

M. BLOKH

COMBINATIONAL MOTIFS

MOTIVOS DE COMBINACIONES

КОМБИНАЦИОННЫЕ МОТИВЫ

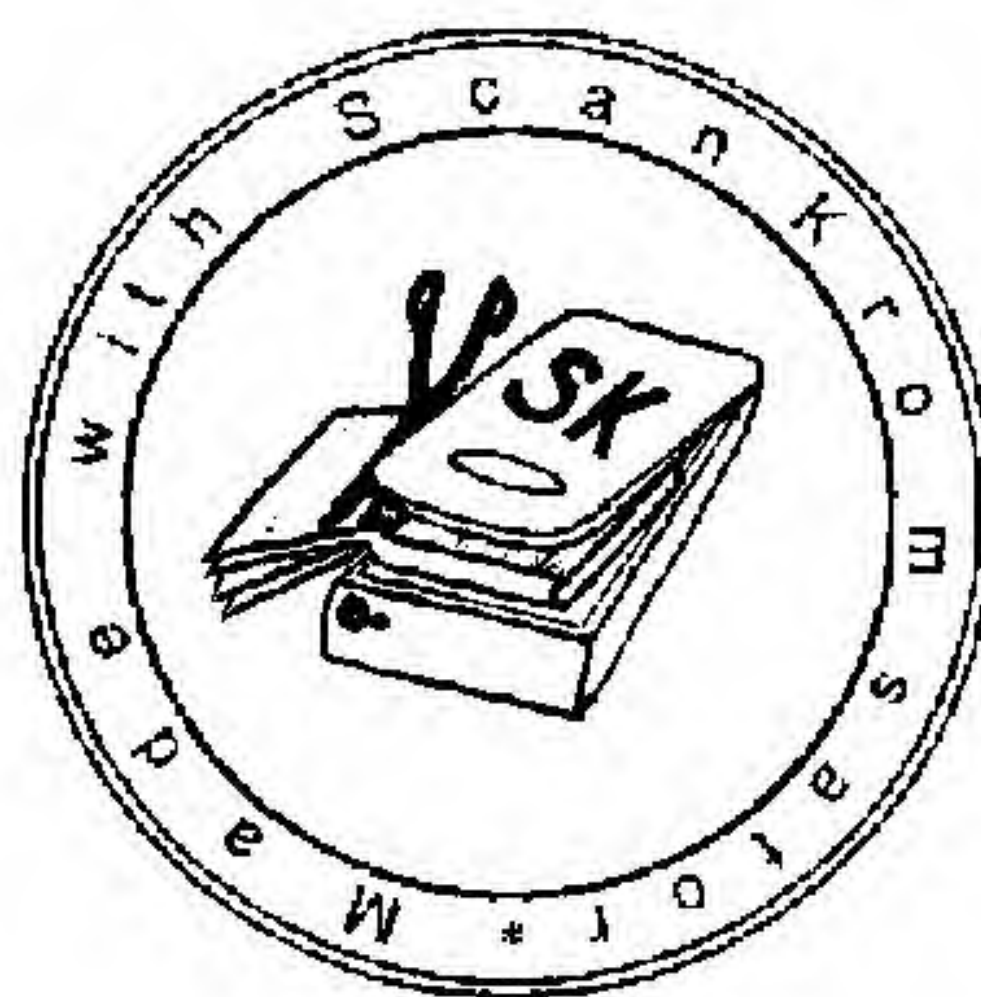


МАКСИМ БЛОХ – MAXIM BLOKH

КОМБИНАЦИОННЫЕ МОТИВЫ

COMBINATIONAL MOTIFS

MOTIVOS DE COMBINACIONES



**ОАО "ЭКОС"
МОСКВА 2003 MOSCOW**

ББК 75.581

Б-705

Блох М.В. Комбинационные мотивы. Учебное пособие.
Б-705 М.: ОАО "ЭКОС", 2003. – 304 с.

Это пособие, написанное опытным тренером, международным гроссмейстером ИКЧФ, содержит более 1400 заданий, очень подробно классифицированных по комбинационным мотивам. Тщательно продуманная последовательность заданий помогает развитию комбинационного зрения и позволяет использовать книгу также в качестве учебника. Для всех позиций характерна напряженная борьба, в которой цель достигается единственным способом.

Книга предназначена для общеобразовательных и спортивных школ, ВУЗов, шахматных коллективов внешкольных учреждений, а также для самообразования.

Пособие рассчитано на шахматистов-разрядников.

ББК 75.581

ISBN 5-900965-32-5

© Блох Максим Владимирович, 2003
Дизайн обложки: Вероника Касаткина

Учебное издание

Автор: Блох Максим Владимирович
Комбинационные мотивы
Учебное пособие

Сдано в набор 29.03.2003. Подписано в печать с оригинал-макета
05.06.2003. Формат 60х90 1/16. Печать офсетная. Усл.-печ. л. 19.
Тираж 2000. Цена свободная.

Издательство ОАО "ЭКОС".
Издательская лицензия ИД № 00006 от 23.09.1999 г.

Отпечатано с готового оригинал-макета в типографии ОАО "ЭКОС".
Заказ № 93



Автор со своим учеником, 8-летним Сашей Грищуком, будущим гроссмейстером, в шахматном клубе Черемушек (Москва, 1992 г.)

The author and his 8-year-old pupil, grandmaster-to-be, Sasha Grishchuk in the chess club of the Moscow district Cheremushki (1992).

El autor con su discípulo y futuro Gran Maestro Sasha Grischuk de 8 años de edad en el club de ajedrez "Cheremushky" (Moscow, 1992)

Фото Б.Долматовского / Photo by B.Dolmatovsky

This chess exercise book is written by an experienced coach, International Grandmaster of ICCF. It contains more than 1400 exercises that are arranged very precisely after various combinational motifs. This cleverly implied approach facilitates the process of developing the reader's combinational vision and enables the usage of the book as a chess manual. The exercises are distinguished with a tense fight, and usually there is only one way to the goal.

The book is designed for common schools and colleges as well for special chess groups; it can be also used for self-teaching. In both cases, a certain initial chess knowledge is supposed.

Este manual escrito por un entrenador experto y Gran Maestro contiene más de 1400 ejercicios detalladamente clasificados según motivos combinatorios. El orden de los ejercicios, minuciosamente elaborado, ayuda a formar una visión combinatoria y permite utilizar el libro como un curso de ajedrez. En todas las posiciones hay enfrentamientos agudos y su solución siempre es única.

ПРЕДИСЛОВИЕ

Дорогие друзья!

Умение вести тактическую борьбу является одним из важнейших компонентов мастерства шахматиста. Необходимо изучать теорию шахматной тактики, развивать свое комбинационное зрение и совершенствовать технику расчета вариантов.

В предлагаемой вашему вниманию книге автор продолжает свои исследования в этой области, начатые работами «1200 комбинаций» (Москва, 1992), «Комбинационное искусство» (Москва, 1993) и «Учебник шахмат» (Москва, 1997). Эта книга посвящена тщательной систематизации комбинационных мотивов (слабостей позиции, а также особенностей расположения и взаимодействия фигур), предоставляющих возможность поиска и осуществления комбинации.

Такая систематизация позволяет использовать книгу не только как задачник, но и в качестве учебника. Подробнейшее оглавление облегчает тренерам подбор учебных примеров, а менее искушенным шахматистам может служить деликатной подсказкой при затруднениях в решении. Кроме того, автор располагал примеры, стараясь последовательно отобразить развитие тактических идей. Поэтому во многих случаях еще одним «ключом» к решению очередного задания является решение предыдущего.

Для успешной работы с книгой необходим определенный уровень знания основных схем тактических приемов. Поэтому рекомендую читателям, особенно юным, предварительно изучить главу «Основы шахматной тактики» из книги «Учебник шахмат» (М.Блох, Москва, 1997).

Многие из предлагаемых позиций настолько остры, что при своем ходе у белых существует единственное решение, а при ходе черных – уже черные единственным способом добиваются успеха! (При этом в некоторых позициях вторая сторона реализует комбинационные мотивы, относящиеся к другим разделам книги).

Автор старался включить в книгу задания, сочетающие единственность решения (в связи с этим отдельные позиции из практических партий несколько изменены), богатство творческого содержания и учебно-методическую ценность. Позиции, в отношении которых не указано иное, составлены автором и используются им на занятиях с юными шахматистами.

Числовая оценка уровня сложности задания выражена в количестве очков, начисляемых за его правильное решение (указано в кружках справа над каждой диаграммой). Рекомендую вам по возможности сначала решать задания письменно, не передвигая фигуры на доске. Примеры, которые не удастся правильно решить с первой попытки, целесообразно проработать повторно по окончании первого прочтения книги.

Надеюсь, что изучение этой книги доставит вам удовольствие и поможет существенно повысить свой класс игры.

Замечания и предложения, а также заявки на приобретение книги или разработанной на ее основе компьютерной программы СТ-ART (Chess Tactics Art) для IBM PC, обучающей комбинационному искусству, прошу направлять по адресу:

РОССИЯ, 117418, МОСКВА, а/я 13. БЛОХУ М.В.

Телефон (095) 331-21-20.

Максим Владимирович Блох

FOREWORD

Dear chessfriend!

One of the most important components of chess skills is one's ability to conduct a tactical fight. Therefore it is essential to study the theory of chess tactics, to develop one's combinational vision, and to improve one's ability of calculating tactical complications.

In this book, the author continues his researches in this field that have been initiated in his previous books ("1200 Combinations", Moscow 1992; "Combination Art", Moscow 1993; "The Manual of Chess", Moscow 1997).

This book is dedicated to a detailed classification of combinational motifs, – tactical weaknesses in one's position, particular features of pieces' placement and co-operation that offer an opportunity to find and to perform a combination. This classification enables the usage of this work in two ways – as an exercise book as well as a manual. The detailed table of contents facilitates searching good thematical examples when a coach prepares stuff for chess lessons, while less experienced players can consider it as a subtle hint in case of difficulties. Moreover, the author's intention was to arrange the exercises consequently along with development of tactical ideas. Therefore, in many cases, the solution of the previous exercise can be helpful in finding the clue to a current one.

For a successful work with the book, a certain level of knowledge of basic tactical methods is required. Therefore I strongly recommend, particularly to younger readers, to study the chapter "Basics of Chess Tactics" from my "Manual of Chess" (Moscow, 1997).

Many positions that are represented here are so extremely sharp that only a single solution for White exists when he is on move, while Black, when on move, can reach a success also in a single possible way! (By the way, when the opposite side is on move its actions can thematically belong to some other section of the book). The author tried to gather positions that are characterised by a unique solution (therefore some positions from practical games have been slightly modified), creative richness, and instructive value. Positions that are given without mentioning their source are composed by the author and used by him during his classes for young players.

The numeric value in circles (on top of every diagram to the right) indicates its level of complexity in points. The author recommends first to try and find a solution, making written notes but without moving the pieces on the board. Those examples that could not be solved at the first attempt should be thoroughly studied later, after the first reading of the book is over.

I hope that you will enjoy the book and substantially improve your play through studying it.

Please forward your opinions and remarks about this book and the computer program CT-ART (Chess Tactics Art), based upon it, to the author's address:

M.Blokh

117418 Moscow, P. B. 13

Russia

PREFACIO

ŸQueridos amigos!

La capacidad de llevar una lucha tŃctica es una de las principales herramientas de cualquier ajedrecista. Es indispensable estudiar la teorŃa de la tŃctica, desarrollar su capacidad de observar combinaciones y perfeccionar la tŃcnica de calcular variantes.

Este libro, que es una continuaciŃn lŃgica de otras obras del mismo autor, "1200 combinaciones" (Moscb, 1992), "El arte combinatorio" (Moscb, 1993) y "Curso de ajedrez" (Moscb, 1997), estŃ dedicado a la minŃscula sistematizaciŃn de los motivos combinatorios, tales como puntos flacos o particularidades de la disposiciŃn y relevancia de las piezas, que permiten buscar y realizar una buena combinaciŃn. Una sistematizaciŃn asŃ permite utilizar el libro no sŃlo como un compendio, sino tambiŃn como un manual. Un ndice muy detallado facilitarŃ a los entrenadores la bŃsqueda de ejemplos adecuados, mientras que a los ajedrecistas menos expertos a la hora de resolver un problema difŃcil les servirŃ como una pista delicada. AdemŃs, el autor ha procurado reflejar en la disposiciŃn de los ejemplos el desarrollo lŃgico de las ideas tŃcticas. Por eso en muchos casos la soluciŃn del ejemplo anterior les servirŃ como clave para los ejemplos siguientes.

Para poder trabajar bien con el libro es indispensable que sus lectores tengan cierto nivel de conocimiento de los bŃsicos procedimientos tŃcticos; por eso yo les recomendarŃa – sobre todo si son jŃvenes – estudiar primero el capŃtulo "Fundamentos de la tŃctica de ajedrez" del libro "Curso de ajedrez" (M. Bloch, Moscb, 1997).

La mayorŃa de las posiciones que se presentan en el libro son tan agudas que si es turno de las blancas, existe una sola soluciŃn para que ganen, mientras que si les toca a las negras, ganan ellas, Ÿy tambiŃn de manera Ńnica! (En este Ńltimo caso las negras tienen que realizar varios motivos combinatorios descritos en otras partes del libro).

El autor ha procurado introducir problemas que tengan una sola soluciŃn (lo que le ha obligado a cambiar un poco las partidas reales), sean prŃcticos y al mismo tiempo estimulen creatividad personal. Las posiciones que no llevan ningŃn tŃtulo especial pertenecen al autor y se han utilizado en sus clases de ajedrez.

El puntaje de cada problema estŃ inscrito en un cŃrculo a la izquierda de los diagramas. Les aconsejarŃa intentar primero solucionar los problemas por escrito, sin mover las piezas. Si no ha conseguido resolver algŃn problema le resultarŃa muy prŃctico repetirlo antes de acabar de leer el libro.

Espero que leyendo el libro puedan subir su nivel de juego no sin disfrutar de las soluciones.

Si desean hacer algŃn comentario o encargarse uno o varios ejemplares de este libro o del programa CT-ART (Chess Tactics Art) para IBM PC elaborado a su base, por favor, dirŃjanse a:

Convekta Ltd. PO Box 302 c/o IPS Suite 2, Global House, Royle Road, Colnbrook, SL3 0YA, Berkshire, UK or E-mail: sales@chessassistant.com

Maxim Vladimirovich Blokh

СОДЕРЖАНИЕ

1. Геометрический мотив (1-112)	17
1.1 Коневые вилки (1-63)	
1.1.1 Устранение защиты (1-6)	
1.1.2 Завлечение (7-48)	18
1.1.3 Освобождение поля (49-56)	25
1.1.4 Сочетание приемов (57-63)	26
1.2 Вертикали (горизонталы) (64-71)	27
1.3 Диагонали (72-92)	28
1.3.1 Устранение препятствий (72-77)	
1.3.2 Вскрытие диагонали (78-80)	29
1.3.3 Завлечение (81-83)	30
1.3.4 Две диагонали (84-92)	31
1.4 Пешечные вилки (93-97)	32
1.5 Сочетание геометрических мотивов (98-112)	33
2. Слабость линии (113-255)	35
2.1 Восьмая горизонталь (113-175)	
2.1.1 Уничтожение защиты (113-123)	
2.1.2 Отвлечение (124-143)	37
2.1.3 «Рентген» (144-146)	40
2.1.4 Перекрытие (147-154)	41
2.1.5 Сочетание приемов (155-175)	42
2.2 Седьмая горизонталь (176-183)	46
2.3 Вертикаль «h» (184-222)	47
2.3.1 Мат «прижатому» королю (184-201)	
2.3.2 Пешка g6 (202-205)	50
2.3.3 Атака фианкетто (206-210)	51
2.3.4 Вскрытие линии (211-217)	52
2.3.5 Завлечение (218-222)	53
2.4 Вертикаль «g» (223-230)	54
2.5 Центральные вертикали (231-234)	55
2.6 Диагонали (235-247)	56
2.7 Сочетание линий (248-255)	58
3. Противостояние (256-405)	59
3.1 Открытое нападение (256-337)	
3.1.1 Осуществление открытого нападения (256-270)	
3.1.2 Вскрытие линии (271-278)	62
3.1.3 Деблокирование пешки (279-283)	63
3.1.4 Устранение защиты (284-291)	64
3.1.5 Завлечение на линию противостояния (292-308)	65
3.1.6 Завлечение под удар, наносимый отодвигаемой фигурой (309-325)	68
3.1.7 Установка атакующей фигуры на линию противостояния (326-335)	71
3.1.8 «Мельница» (336-337)	72

3.2	Использование связки (338-361)	73
3.2.1	Атака связанной фигуры (338-348)	
3.2.2	Отвлечение связанной пешки (349-354)	75
3.2.3	Иное использование связки (355-361)	76
3.3	Завлечение под связку (362-377)	77
3.3.1	Атака связанной фигуры (362-371)	
3.3.2	Атака фигуры, оставшейся без защиты (372-377)	78
3.4	Контрудар «связанной» фигурой (378-401)	79
3.5	Сочетание приемов (402-405)	83
4.	Слабость поля (комплекса полей) (406-447)	84
4.1	«Дыра» фианкеттированного слона (406-432)	
4.1.1	Линия «h» (406-412)	
4.1.2	Восьмая горизонталь (413-416)	85
4.1.3	Пешки на f6,h6,a6,c6 (417-424)	86
4.1.4	Прочие (425-432)	87
4.2	Вторжение по линии (433-437)	89
4.3	Другие случаи (438-447)	
5.	Перегруженность фигуры (448-467)	91
5.1	Перегружен слон (448-452)	
5.2	Перегружен конь (453)	92
5.3	Перегружена ладья (454-460)	
5.4	Перегружен ферзь (461-467)	93
6.	Недостаточная защищенность фигур (468-504)	94
6.1	Уничтожение защиты (468-477)	
6.2	Отвлечение (478-487)	96
6.3	Завлечение (488-492)	98
6.4	Отвлечение с завлечением (493-497)	99
6.5	Прочие (498-504)	
7.	Неудачное положение фигур (505-521)	101
8.	Проходная пешка (522-587)	103
8.1	Пешечный прорыв (522-527)	
8.2	Отвлечение от проходной (528-536)	104
8.3	Перекрытие или блокировка (537-543)	106
8.4	Превращение пешки в коня (544-550)	107
8.5	Форсирование необходимых разменов (551-560)	108
8.6	Опасные проходные у обеих сторон (561-564)	110
8.7	Проходная поддерживает вторжение фигур на восьмую горизонталь (565-570)	111
8.8	Проходная участвует в атаке на короля (571-579)	112
8.9	Сочетание приемов (580-587)	113
9.	Ограниченность материала (588-609)	114
9.1	Игра на пат (588-602)	
9.2	Дальнейшее ограничение материала и построение крепости (603-609)	117
10.	Стесненное положение короля (610-653)	118
10.1	Устранение защиты (610-615)	
10.2	Освобождение поля для атакующего коня (616-619)	119
10.3	Блокировка (620-643)	120
10.4	Создание матовой сети (644-653)	124

11. Недостаточная защищенность короля (654-1086)	125
11.1 Короля прикрывает фианкетто (654-753)	
11.1.1 Слон отсутствует (654-694)	
11.1.2 Пешечная цепь f7-g6-h5 при отсутствии слона (695-703)	132
11.1.3 Король на h6 (704-708)	134
11.1.4 Фианкеттированный слон защищает короля (709-735)	135
11.1.5 Расширенное фианкетто (736-742)	139
11.1.6 Структура «решето»: nn. e6,f7,g6,h7, слон вне «фианкетто» (743-753)	140
11.2 Короля прикрывает одна пешка (754-767)	142
11.3 Короля прикрывают две пешки (768-838)	144
11.3.1 Пешки g7,h6 (768-788)	
11.3.2 Пешки g7,h7 (789-813)	148
11.3.3 Пешки f6,g7 (814)	152
11.3.4 Пешки f7,g7 (815-824)	
11.3.5 Пешки «f» и «h» (825-838)	154
11.4 Короля прикрывают три пешки (839-932)	156
11.4.1 Пешки f7,g7,h6 (839-873)	
11.4.2 Пешки f6,g7,h7 (874-880)	162
11.4.3 Пешки f6,g7,h6 (881-885)	163
11.4.4 Пешки f7,g7,h7 (886-932)	164
11.5 Короля прикрывают пешки на шестой-пятой горизонталях (933-956)	172
11.5.1 «Извлечение» короля (933-939)	
11.5.2 Разрушение прикрытия (940-956)	173
11.6 Характерные приемы атаки позиции длинной рокировки (957-976)	176
11.7 Фигурная атака на короля (977-992)	179
11.8 Атака на короля, не прикрытого пешками (993-1020)	182
11.9 Атака на нерокированного короля (1021-1064)	187
11.9.1 Король на e8 (1021-1043)	
11.9.2 Король на f8 (1044-1050)	190
11.9.3 Король на e7 (1051-1059)	192
11.9.4 Король на других полях (1060-1064)	193
11.10 Атака на короля в эндшпиле (1065-1086)	194
12. Сочетание комбинационных мотивов (1087-1206)	198
12.1 Комбинации, не связанные с матовыми угрозами (1087-1123)	
12.2 Матовые угрозы в сочетании с другими угрозами (1124-1206)	204
12.2.1 Матовые угрозы в сочетании с угрозами ферзю (1124-1160)	
12.2.2 Матовые угрозы в сочетании с активностью проходной пешки (1161-1168)	210
12.2.3 Угрозы по восьмой горизонтали (1169-1172)	211
12.2.4 Открытый король (1173-1177)	212
12.2.5 Нерокированный король (1178-1185)	213
12.2.6 Прочие (1186-1206)	214

INDEX

1. Geometrical motifs (1-112)	17
1.1 Knight forks (1-63)	
1.1.1 Removal of protection (1-6)	
1.1.2 Decoy (7-48)	18
1.1.3 Square clearance (49-56)	25
1.1.4 Conjunction of methods (57-63)	26
1.2 Files (ranks) (64-71)	27
1.3 Diagonals (72-92)	28
1.3.1 Removal of obstacles (72-77)	
1.3.2 Opening of a diagonal (78-80)	29
1.3.3 Decoy (81-83)	30
1.3.4 Two diagonals (84-92)	31
1.4 Pawn forks (93-97)	32
1.5 Conjunction of geometrical motifs (98-112)	33
2. Weakness of files or diagonals (113-255)	35
2.1 The back rank (113-175)	
2.1.1 Elimination of defence (113-123)	
2.1.2 Distraction (124-143)	37
2.1.3 X-ray attack (144-146)	40
2.1.4 Interception (147-154)	41
2.1.5 Conjunction of methods (155-175)	42
2.2 The seventh rank (176-183)	46
2.3 The h-file (184-222)	47
2.3.1 Mate to a «cramped» king (184-201)	
2.3.2 The g6-pawn (202-205)	50
2.3.3 Attack on a fianchetto (206-210)	51
2.3.4 Opening of a file (211-217)	52
2.3.5 Decoy (218-222)	53
2.4 The g-file (223-230)	54
2.5 Central files (231-234)	55
2.6 Diagonals (235-247)	56
2.7 Conjunction of files, ranks and diagonals (248-255)	58
3. Opposing (256-405)	59
3.1 Open attack (256-337)	
3.1.1 Execution of an open attack (256-270)	
3.1.2 Opening of a file (271-278)	62
3.1.3 Unblocking a pawn (279-283)	63
3.1.4 Removal of defence (284-291)	64
3.1.5 Decoy to the opposing file (292-308)	65
3.1.6 Decoy to the blow dealt by the piece moved away (309-325)	68
3.1.7 Placement of the attacking piece to the opposing file (326-335)	71
3.1.8 «Mill» (336-337)	72
3.2 Exploiting a pin (338-361)	73
3.2.1 Attack on a pinned piece (338-348)	
3.2.2 Distraction of a pinned pawn (349-354)	75

3.2.3 Other ways of exploiting a pin (355-361)	76
3.3 Decoy into a pin (362-377)	77
3.3.1 Attack on a pinned piece (362-371)	
3.3.2 Attack on a piece wich lost its defence (372-377)	78
3.4 Counterblow by a «pinned» piece (378-401)	79
3.5 Conjunction of methods (402-405)	83
4. Weakness of a square (squares) (406-447)	84
4.1 «The hole» of the fianchettoed bishop (406-432)	
4.1.1 The h-file (406-412)	
4.1.2 The back rank (413-416)	85
4.1.3 The pawns on f6,h6,a6 and c6 (417-424)	86
4.1.4 The others (425-432)	87
4.2 Invasion of a file (433-437)	89
4.3 Other cases (438-447)	
5. A piece is overloaded (448-467)	91
5.1 A bishop is overloaded (448-452)	
5.2 A knight is overloaded (453)	92
5.3 A rook is overloaded (454-460)	
5.4 A queen is overloaded (461-467)	93
6. Poorly protected pieces (468-504)	94
6.1 Elimination of defence (468-477)	
6.2 Distraction (478-487)	96
6.3 Decoy (488-492)	98
6.4 Distraction with decoy (493-497)	99
6.5 Other cases (498-504)	
7. Misplaced pieces (505-521)	101
8. Passed pawn (522-587)	103
8.1 Pawn breakthrough (522-527)	
8.2 Distraction (528-536)	104
8.3 Interception or blocking (537-543)	106
8.4 A pawn is promoted to a knight (544-550)	107
8.5 Forcing necessary exchanges (551-560)	108
8.6 Both opponents have dangerous passed pawns (561-564)	110
8.7 Passed pawn supports the piece invasion into the back rank (565-570)	111
8.8 Passed pawn takes part in the attack on a king (571-579)	112
8.9 Conjunction of methods (580-587)	113
9. Limited material (588-609)	114
9.1 Play for a stalemate (588-602)	
9.2 Further restricting of material and building a fortress (603-609)	117
10. Cramped king posltion (610-653)	118
10.1 Removal of defence (610-615)	
10.2 Square clearance for the attacking knight (616-619)	119
10.3 Blocking (620-643)	120
10.4 Creating of a mating net (644-653)	124
11. Poorly protected king (654-1086)	125
11.1 A king is defended by fianchetto (654-753)	
11.1.1 The bishop is absent (654-694)	
11.1.2 The f7-g6-h5 pawn chain without a bishop (695-703)	132
11.1.3 A king on h6 (704-708)	134

11.1.4 The fianchettoed bishop defends a king (709-735)	135
11.1.5 Enlarged fianchetto (736-742)	139
11.1.6 «Sieve» structure: Pawns e6,f7,g6,h7, the bishop is outside «the fianchetto» (743-753)	140
11.2 One pawn protects the king (754-767)	142
11.3 Two pawns protect the king (768-838)	144
11.3.1 The pawns are on g7 and h6 (768-788)	
11.3.2 The pawns are on g7 and h7 (789-813)	148
11.3.3 The pawns are on f6 and g7 (814)	152
11.3.4 The pawns are on f7 and g7 (815-824)	
11.3.5 The f- and h- pawns (825-838)	154
11.4 Three pawns protect the king (839-932)	156
11.4.1 The pawns are on f7, g7 and h6 (839-873)	
11.4.2 The pawns are on f6, g7 and h7 (874-880)	162
11.4.3 The pawns are on f6, g7 and h6 (881-885)	163
11.4.4 The pawns are on f7, g7 and h7 (886-932)	164
11.5 A king is protected by the pawns placed on the sixth and fifth ranks (933-956)	172
11.5.1 «Dragging a king out» (933-939)	
11.5.2 Breaking the shelter (940-956)	173
11.6 Typical methods of attack in a Q-side castling position (957-976)	176
11.7 Piece attack on a king (977-992)	179
11.8 Attack on a king undefended by pawns (993-1020)	182
11.9 Attack on an uncastled king (1021-1064)	187
11.9.1 A king is on e8 (1021-1043)	
11.9.2 A king is on f8 (1044-1050)	190
11.9.3 A king is on e7 (1051-1059)	192
11.9.4 A king is on another square (1060-1064)	193
11.10 Attack on a king in an endgame (1065-1086)	194
12. Conjunction of combinational motifs (1087-1206)	198
12.1 Combinations which are not connected with mate threats (1087-1123)	
12.2 Mate threats combined with other threats (1124-1206)	204
12.2.1 Mate threats combined with threats to attack a queen (1124-1160)	
12.2.2 Mate threats combined with activity of a passed pawn (1161-1168)	210
12.2.3 Threats along the back rank (1169-1172)	211
12.2.4 Exposed king (1173-1177)	212
12.2.5 Uncastled king (1178-1185)	213
12.2.6 The others (1186-1206)	214

CONTENIDO

1. Motivos geométricos (1-112)	17
1.1 Dobles de caballo (1-63)	
1.1.1 Dobles de caballo (1-6)	
1.1.2 Atracciyn (7-48)	18
1.1.3 Despejar una casilla (49-56)	25
1.1.4 Conjunciyn de mıtodos (57-63)	26
1.2 Columnas (filas) (64-71)	27
1.3 Diagonales (72-92)	28
1.3.1 Eliminaciyn de obstáculos (72-77)	
1.3.2 Apertura de una diagonal (78-80)	29
1.3.3 Atracciyn (81-83)	30
1.3.4 Dobles de peones (84-92)	31
1.4 Dobles de peones (93-97)	32
1.5 Conjunciyn de temas geométricos (98-112)	33
2. Debilidad de una columna (113-255)	35
2.1 La ıltima fila (113-175)	
2.1.1 Eliminaciyn de defensas (113-123)	
2.1.2 Desviaciyn (124-143)	37
2.1.3 Ataque rayos-X (144-146)	40
2.1.4 Interceptaciyn (147-154)	41
2.1.5 Conjunciyn de mıtodos (155-175)	42
2.2 La sıptima fila (176-183)	46
2.3 La columnah (184-222)	47
2.3.1 Mate al rey “acorralado” (184-201)	
2.3.2 El peyn g6 (202-205)	50
2.3.3 Ataque a un fianchetto (206-210)	51
2.3.4 Apertura de una columna (211-217)	52
2.3.5 Atracciyn (218-222)	53
2.4 La columna g (223-230)	54
2.5 Columnas centrales (231-234)	55
2.6 Diagonales (235-247)	56
2.7 Conjunciyn de columnas, filas y diagonales (248-255)	58
3. Oposiciyn (256-405)	59
3.1 Ataque a la descubierta (256-337)	
3.1.1 Ejecuciyn de un ataque a la descubierta (256-270)	
3.1.2 Apertura de una columna (271-278)	62
3.1.3 Desbloqueo de un peyn (279-283)	63
3.1.4 Eliminaciyn de defensores (284-291)	64
3.1.5 Atracciyn a una columna (292-308)	65
3.1.6 Atracciyn por la pieza que da el golpe (309-325)	68
3.1.7 Colocaciyn de la pieza atacante en la columna (326-335)	71
3.1.8 “Molino” (336-337)	72
3.2 Explotando una clavada (338-361)	73
3.2.1 Ataque sobre la pieza clavada (338-348)	

3.2.2 Desviaciyn de un peyn clavado (349-354)	75
3.2.3 Otras formas de explotar una clavada (355-361)	76
3.3 Atracciyn a una clavada (362-377)	77
3.3.1 Ataque sobre una pieza clavada (362-371)	
3.3.2 Ataque sobre una pieza que ha perdido su defensor (372-377)	78
3.4 Contragolpe de una pieza "clavada" (378-401)	79
3.5 Conjunciyn de mĩtodos (402-405)	83
4. Casilla (casillas) dñbiles (406-447)	84
4.1 El "hole" del alfil de fianchetto (406-432)	
4.1.1 La columna h (406-412)	
4.1.2 La ъltima fila (413-416)	85
4.1.3 Los peones en f6,h6,a6 y c6 (417-424)	86
4.1.4 Otros (425-432)	87
4.2 Ocupaciyn de una columna (433-437)	89
4.3 Otros casos (438-447)	
5. Piezas sobrecargadas (448-467)	91
5.1 Alfil sobrecargado (448-452)	
5.2 Caballo sobrecargado (453)	92
5.3 Torre sobrecargada (454-460)	
5.4 Dama sobrecargada (461-467)	93
6. Piezas indefensas (468-504)	94
6.1 Eliminaciyn de la defensa (468-477)	
6.2 Desviaciyn (478-487)	96
6.3 Atracciyn (488-492)	98
6.4 Desviaciyn con atracciyn (493-497)	99
6.5 Otros (498-504)	
7. Mala colocaciyn de las piezas (505-521)	101
8. Peyn pasado (522-587)	103
8.1 Ruptura de peones (522-527)	
8.2 Desviaciyn (528-536)	104
8.3 Interceptaciyn o bloqueo (537-543)	106
8.4 Un peyn promociona a Caballo (544-550)	107
8.5 Forzando cambios necesarios (551-560)	108
8.6 Ambos bandos disponen de peligrosos peones pasados (561-564)	110
8.7 Peyn pasado apoya la invasiyn de piezas en la ъltima fila (565-570)	111
8.8 El peyn pasado participa en el ataque sobre el Rey (571-579)	112
8.9 Conjunciyn de mĩtodos (580-587)	113
9. Escaso material (588-609)	114
9.1 Jugar para el ahogado (588-602)	
9.2 M6s restricciyn de material y construcciyn de una fortaleza (603-609)	117
10. Rey acorralado (610-653)	118
10.1 Eliminando la defensa (610-615)	
10.2 Despejando una casilla para un Caballo atacante (616-619)	119
10.3 Bloqueo (620-643)	120

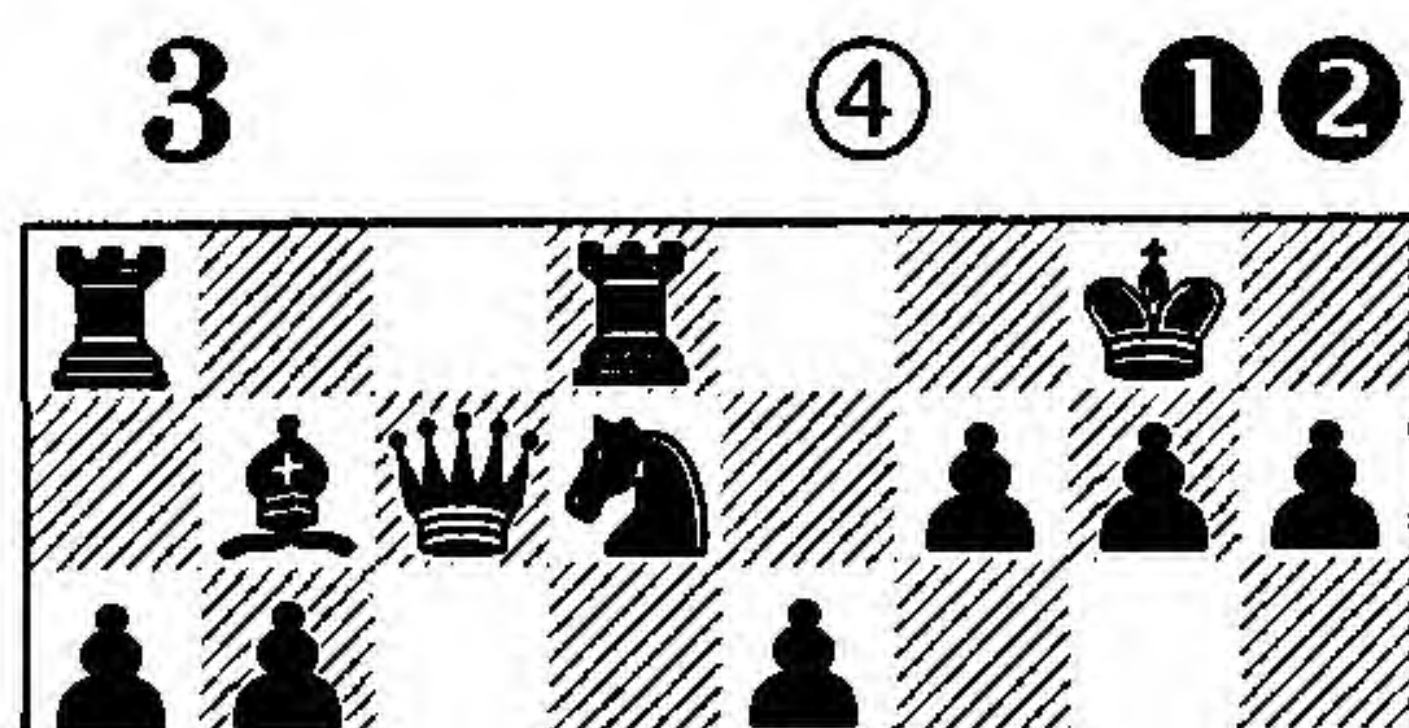
10.4 Creando una red de mate (644-653)	124
11. Rey indefenso (654-1086)	125
11.1 El Rey está defendido por fianchetto (654-753)	
11.1.1 Falta el Alfil (654-694)	
11.1.2 Cadena de peones f7-g6-h5 sin el Alfil (695-703)	132
11.1.3 El Rey en h6 (704-708)	134
11.1.4 El Alfil de fianchetto defiende al Rey (709-735)	135
11.1.5 Fianchetto extendido (736-742)	139
11.1.6 Estructura "coladero" (e6,f7,g6,h7) El Alfil está fuera del "fianchetto" (743-753)	140
11.2 Rey protegido por un peón (754-767)	142
11.3 Rey protegido por dos peones (768-838)	144
11.3.1 Los peones están en g7 y h6 (768-788)	
11.3.2 Los peones están en g7 y h7 (789-813)	148
11.3.3 Los peones están en f6 y g7 (814)	152
11.3.4 Los peones están en f7 y g7 (815-824)	
11.3.5 Los peones -f- y -h- (825-838)	154
11.4 Rey protegido por tres peones (839-932)	156
11.4.1 Los peones están en f7, g7 y h6 (839-873)	
11.4.2 Los peones están en f6, g7 y h7 (874-880)	162
11.4.3 Los peones están en f6, g7 y h6 (881-885)	163
11.4.4 Los peones están en f7, g7 y h7 (886-932)	164
11.5 El Rey está protegido por peones colocados en la sexta y quinta fila (933-956)	172
11.5.1 "Sacar al Rey" (933-939)	
11.5.2 Rompiendo el refugio (940-956)	173
11.6 Métodos típicos de ataque en un enroque largo (957-976)	176
11.7 Ataque de piezas sobre el Rey (977-992)	179
11.8 Ataque a un Rey no defendido por peones (993-1020)	182
11.9 Ataque a un Rey sin enrocar (1021-1064)	187
11.9.1 El Rey está en e8 (1021-1043)	
11.9.2 El Rey está en f8 (1044-1050)	190
11.9.3 El Rey está en e7 (1051-1059)	192
11.9.4 Rey en otra casilla (1060-1064)	193
11.10 Ataque al Rey en el final (1065-1086)	194
12. Conjunción de motivos tácticos (1087-1206)	198
12.1 Combinaciones que no están conectadas con amenazas de mate (1087-1123)	
12.2 Amenazas de mate combinadas con otras amenazas (1124-1206)	204
12.2.1 Amenazas de mate combinadas con amenazas de ataque a la Dama (1124-1160)	
12.2.2 Amenazas de mate combinadas con la actividad de un peón pasado (1161-1168)	210
12.2.3 Amenazas en la última fila (1169-1172)	211
12.2.4 Rey expuesto (1173-1177)	212
12.2.5 Rey sin enrocar (1178-1185)	213
12.2.6 Otros (1186-1206)	214

УСЛОВНЫЕ ОБОЗНАЧЕНИЯ

SIGNS AND SYMBOLS

SISTEMA DE SIGNOS

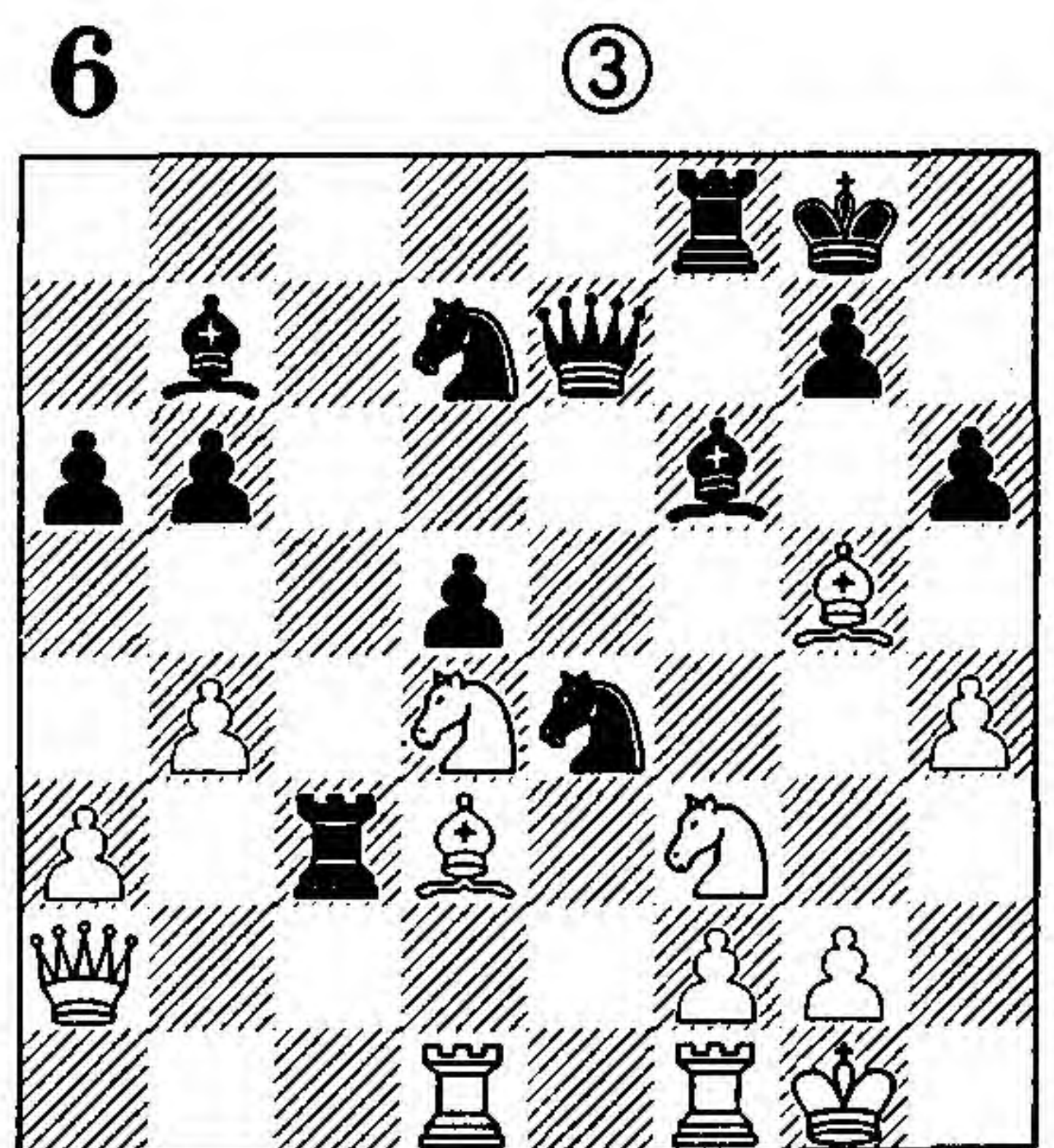
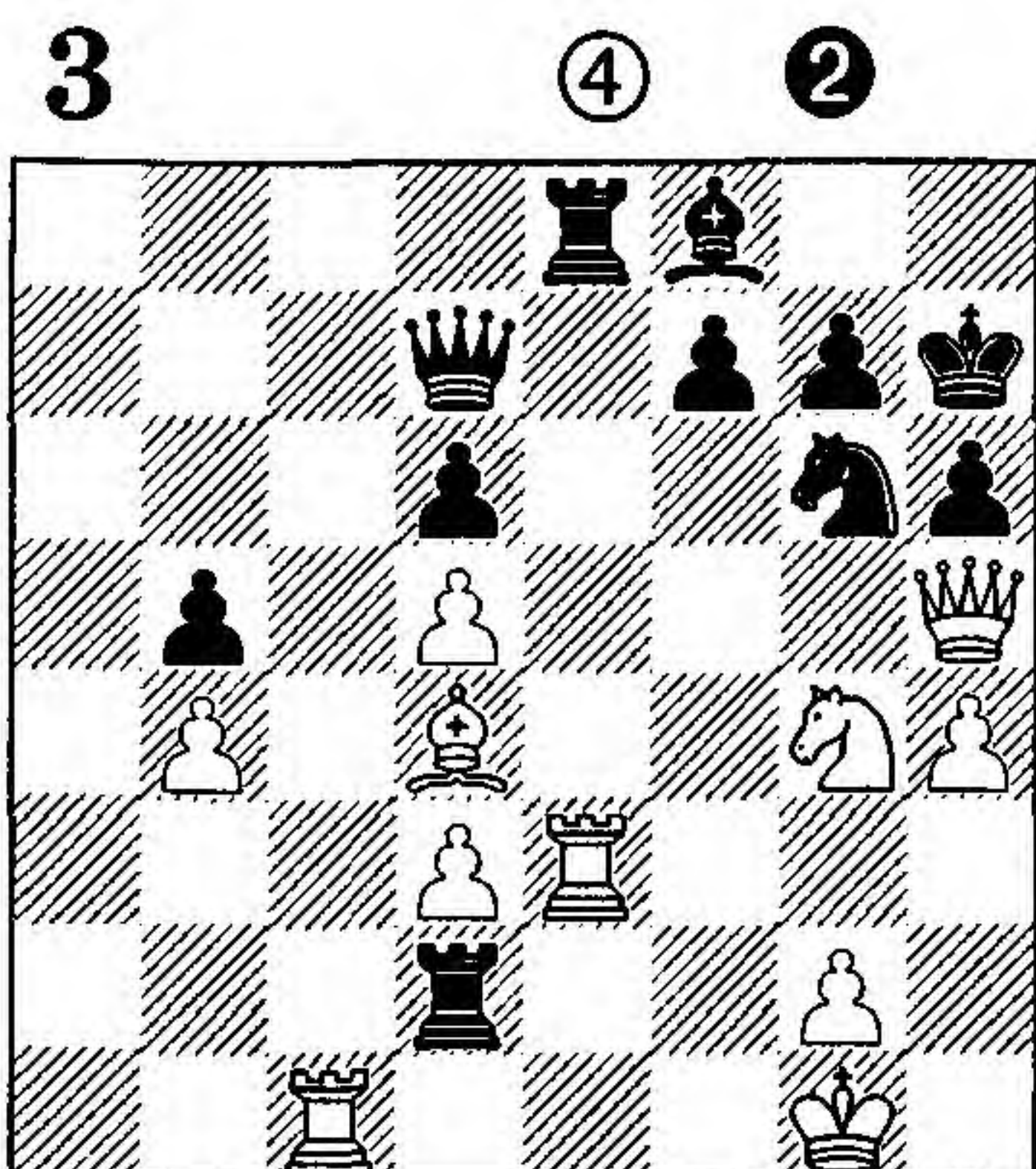
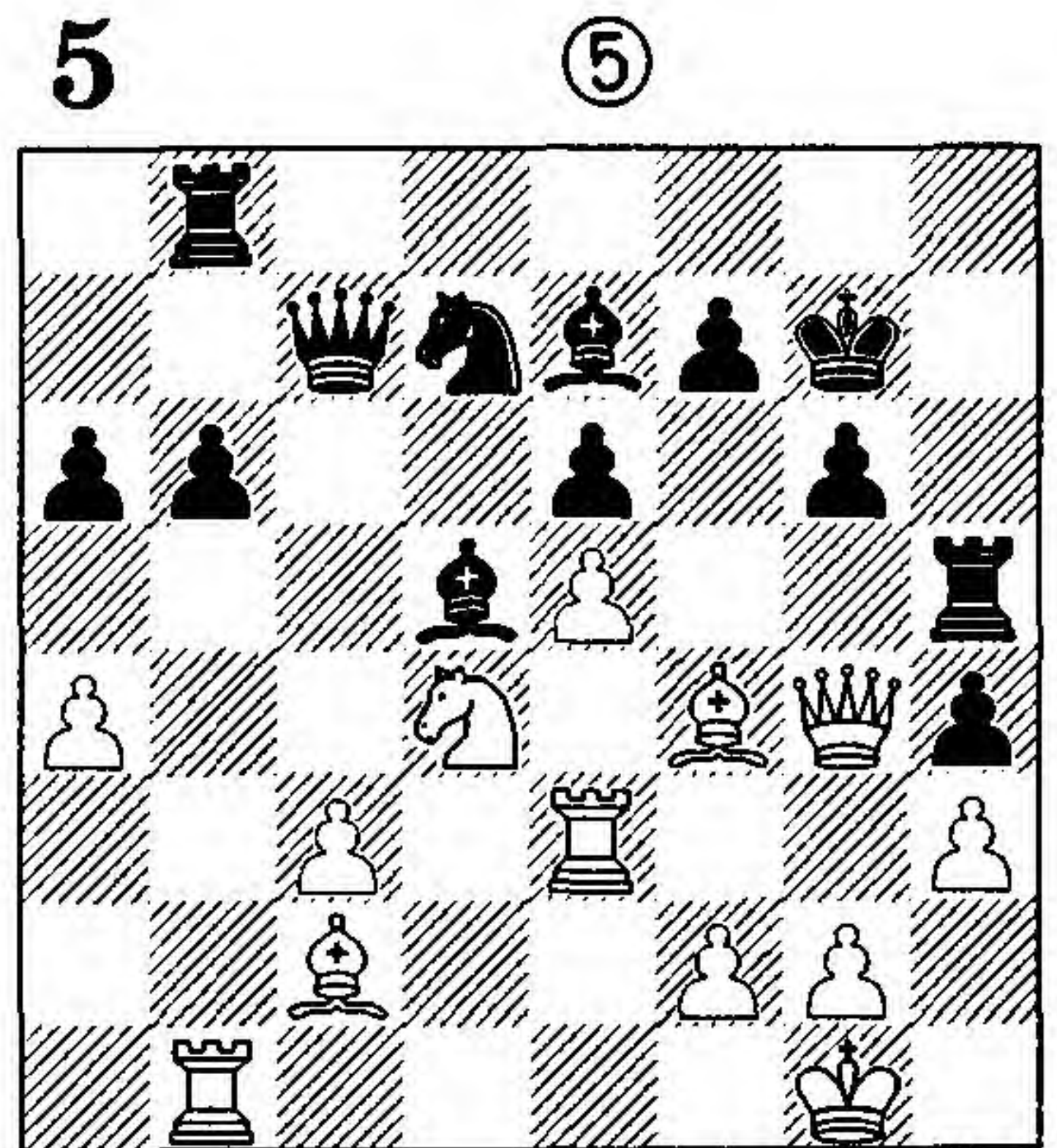
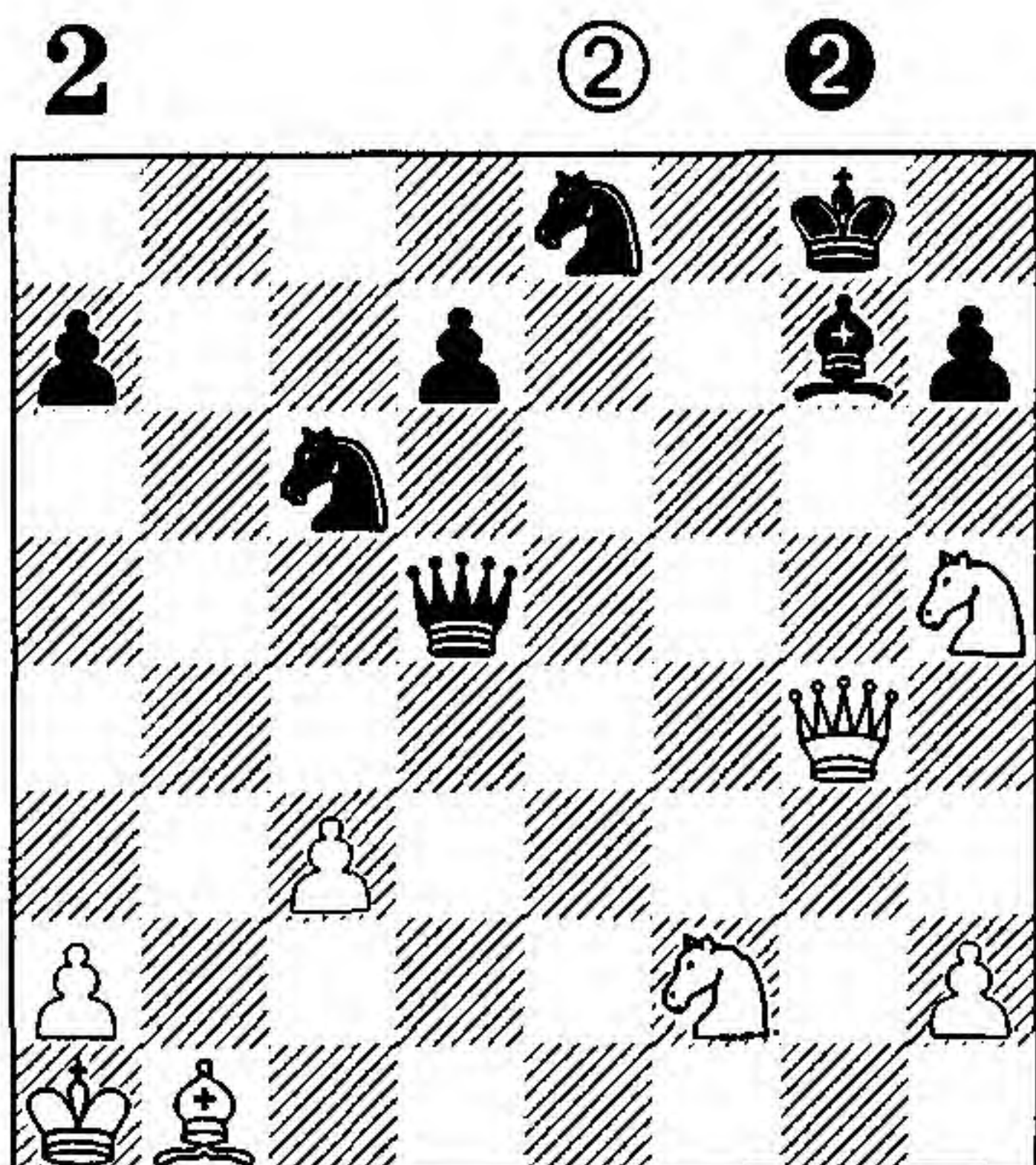
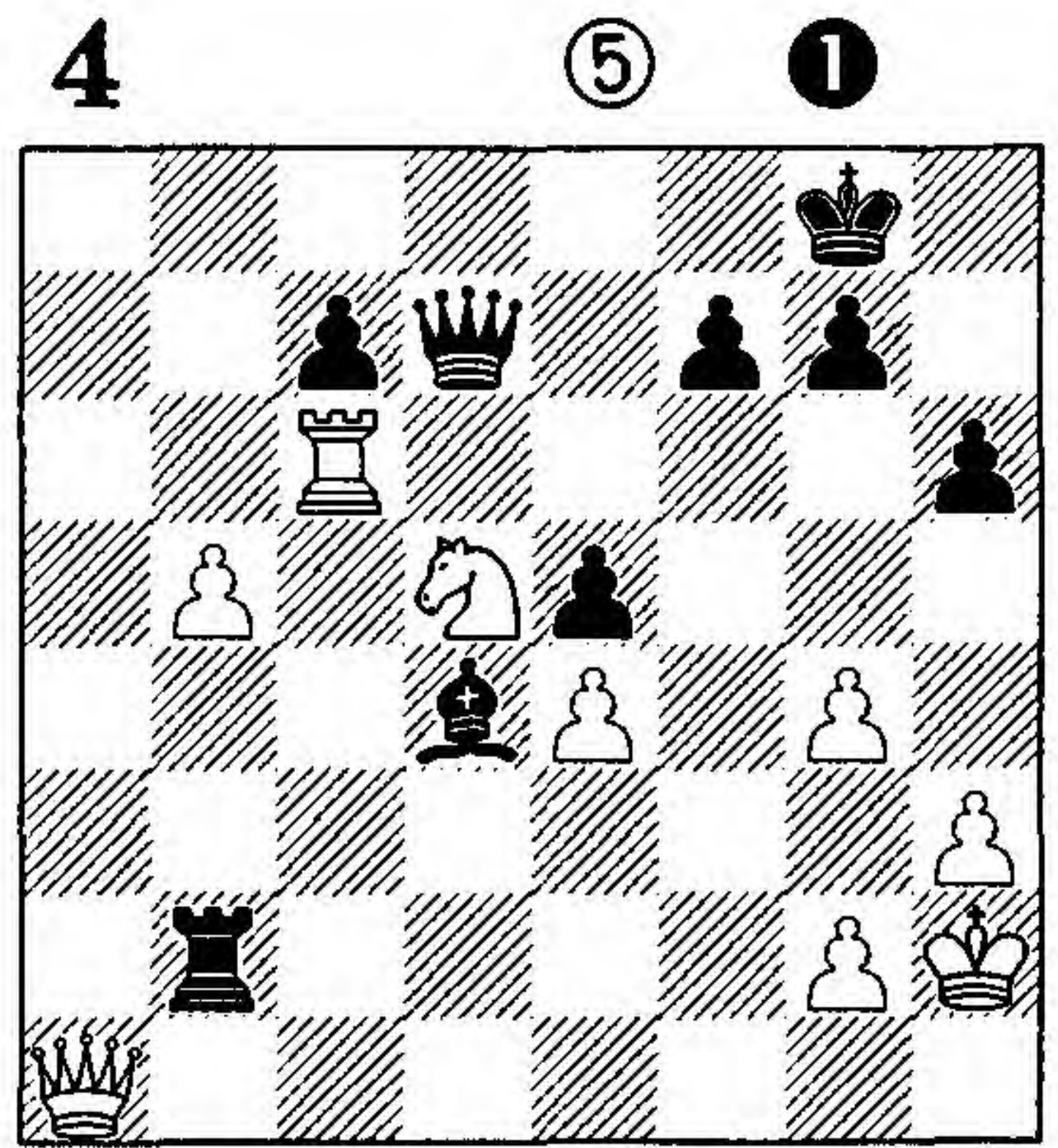
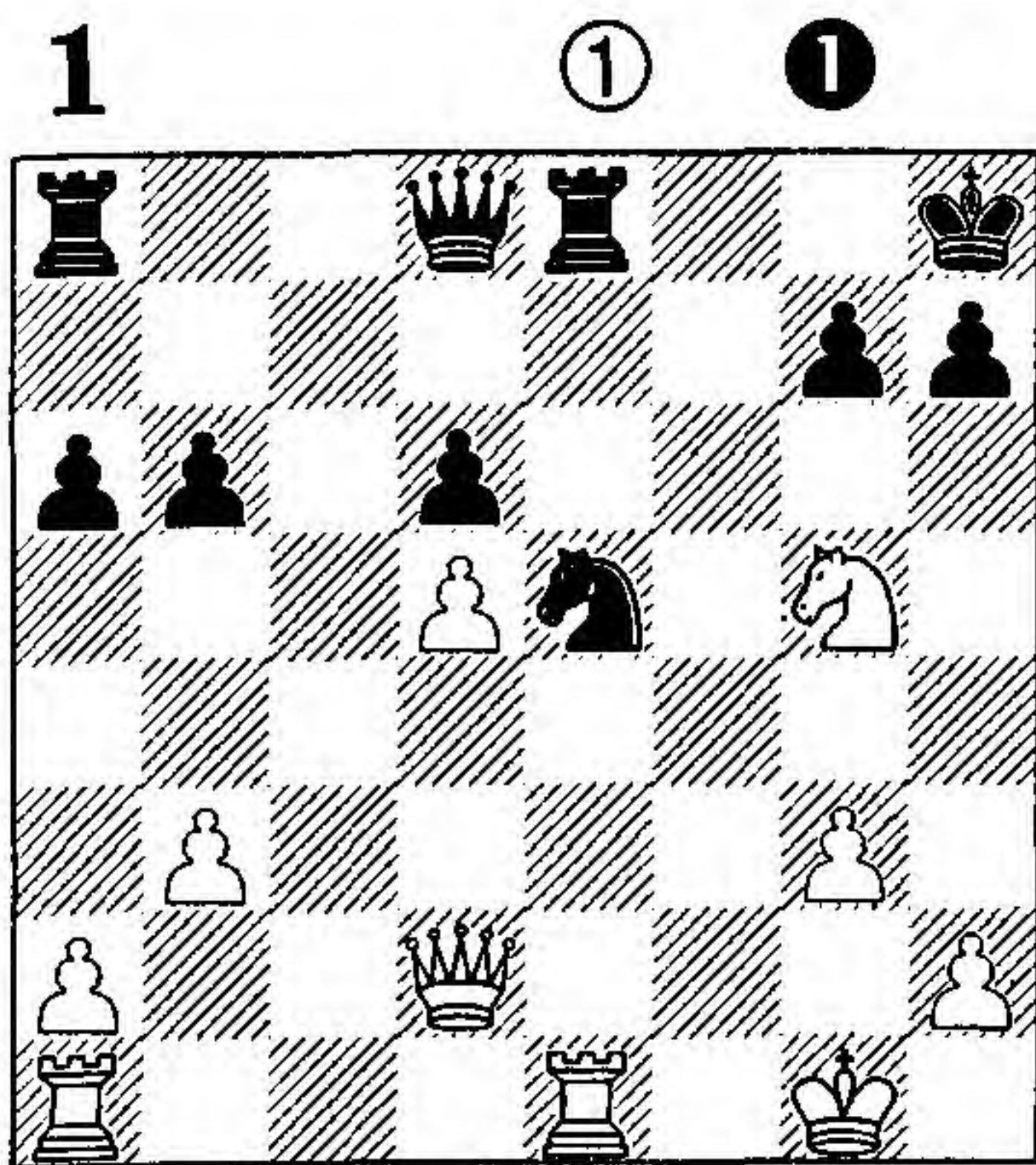
- ? ошибочный ход – an erroneous move – mala jugada
- ?? грубая ошибка – a very poor move – grave error
- ! сильный ход – a strong move – jugada muy buena
- !! очень сильный ход – a very strong move – excelente jugada
- !/? ход, заслуживающий внимания – a remarkable move – jugada que merece atencion
- ?! сомнительный ход – a dubious move – jugada de dudoso valor
- (–+) у белых (черных) решающее преимущество
White (Black) has a decisive advantage
el blanco (el negro) tiene una ventaja decisiva
- ± (±) у белых (черных) значительное преимущество
White (Black) has a considerable advantage
el blanco (el negro) esta mejor
- = равенство
equality
igual



Вначале решите этот пример за белых (трудность – 4 очка), затем за черных (трудность – 12 очков)

First find a solution for White (the difficulty level is 4 pts.), thereafter for Black (the difficulty level is 12 pts.)

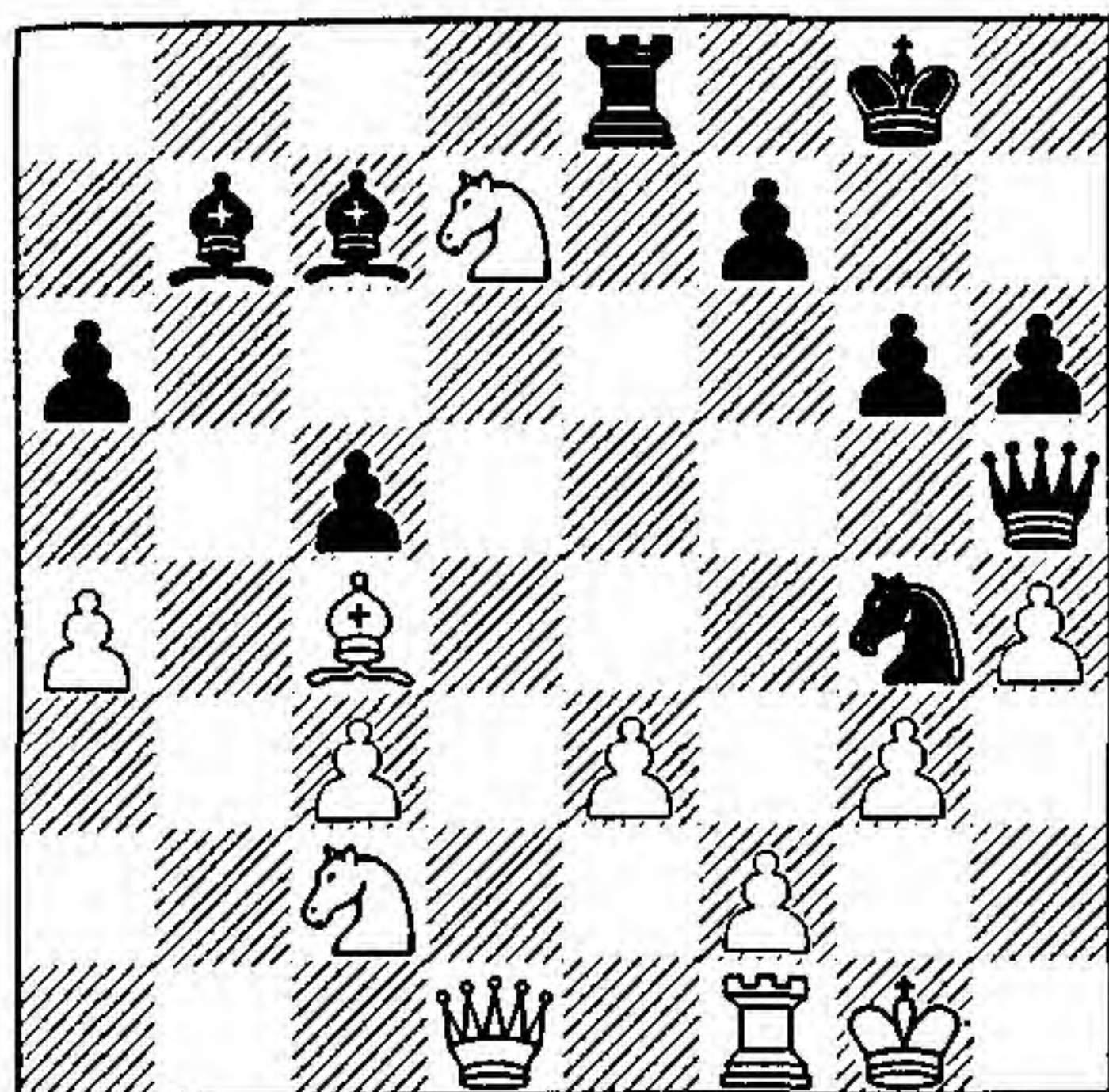
Primero puede resolver este problema jugando por las blancas (4 puntos de dificultad), luego, por las negras (12 puntos de dificultad).



13

①

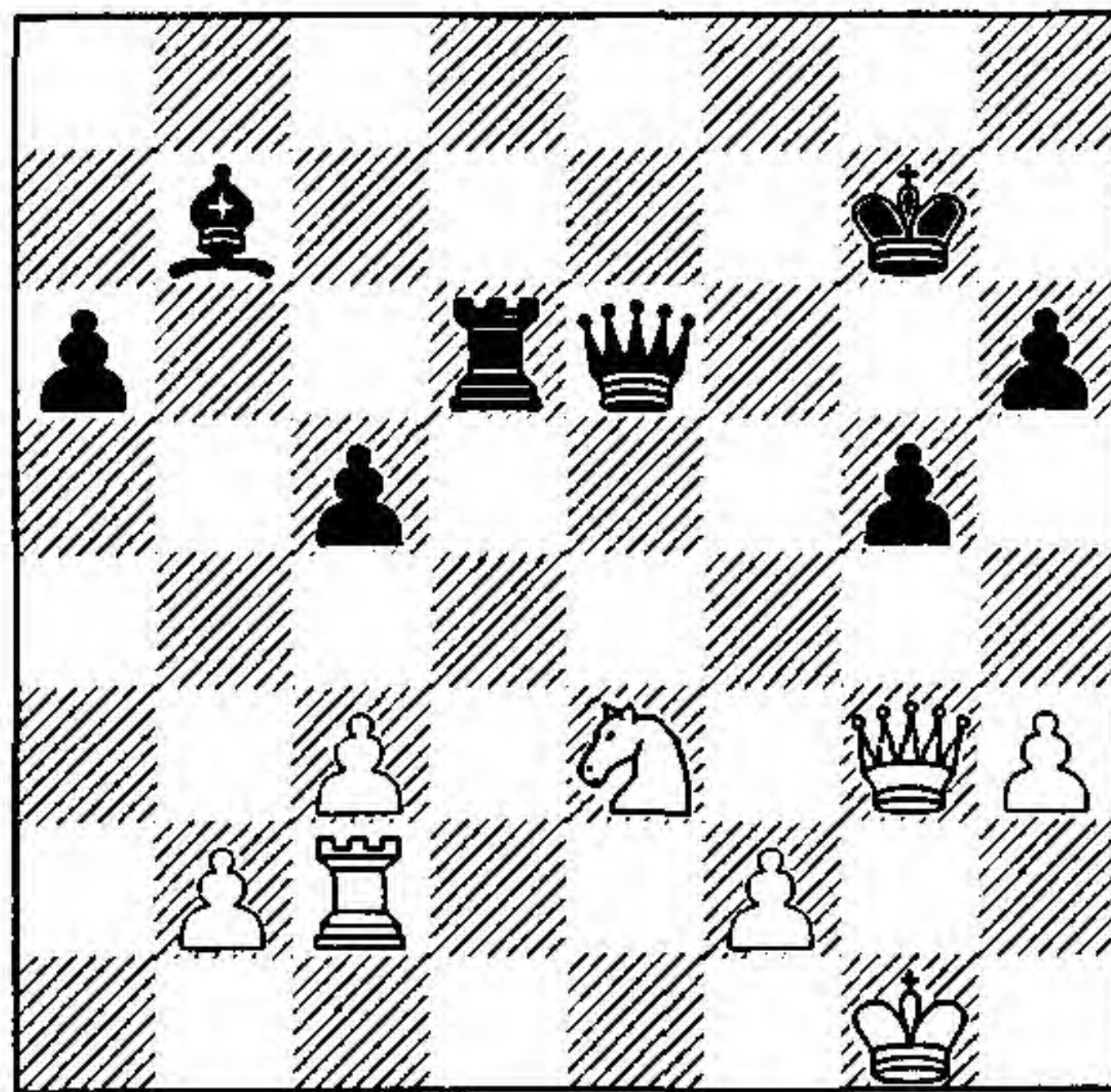
2



16

①

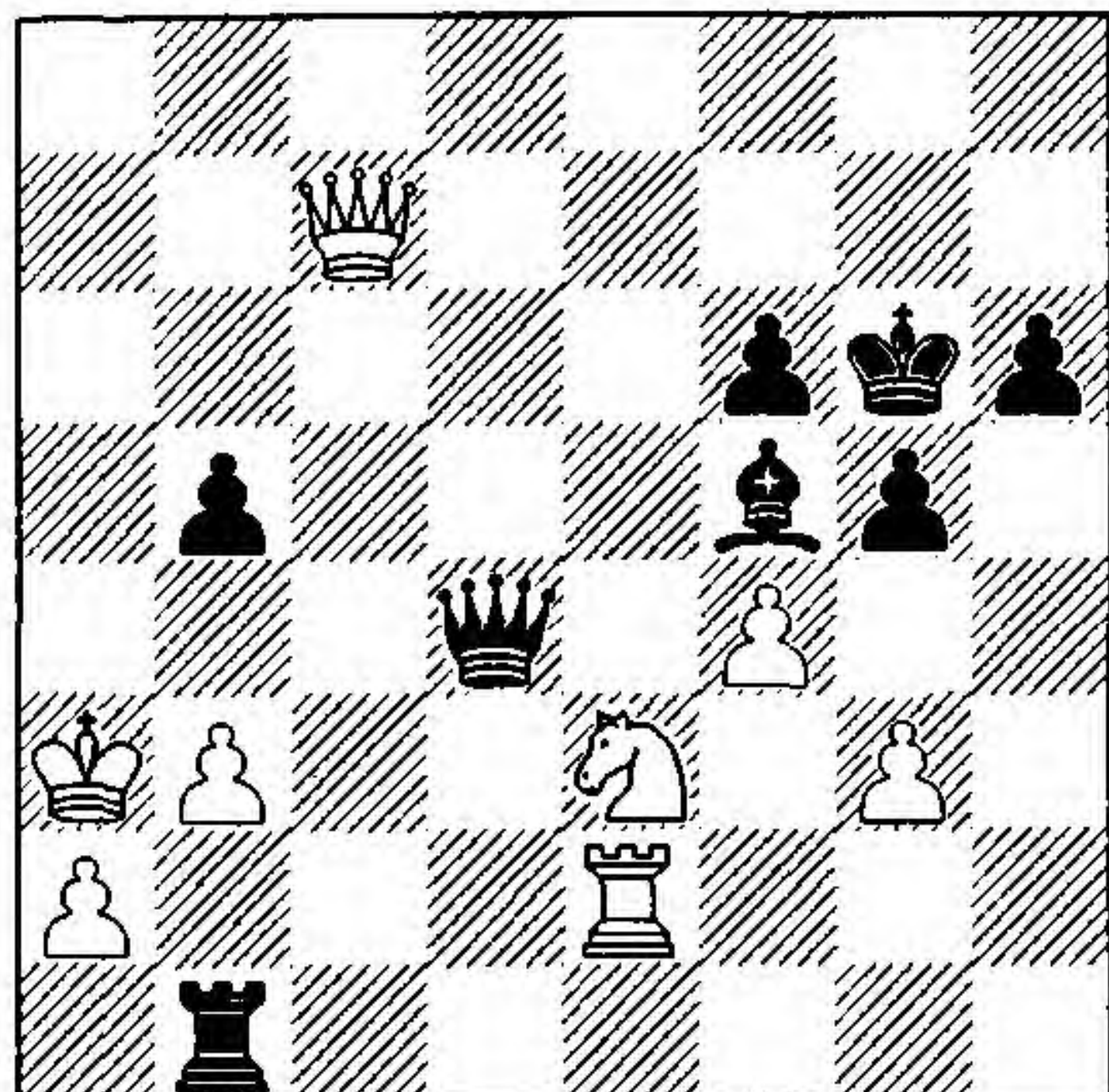
③



14

①

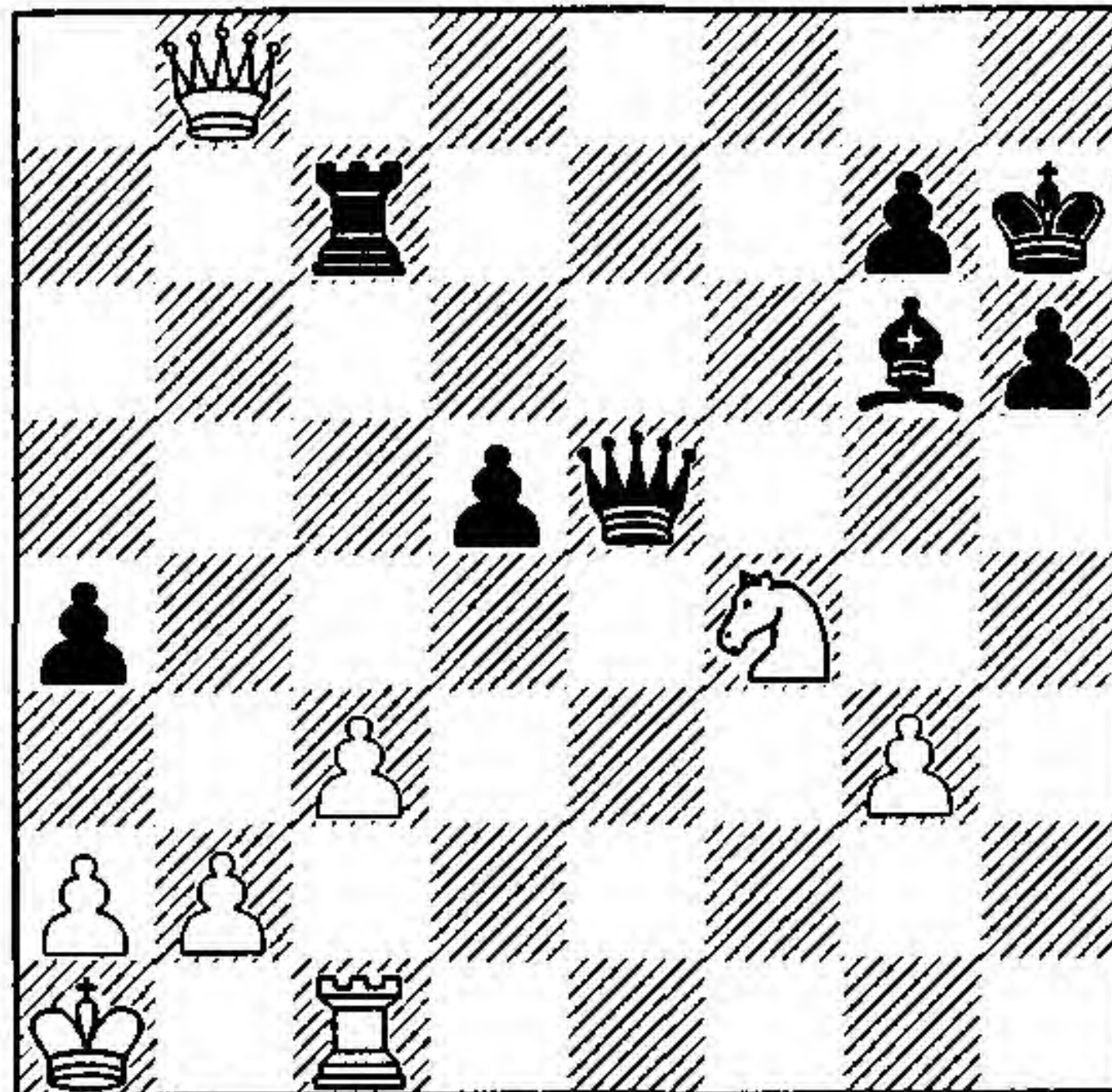
2



17

①

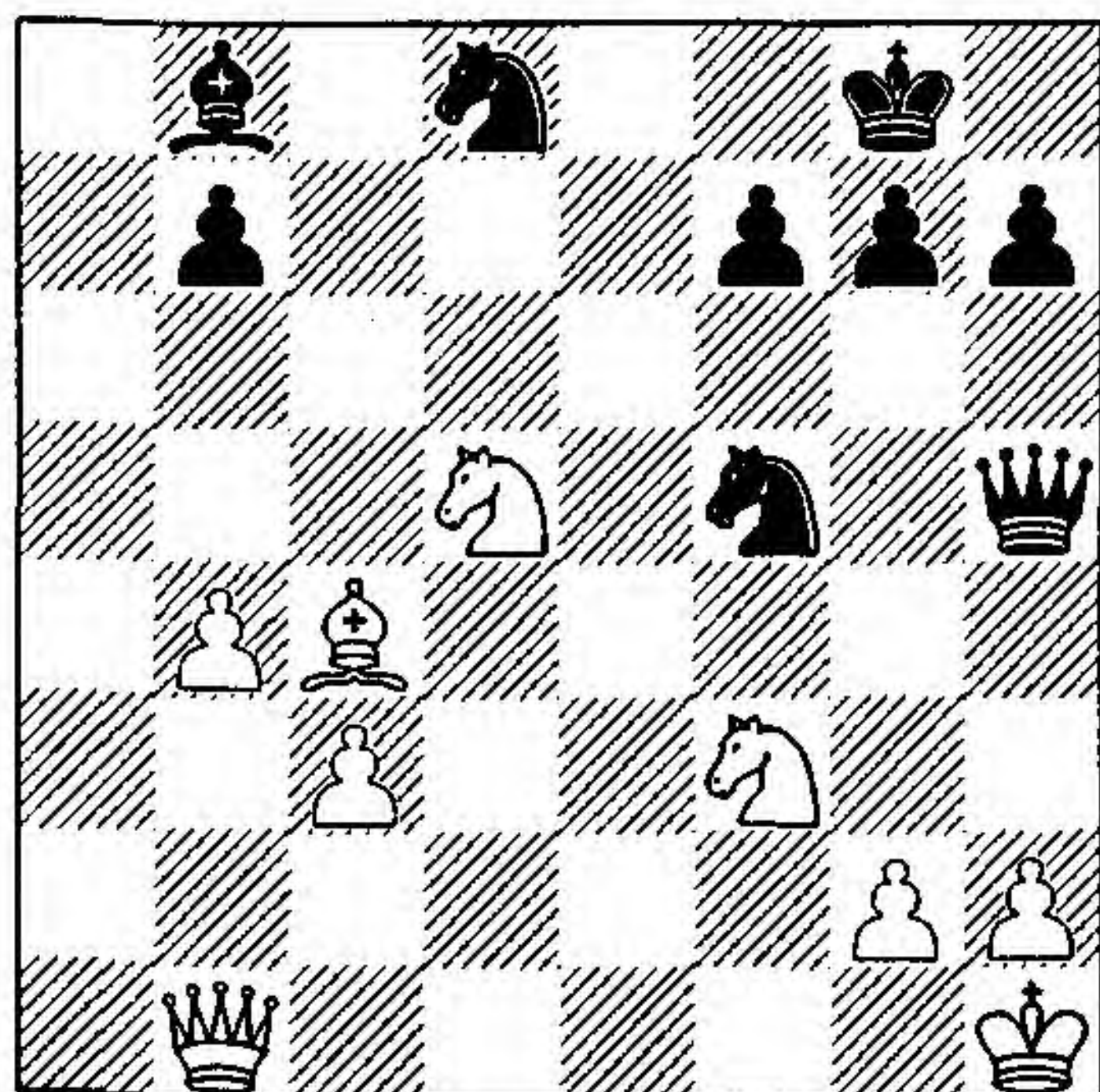
2



15

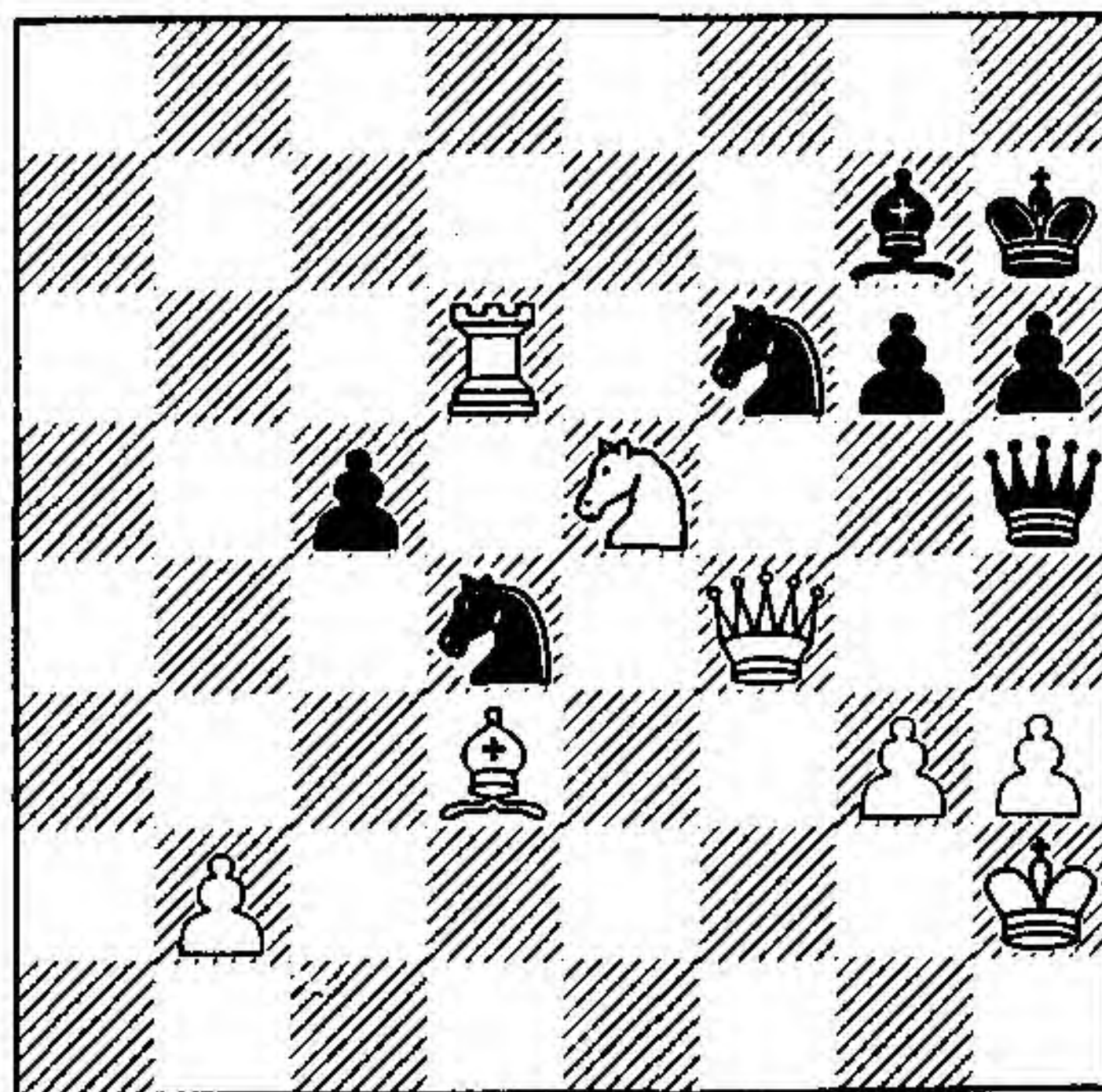
②

4



18

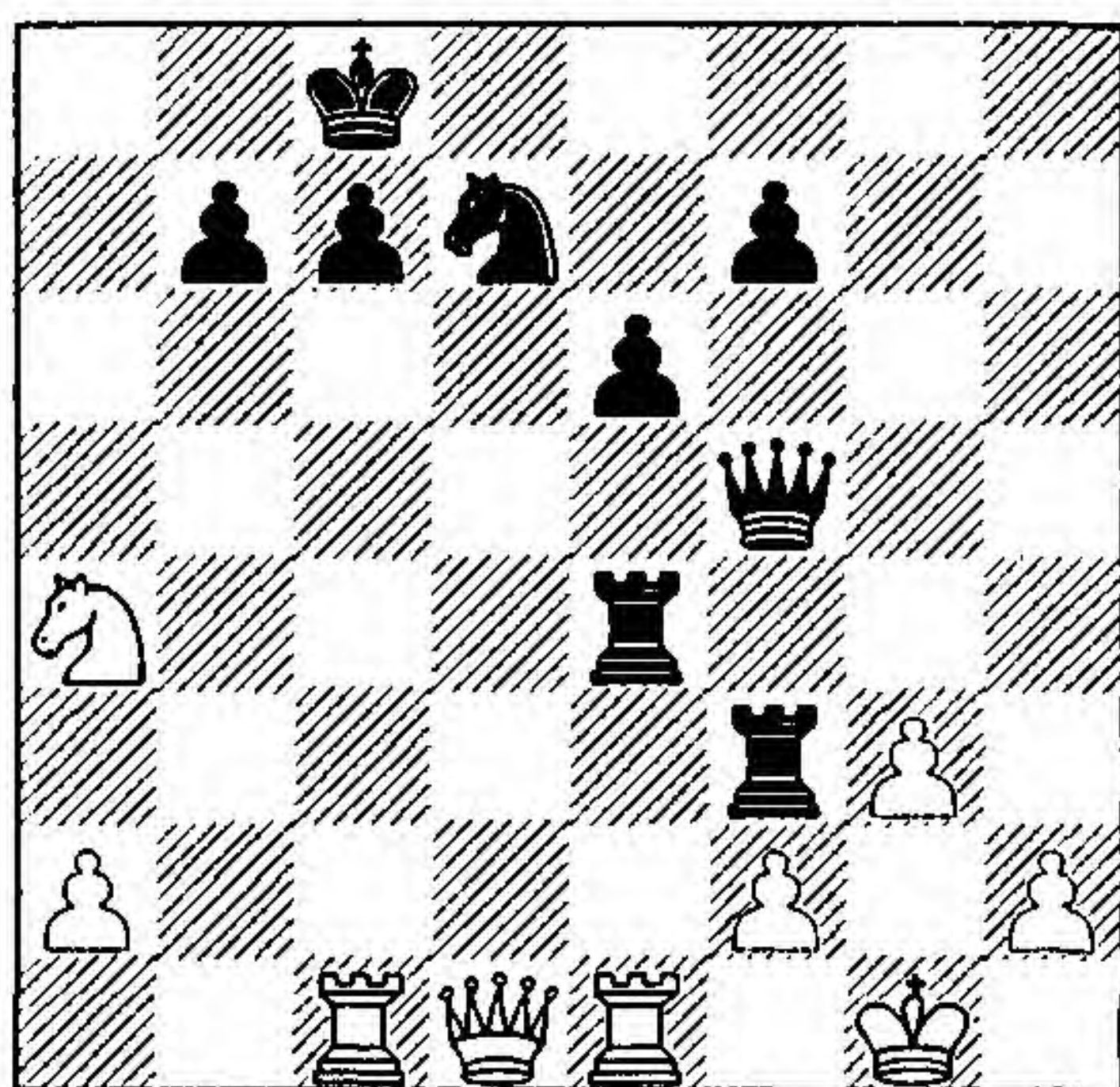
2



19

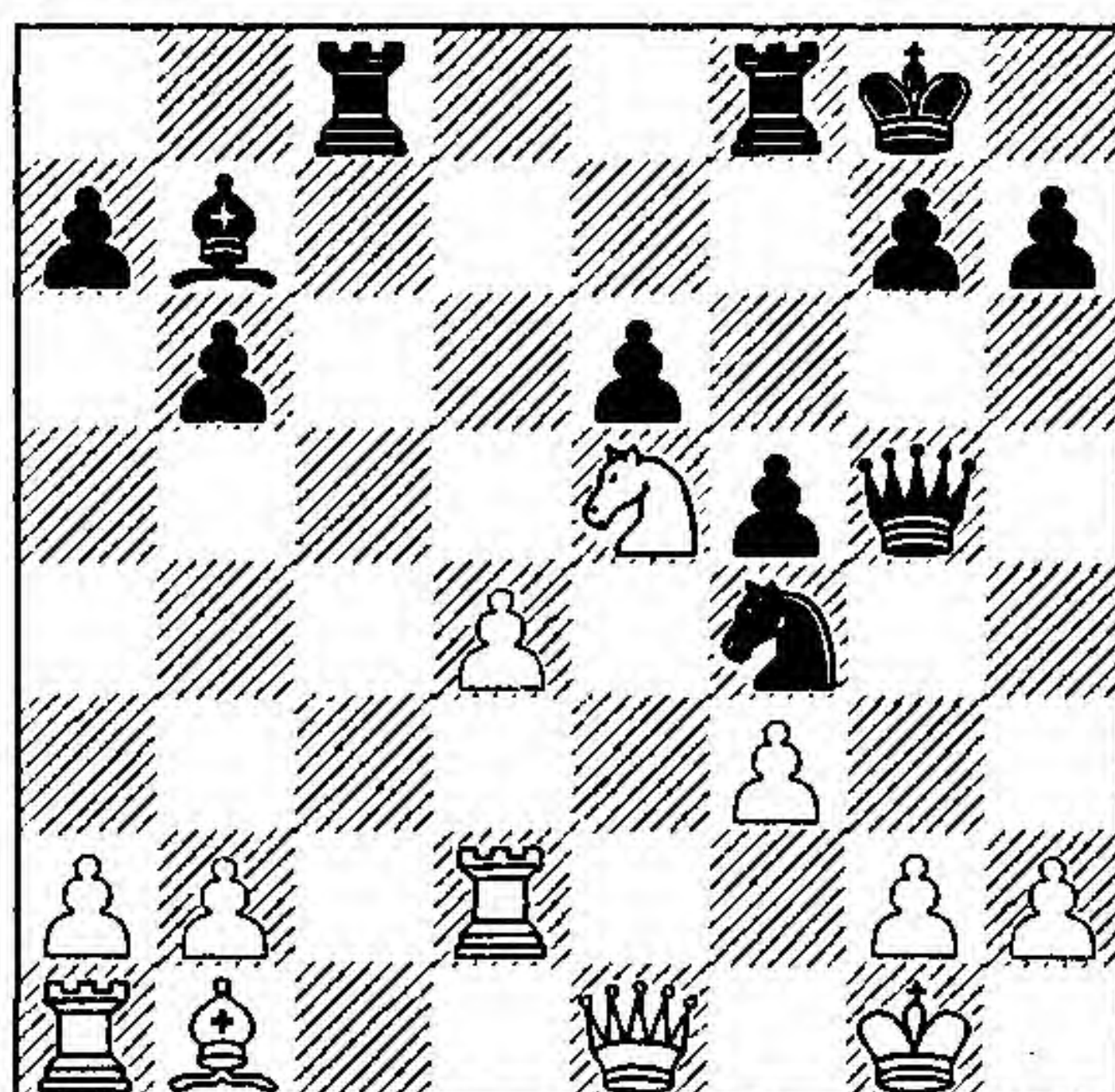
②

8



22

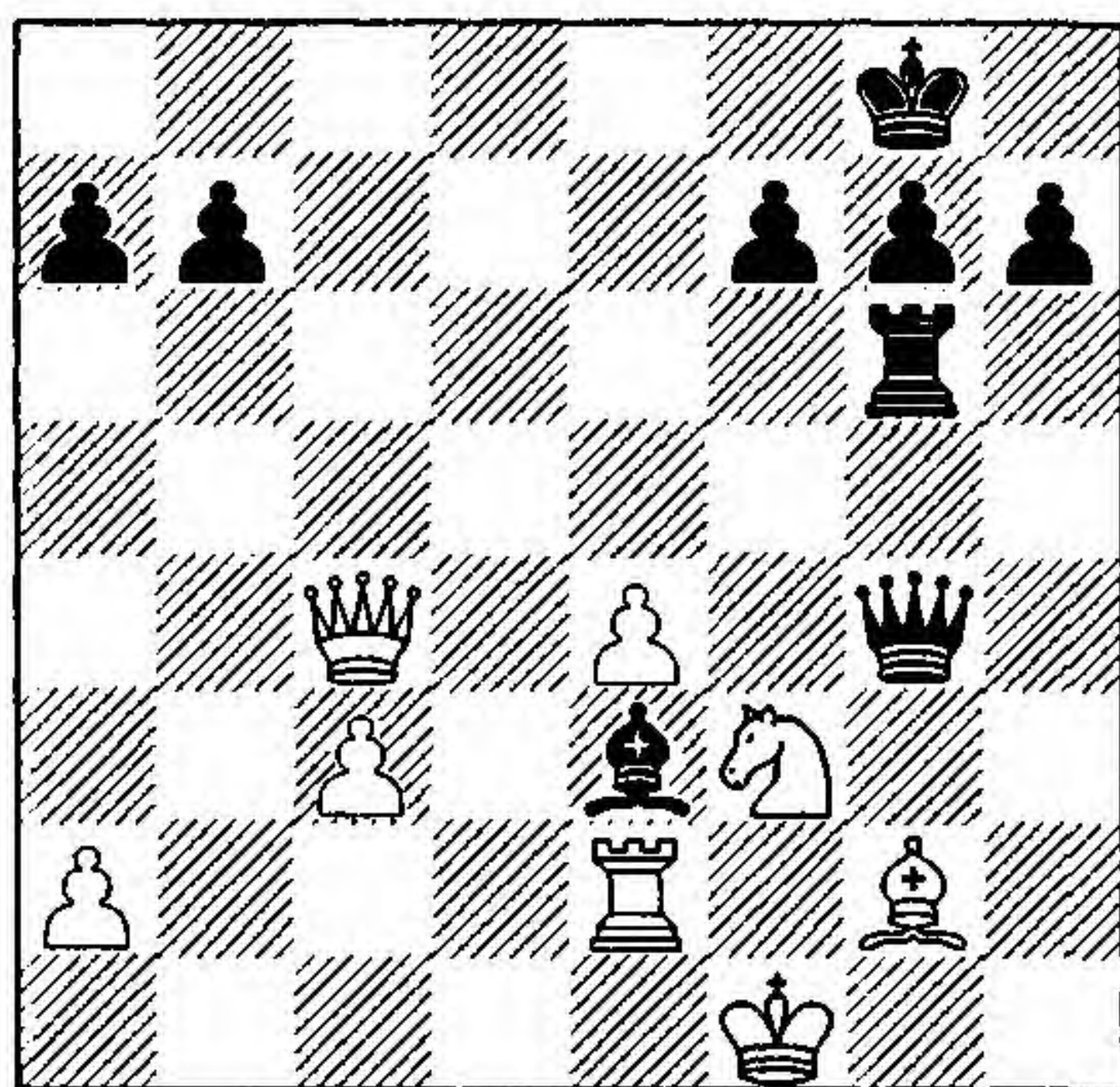
3



20

②

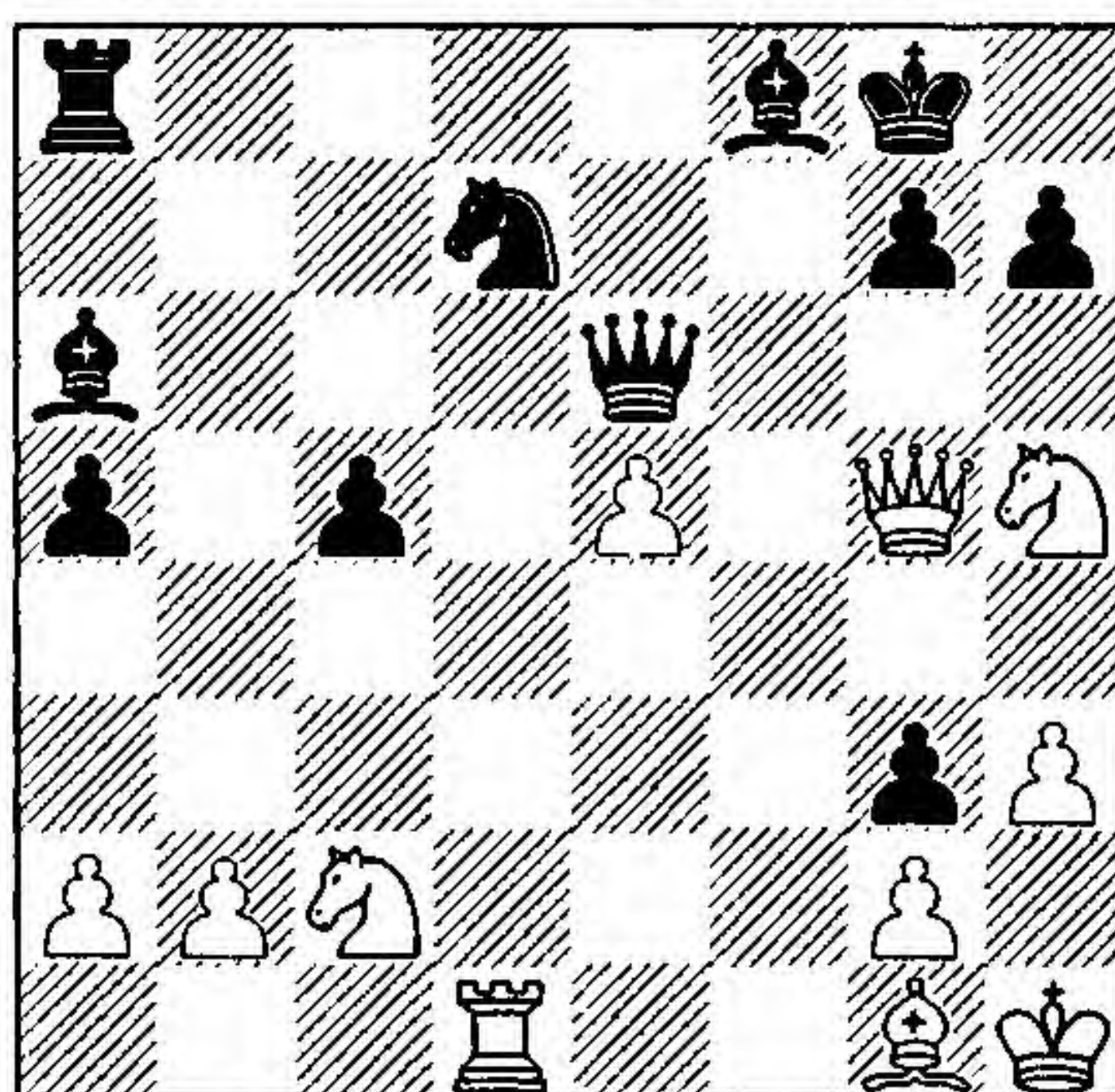
1



23

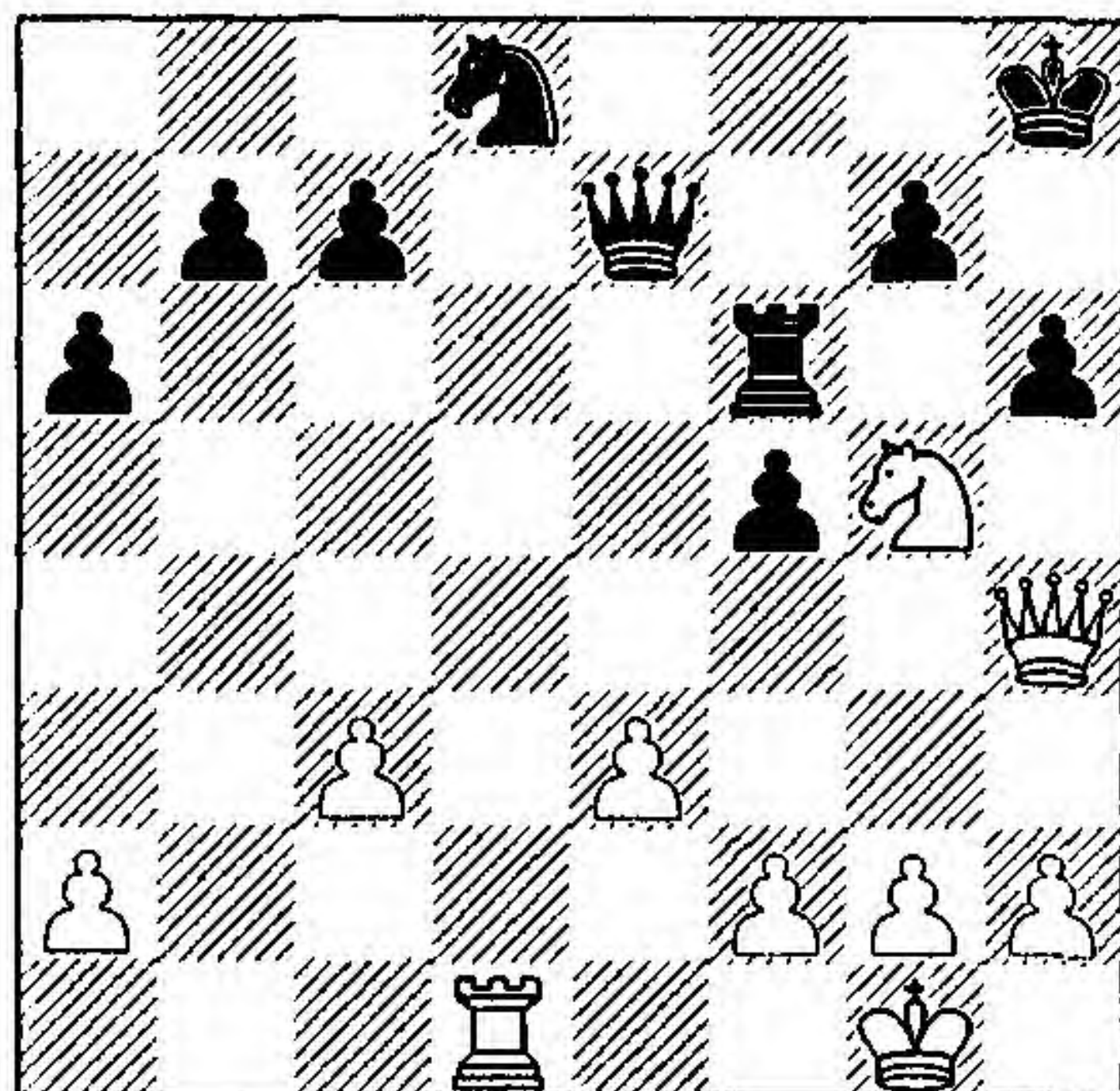
②

2



21

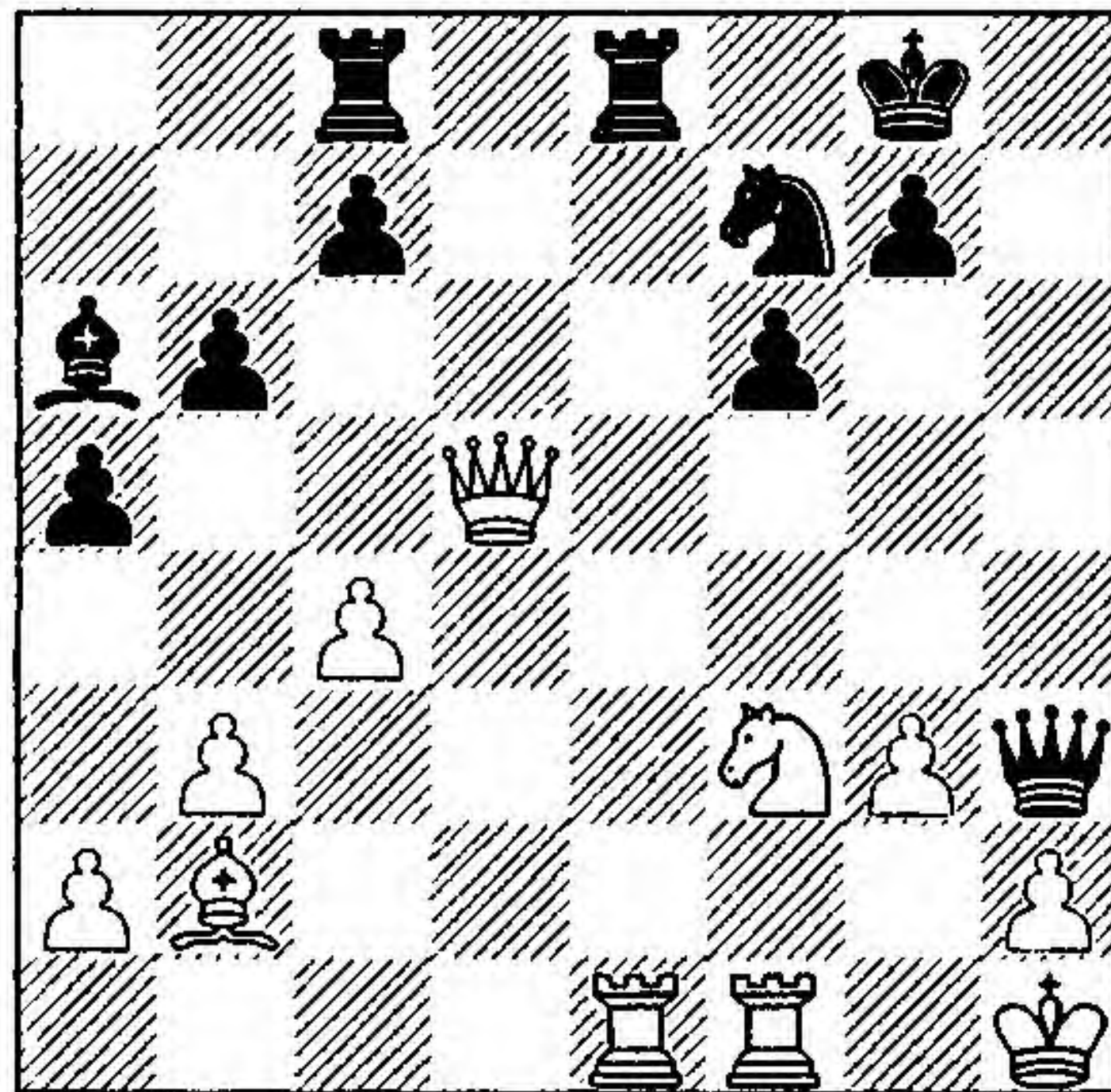
②



24

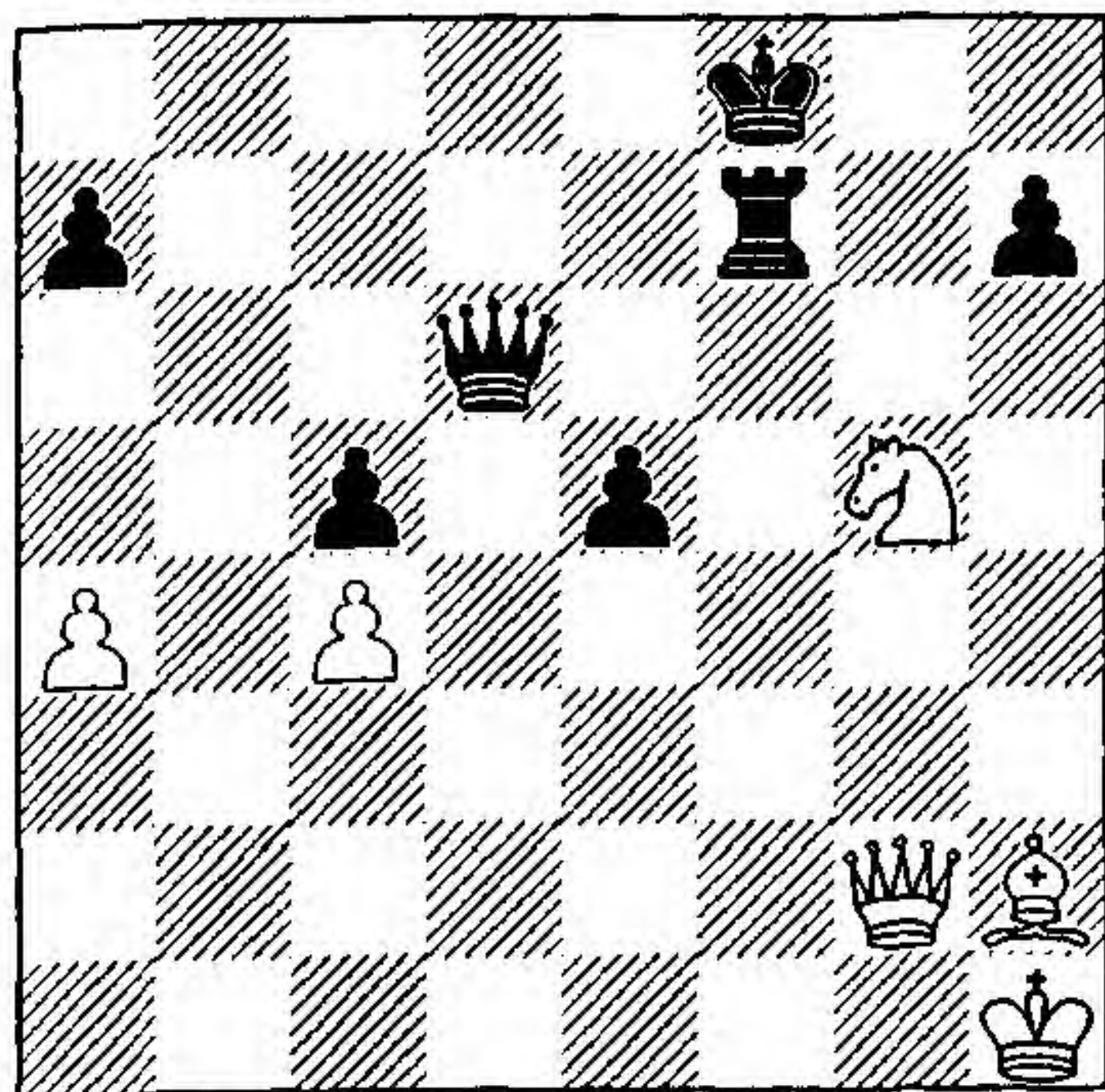
③

5



25

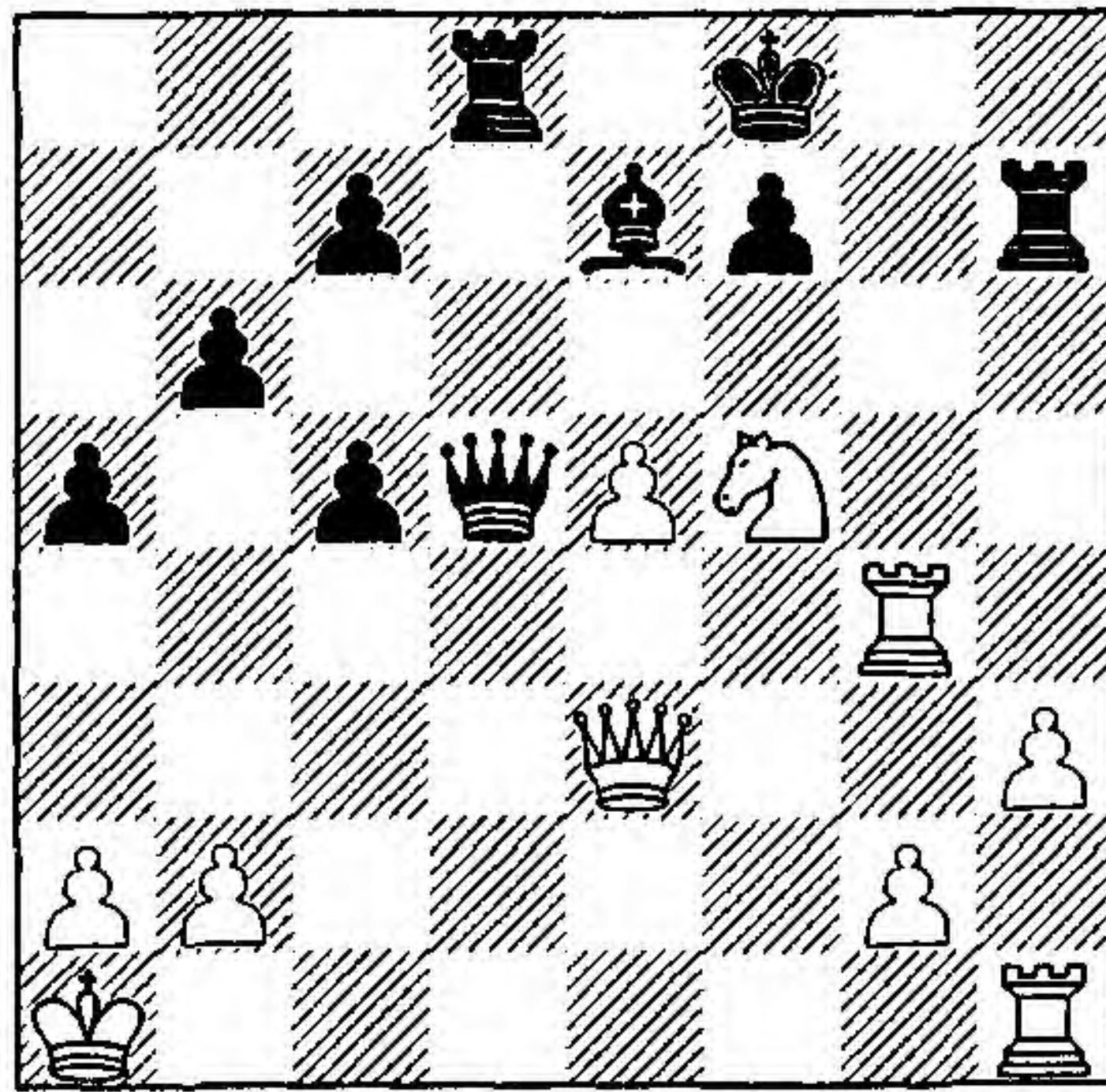
⑨



28

①

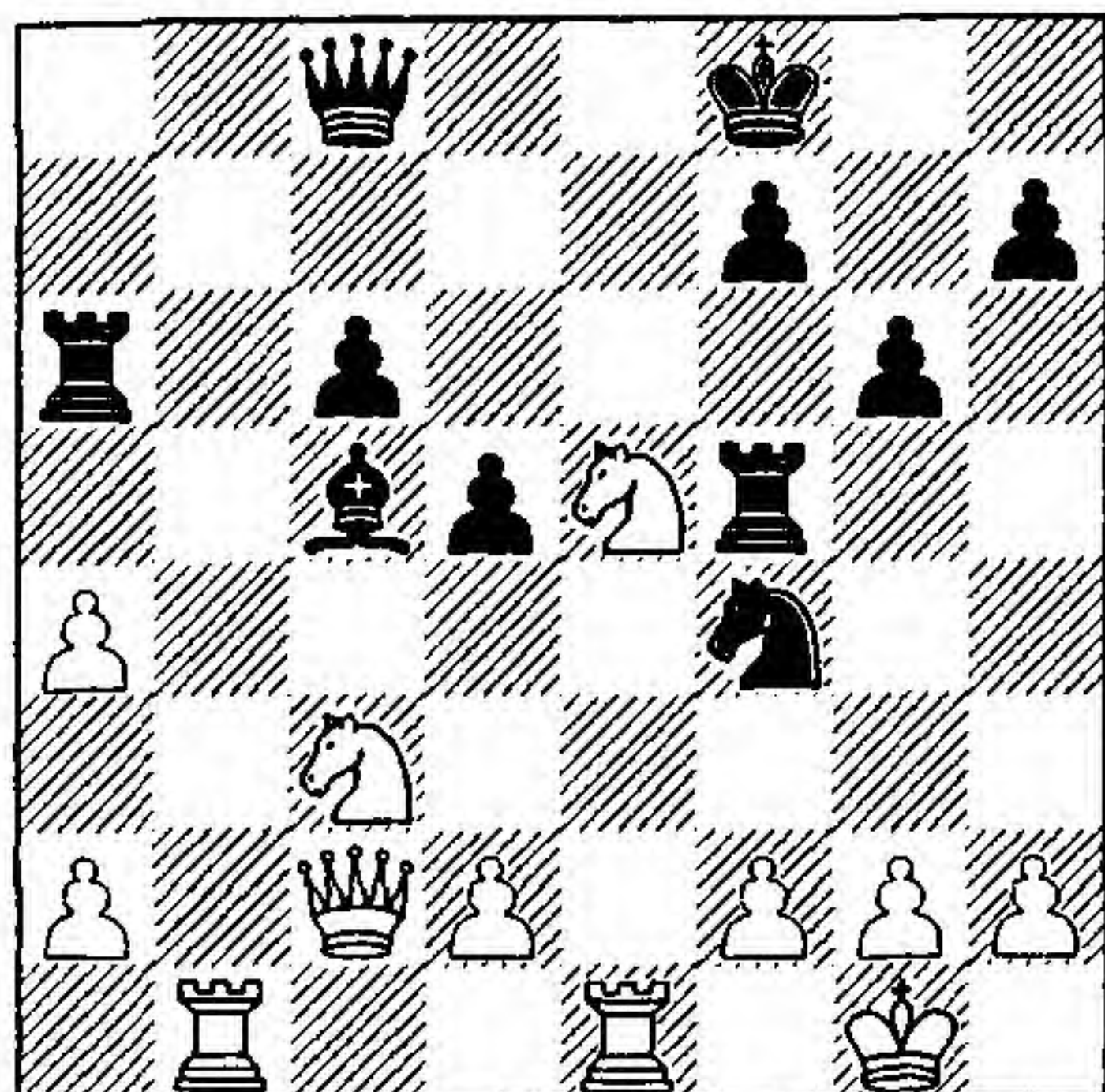
⑤



26

①

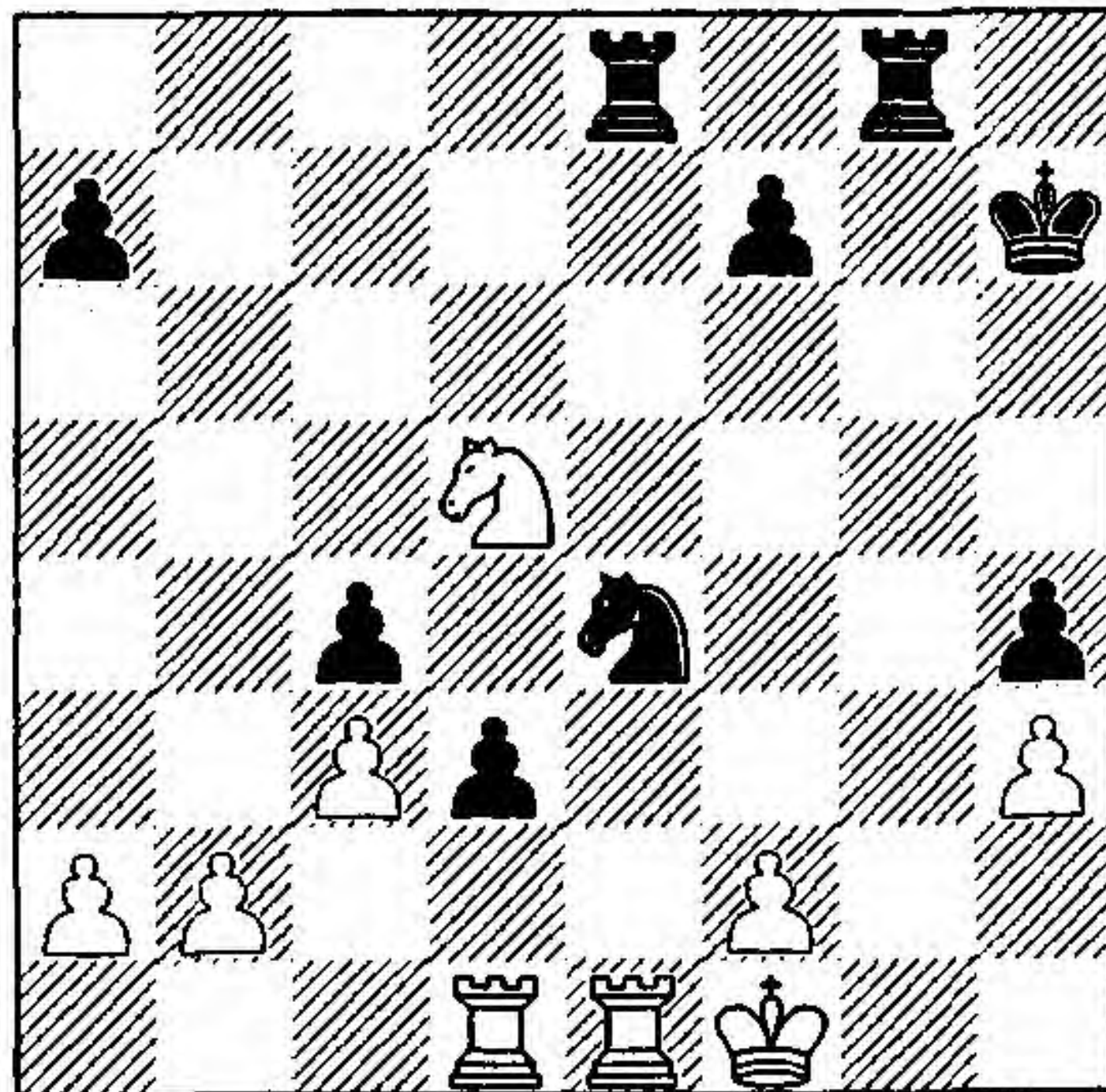
⑤



29

①

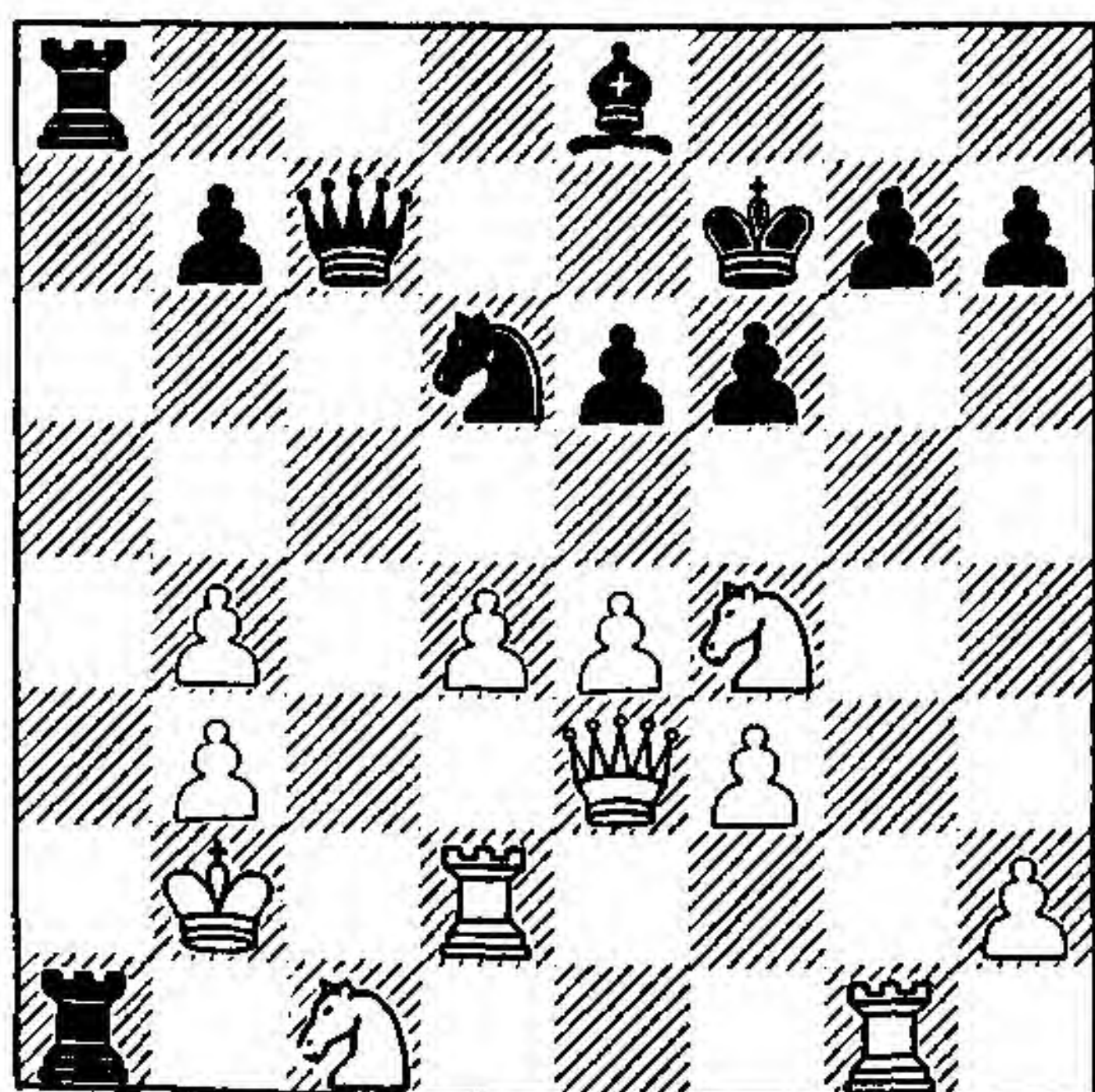
③



27

①

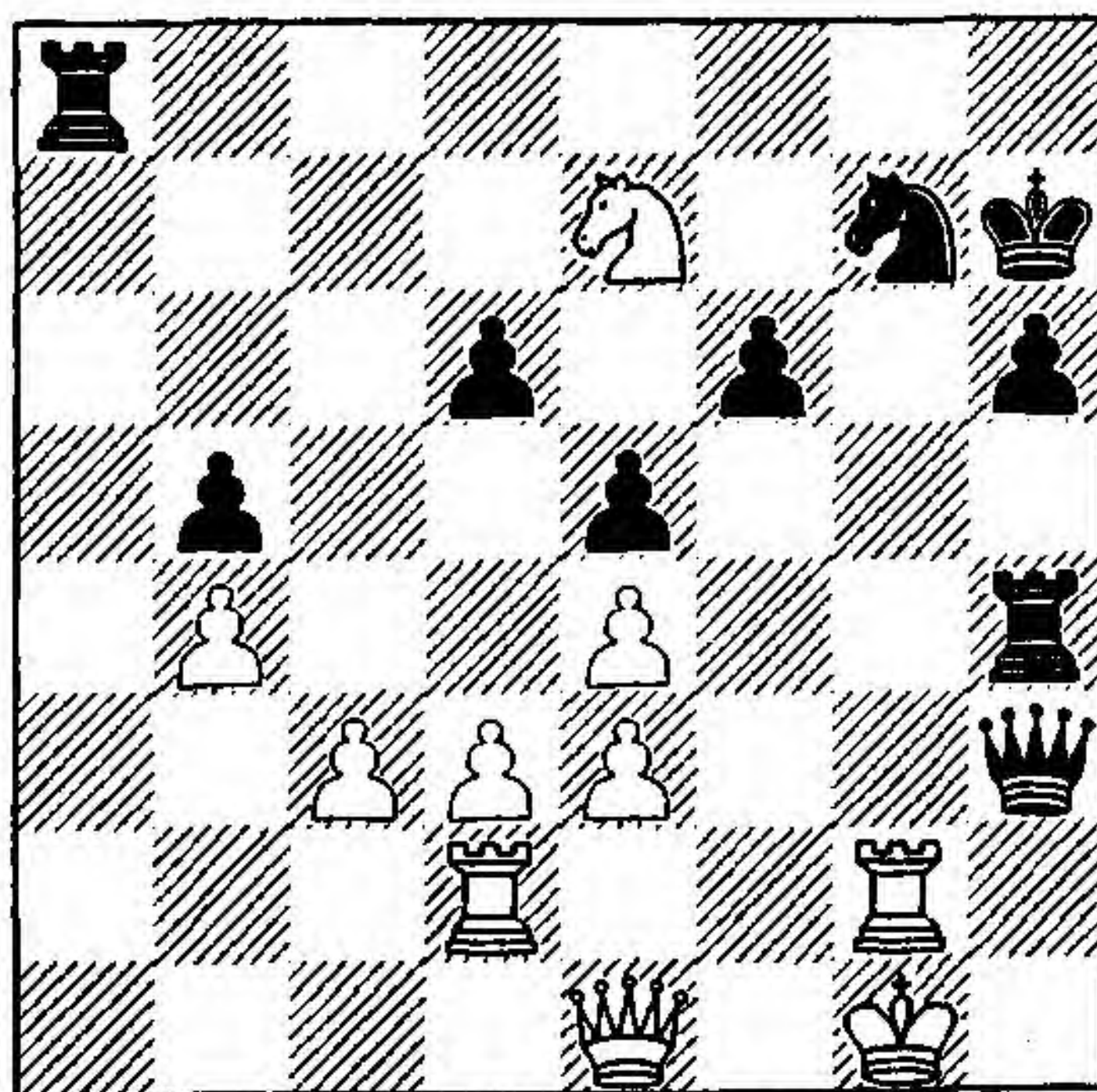
④



30

②

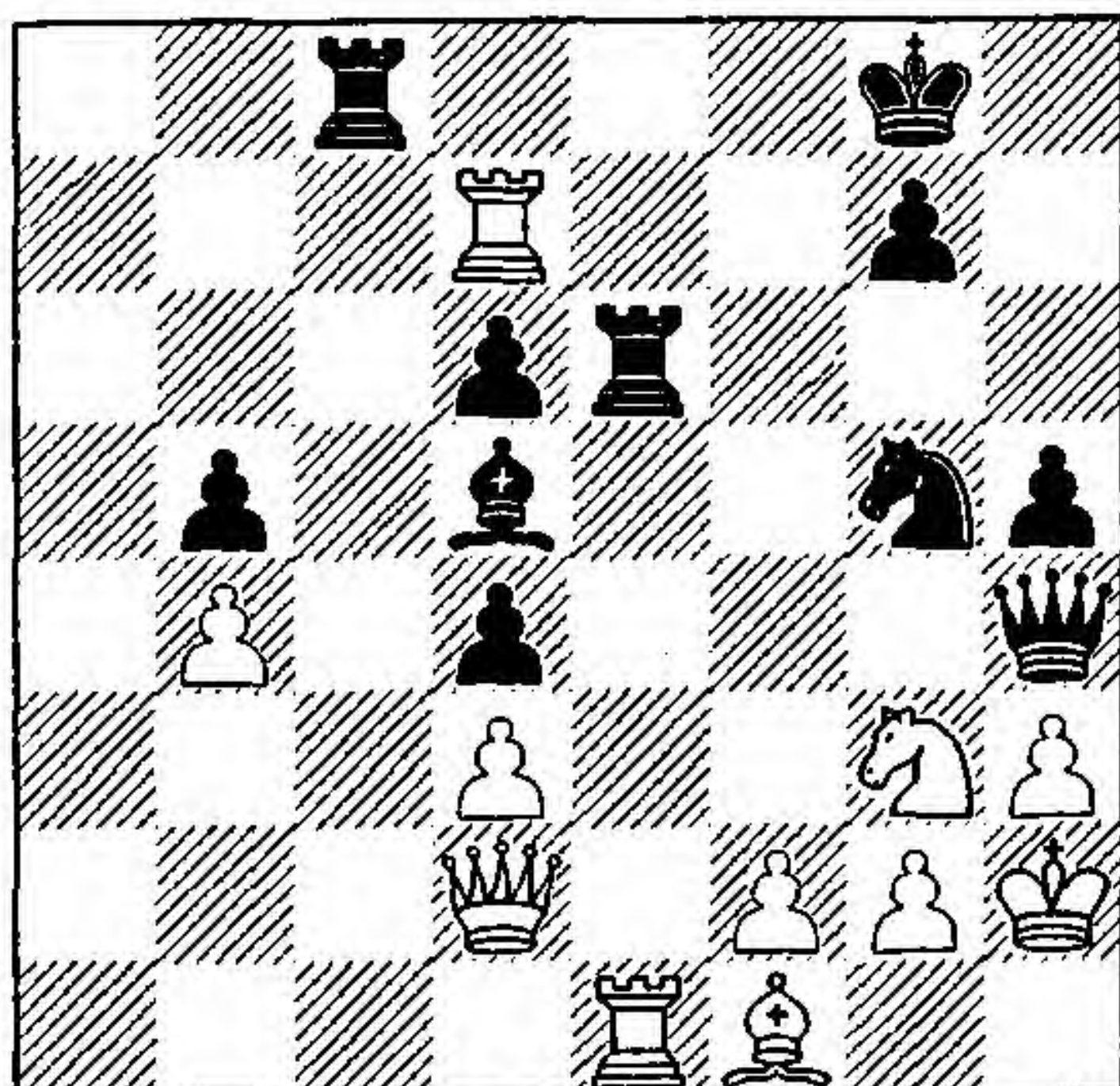
②



31

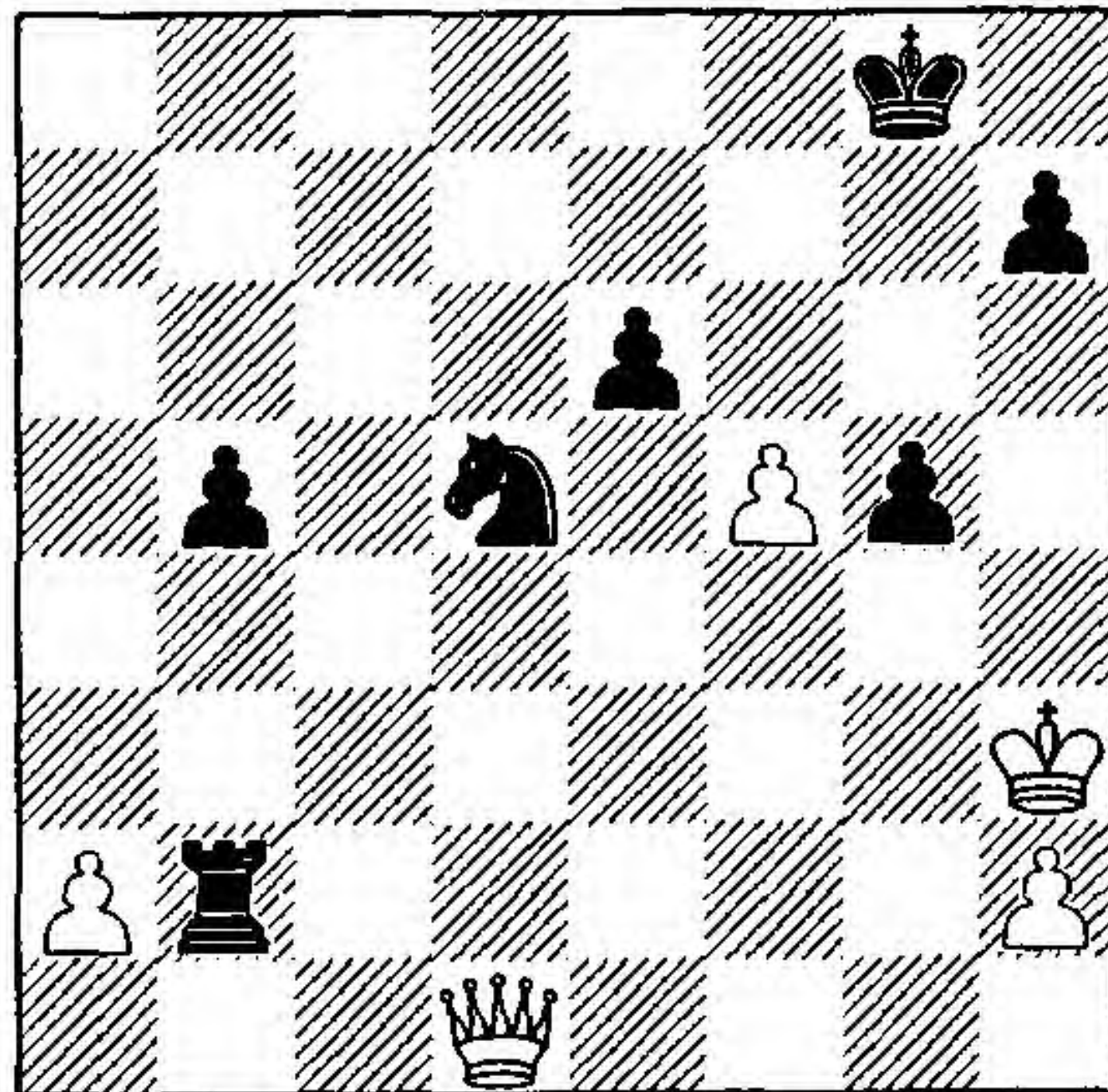
②

④



34

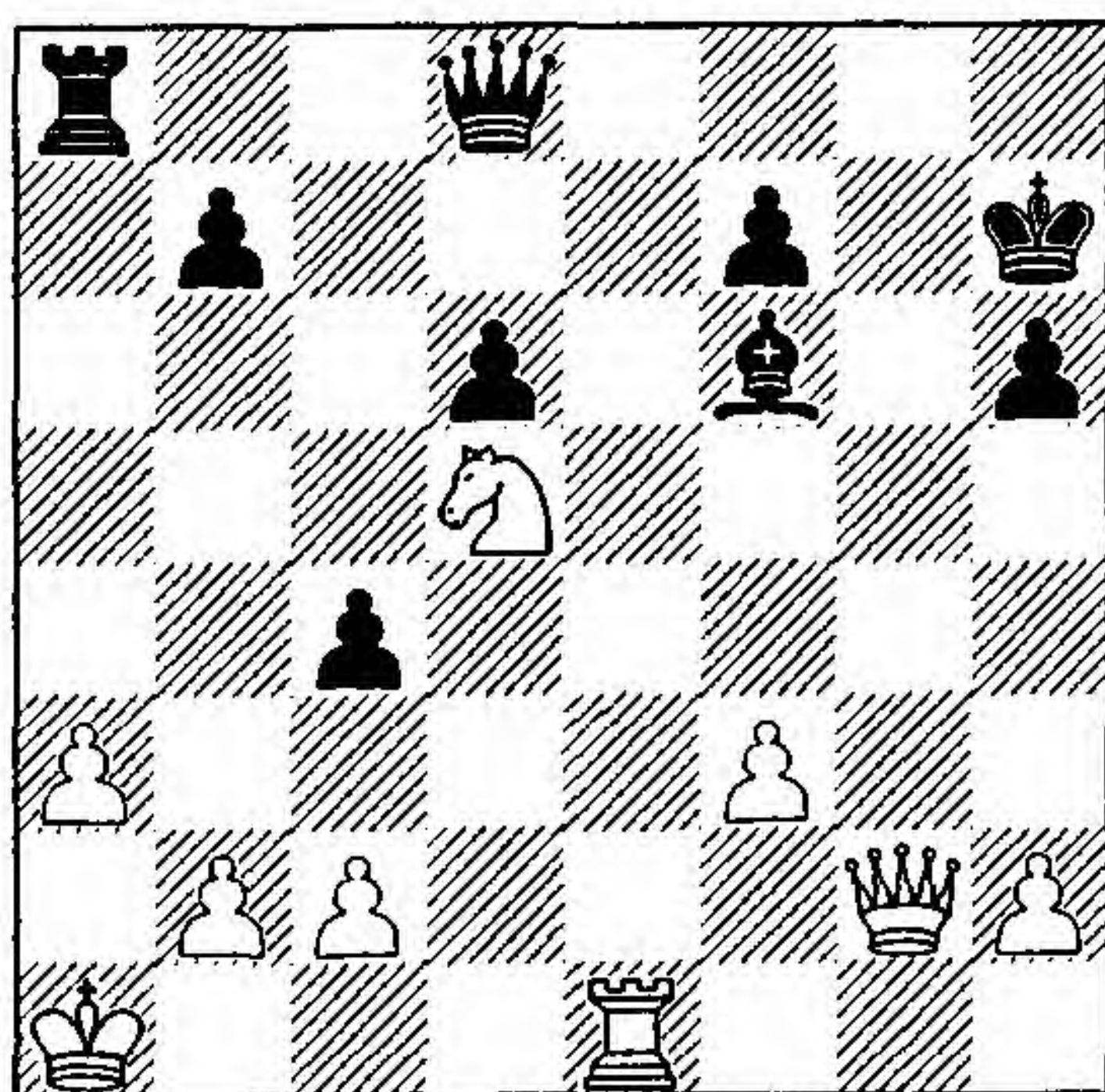
④



32

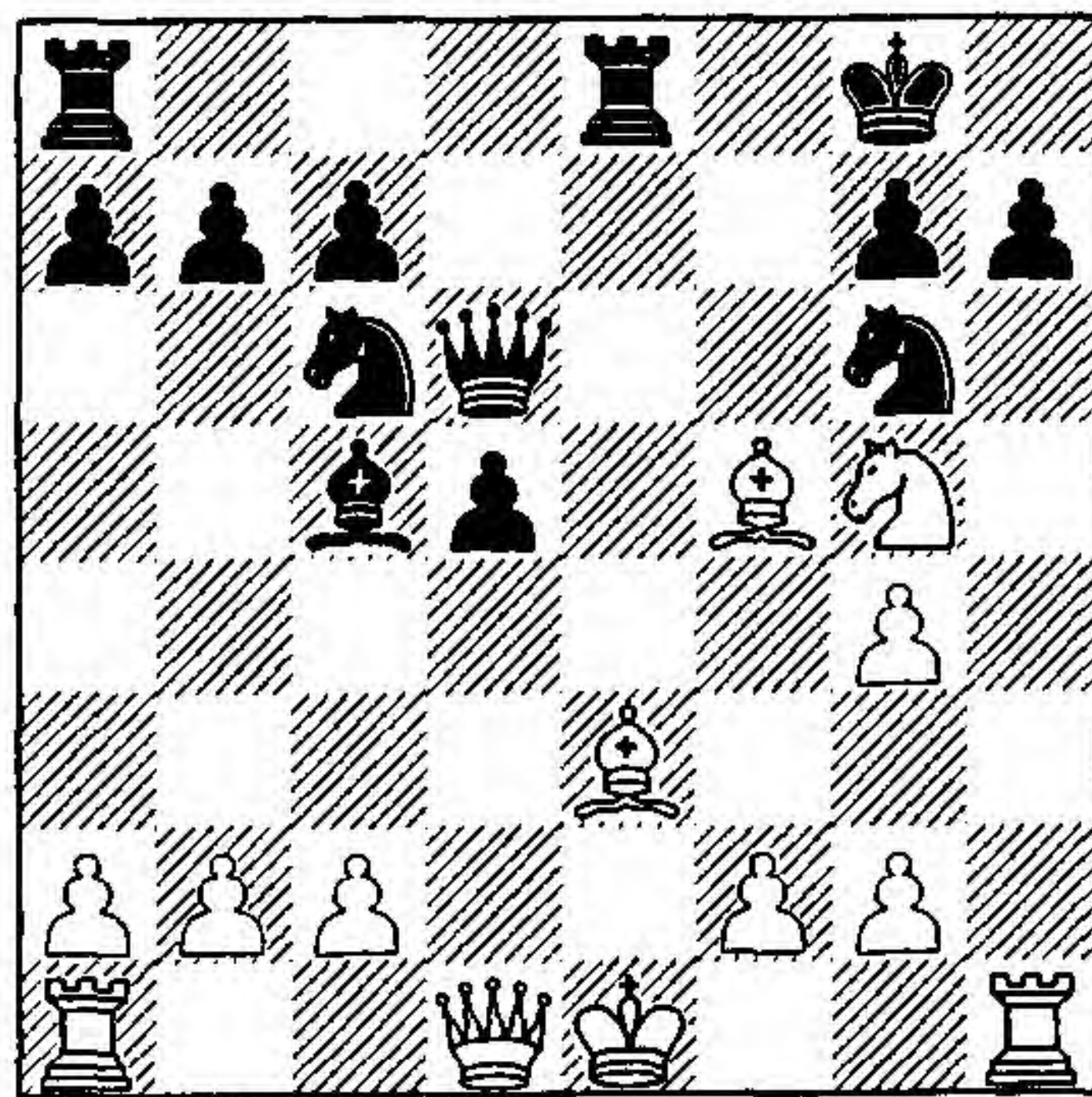
②

⑤



35

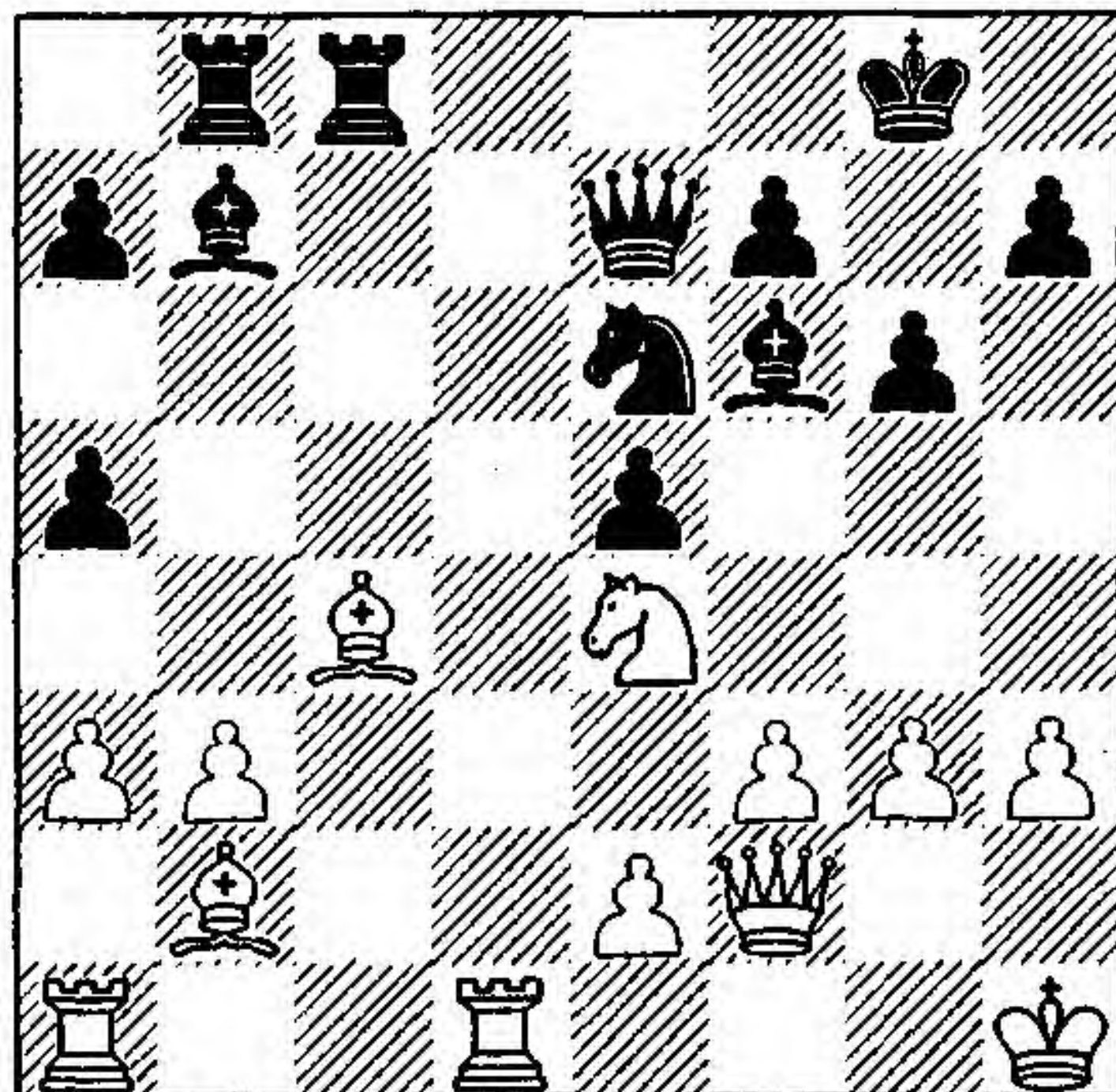
⑤



33

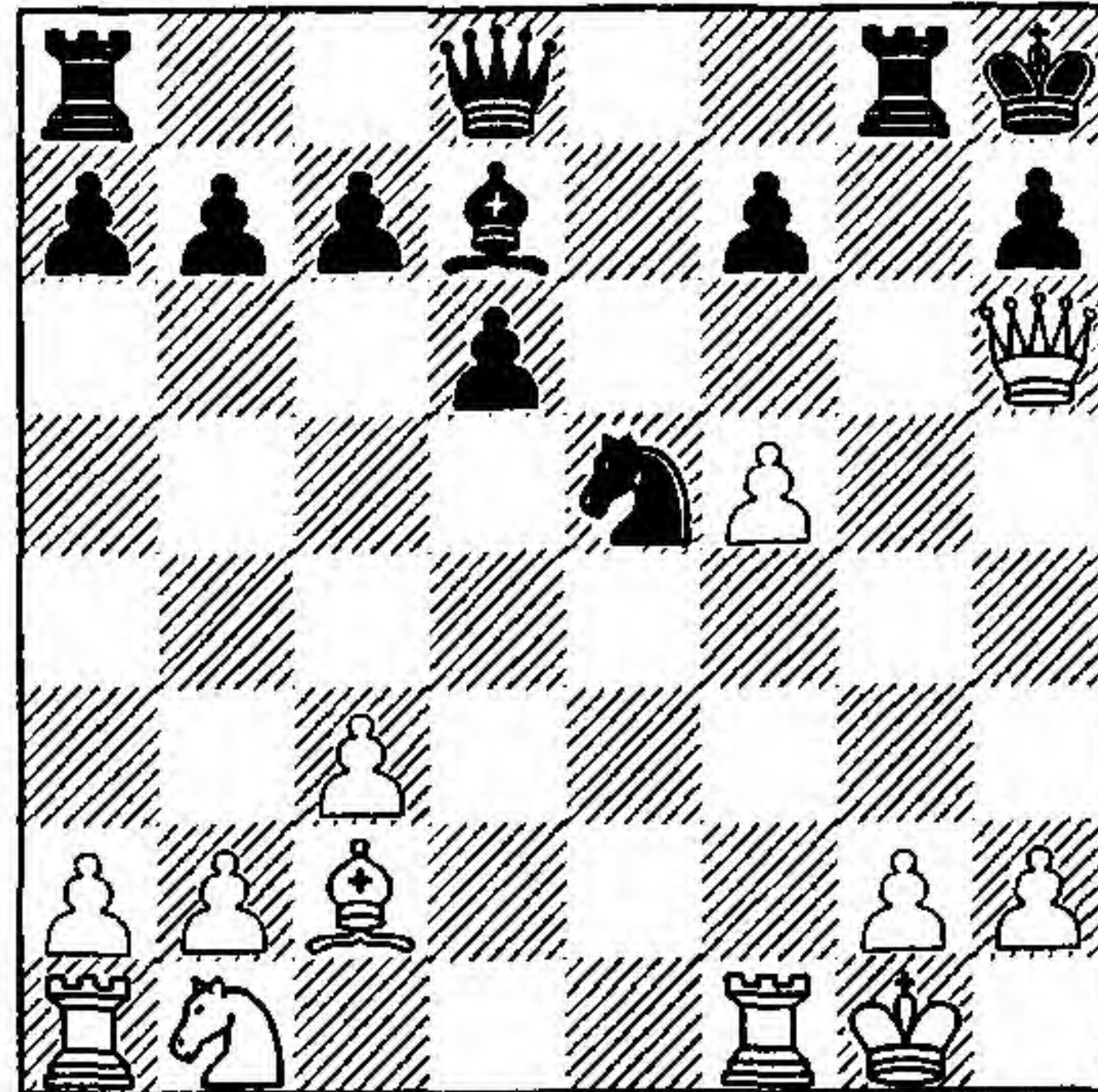
②

②



36

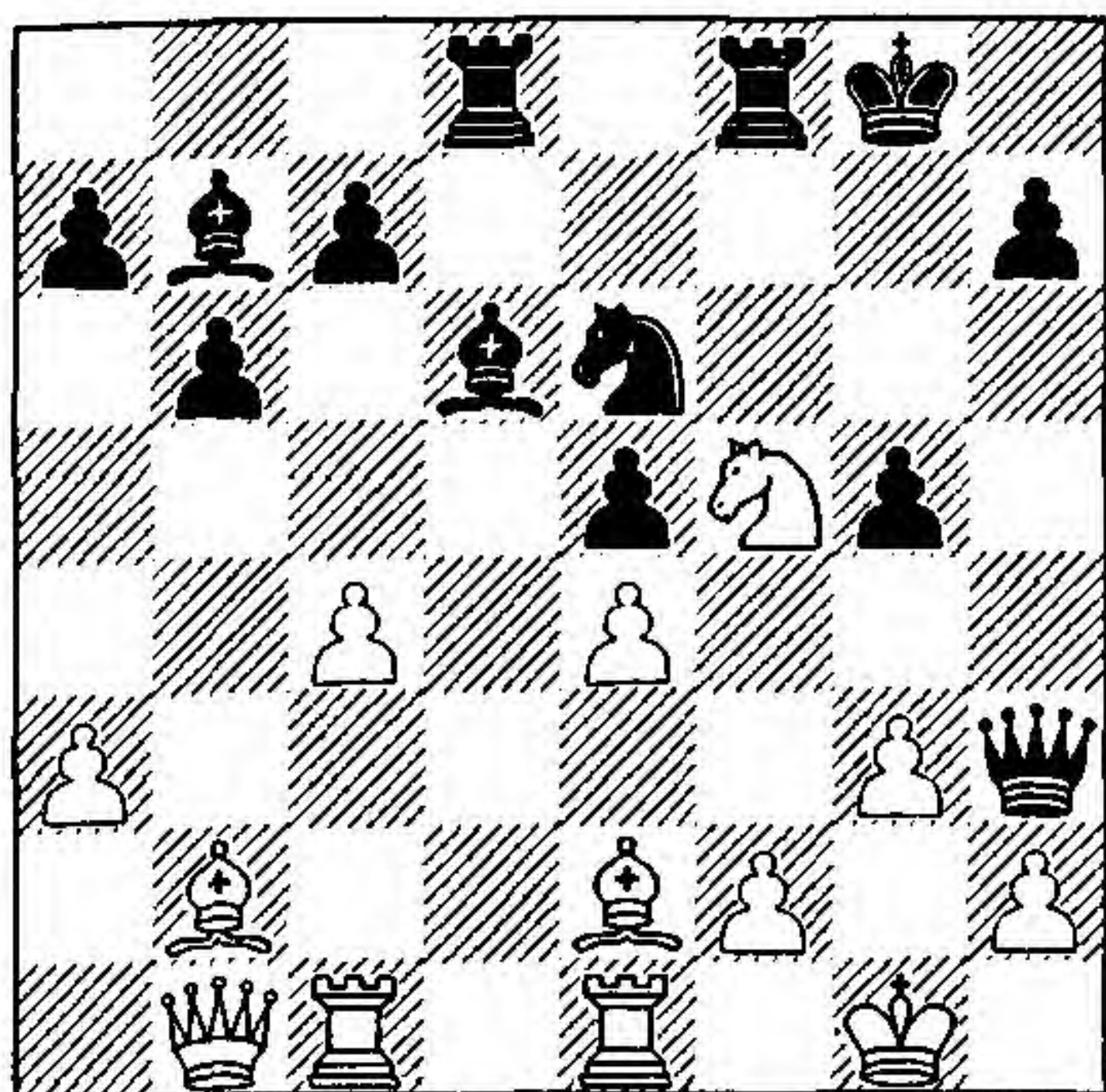
②



37

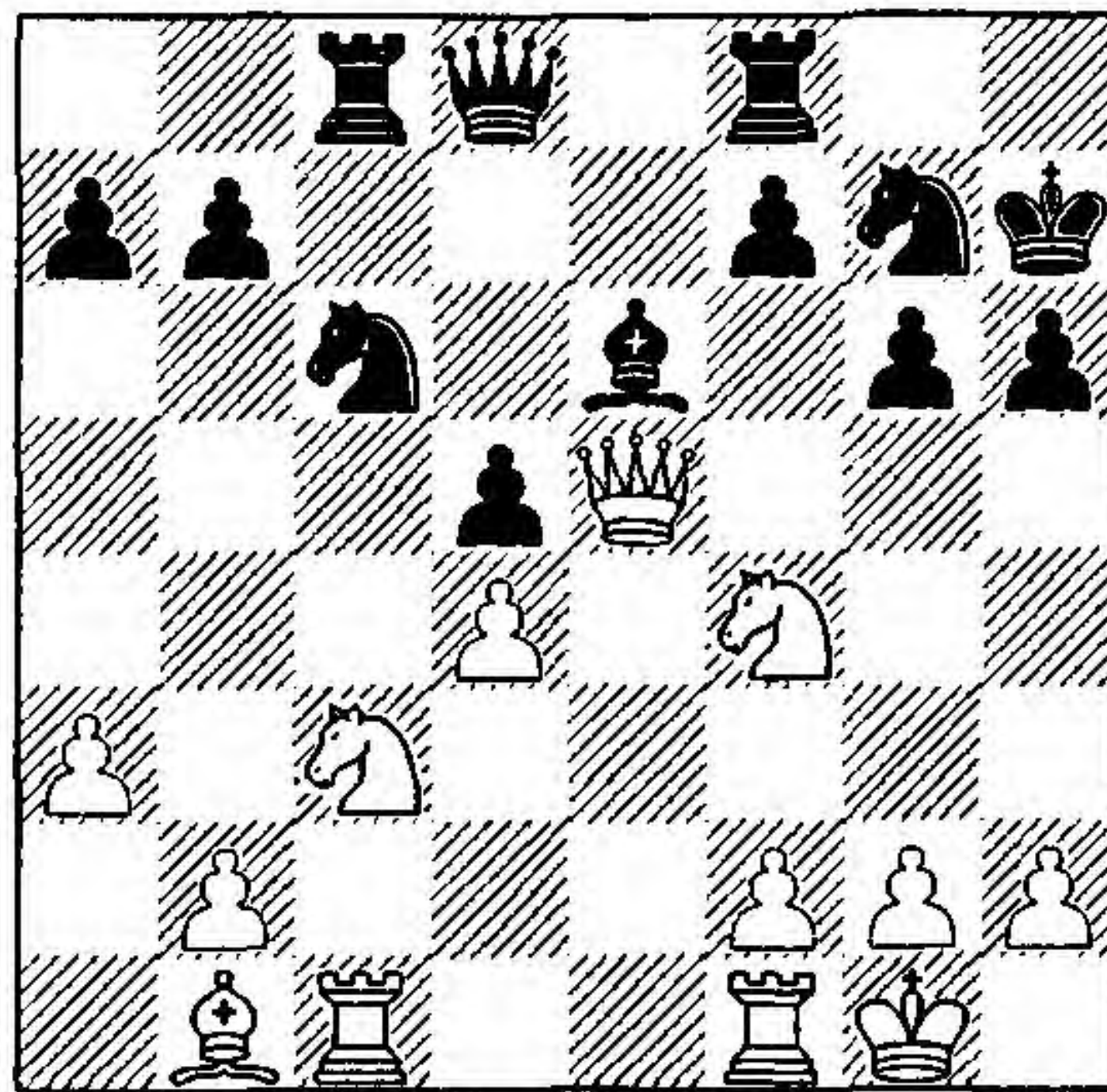
③

4



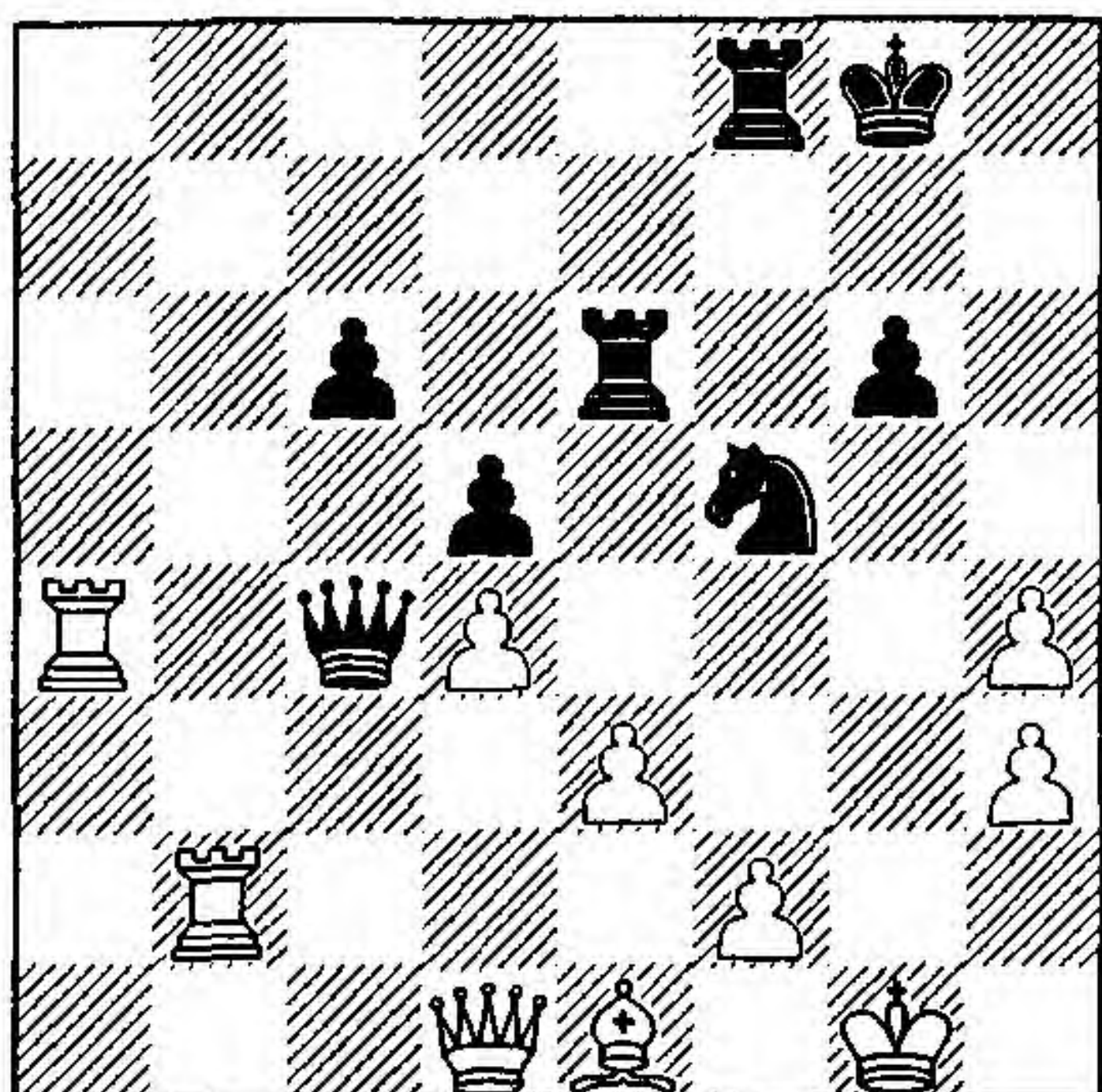
40

④



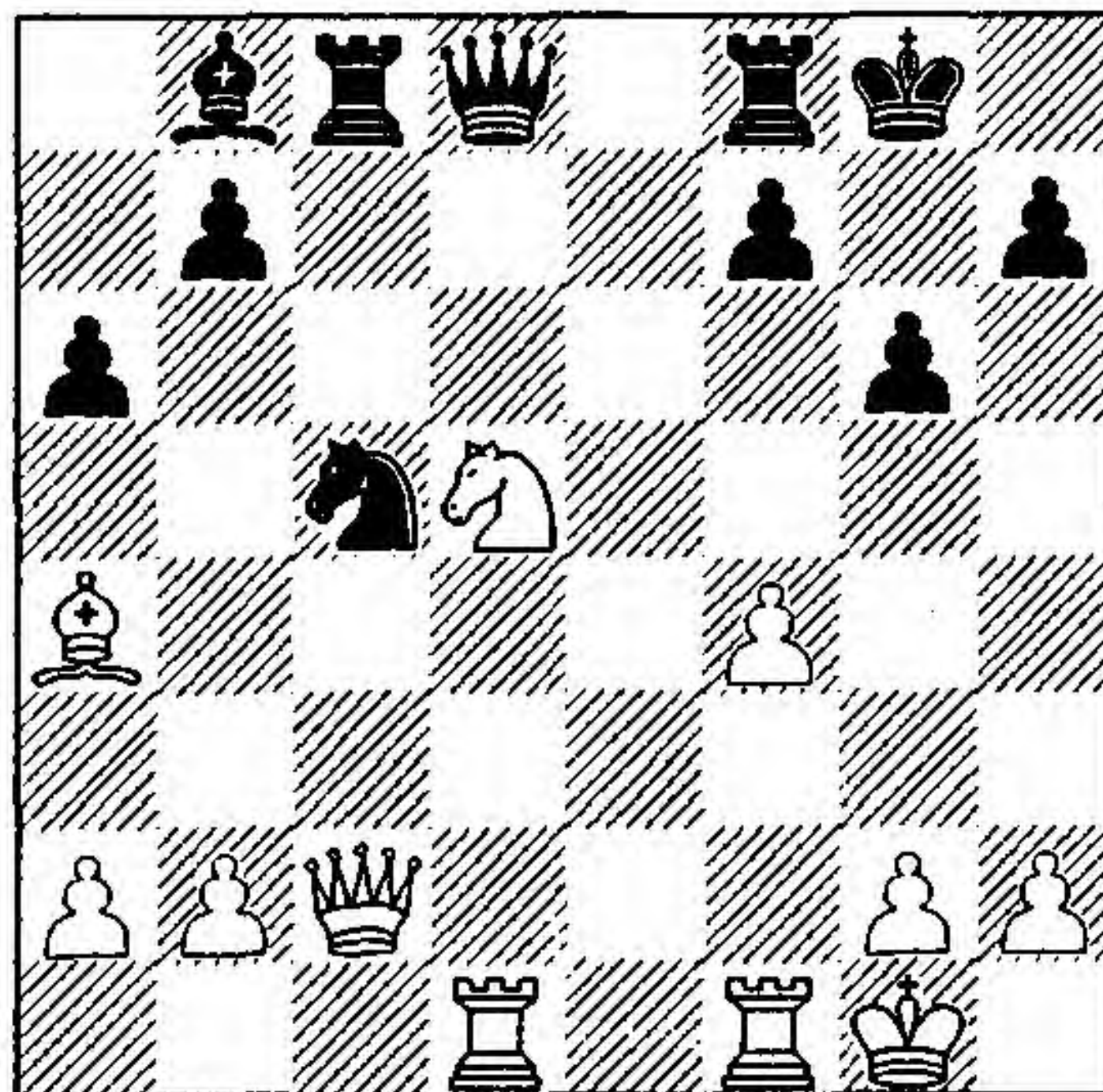
38

5



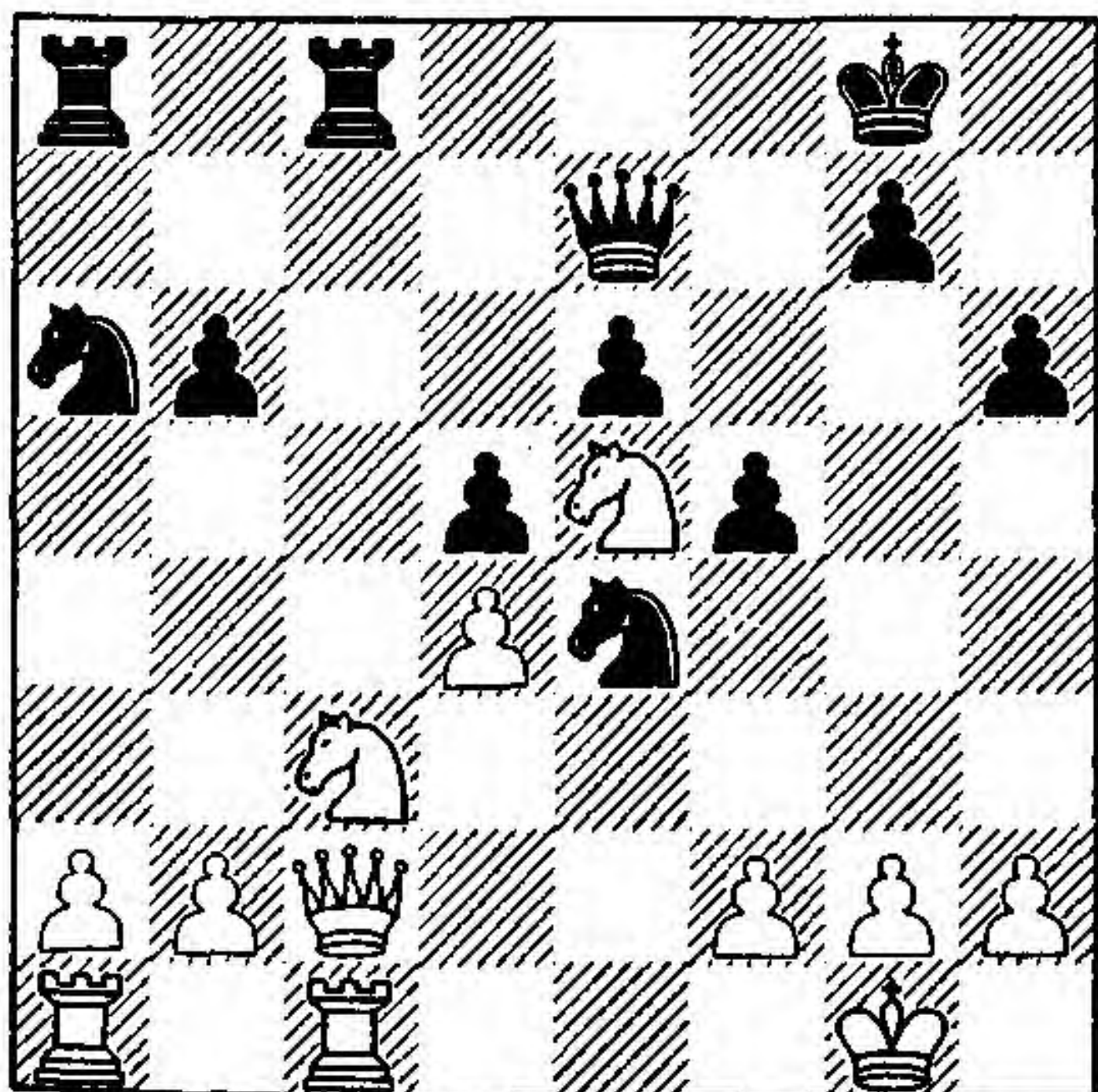
41

④



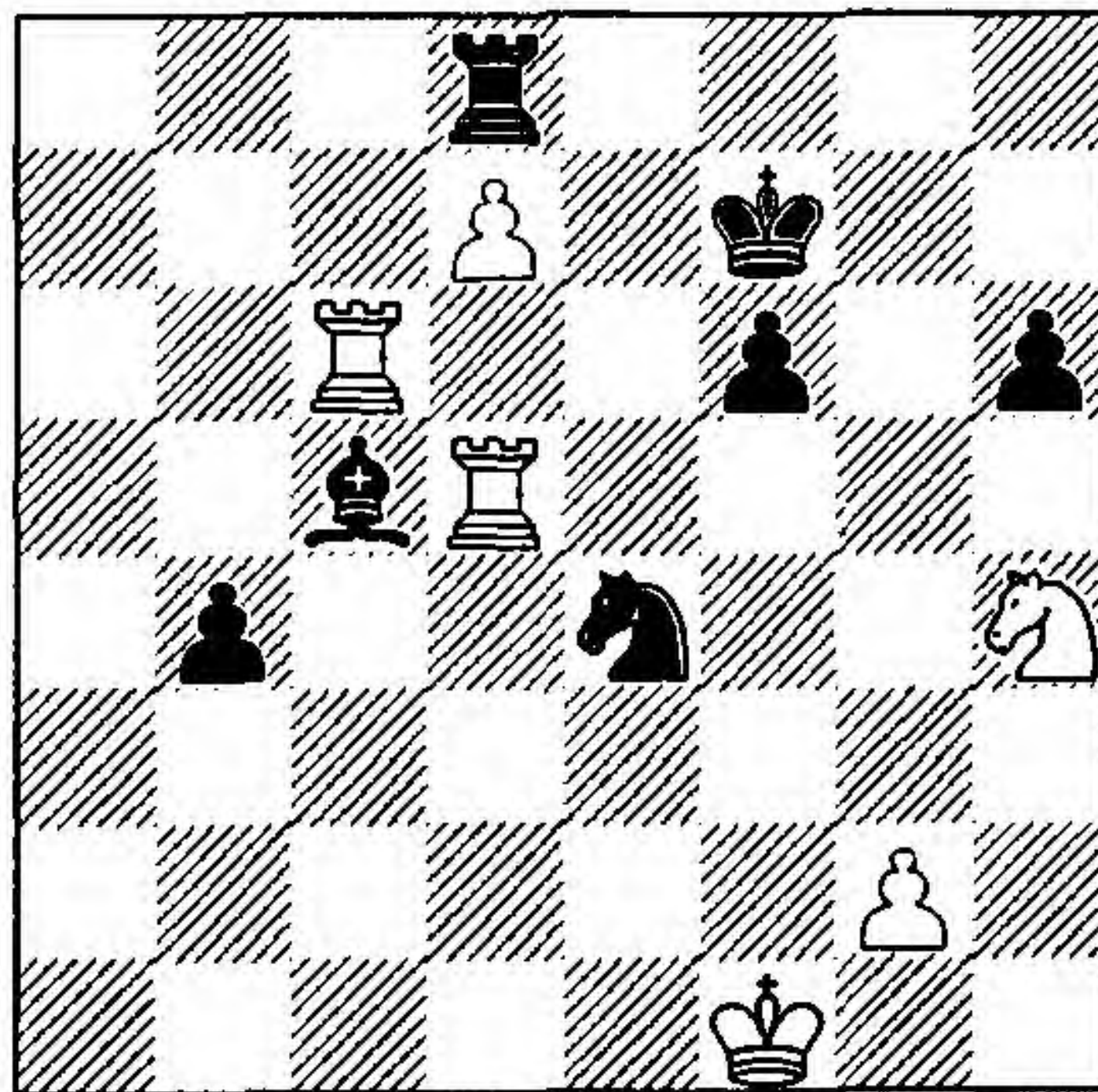
39

④



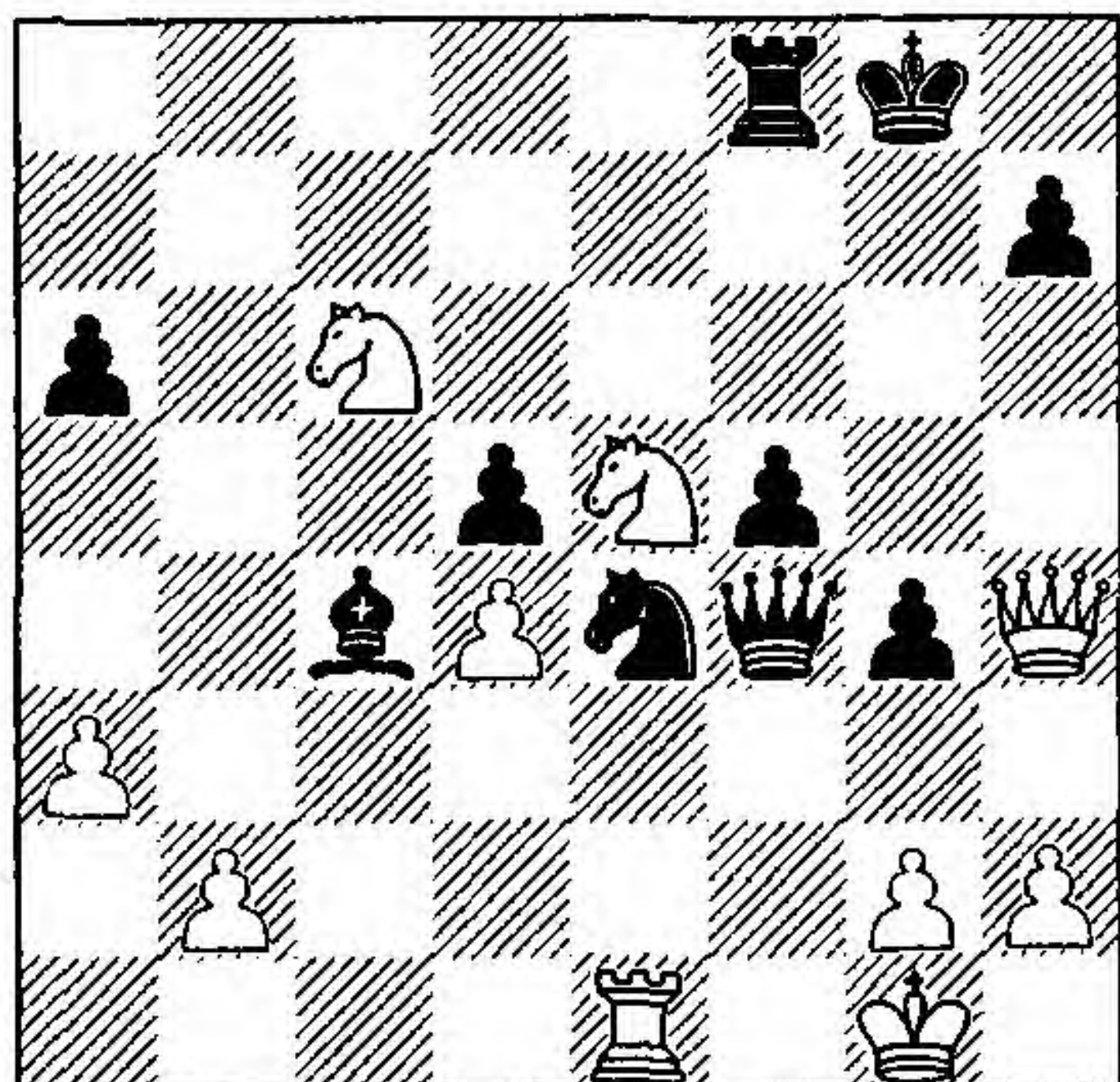
42

4



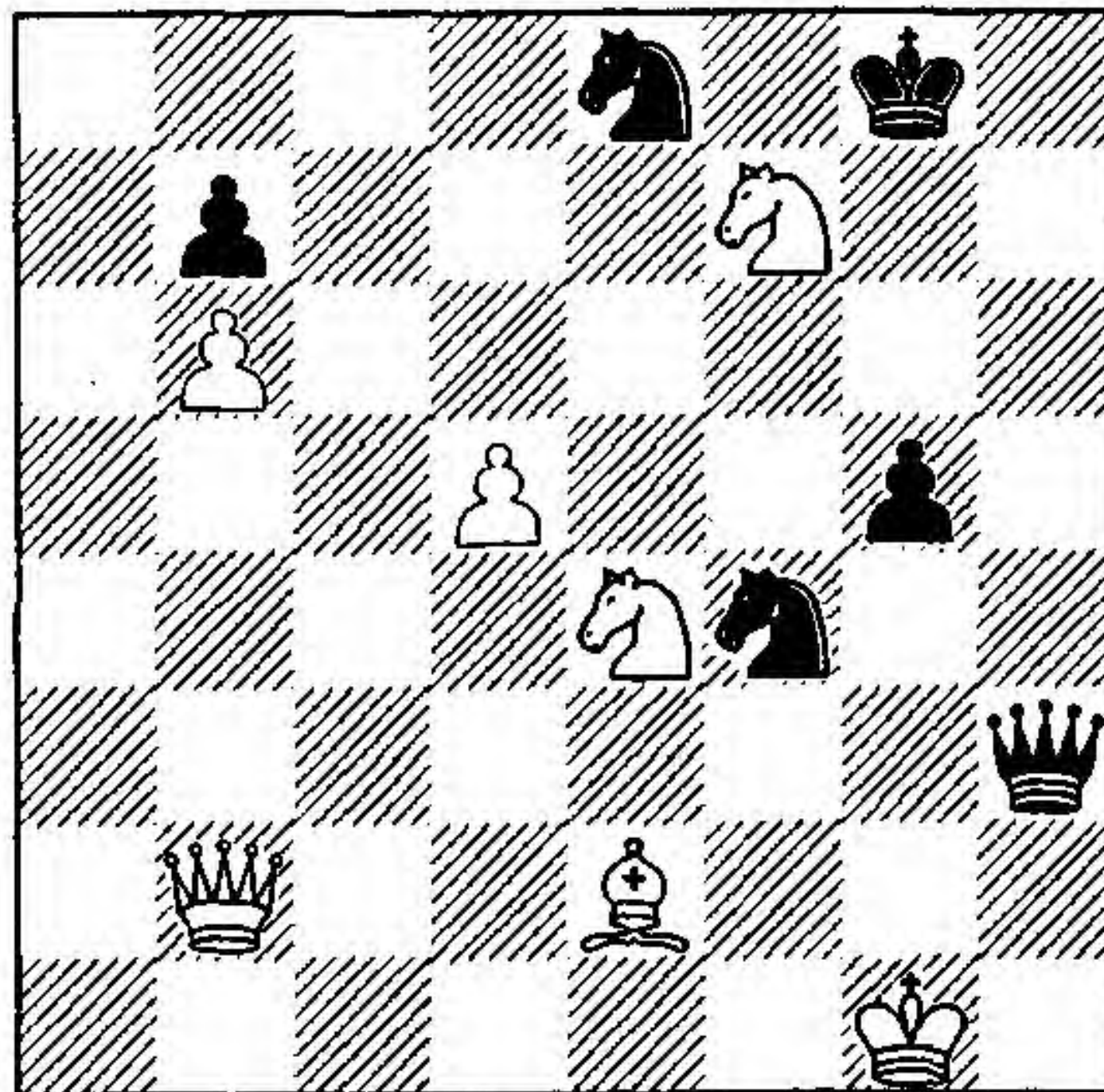
43

⑤



46

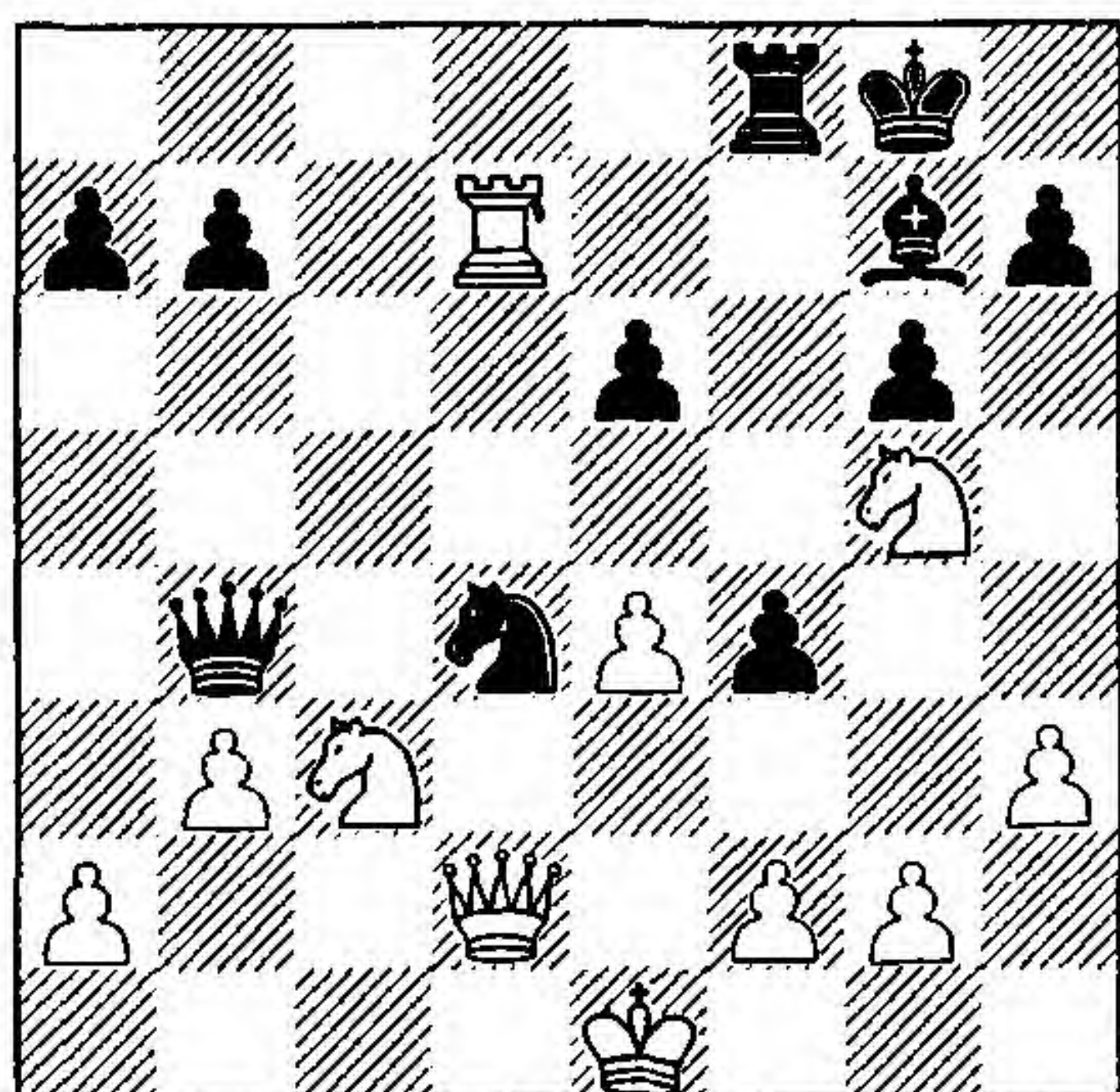
⑩



44

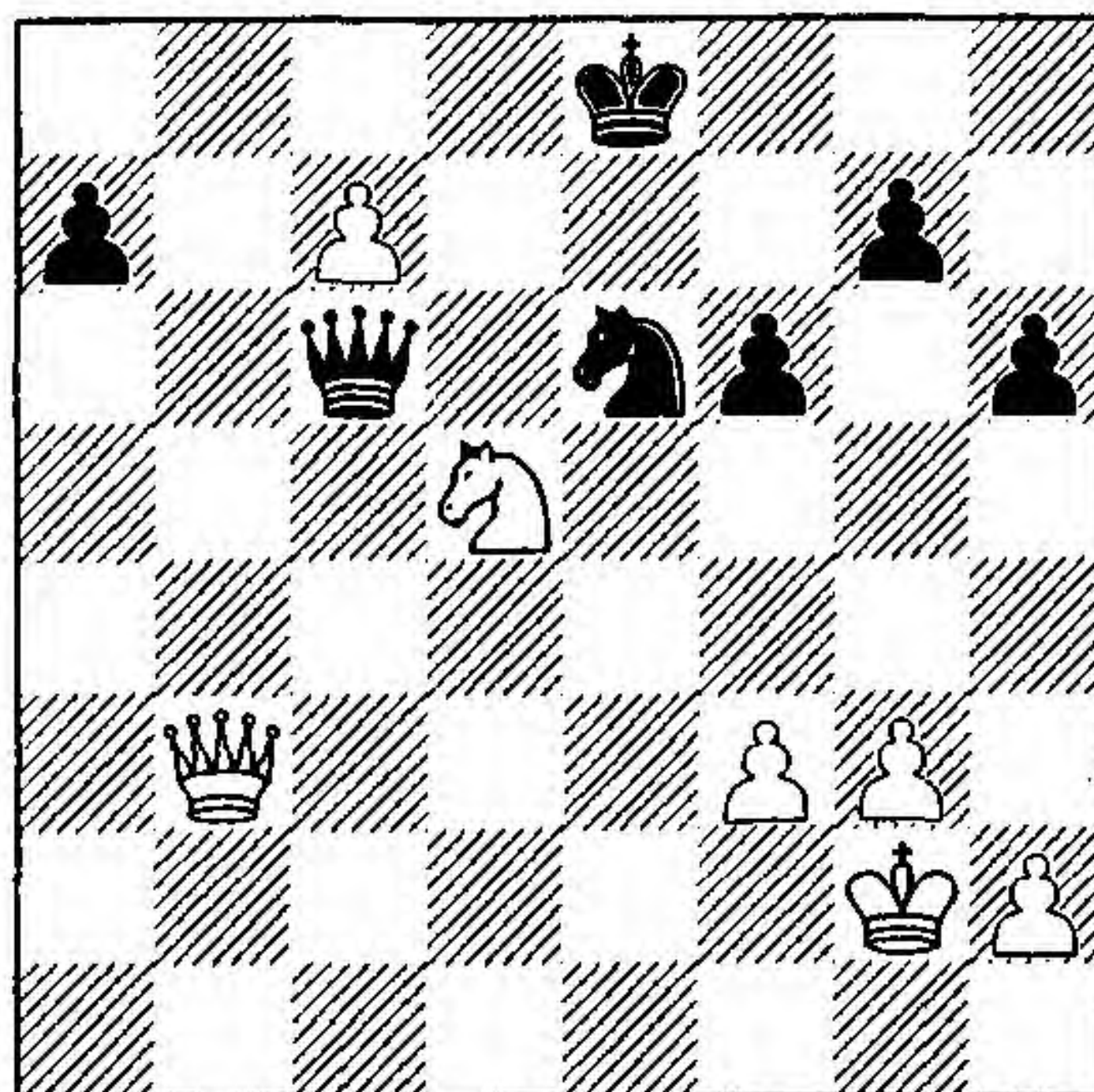
⑦

①



47

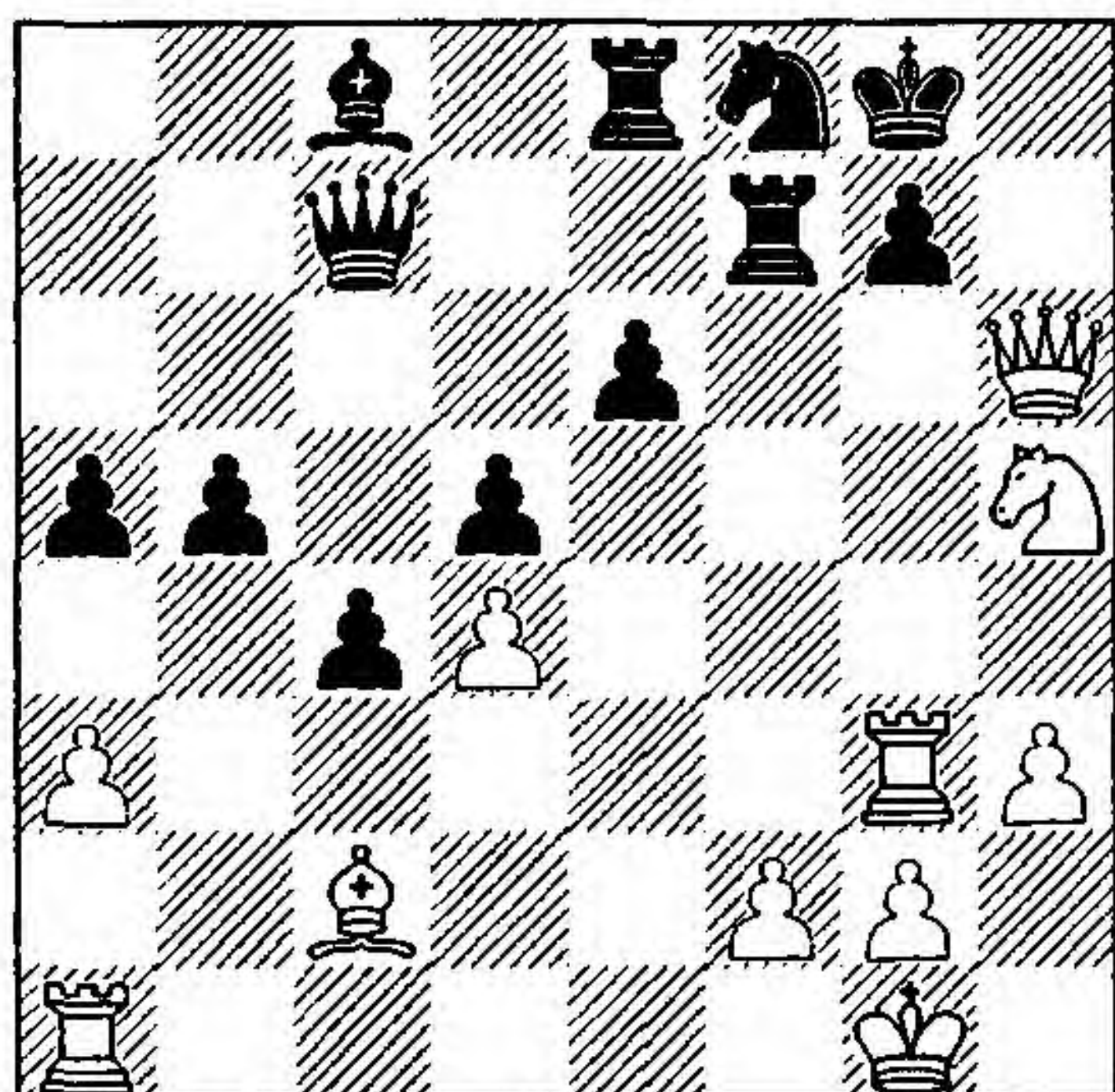
⑩



45

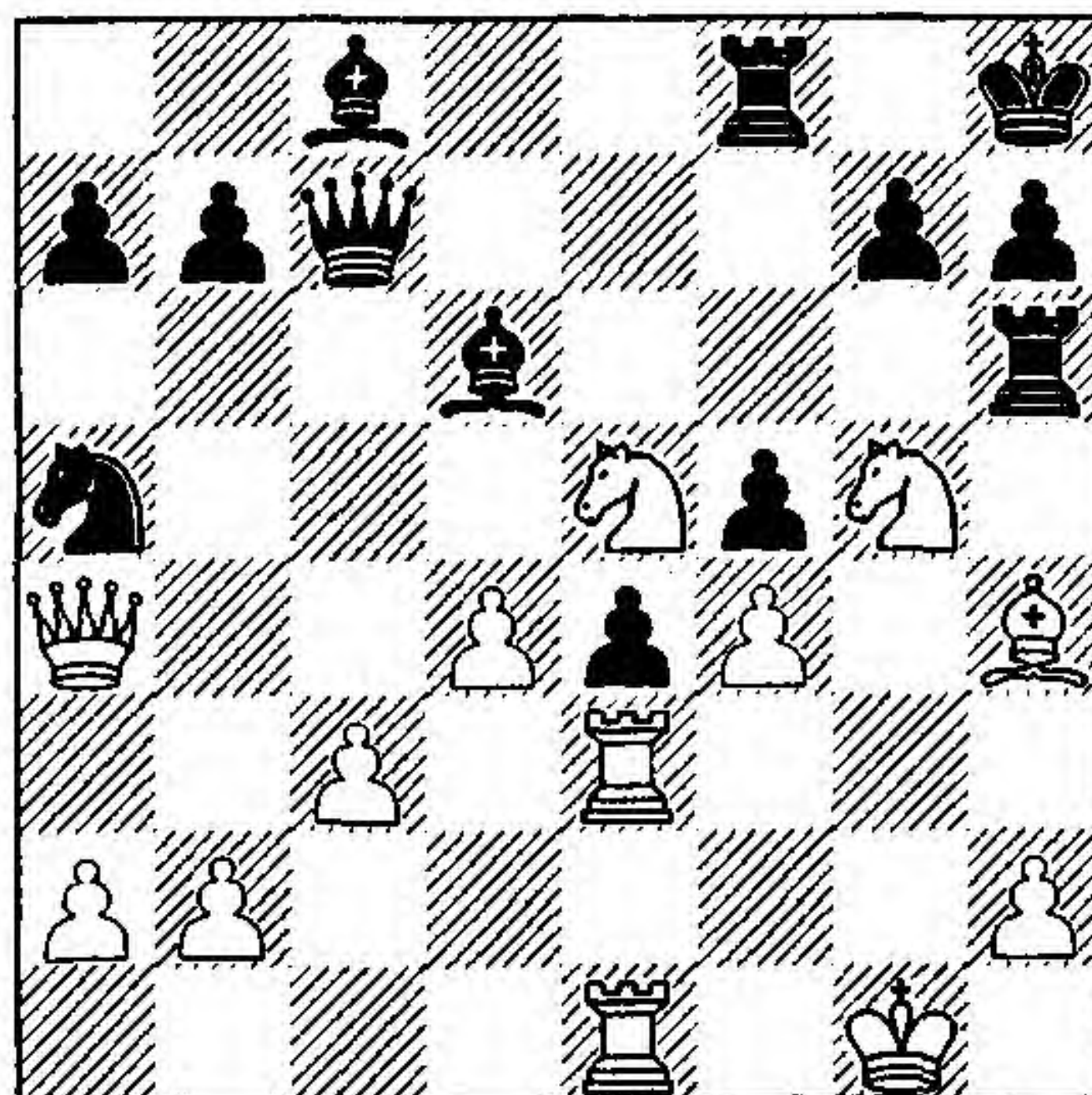
⑥

②



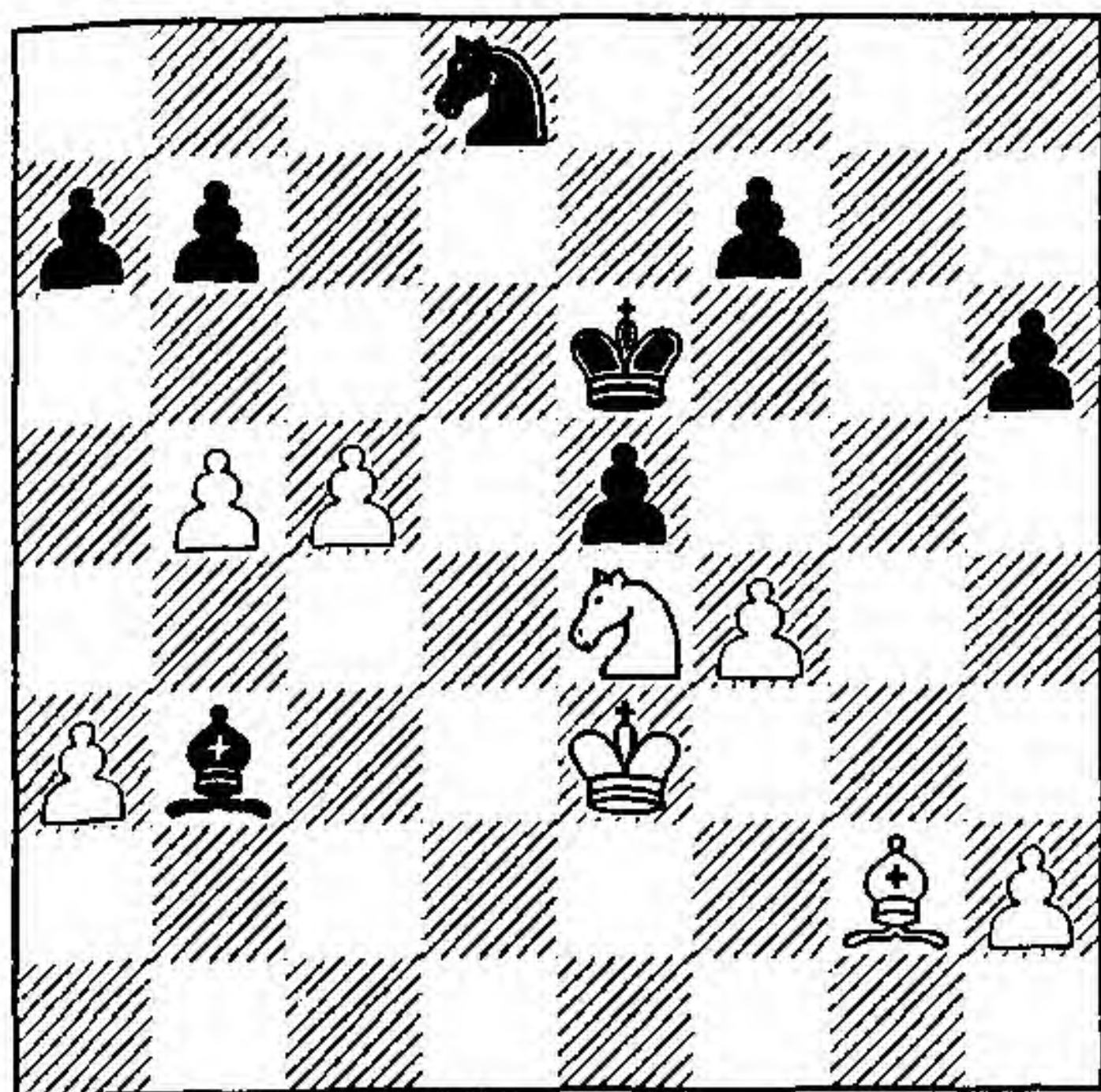
48

⑩



49

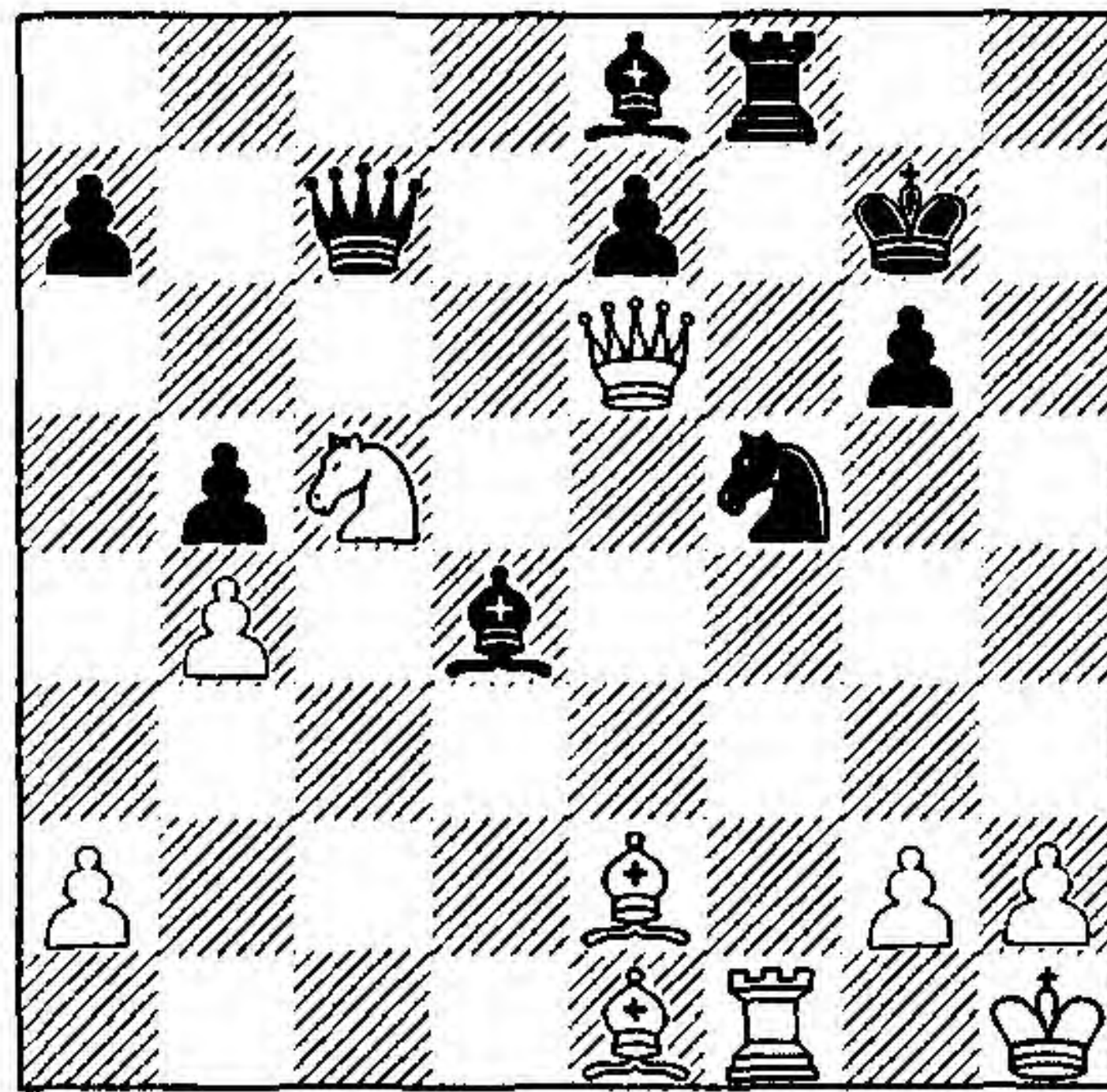
②



52

④

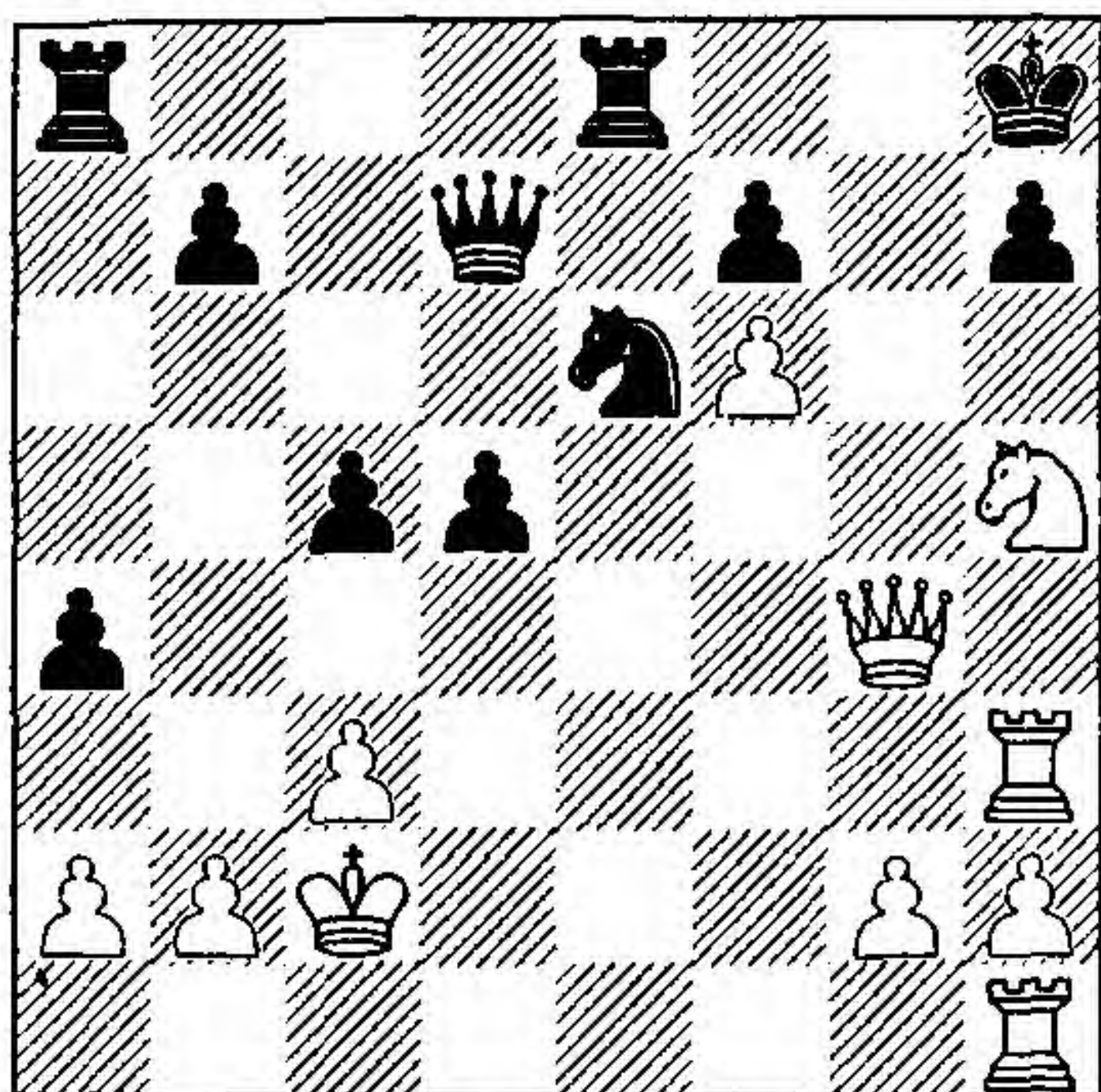
②



50

②

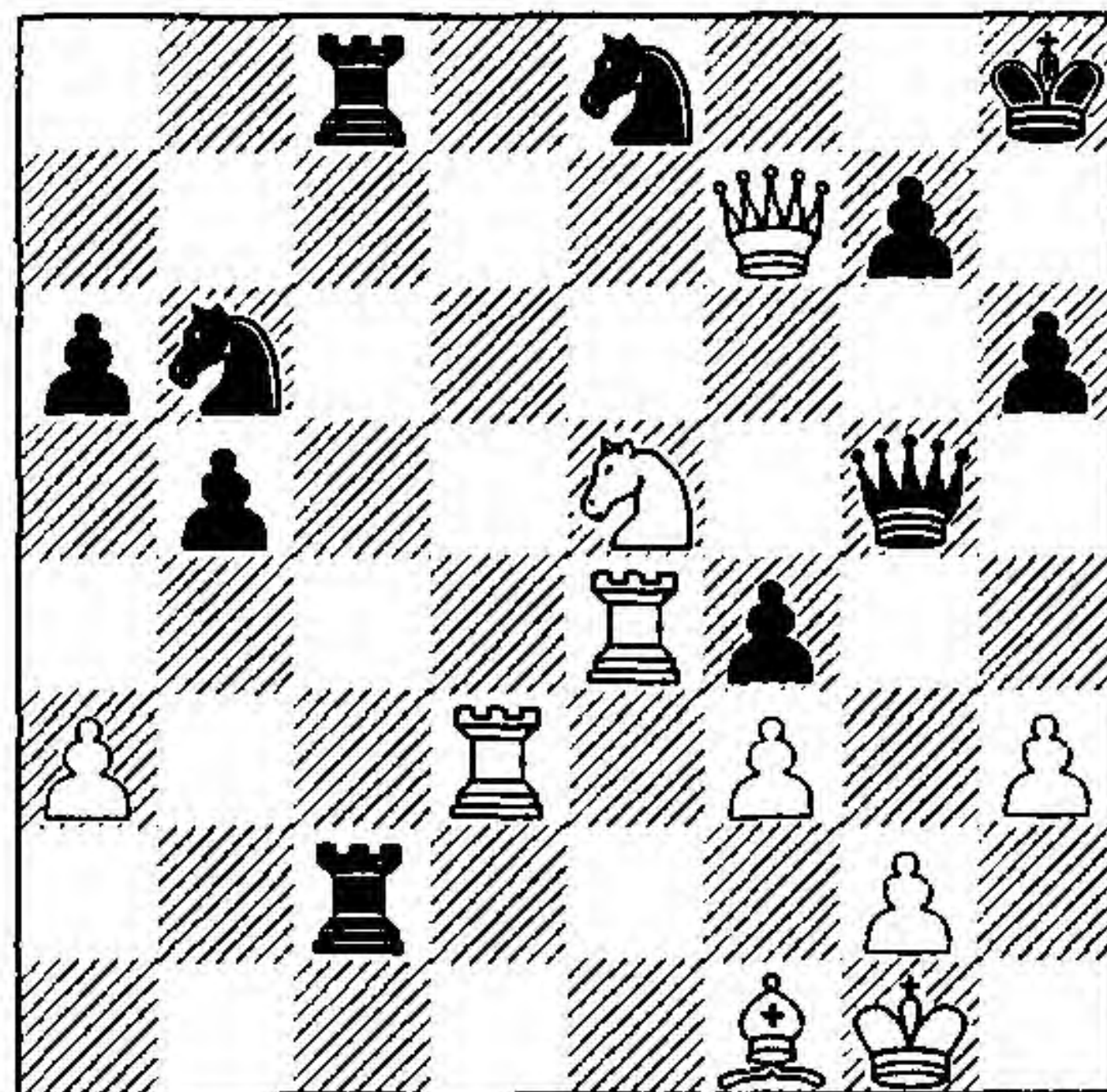
①



53

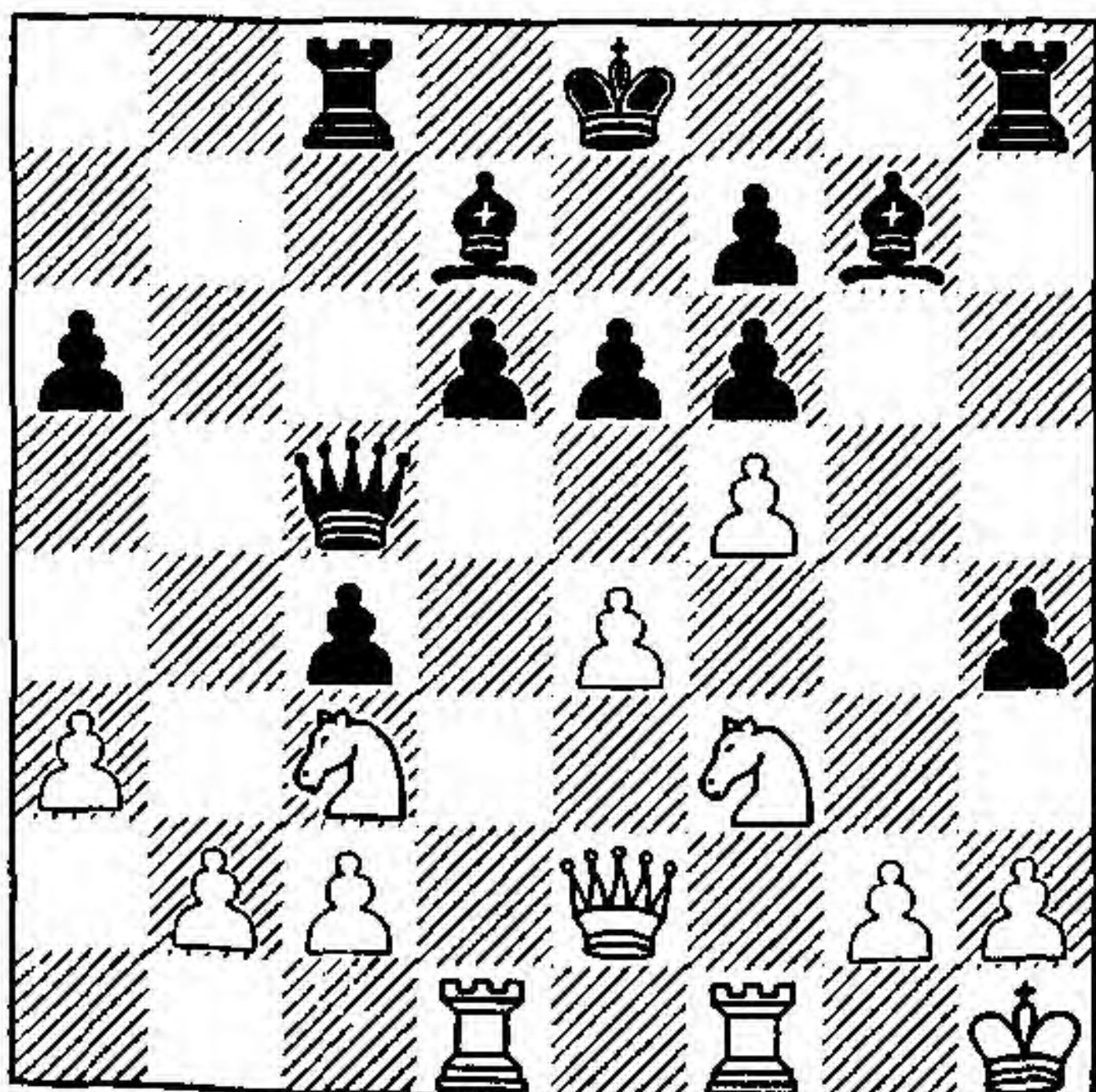
③

③



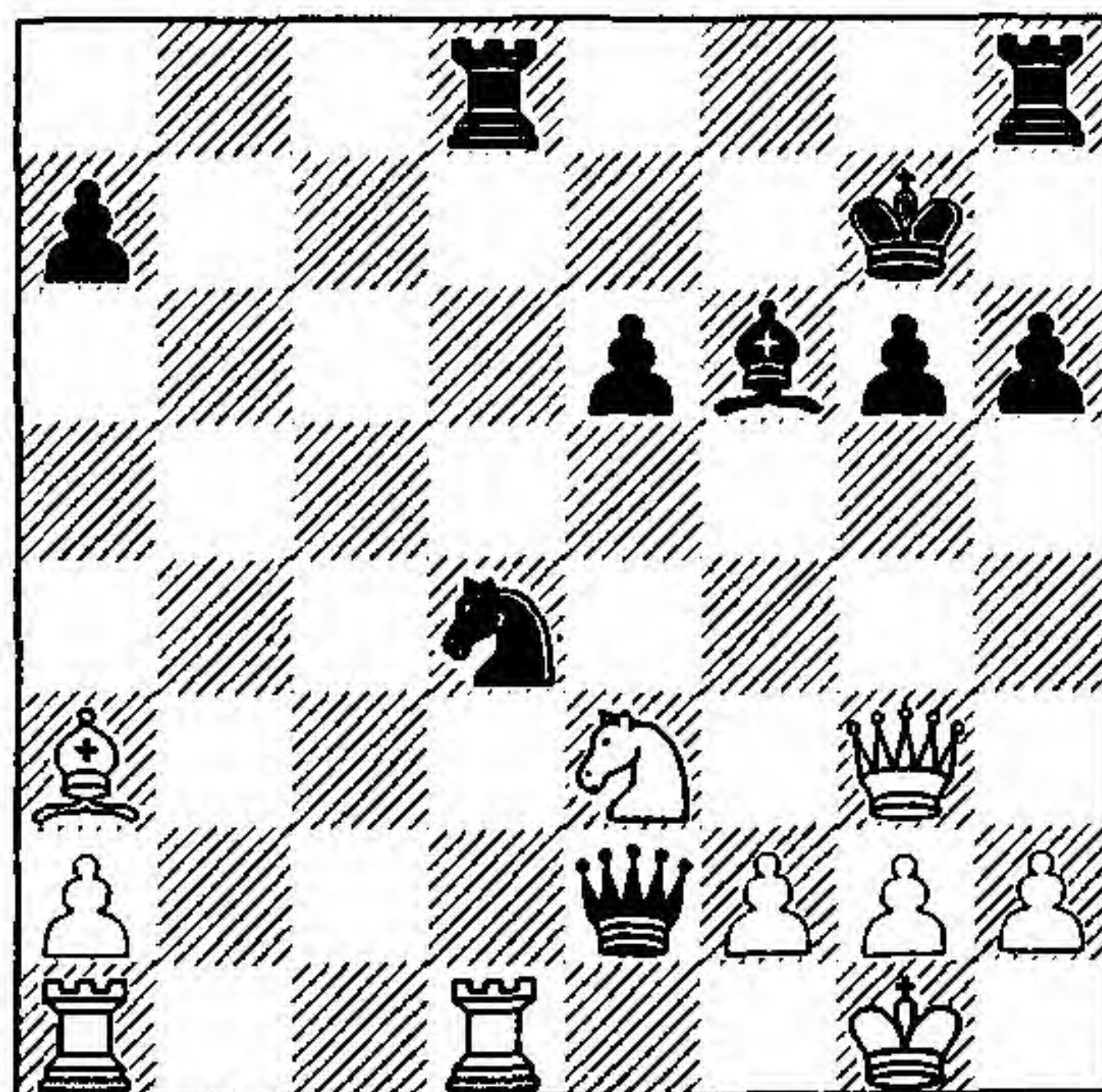
51

③



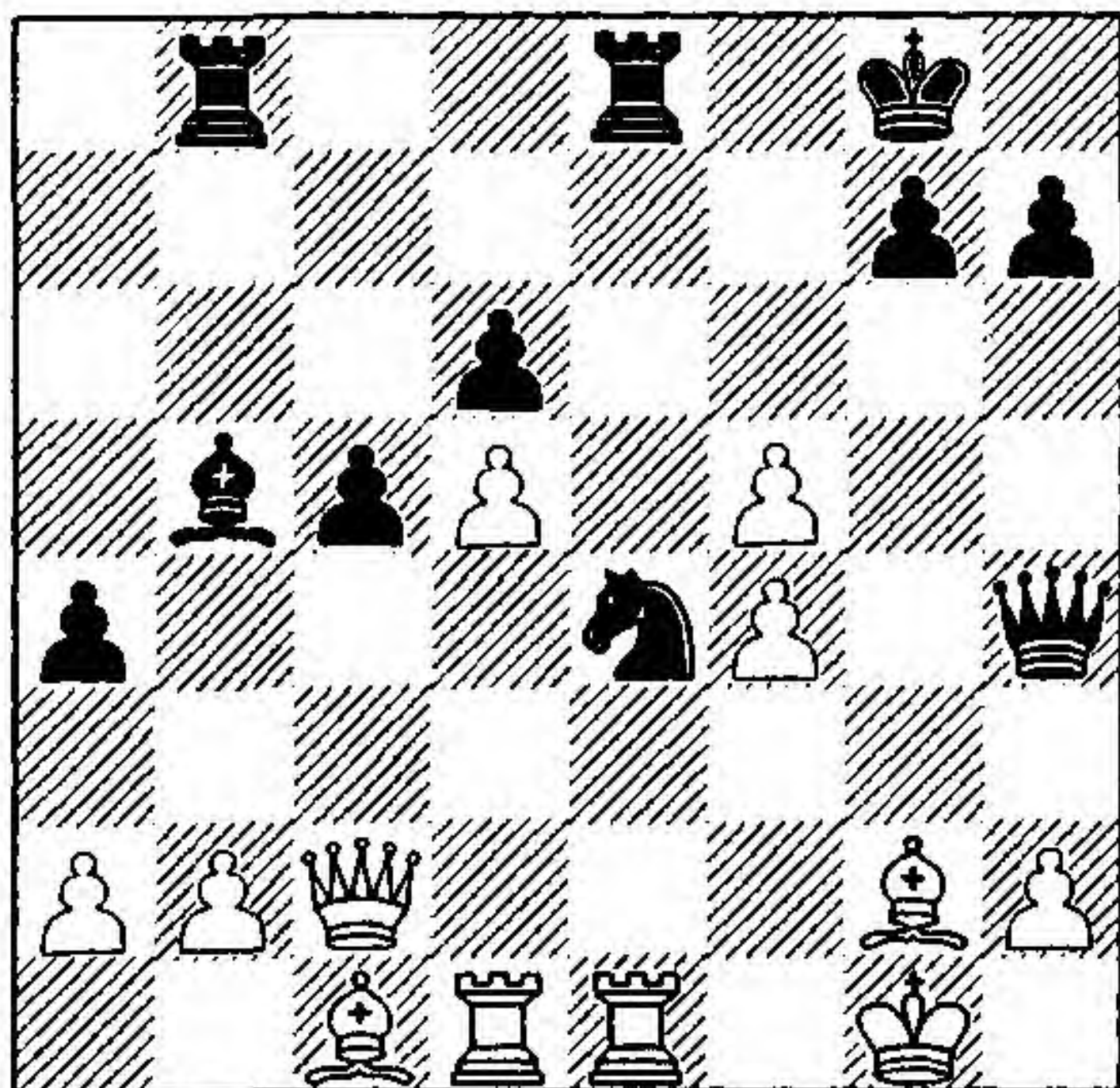
54

②



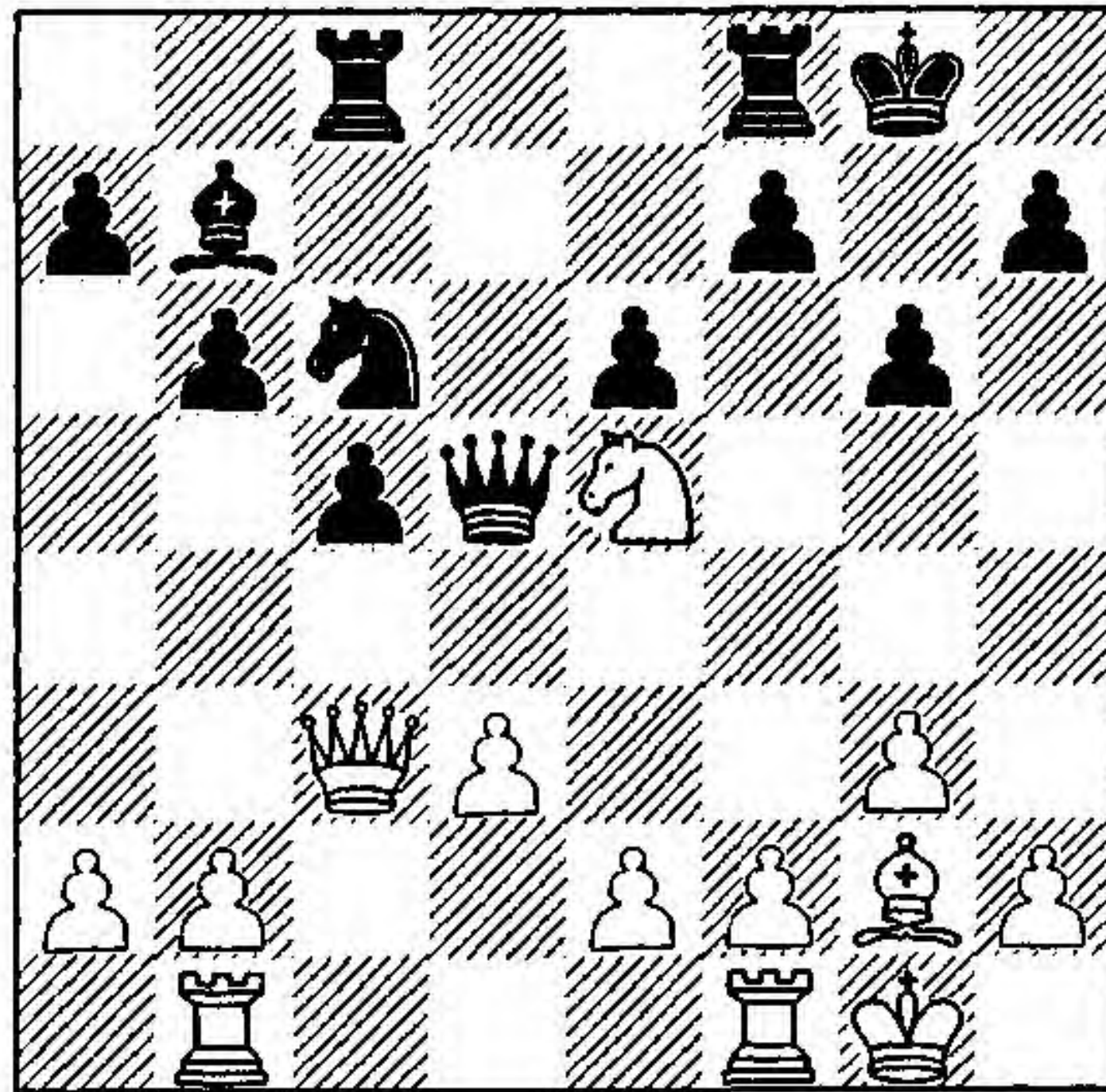
55

6



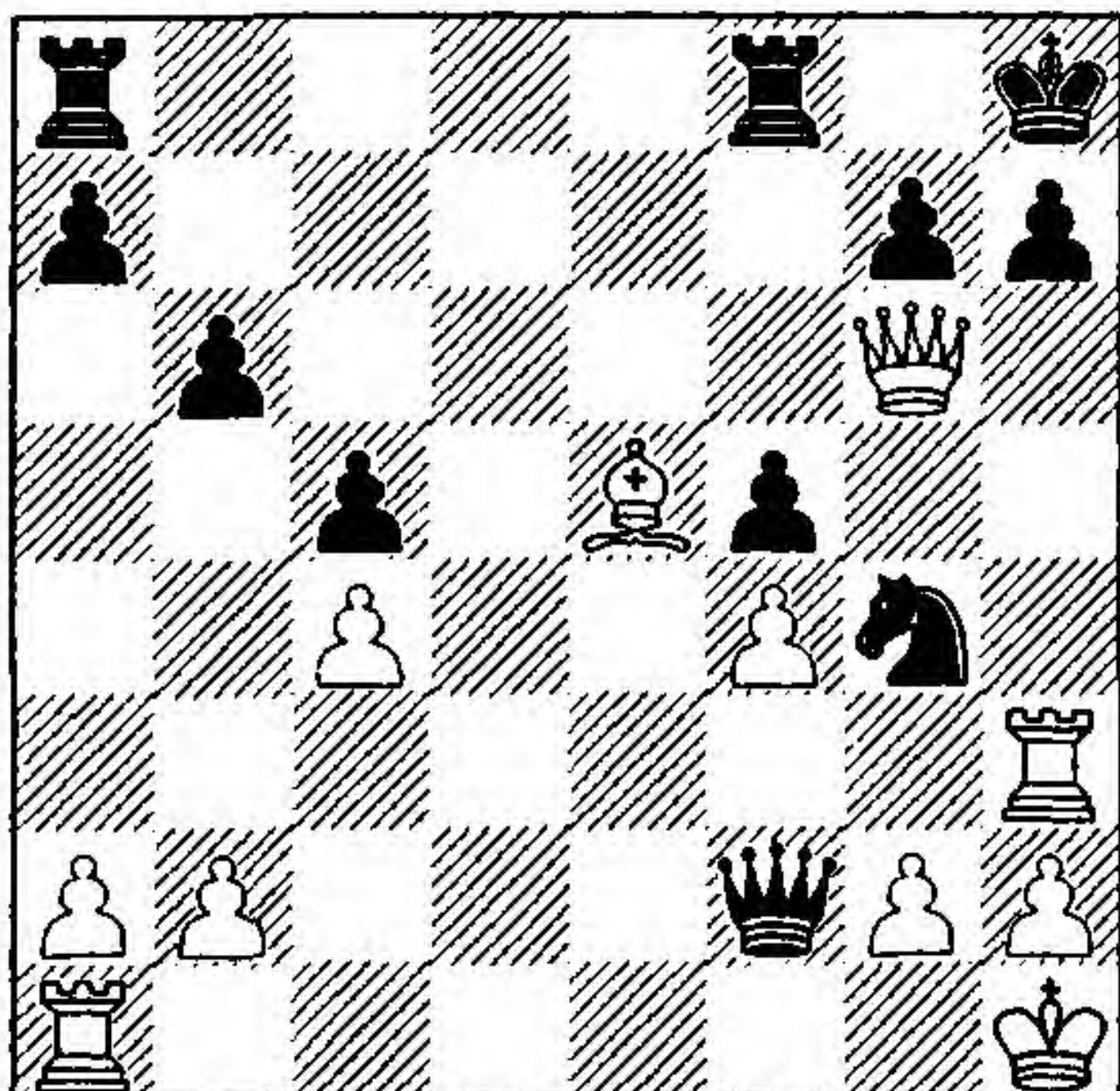
58

2



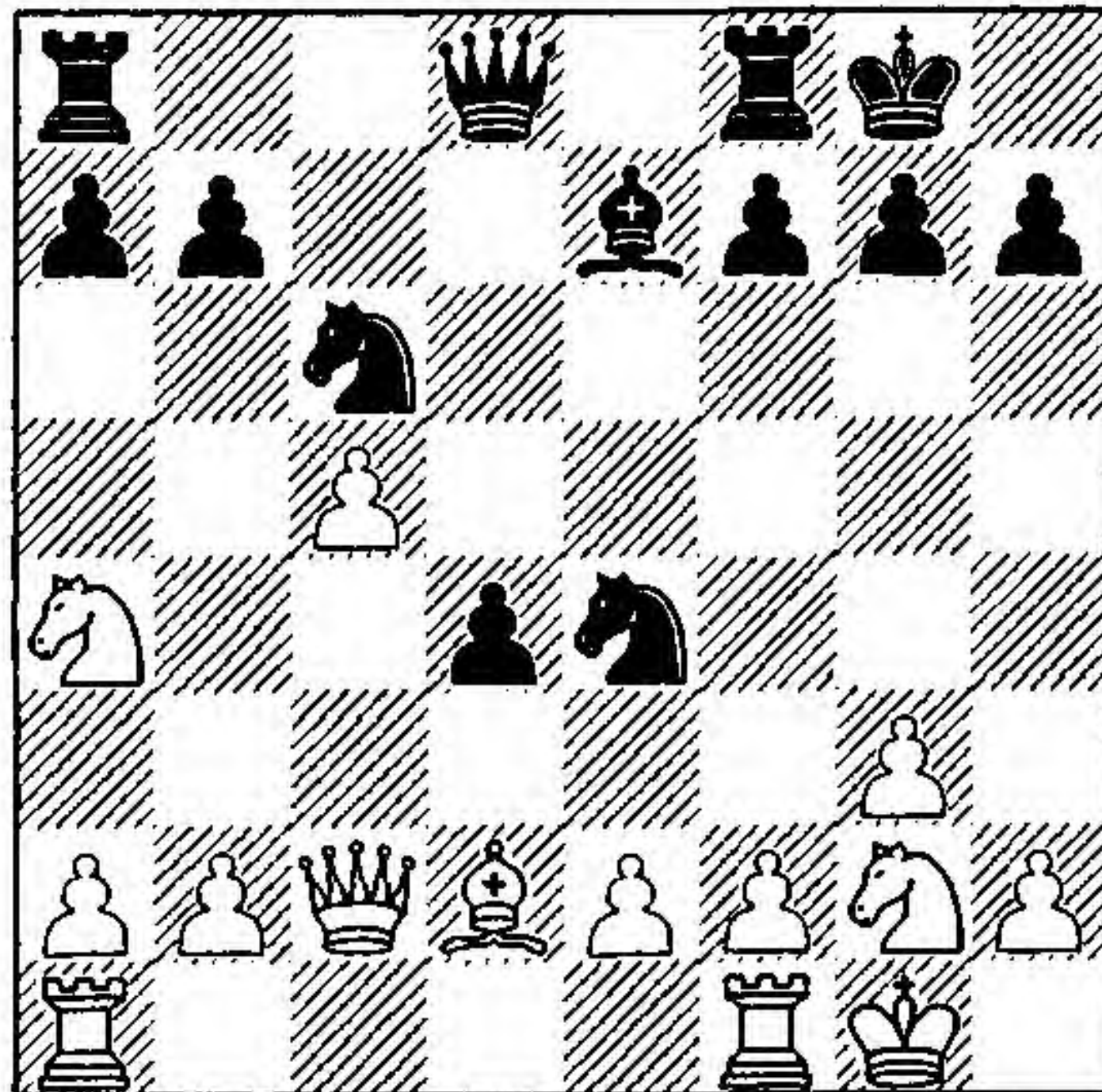
56

4



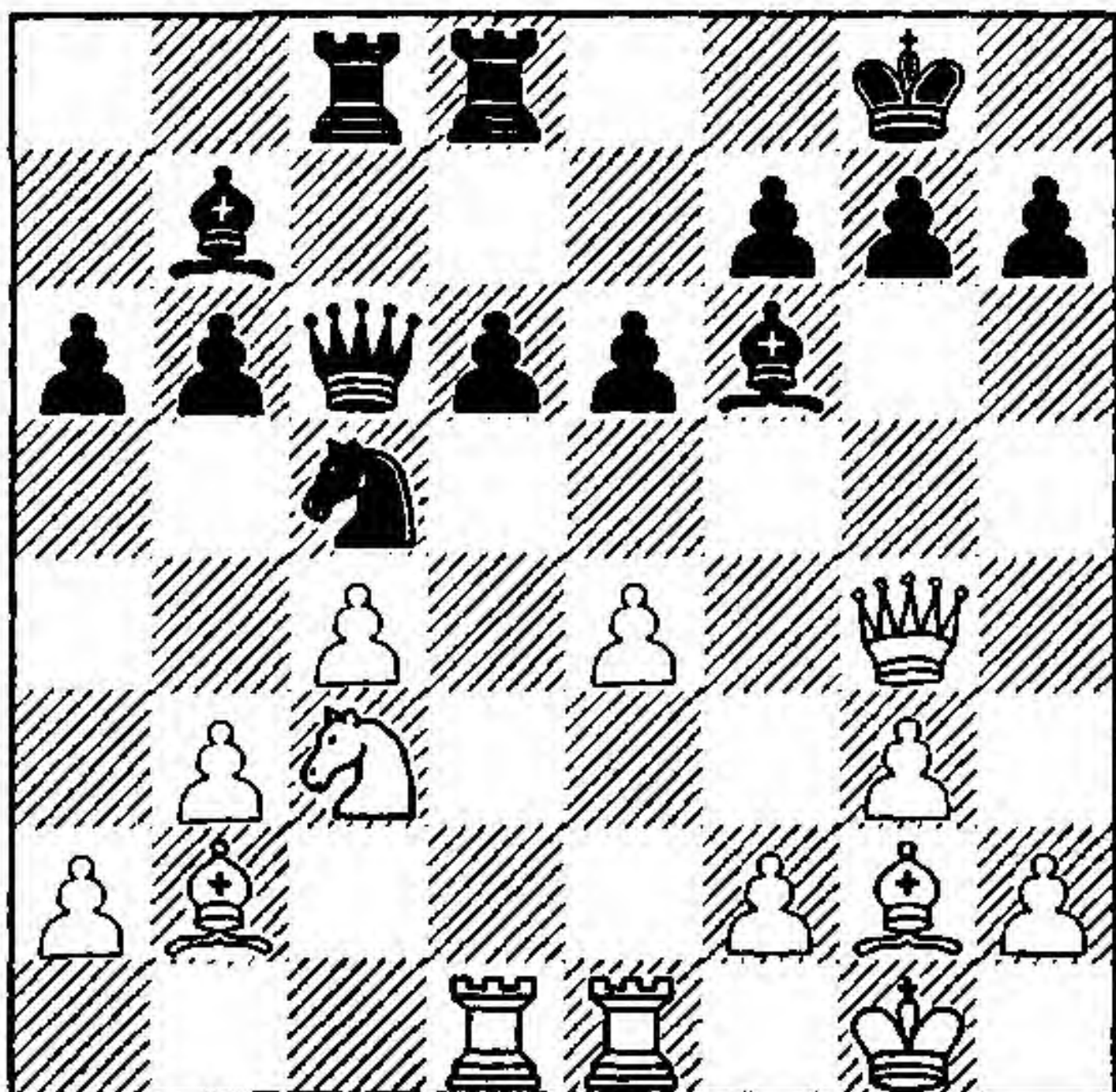
59

2



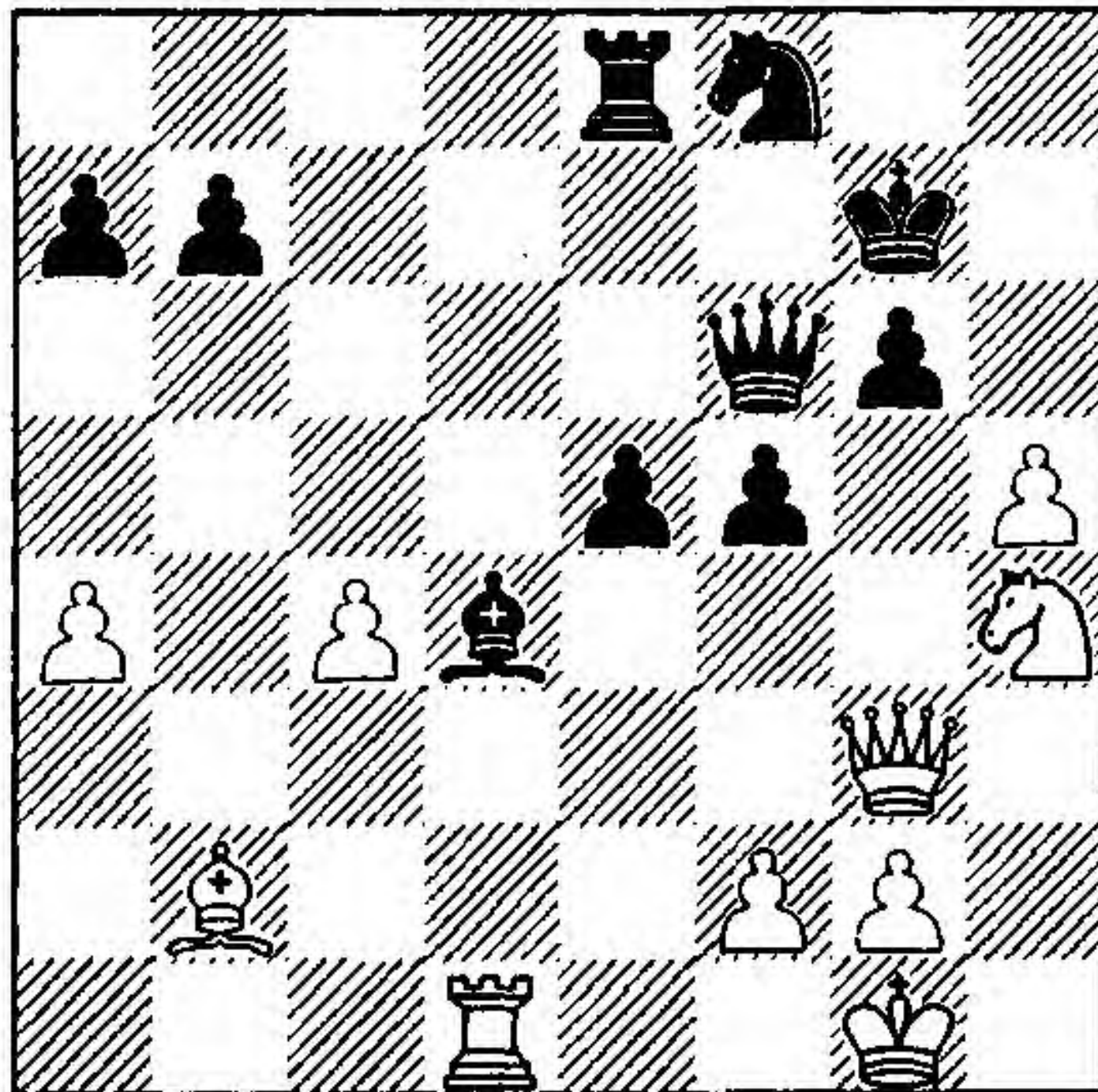
57

②

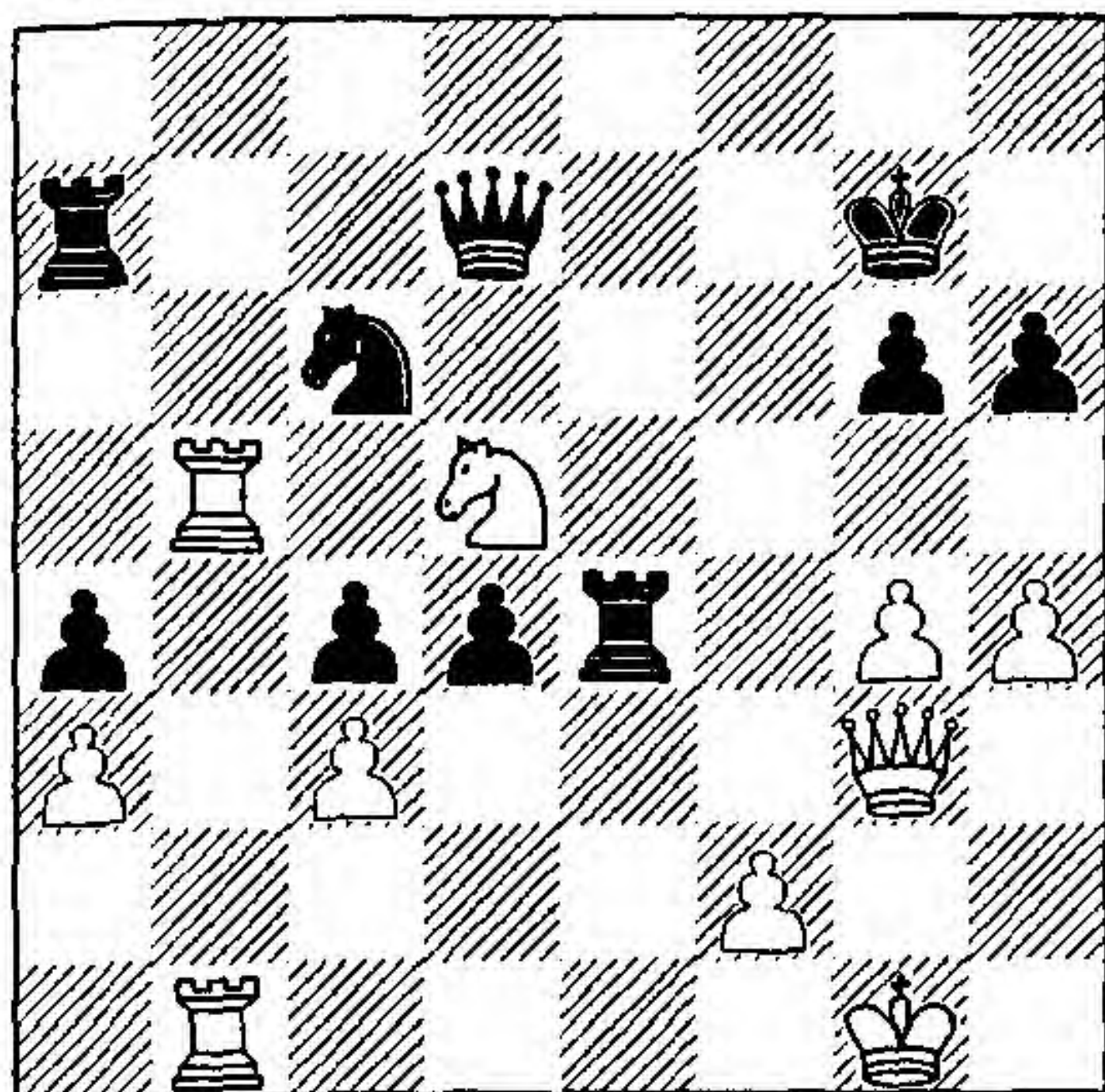


60

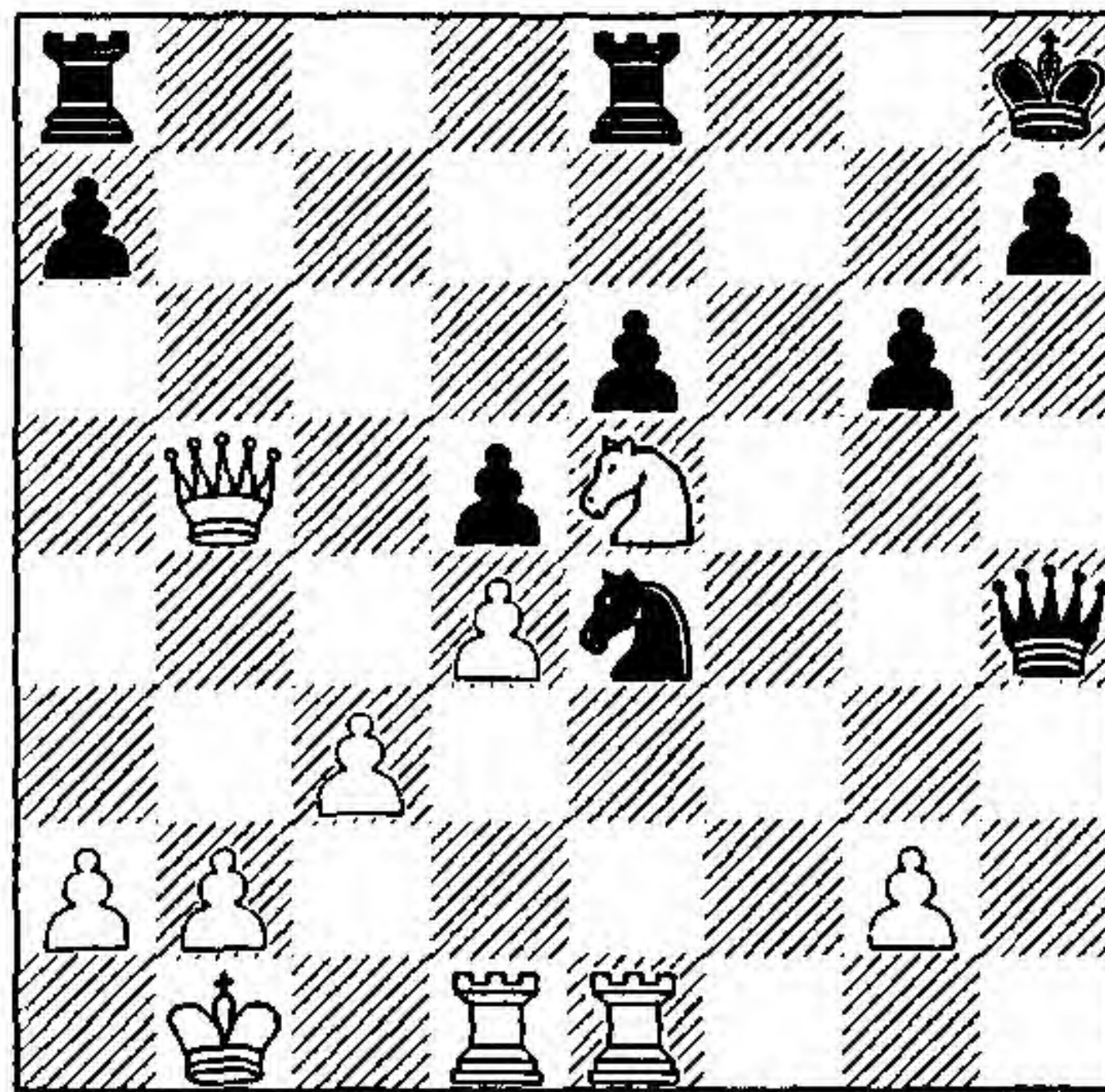
④



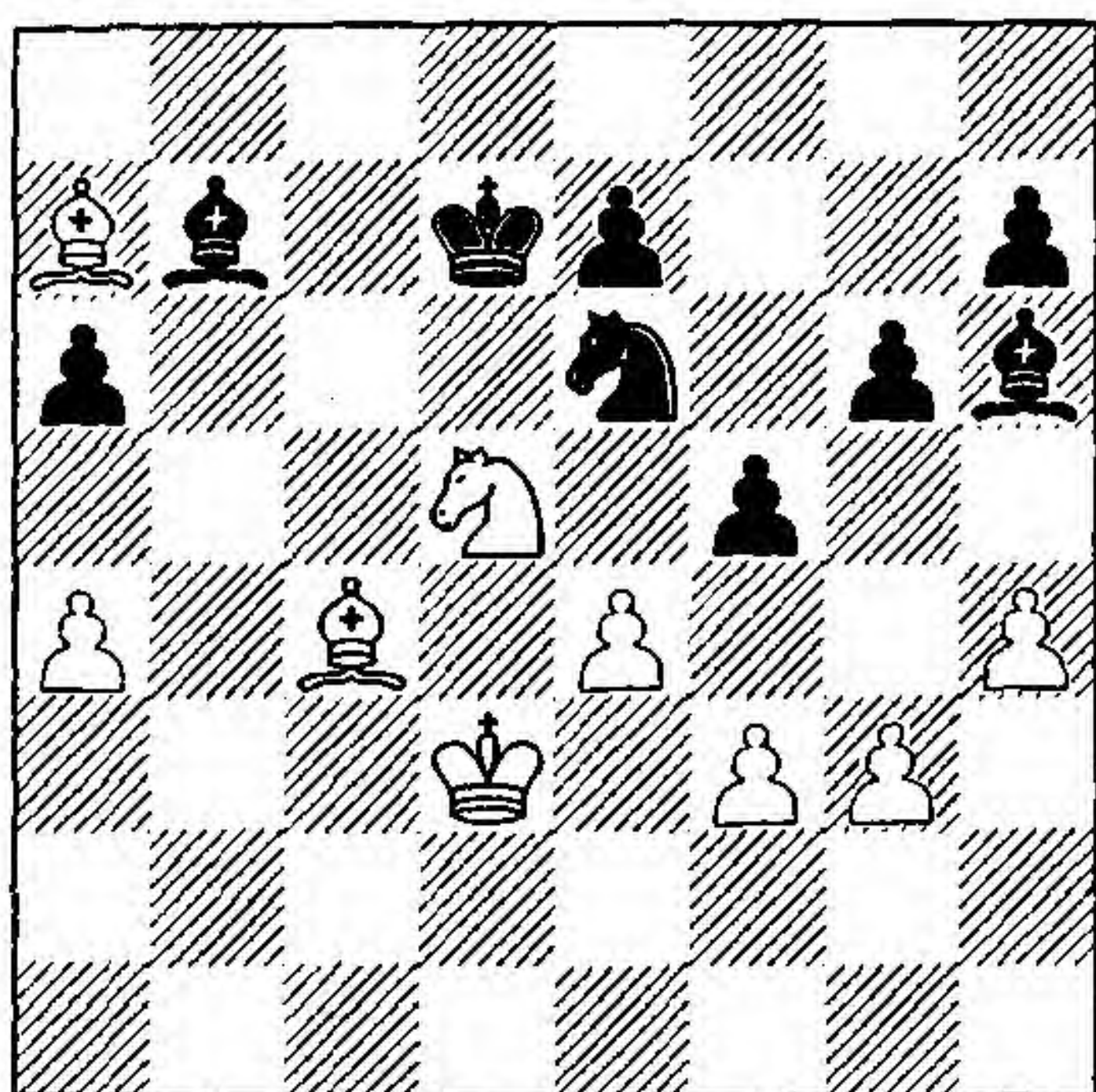
61 ④



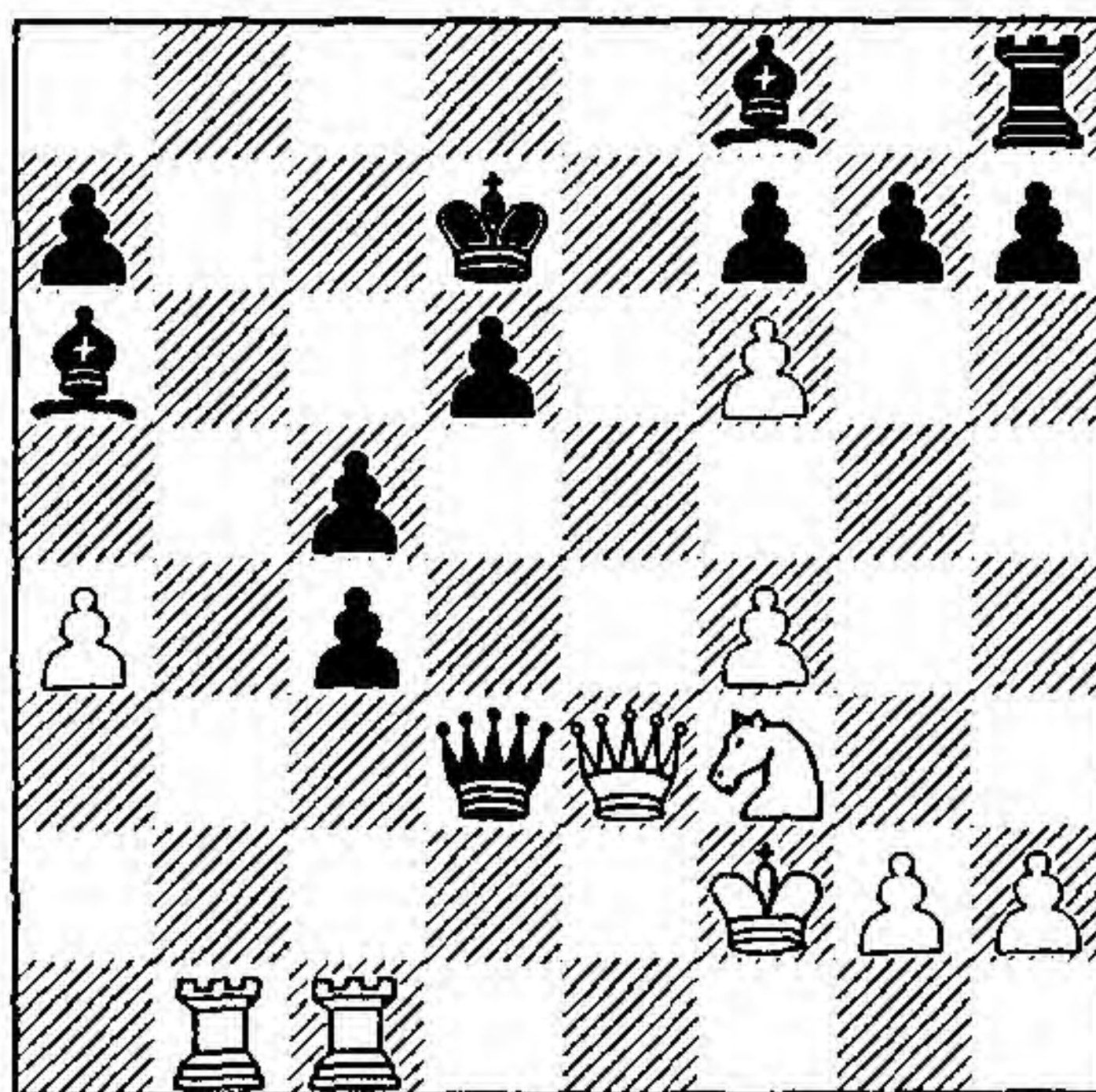
64 ② ①



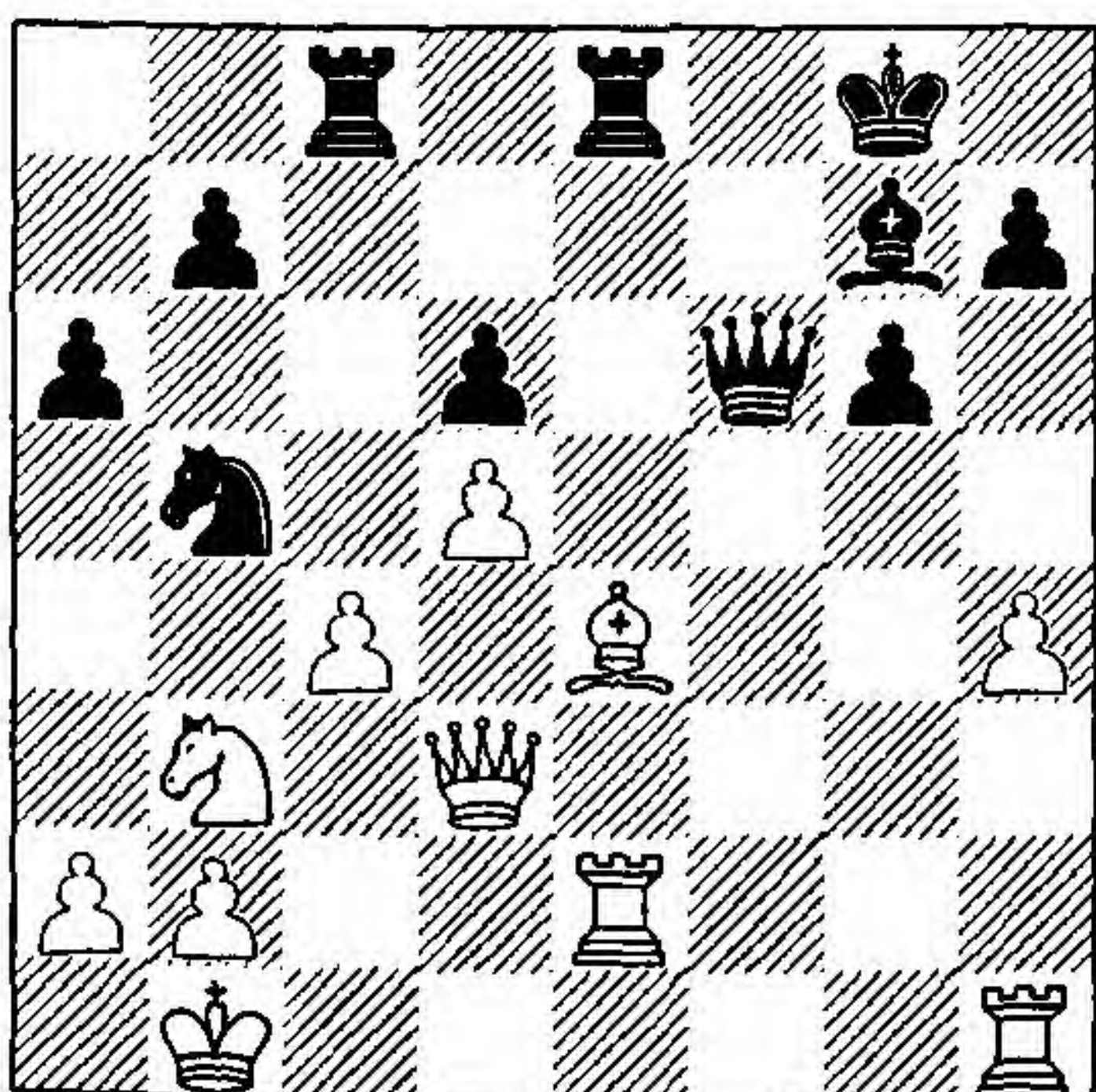
62 ⑧



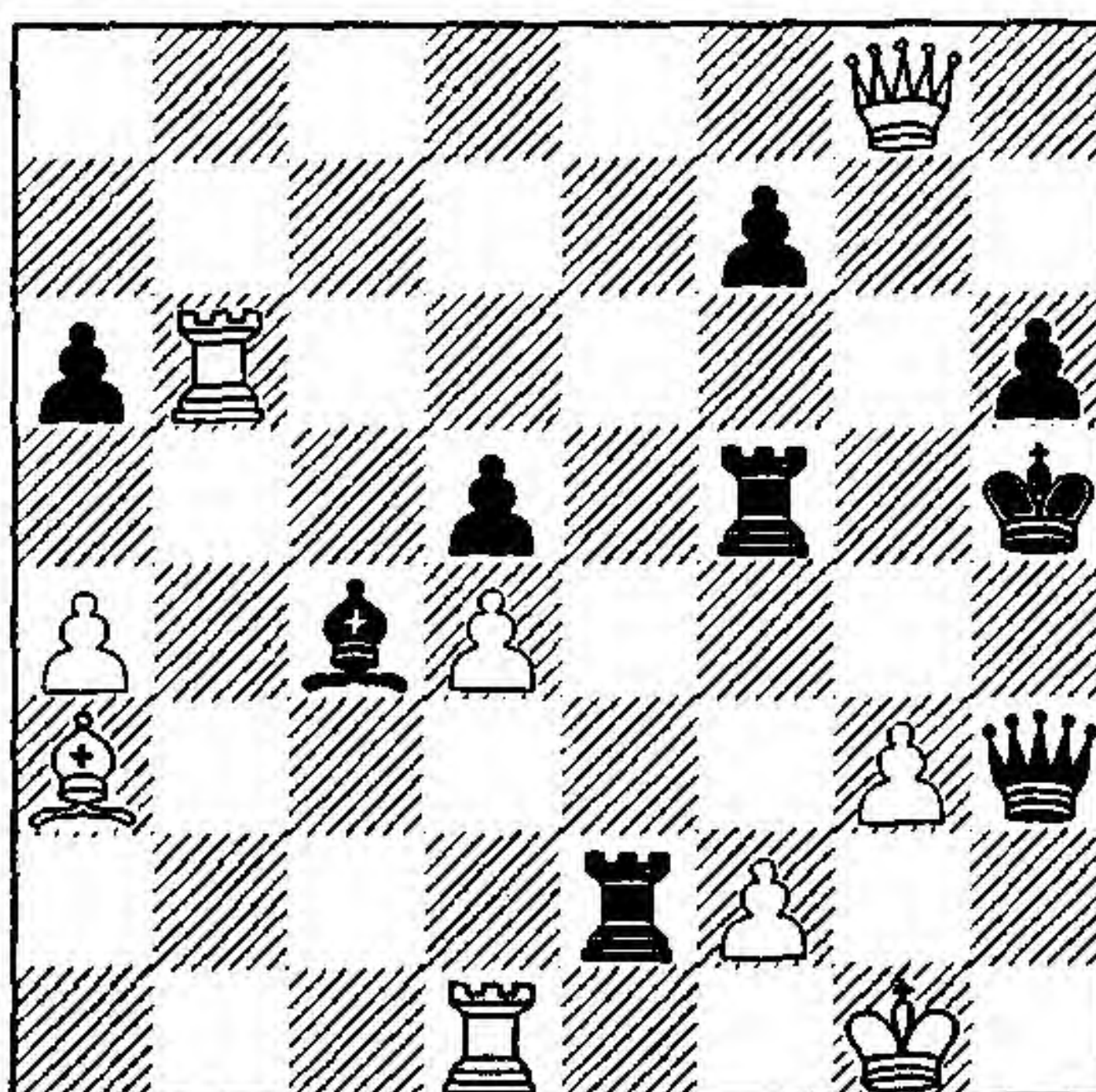
65 ②



63 ⑨

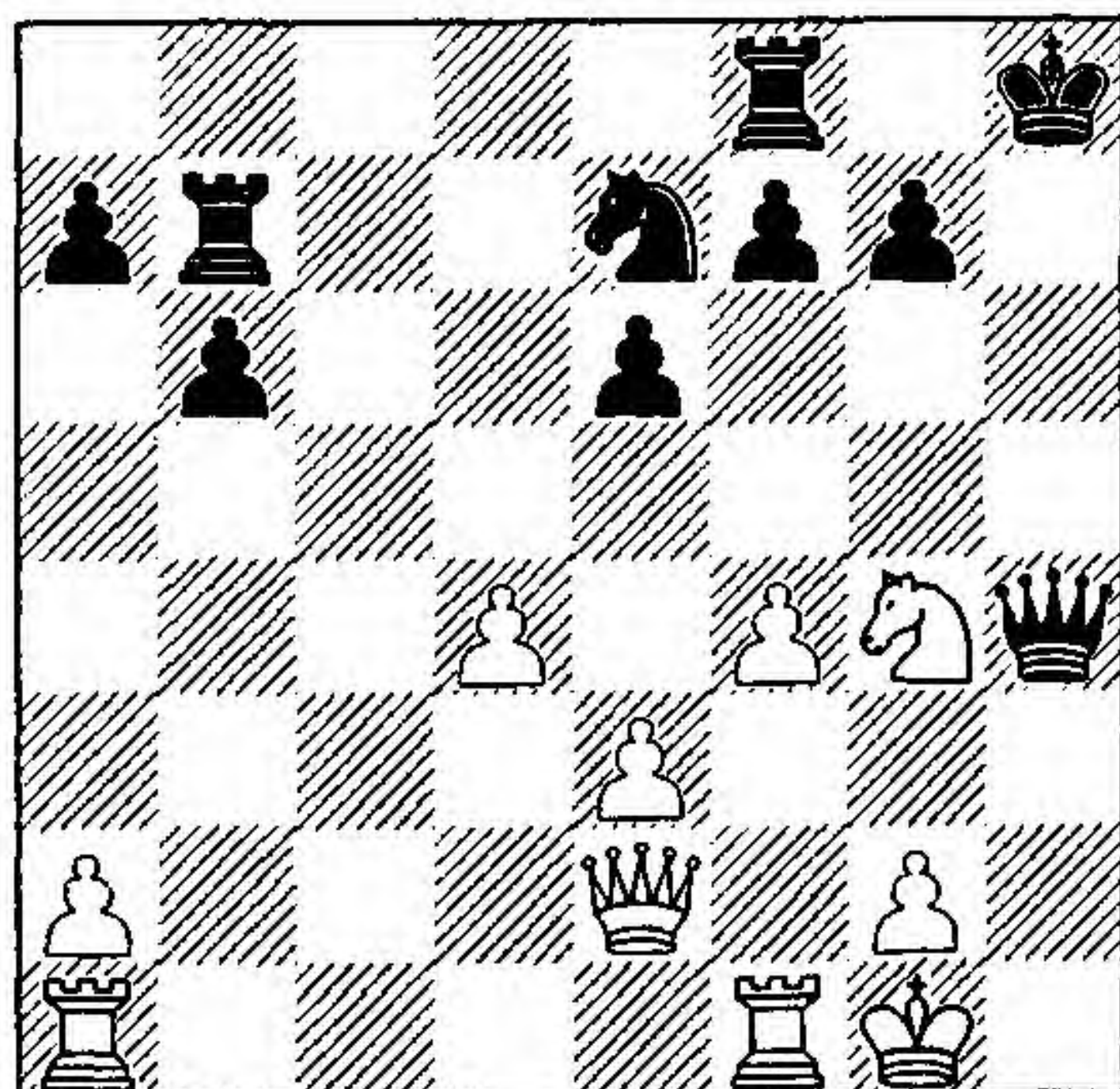


66 ① ②



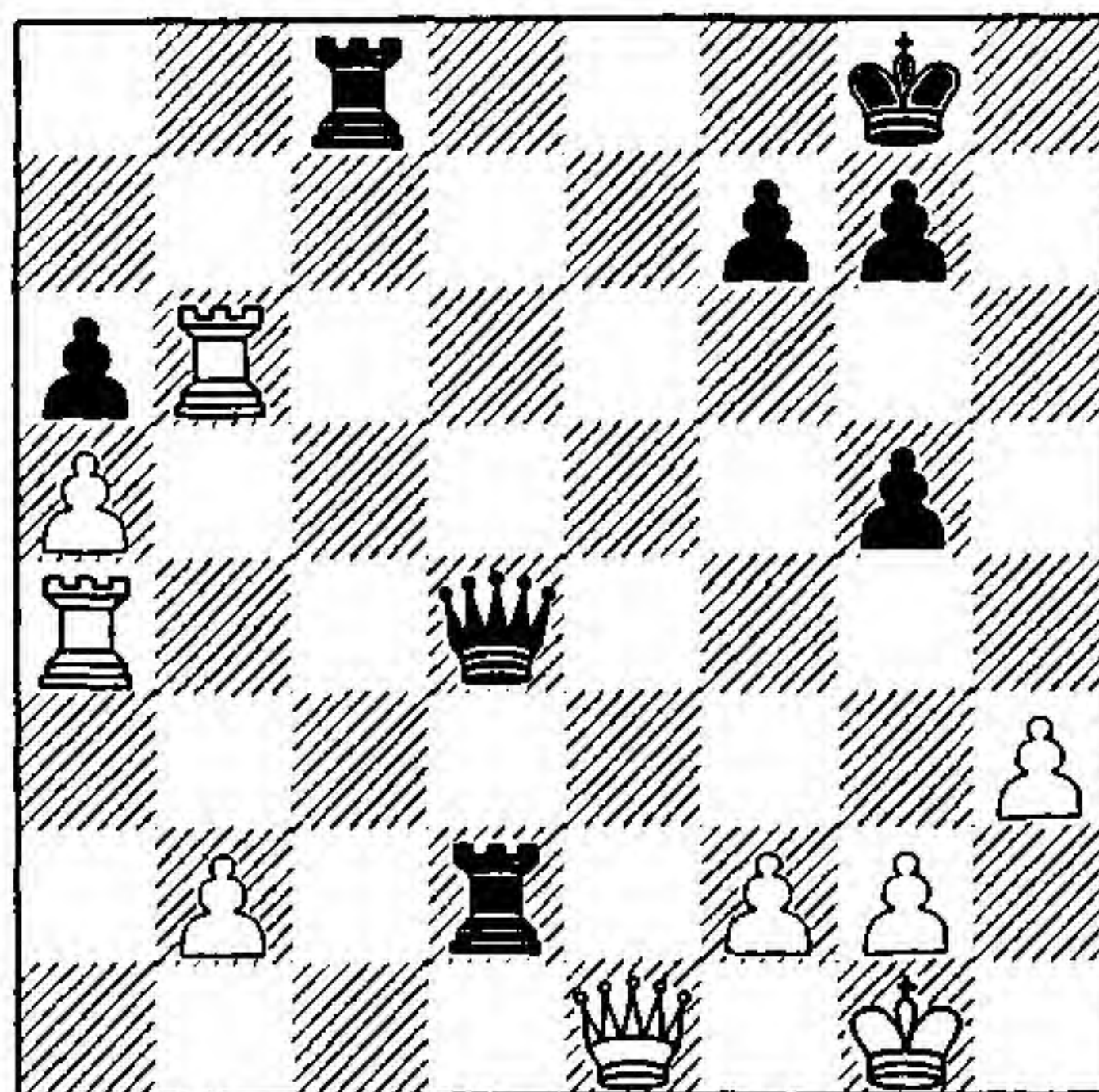
67

②



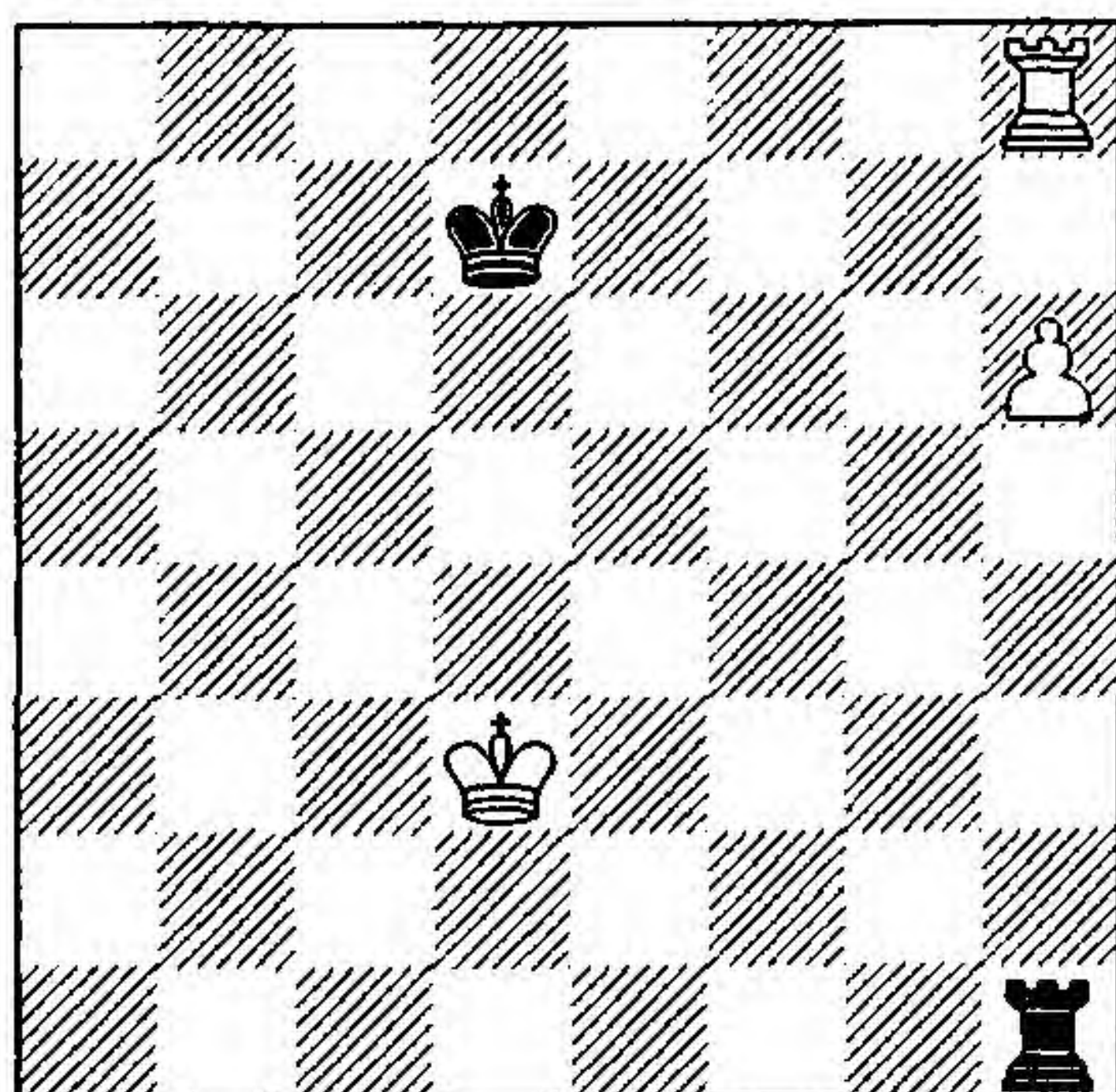
70

②



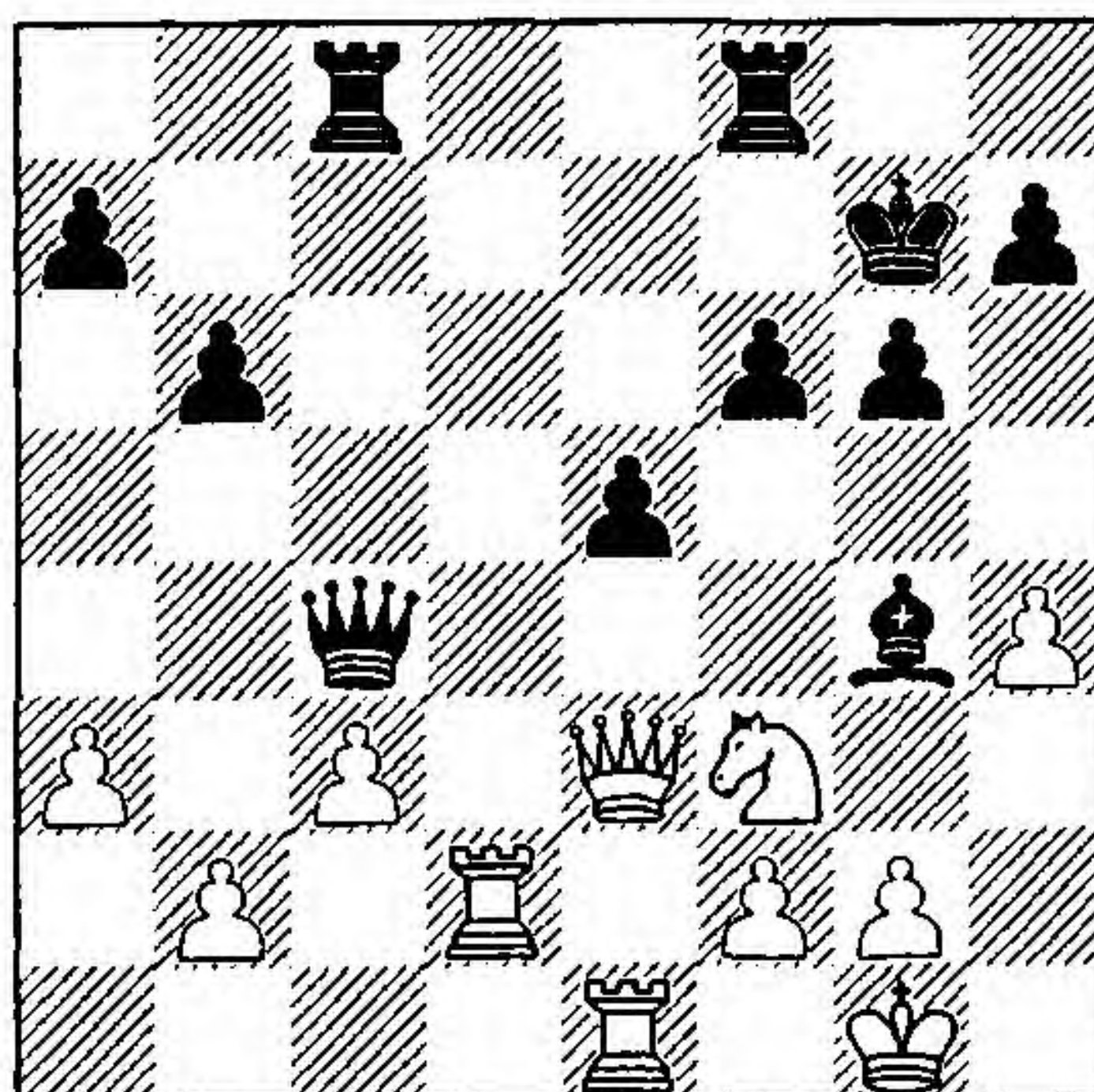
68

②



71

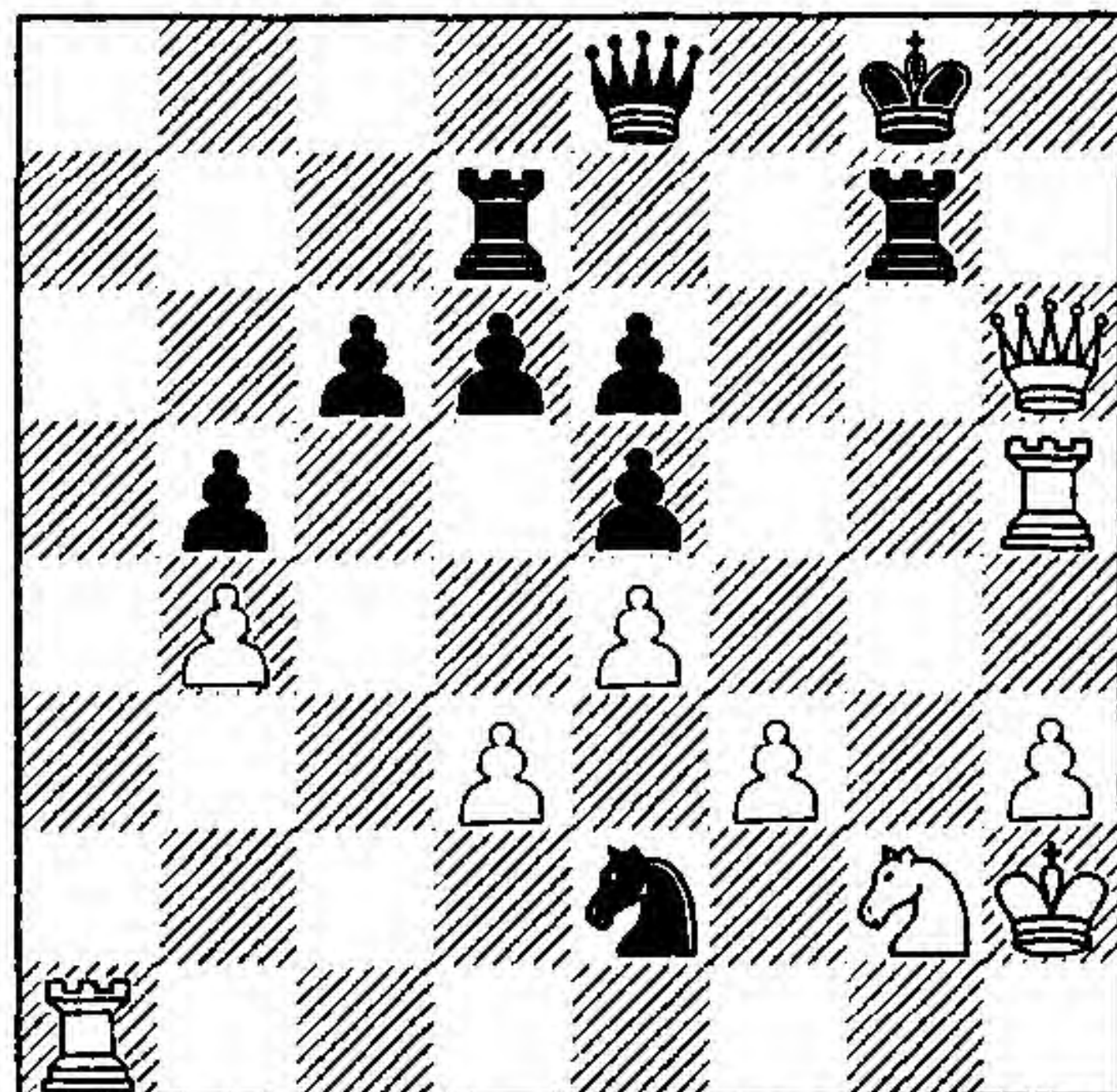
④



69

③

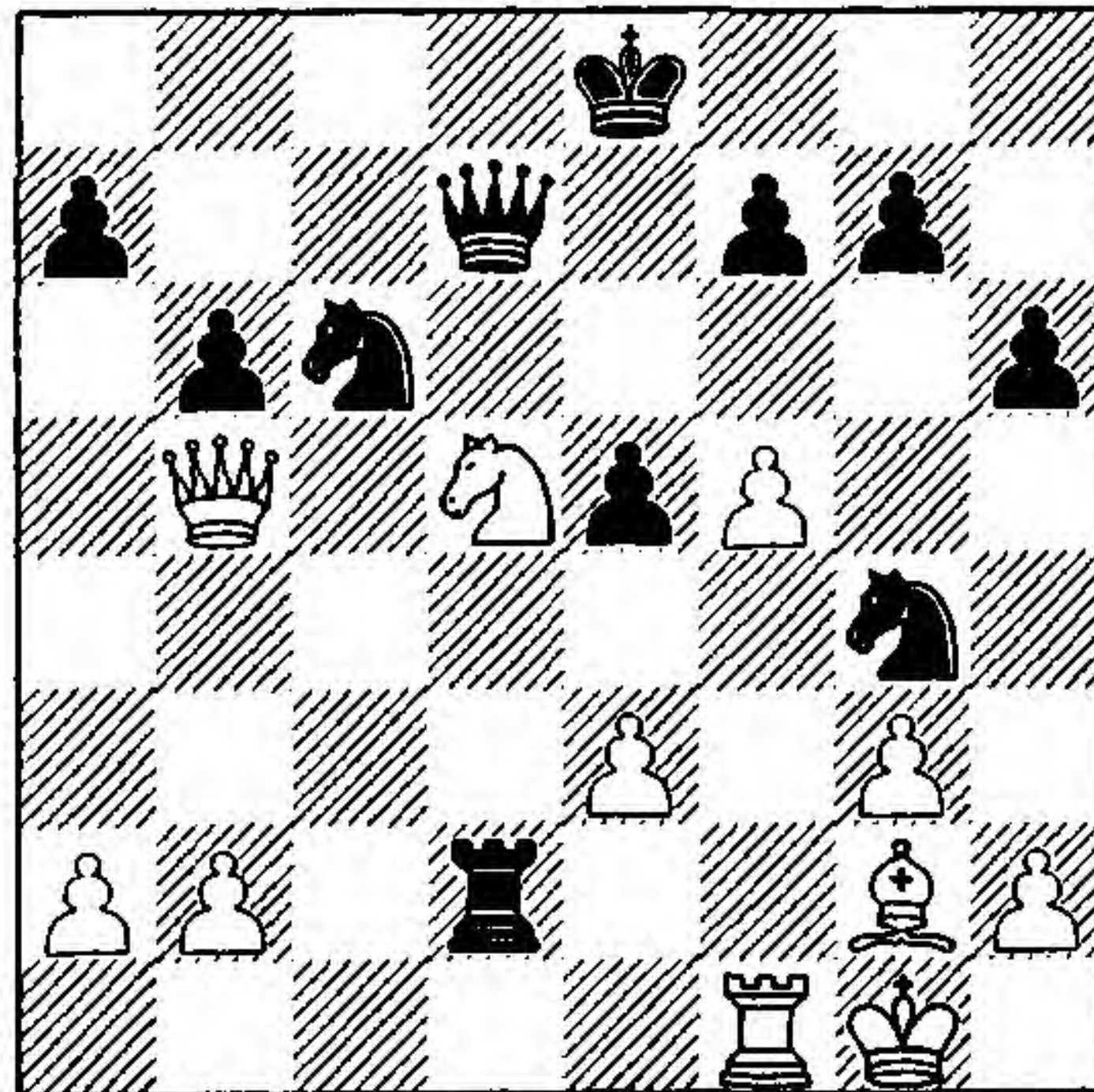
②



72

①

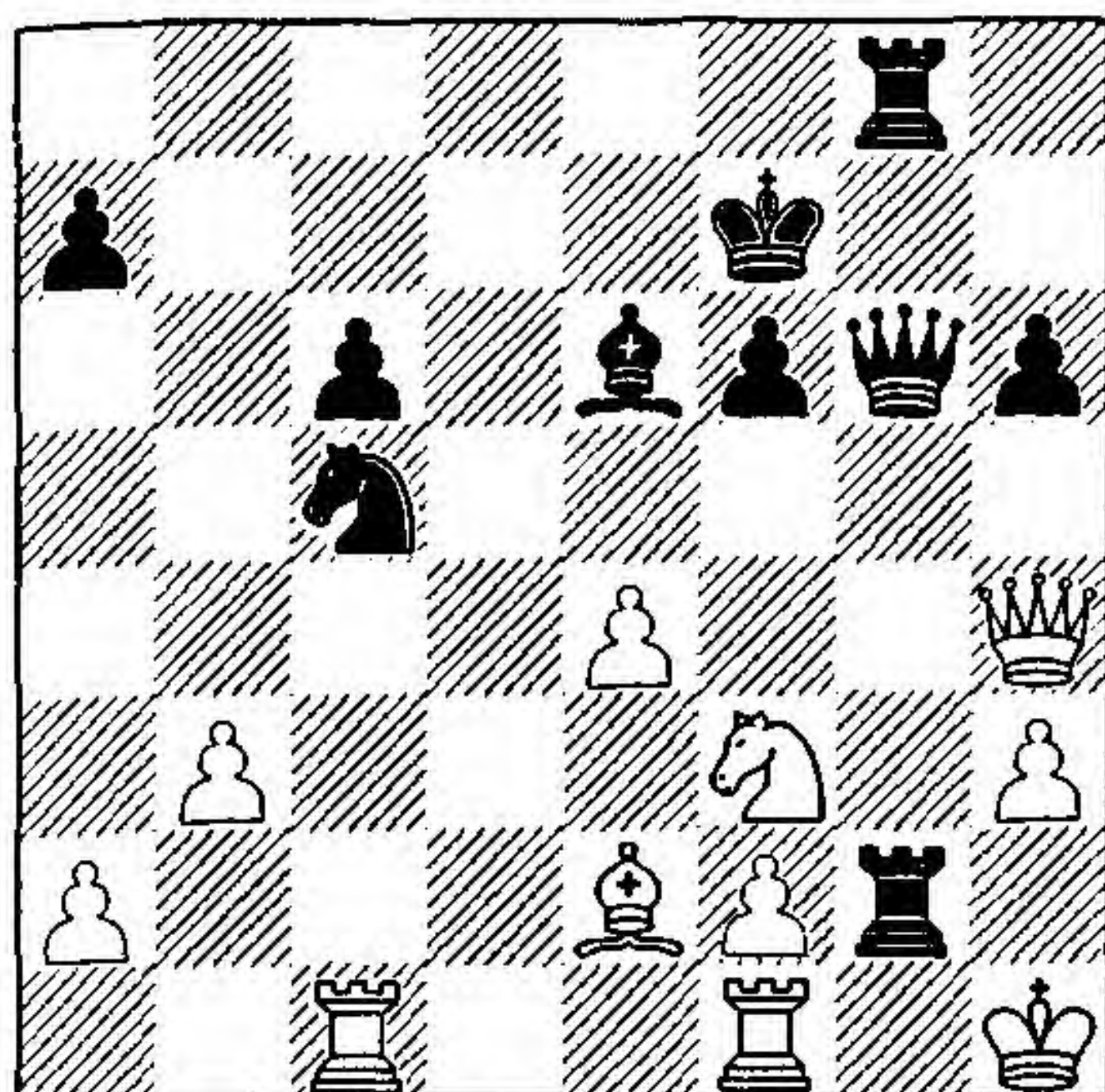
⑦



73

①

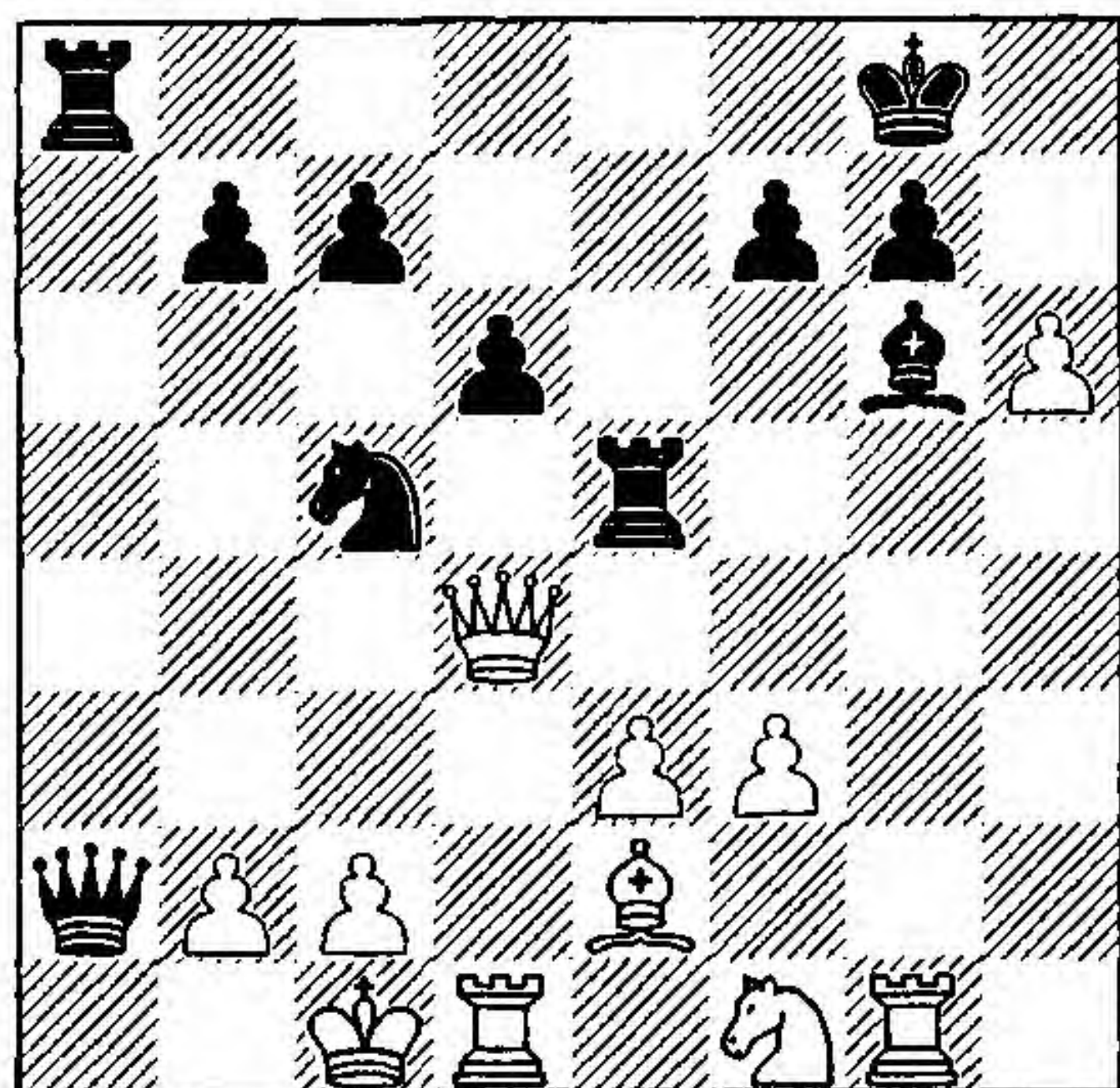
①



79

②

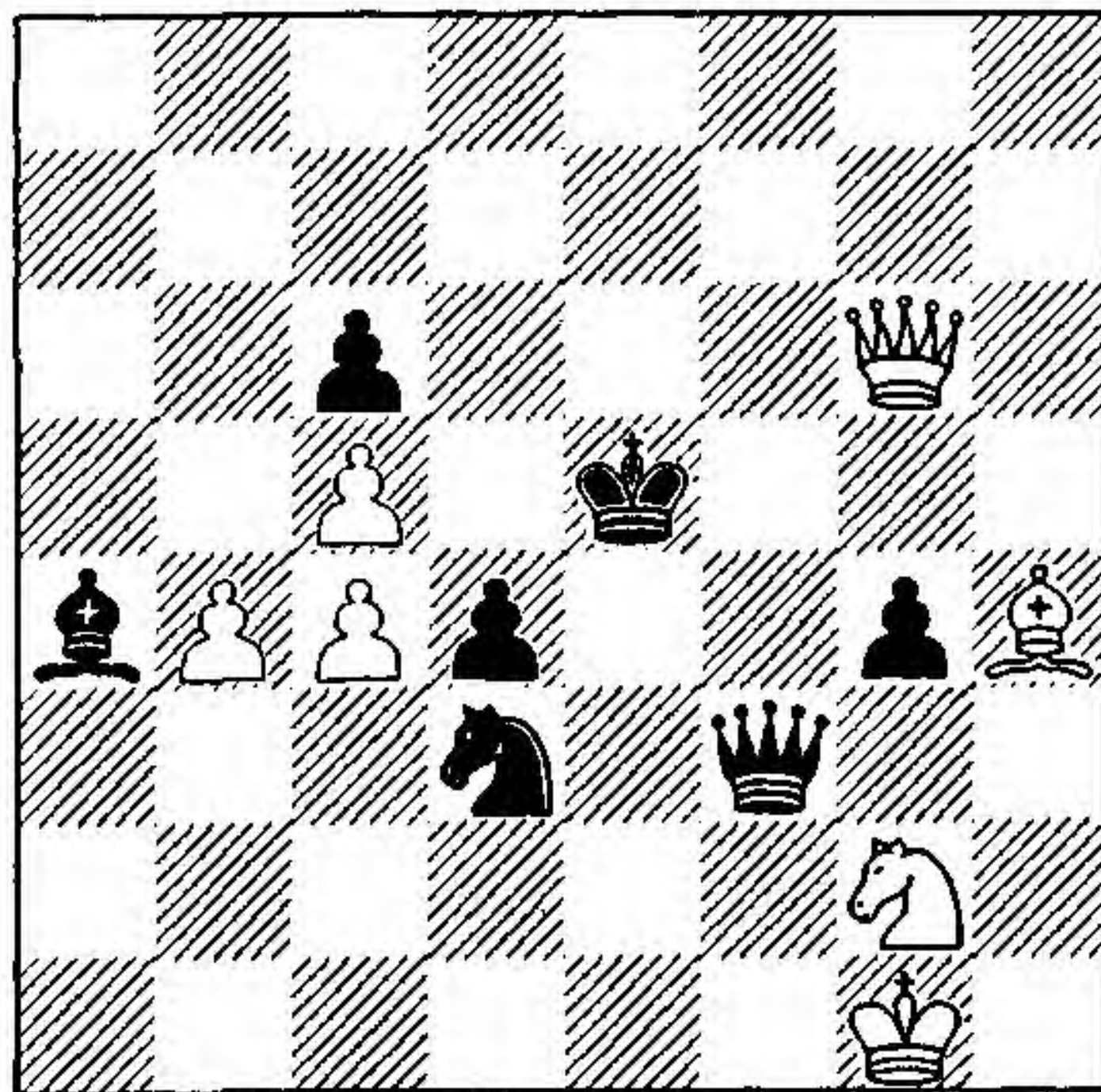
⑤



82

③

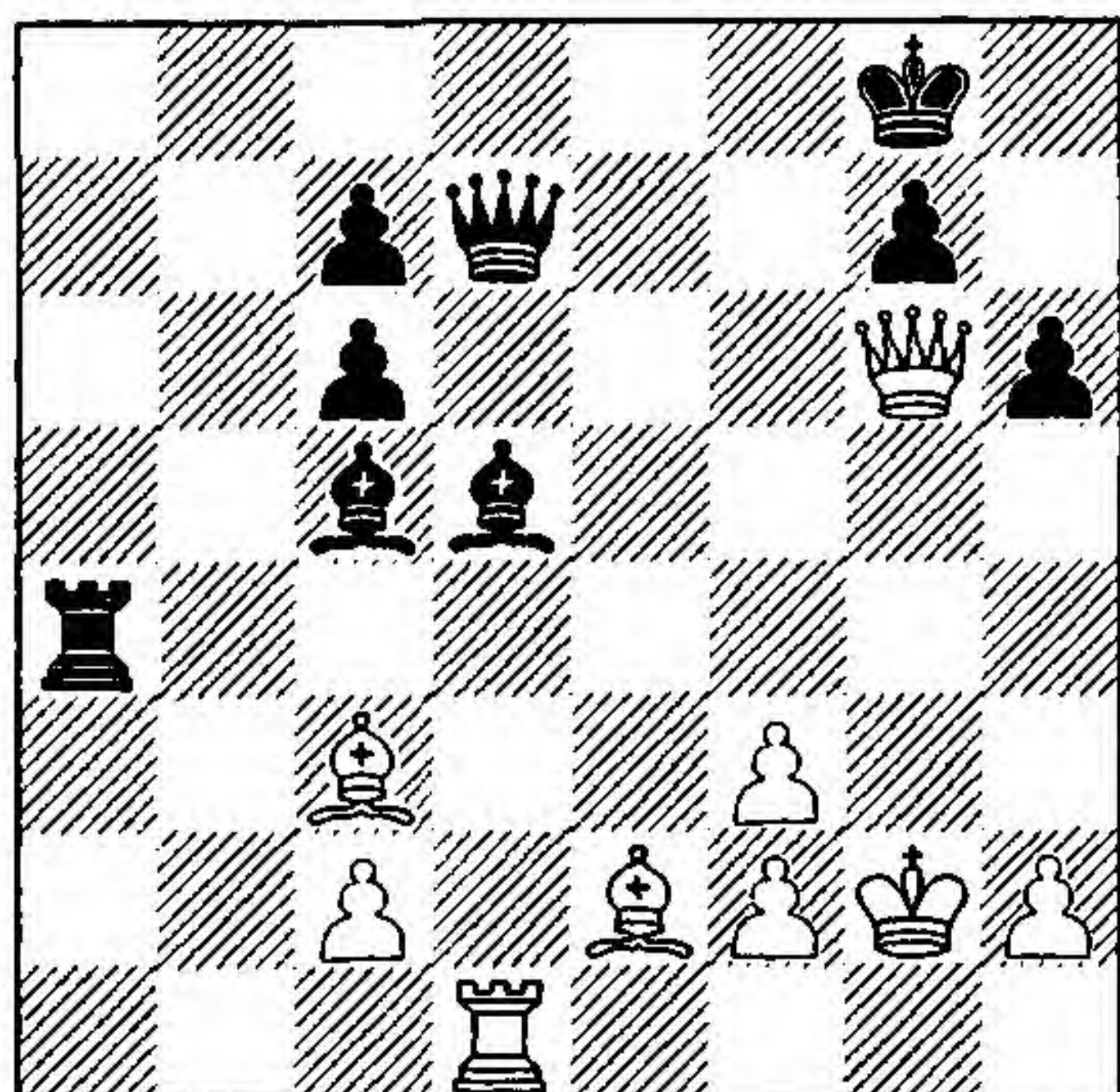
①



80

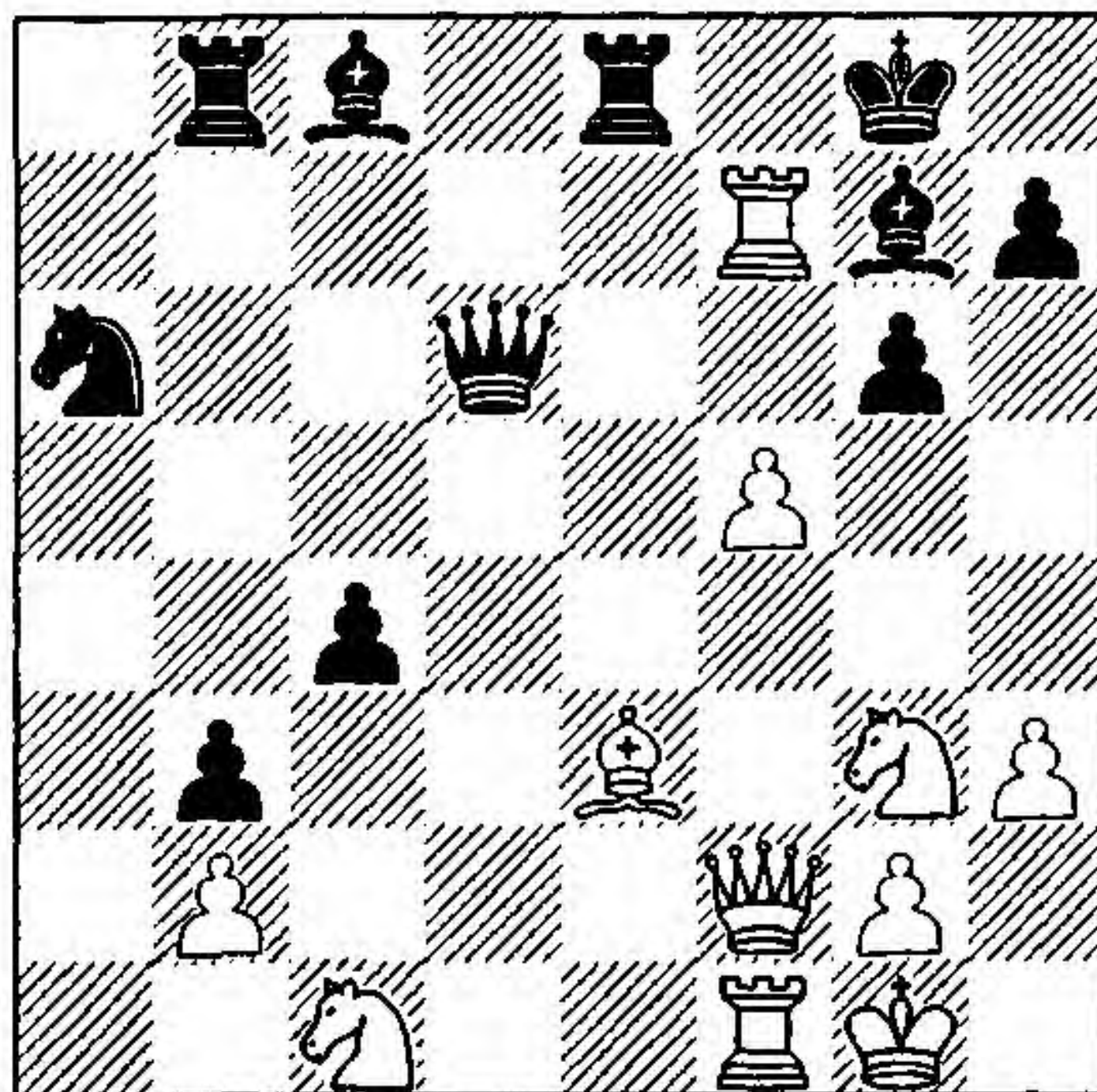
⑤

②



83

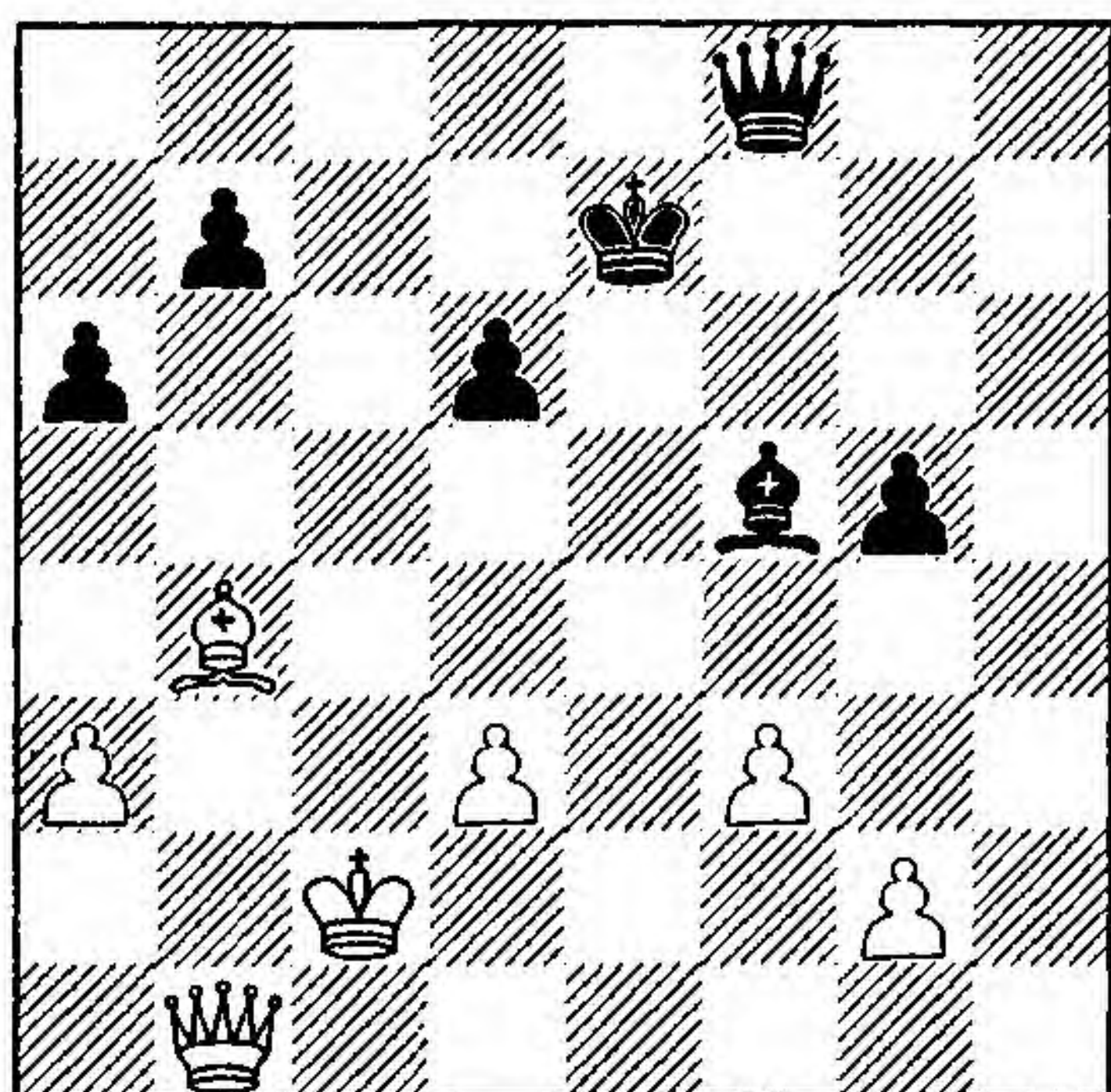
⑥



81

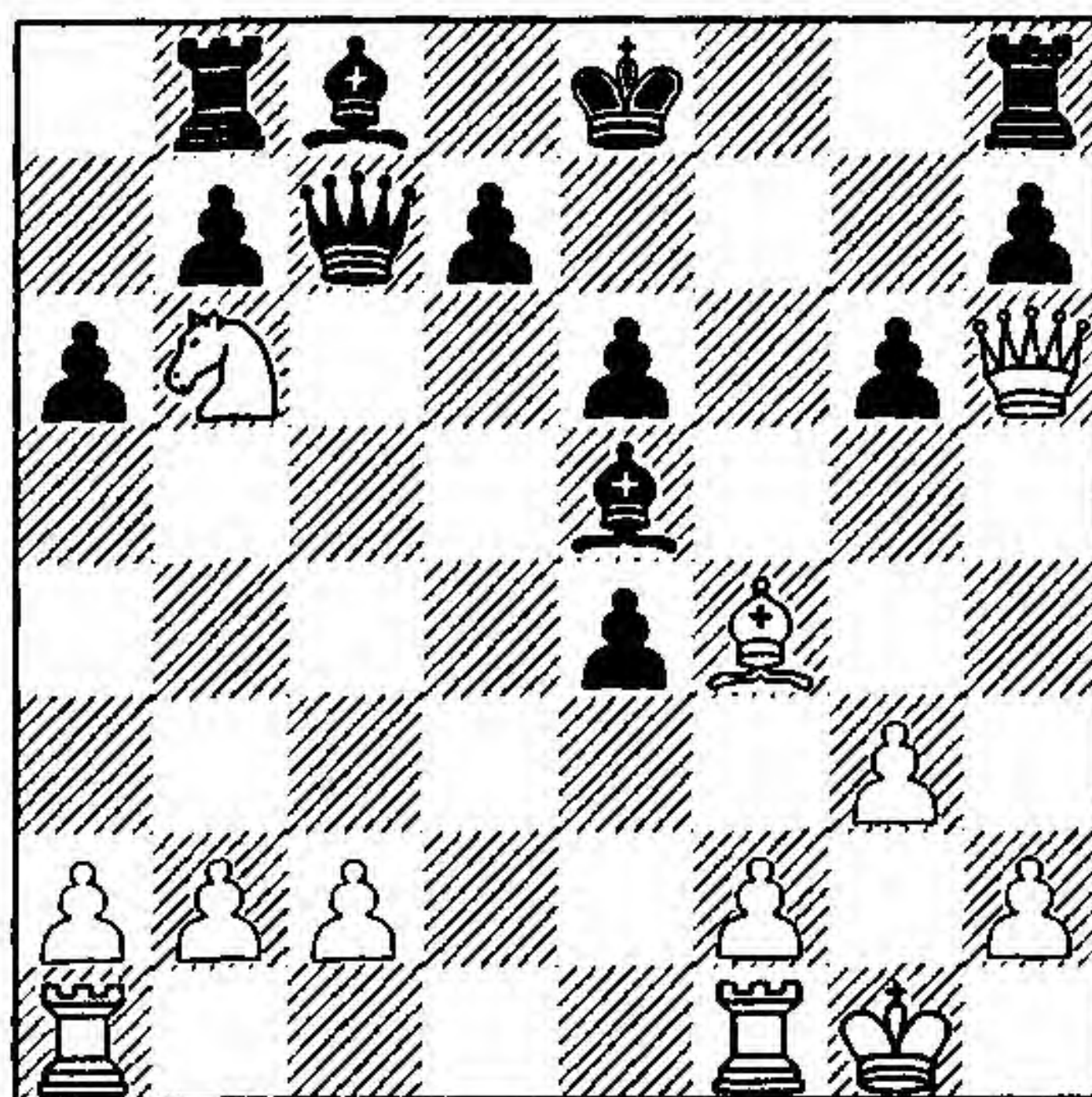
①

①



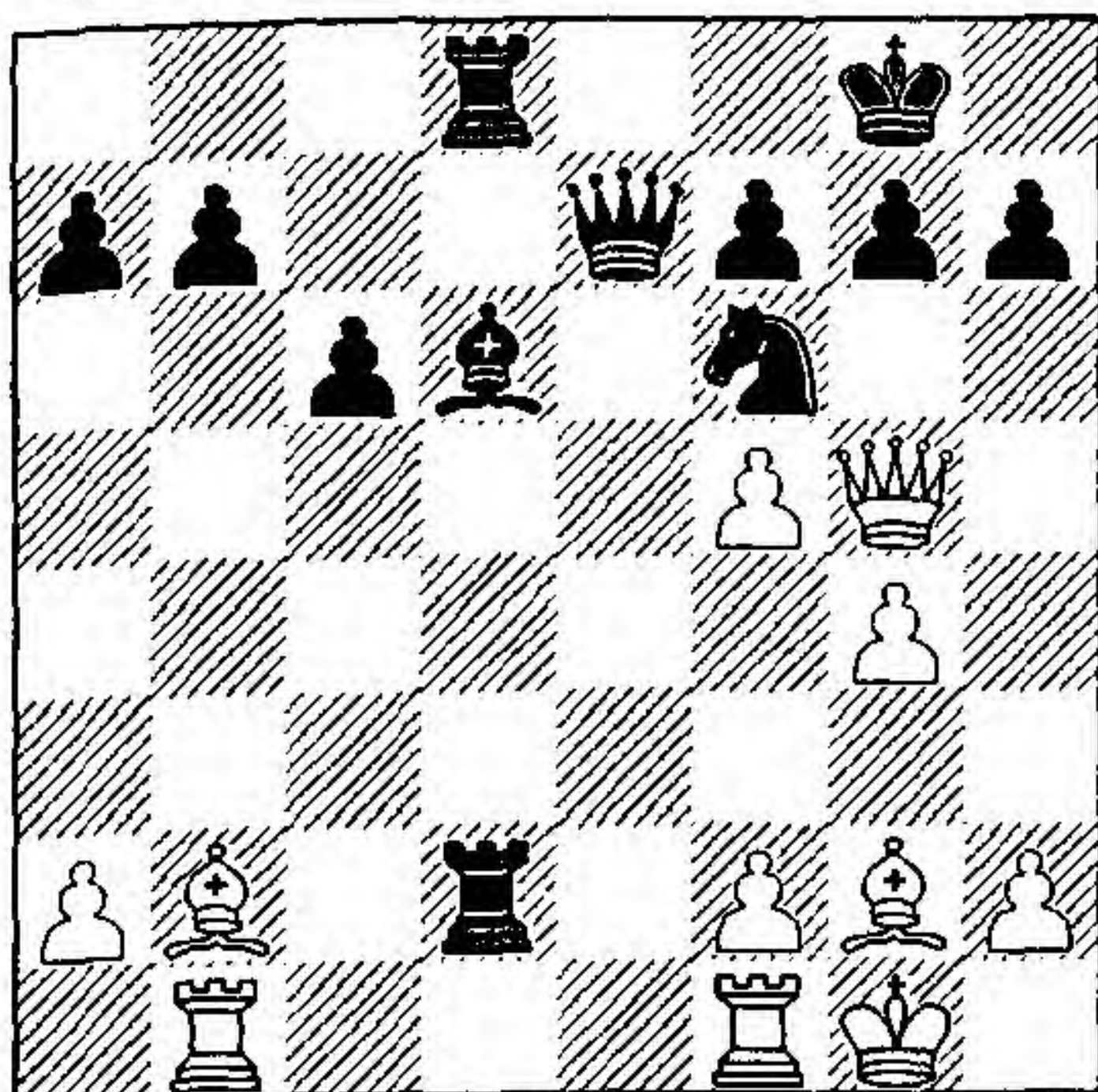
84

②



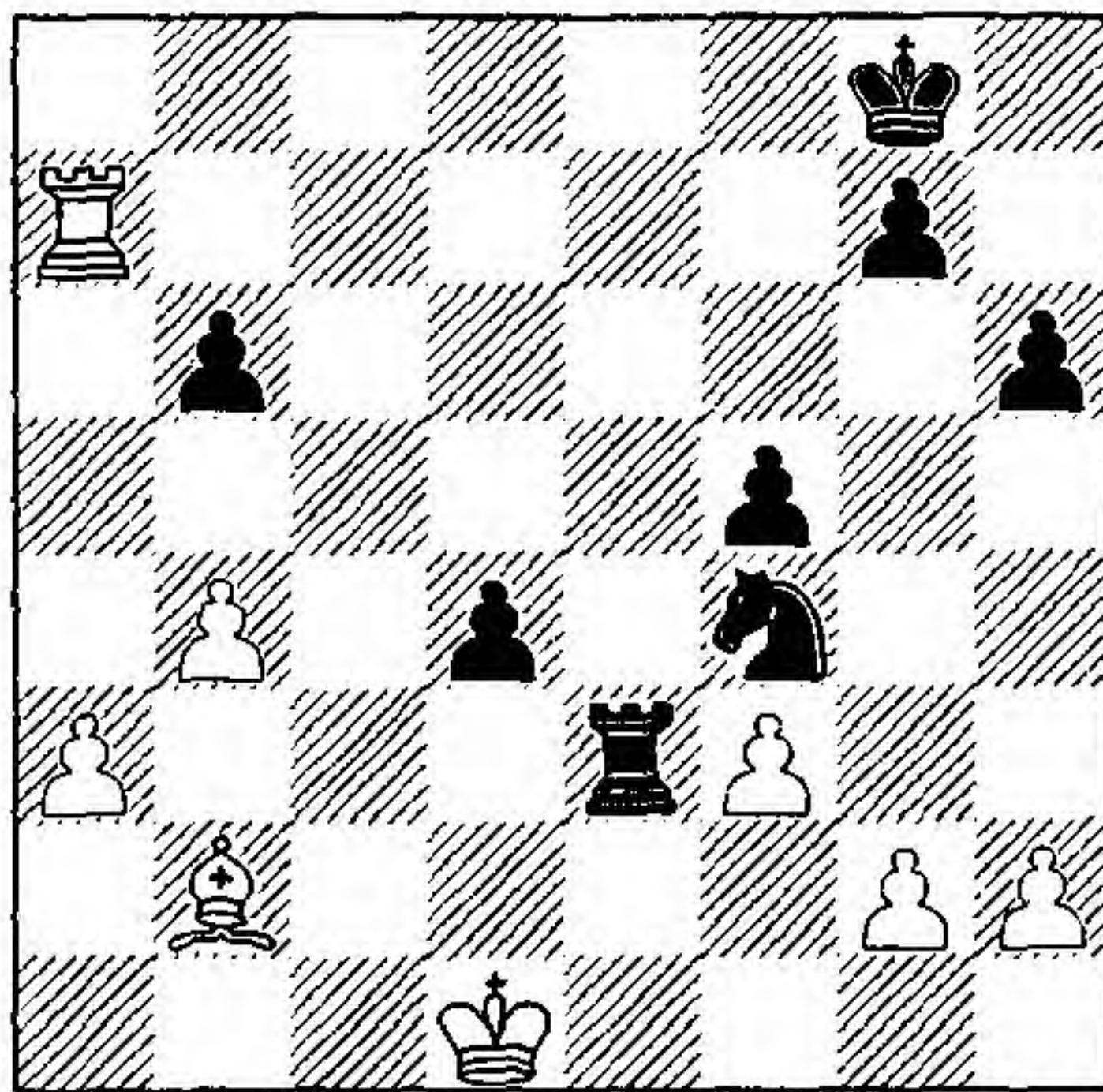
85

③



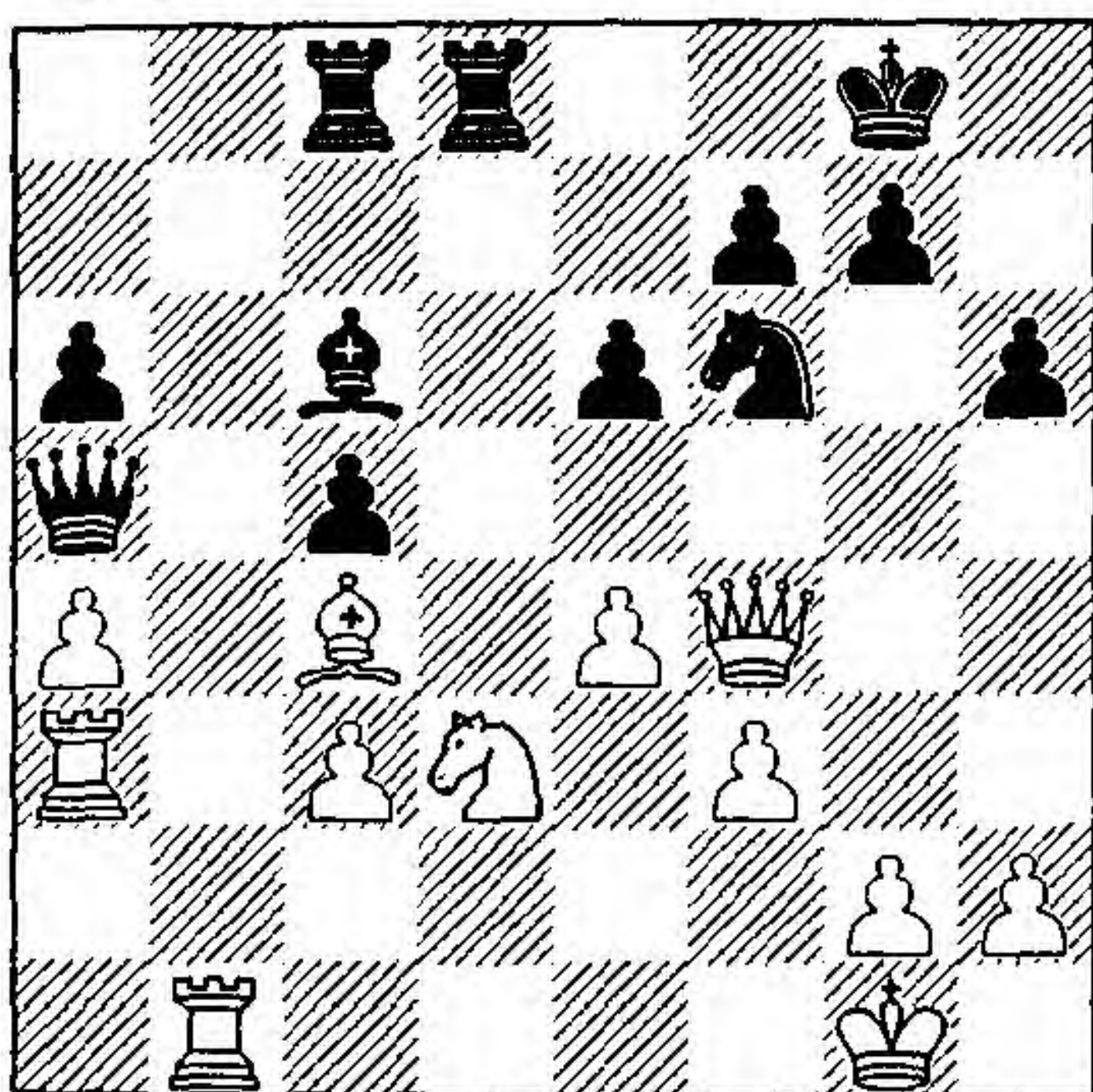
88

①



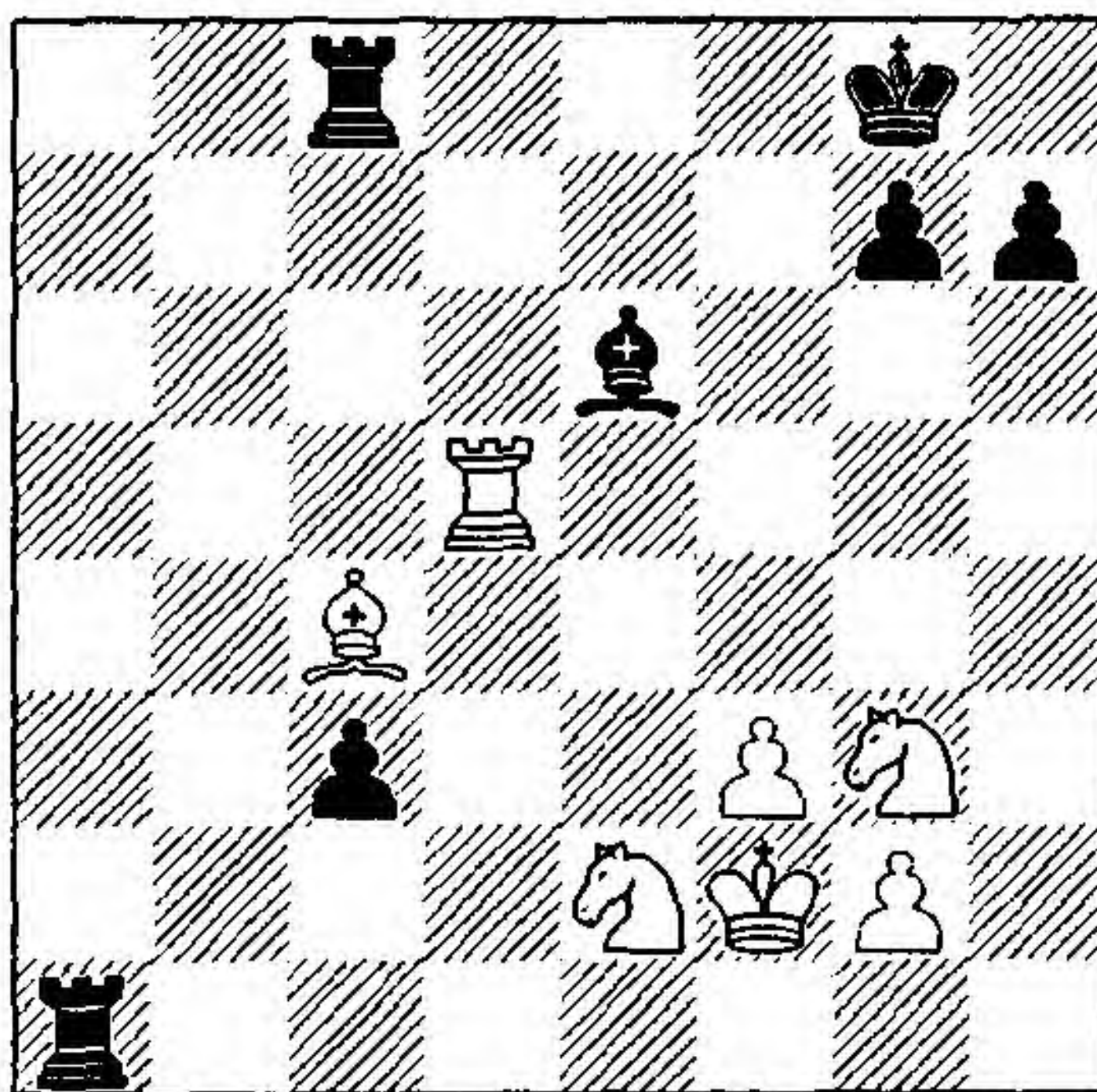
86

⑤



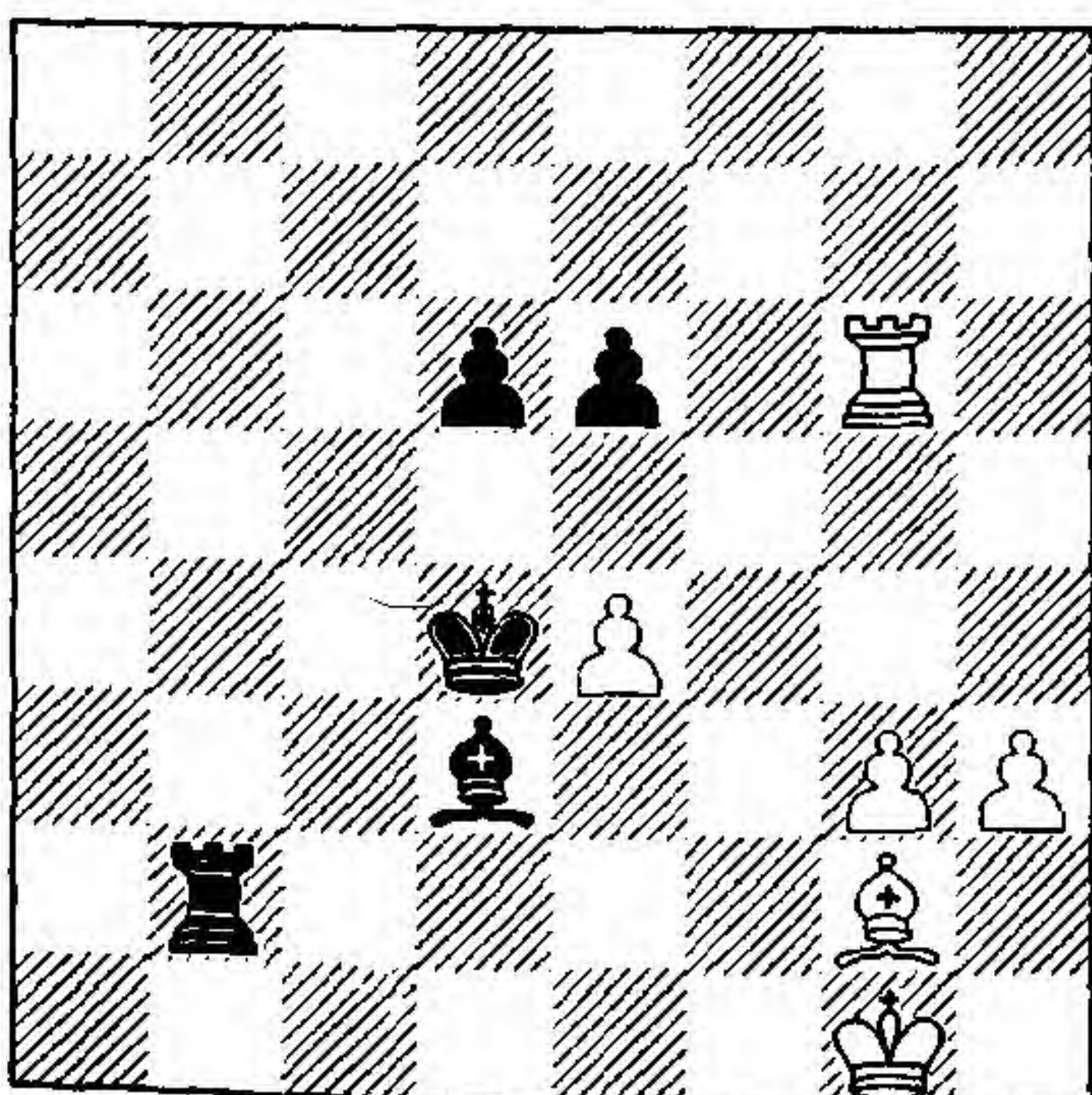
89

⑤



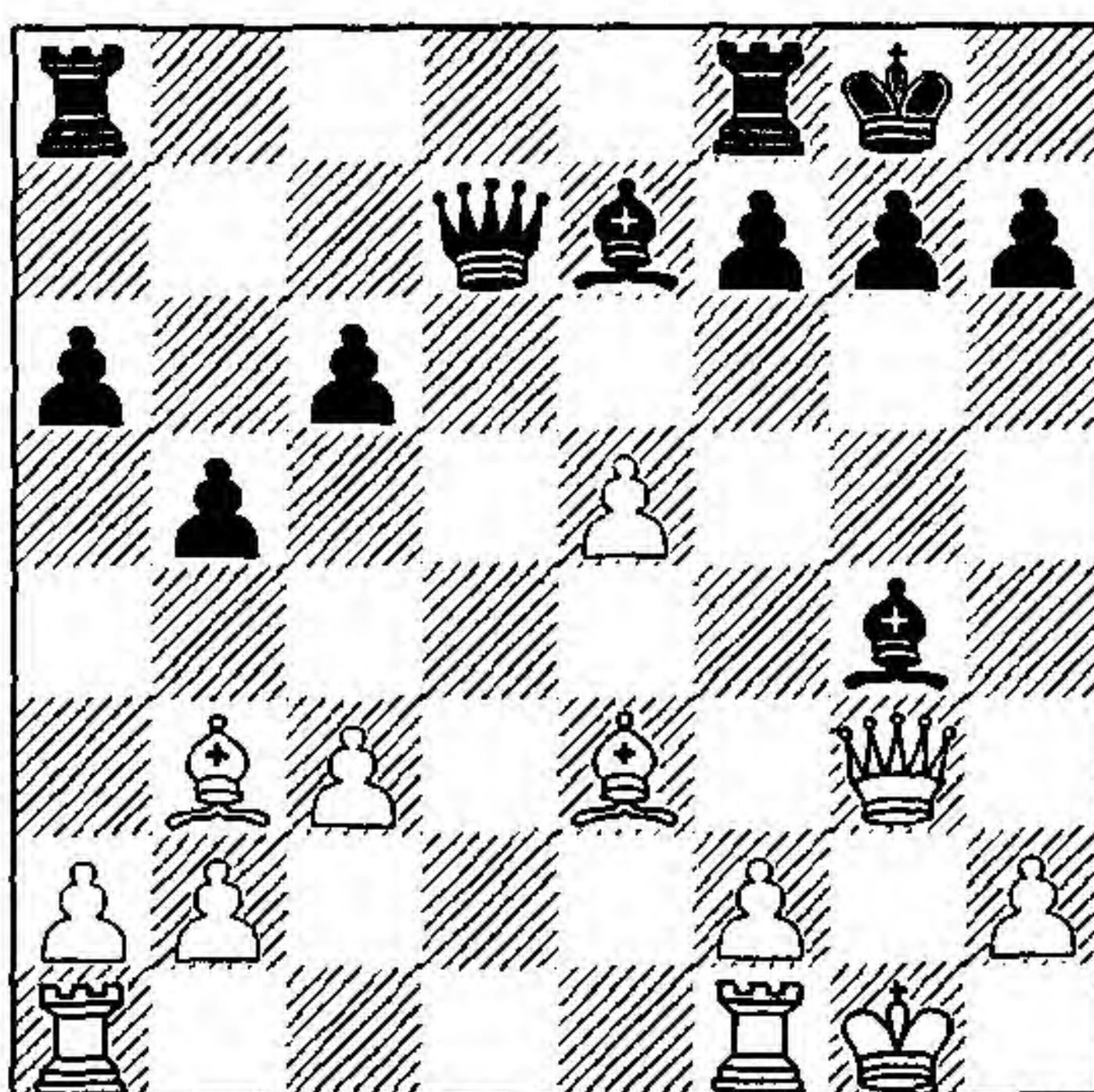
87

①



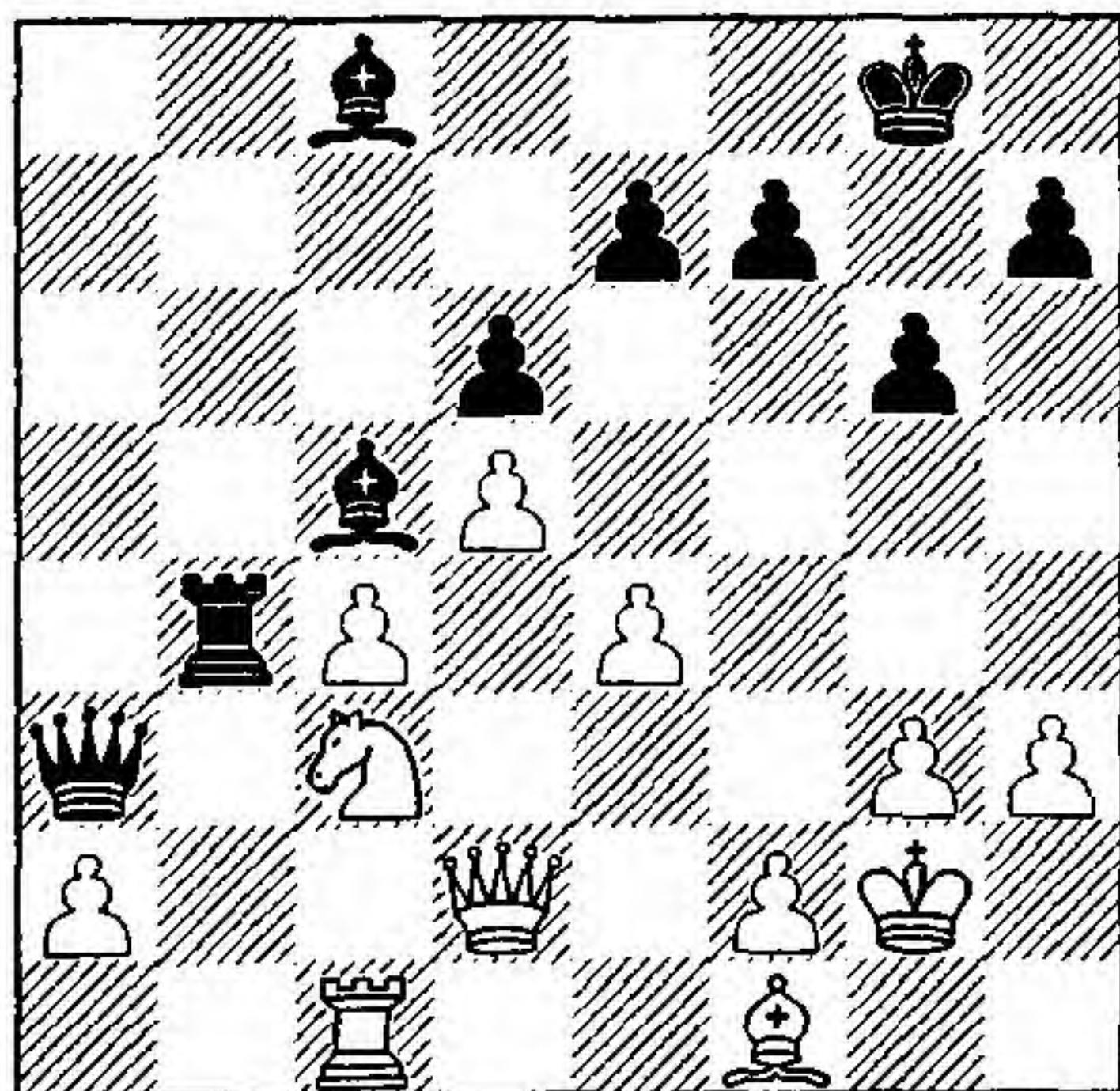
90

⑥



91

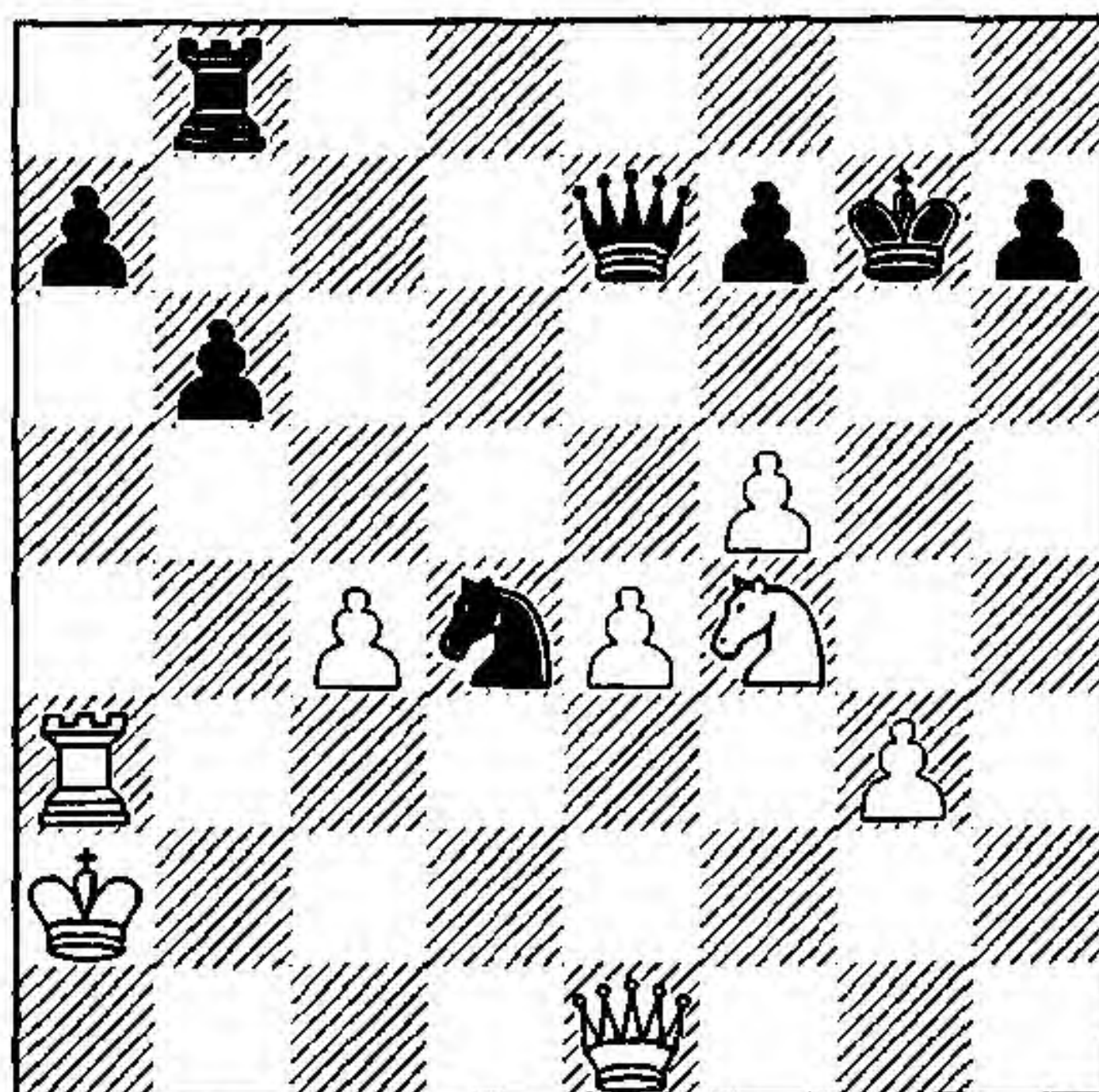
13



94

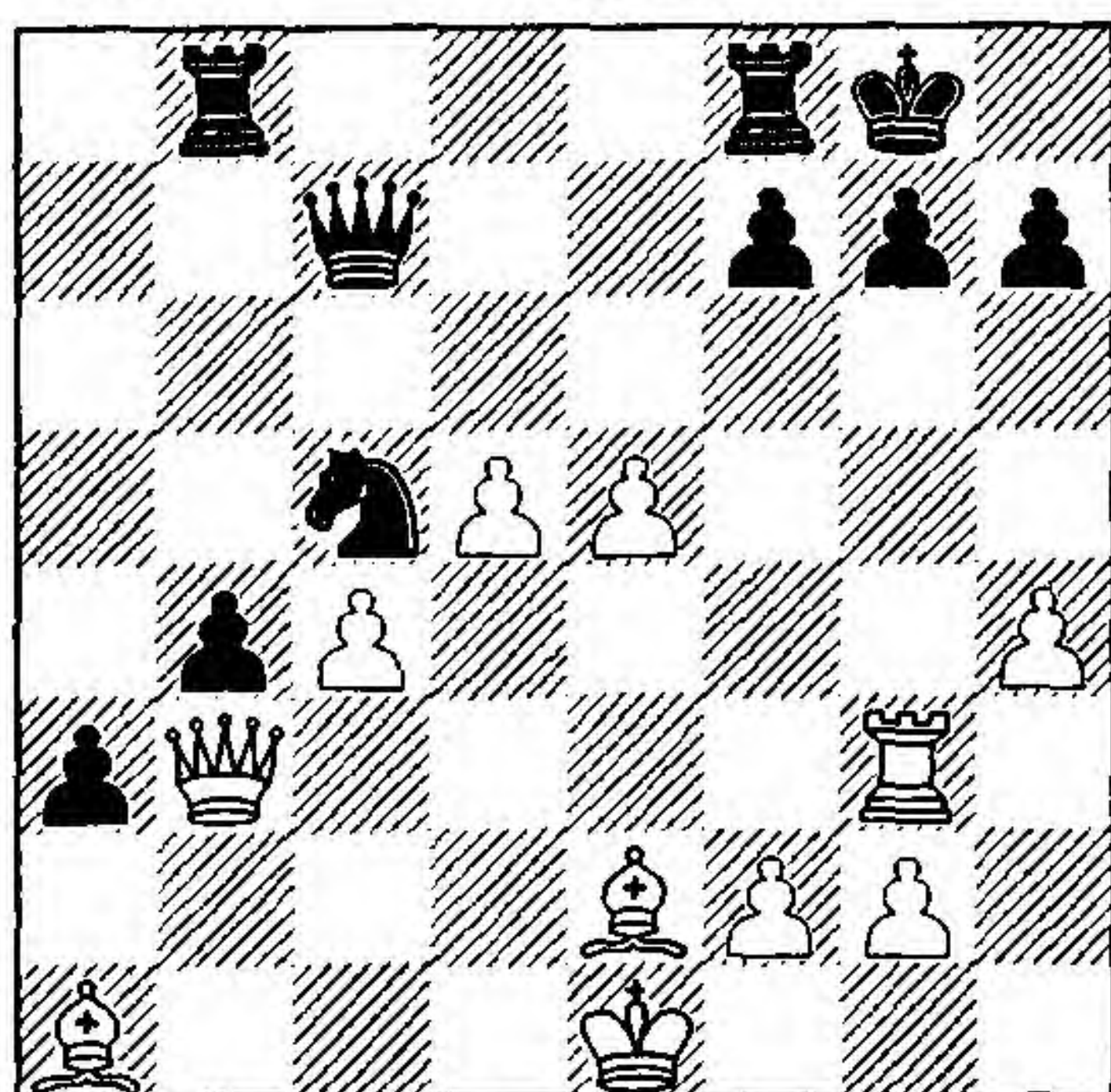
②

①



92

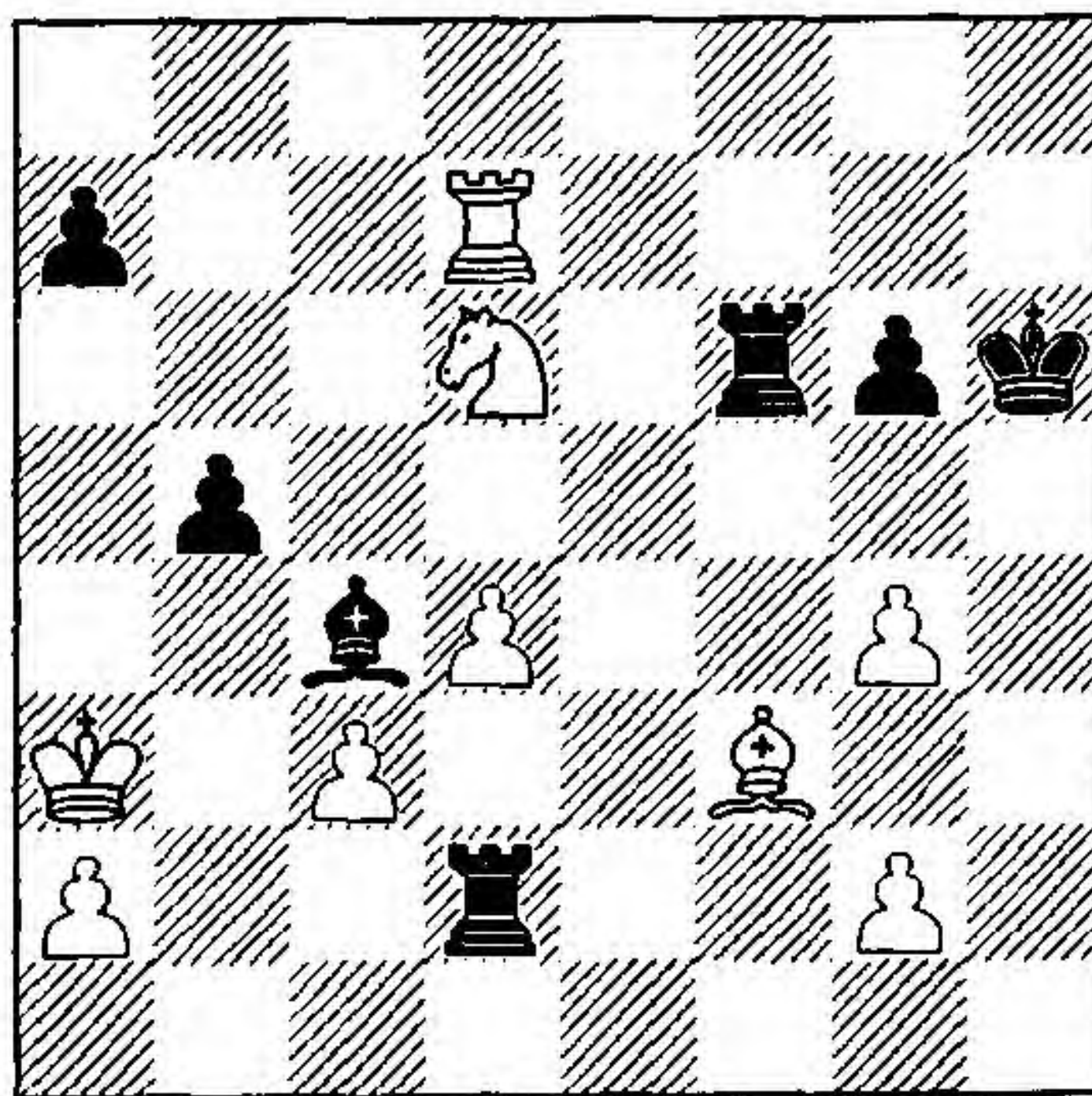
①②



95

②

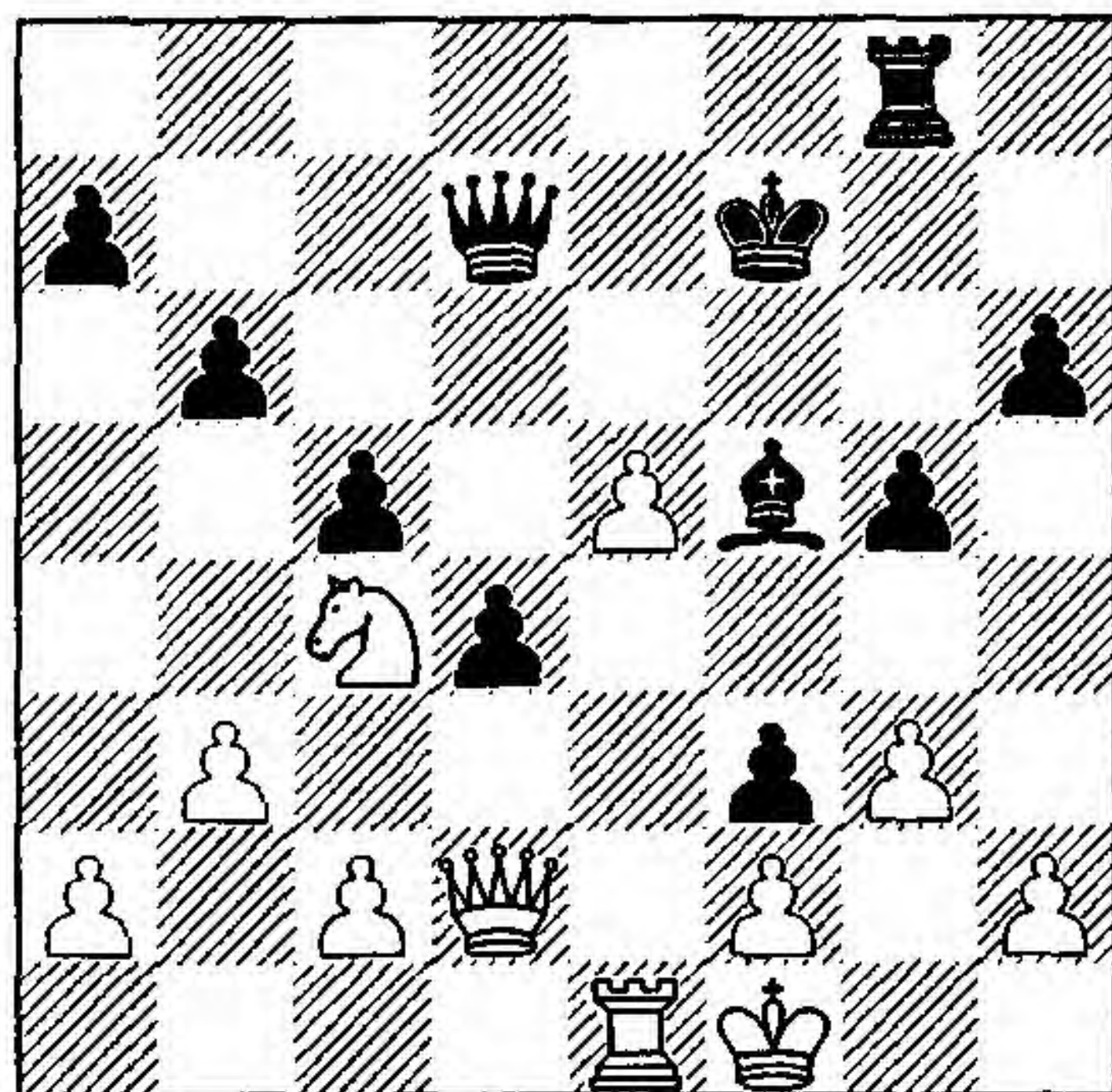
④



93

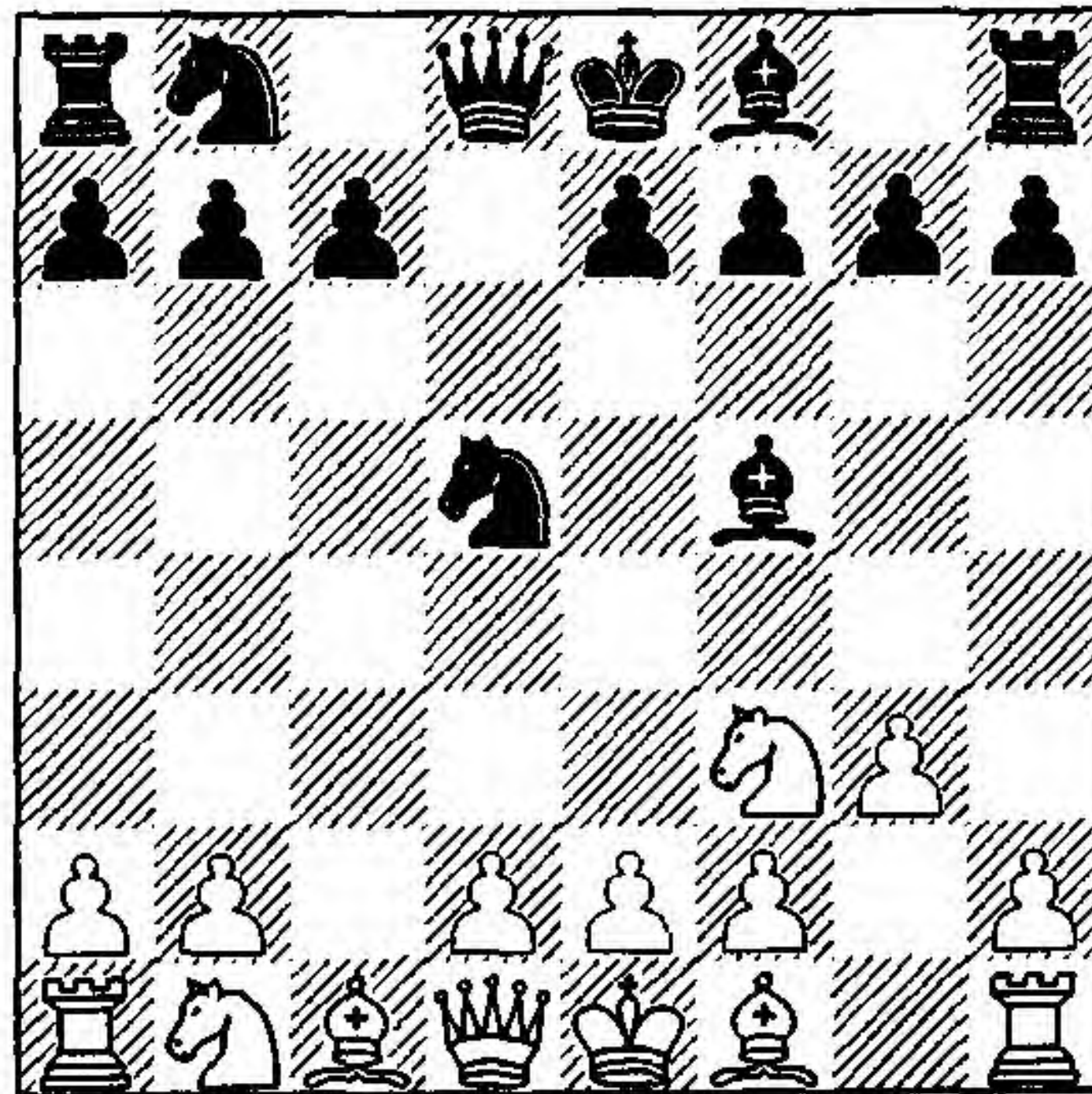
②

②



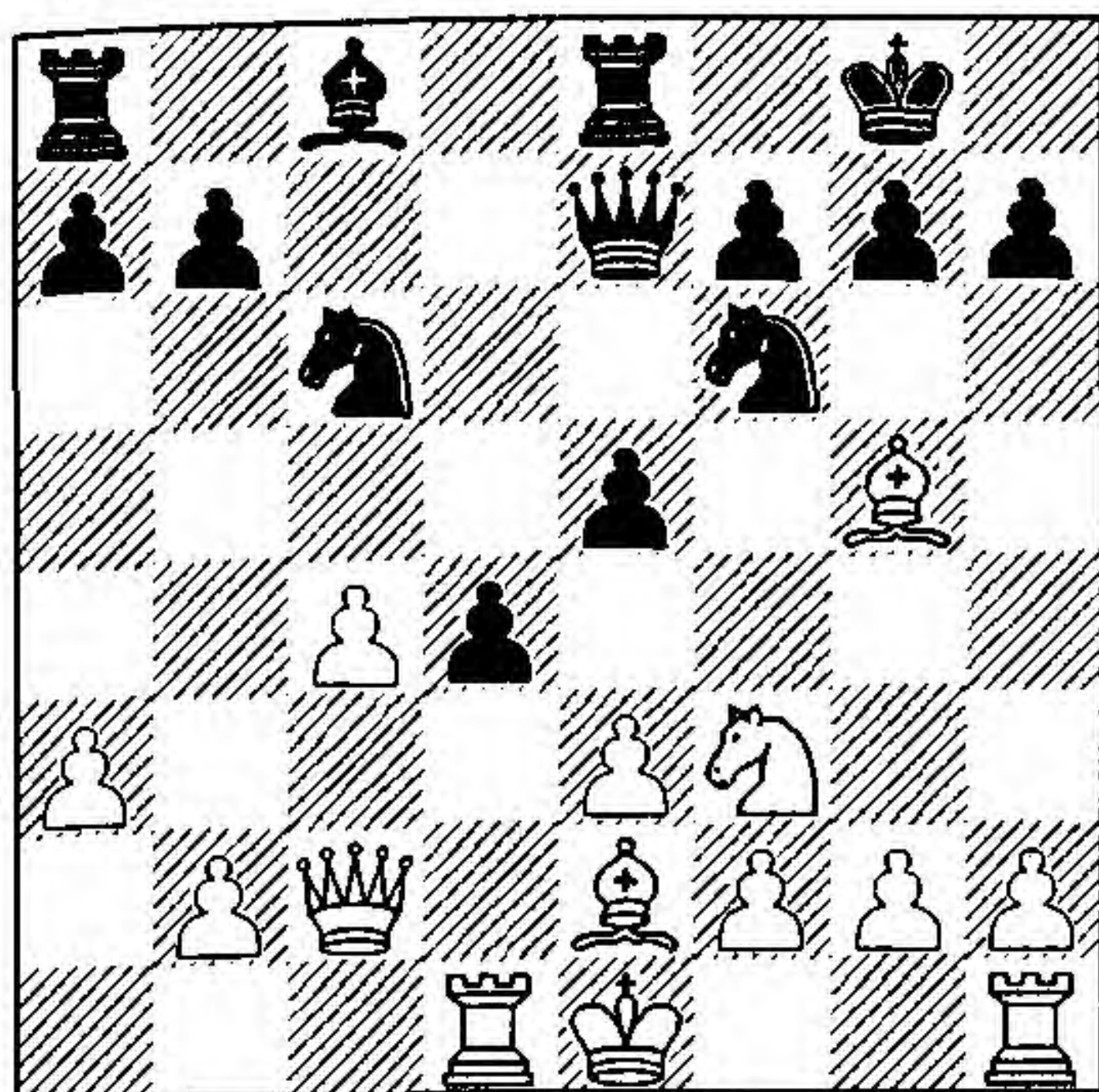
96

②



97

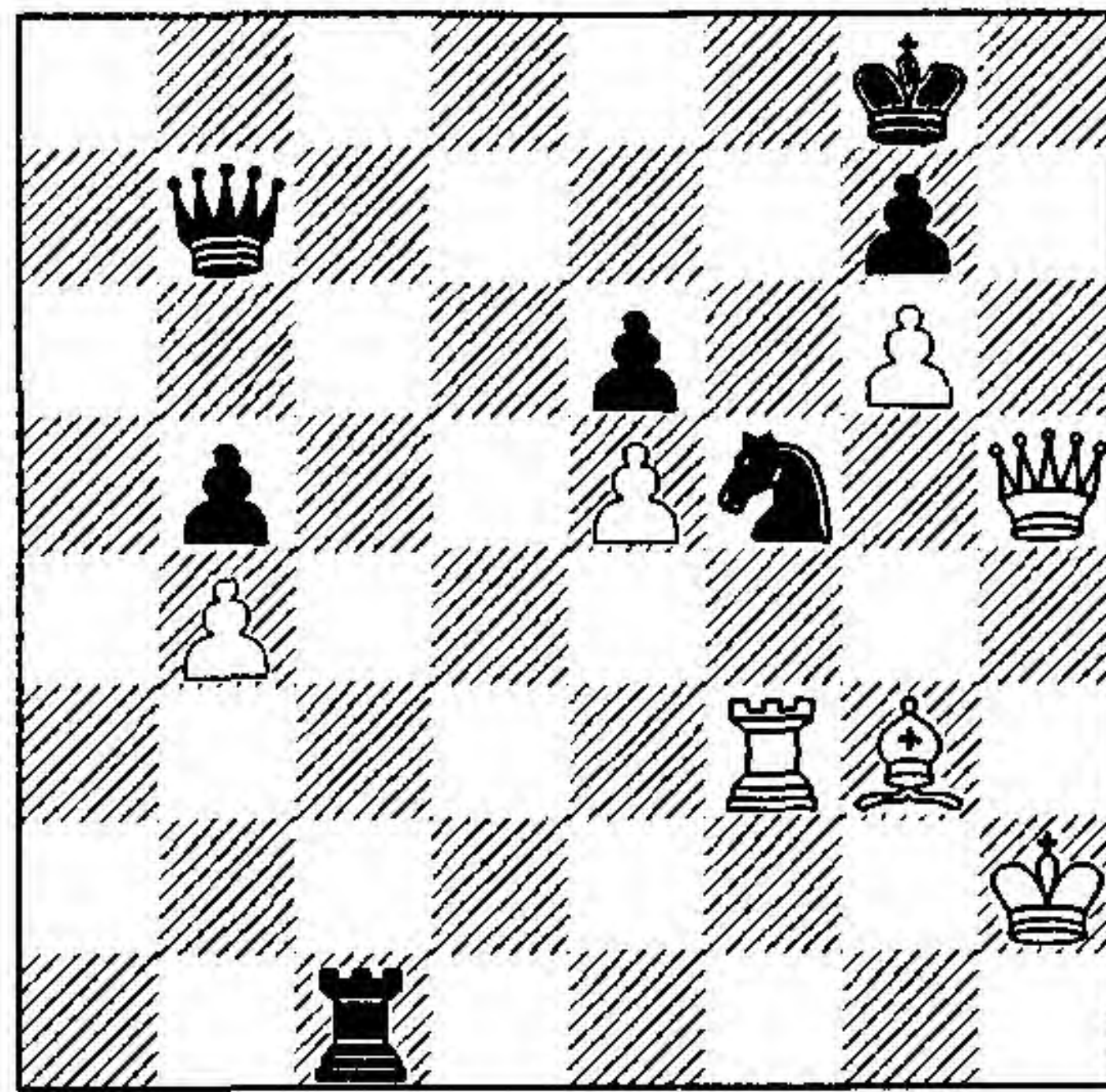
②



100

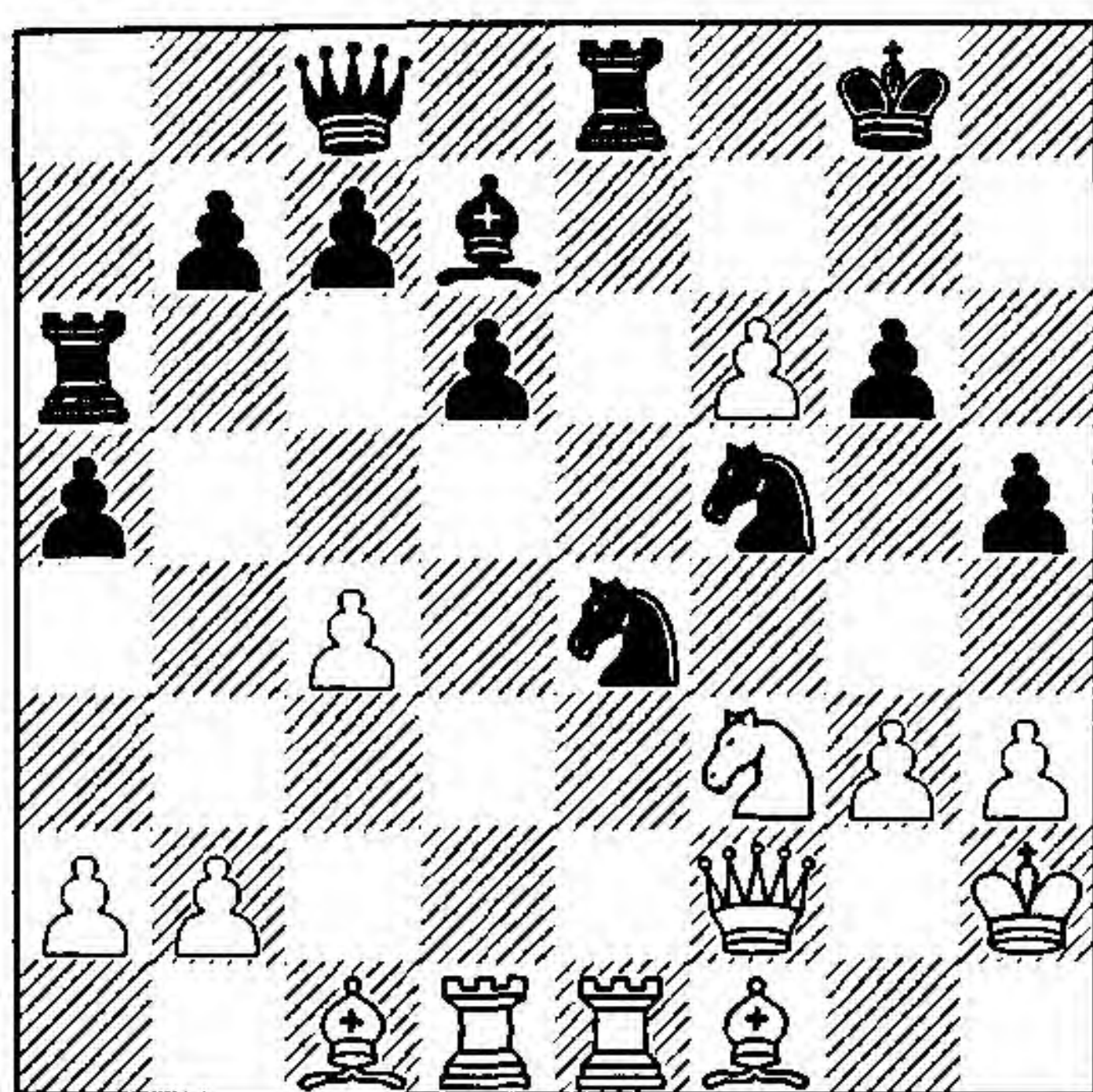
②

②



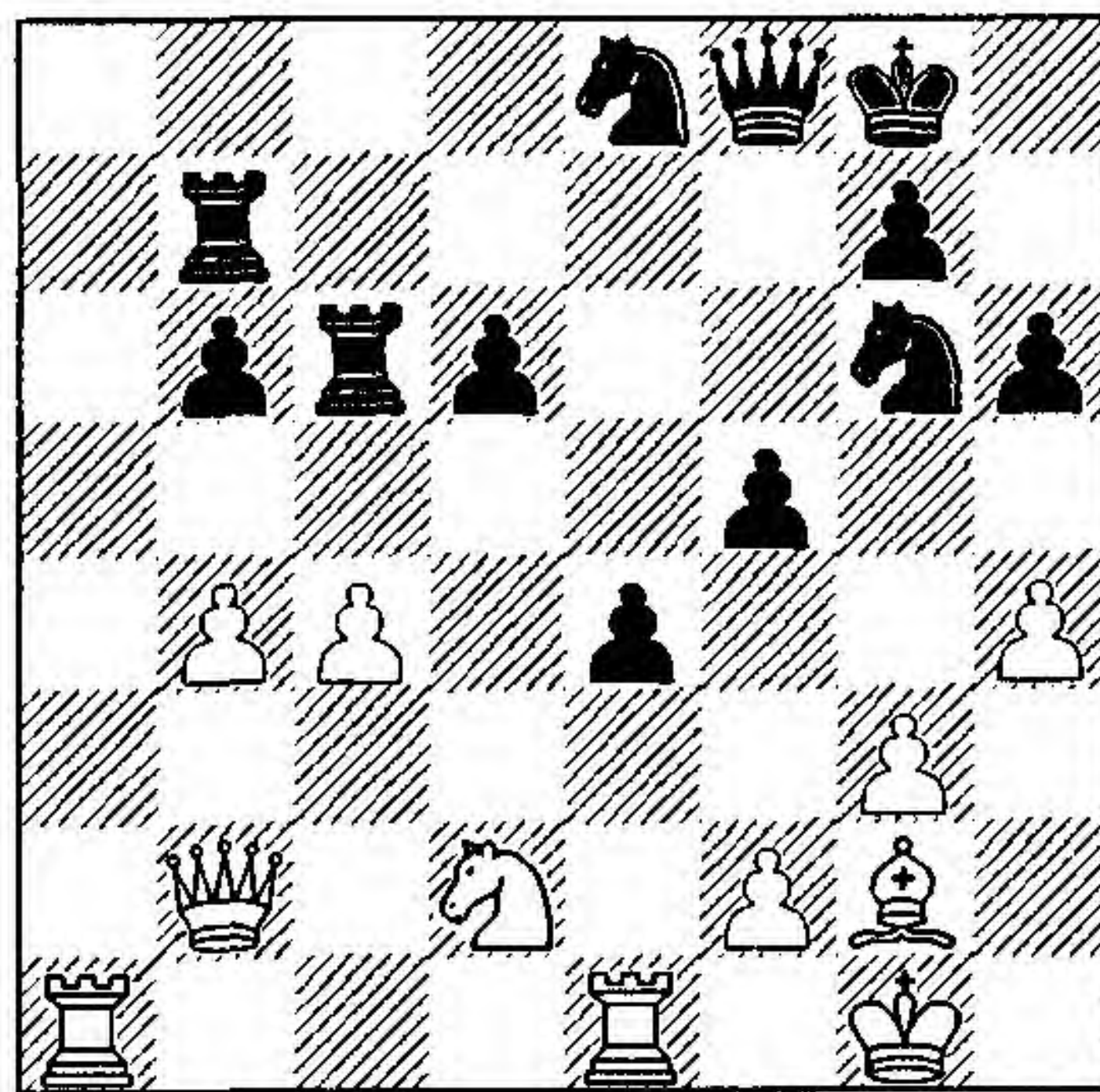
98

④



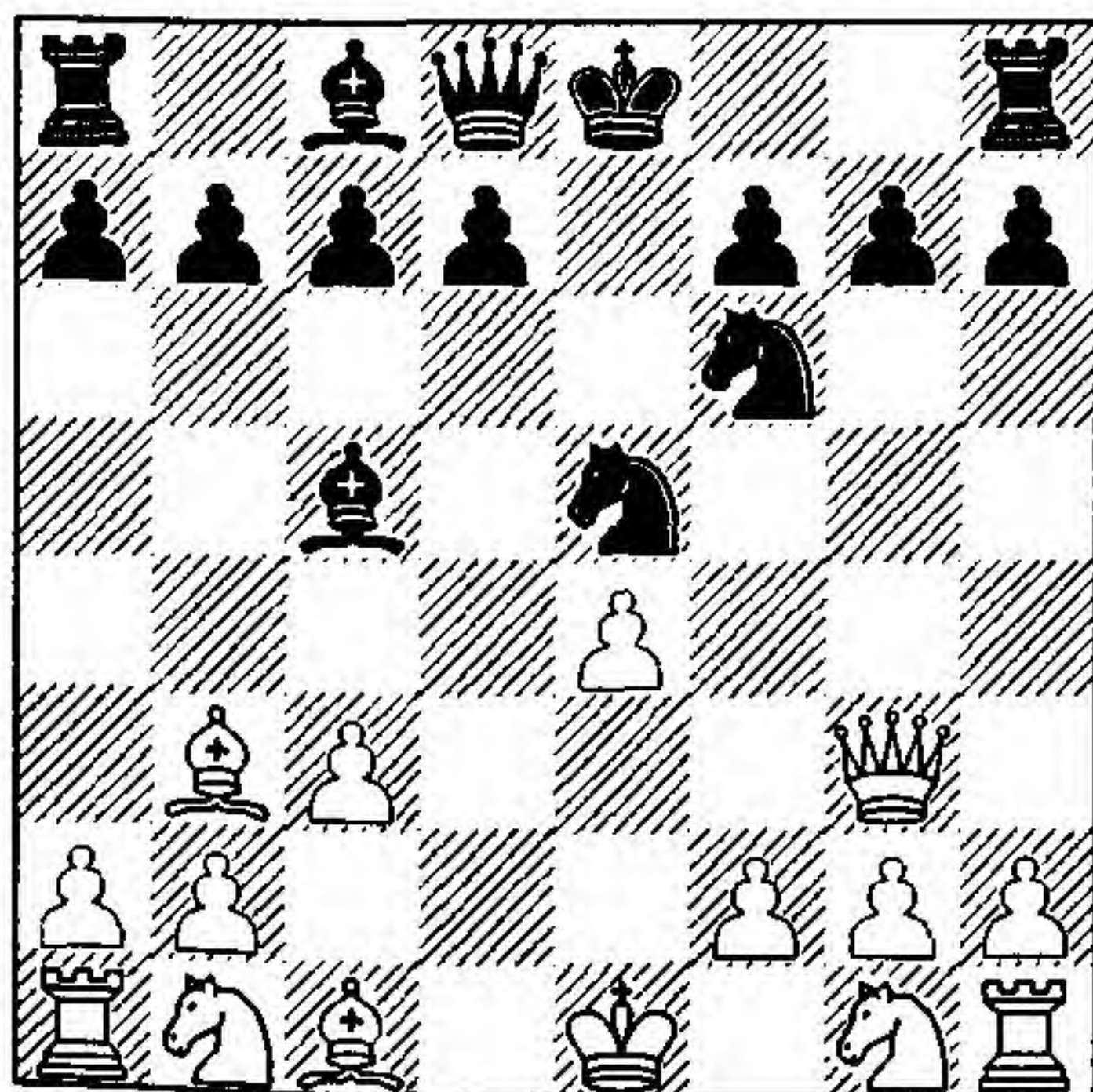
101

④



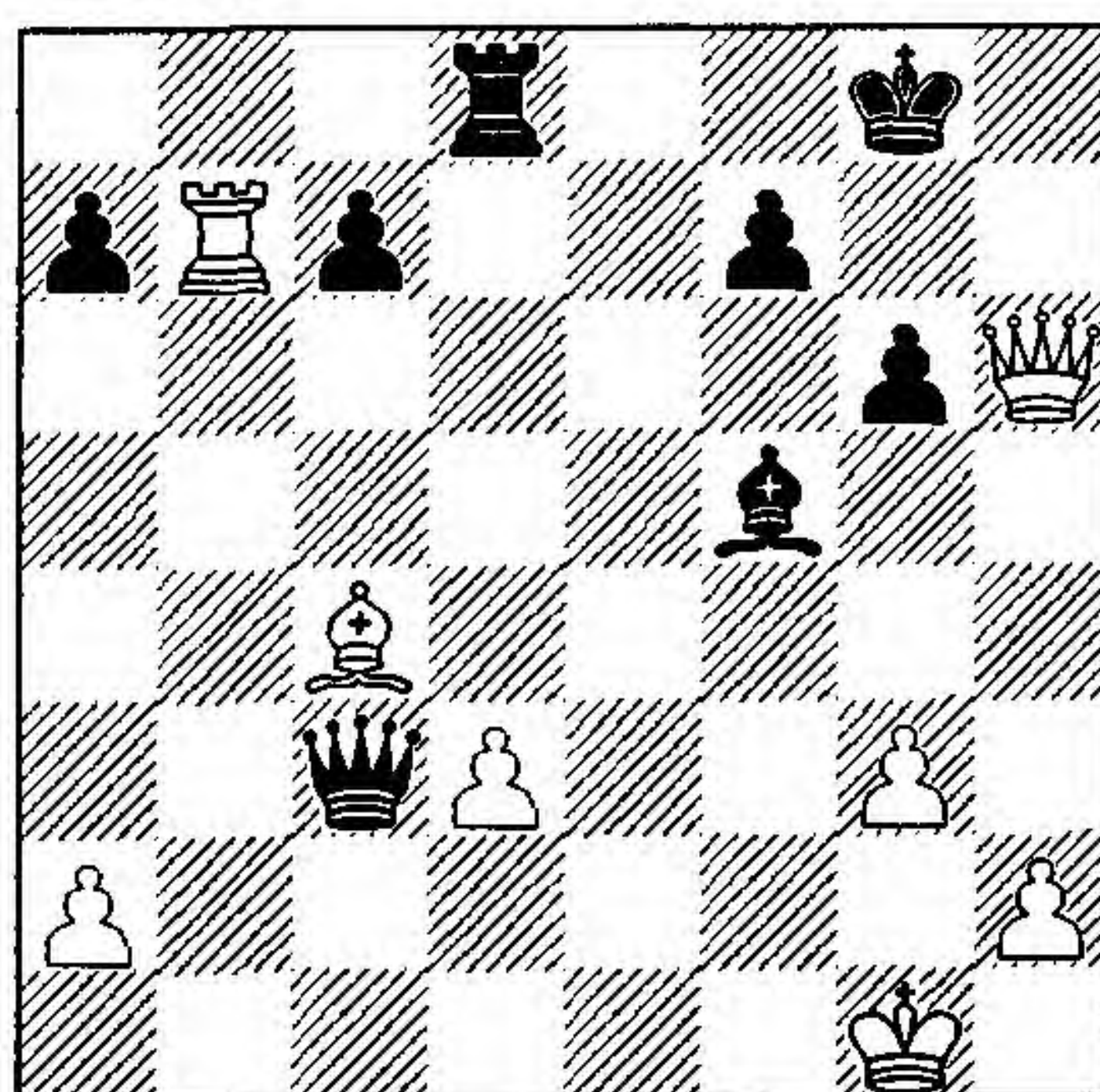
99

②

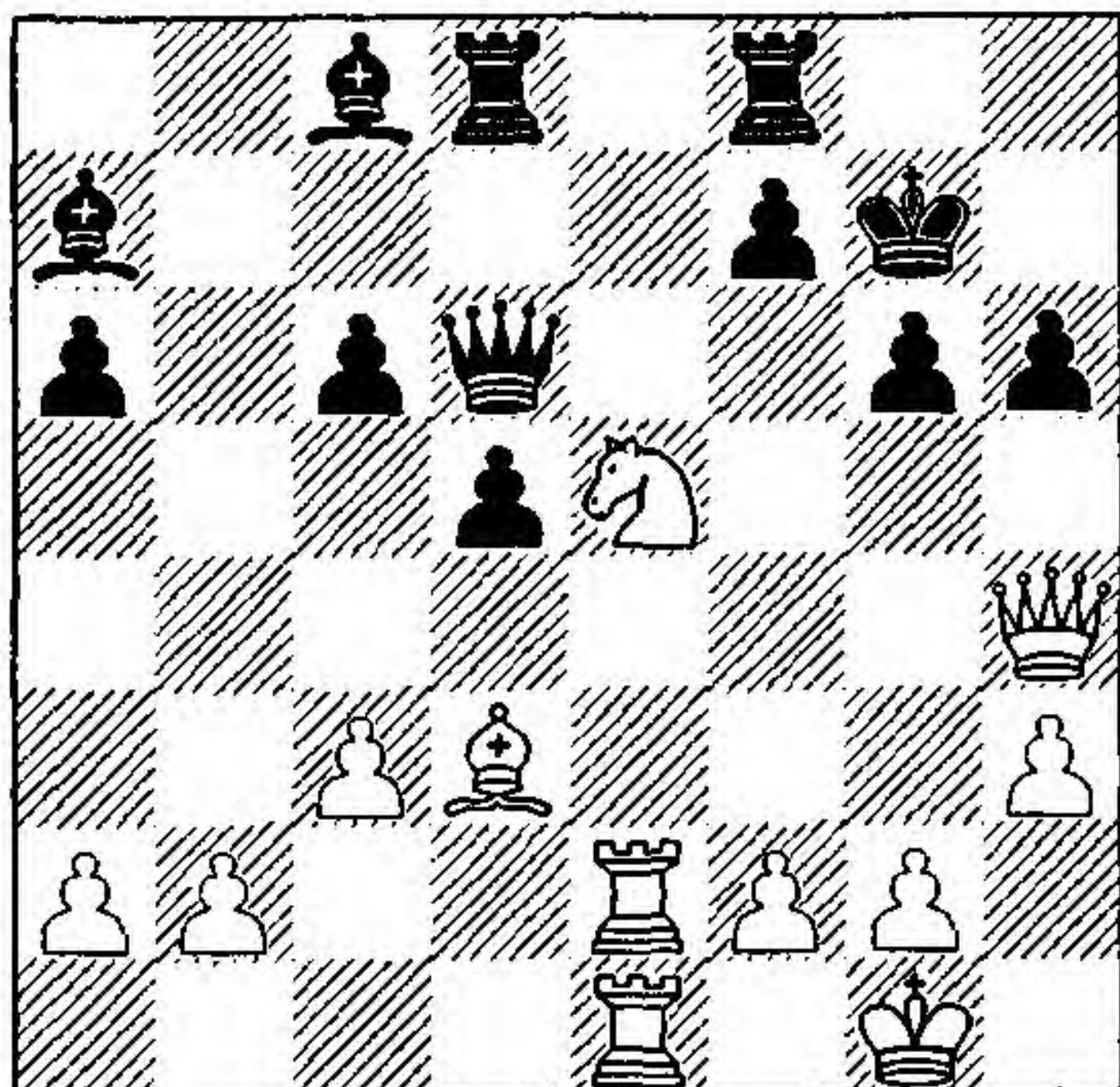


102

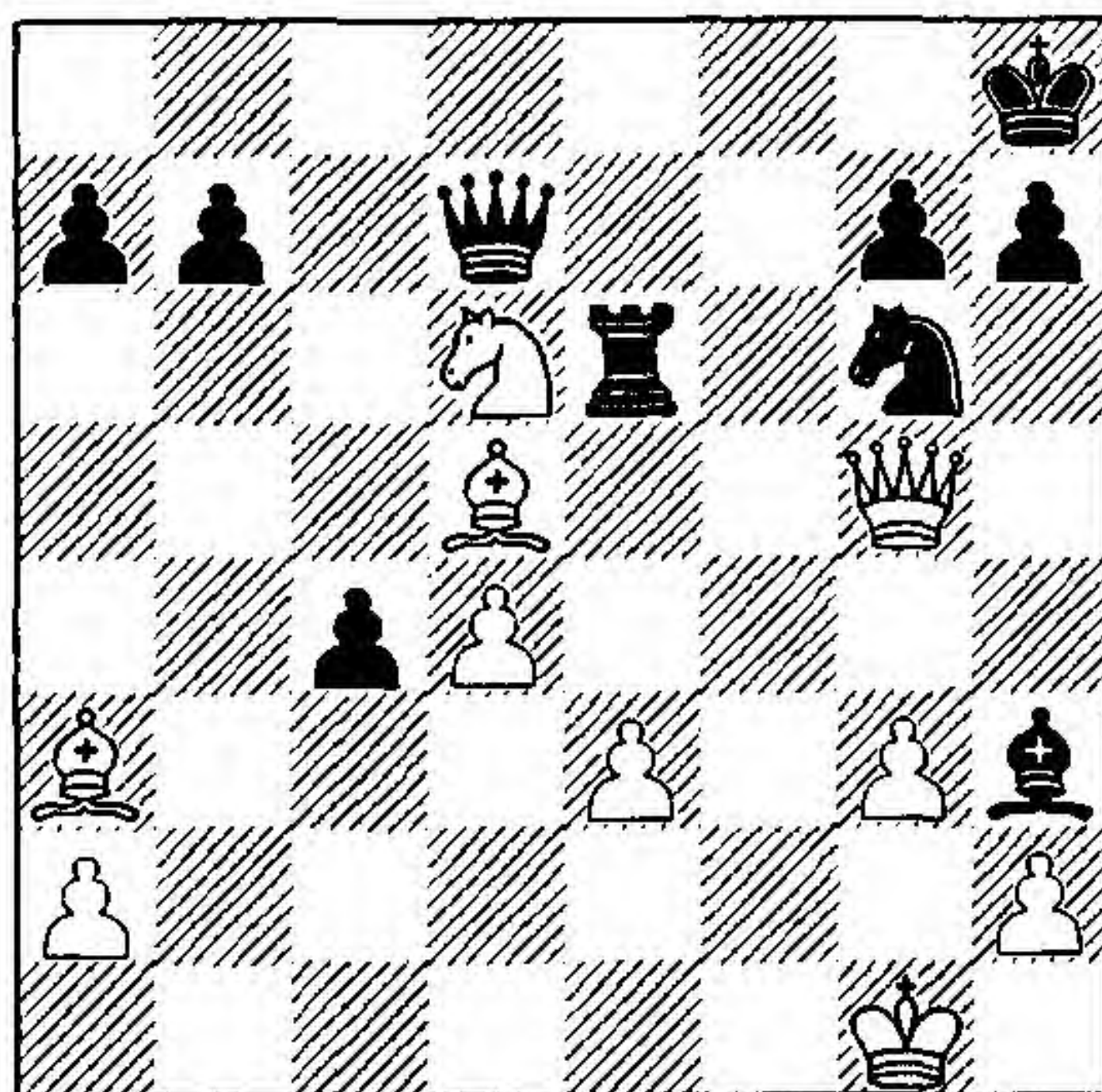
④



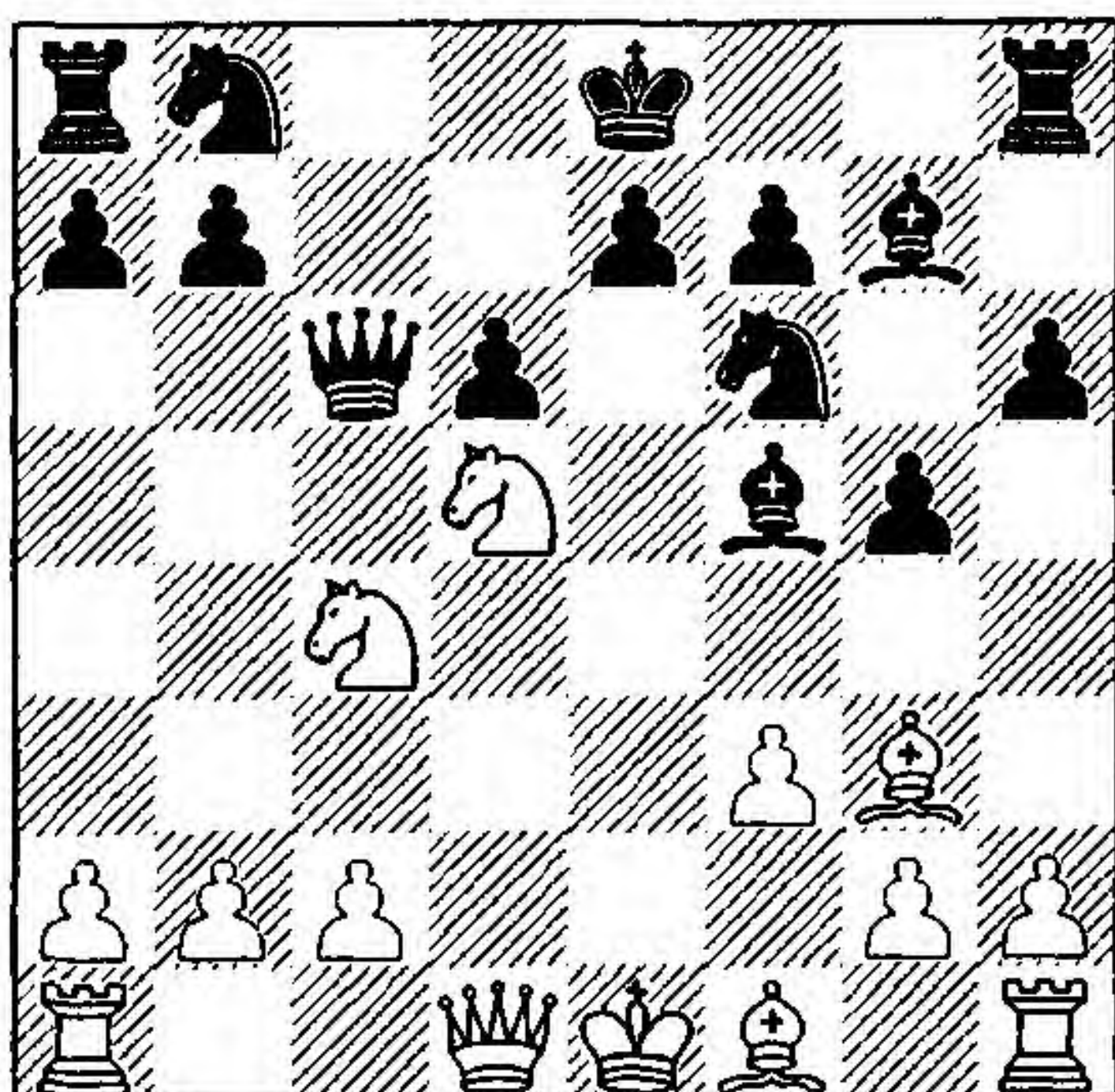
103 ④



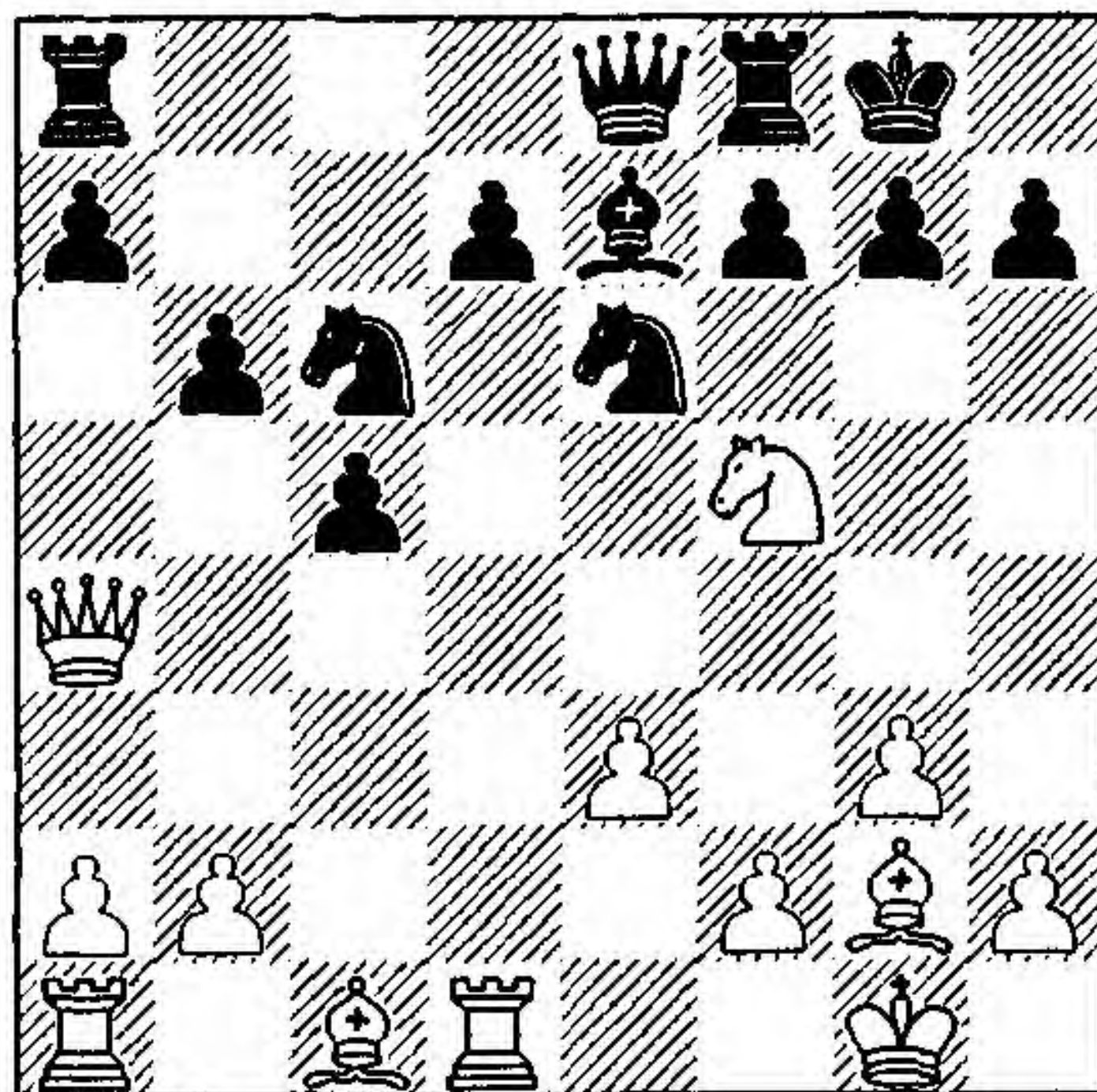
106 ⑤



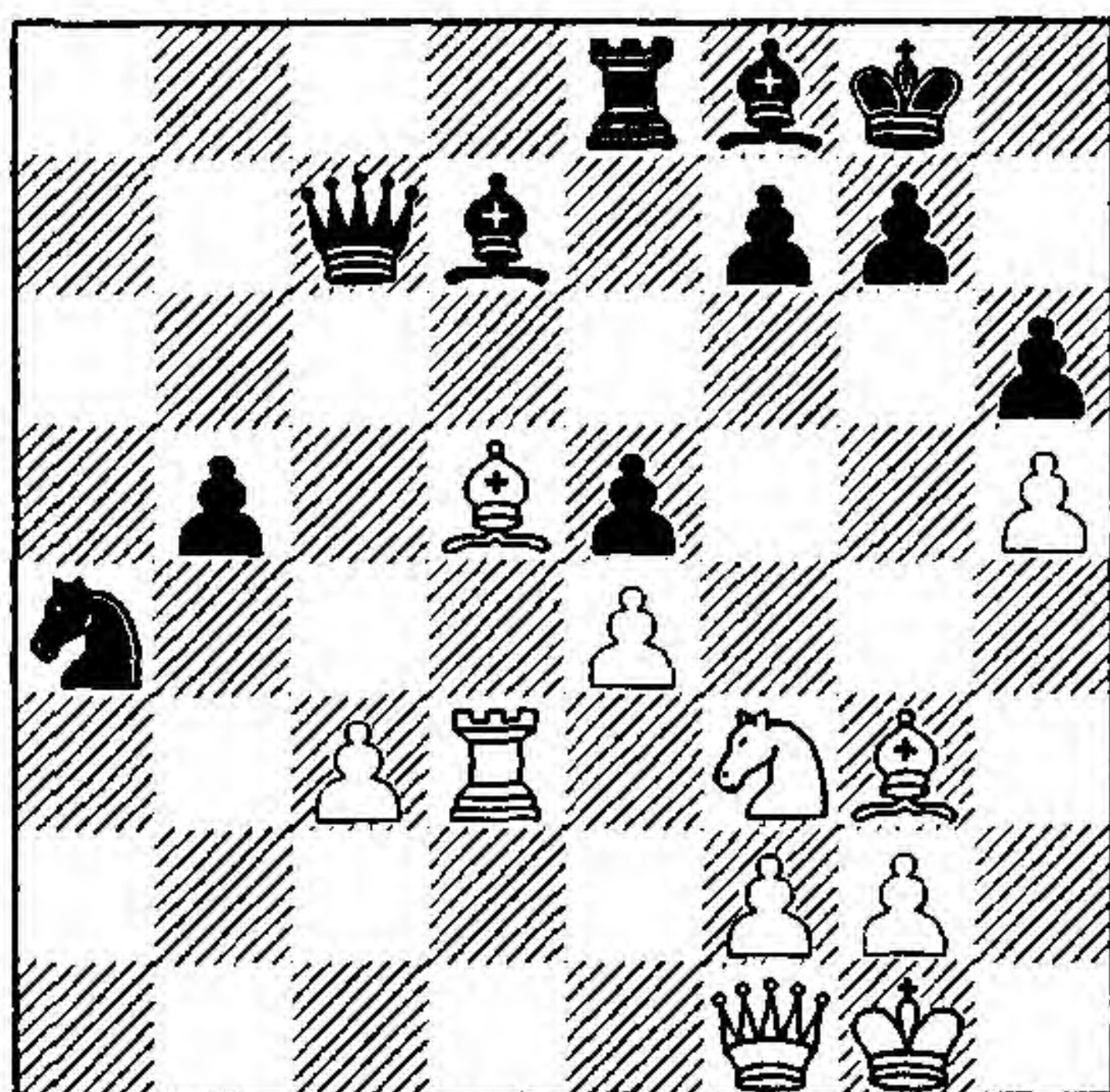
104 ④



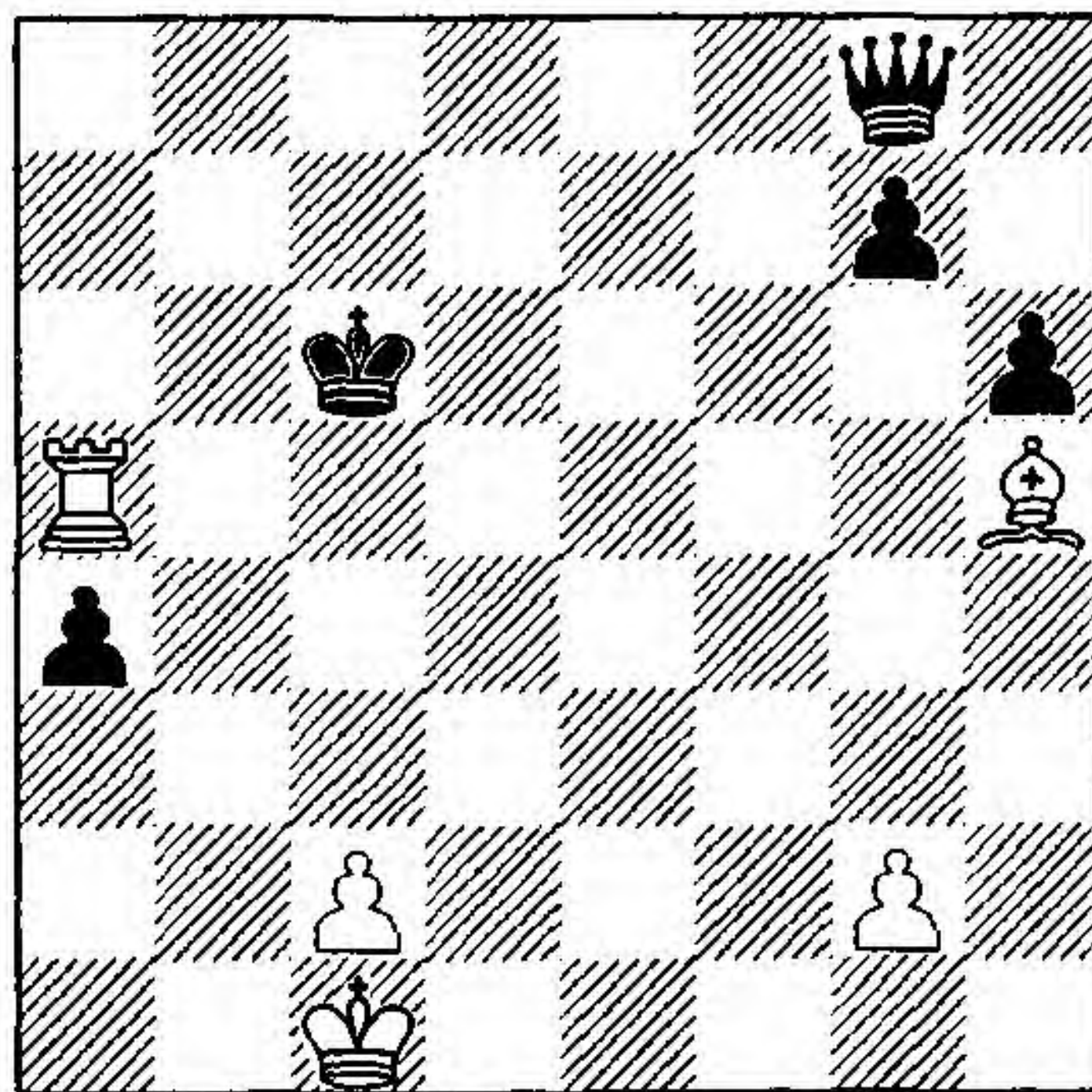
107 ⑤



105 ⑤

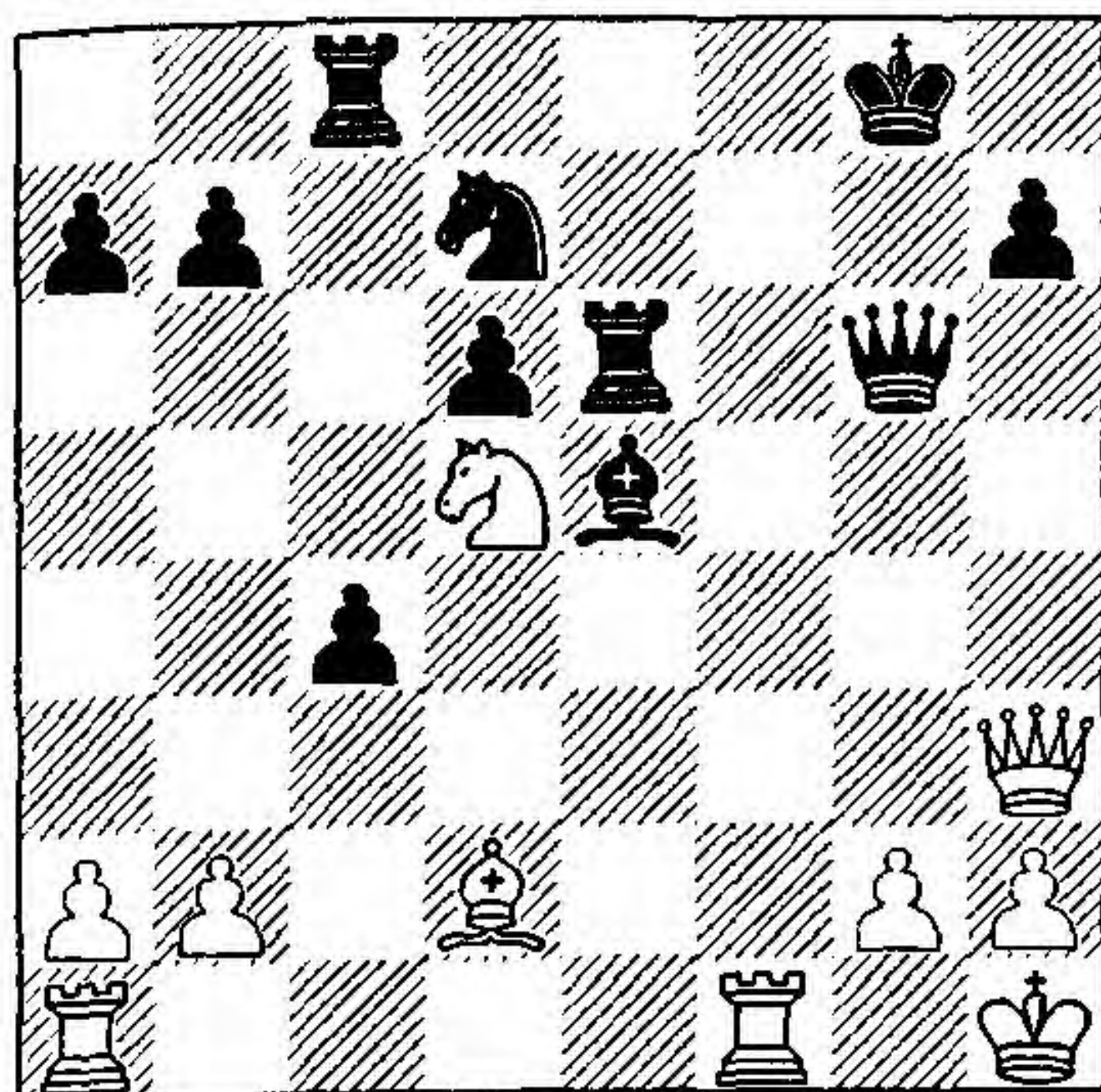


108 ⑥



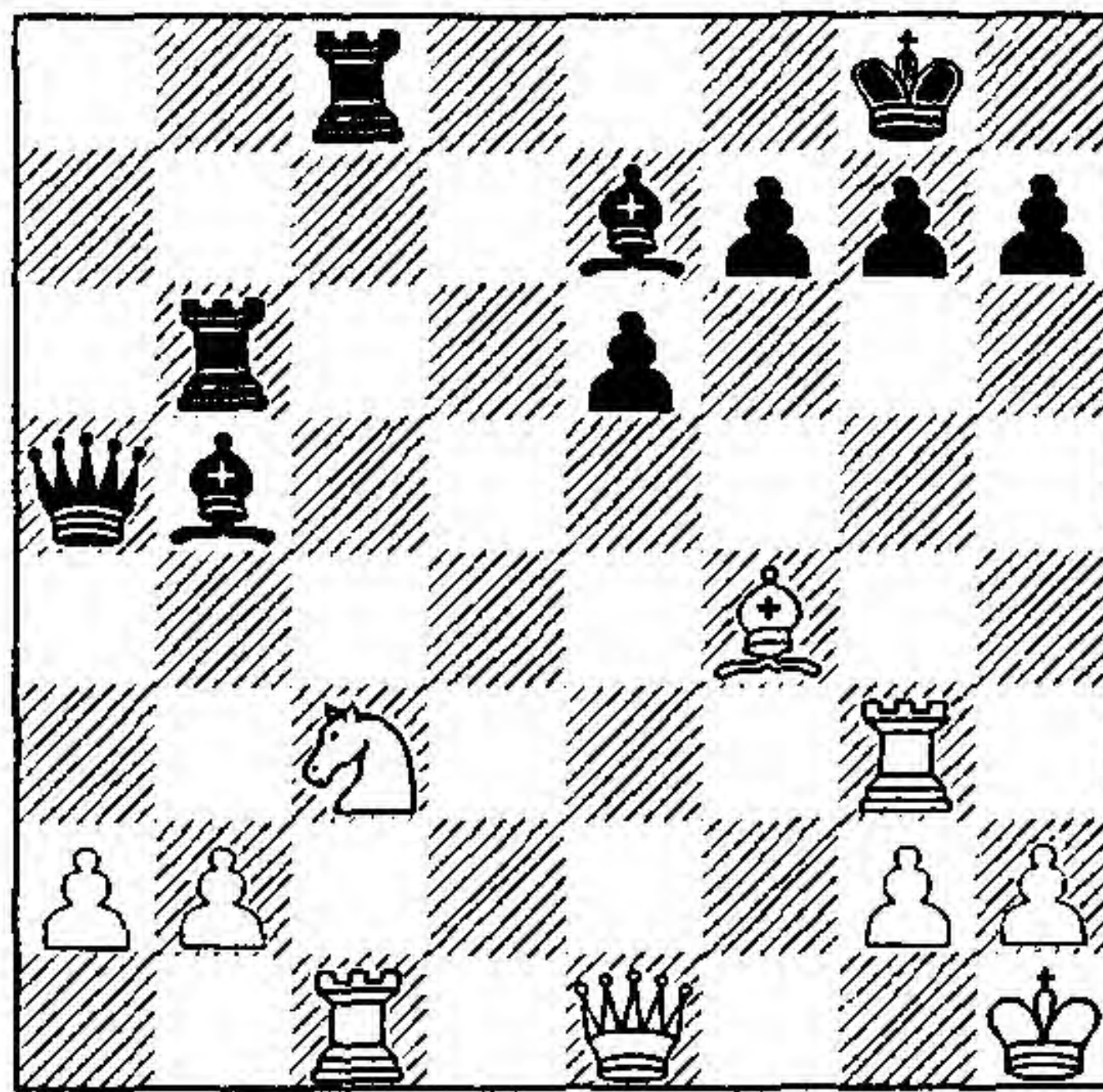
109

⑥



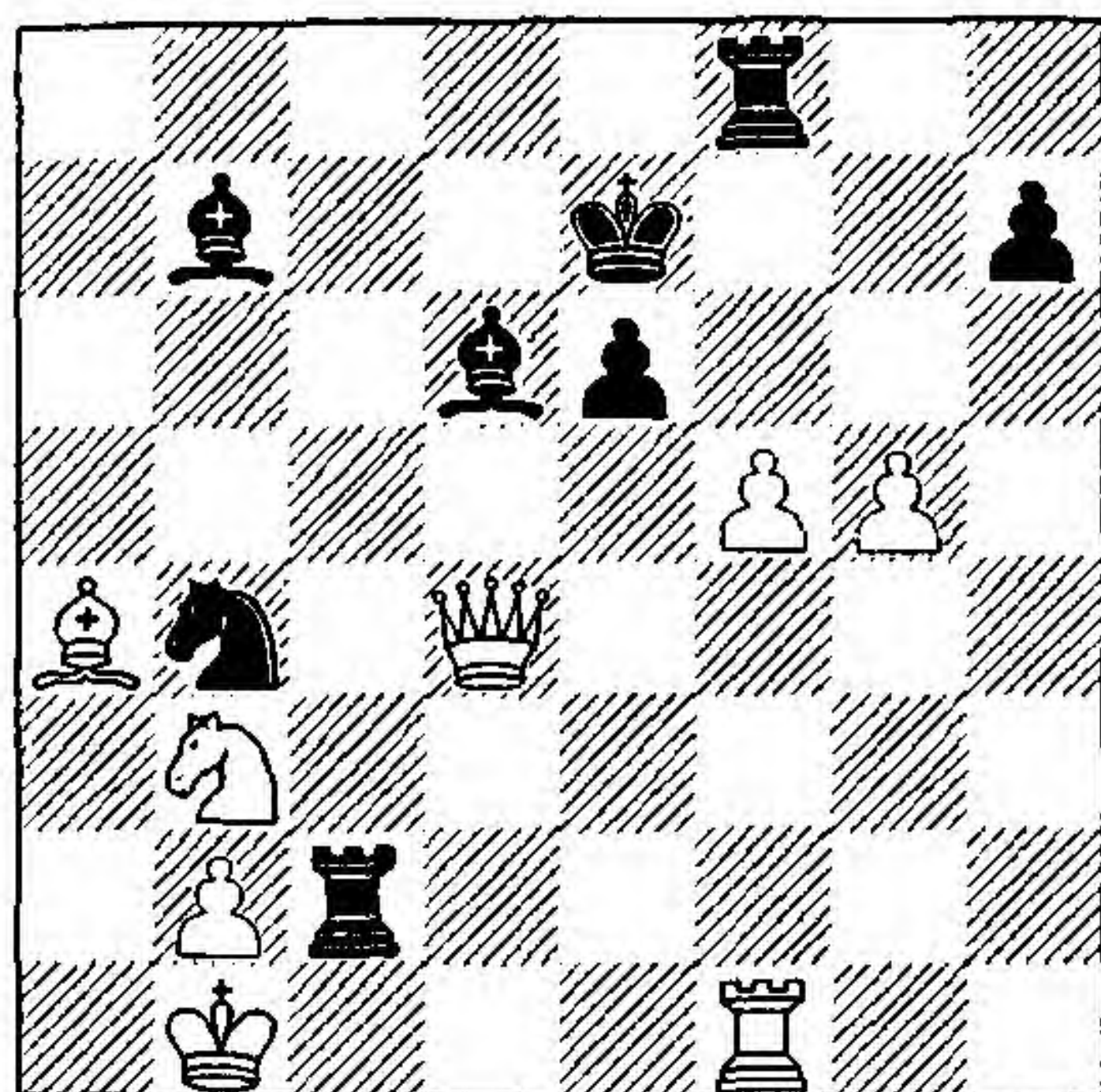
112

⑦



110

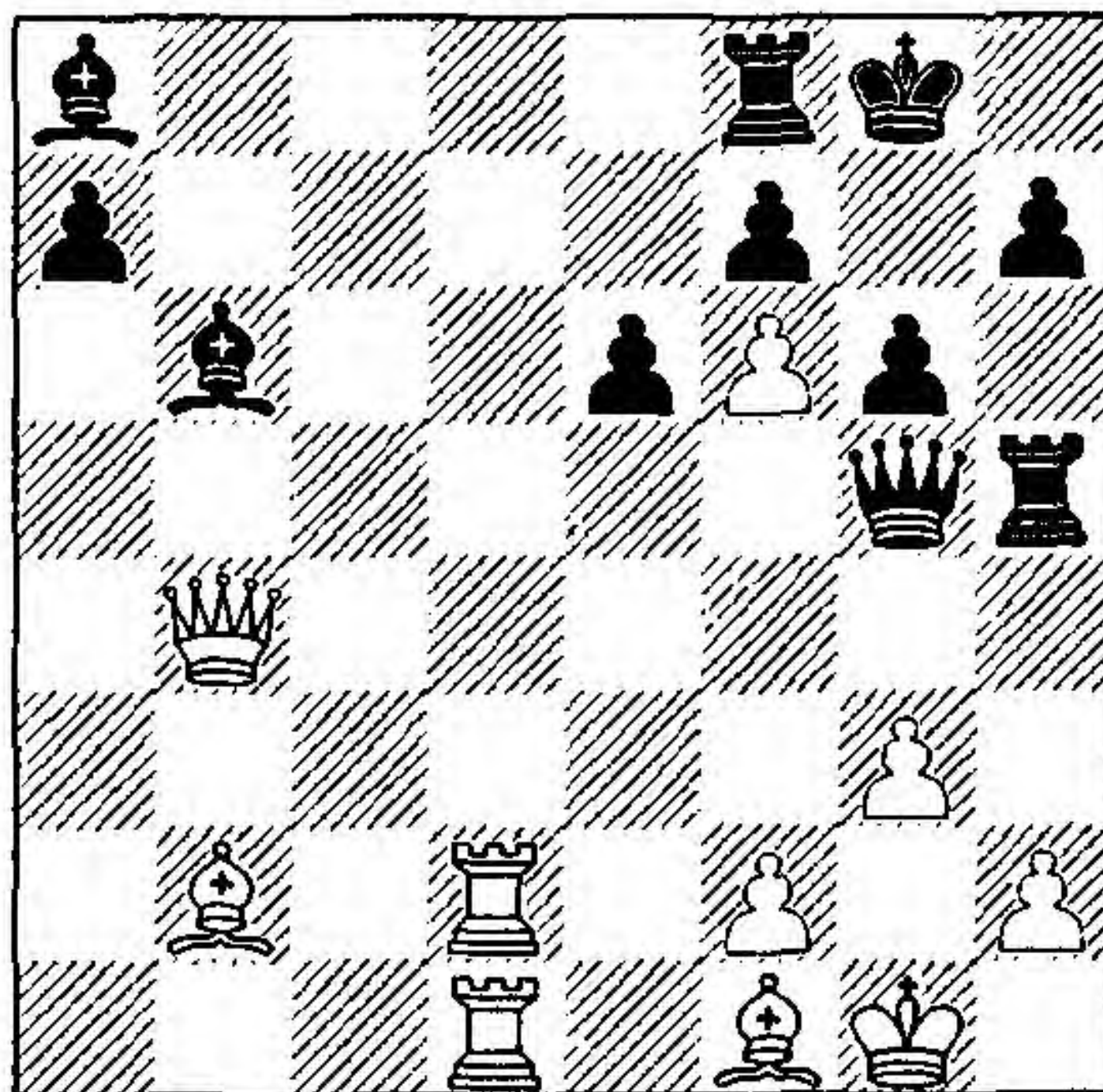
⑥



113

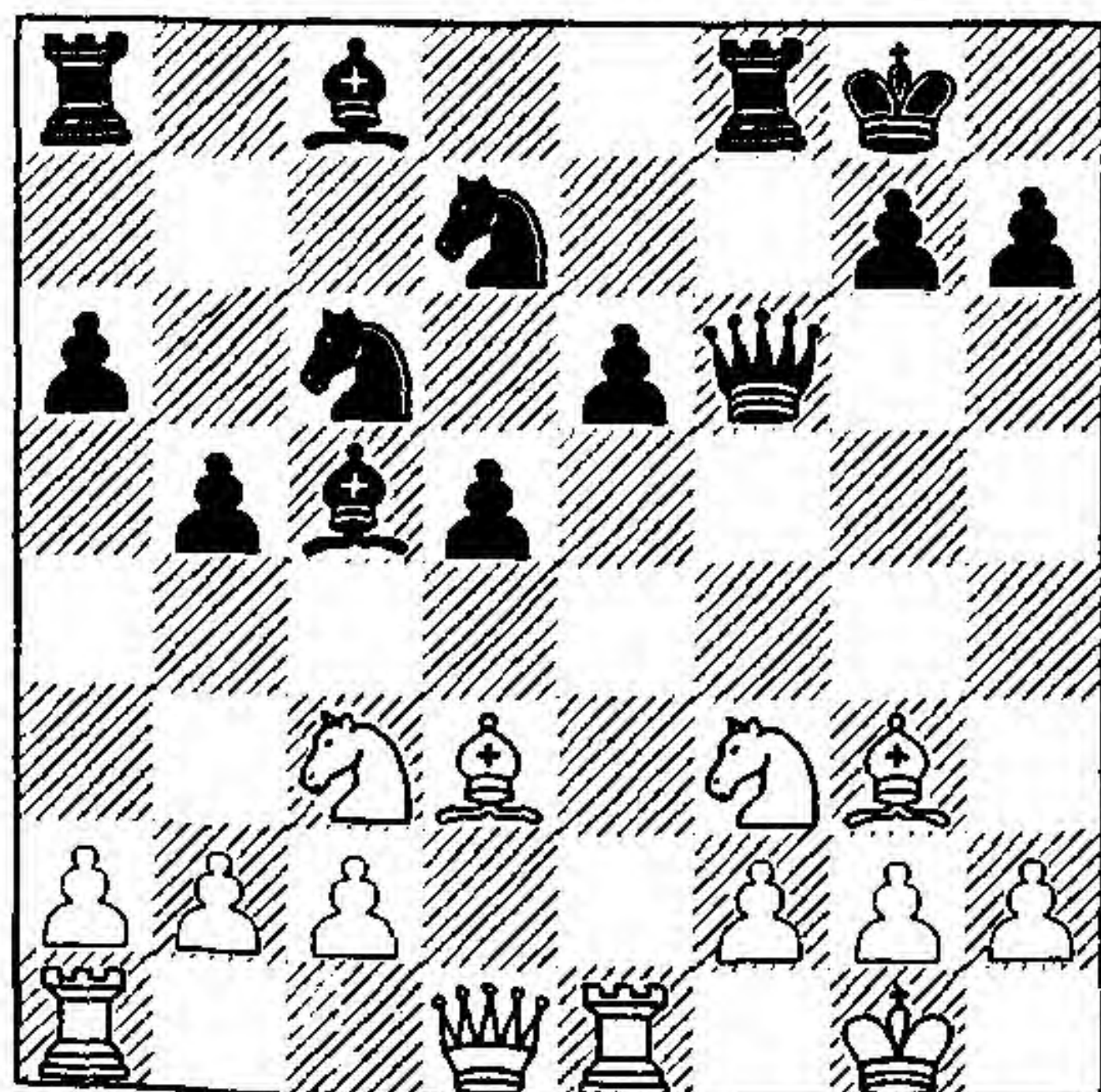
①

②



111

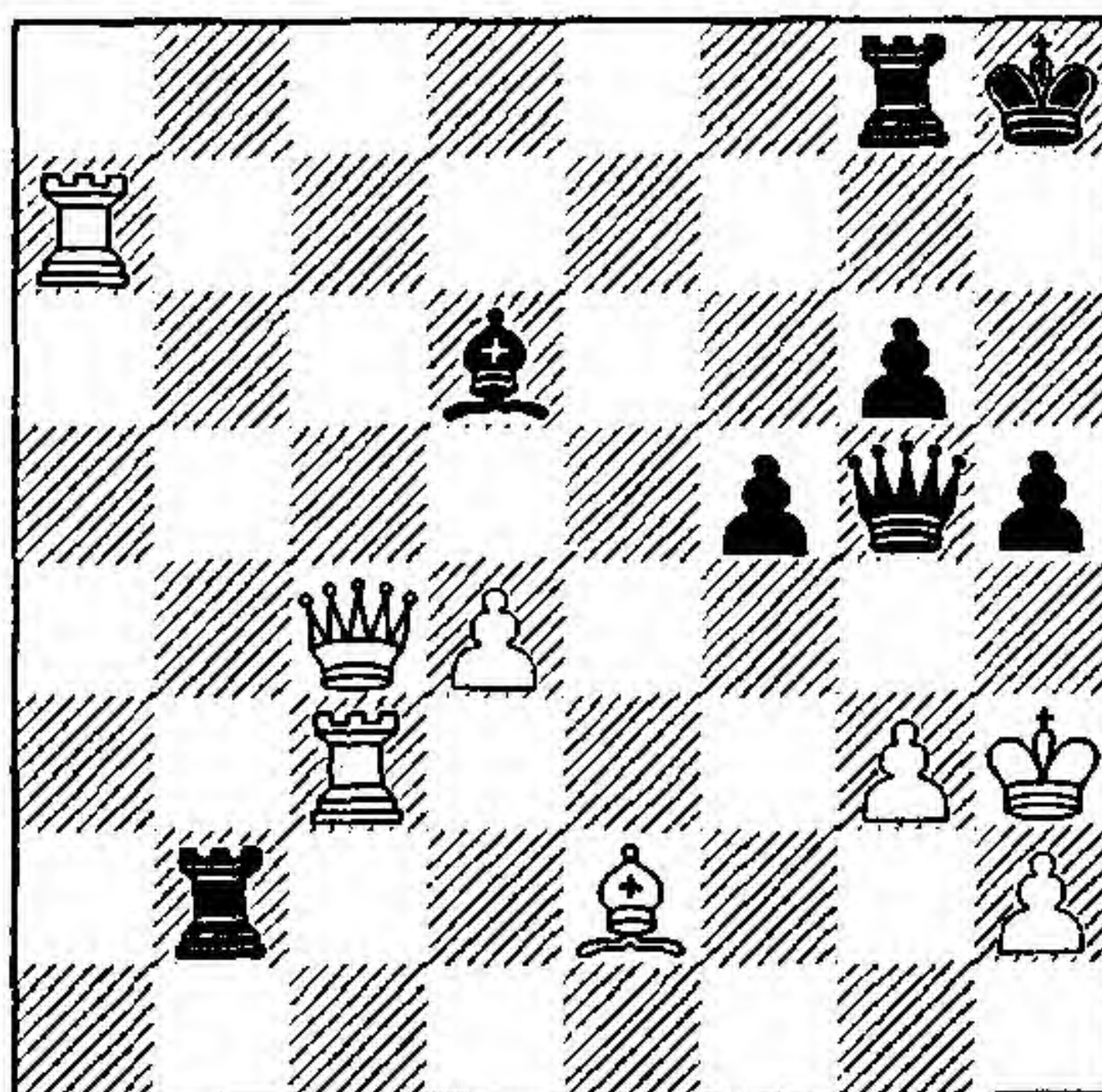
⑥



114

①

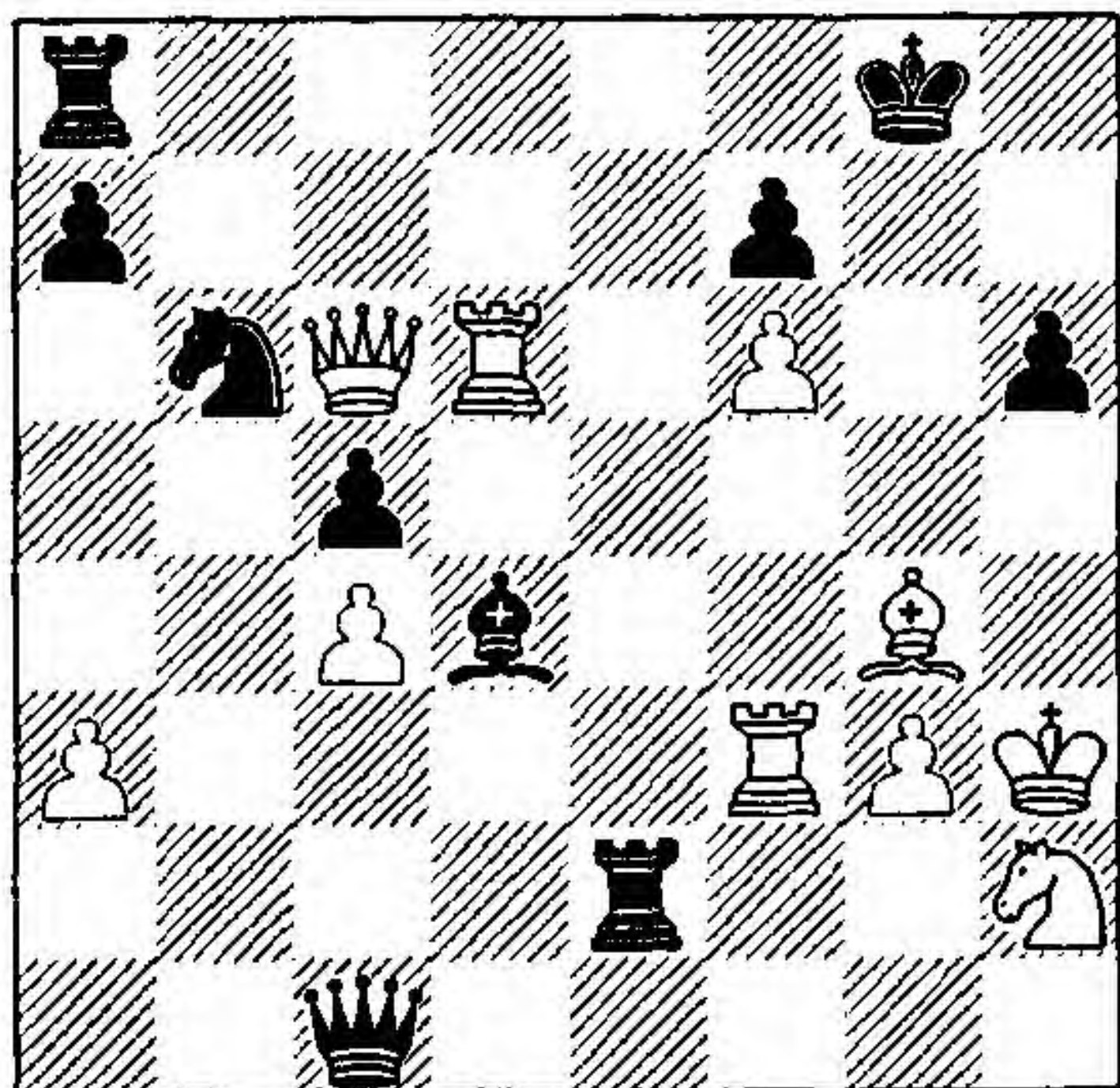
③



115

①

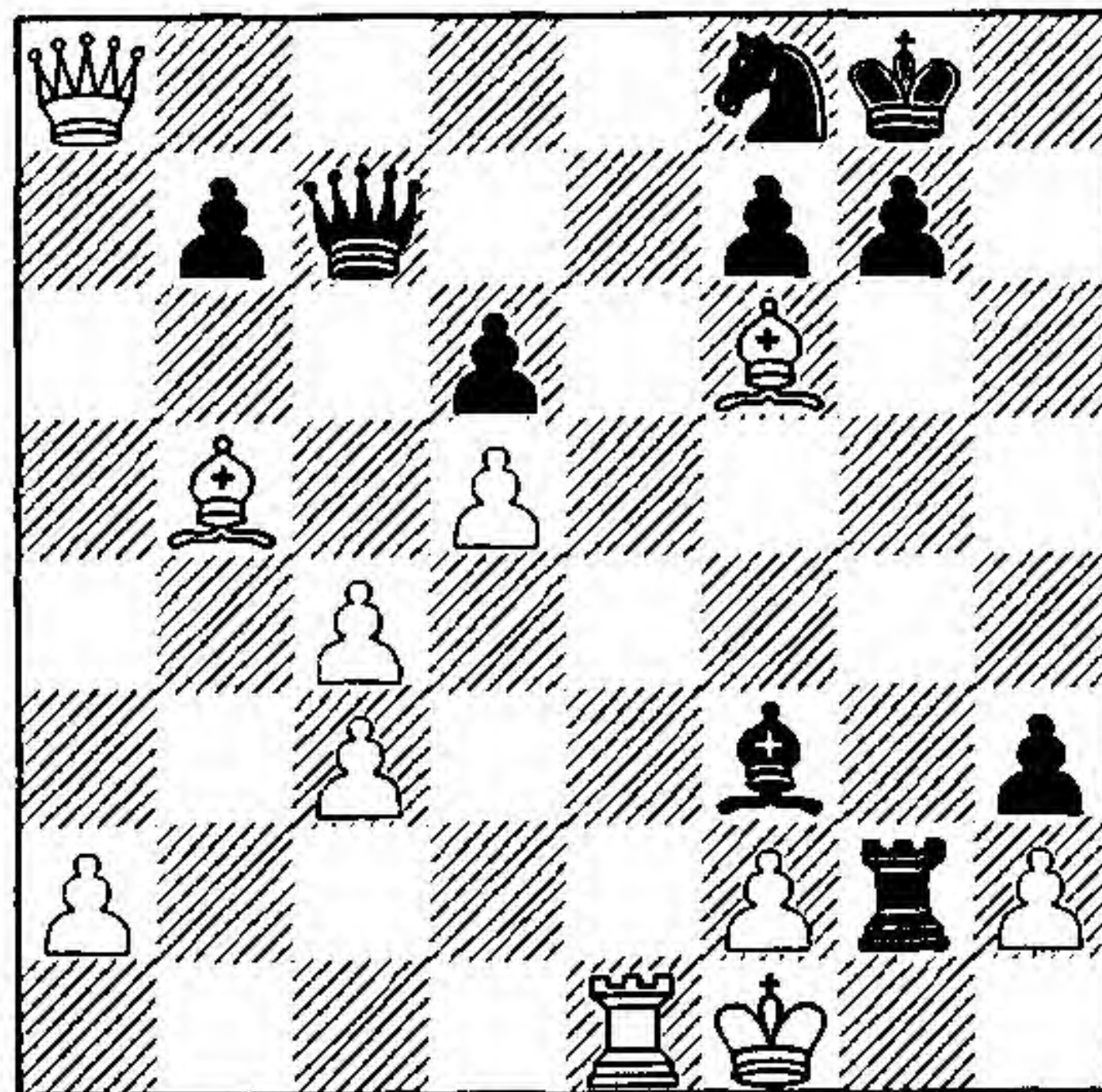
①



118

①

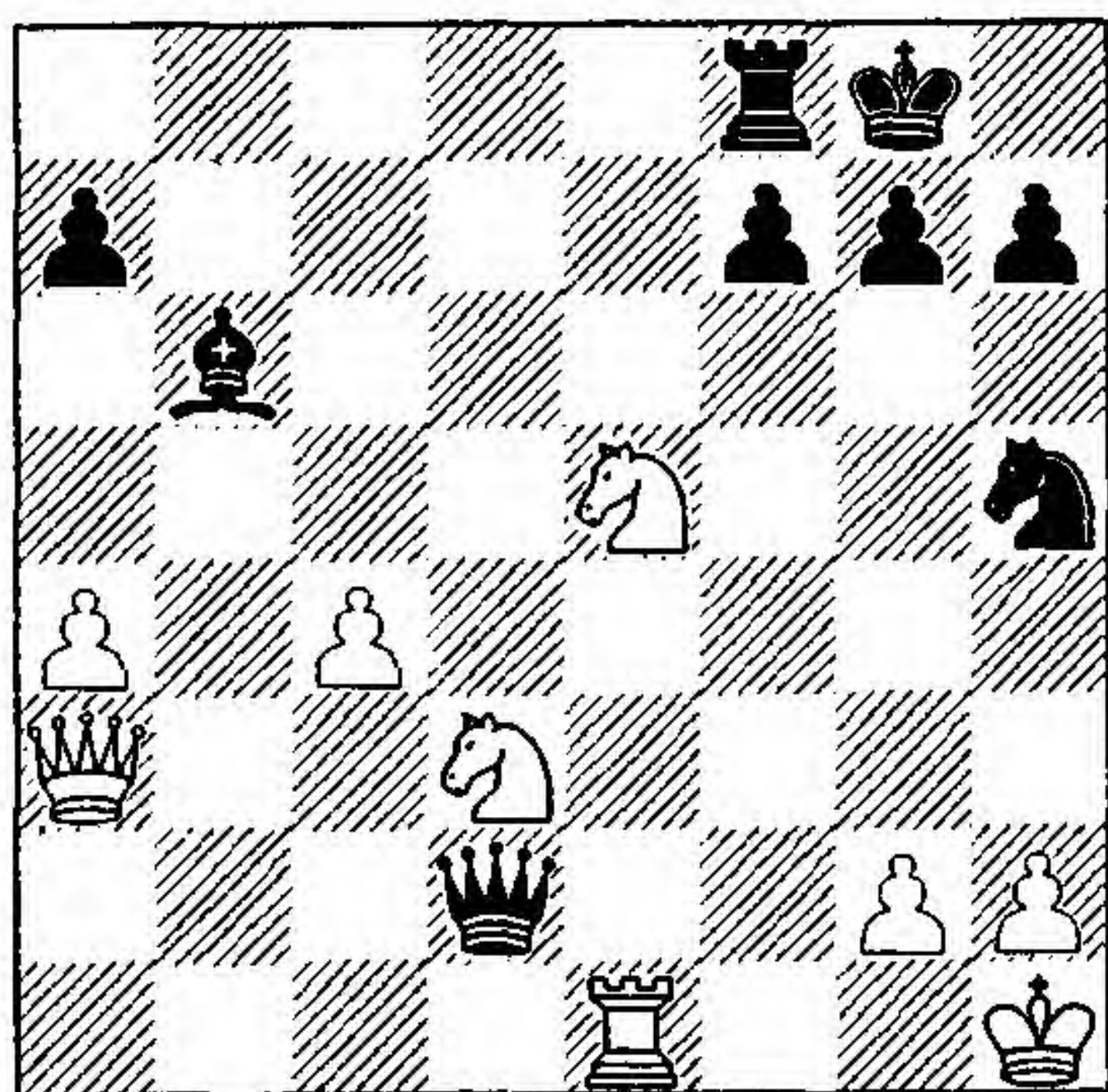
②



116

②

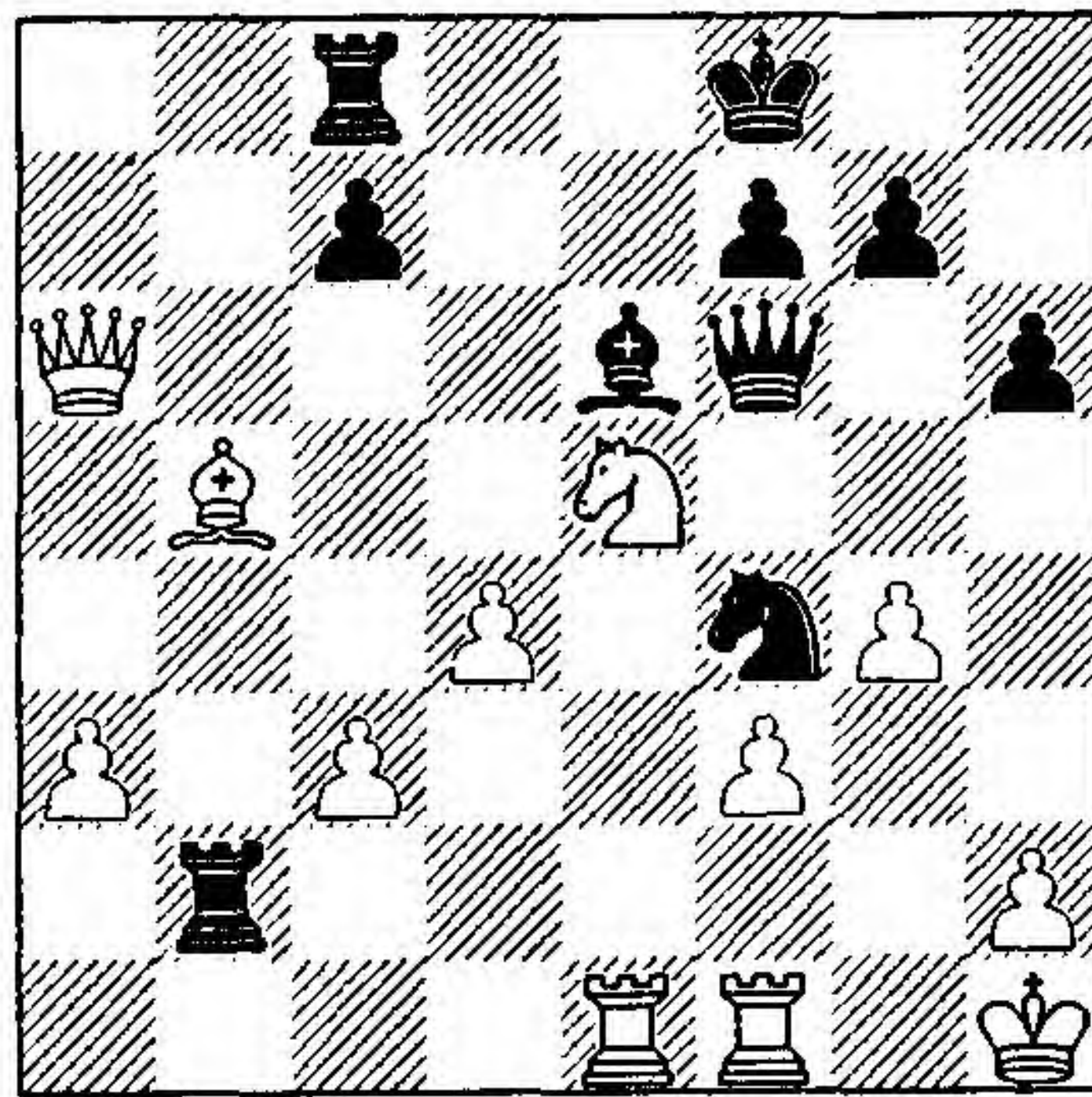
②



119

③

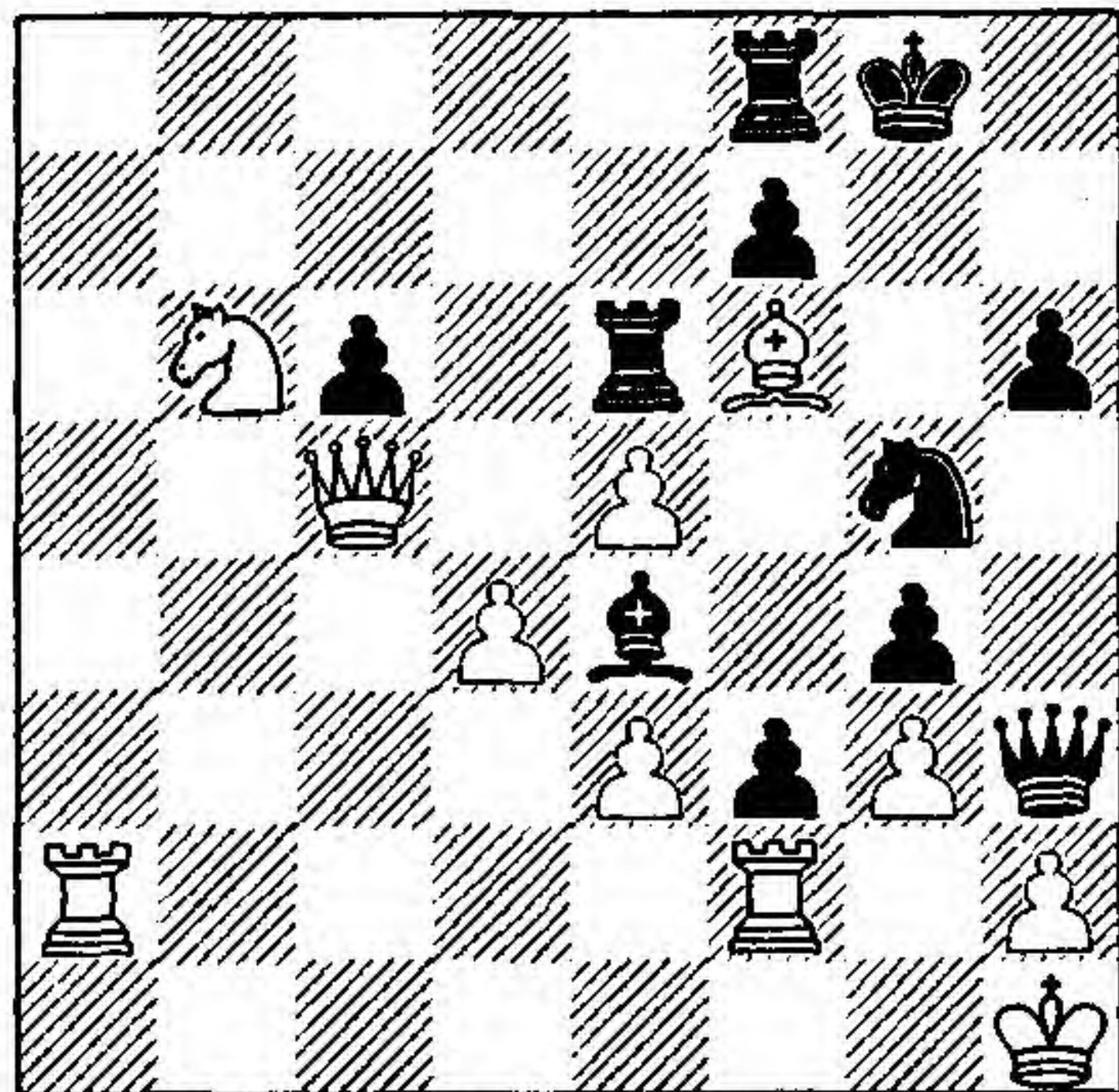
①



117

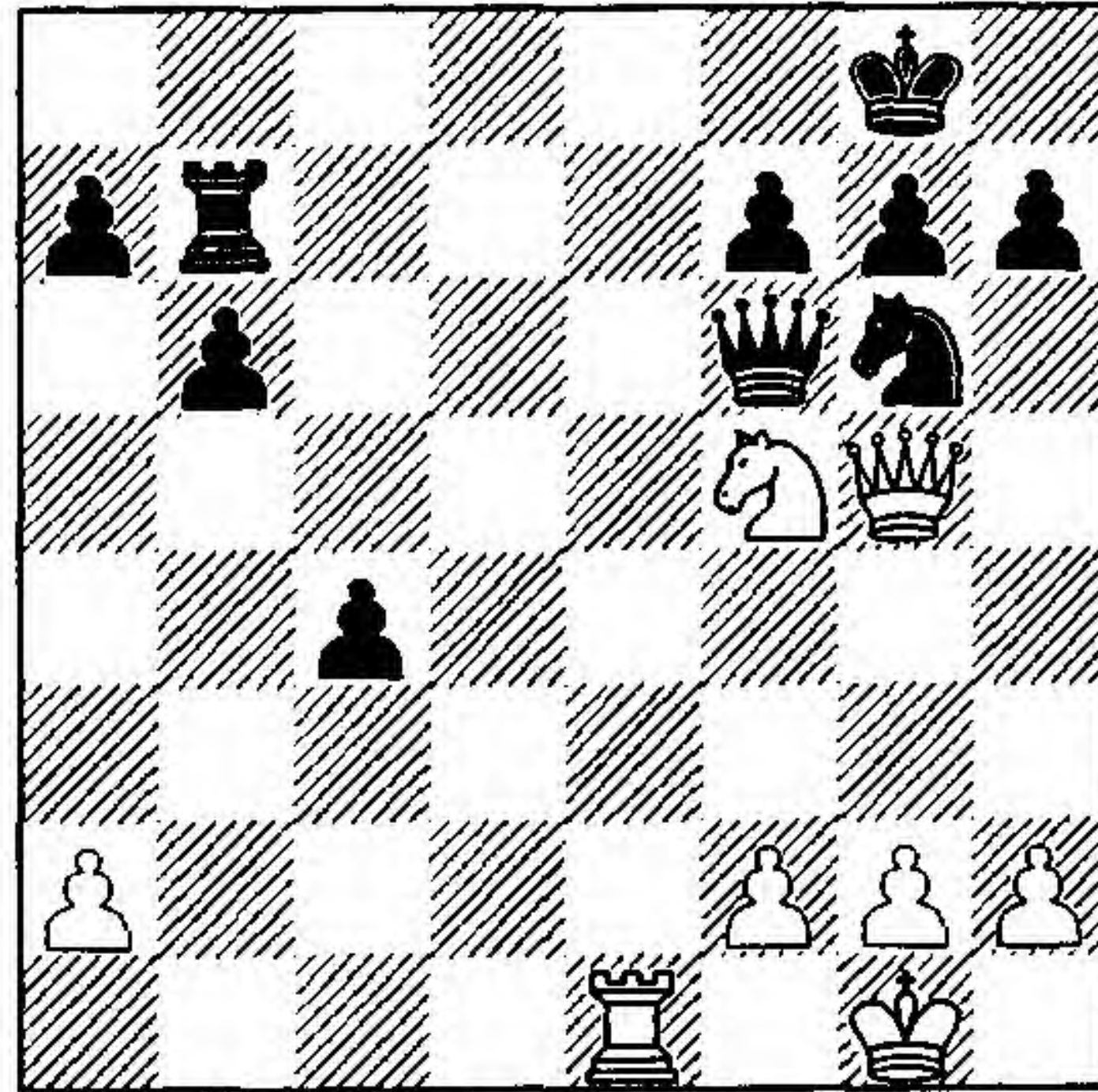
③

②



120

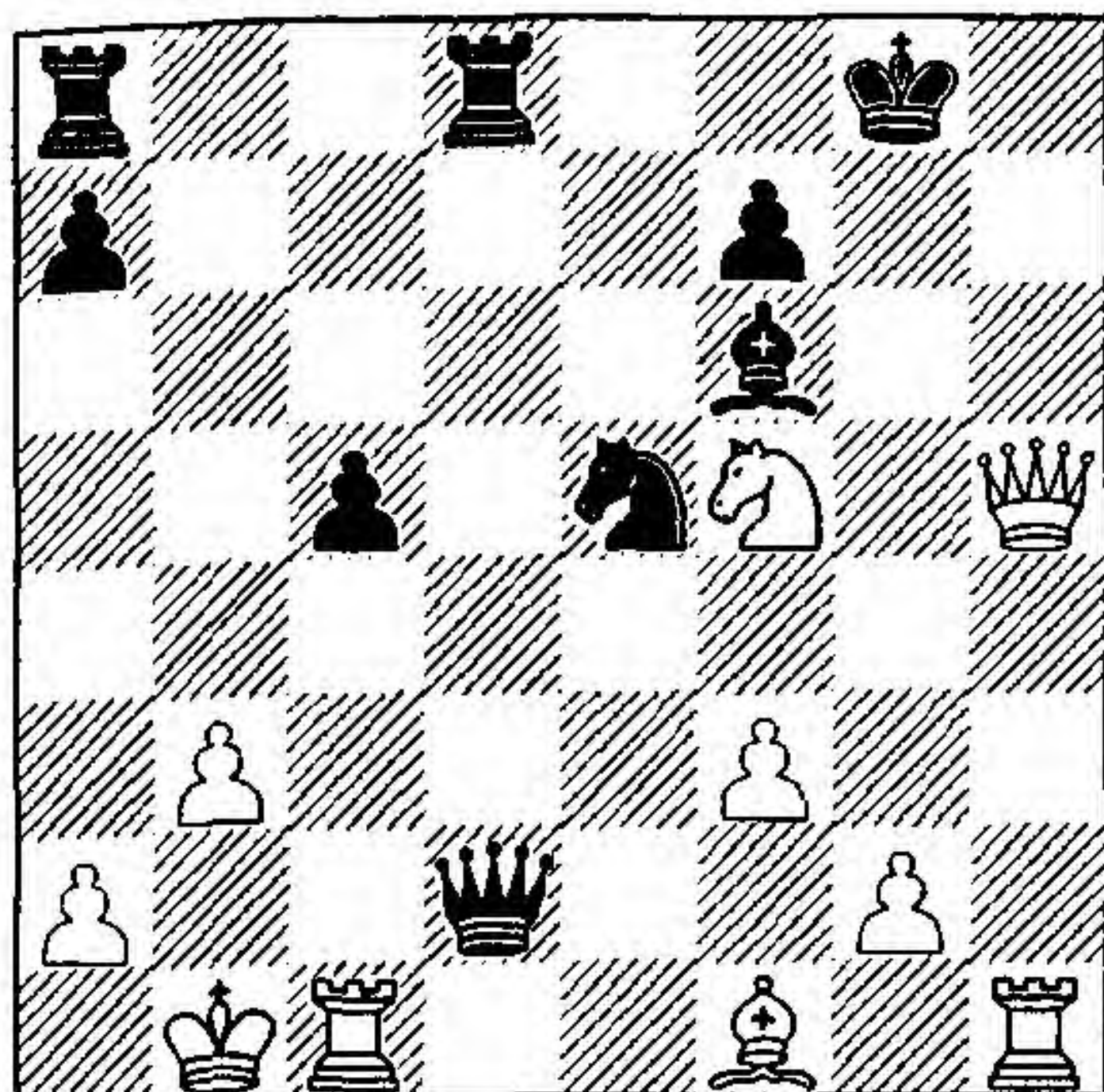
③



121

①

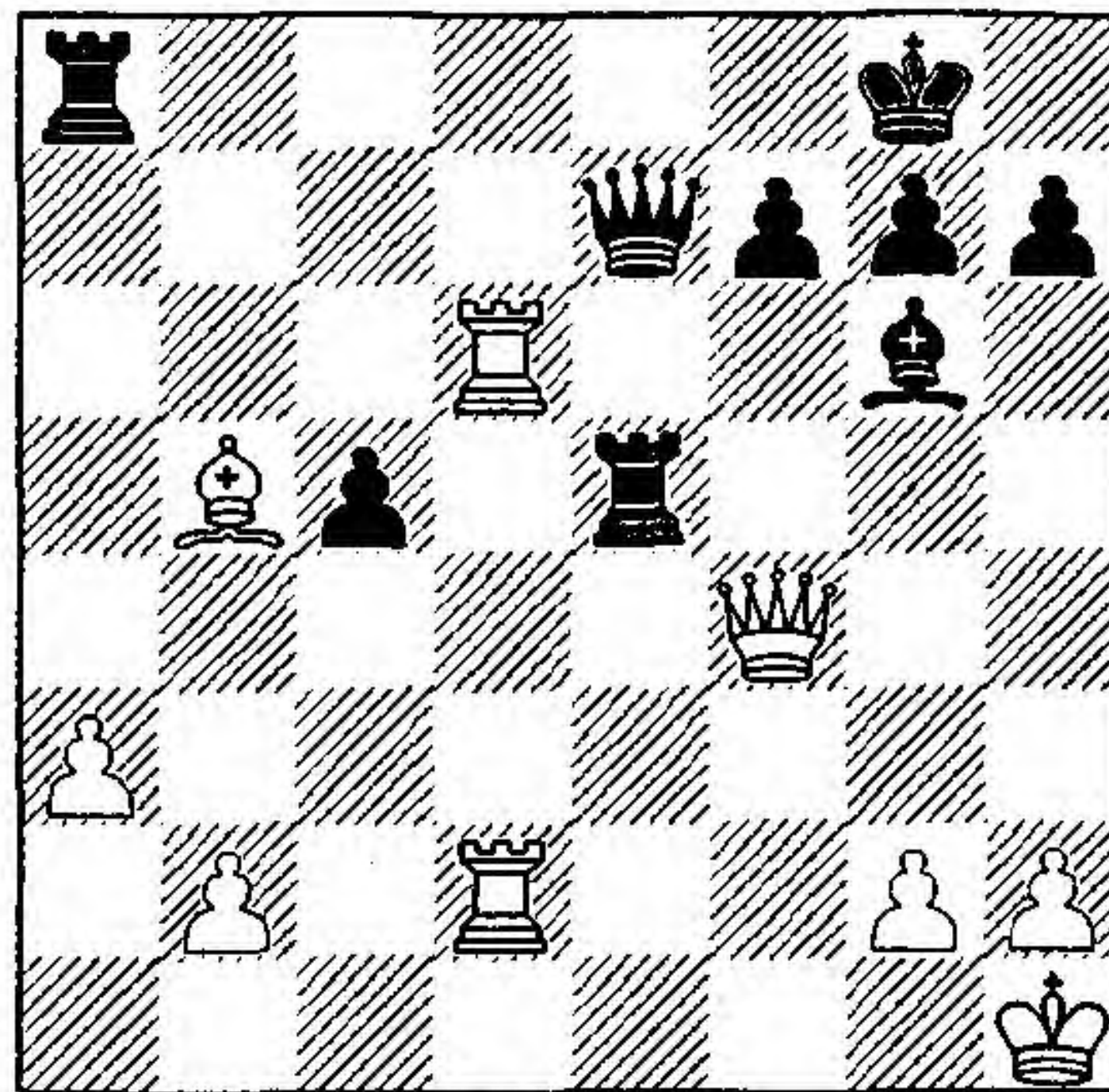
③



124

①

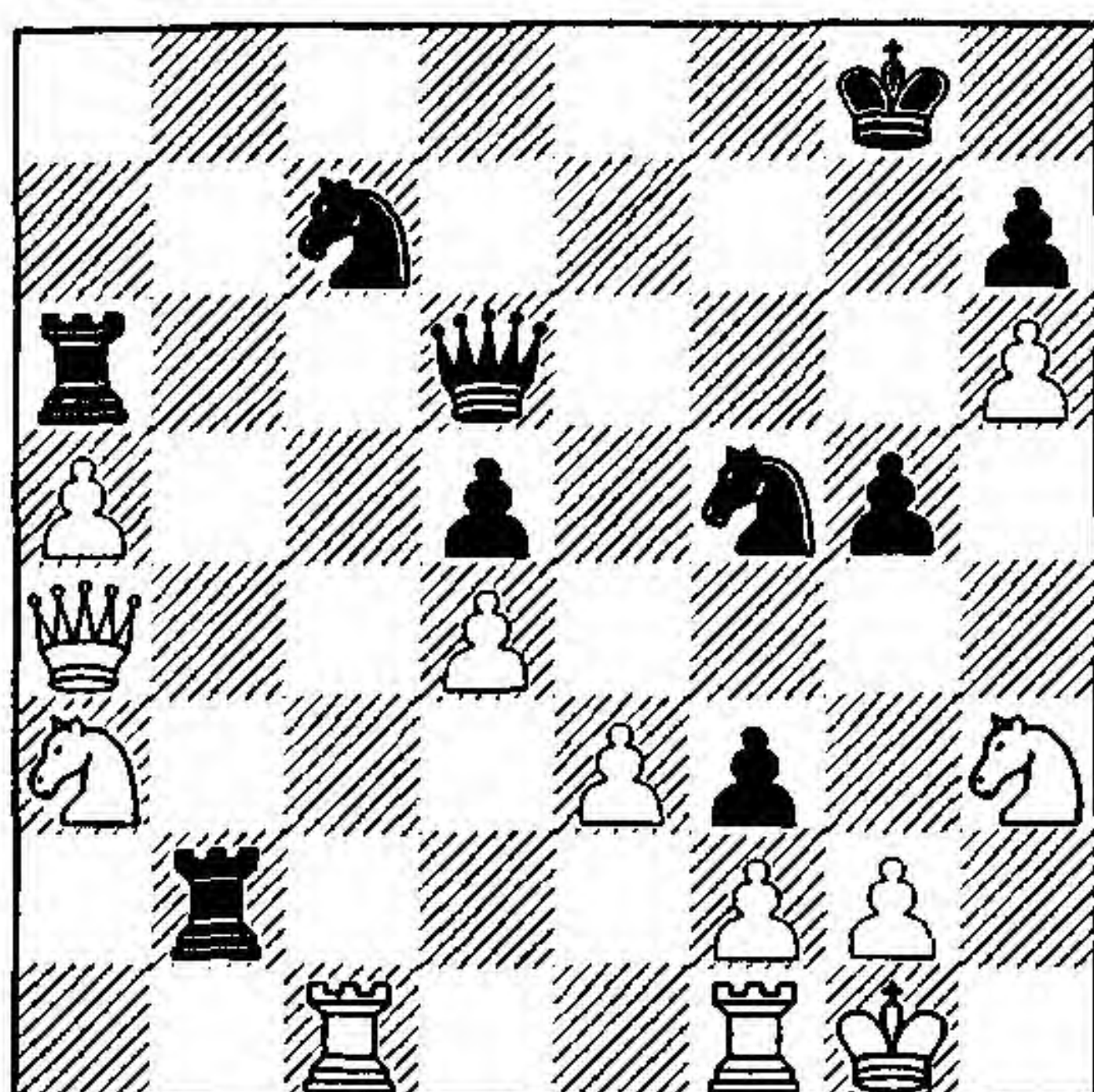
⑦



122

①

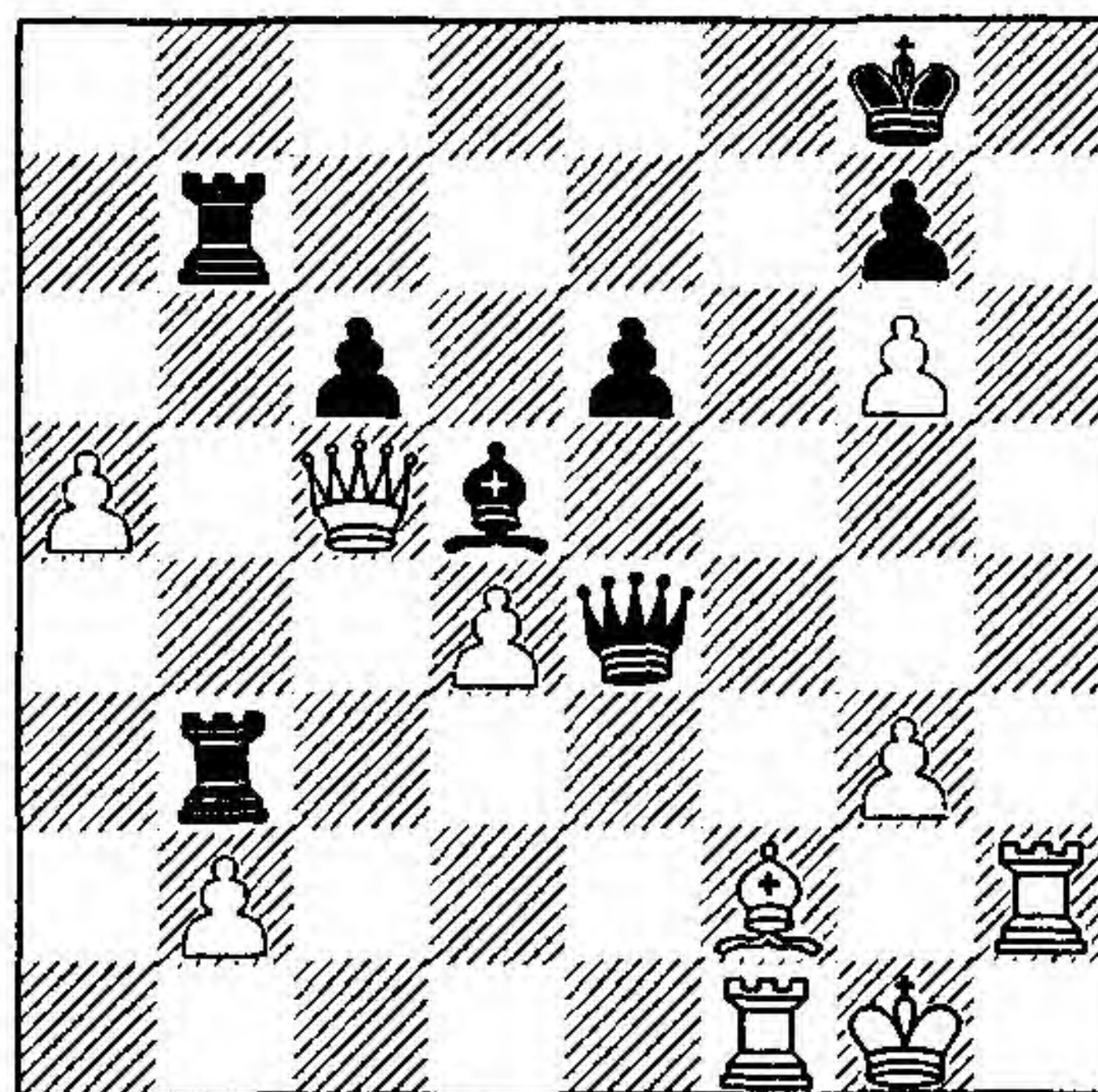
④



125

①

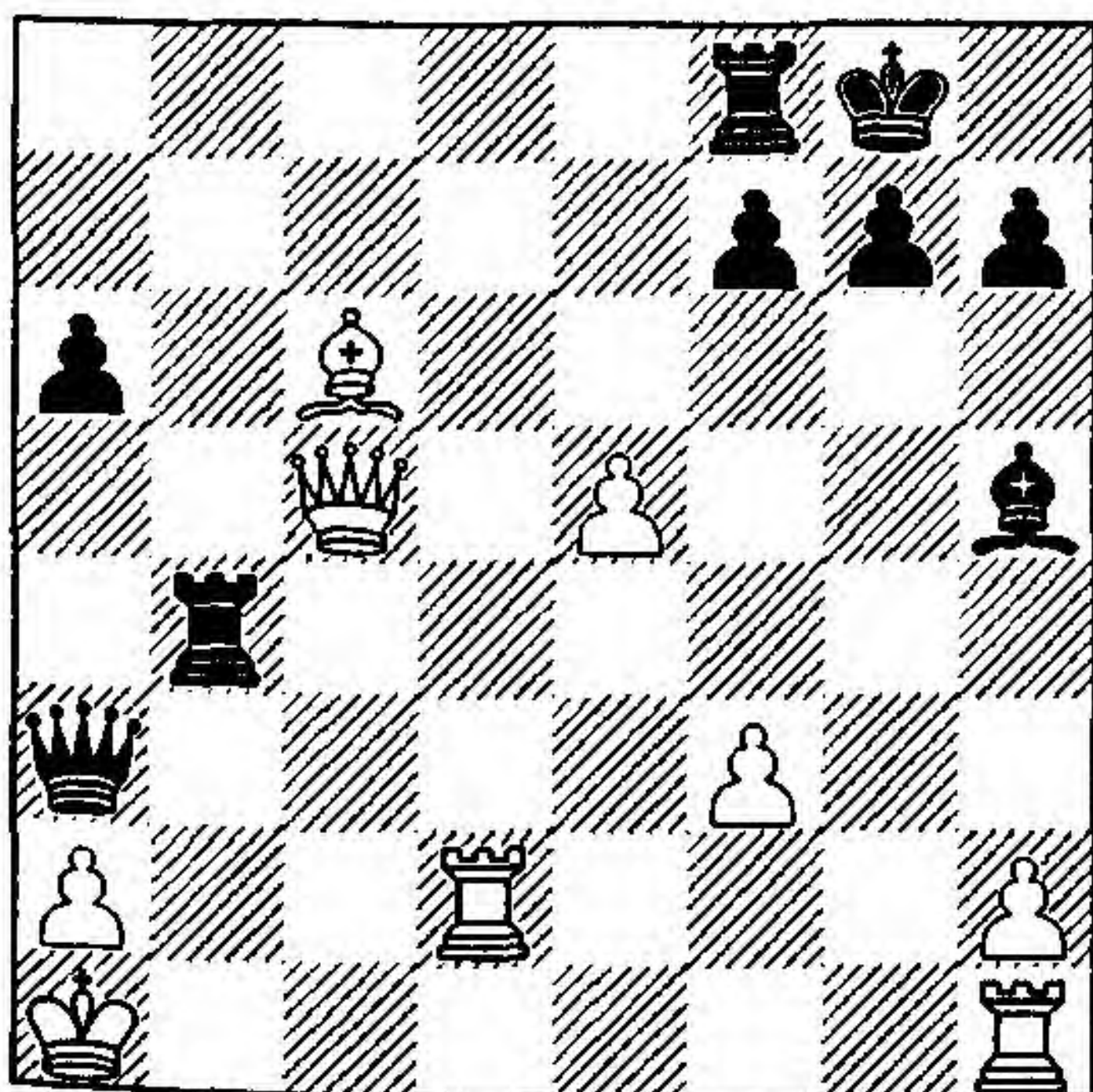
③



123

②

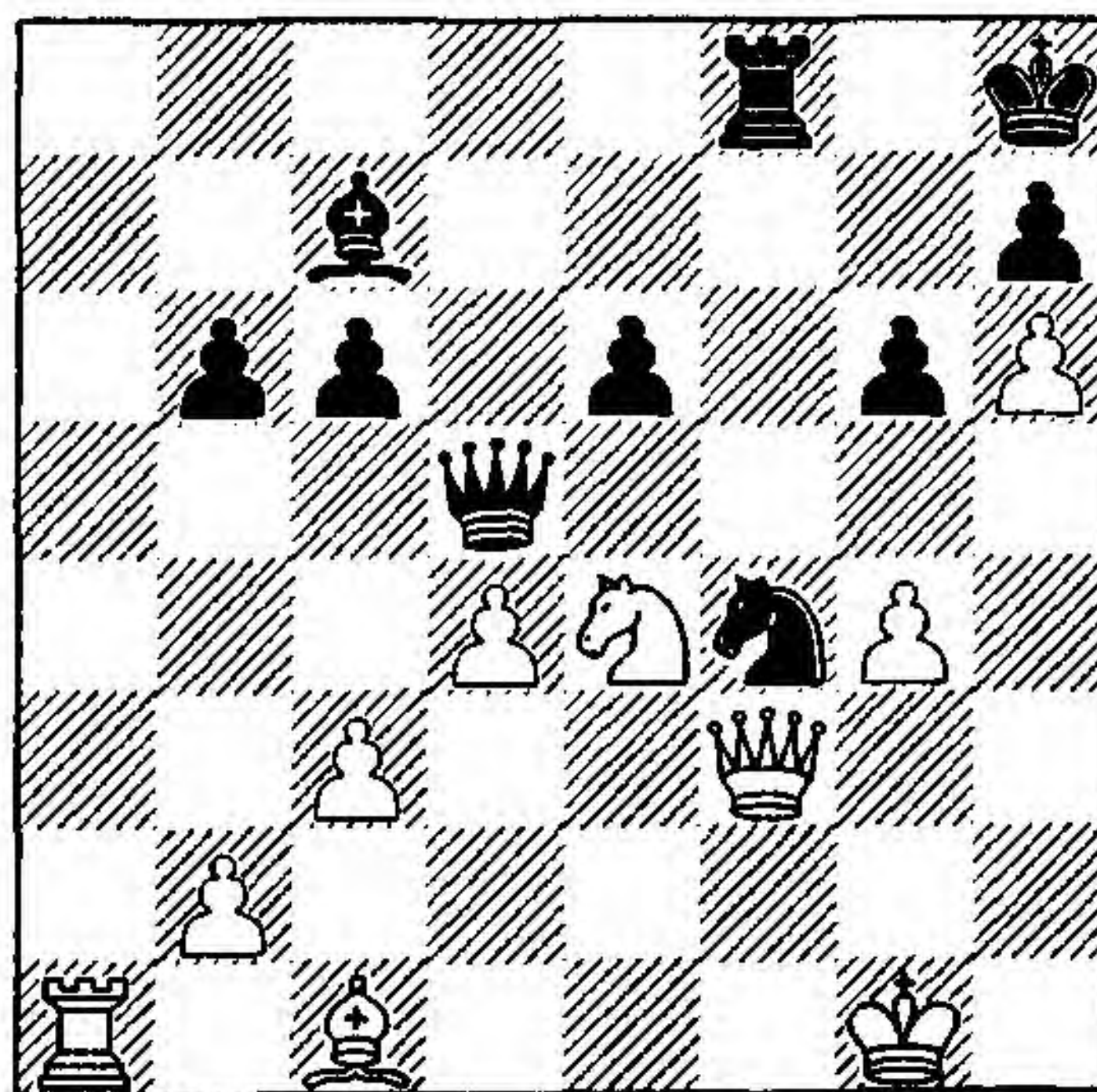
①



126

①

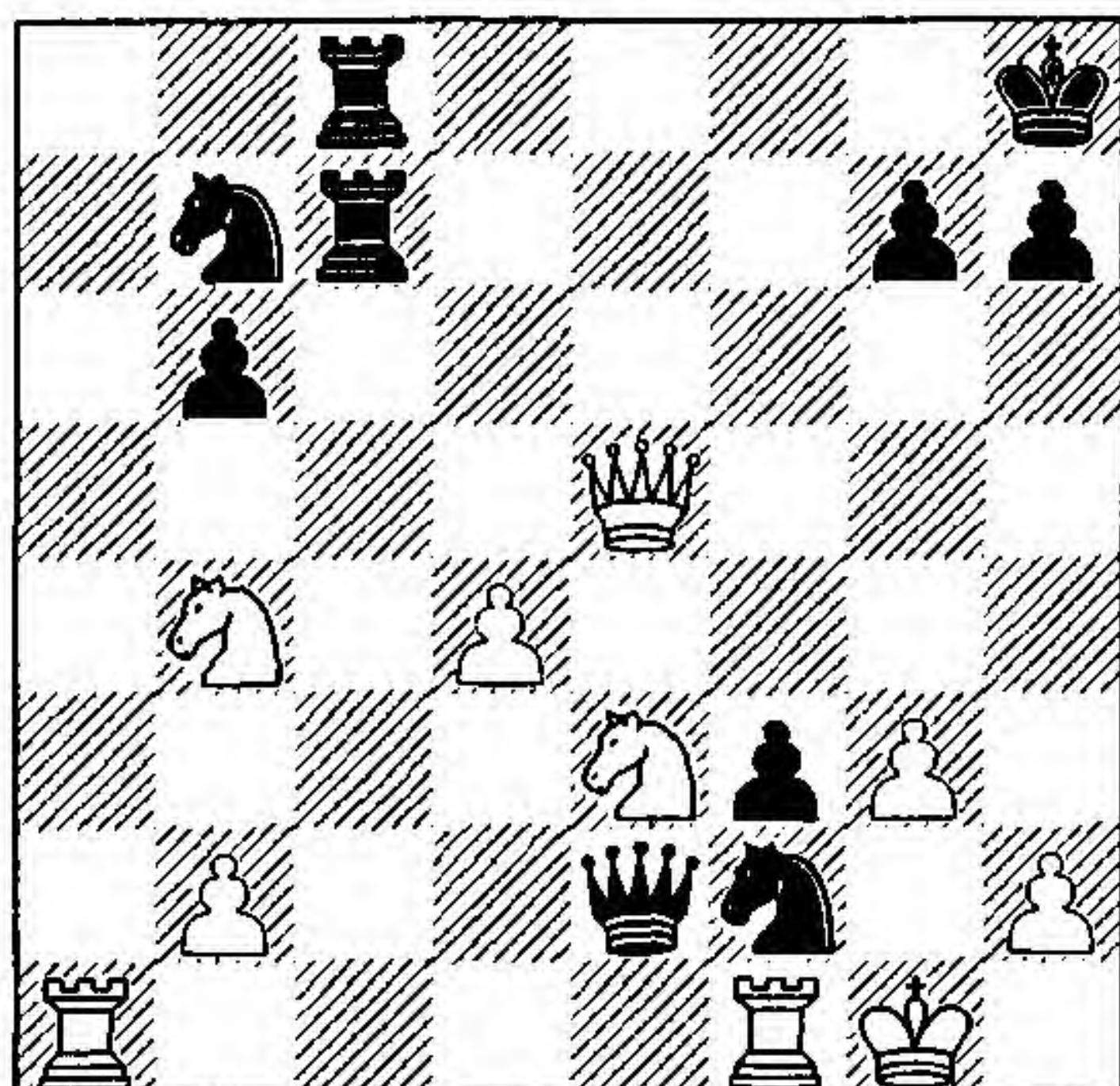
④



127

②

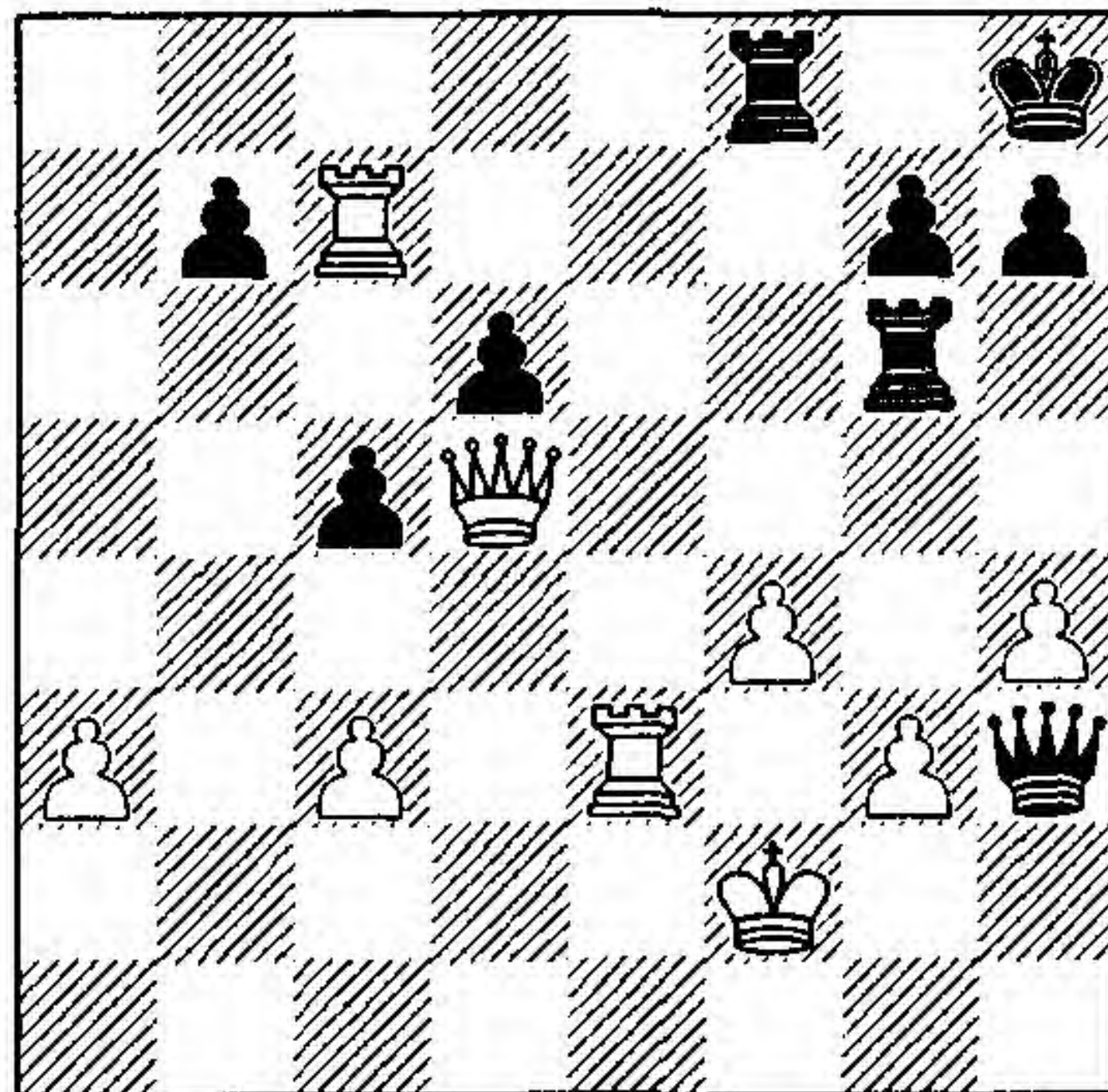
②



130

④

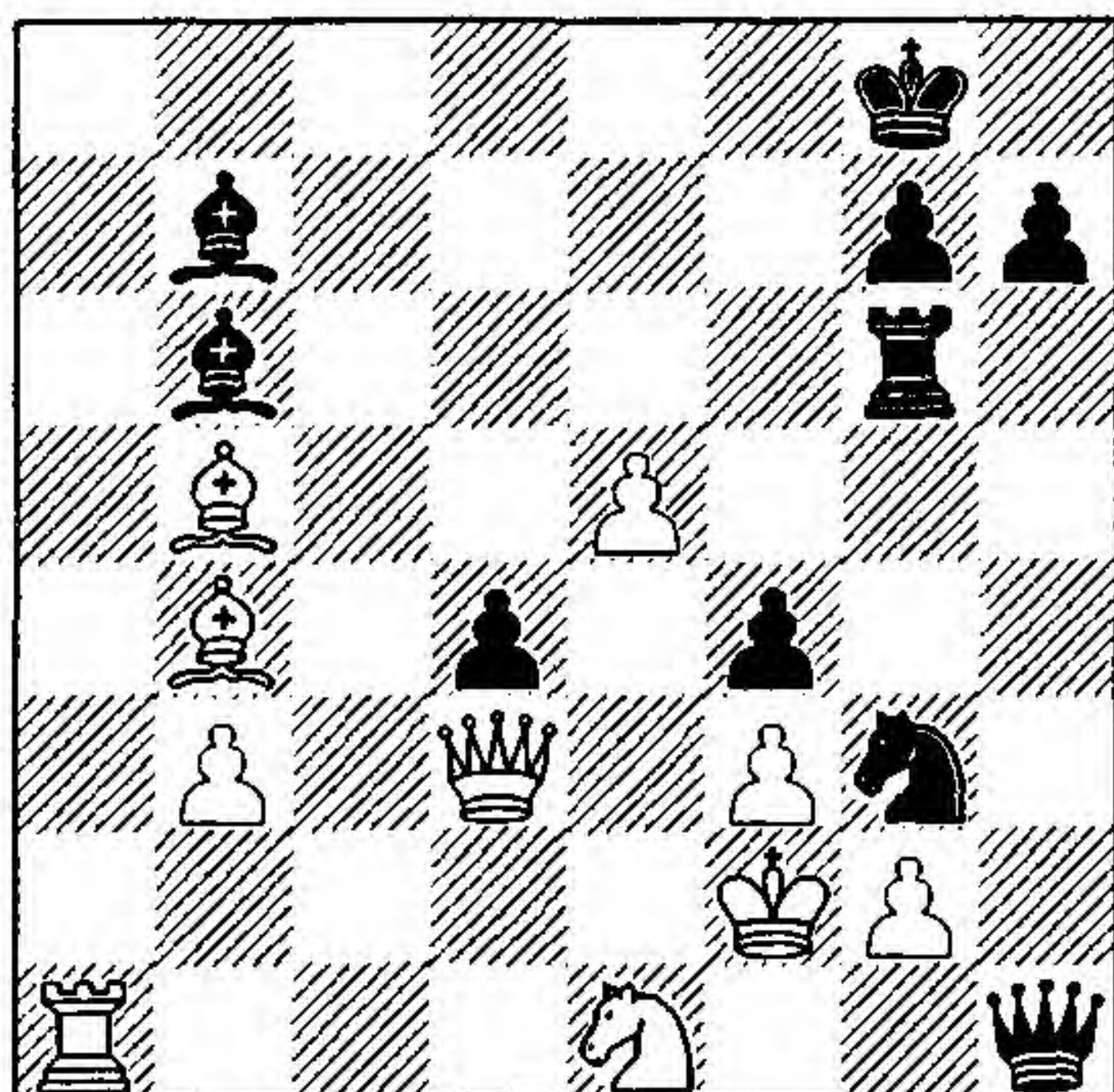
②



128

②

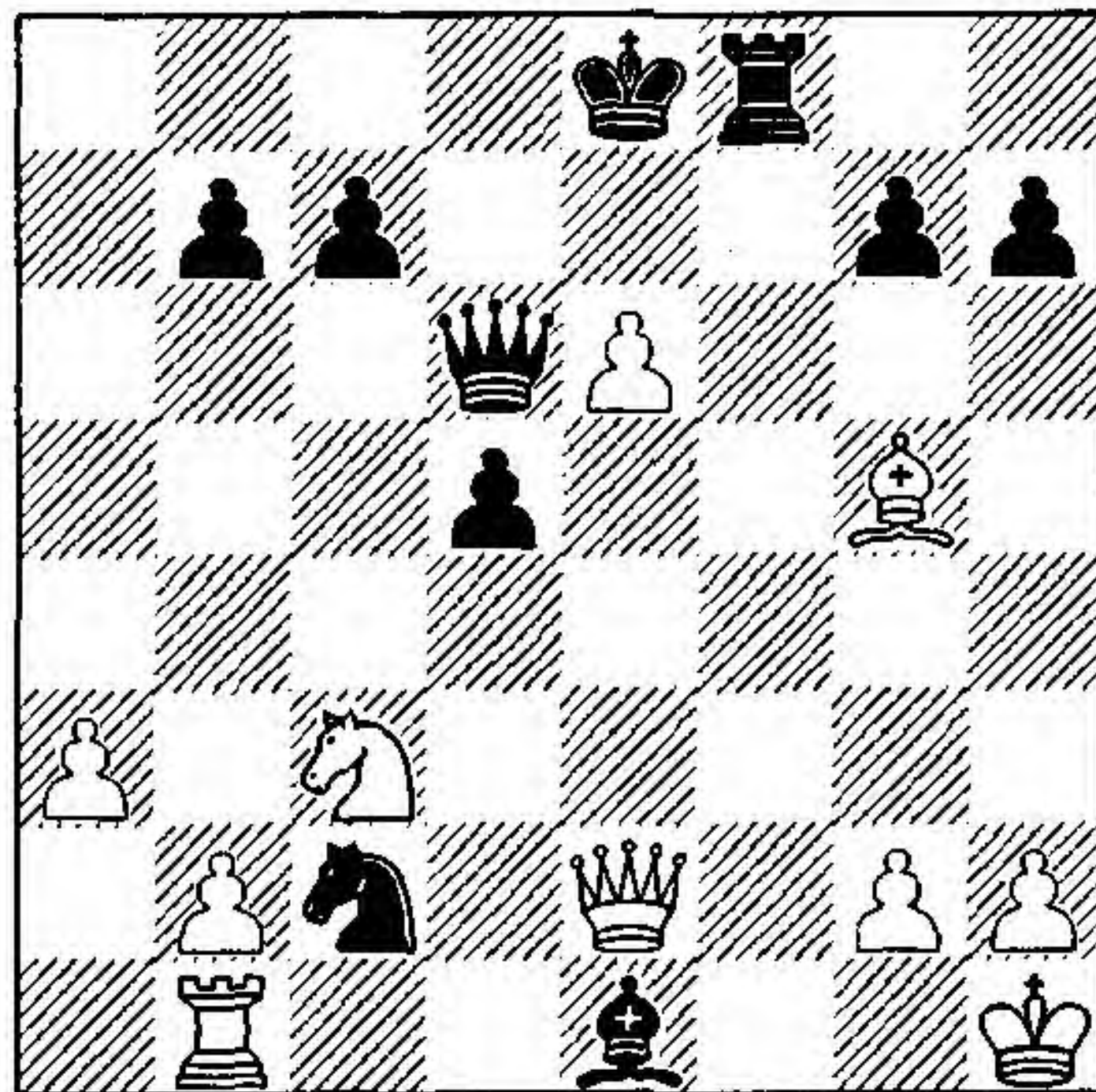
②



131

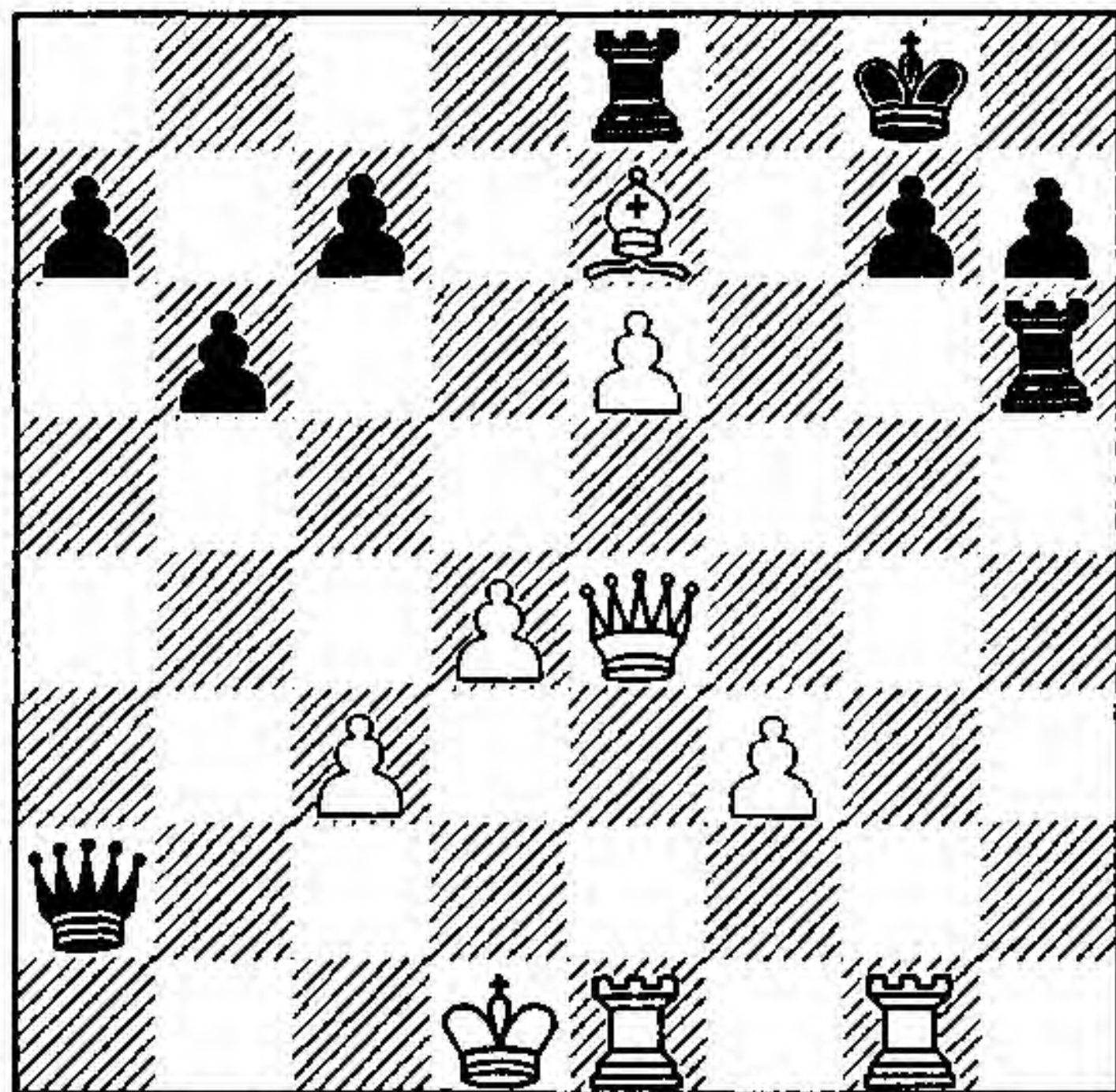
③

①②



129

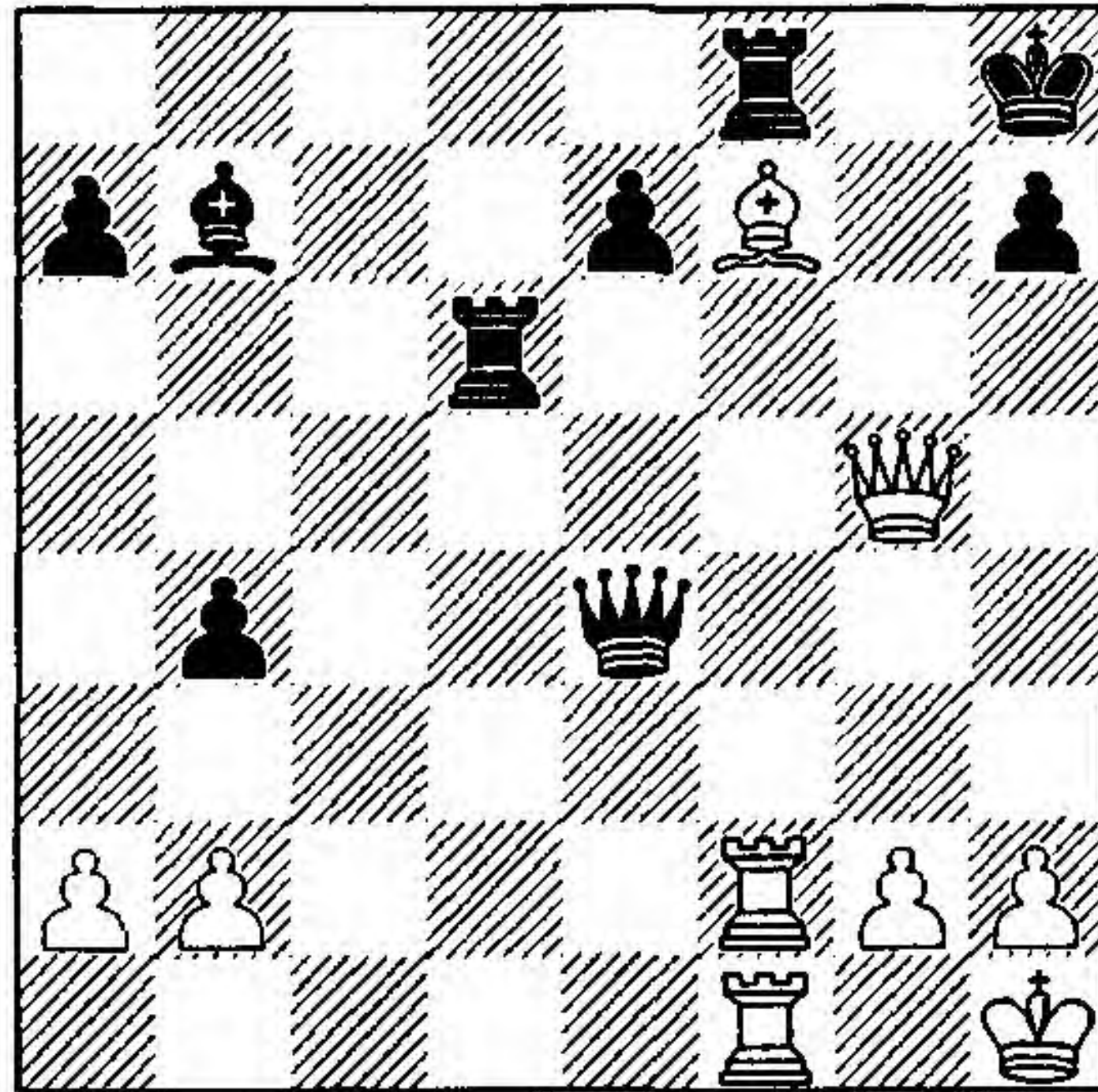
②



132

⑥

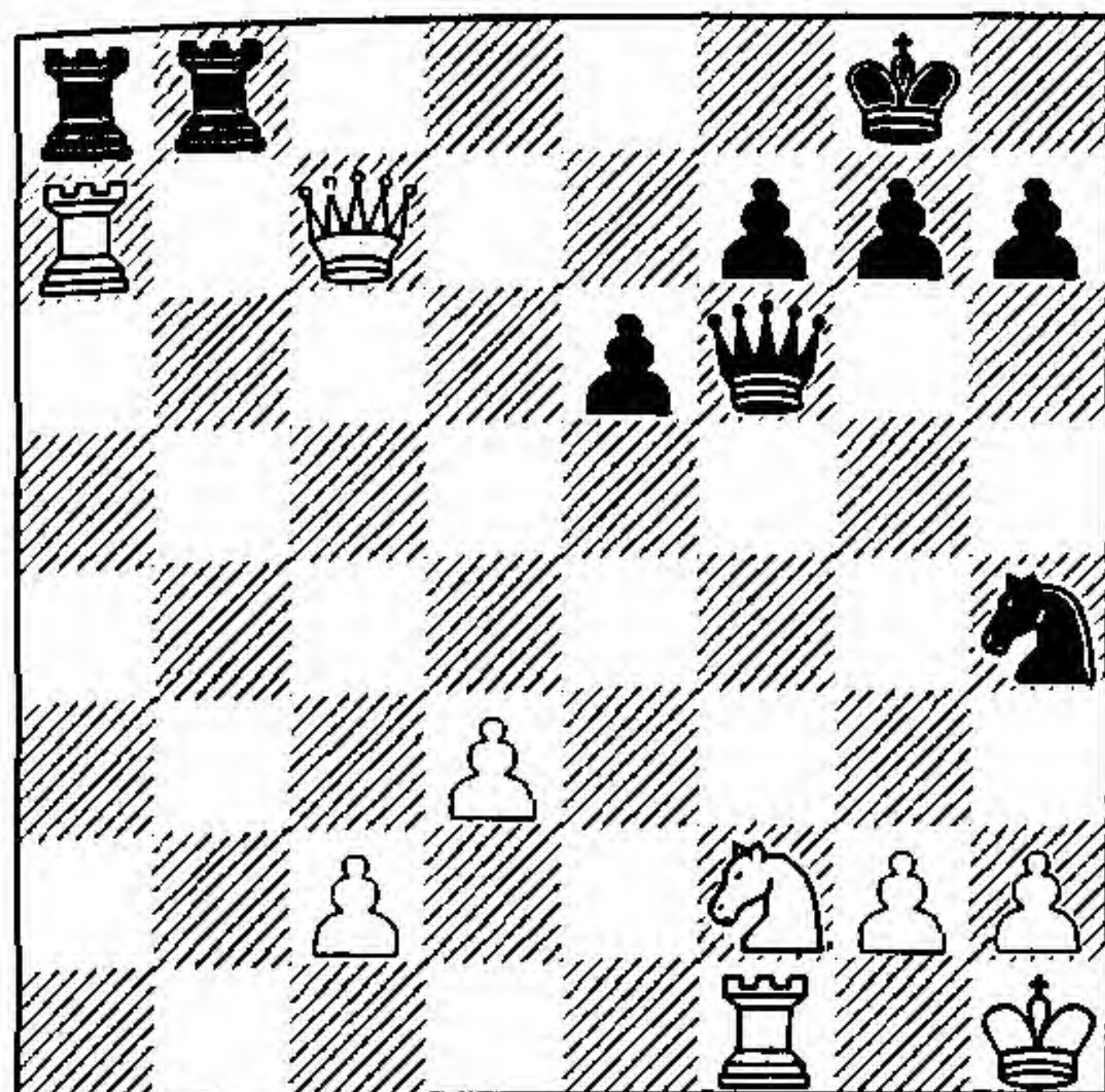
②



133

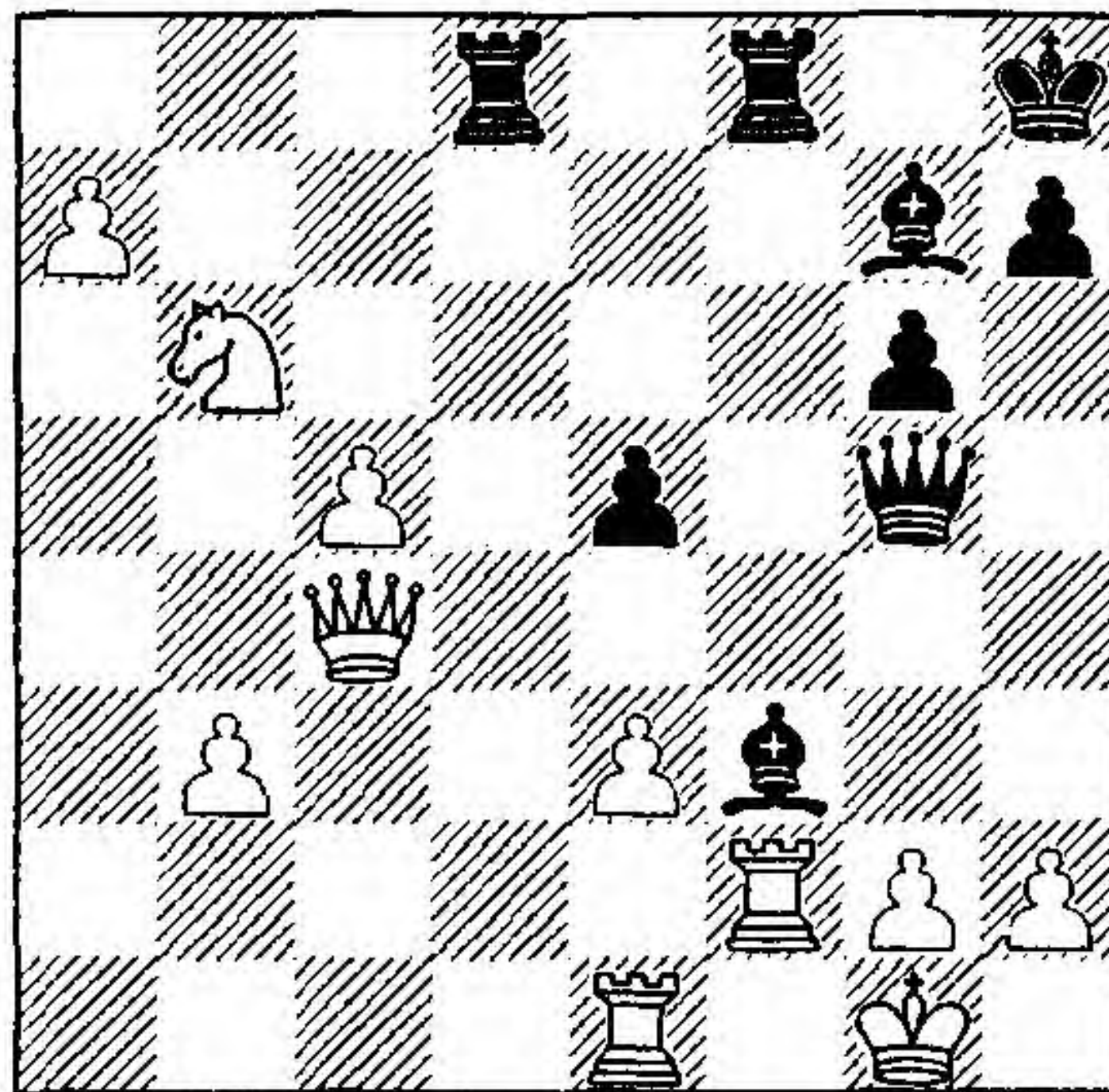
④

①



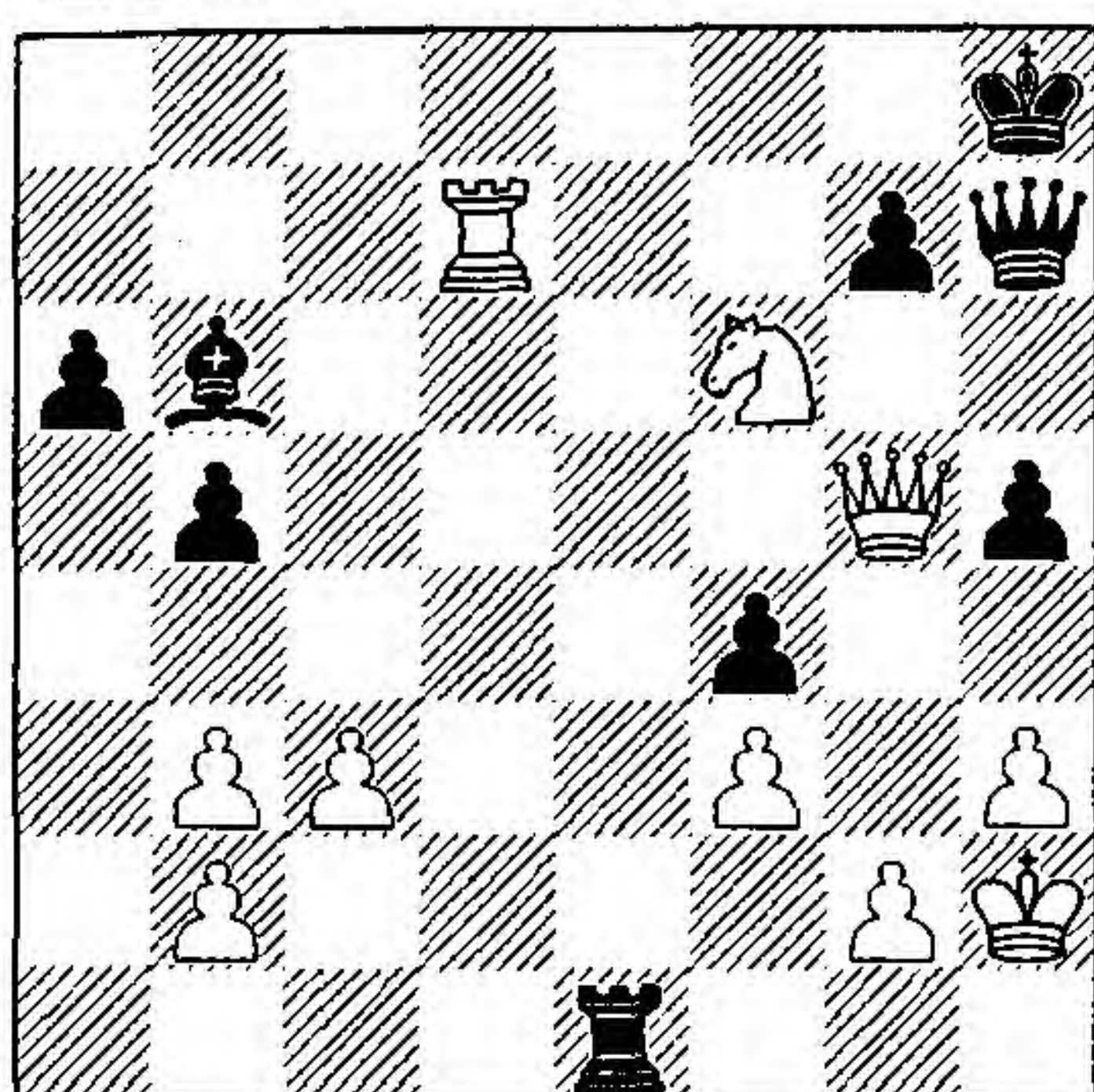
136

③



134

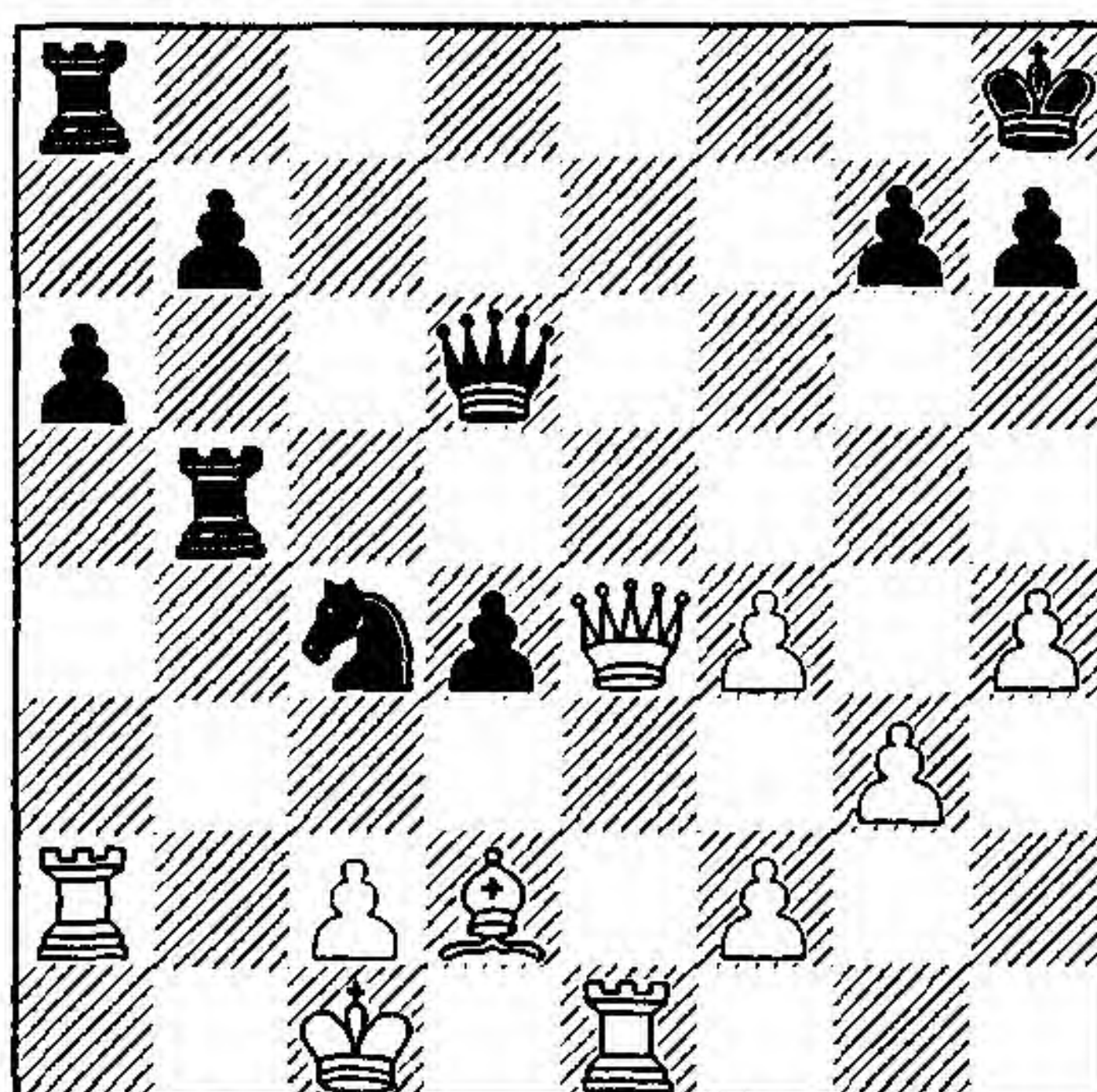
⑥



137

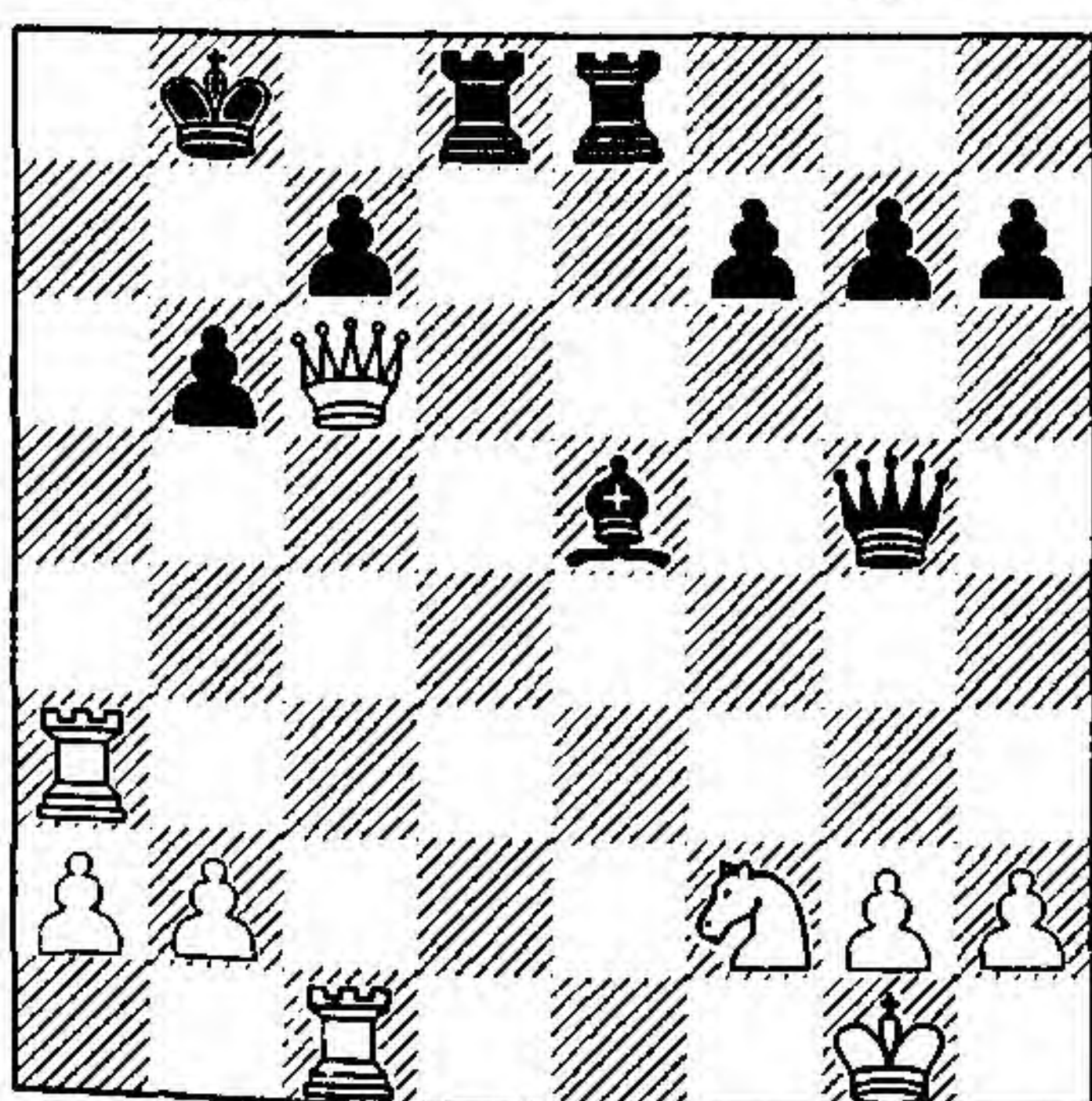
⑤

①



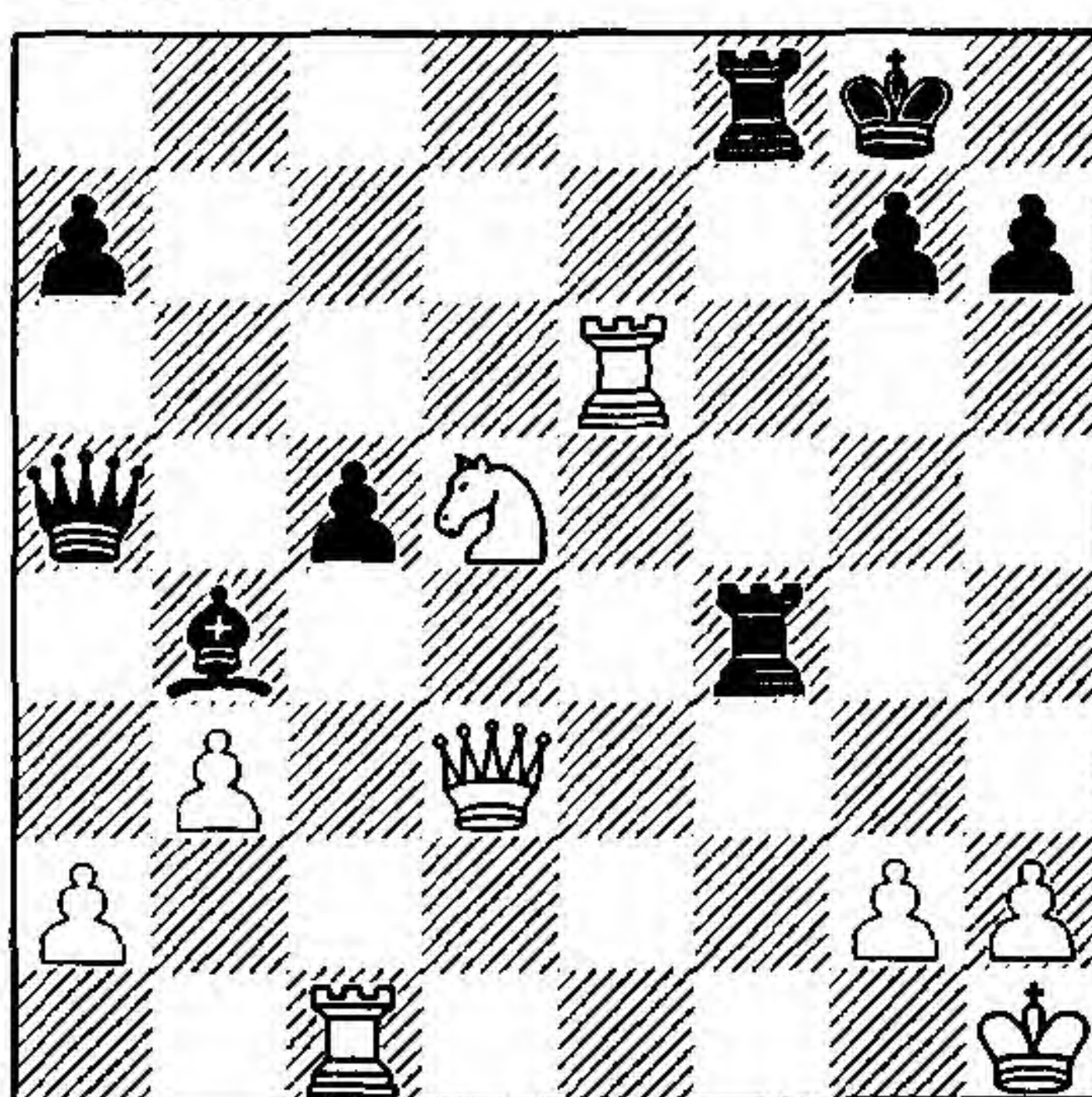
135

③



138

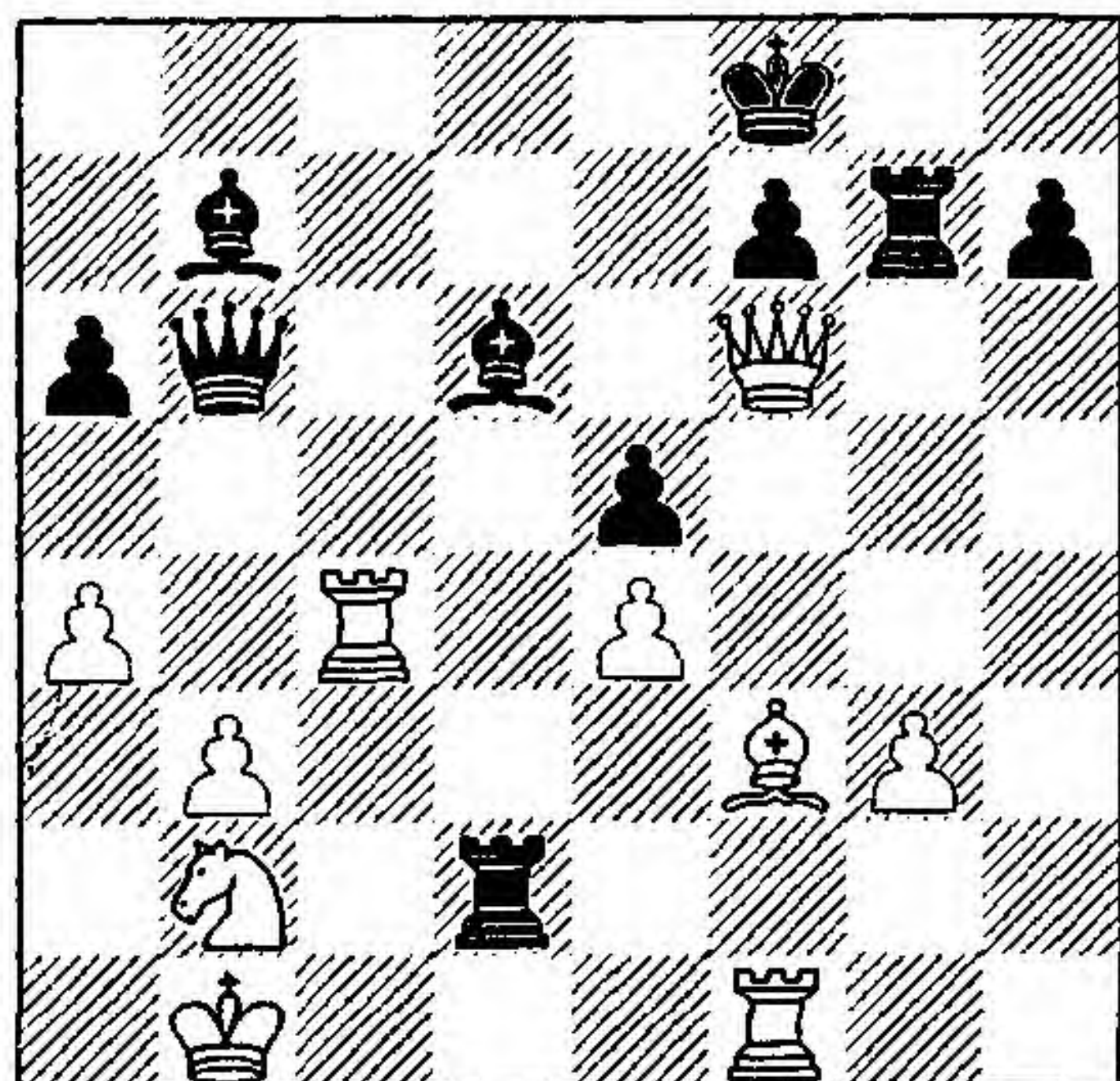
④



139

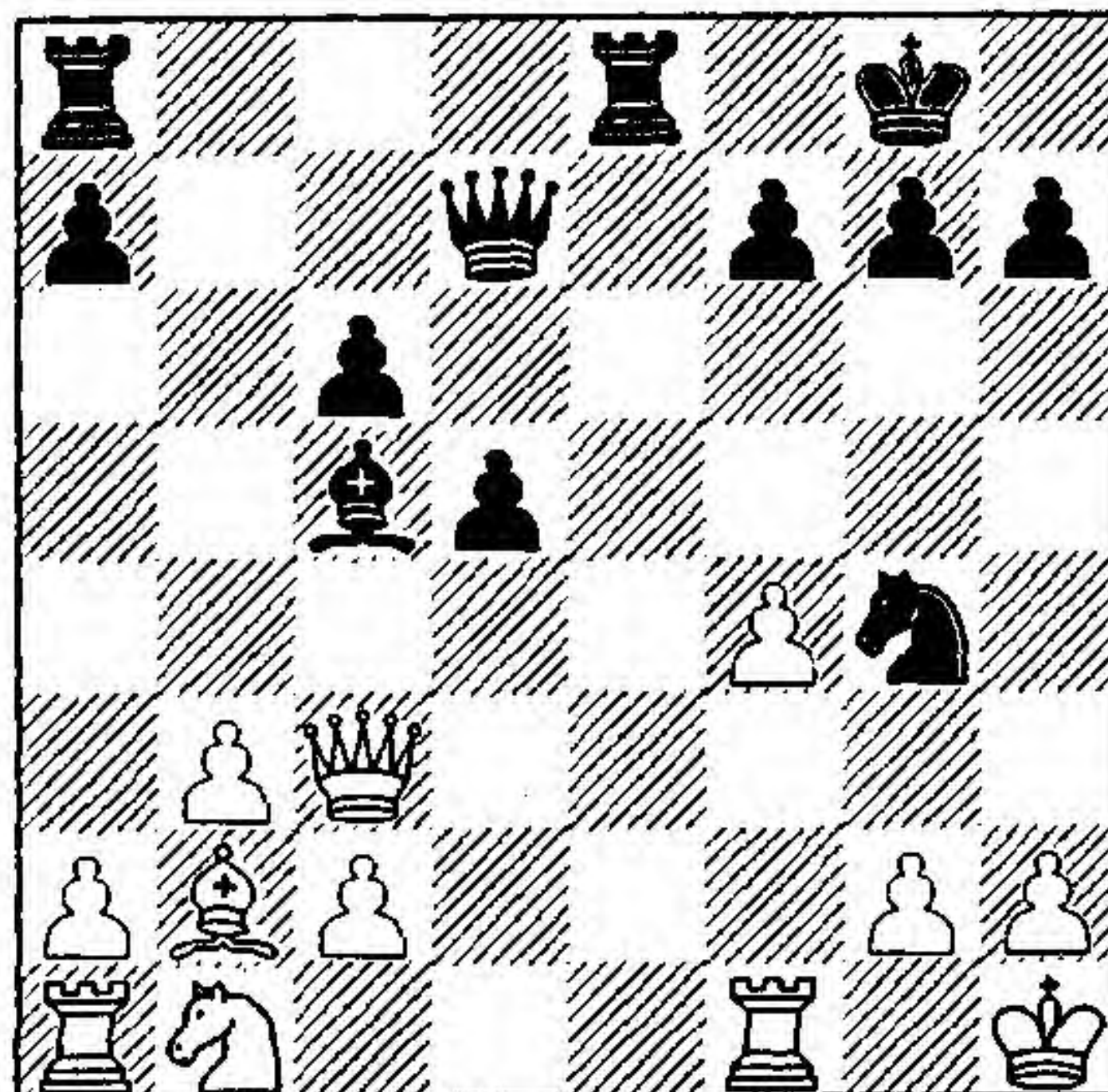
⑧

④



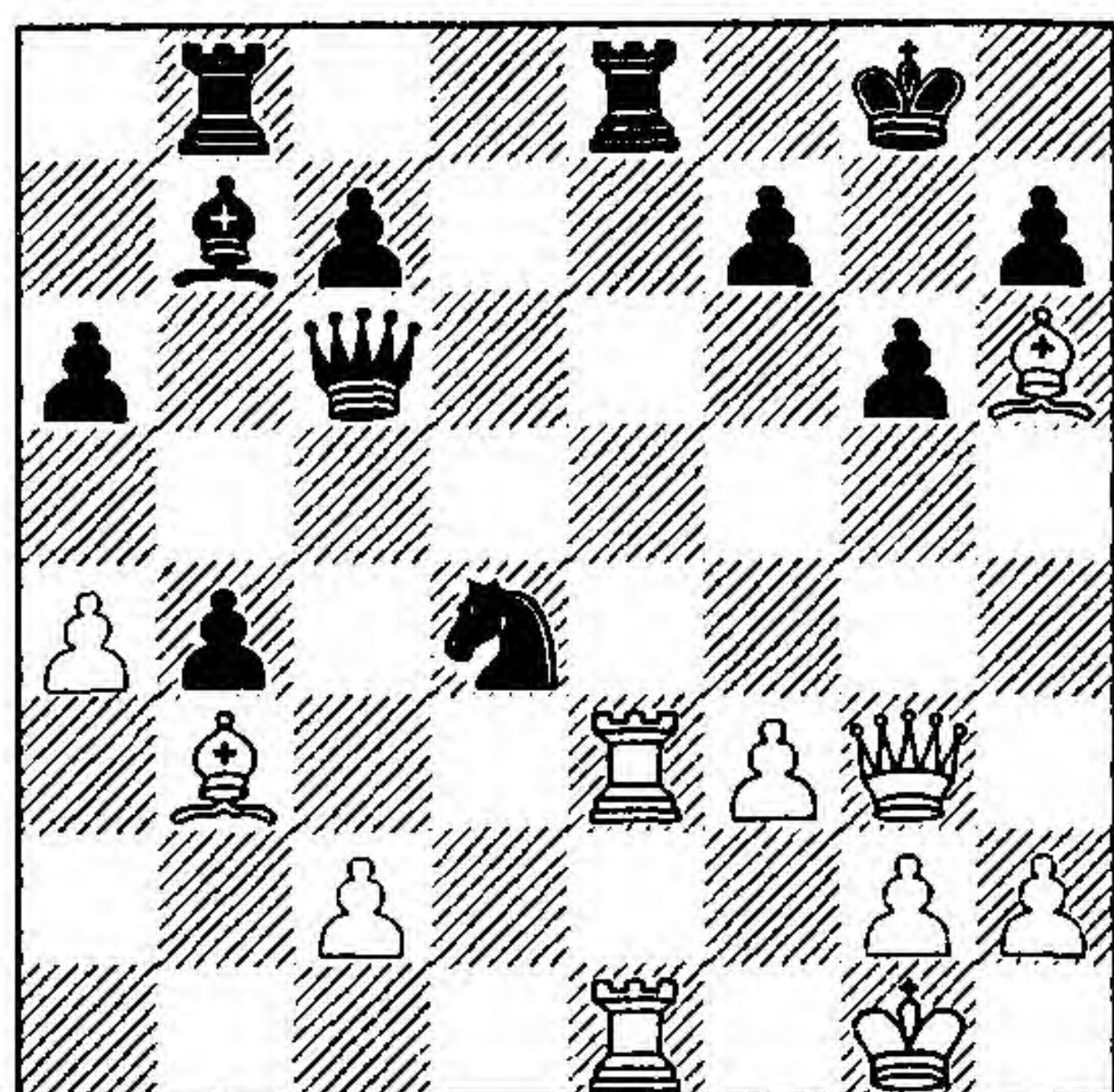
142

⑥



140

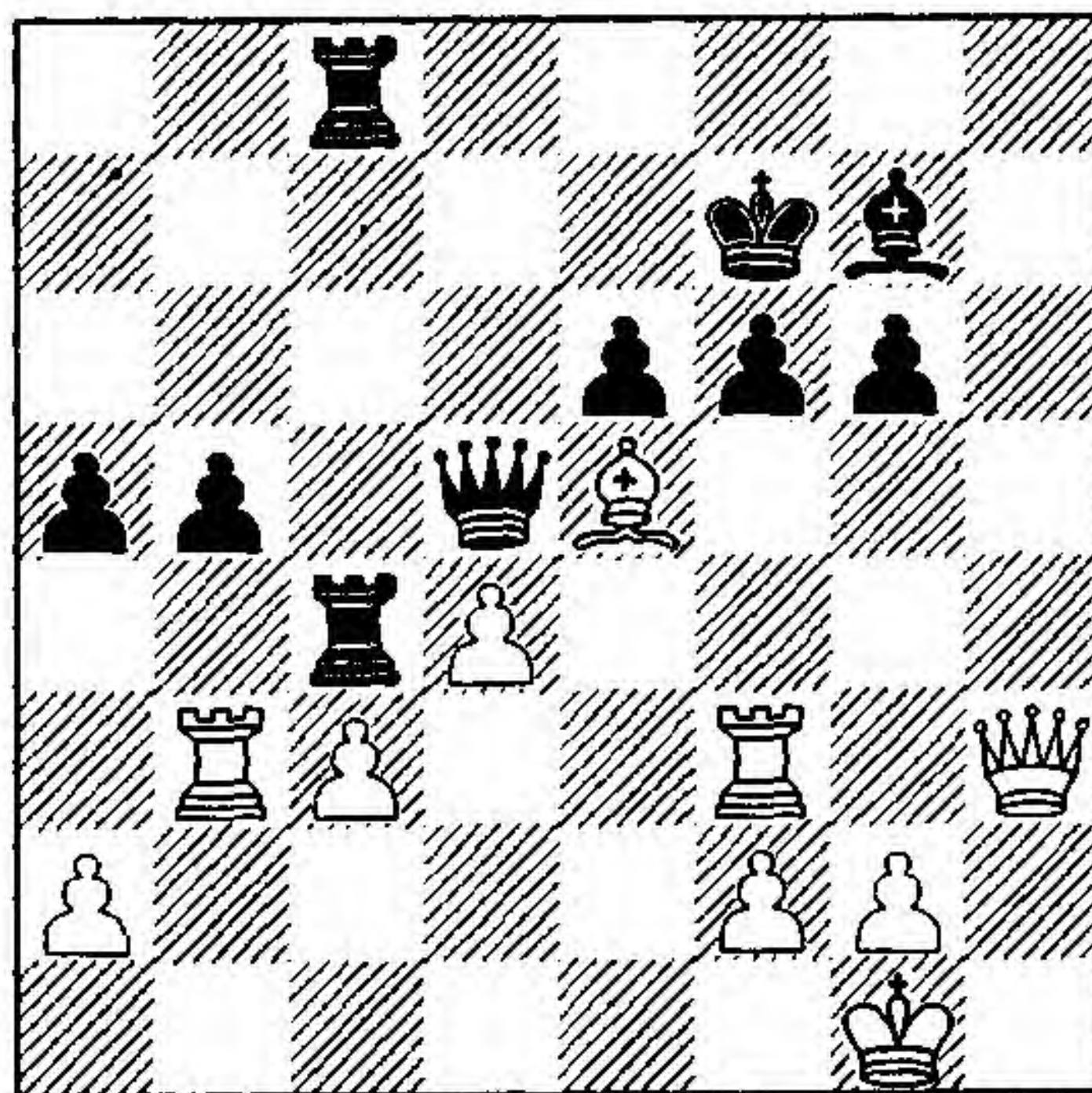
⑥



143

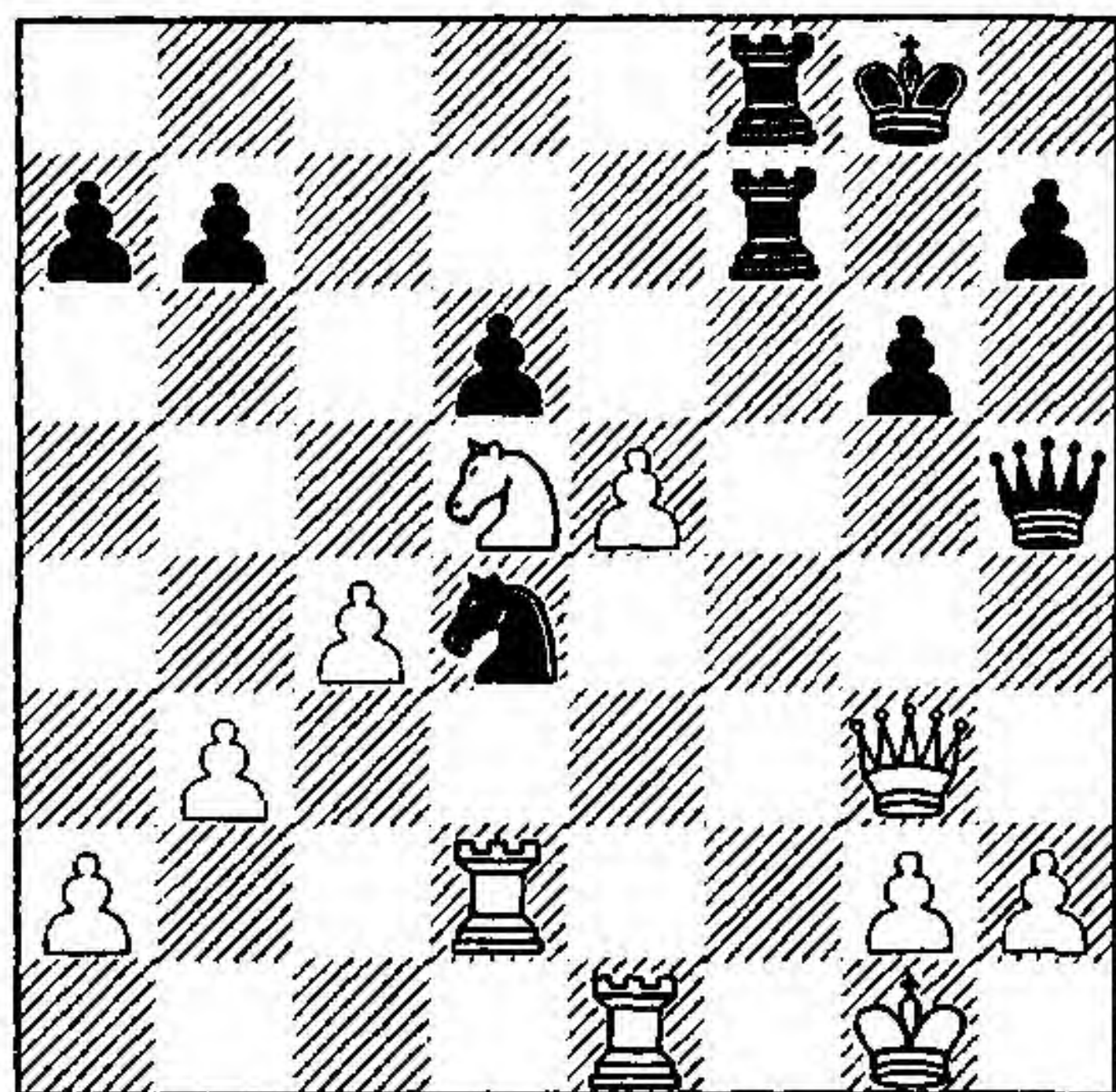
⑧

③



141

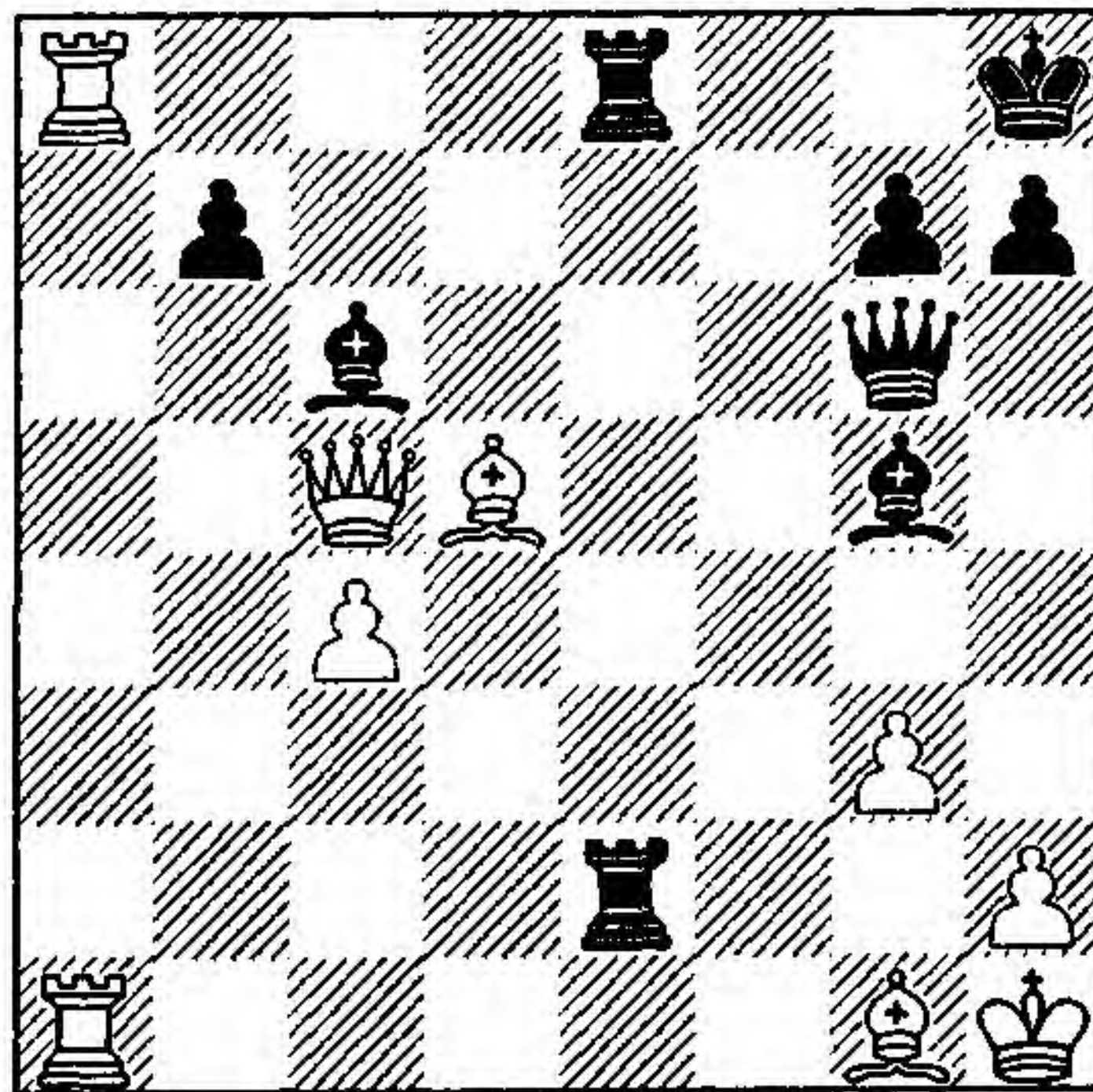
④



144

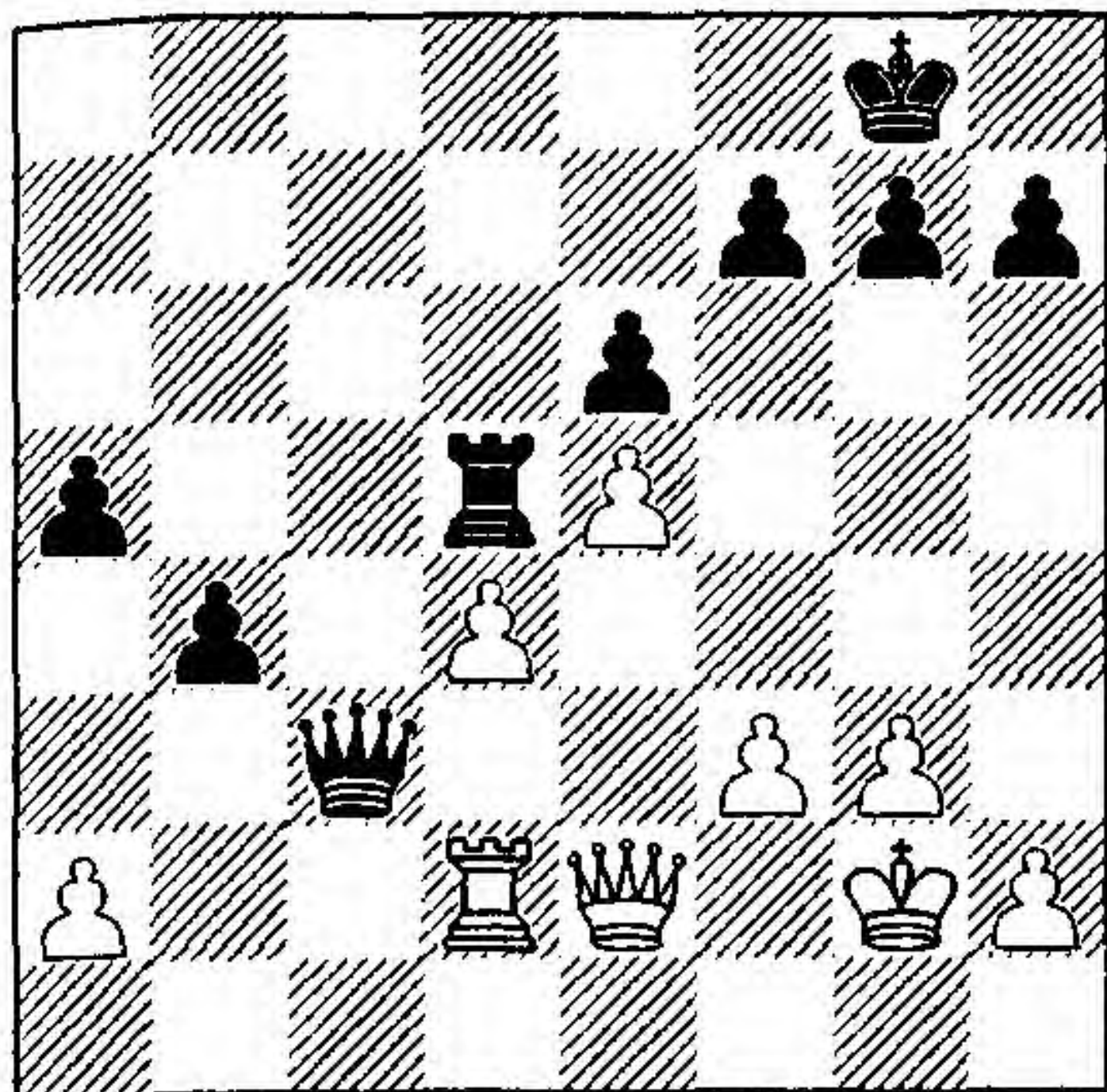
①

②



145

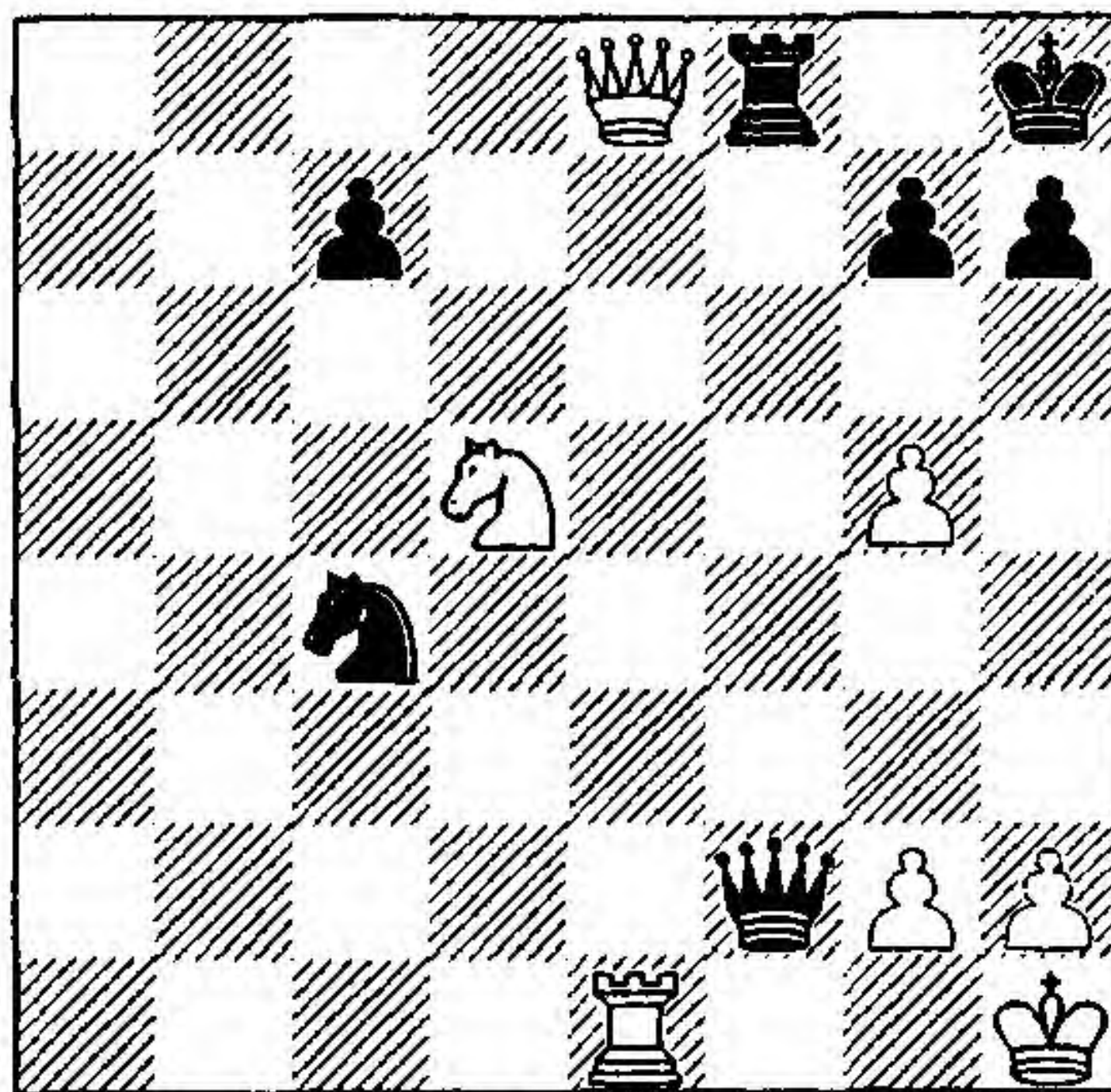
③



148

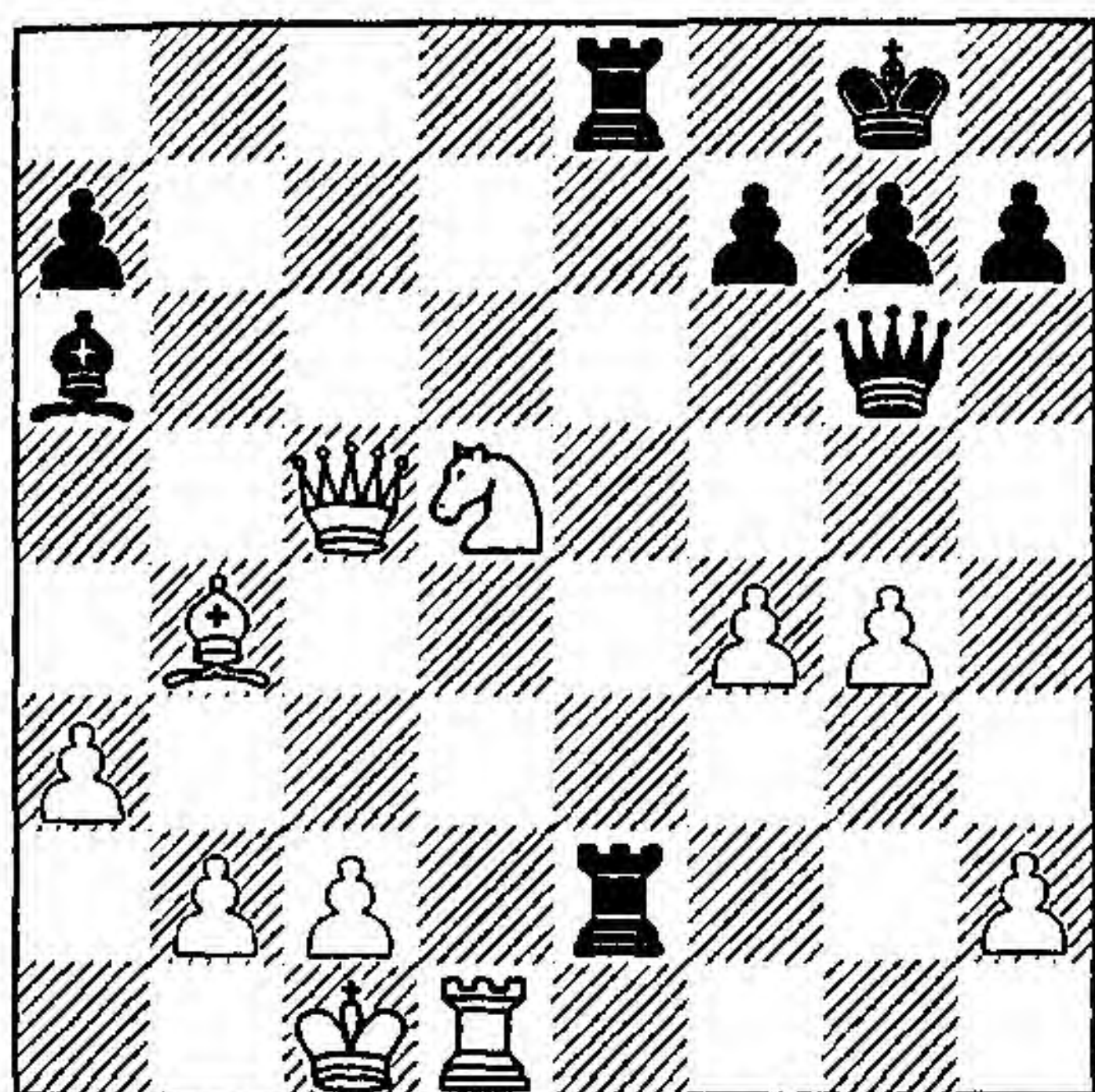
③

④



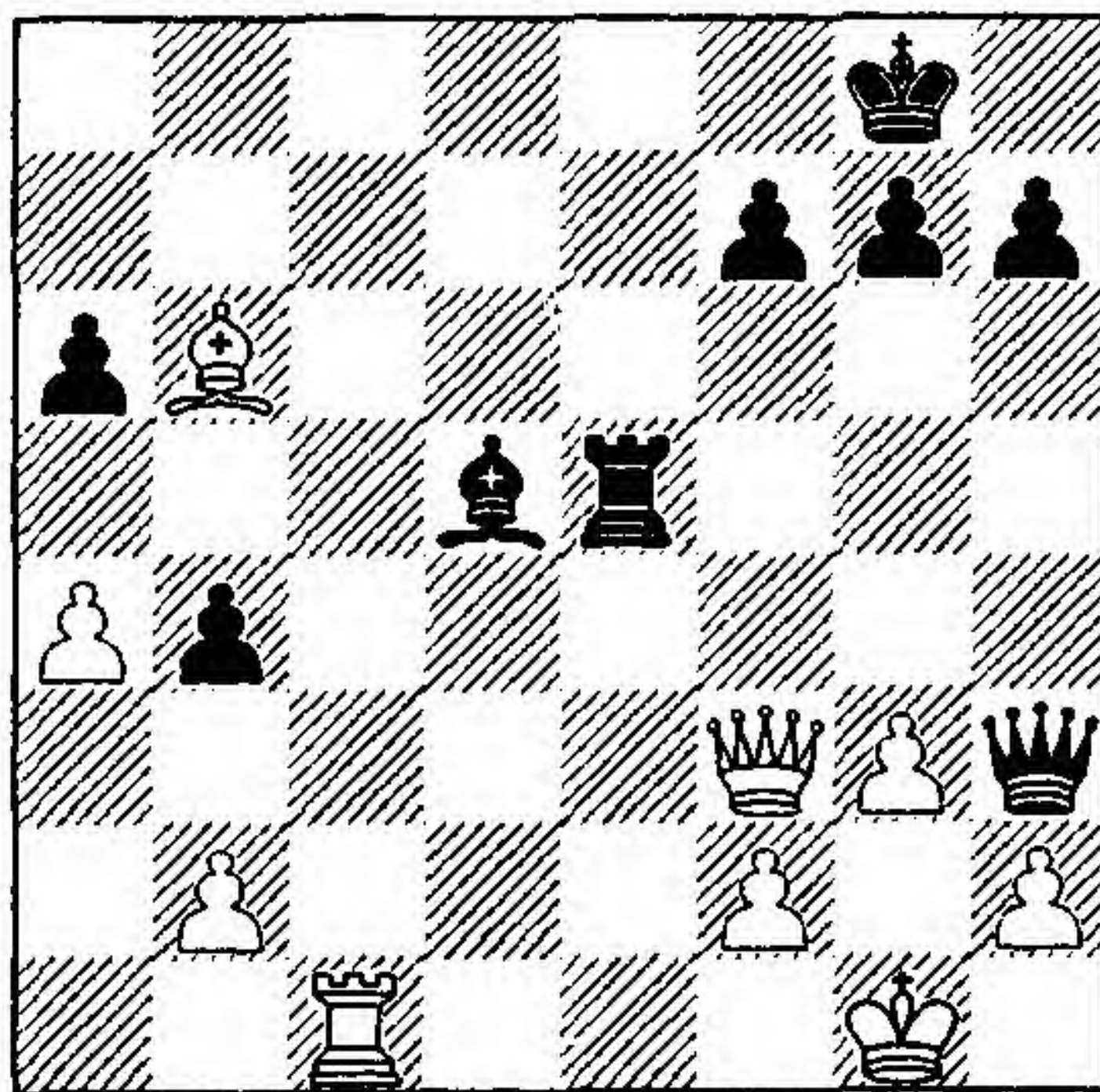
146

⑤



149

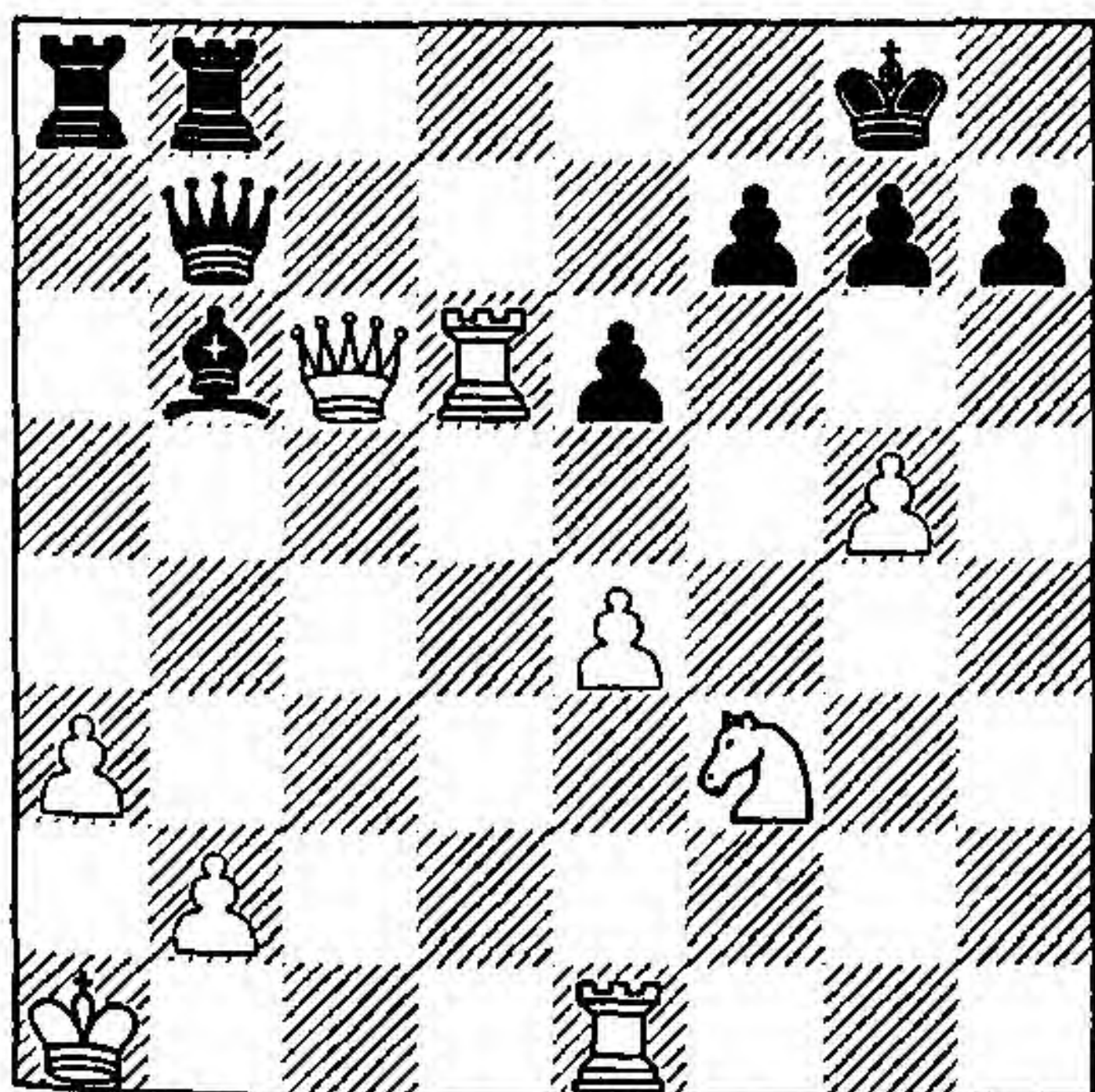
③



147

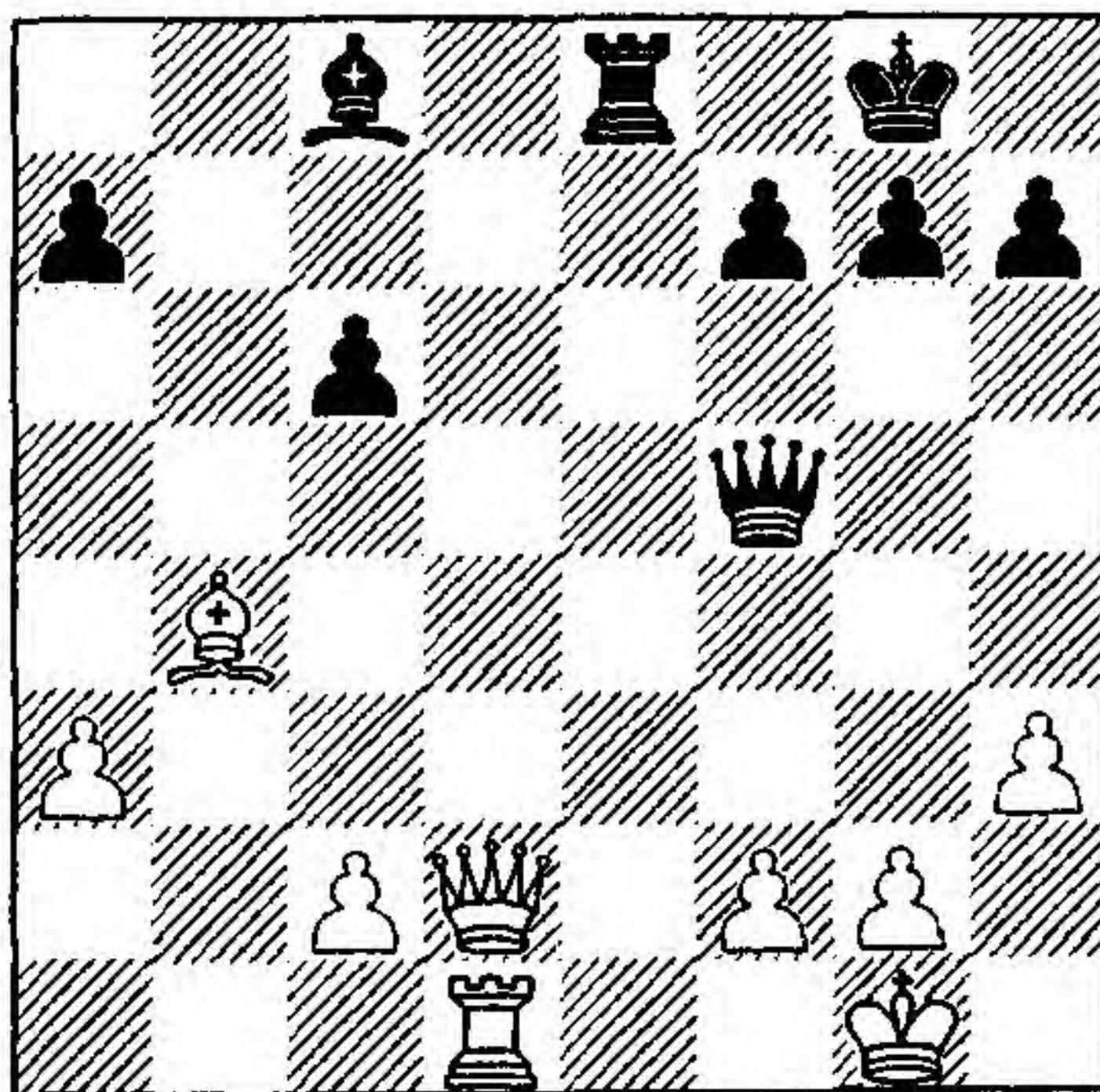
③

③



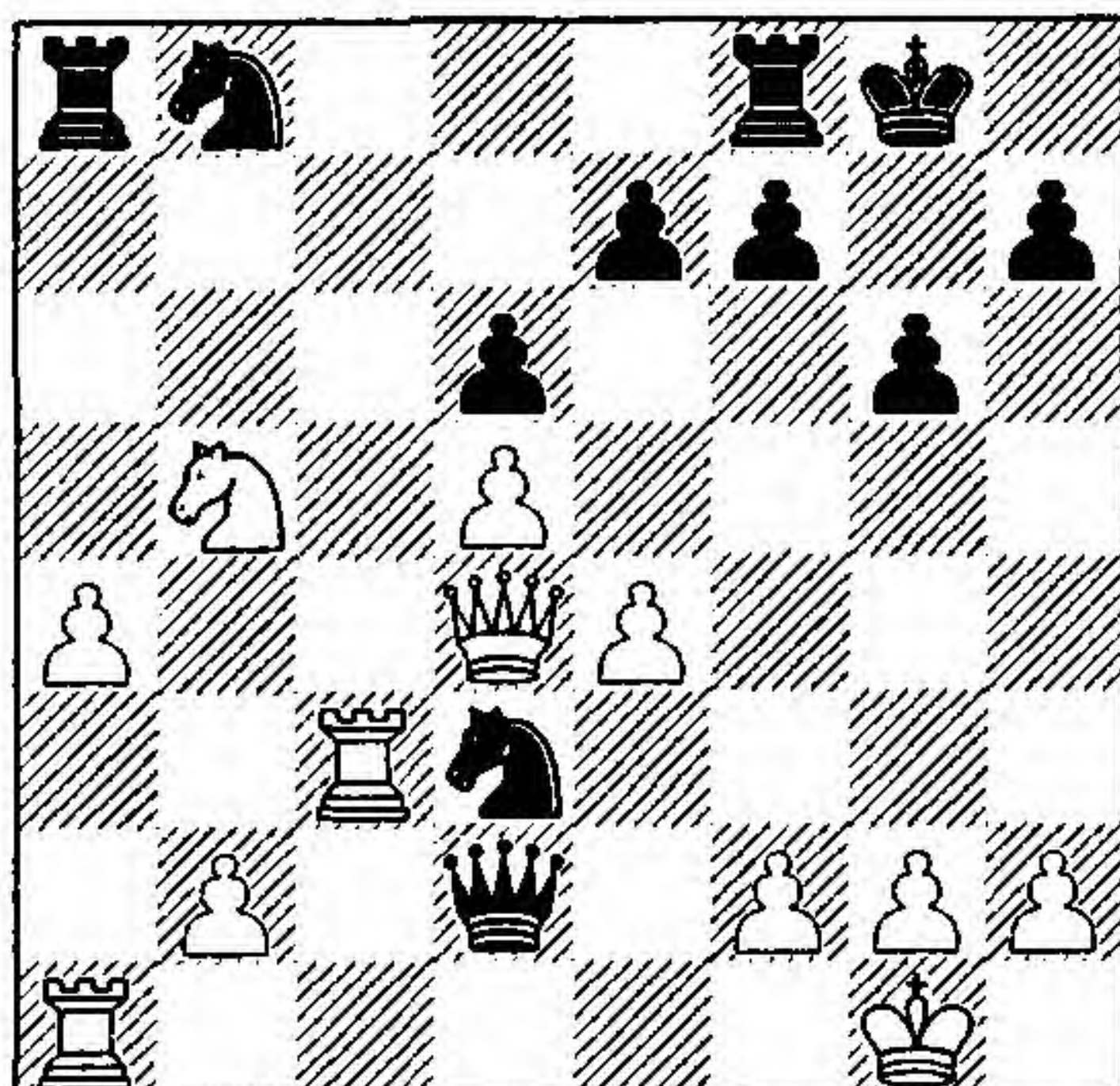
150

③



151

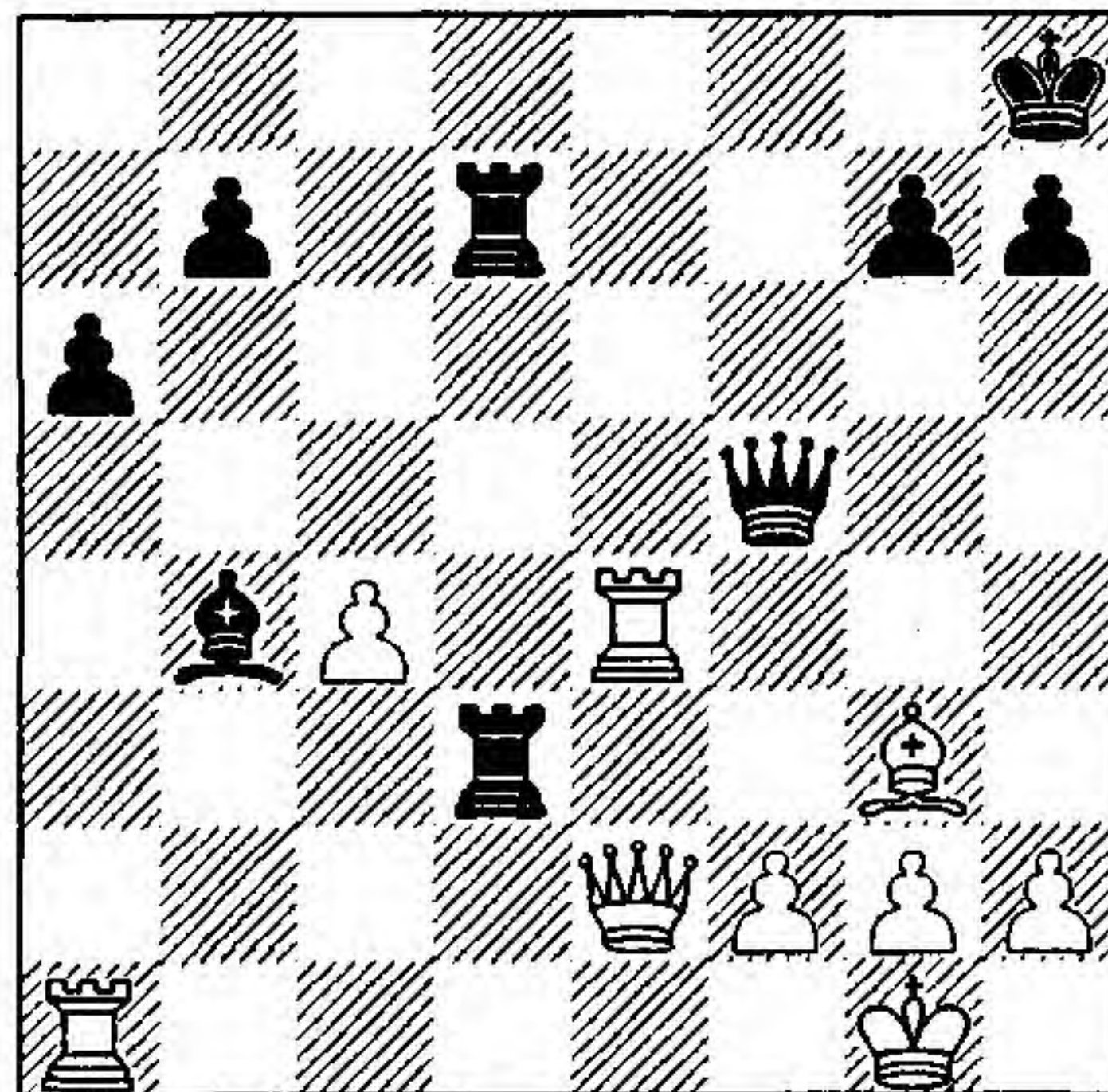
④



154

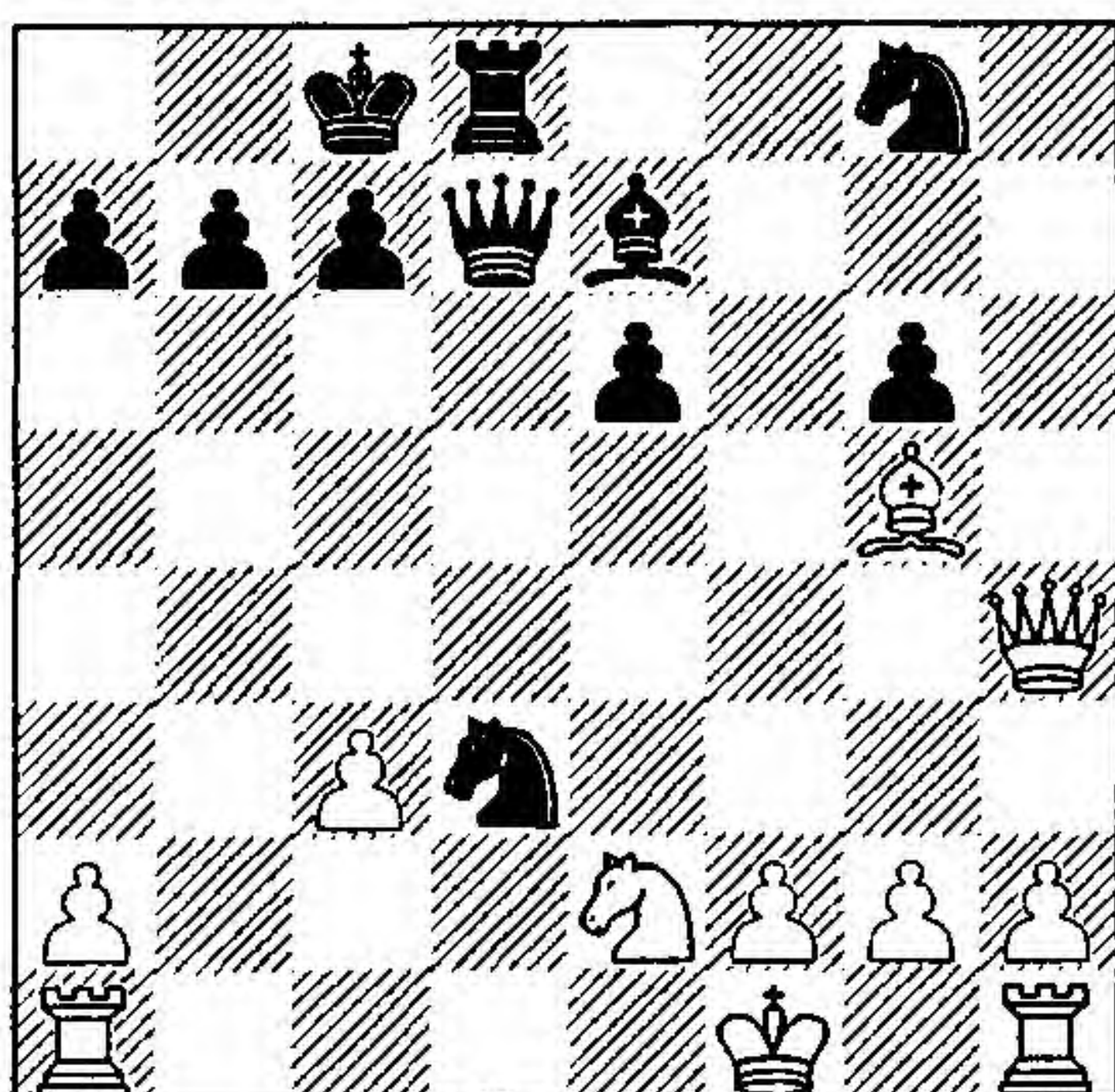
⑦

①



152

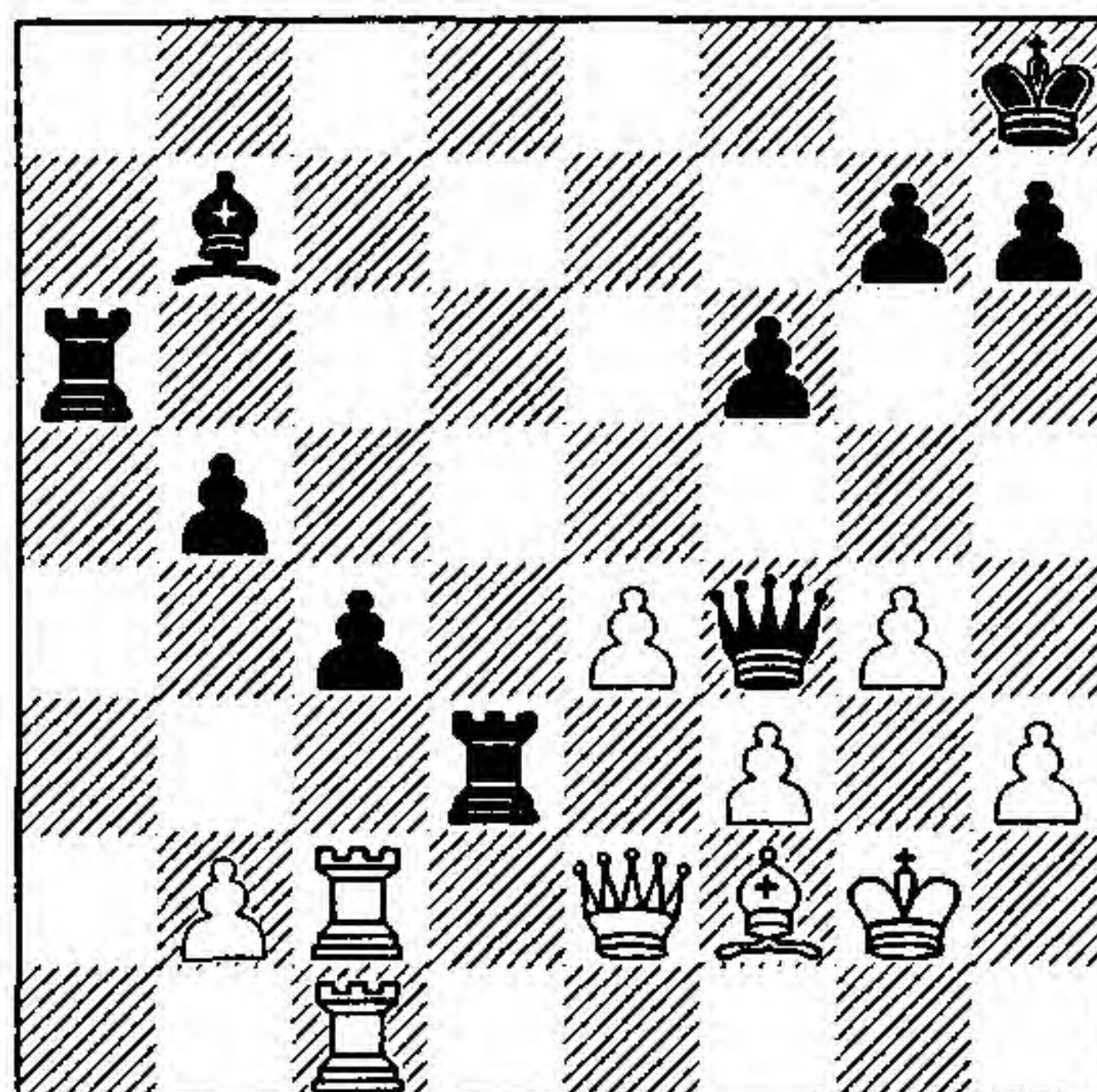
⑥



155

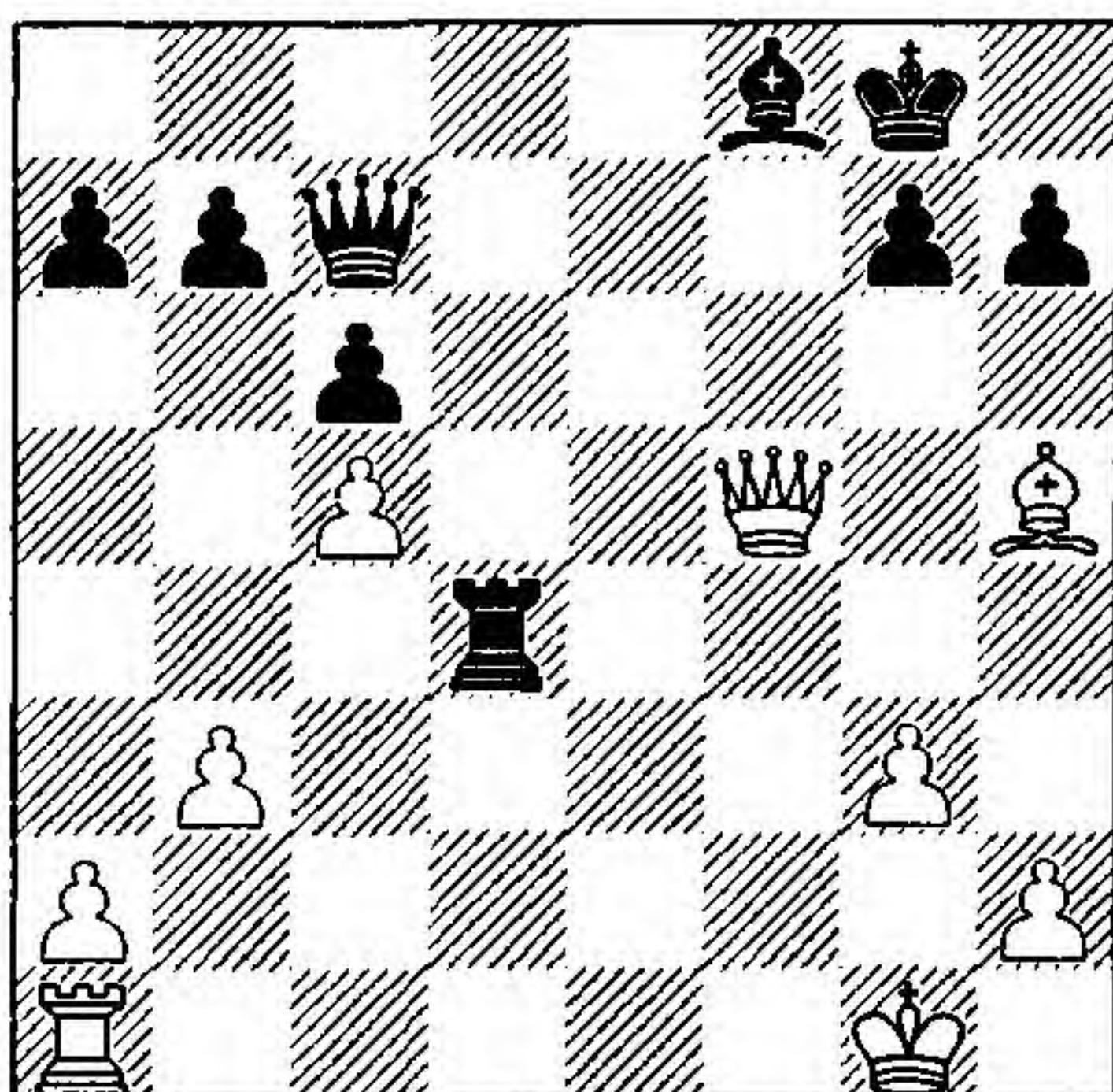
①

②



153

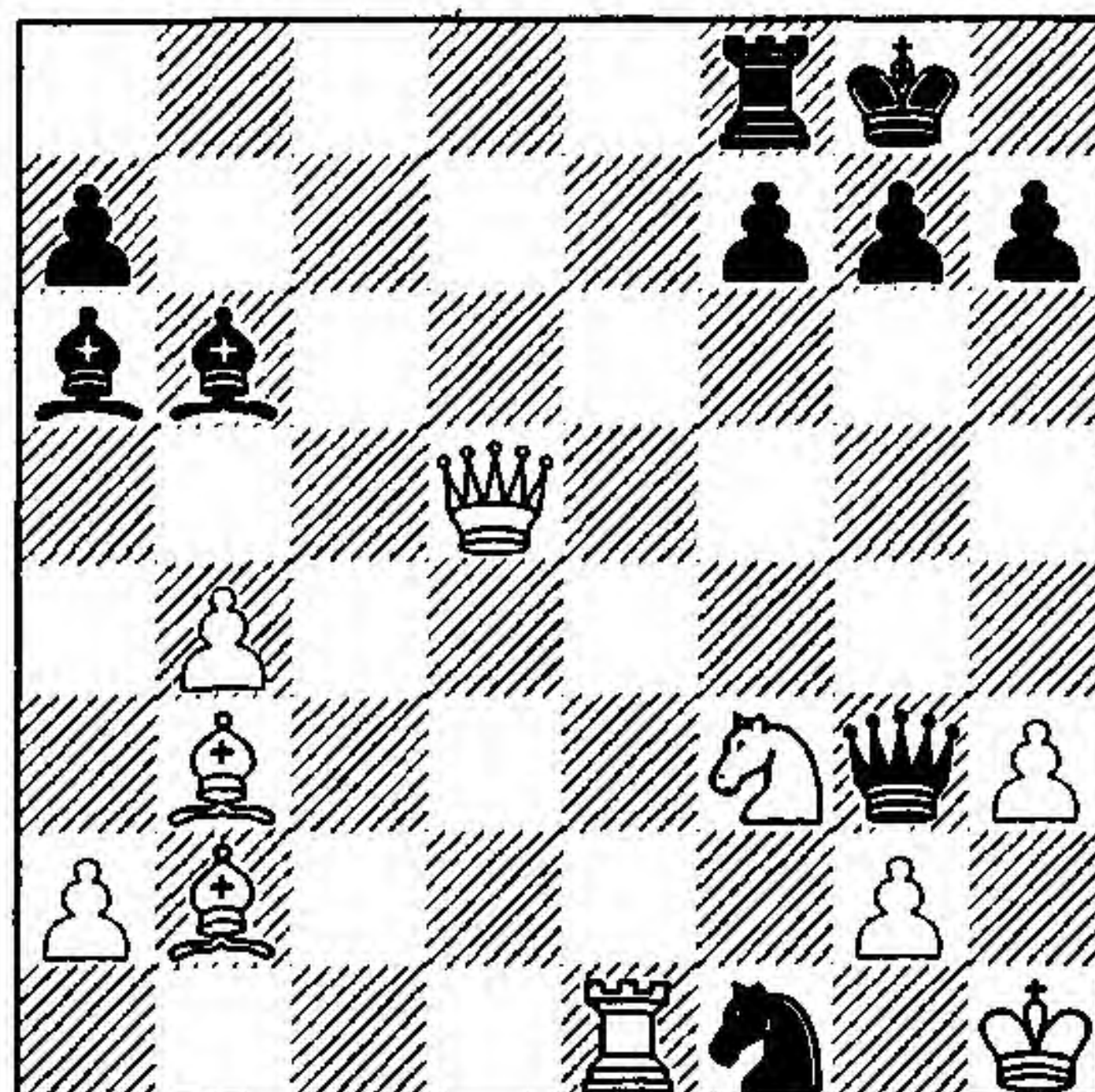
⑤



156

①

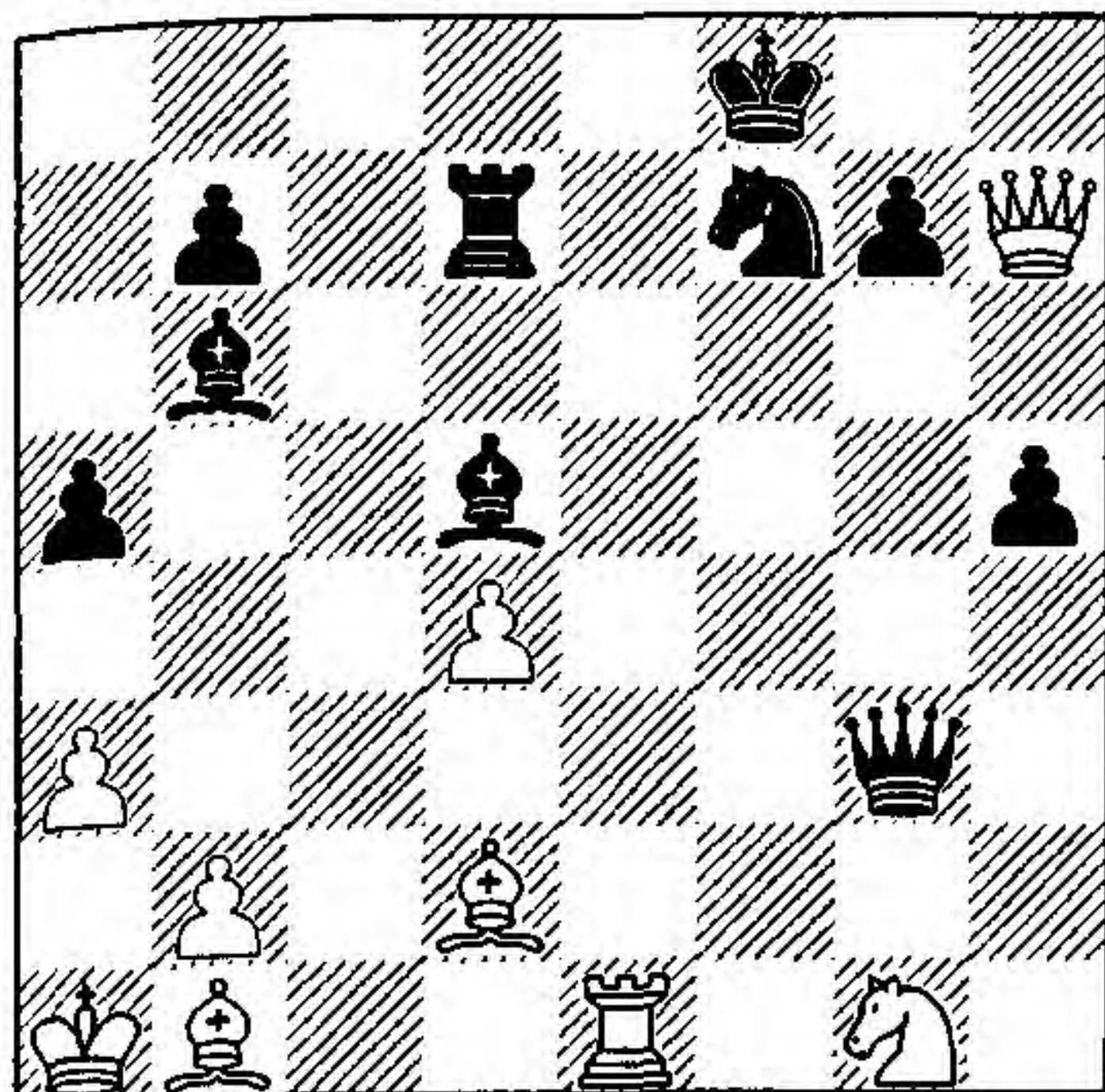
②



157

②

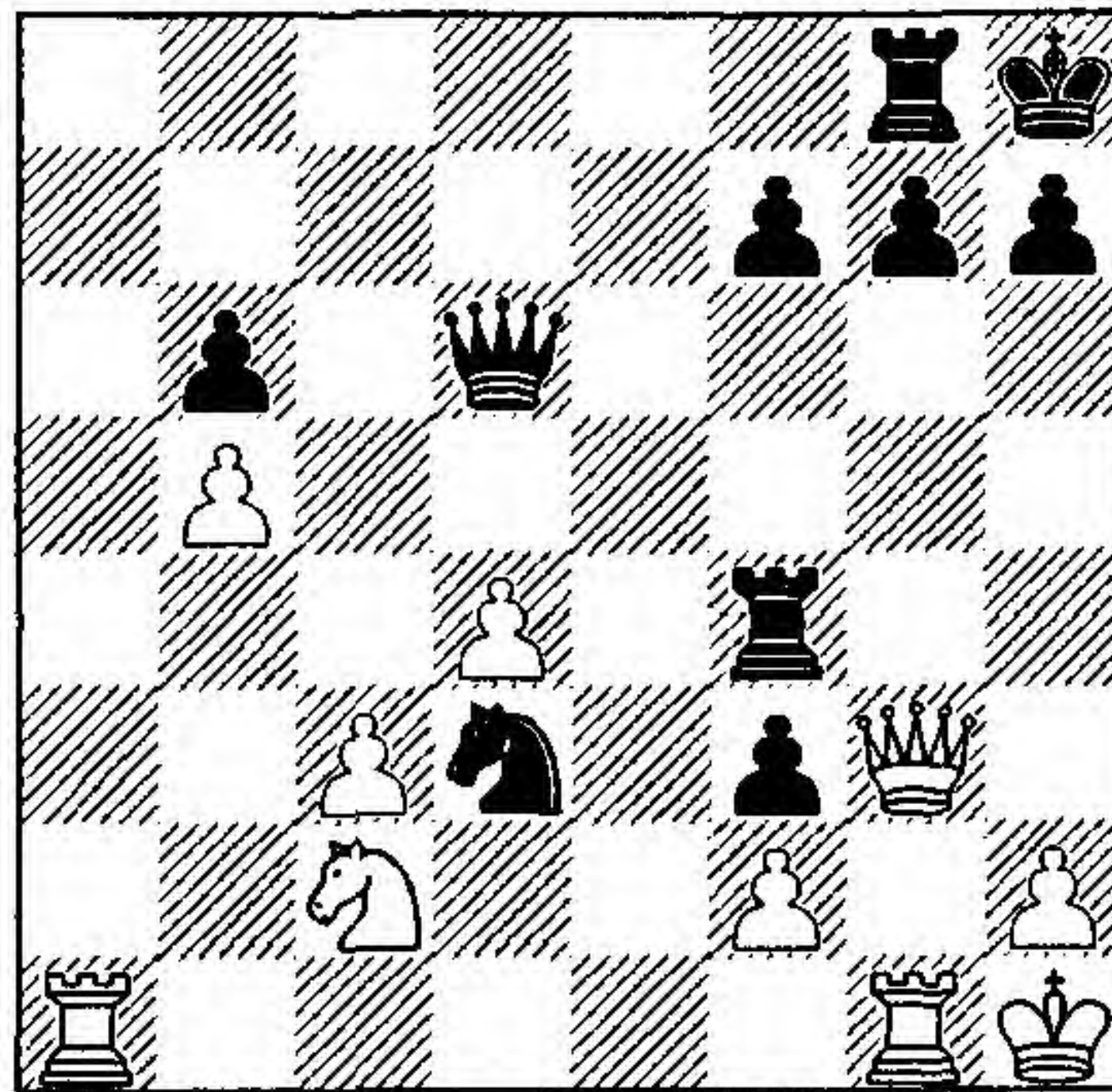
②



160

②

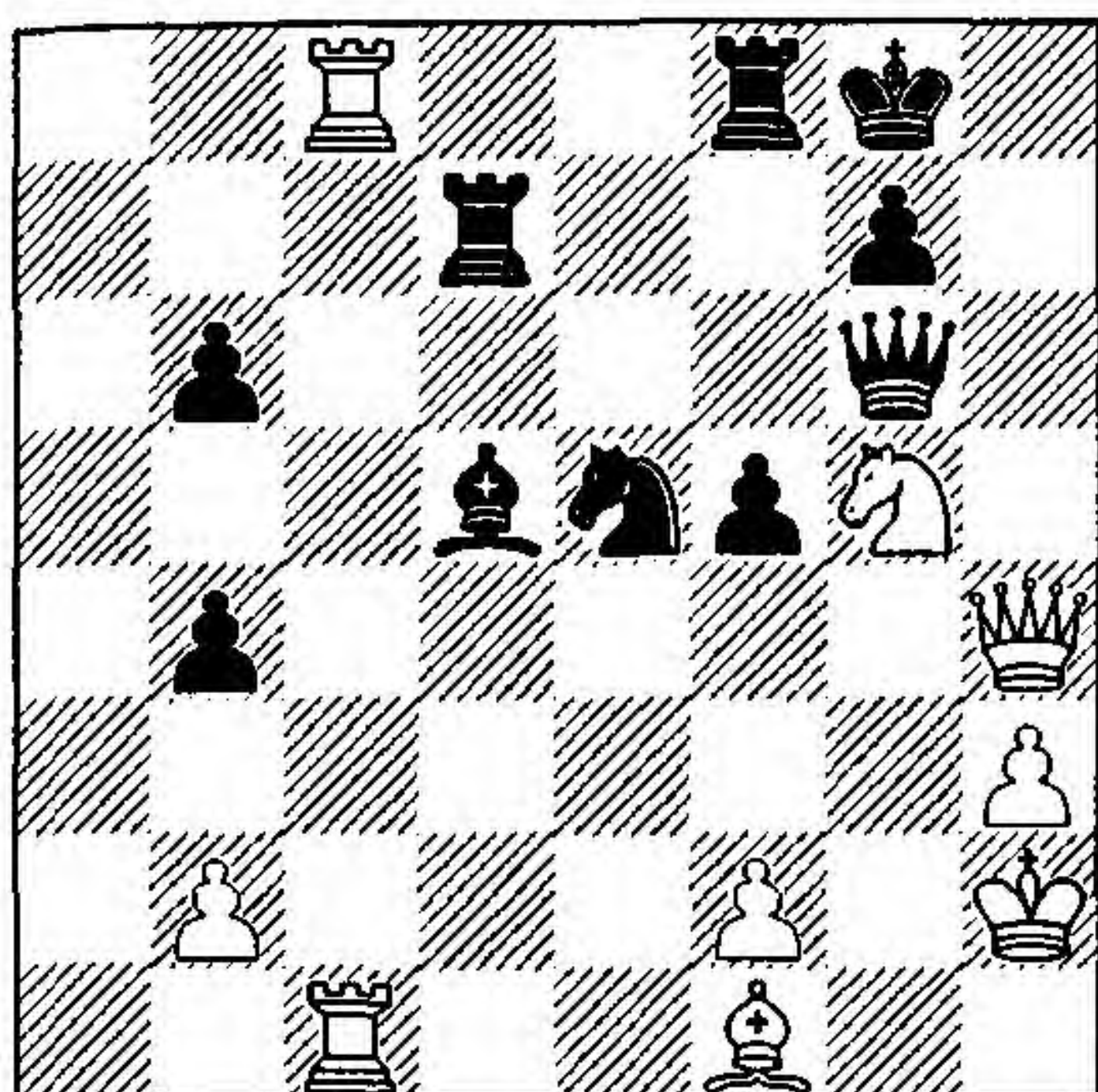
⑧



158

③

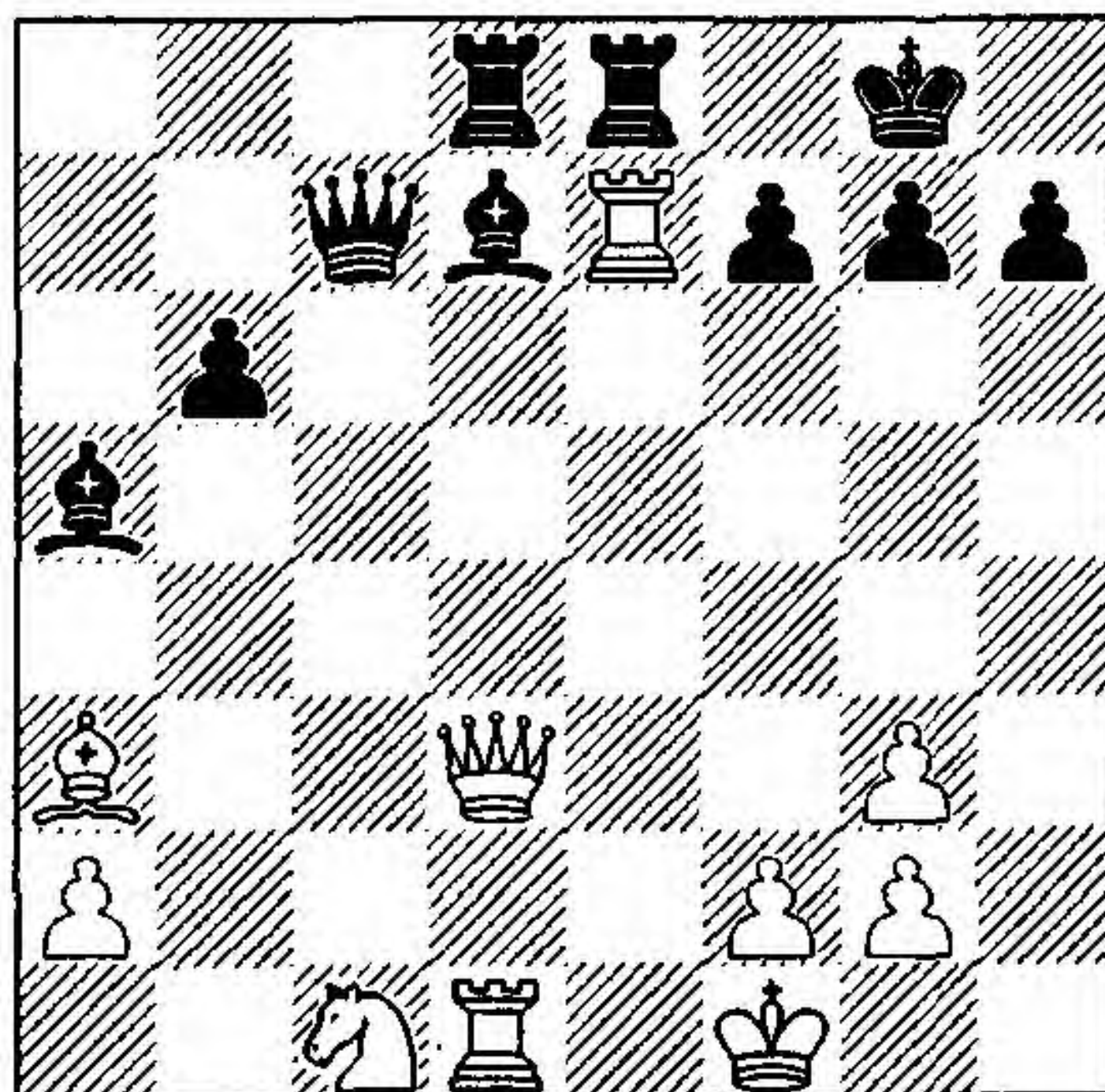
②



161

②

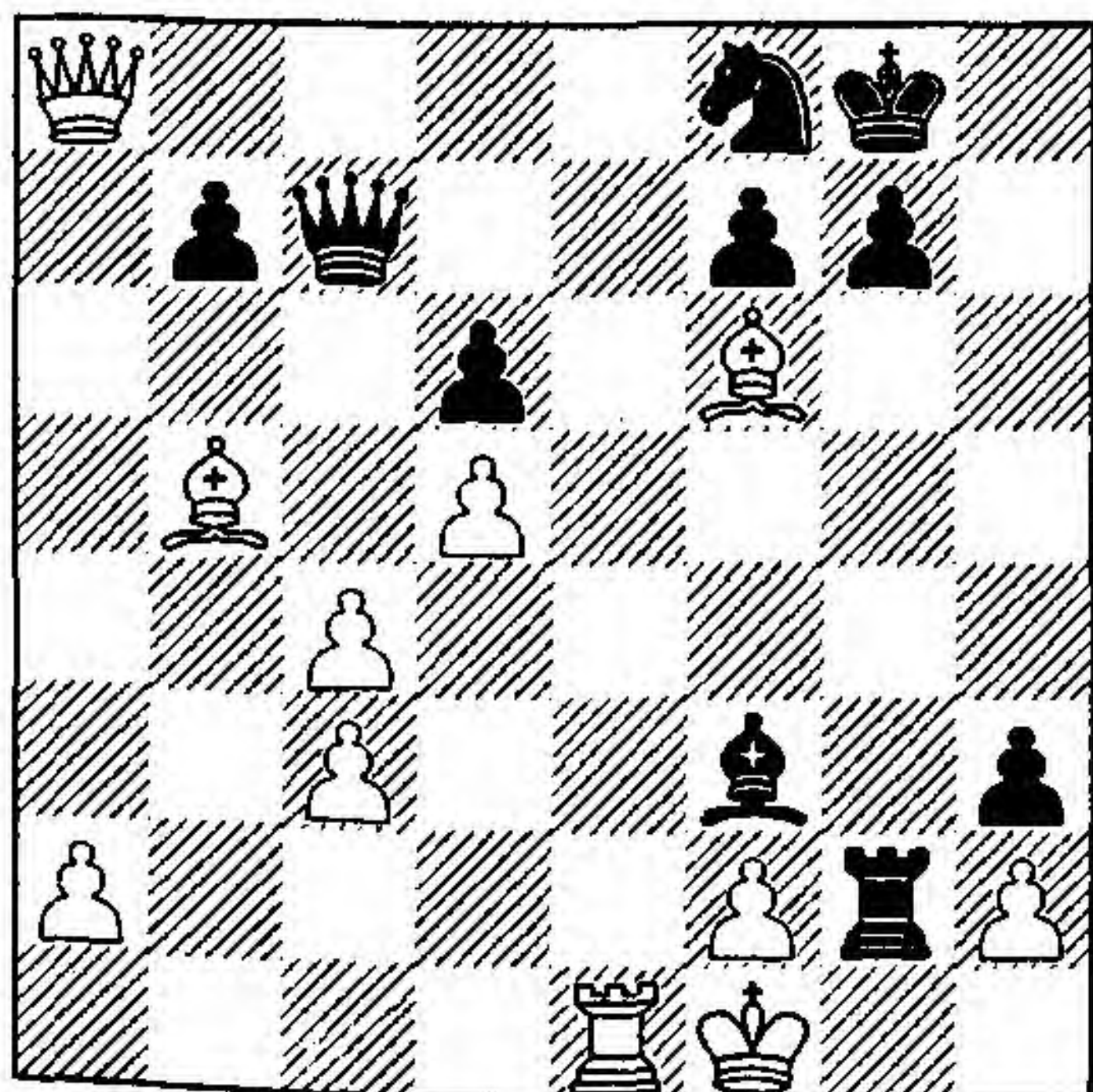
③



159

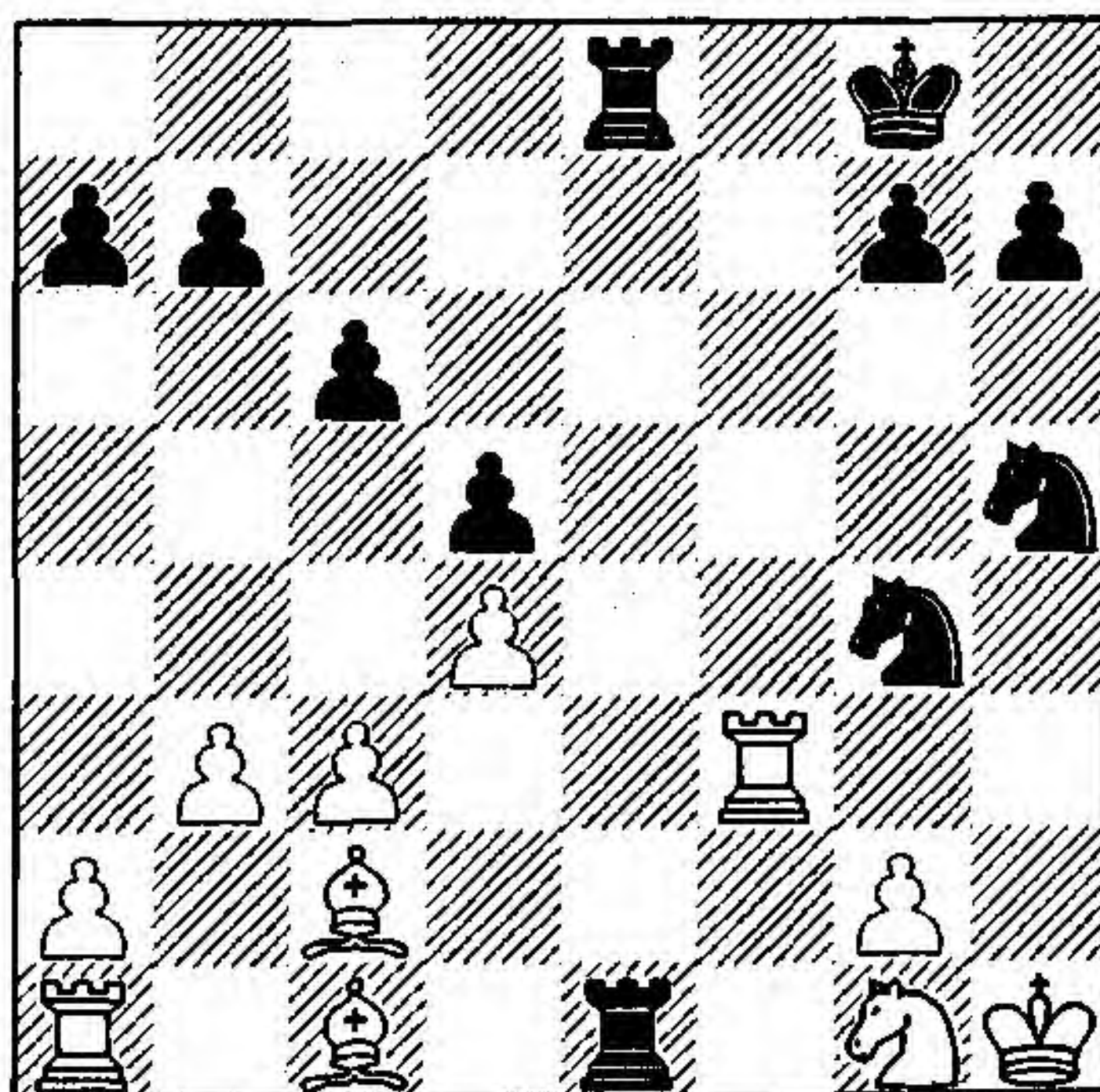
②

①



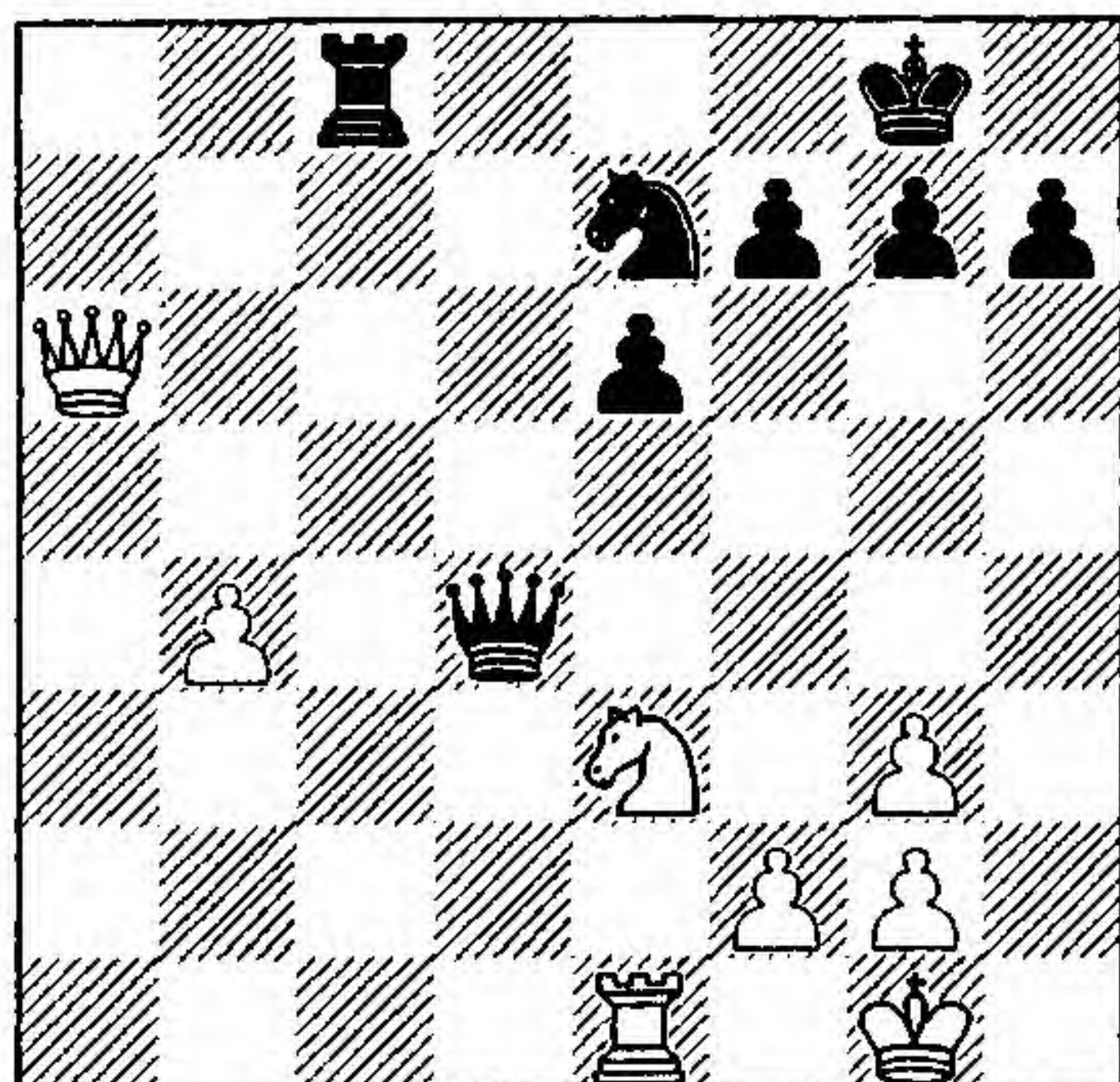
162

②



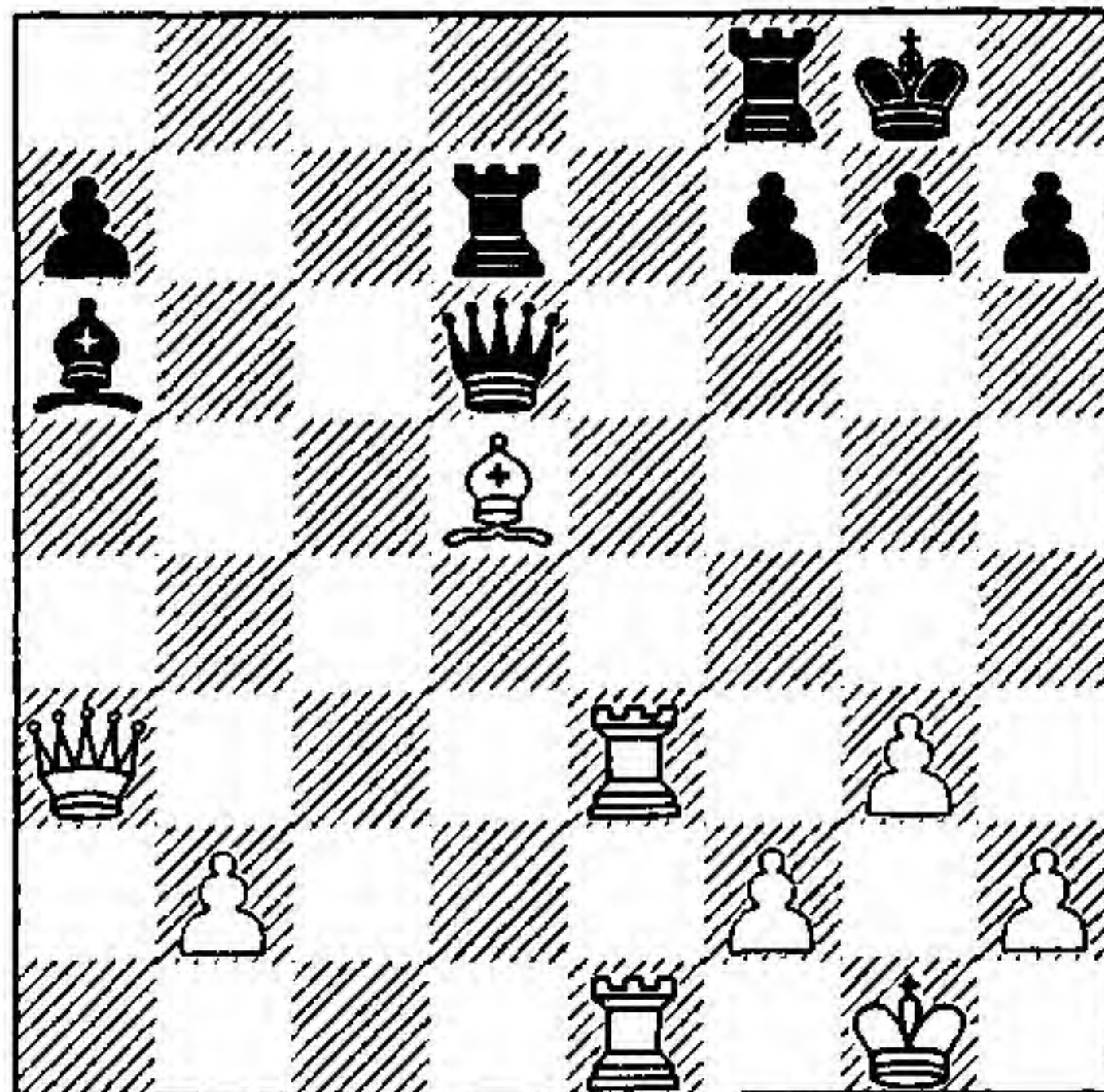
163

②



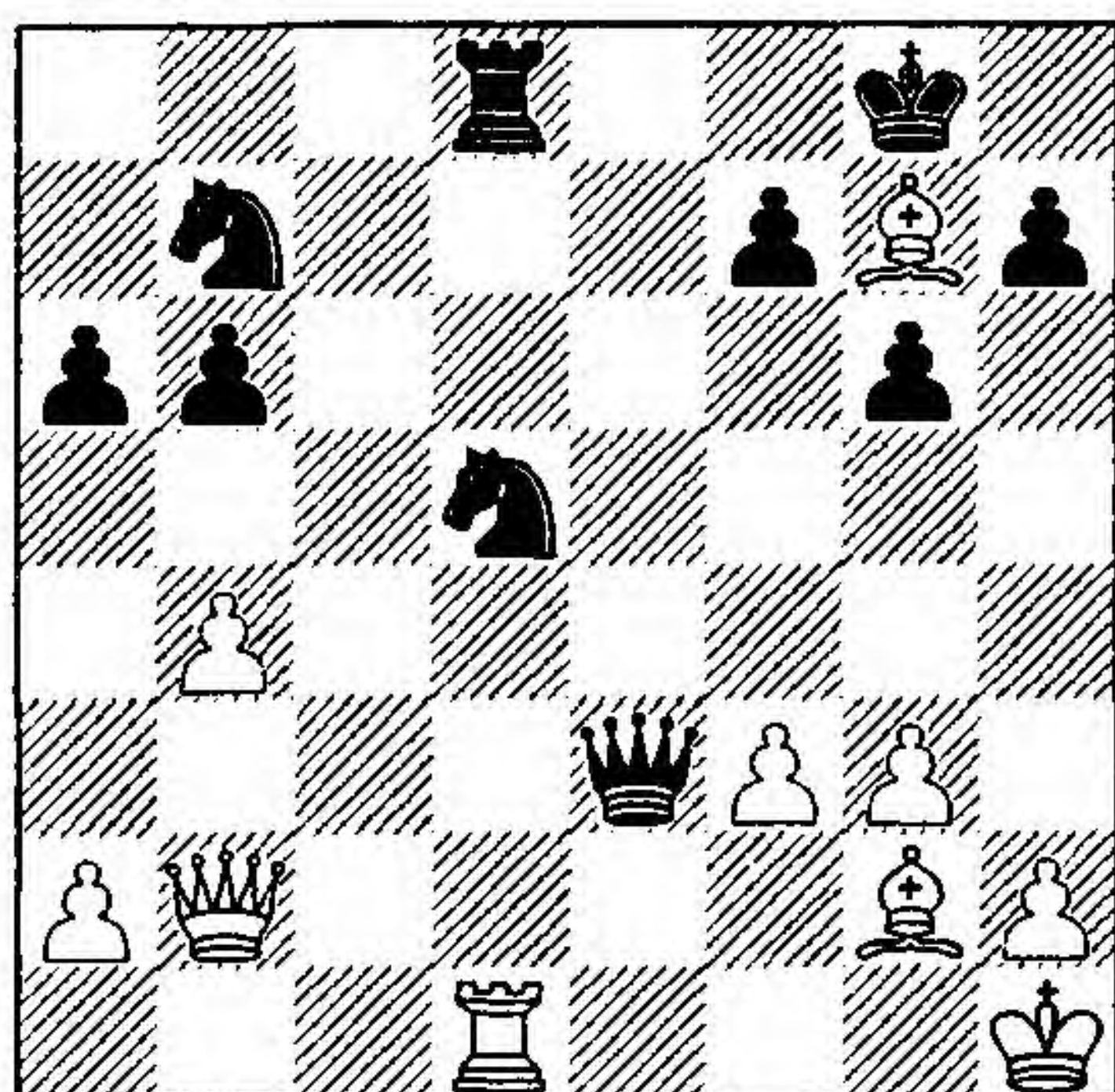
166

③



164

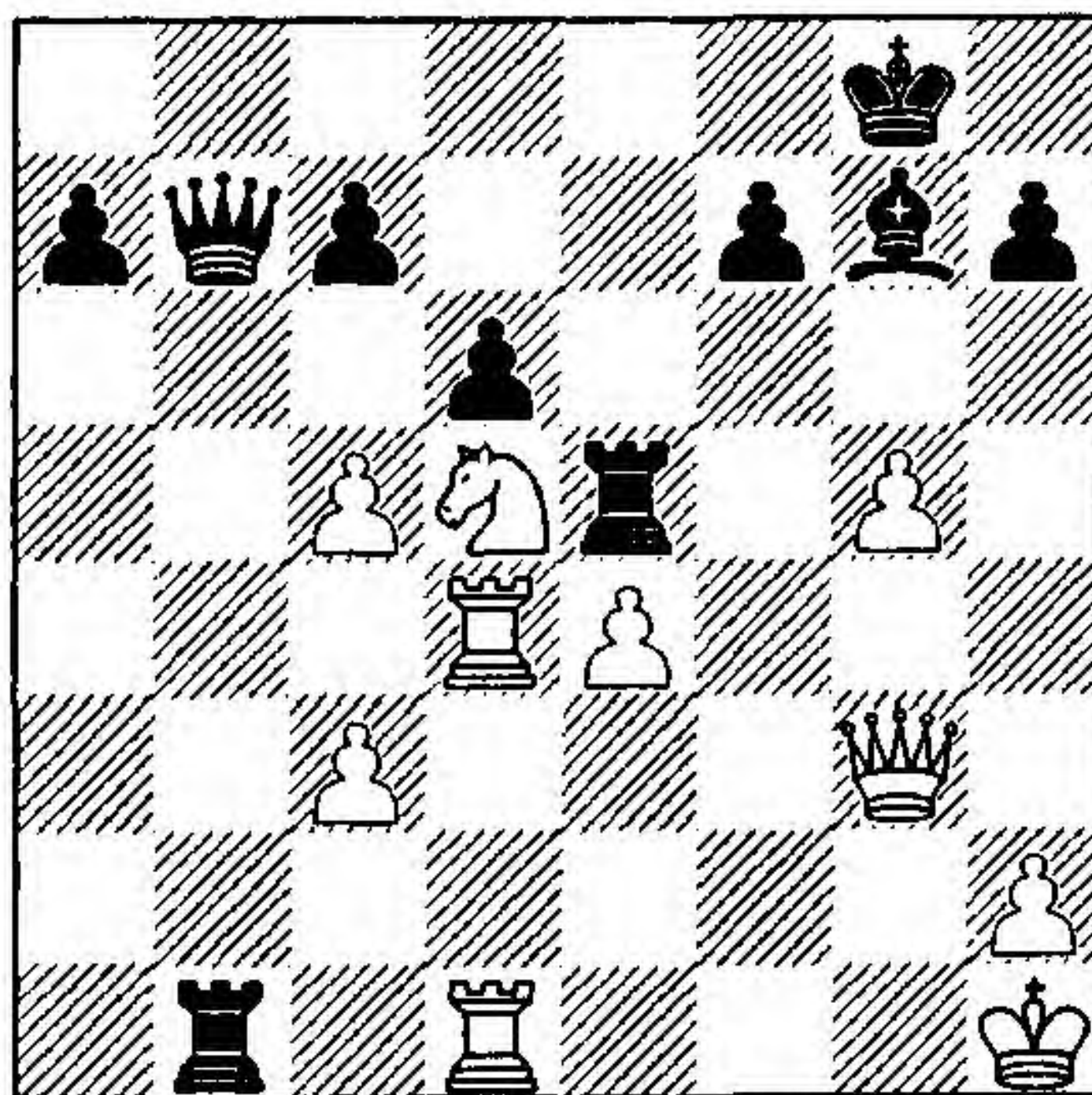
③



167

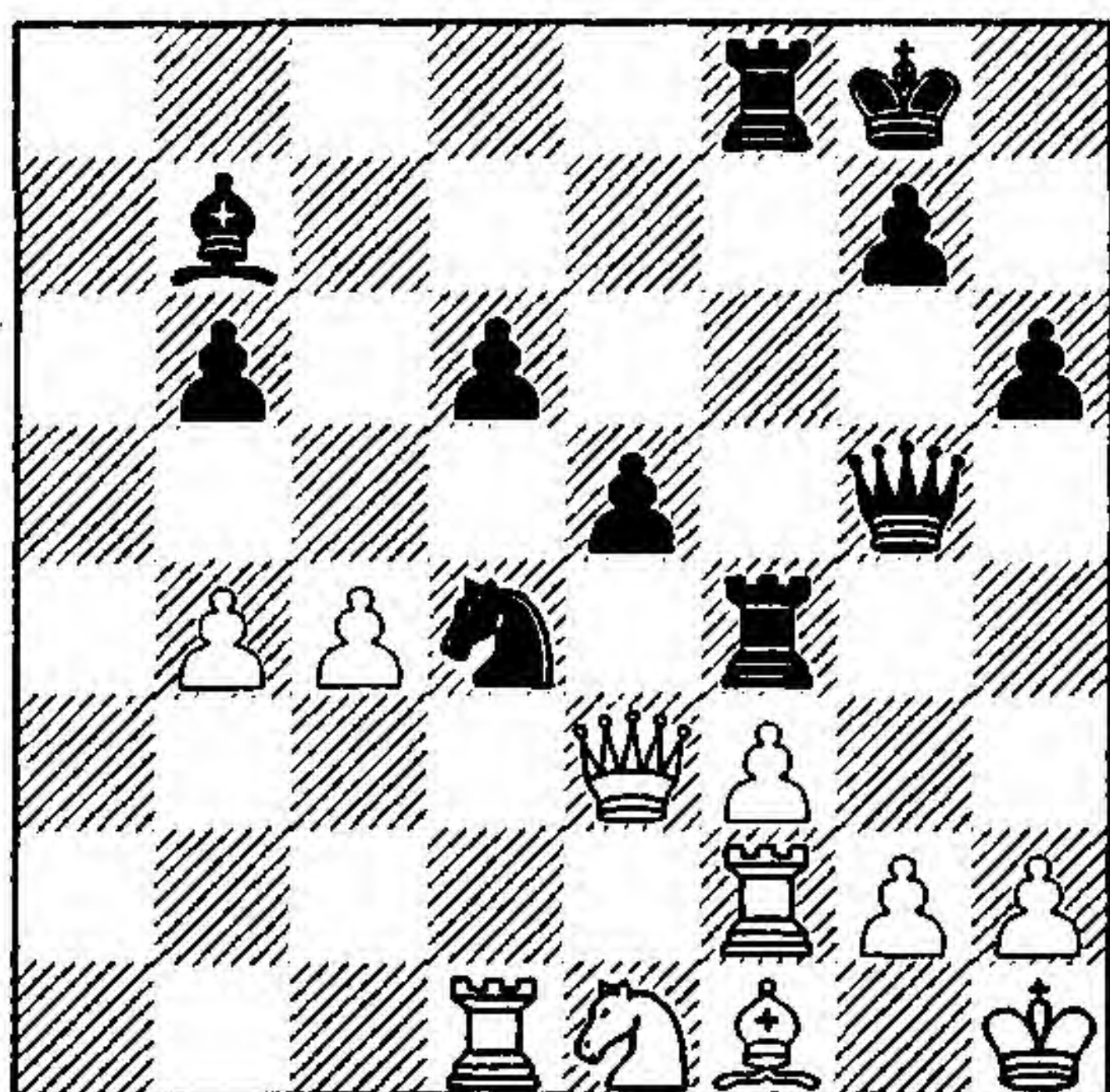
③

②



165

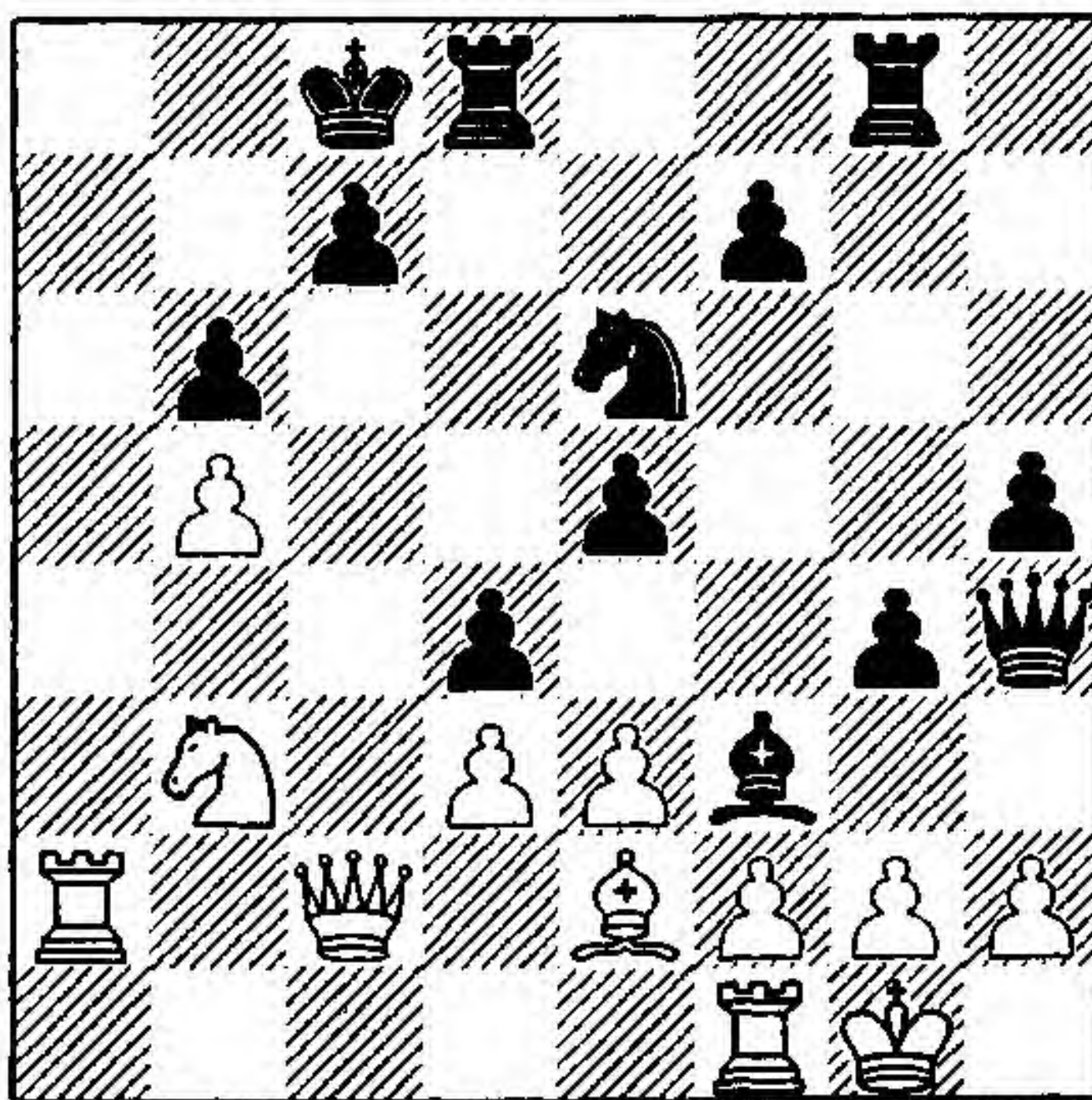
③



168

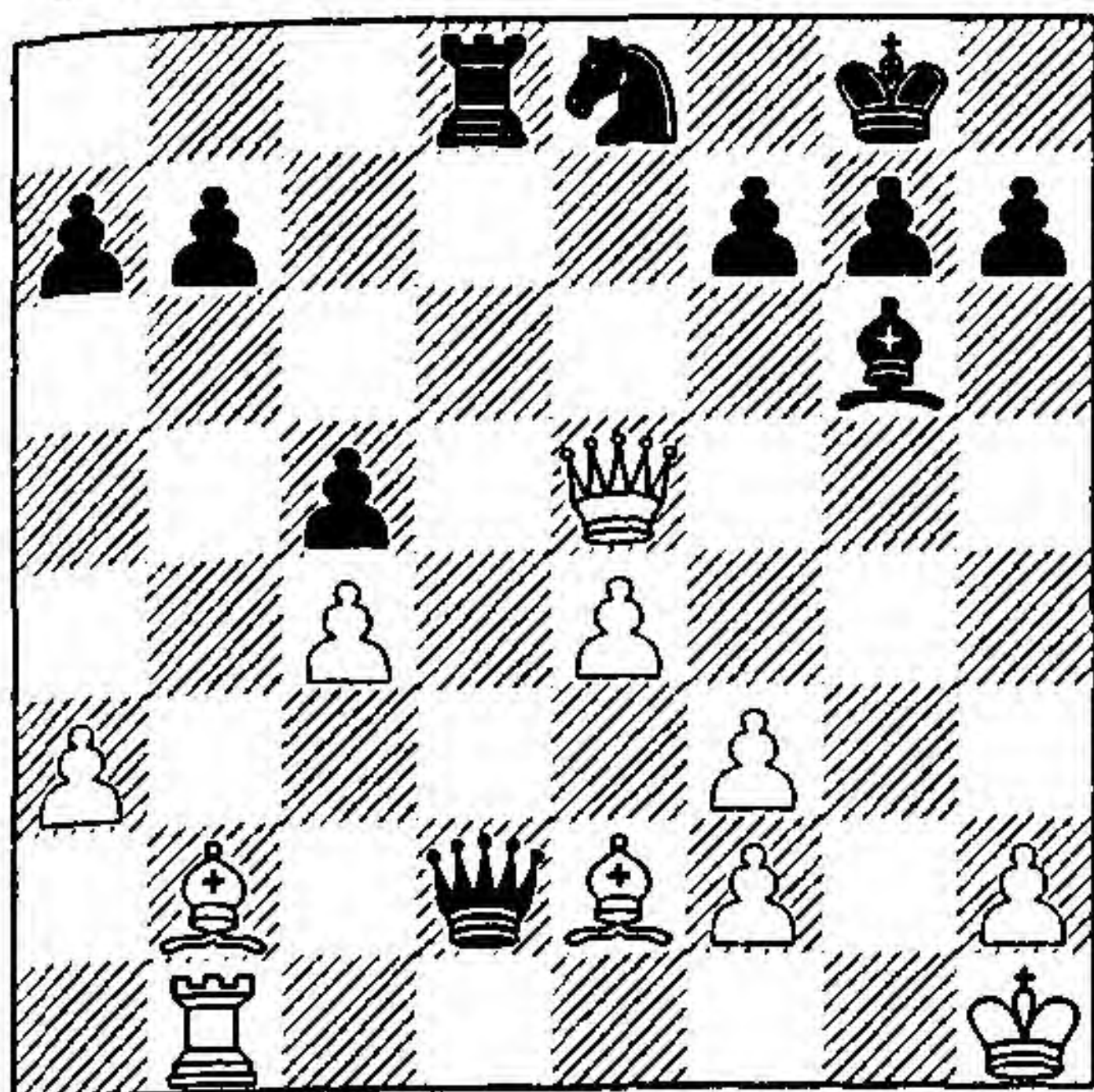
③

②



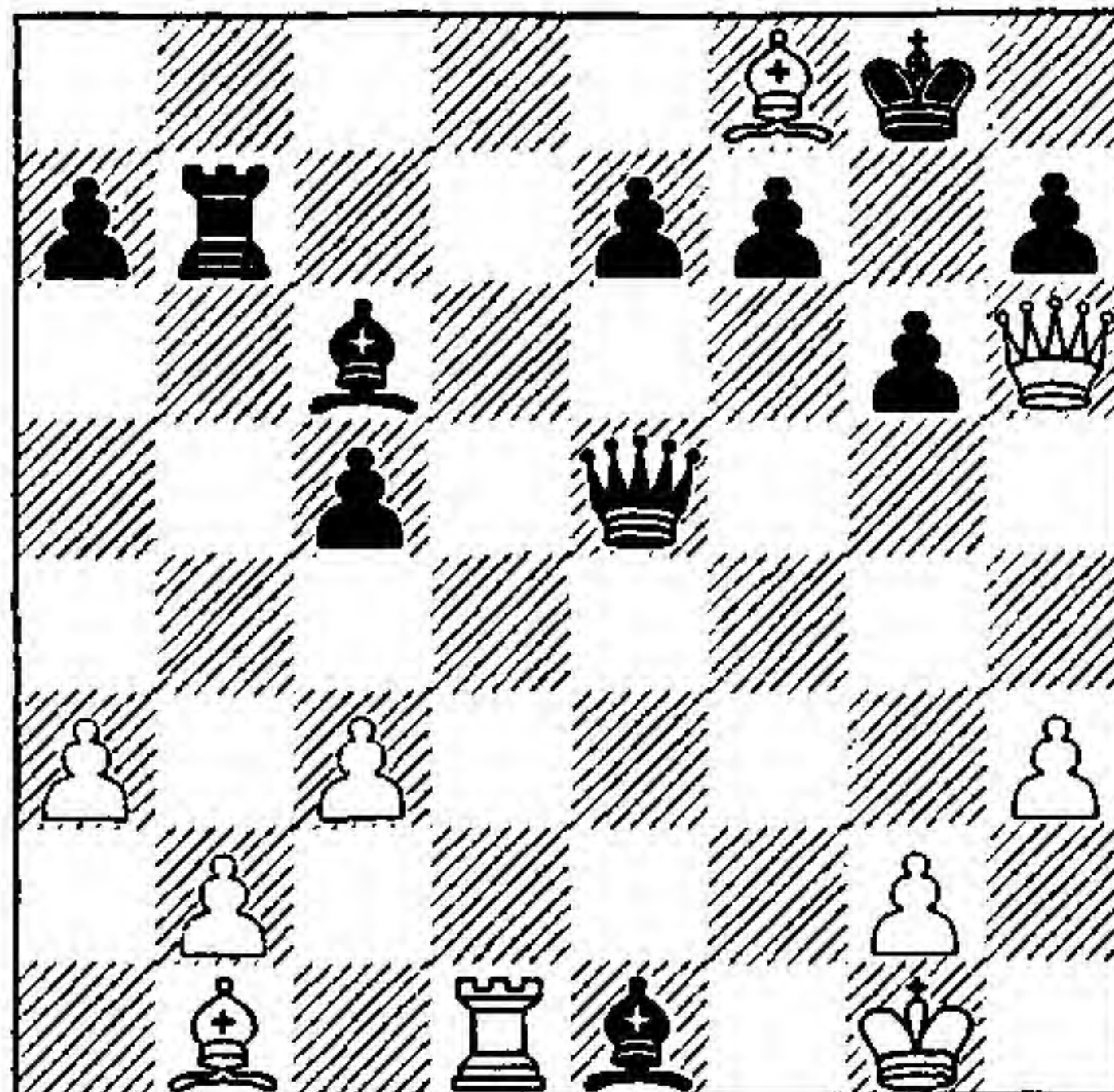
169

⑤



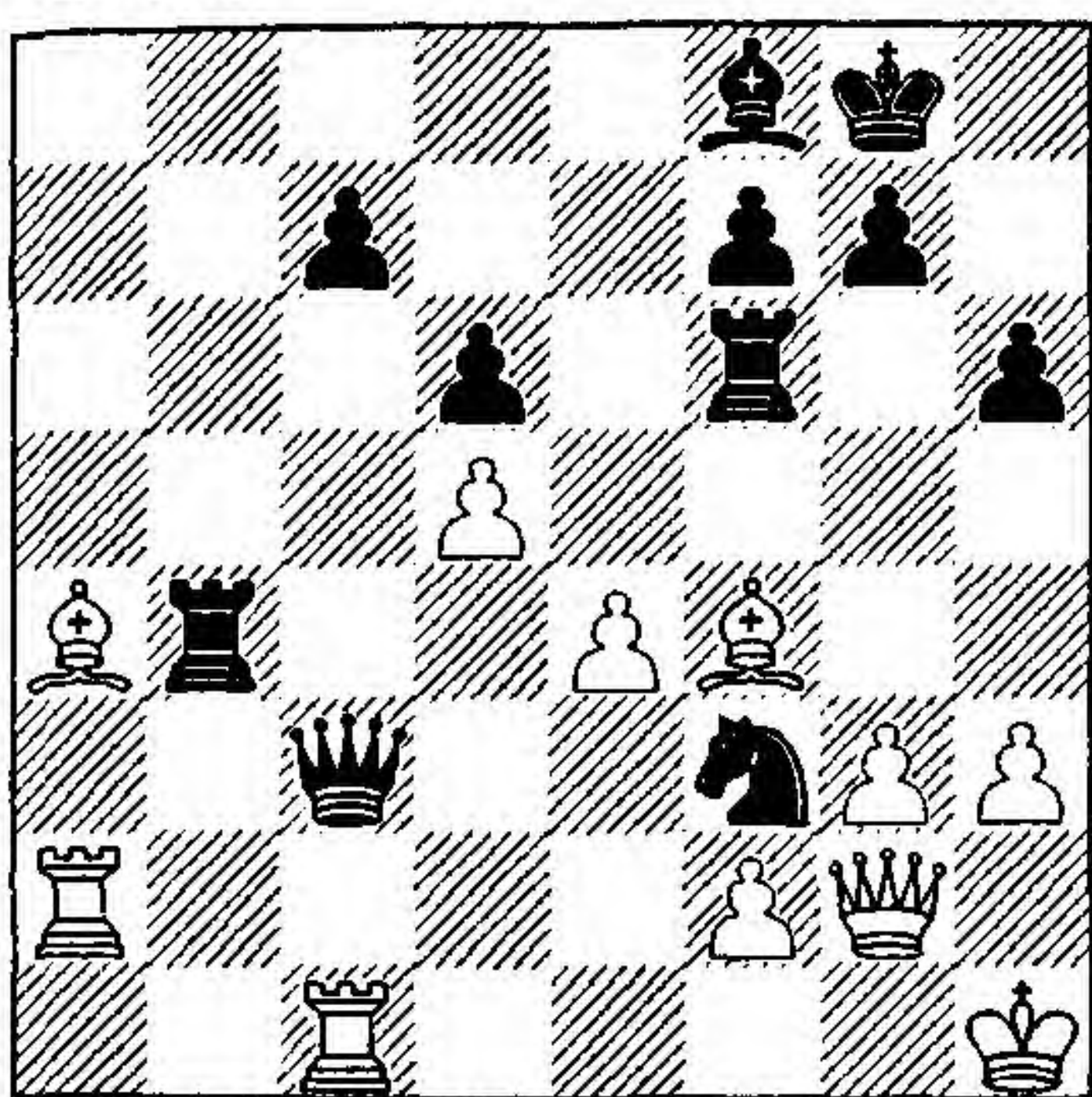
172

⑦



170

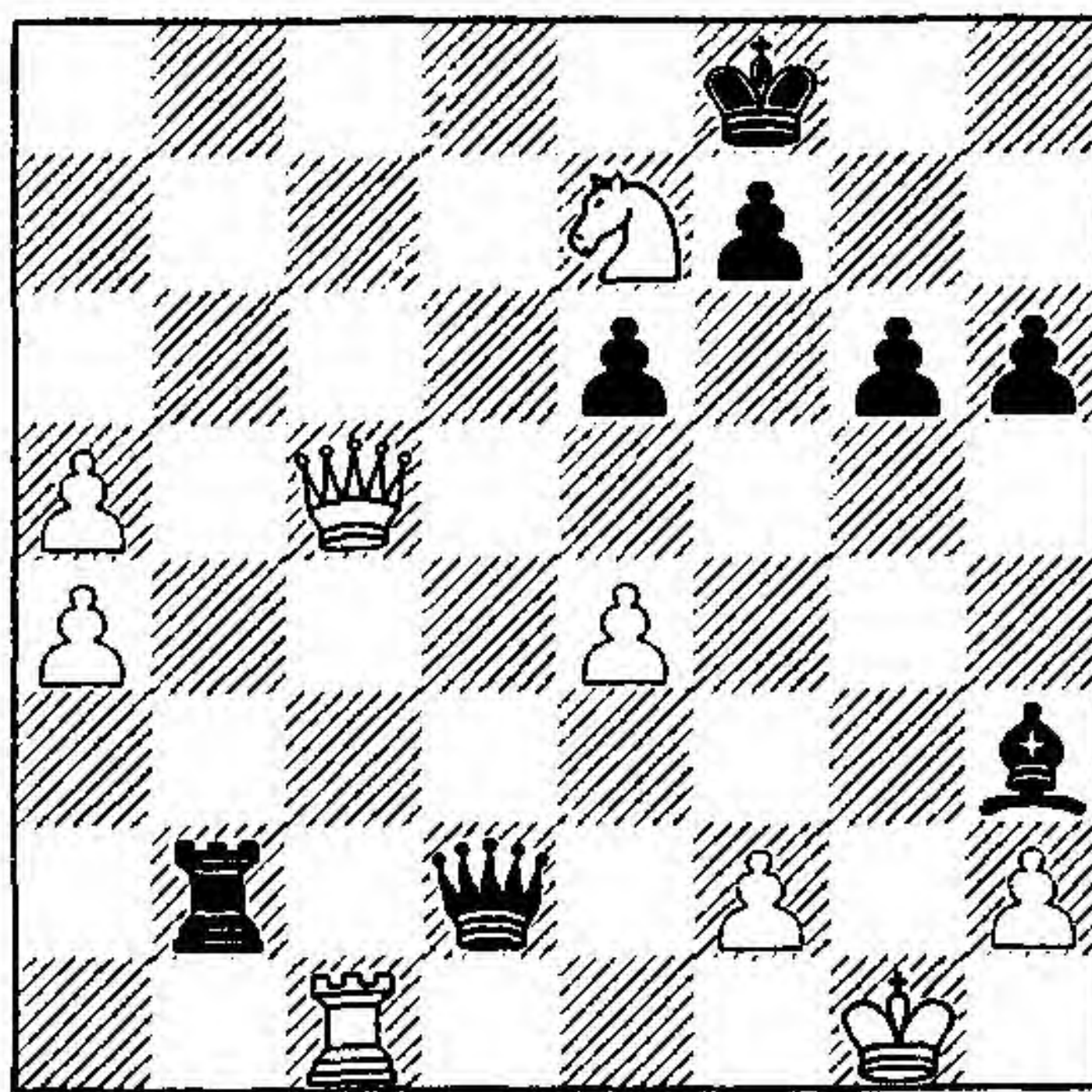
④



173

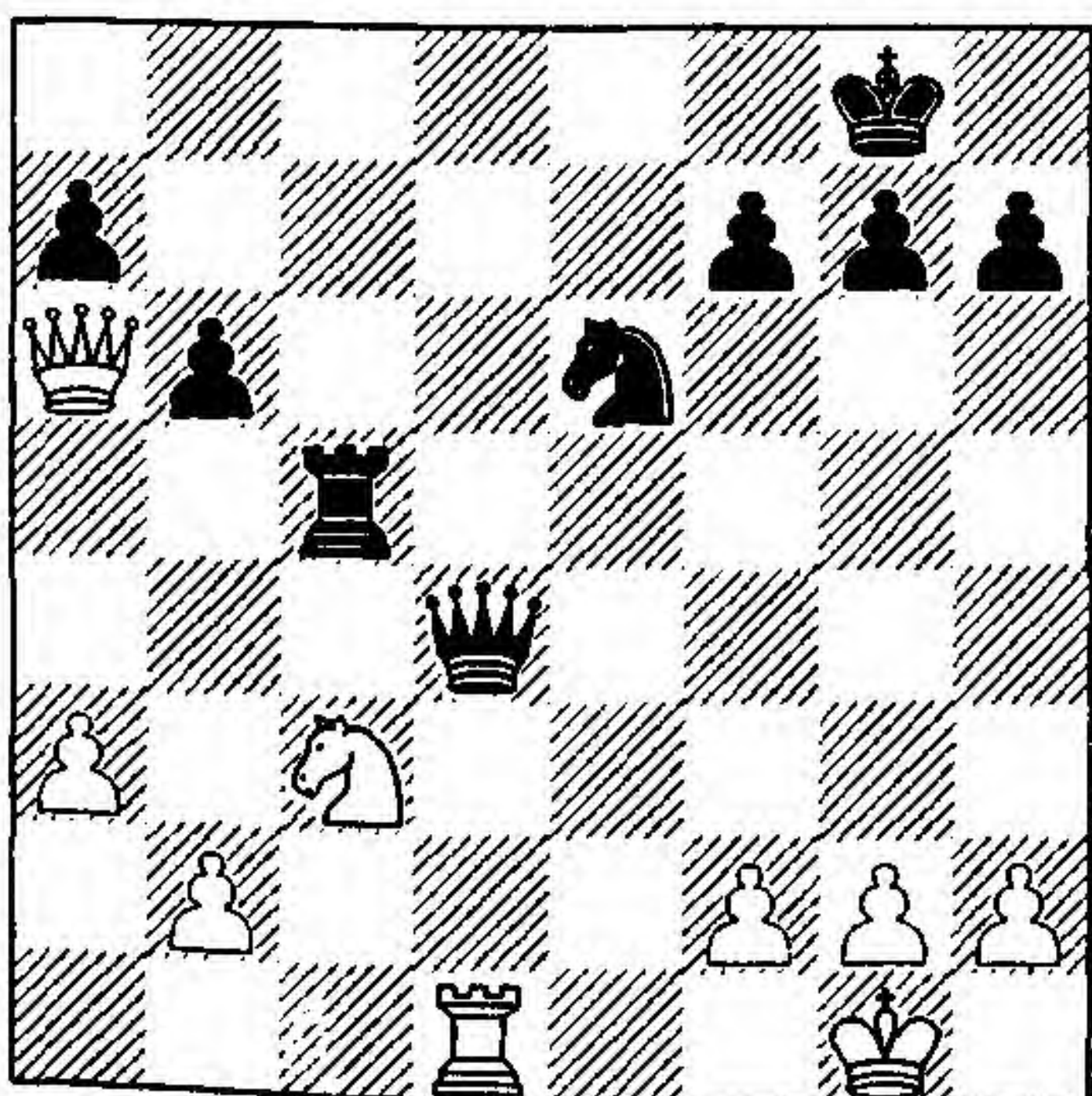
③

④



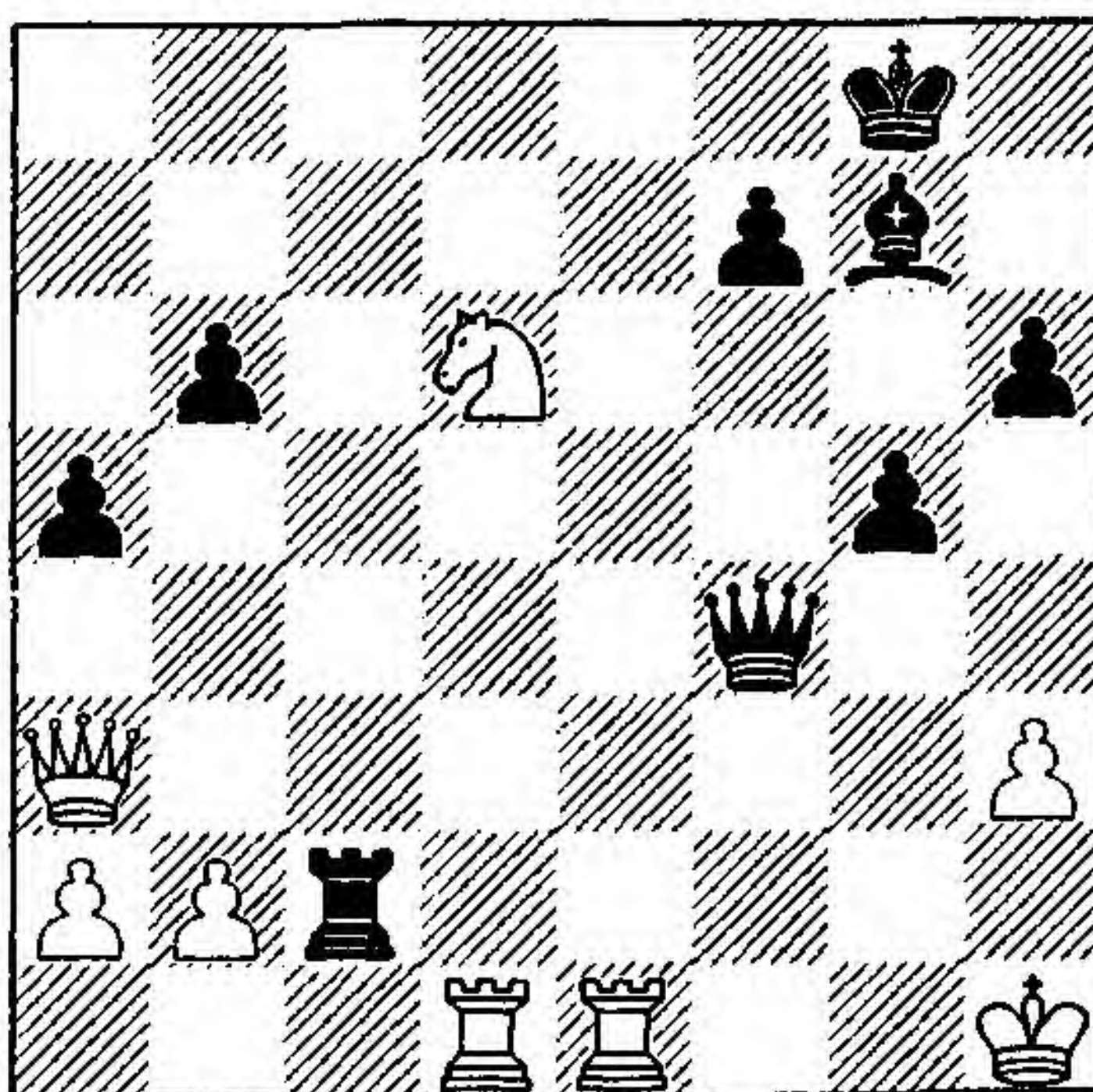
171

⑥



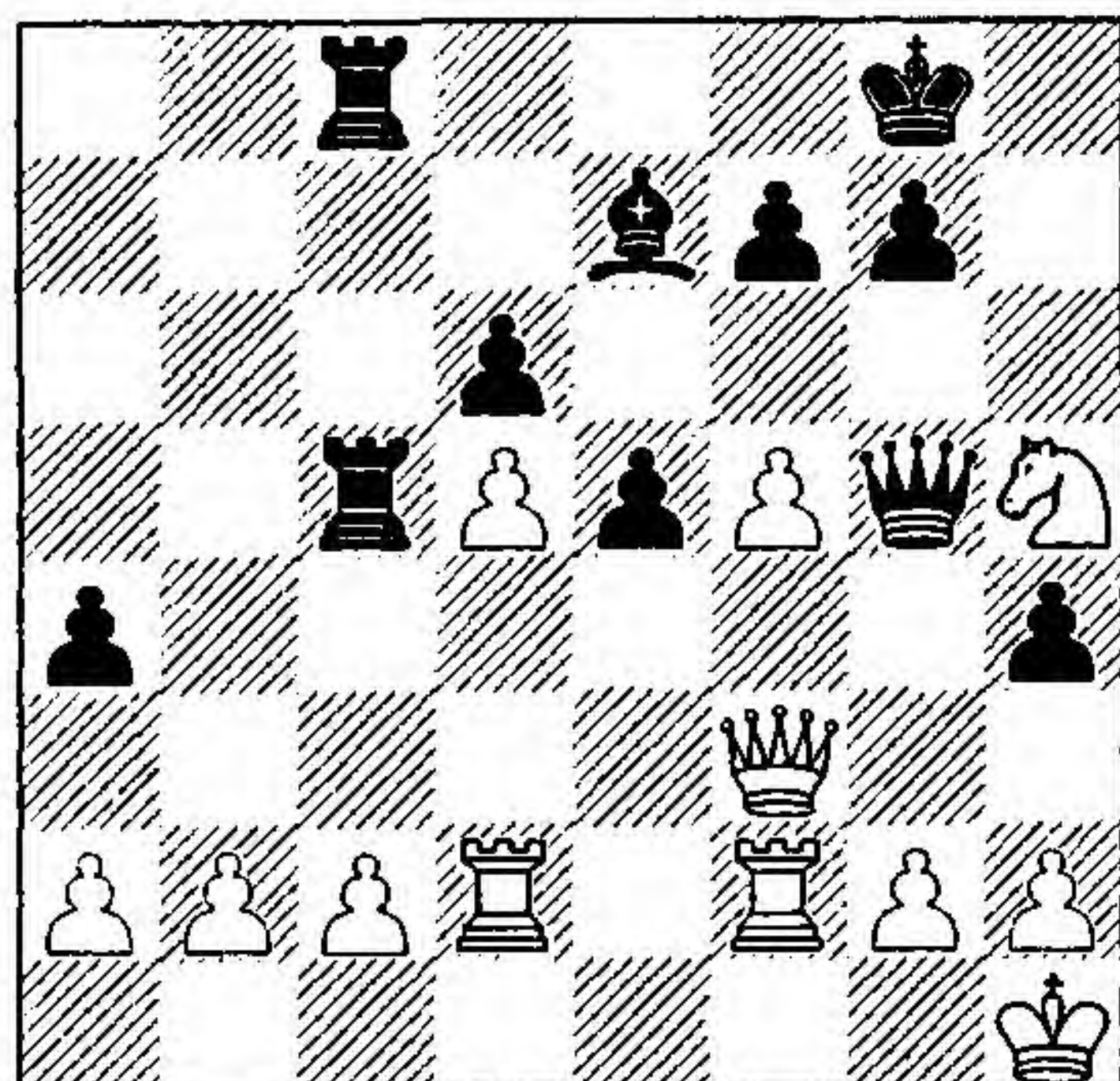
174

⑥



175

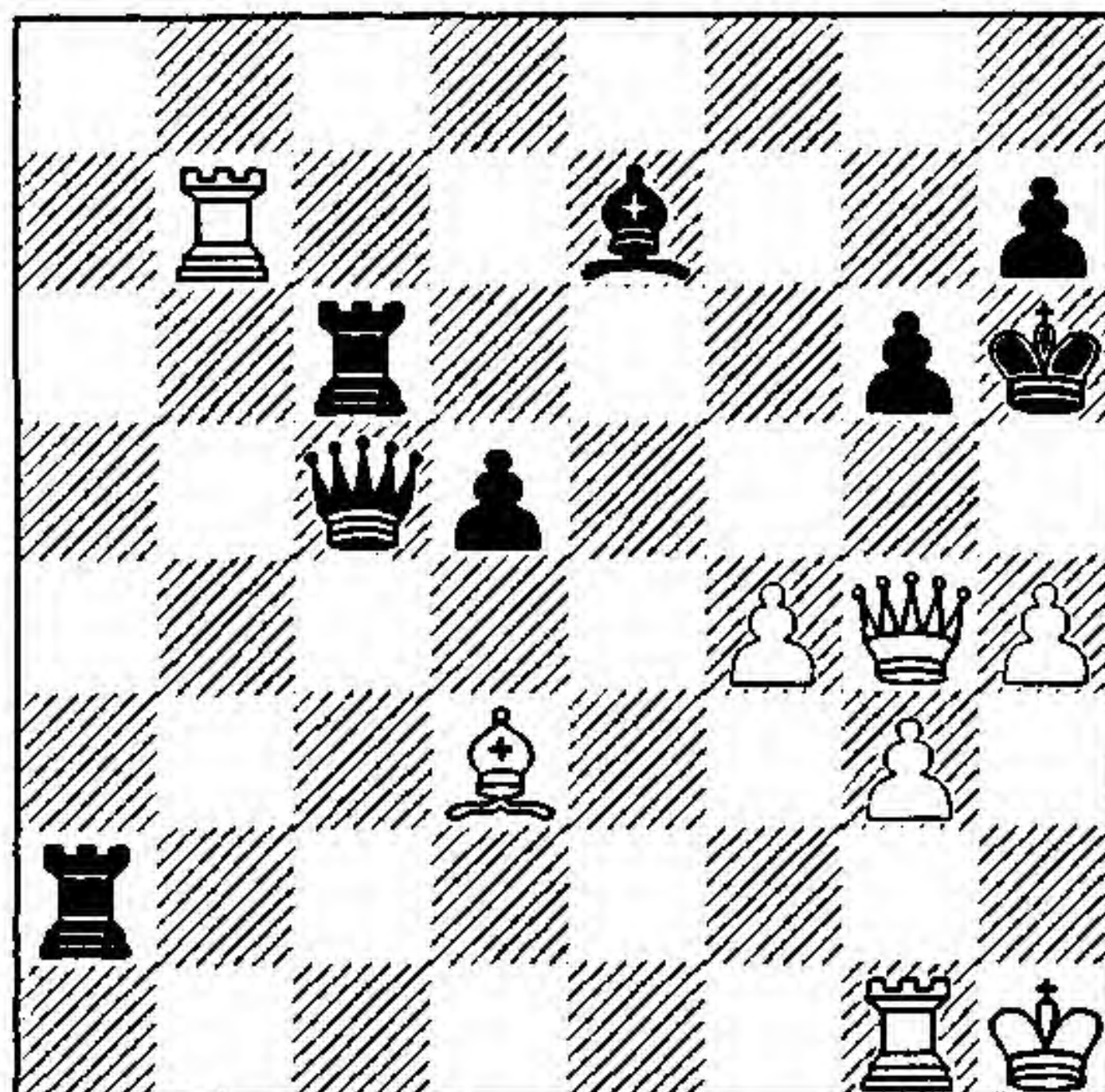
⑥



178

③

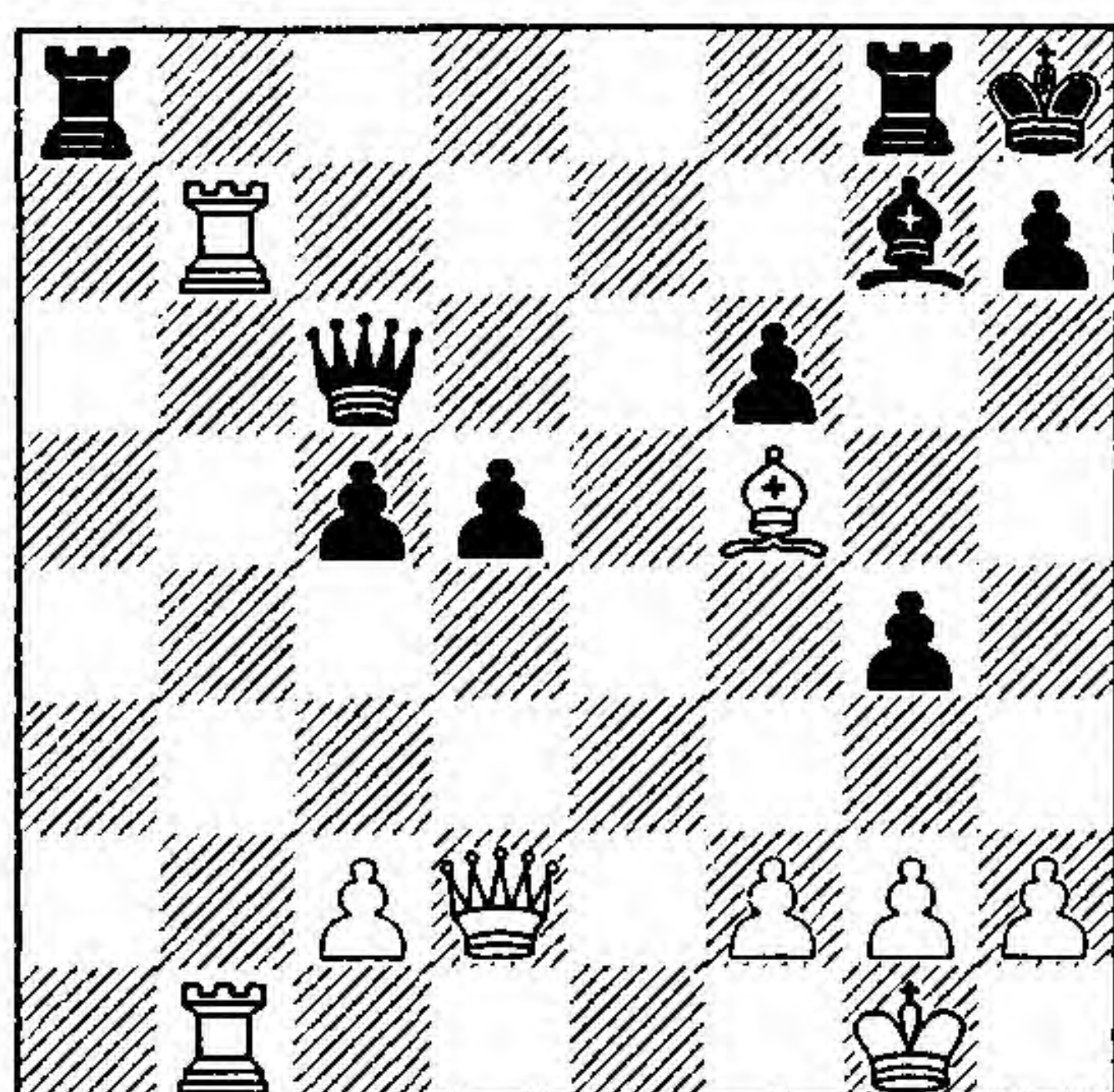
①



176

①

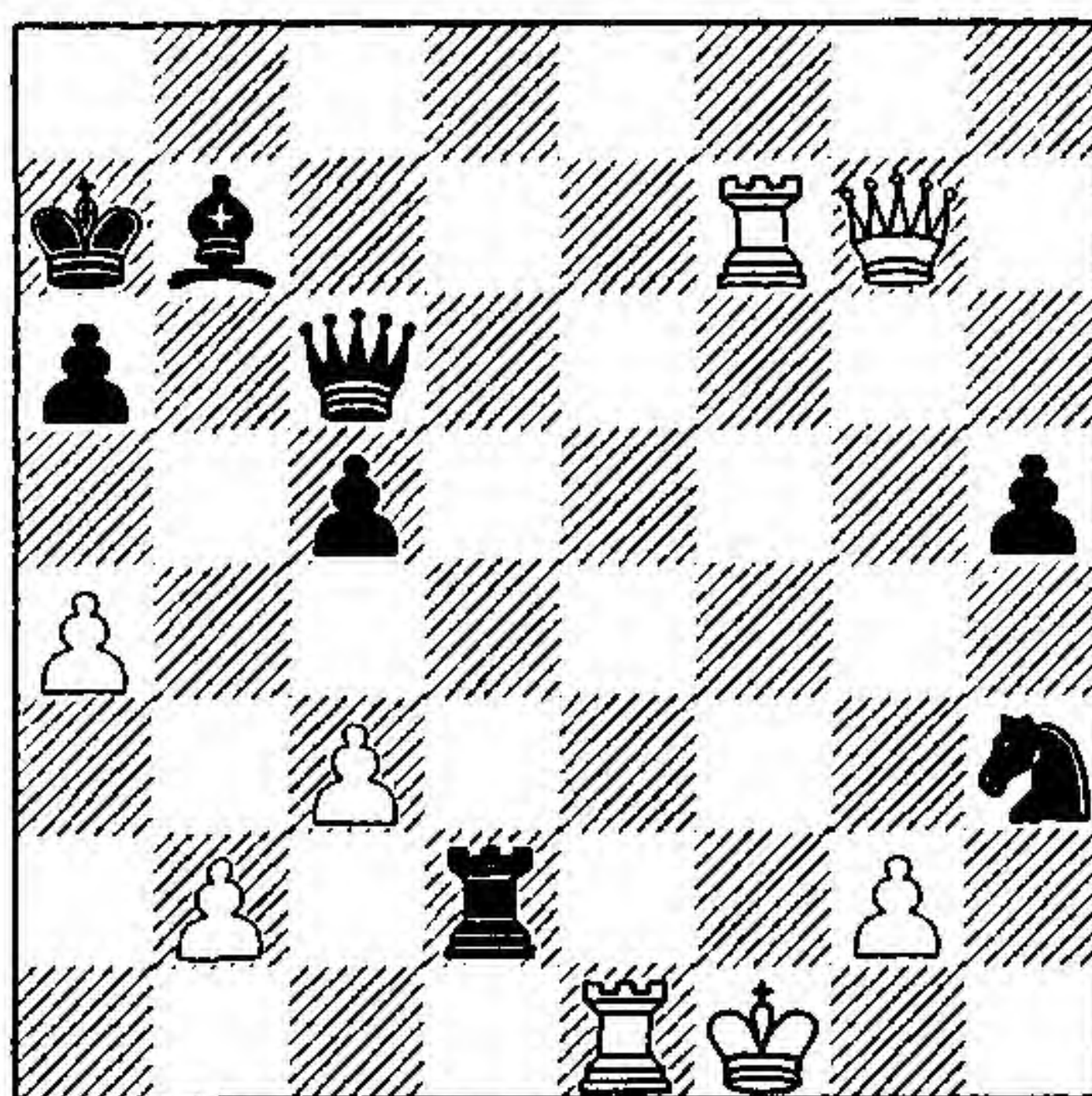
①



179

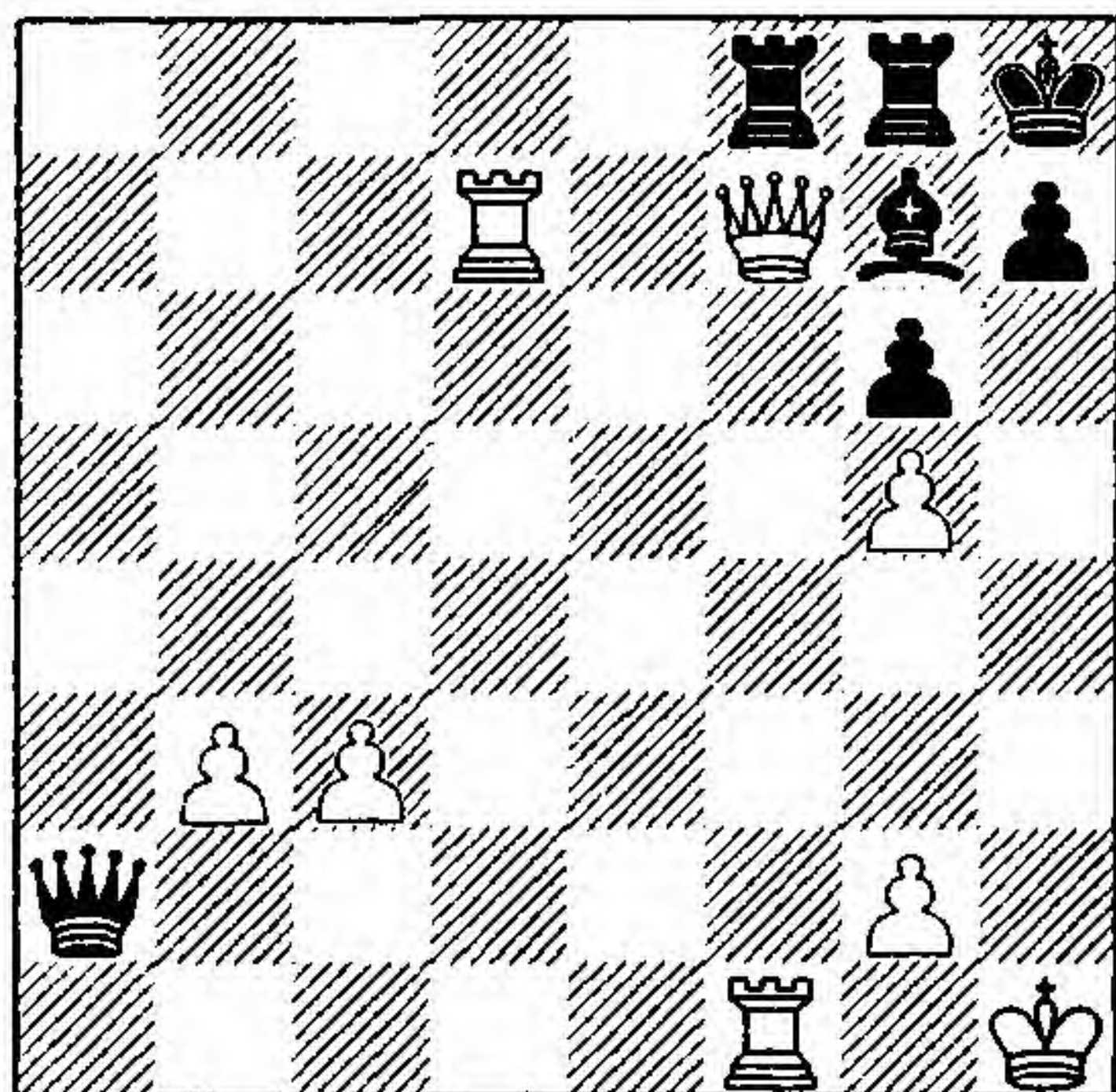
②

⑩



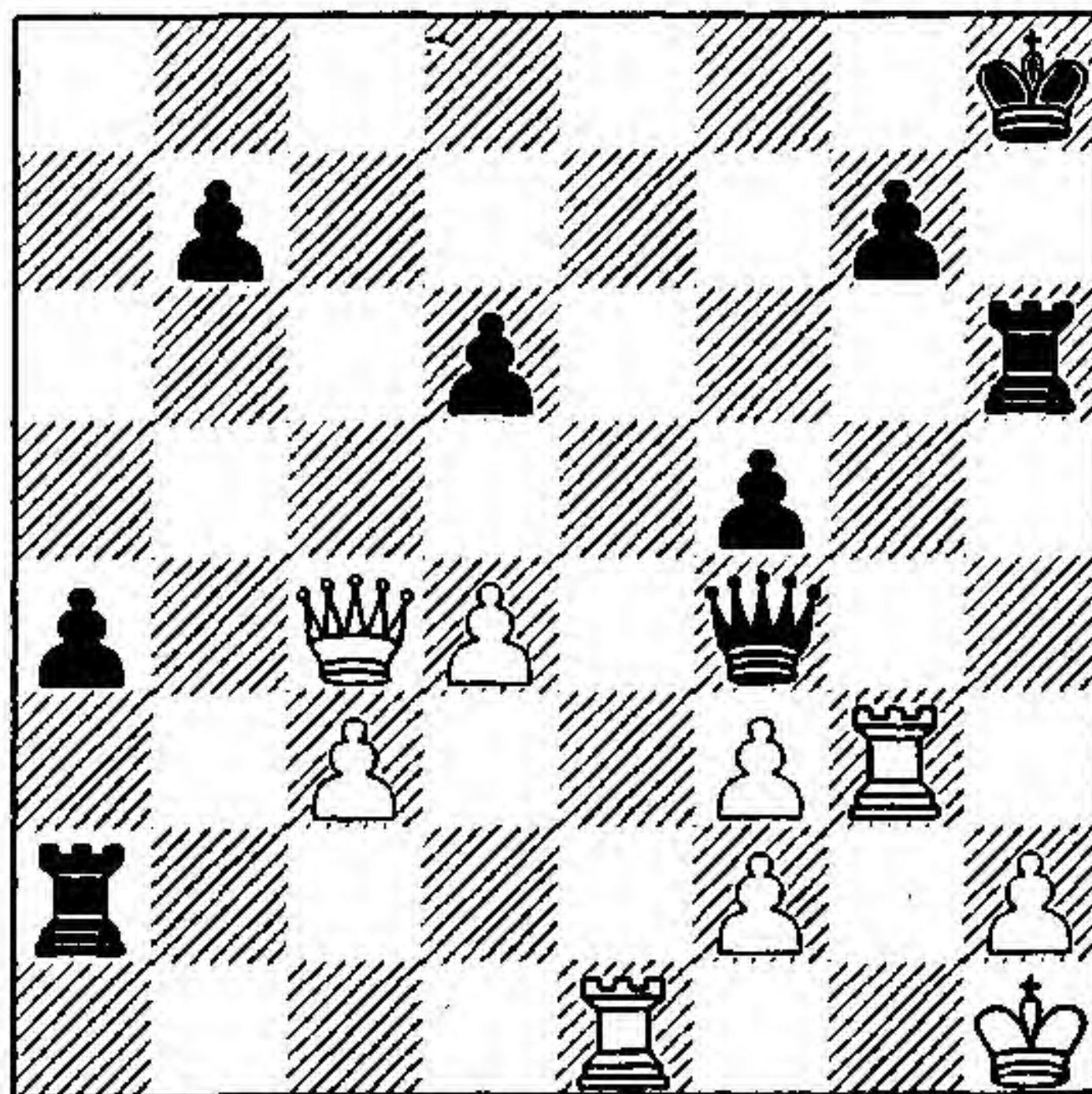
177

②



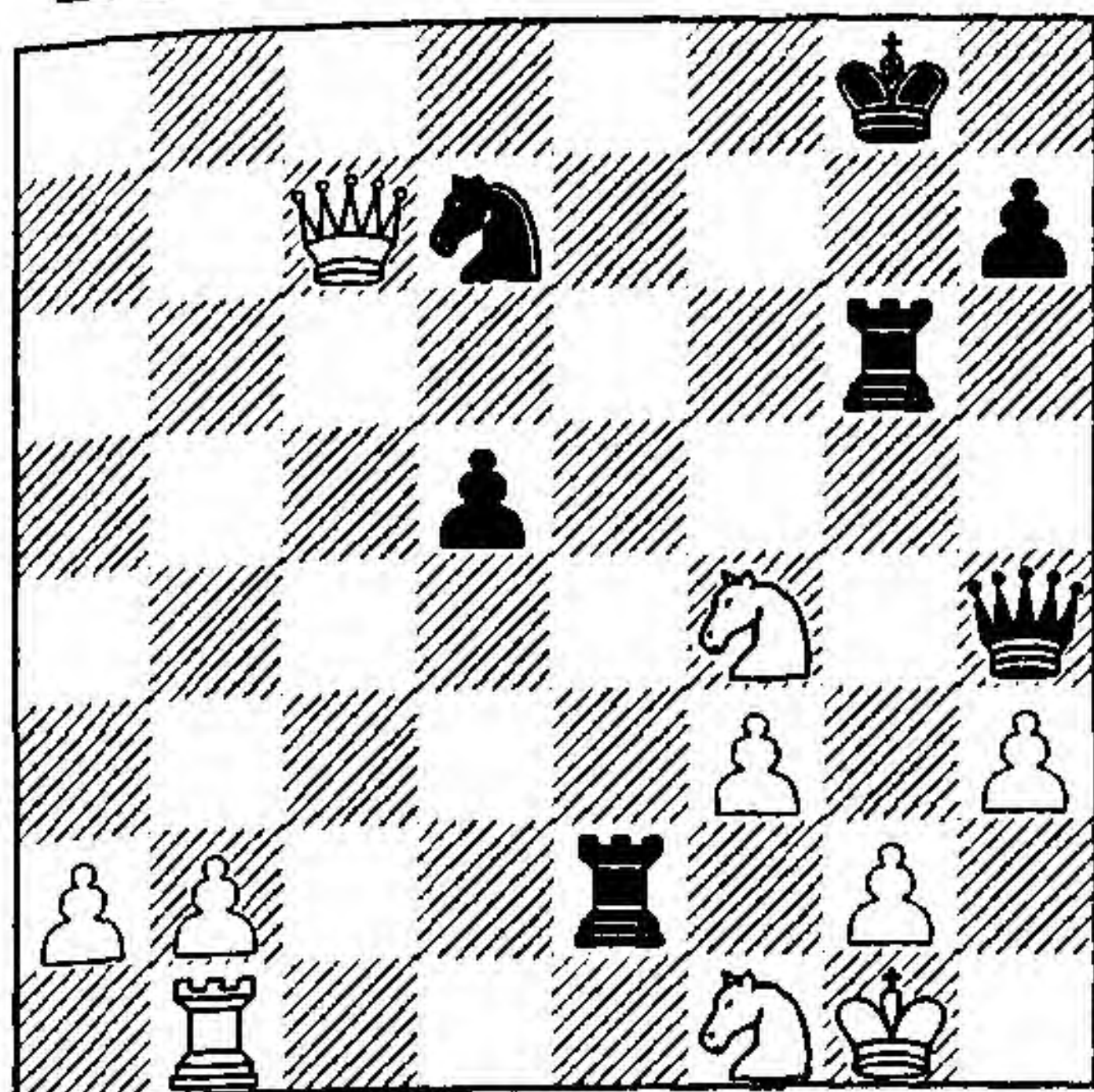
180

③



181

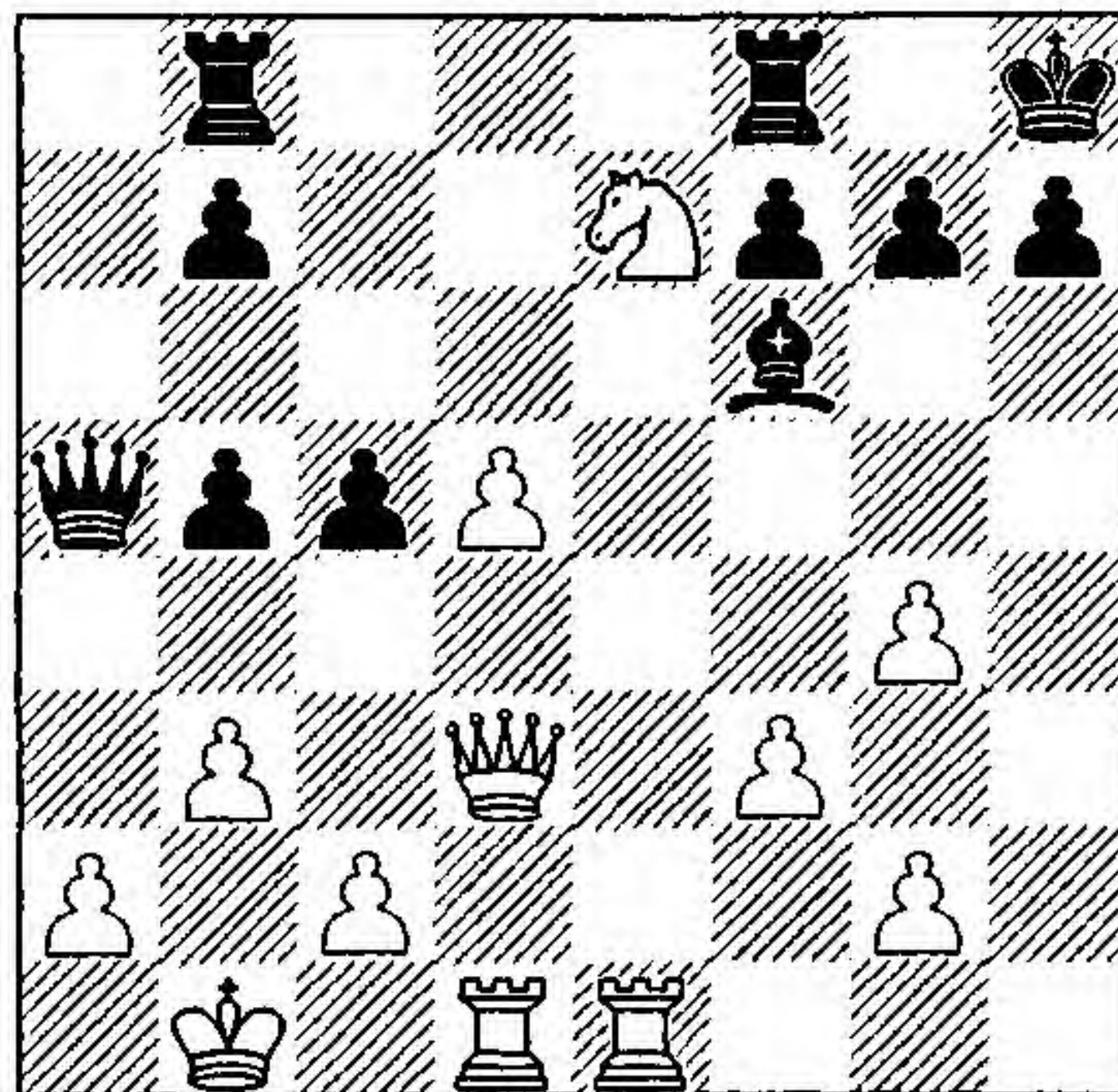
④



184

①

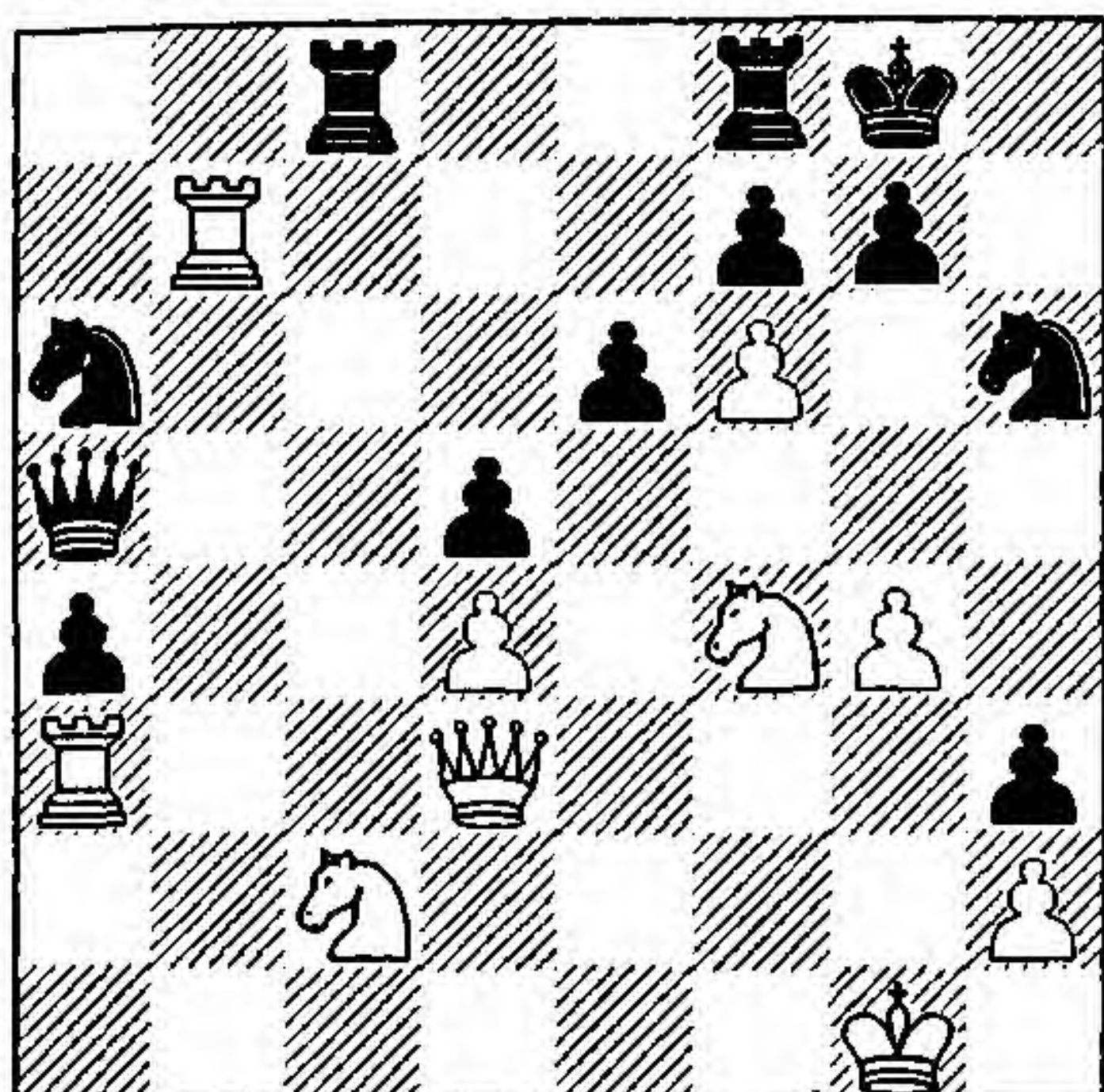
①



182

④

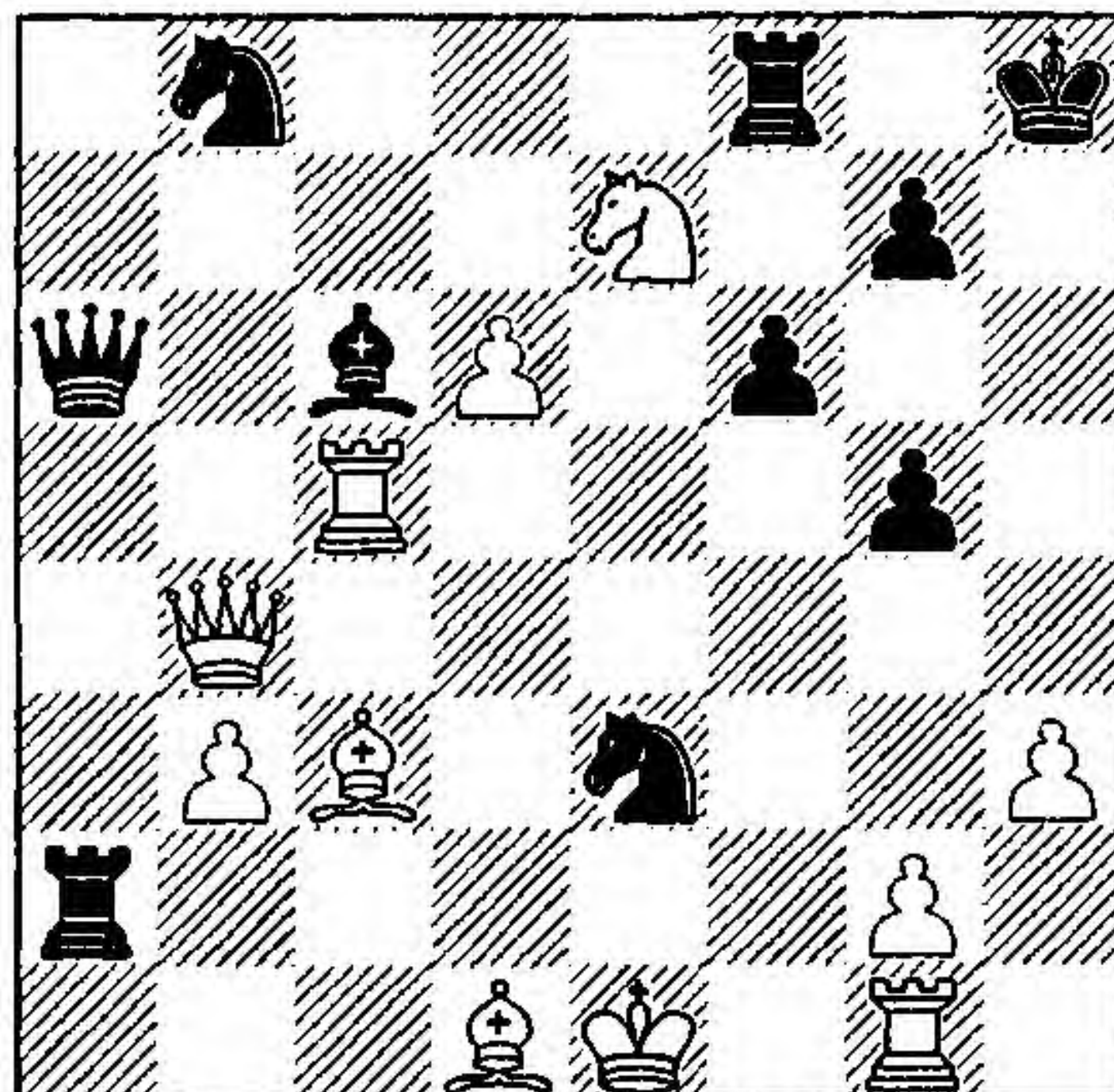
①



185

①

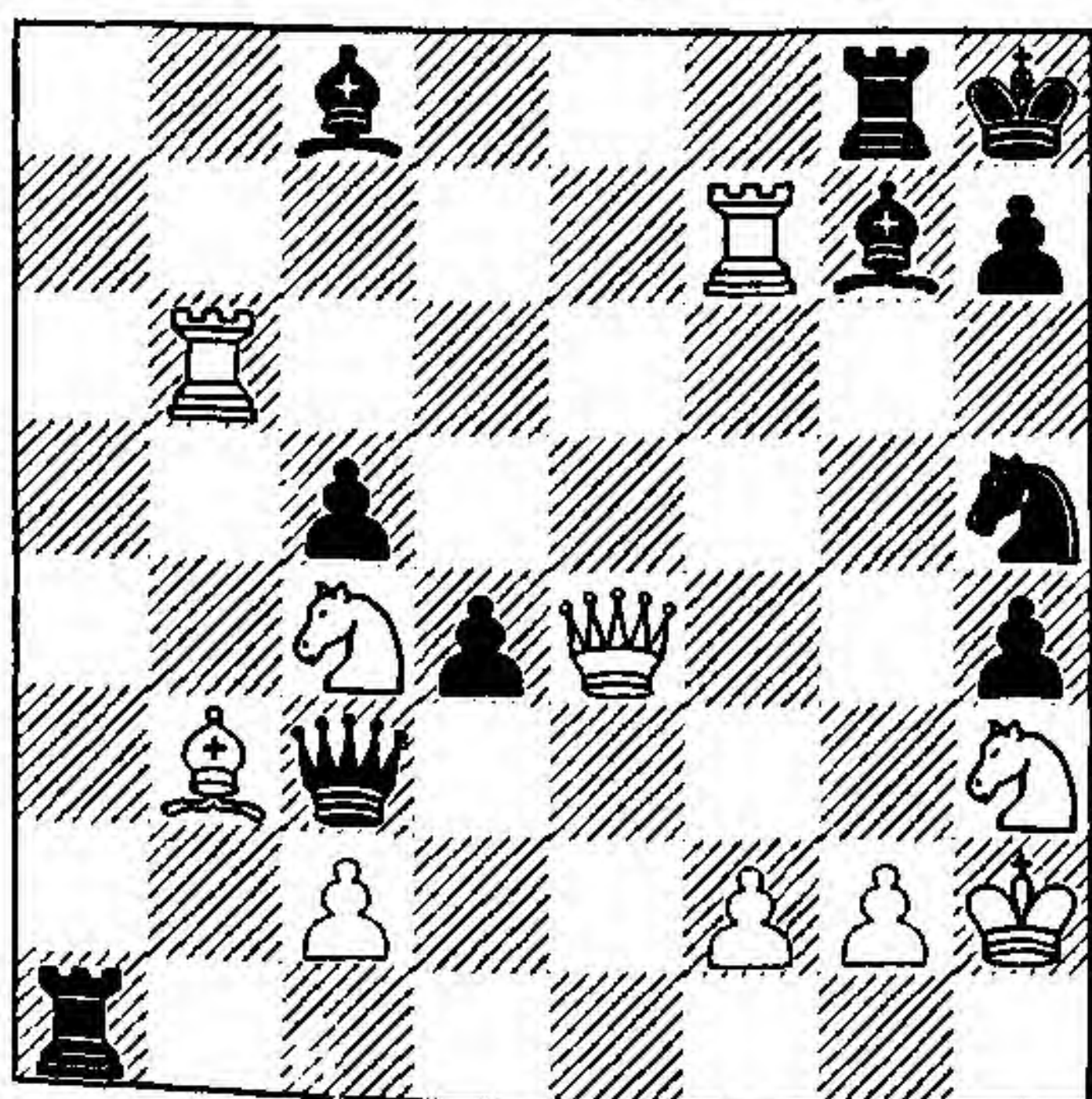
②



183

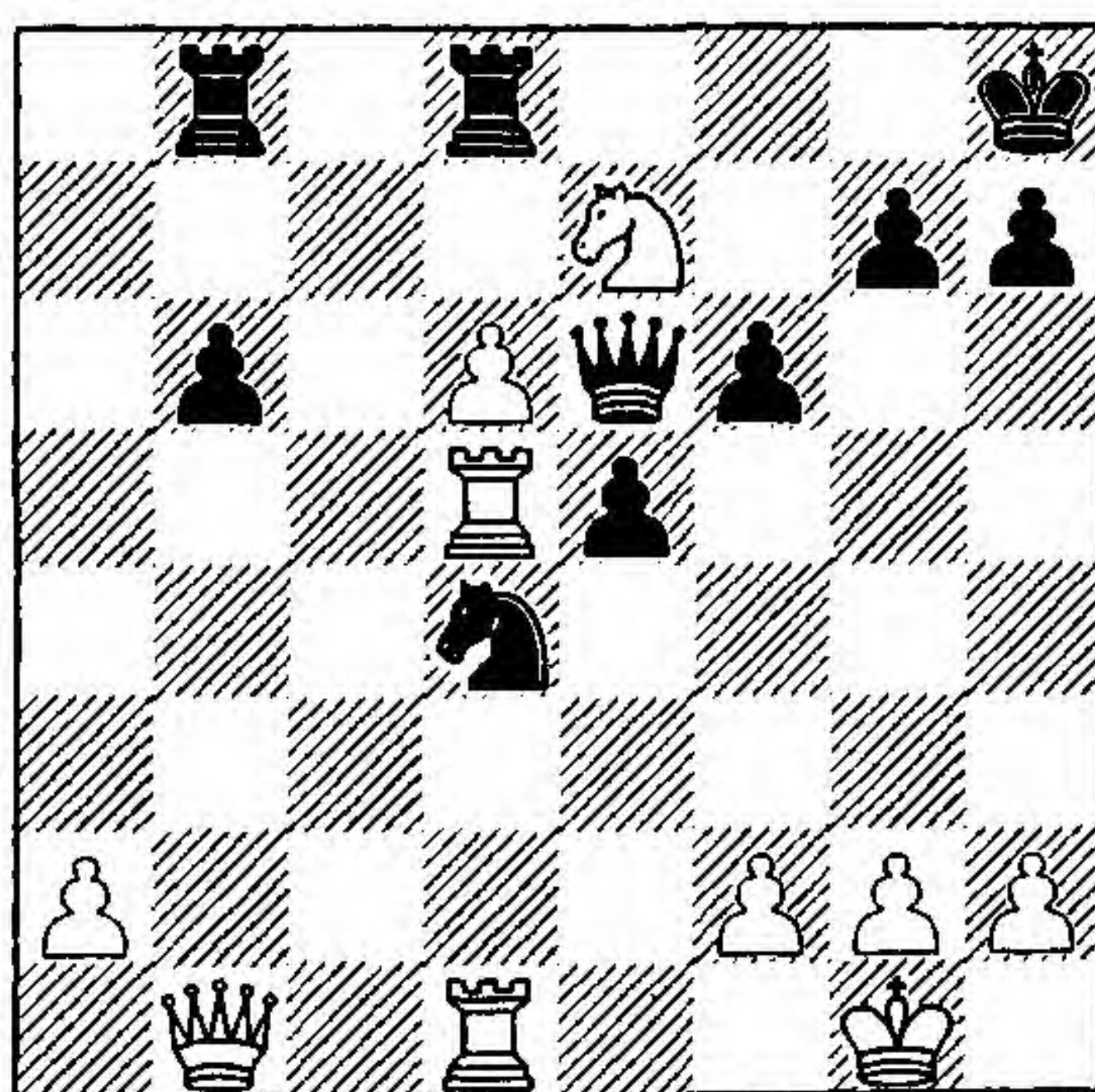
④

①



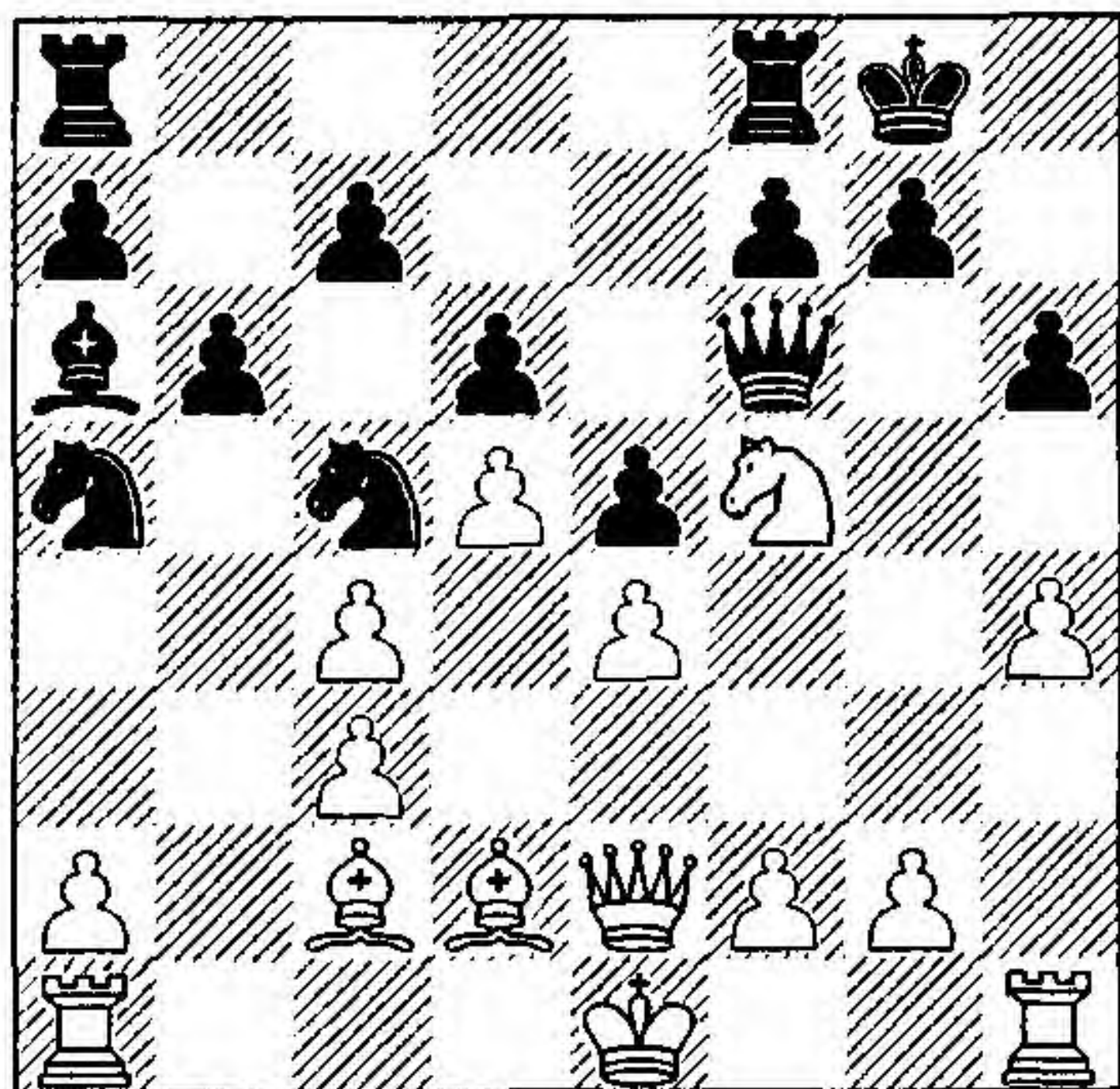
186

③



187

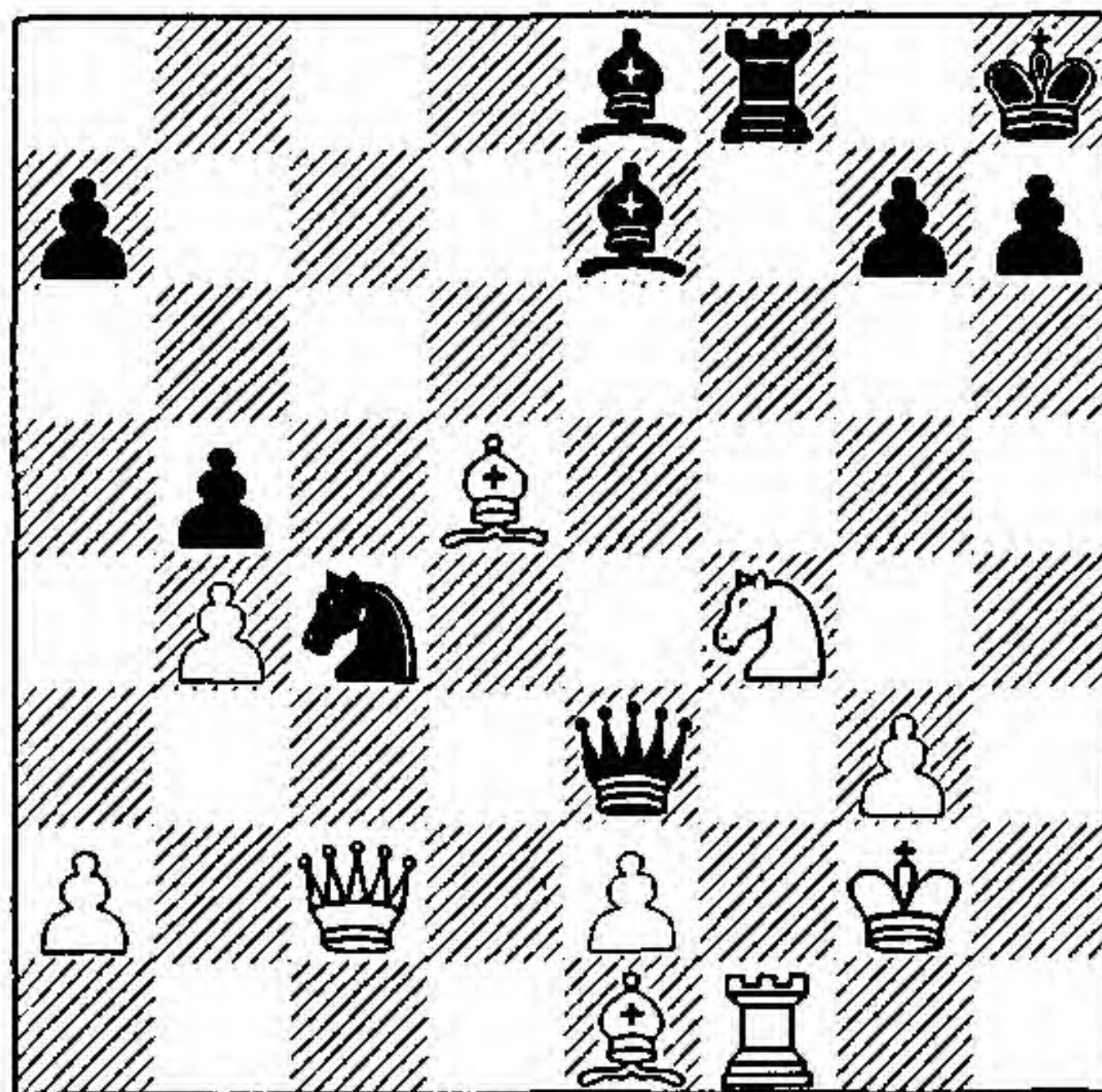
④



190

①

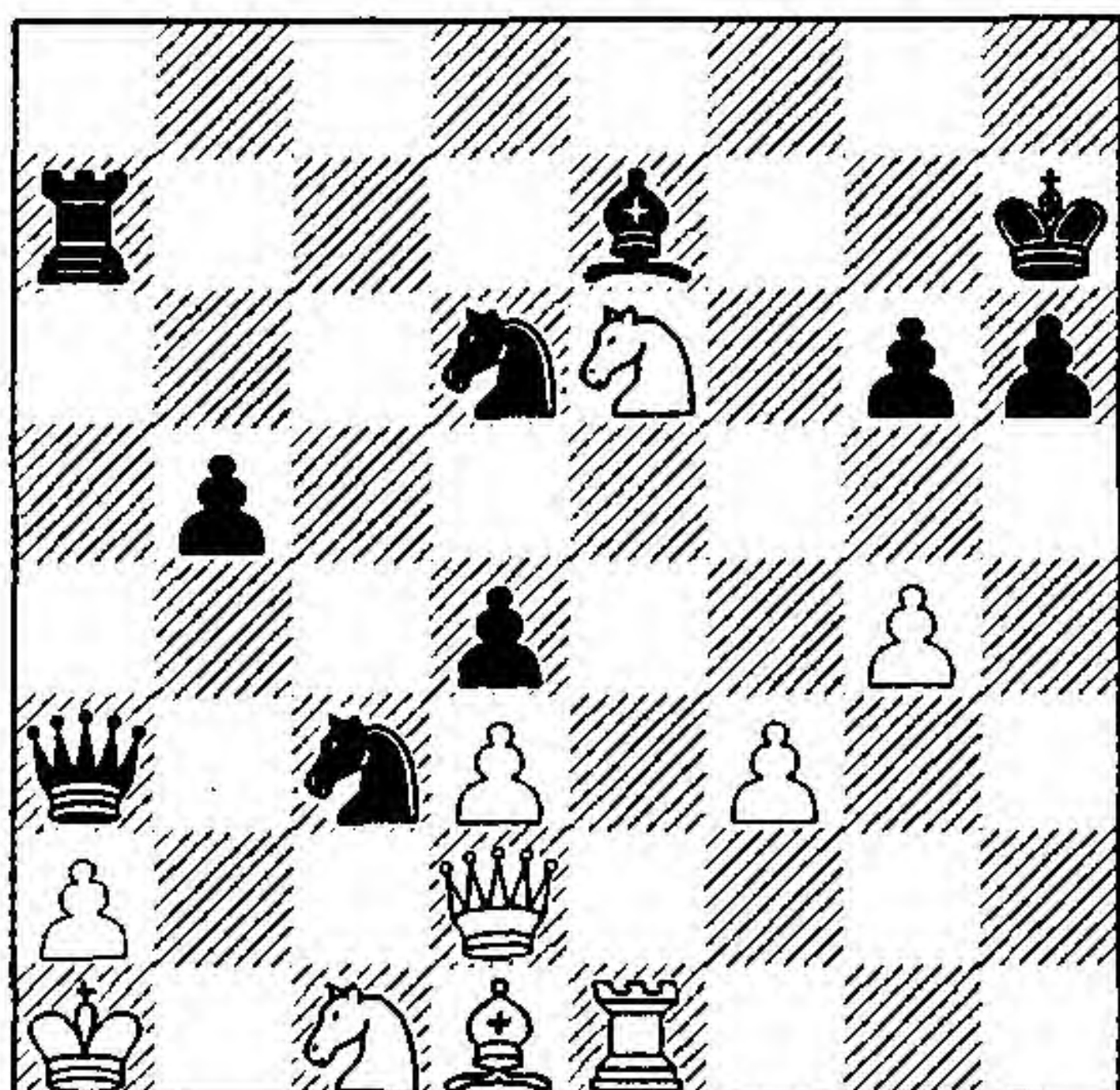
③



188

①

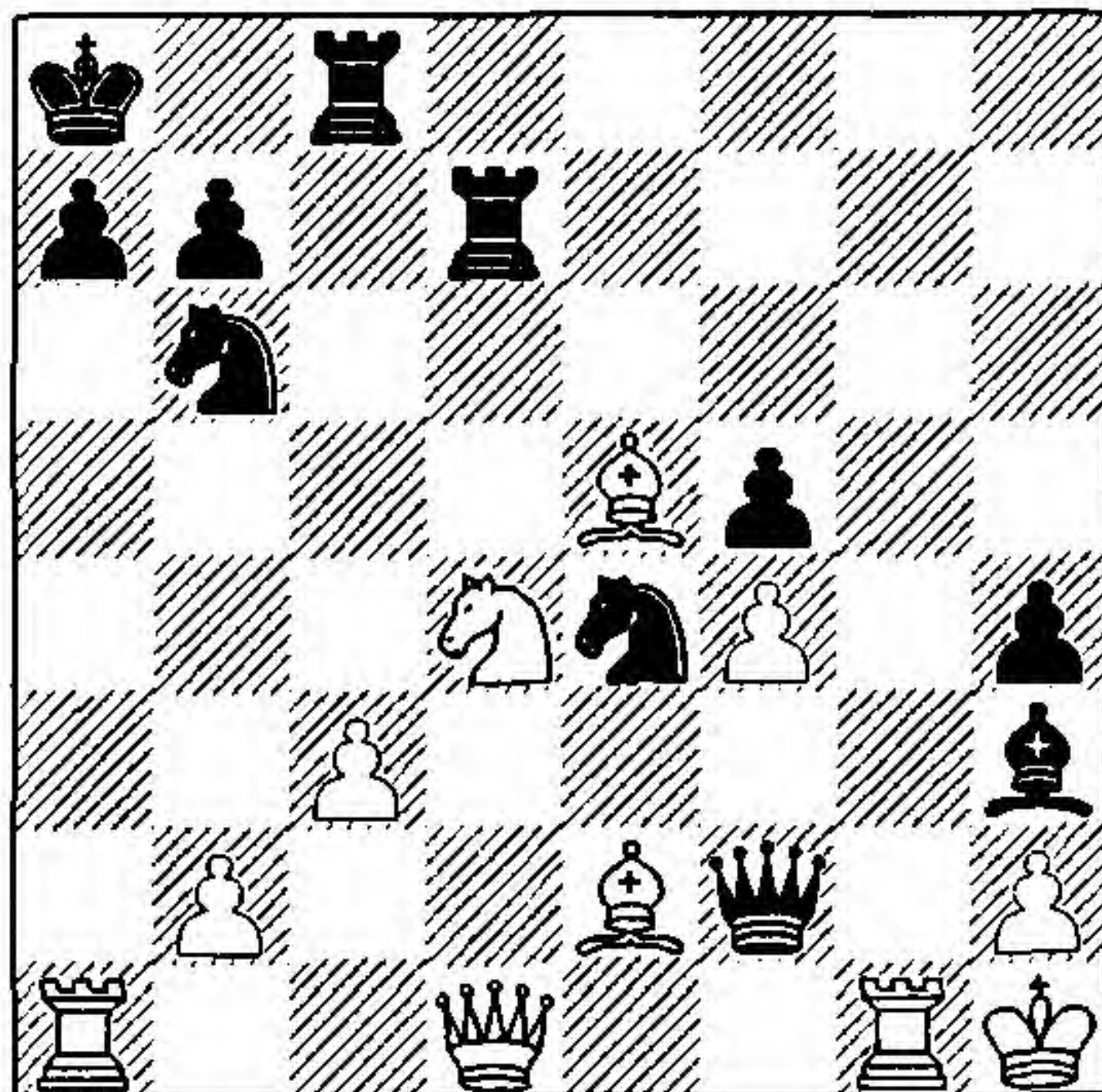
①



191

①

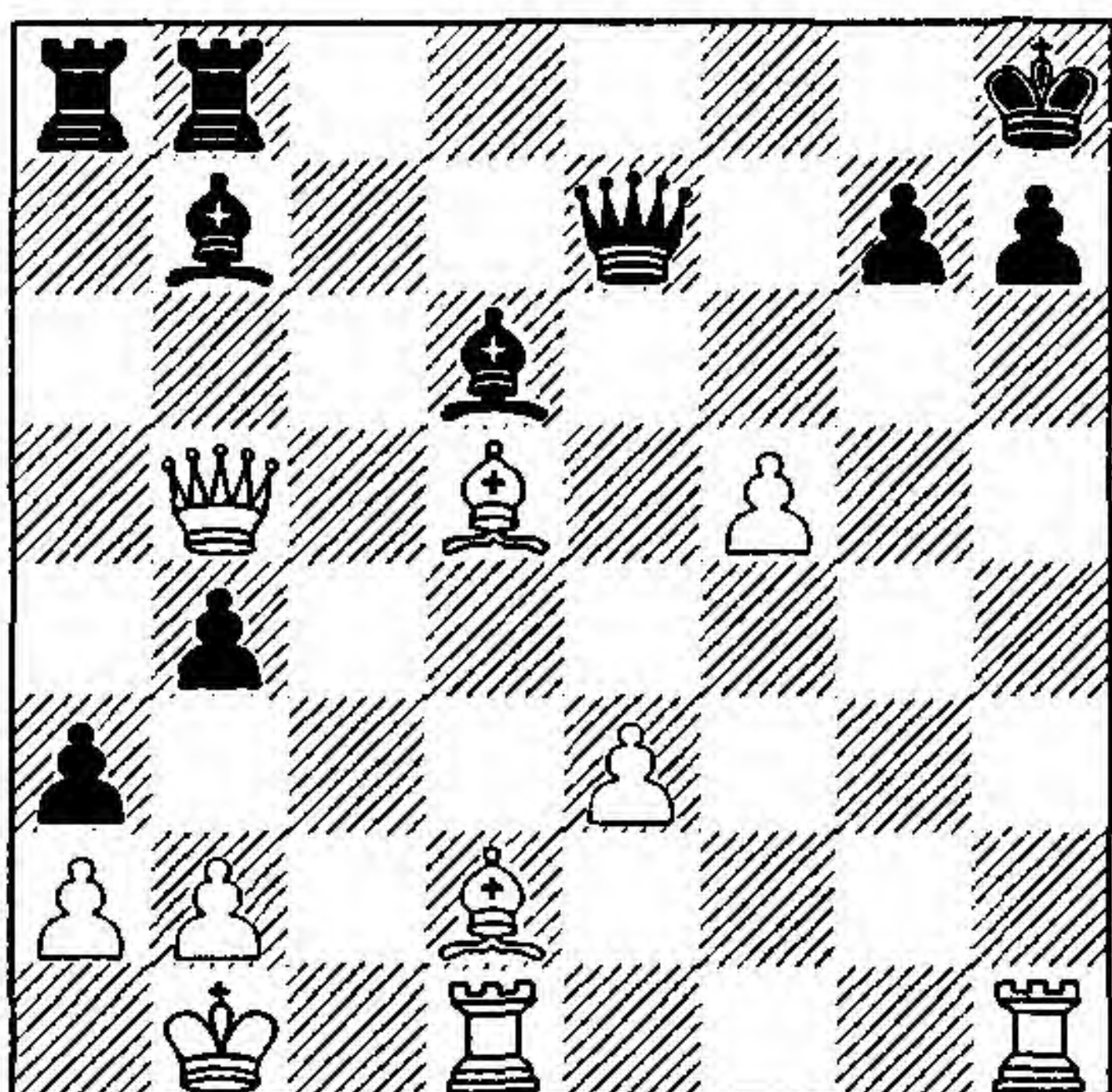
①



189

①

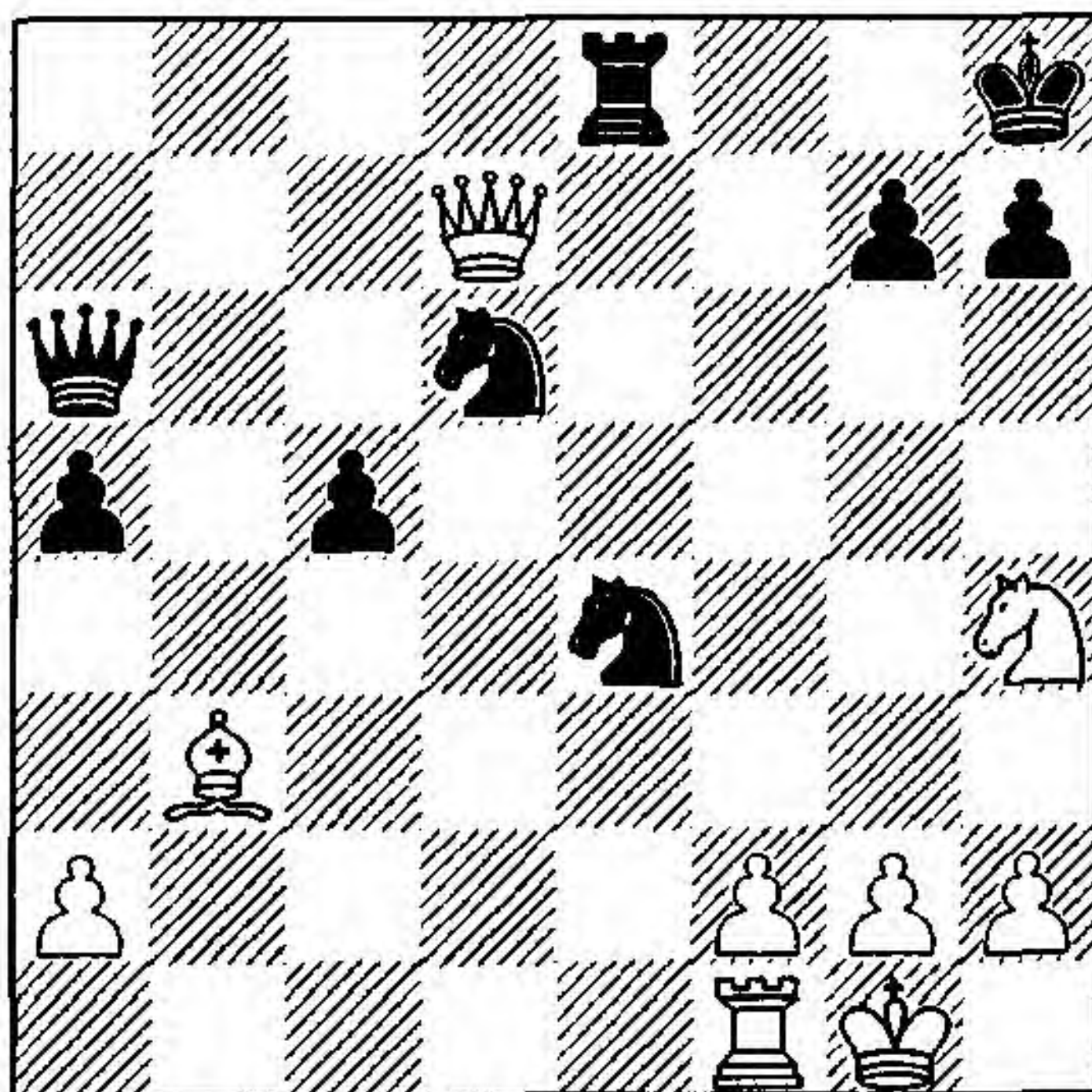
③



192

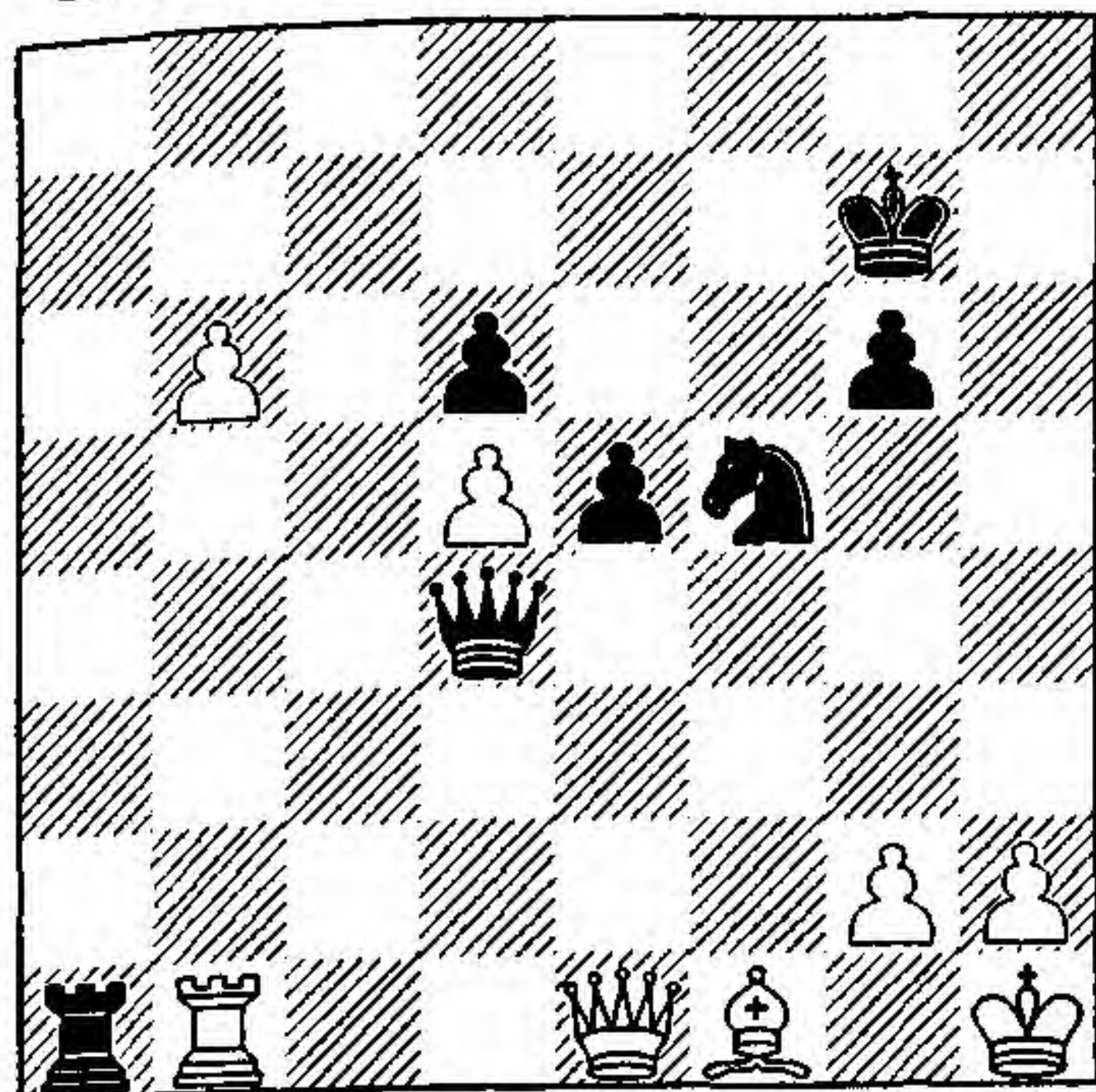
②

①



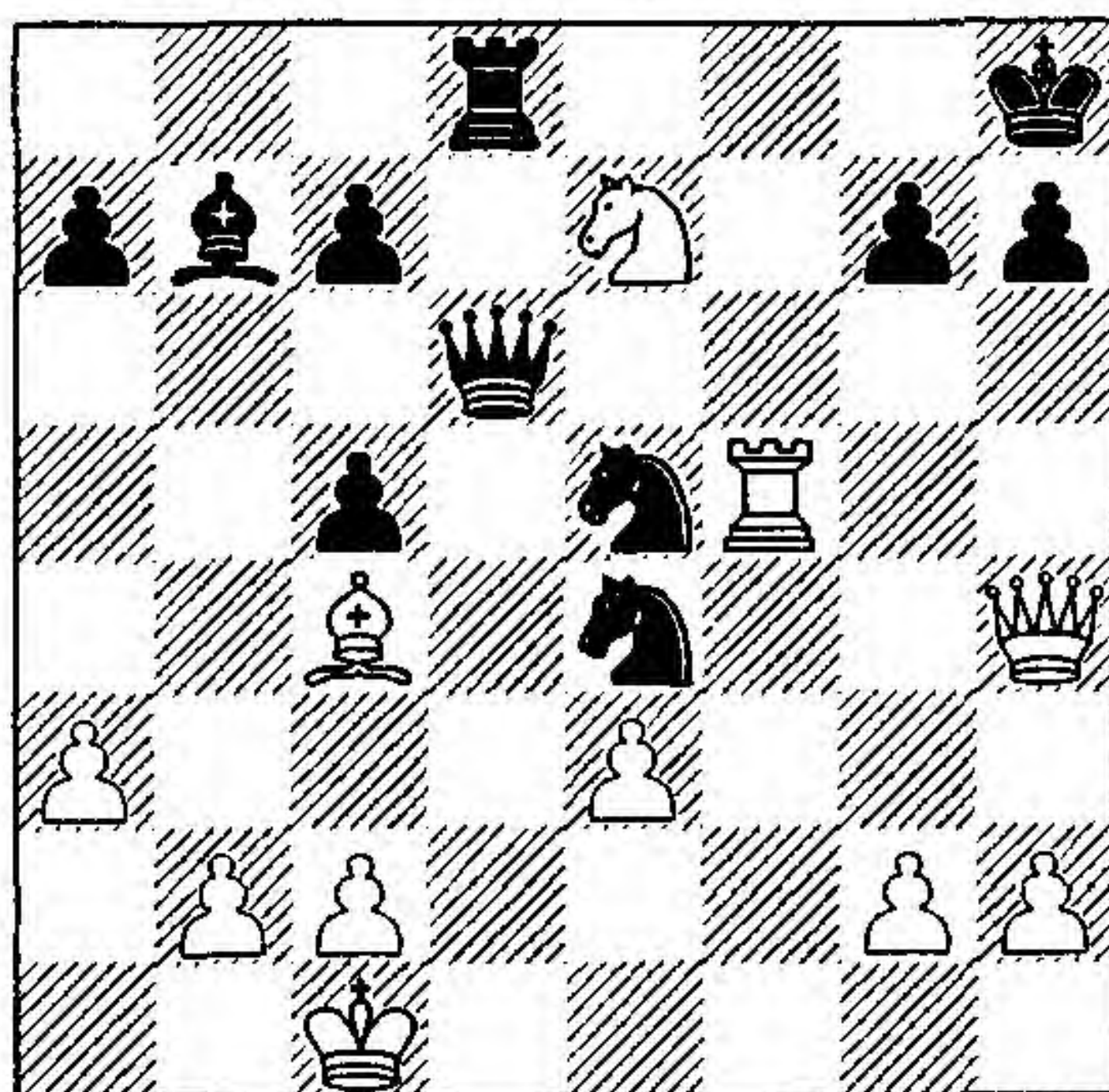
193

④



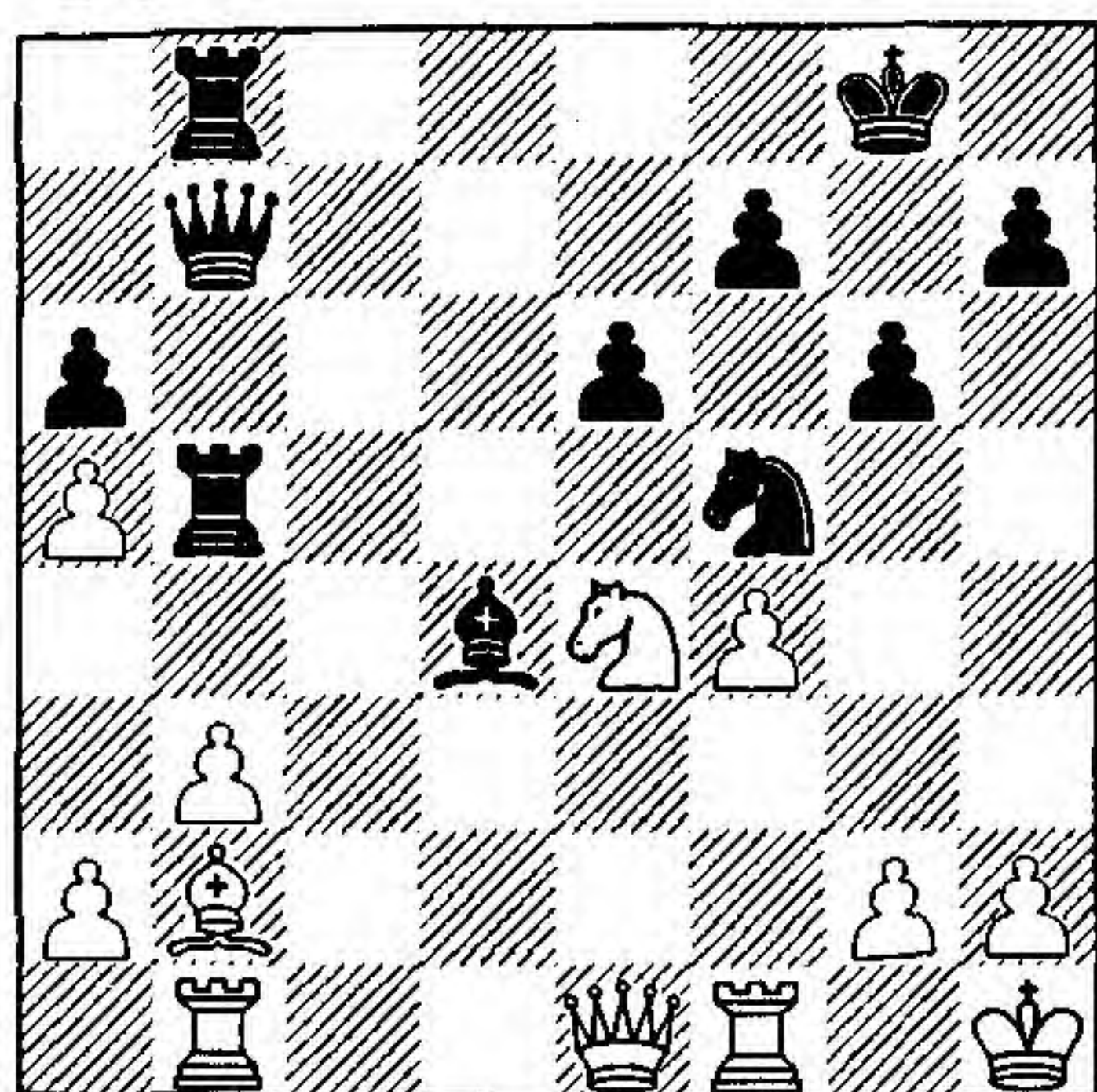
196

④



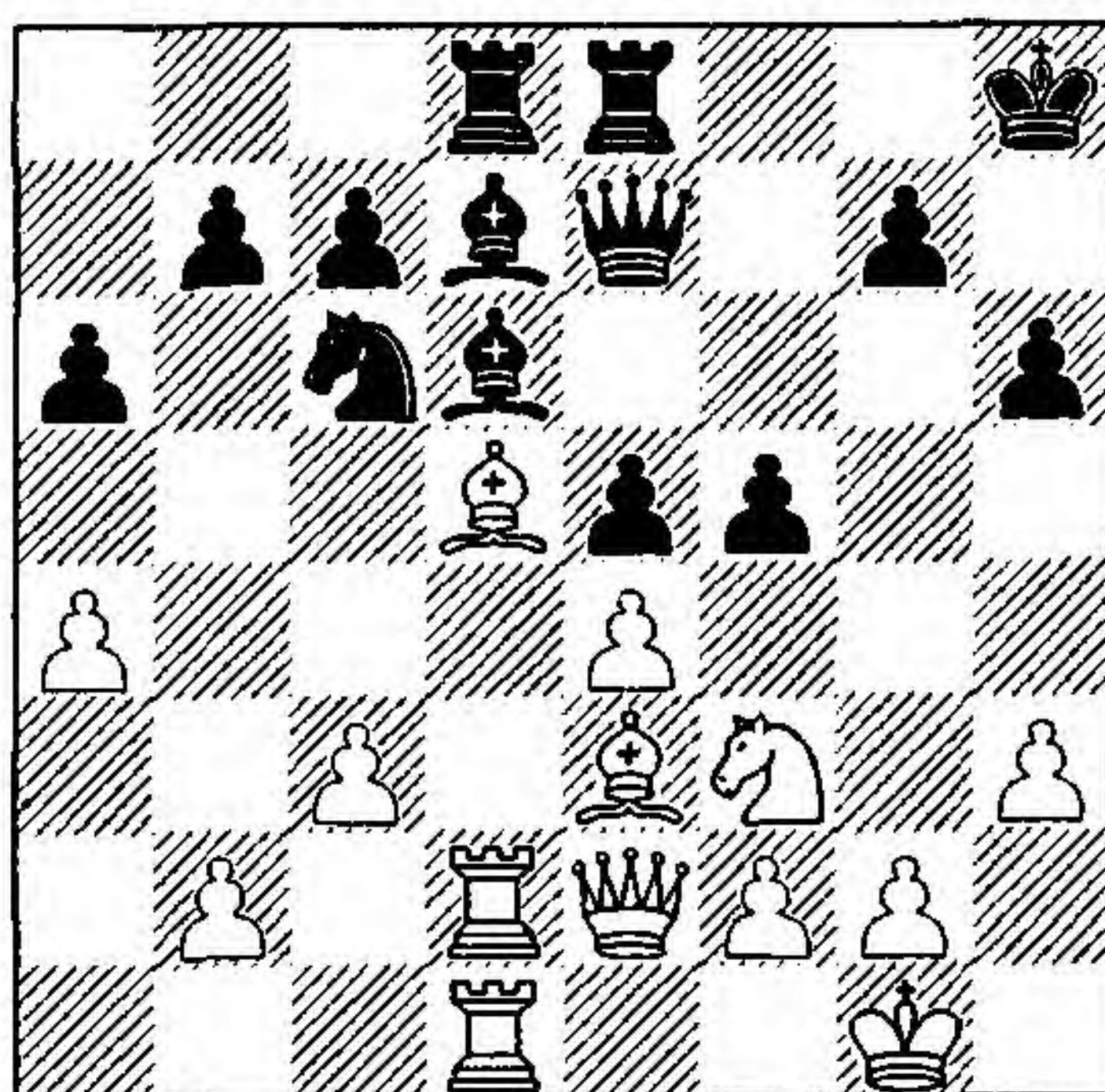
194

③



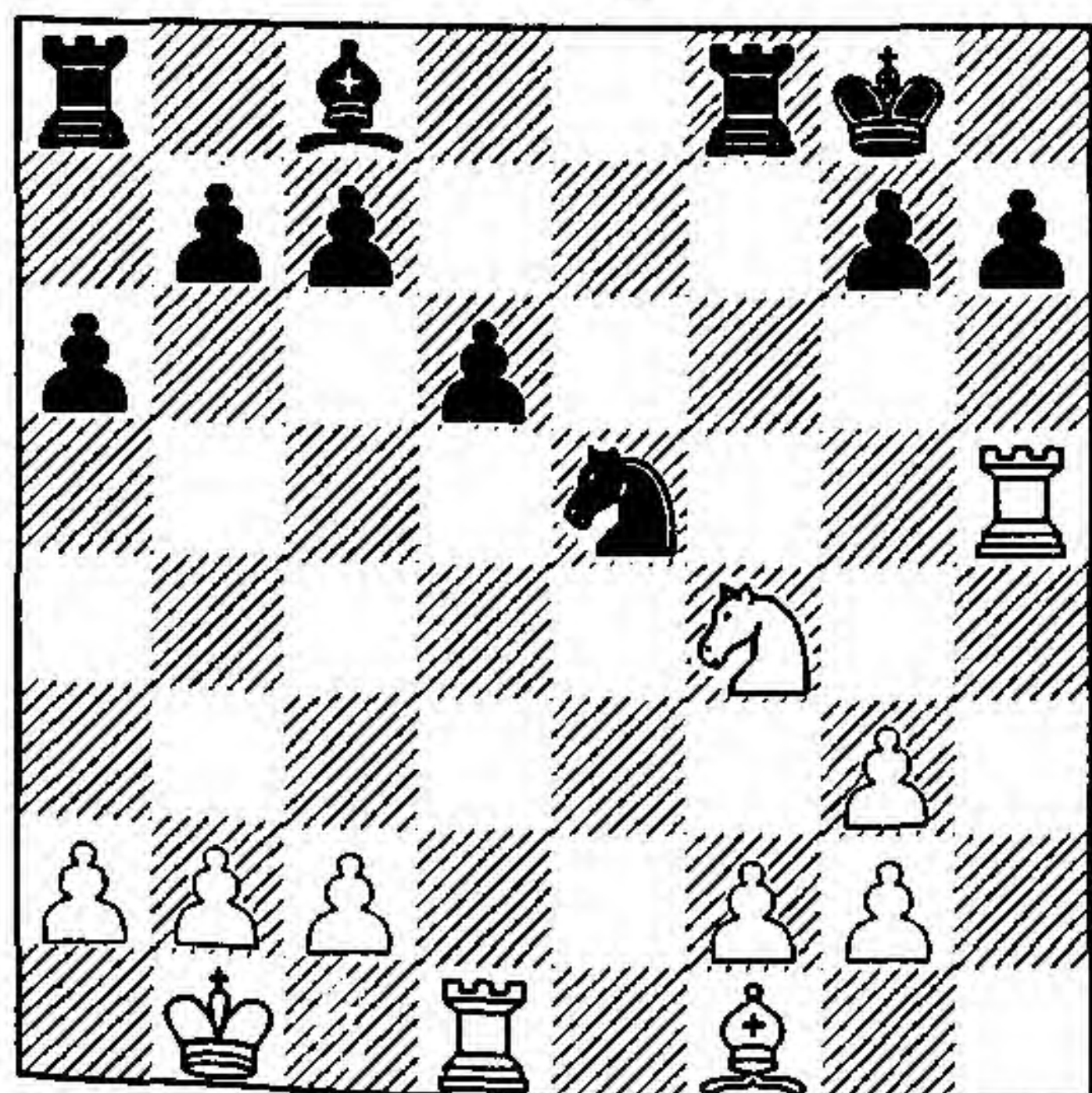
197

④



195

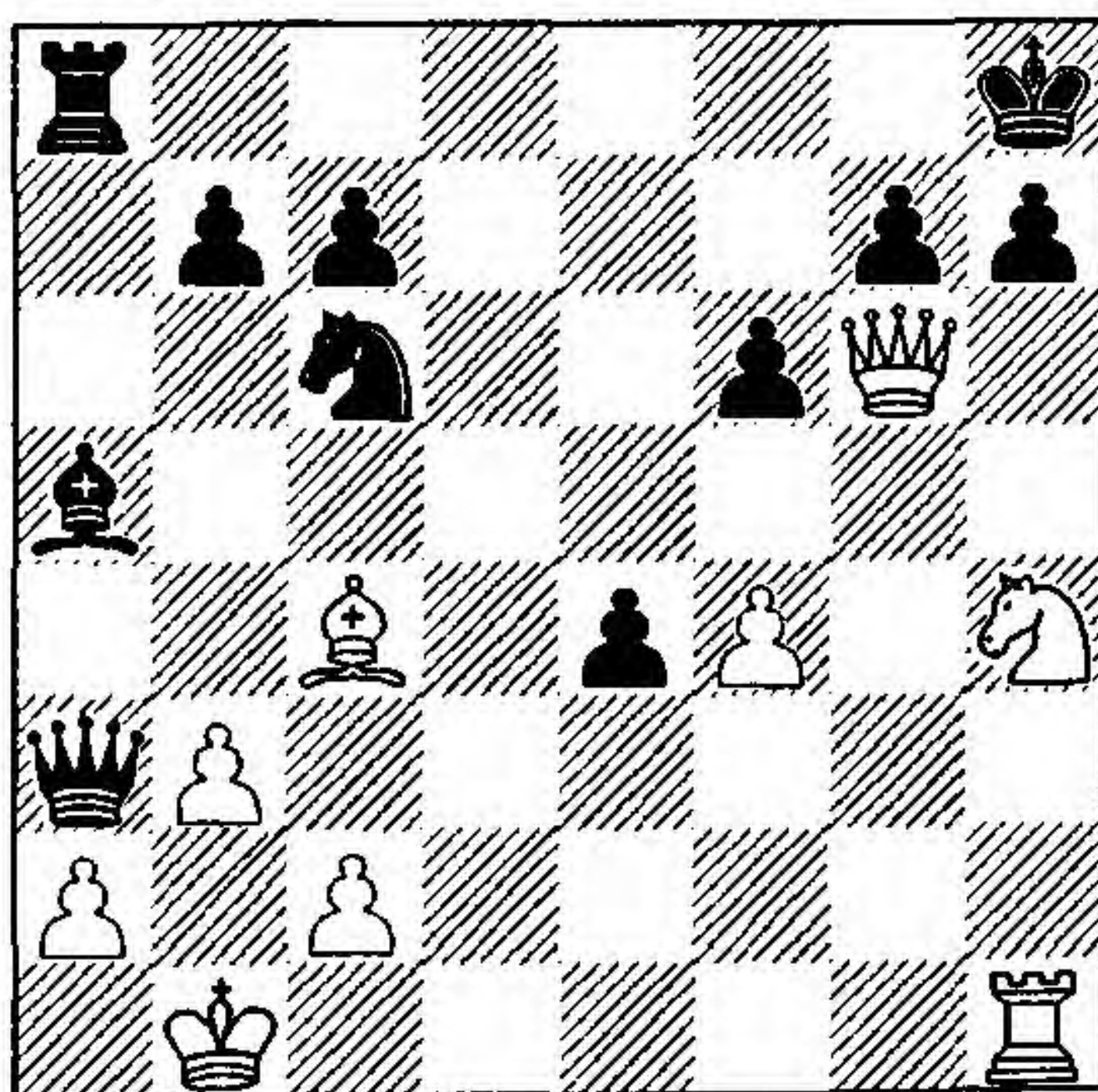
③



198

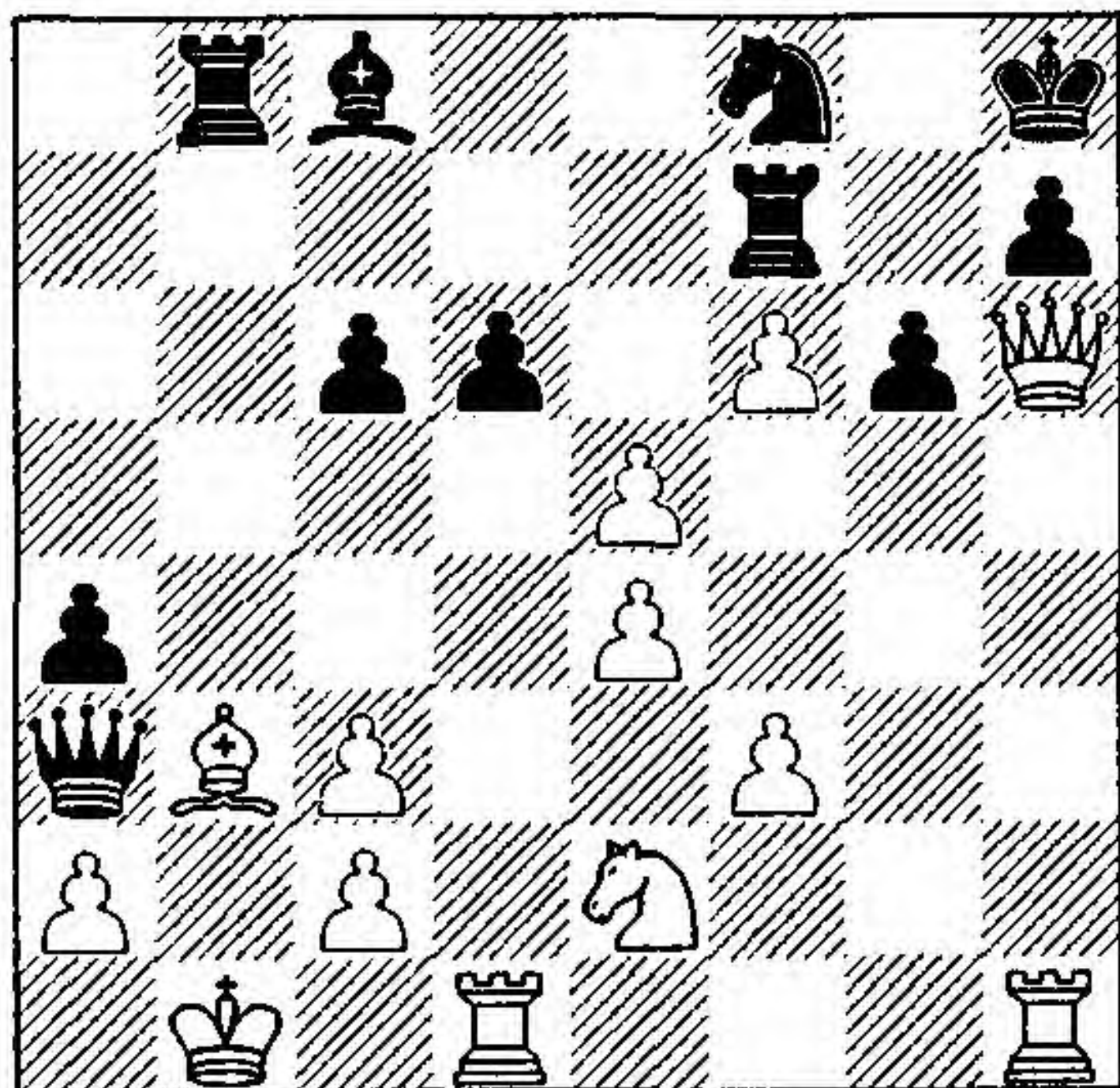
②

①



199

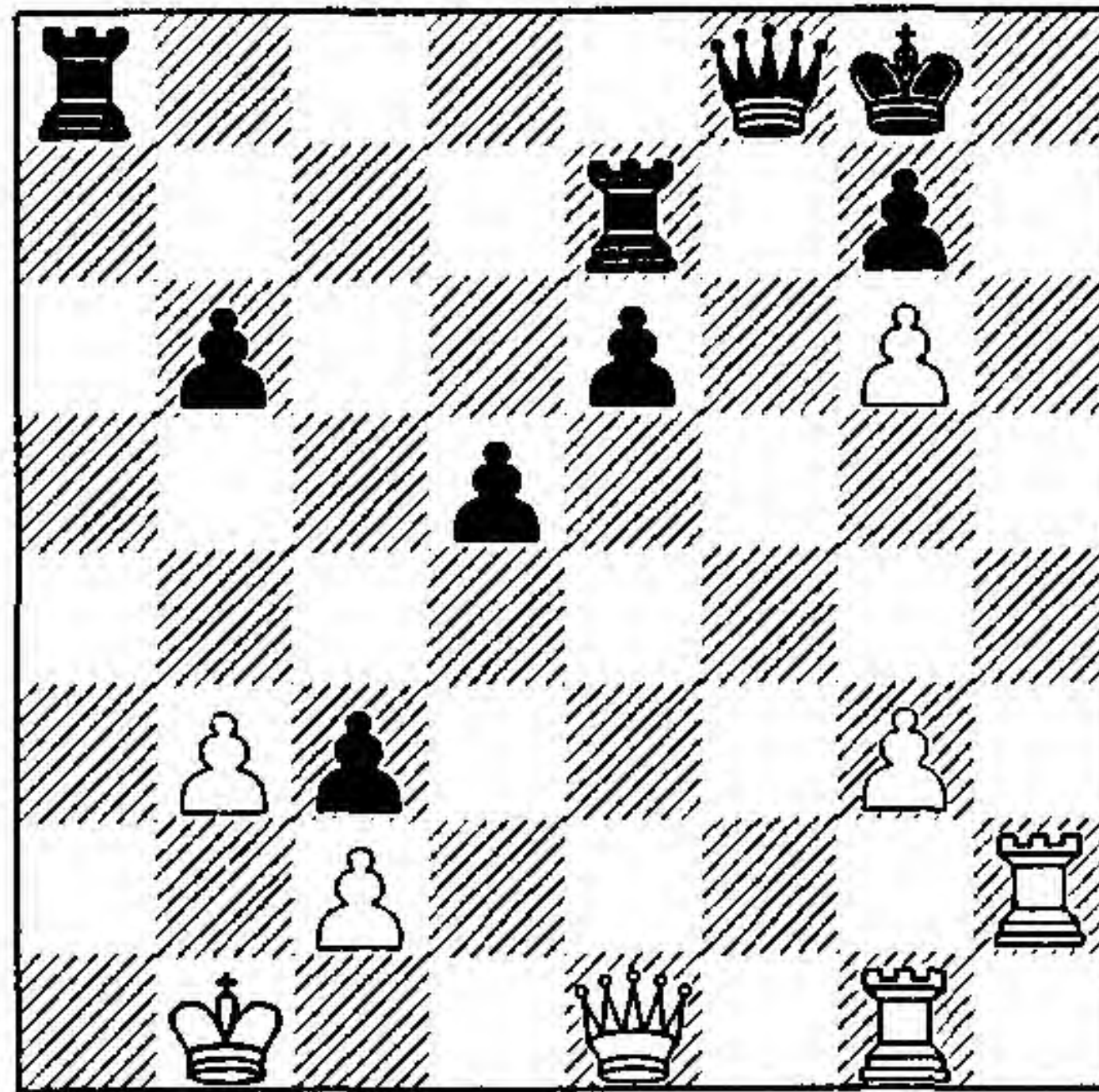
②



202

②

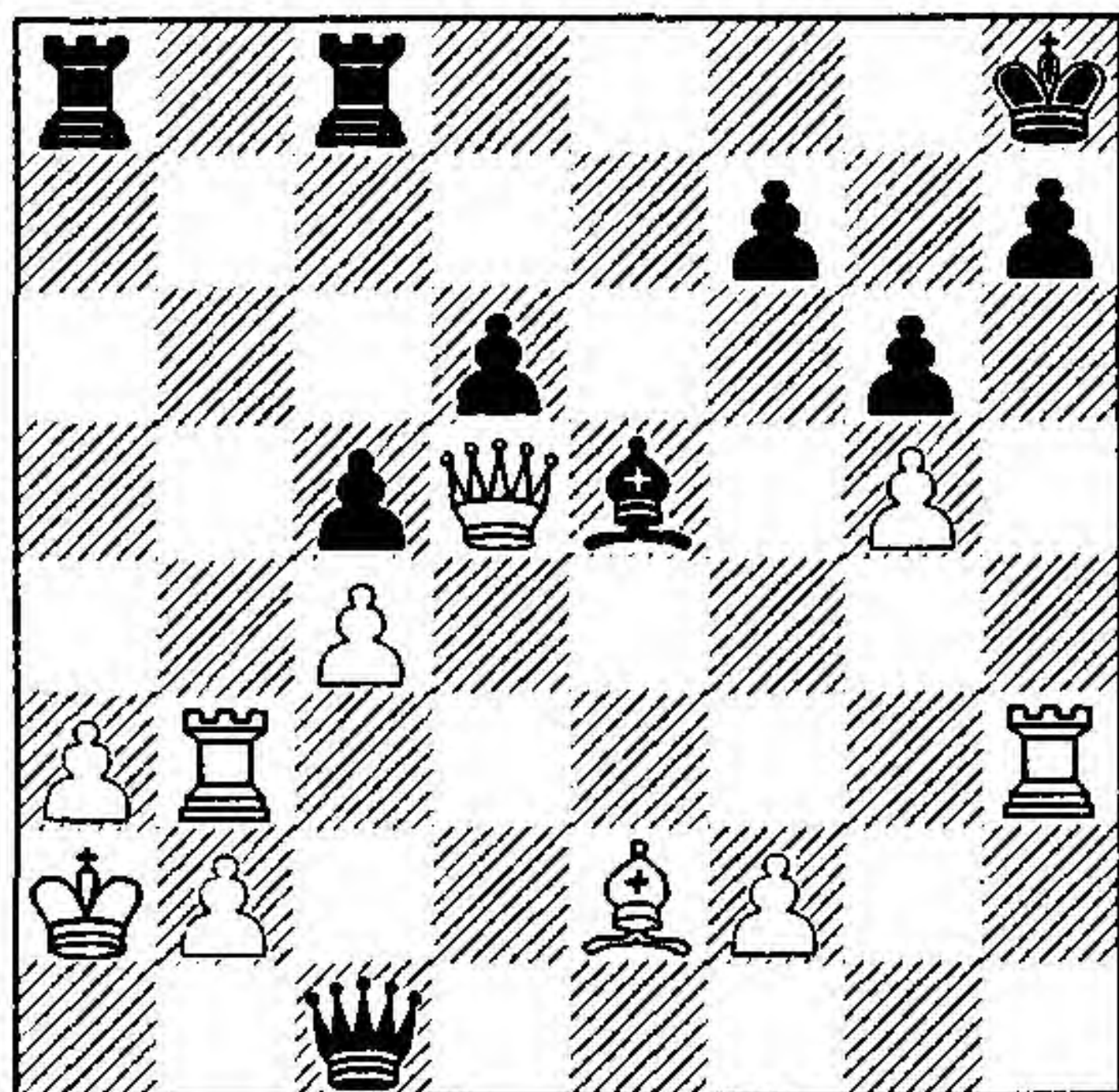
②



200

②

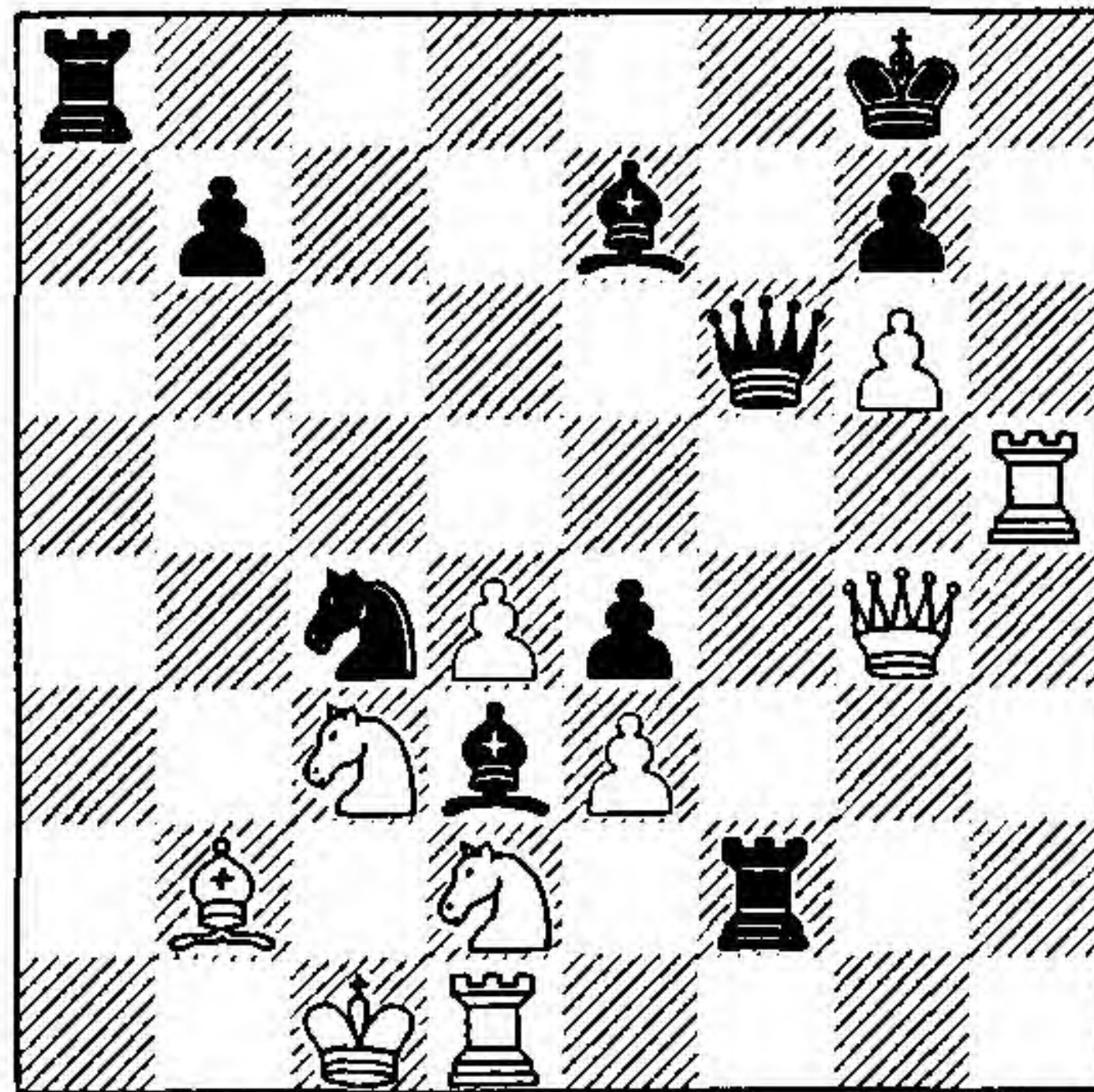
②



203

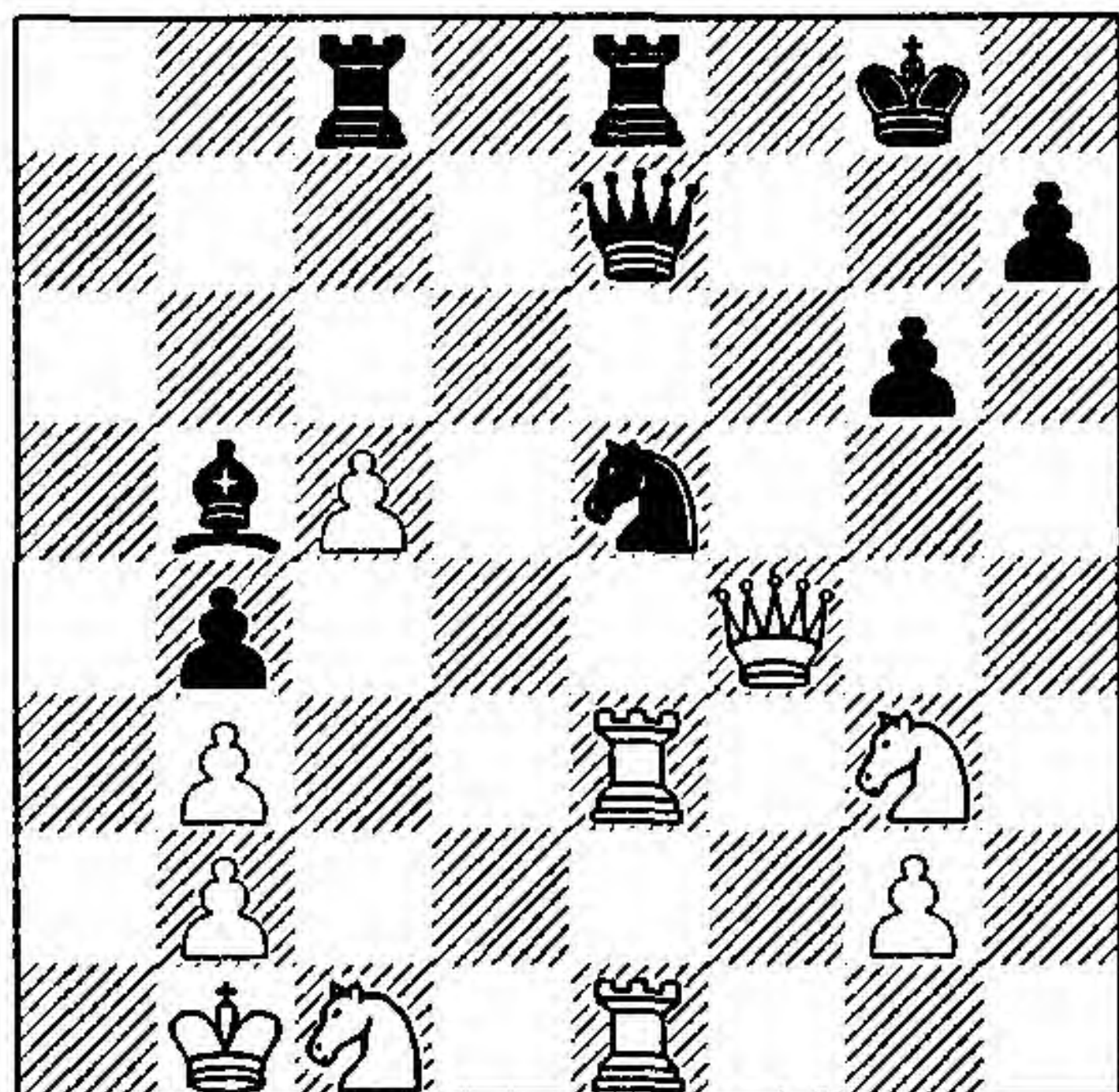
①

②



201

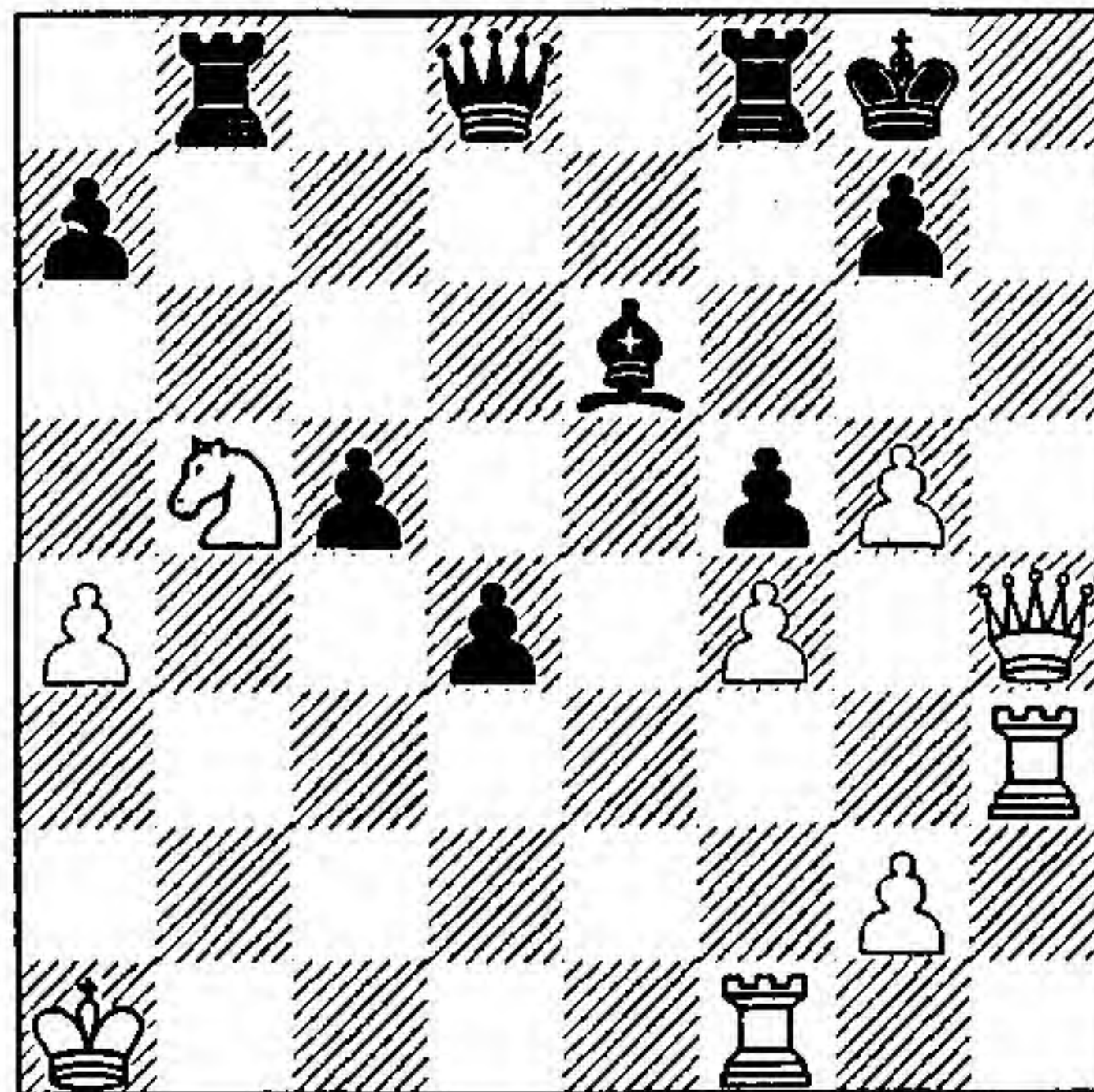
⑤



204

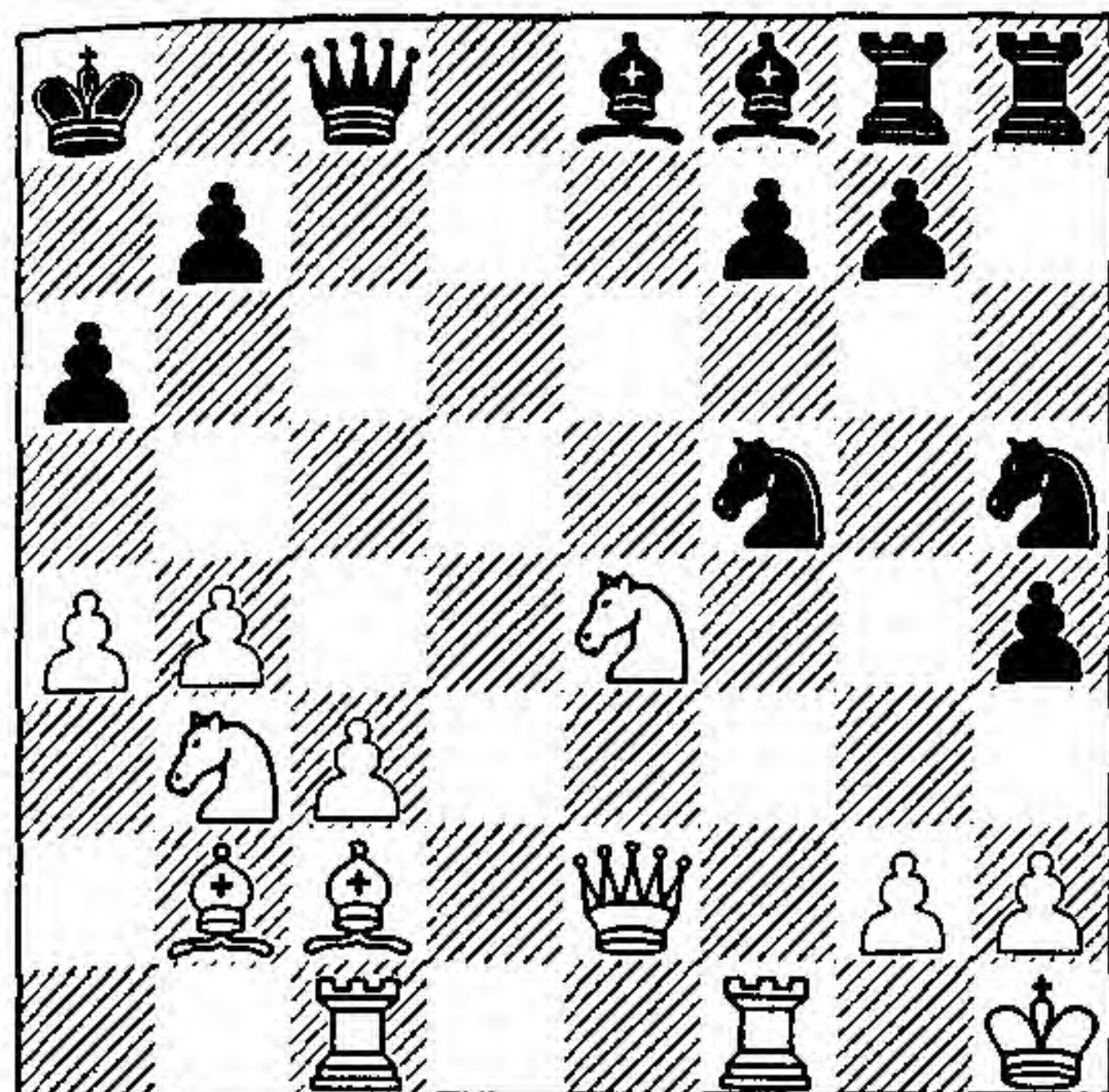
④

②



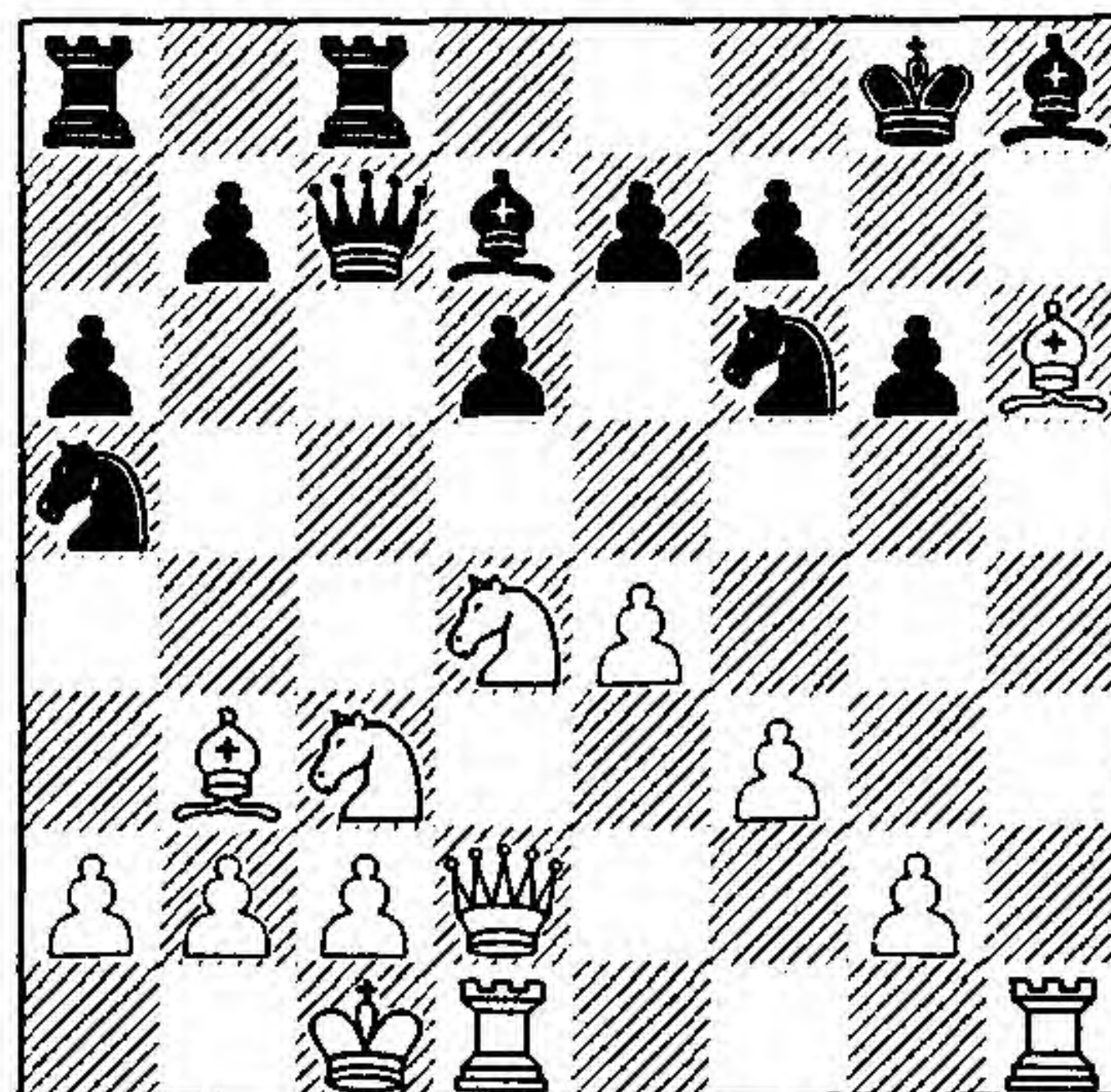
205

⑨



208

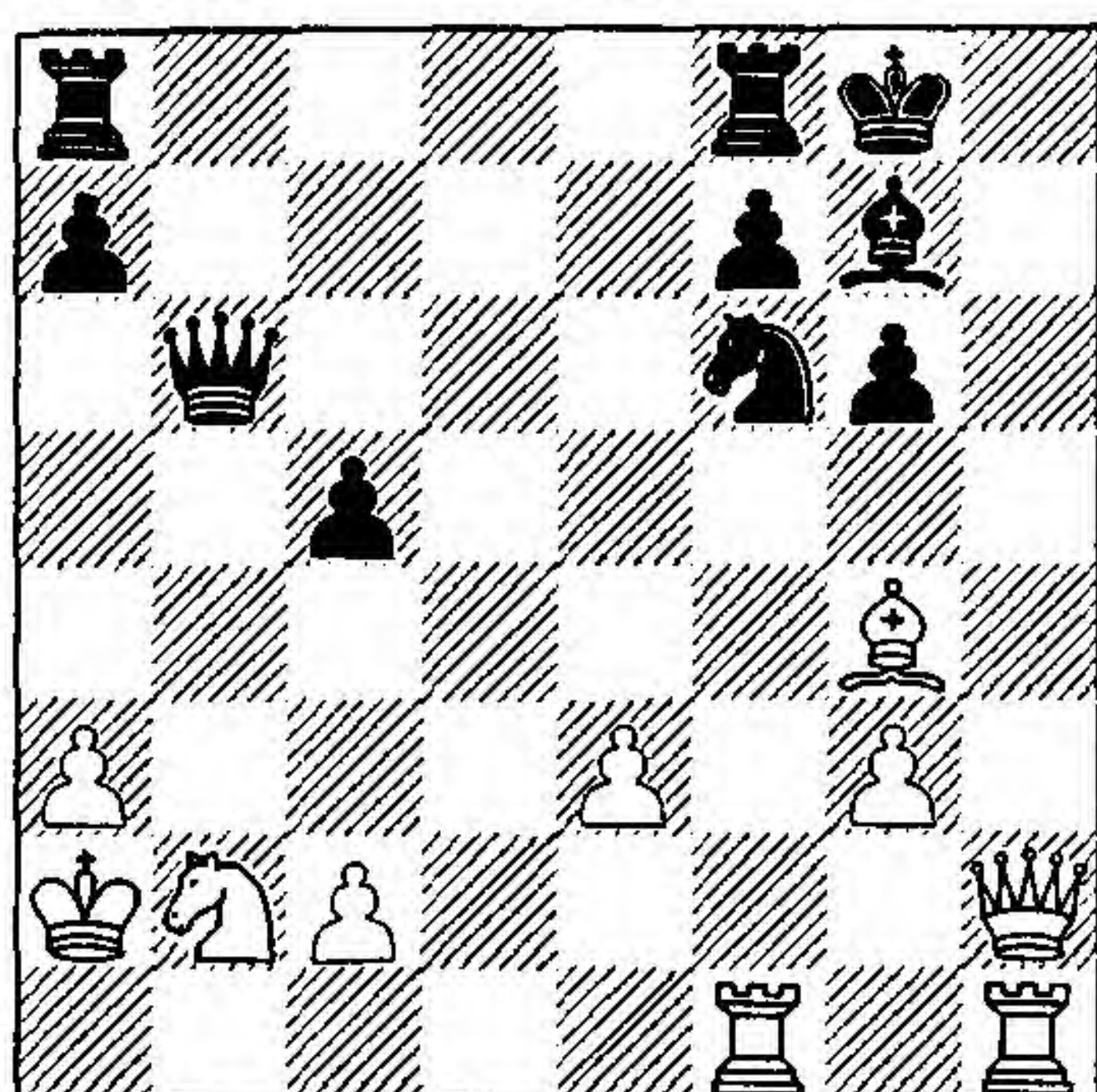
⑥



206

①

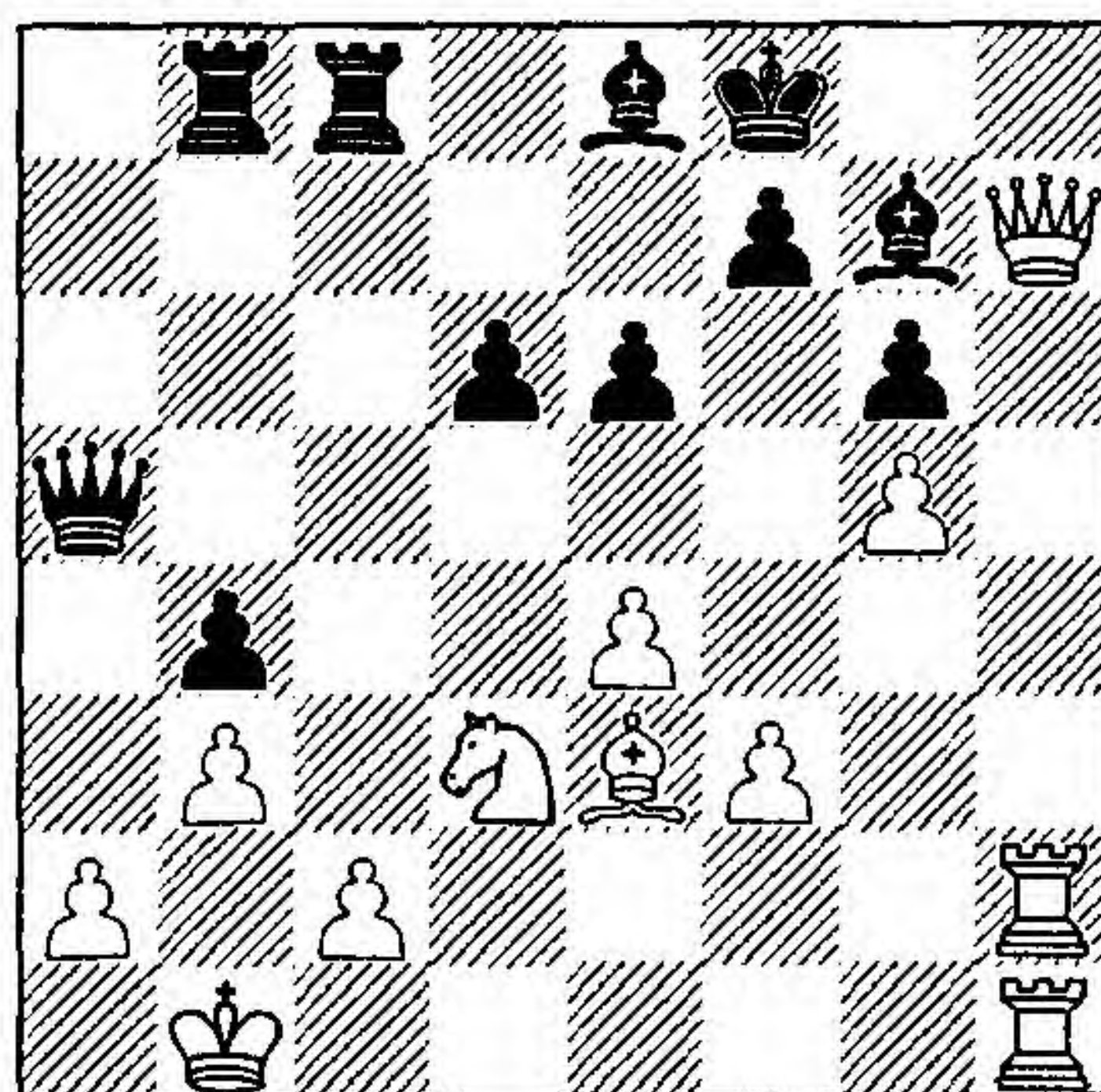
②



209

③

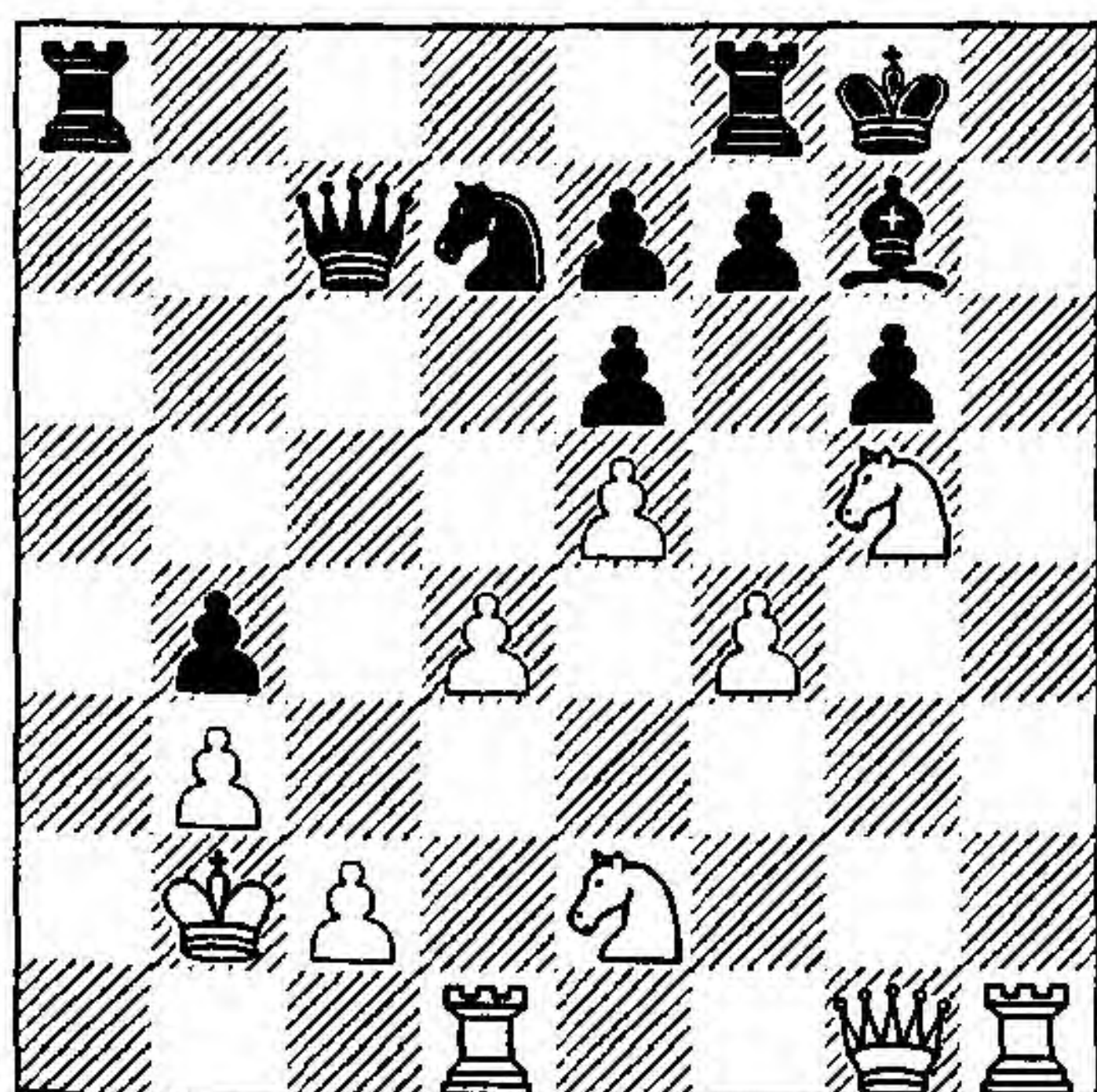
①



207

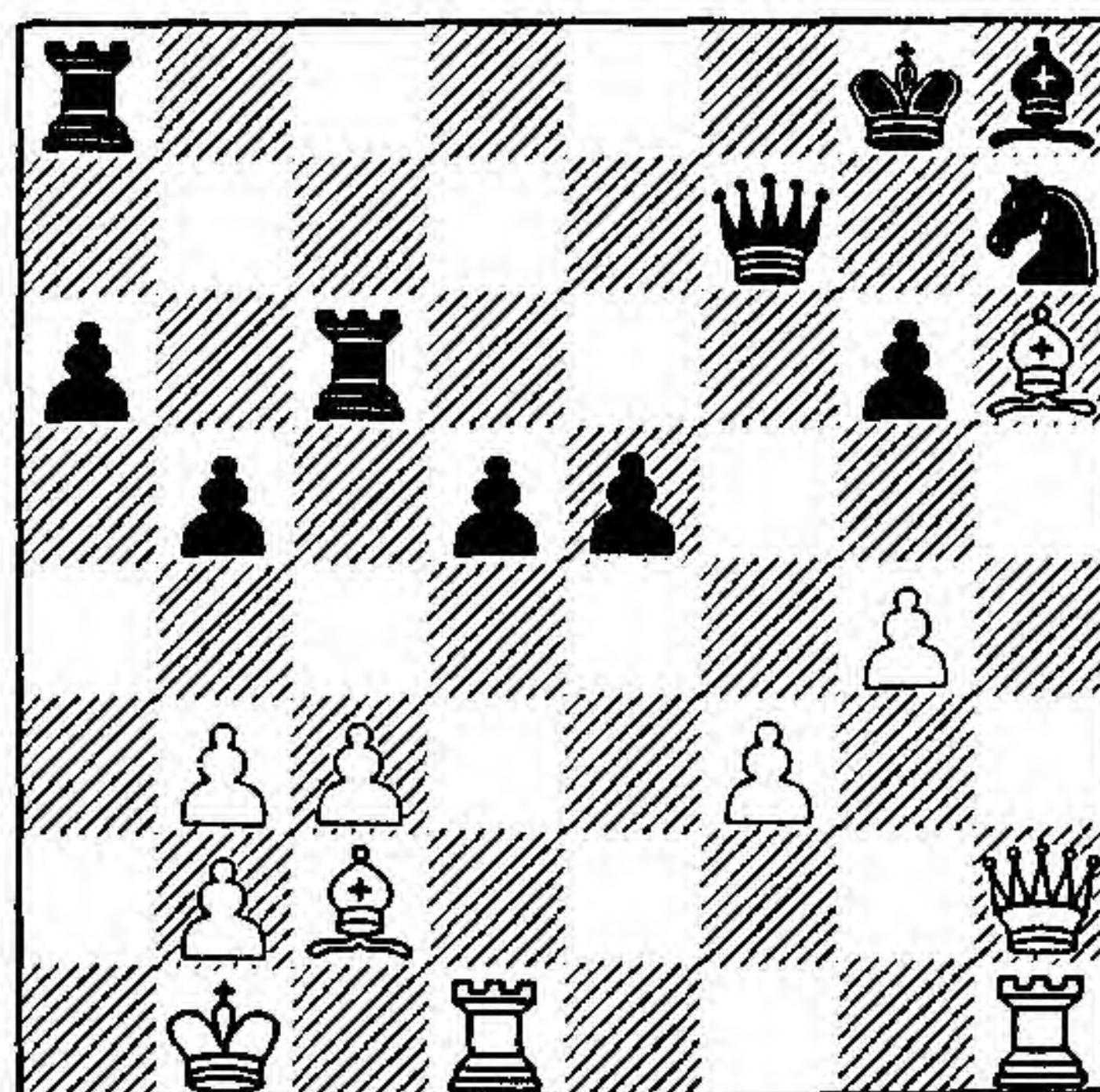
③

①



210

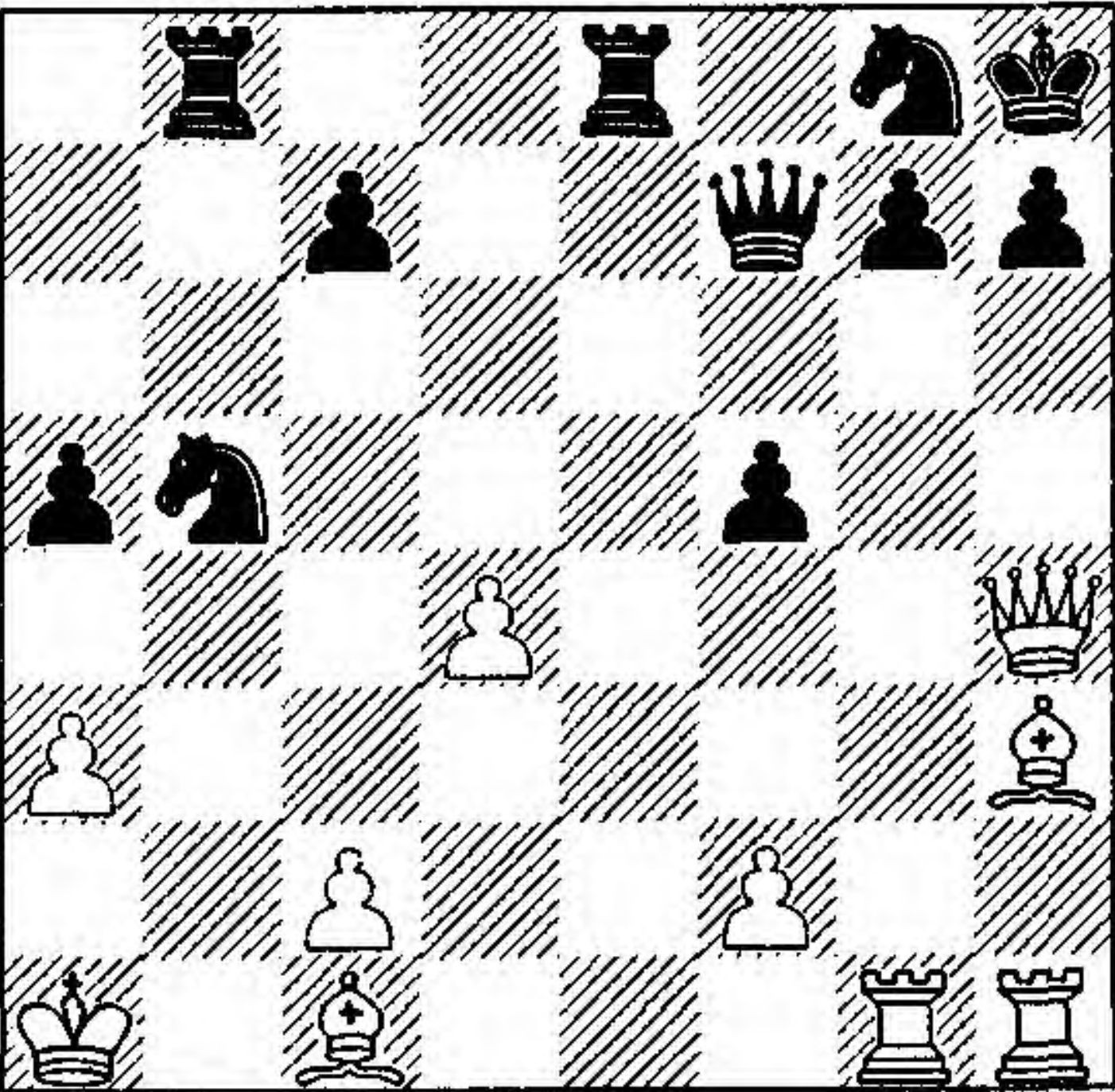
①②



211

①

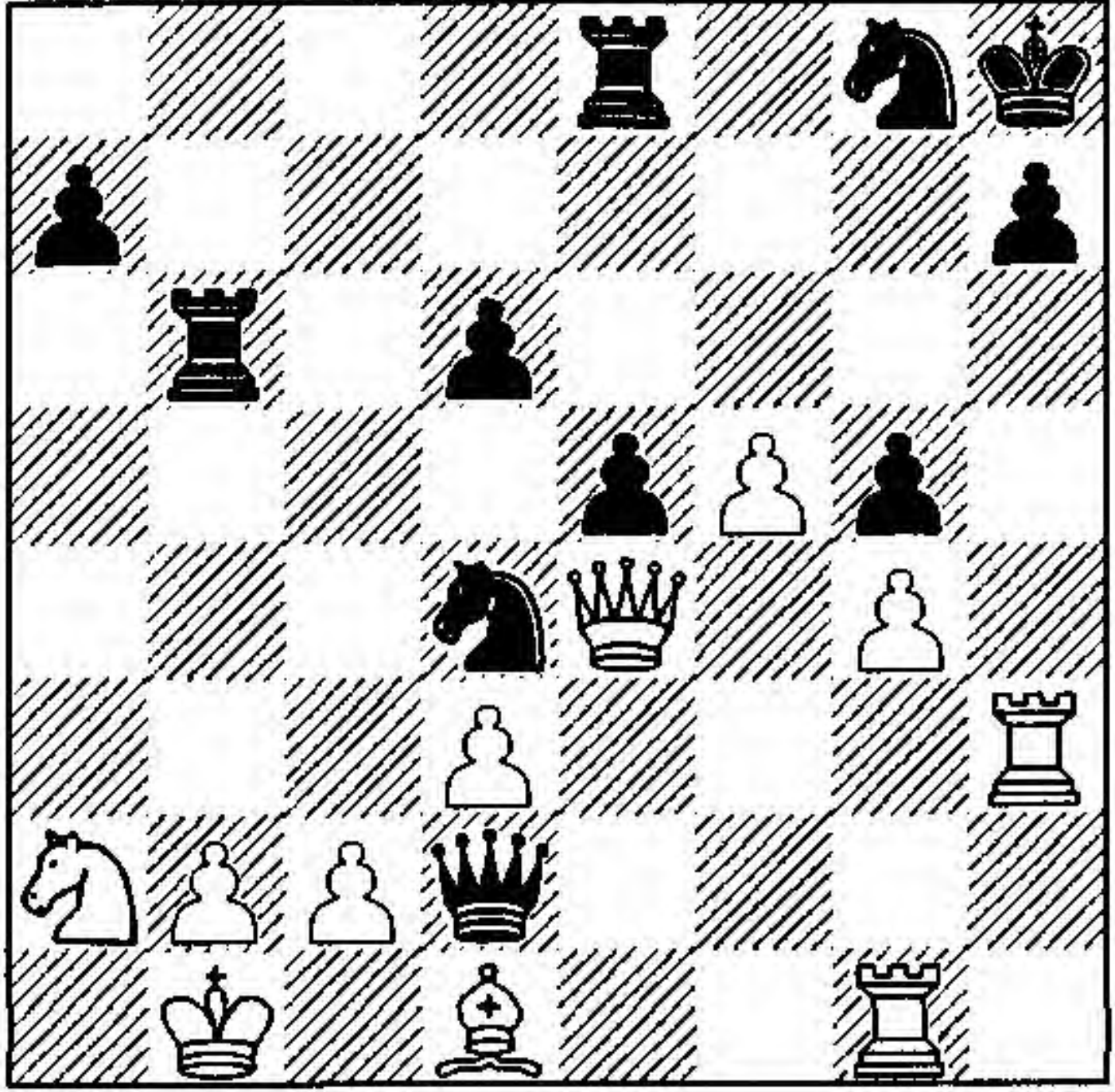
②



214

②

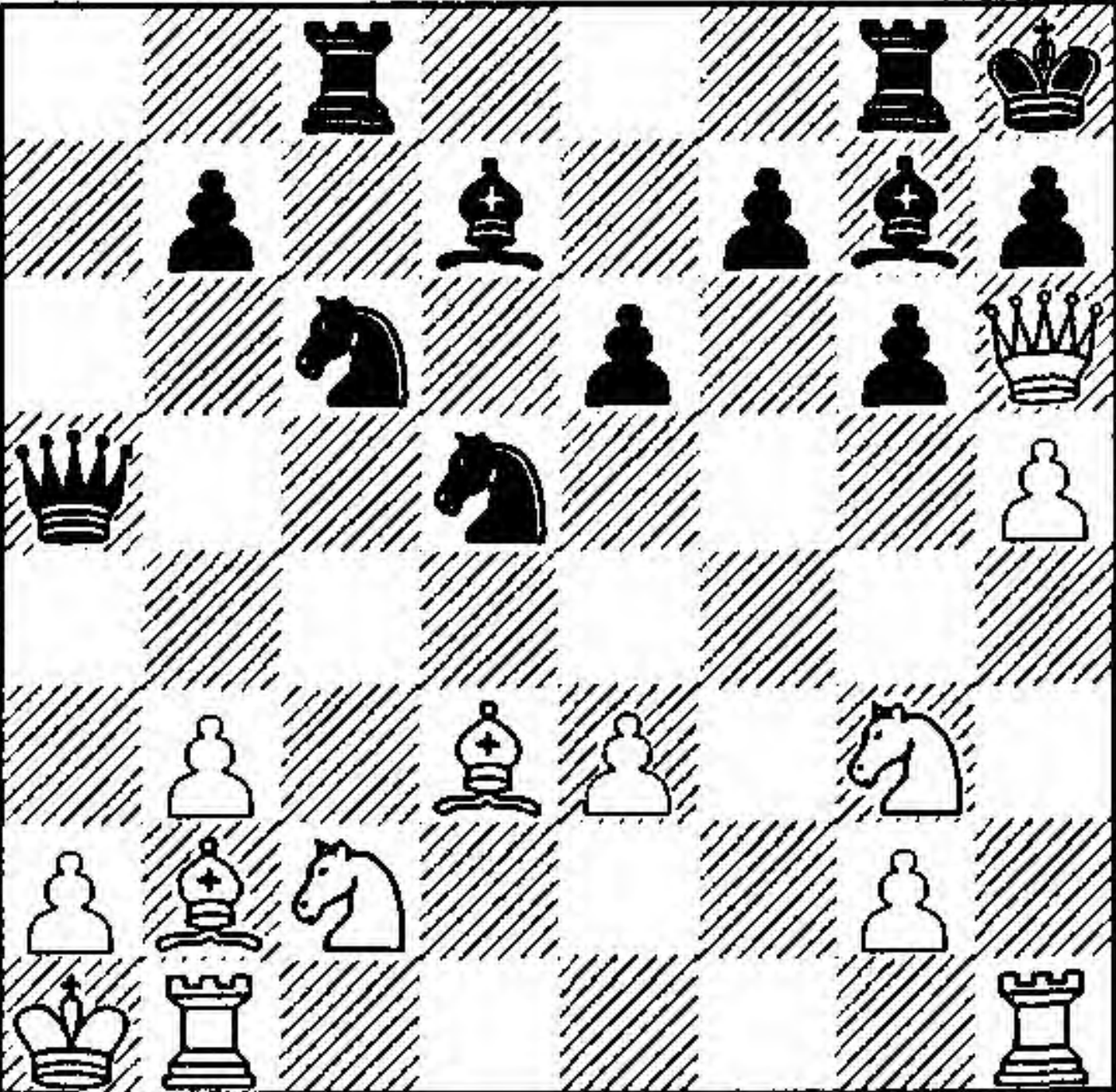
③



212

②

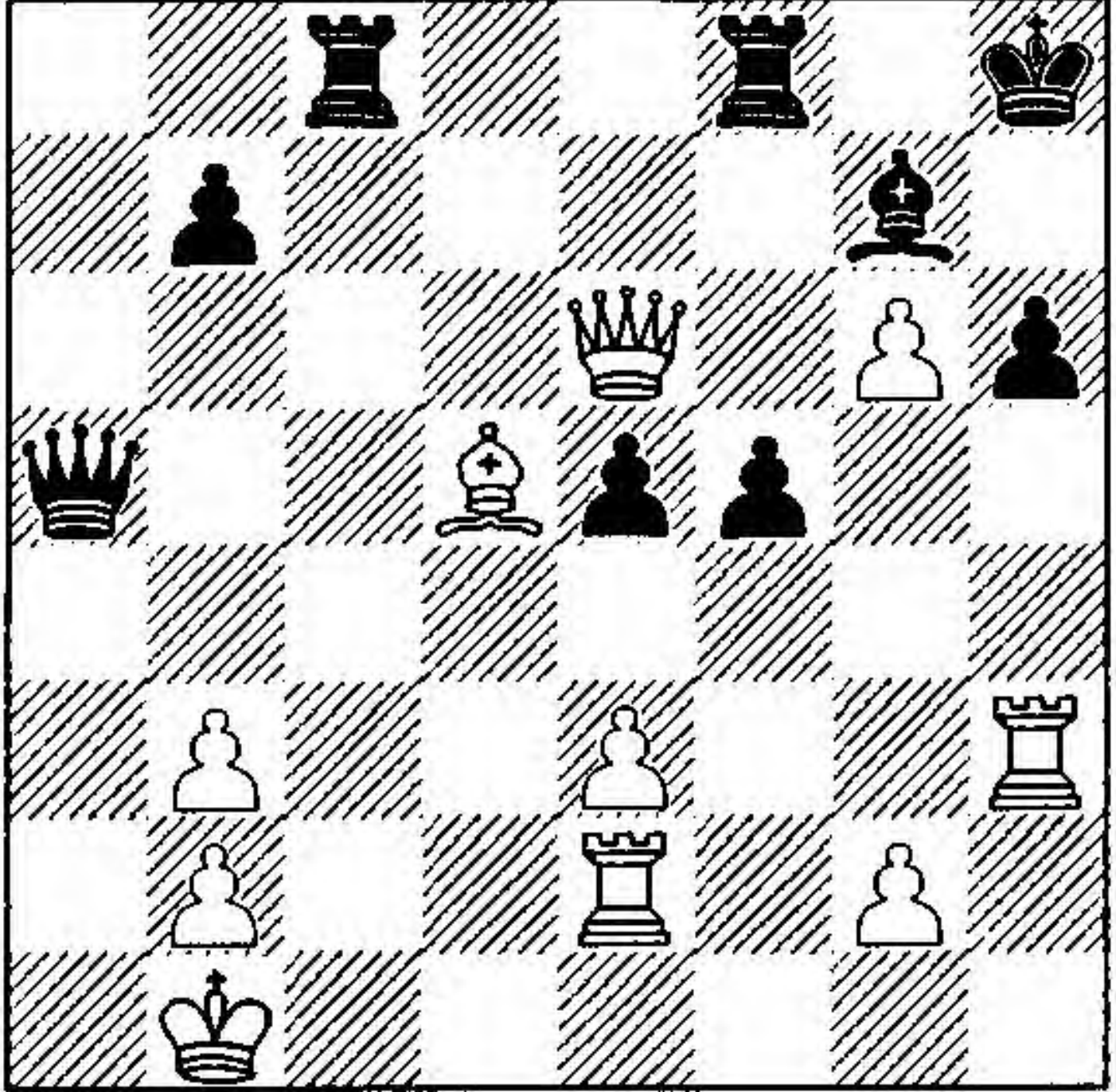
②



215

②

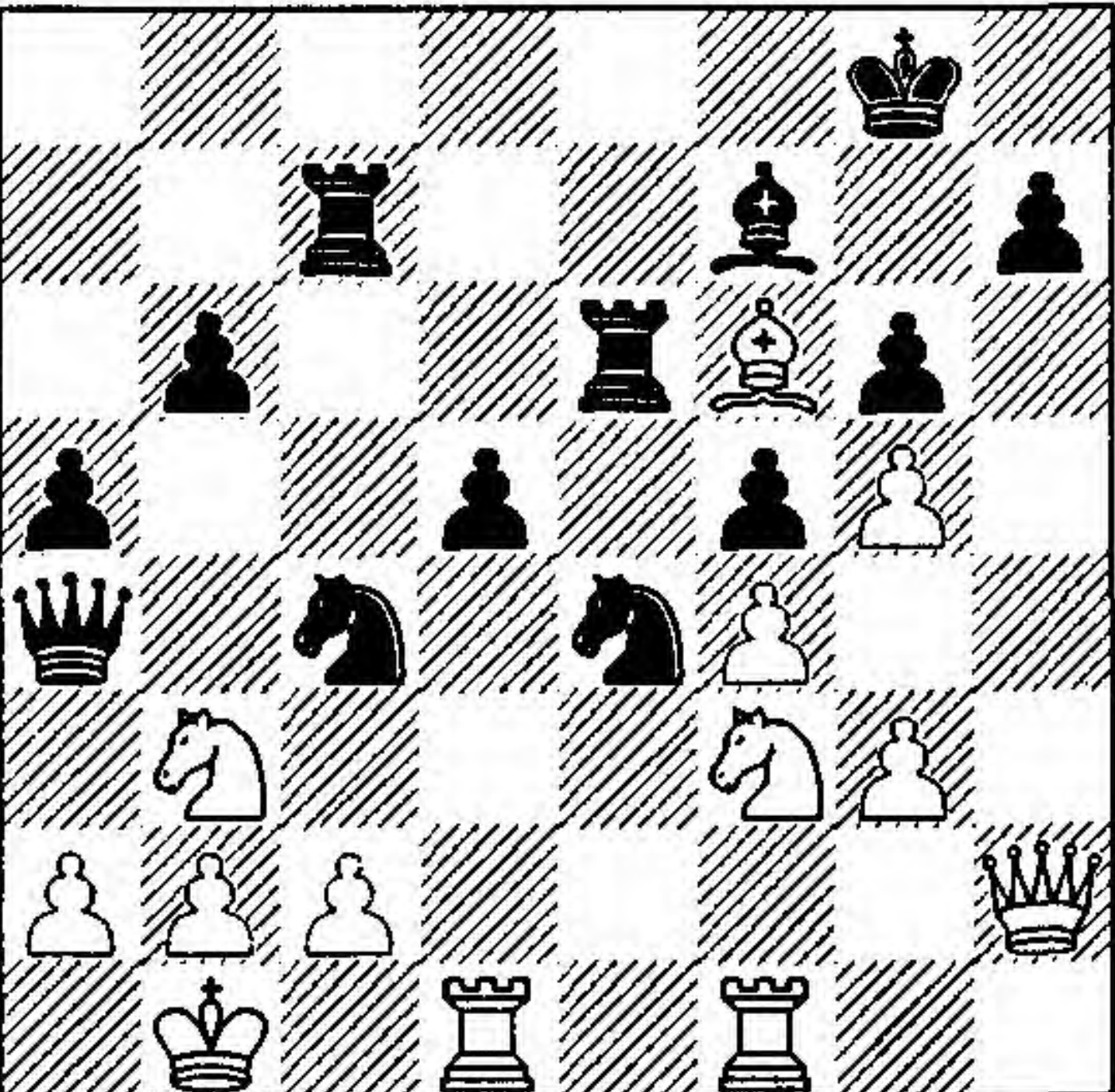
①



213

①

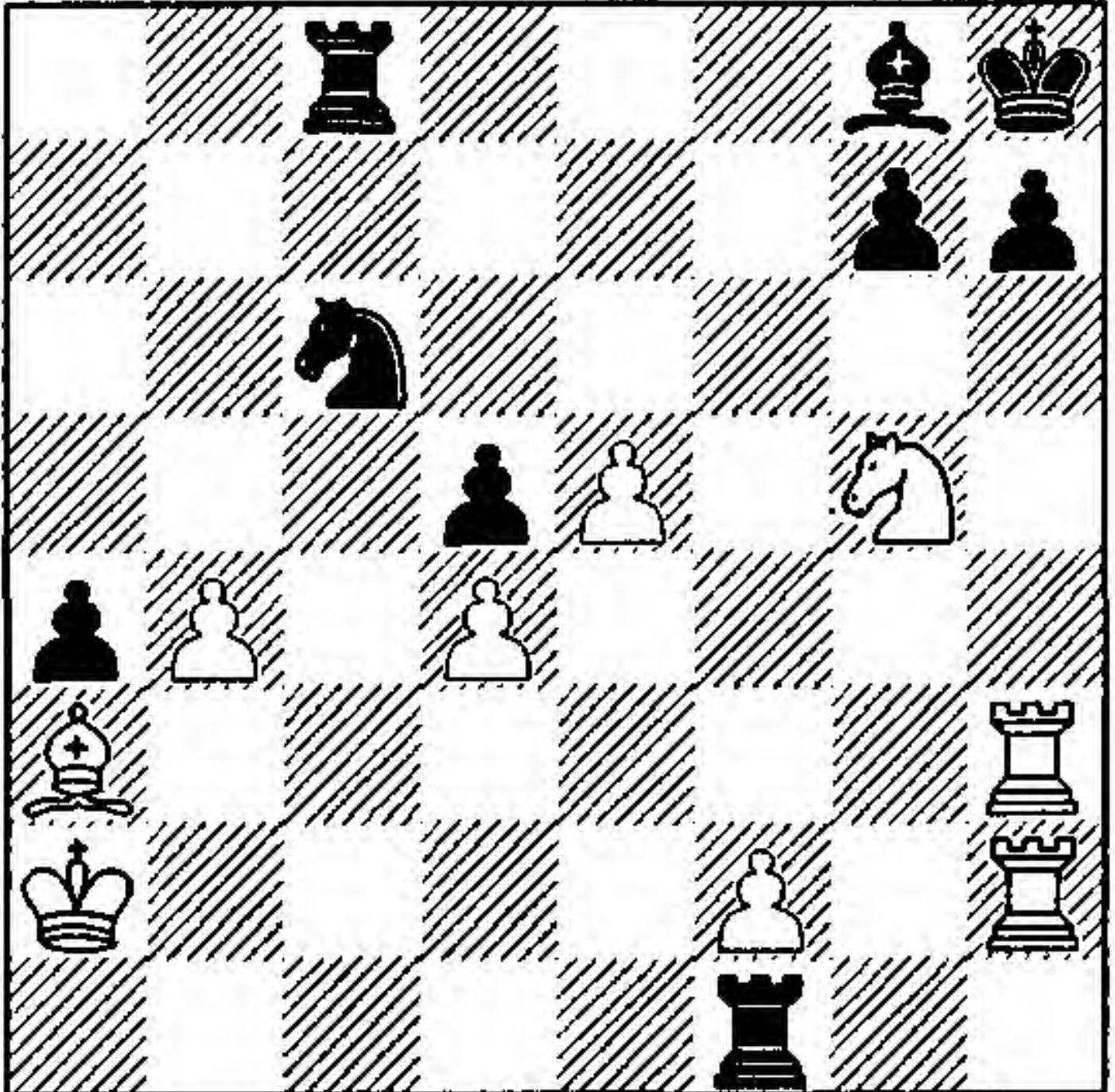
④



216

②

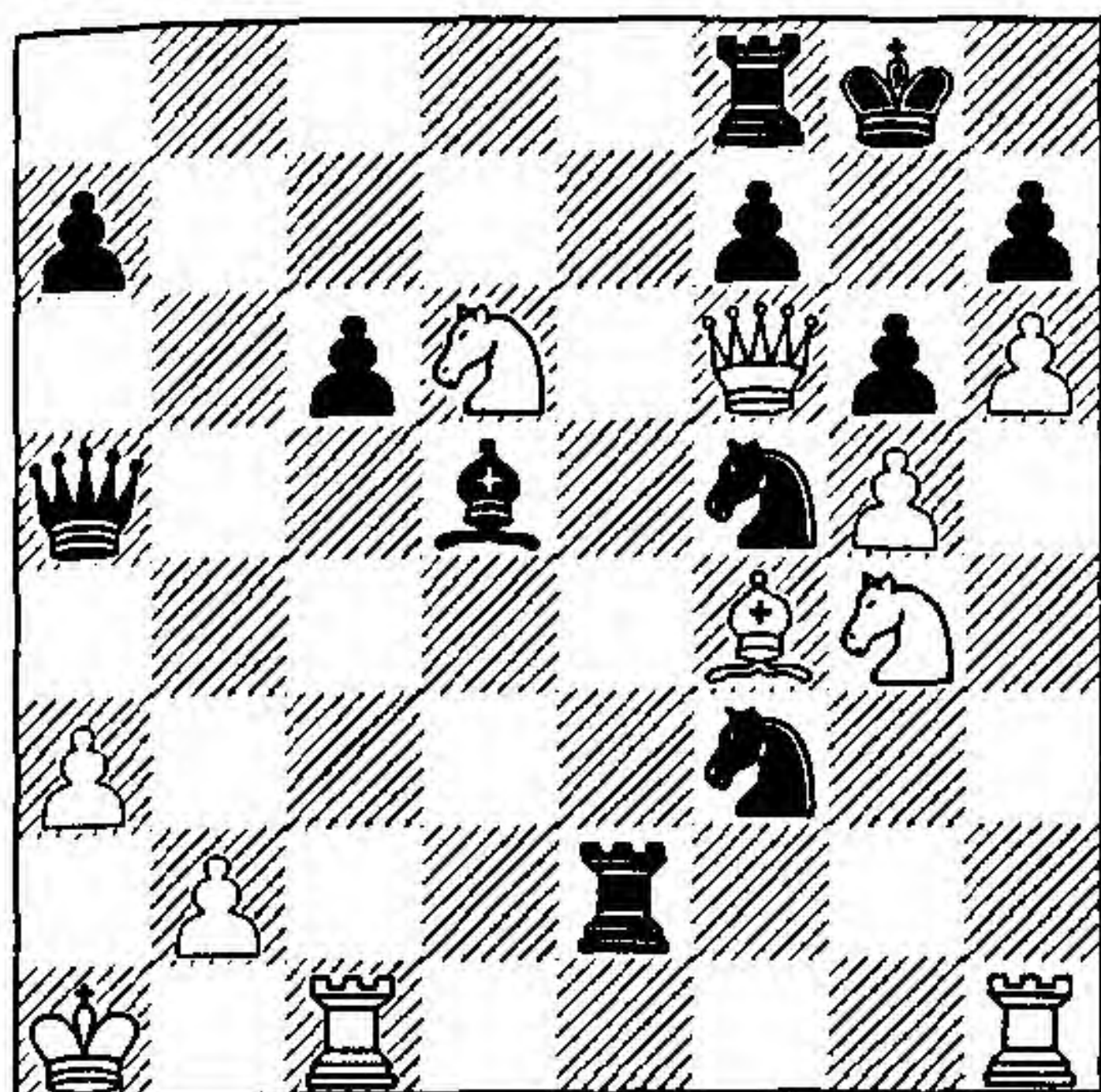
②



217

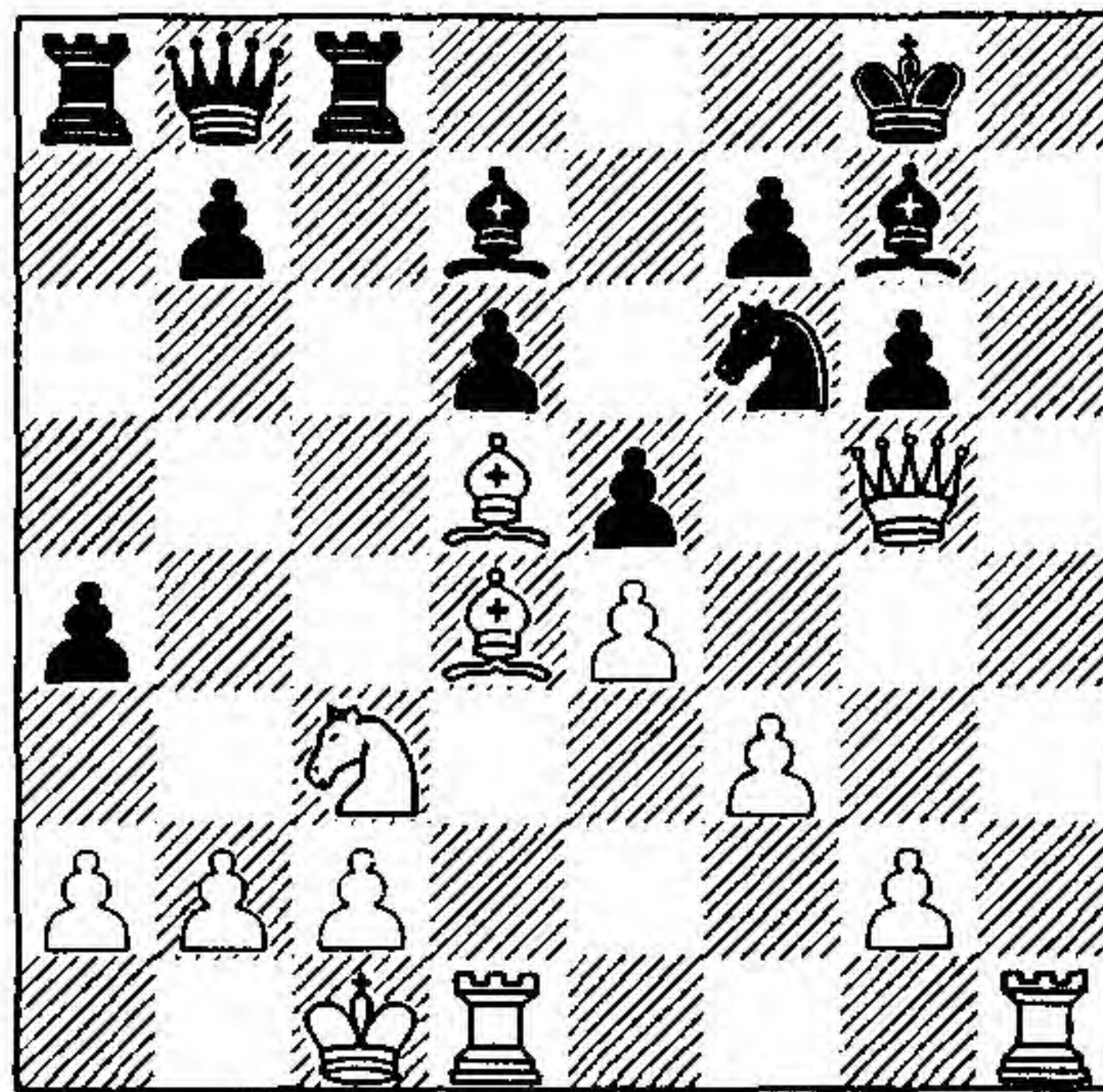
③

③



220

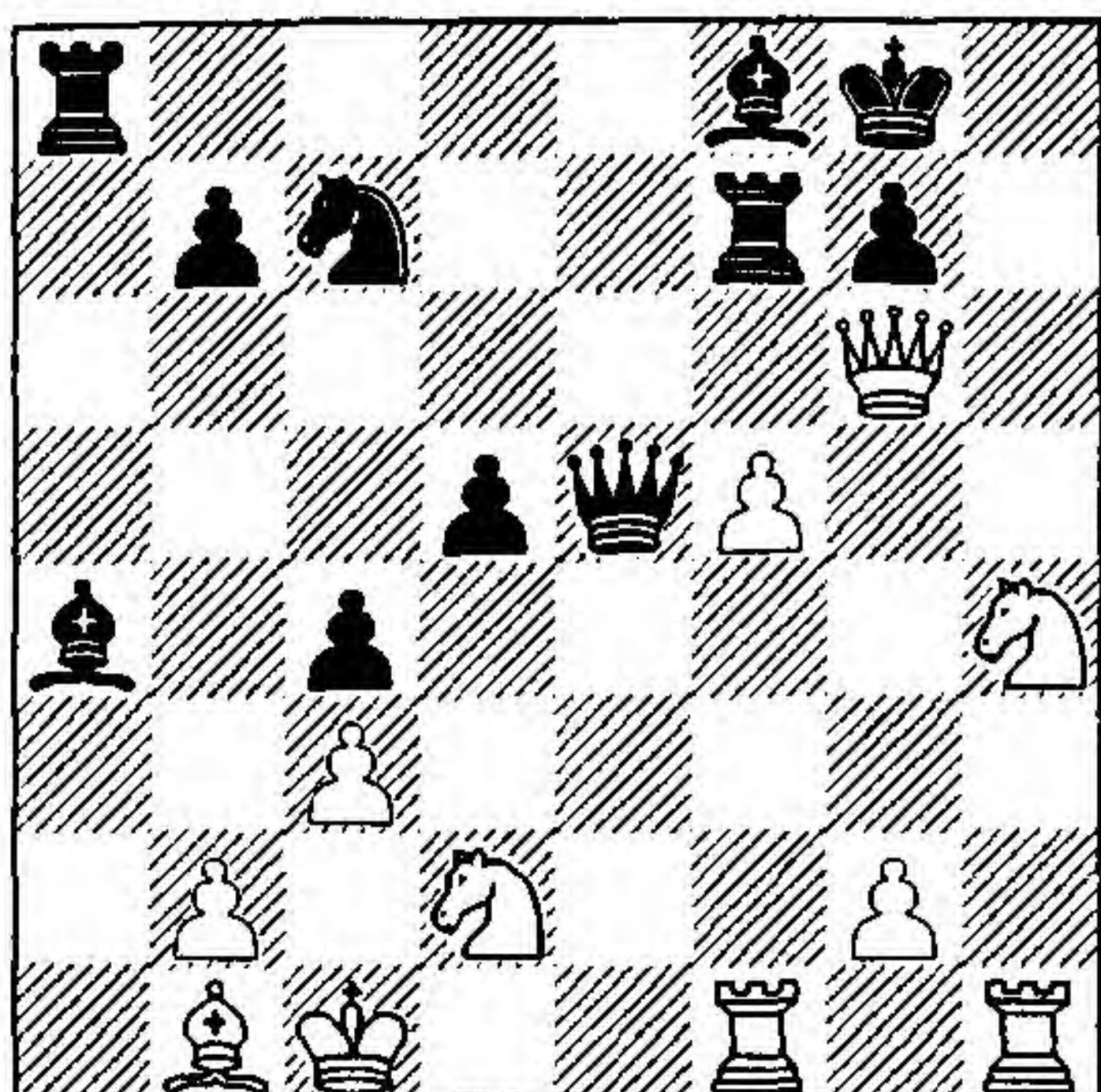
③



218

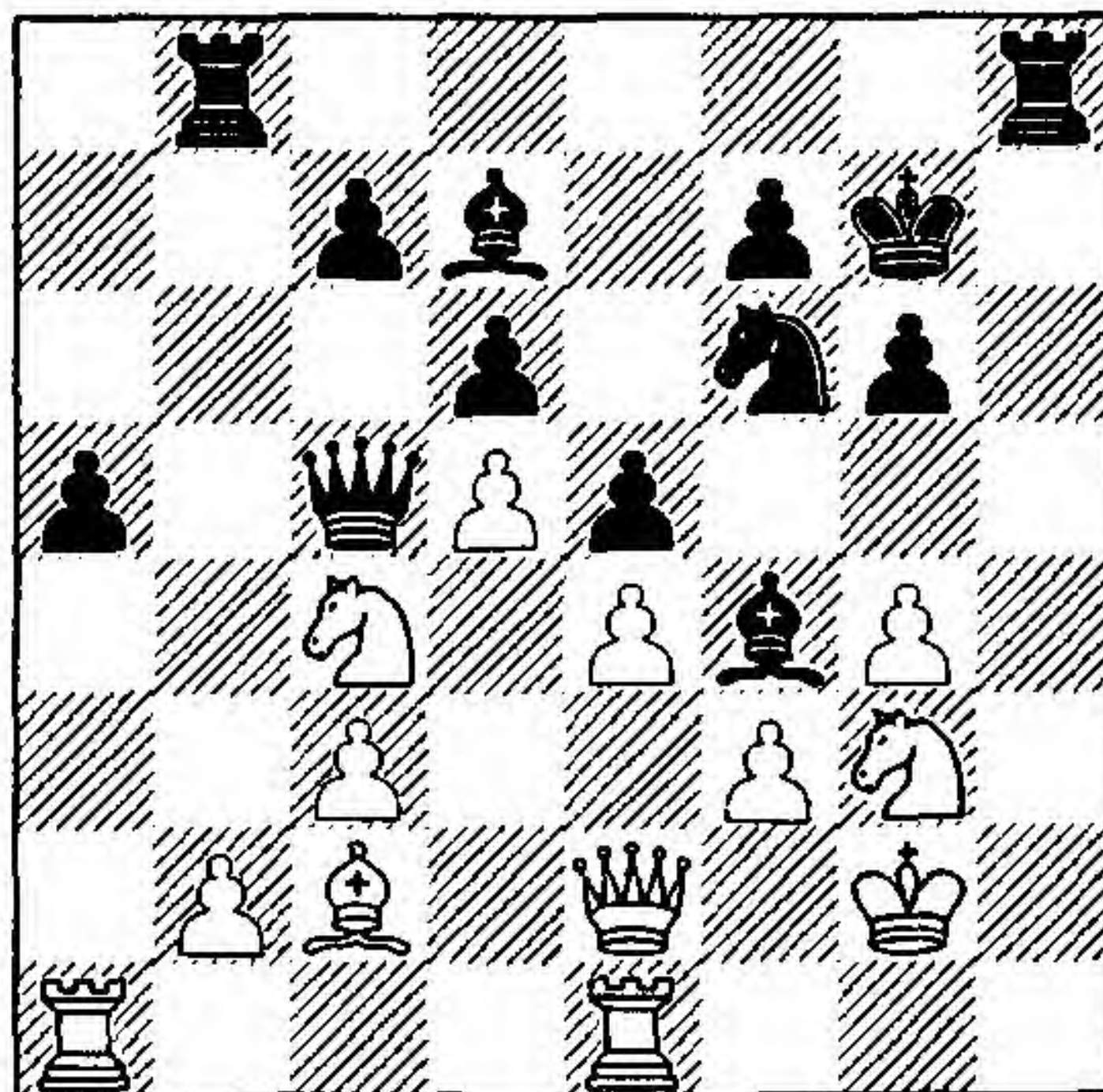
②

②



221

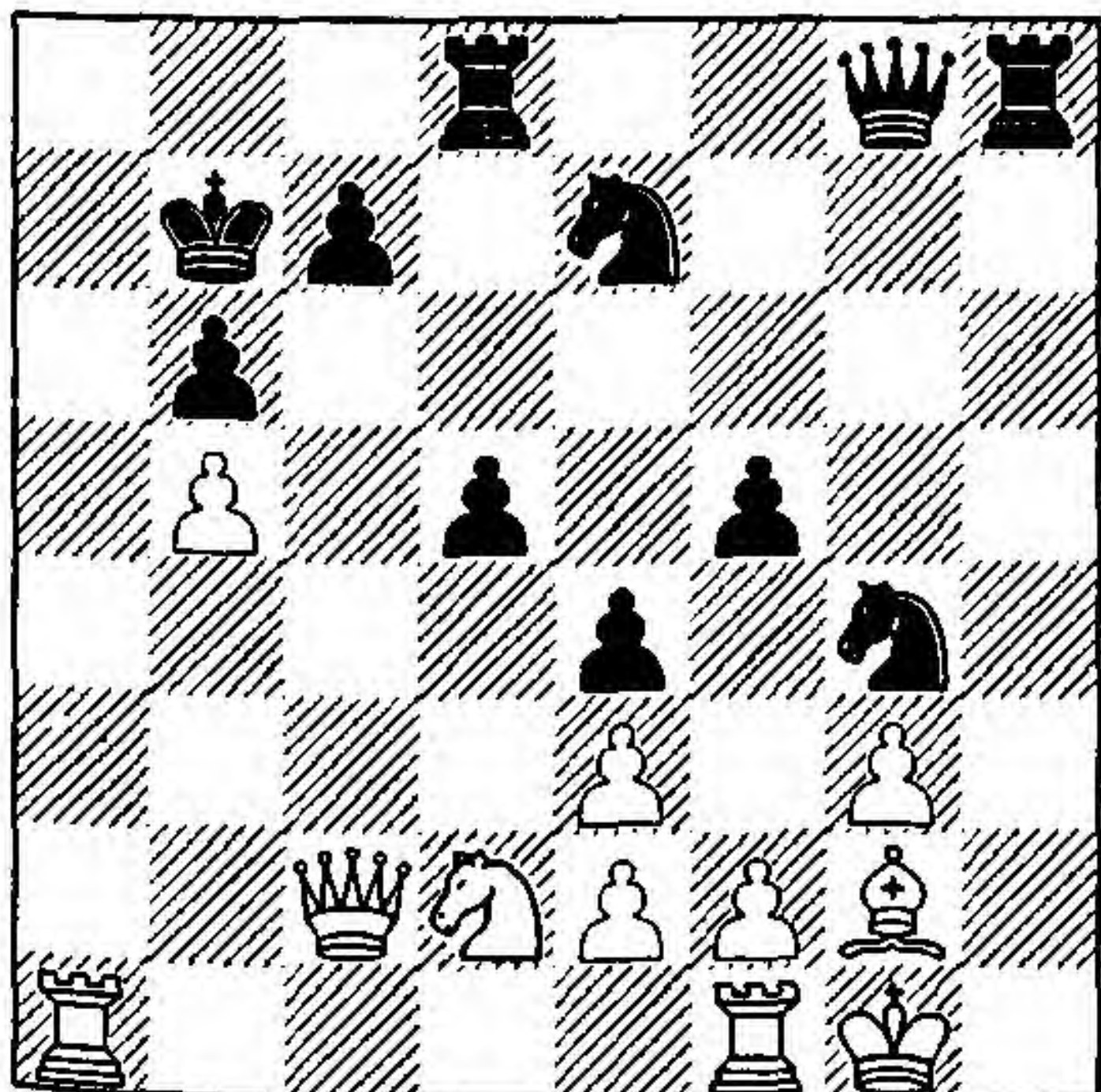
⑤



219

①

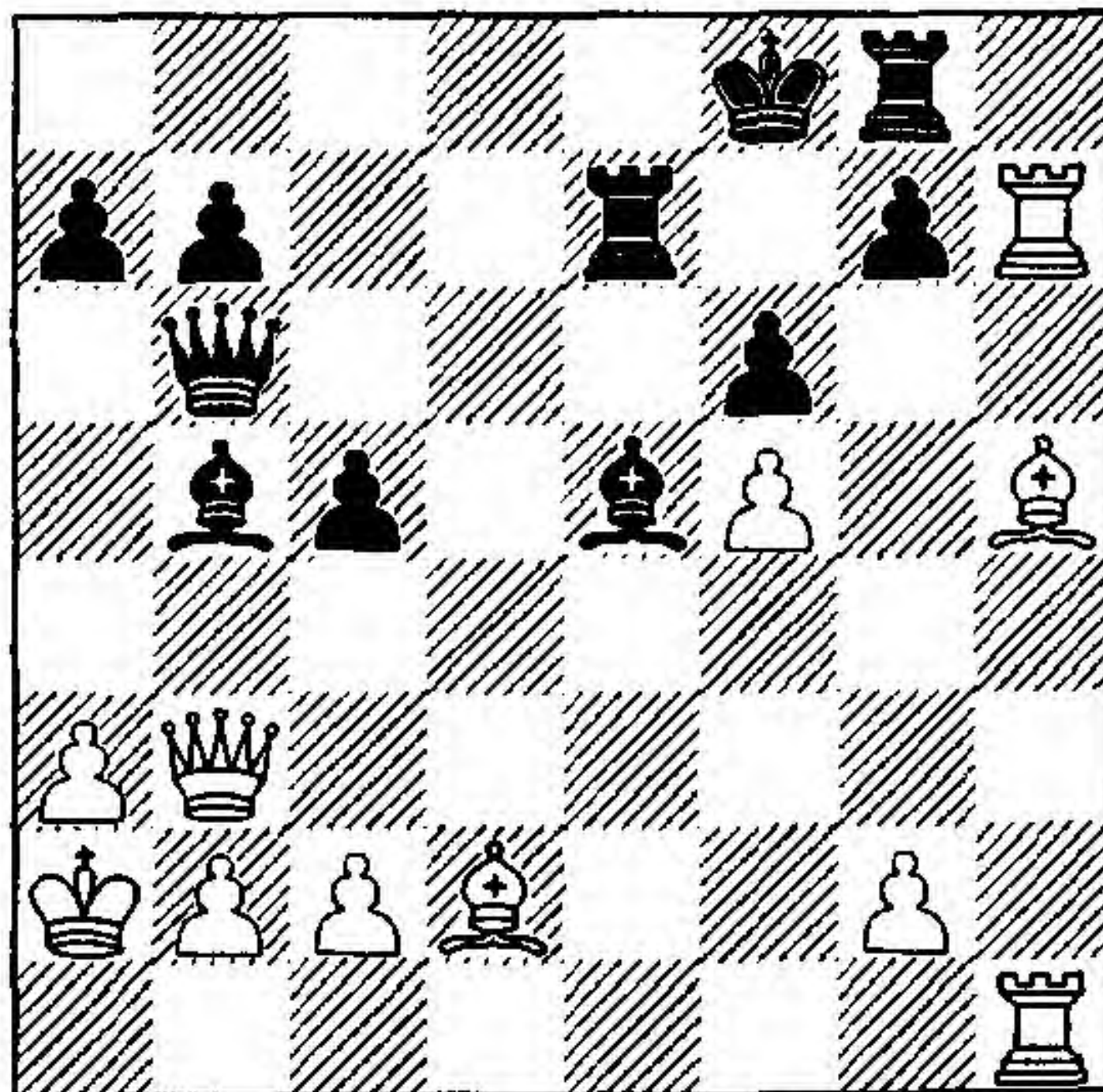
③



222

⑤

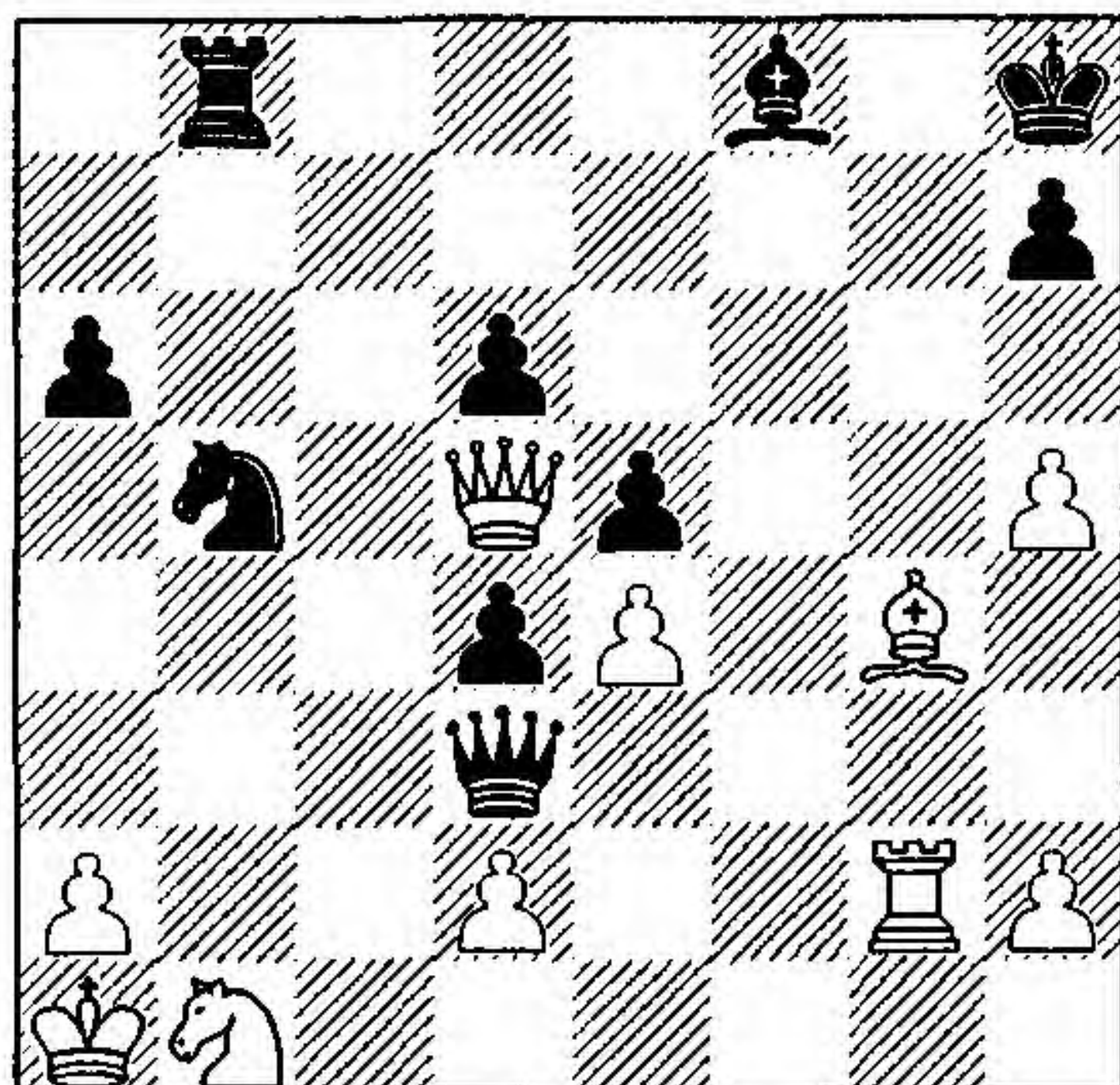
①



223

②

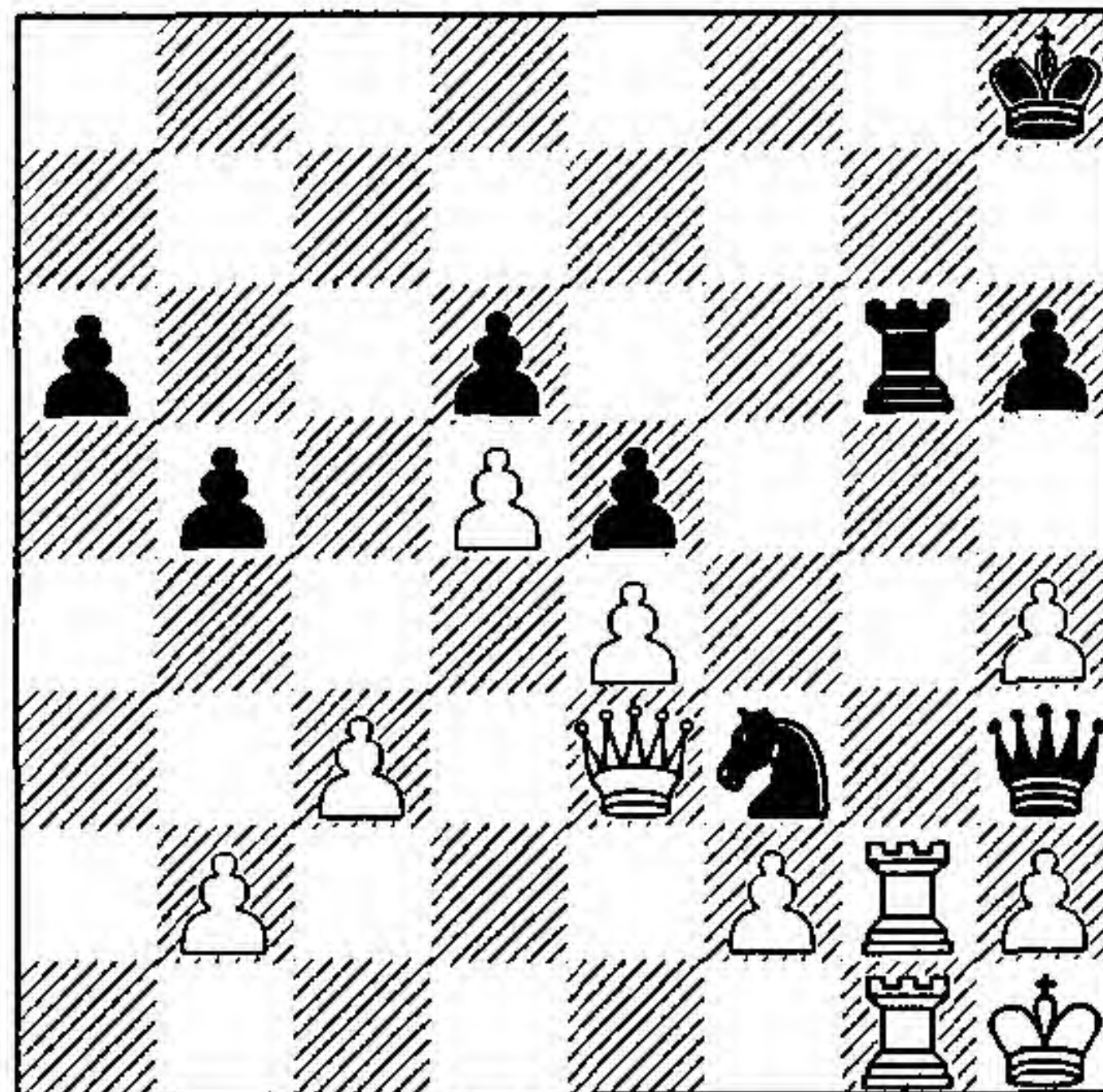
②



226

②

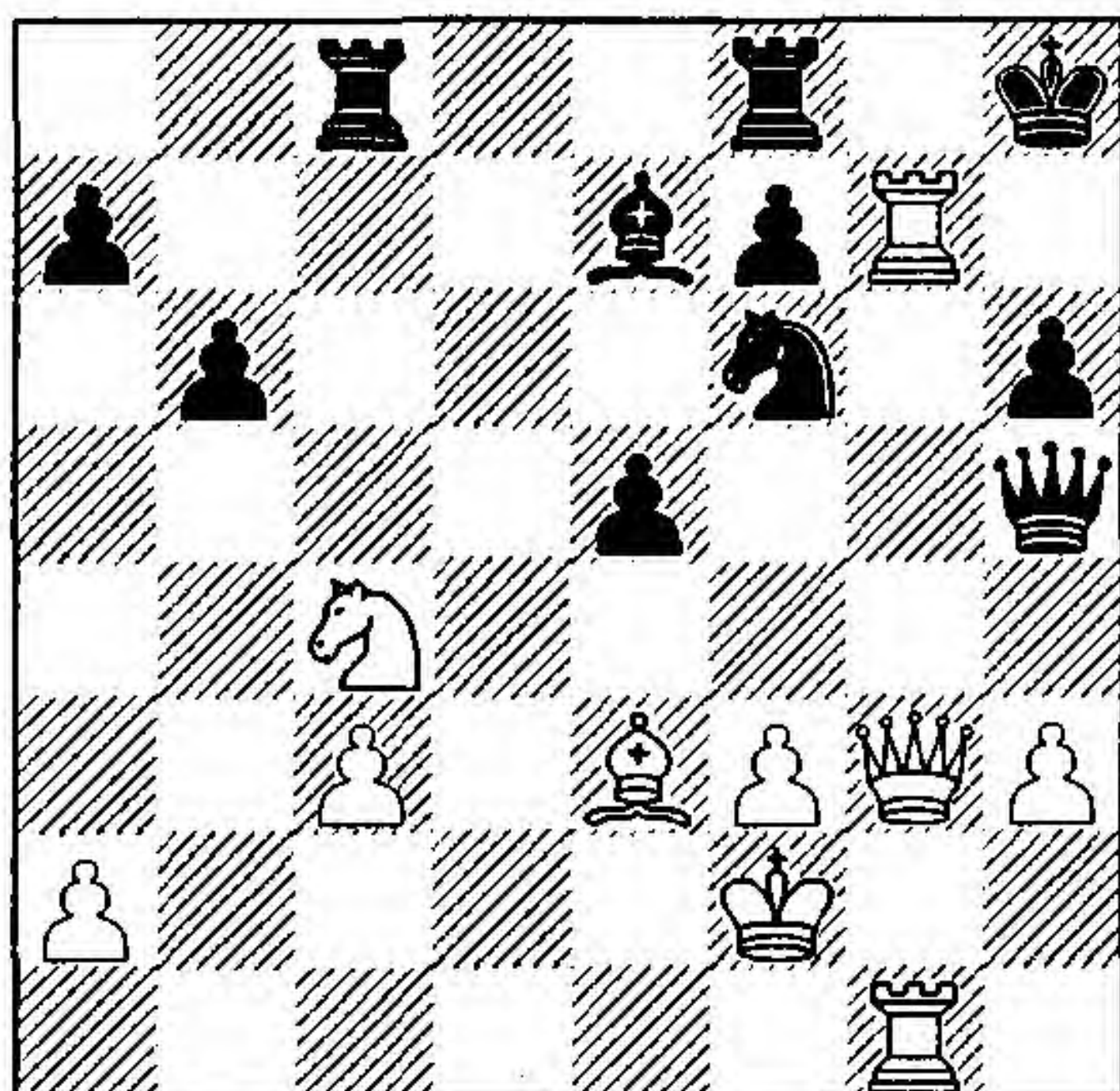
①



224

①

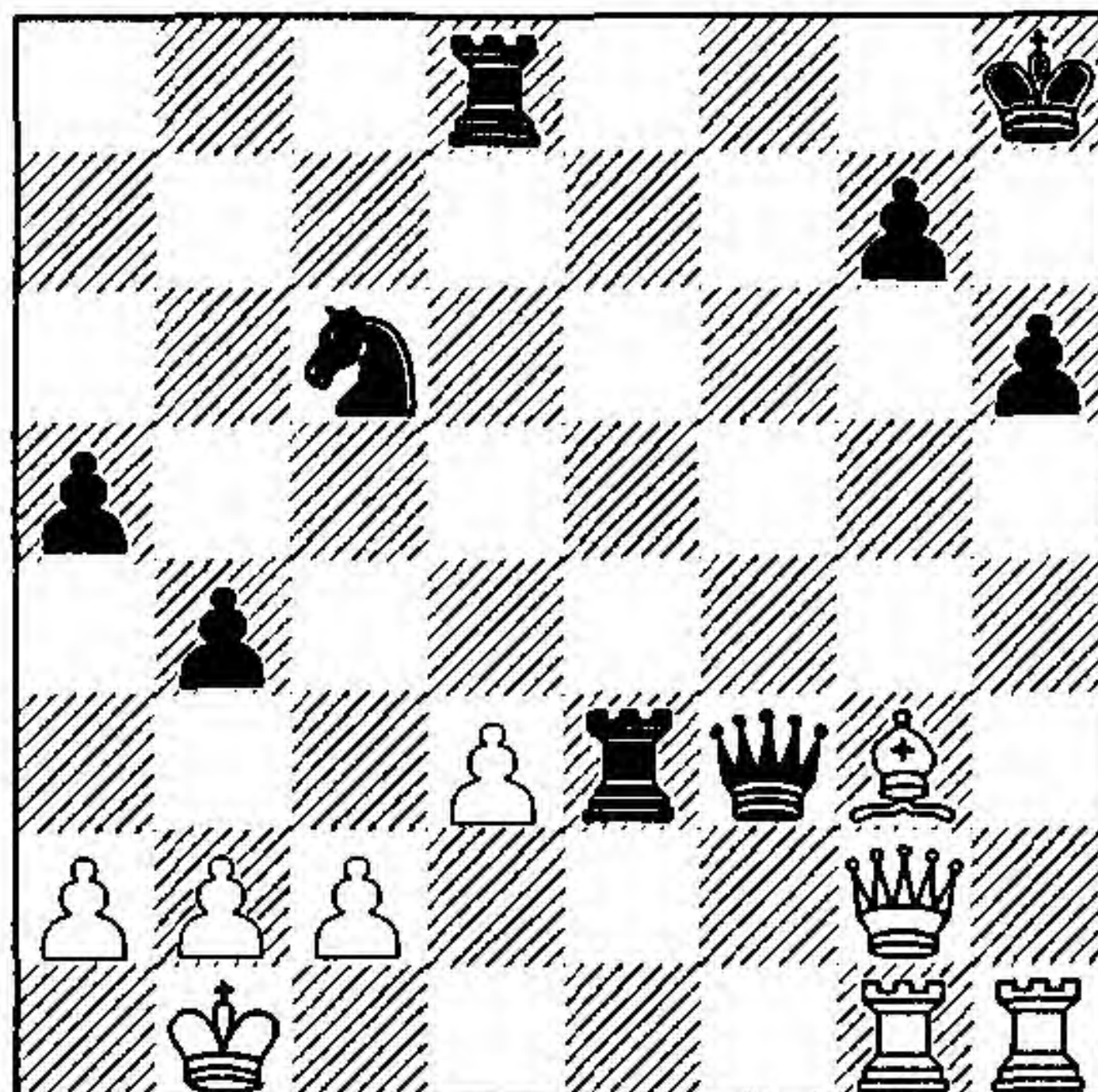
①



227

③

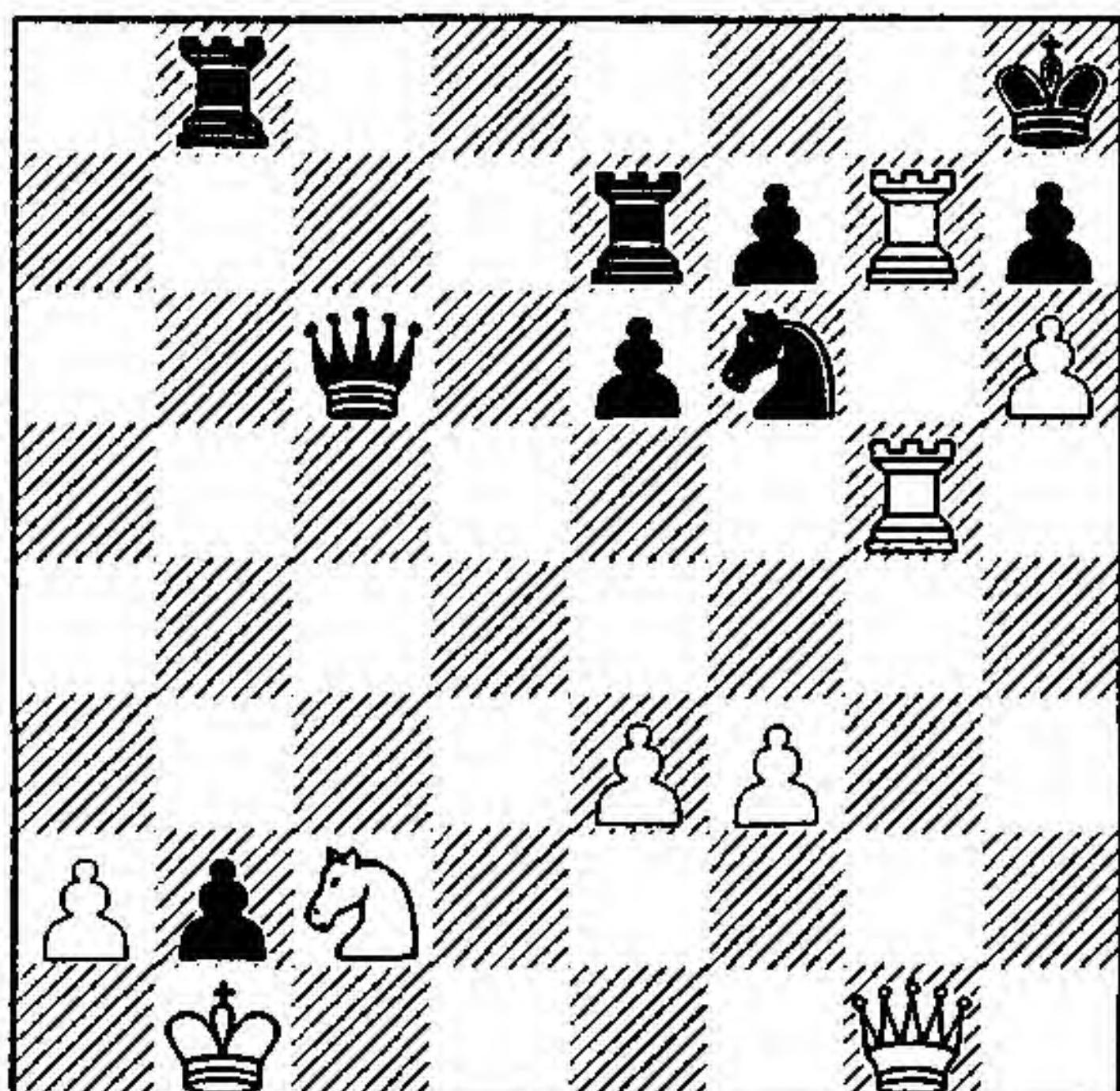
②



225

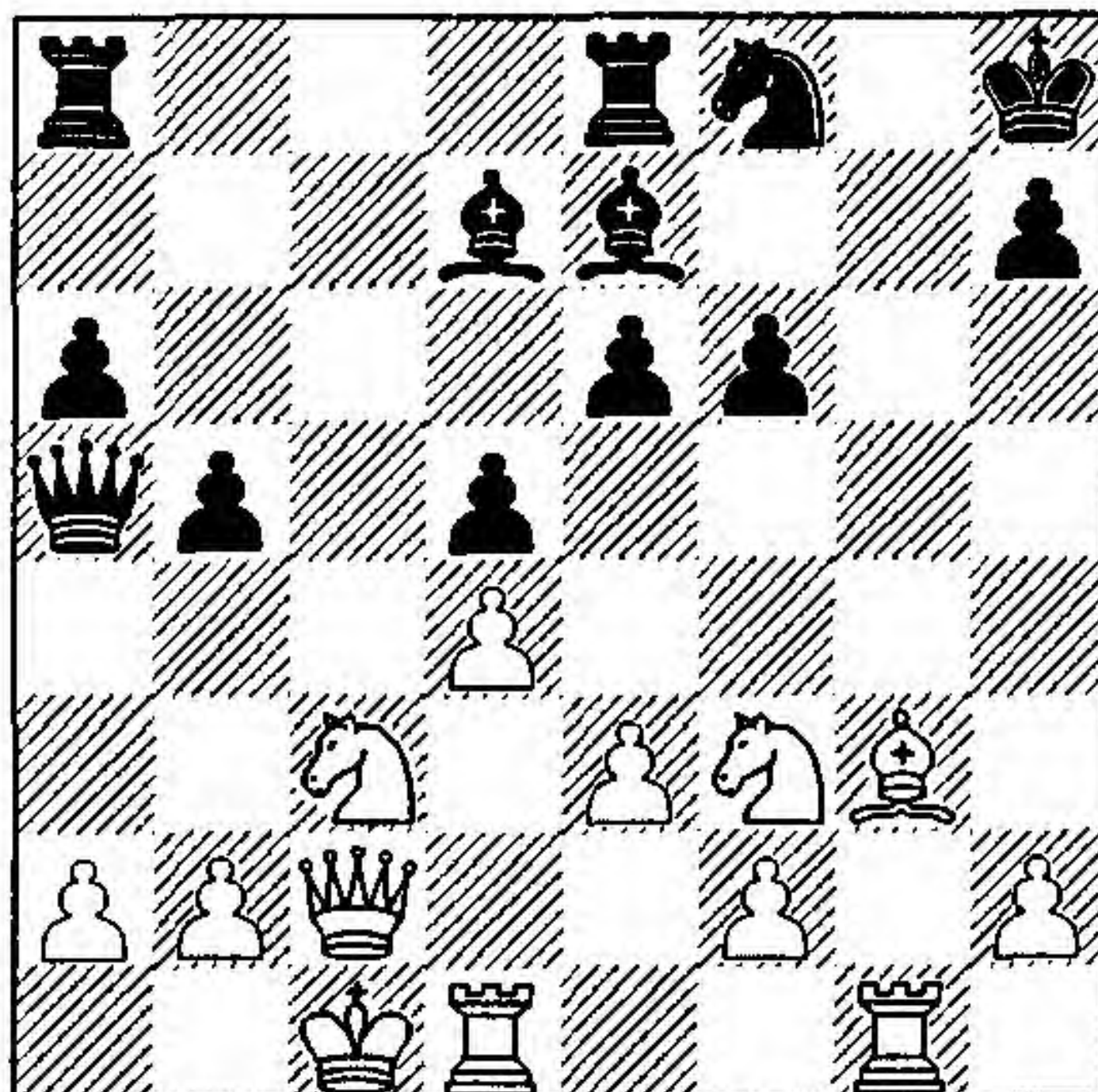
③

④

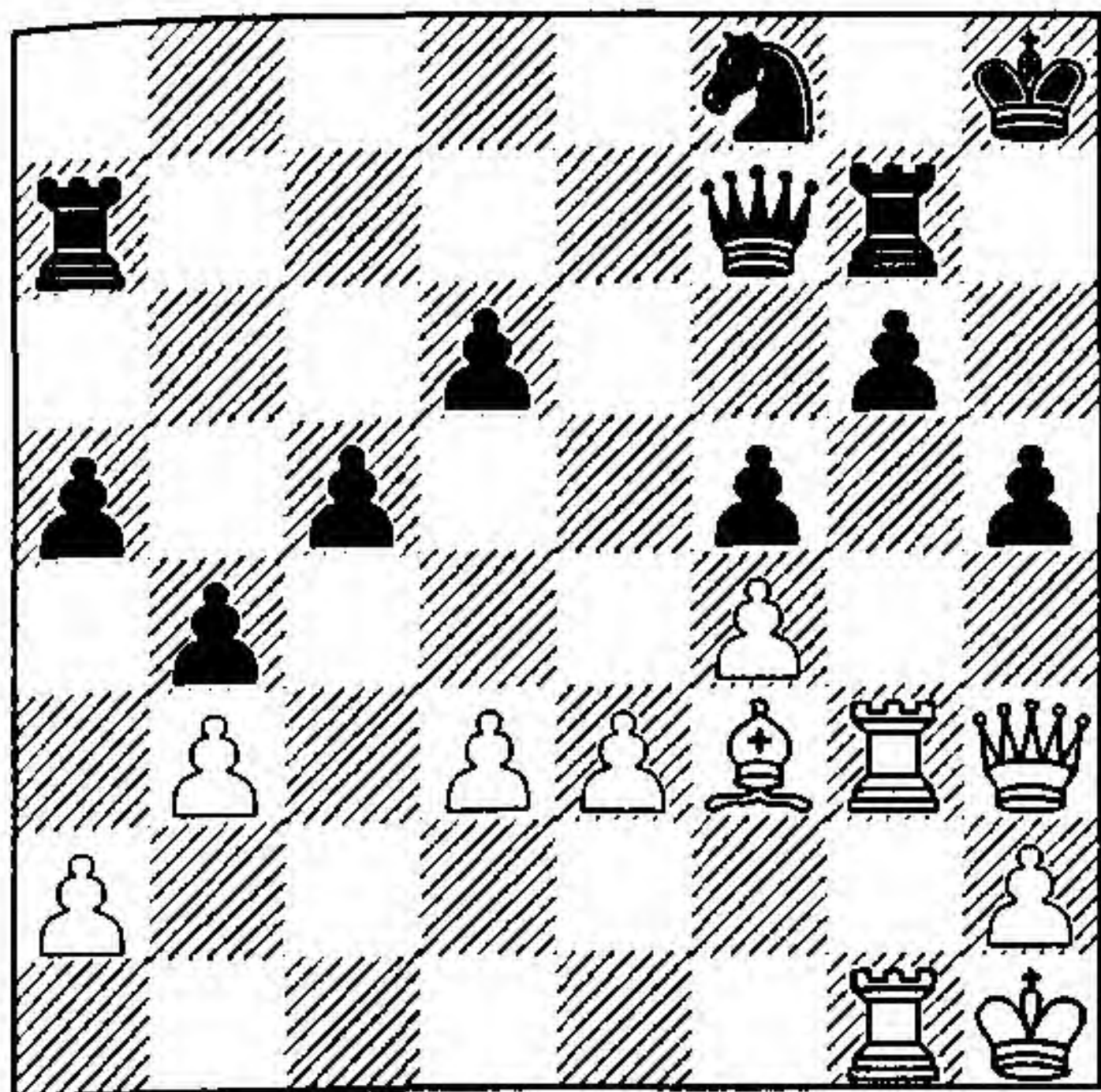


228

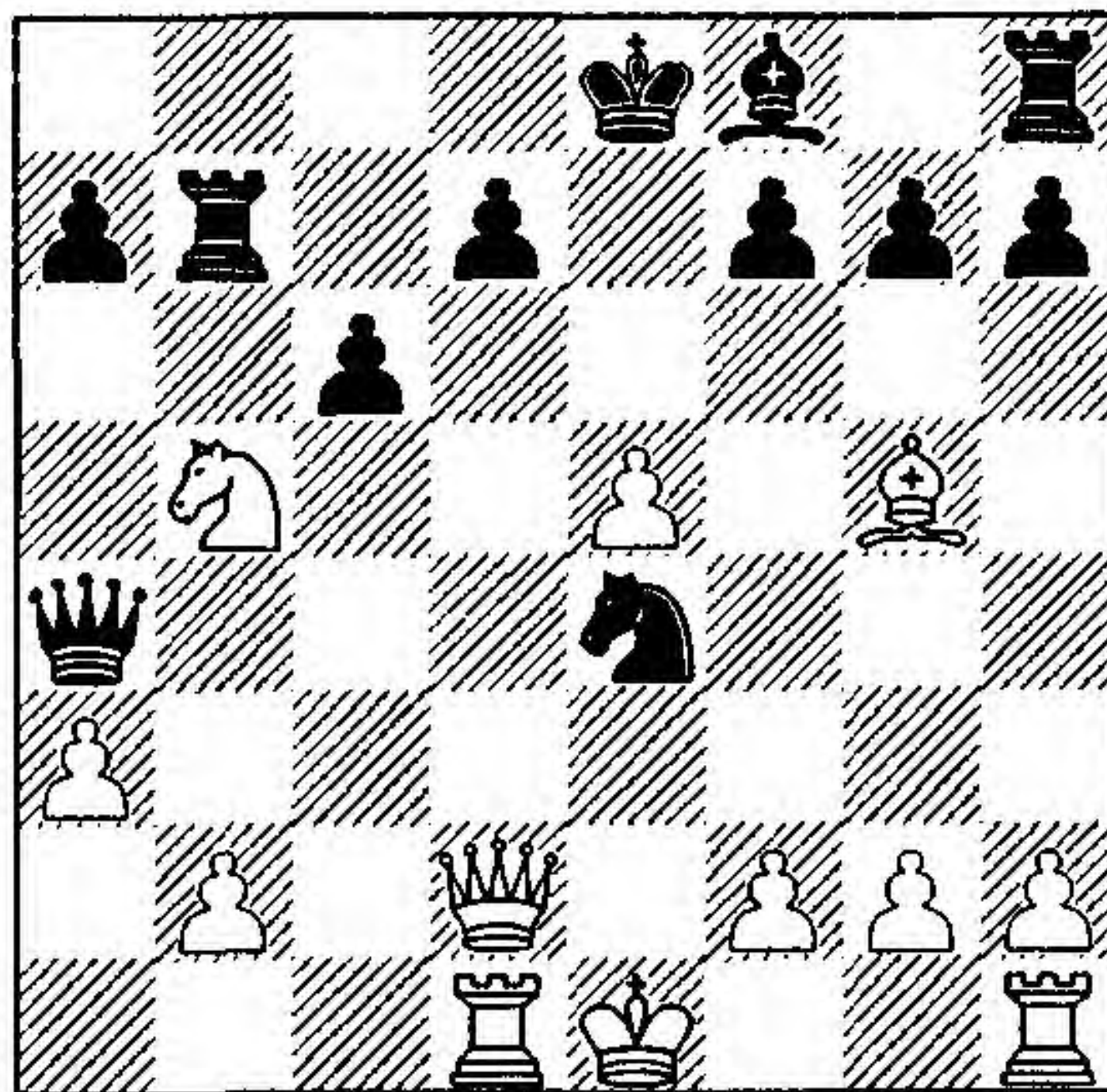
②



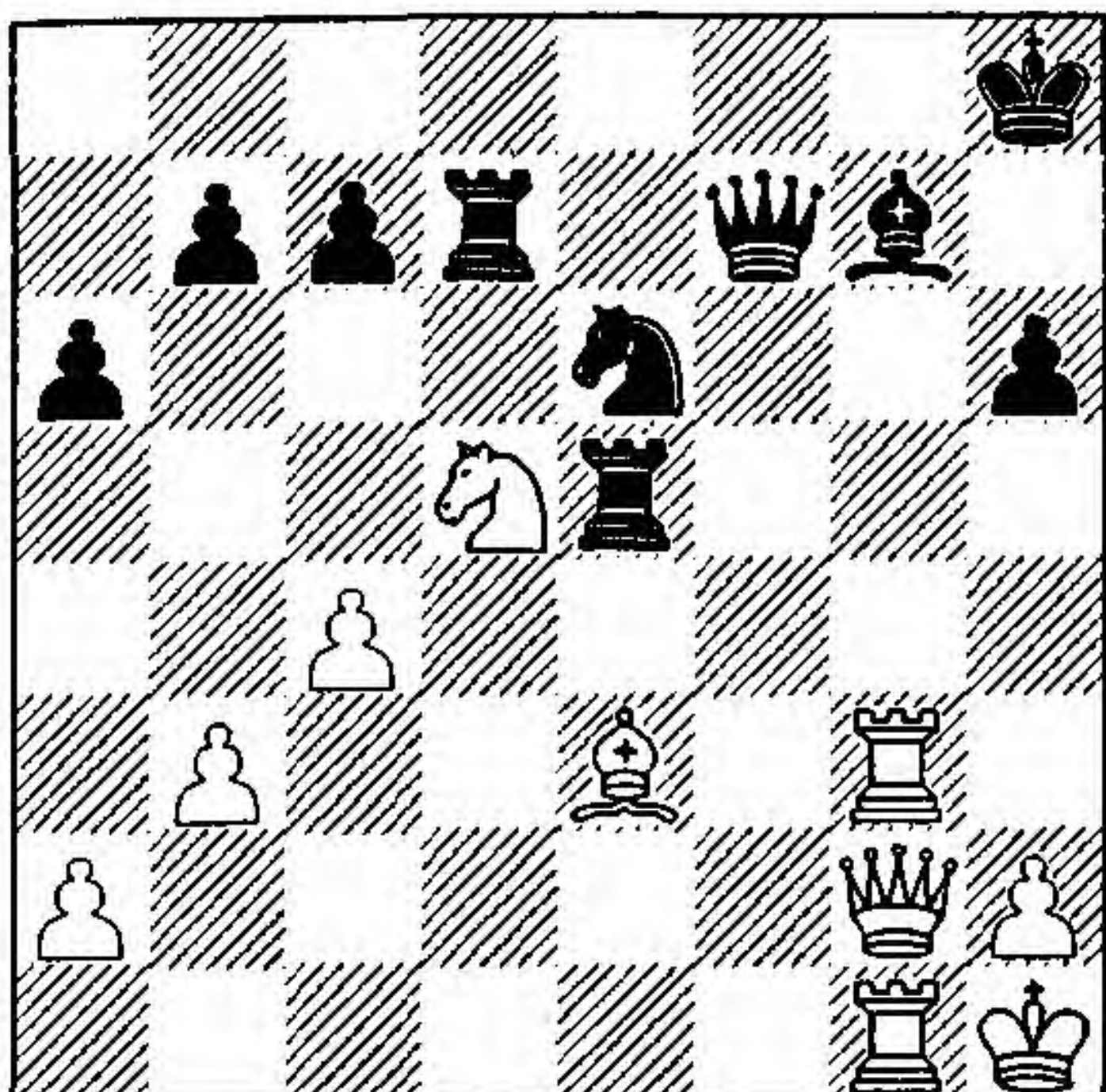
229 ⑤



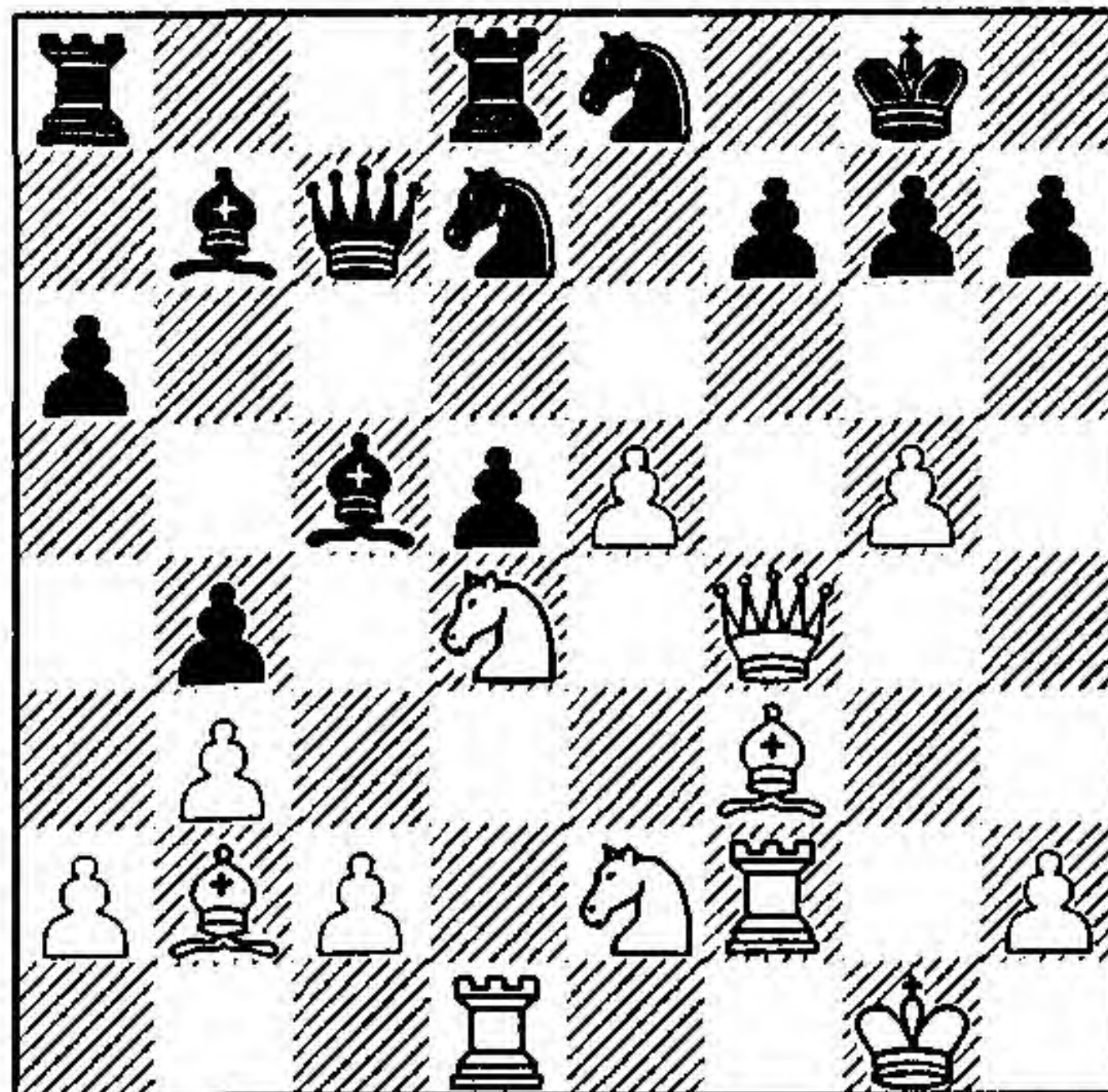
232 ③



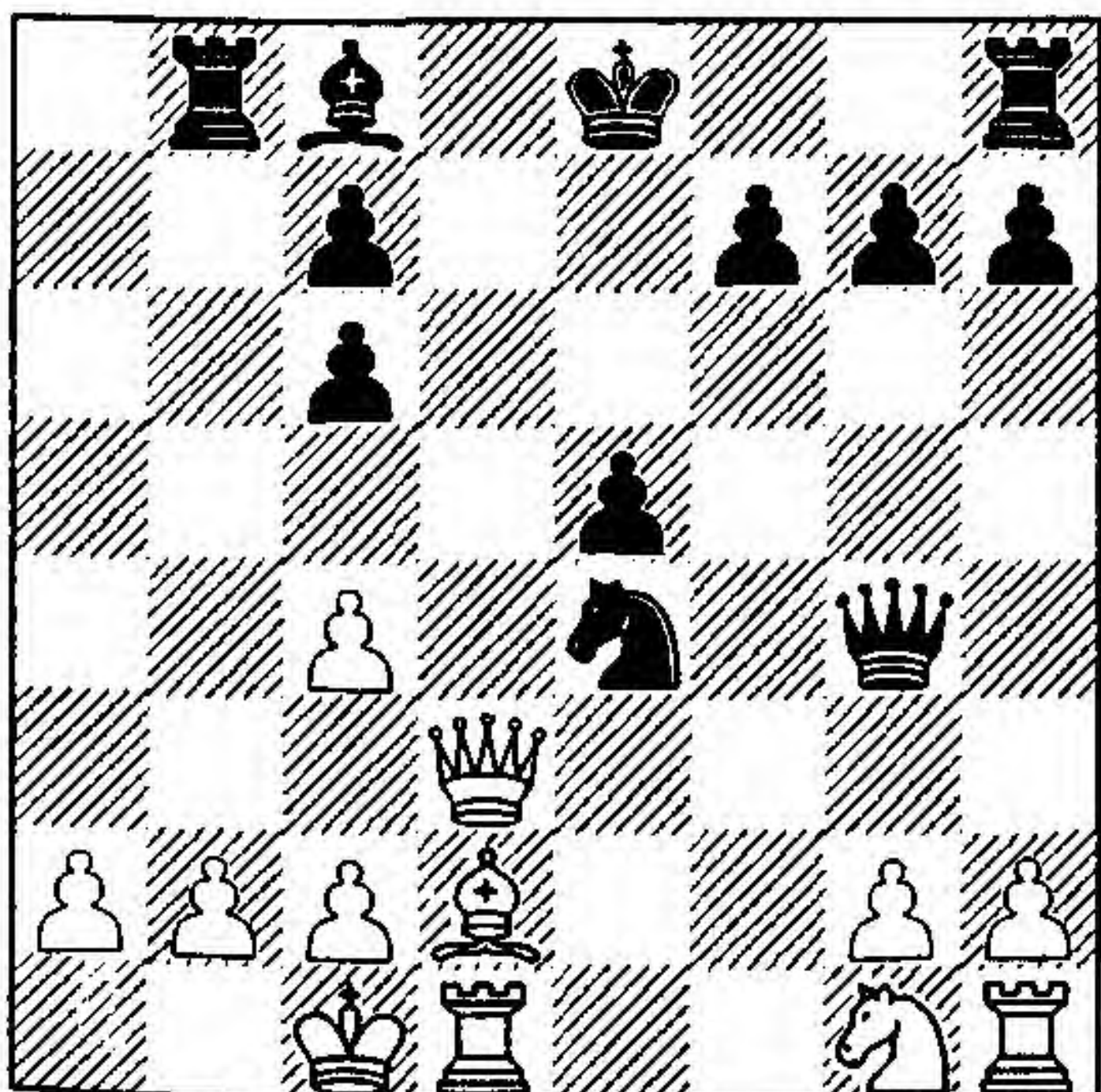
230 ⑨



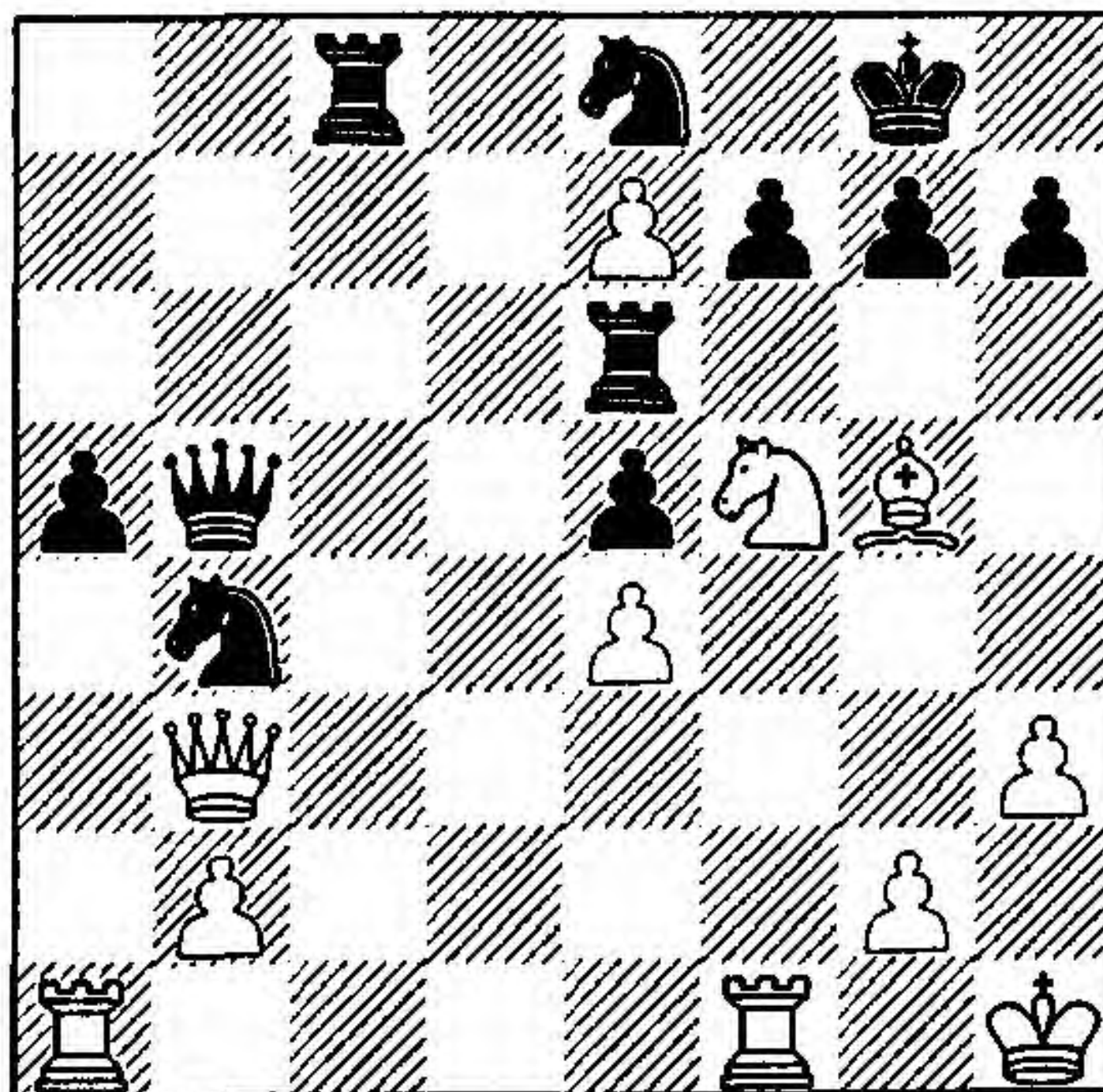
233 ⑤



231 ③ ①



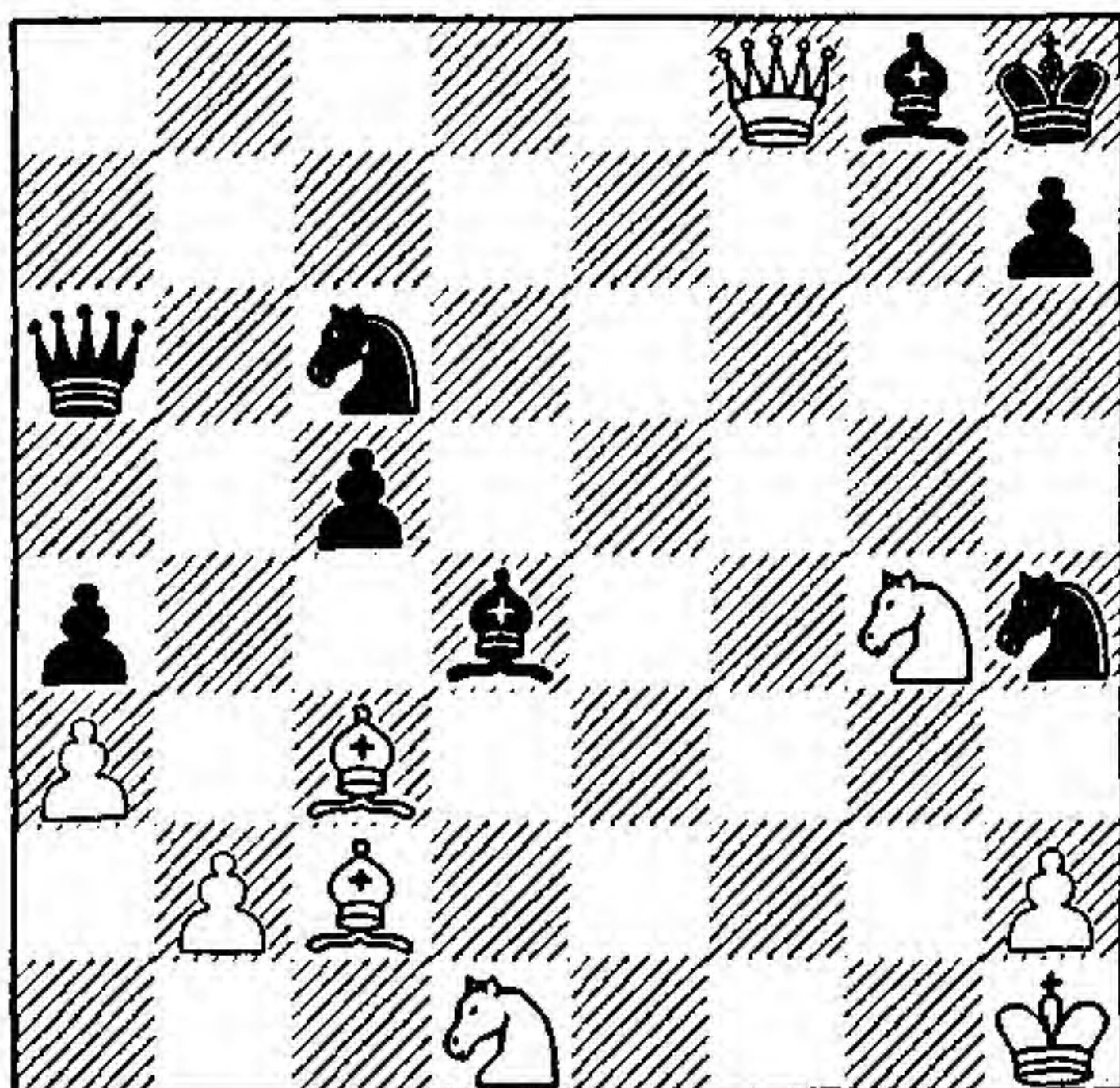
234 ⑦



235

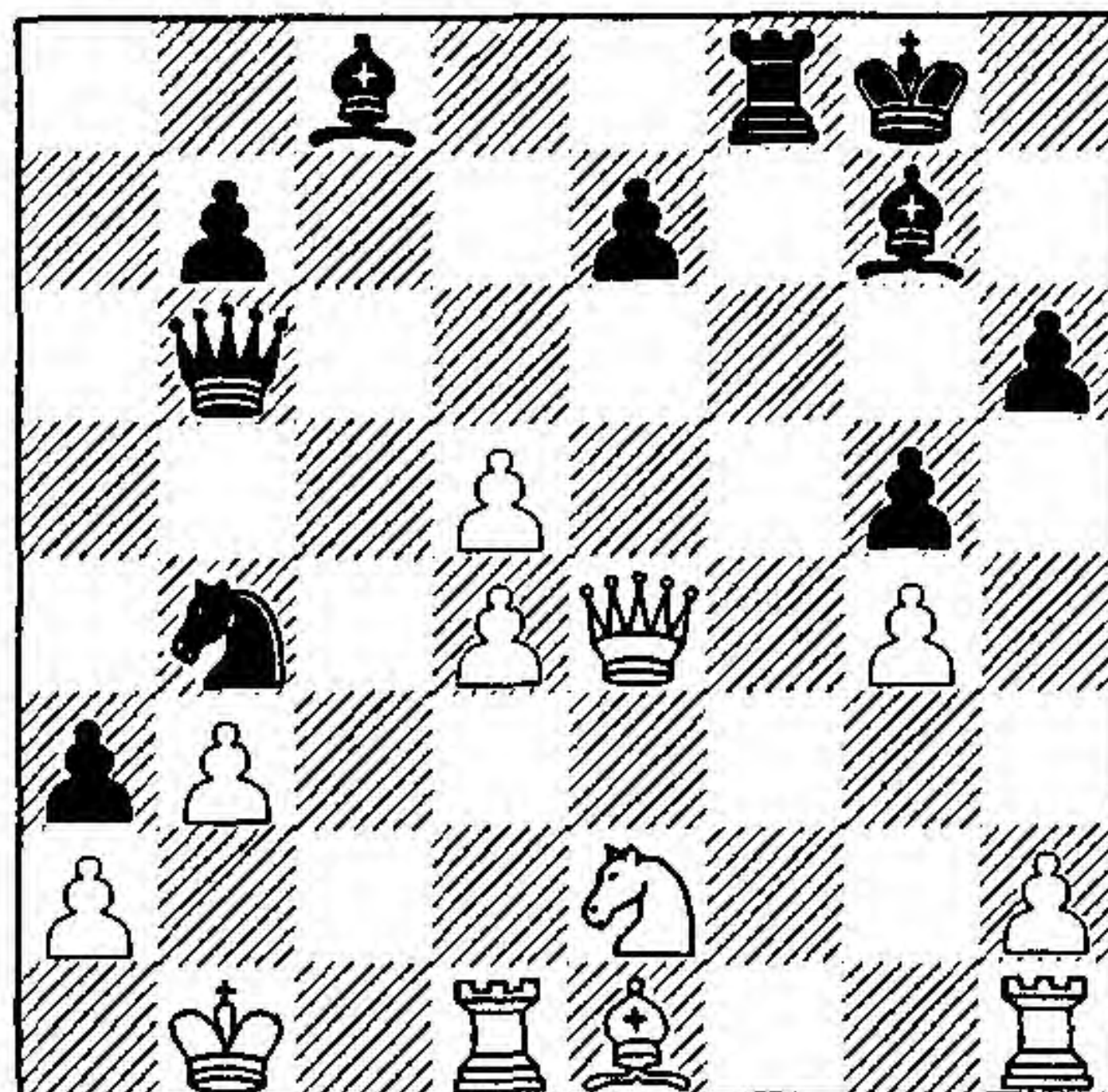
②

③



238

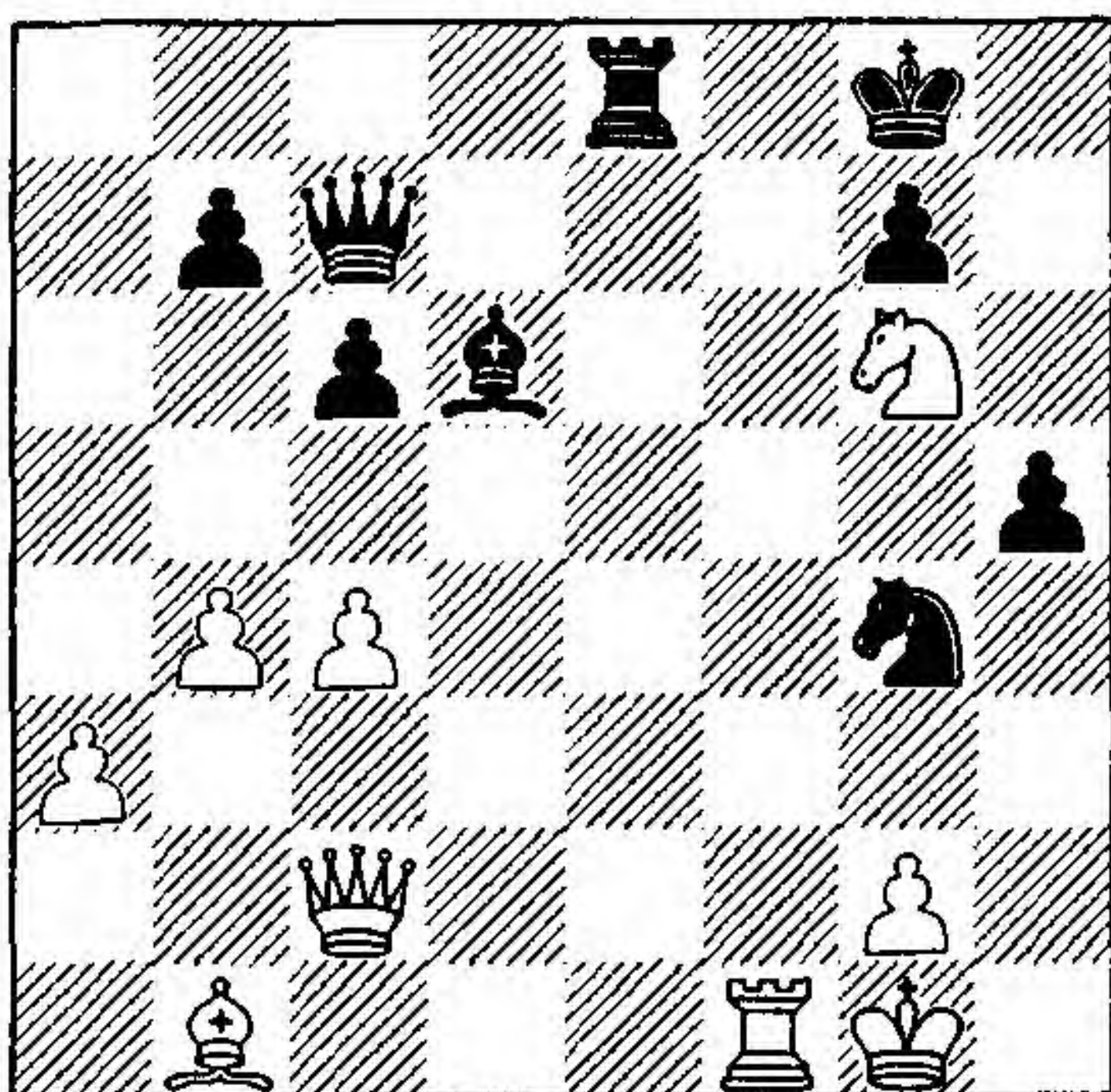
④



236

①

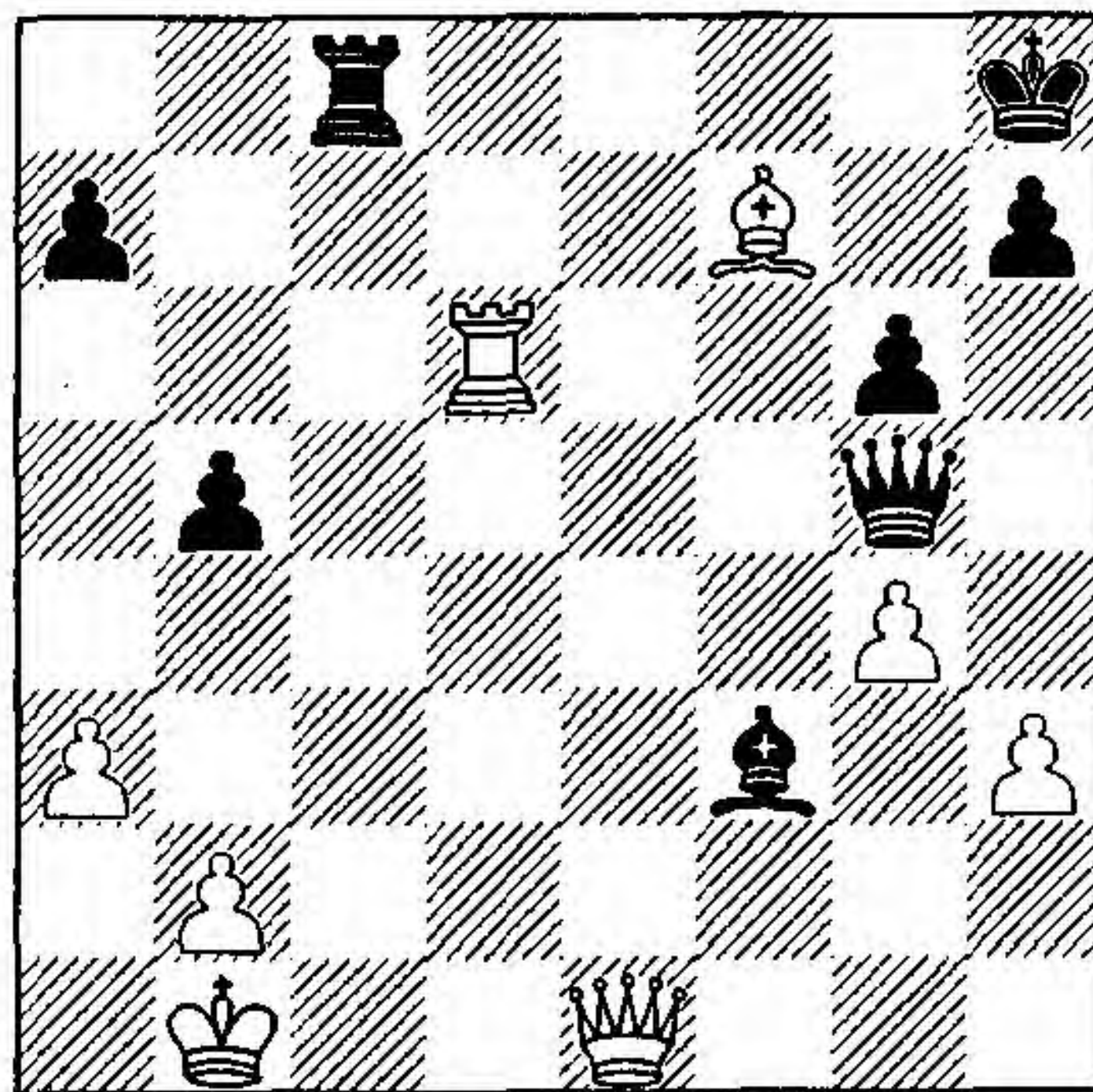
①



239

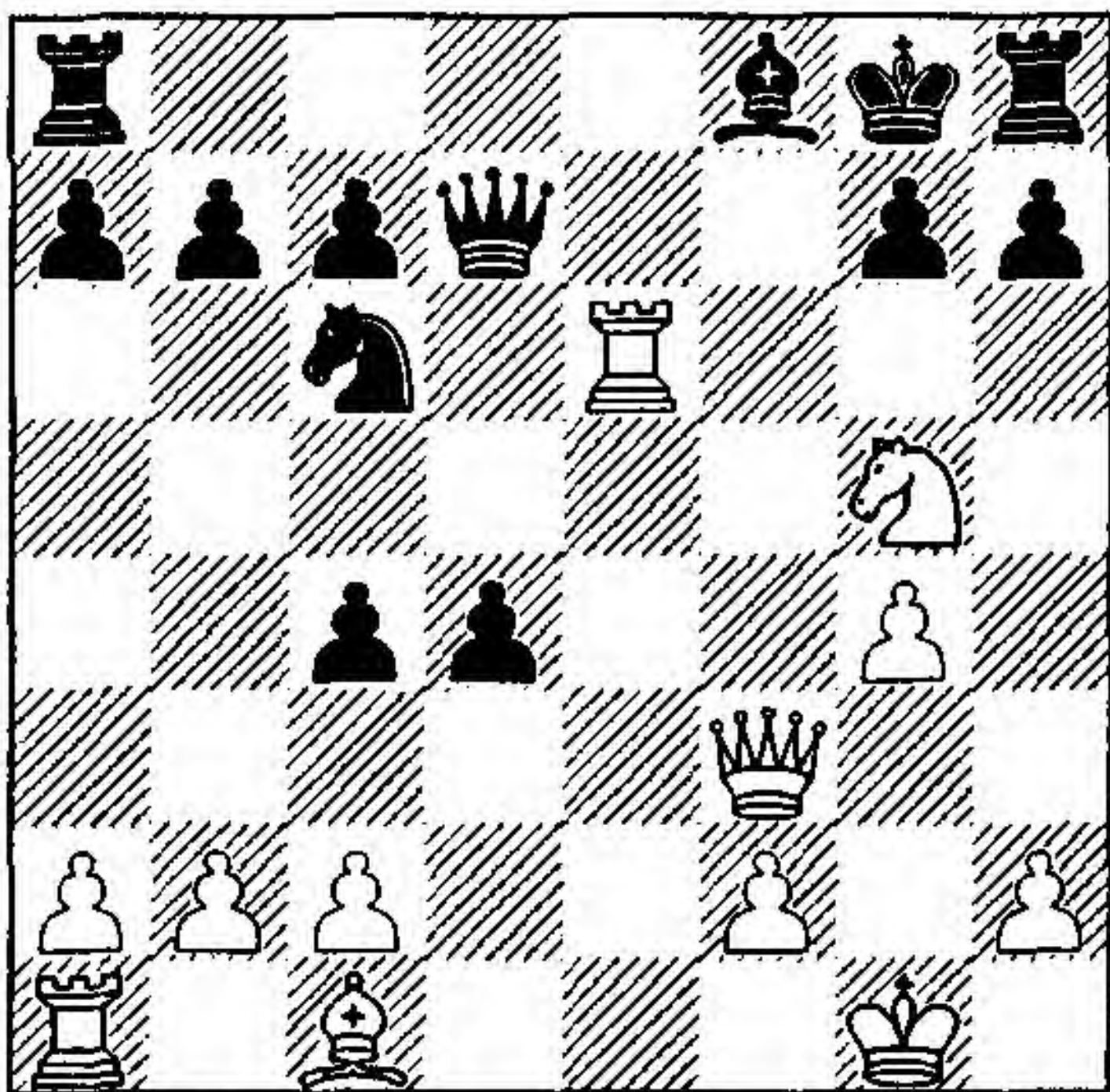
③

③



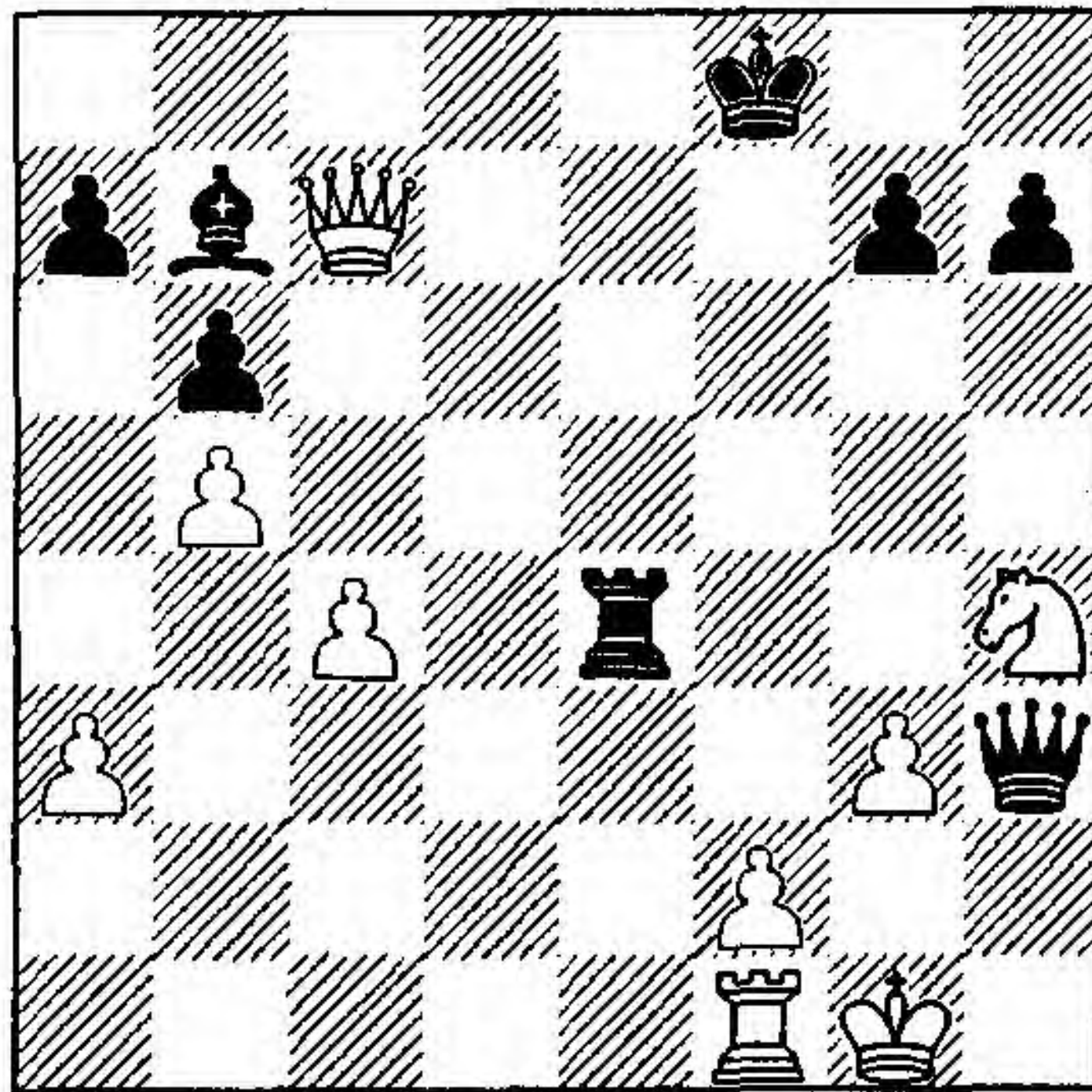
237

②



240

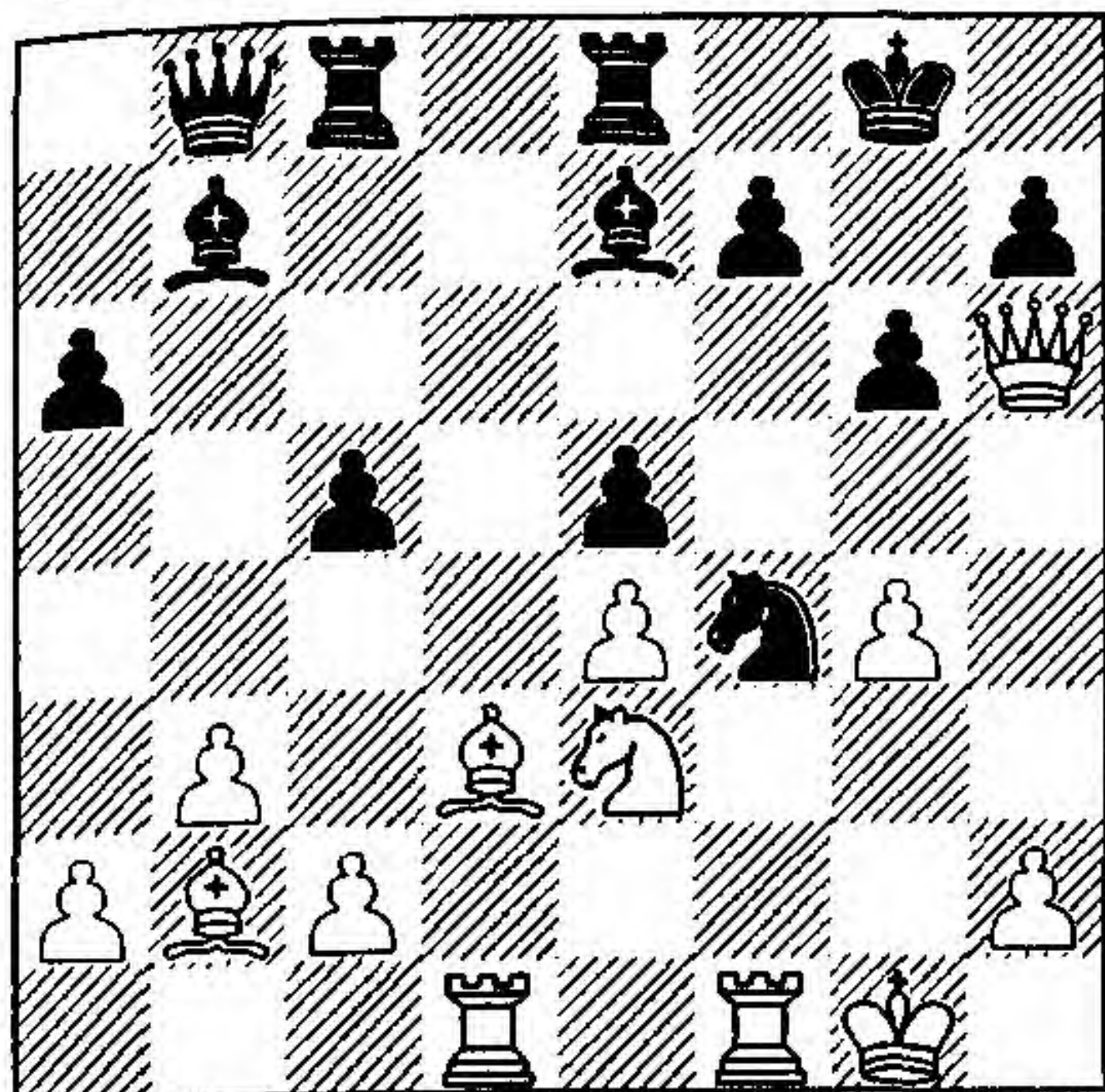
②



241

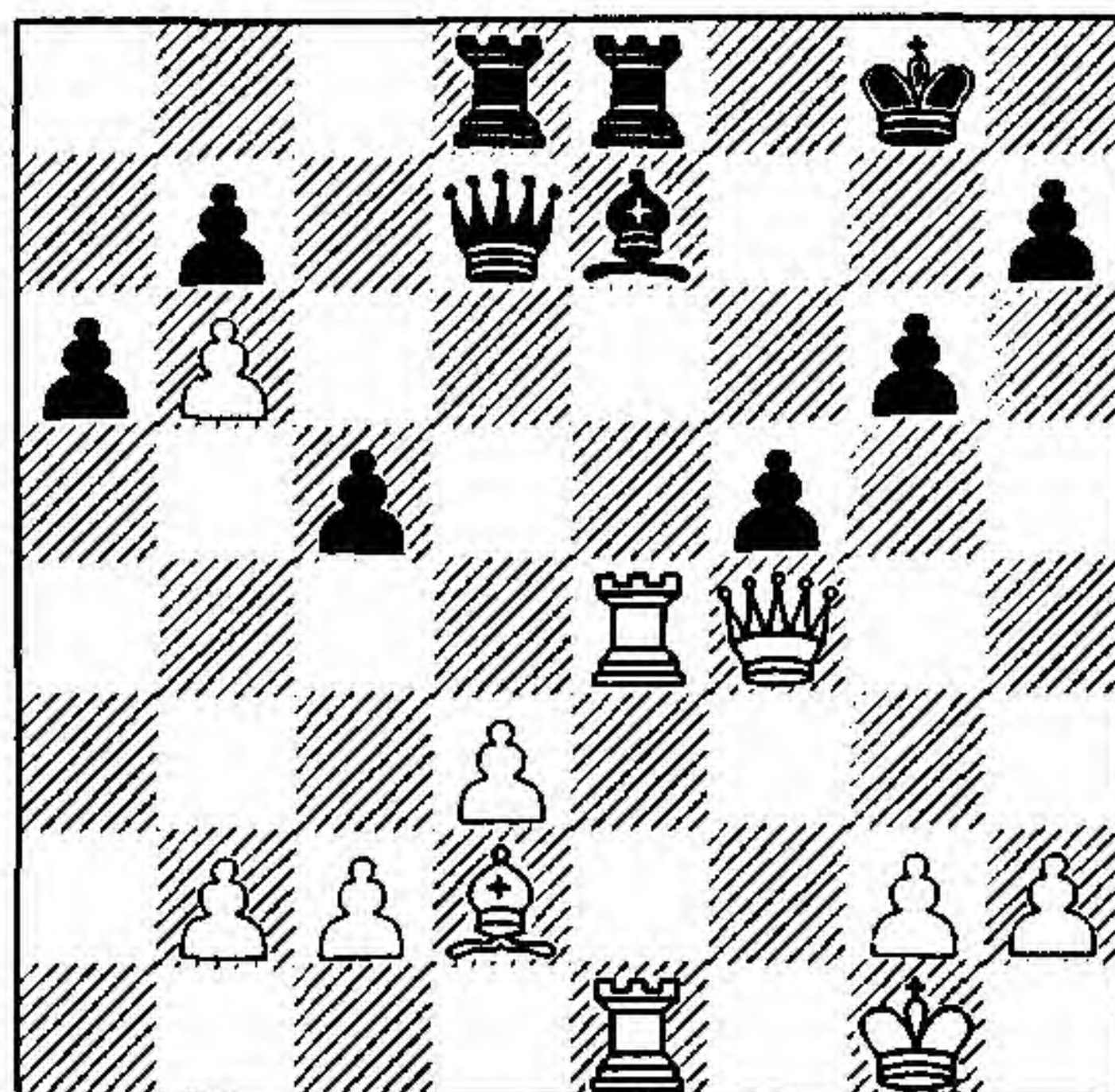
④

②



244

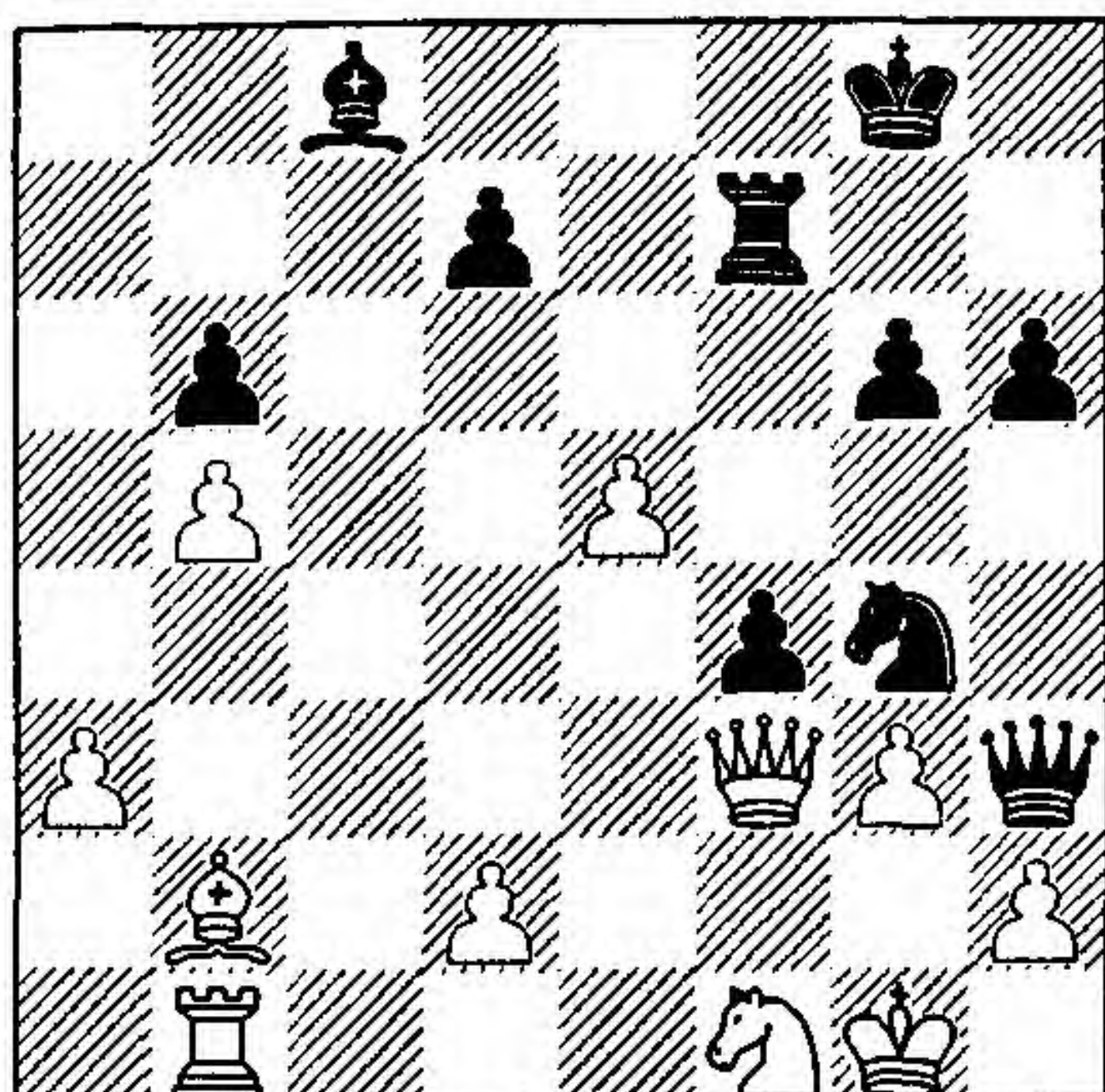
④



242

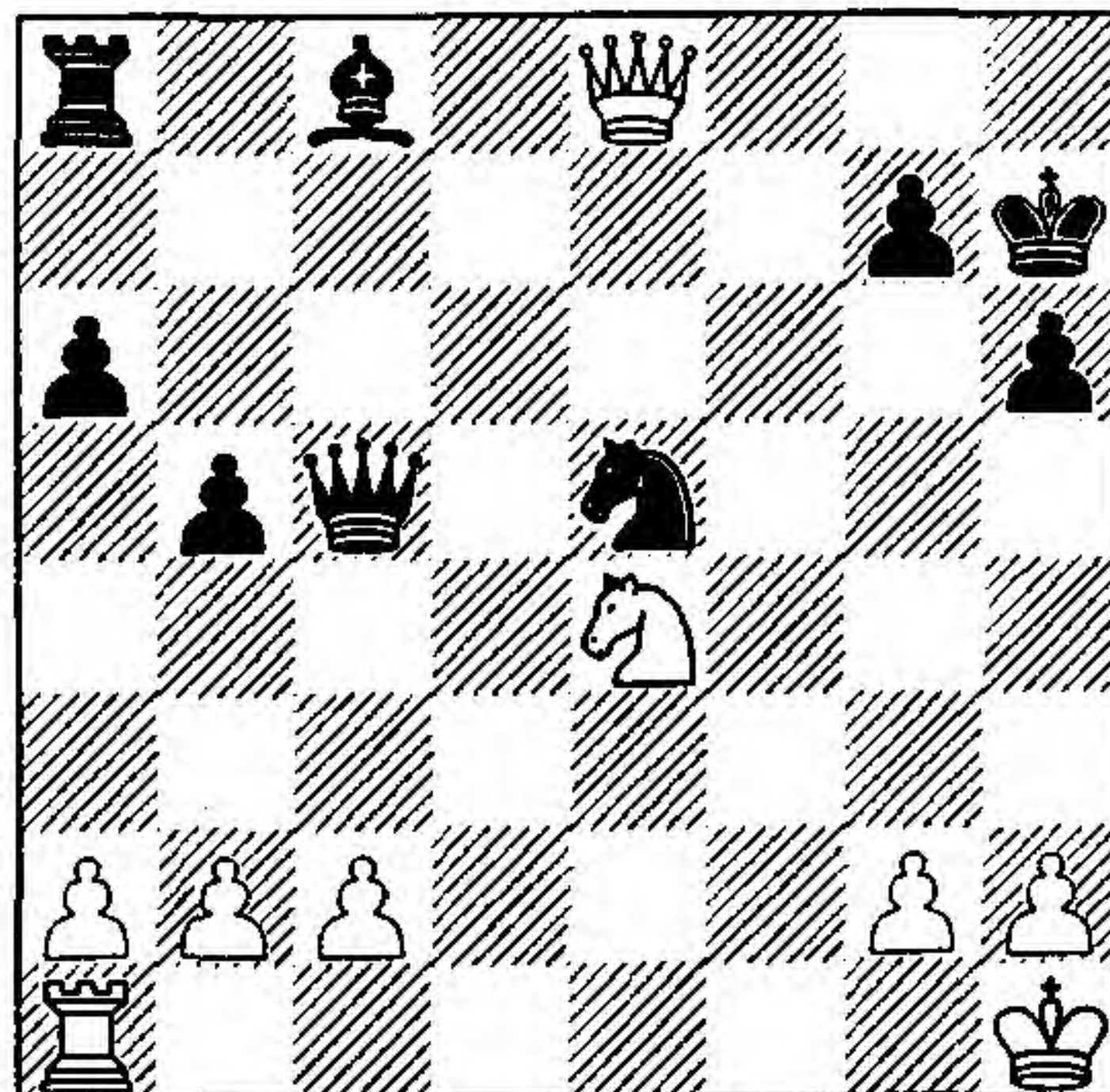
③

③



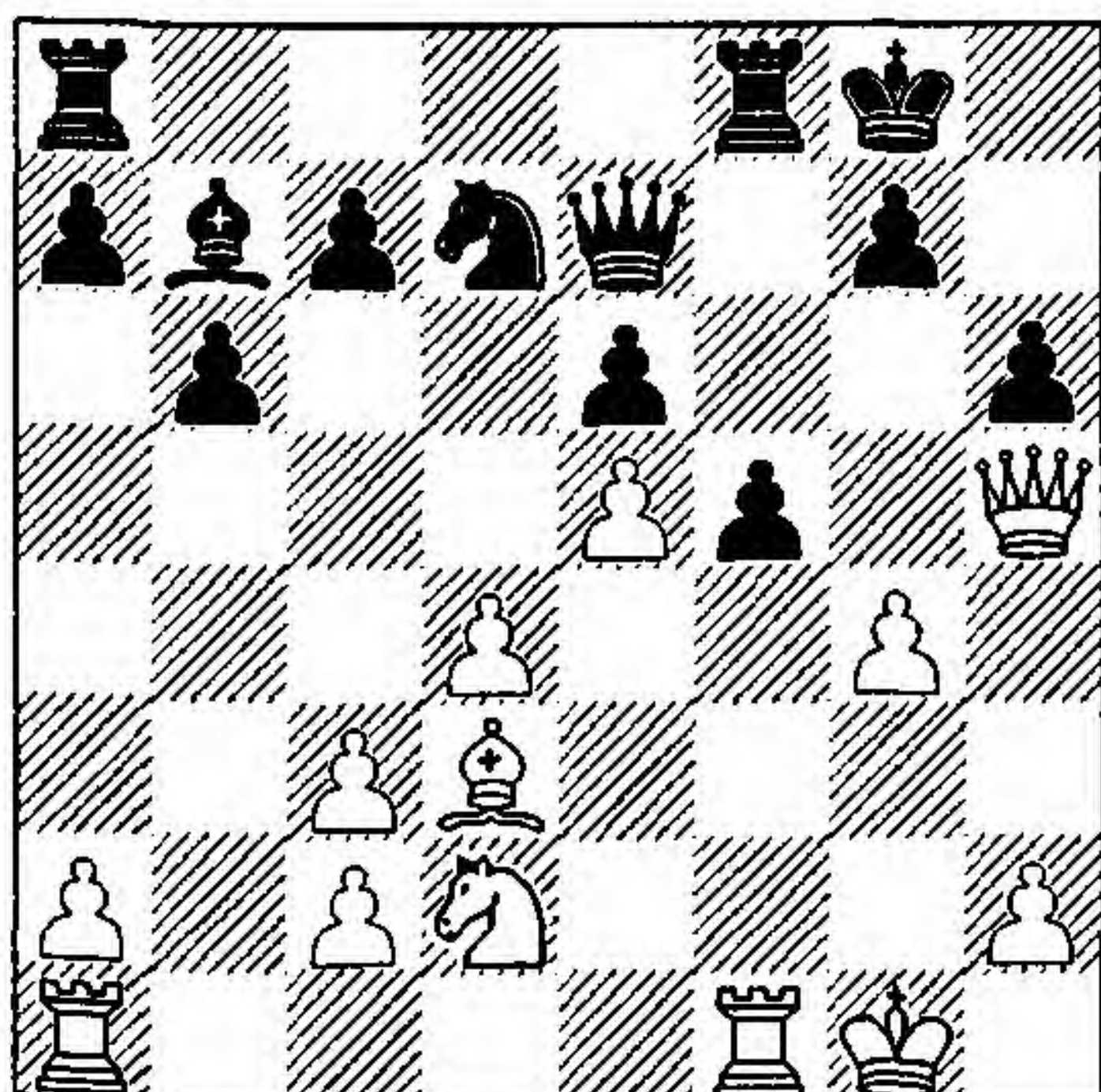
245

③



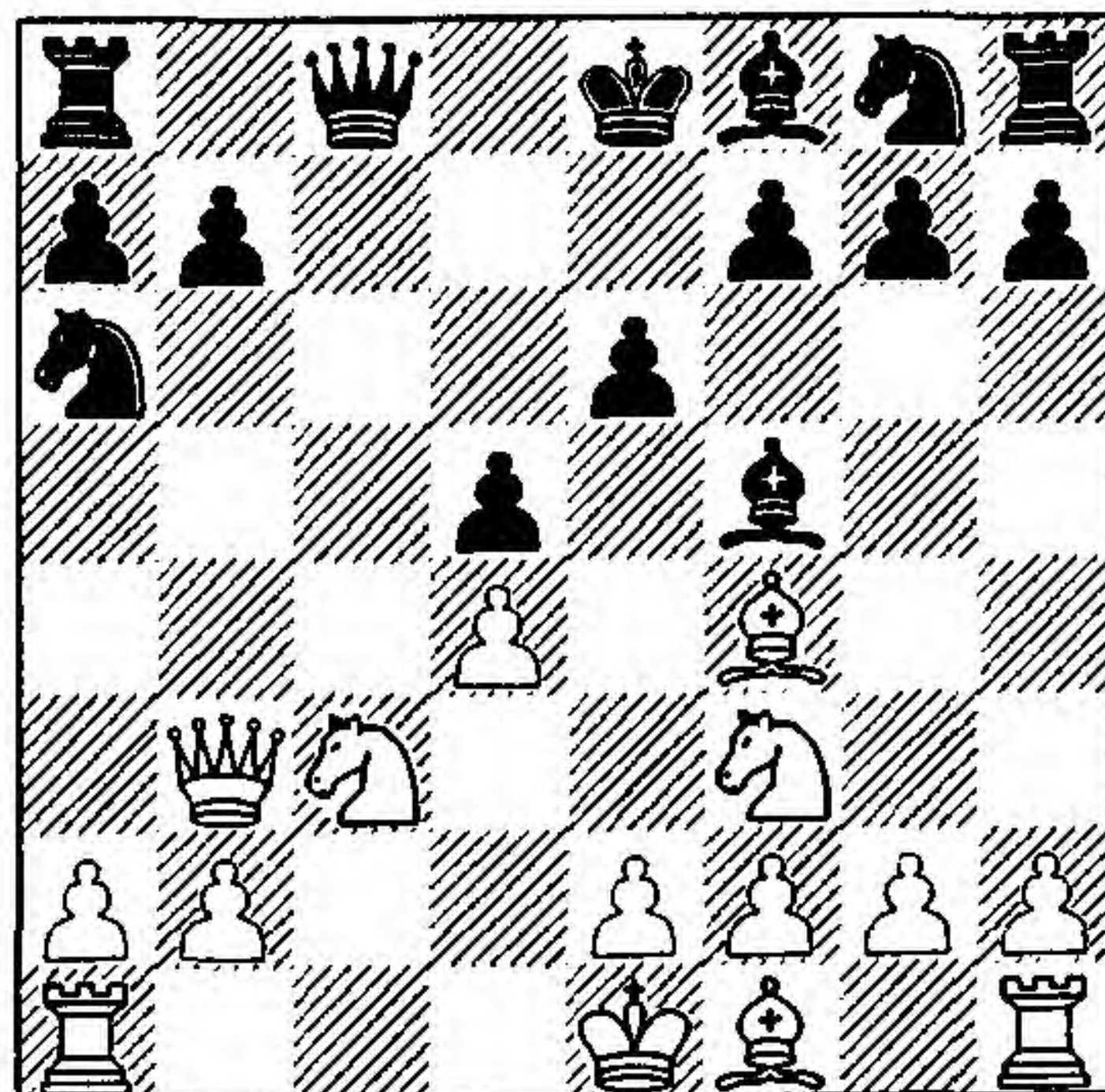
243

③



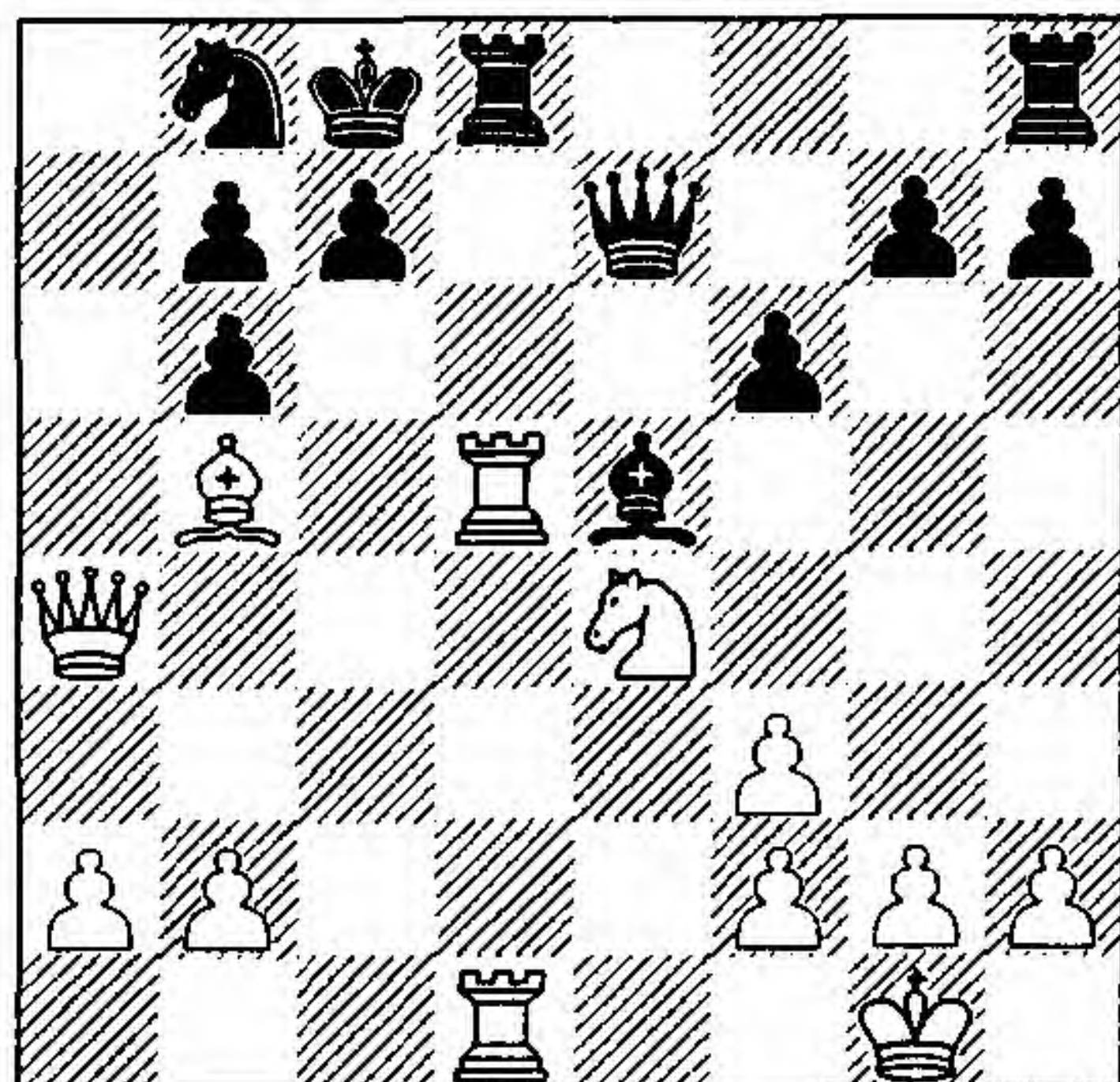
246

⑤



247

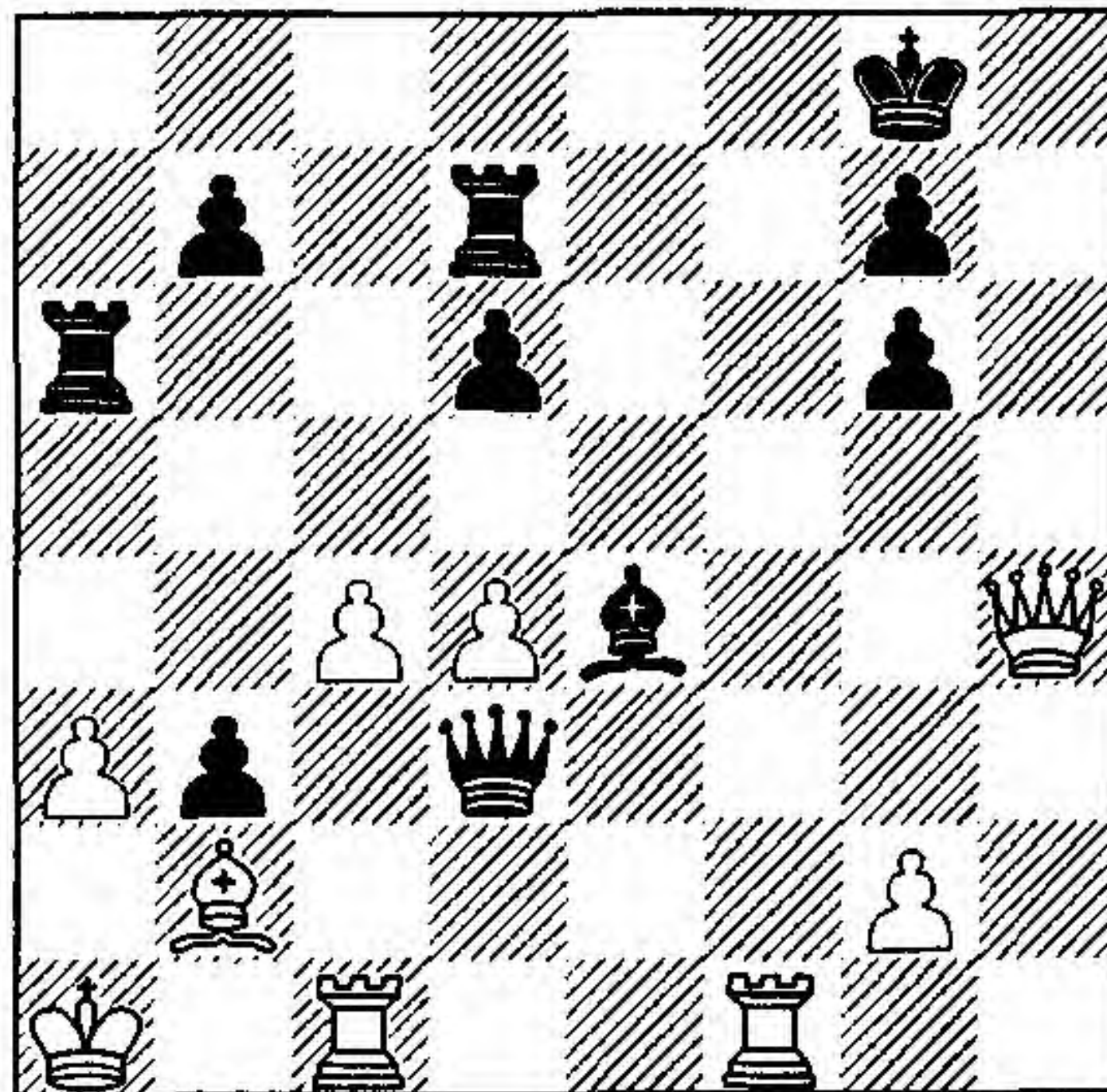
⑦



250

①

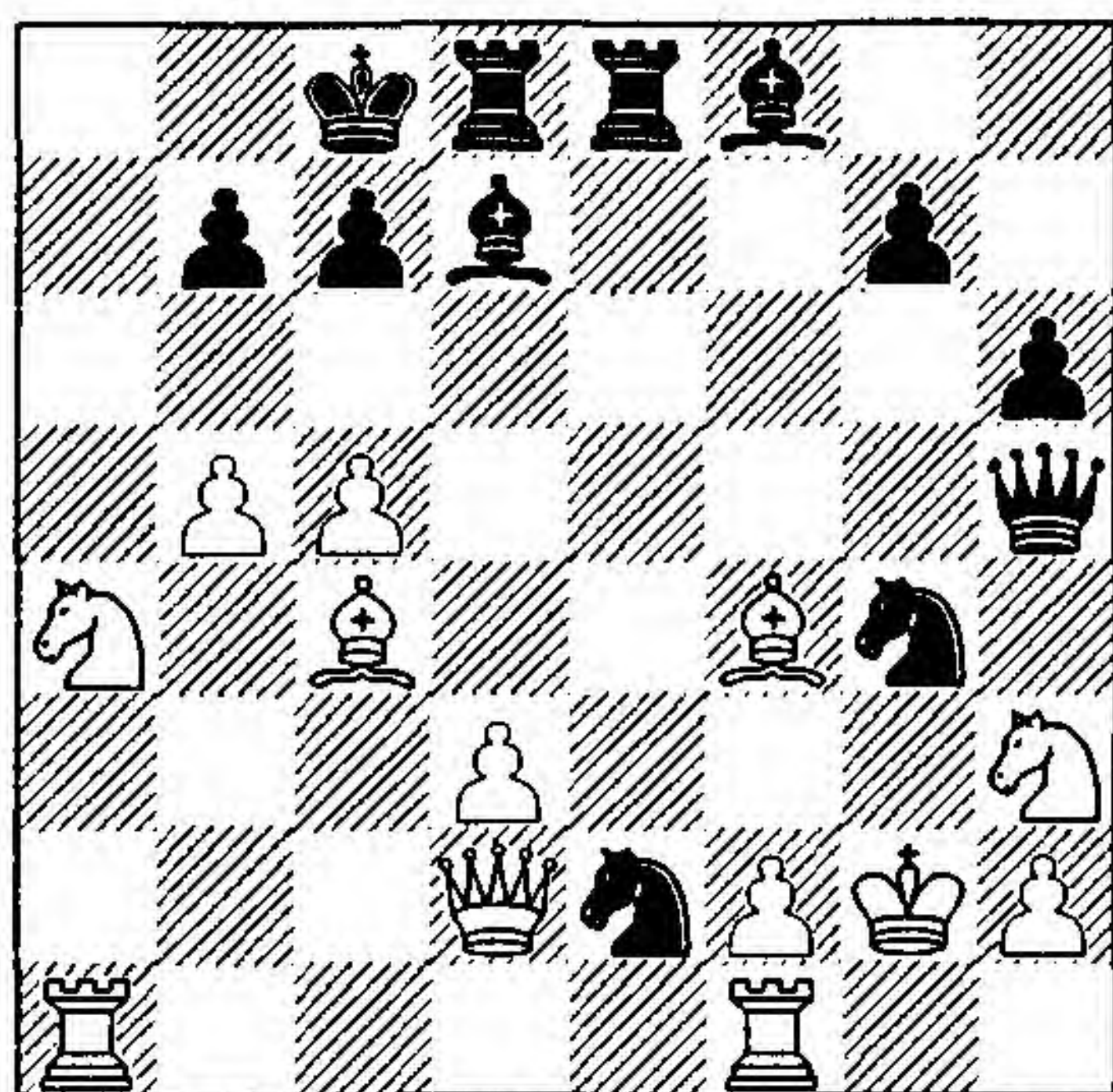
②



248

①

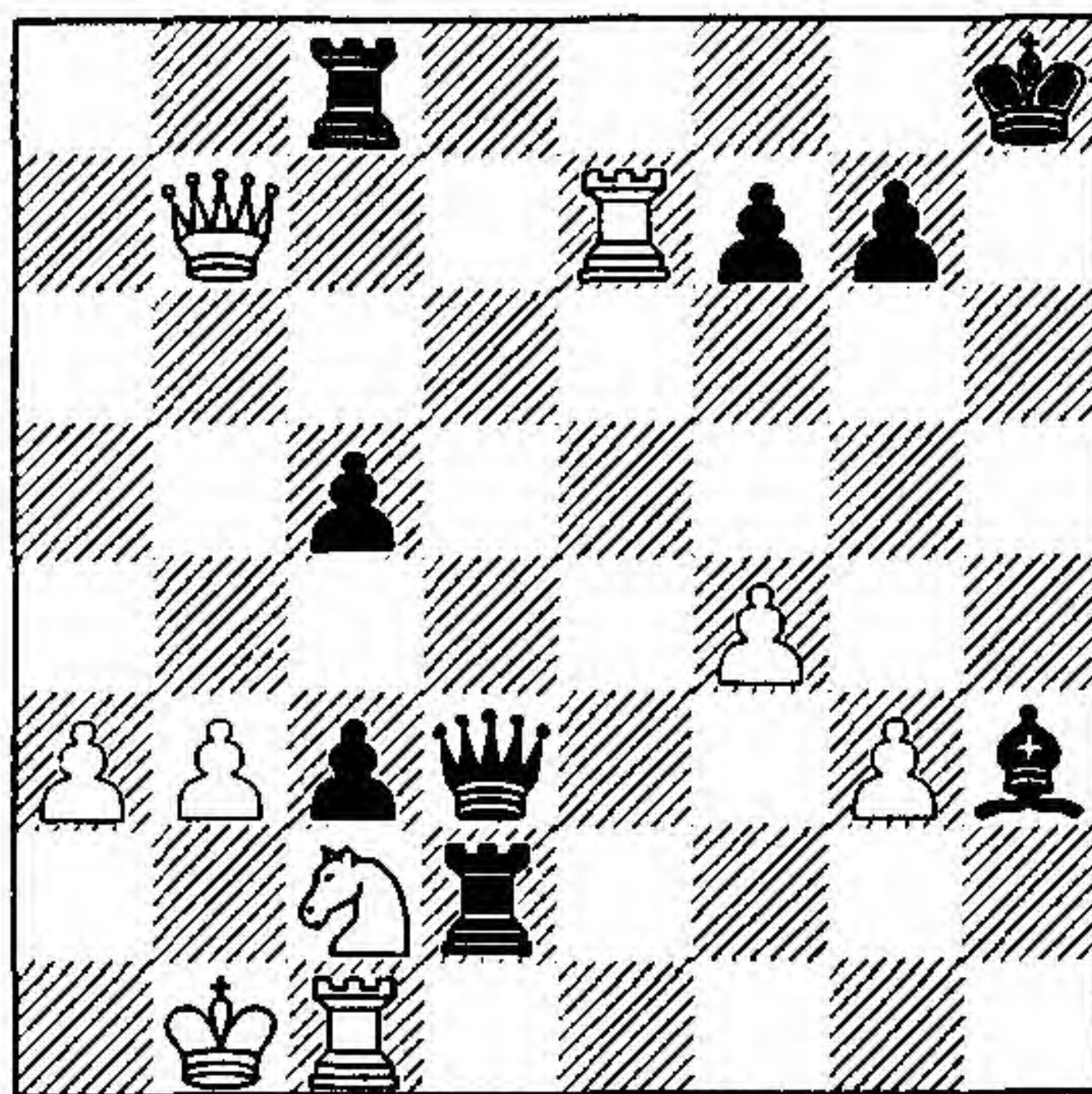
⑦



251

②

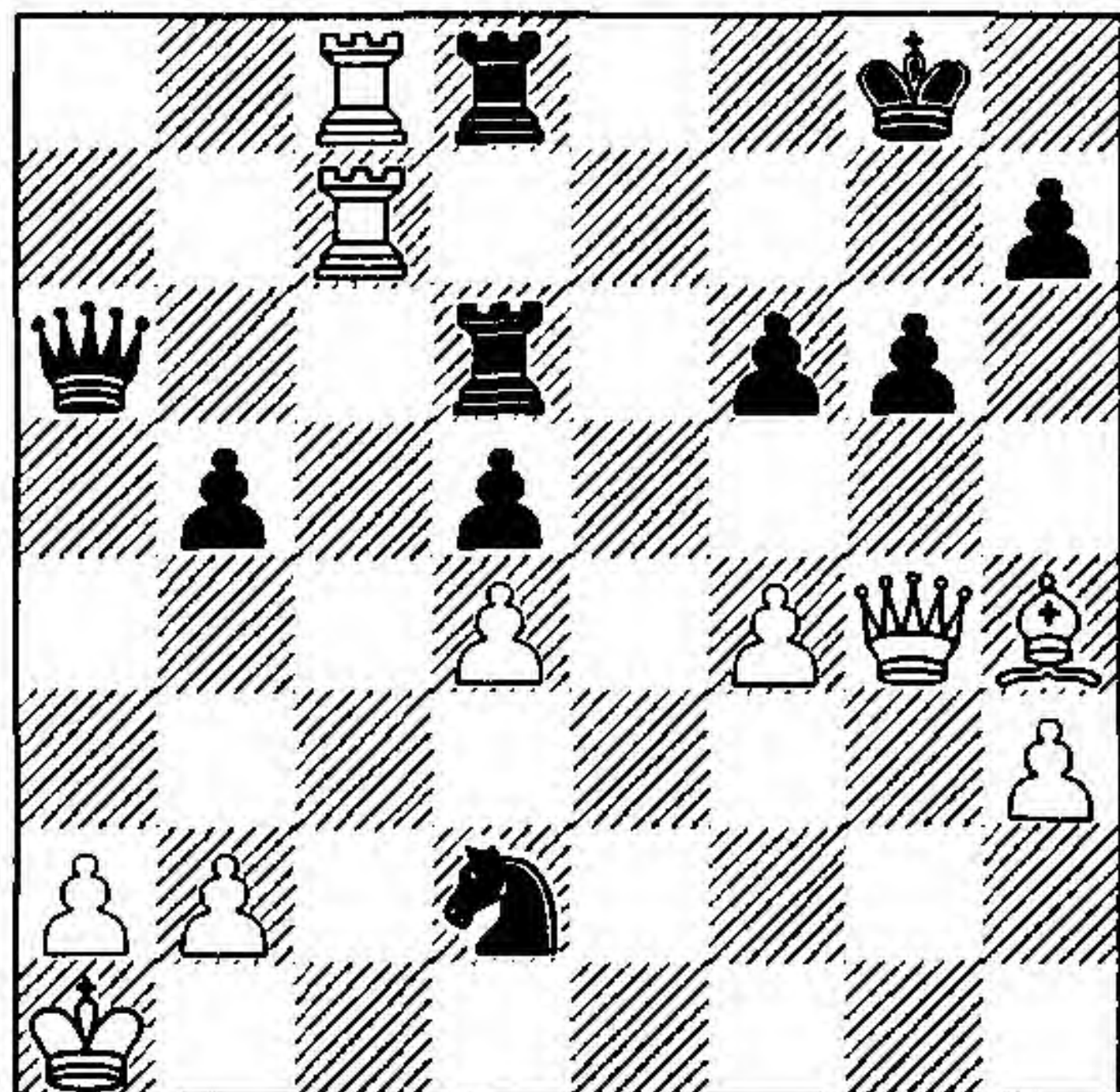
③



249

②

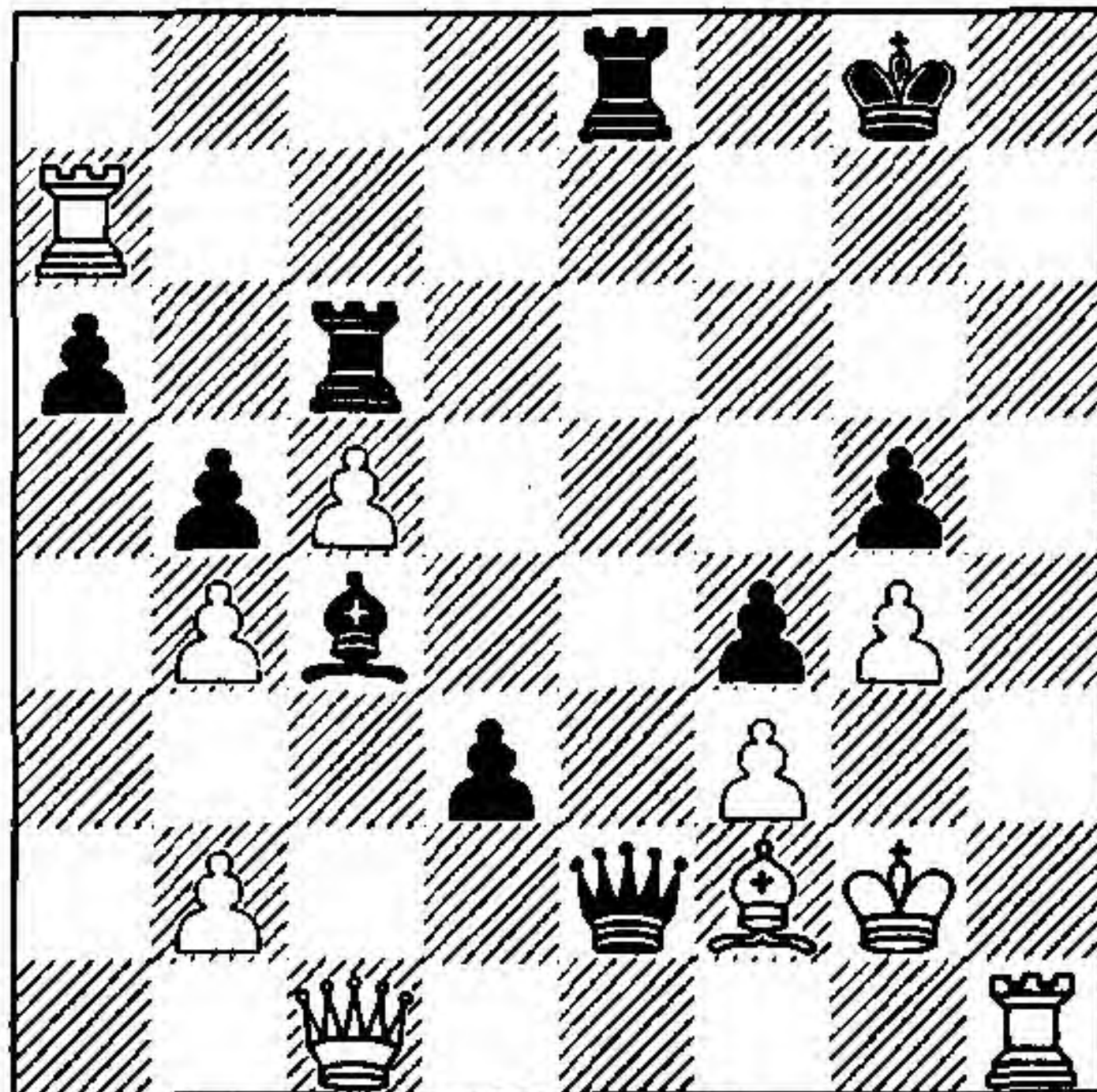
①



252

②

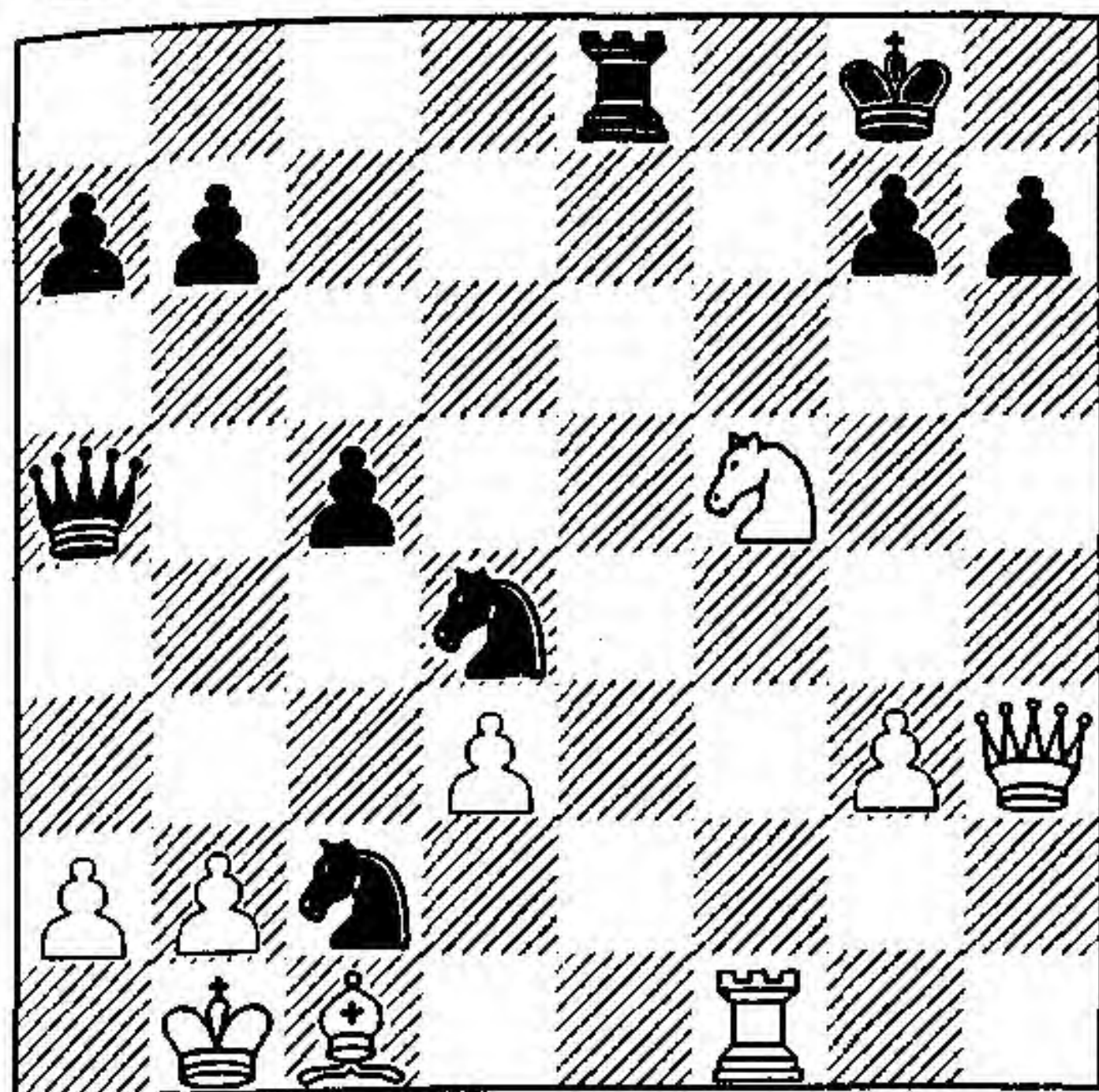
②



253

②

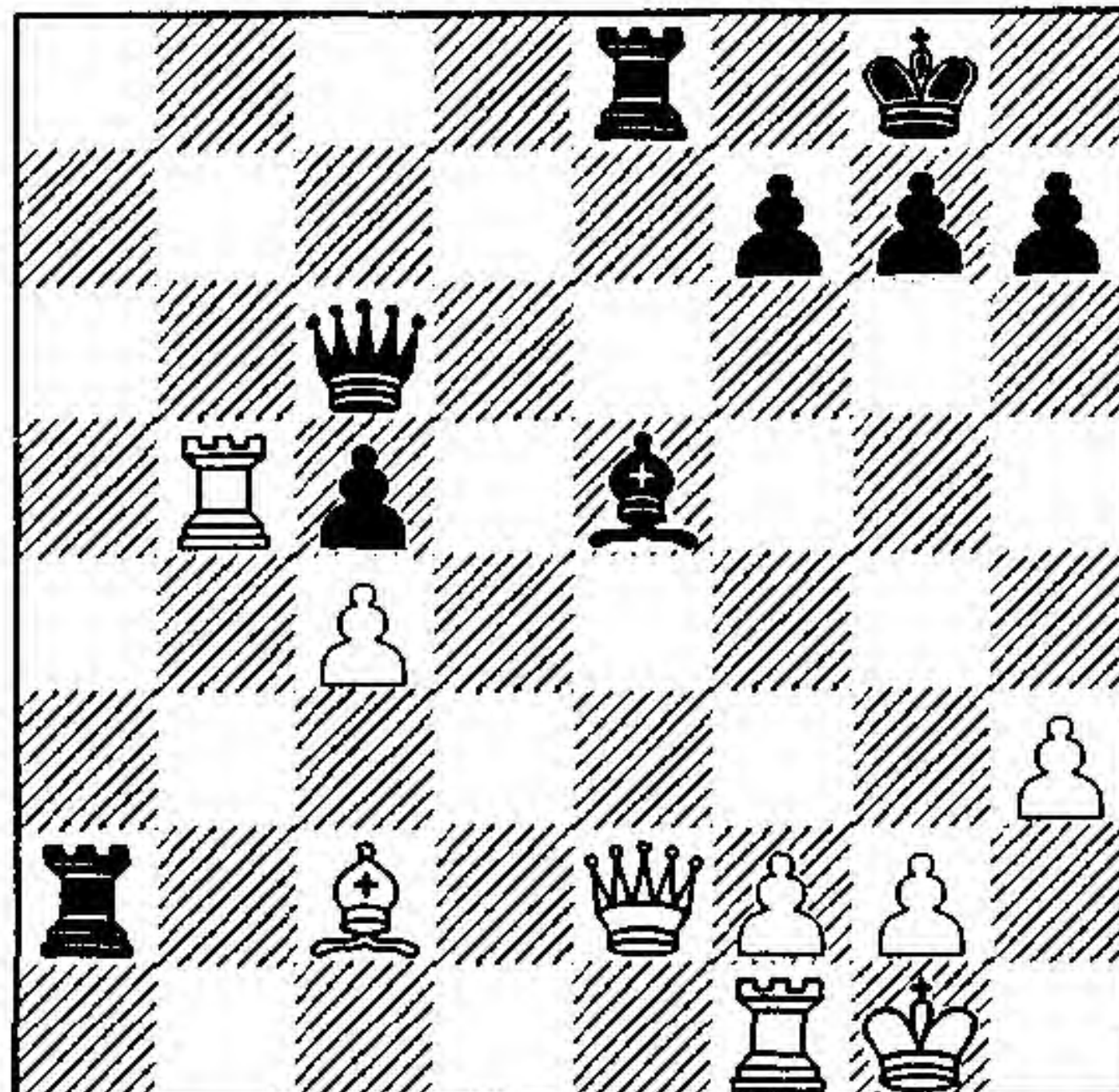
⑤



256

①

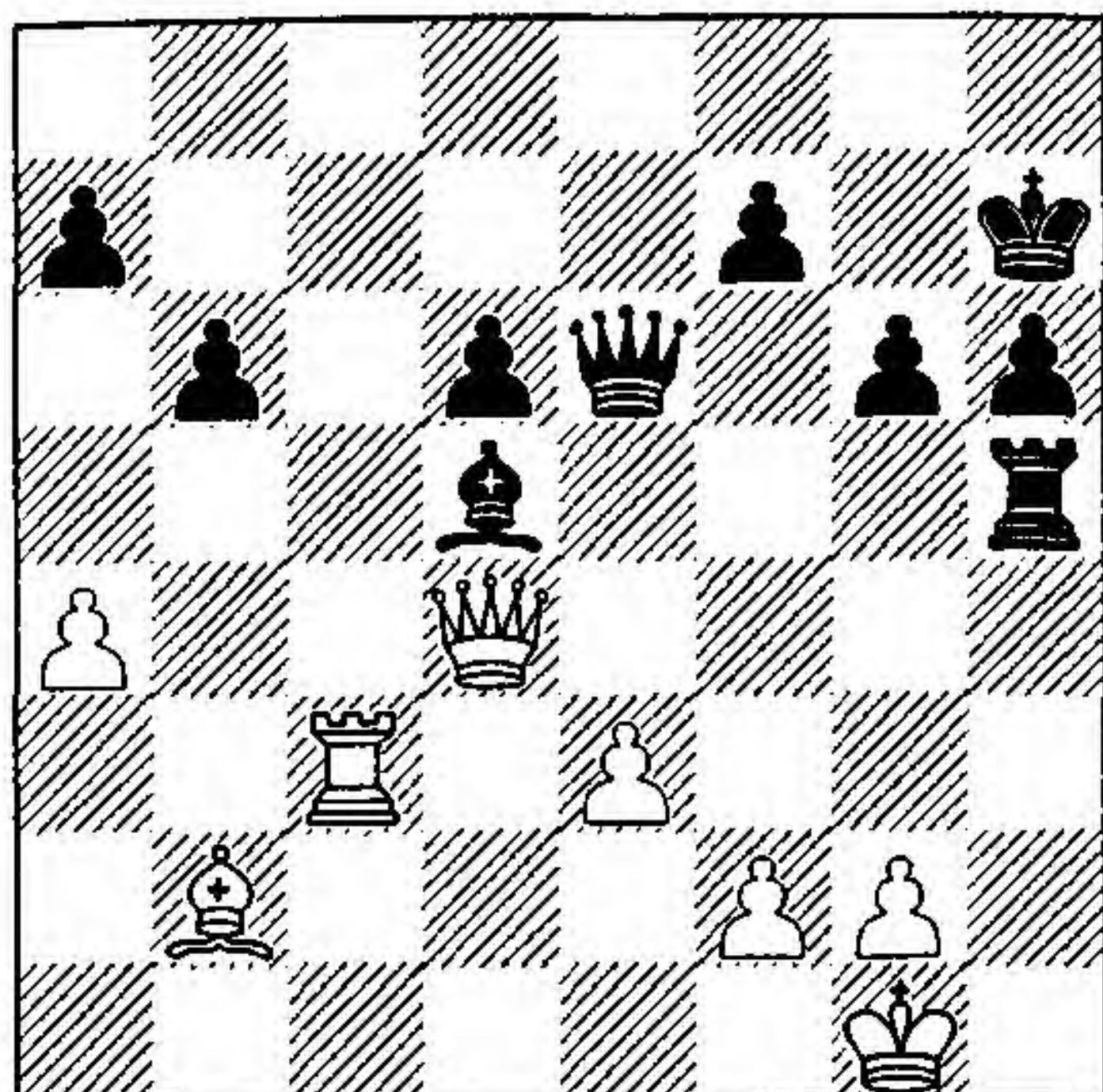
①



254

③

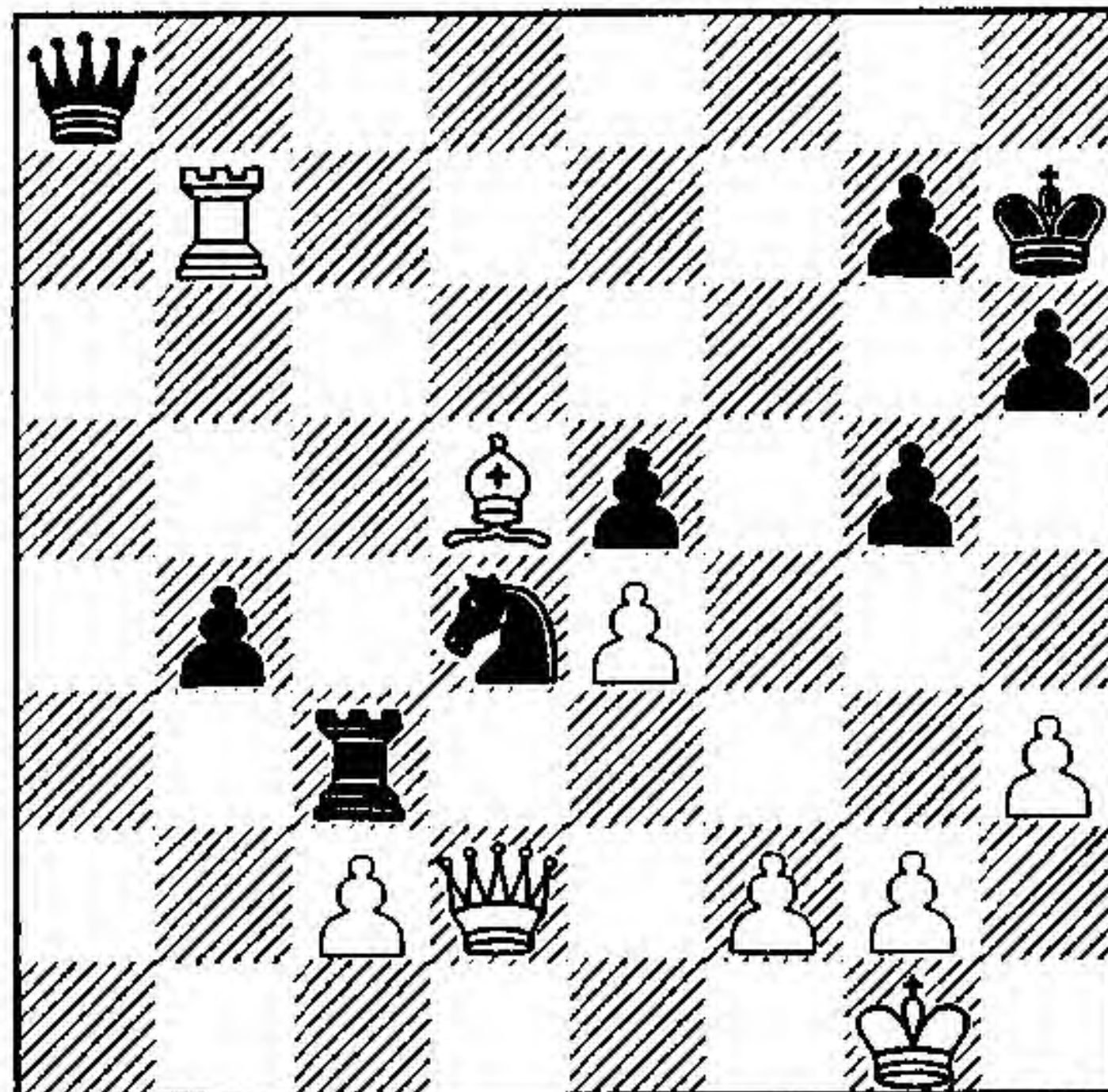
③



257

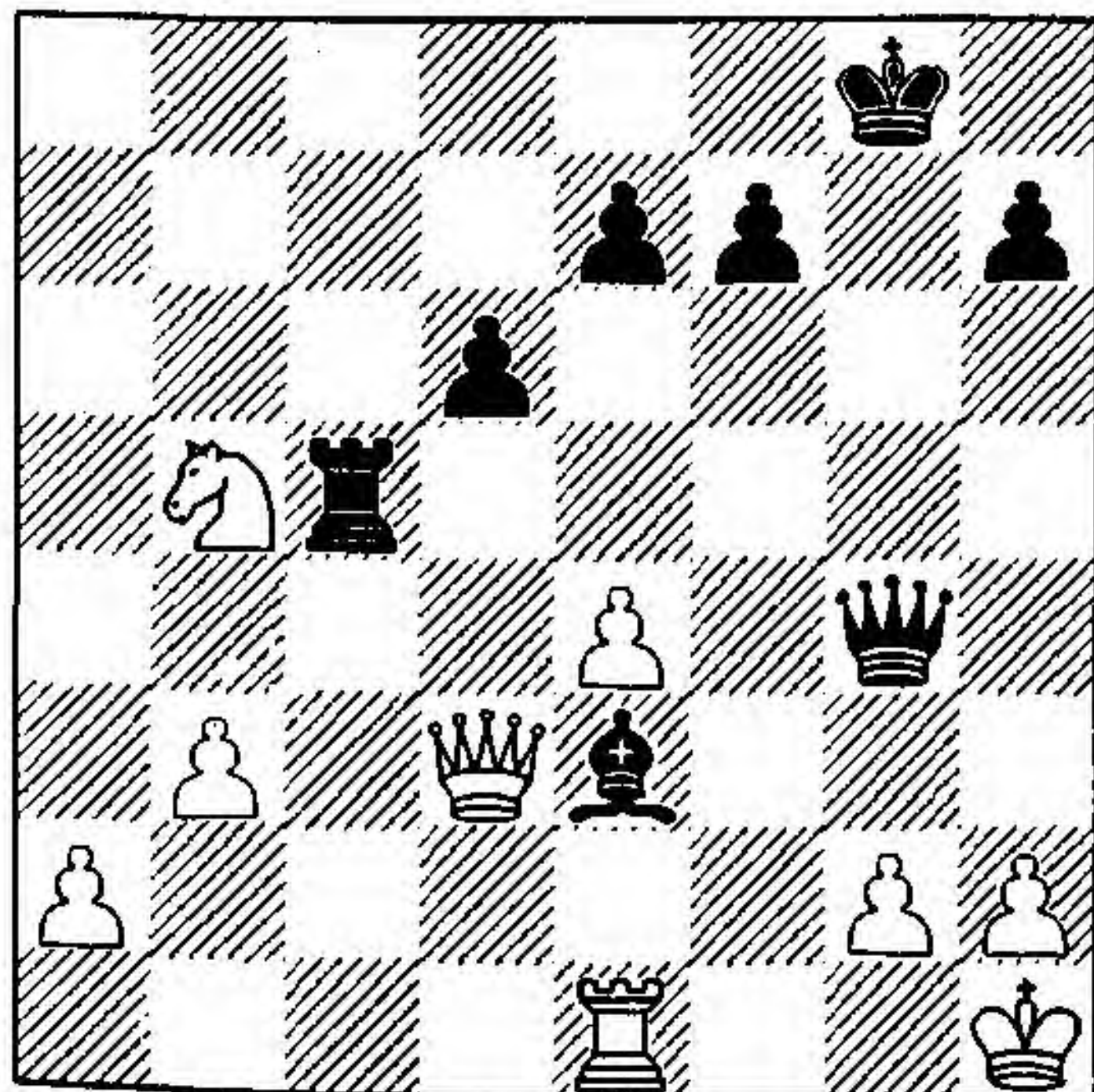
①

④



255

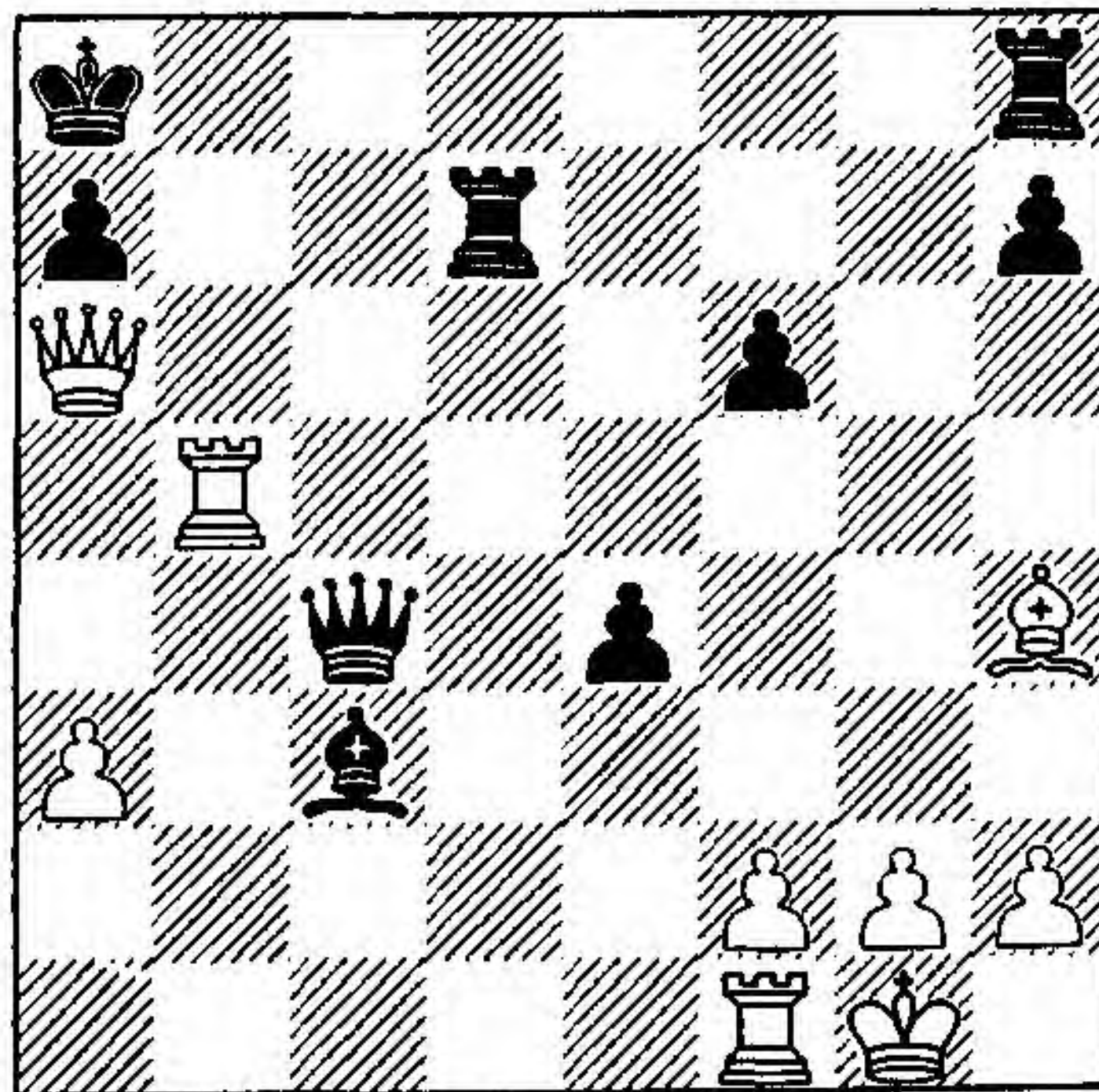
⑤



258

①

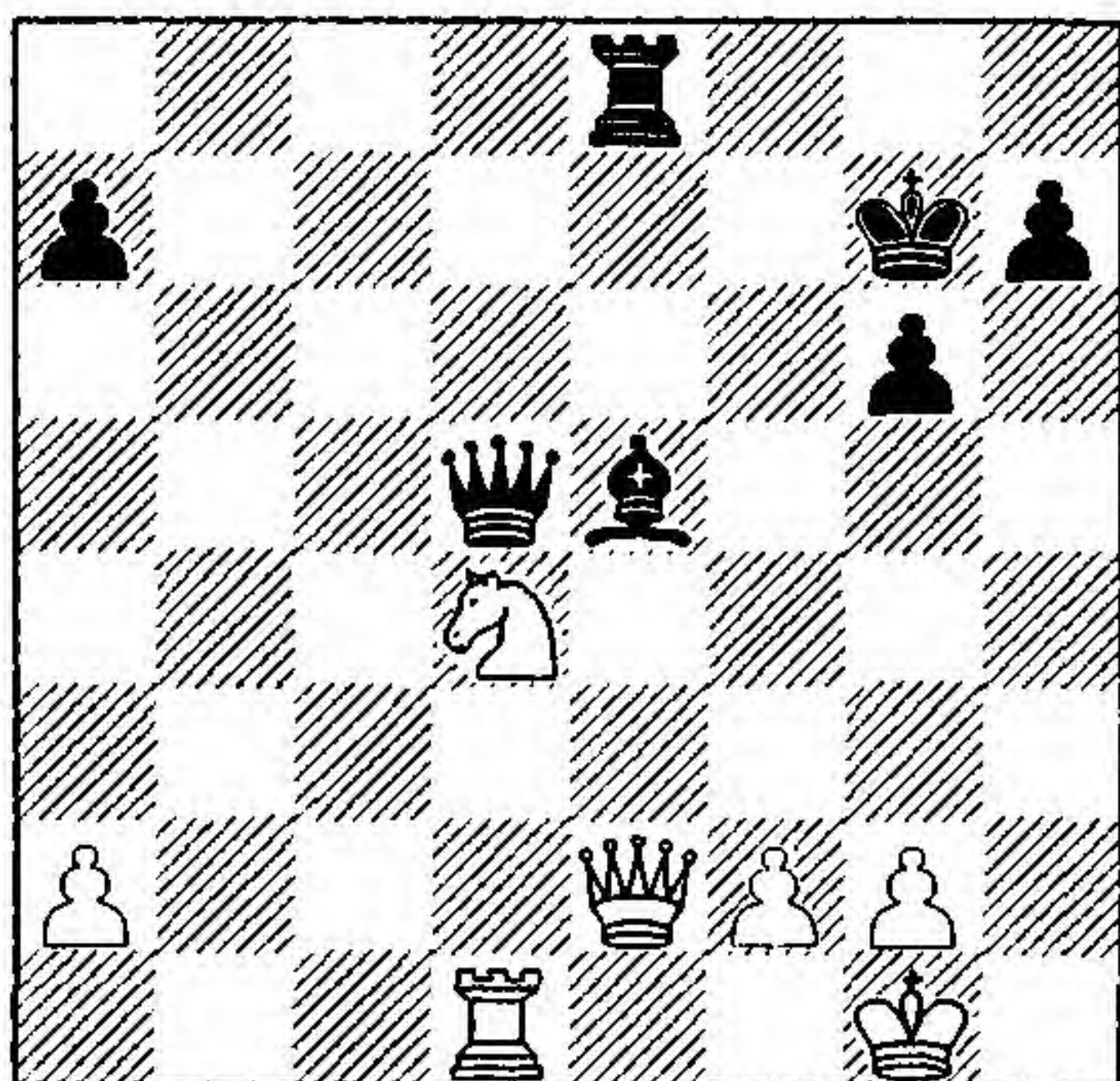
②



259

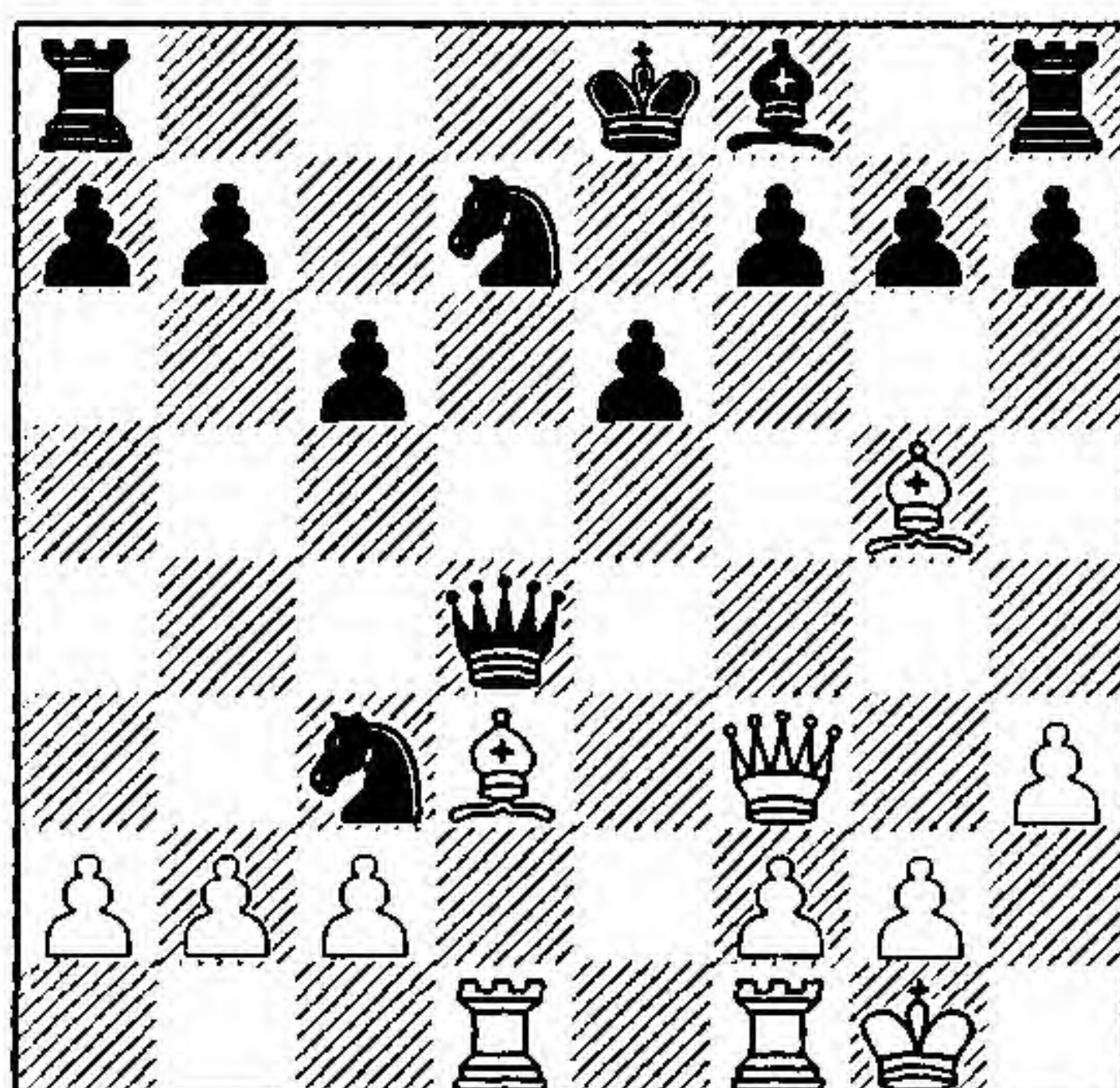
①

①



262

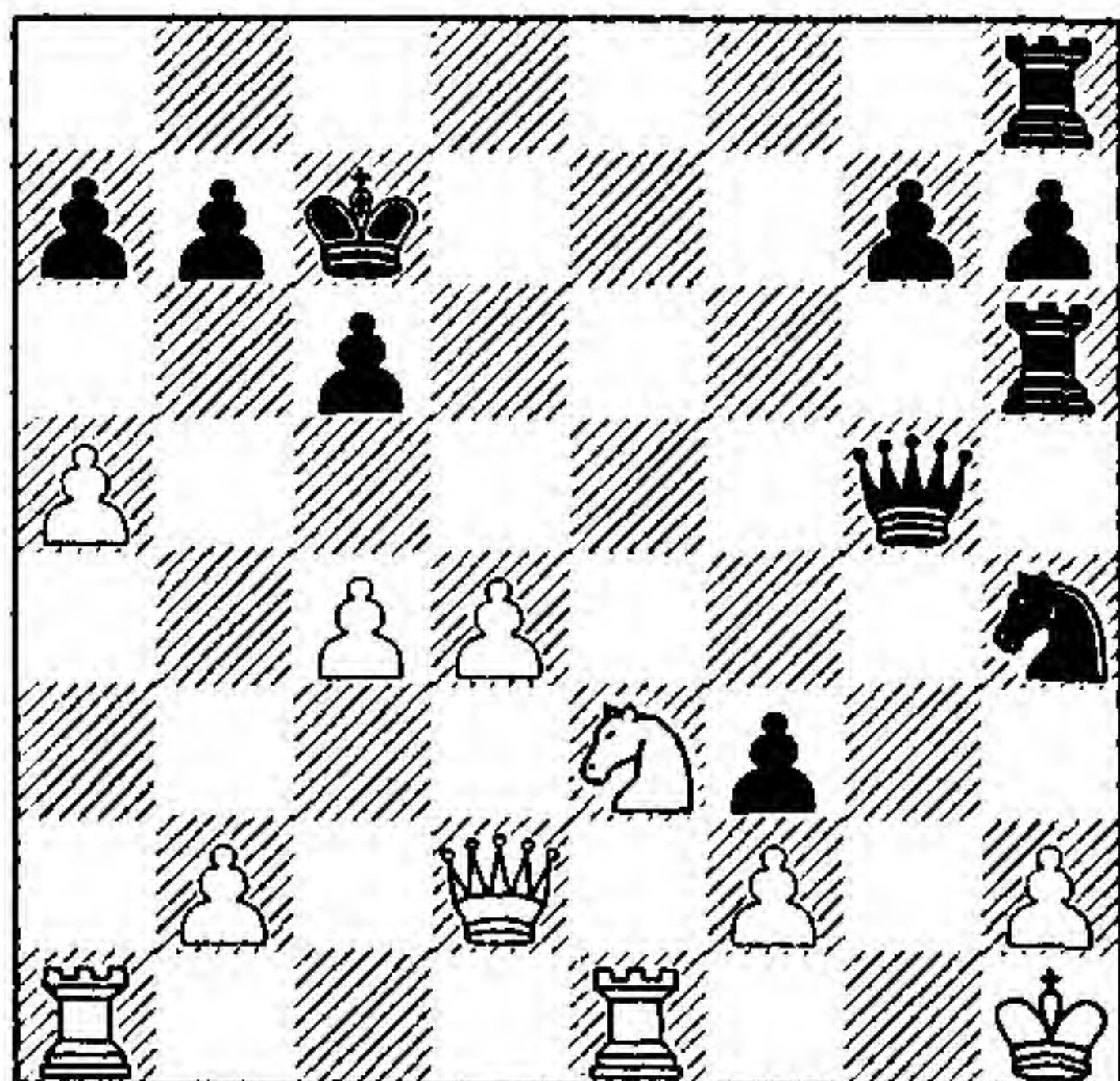
②



260

①

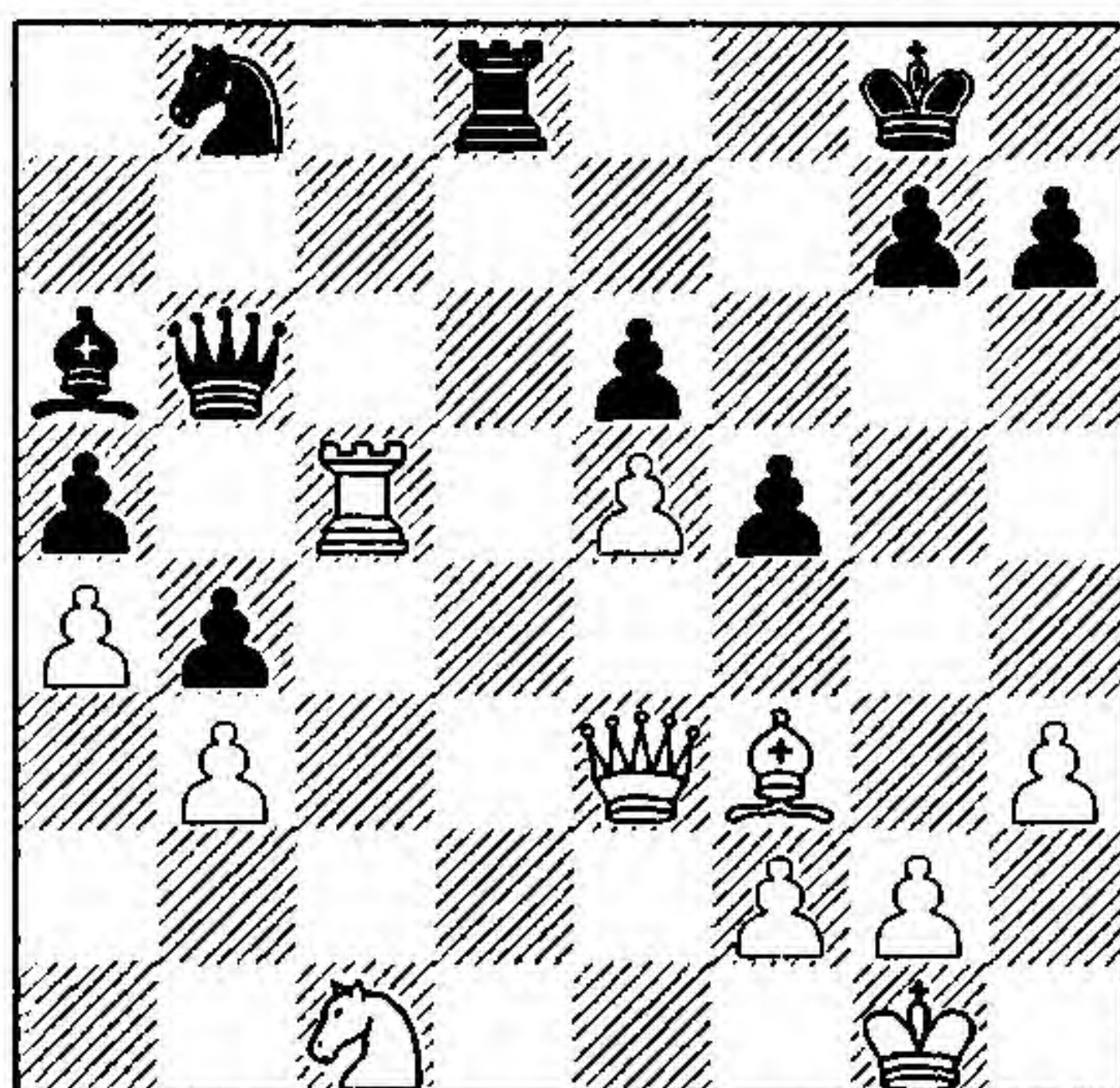
②



263

②

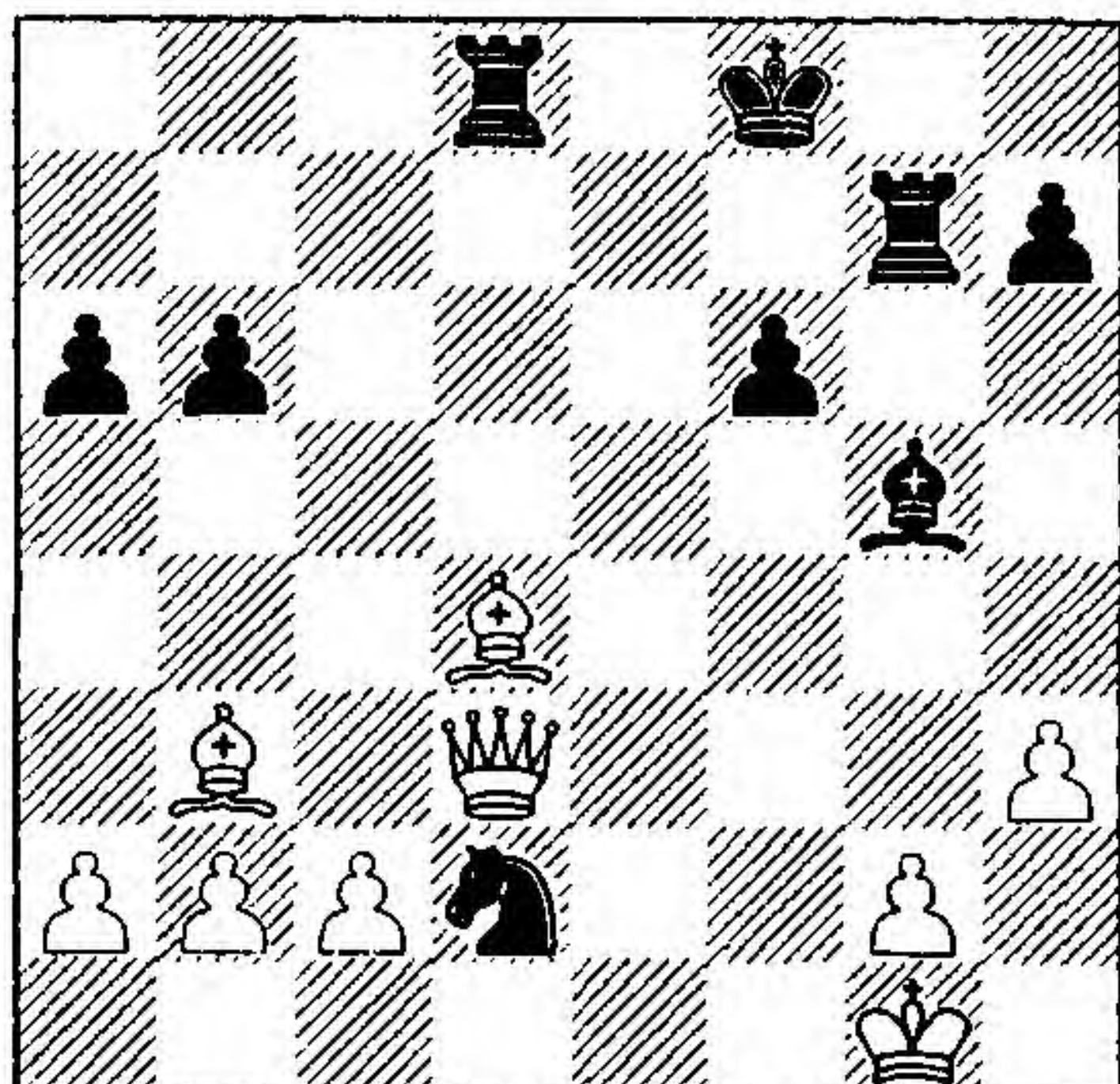
①



261

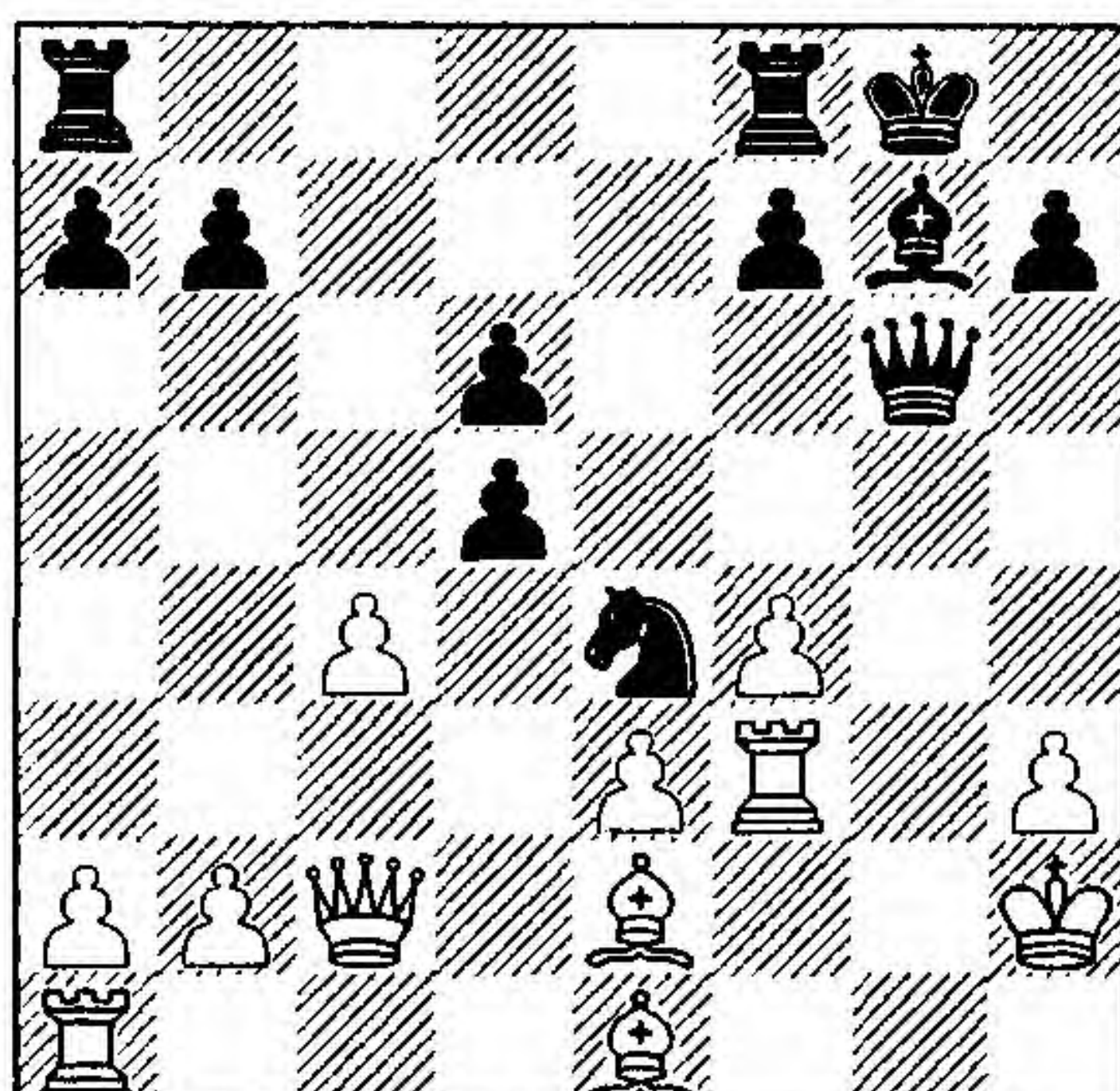
②

④



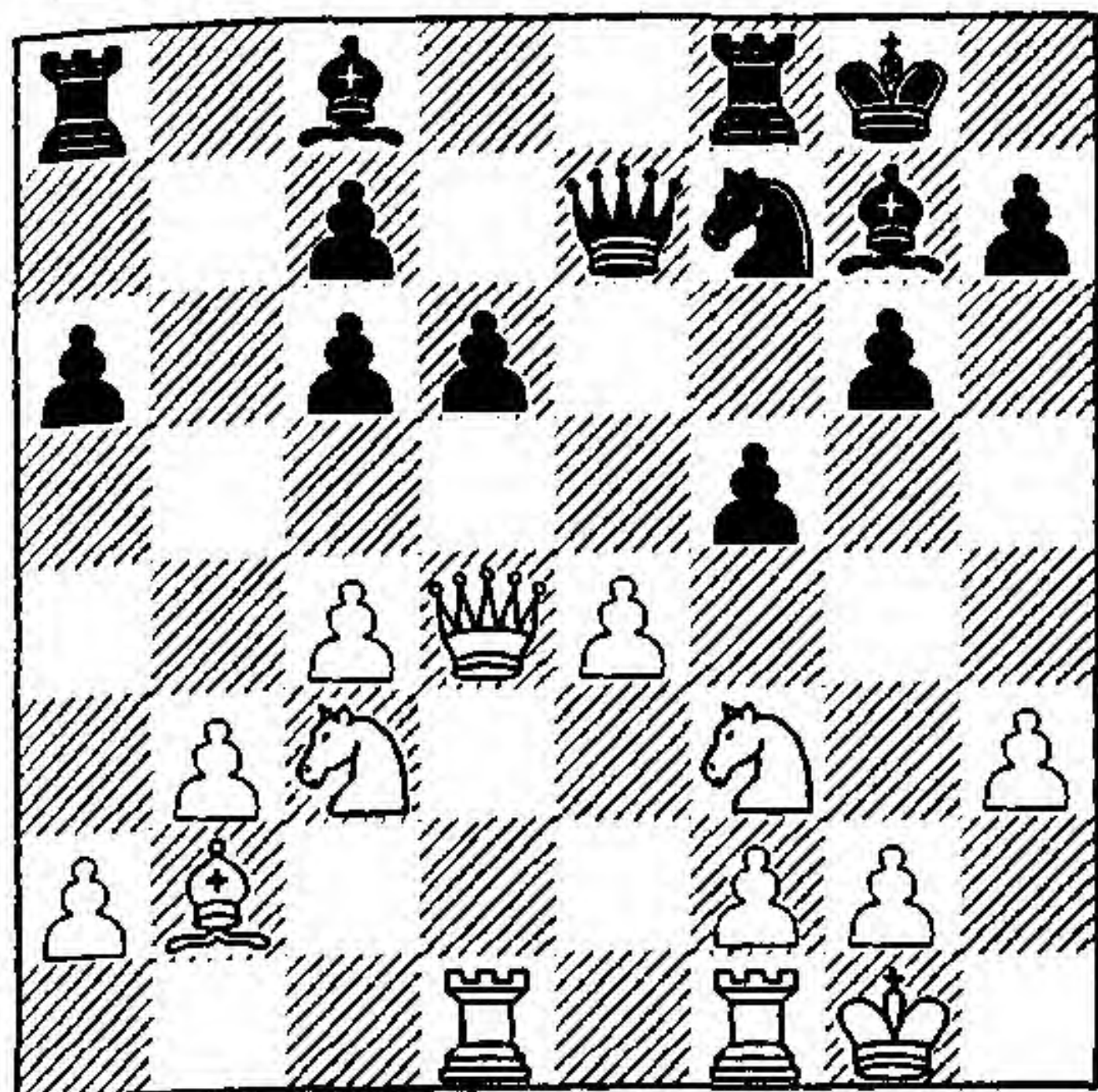
264

②



265

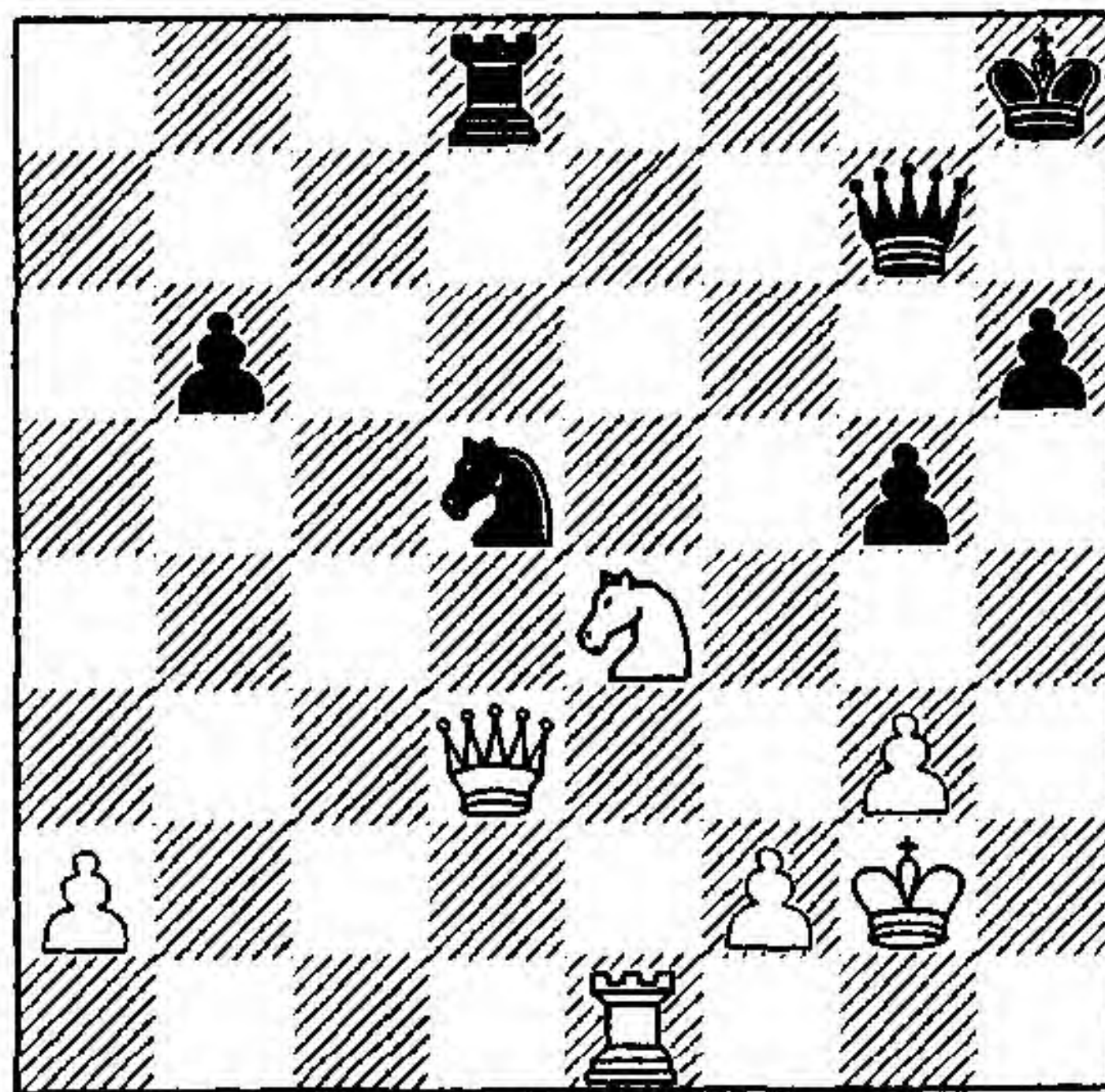
②



268

①①

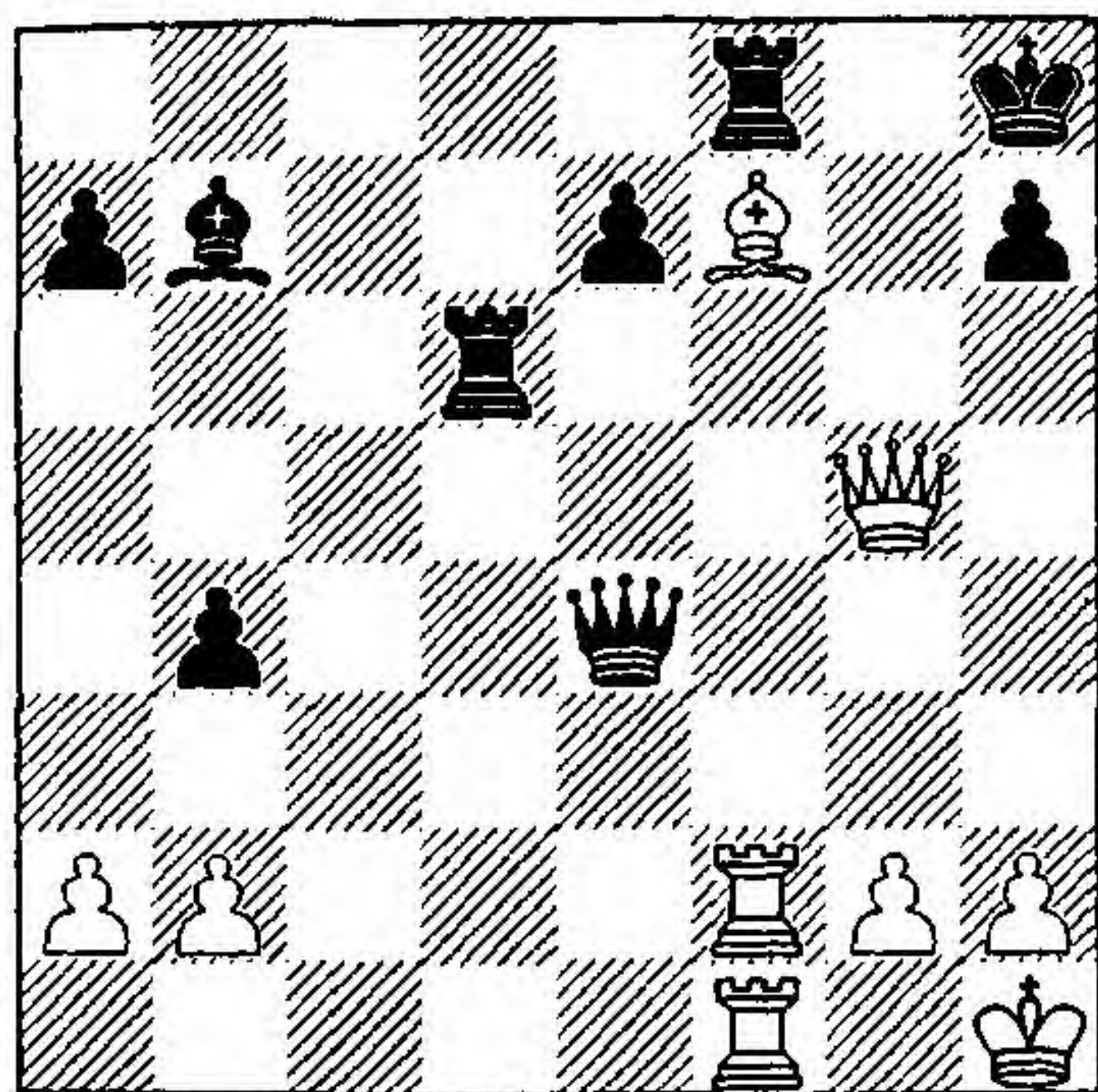
①



266

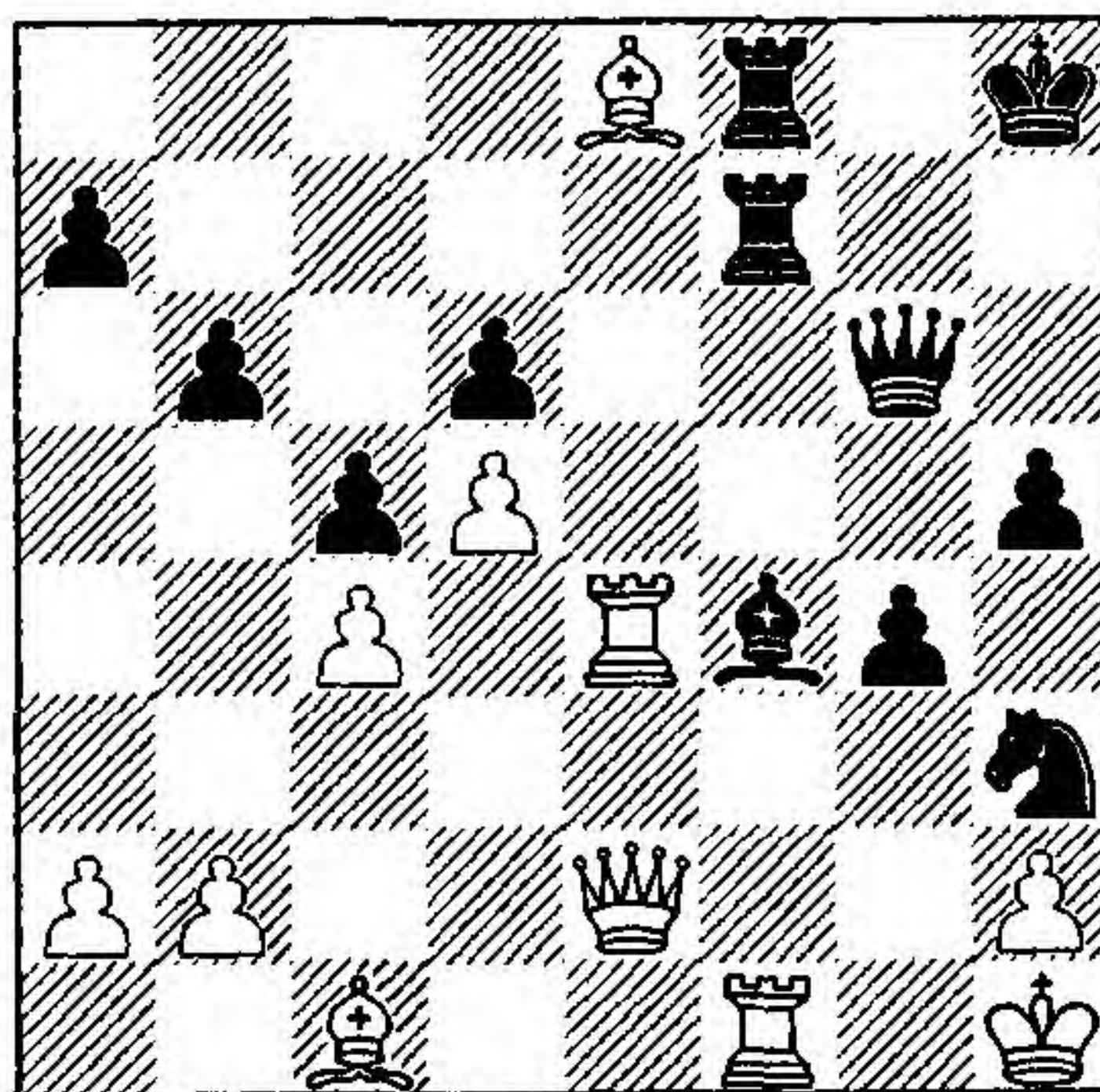
②

④



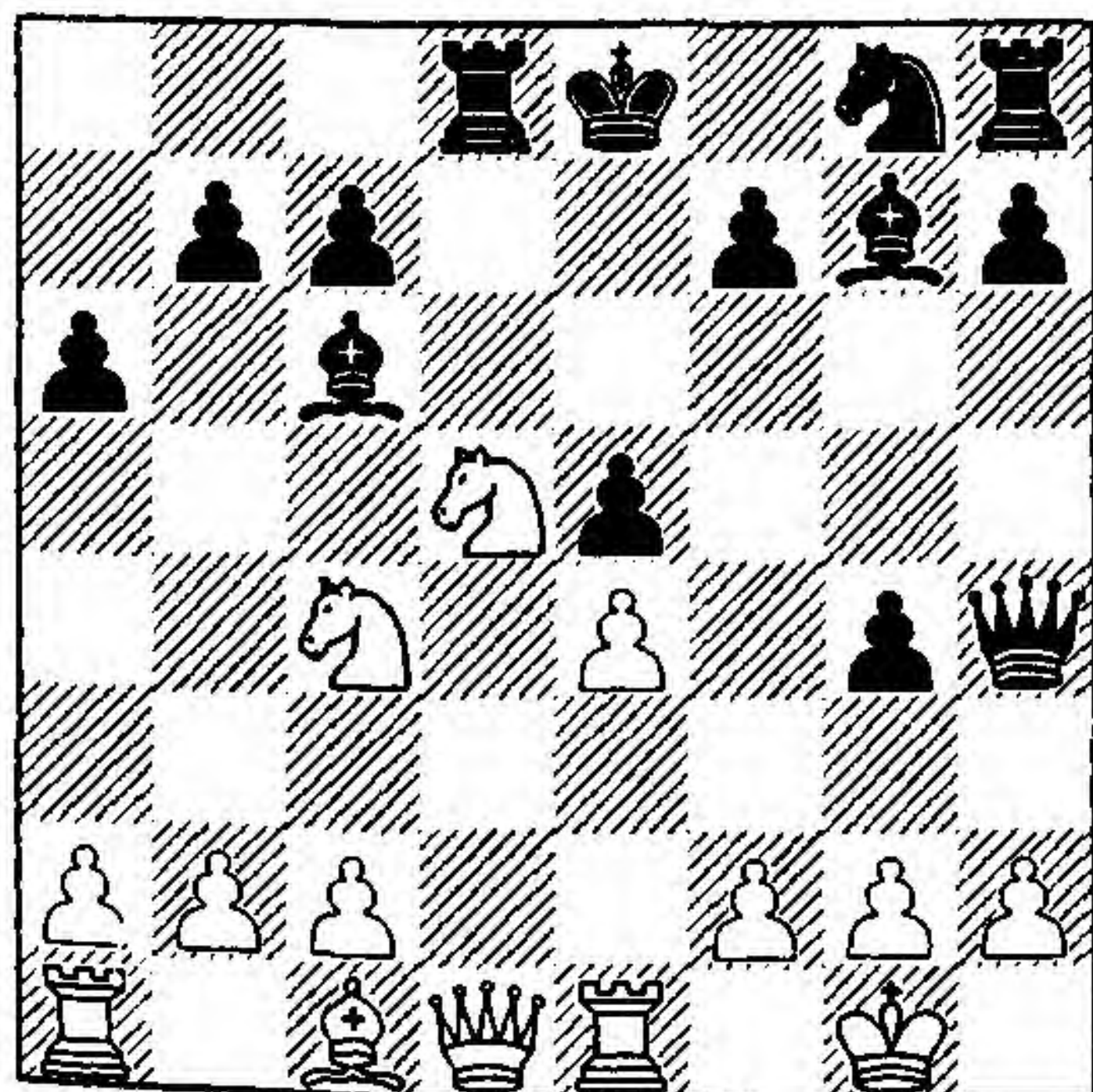
269

④



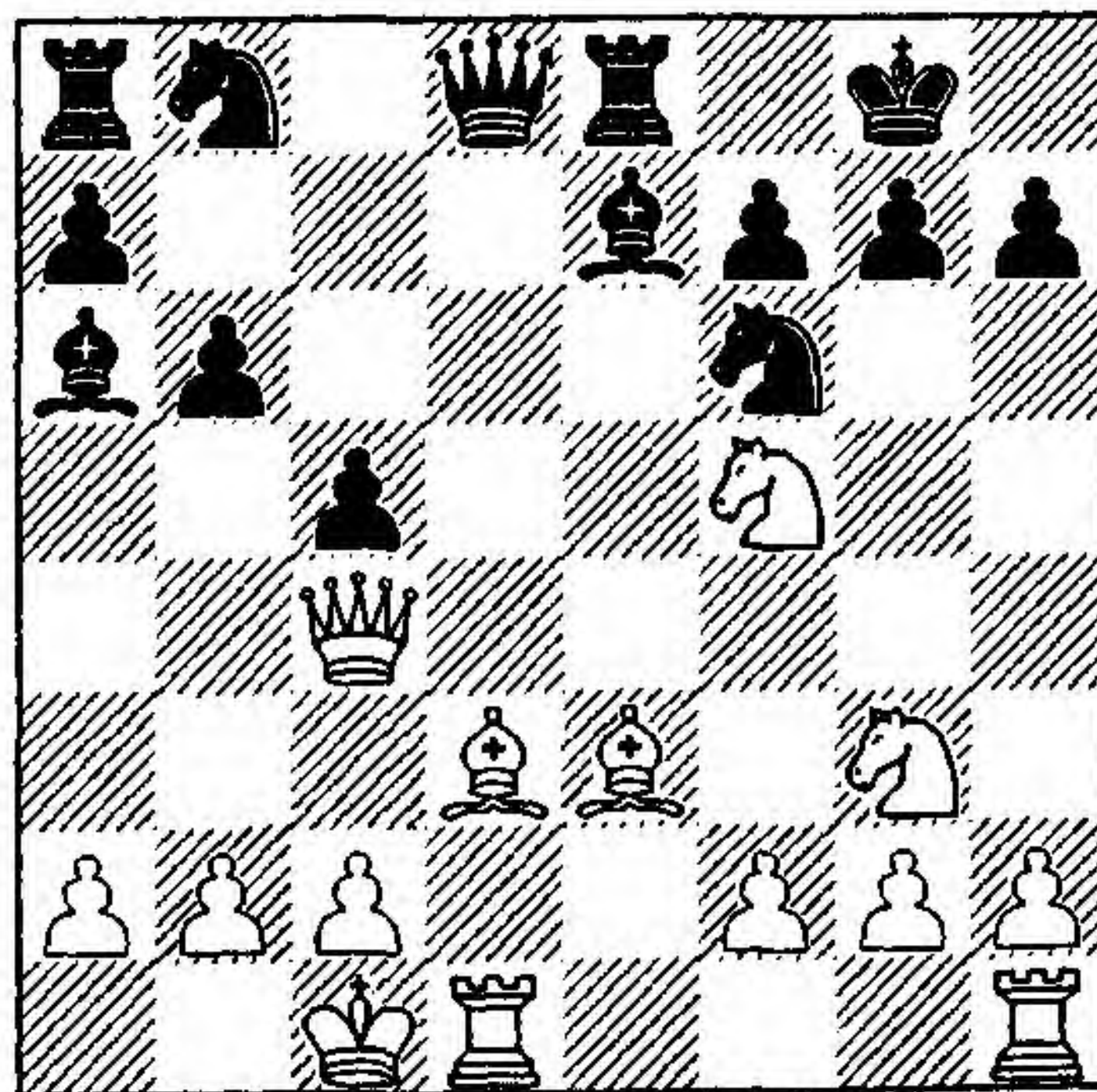
267

③



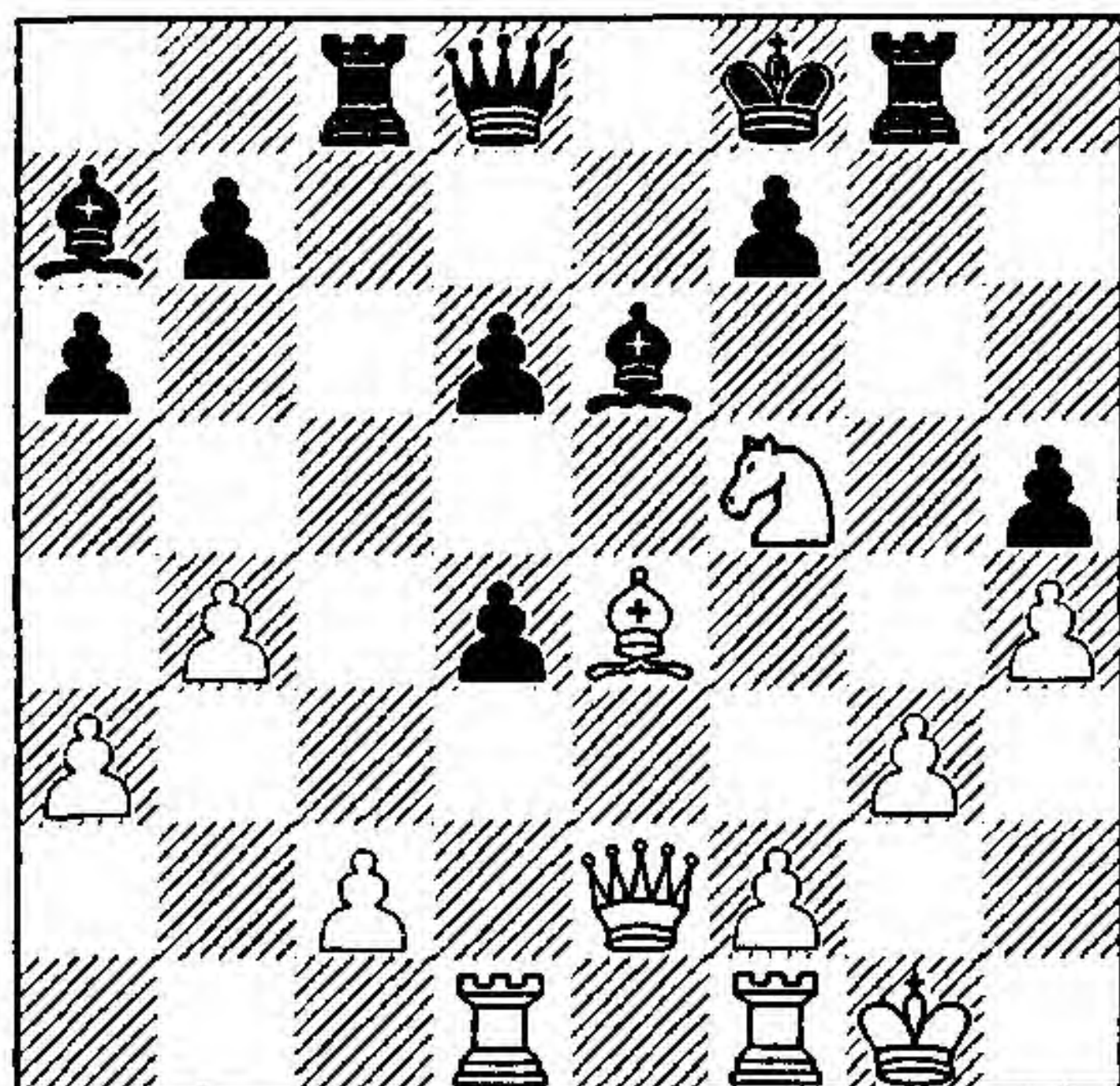
270

⑤



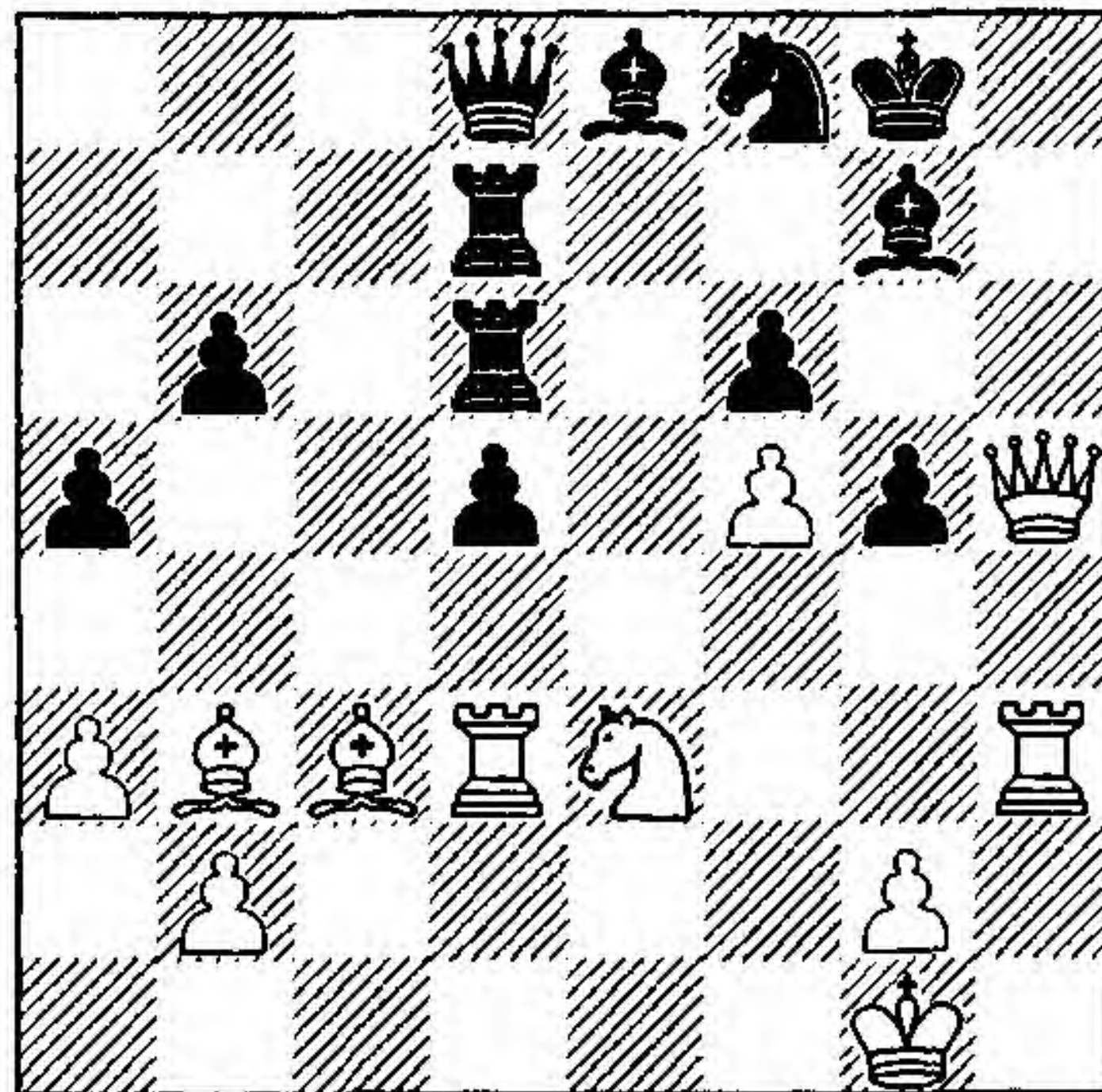
271

③



274

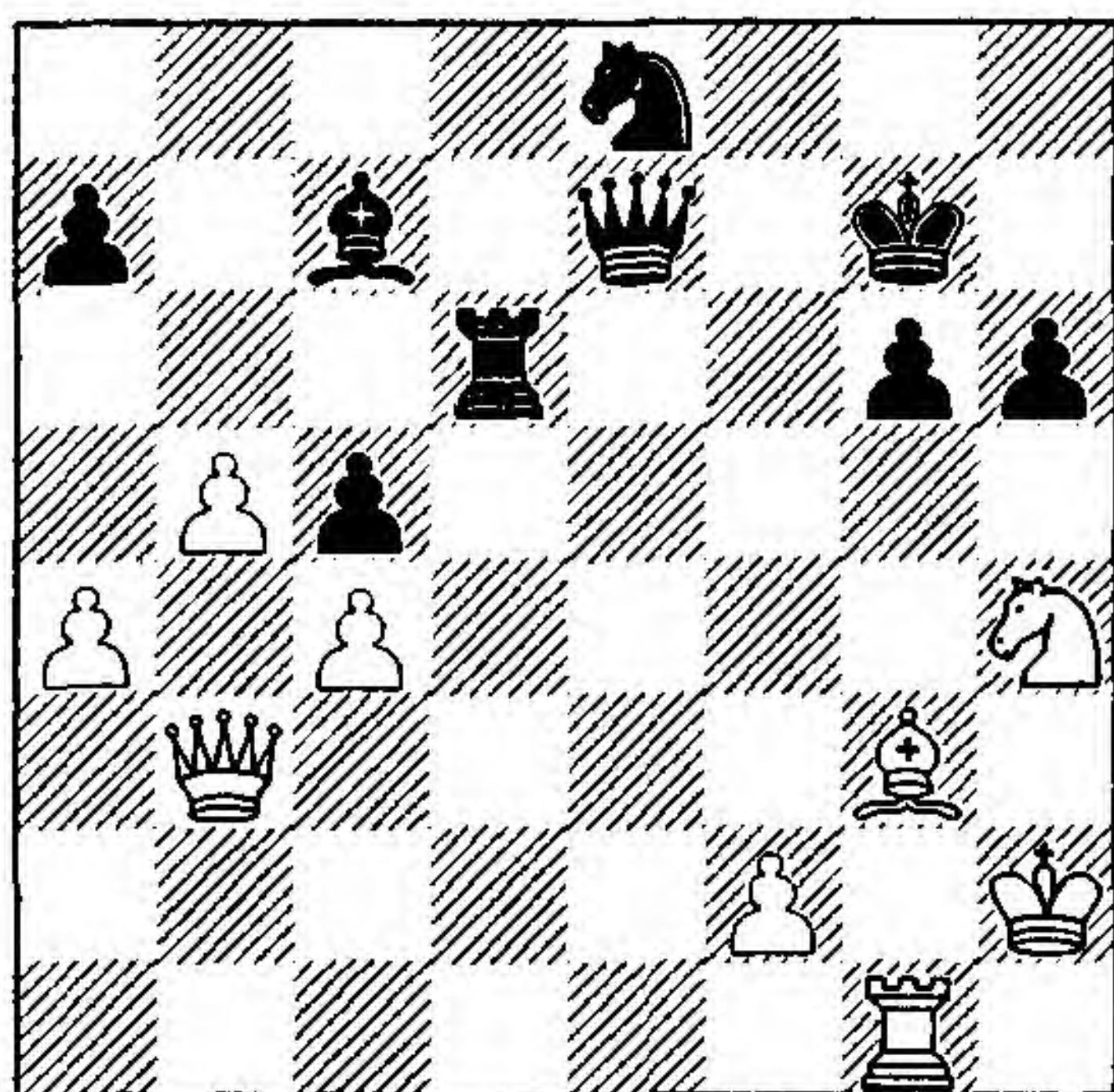
⑥



272

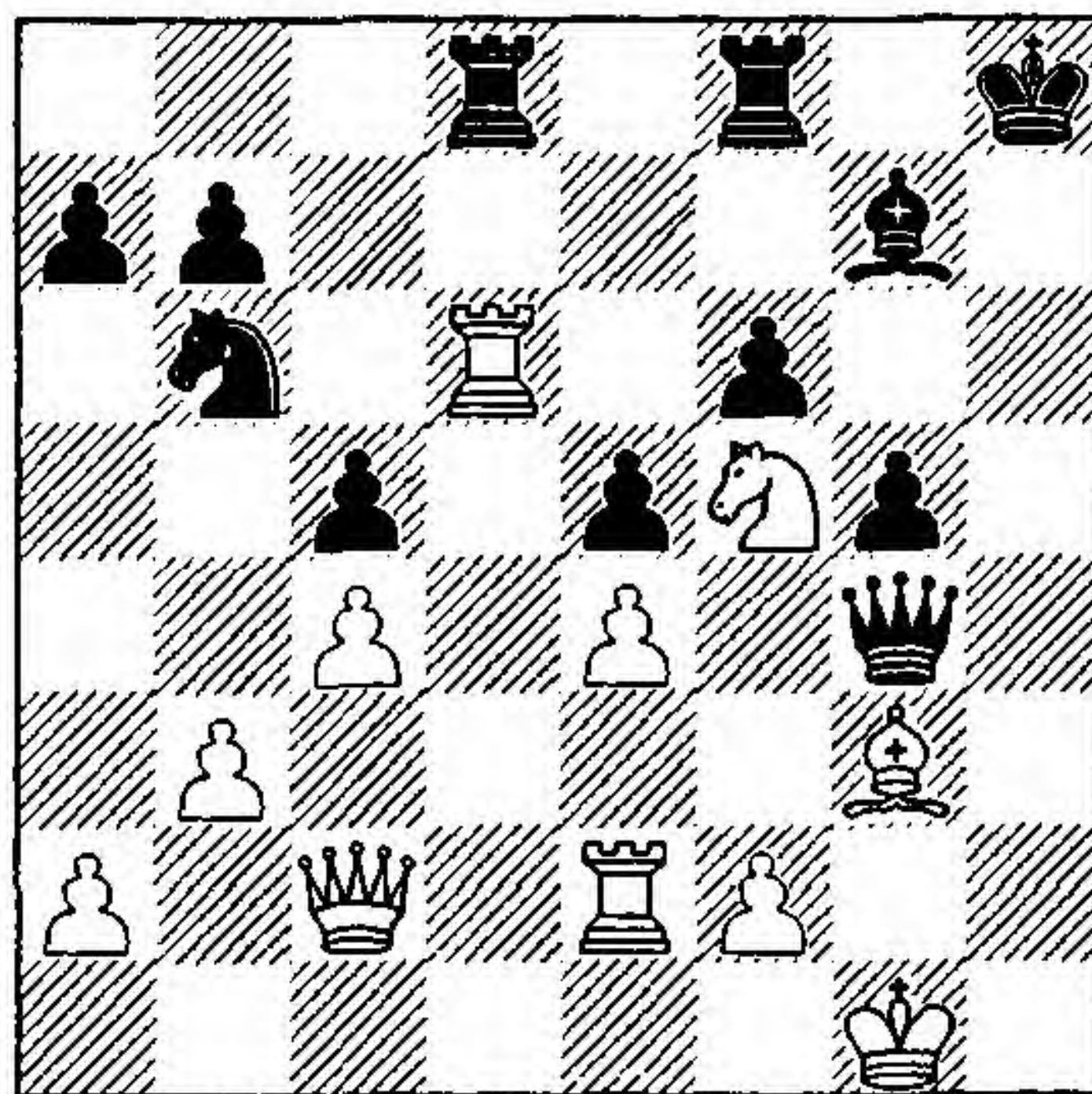
③

②



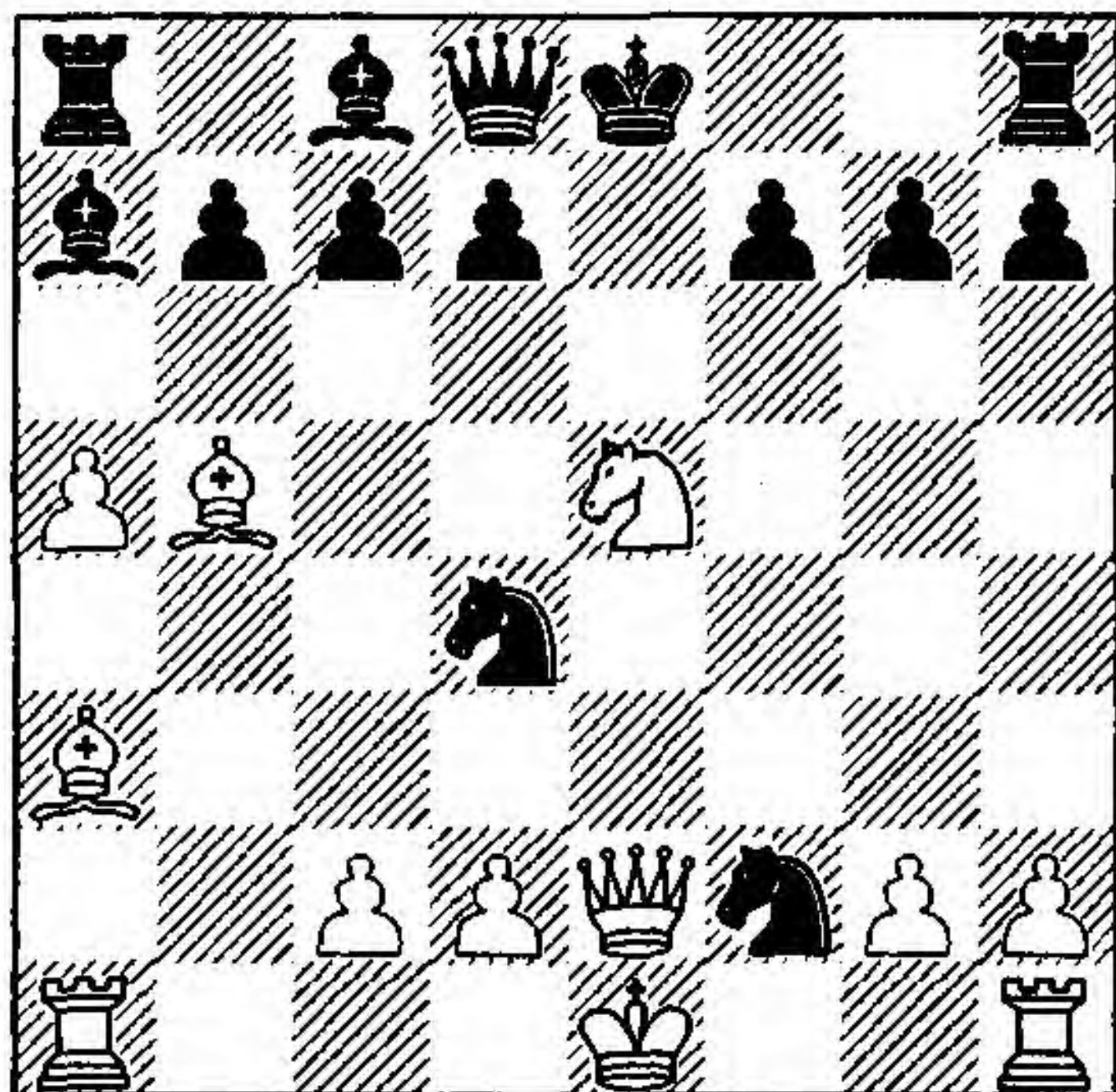
275

③



273

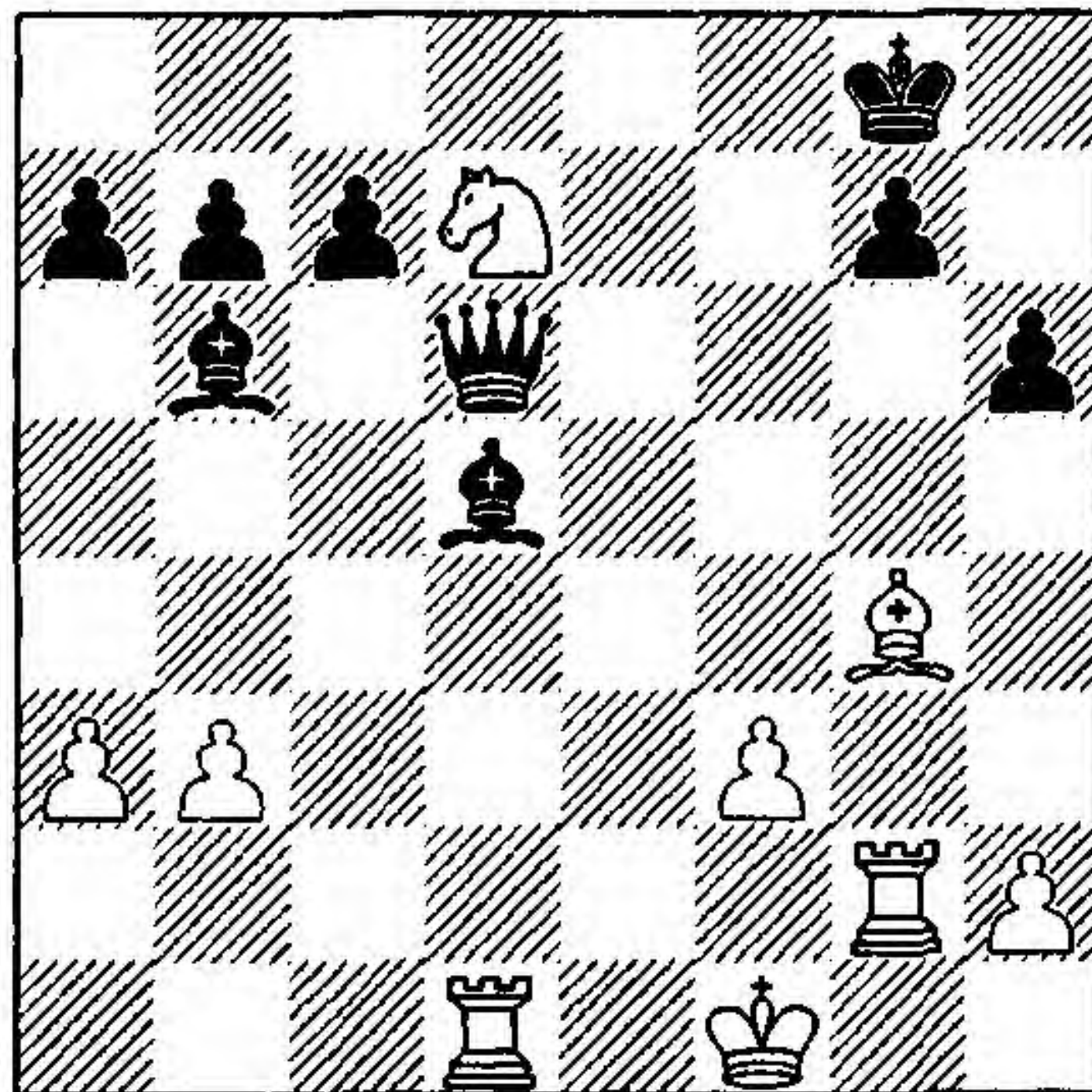
③



276

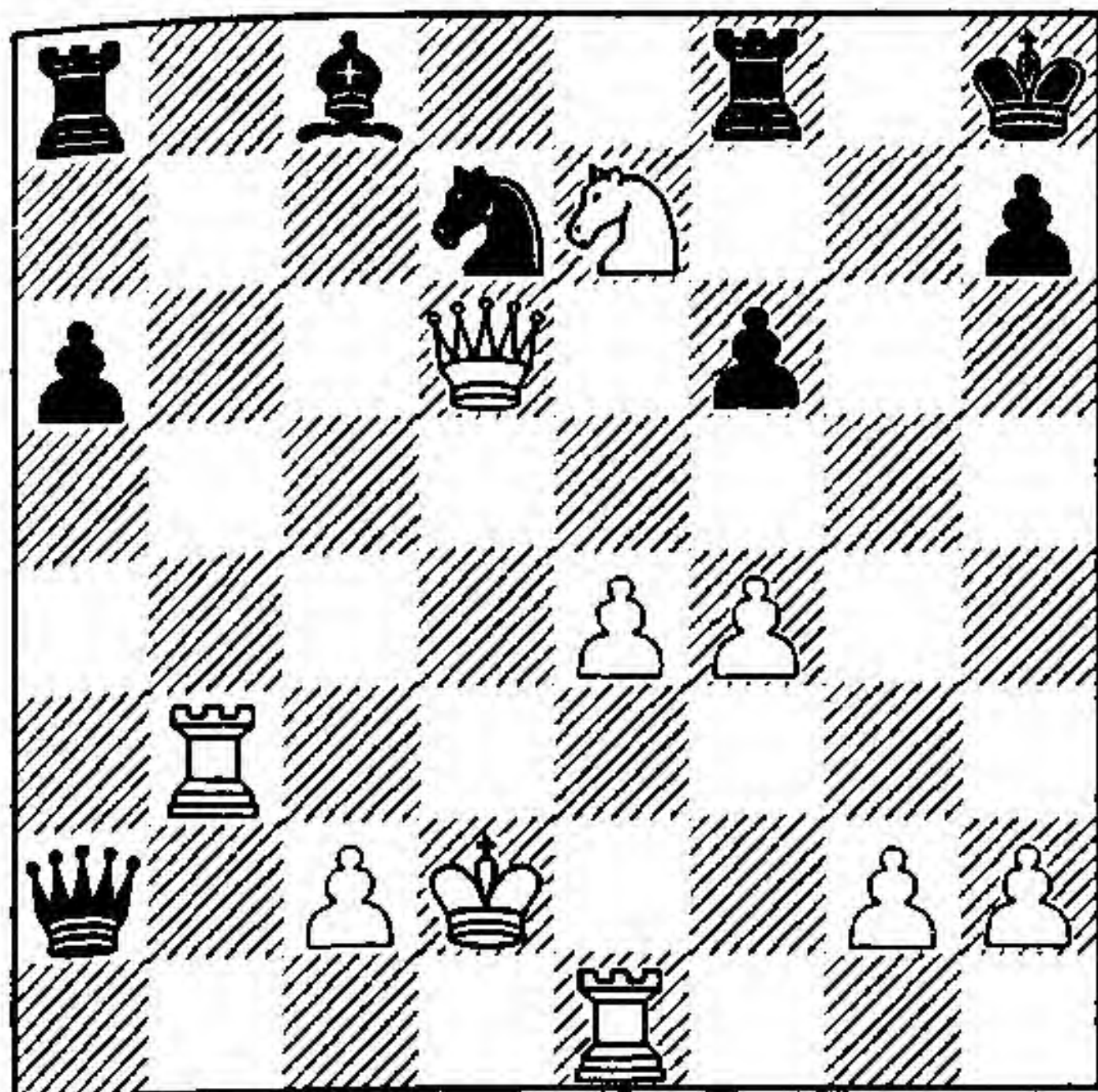
④

②



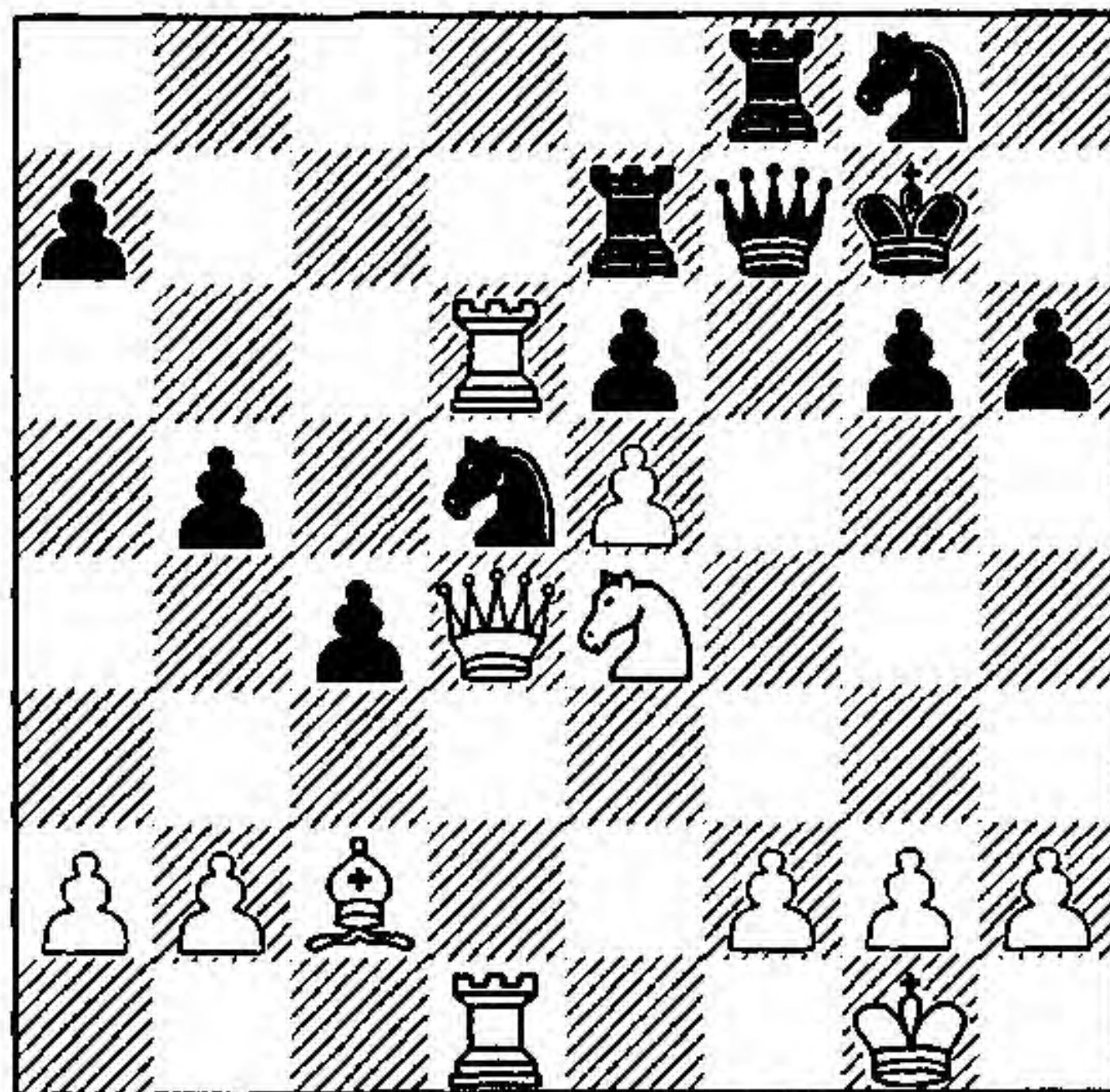
277

⑤



280

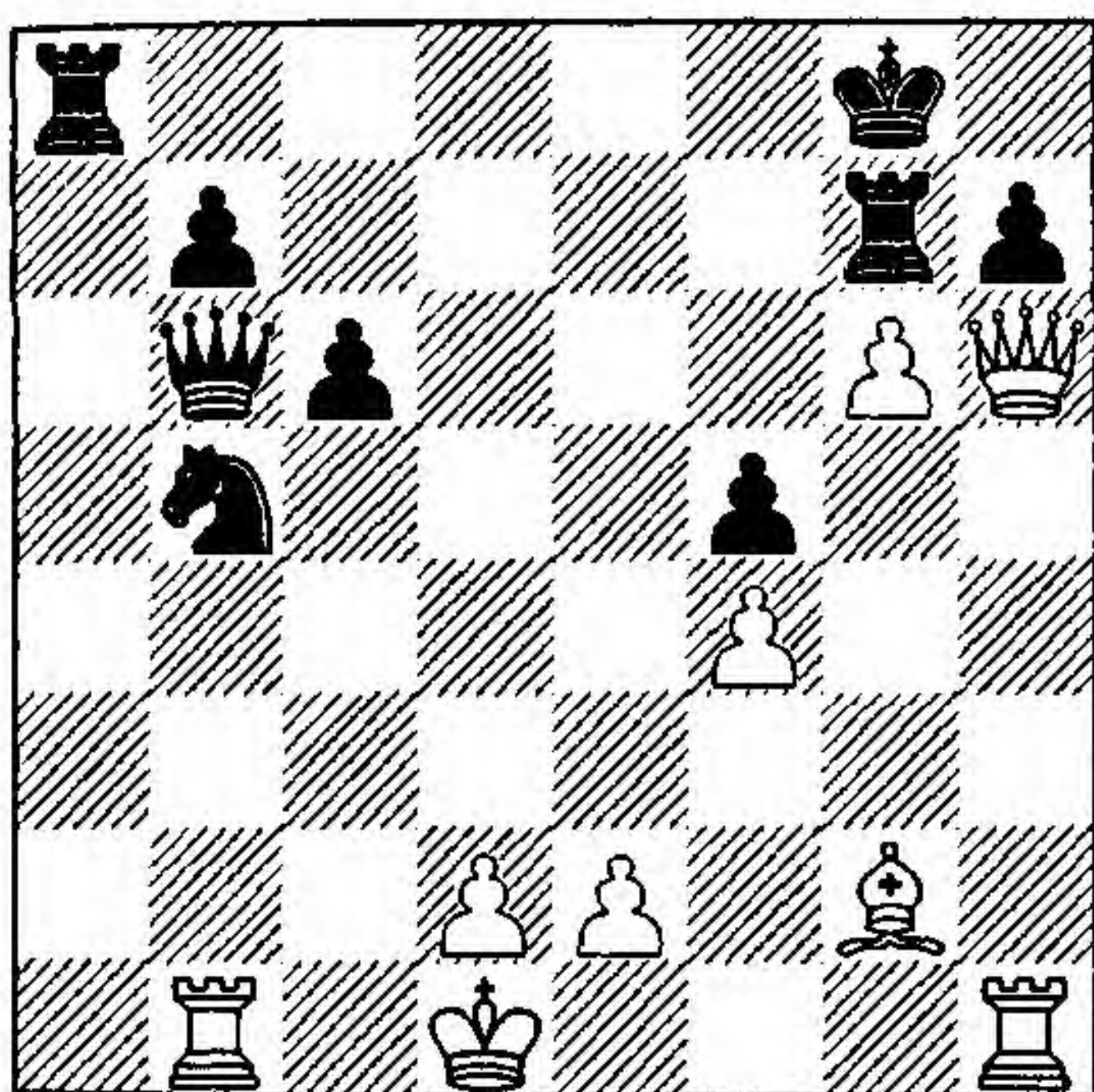
②



278

⑦

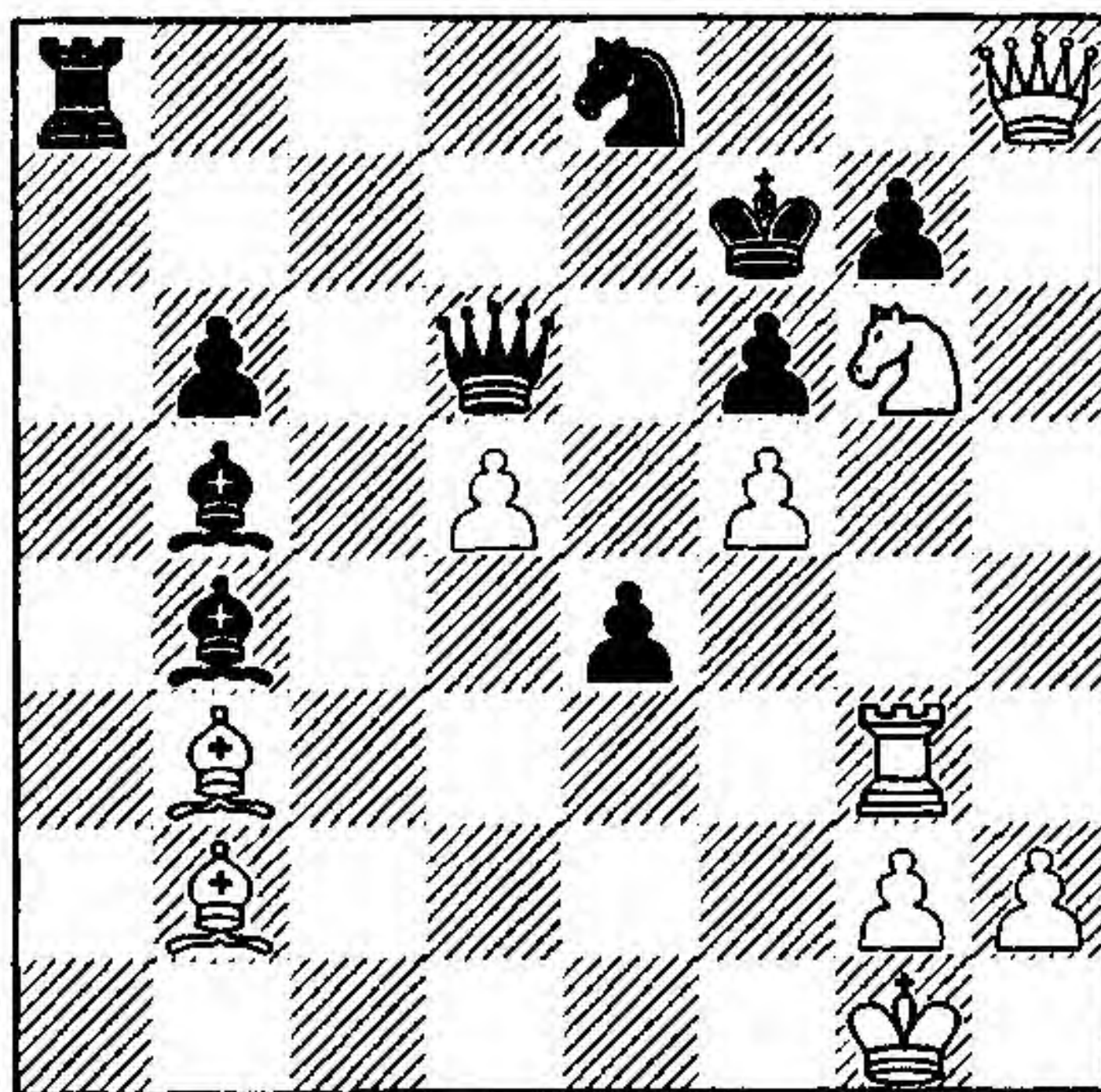
②



281

②

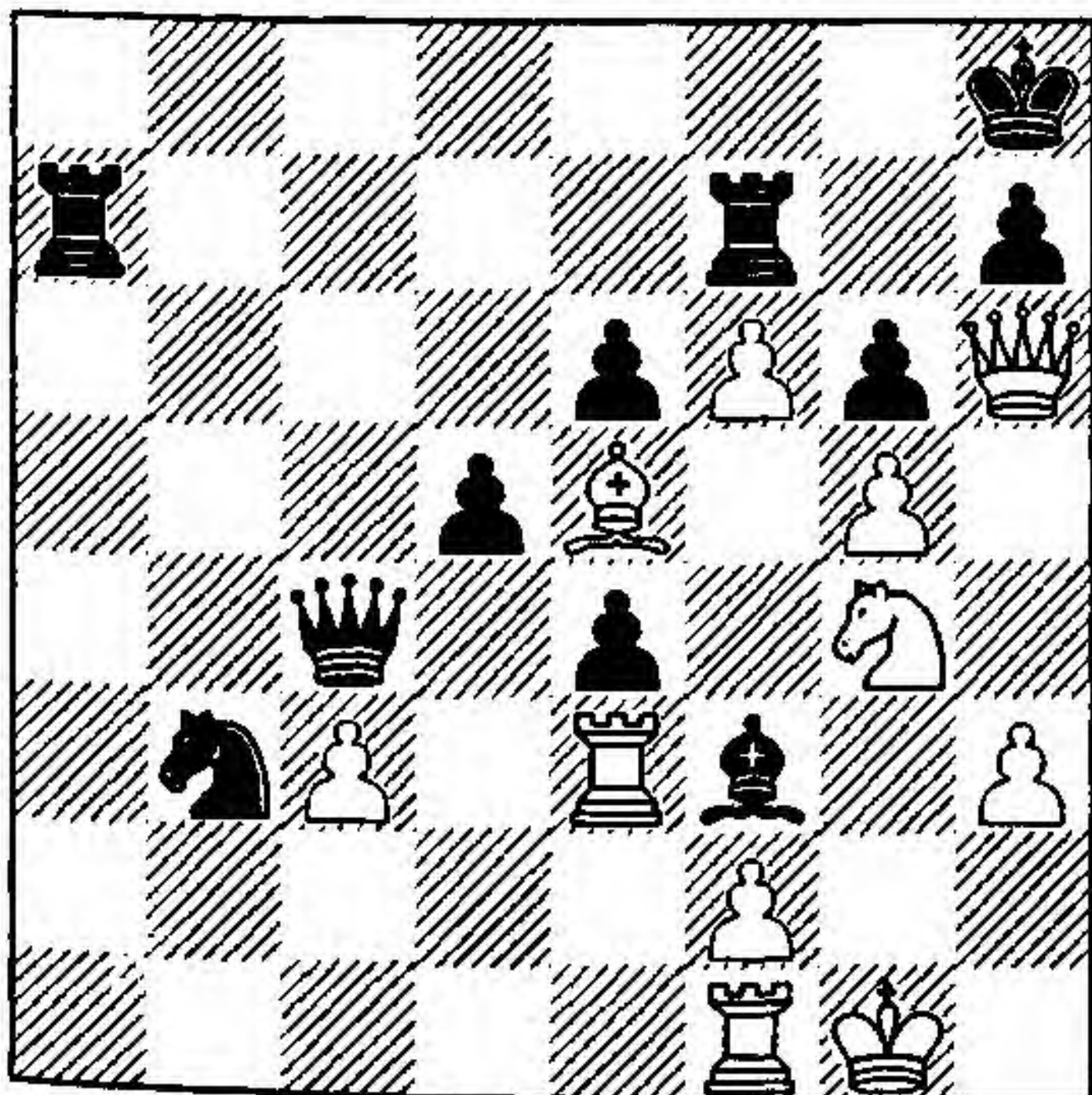
②



279

②

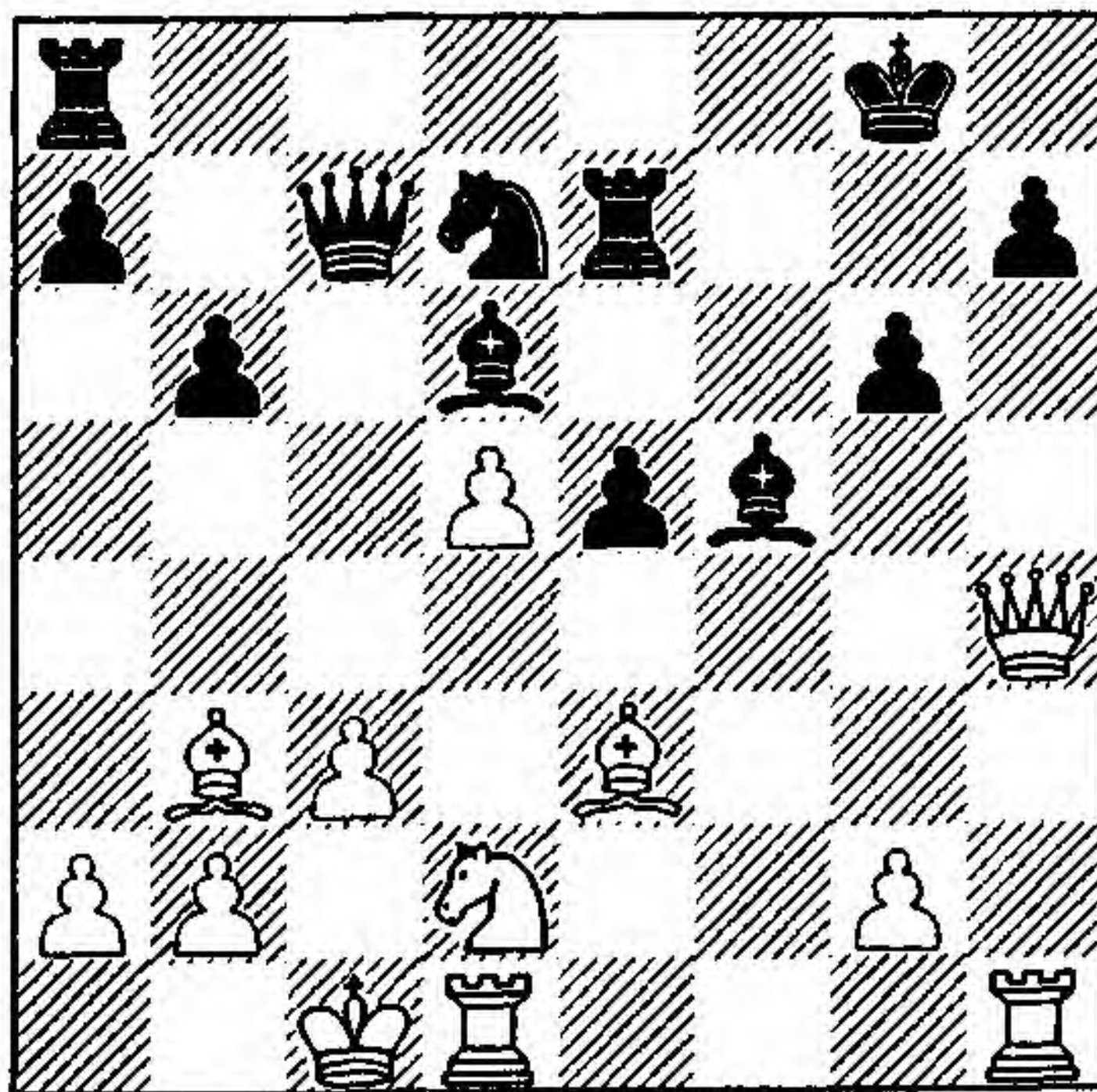
③



282

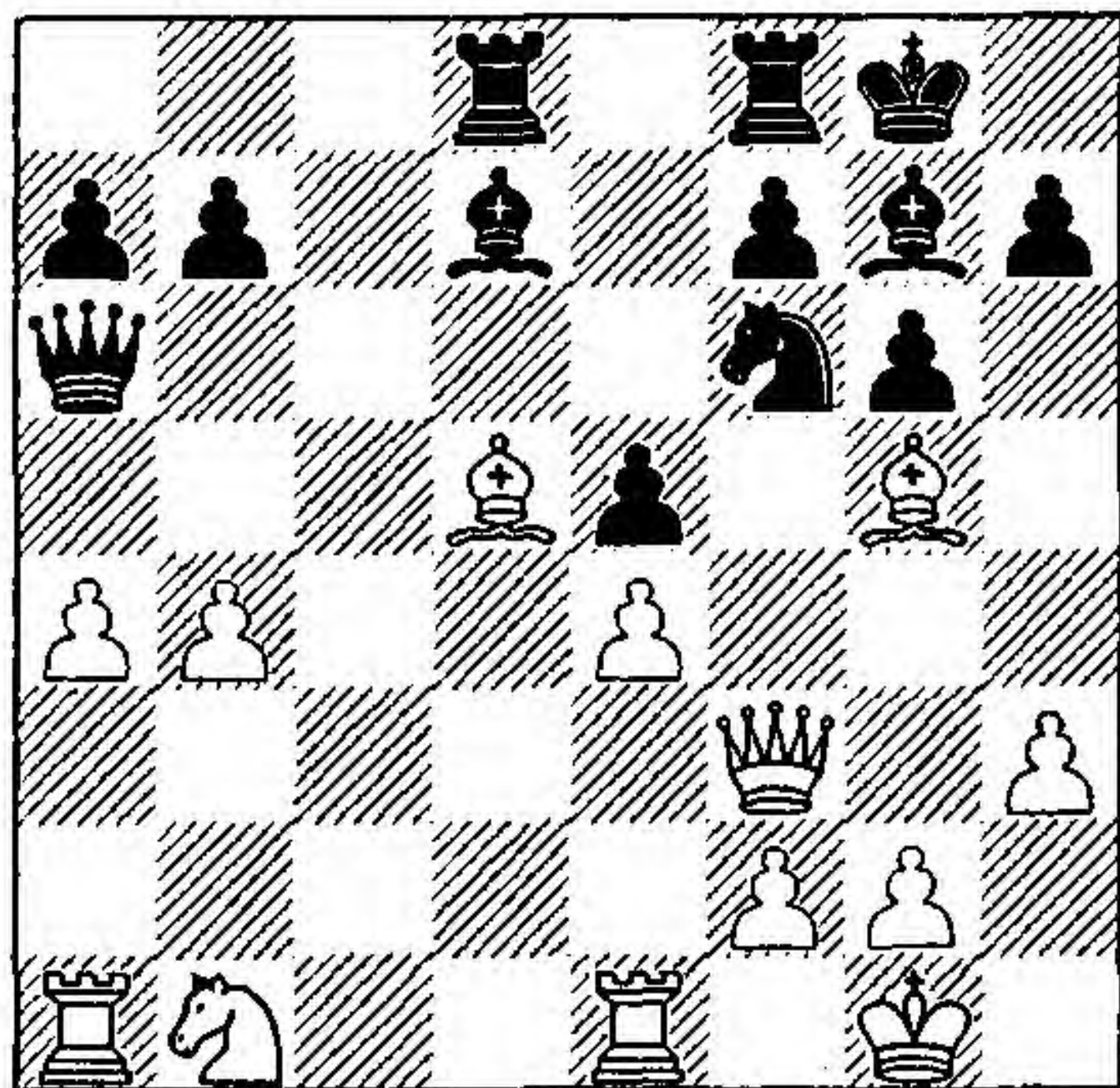
③

②



283

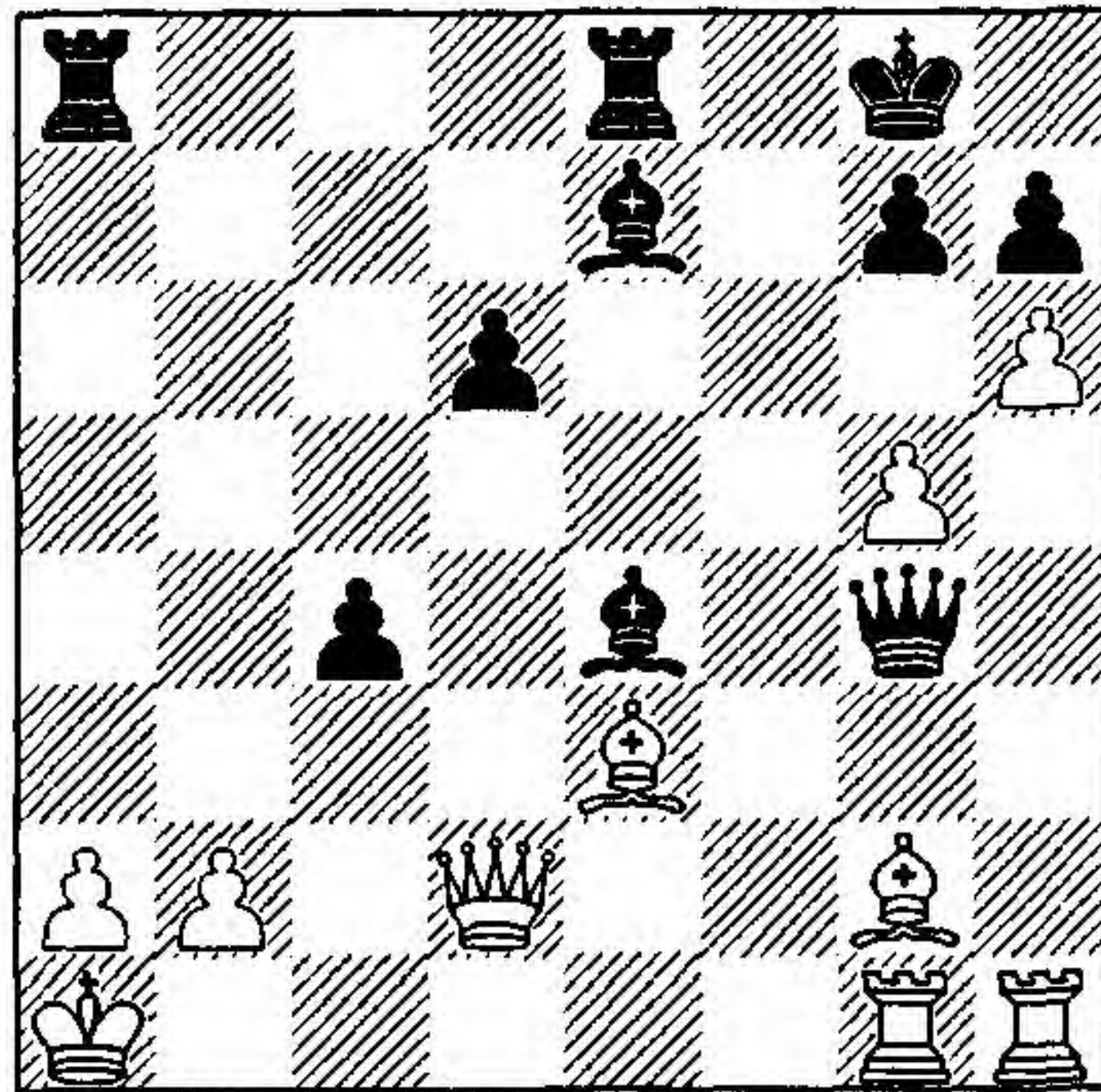
②



286

③

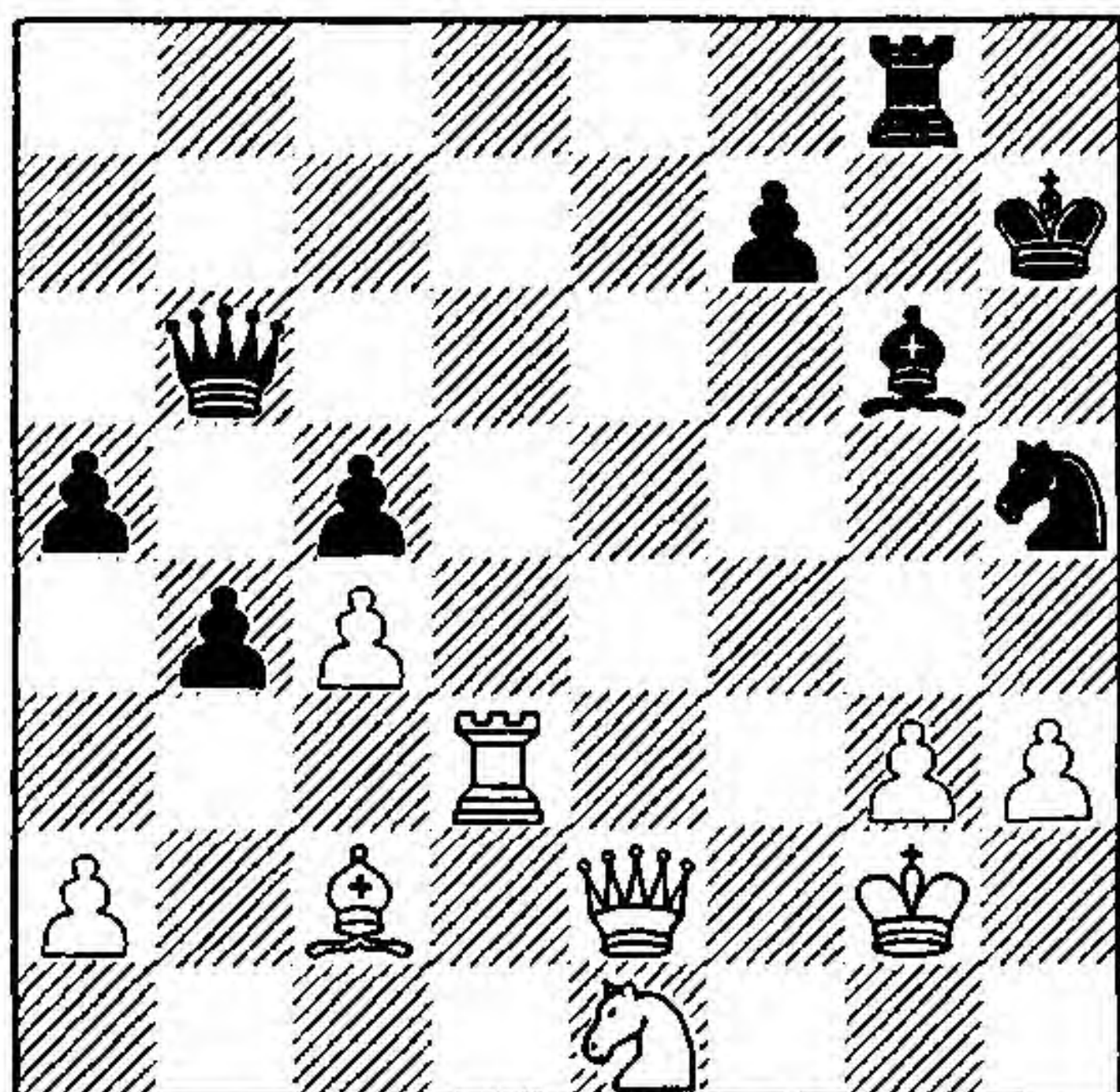
①



284

②

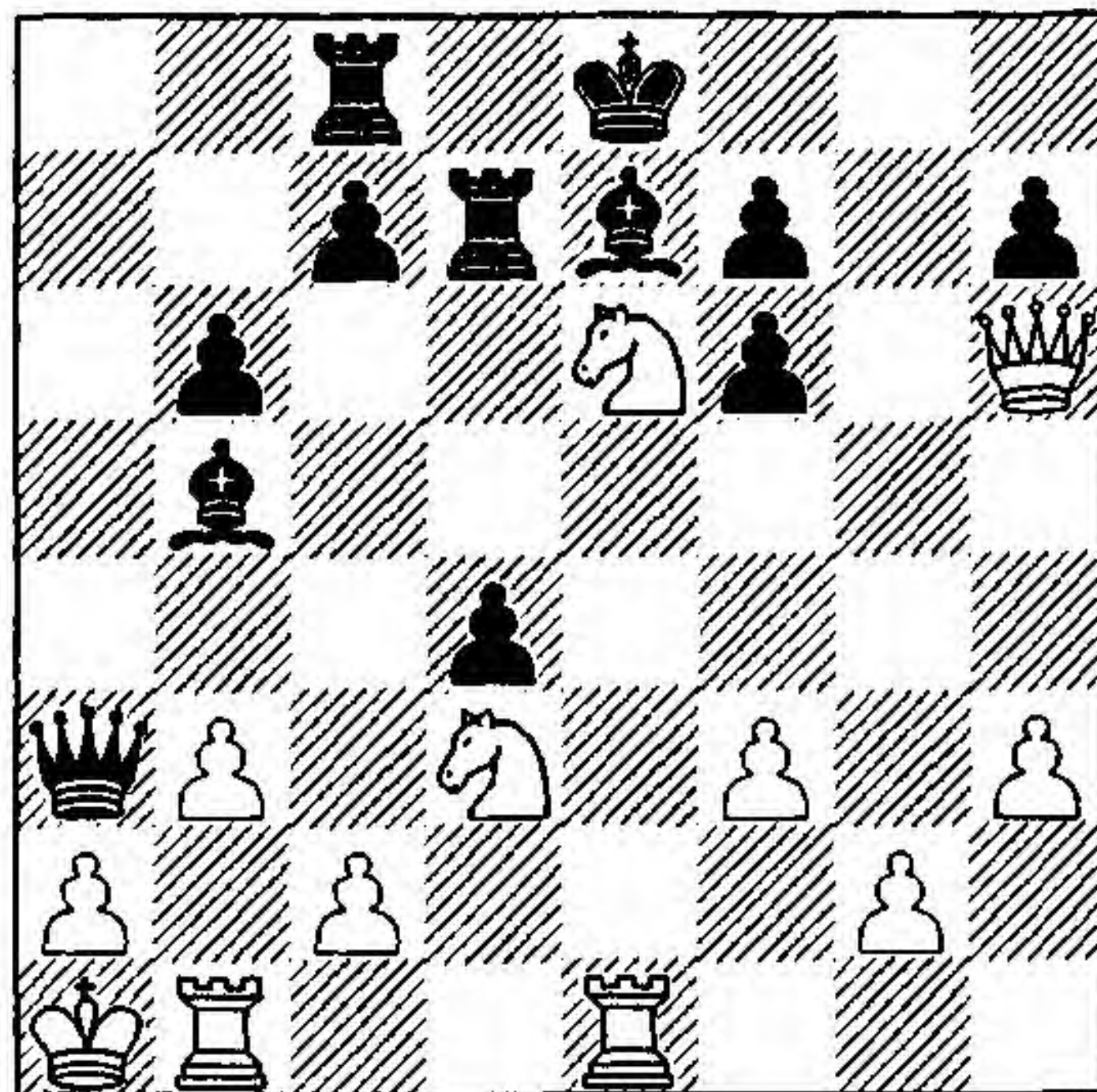
③



287

③

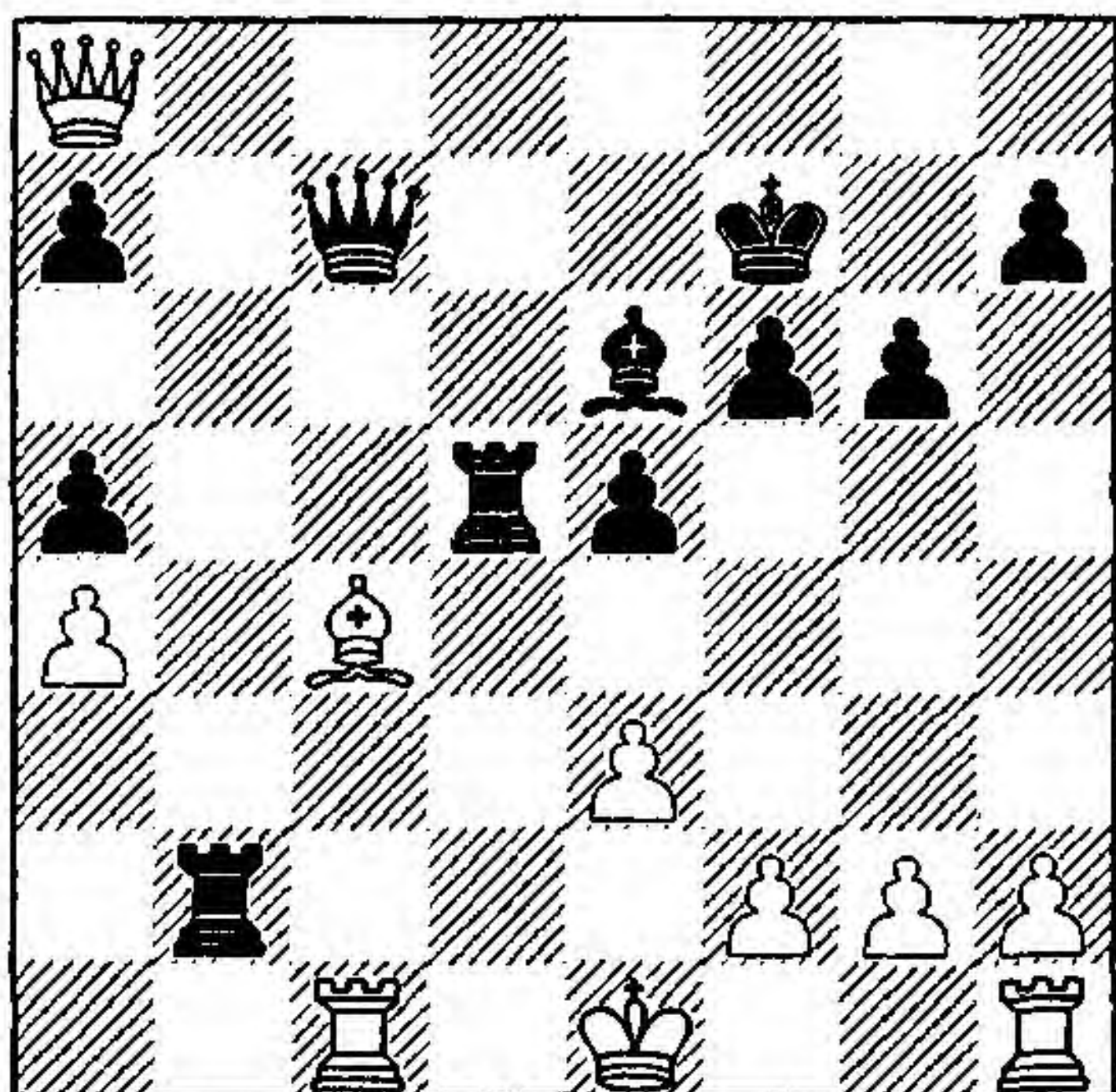
③



285

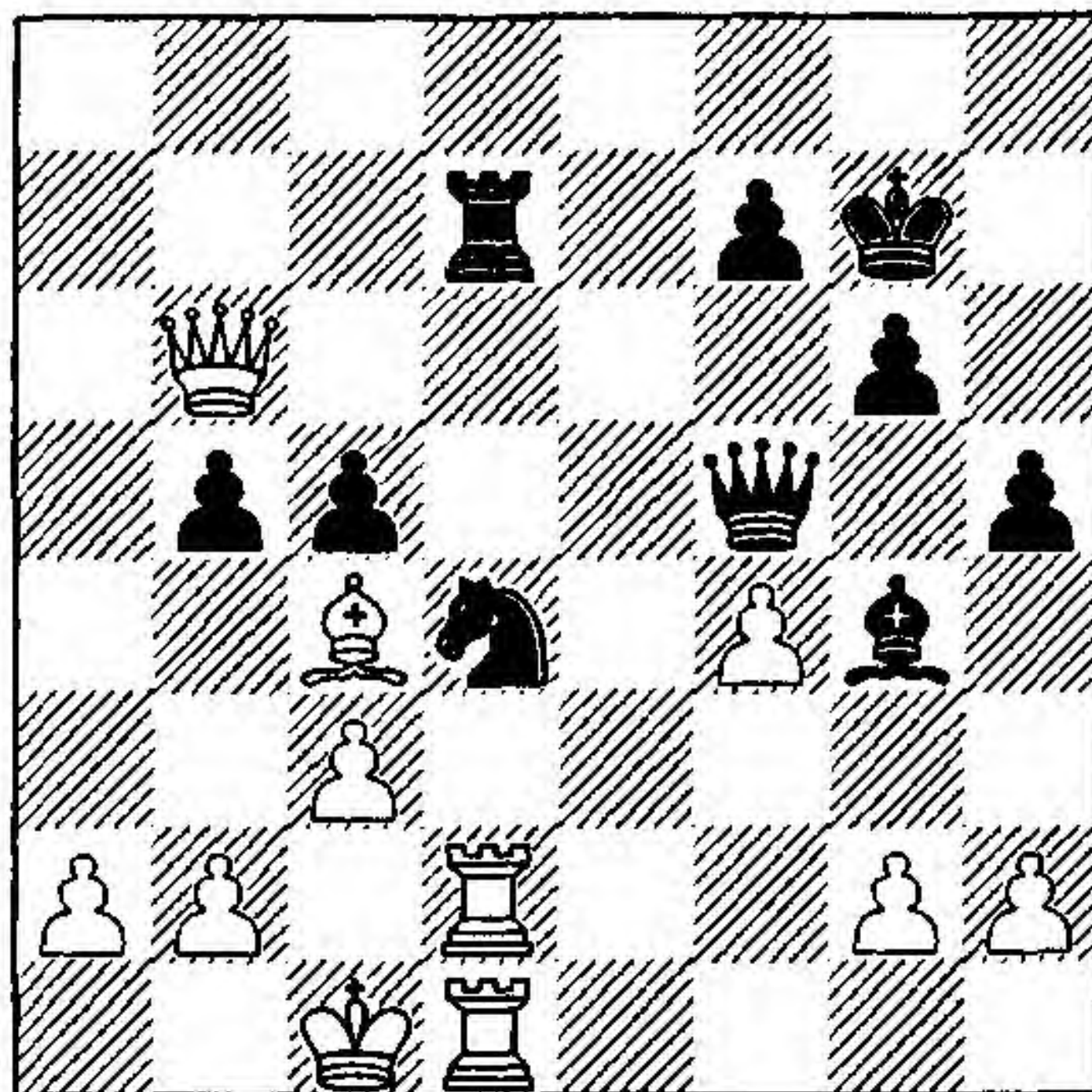
②

⑦



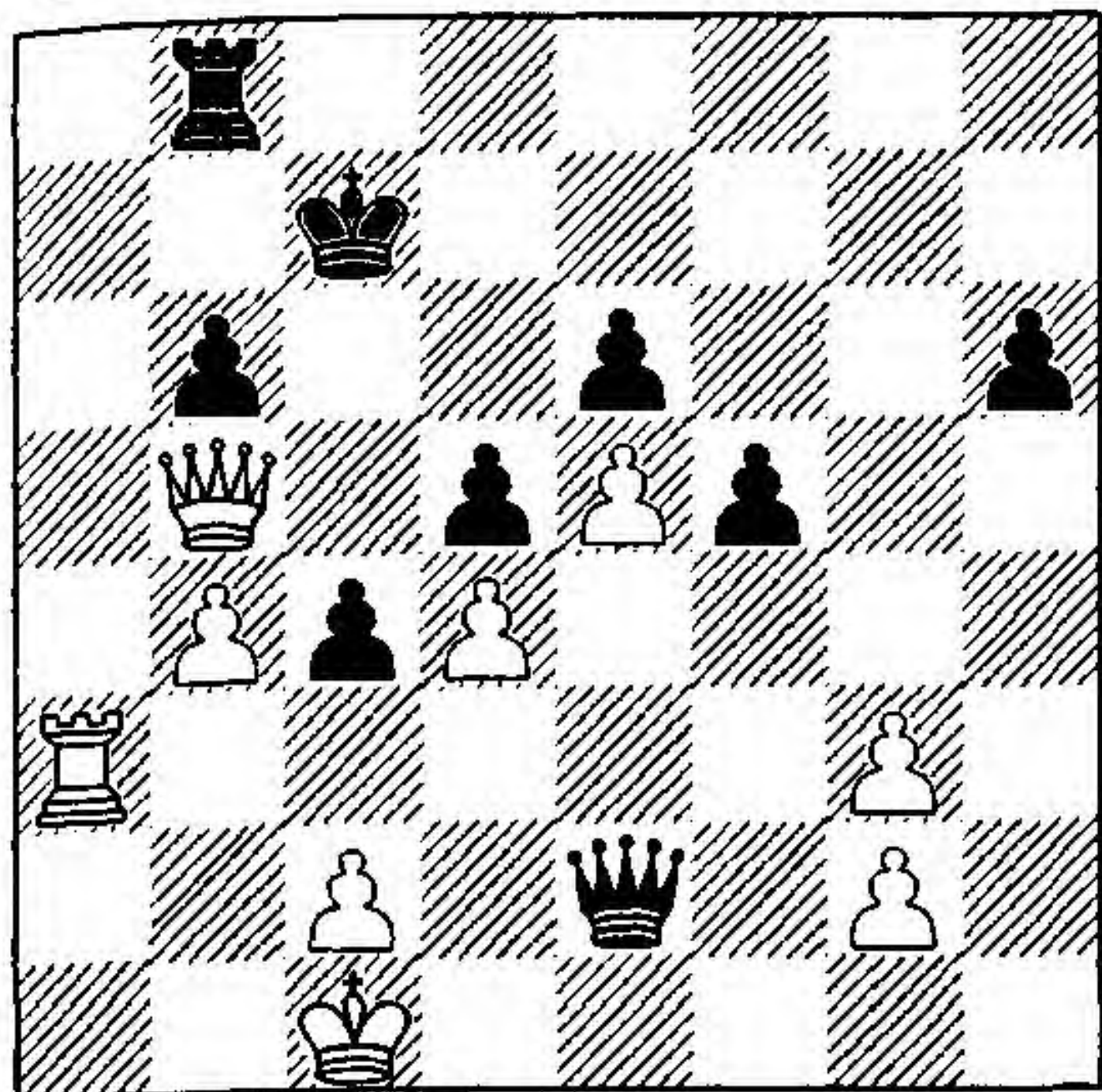
288

③



289

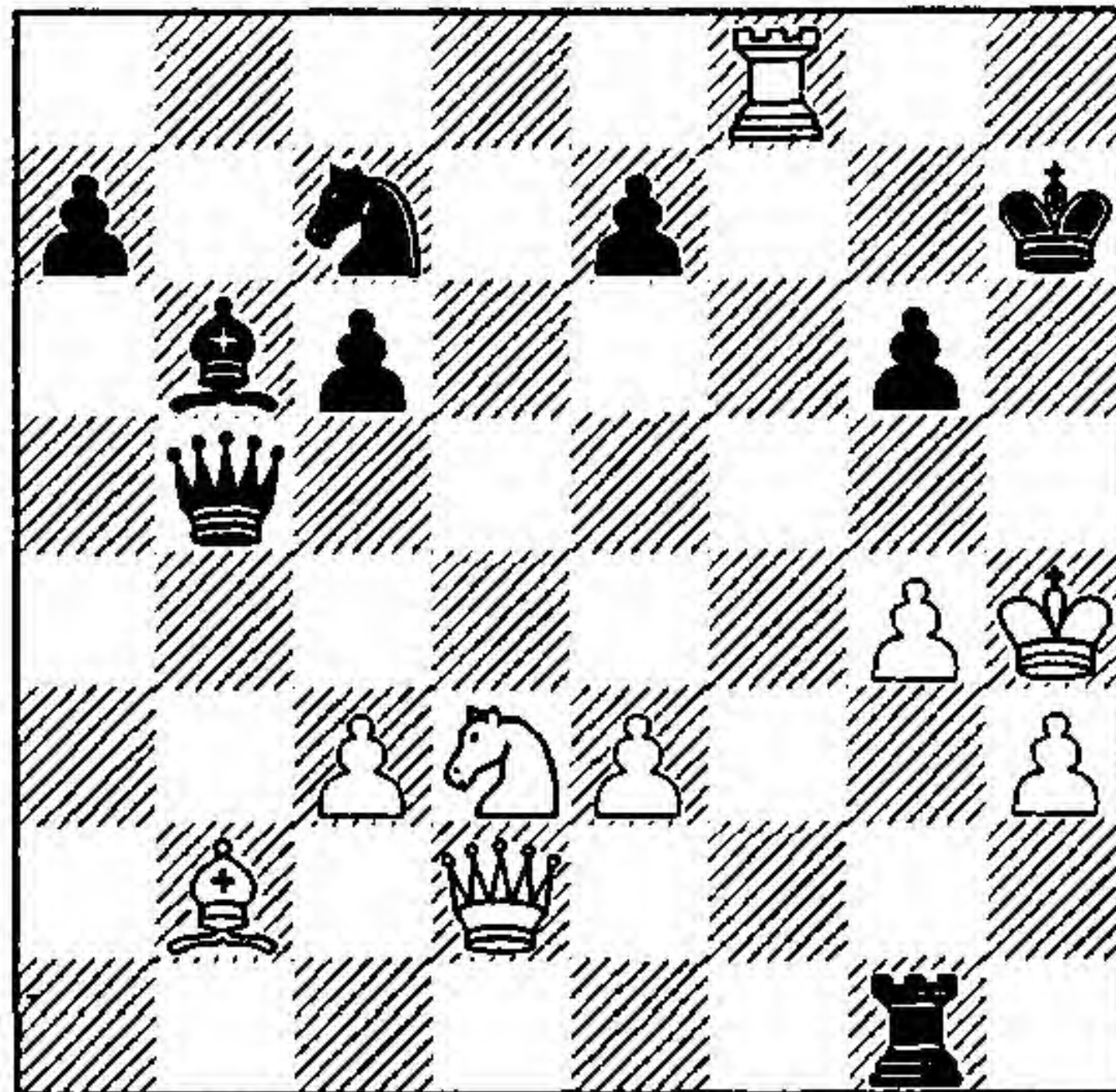
⑤



292

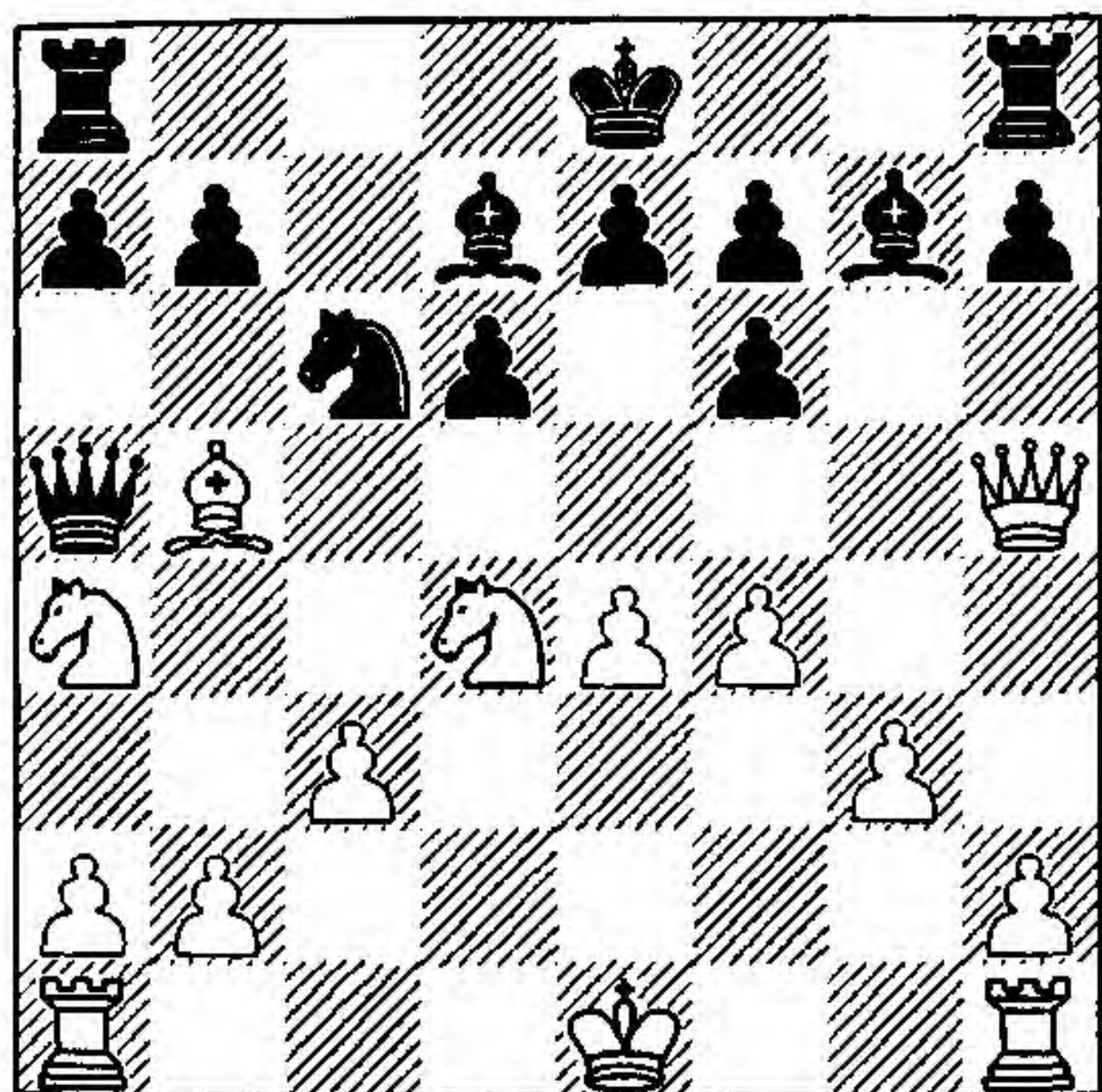
②

②



290

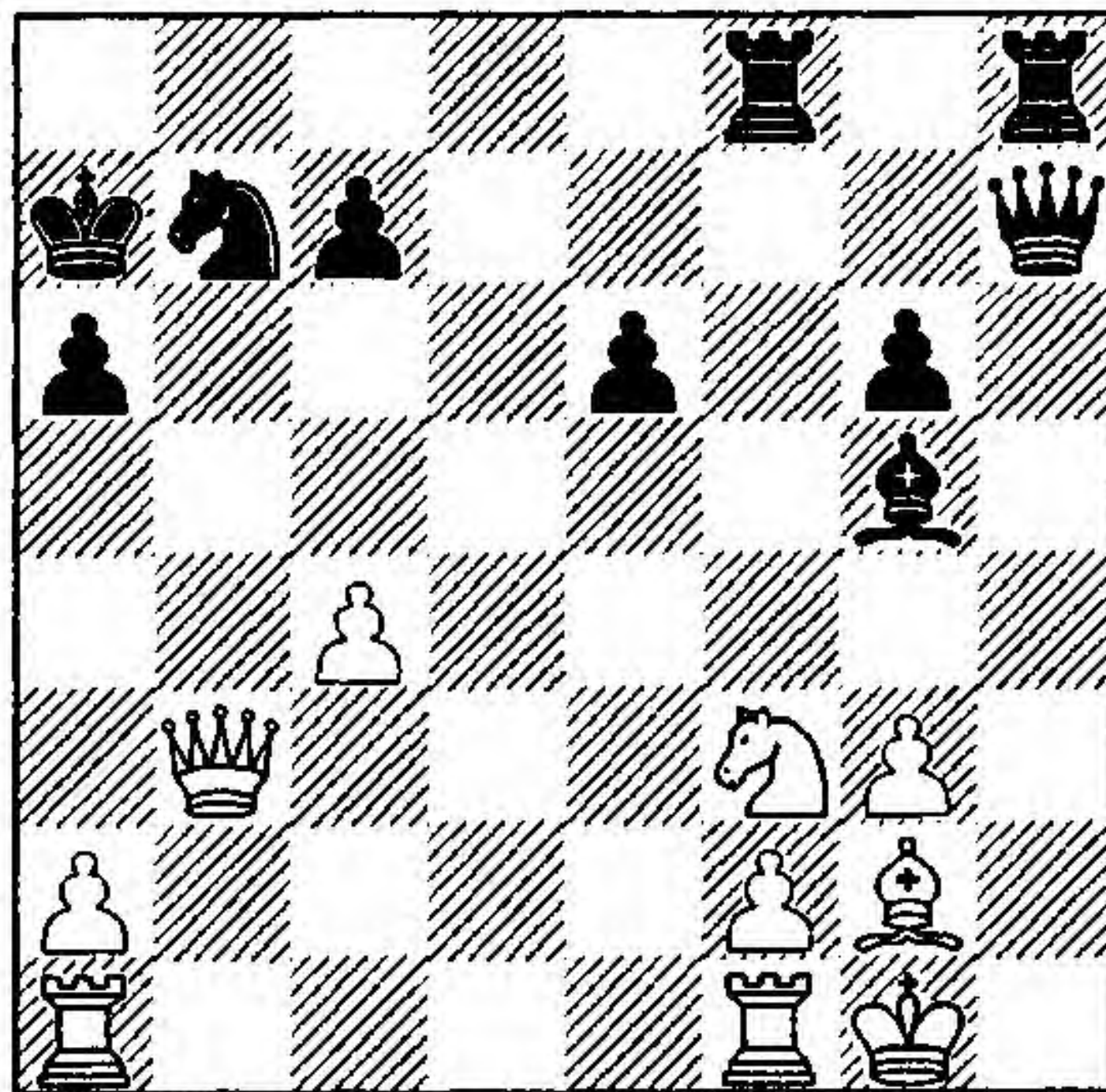
④



293

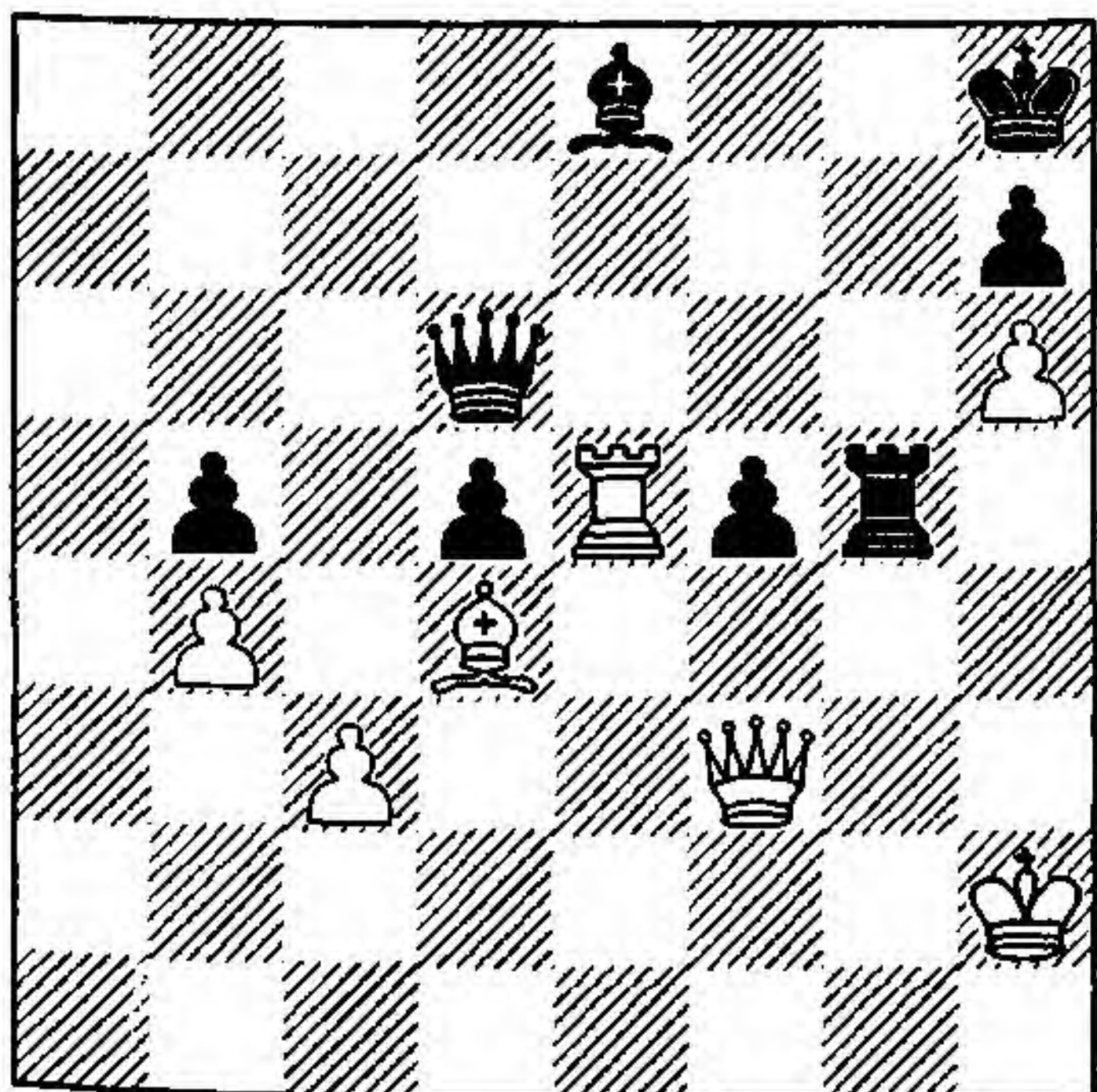
②

①



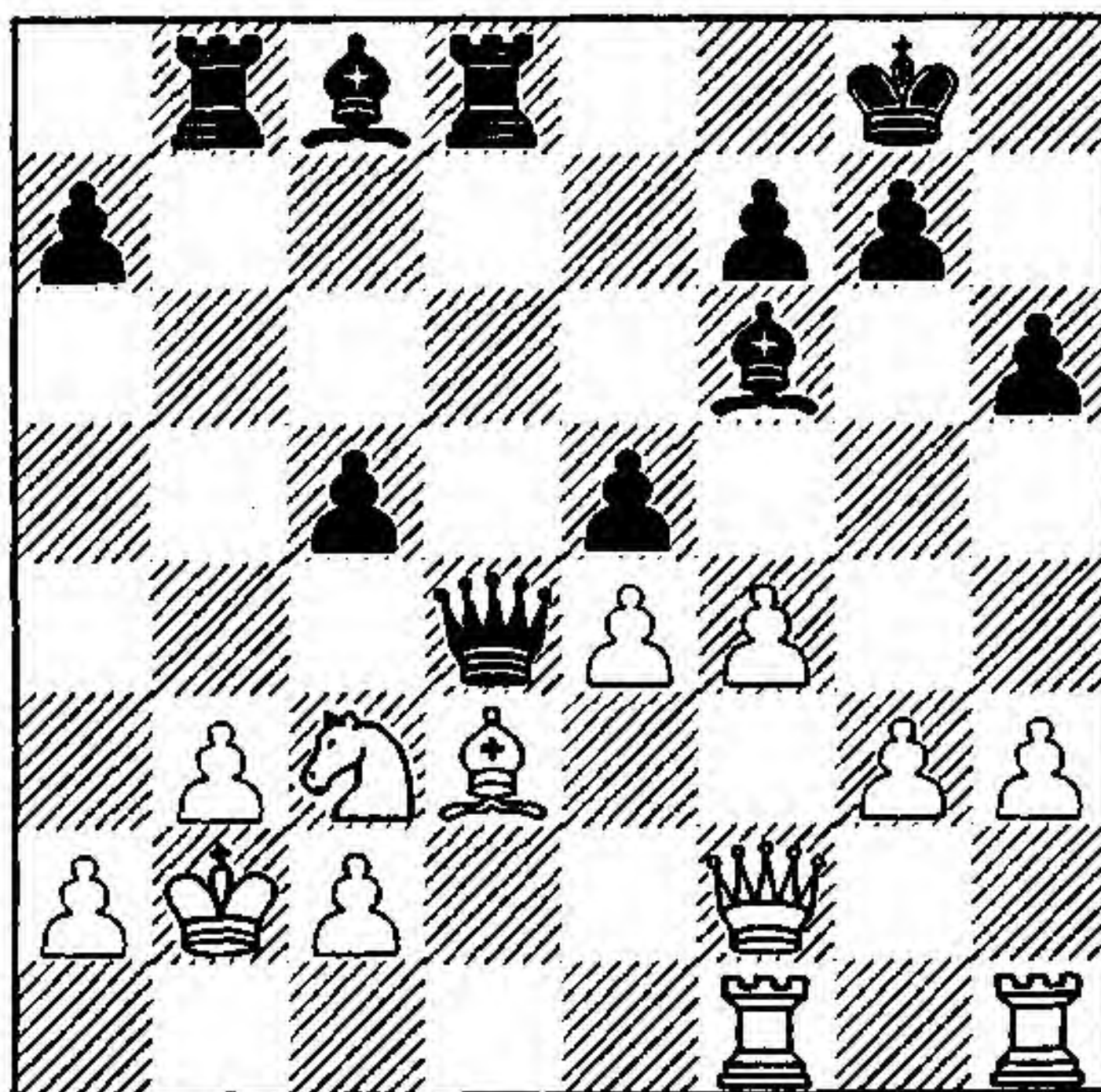
291

④



294

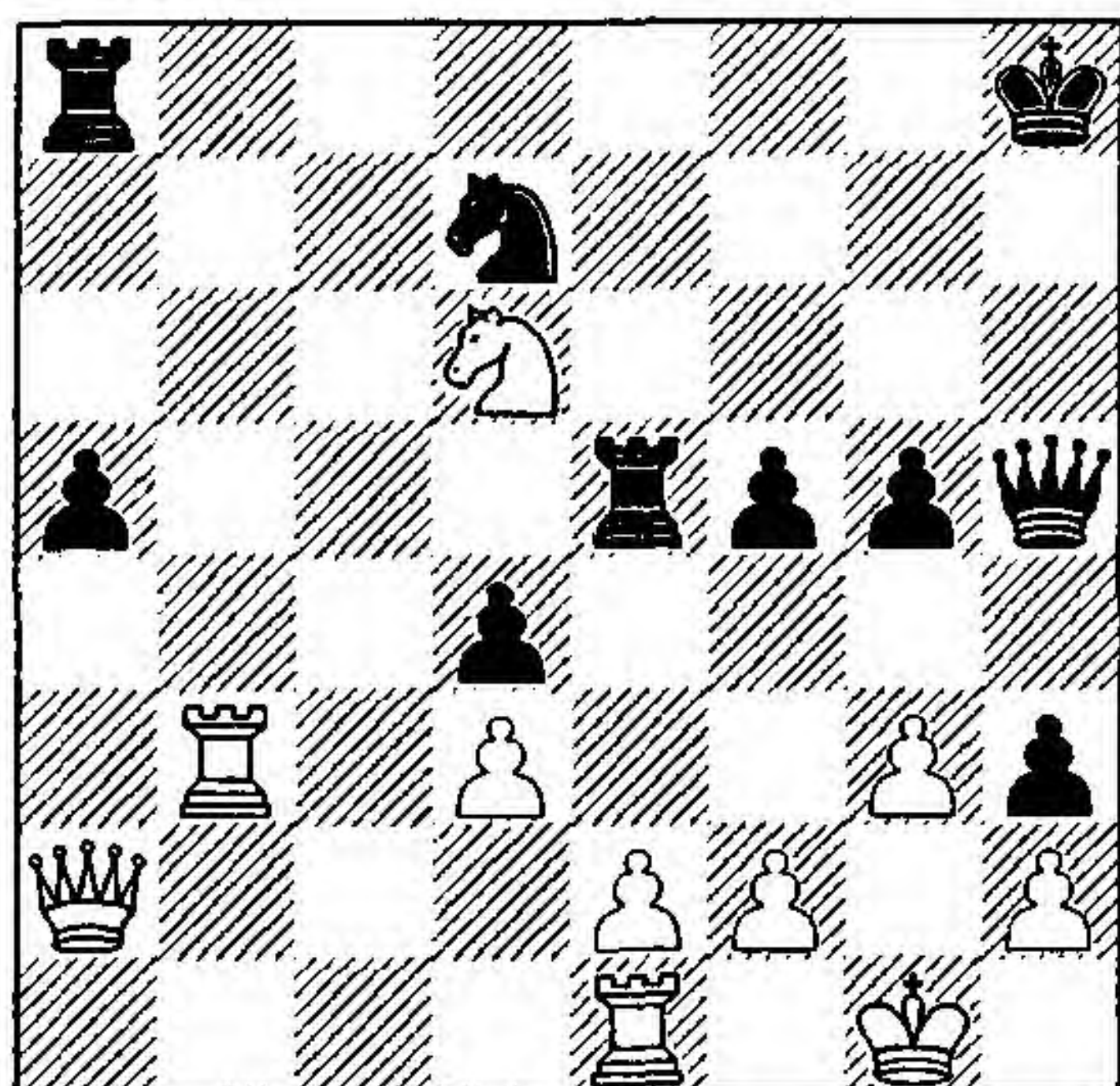
③



295

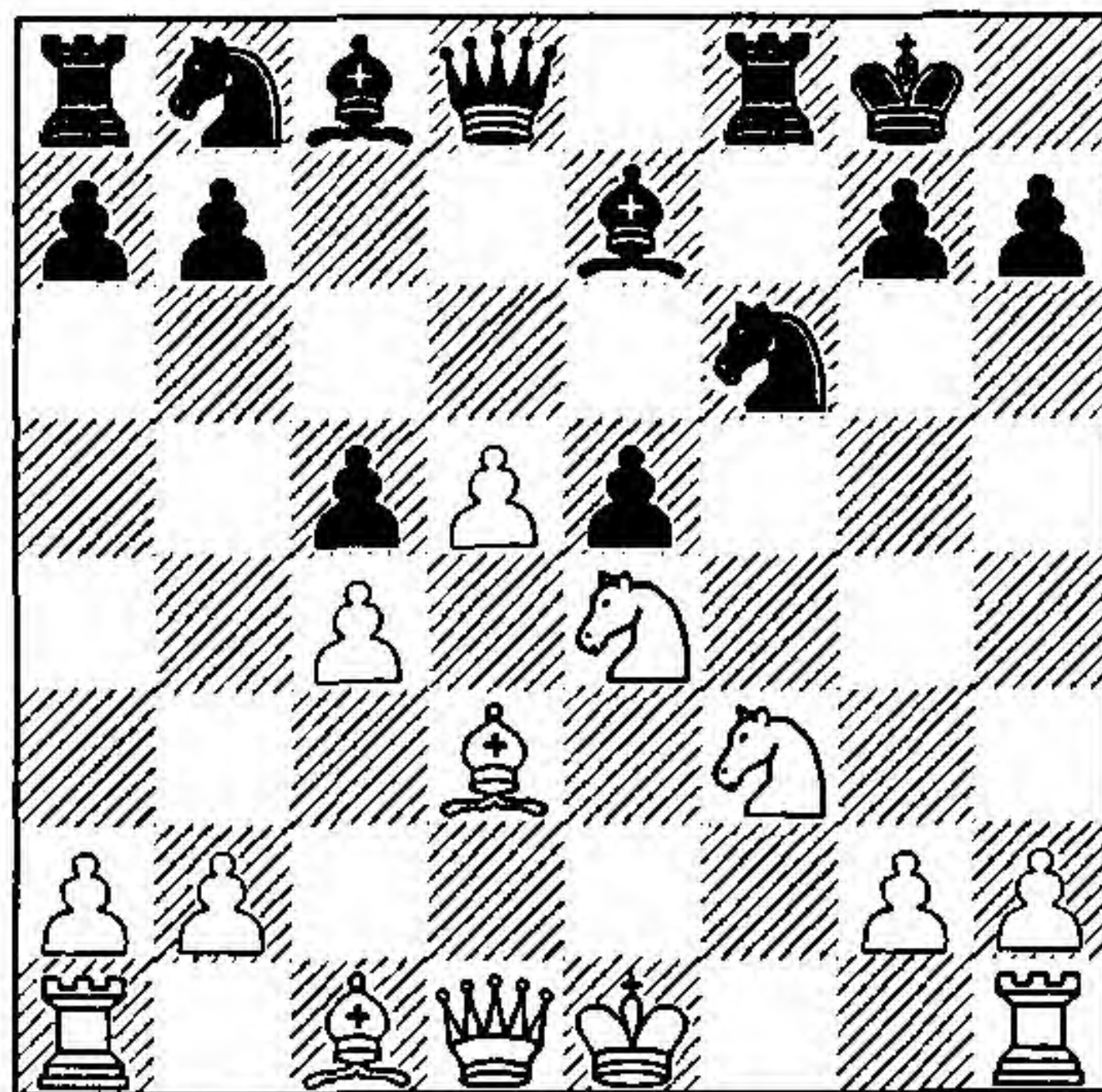
③

②



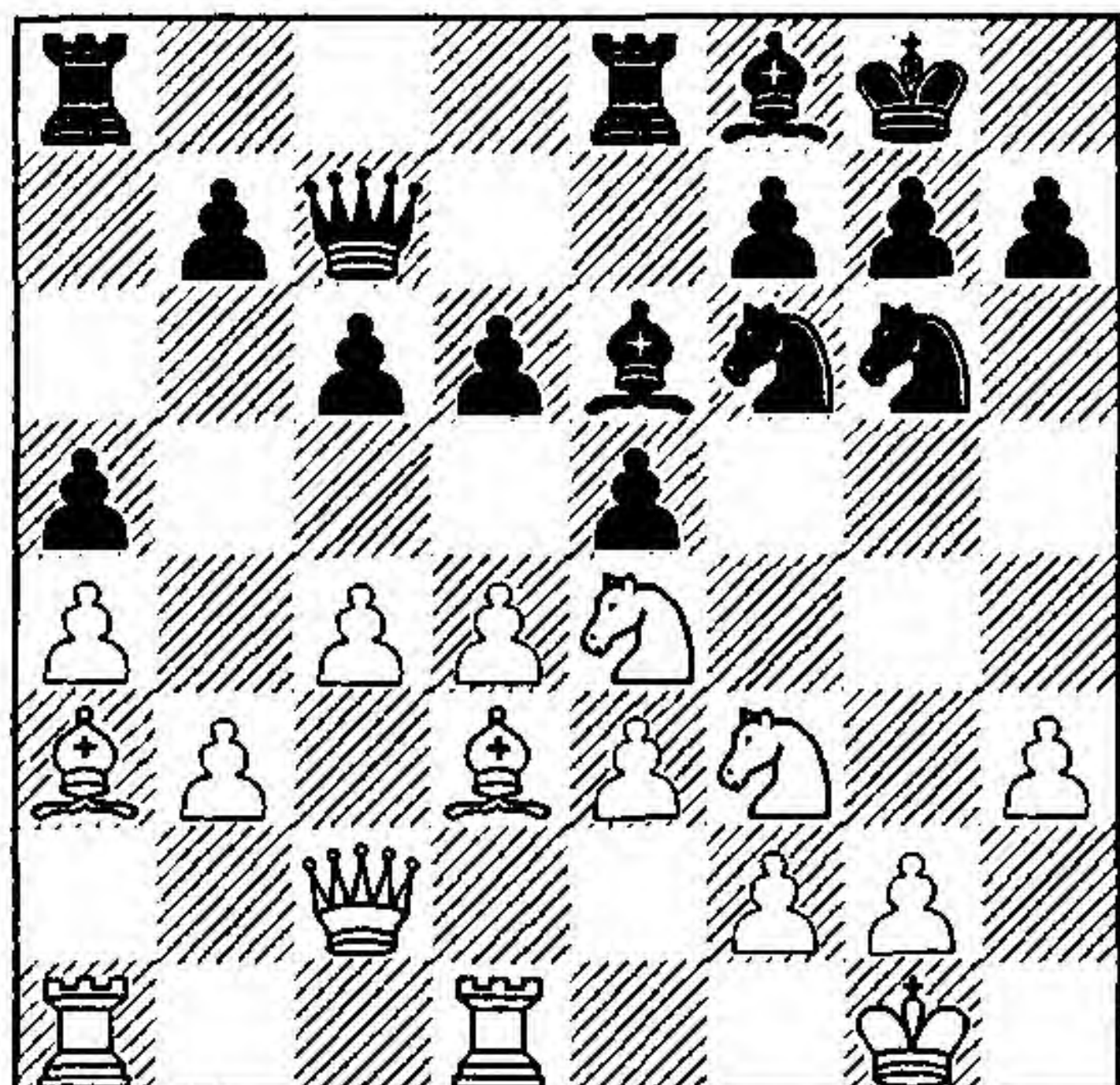
298

⑤



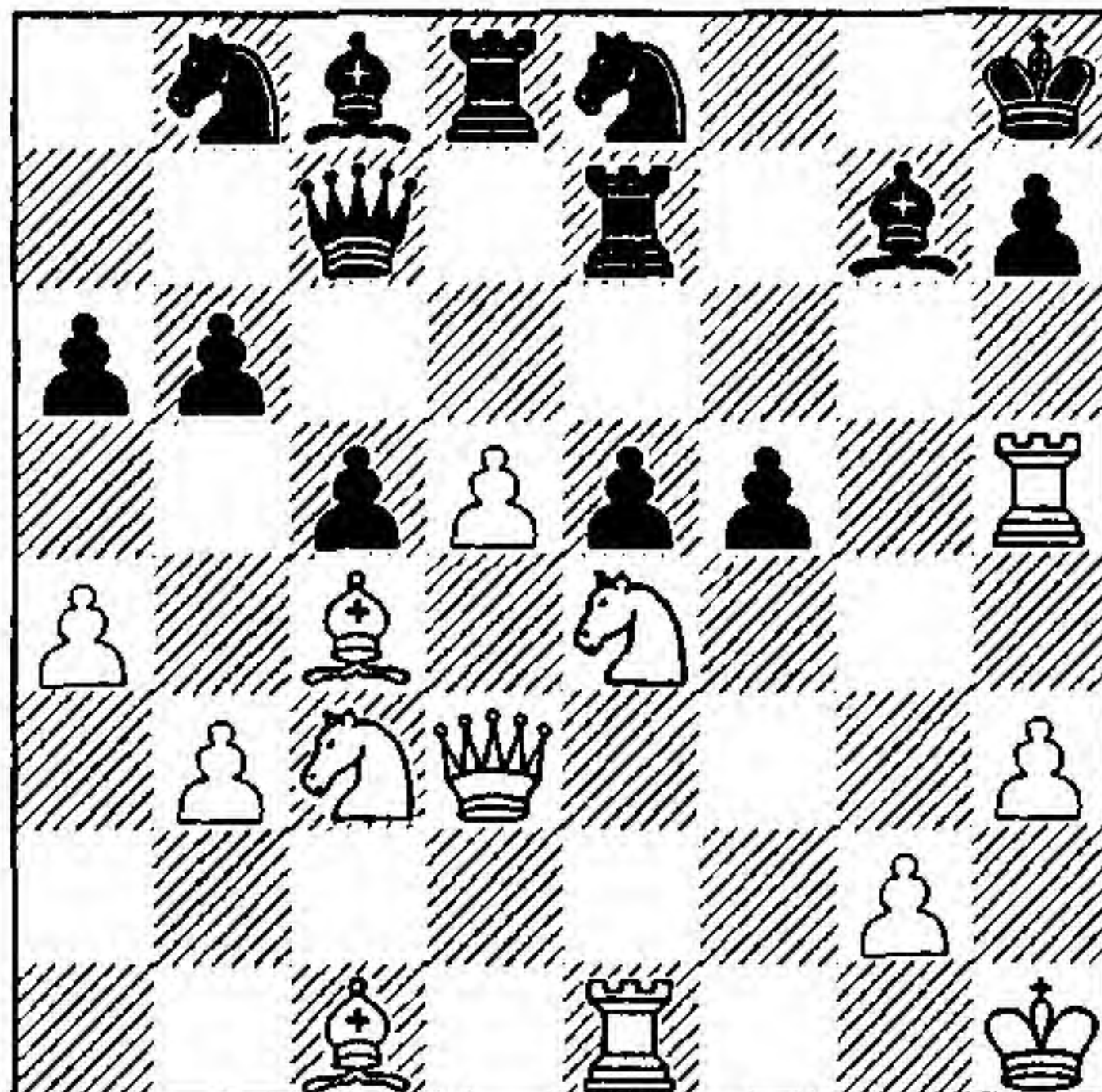
296

④



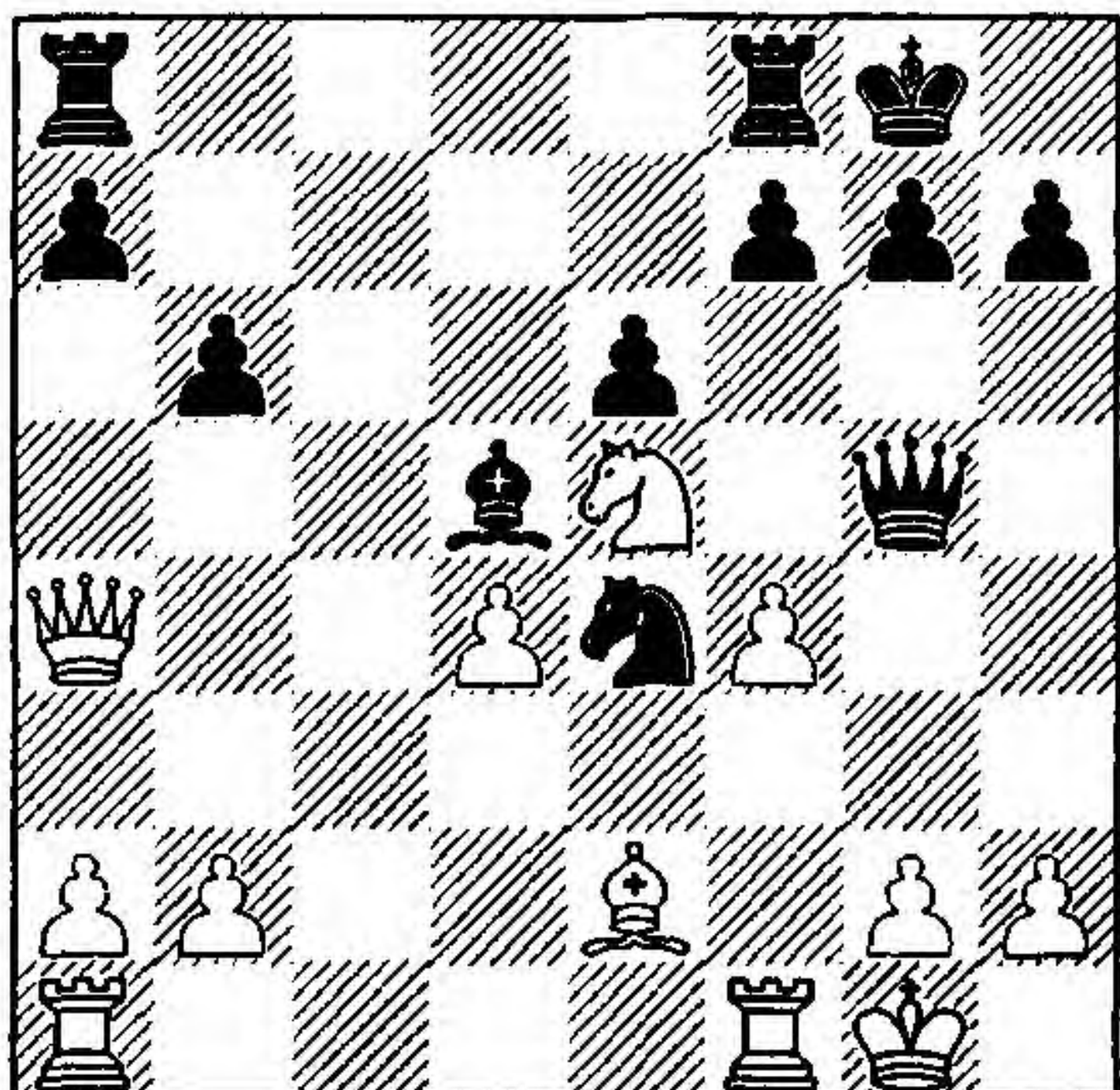
299

③



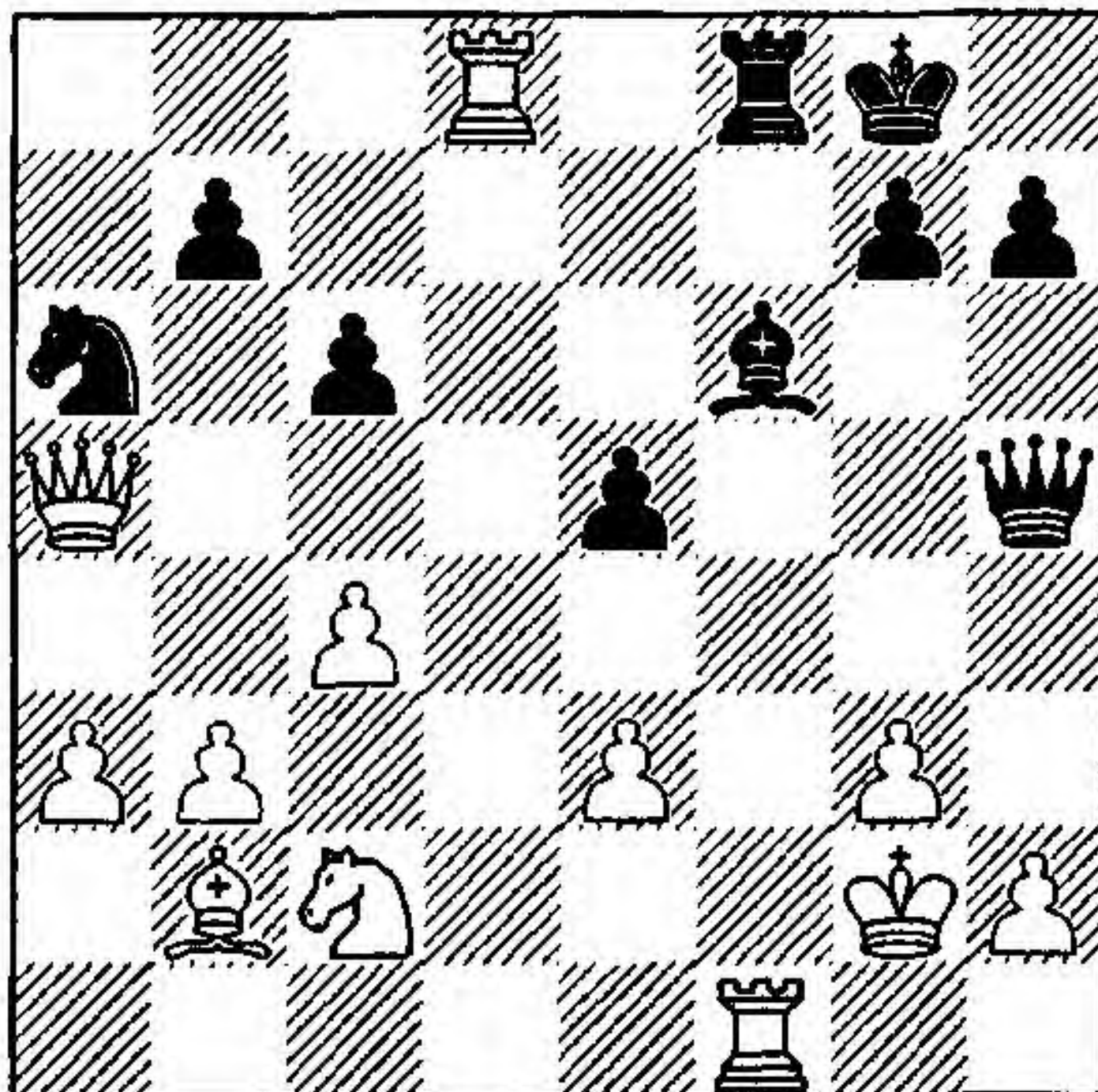
297

⑤



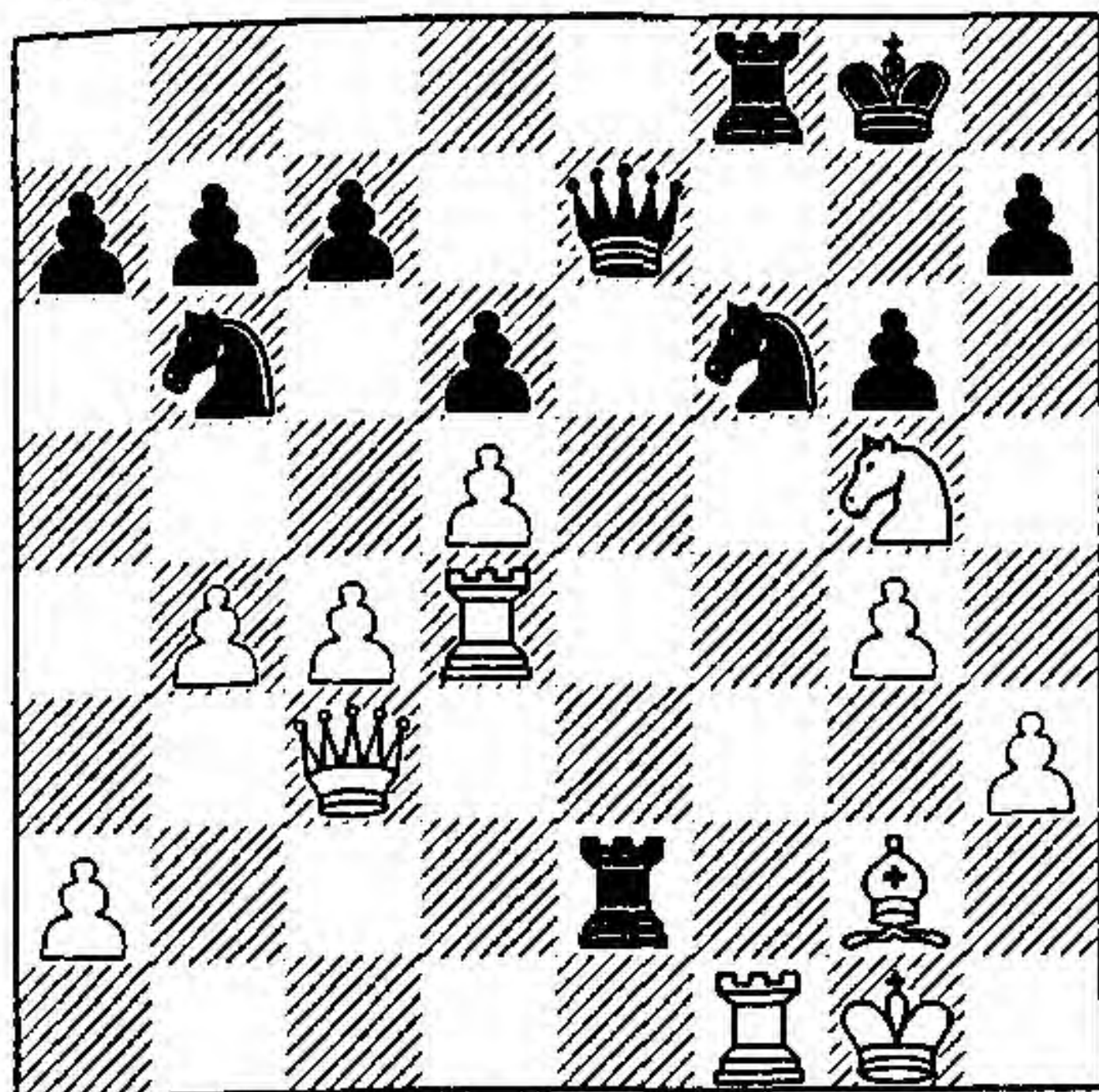
300

③



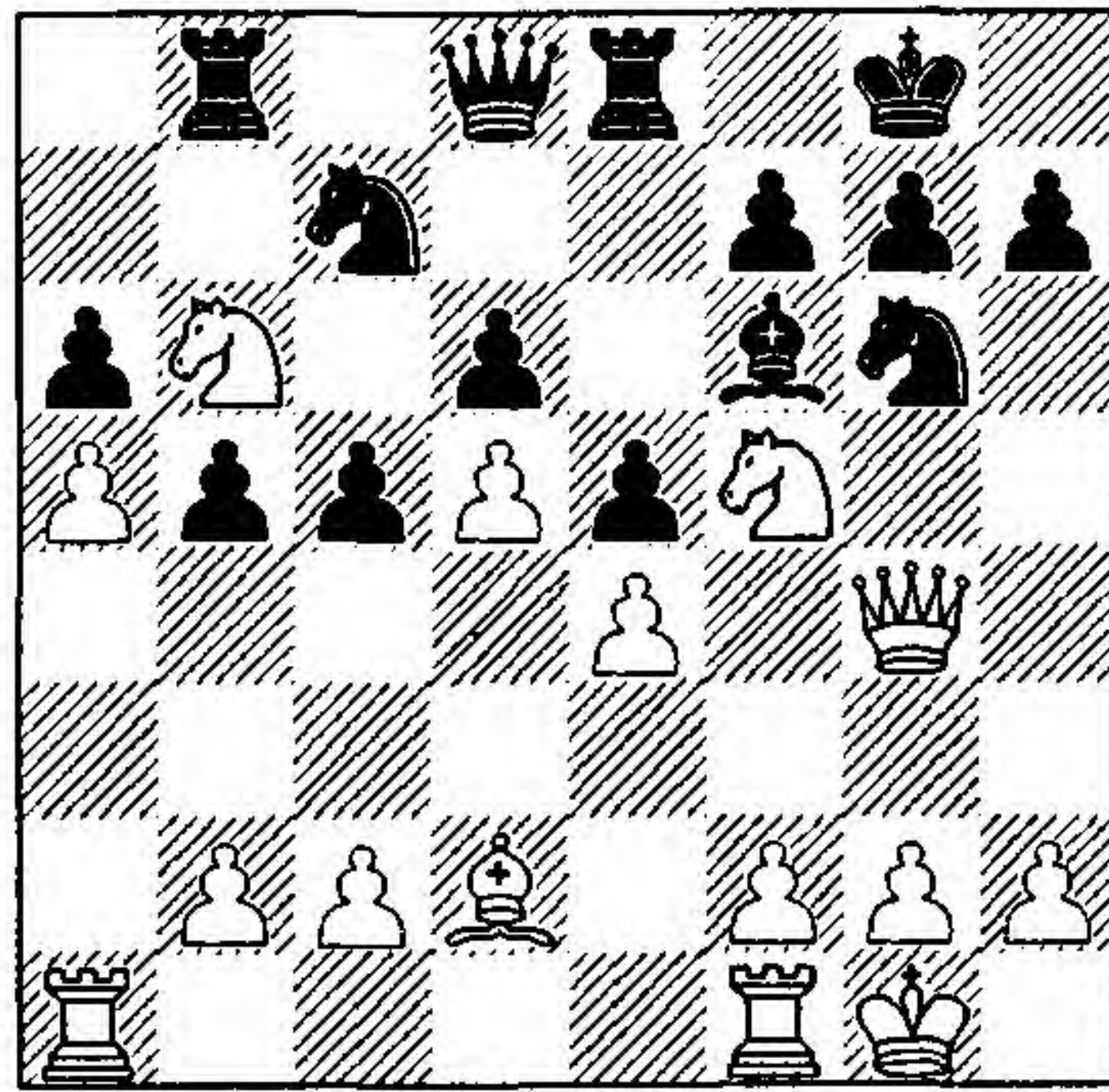
301

⑤



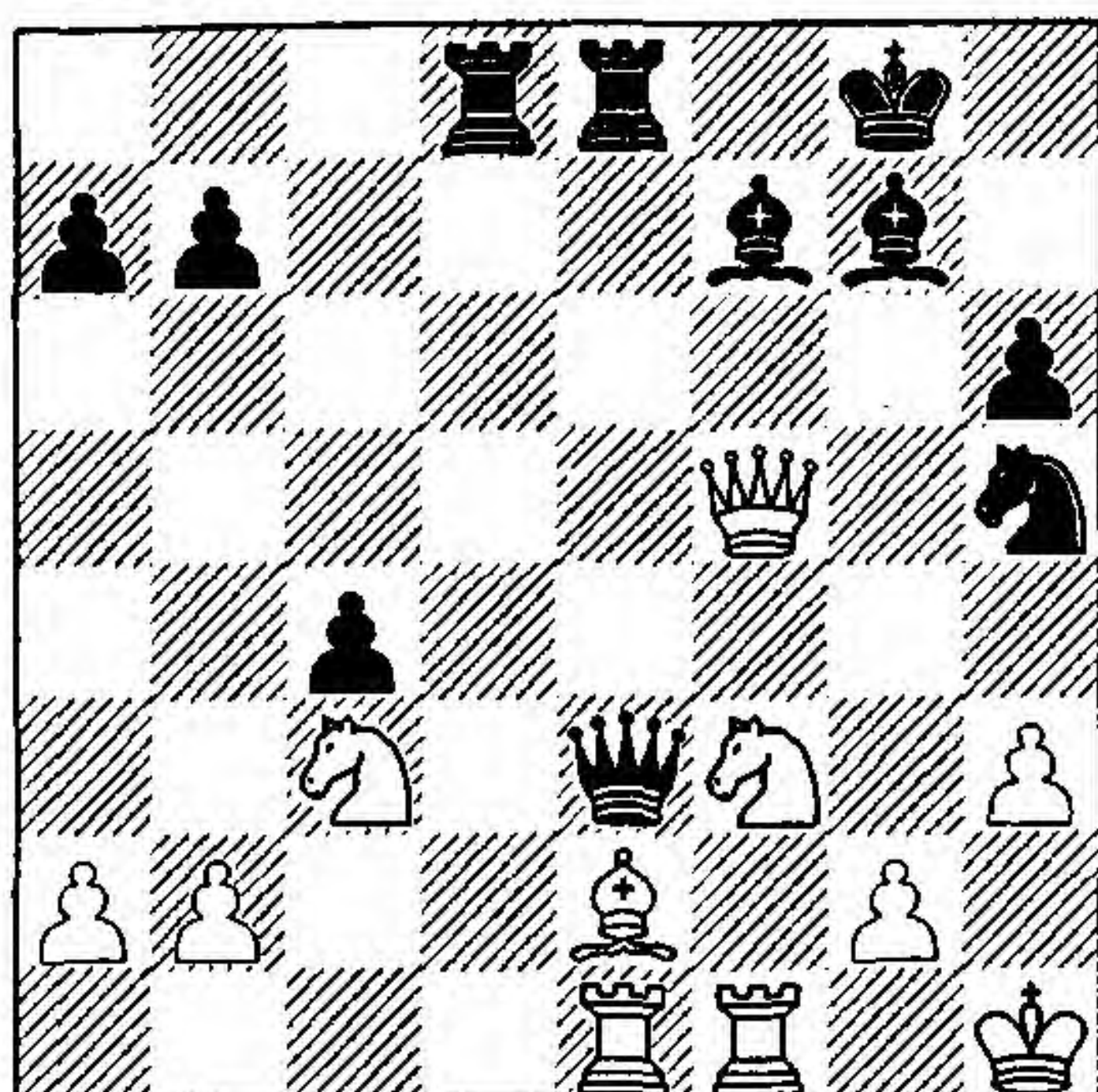
304

②



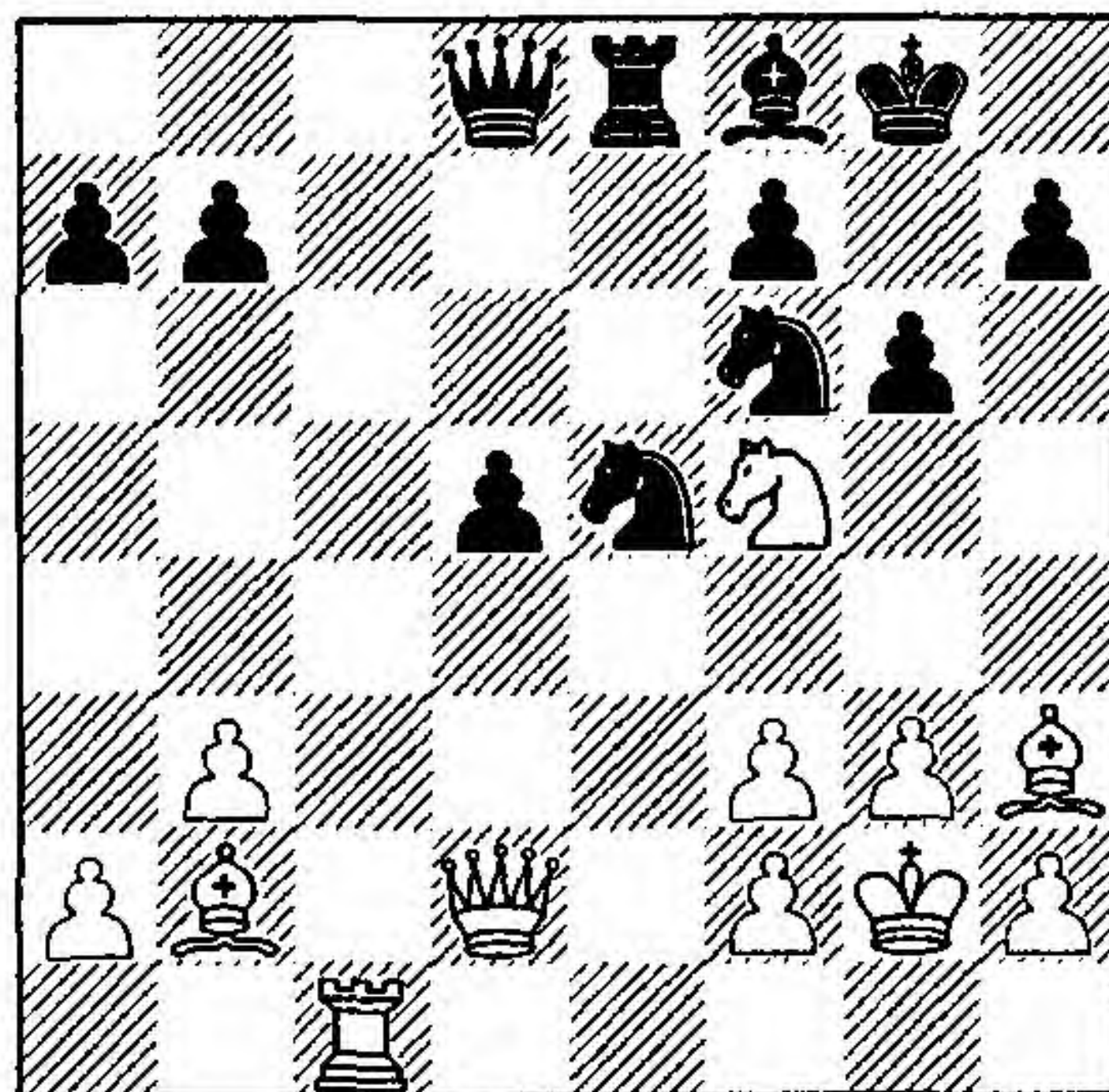
302

⑥



305

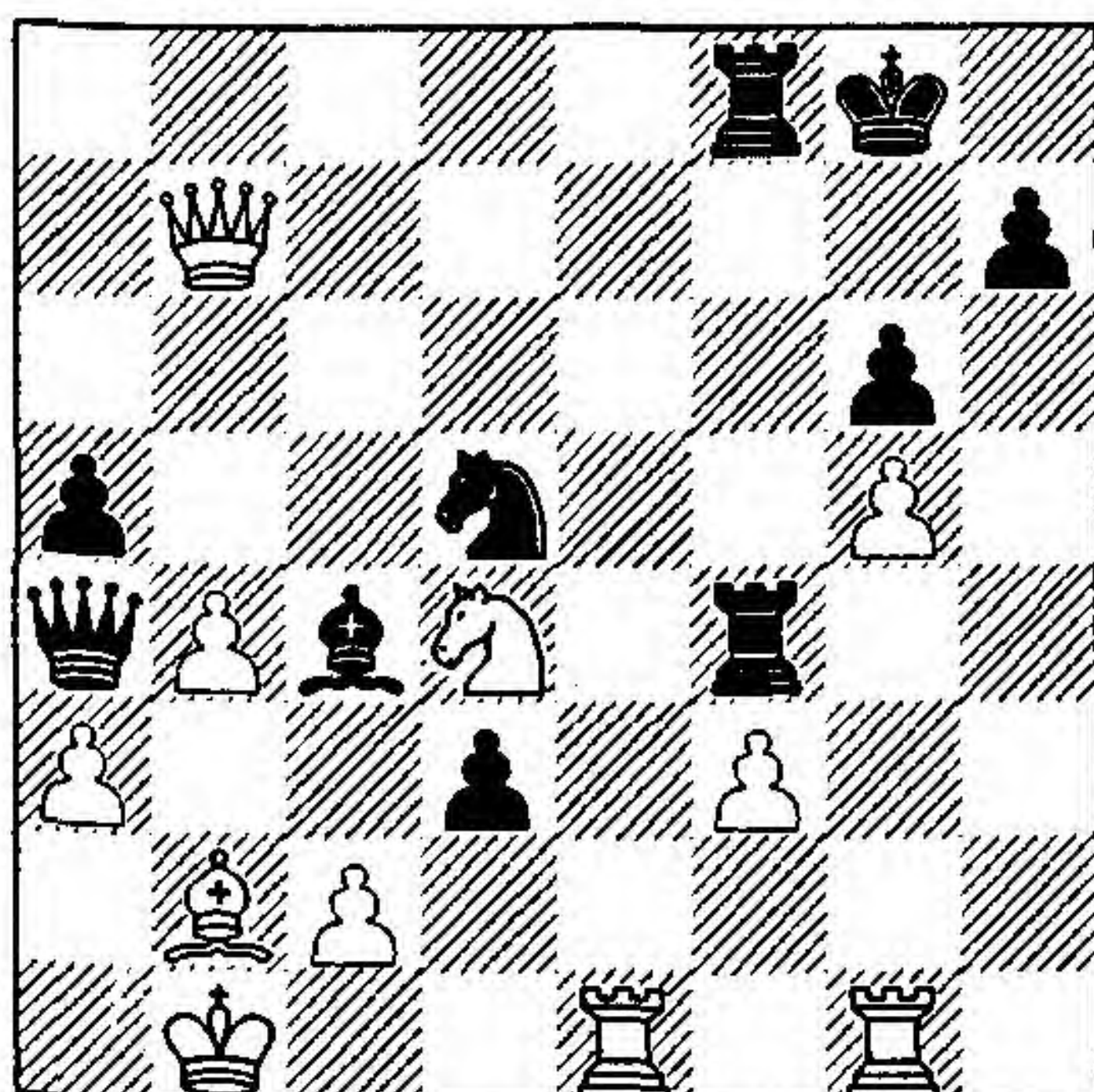
④



303

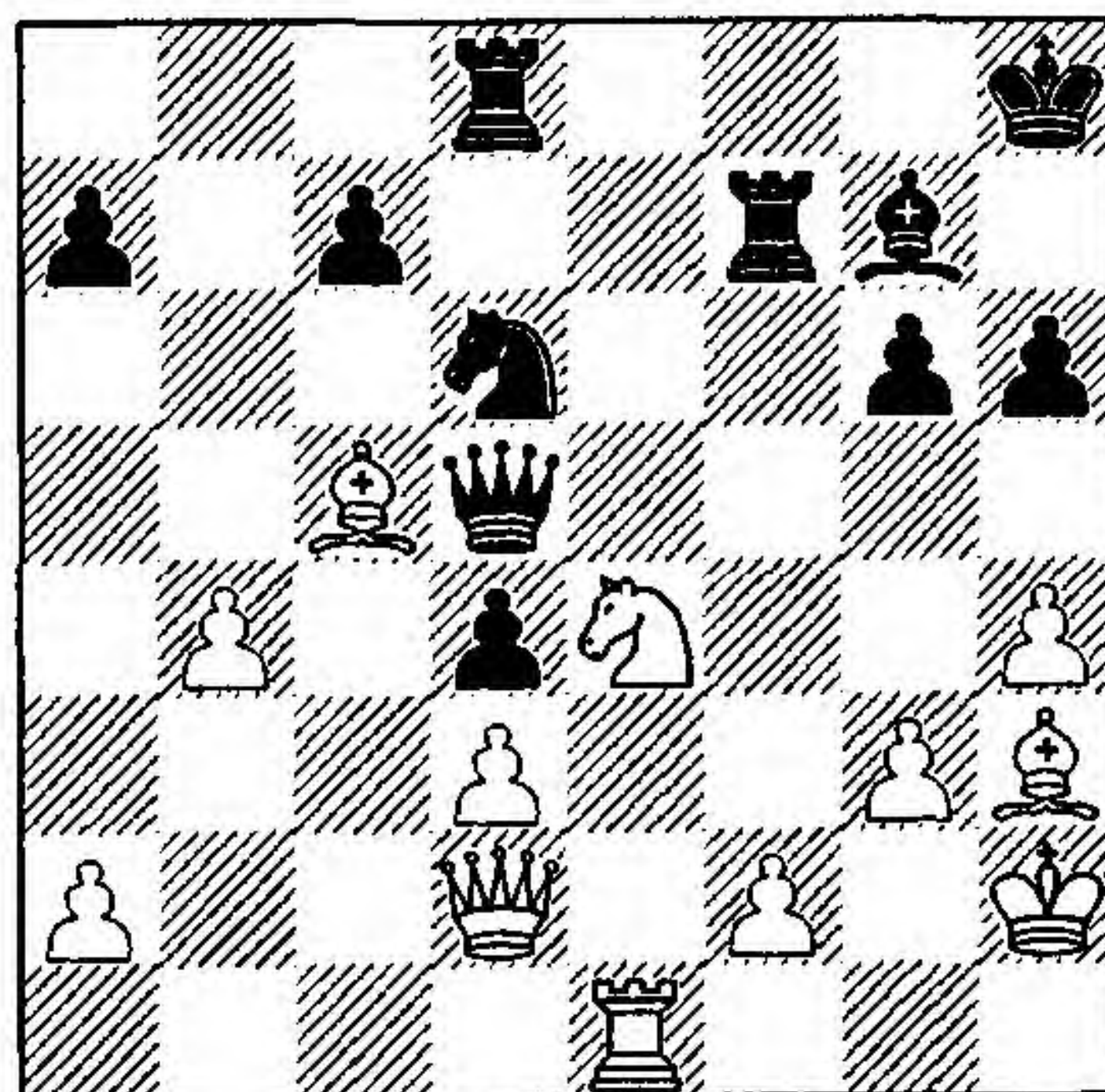
⑤

②



306

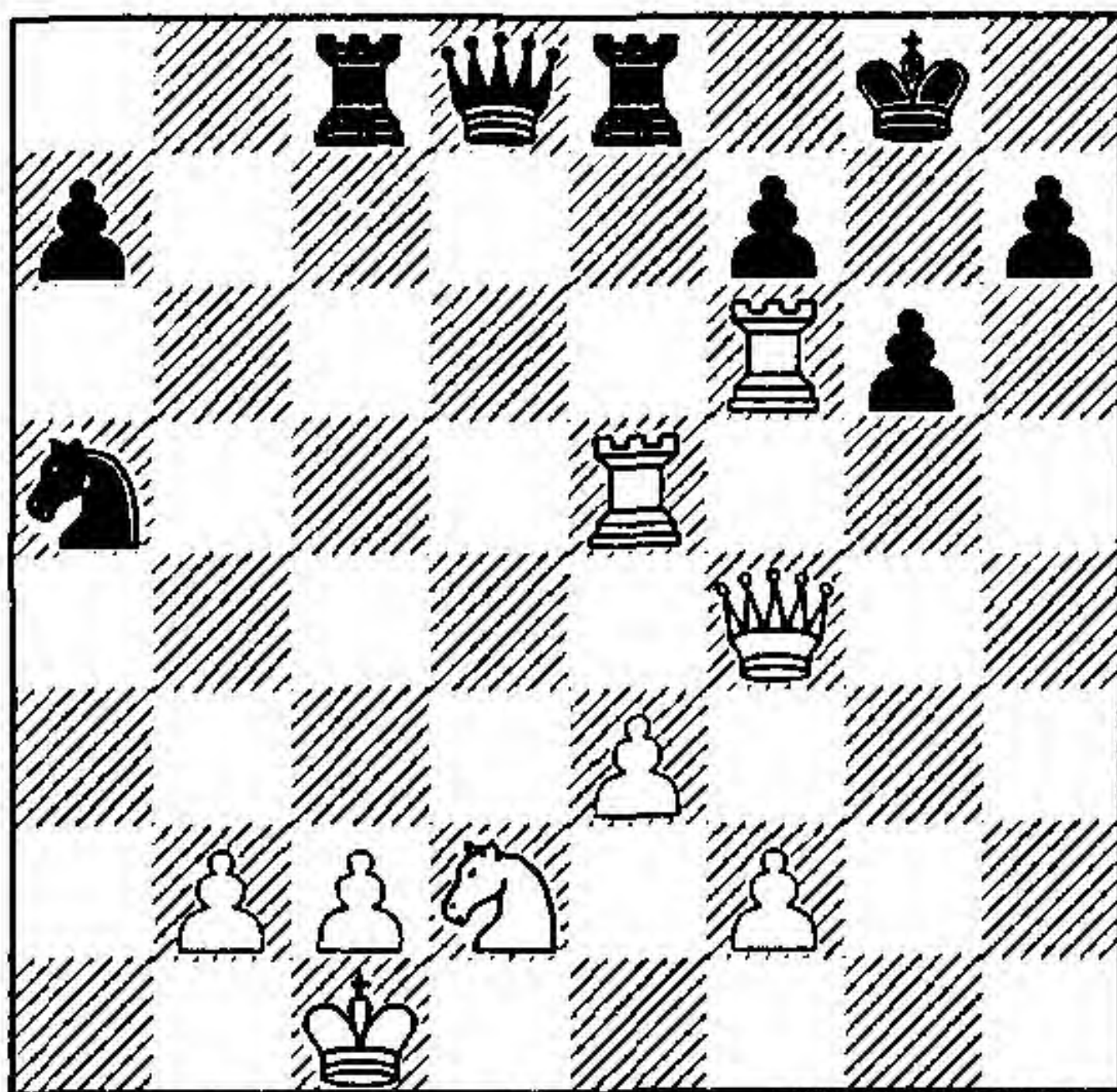
③



307

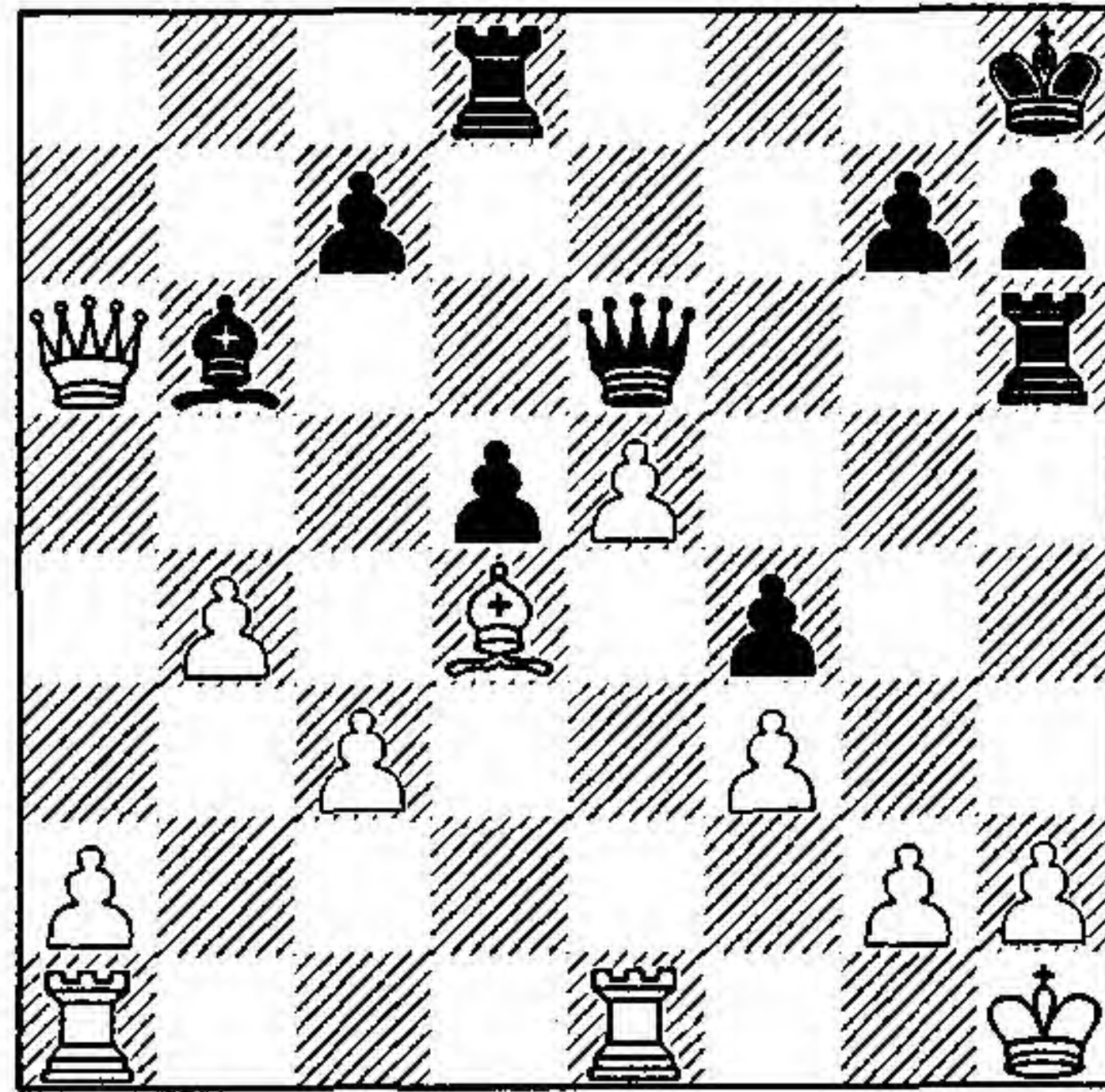
⑧

②



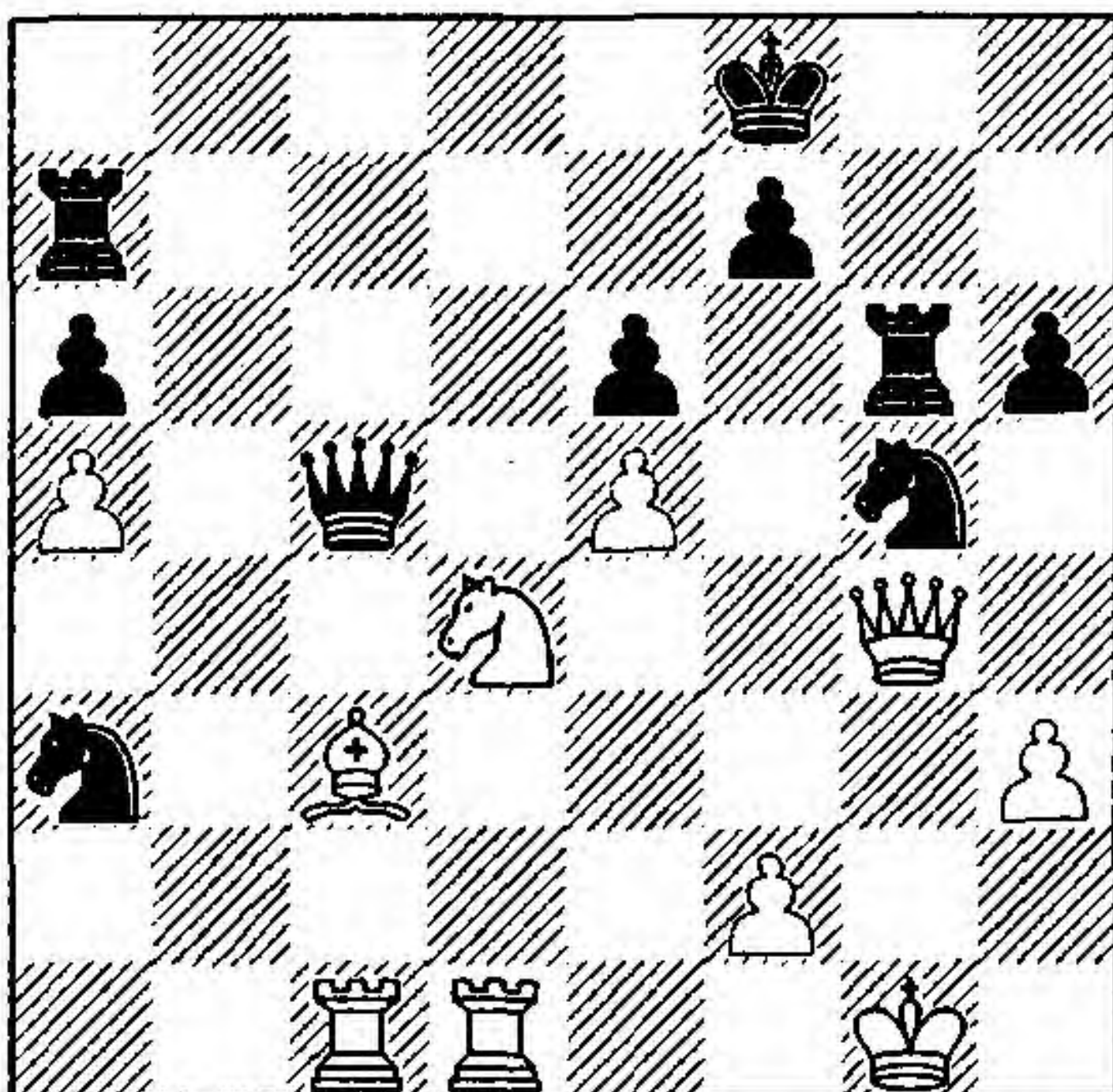
310

②



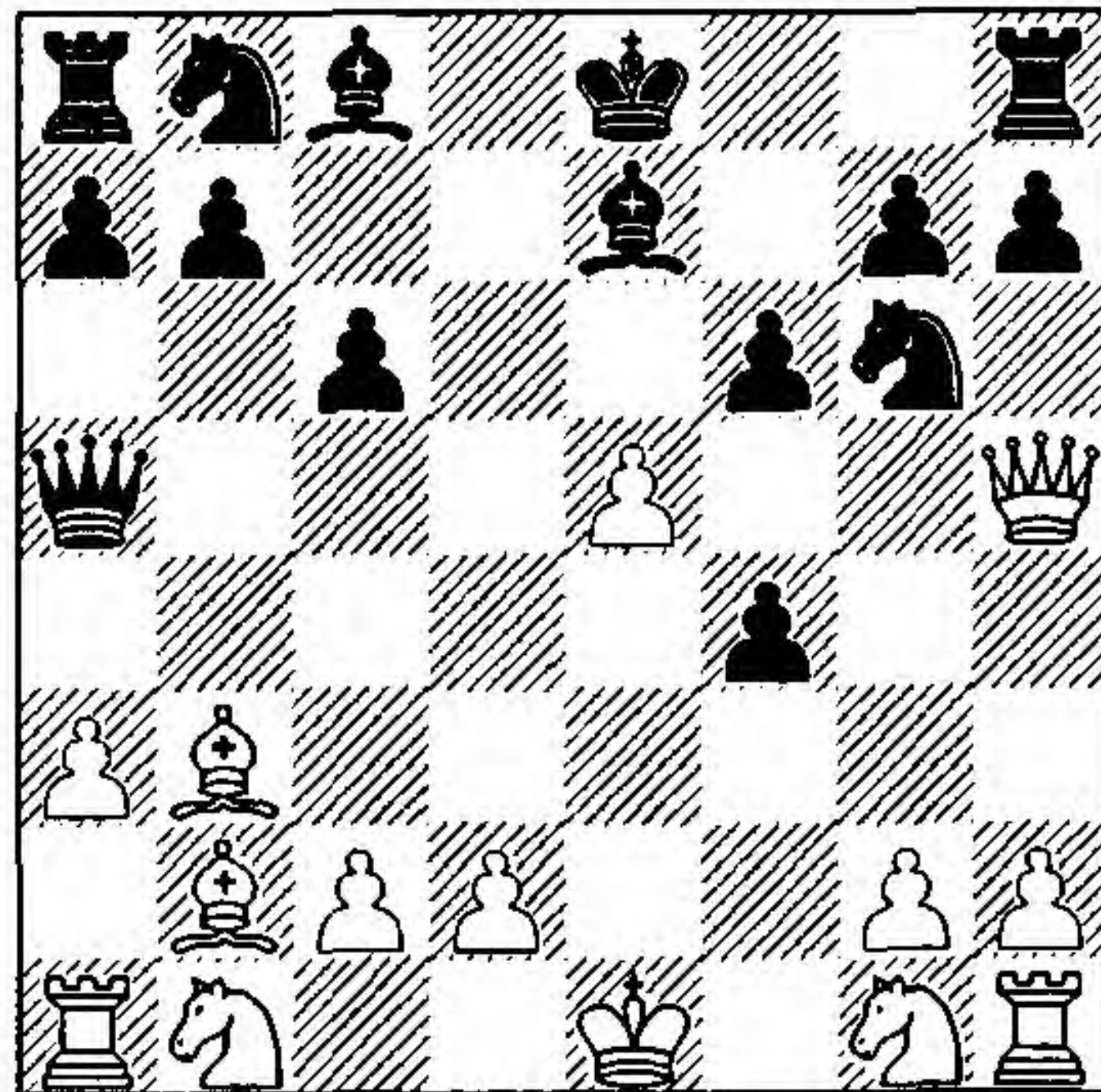
308

⑨



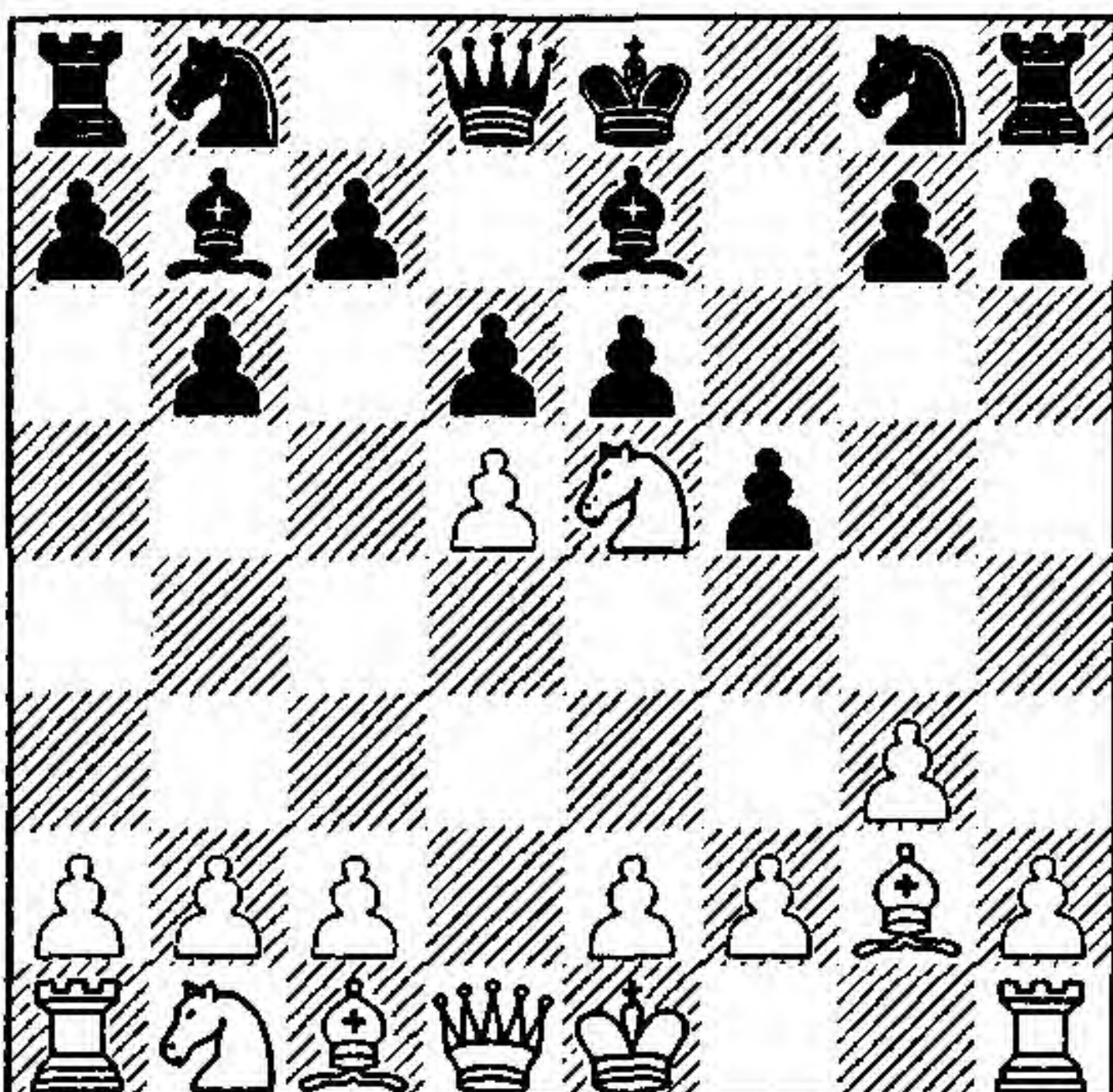
311

③



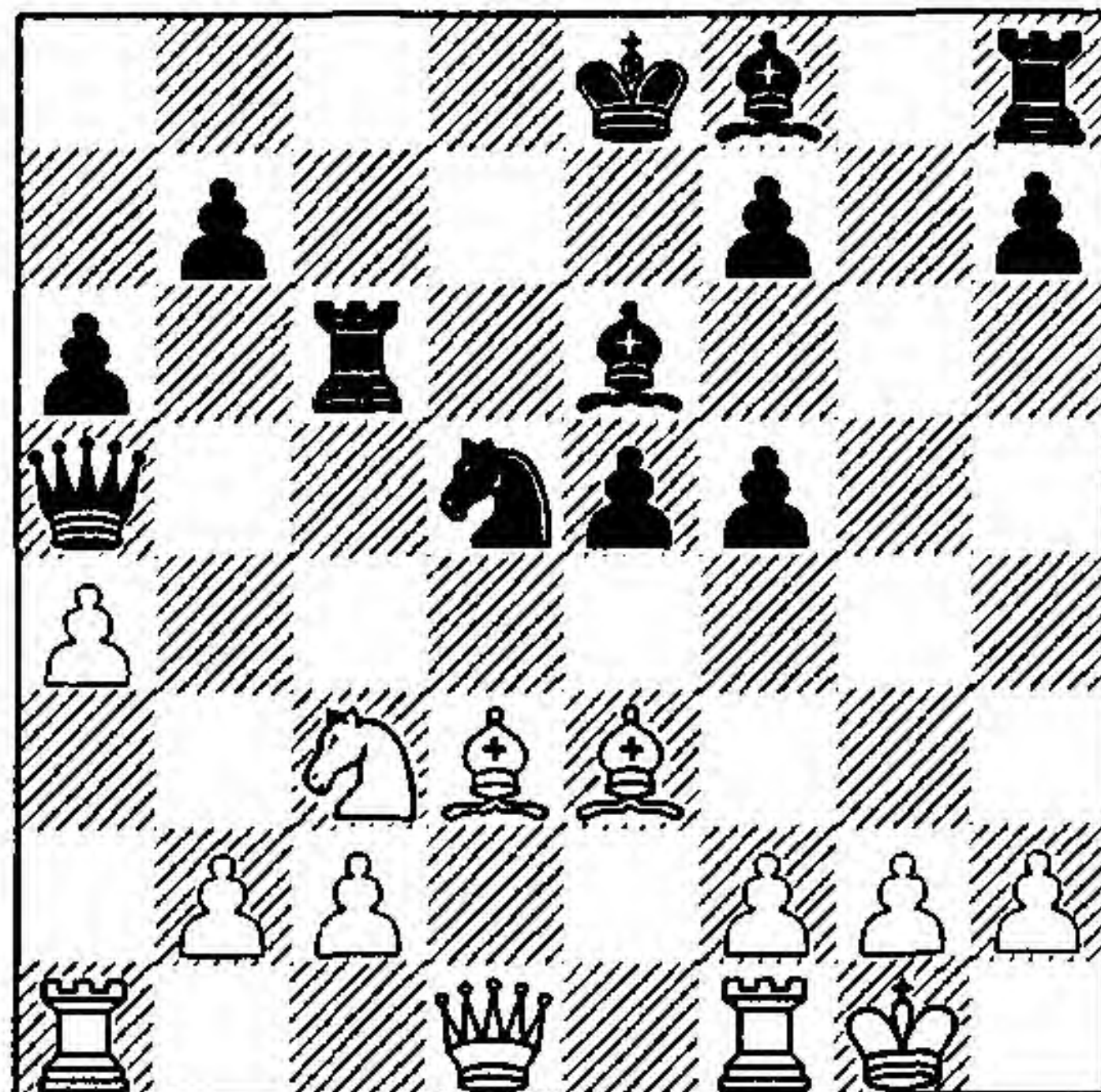
309

②



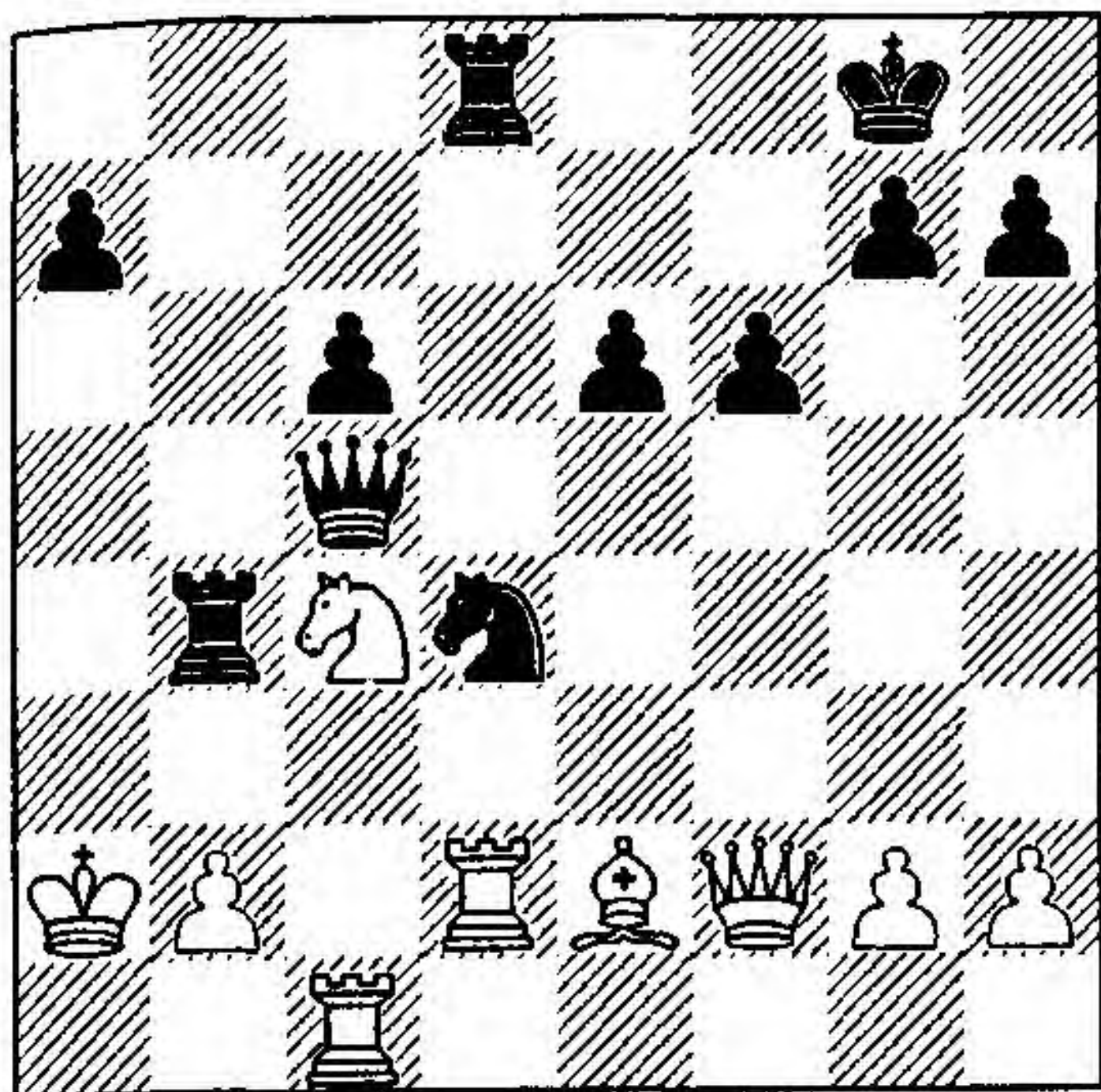
312

③



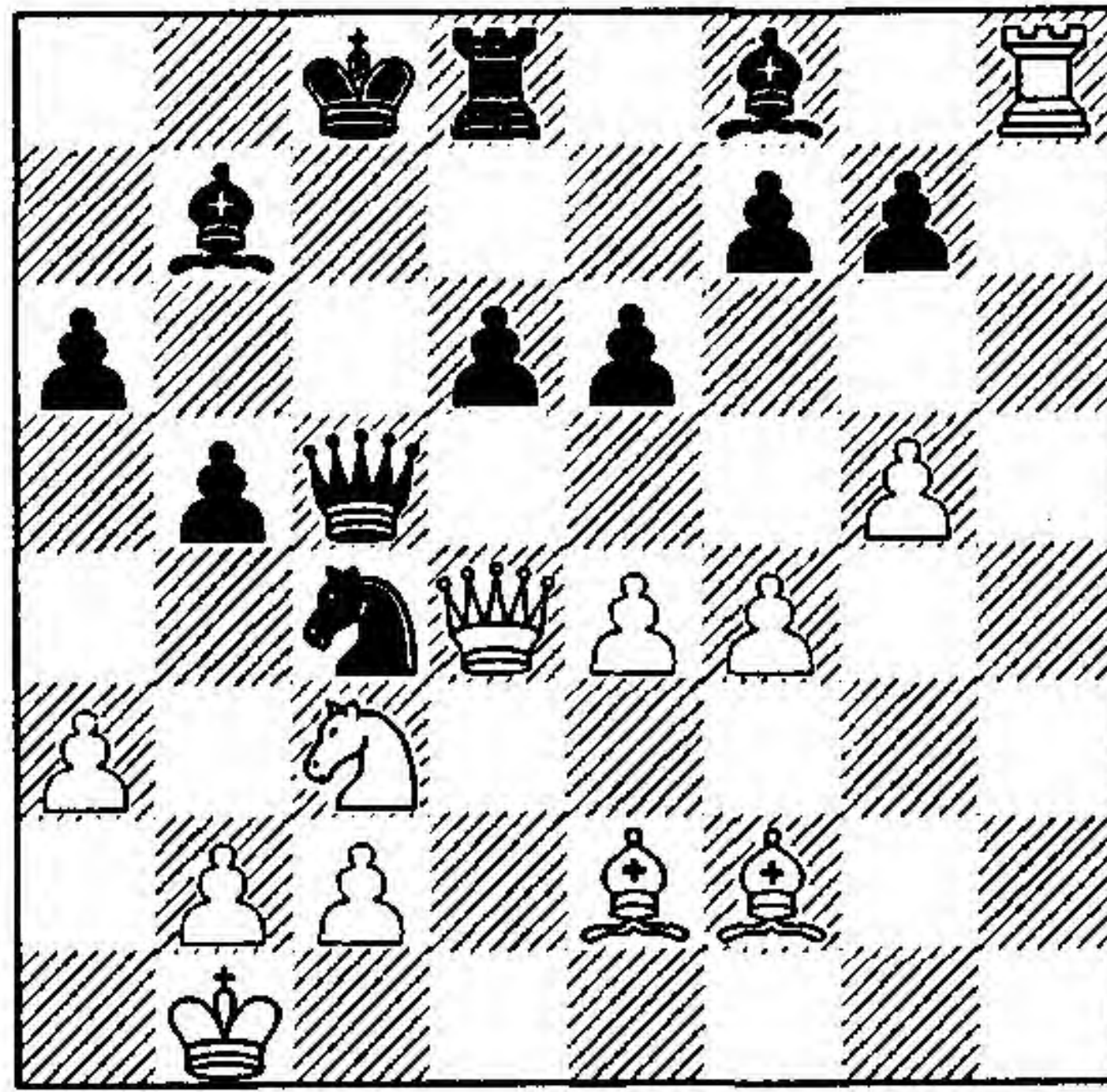
313

③



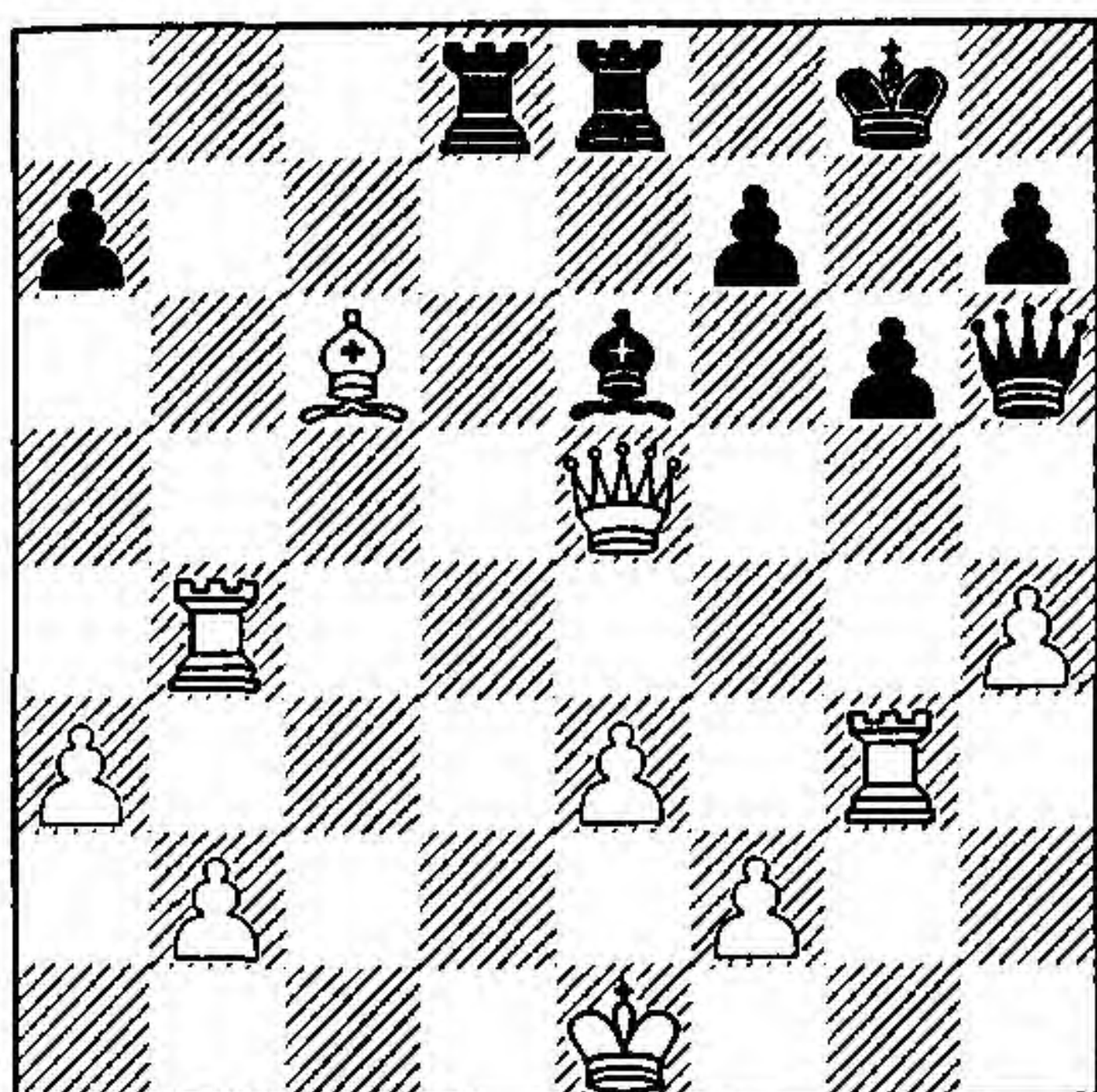
316

④



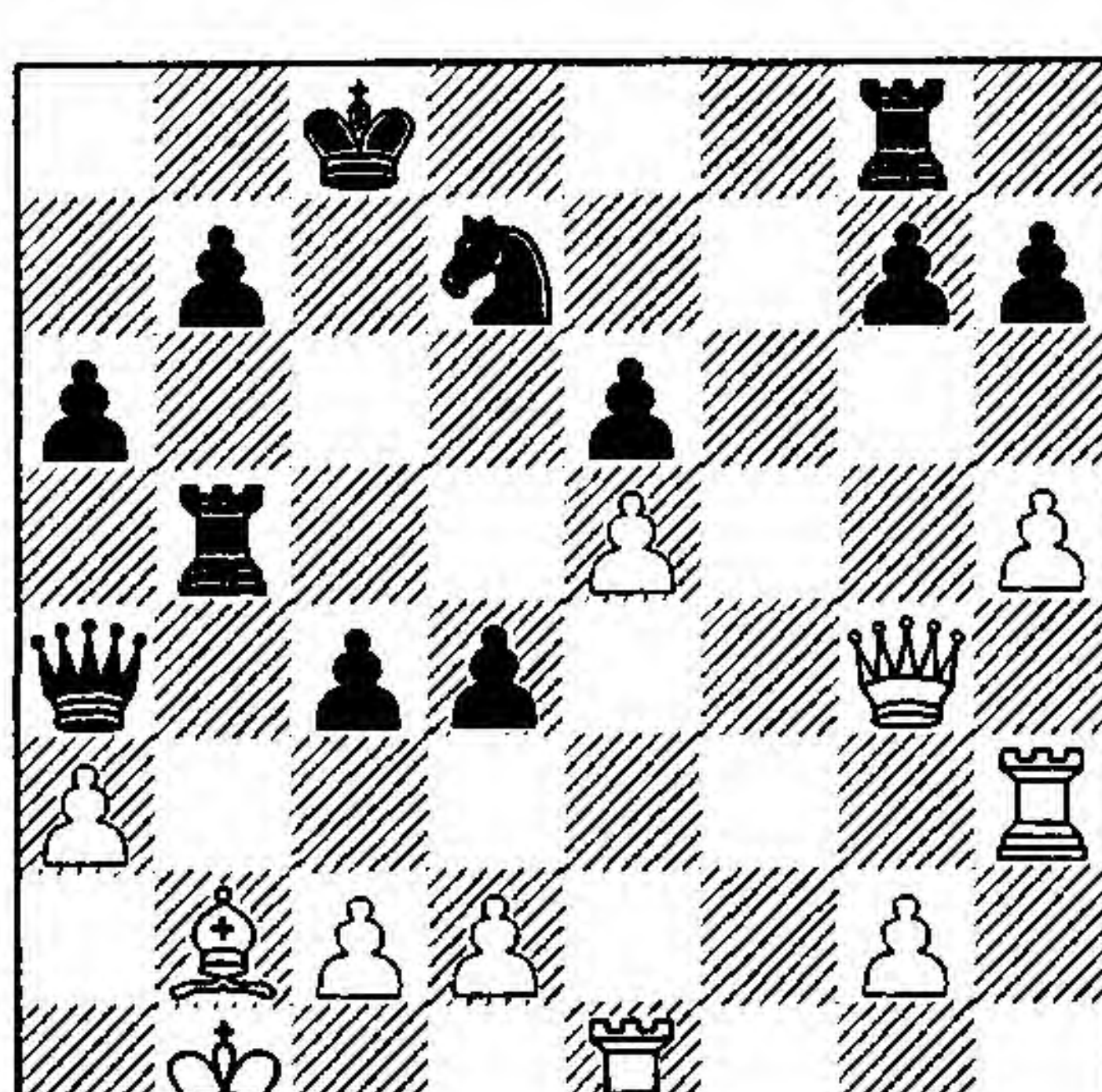
314

④



317

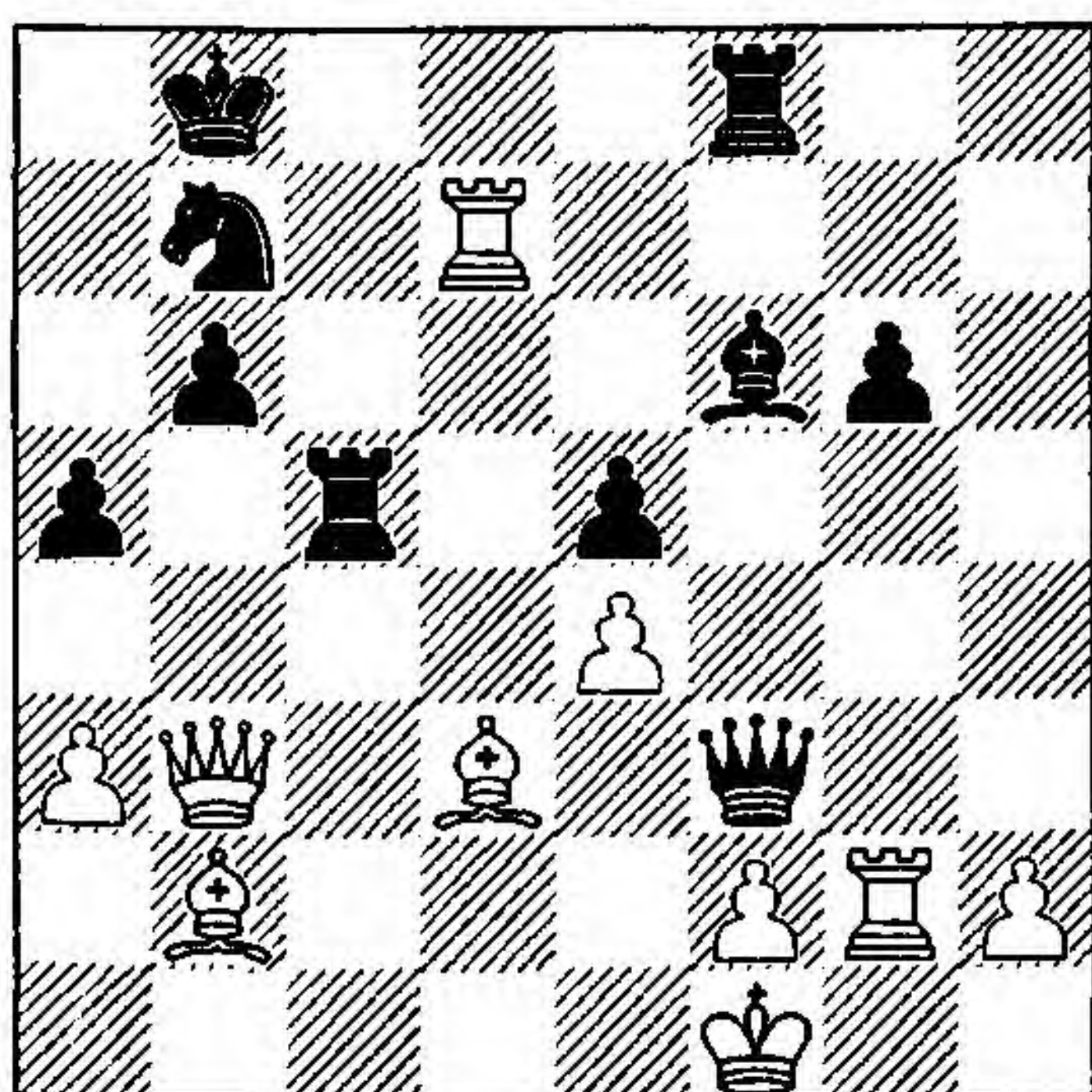
④



315

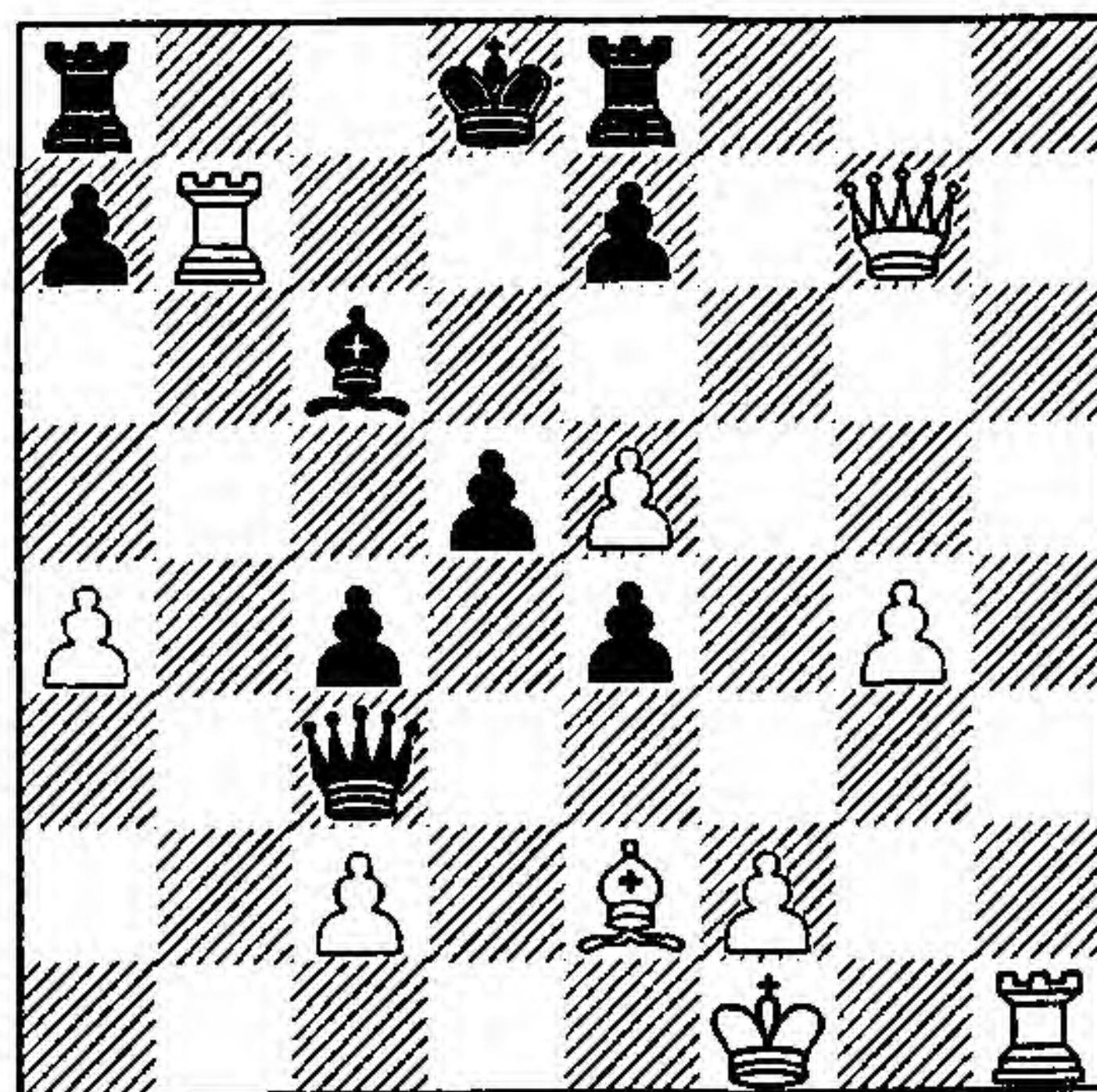
④

⑧



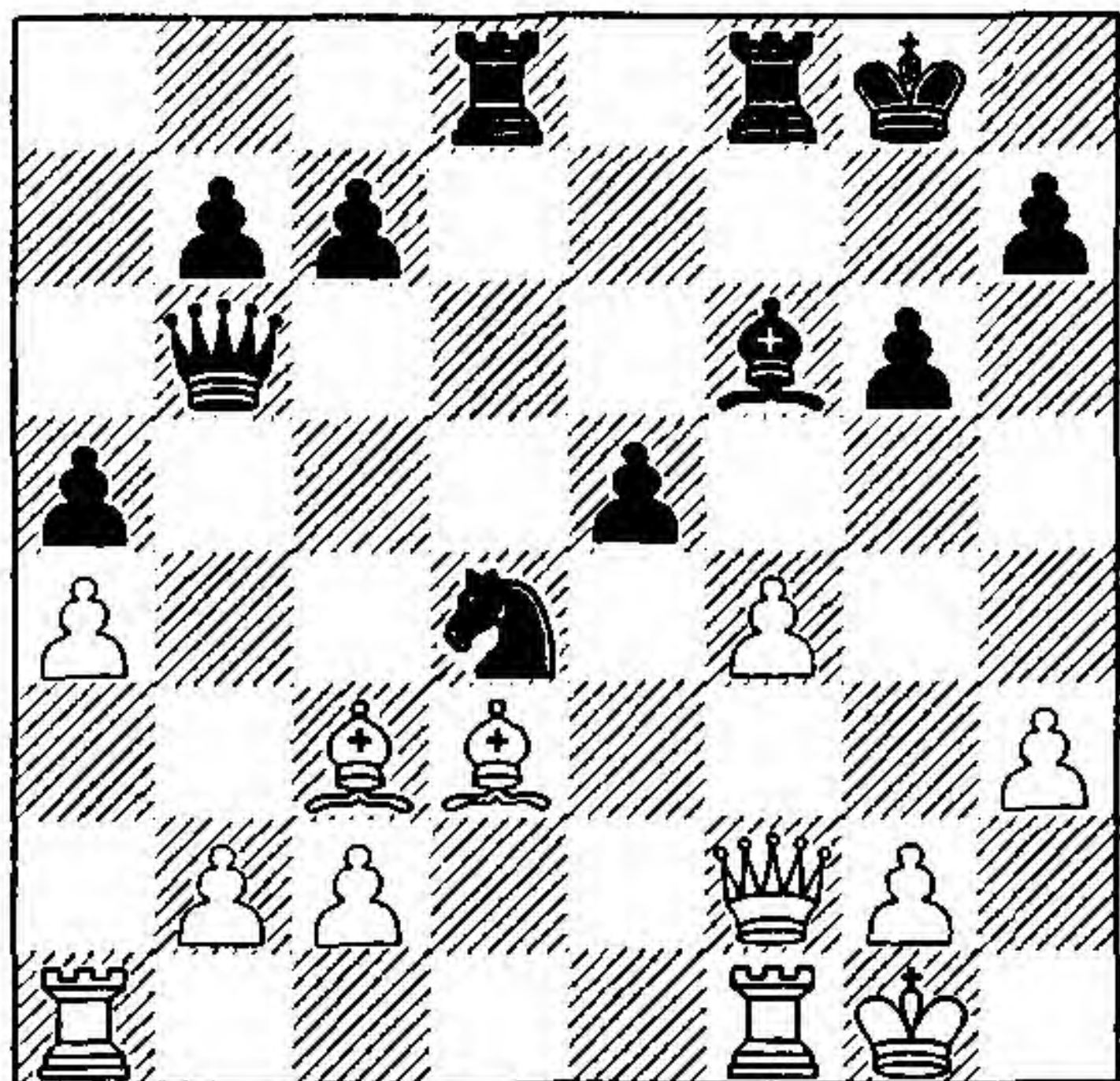
318

①②



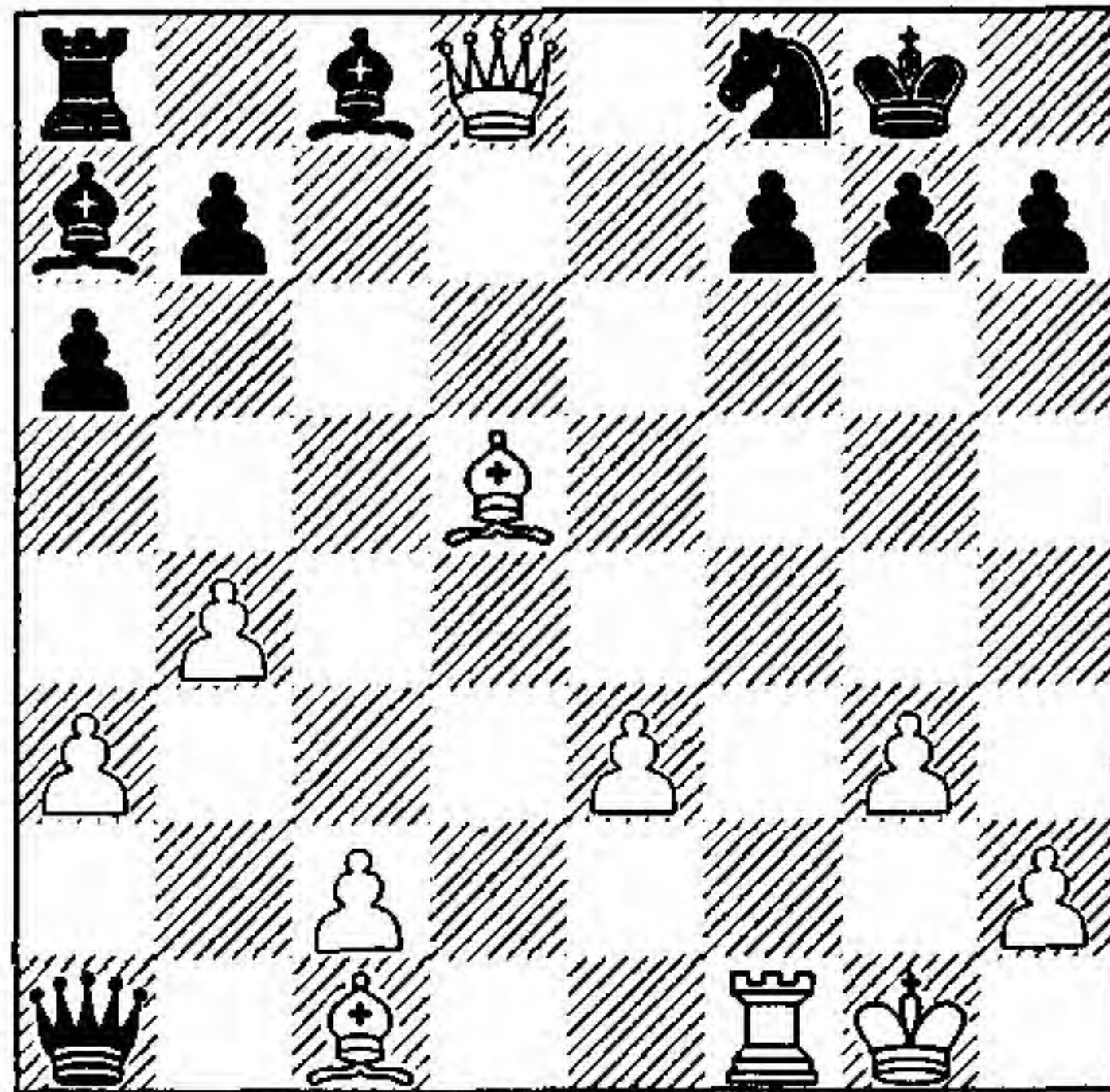
319

③



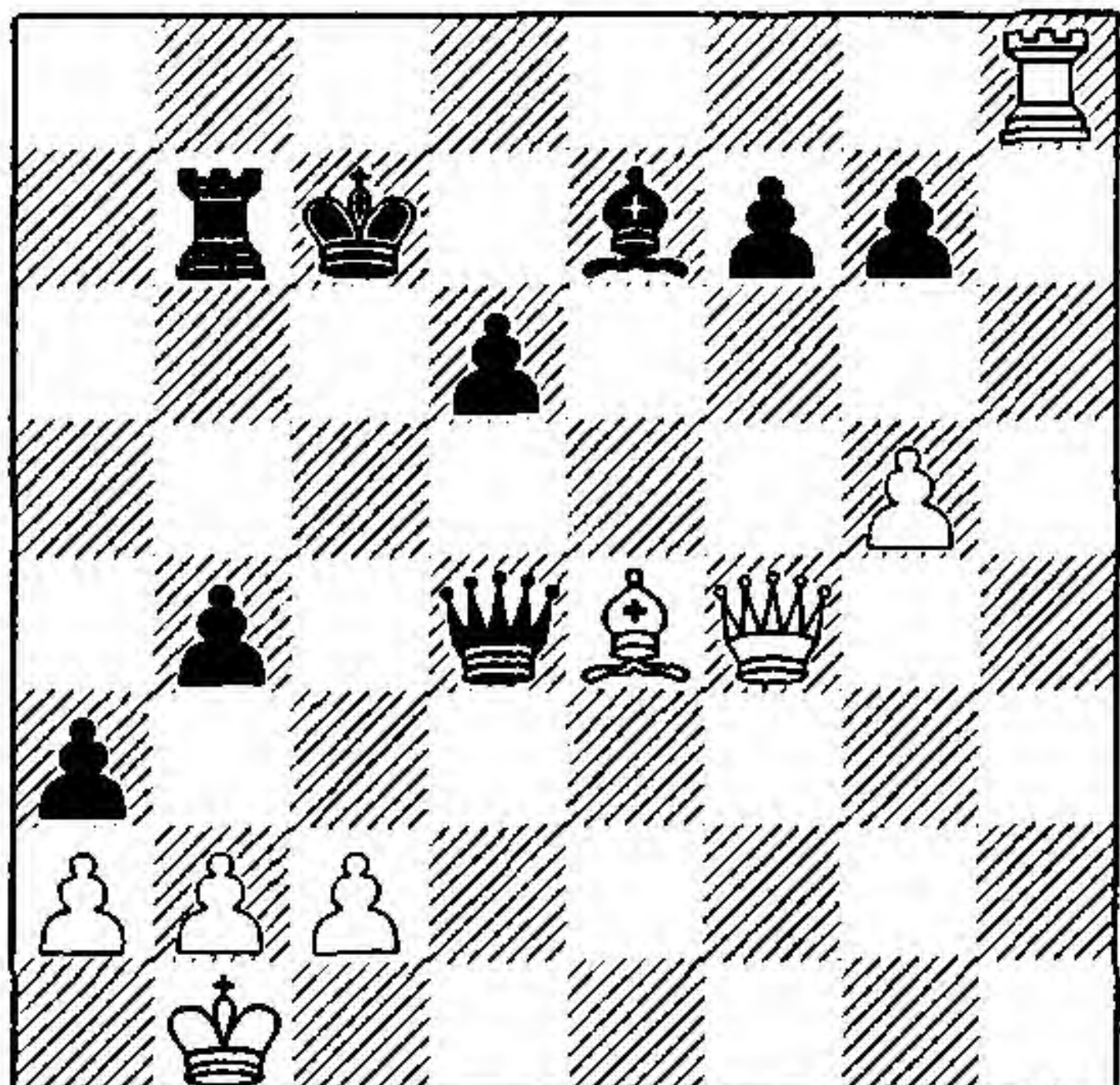
322

⑦



320

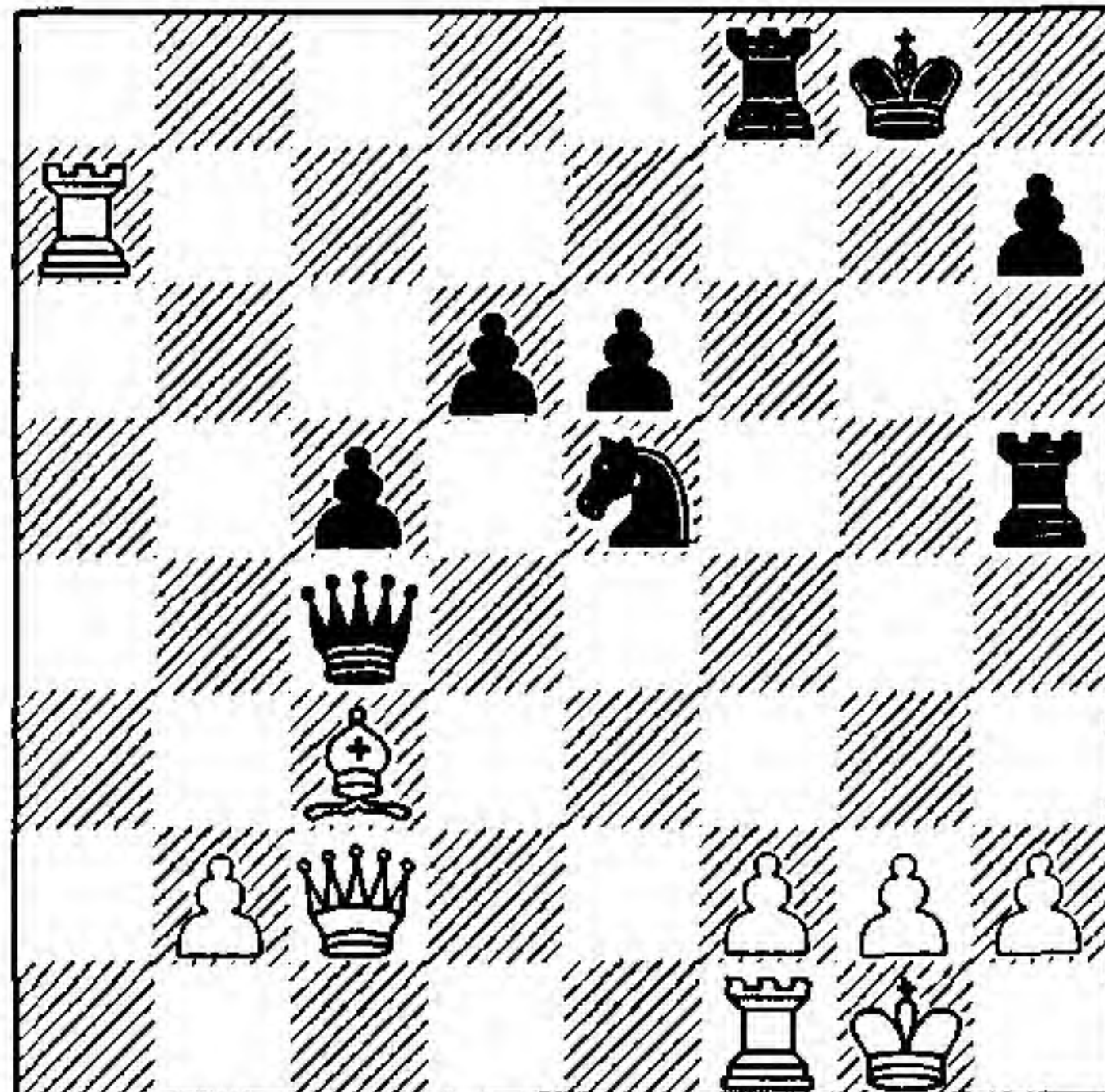
④



323

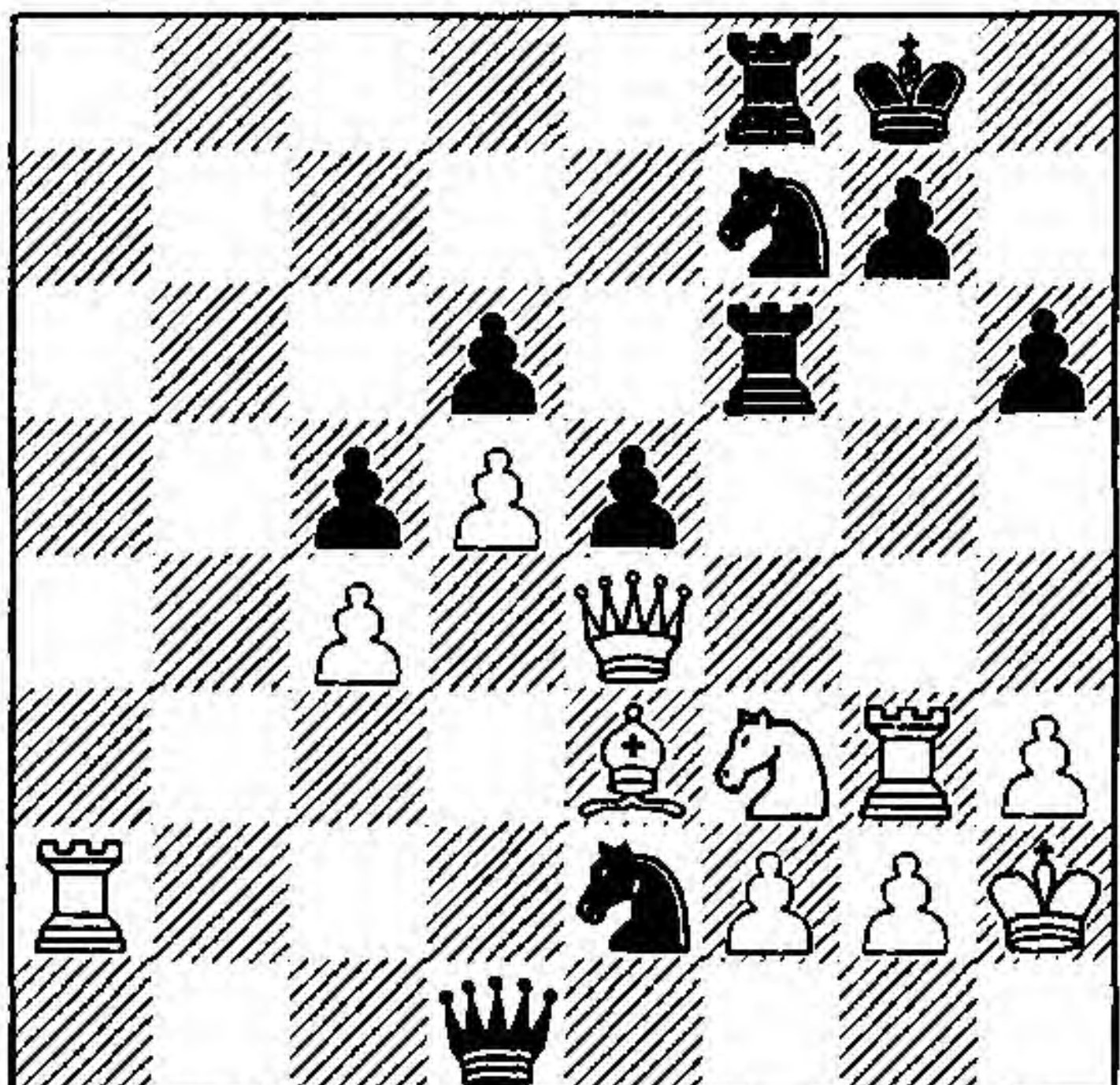
⑤

③



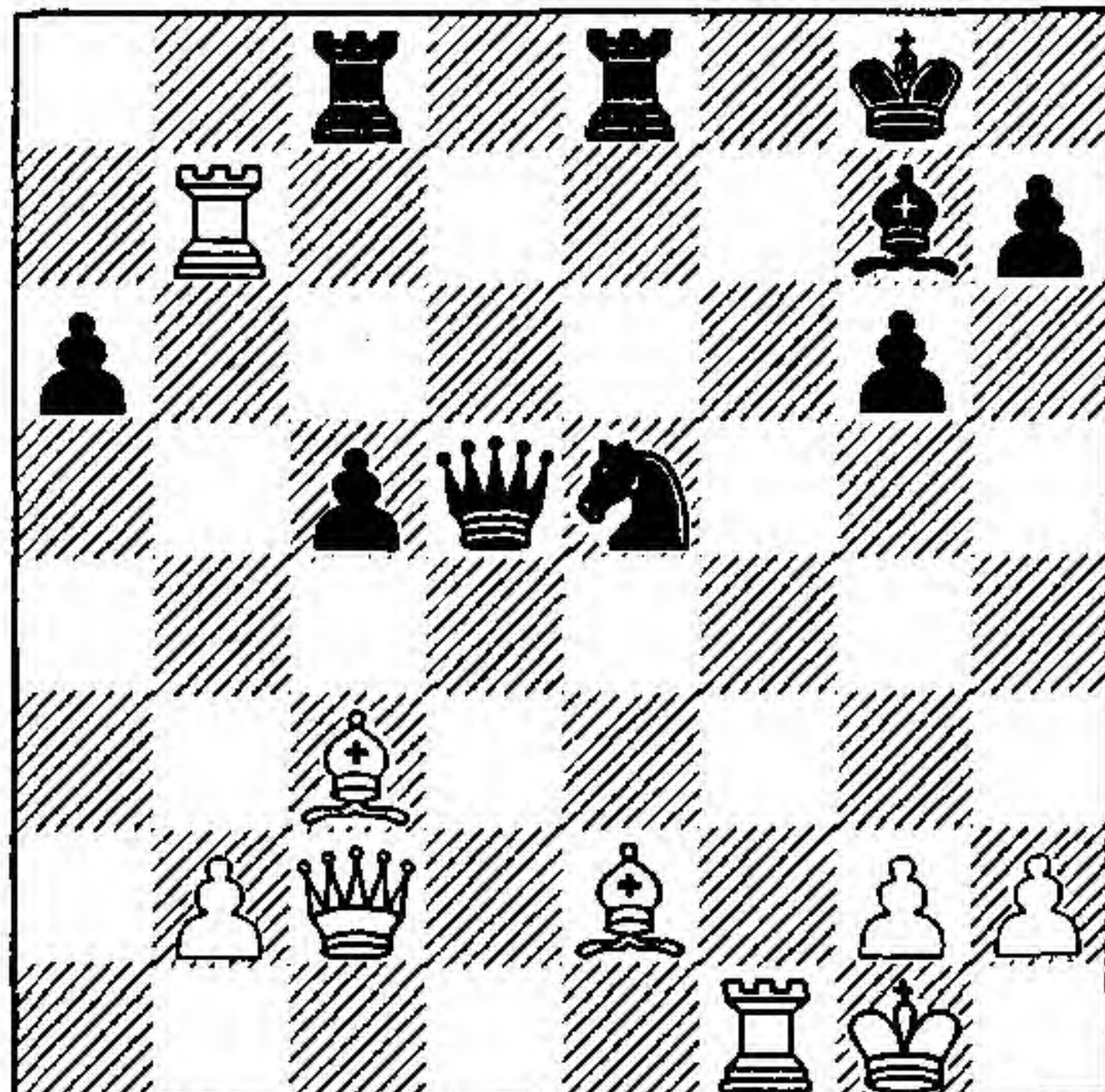
321

④



324

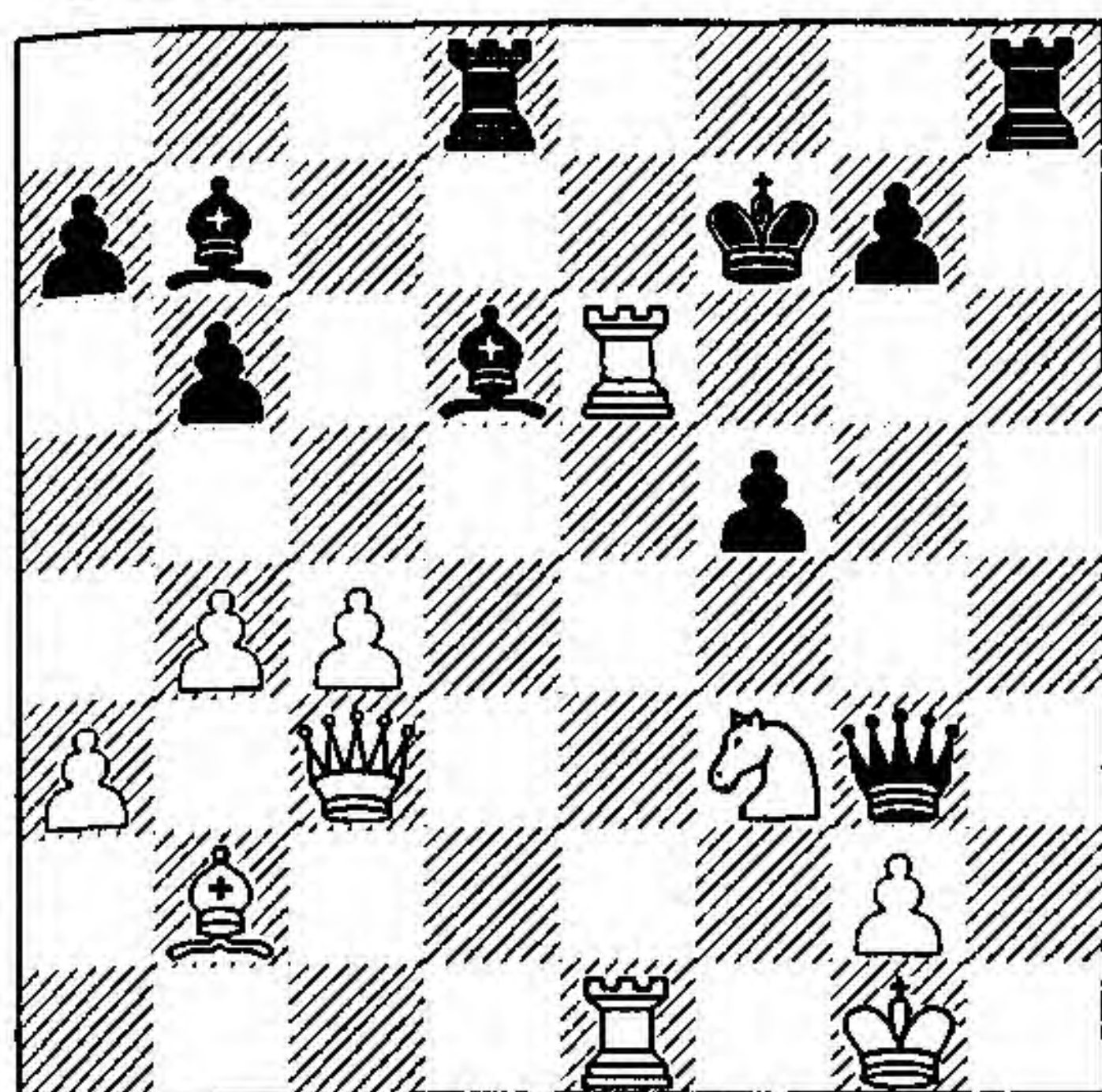
⑩



325

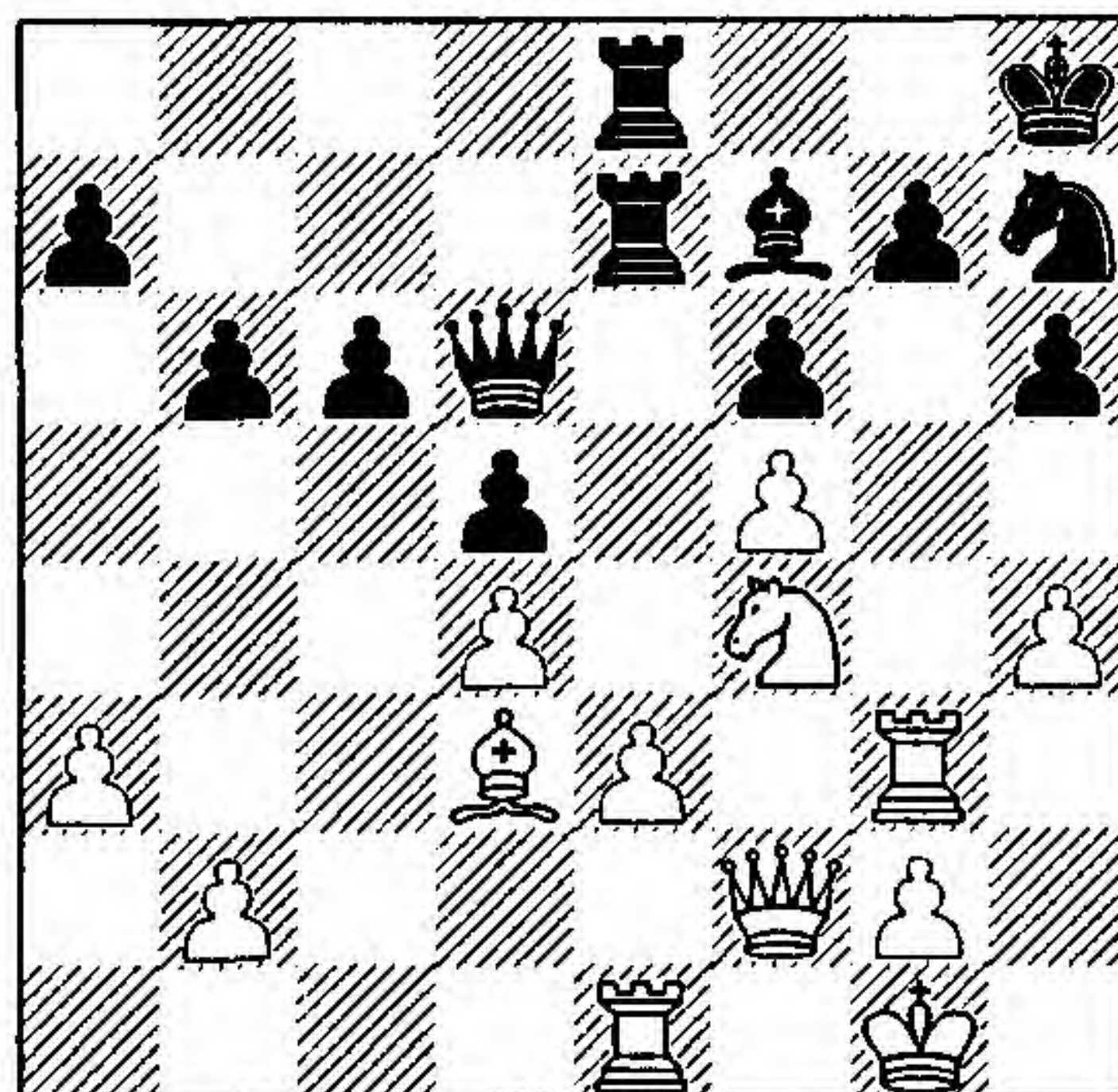
②

②



328

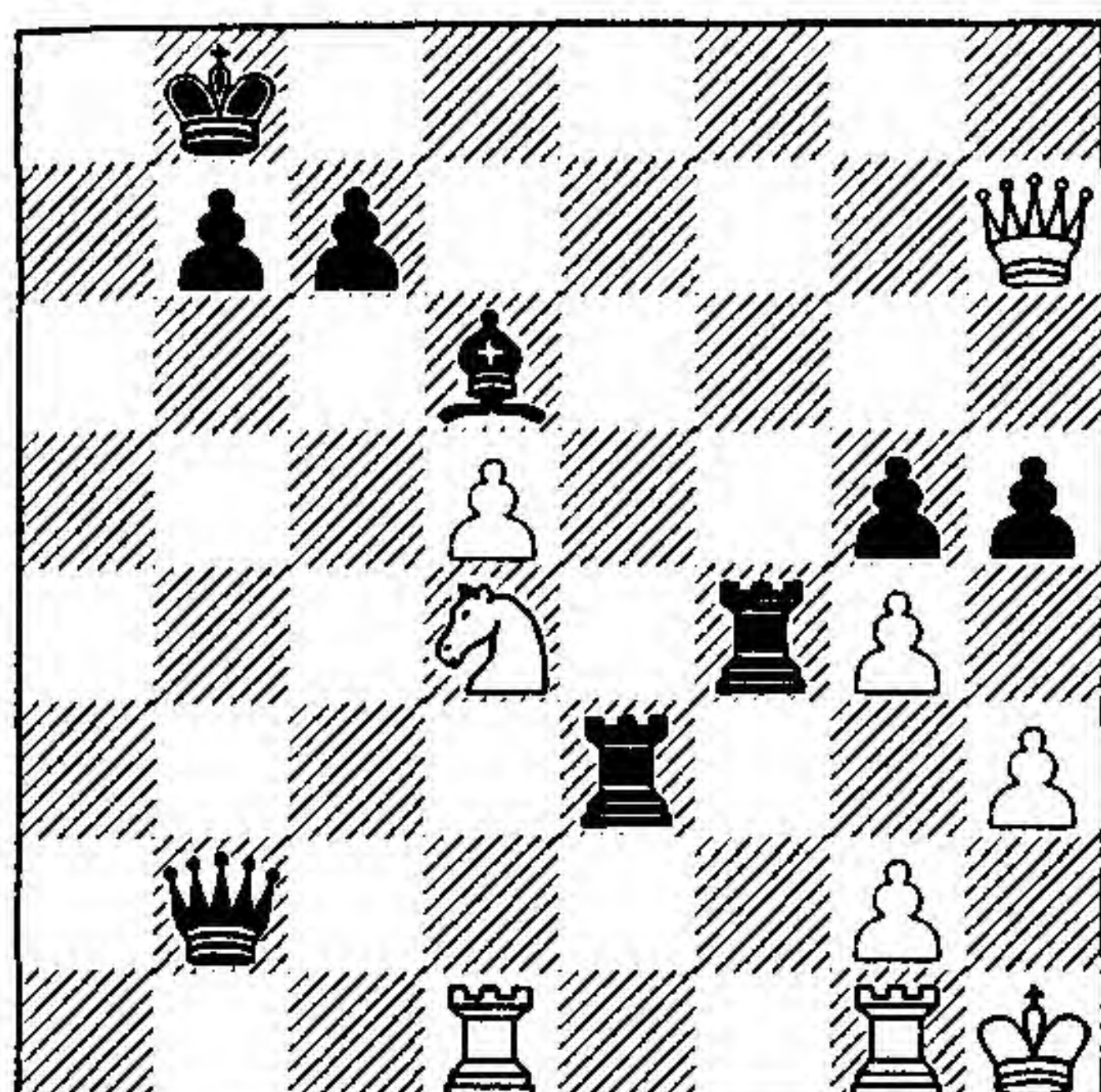
②



326

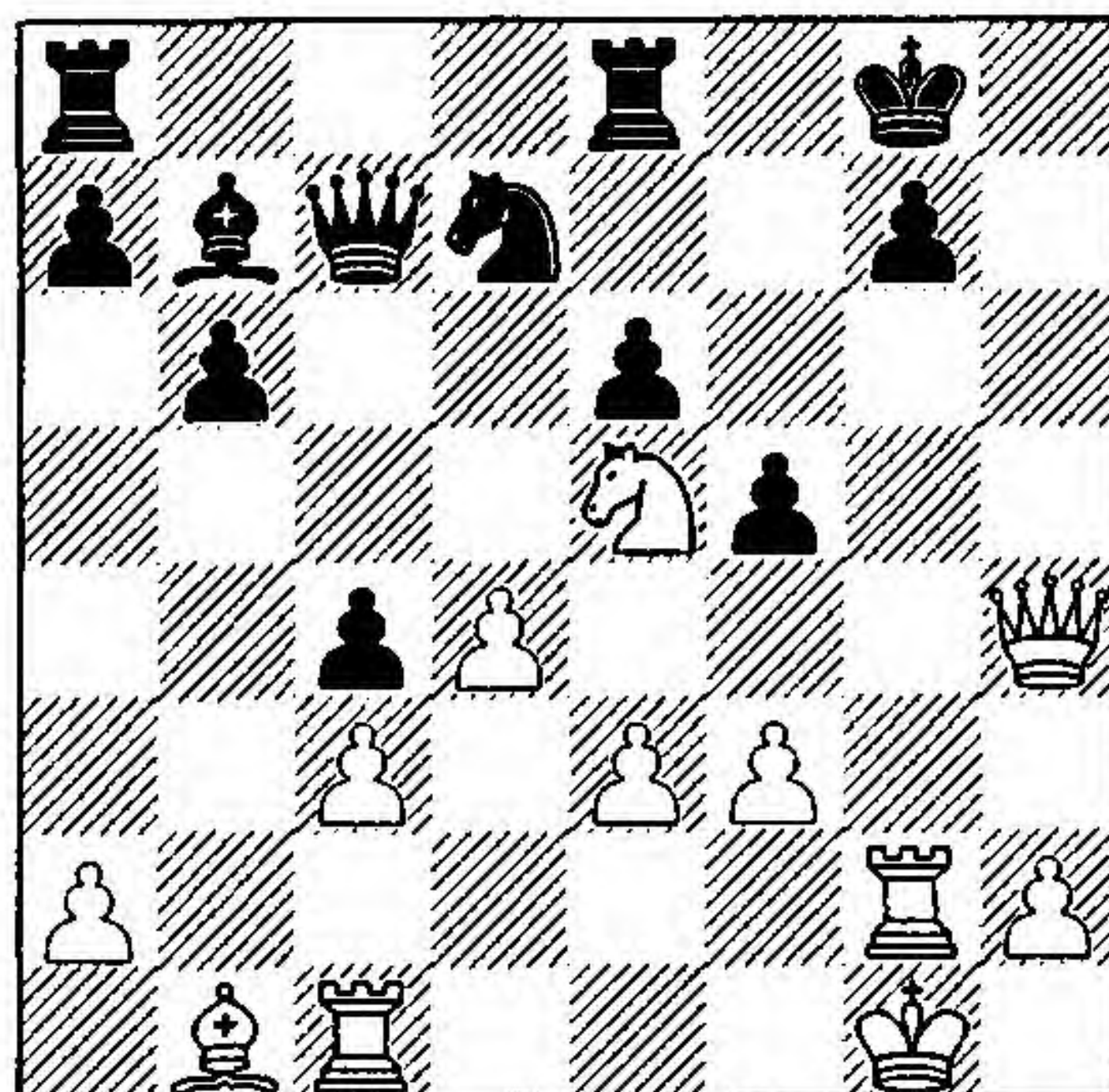
②

④



329

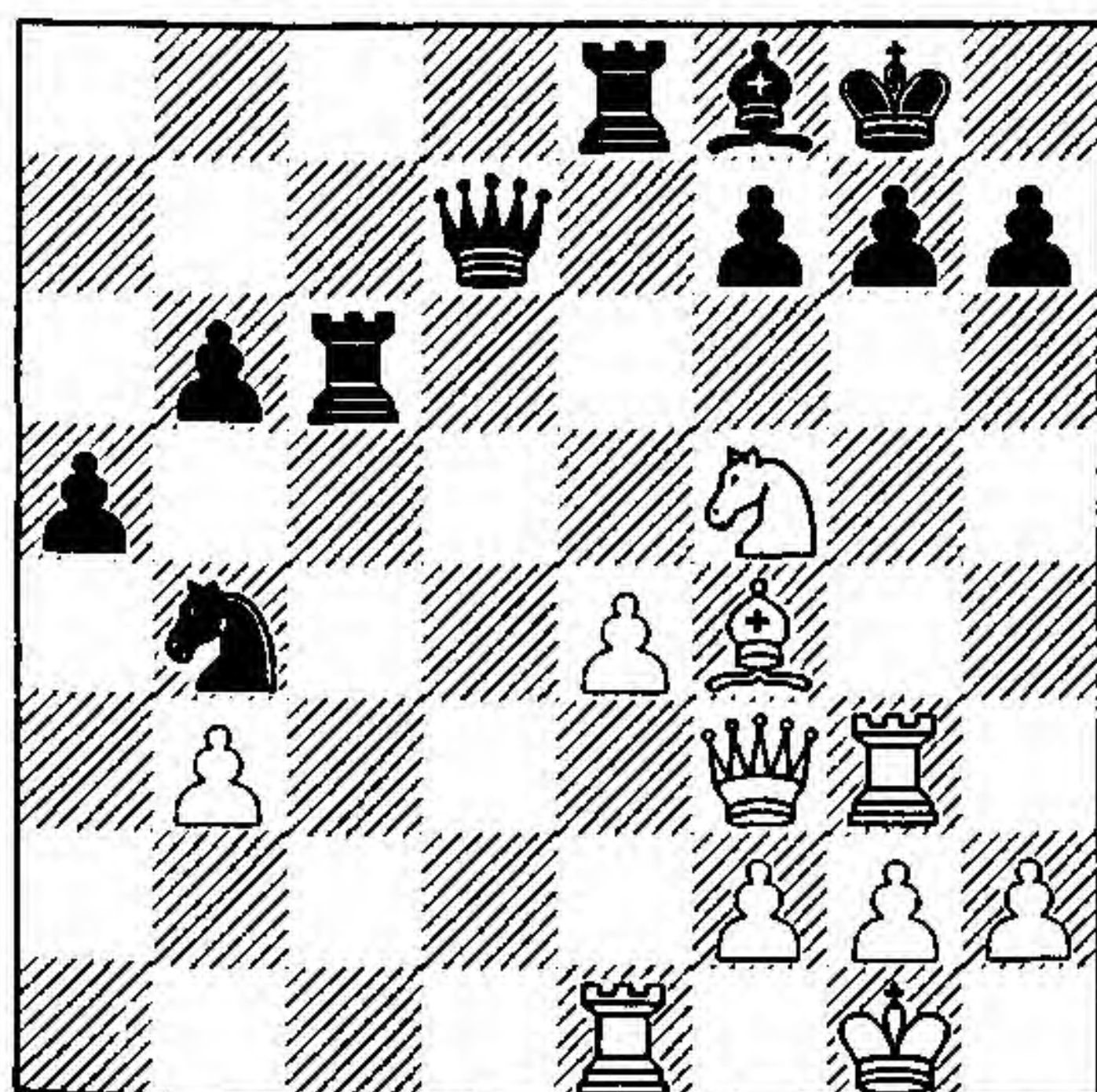
②



327

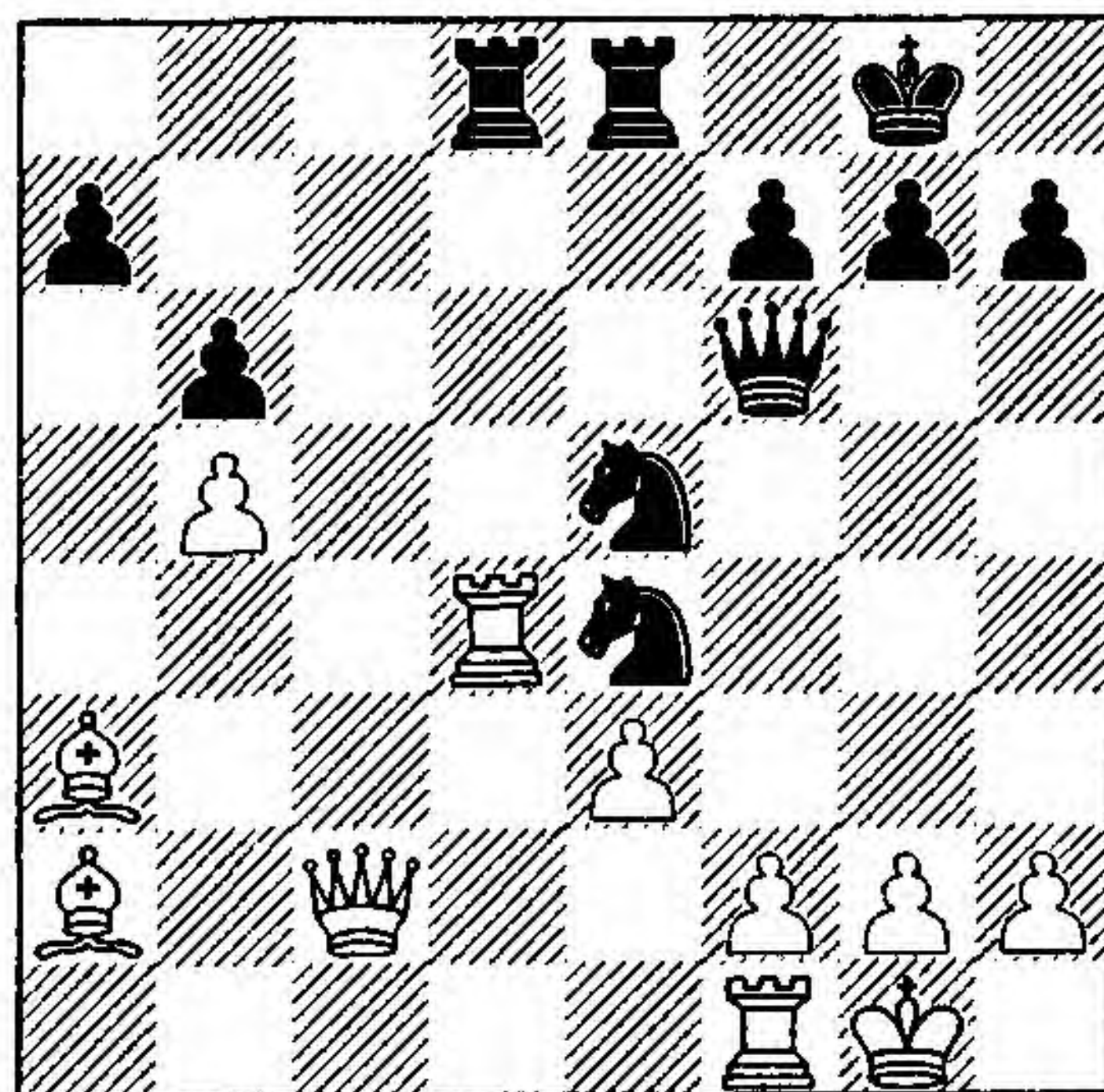
③

①



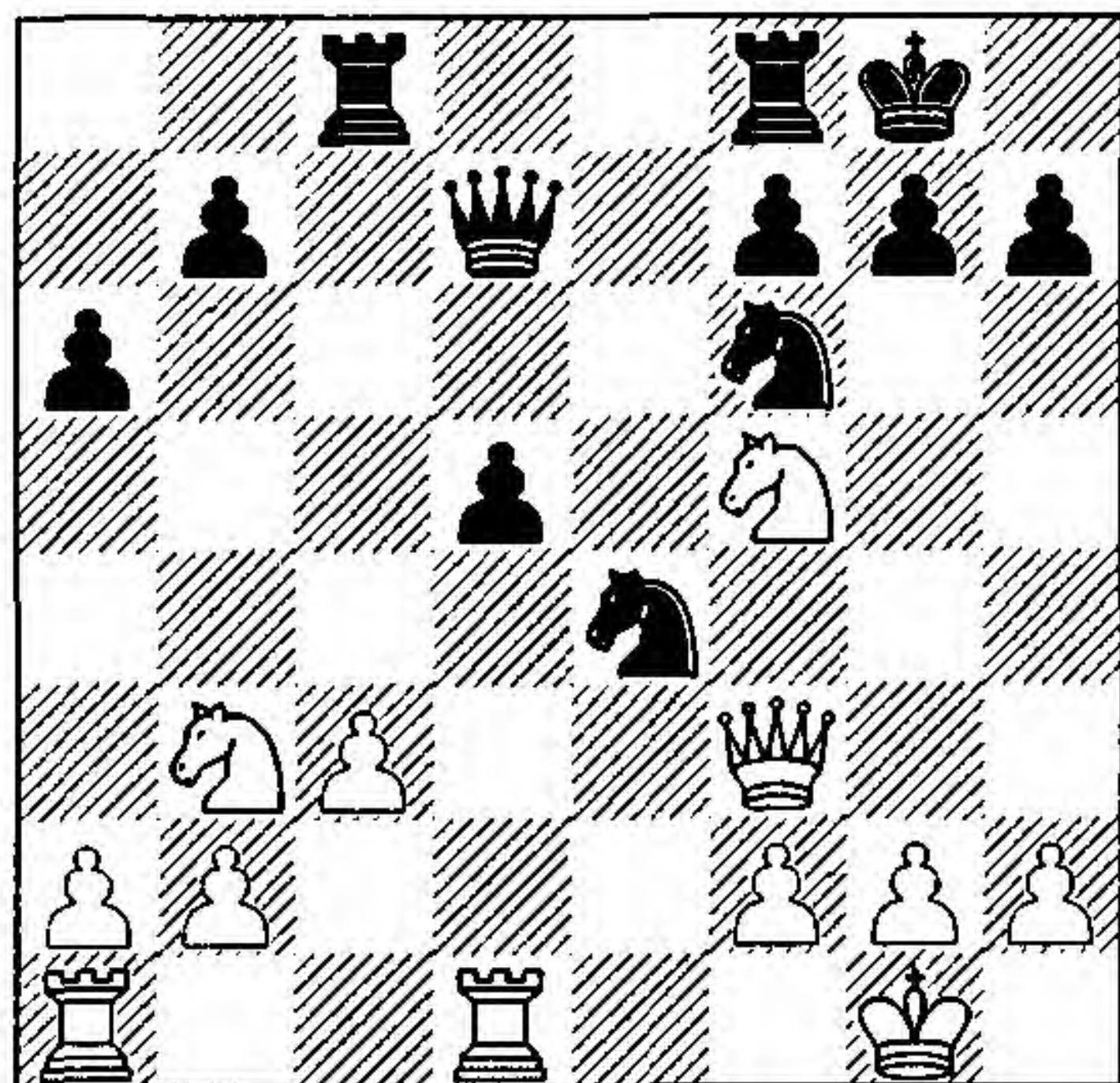
330

④



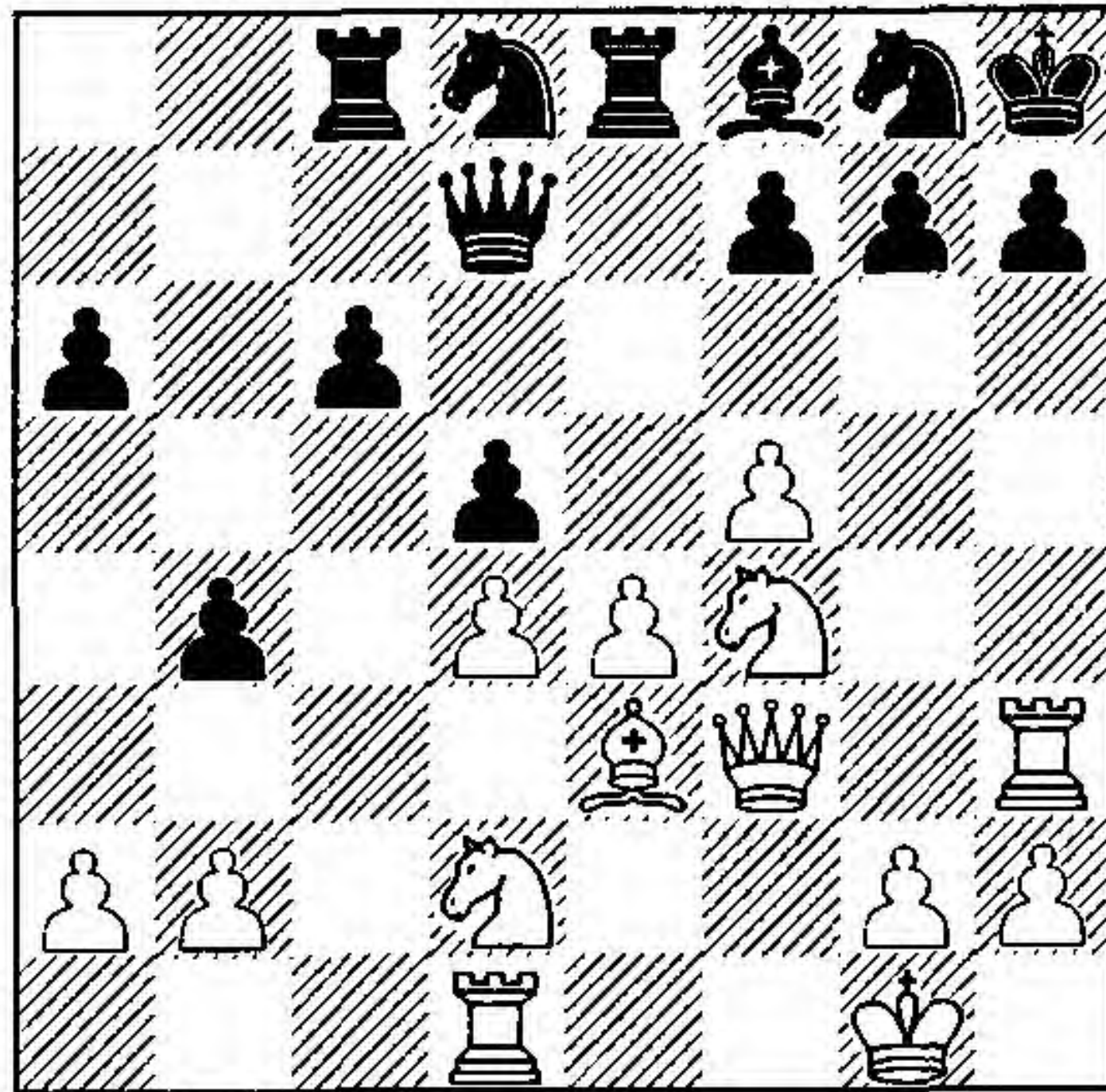
331

⑦



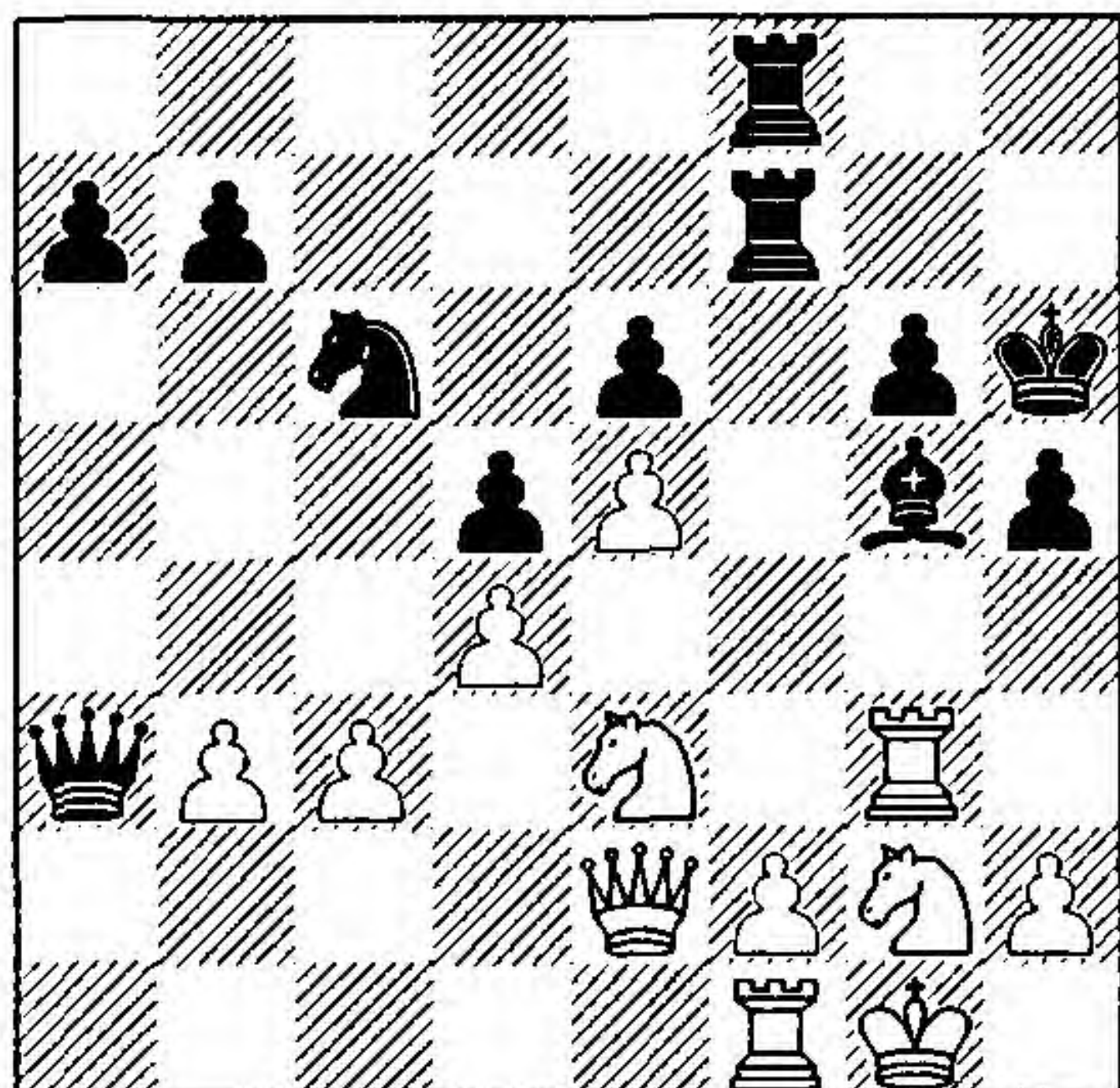
334

⑥



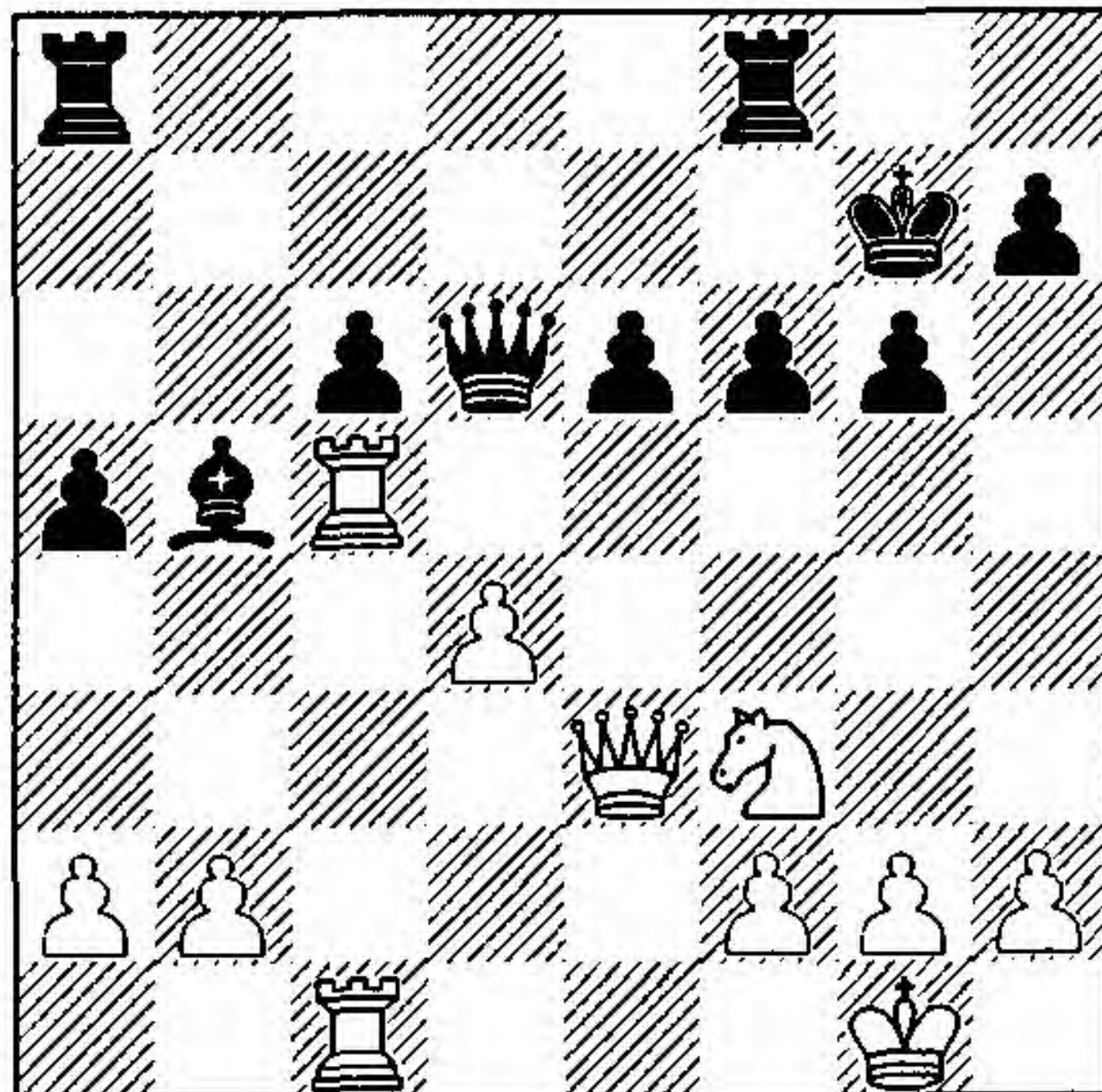
332

④



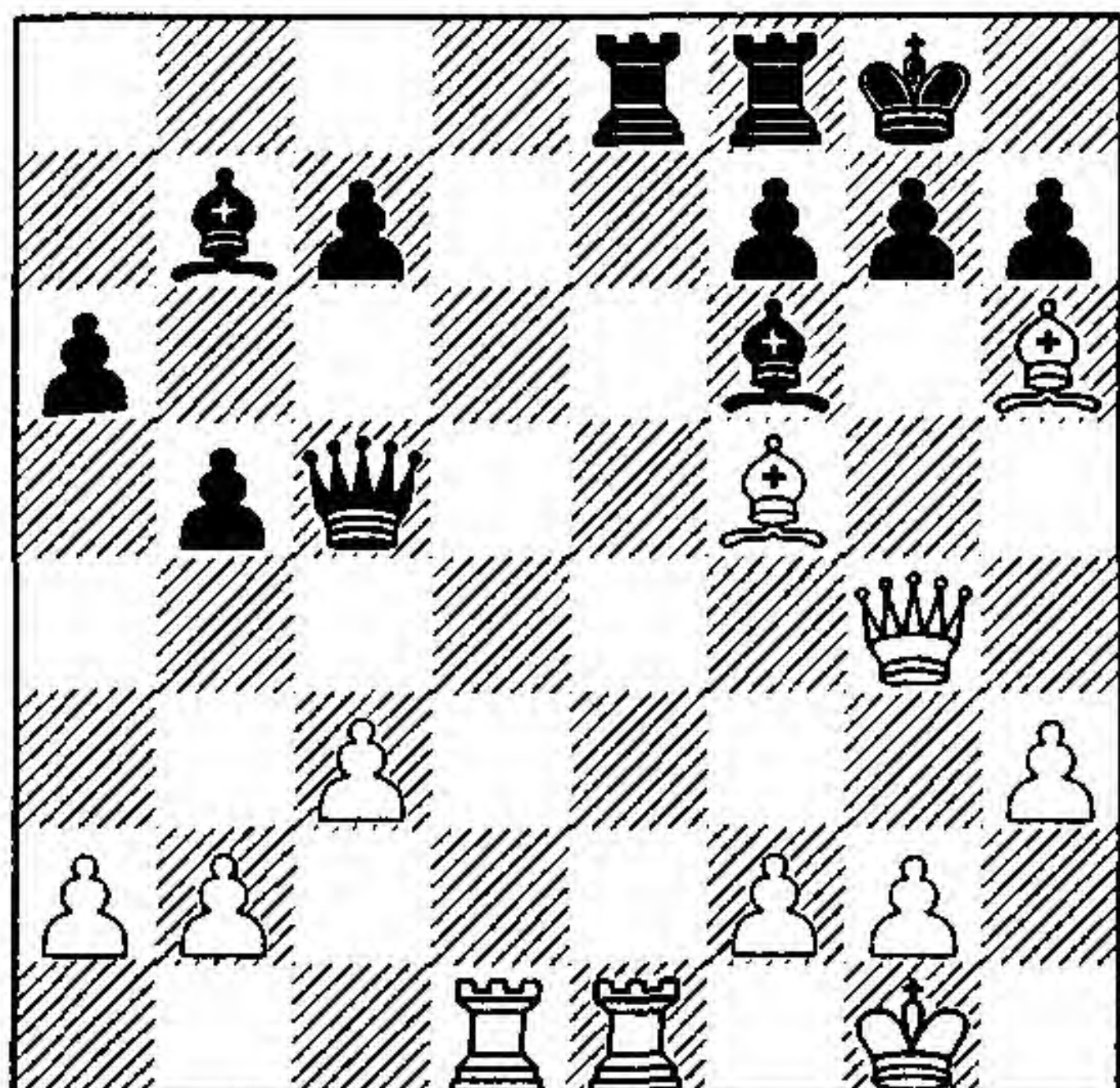
335

⑤



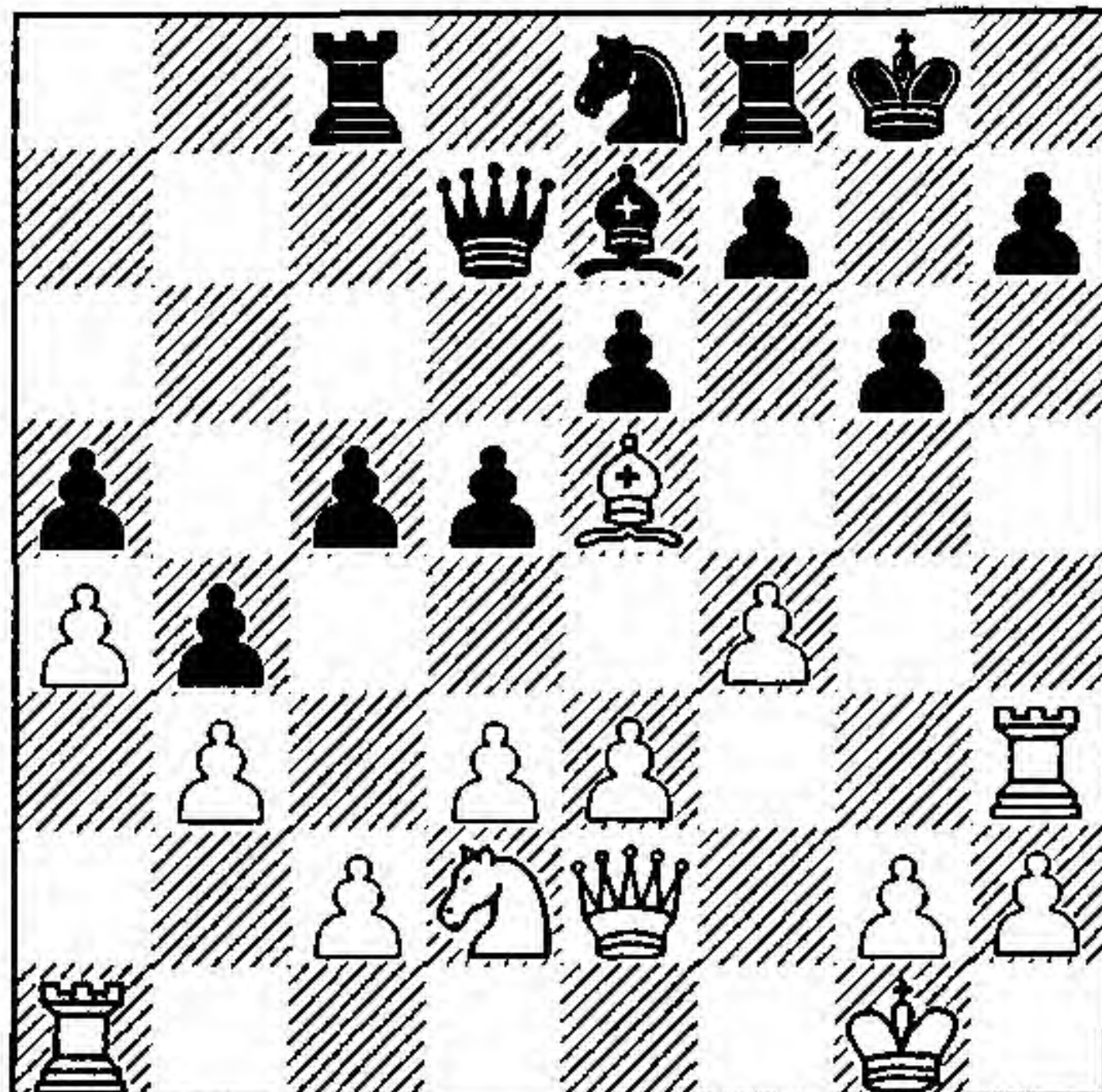
333

⑤



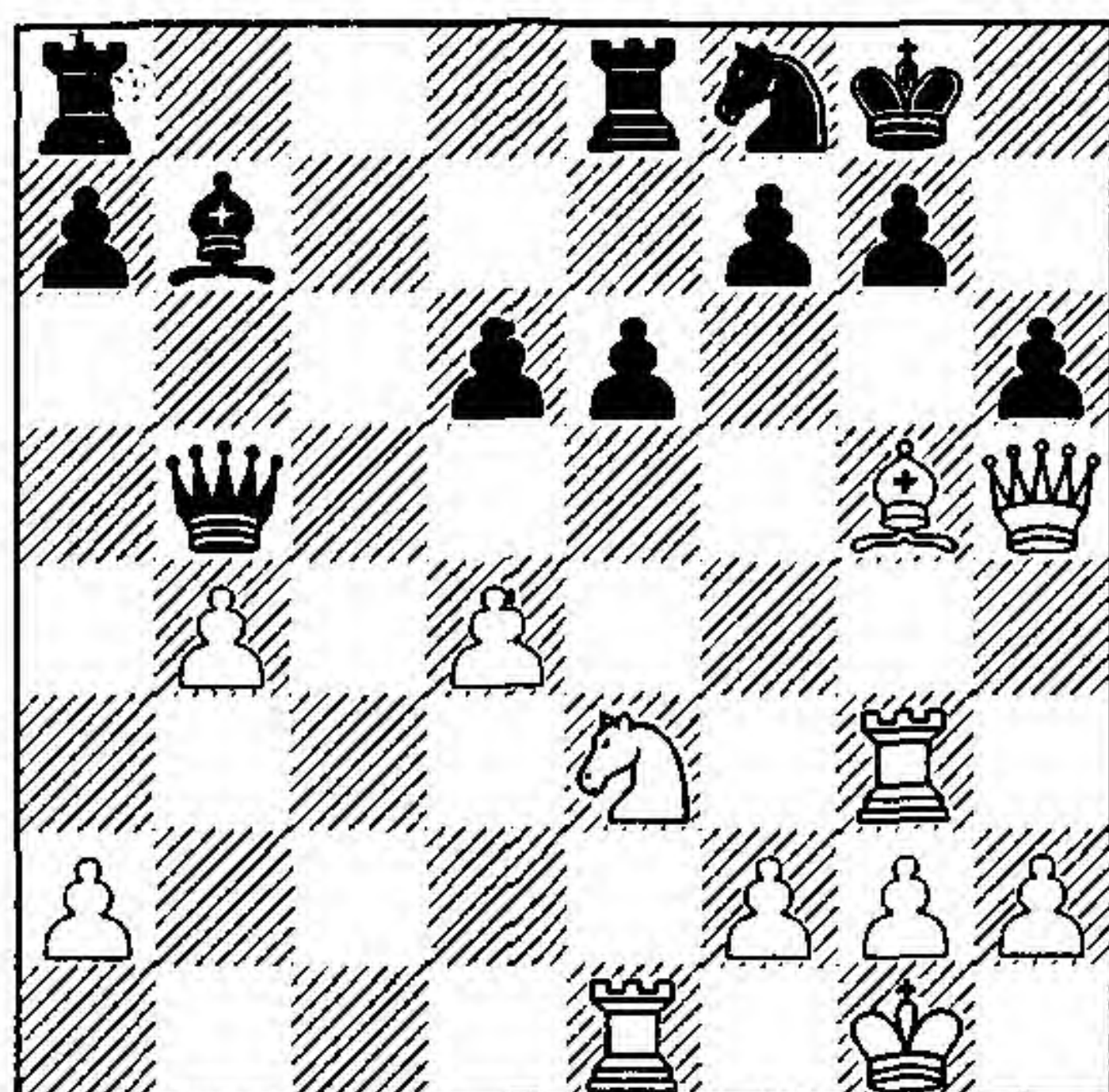
336

④



337

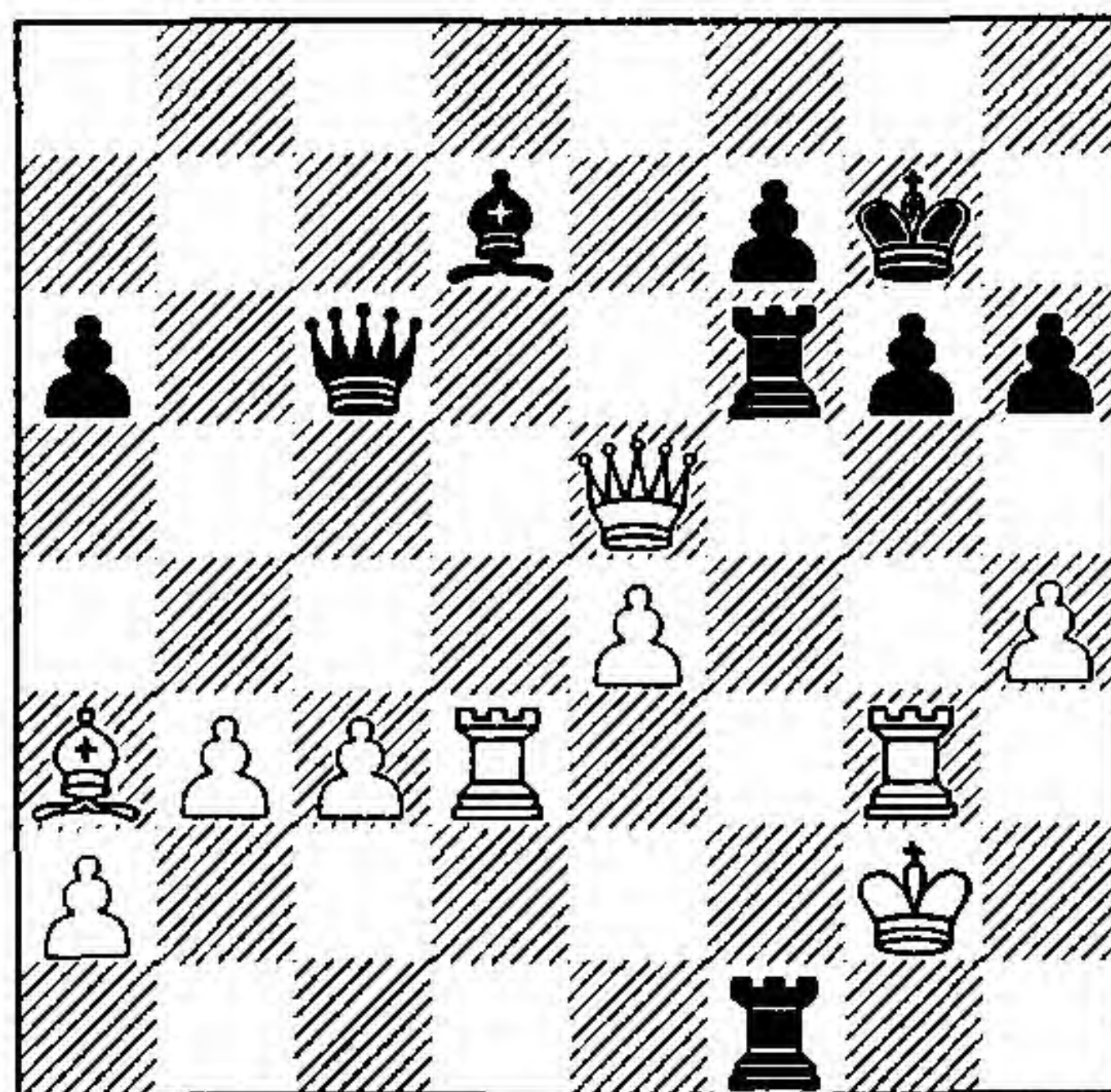
⑧



340

②

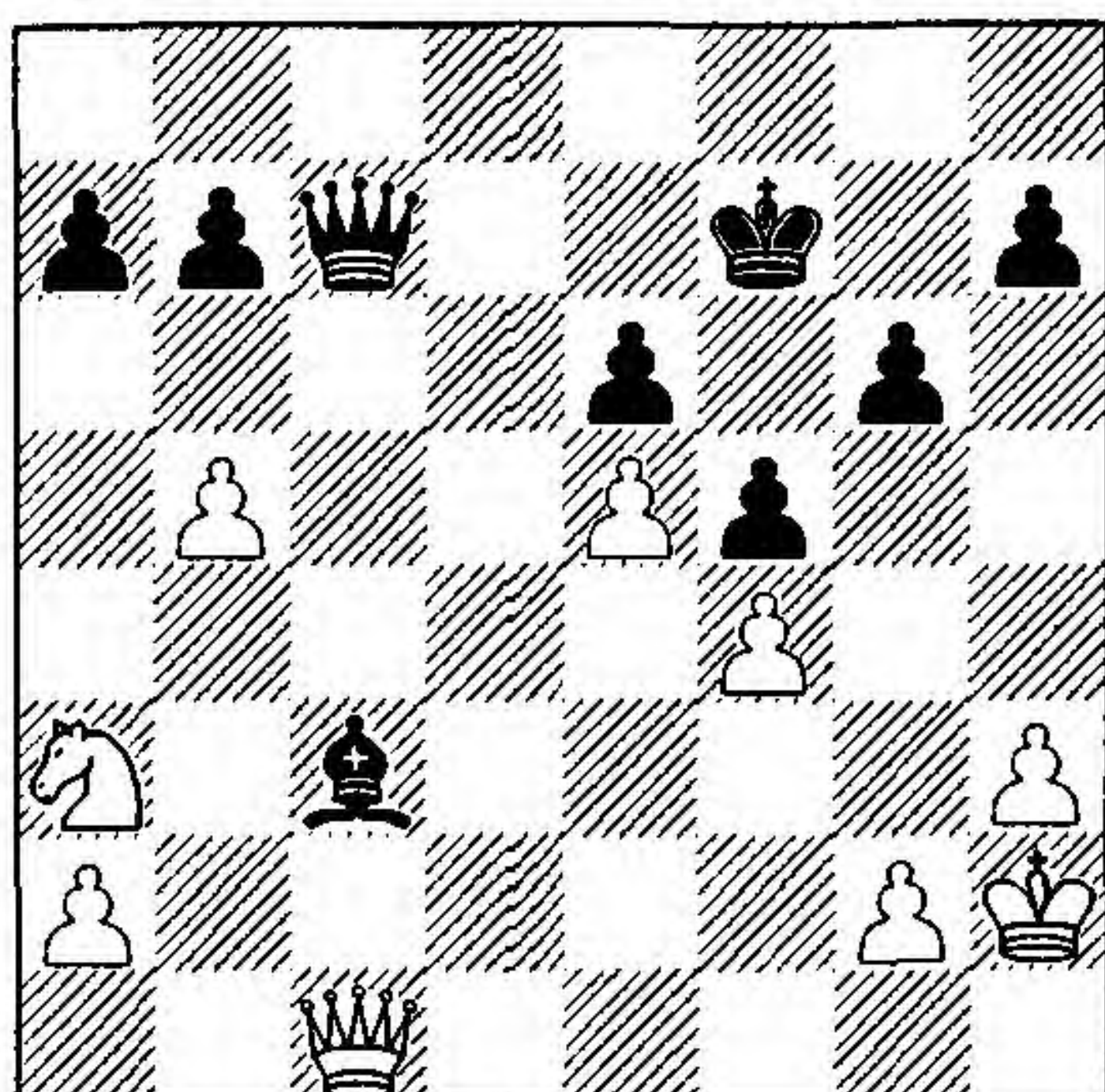
②



338

②

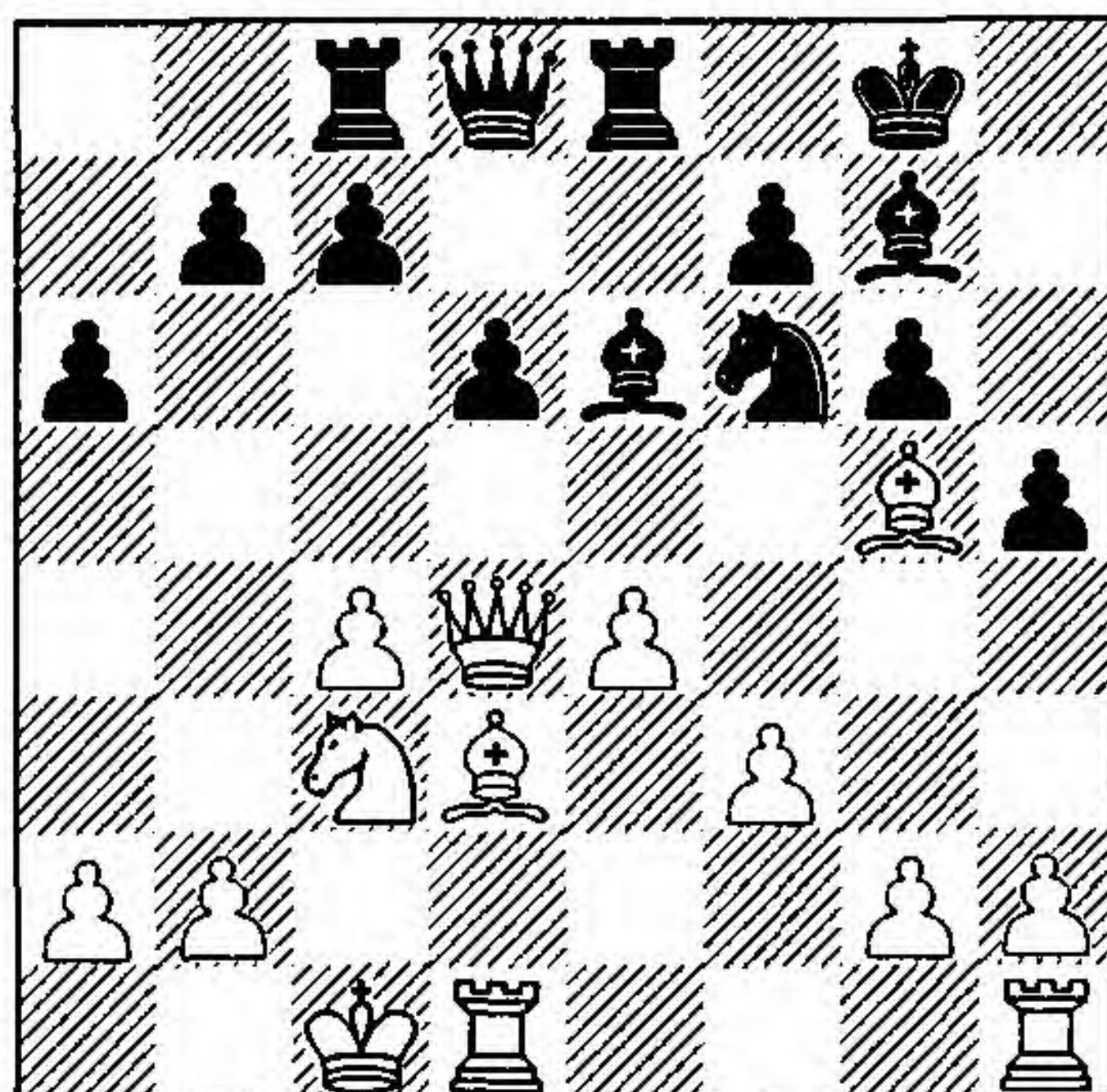
①



341

③

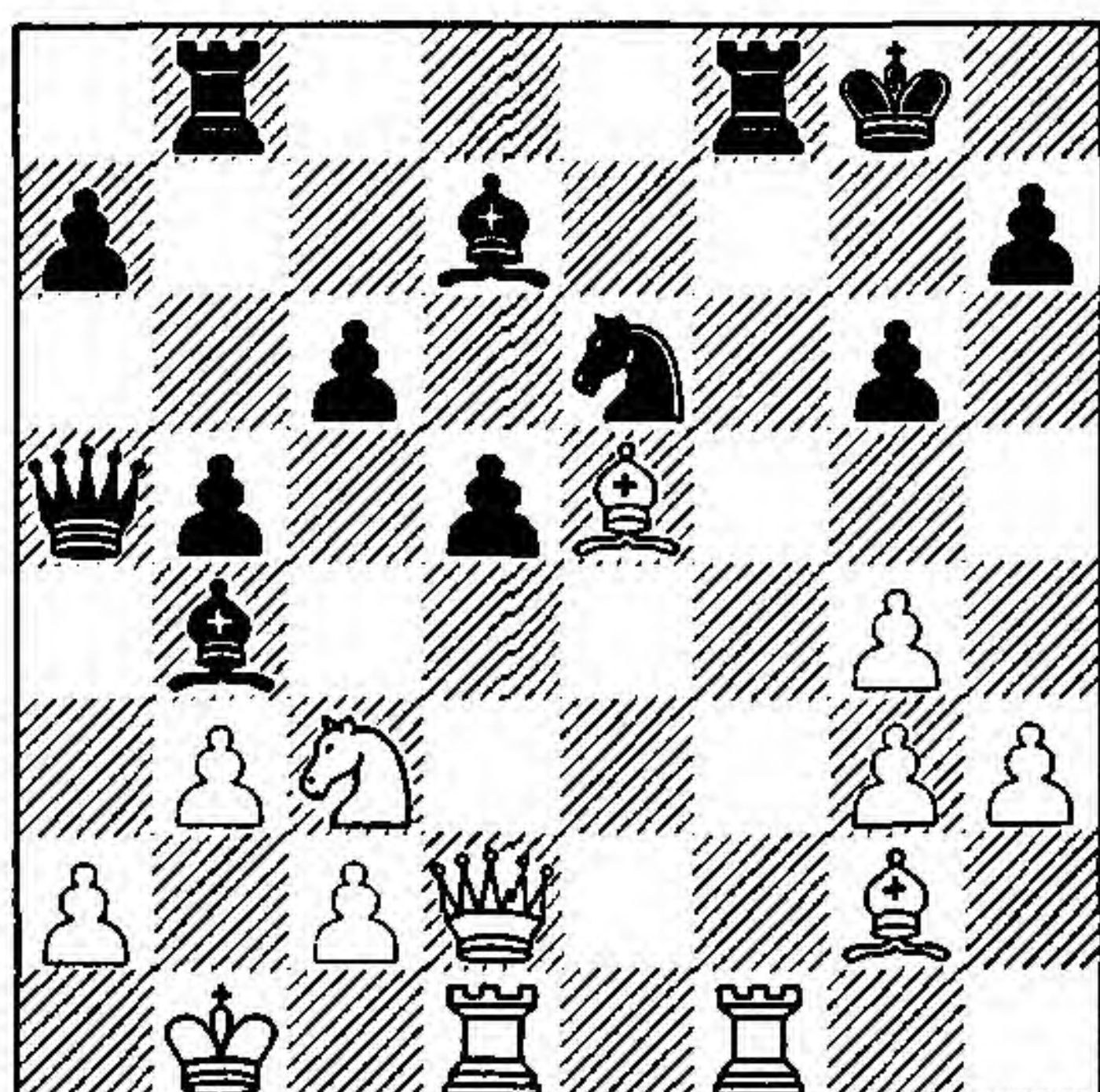
④



339

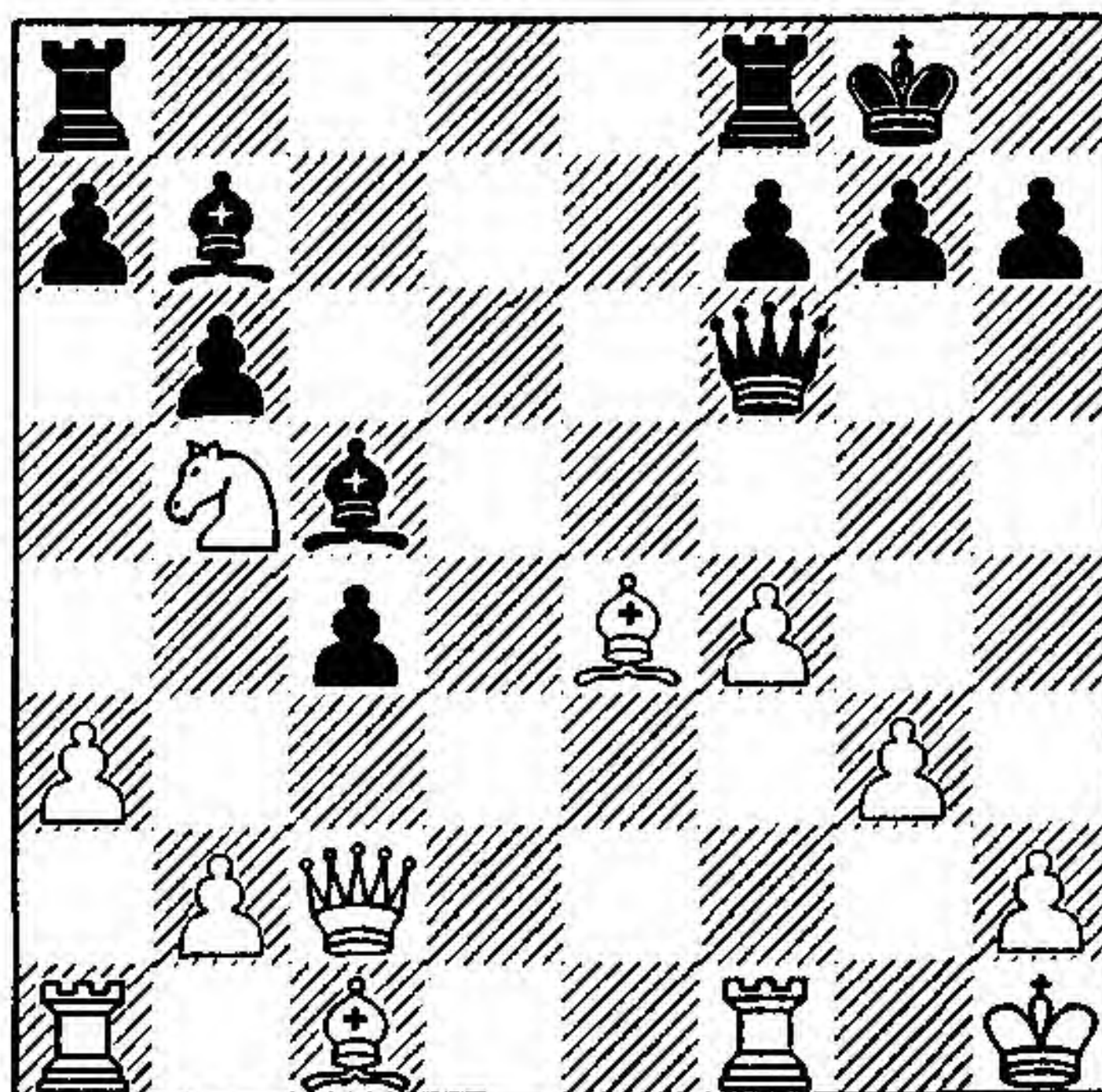
②

⑤



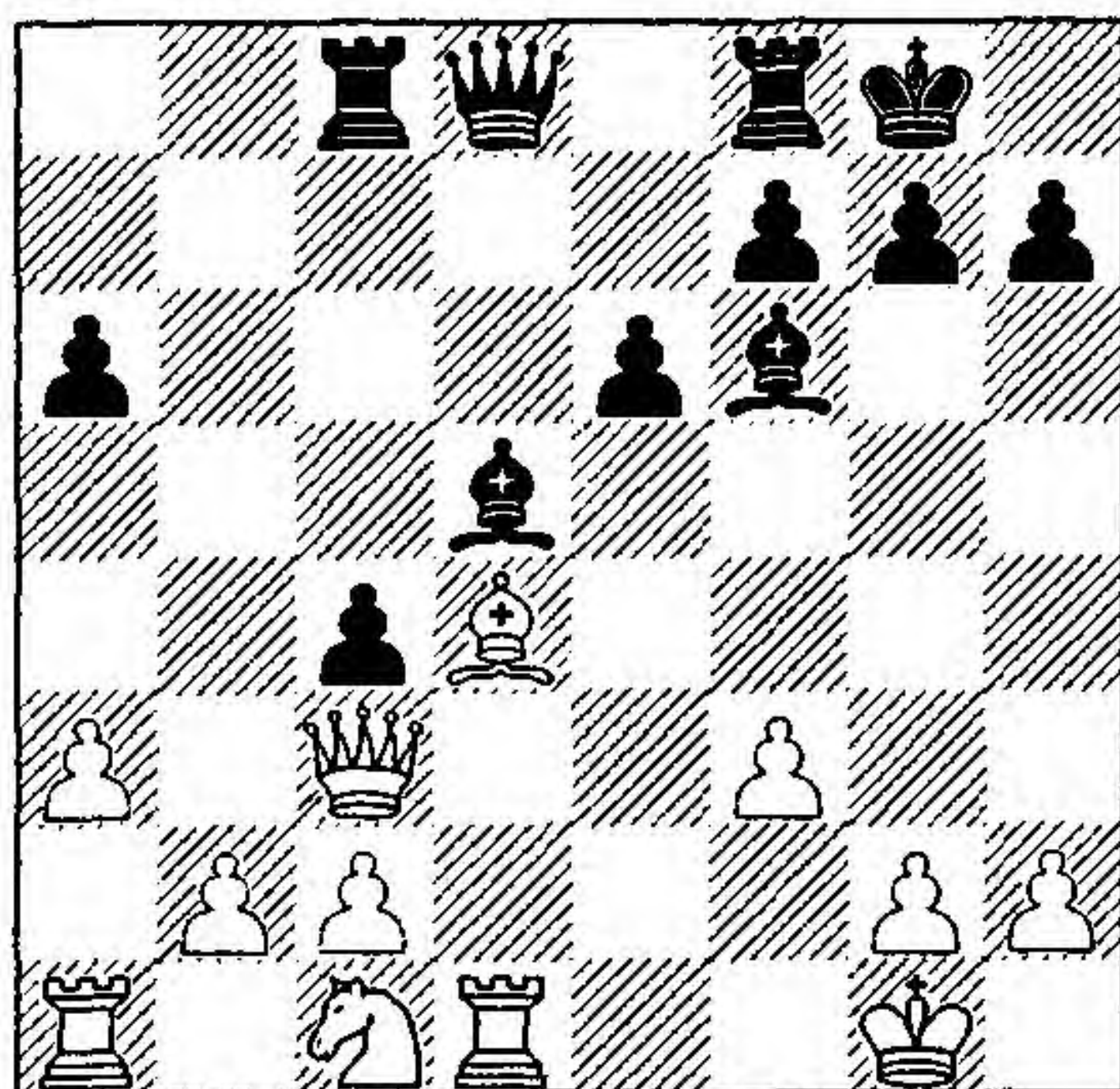
342

③



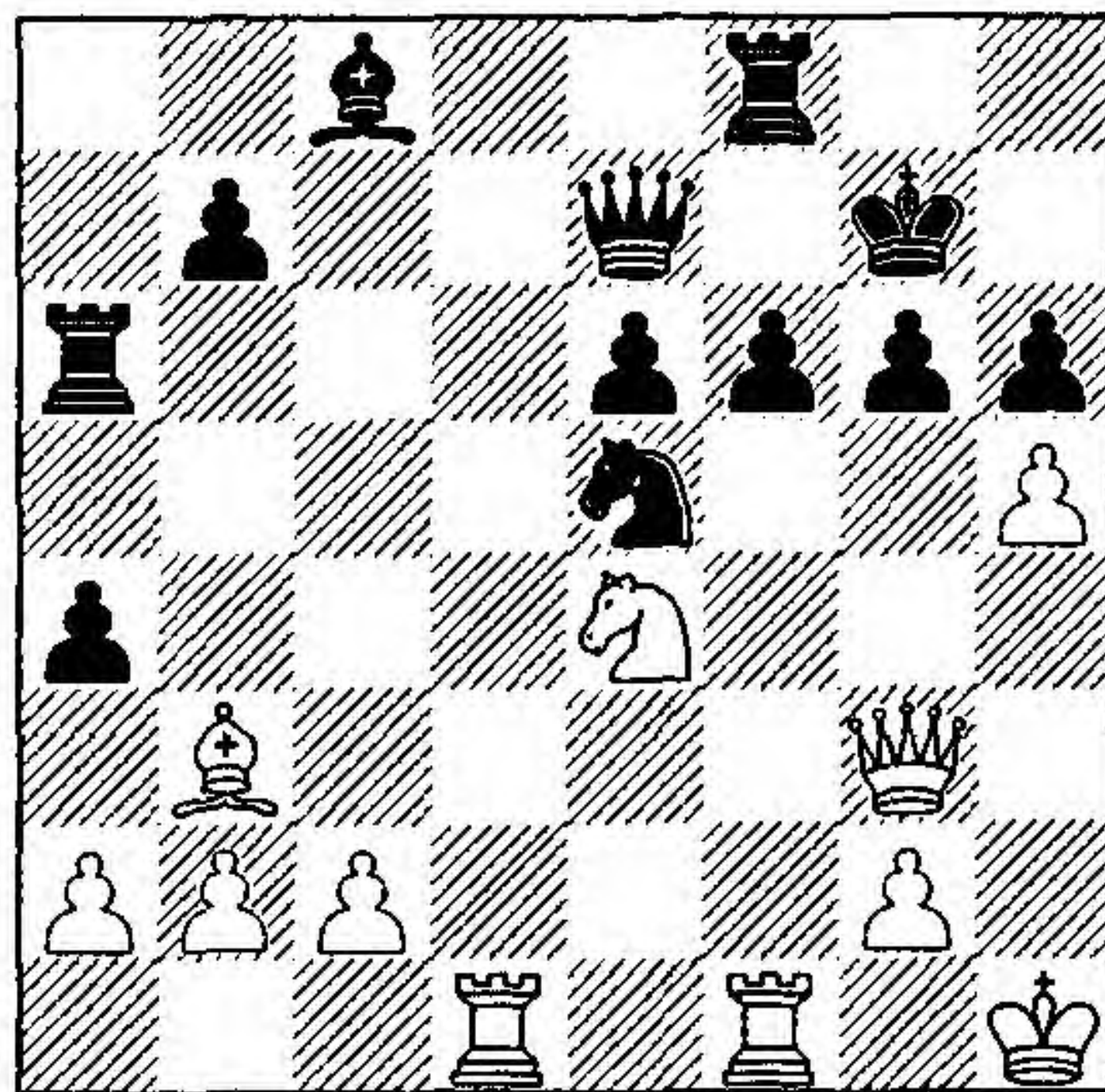
343

④



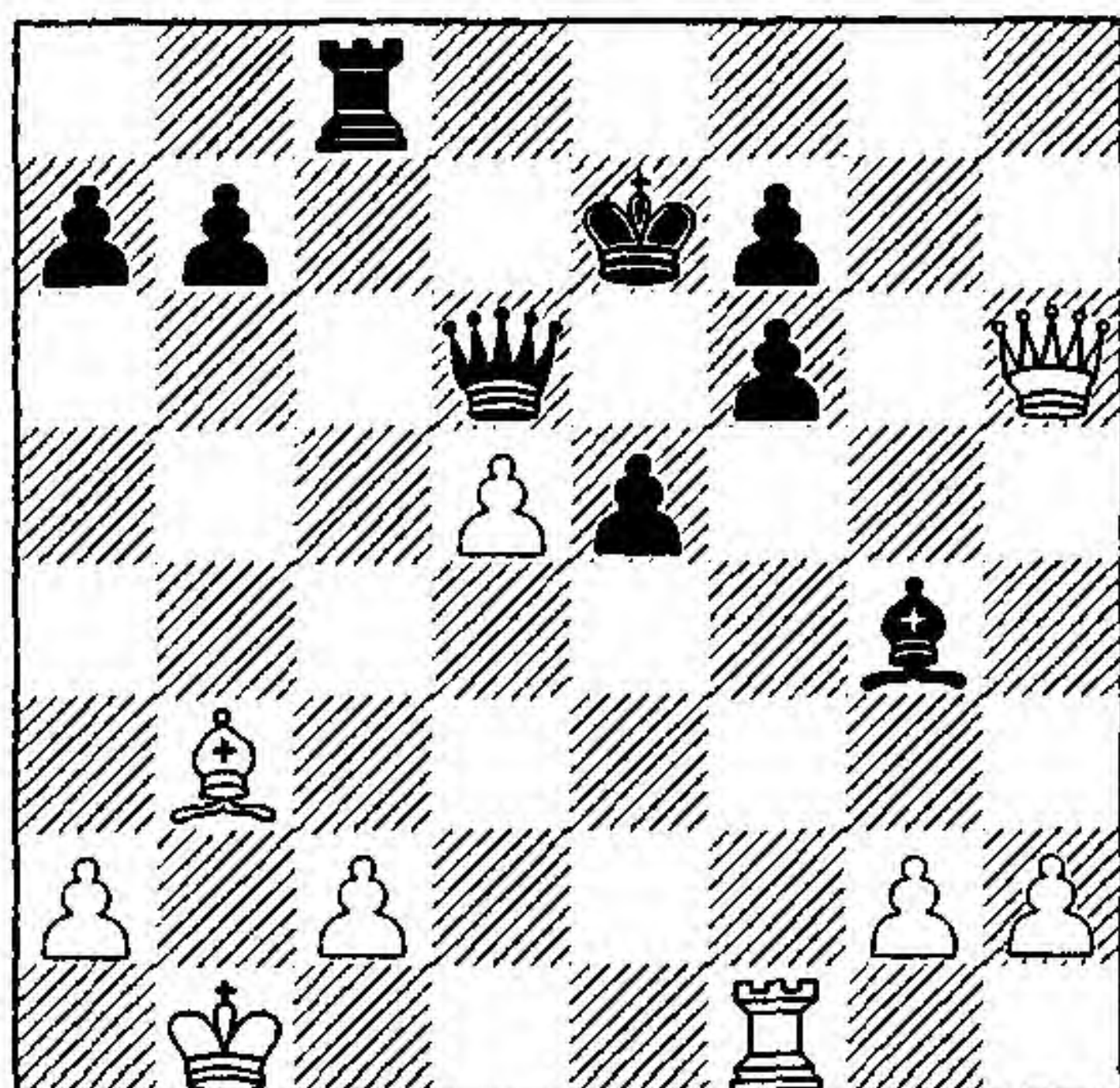
346

③



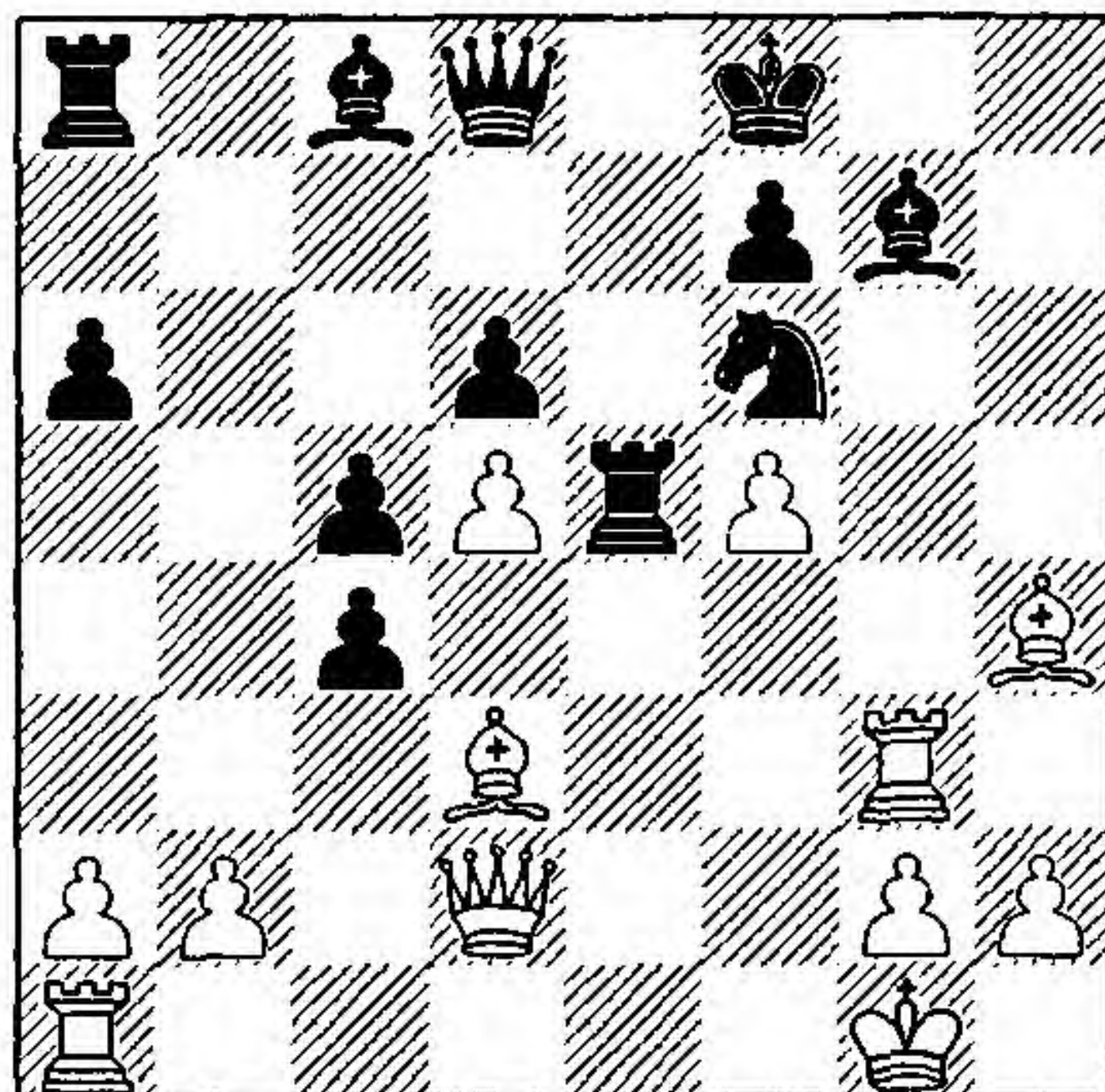
344

④



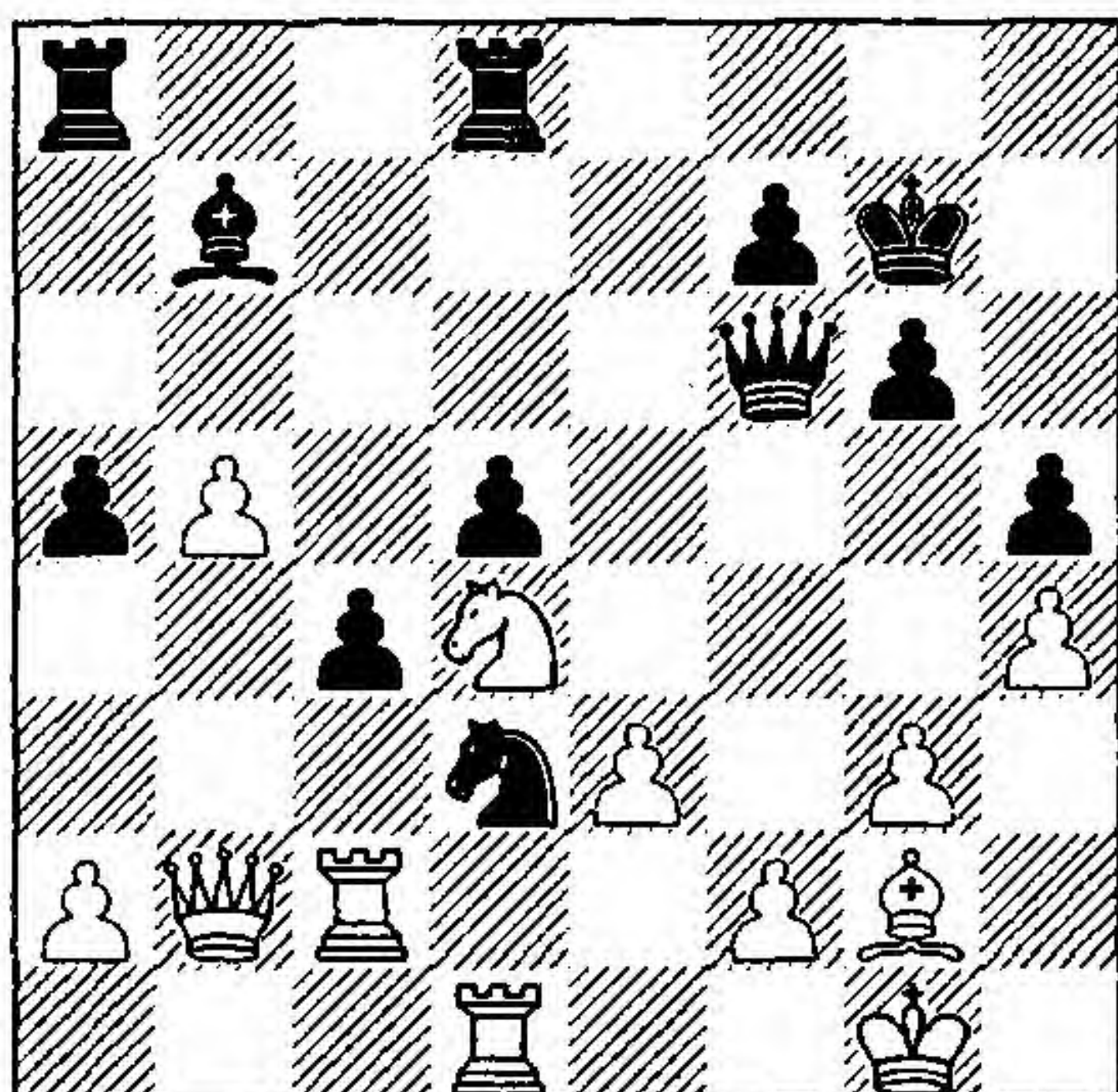
347

⑥



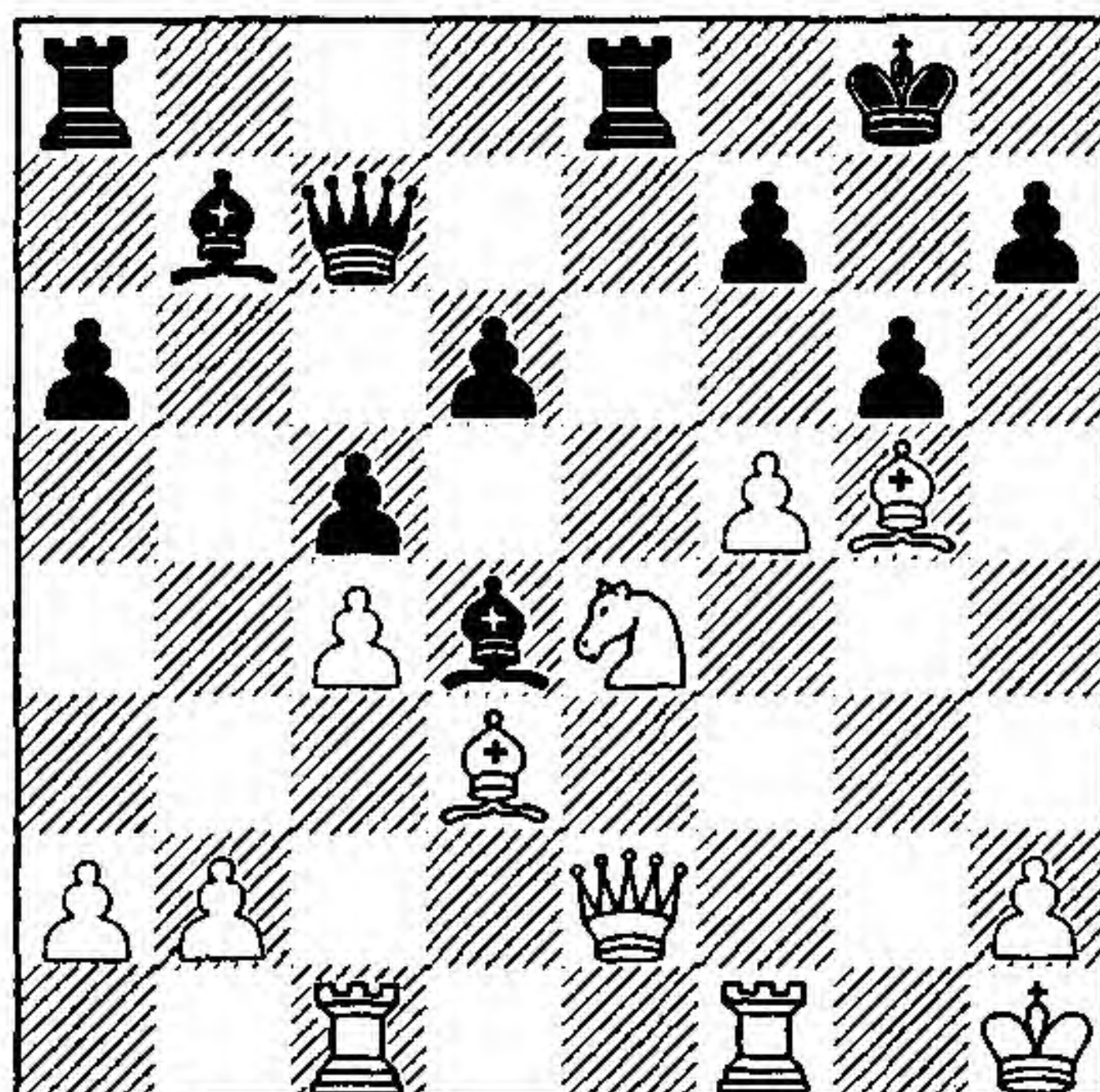
345

④



348

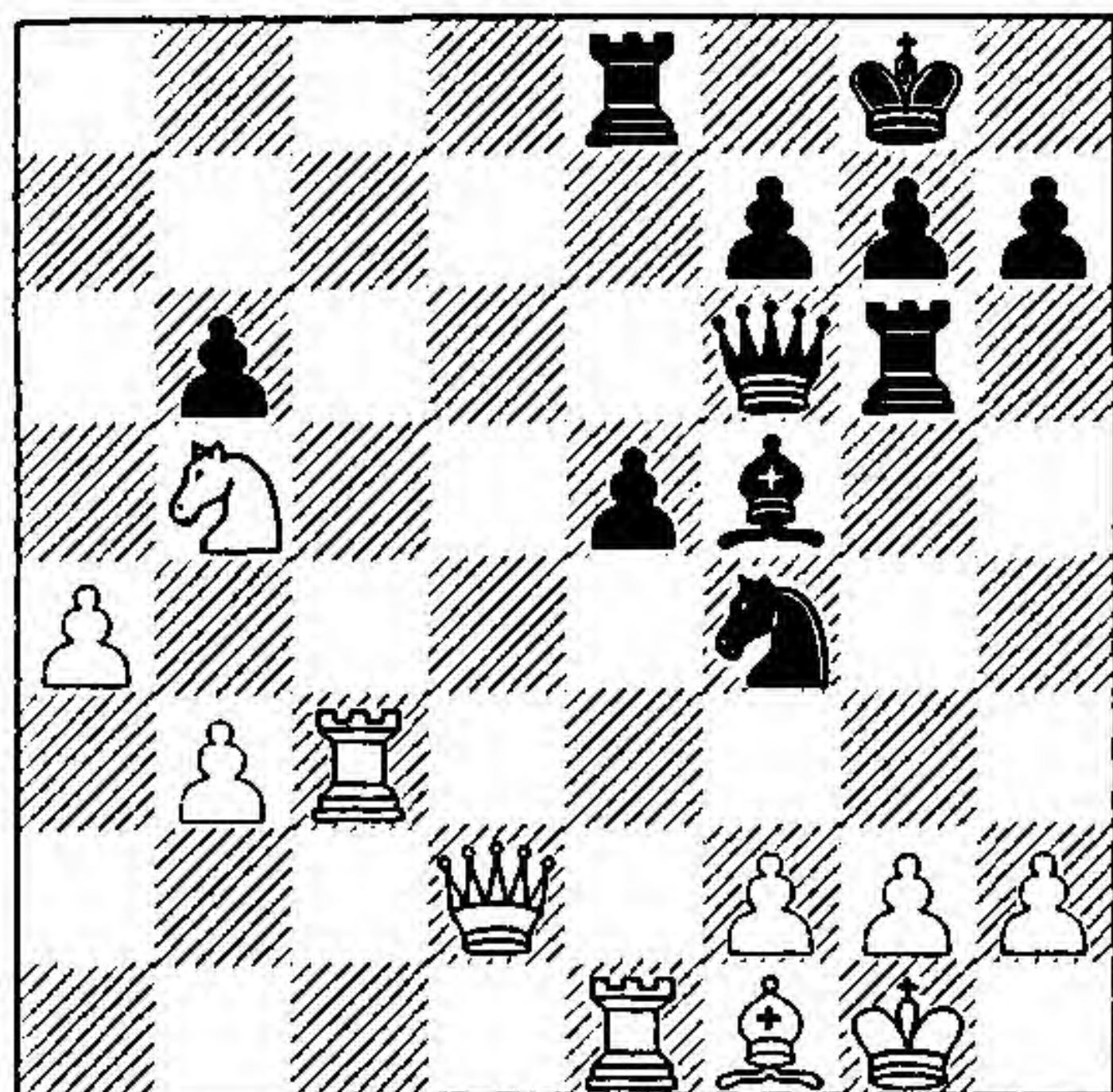
⑥



349

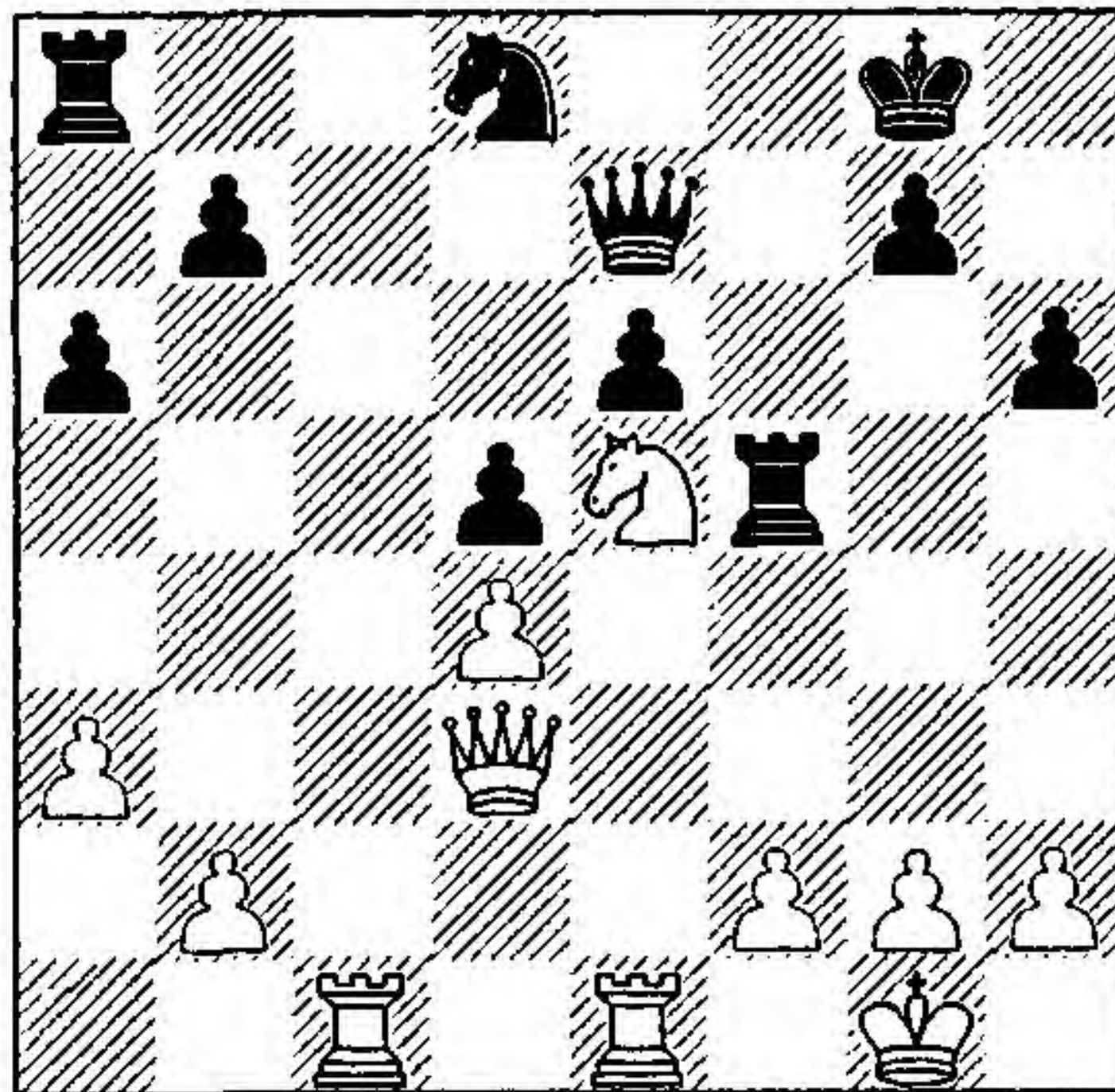
①

③



352

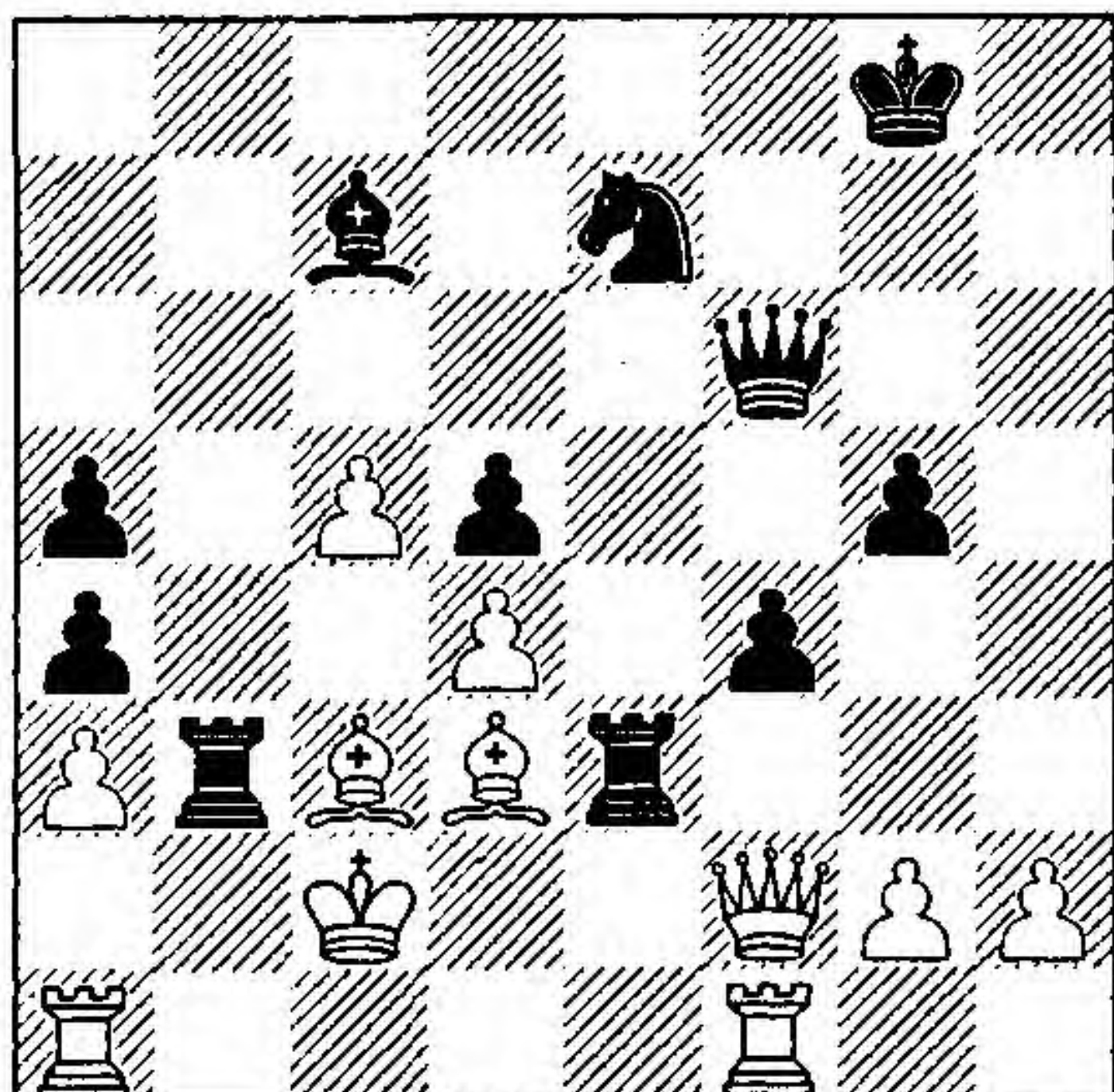
③



350

①

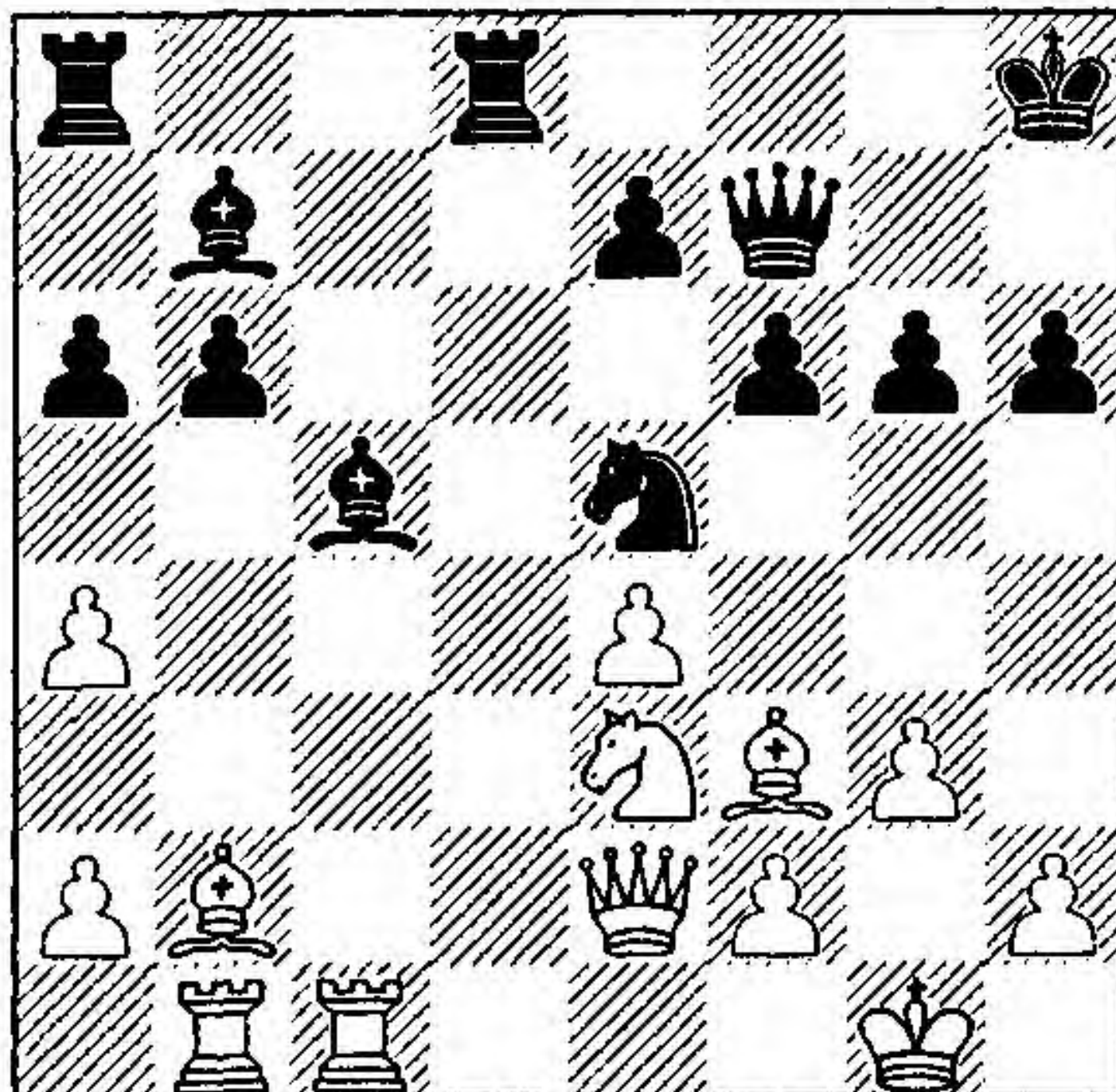
⑤



353

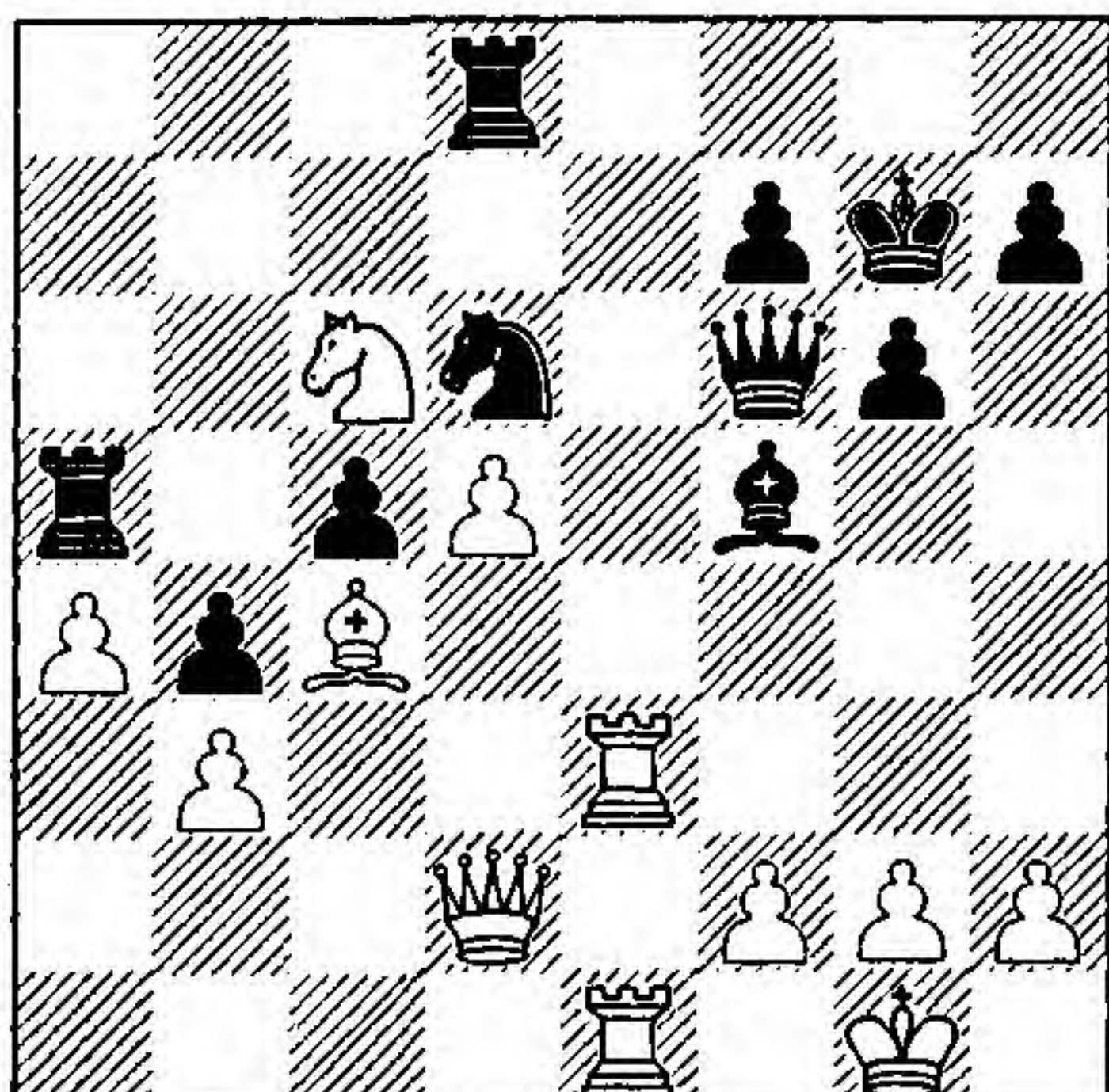
②

②



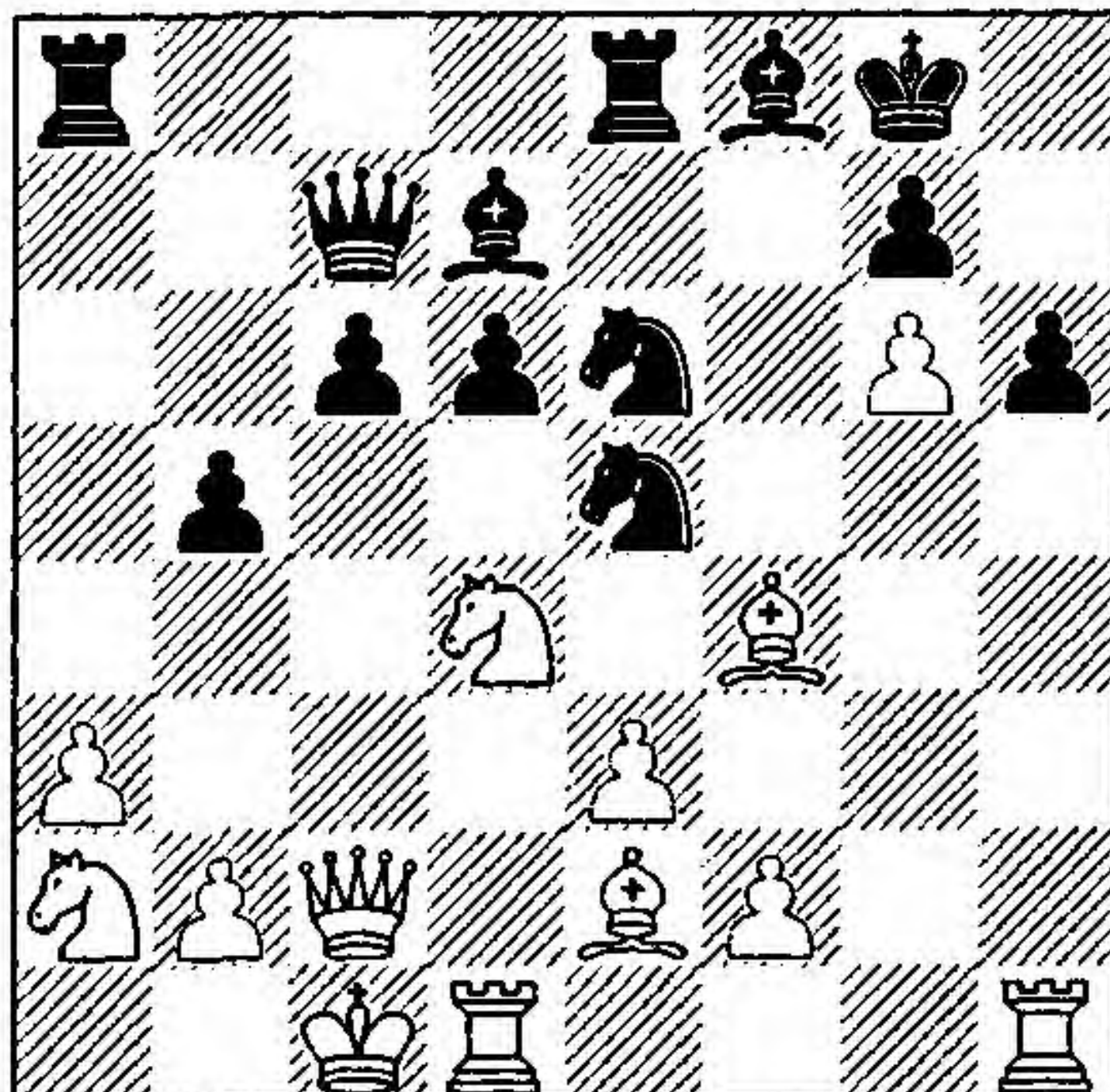
351

②



354

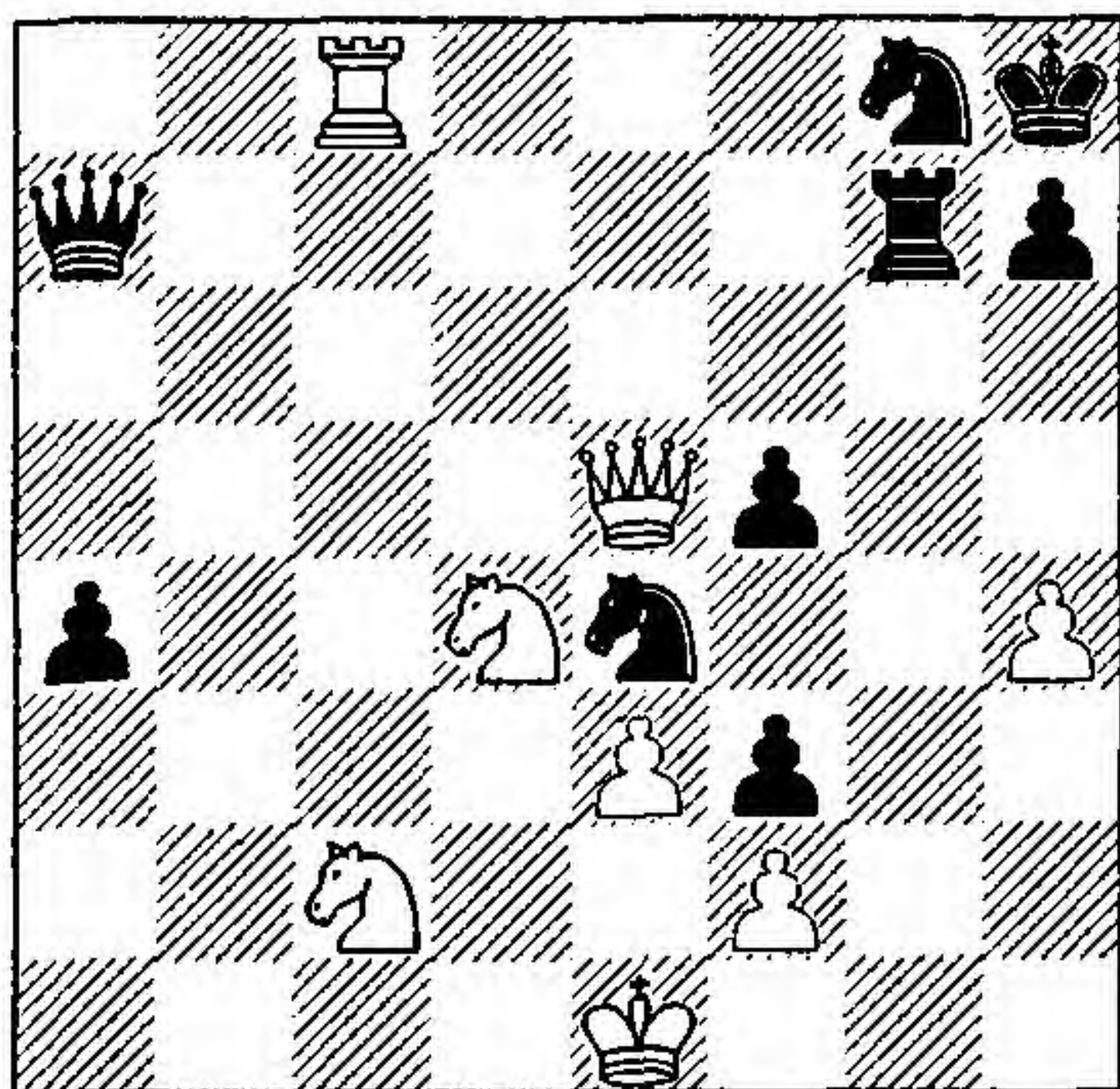
②



355

①

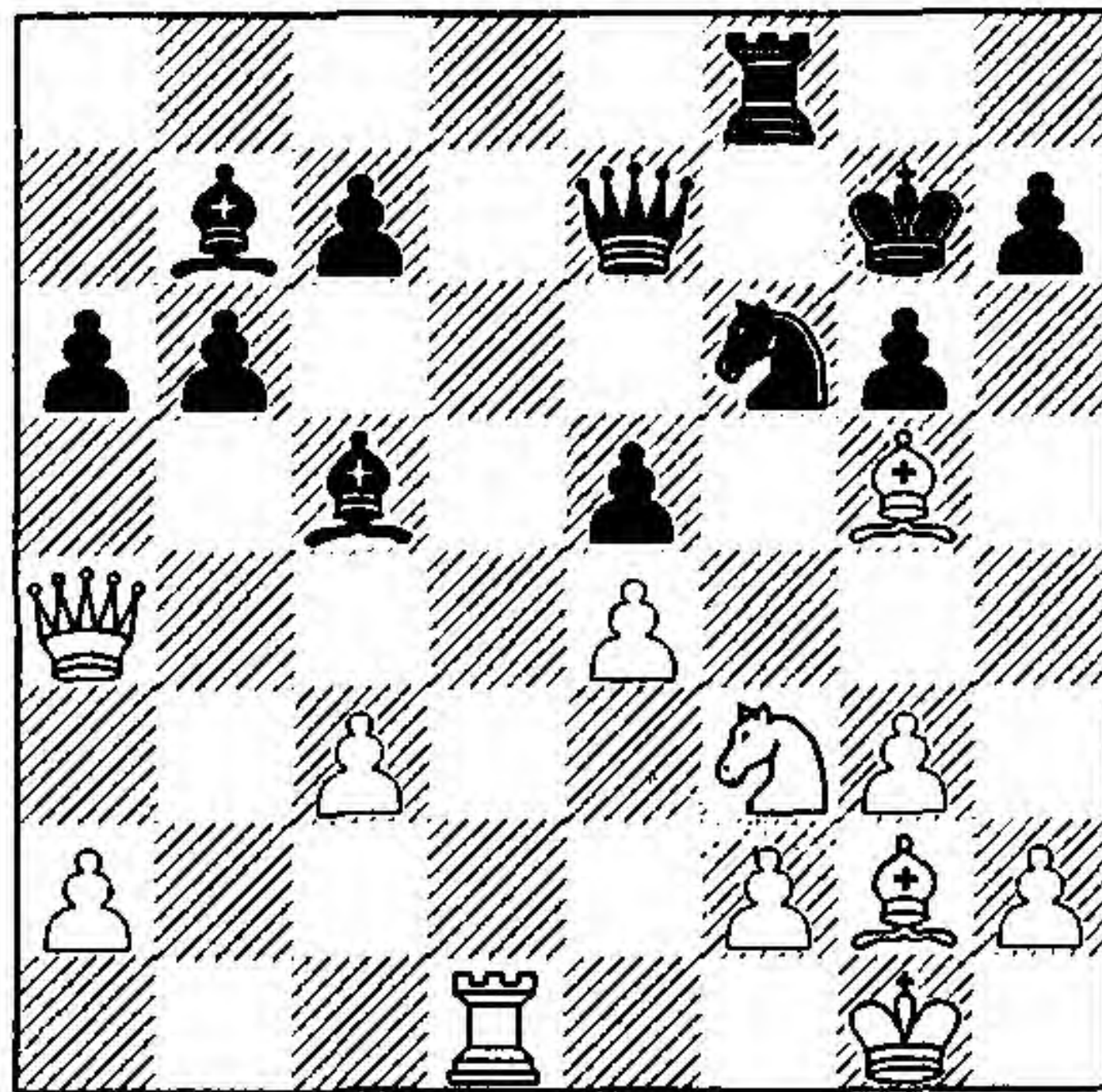
②



358

②

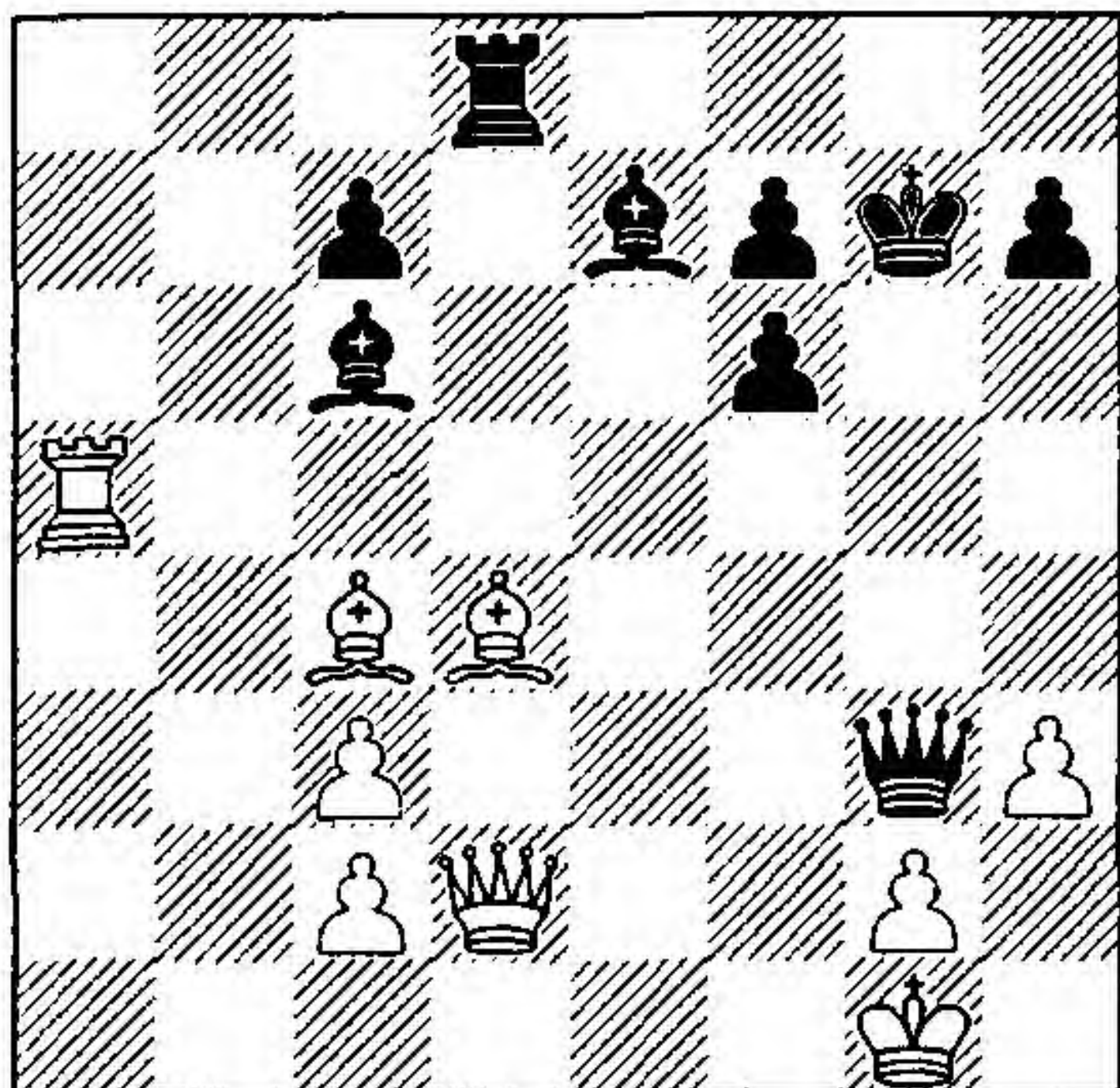
⑤



356

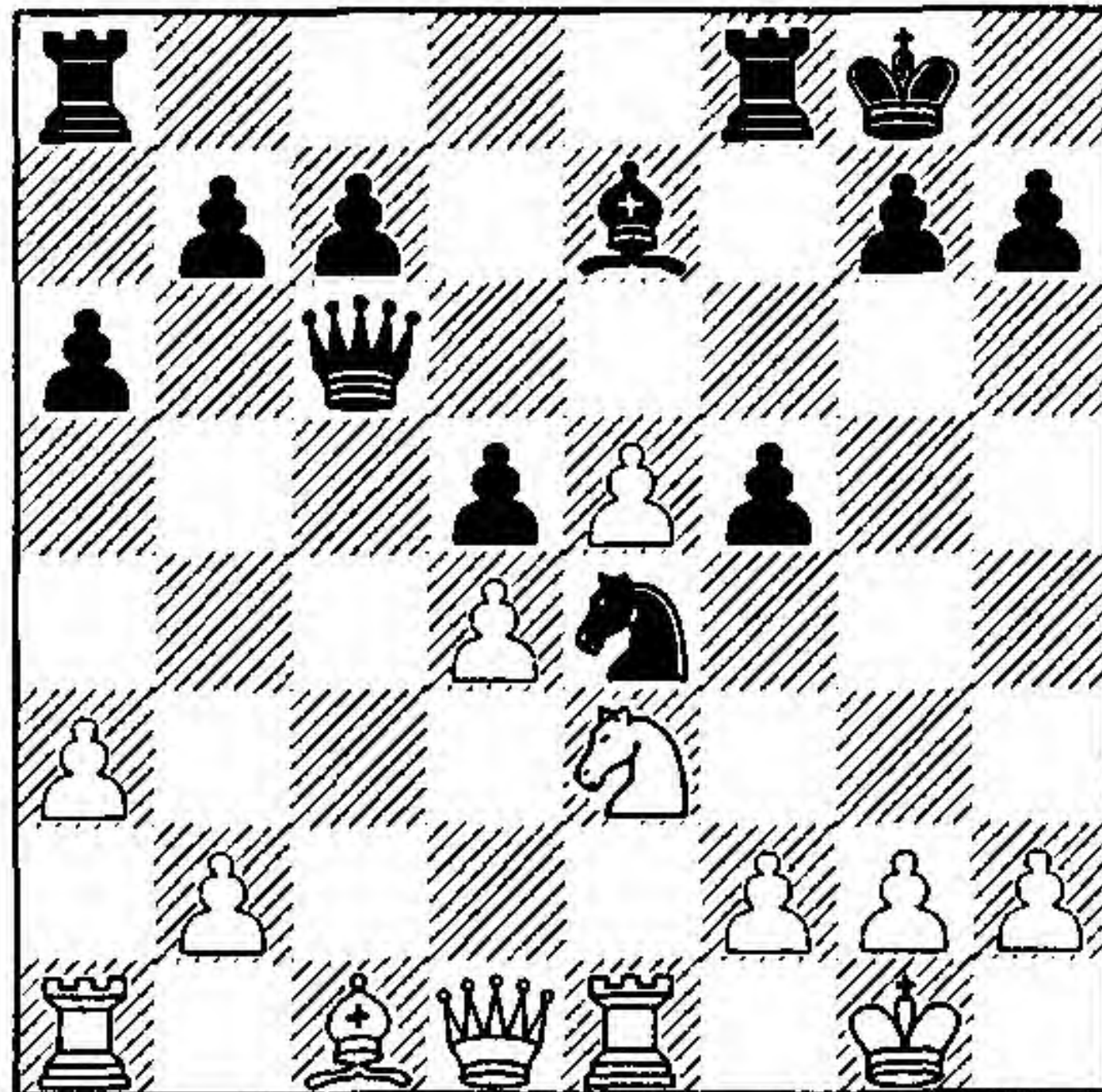
②

⑤



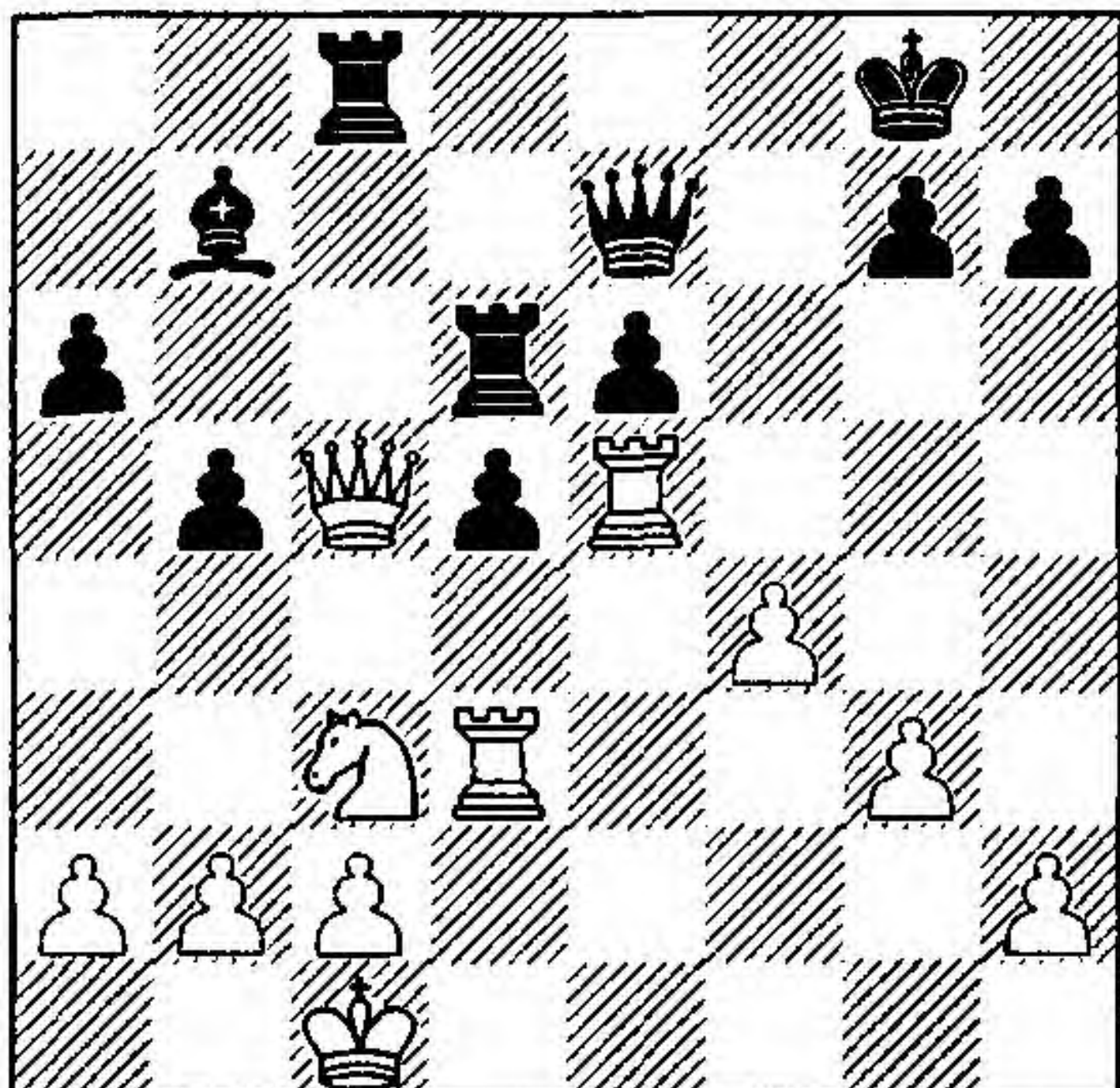
359

③



357

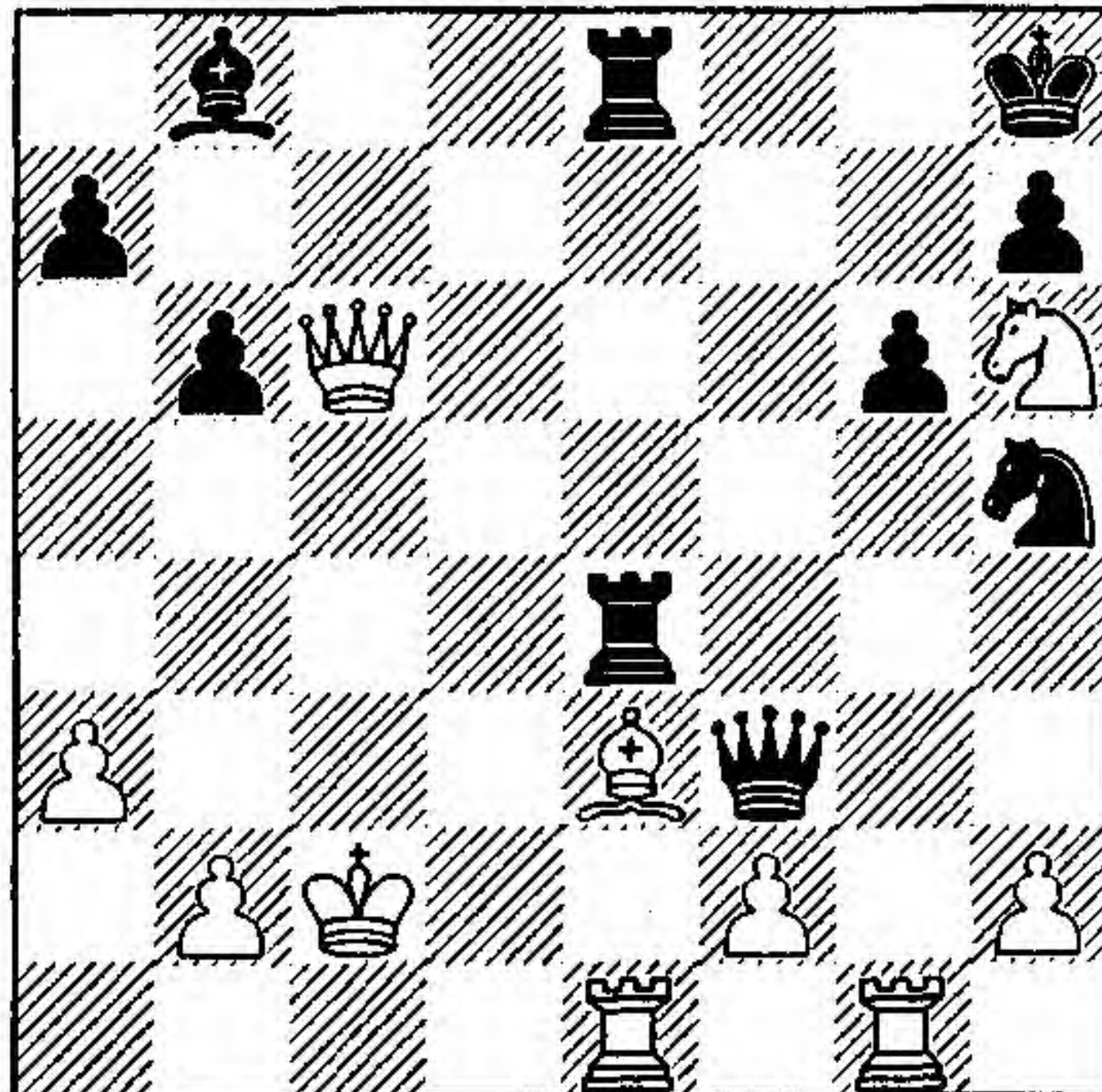
③



360

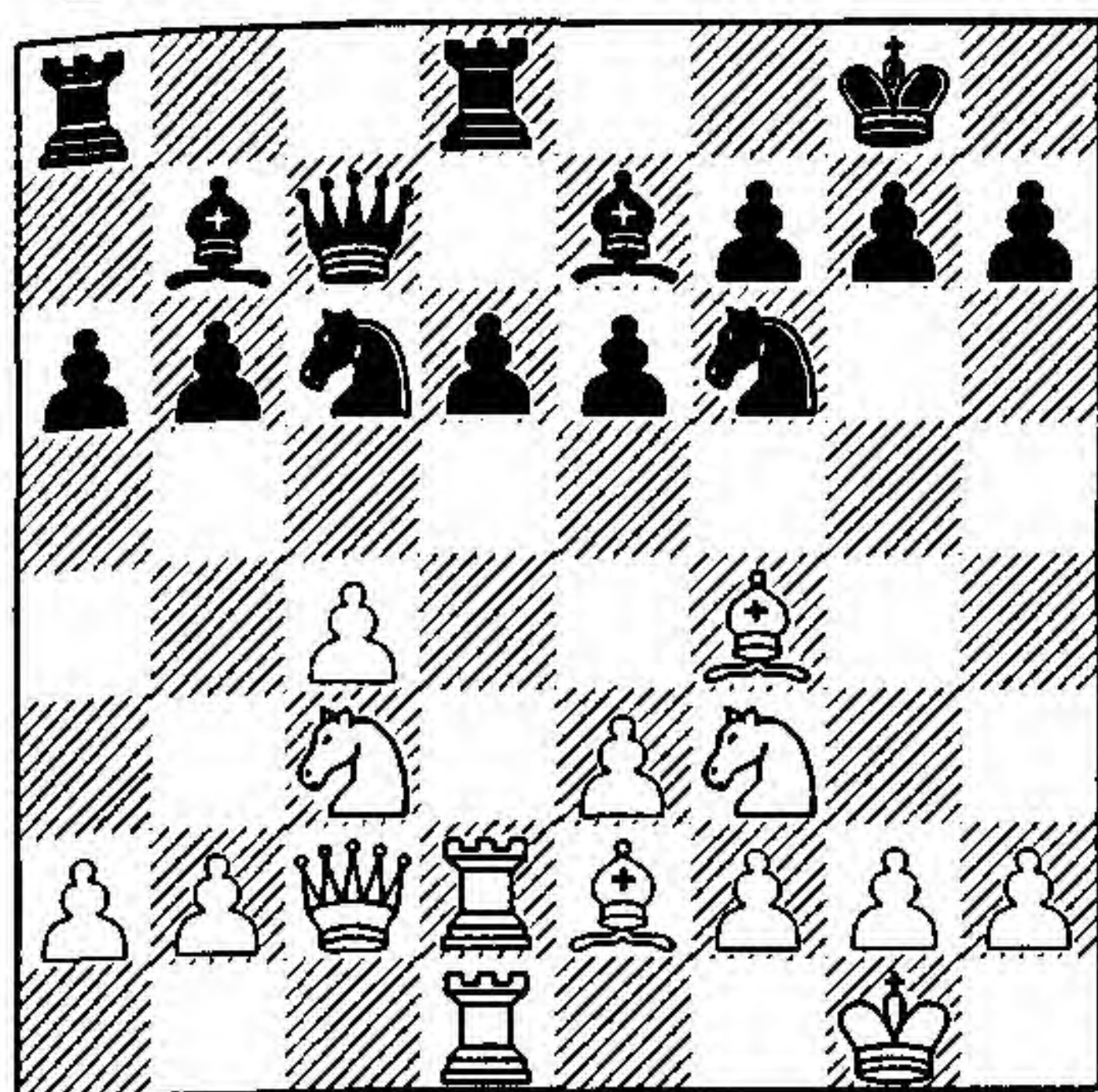
④

④



361

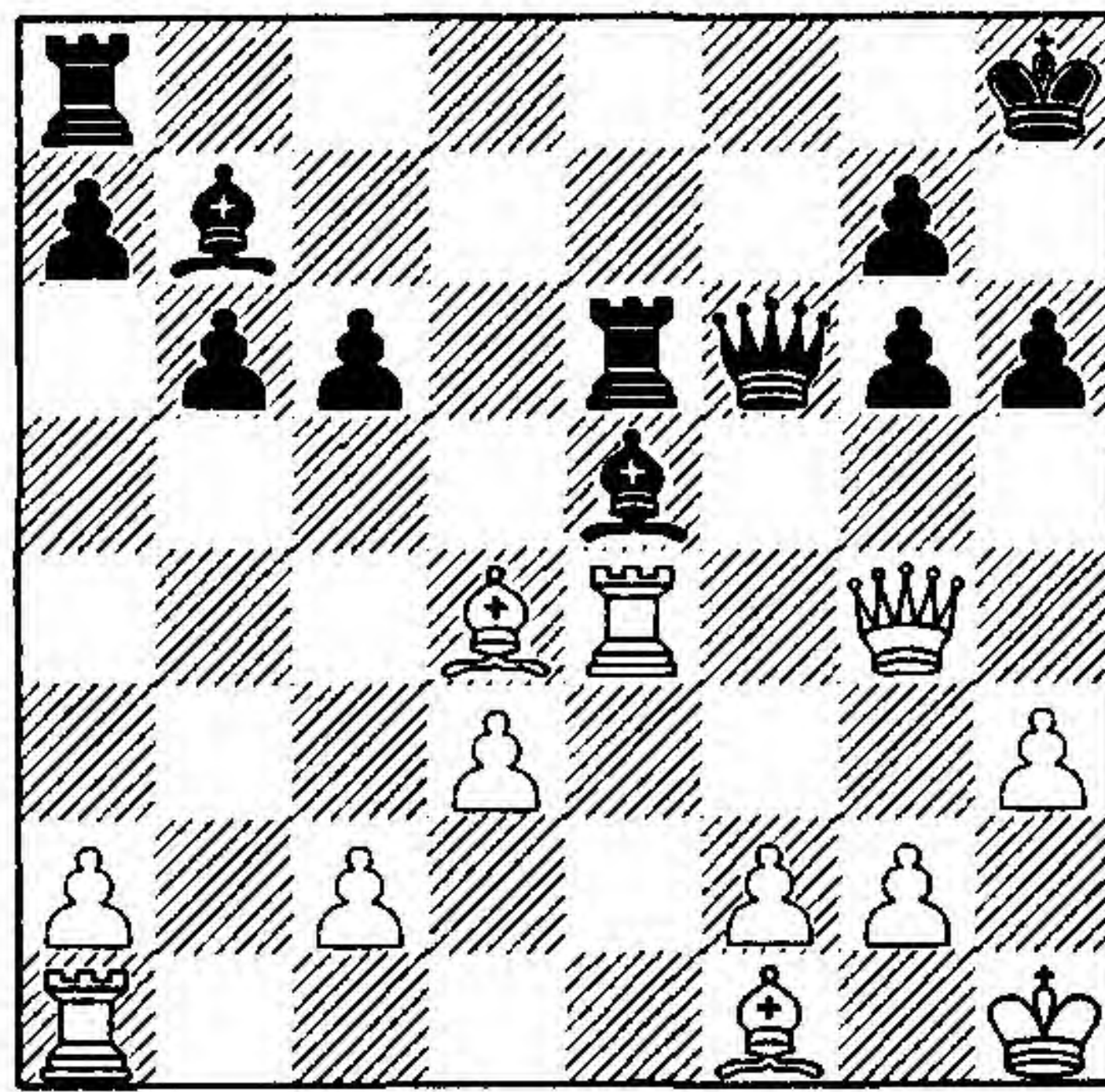
③



364

③

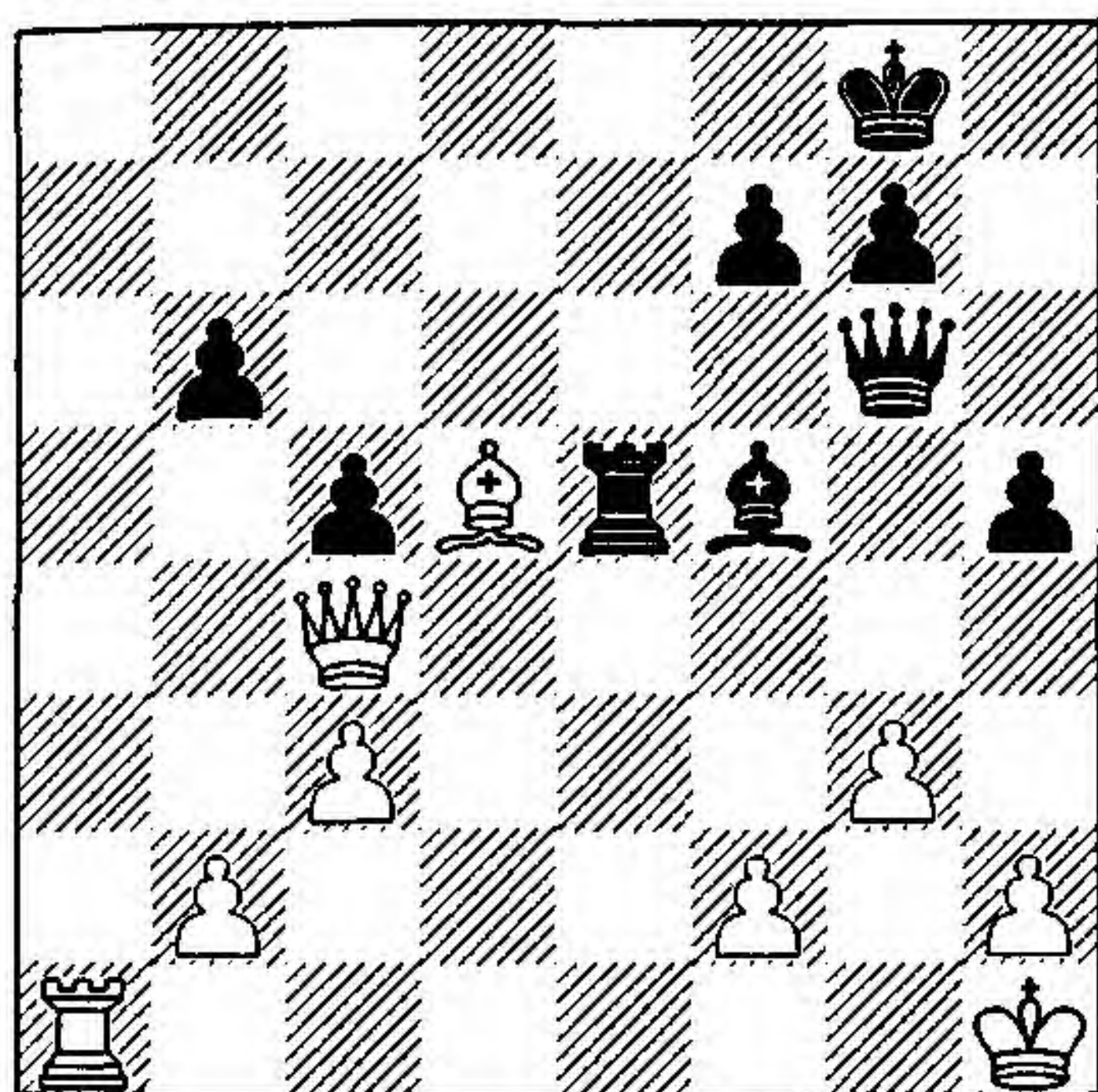
④



362

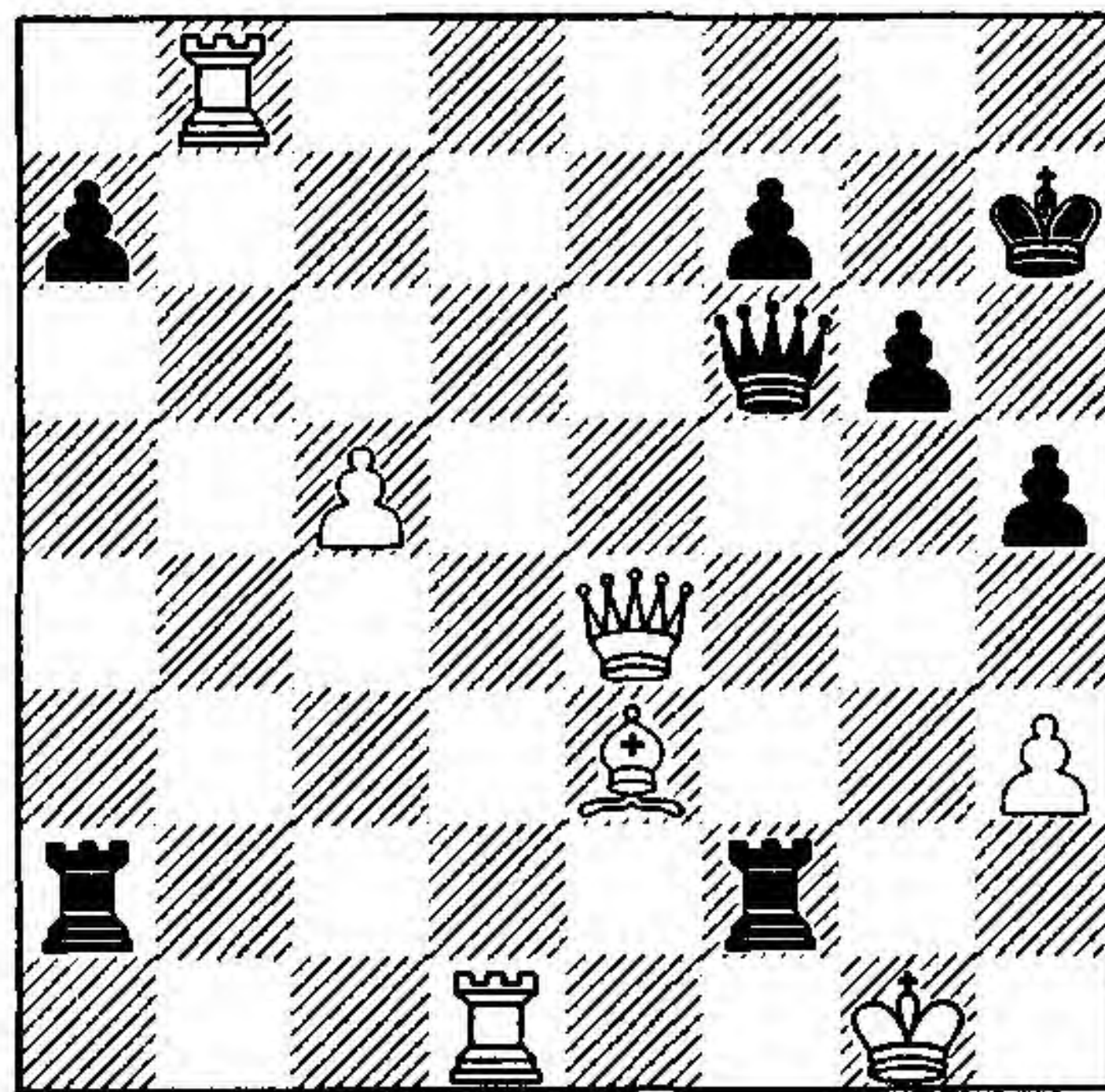
①

①



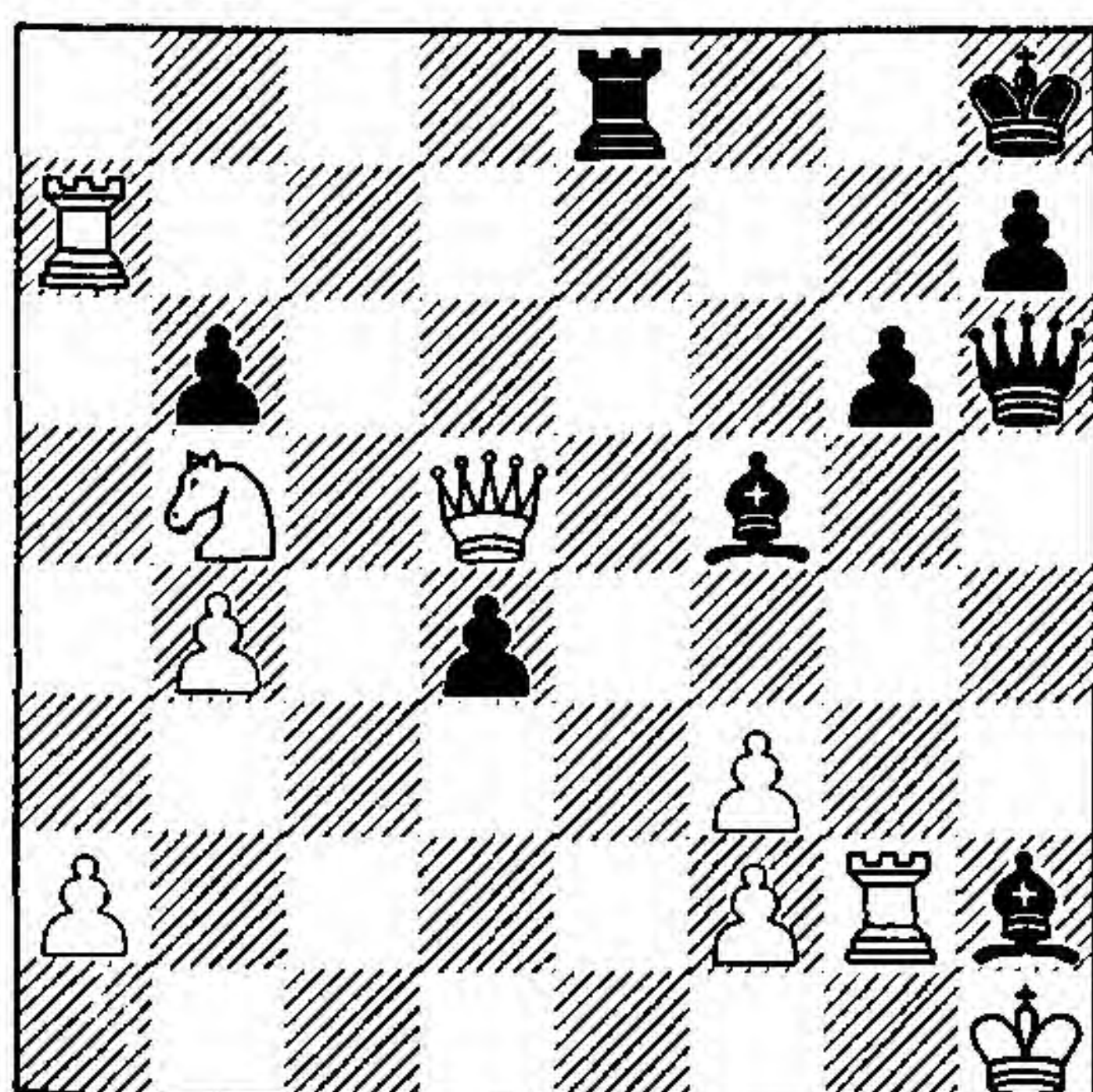
365

③



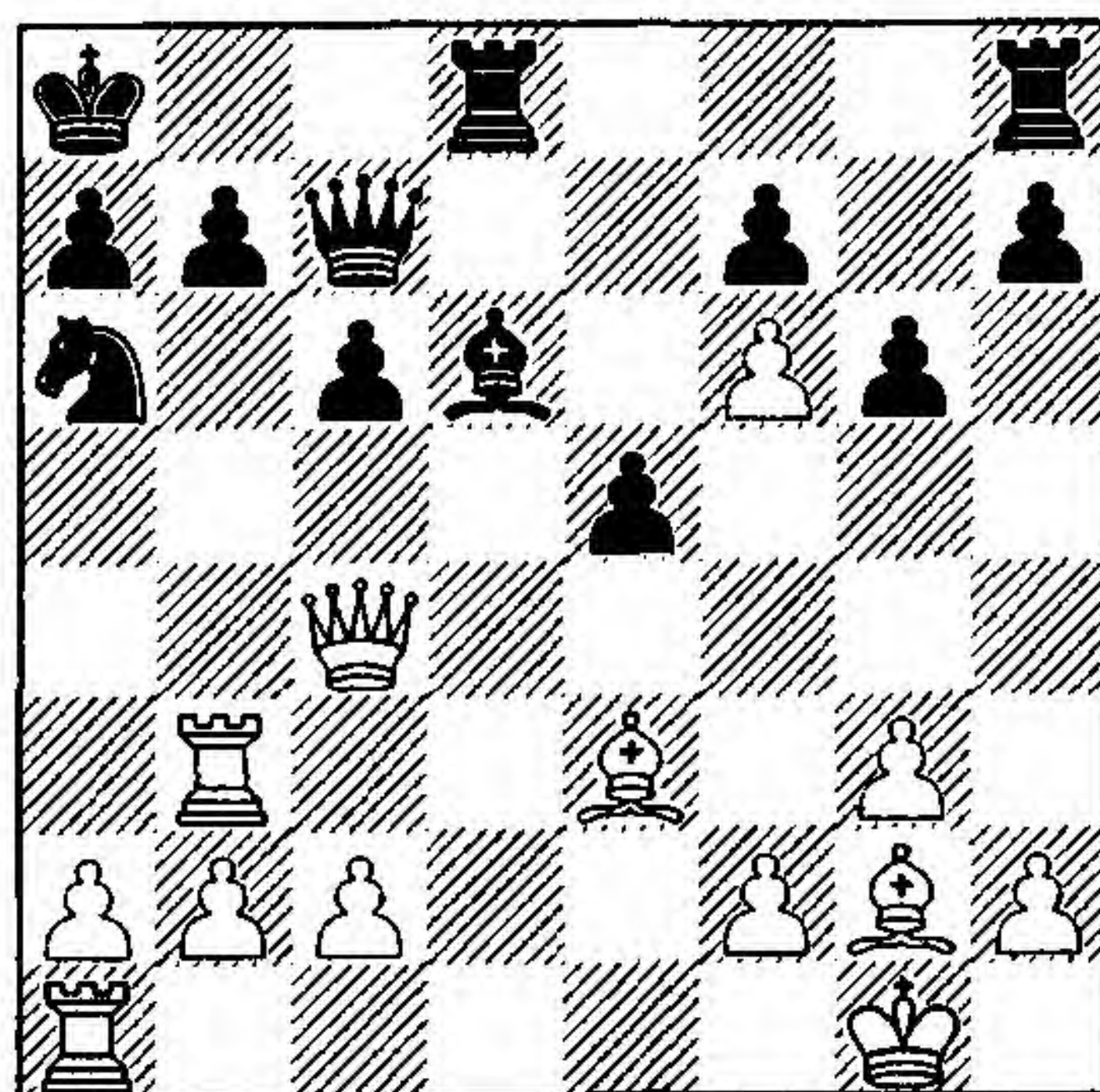
363

⑤



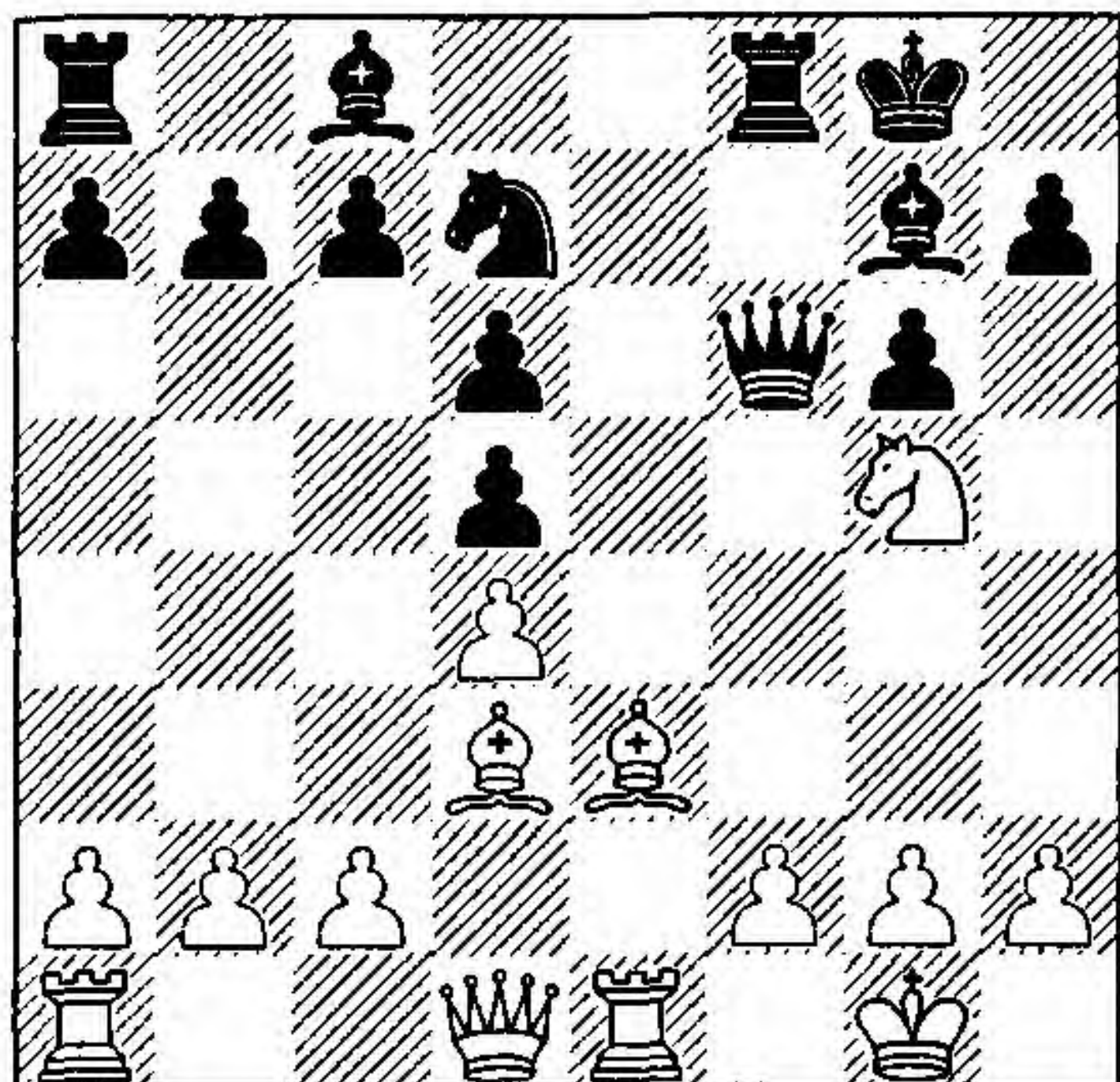
366

③



367

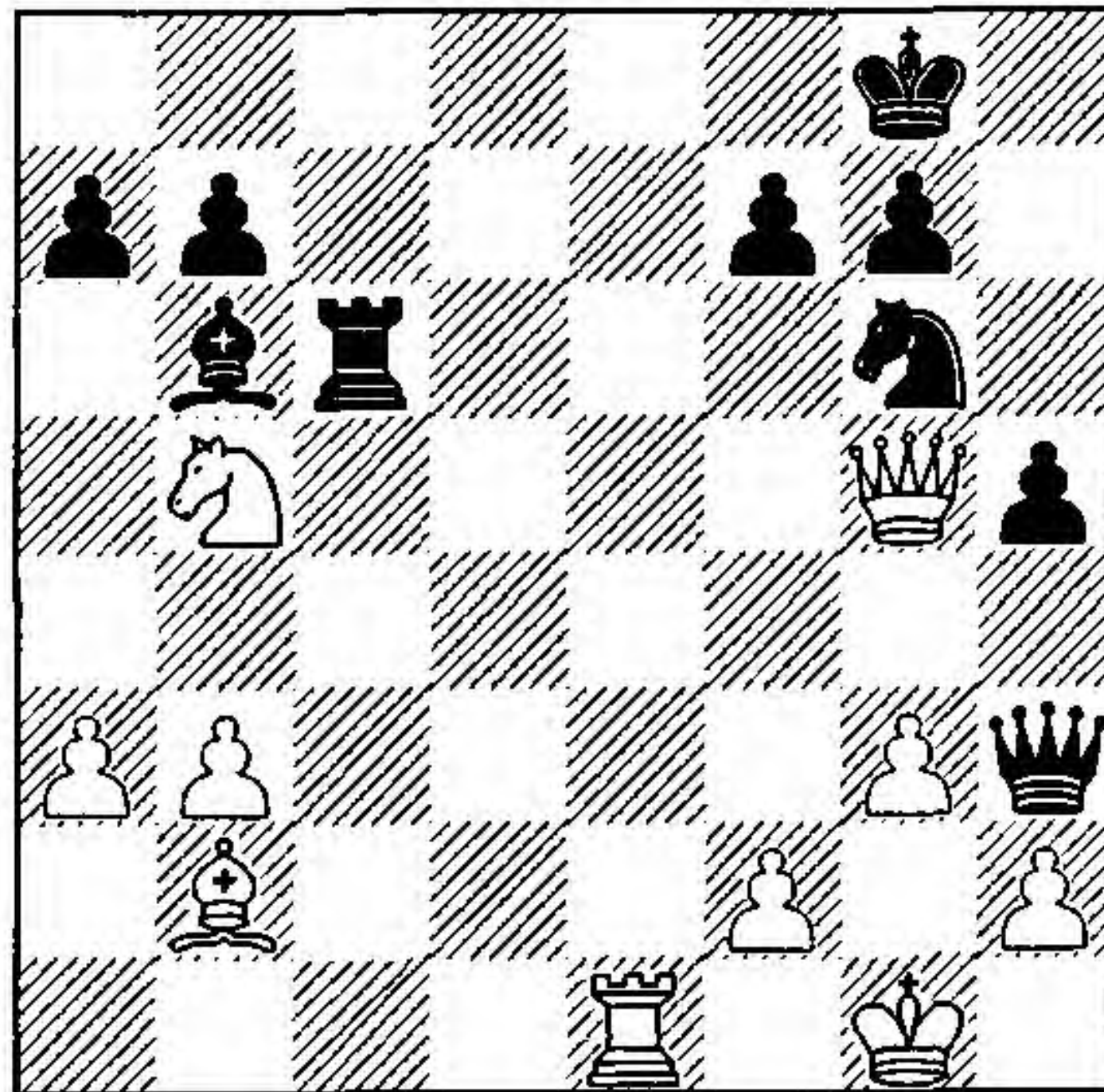
③



370

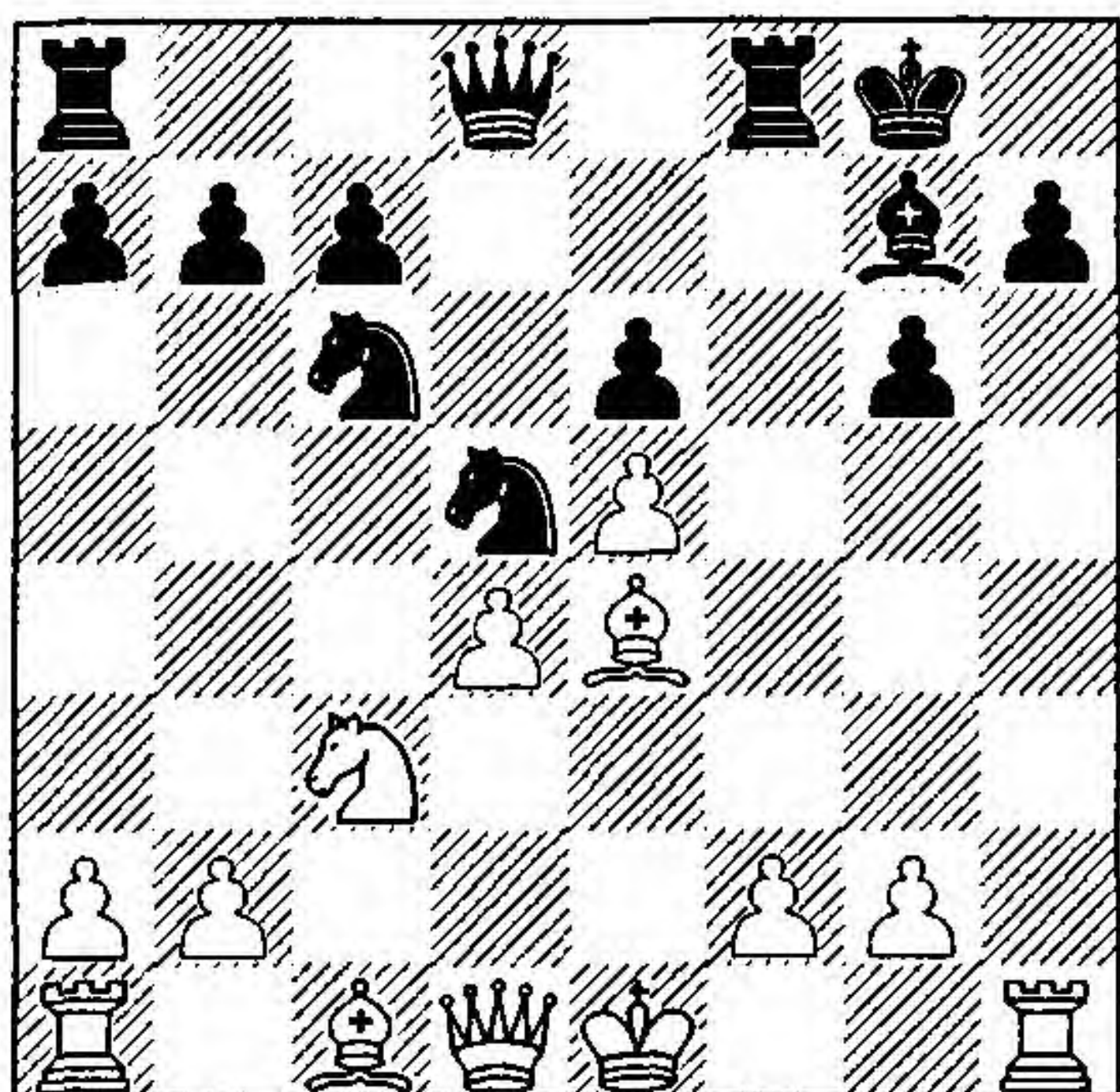
③

①



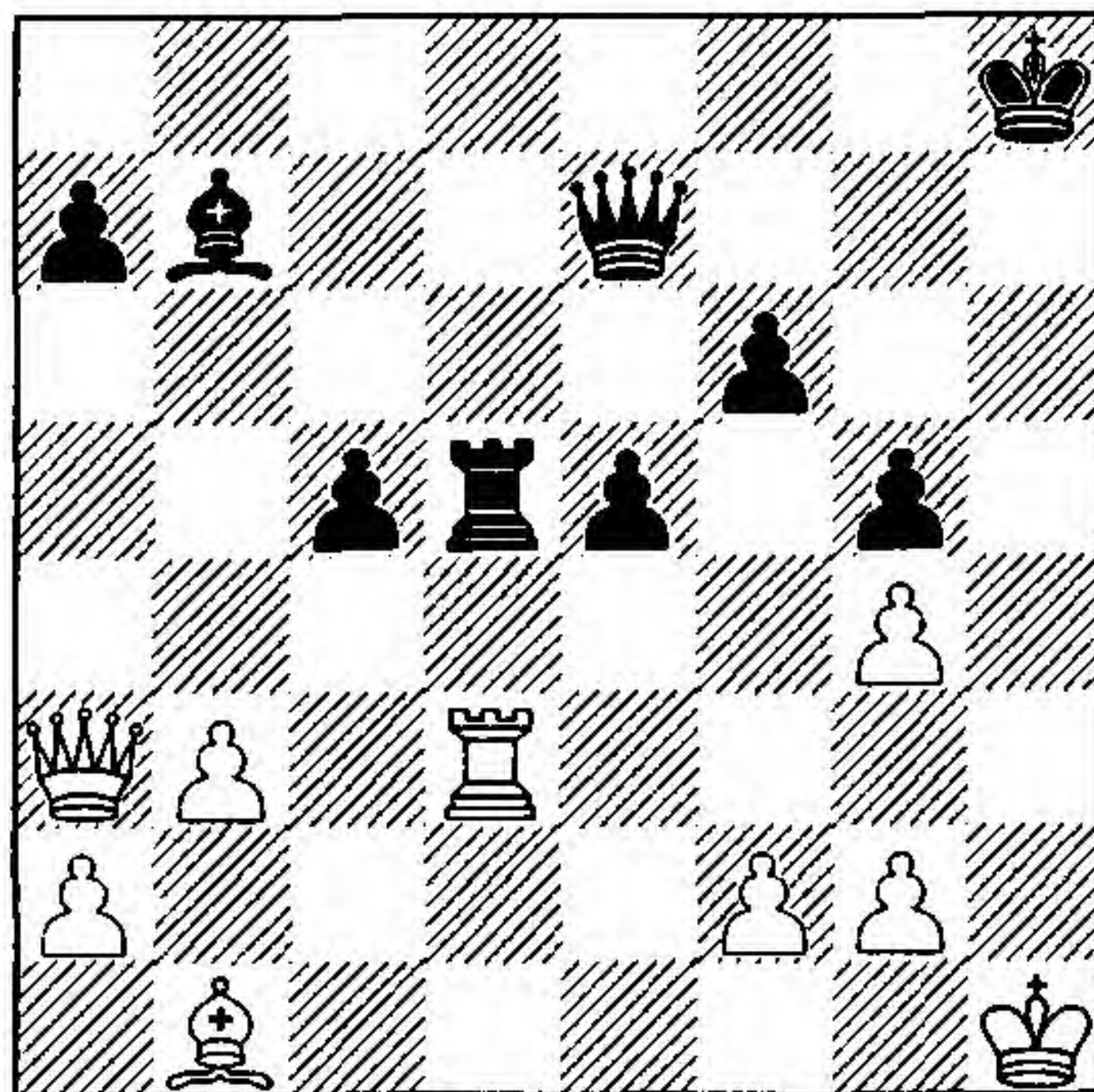
368

⑦



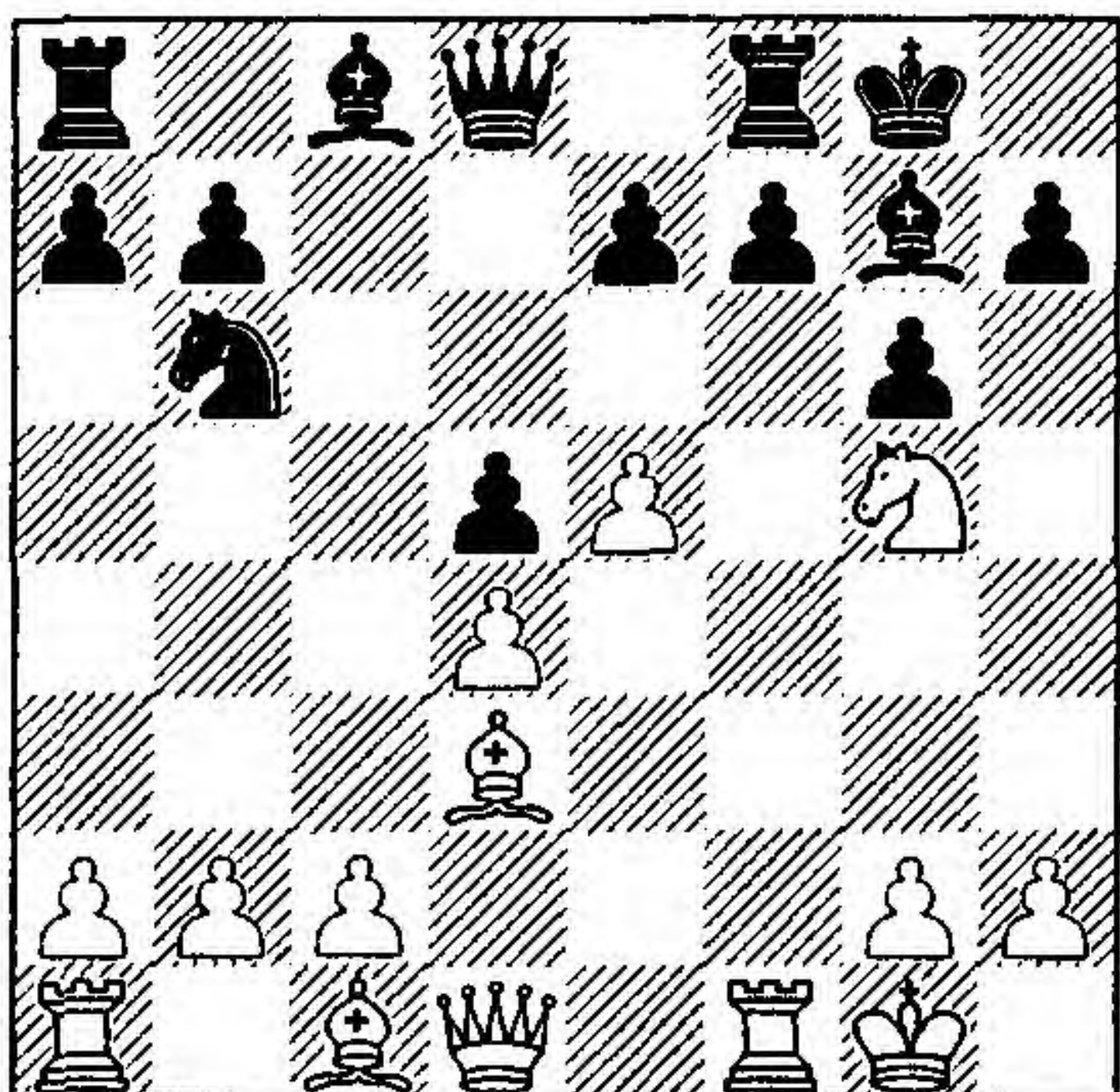
371

⑦



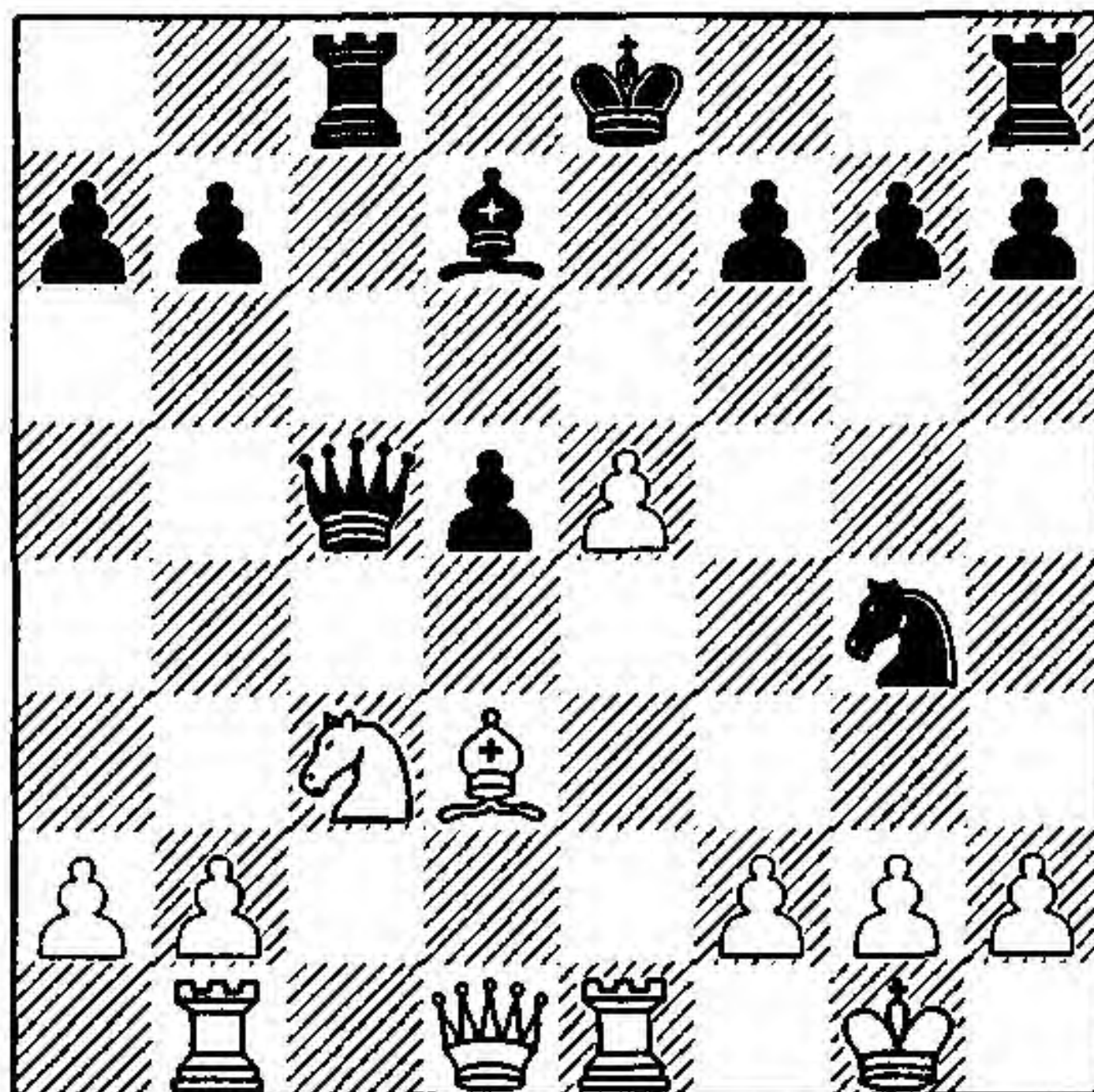
369

④



372

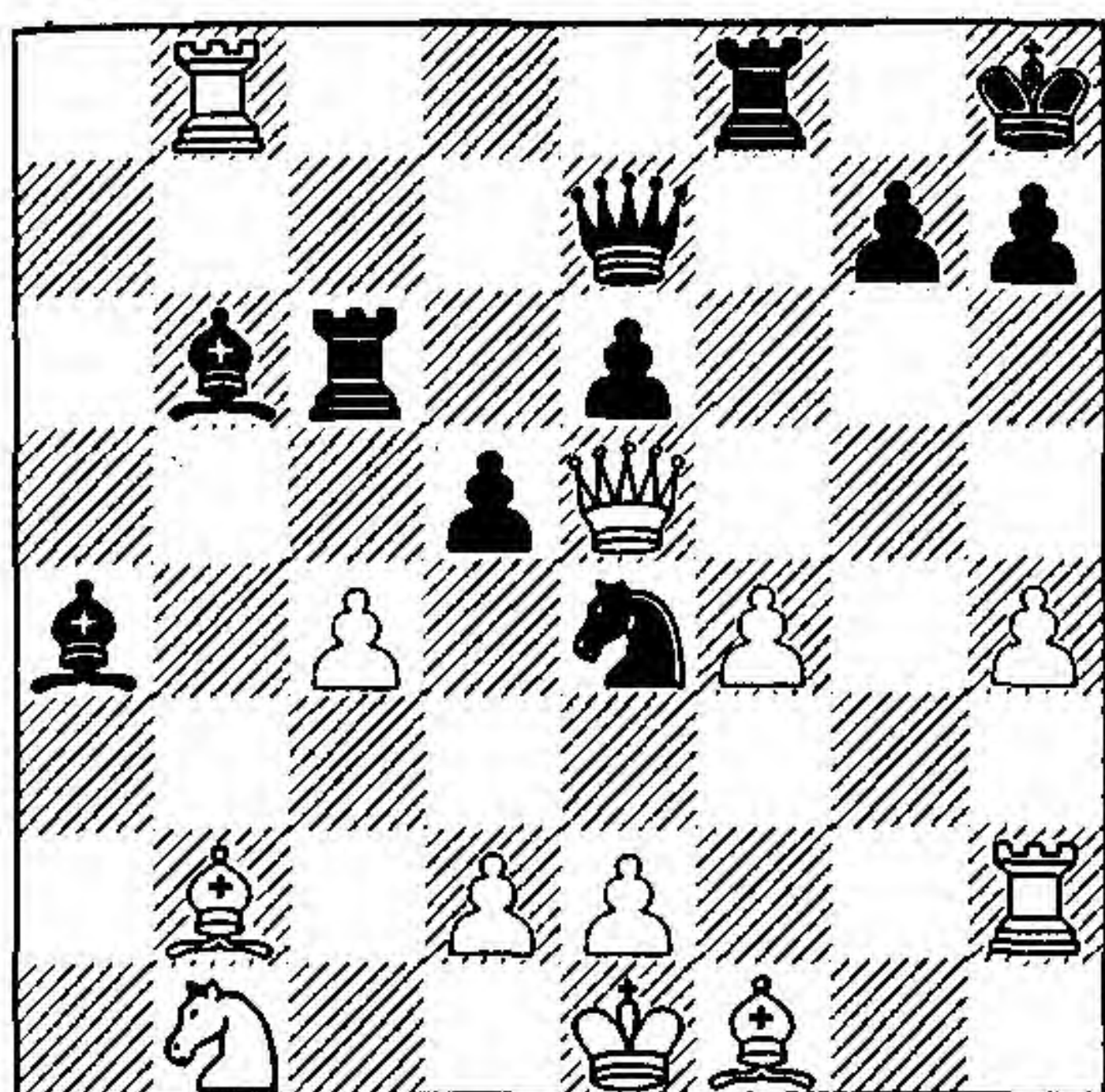
④



373

②

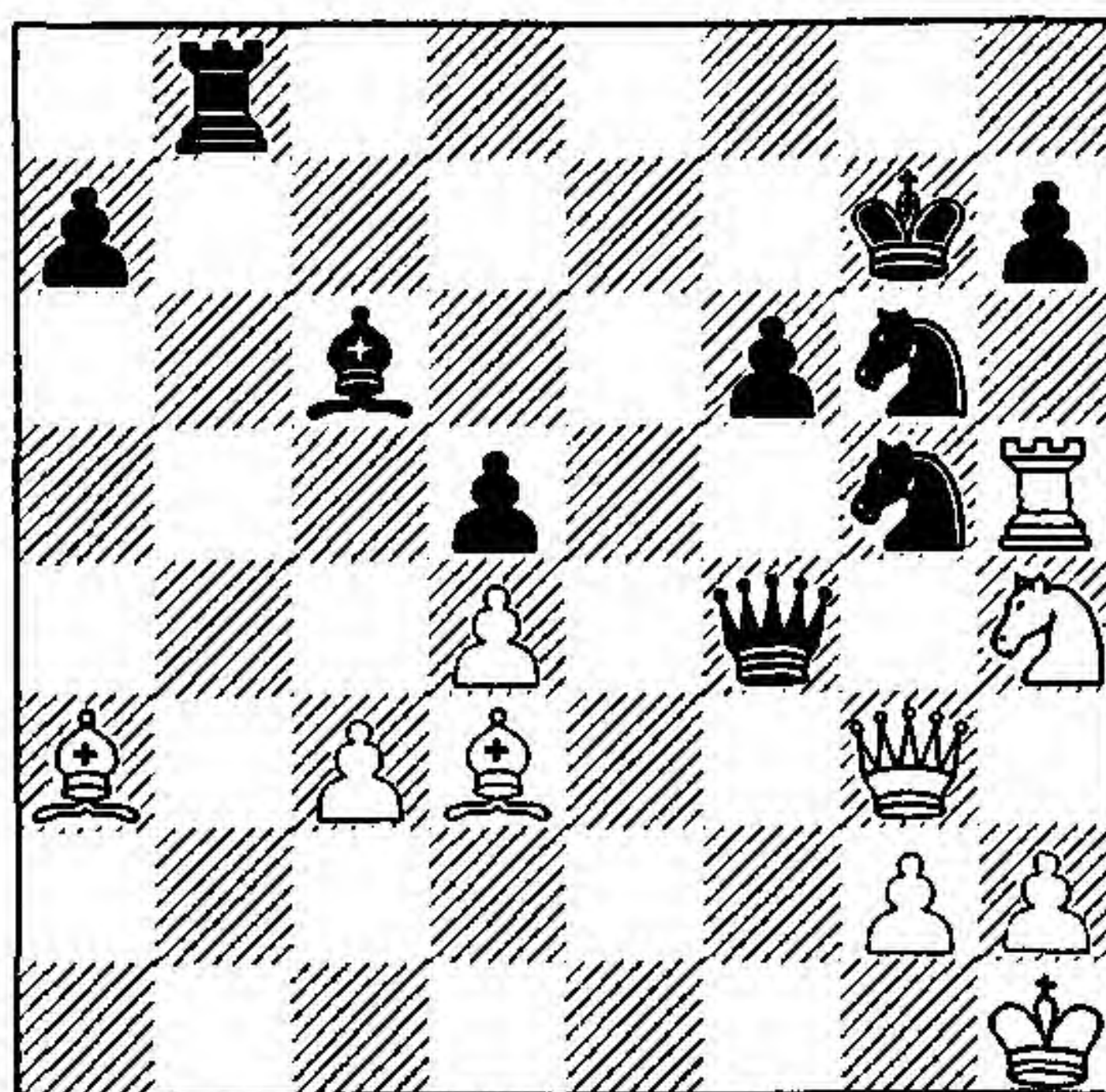
①



376

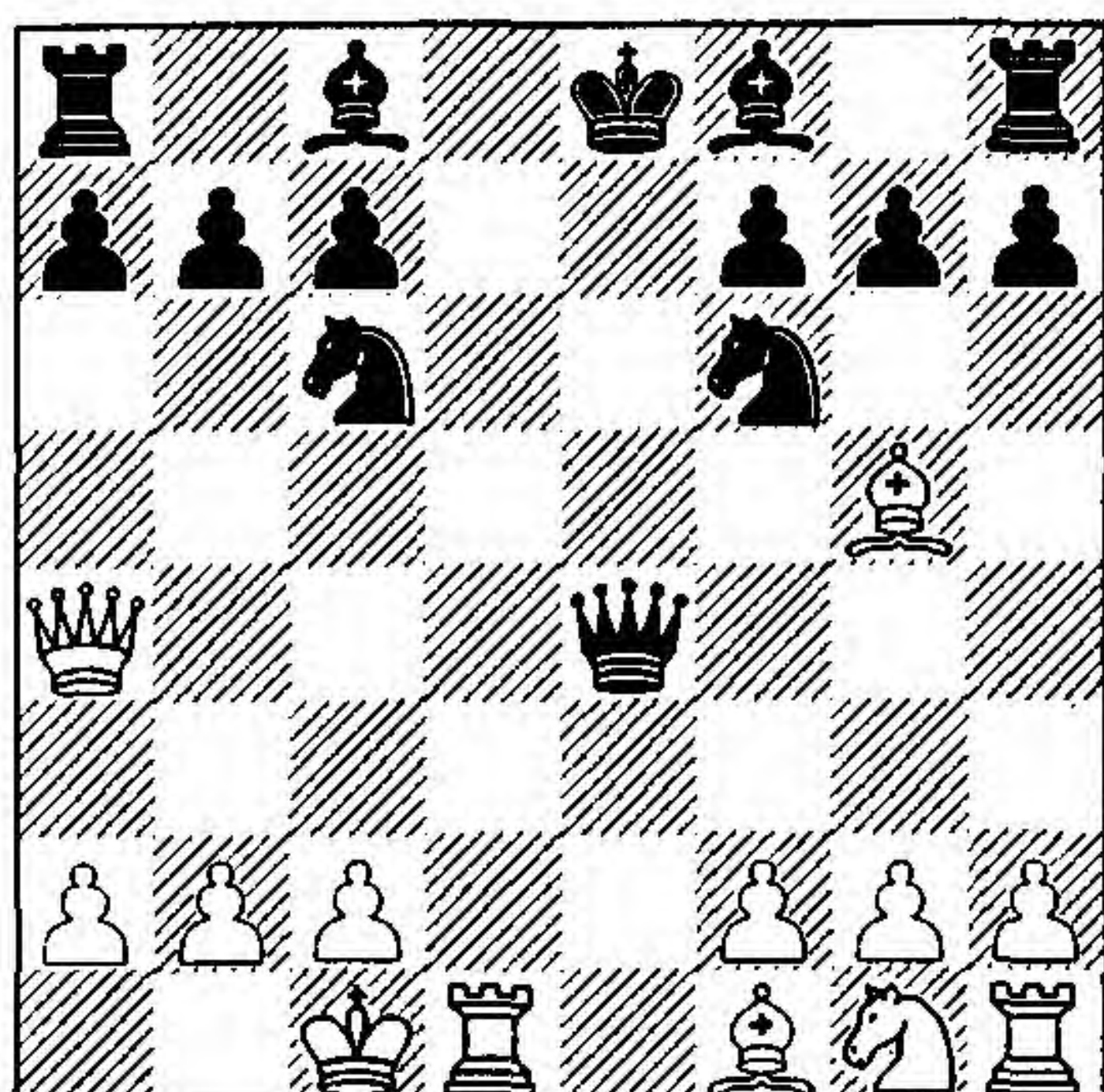
⑦

①



374

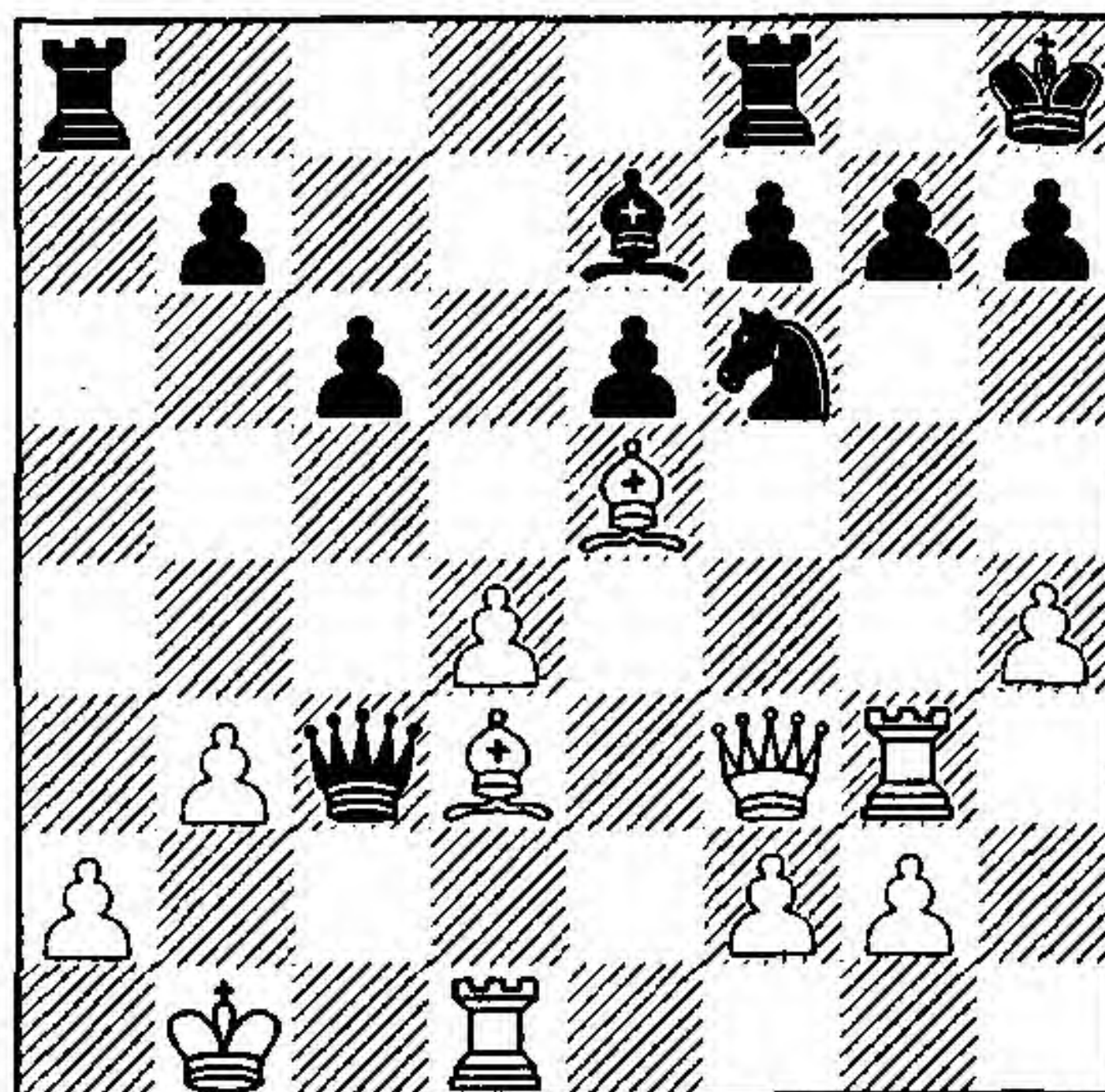
④



377

③

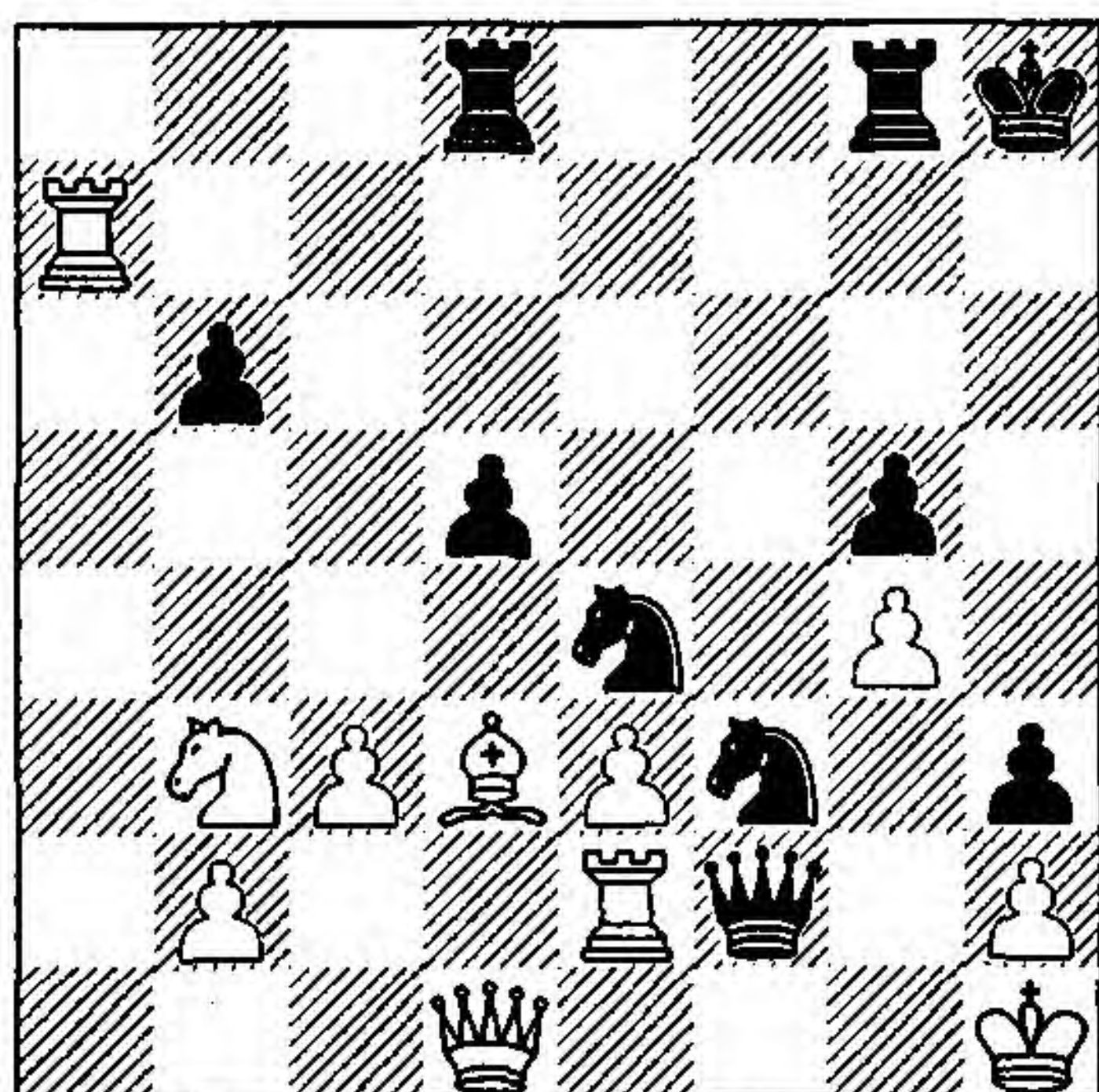
①



375

③

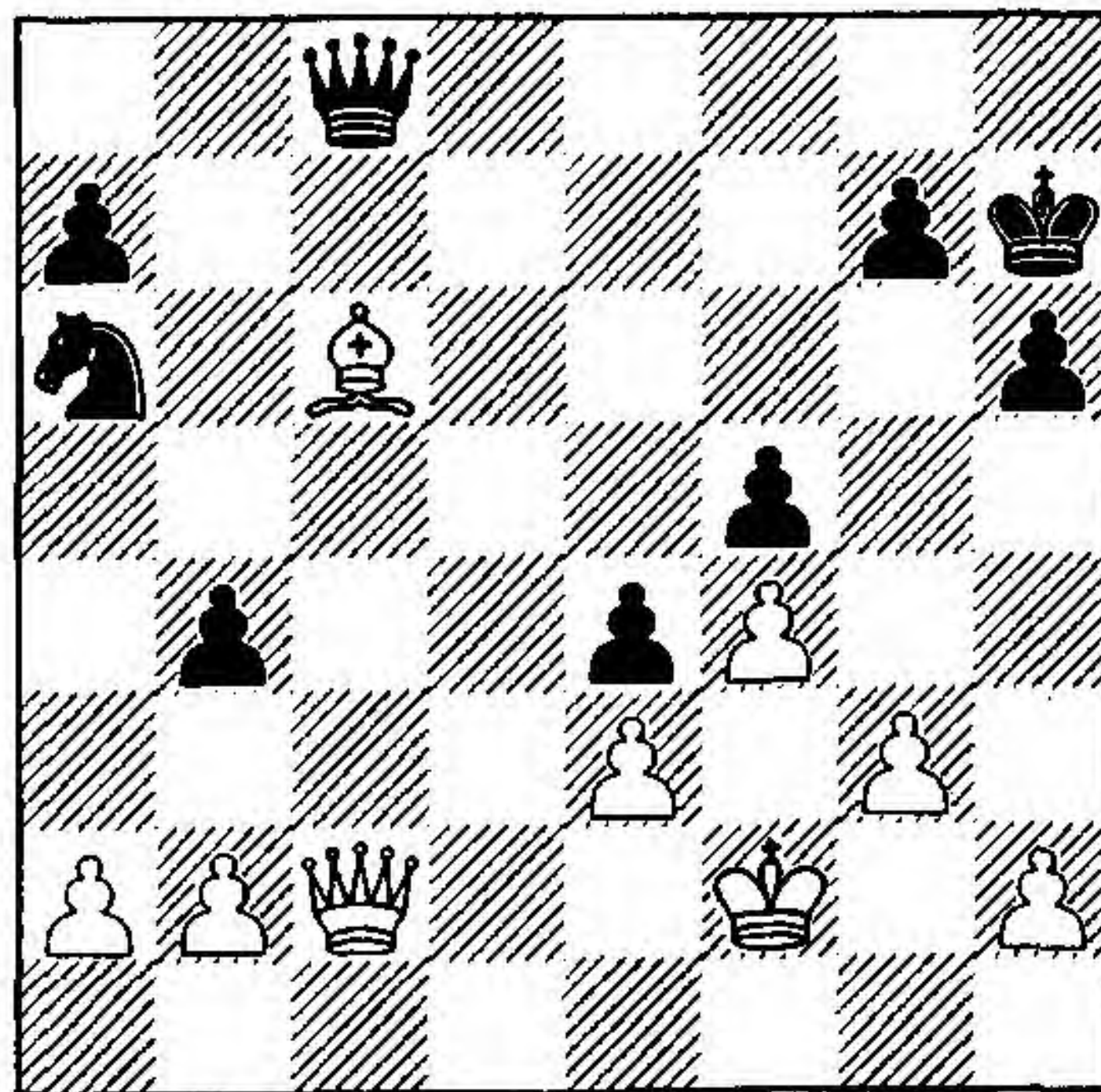
③



378

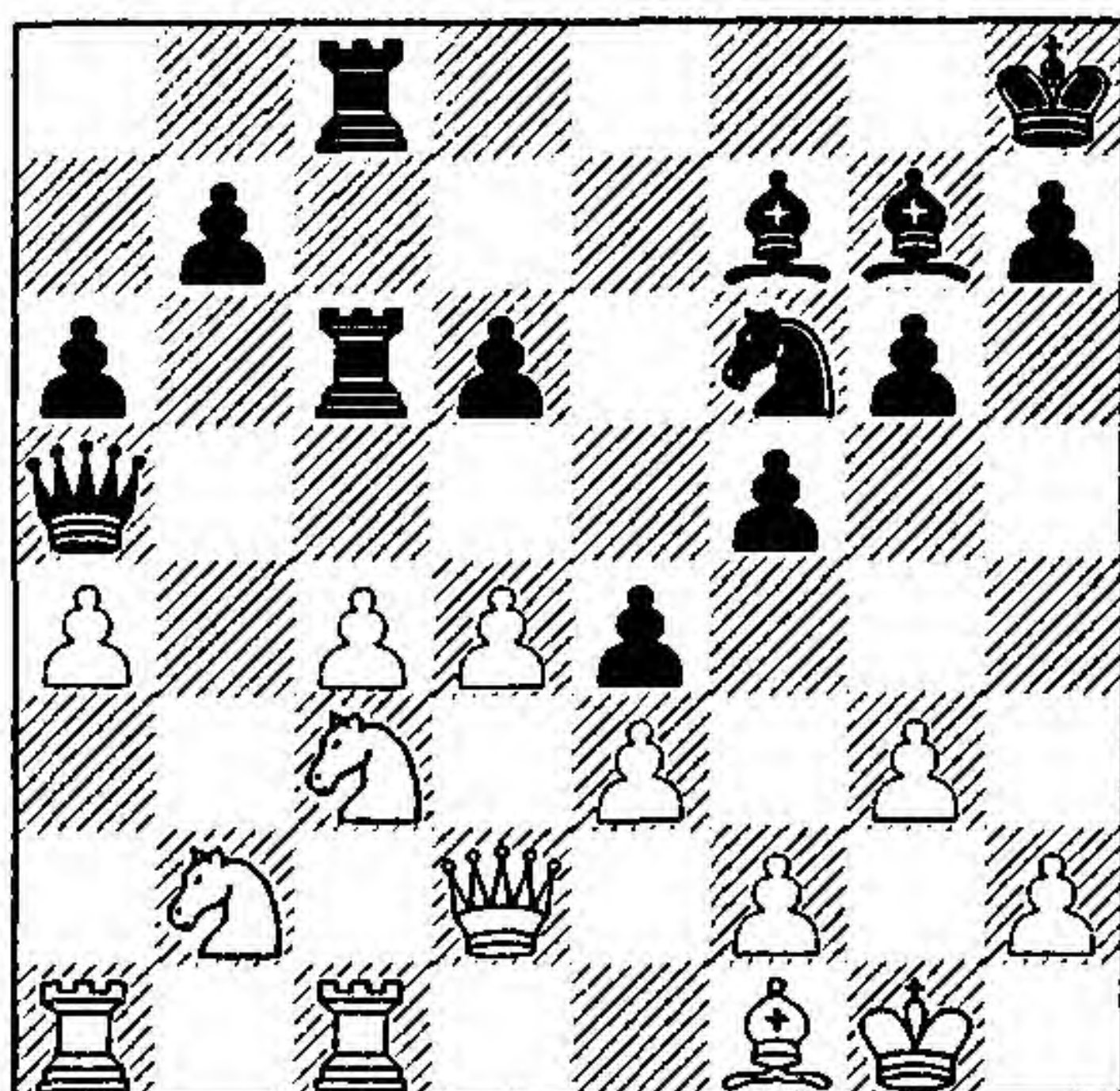
①

②



379

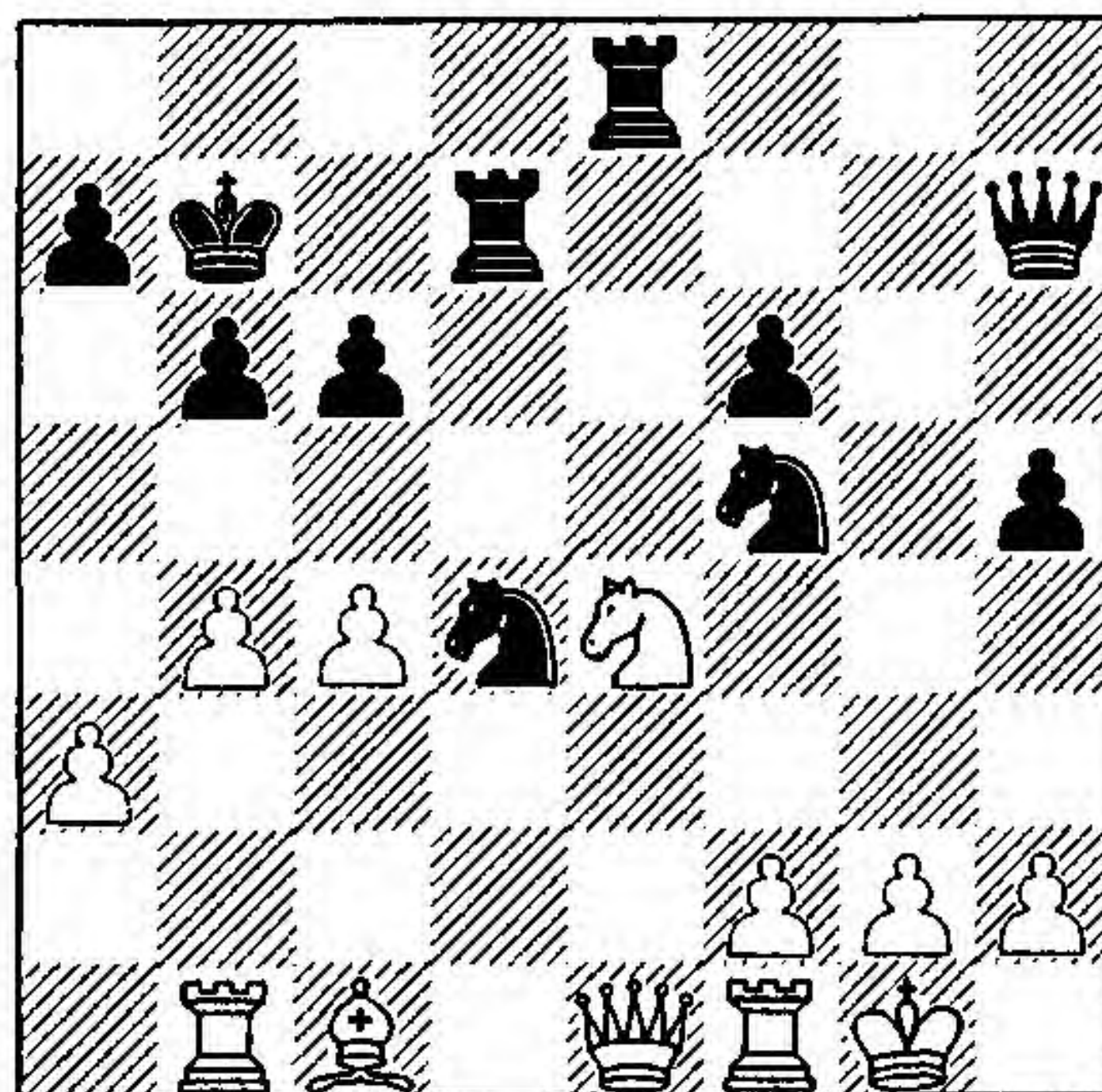
①



382

②

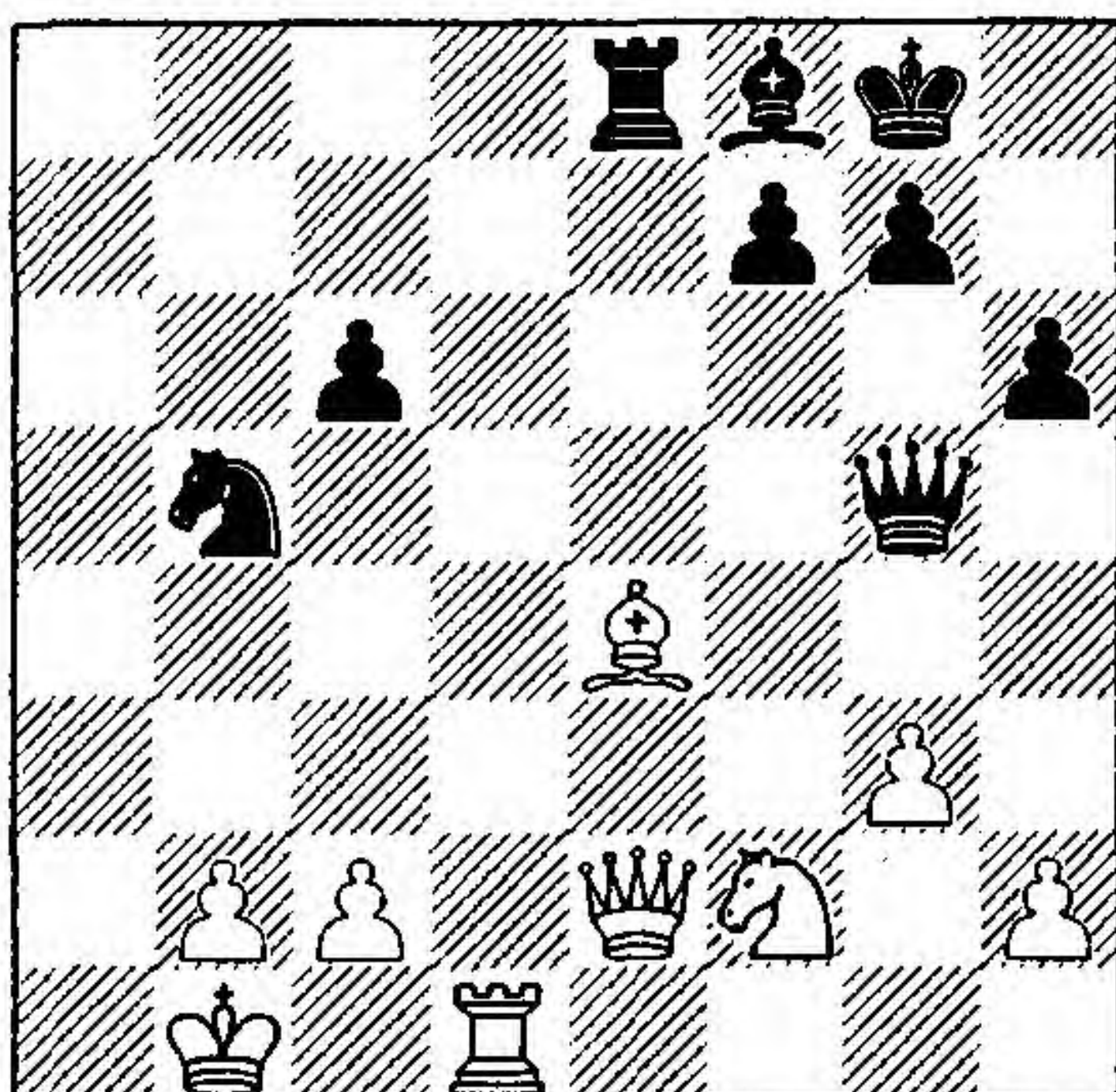
⑩



380

①

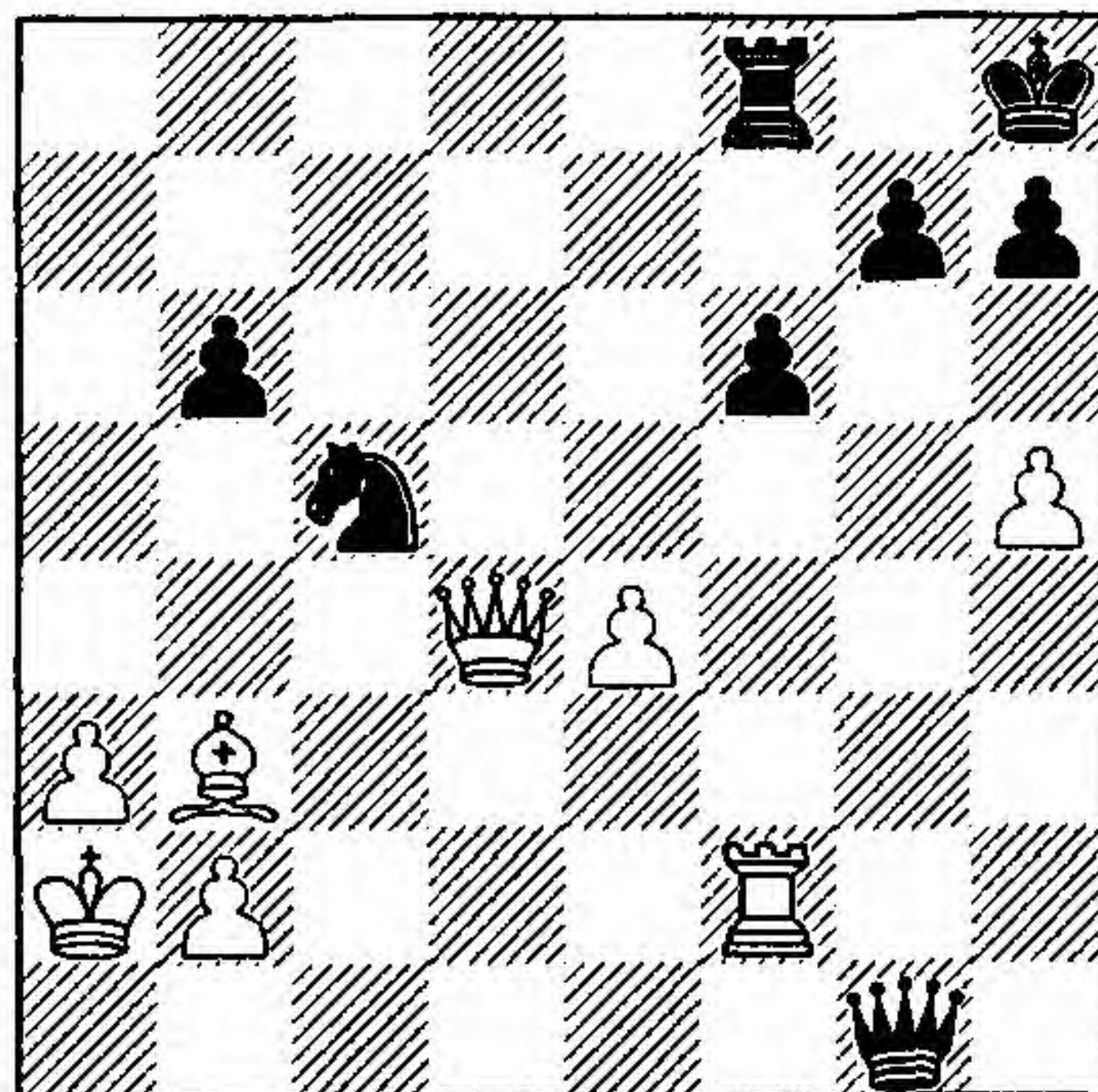
③



383

②

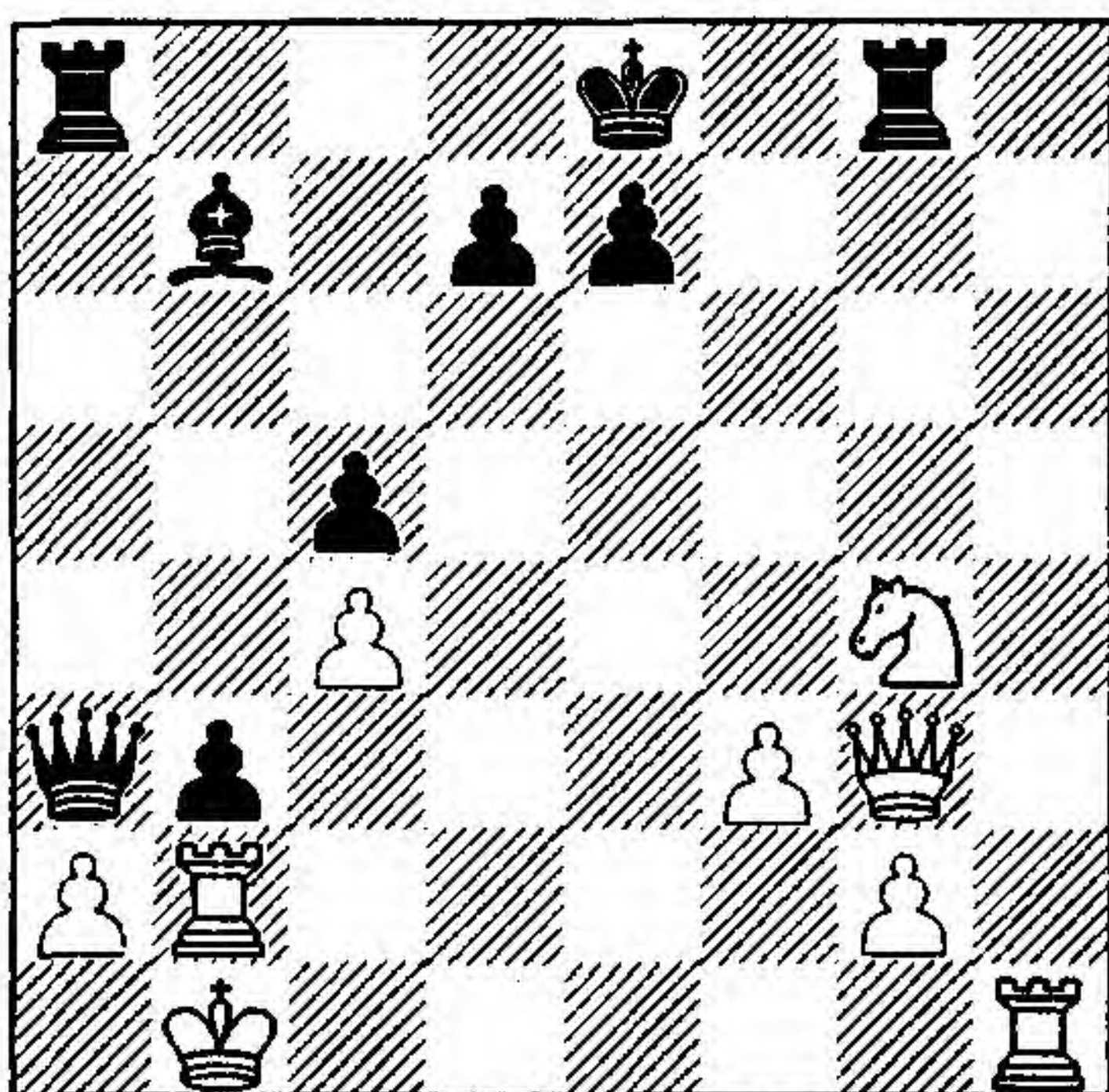
①



381

②

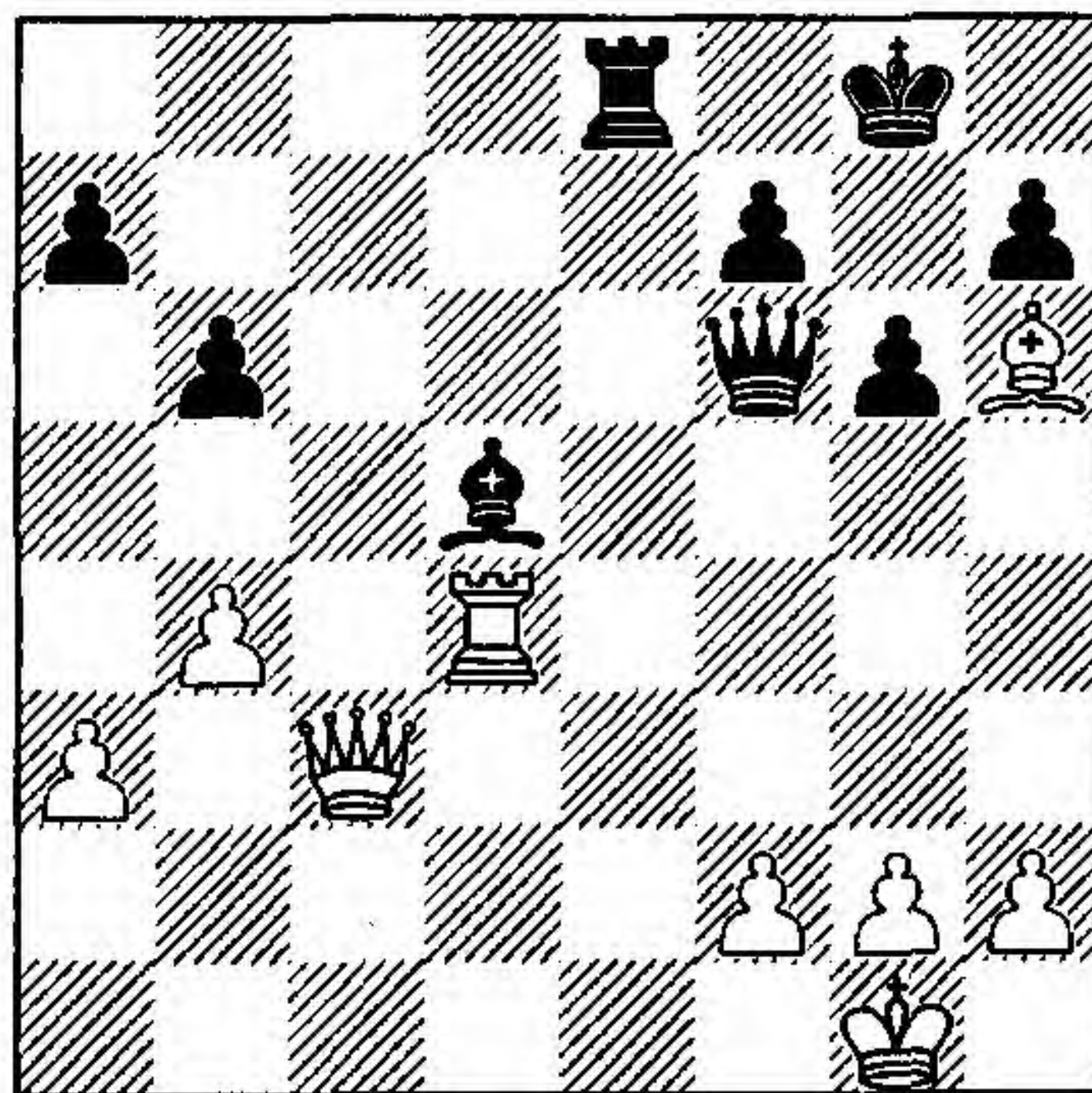
⑦



384

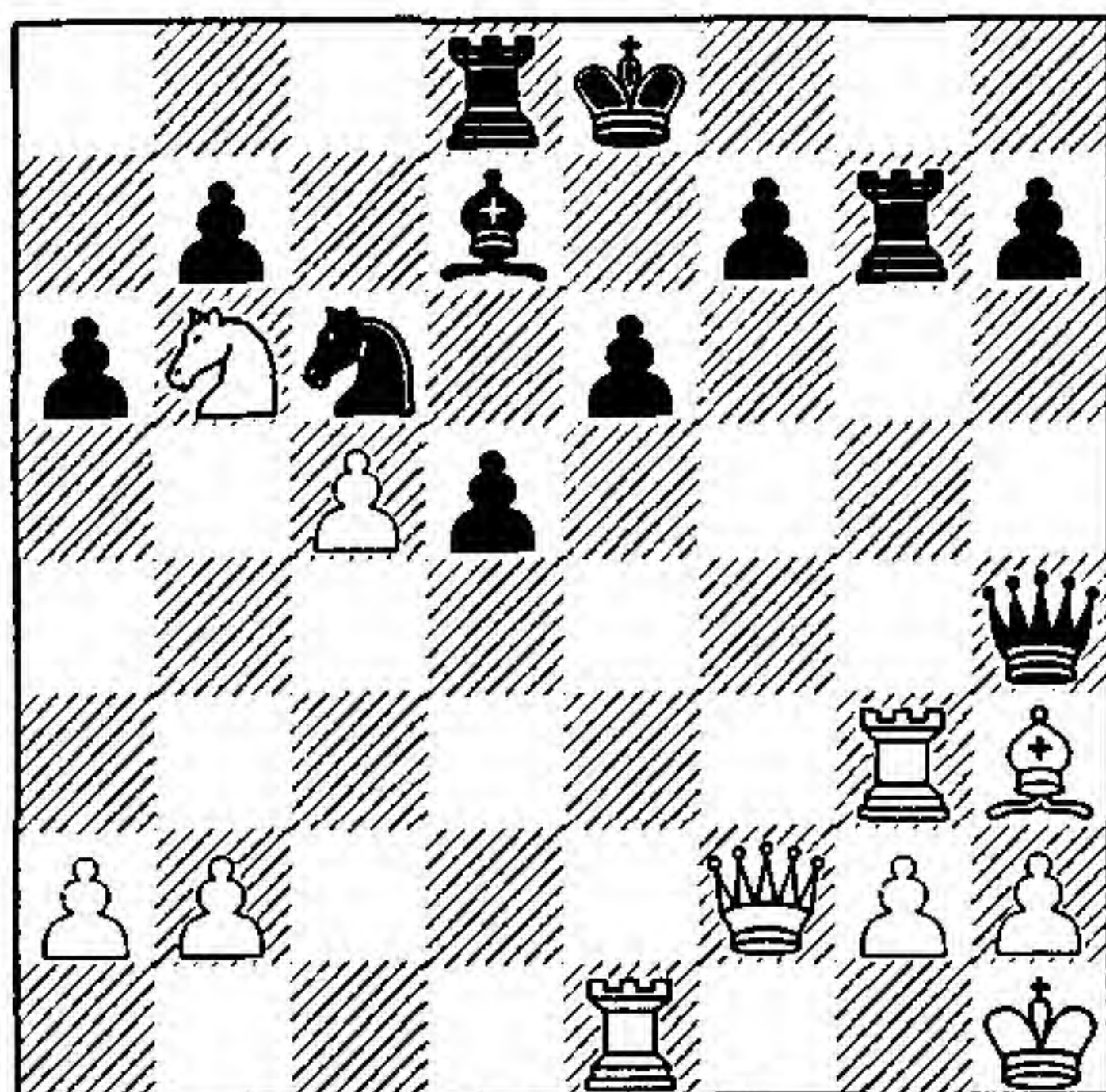
②

①



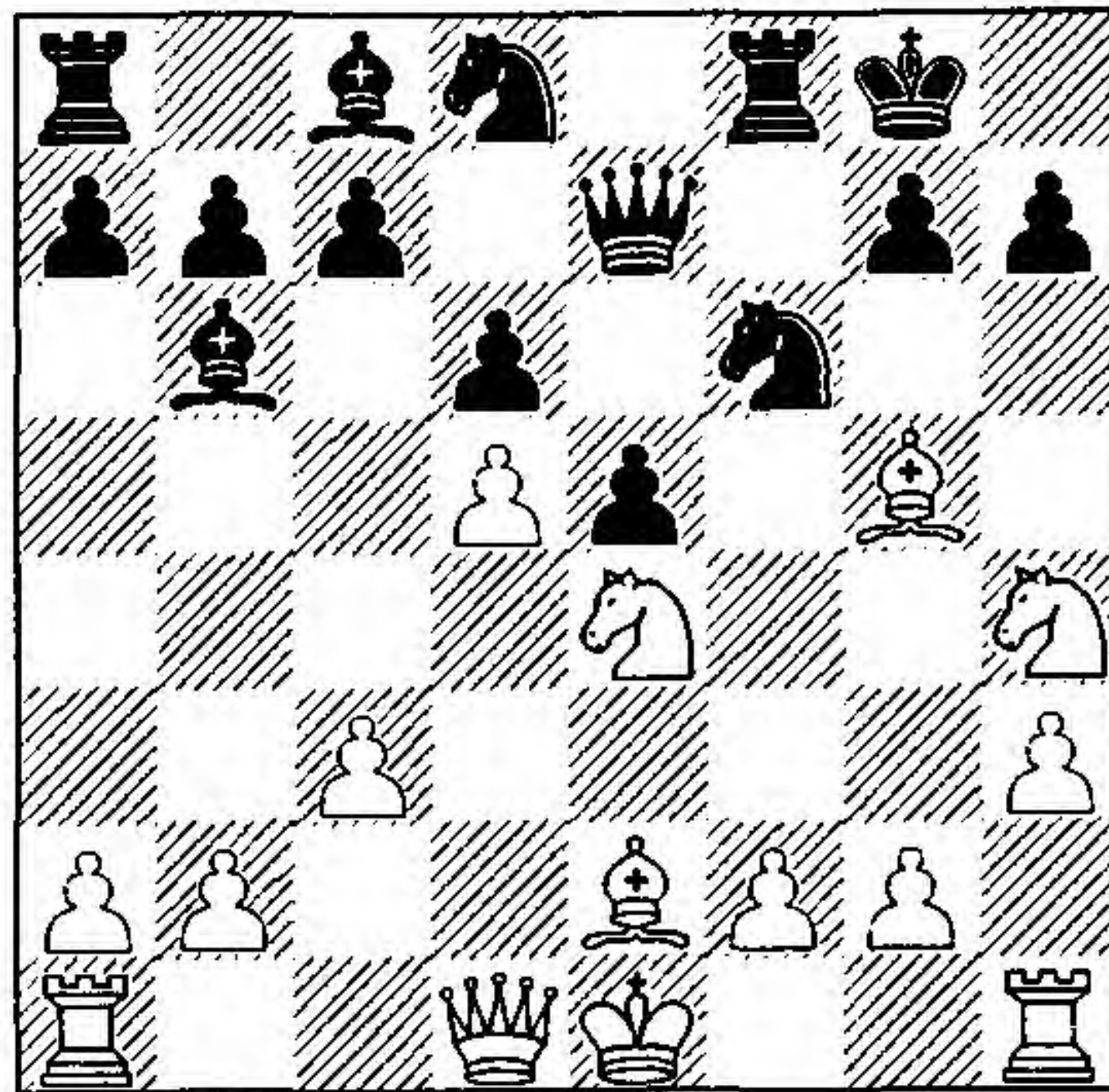
385

②



388

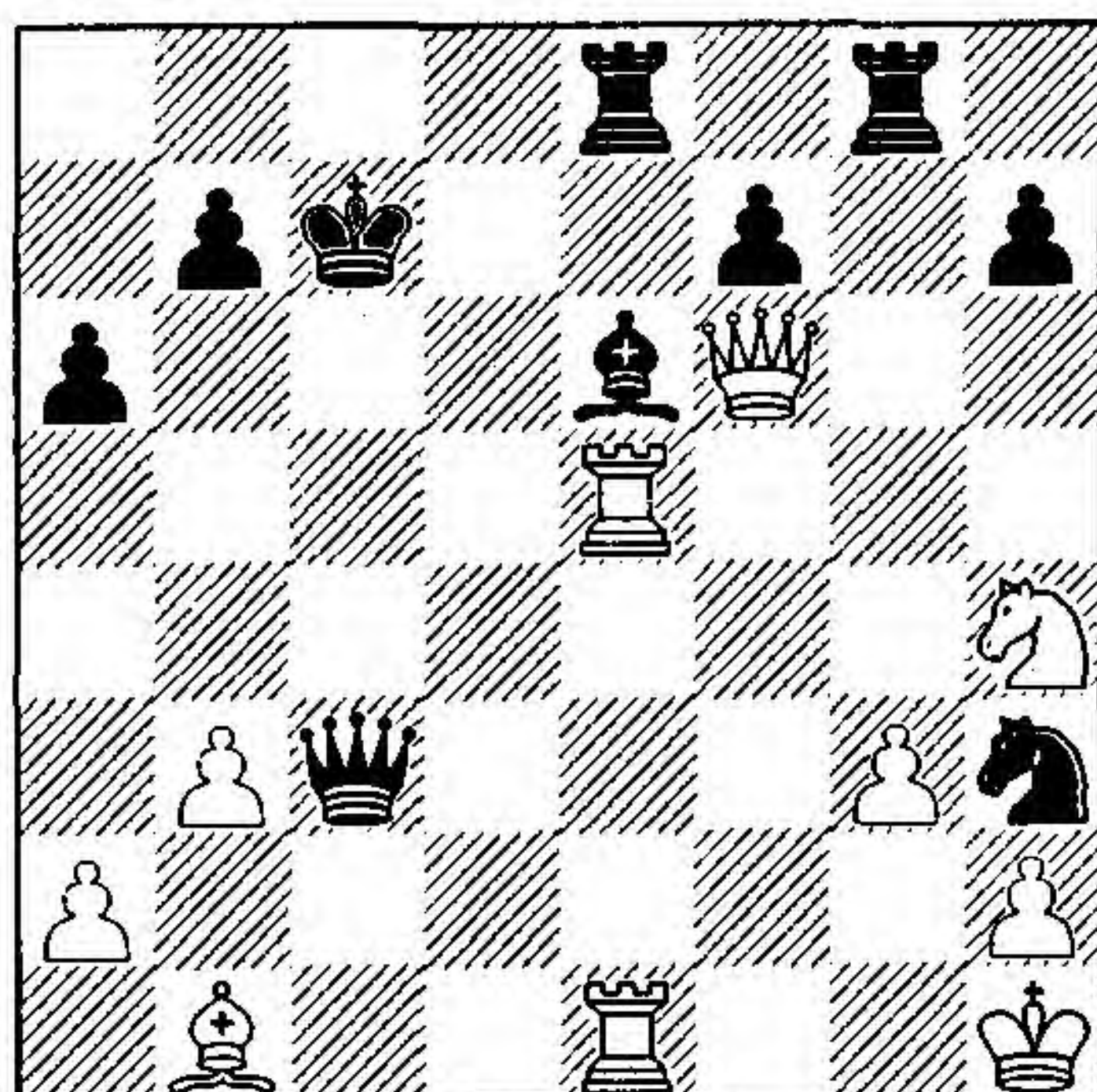
②



386

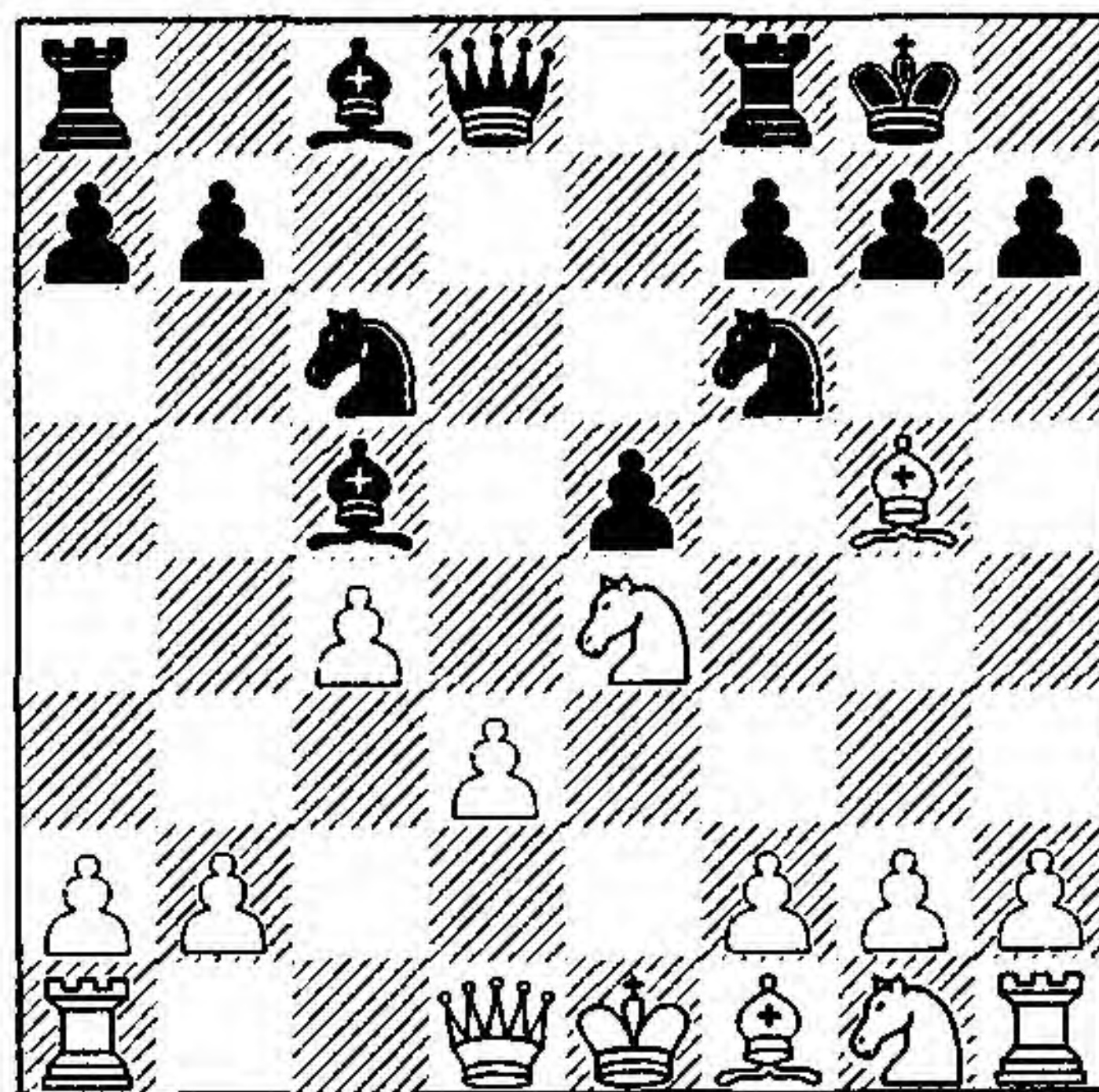
④

④



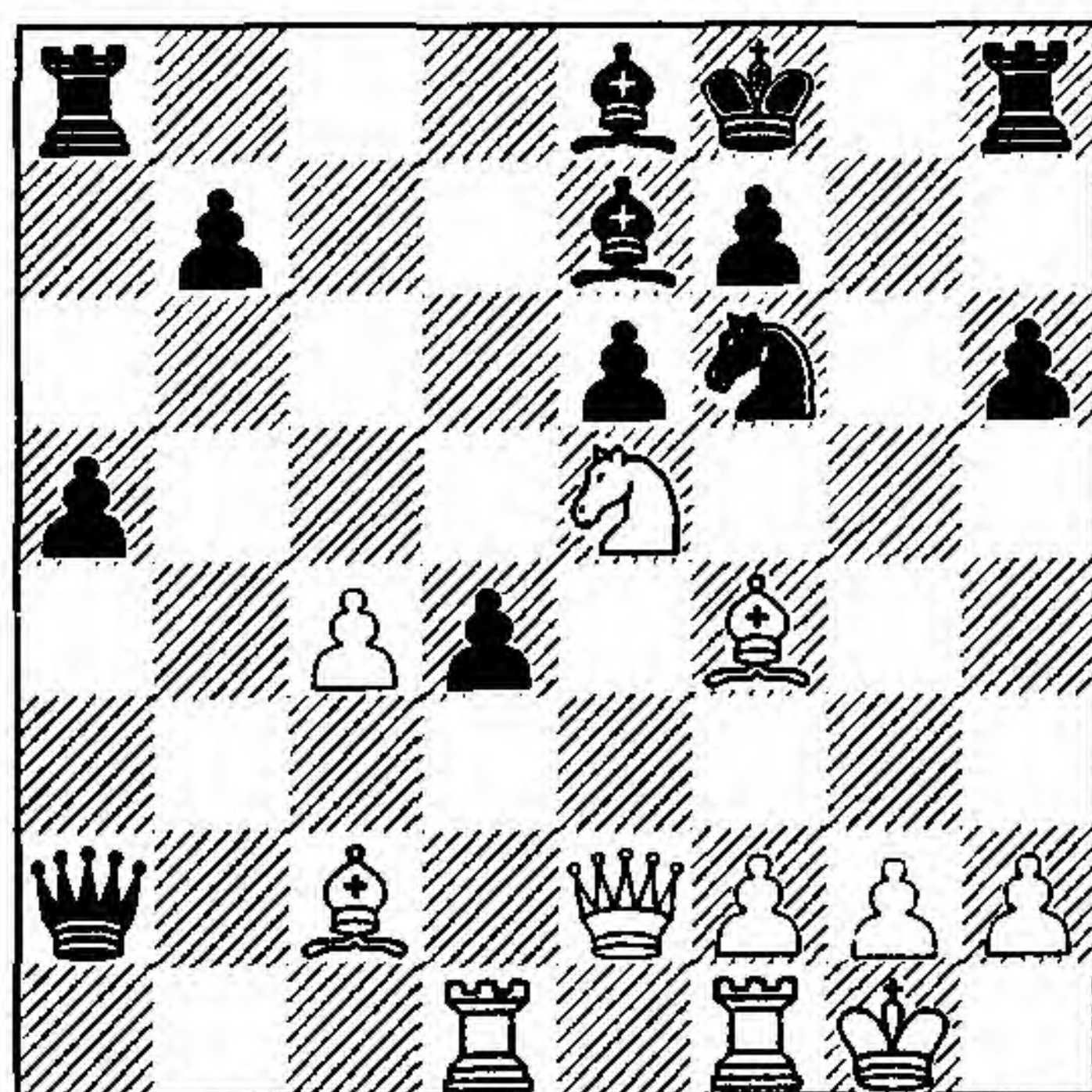
389

③



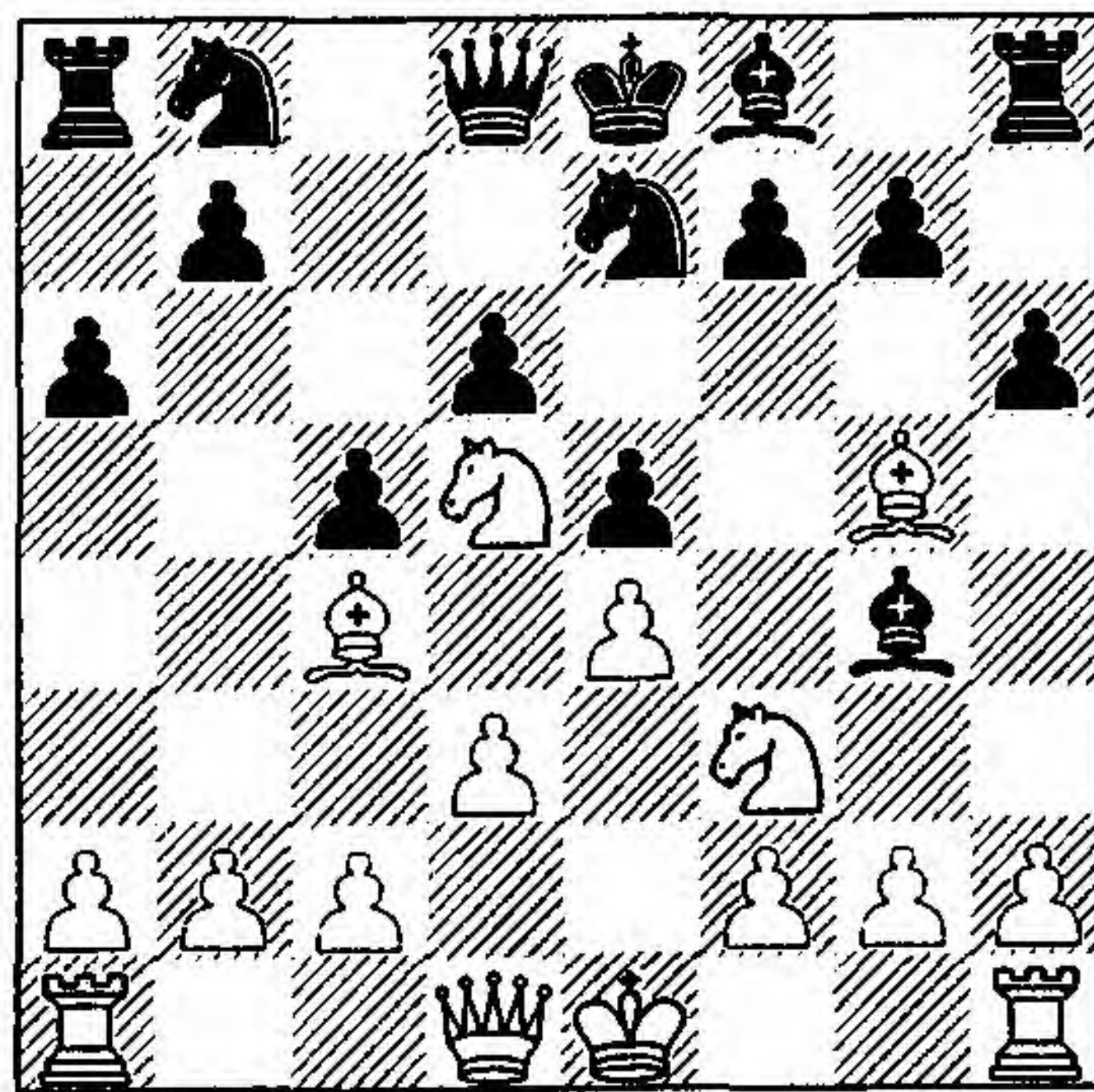
387

③



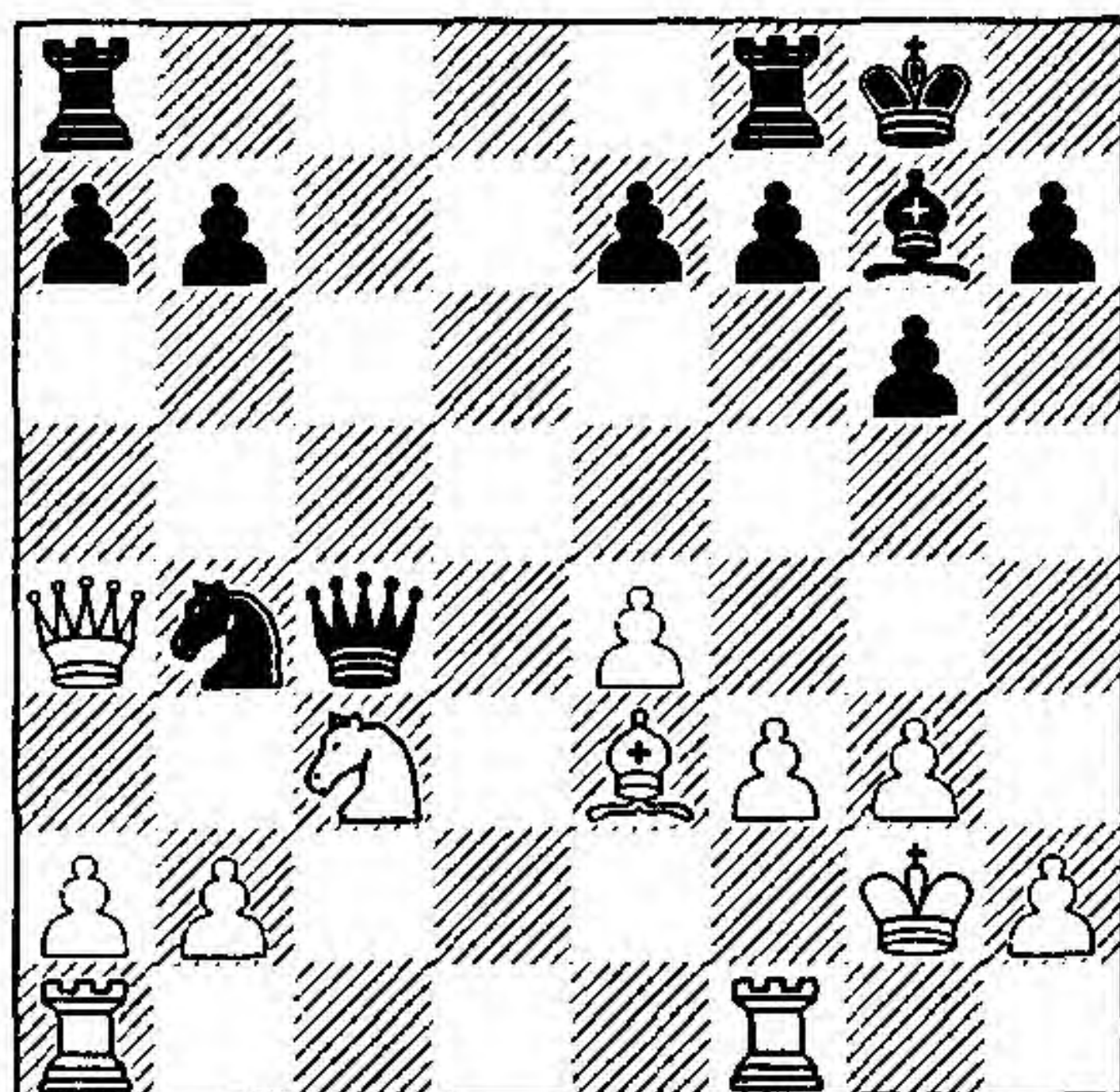
390

④



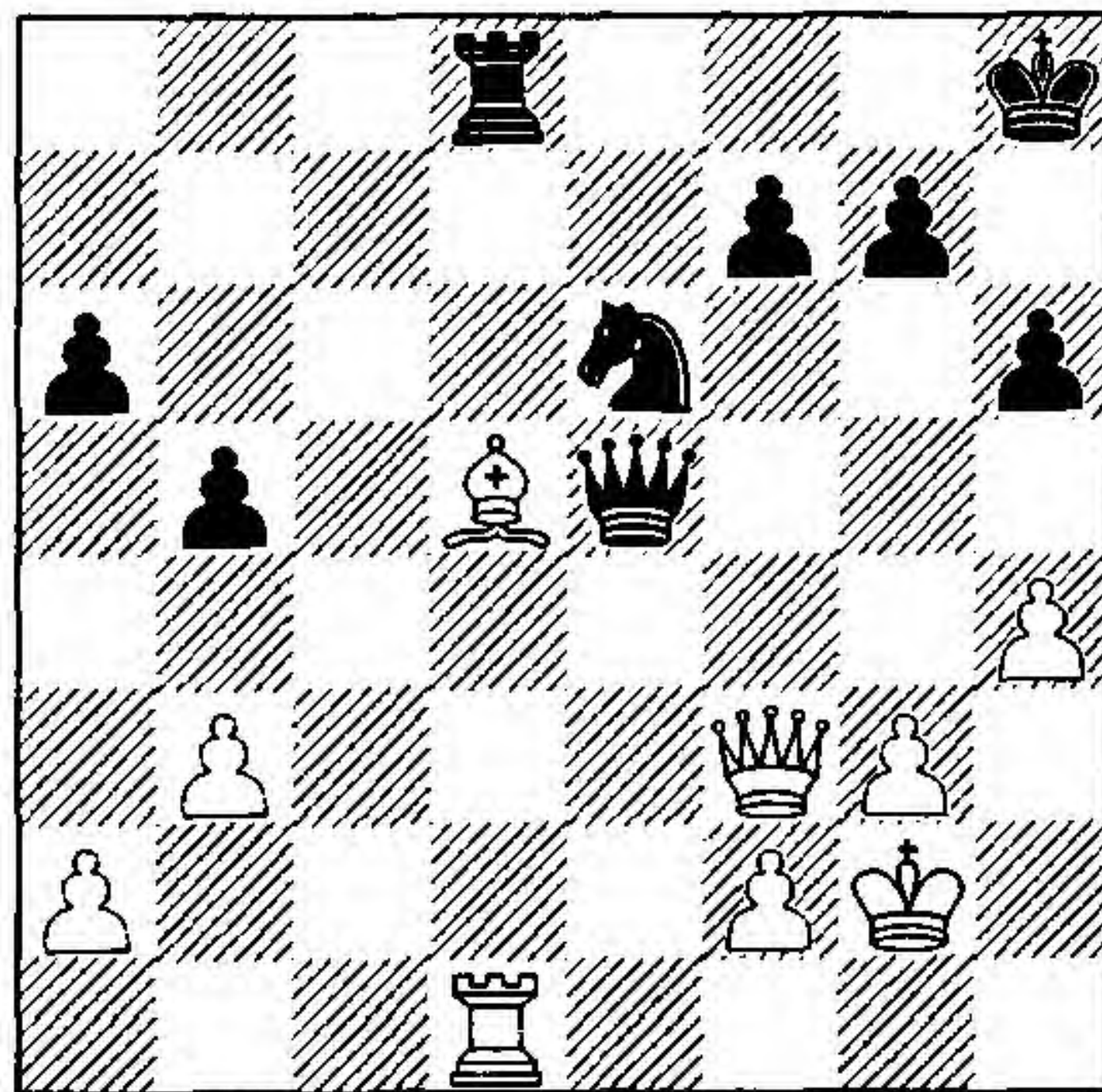
391

④



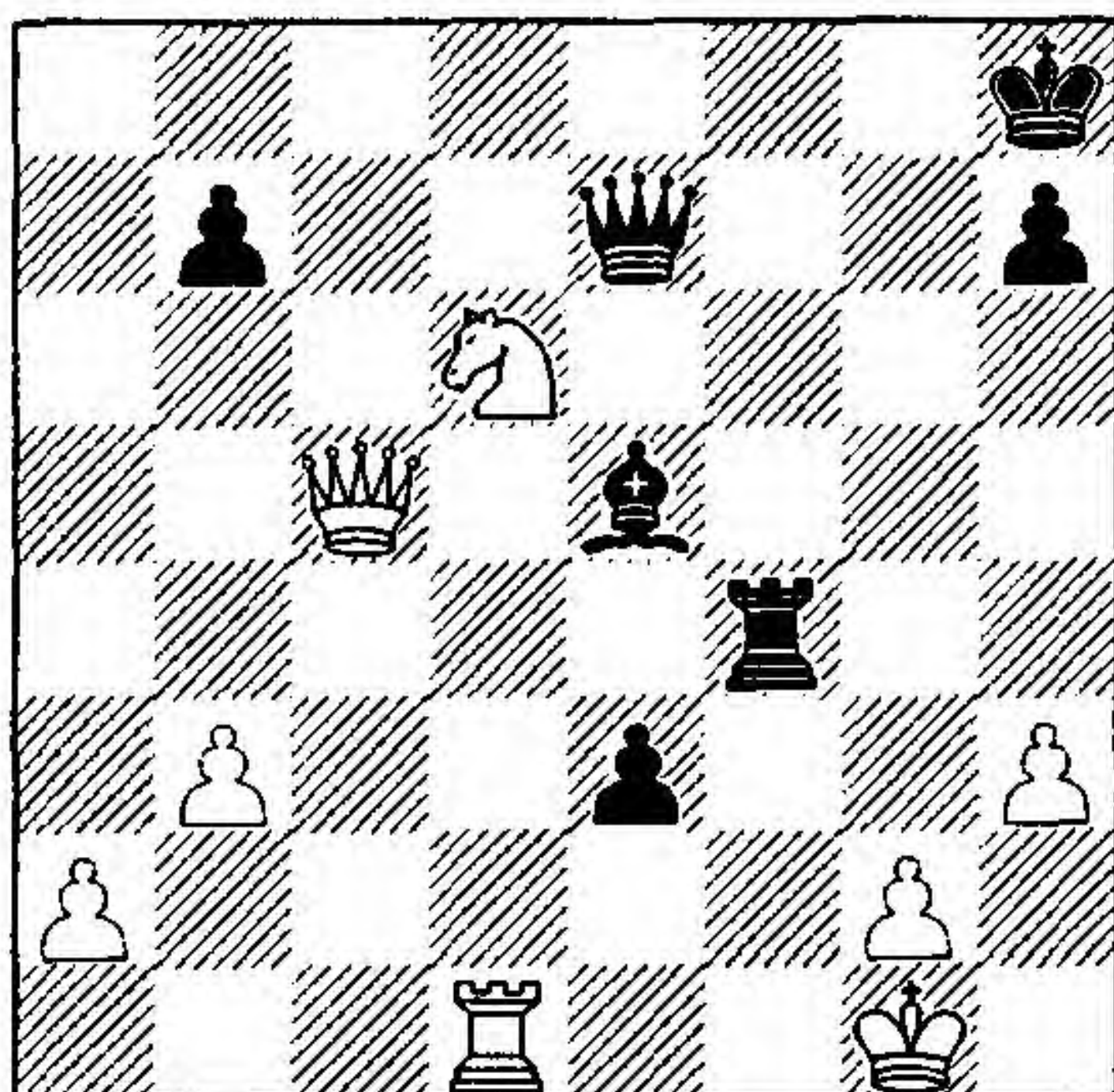
394

④



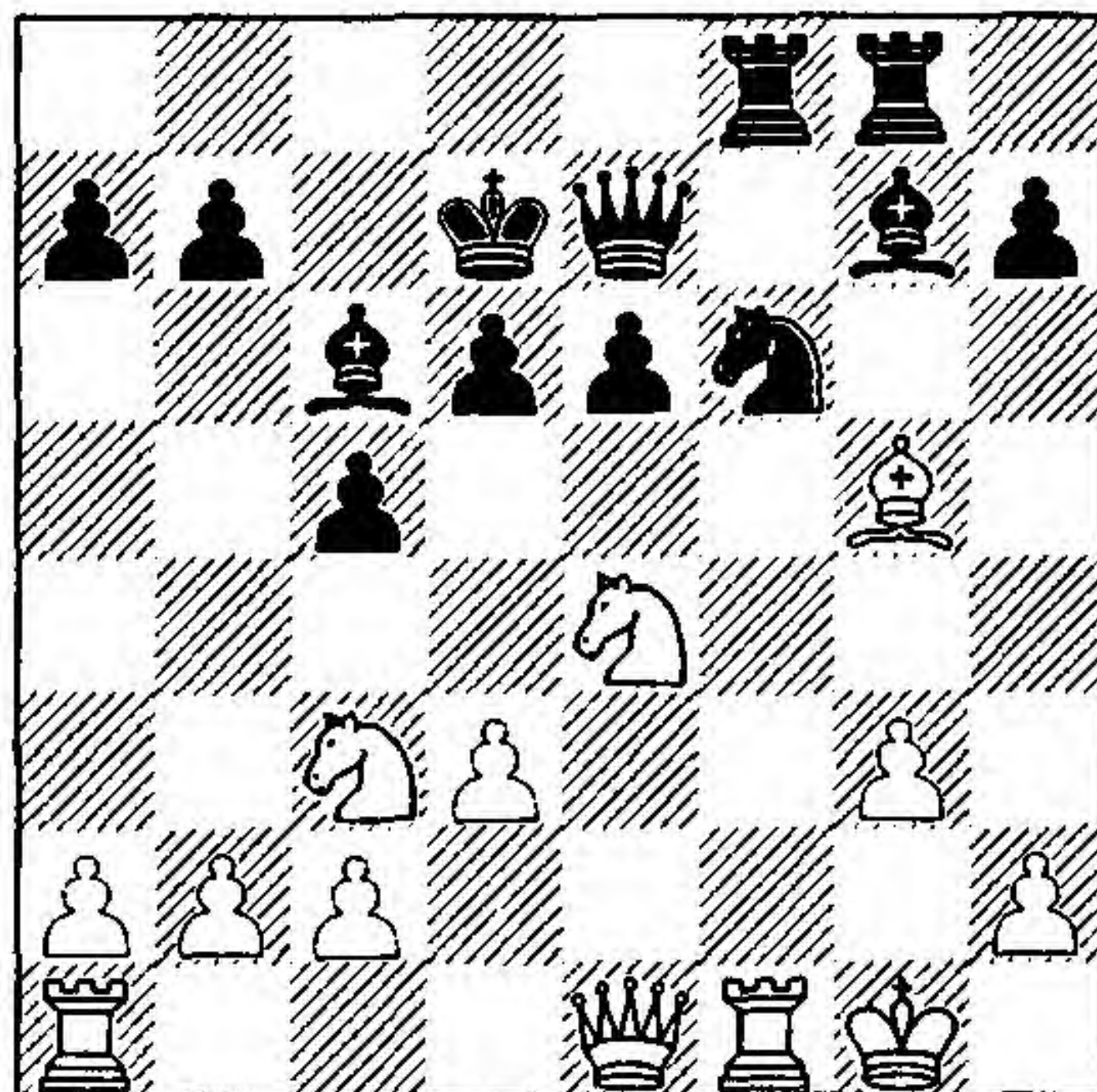
392

④



395

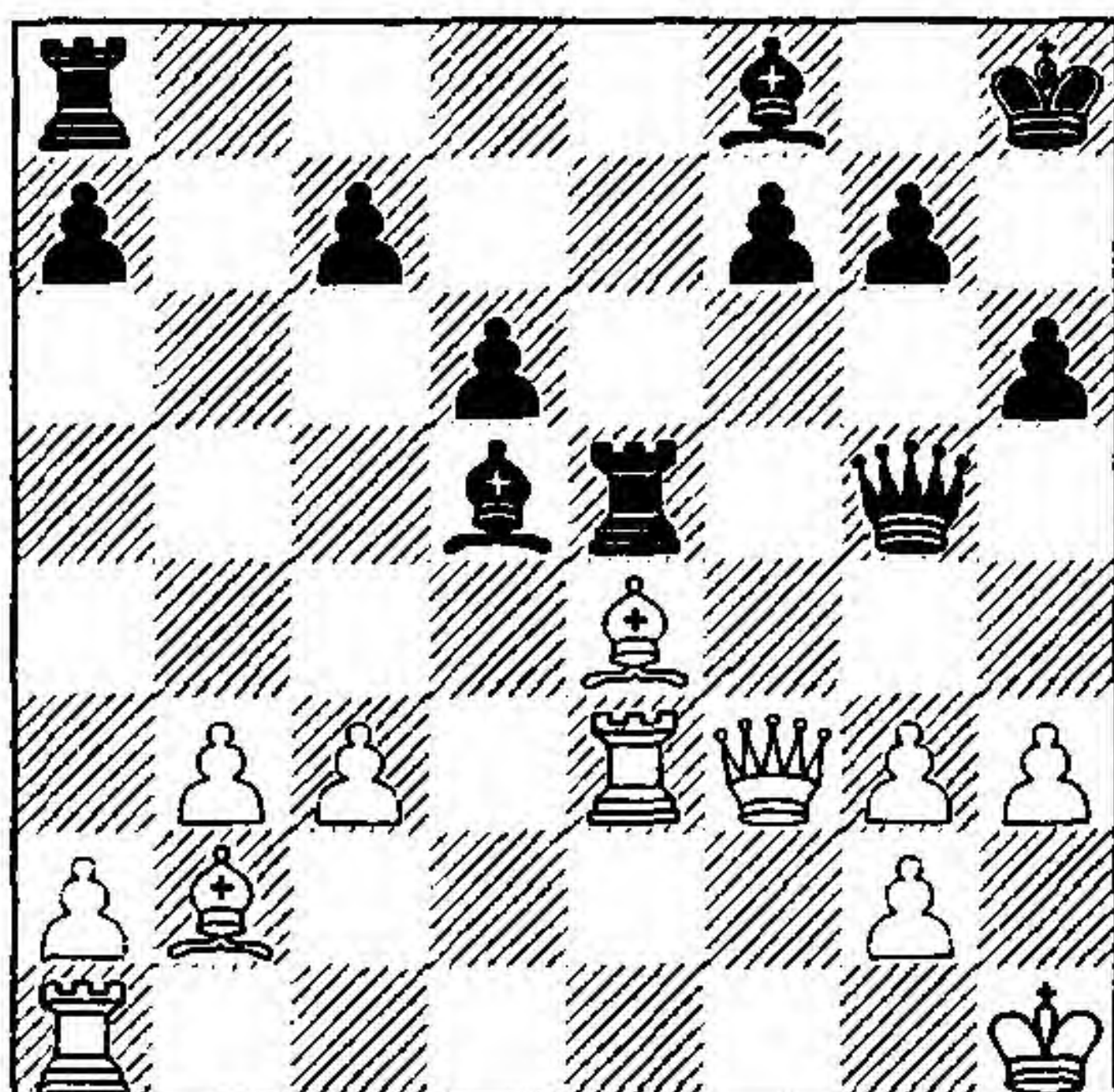
④



393

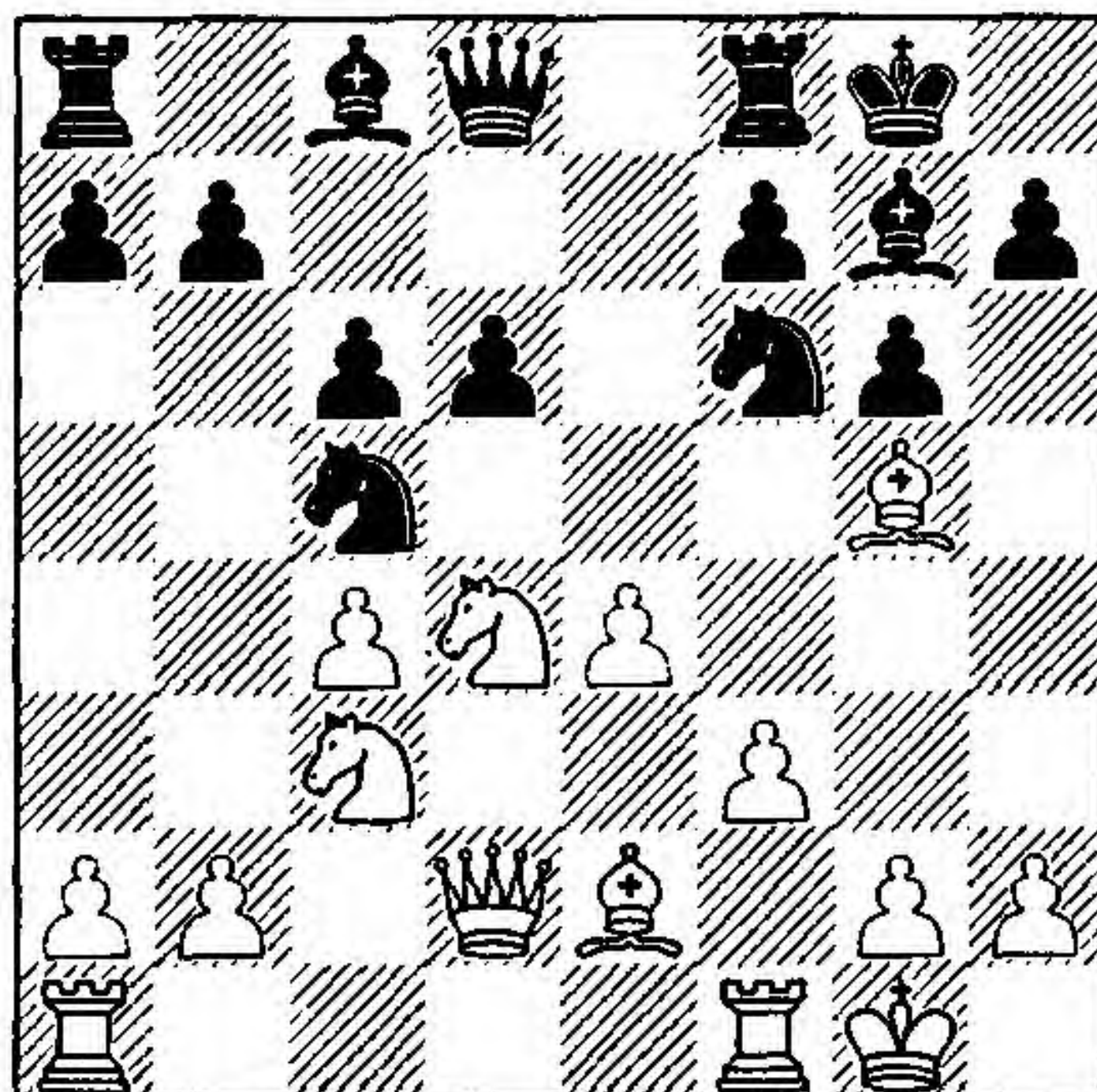
④

②



396

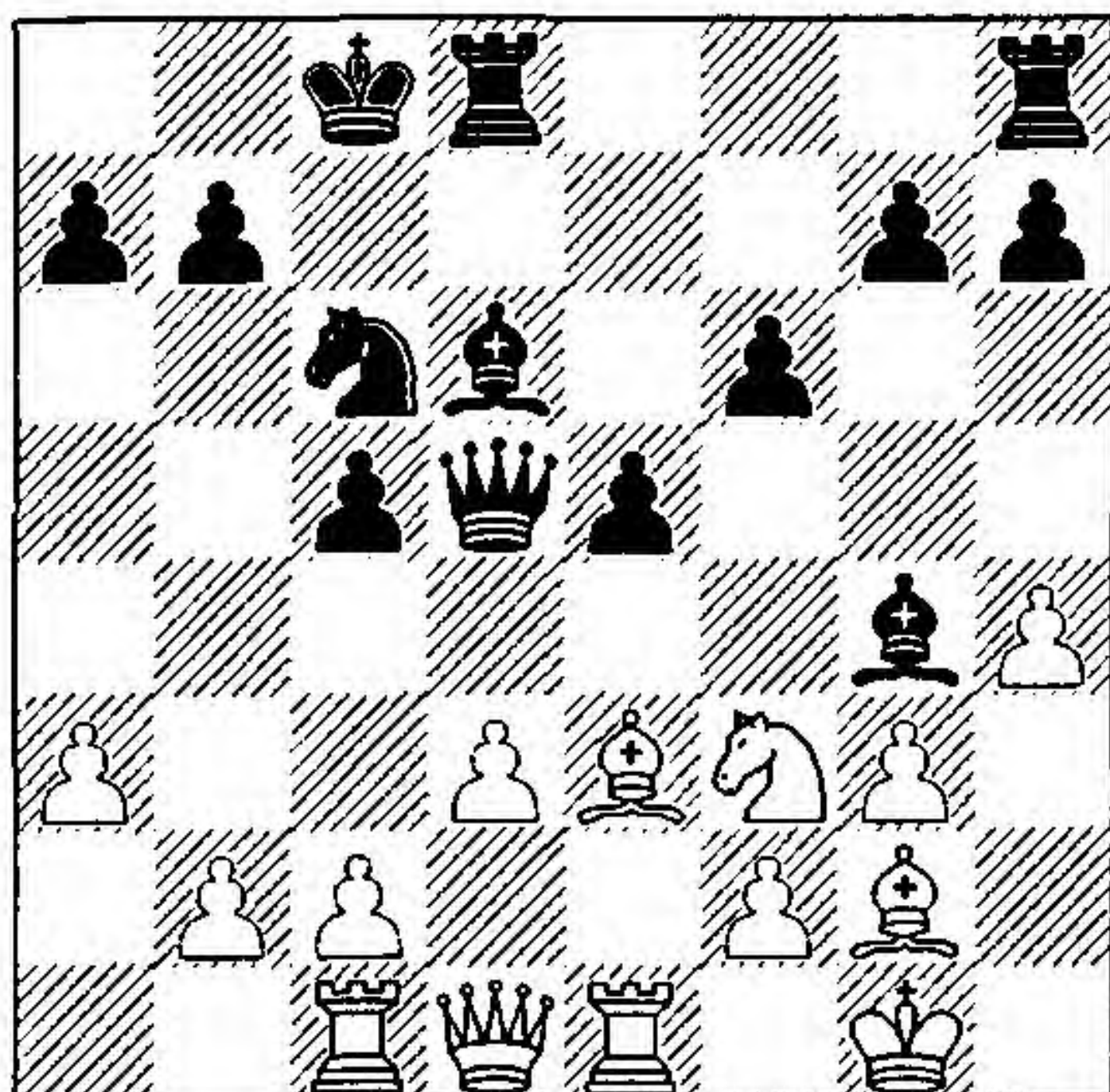
④



397

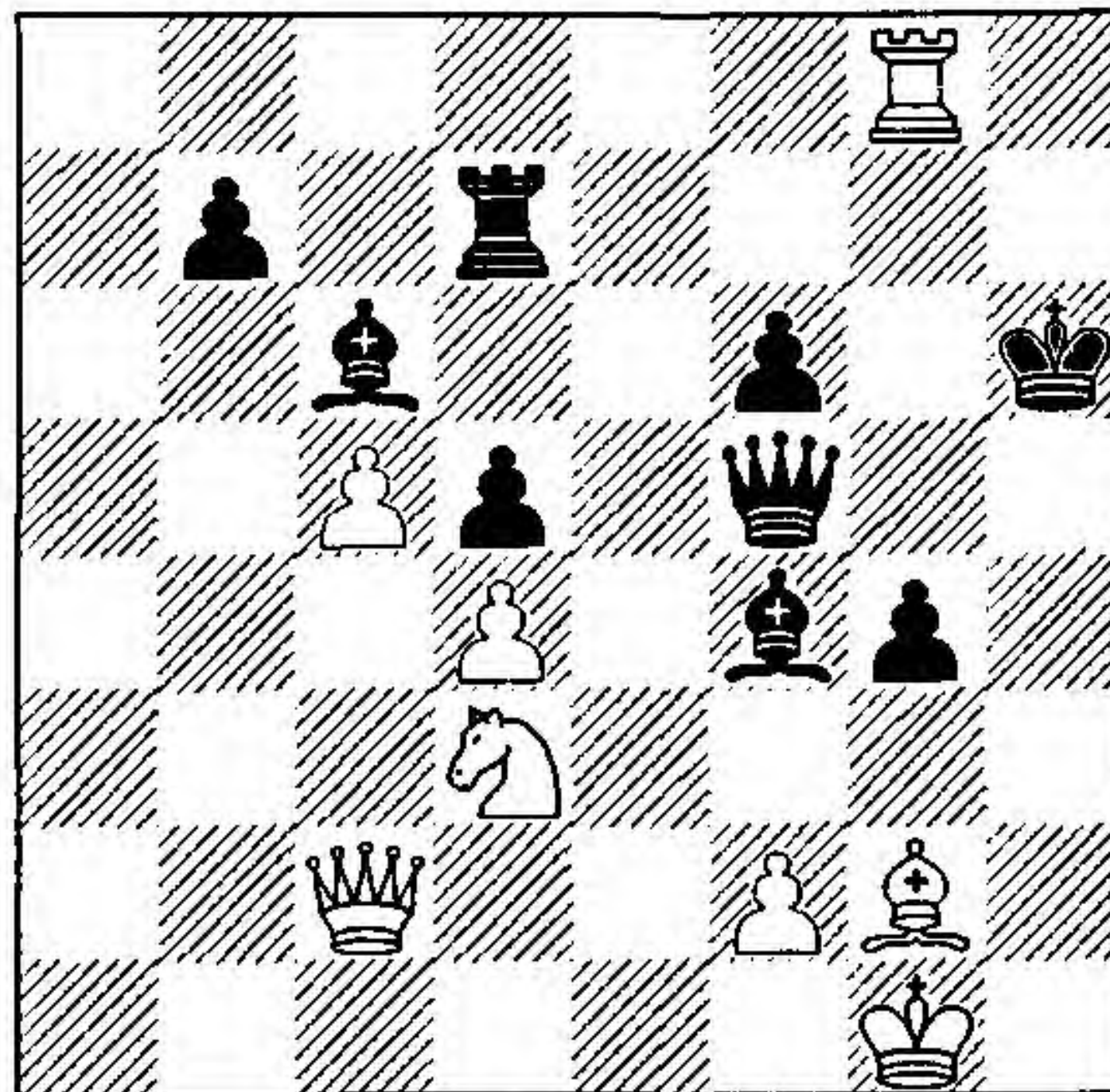
④

③



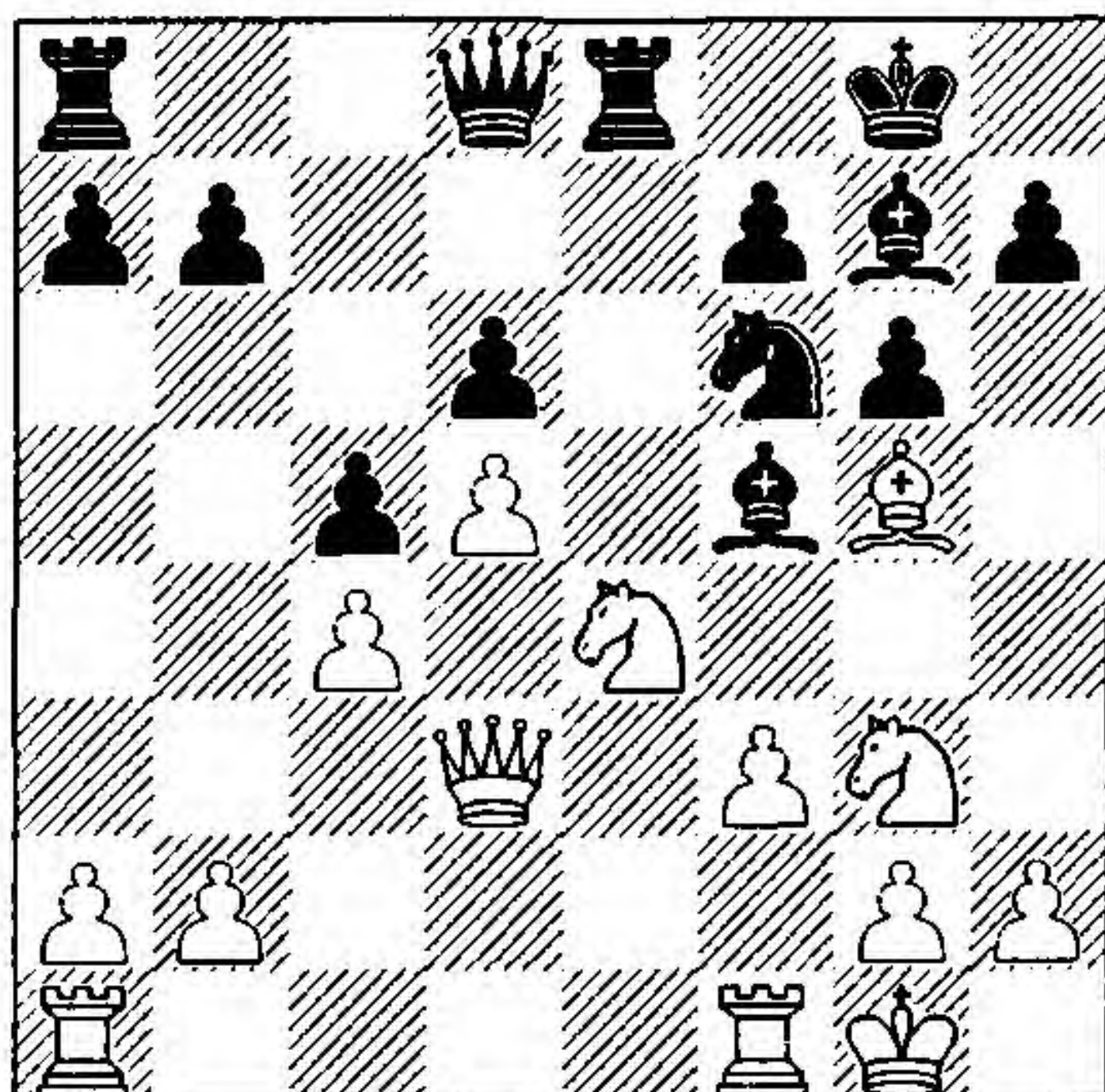
400

⑥



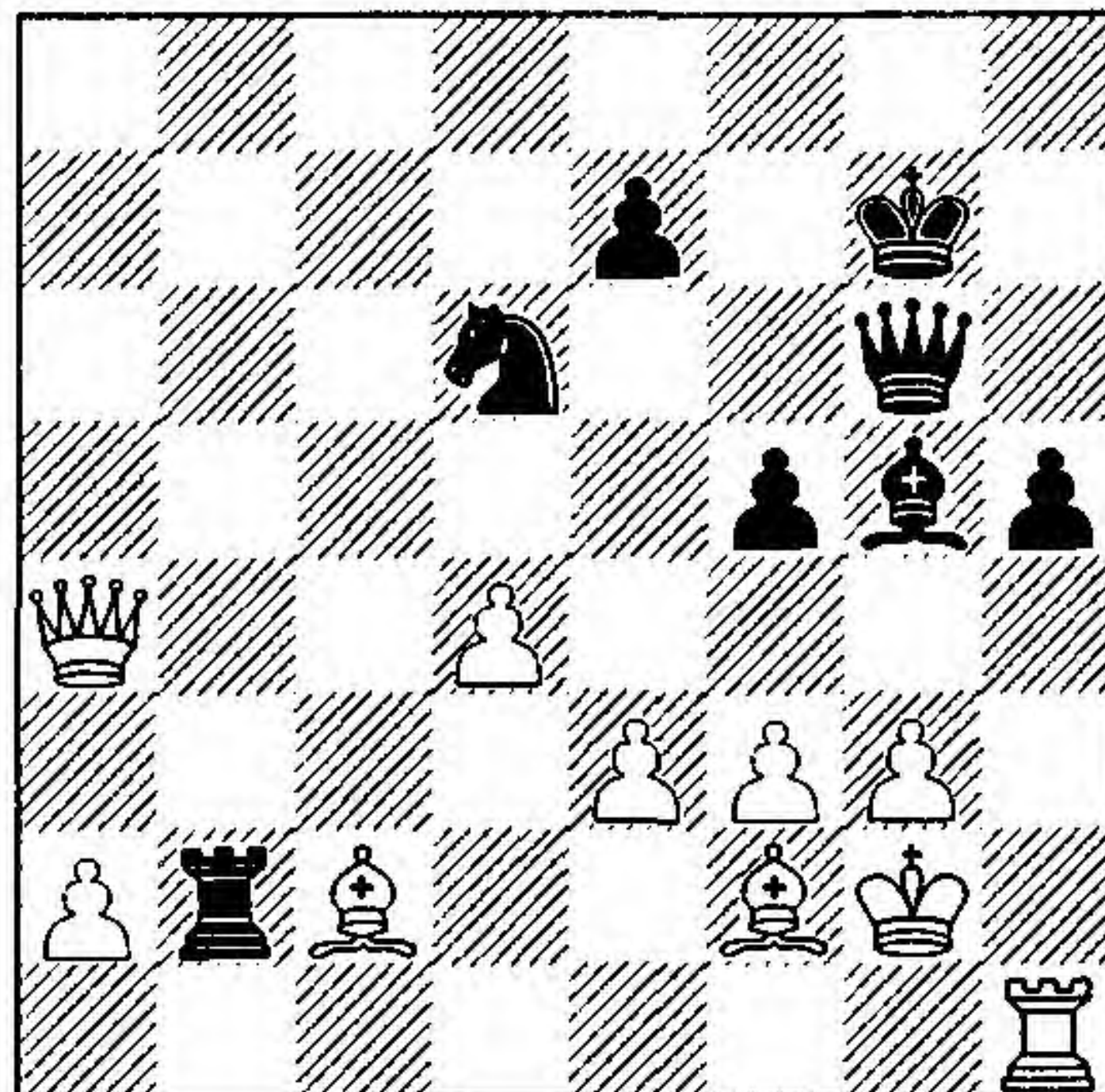
398

⑪



401

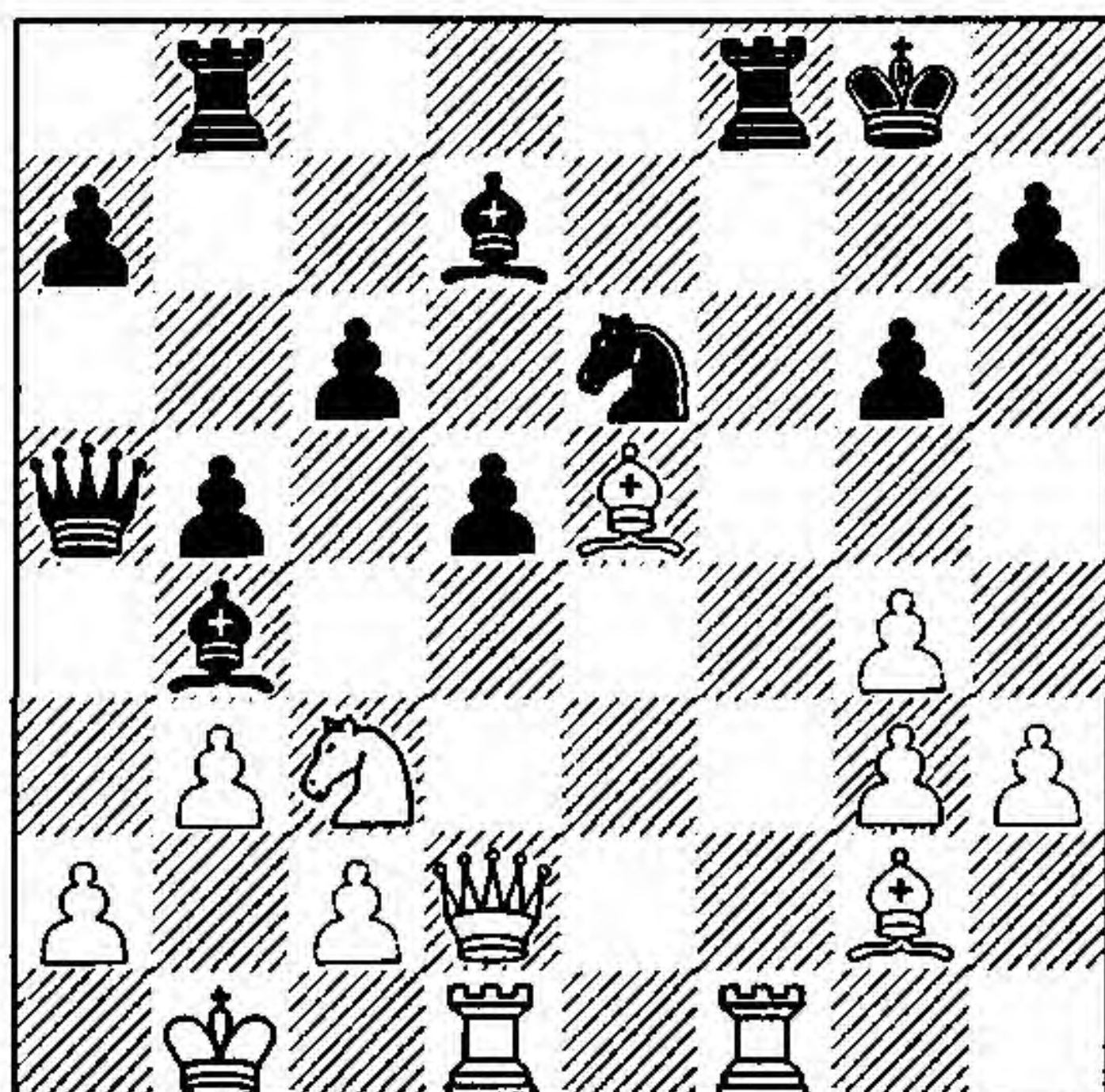
⑧



399

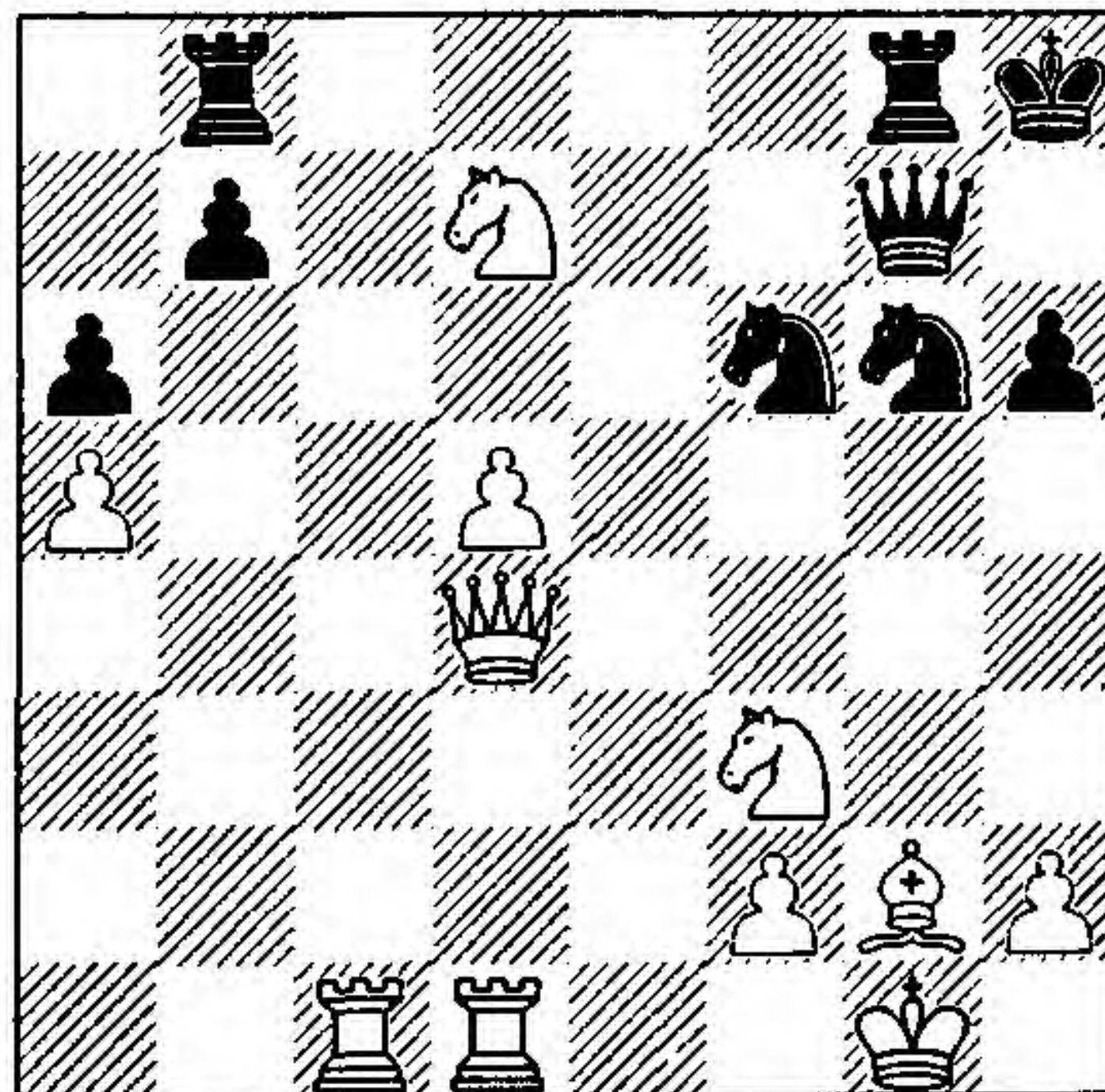
⑤

②



402

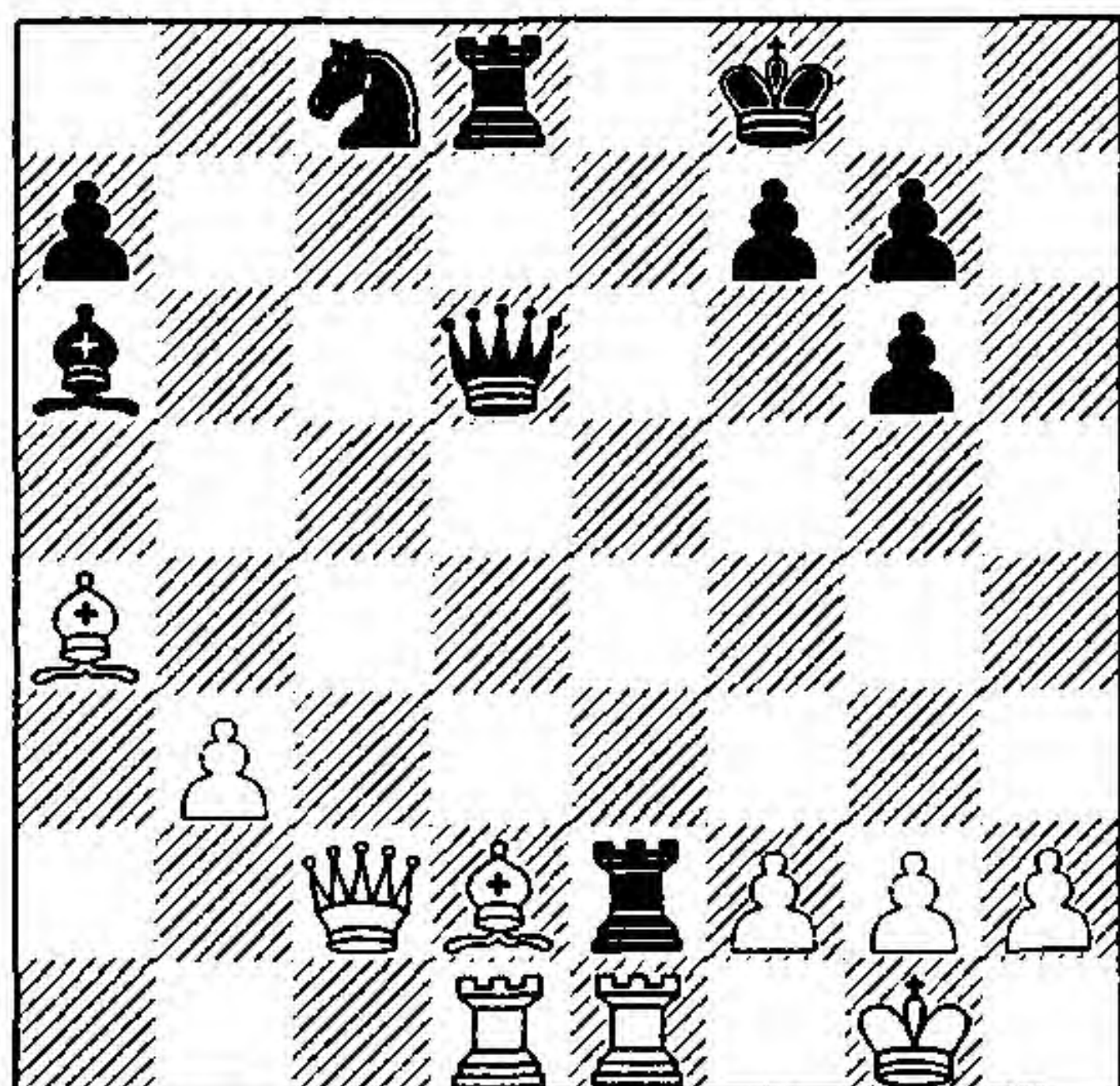
②



403

③

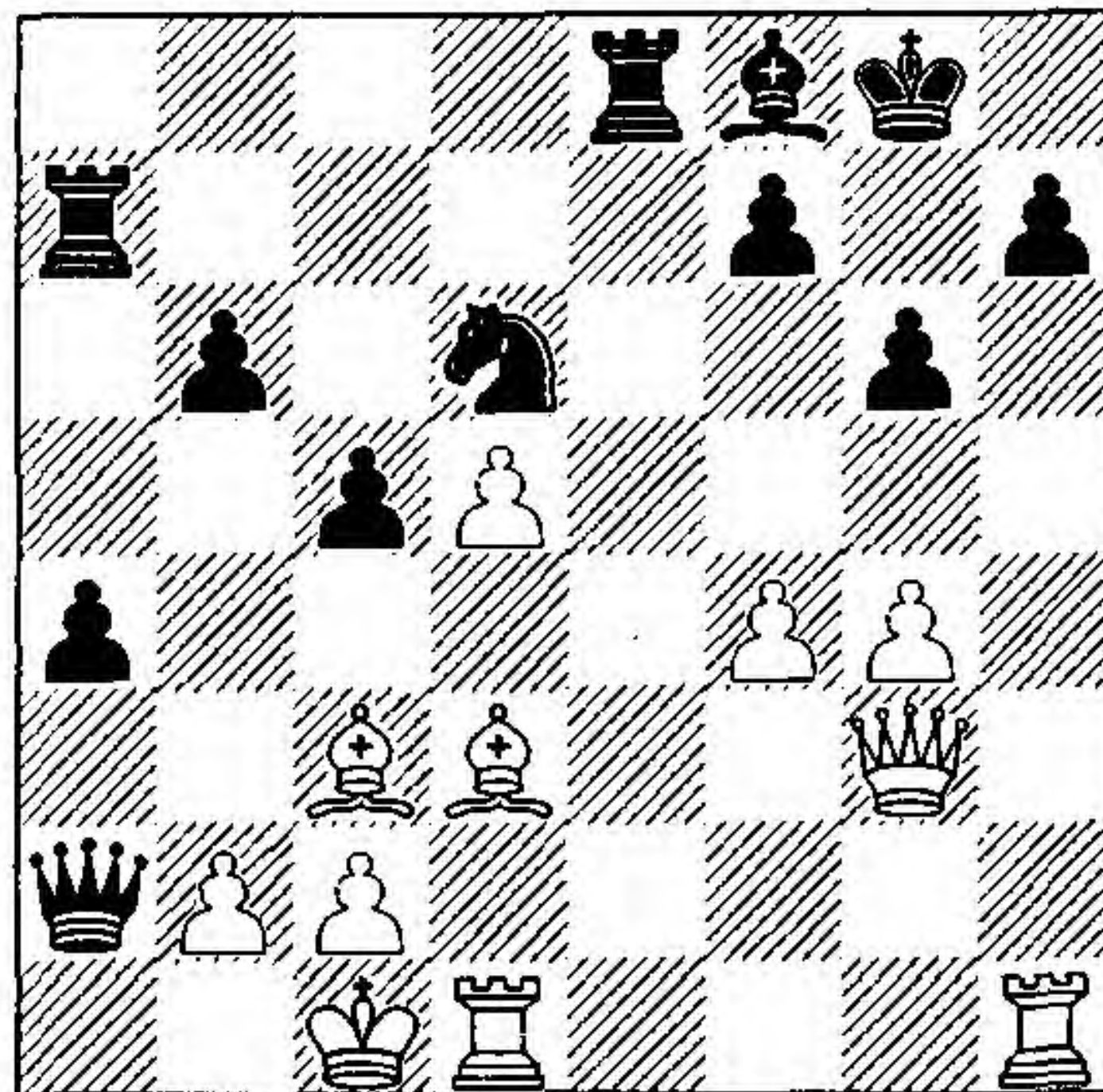
②



406

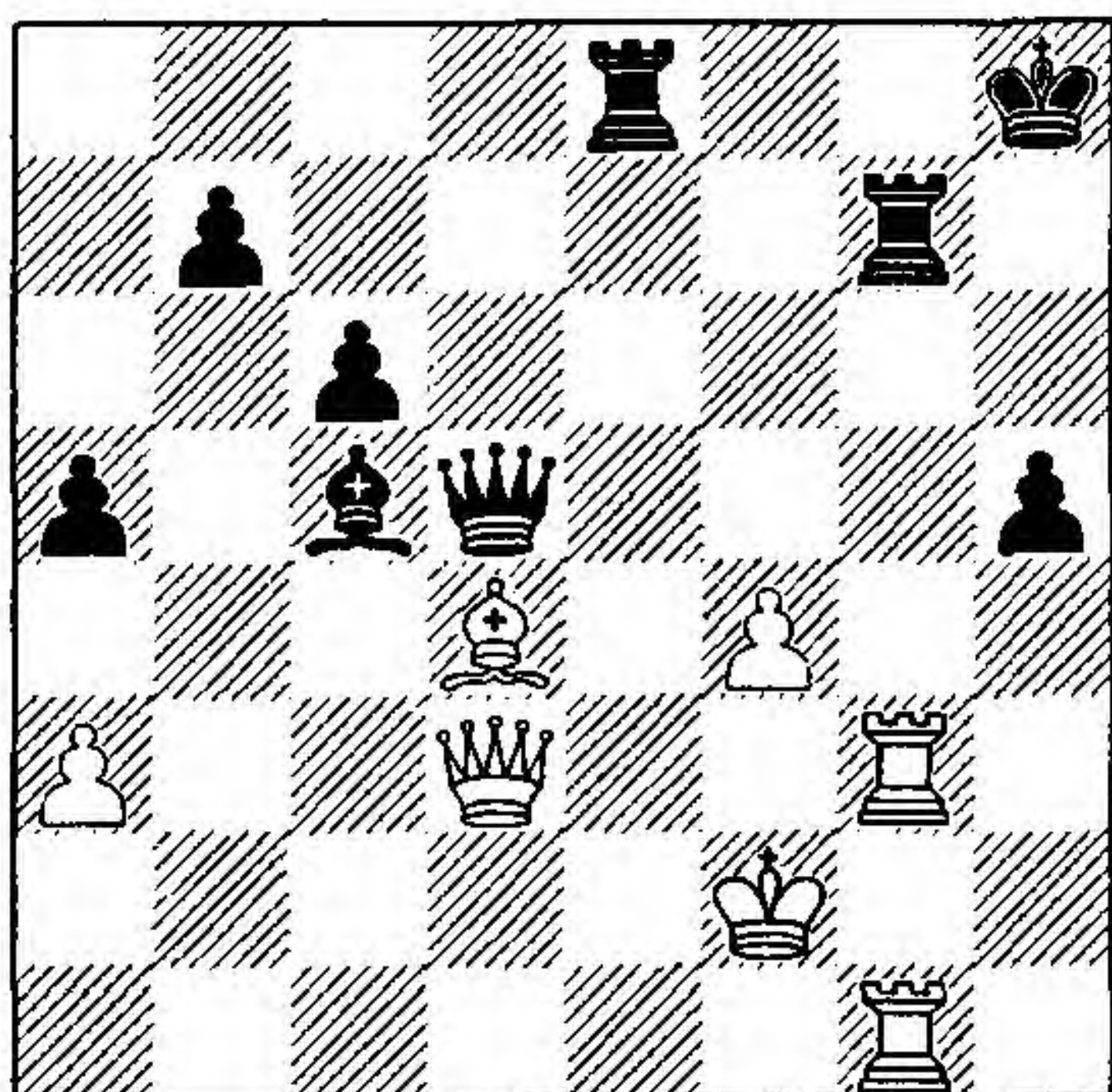
②

④



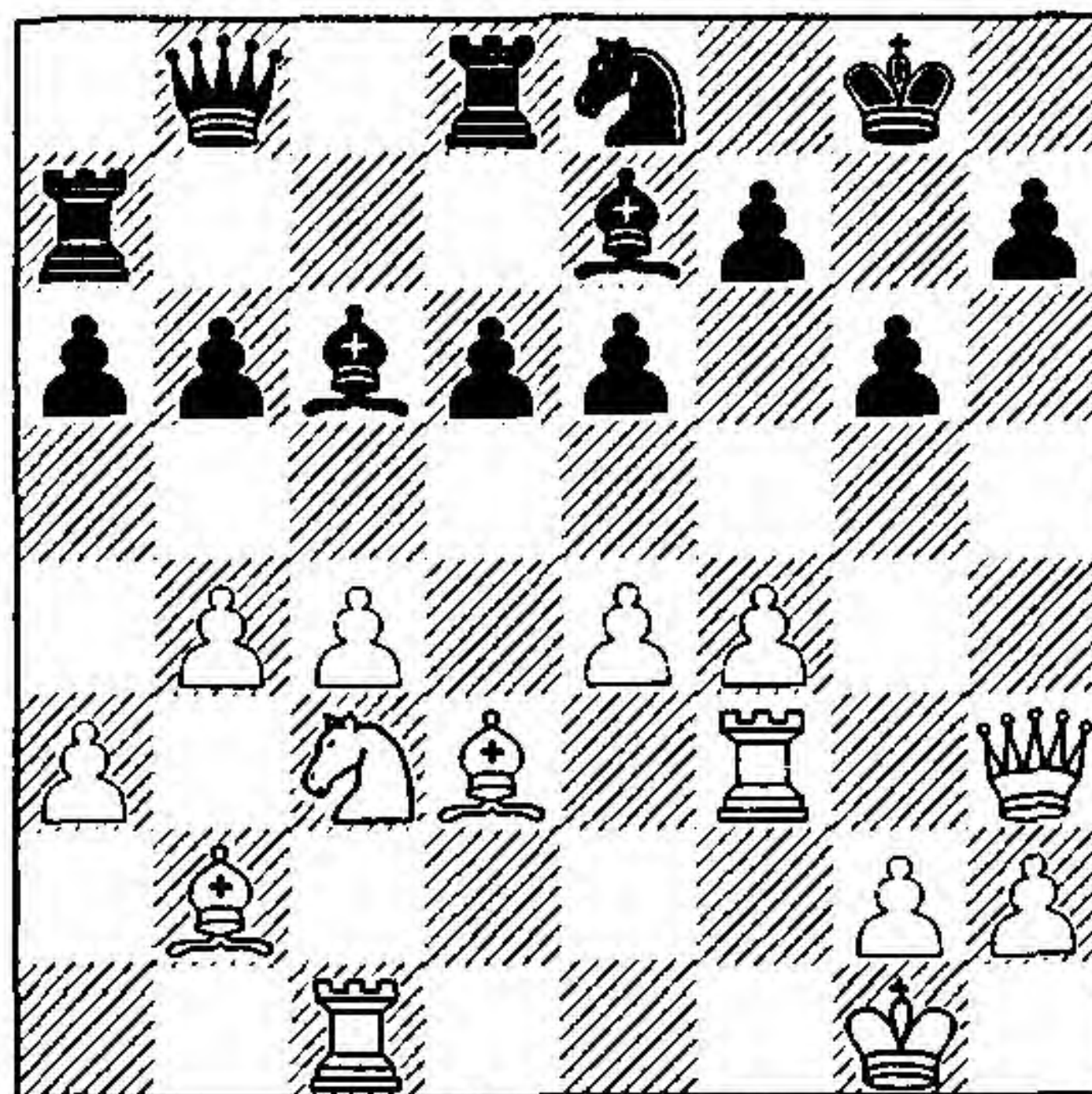
404

⑥



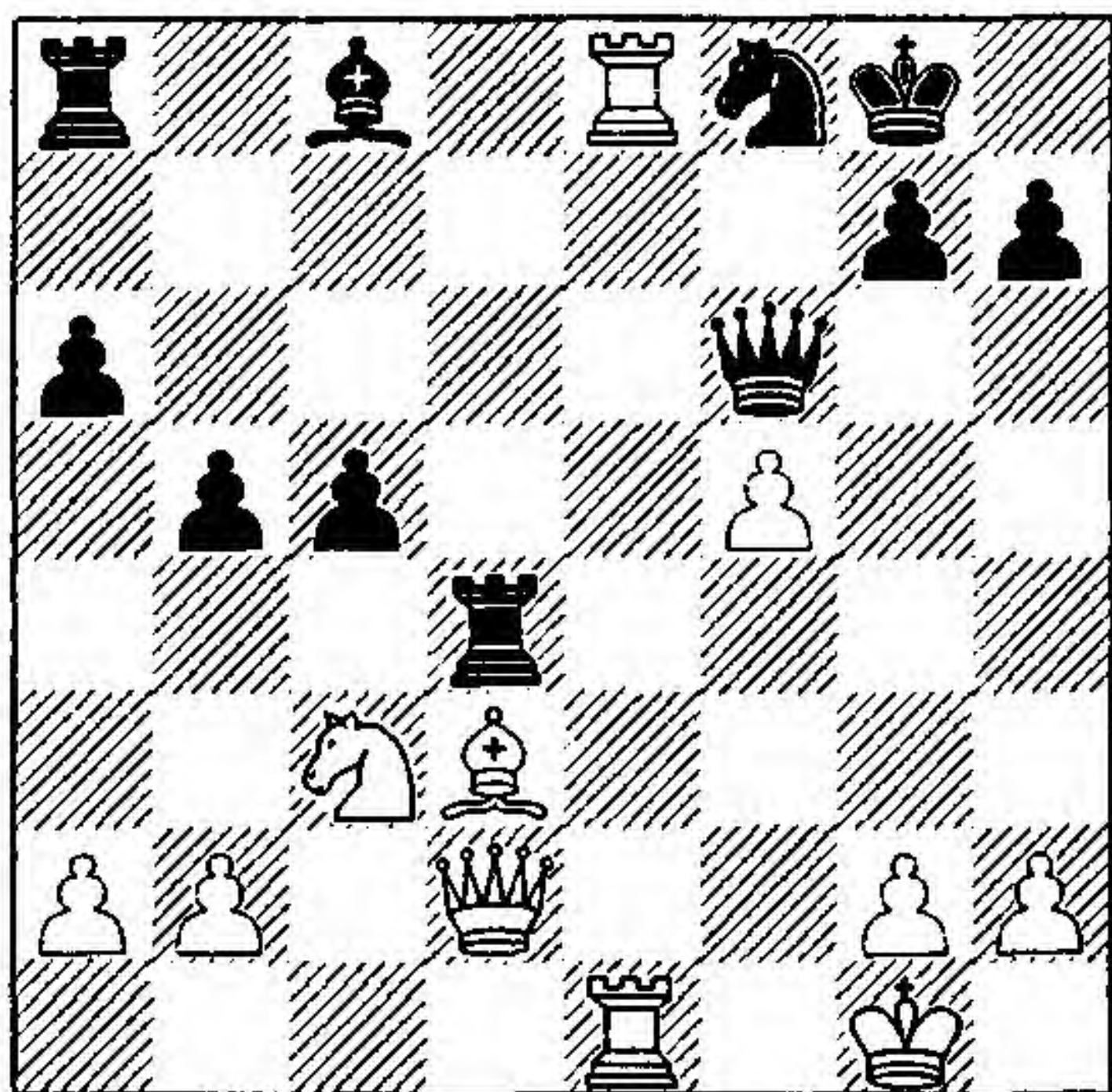
407

②



405

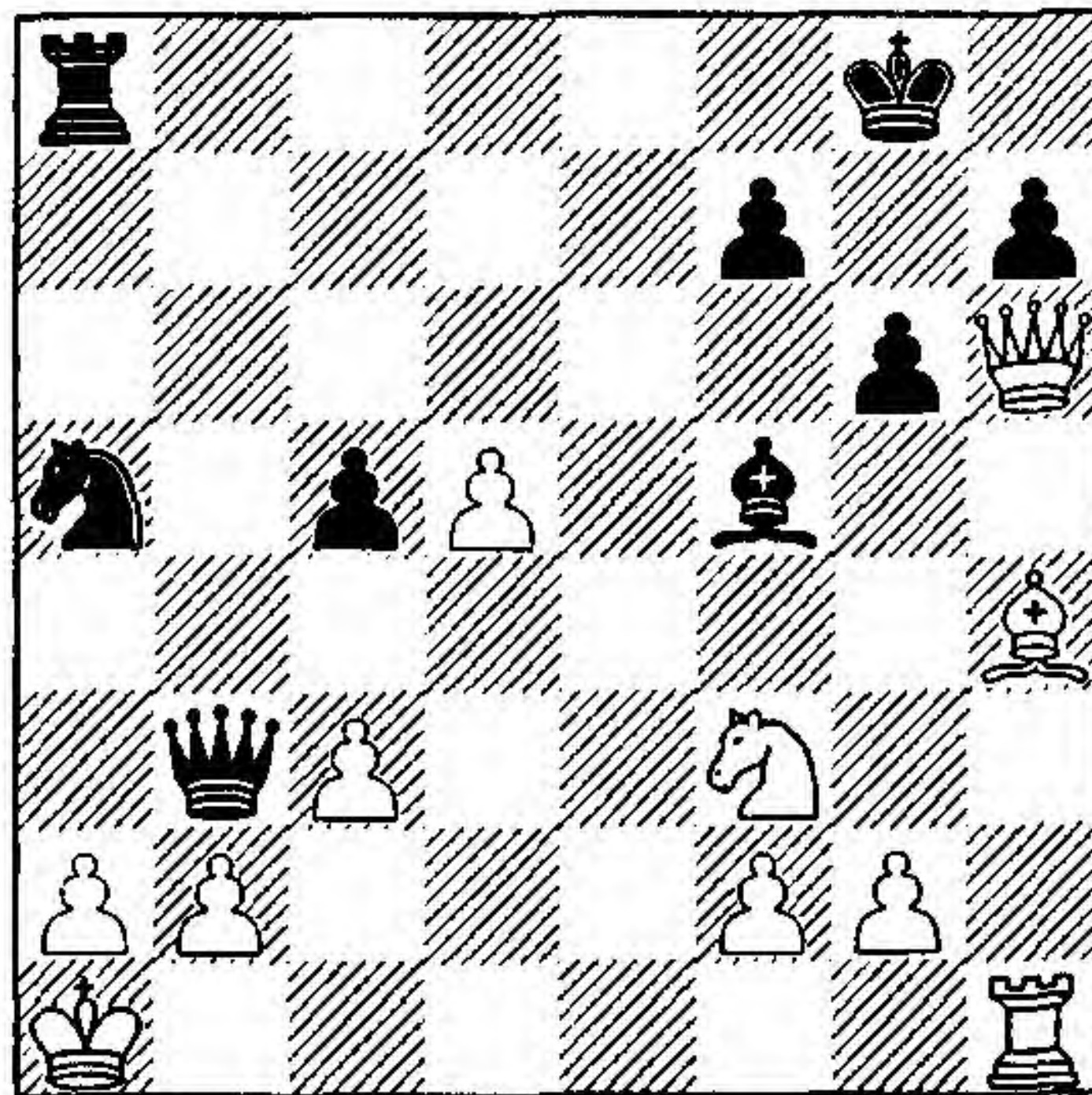
⑦



408

②

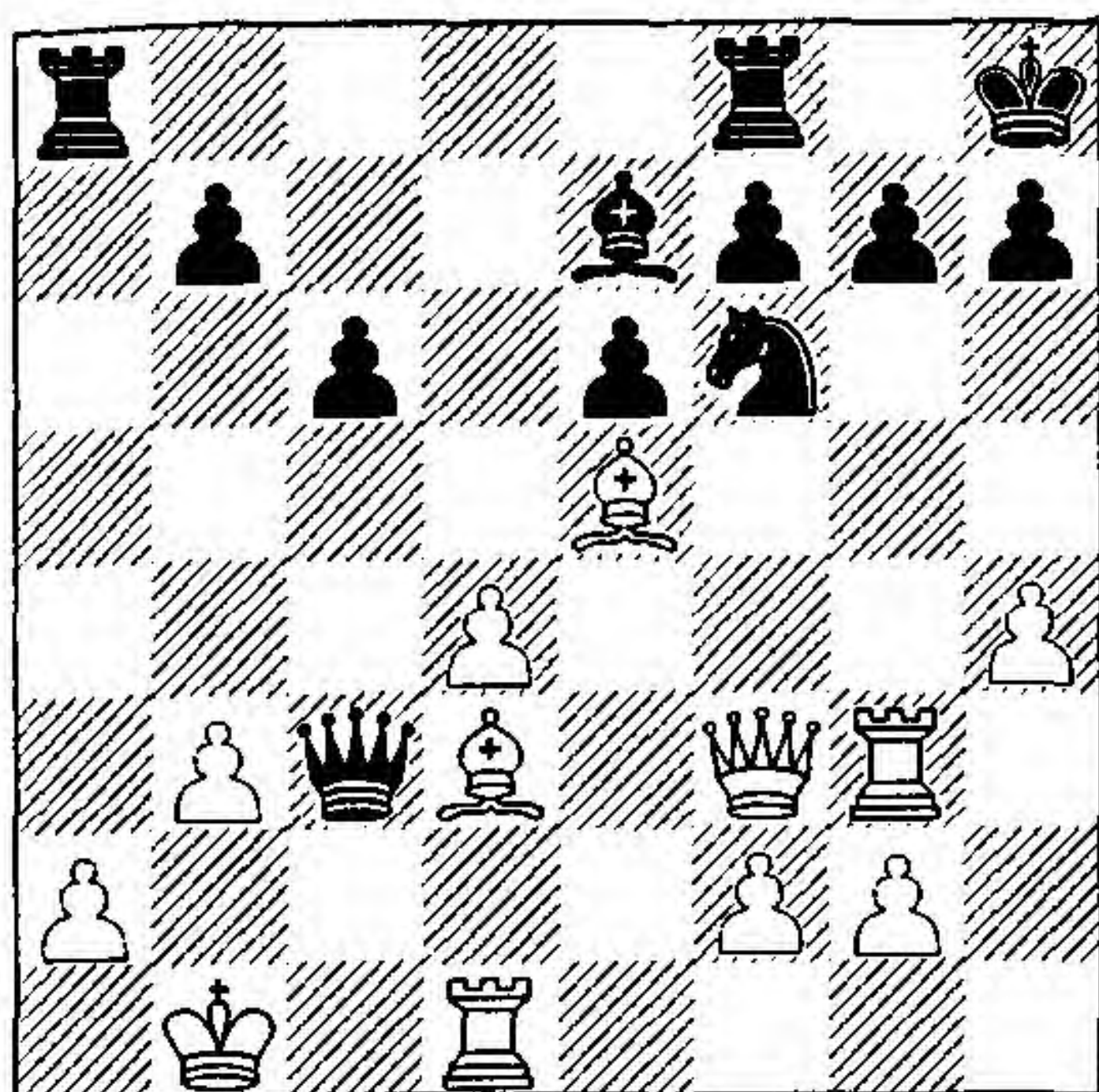
②



409

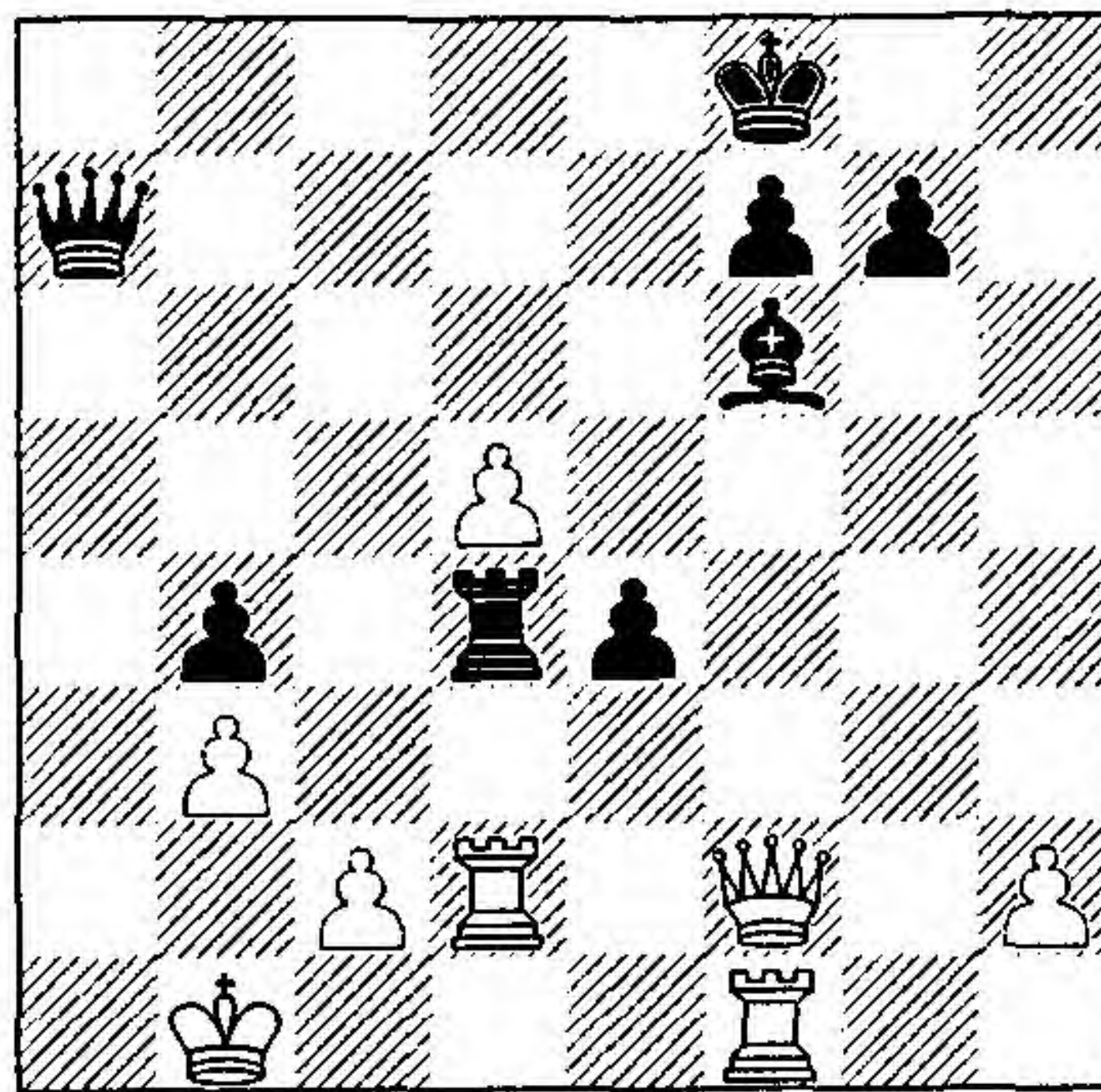
①

②



412

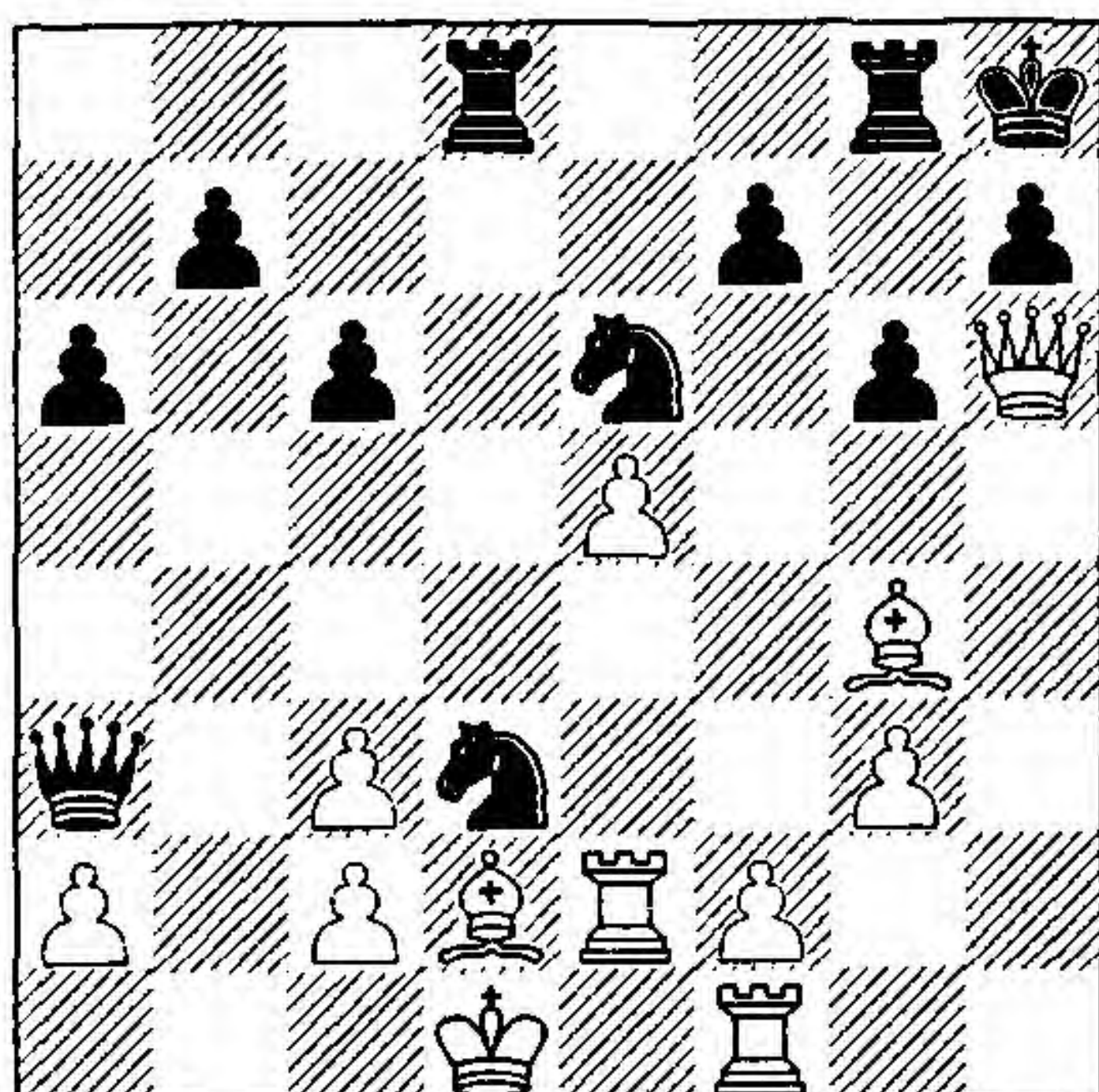
⑤



410

③

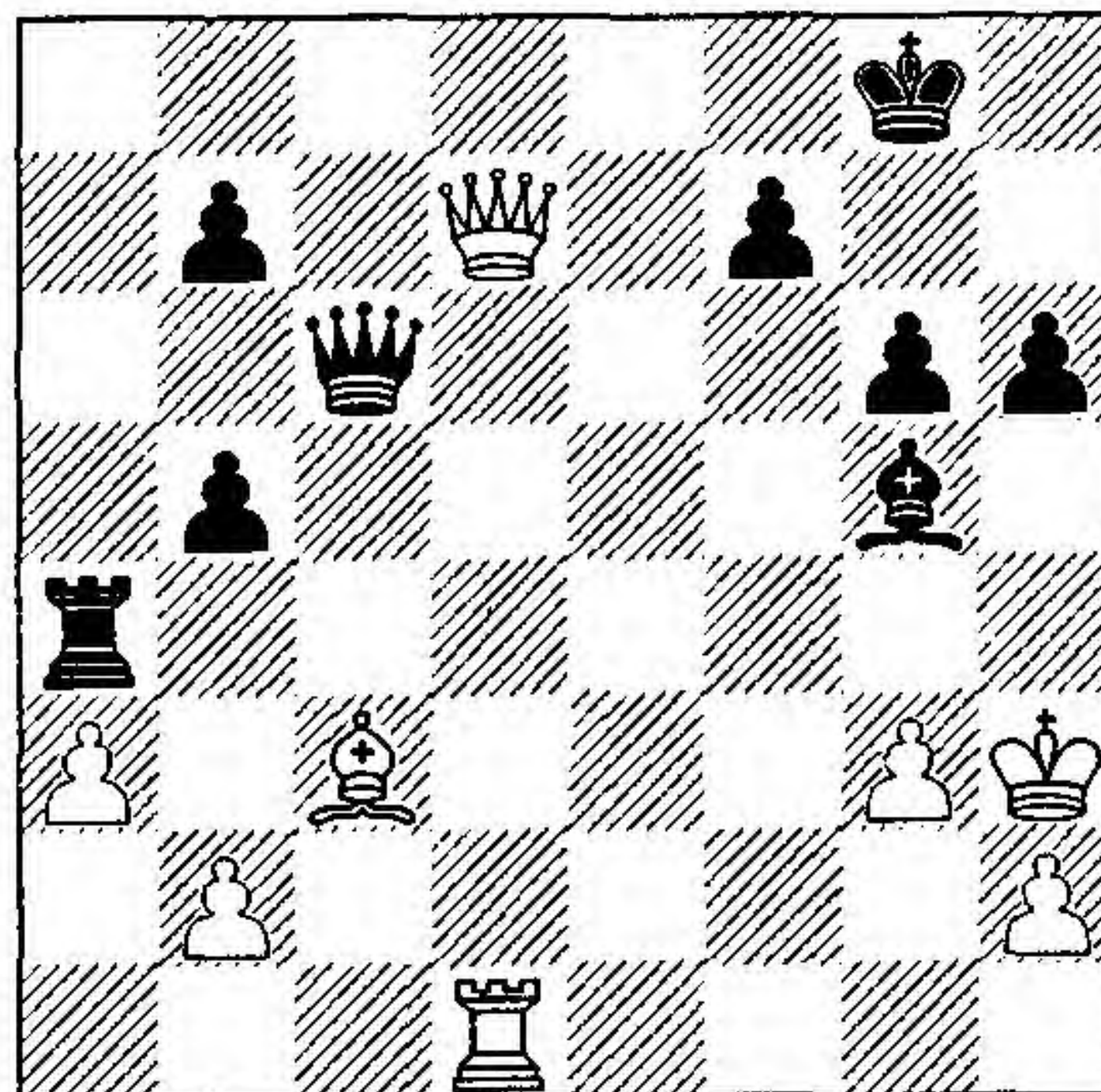
③



413

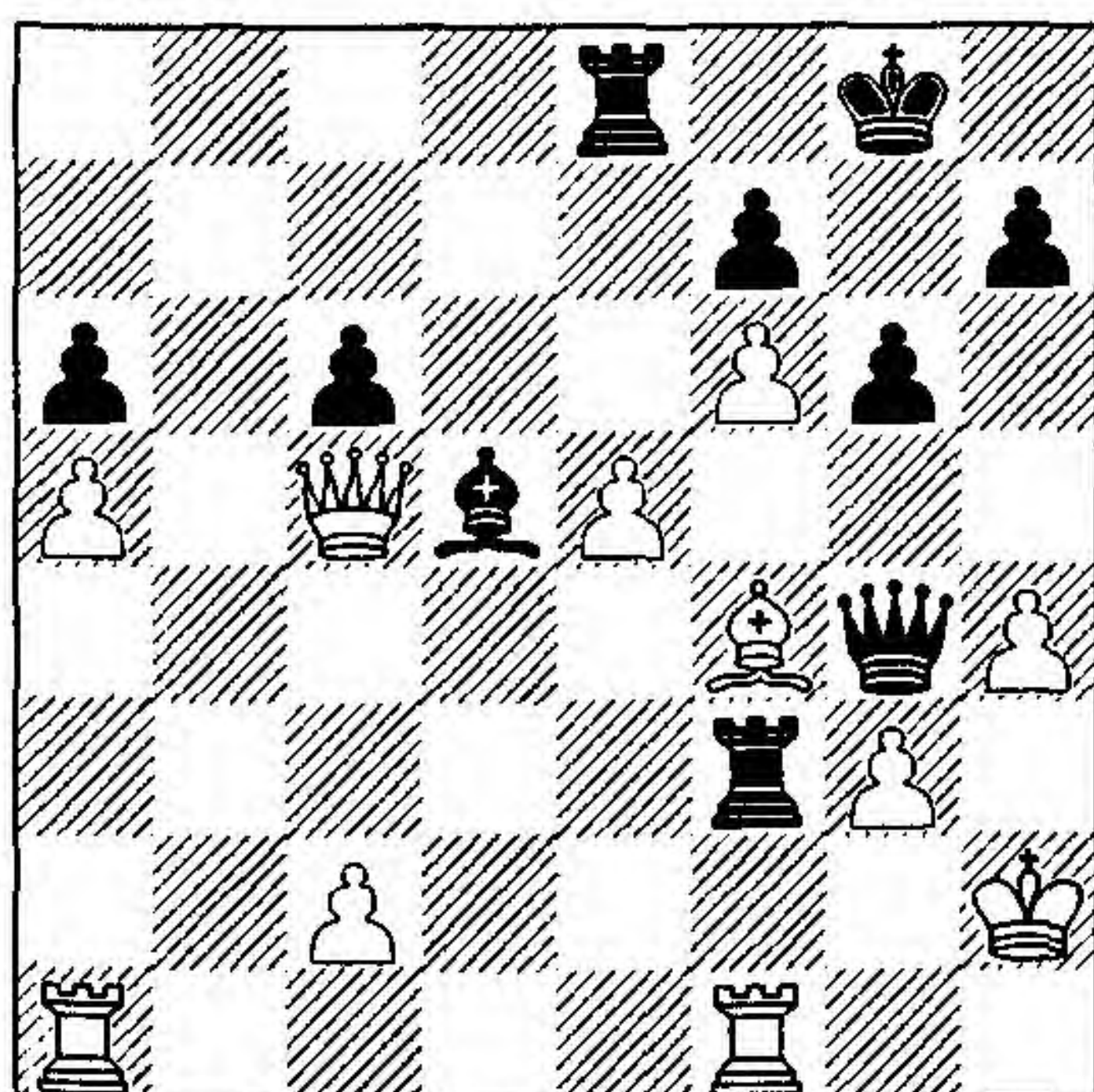
①

②



411

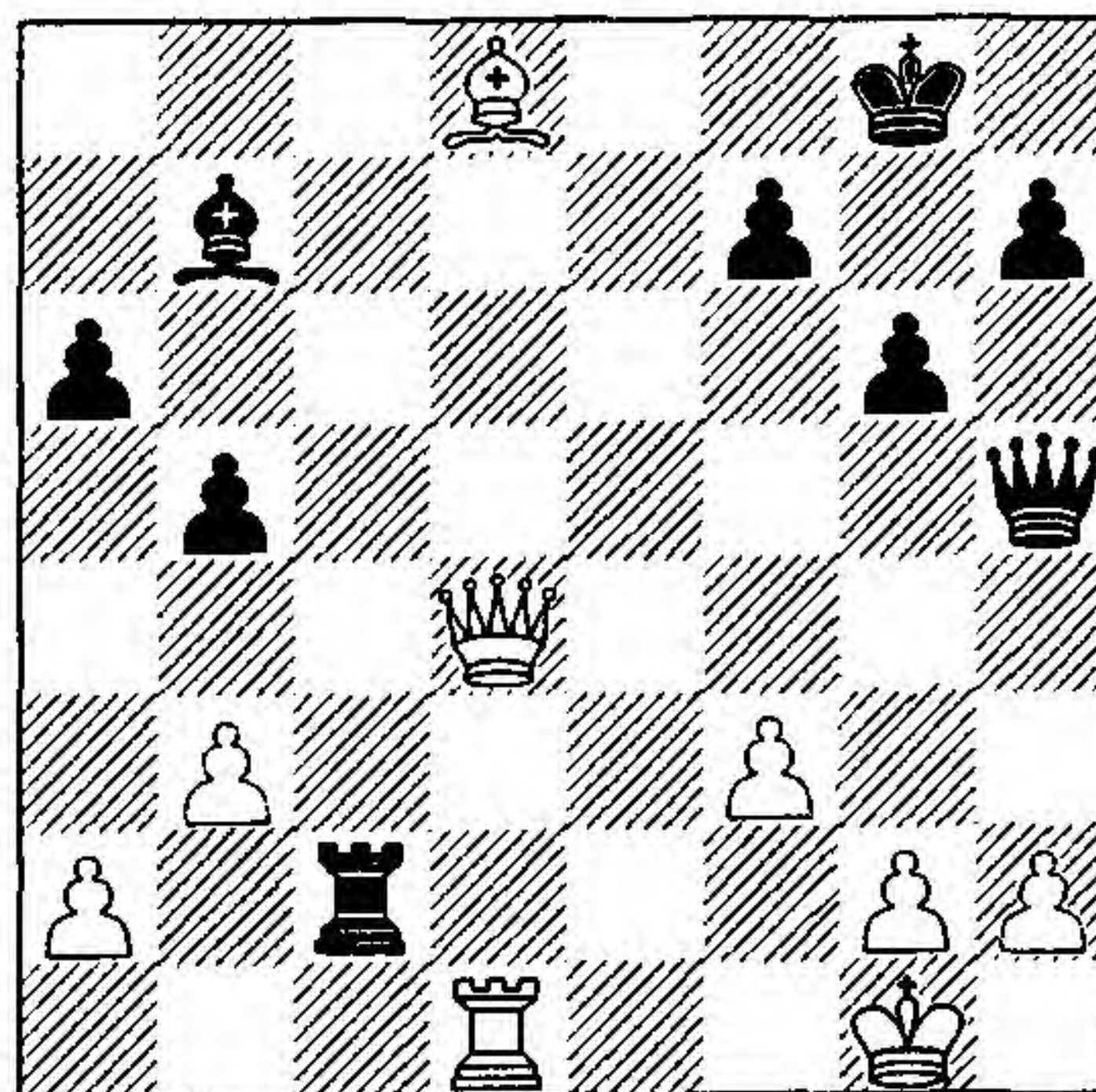
④



414

②

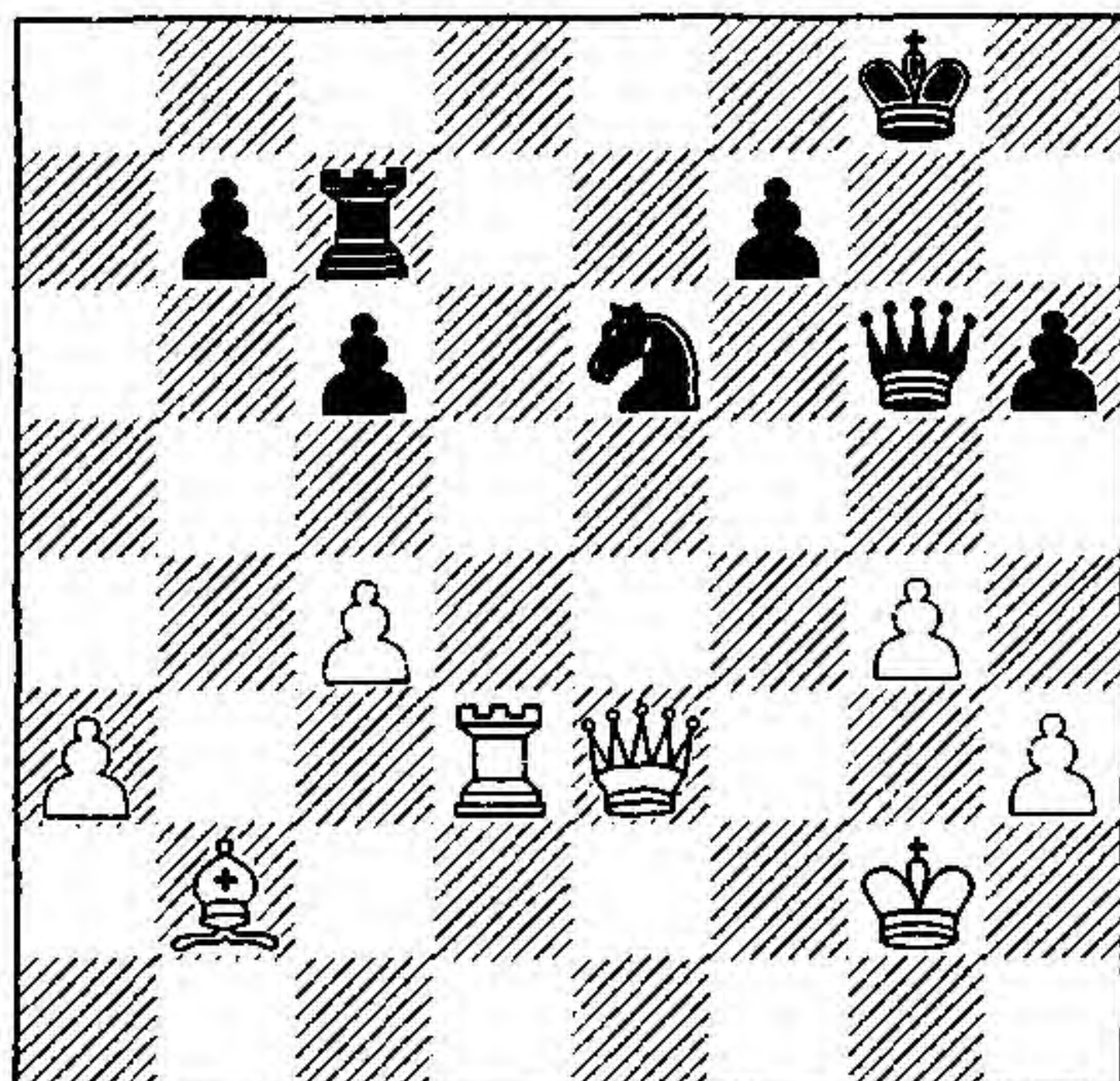
①



415

③

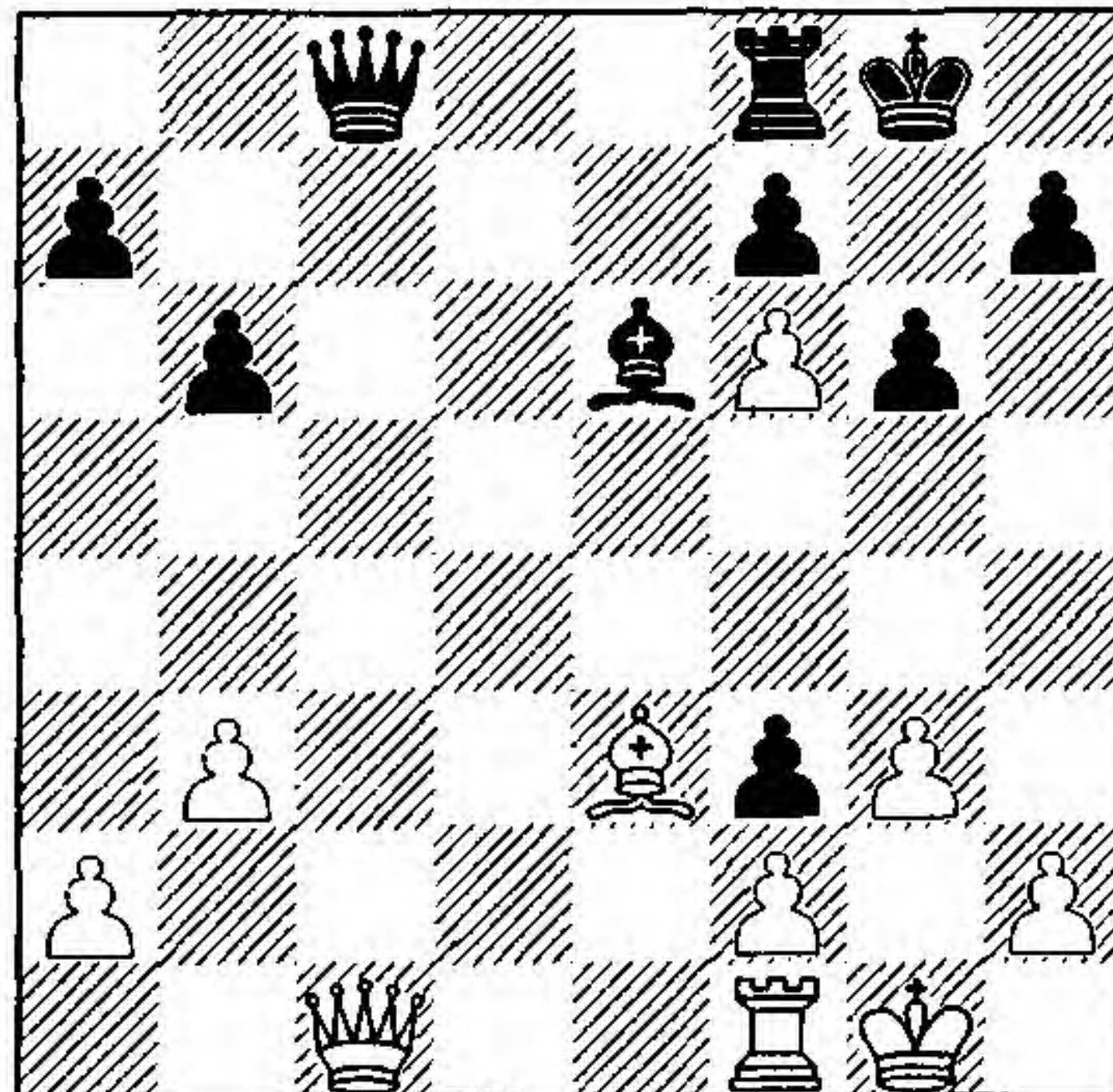
①



418

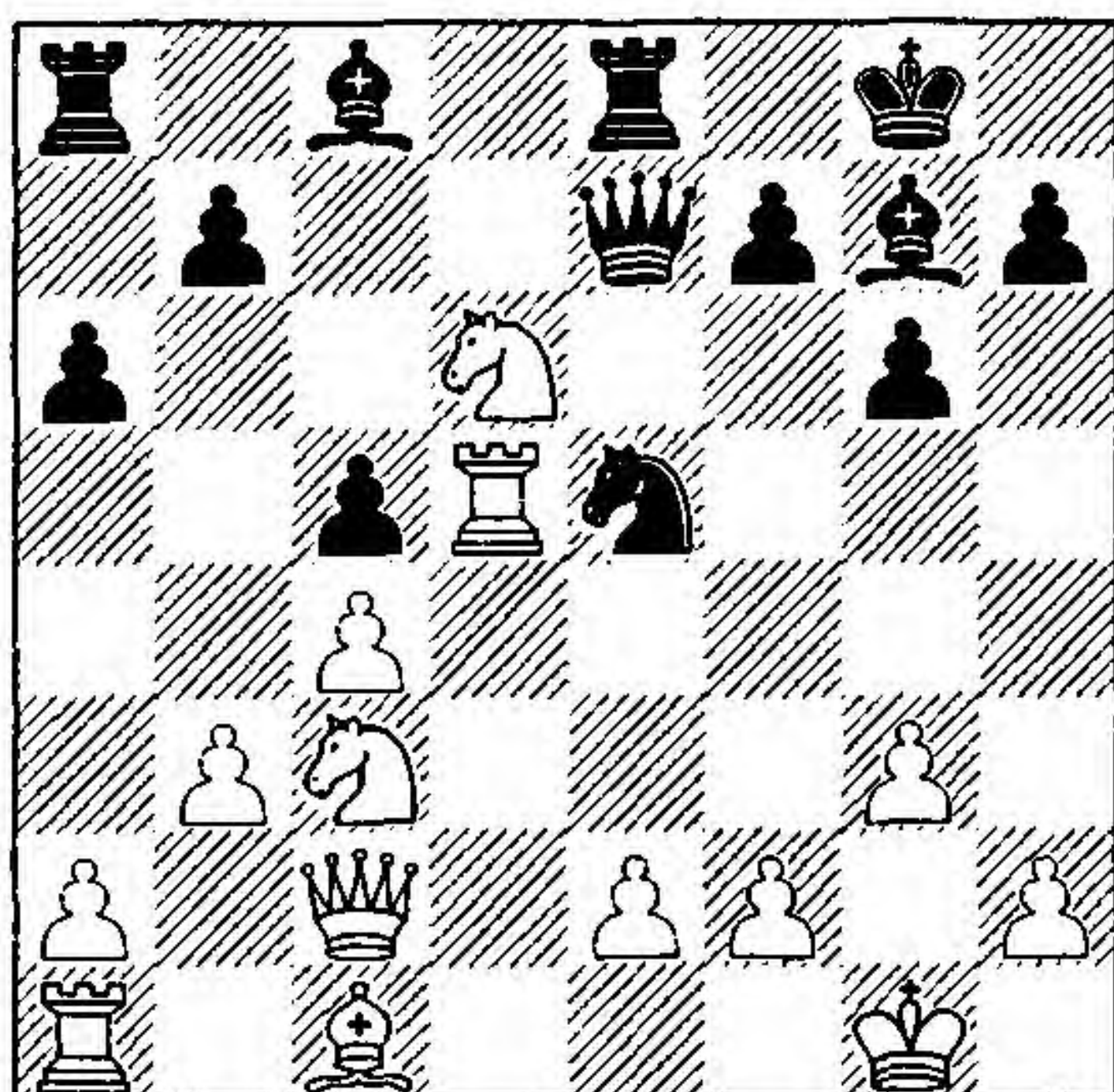
②

①



416

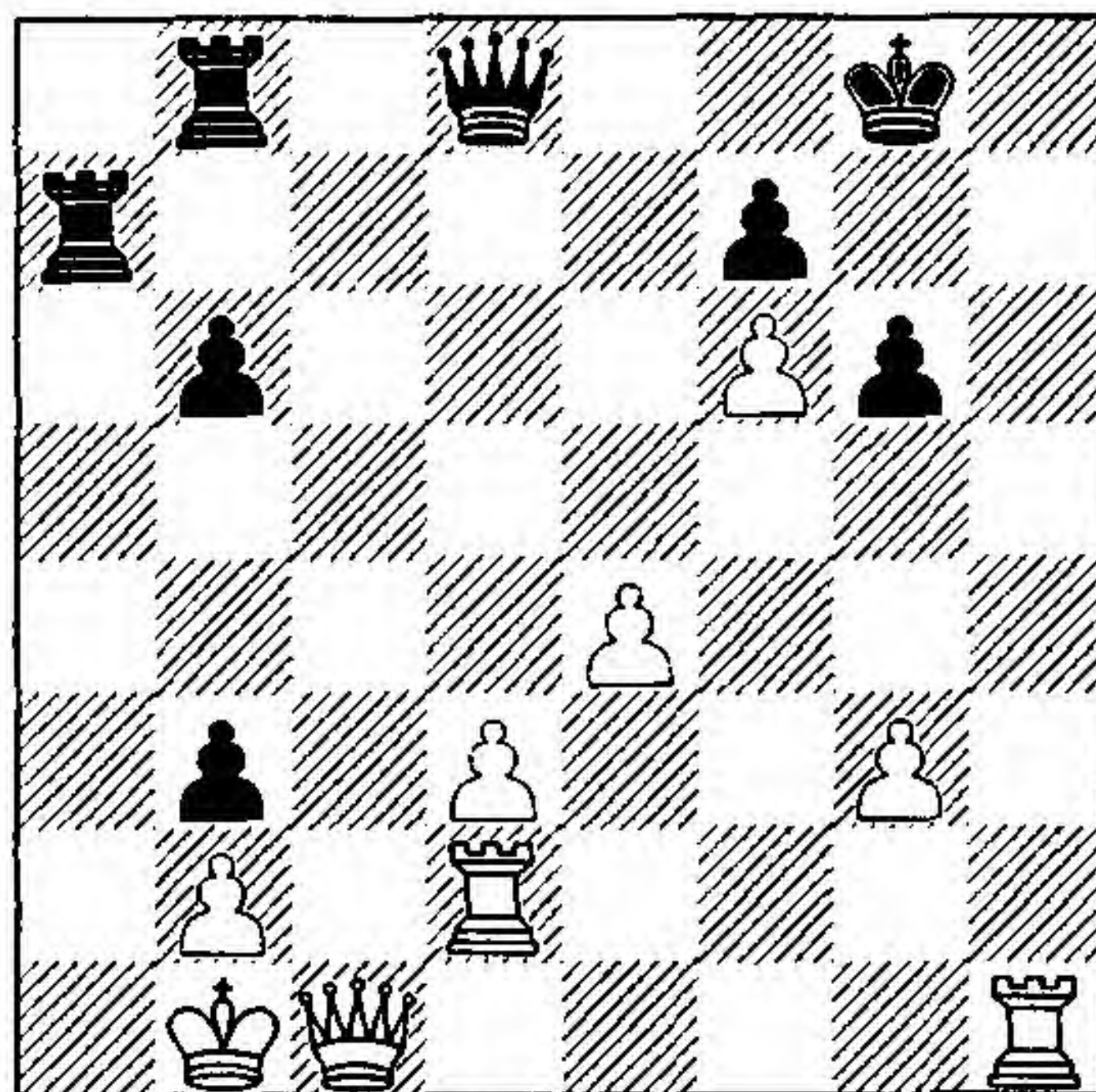
⑥



419

③

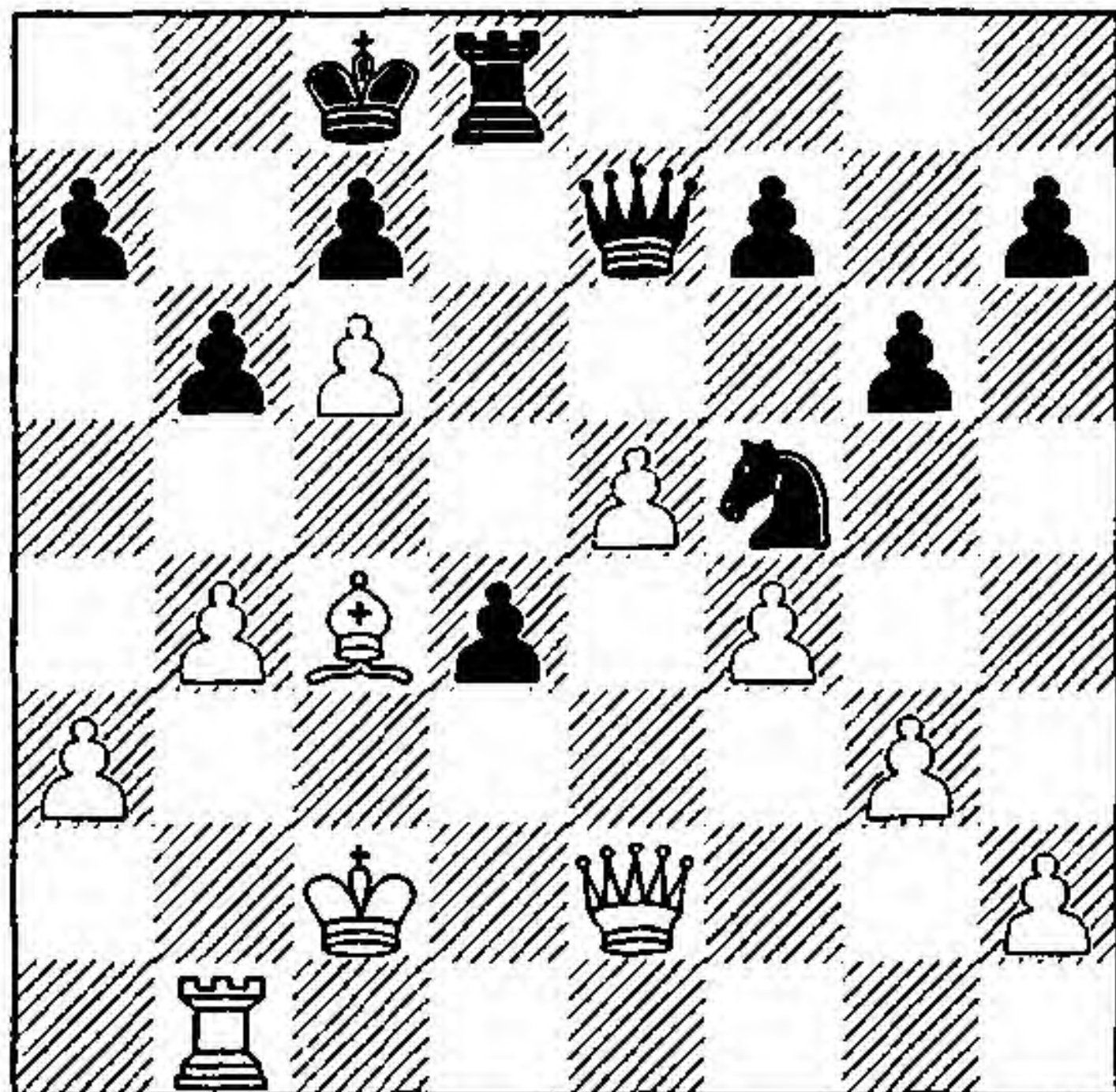
②



417

②

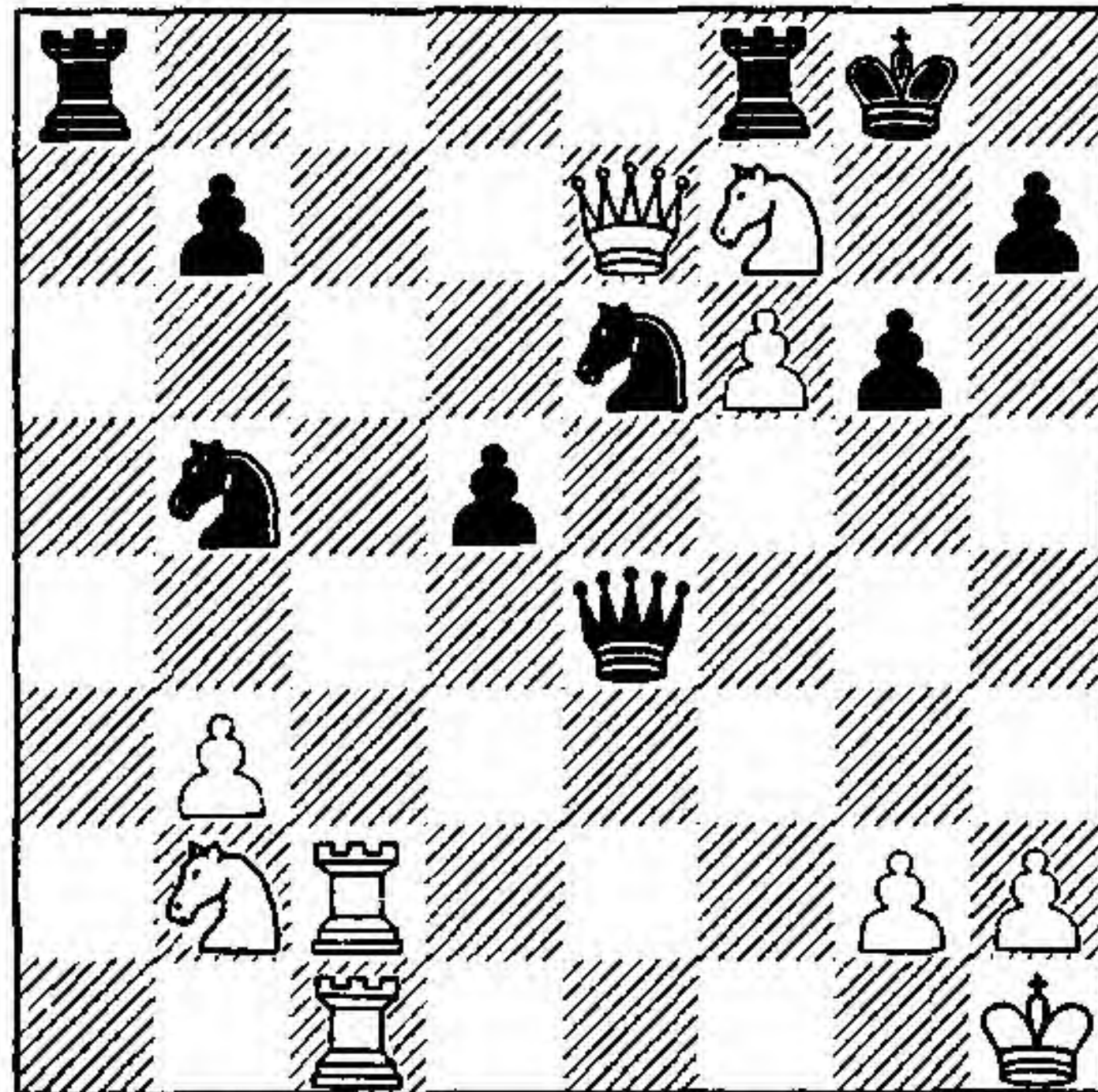
②



420

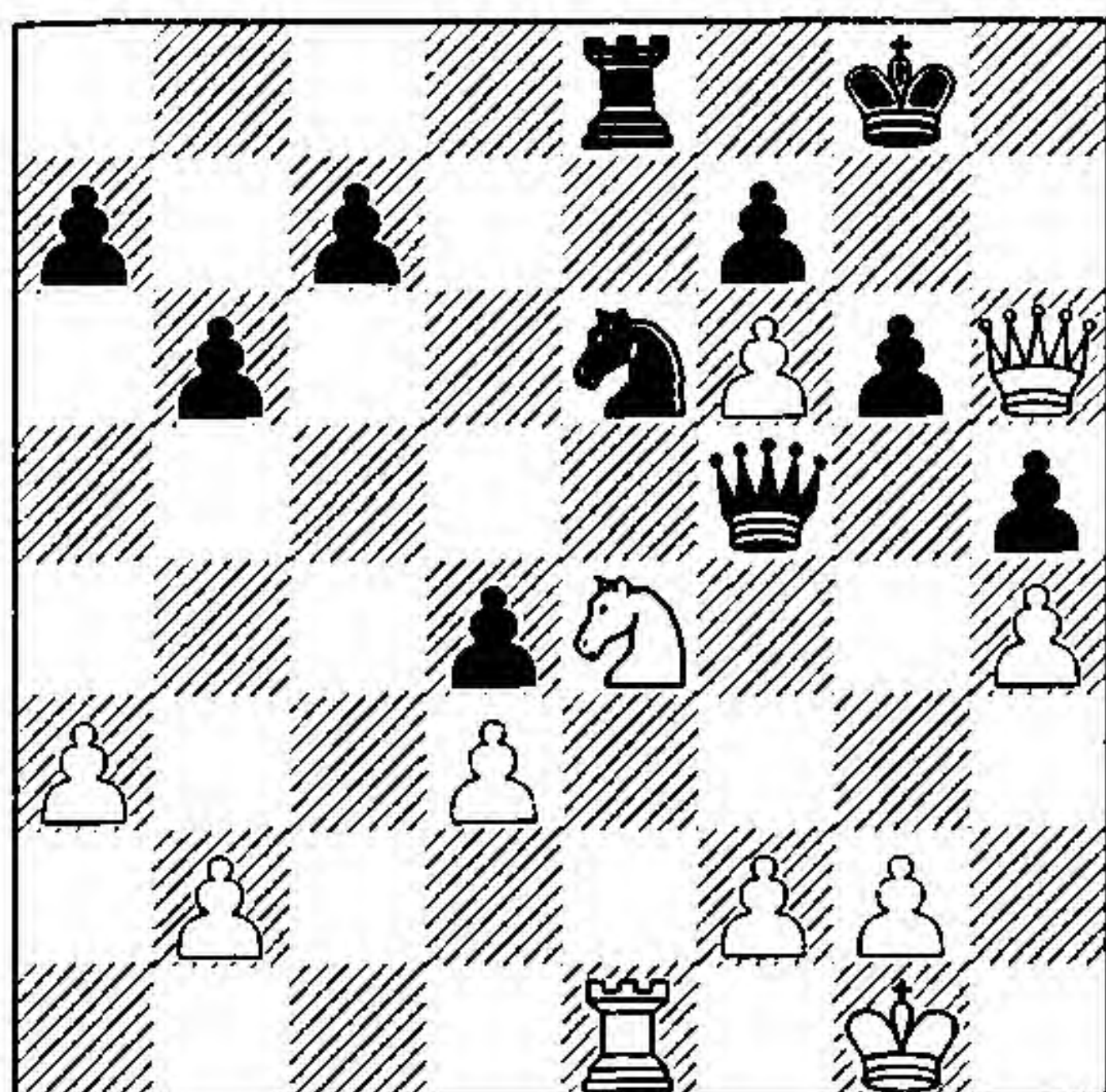
②

②



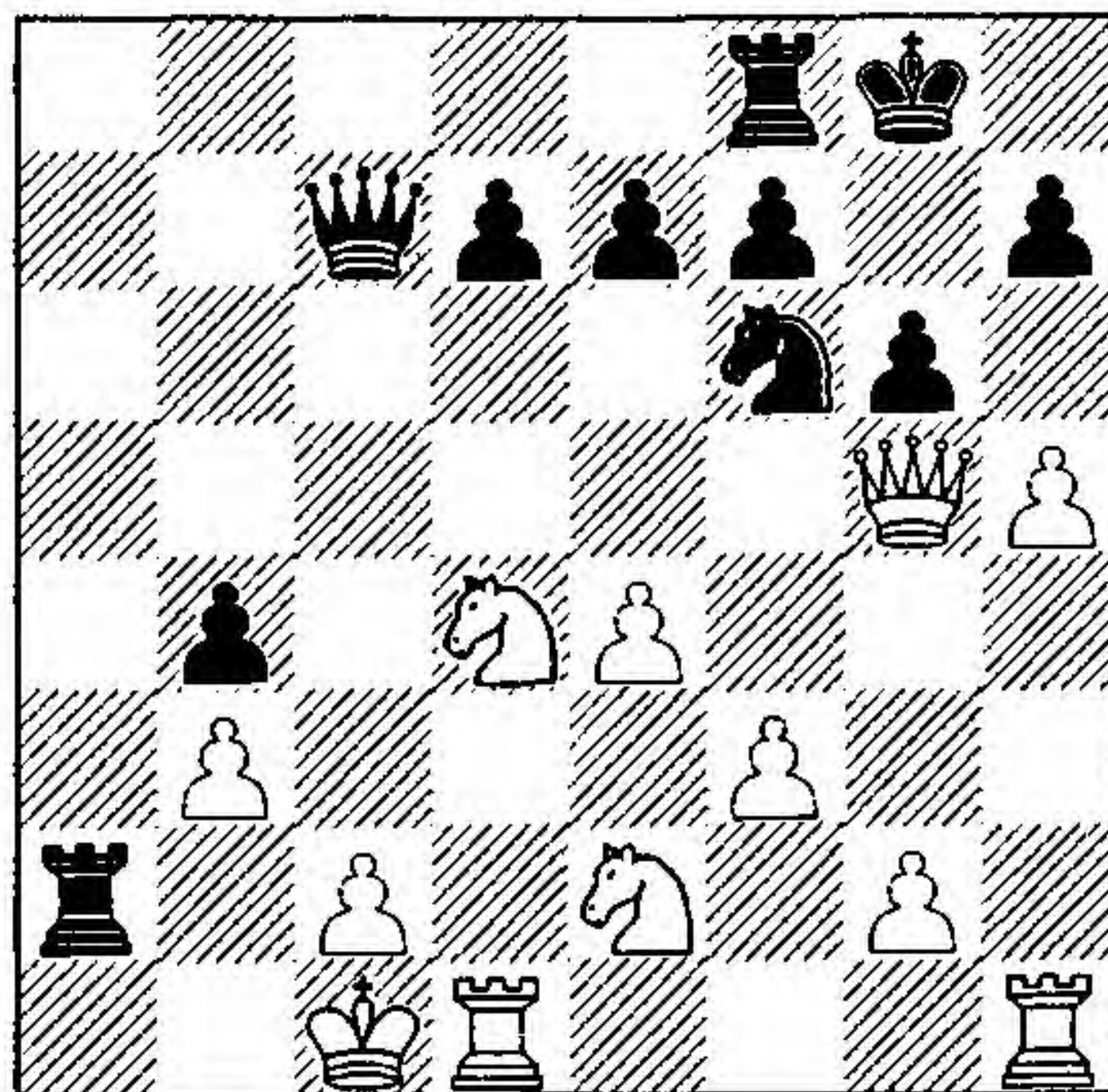
421

③



424

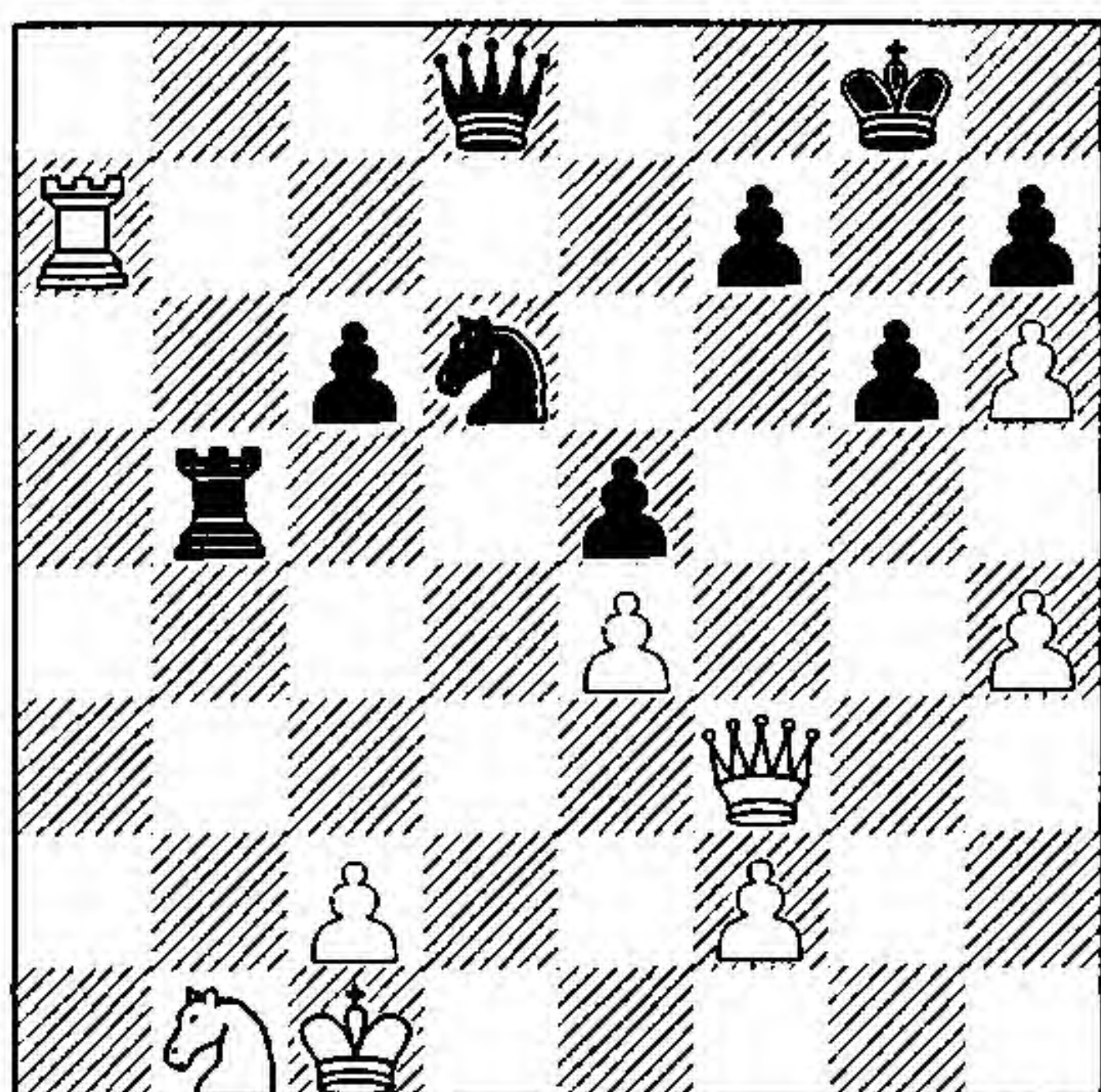
④



422

②

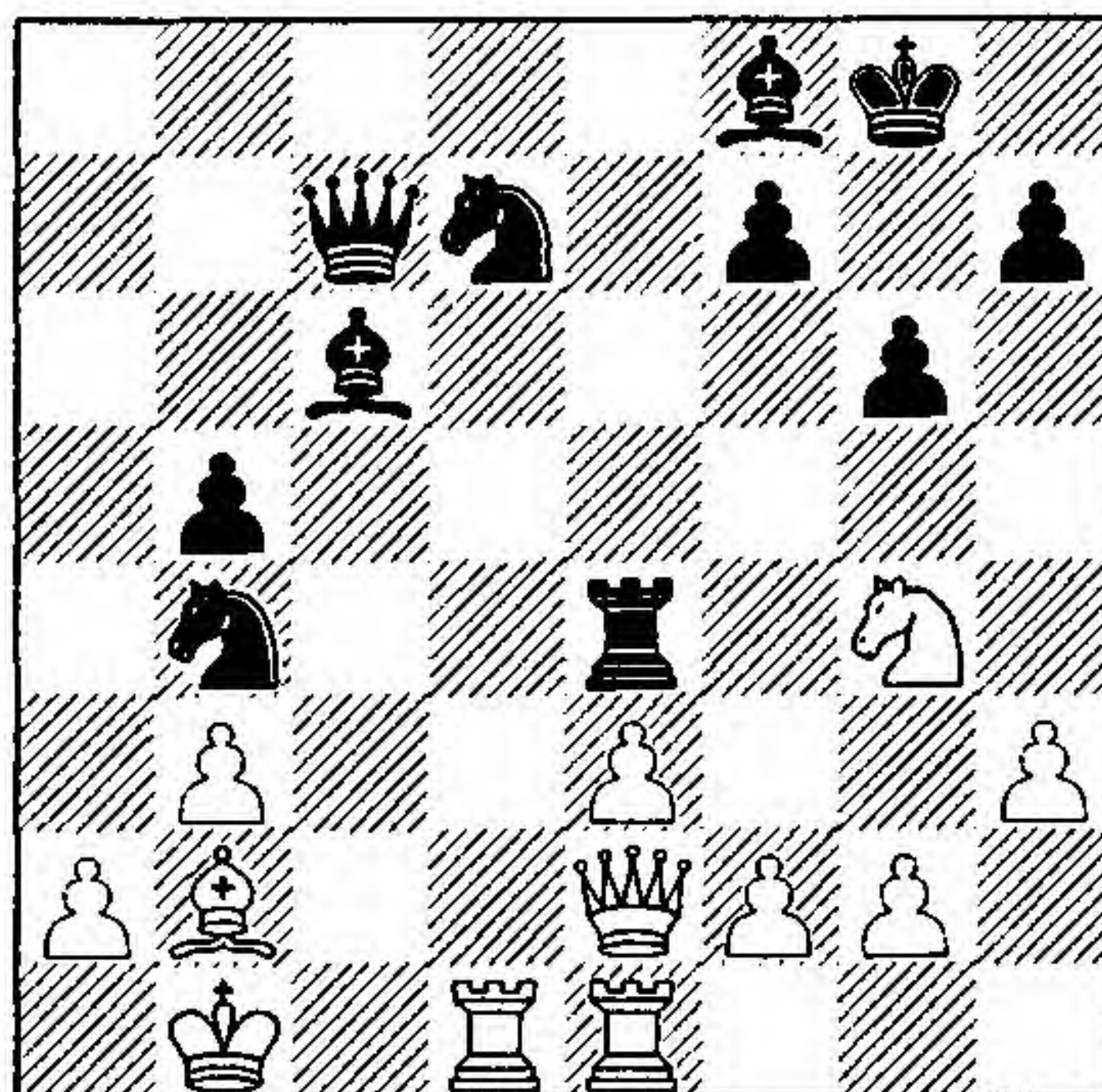
②



425

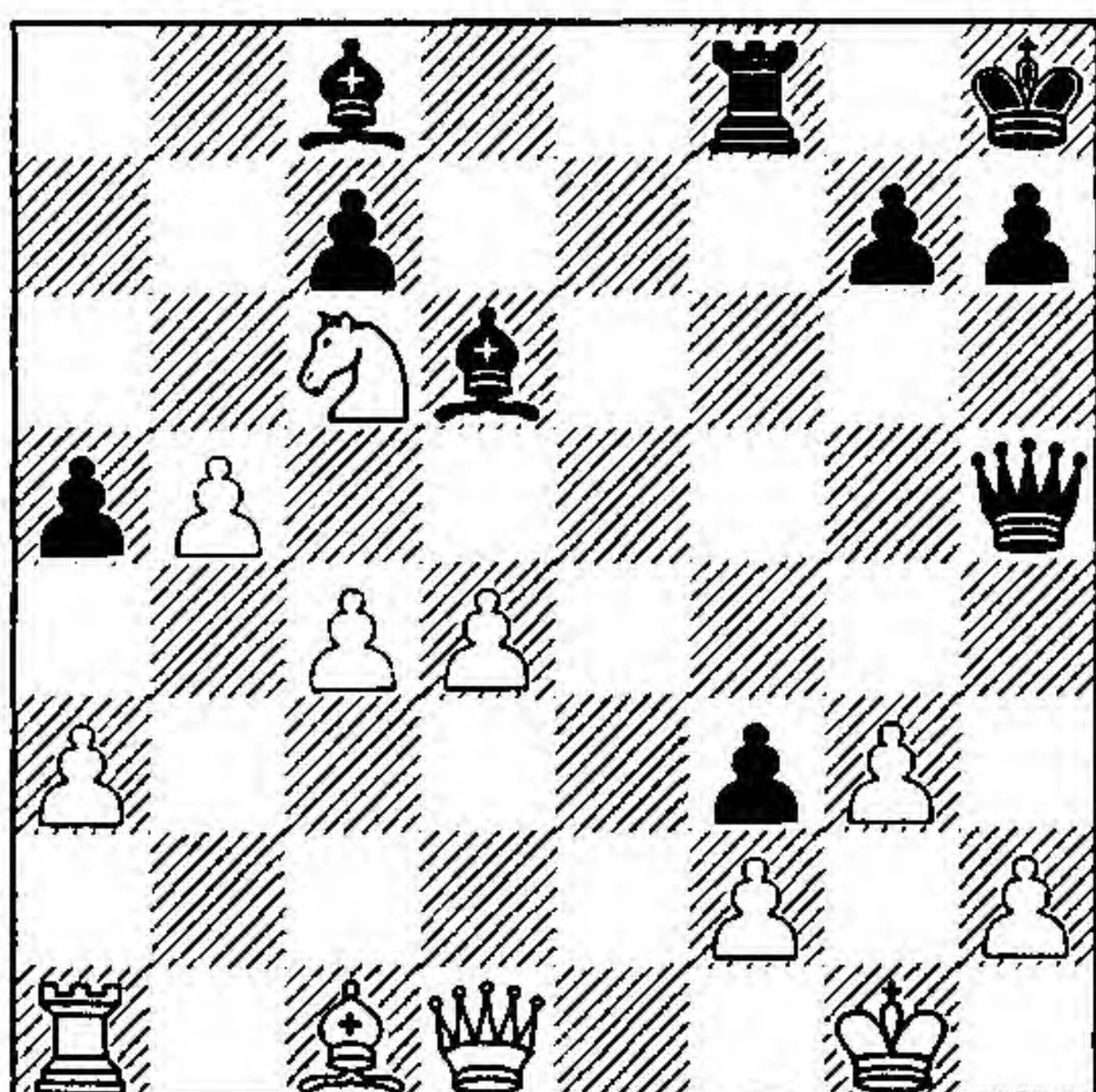
②

⑤



423

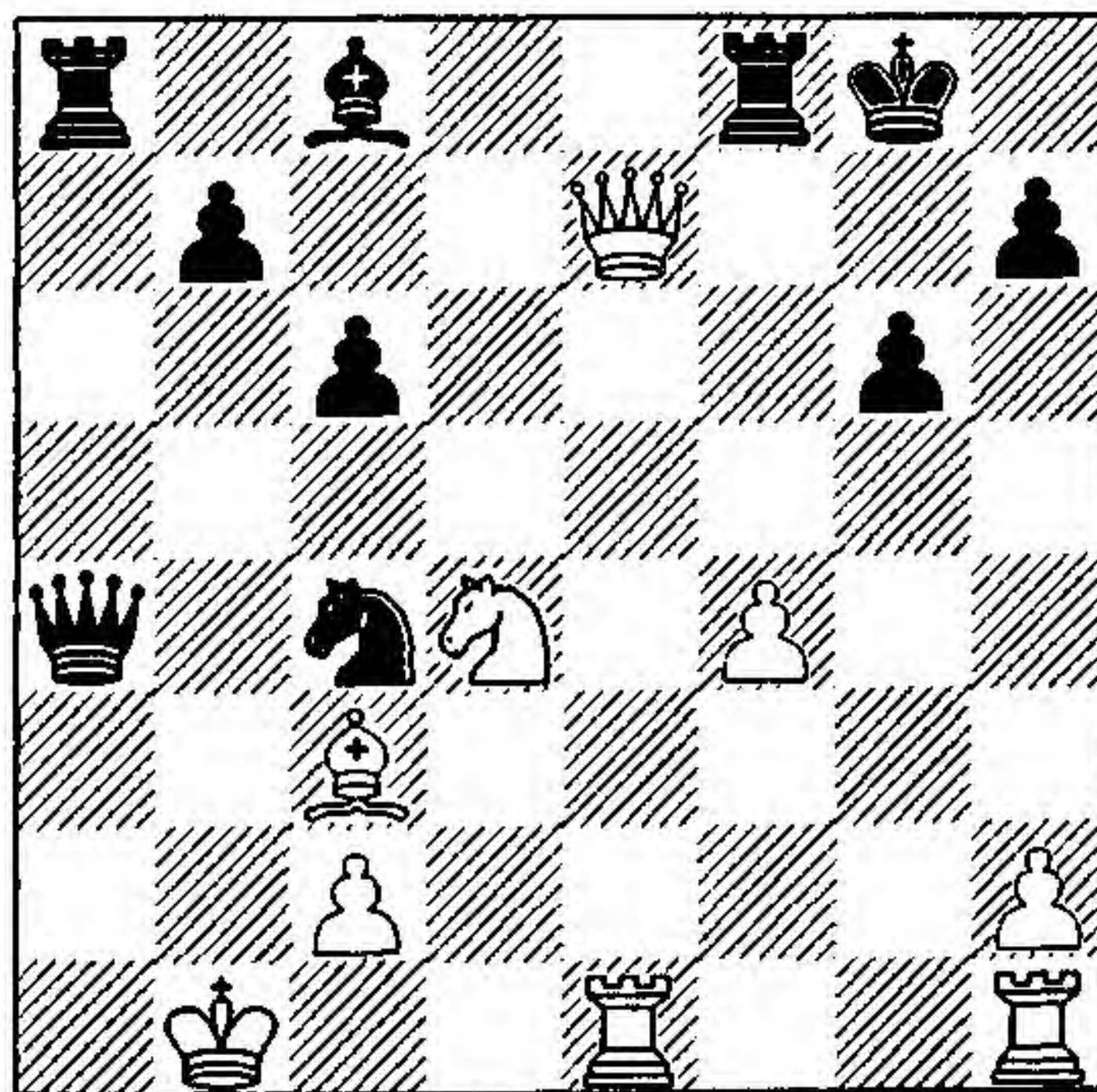
③



426

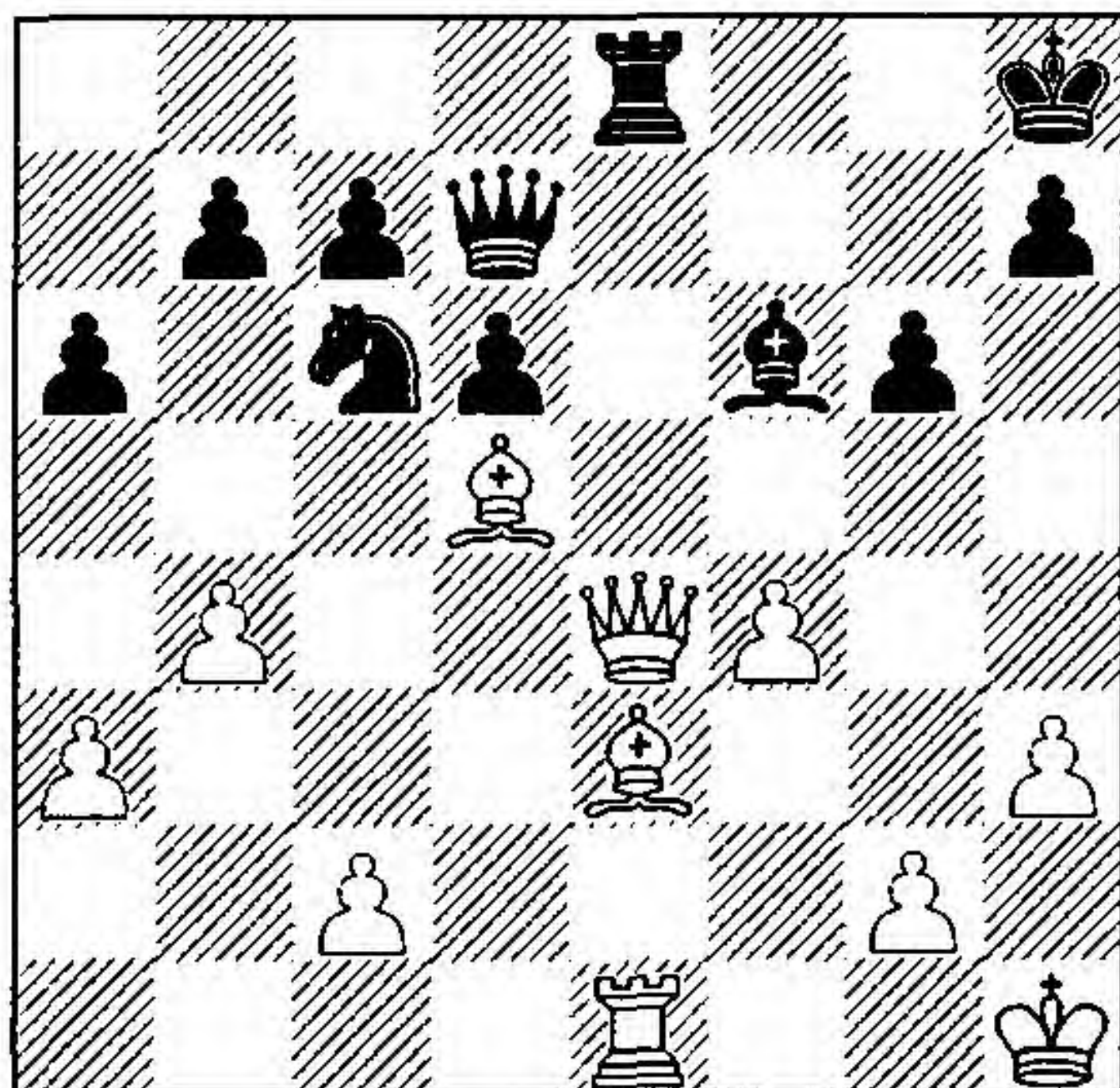
③

①



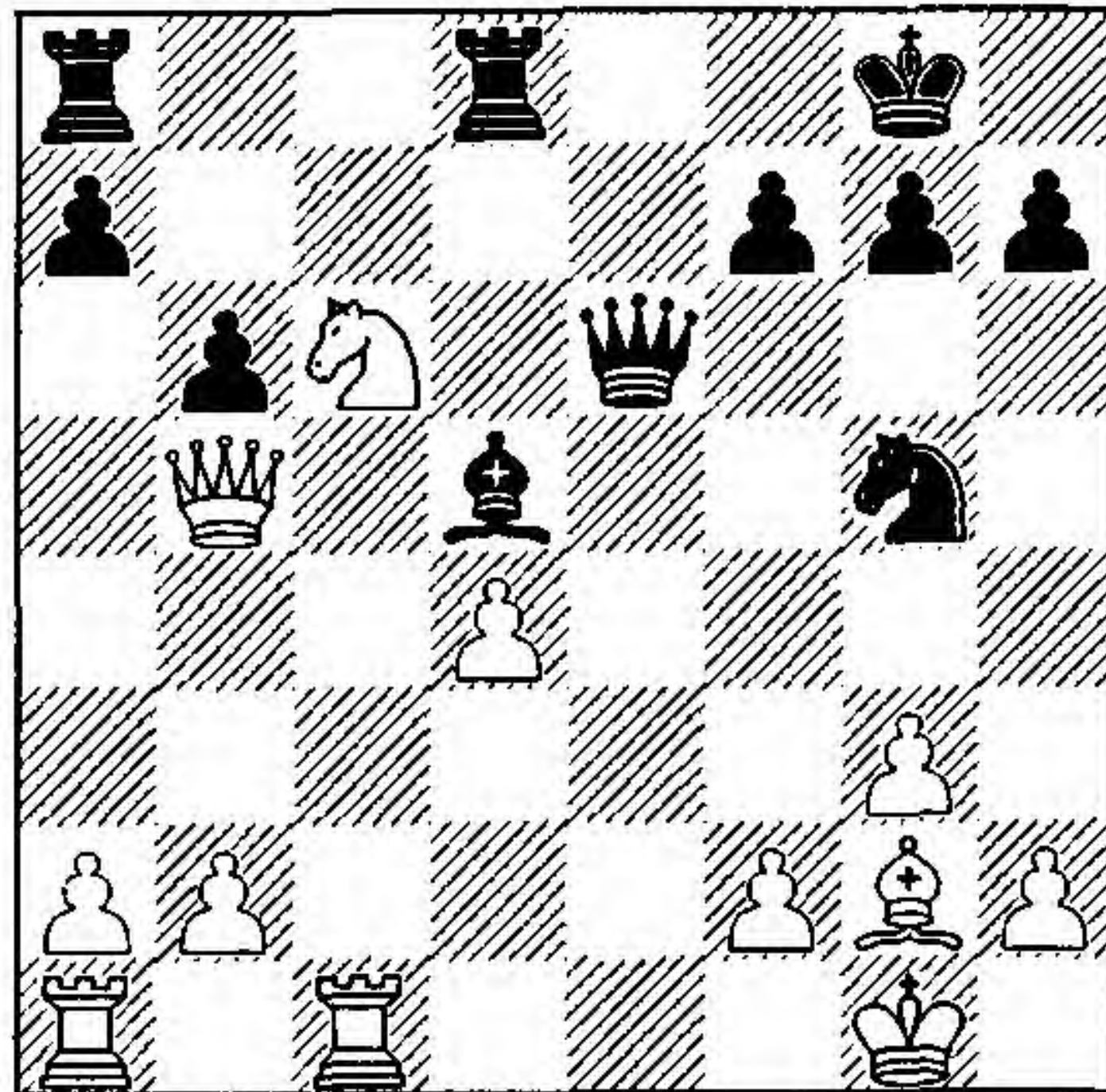
427

⑥



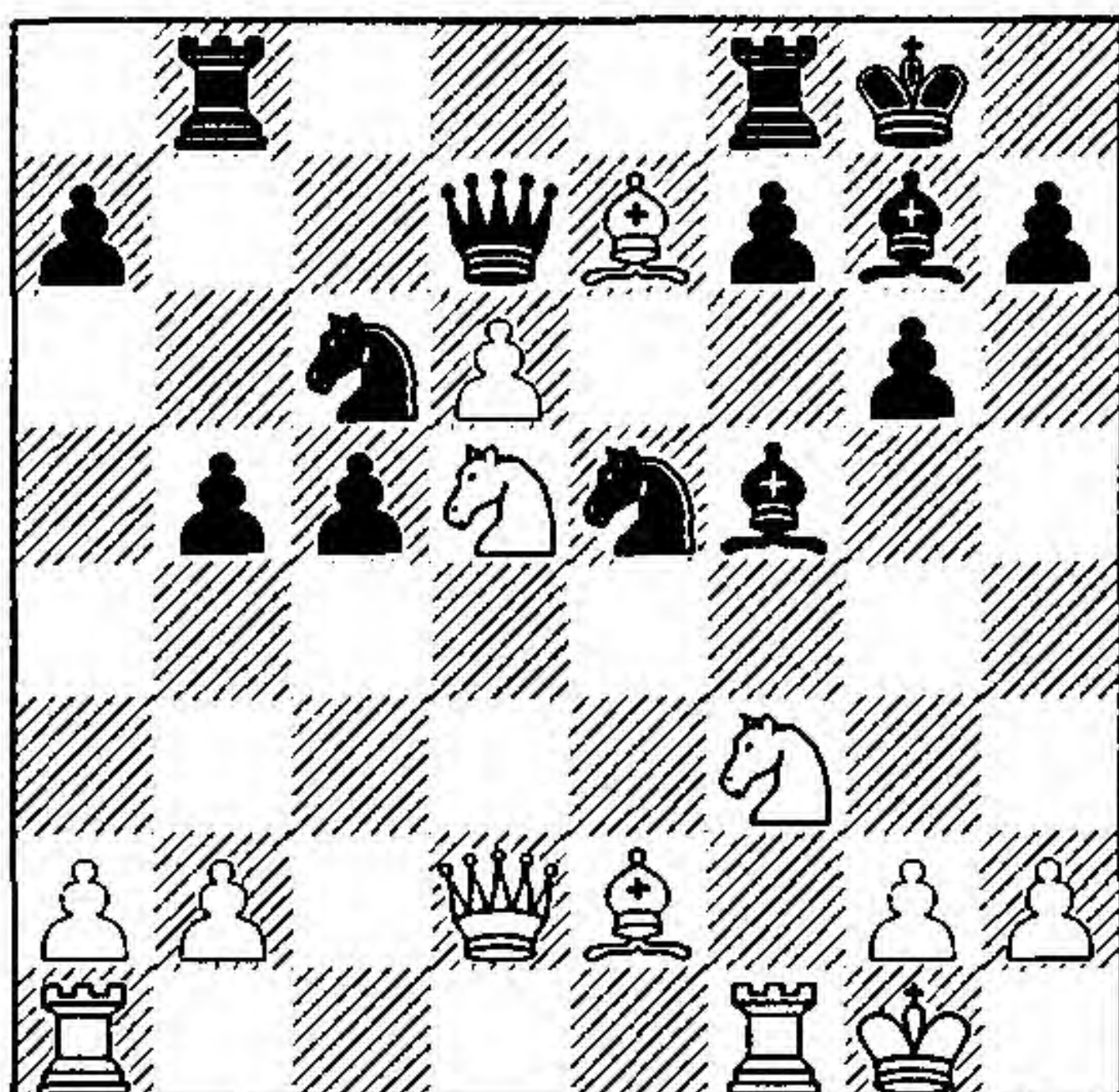
430

④



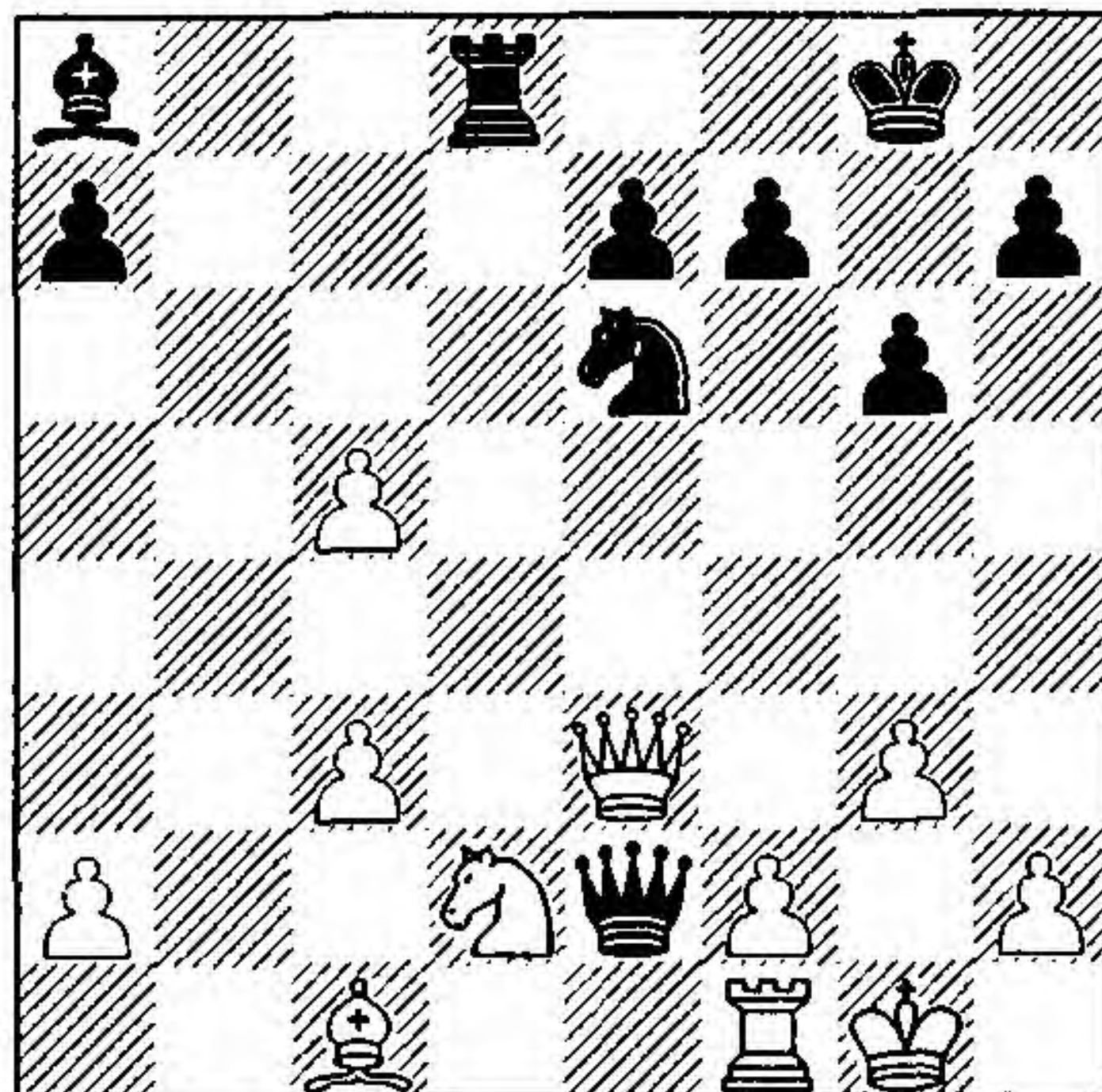
428

⑩



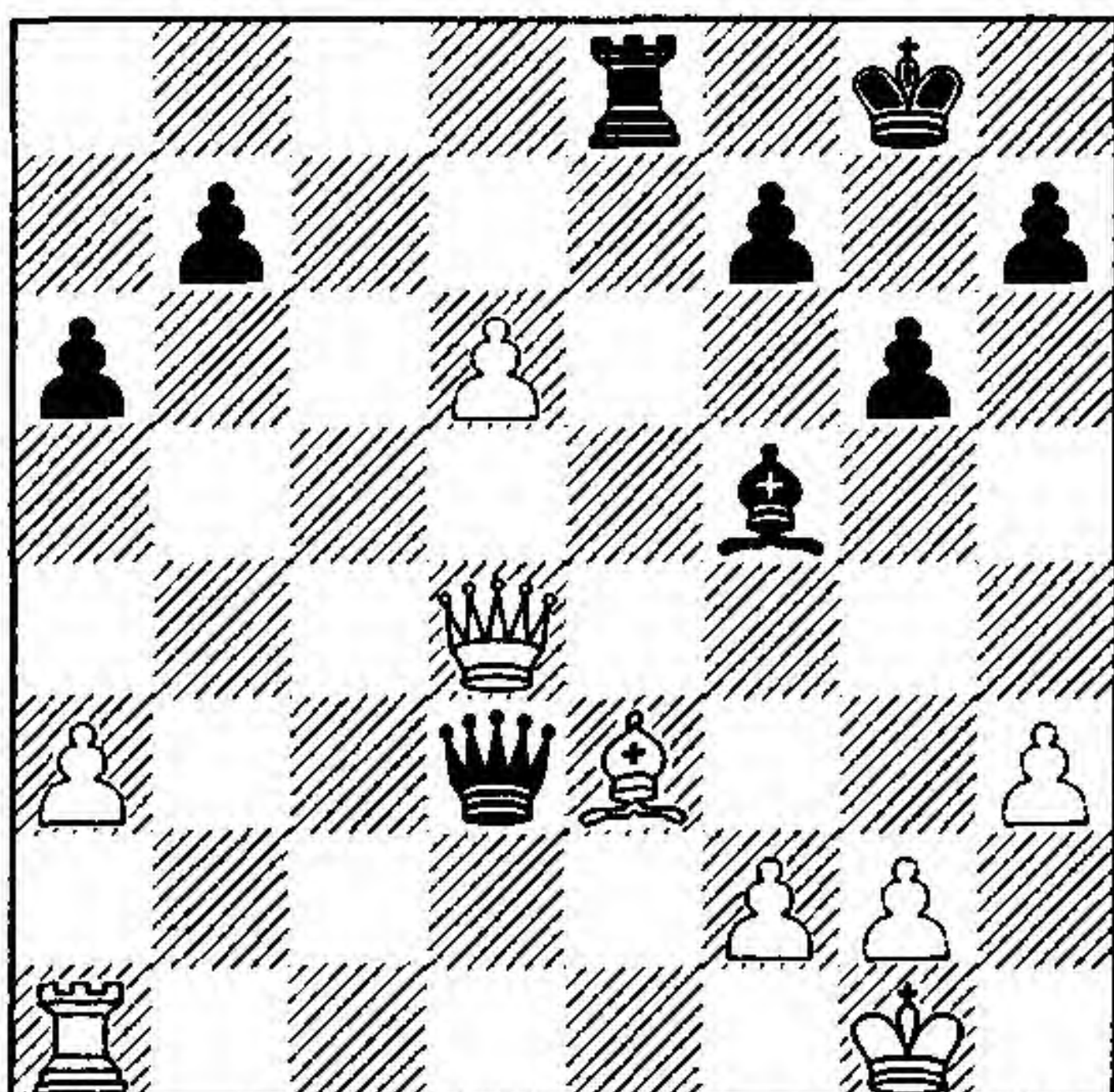
431

⑥



429

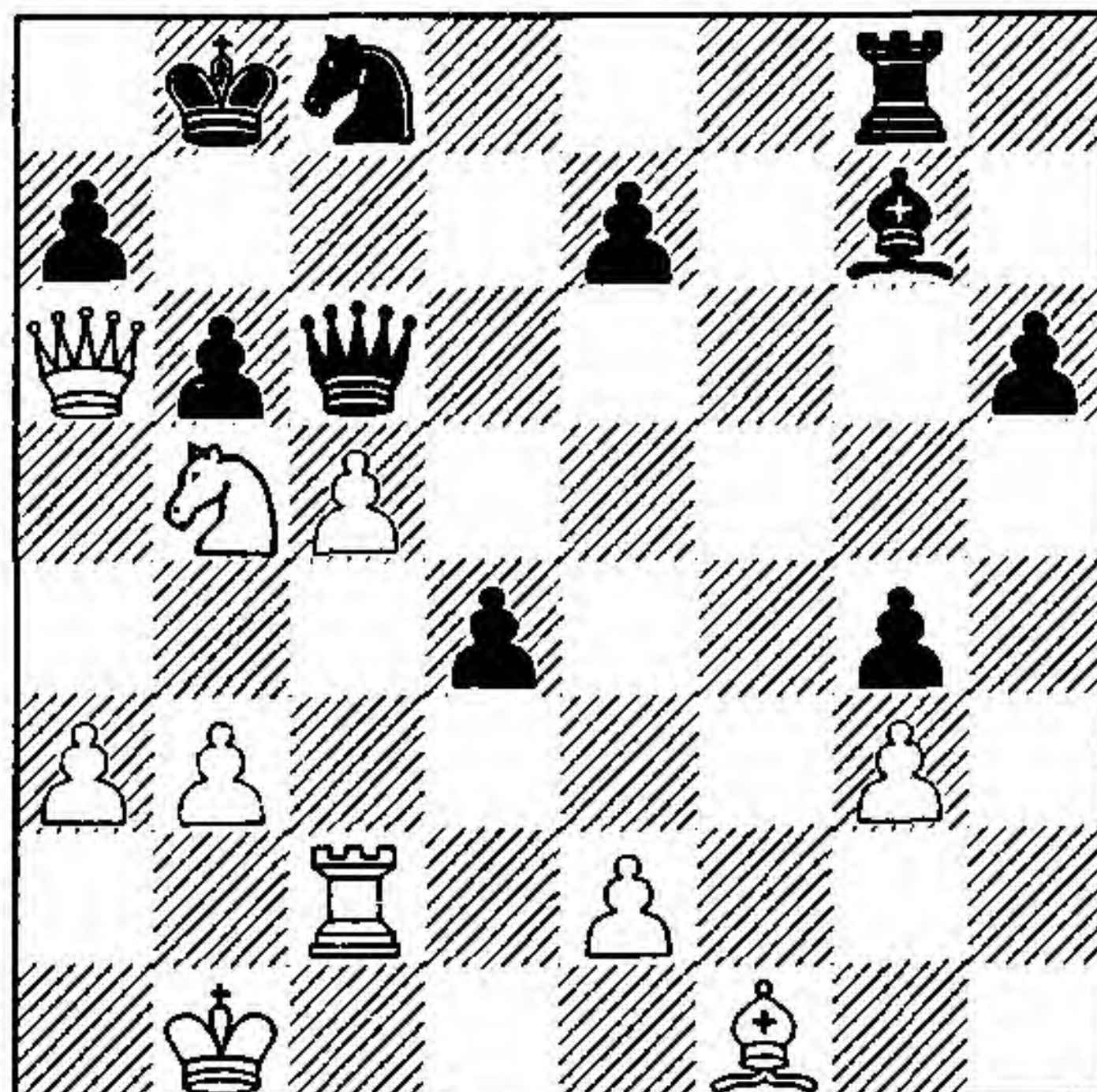
⑧



432

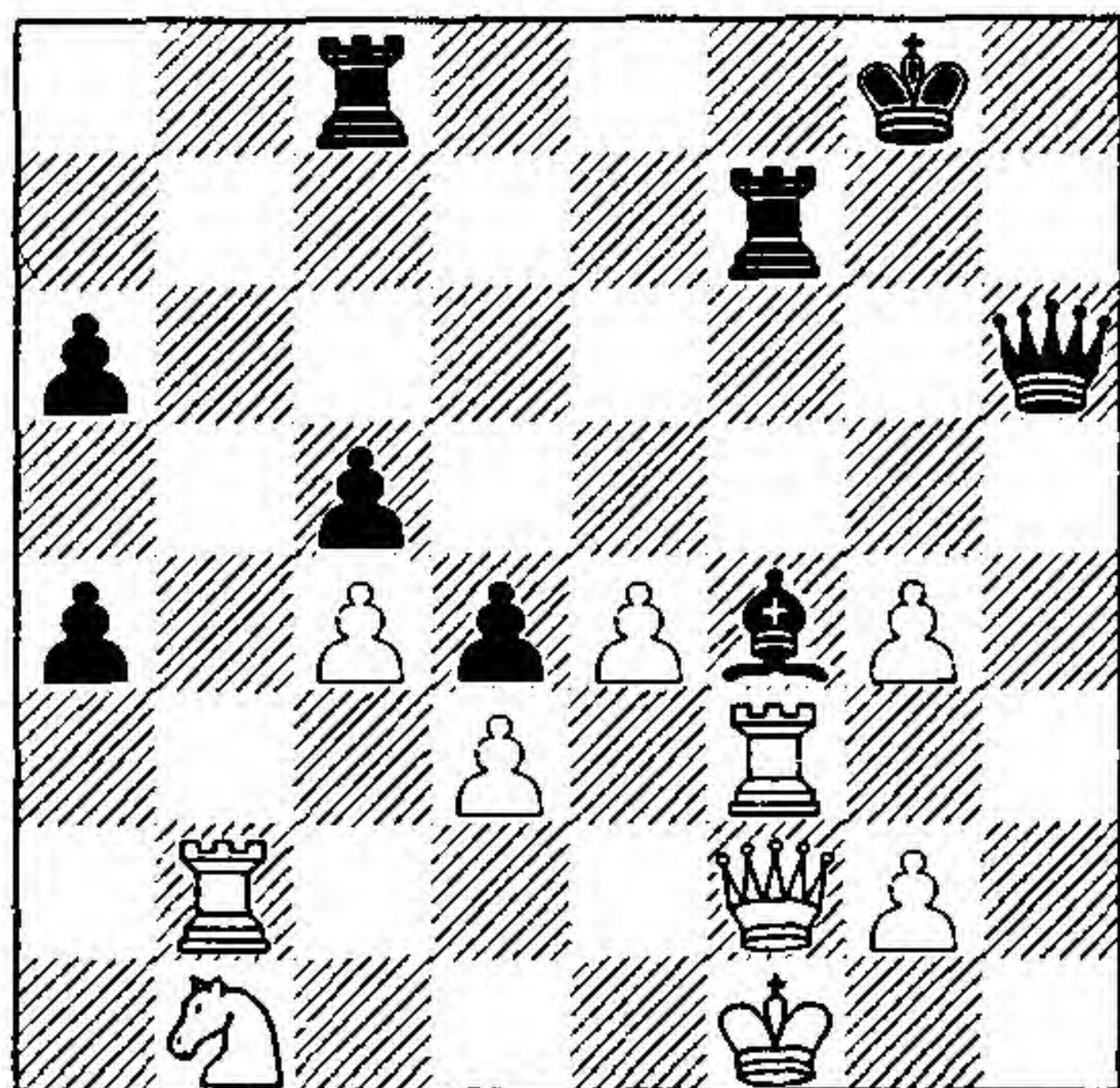
④

③



439

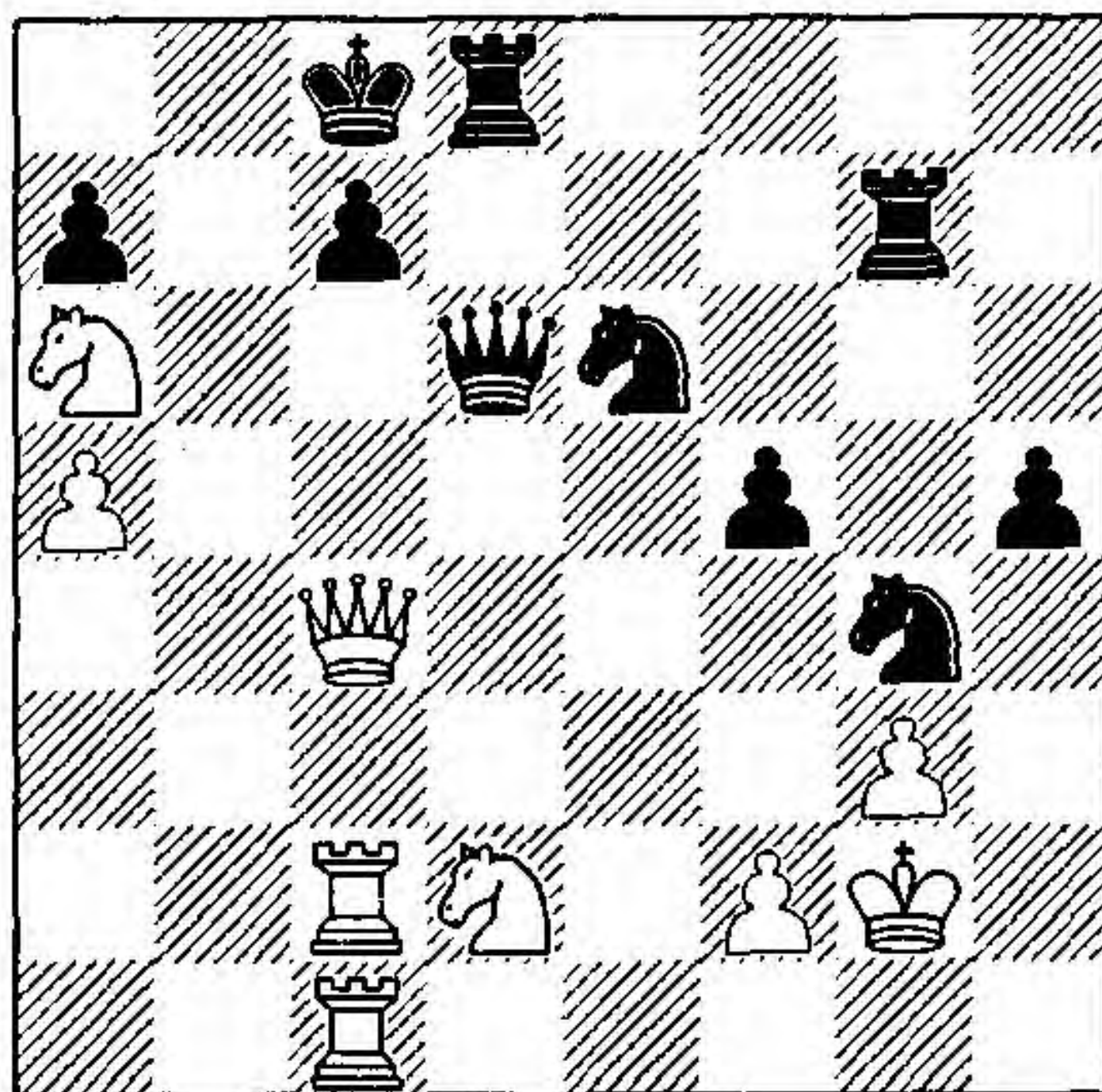
④



442

②

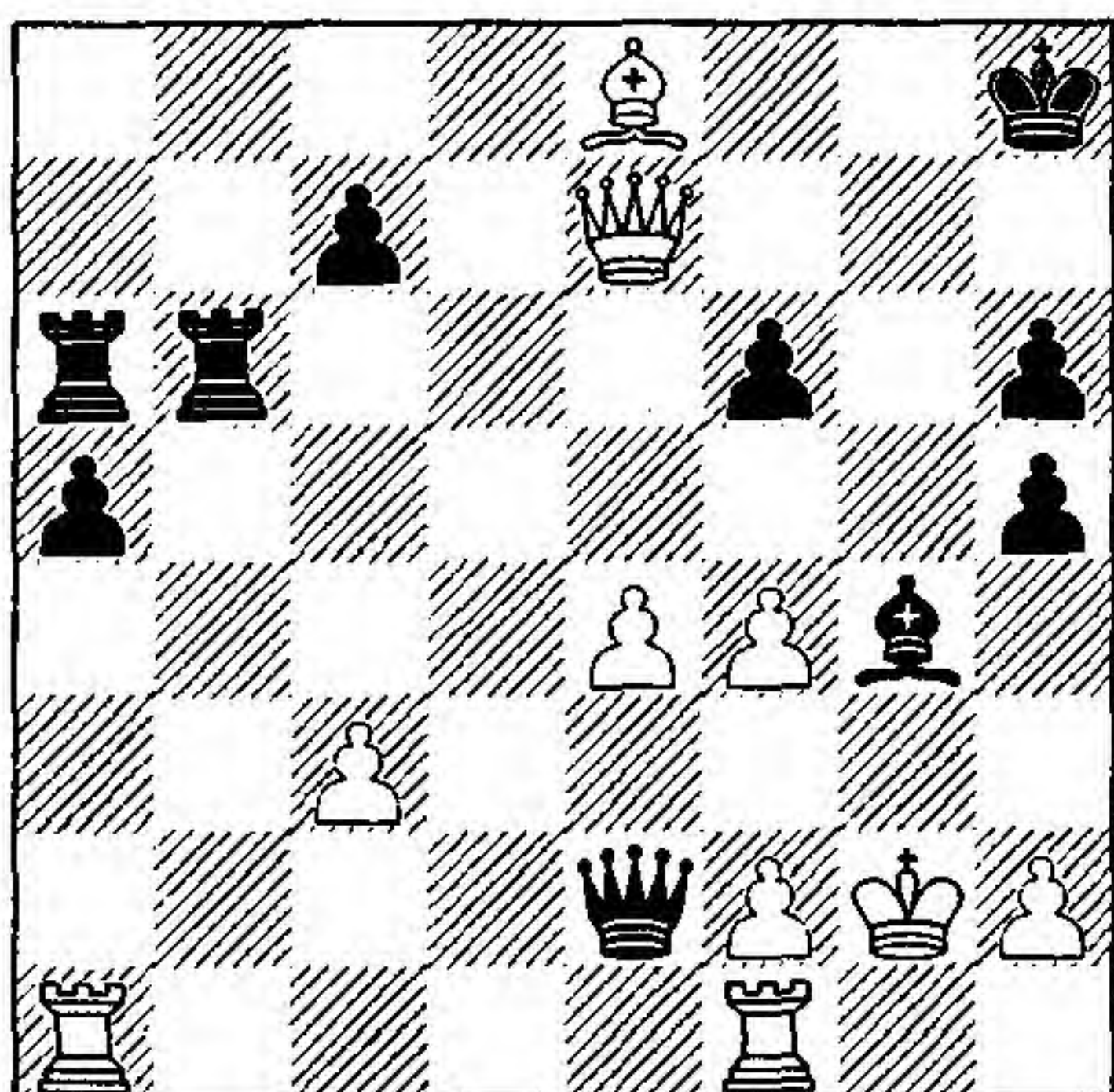
②



440

②

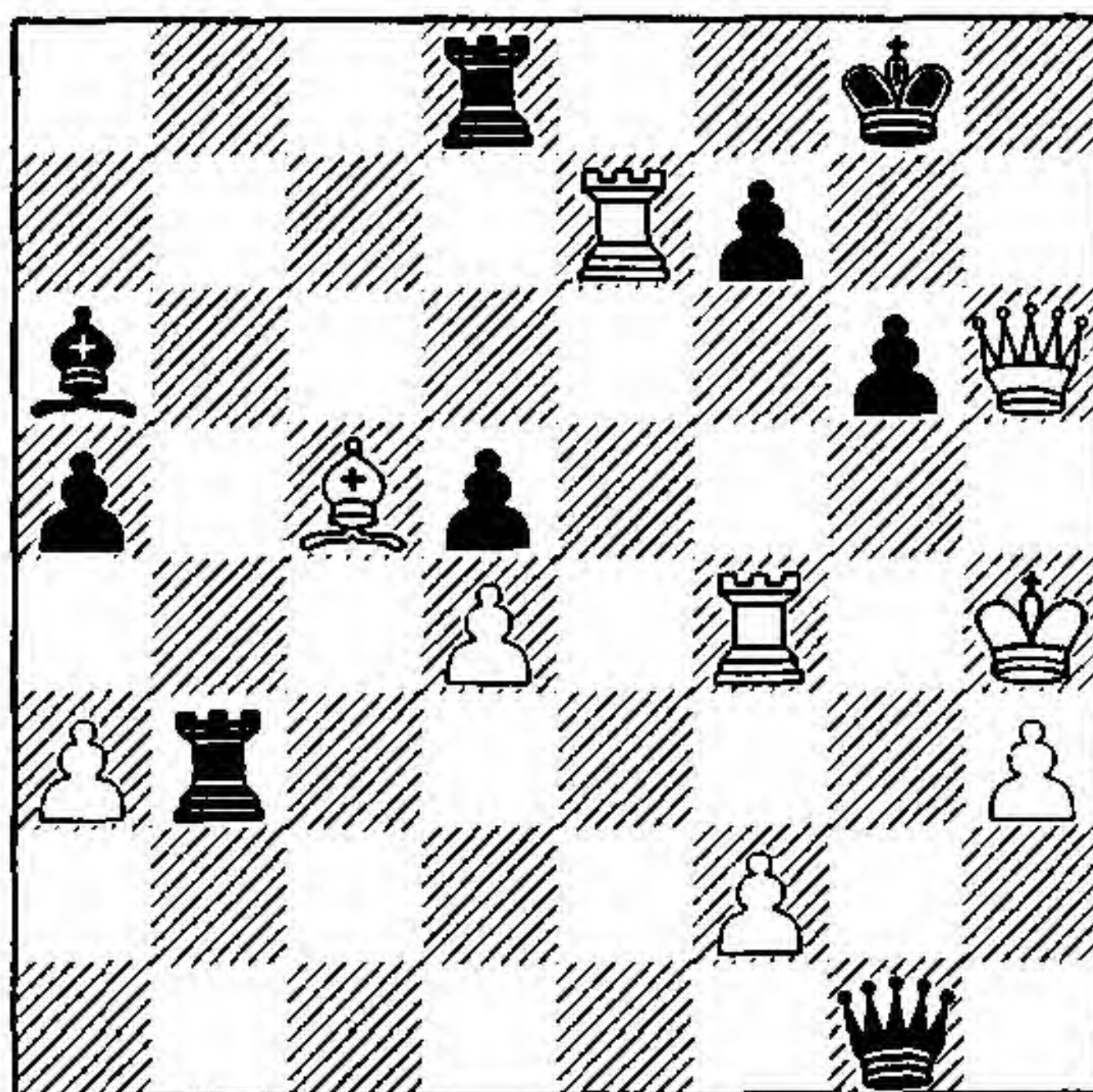
②



443

②

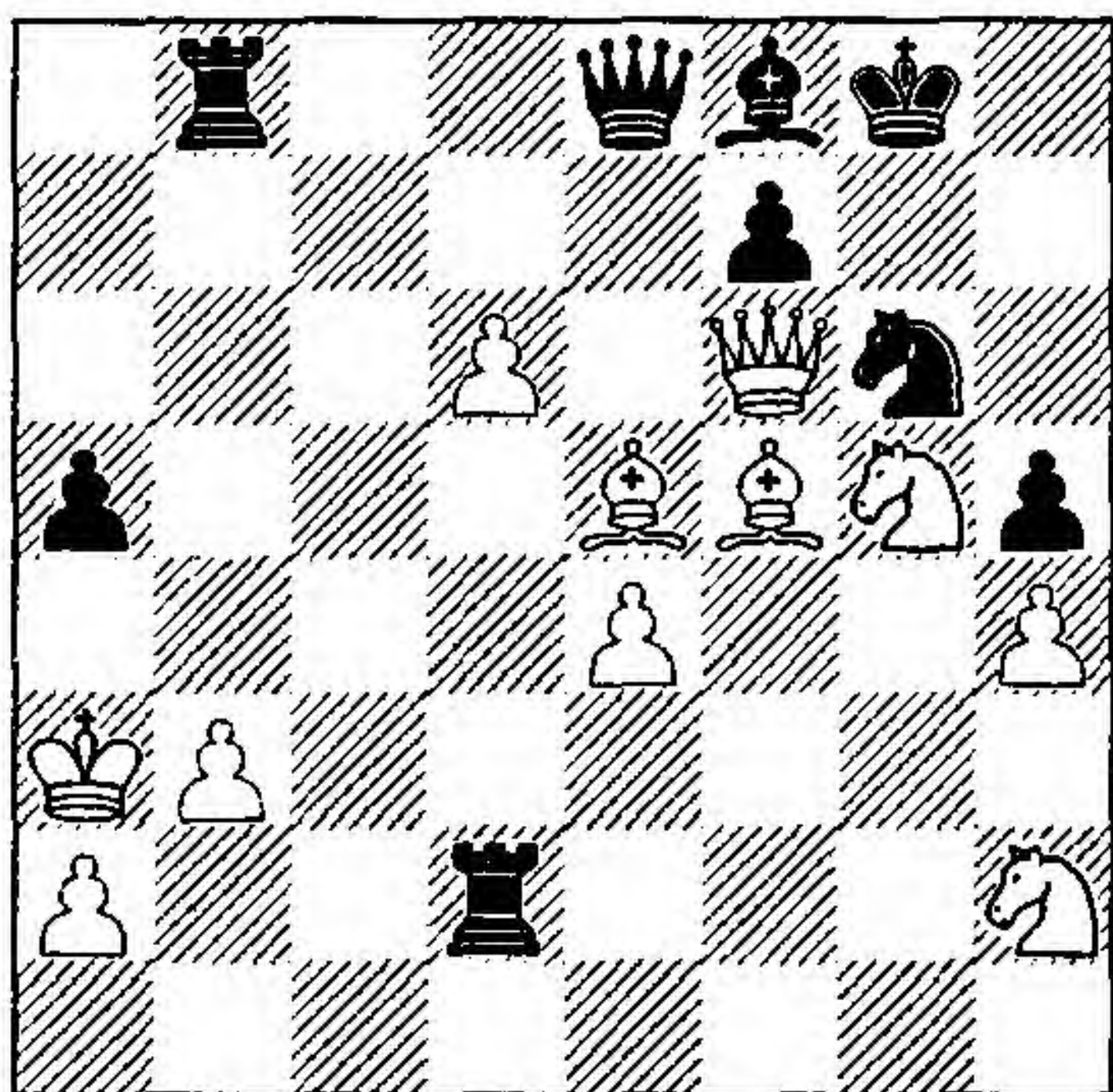
①



441

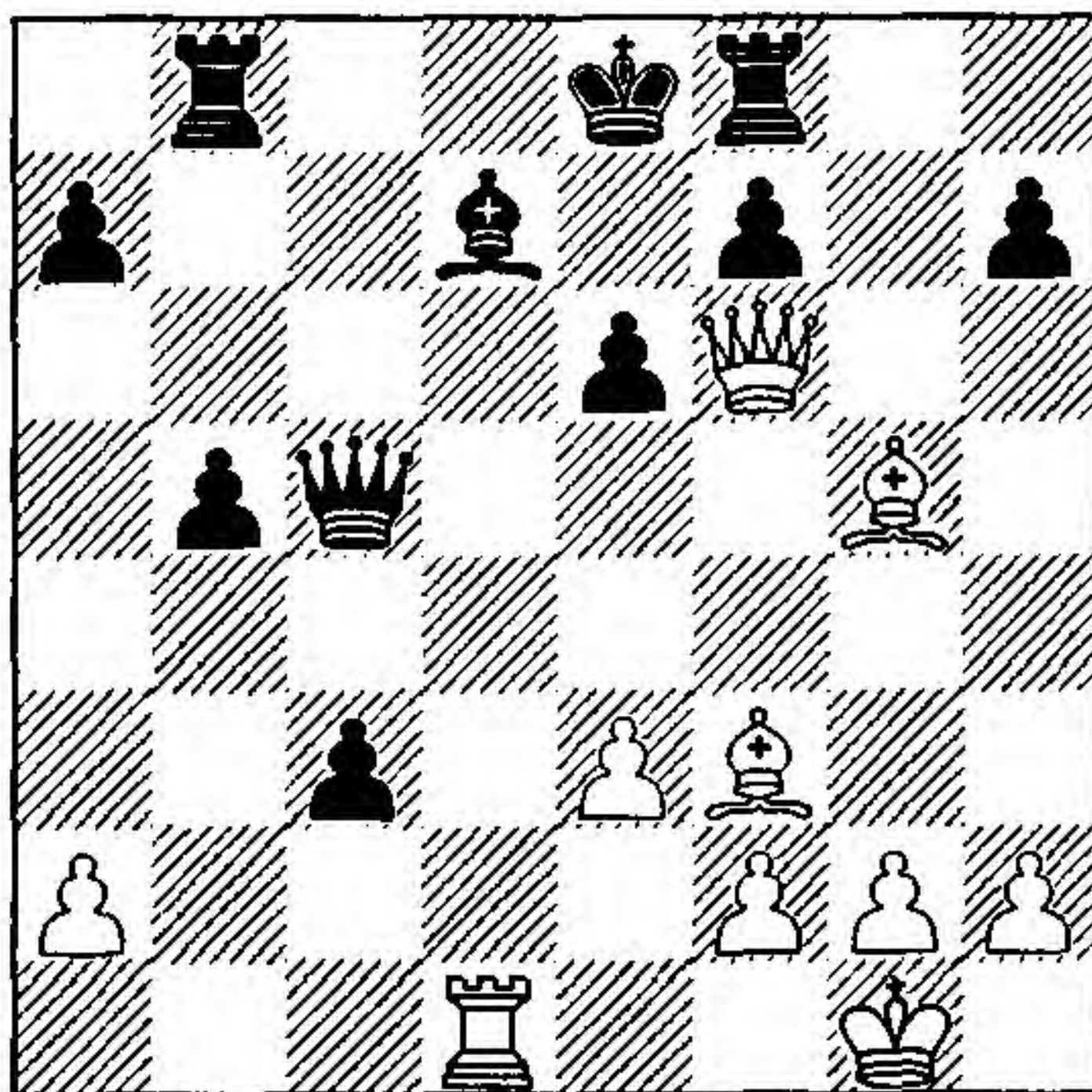
②

⑤

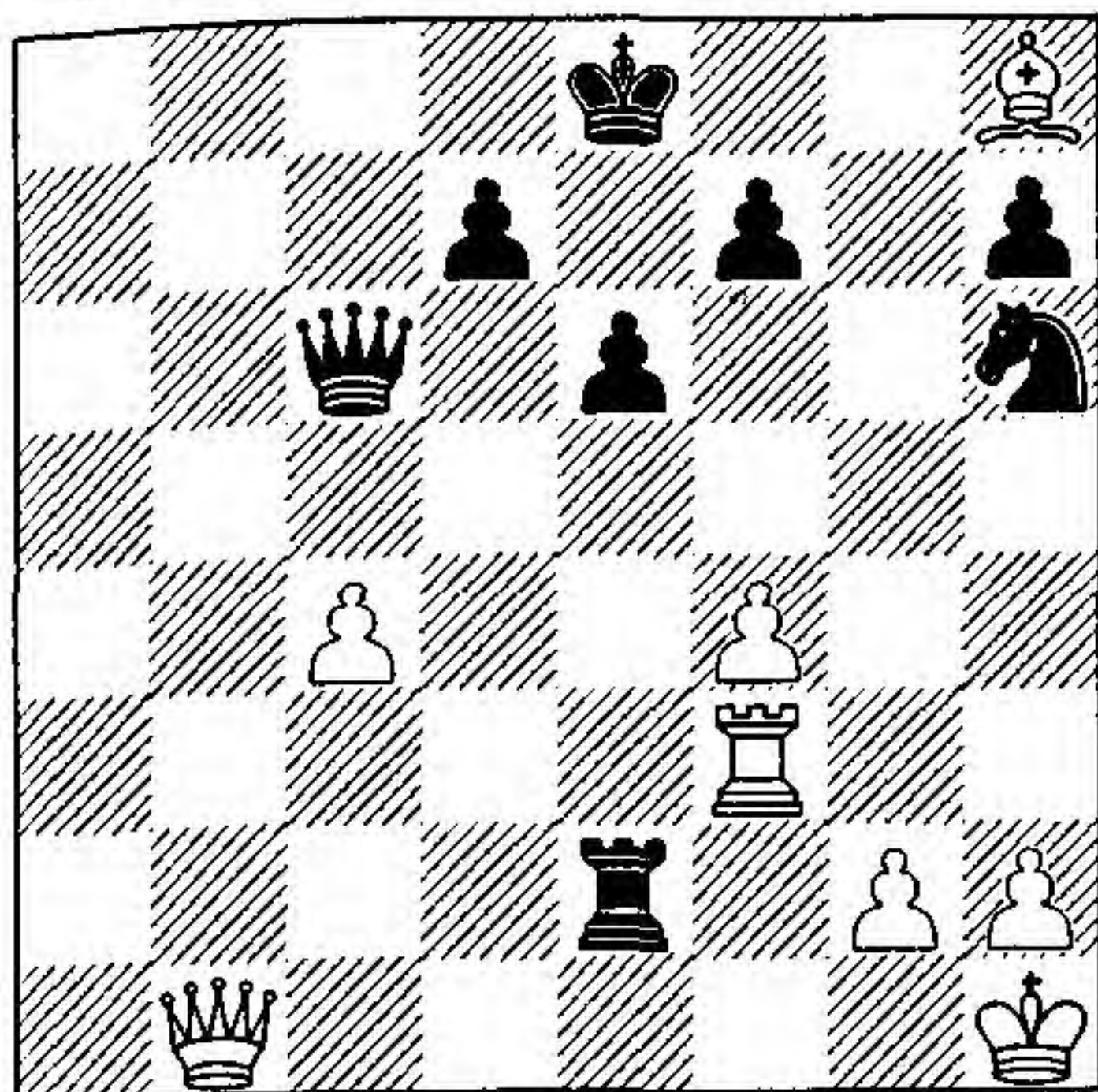


444

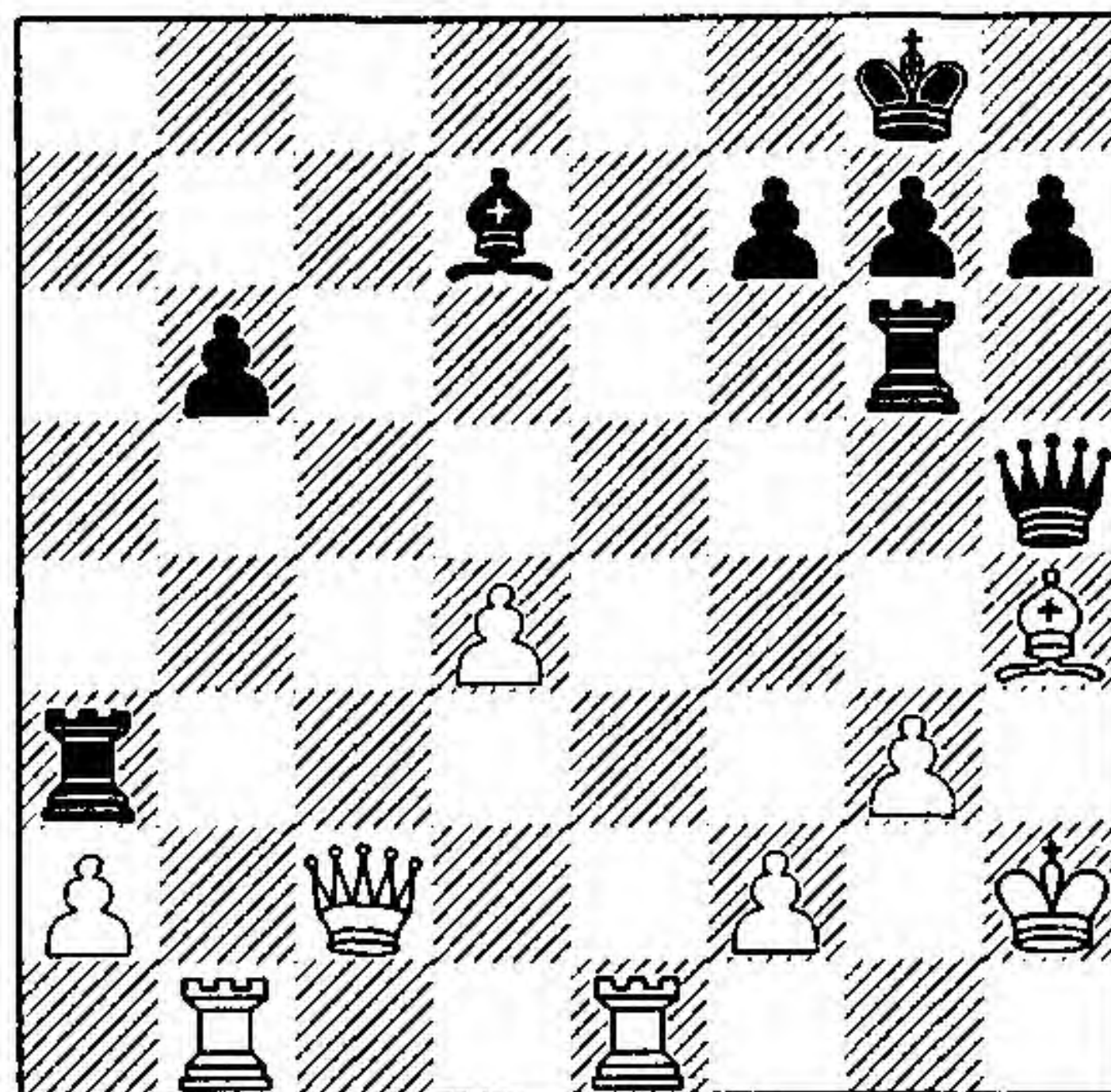
②



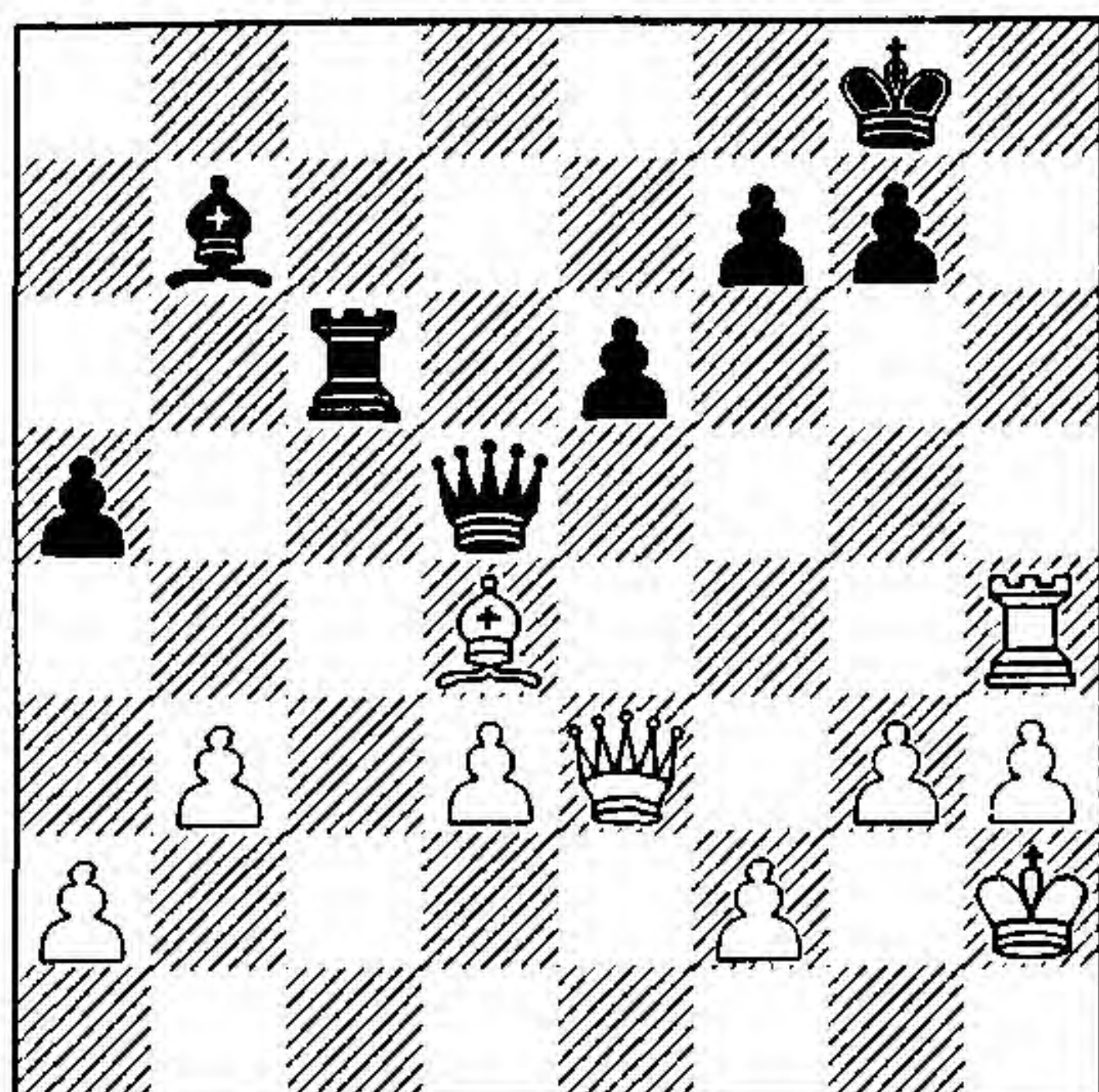
445 ③



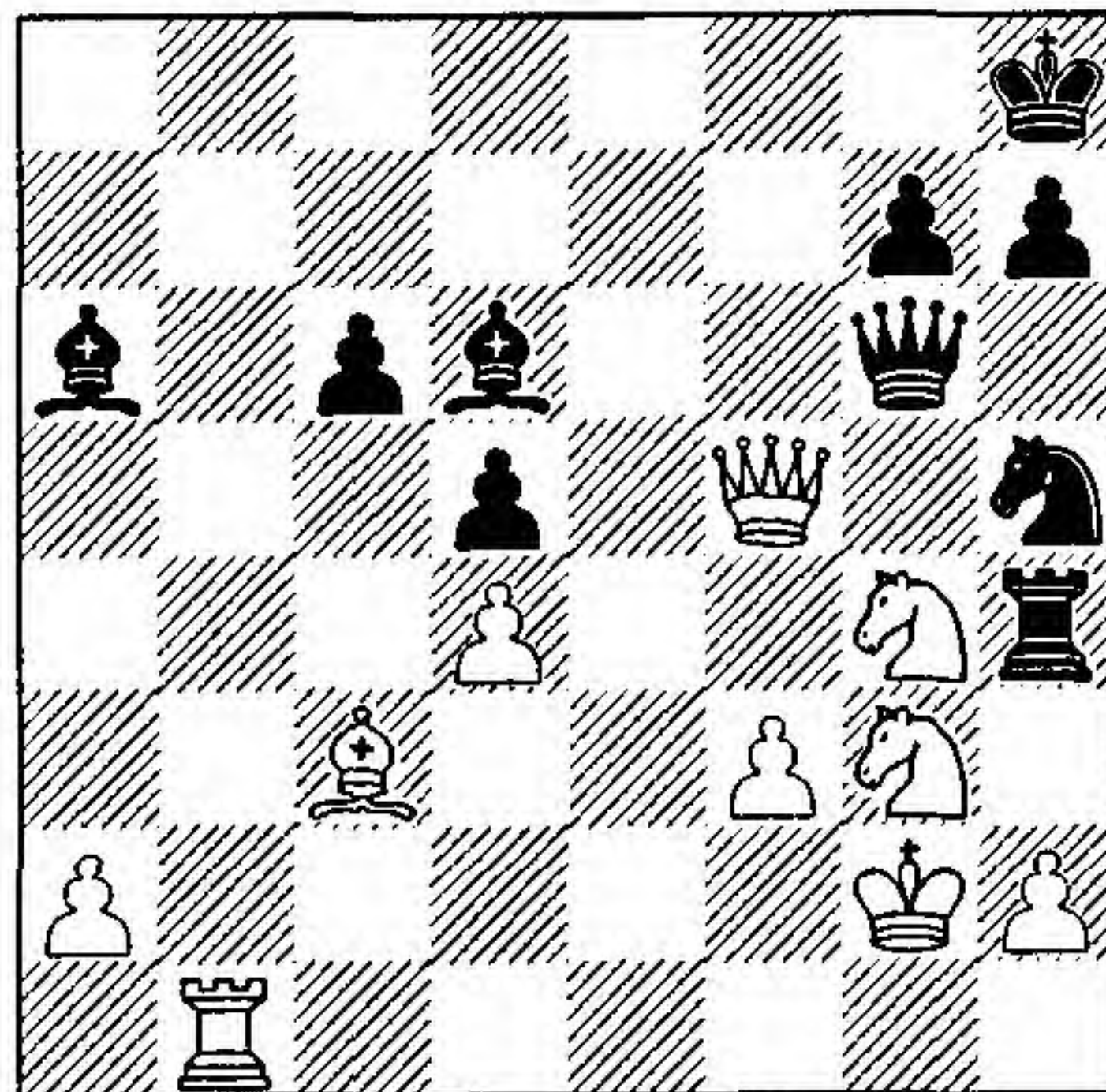
448 ① ②



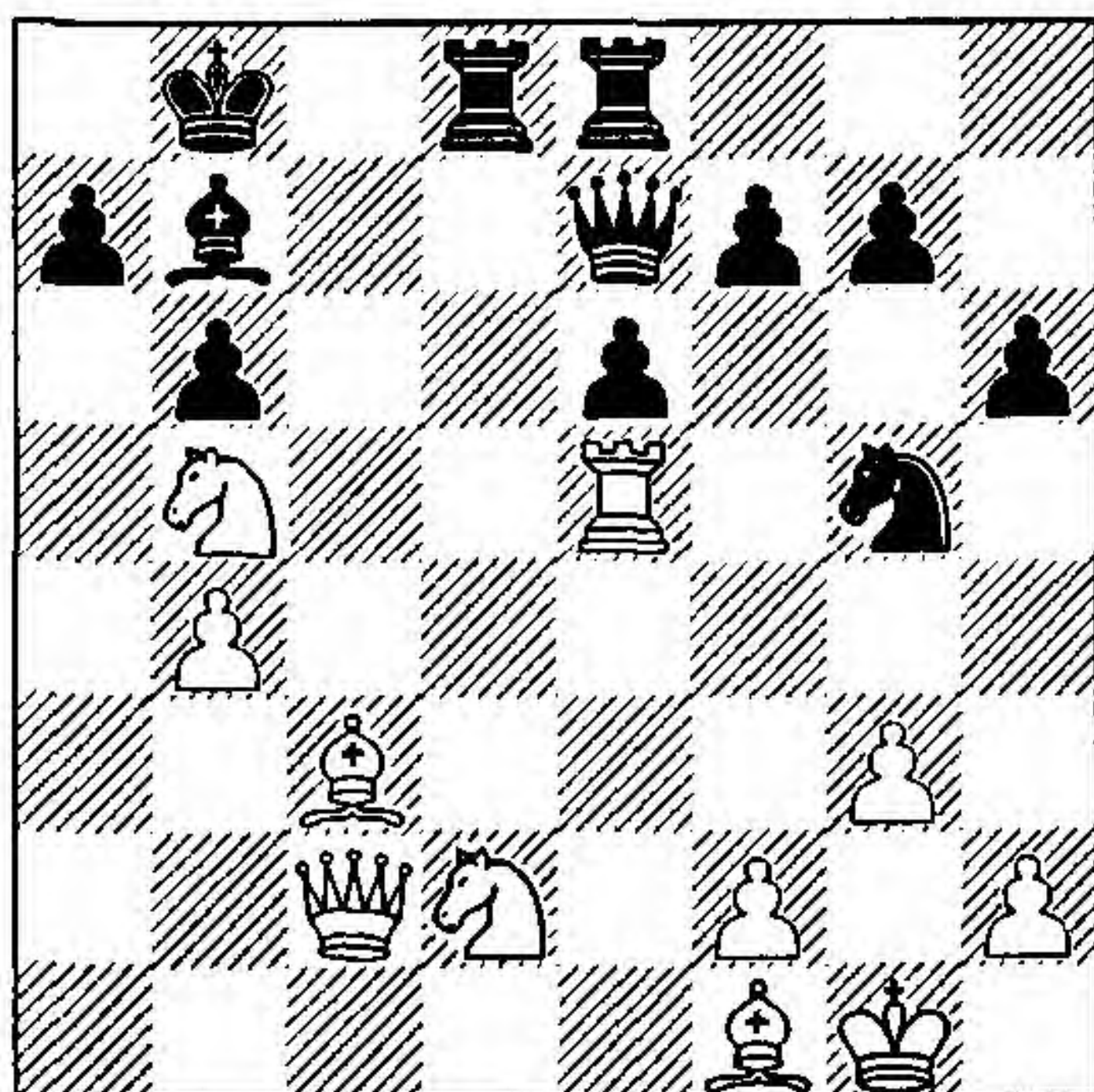
446 ③ ③



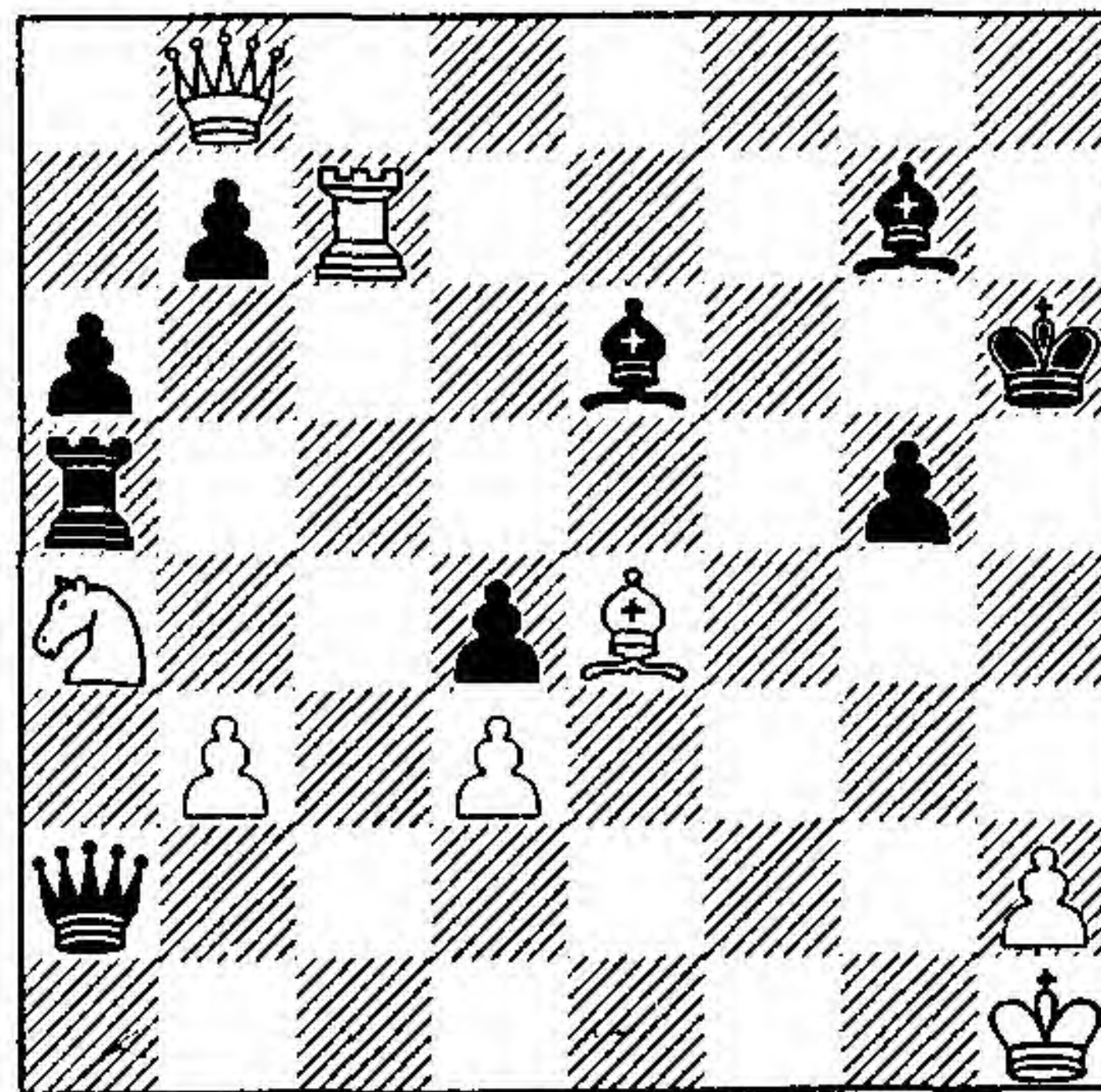
449 ① ⑦



447 ⑤ ②



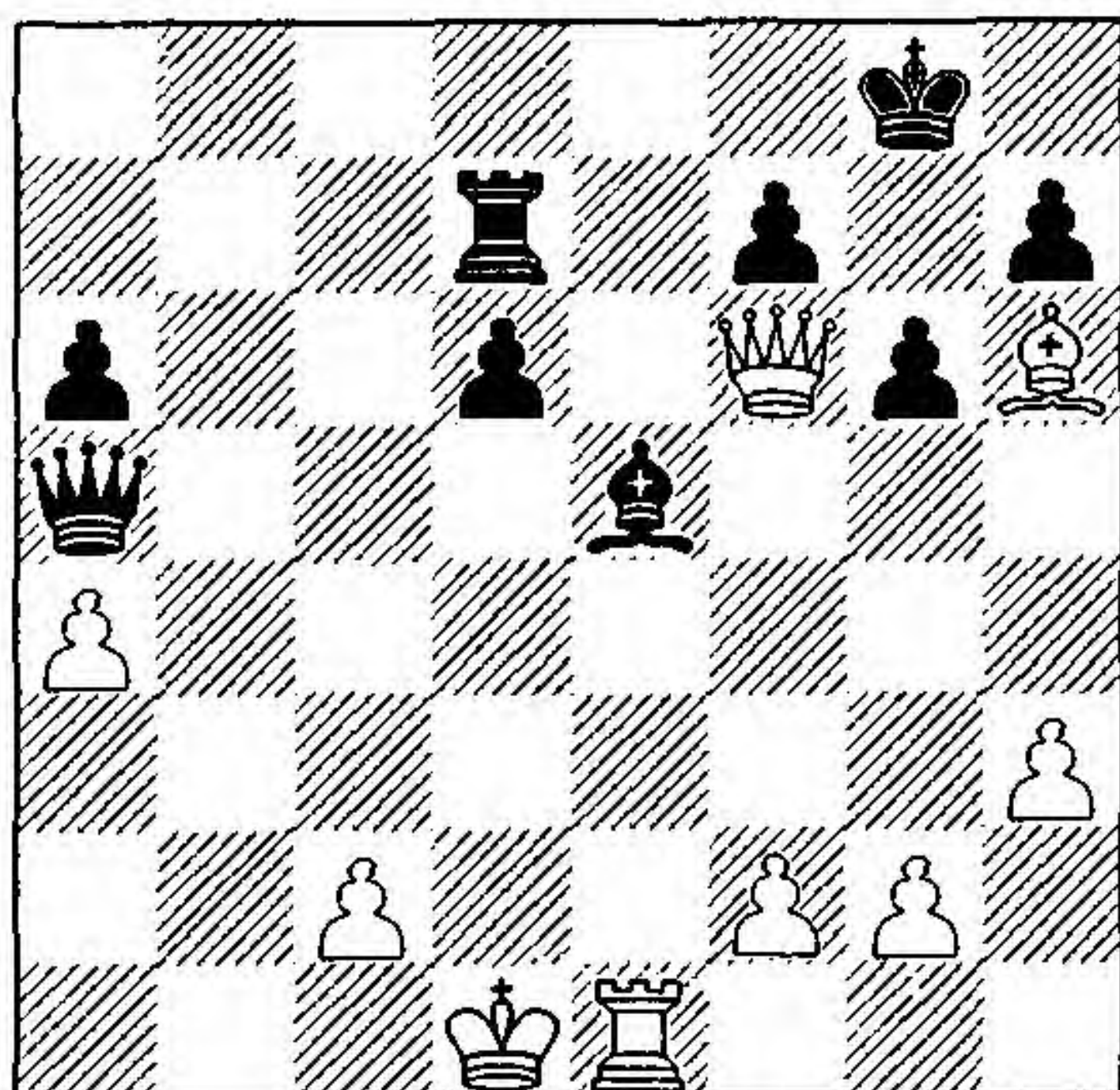
450 ① ④



451

②

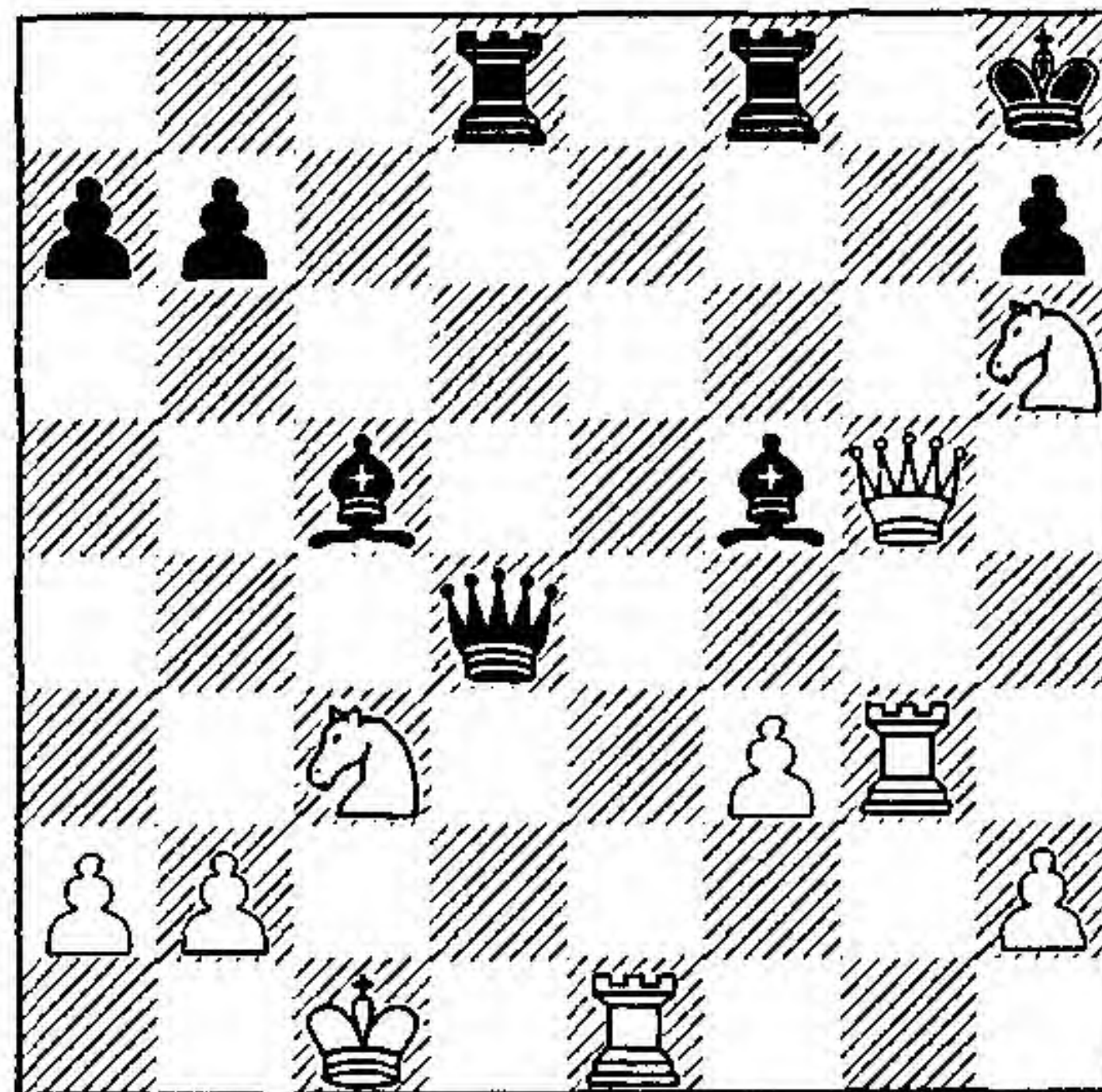
①



454

①

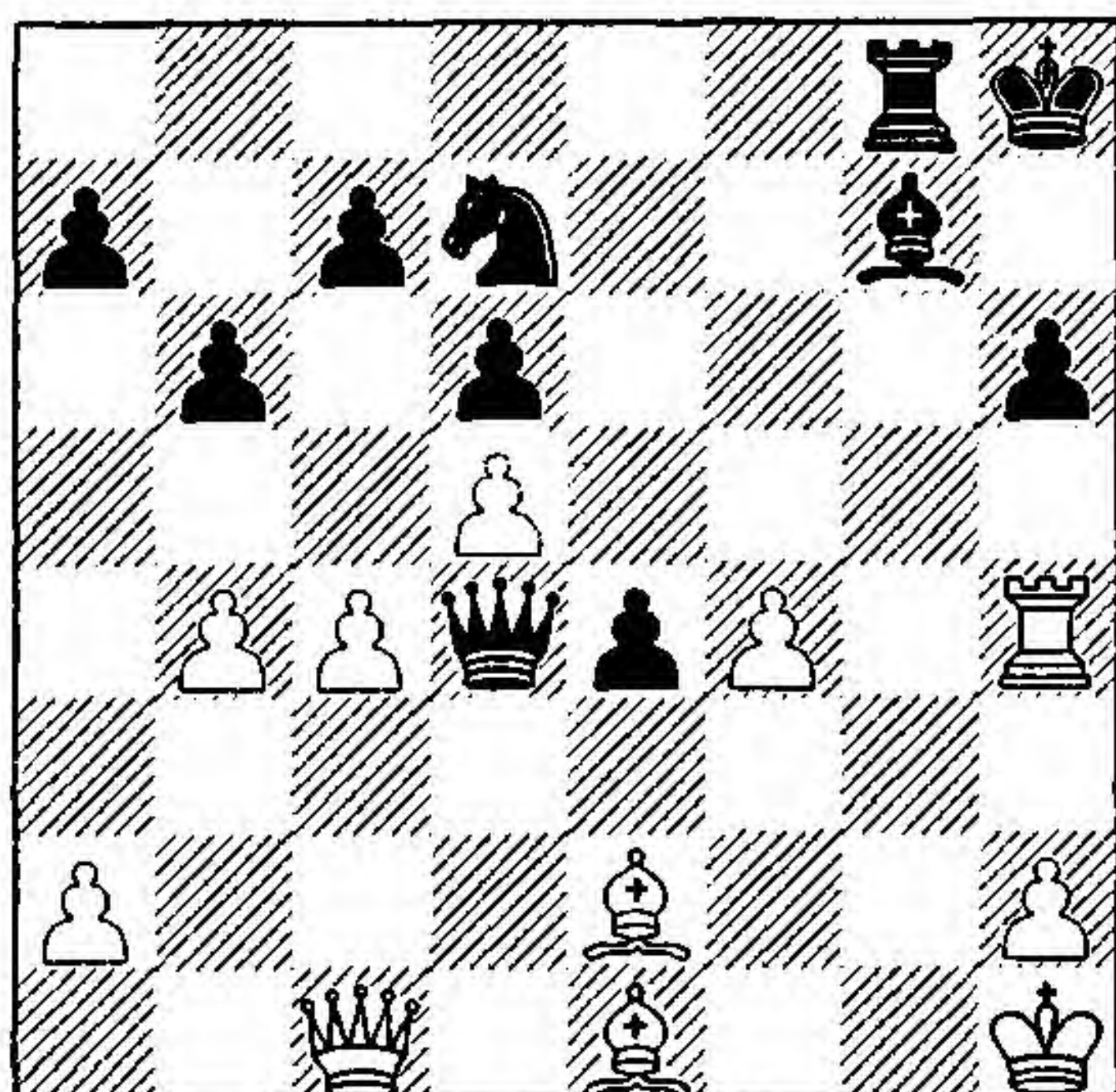
③



452

⑤

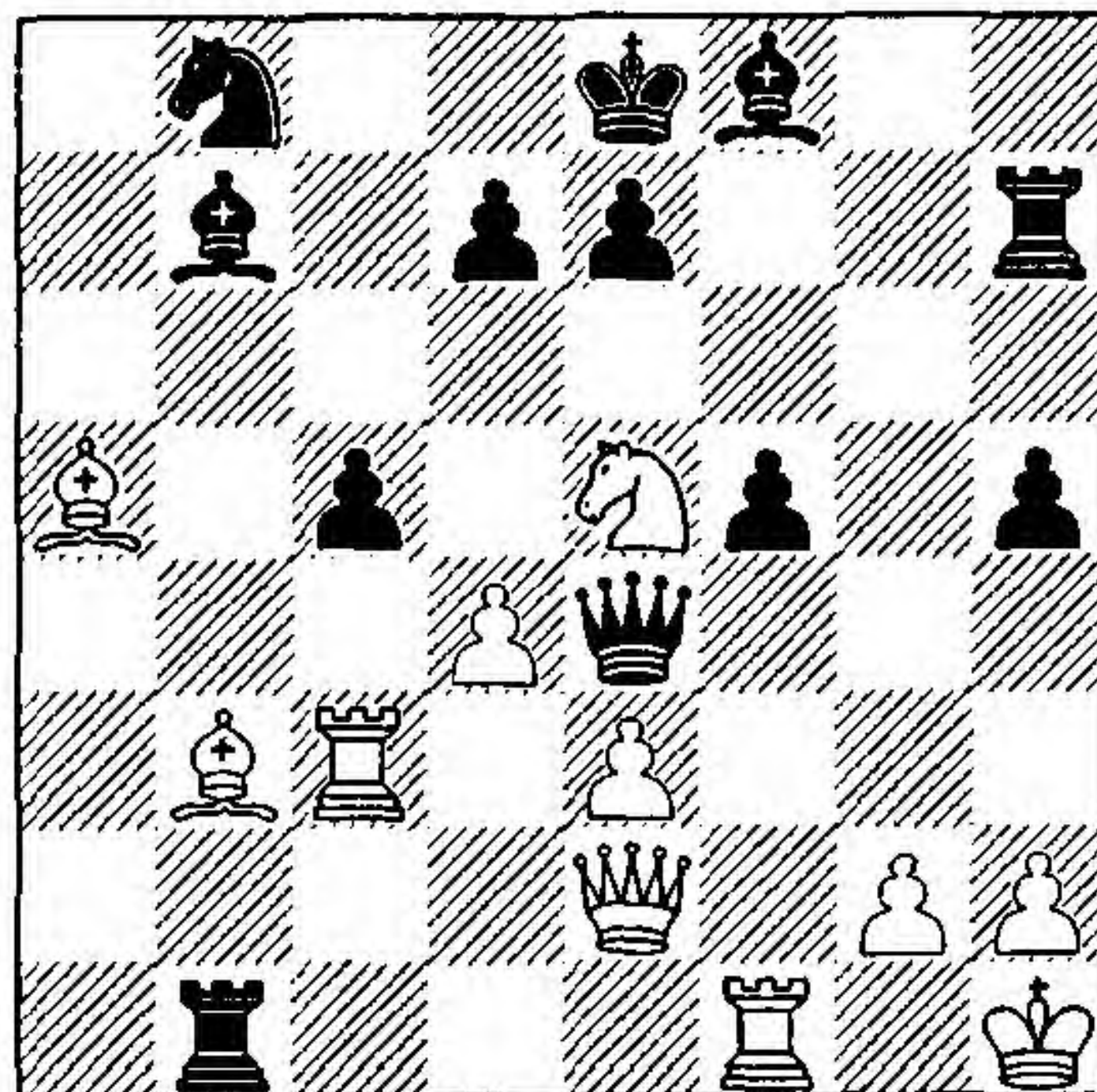
②



455

①

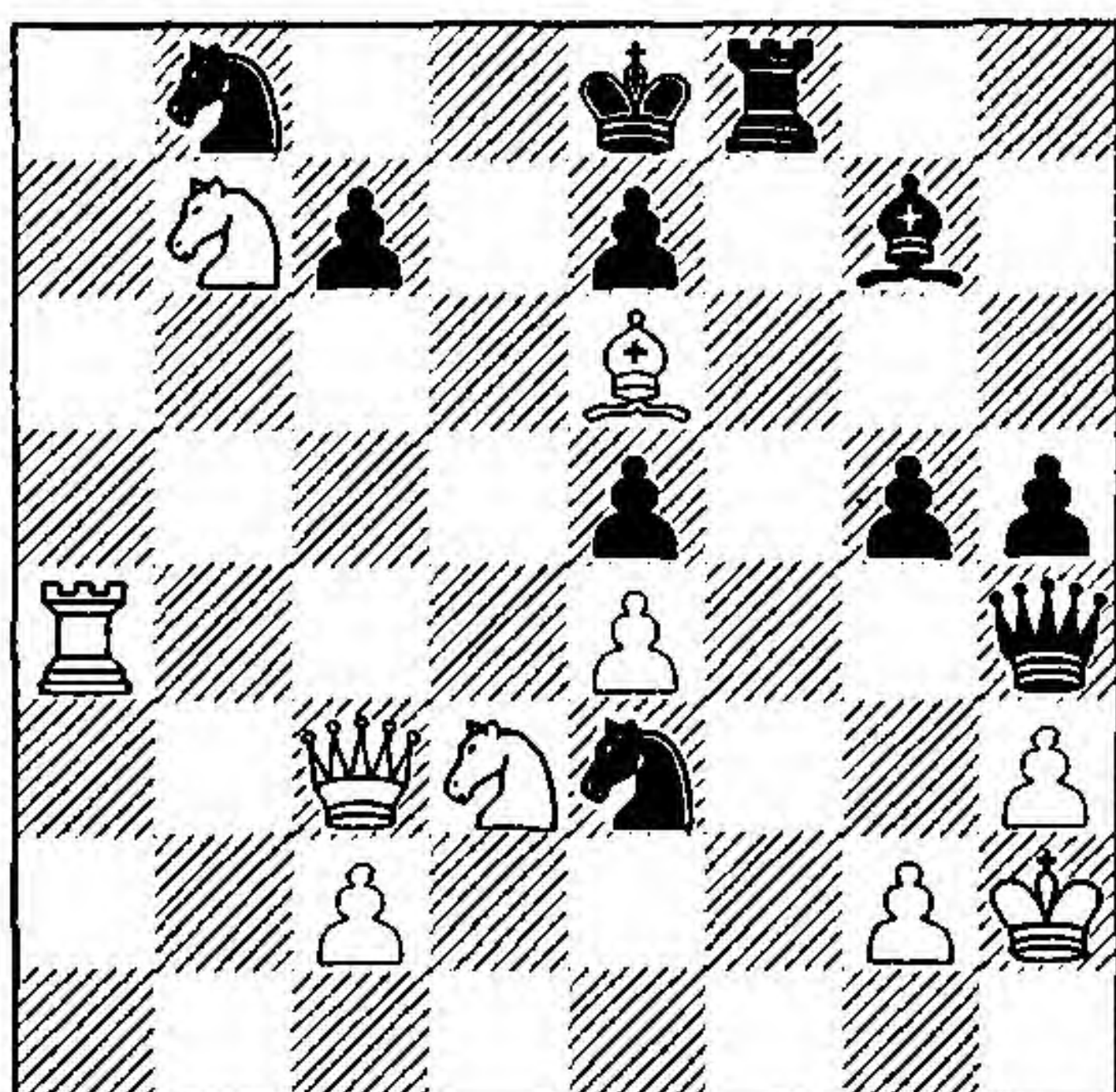
③



453

②

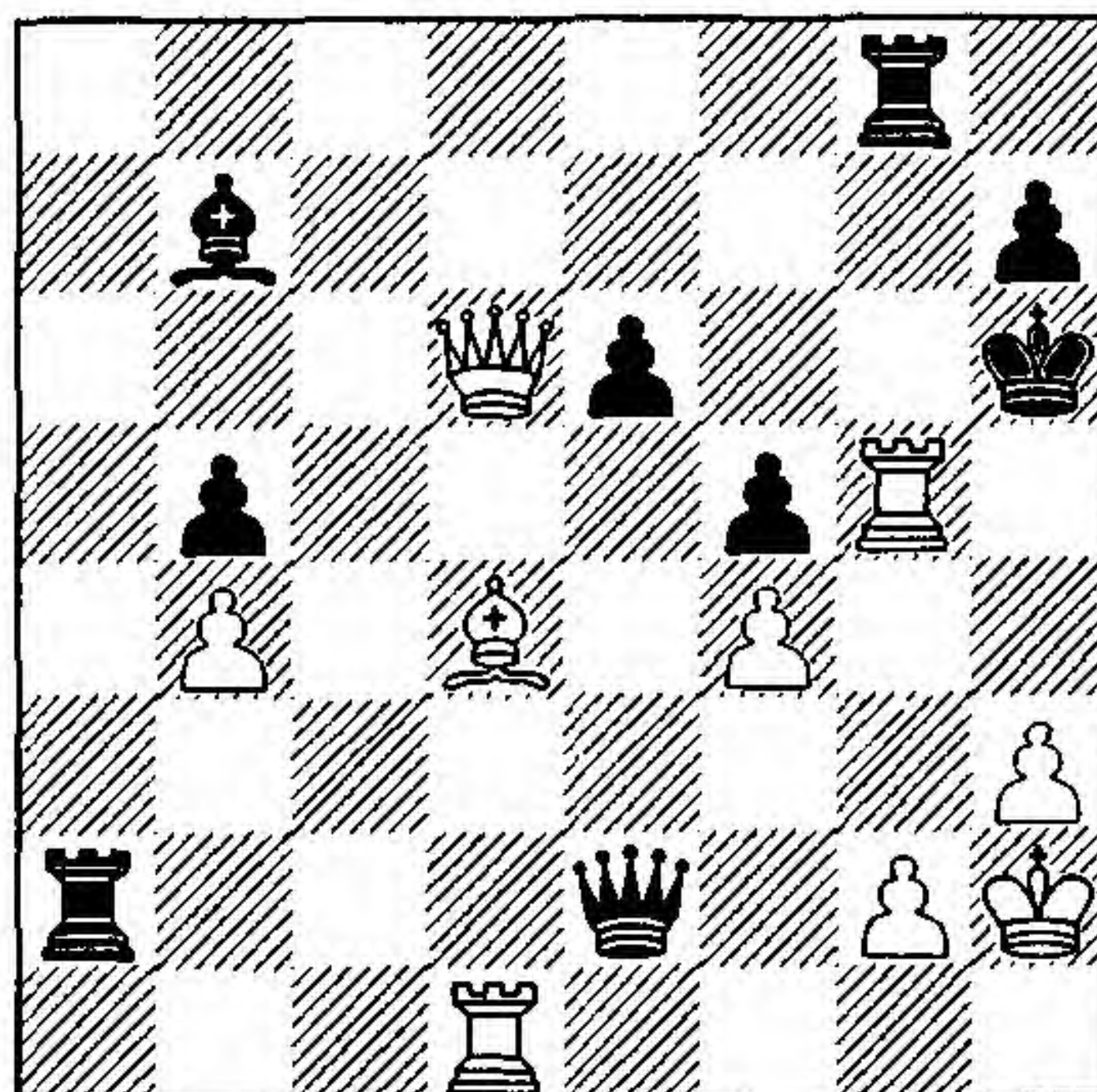
③



456

②

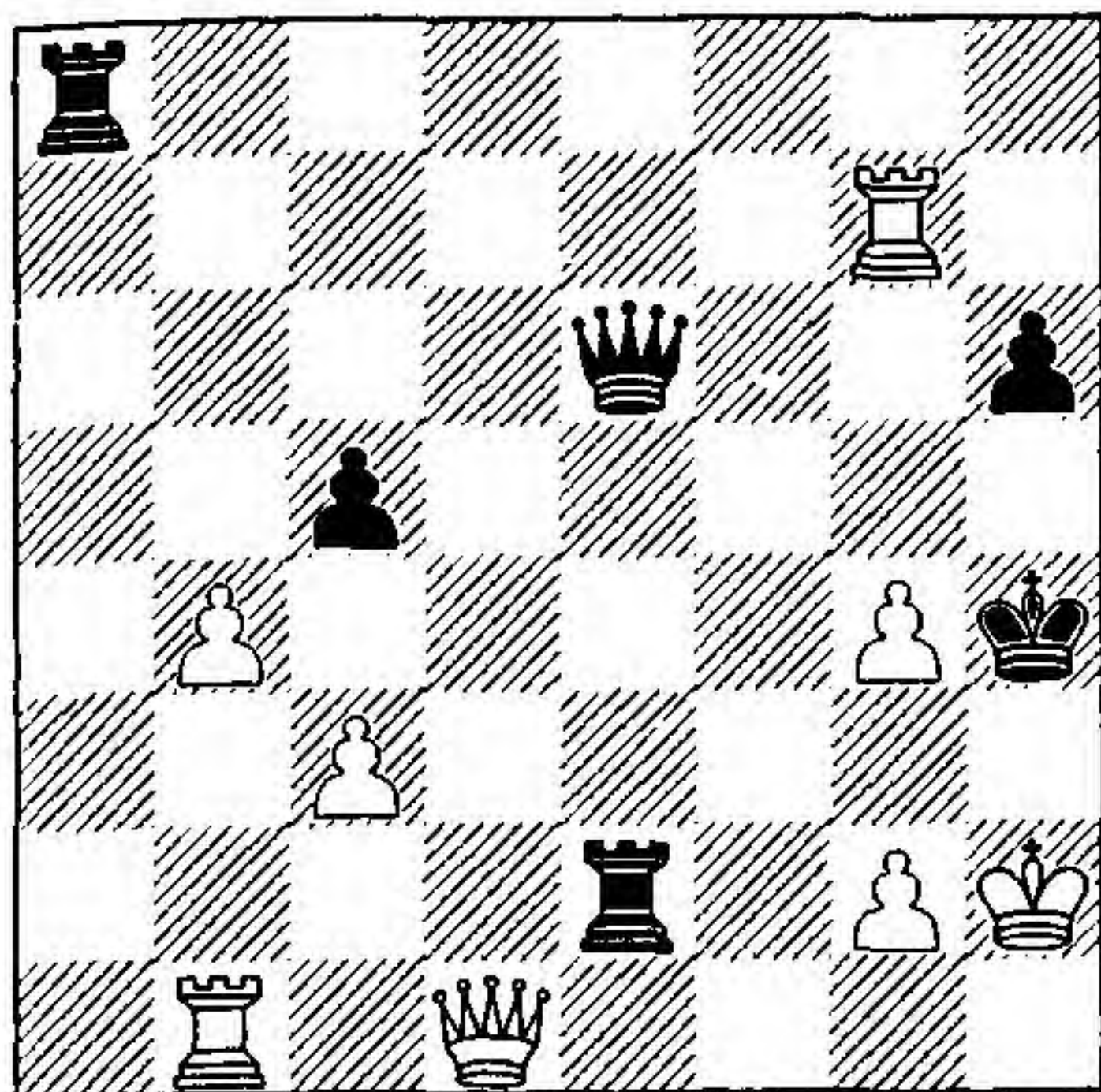
①



457

②

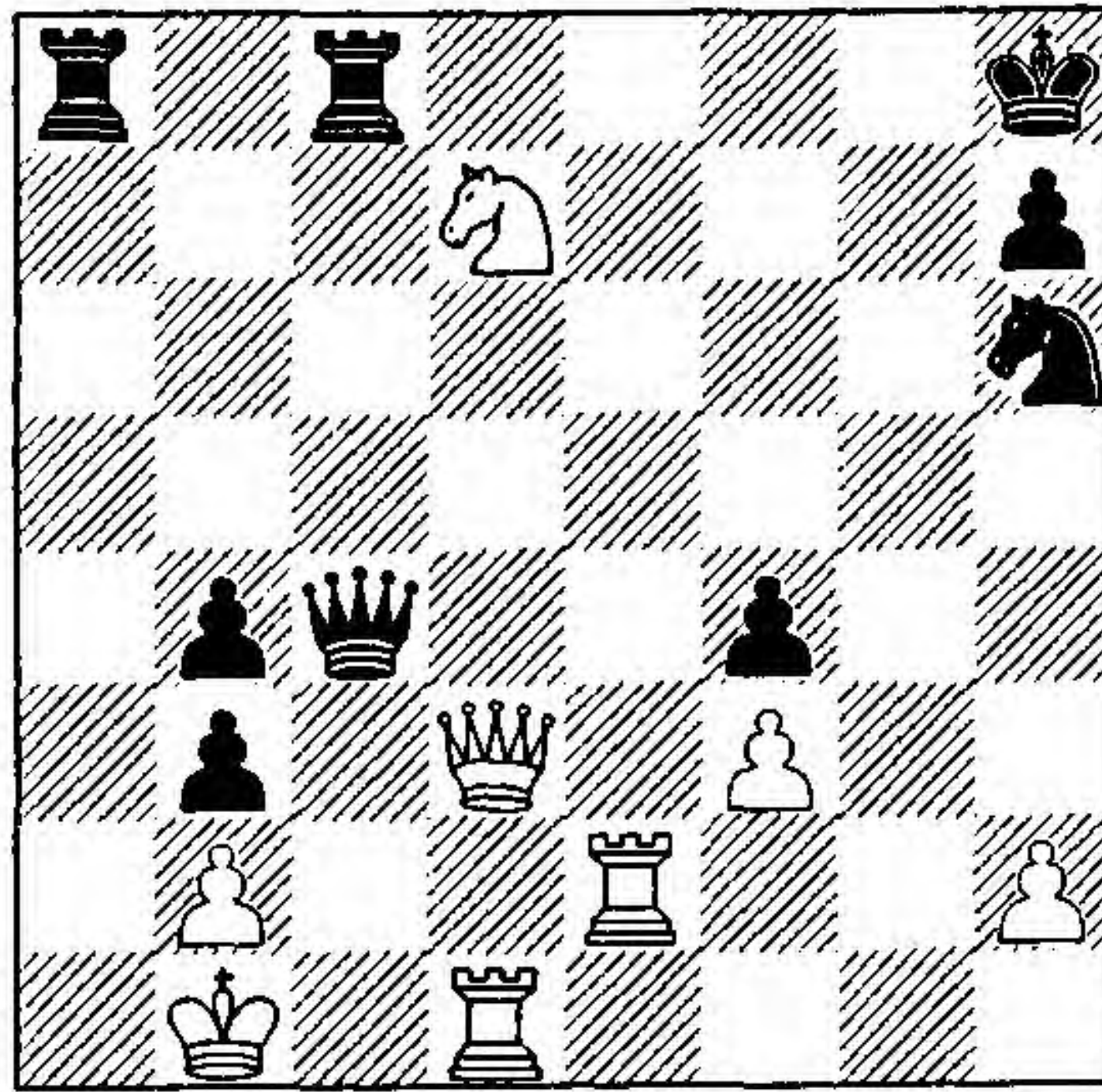
⑦



460

②

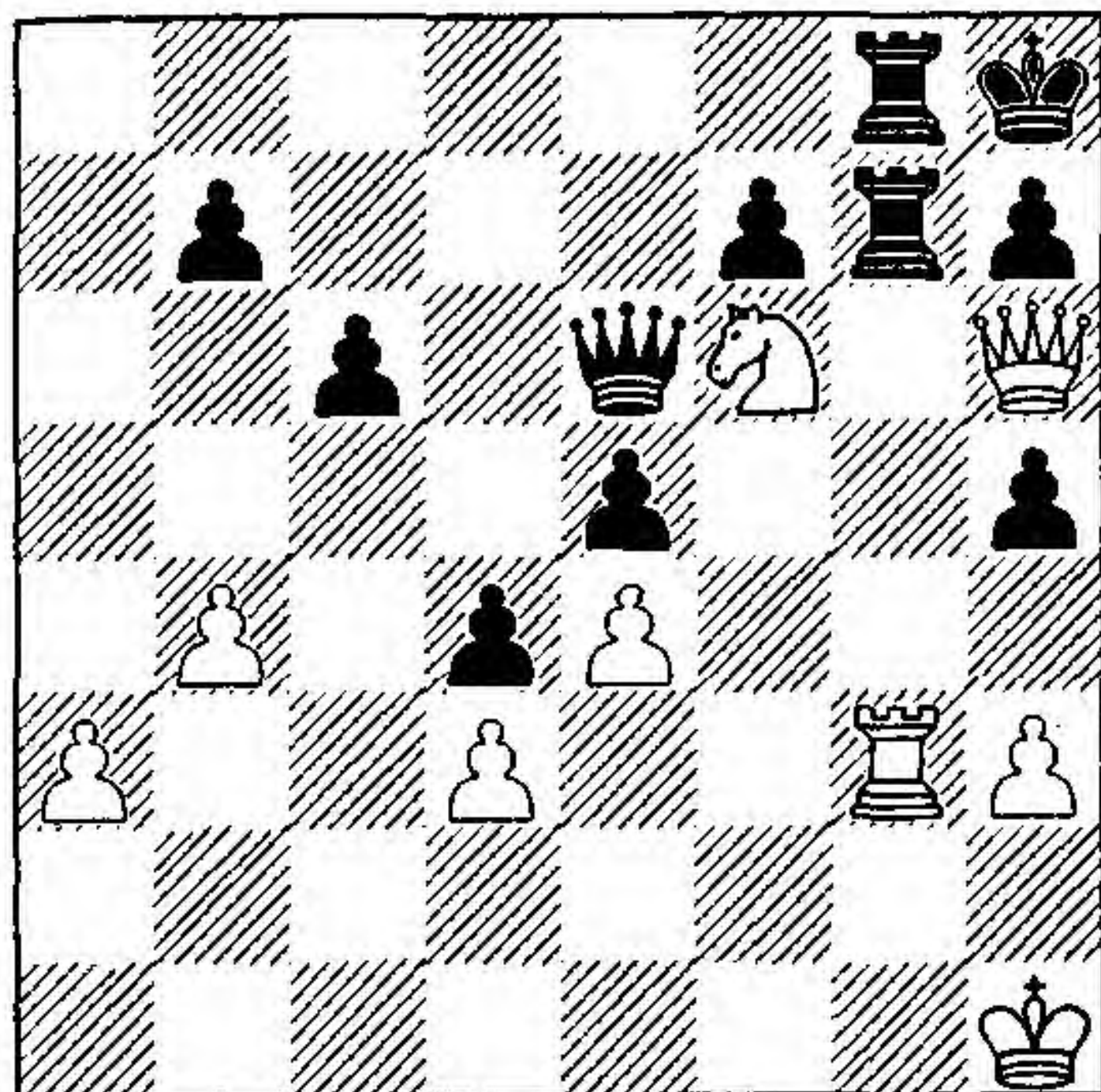
②



458

①

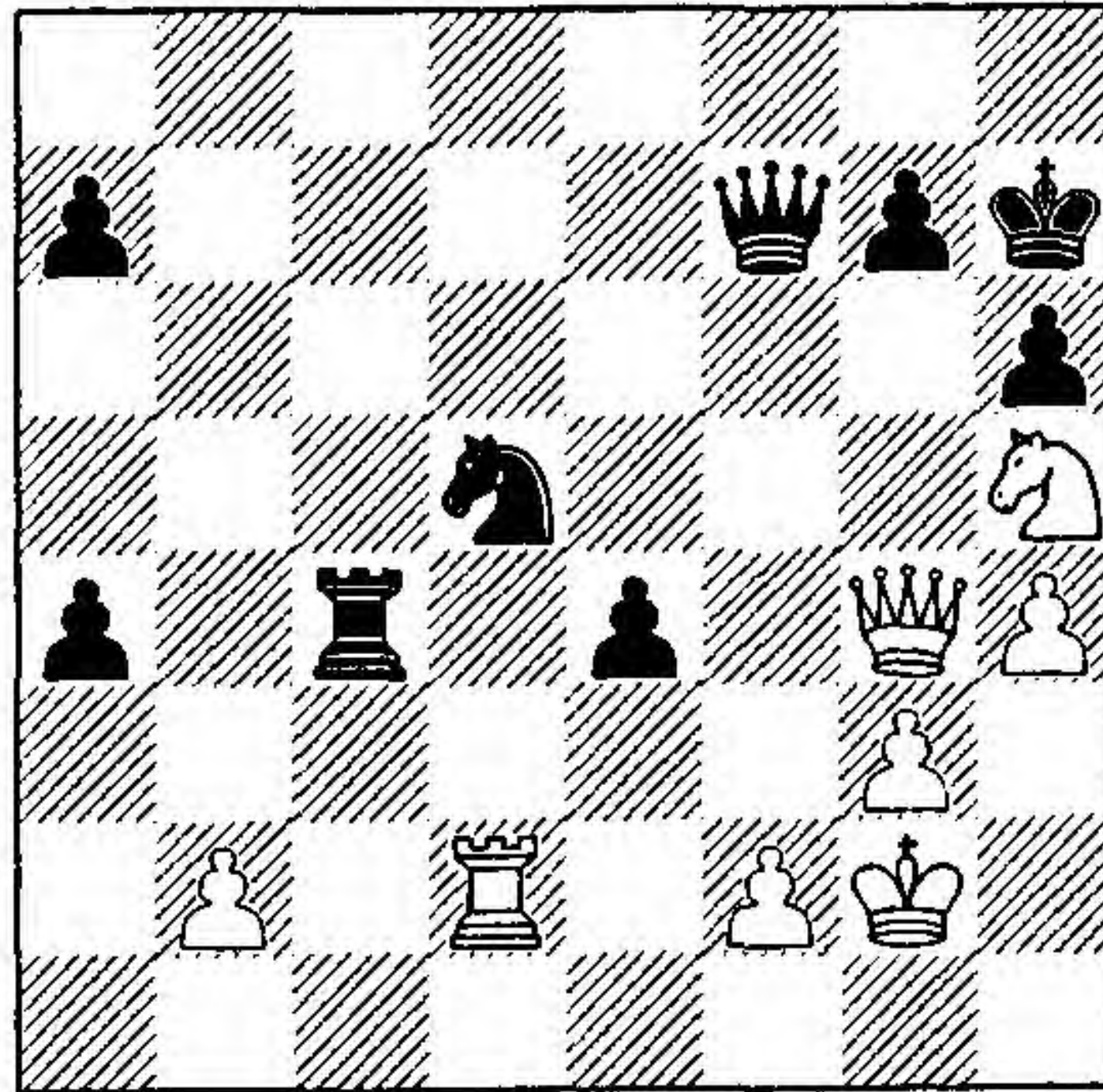
②



461

①

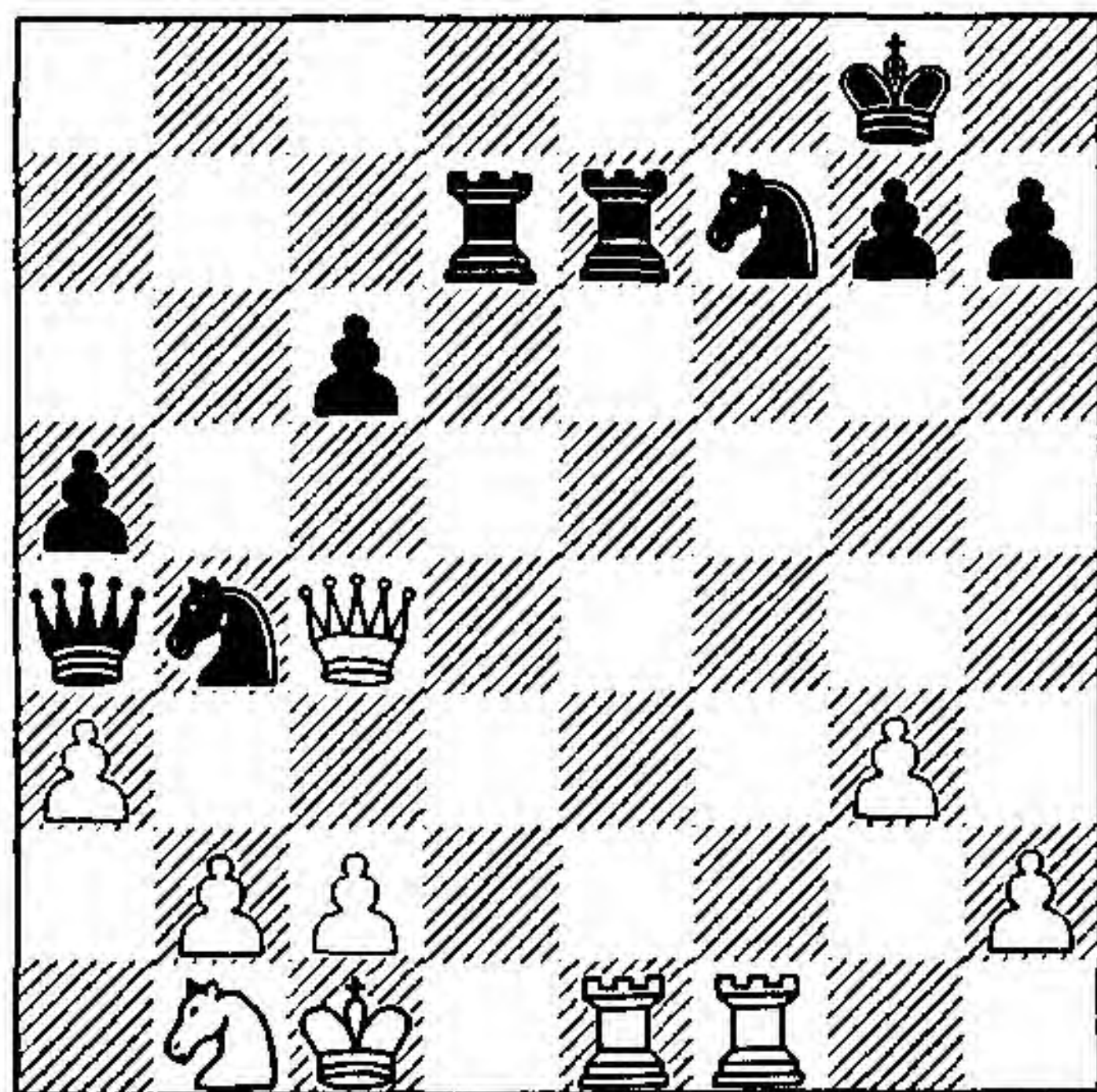
⑤



459

②

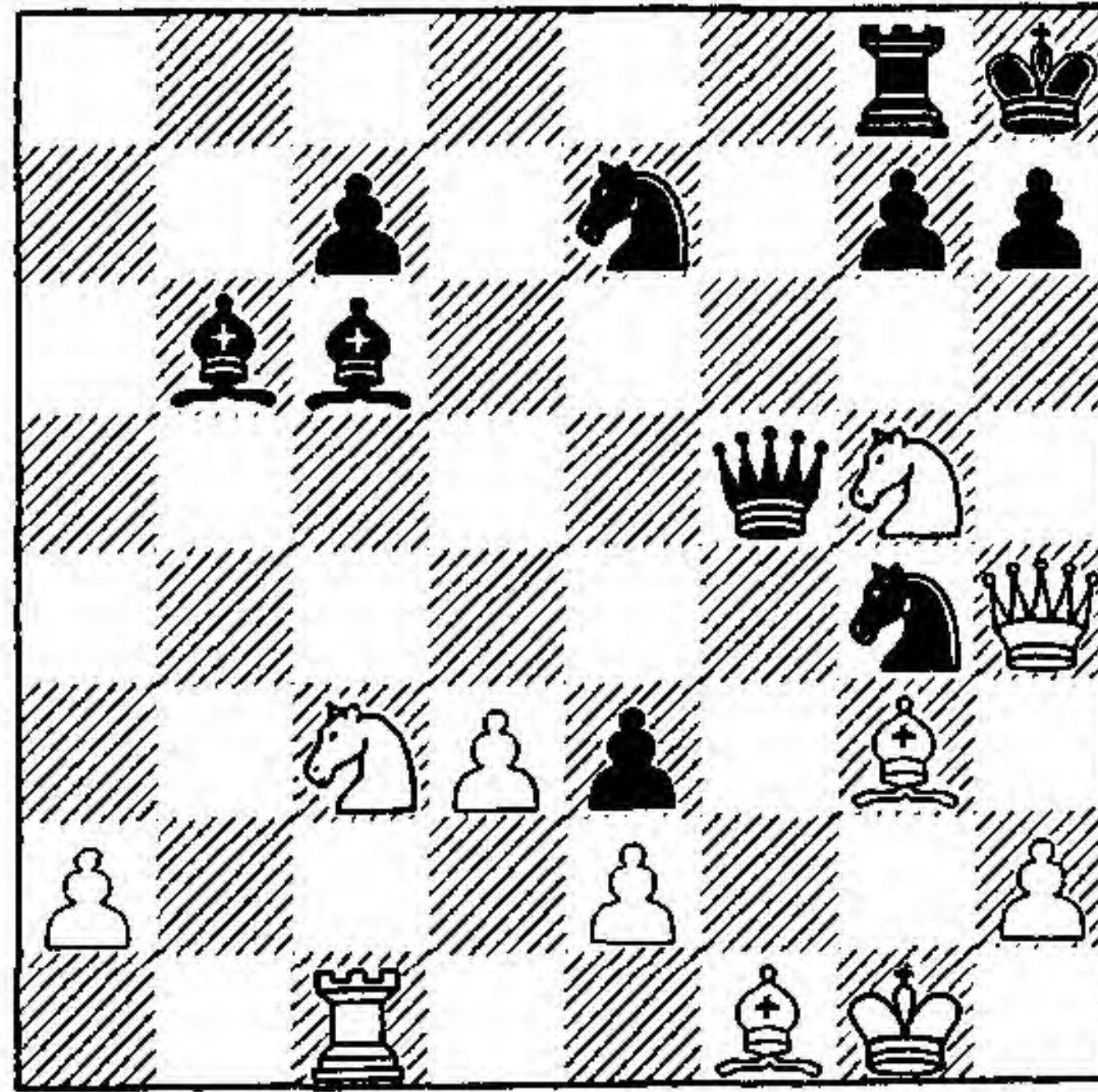
②



462

②

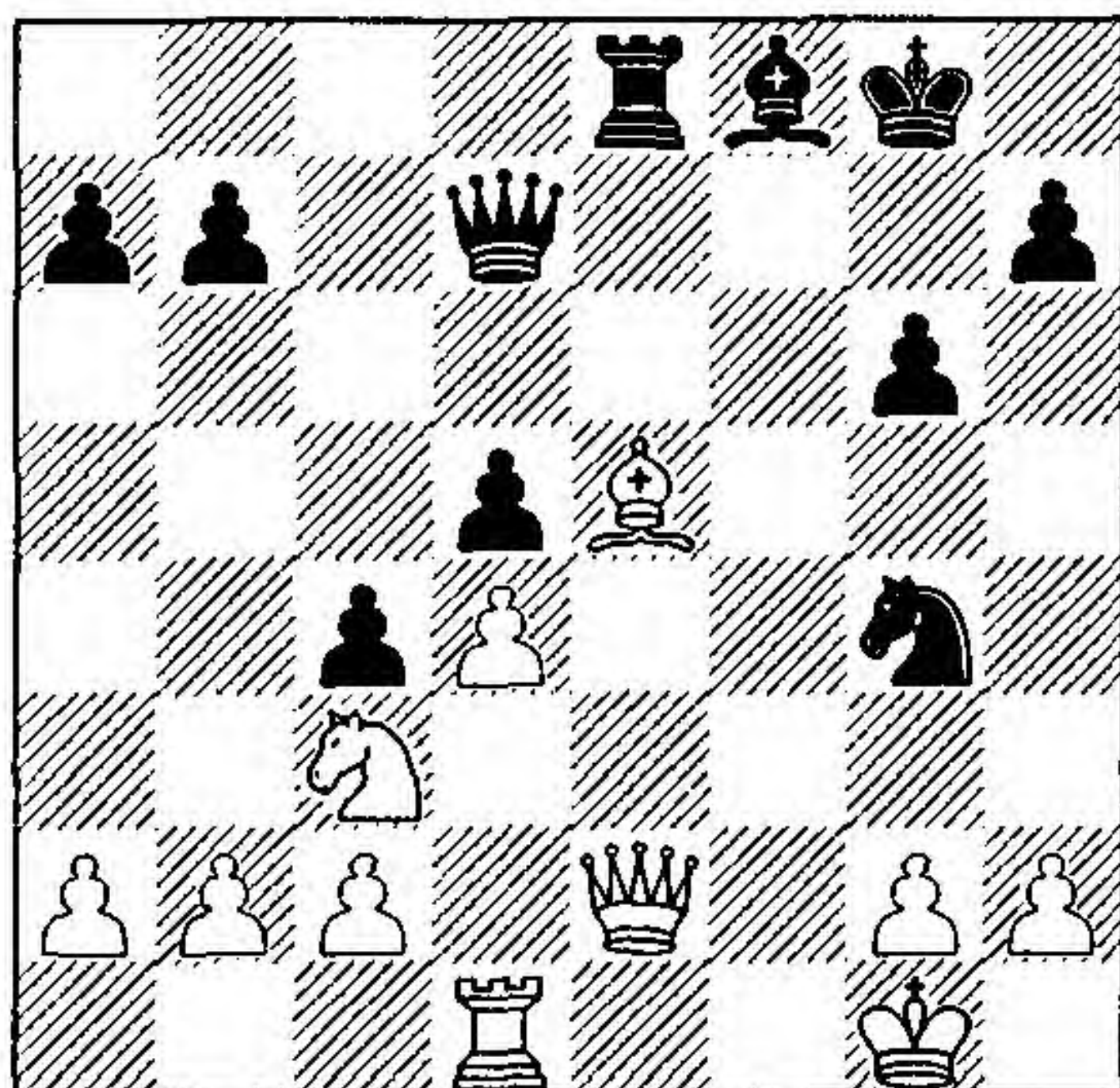
①



463

④

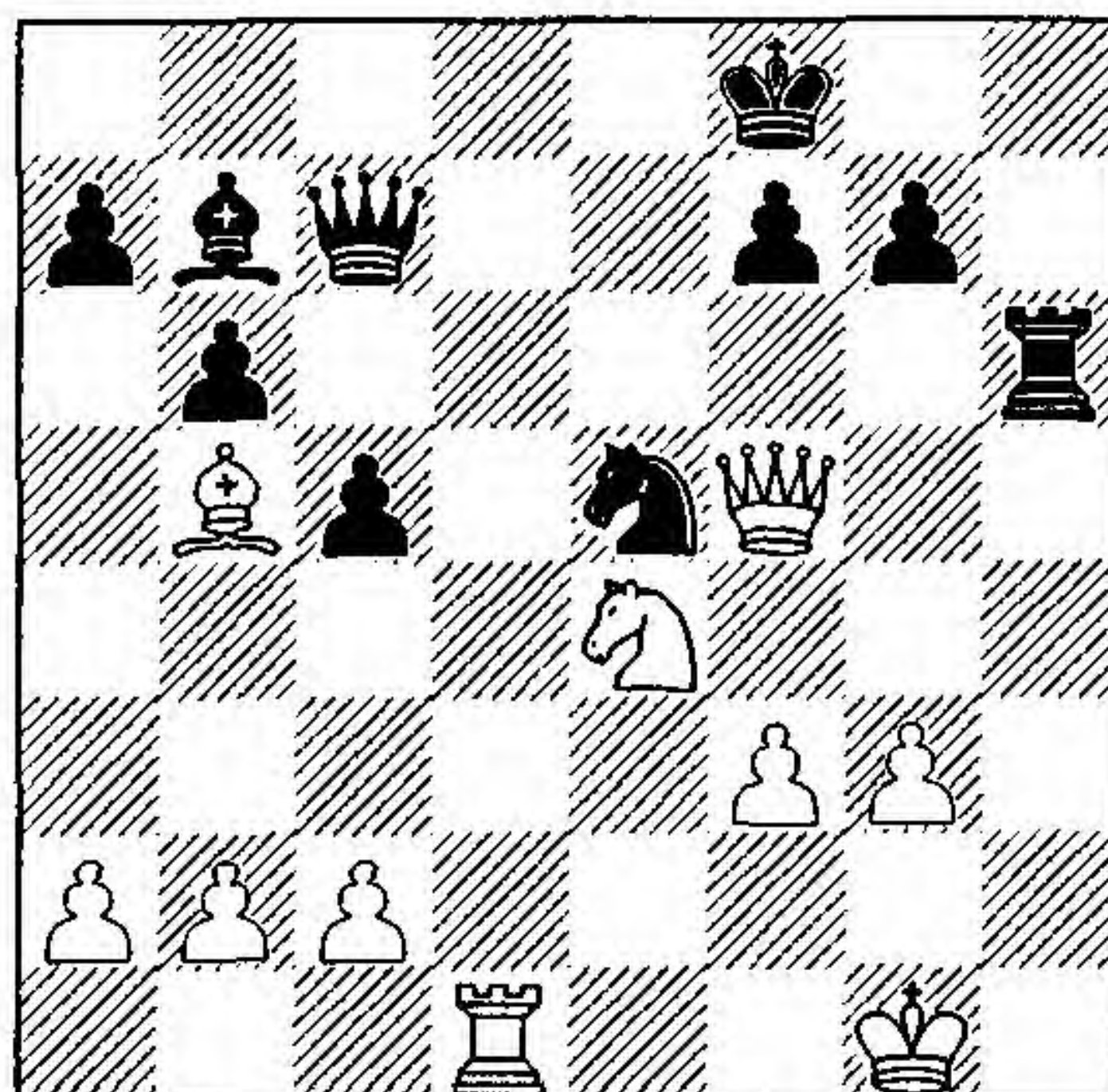
③



466

③

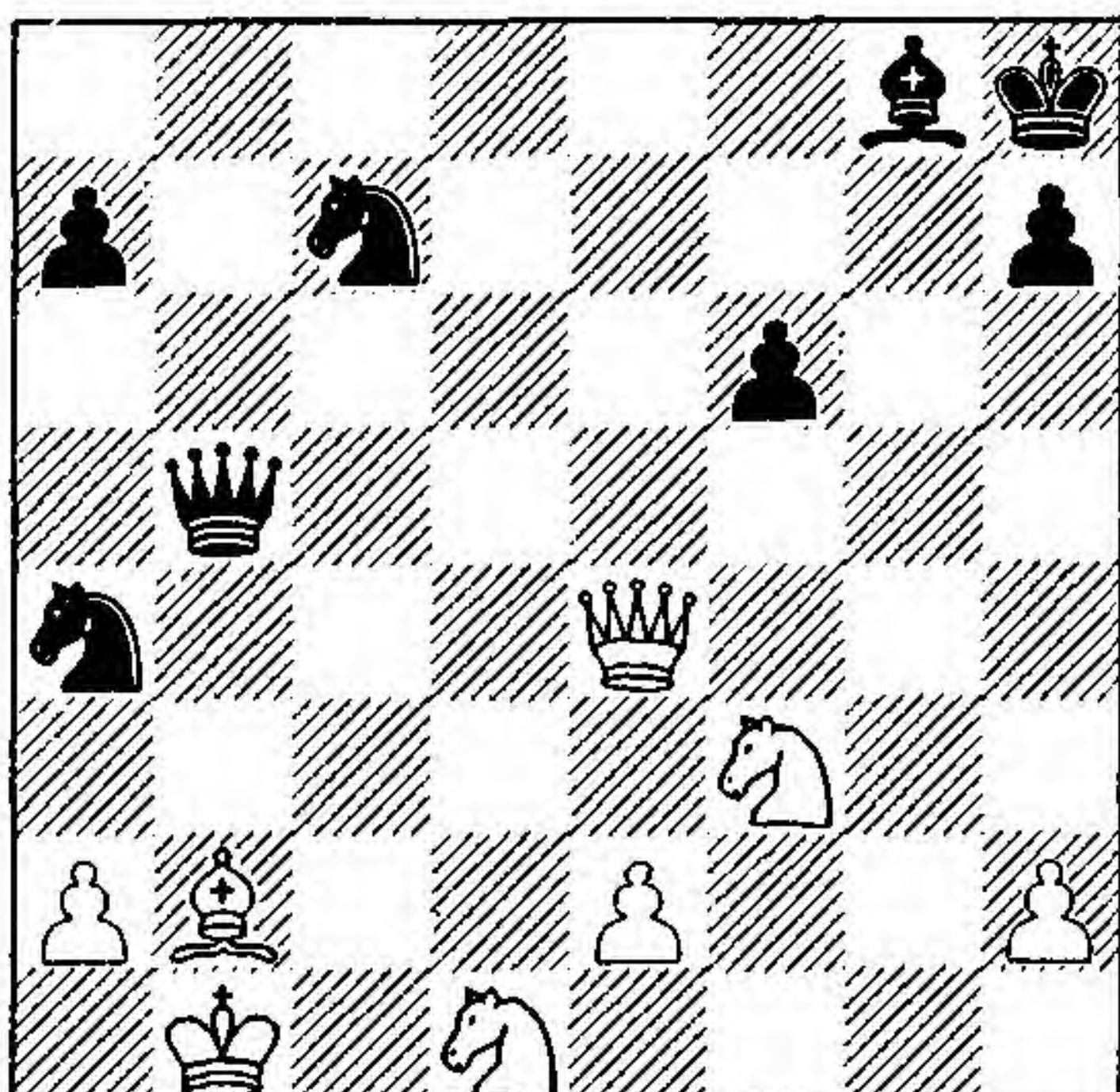
⑤



464

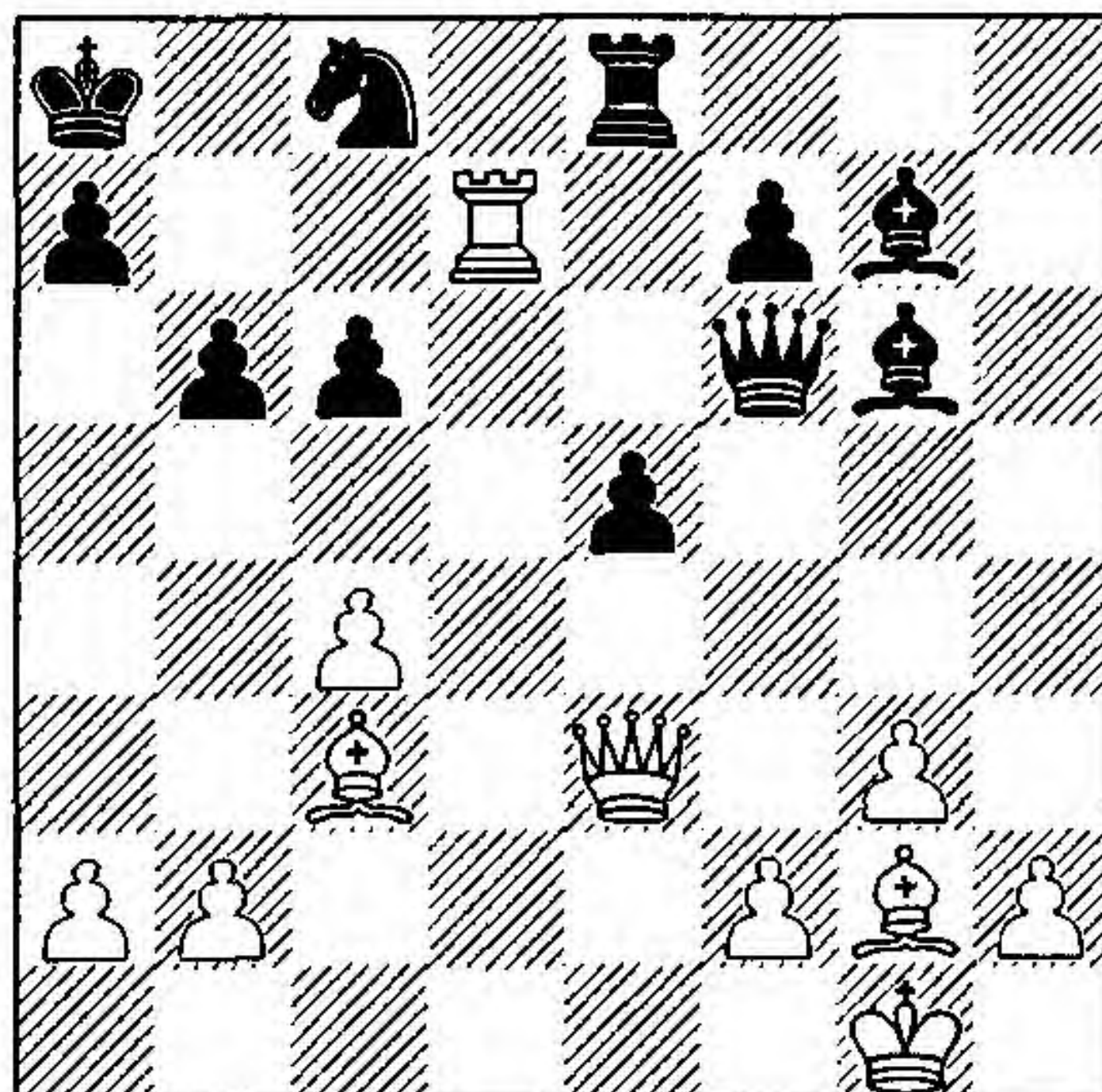
②

②



467

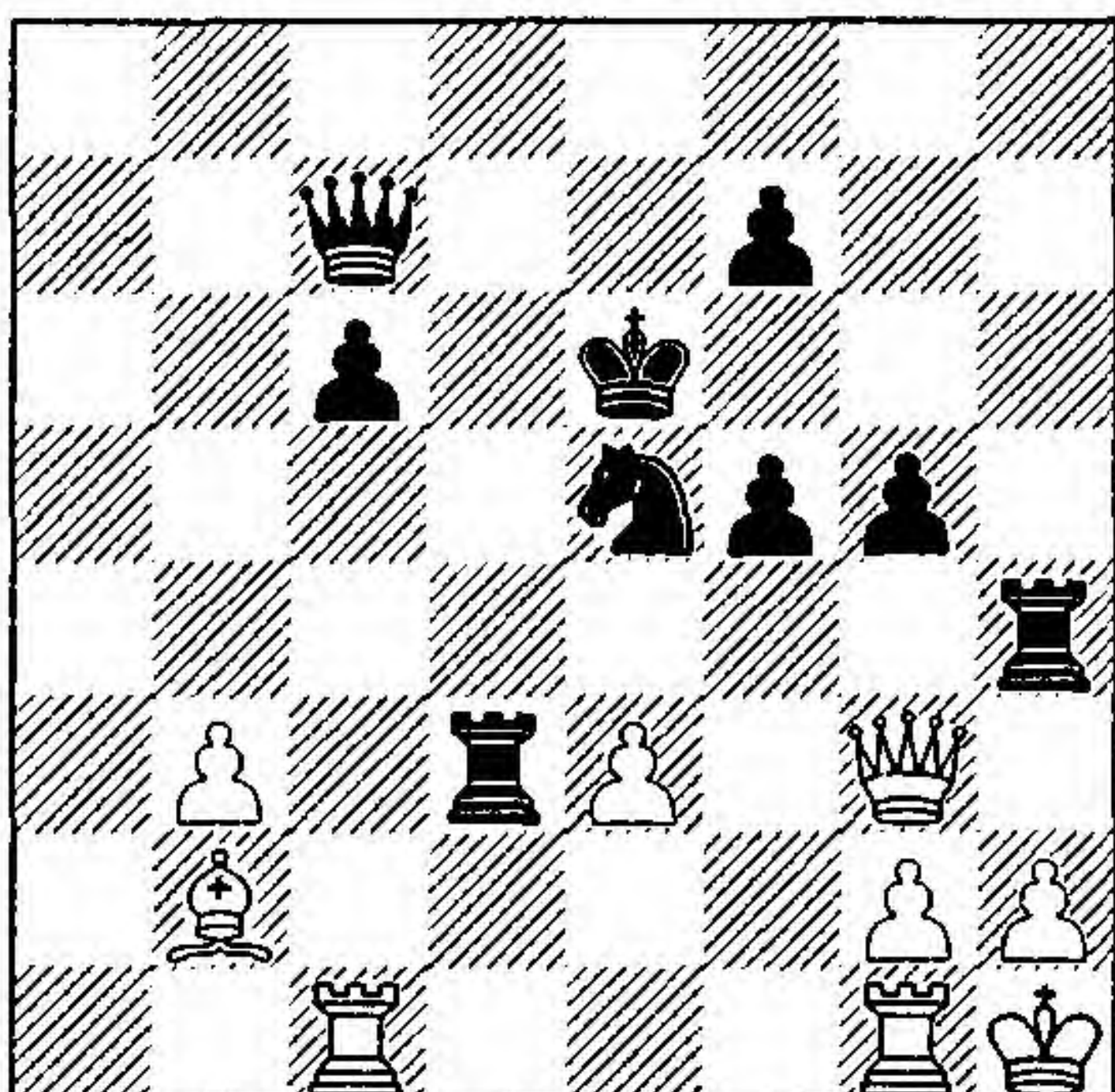
④



465

②

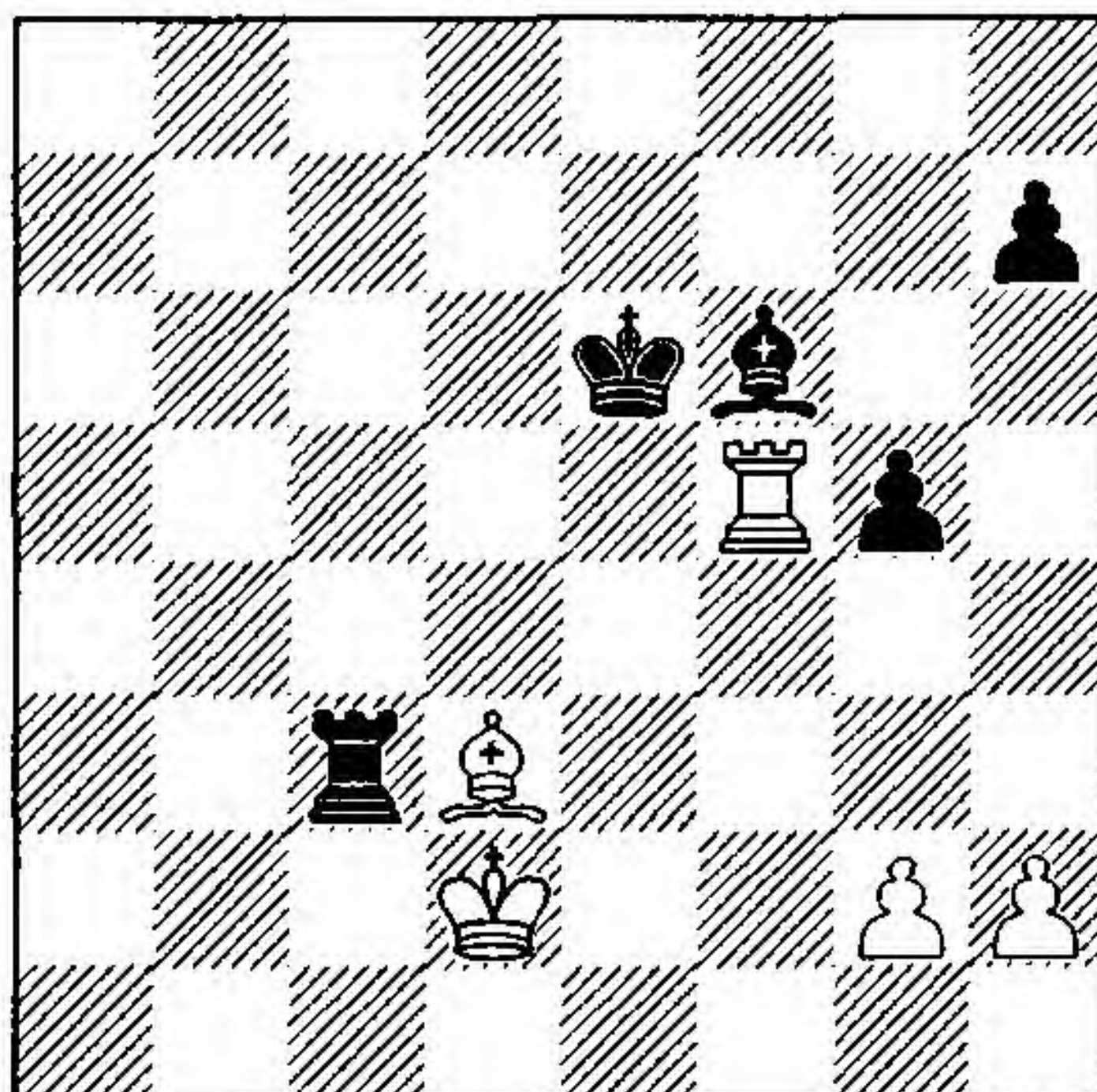
②



468

①

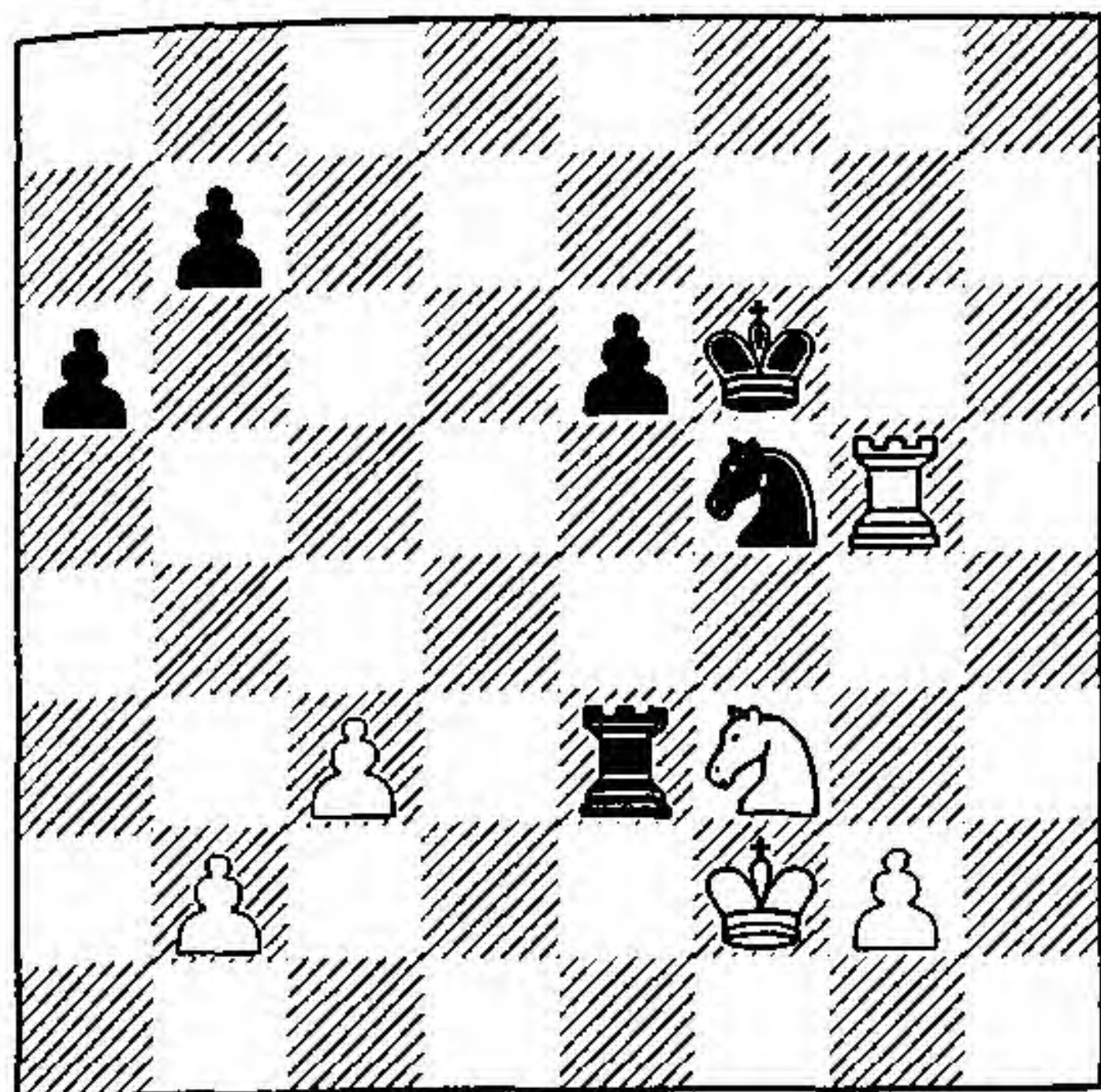
①



469

①

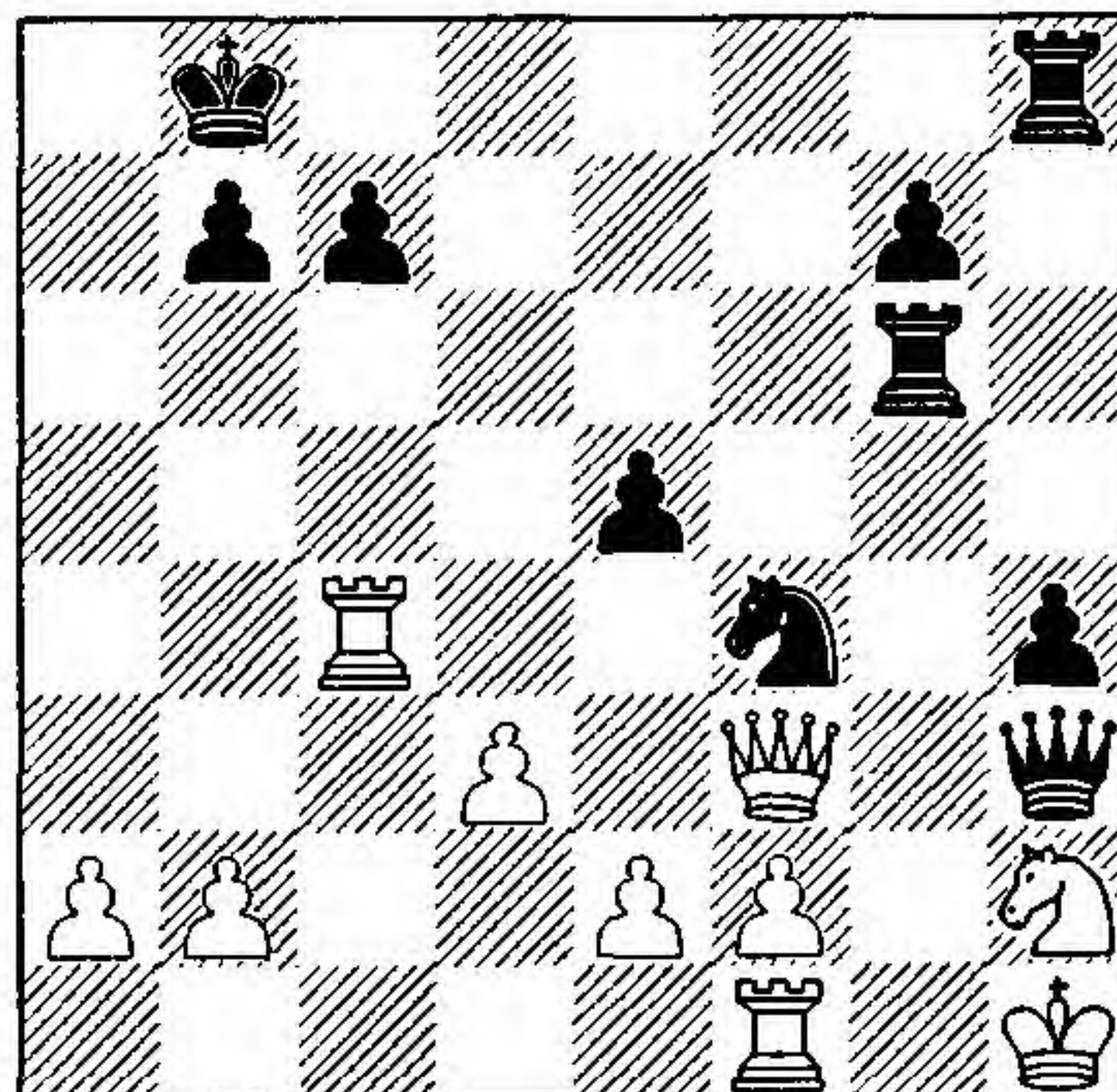
①



472

①

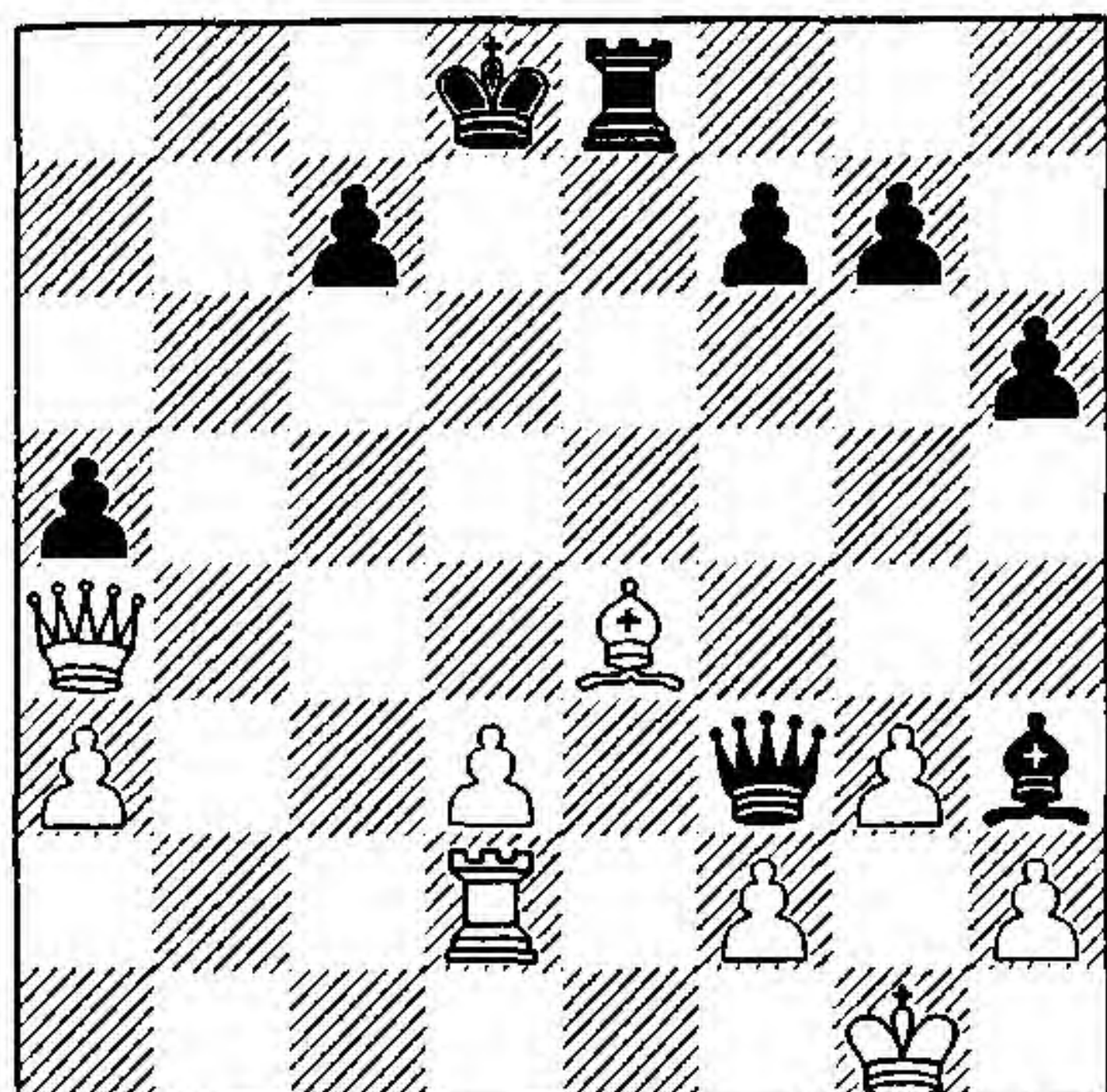
⑥



470

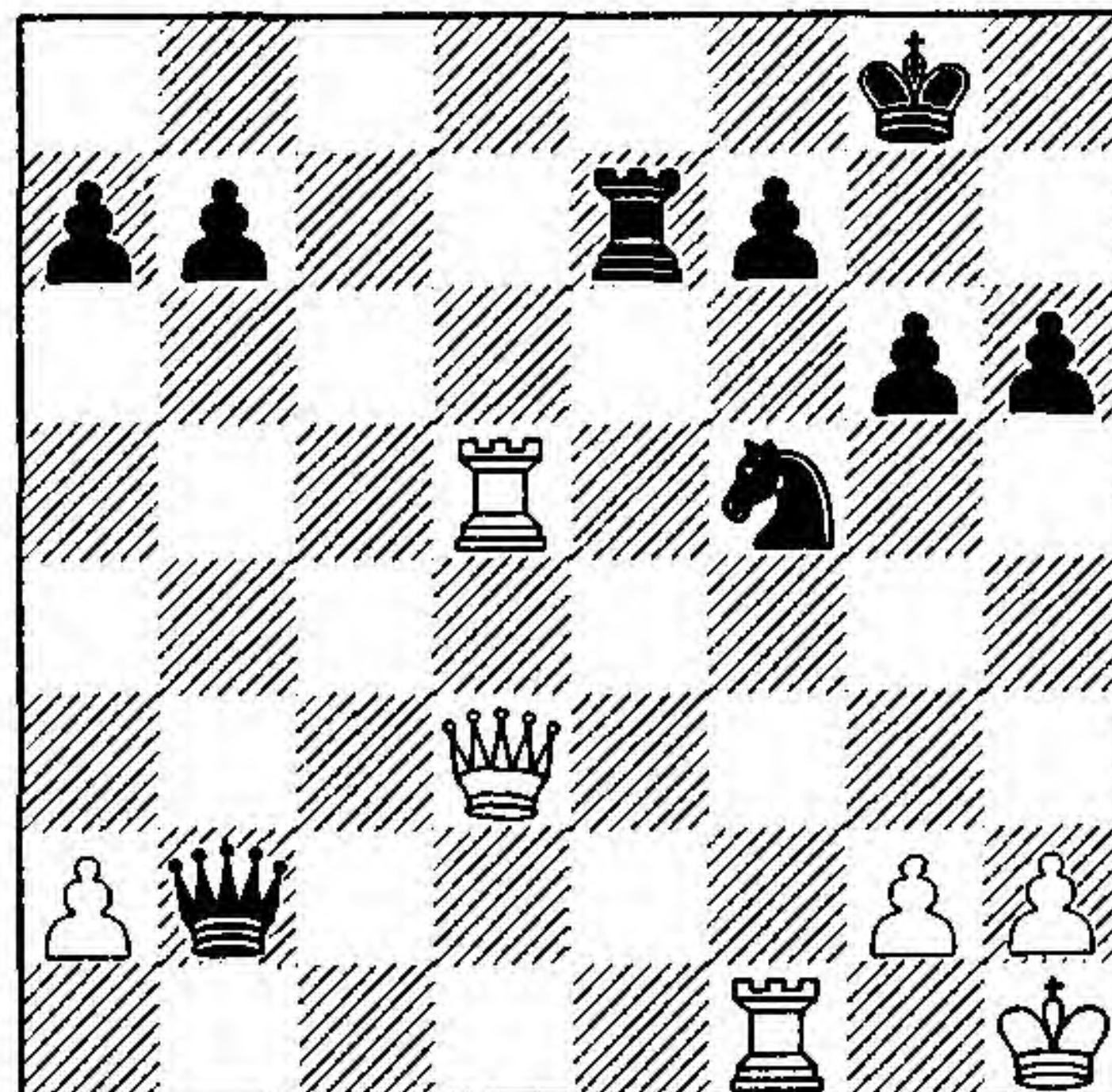
①

②



473

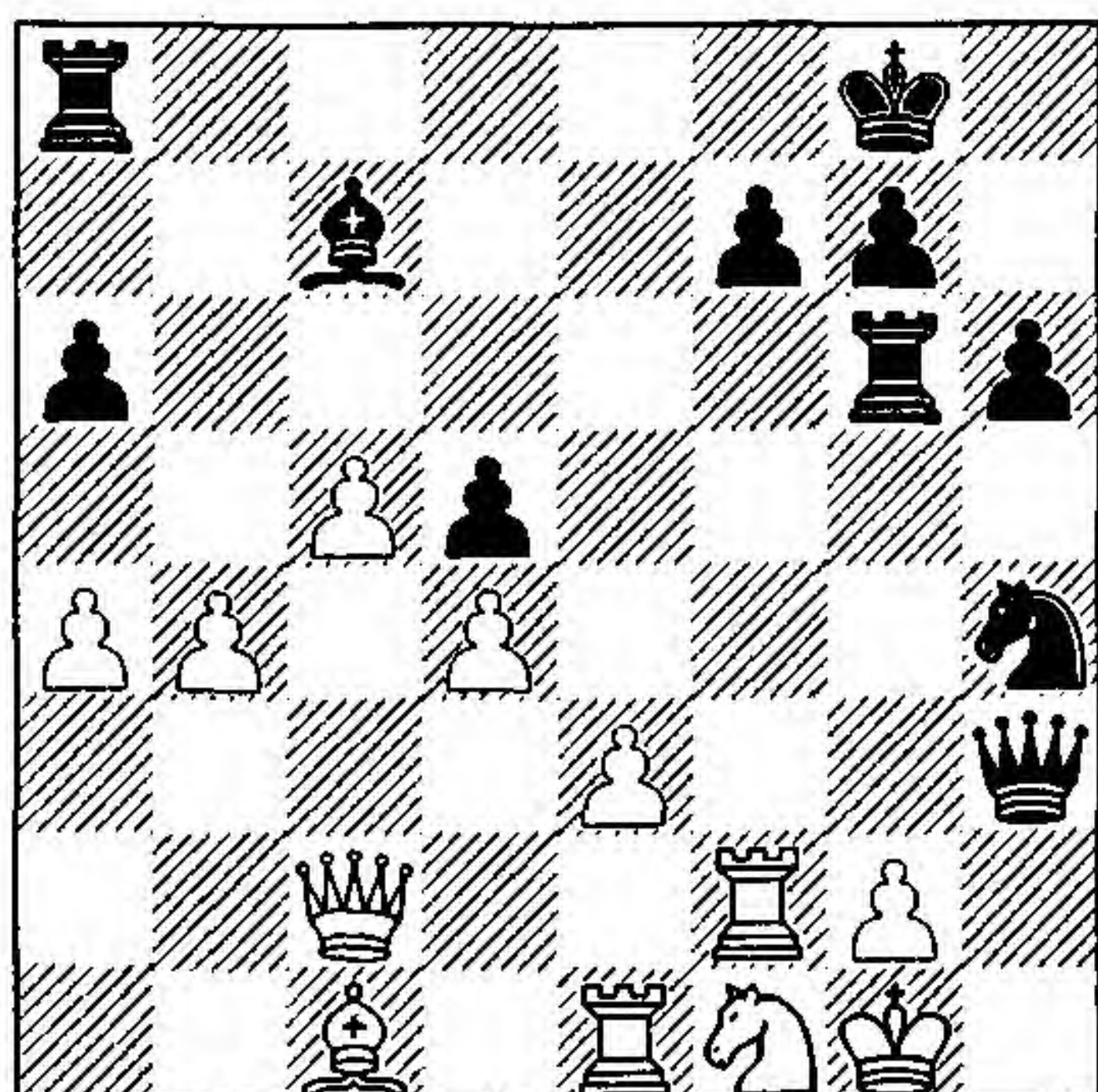
②



471

①

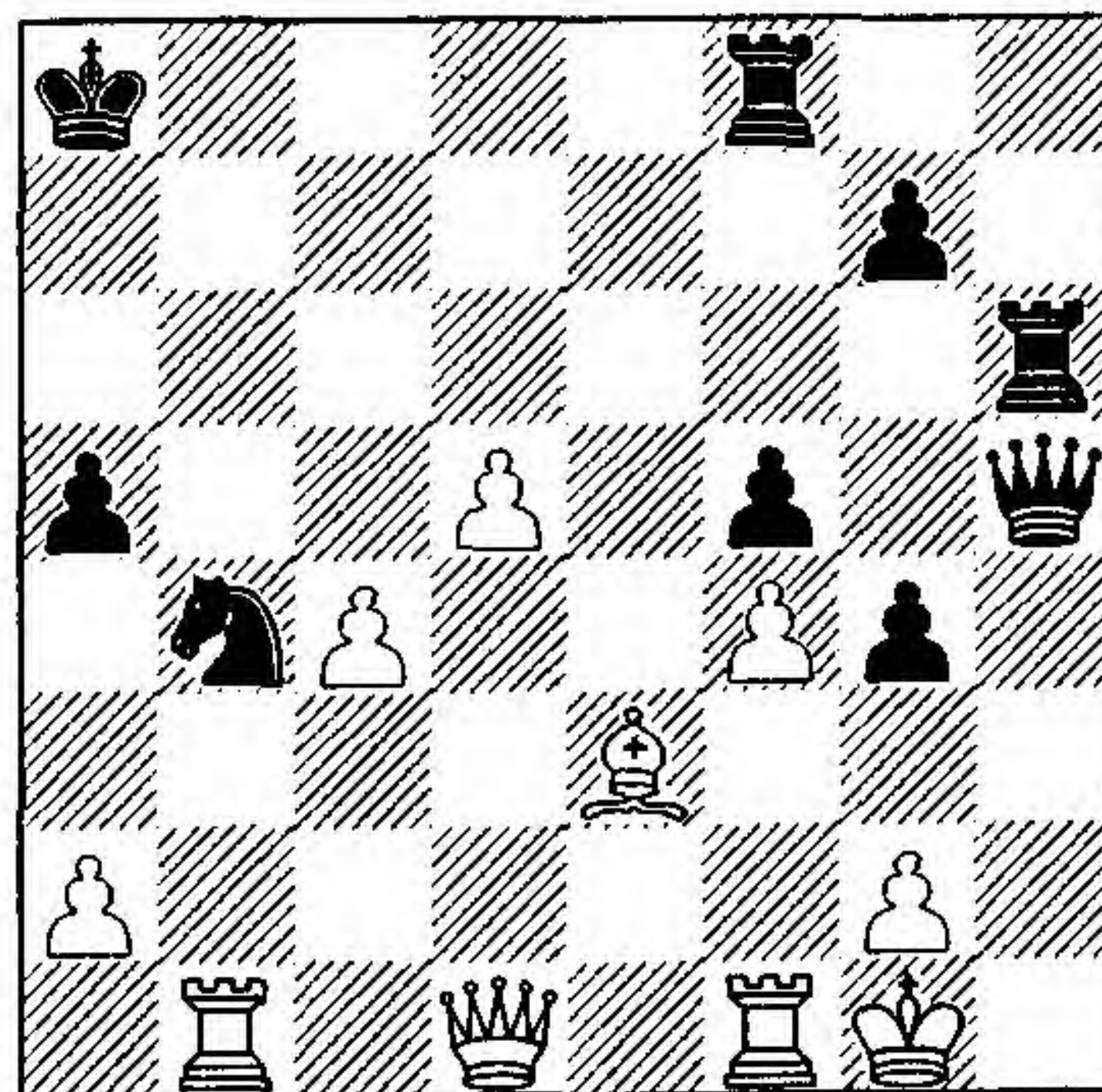
⑥



474

②

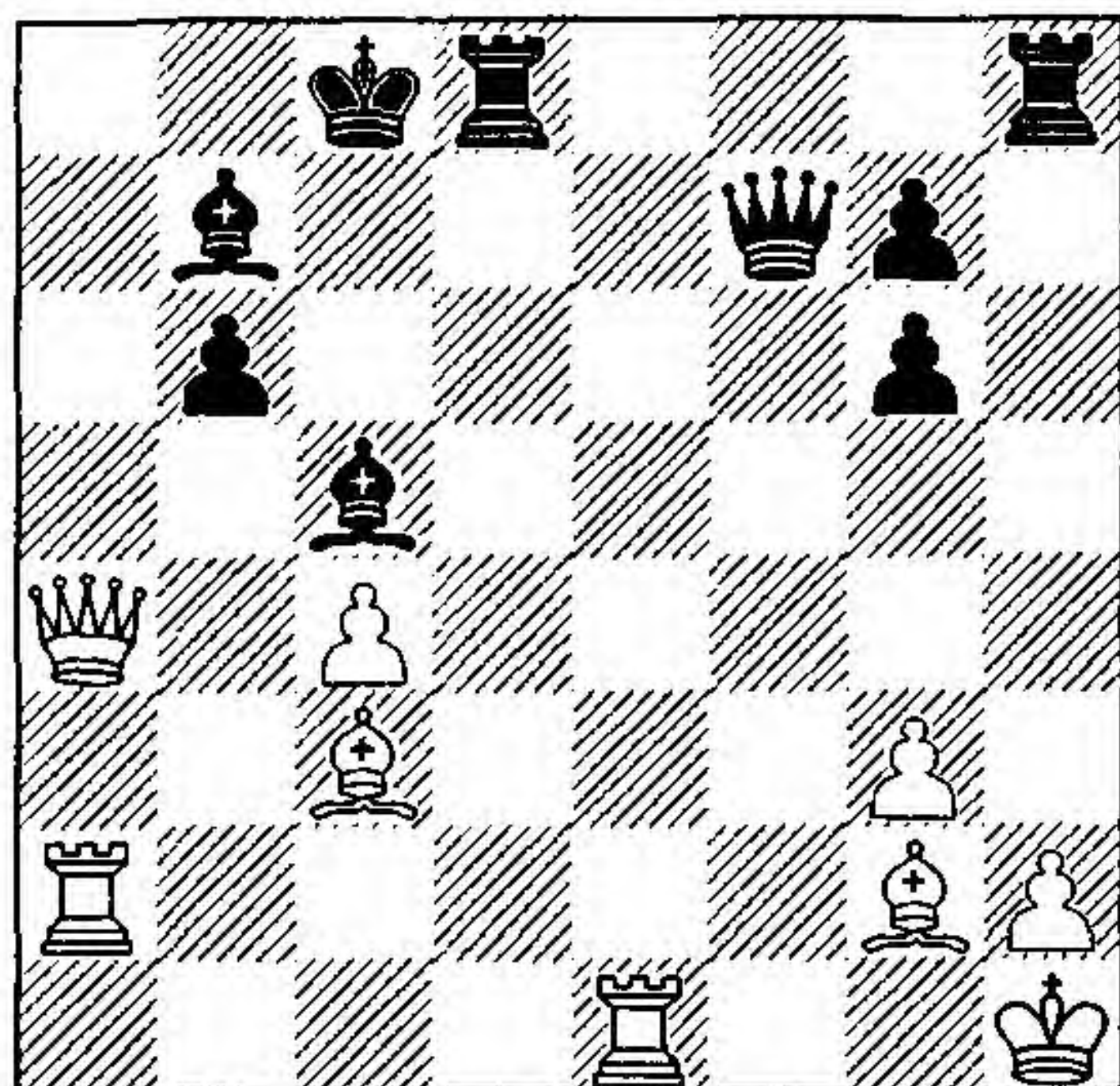
③



475

②

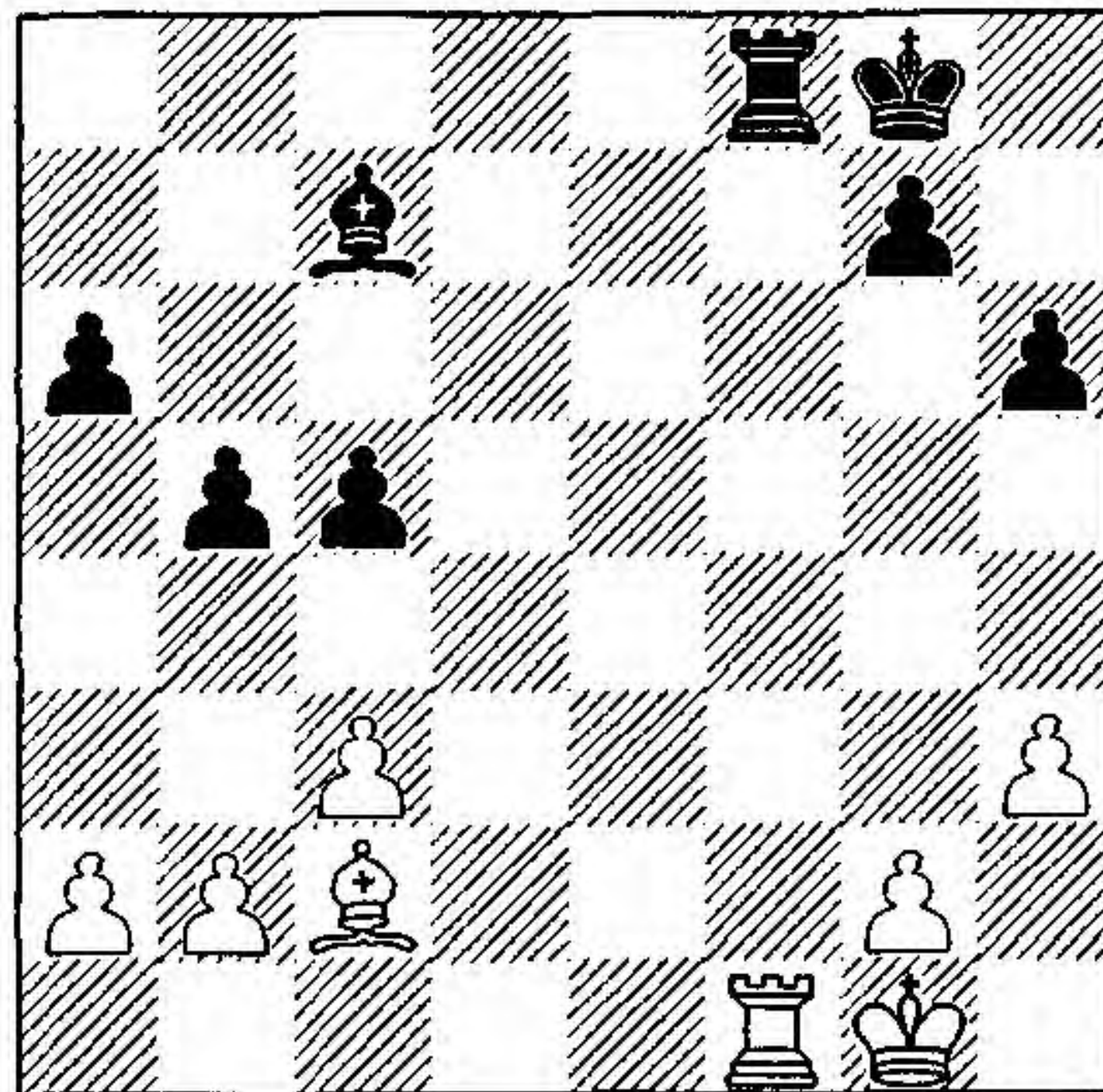
④



478

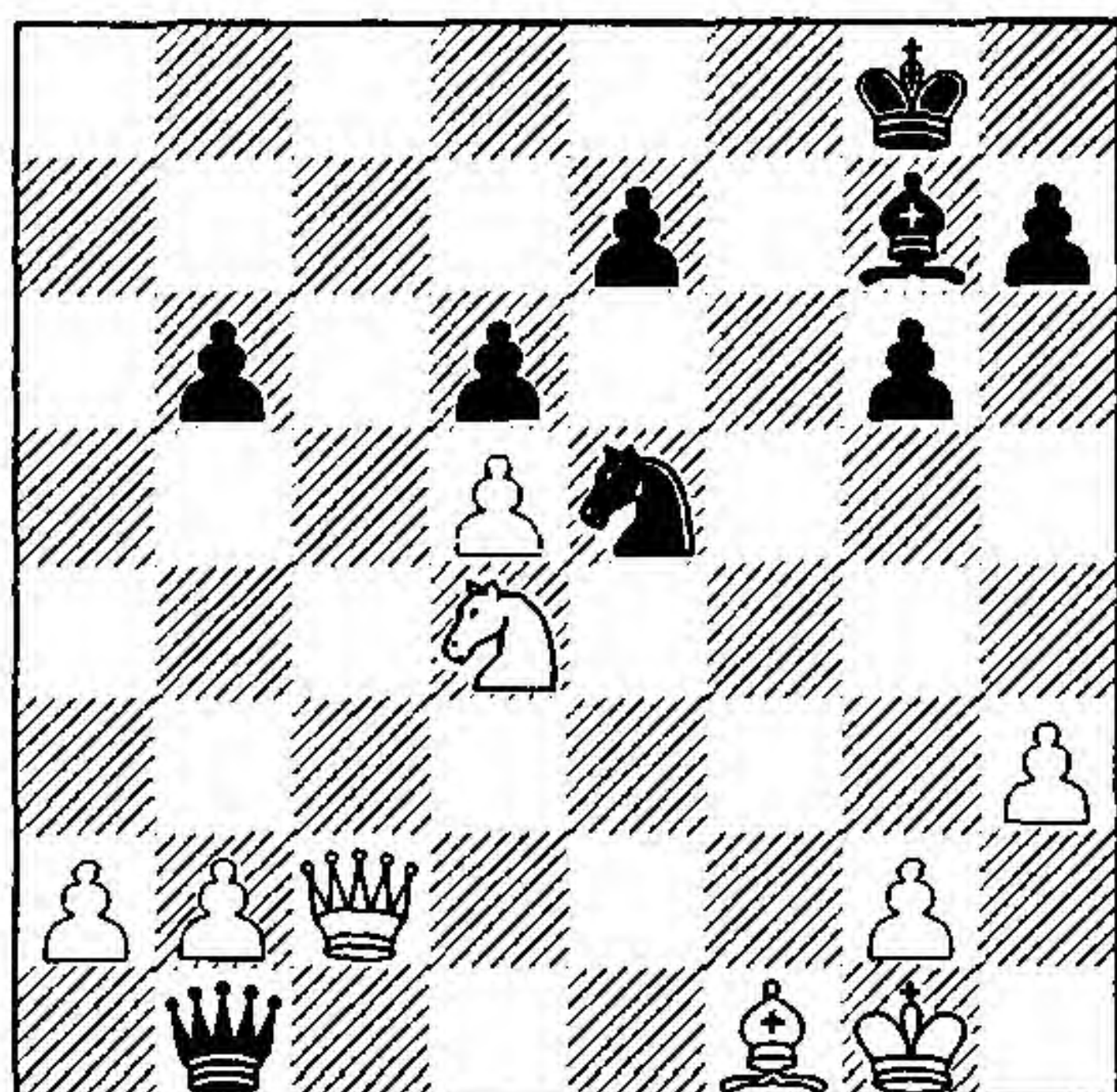
①

①



476

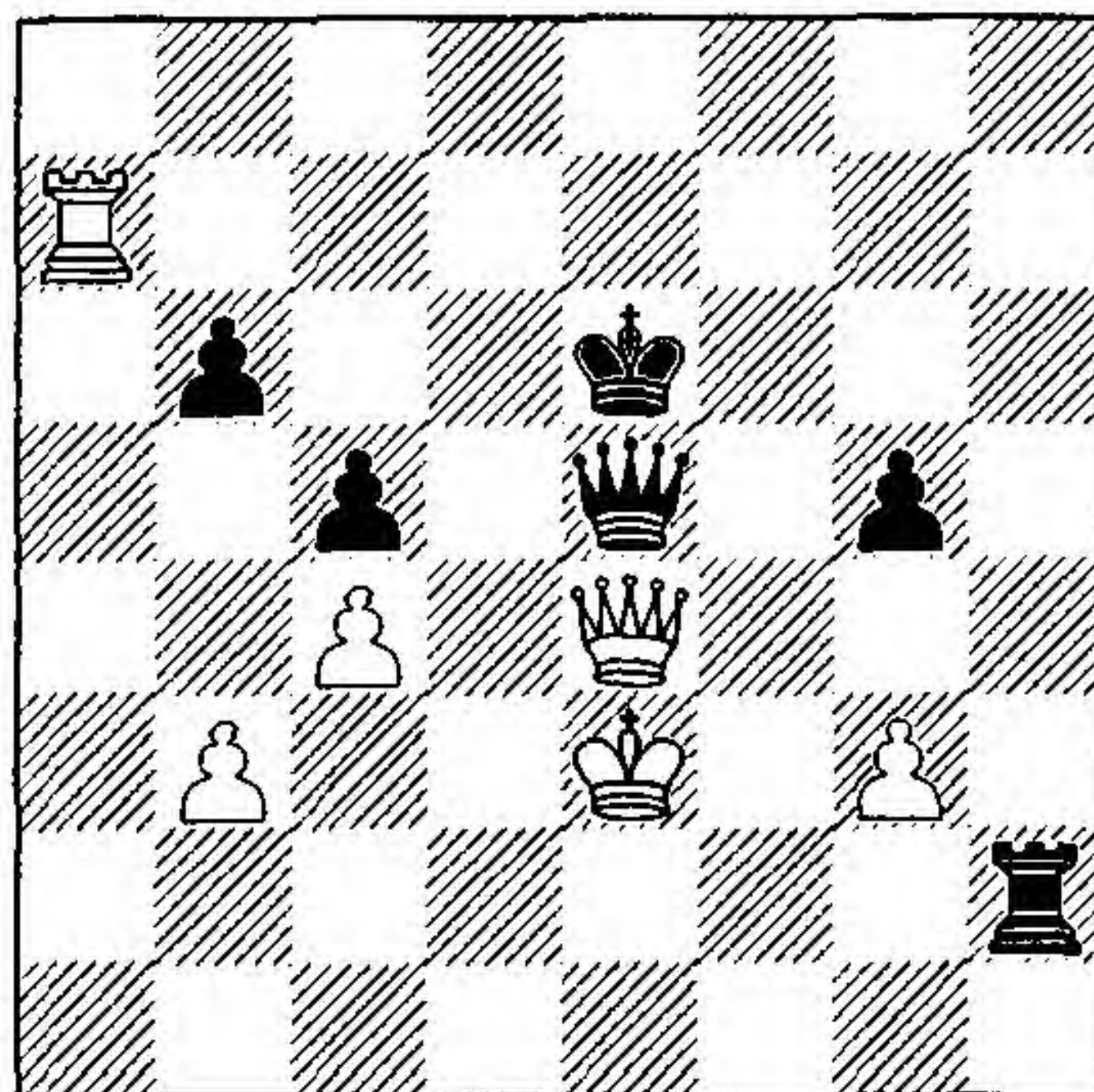
②



479

①

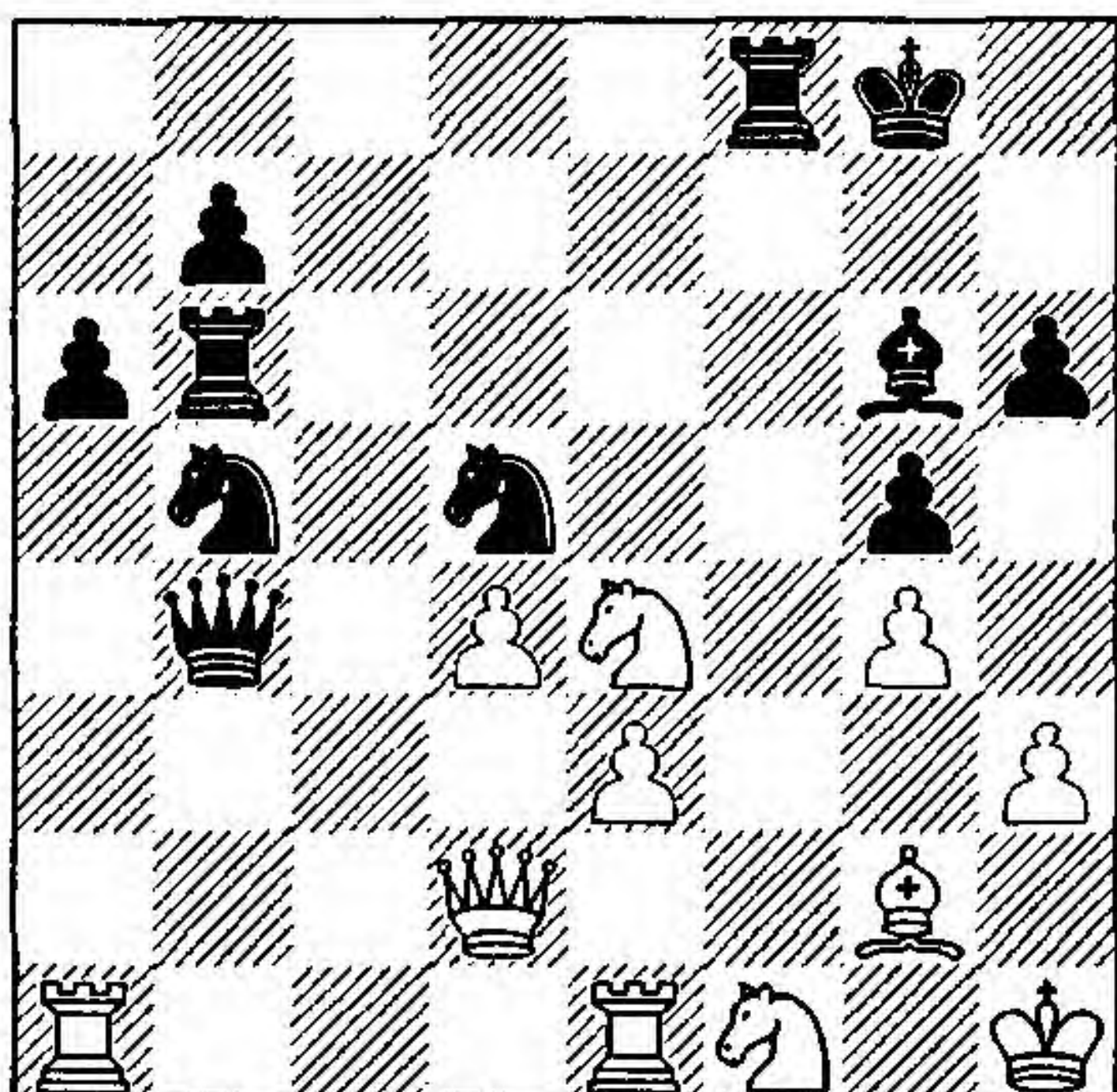
①



477

③

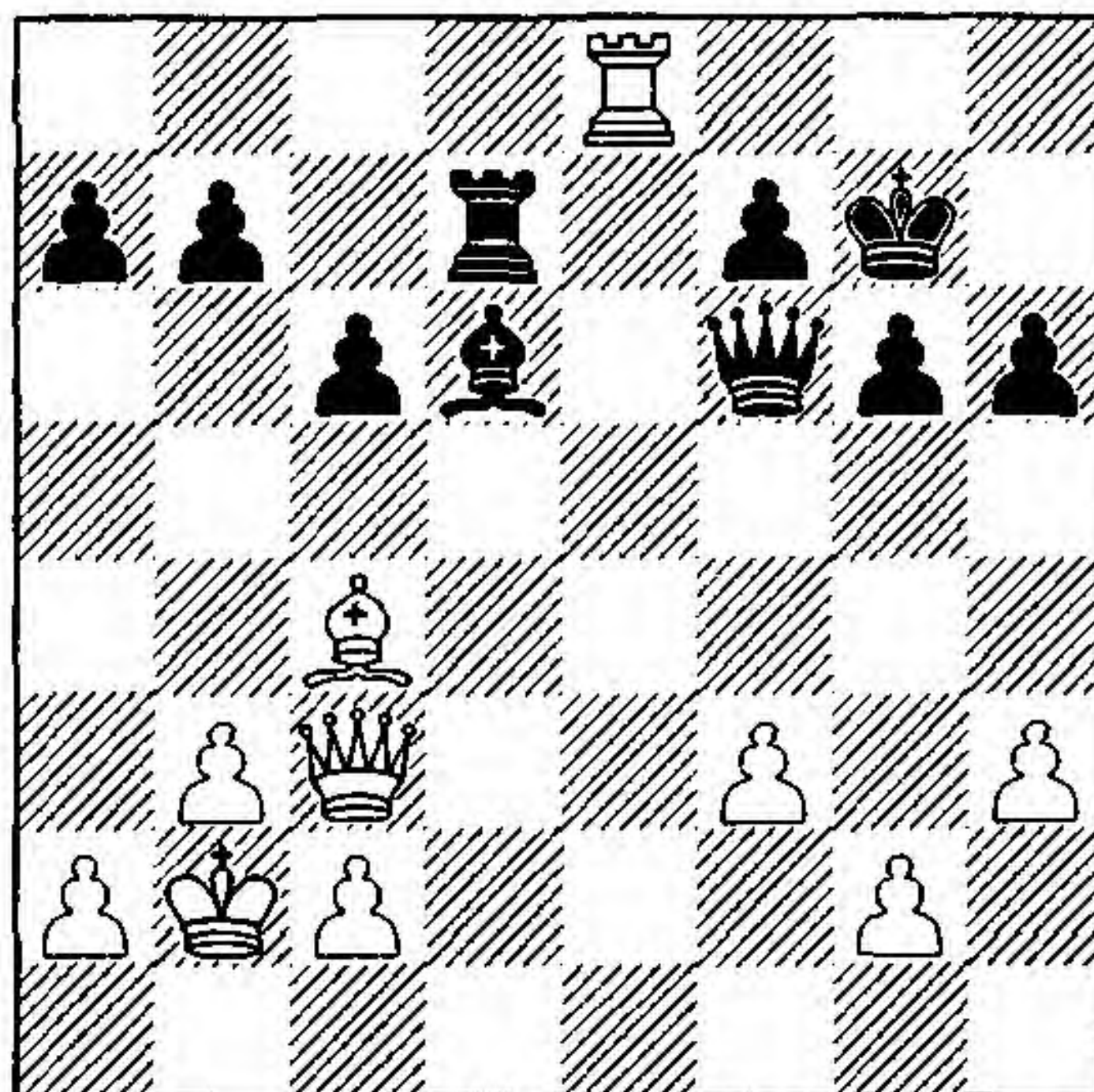
③



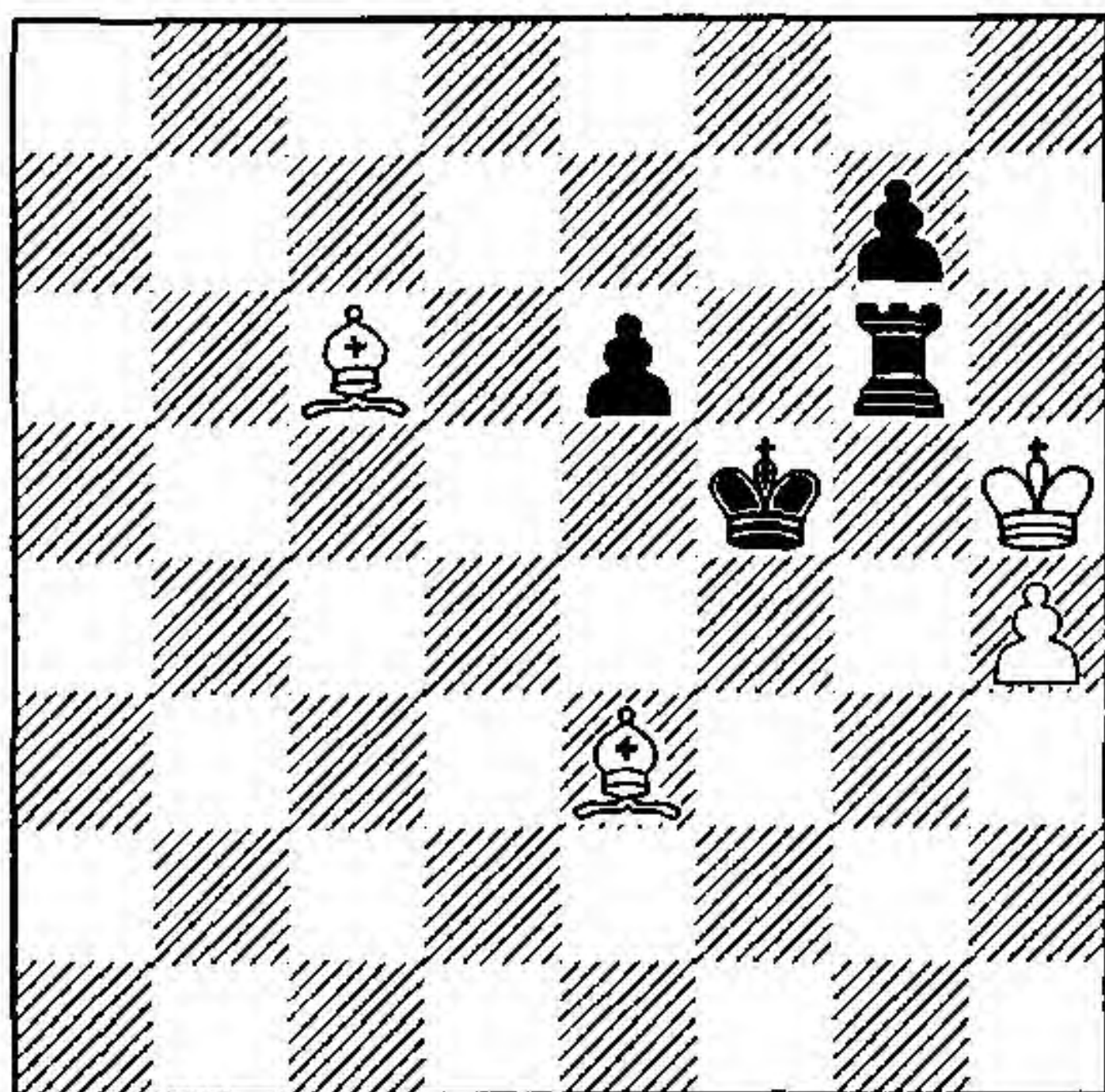
480

①

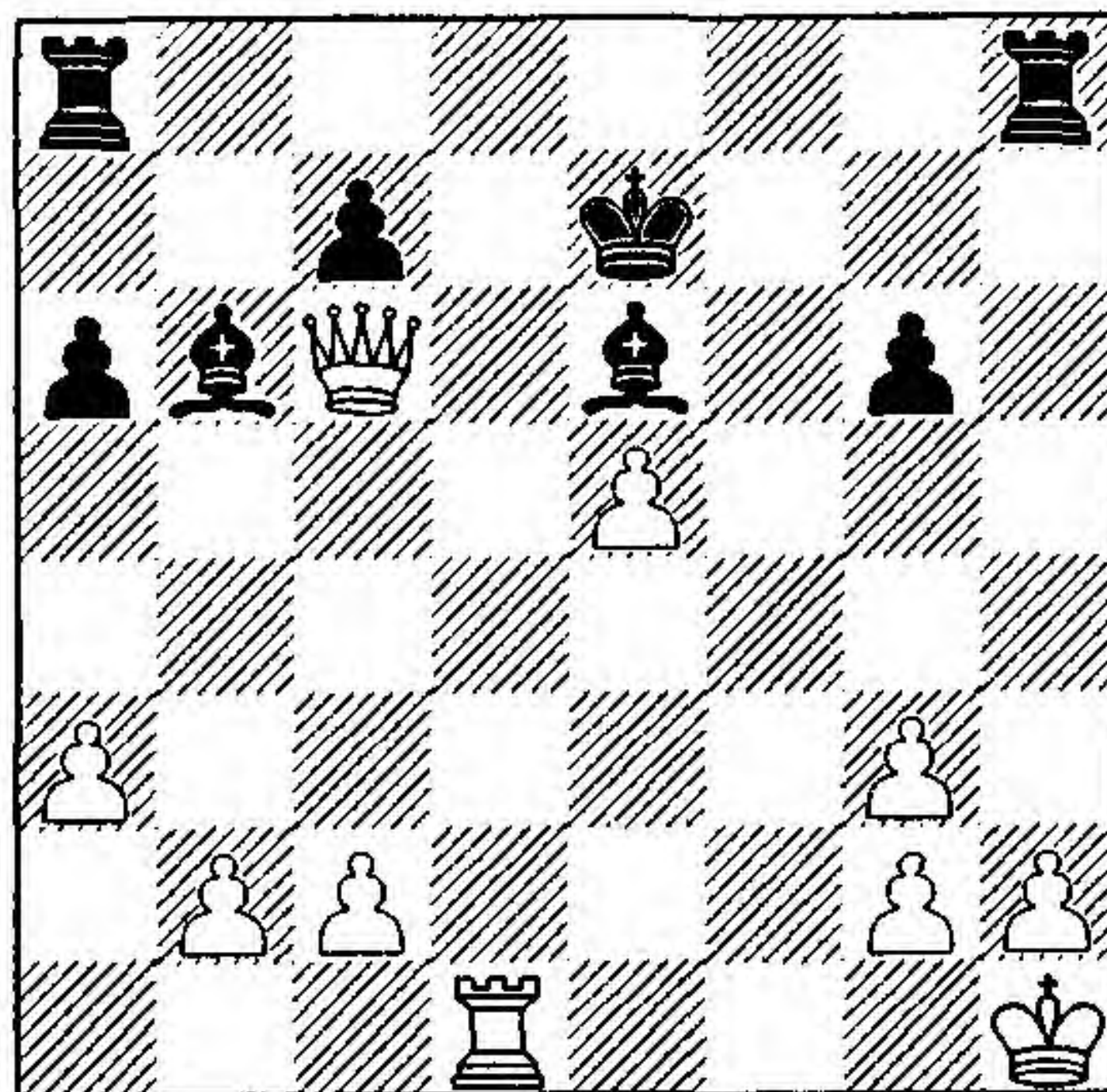
①



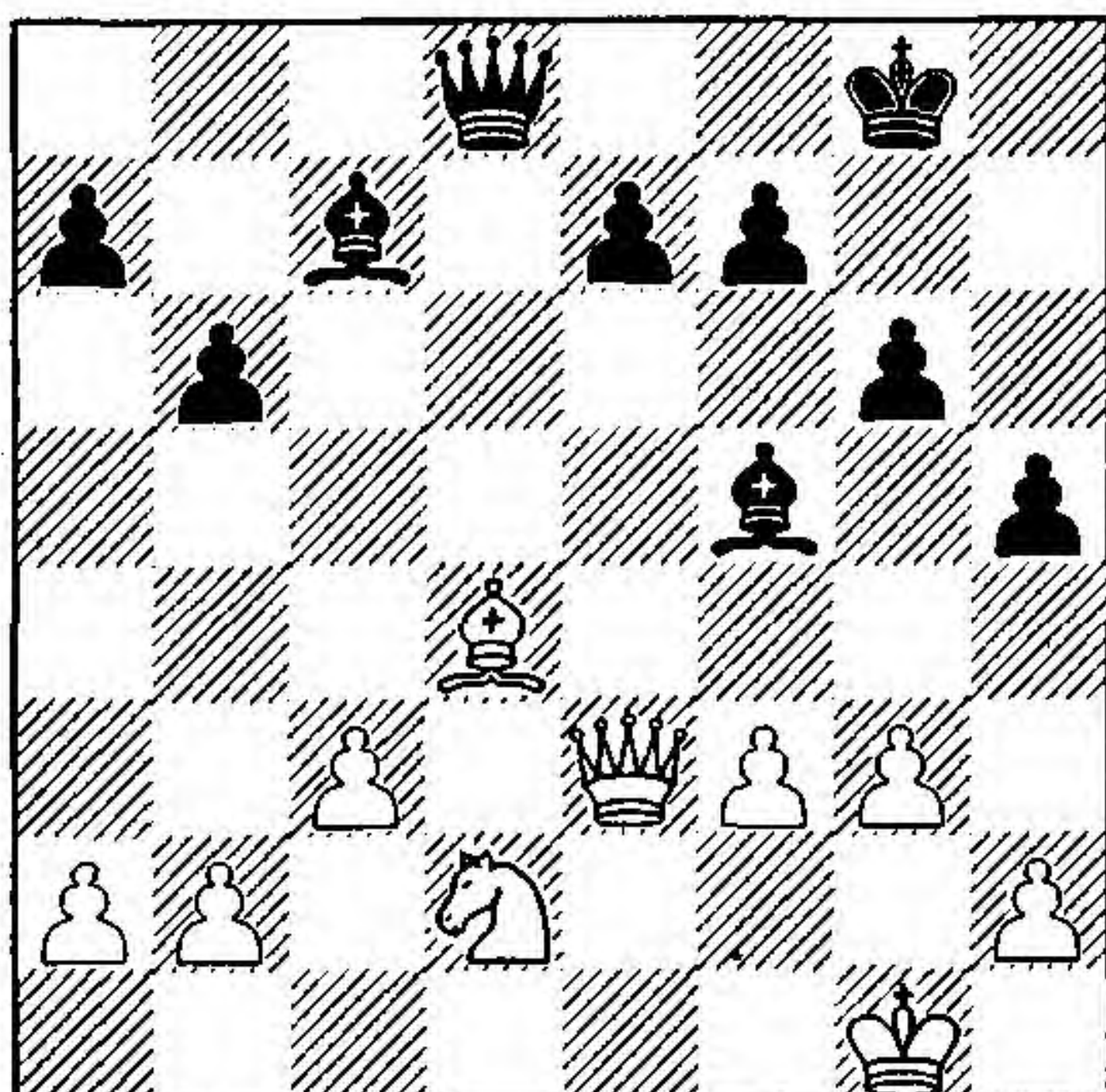
481 ② ②



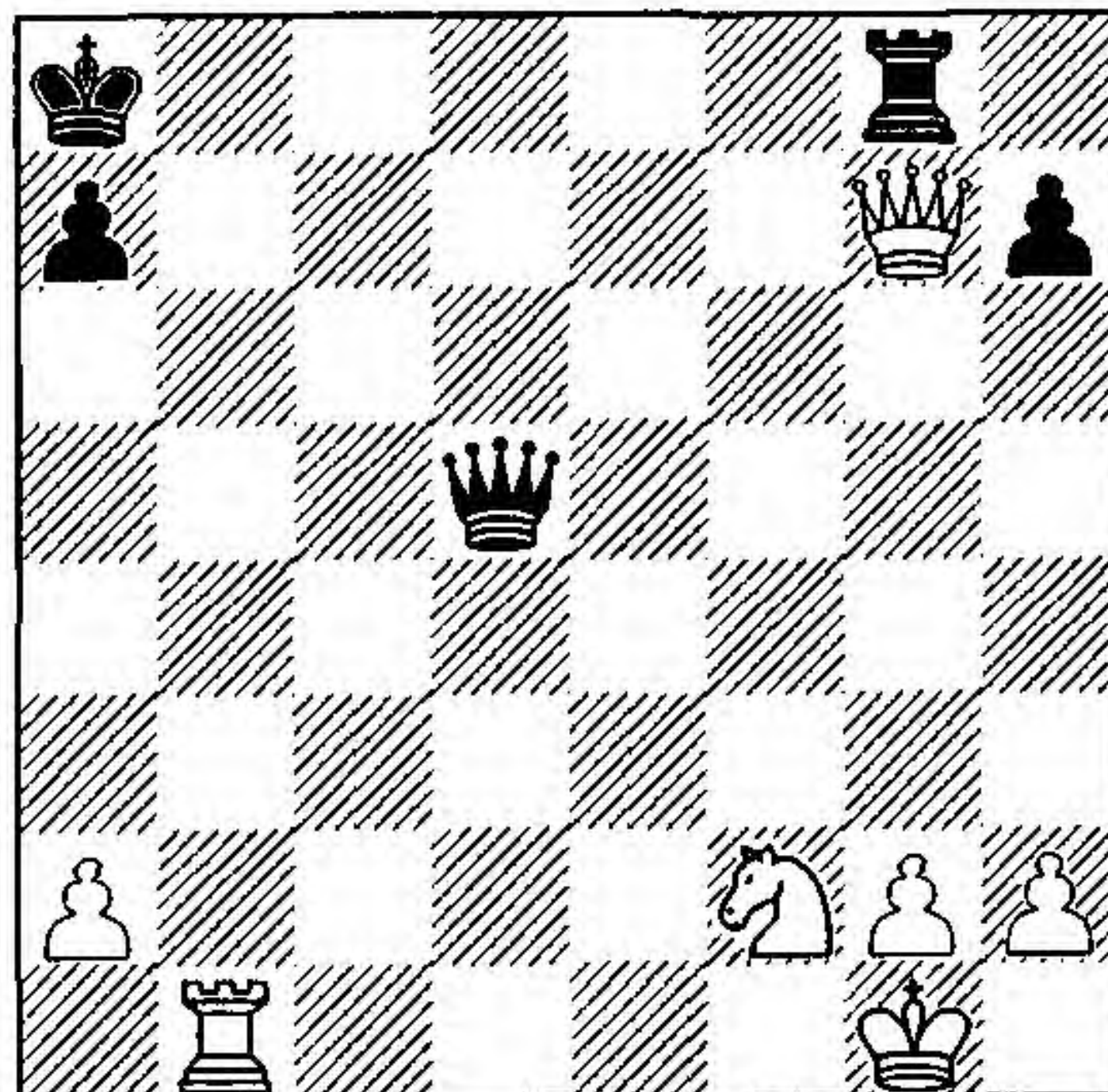
484 ③ ①



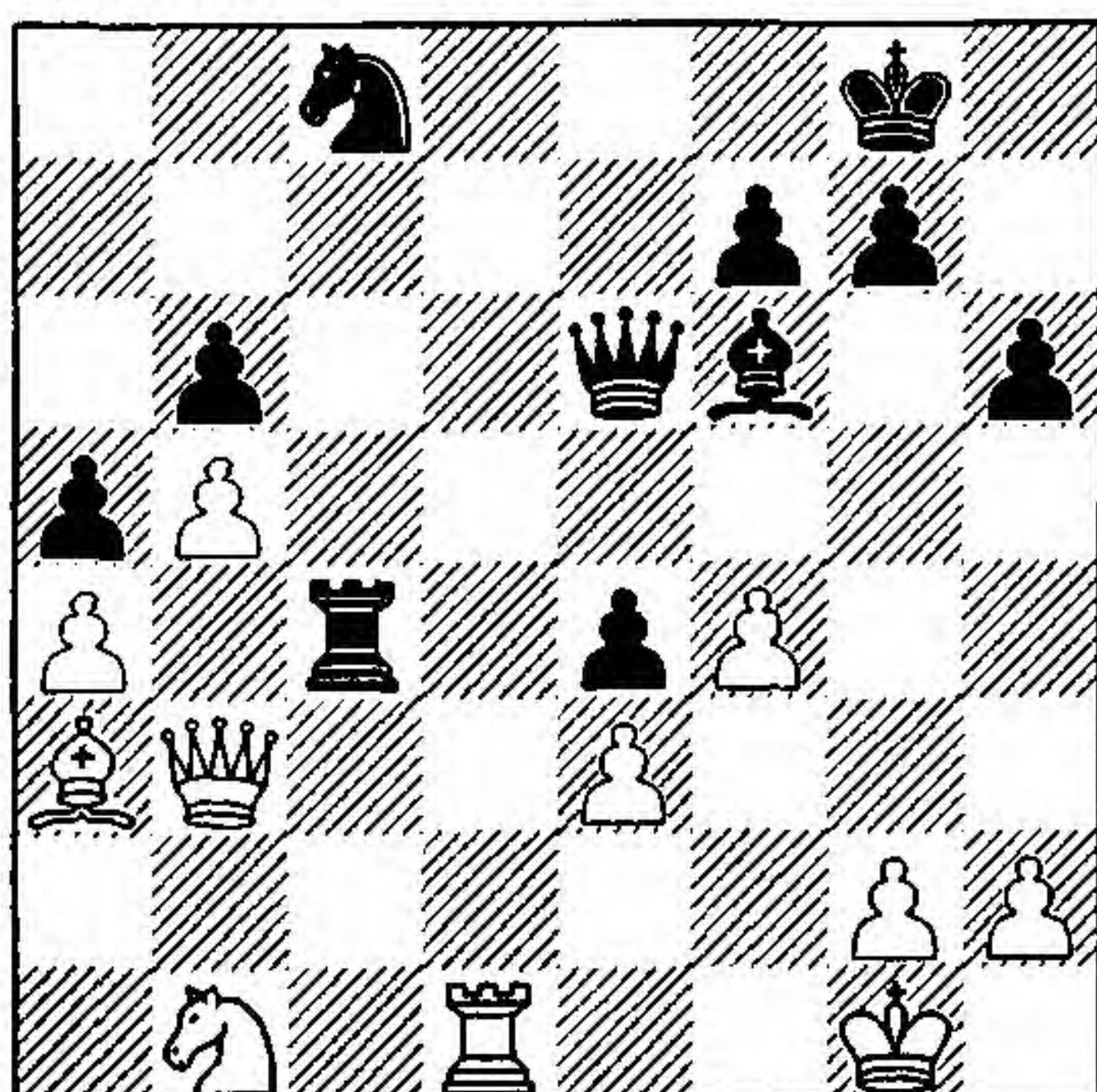
482 ②



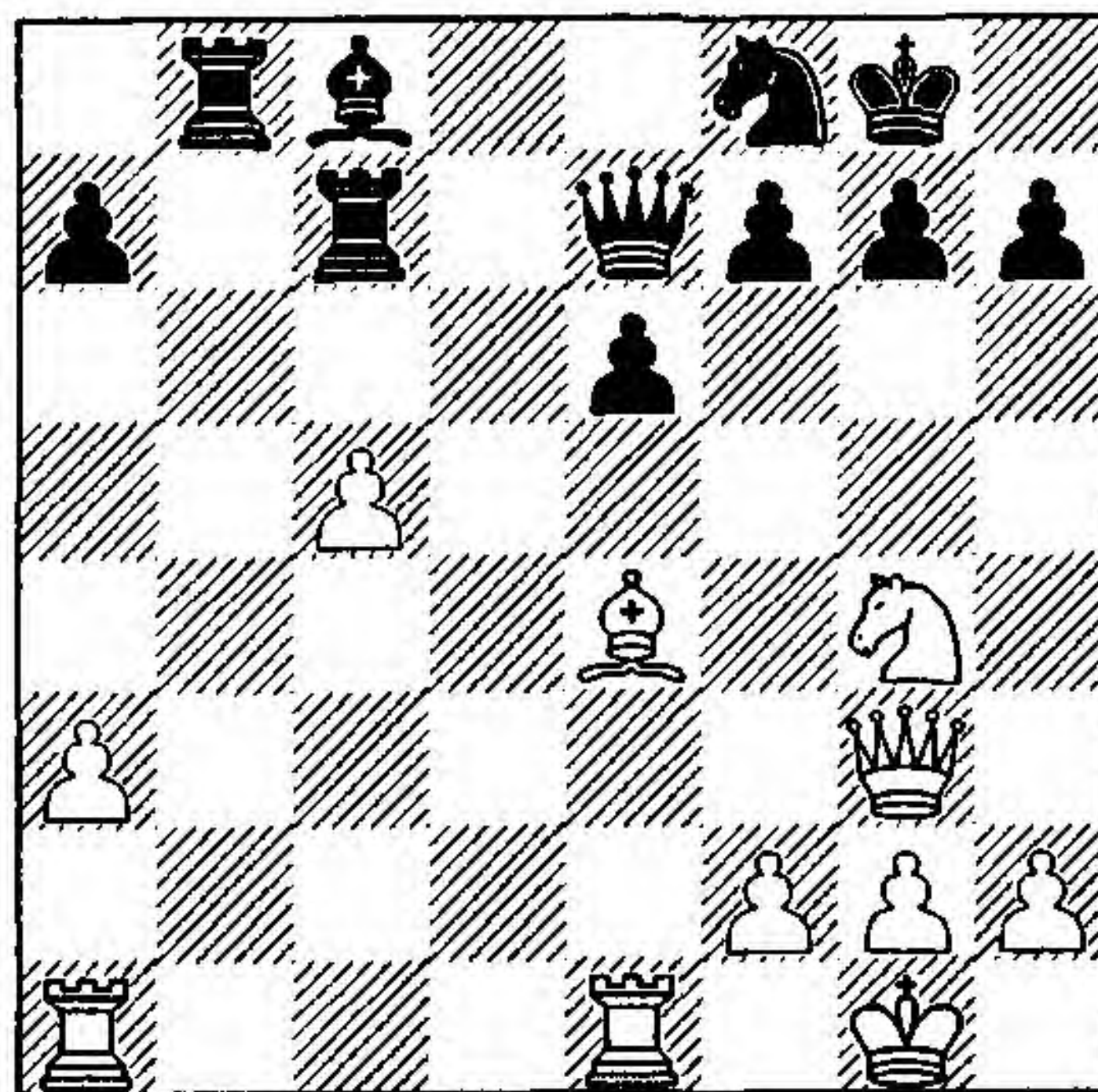
485 ③



483 ① ②

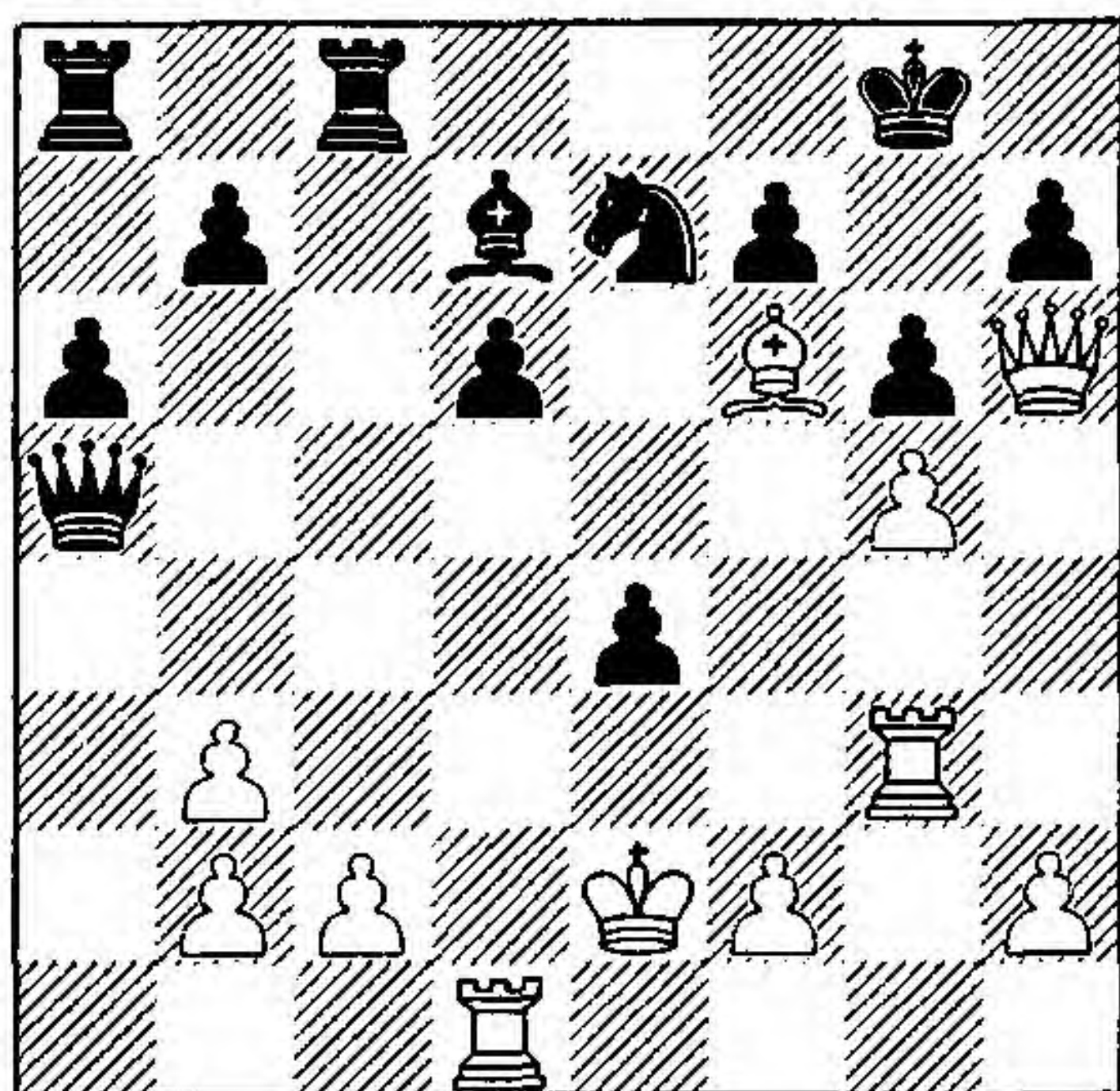


486 ⑤



487

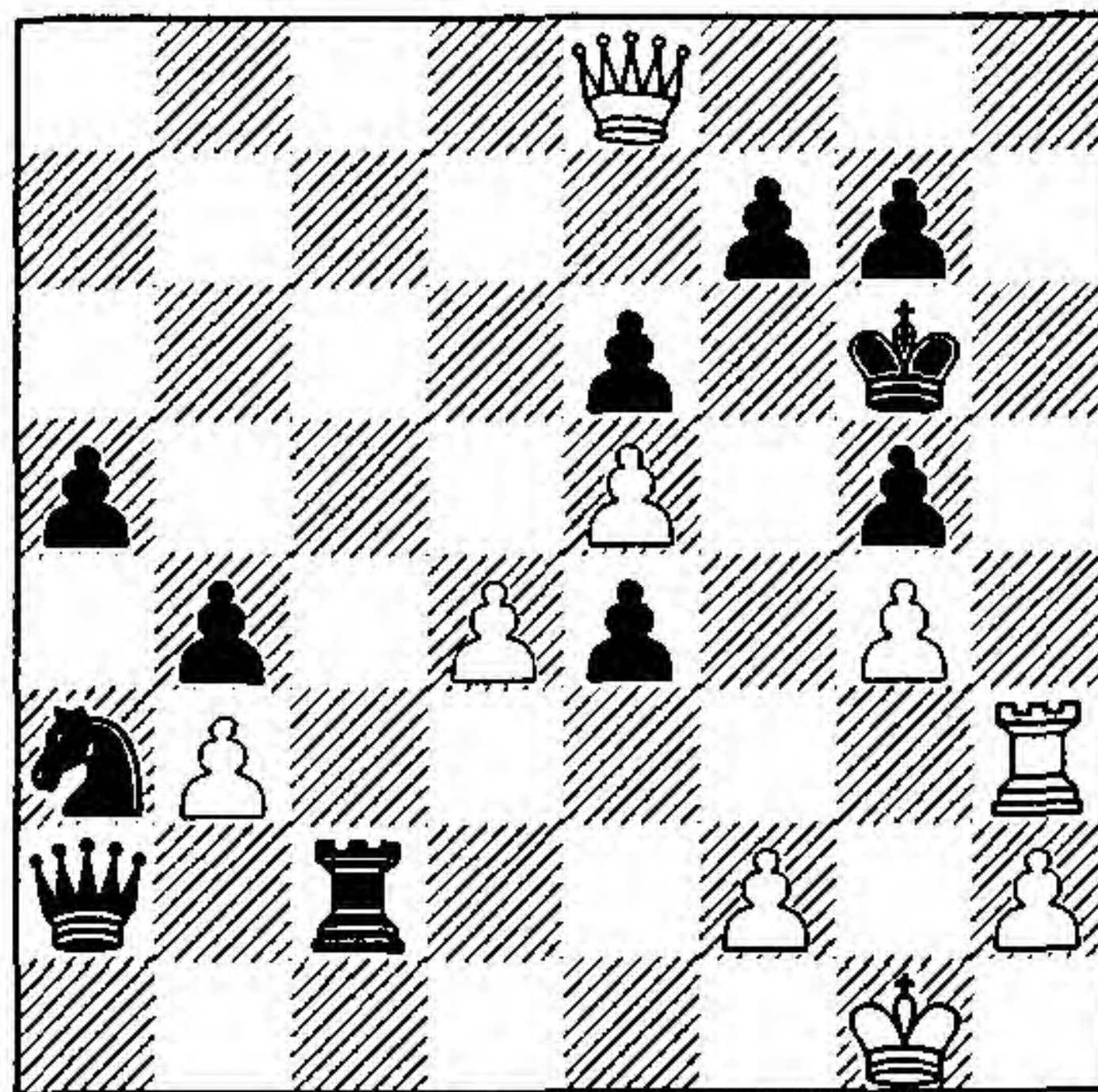
⑥



490

②

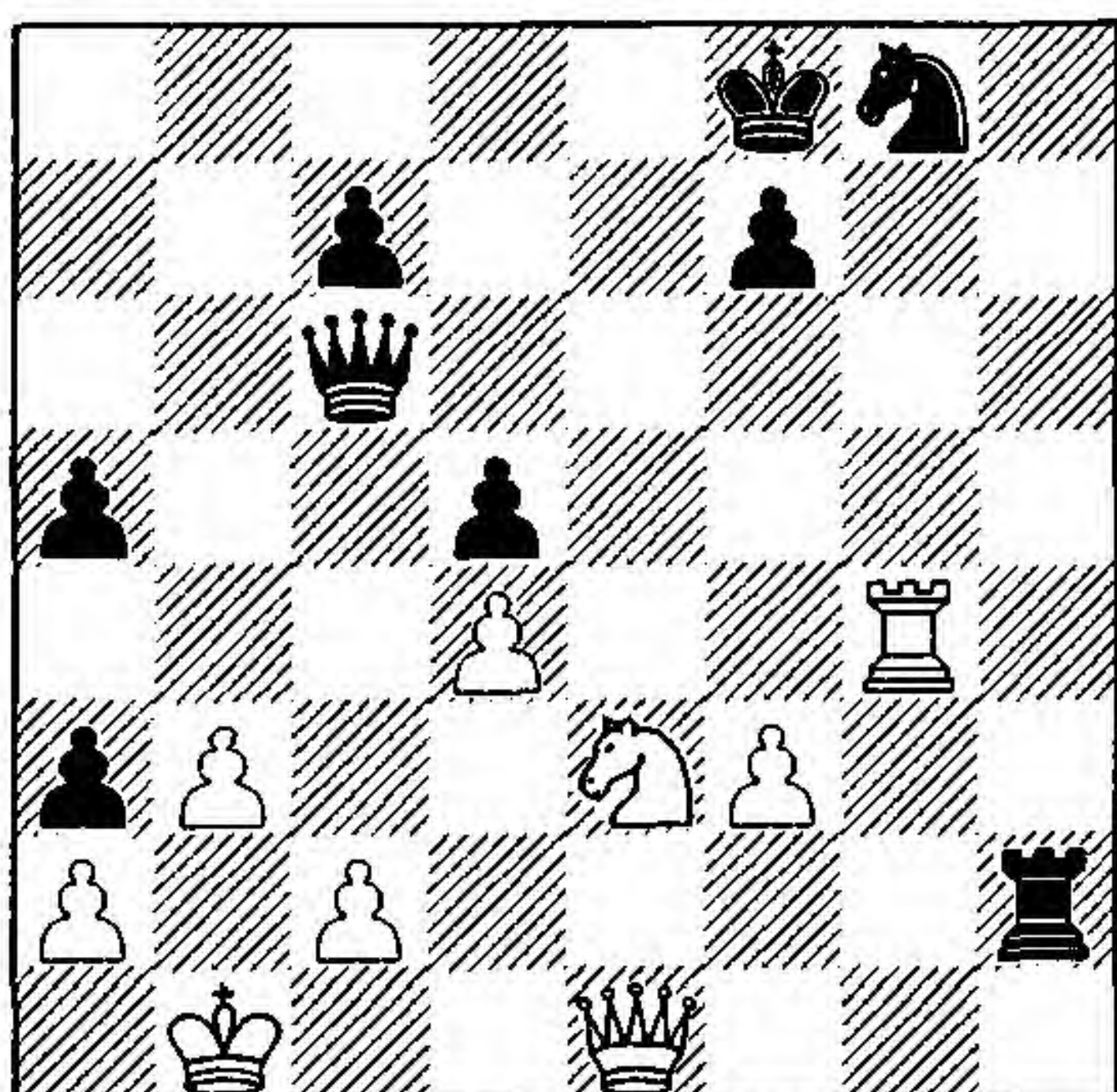
②



488

①

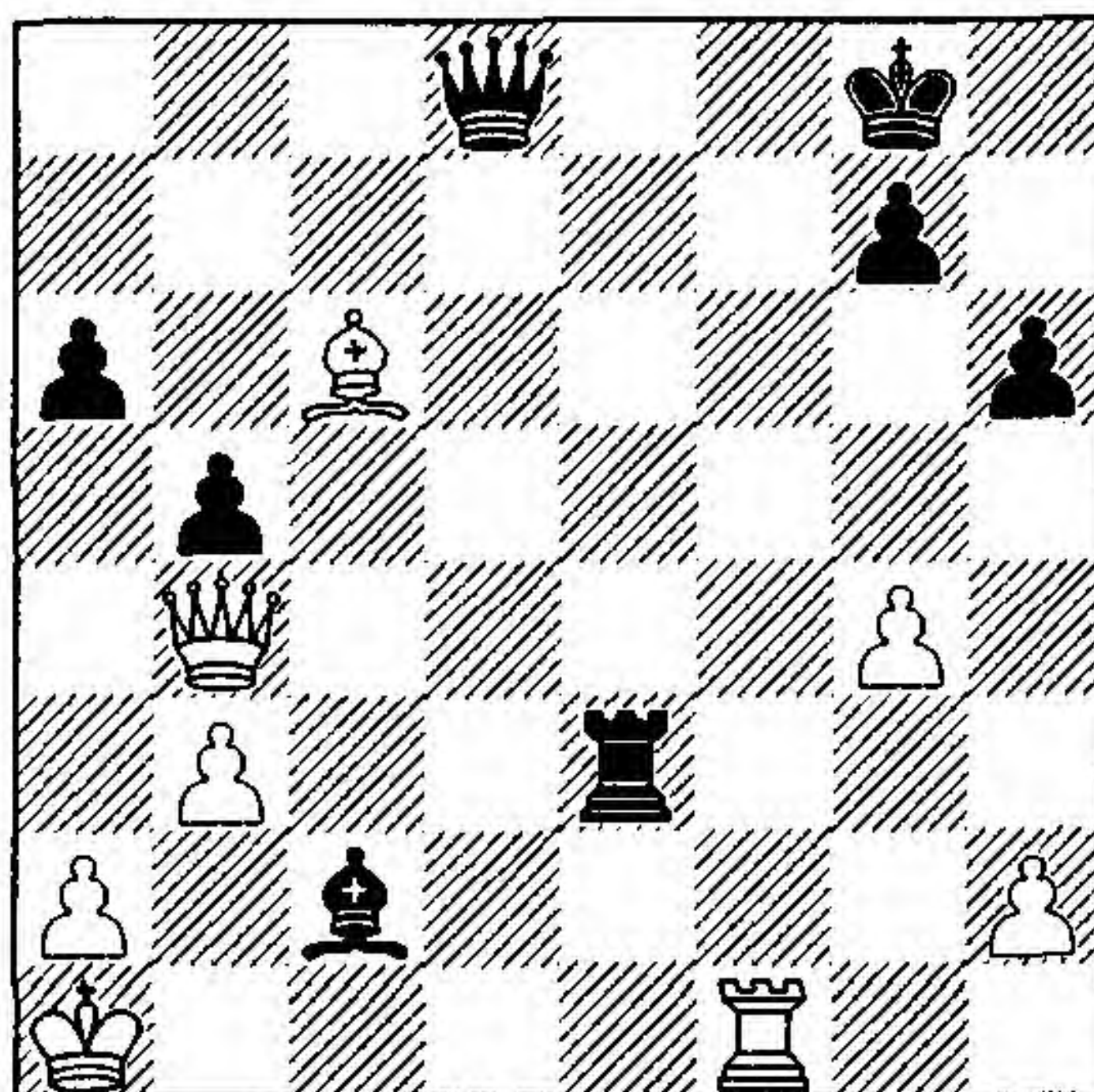
②



491

③

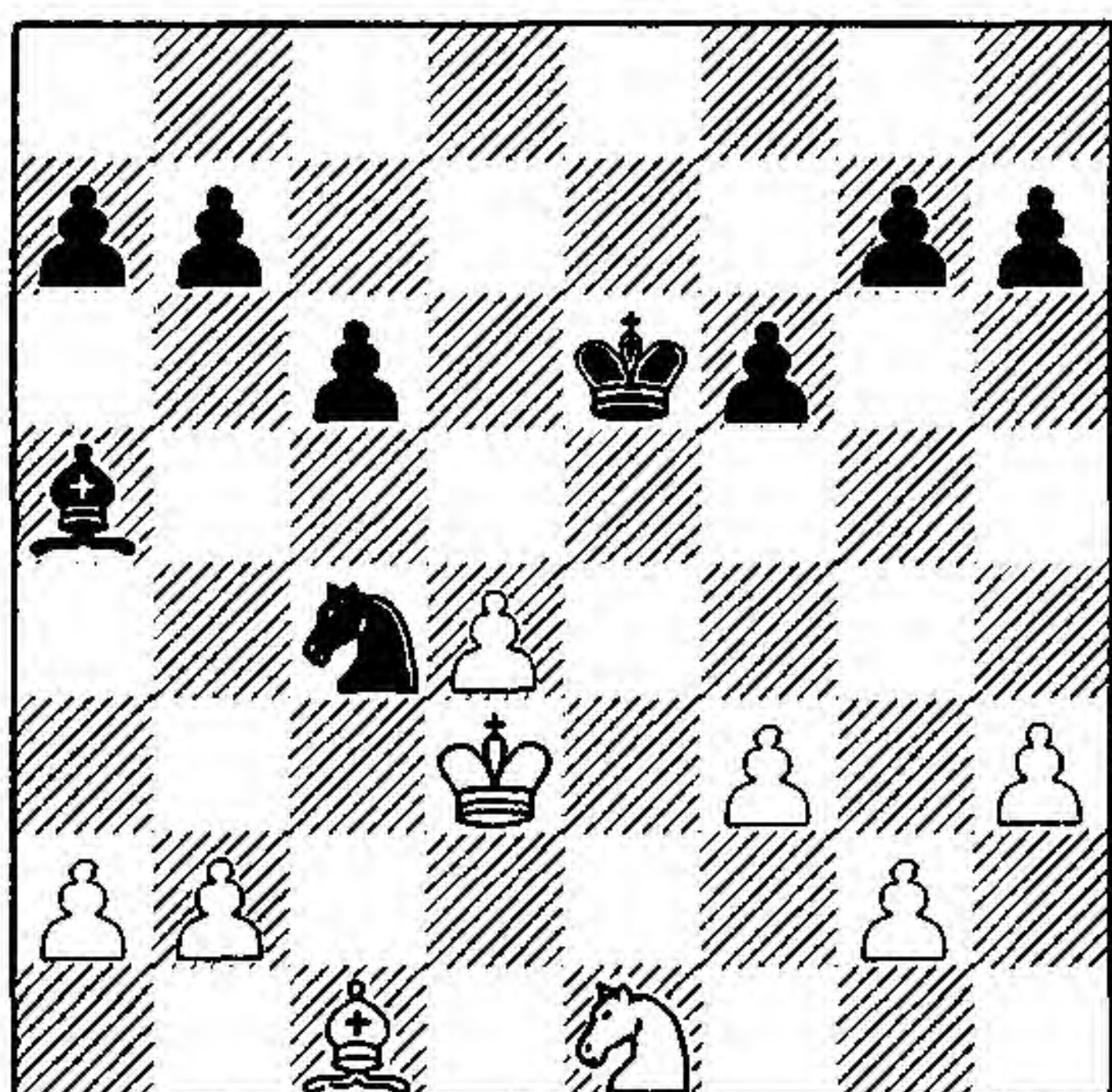
③



489

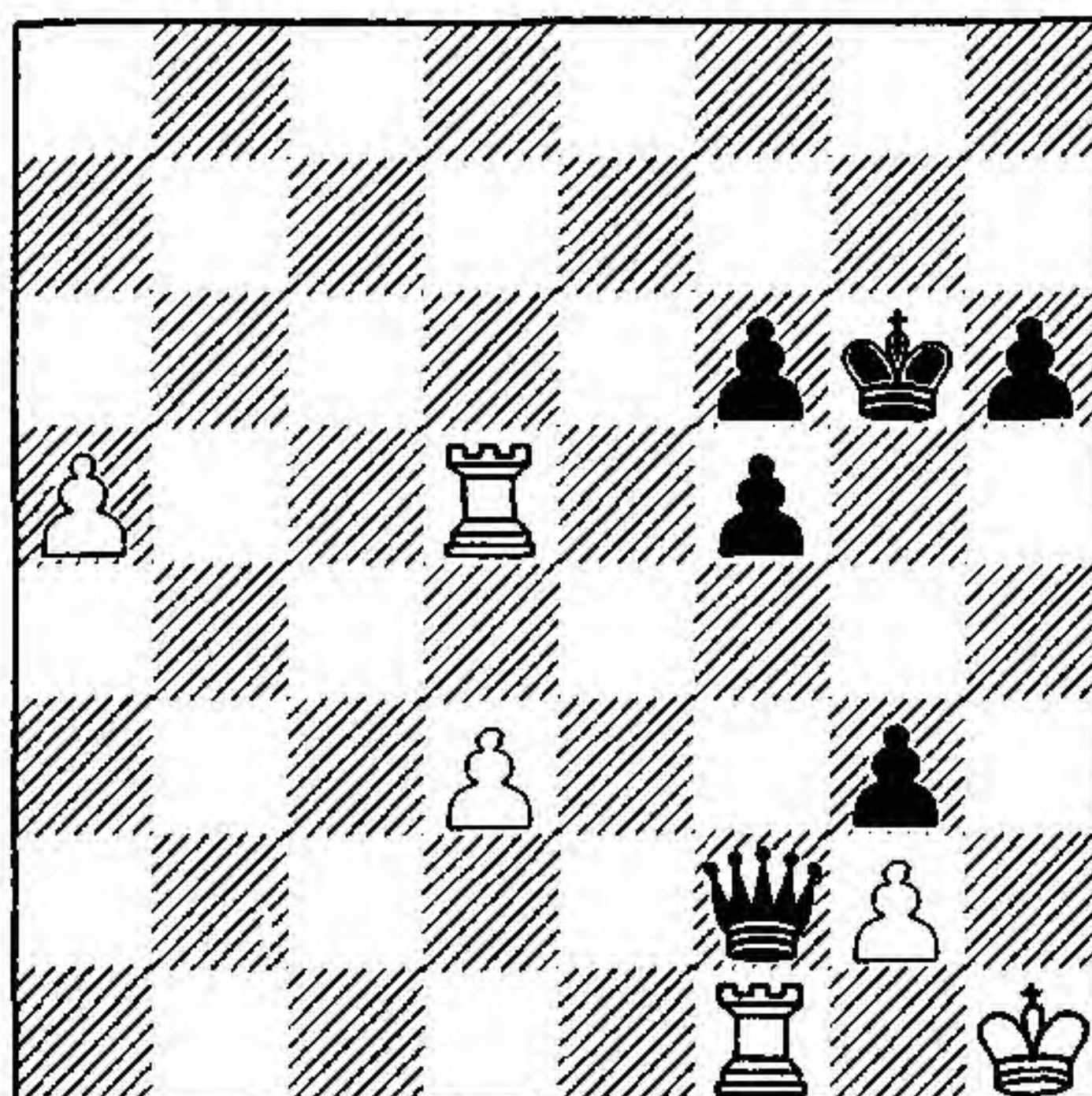
②

①



492

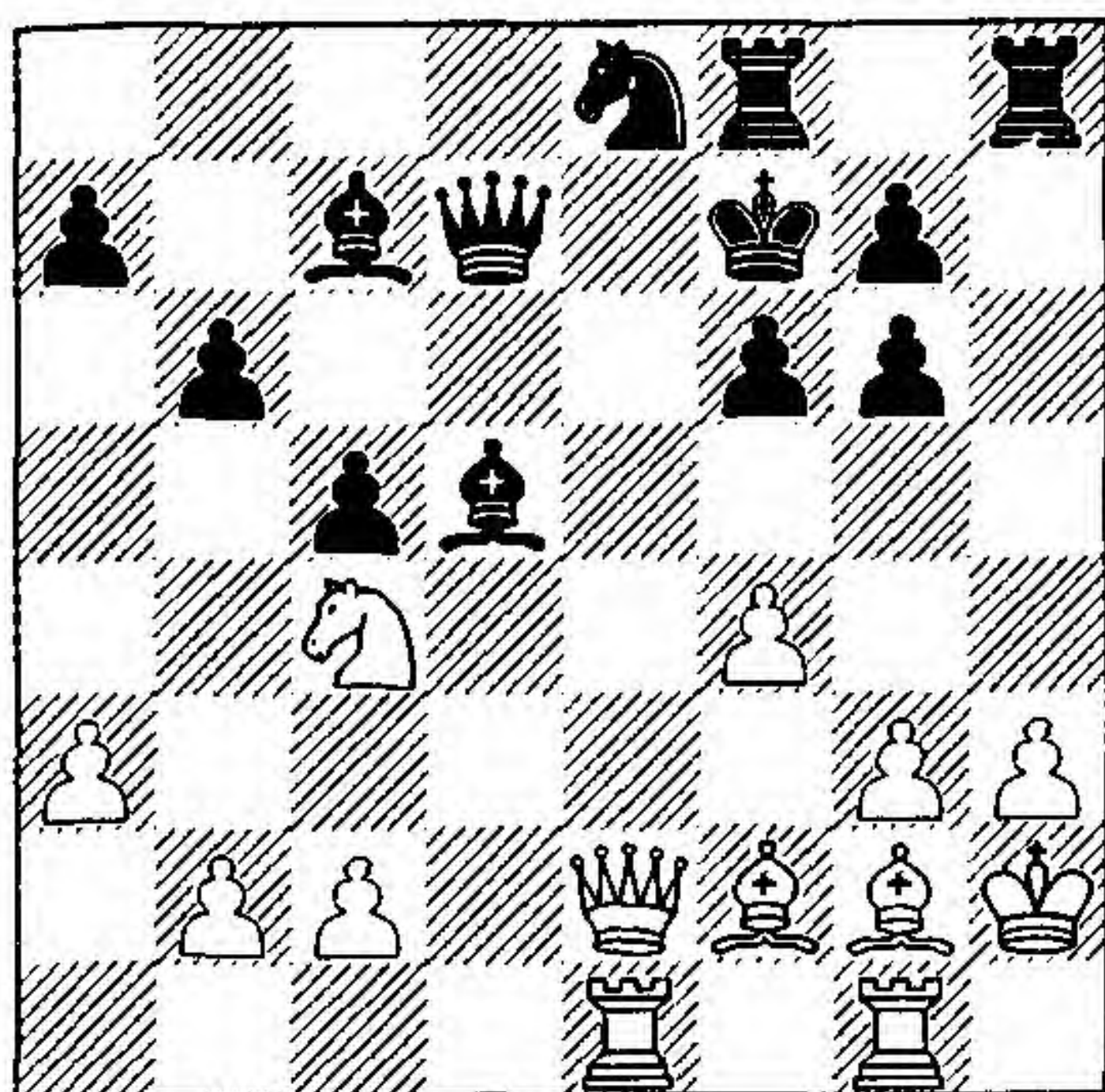
④



493

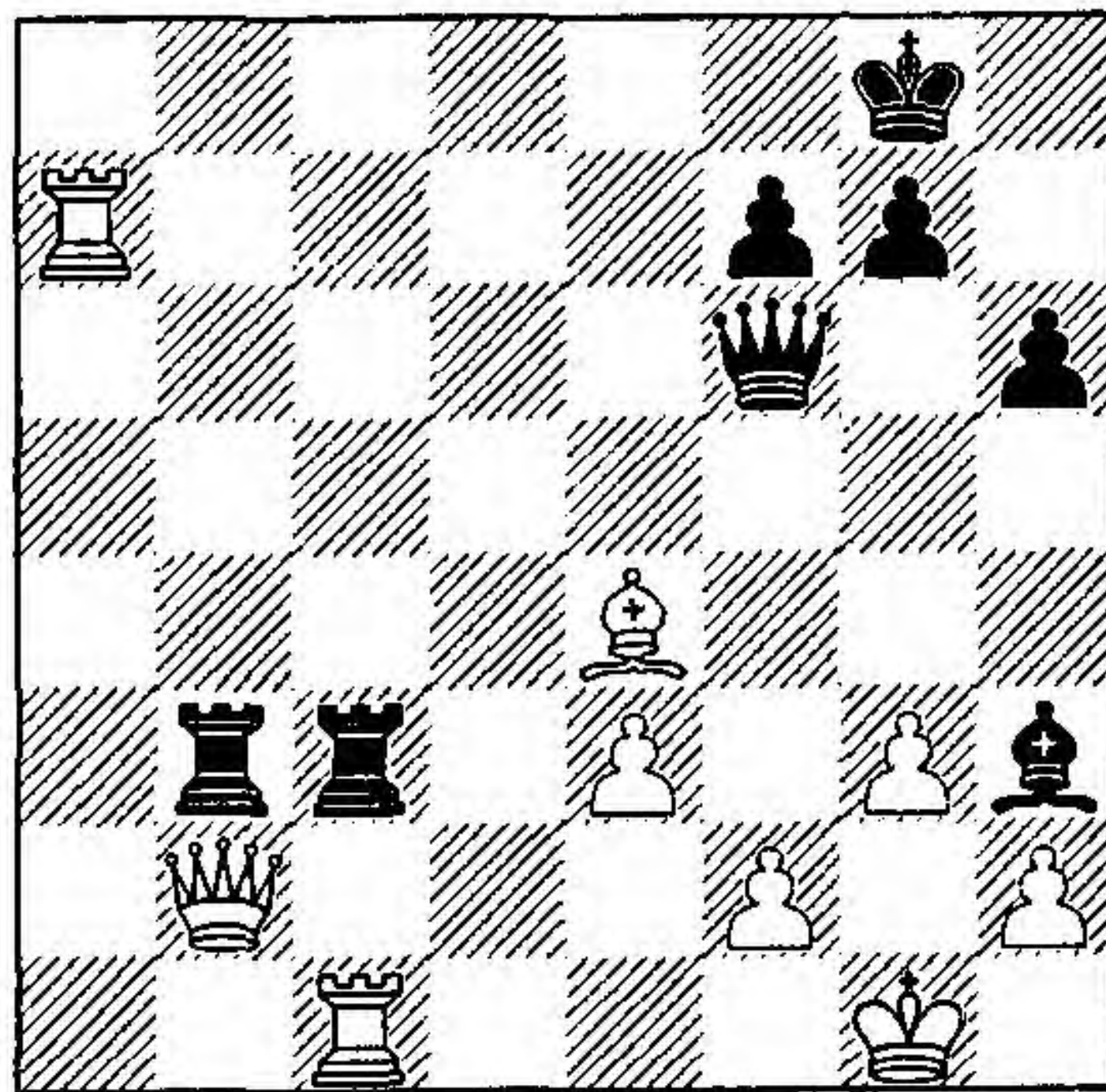
②

⑤



496

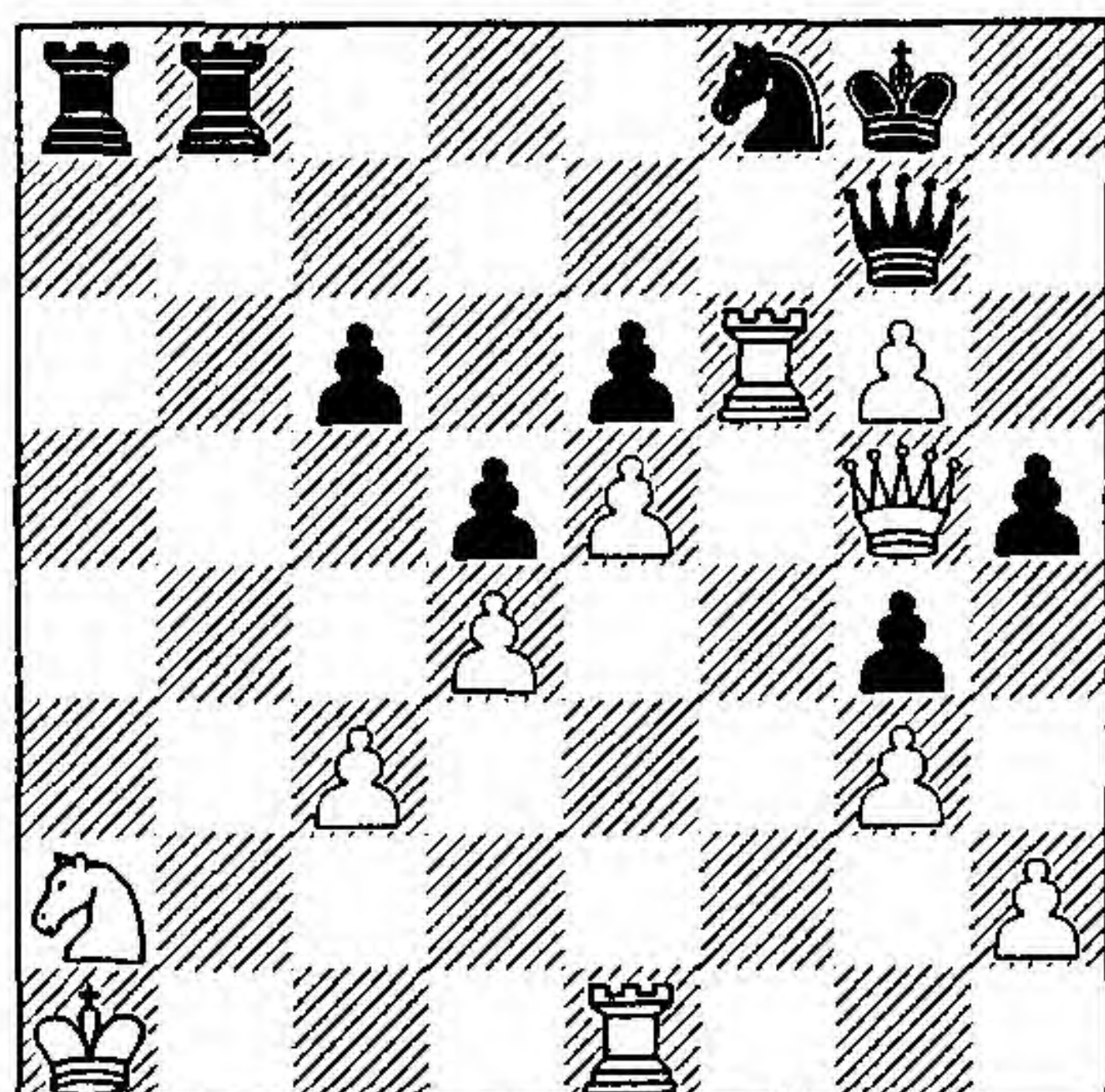
③



494

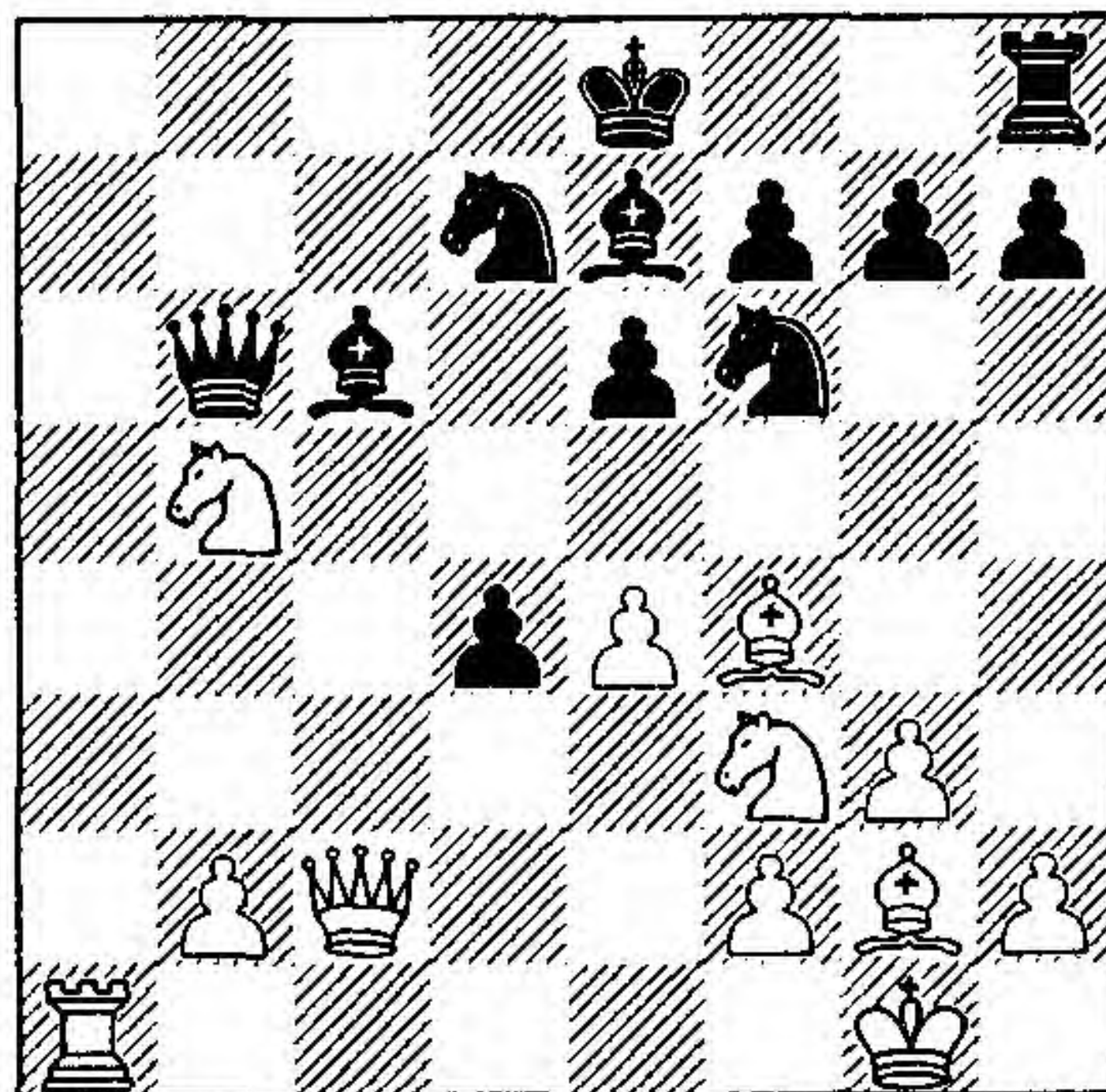
③

①



497

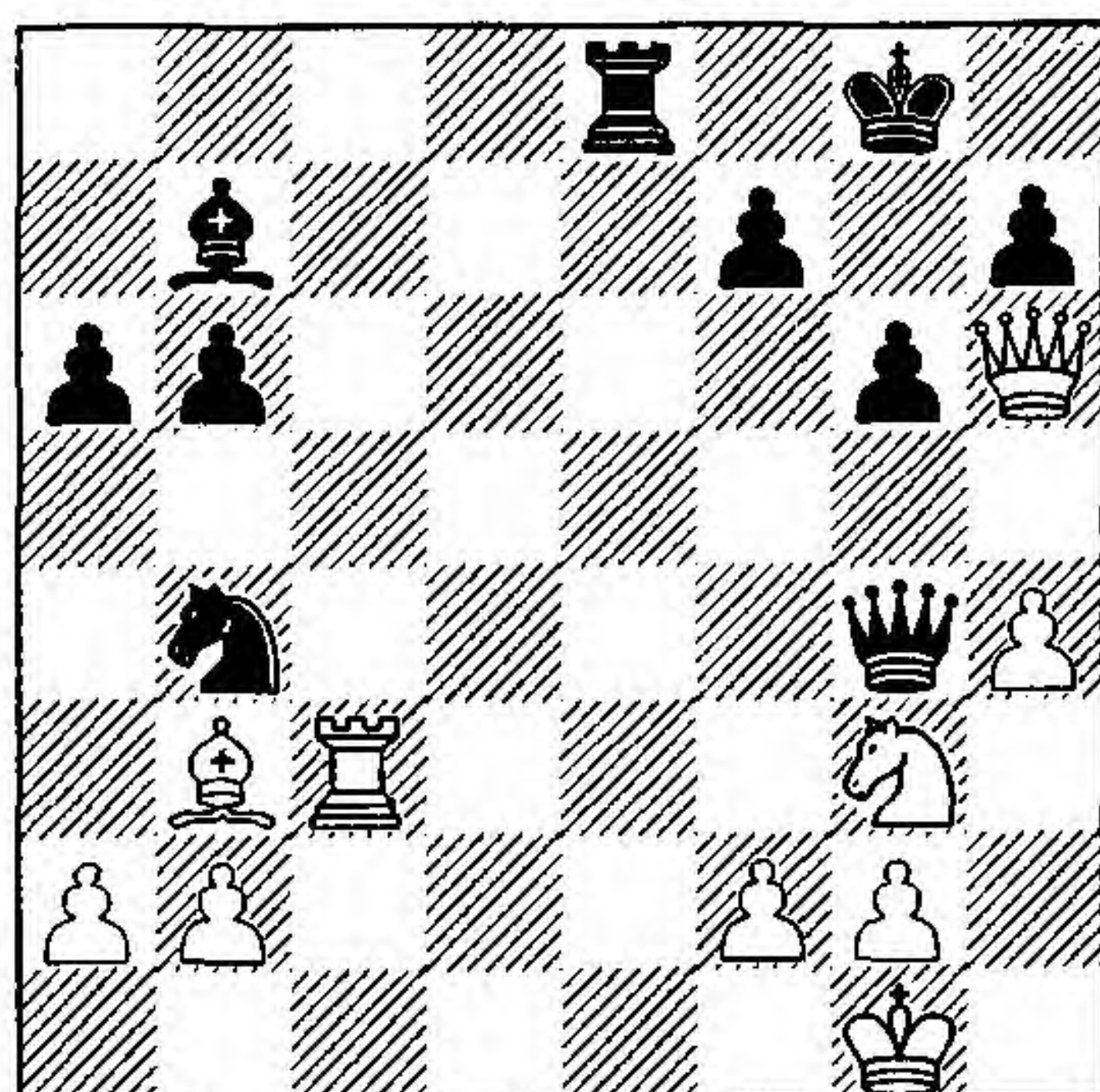
③



495

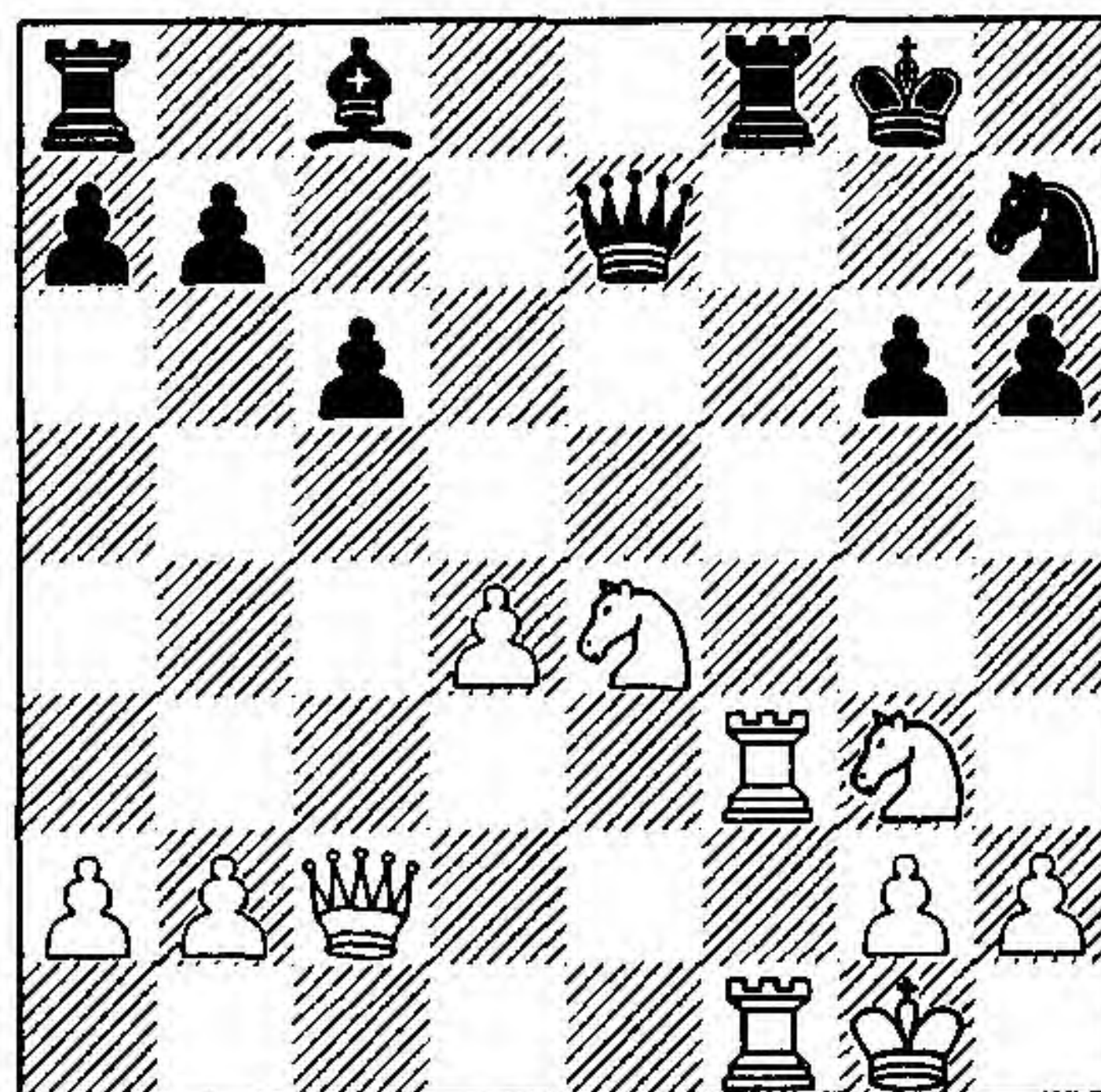
①

③



498

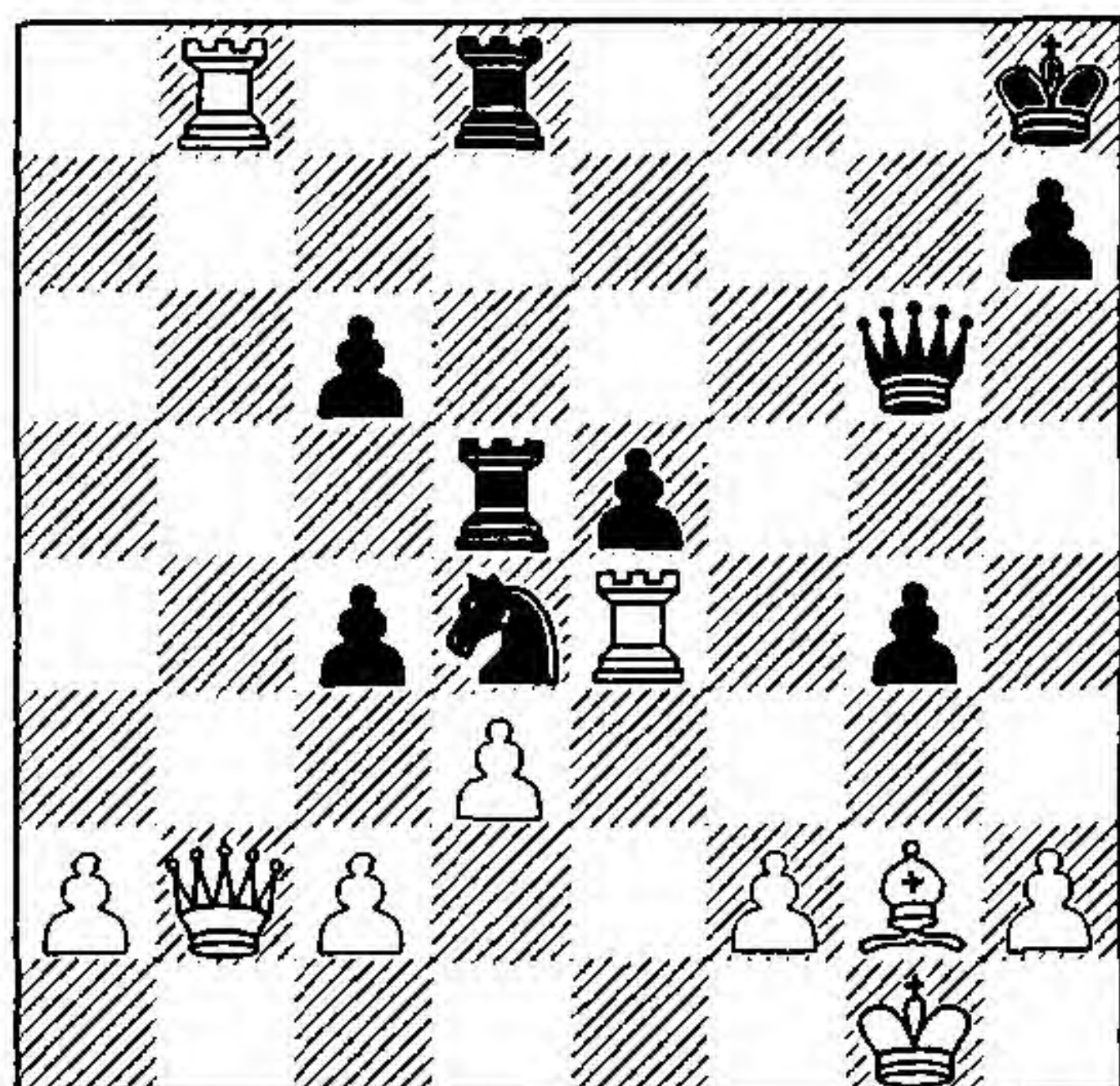
②



499

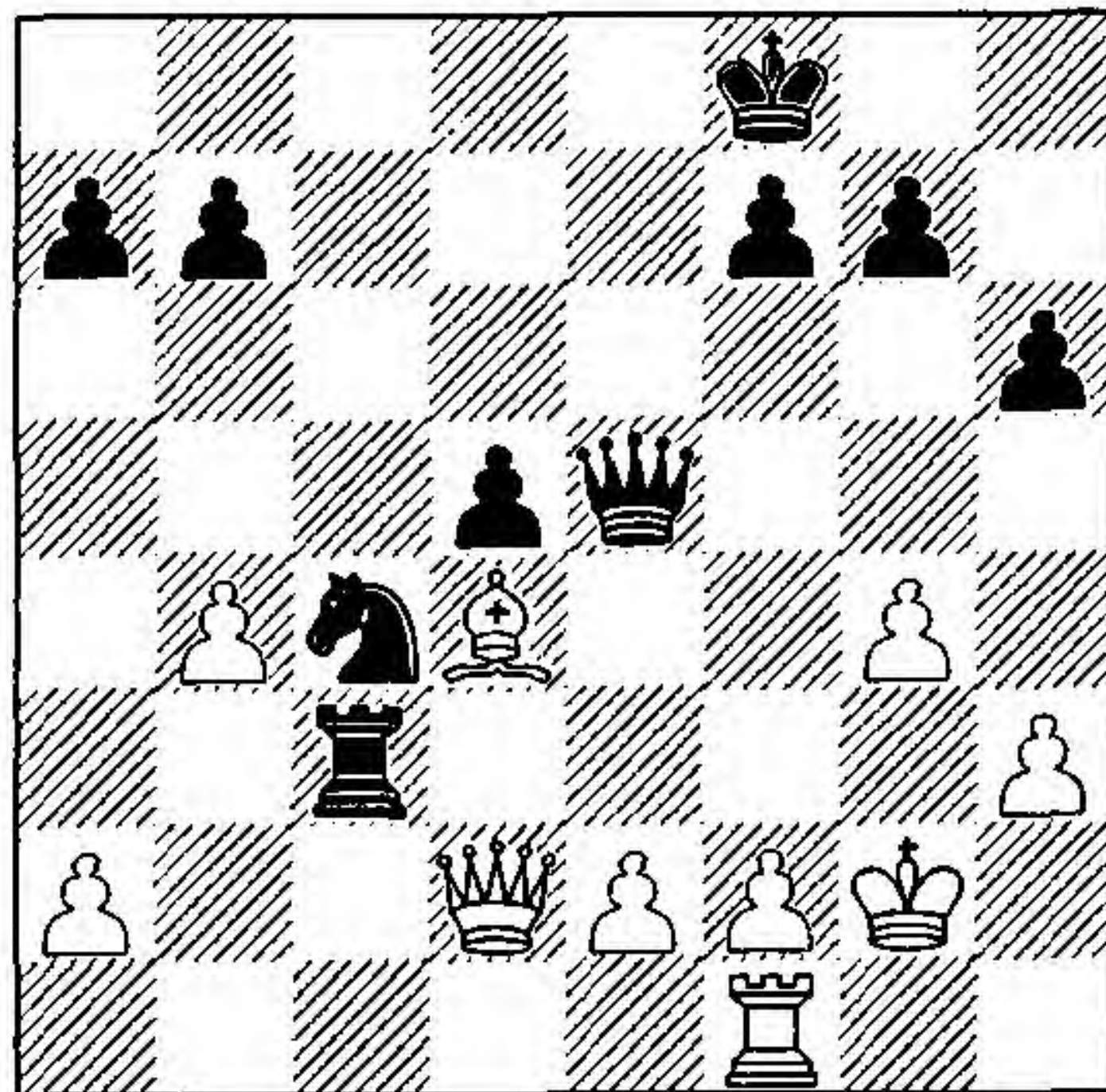
②

③



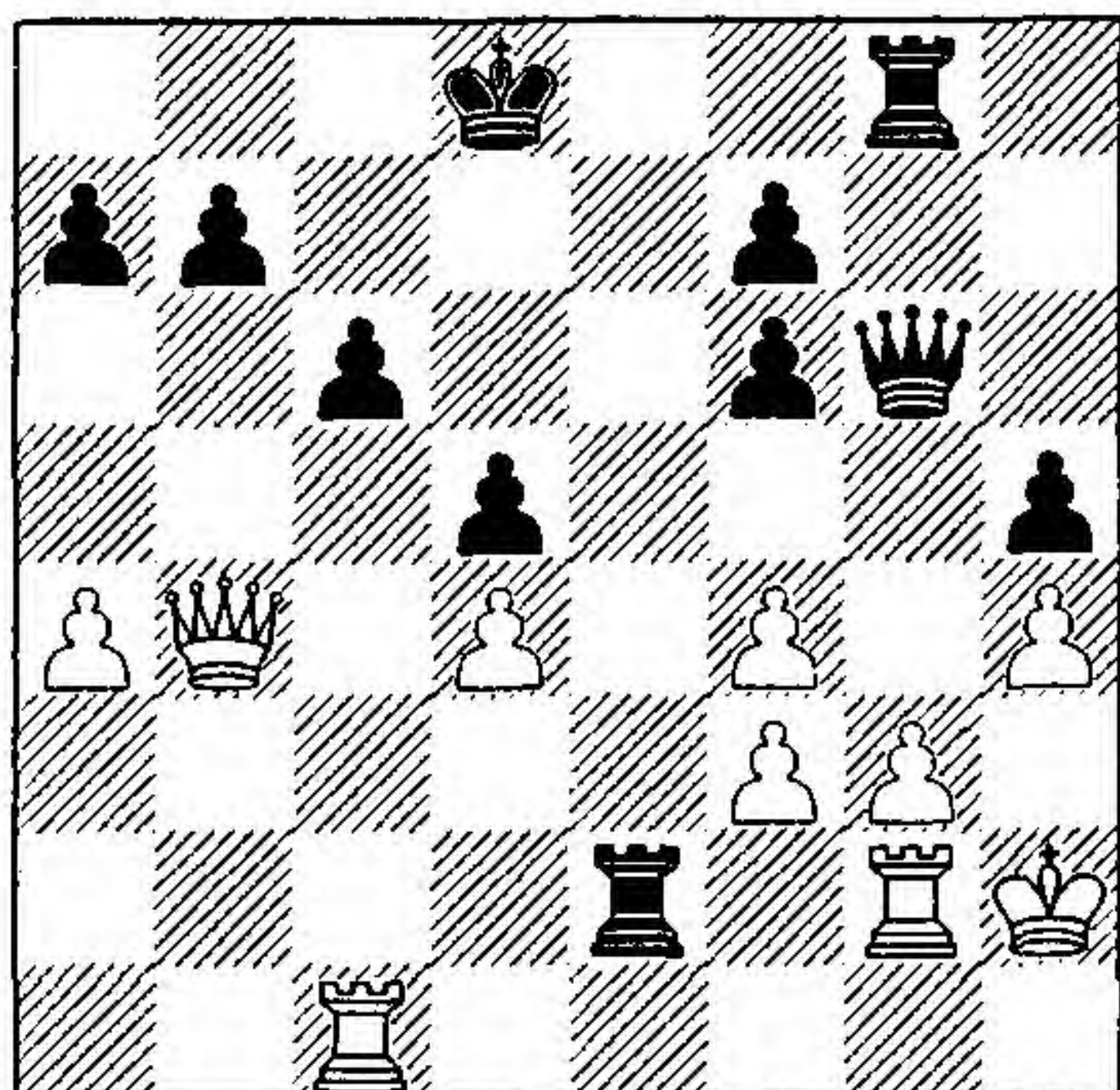
502

②



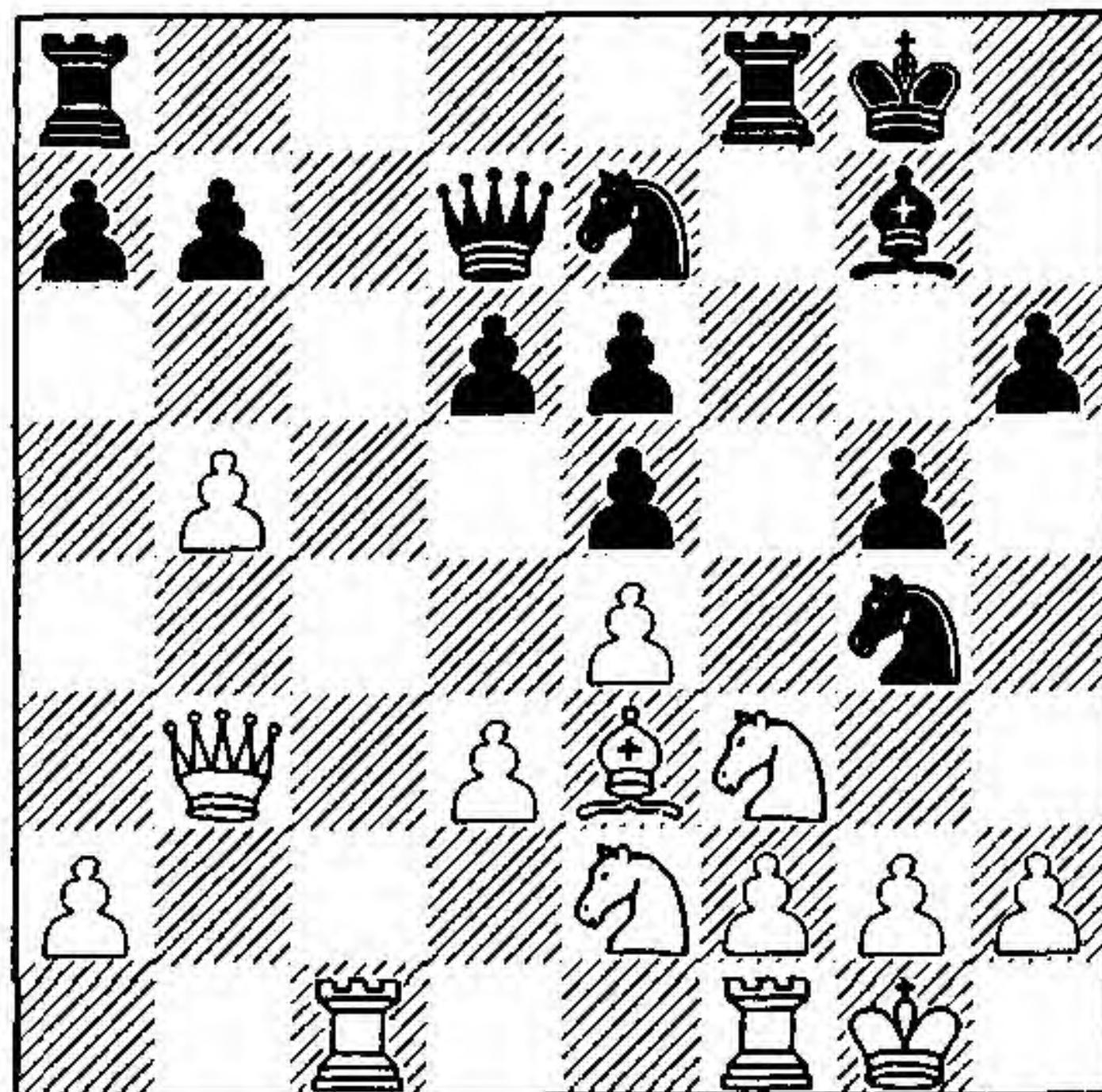
500

②



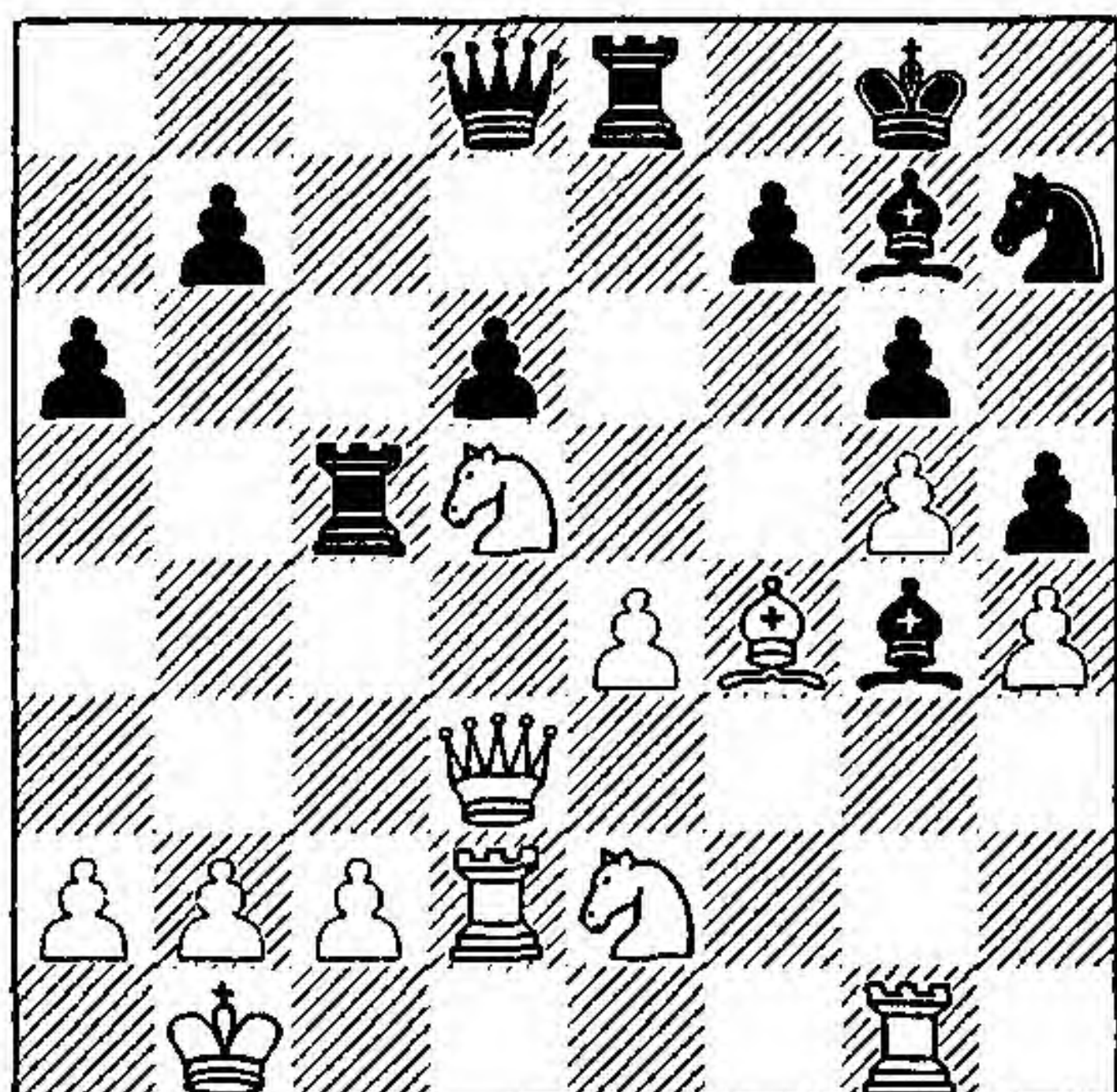
503

③



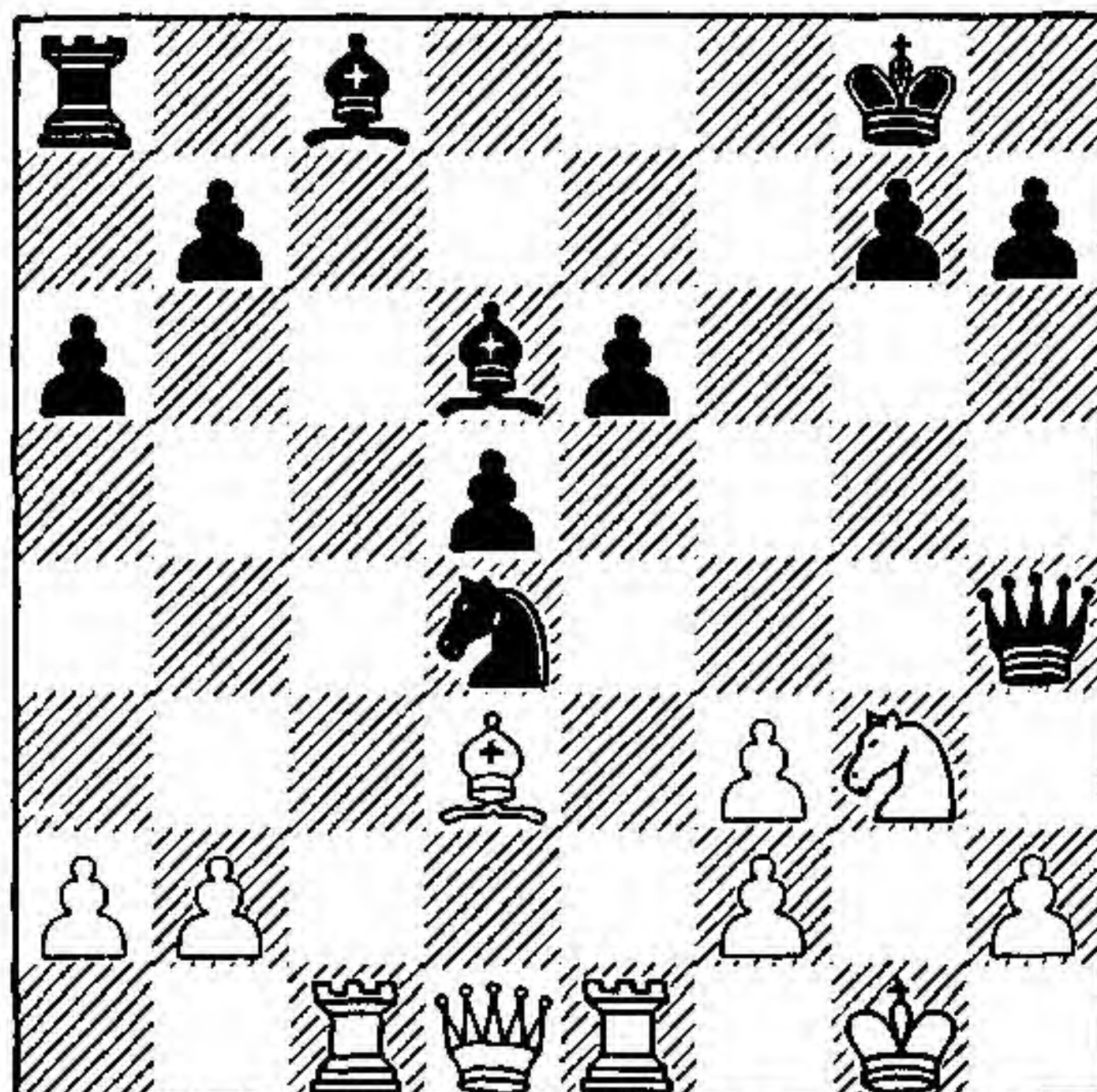
501

③



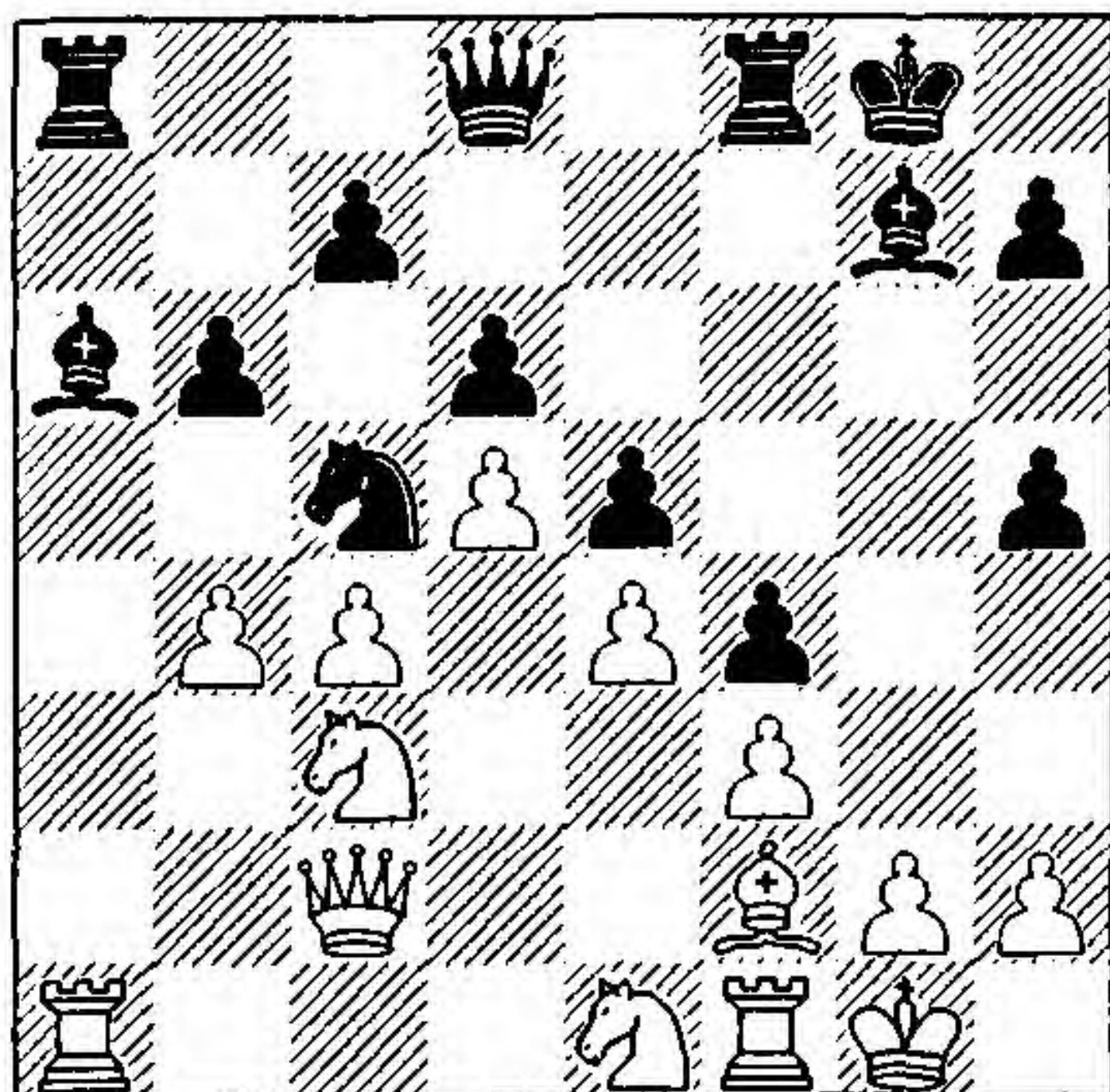
504

④



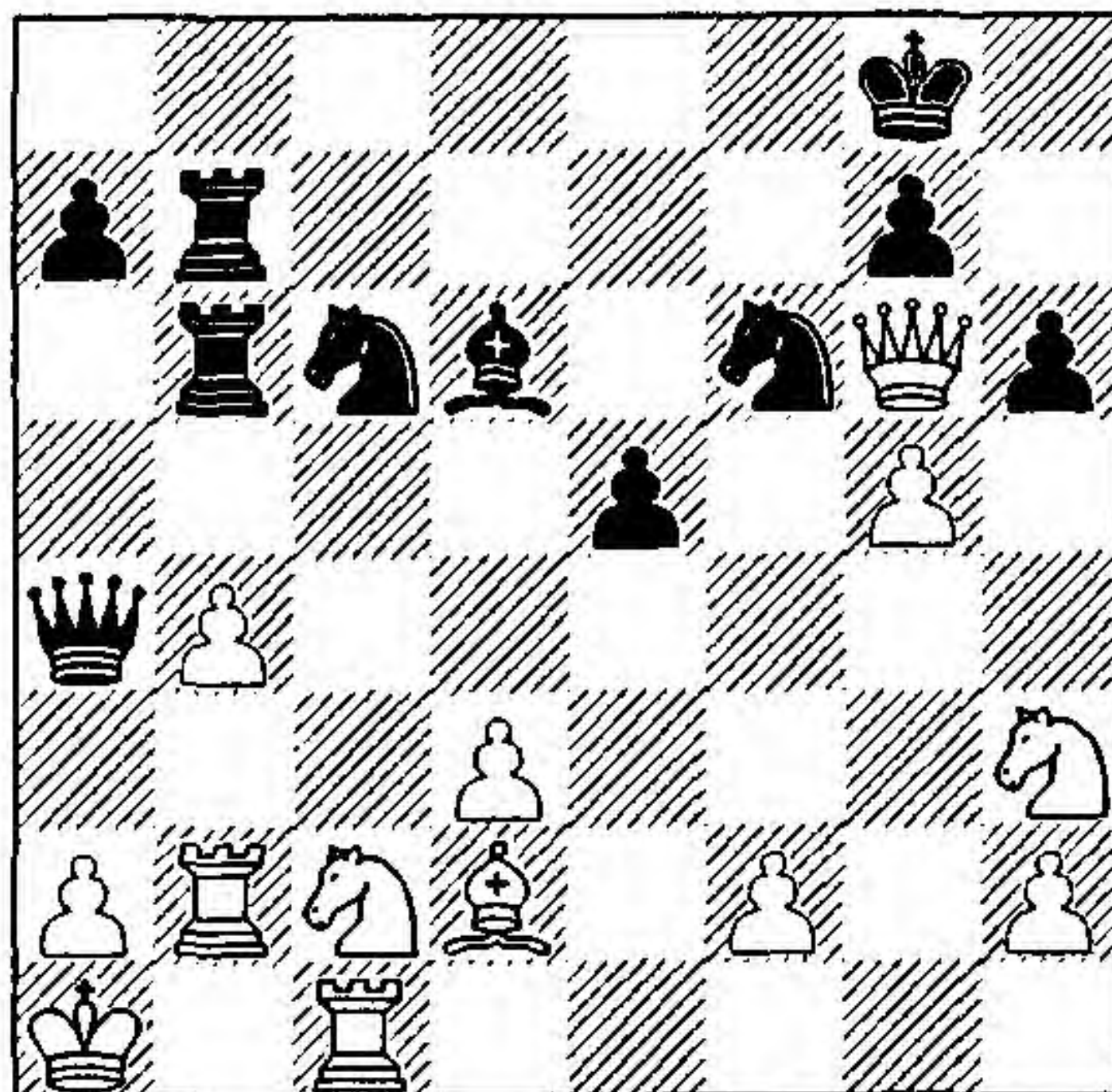
505

②



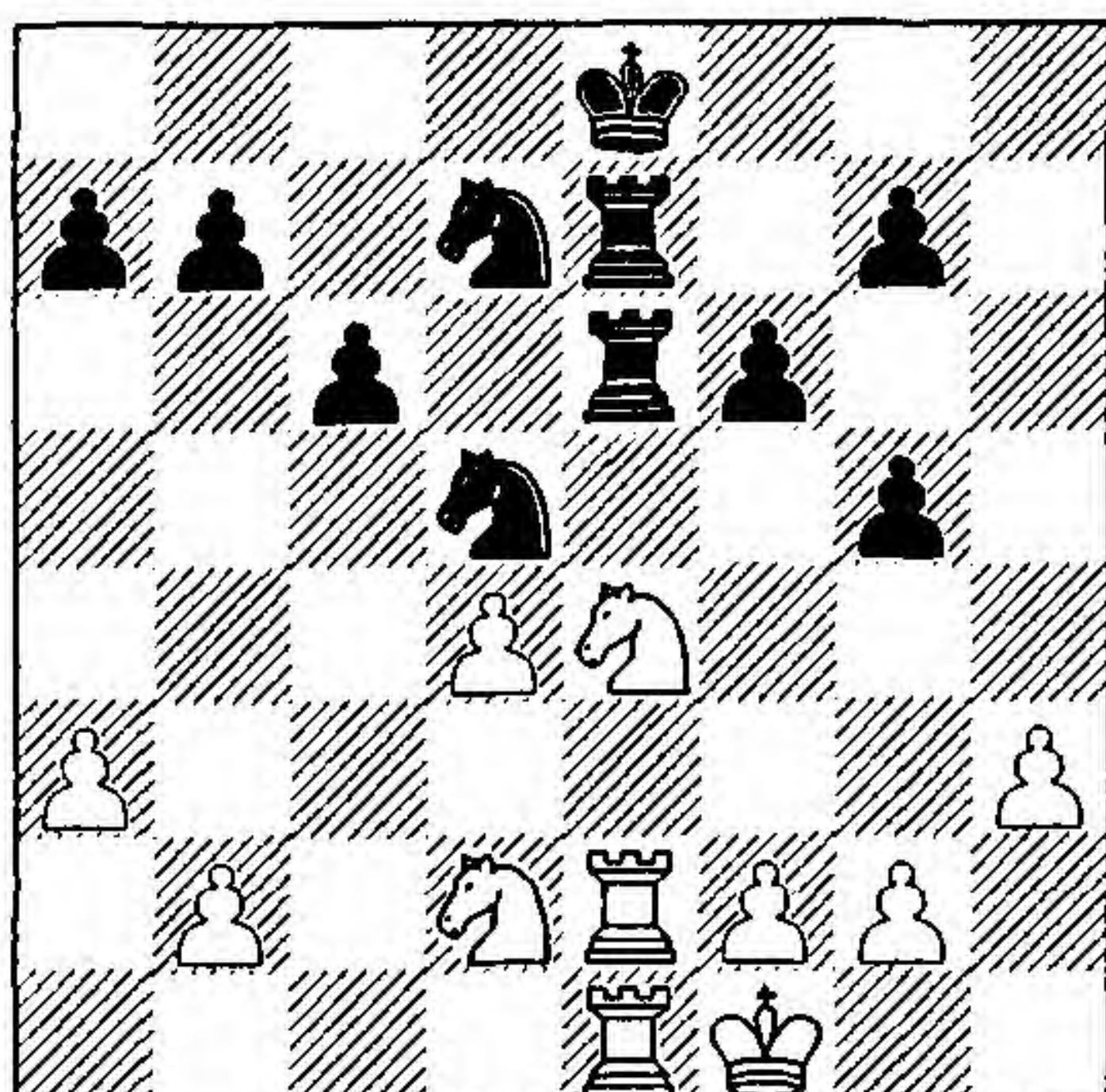
508

②



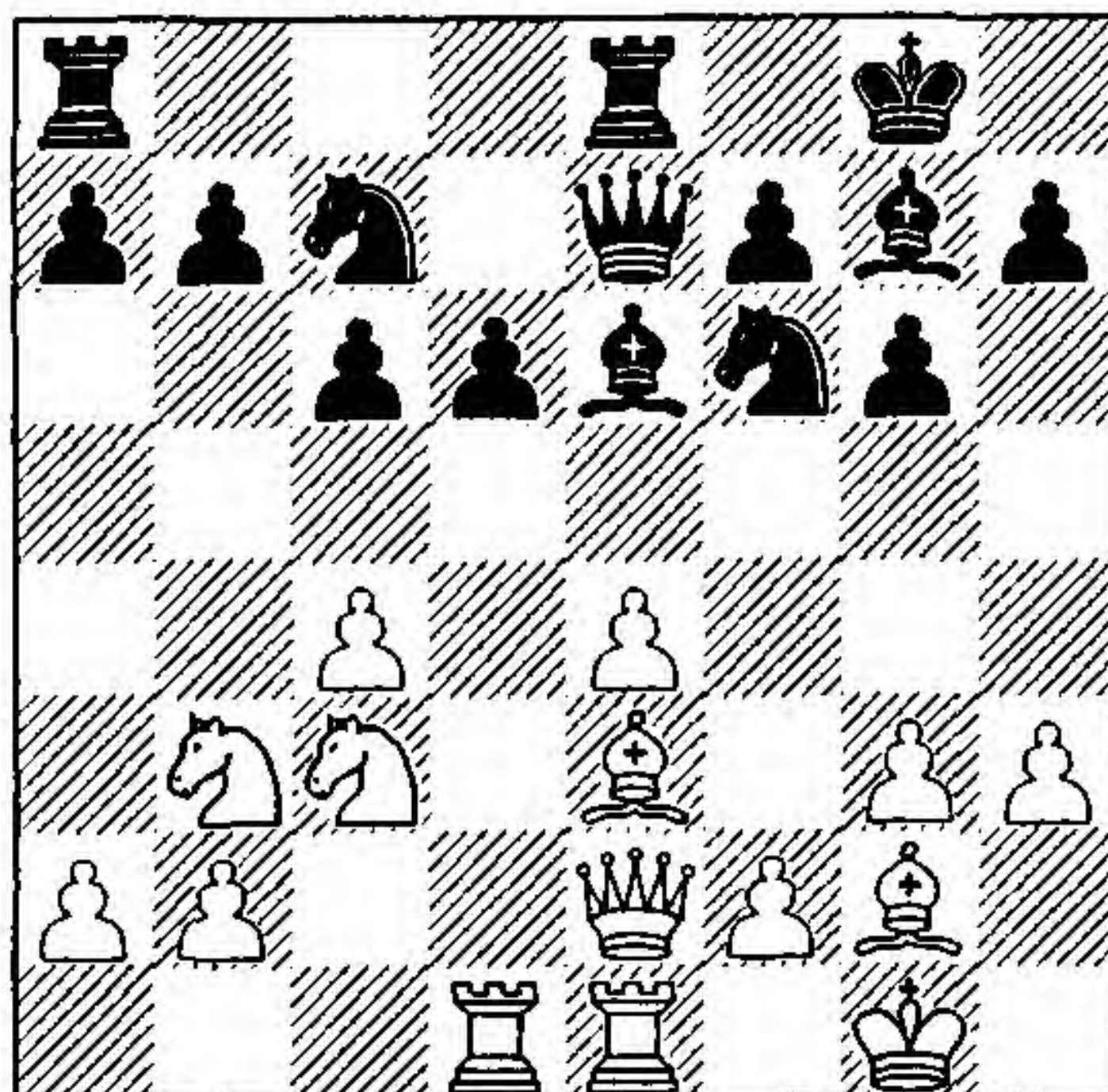
506

②



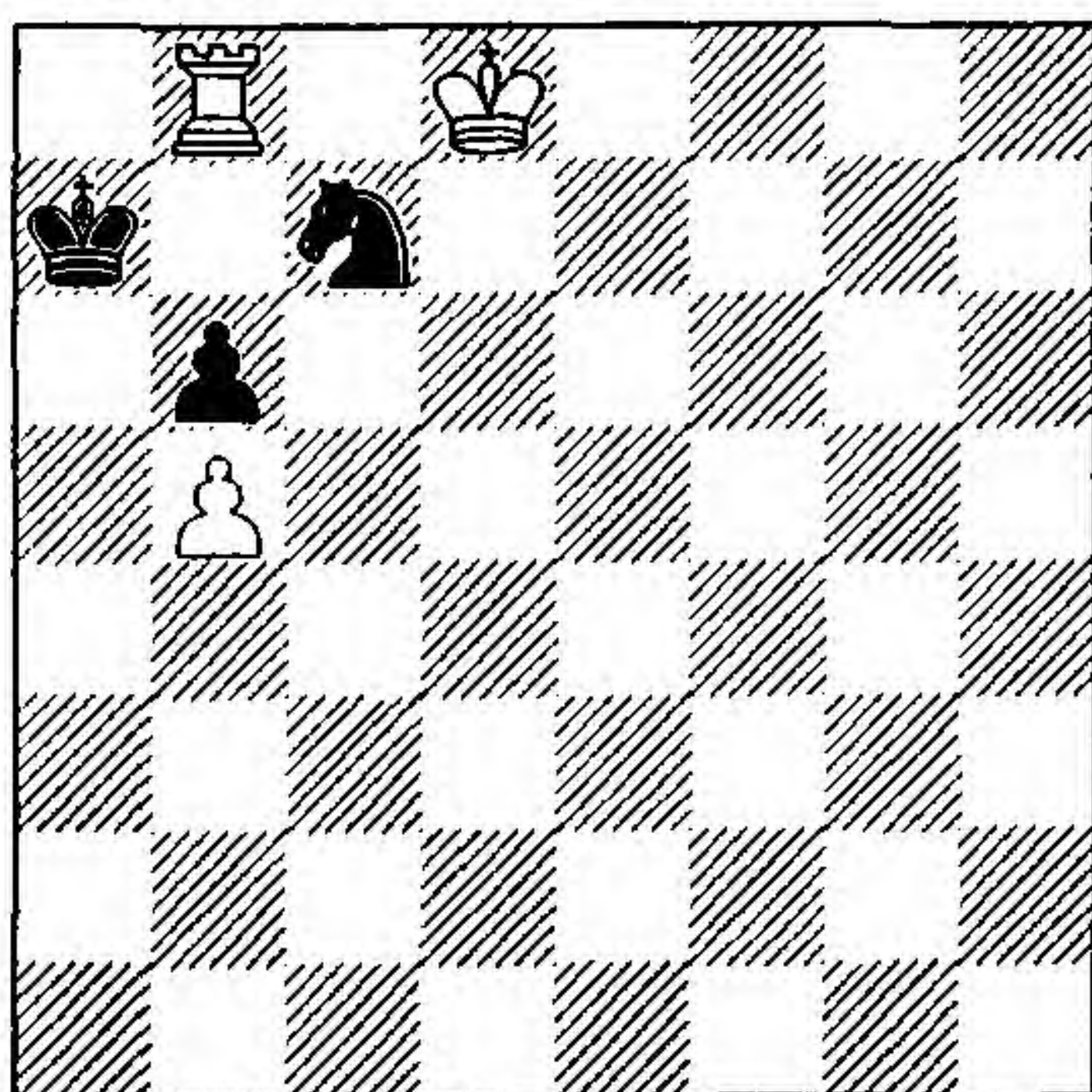
509

②



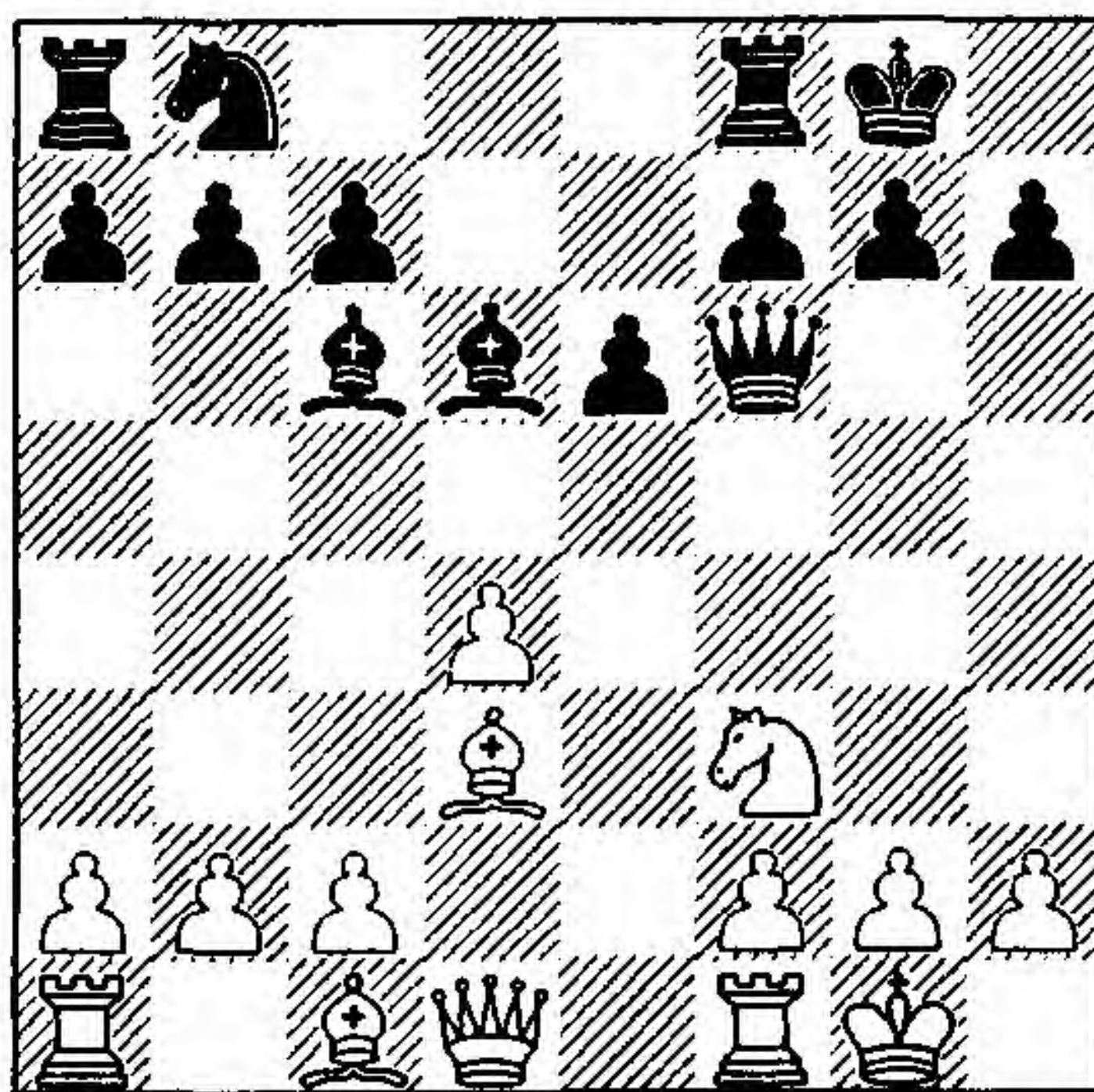
507

③



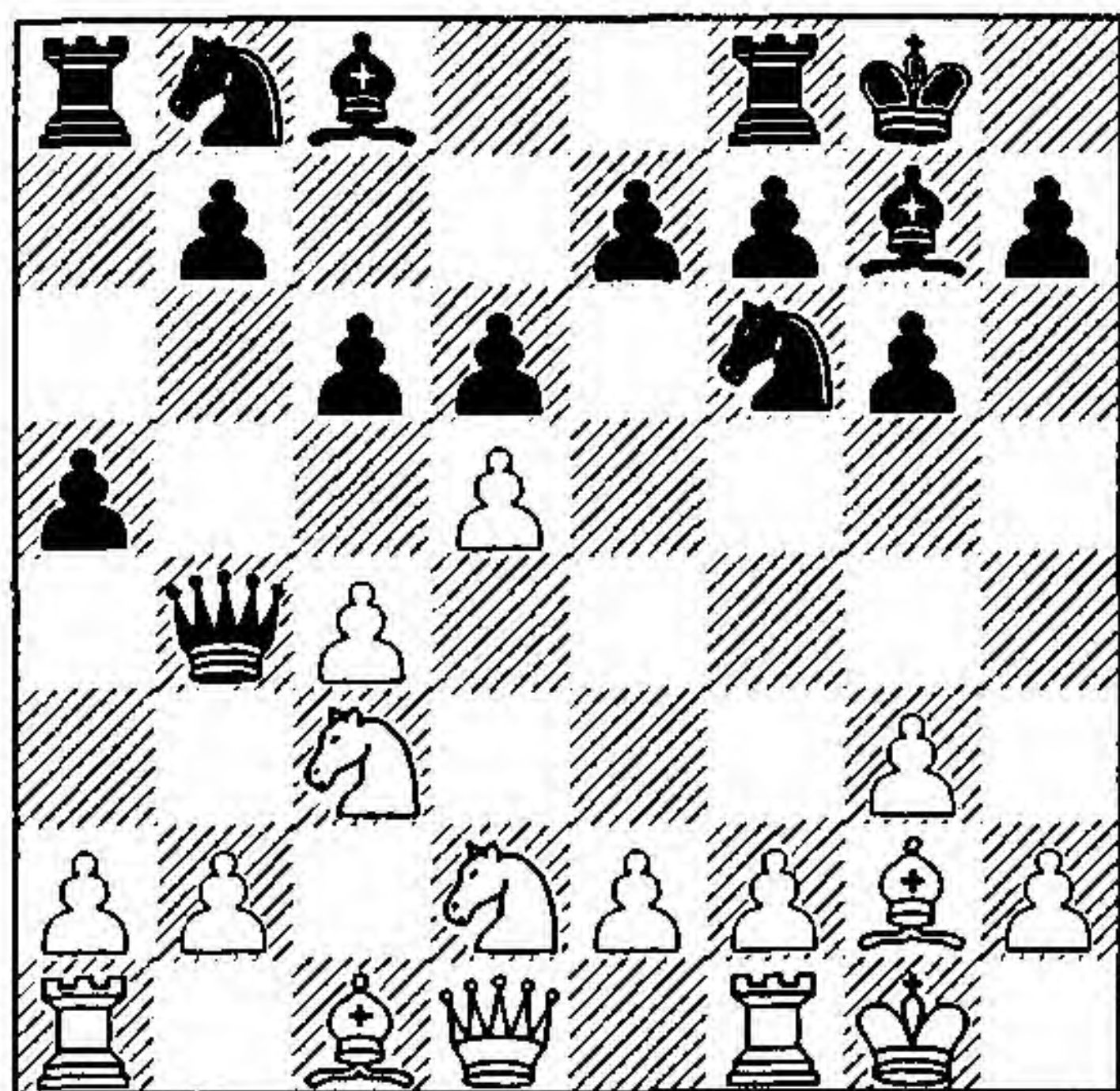
510

③



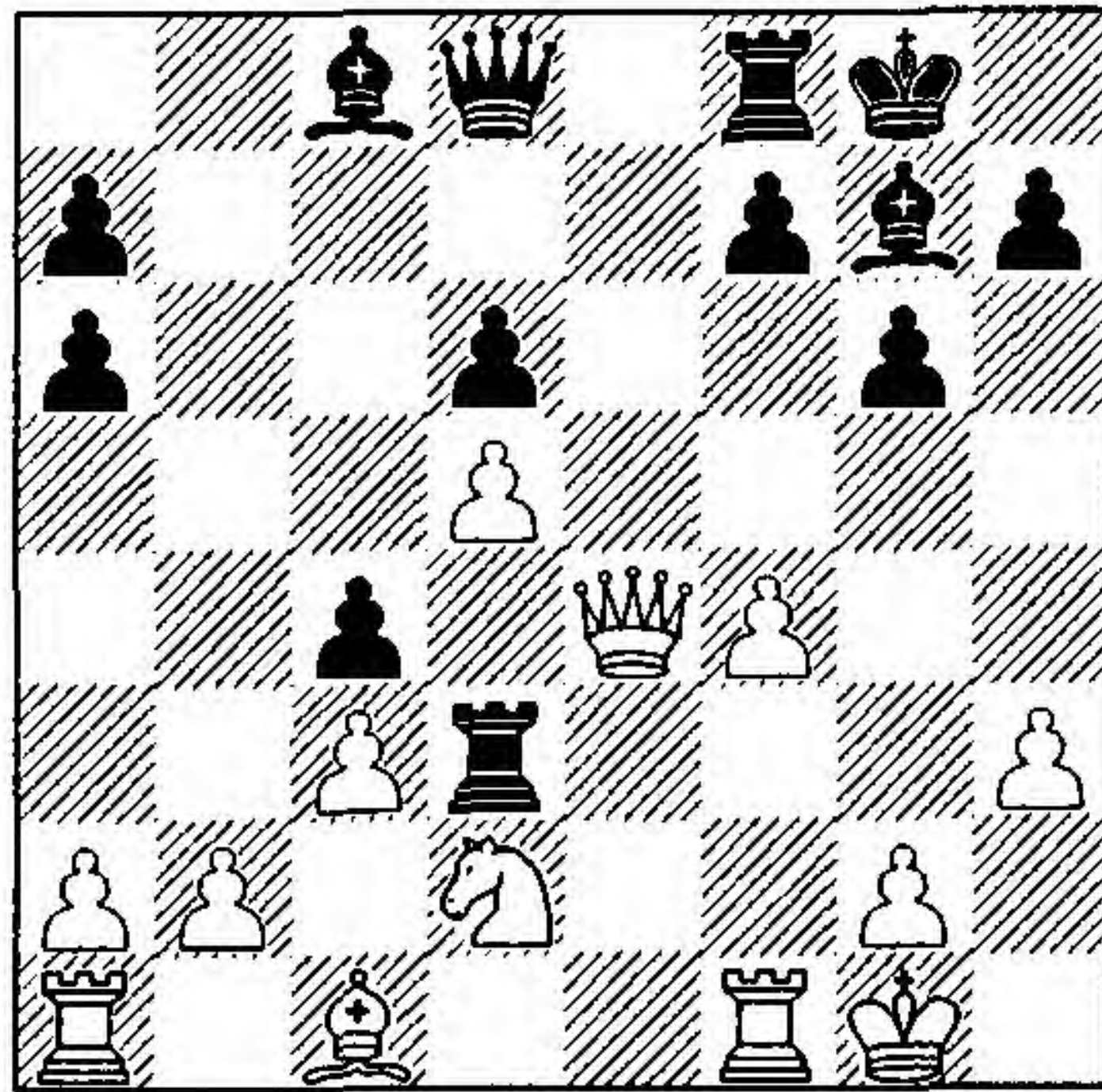
511

④



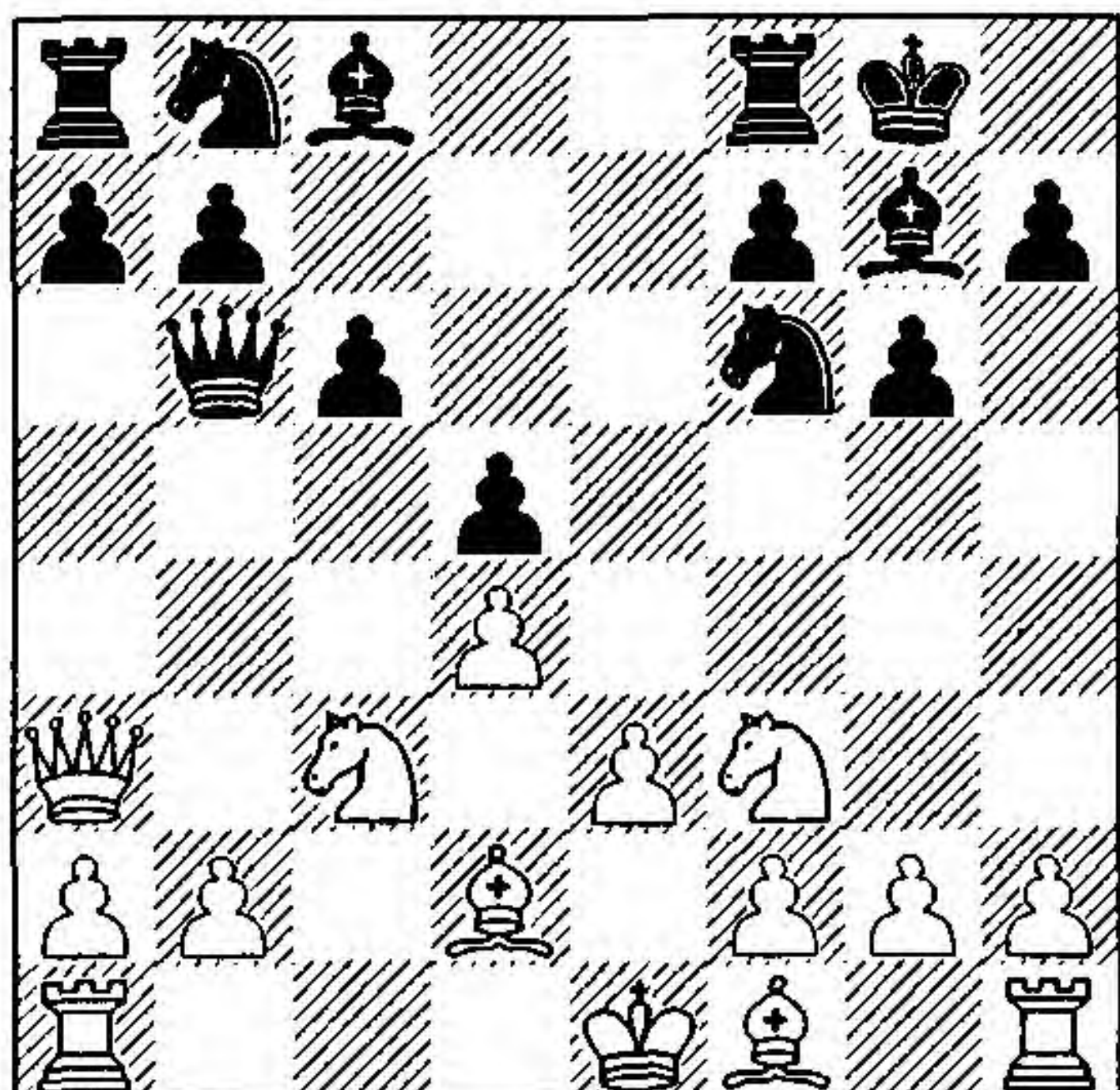
514

4



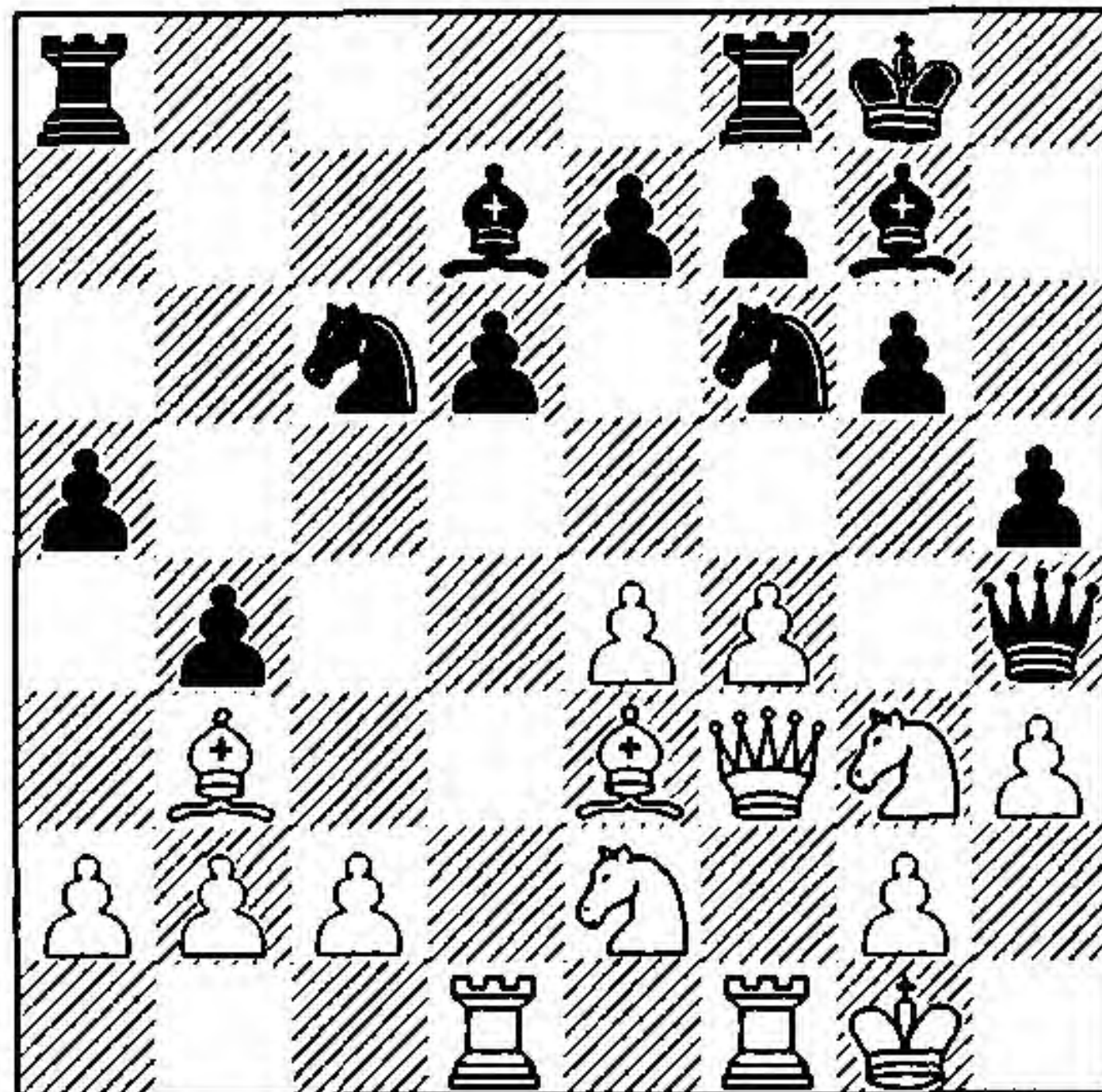
512

④



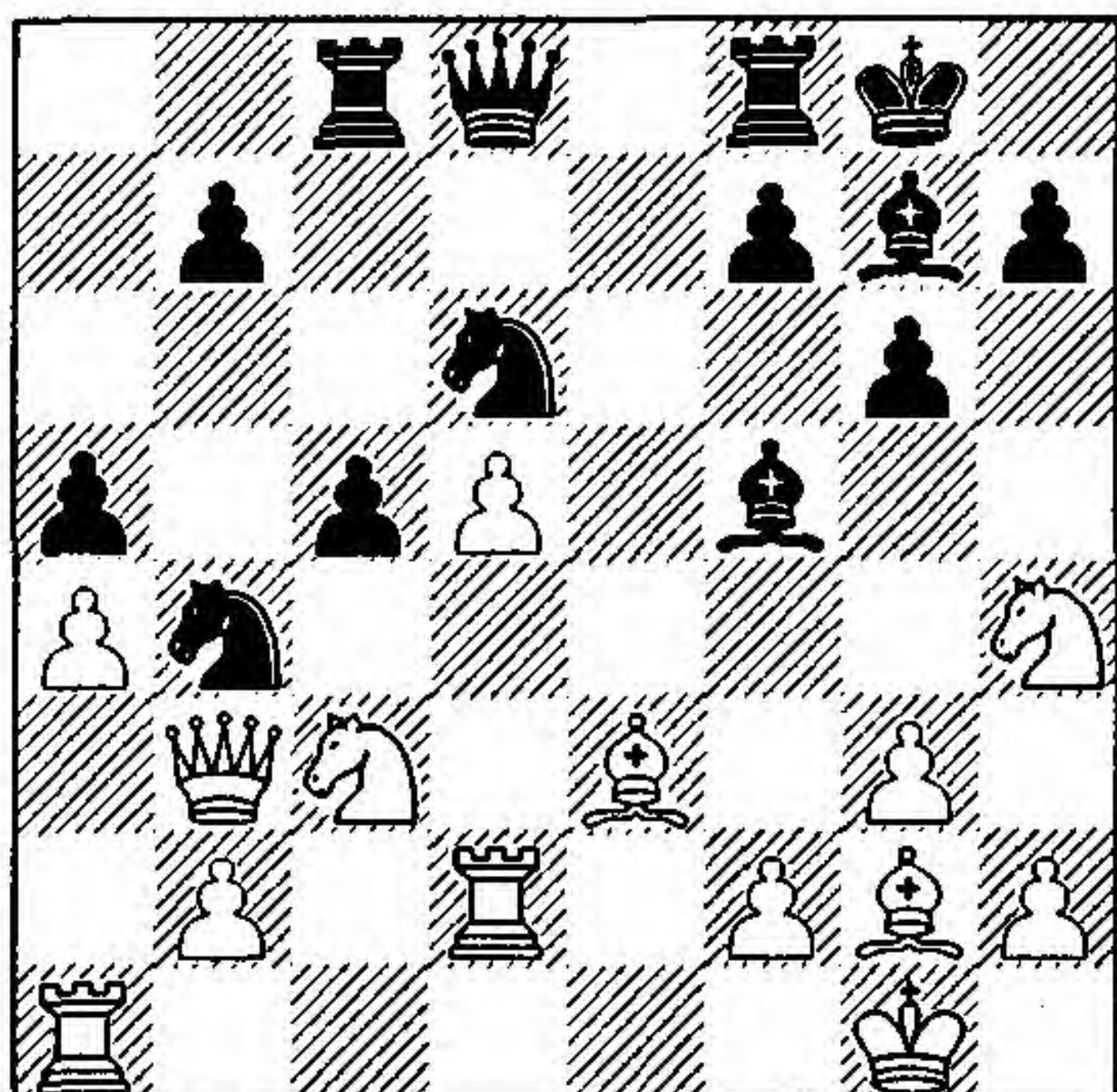
515

3



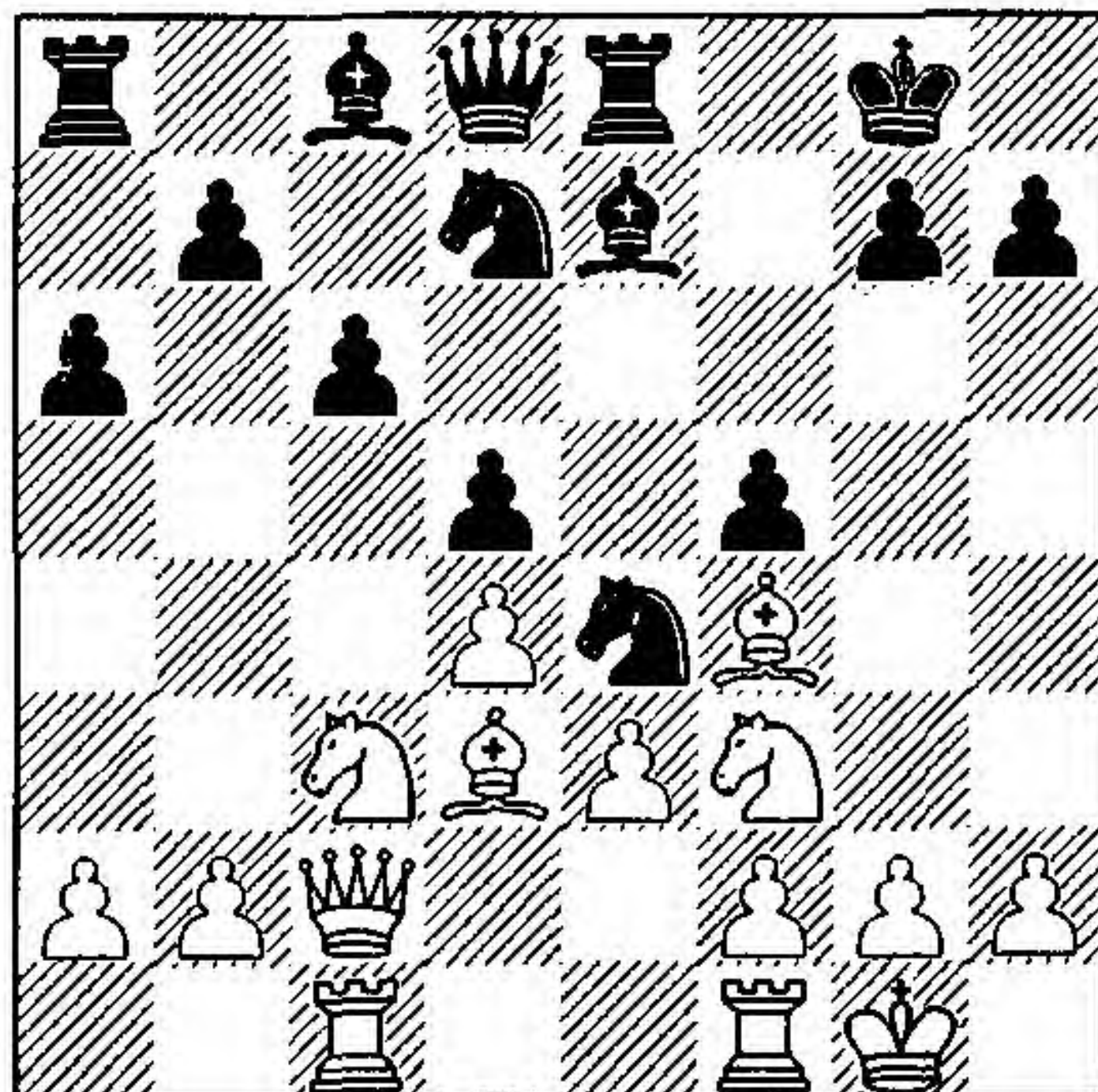
513

2



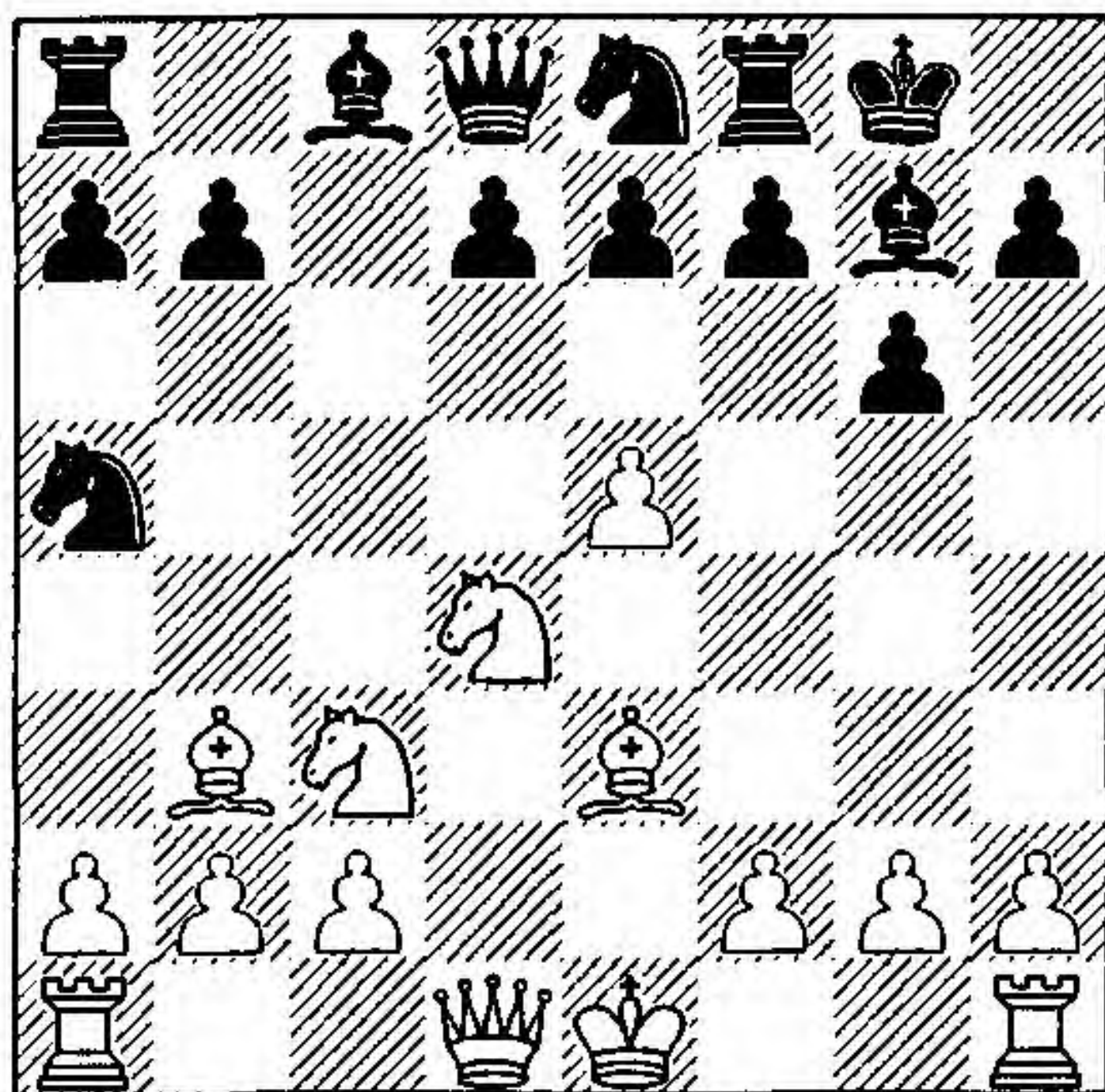
516

③



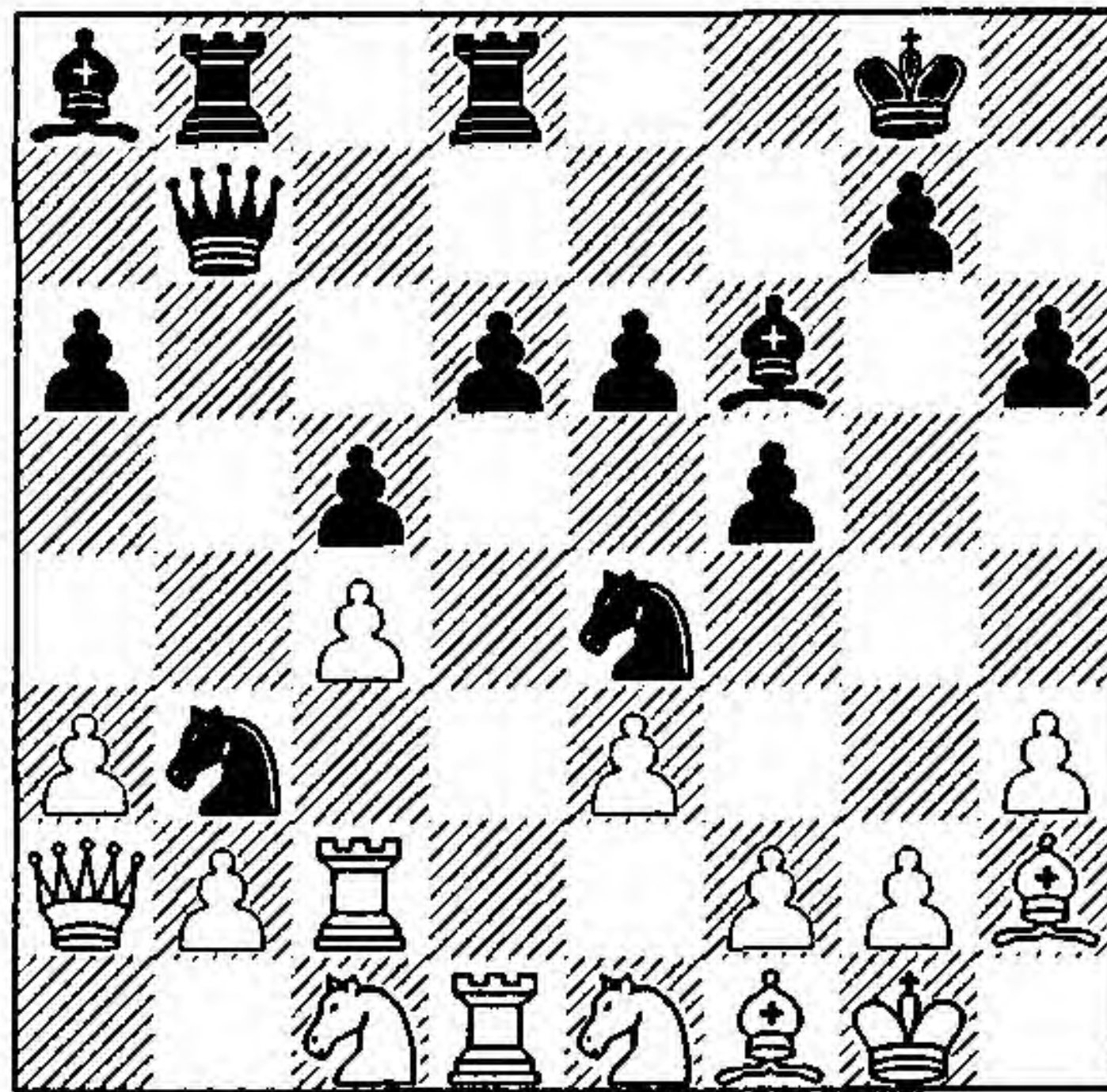
517

⑤



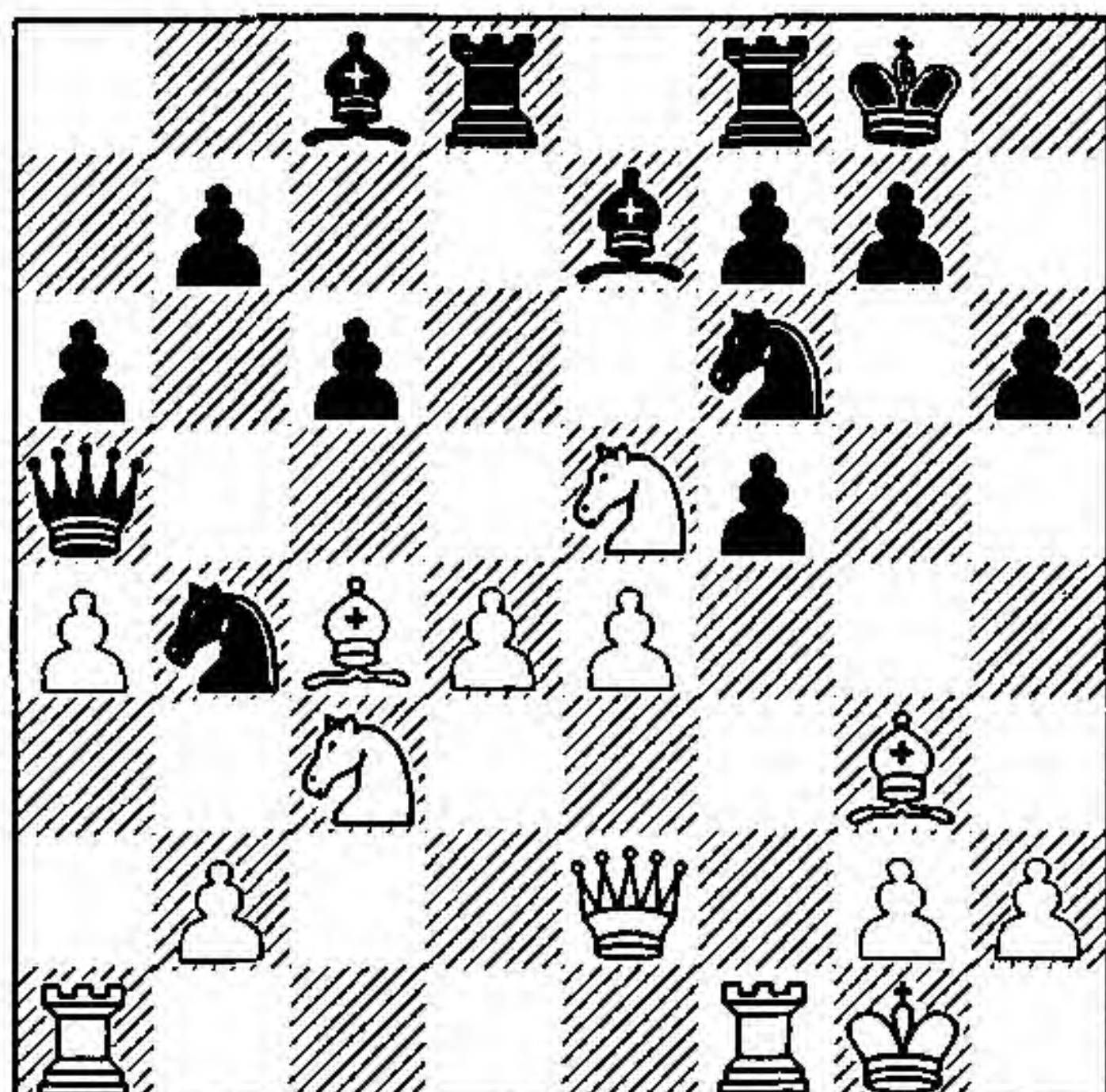
520

⑧



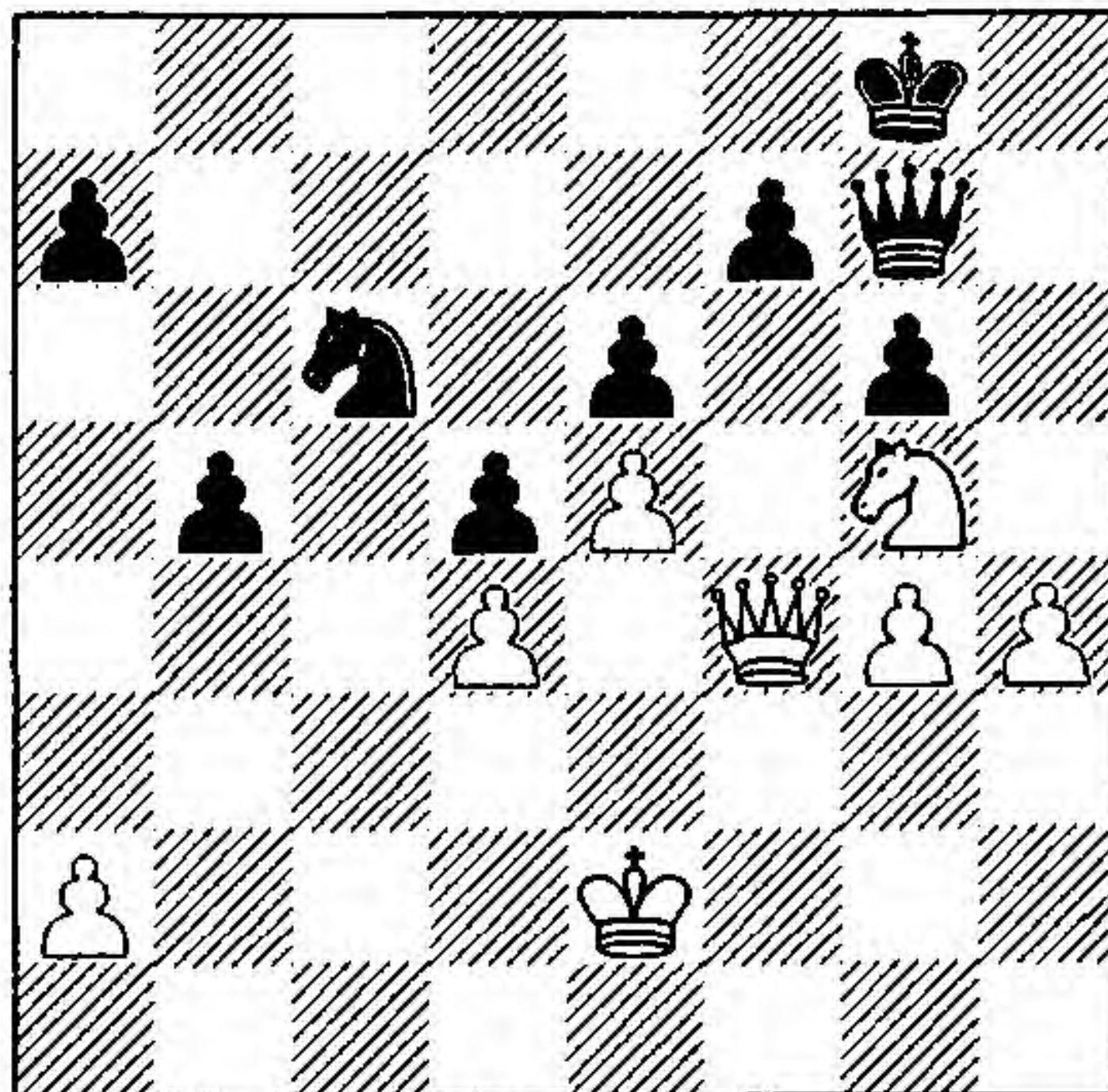
518

⑥



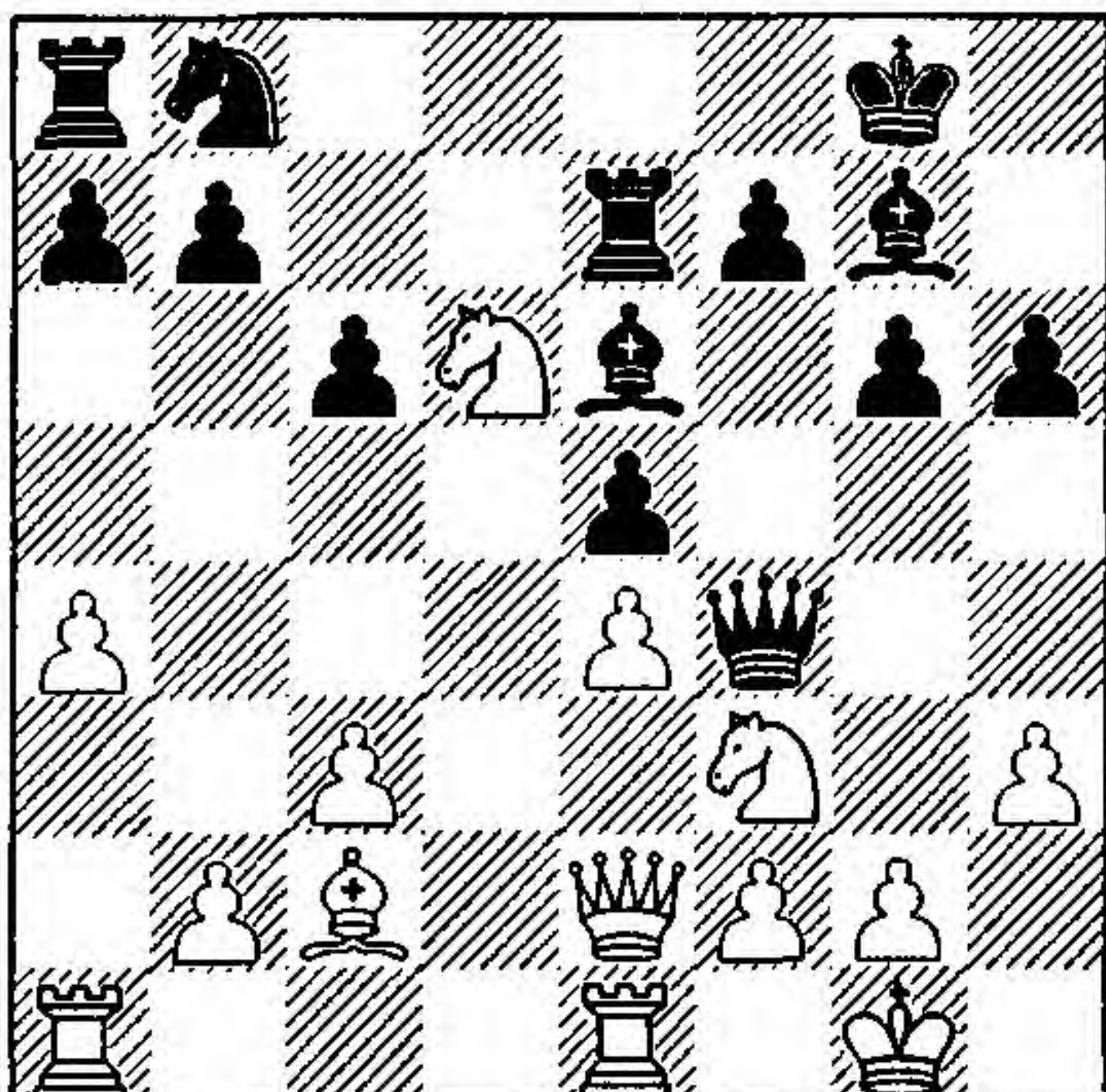
521

⑪



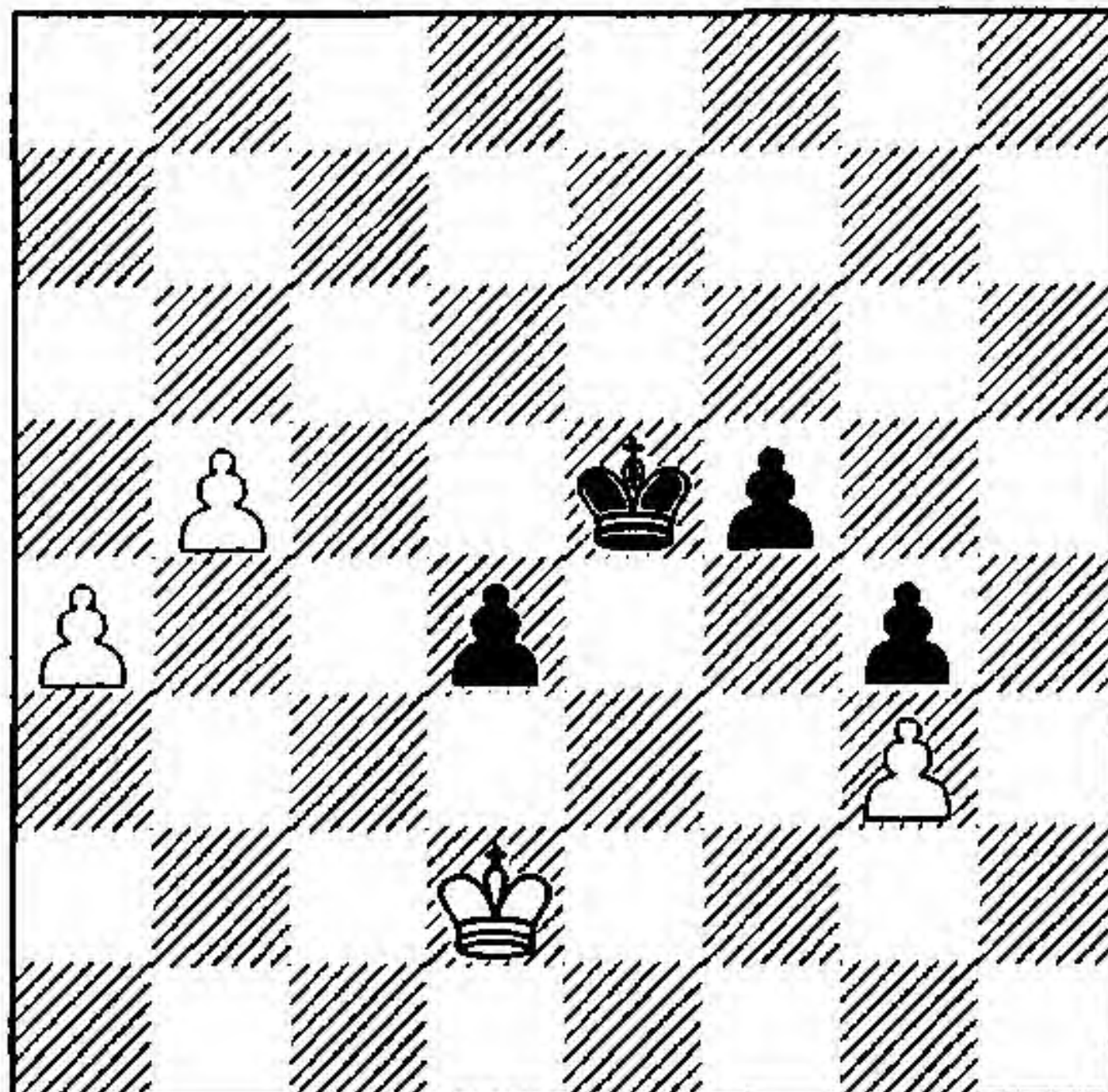
519

⑧



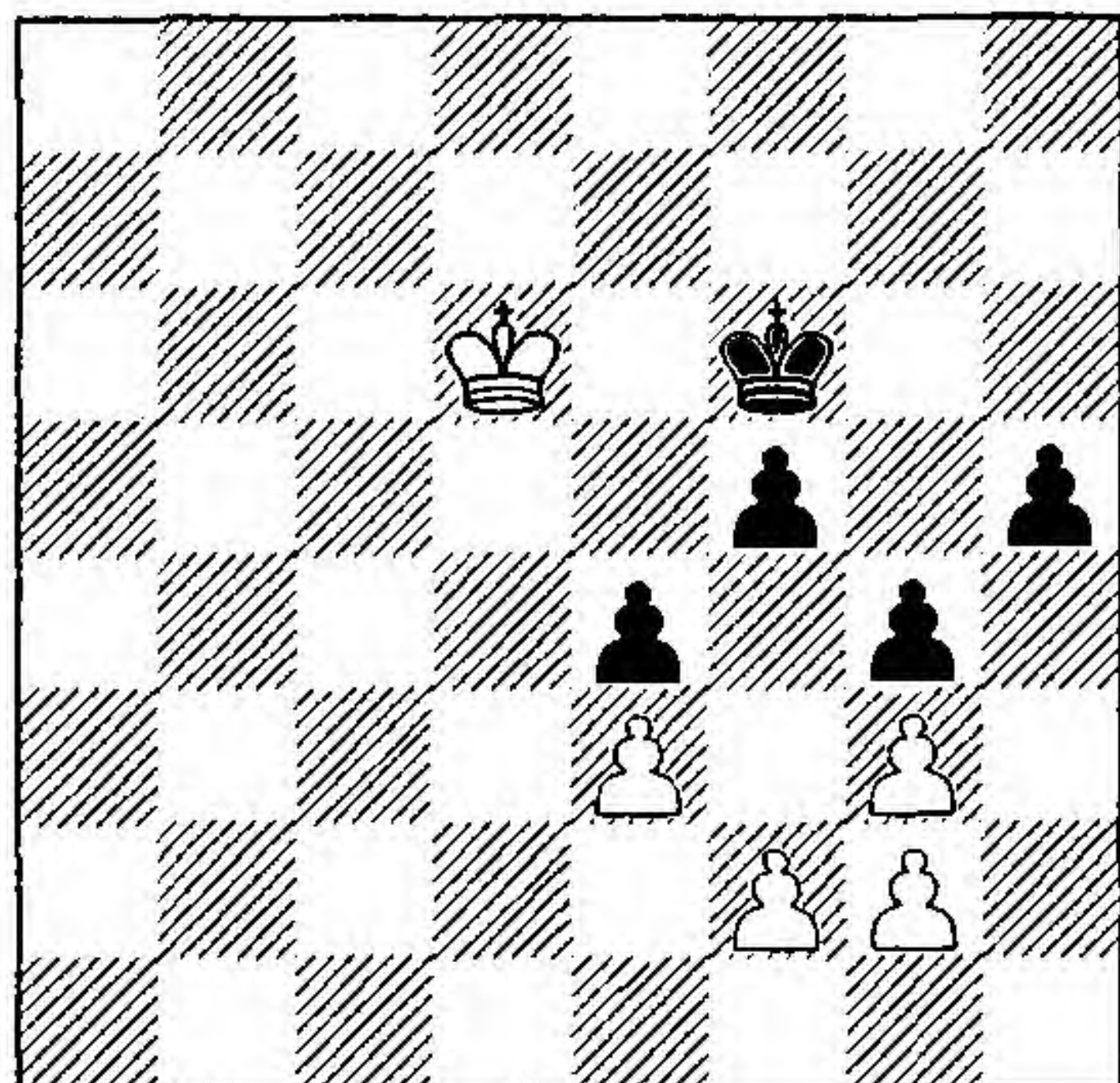
522

②



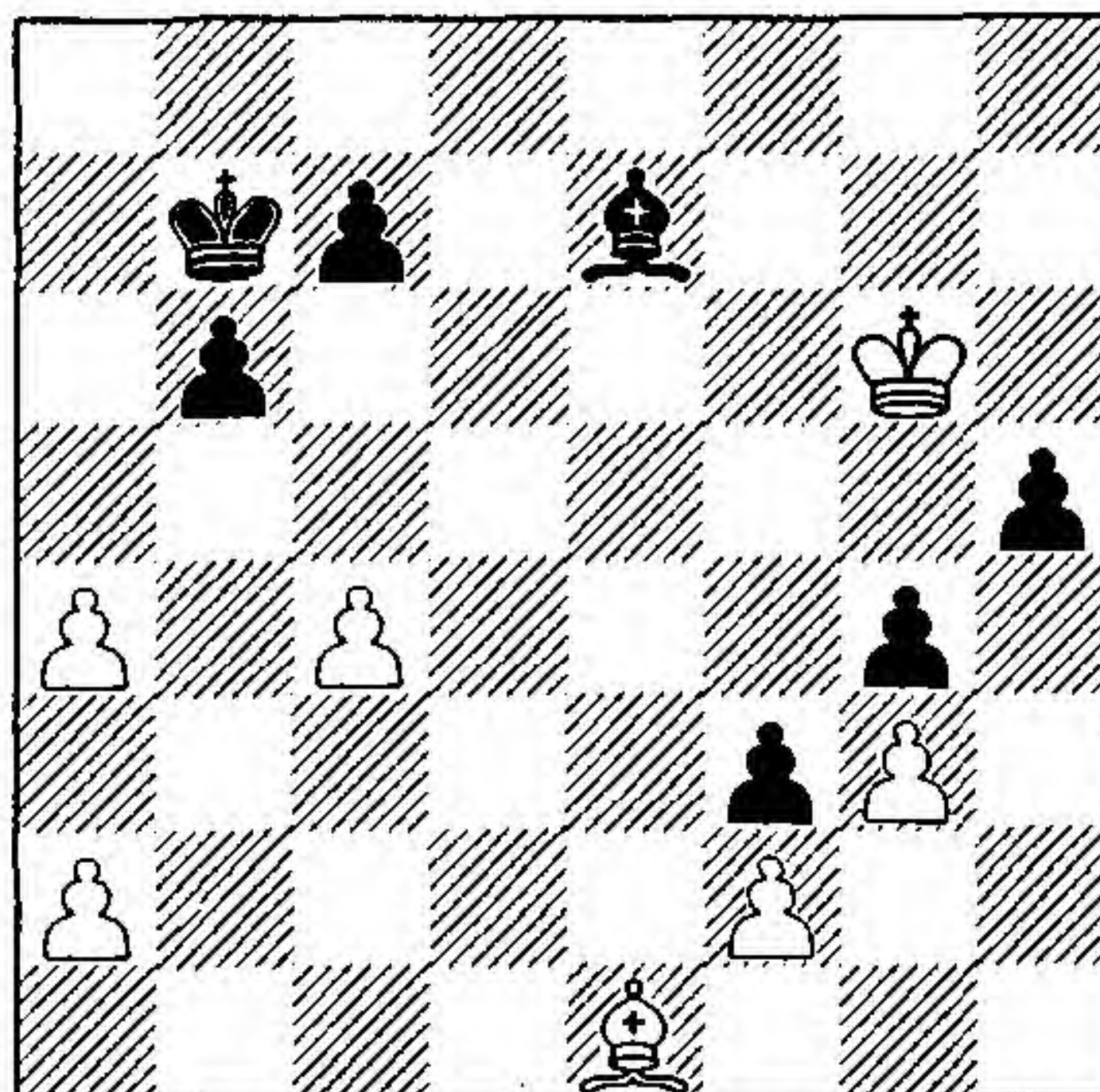
523

④



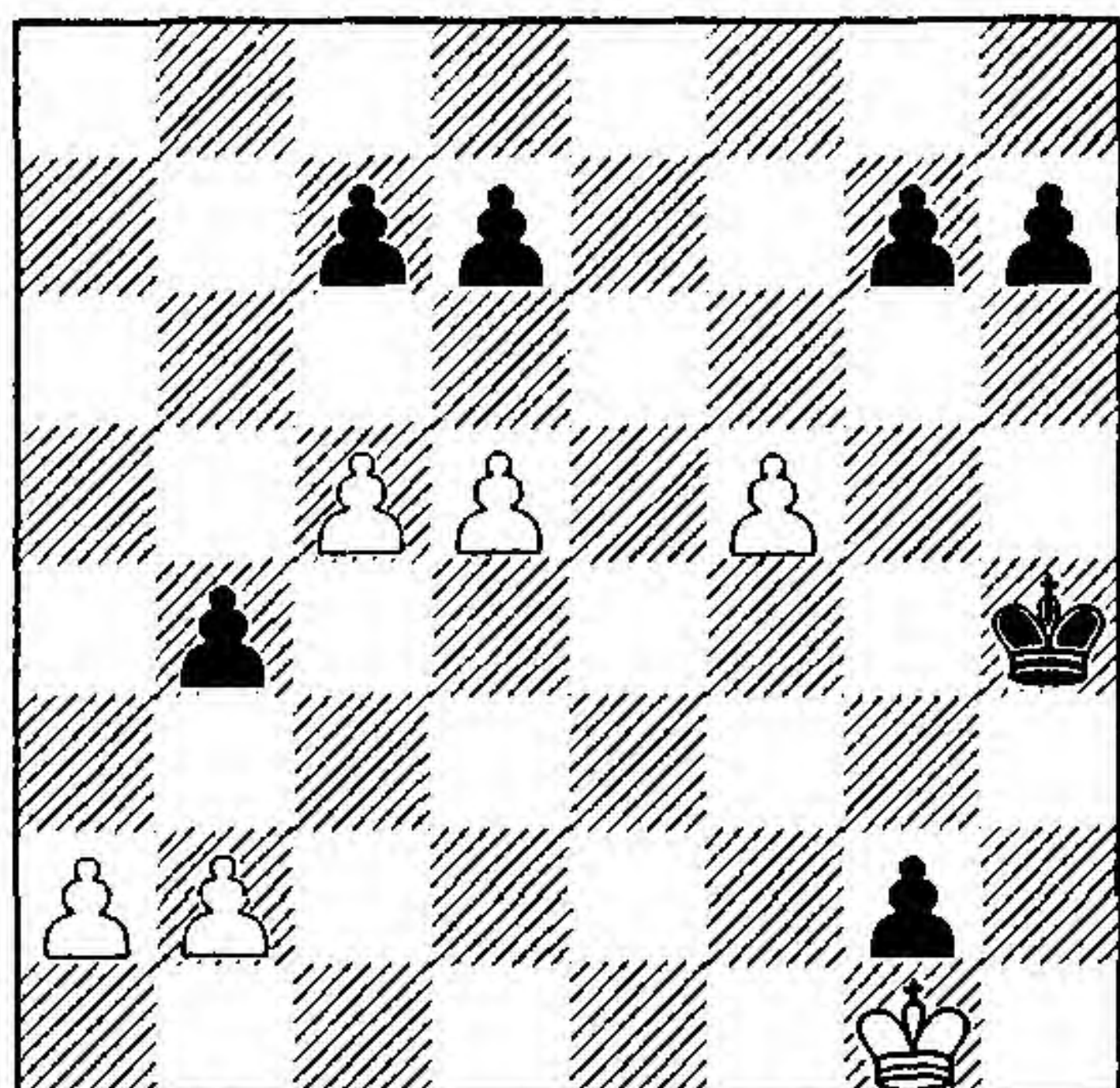
526

⑤



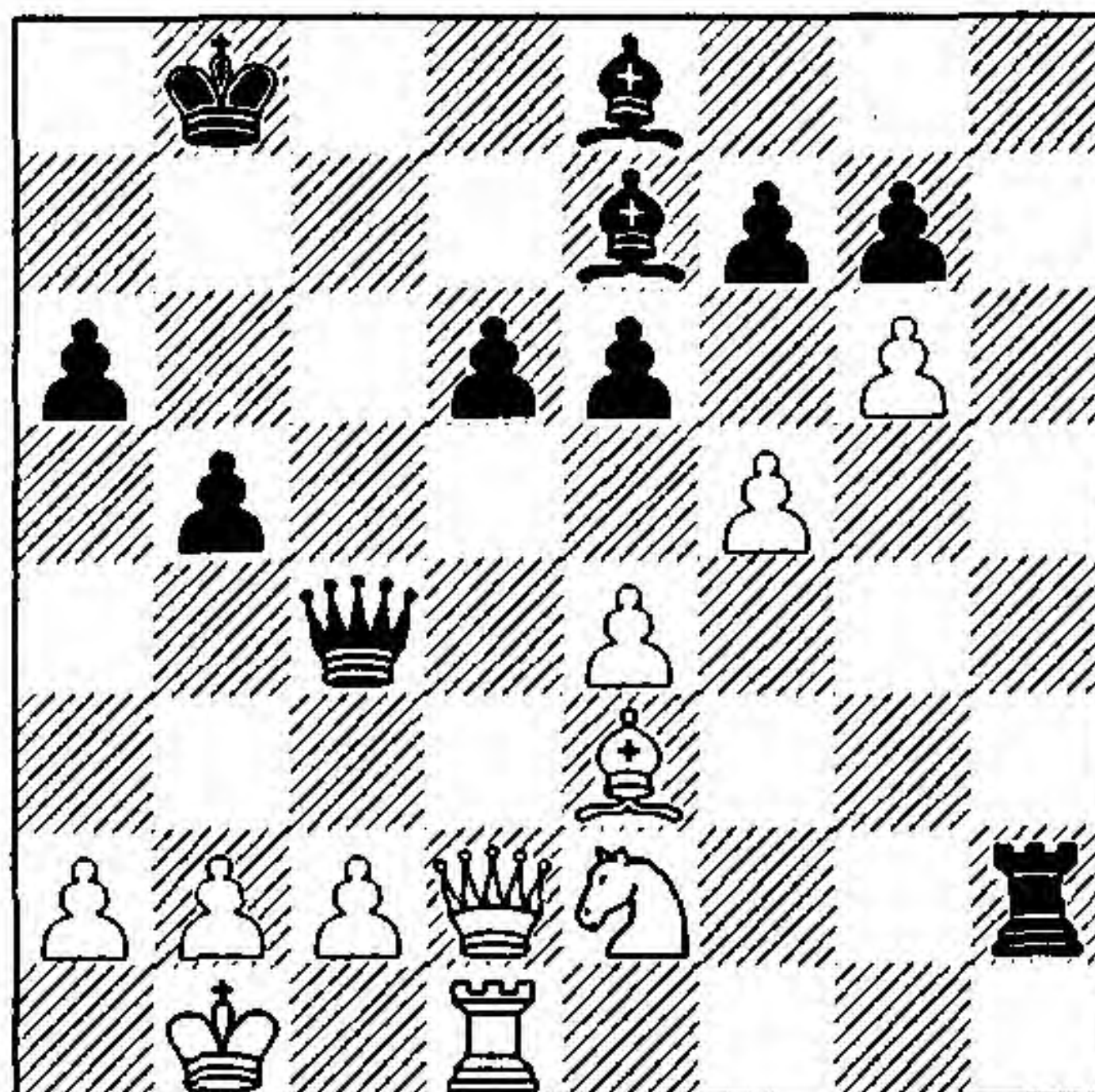
524

⑥



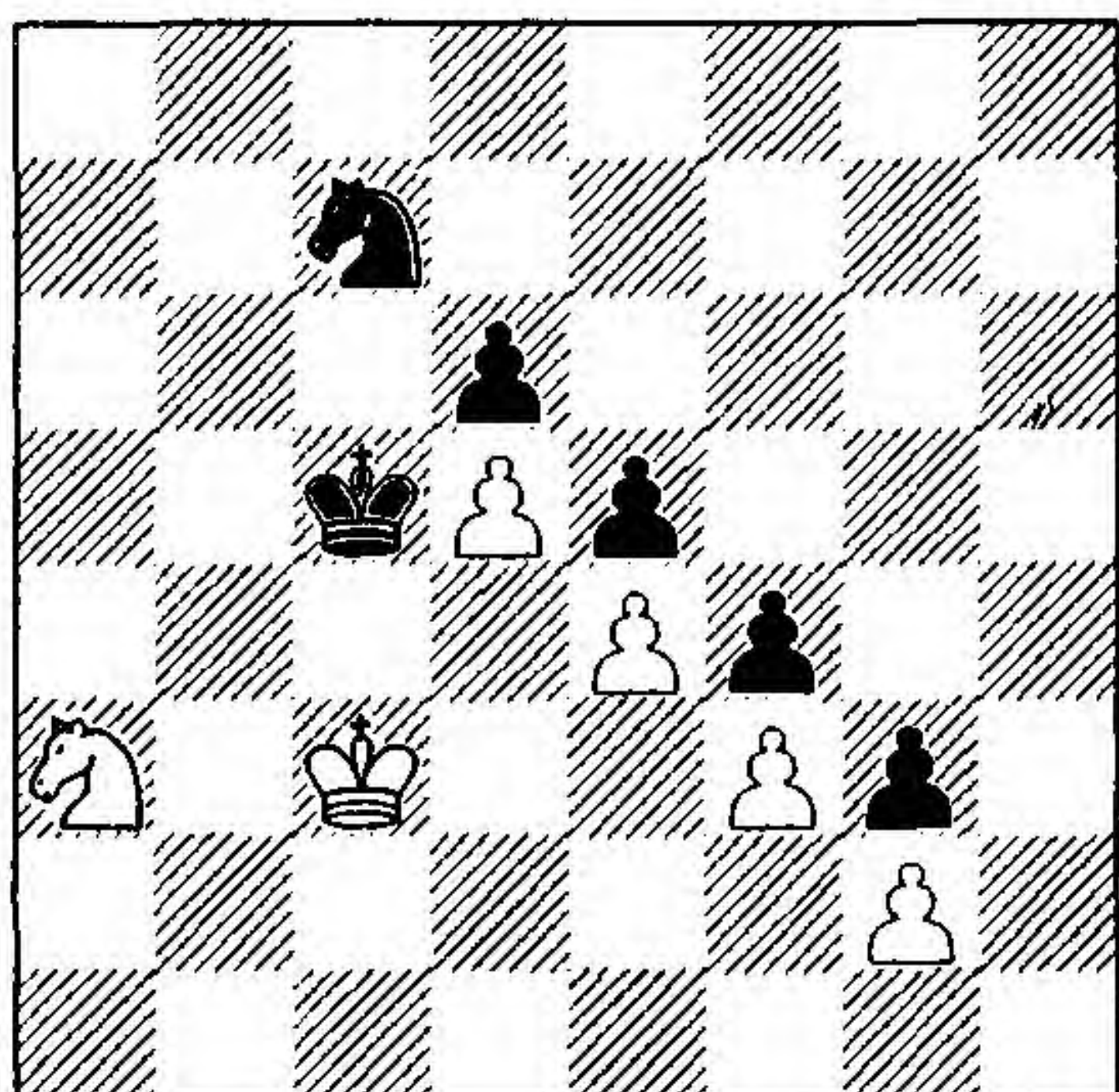
527

⑥



525

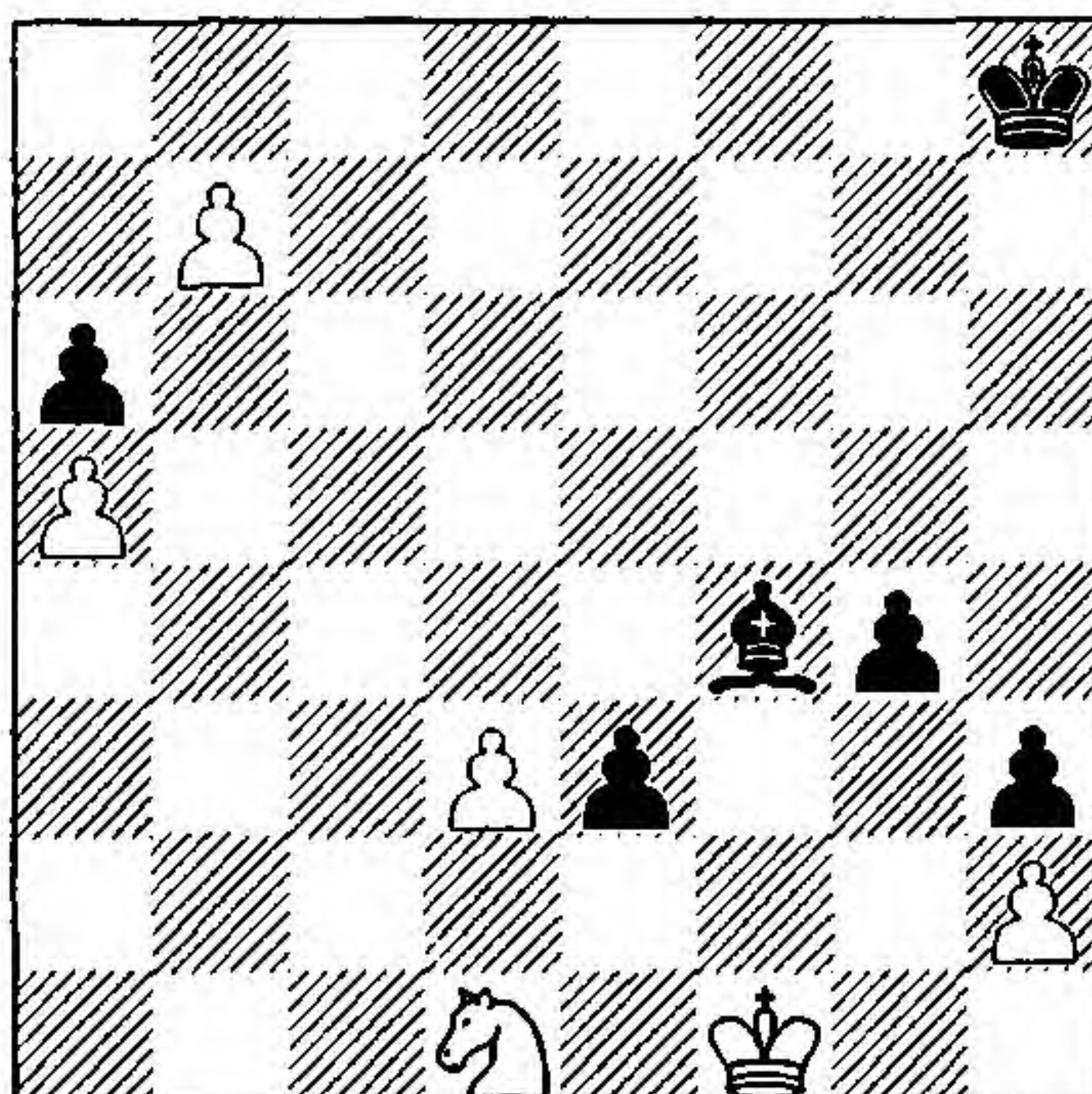
②



528

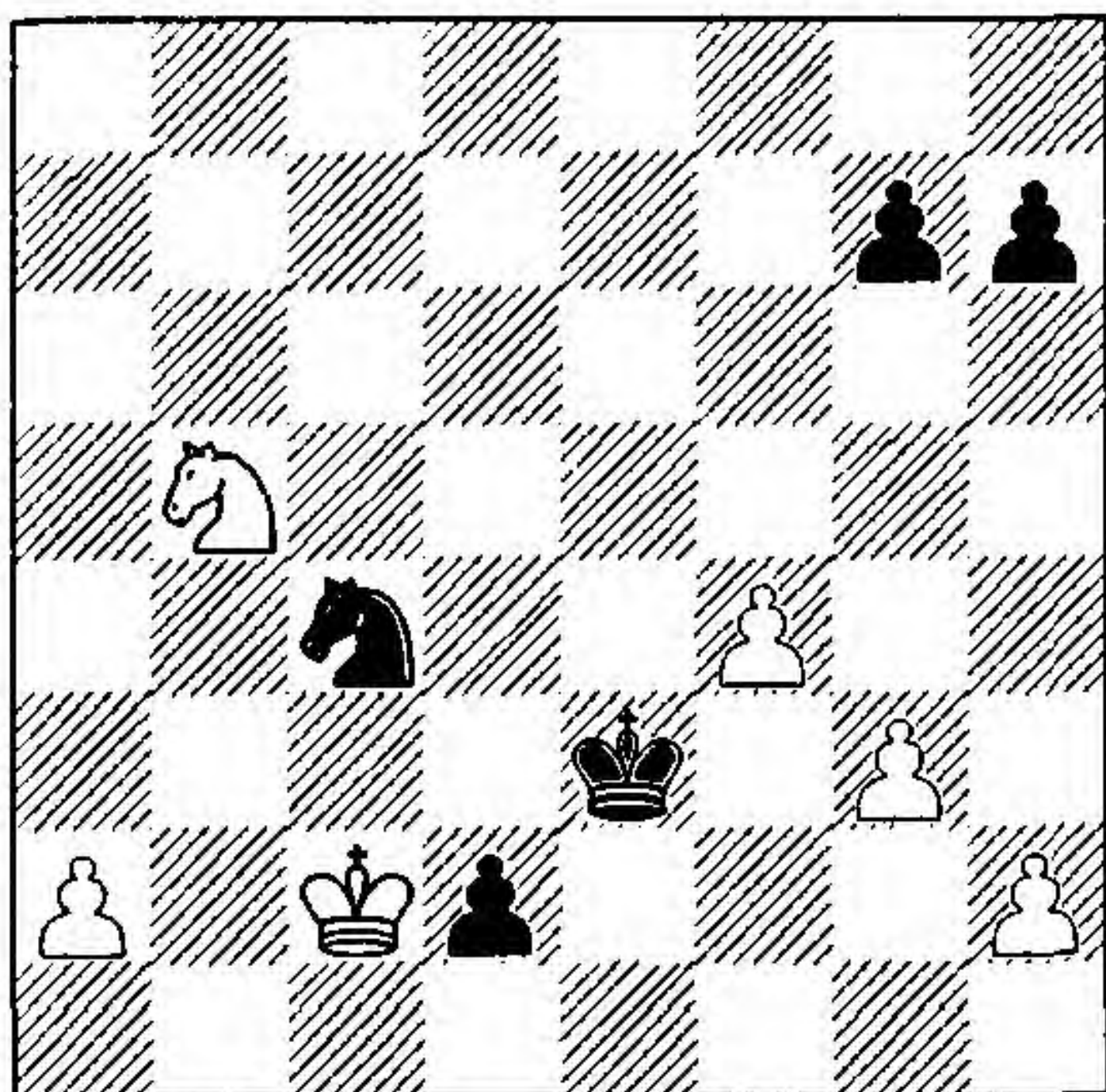
①

②



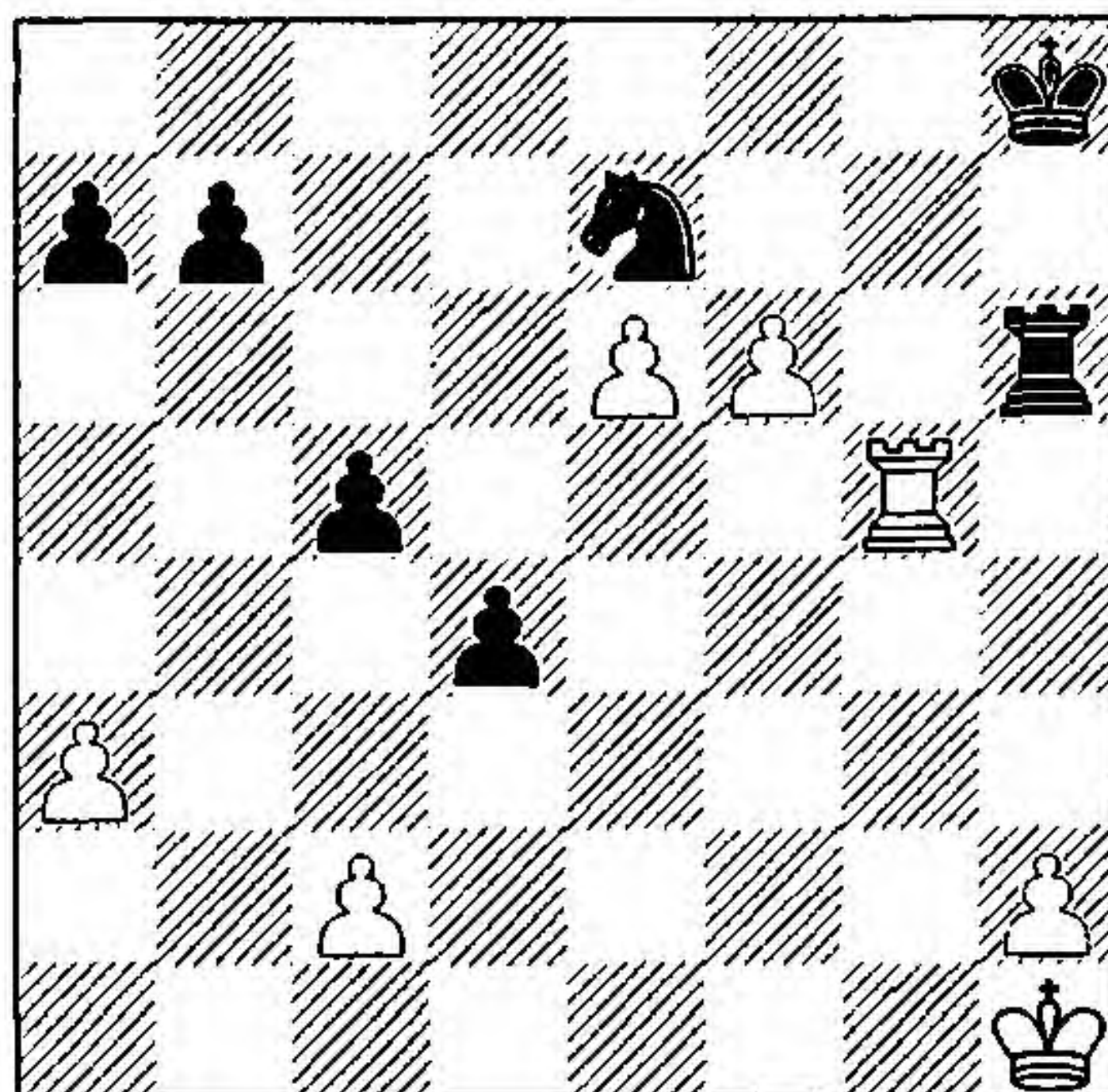
529

①



532

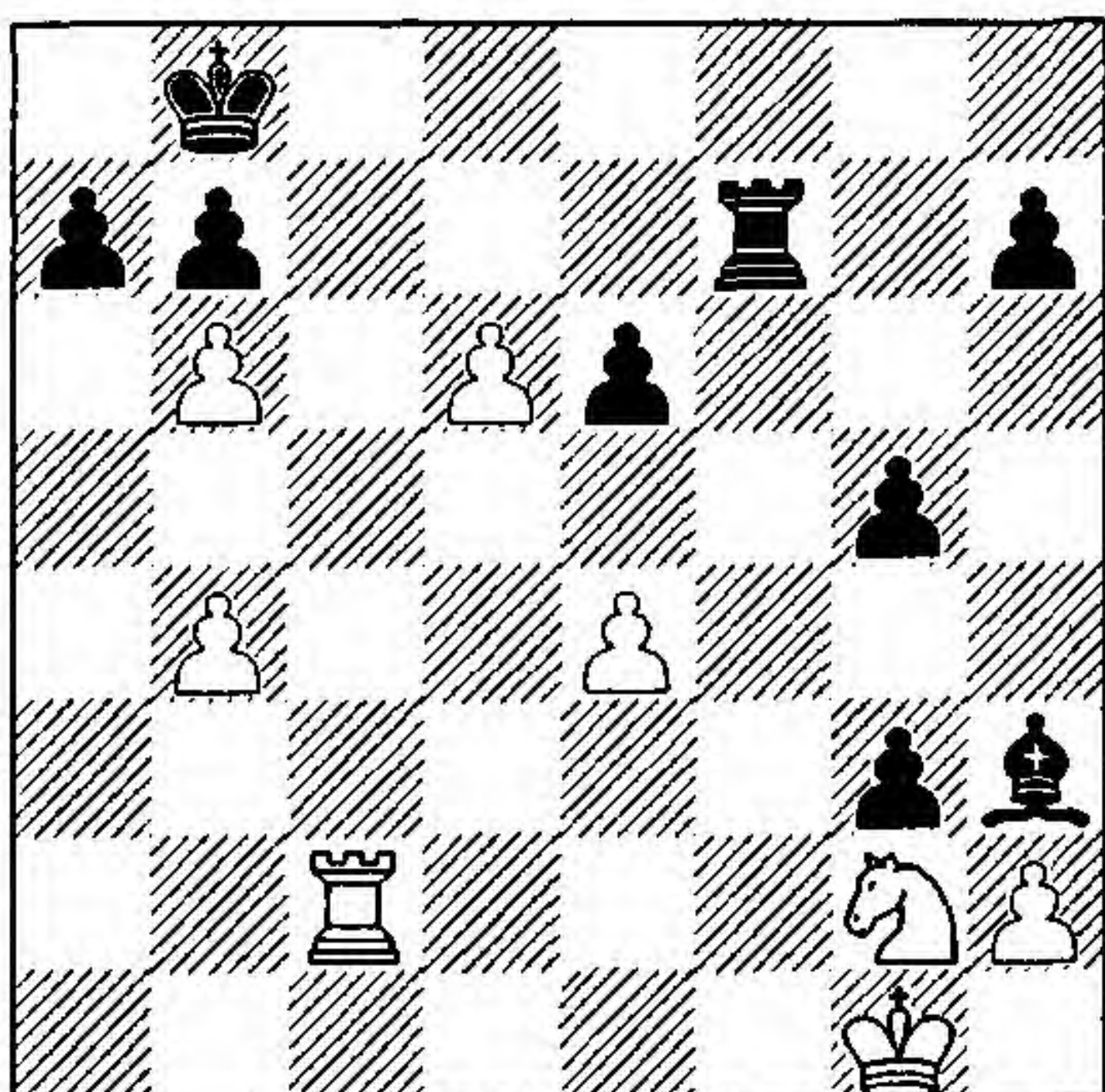
②



530

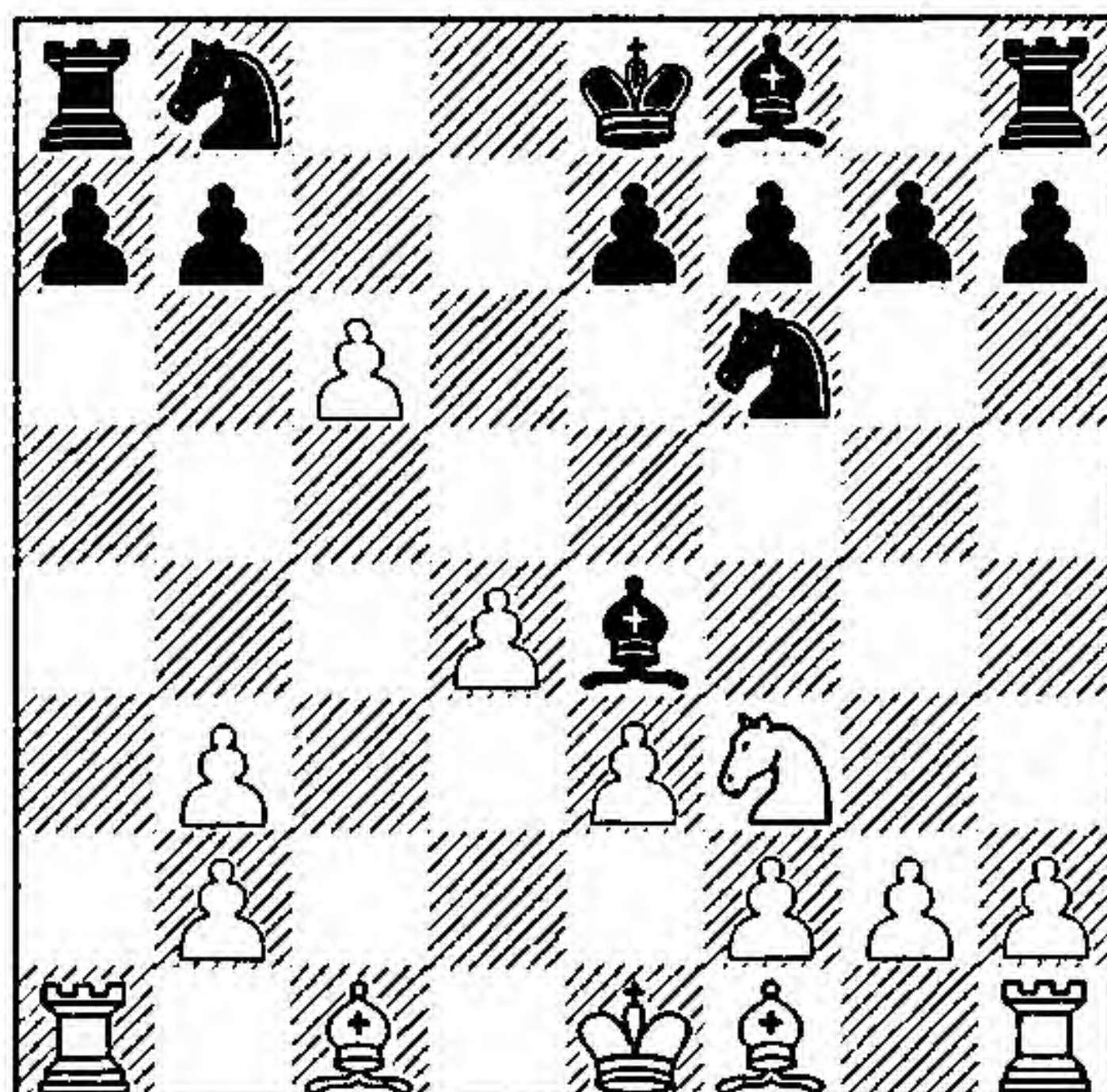
②

②



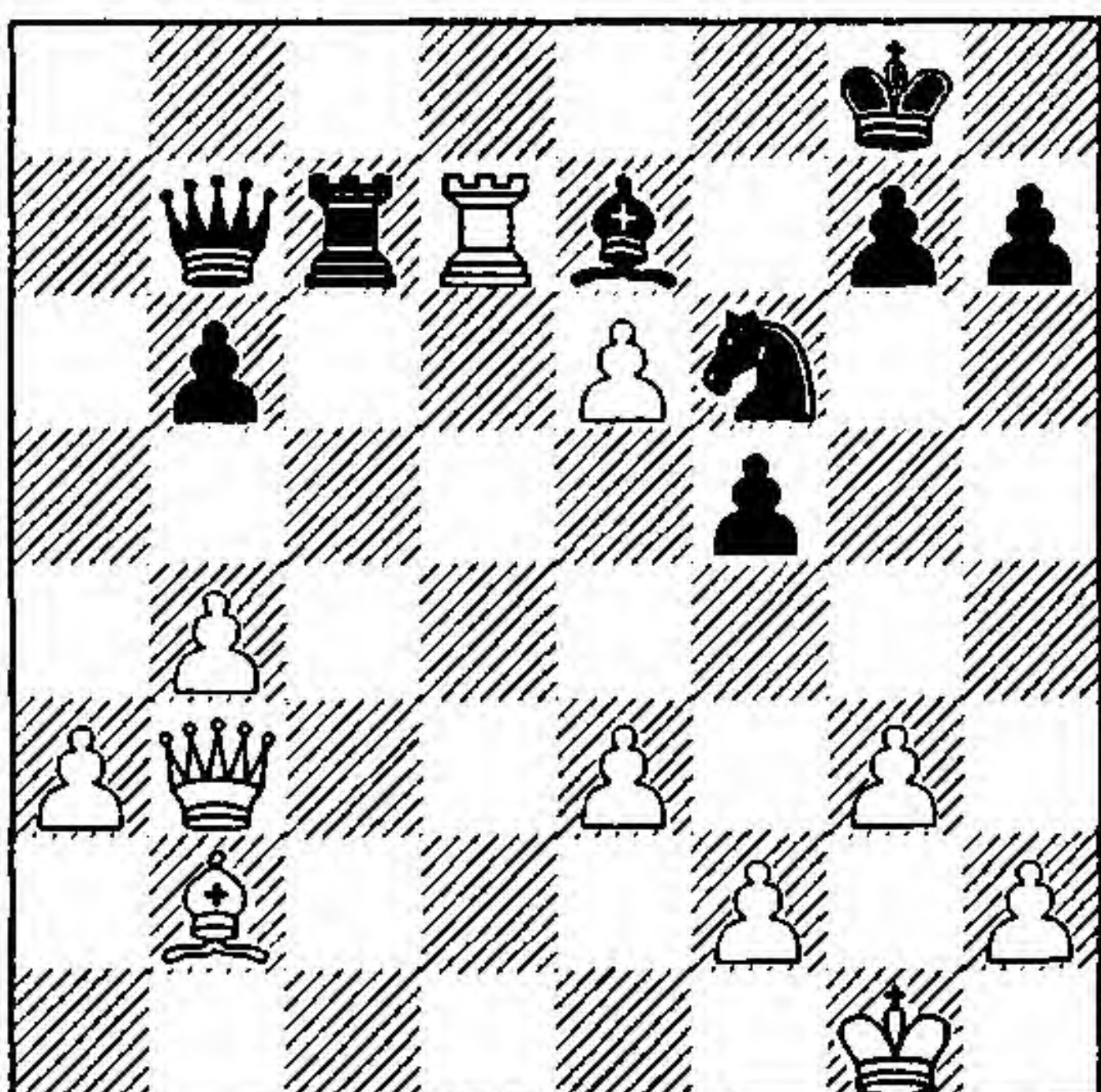
533

③



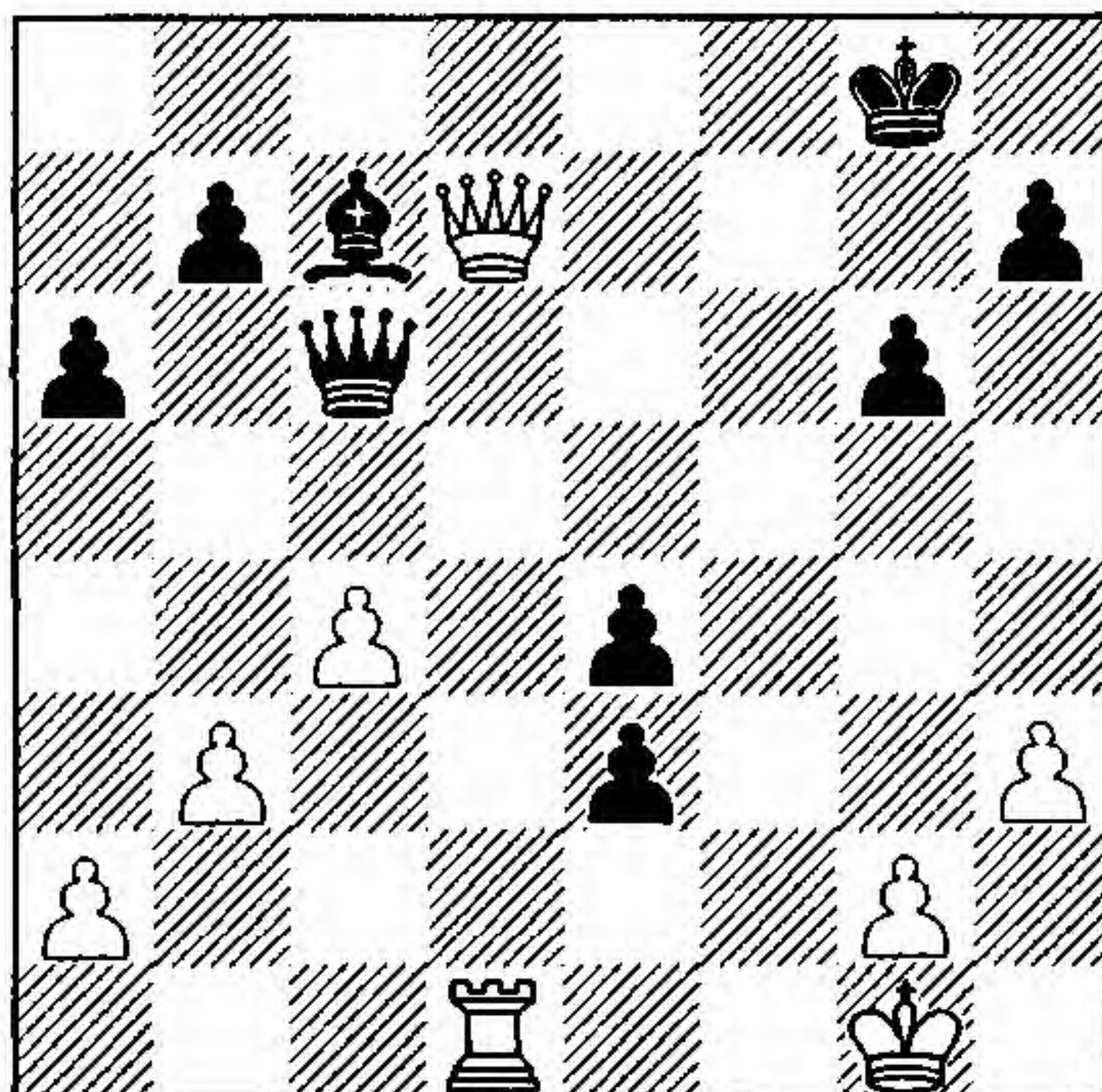
531

①



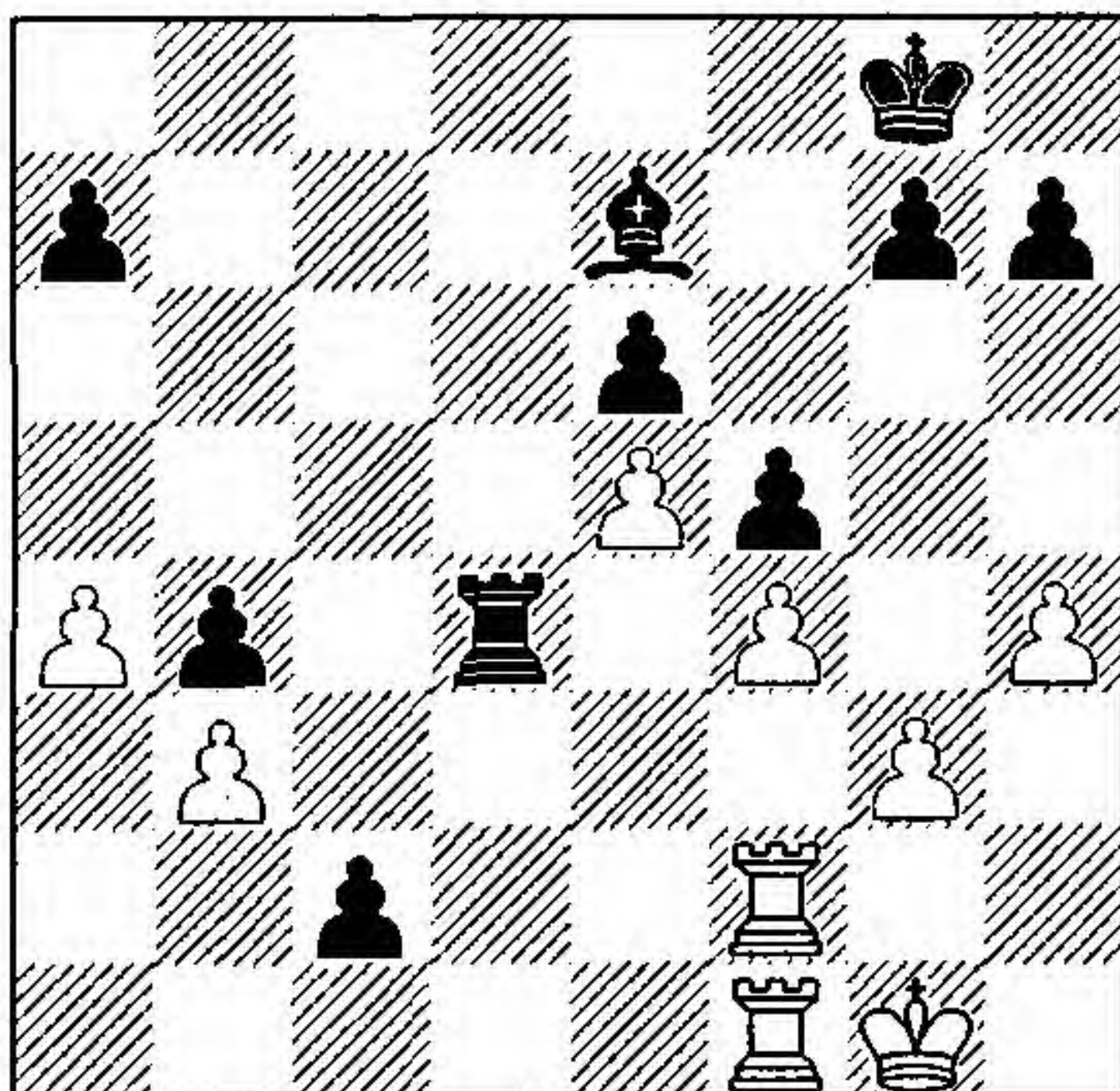
534

③



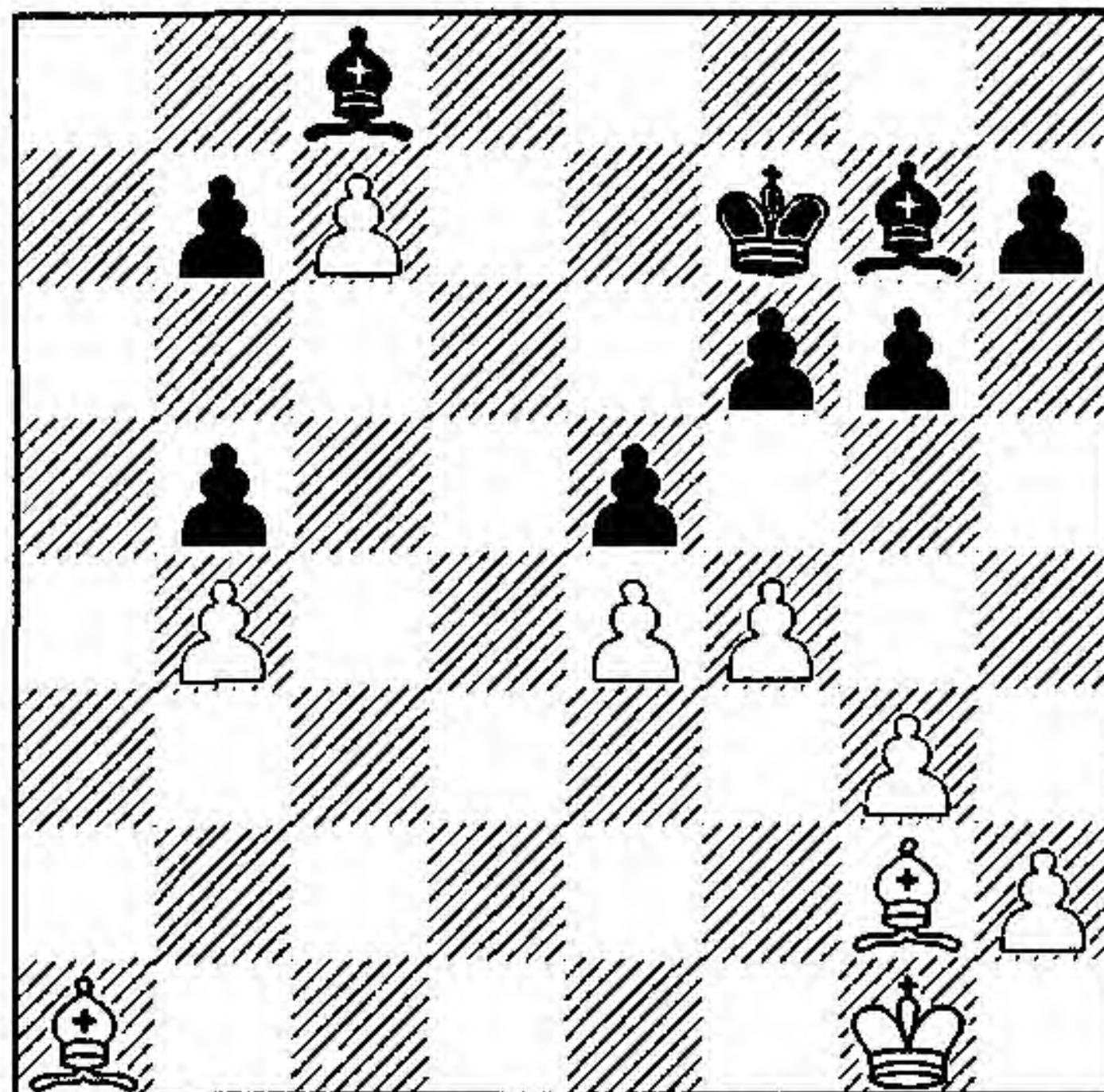
535

④



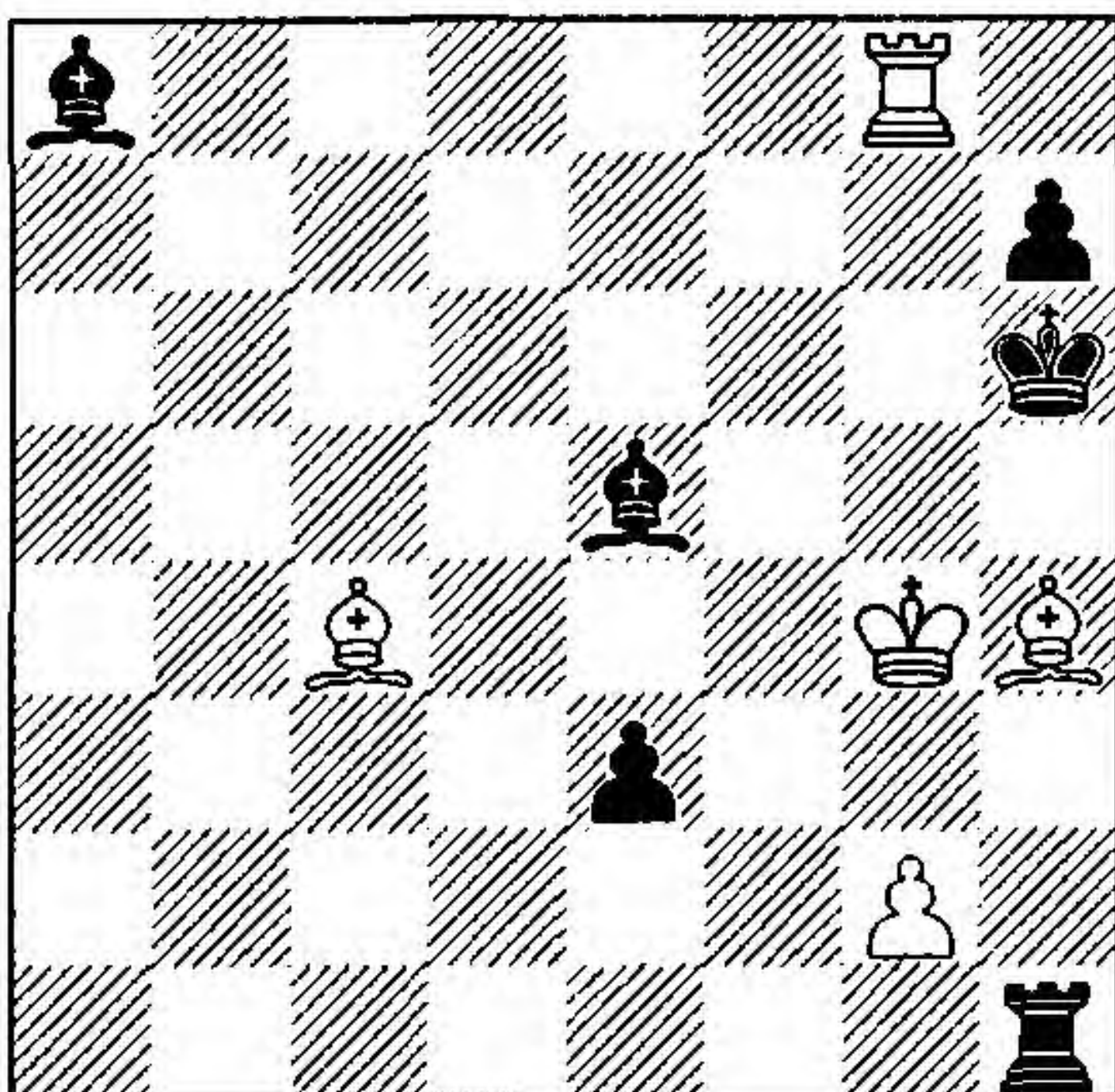
538

②



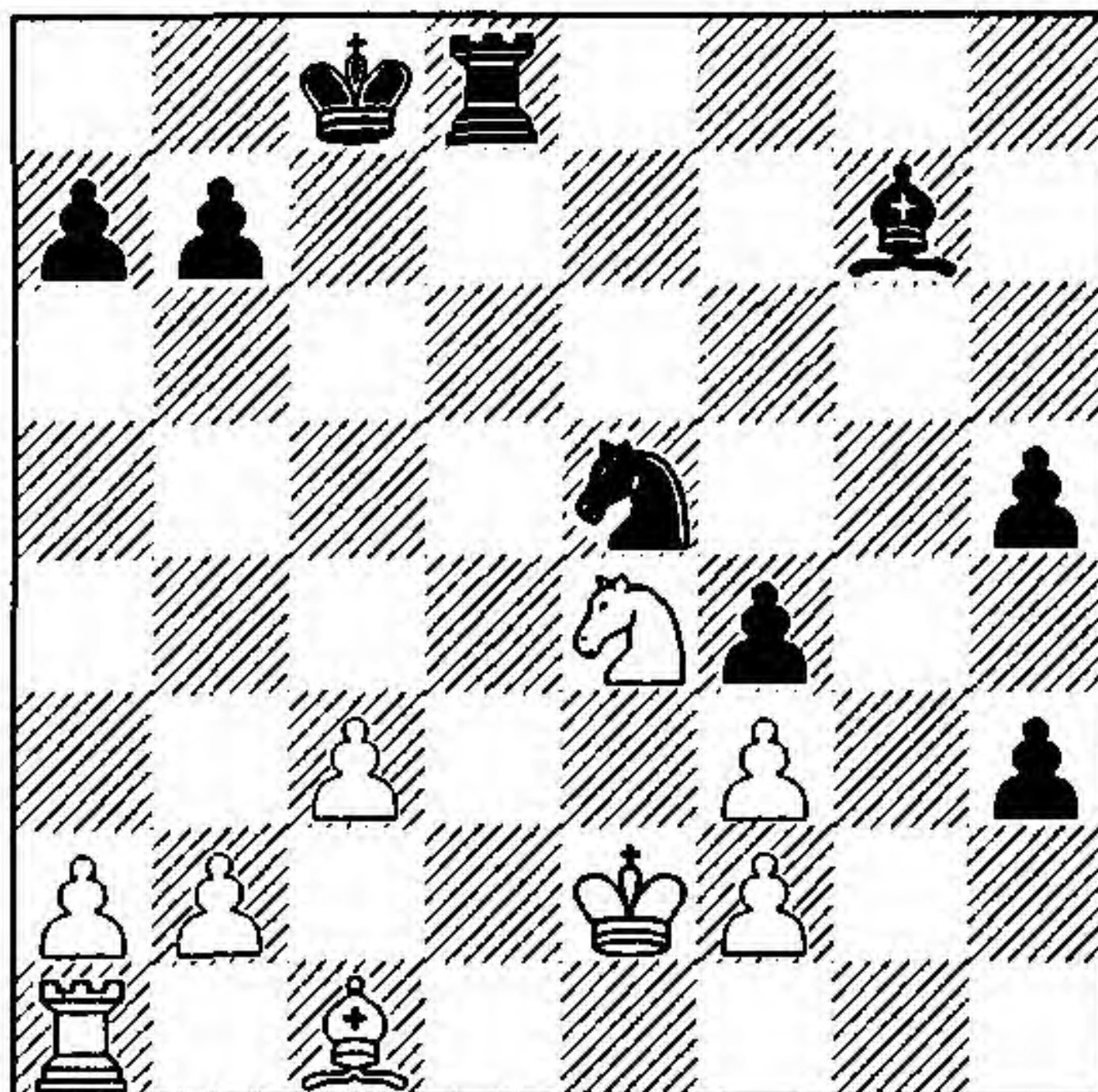
536

⑧



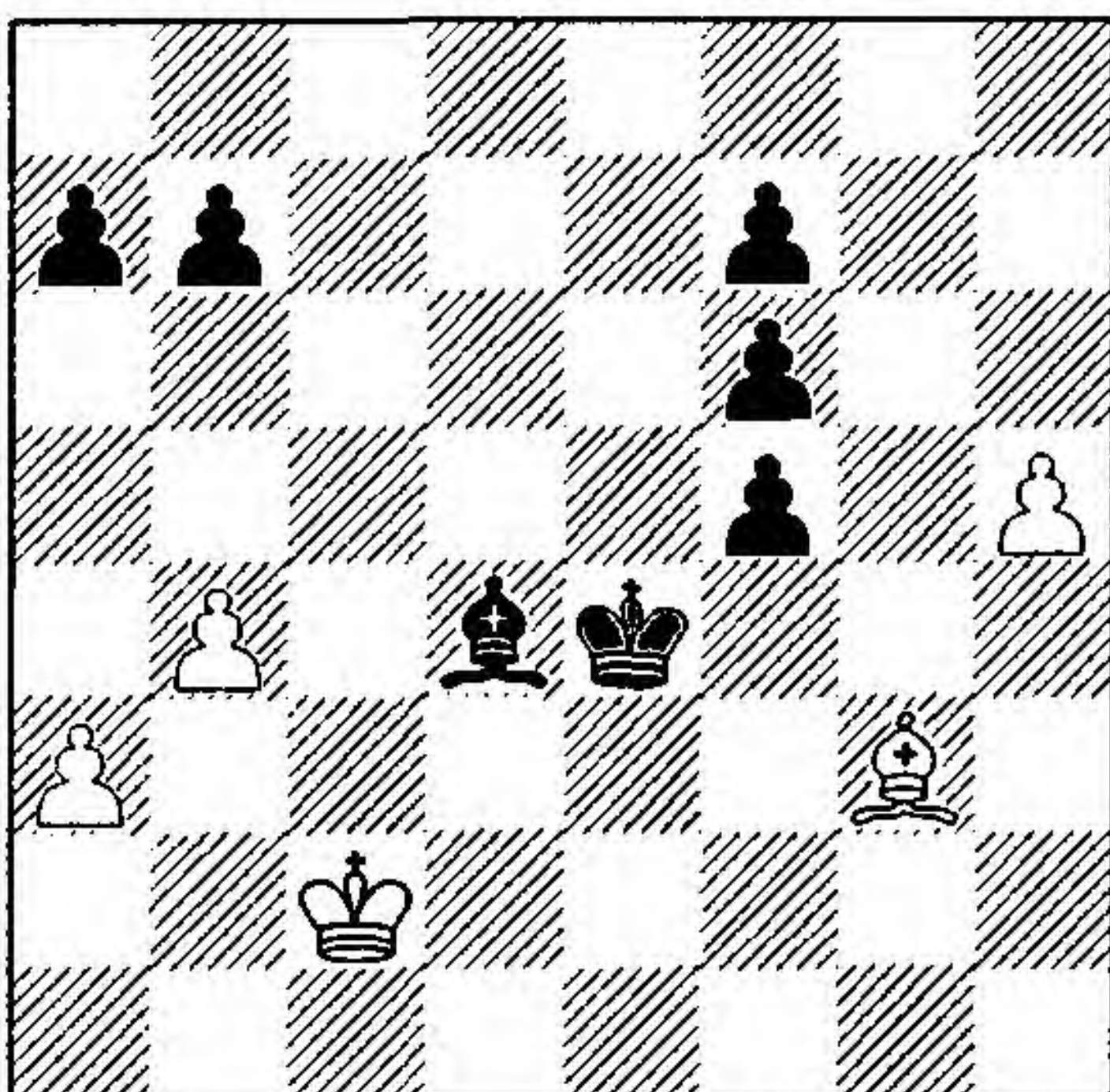
539

②



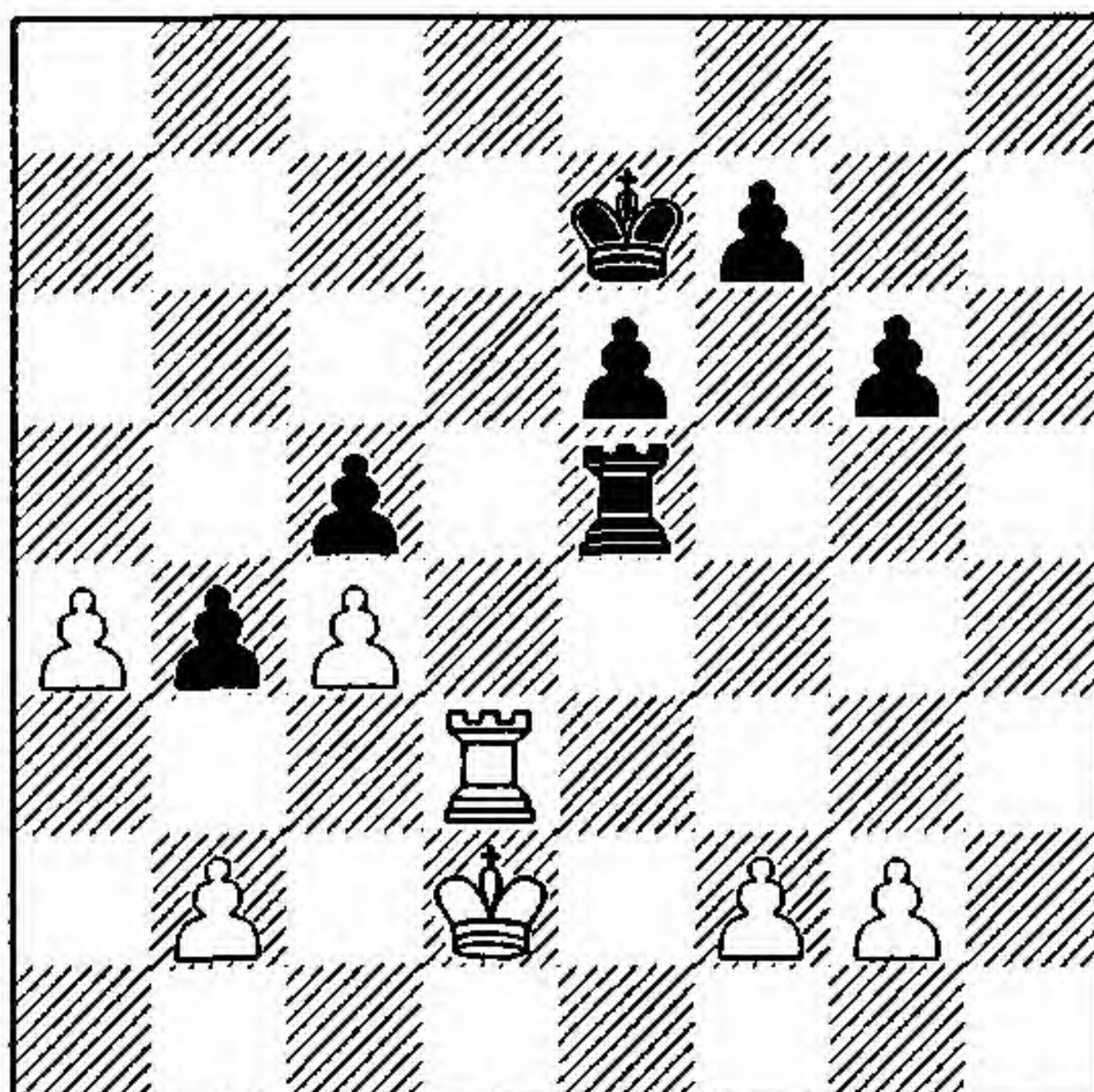
537

①



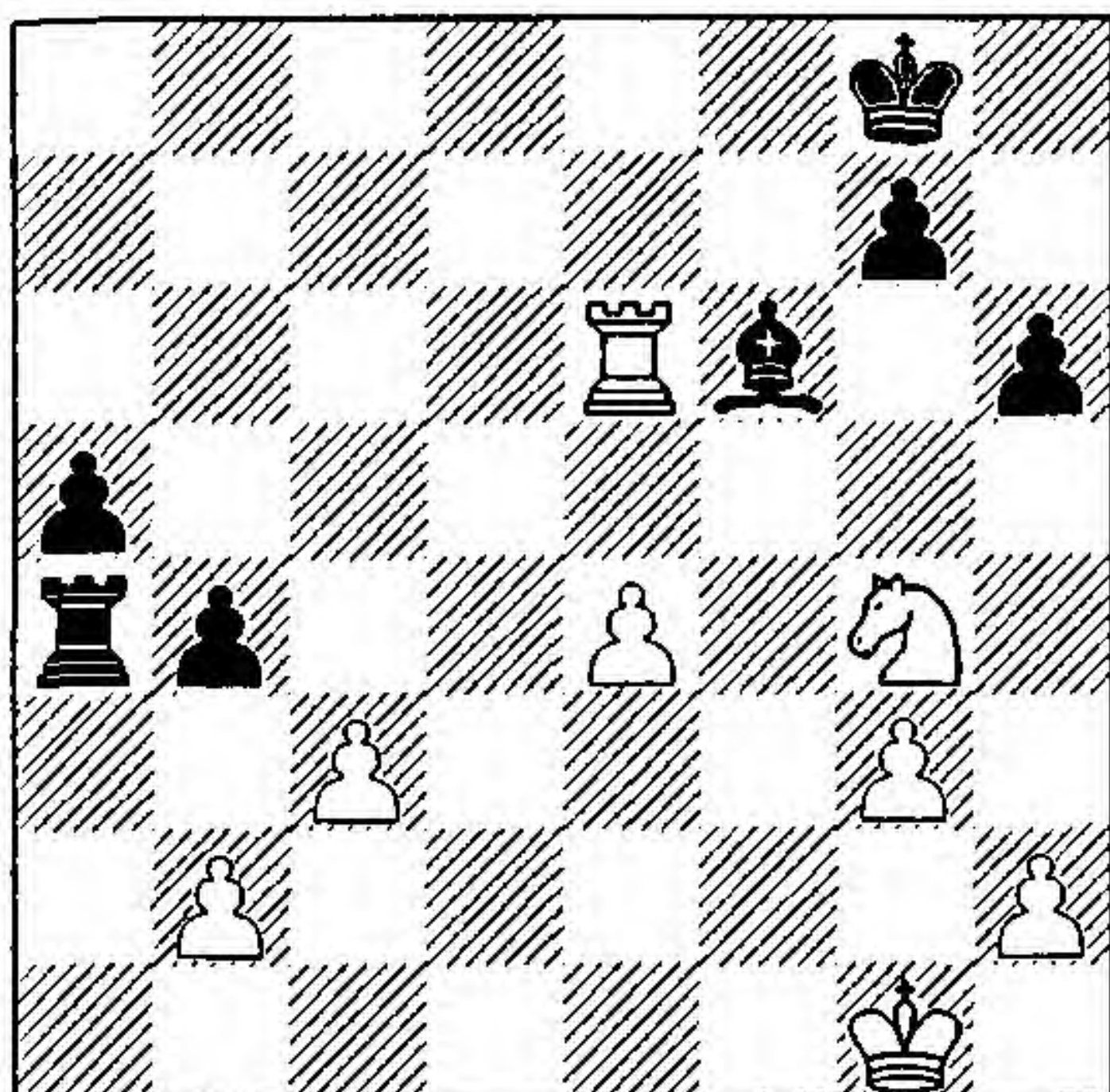
540

④



541

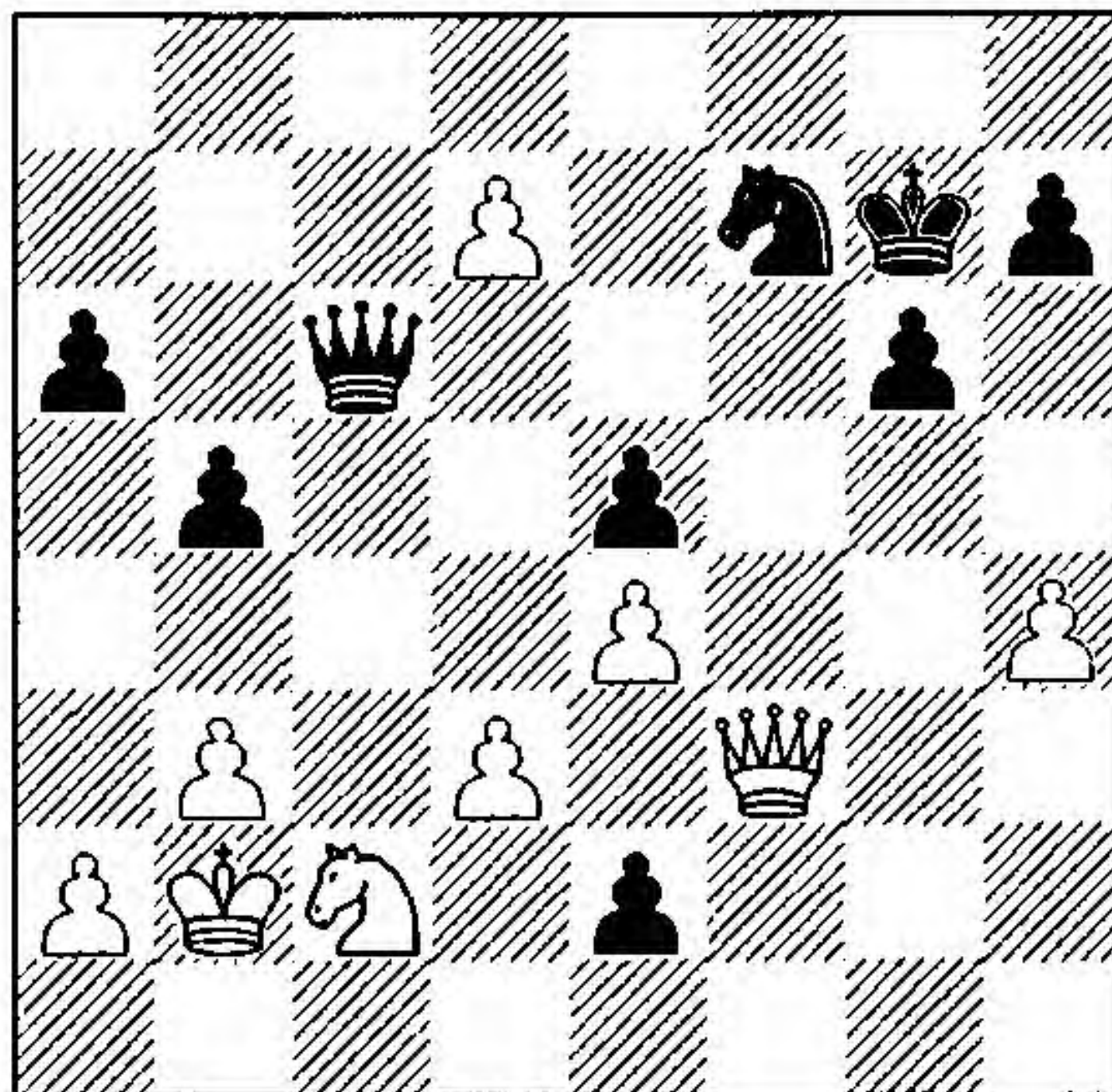
⑤



544

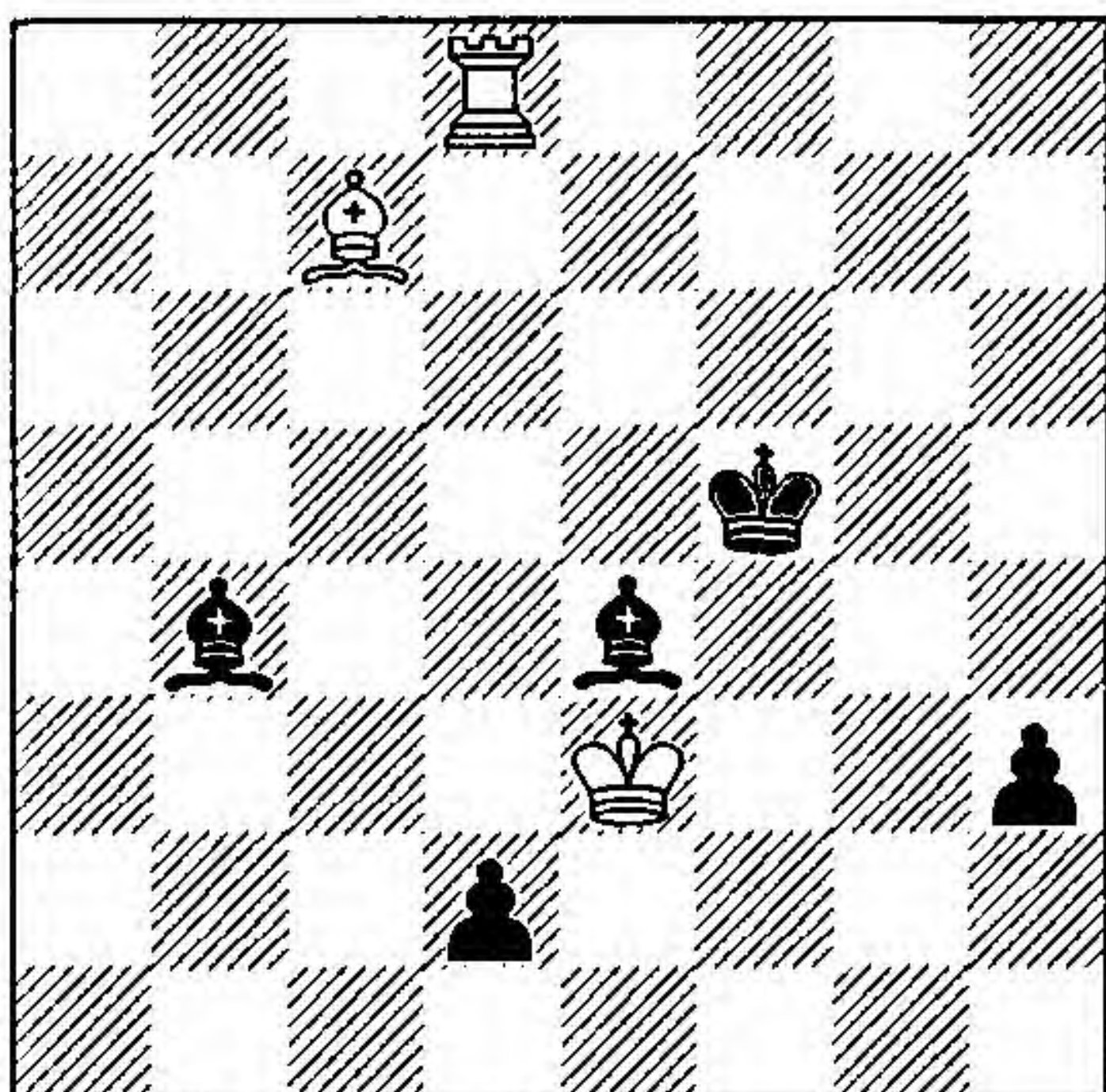
③

①



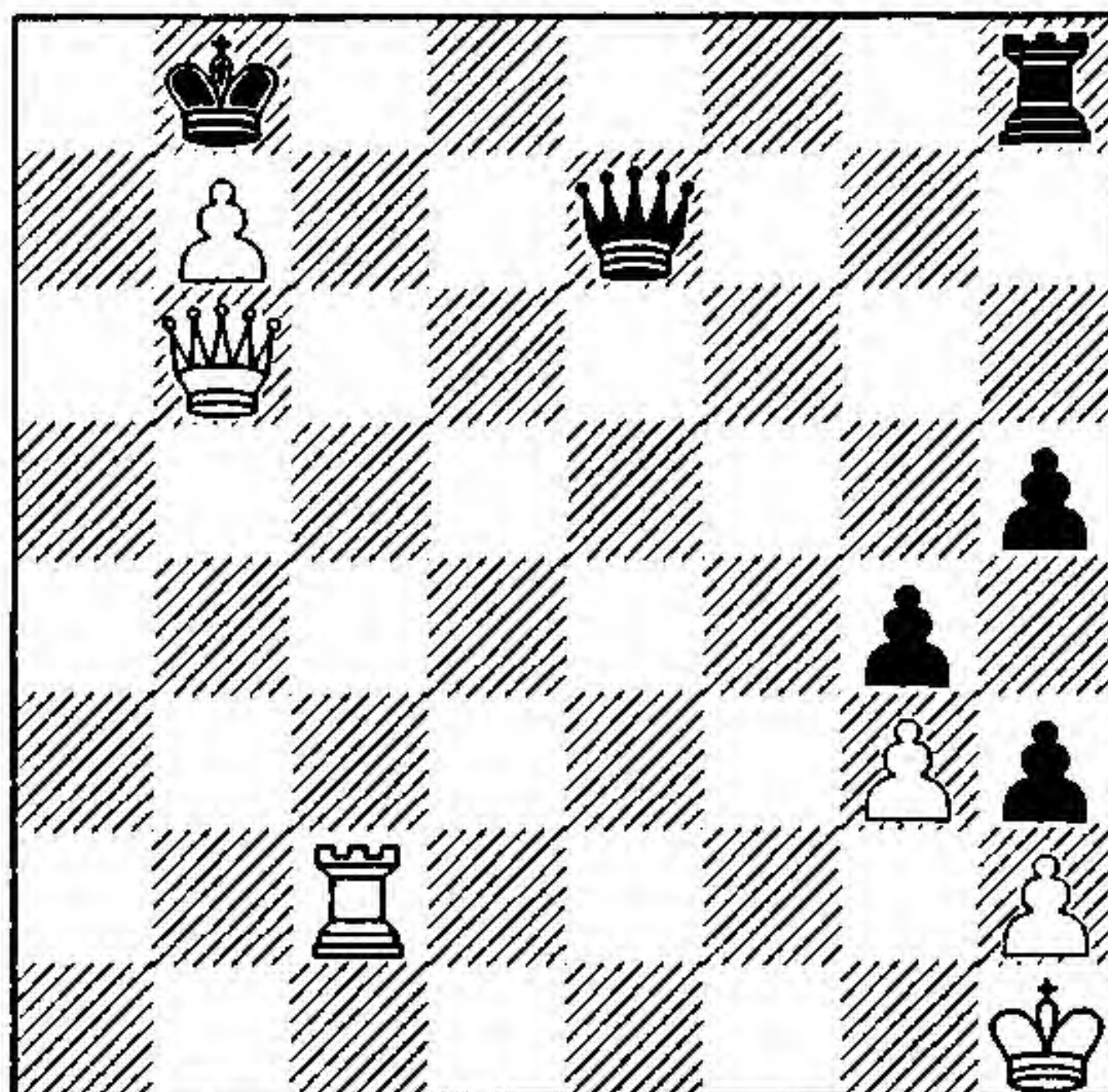
542

③



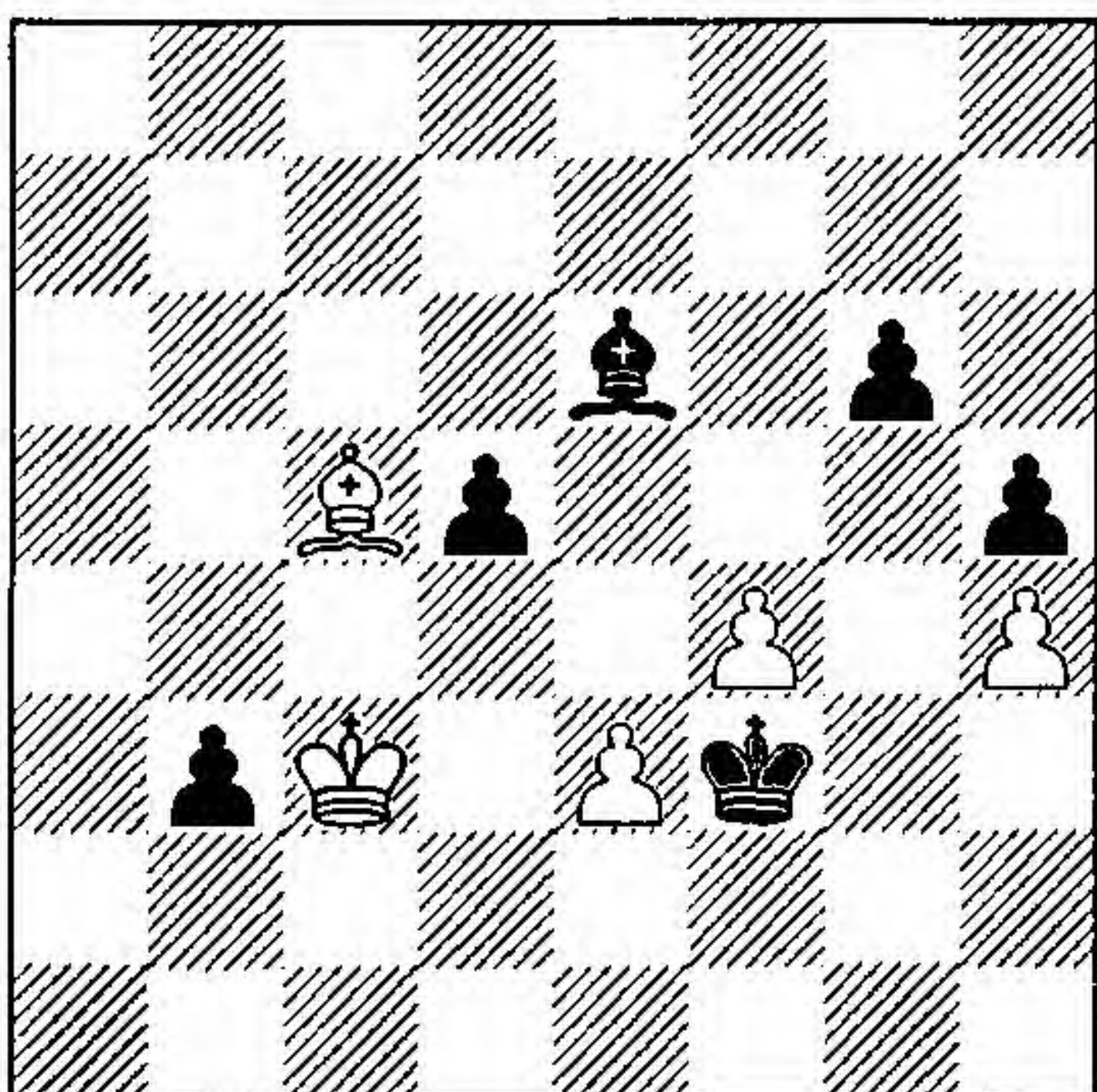
545

④



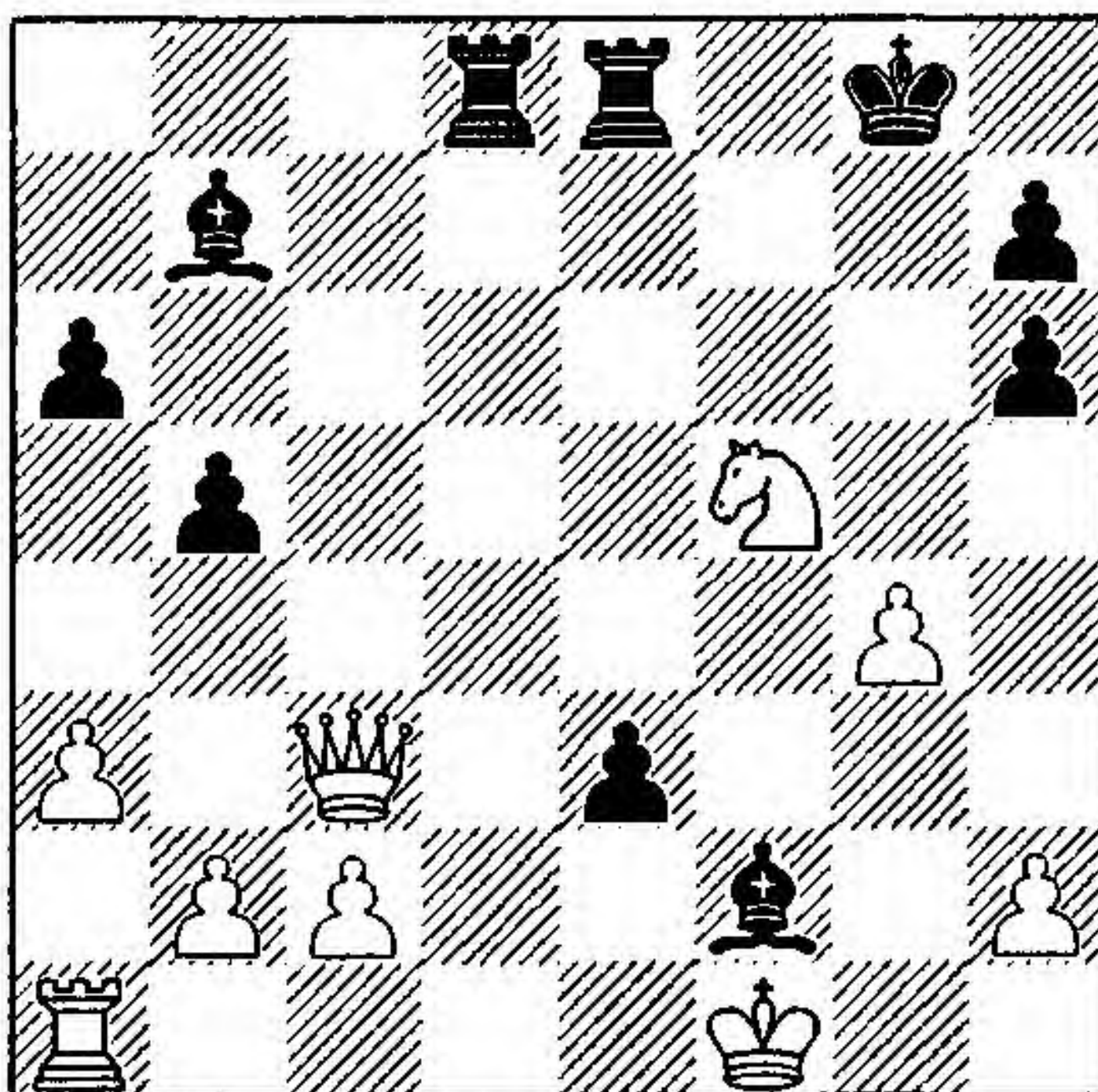
543

⑨



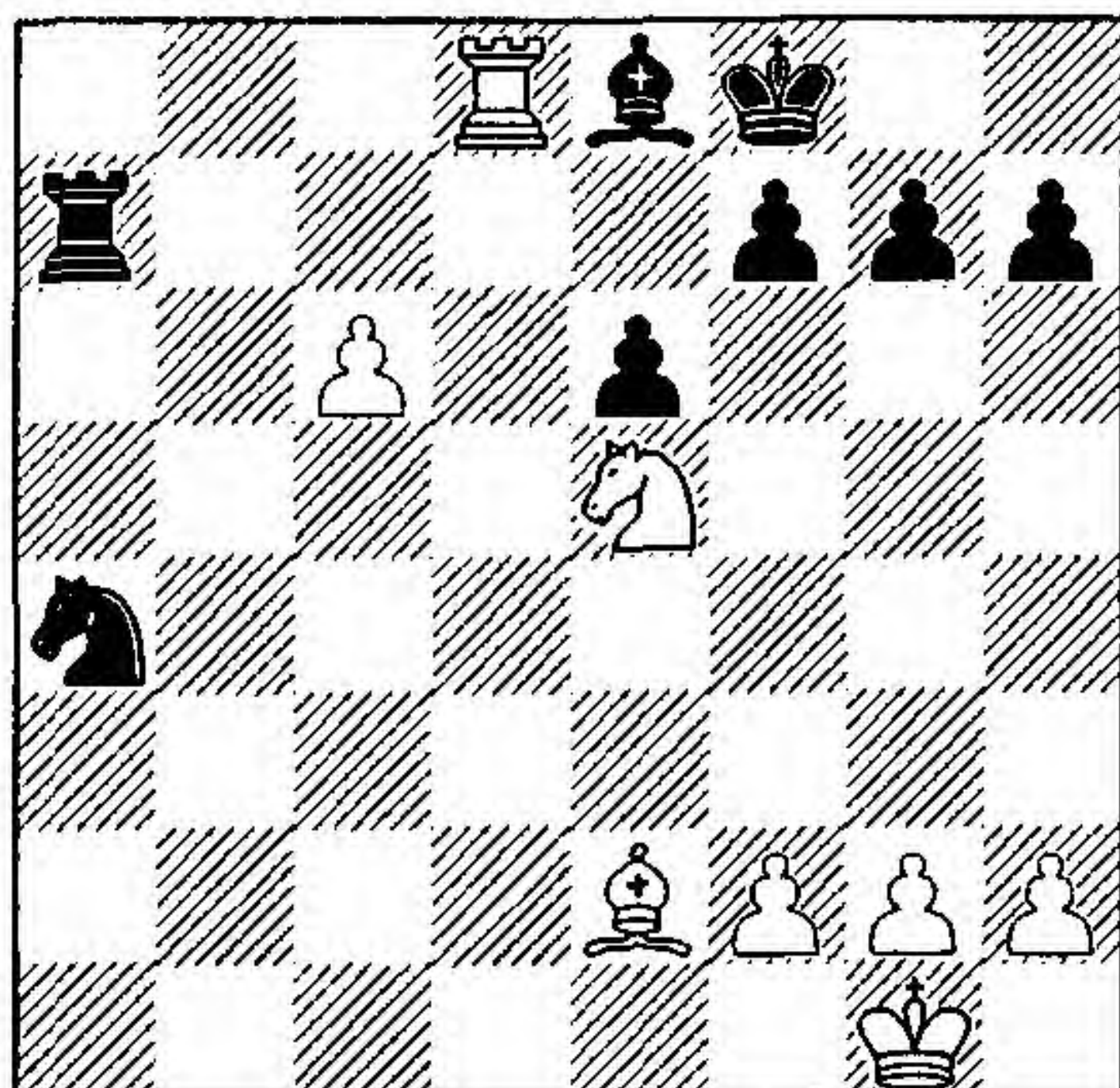
546

⑤



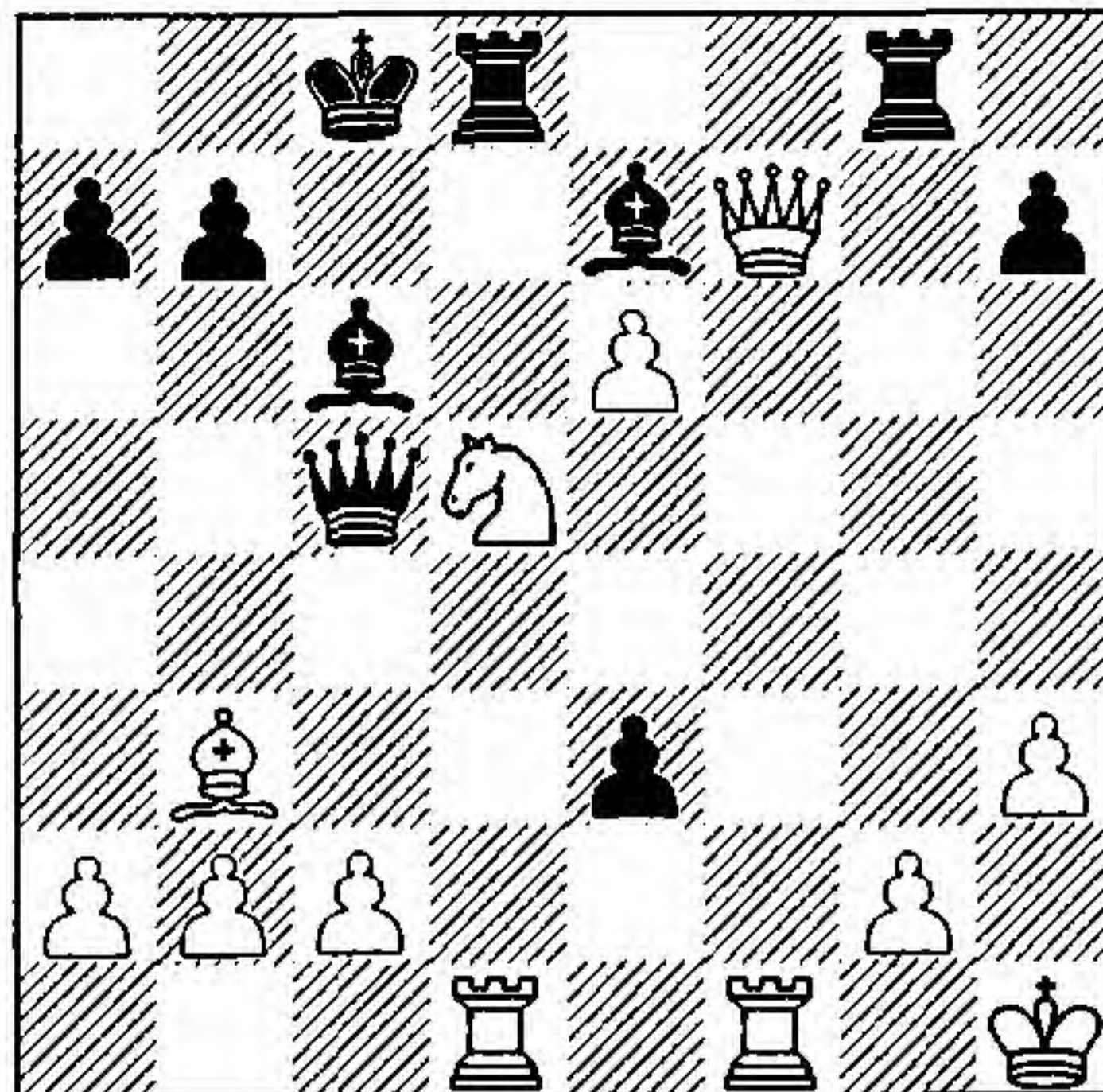
547

⑩



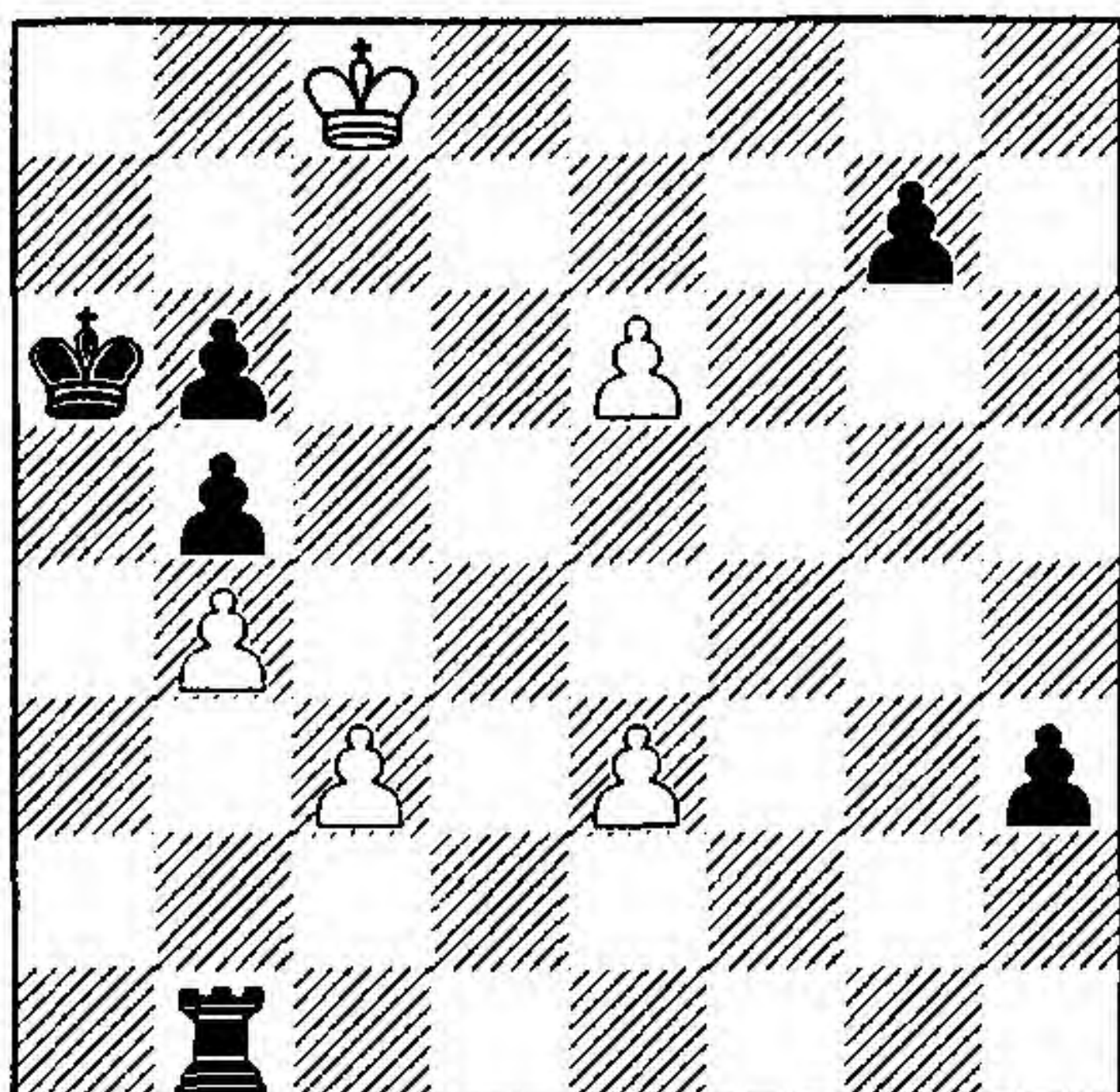
550

⑦



548

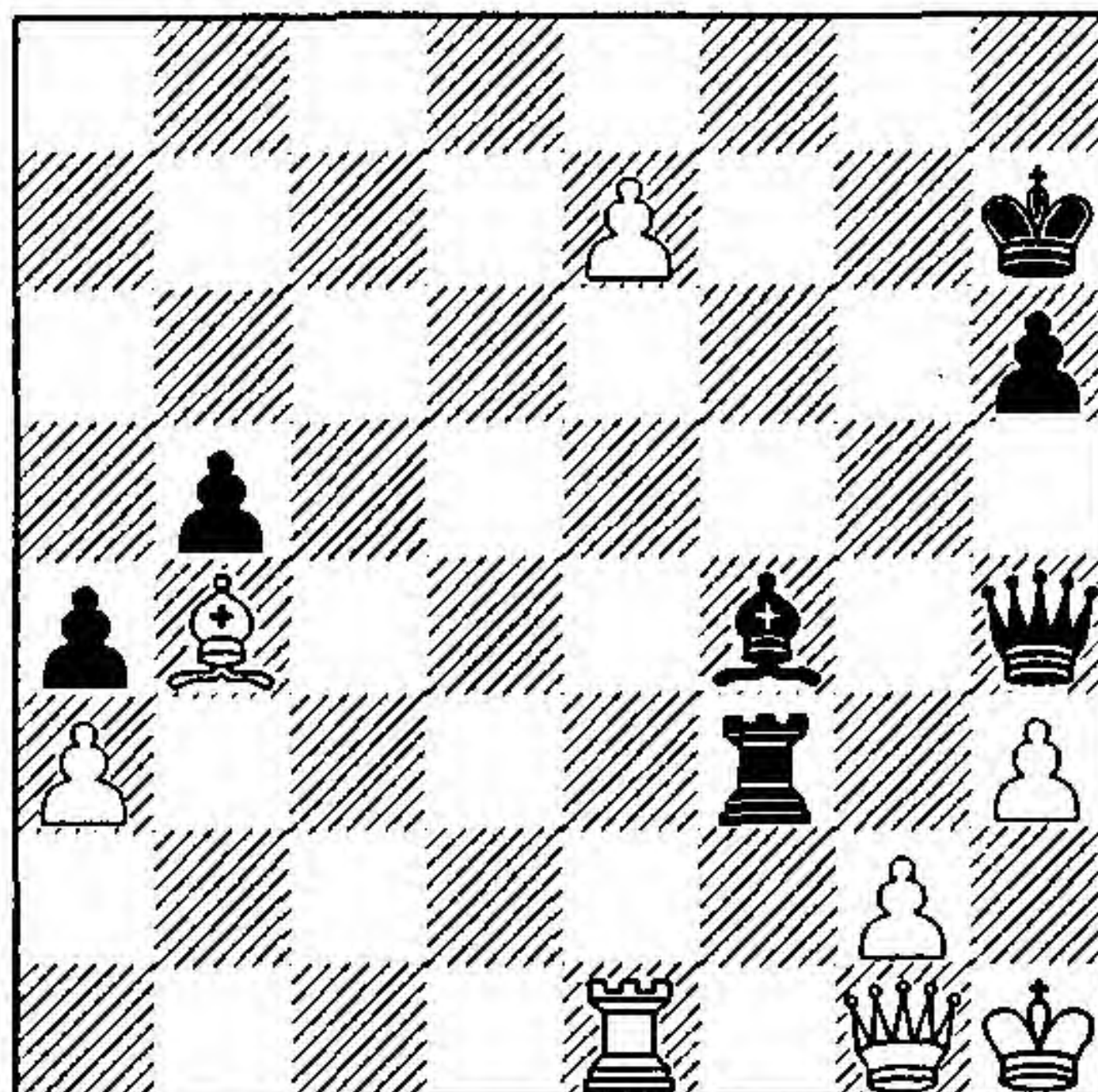
③



551

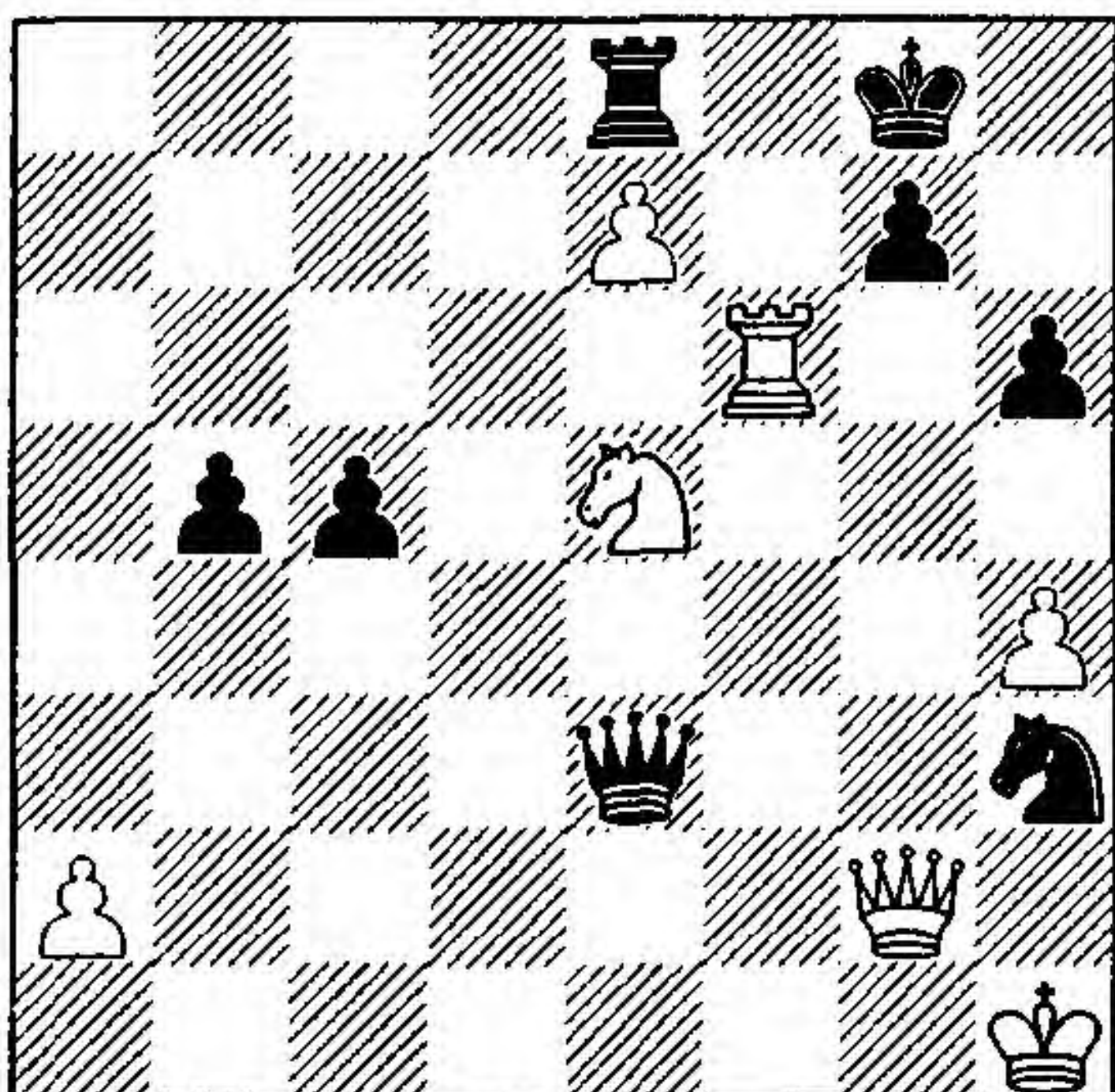
④

①



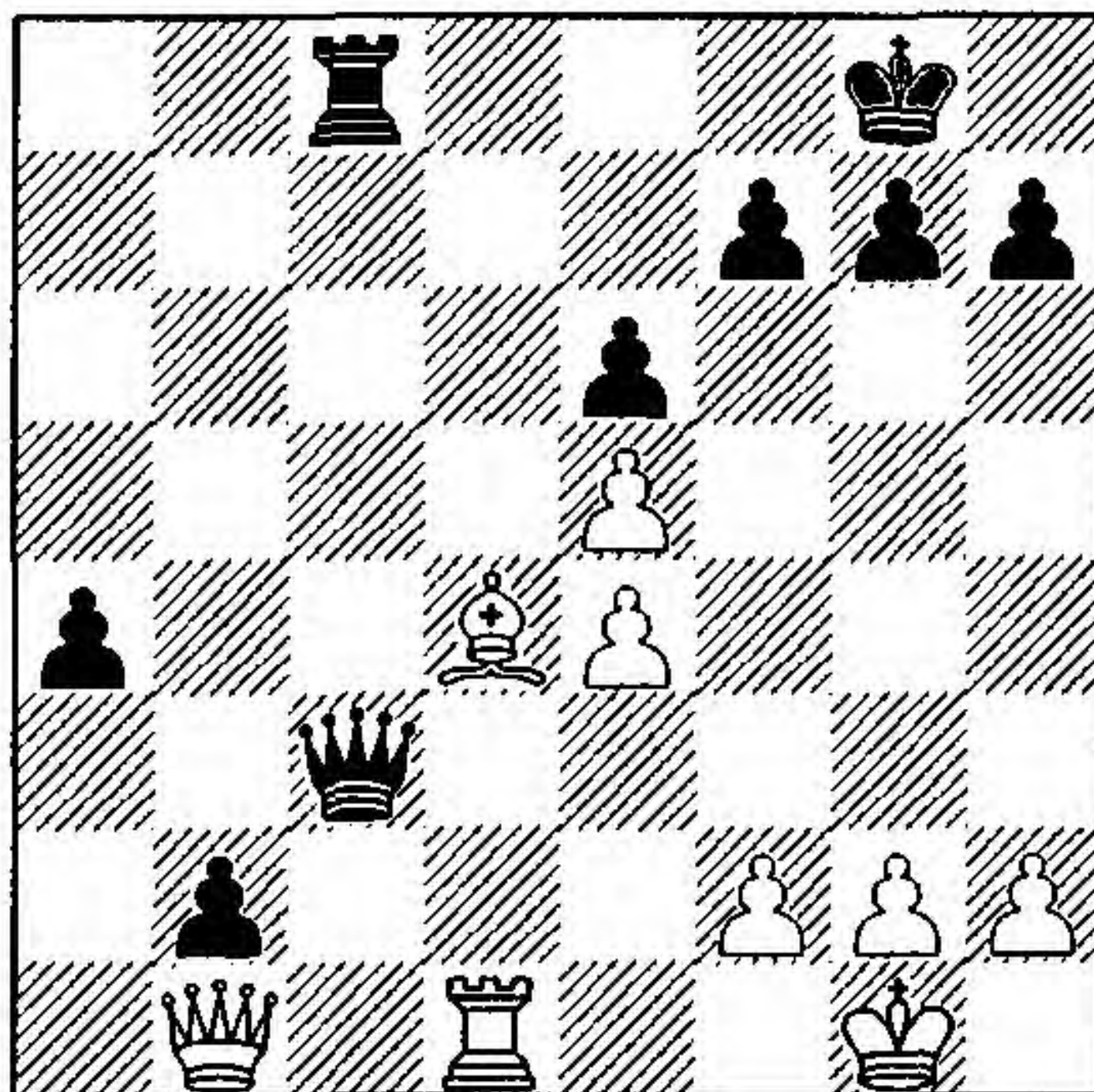
549

③



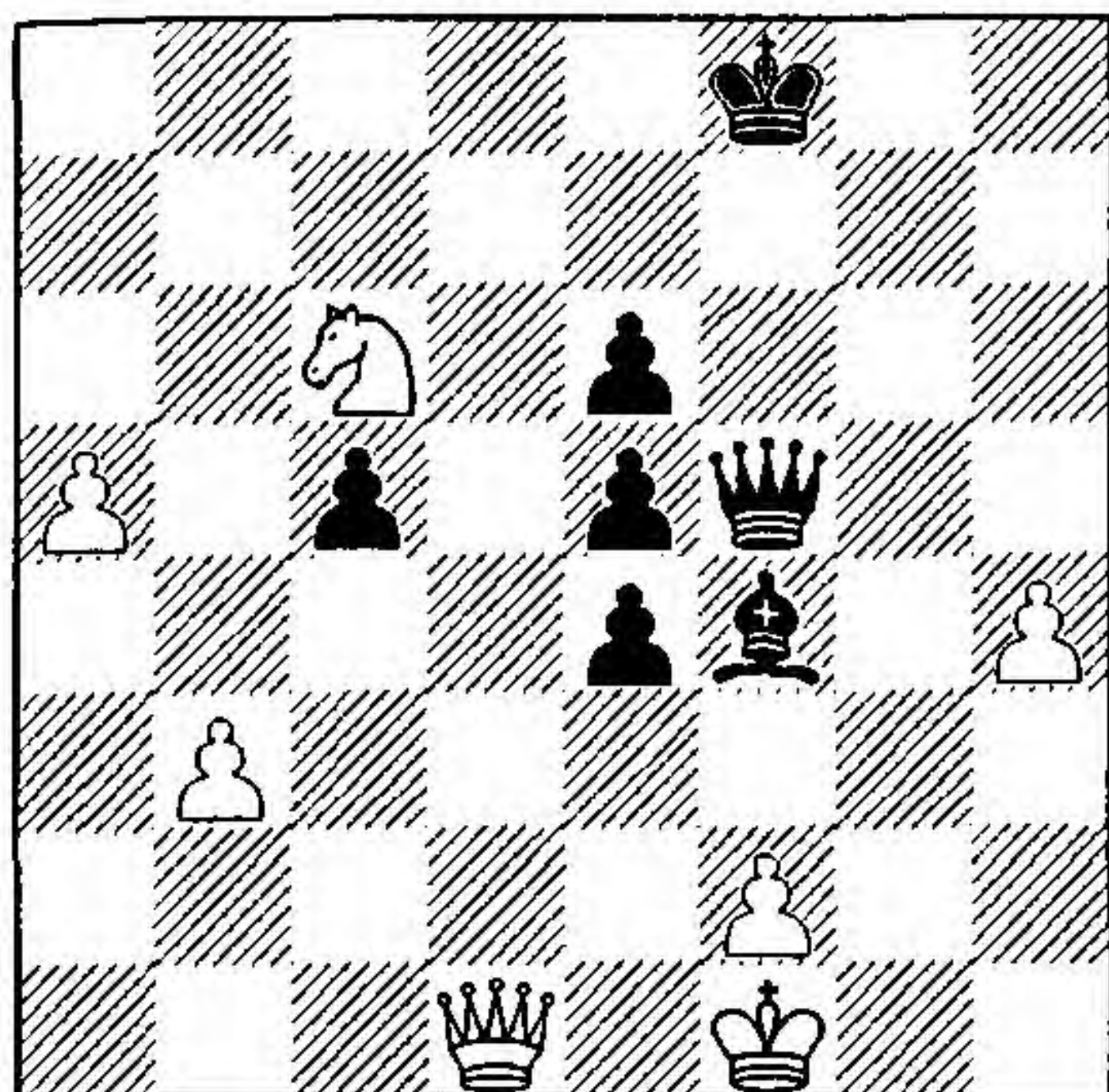
552

②



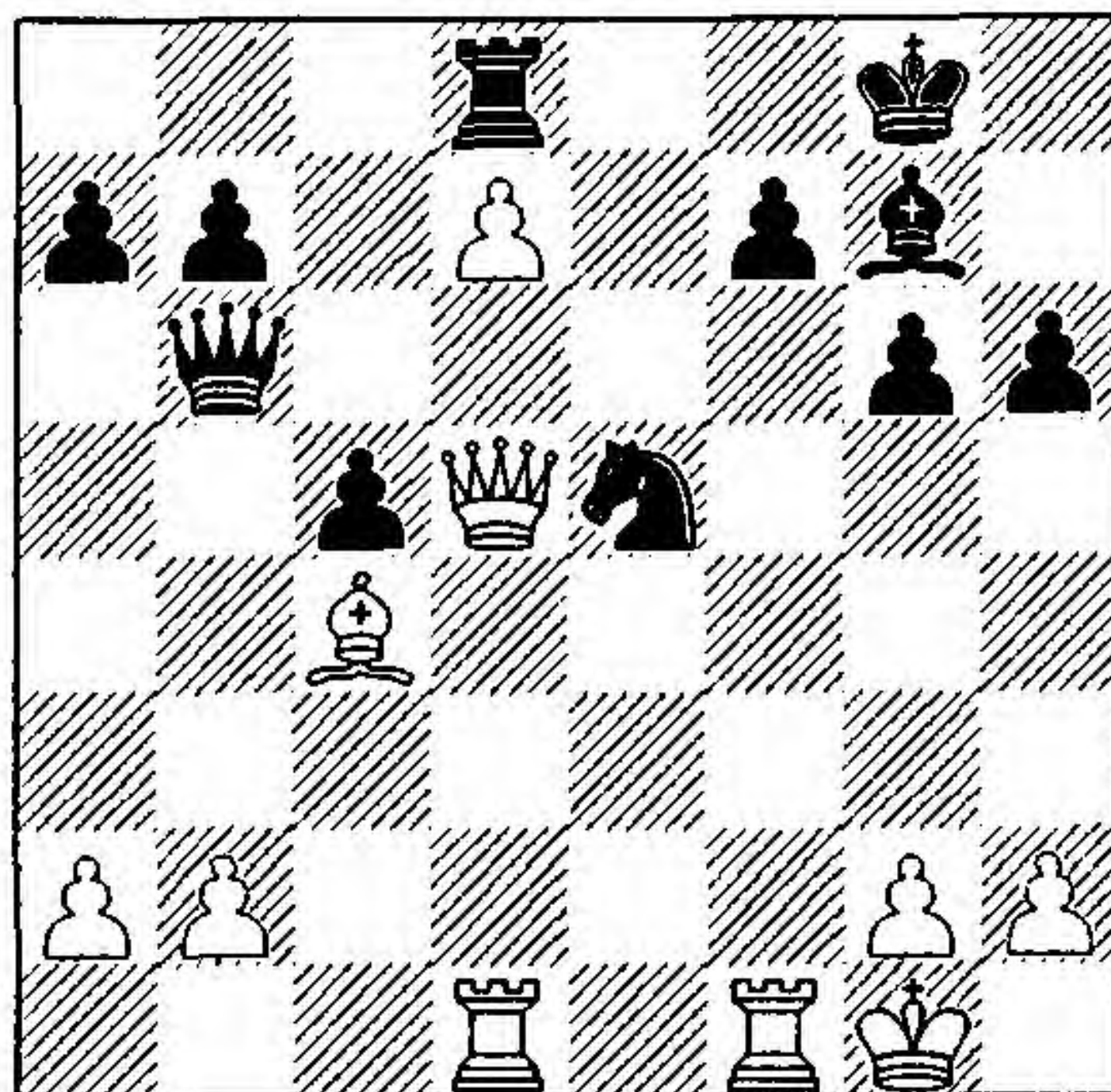
553

⑤



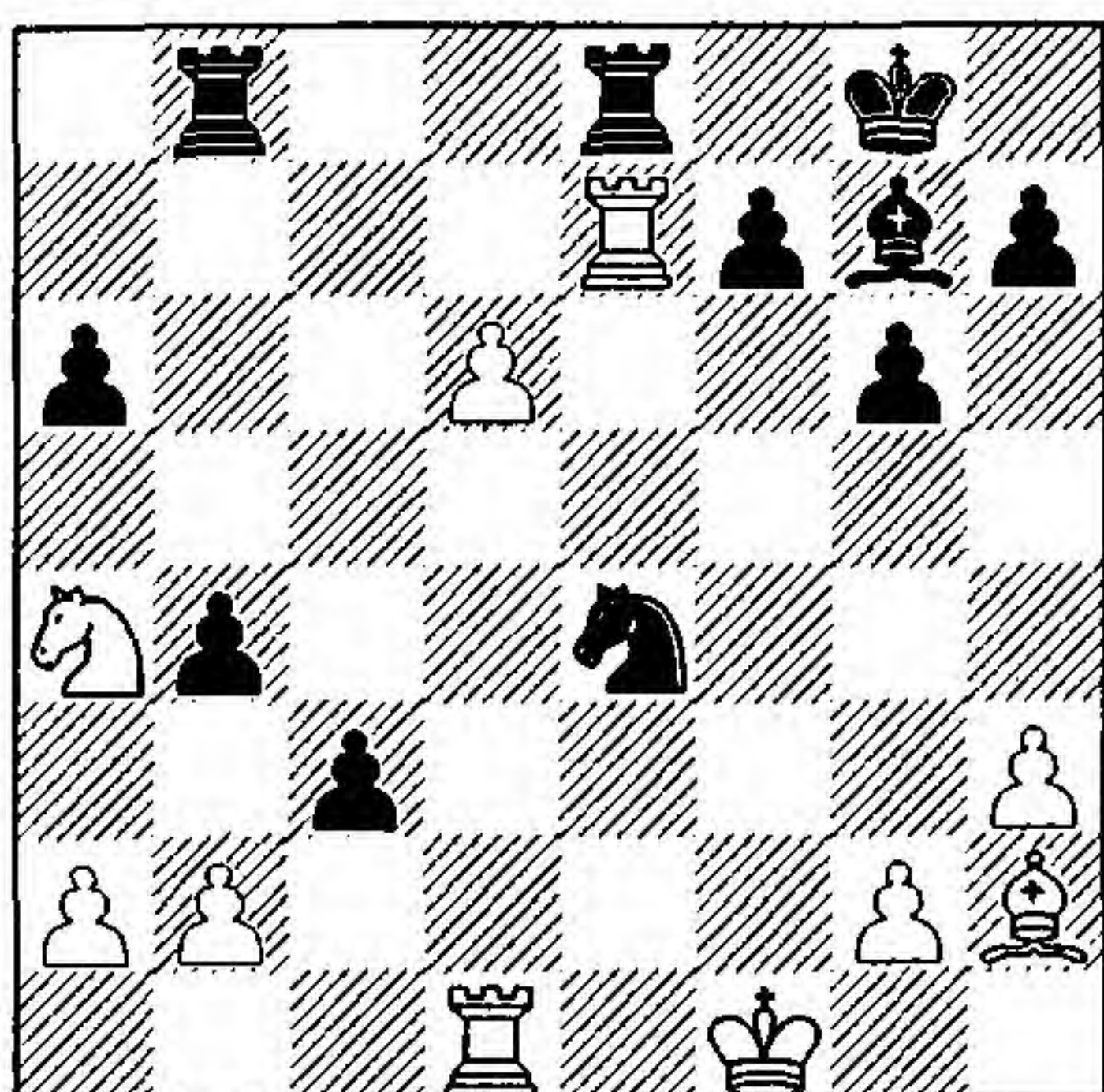
556

⑤



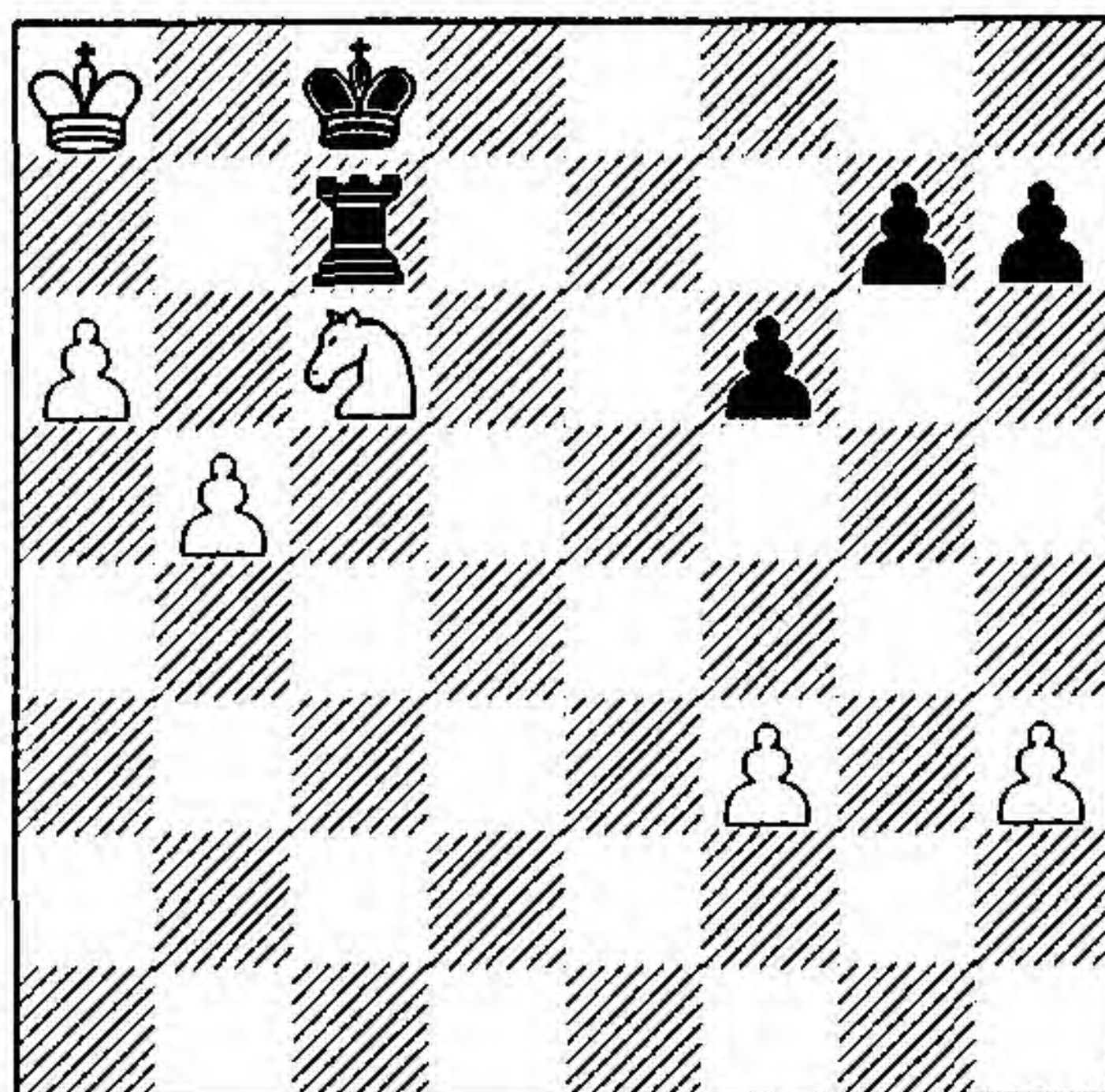
554

③



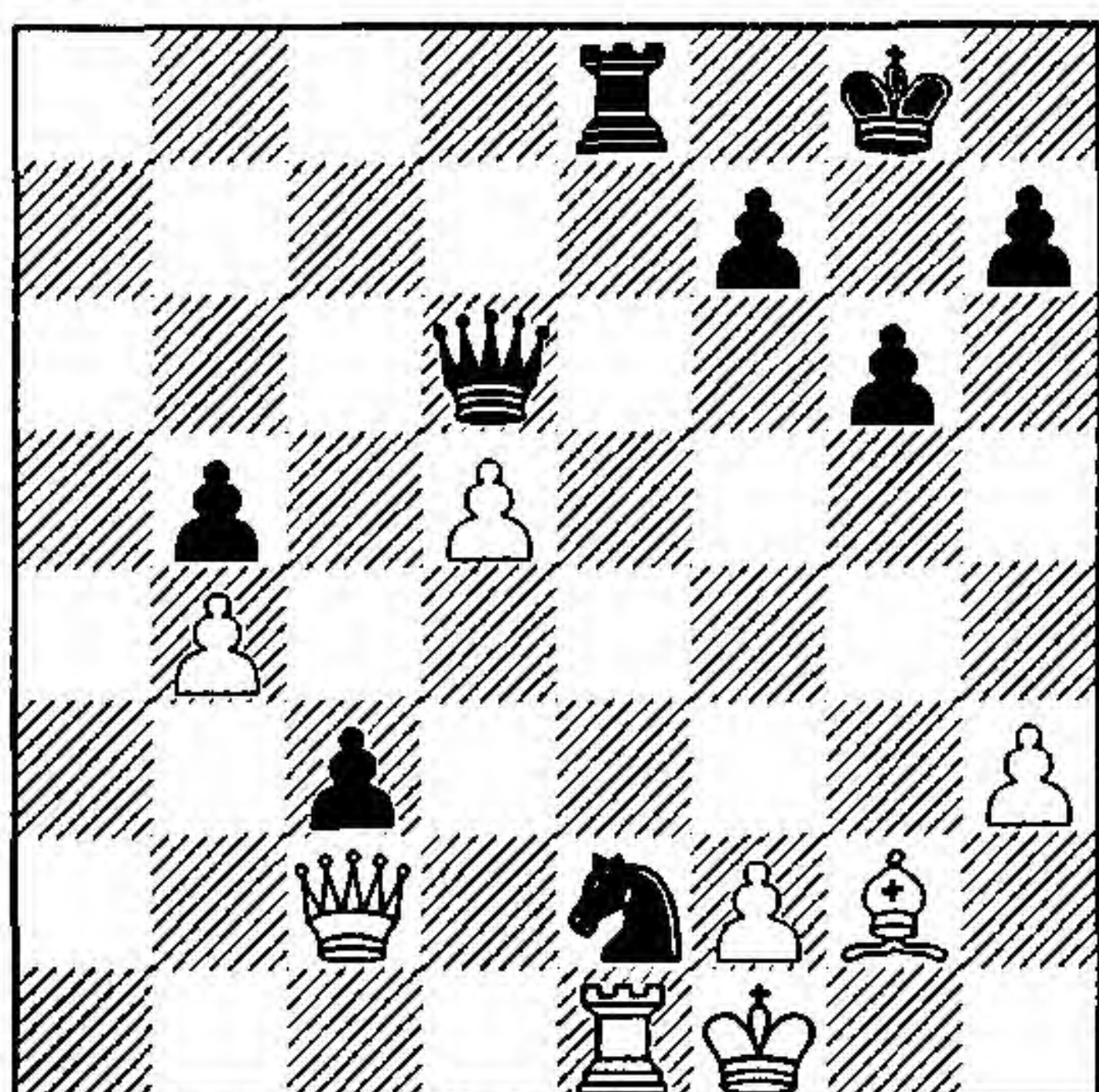
557

④



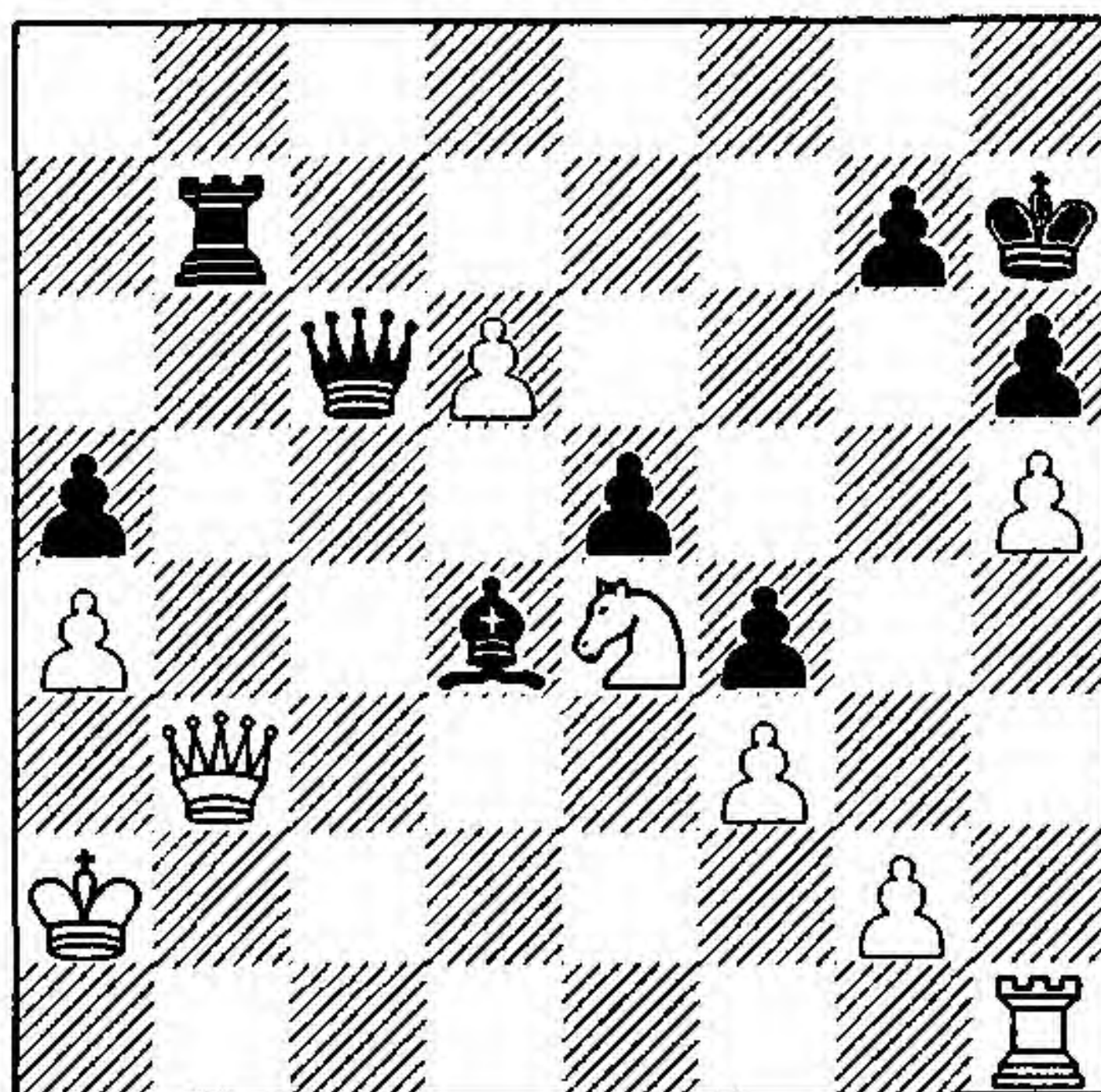
555

②



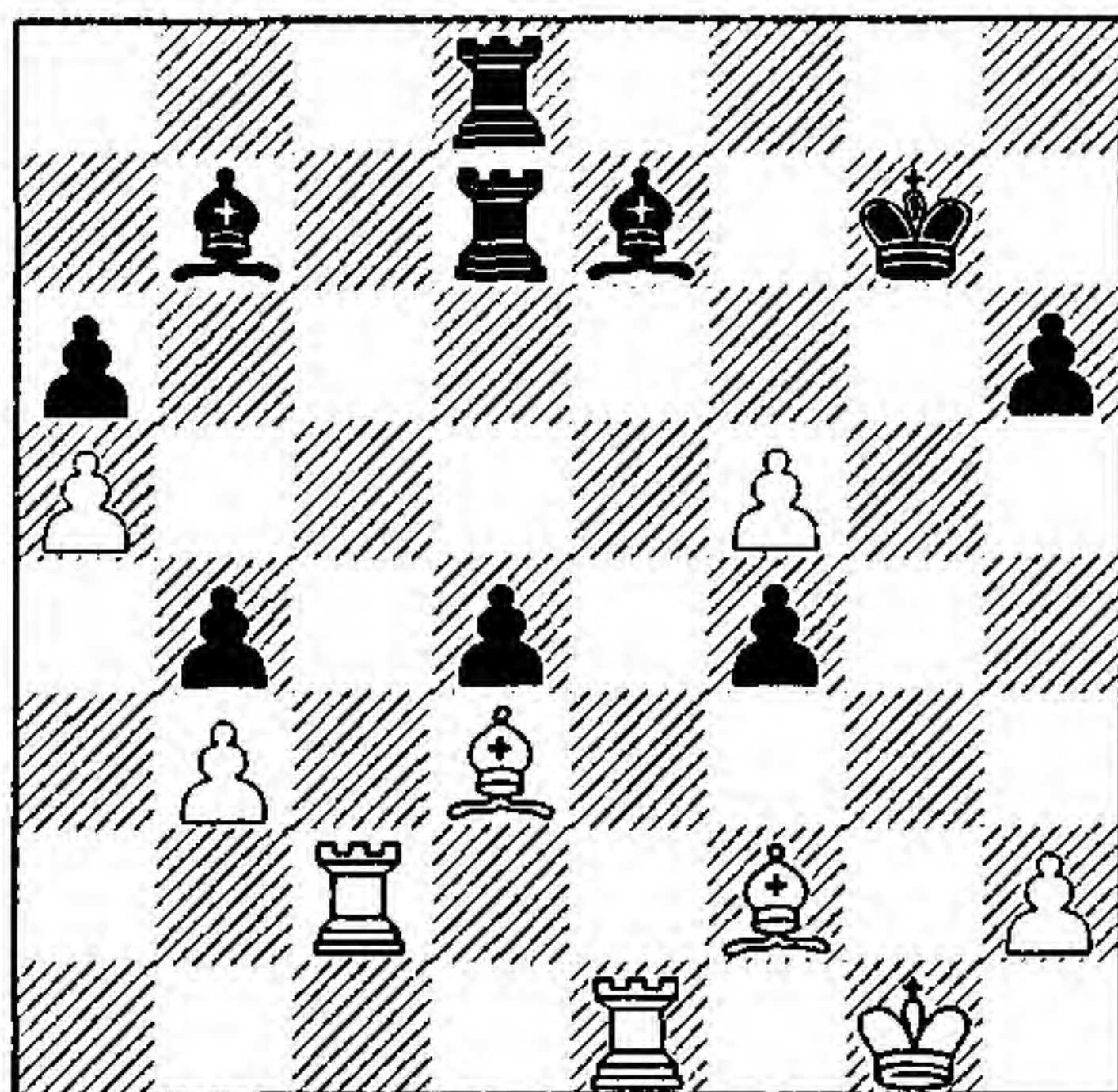
558

⑤



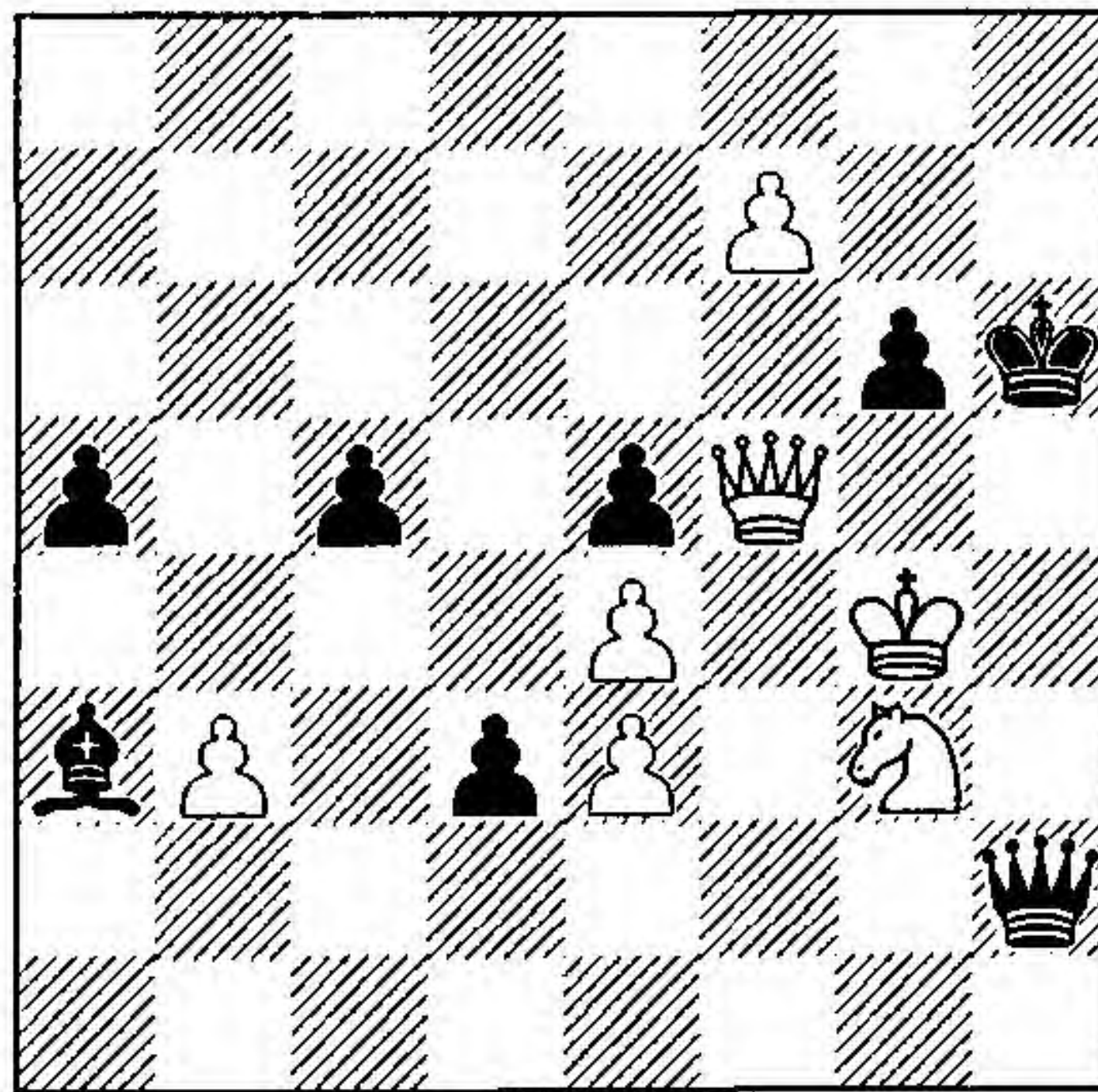
559

⑤



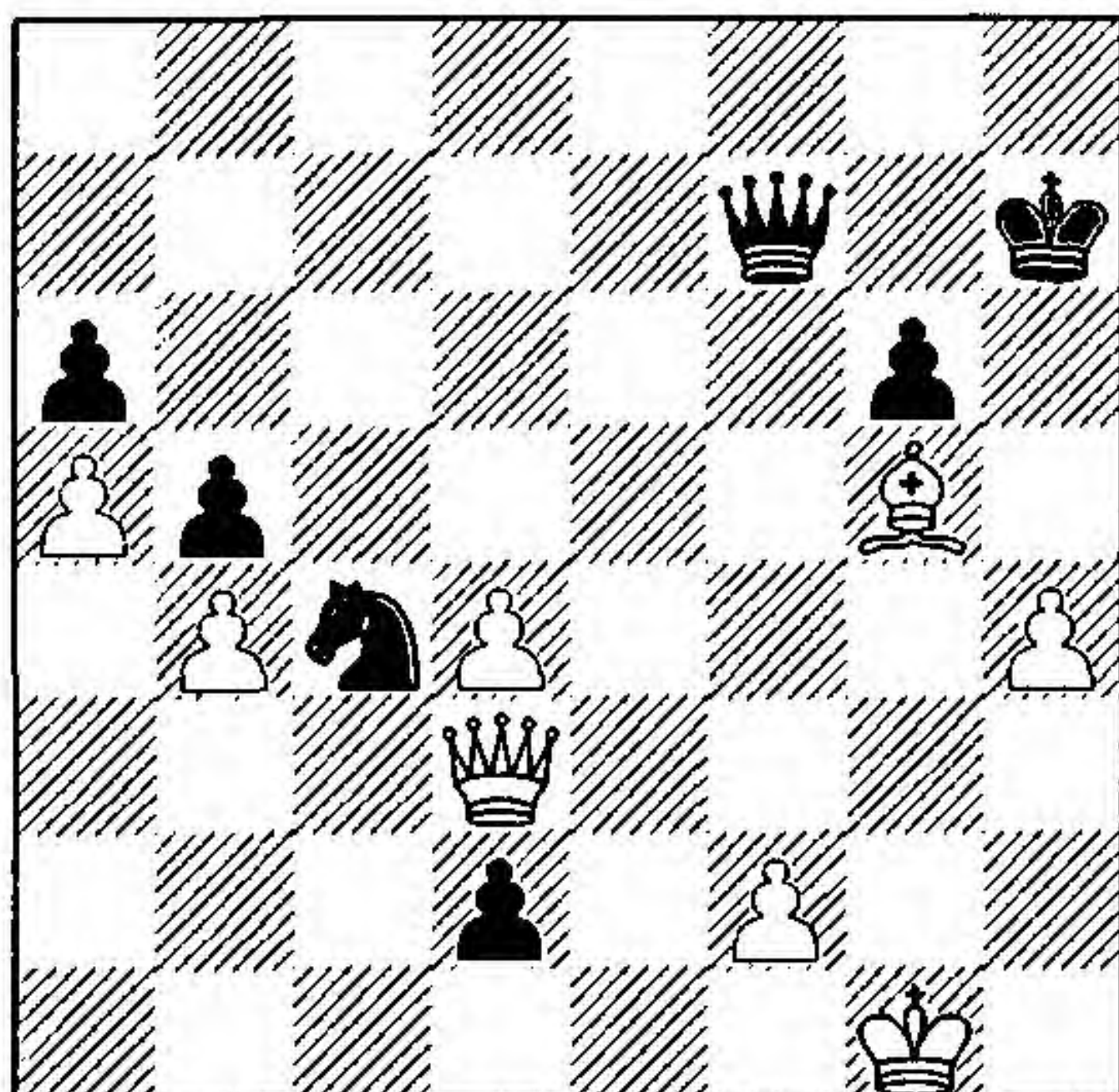
562

④



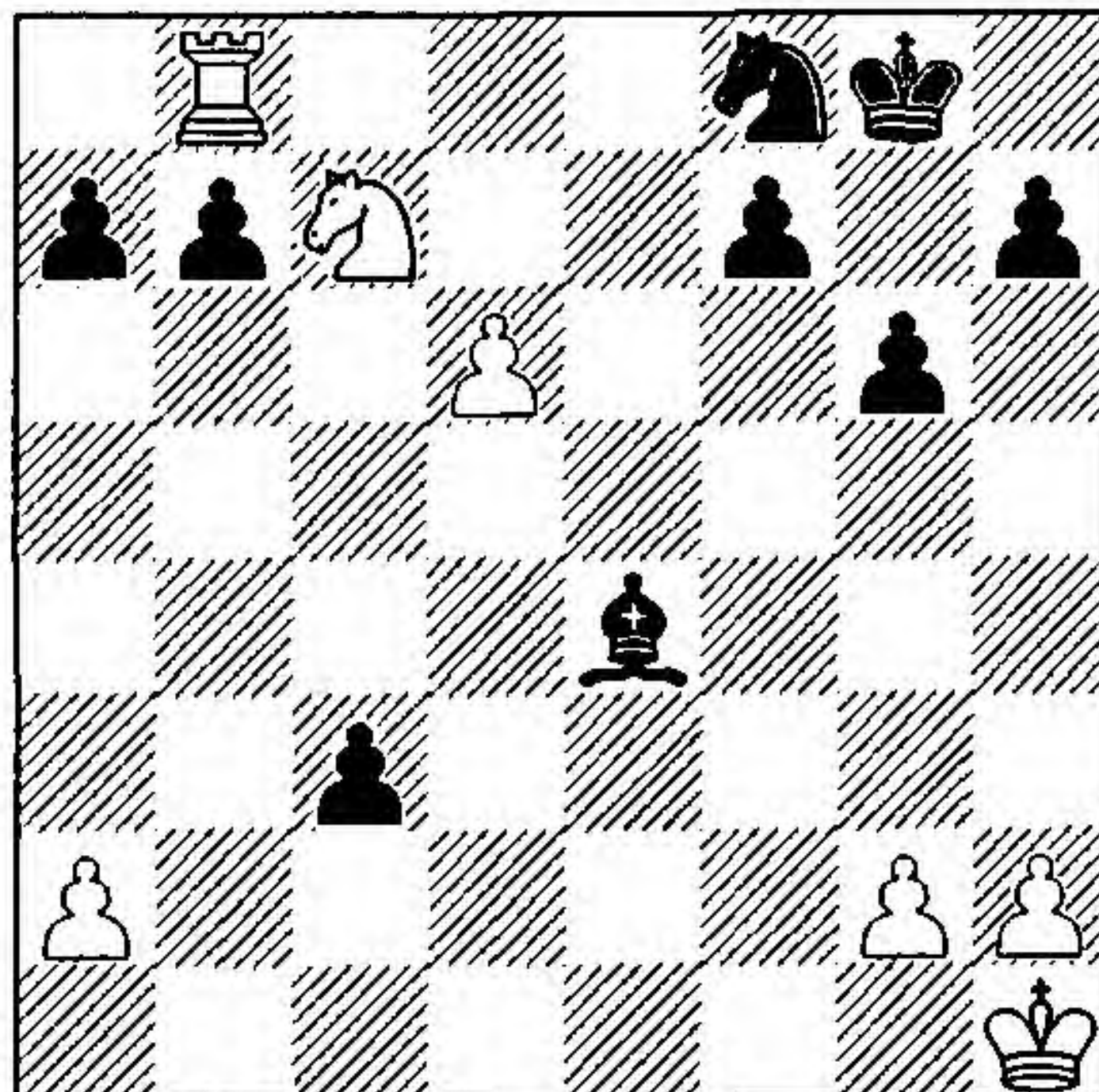
560

⑥



563

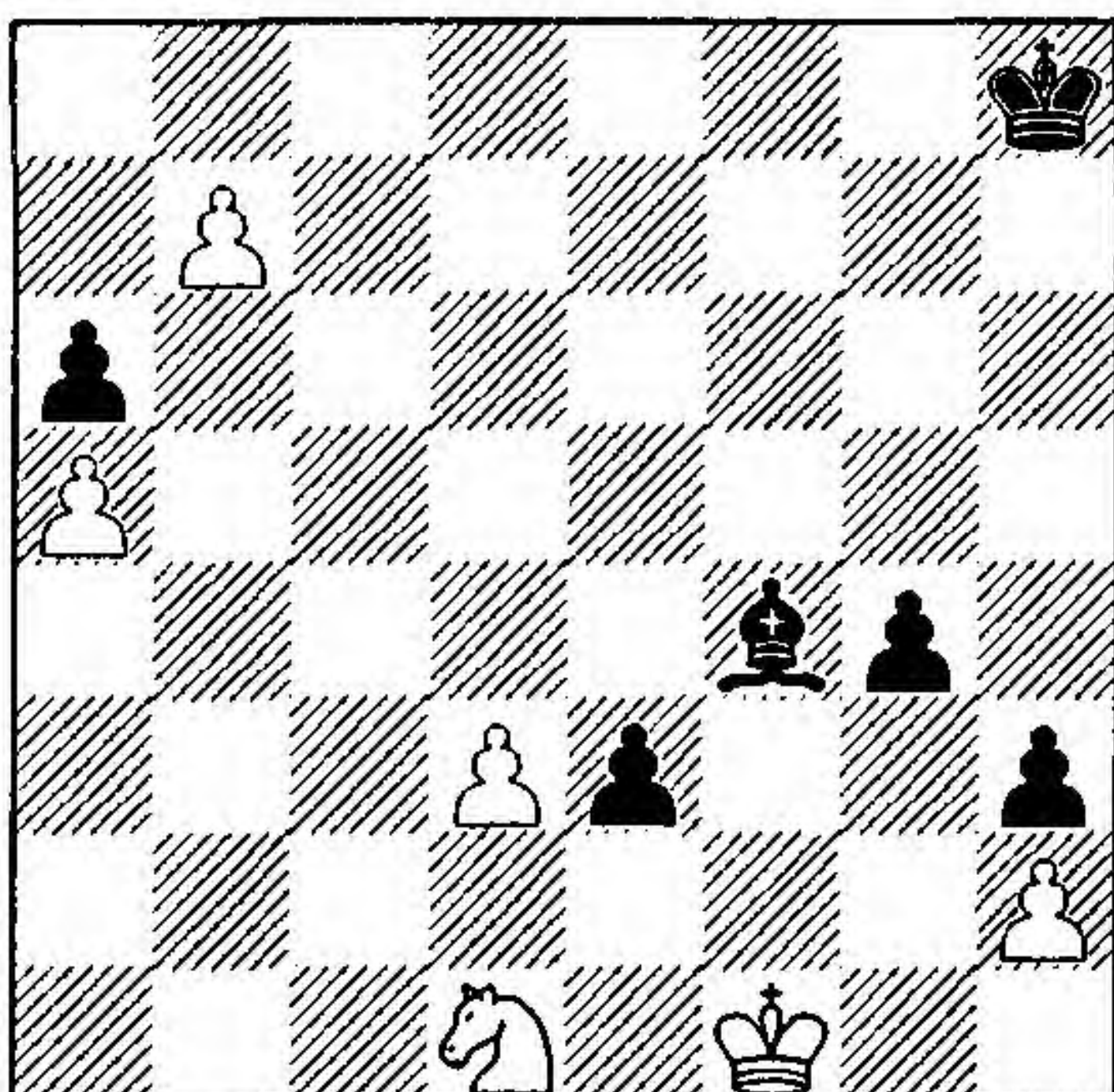
⑤



561

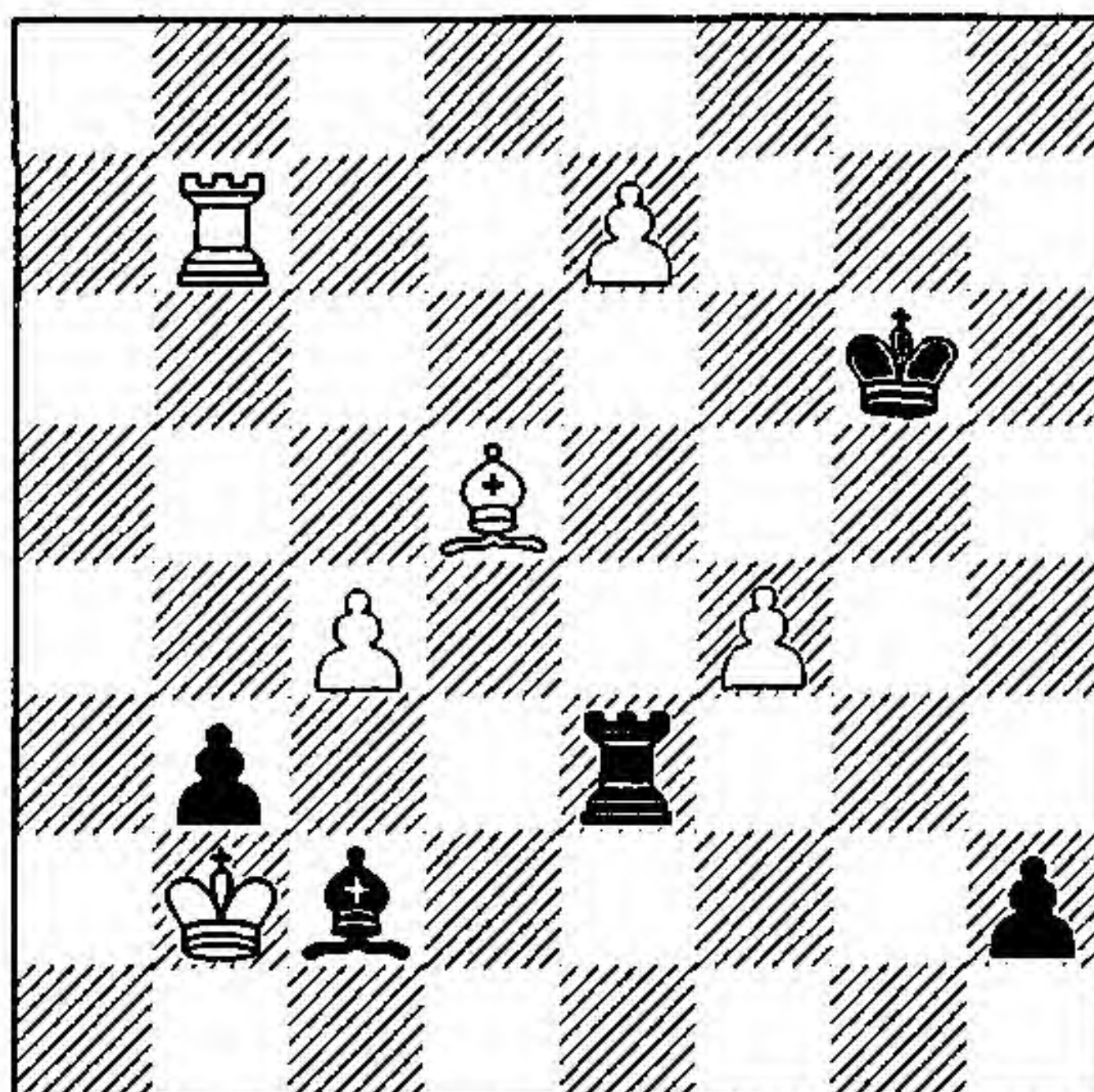
②

①

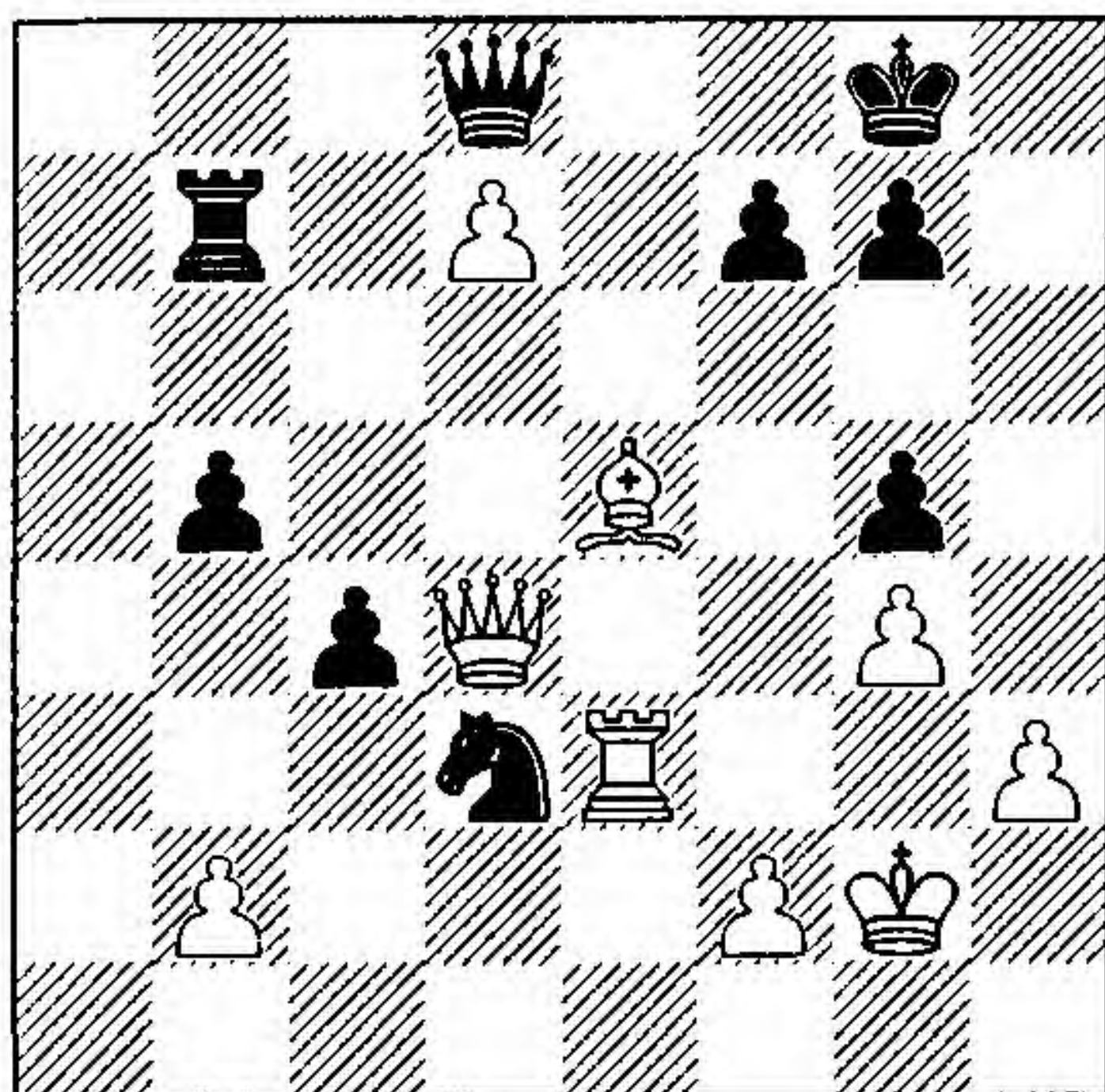


564

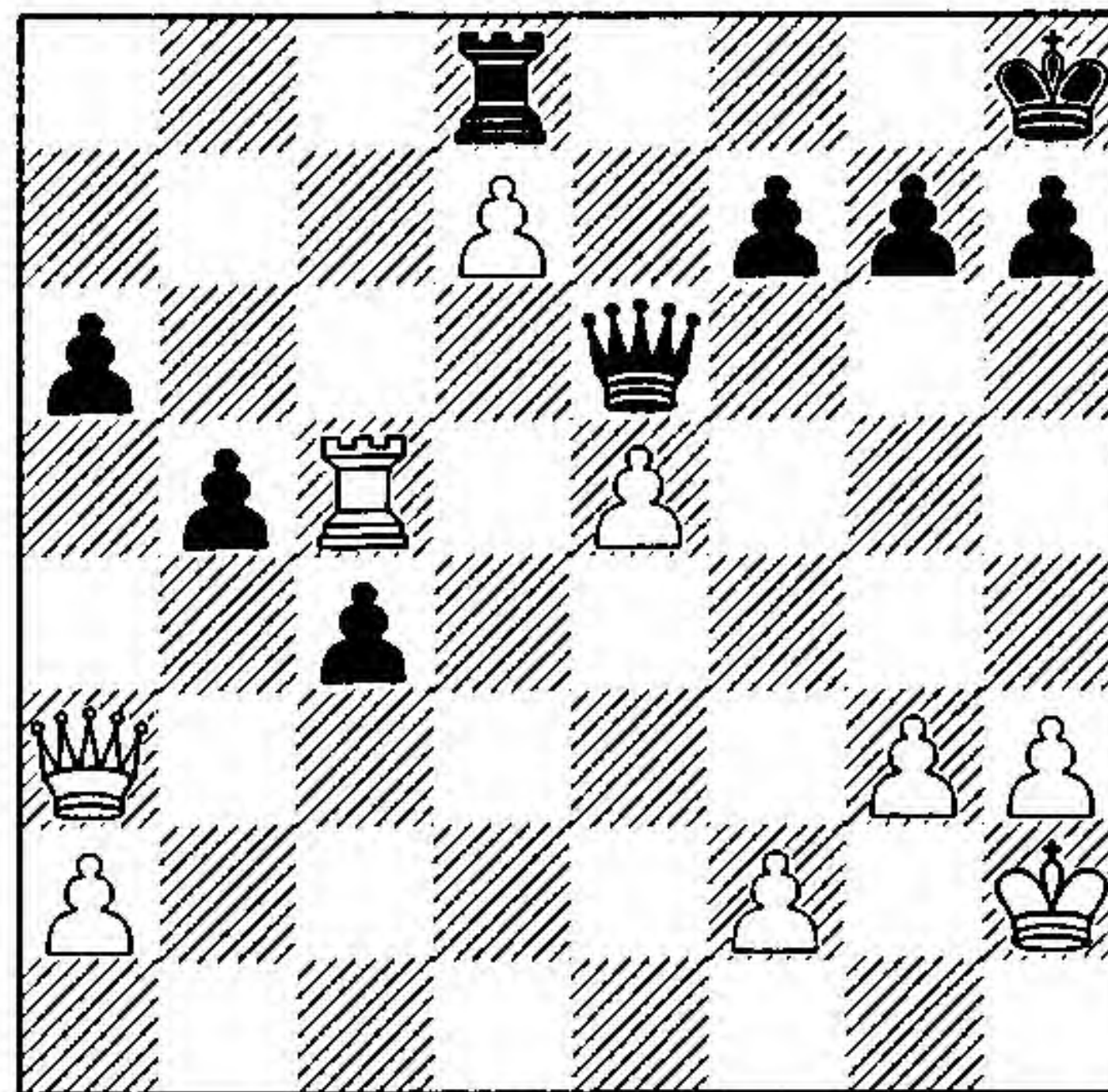
⑤



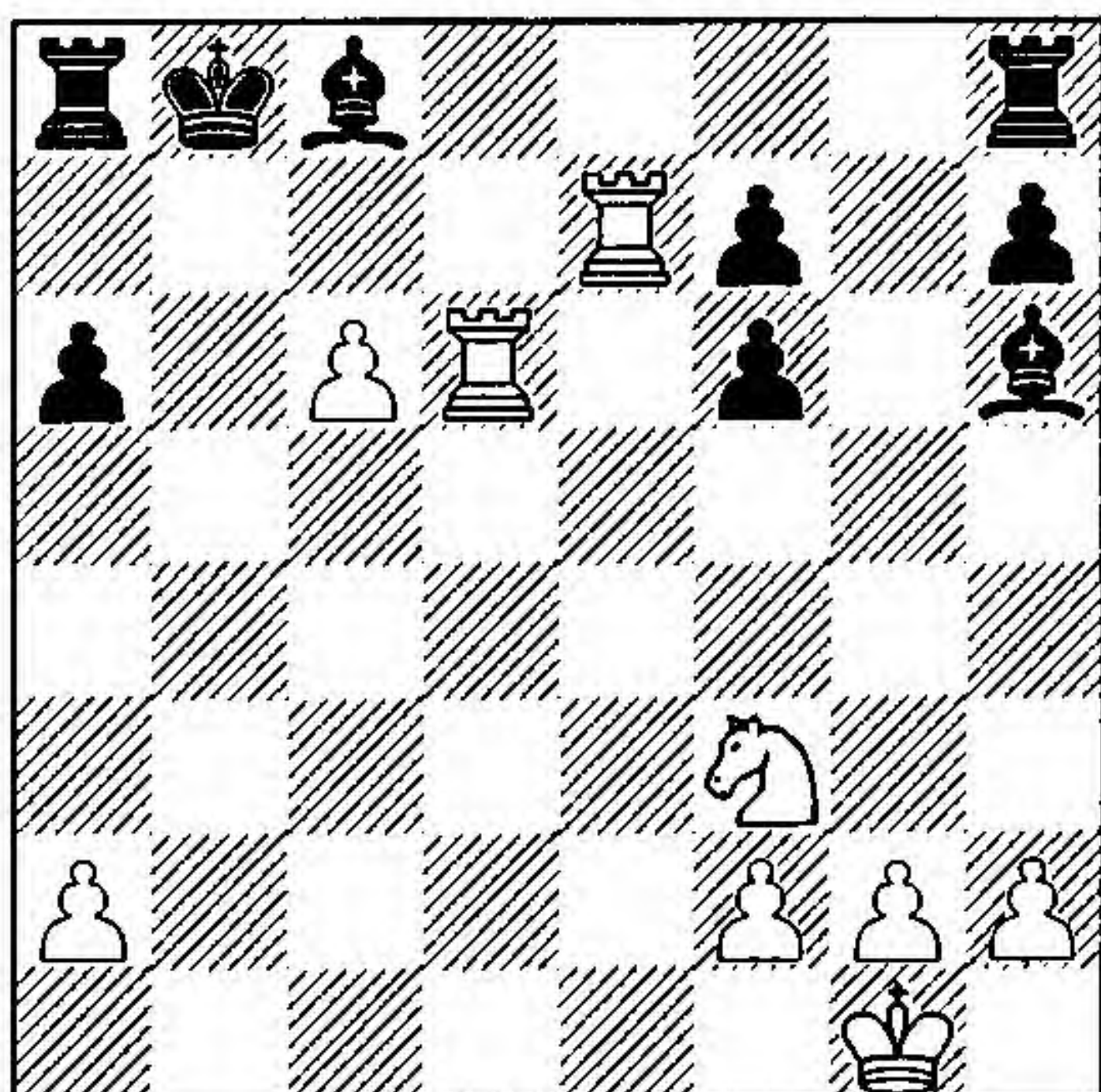
565 ②



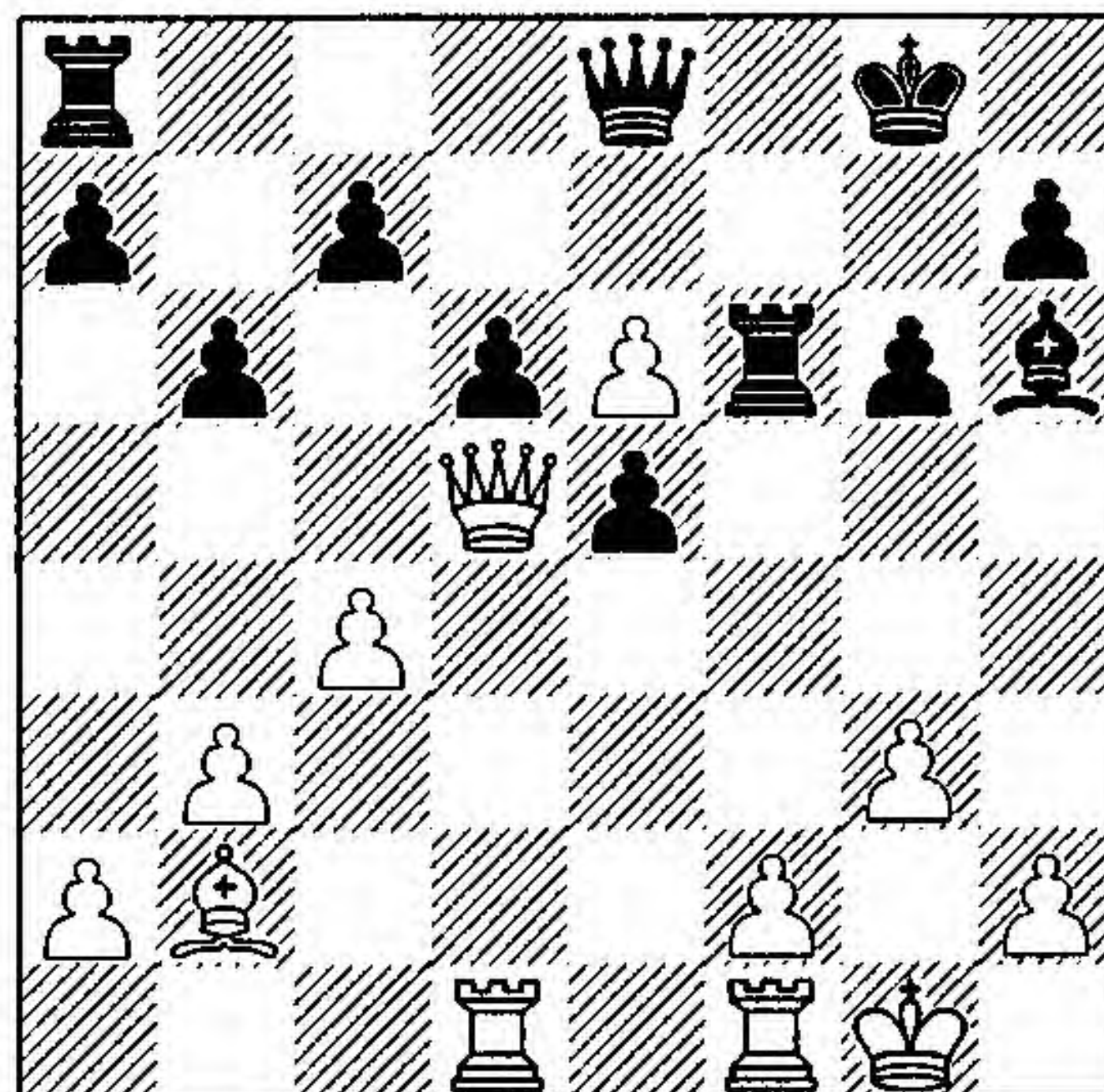
568 ⑤



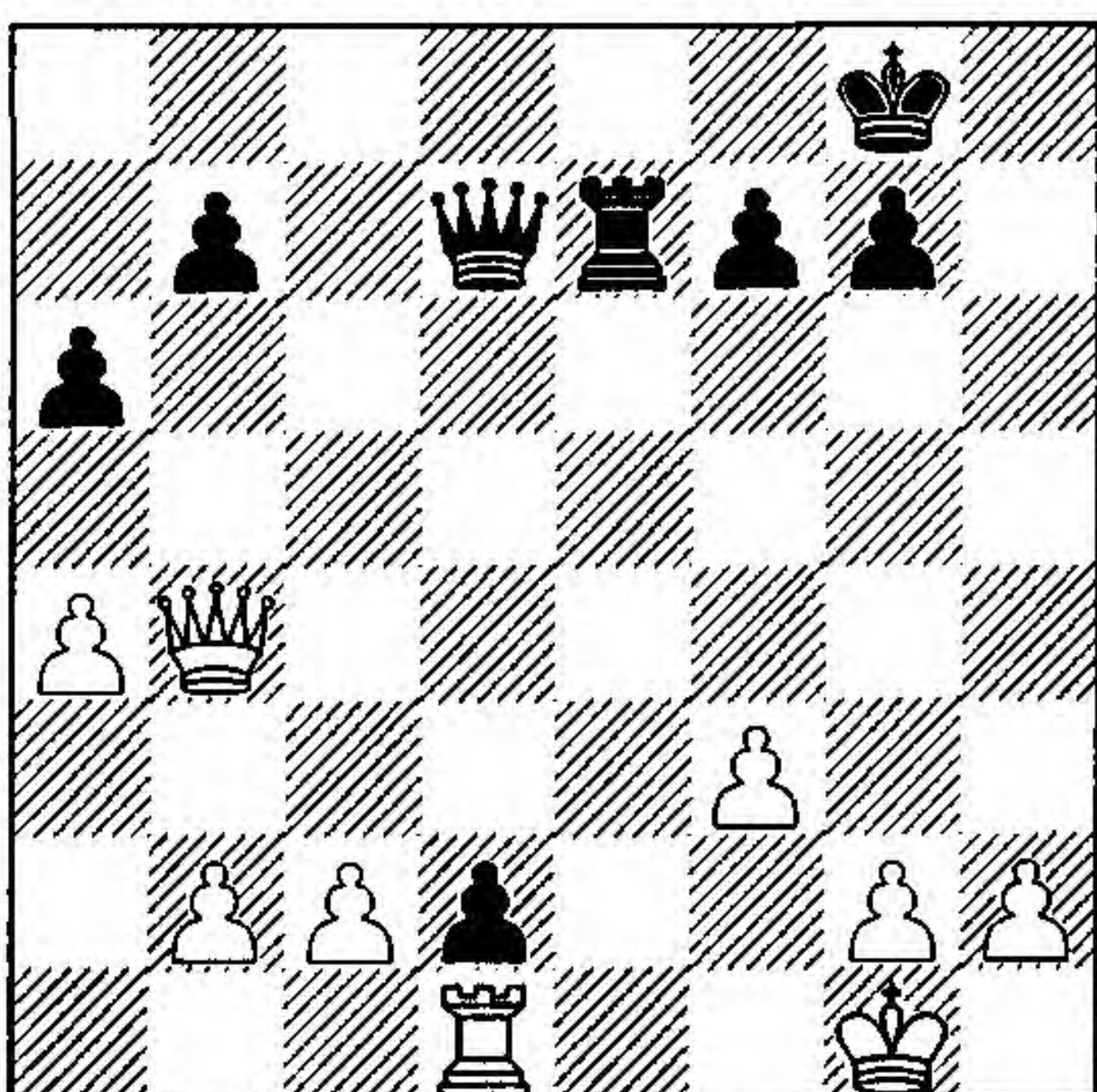
566 ②



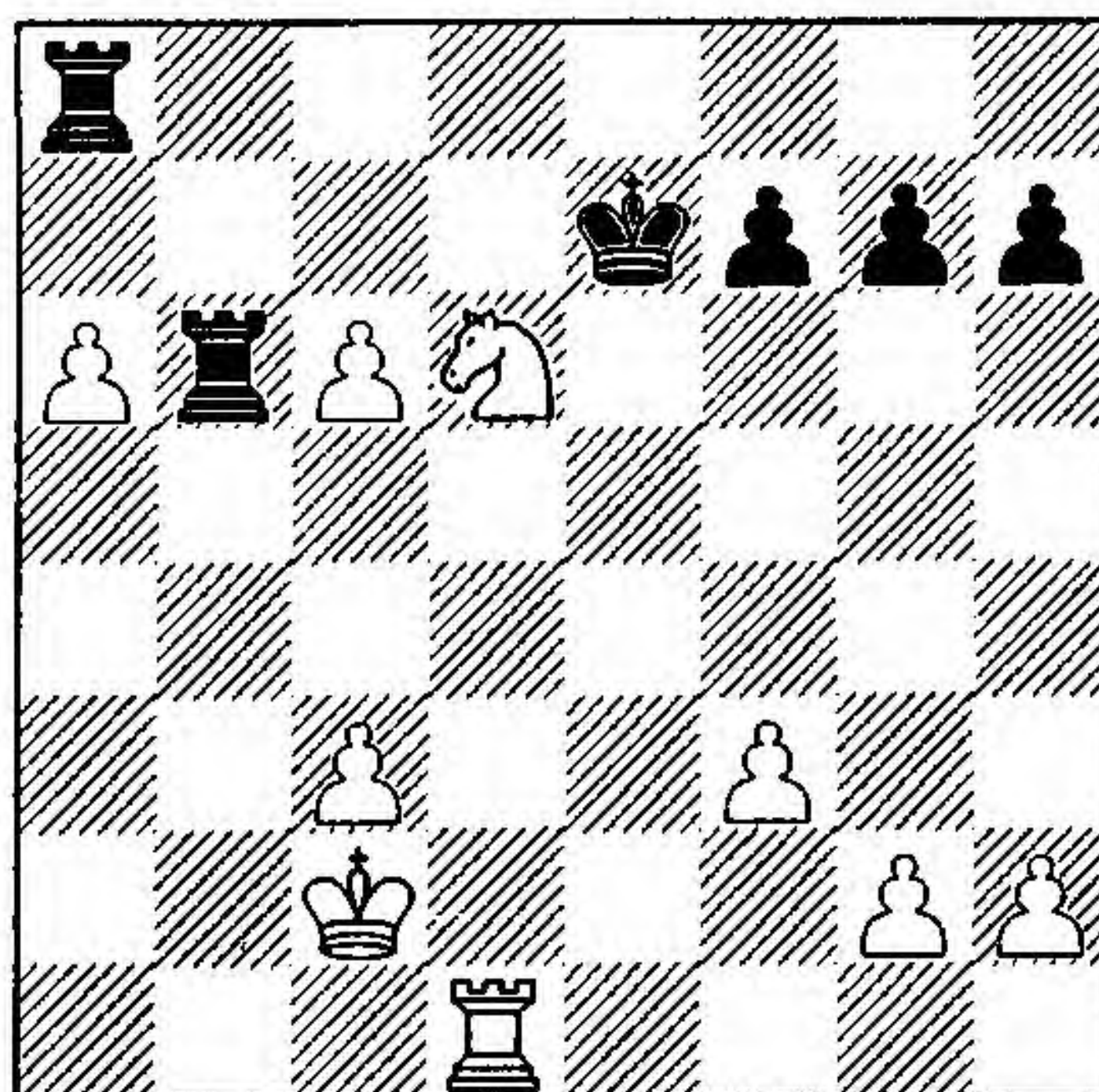
569 ④



567 ②

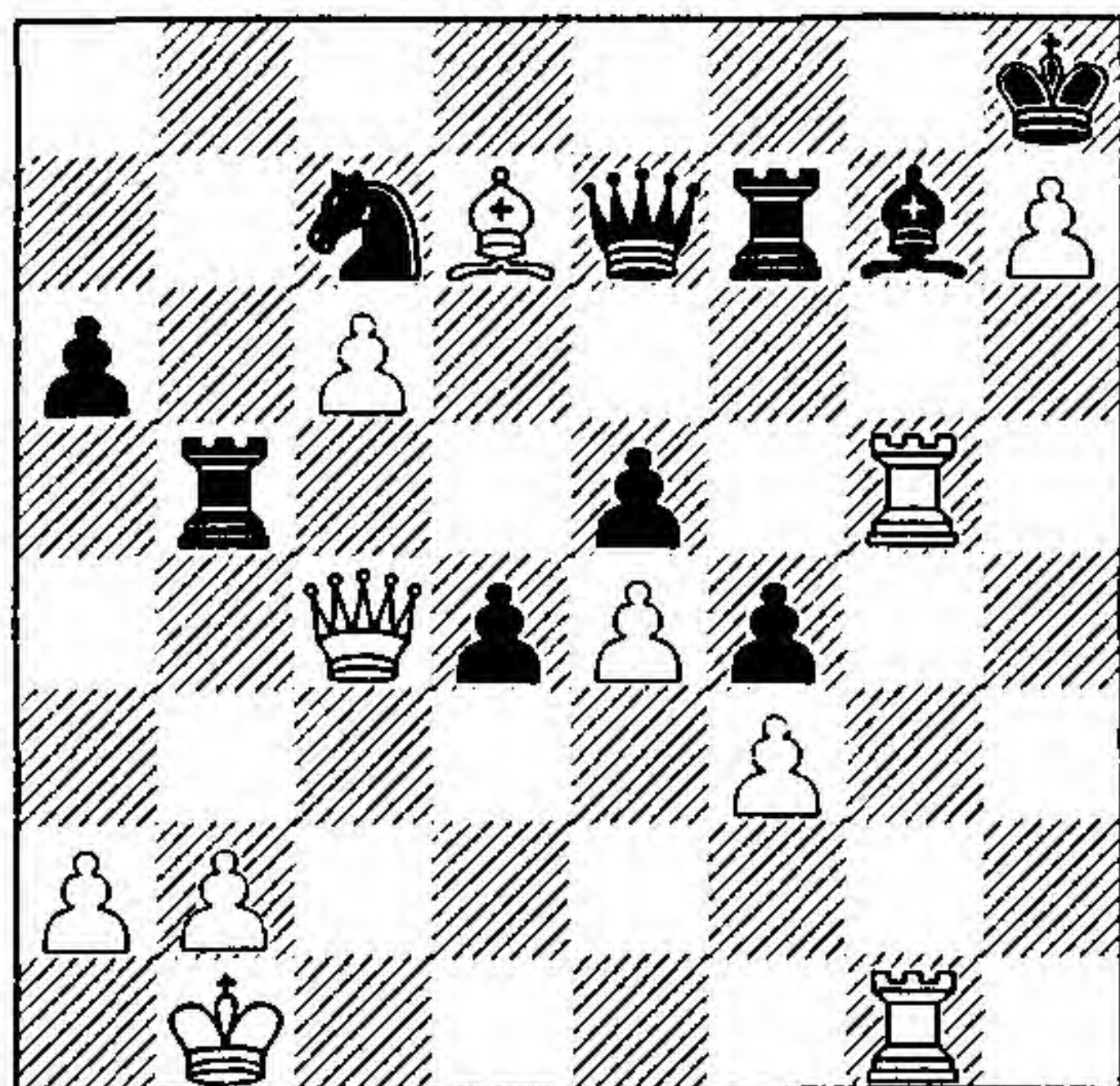


570 ⑥



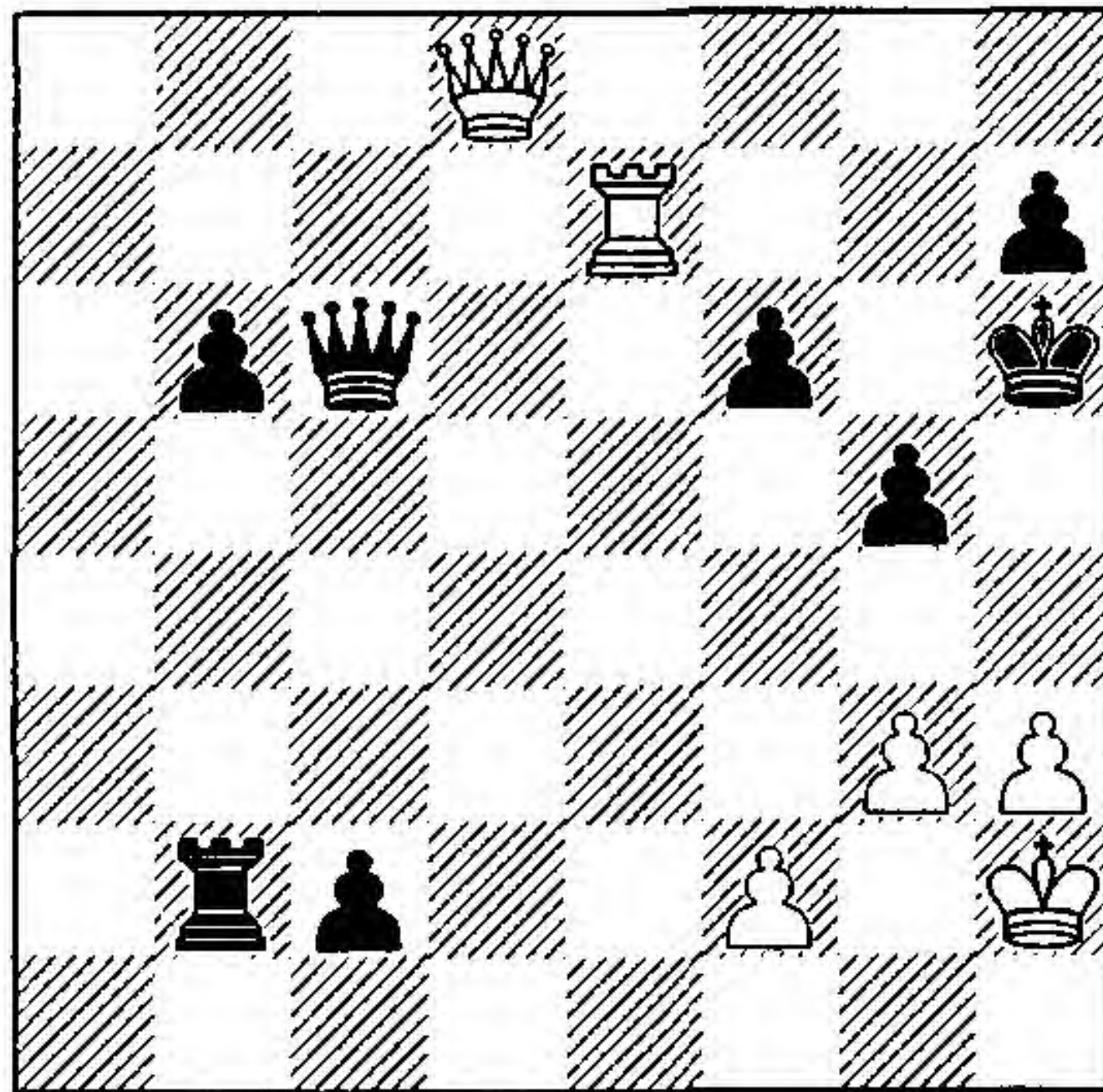
571

②



574

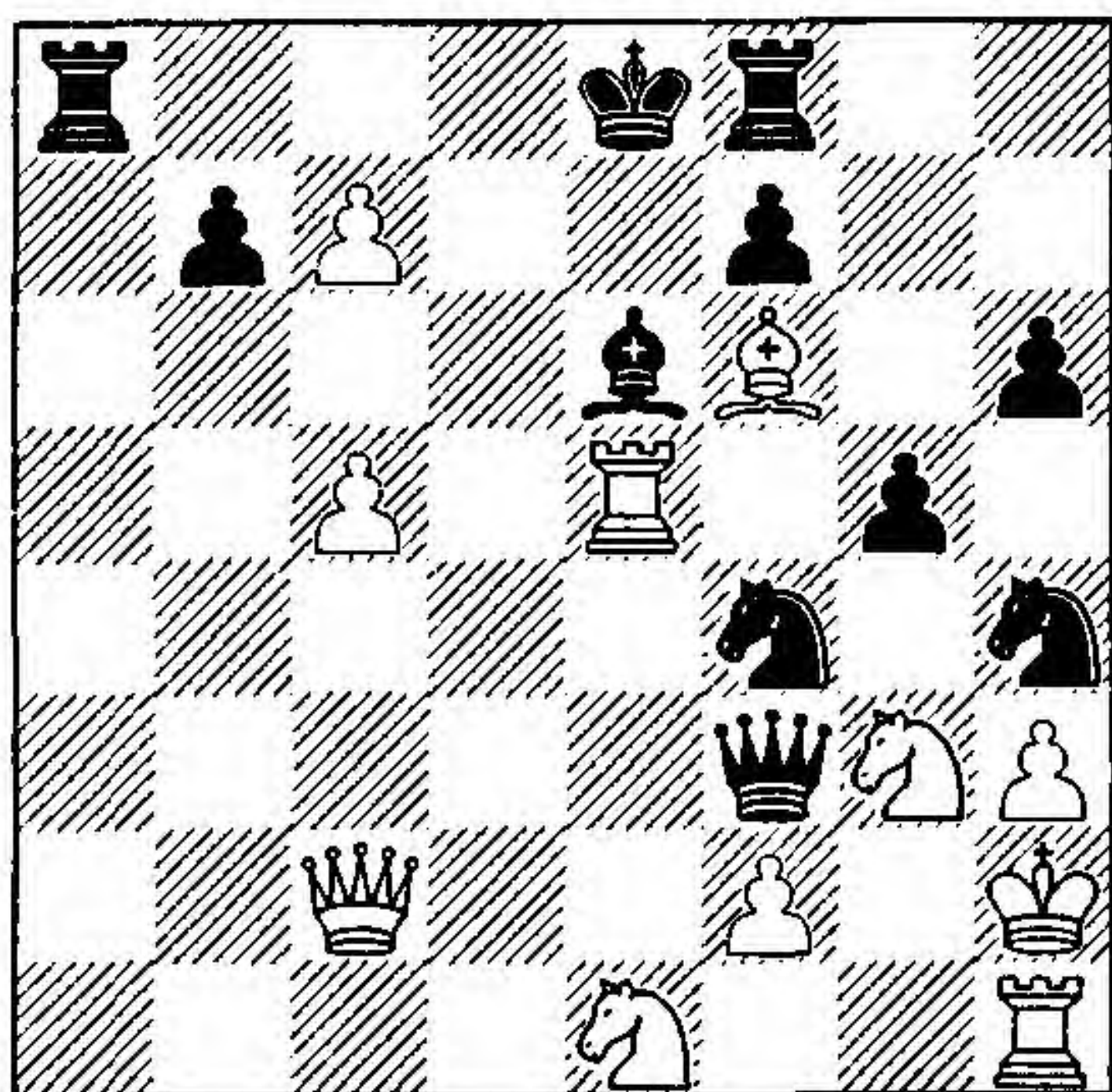
④



572

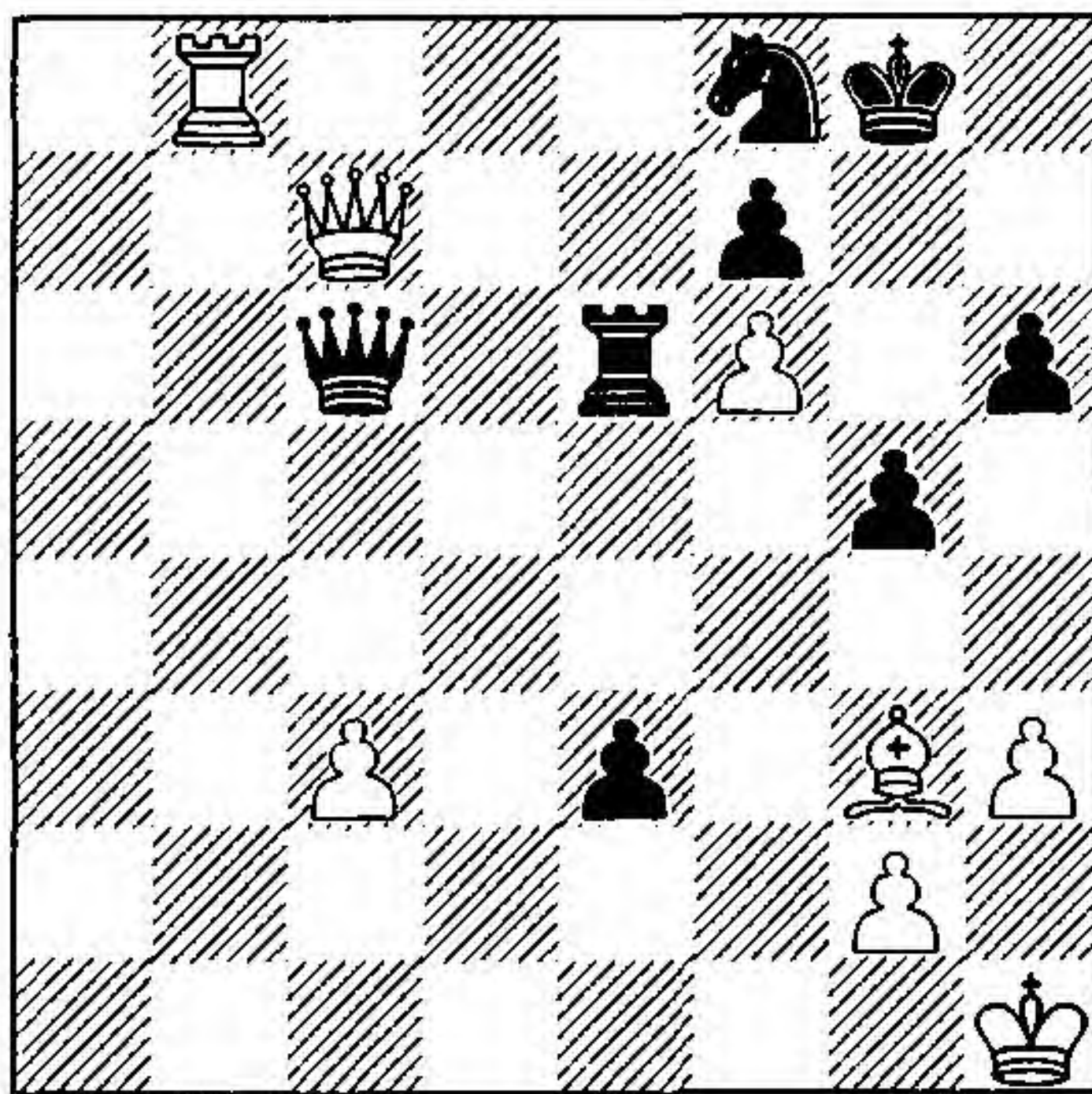
②

②



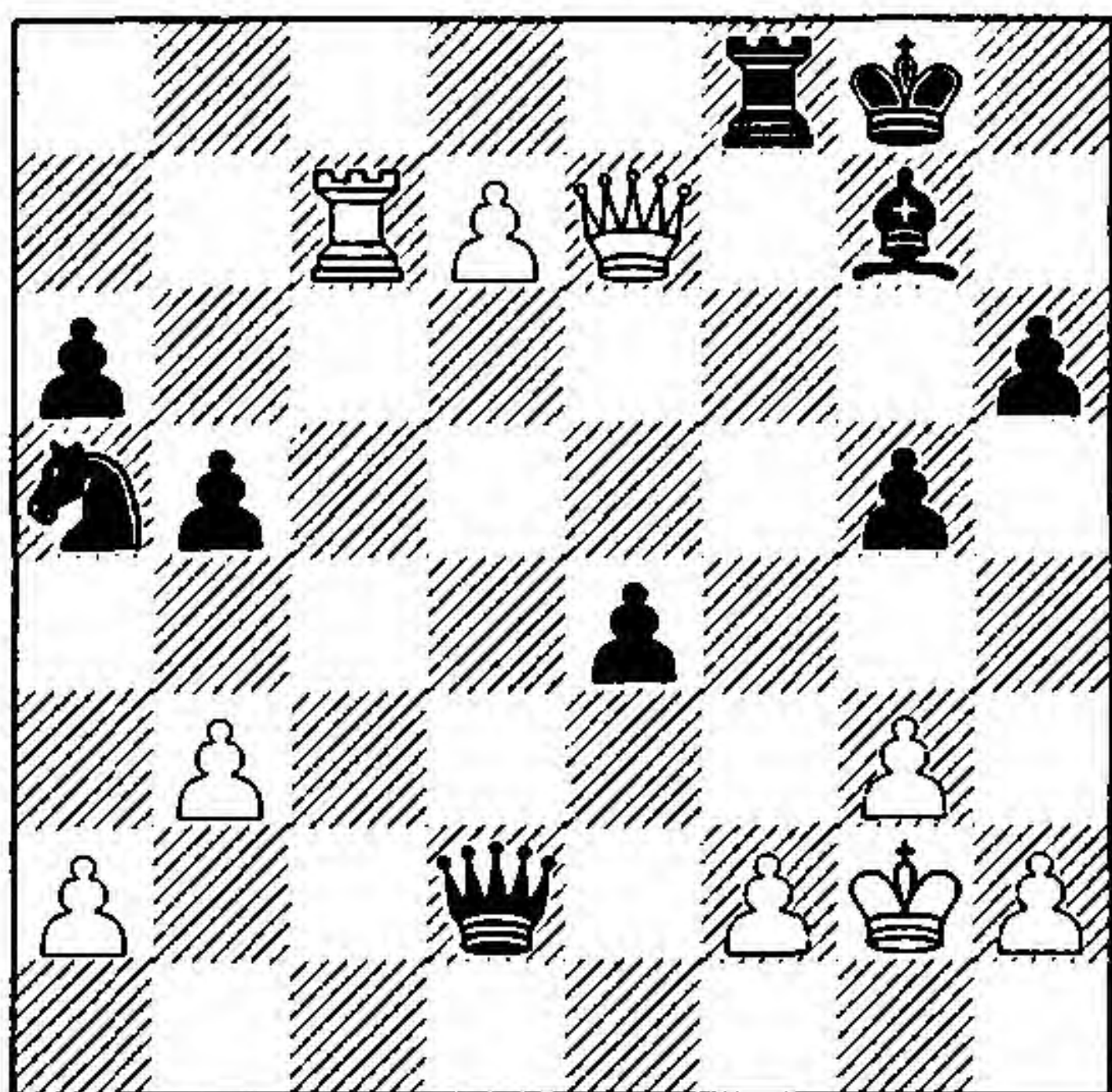
575

②



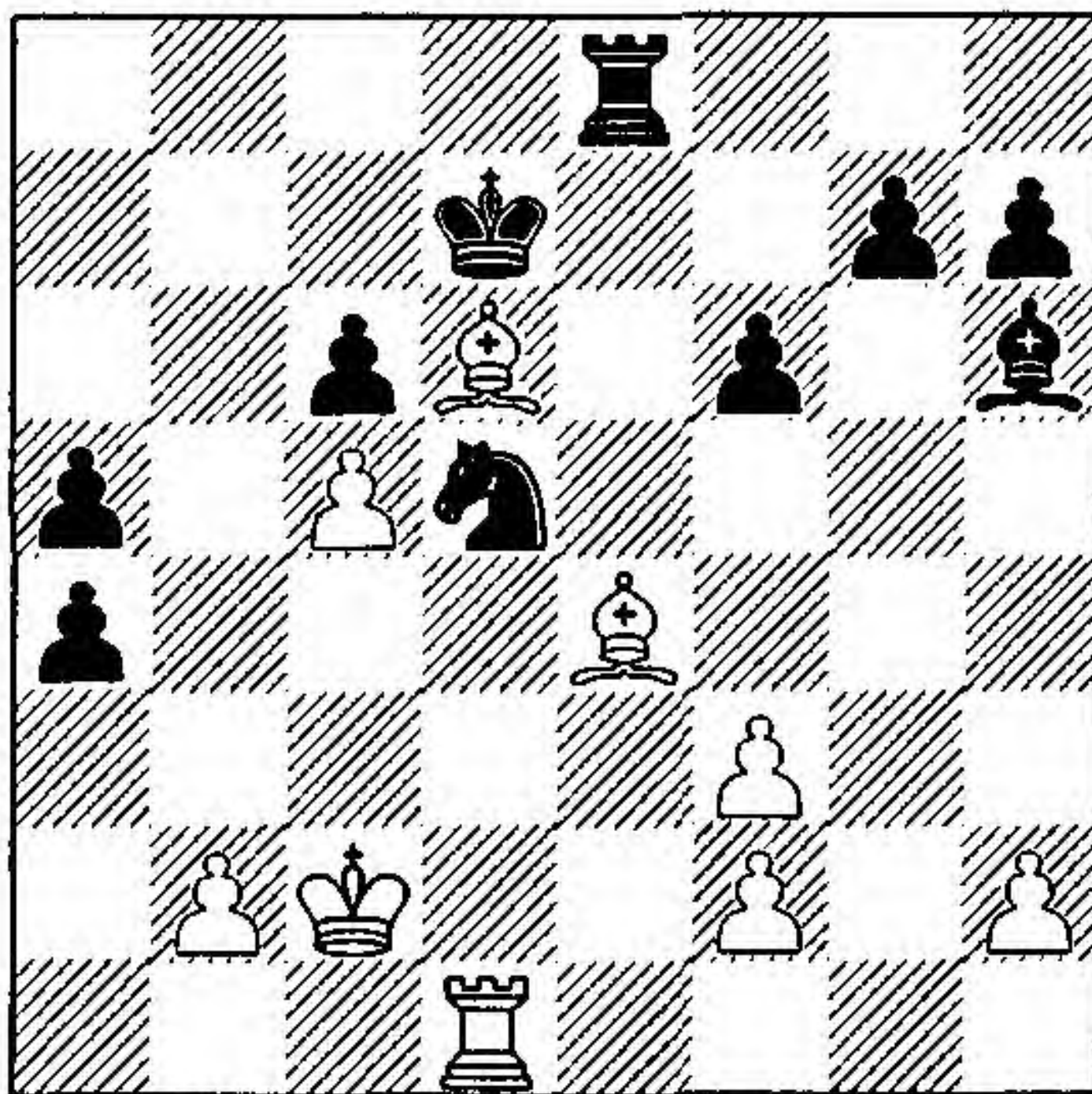
573

②



576

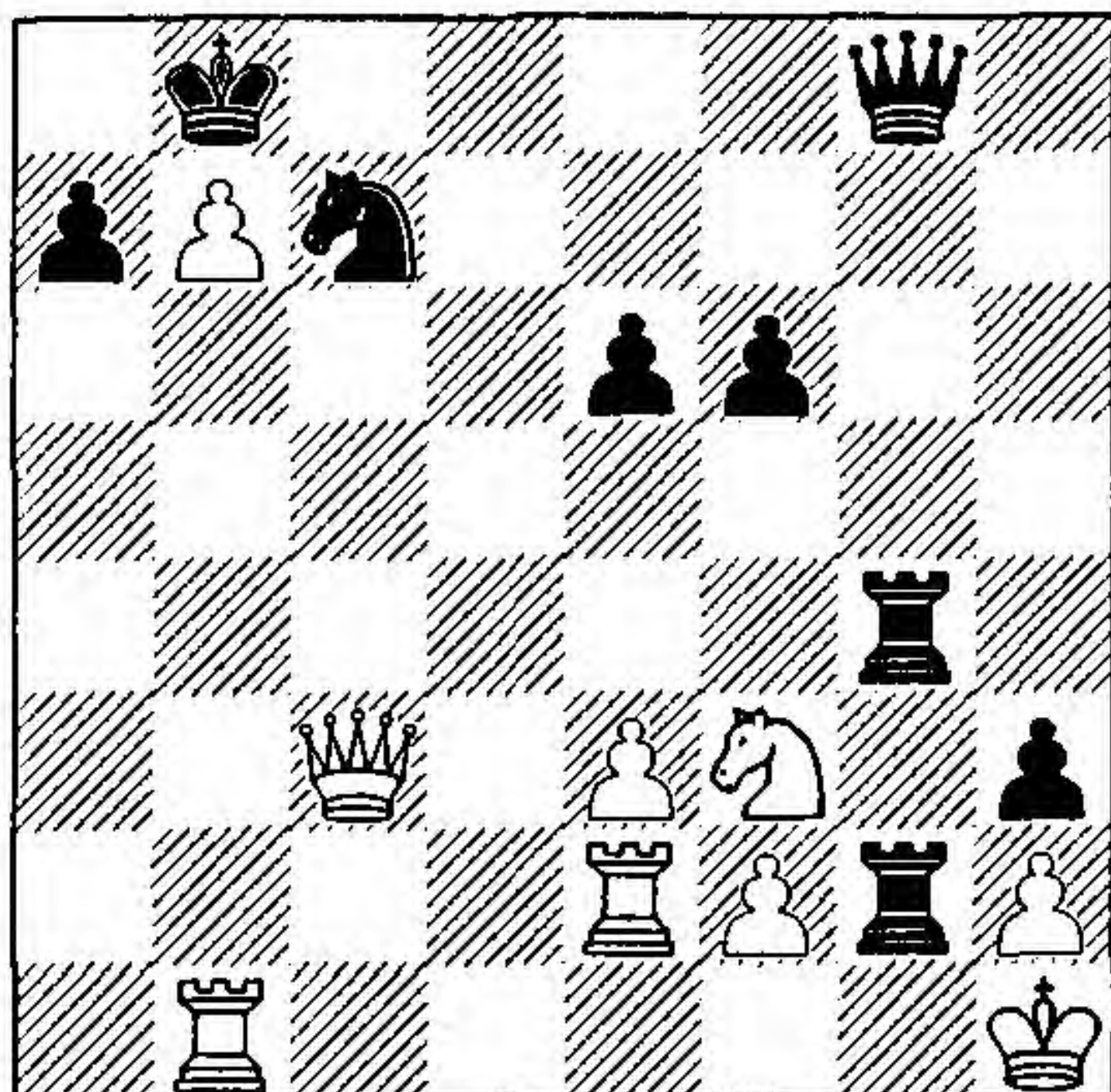
②



577

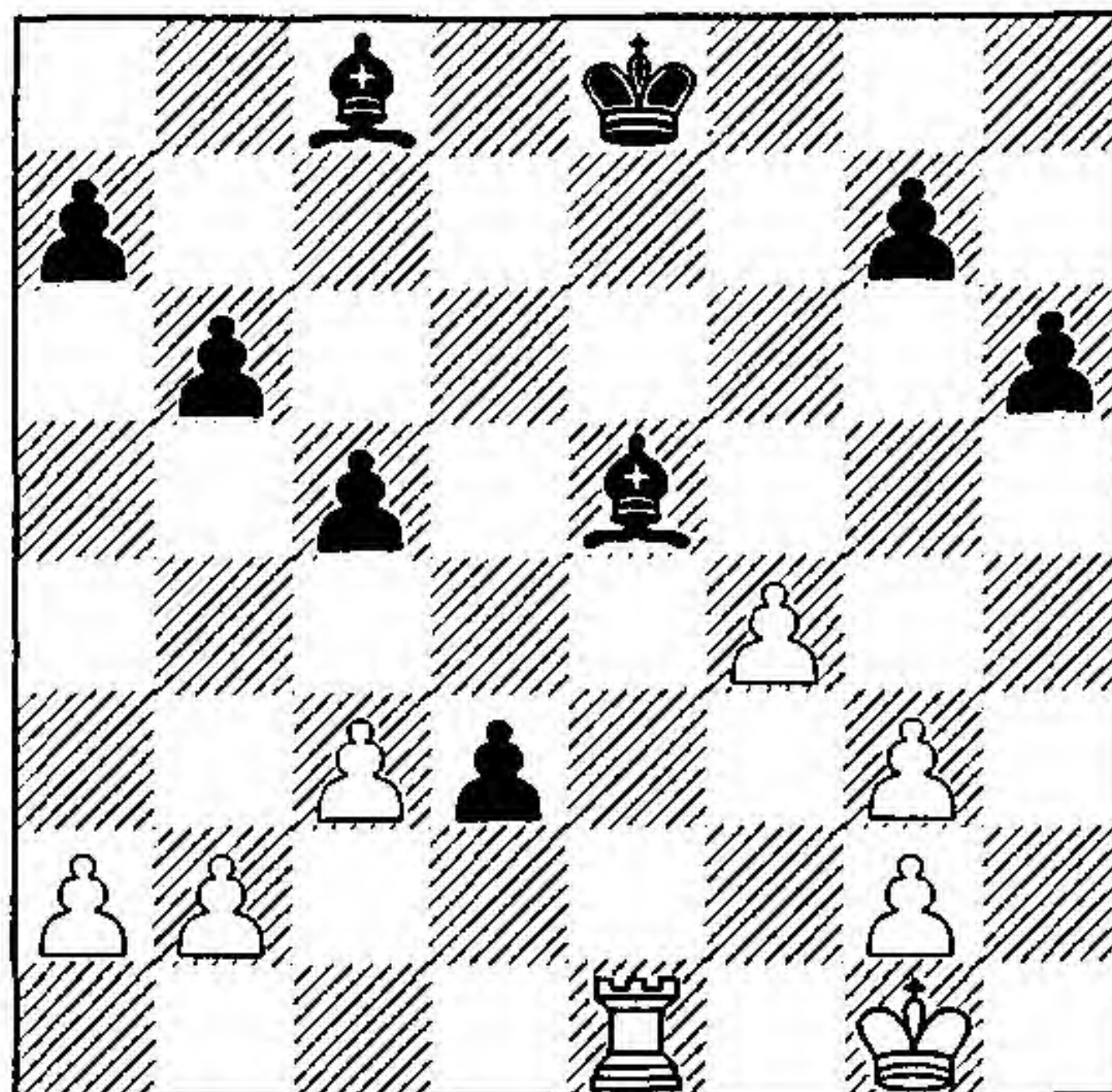
④

③



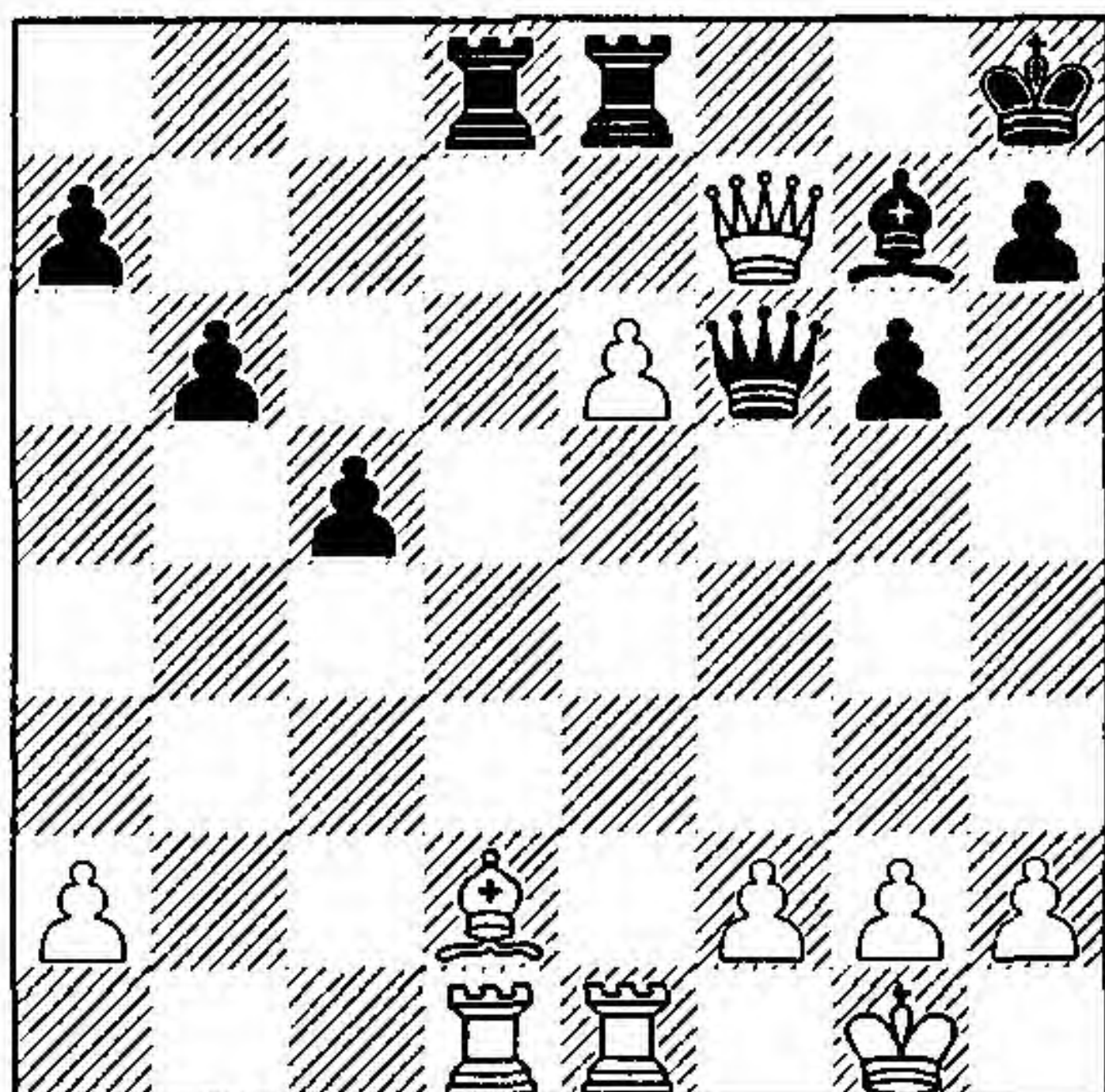
580

②



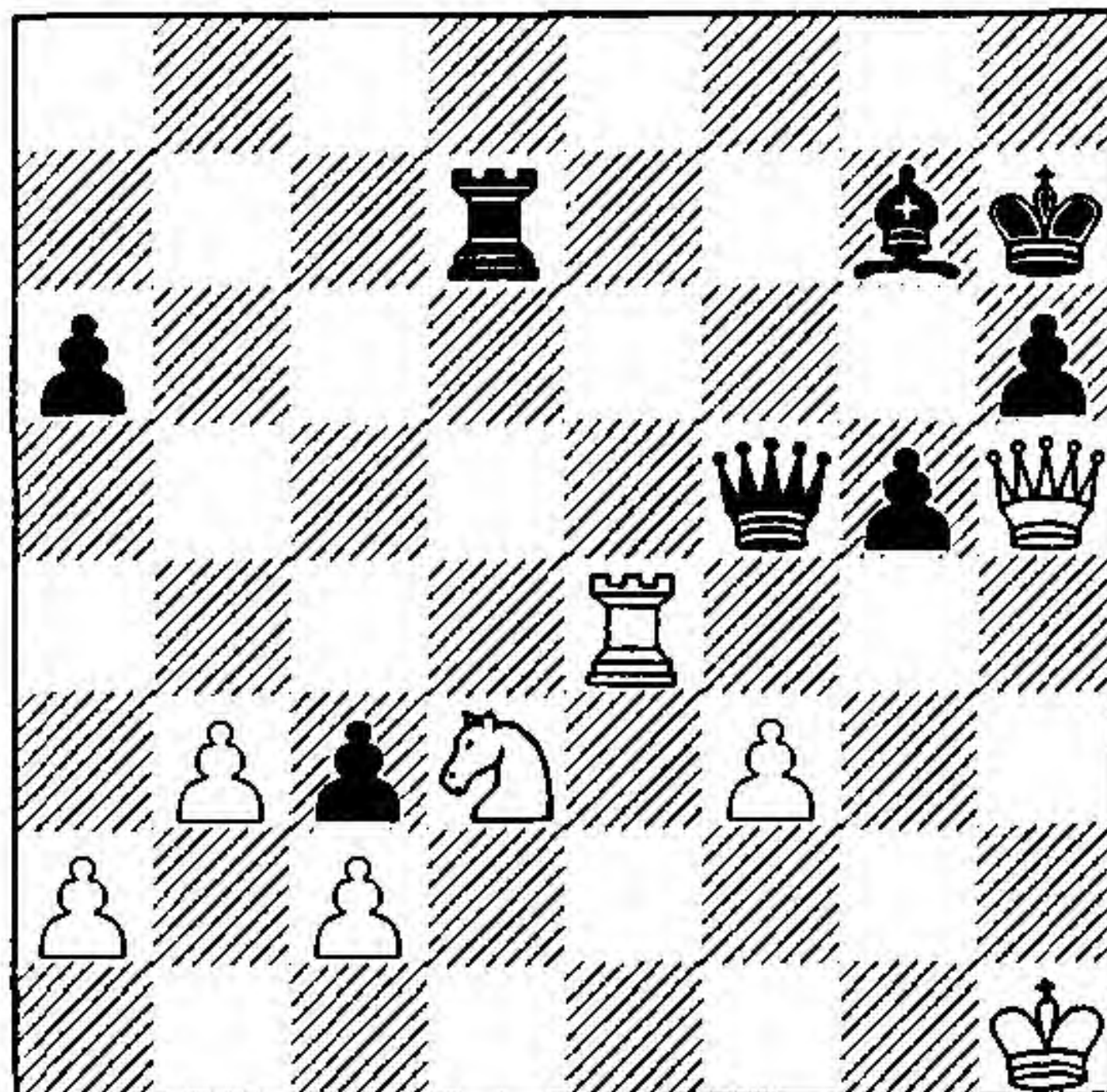
578

⑤



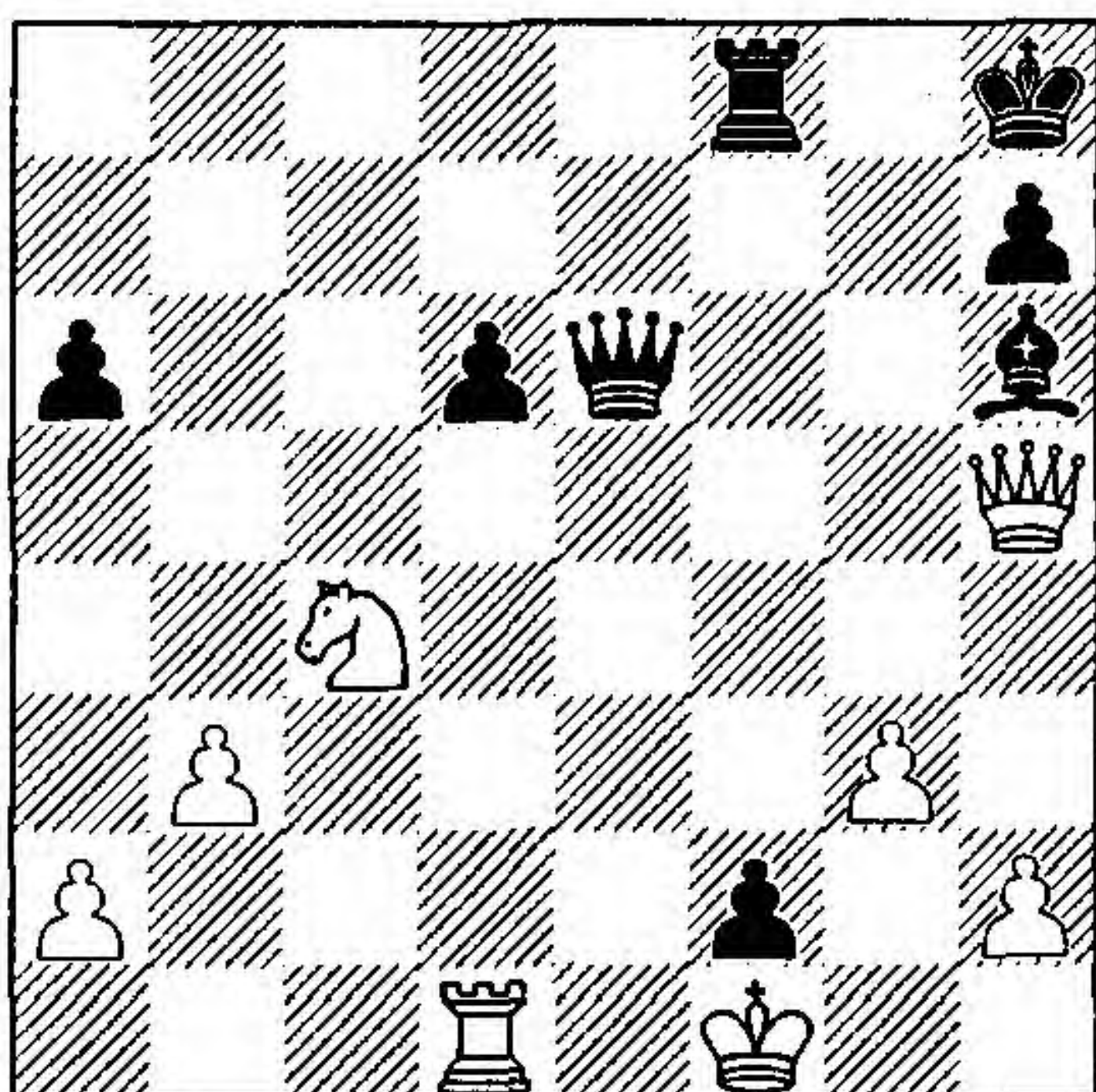
581

③



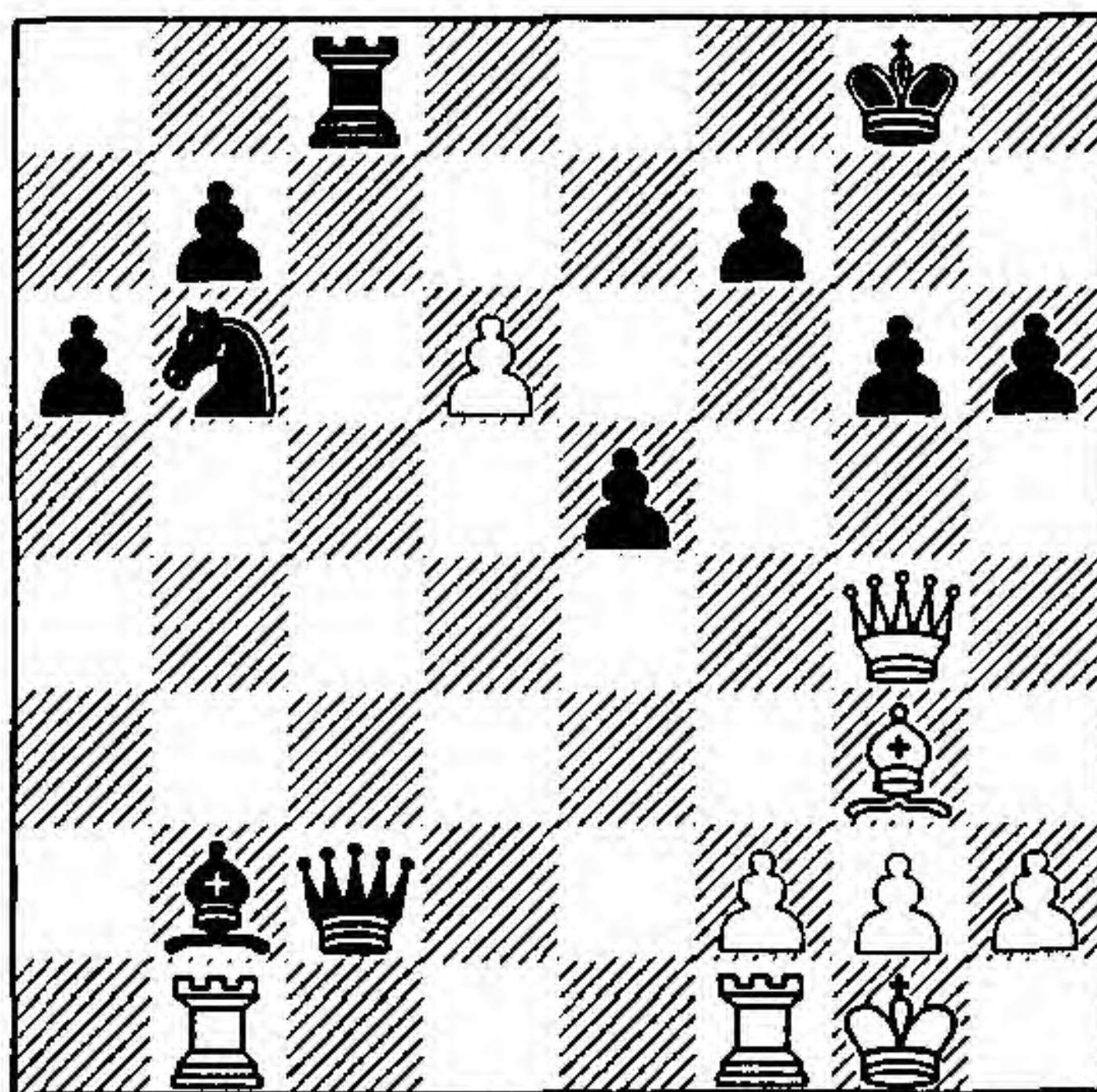
579

⑩



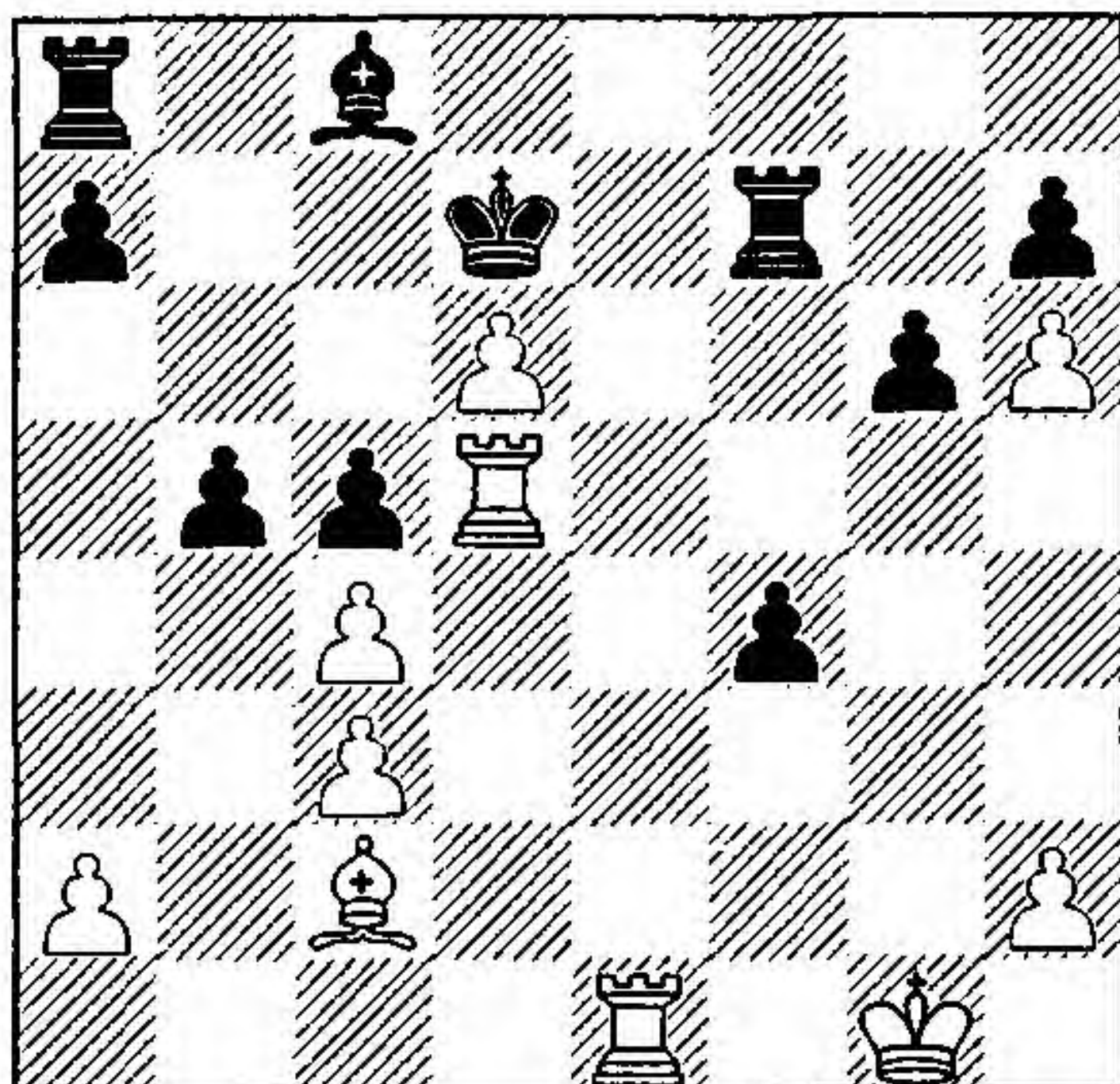
582

⑤



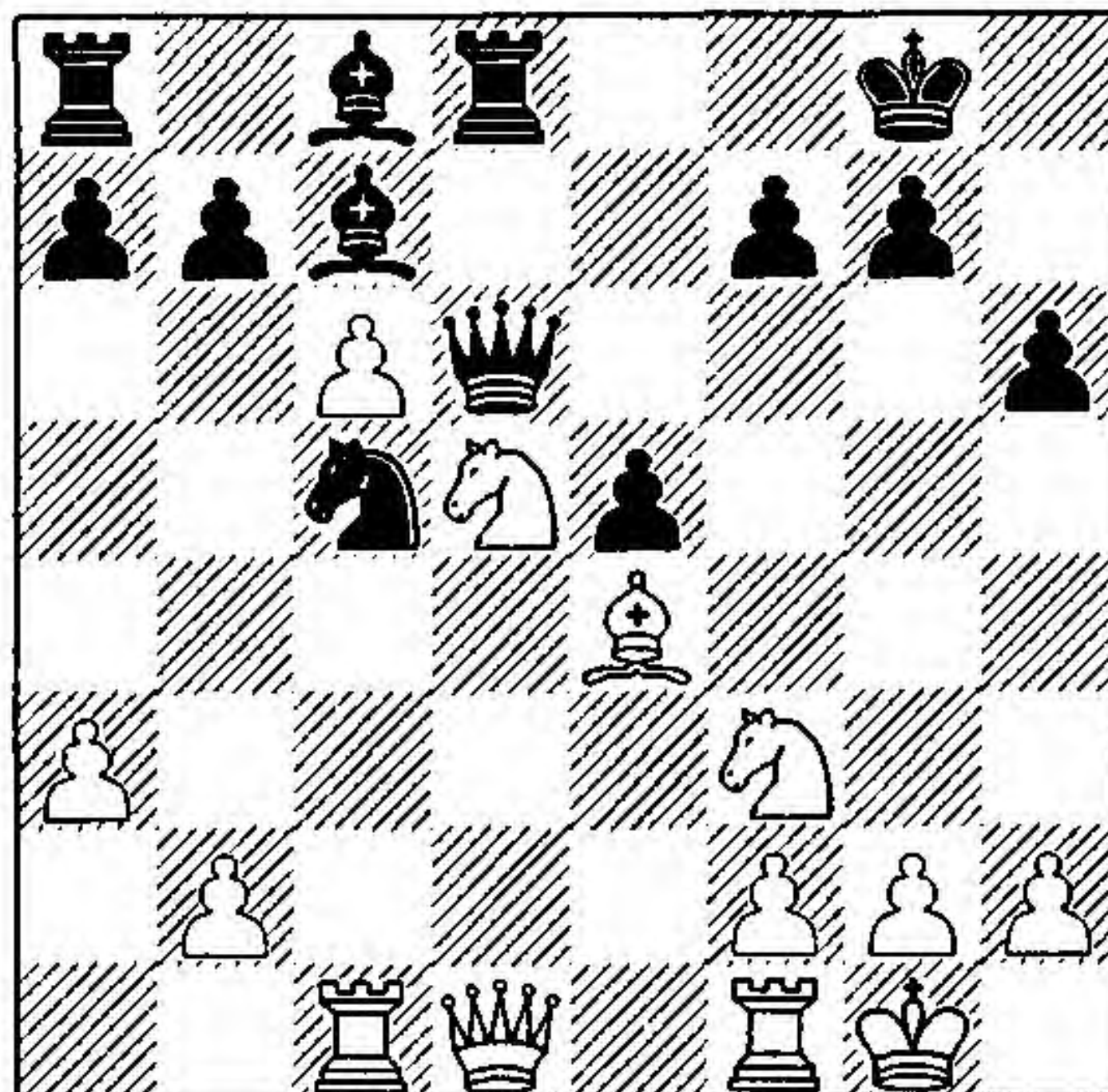
583

④



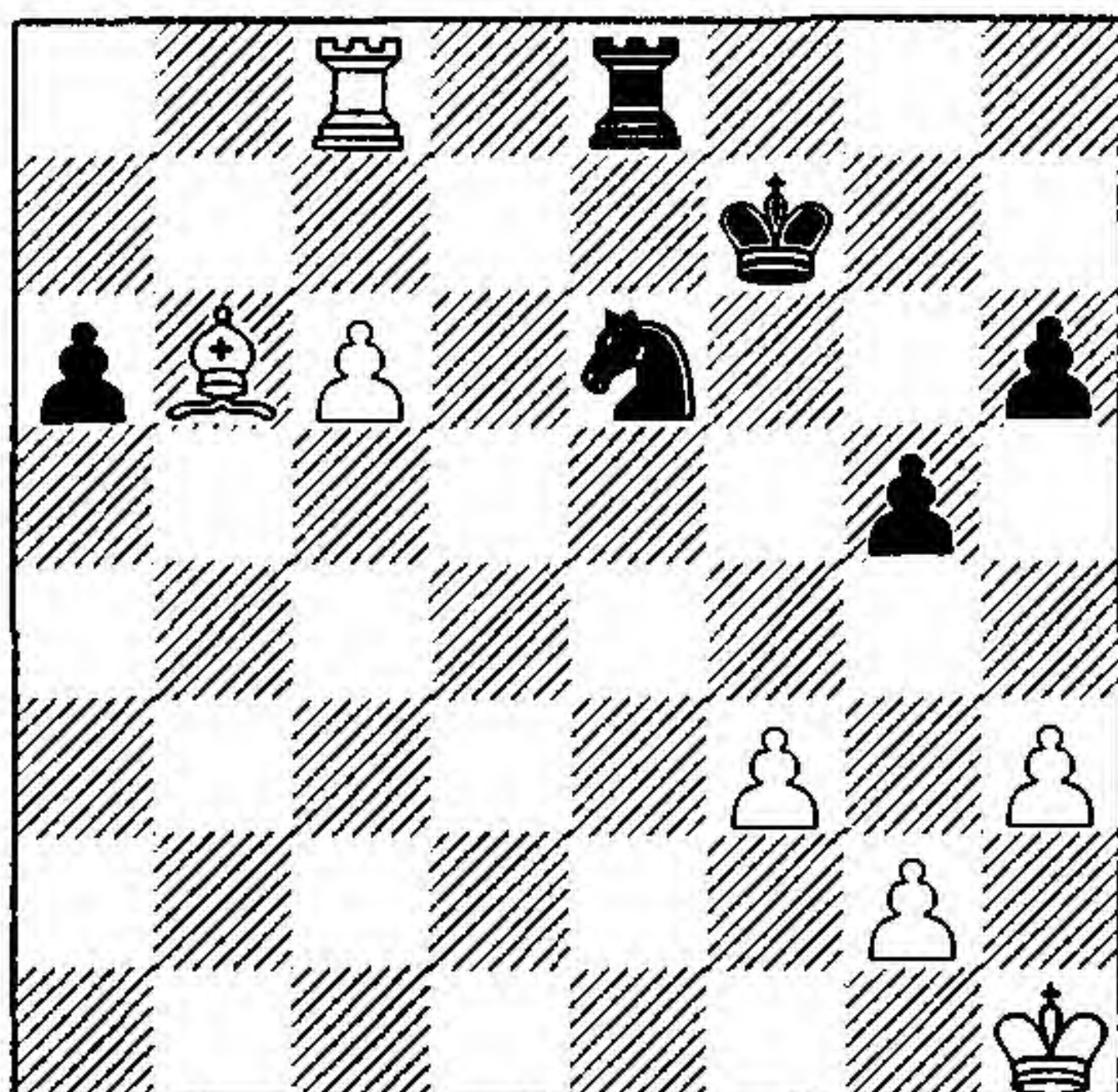
586

⑤



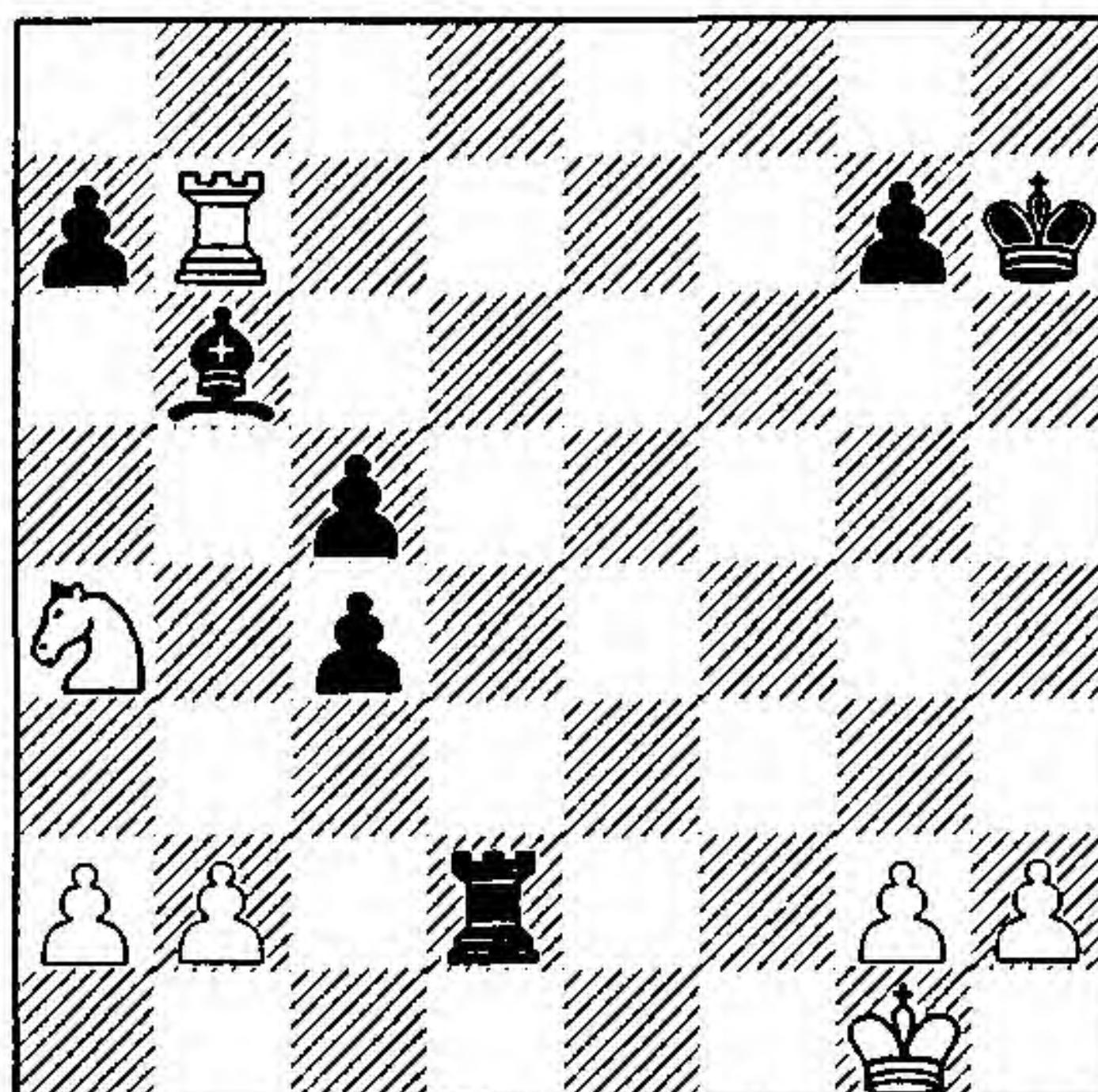
584

④



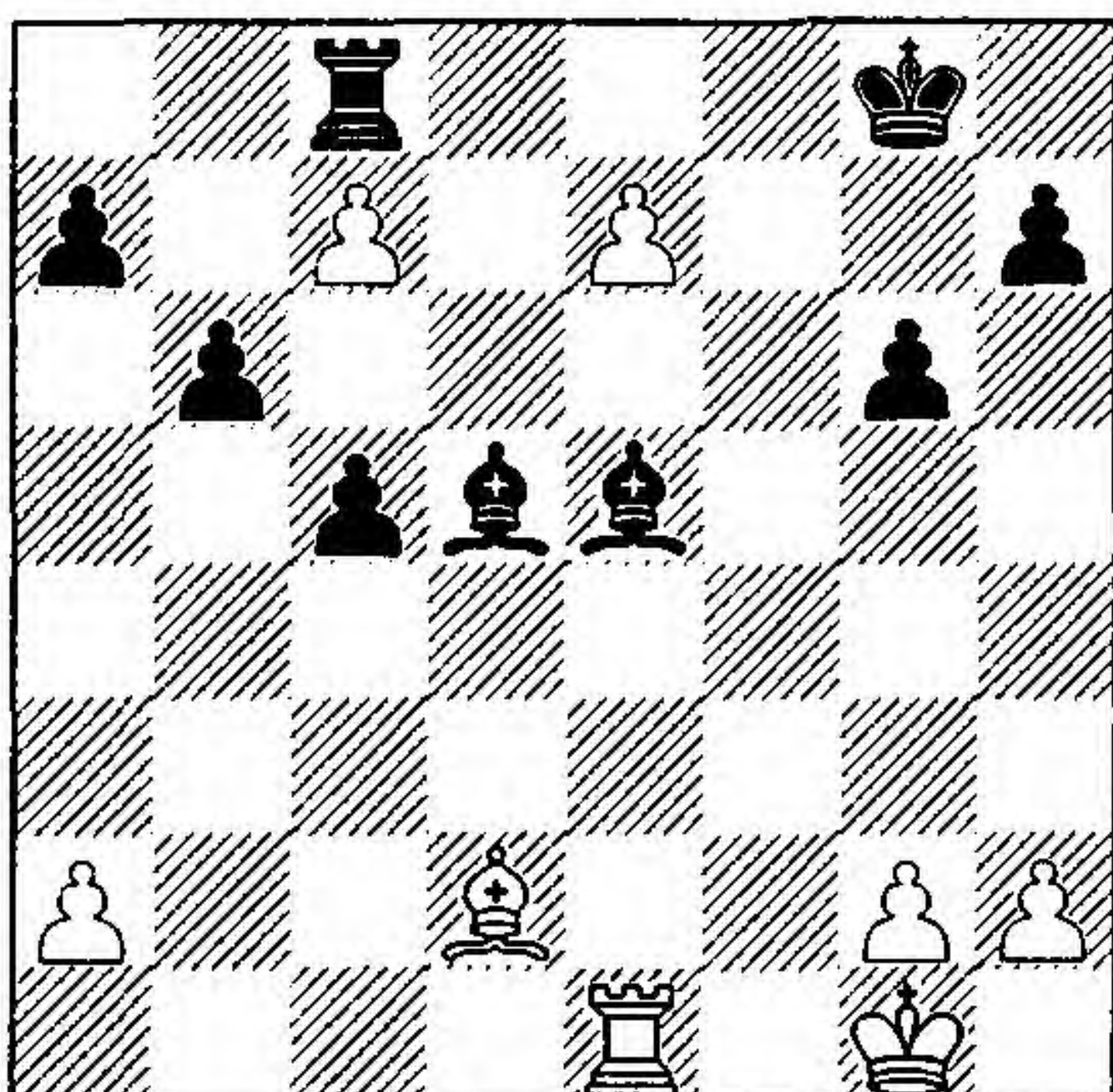
587

⑨



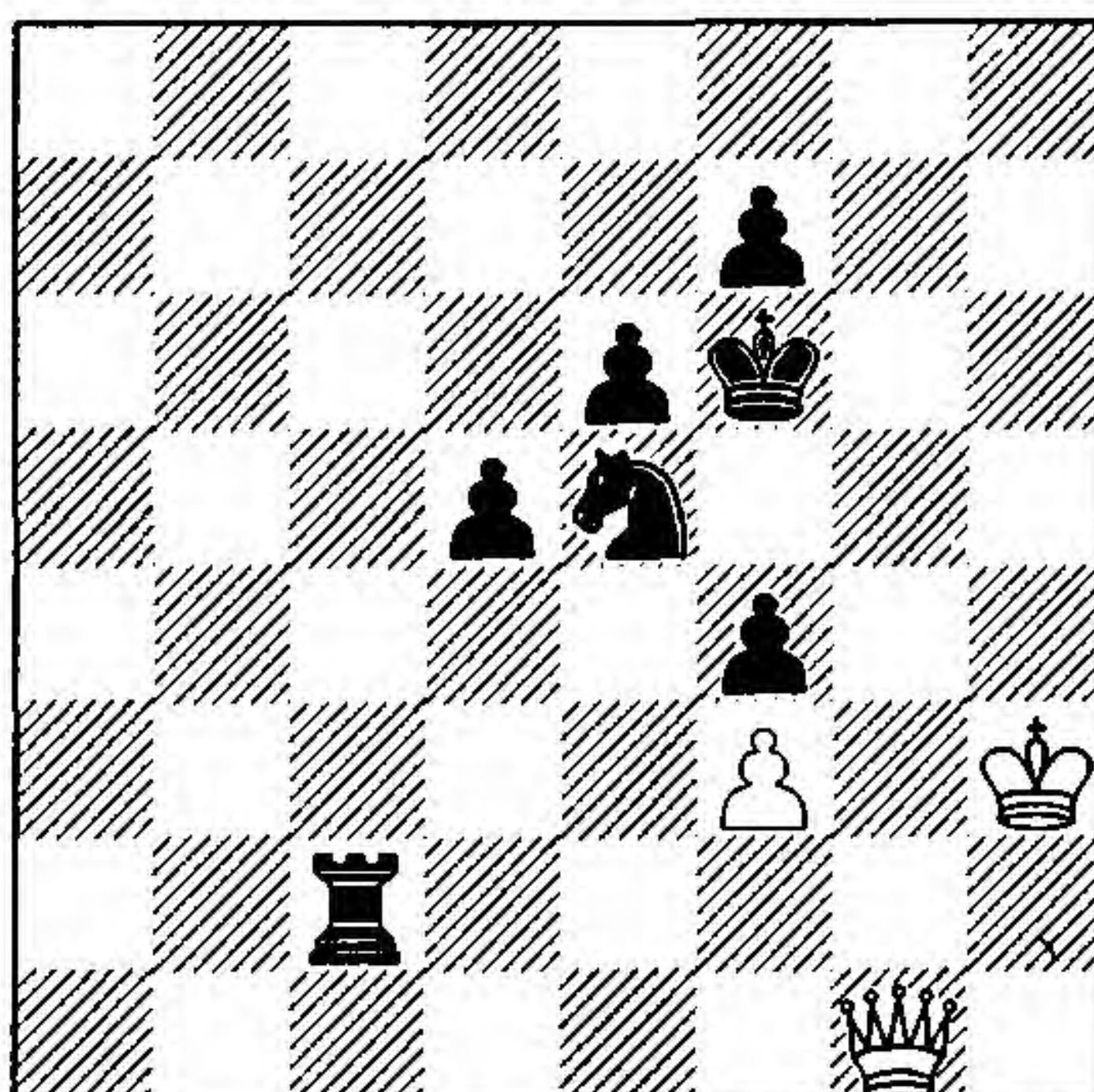
585

③



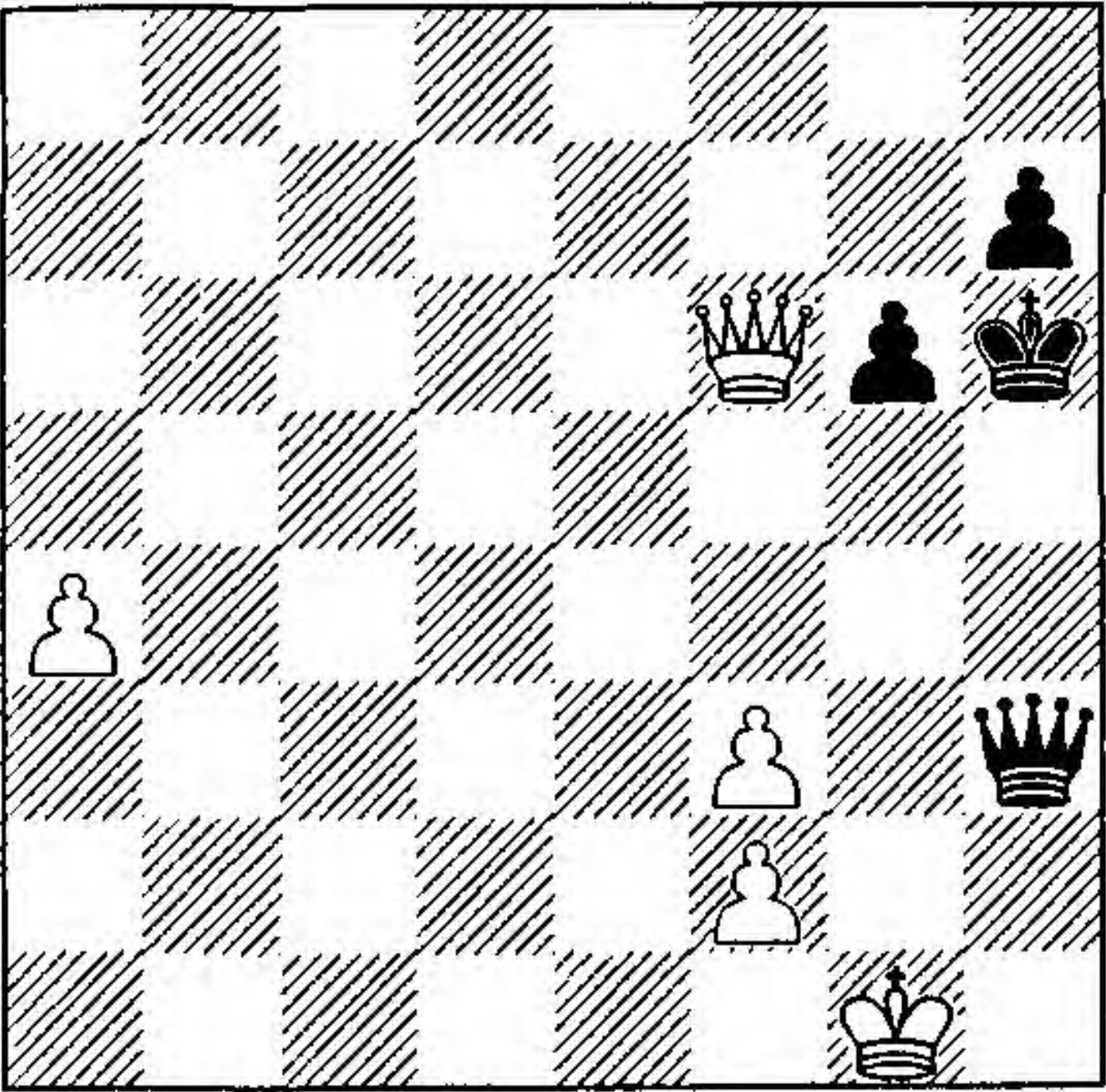
588

①



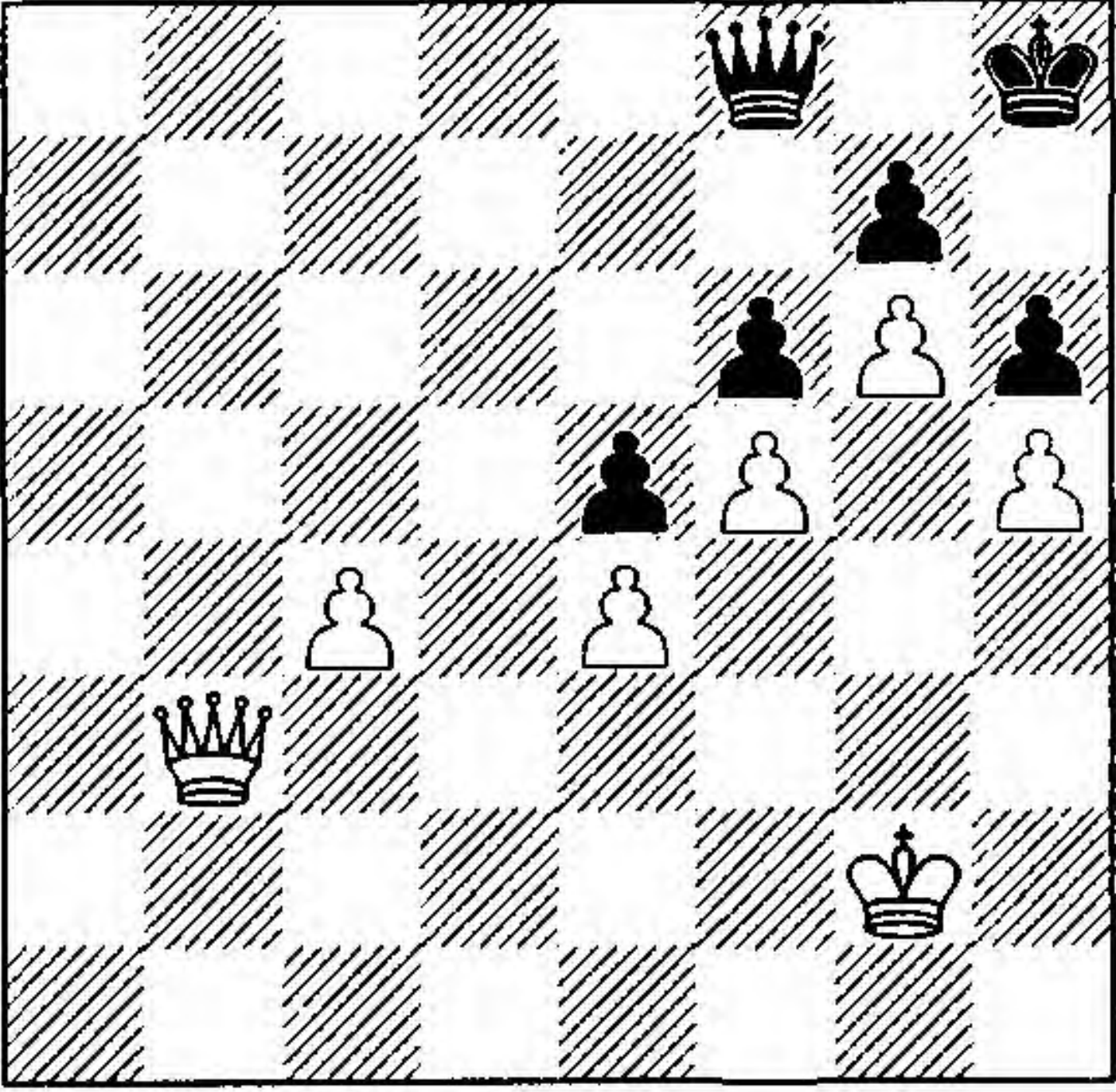
589

①



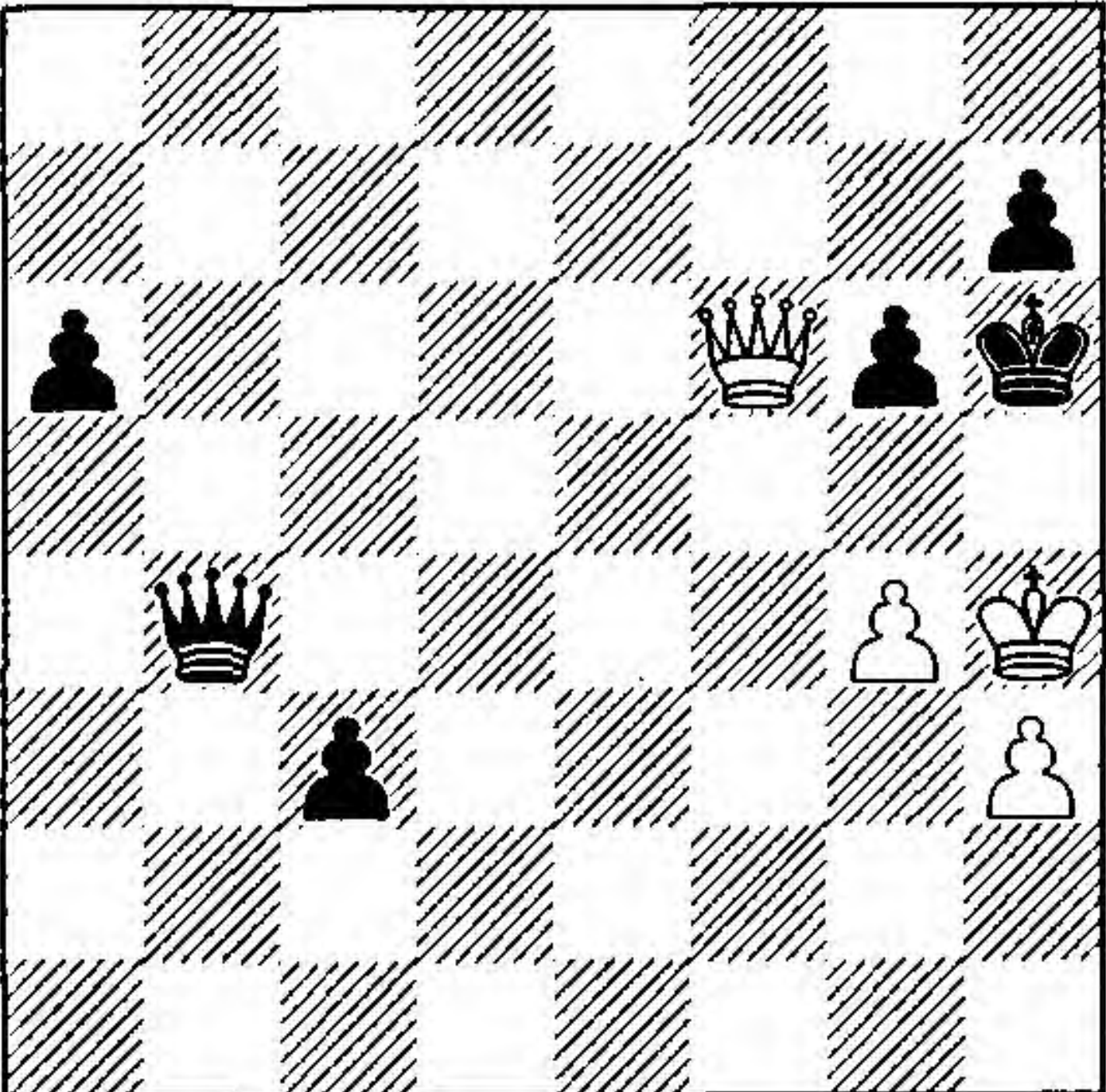
592

②



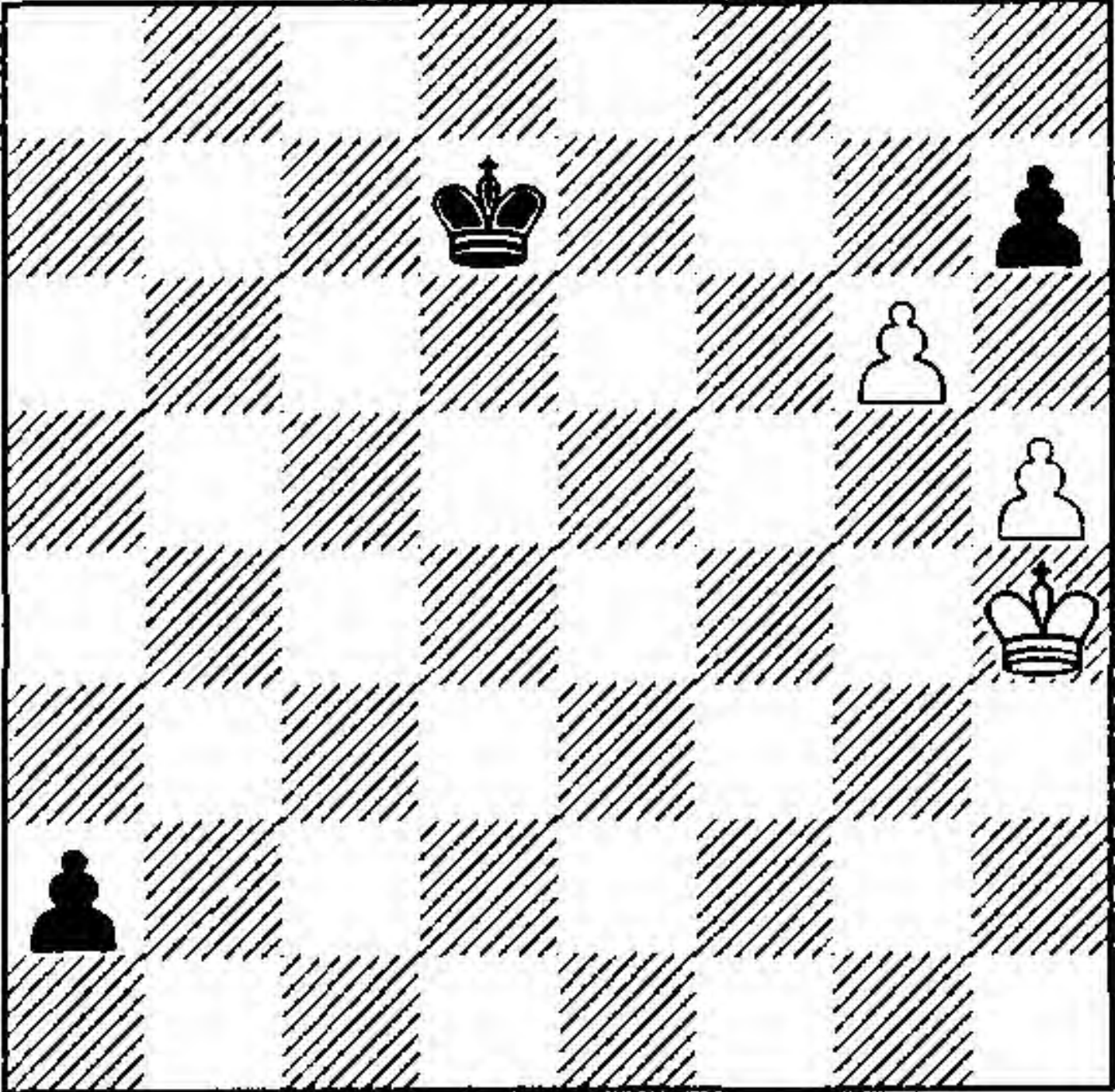
590

①



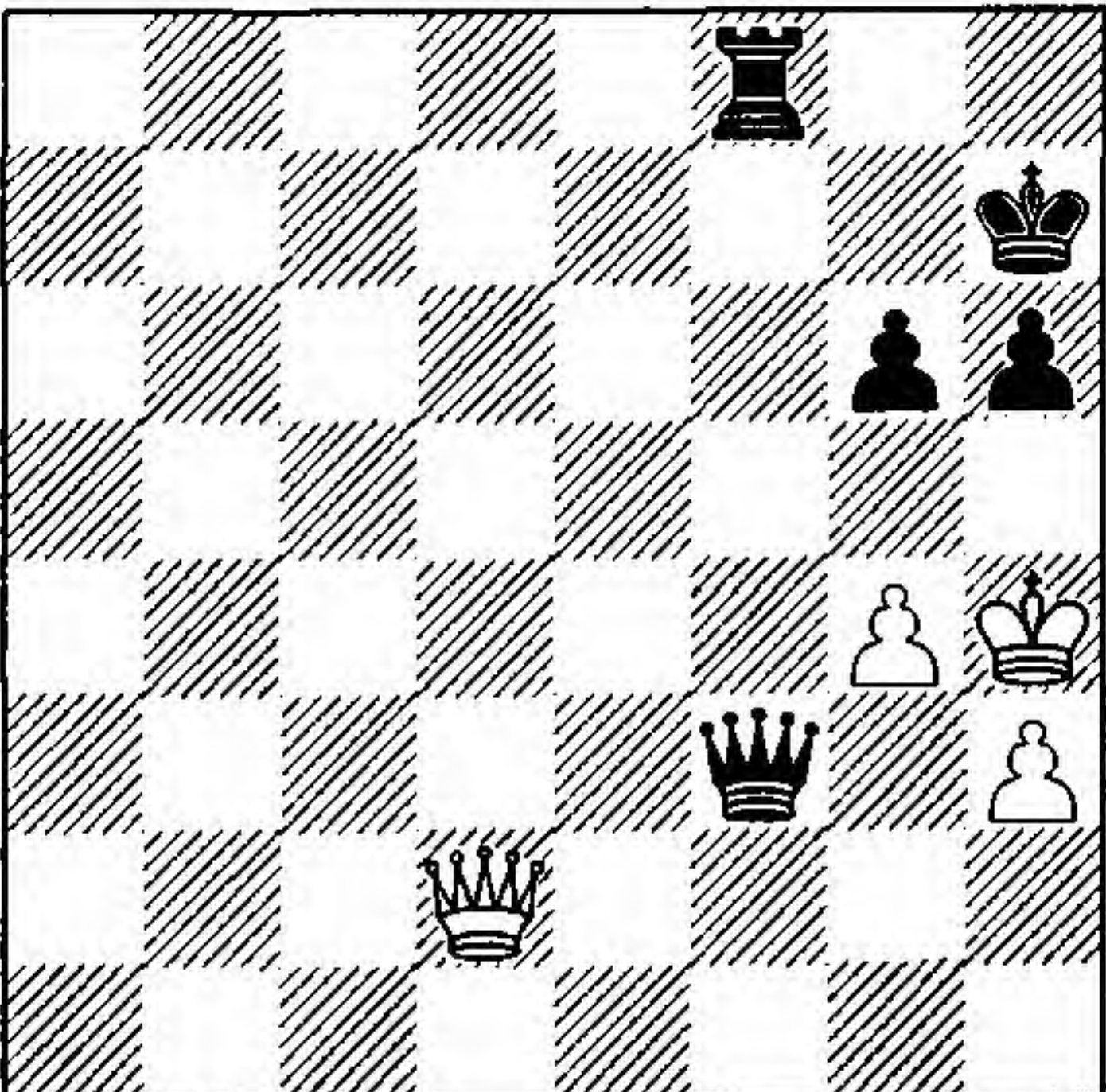
593

②



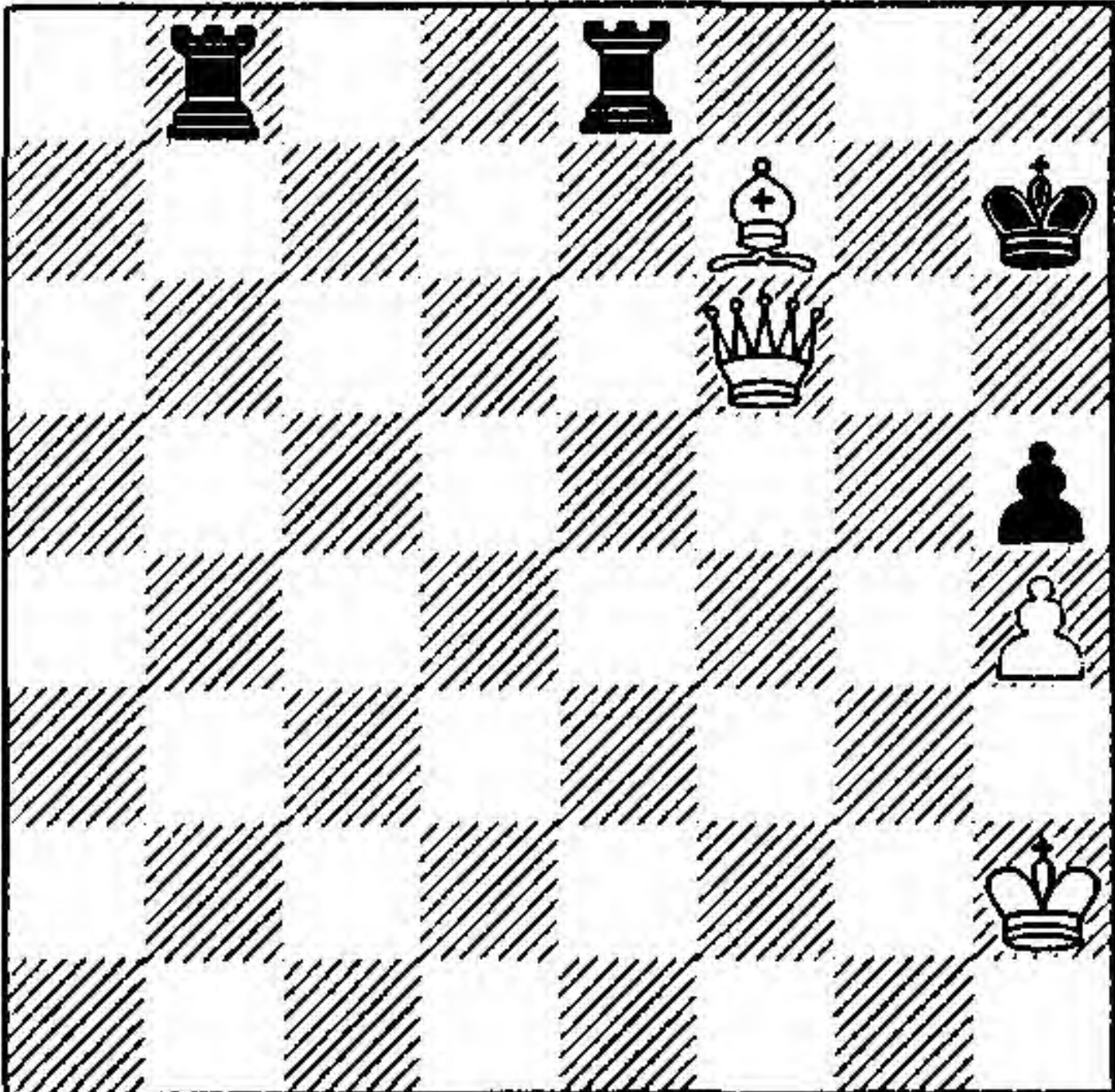
591

②



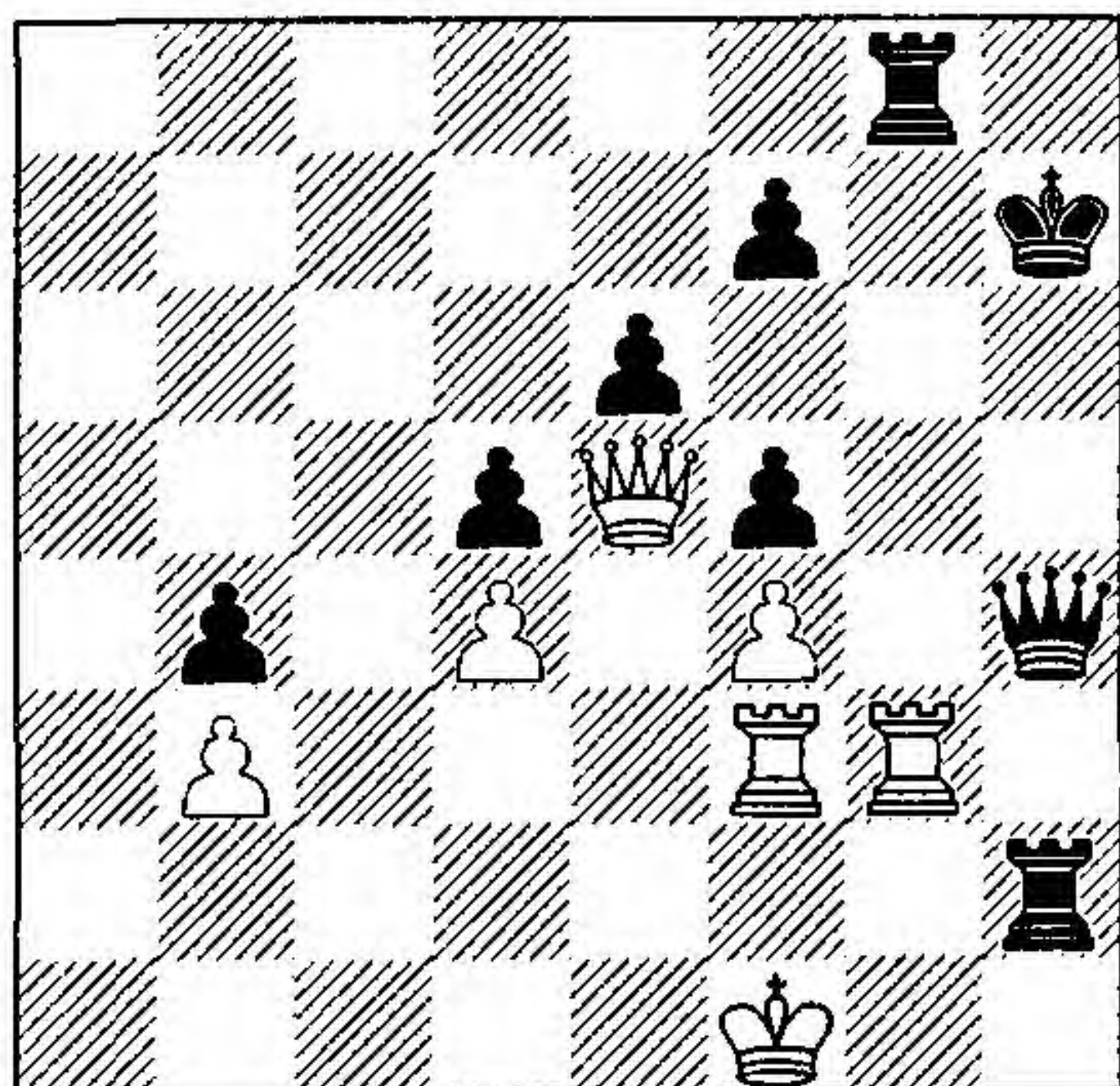
594

②



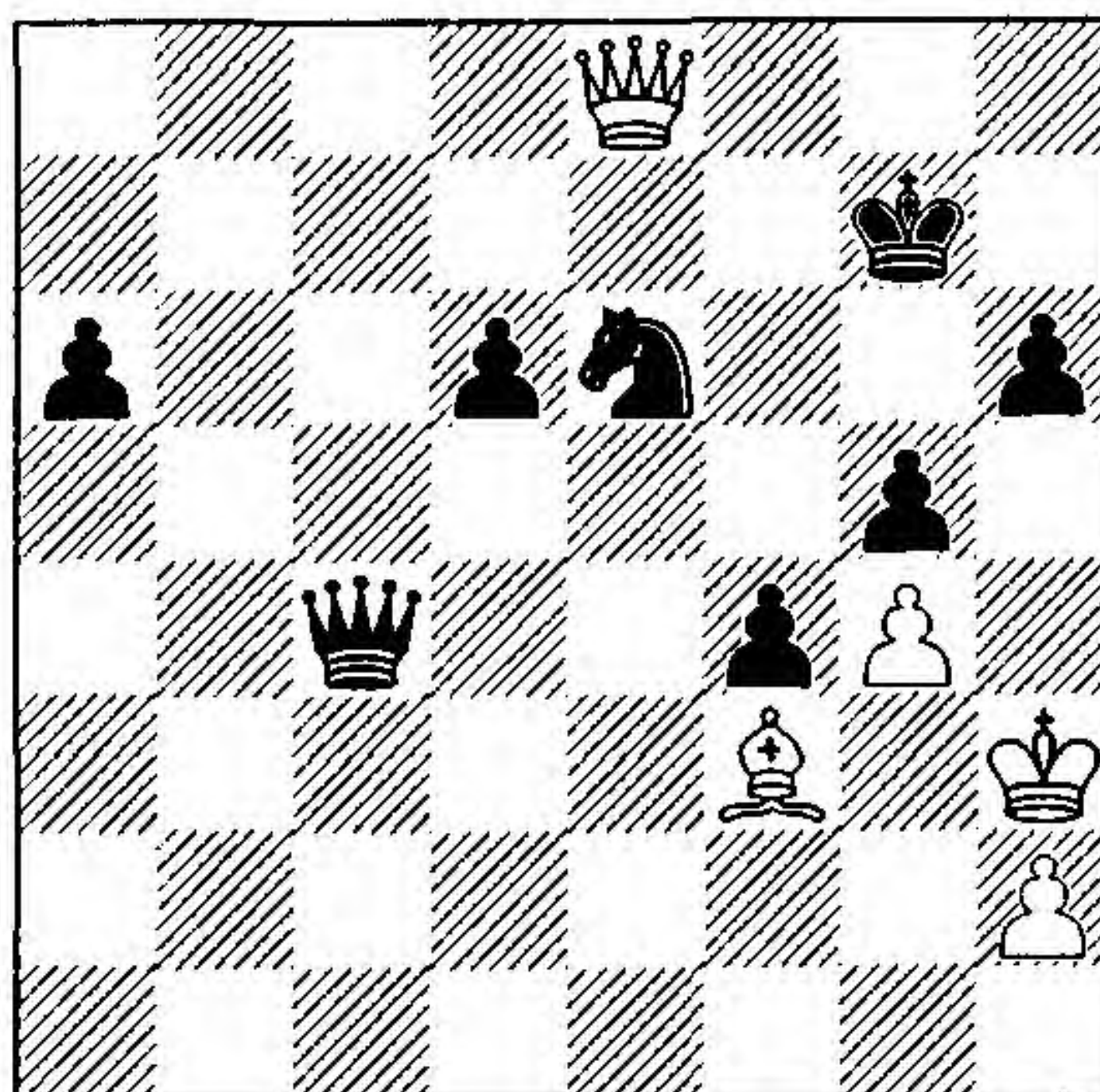
595

④



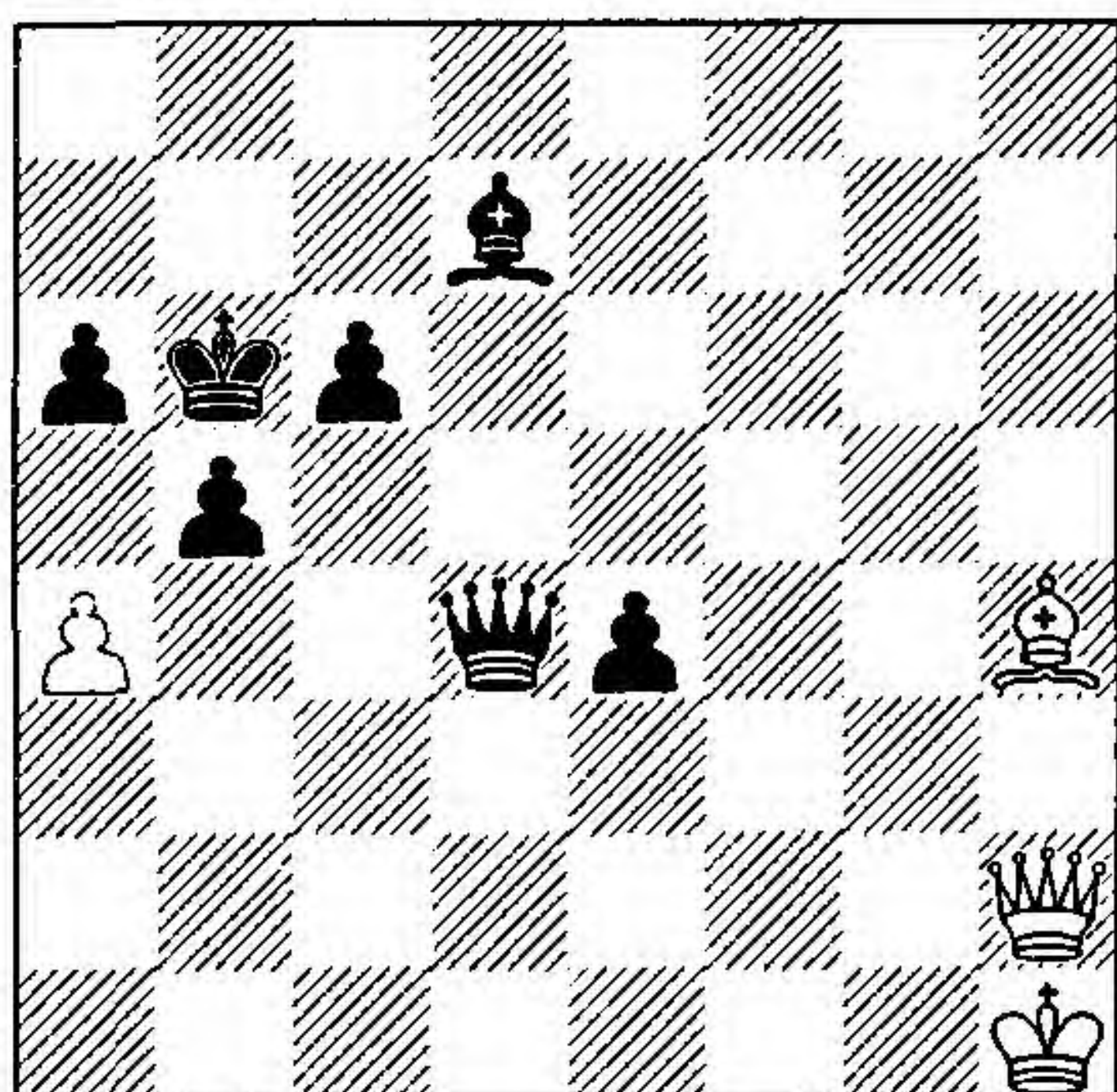
598

⑤



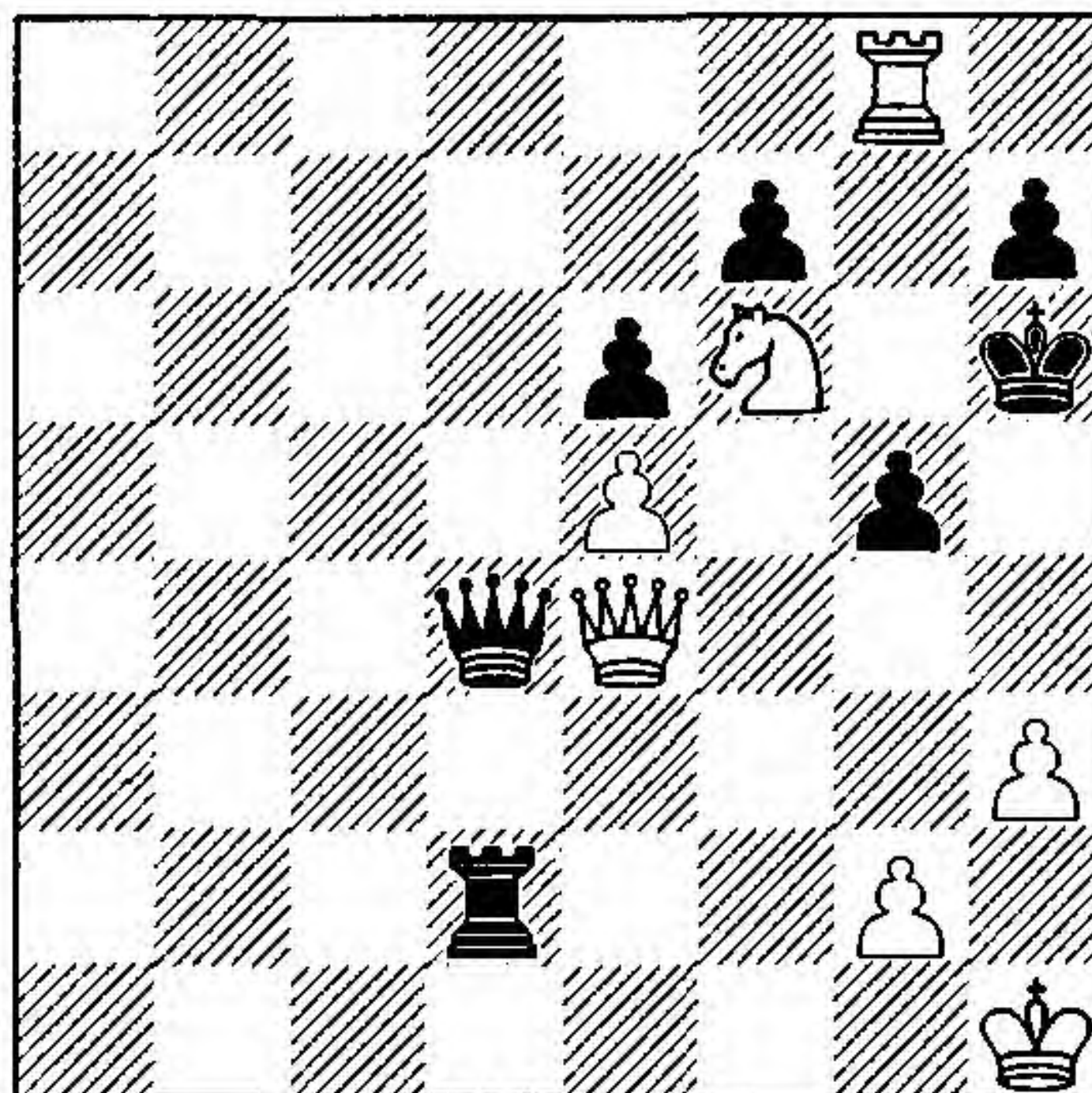
596

④



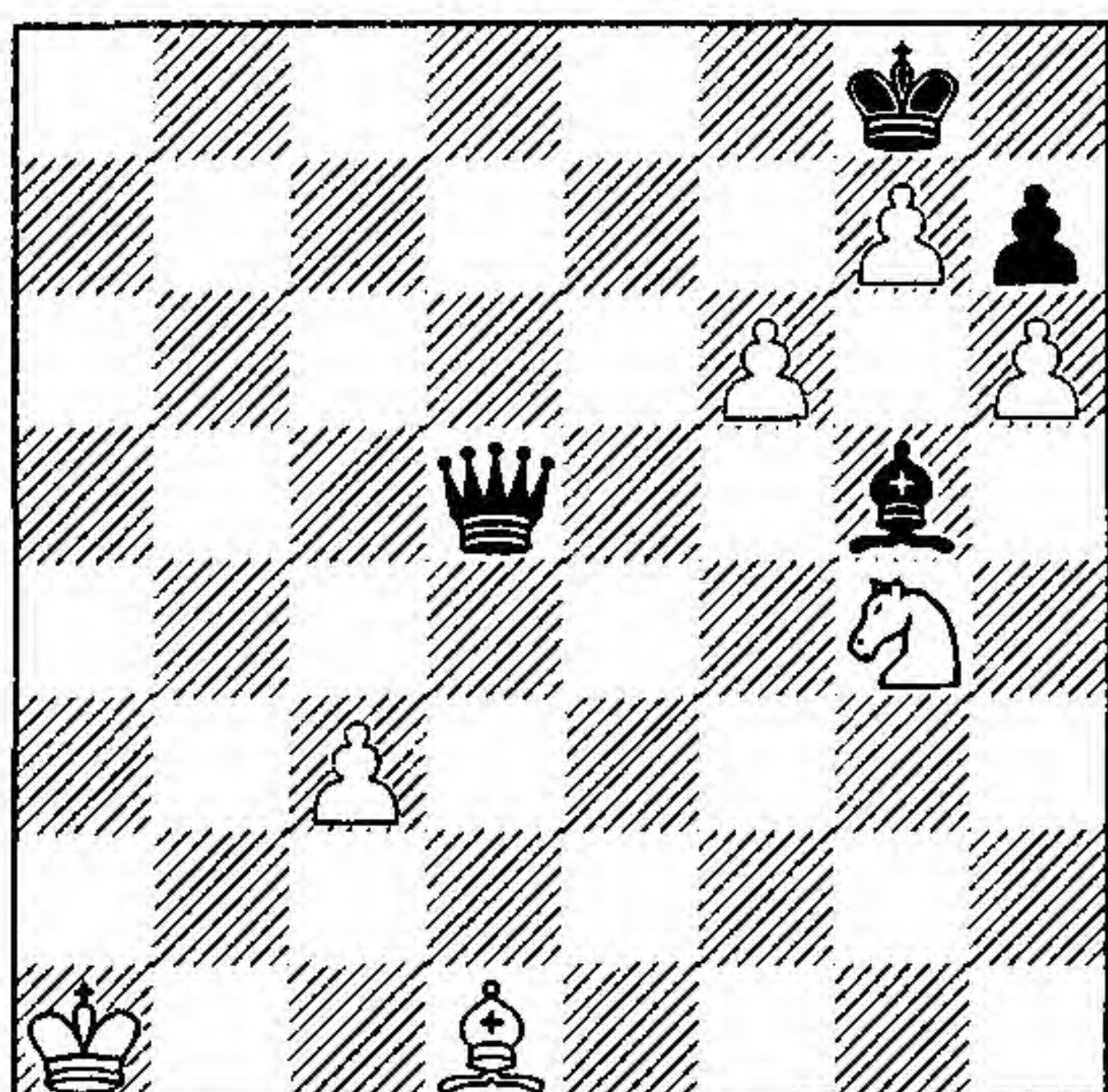
599

⑤



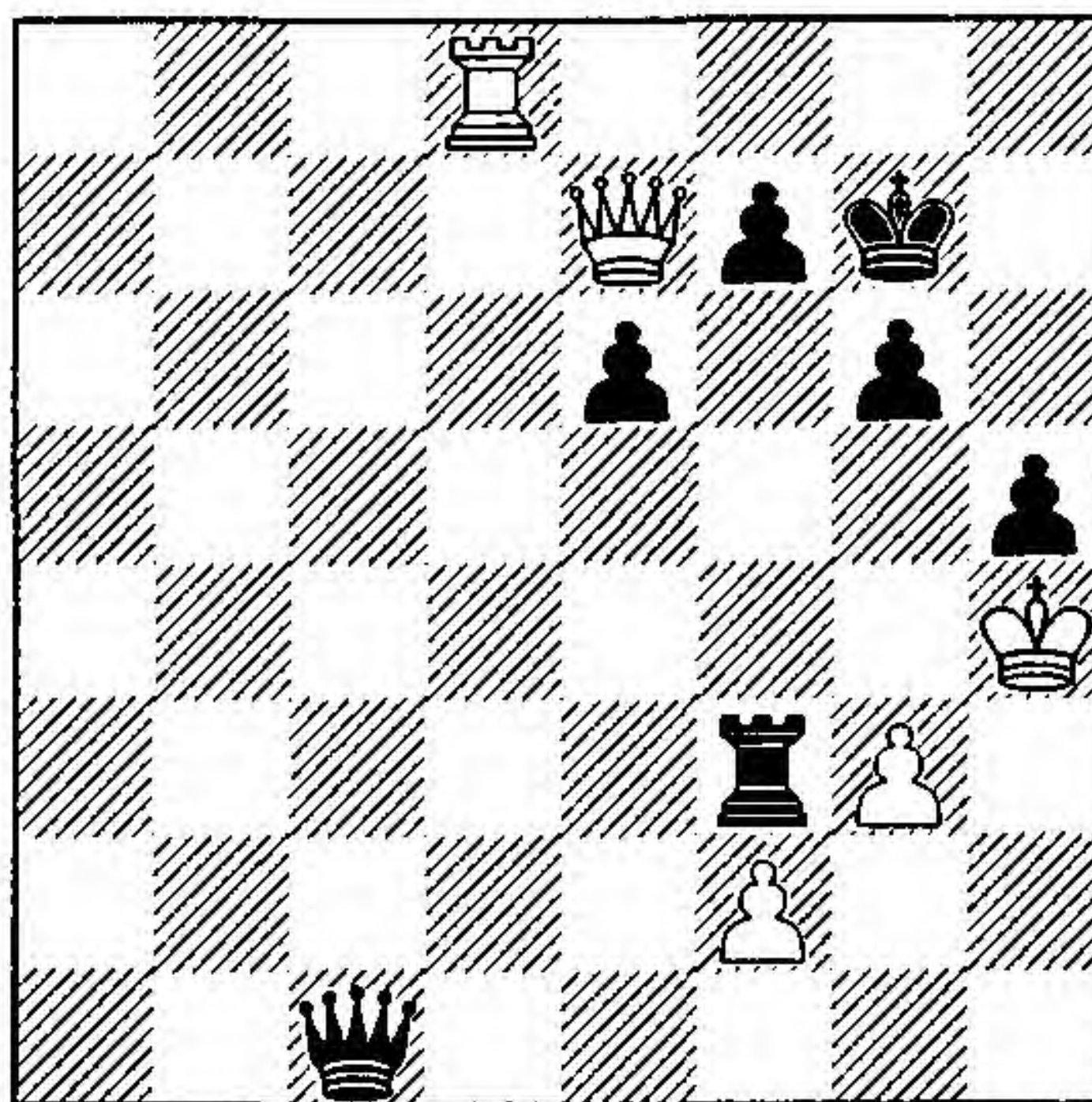
597

⑥



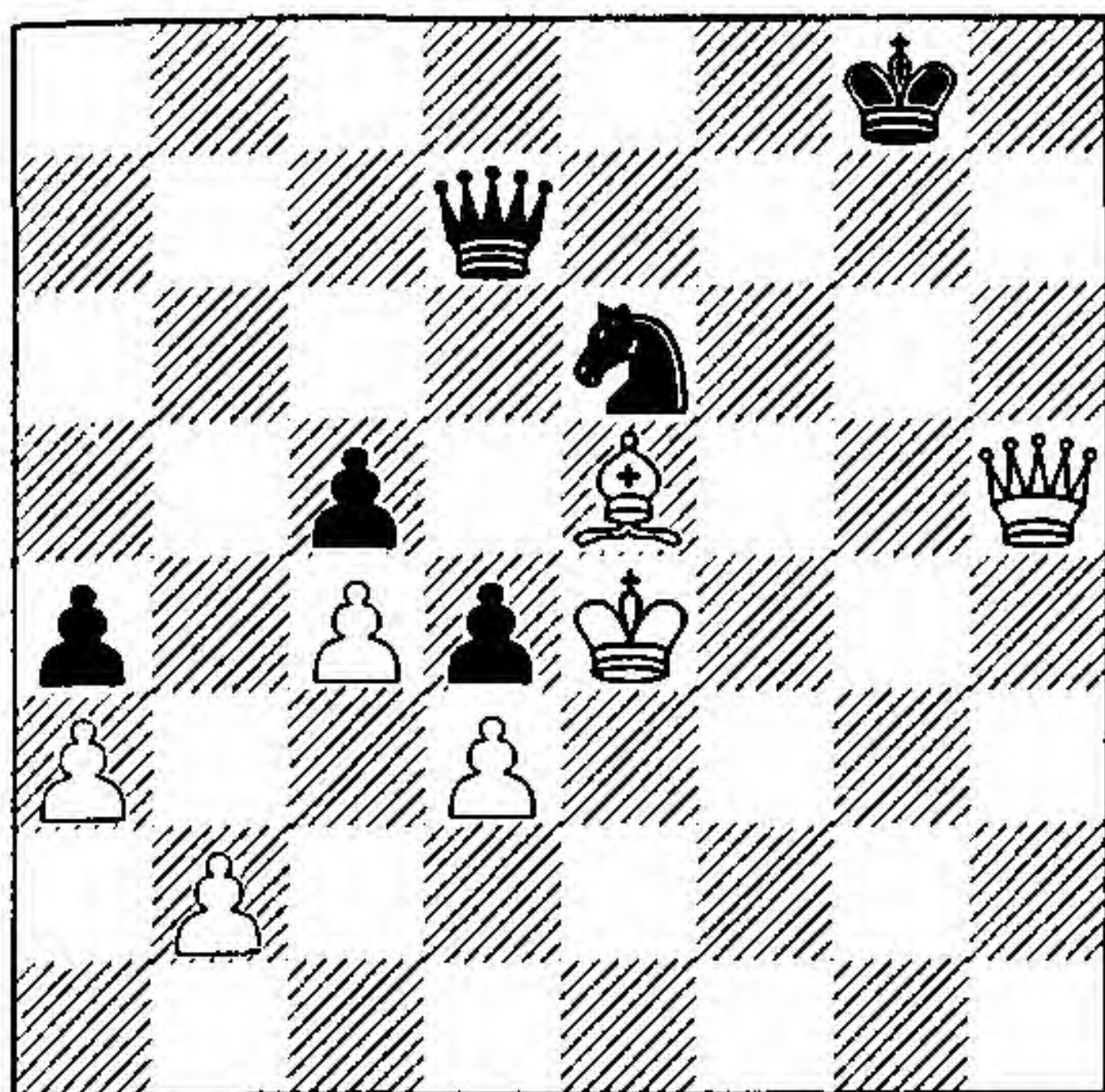
600

⑤



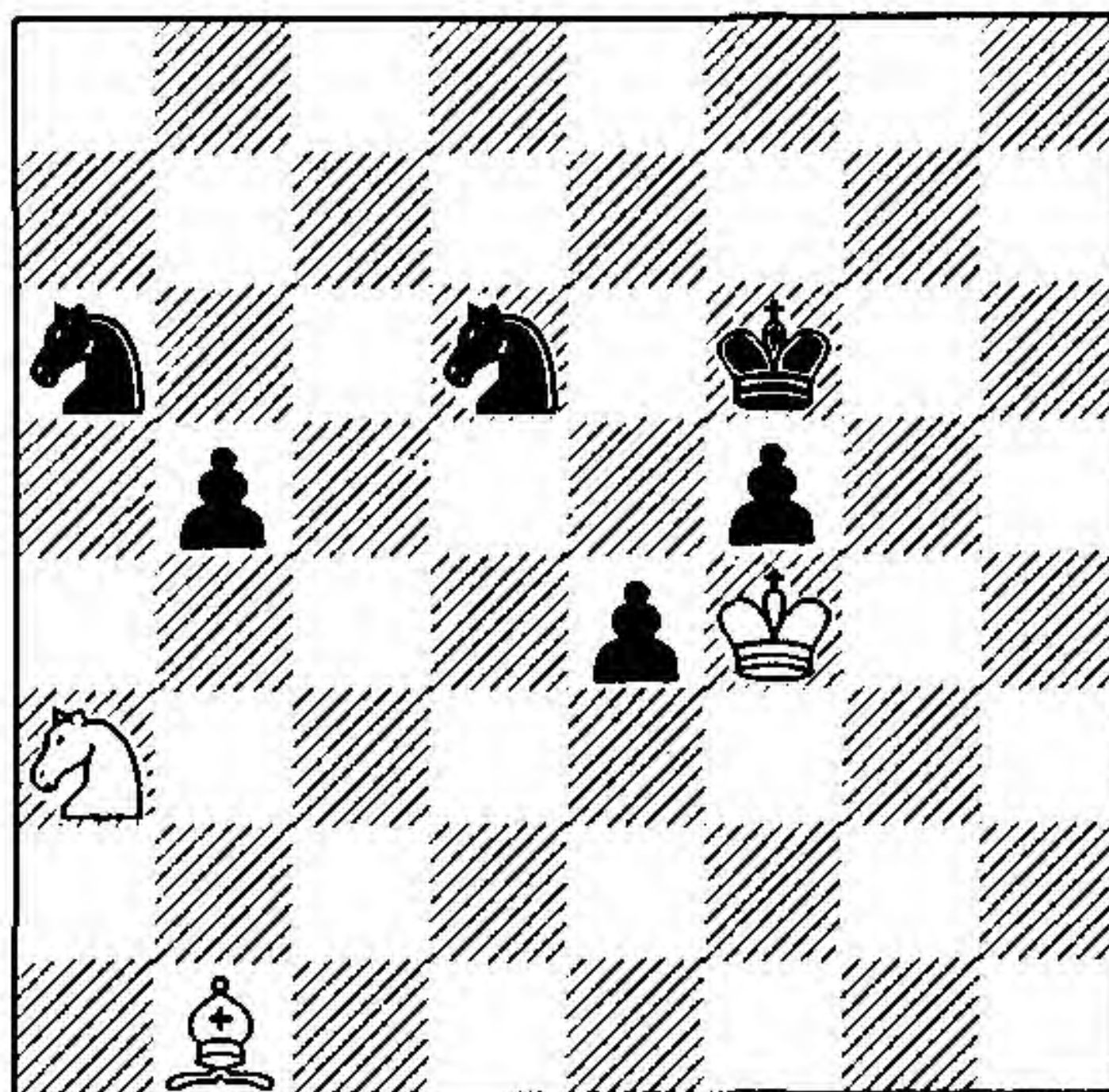
601

⑤



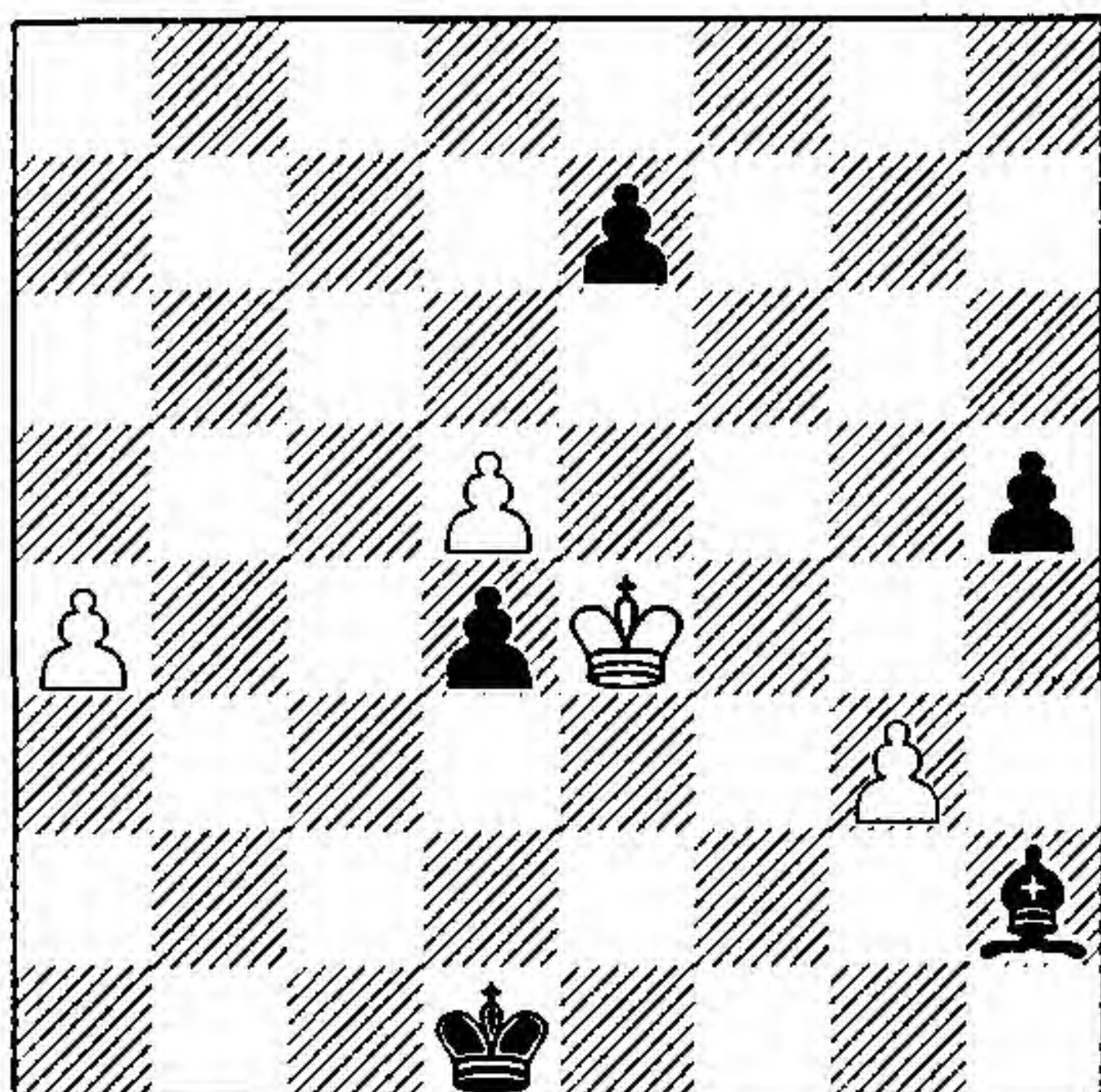
604

②



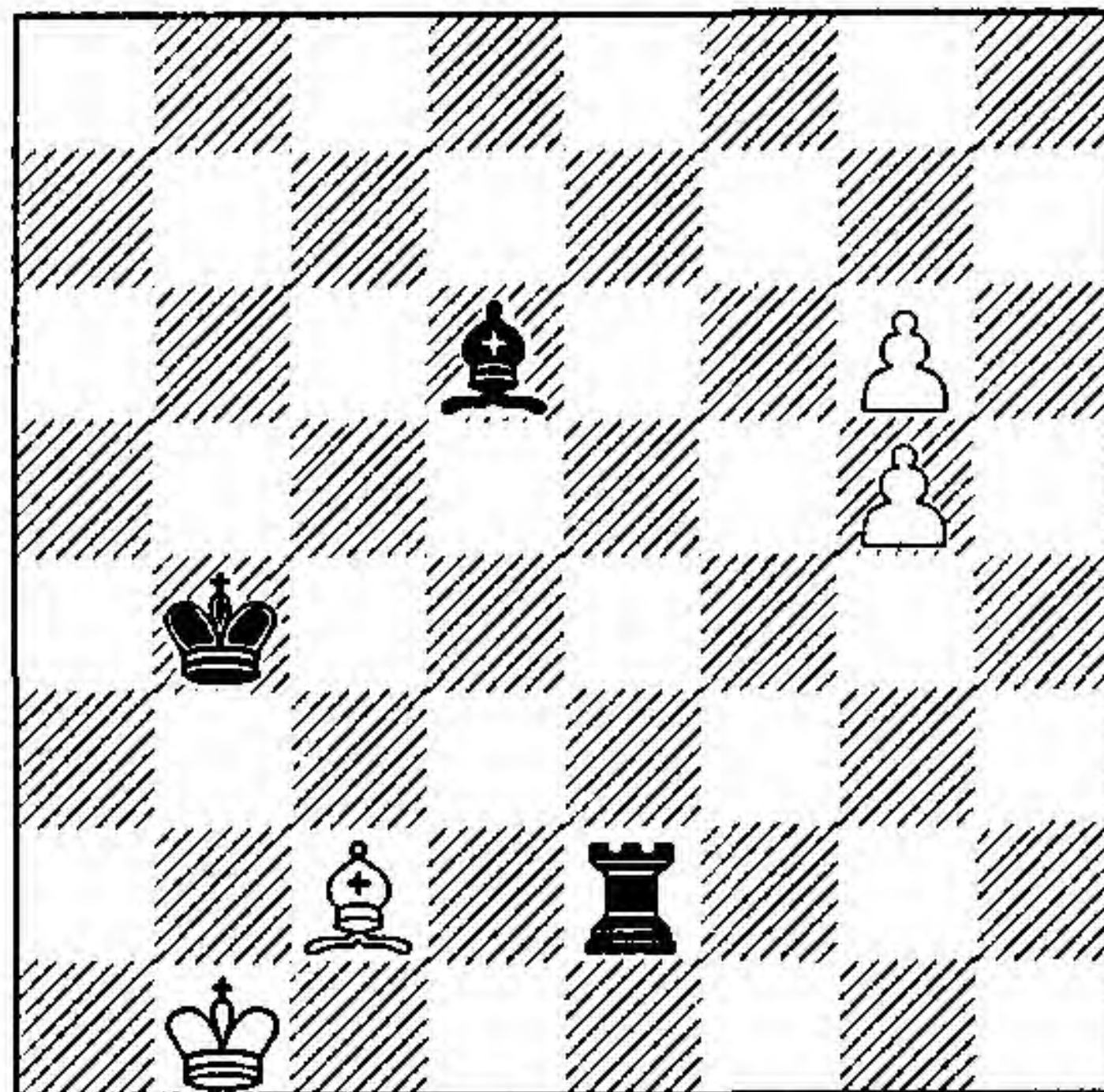
602

⑦



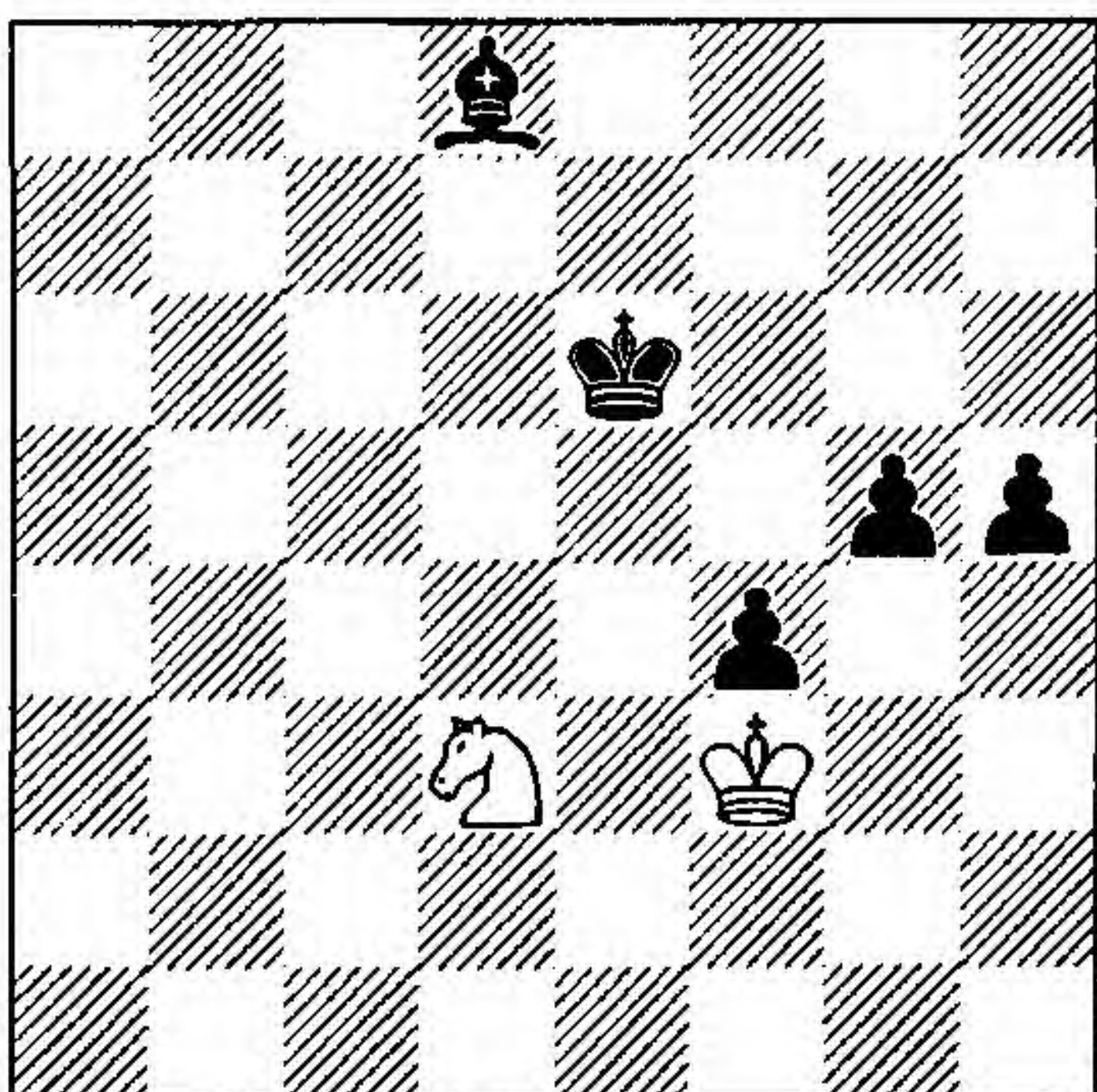
605

③



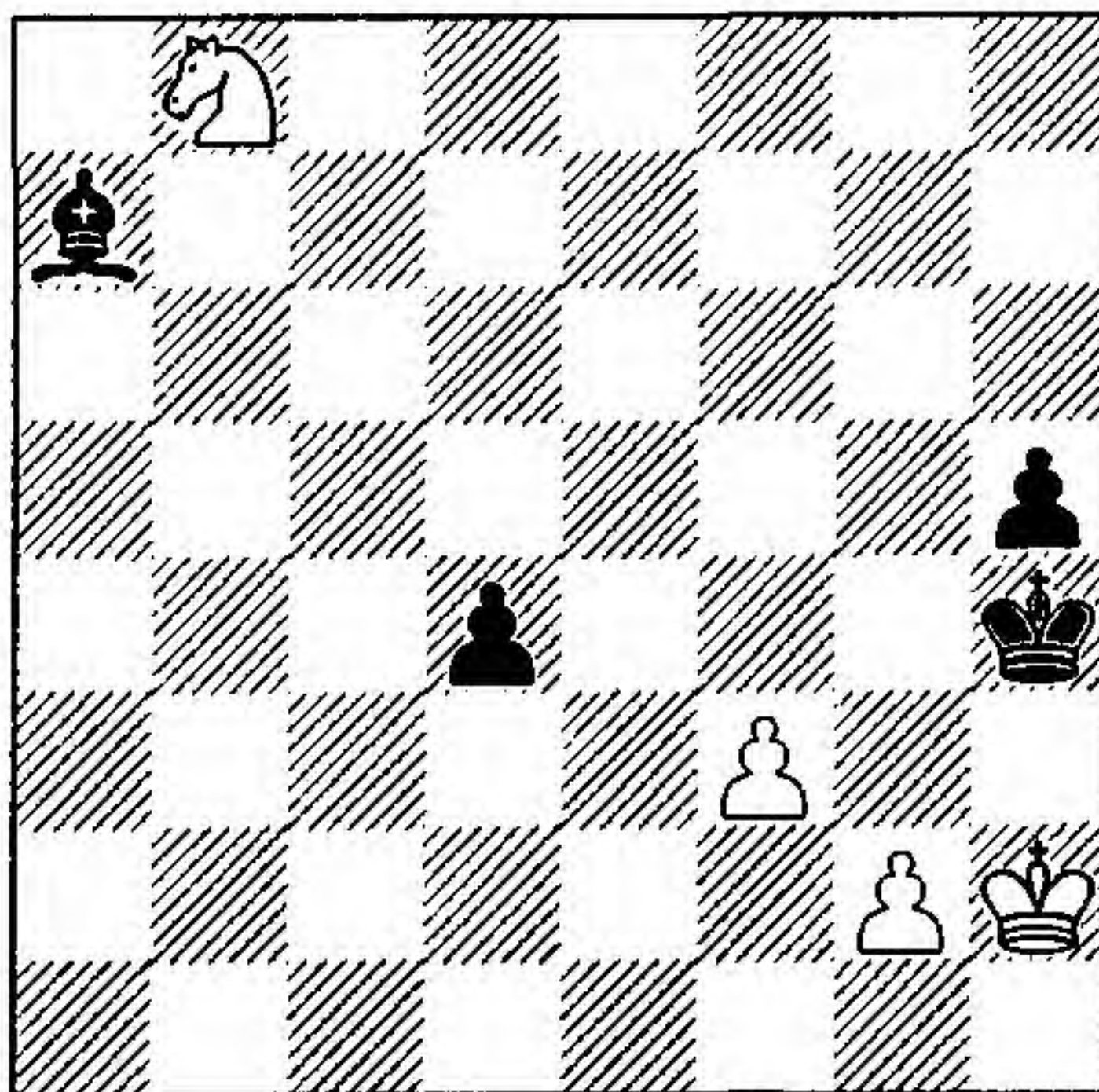
603

①



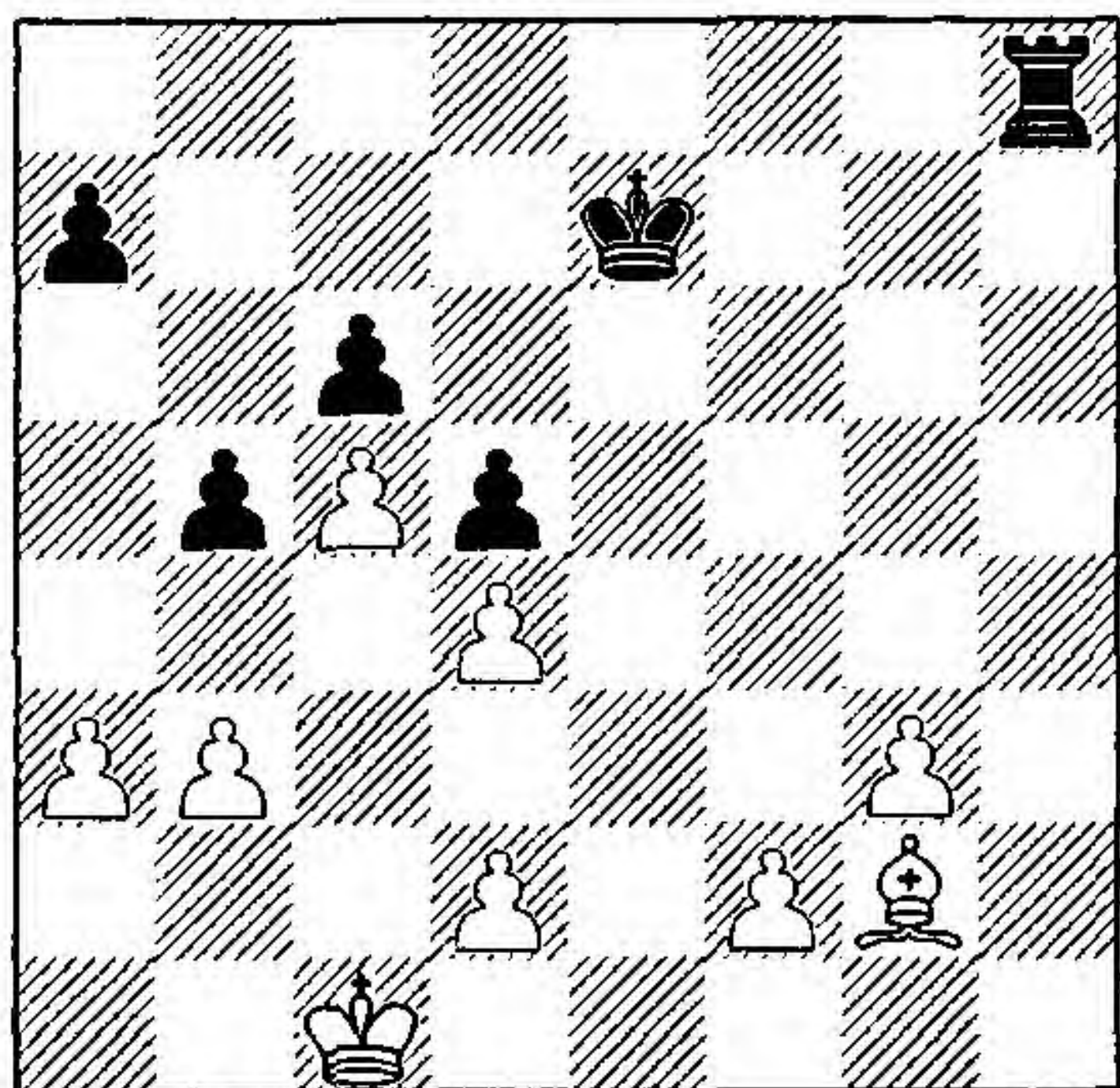
606

④



607

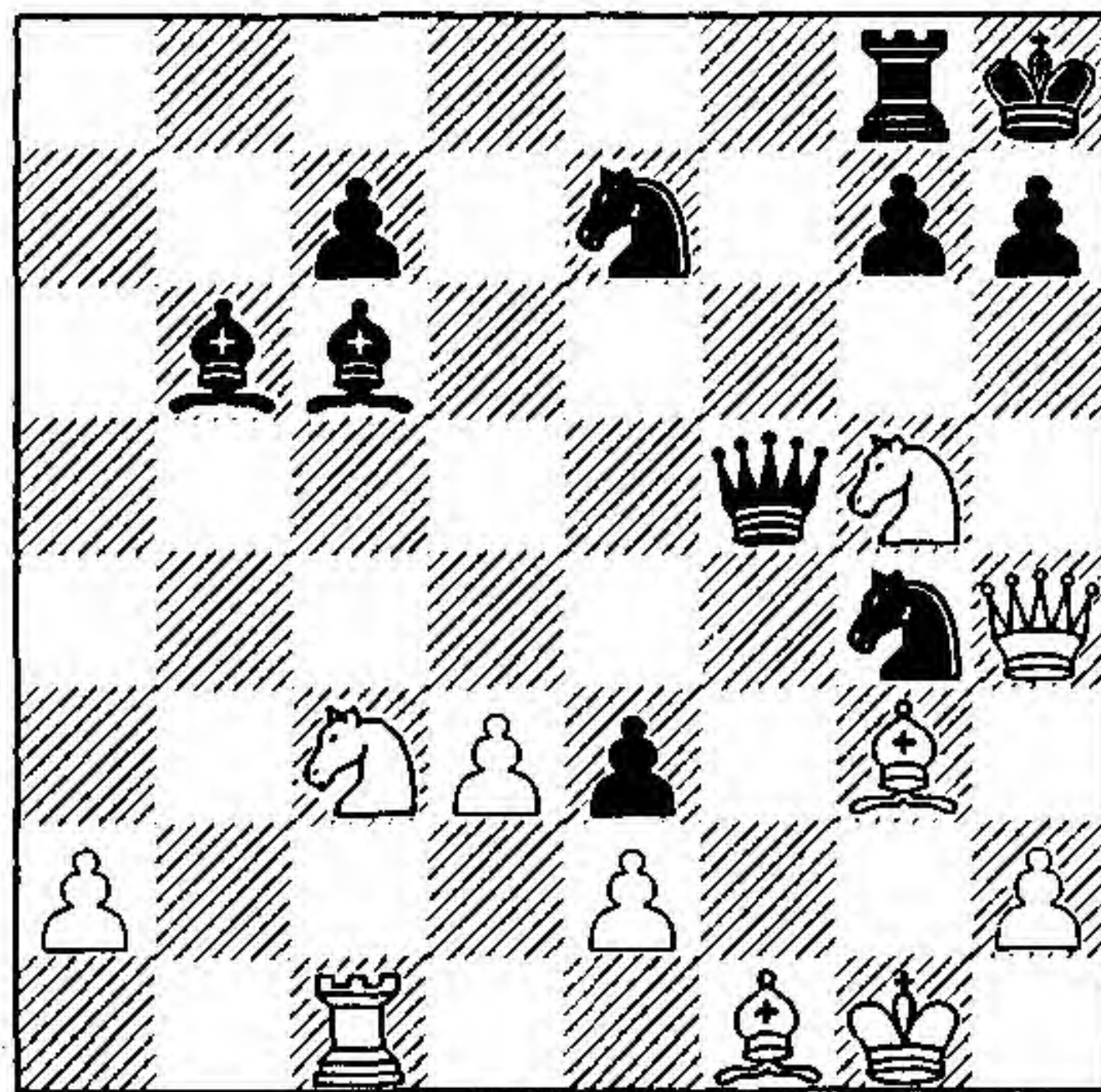
④



610

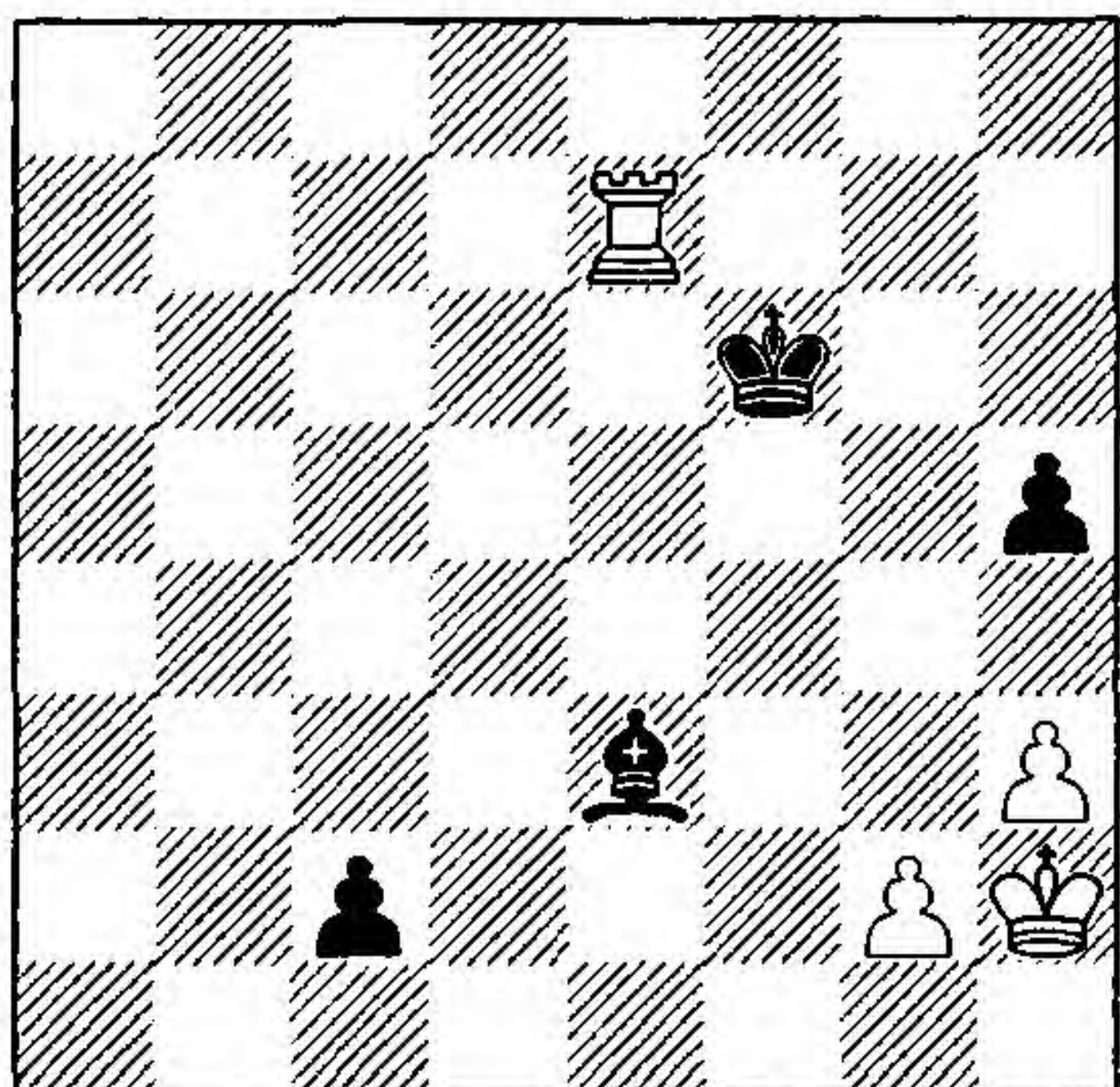
②

①



608

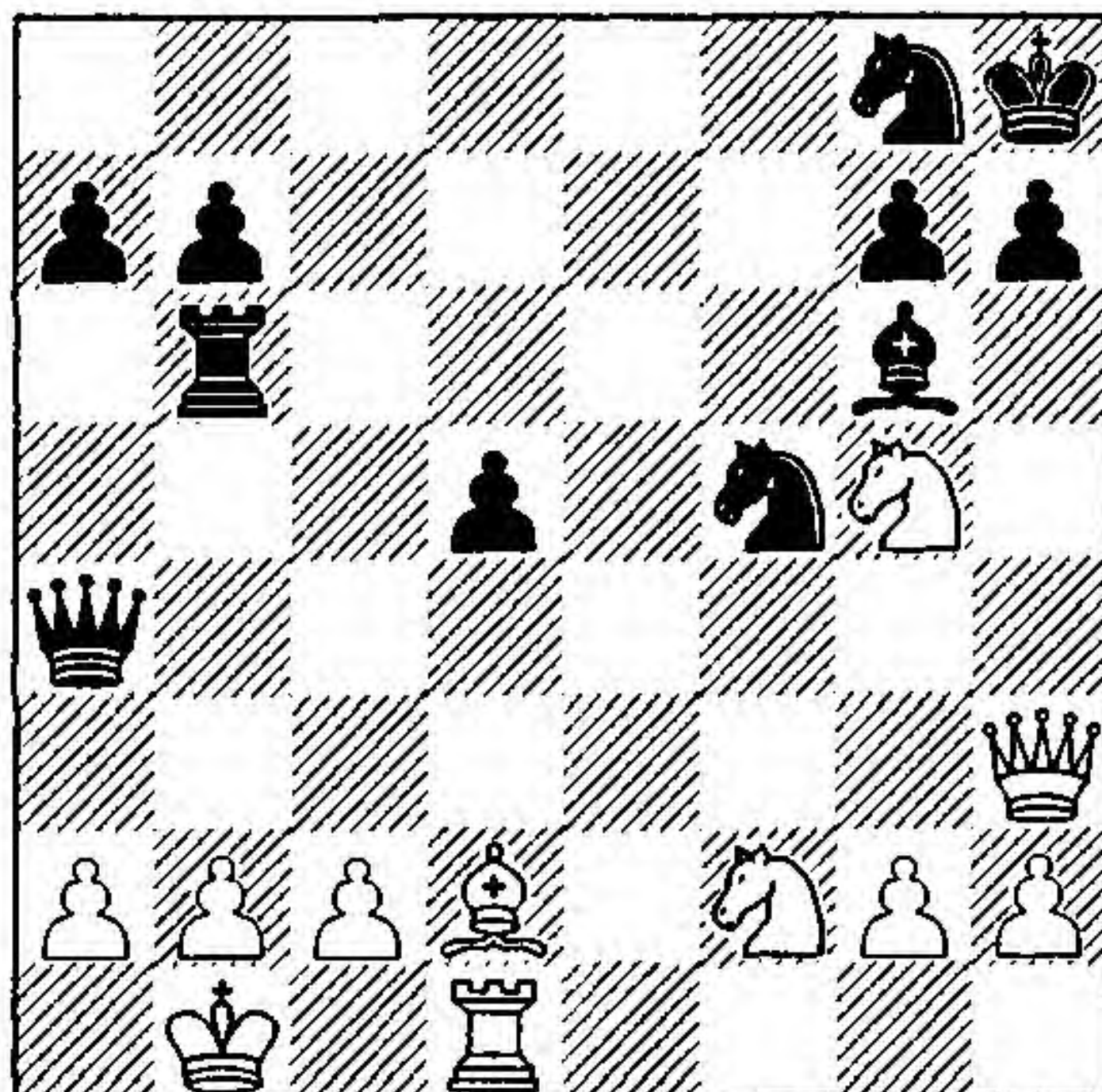
②



611

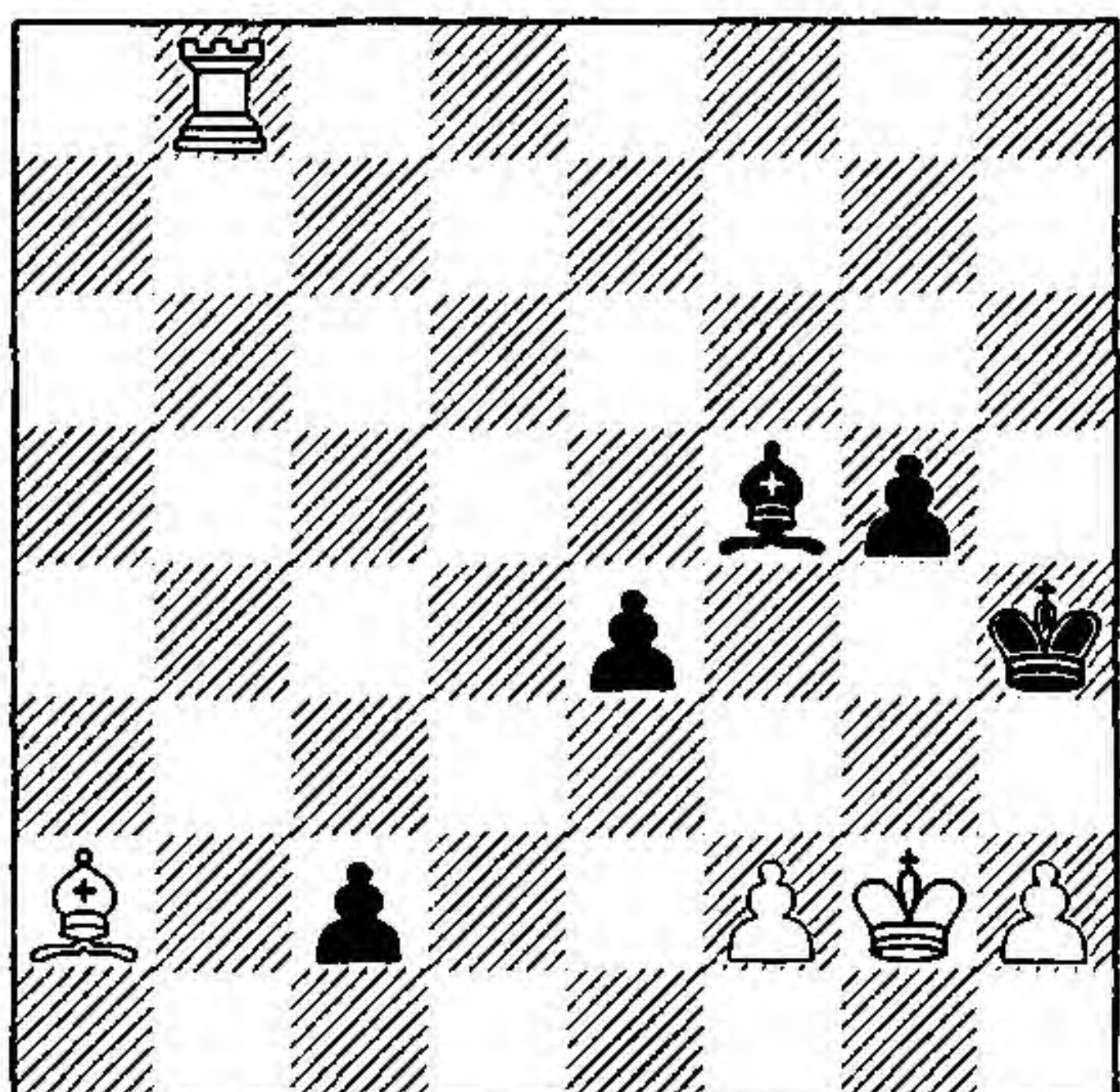
①

③



609

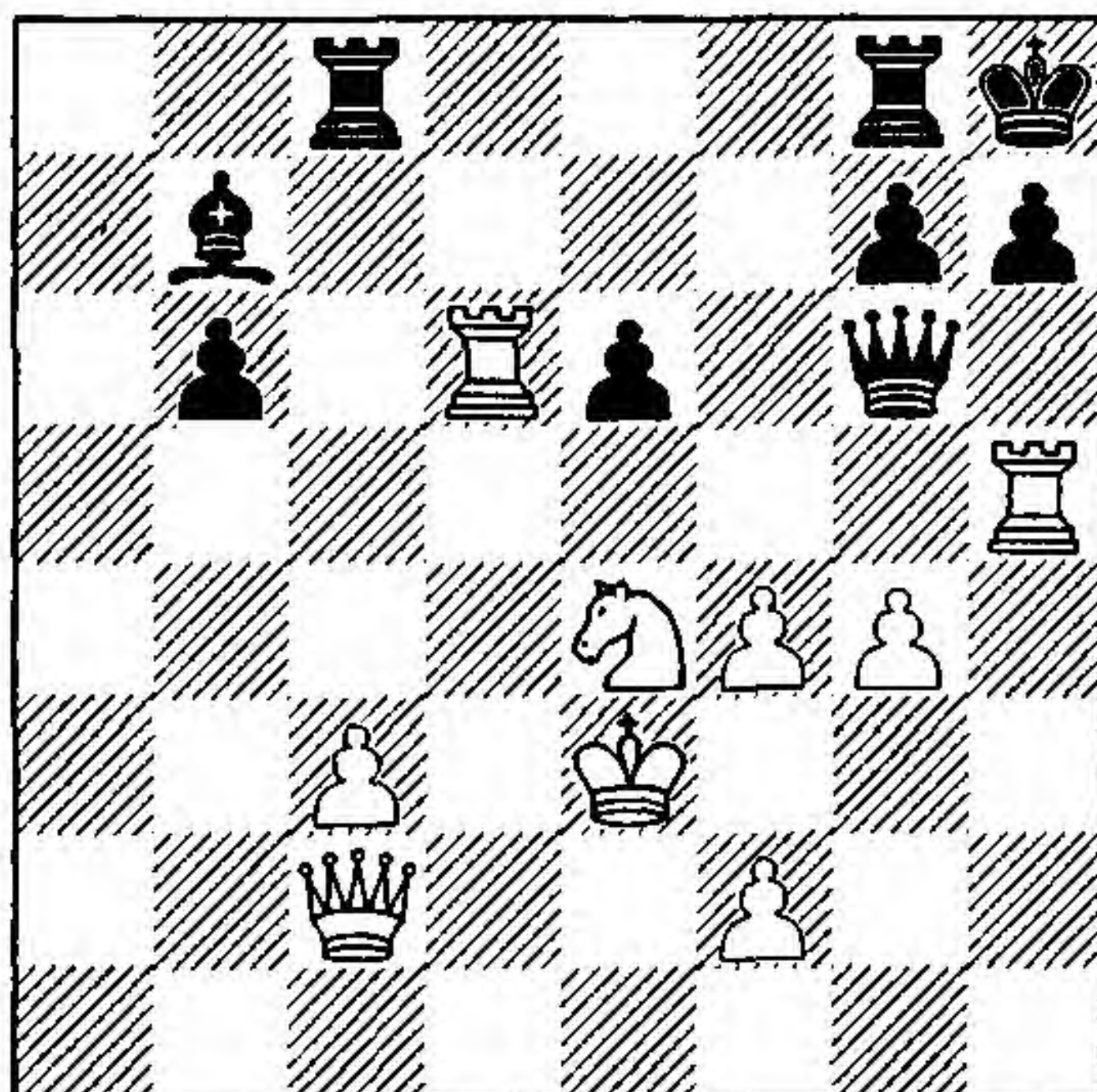
⑦



612

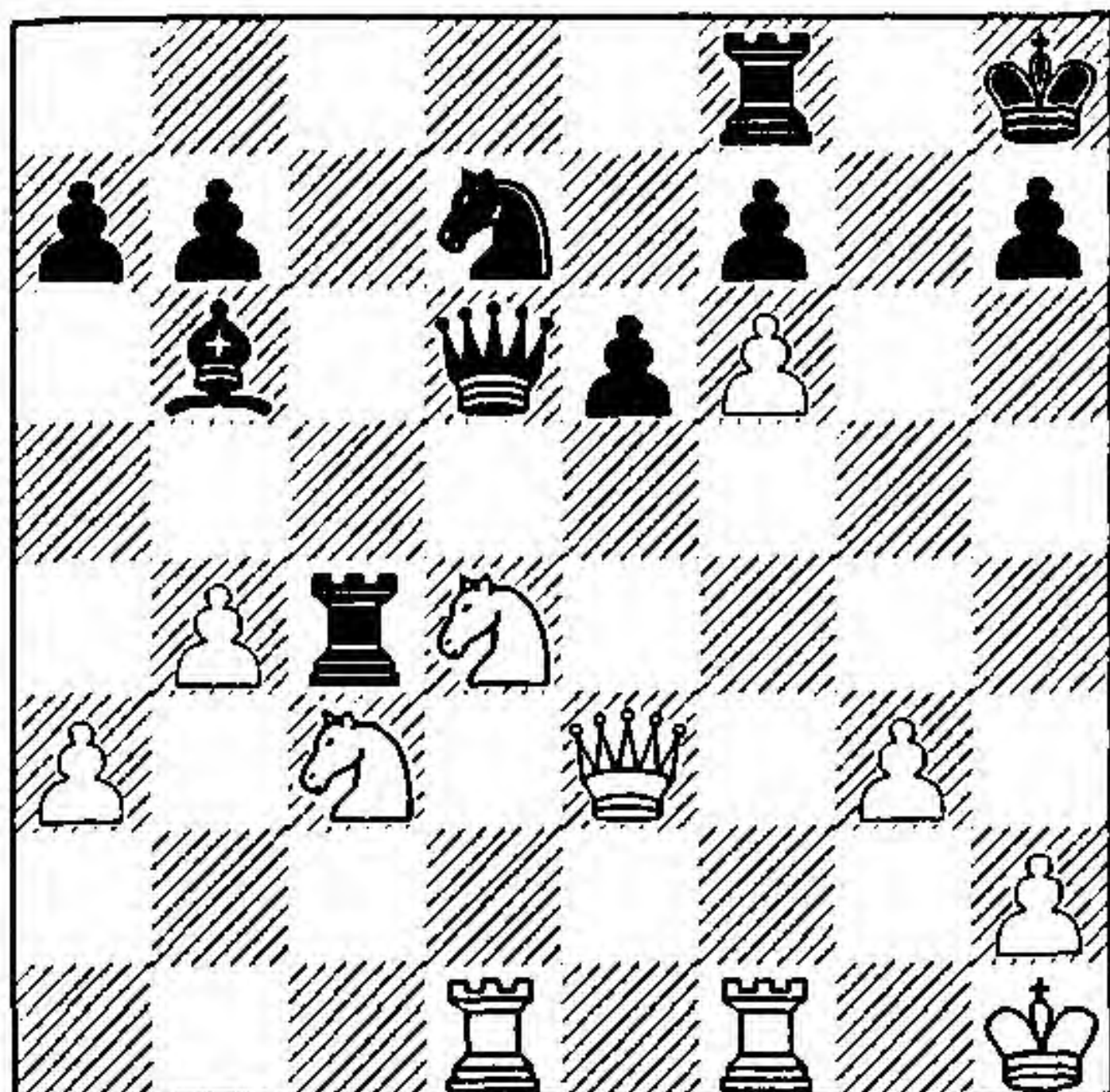
②

②



613

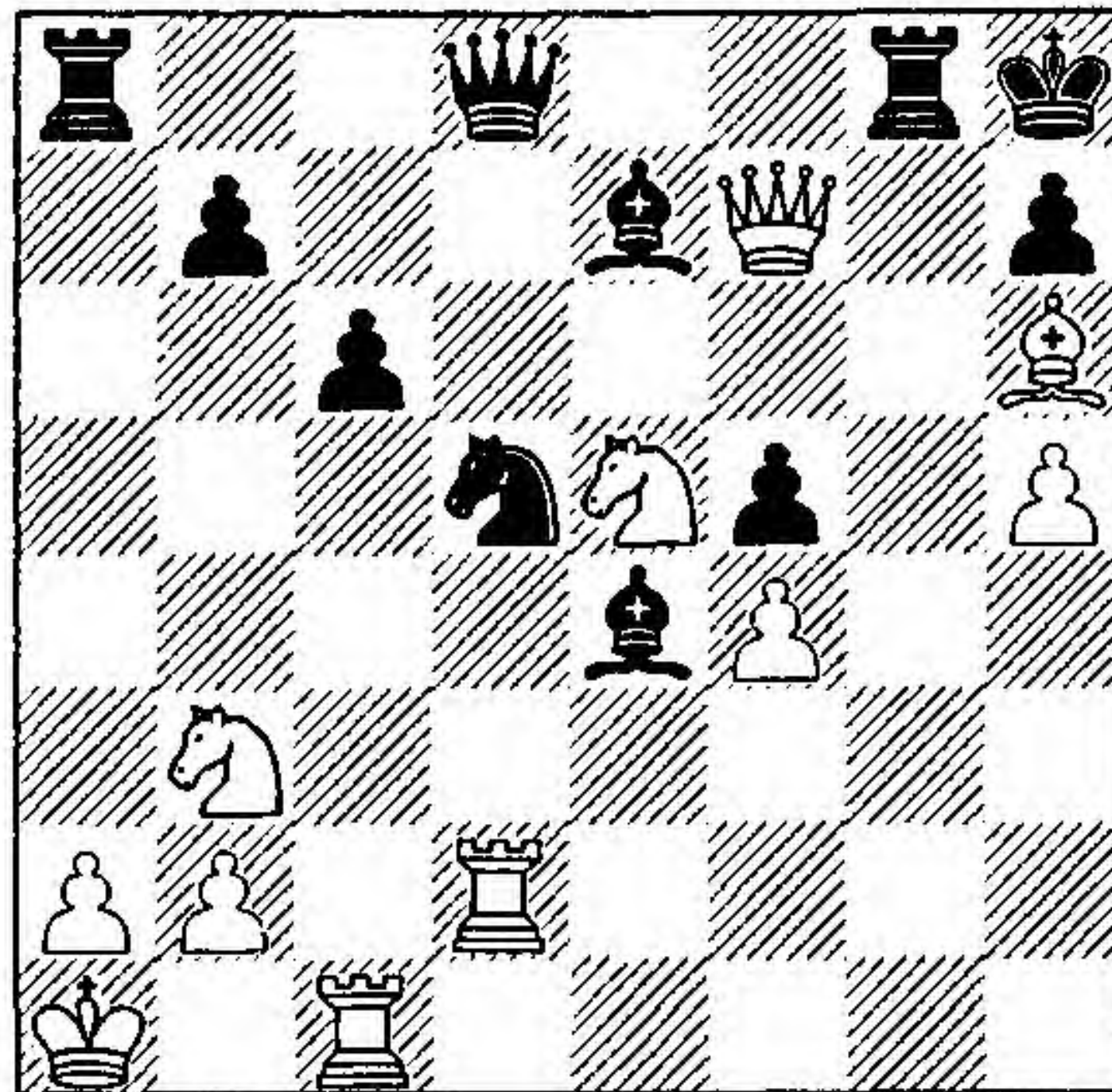
④



616

①

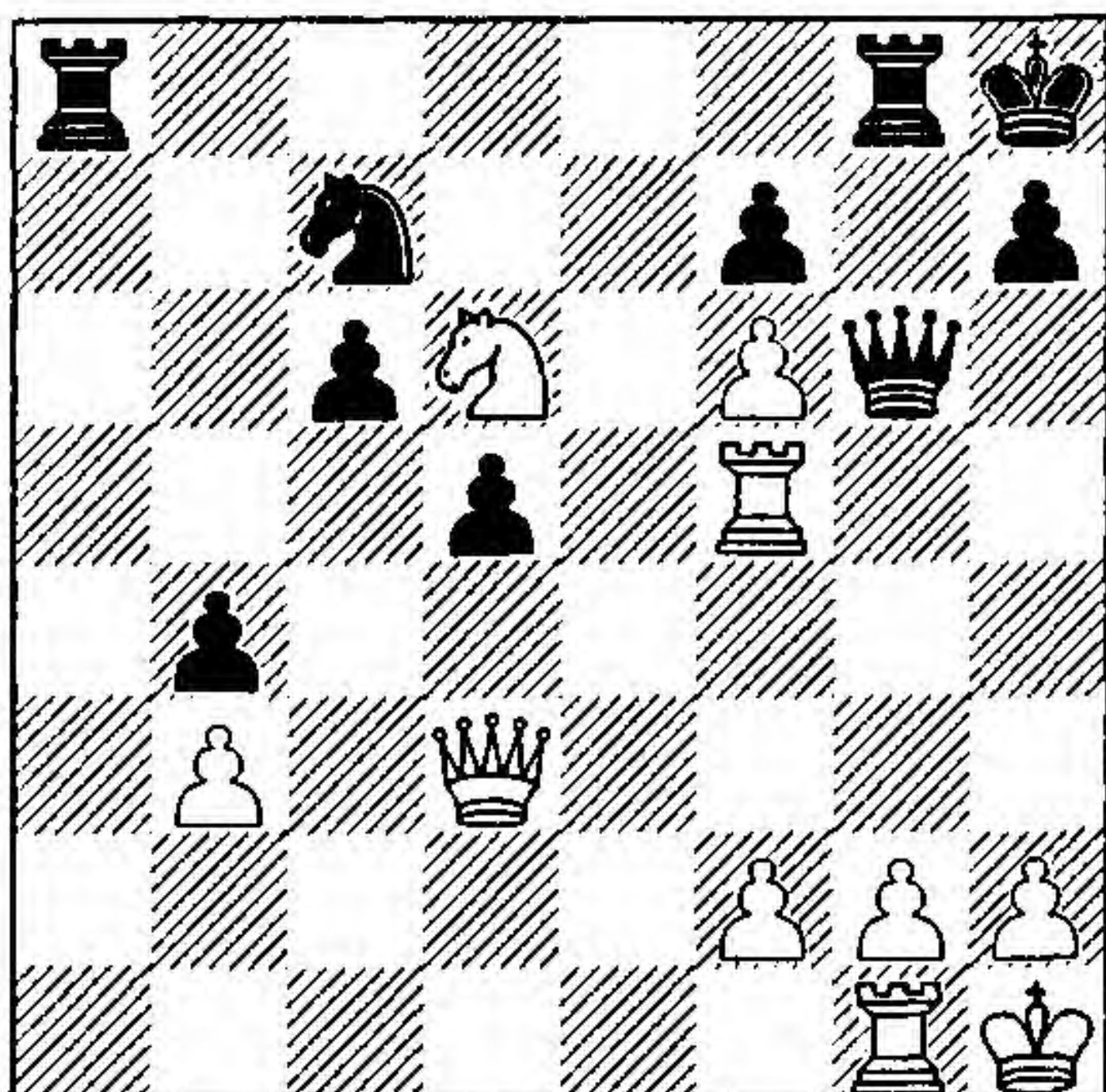
1



614

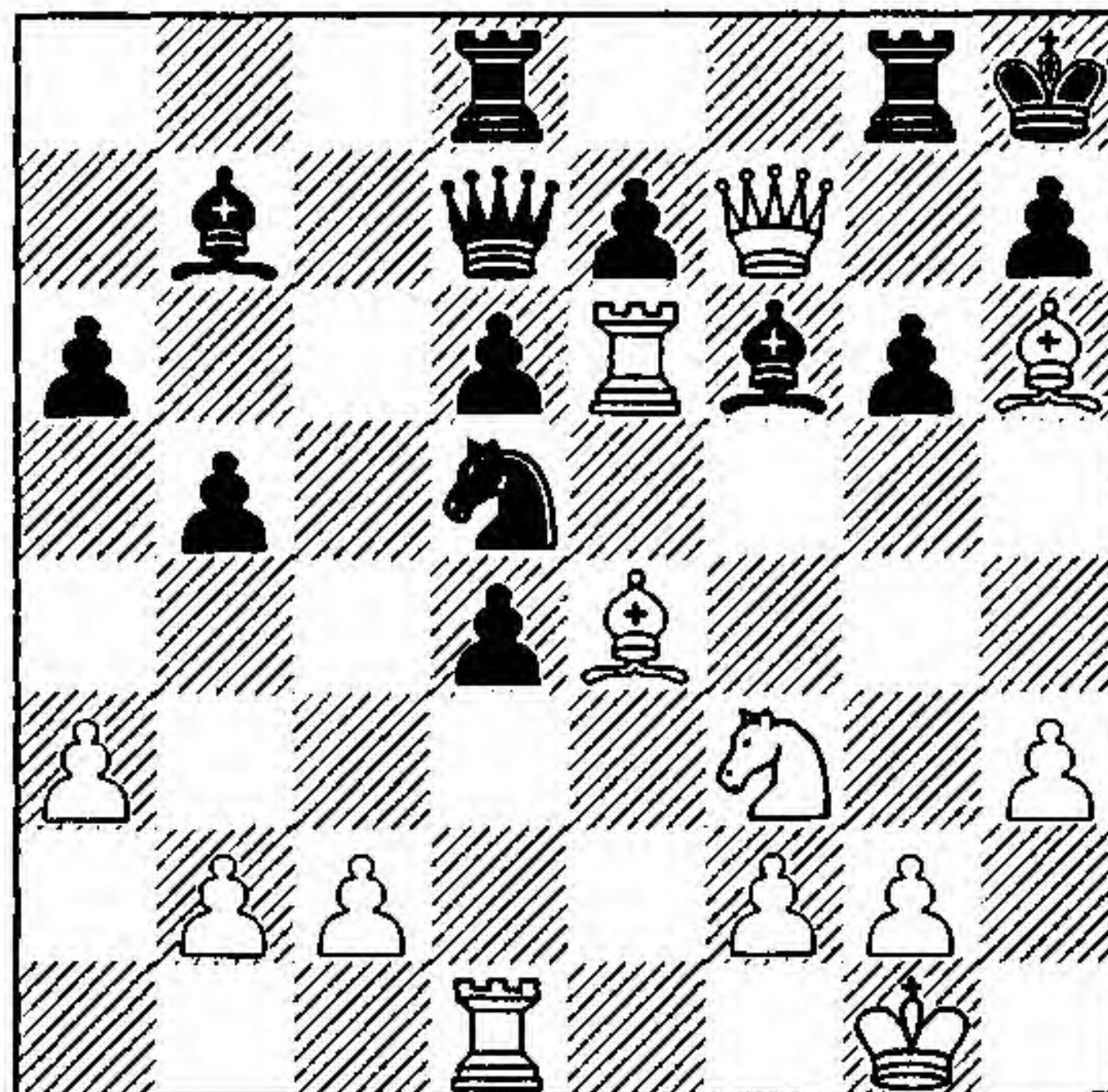
⑧

2



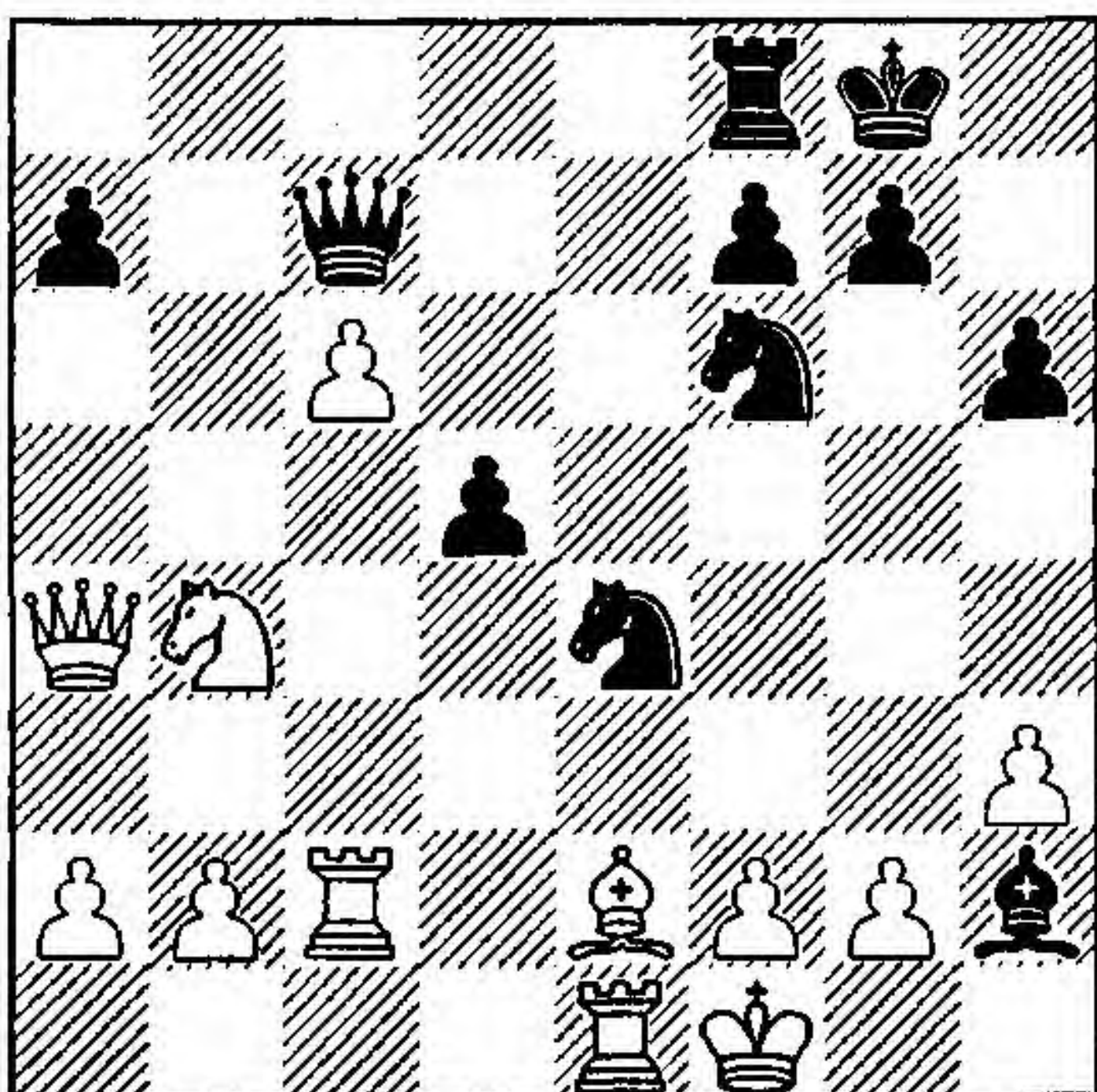
617

④



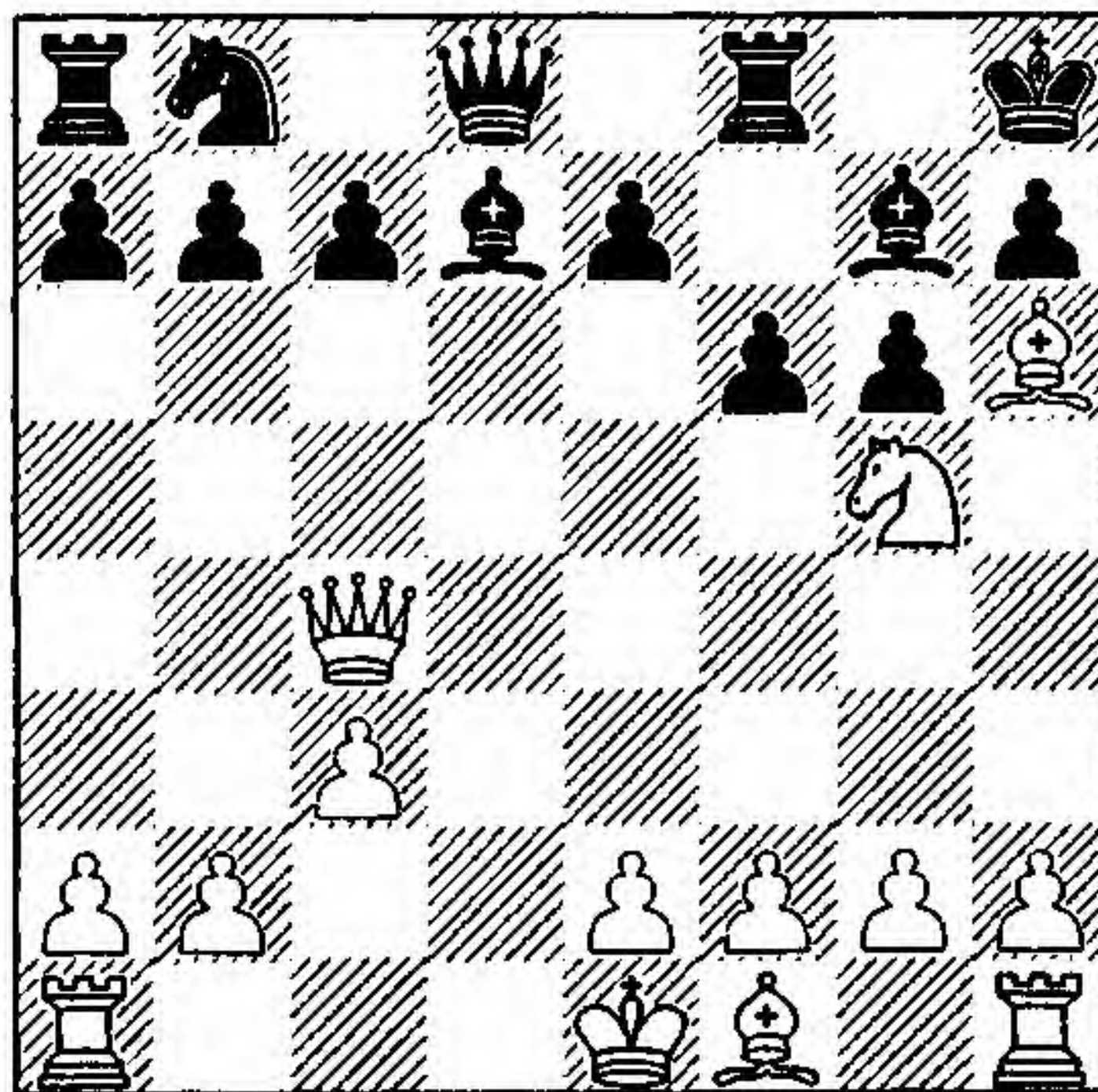
615

4



618

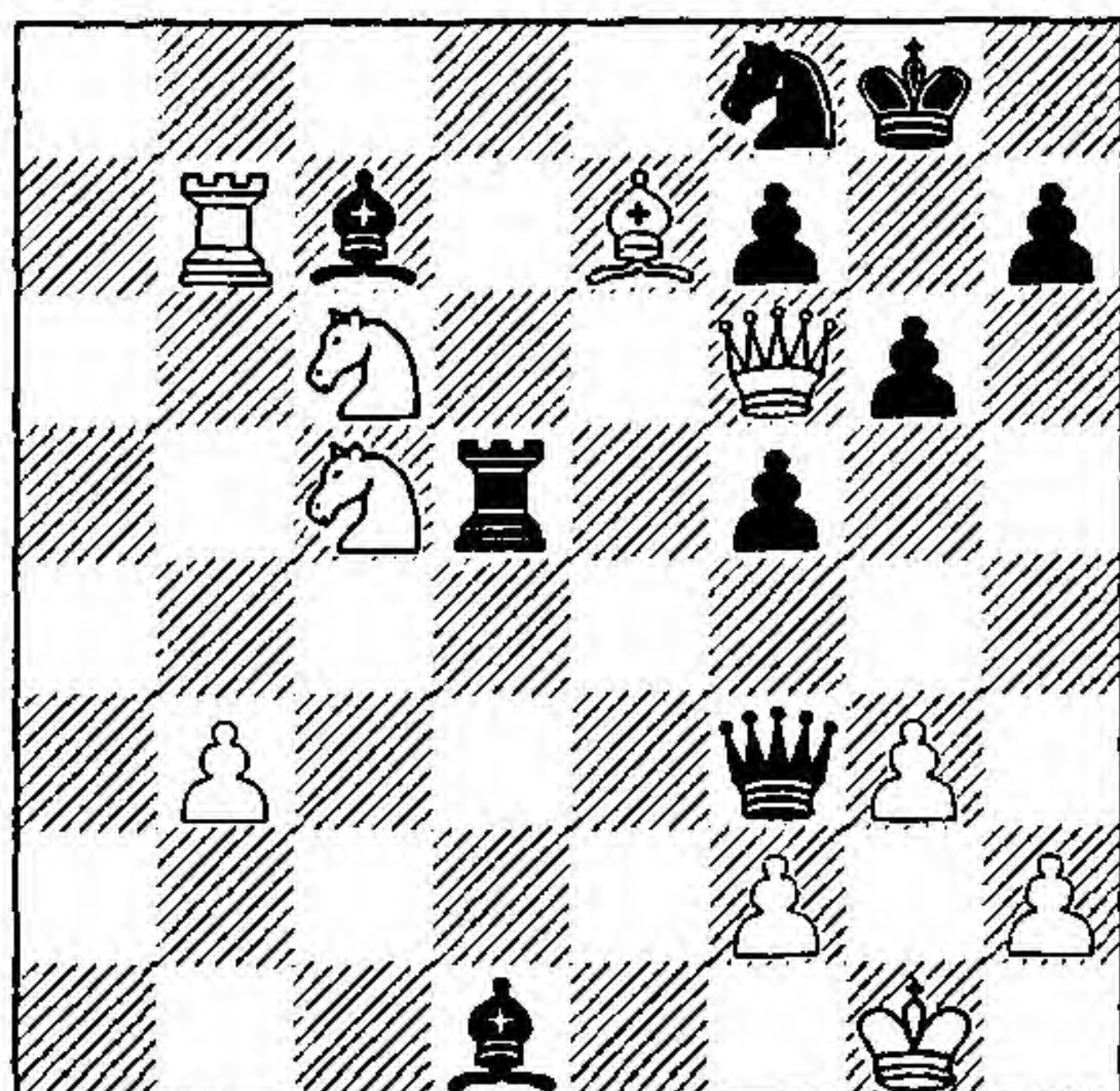
④



619

②

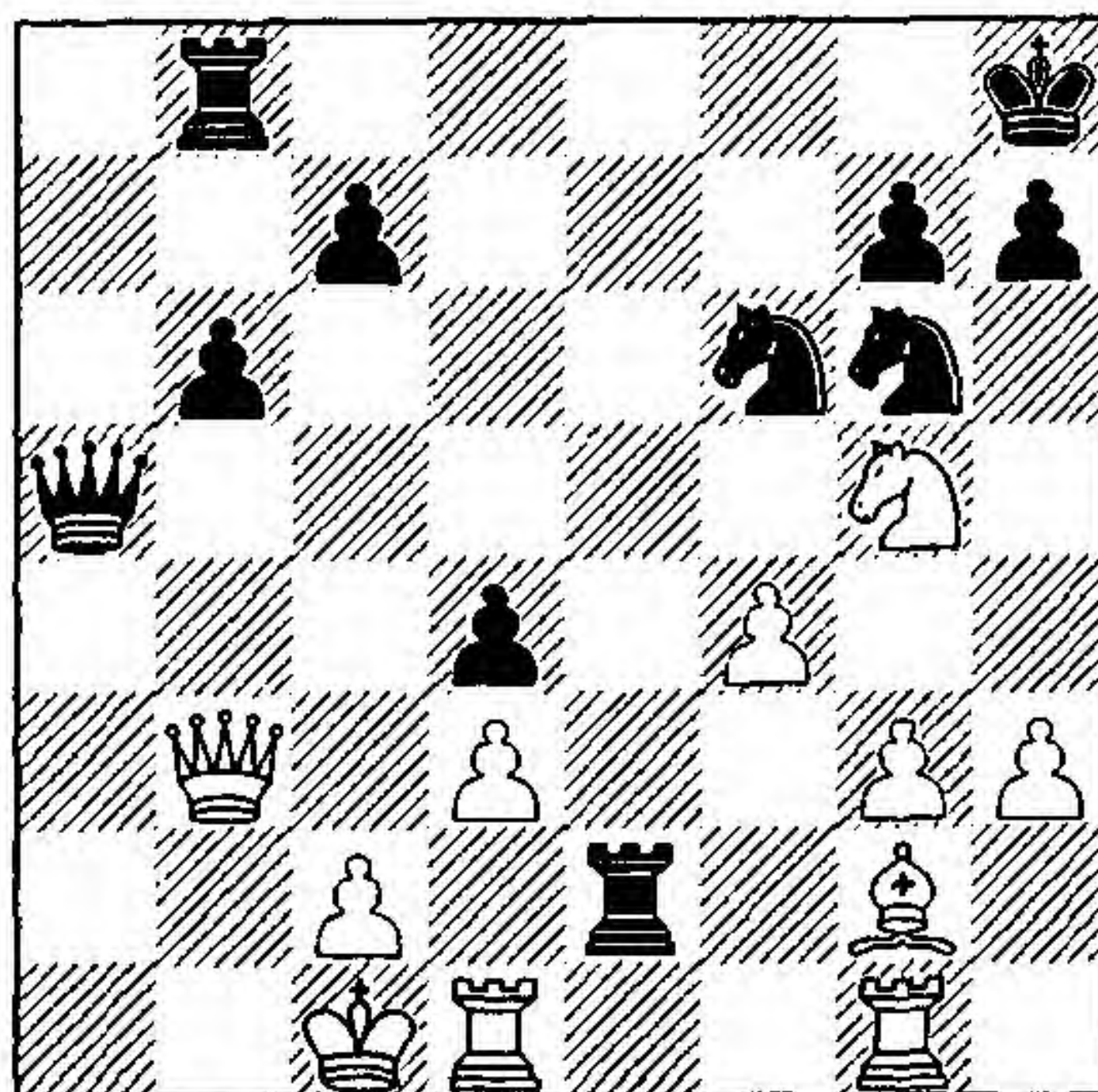
②



622

②

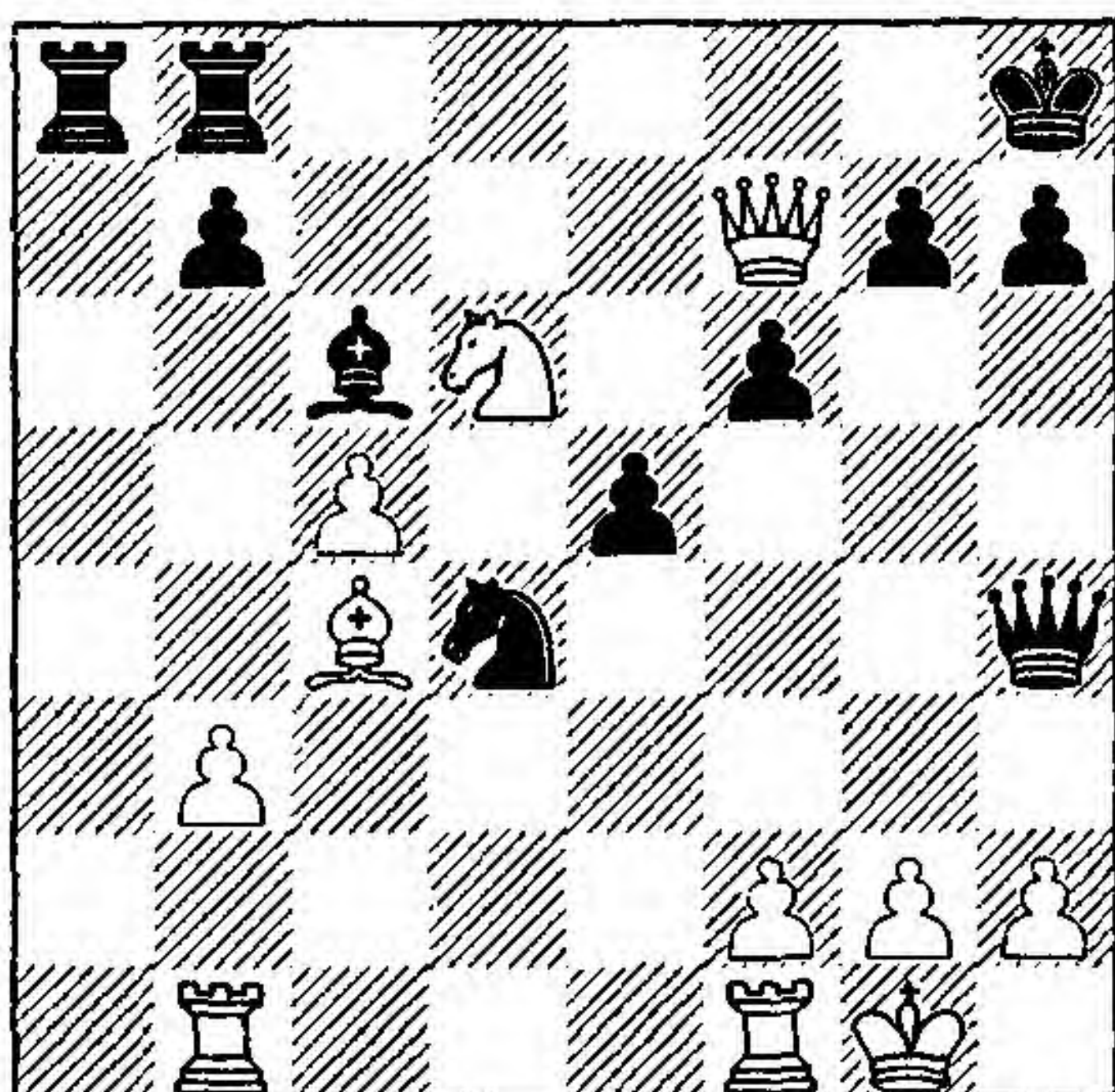
②



620

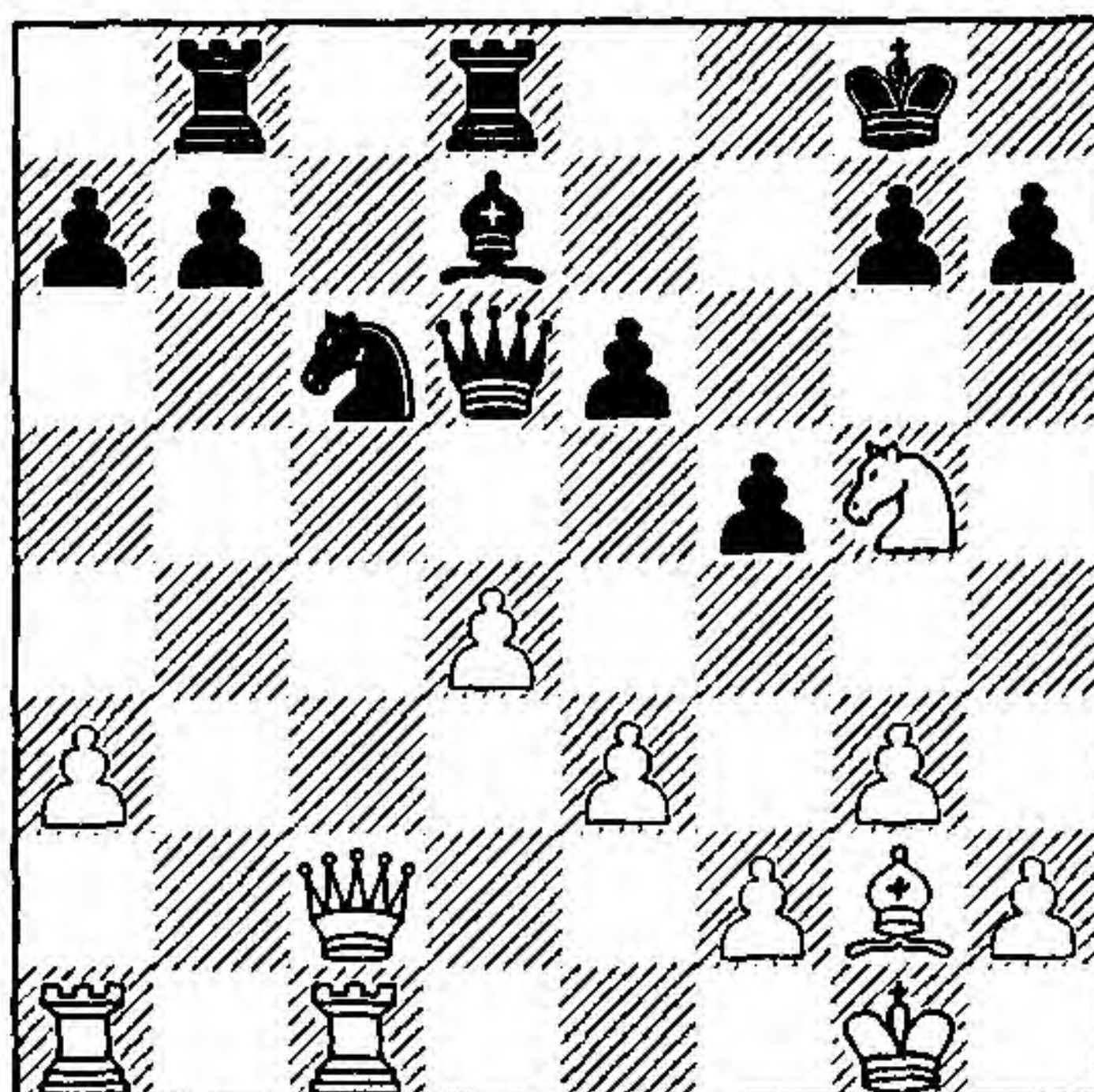
①

②



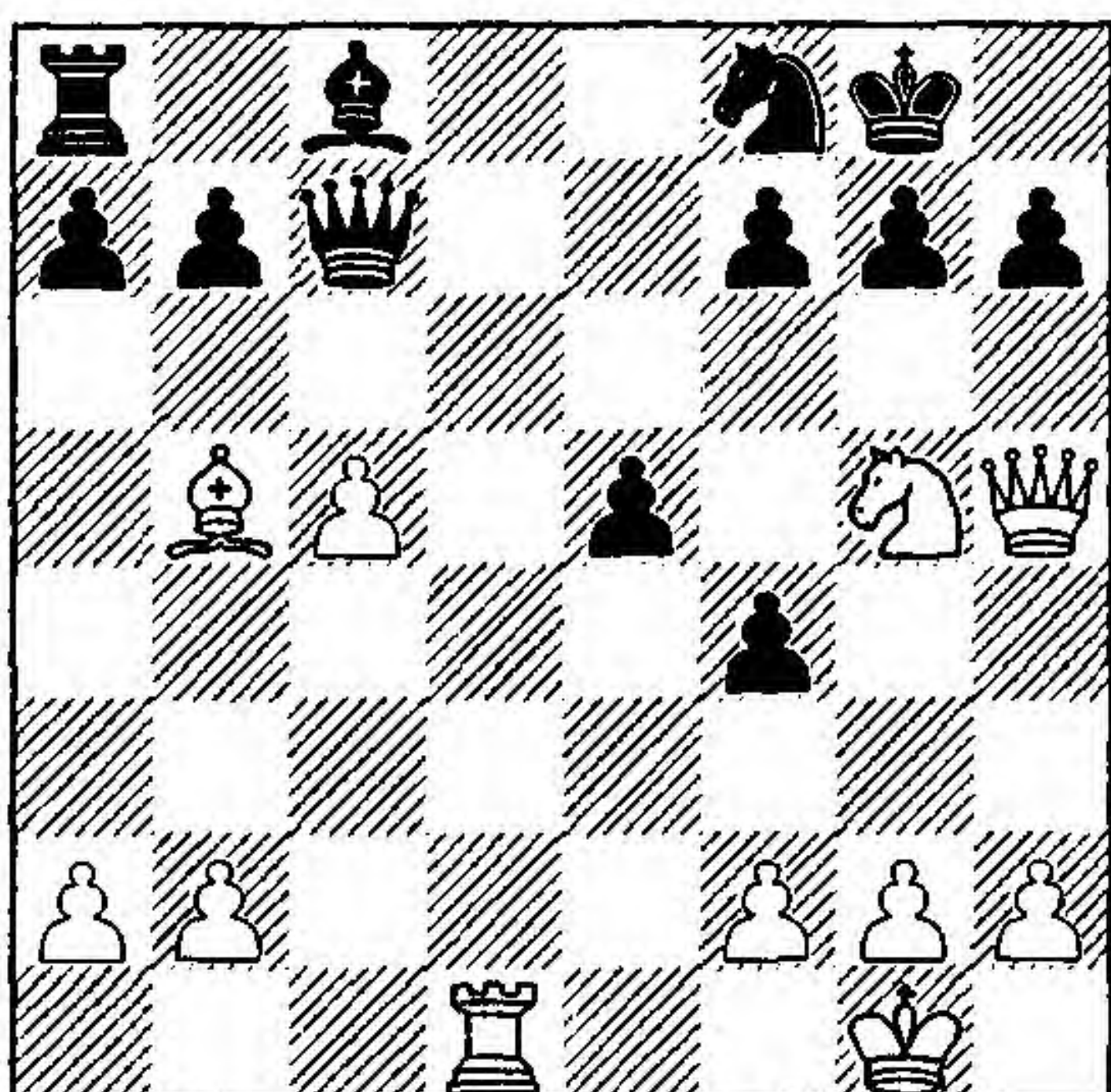
623

④



621

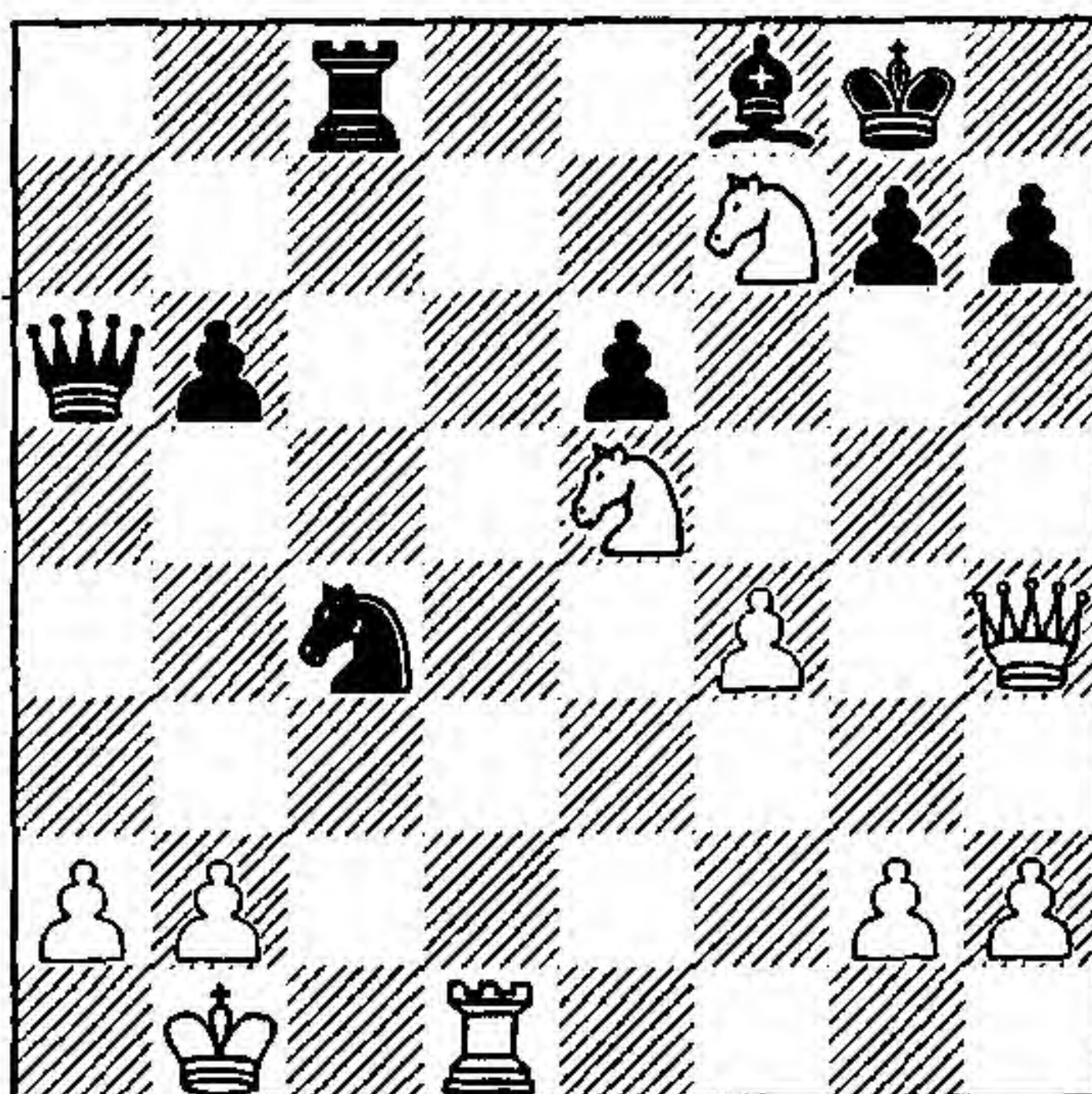
④



624

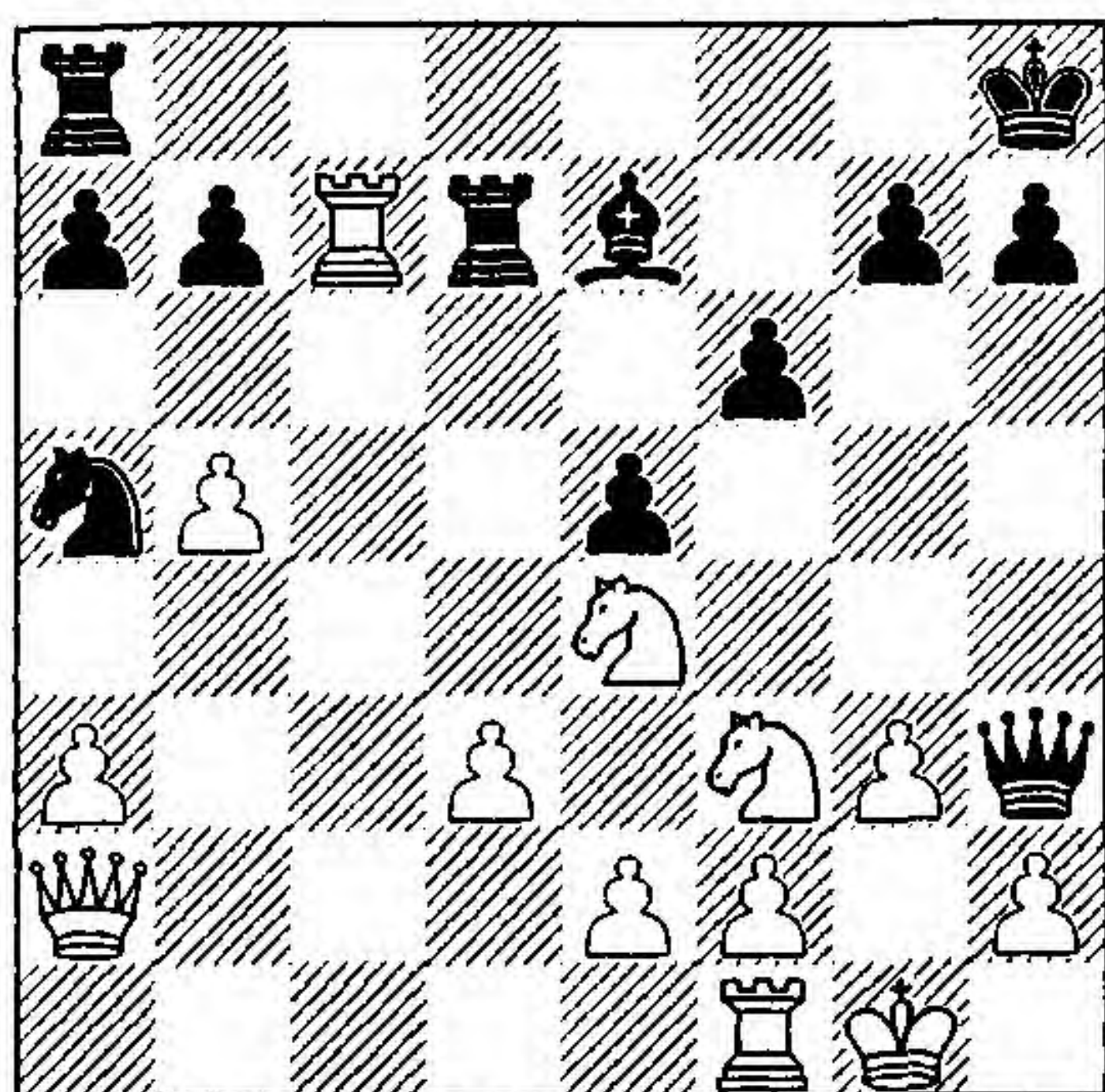
④

②



625

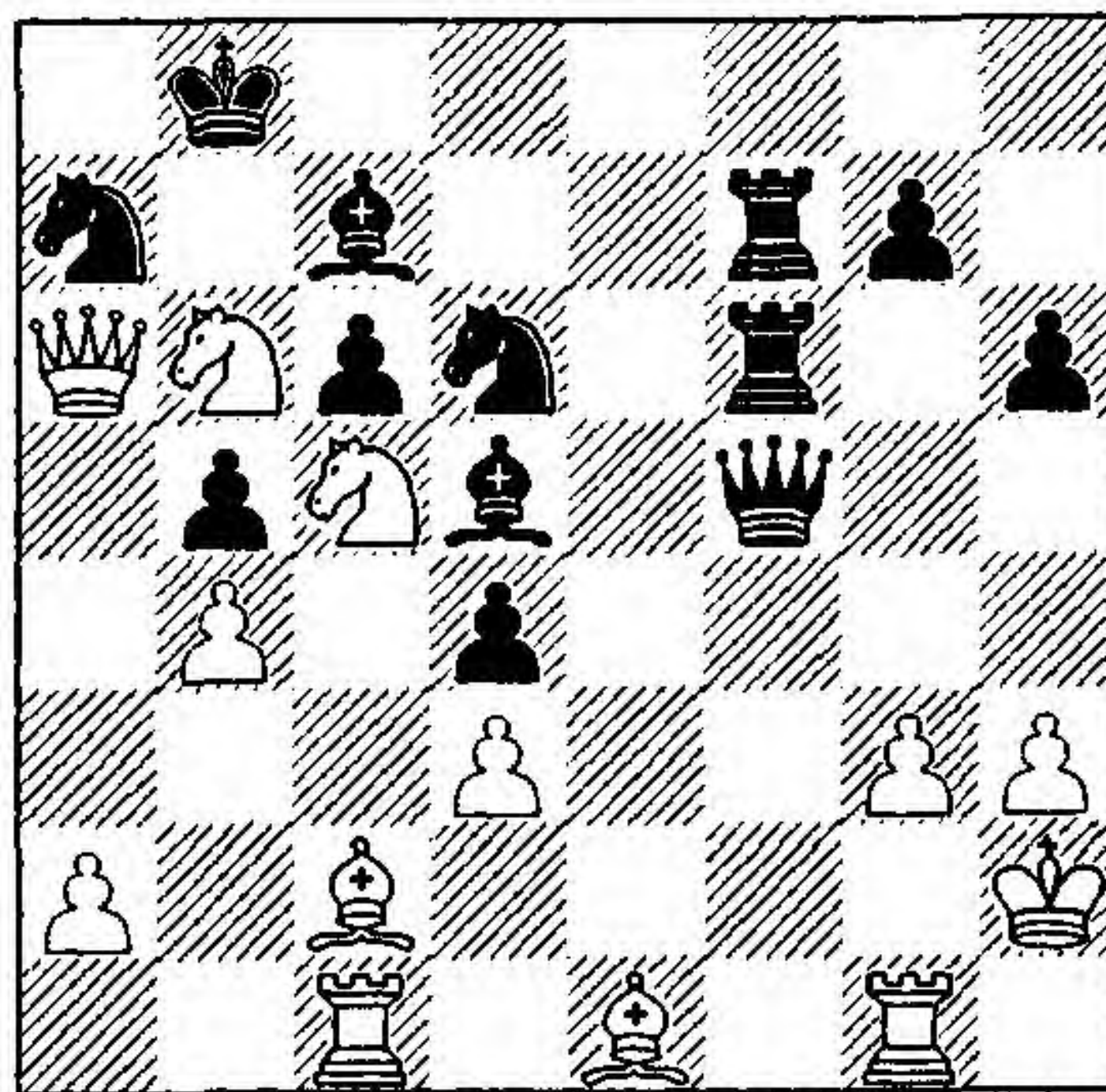
⑦



628

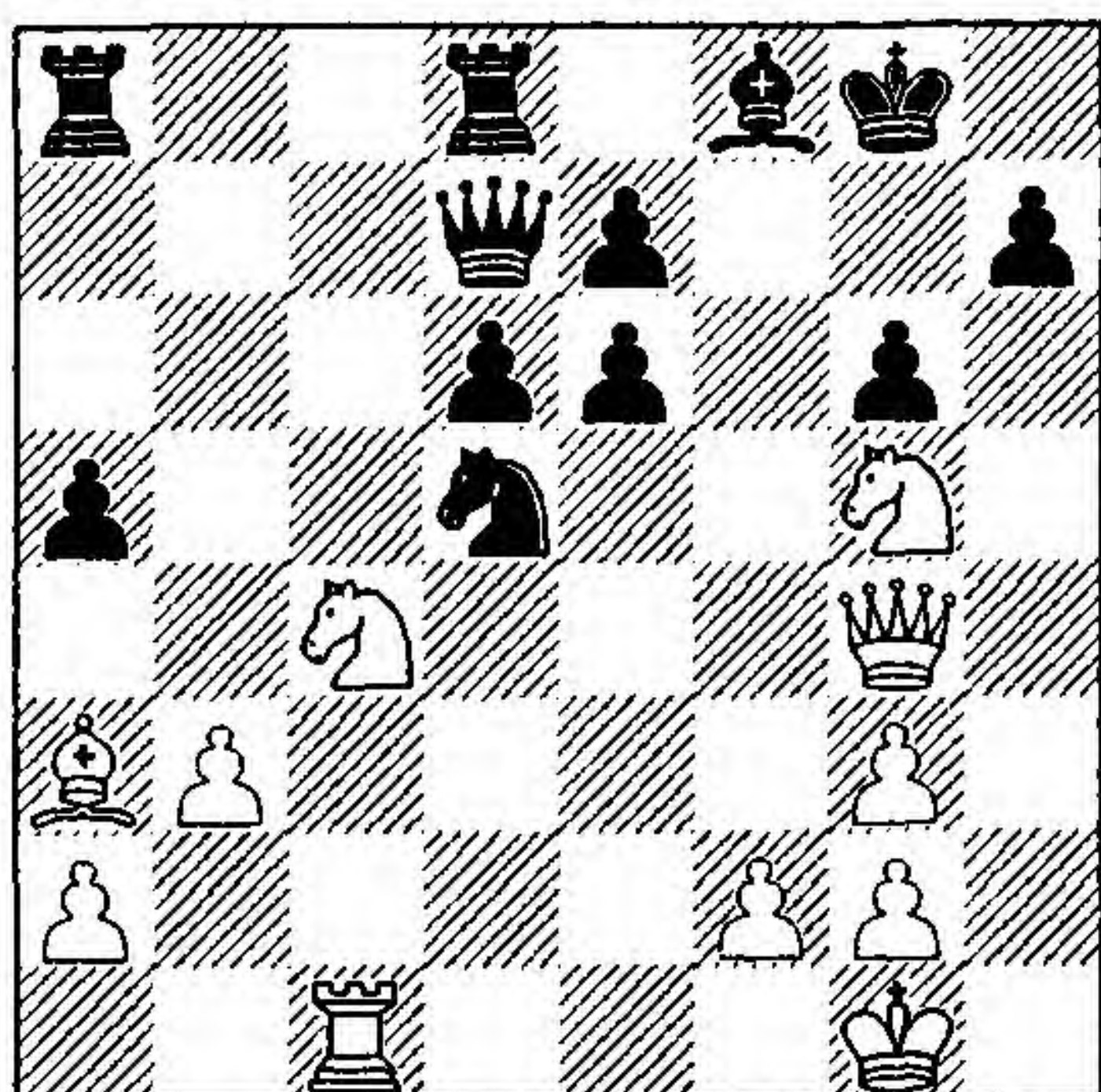
②

①



626

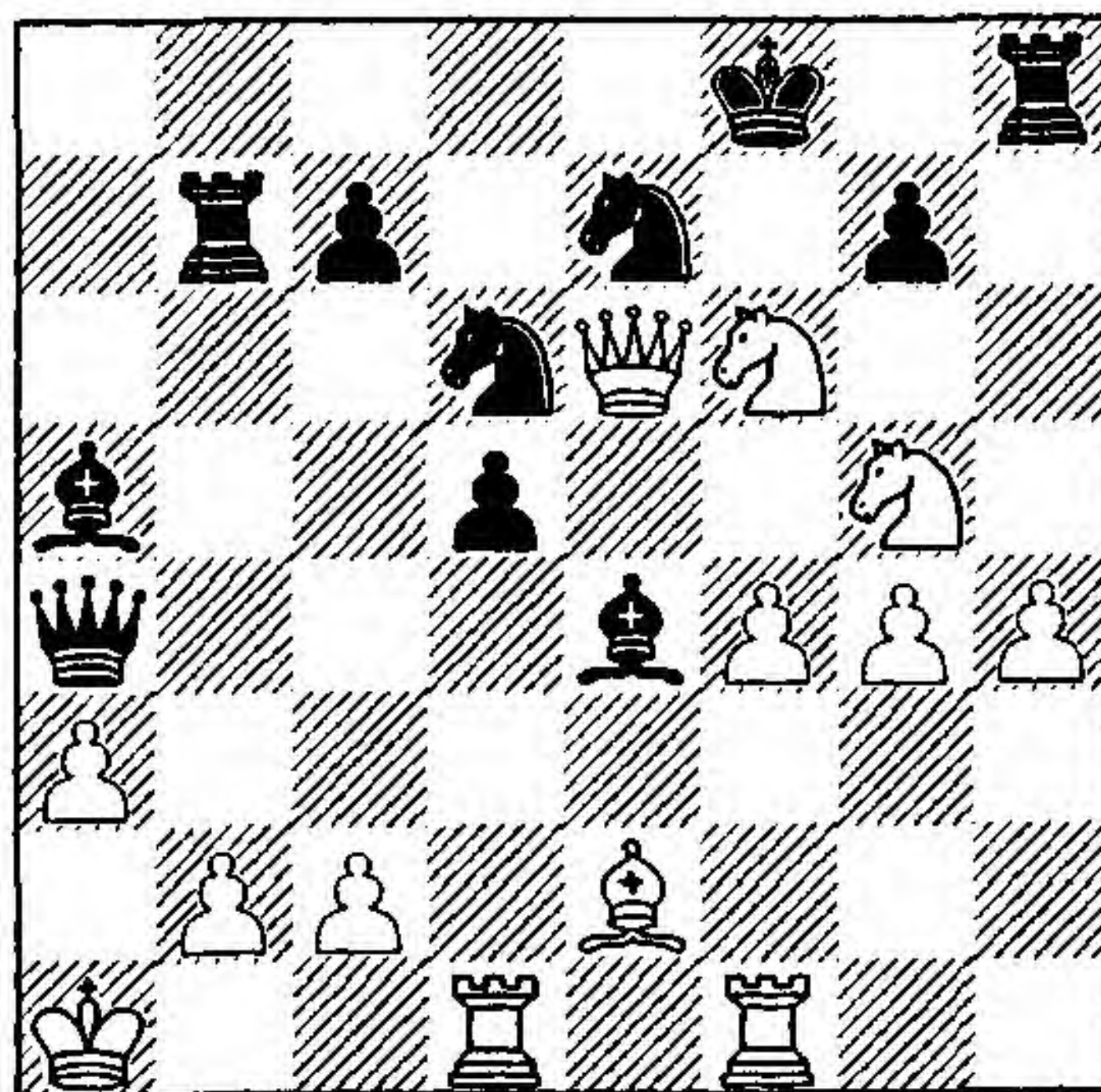
⑨



629

③

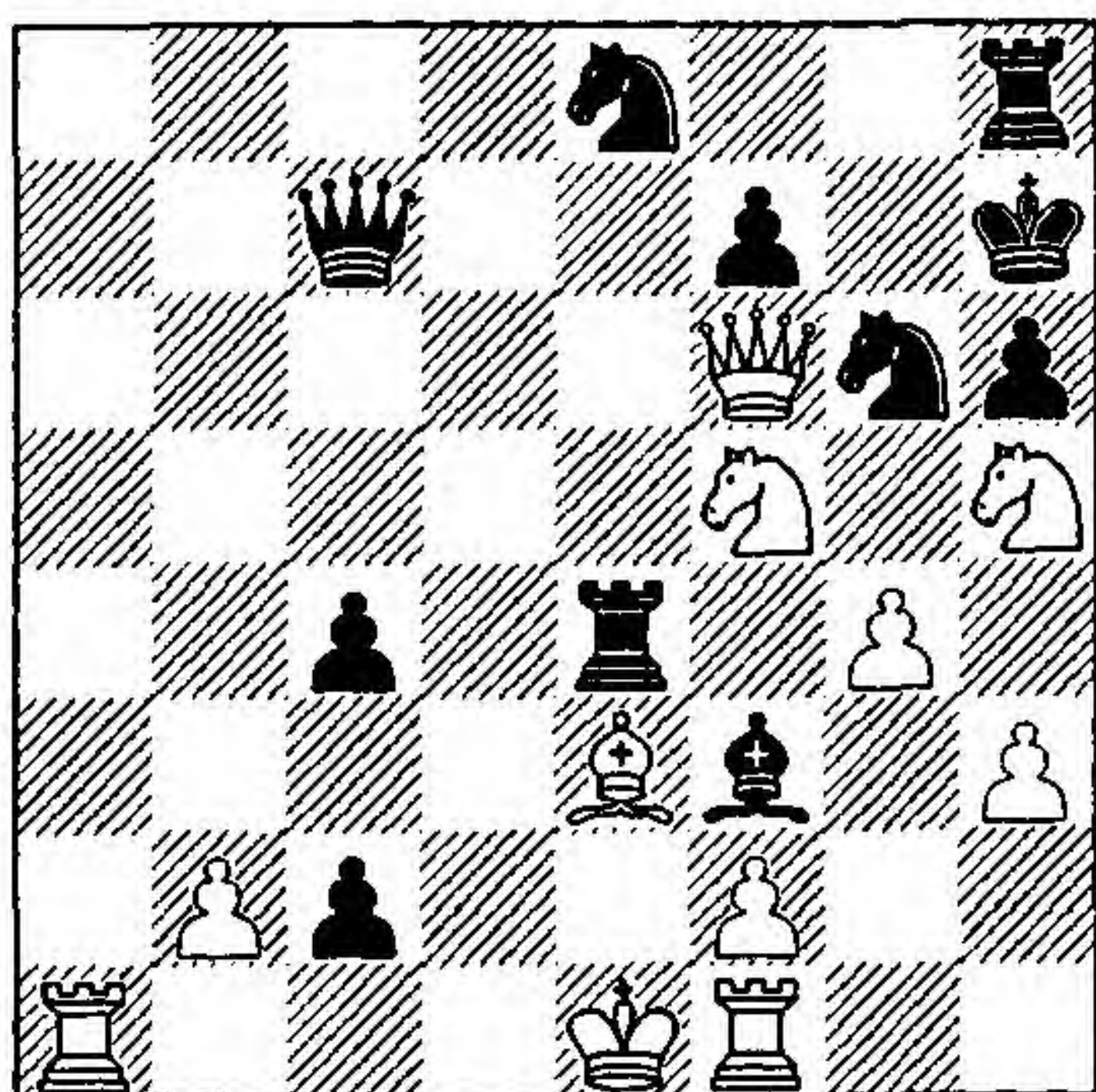
③



627

②

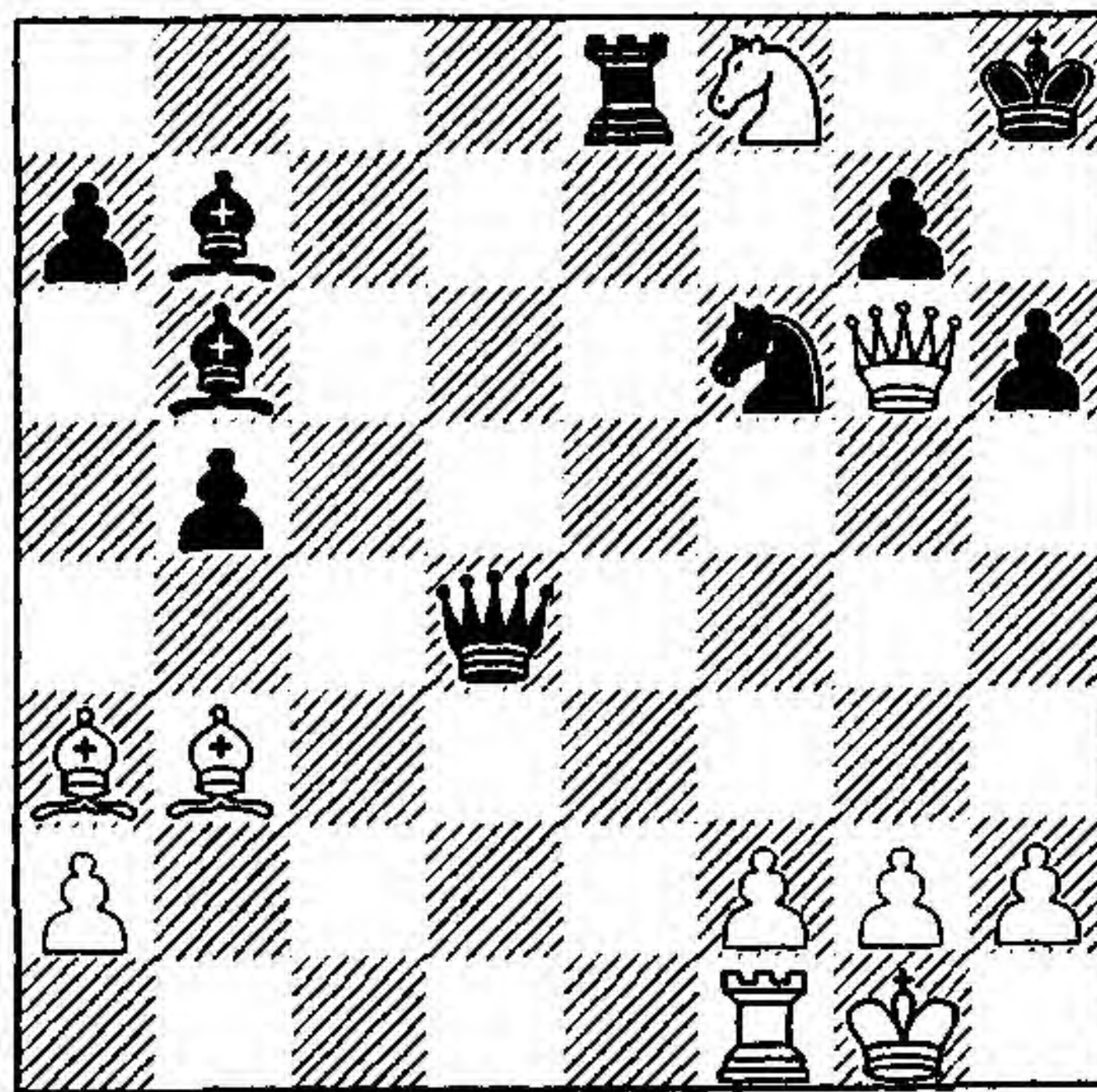
②



630

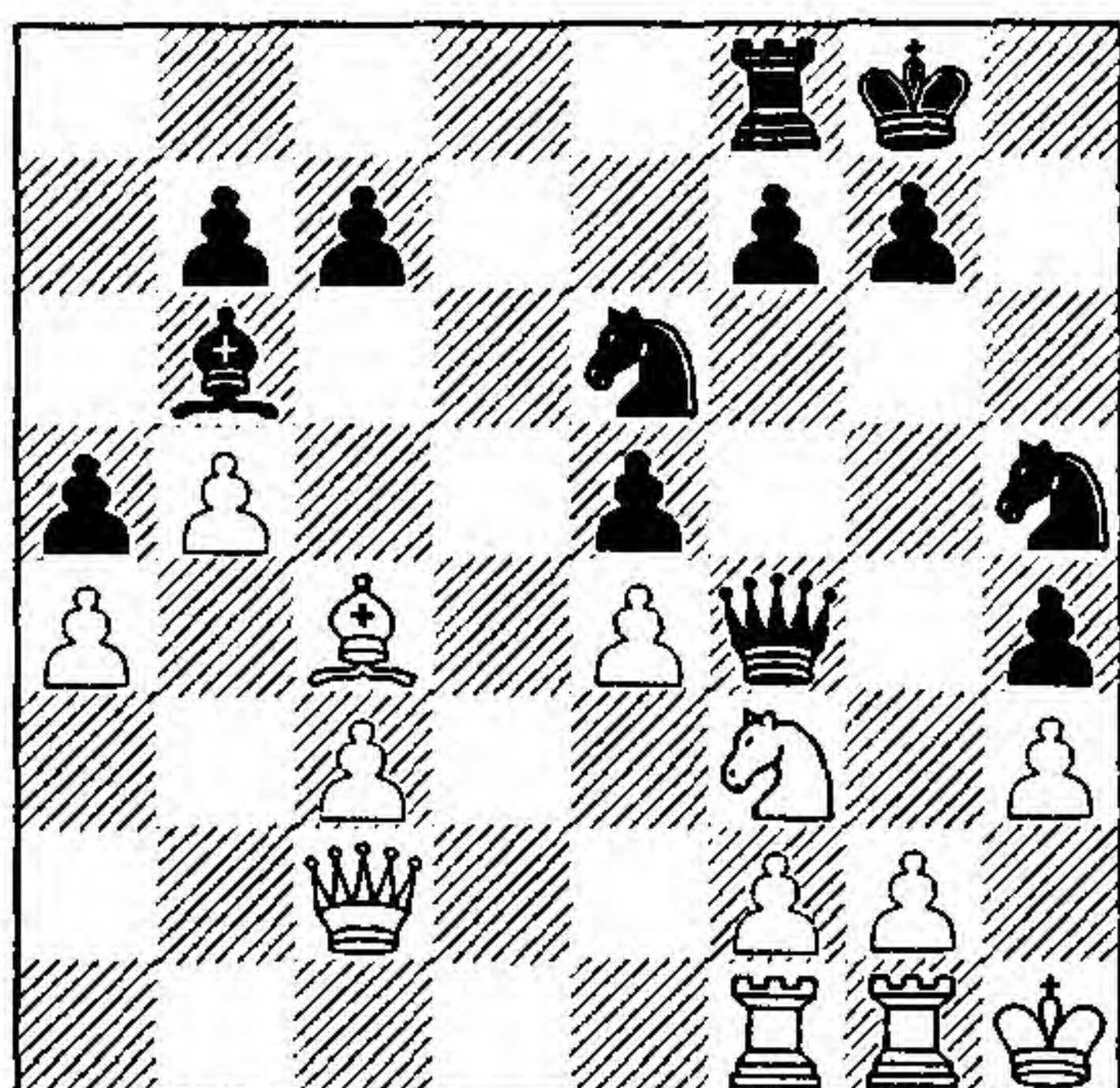
②

①



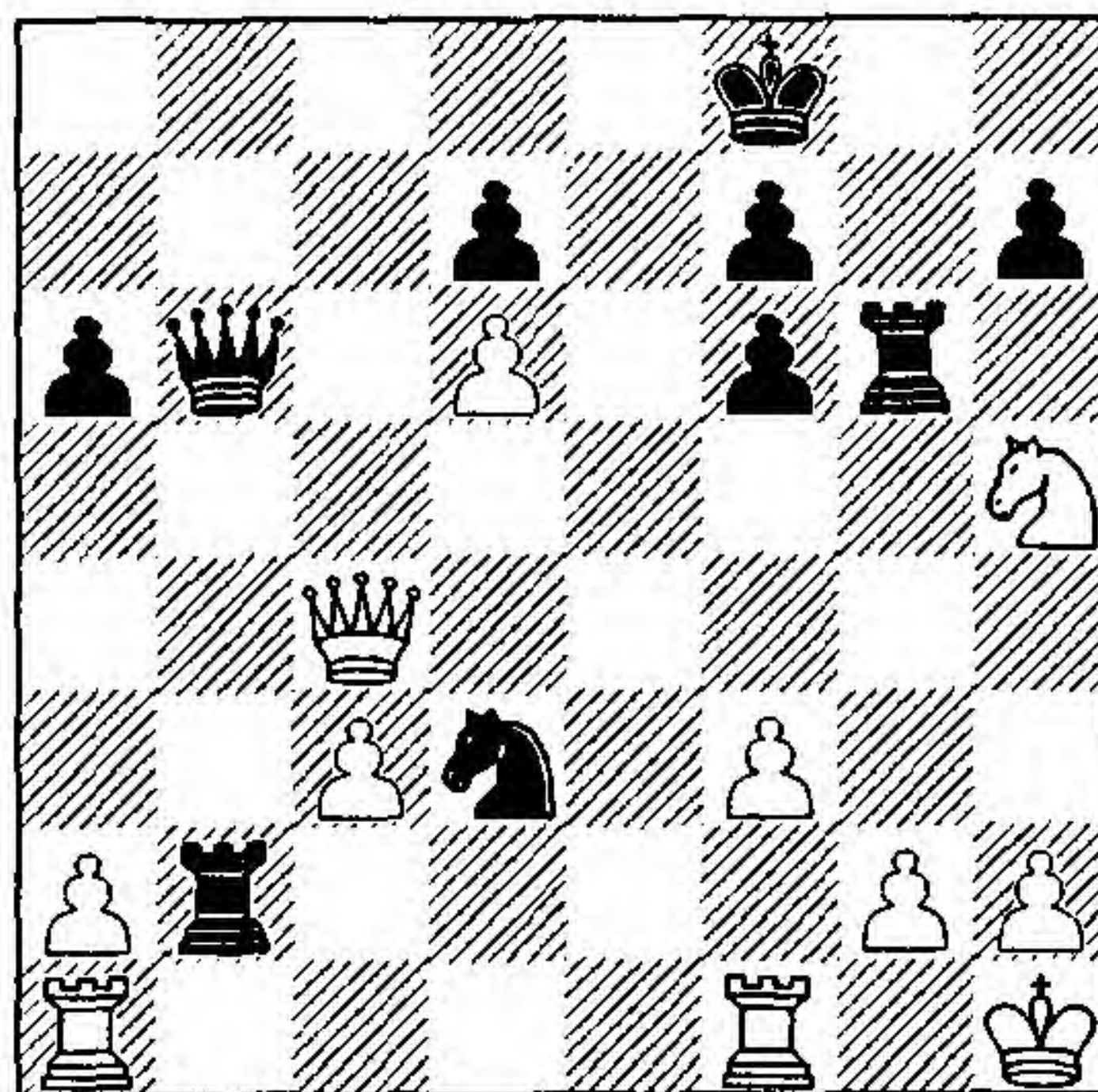
631

②



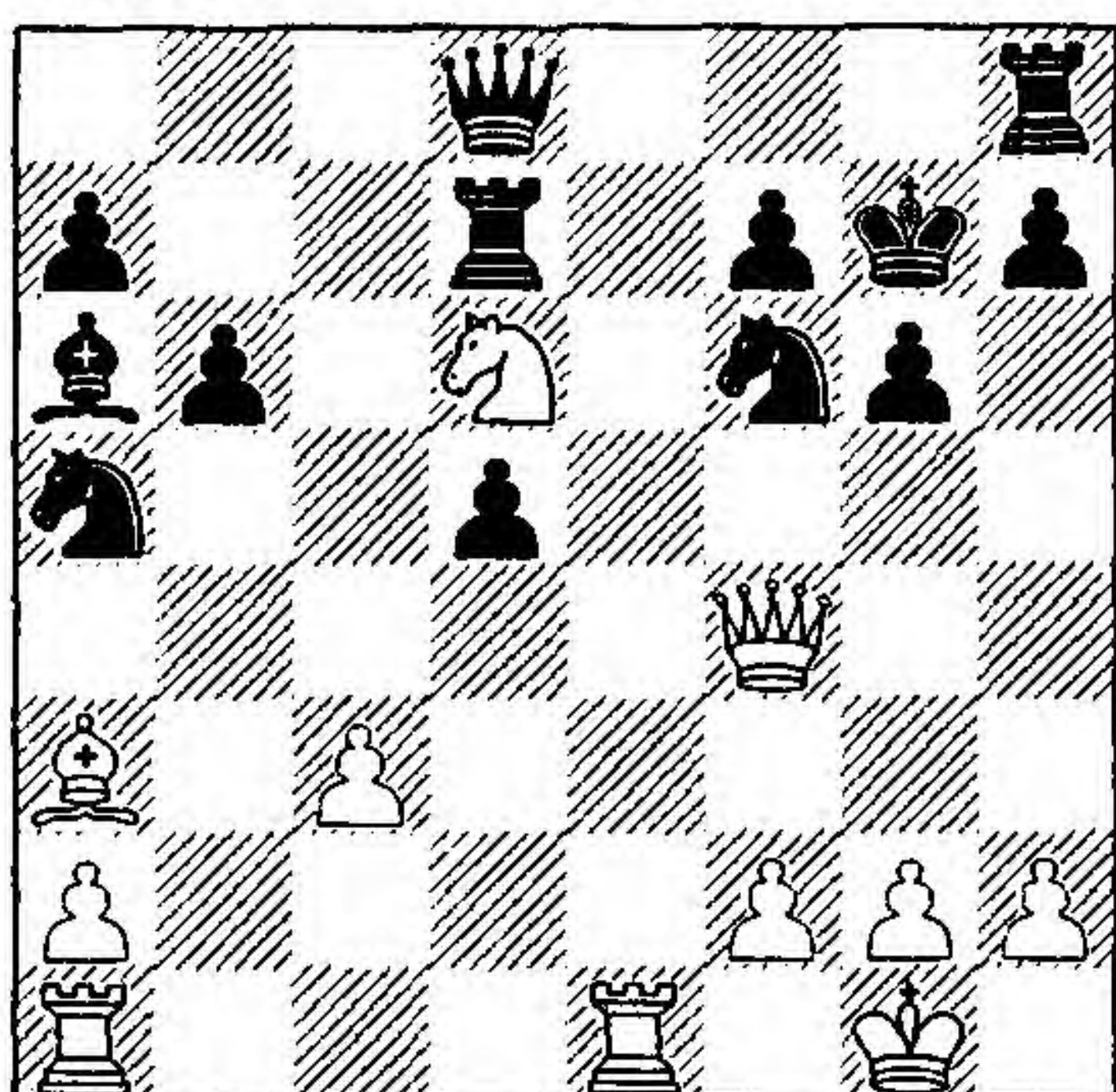
634

③



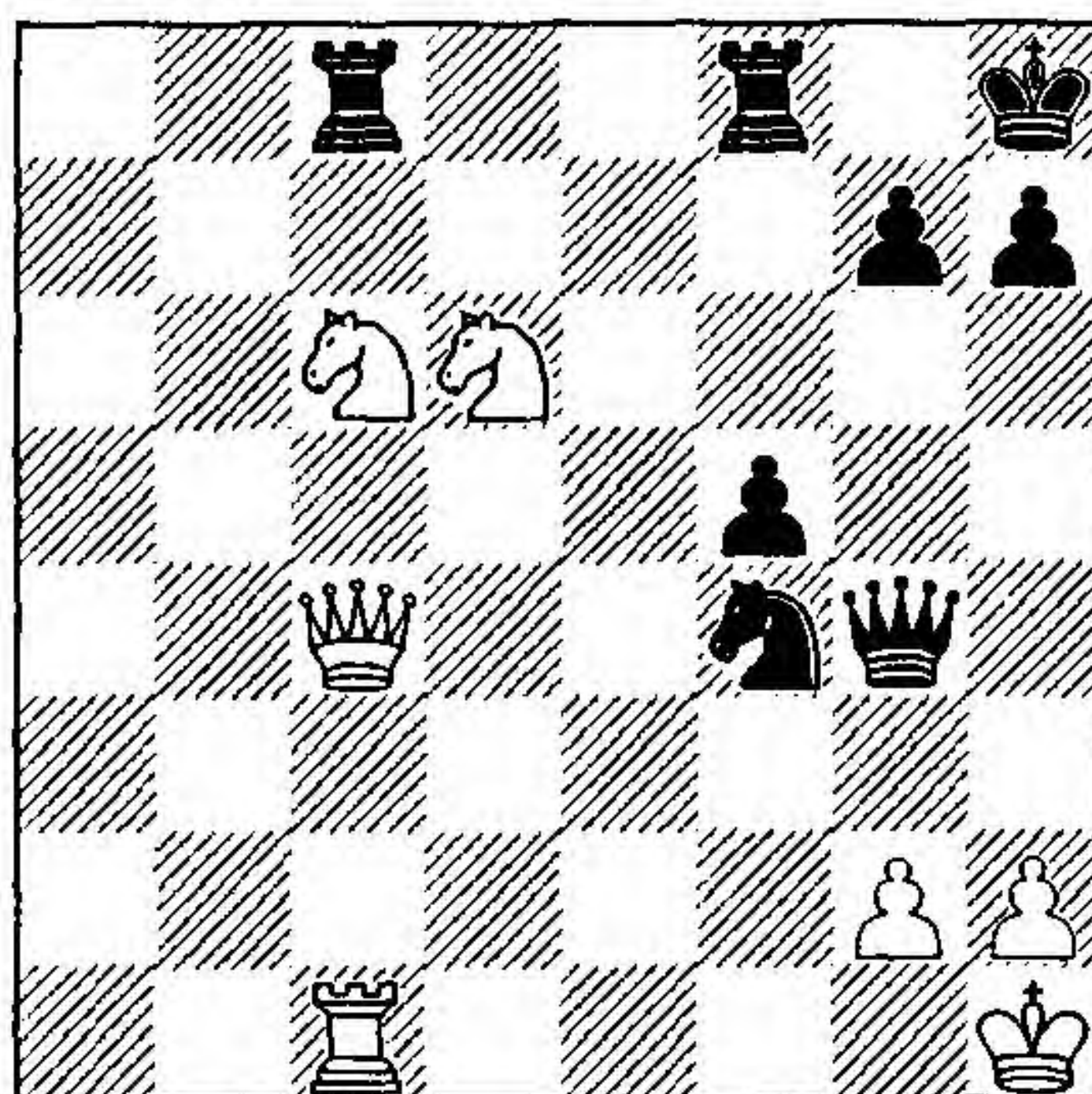
632

③



635

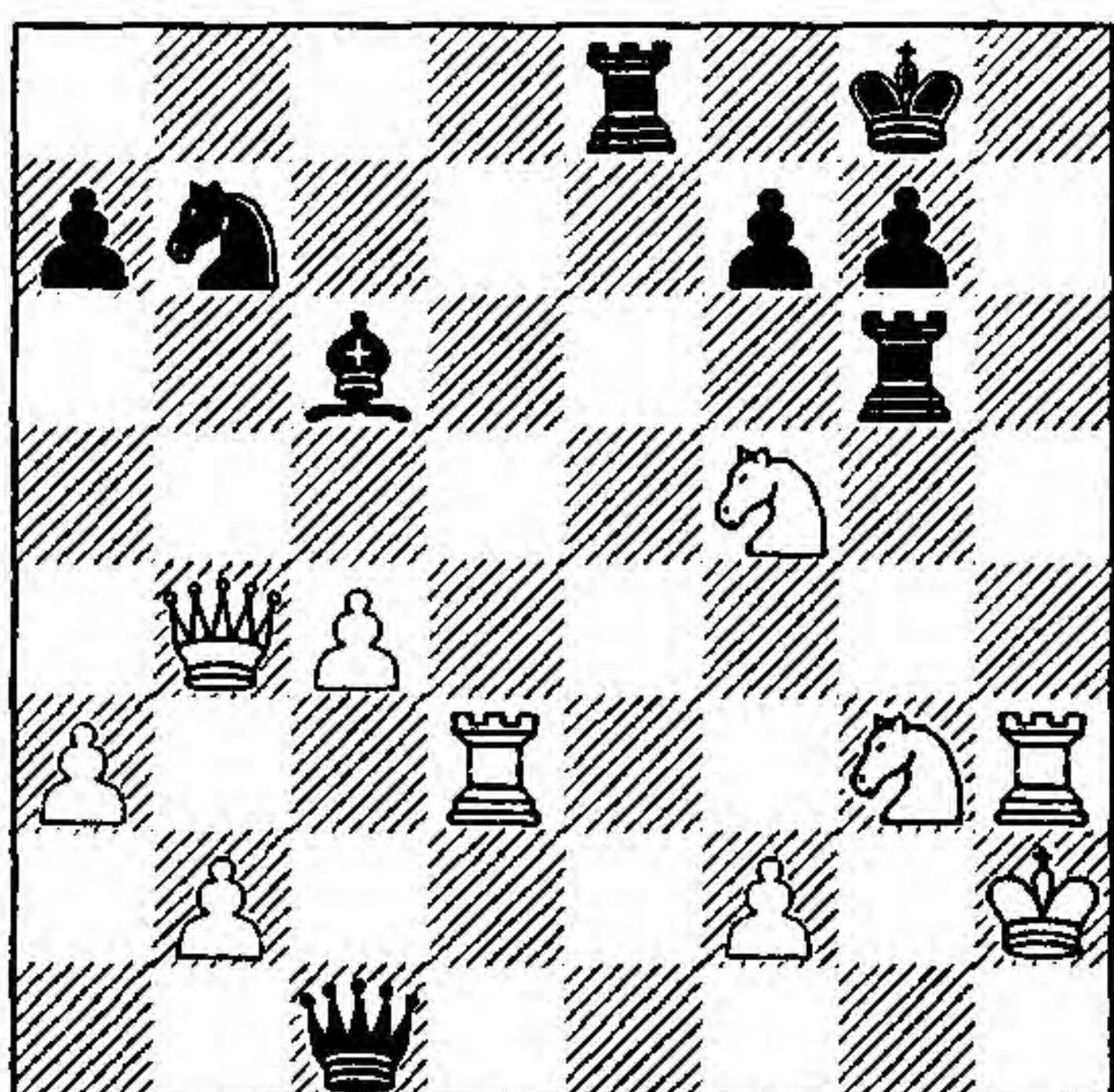
④



633

②

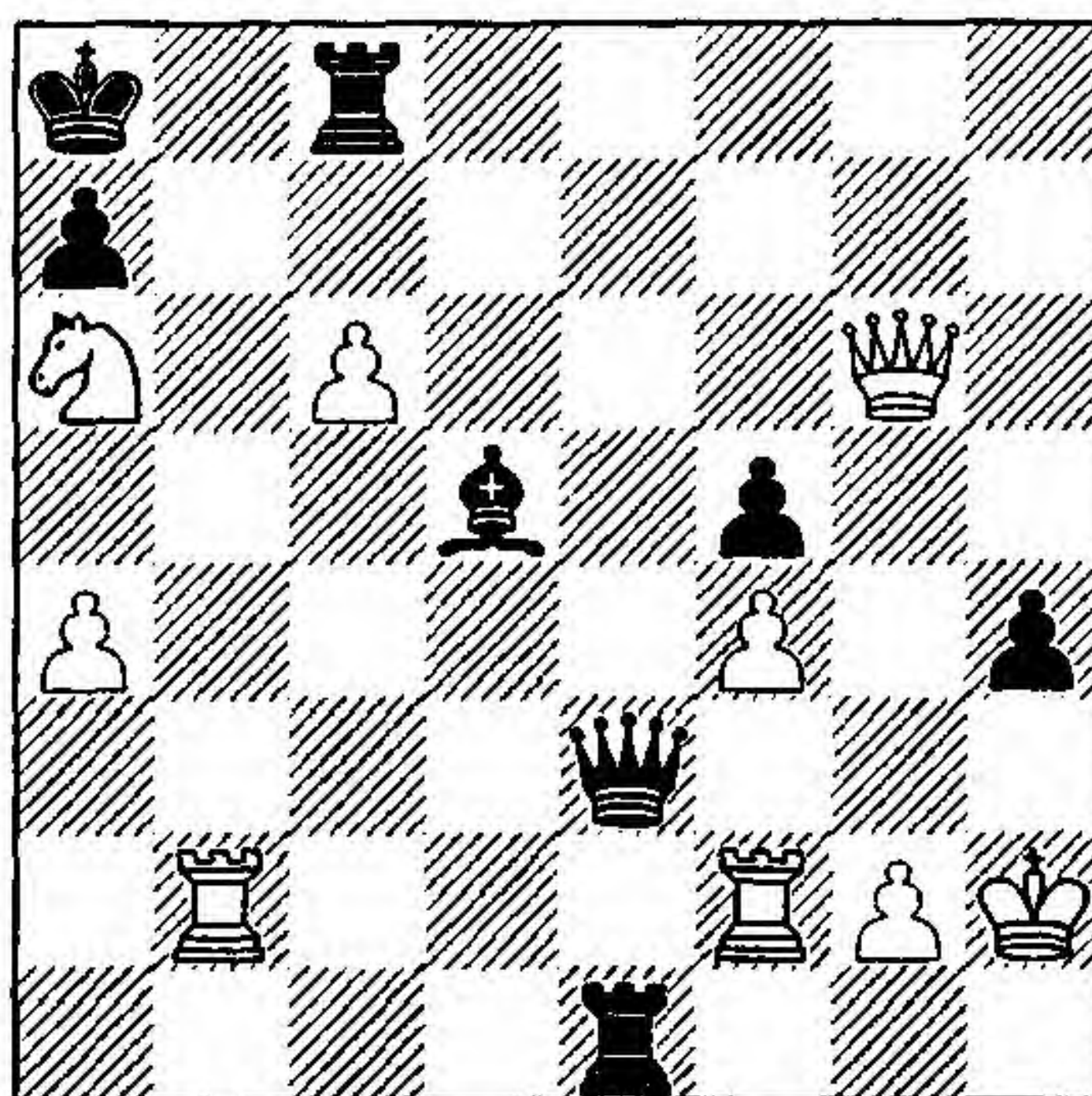
①



636

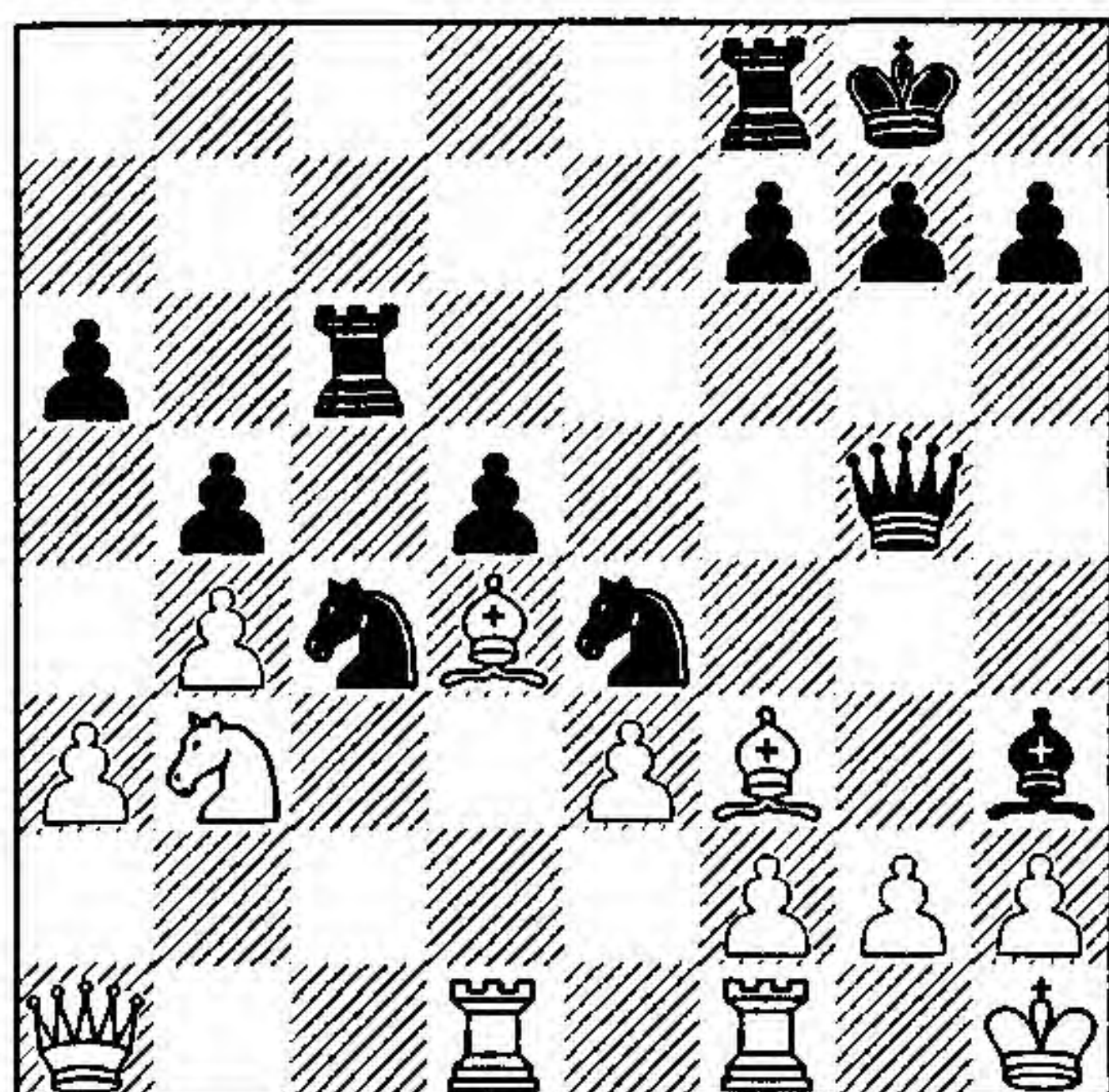
②

②



637

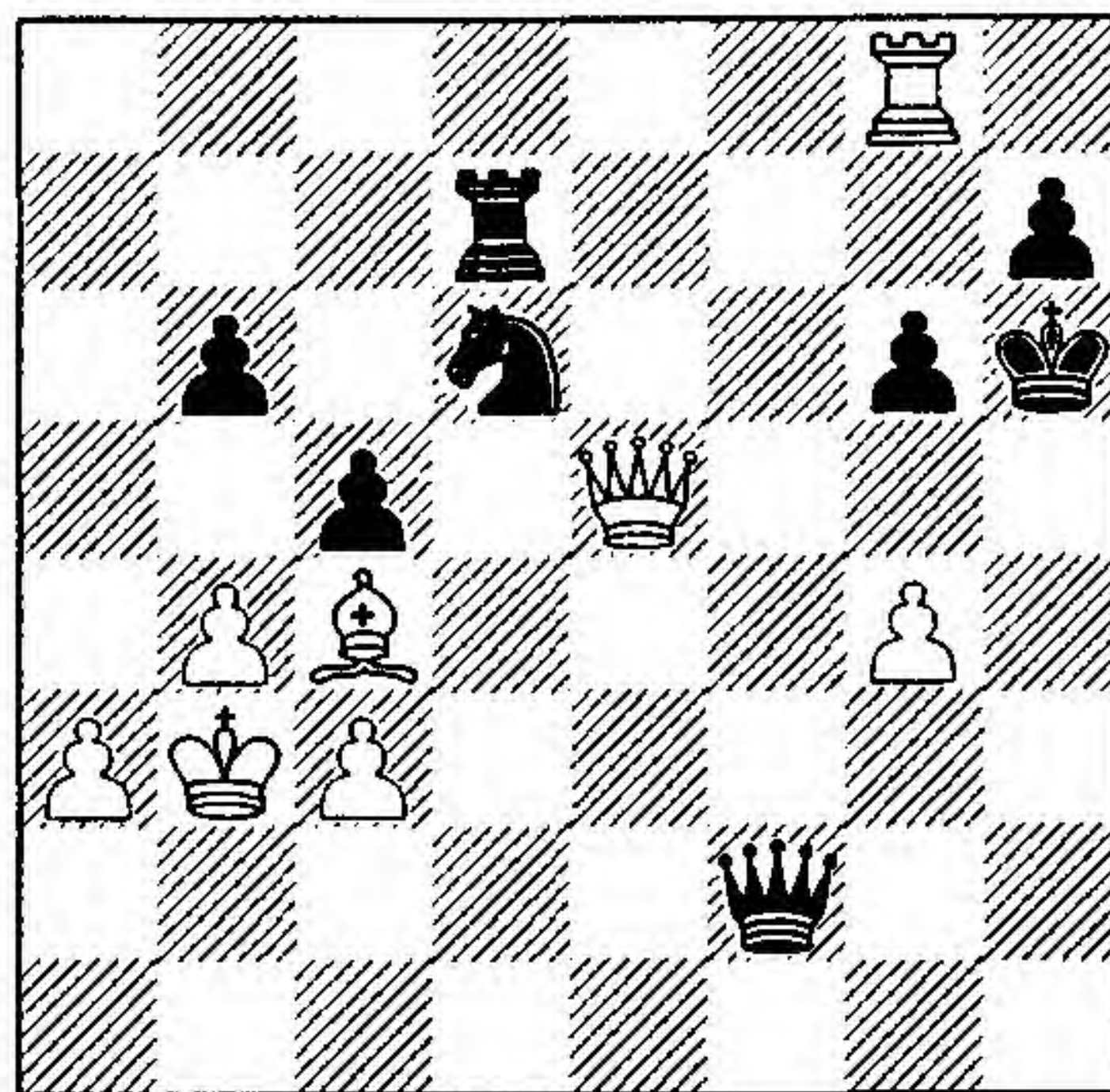
③



640

②

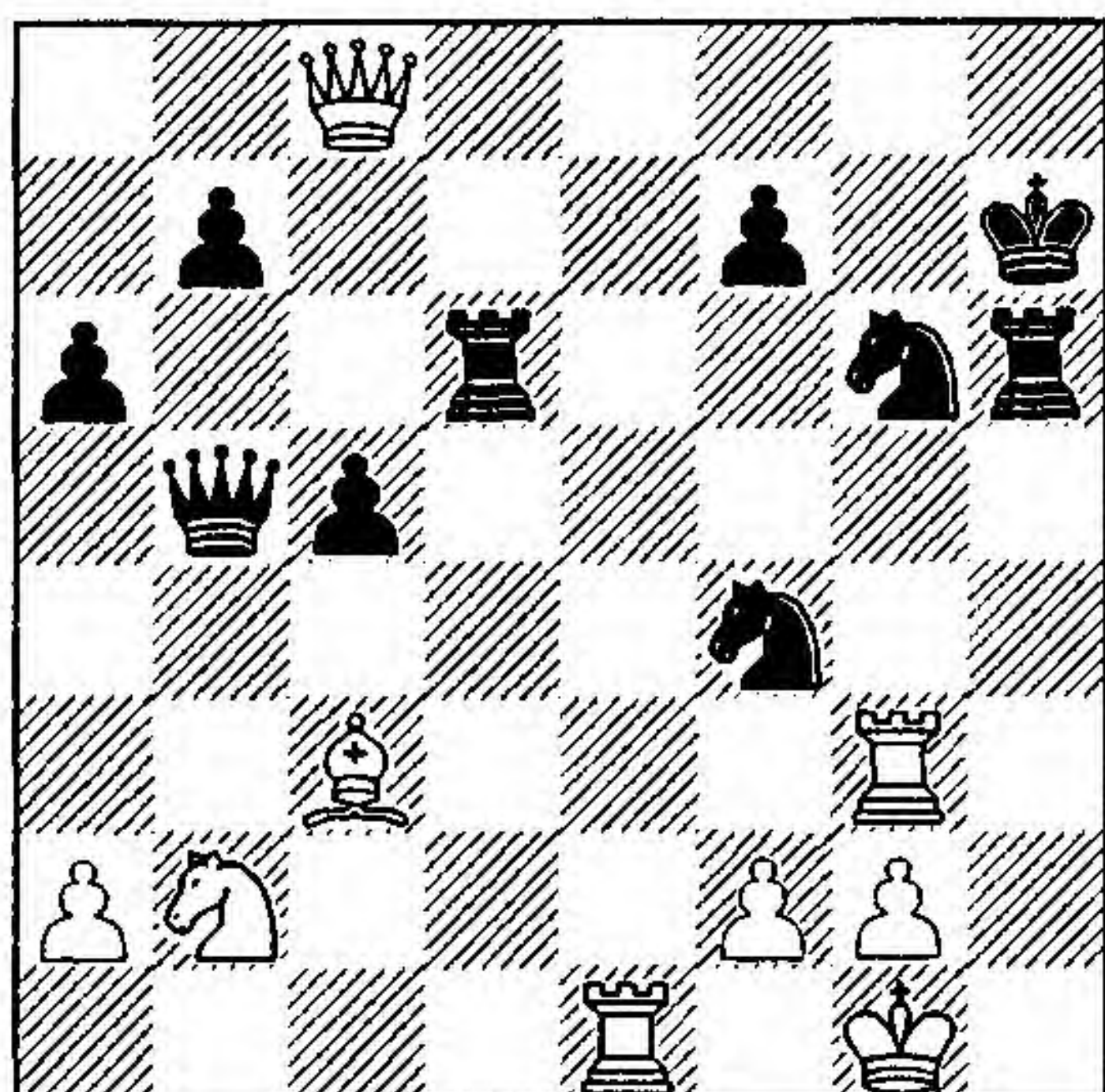
①



638

①

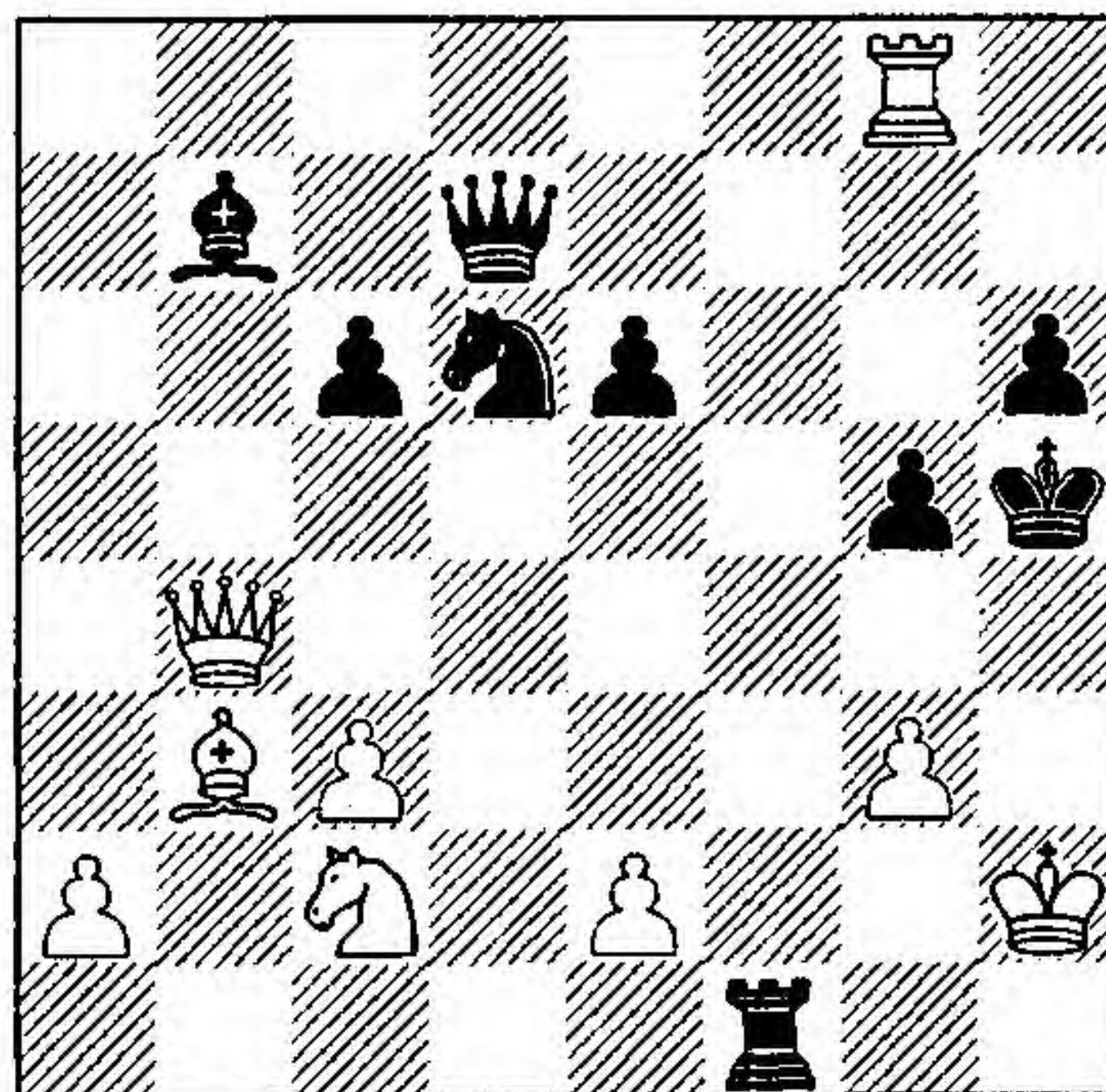
②



641

②

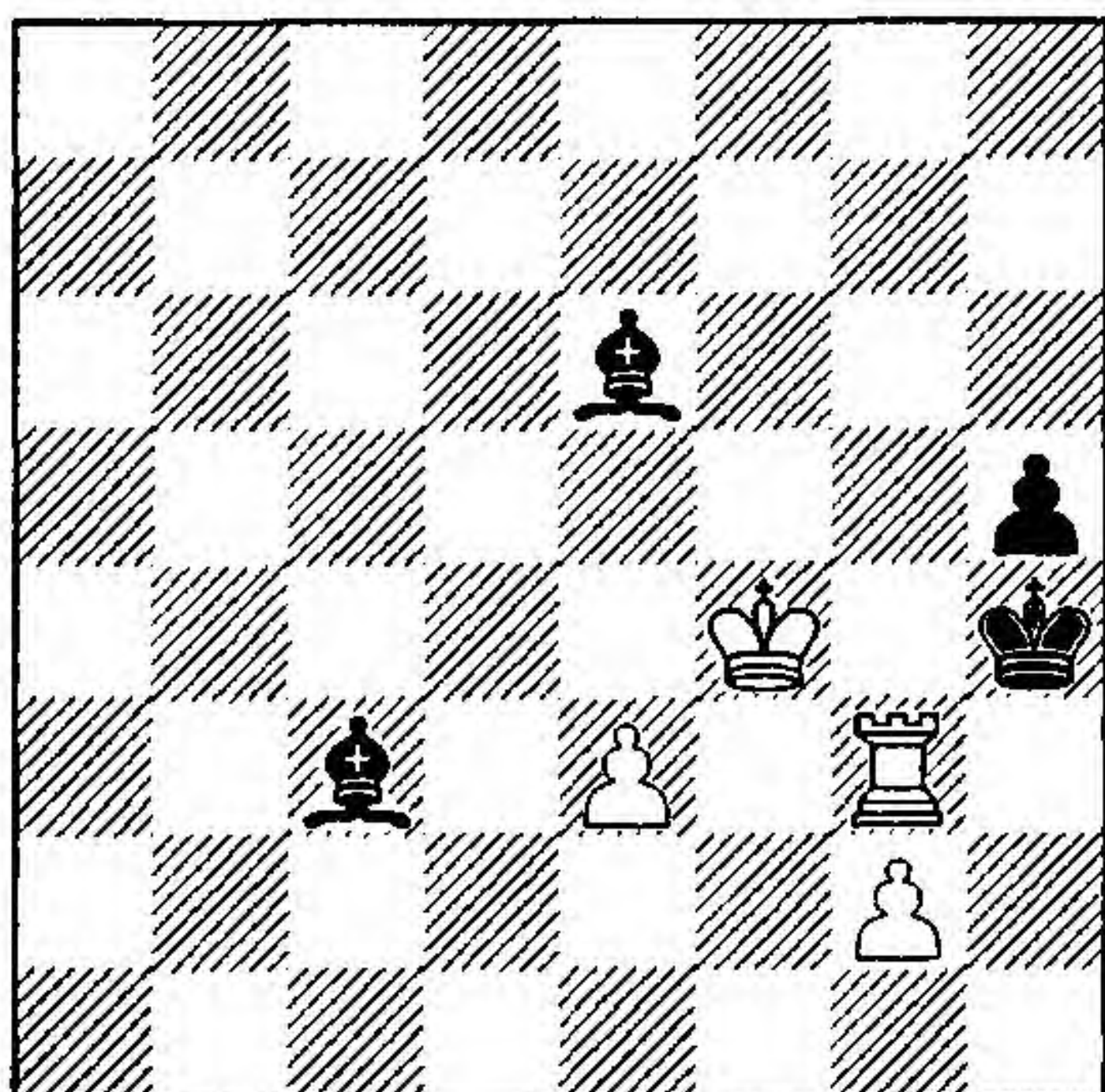
②



639

②

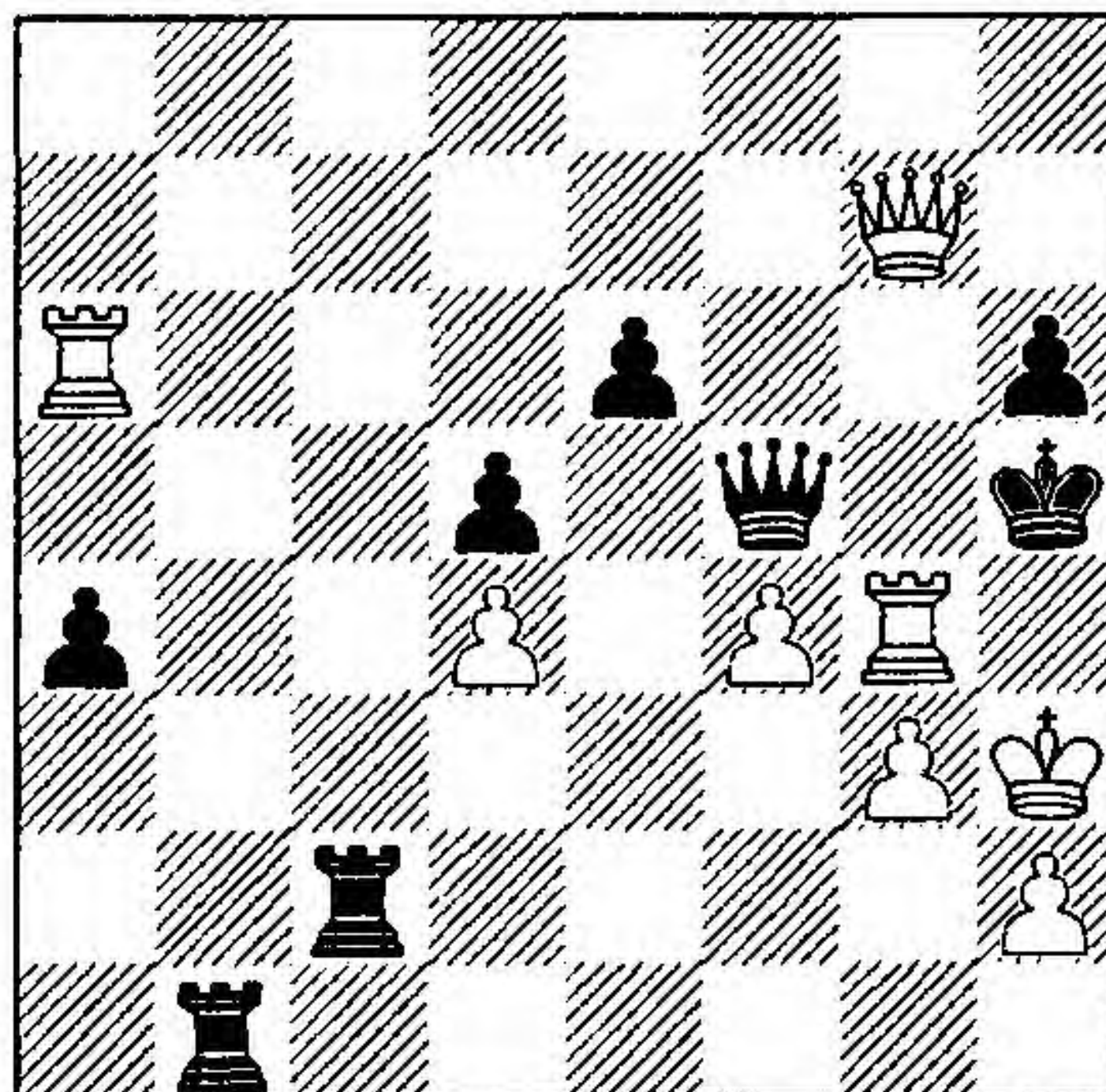
②



642

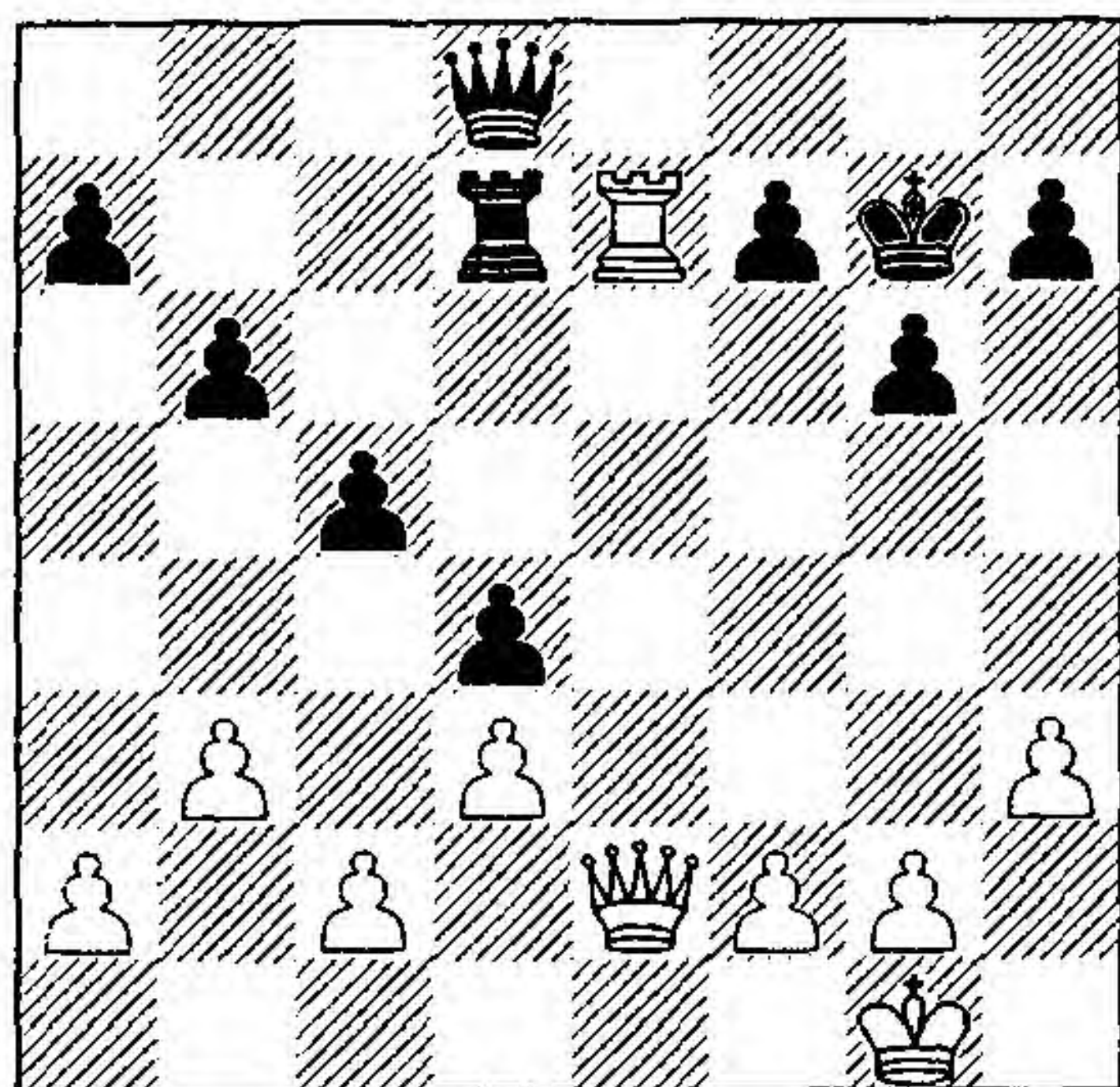
②

②



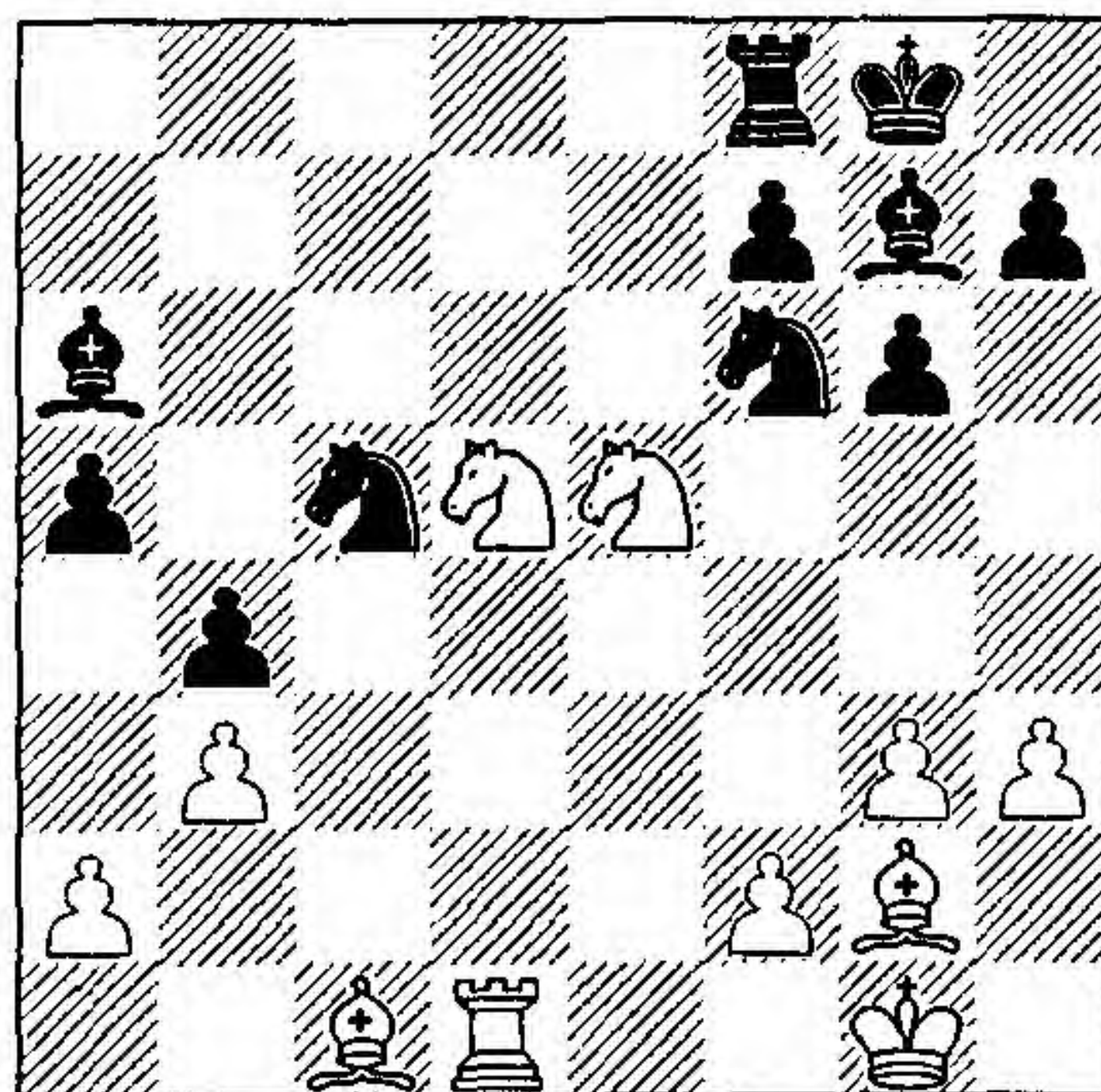
643

③



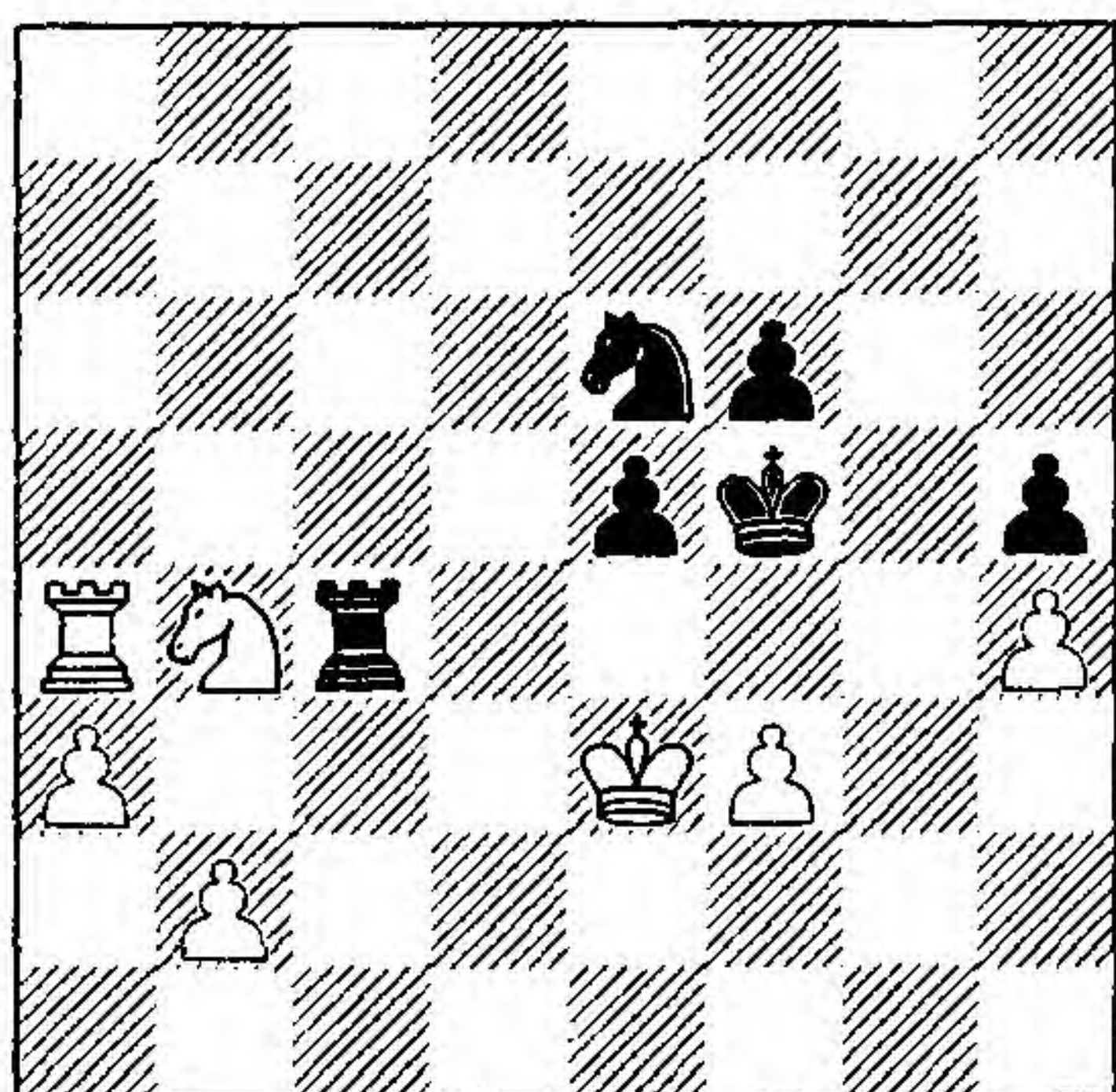
646

⑤



644

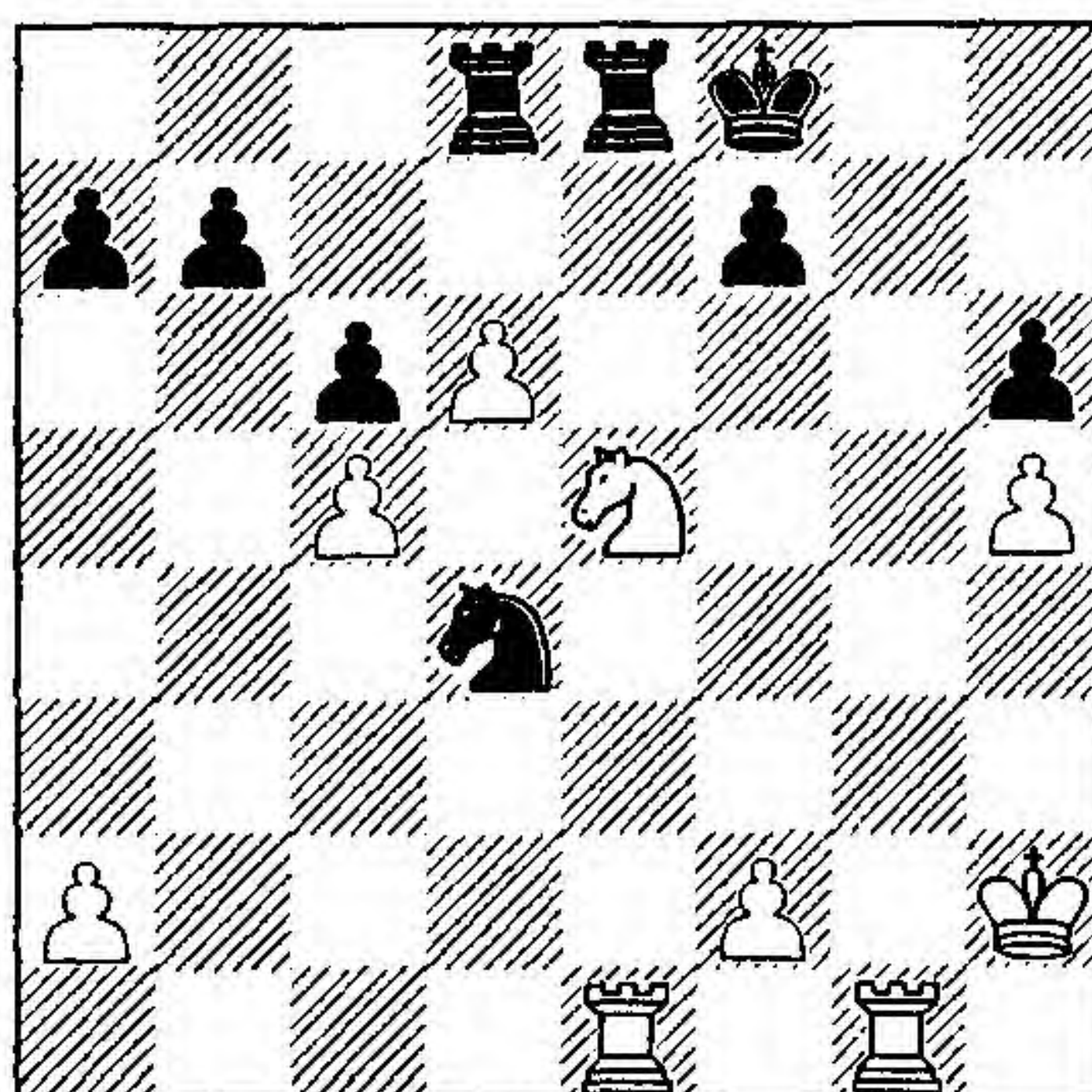
②



647

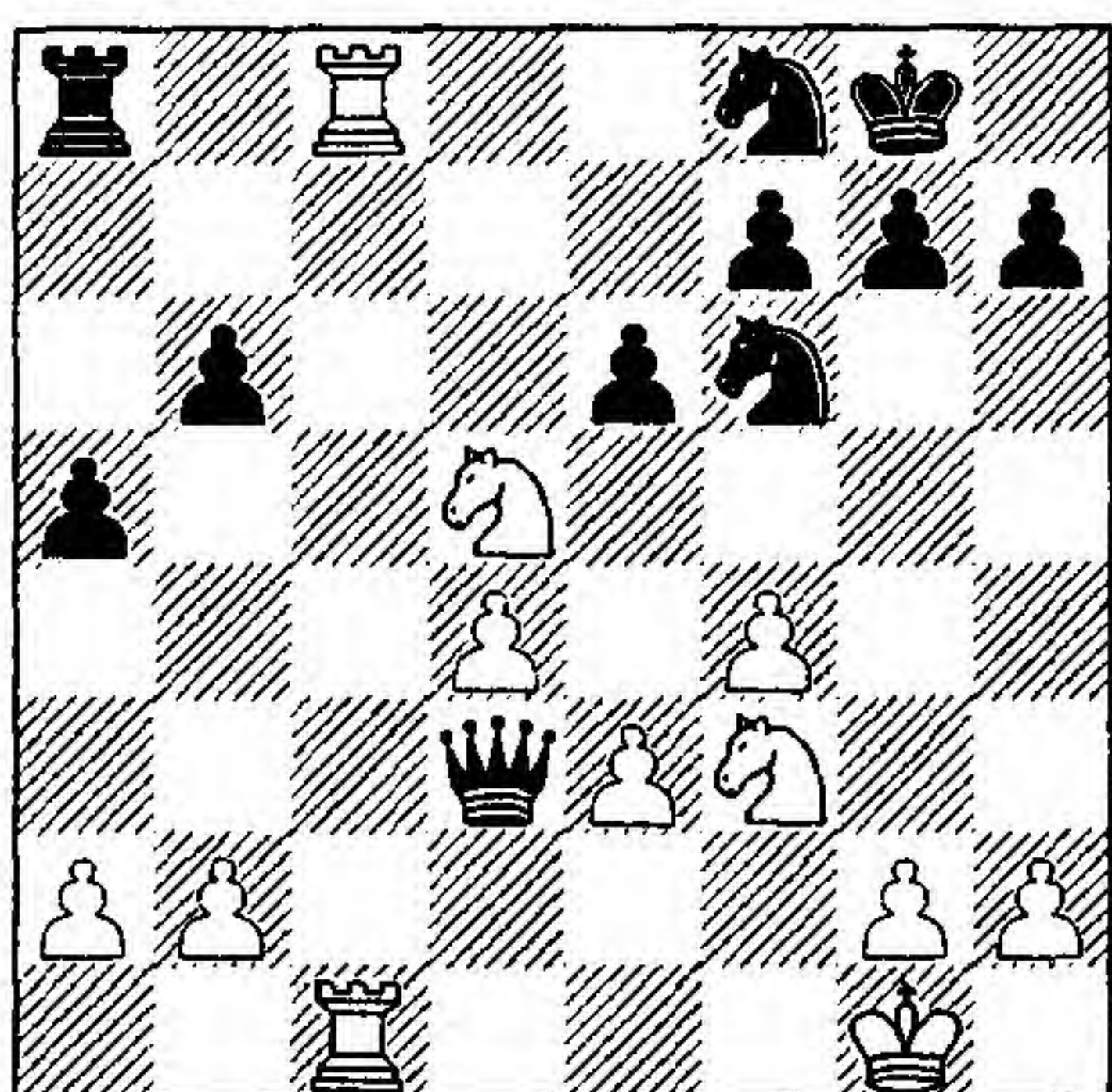
③

①



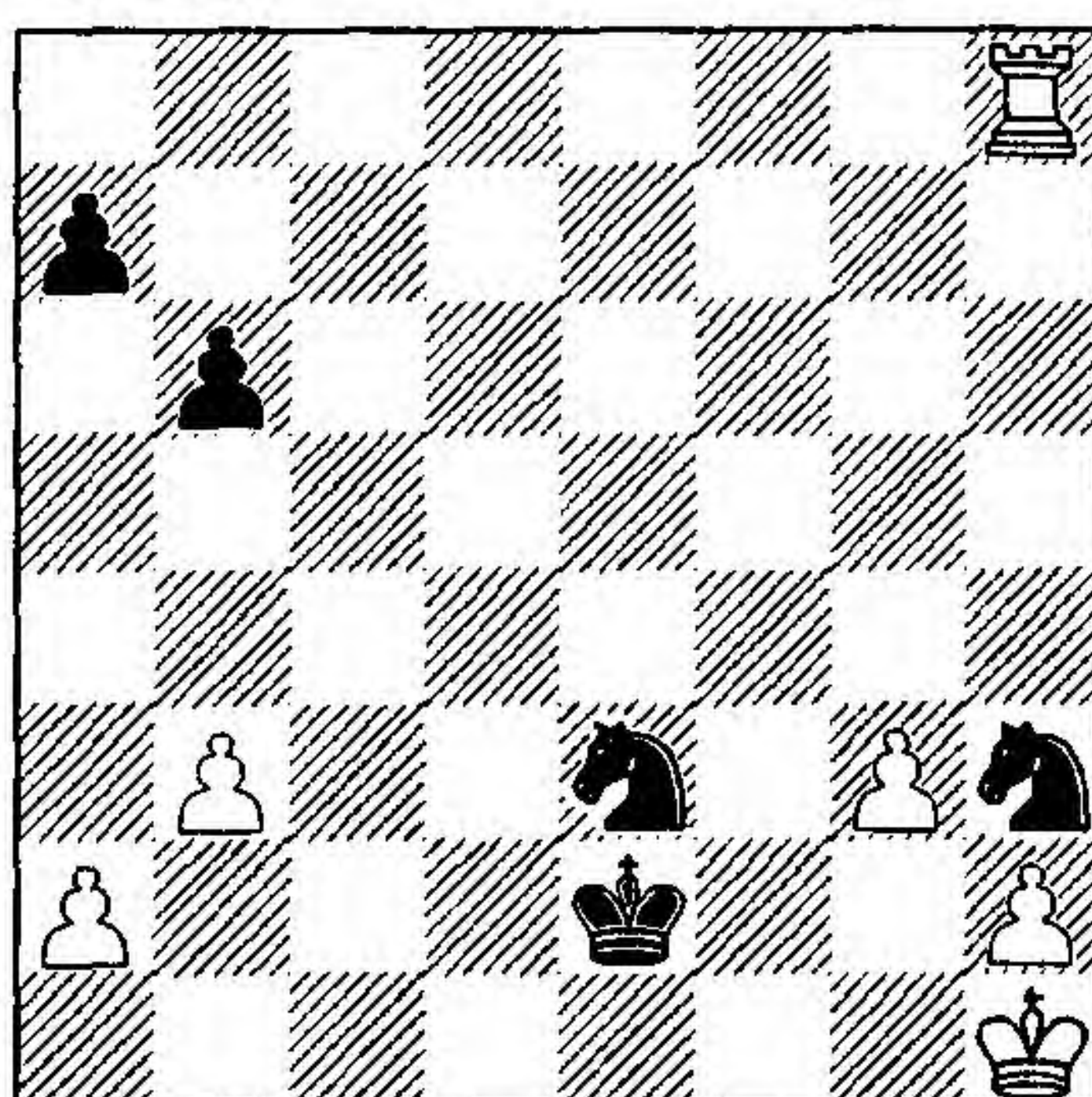
645

③



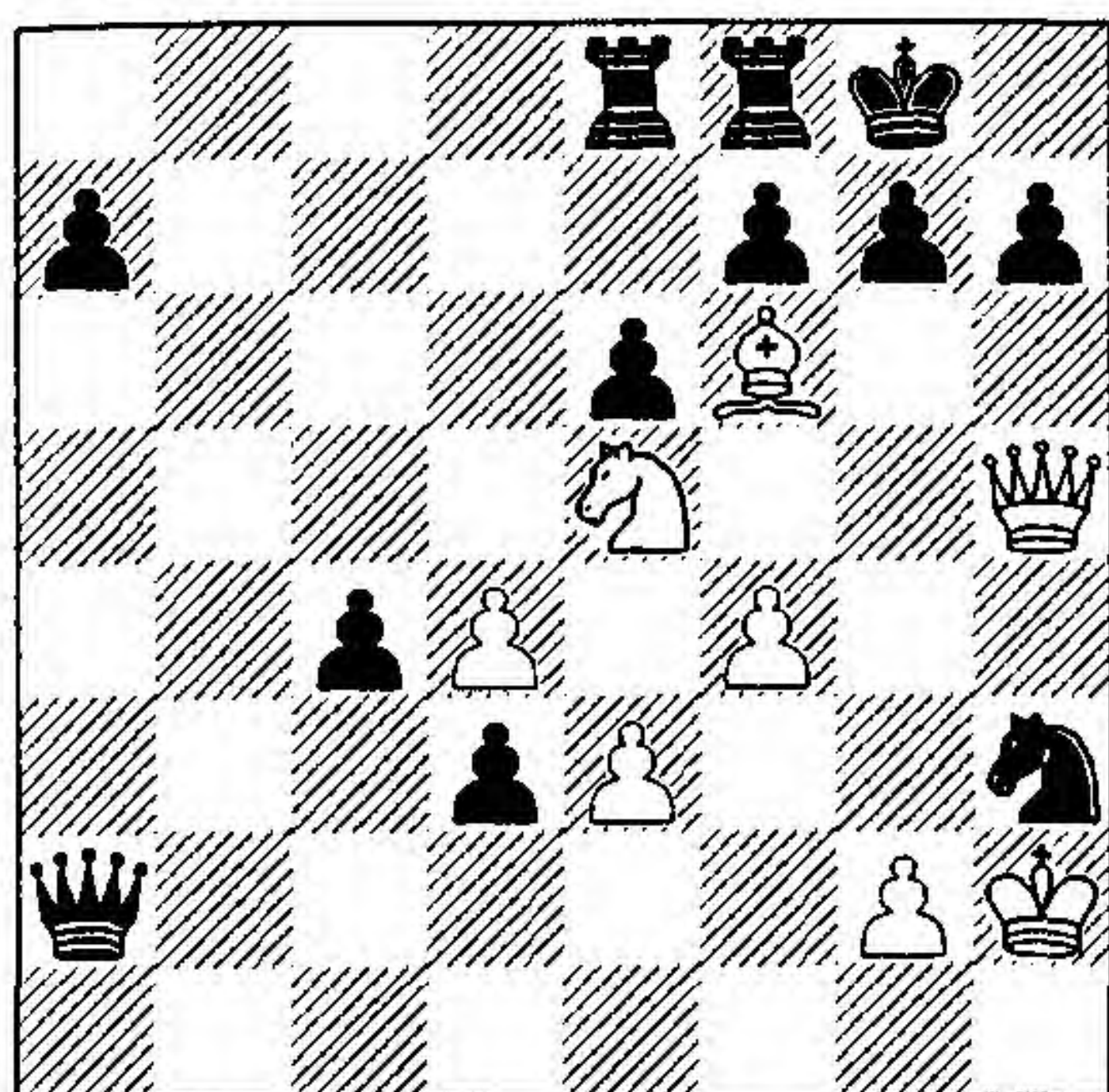
648

②



649

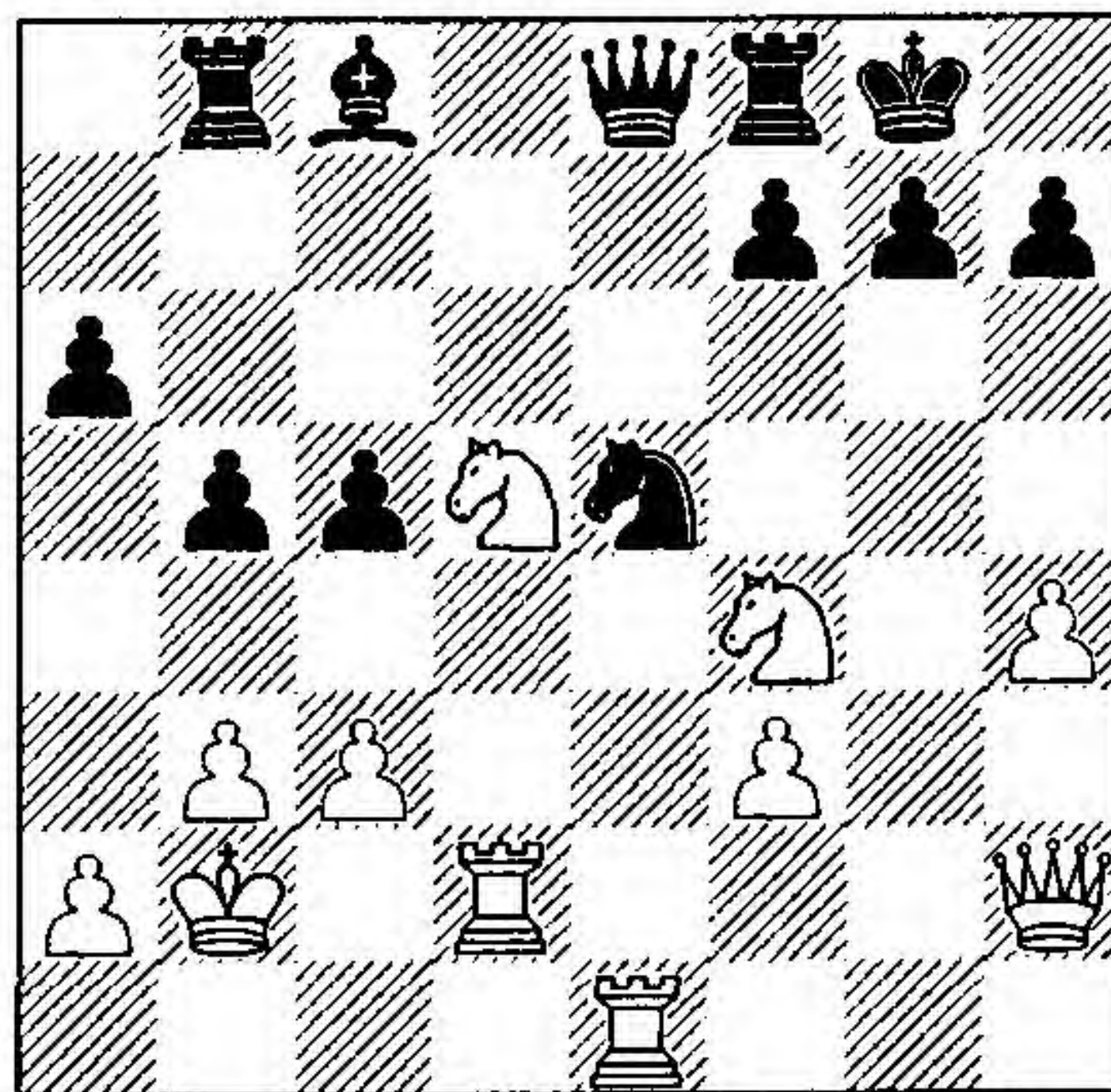
⑤



652

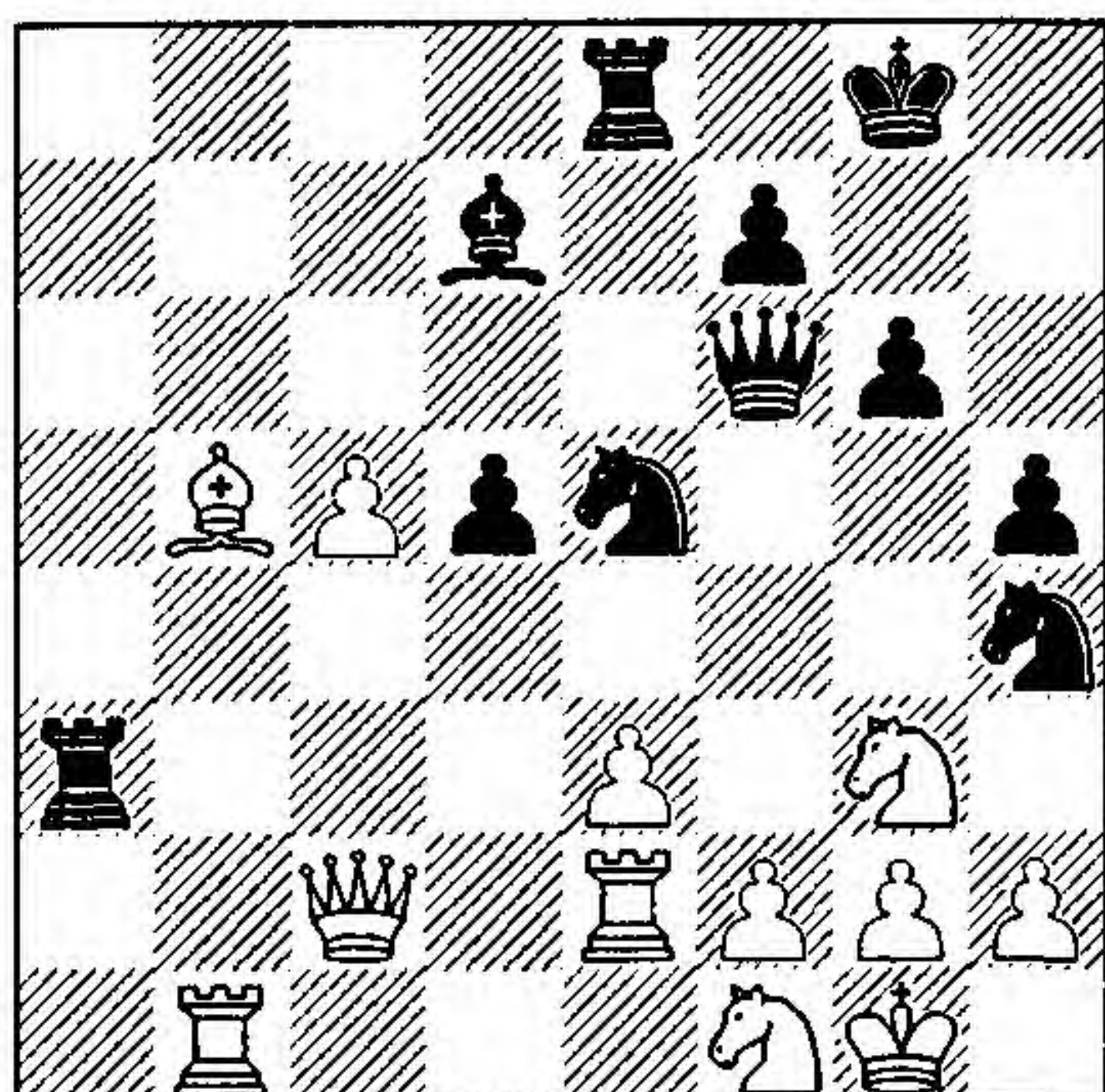
⑩

②



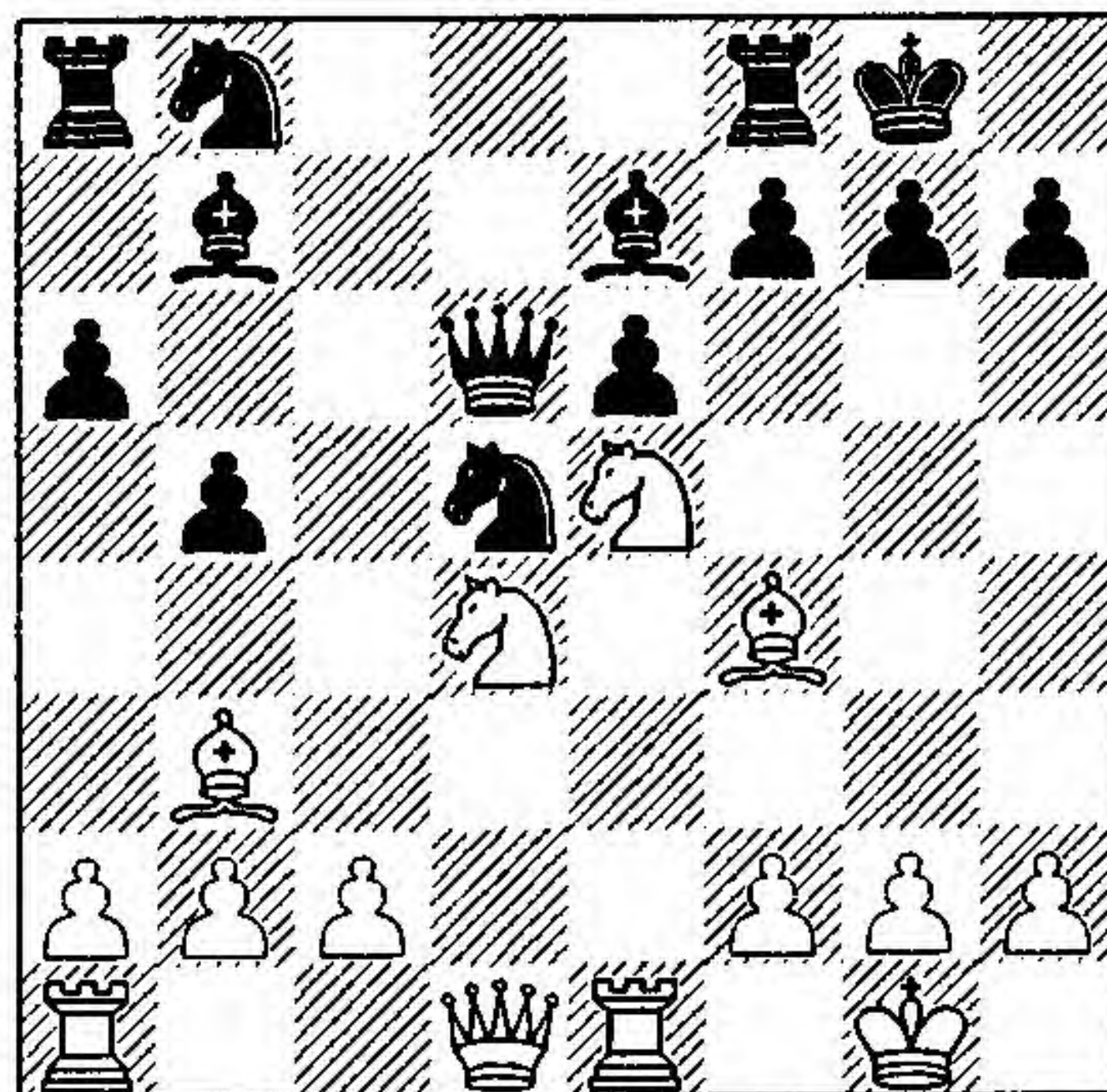
650

⑤



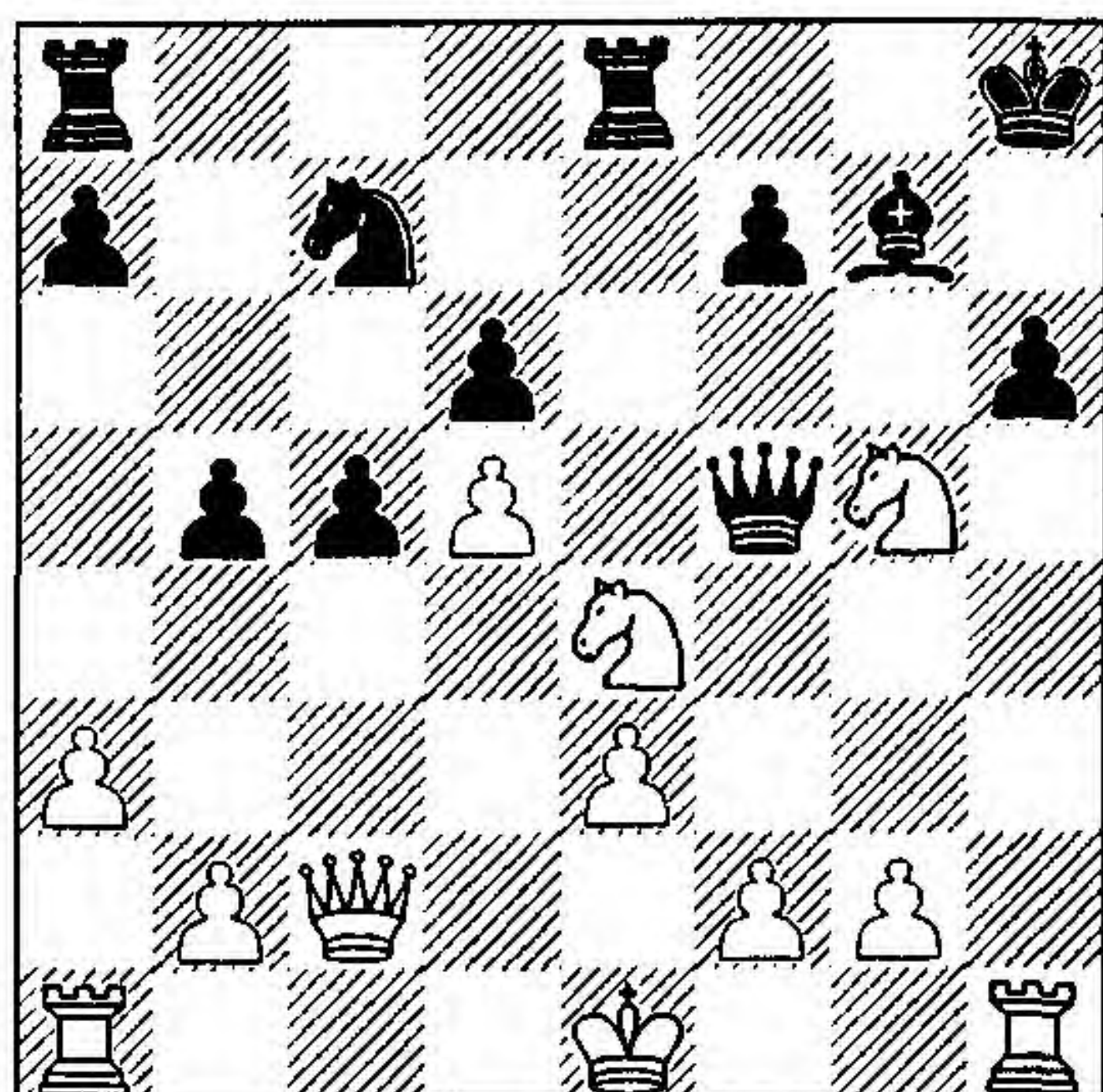
653

⑩



651

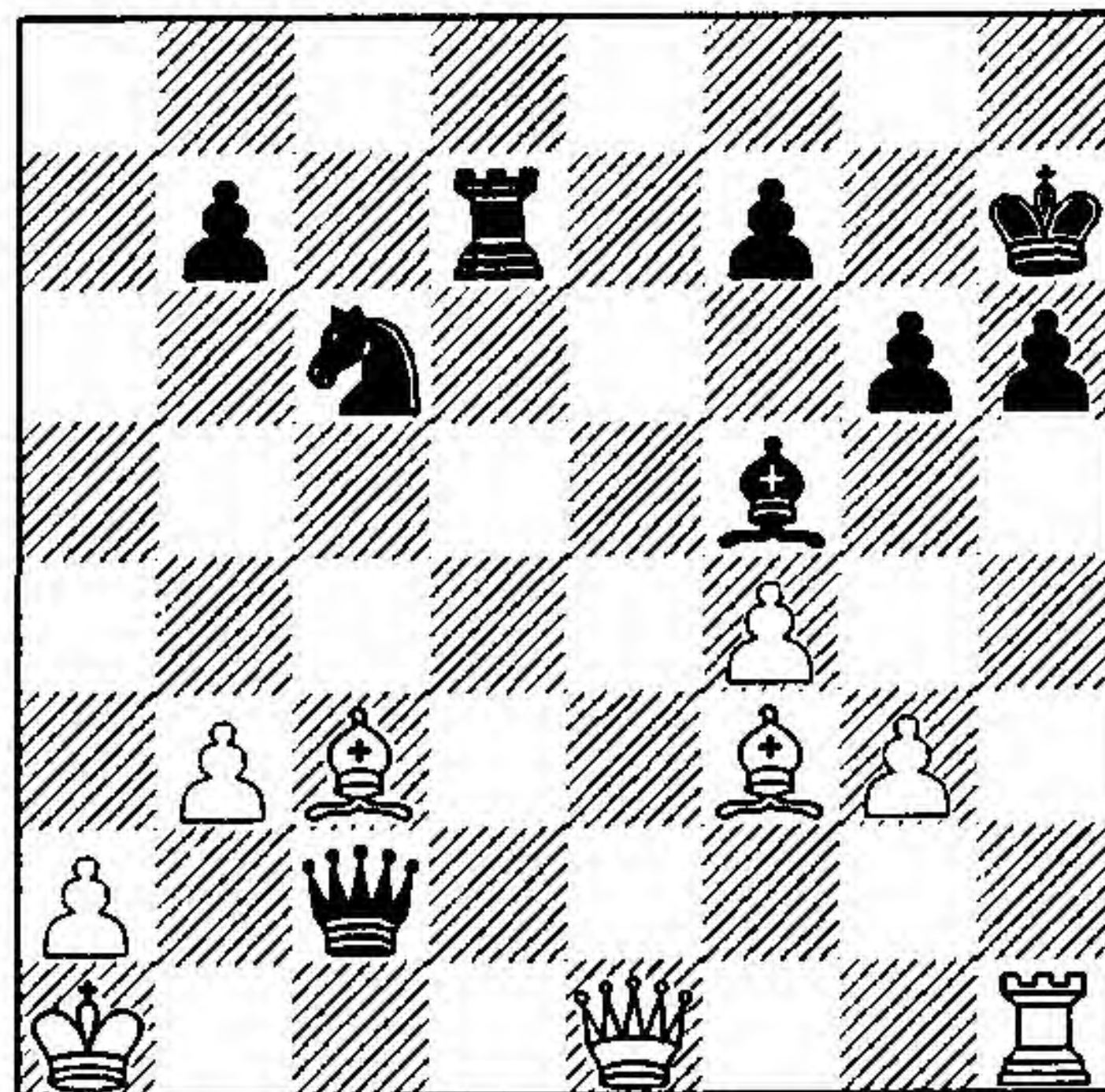
②



654

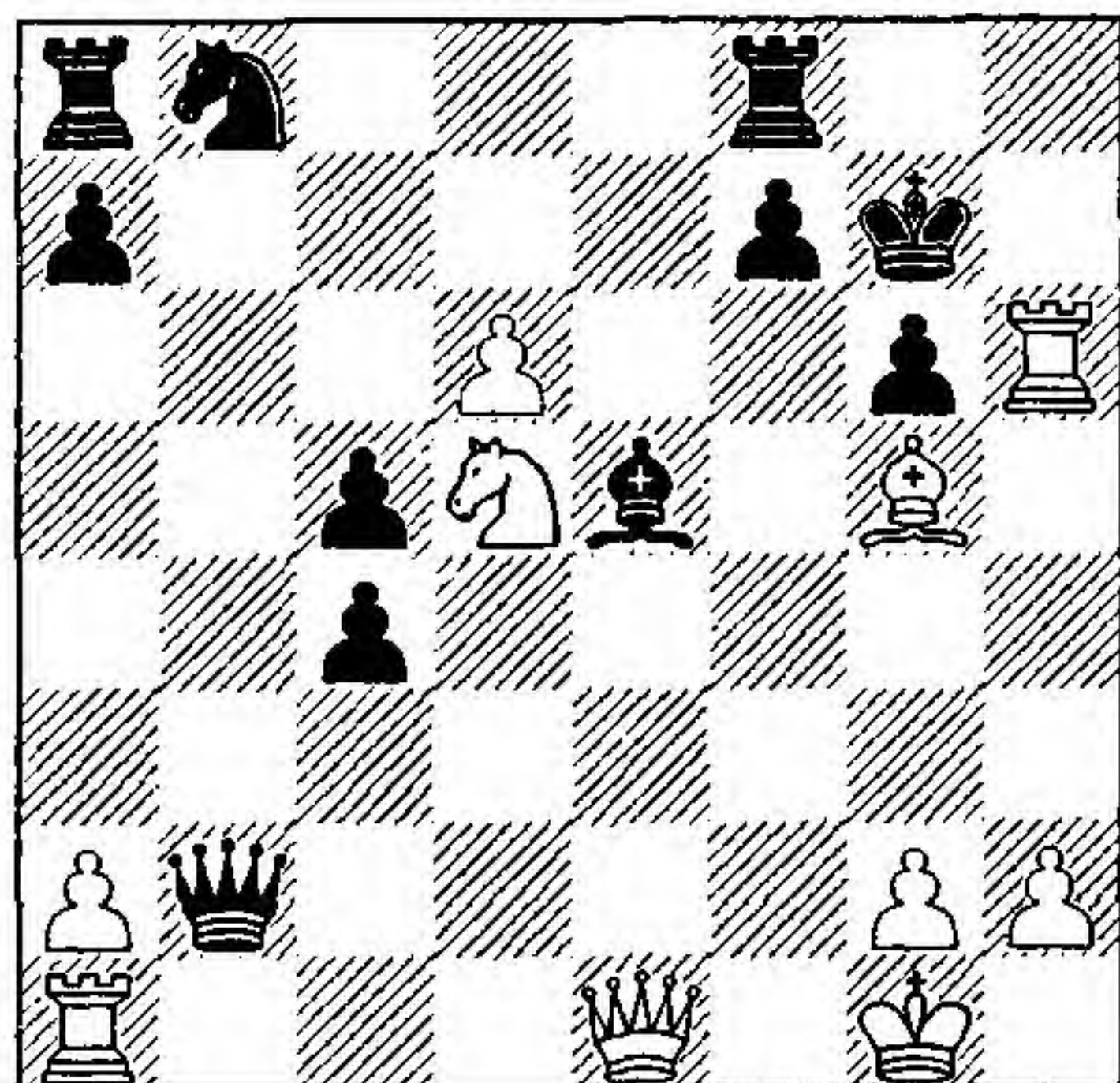
①

②



655

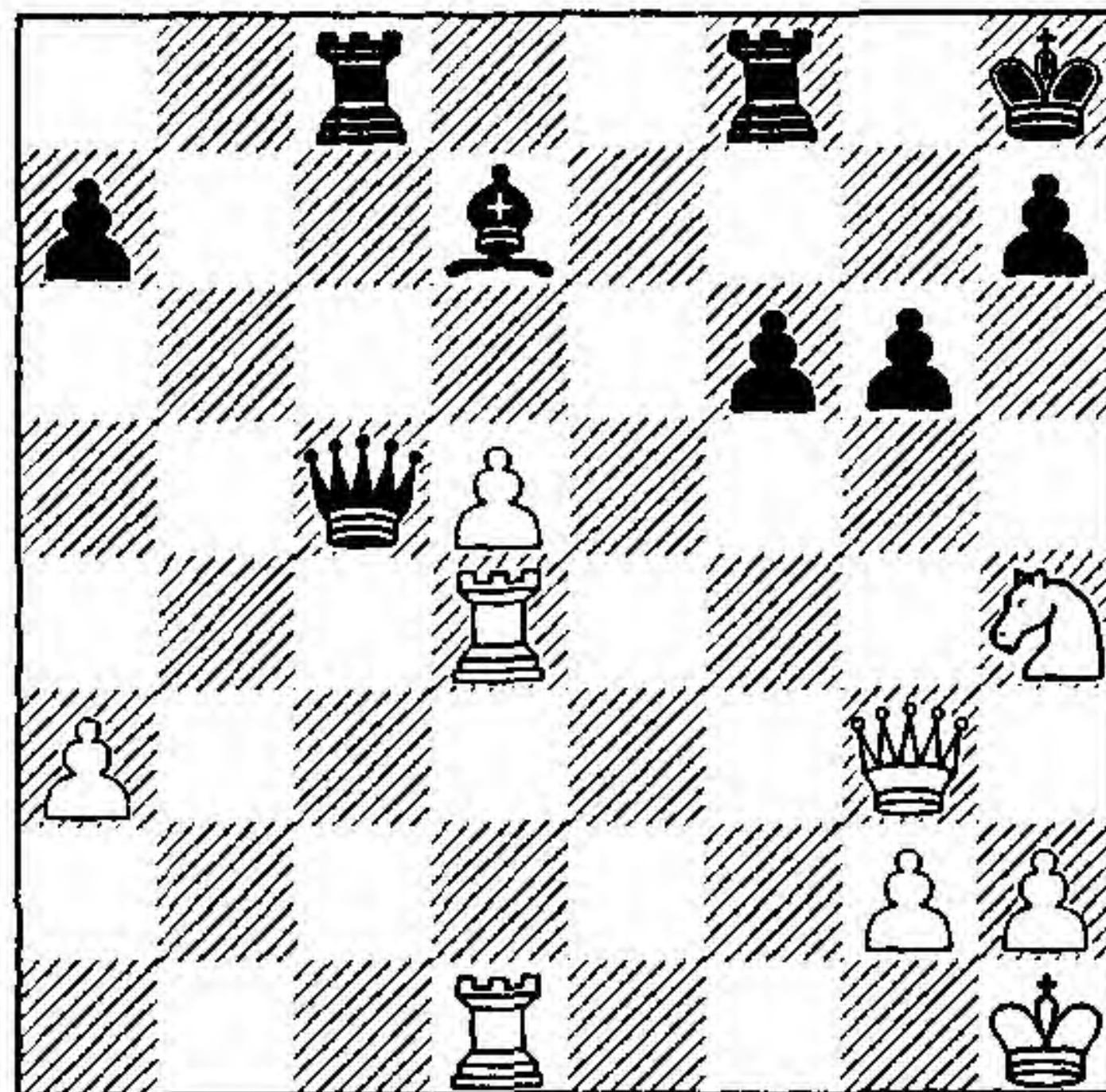
①



658

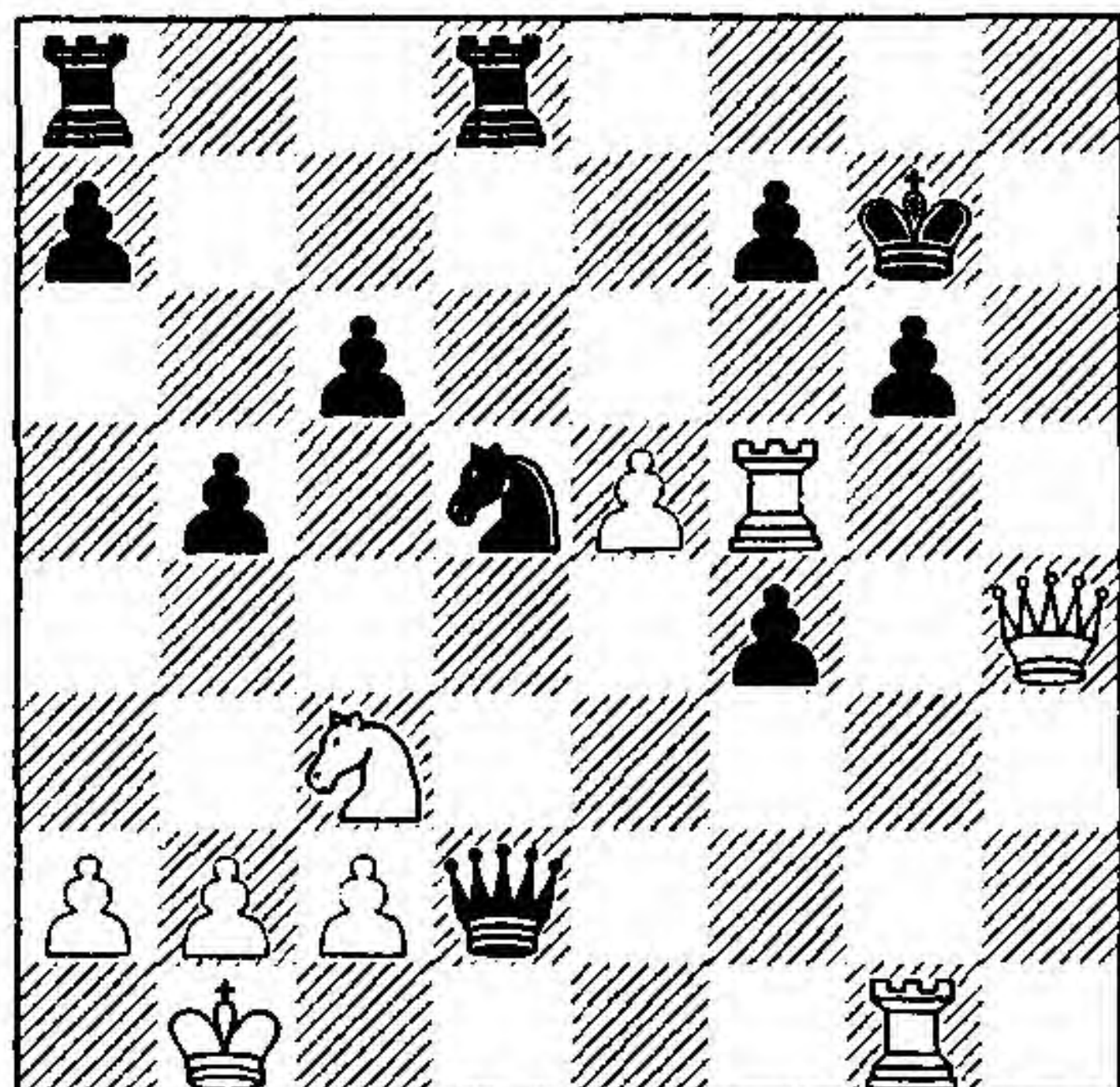
③

①



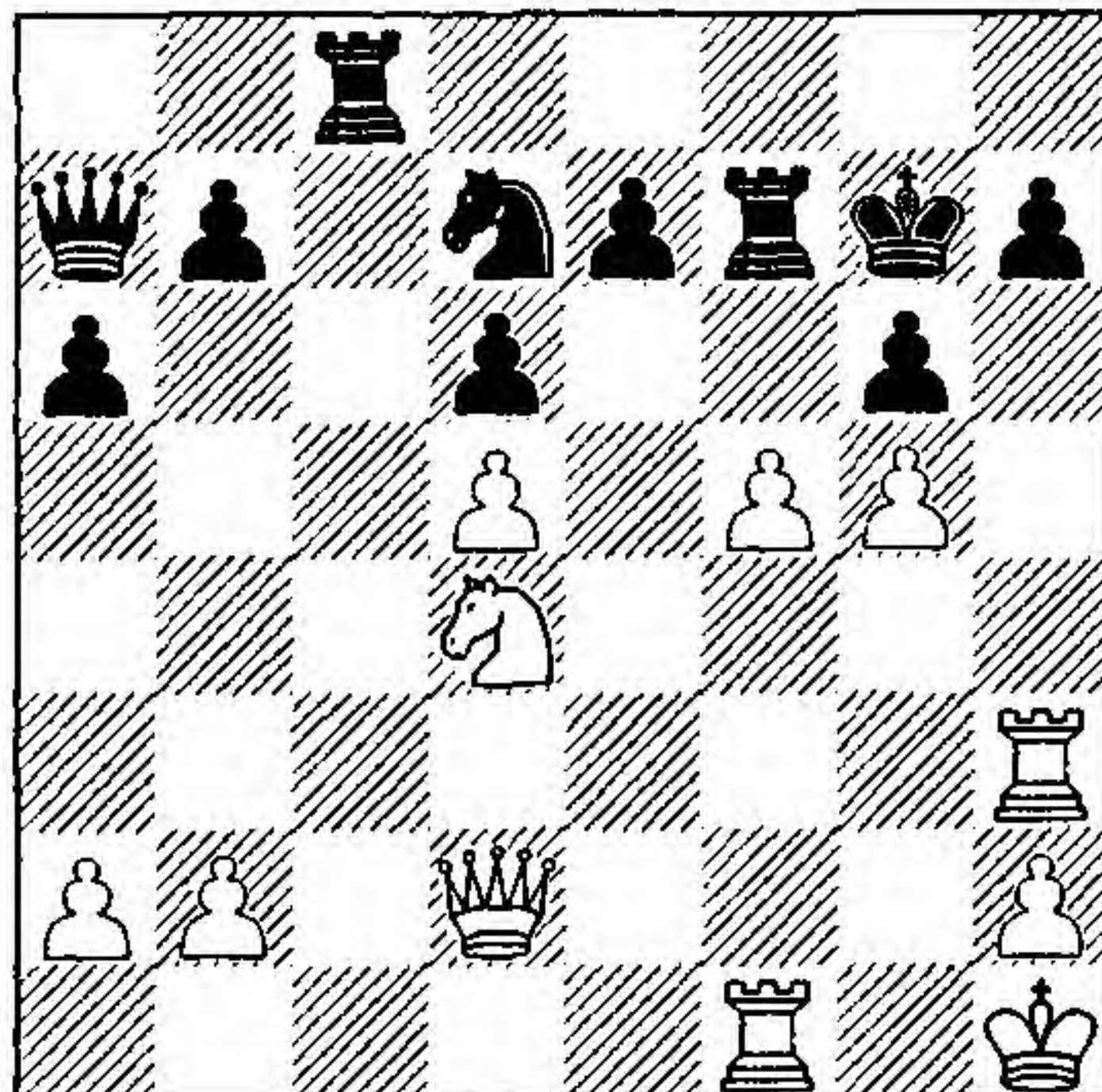
656

②



659

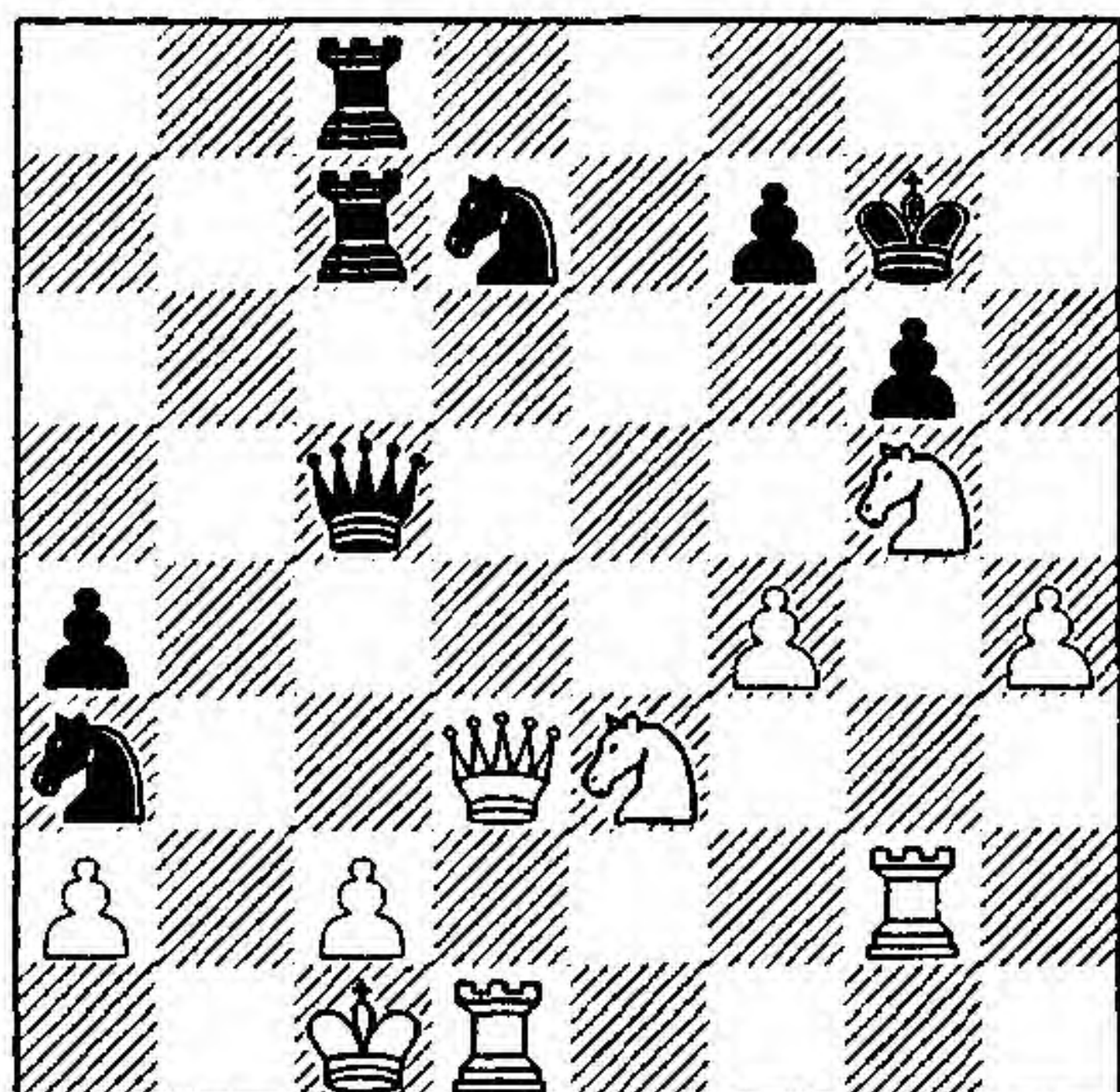
④



657

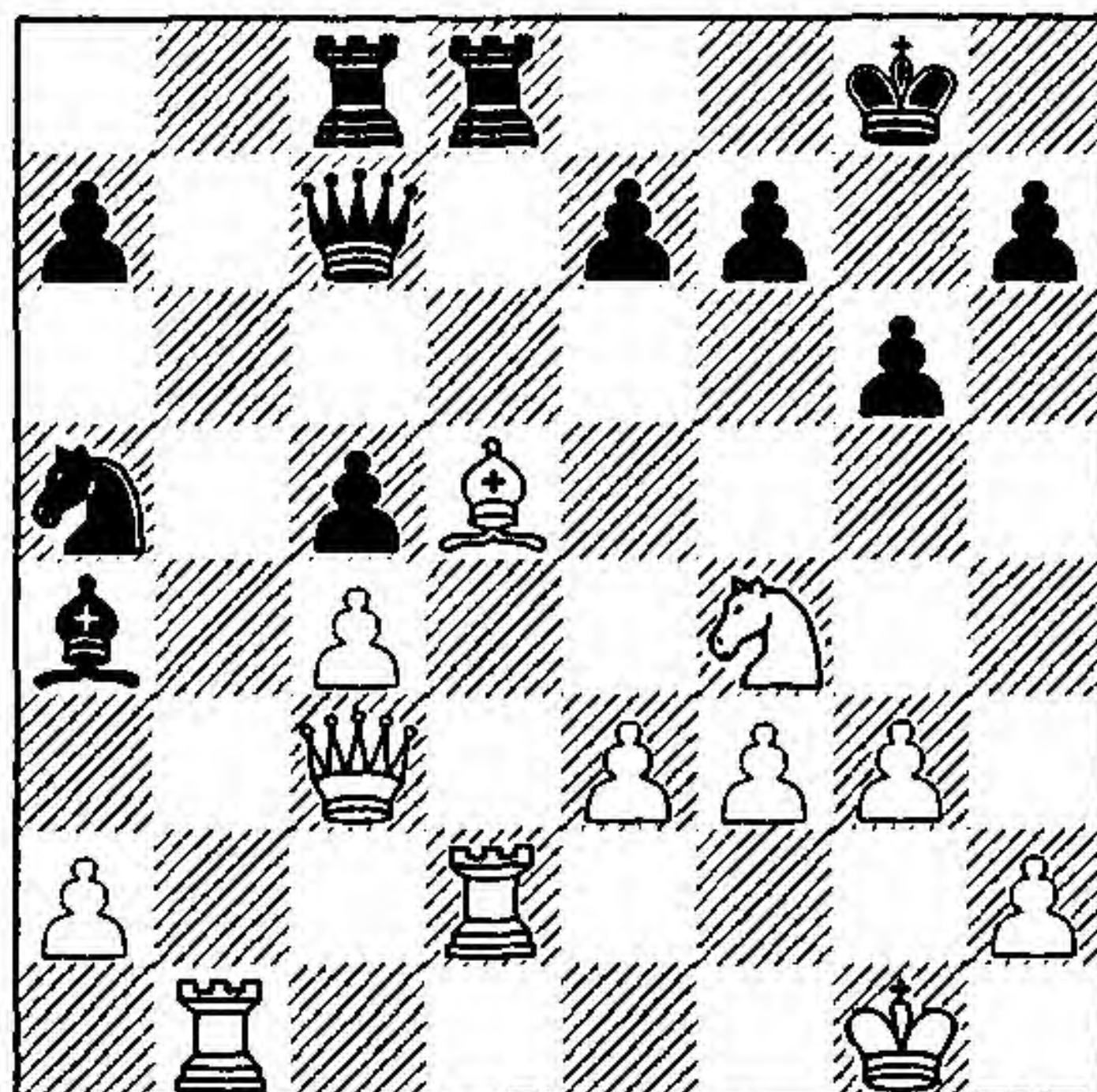
②

②



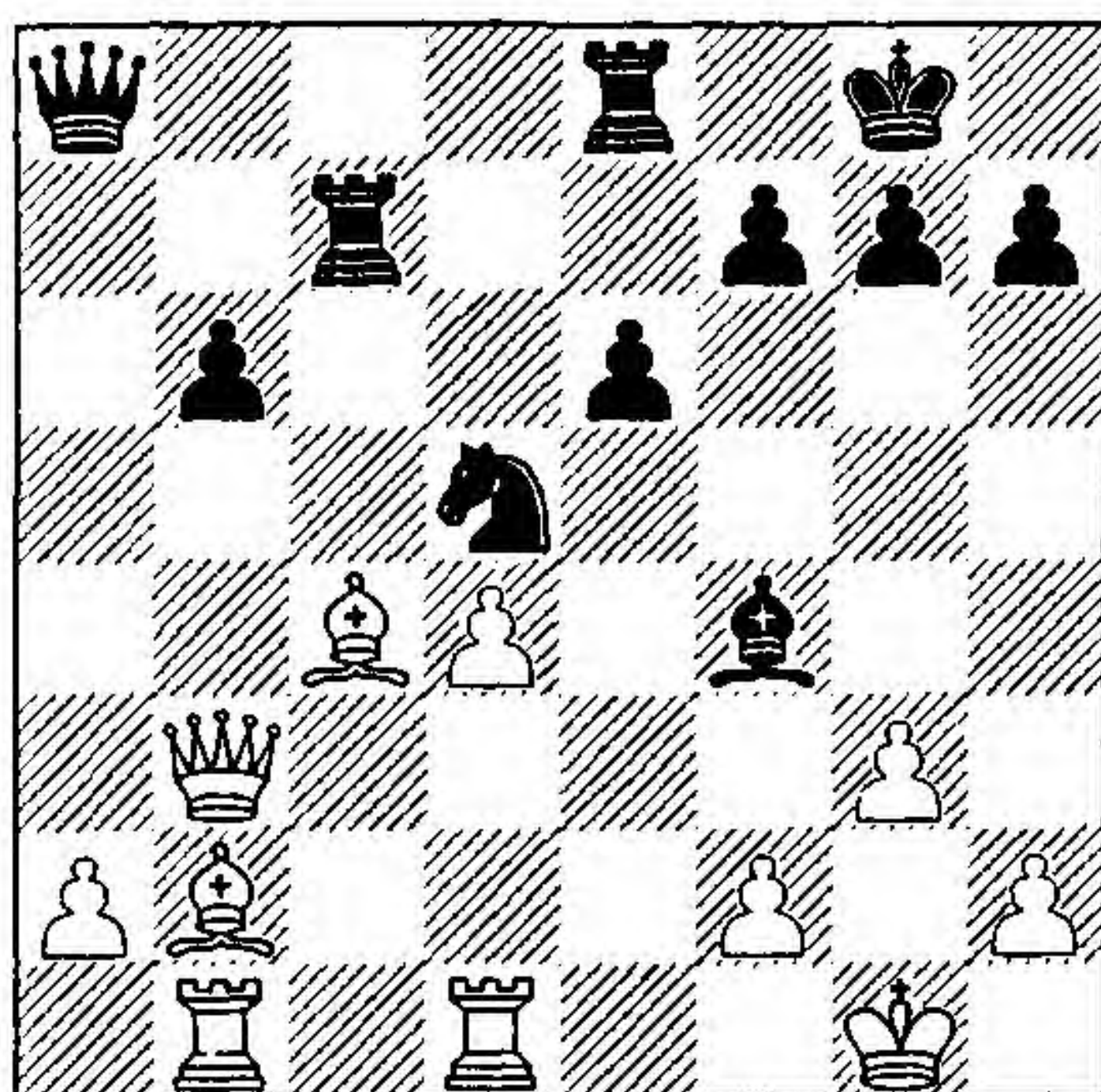
660

②



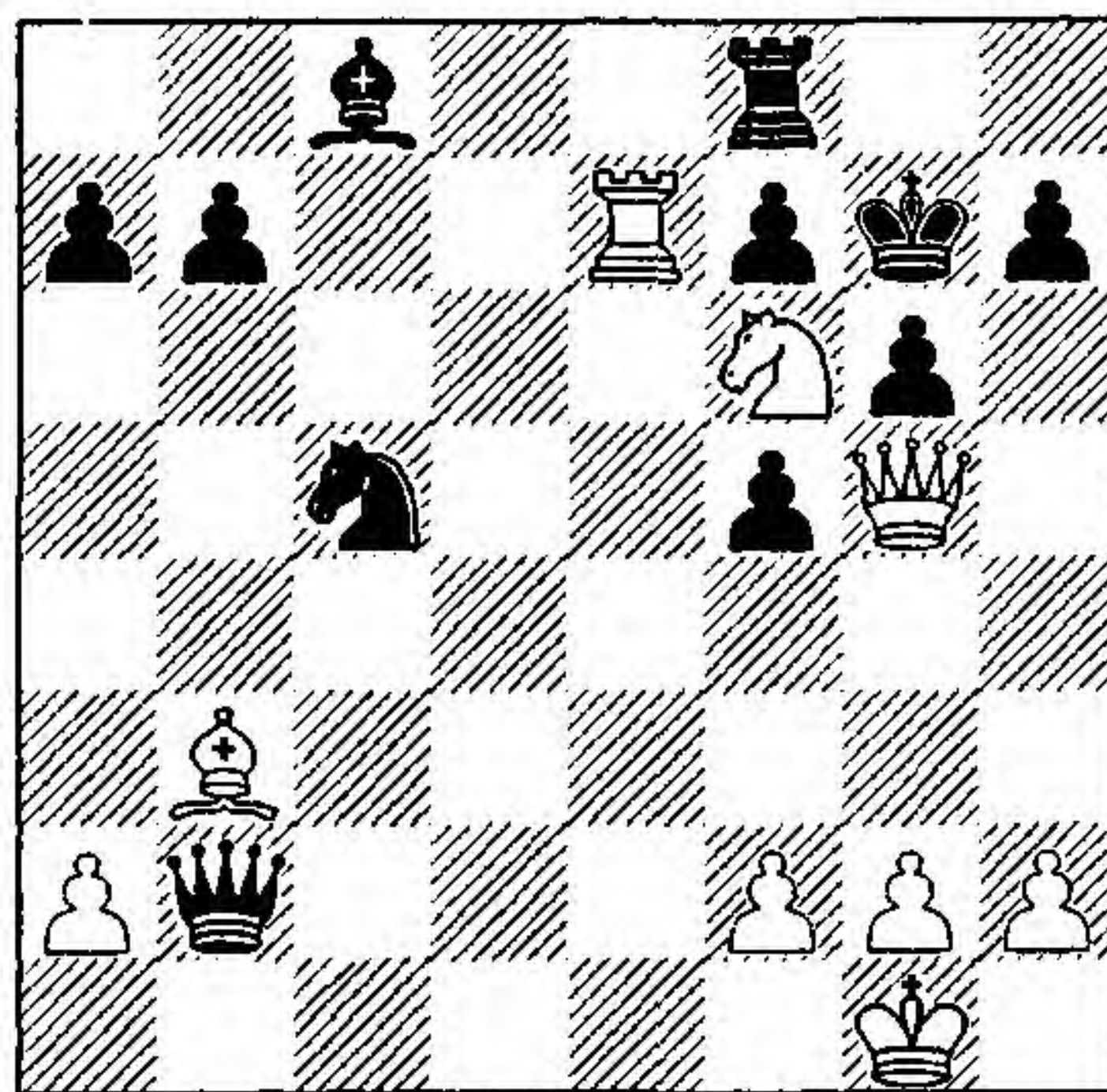
661

③



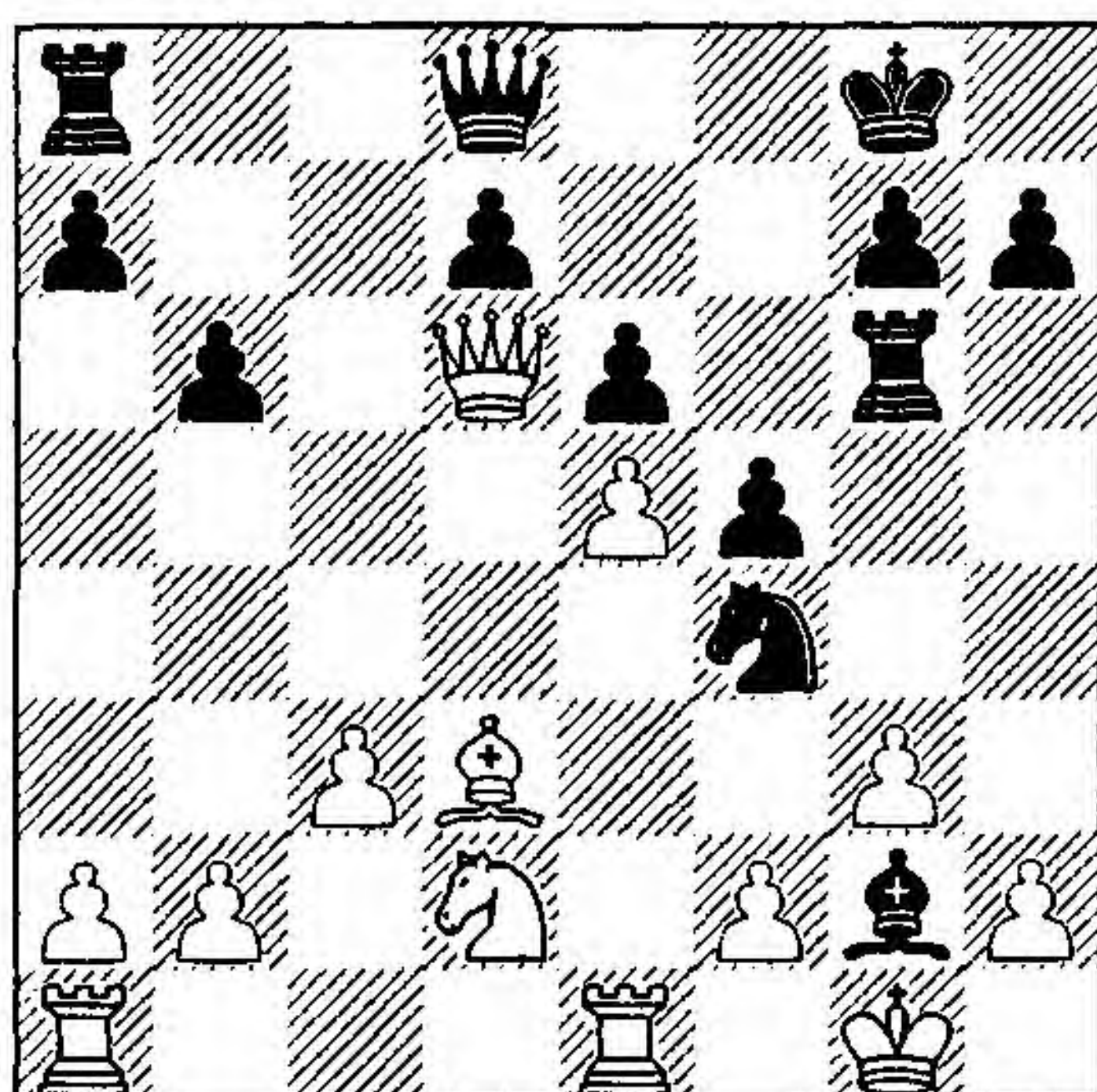
664

③



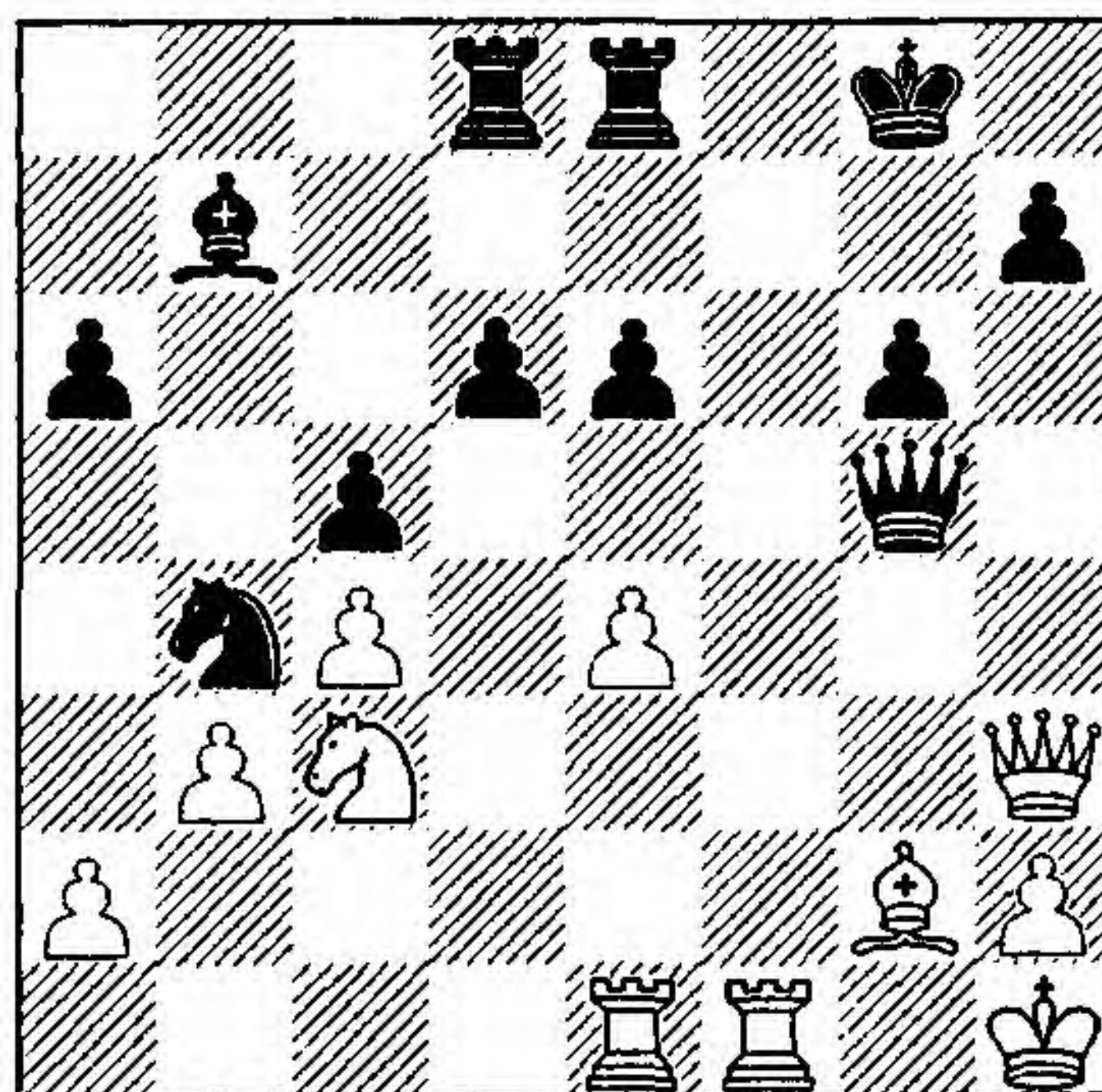
662

②



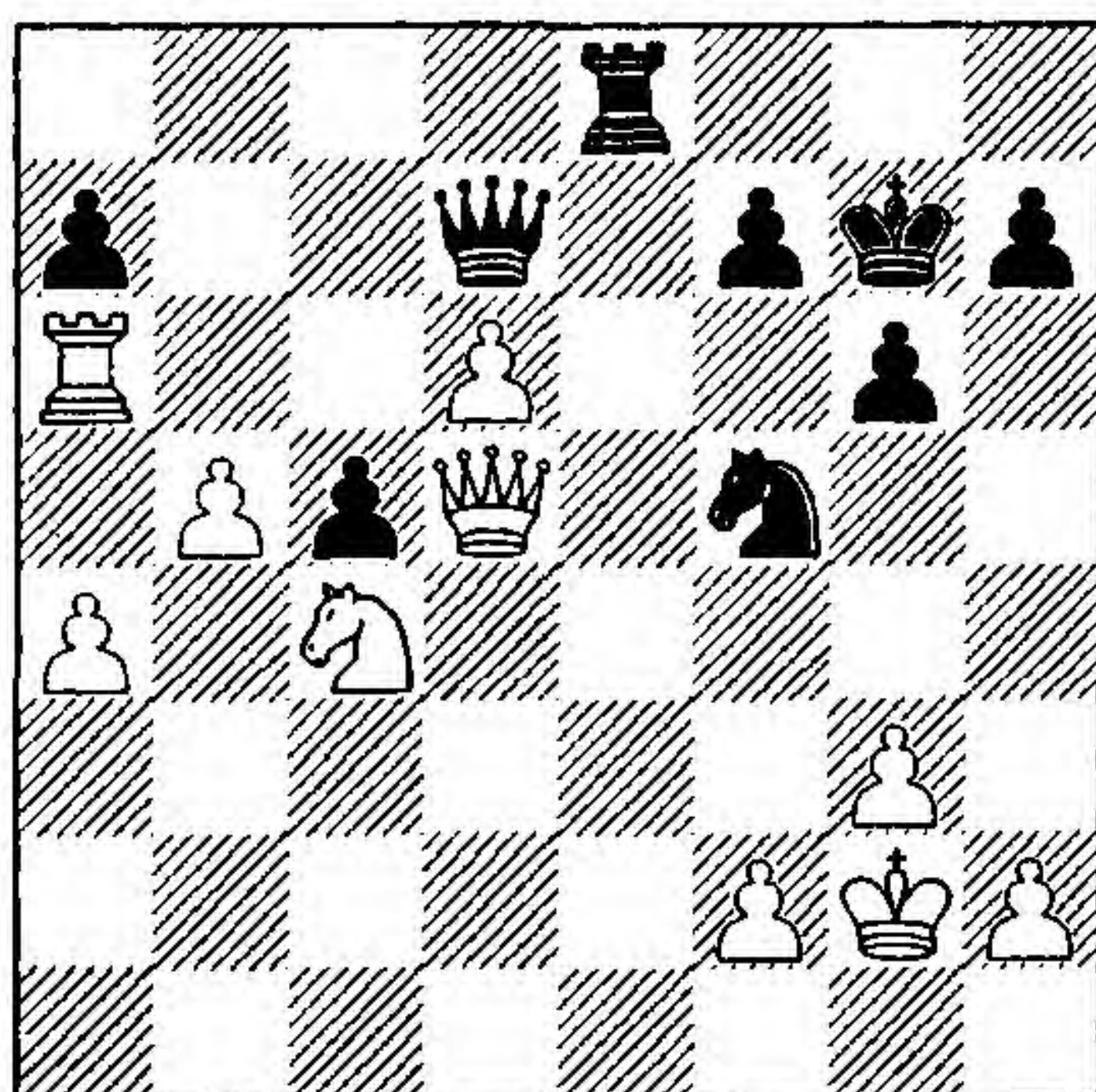
665

②



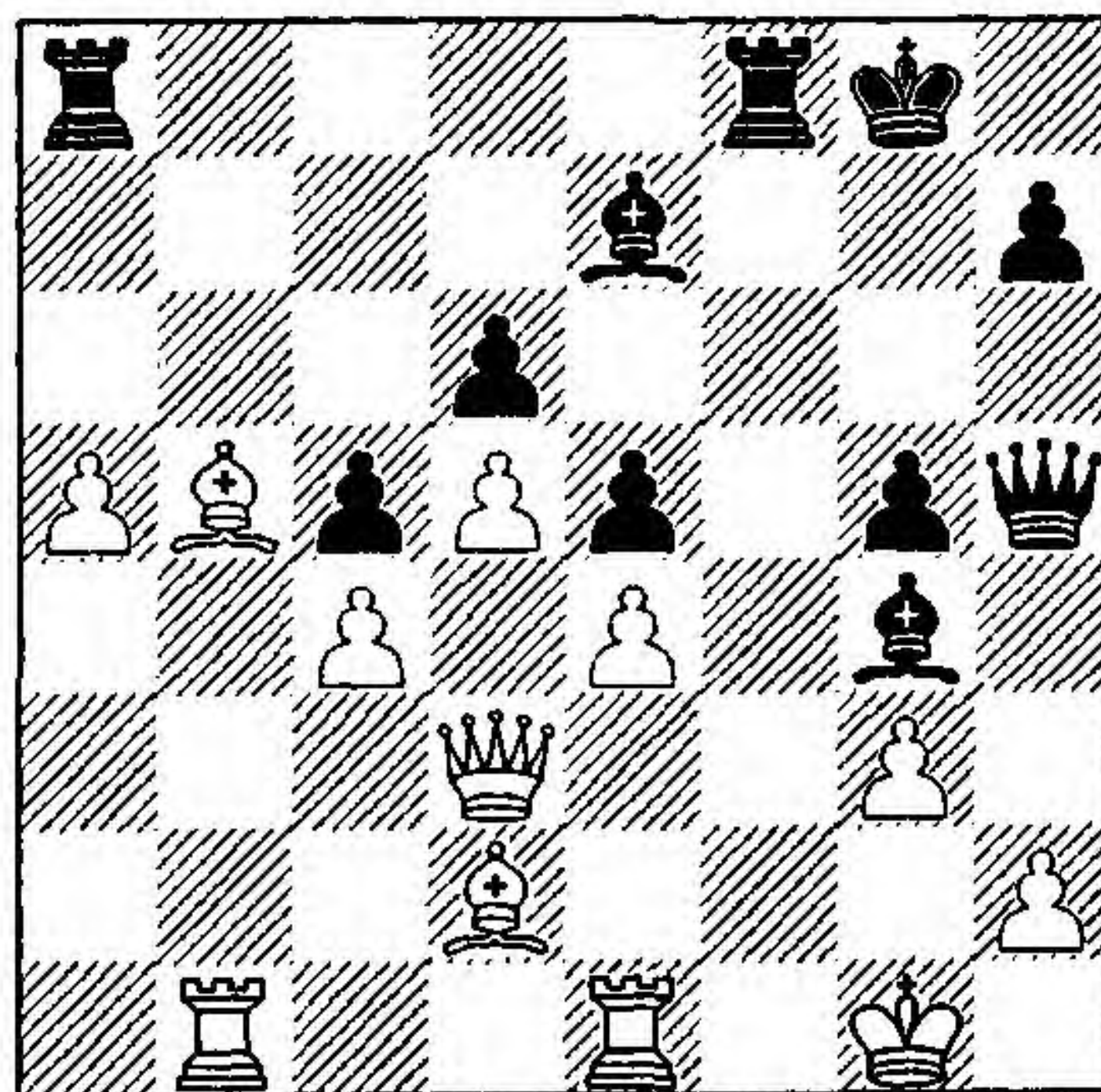
663

②



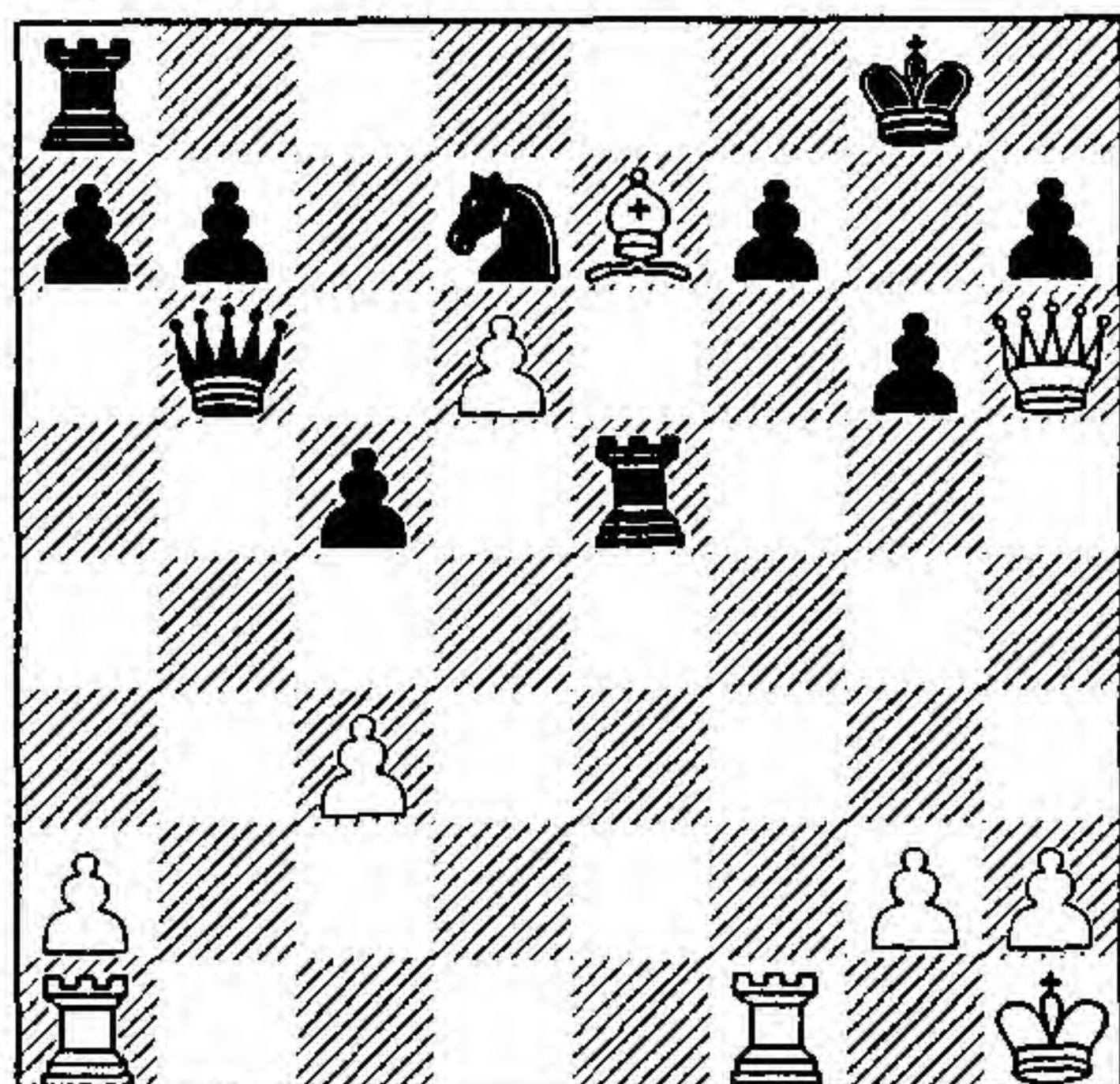
666

③



667

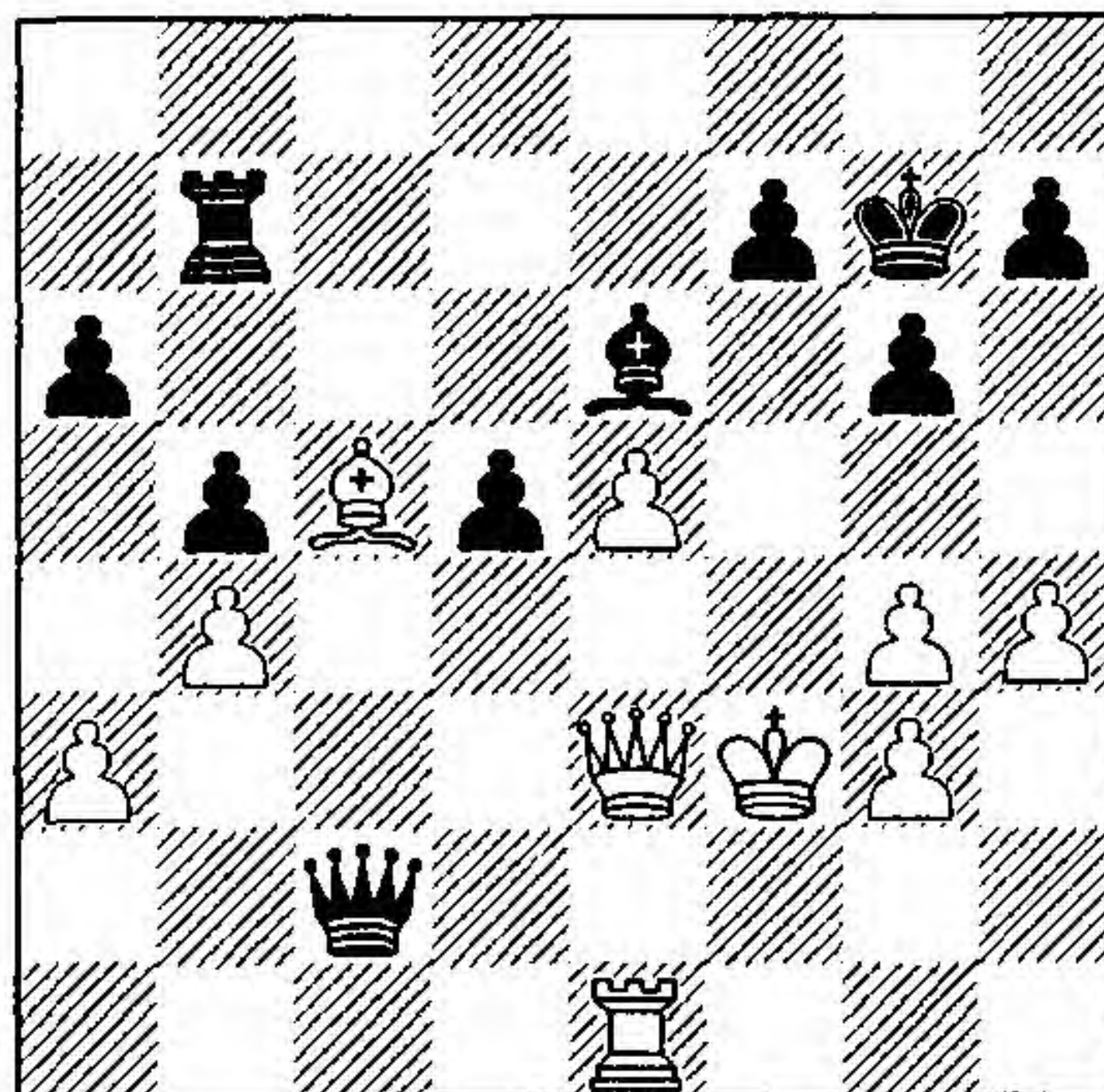
④



670

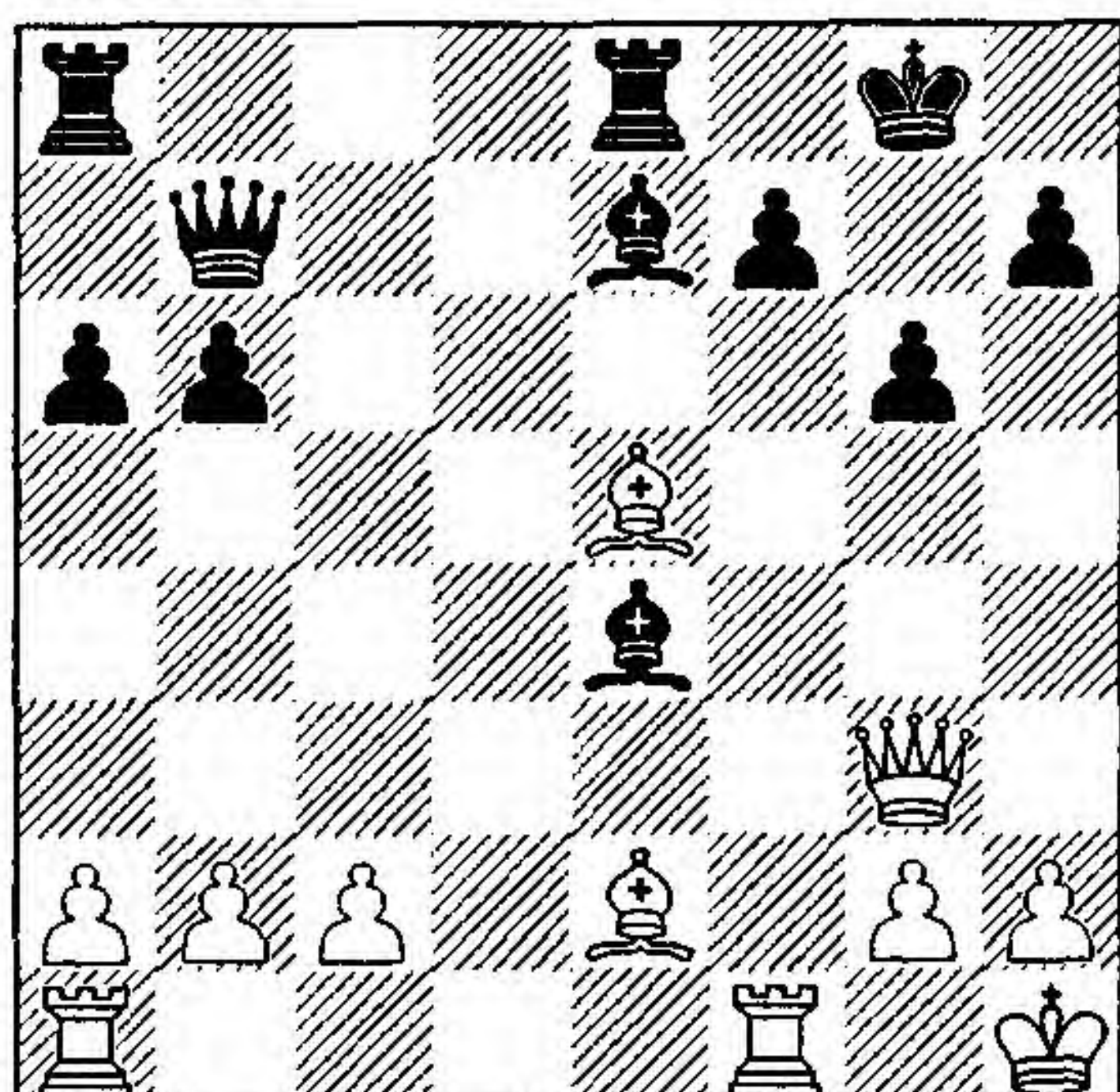
②

①



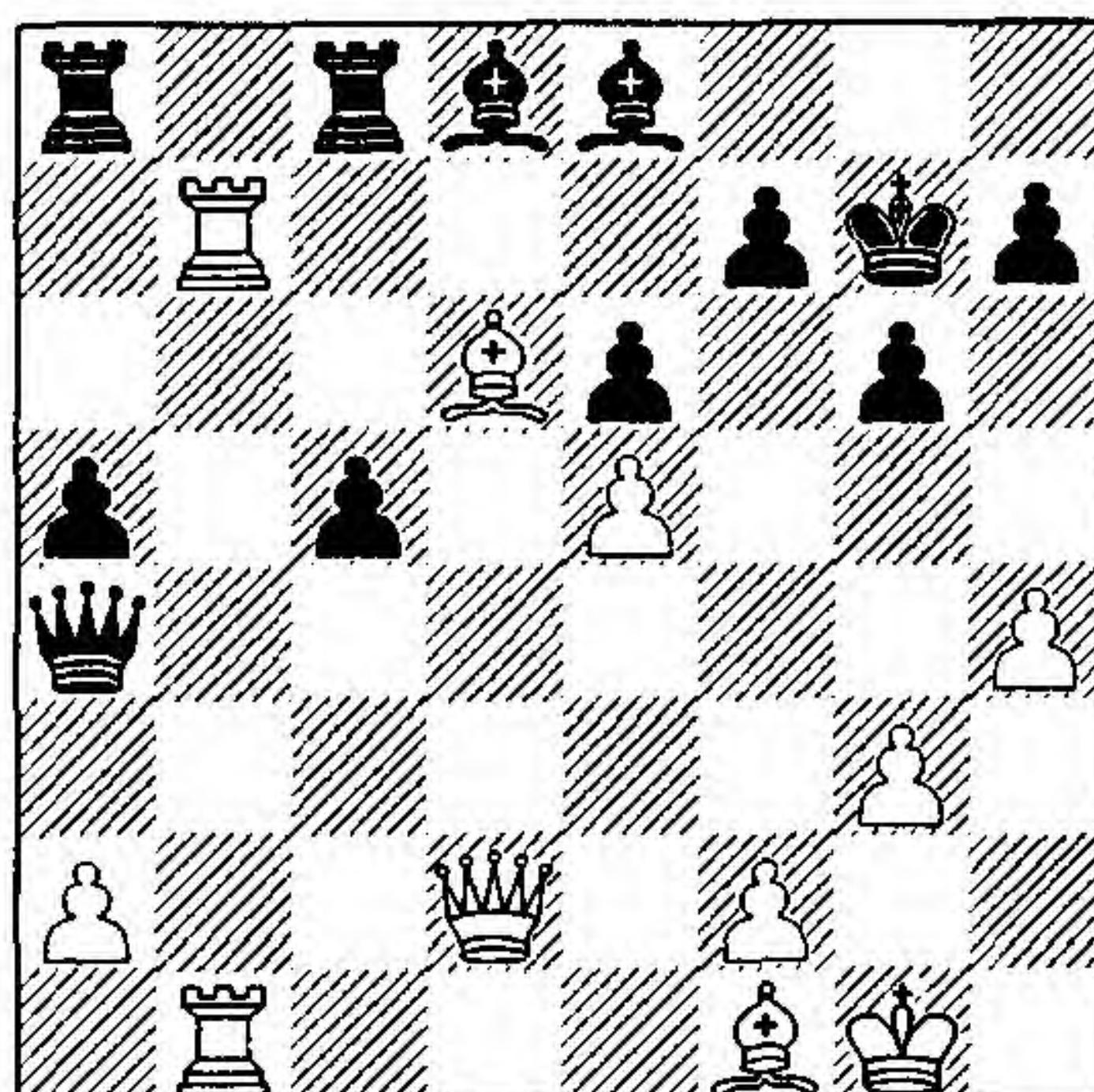
668

④



671

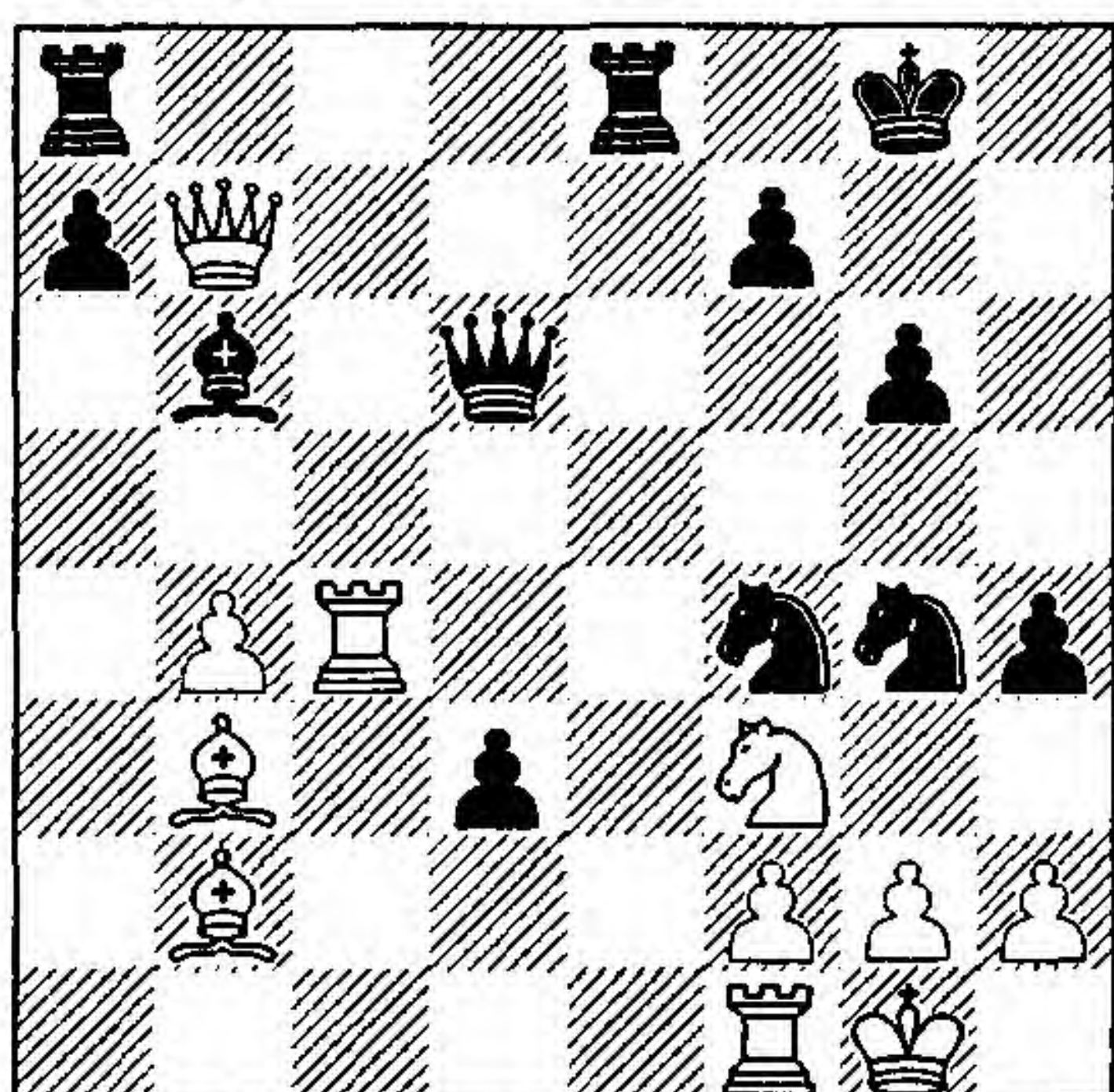
④



669

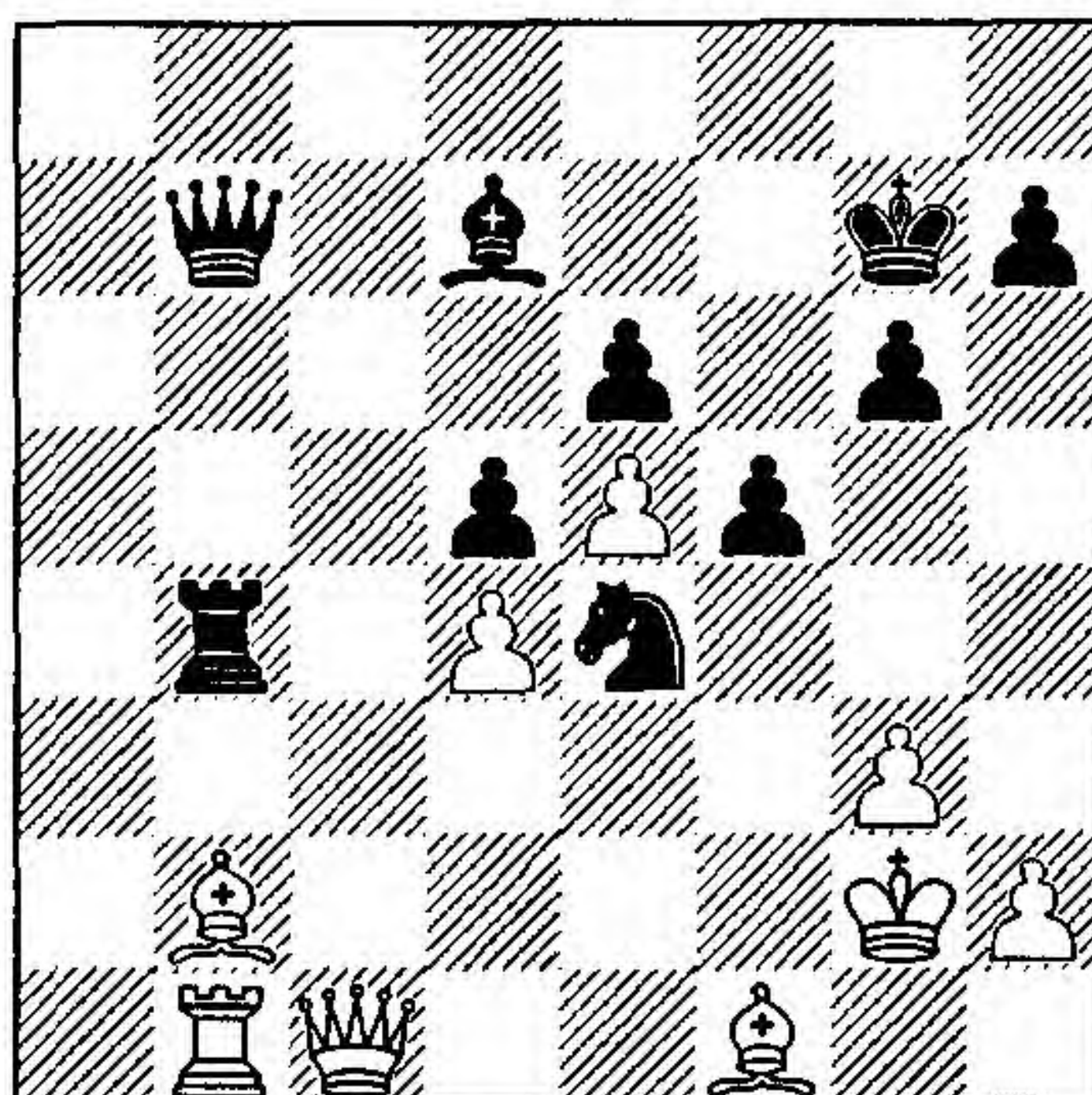
③

⑦



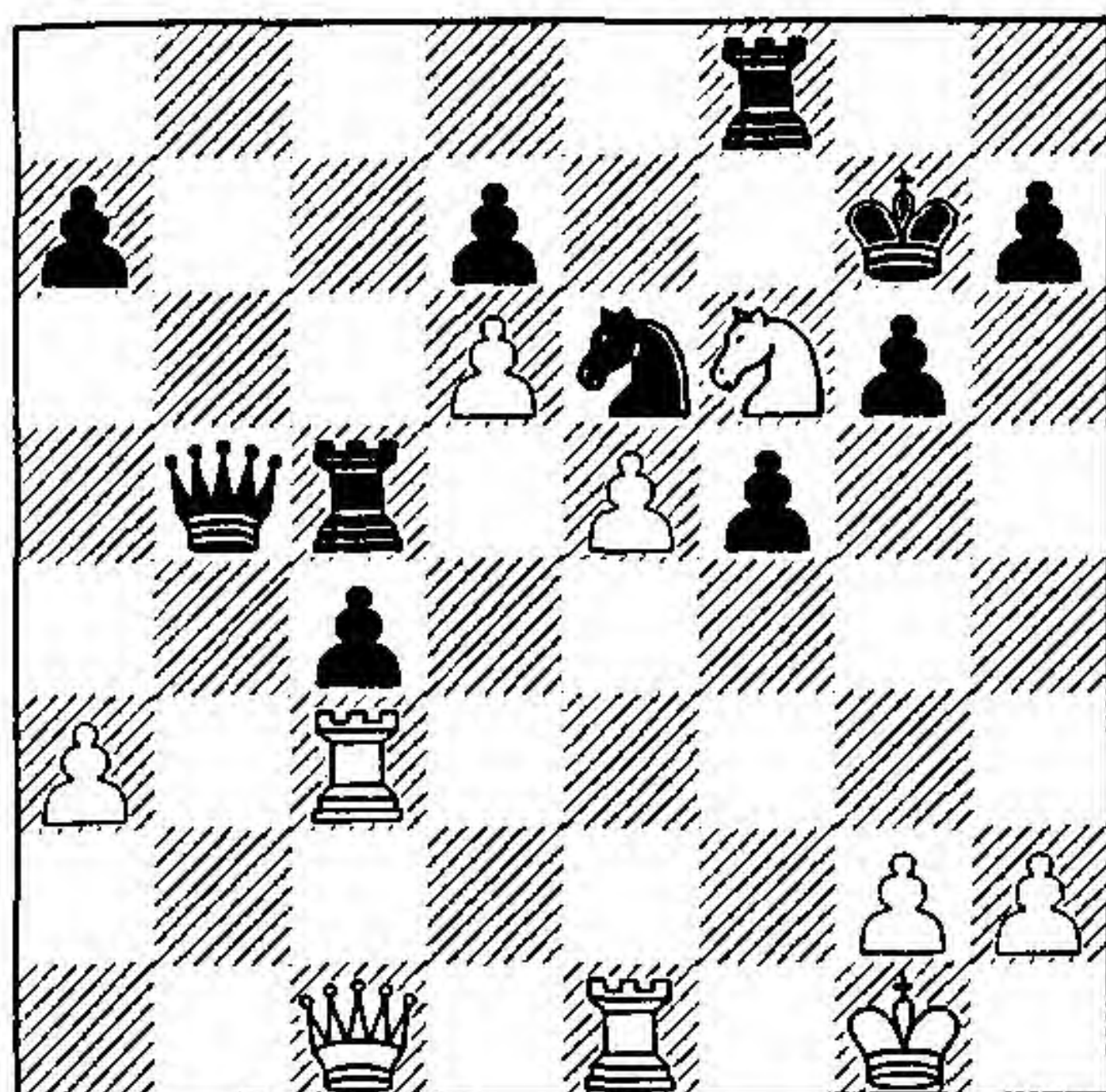
672

④



673

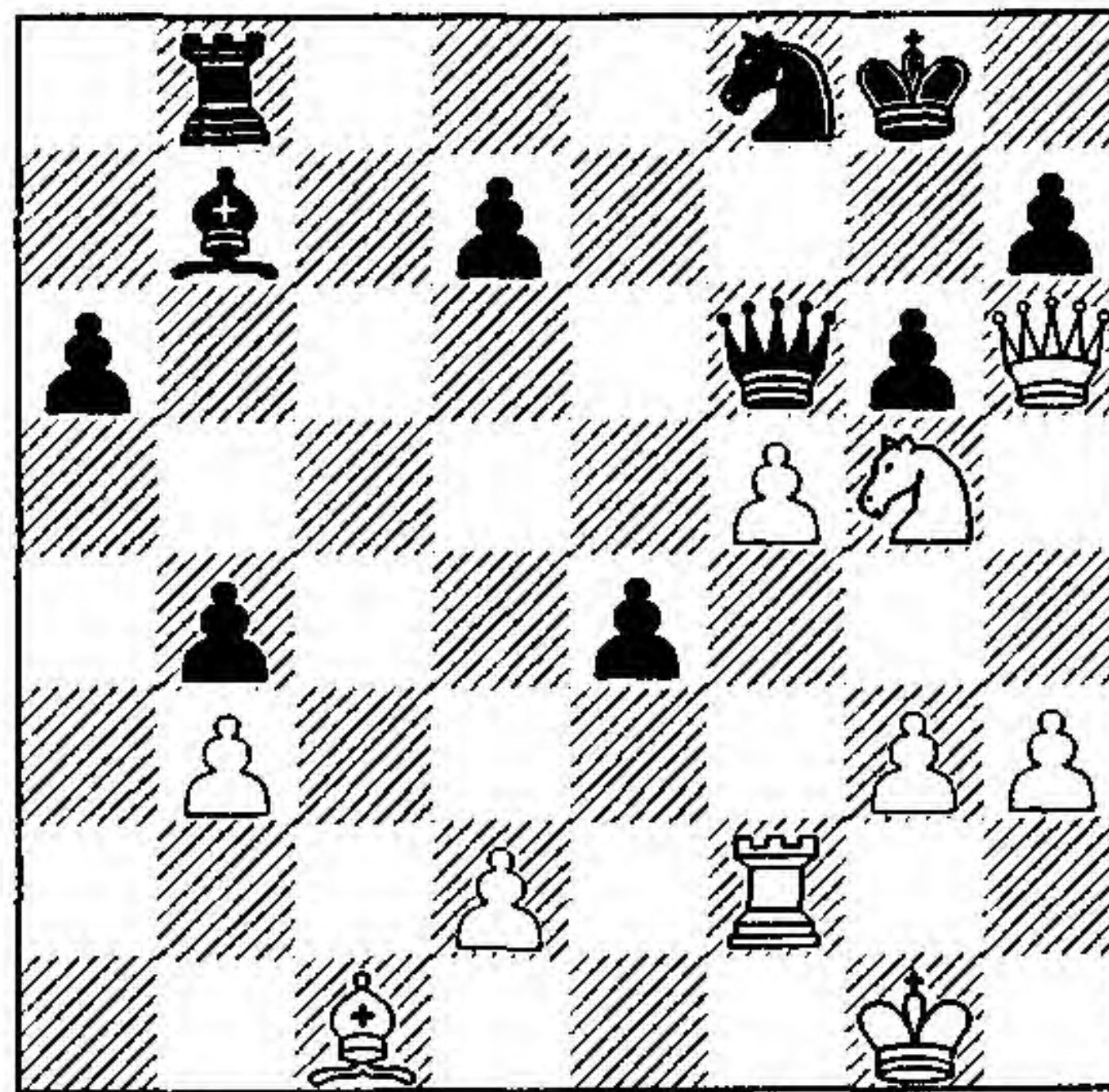
②



676

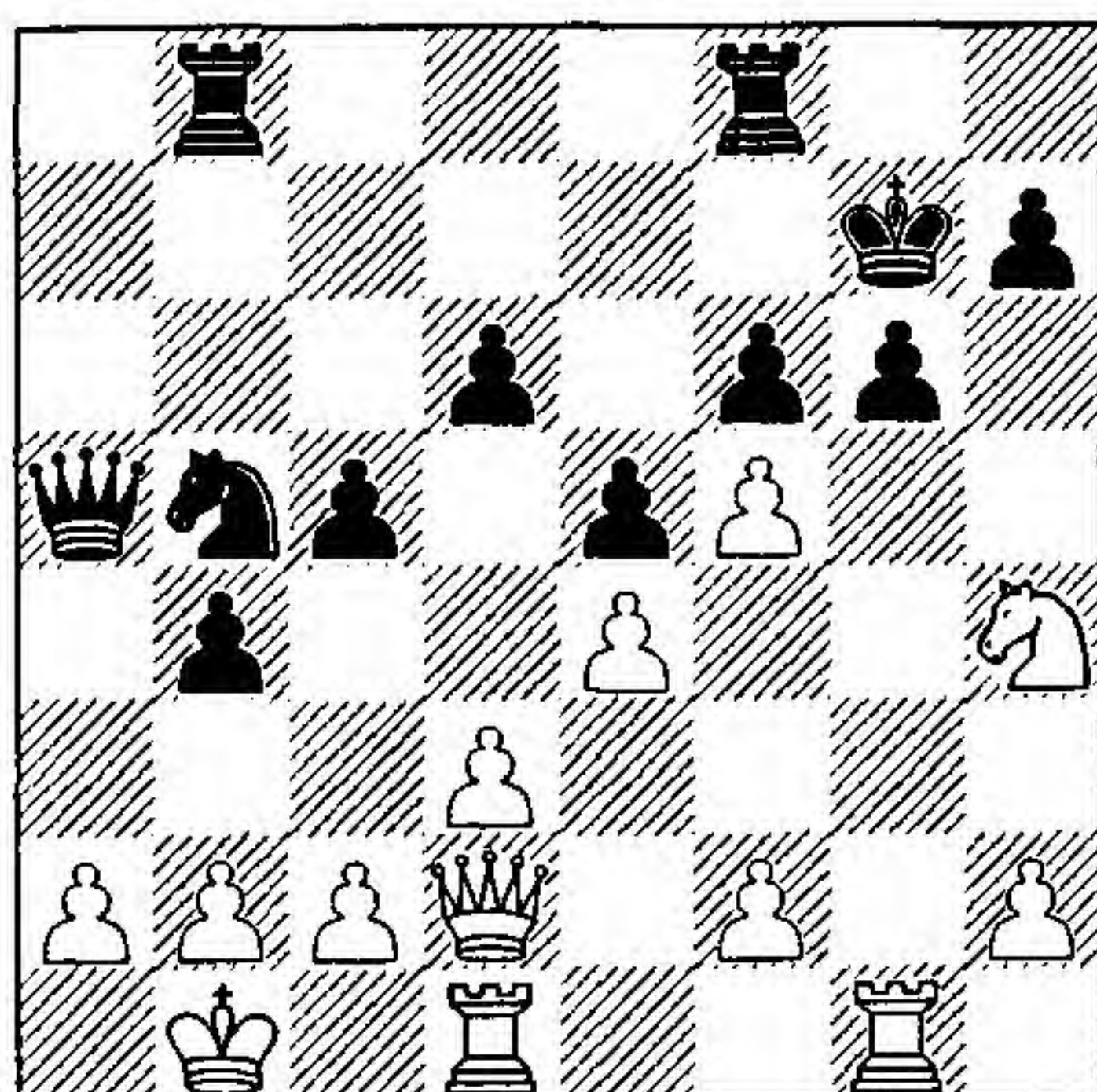
④

③



674

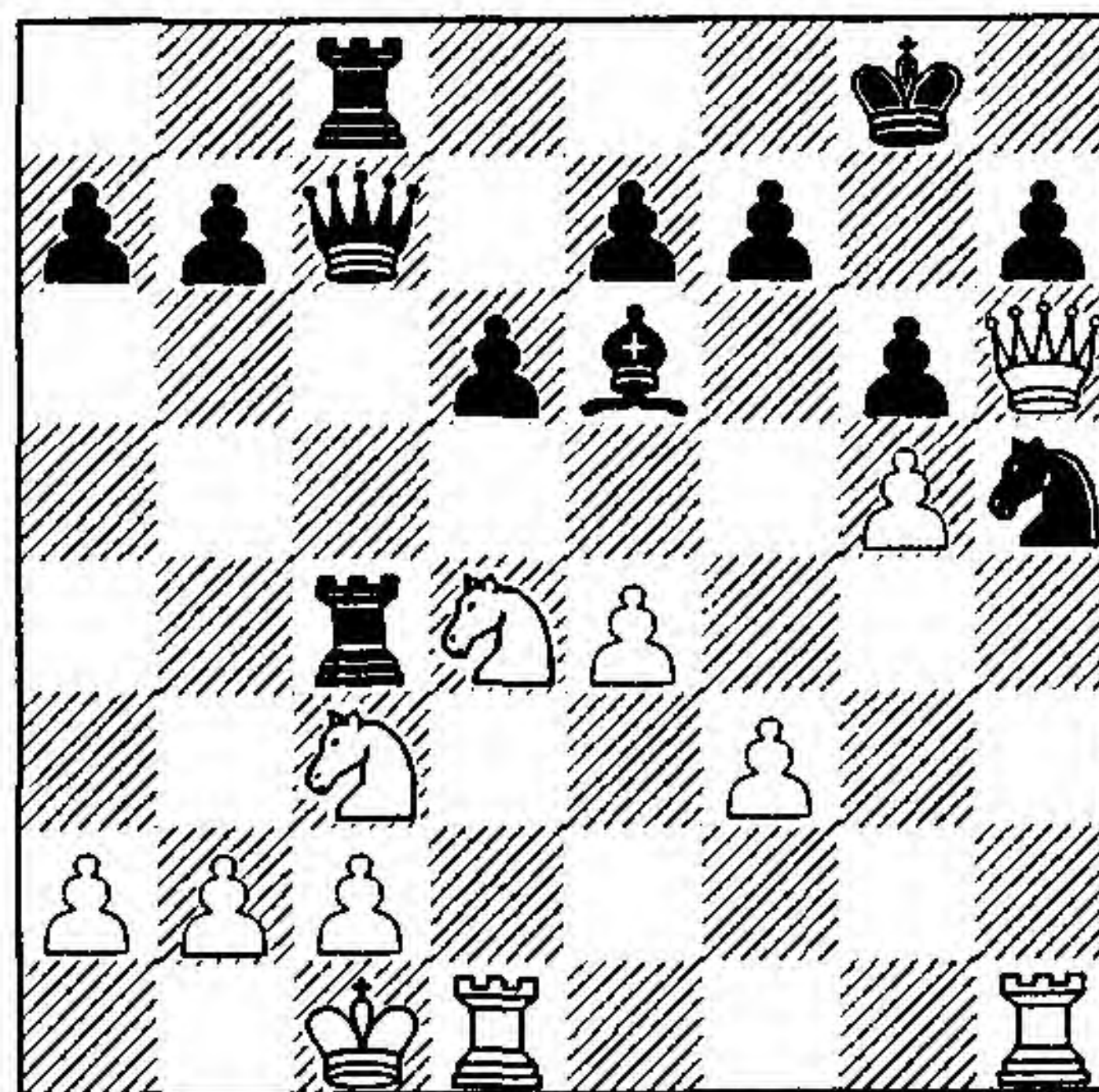
③



677

②

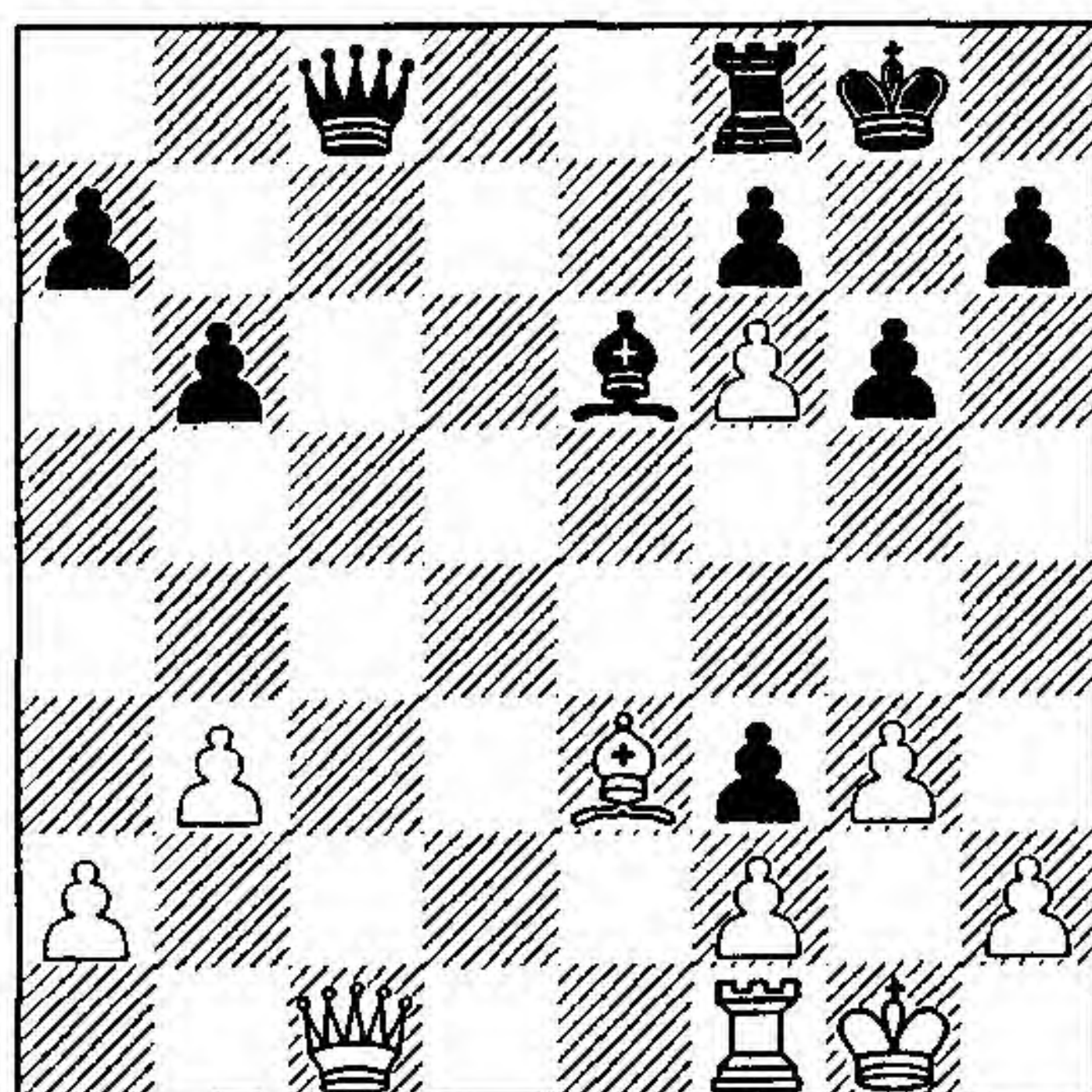
③



675

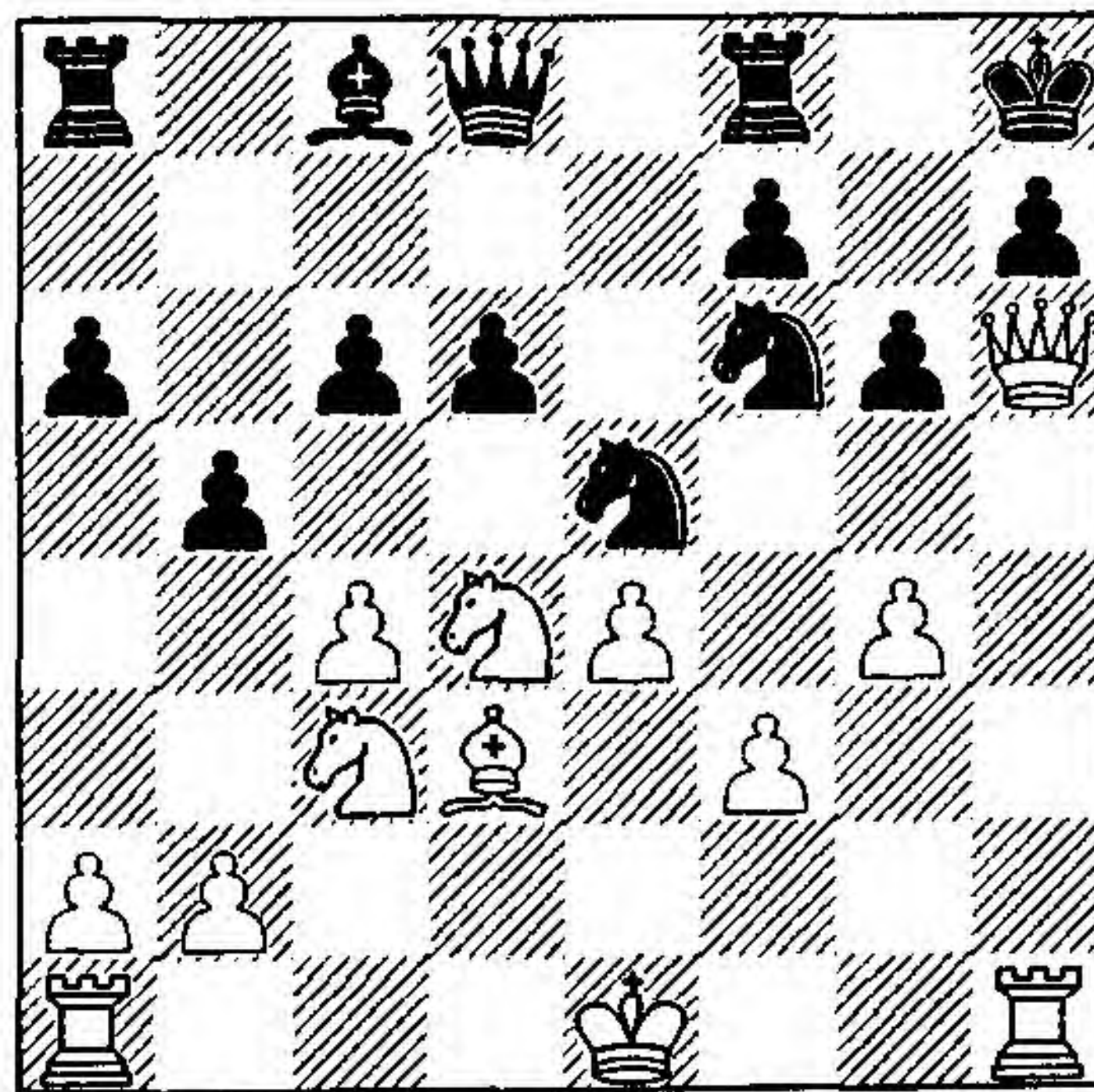
②

①



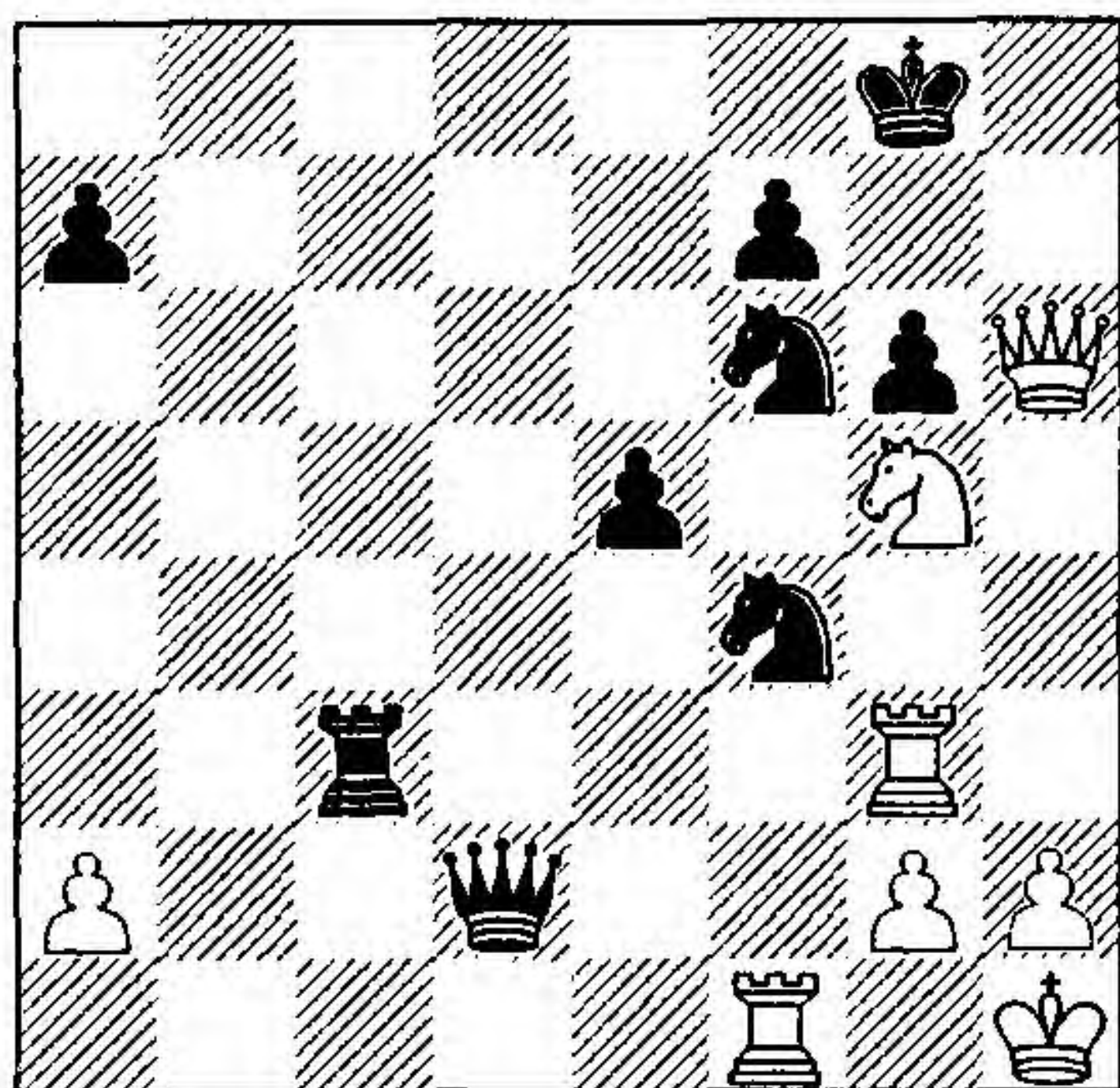
678

④



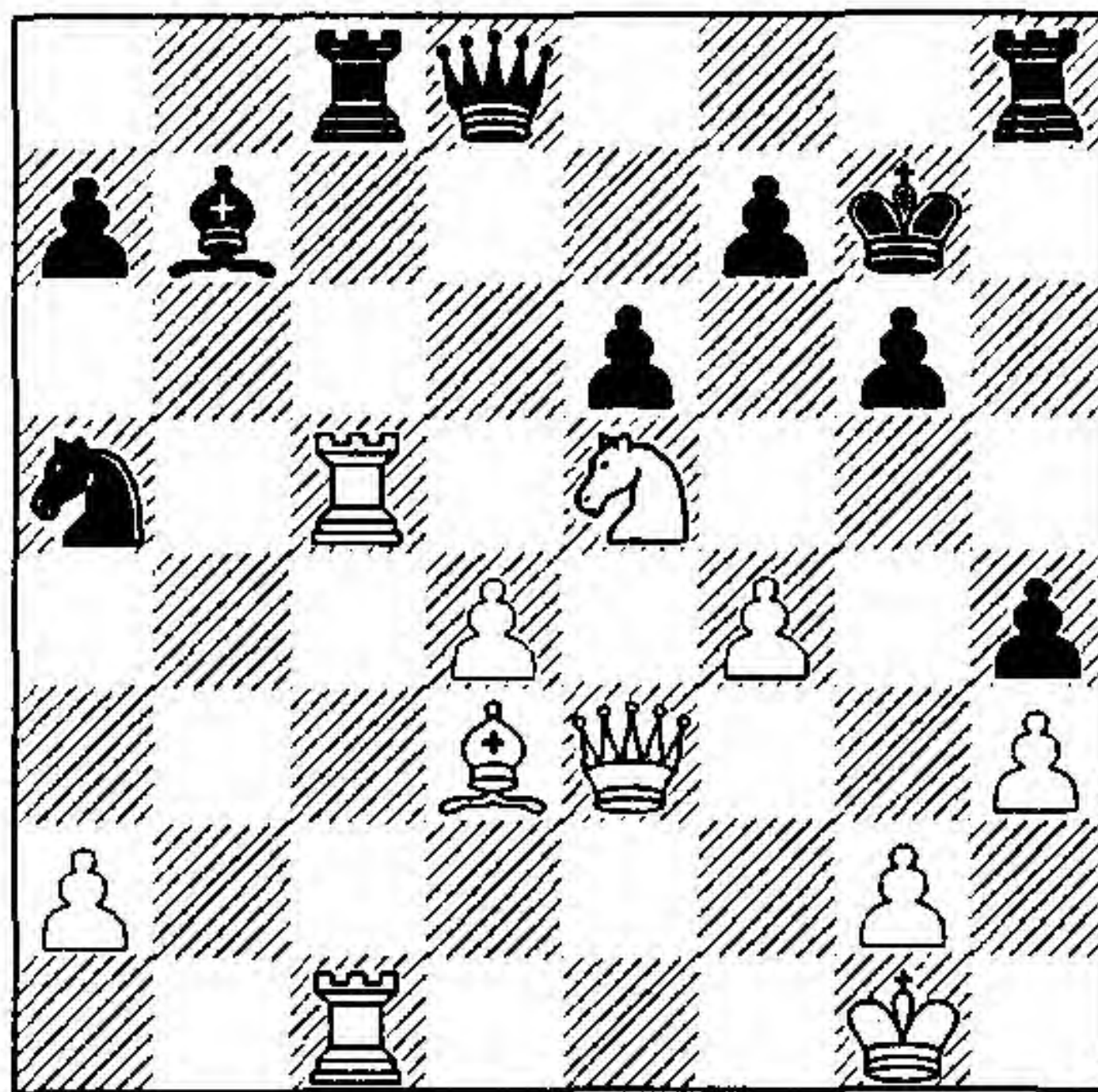
679

④



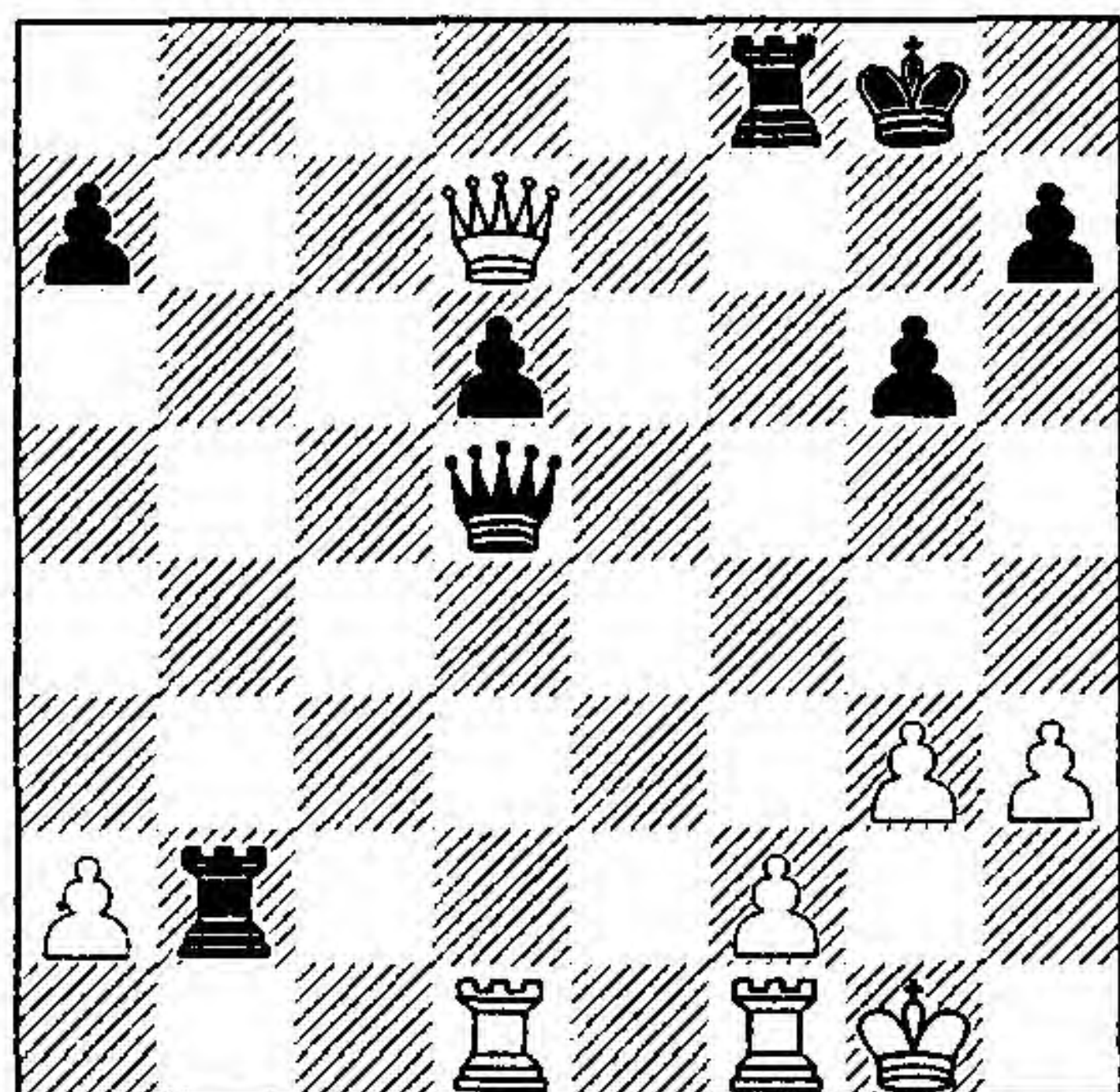
682

⑤



680

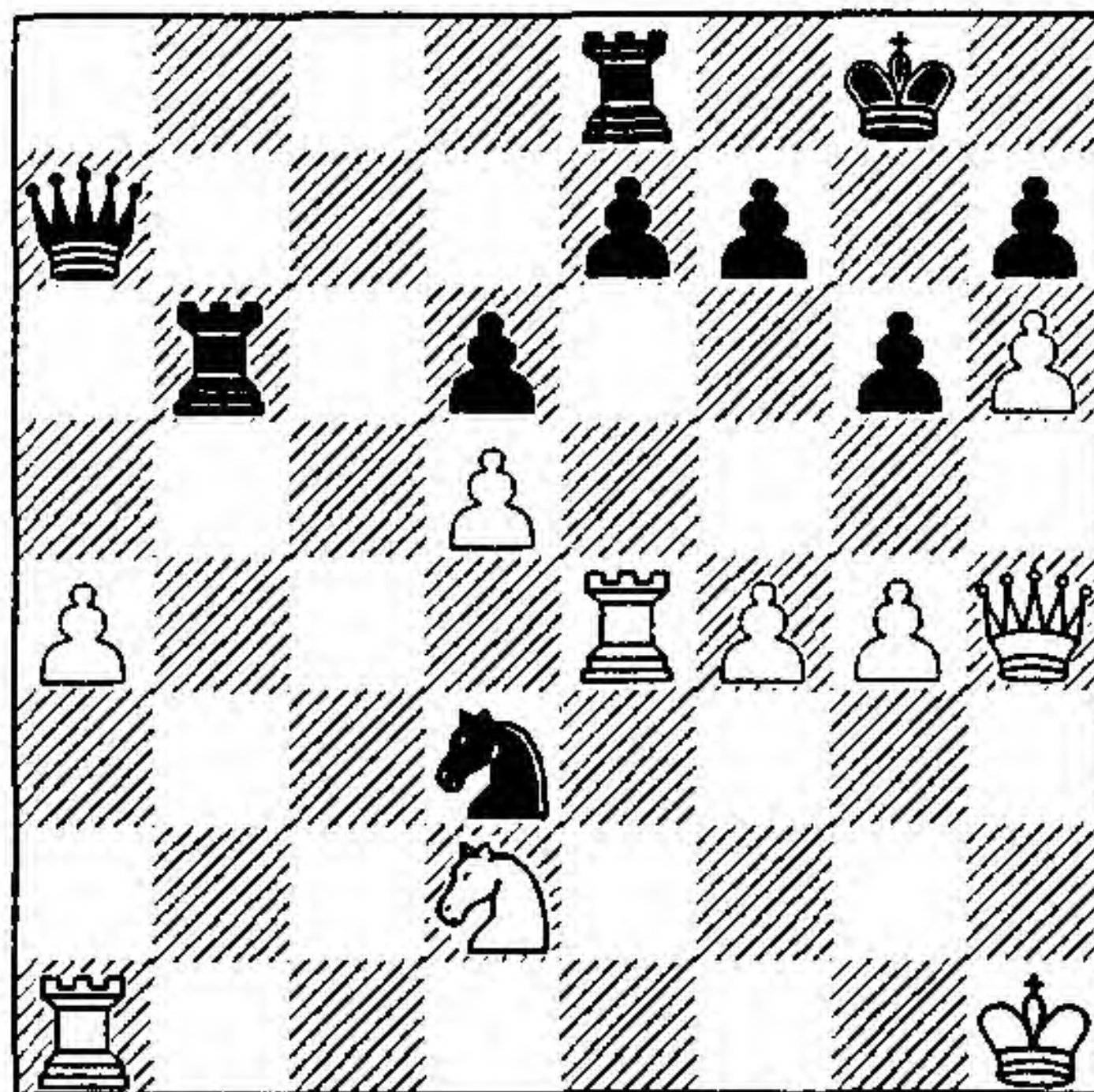
②



683

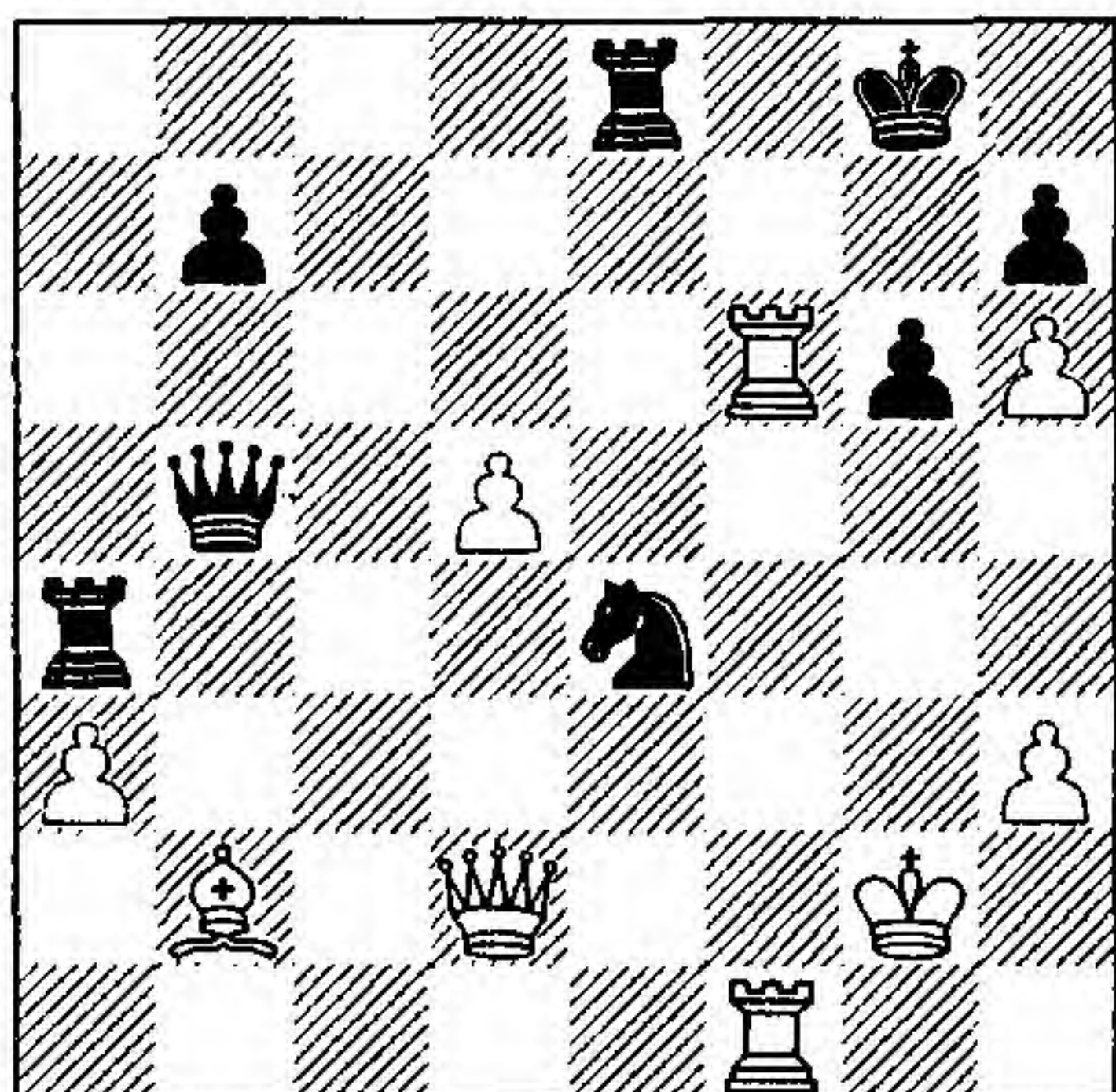
②

②



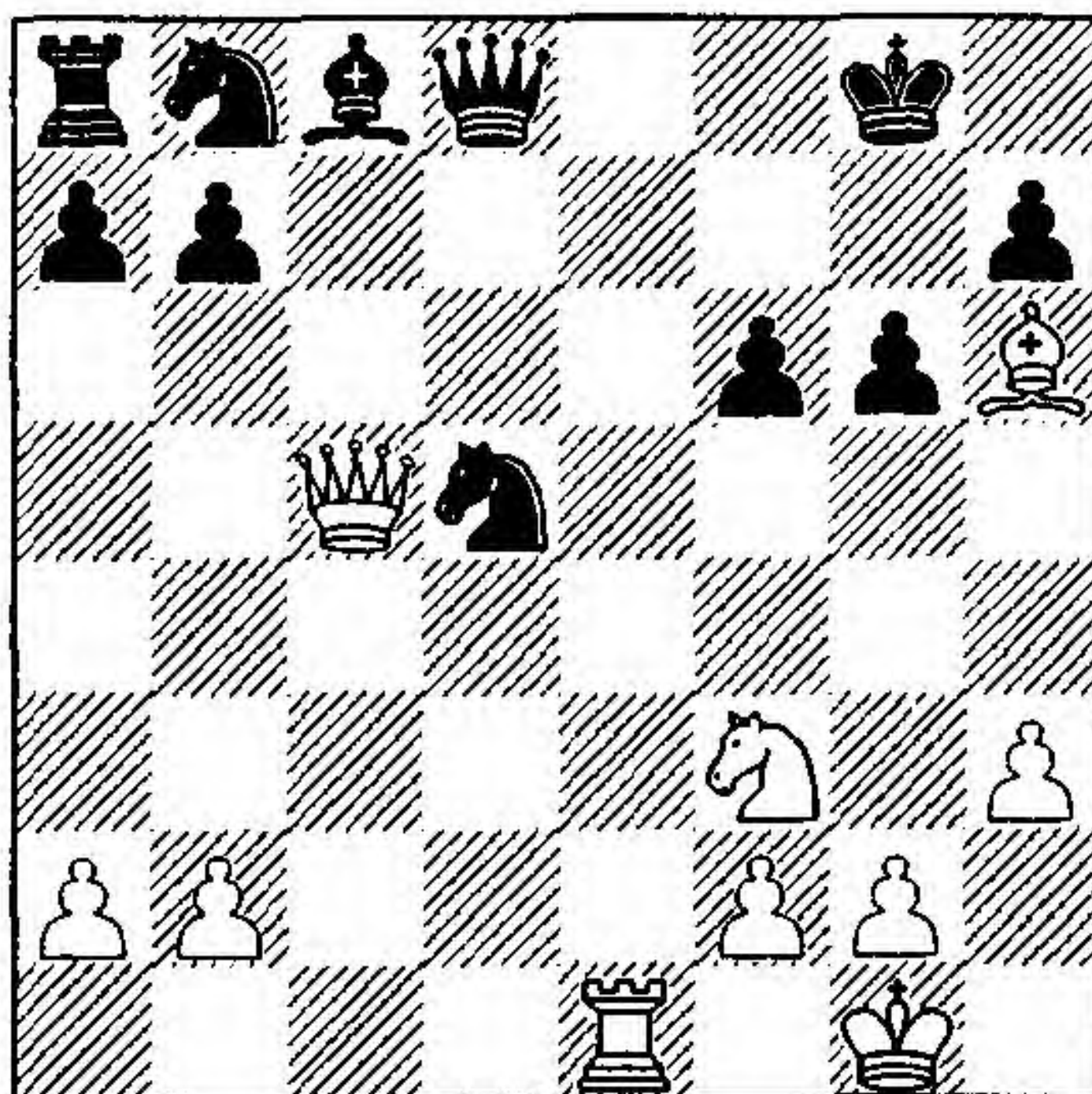
681

②



684

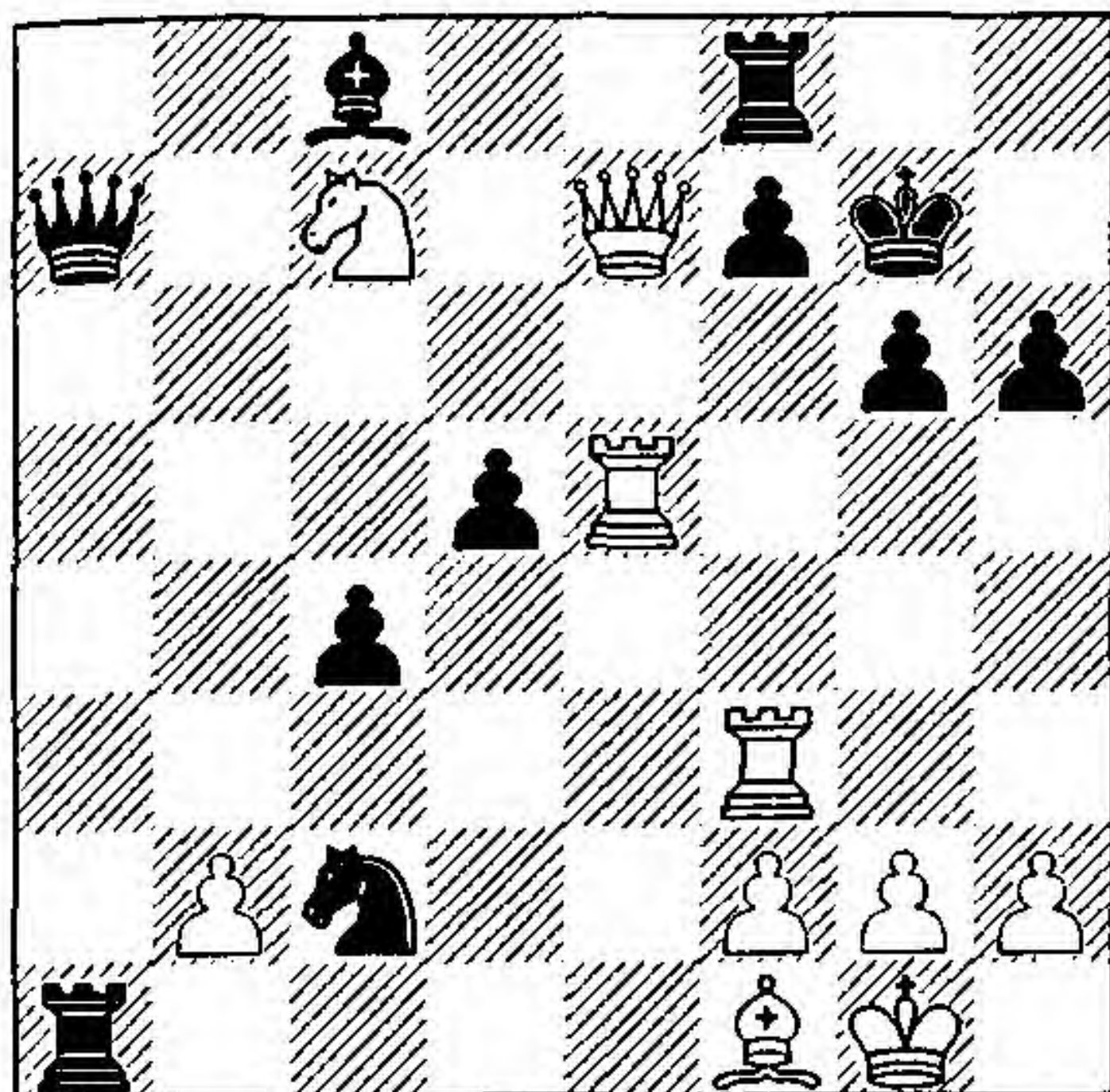
⑤



685

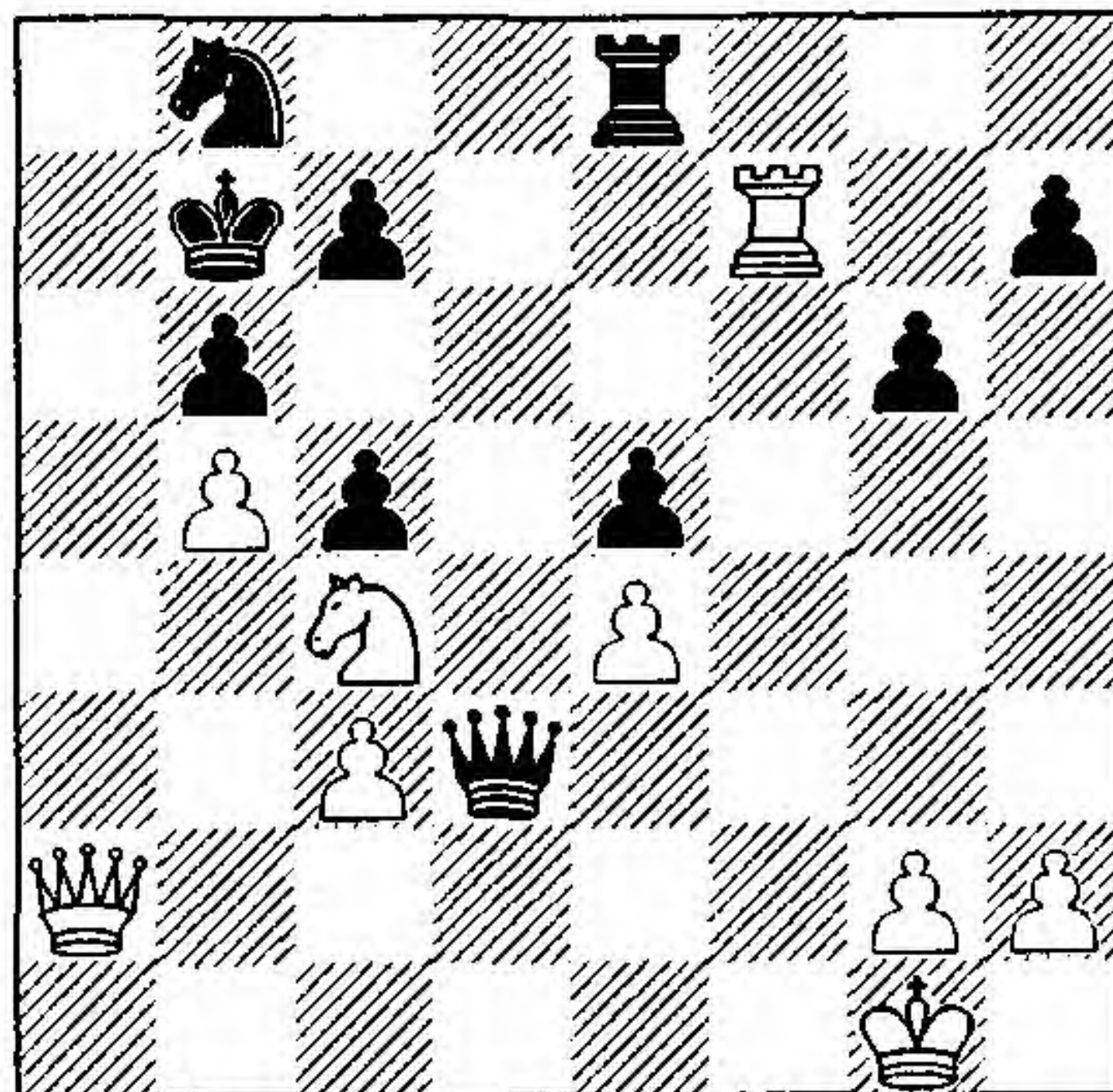
⑤

①



688

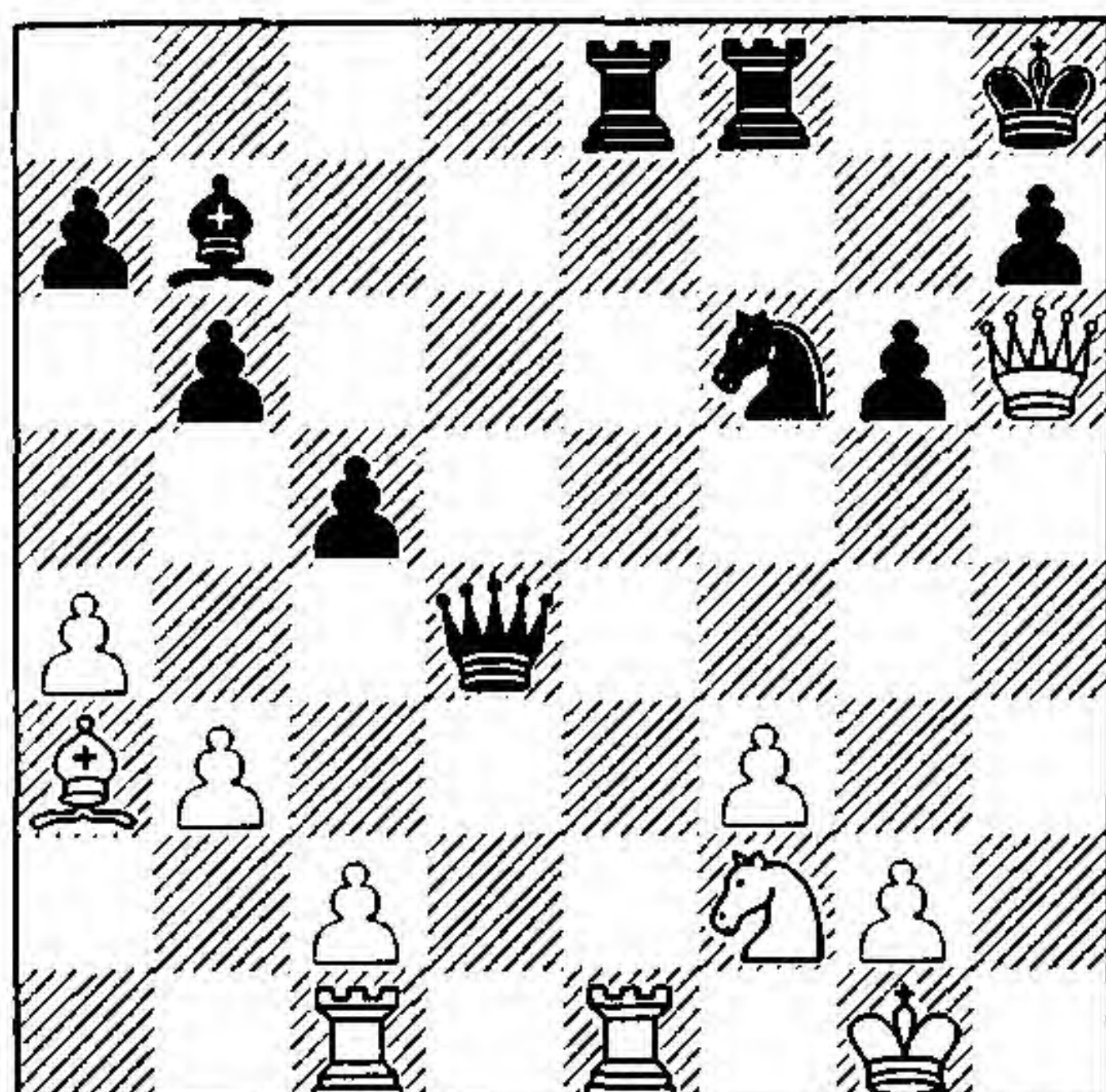
②



686

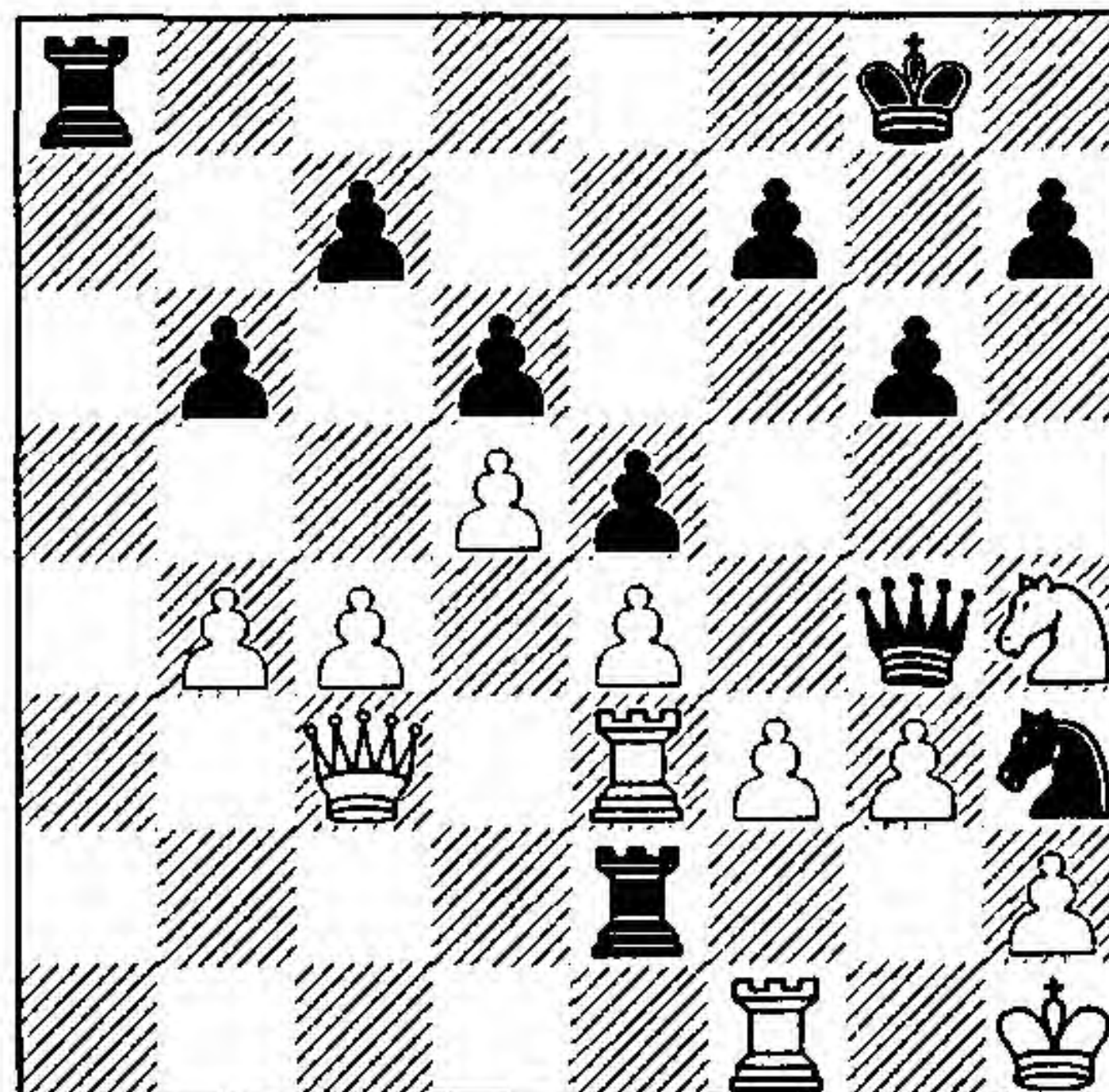
⑤

③



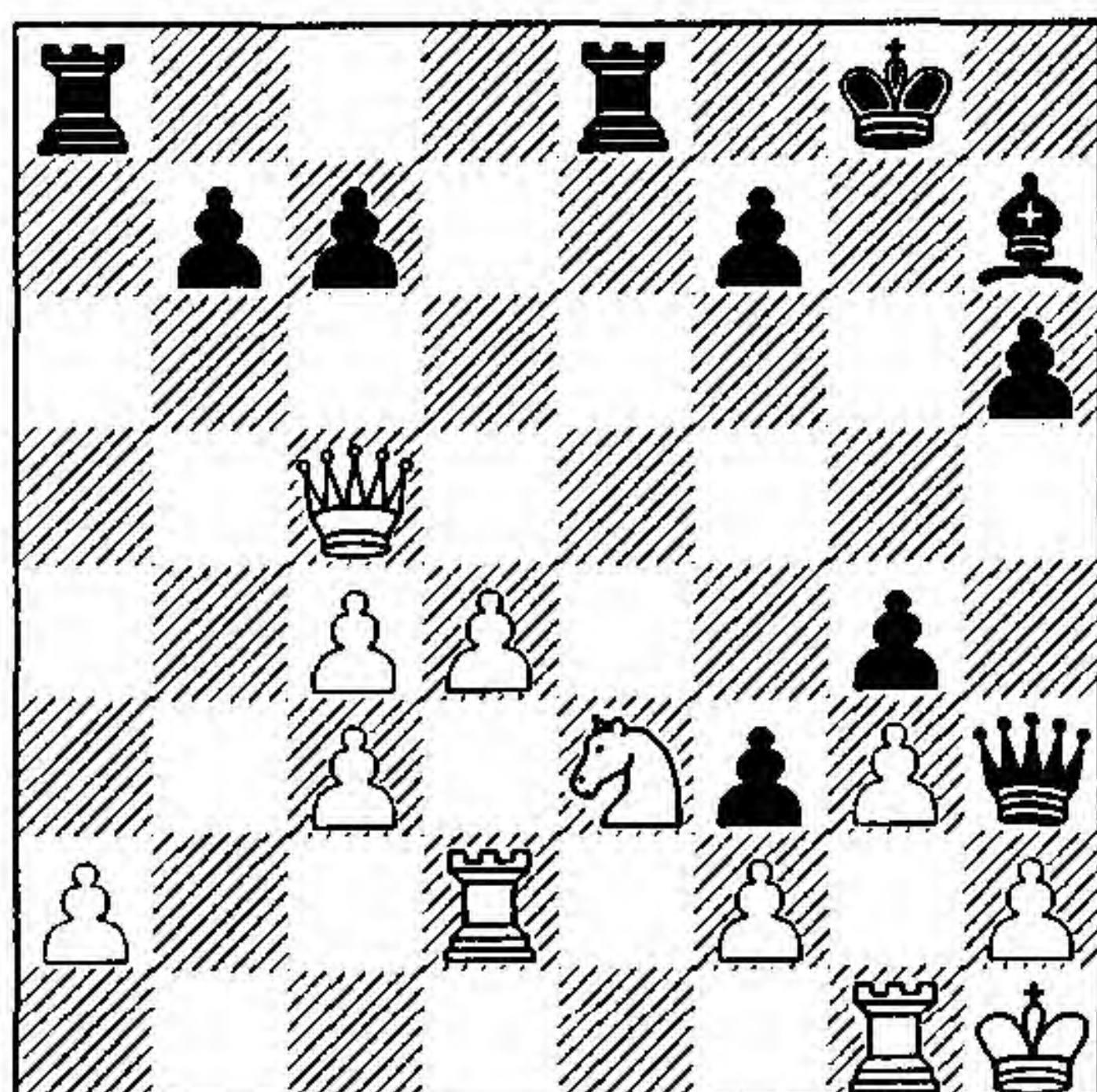
689

⑤



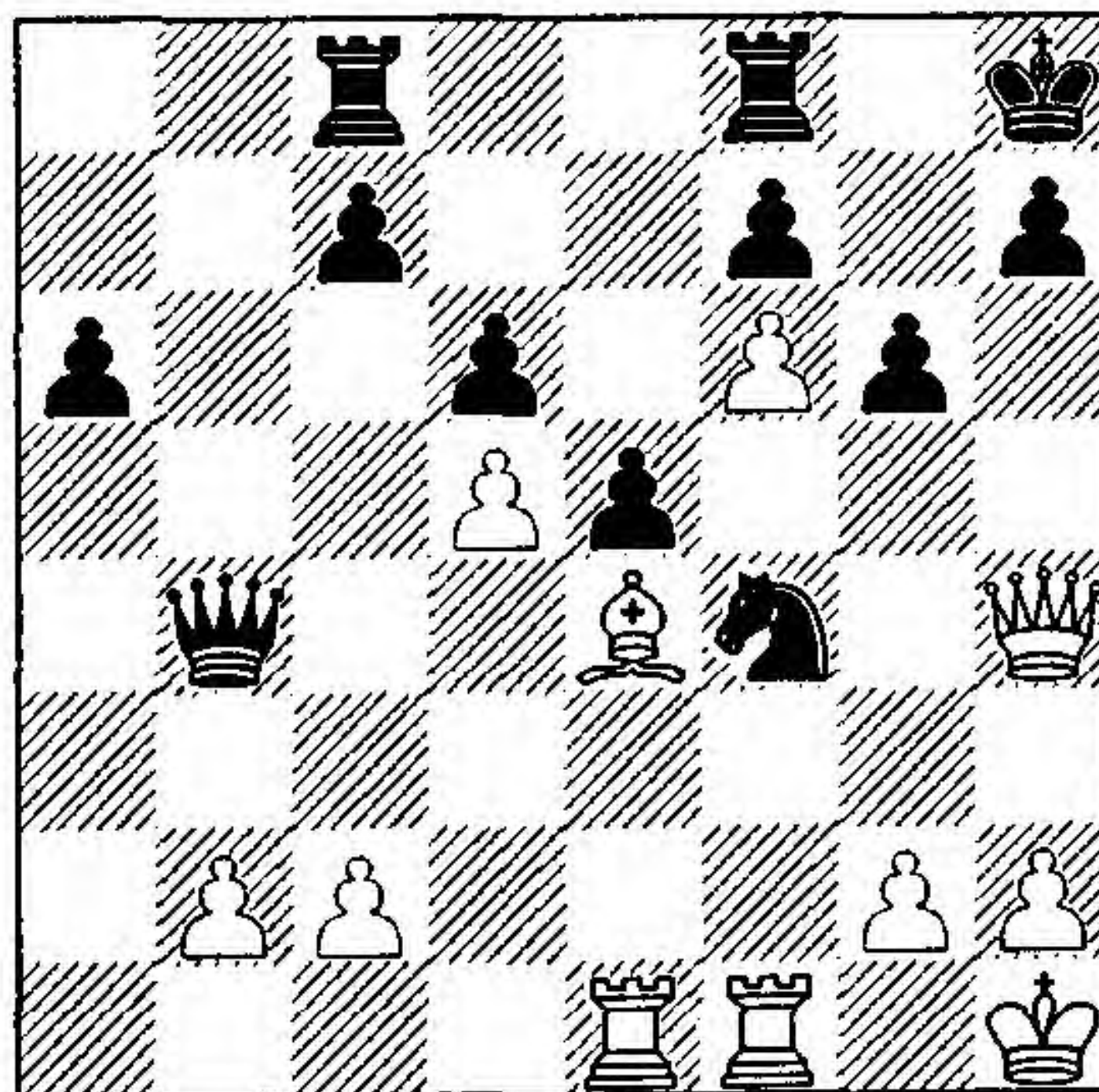
687

⑤



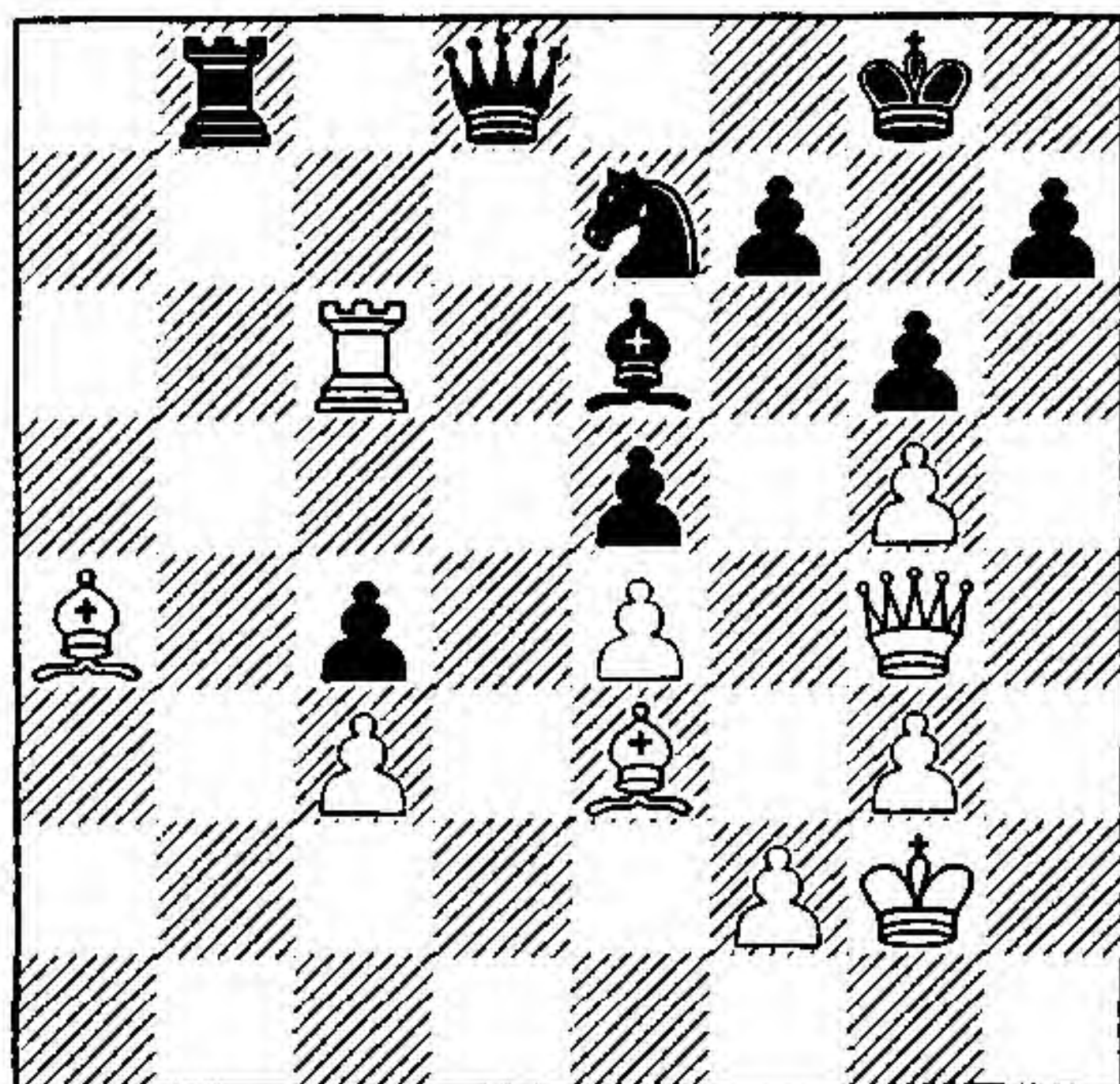
690

⑤



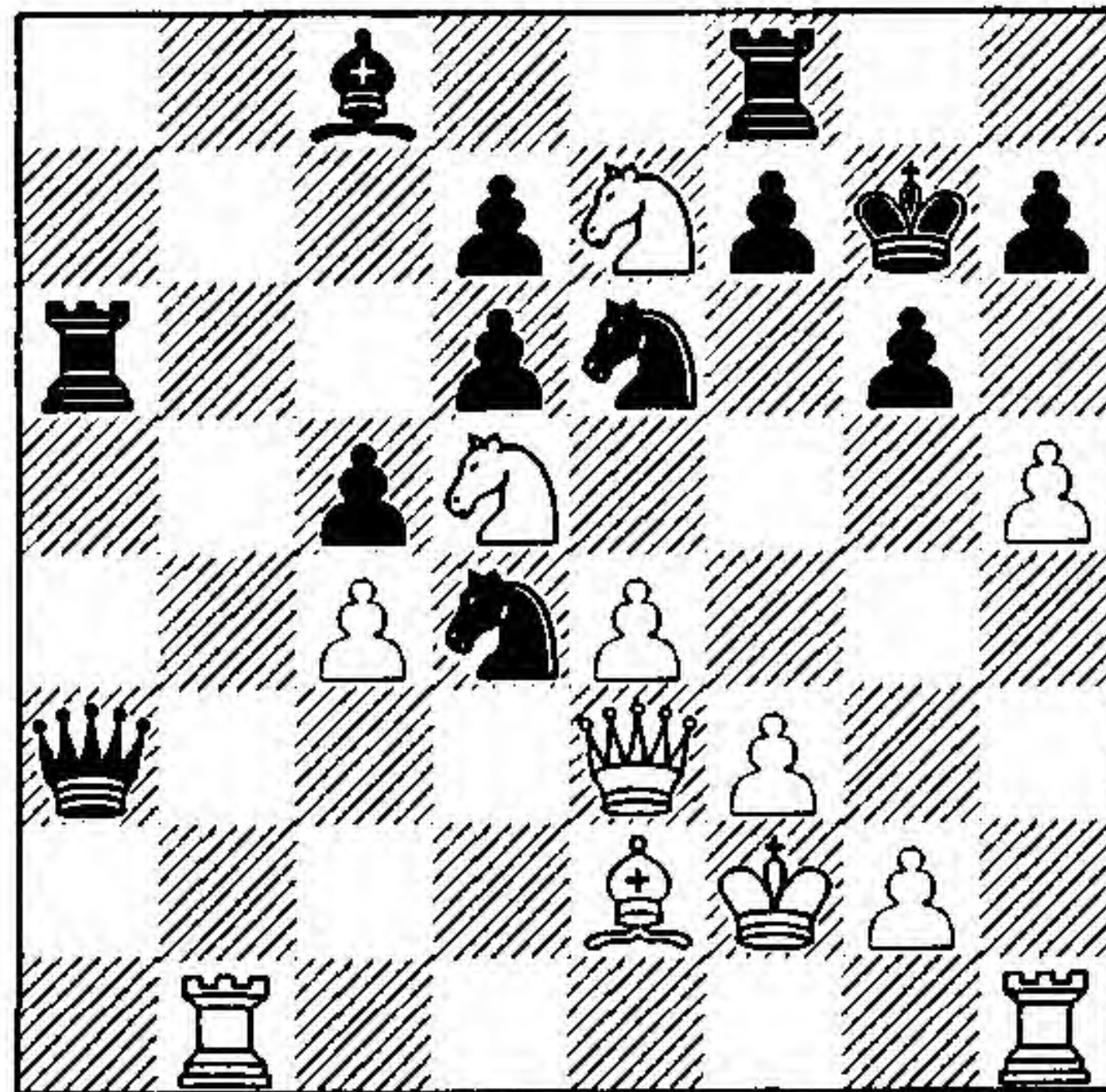
691

③



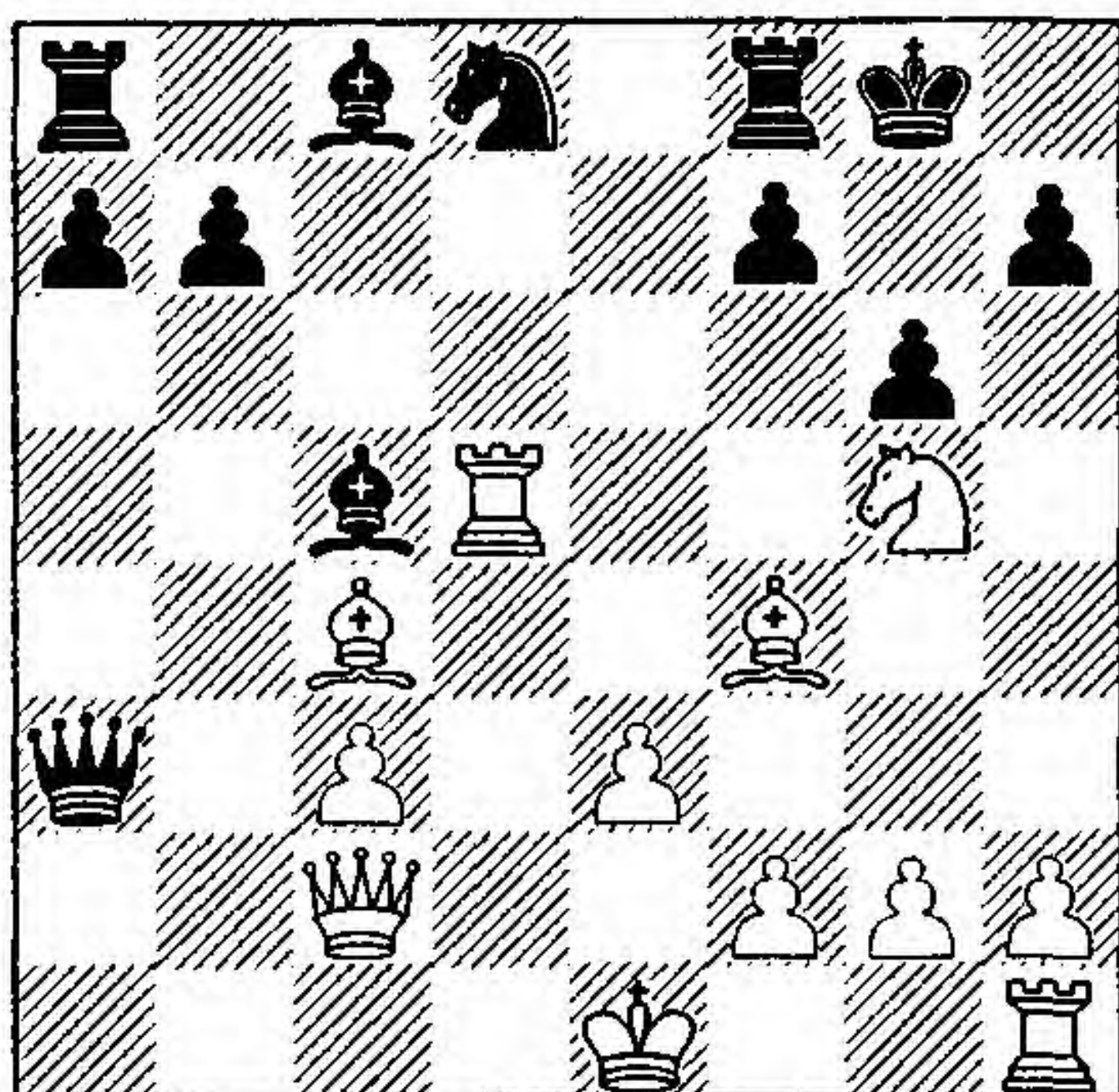
694

⑨



692

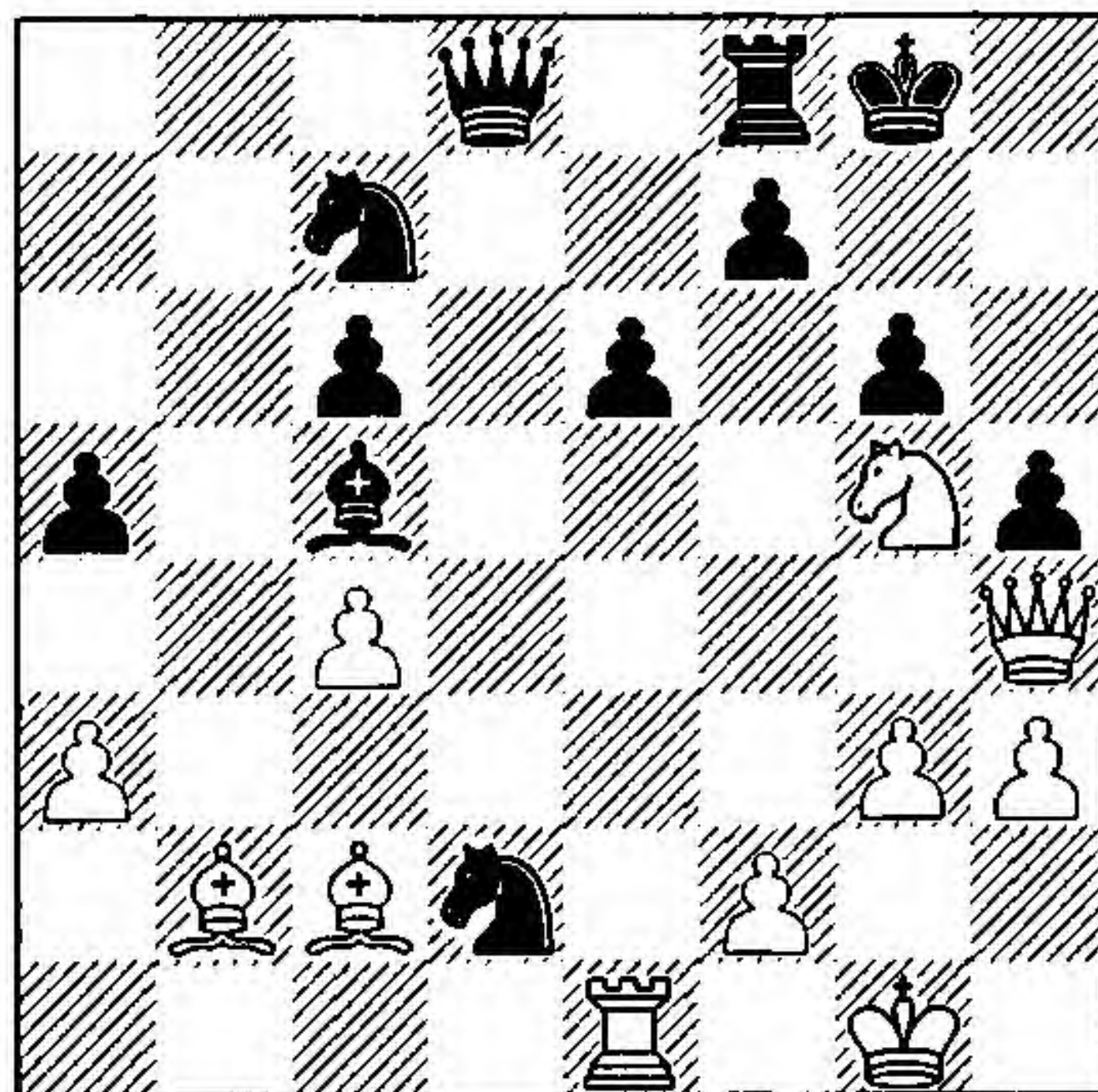
⑥



695

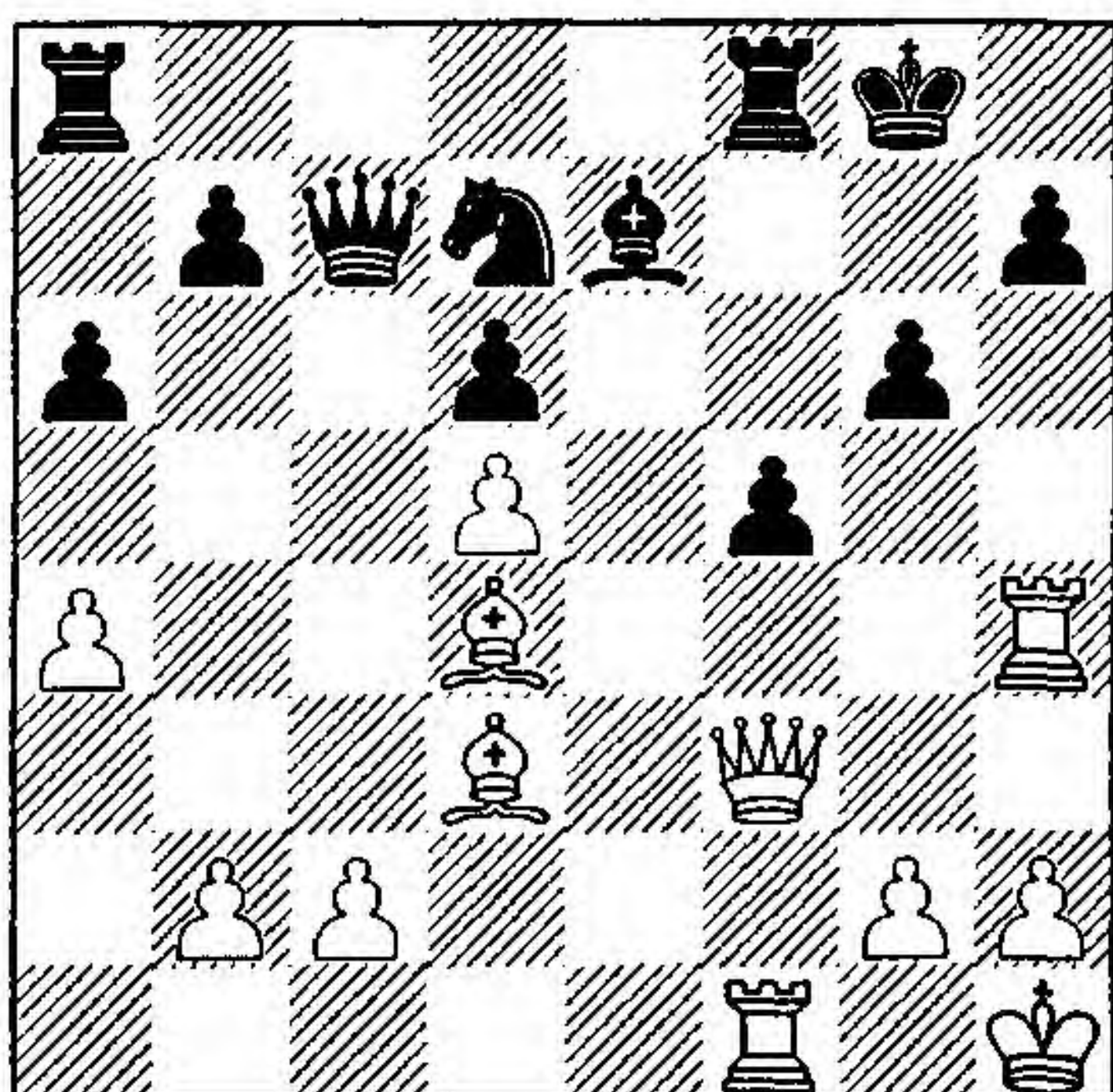
②

①



693

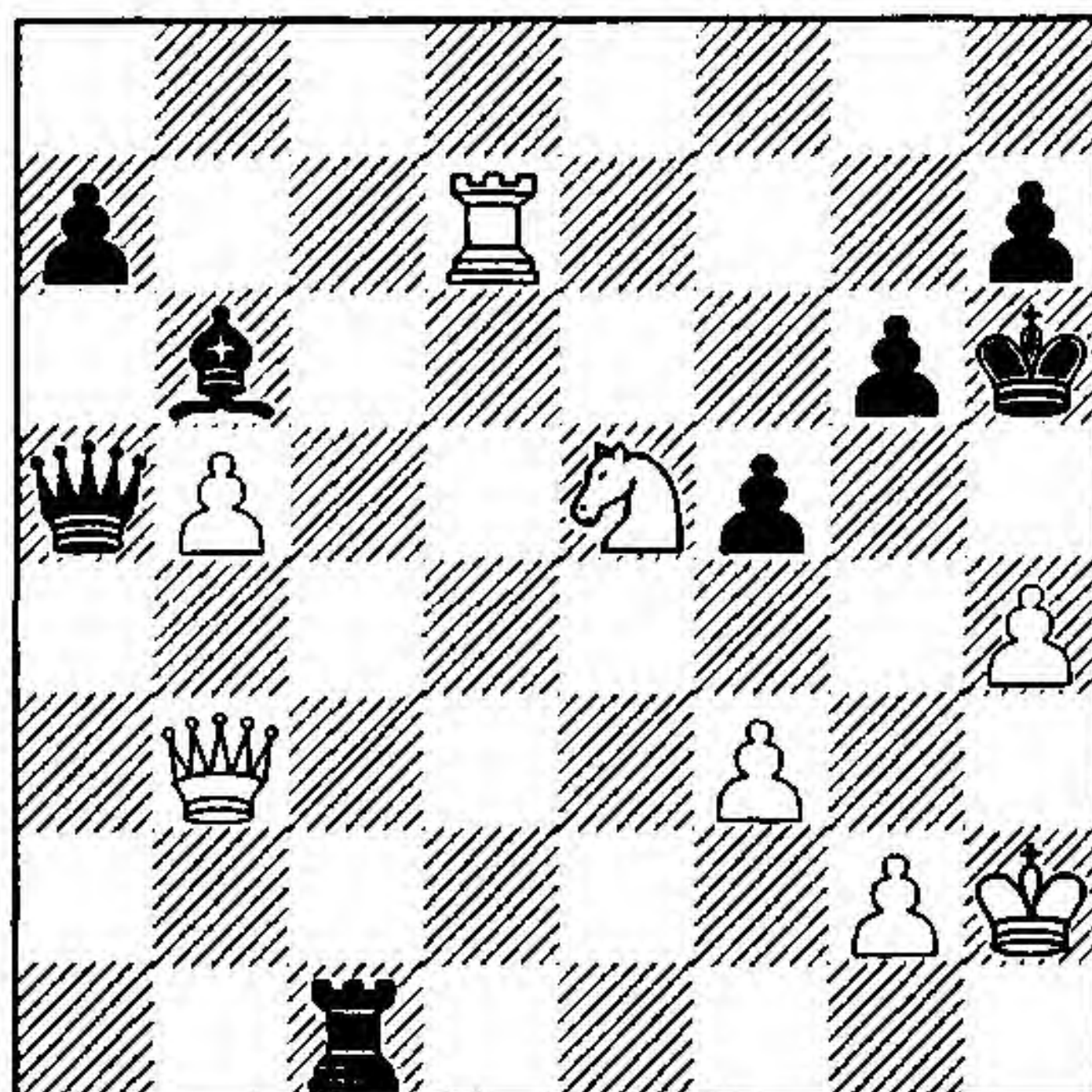
⑧



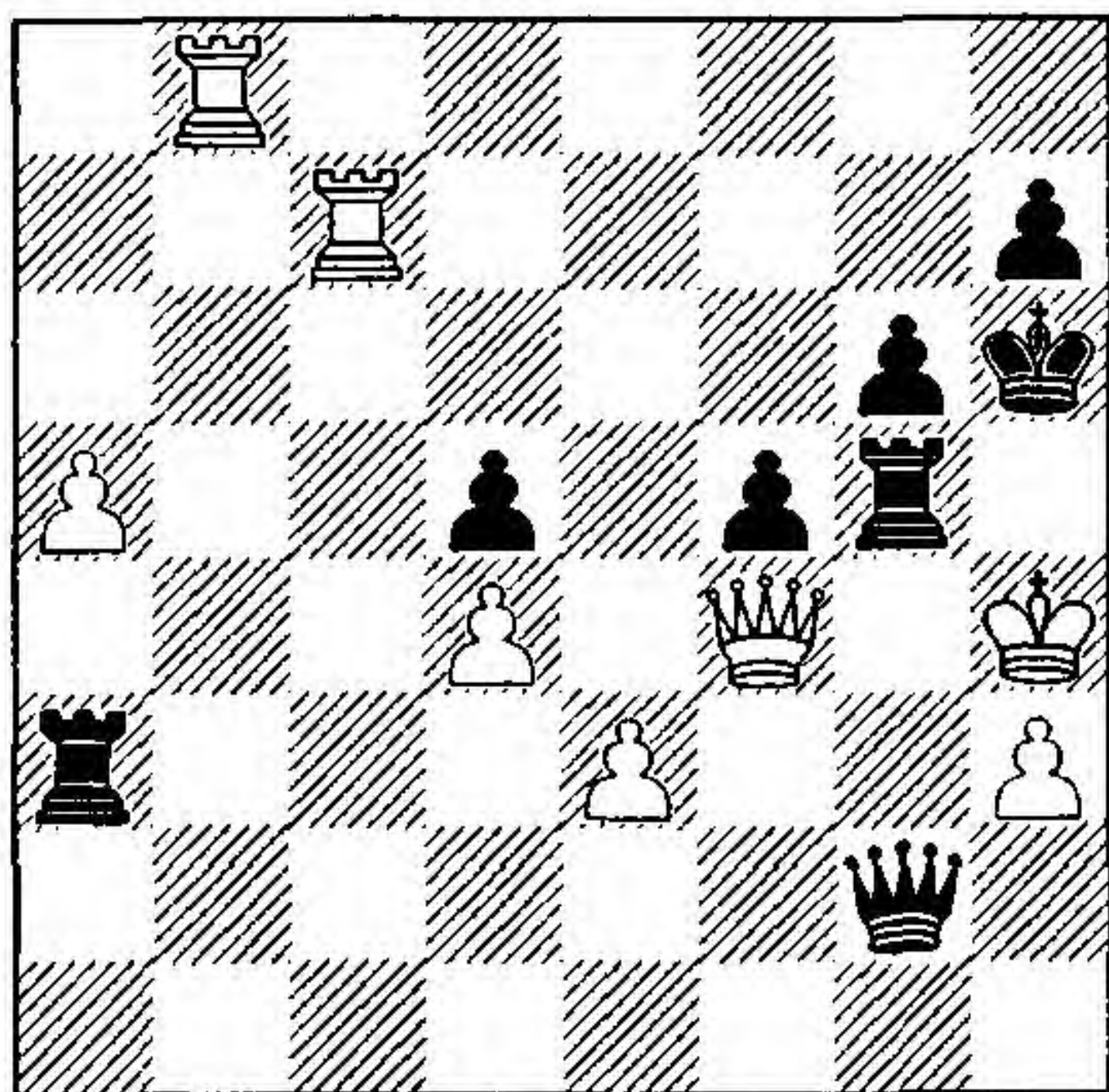
696

①

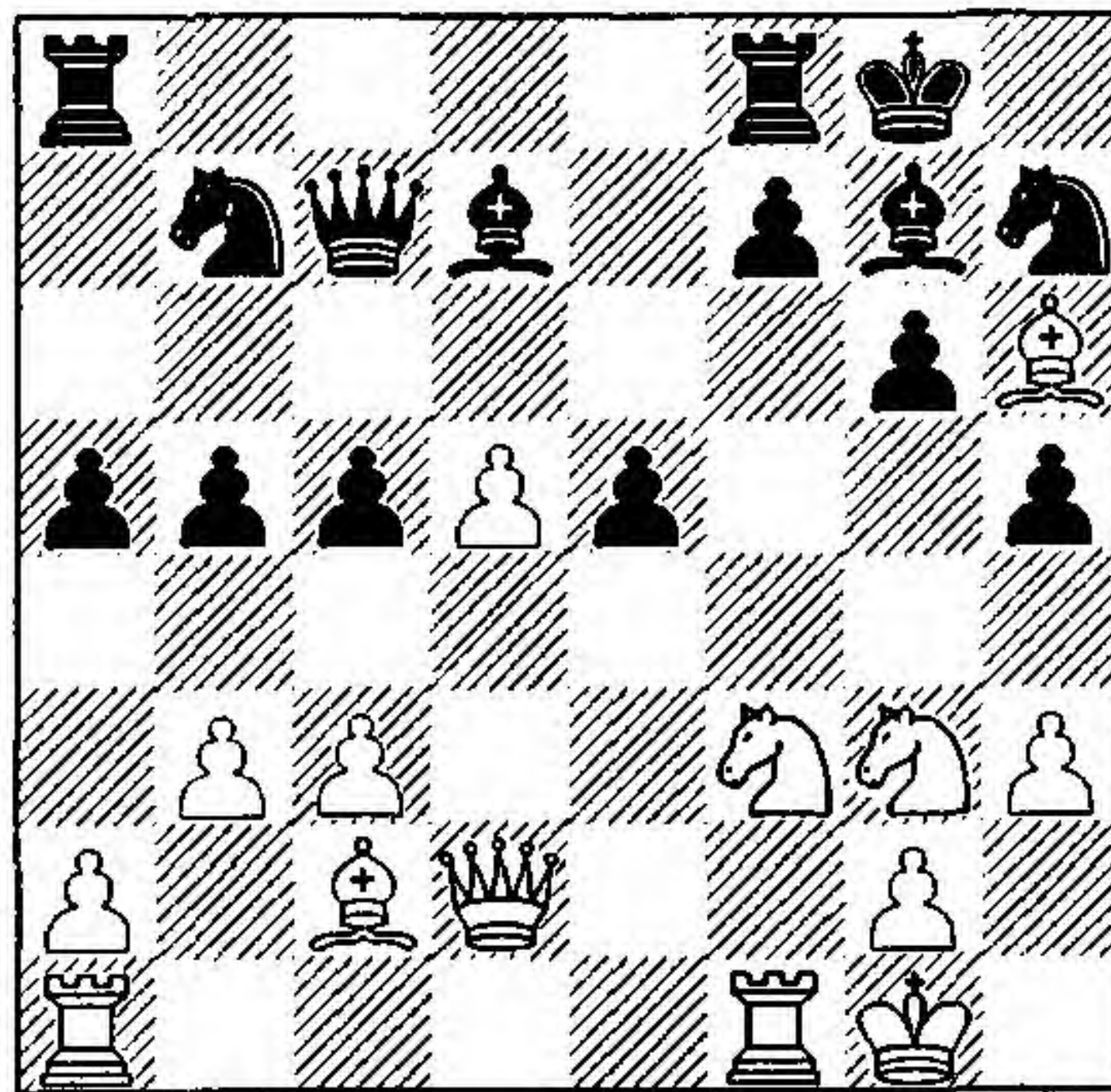
④



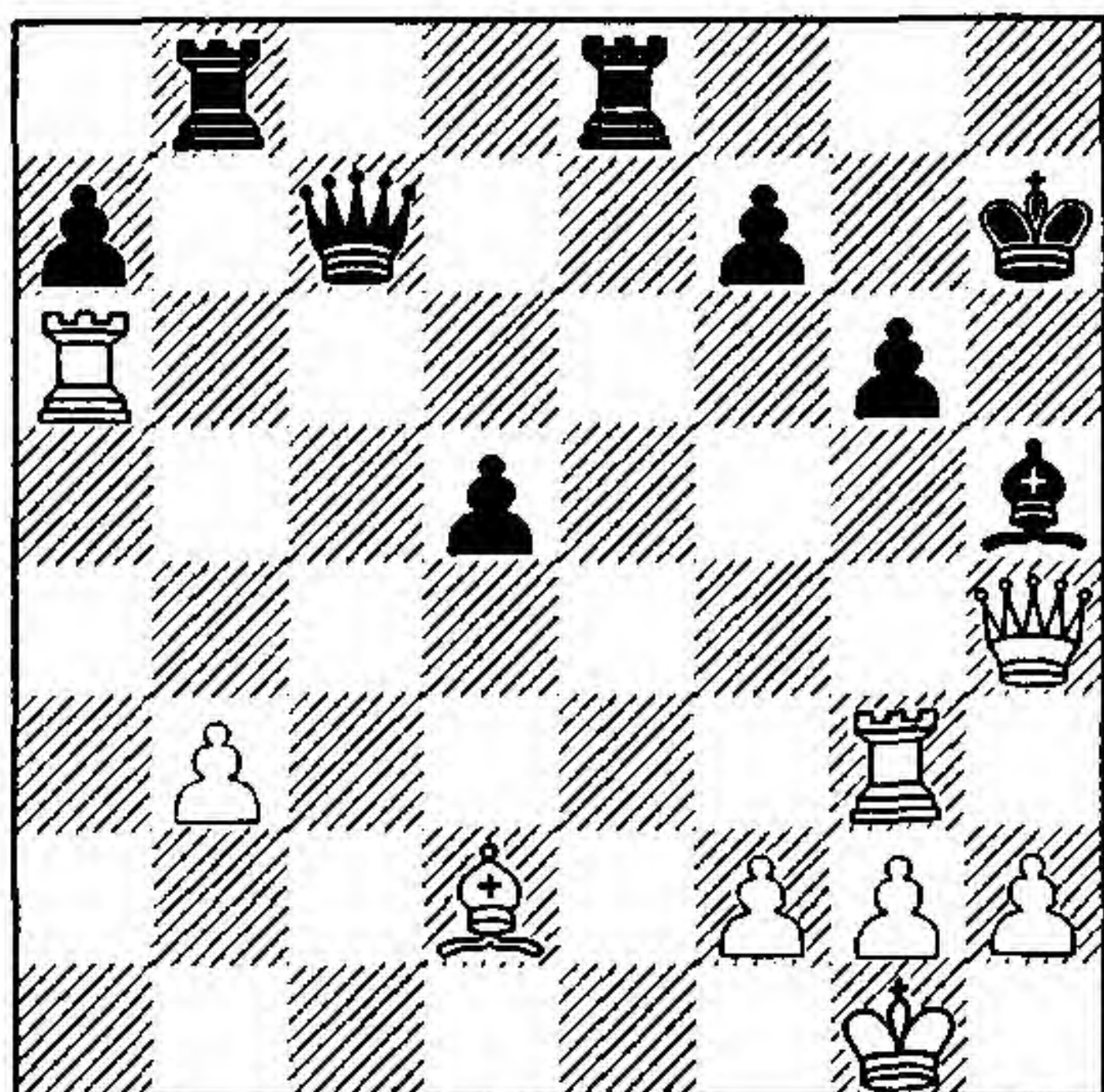
697 ② ②



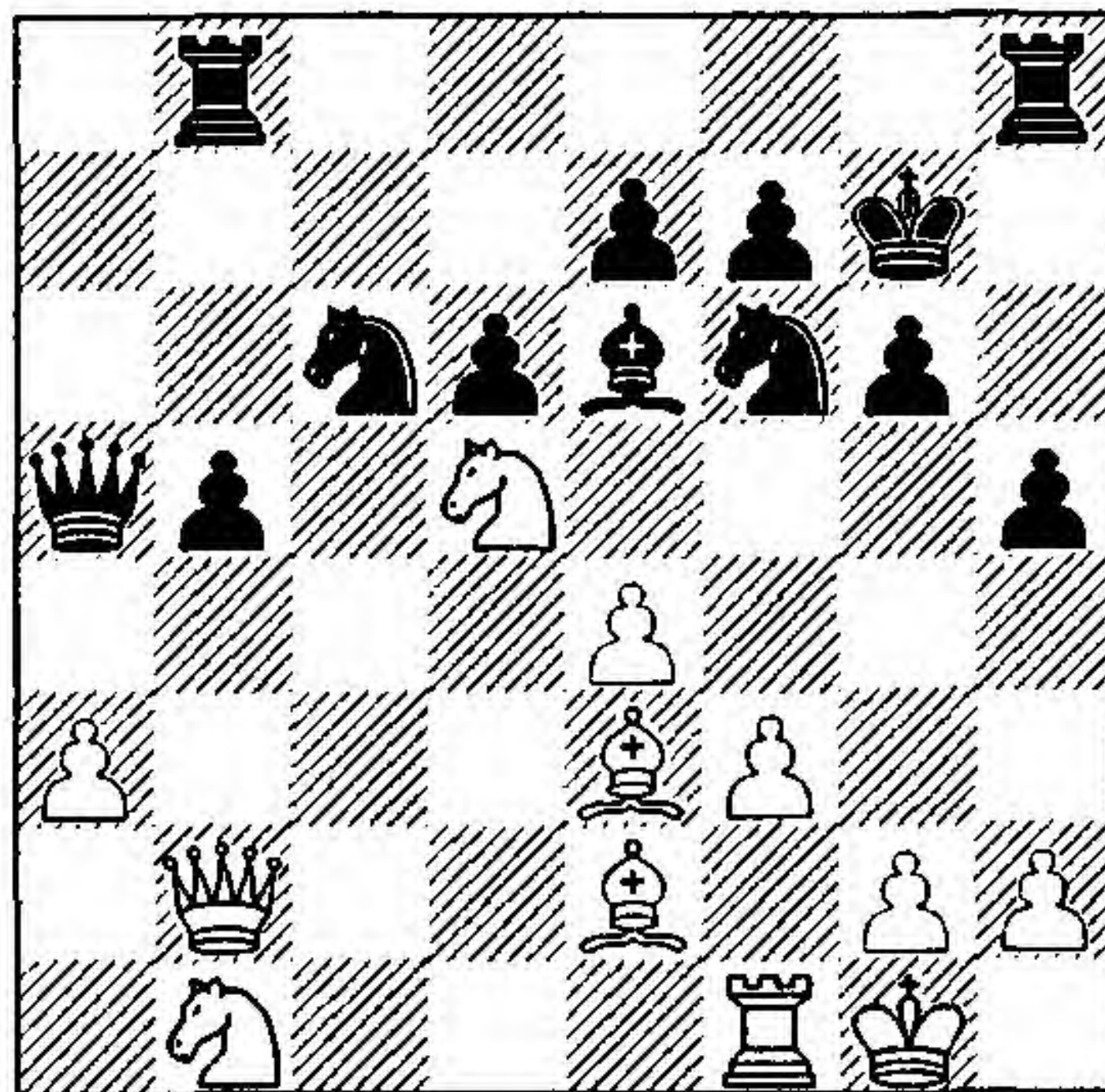
700 ③



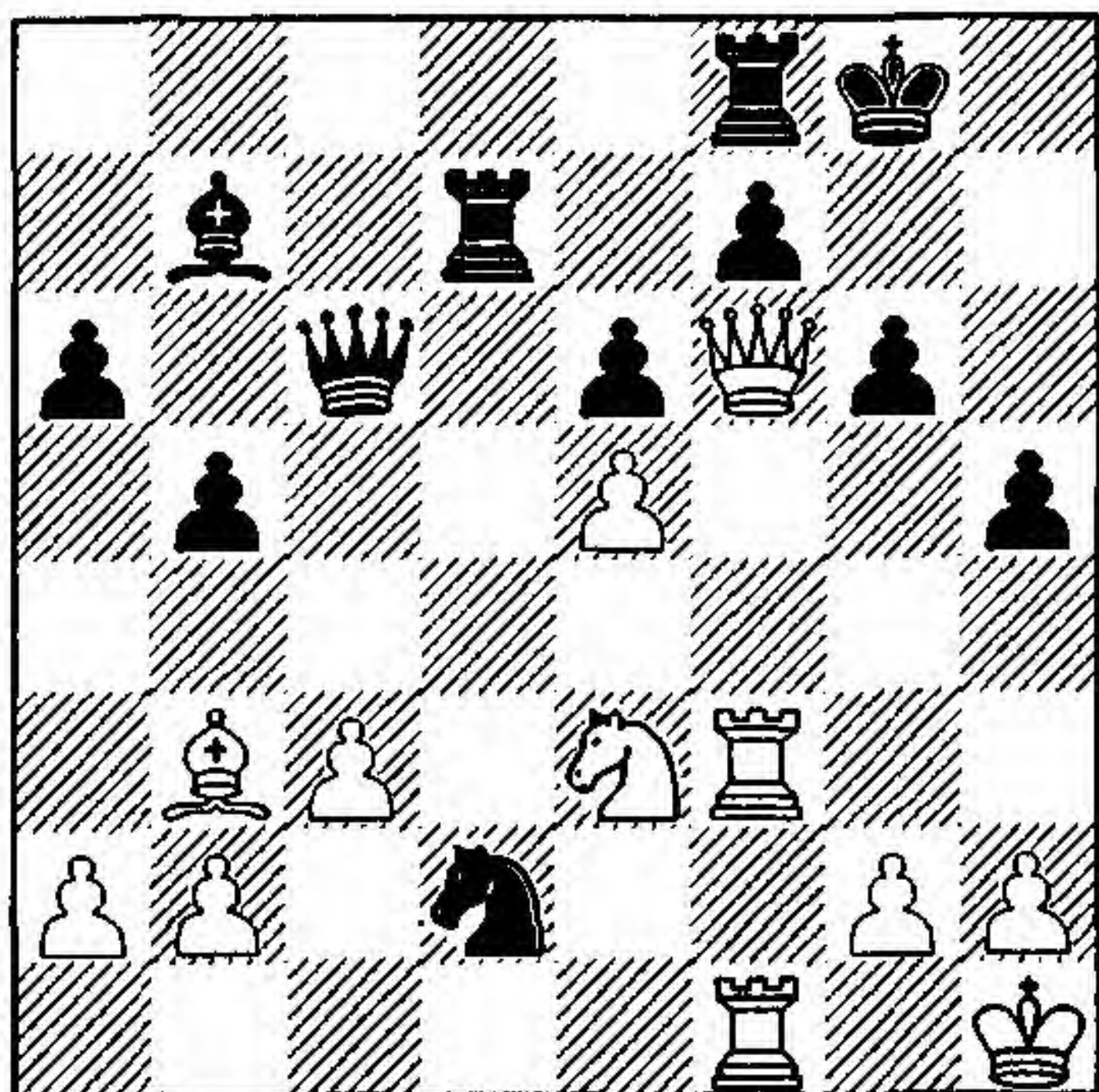
698 ② ①



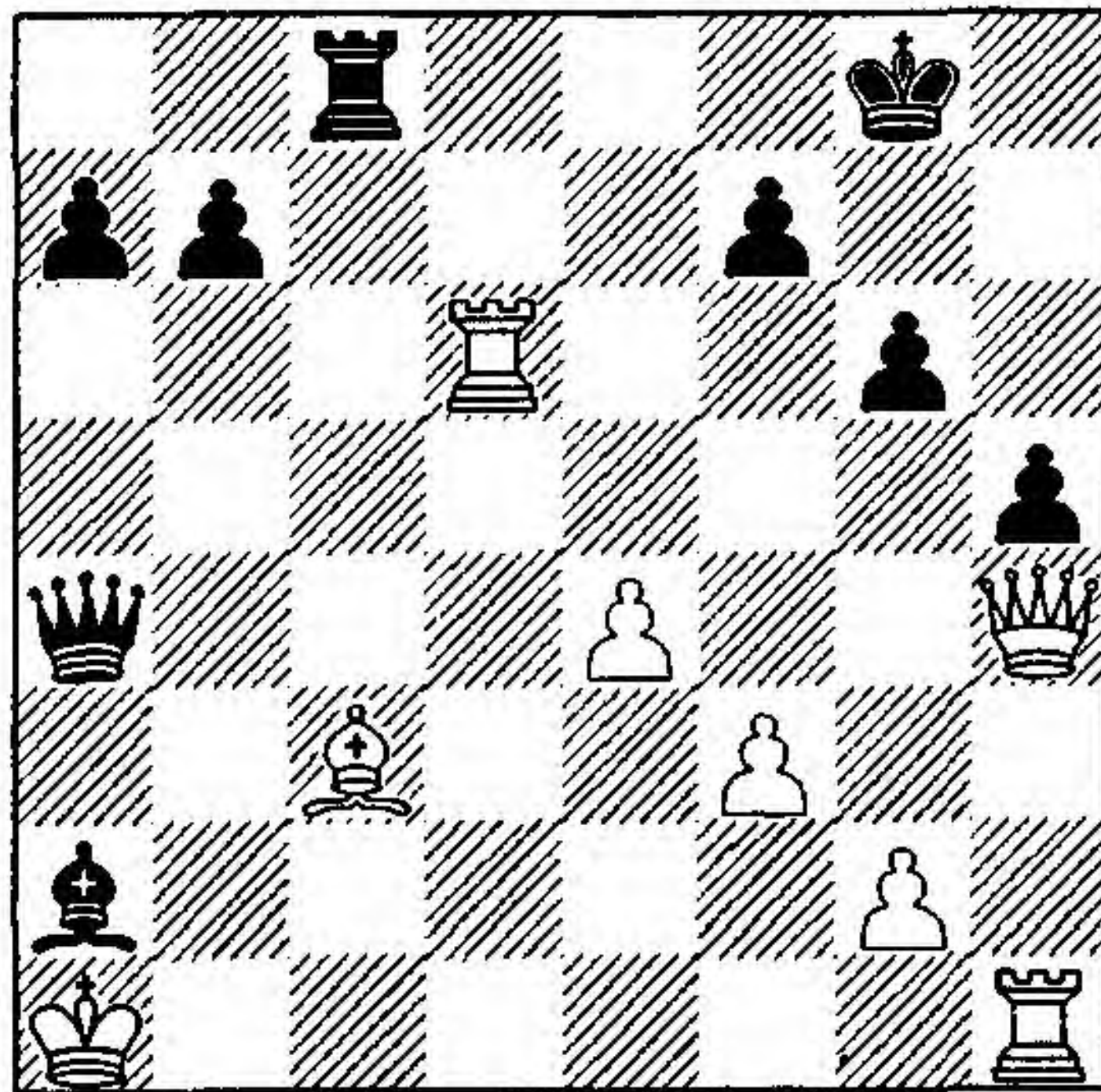
701 ④



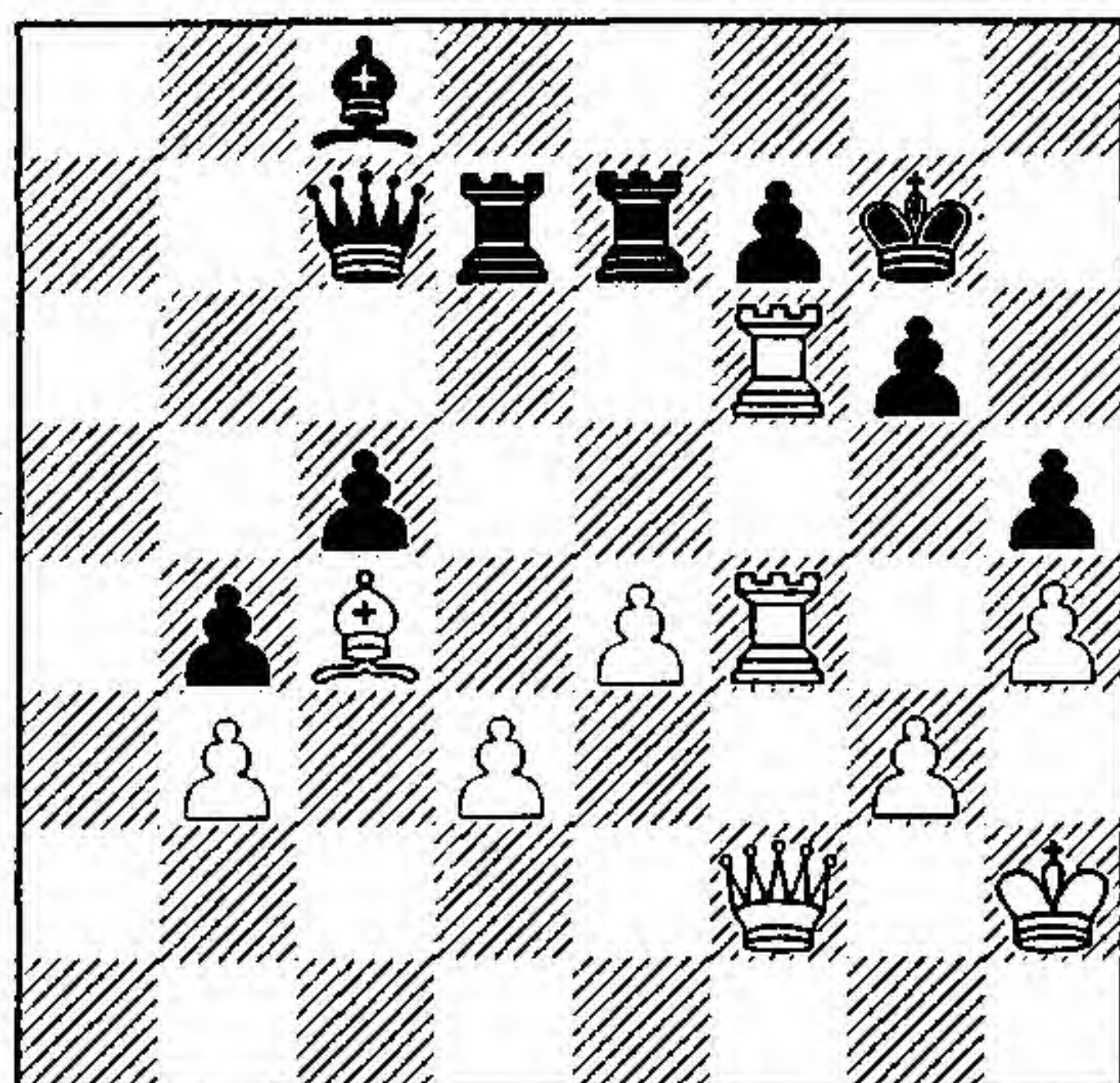
699 ③



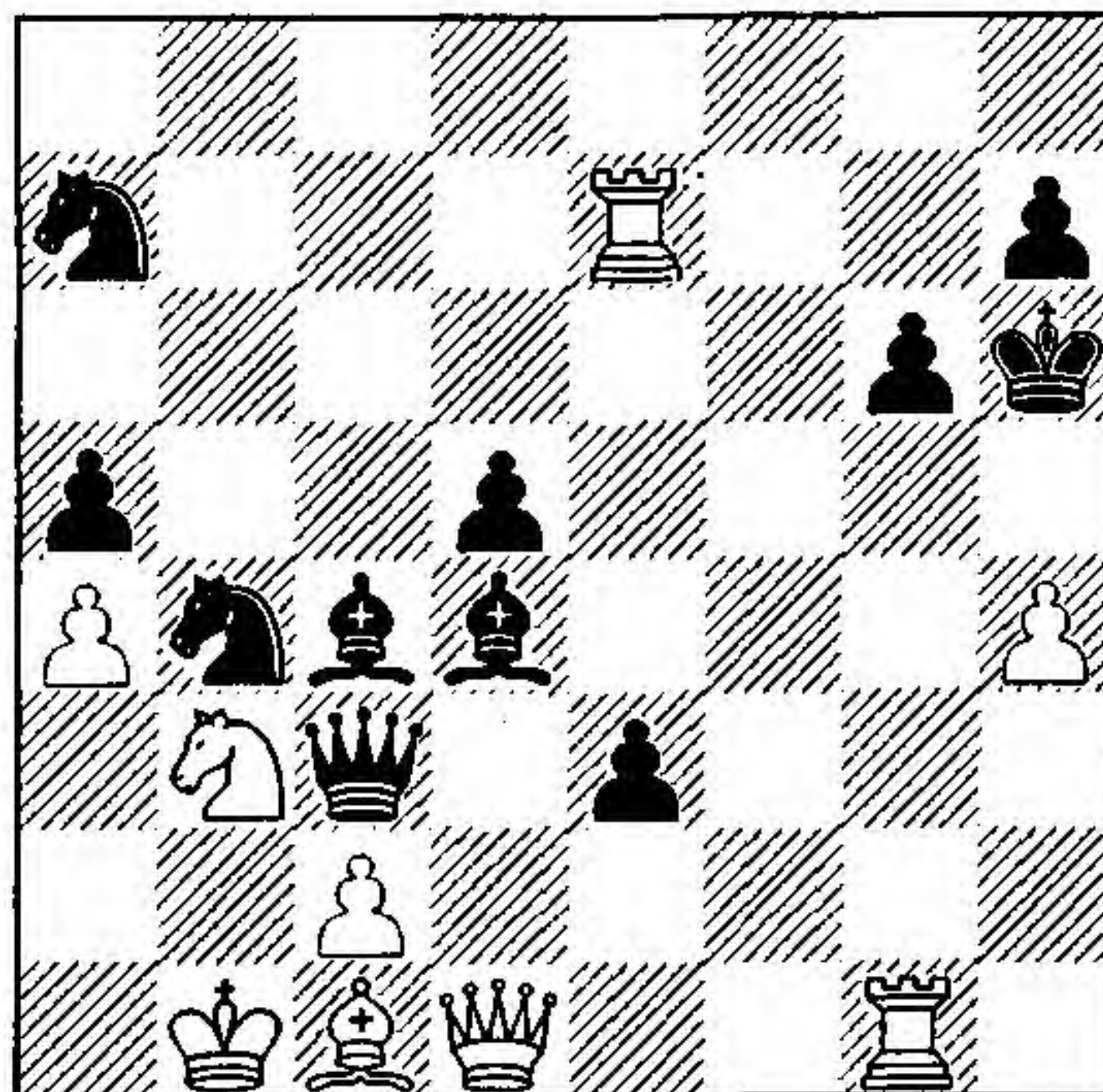
702 ⑥



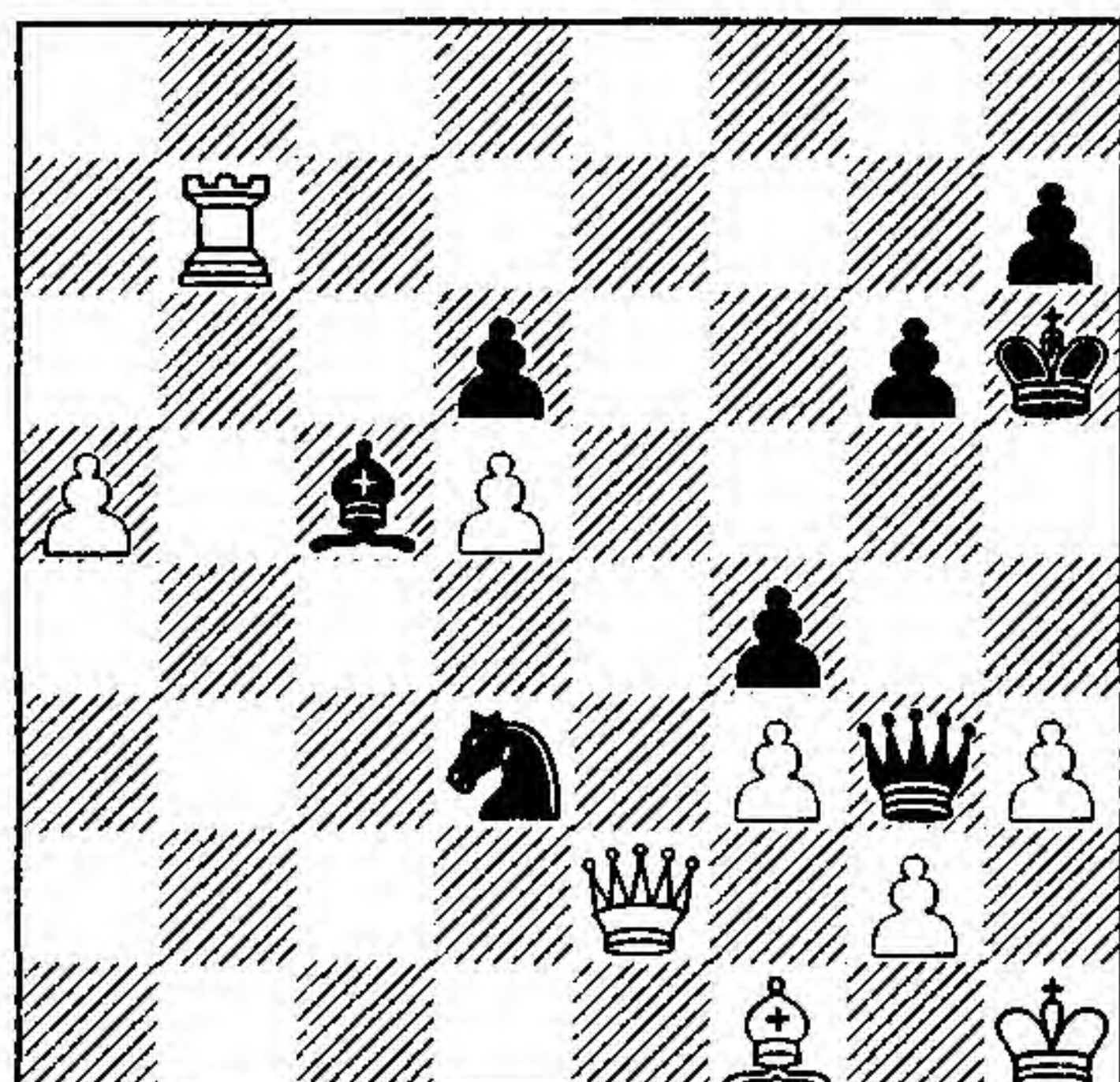
703 ⑧



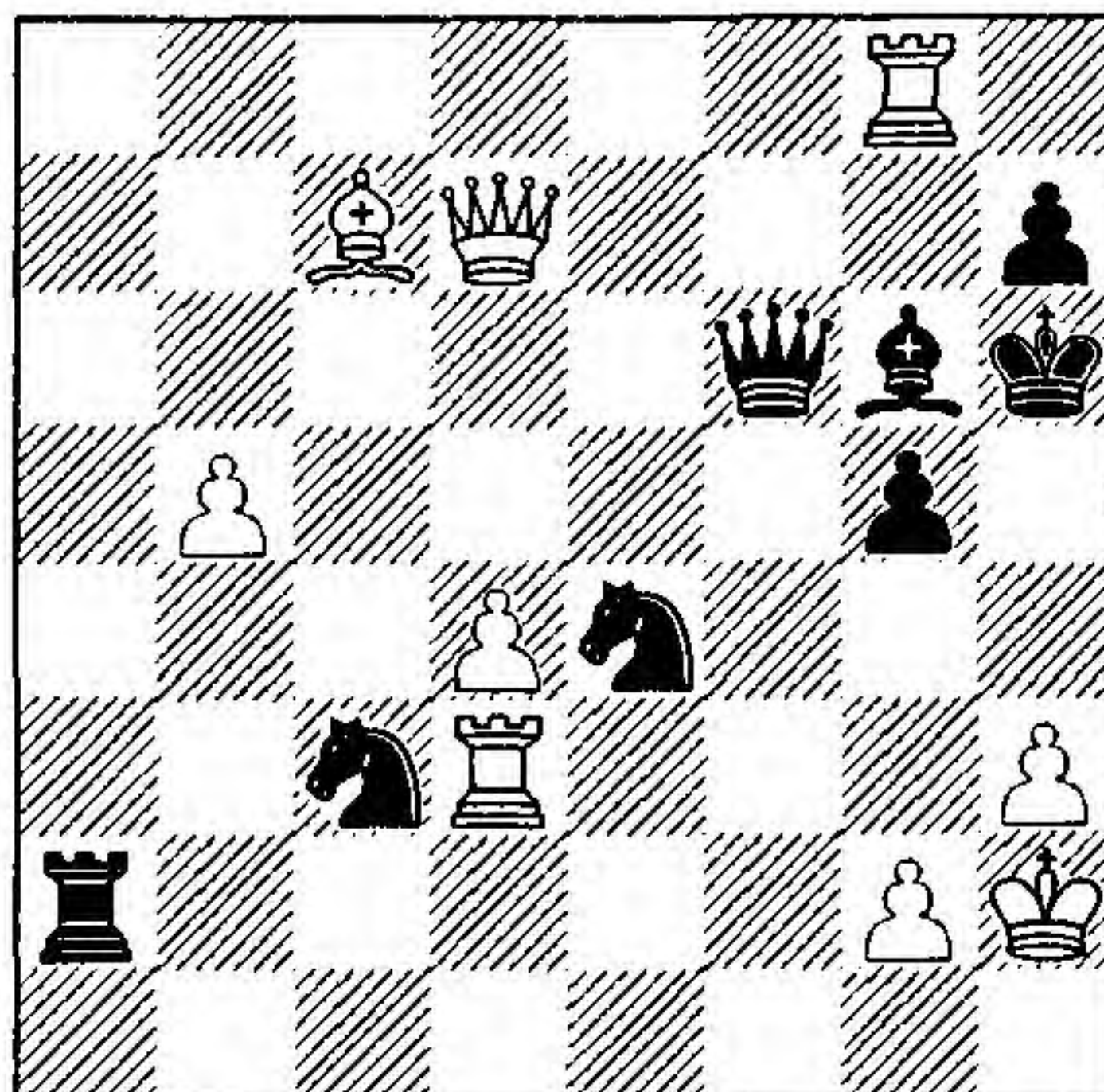
706 ⑤ ①



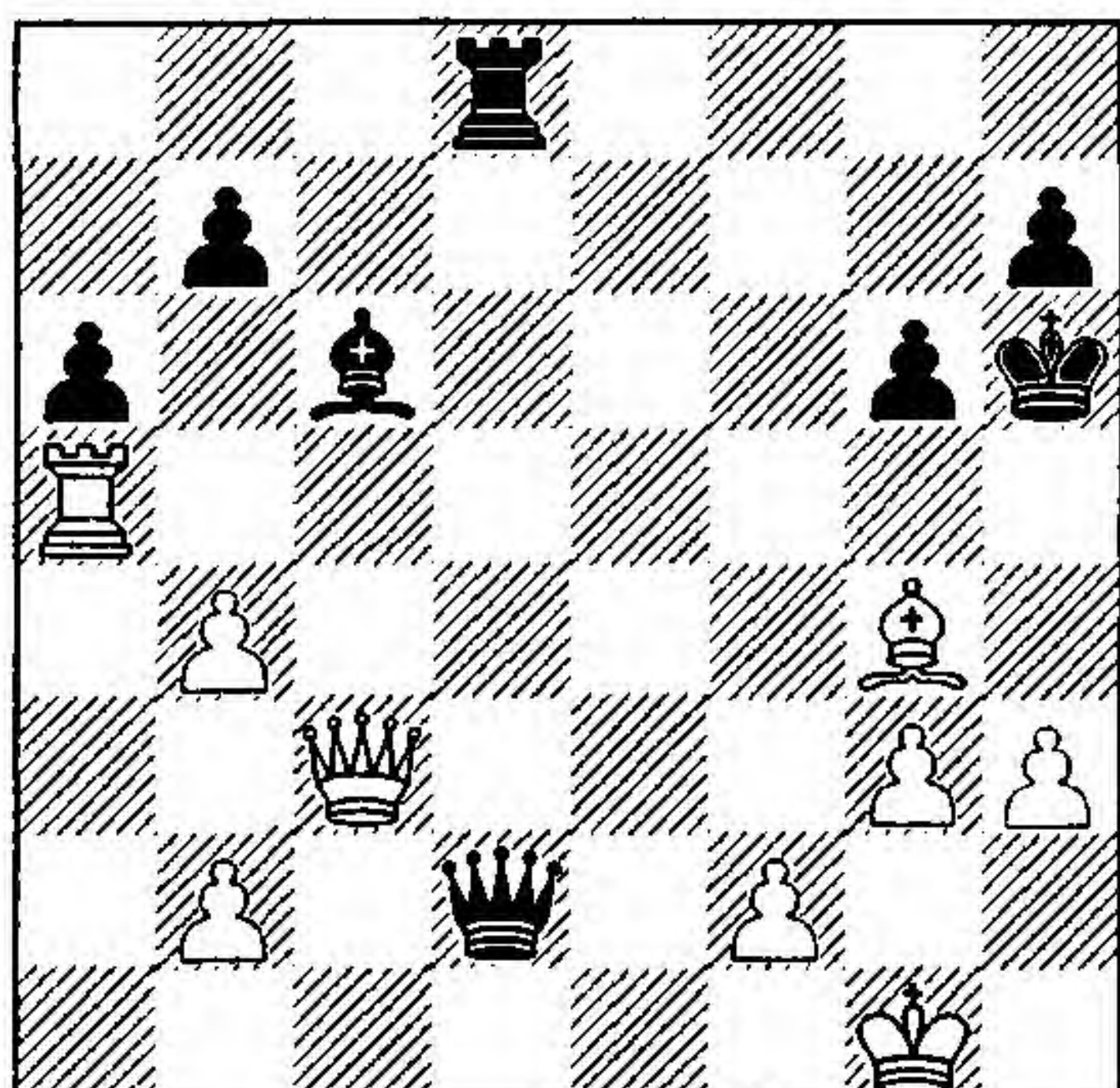
704 ②



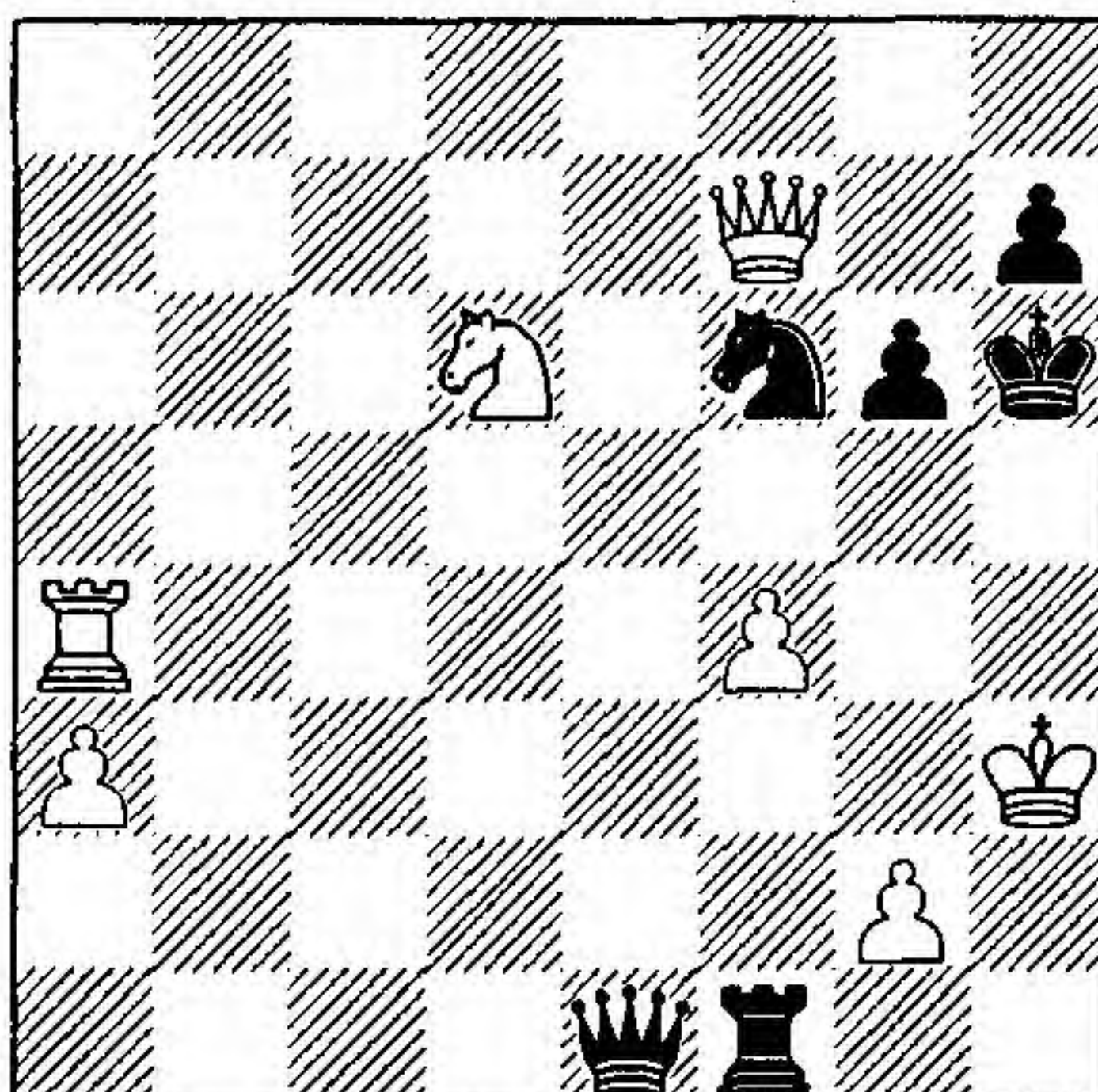
707 ⑧ ③



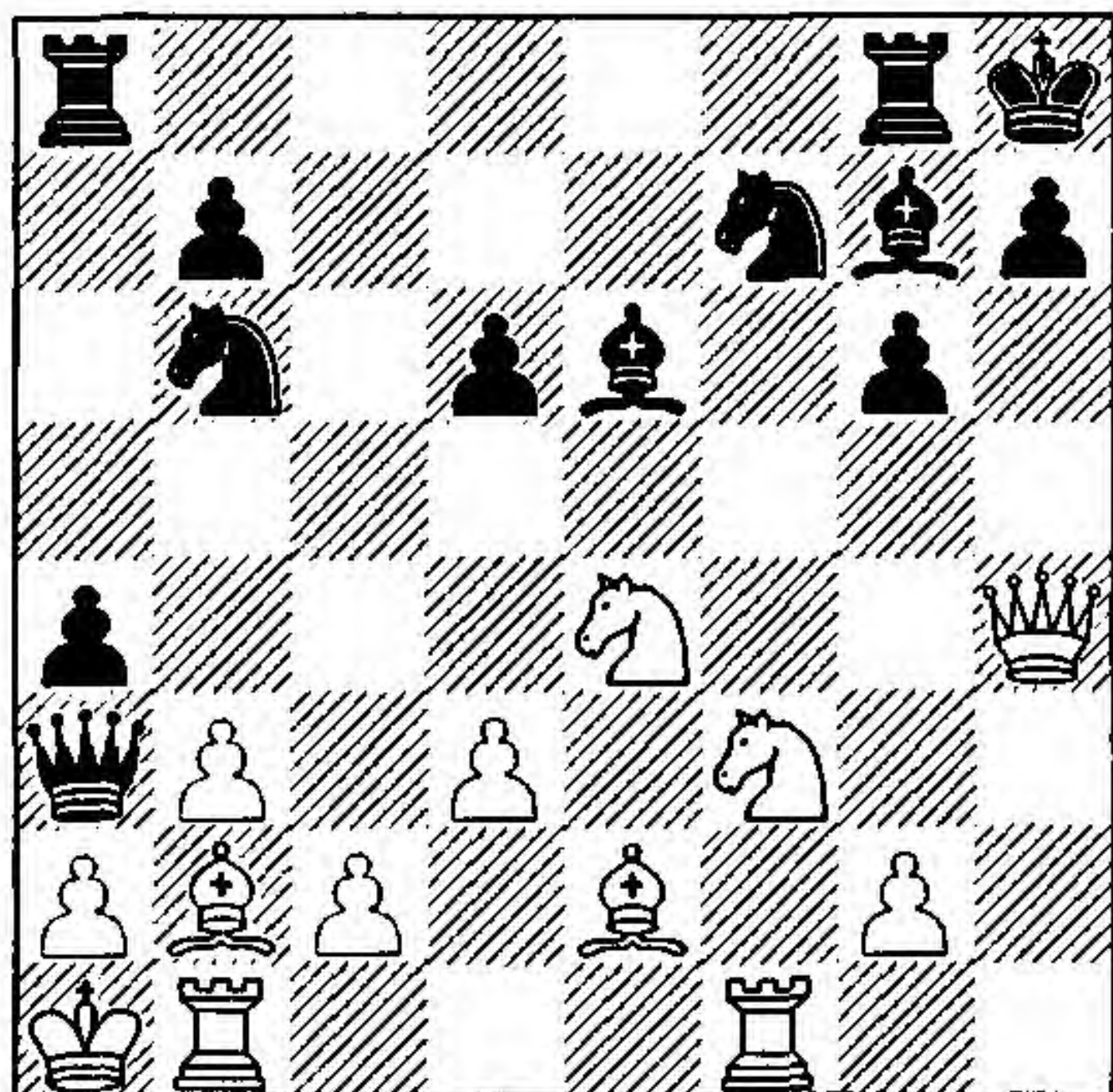
705 ② ①



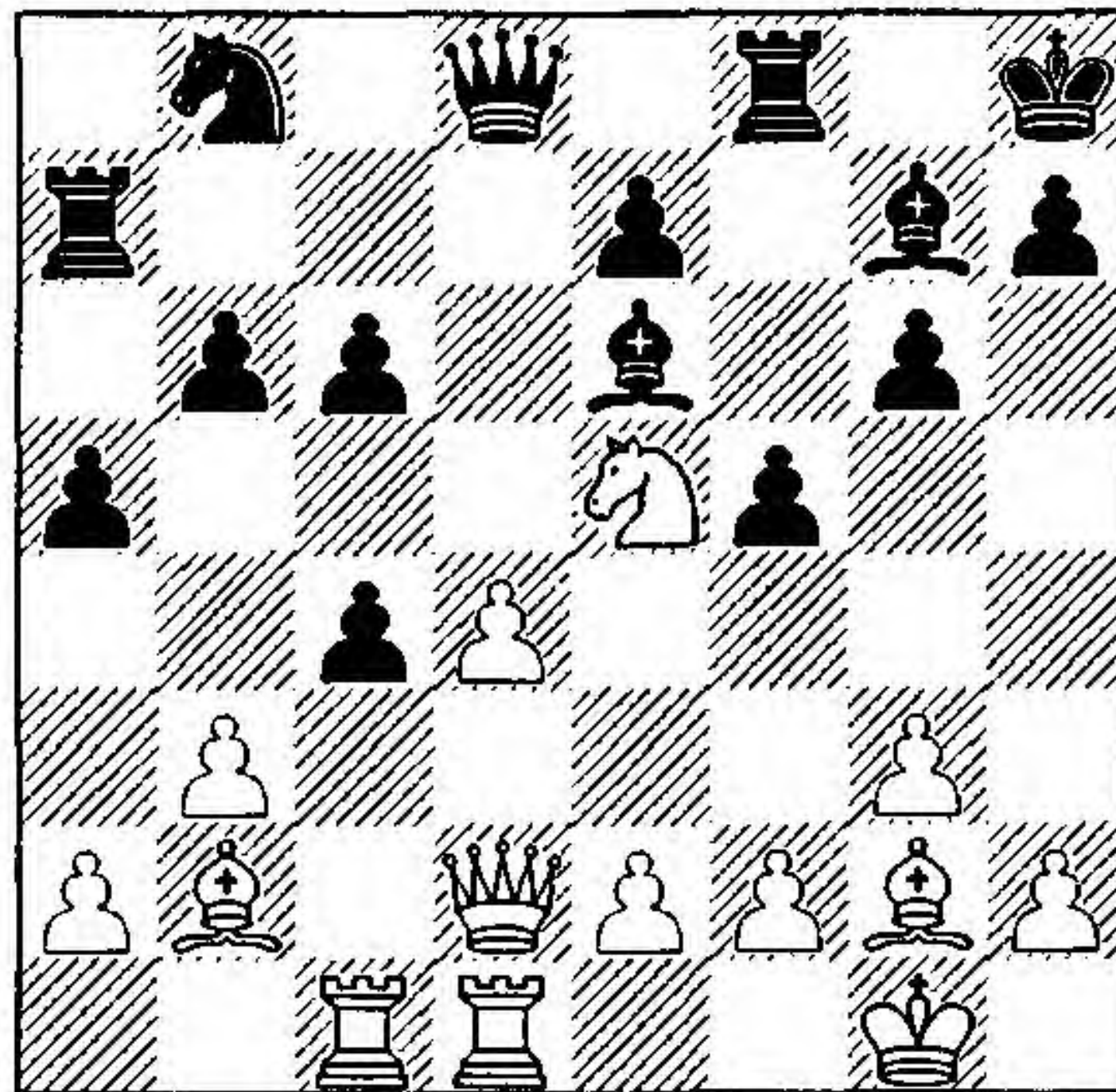
708 ②



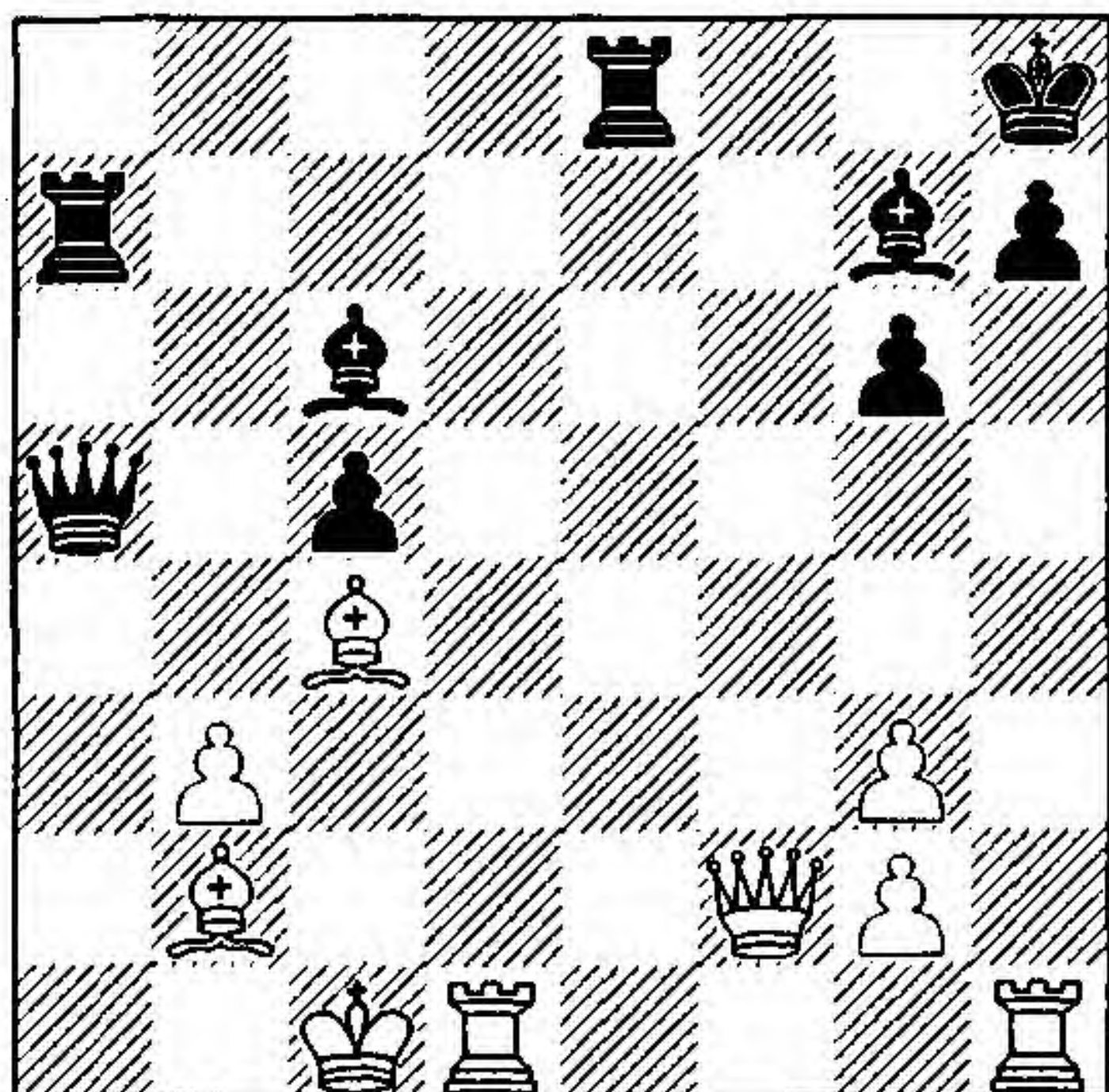
709 ② ①



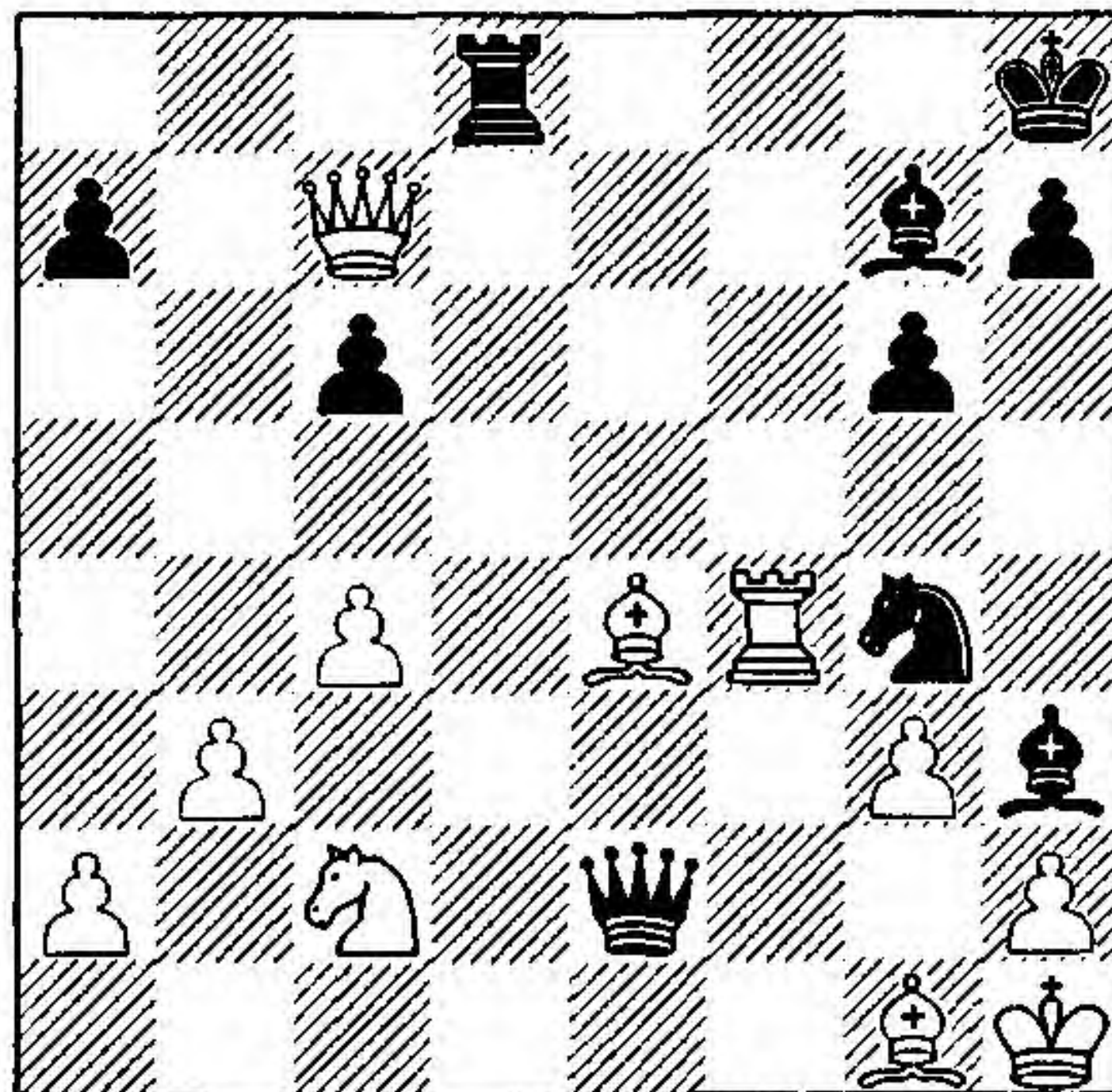
712 ⑤



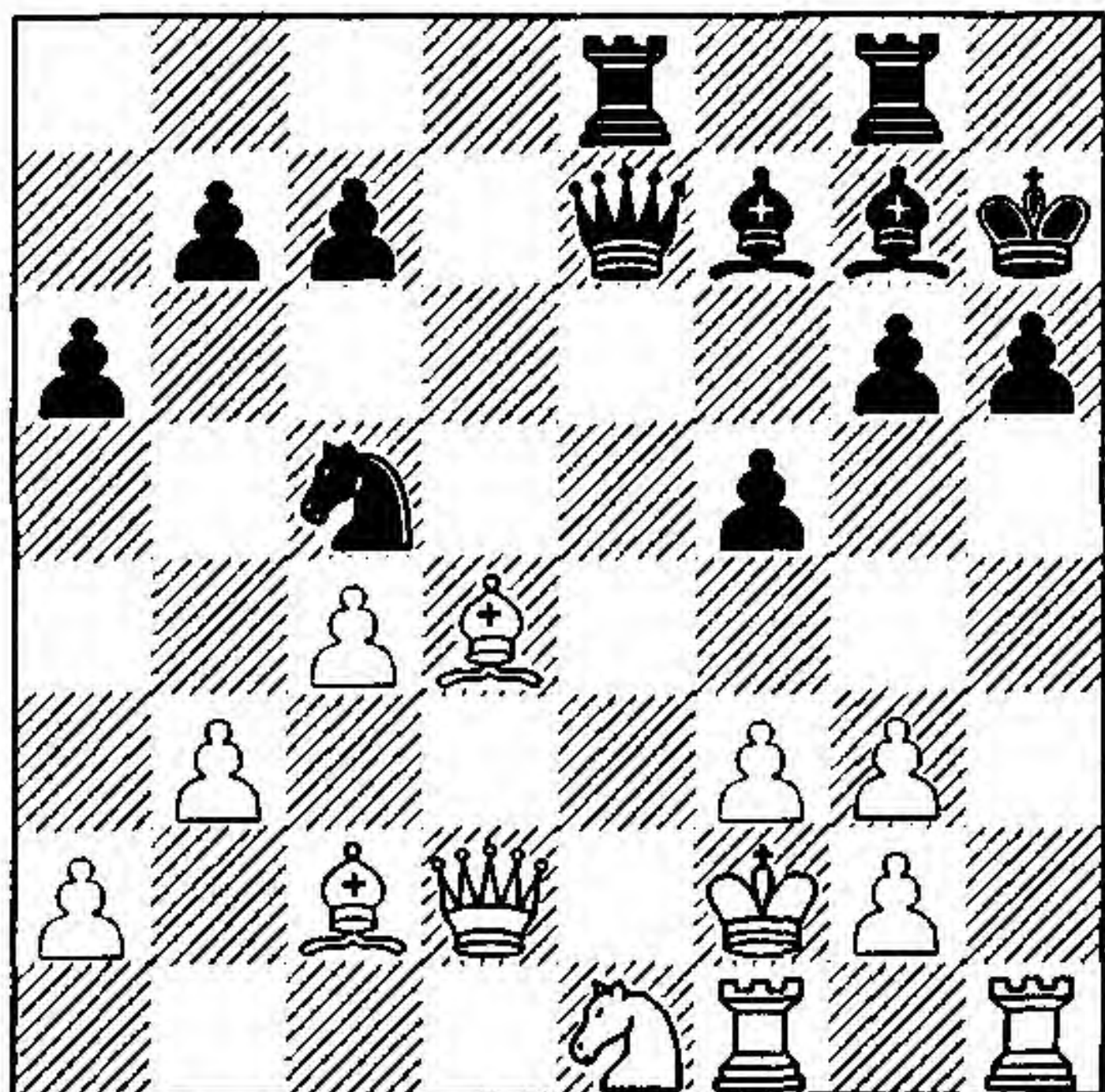
710 ④ ②



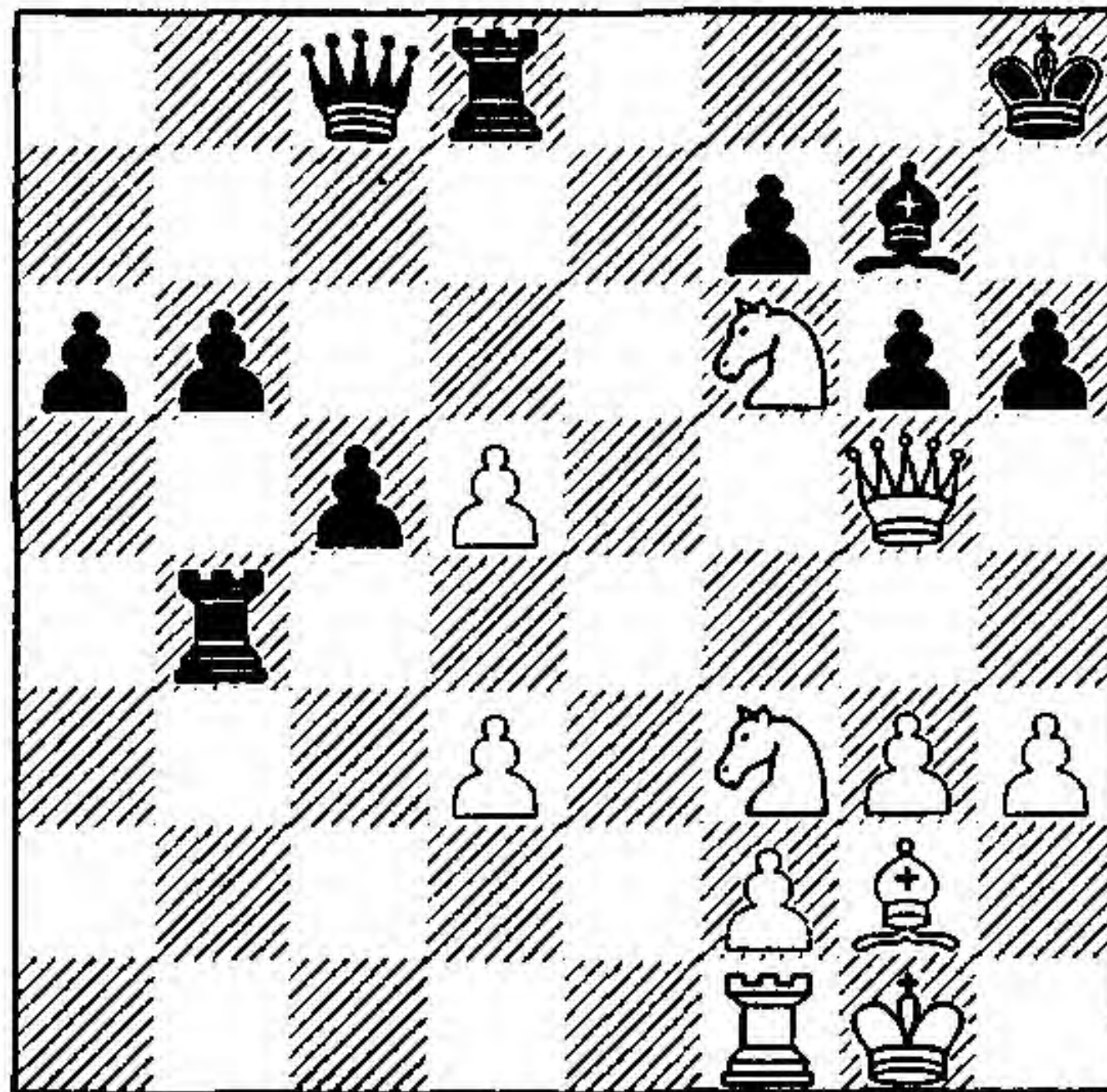
713 ③



711 ⑤ ②



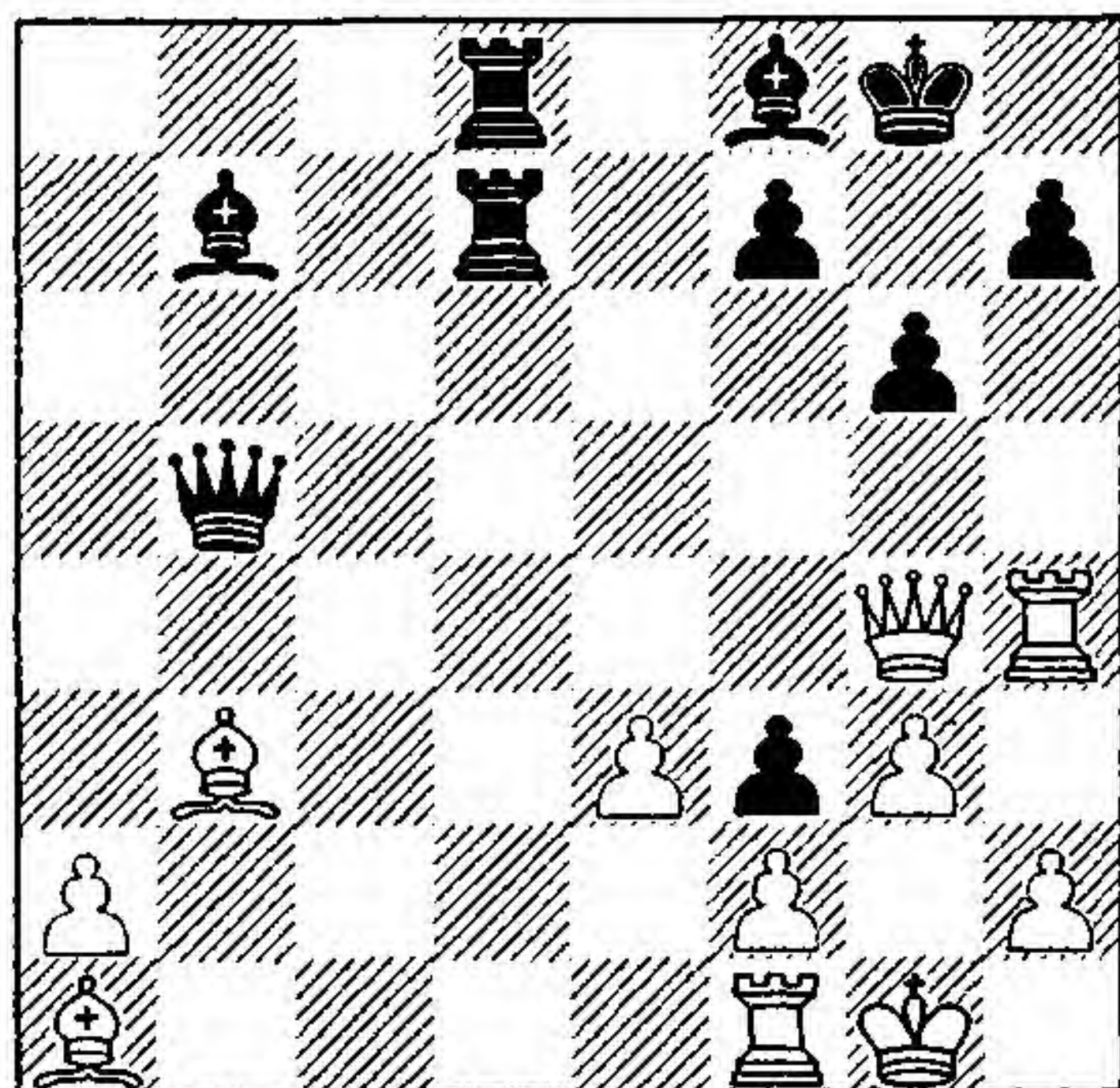
714 ④



715

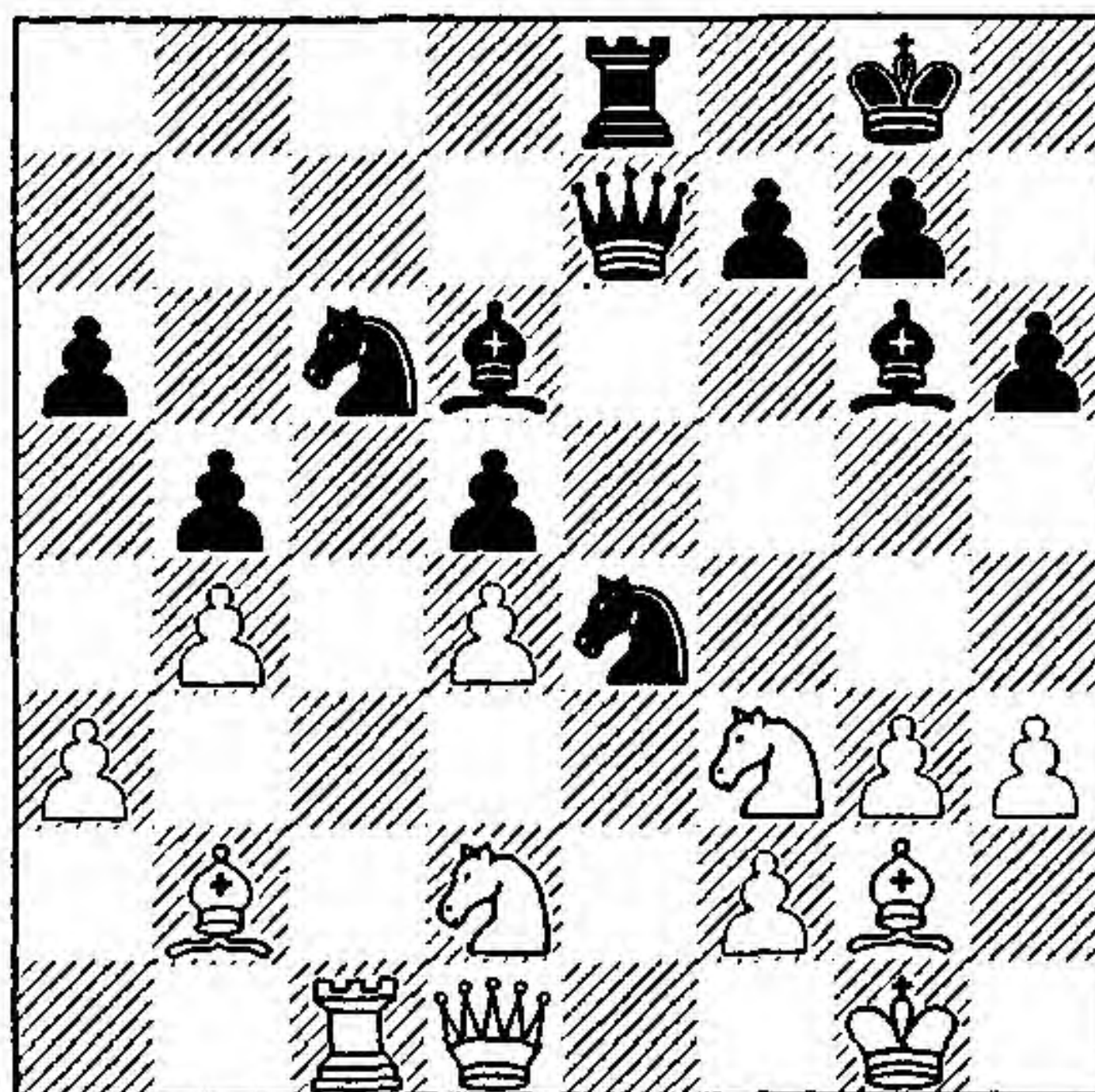
②

①



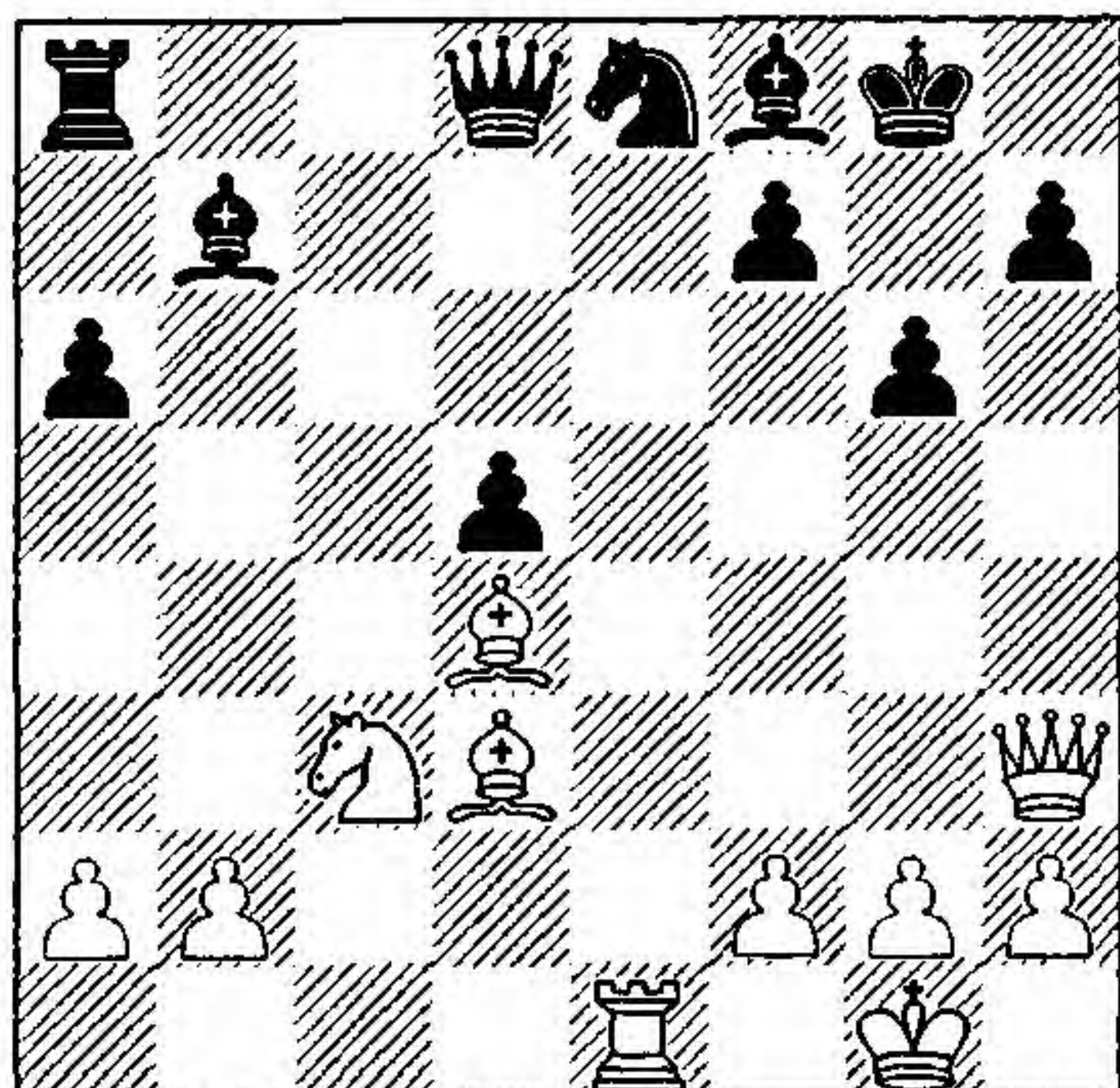
718

⑤



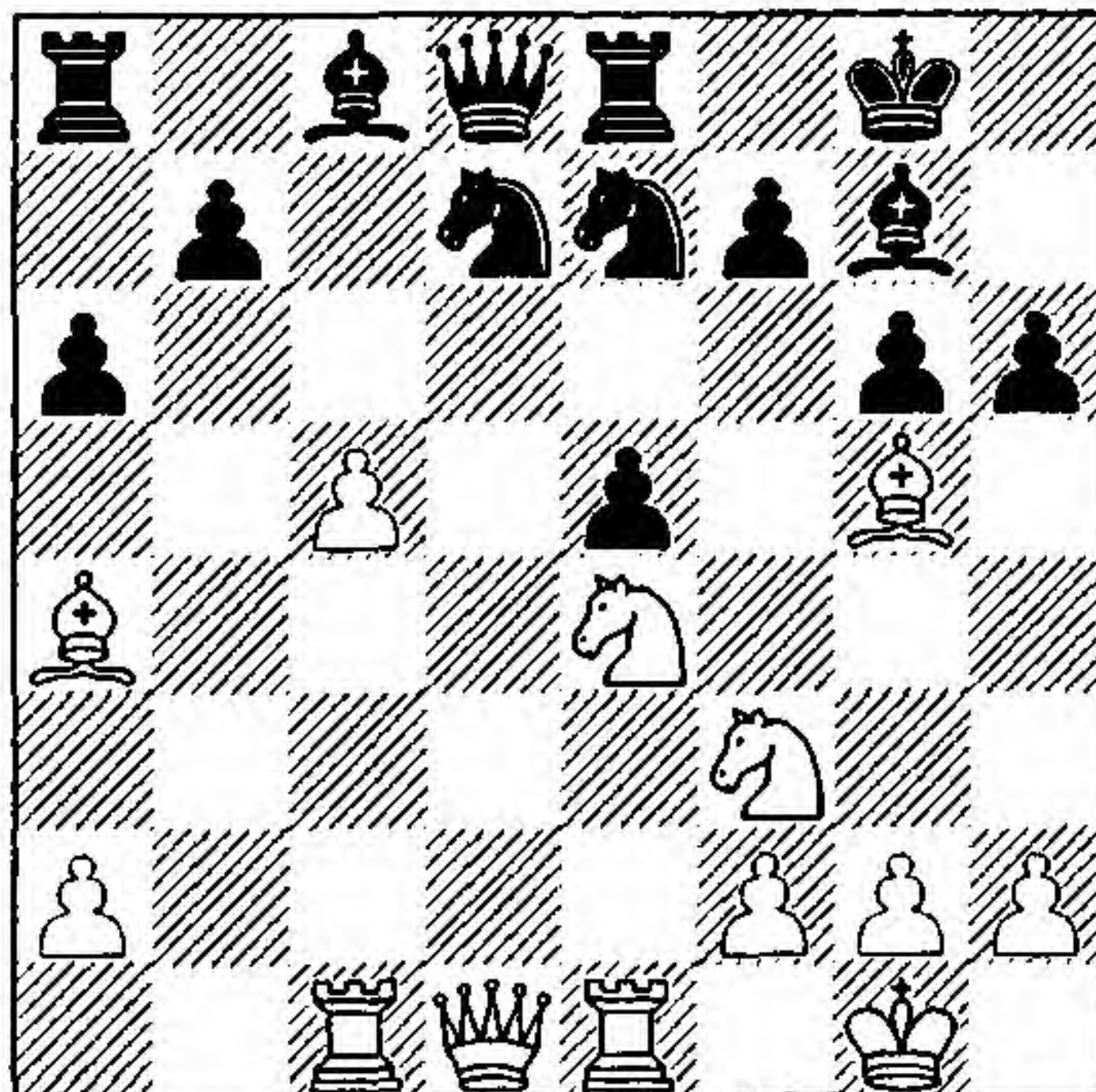
716

②



719

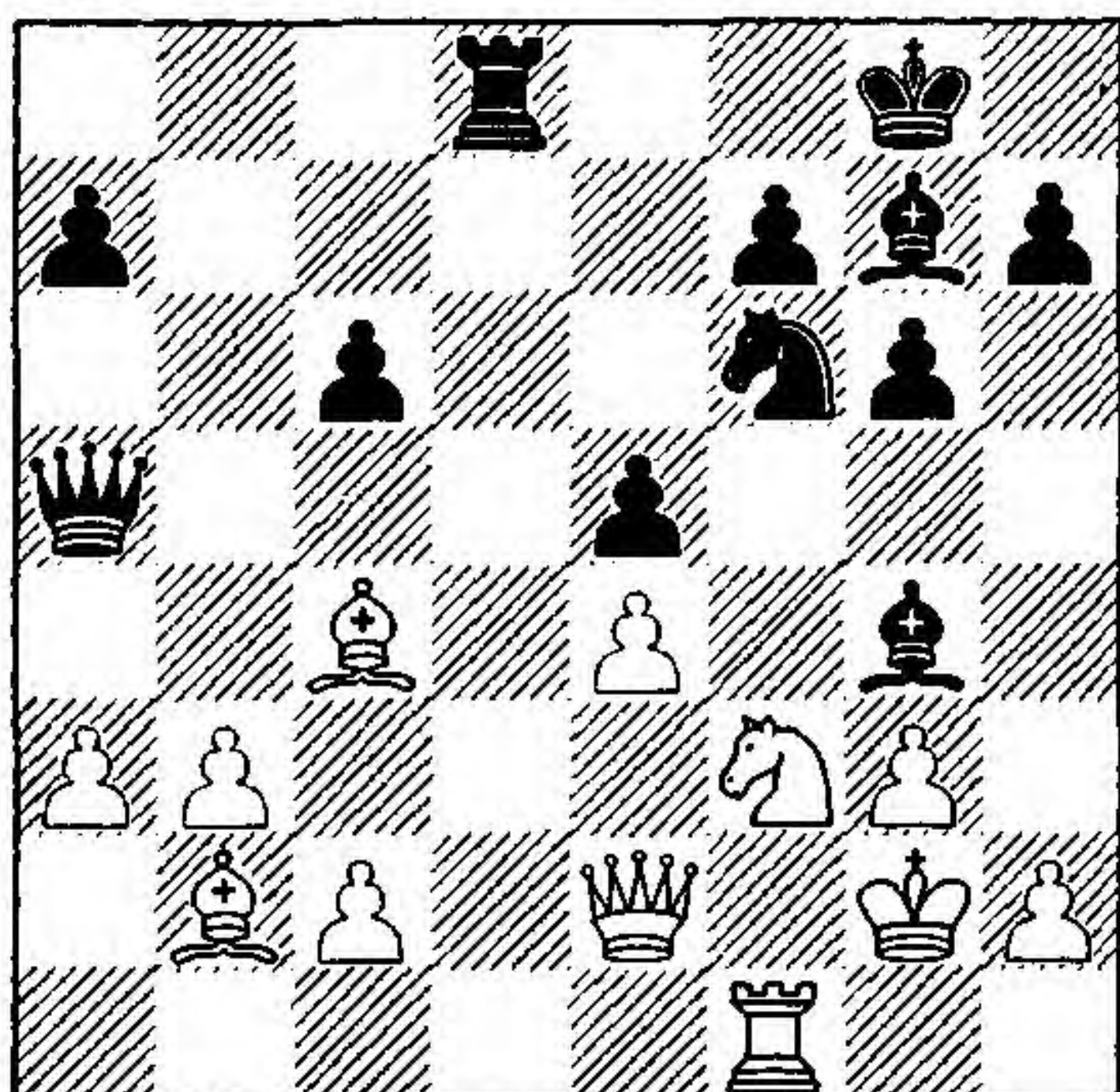
⑤



717

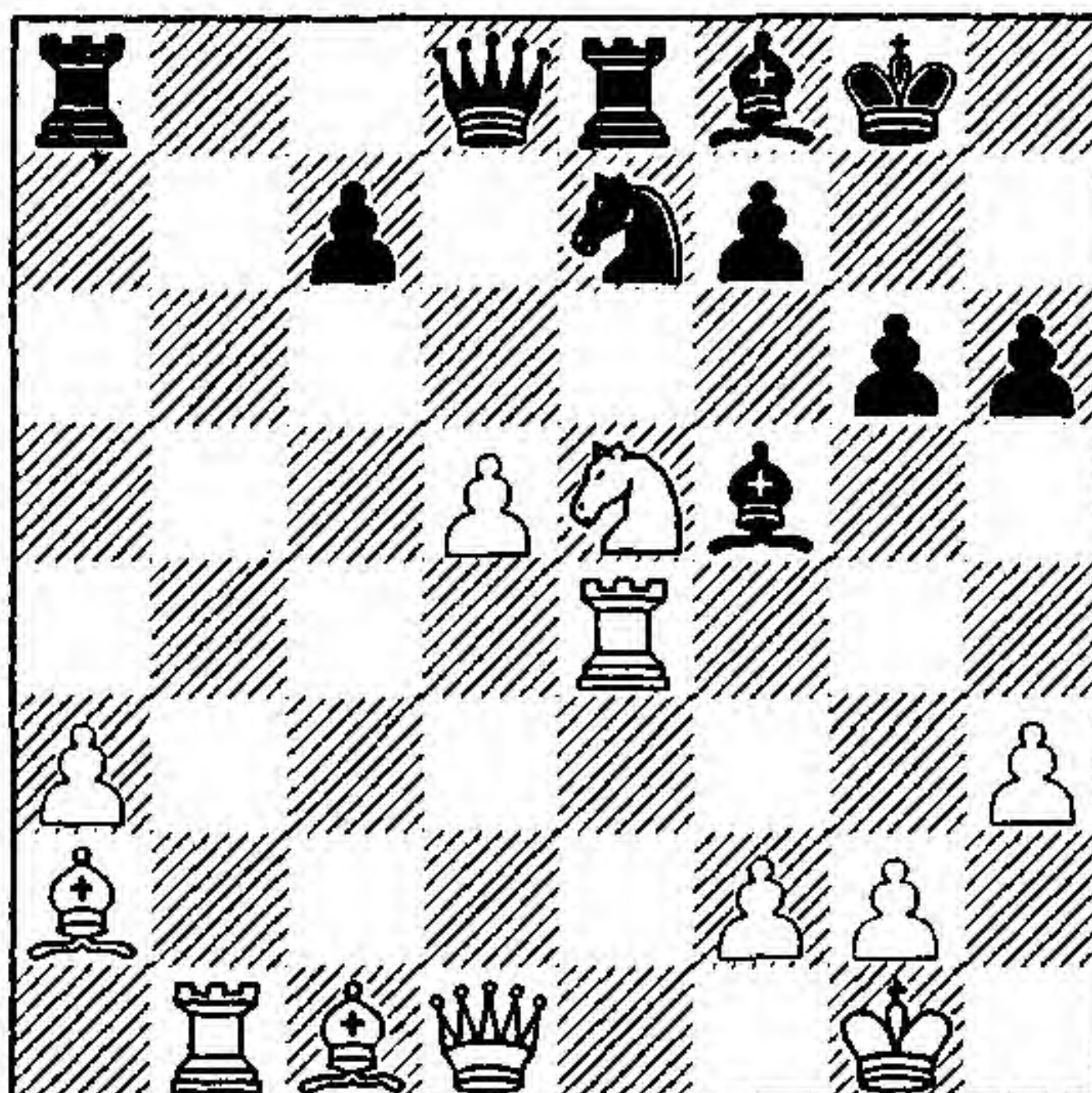
⑤

③



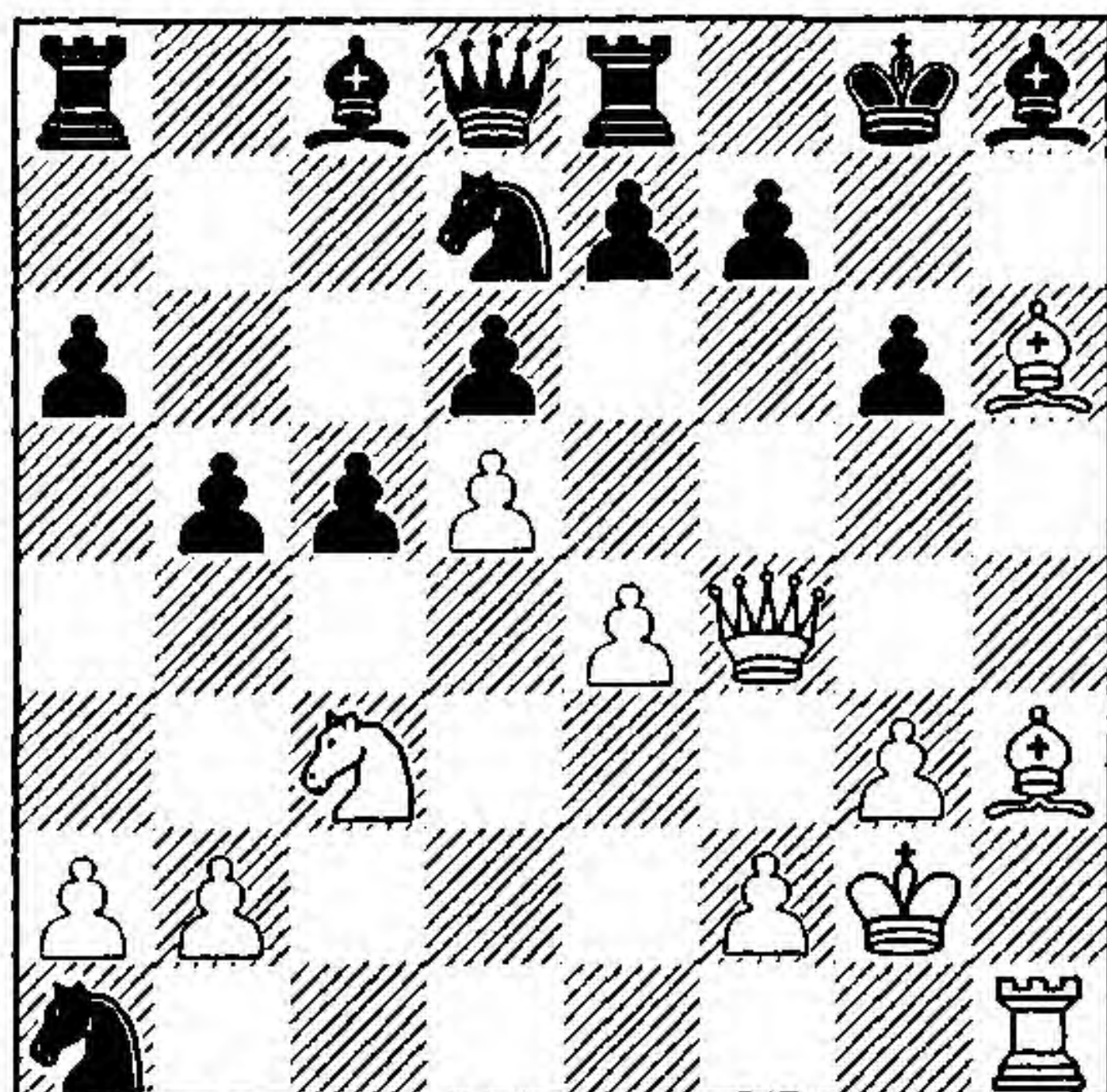
720

⑥



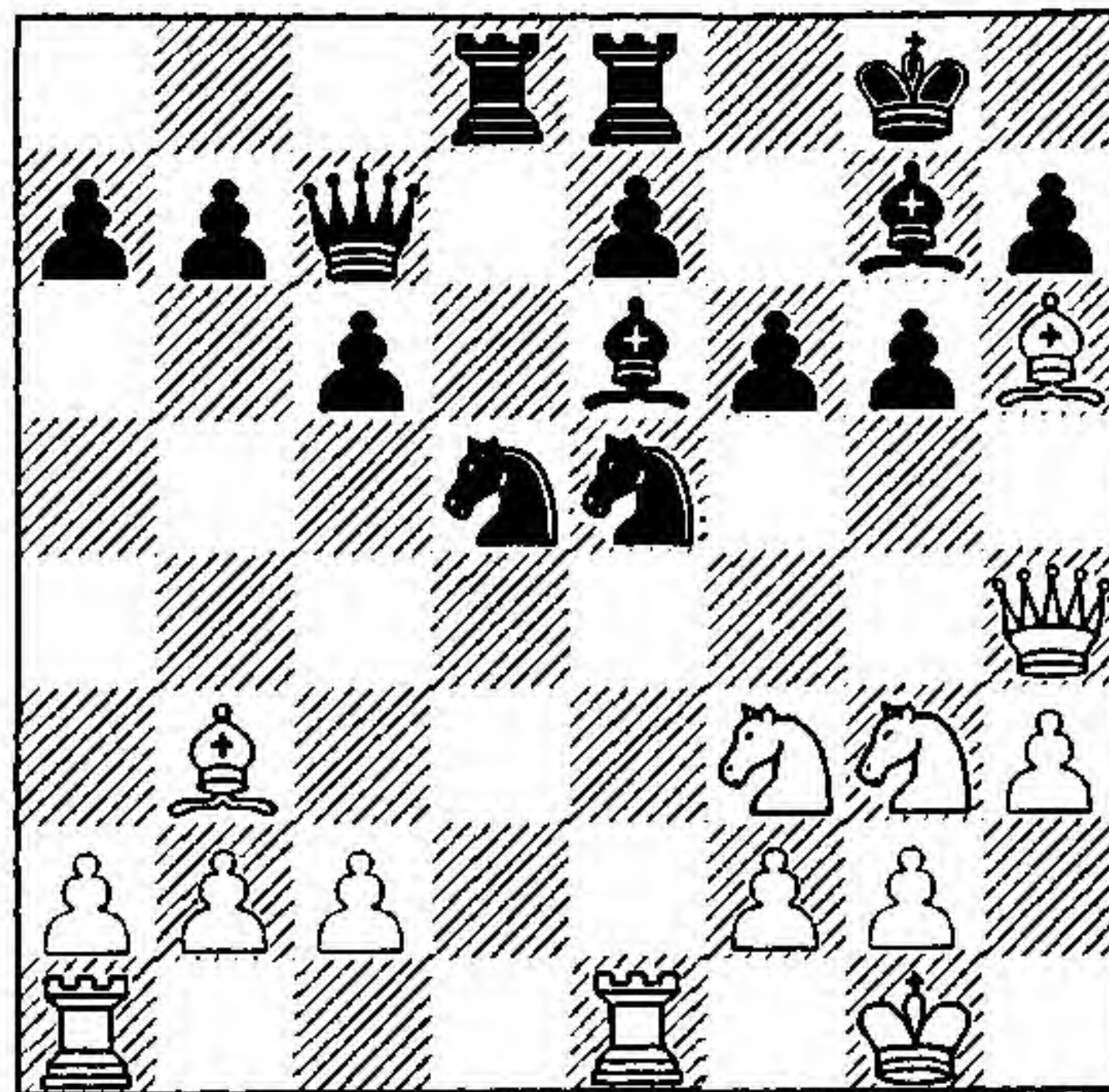
721

⑤



724

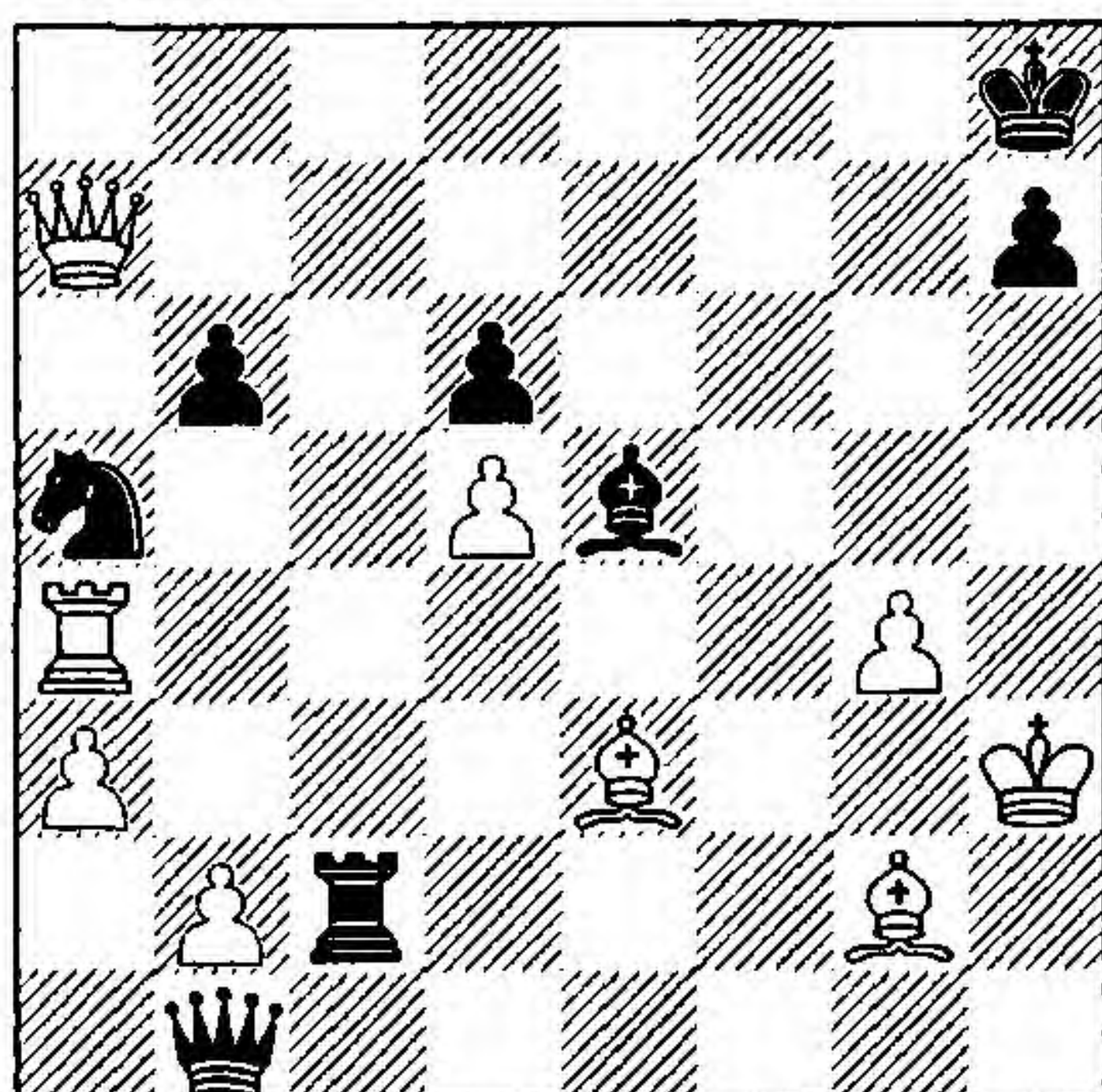
④



722

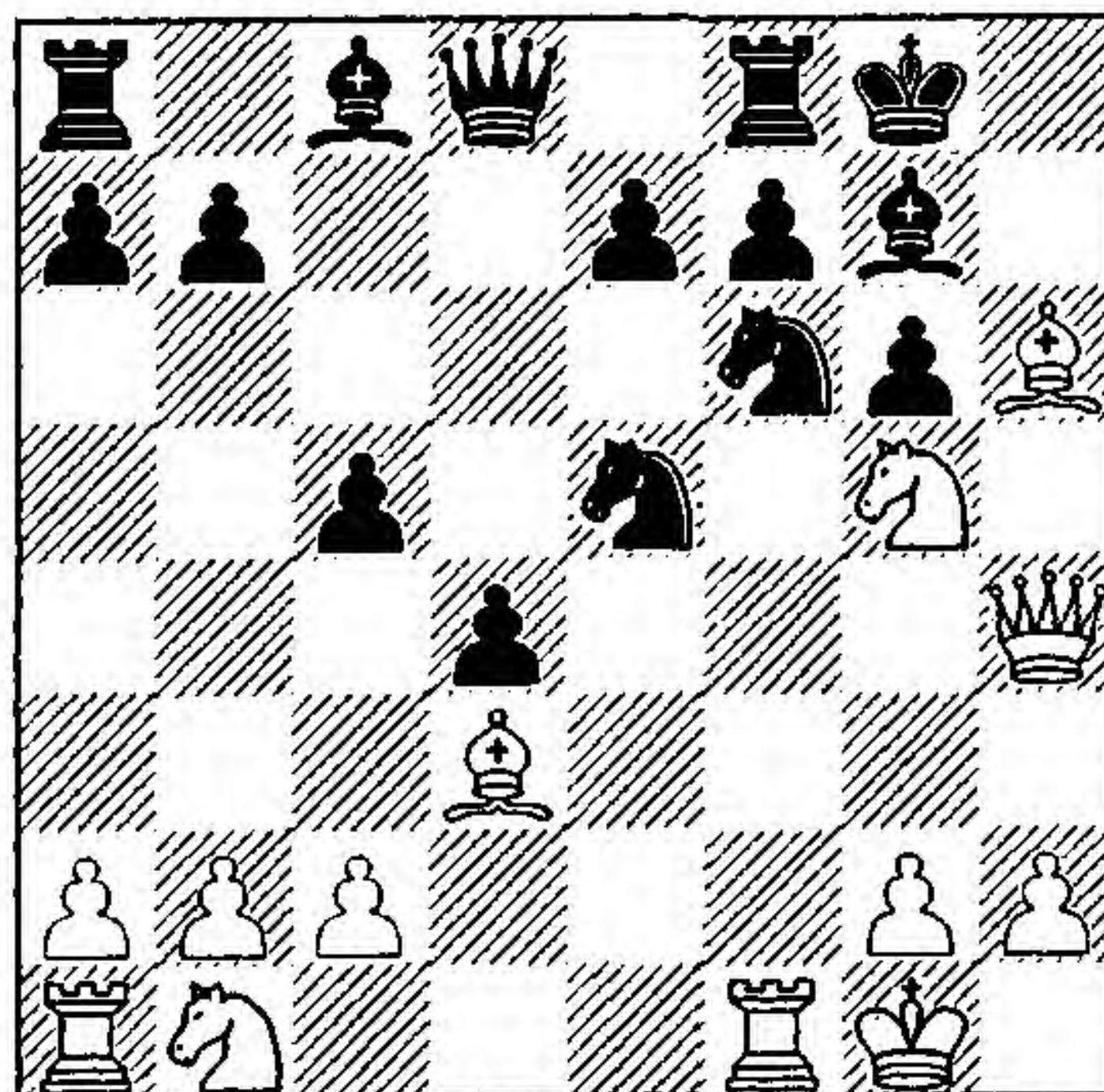
⑥

①



725

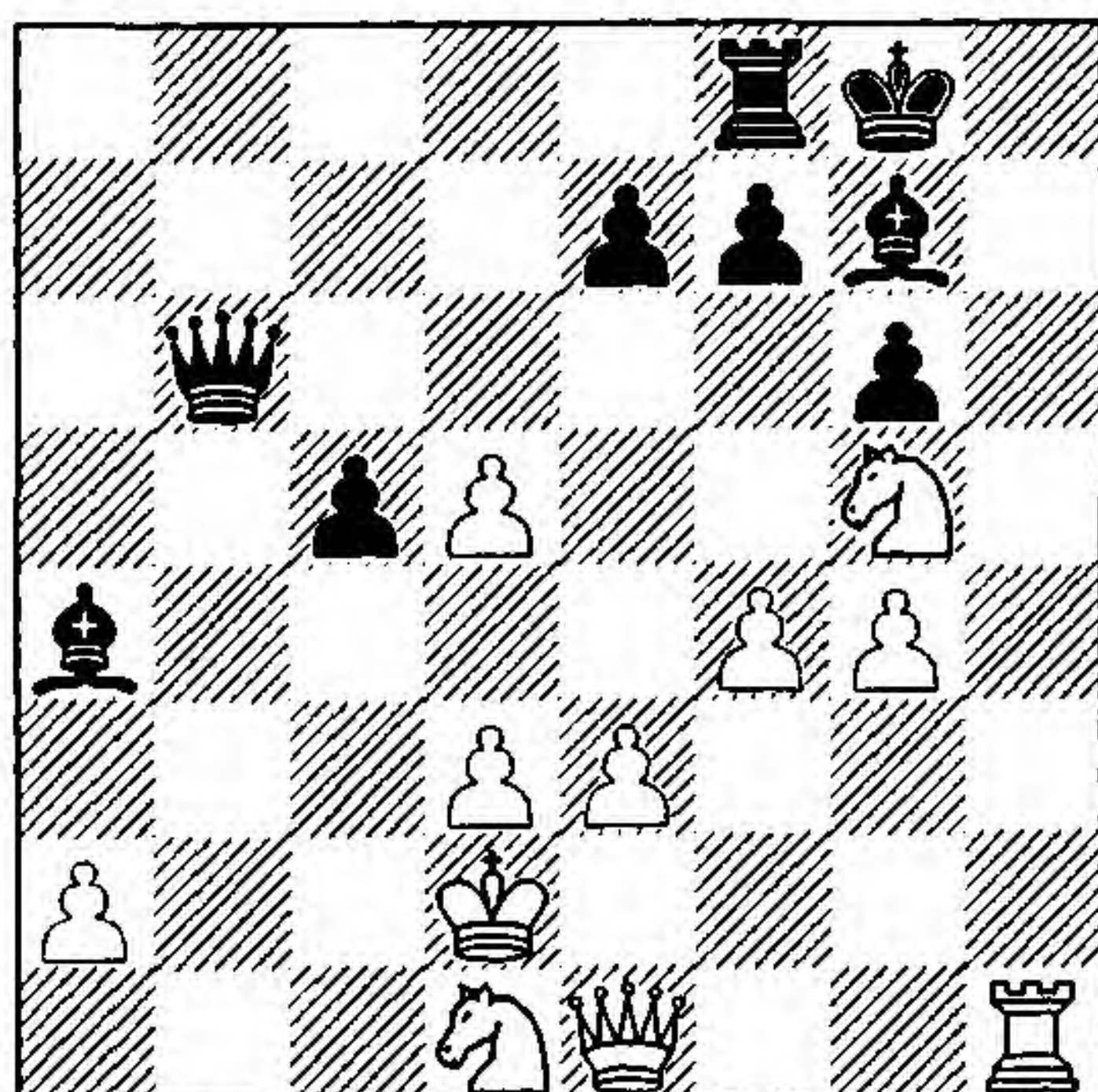
④



723

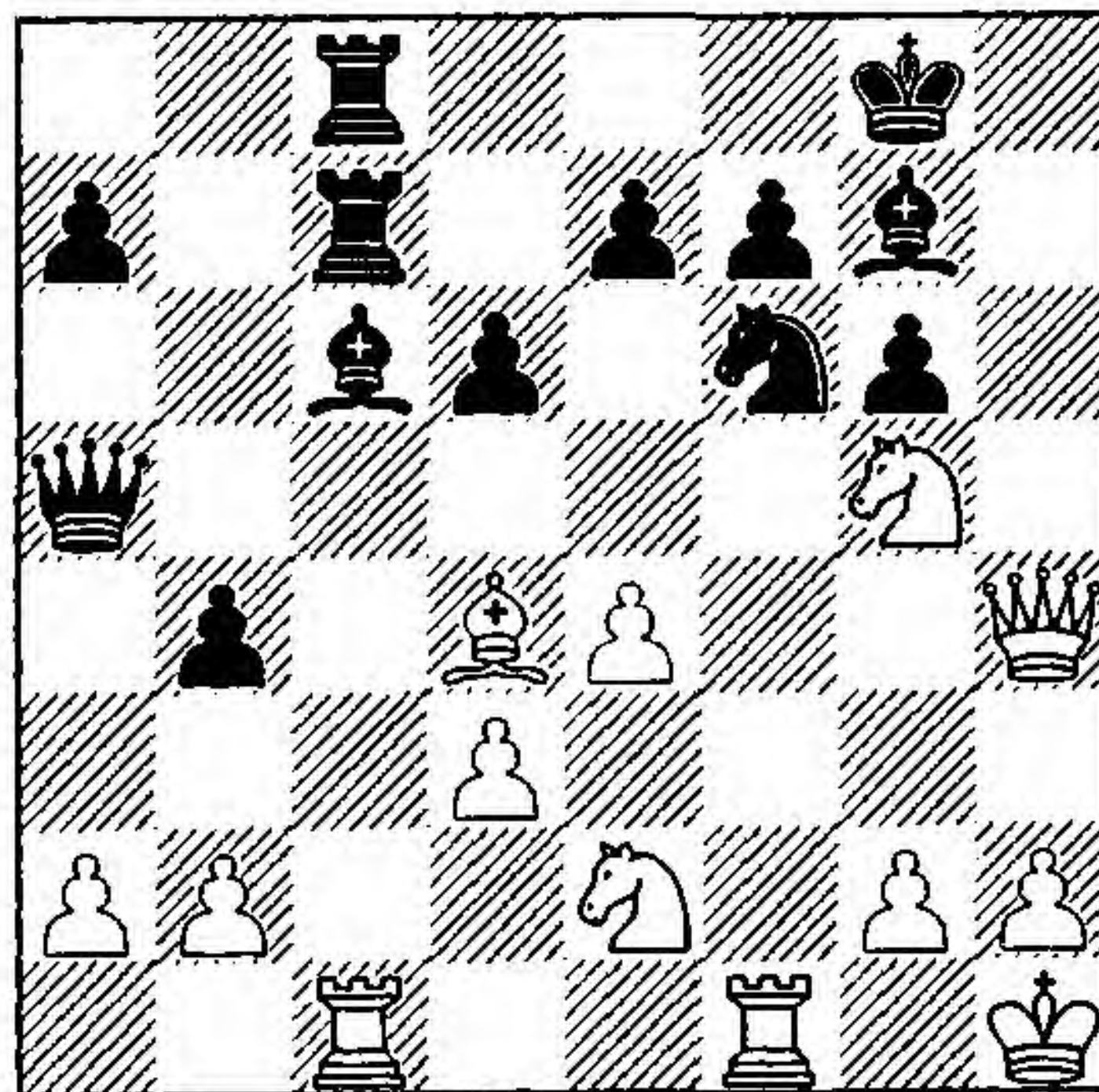
⑤

③



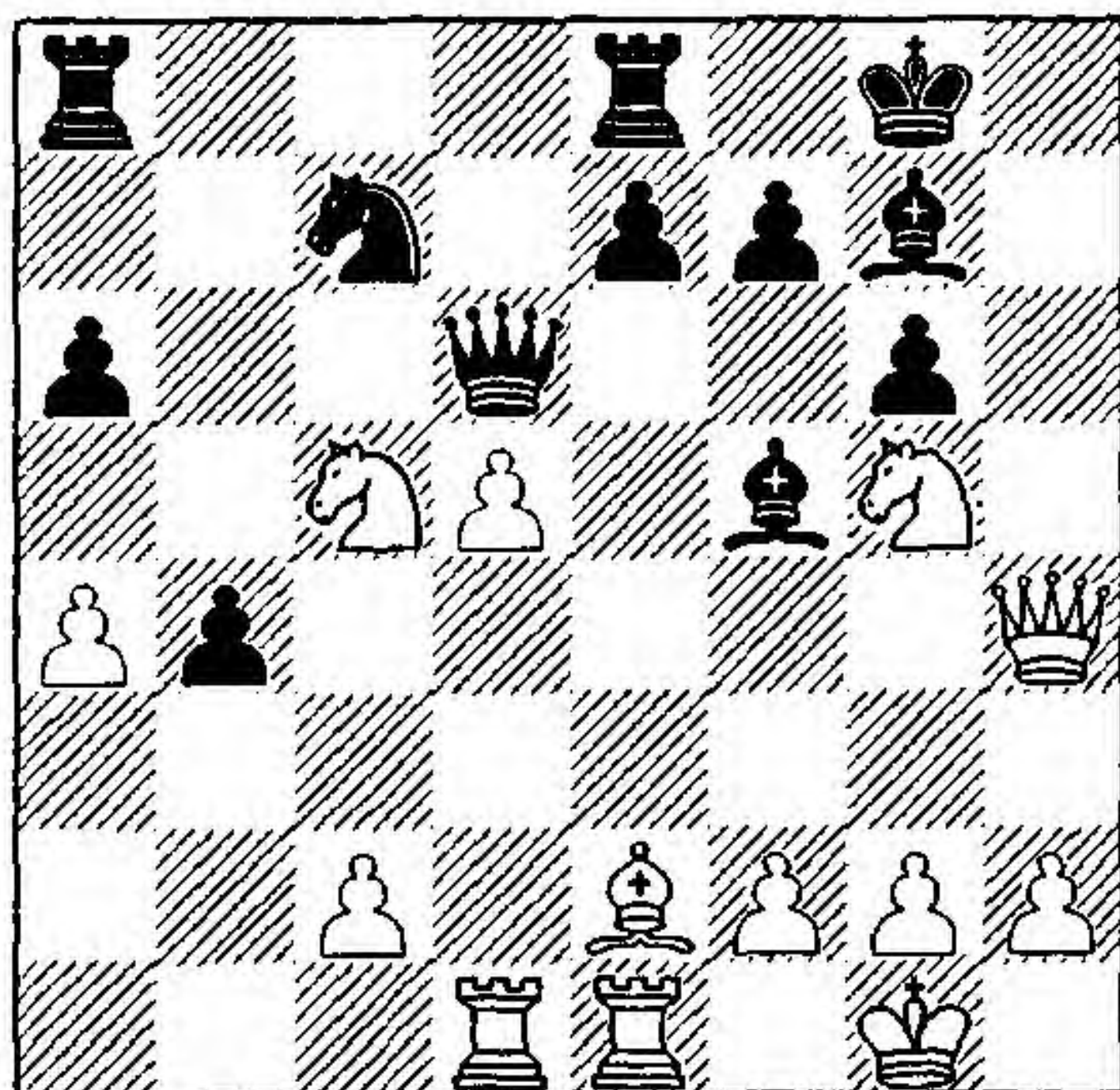
726

⑩



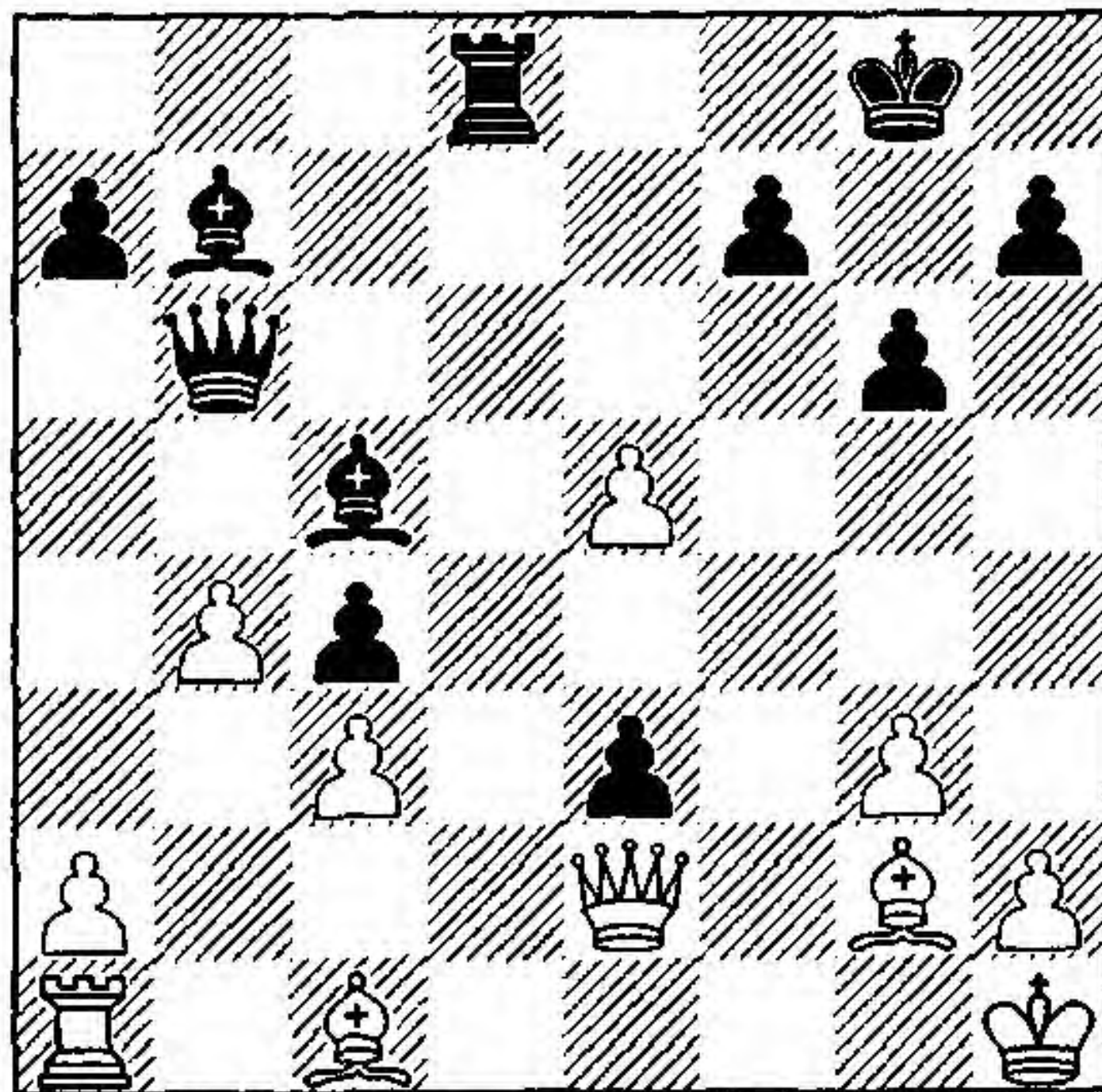
727

⑧



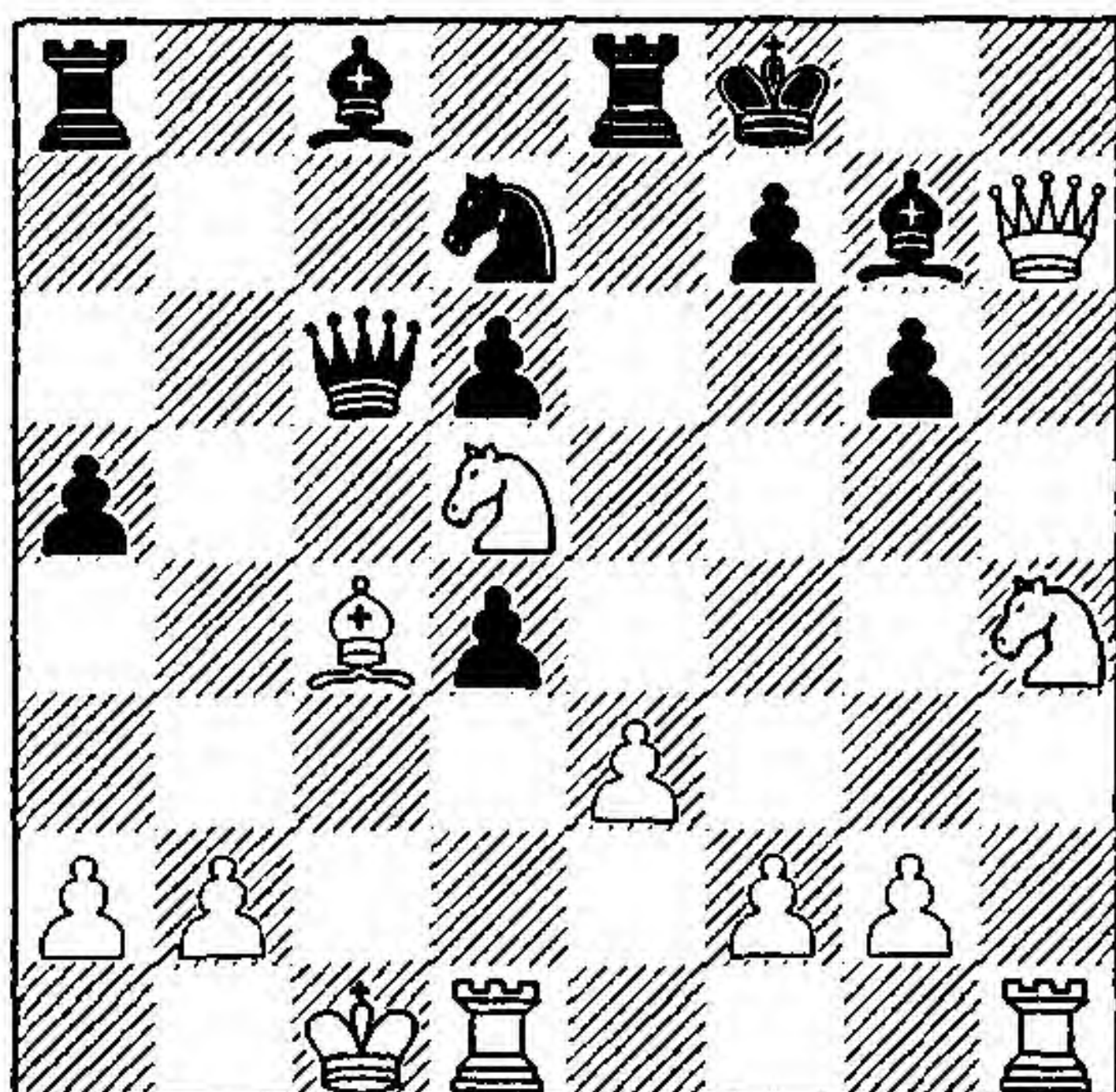
730

⑥



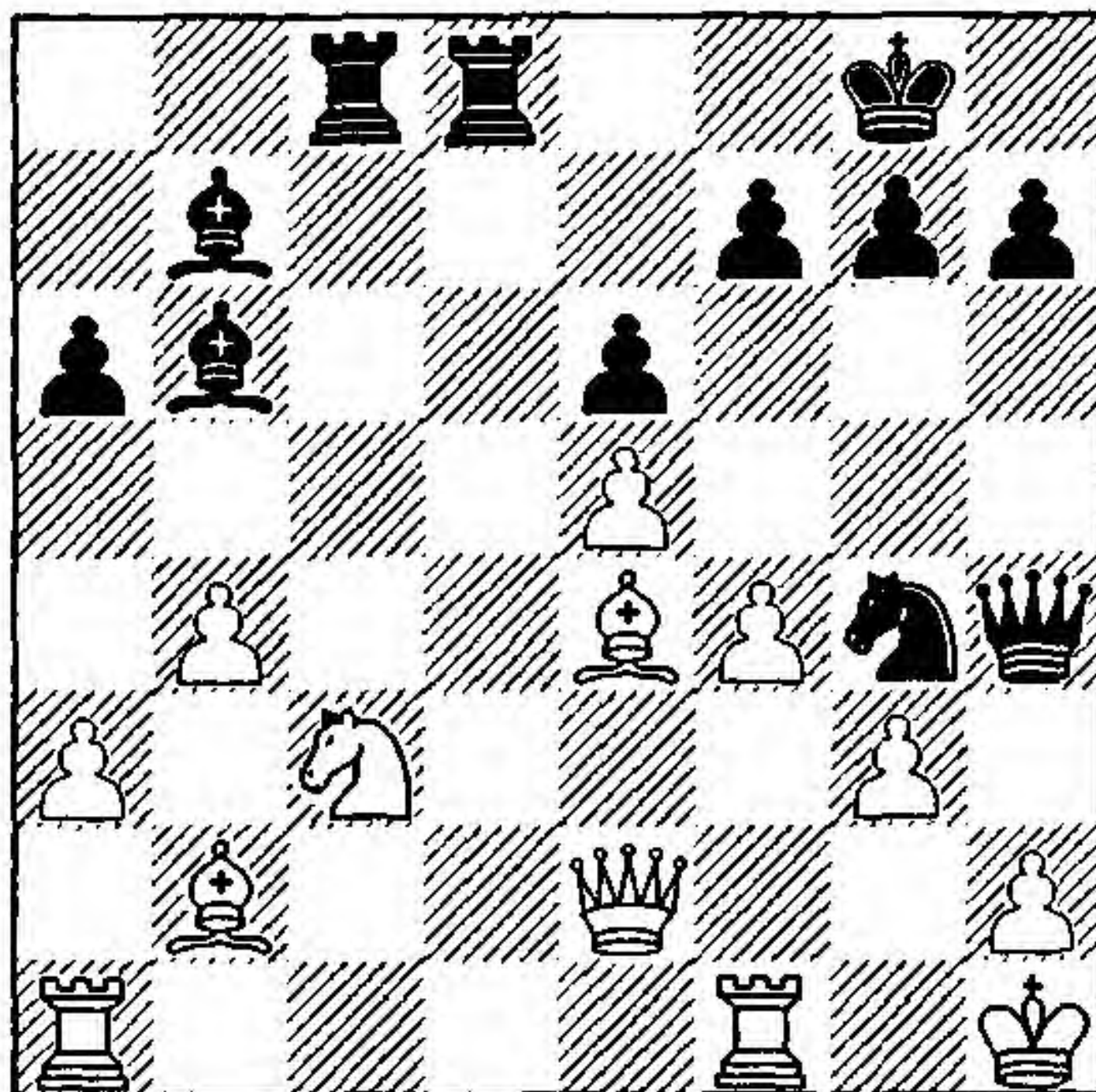
728

⑦



731

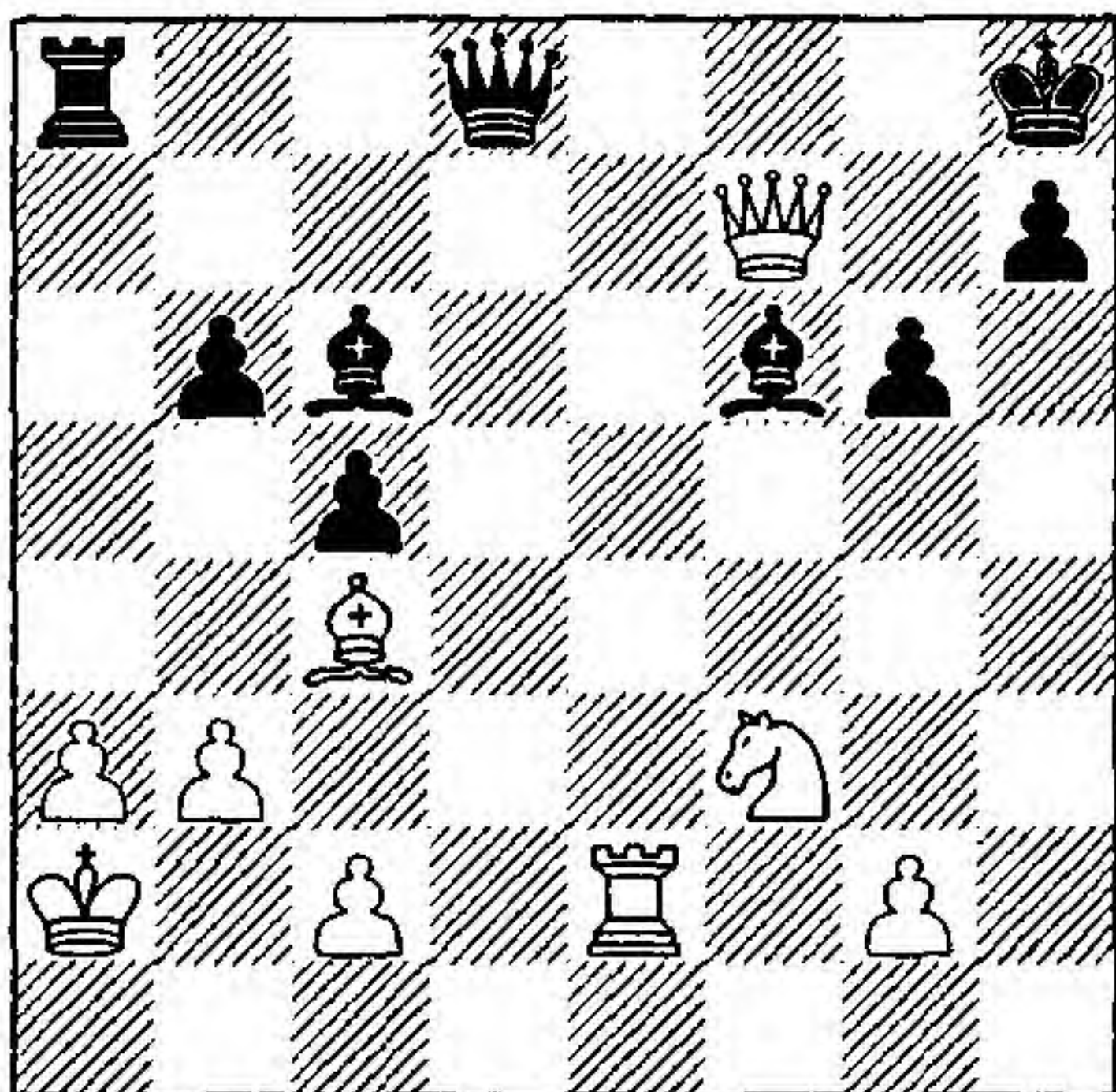
⑧



729

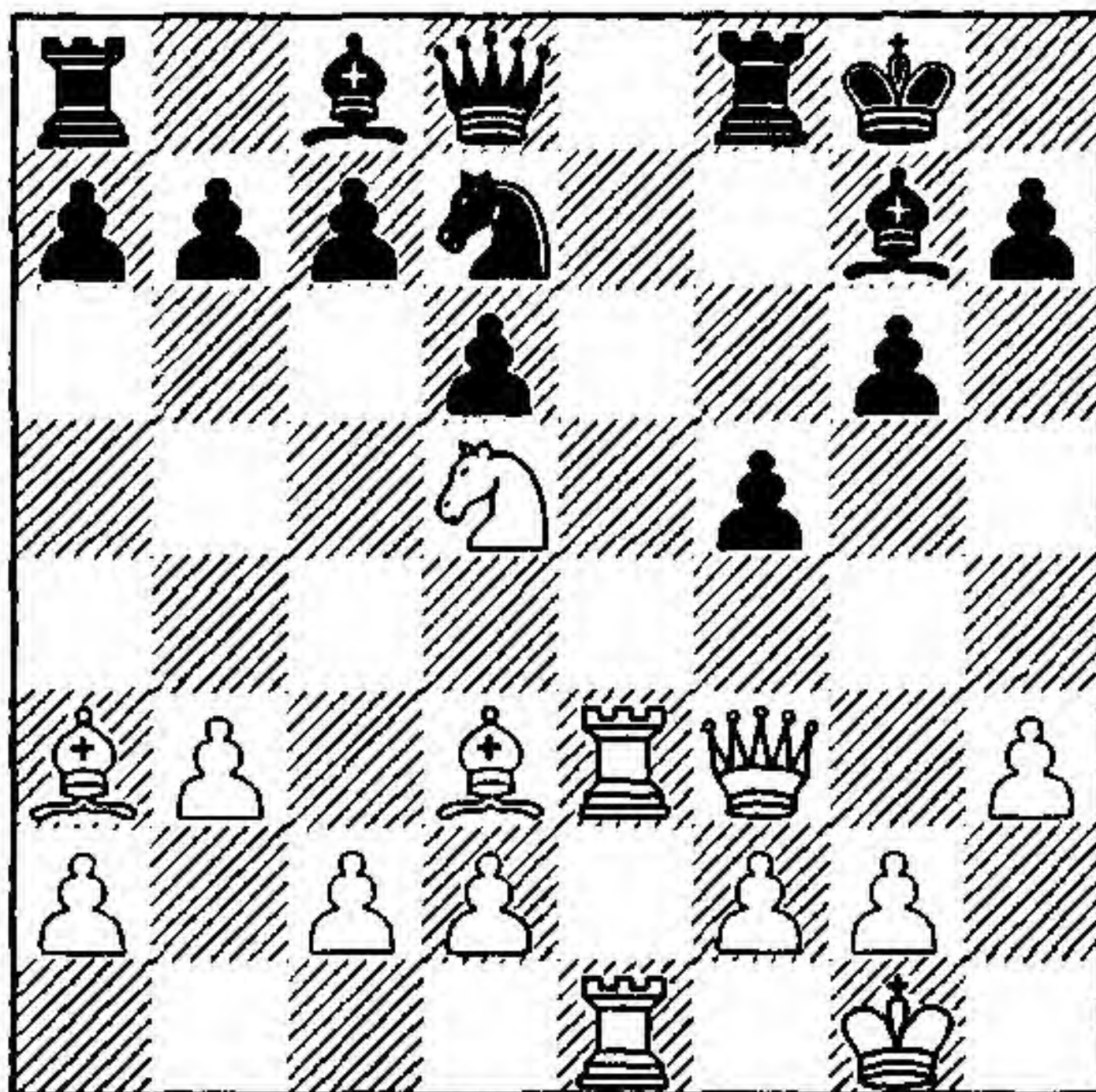
③

①



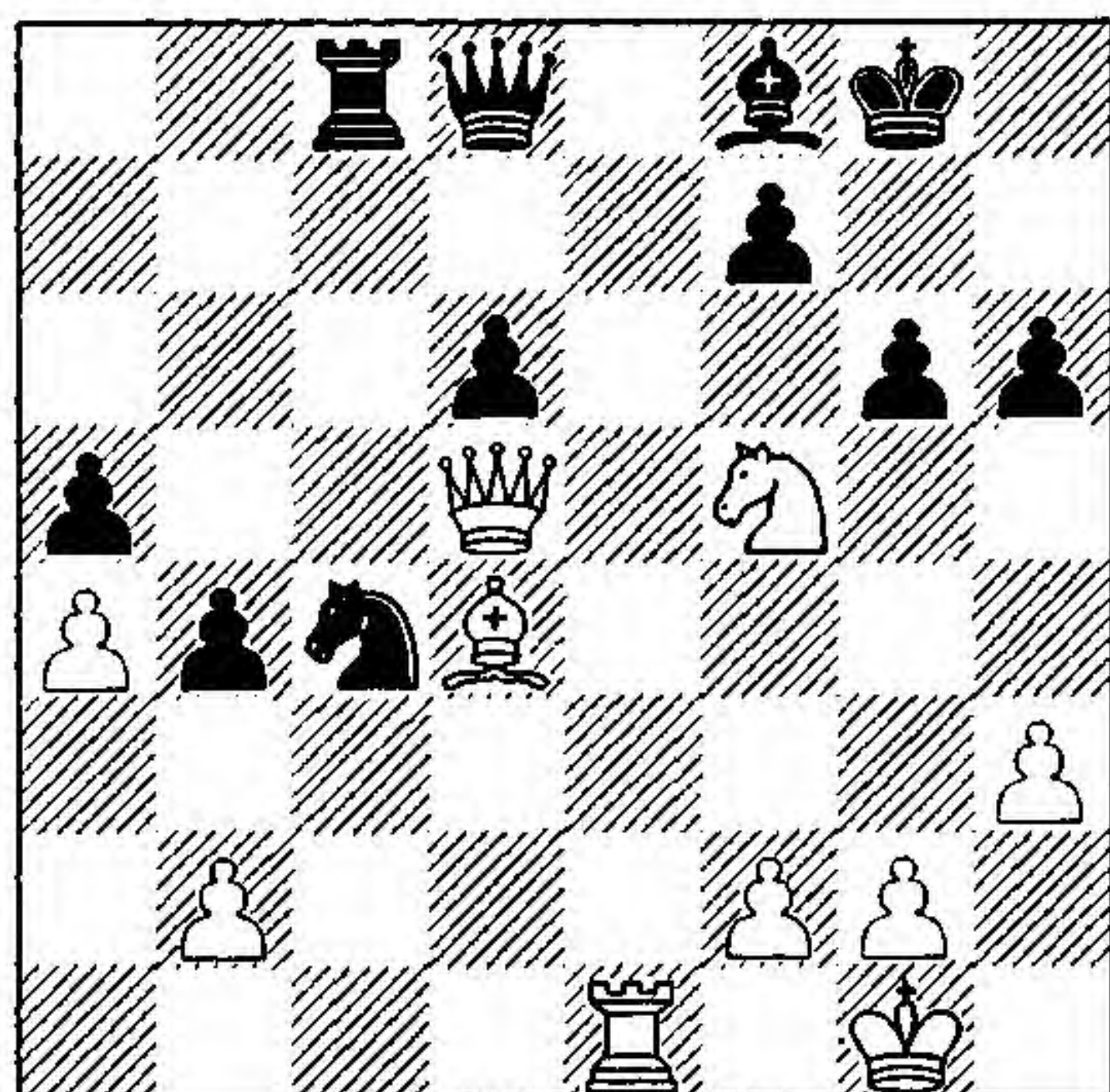
732

⑦



733

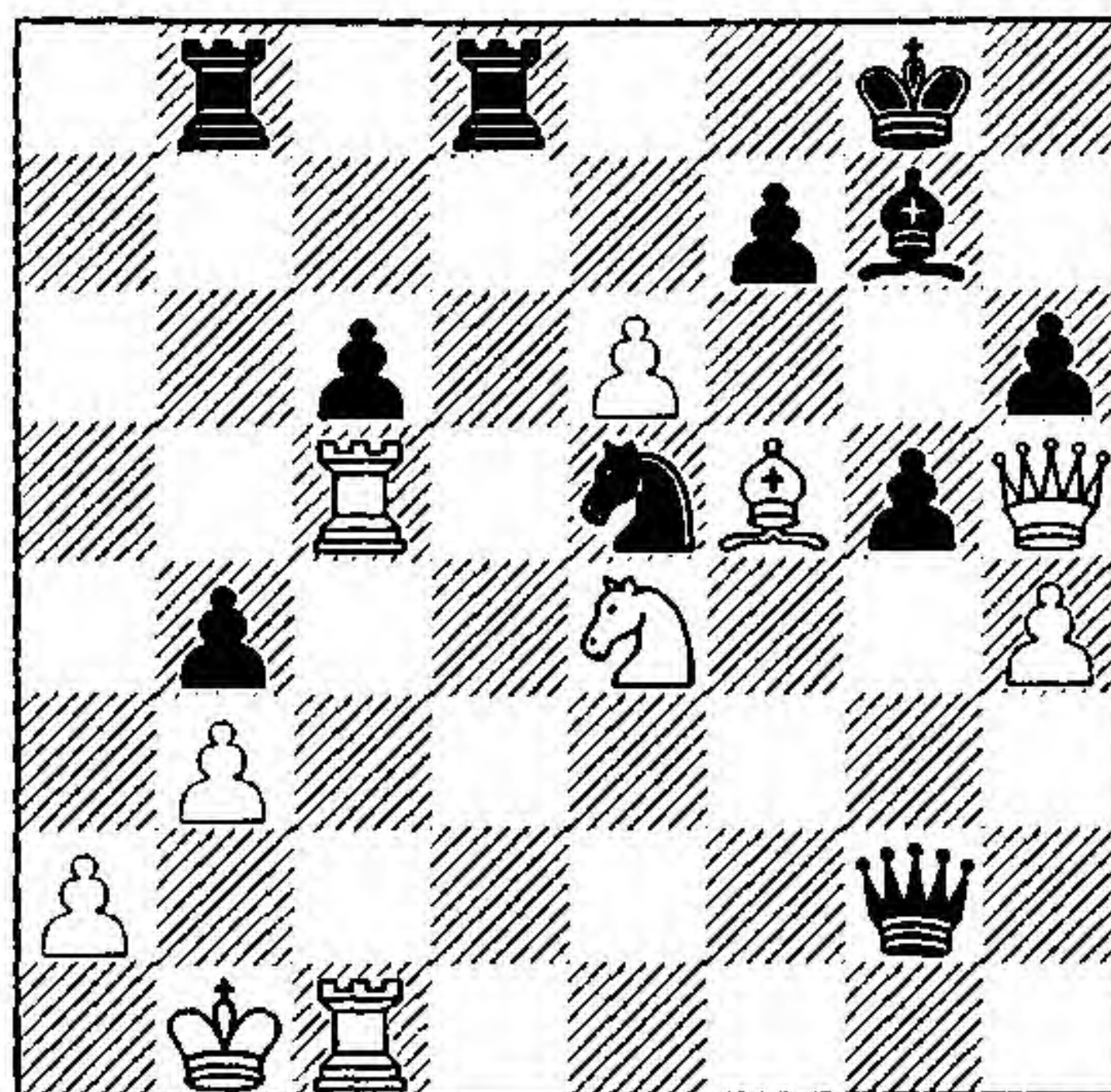
⑧



736

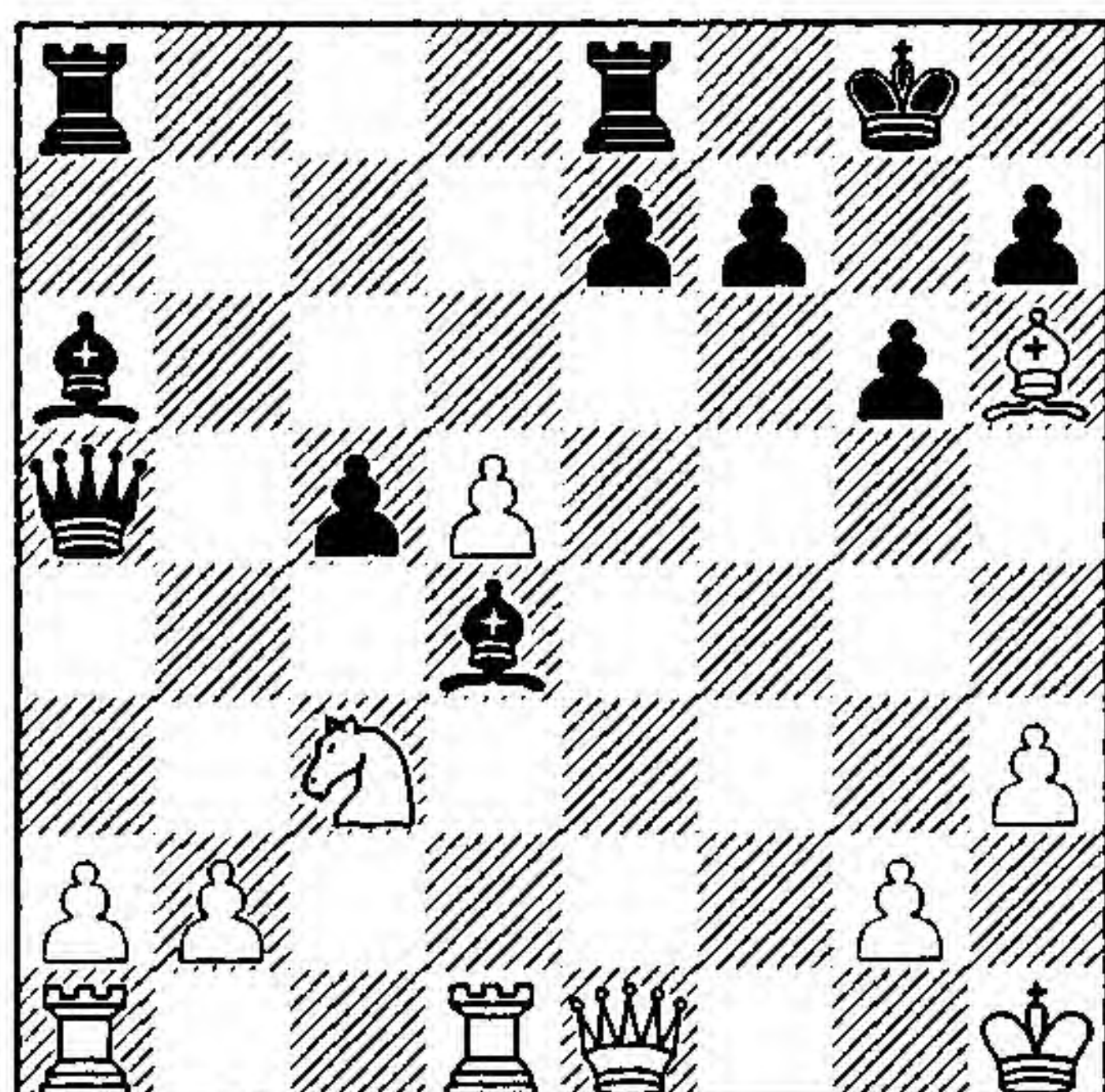
②

③



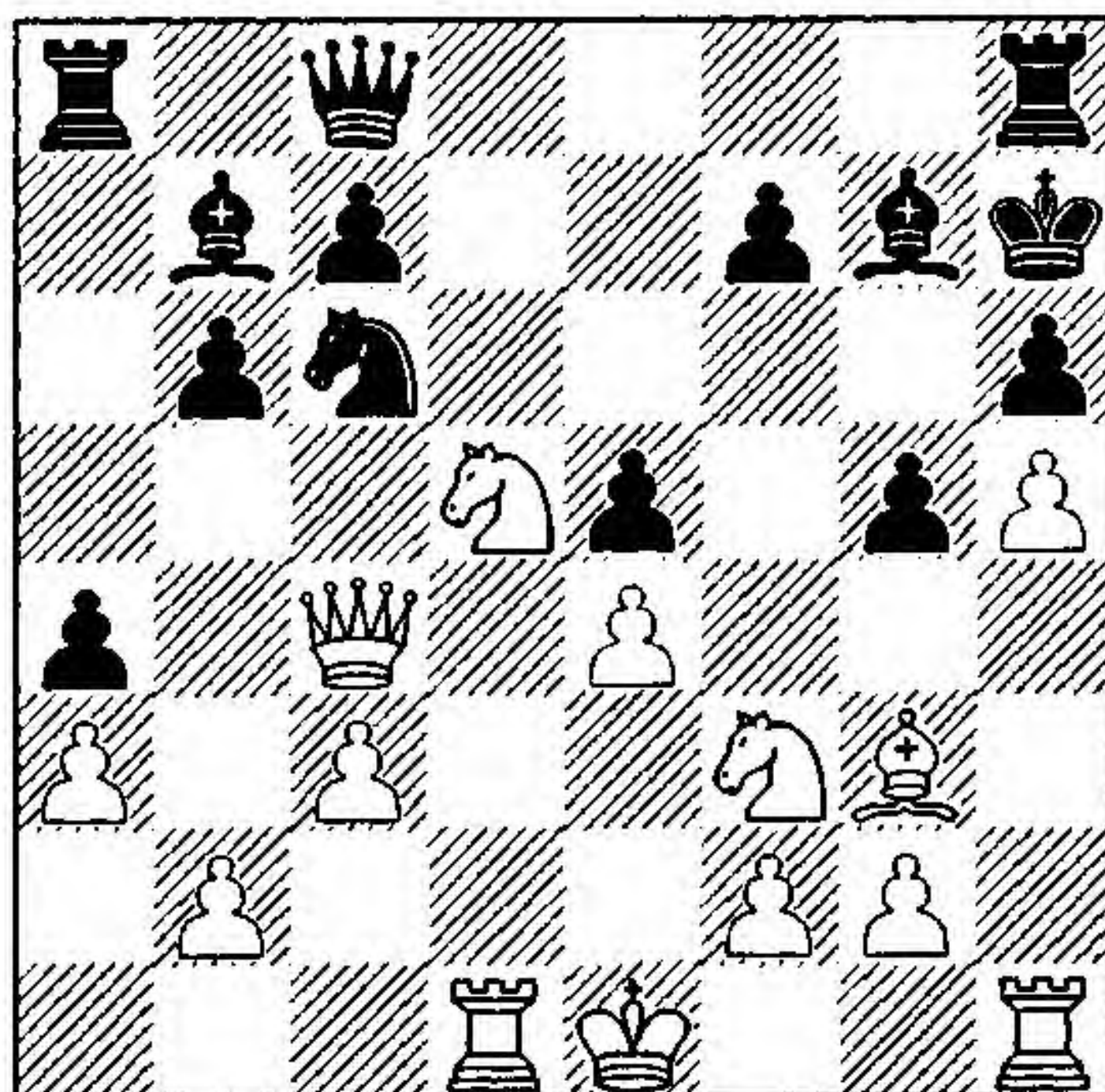
734

⑧



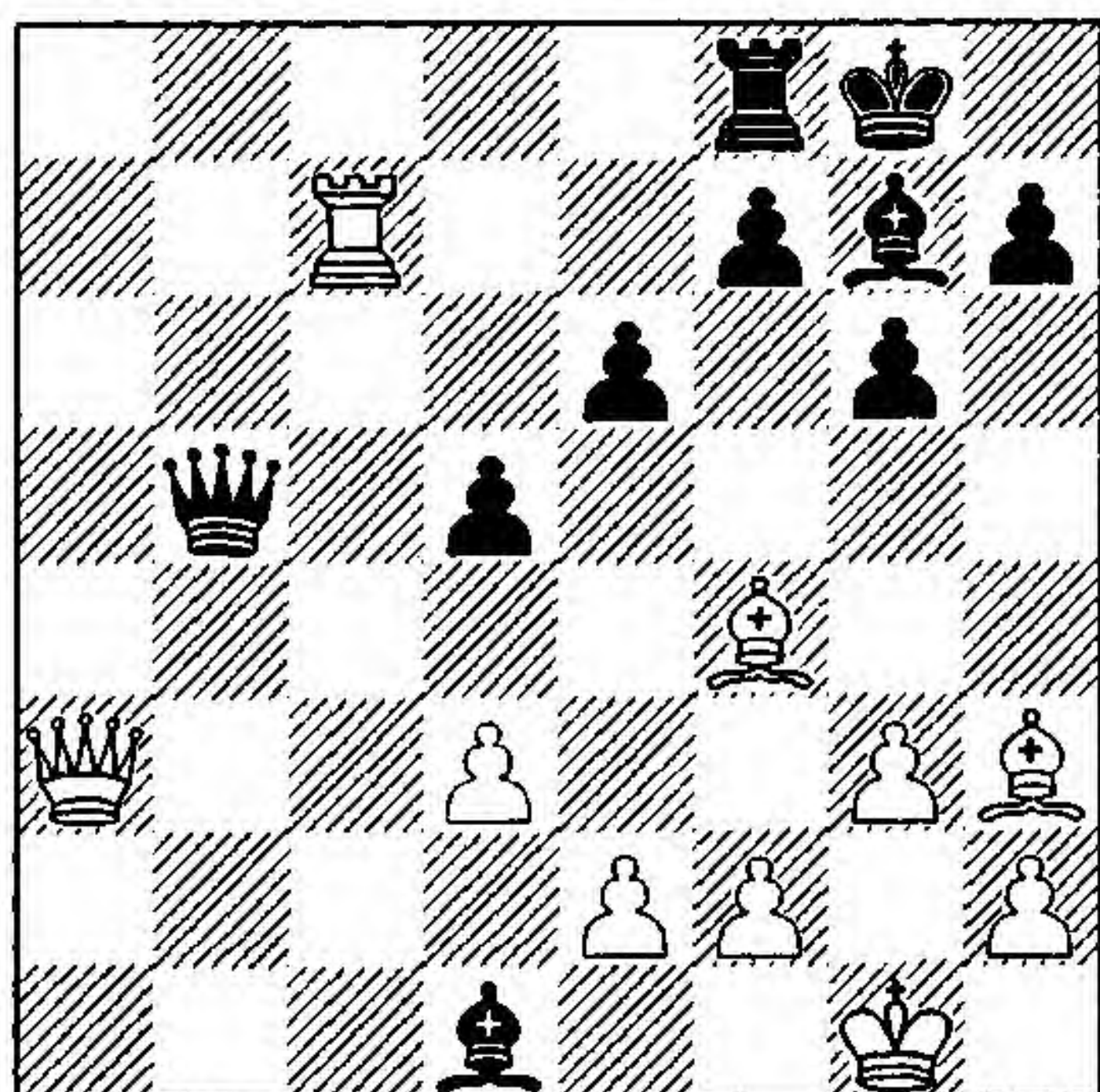
737

②



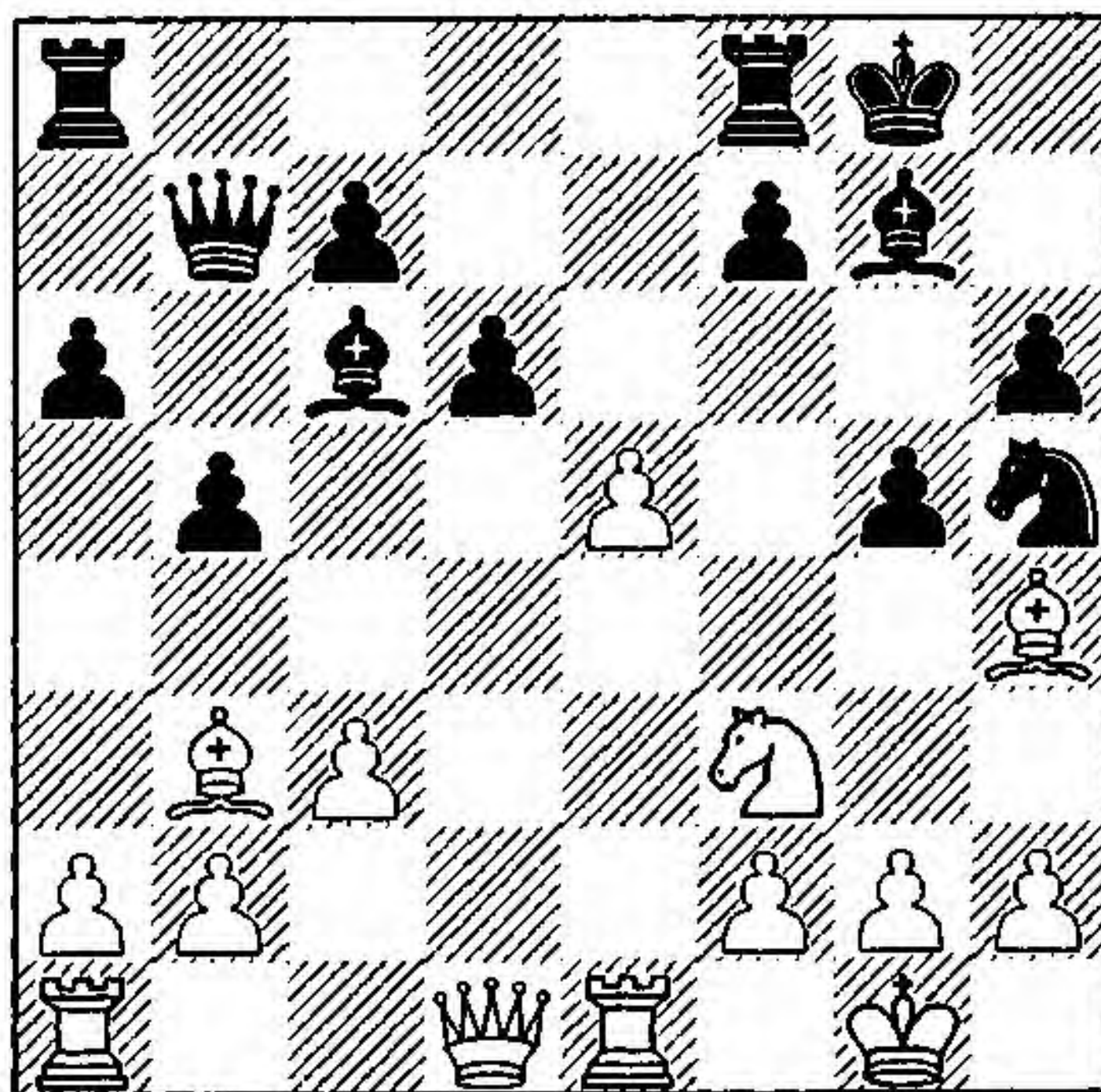
735

⑩



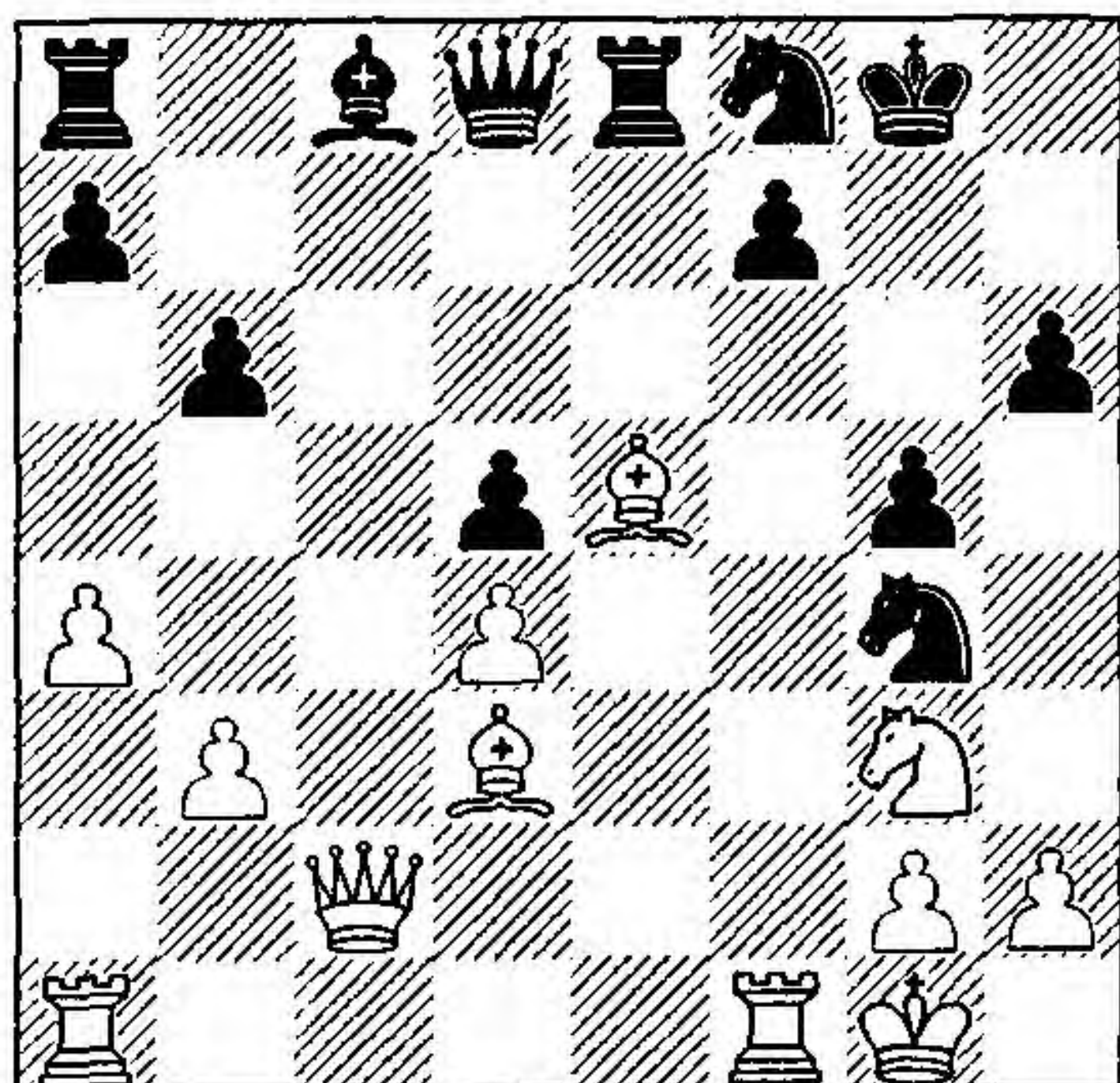
738

④



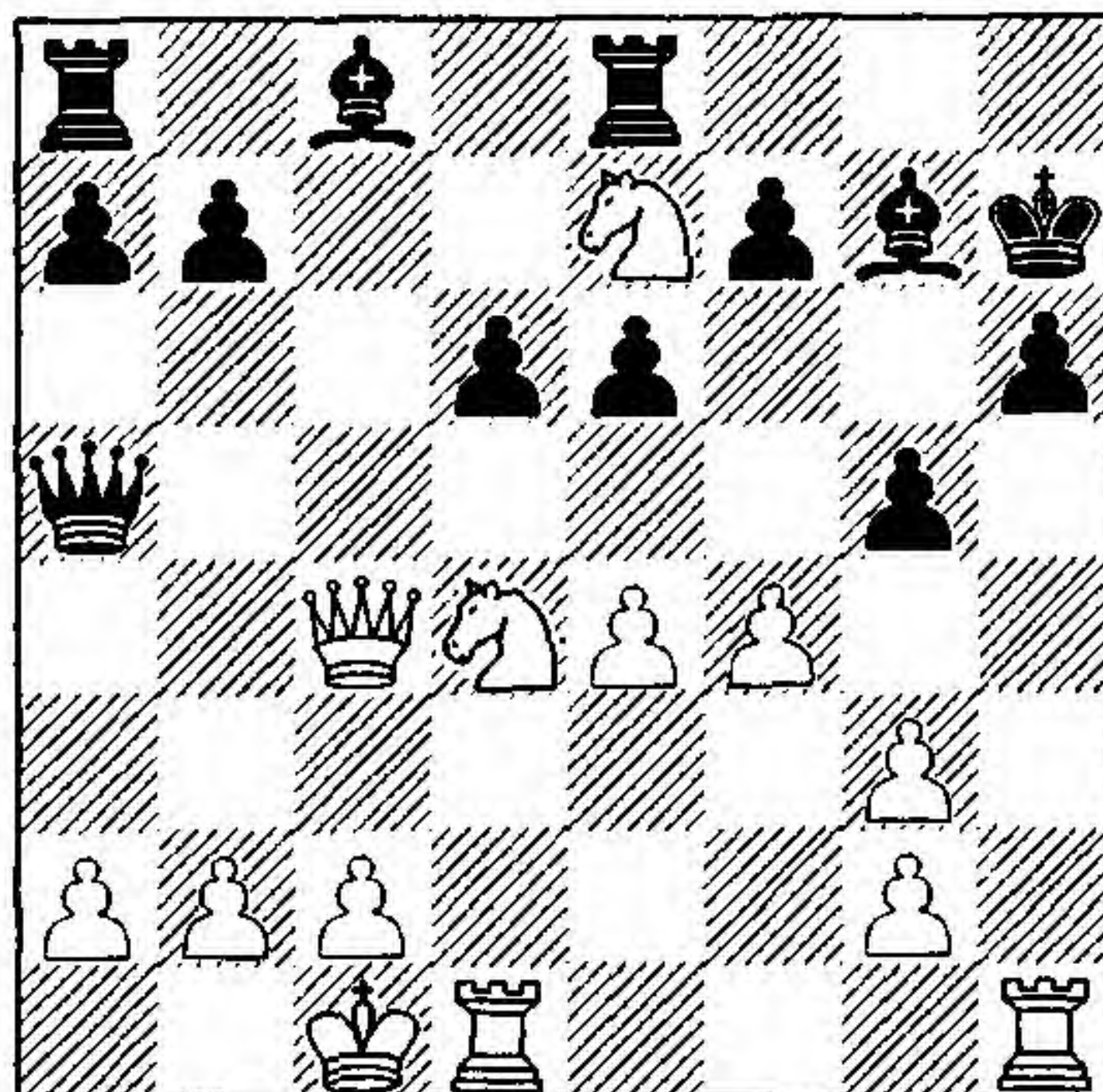
739

③



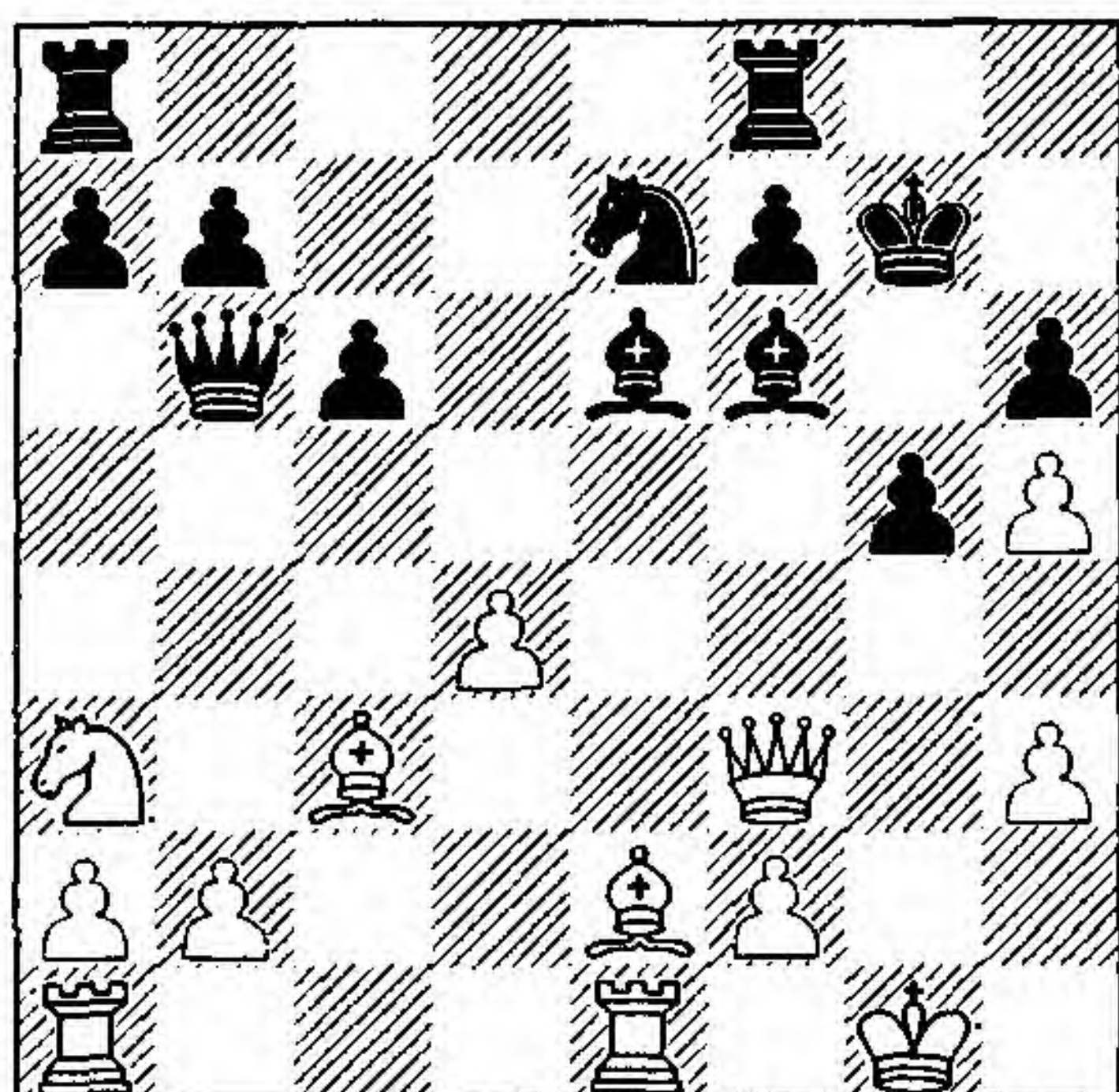
742

⑦



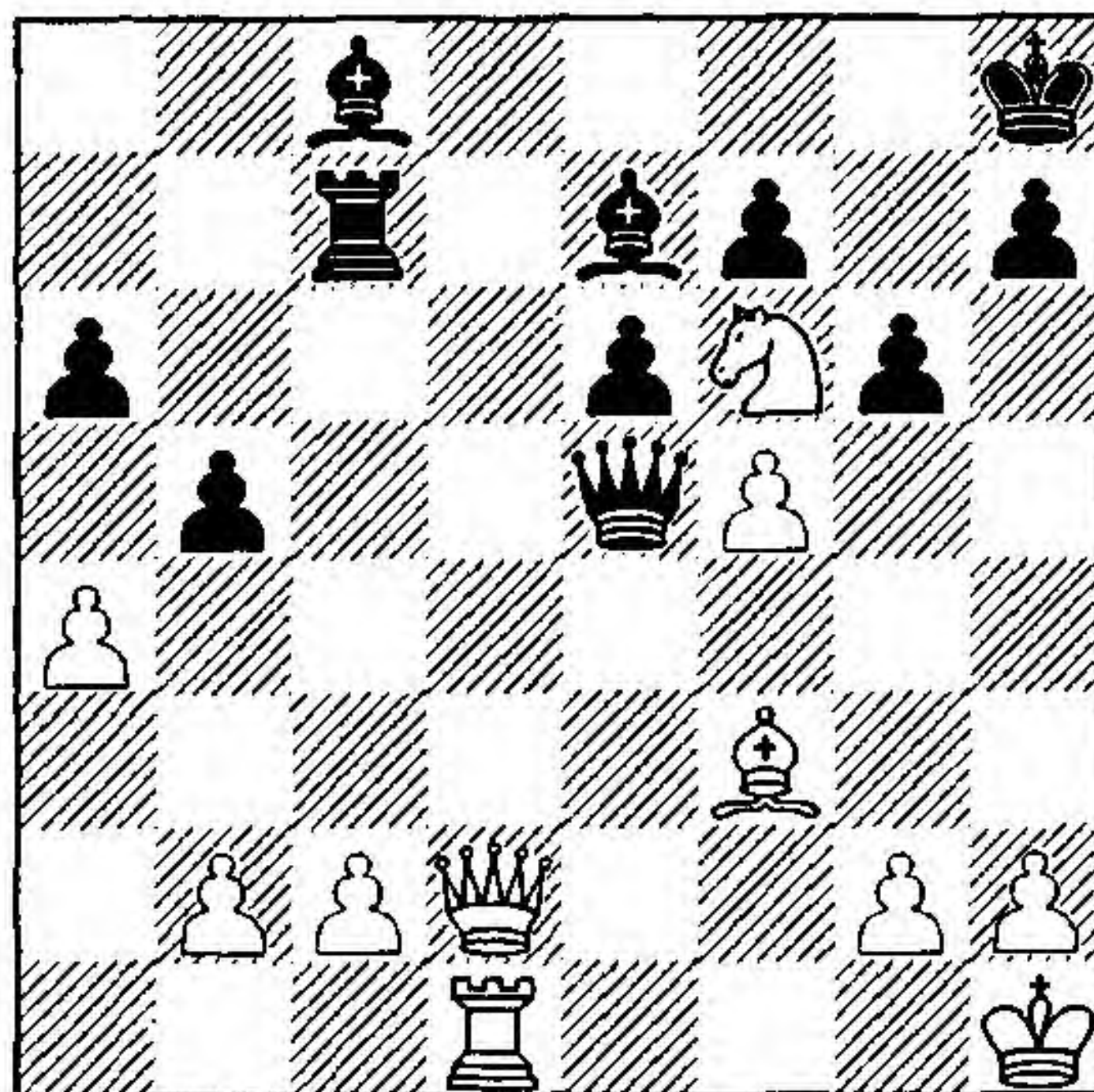
740

②



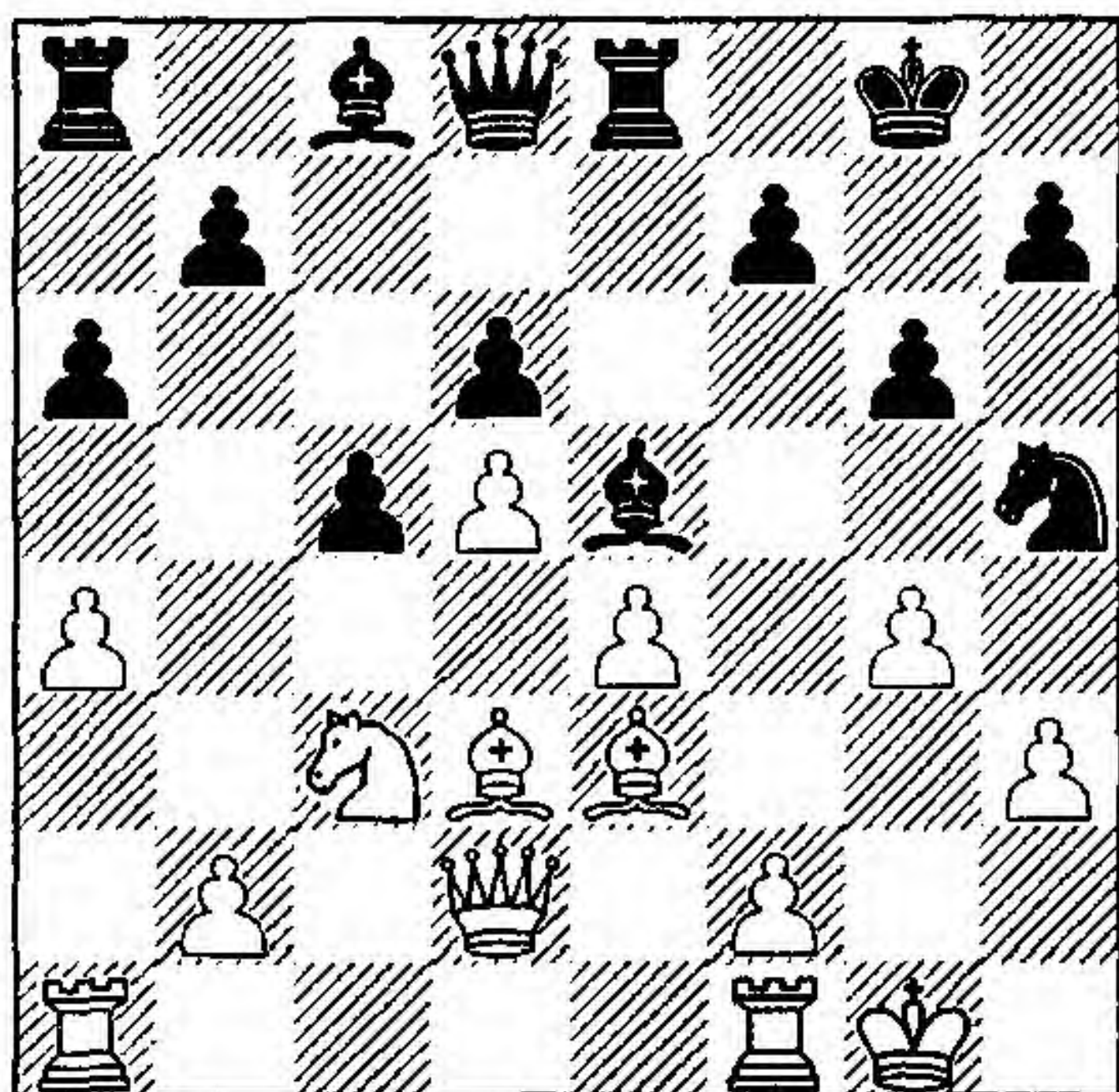
743

②



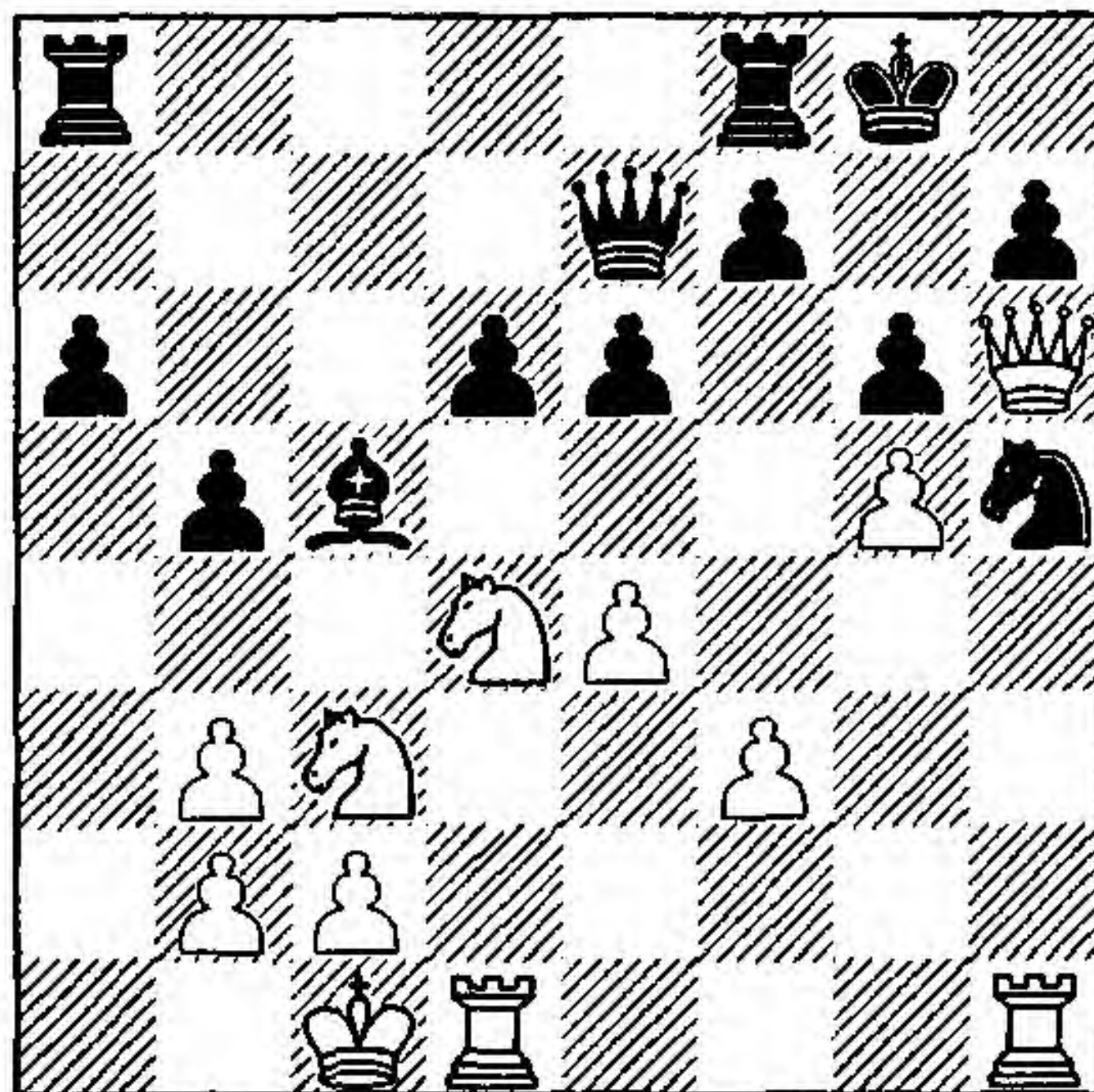
741

⑦



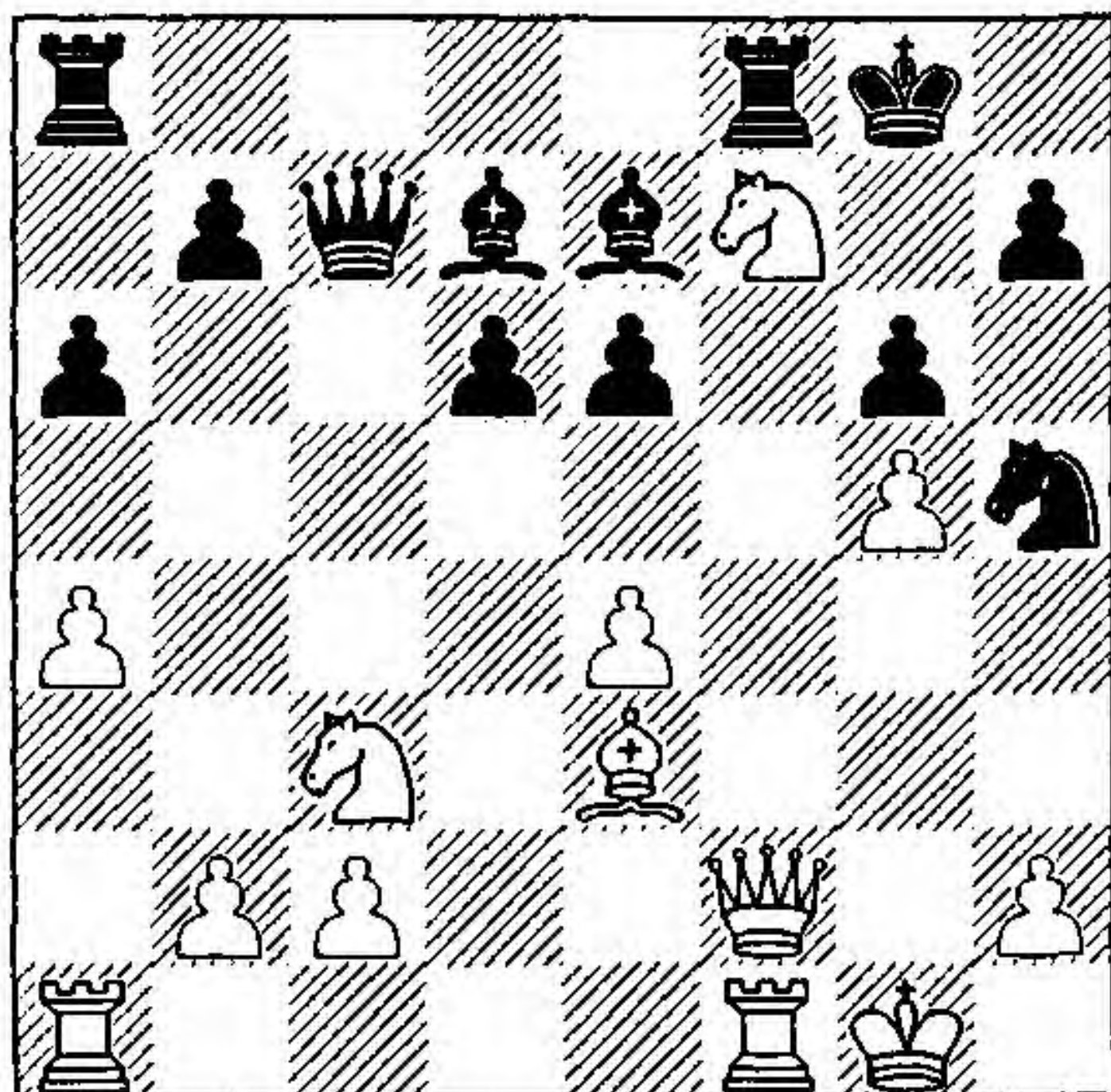
744

④



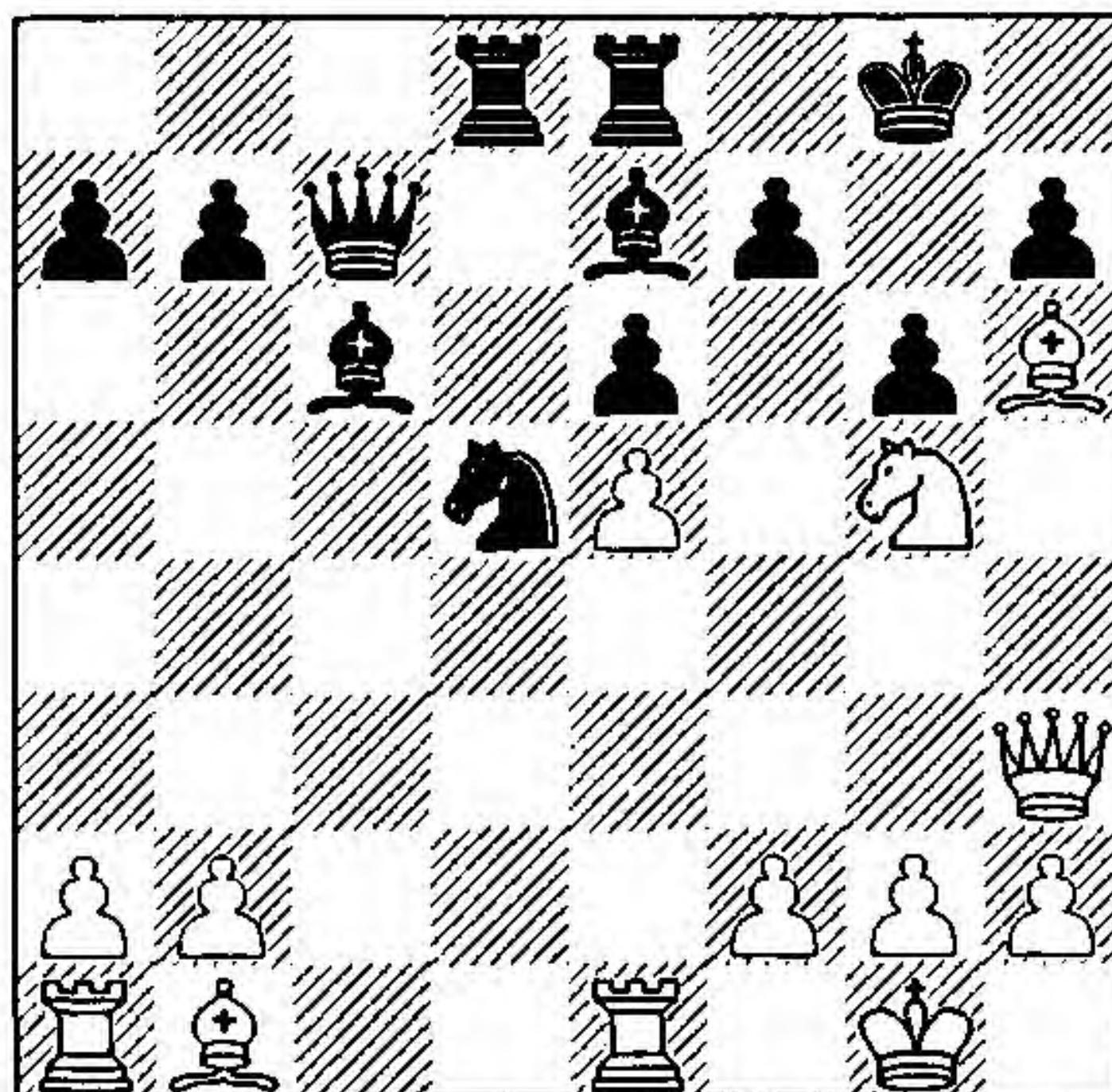
745

⑥



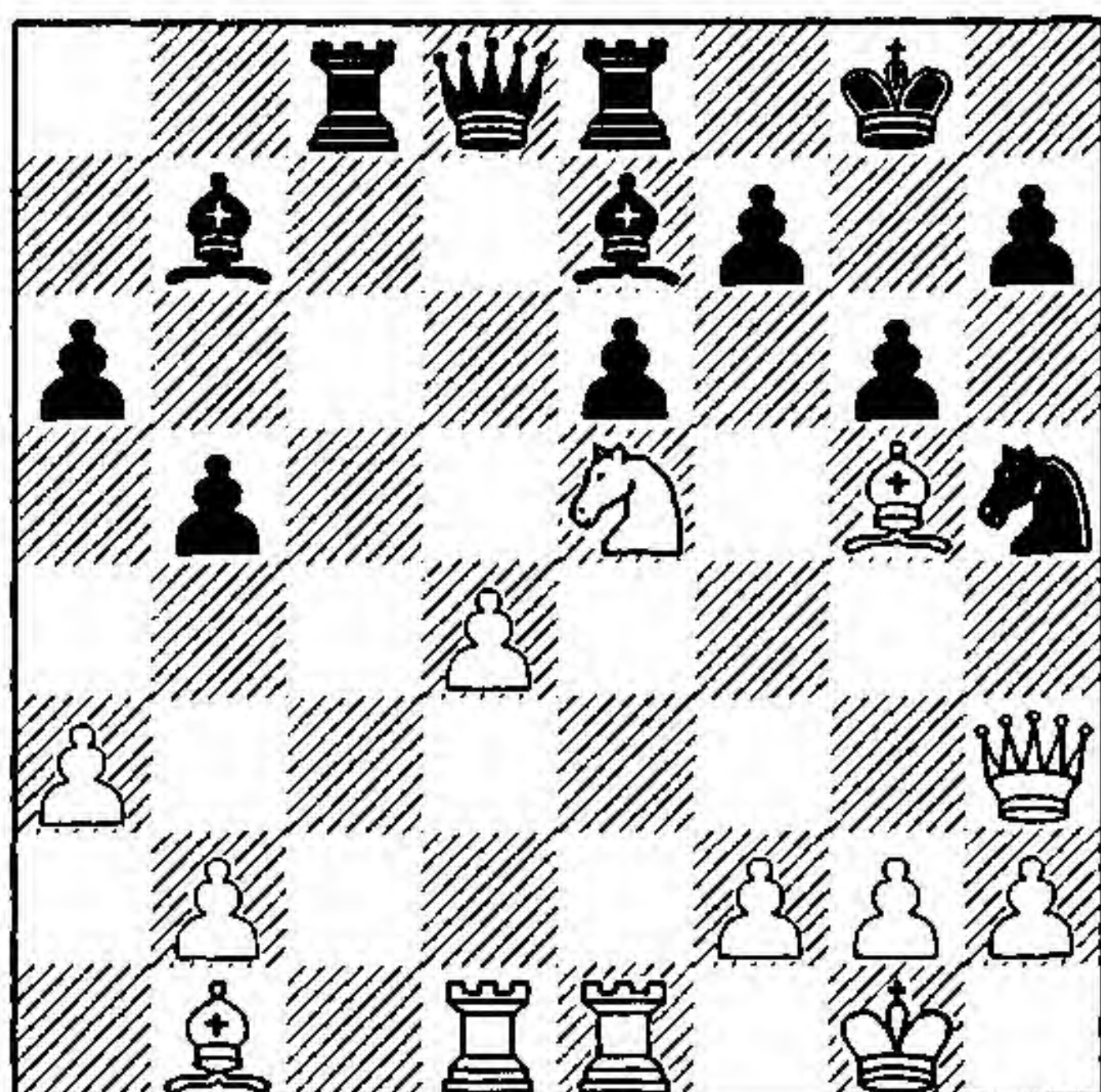
748

④



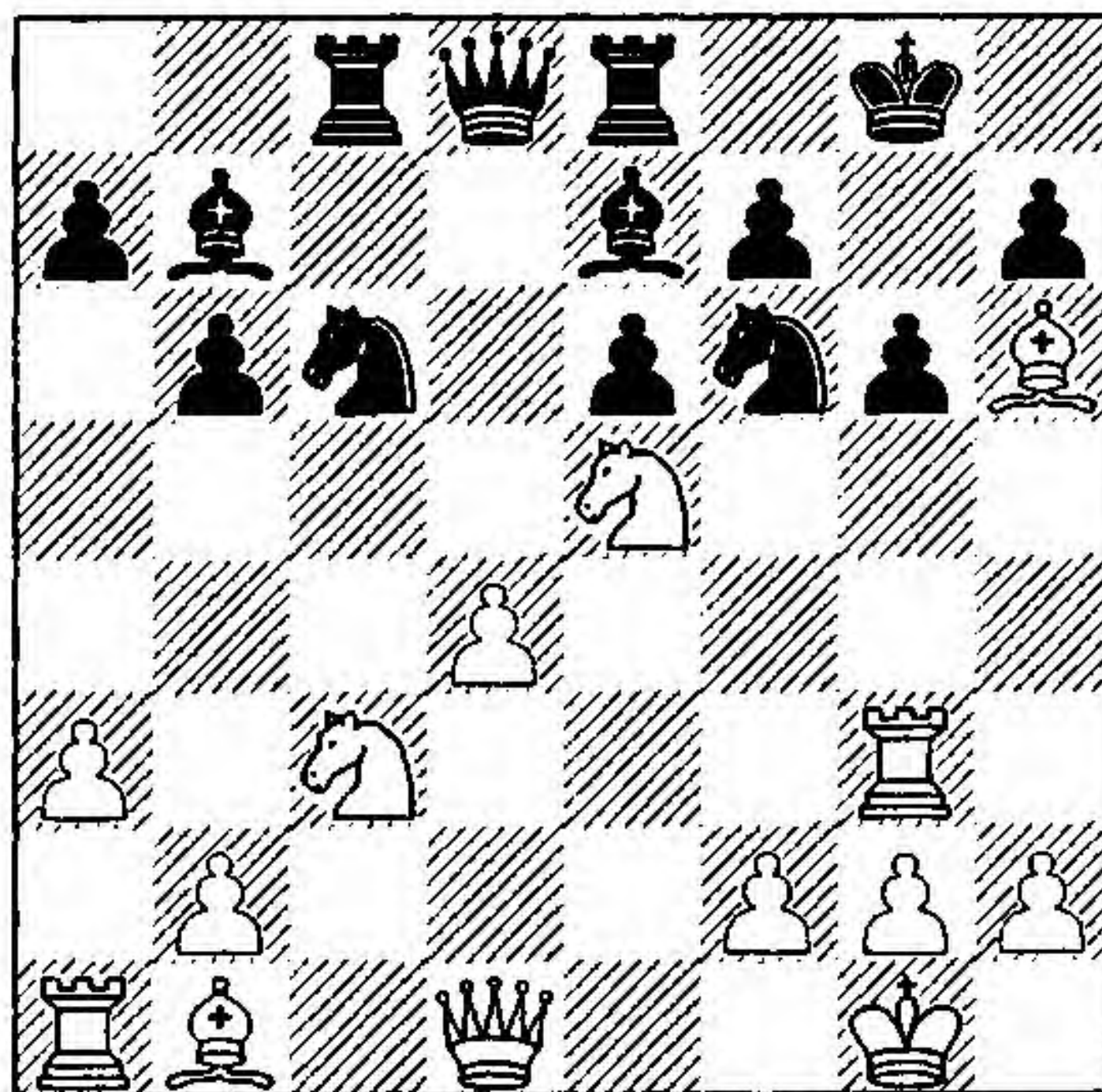
746

③



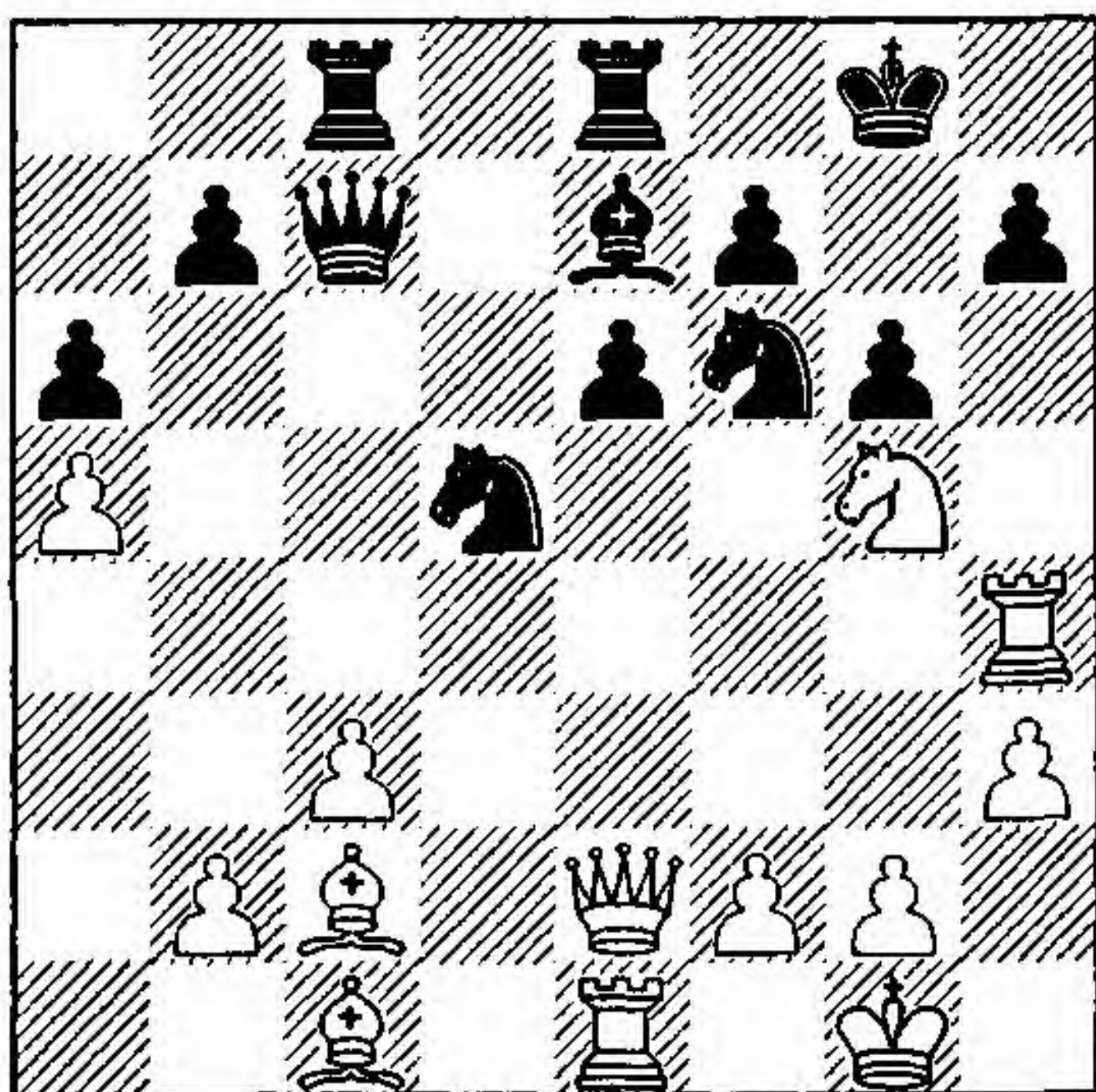
749

④



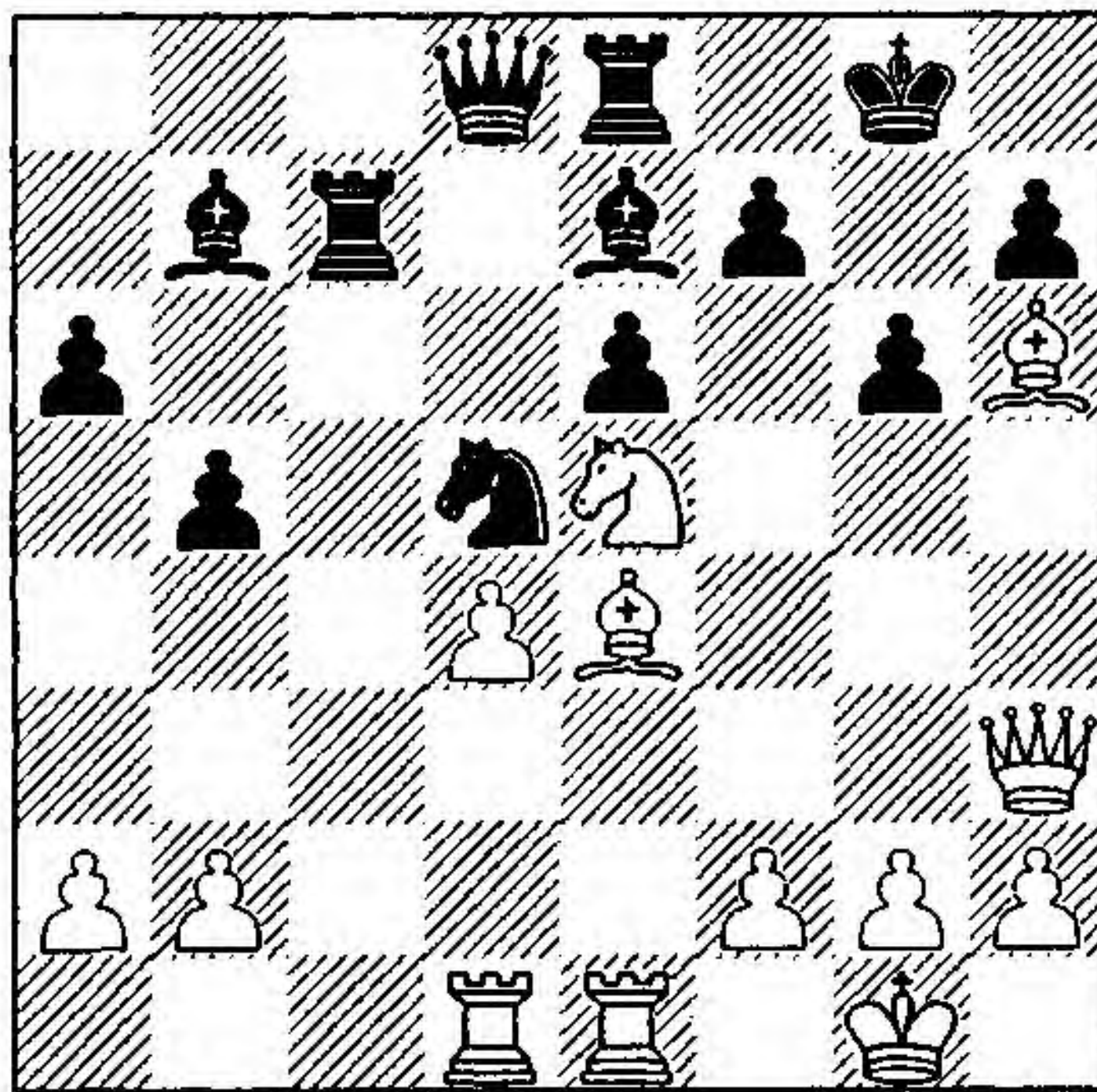
747

④



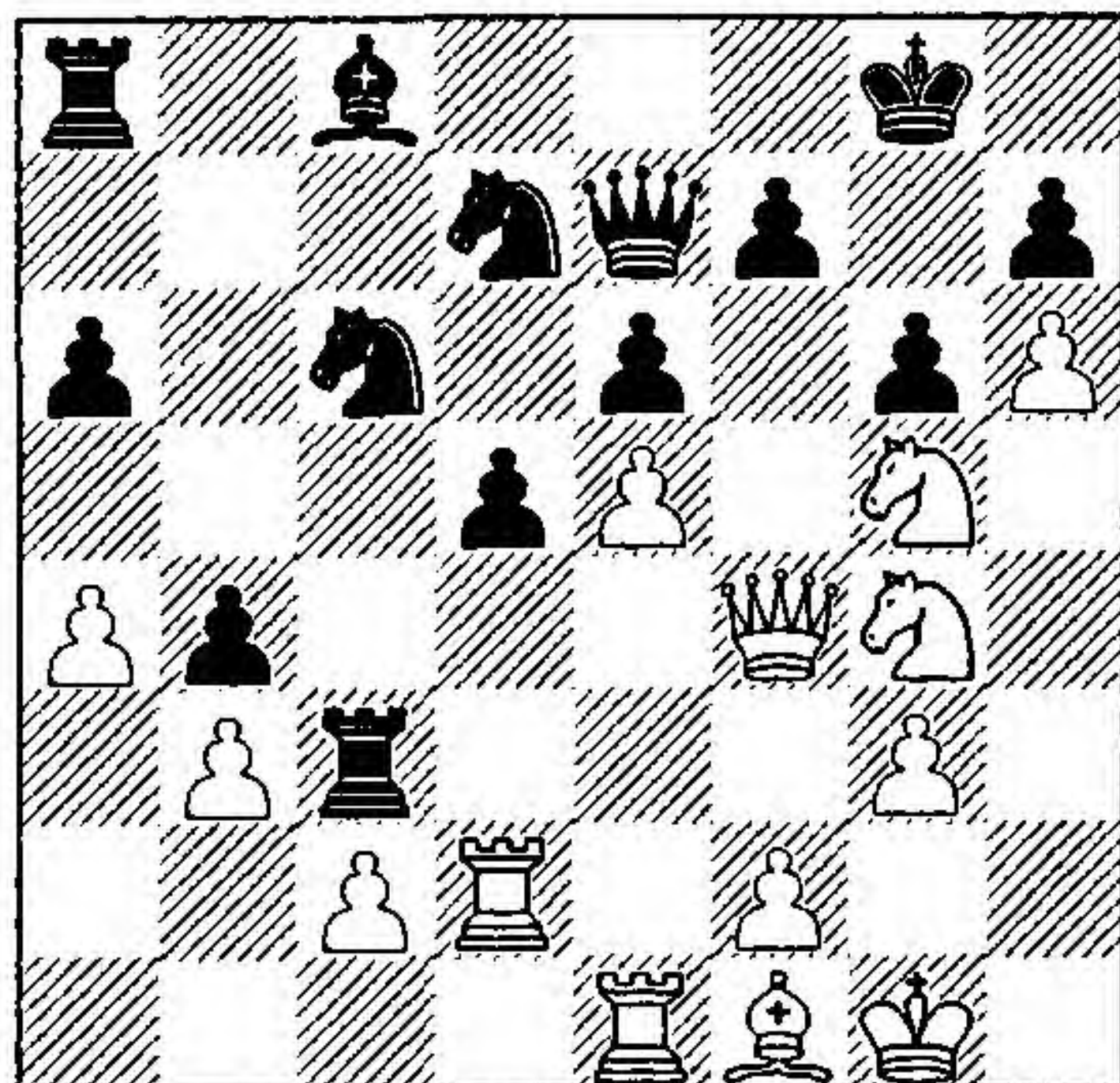
750

⑧



751

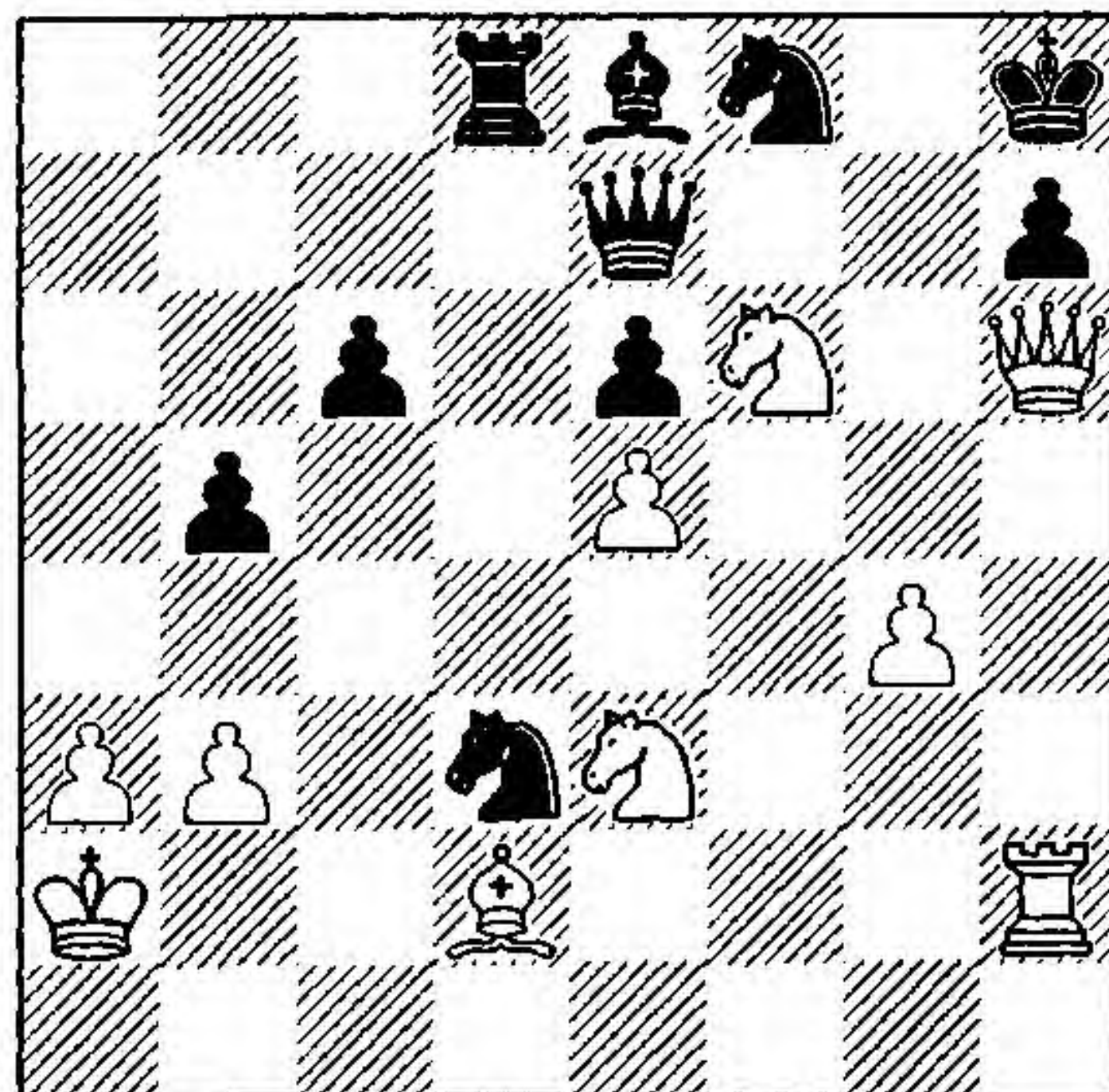
⑥



754

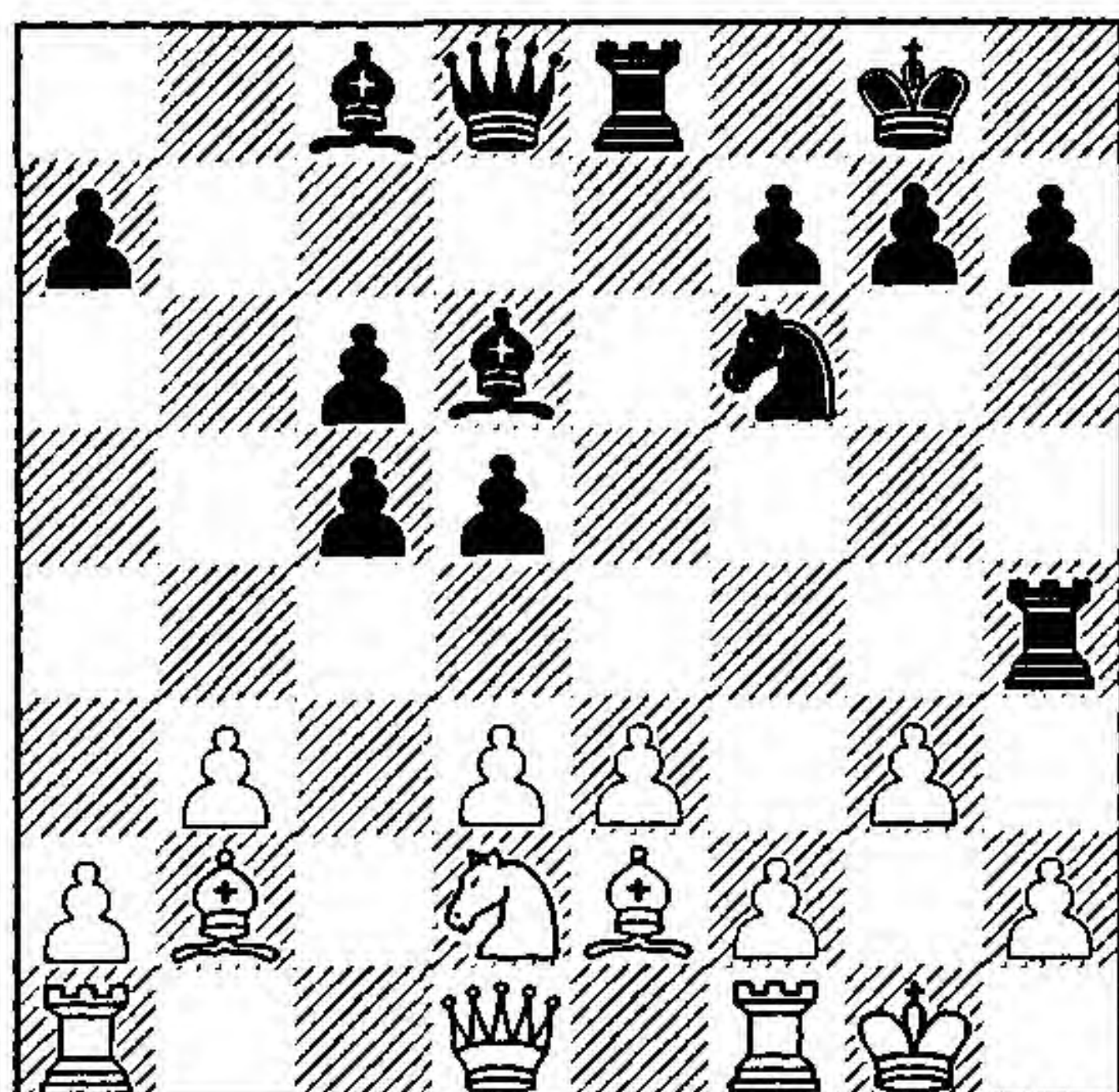
①

①



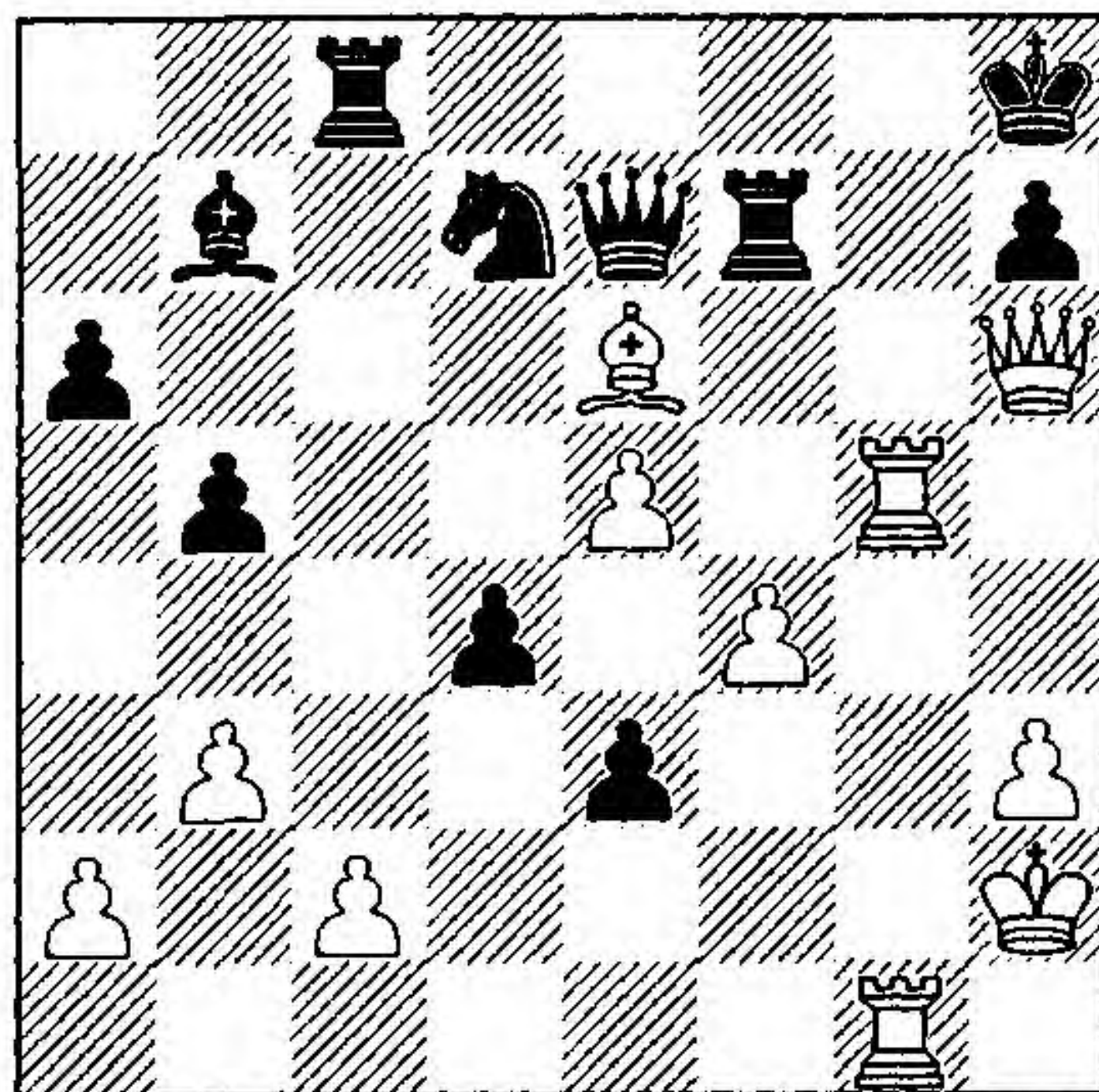
752

⑩



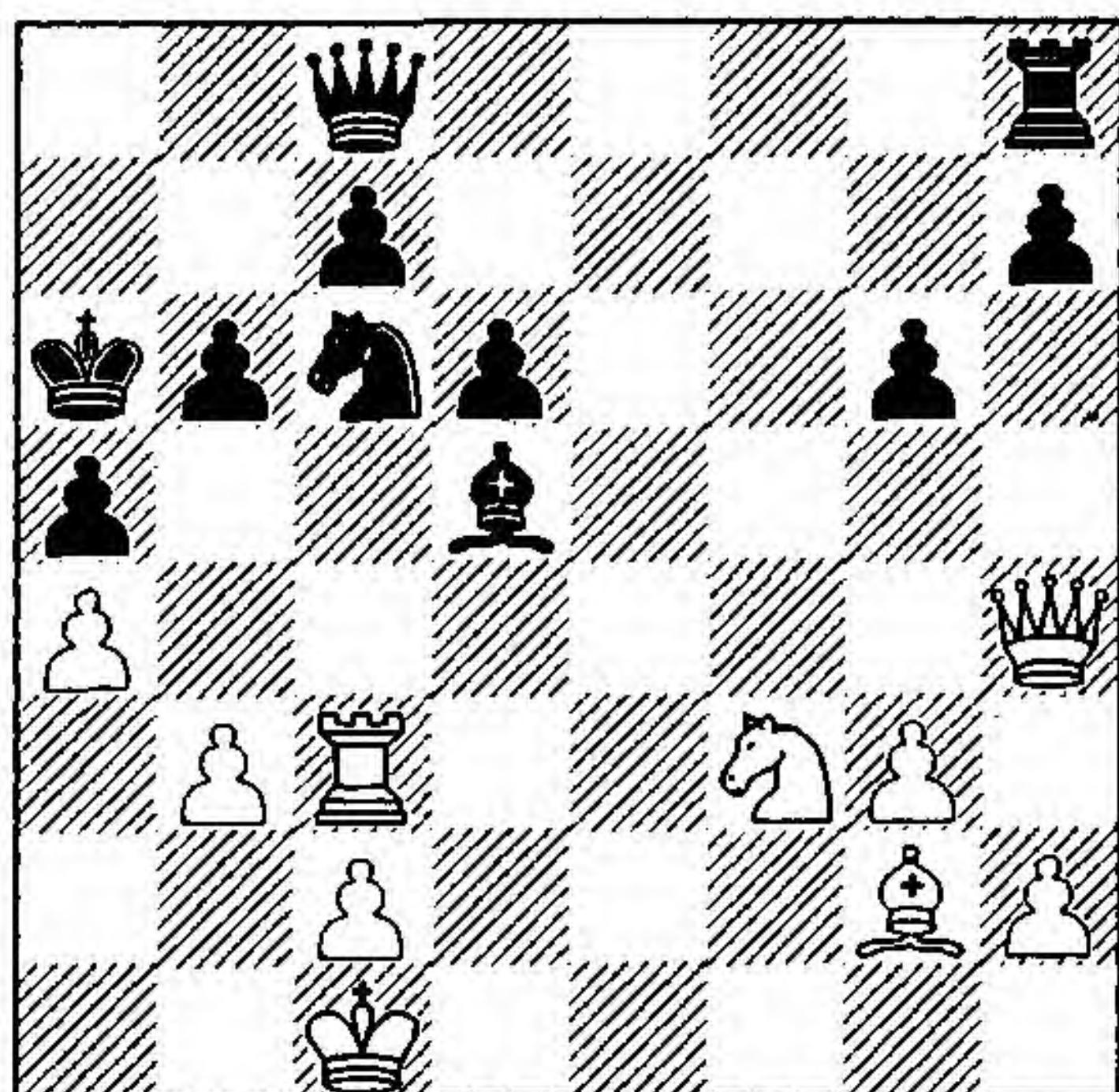
755

②



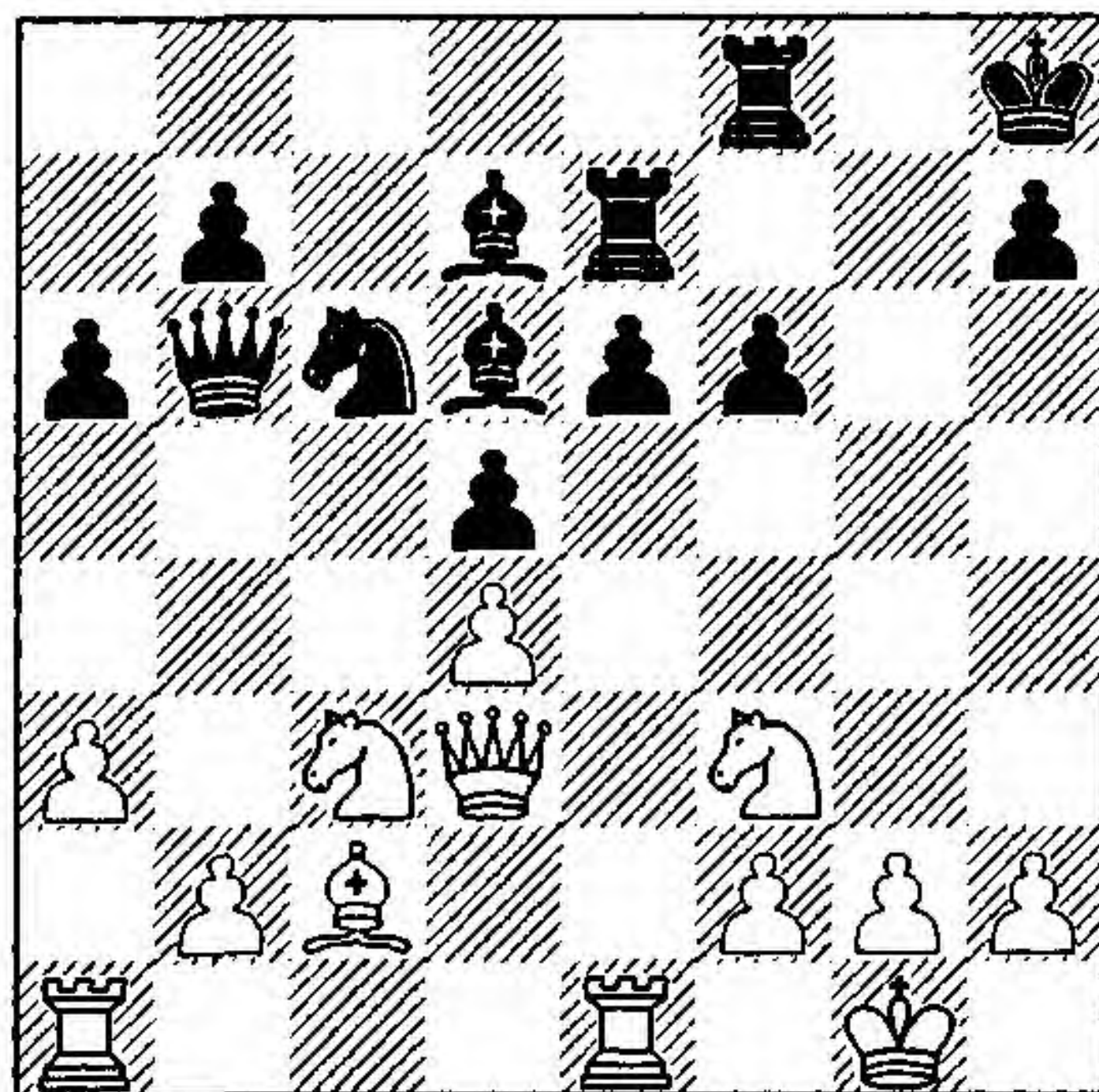
753

①①



756

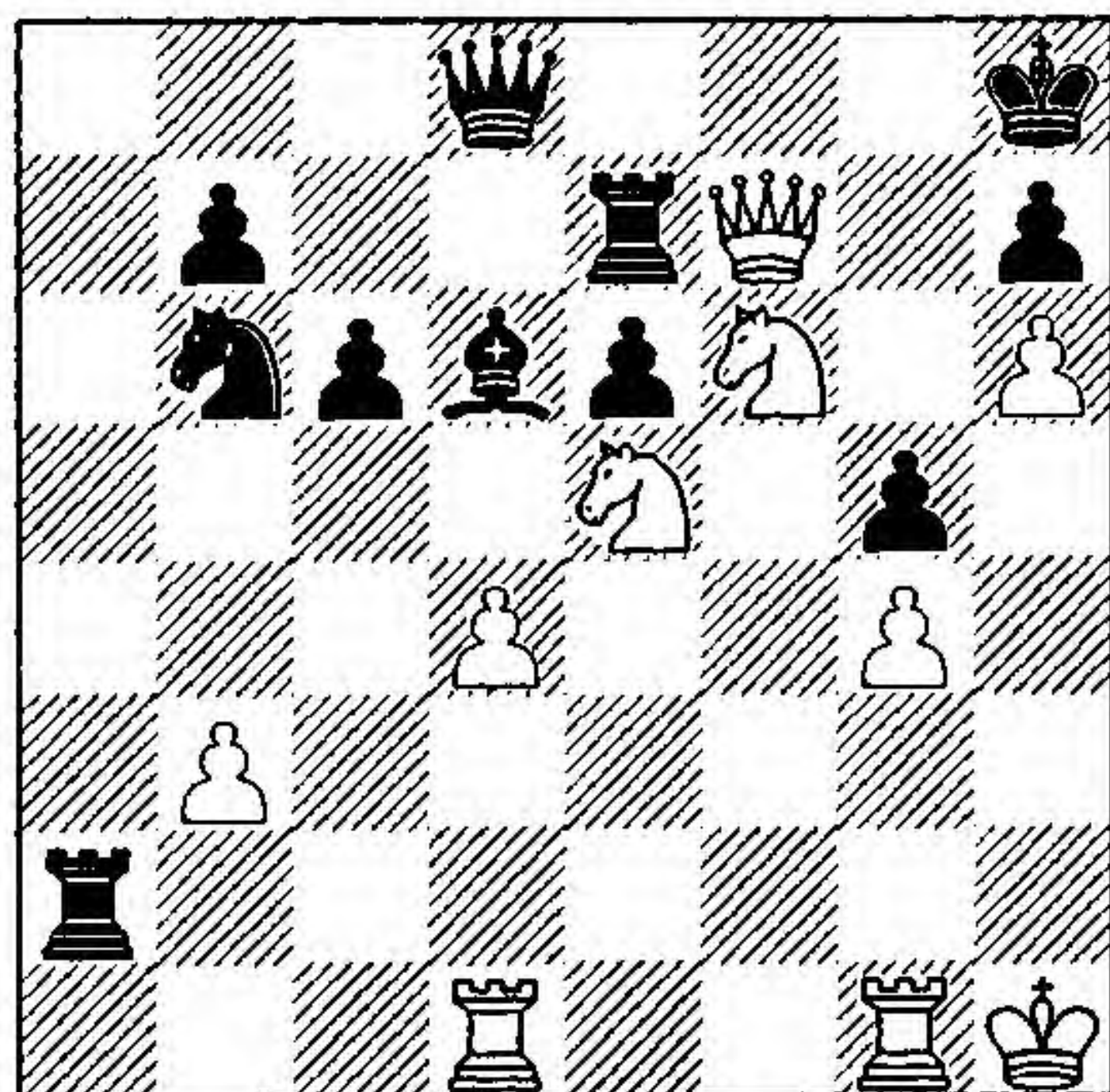
②



757

③

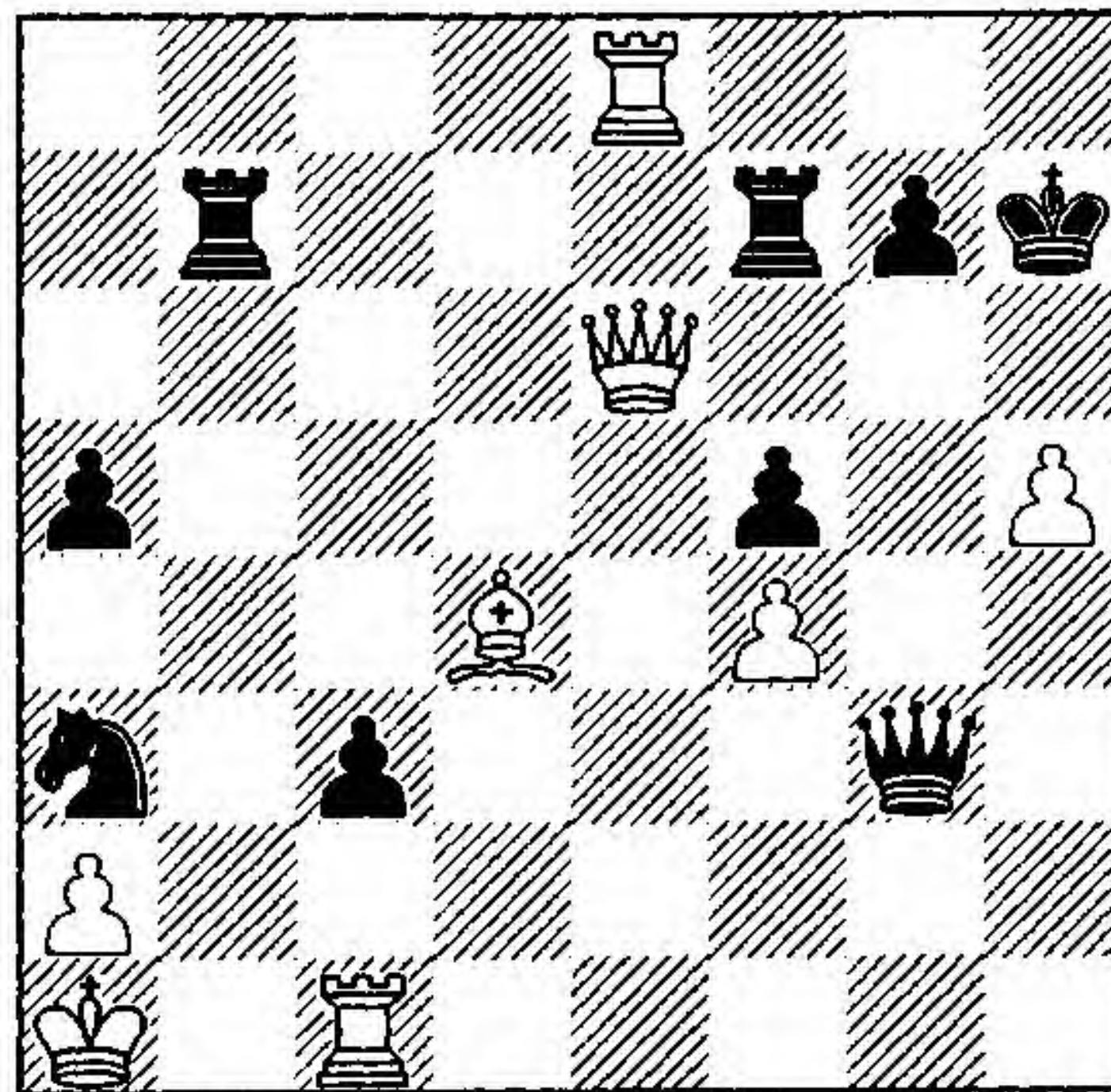
③



760

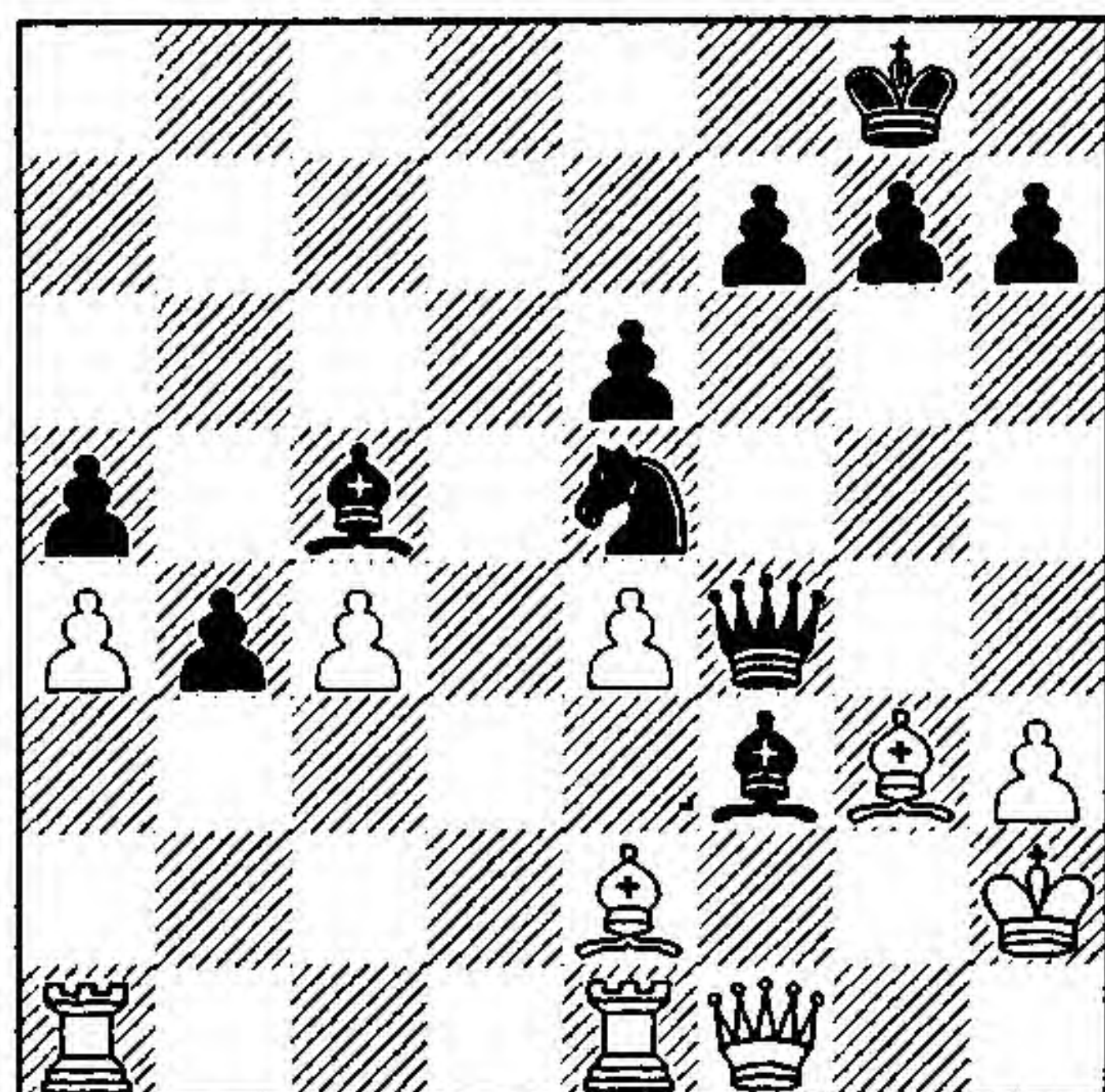
①

①



758

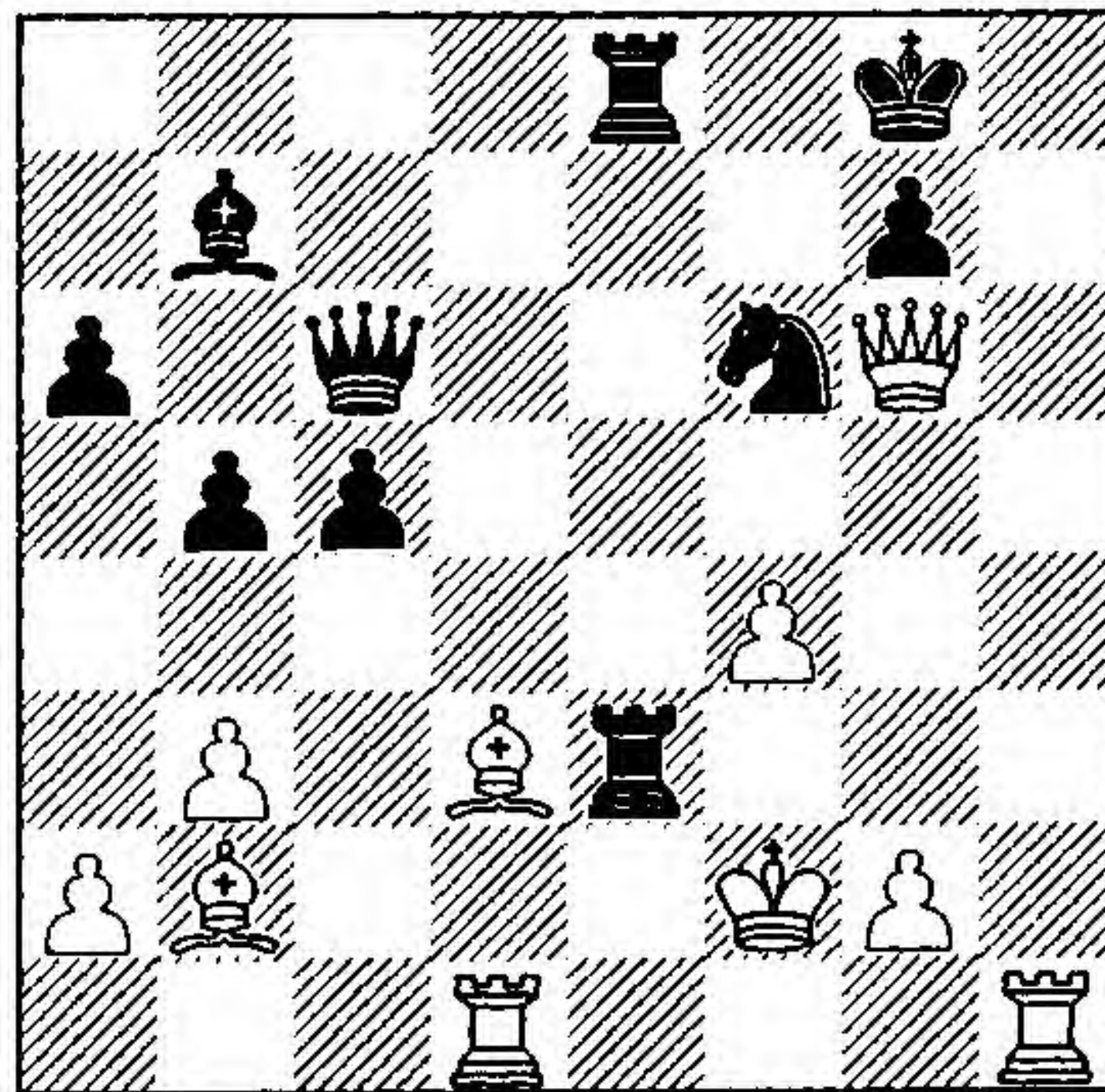
④



761

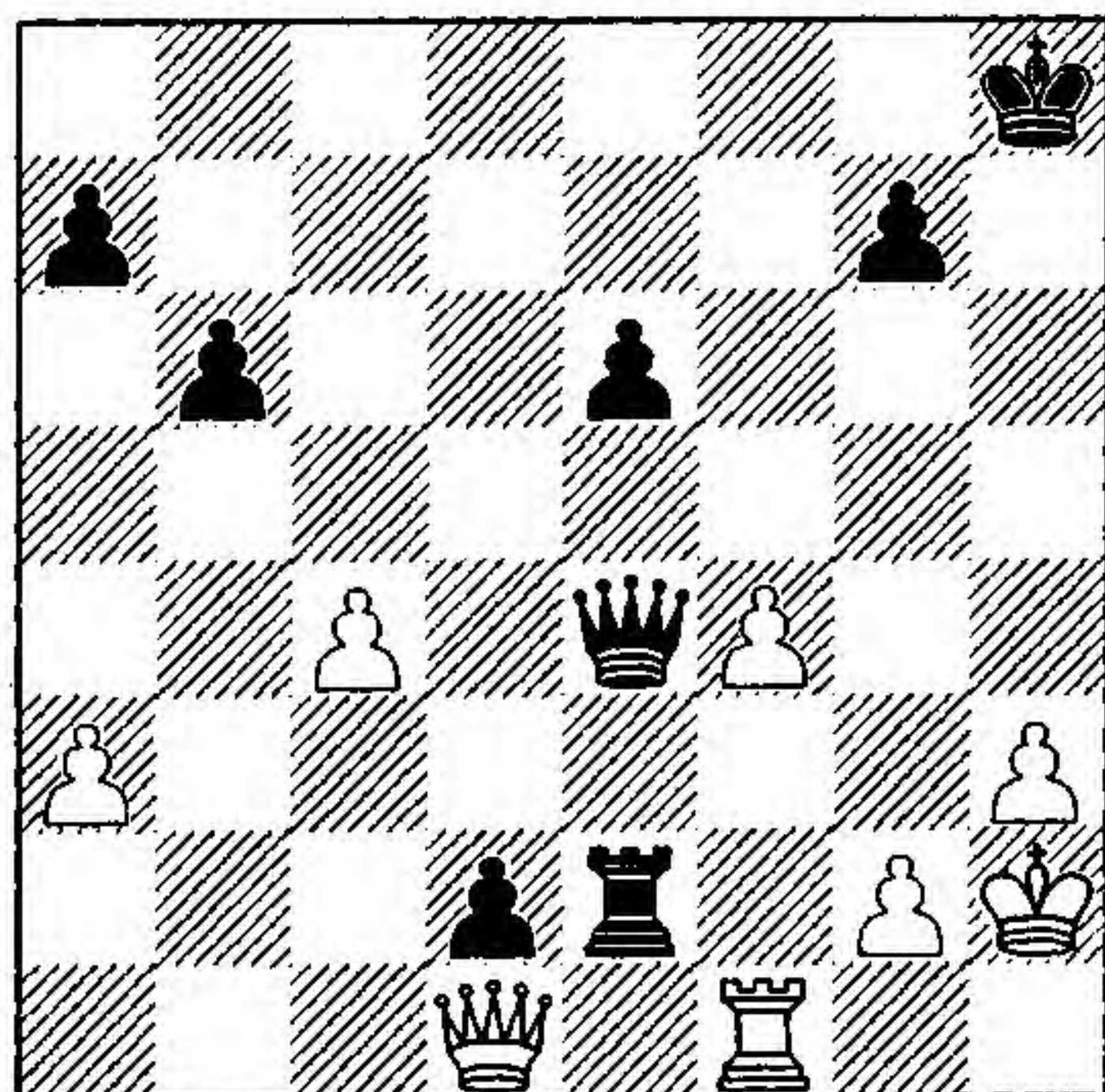
②

⑥



759

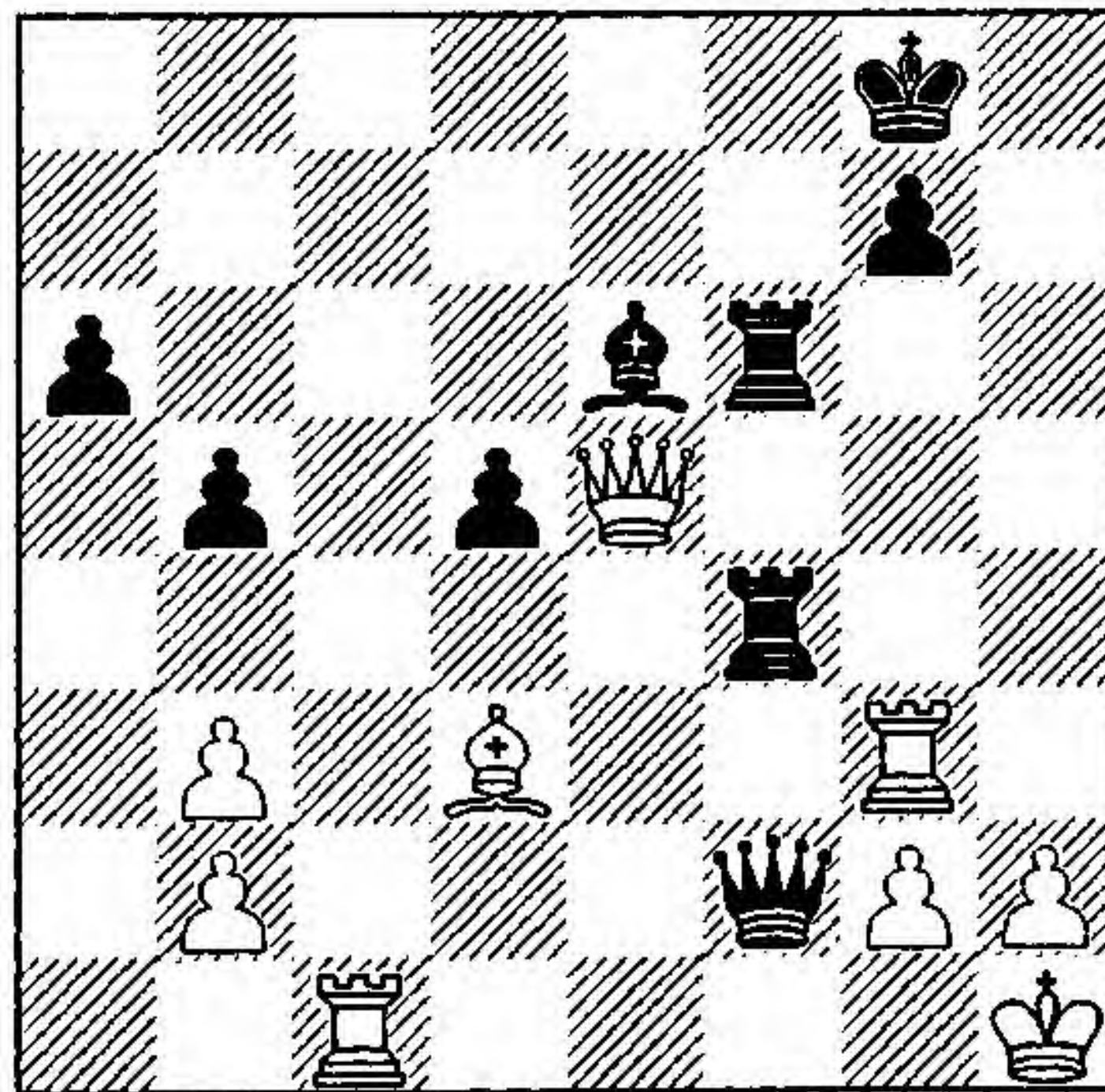
①



762

③

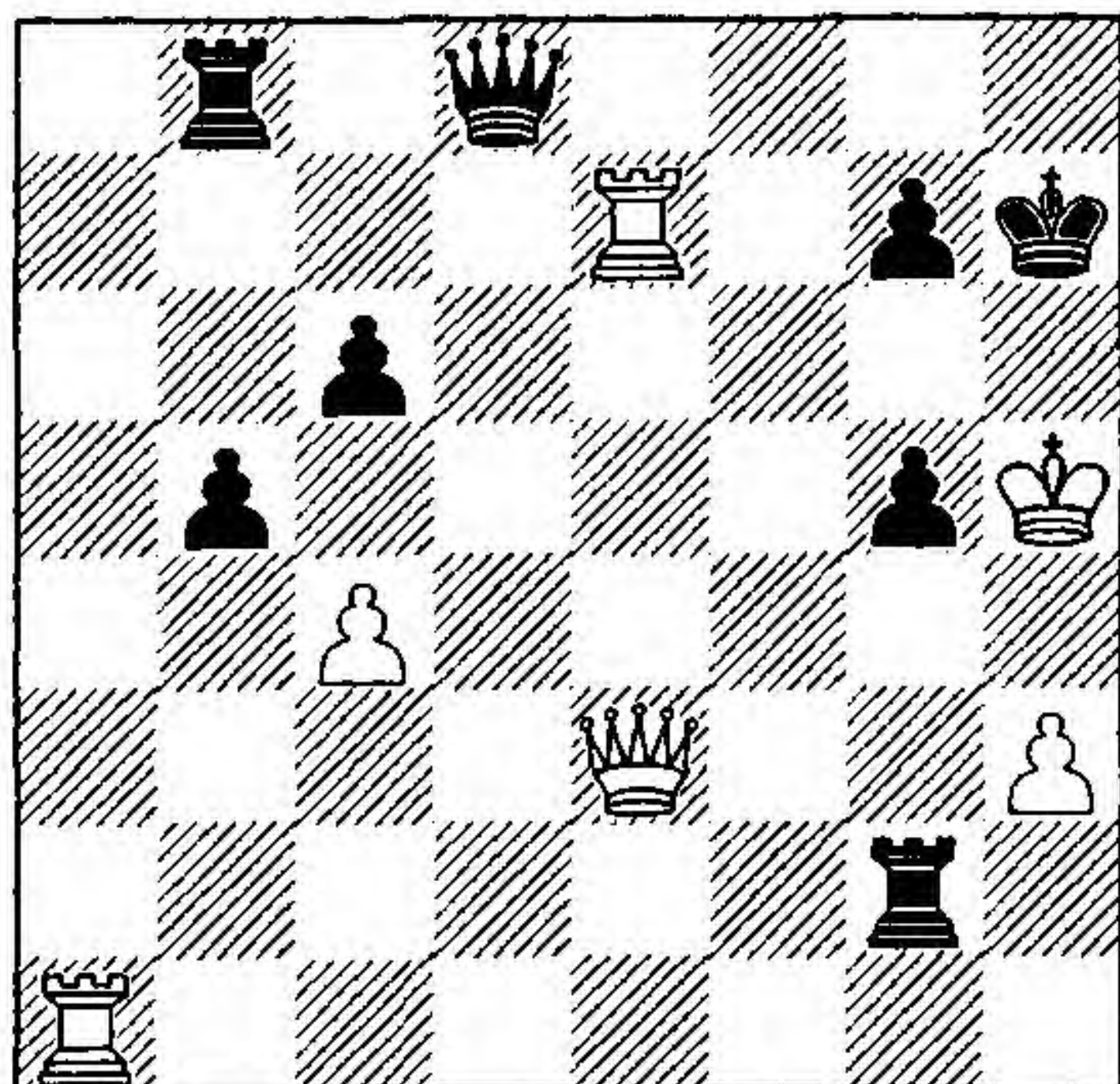
①



763

⑦

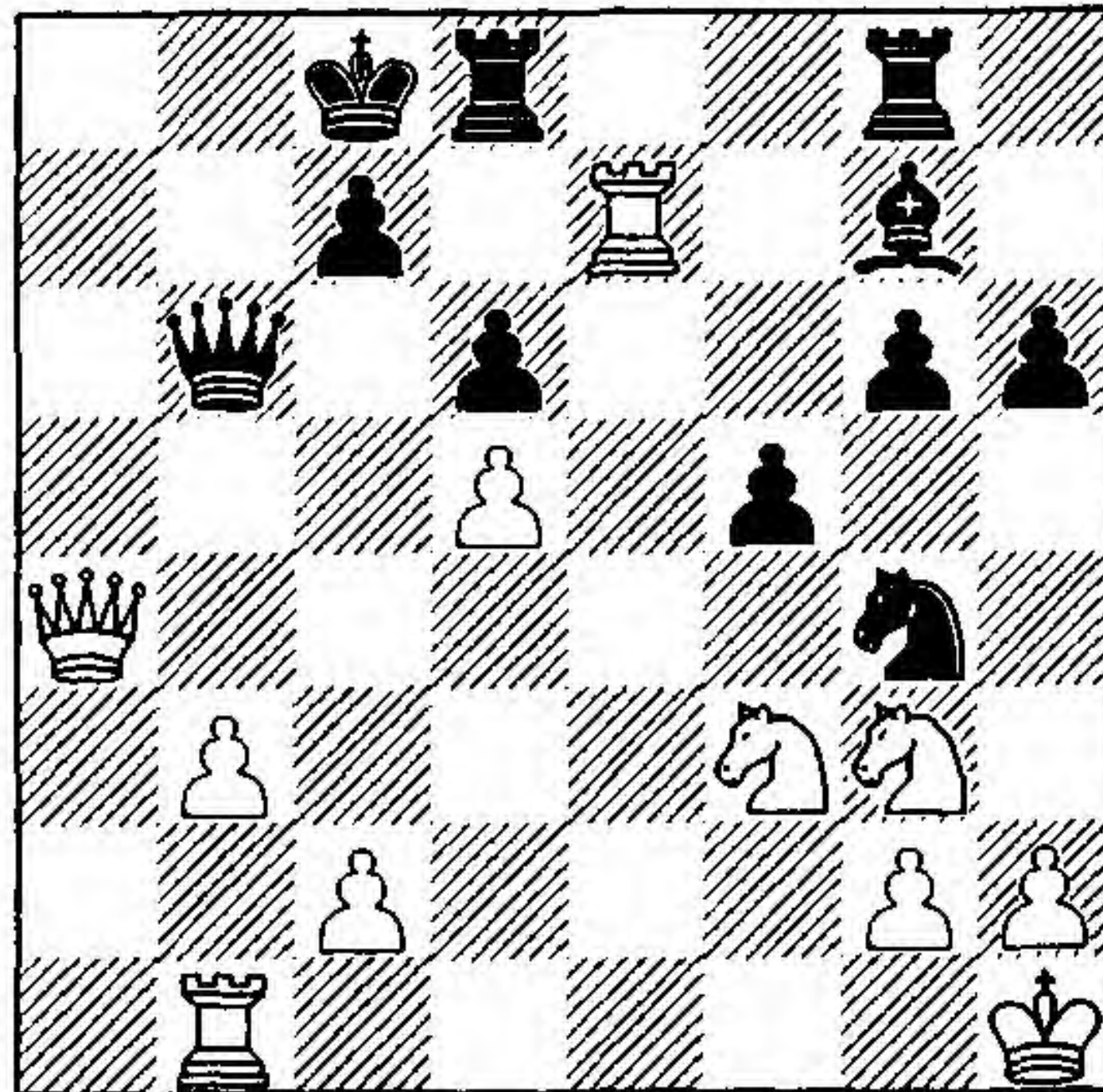
②



766

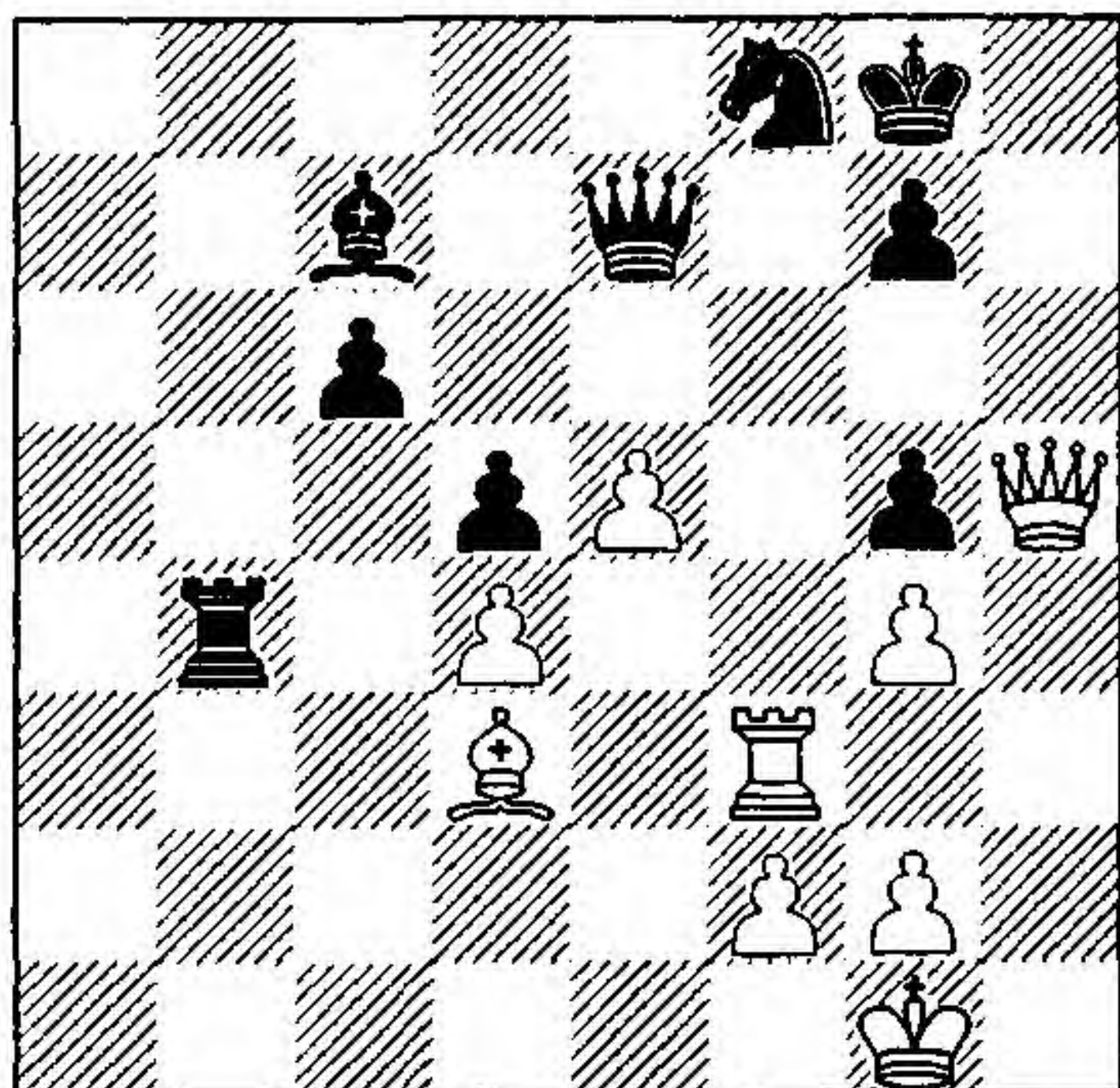
②

②



764

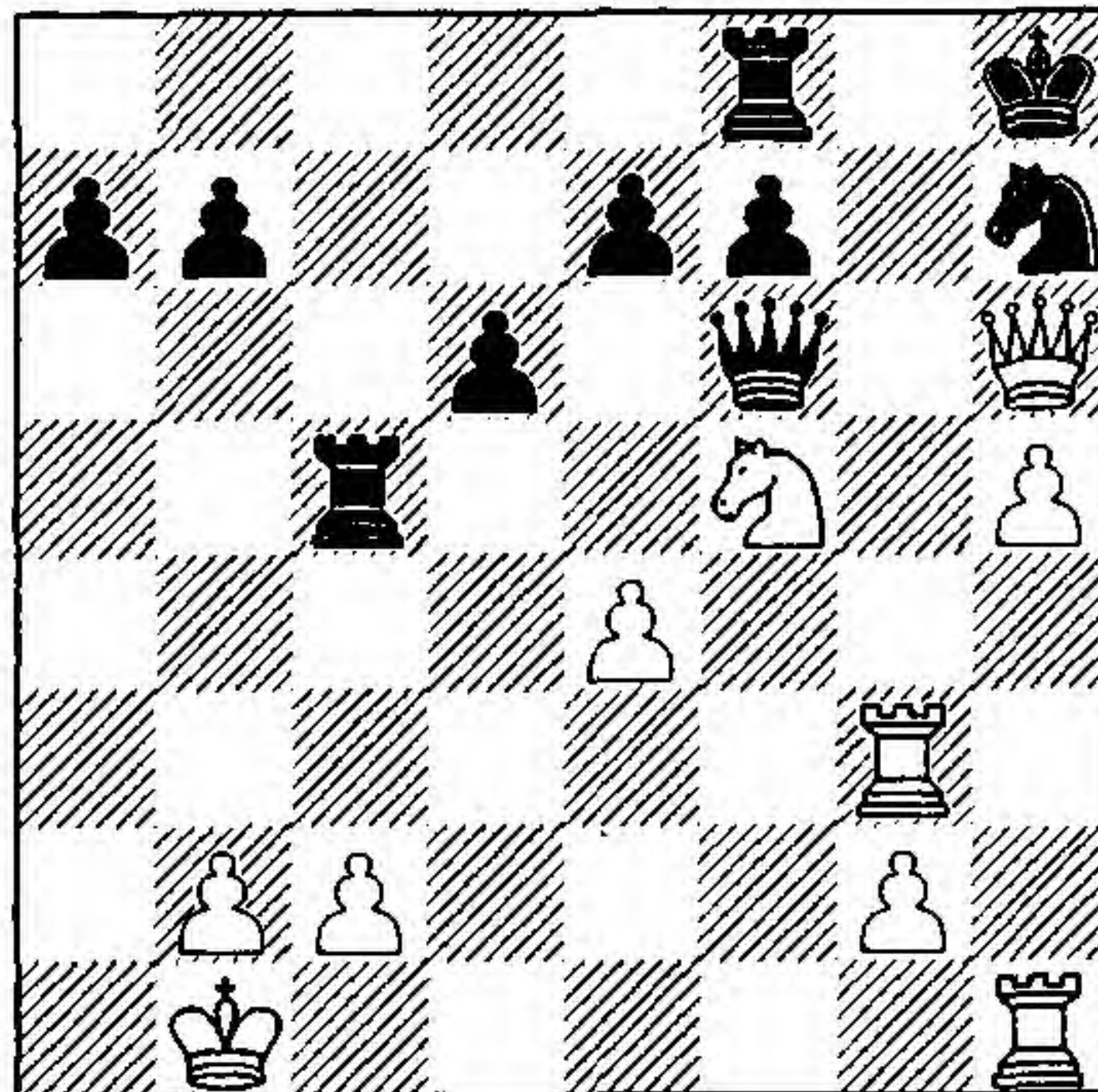
②



767

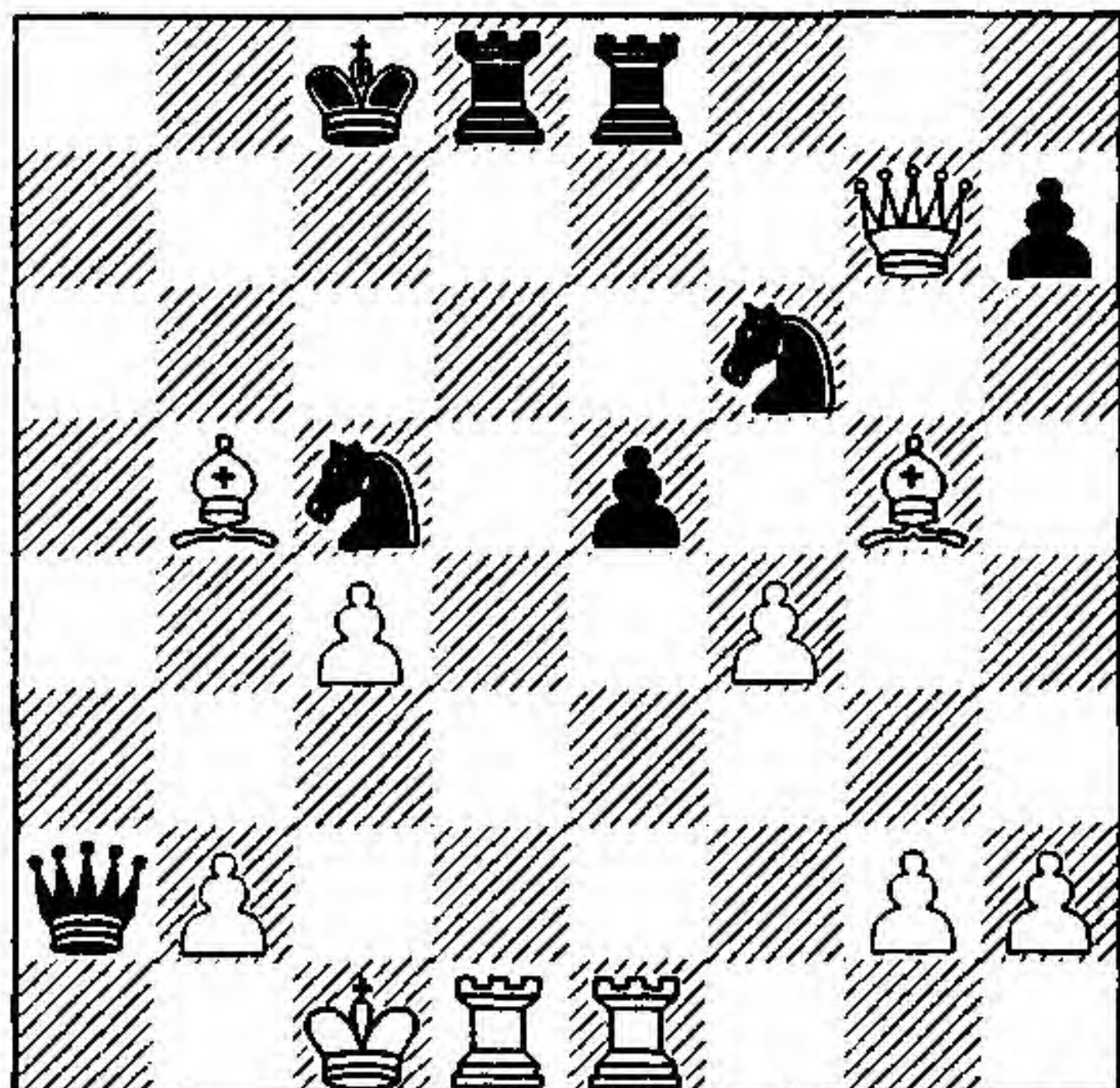
⑤

①



765

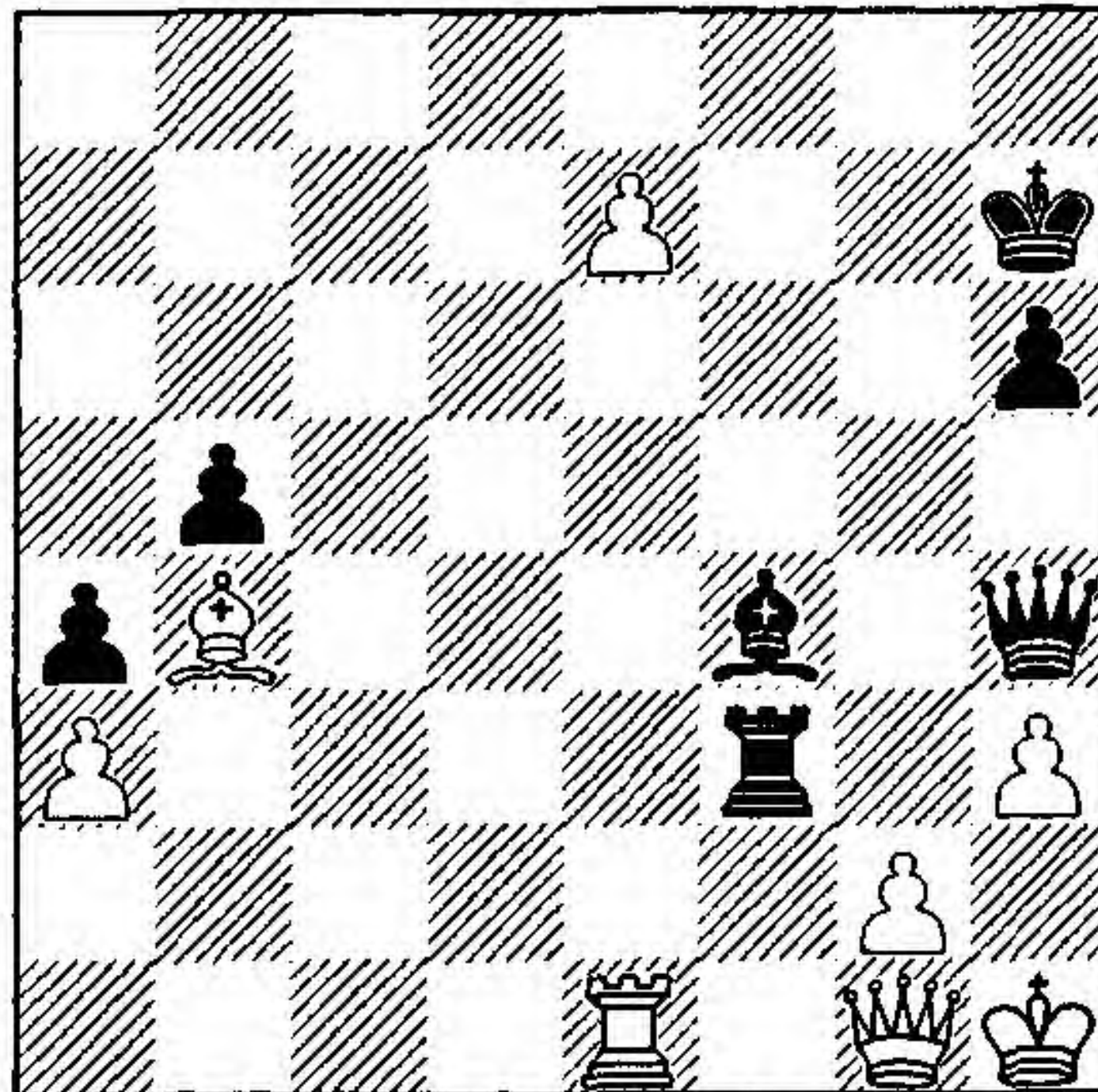
⑩



768

①

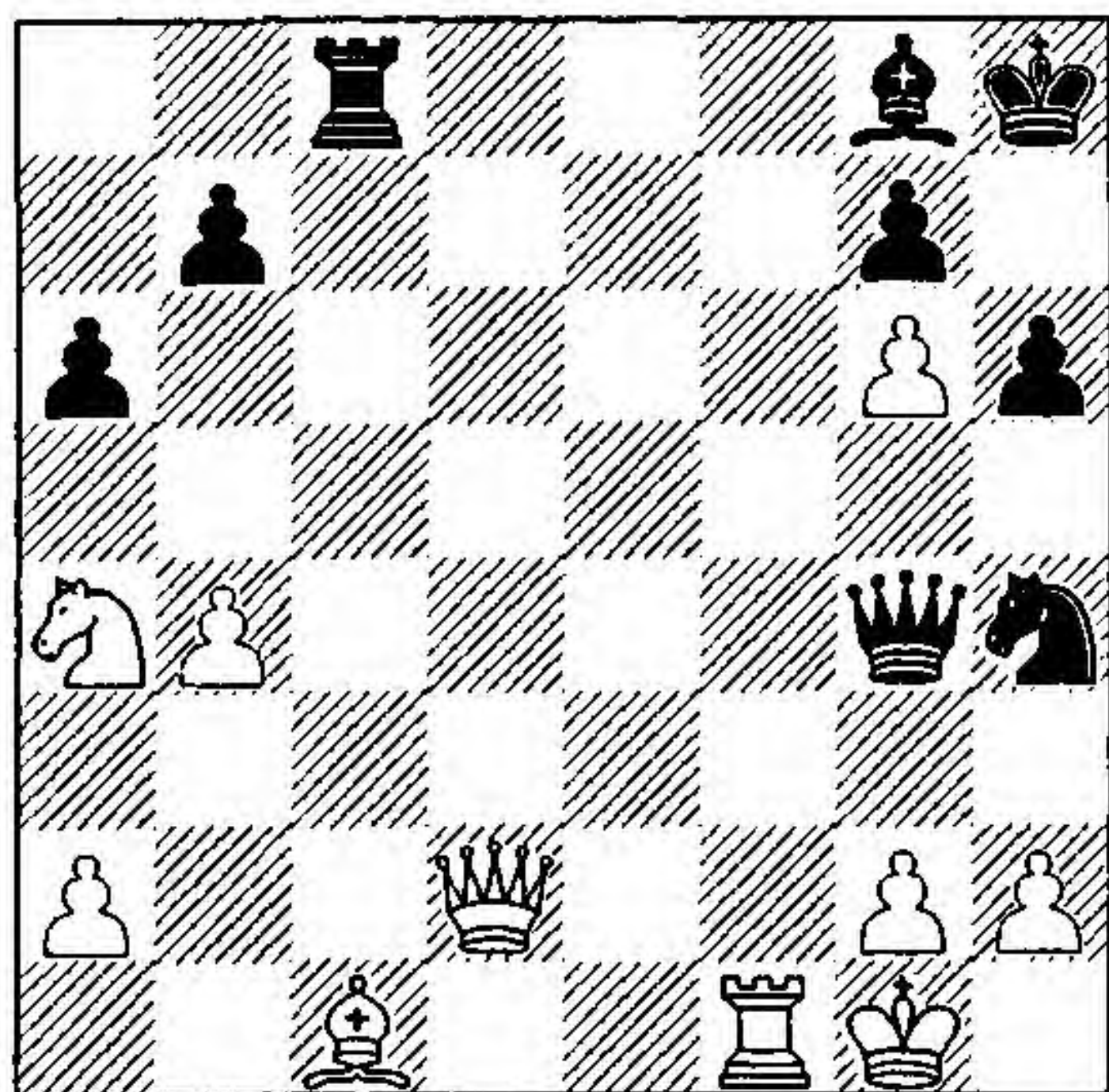
④



769

②

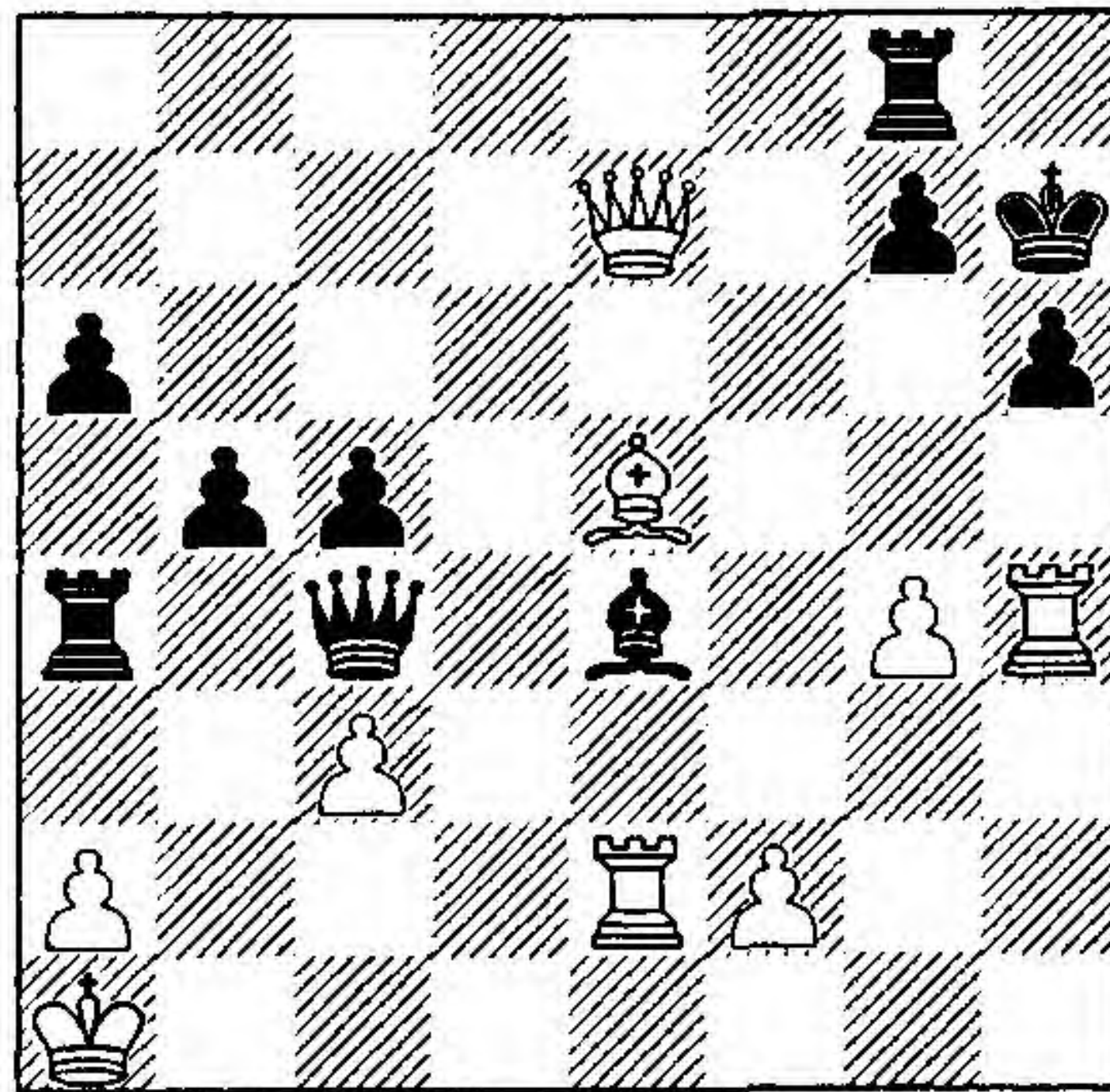
②



772

②

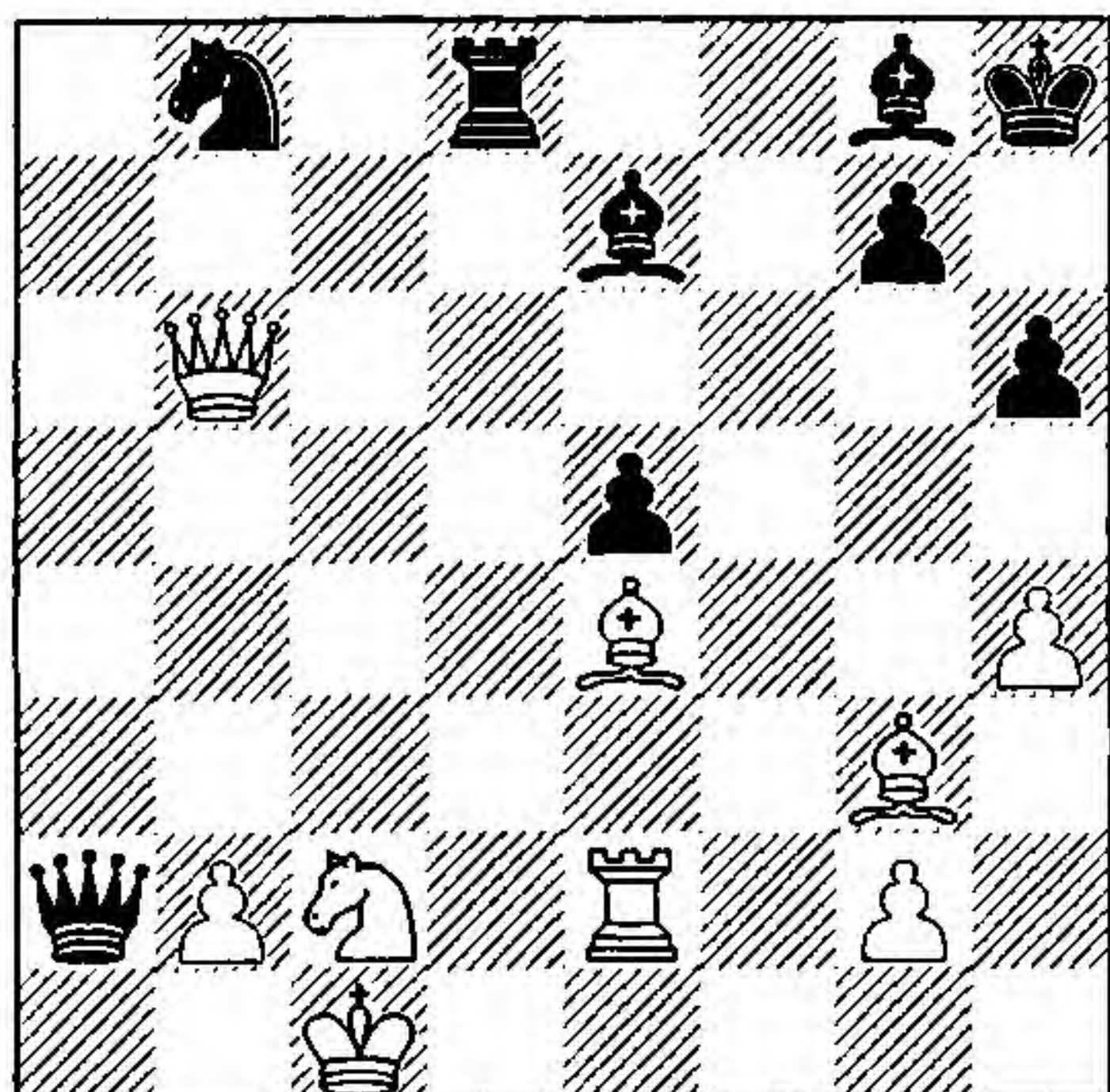
③



770

②

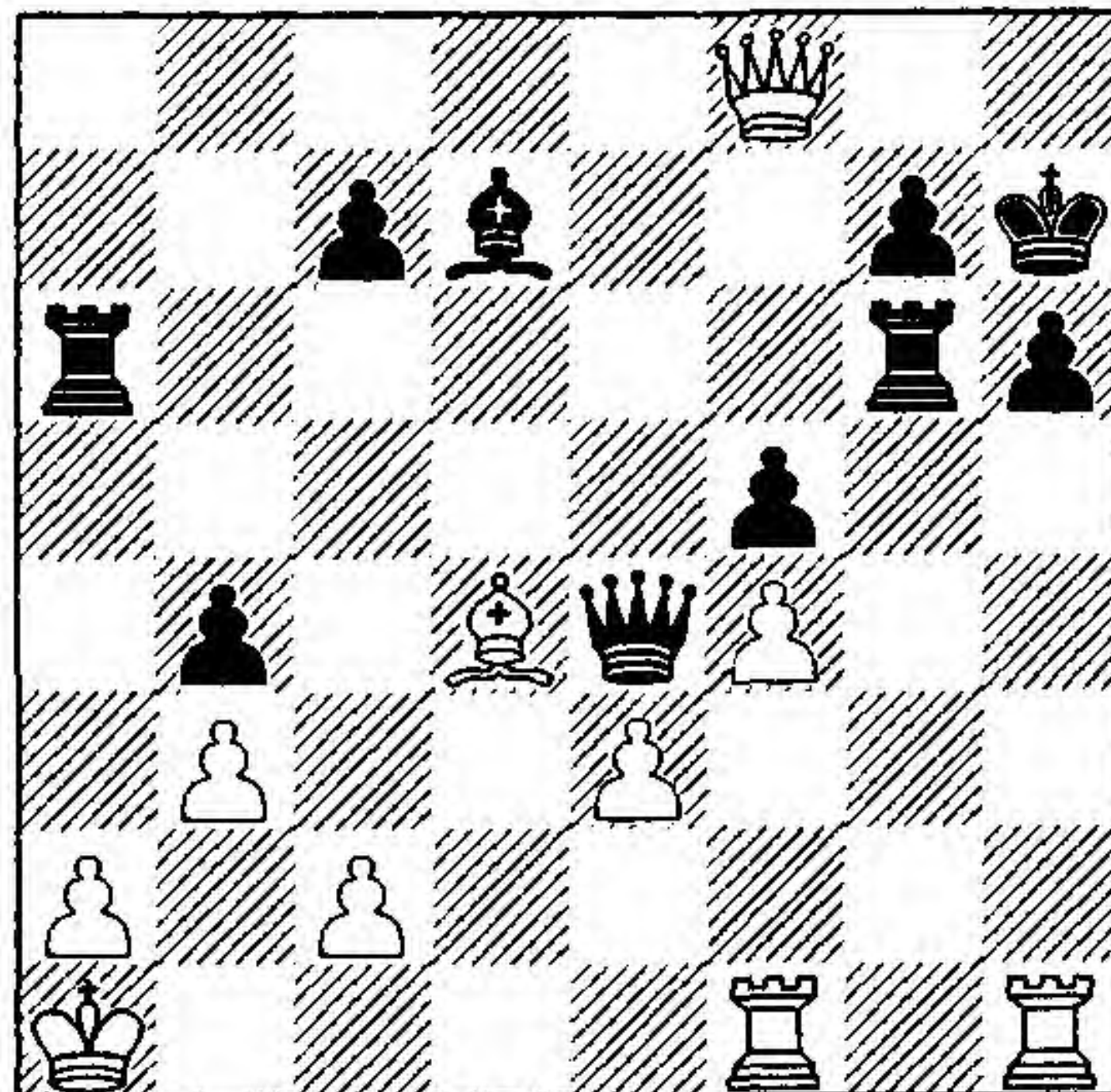
②



773

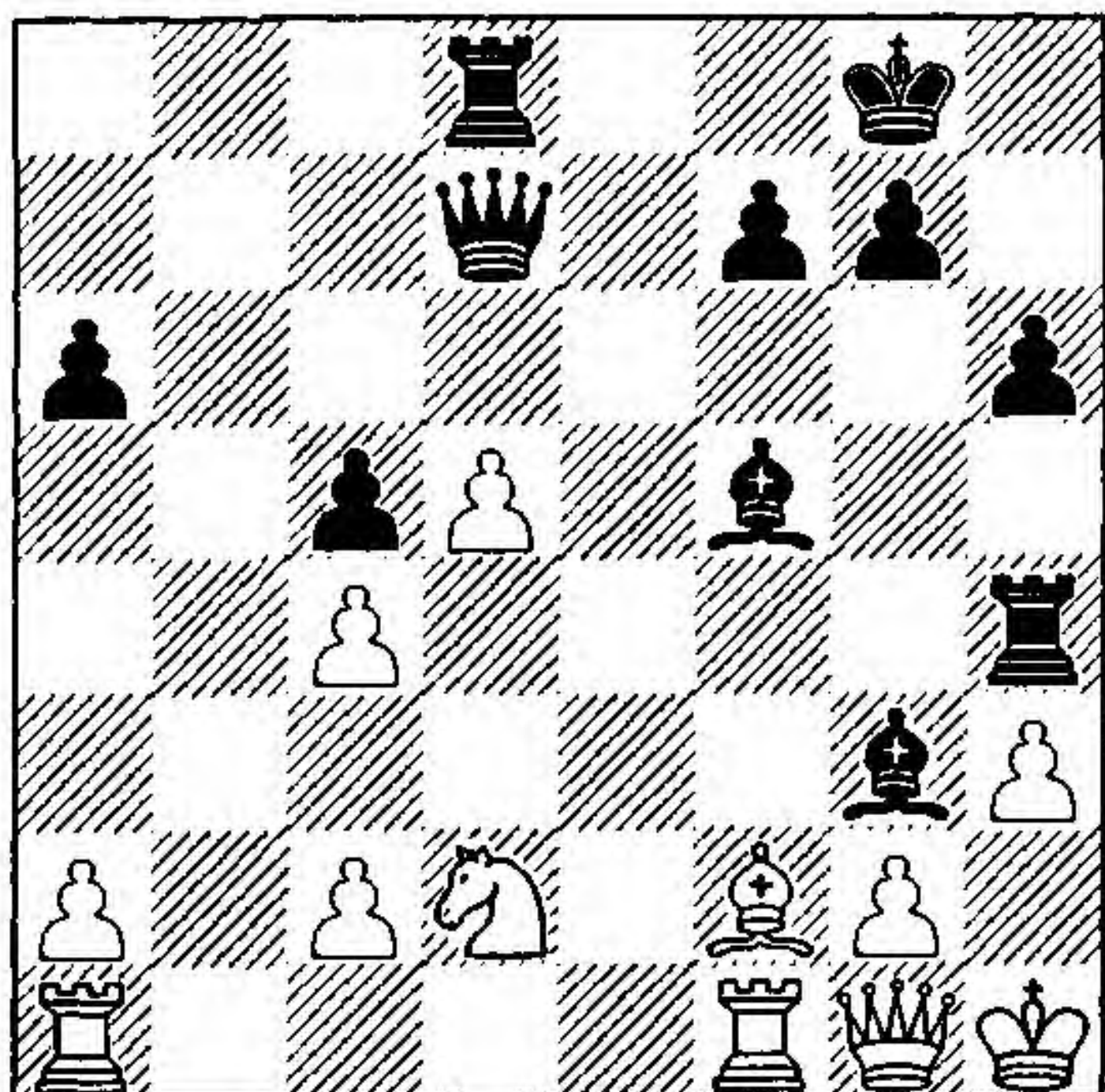
②

②



771

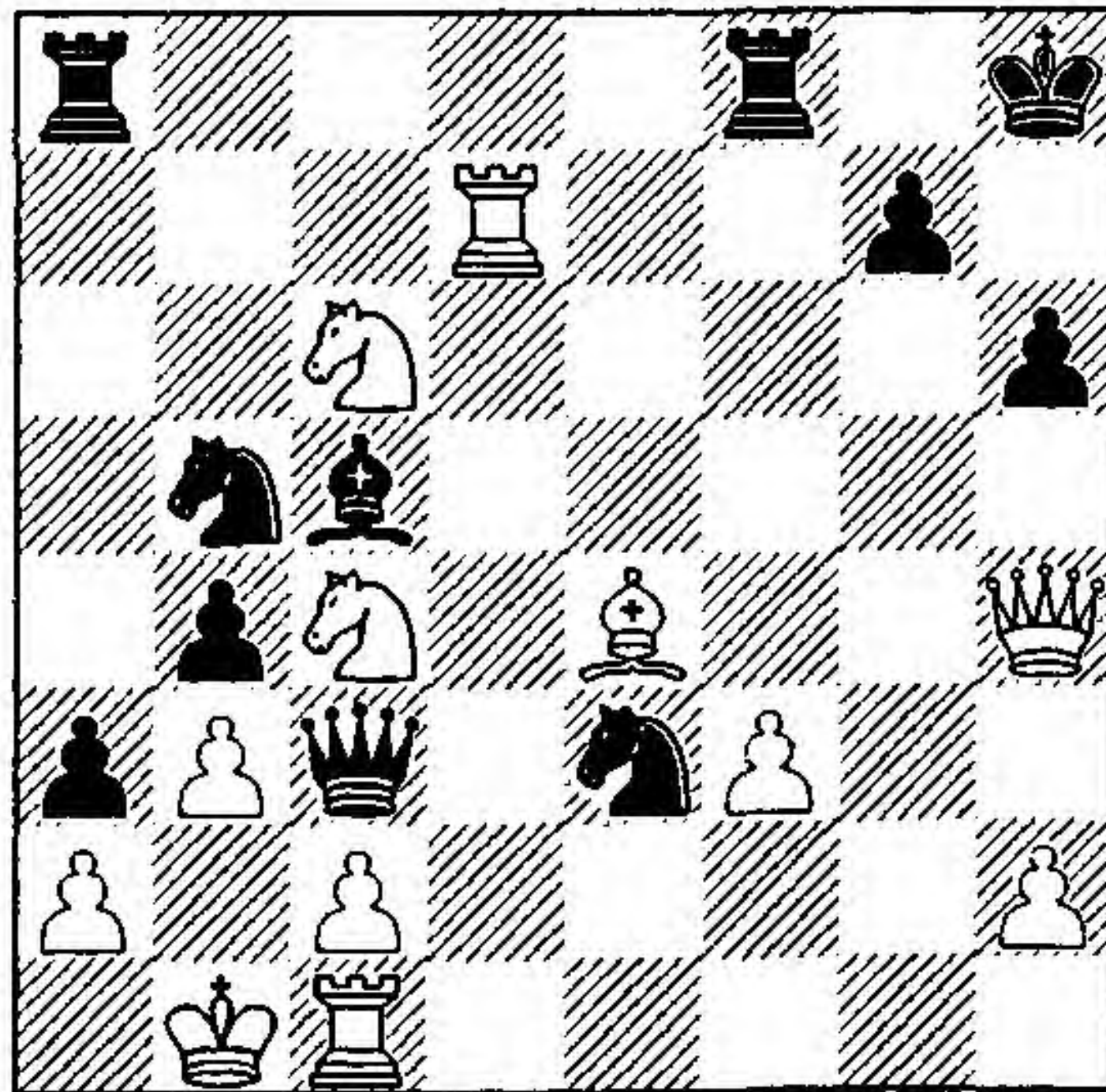
②



774

②

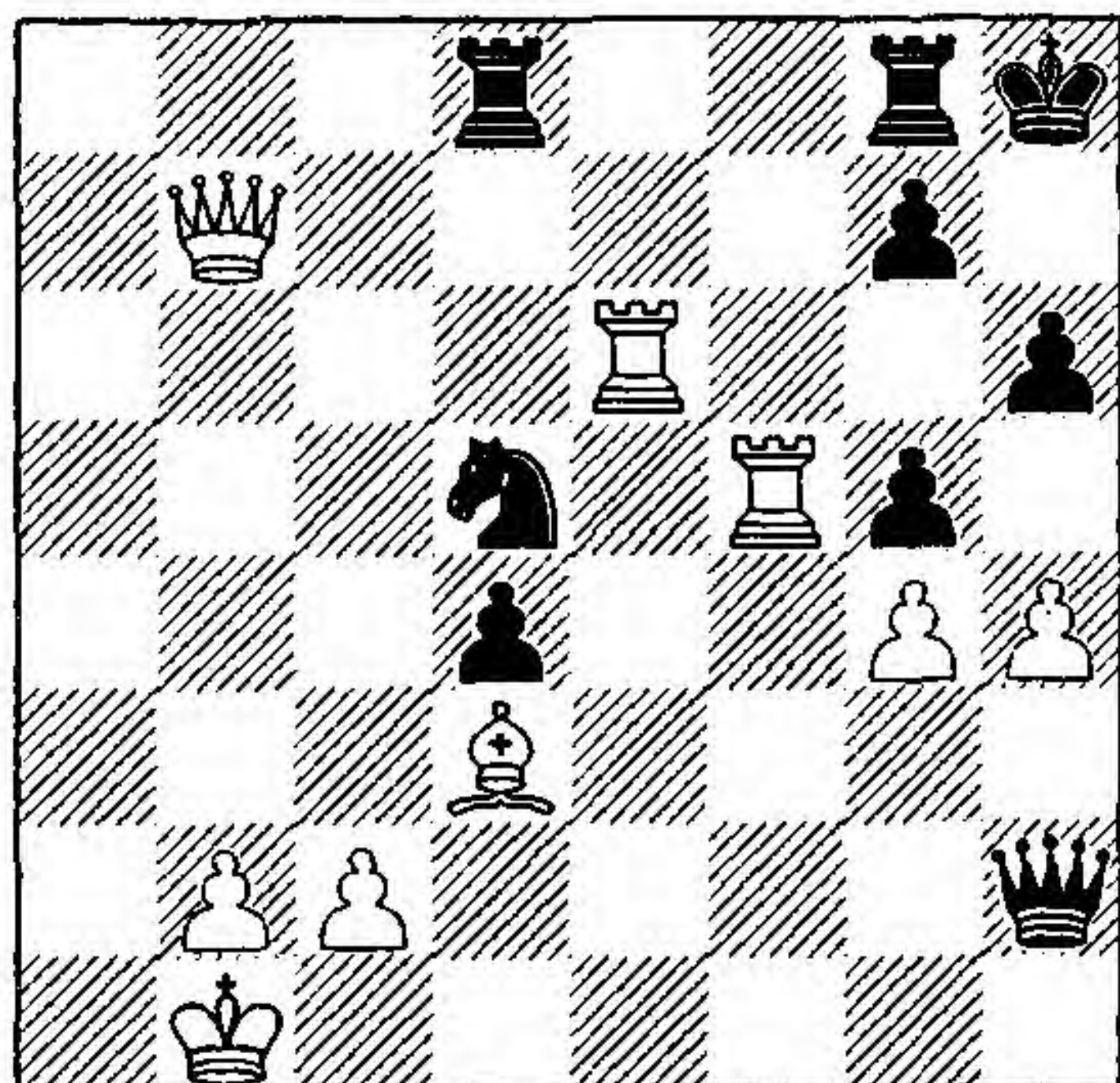
③



775

④

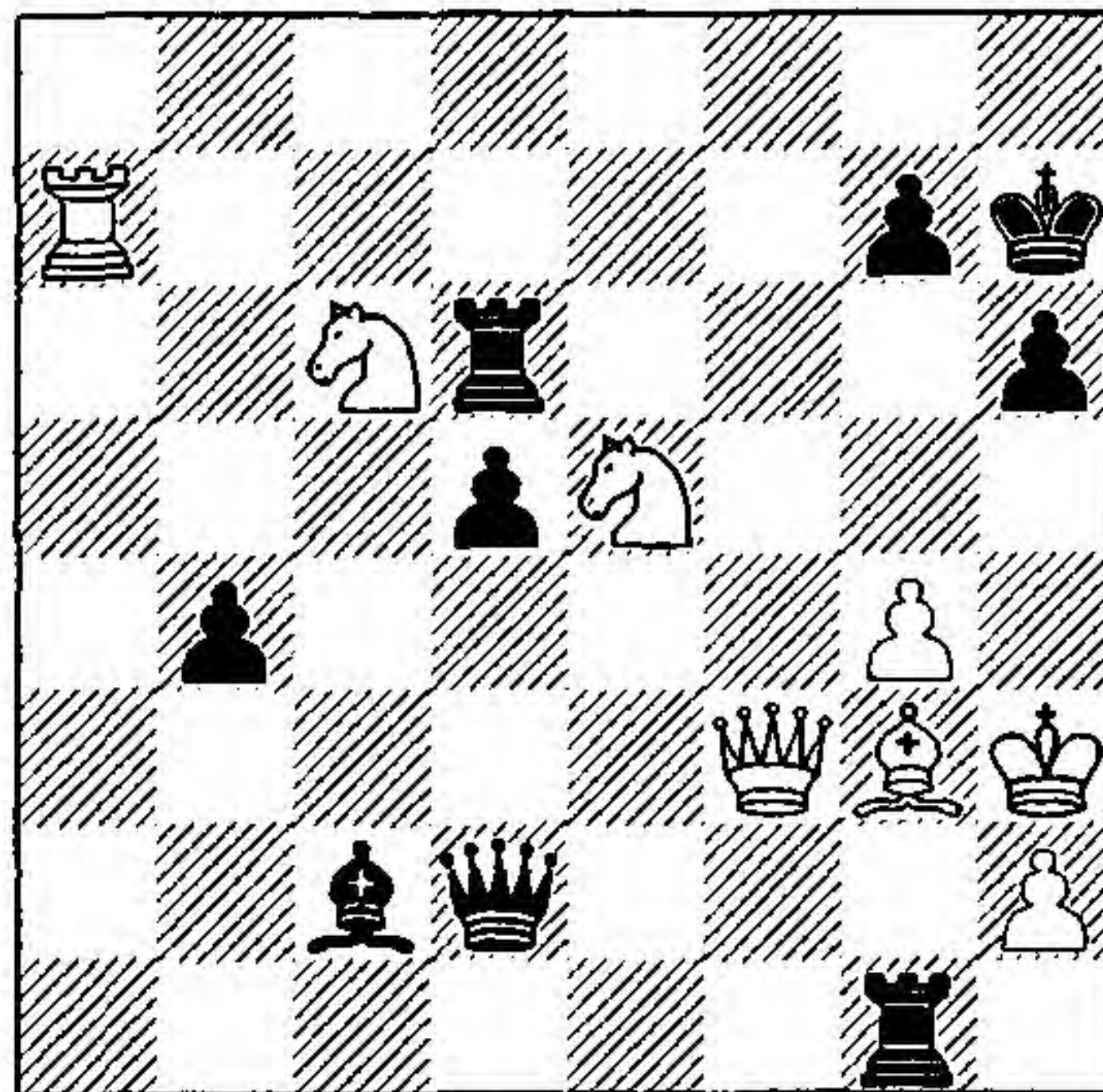
②



778

③

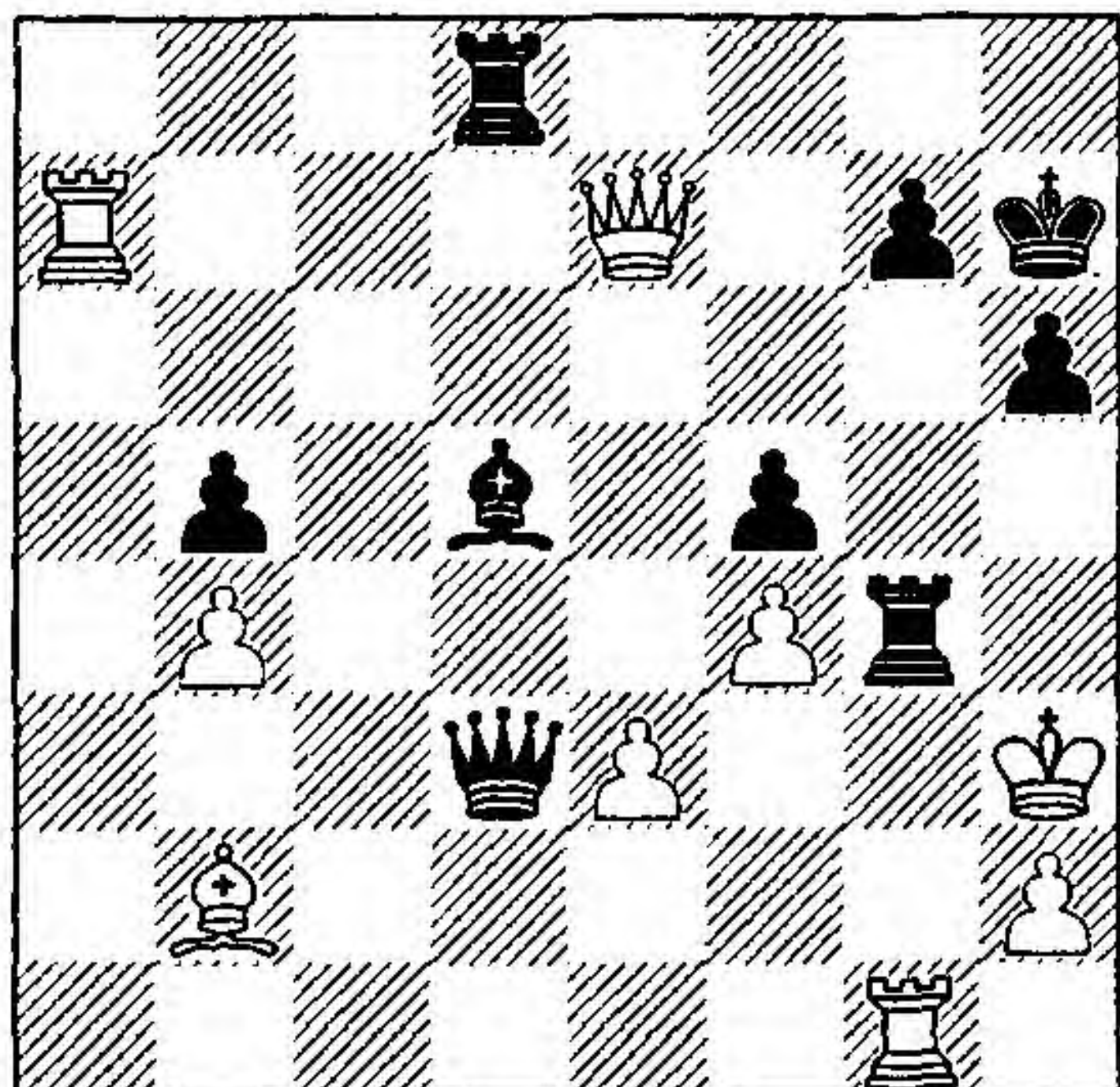
⑥



776

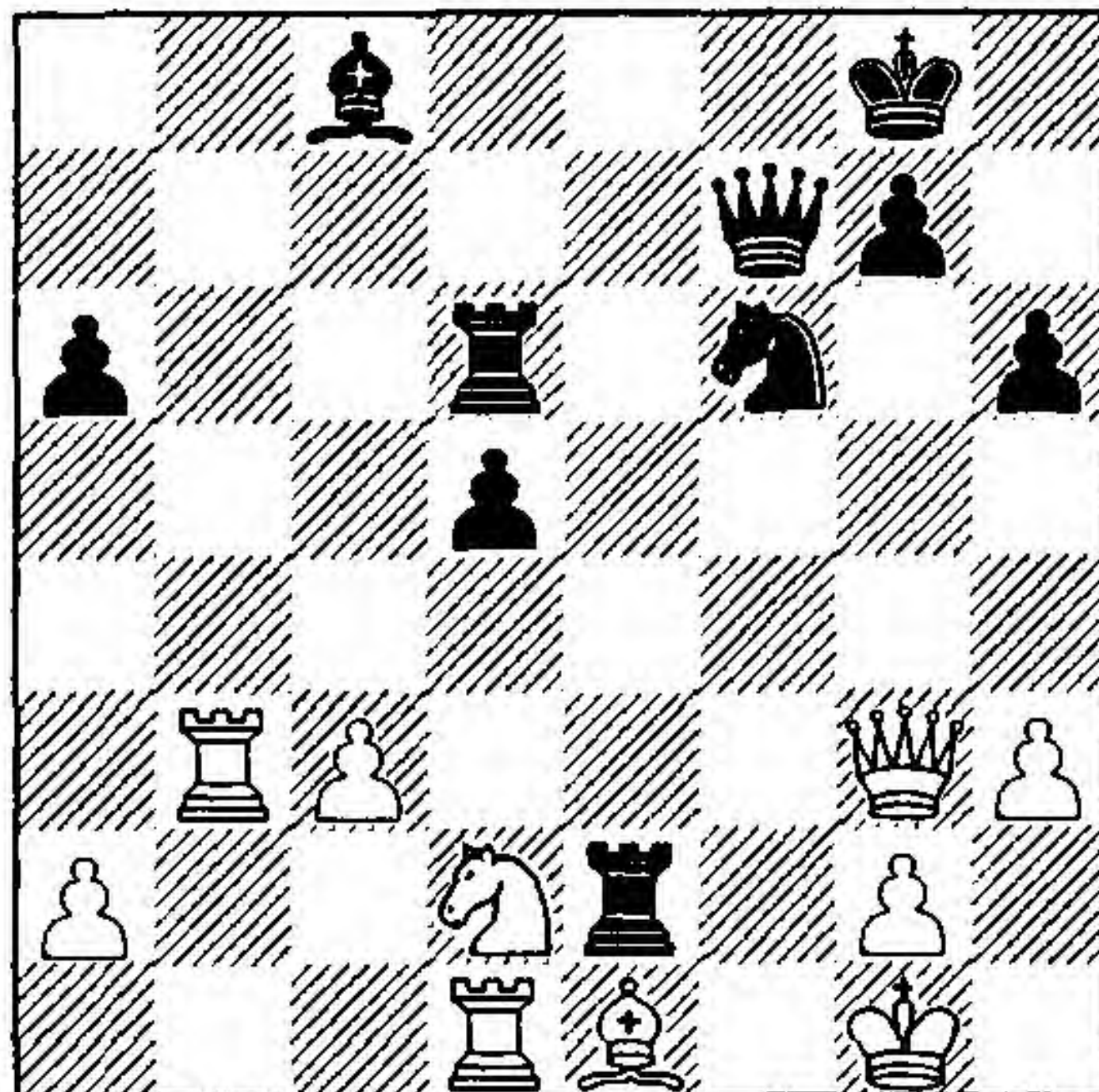
①

①



779

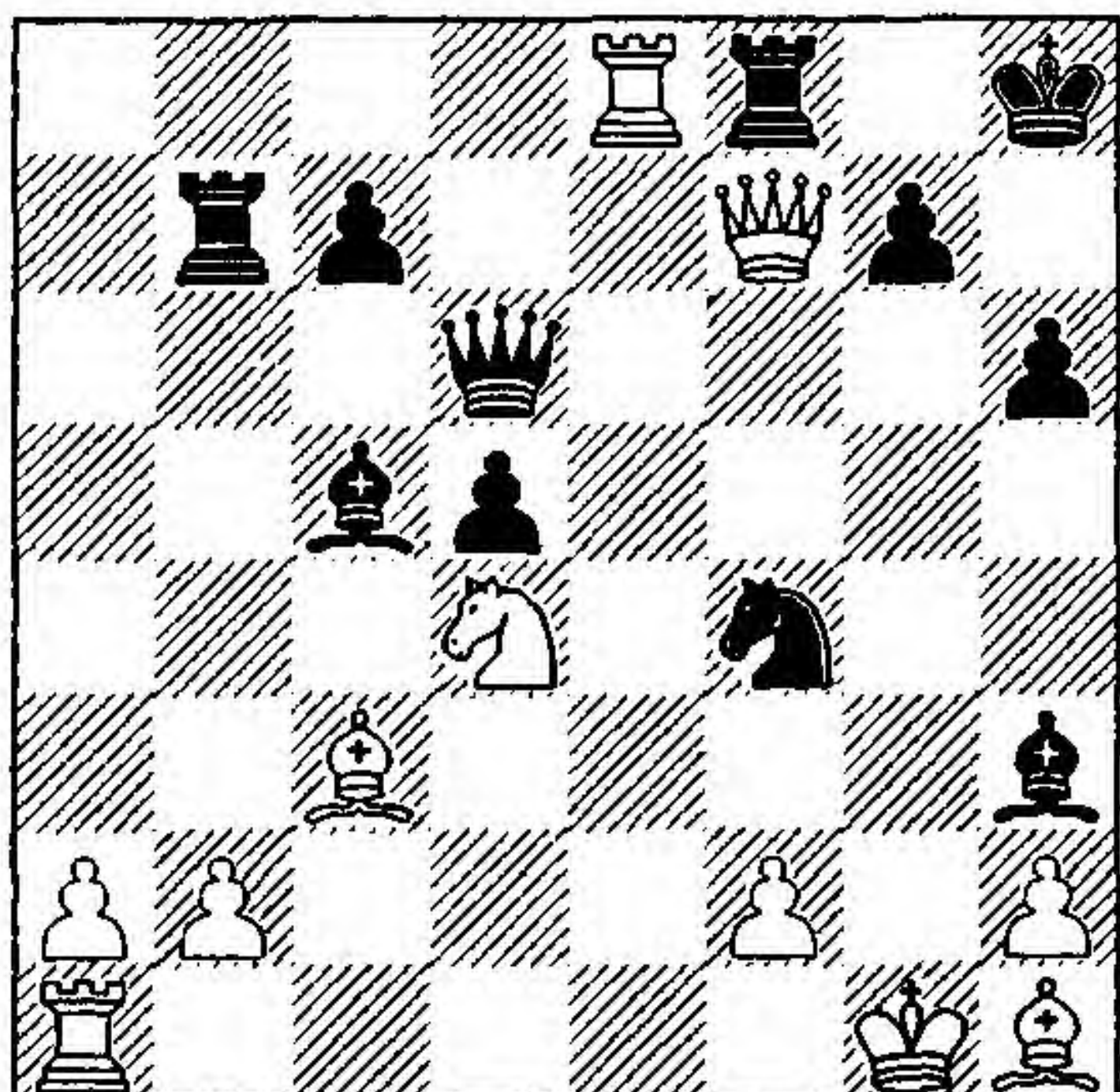
④



777

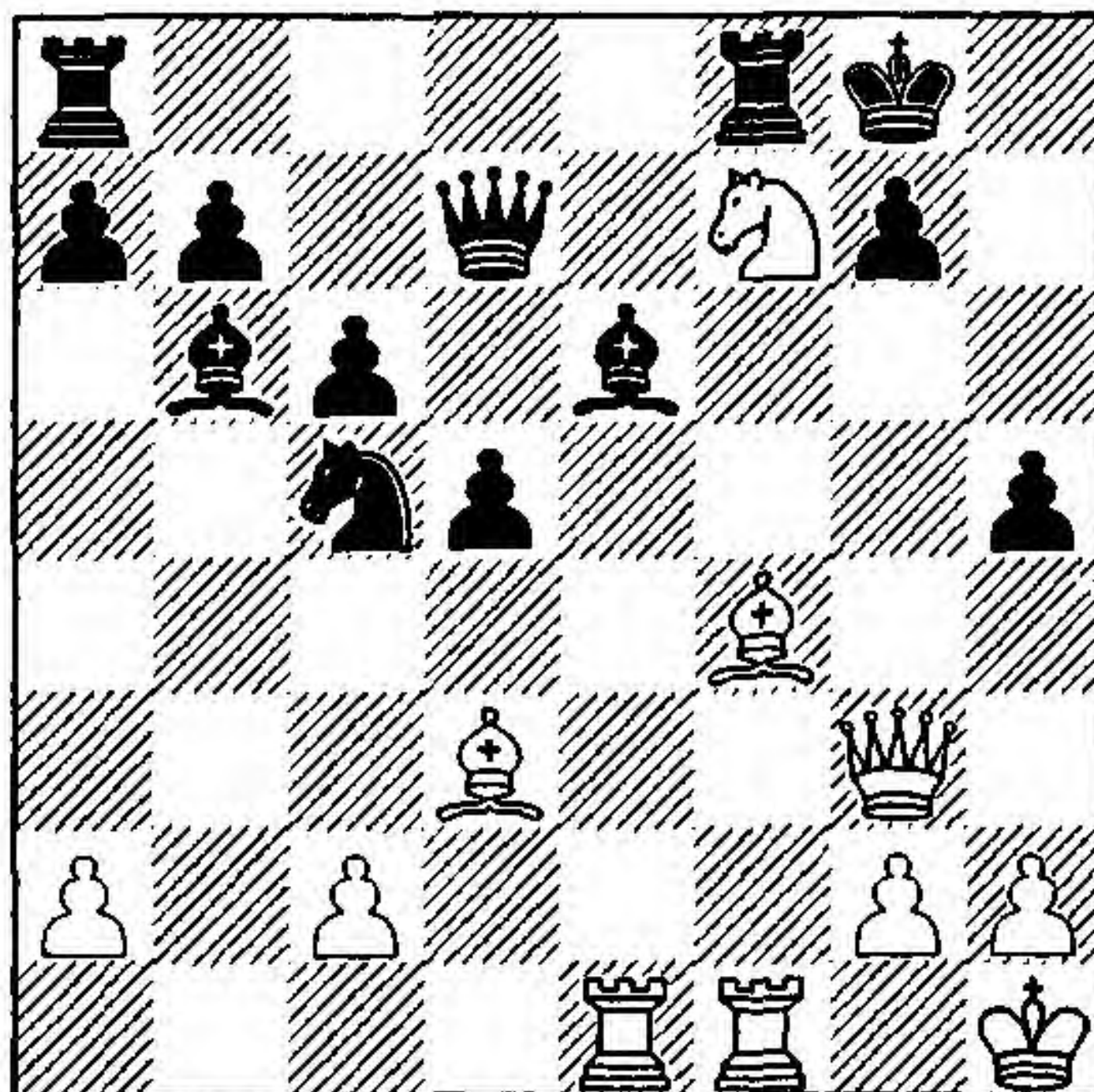
⑤

⑥



780

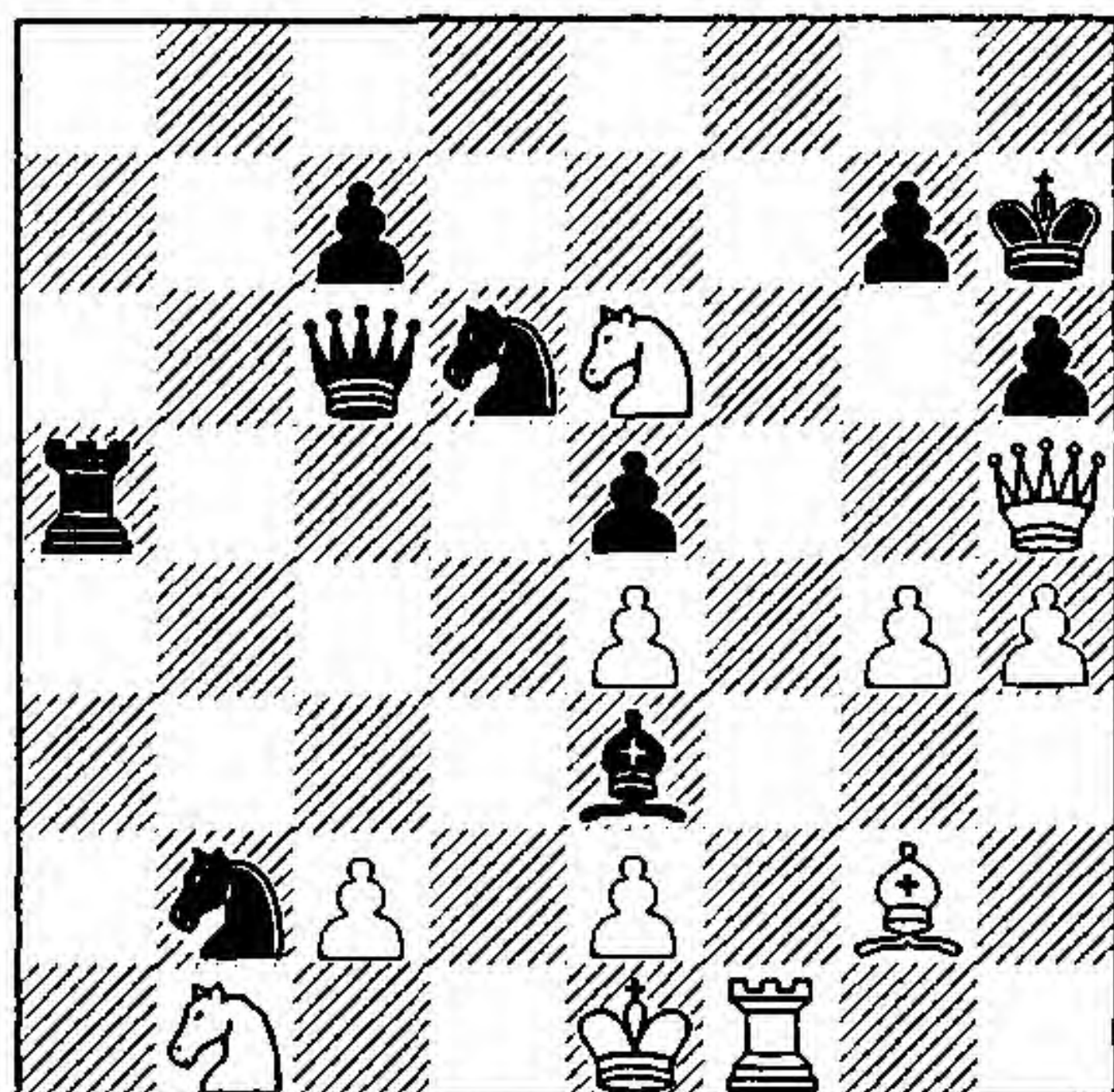
⑤



781

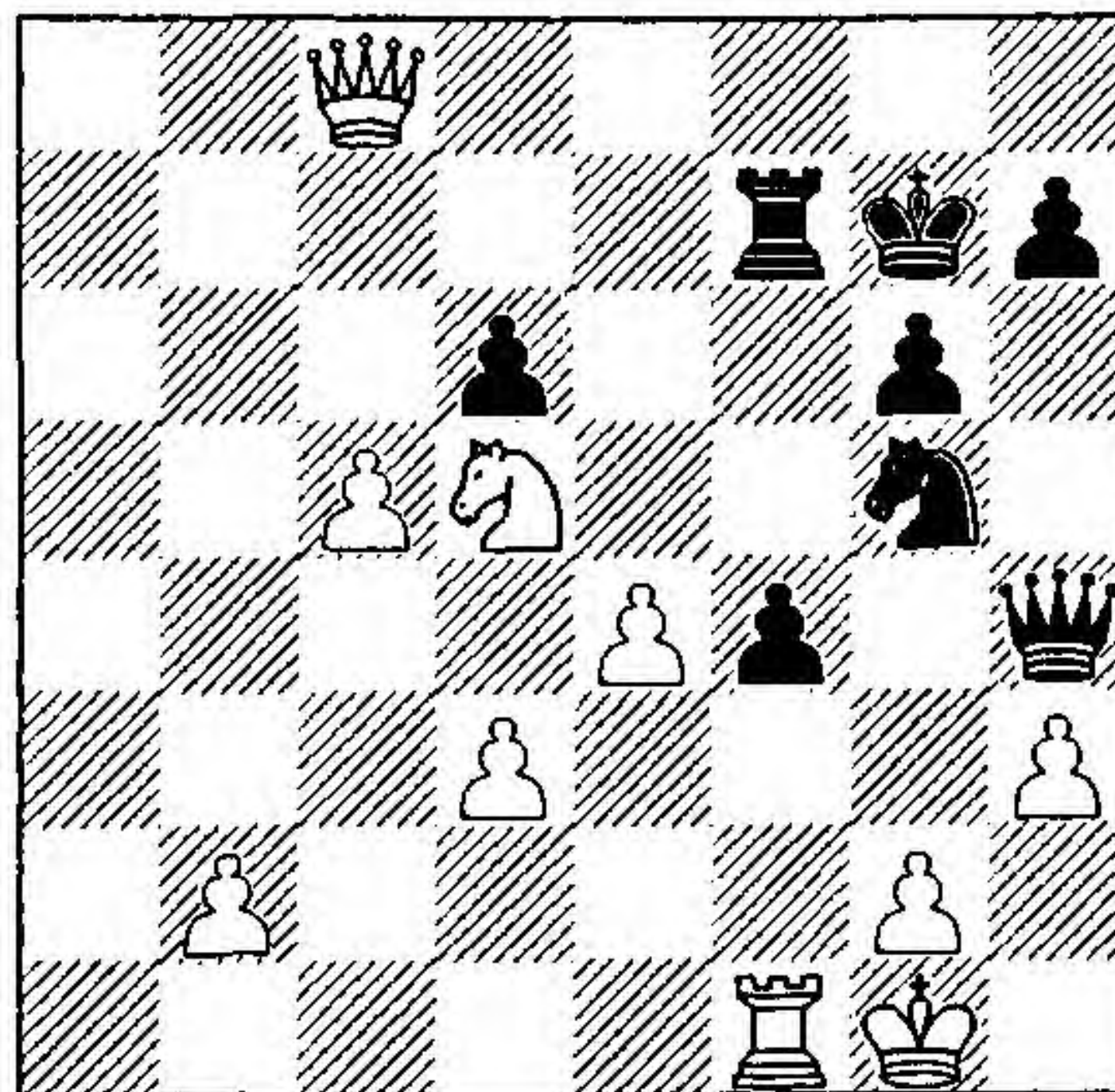
③

②



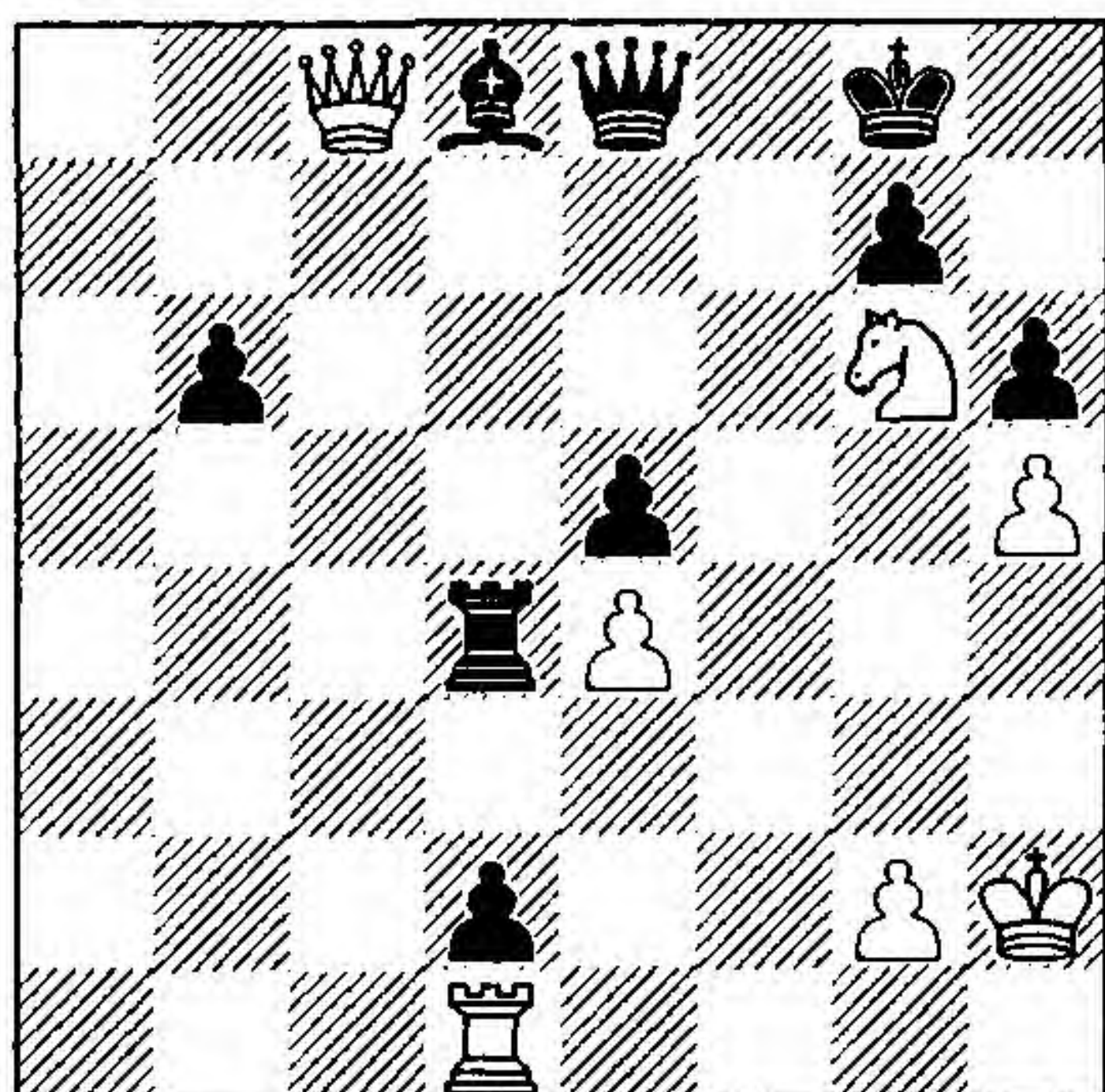
784

⑤



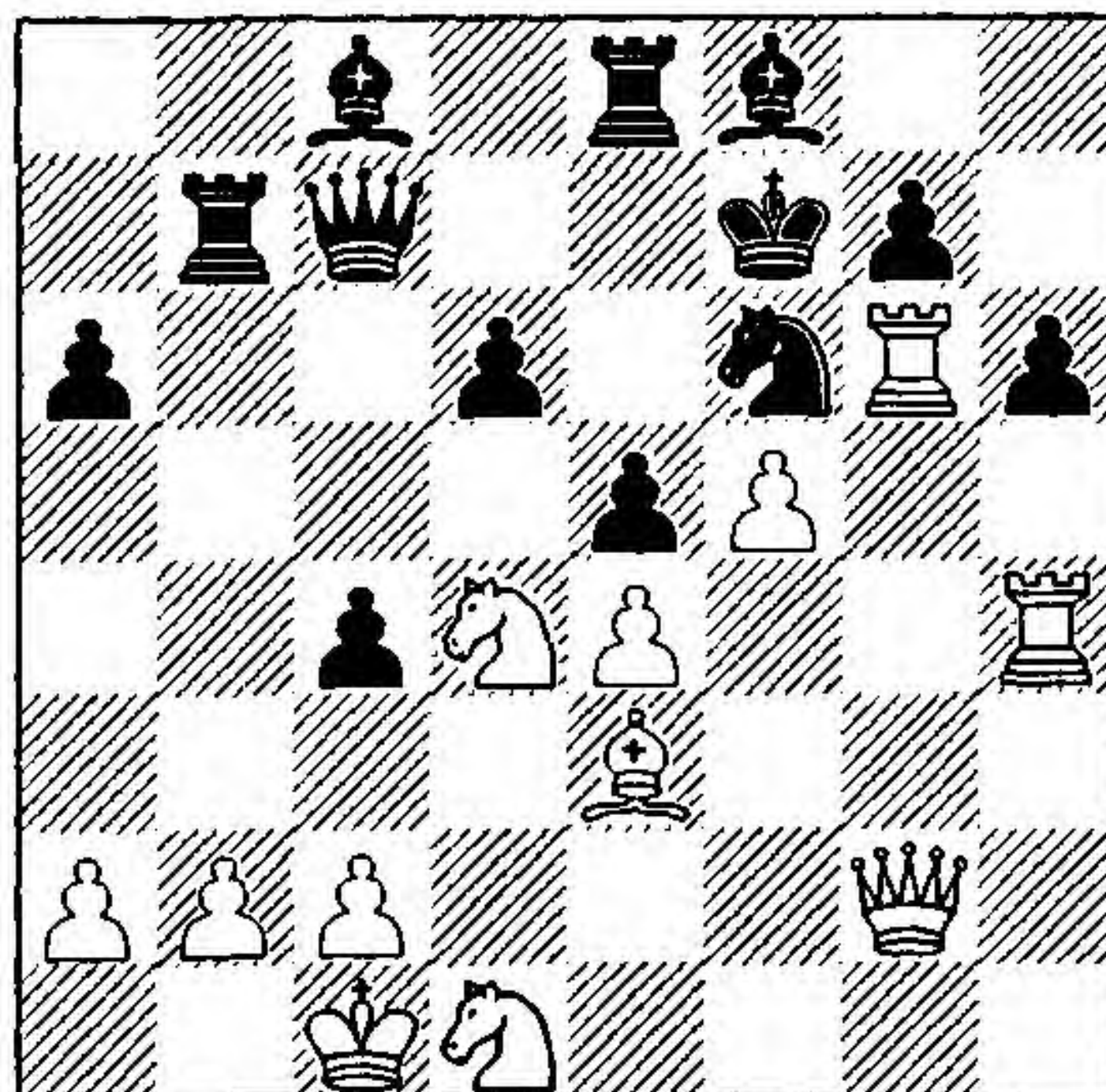
782

③



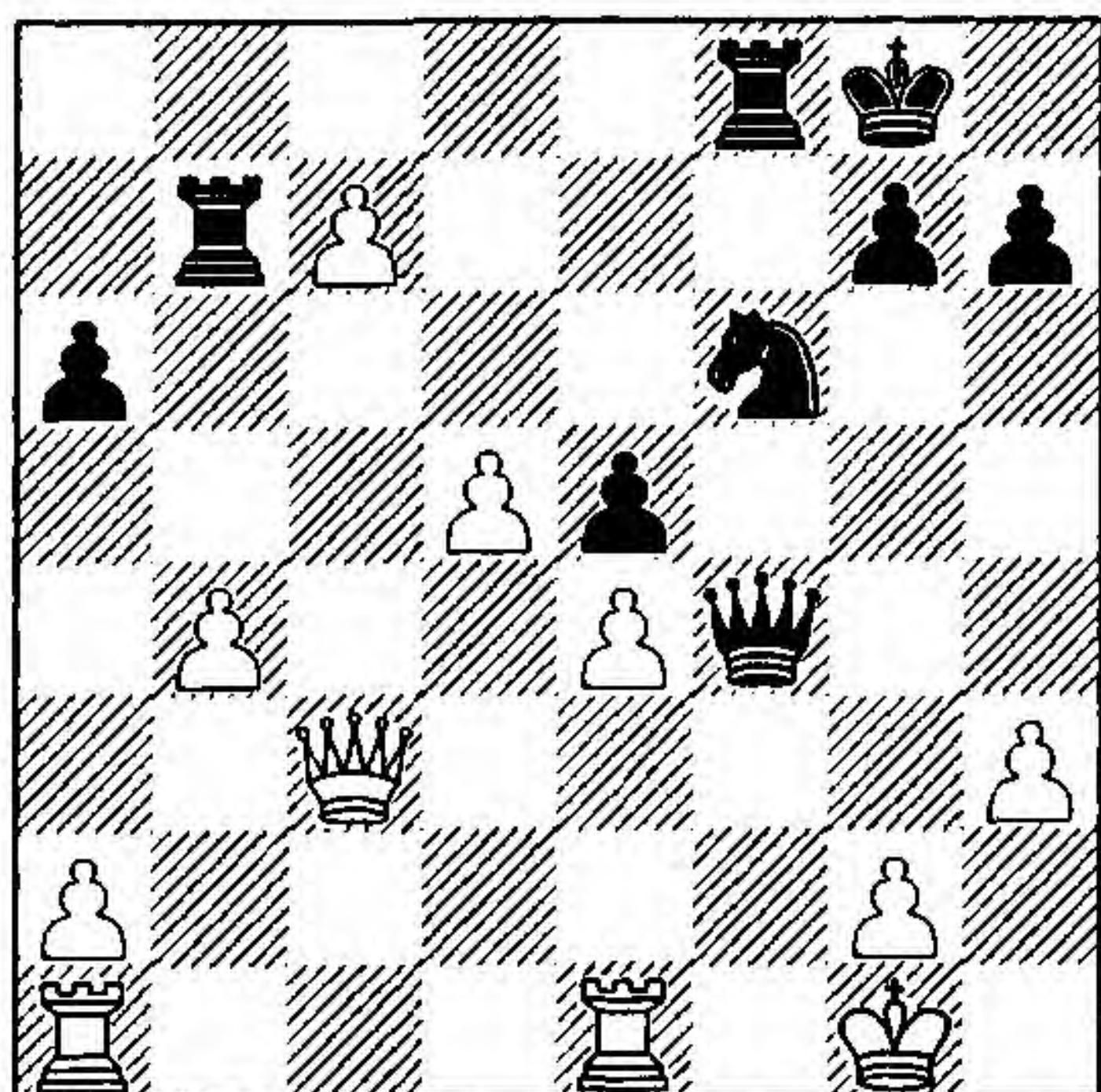
785

④



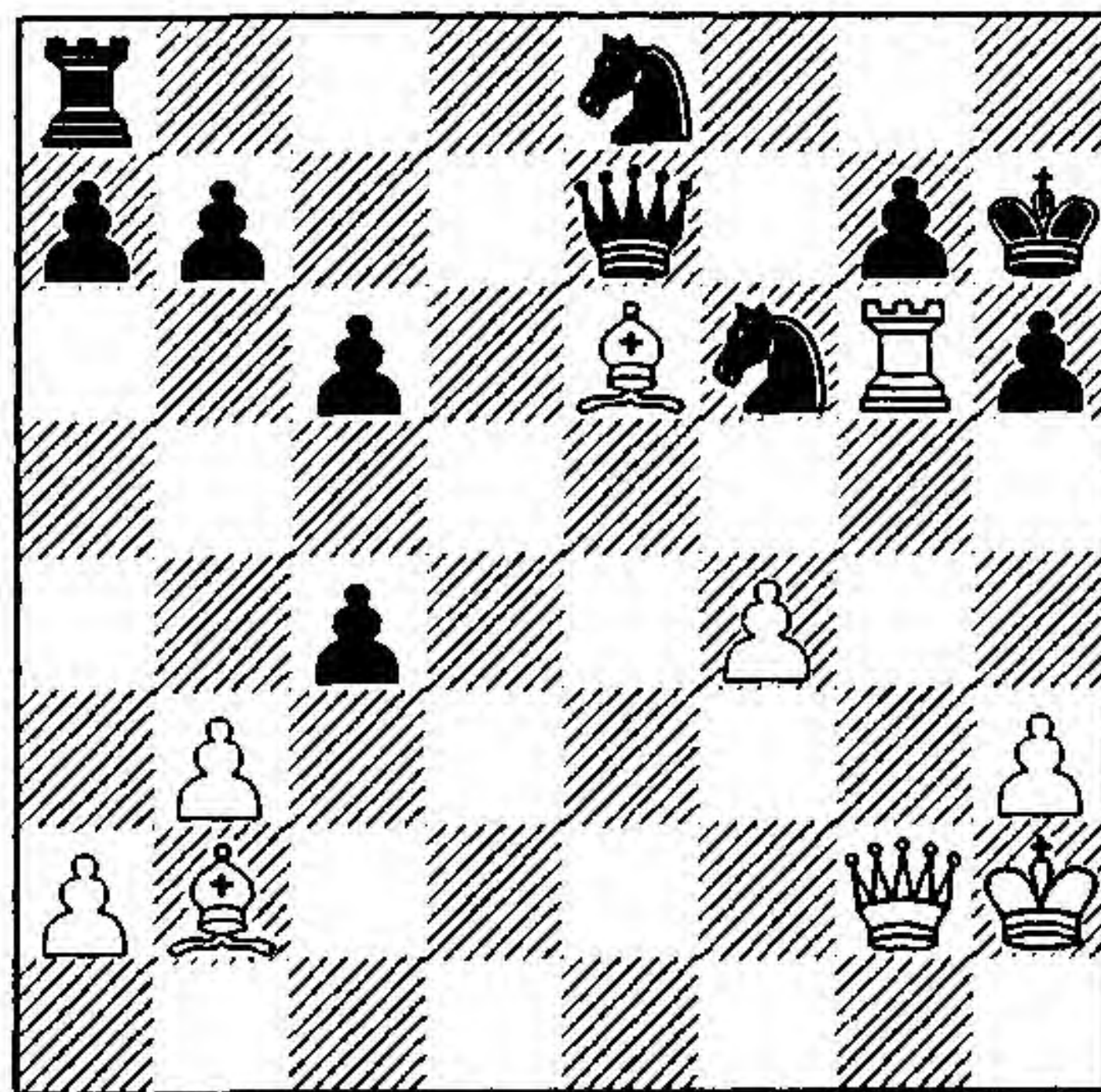
783

④



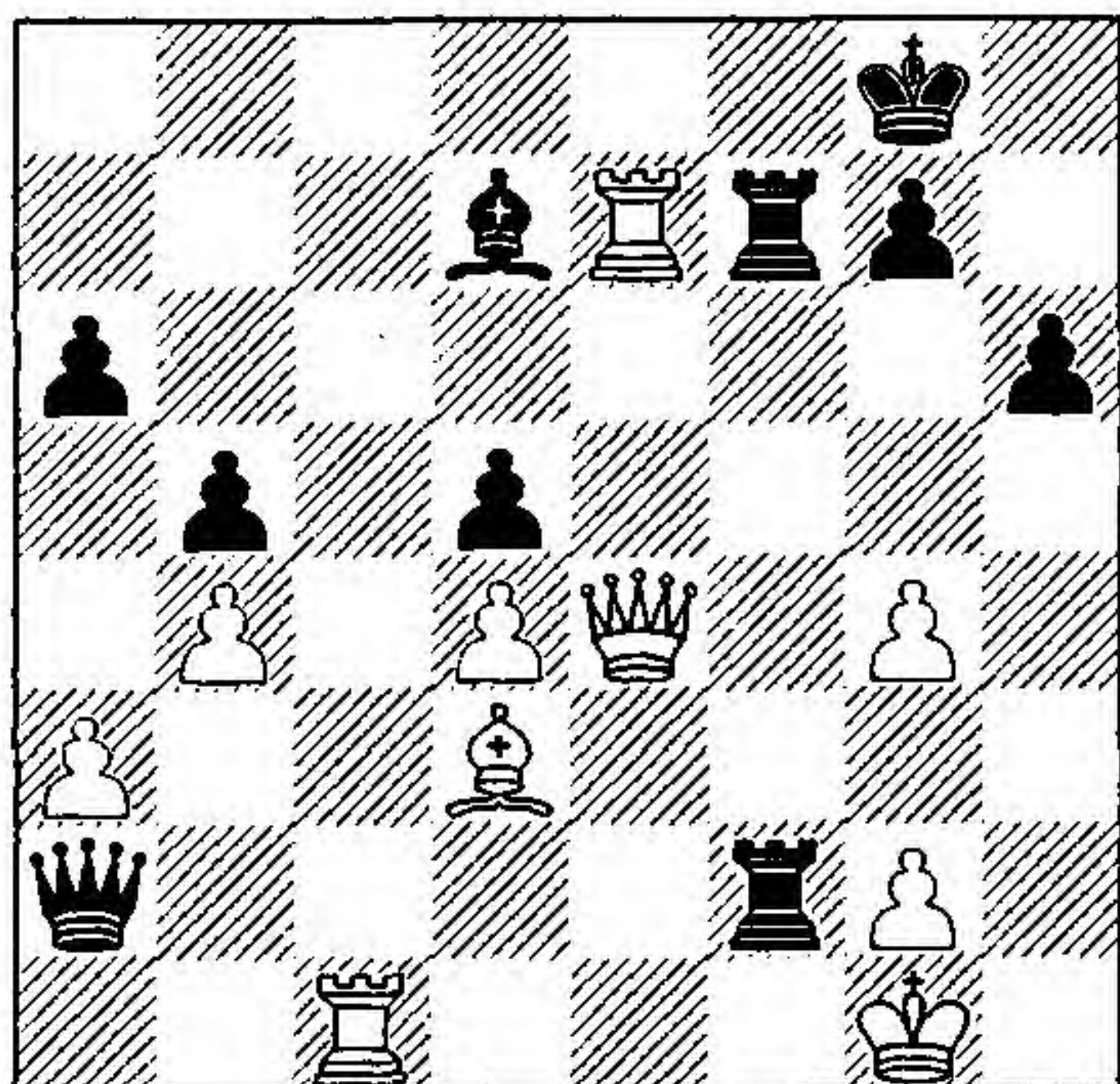
786

④



787

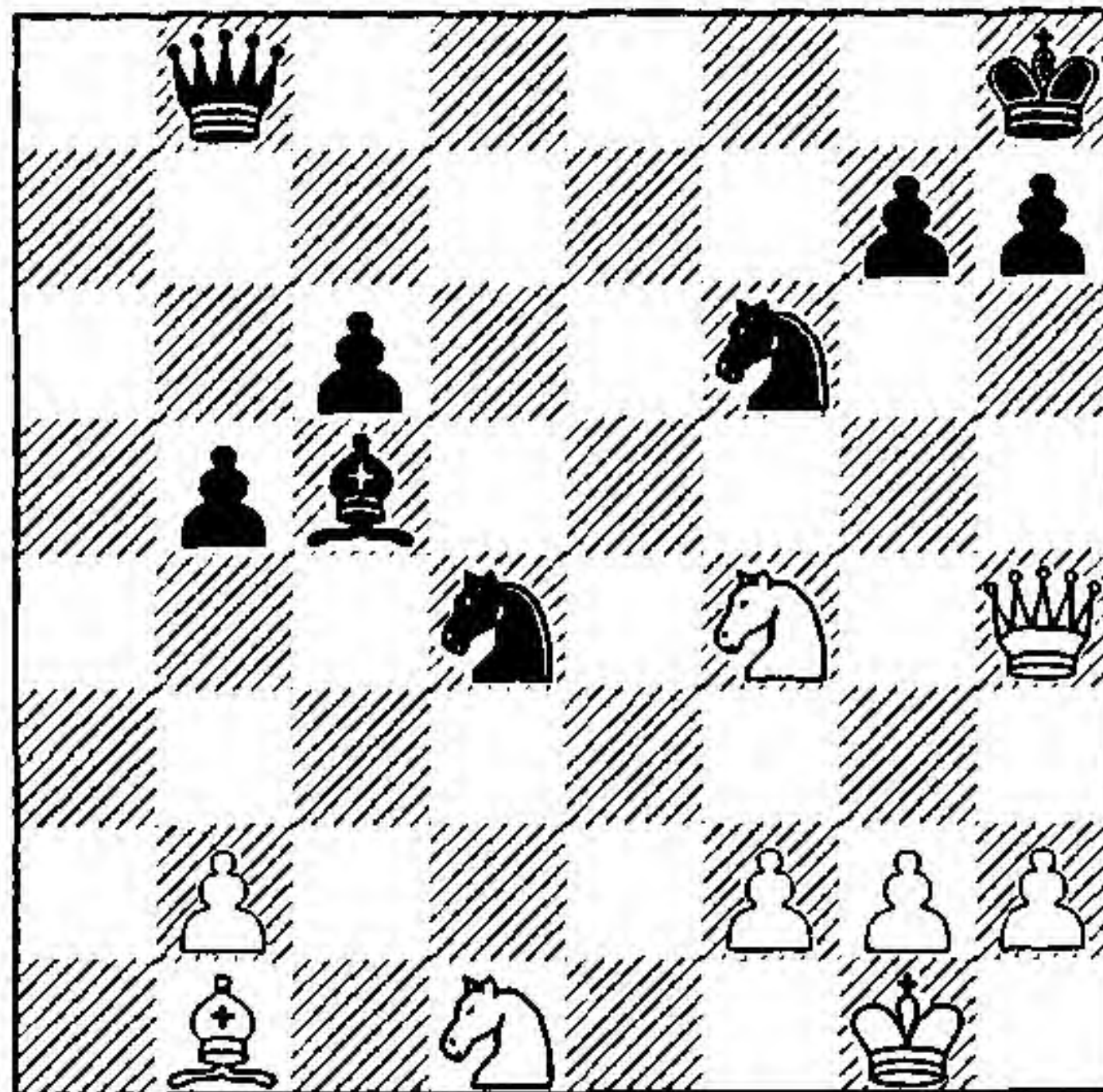
⑧



790

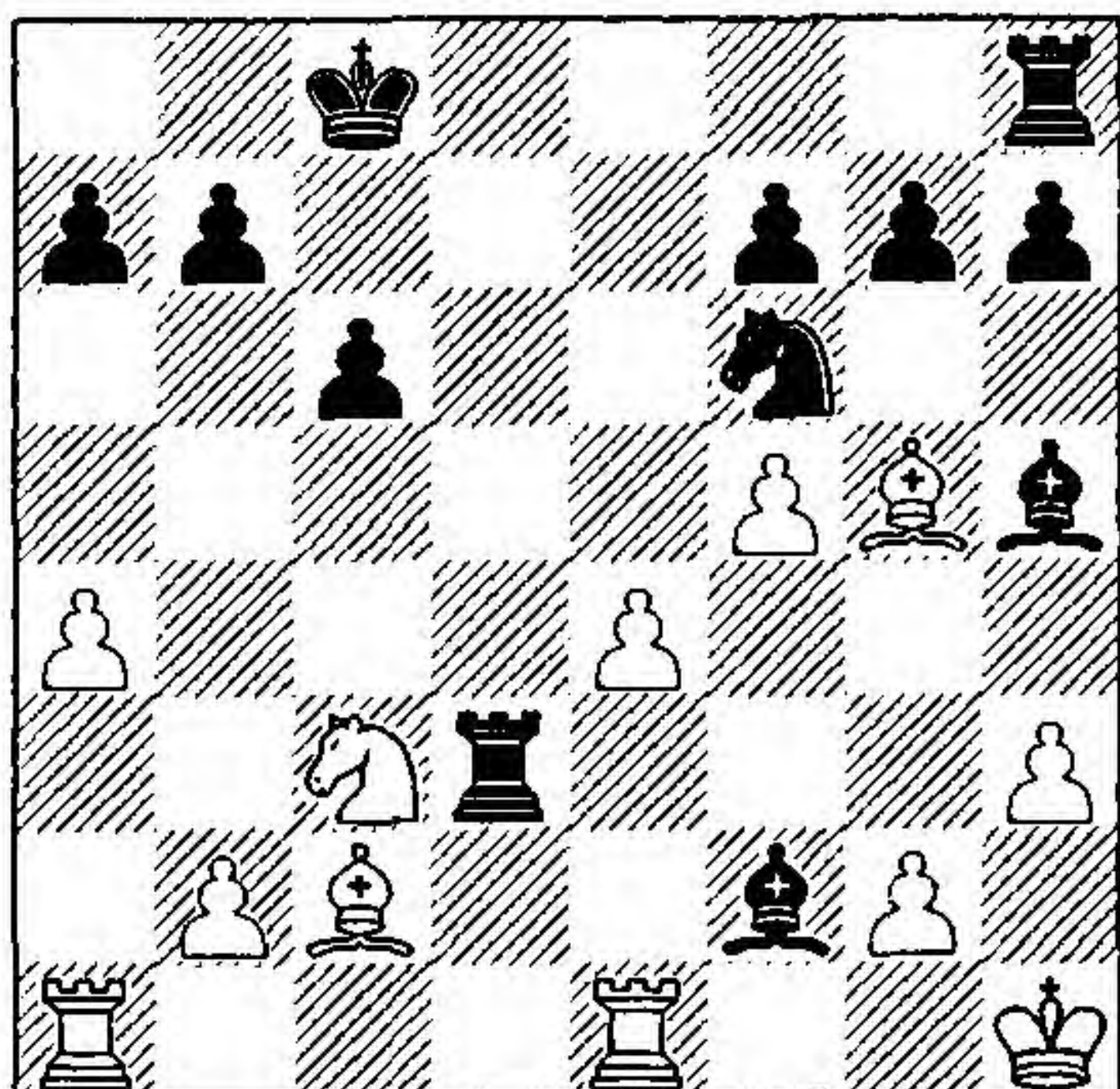
④

②



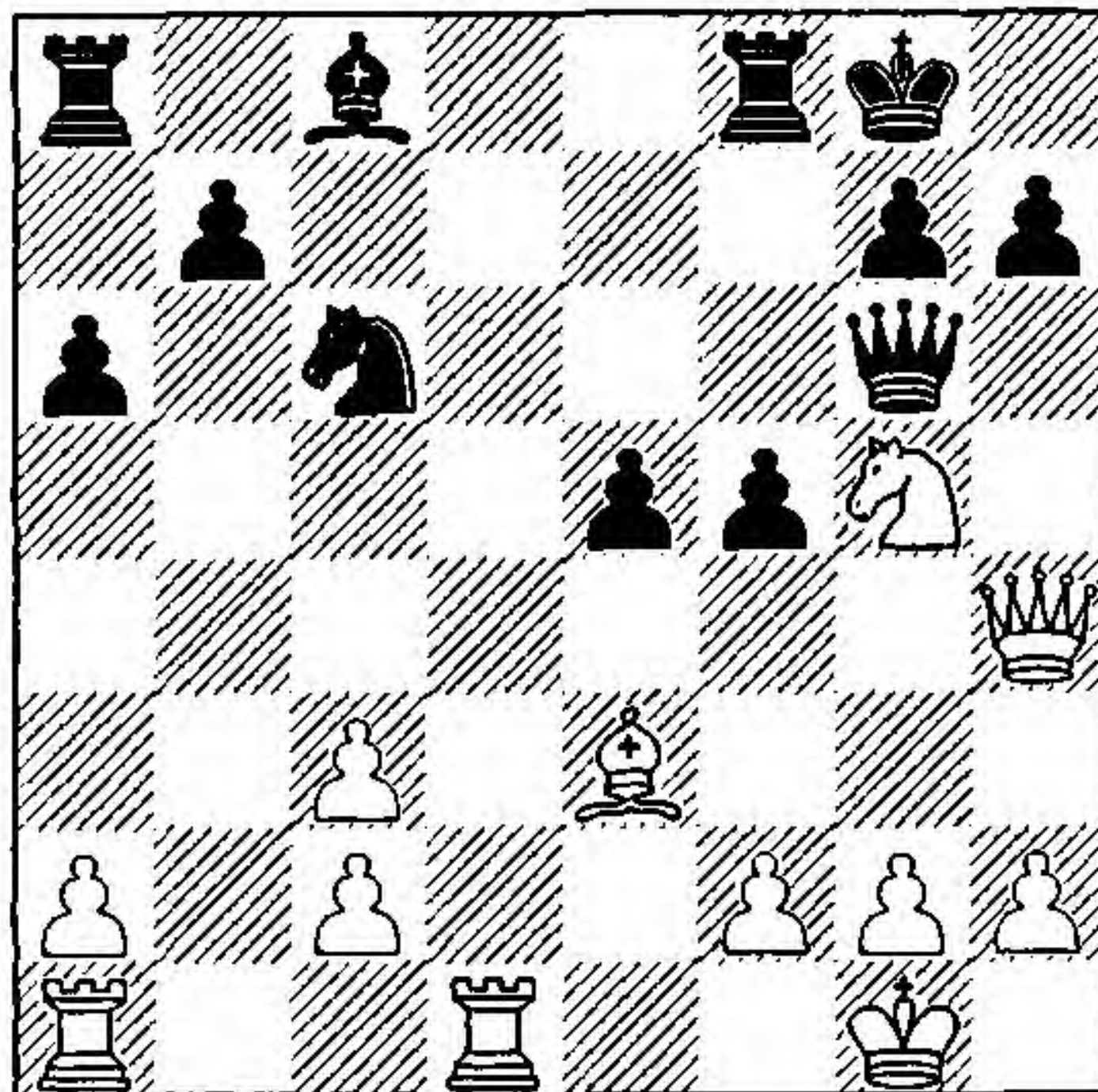
788

⑦



791

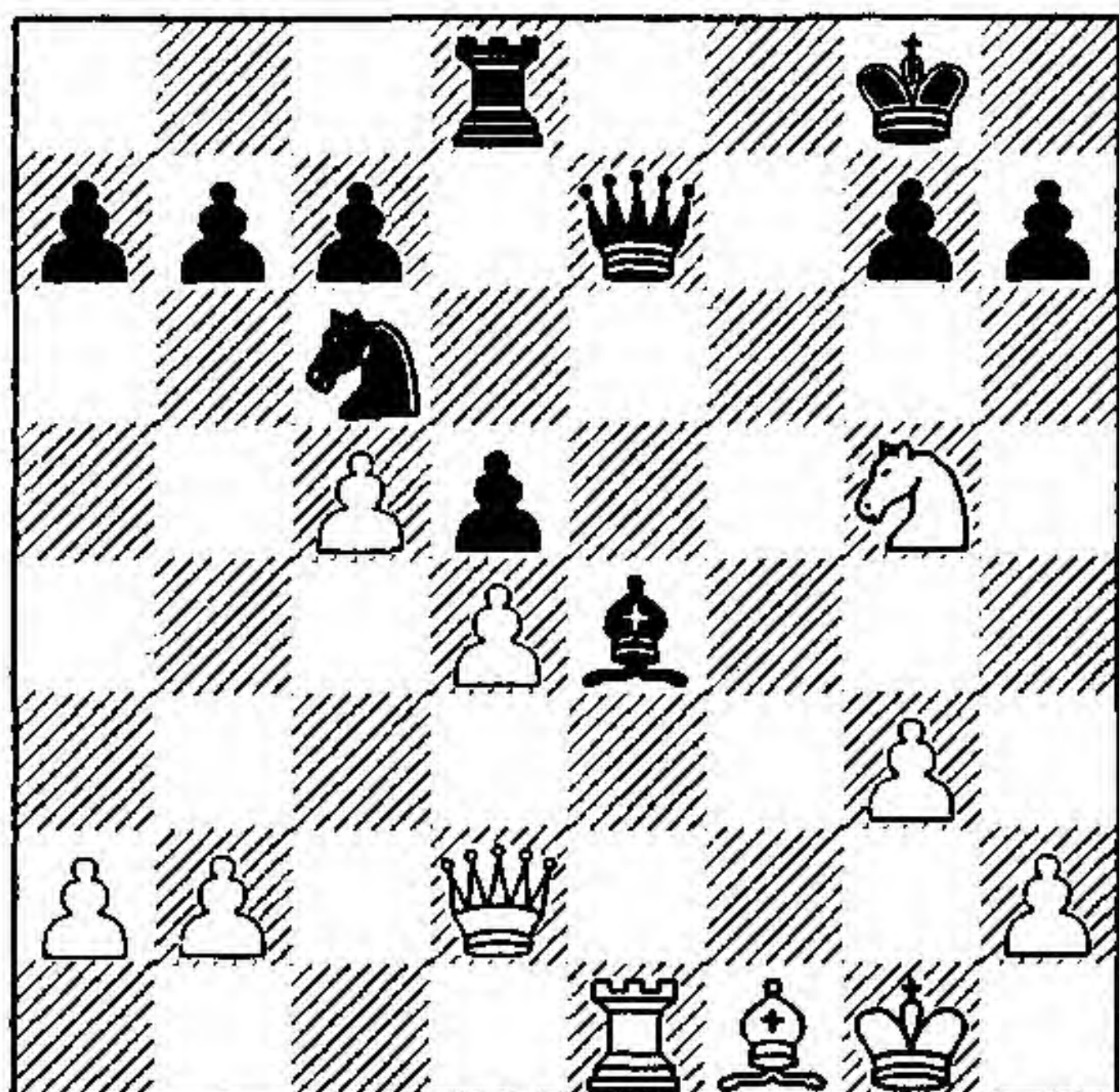
⑧



789

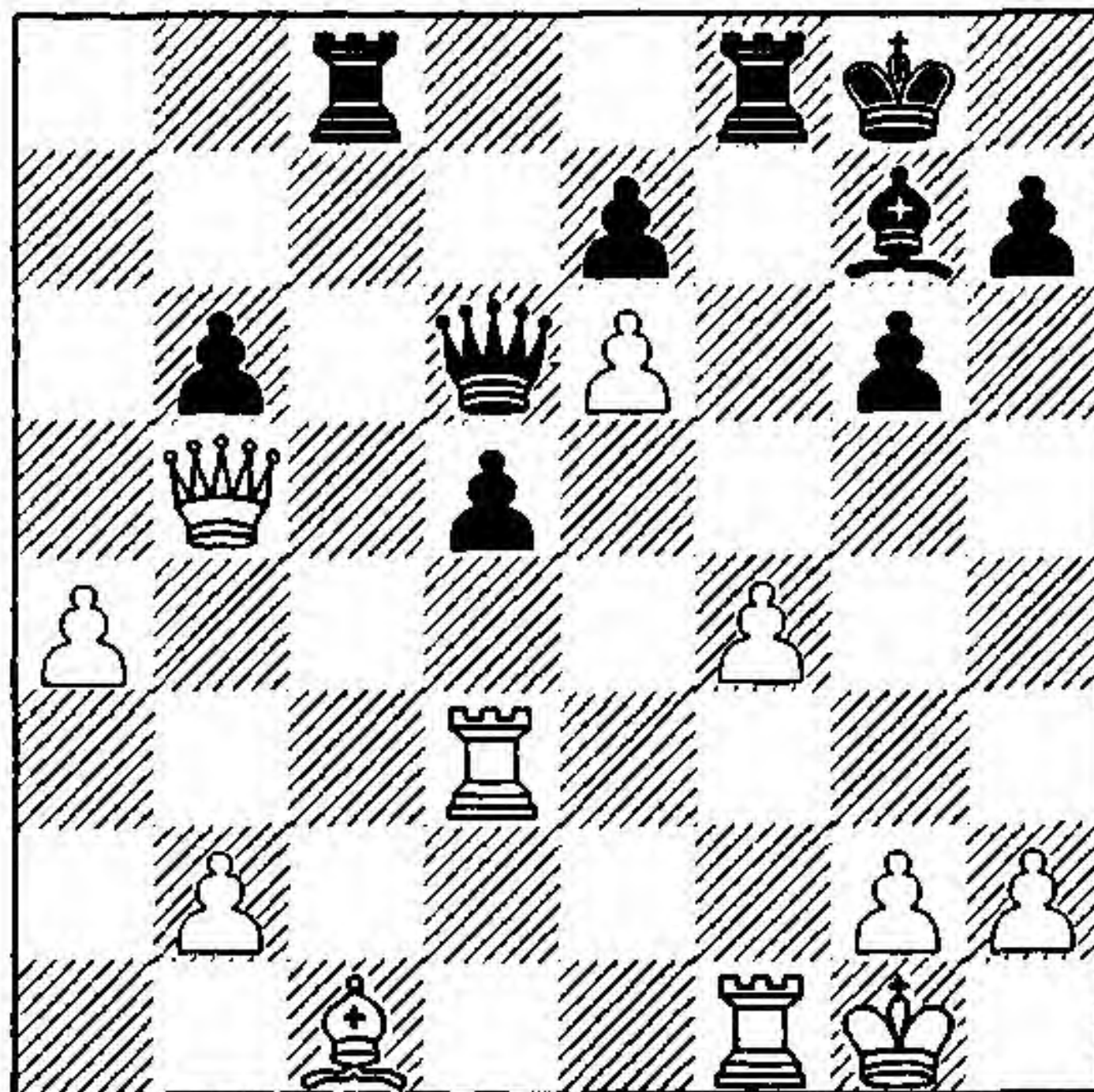
③

④



792

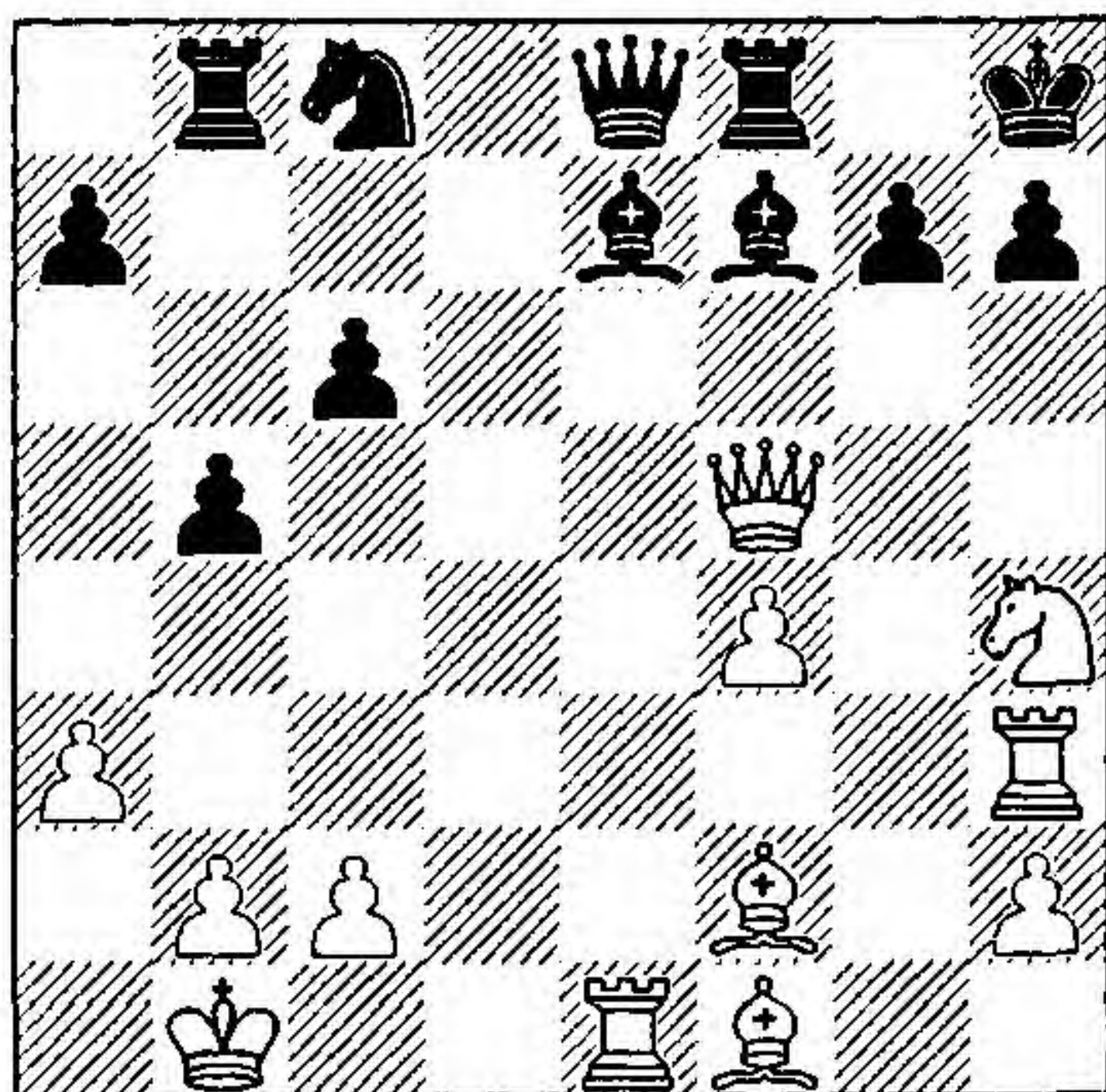
③



793

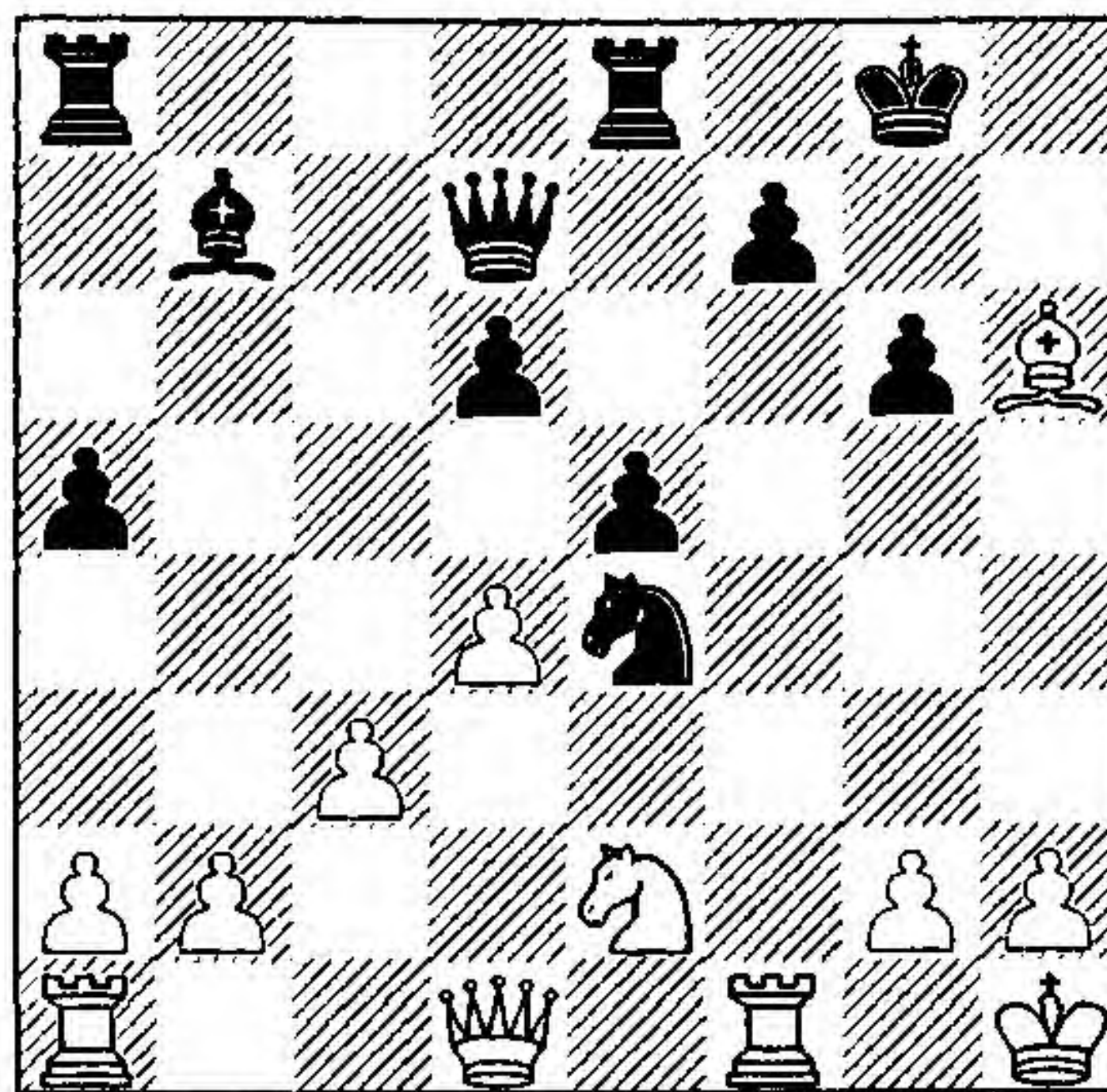
⑤

①



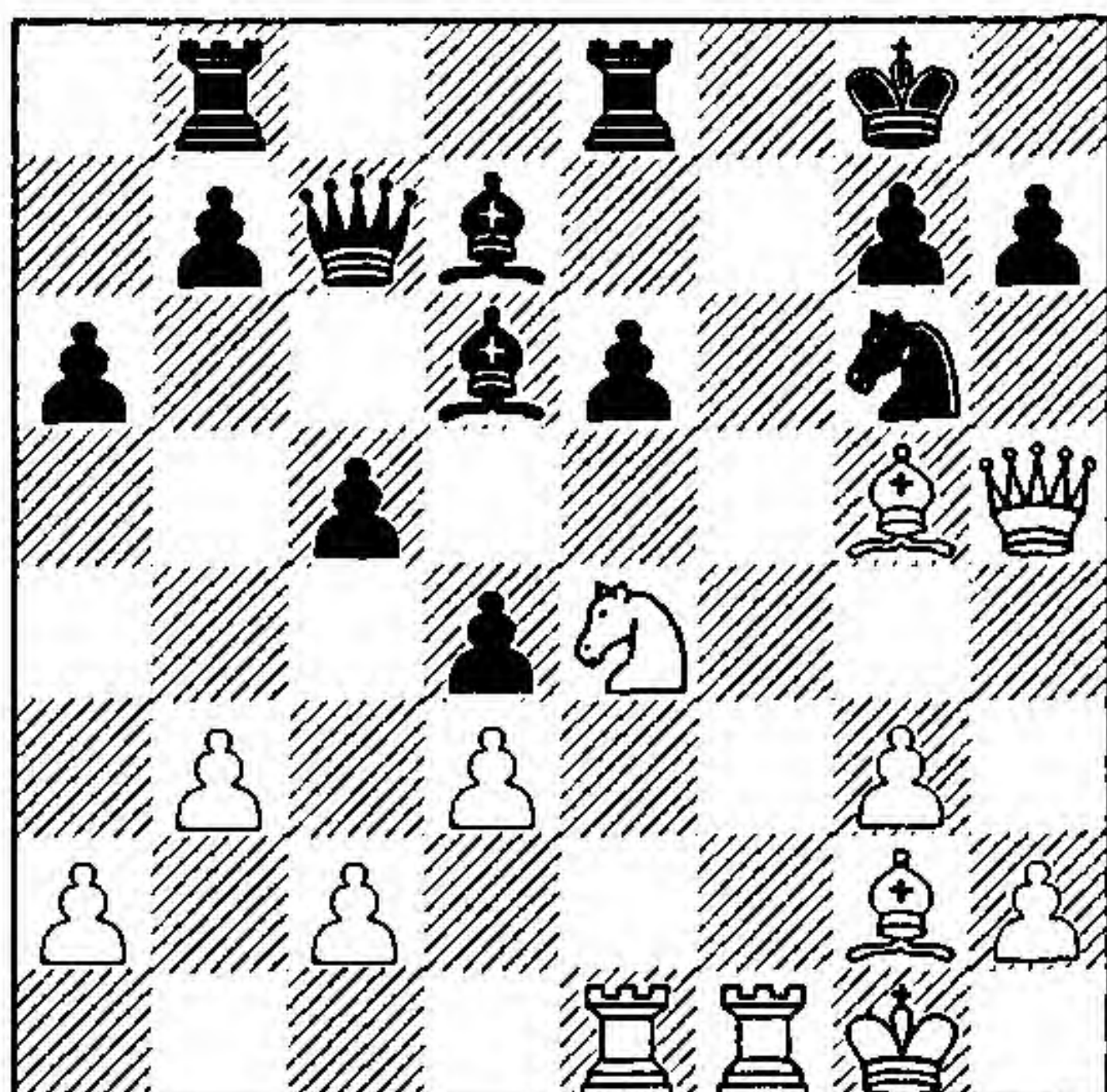
796

③



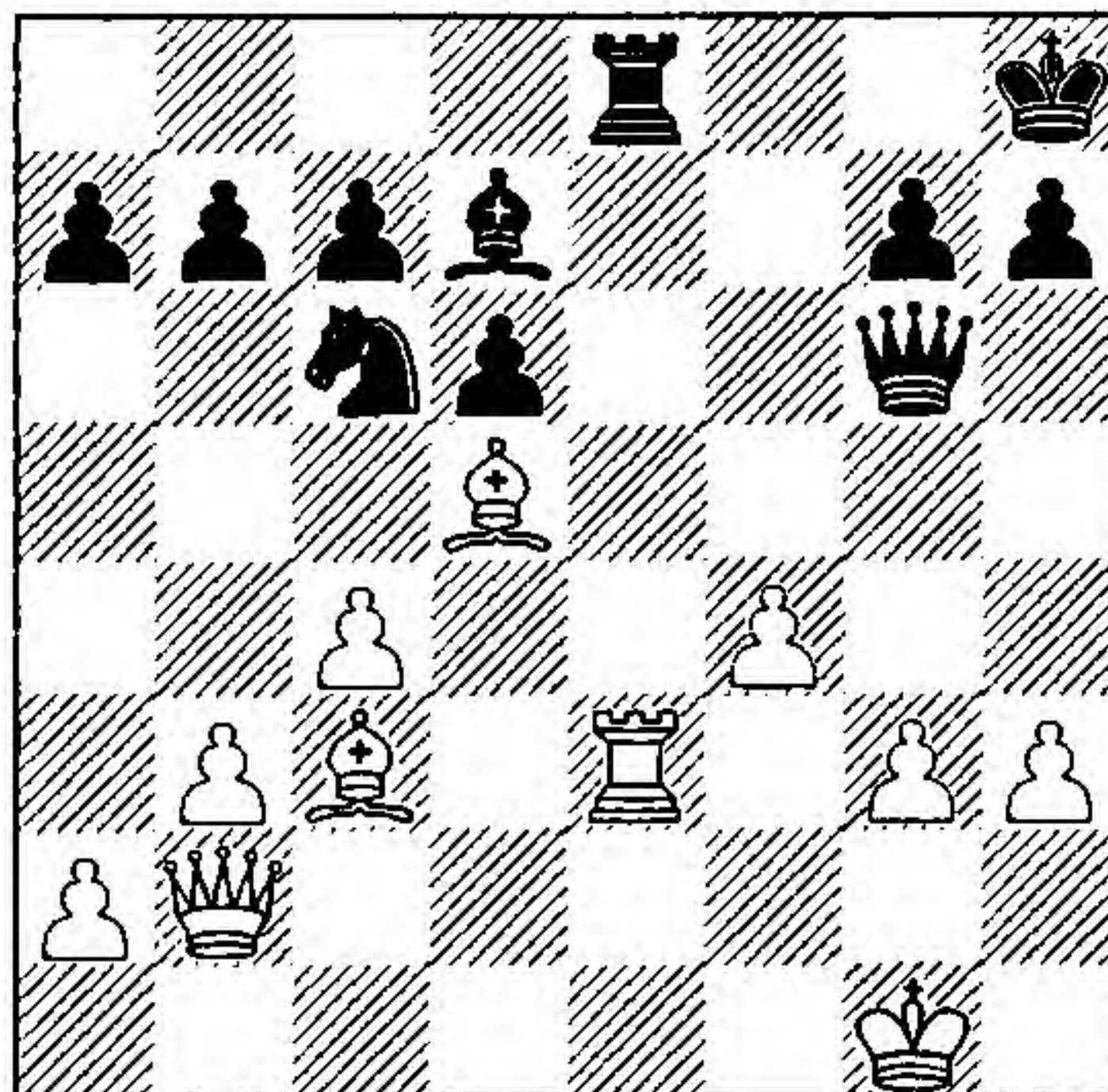
794

⑤



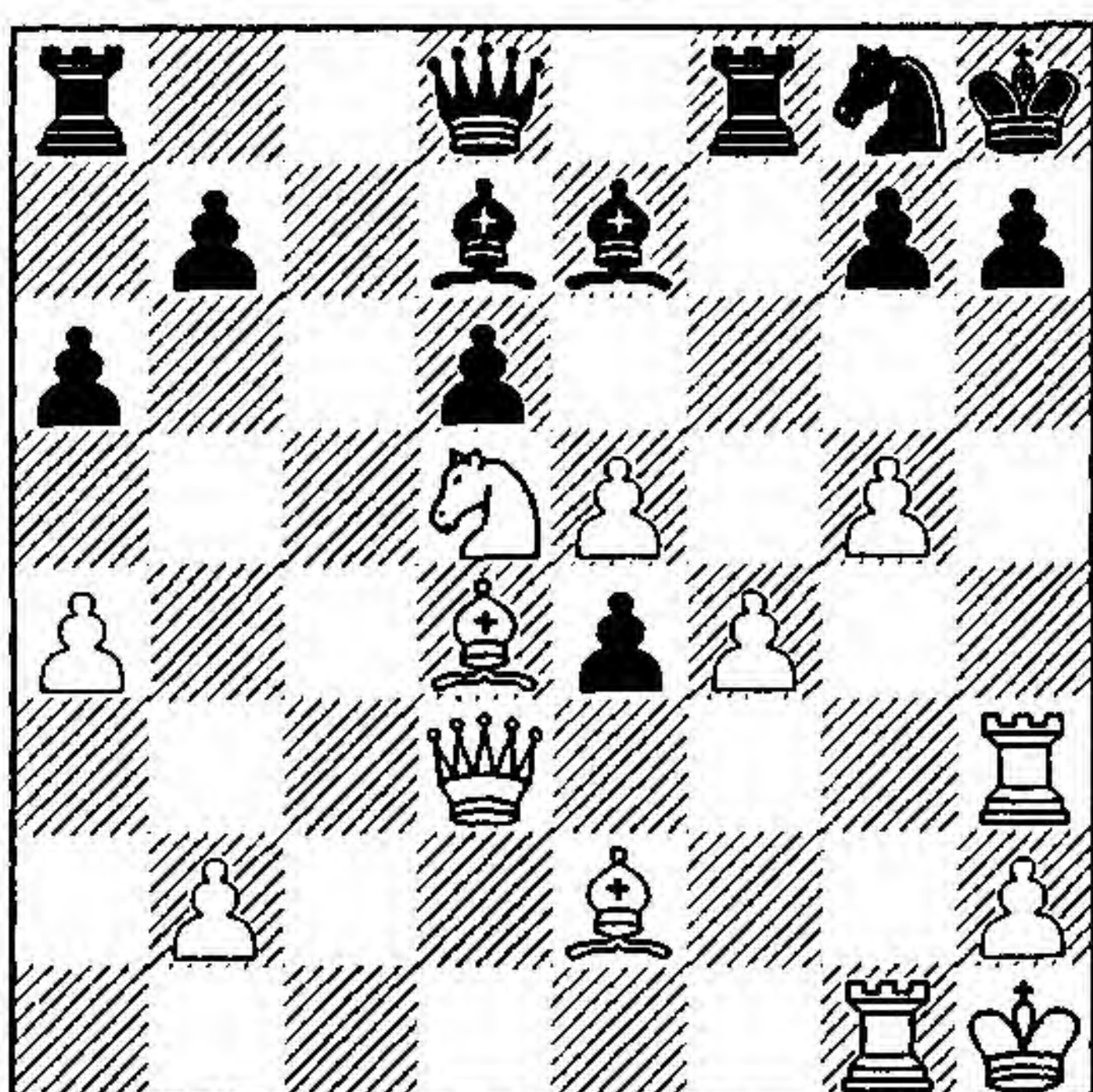
797

④



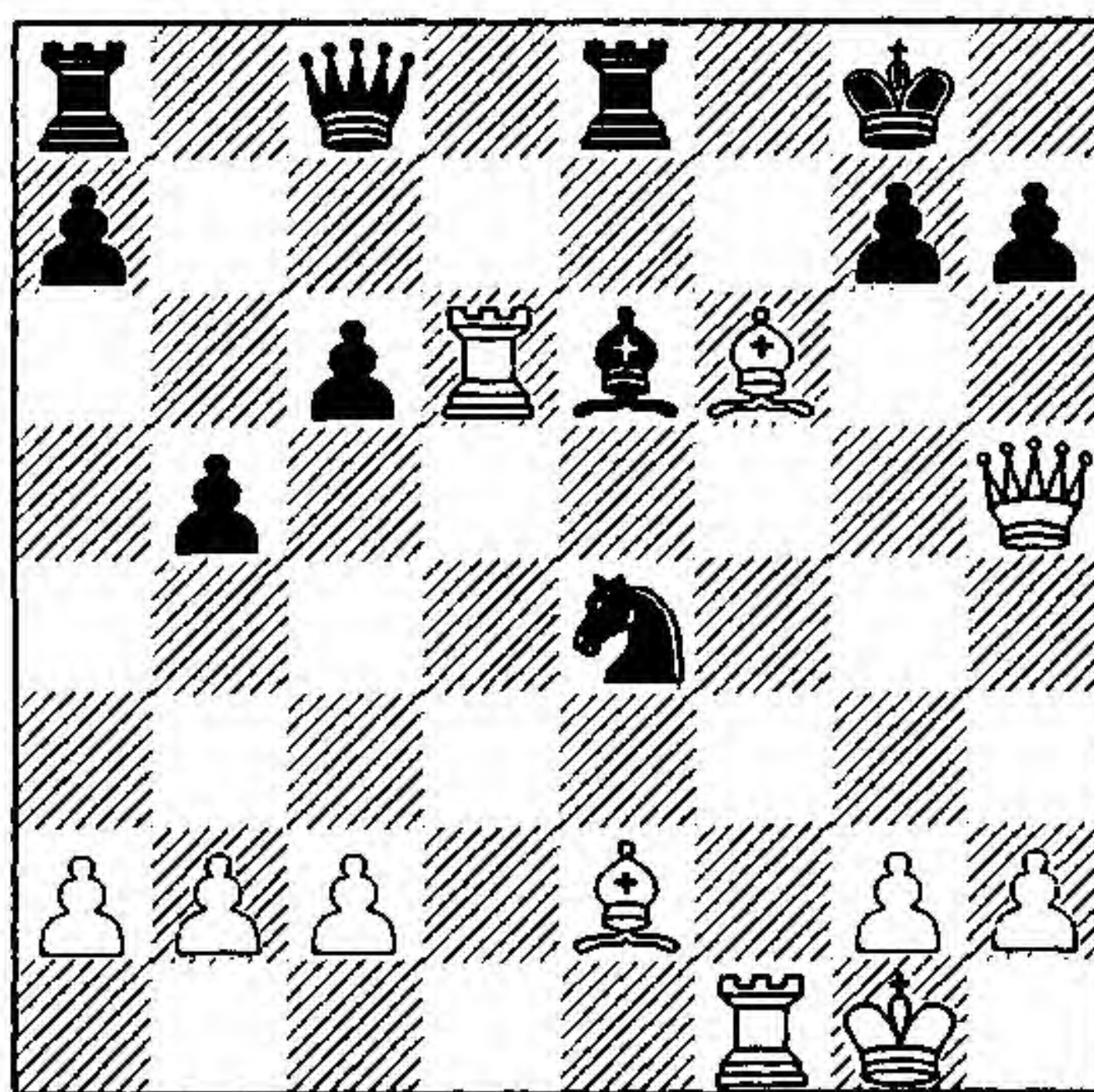
795

⑤



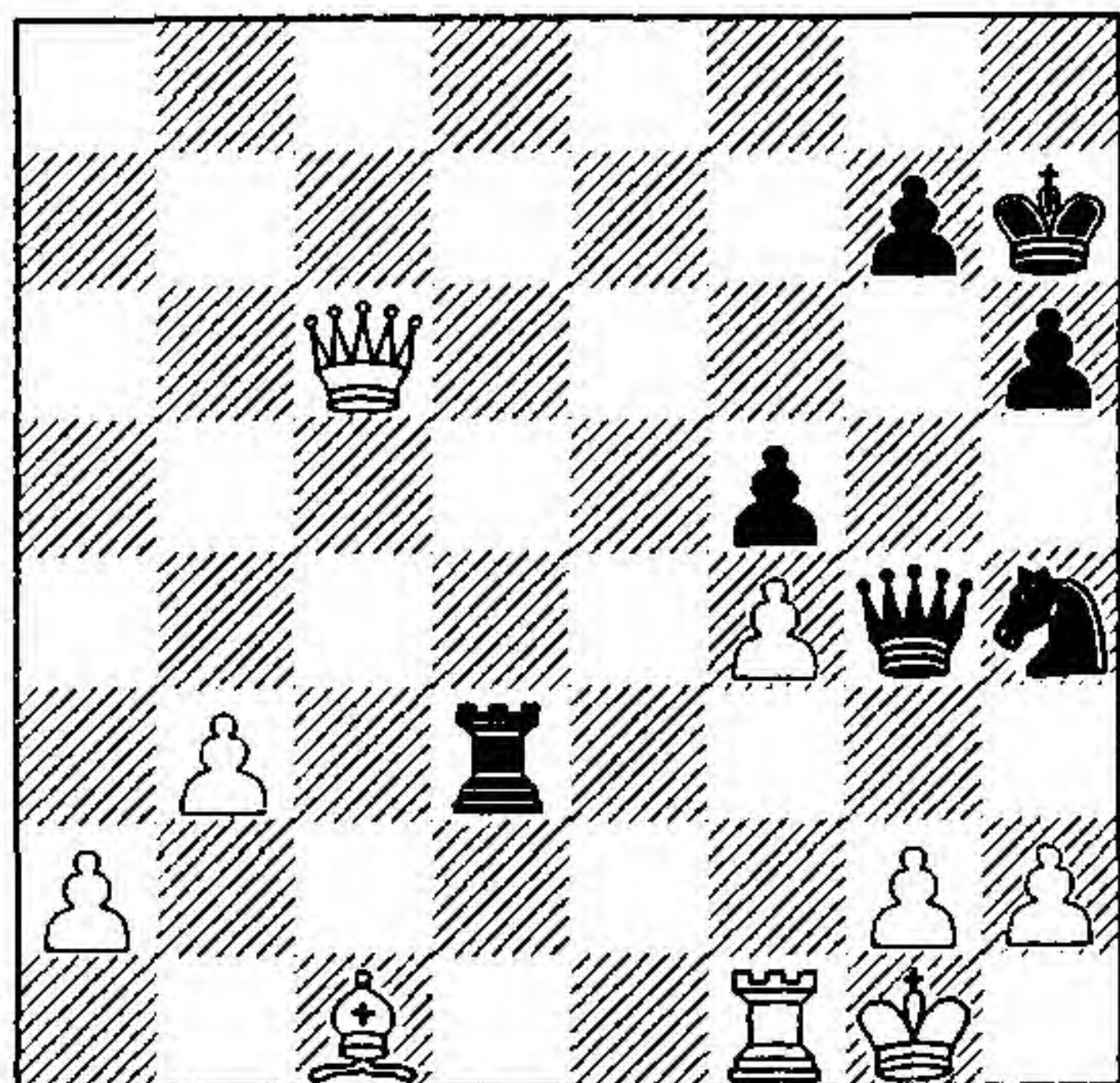
798

④



799

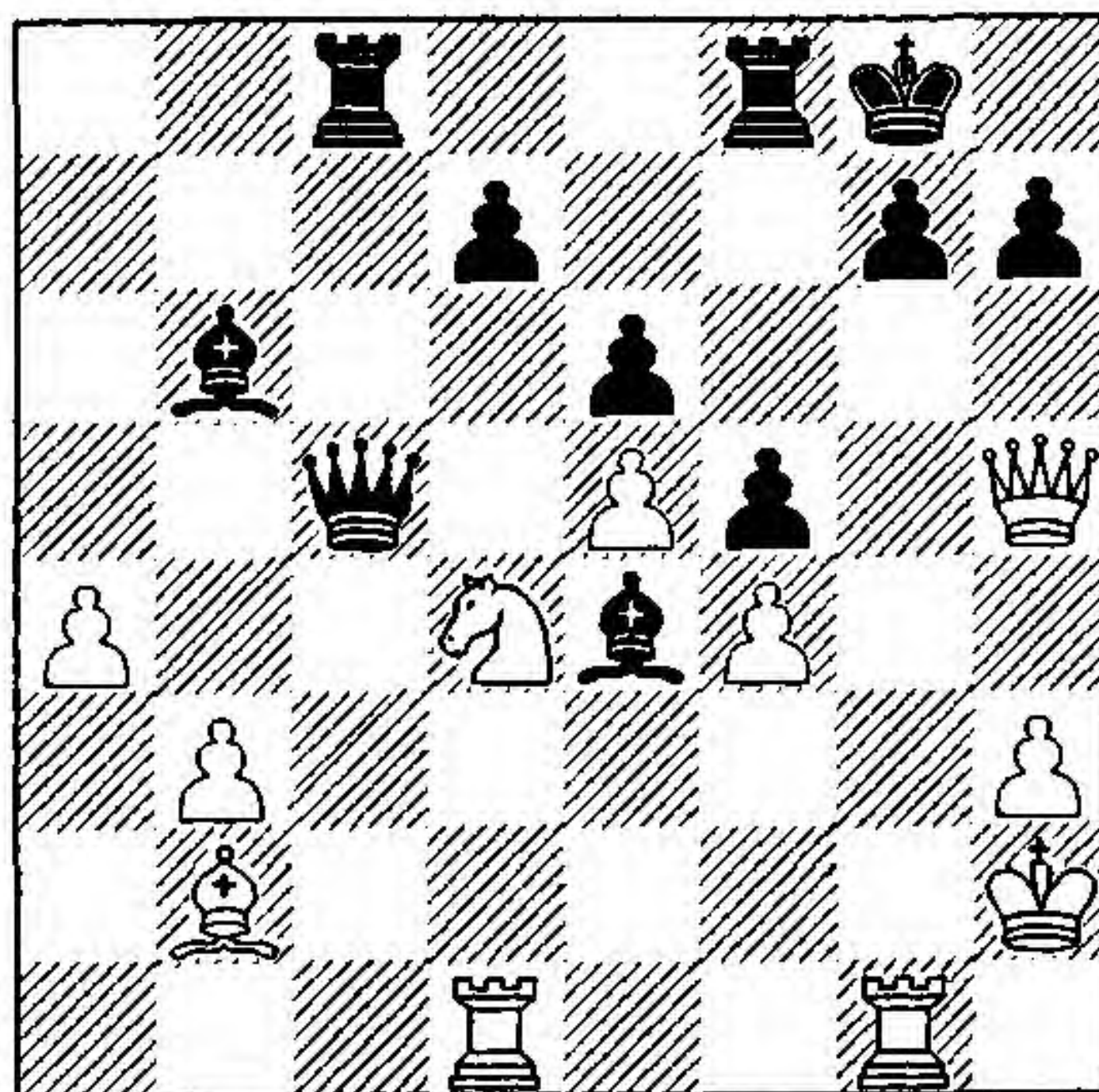
④



802

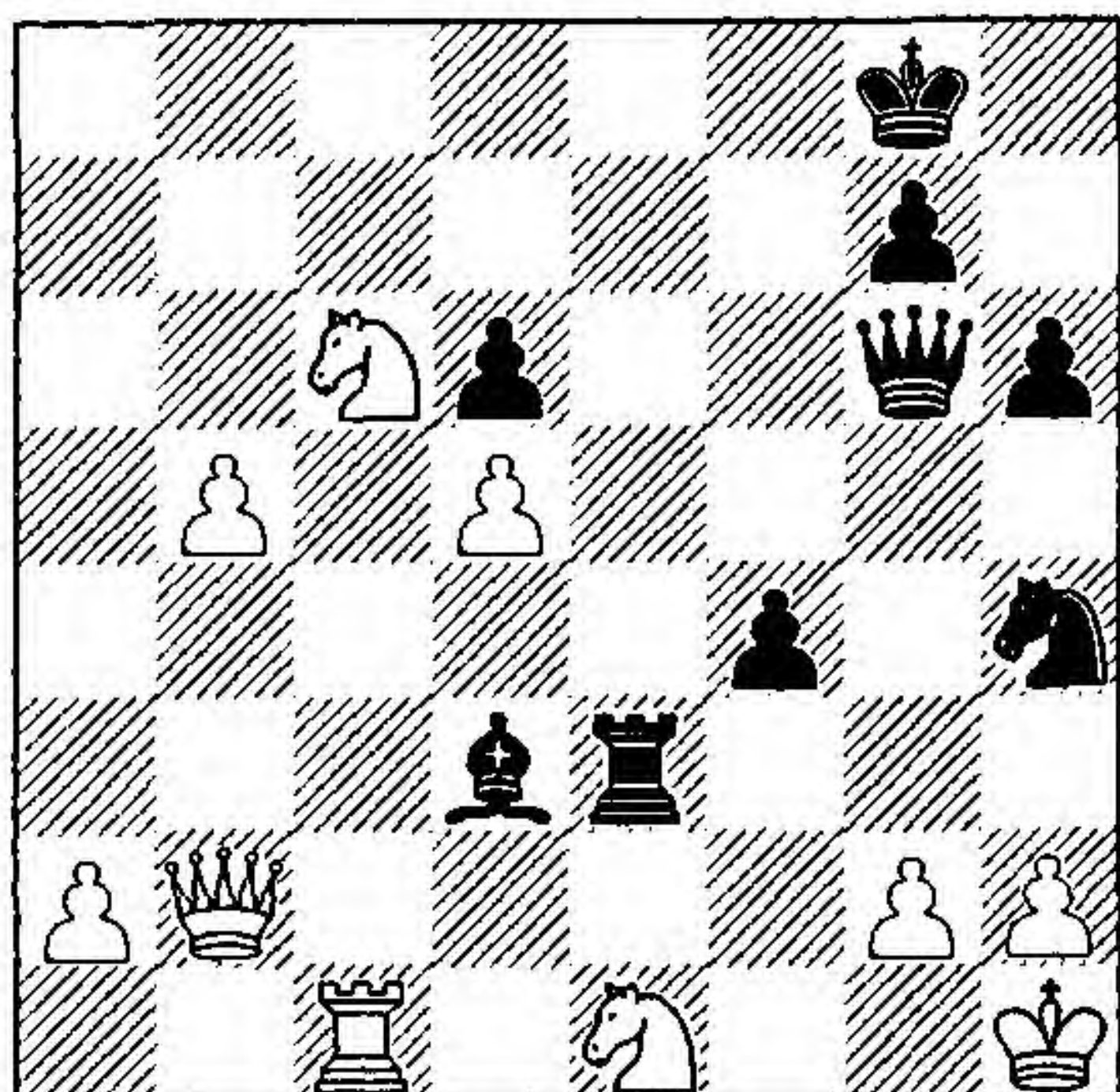
④

②



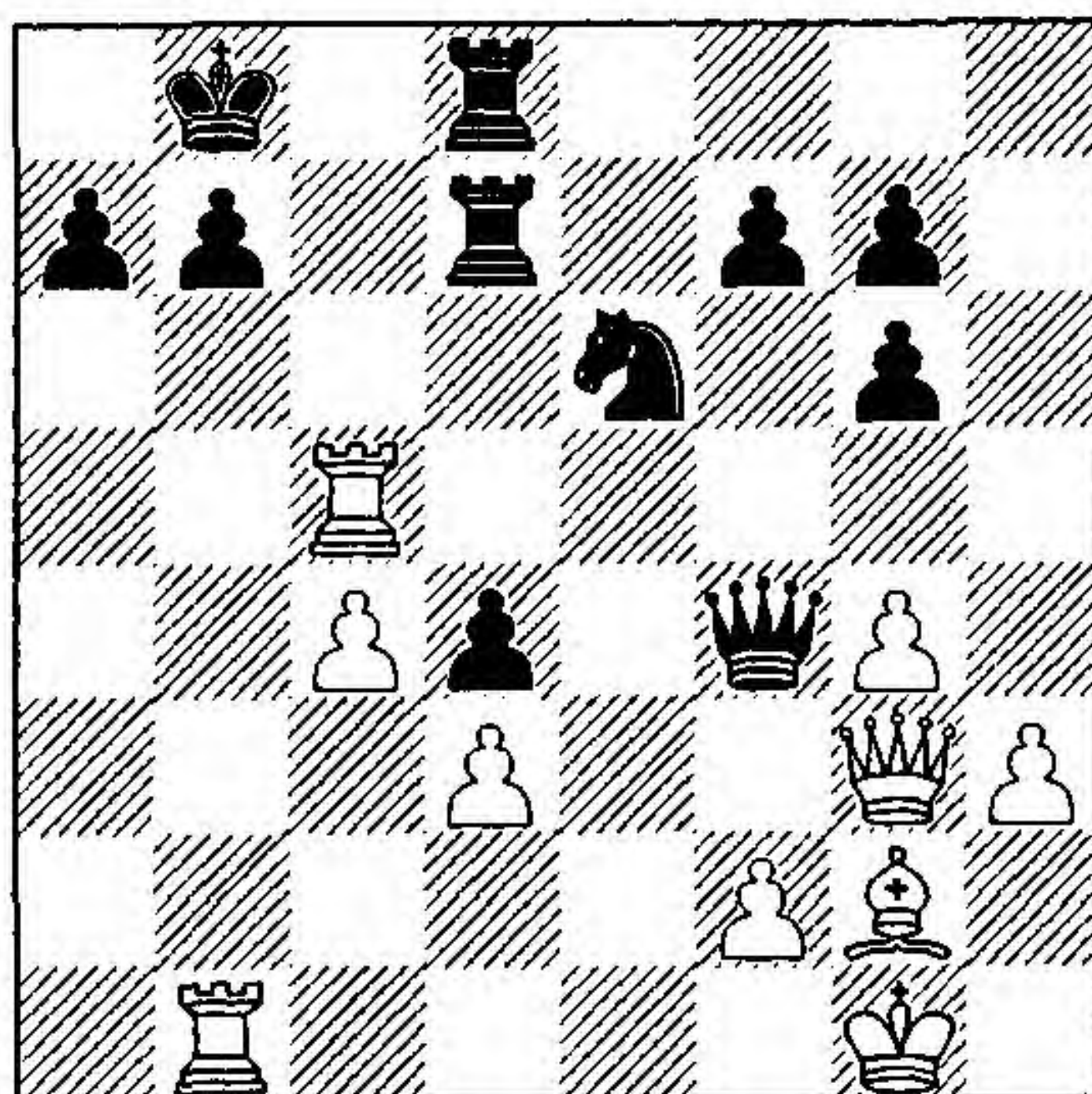
800

④



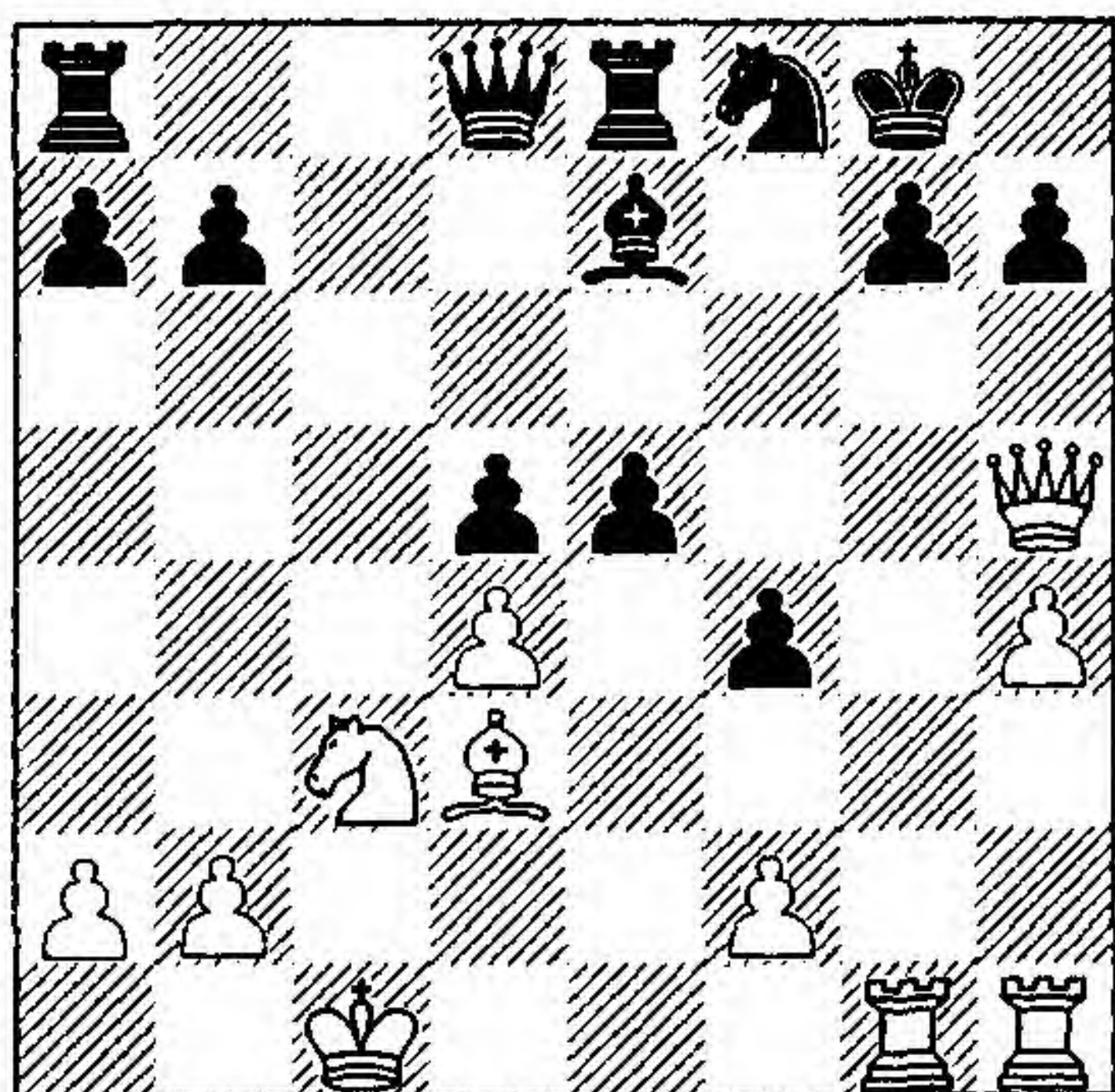
803

④



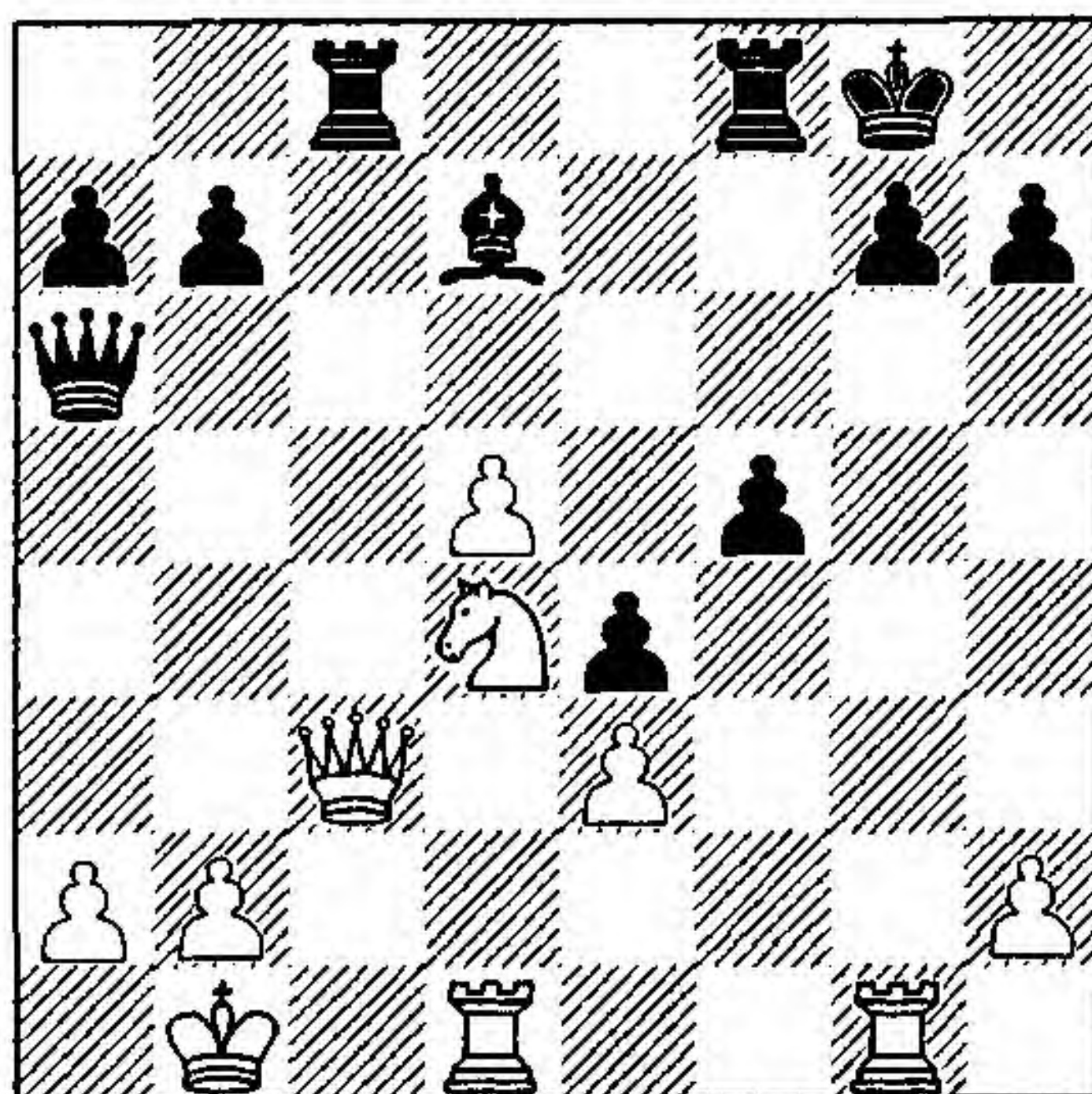
801

①



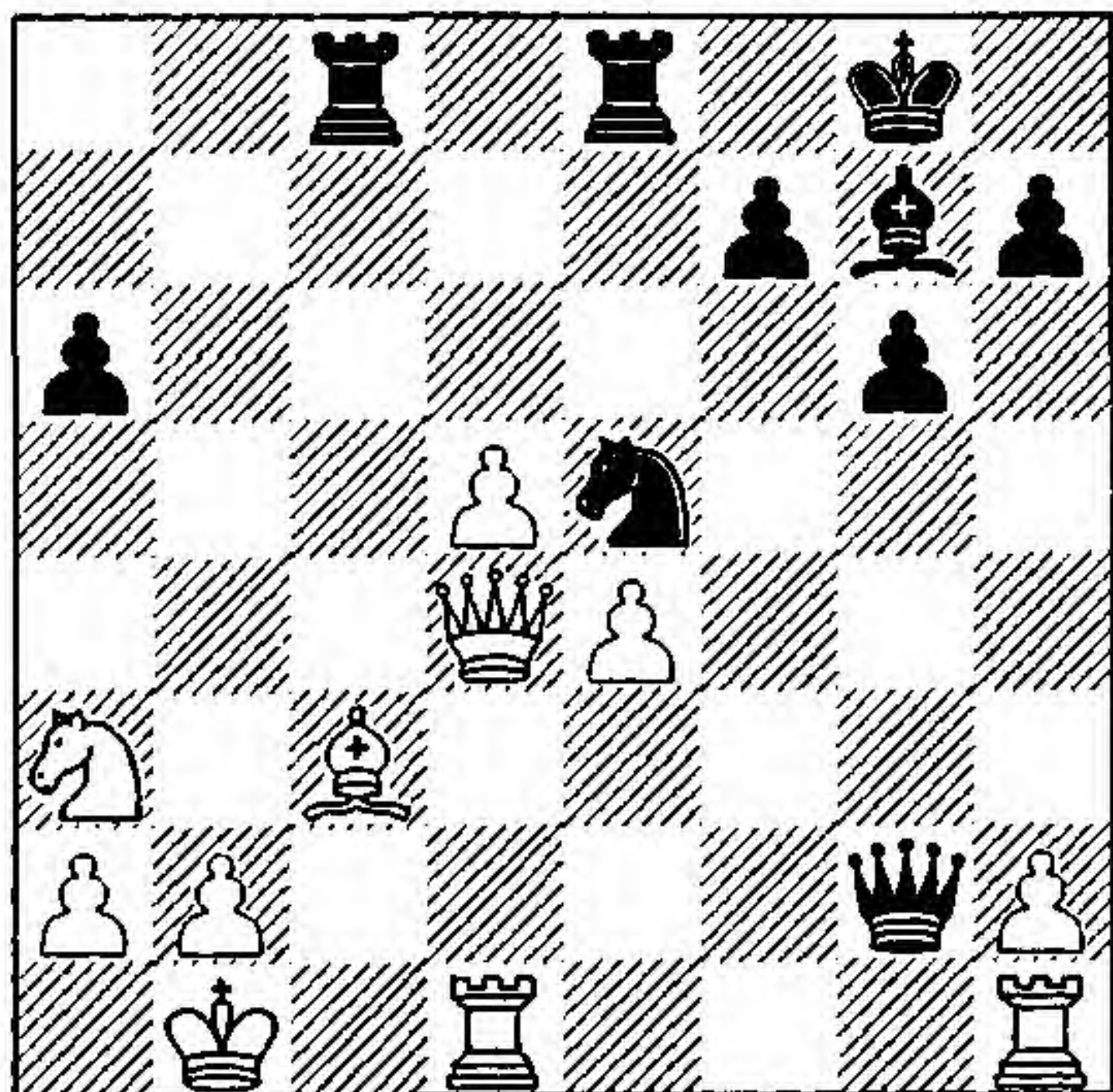
804

⑤



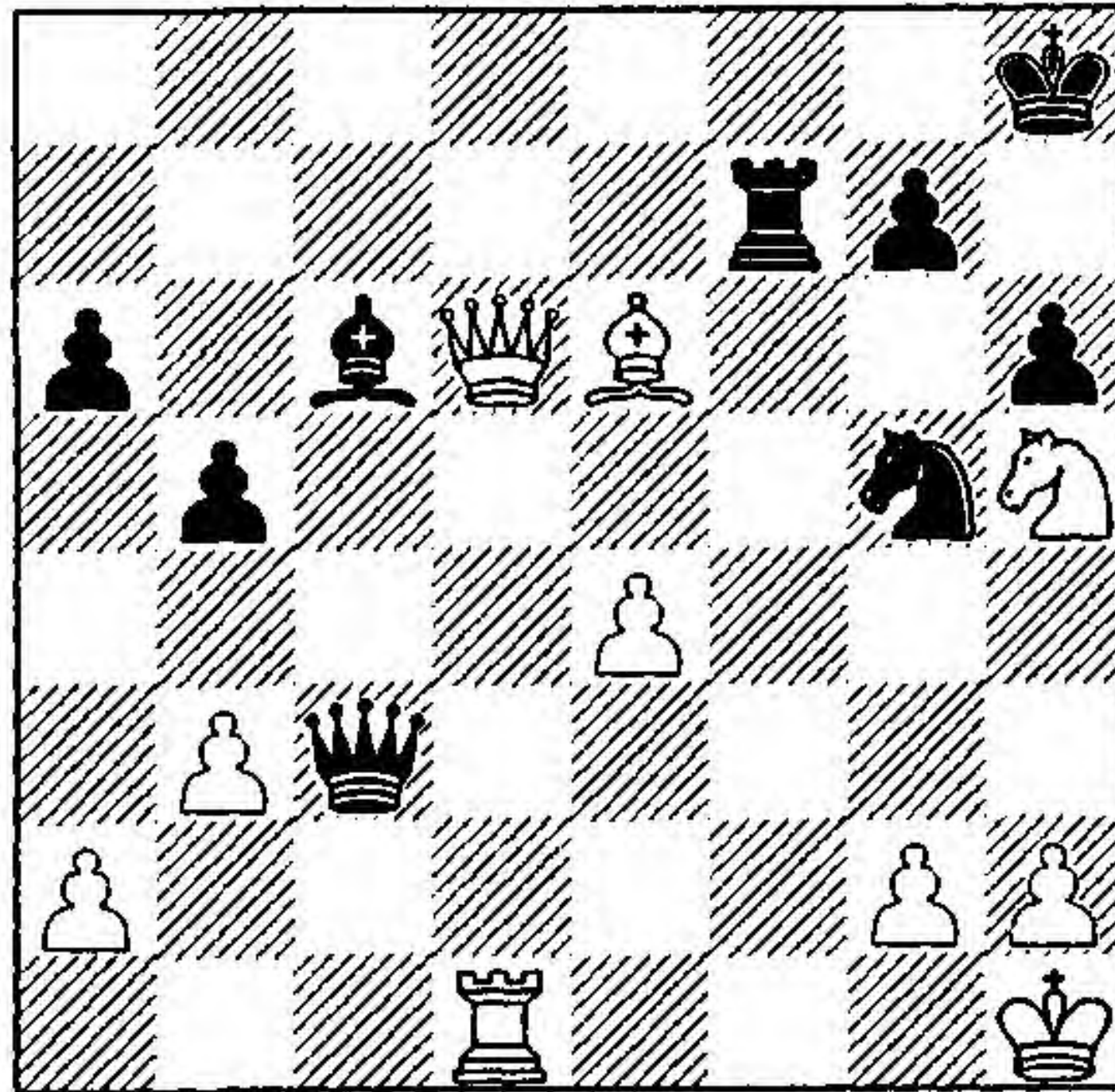
805

3



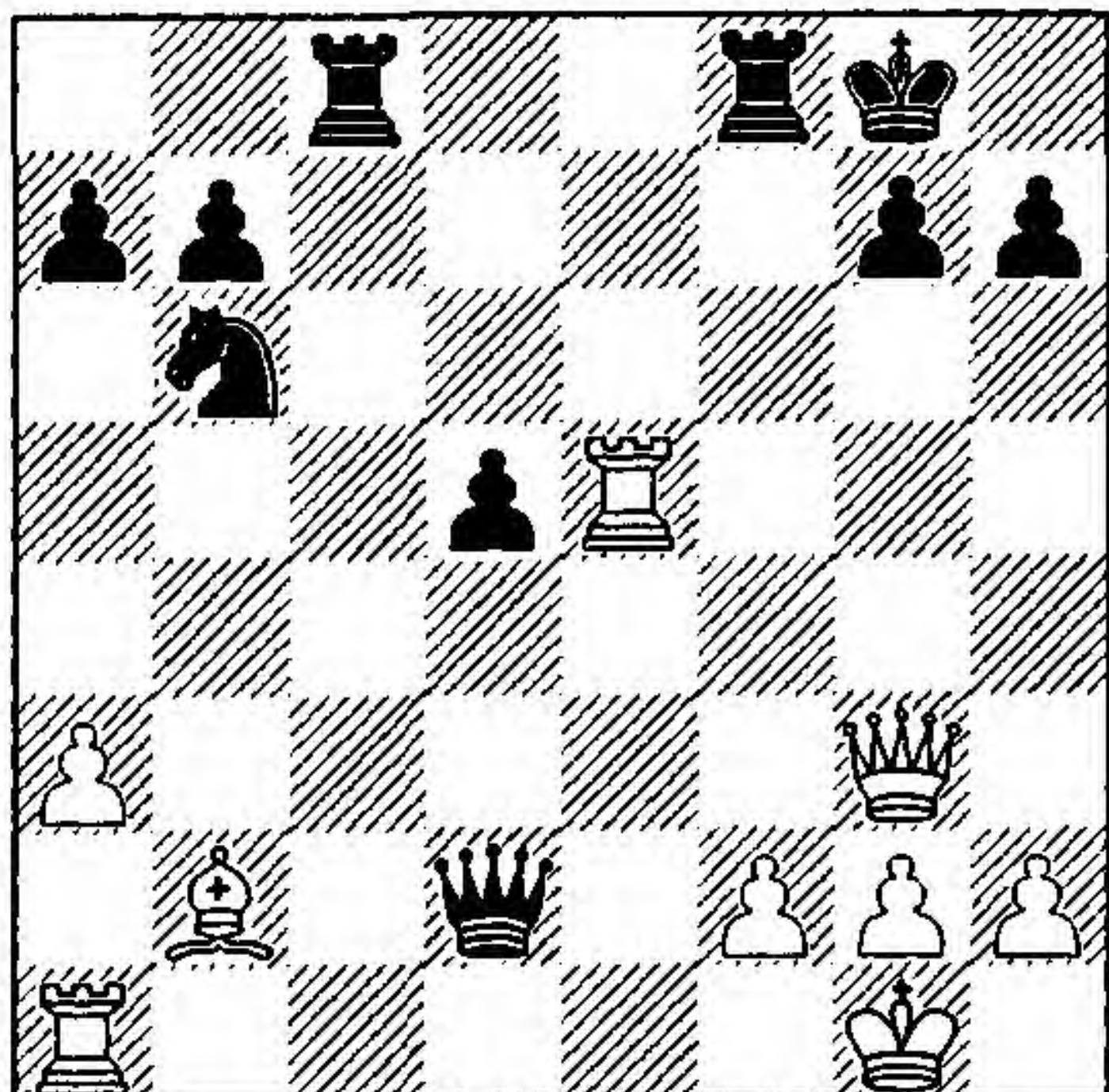
808

7



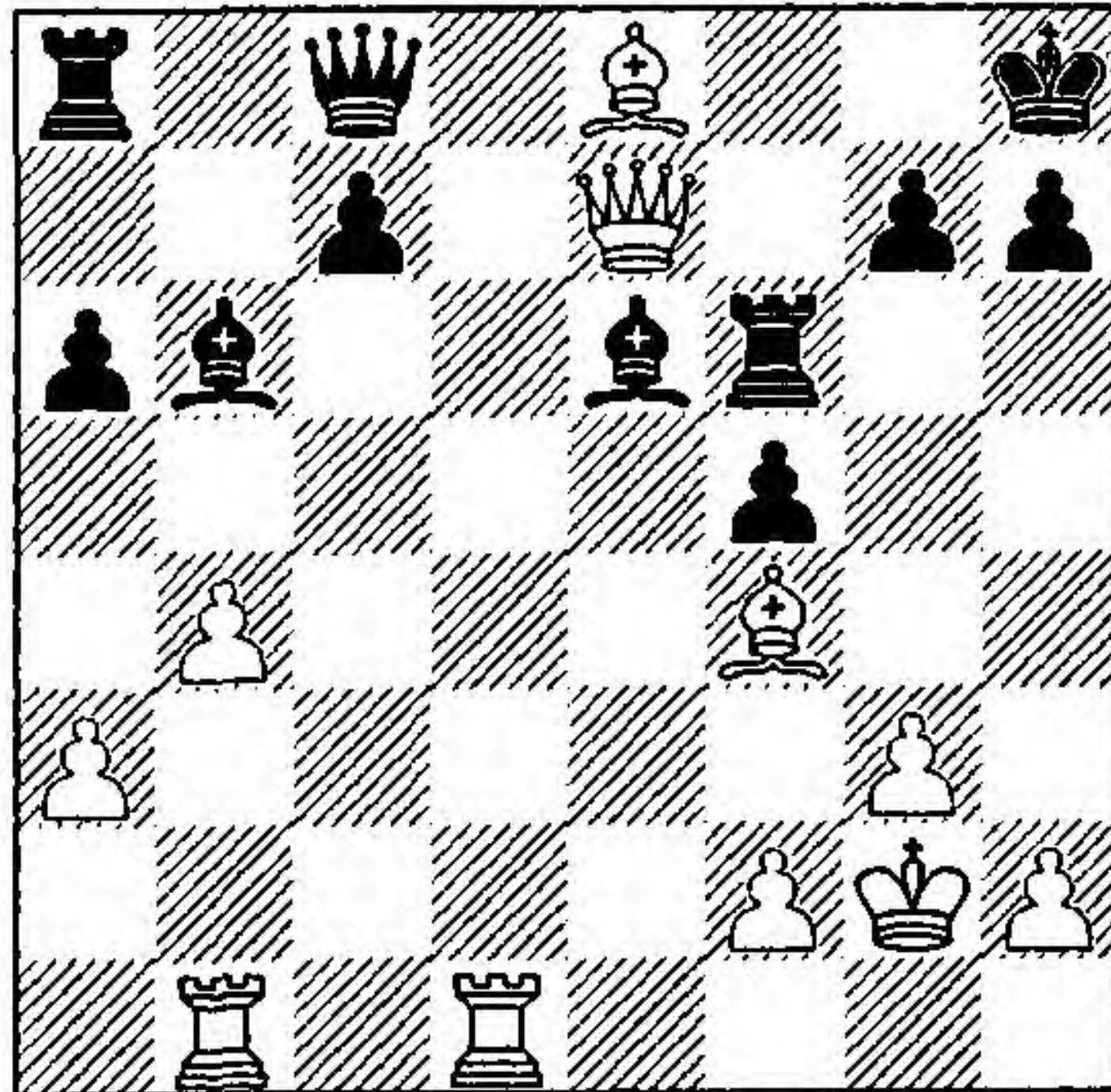
806

⑦



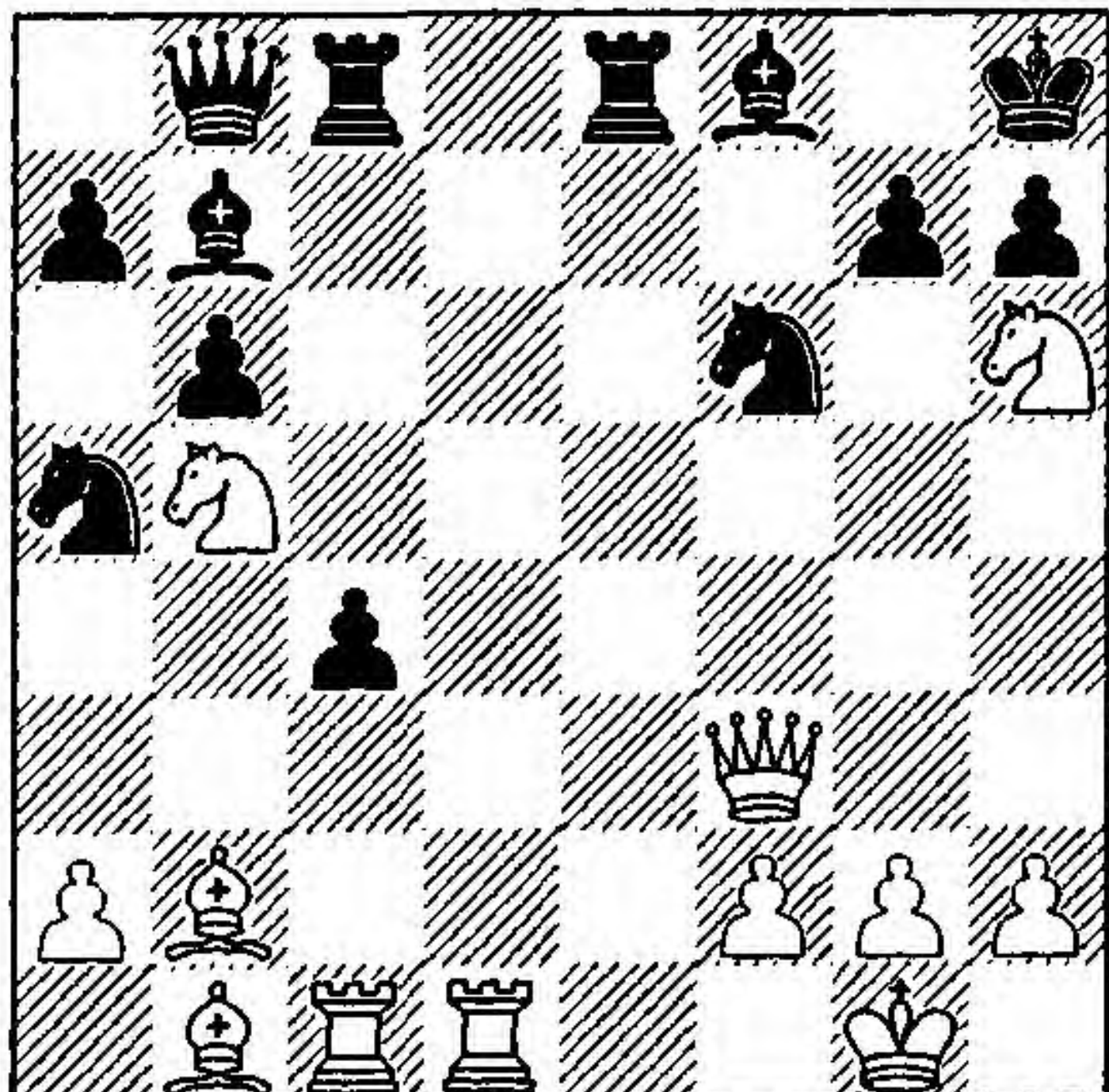
809

①①



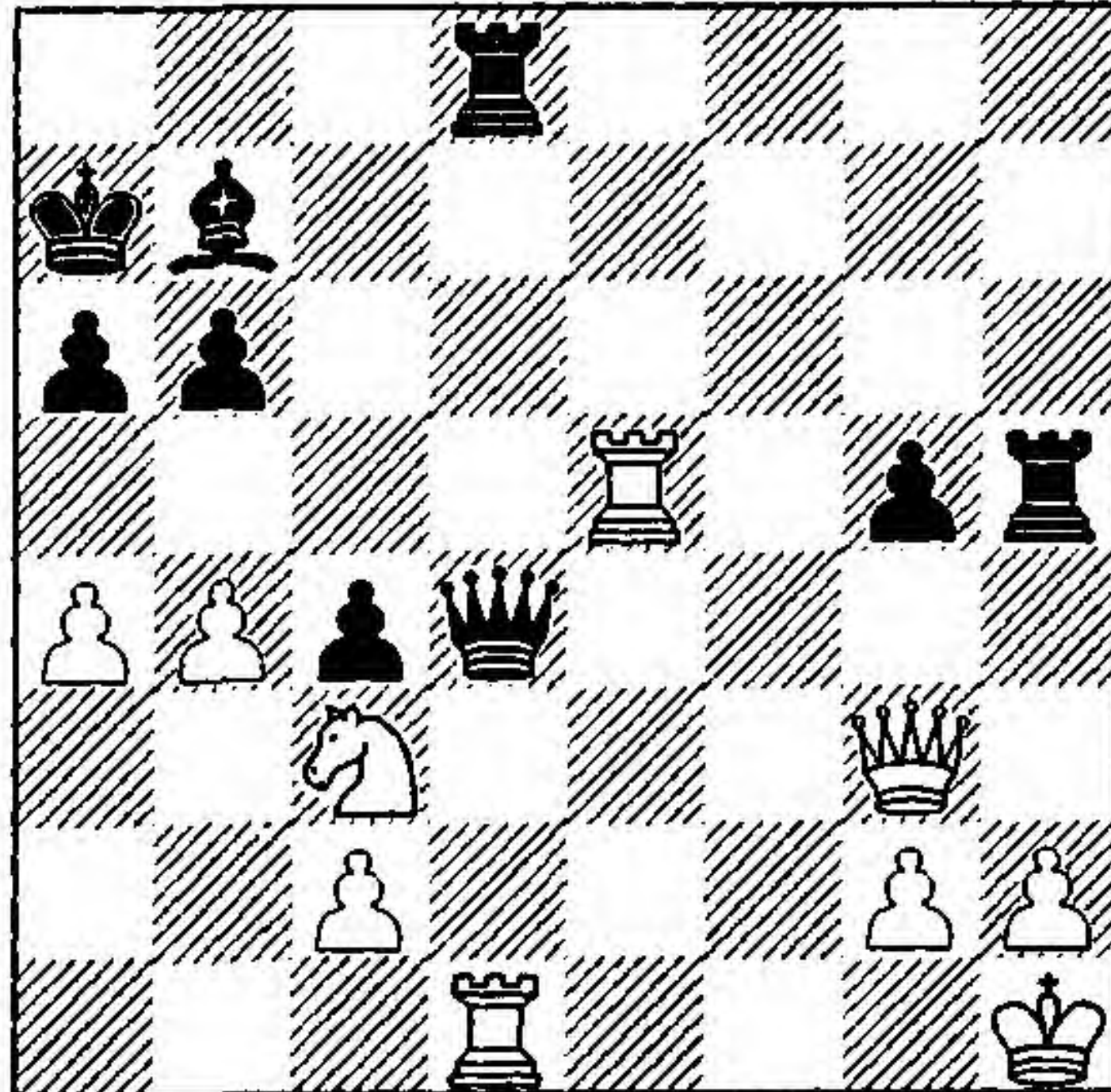
807

⑨



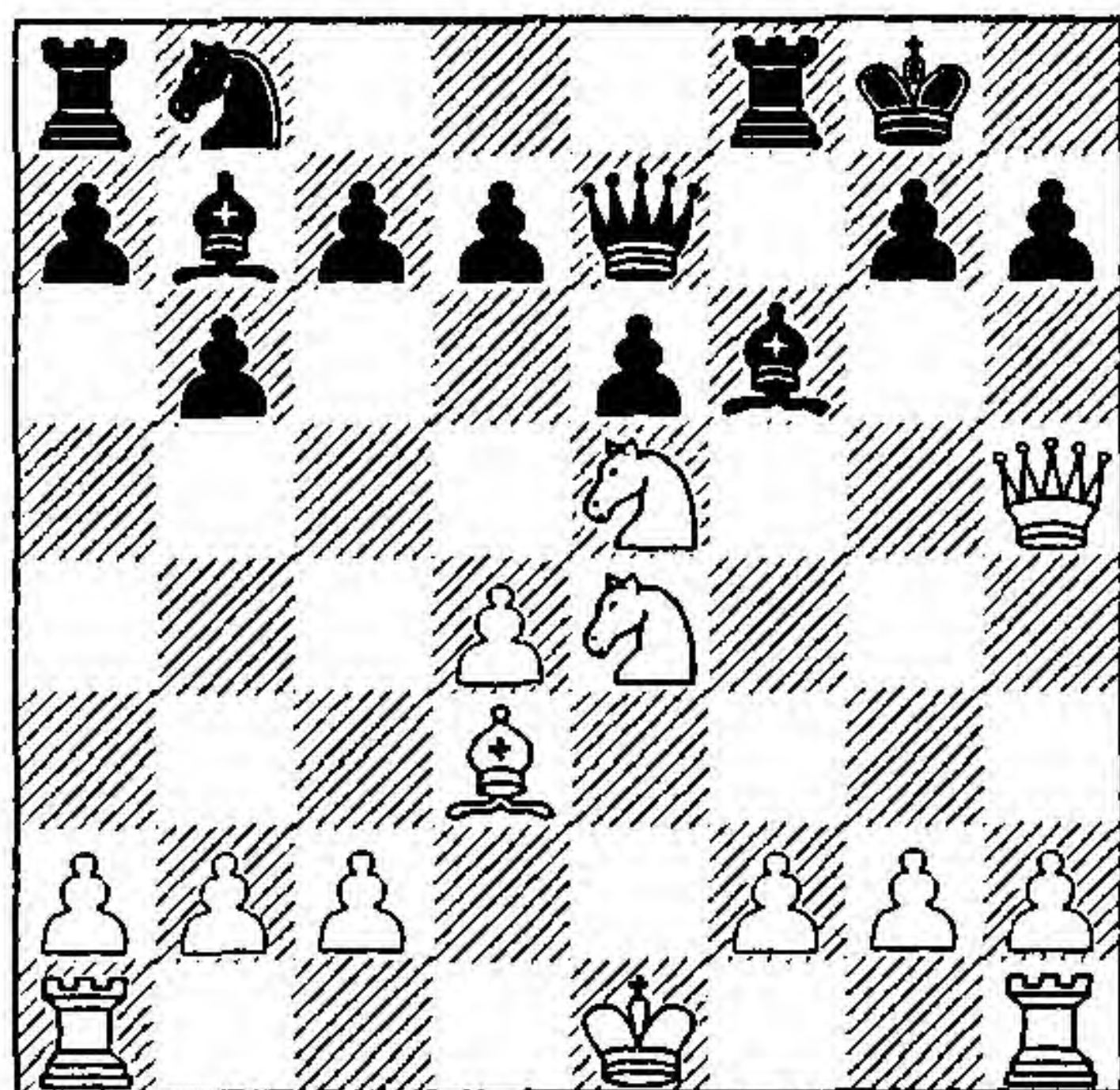
810

5



811

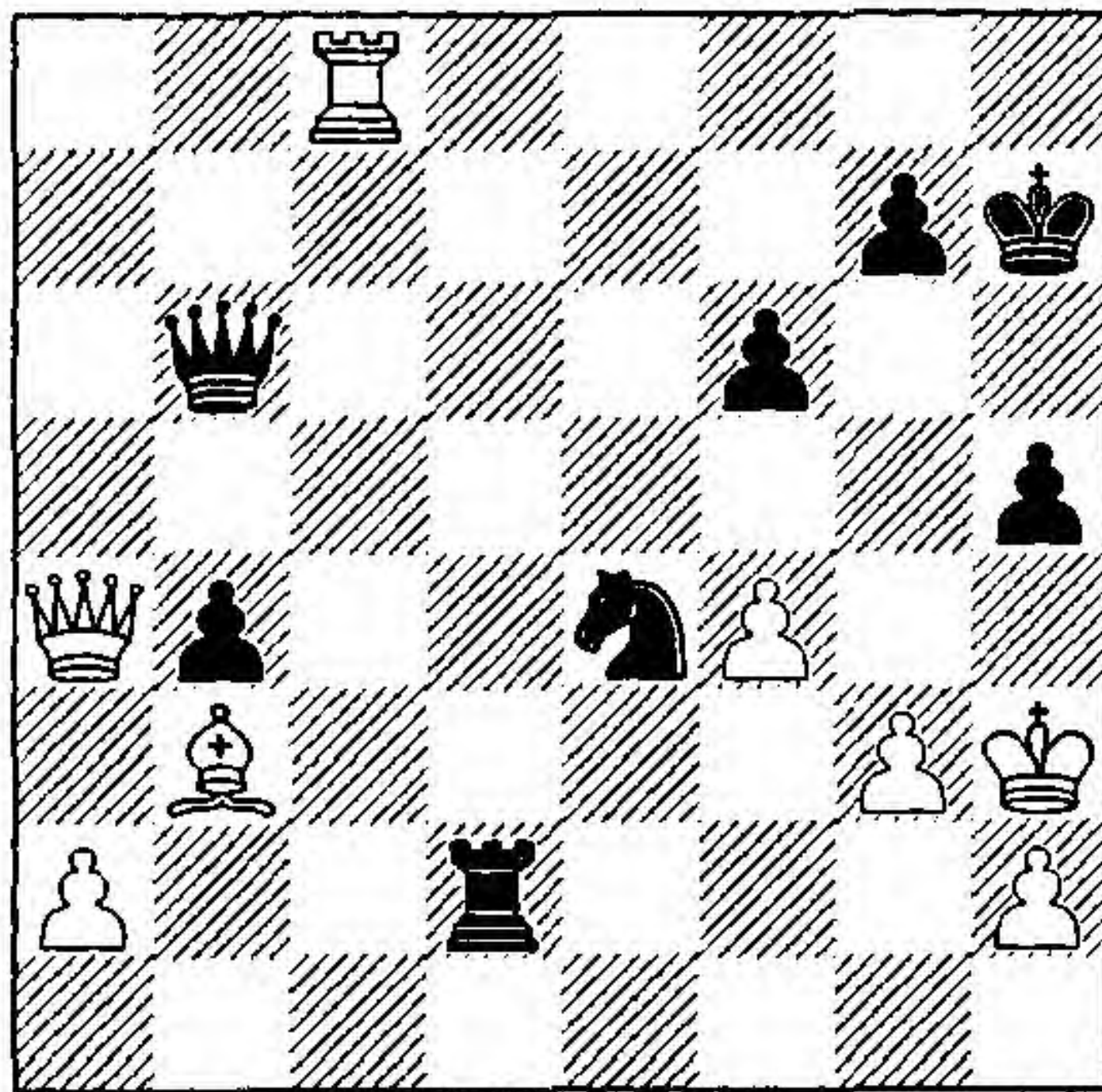
⑧



814

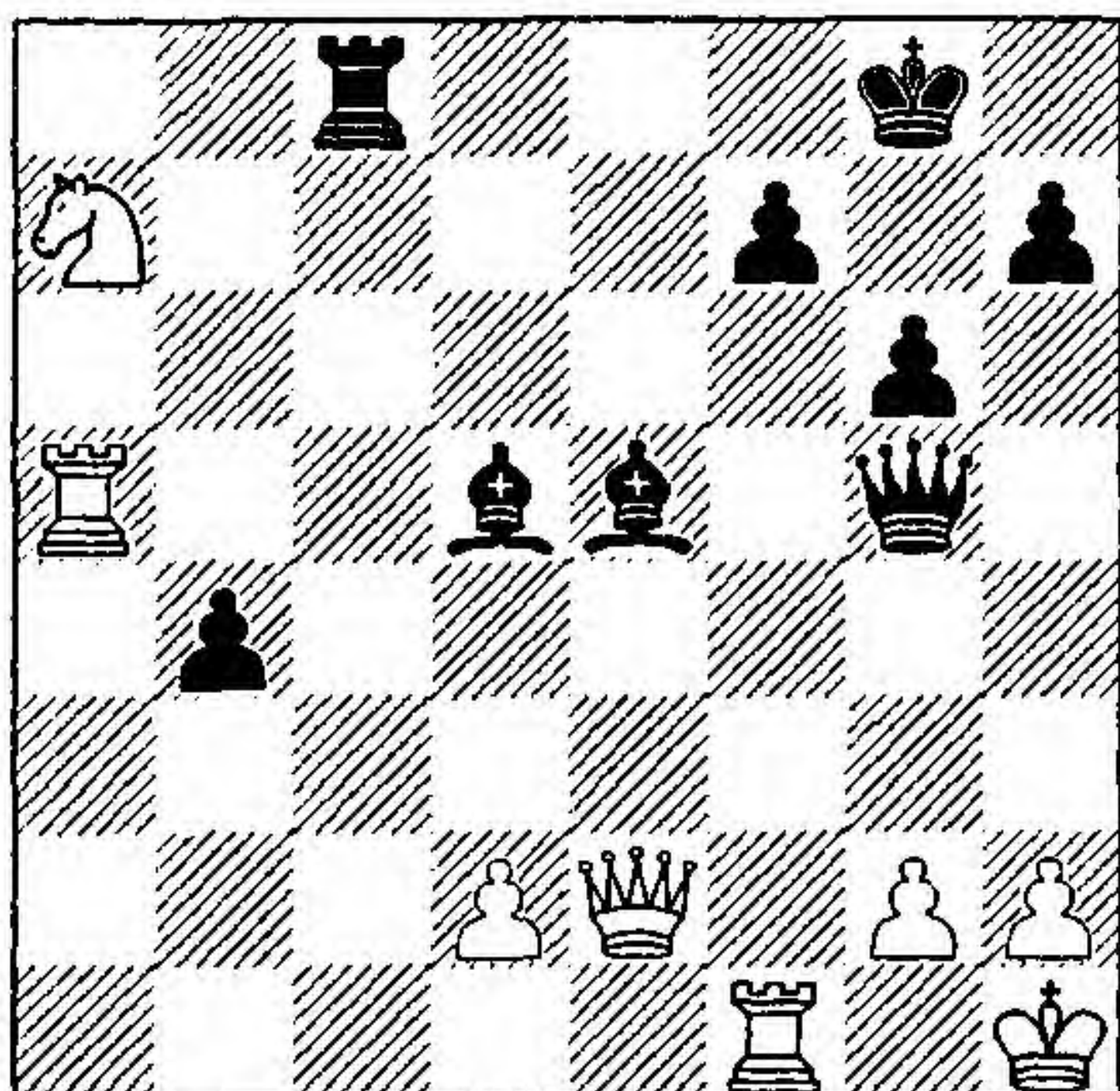
④

①



812

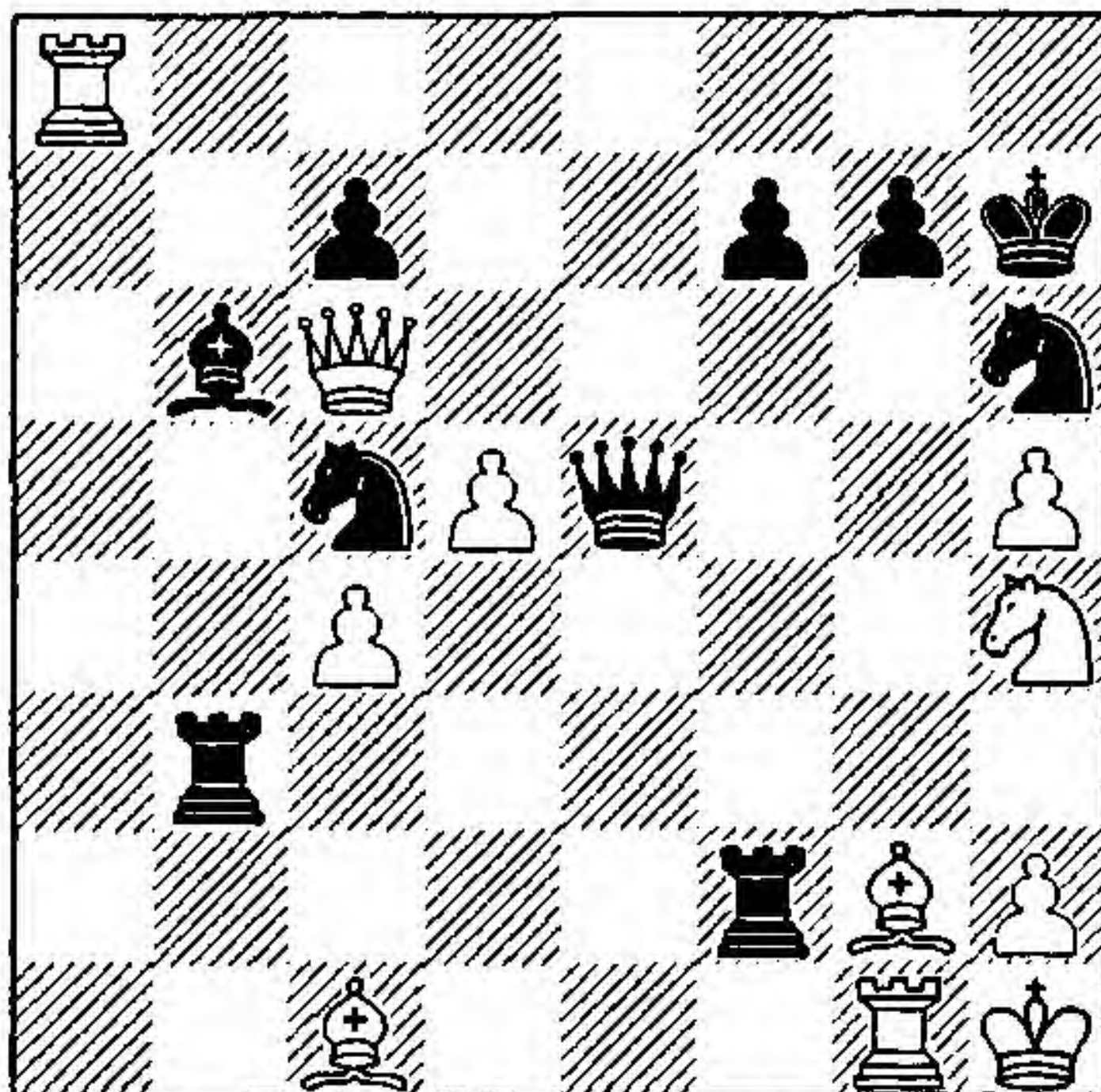
⑩



815

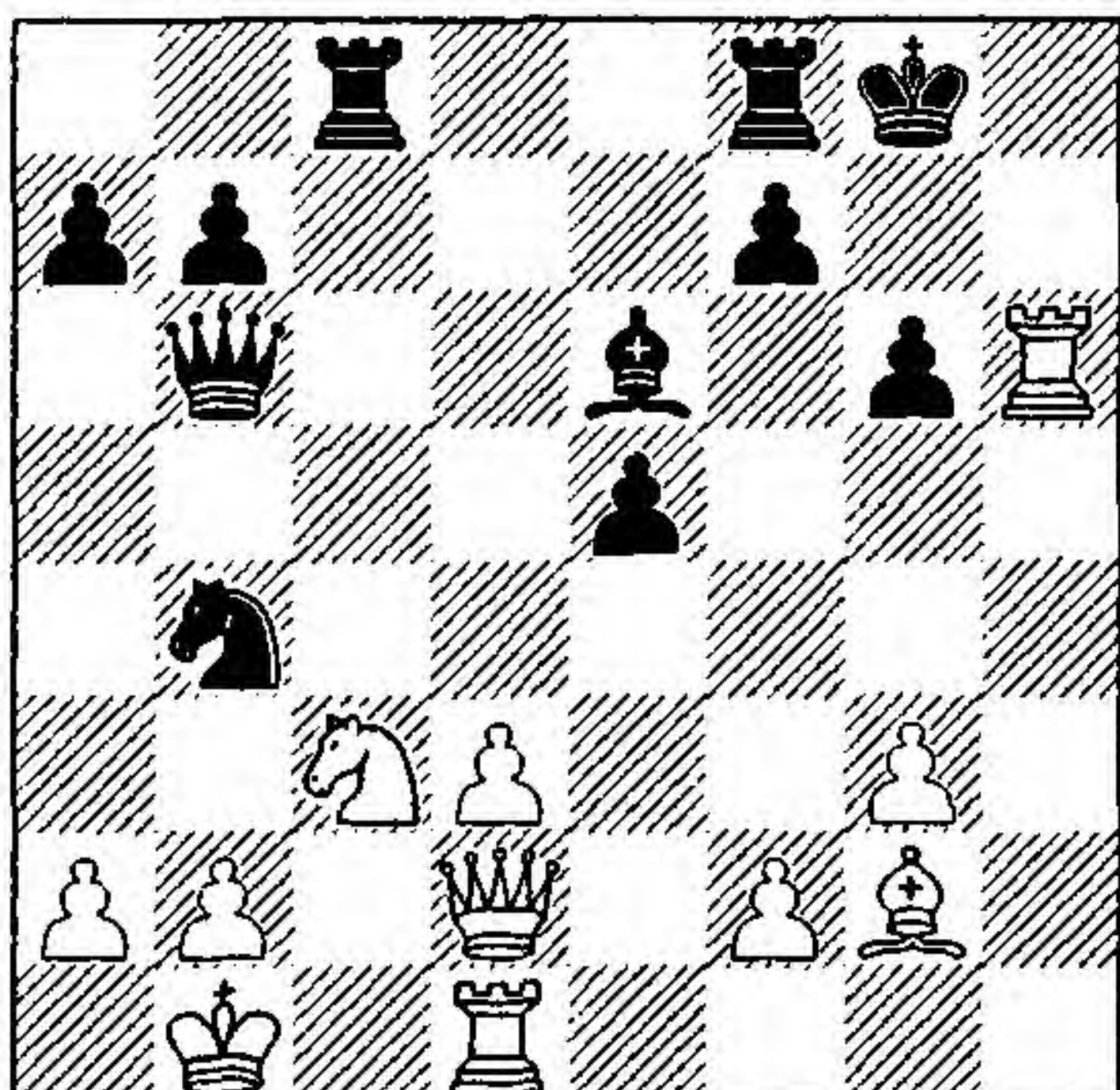
①

④



813

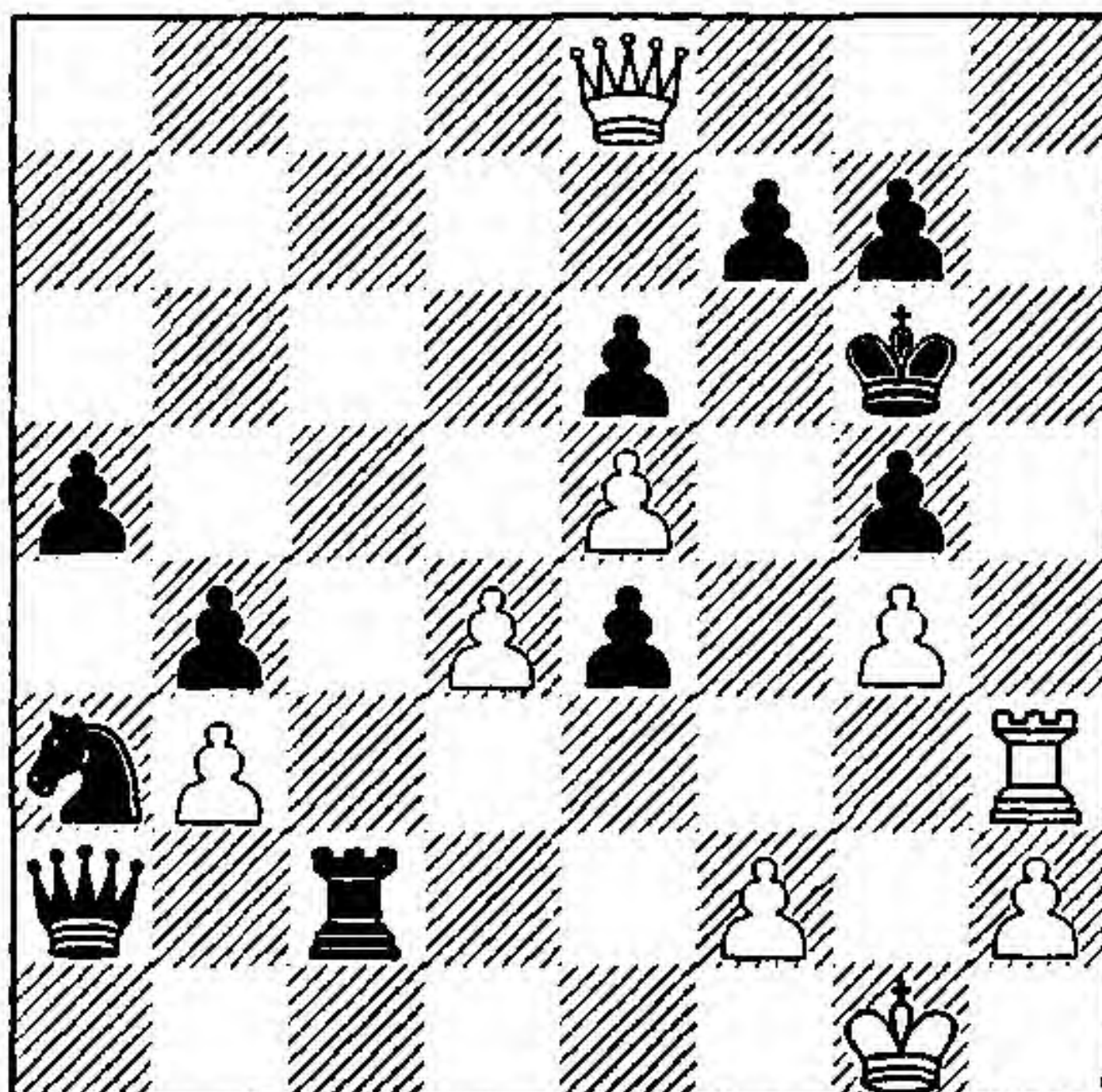
①③



816

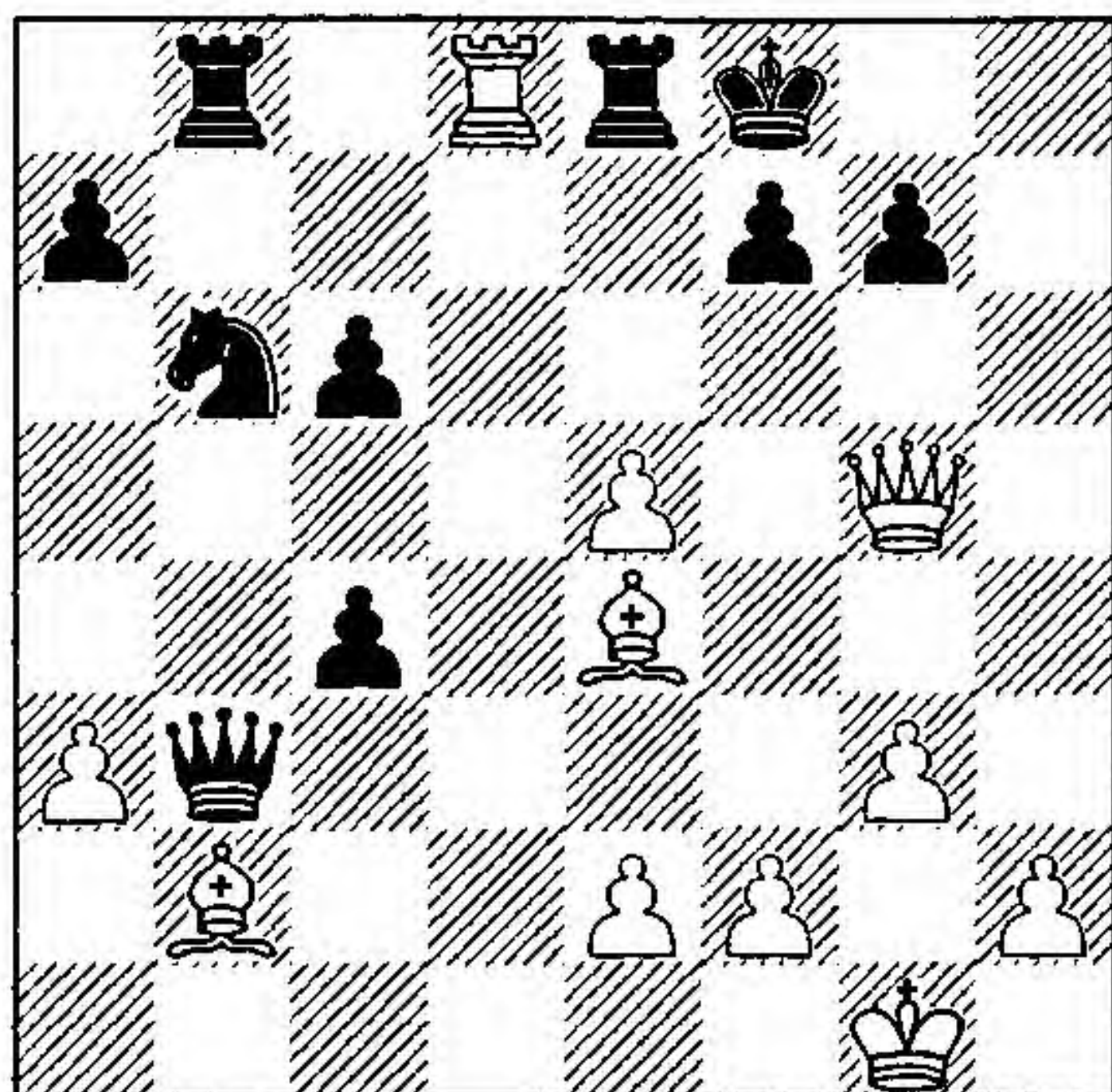
②

②



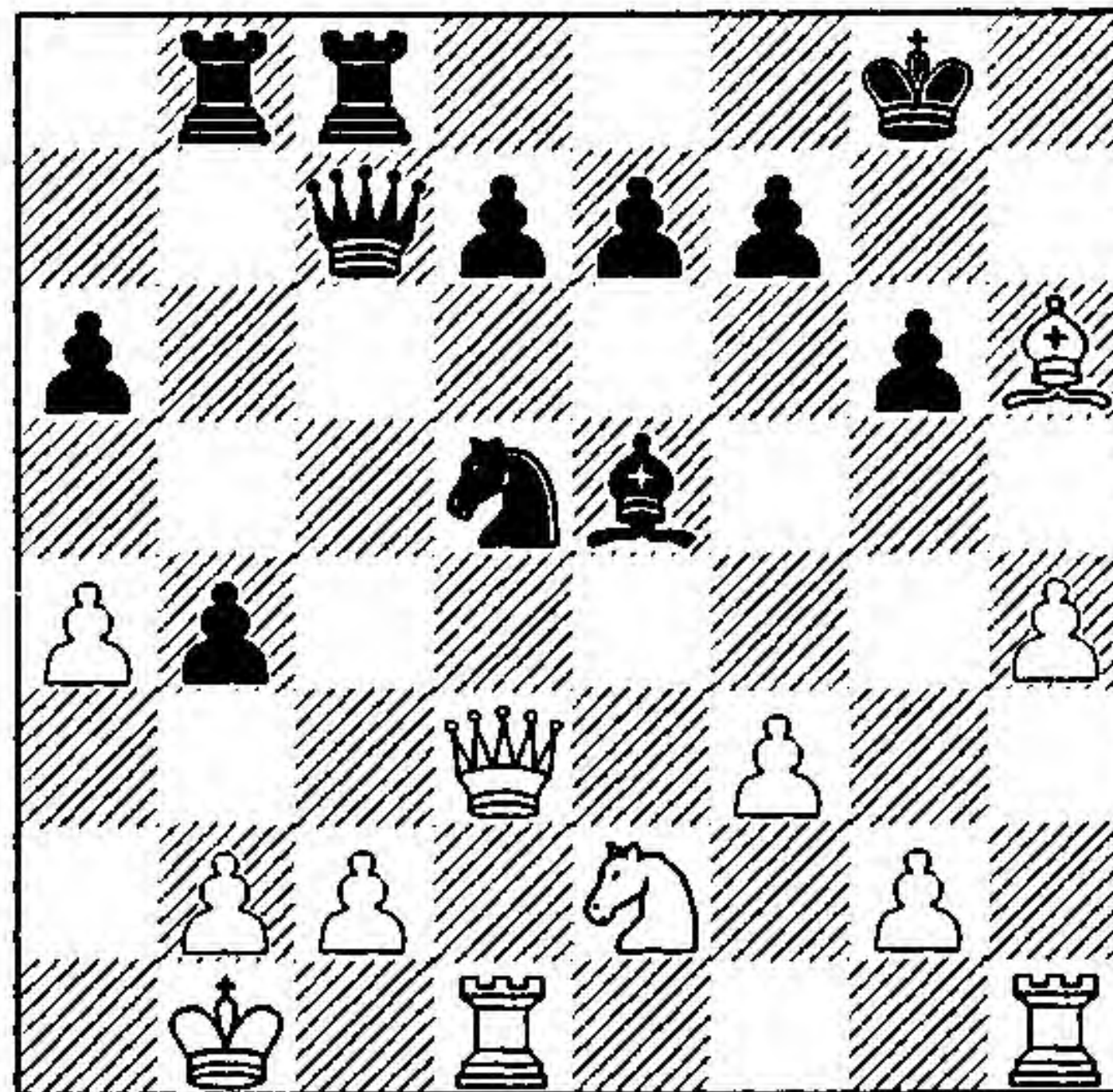
817

④



820

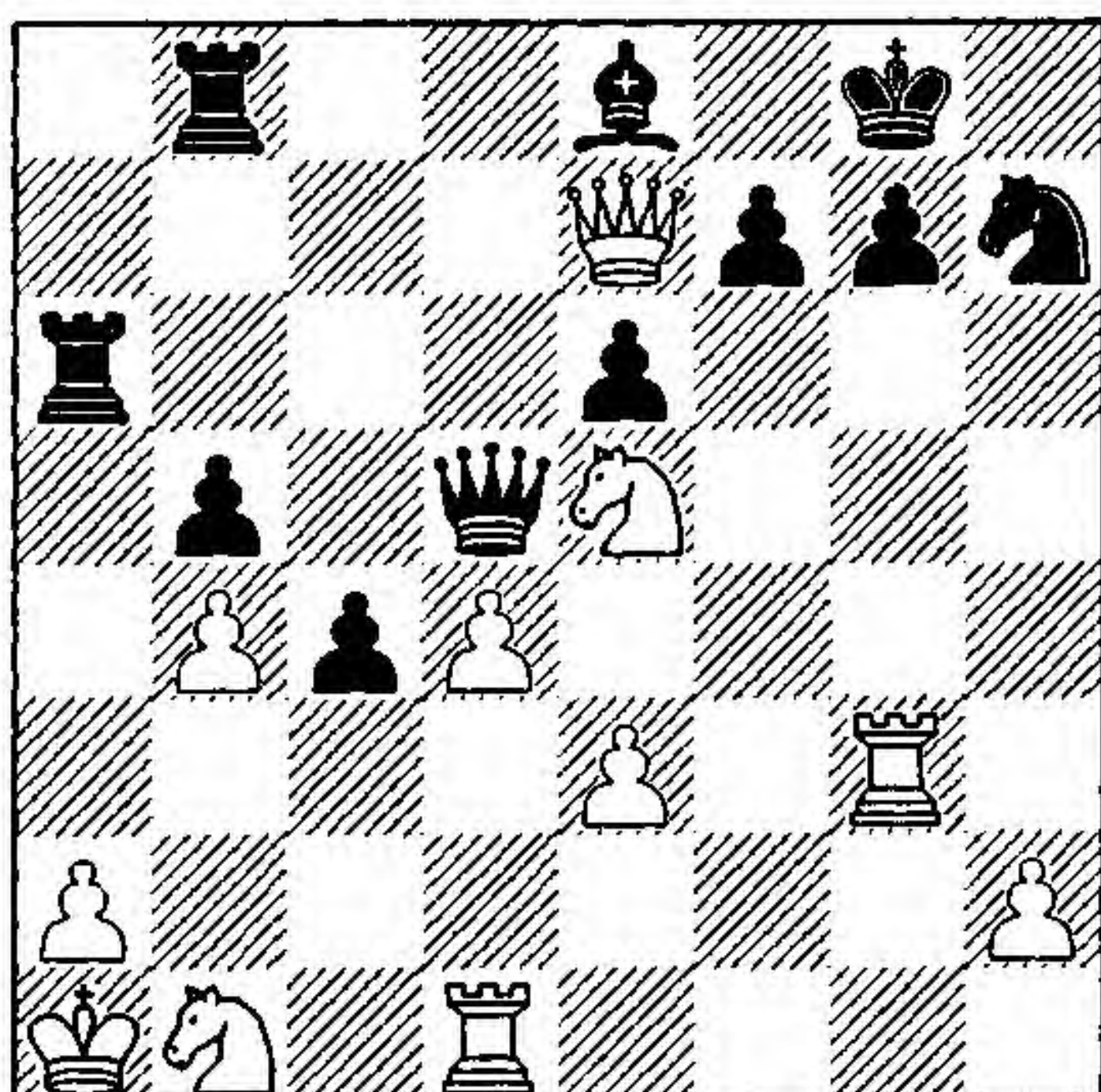
4



818

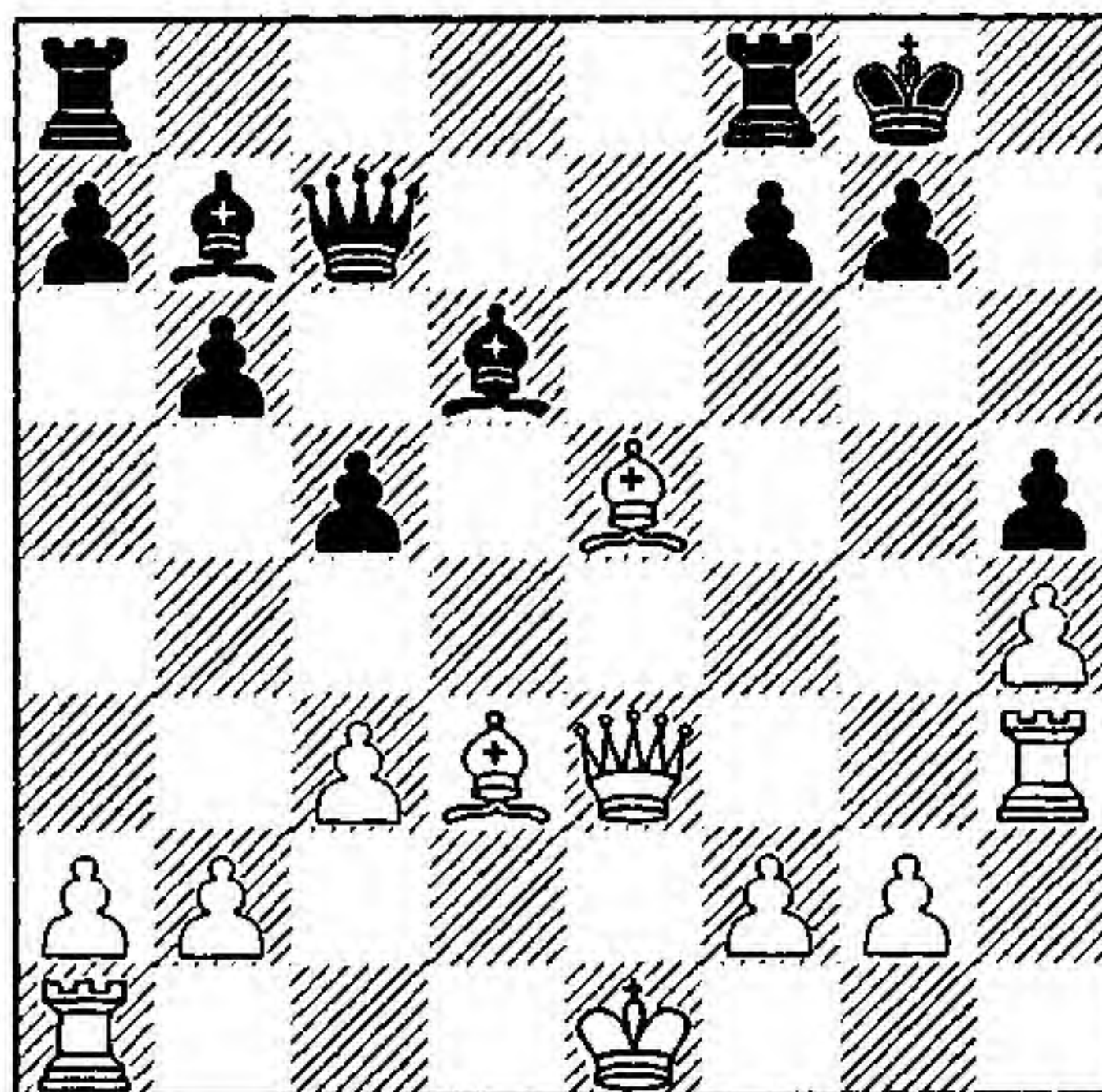
③

2



821

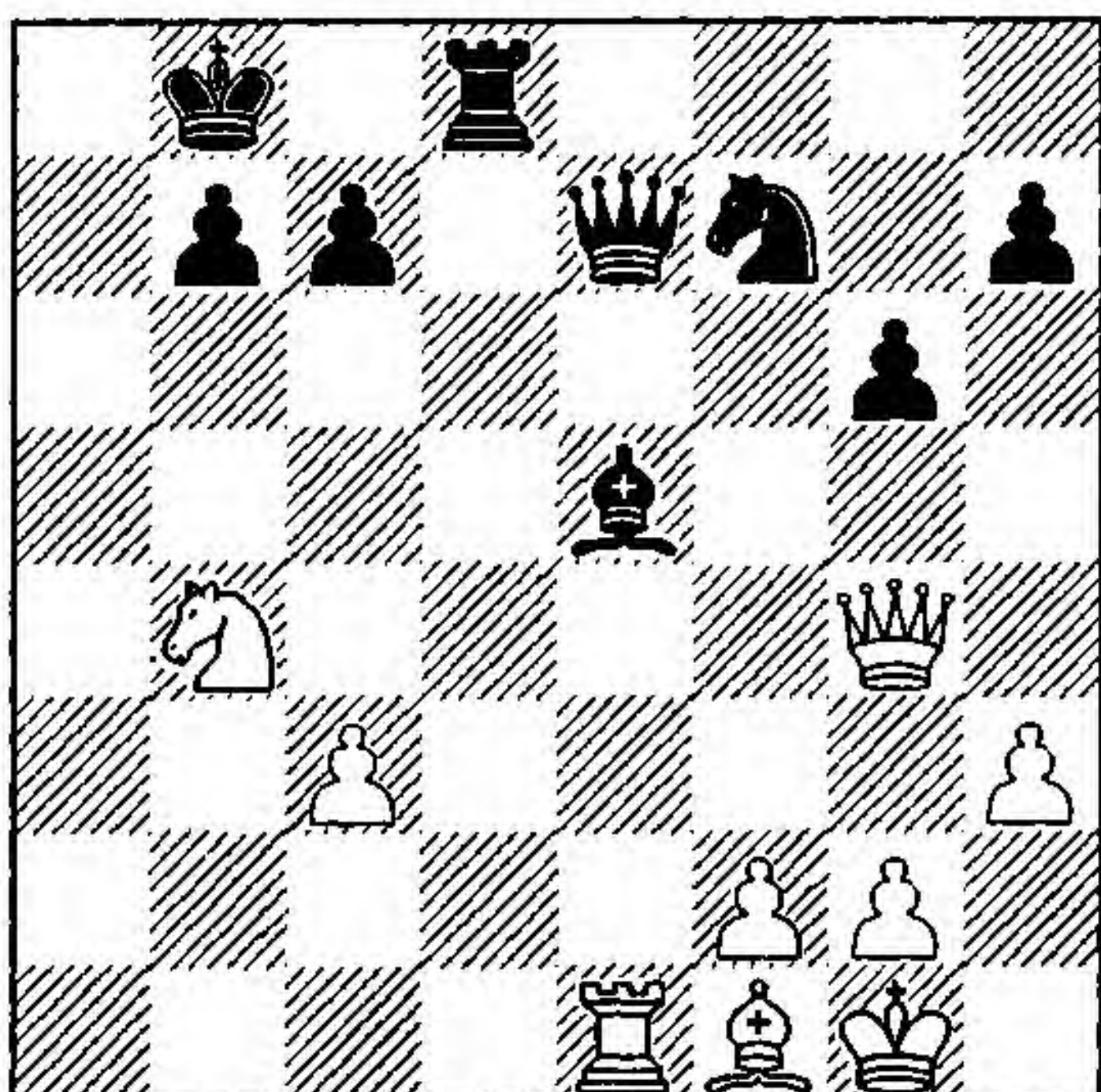
③



819

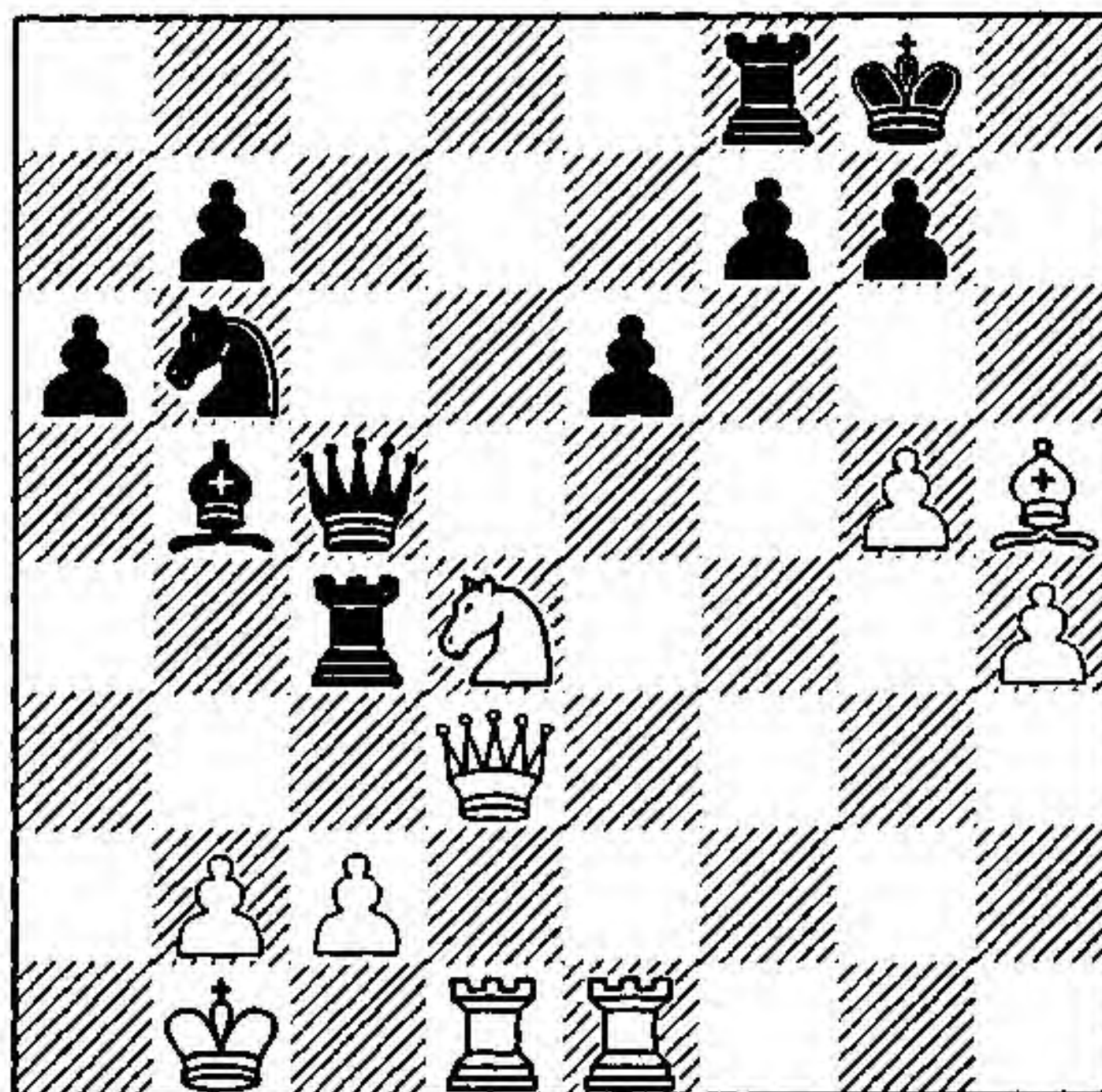
②

1



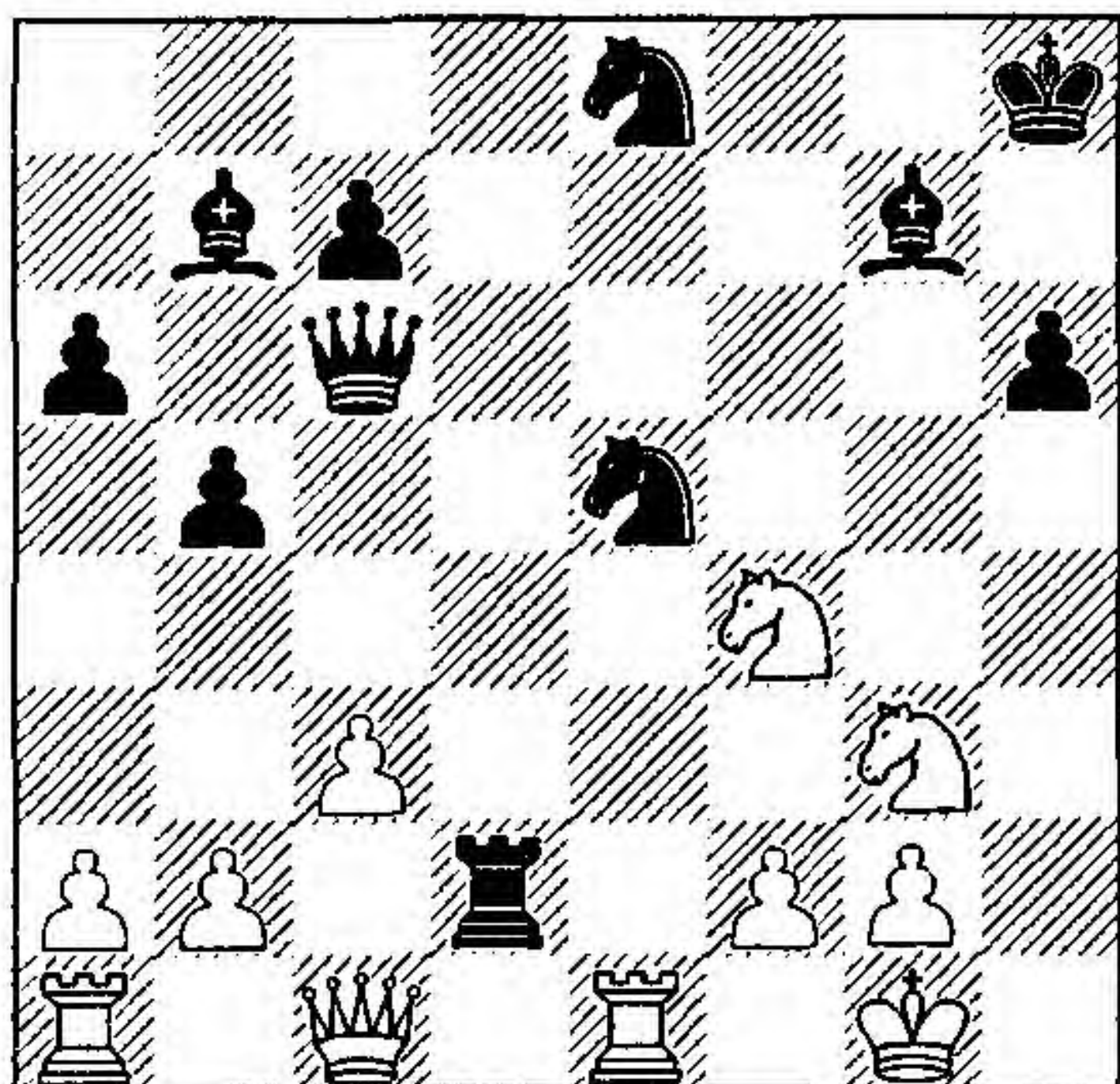
822

⑧



823

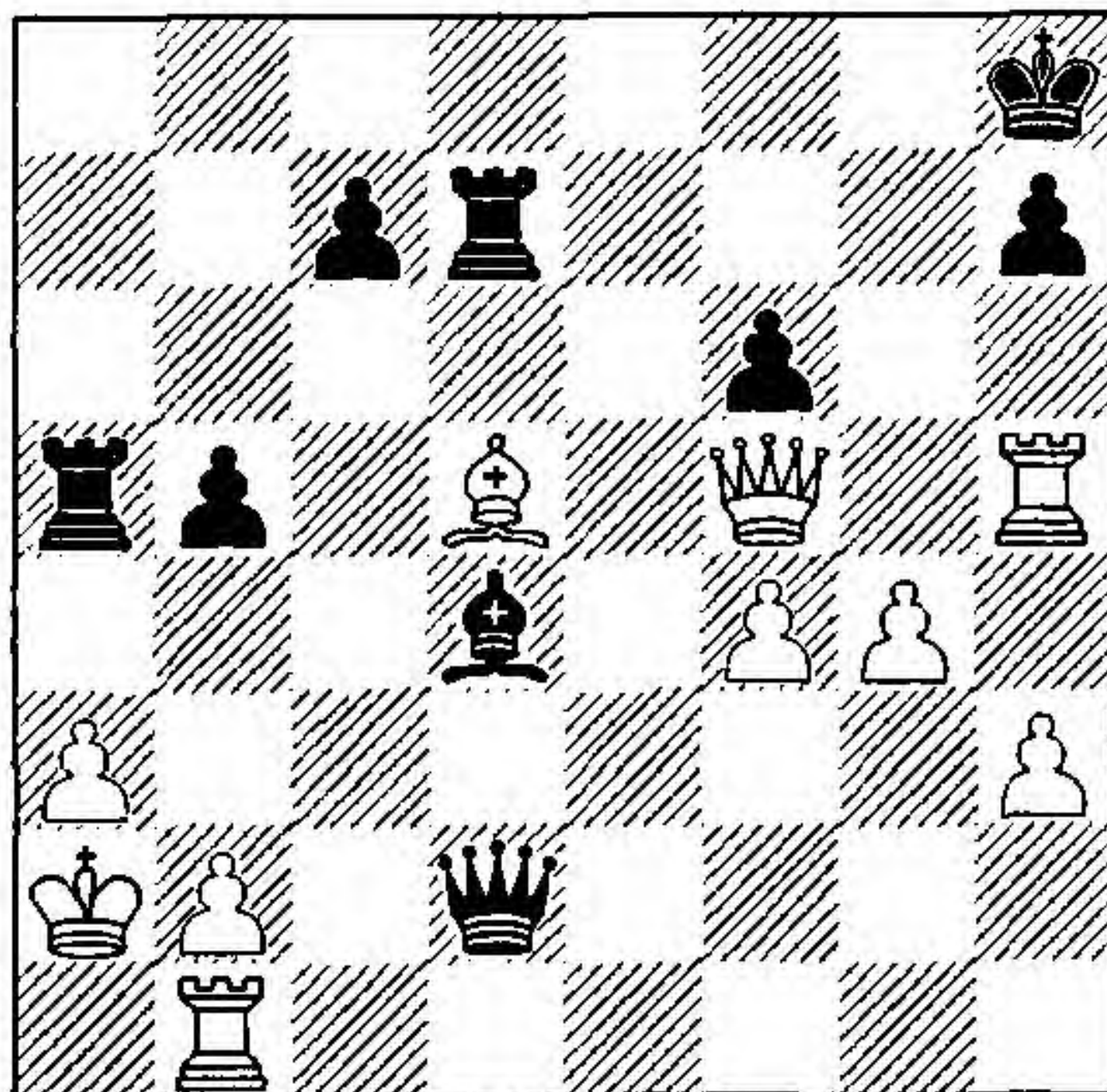
8



826

③

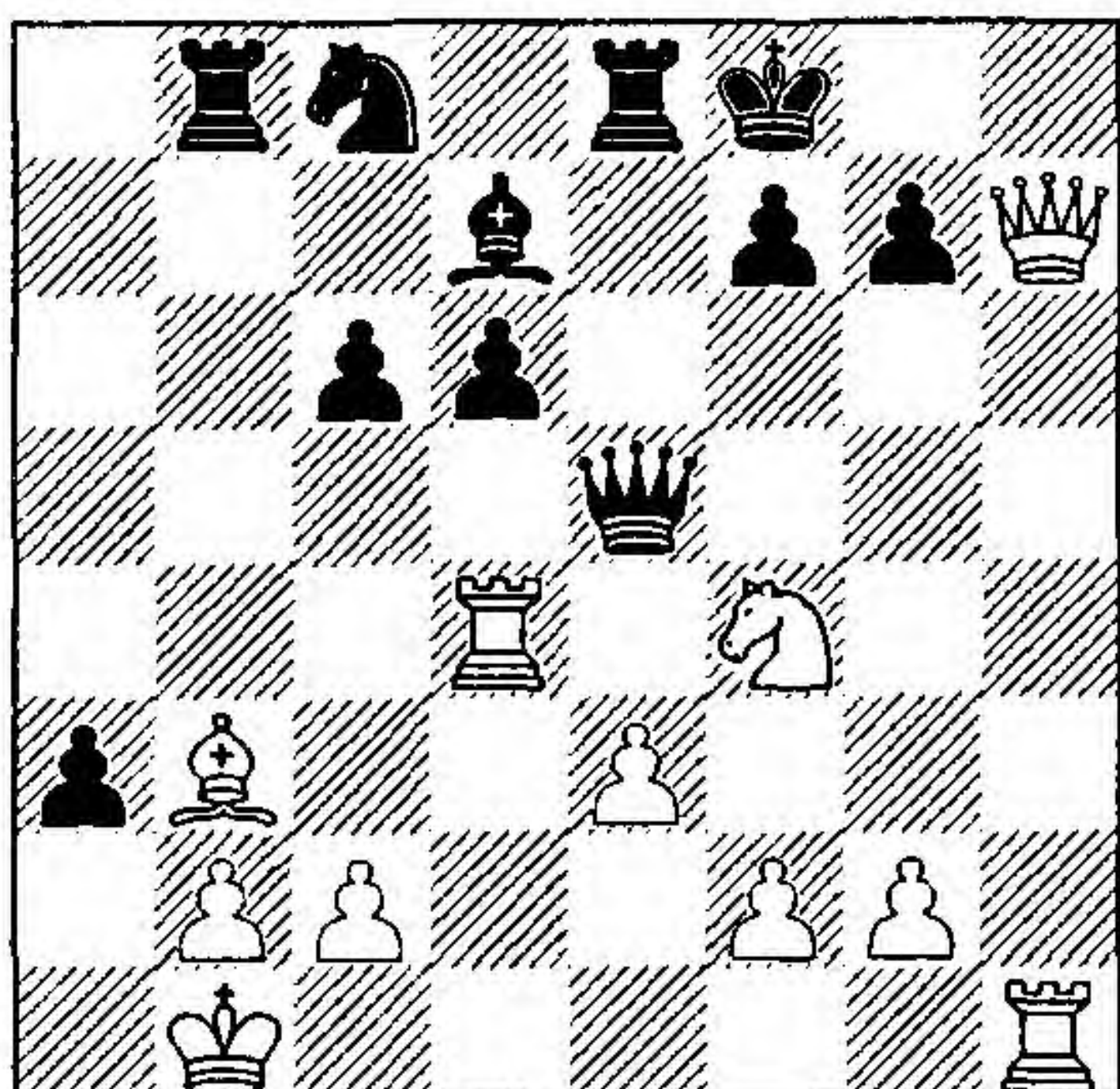
1



824

⑤

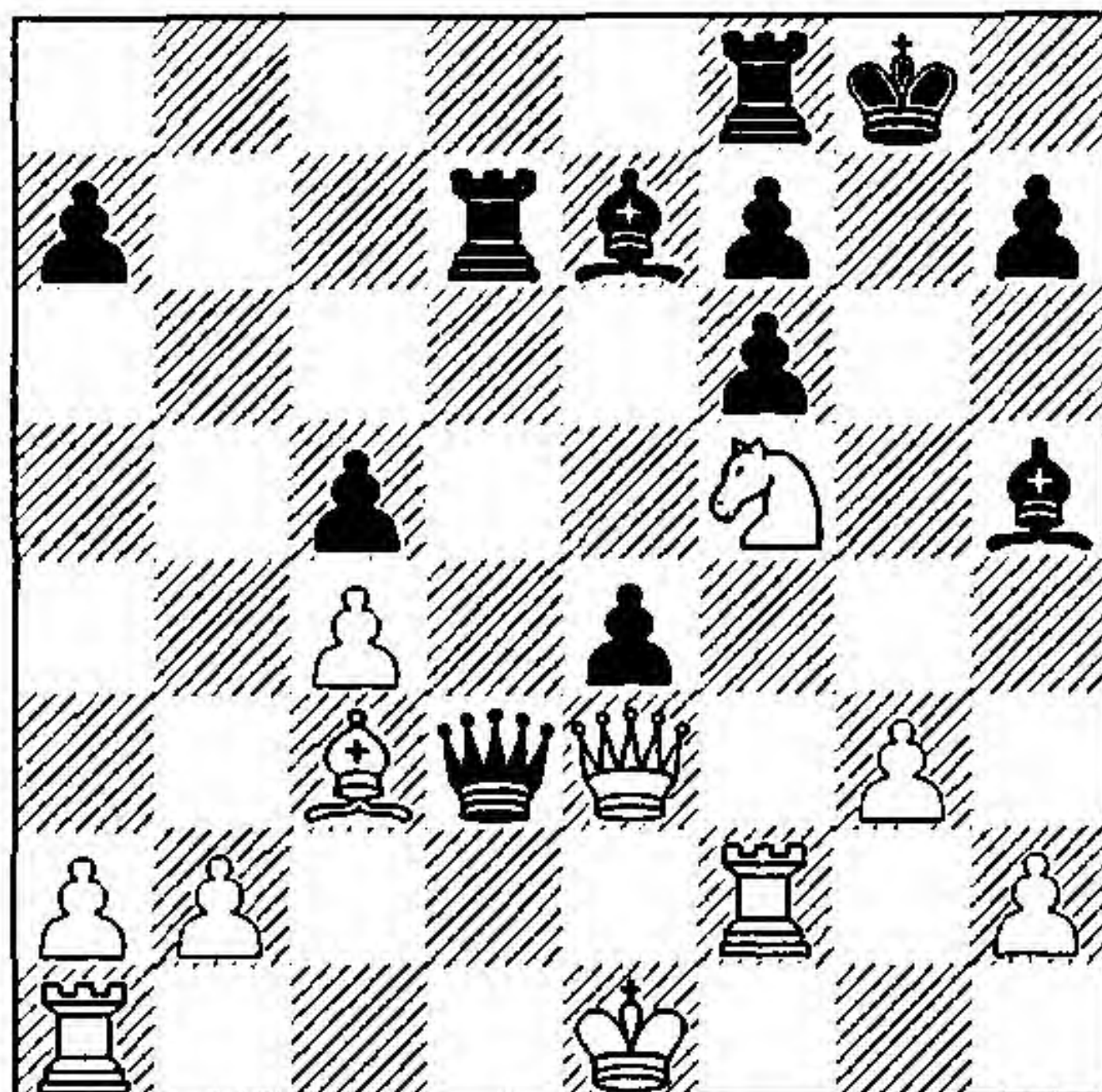
2



827

②

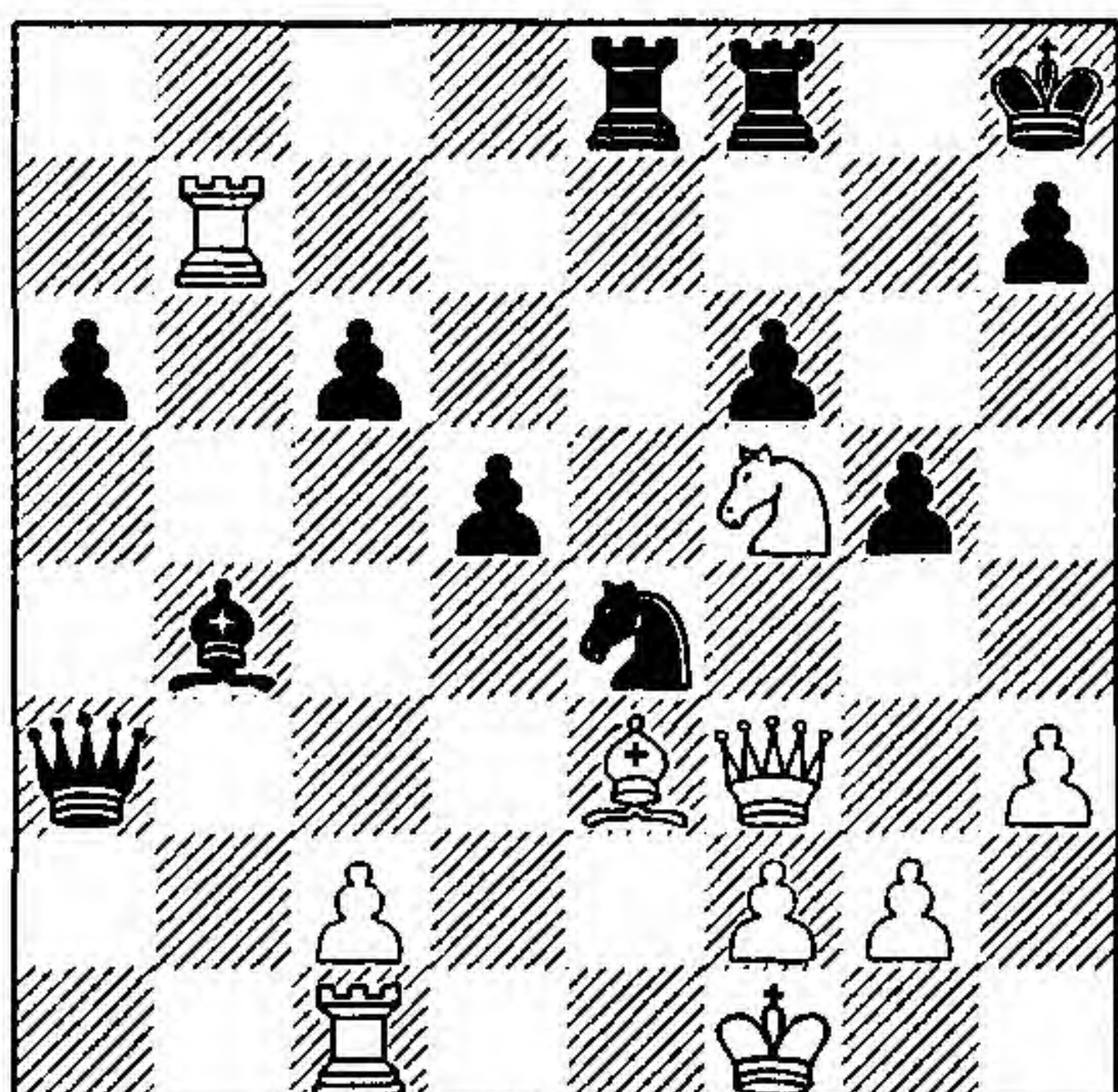
1



825

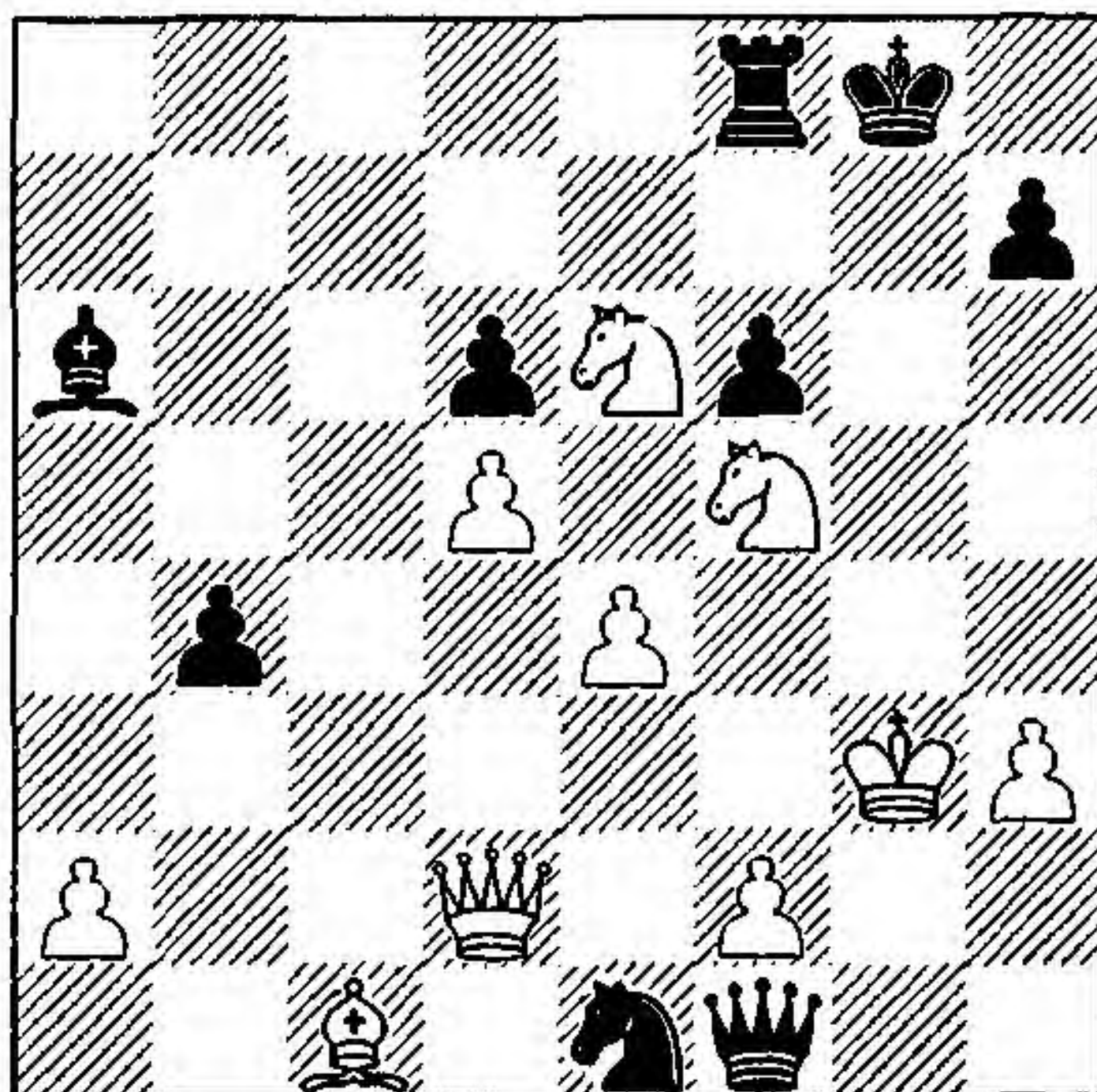
①

3



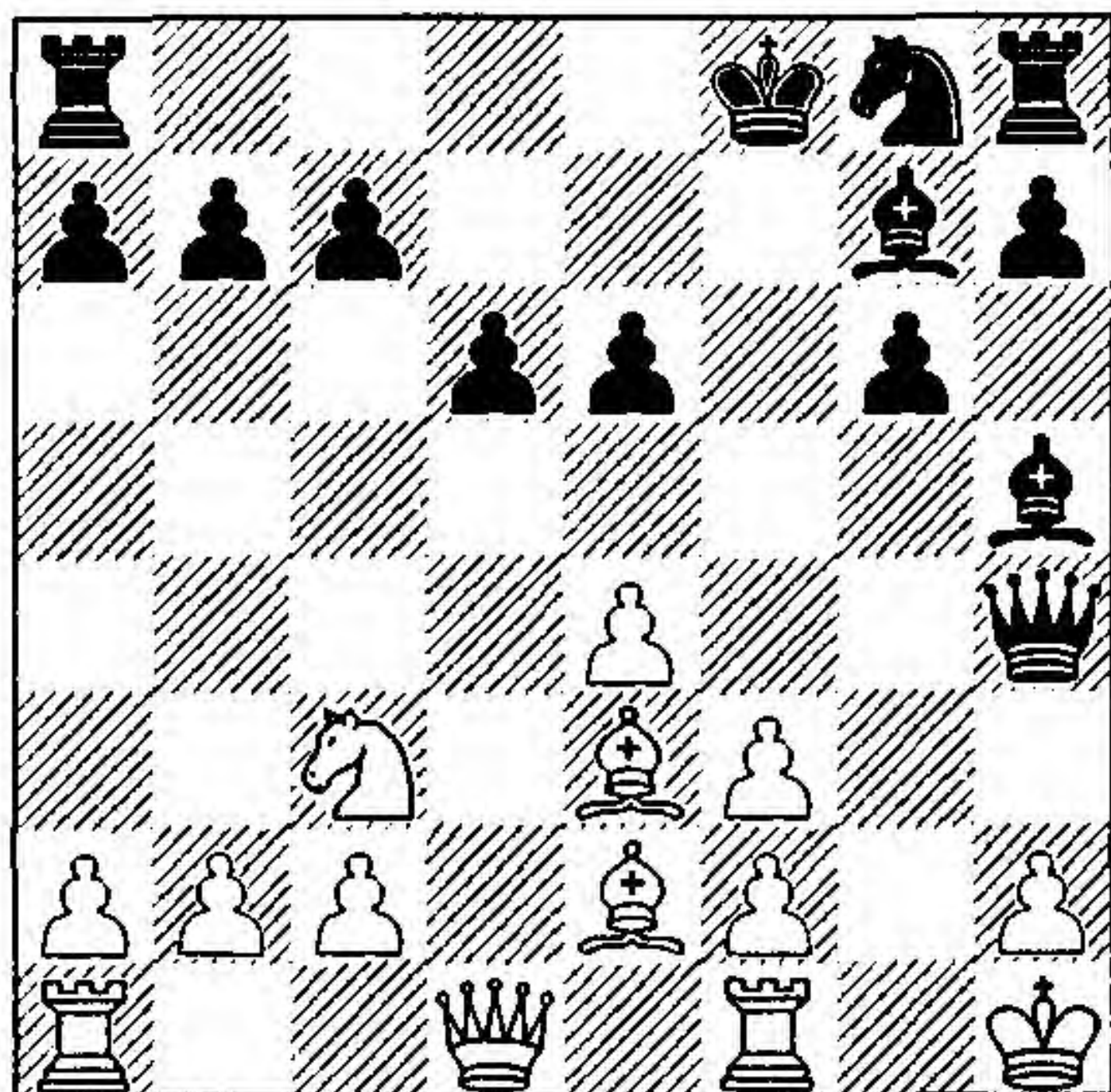
828

③



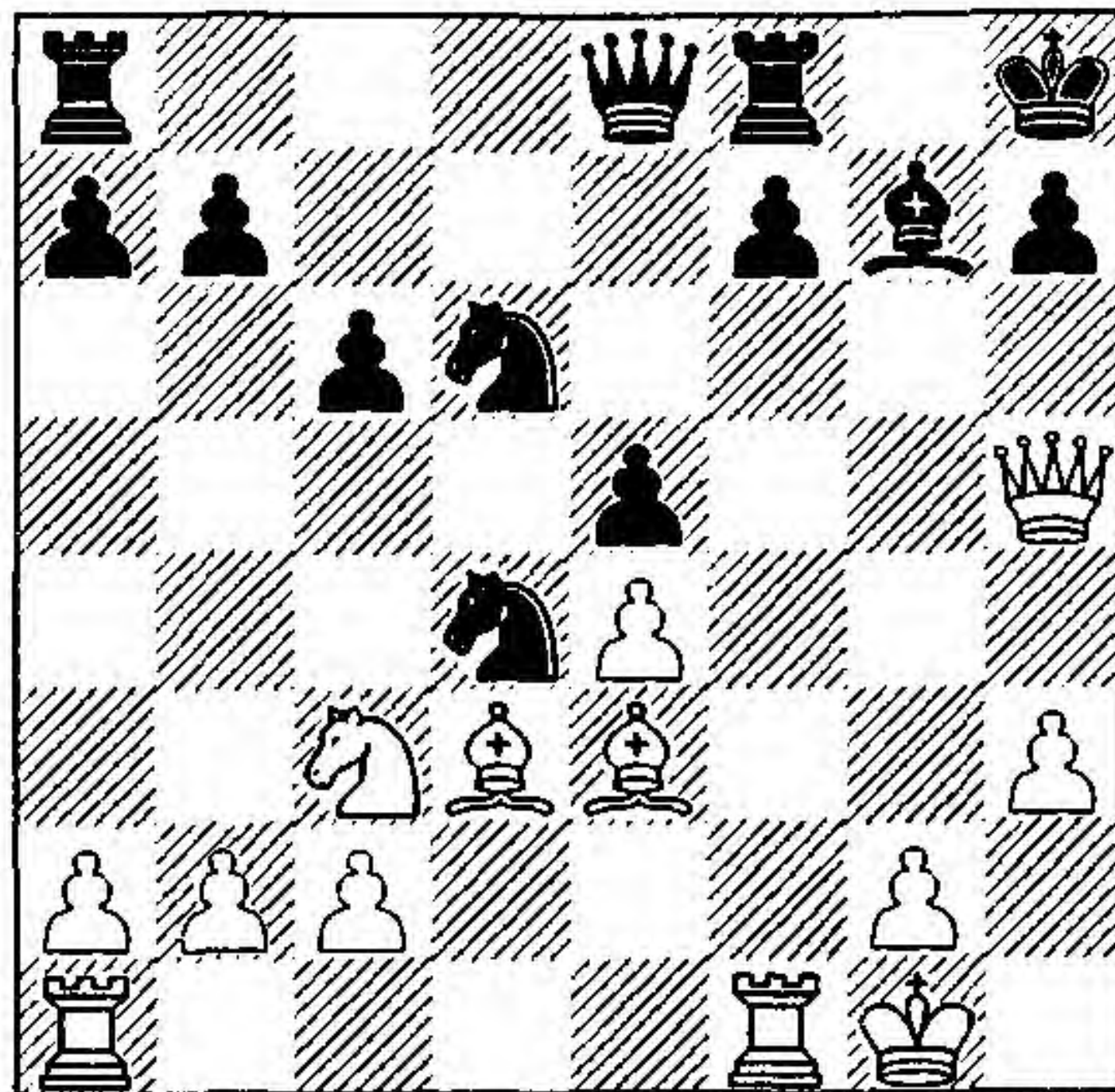
829

②



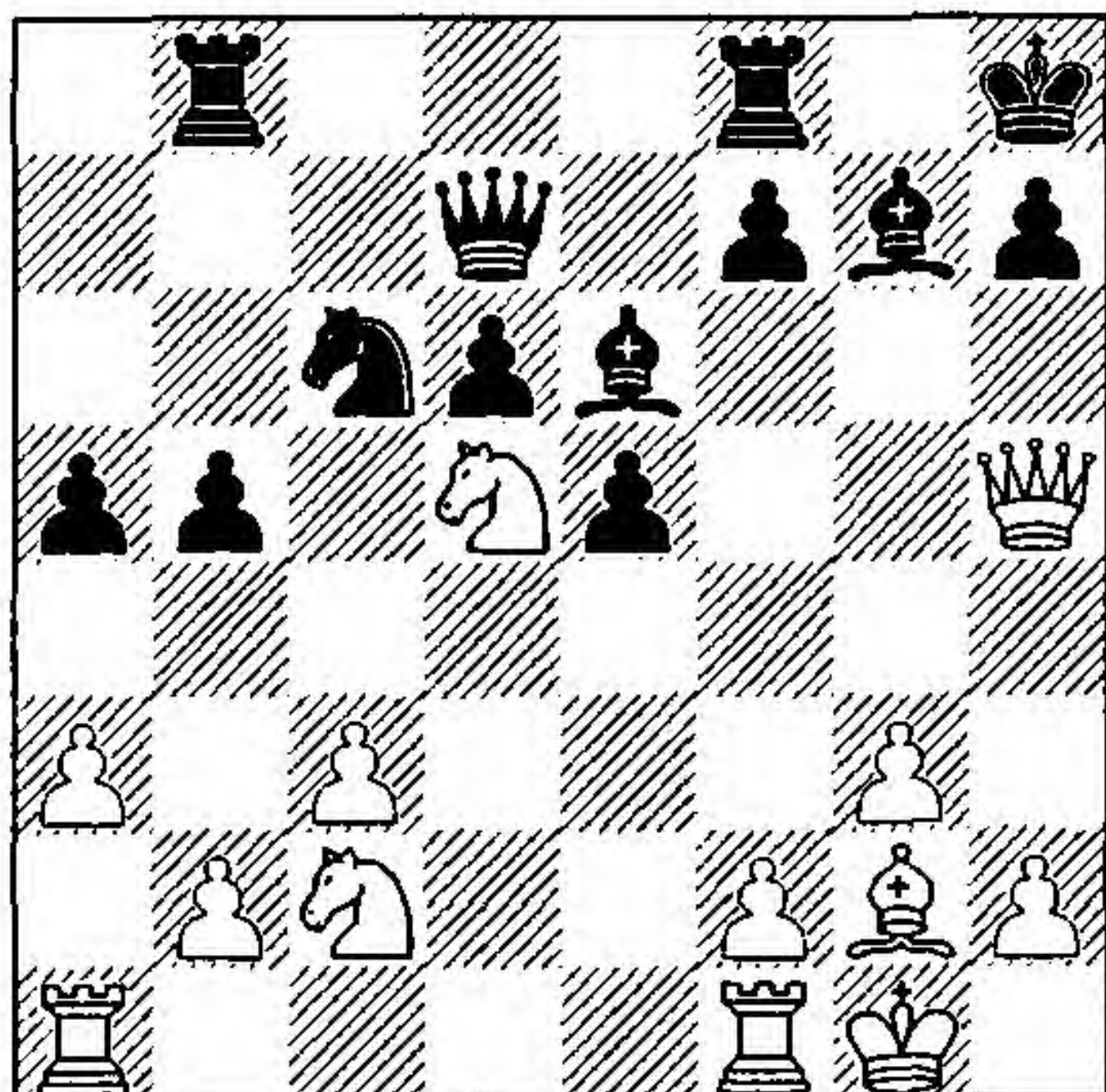
832

⑥



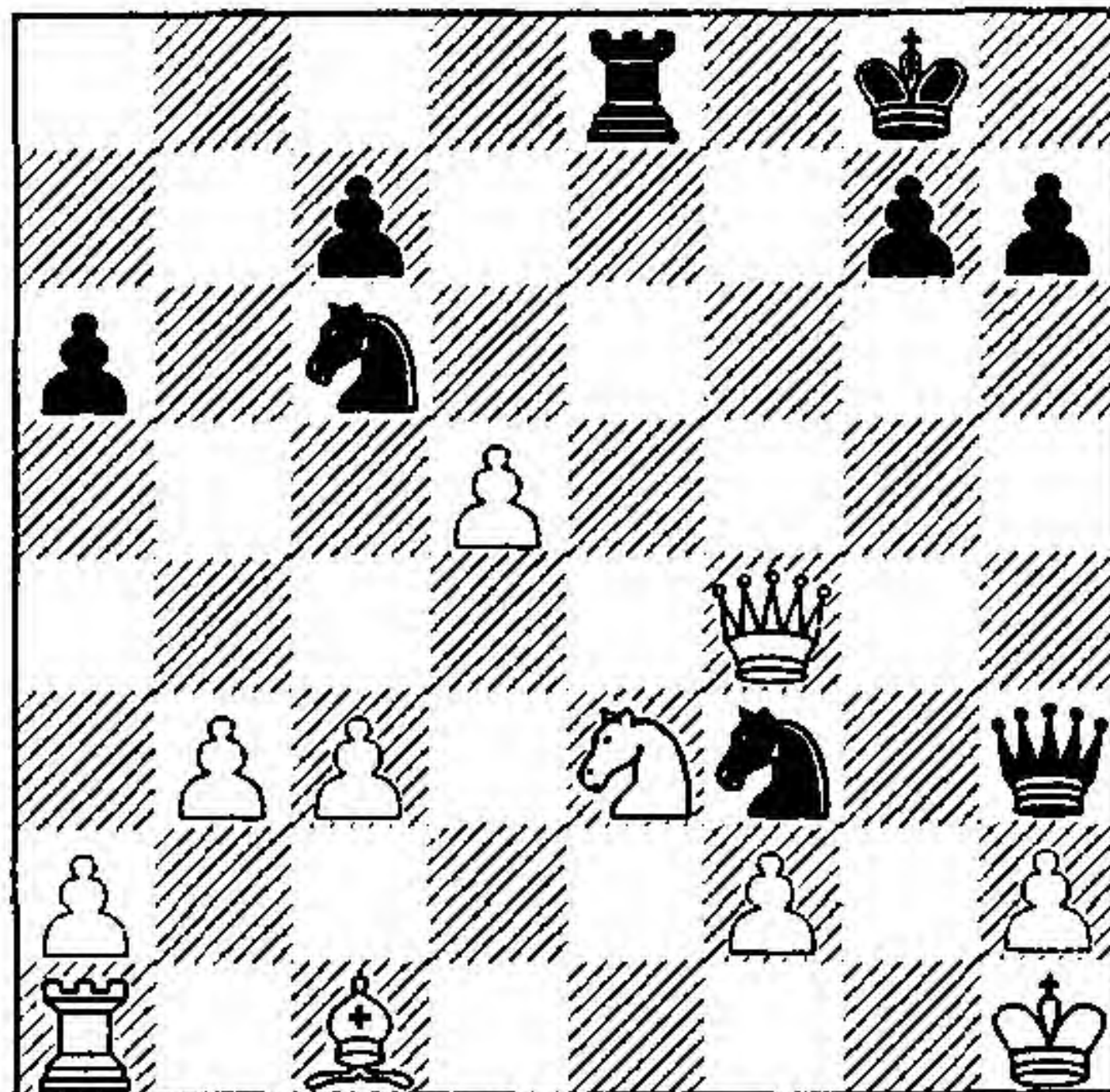
830

③



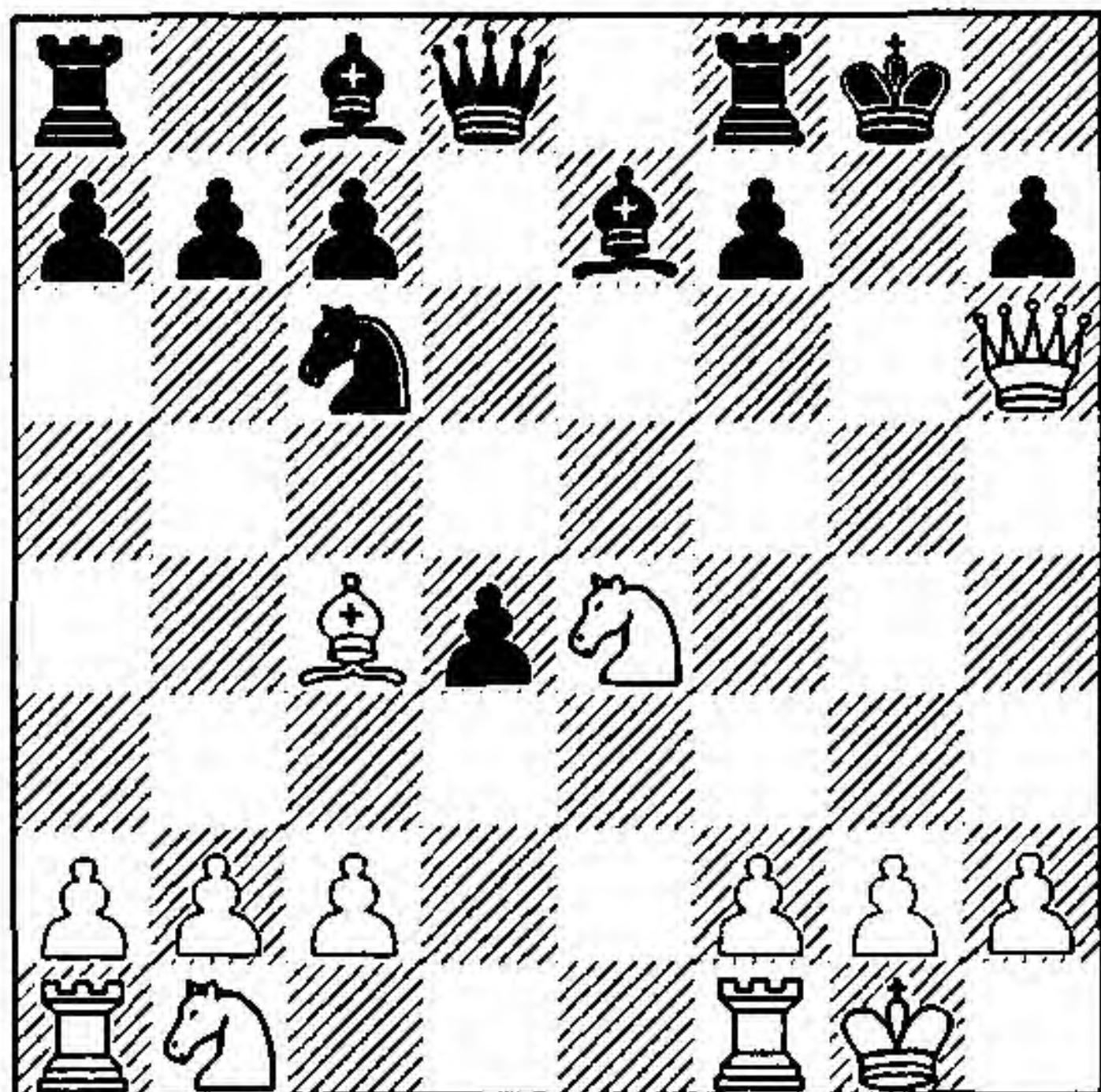
833

⑥



831

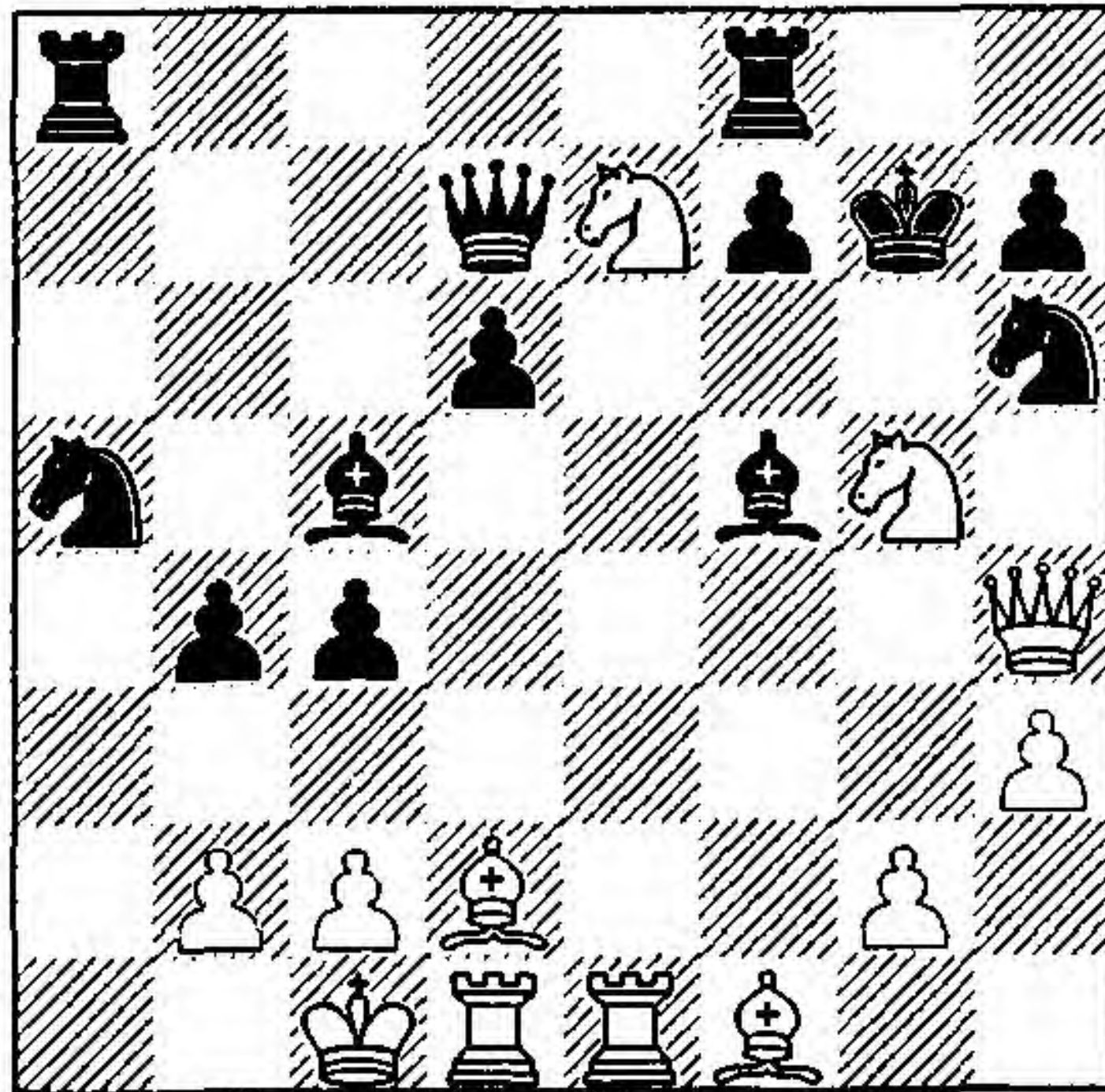
③



834

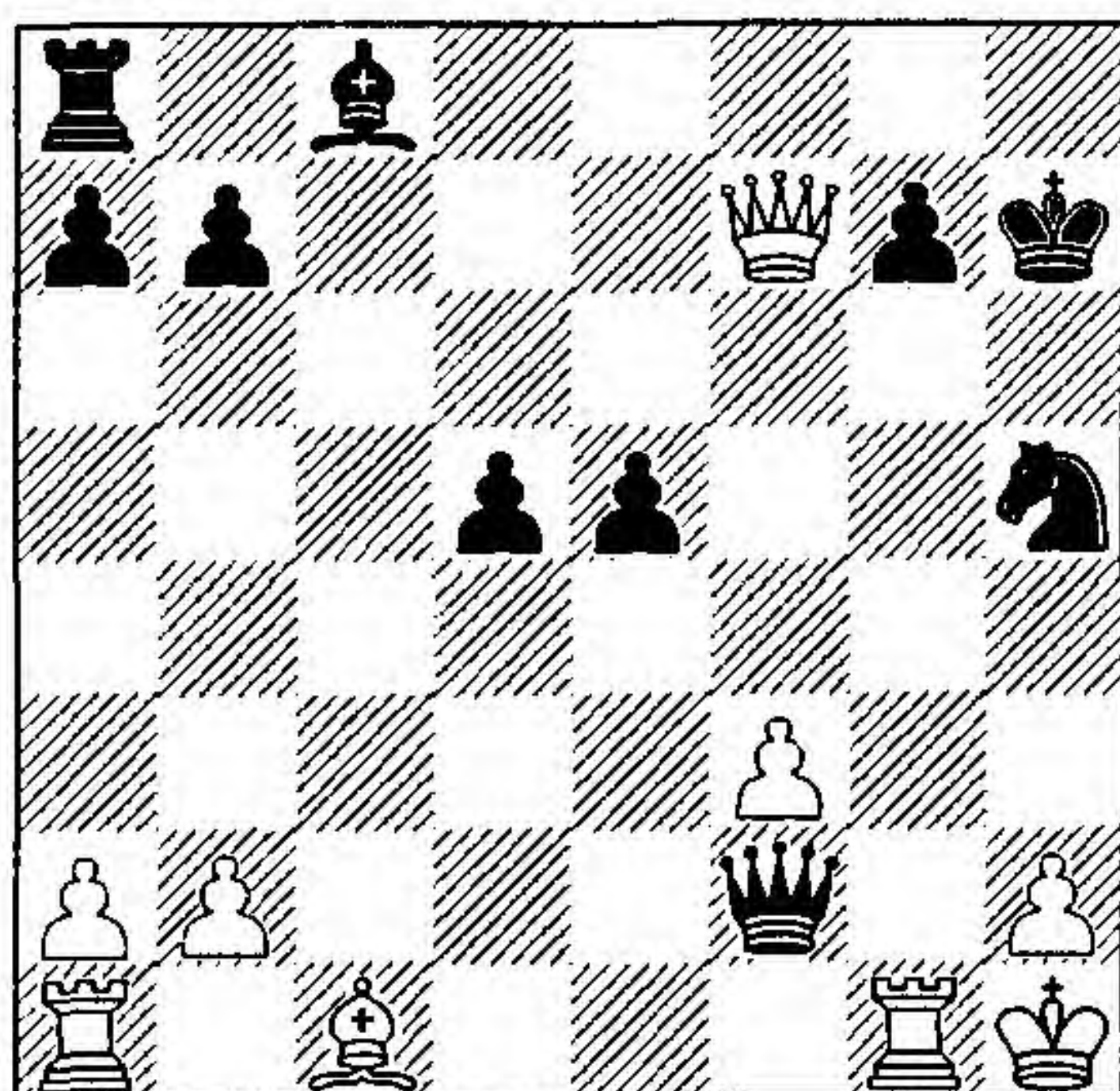
⑦

①



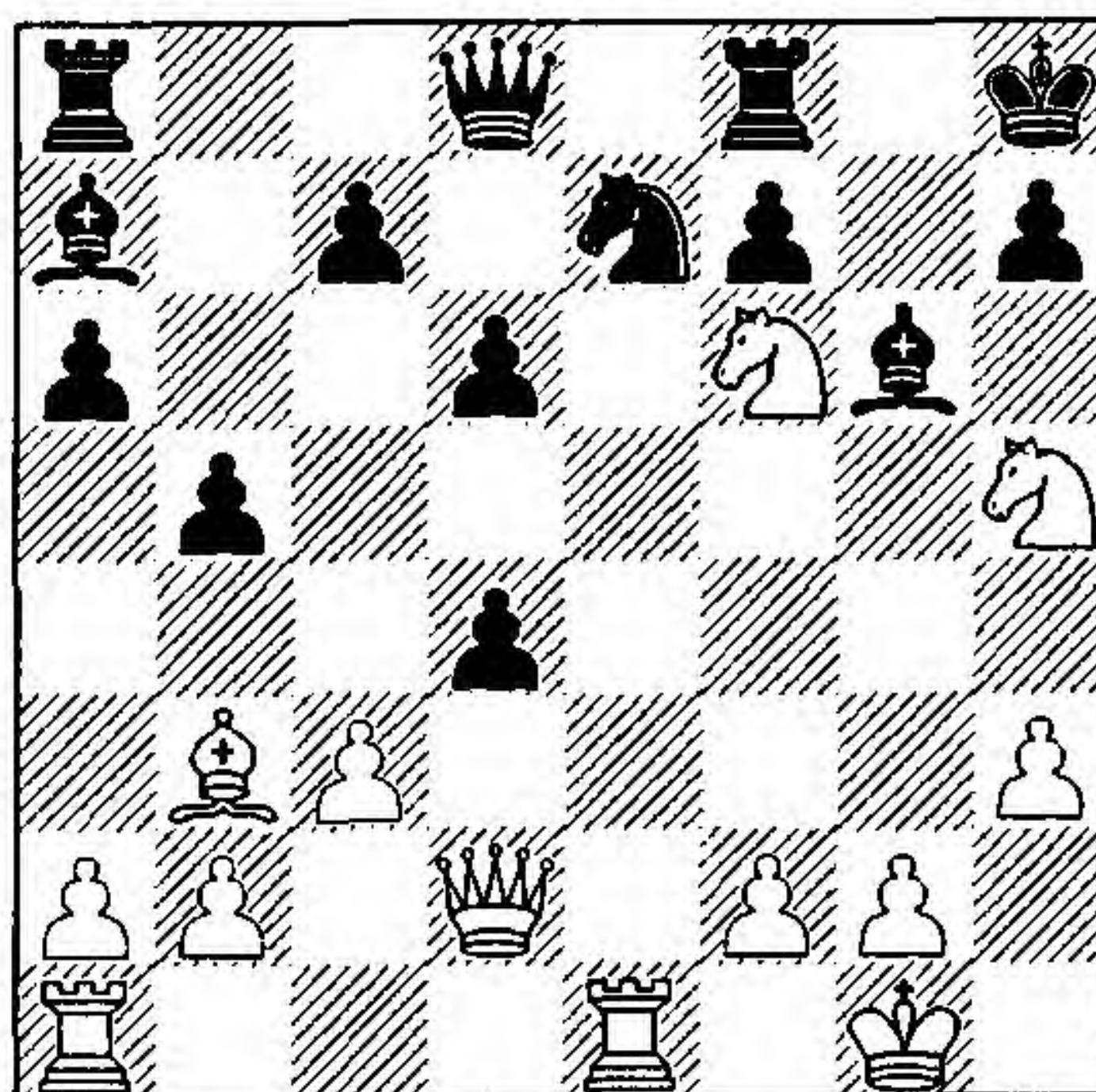
835

④



838

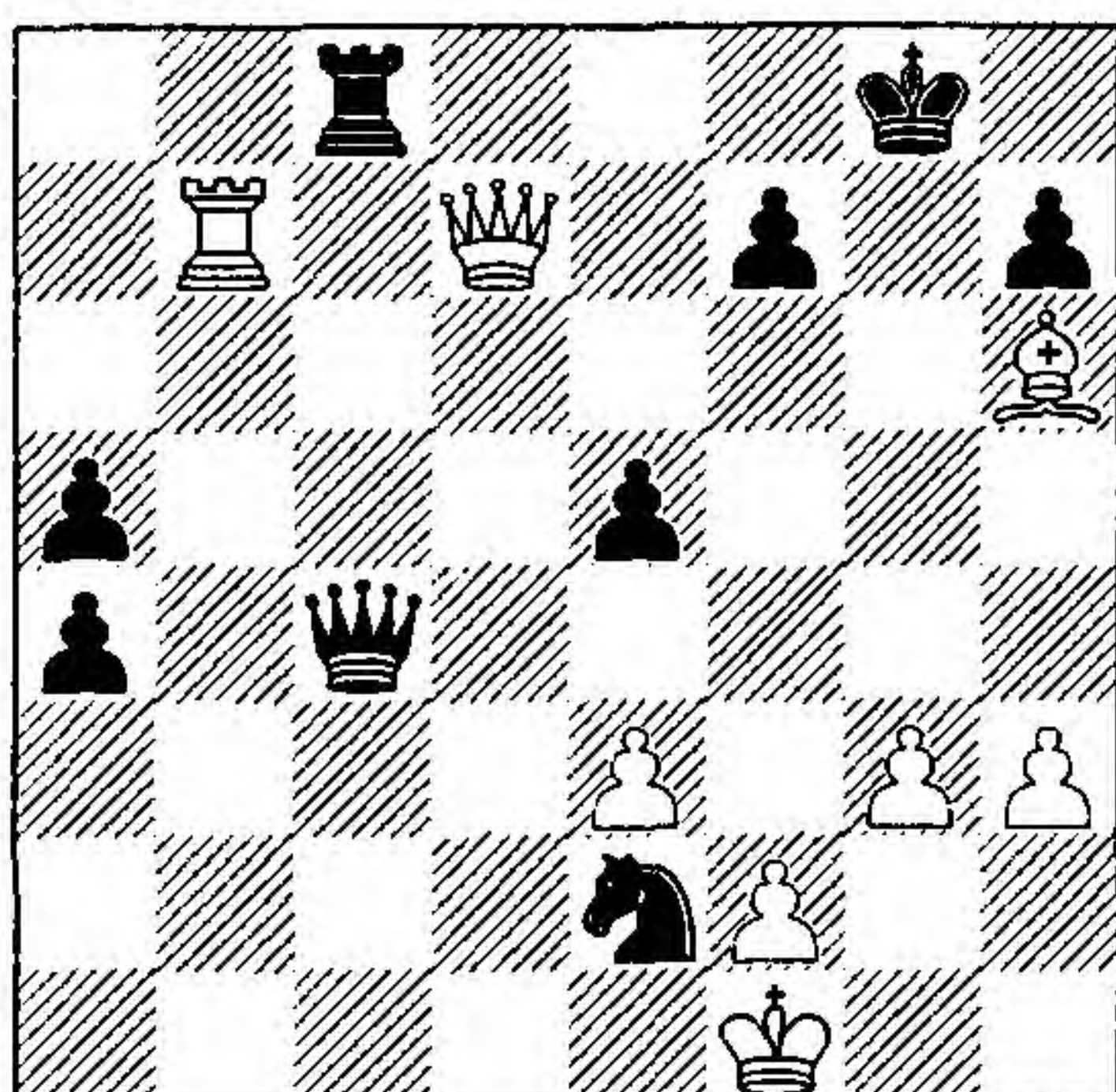
⑥



836

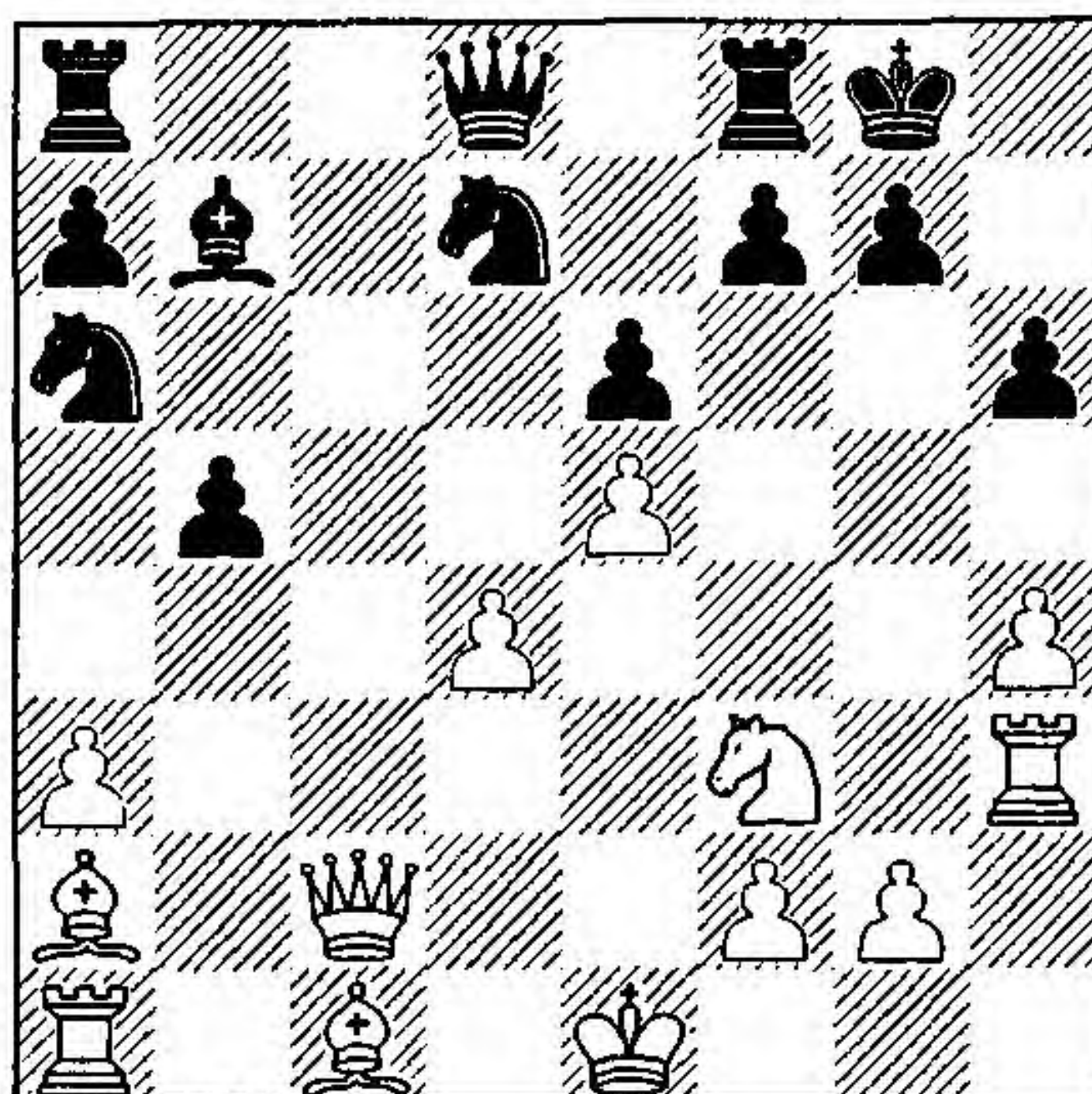
④

③



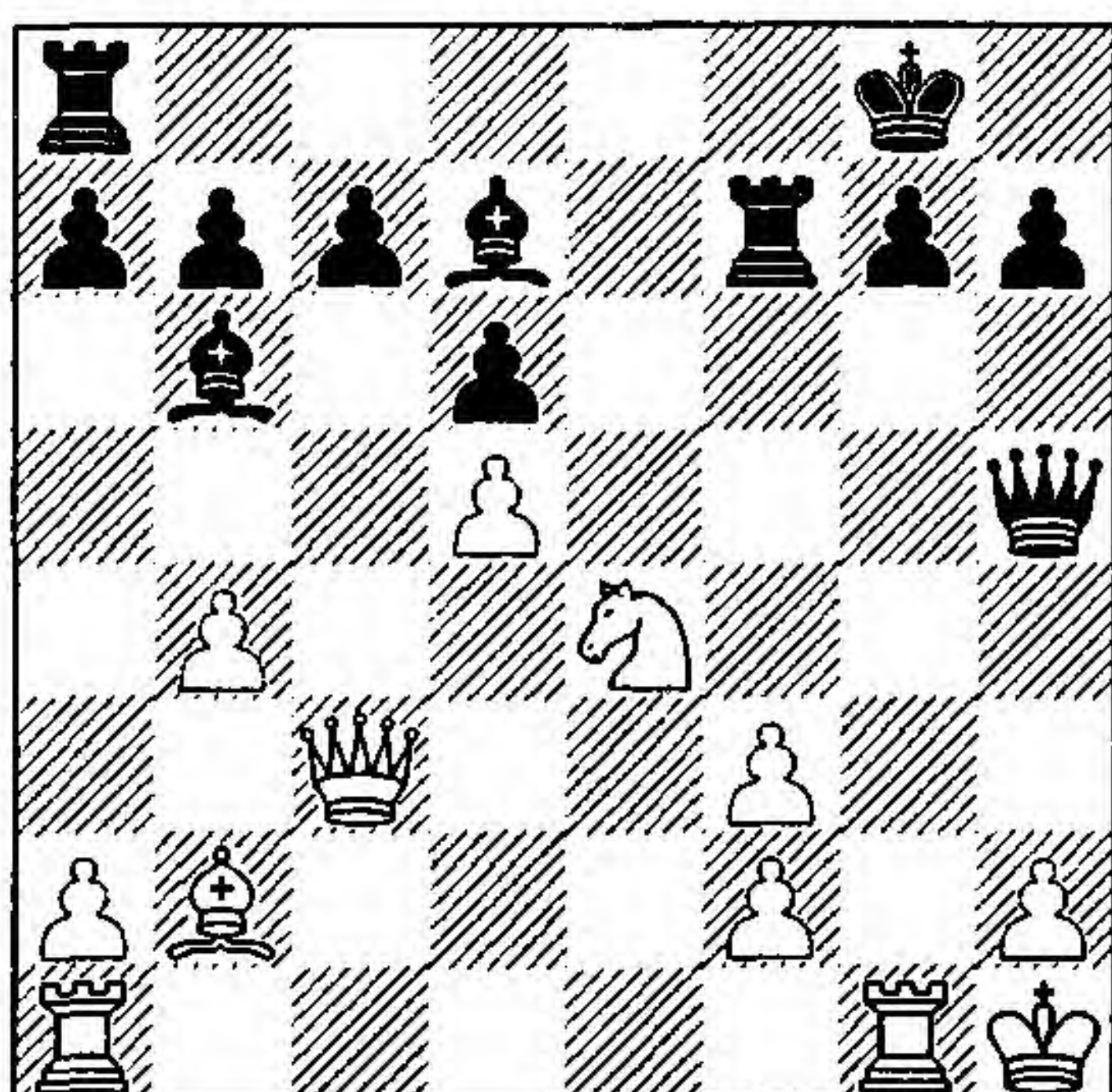
839

②



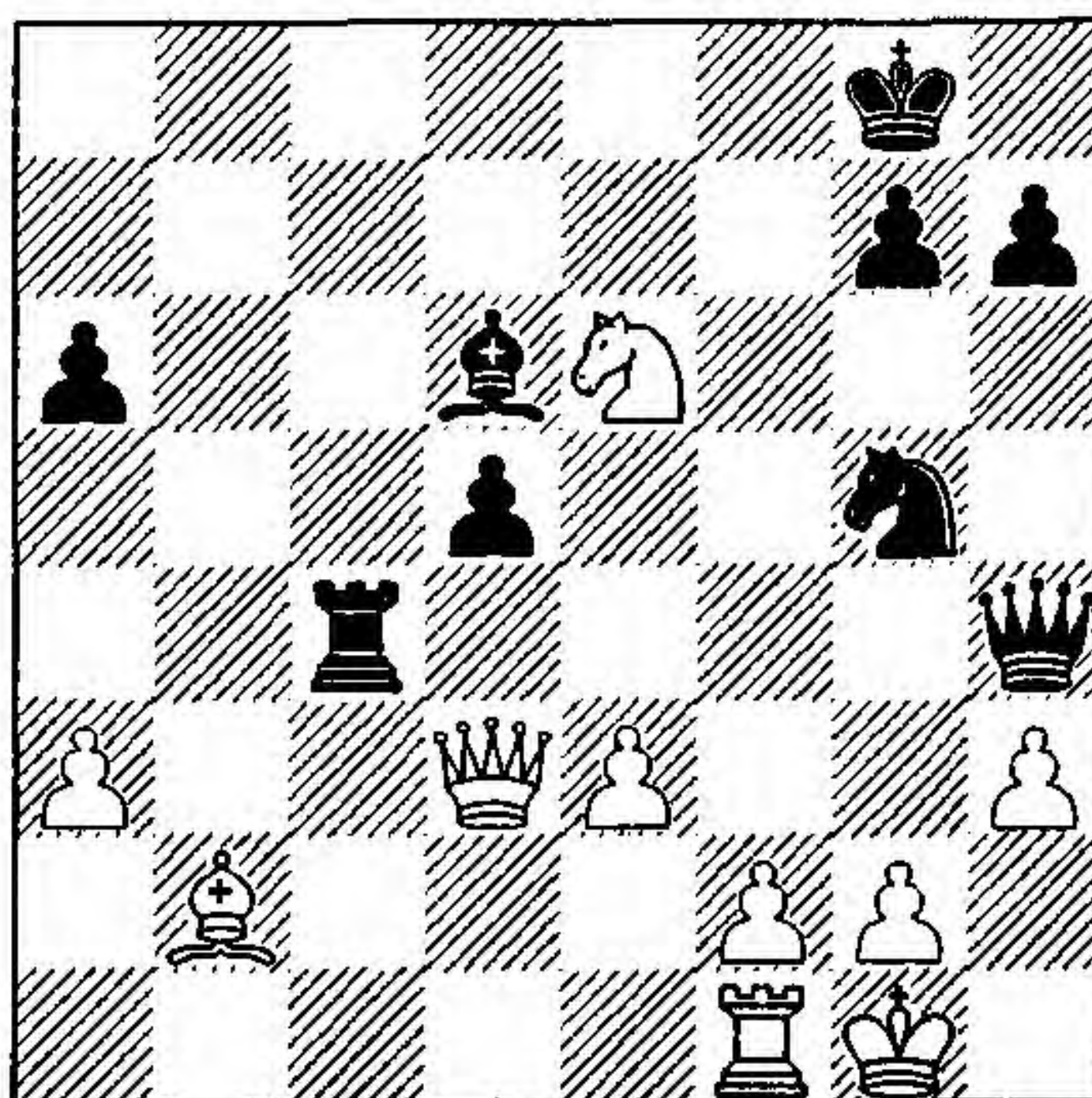
837

④

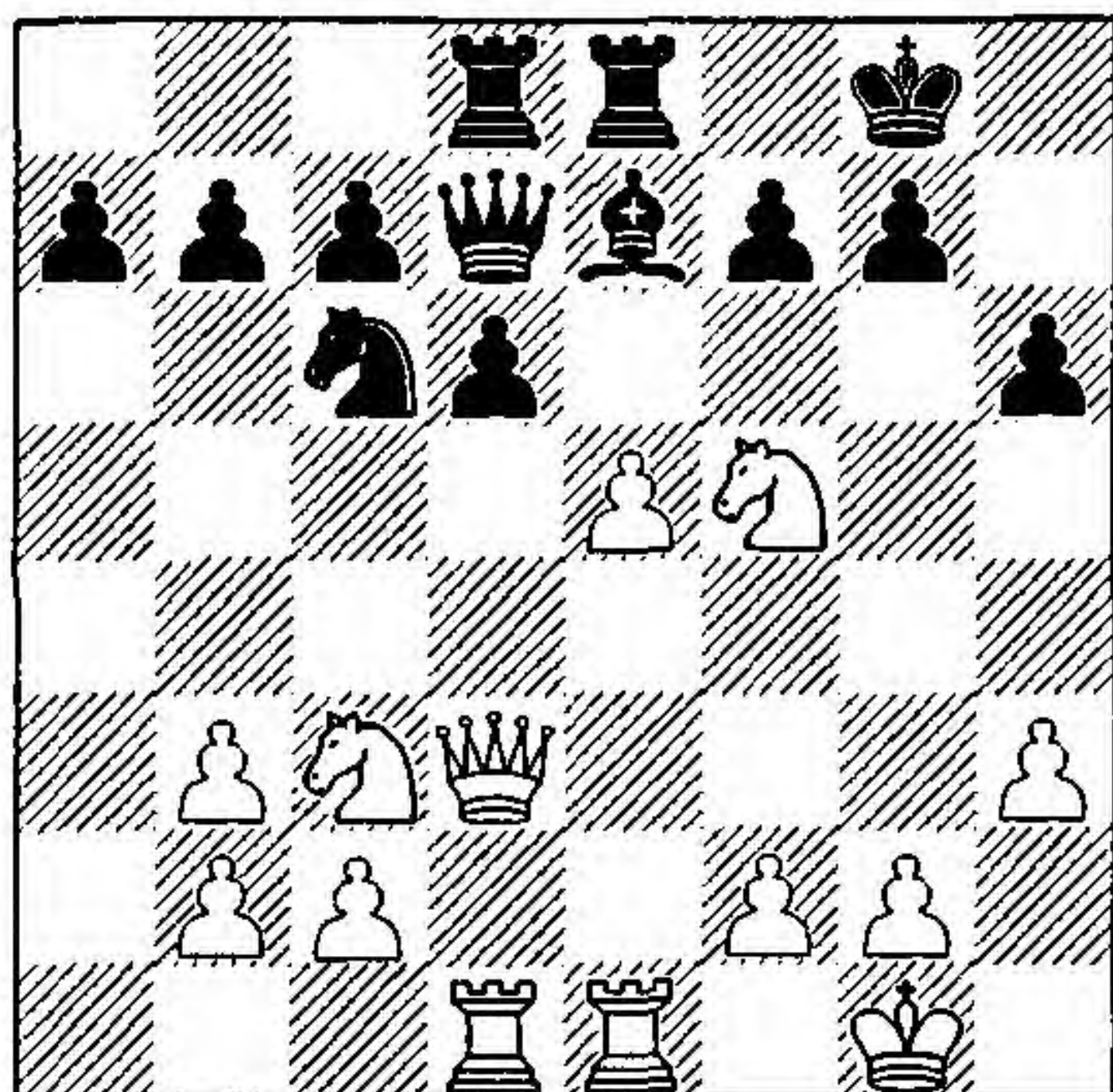


840

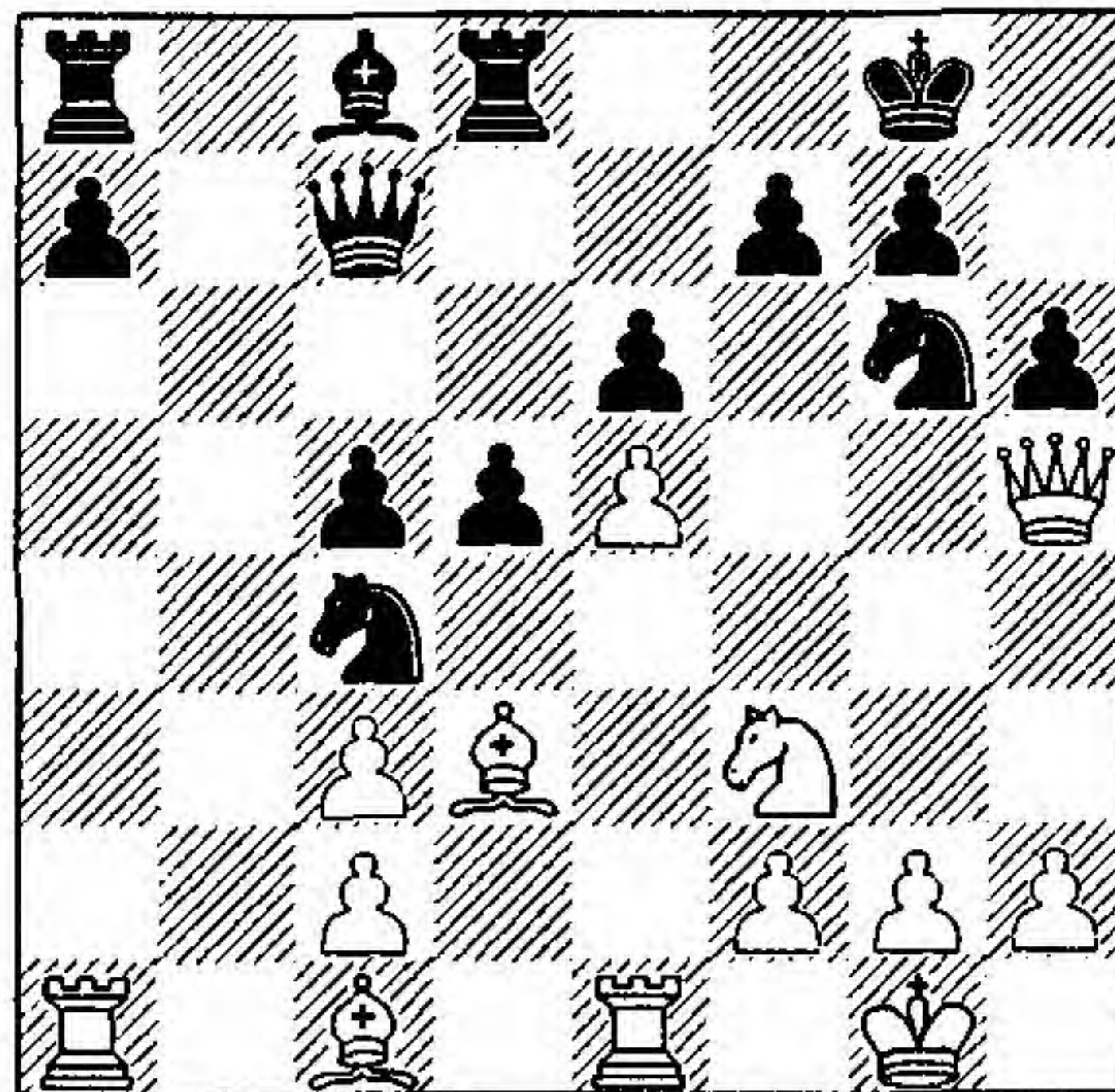
②



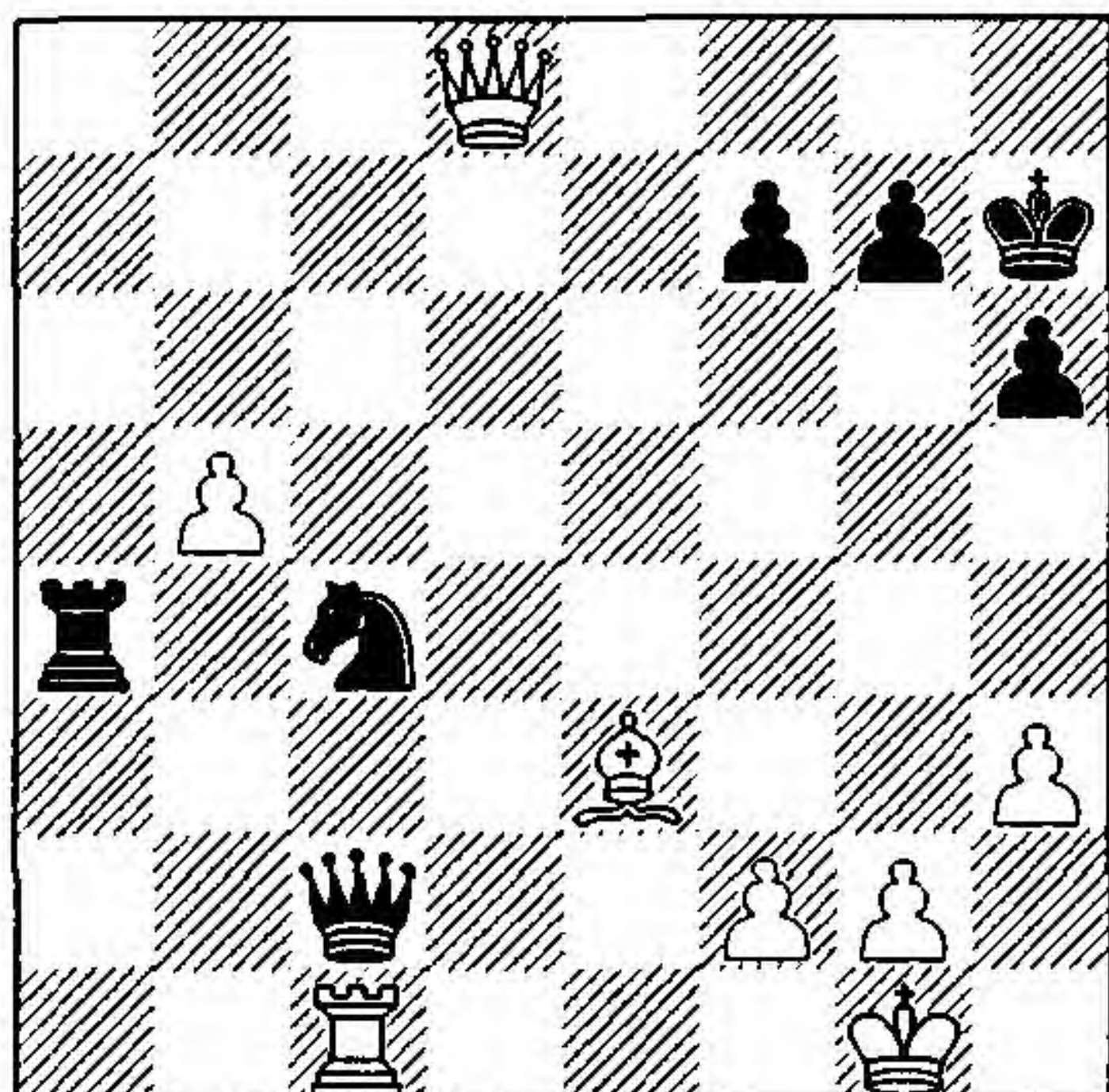
841 ⑤



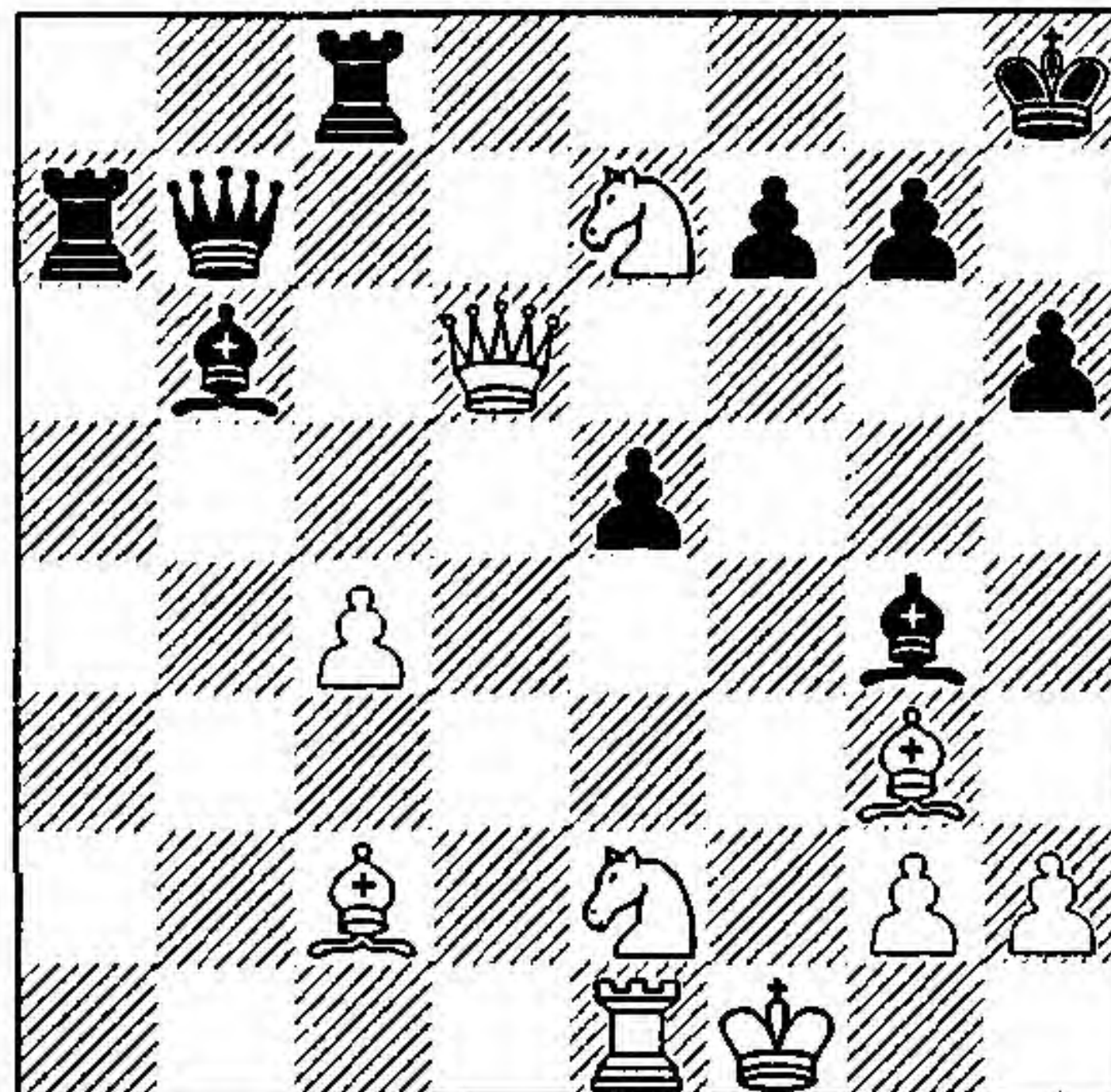
844 ③



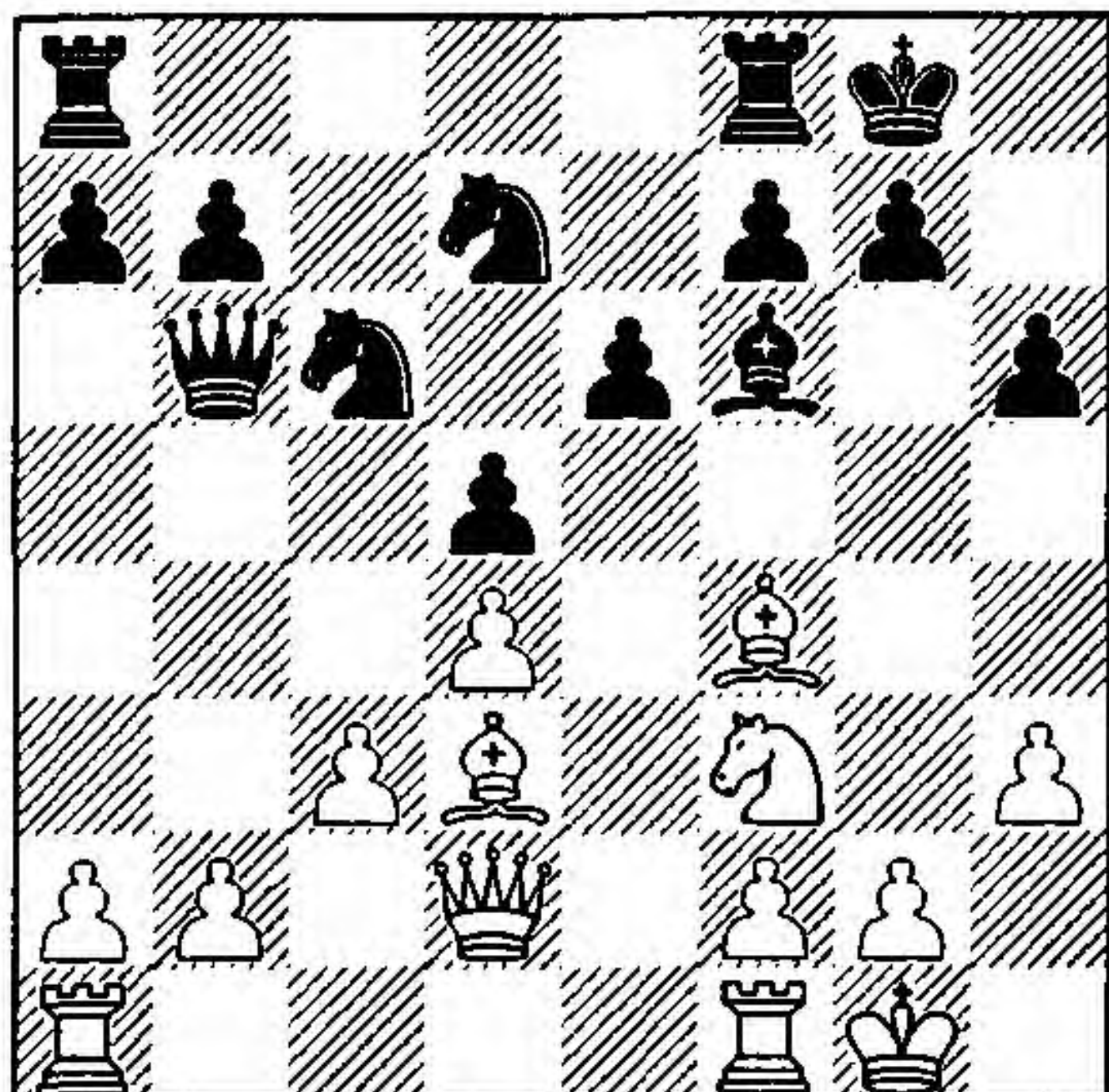
842 ③



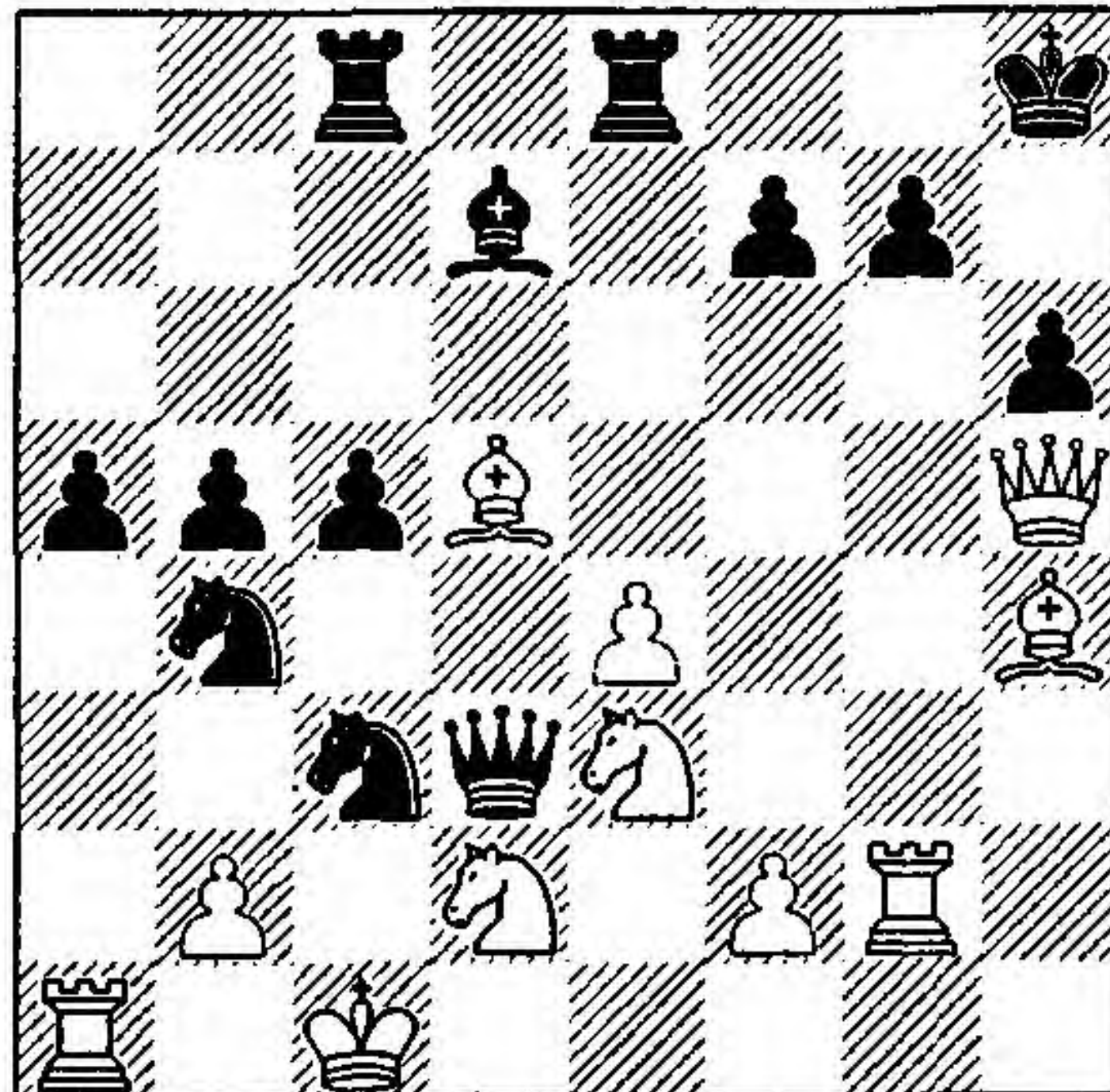
845 ② ②



843 ②

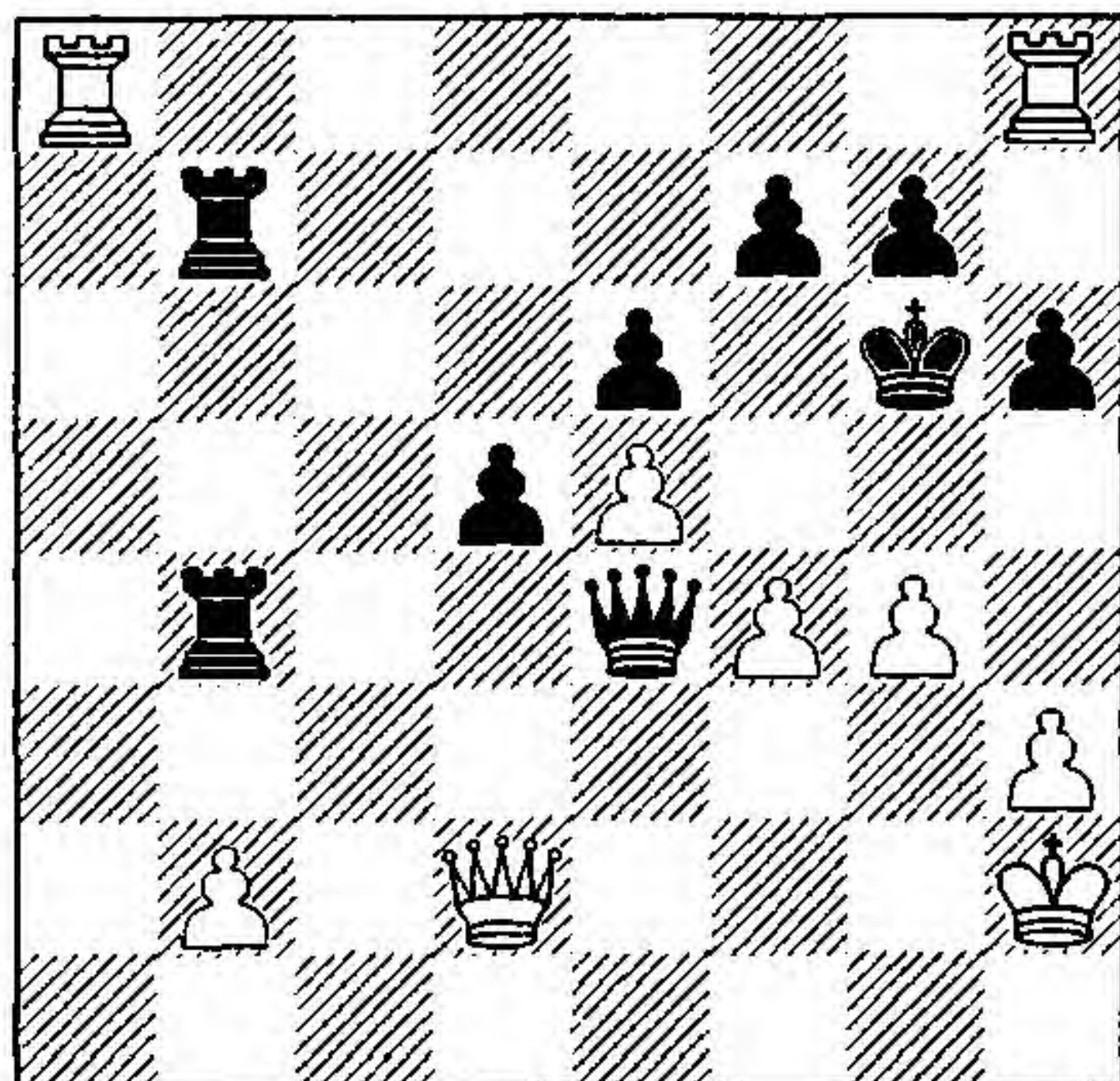


846 ③ ②



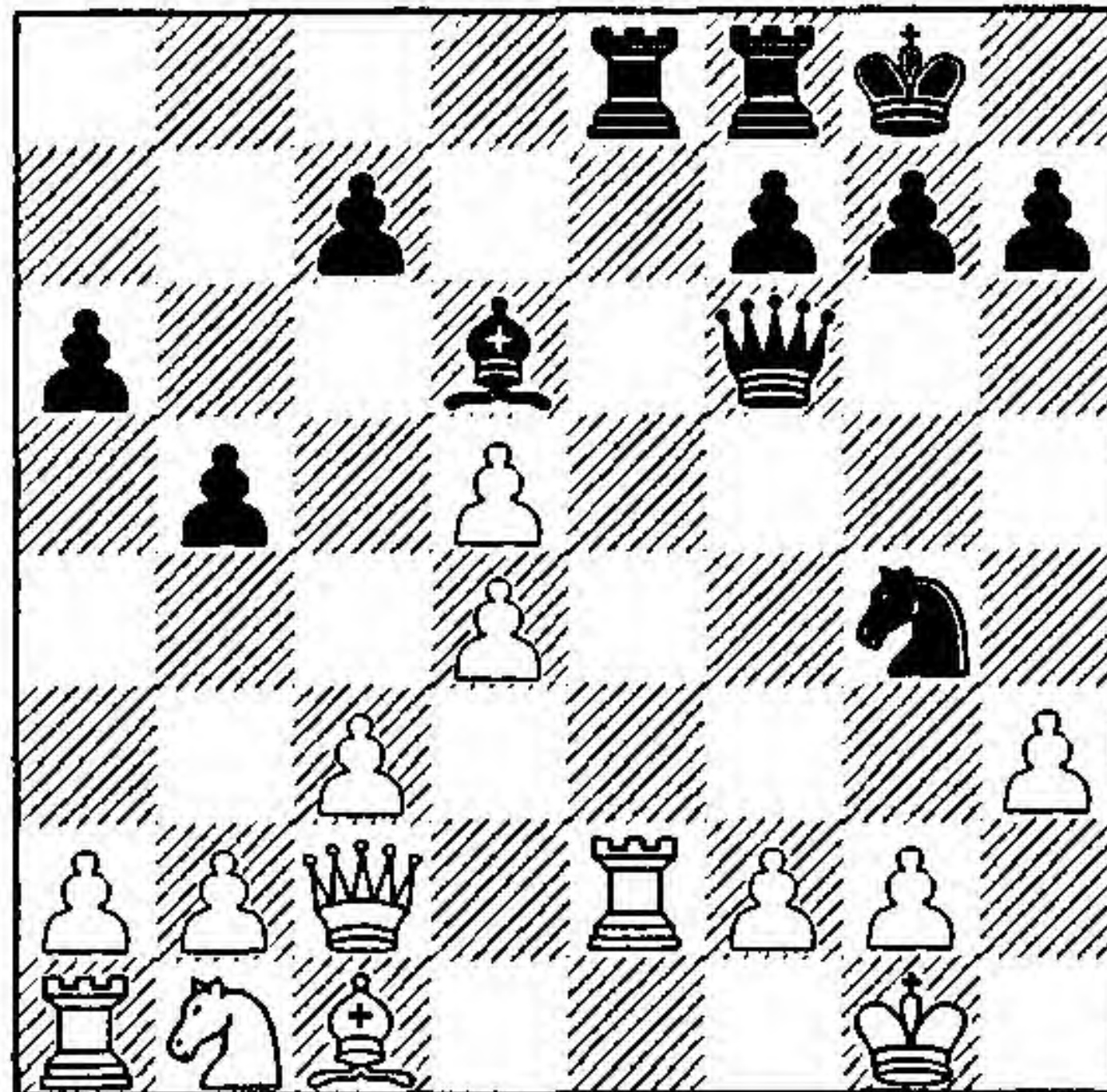
847

③



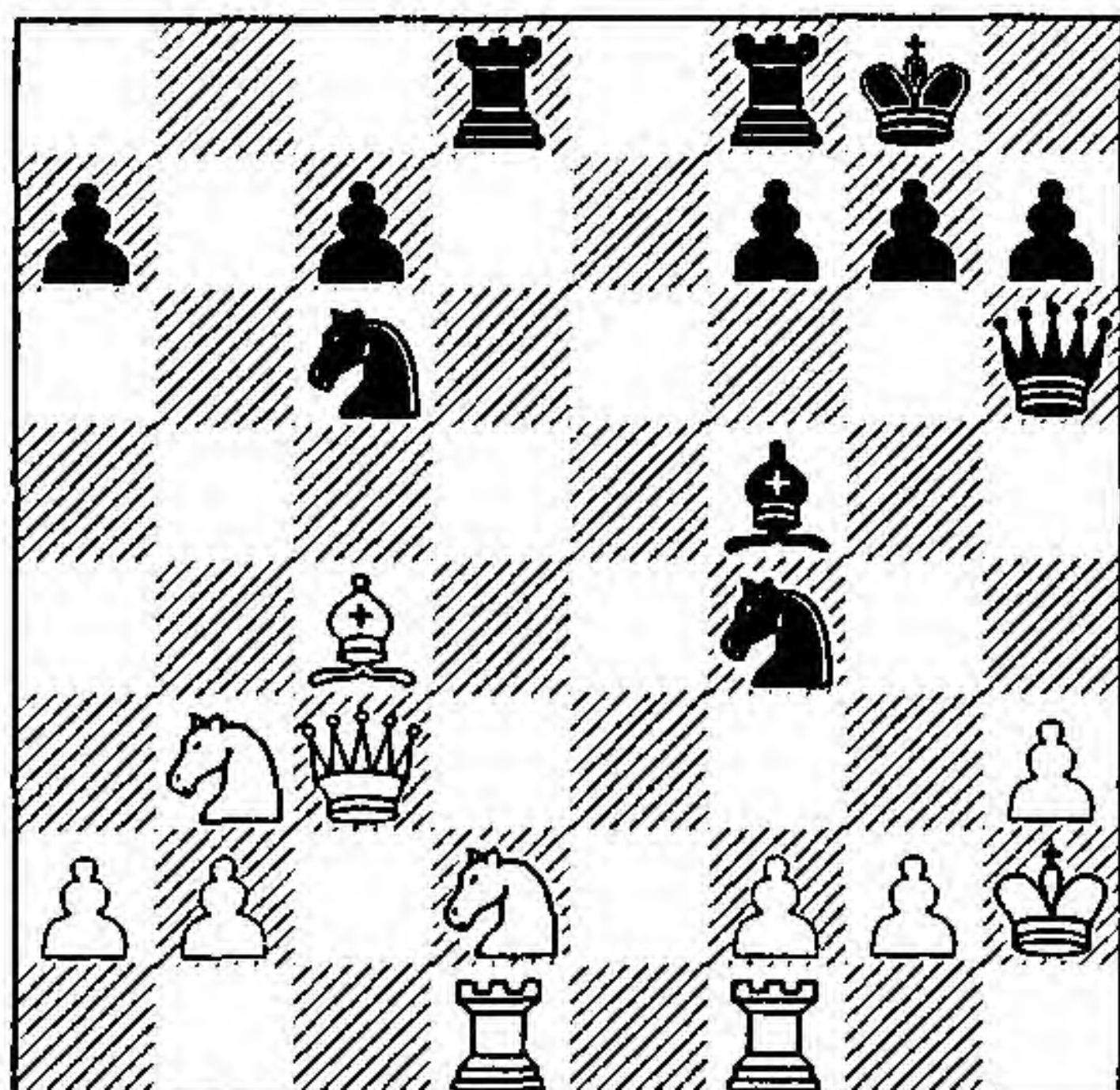
850

③



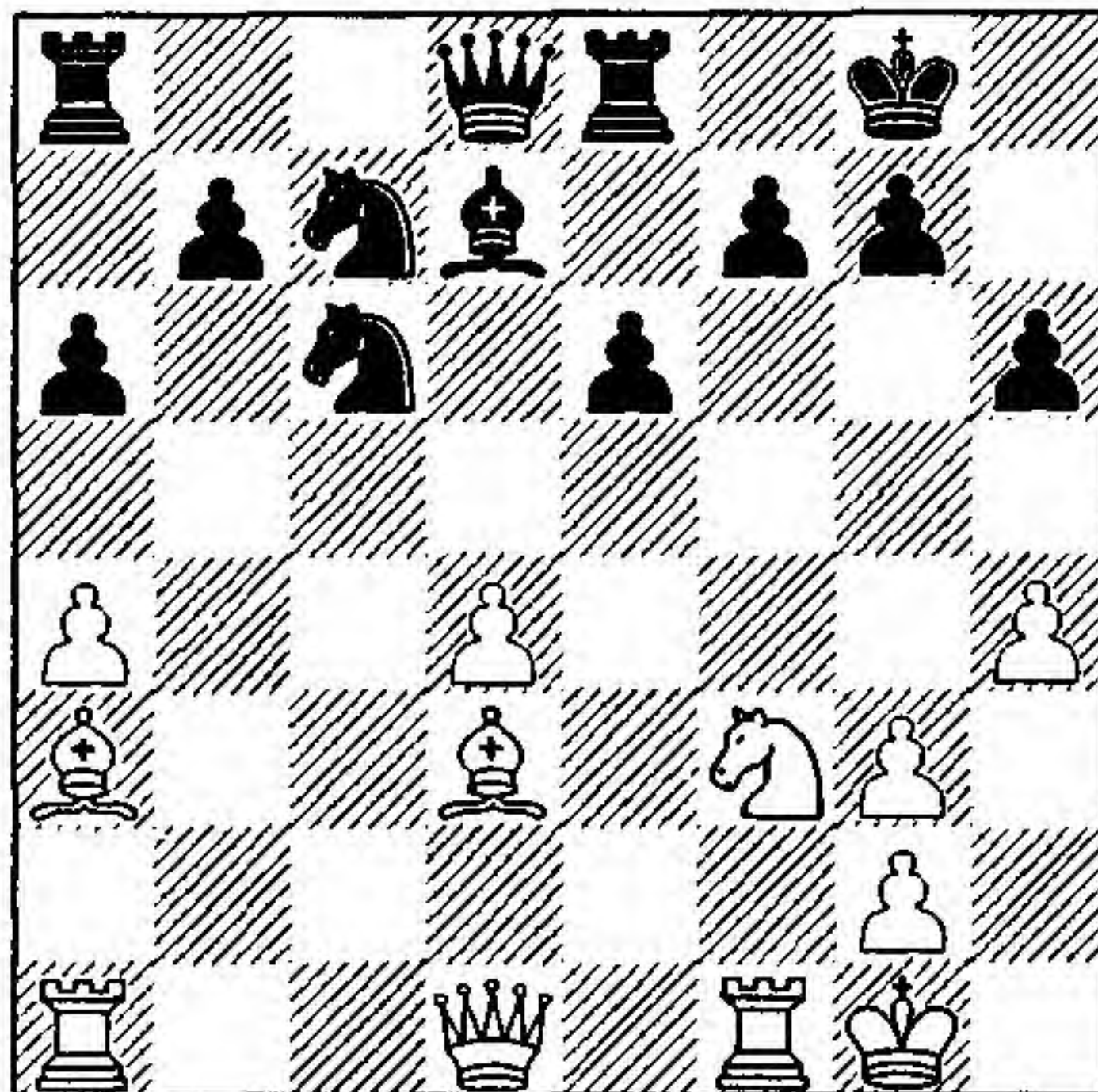
848

③



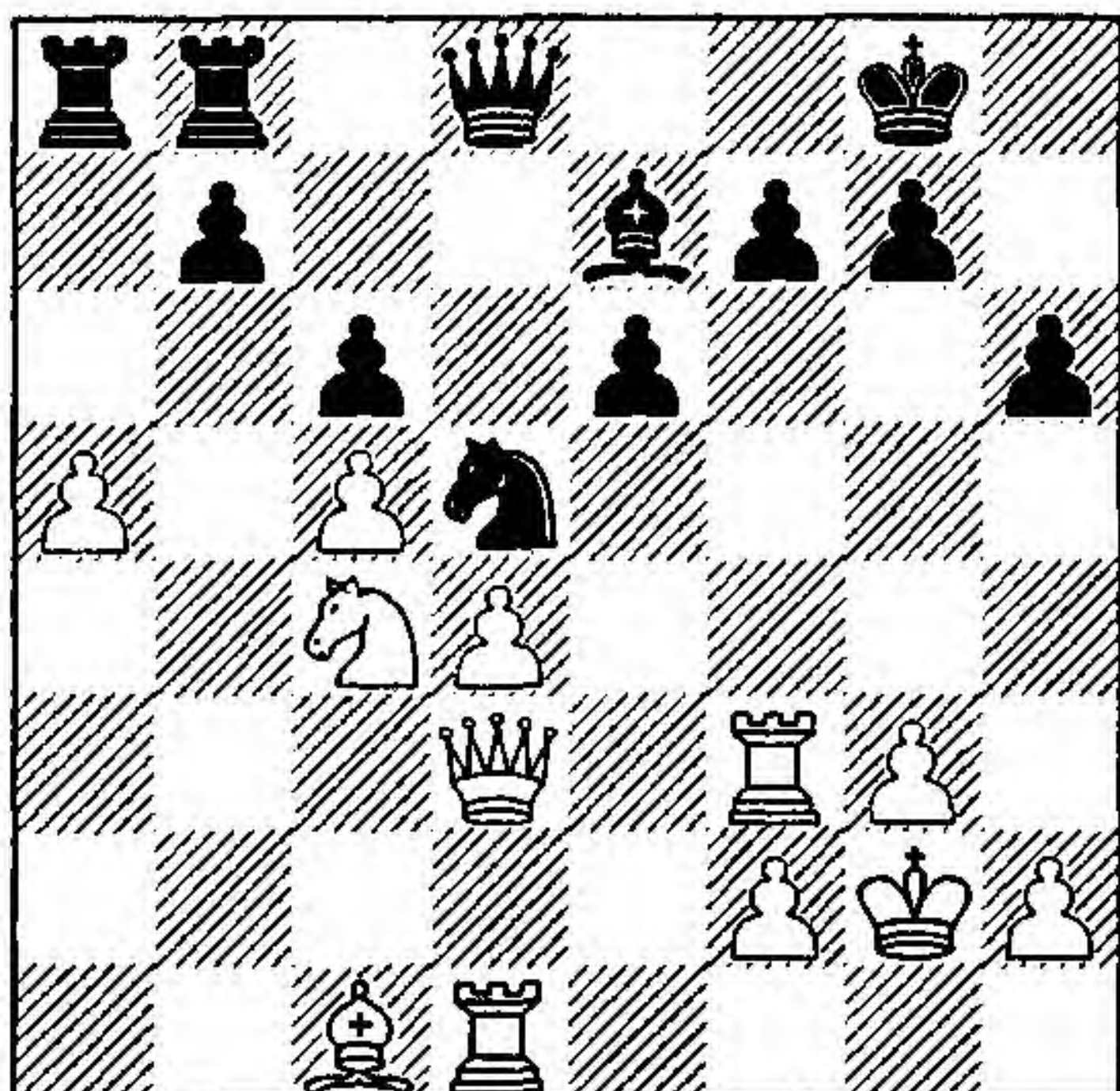
851

③



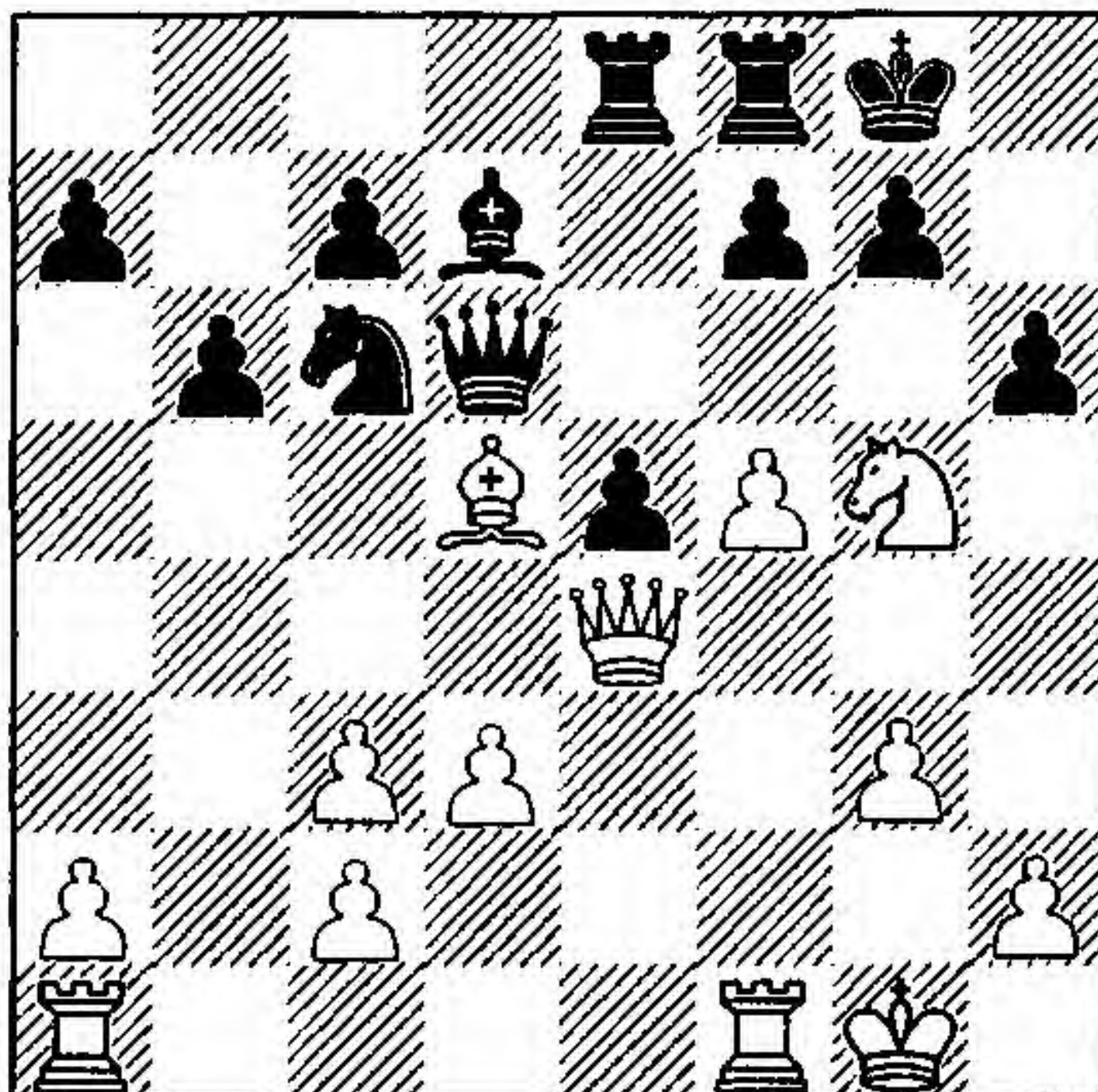
849

②



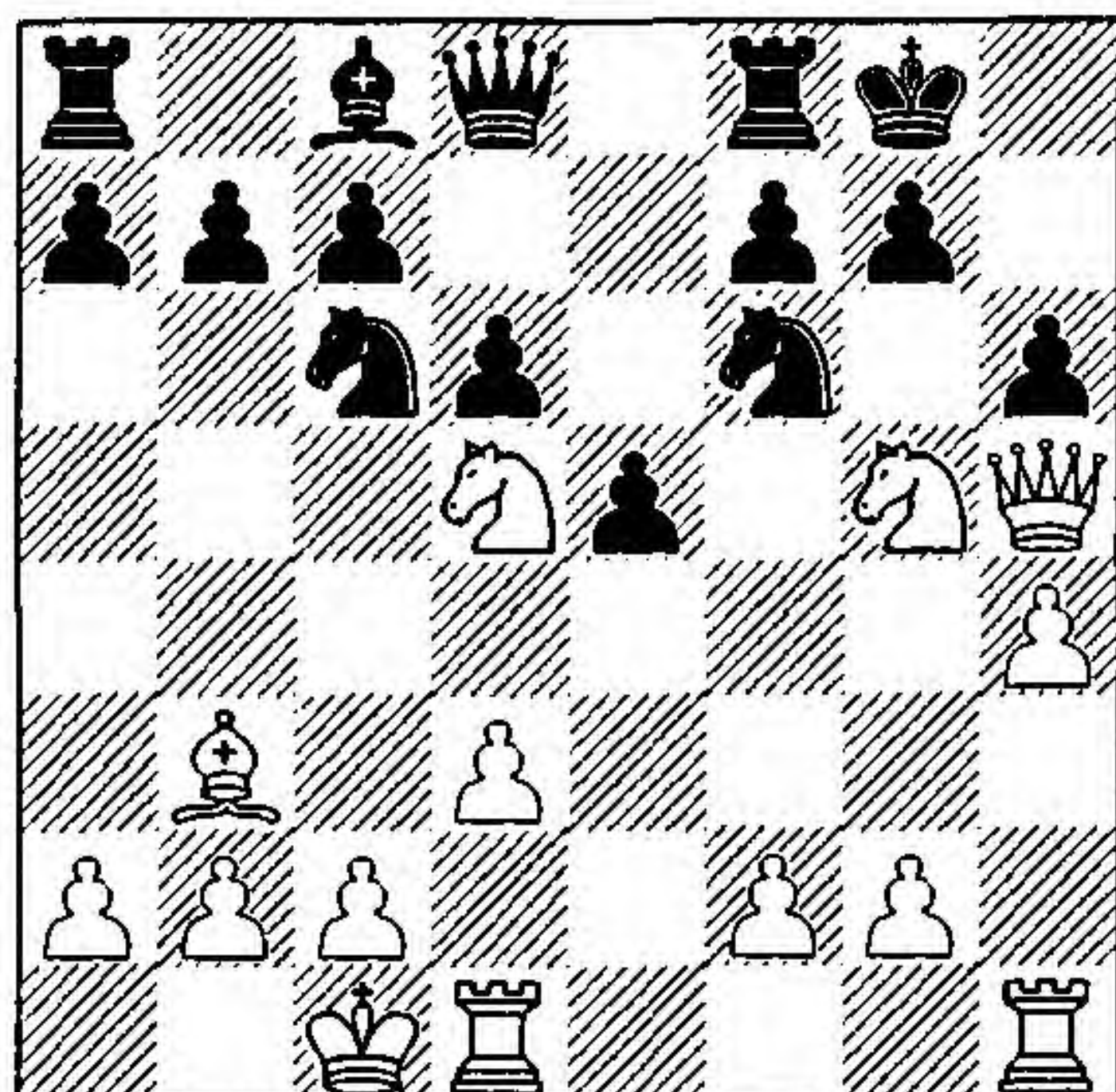
852

②



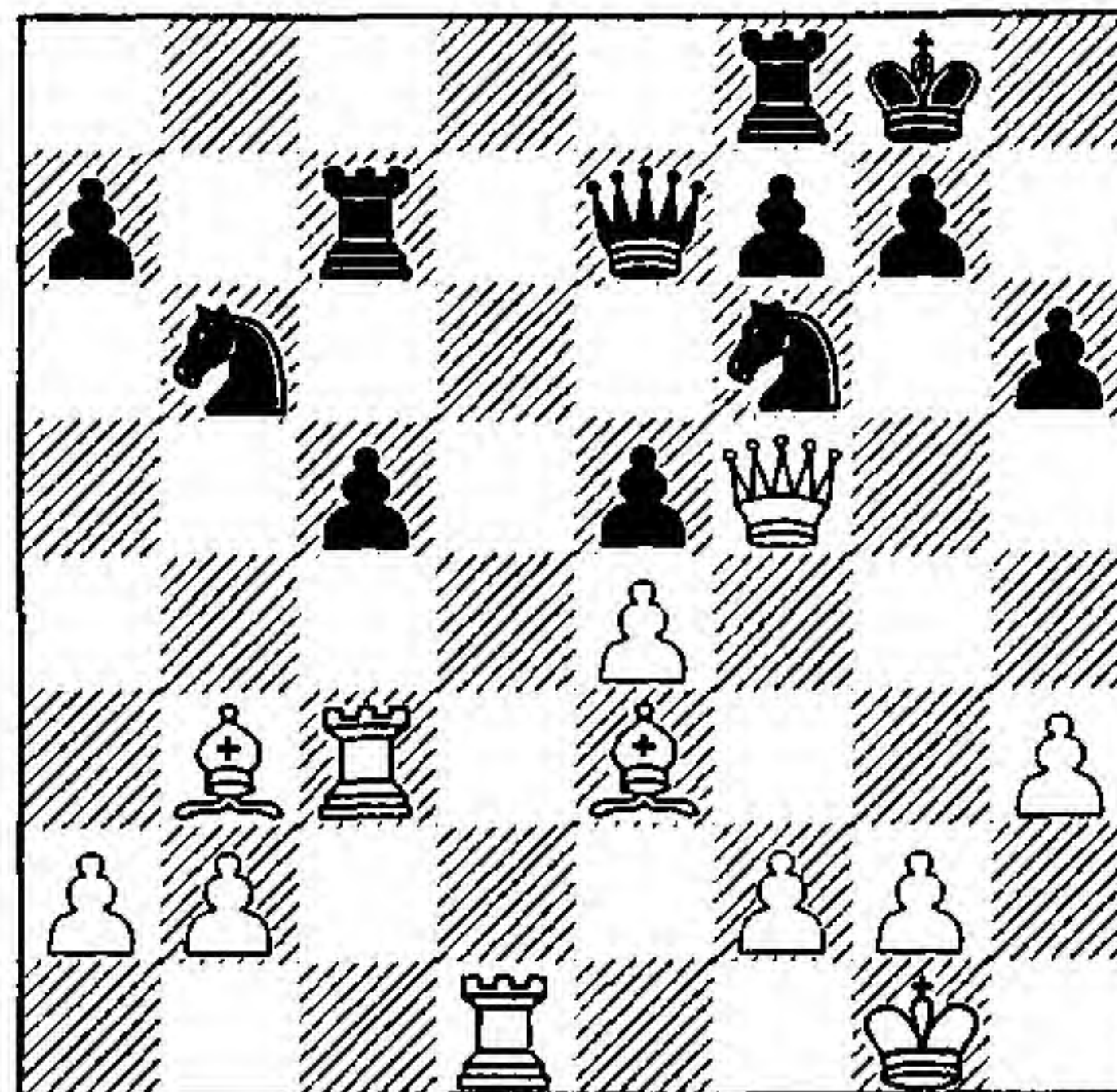
853

④



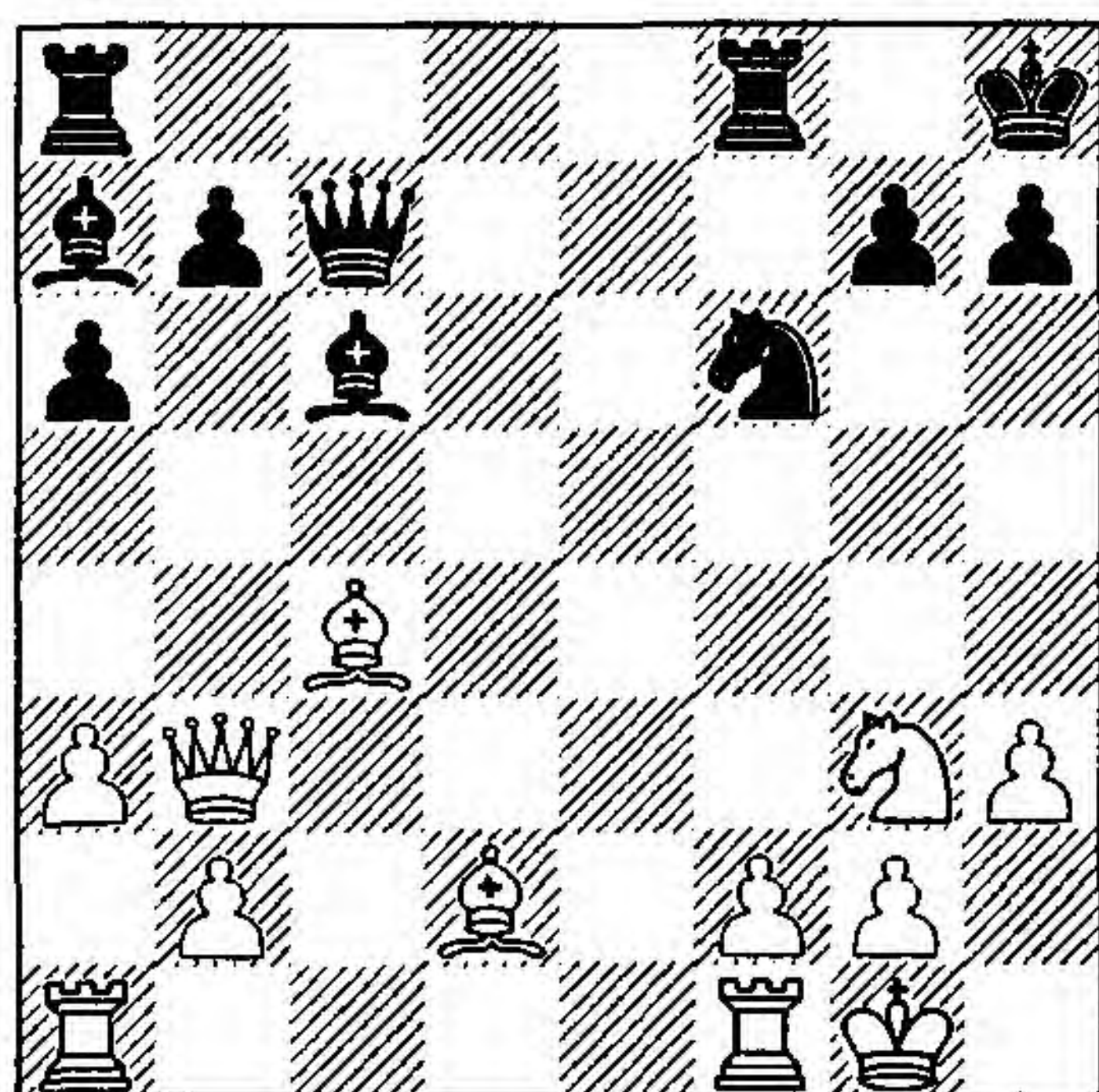
856

⑥



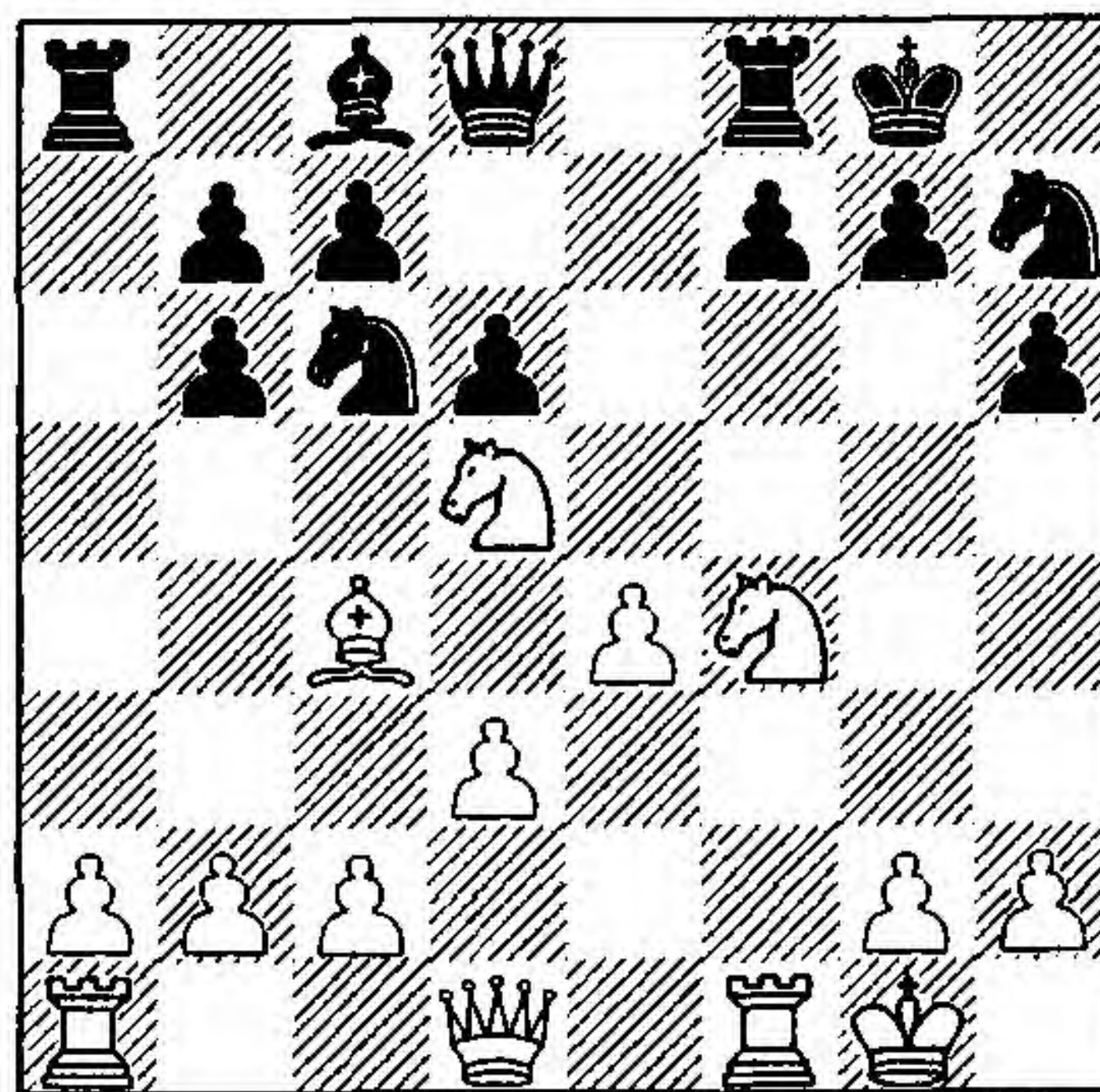
854

④



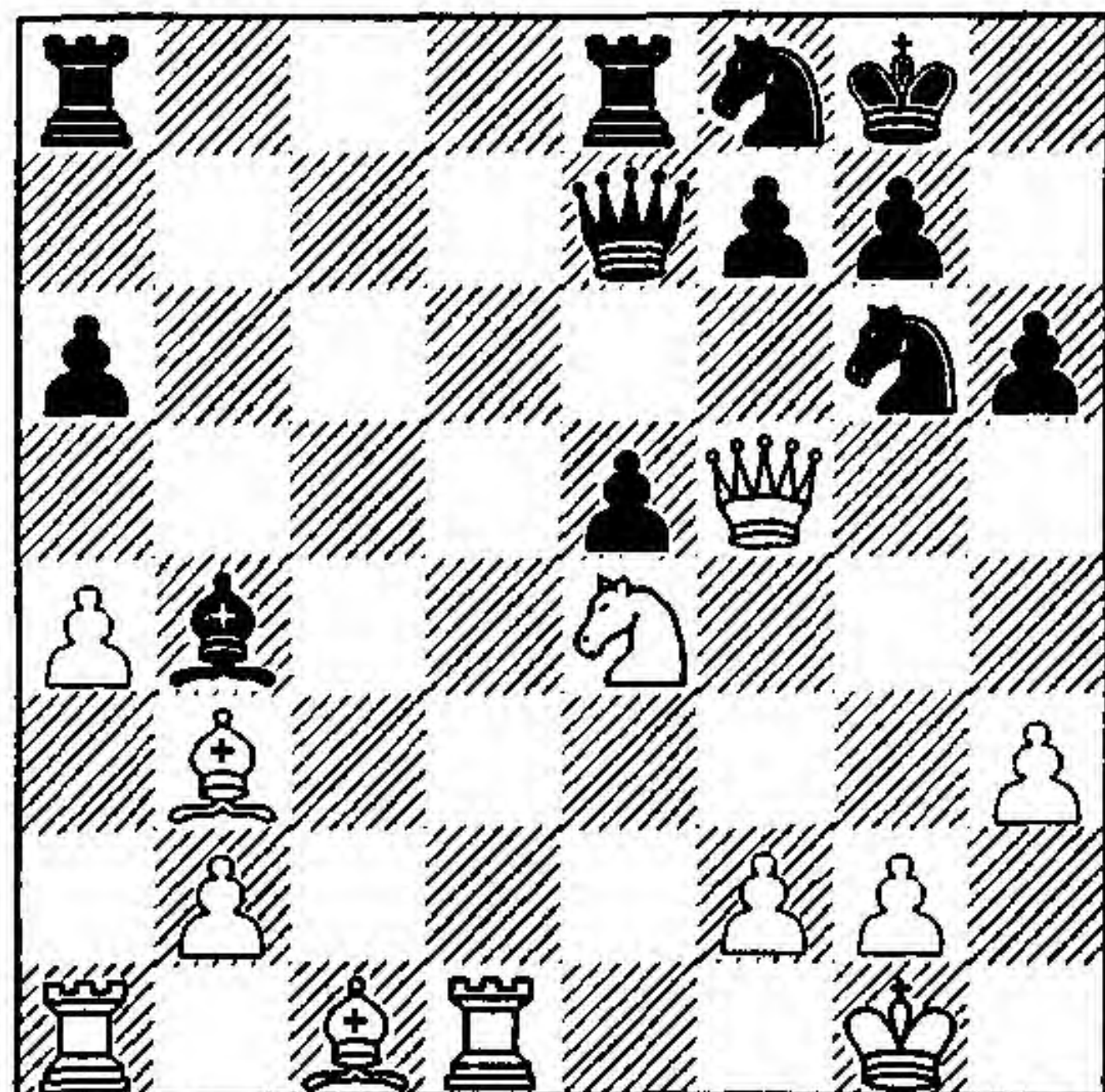
857

④



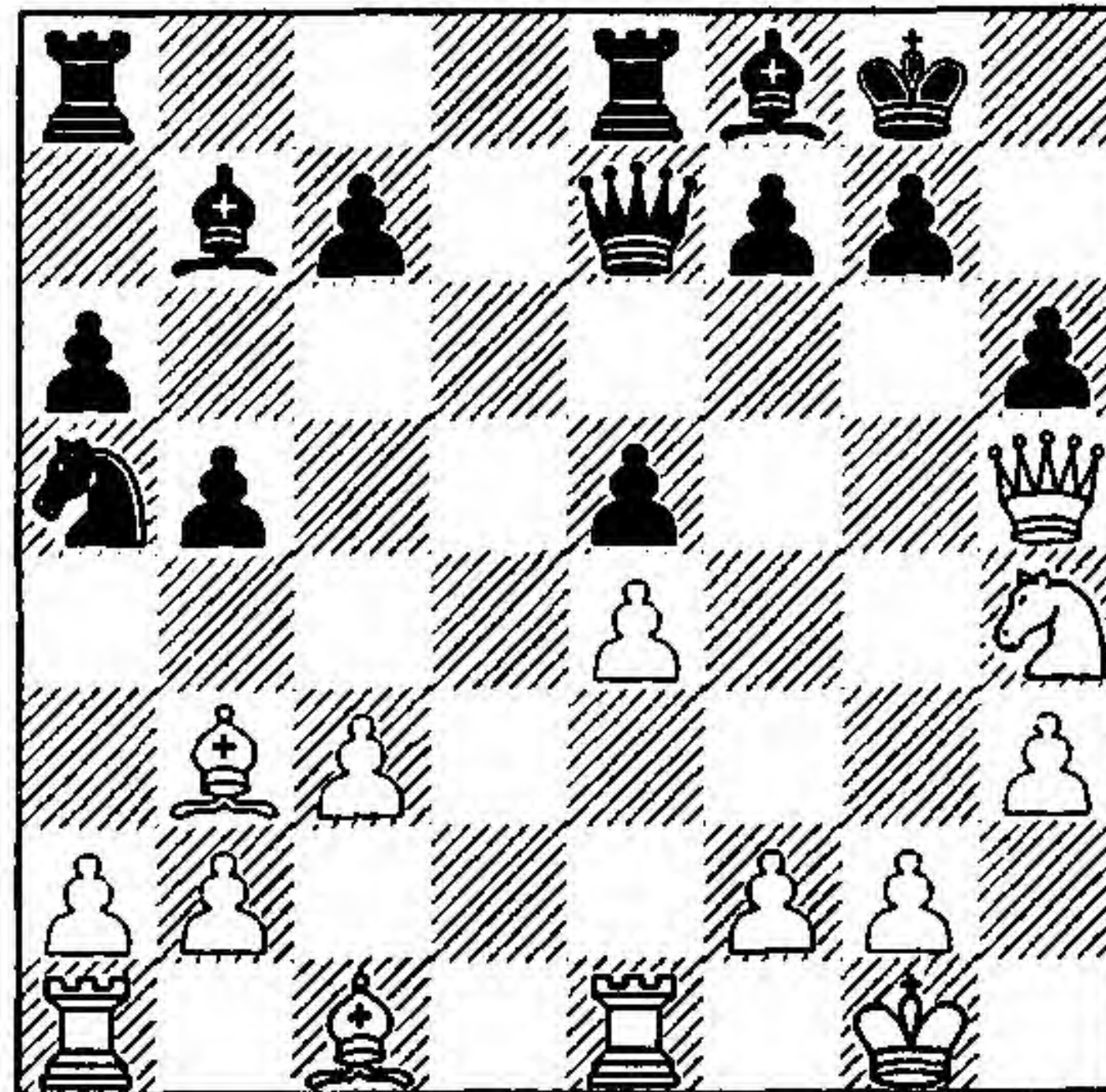
855

④



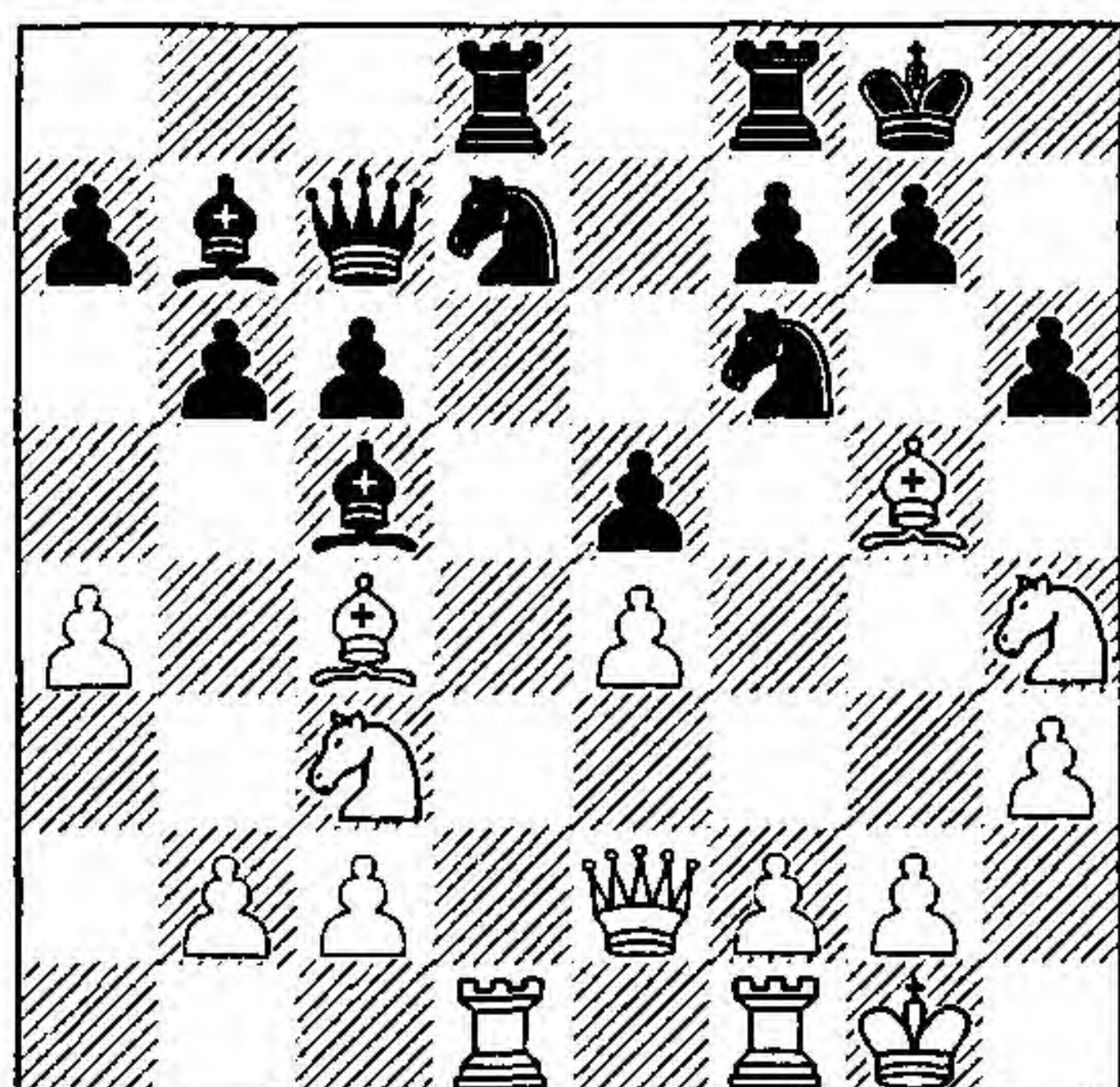
858

⑥



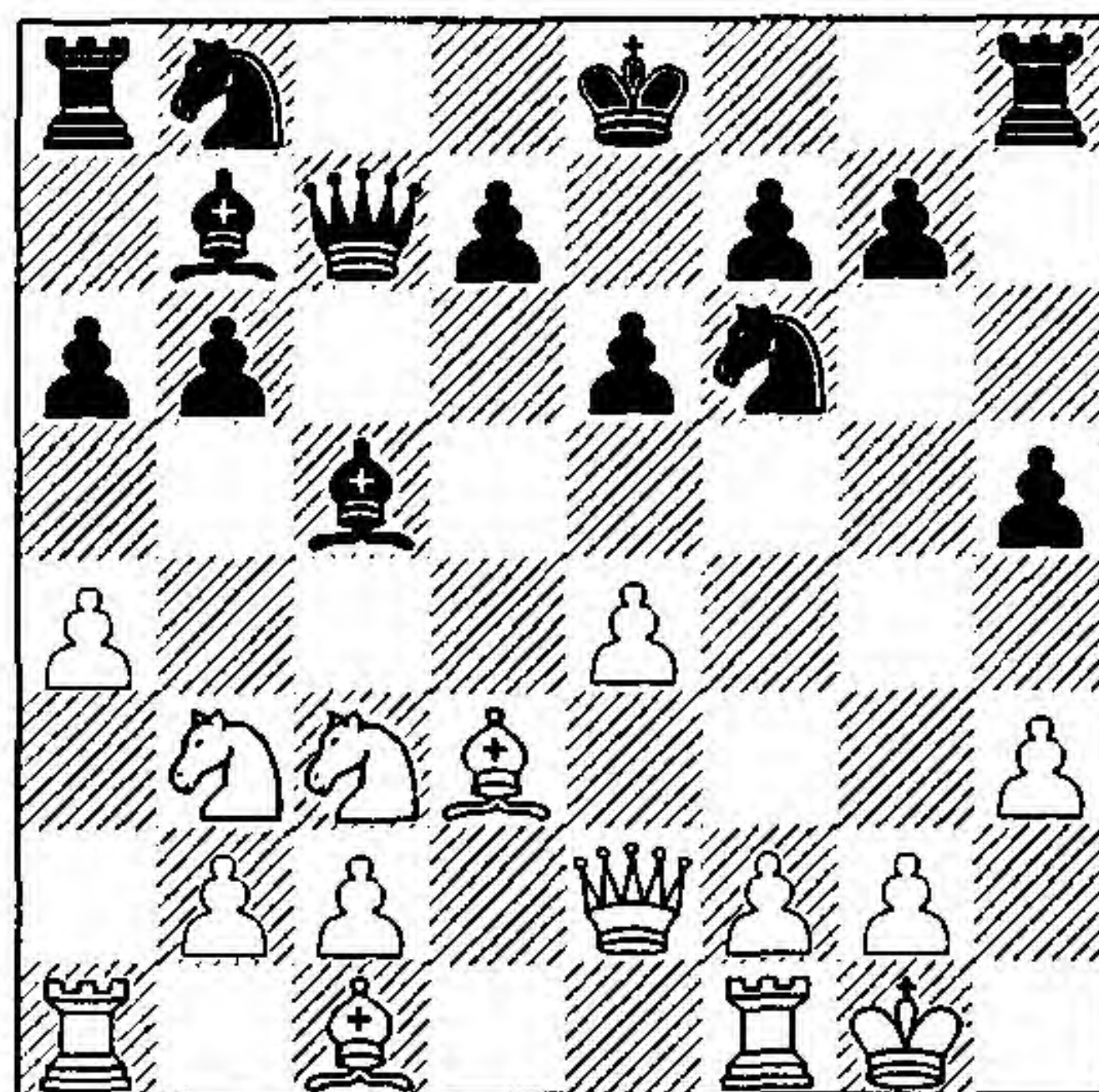
859

⑧



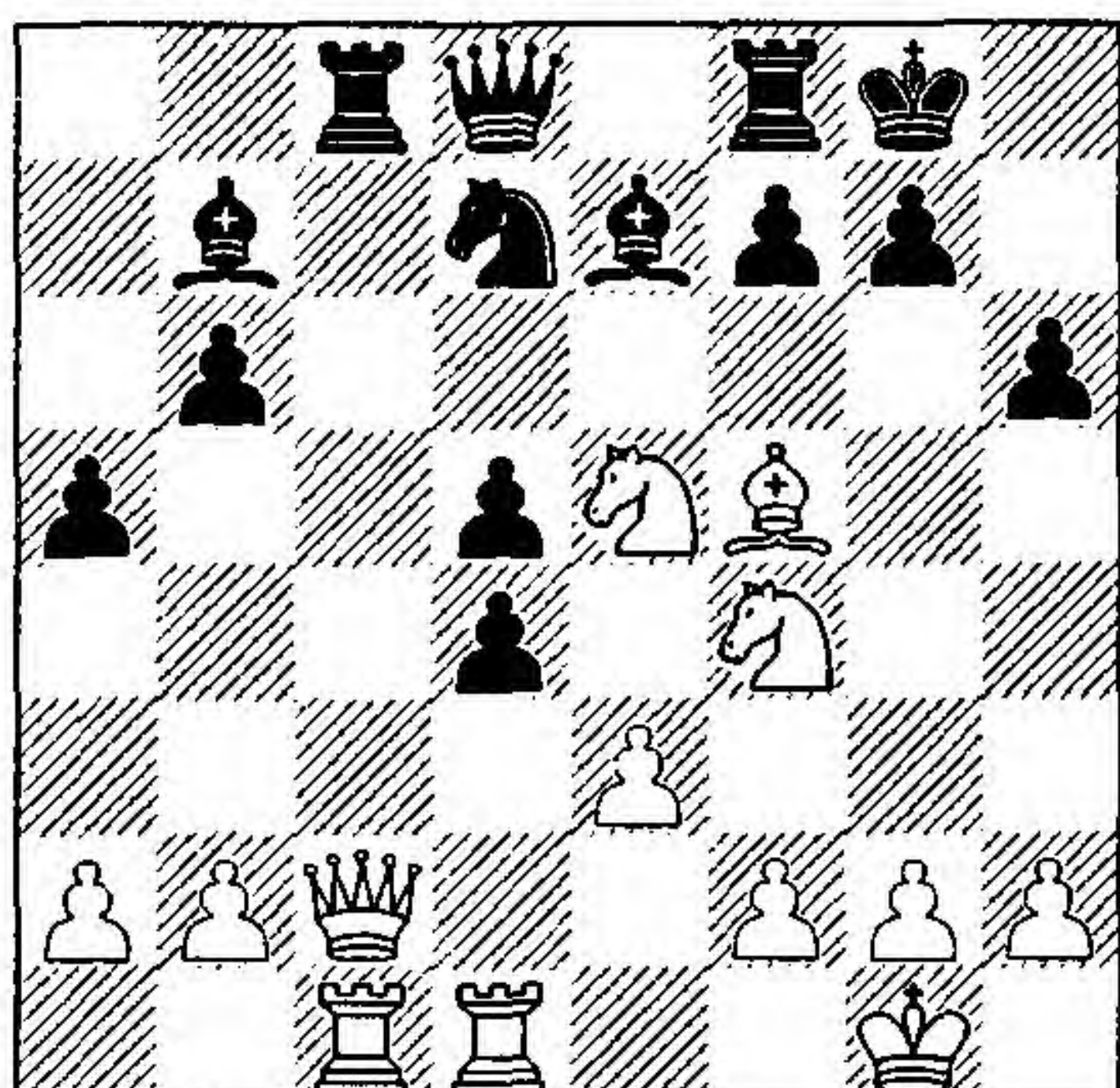
862

⑤



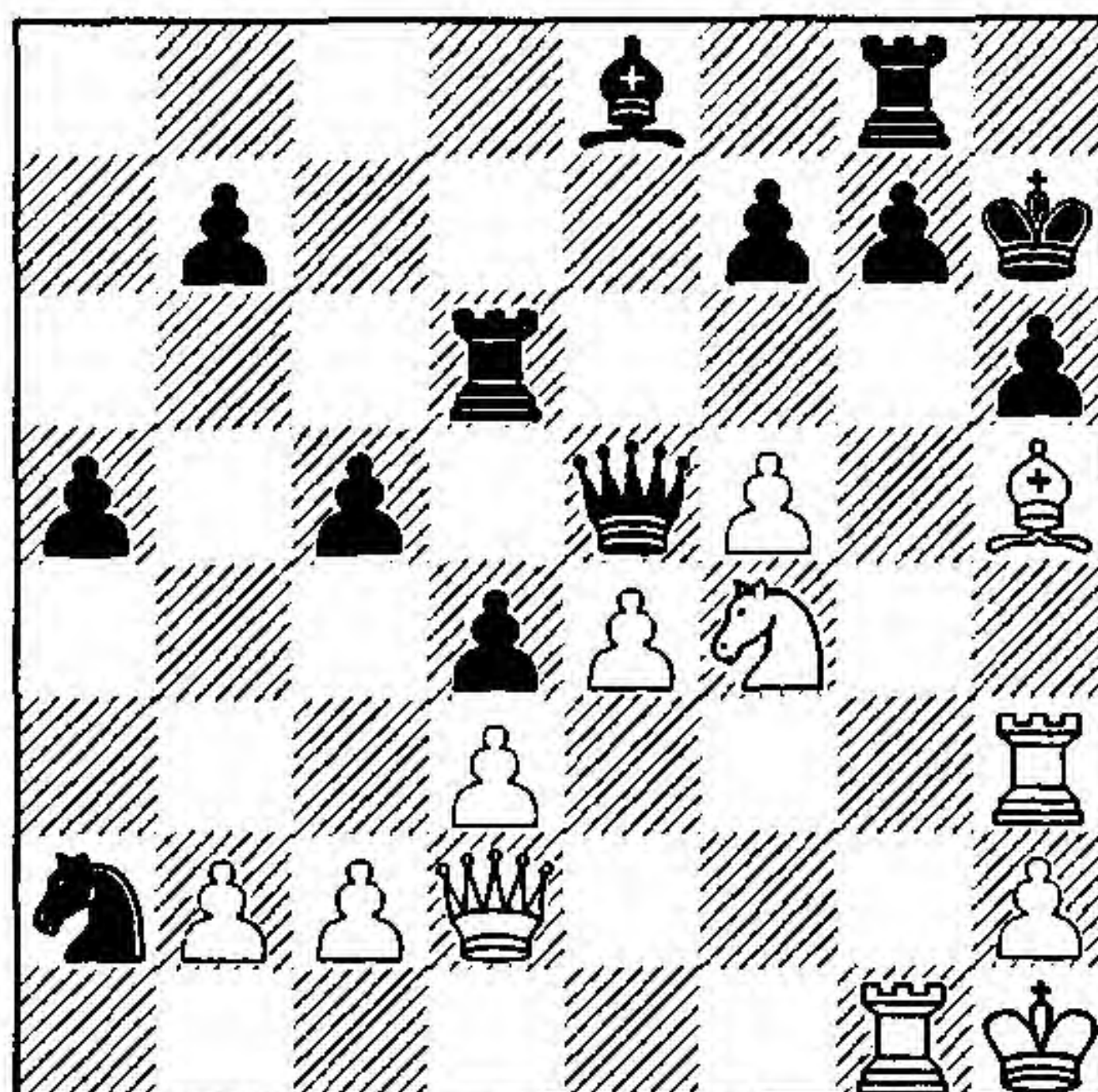
860

④



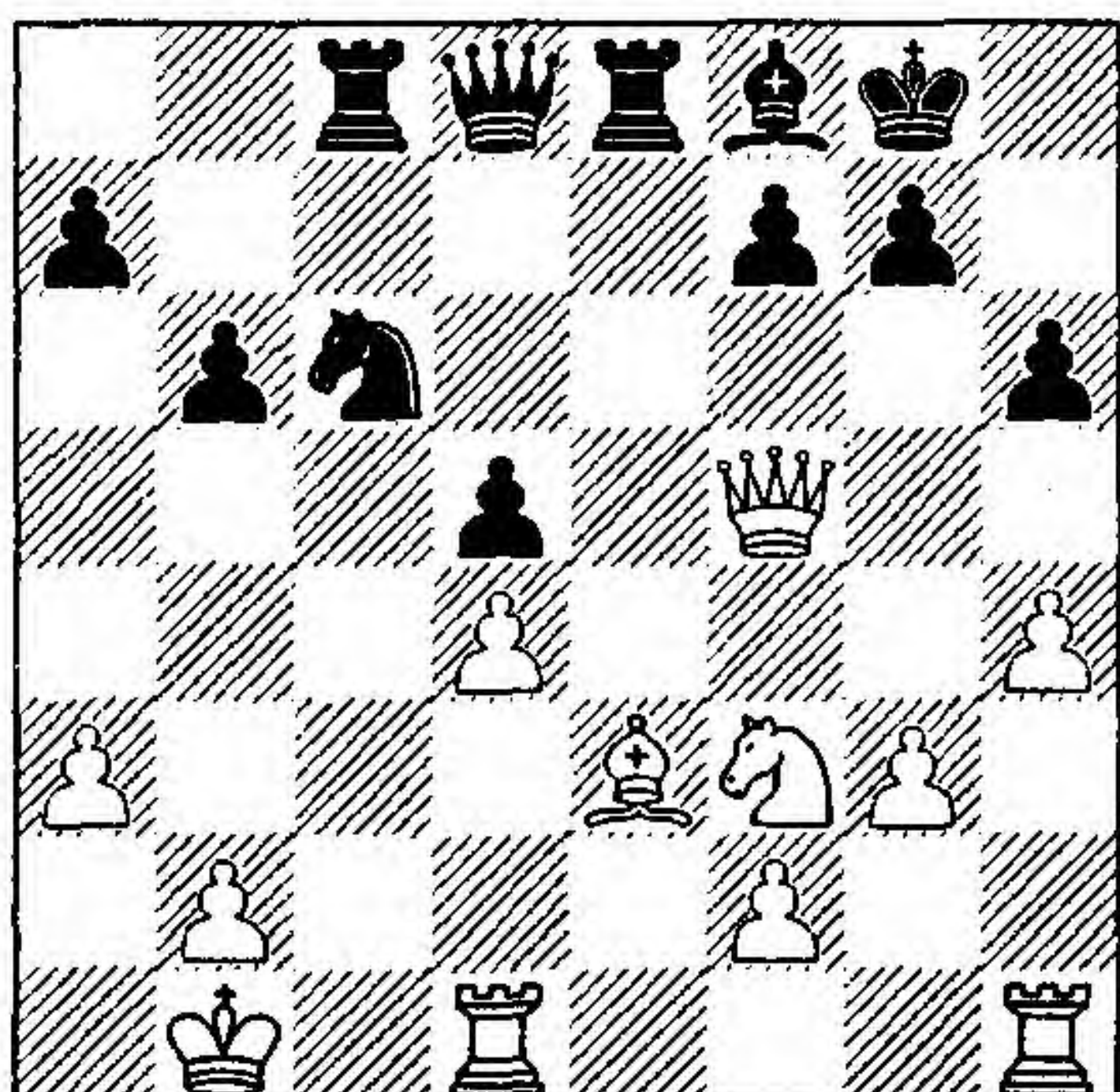
863

⑤



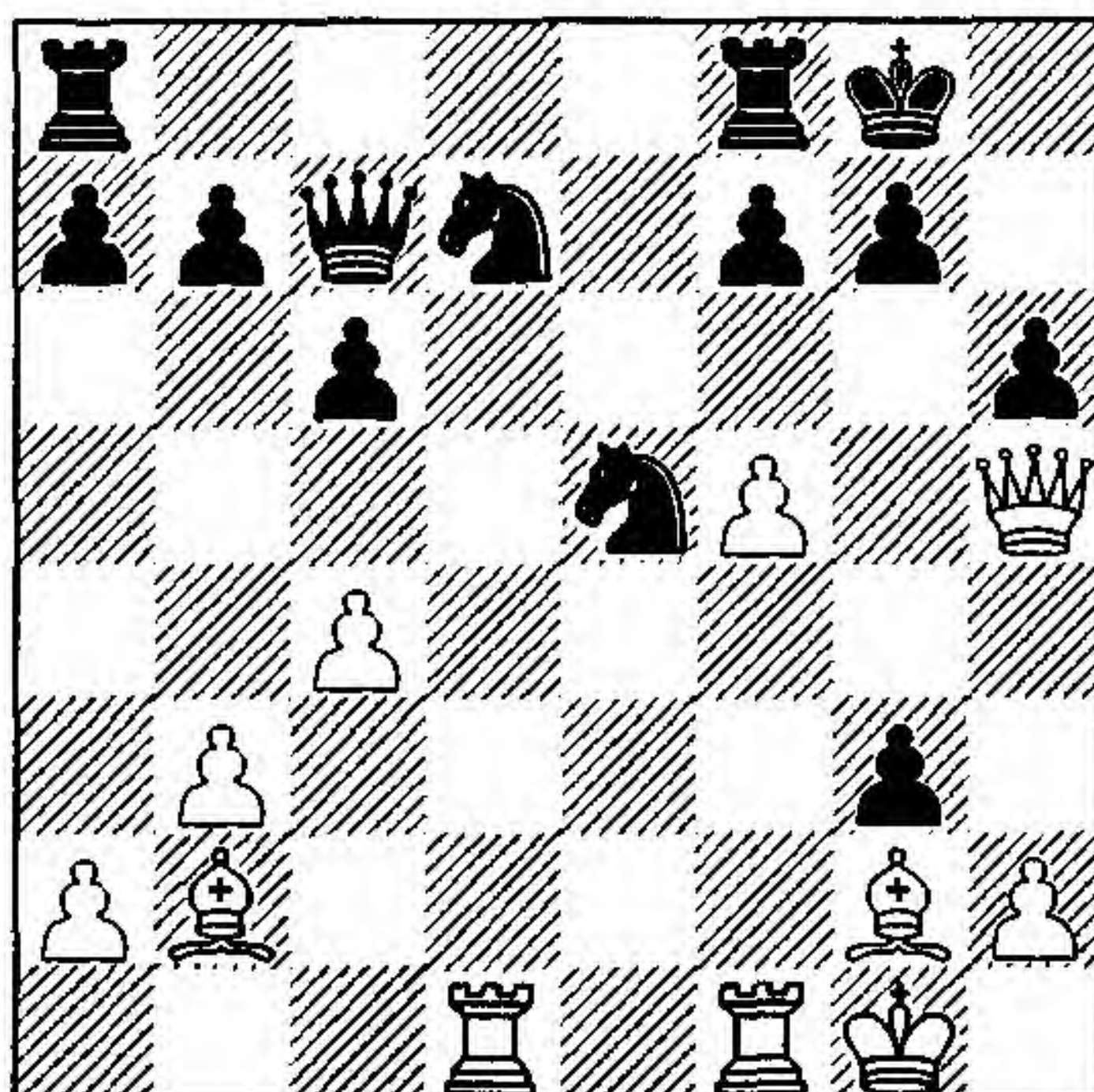
861

④



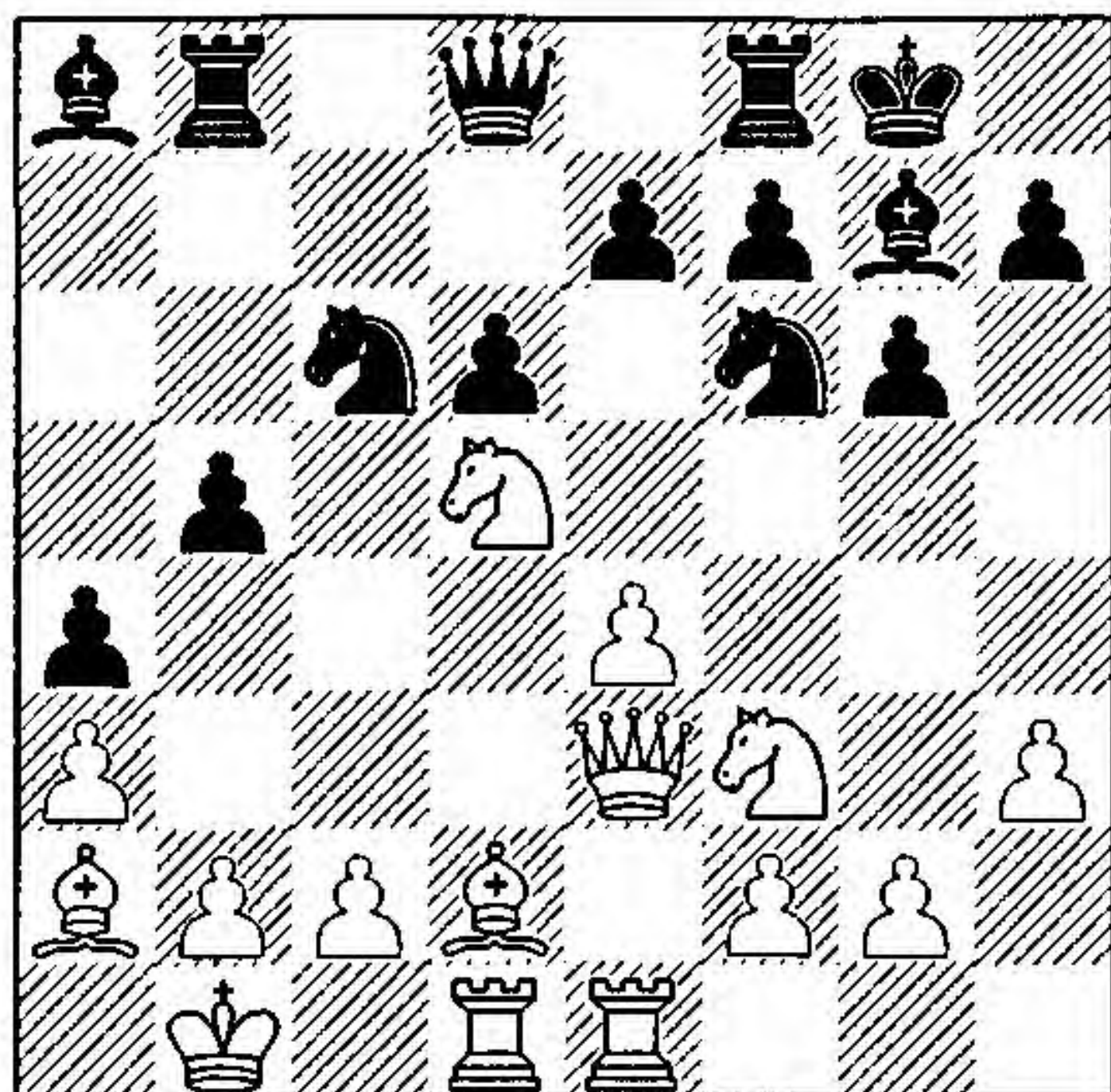
864

⑤



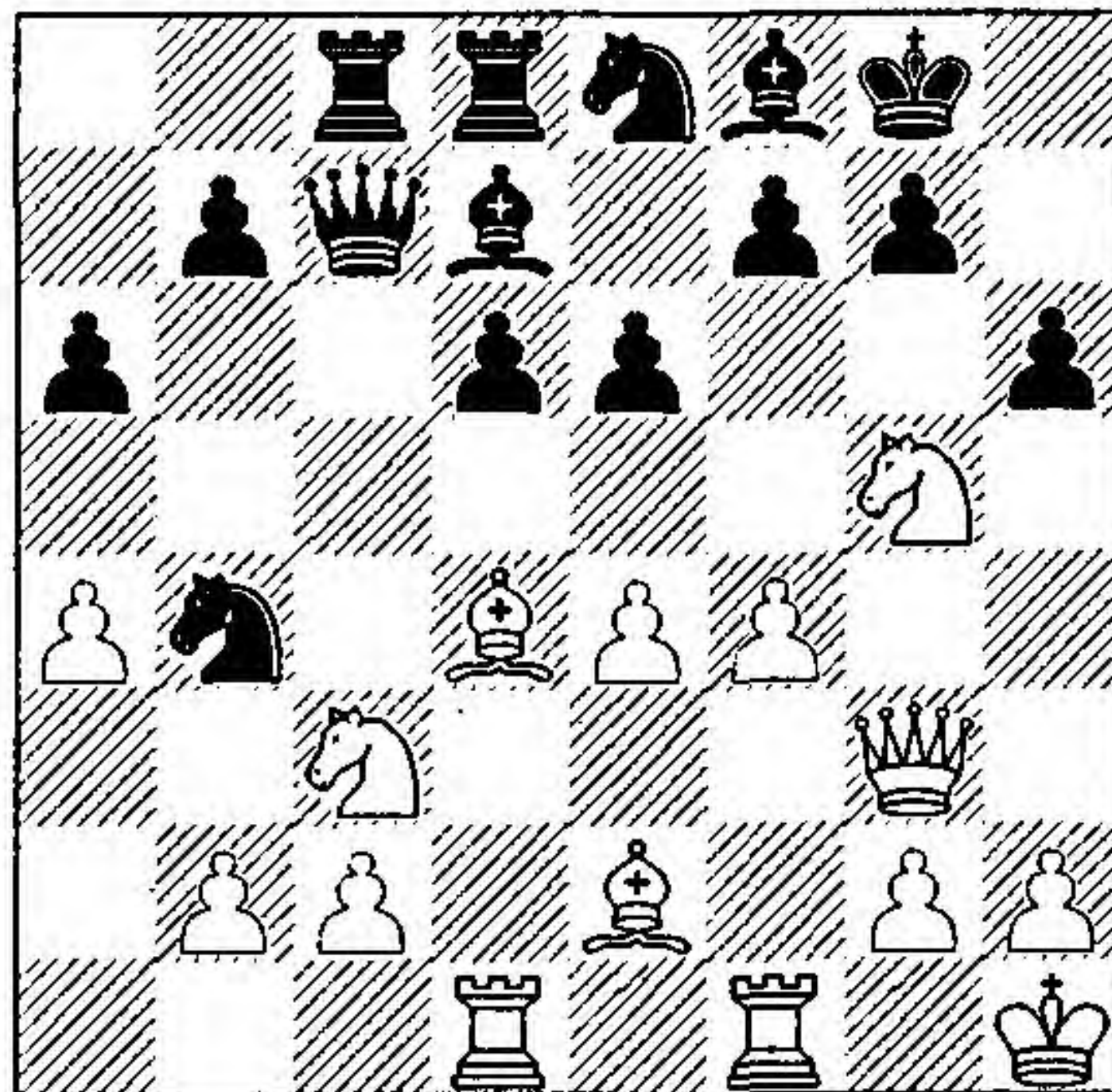
865

⑤



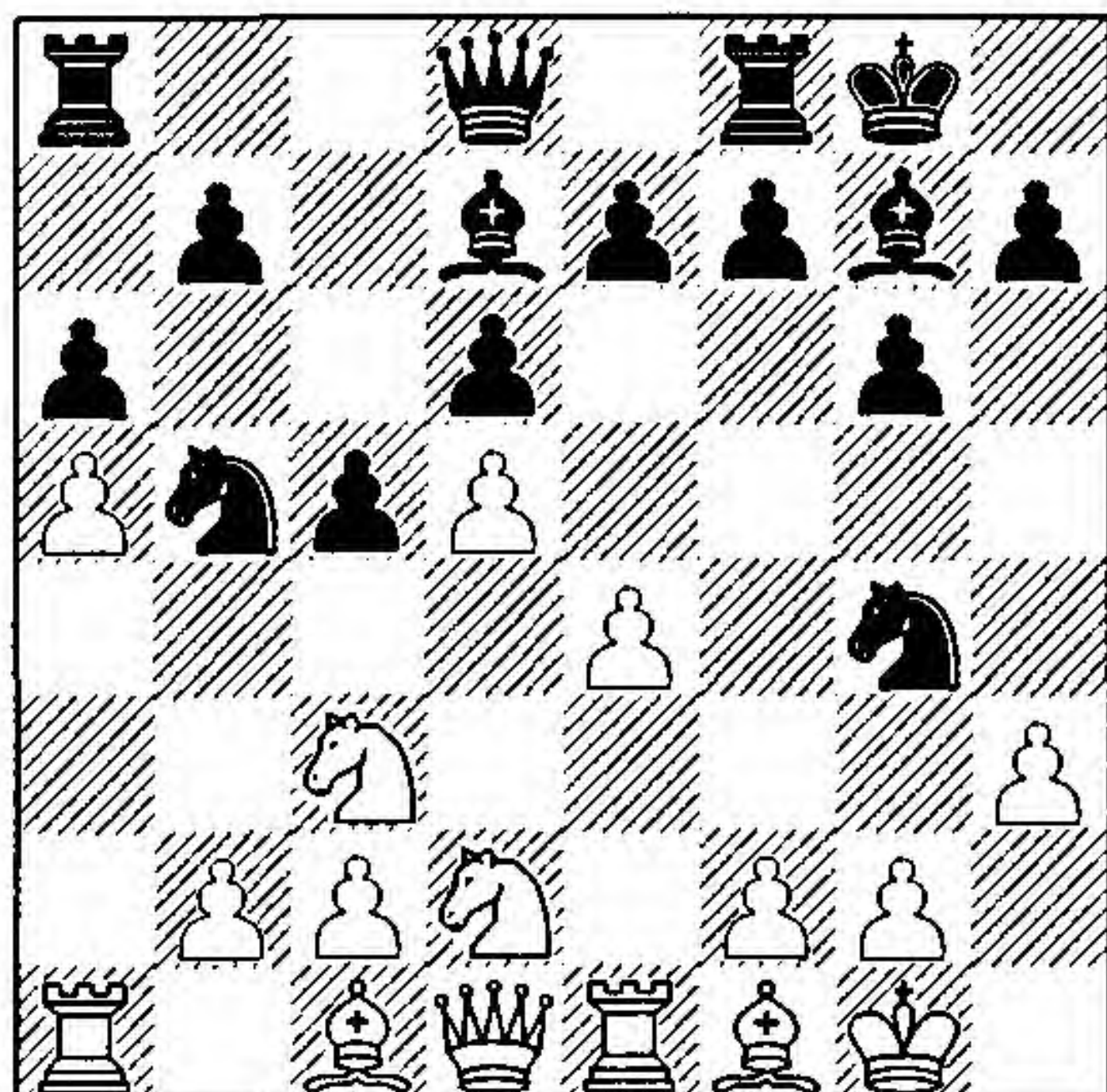
868

⑦



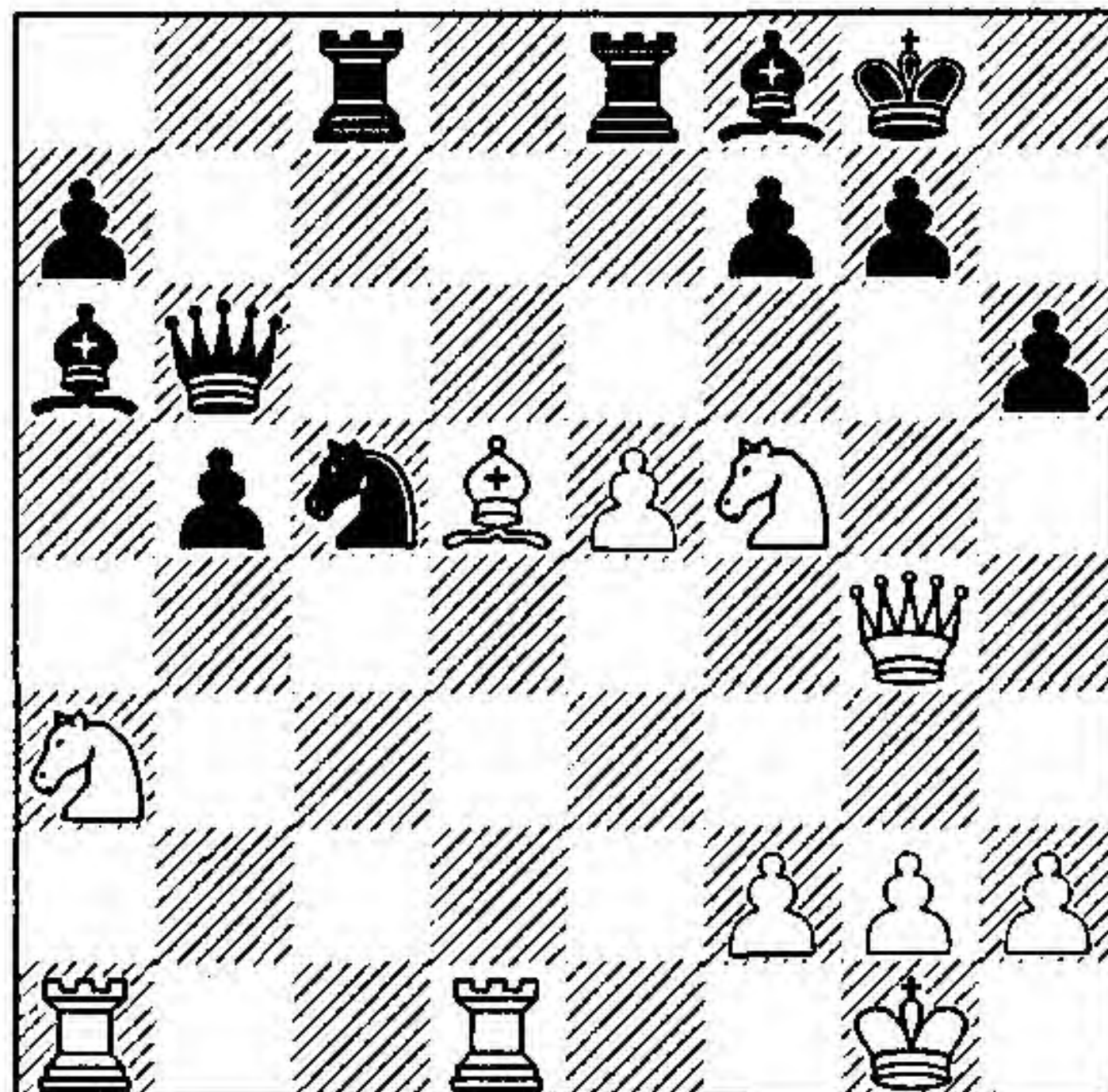
866

⑤



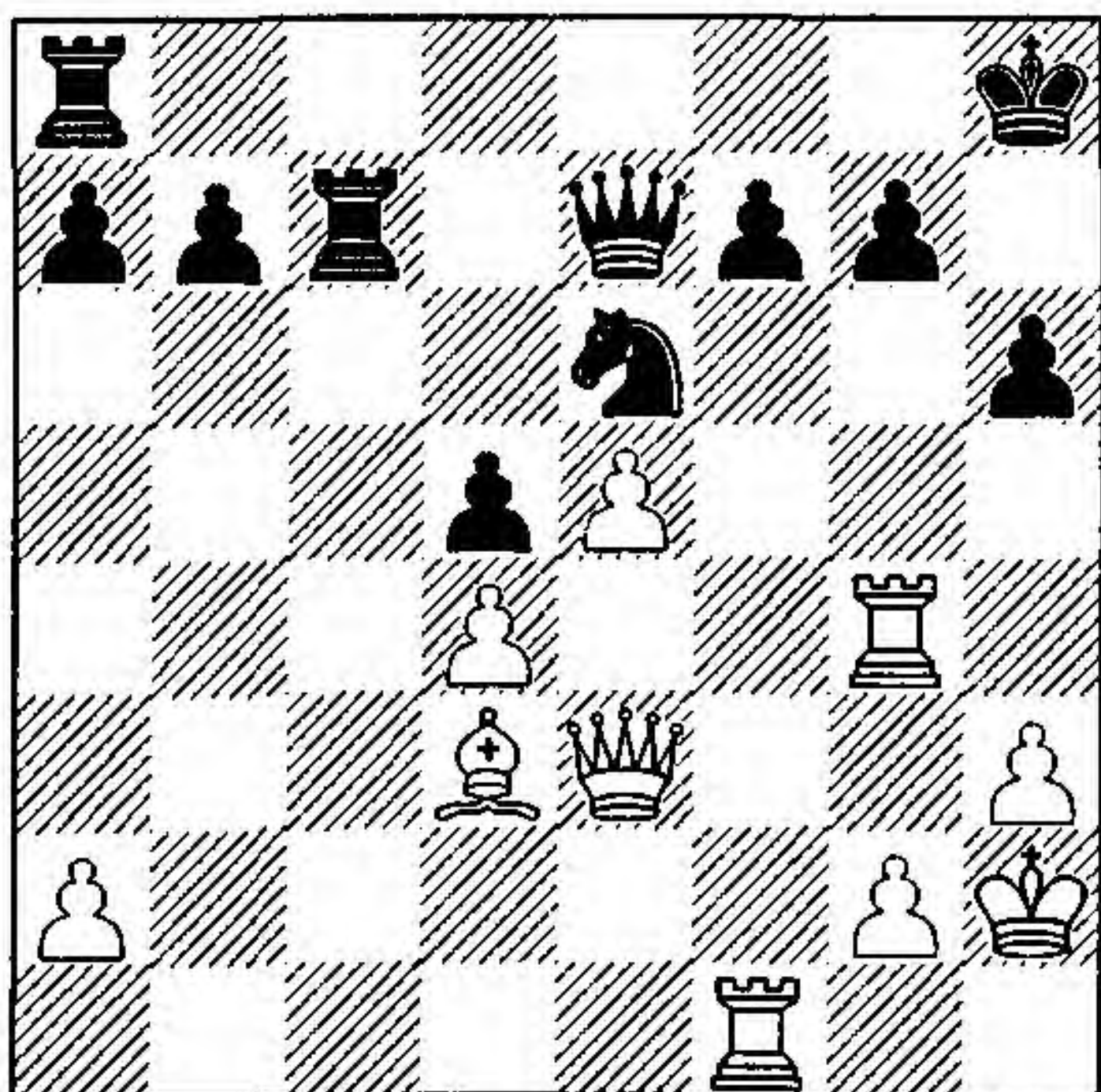
869

⑦



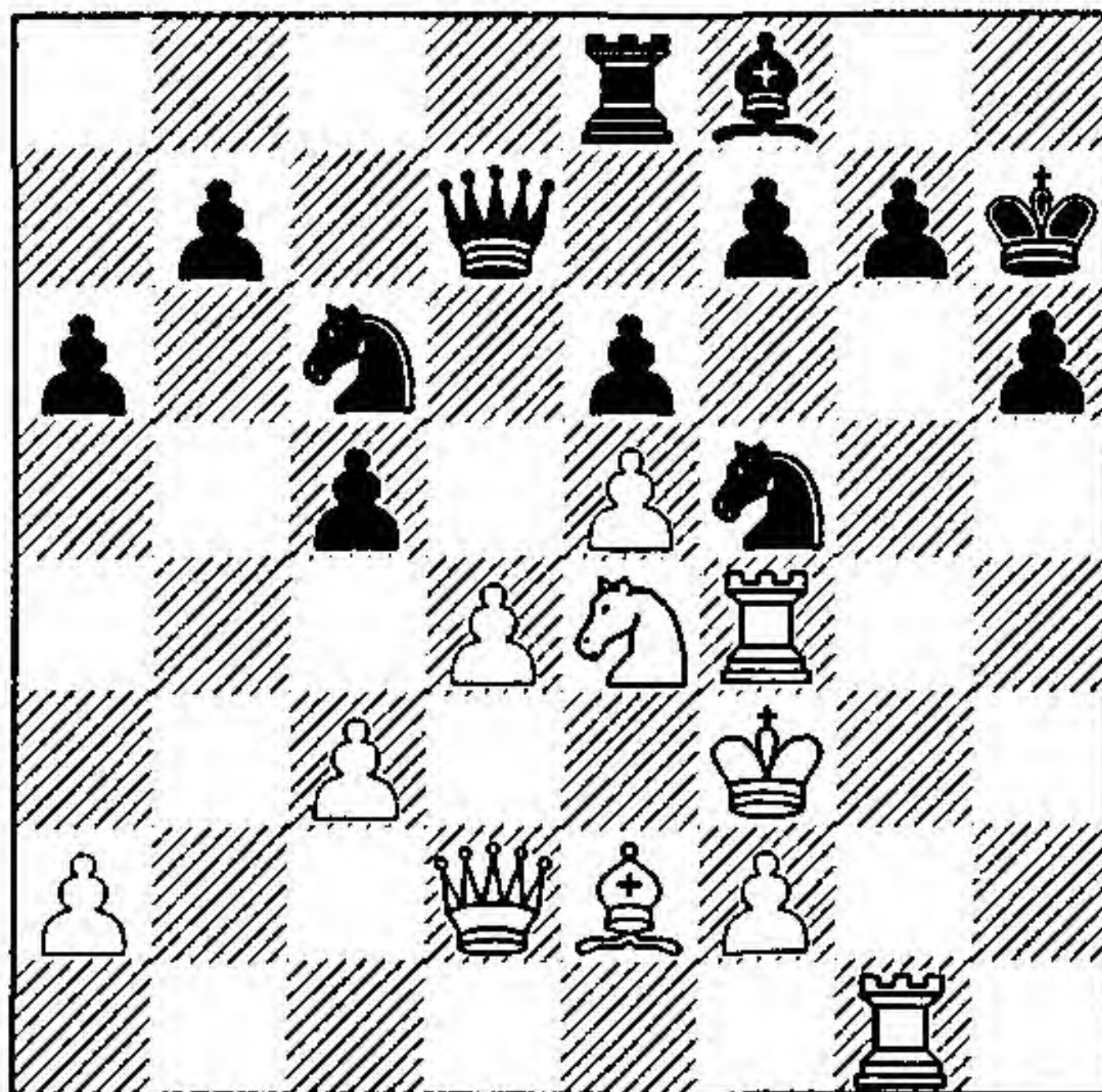
867

⑥



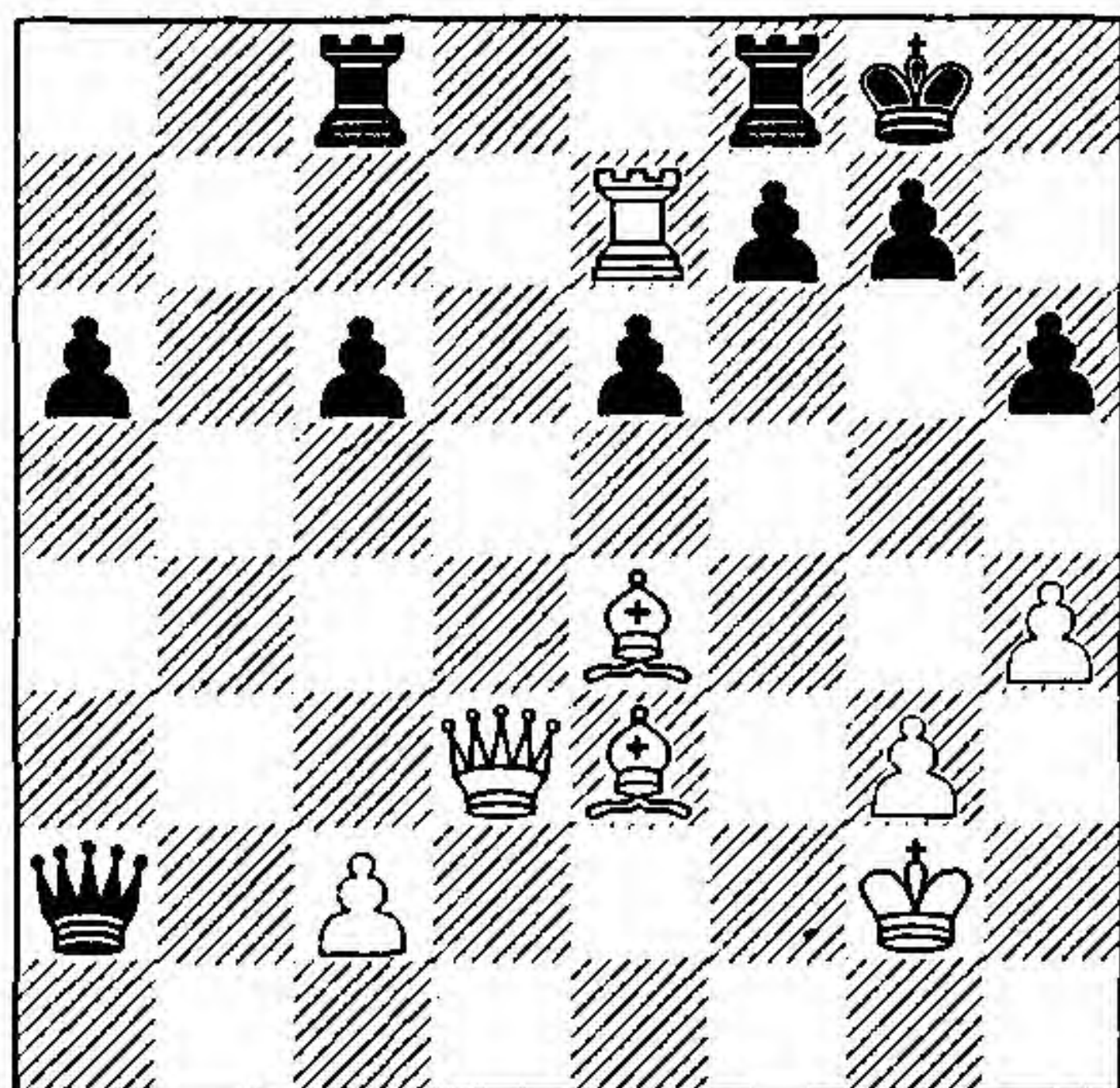
870

⑦



871

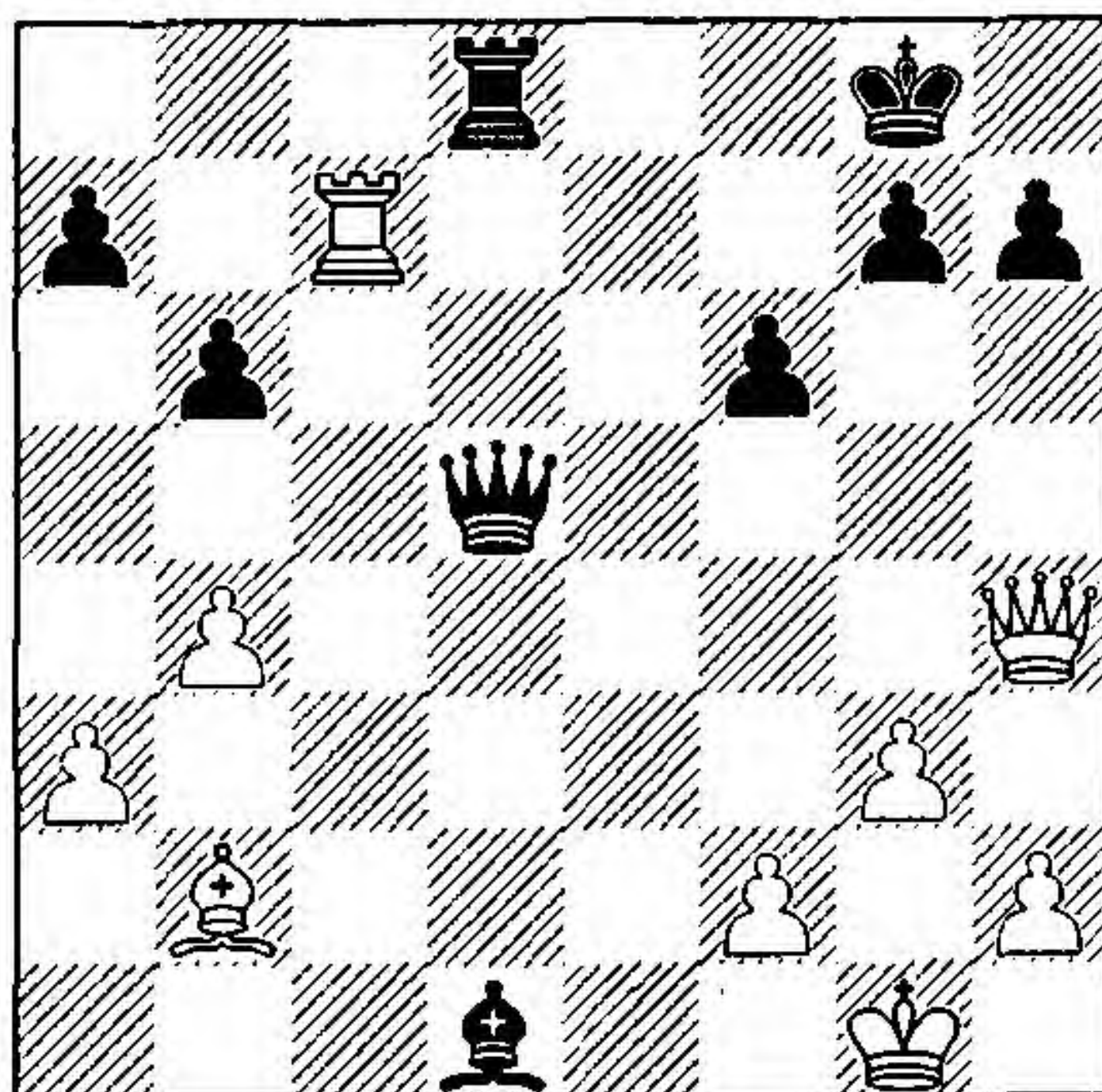
⑩



874

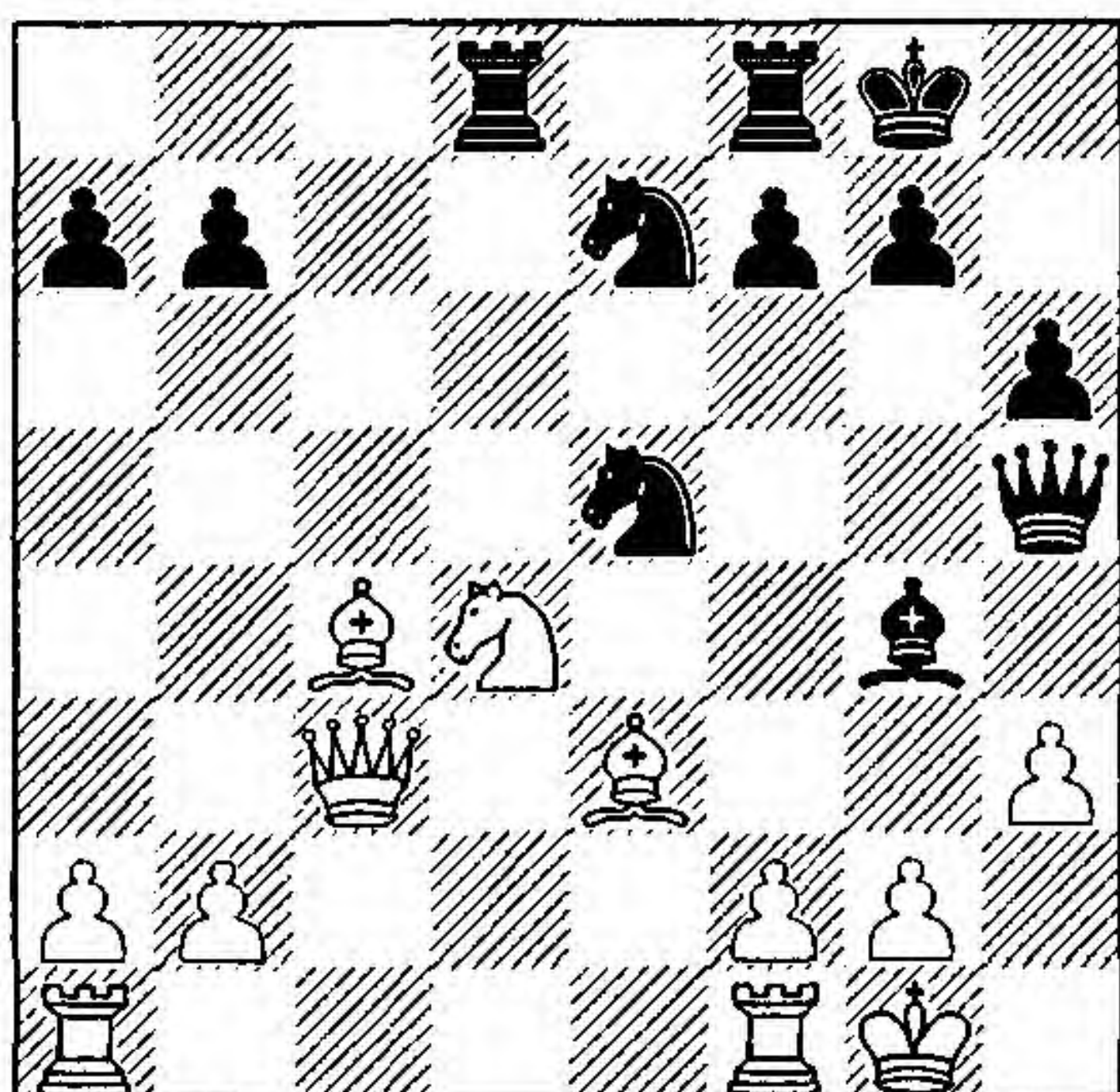
①

②



872

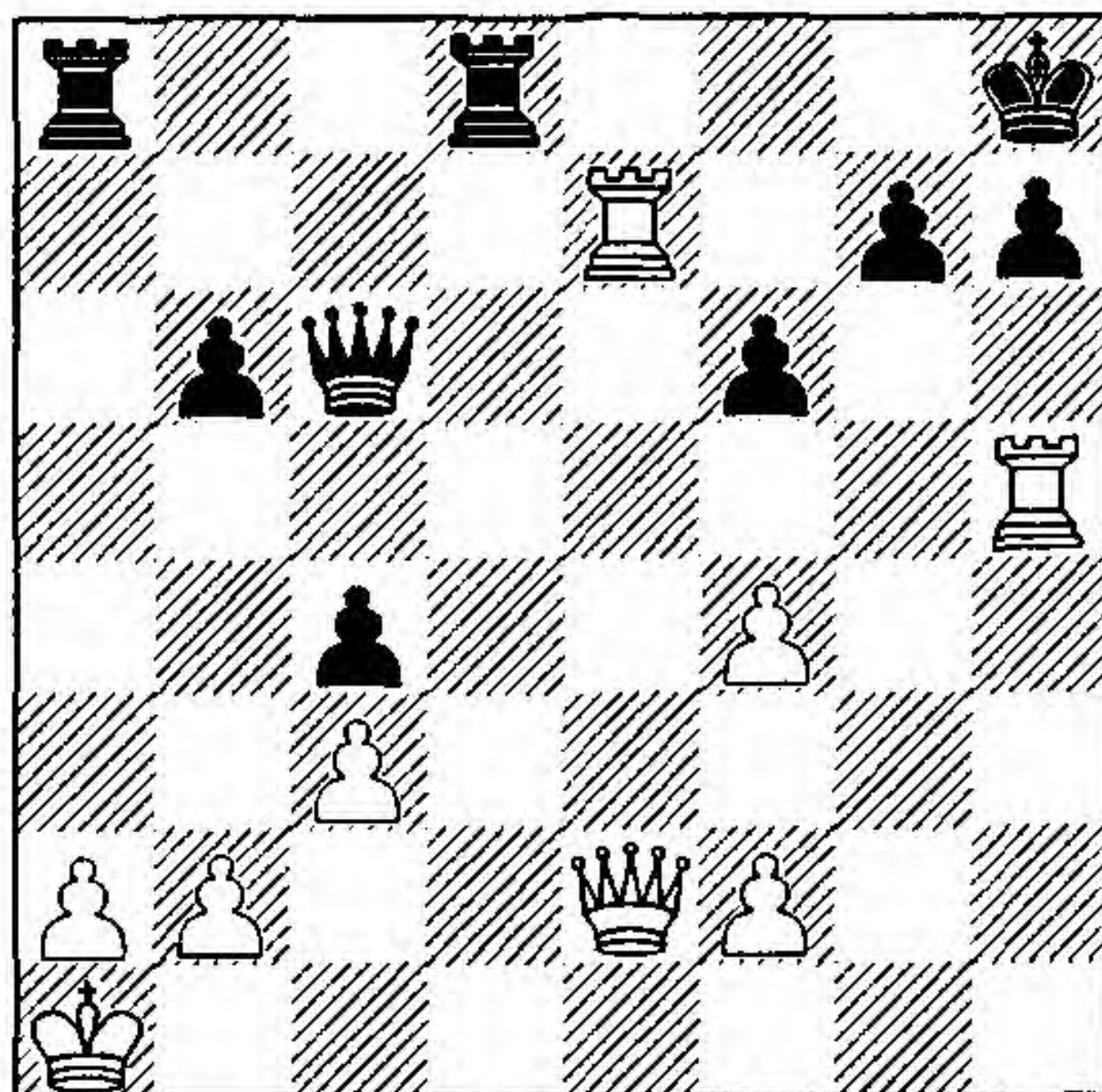
⑩



875

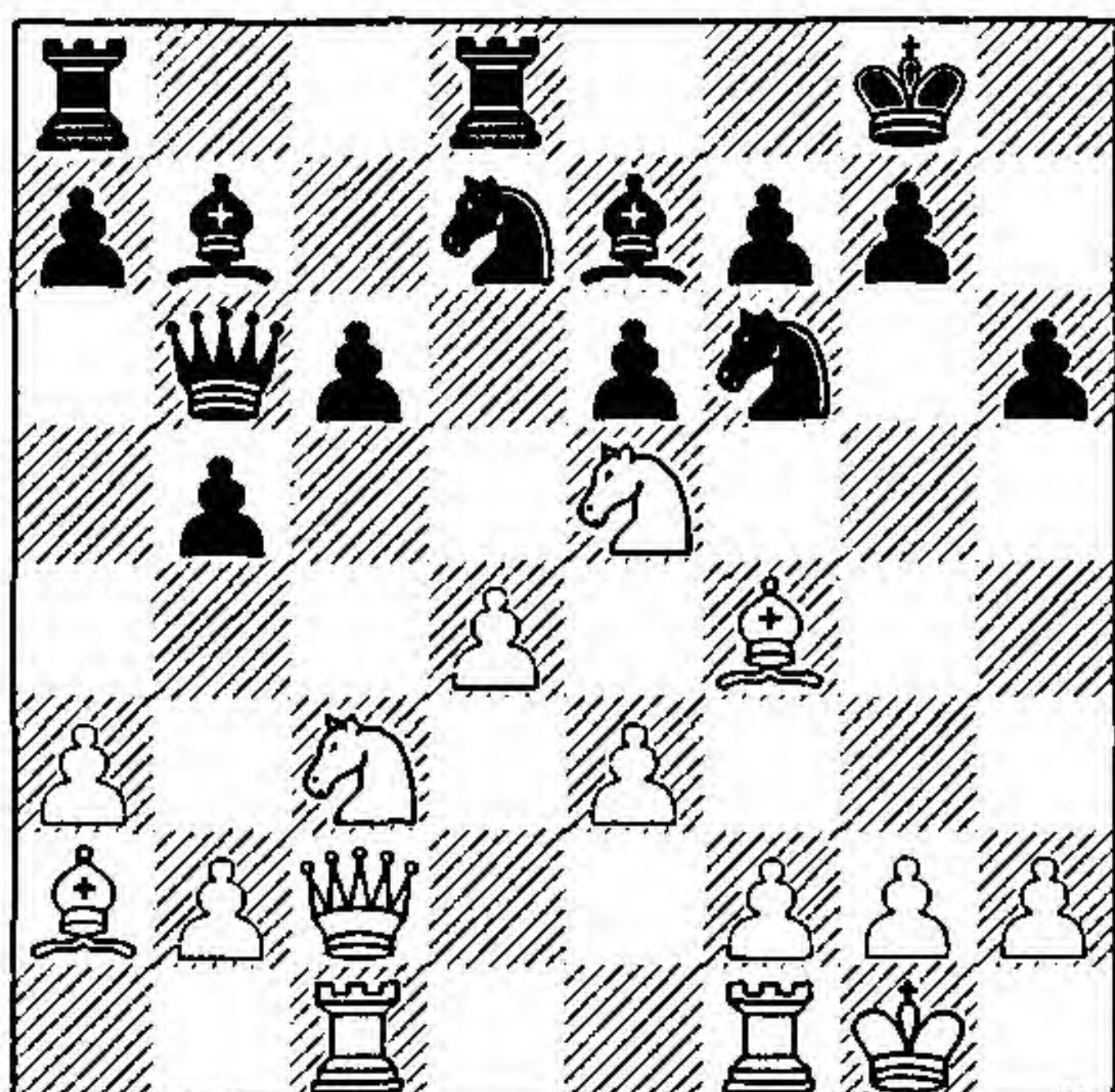
②

④



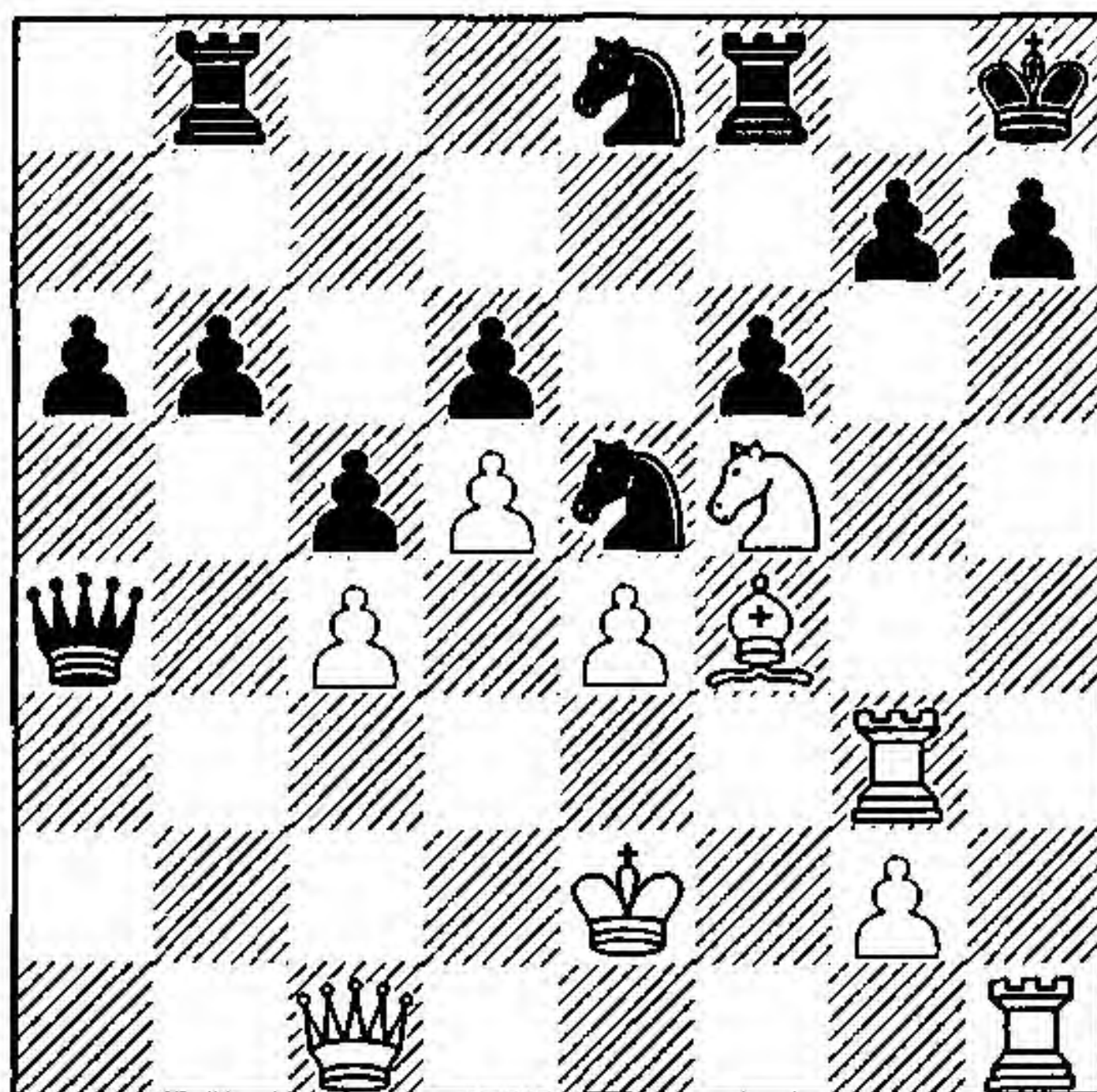
873

⑩



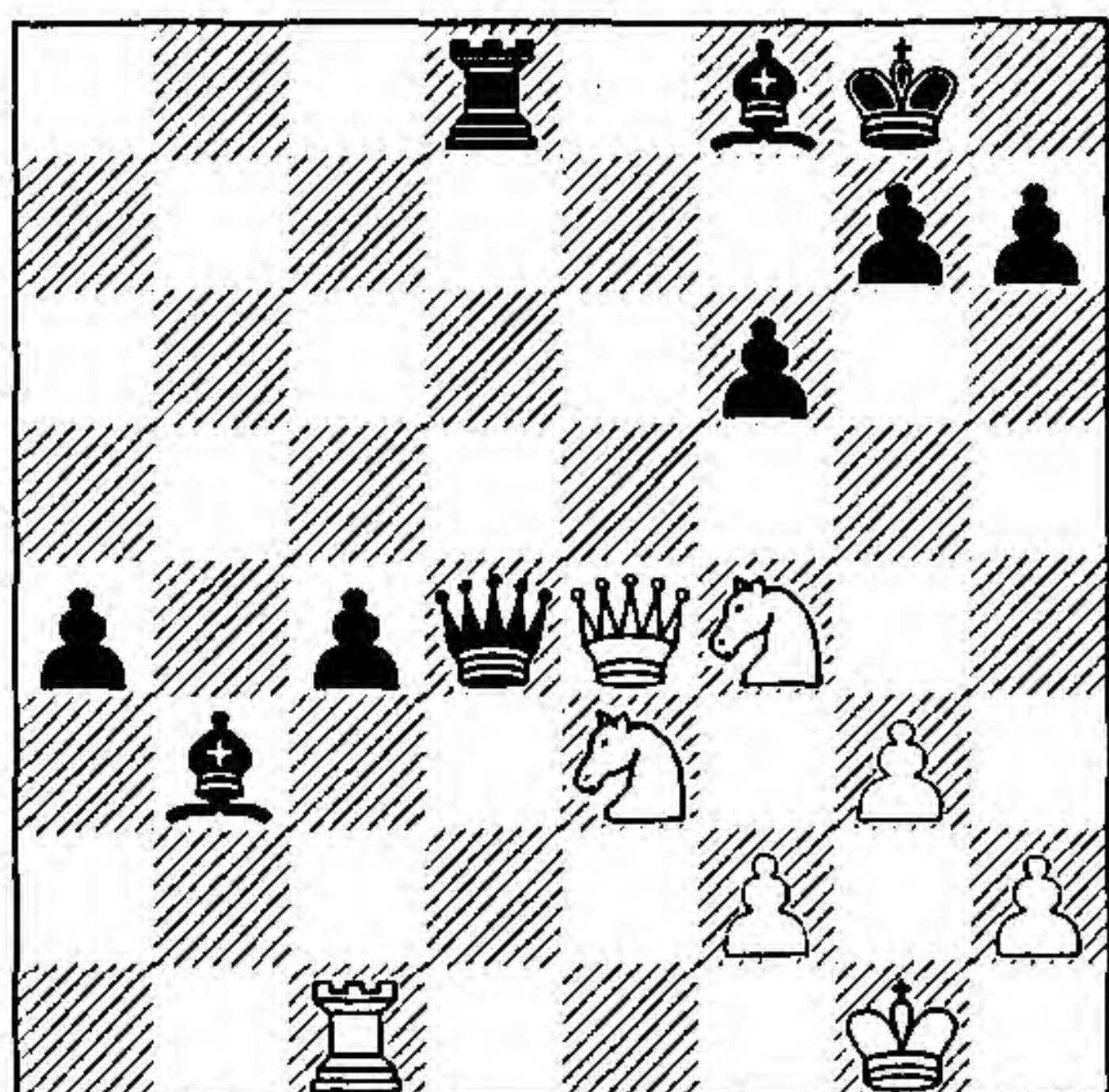
876

③



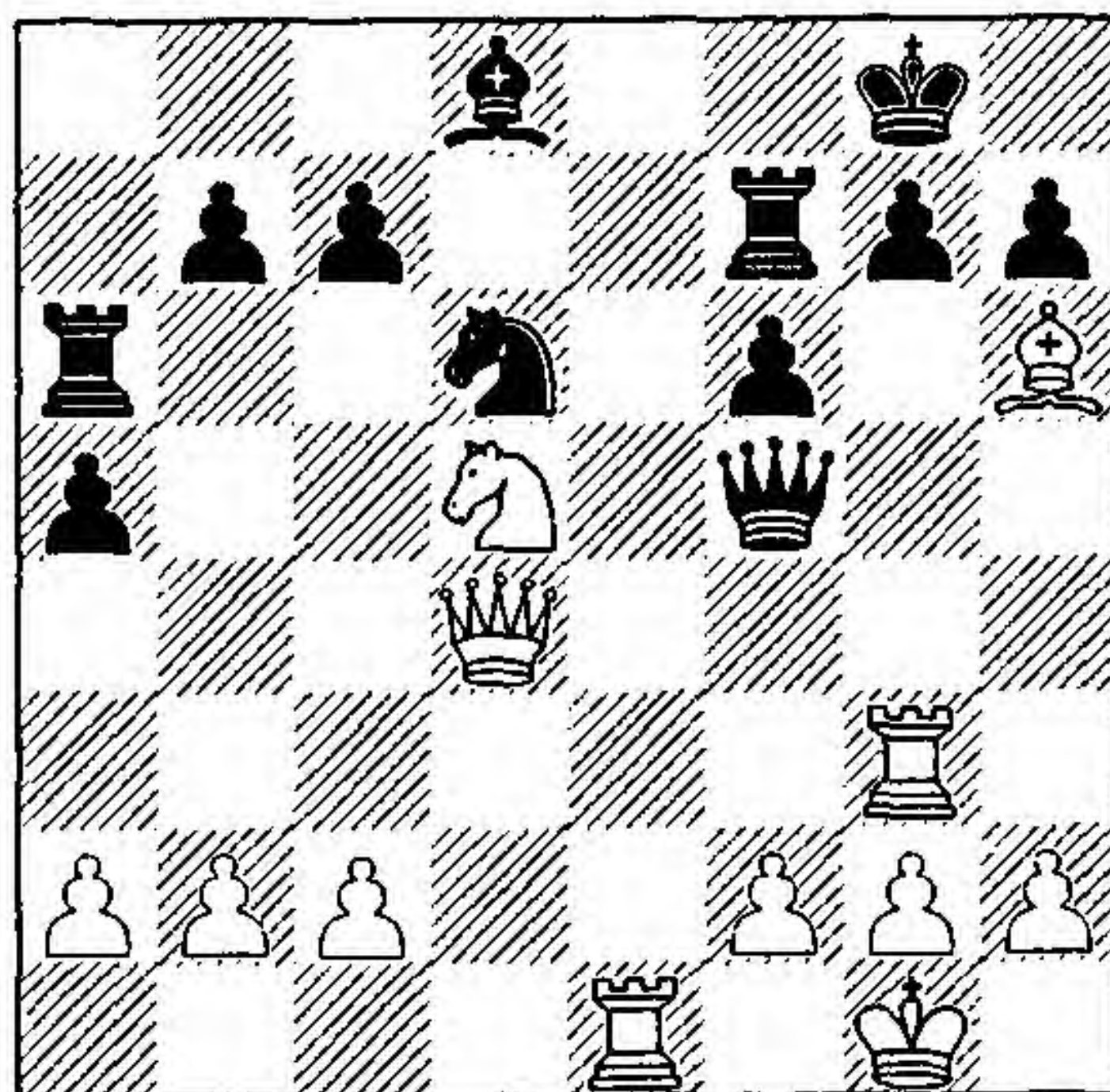
877

②



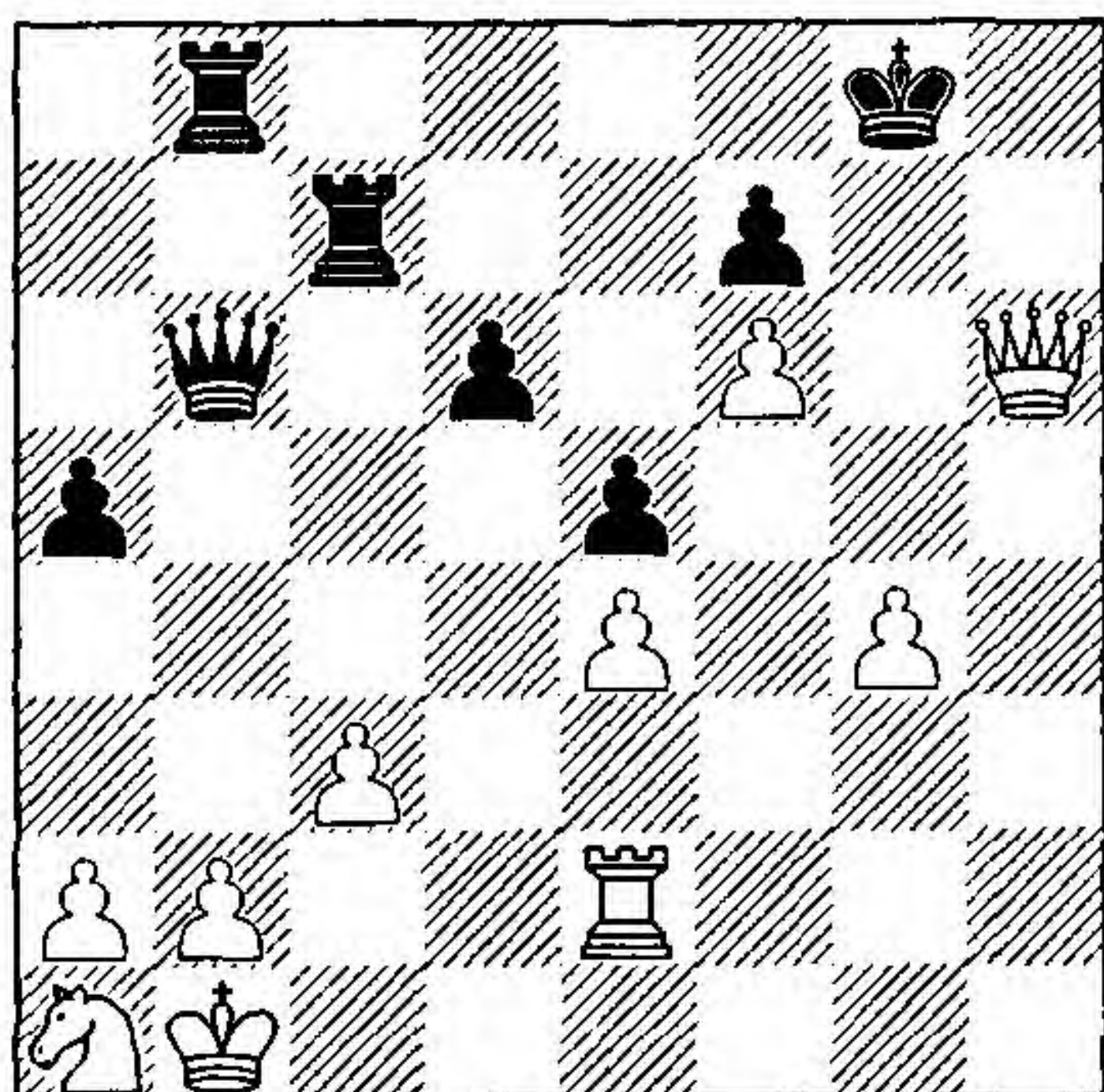
880

⑧



878

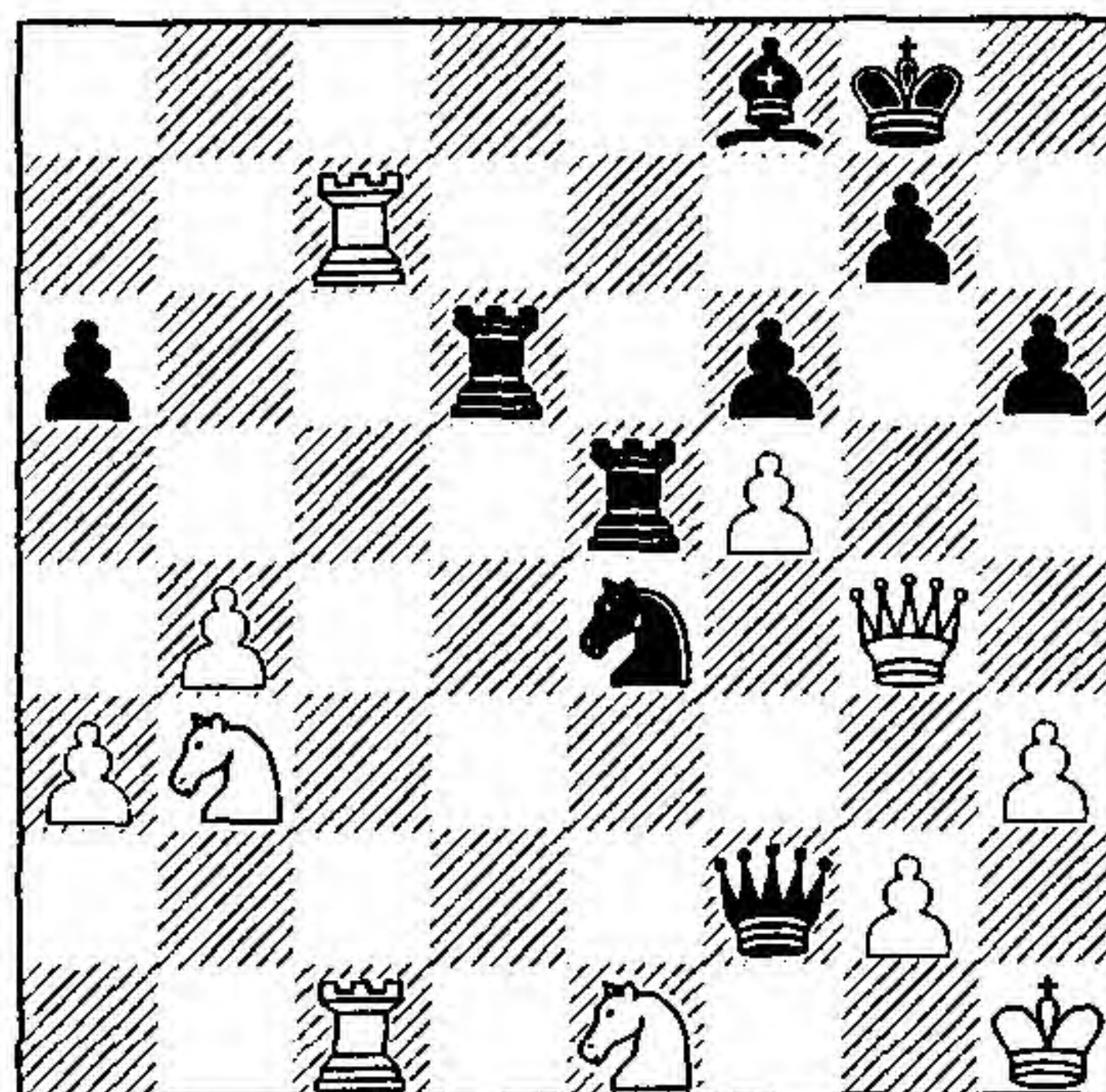
③



881

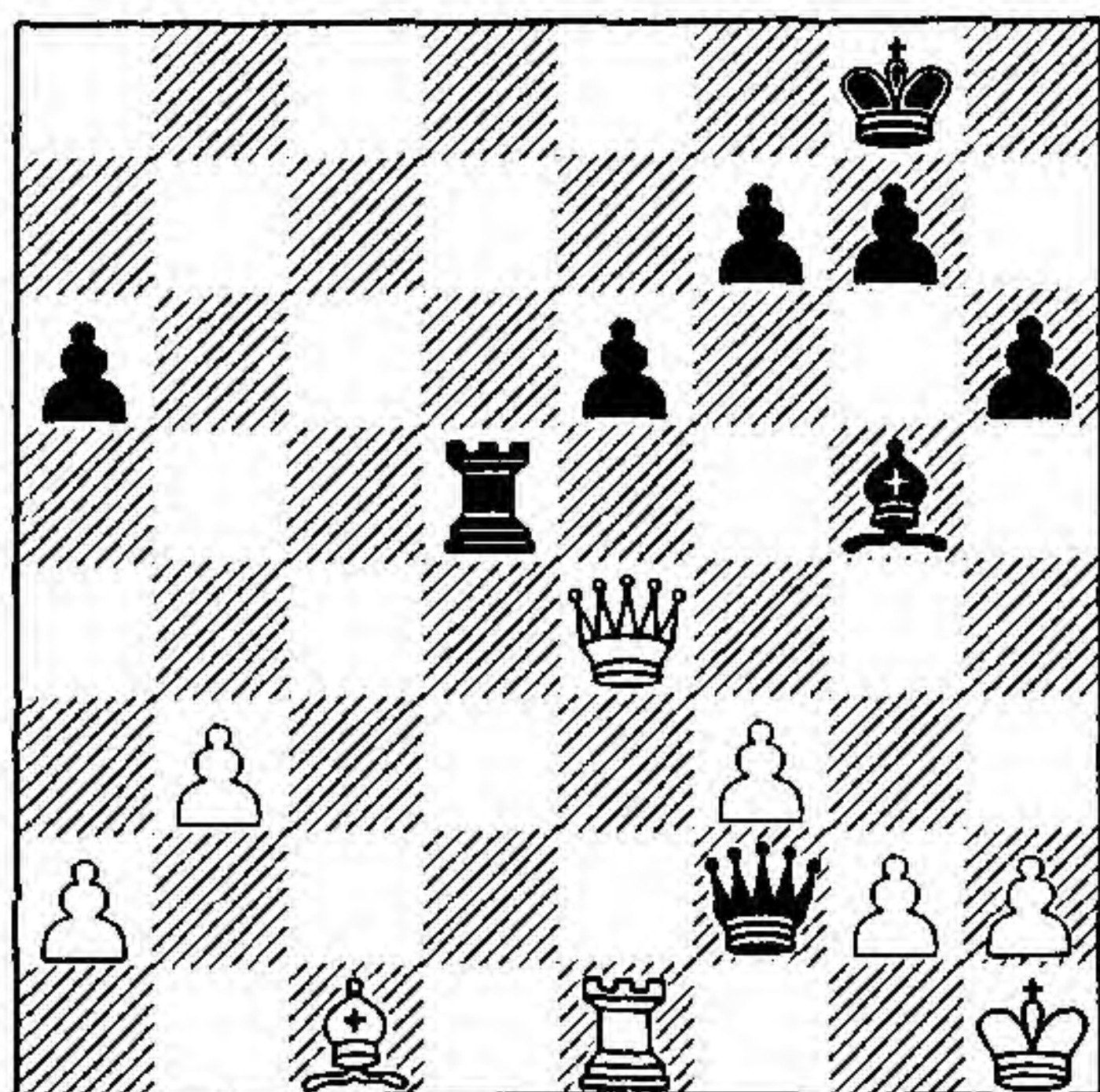
③

③



879

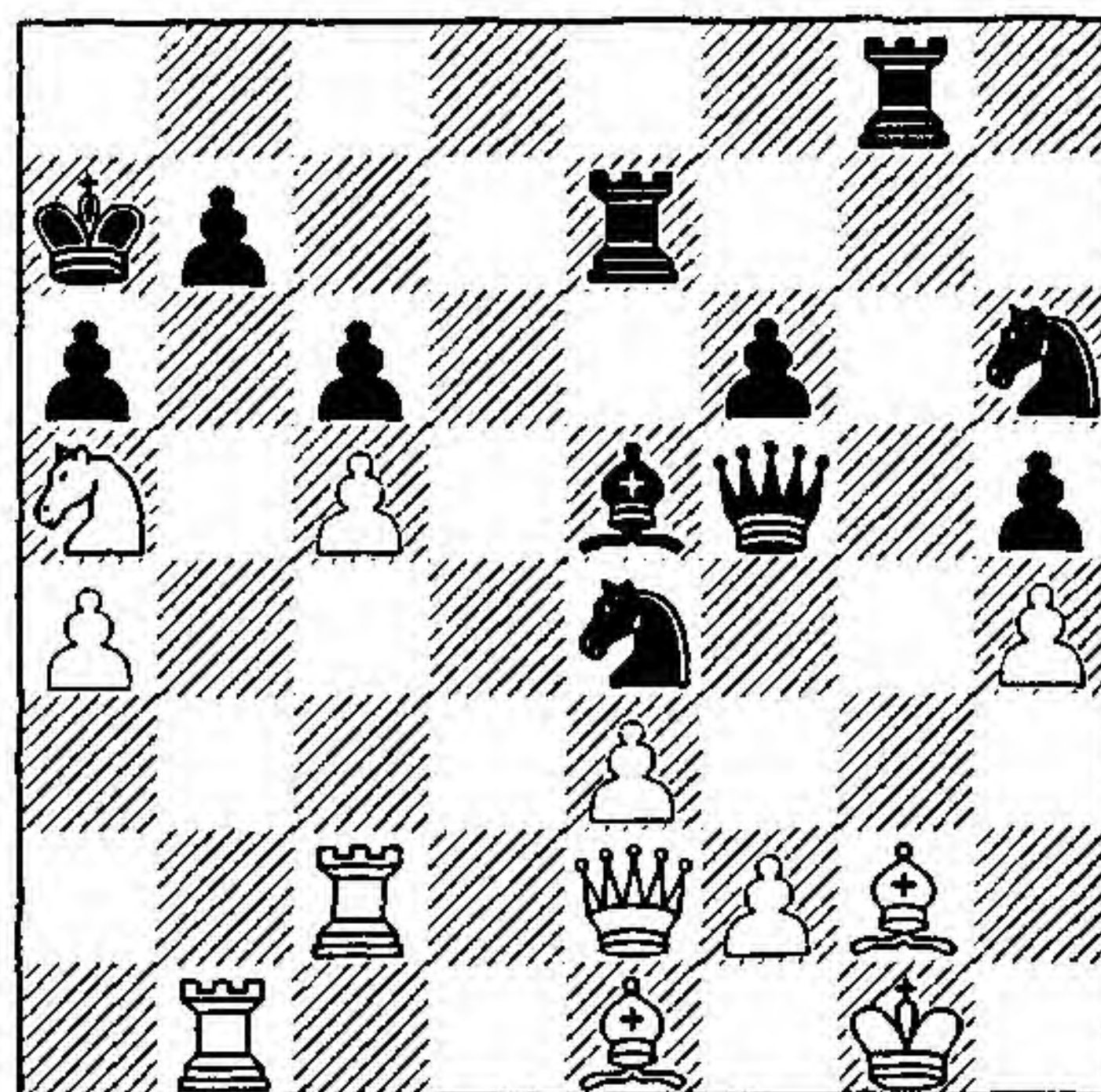
④



882

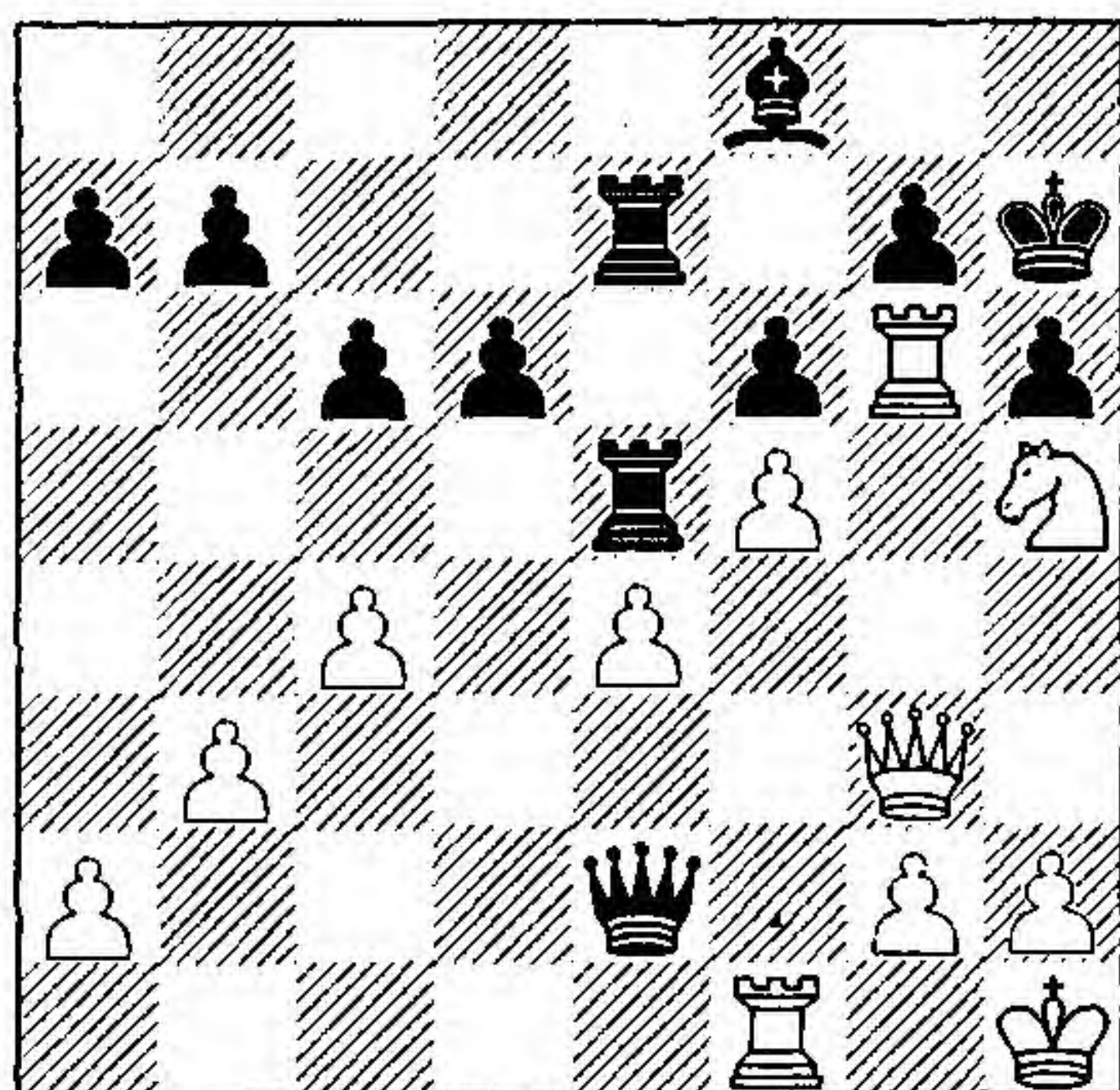
②

①



883

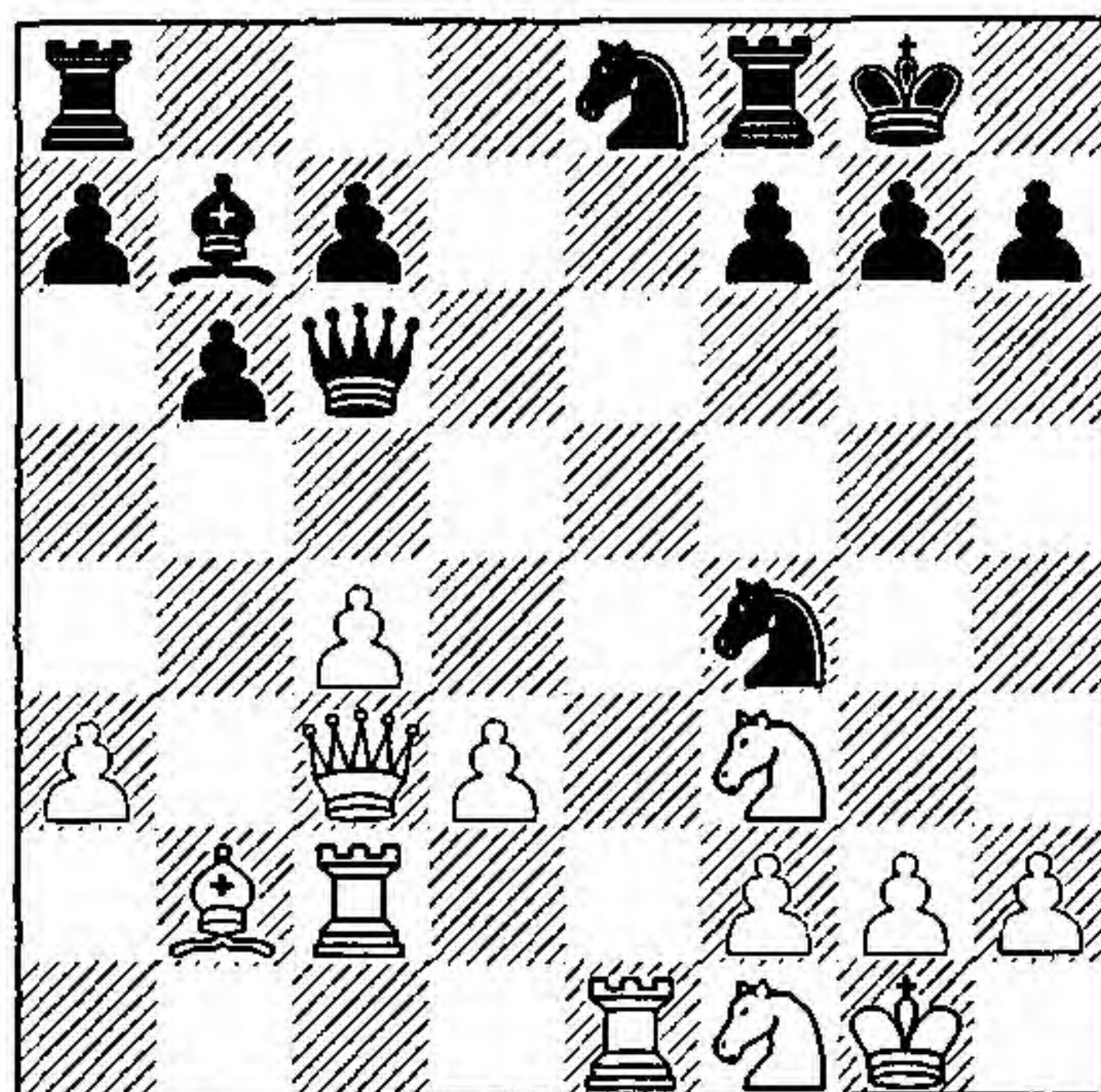
②



886

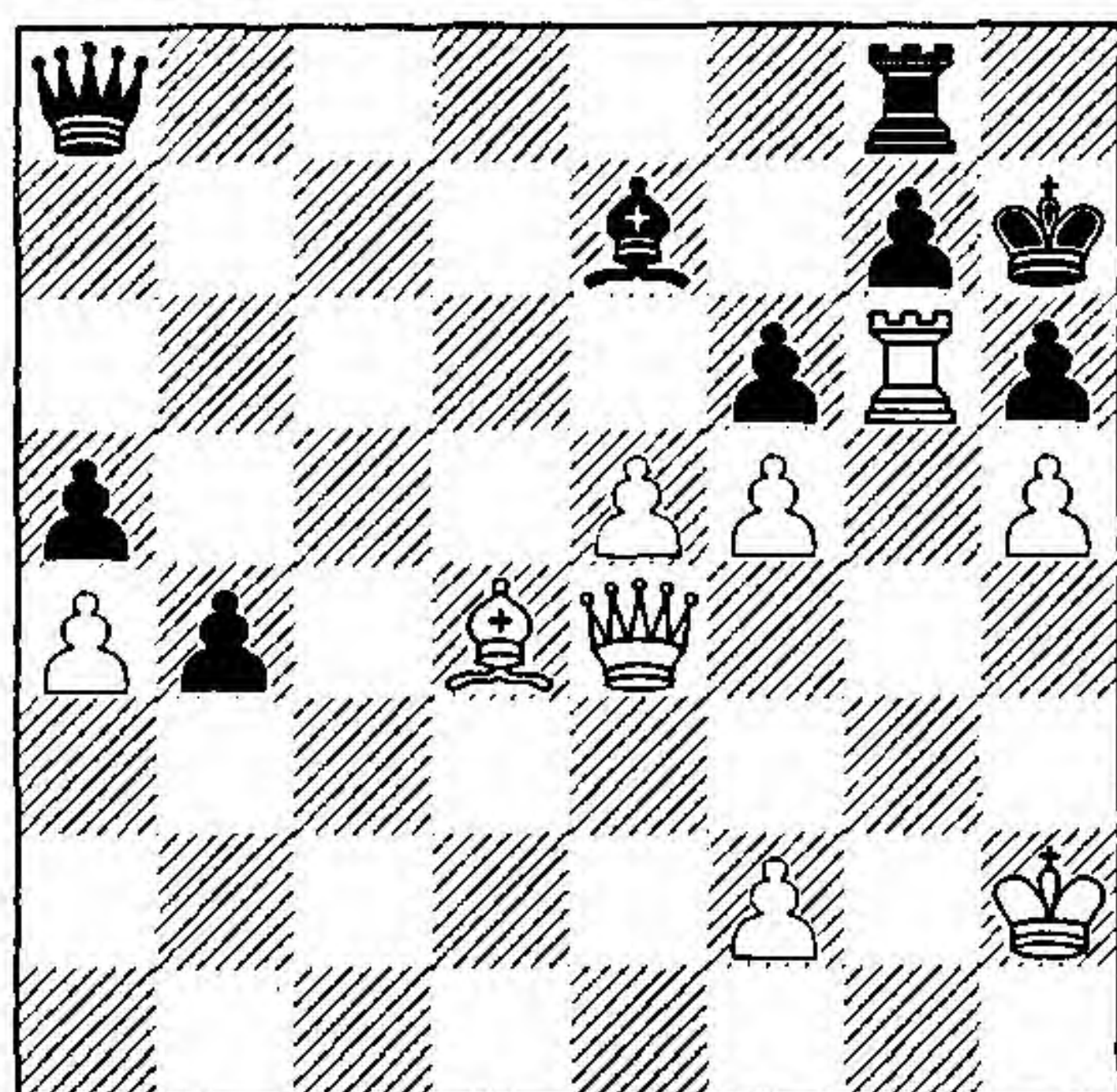
①

3



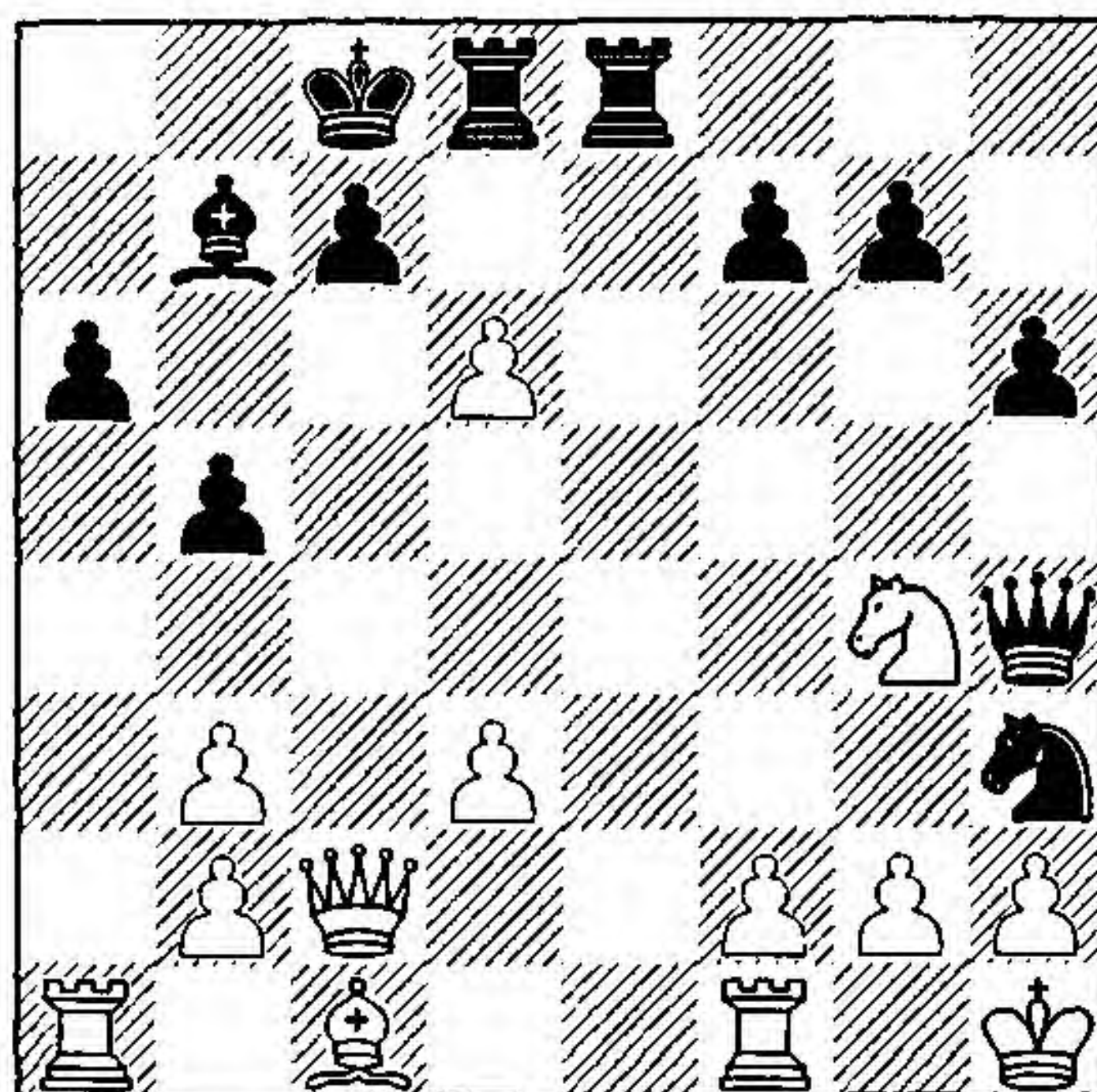
884

⑤



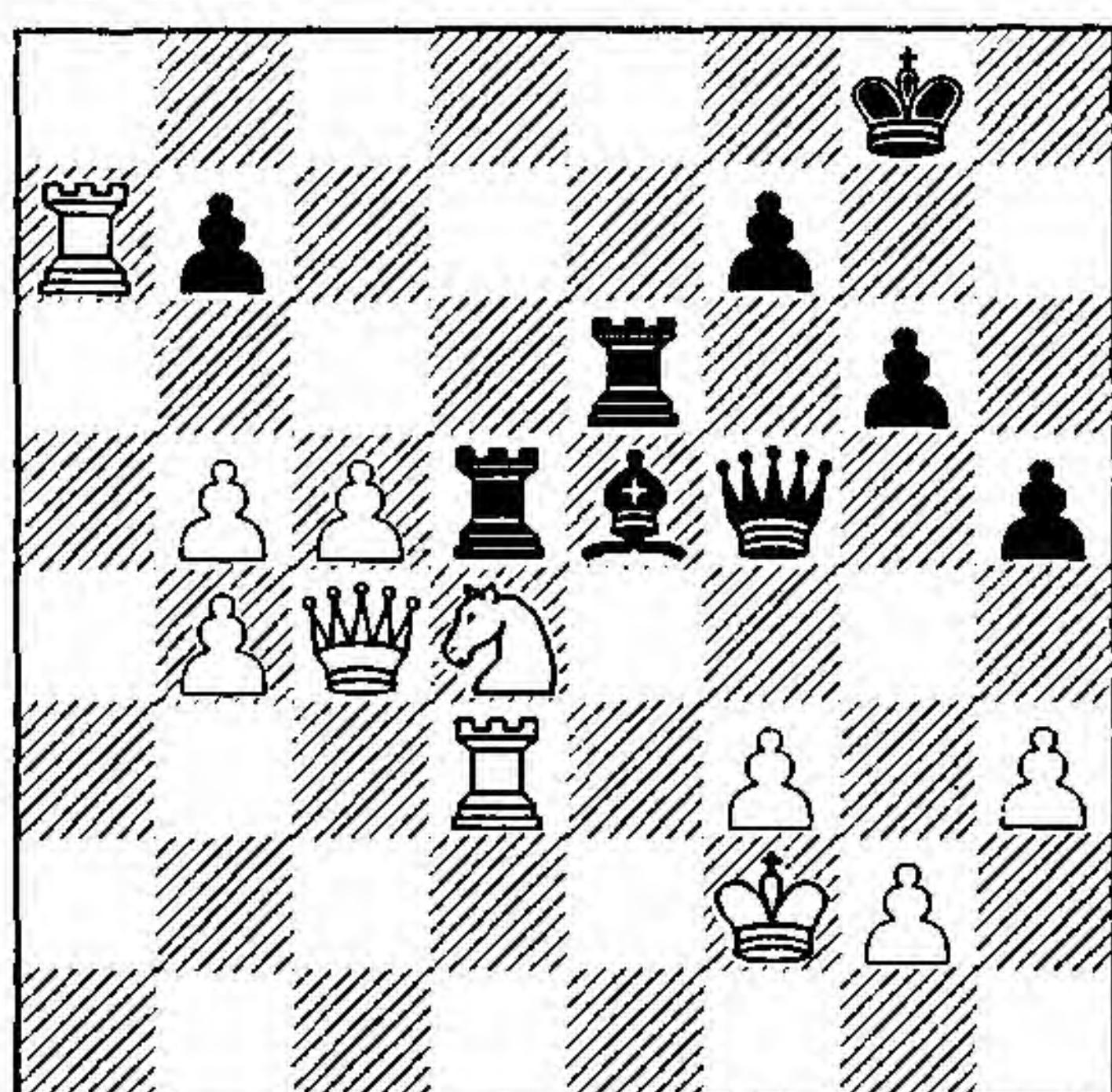
887

1



885

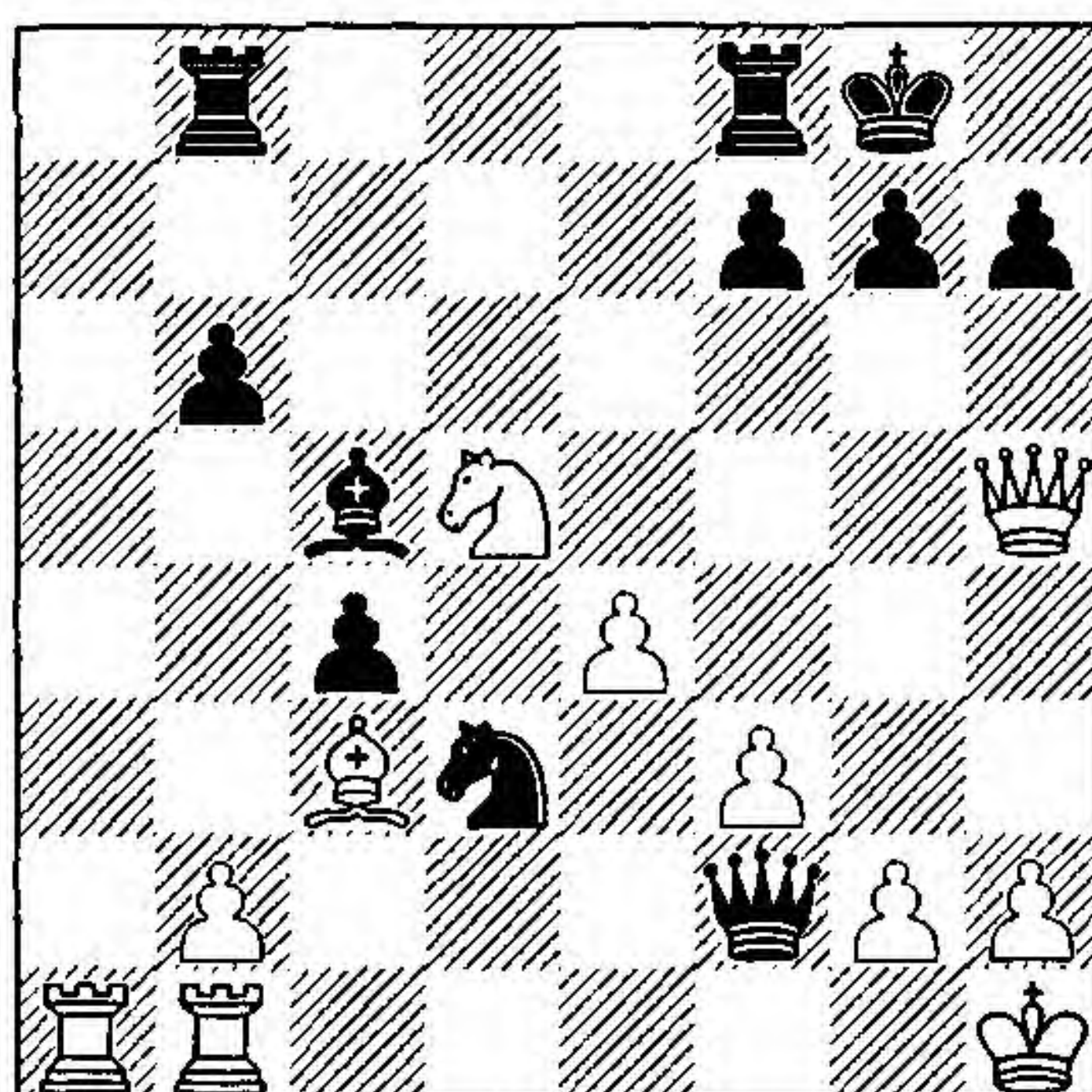
7



888

②

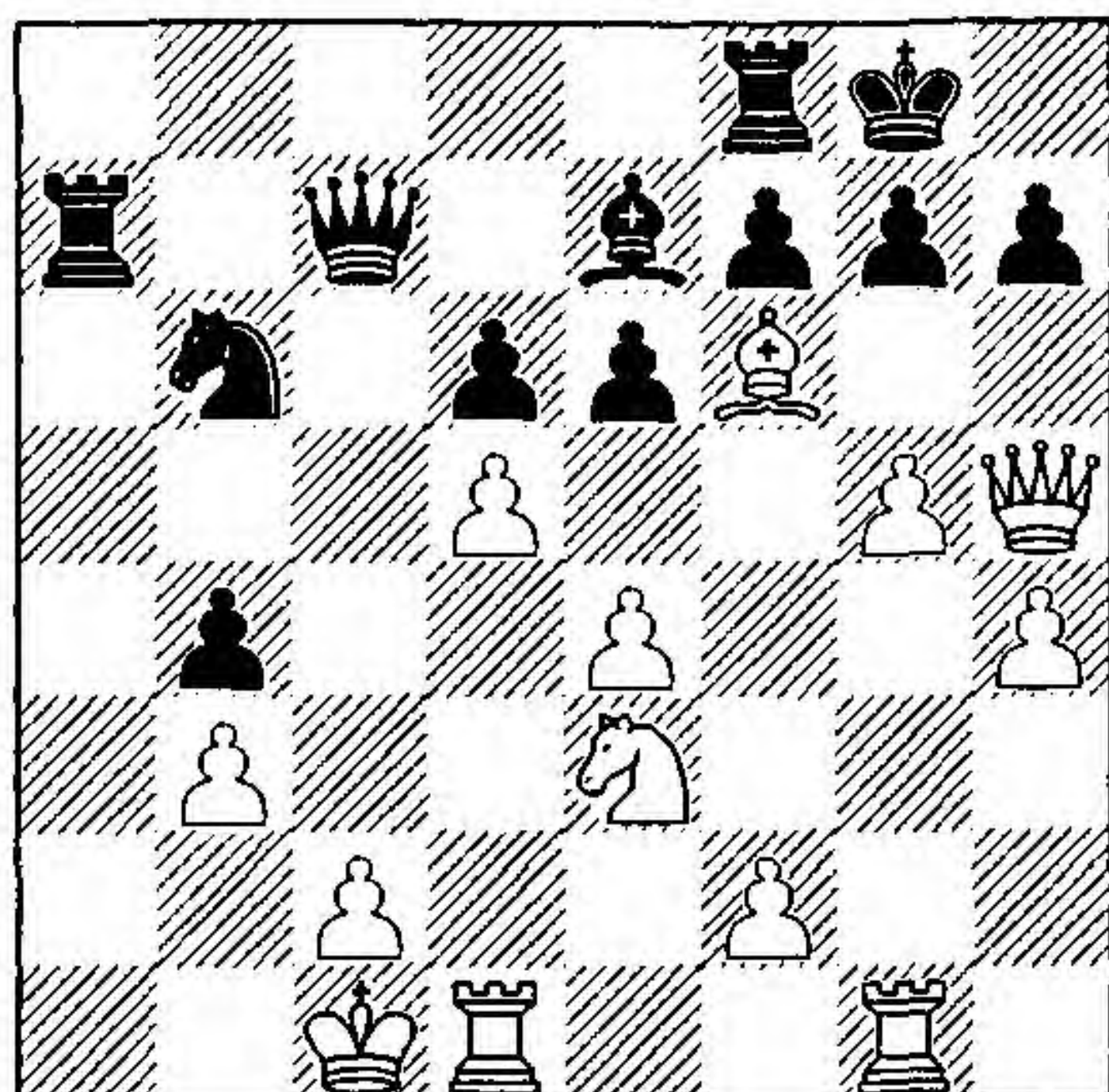
1



889

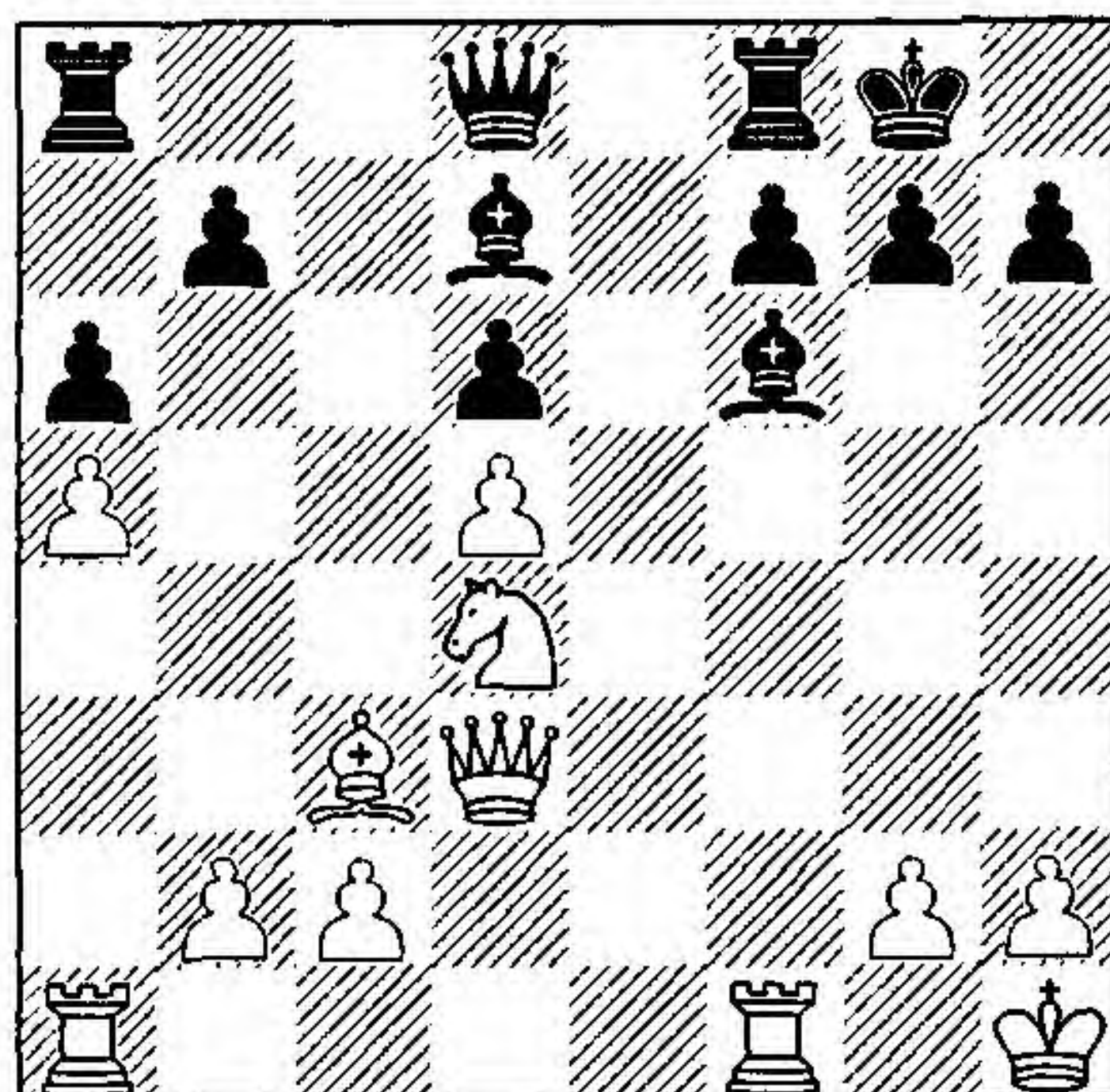
②

④



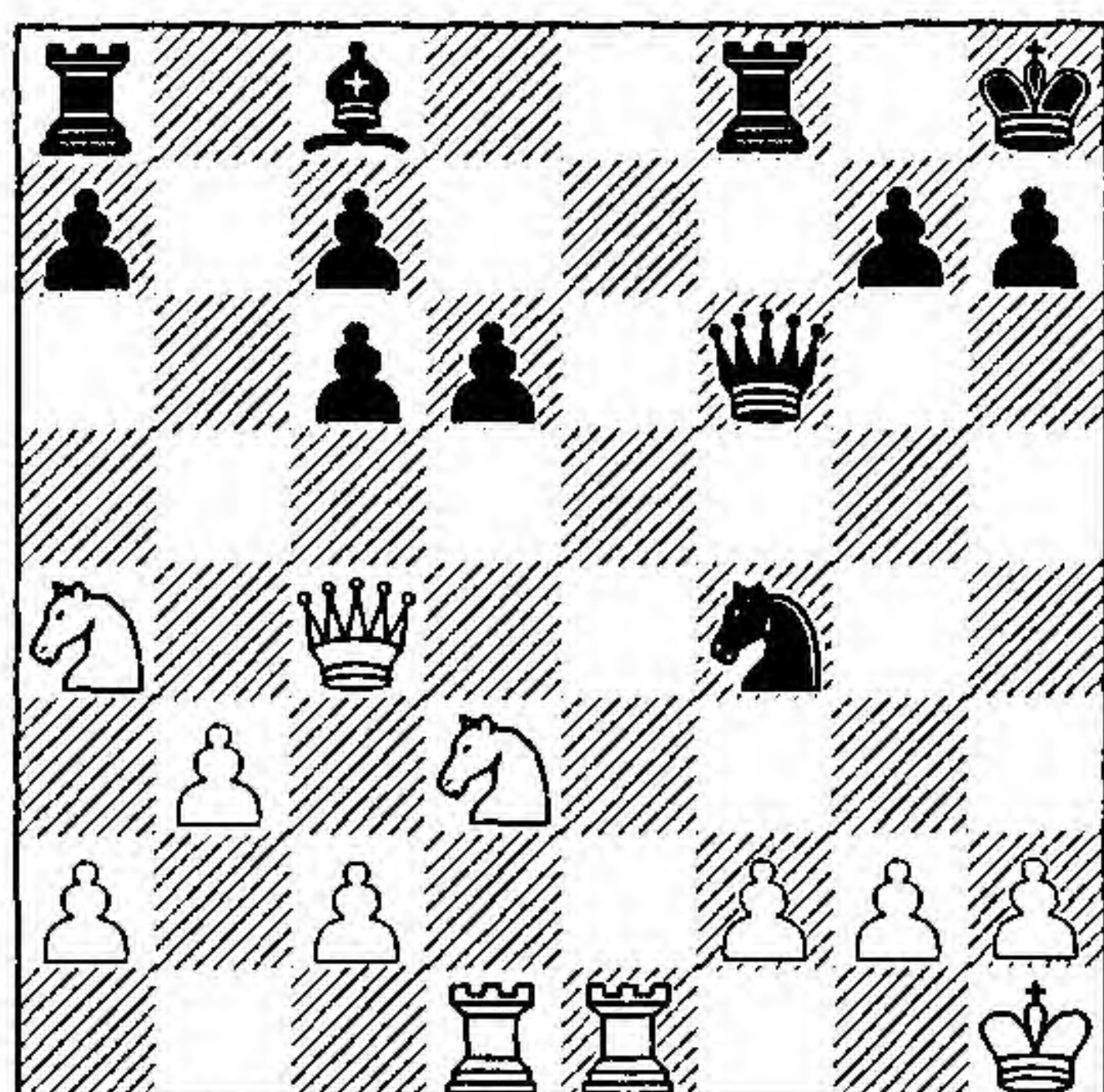
892

③



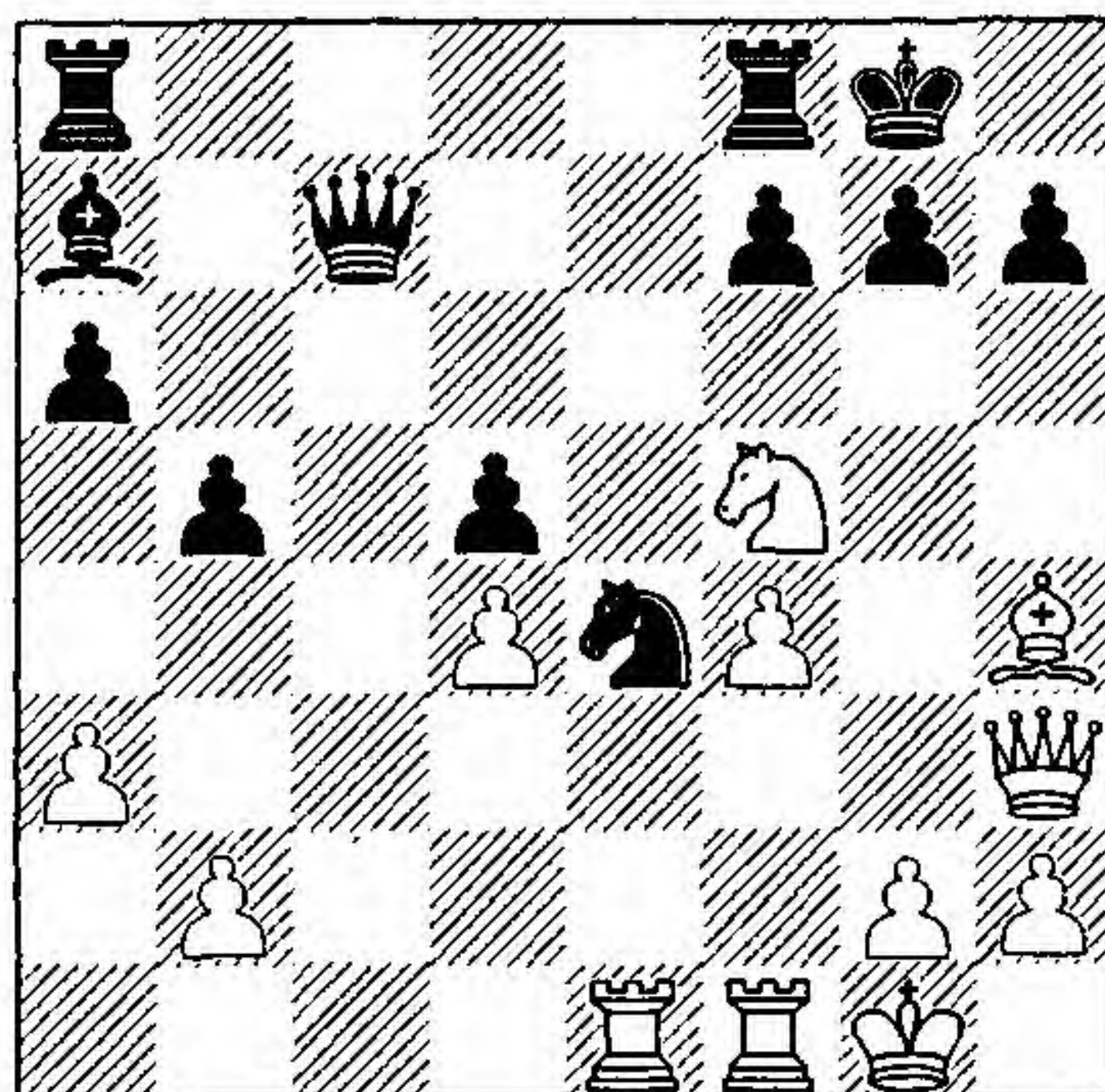
890

④



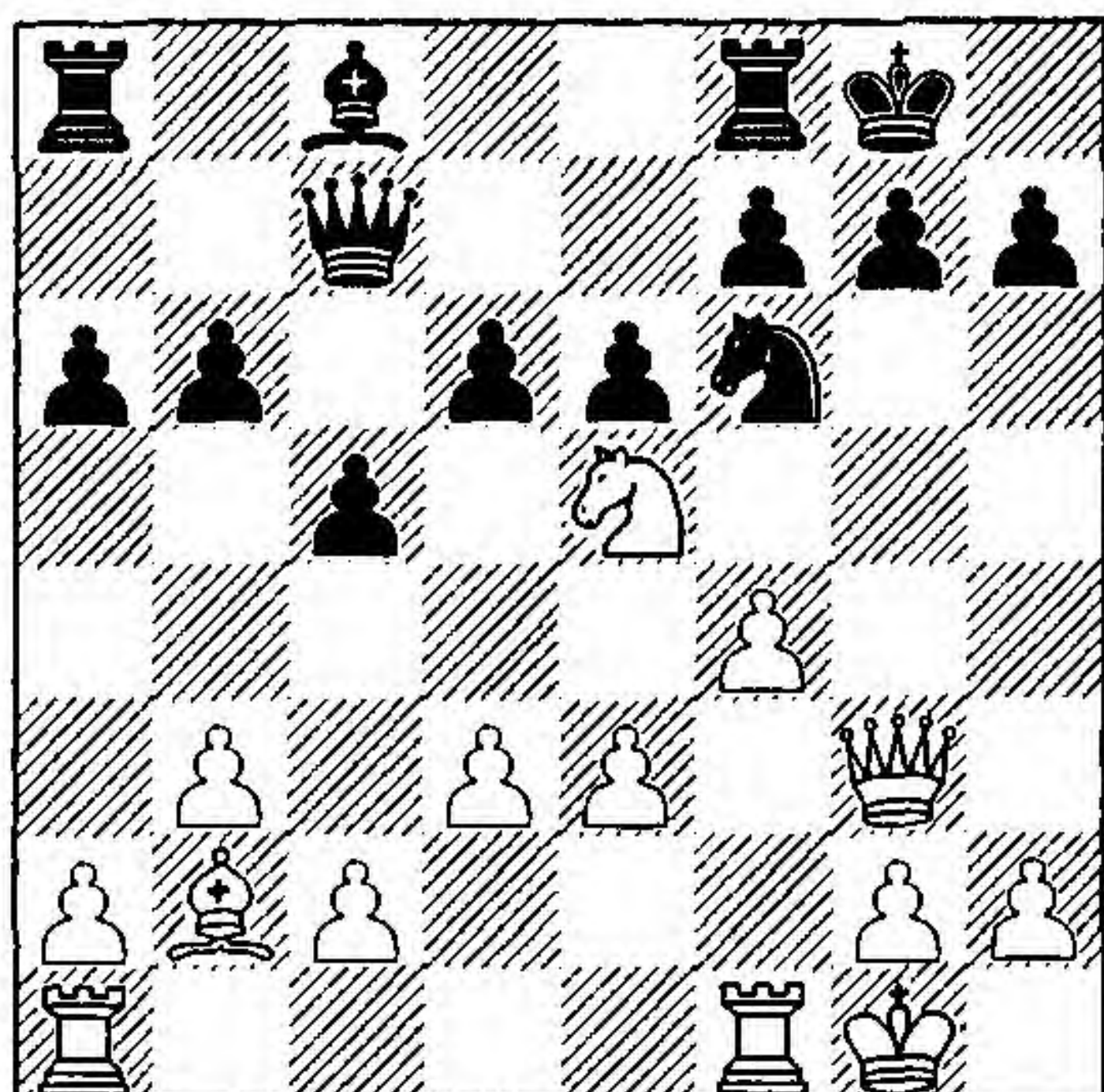
893

④



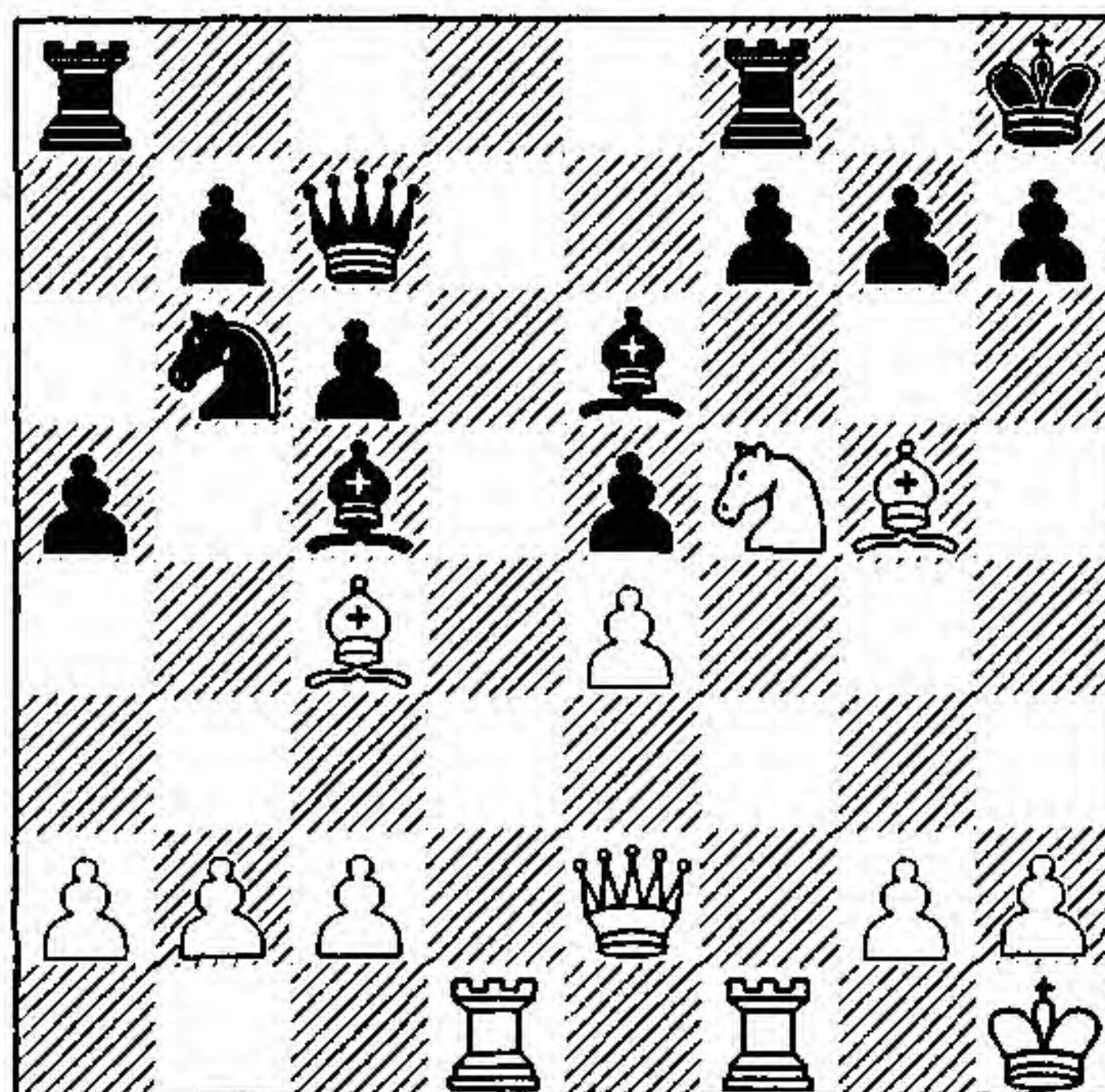
891

③



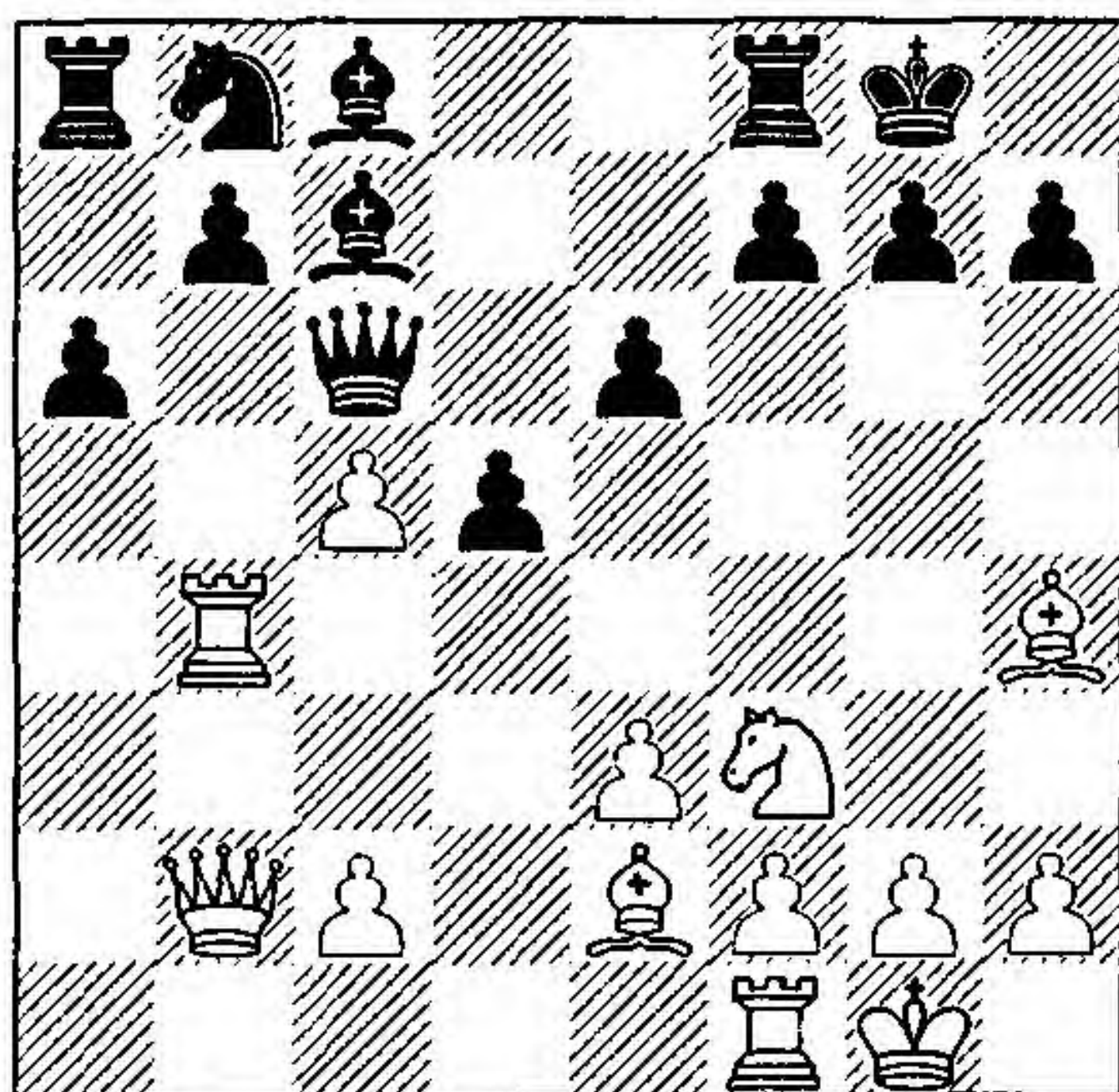
894

⑧



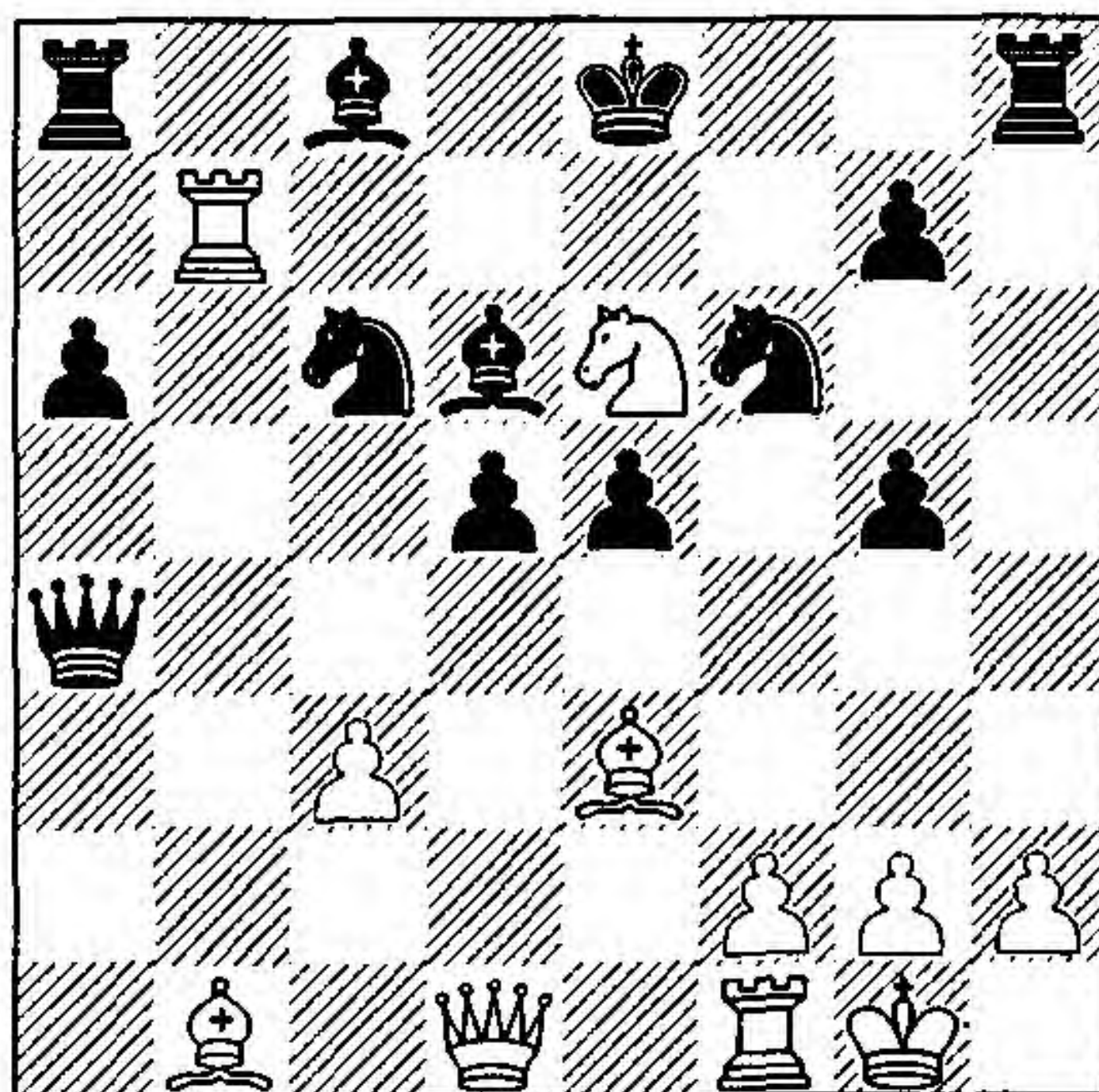
895

⑥



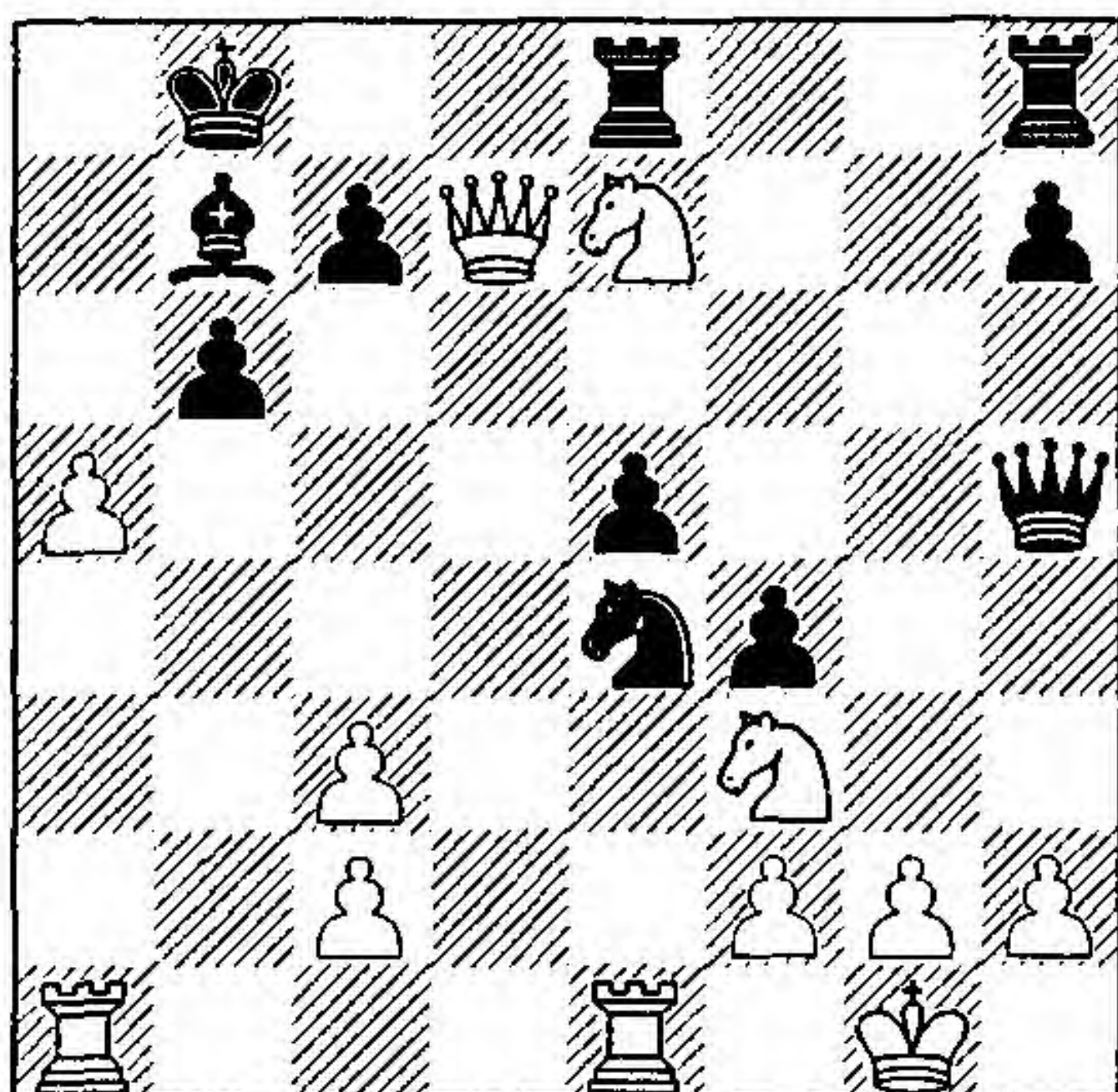
898

3



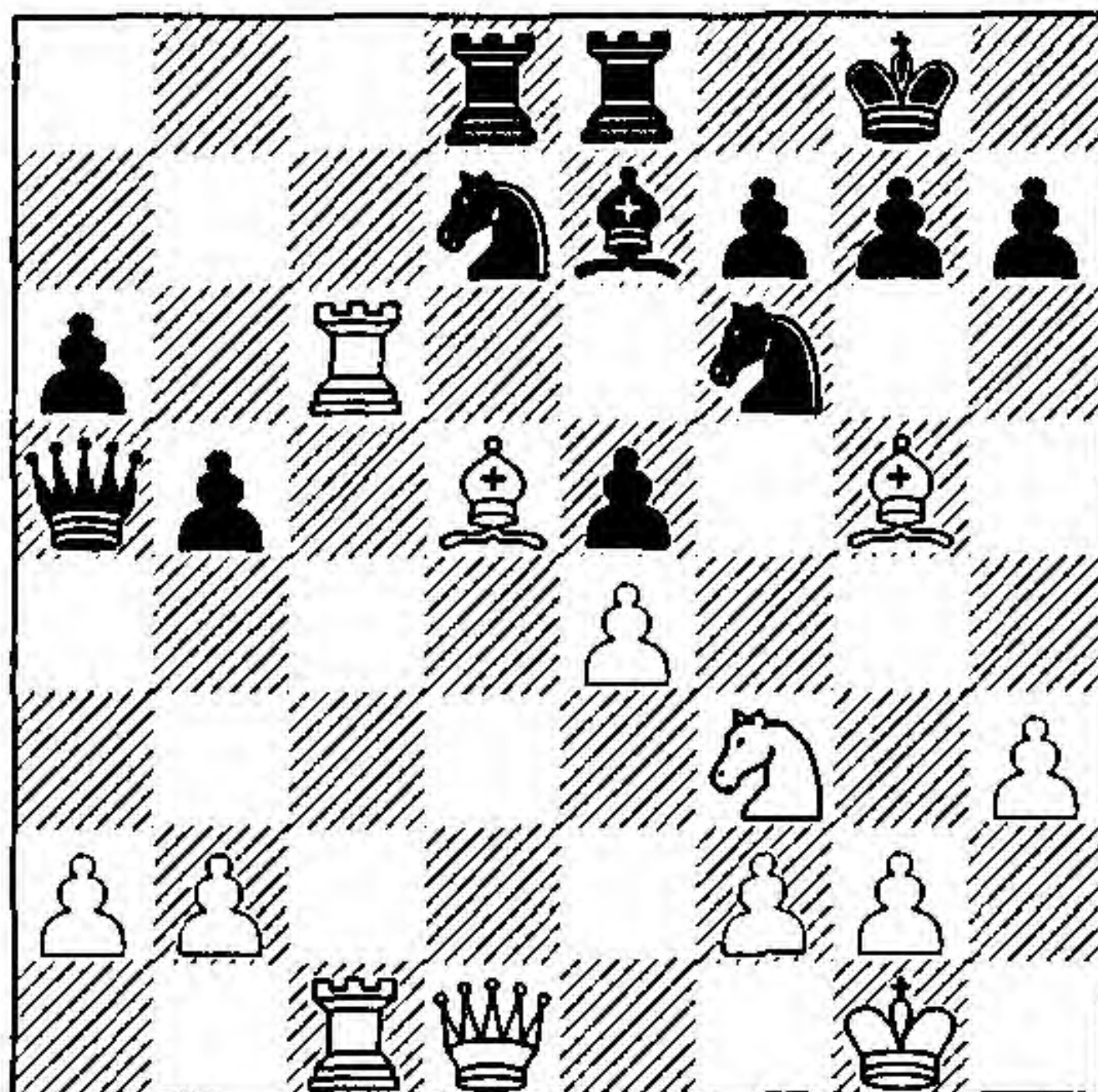
896

8



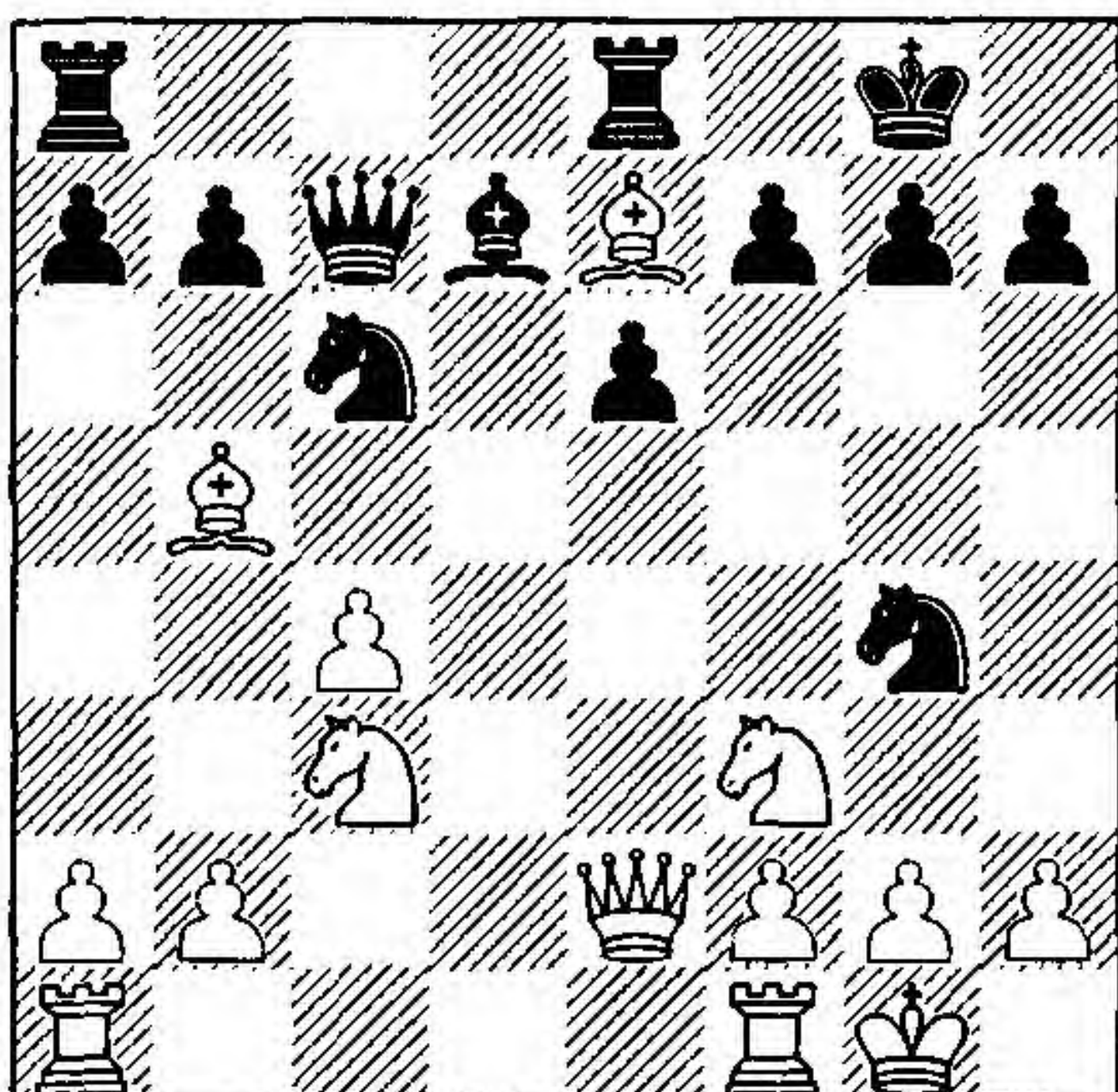
899

⑤



897

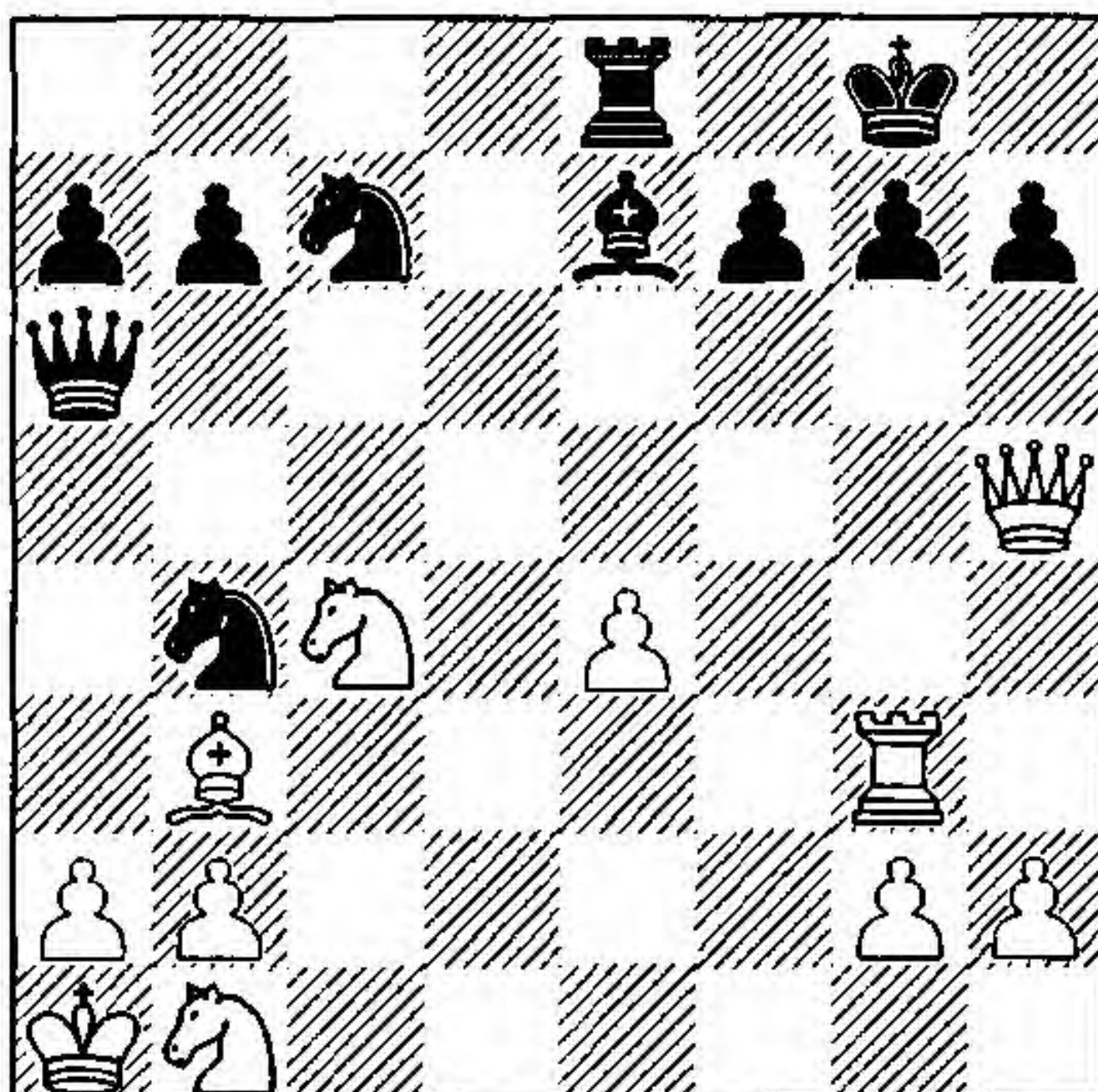
2



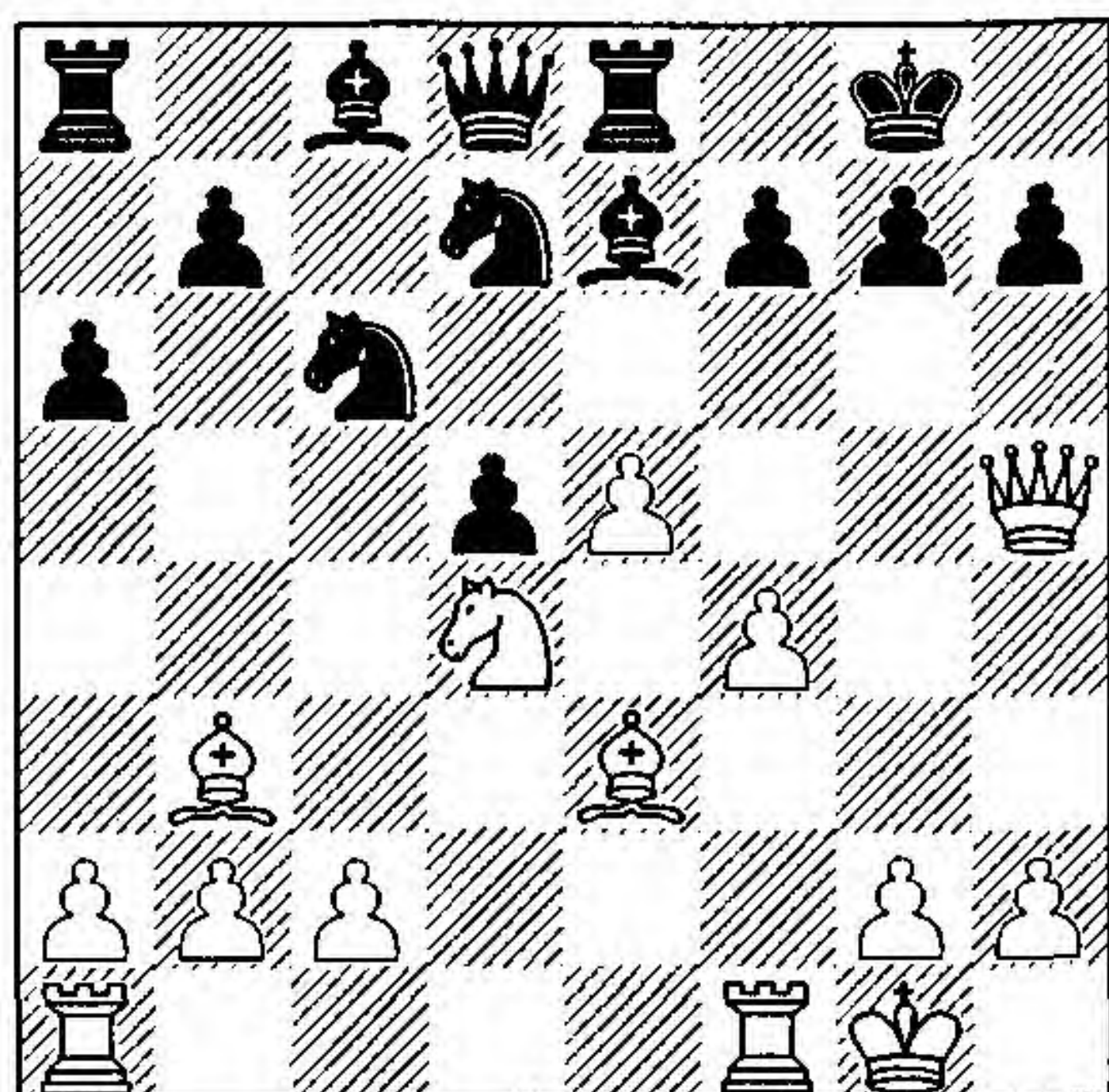
900

③

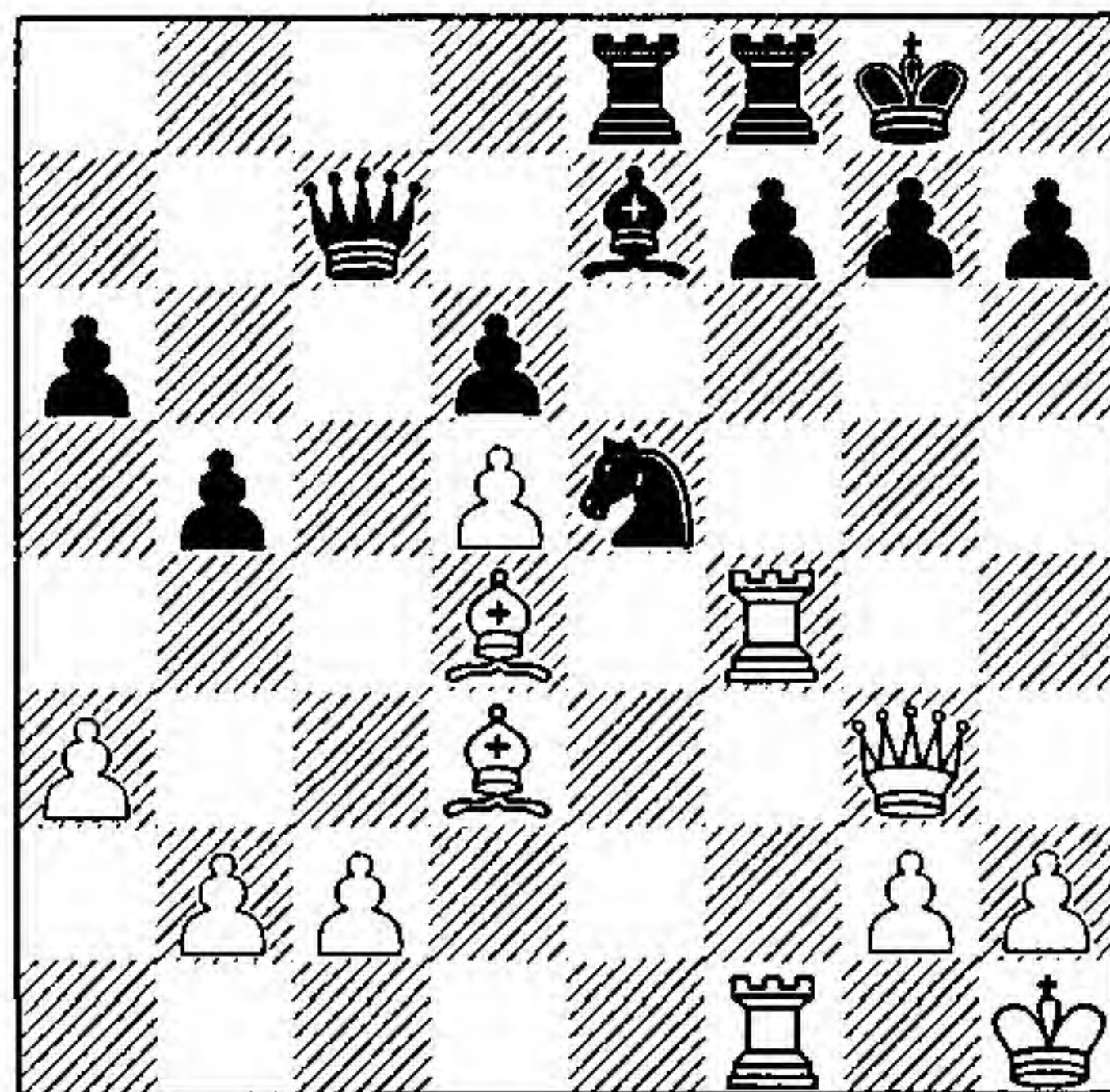
1



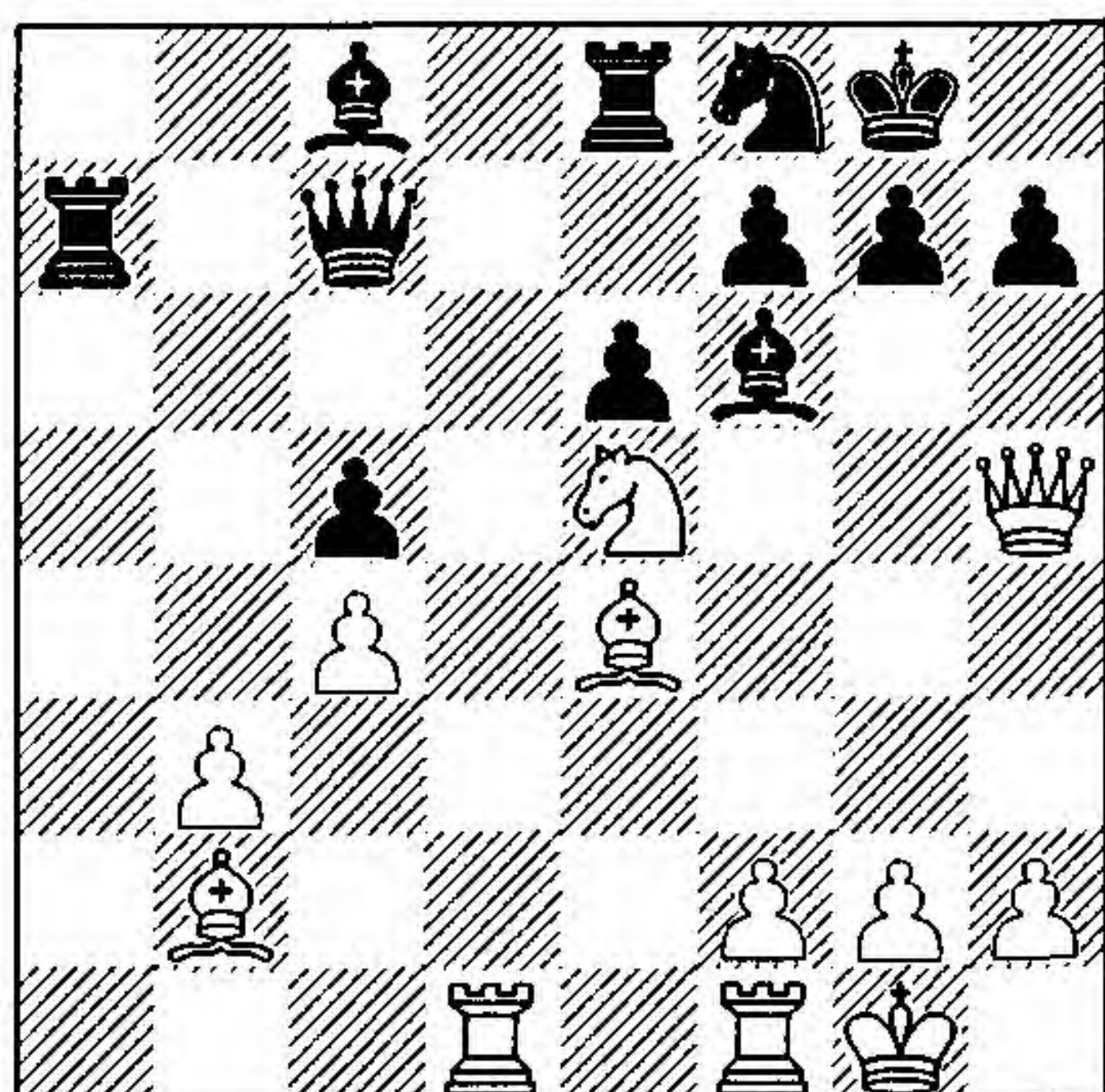
901 ⑤



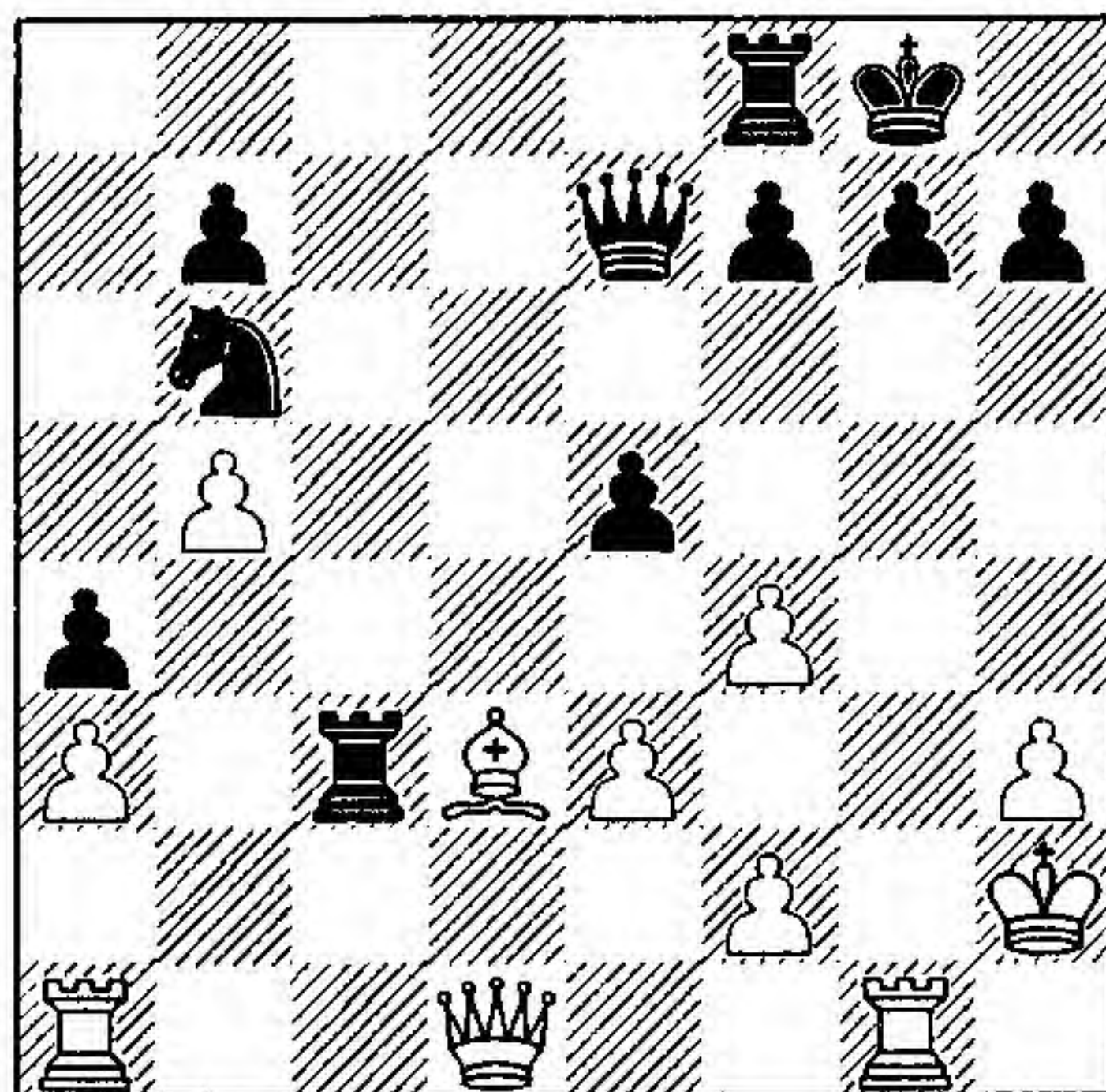
904 ③



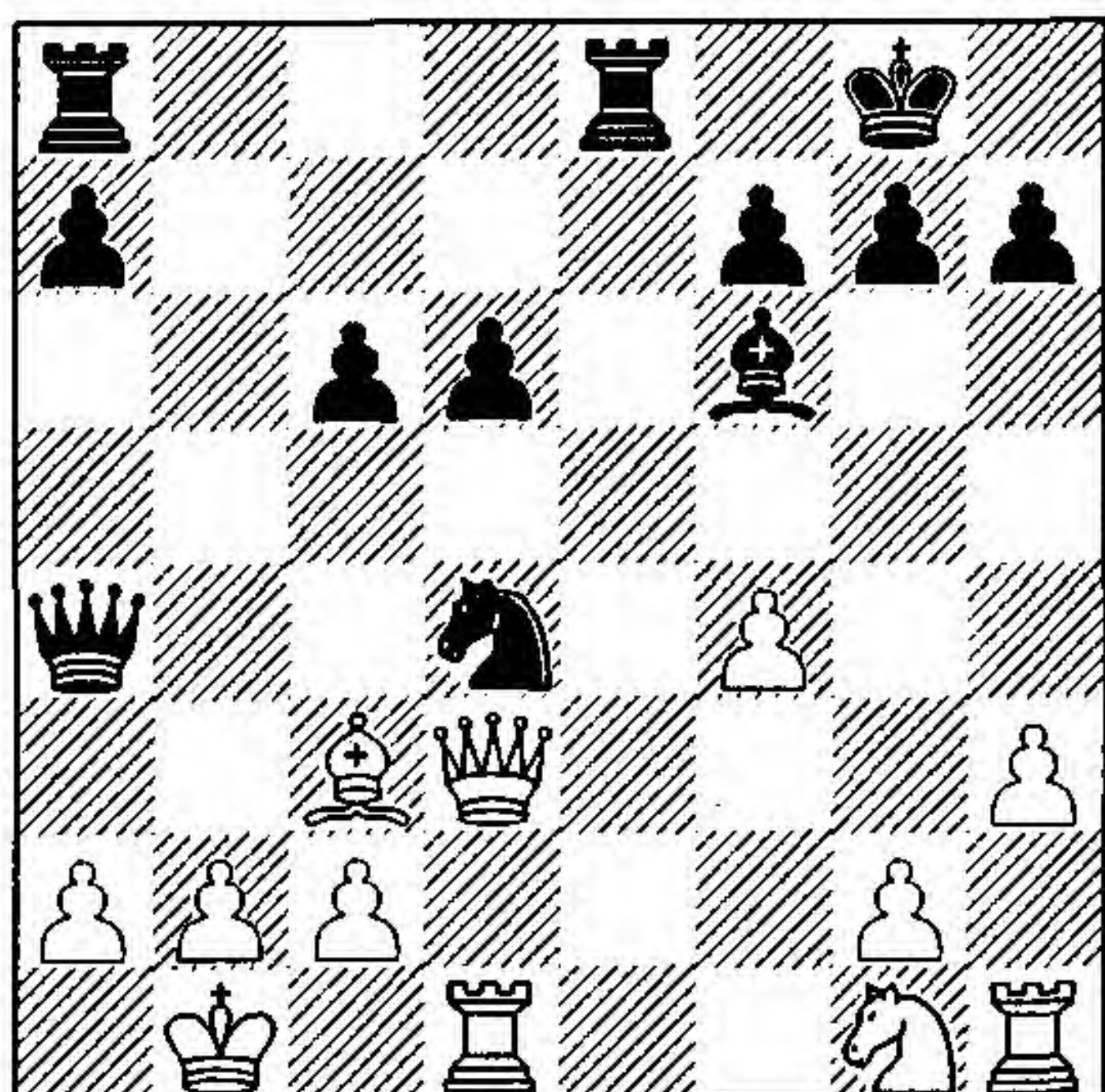
902 ③



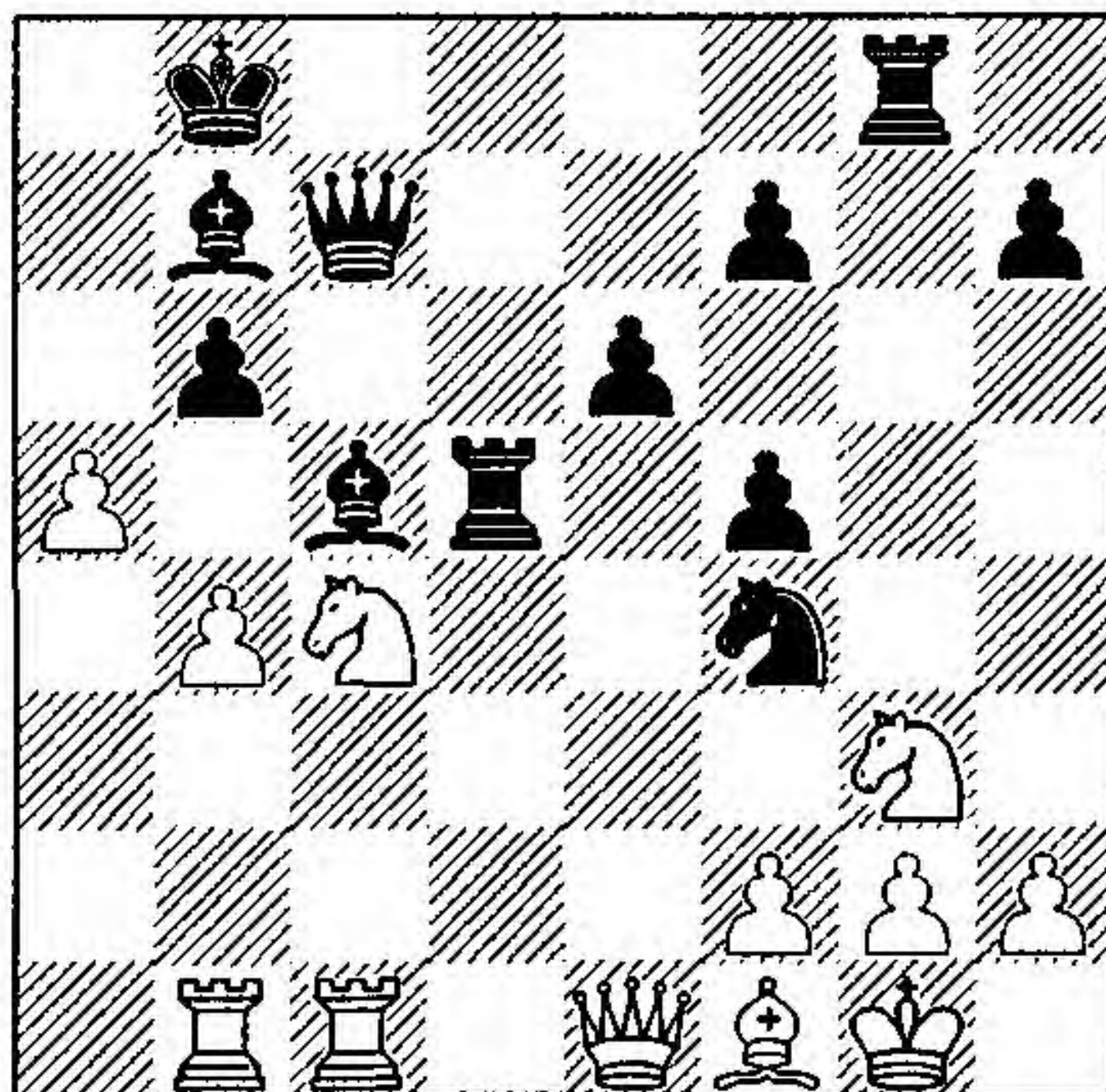
905 ③



903 ⑦

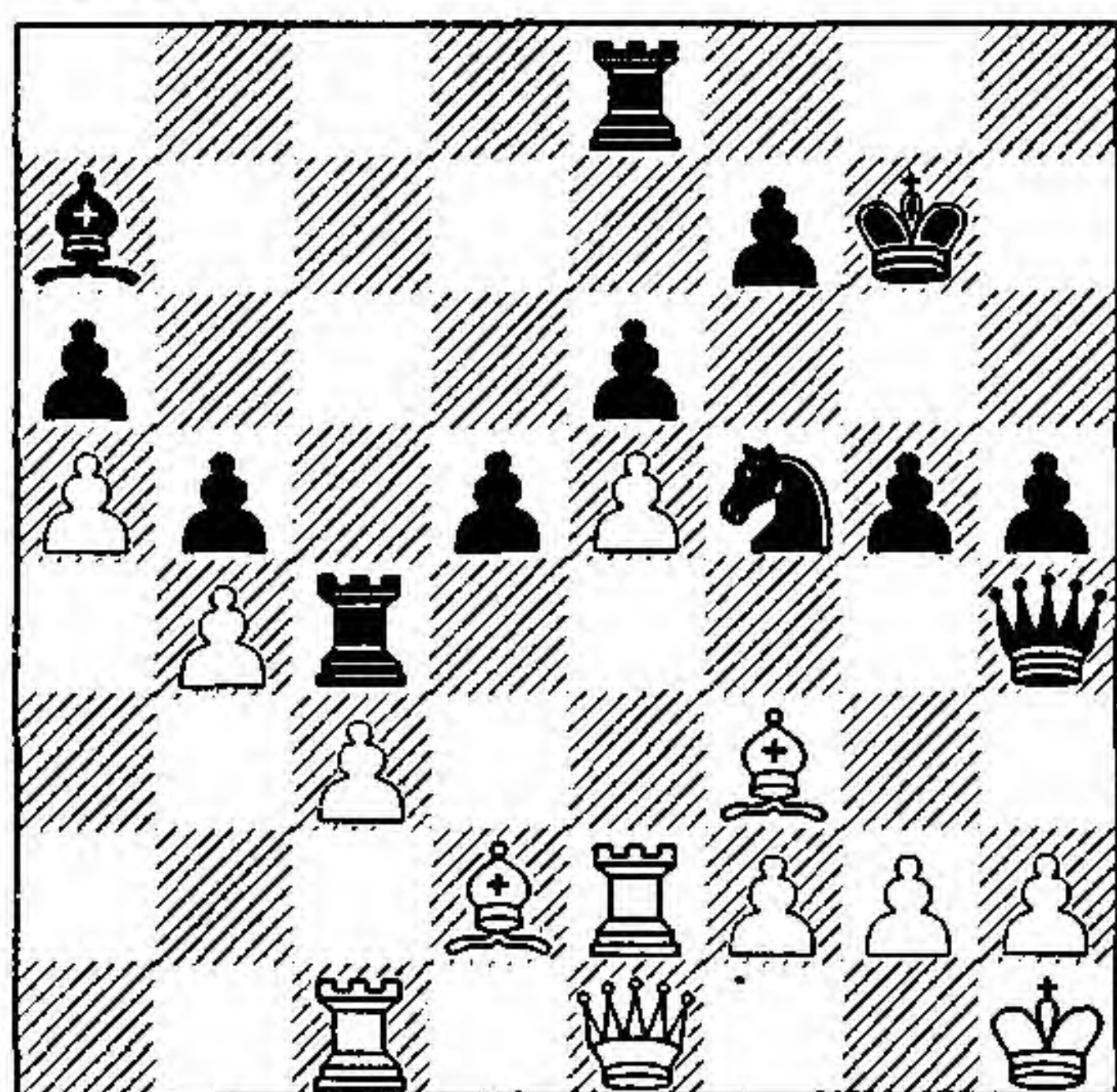


906 ②



907

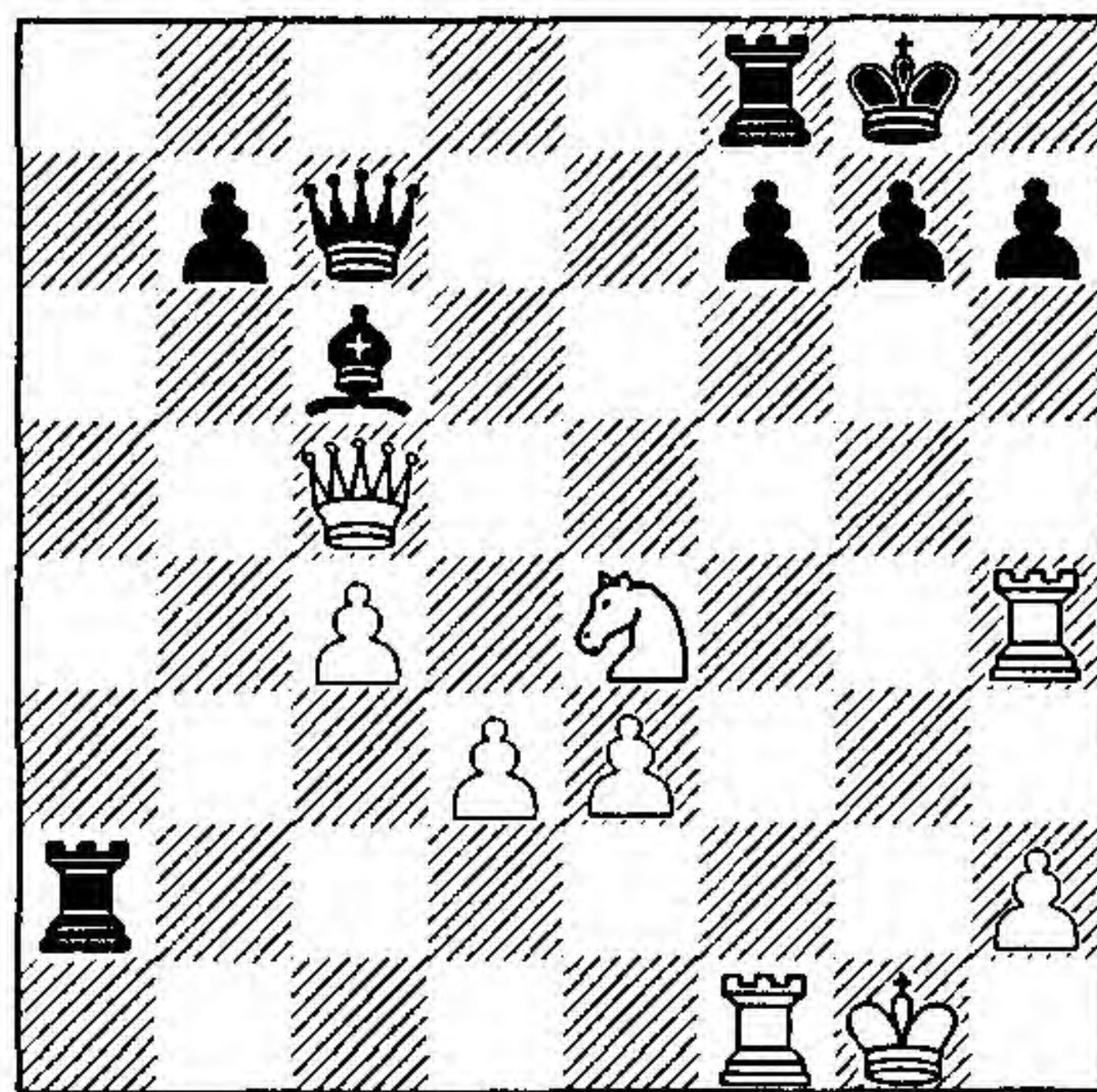
3



910

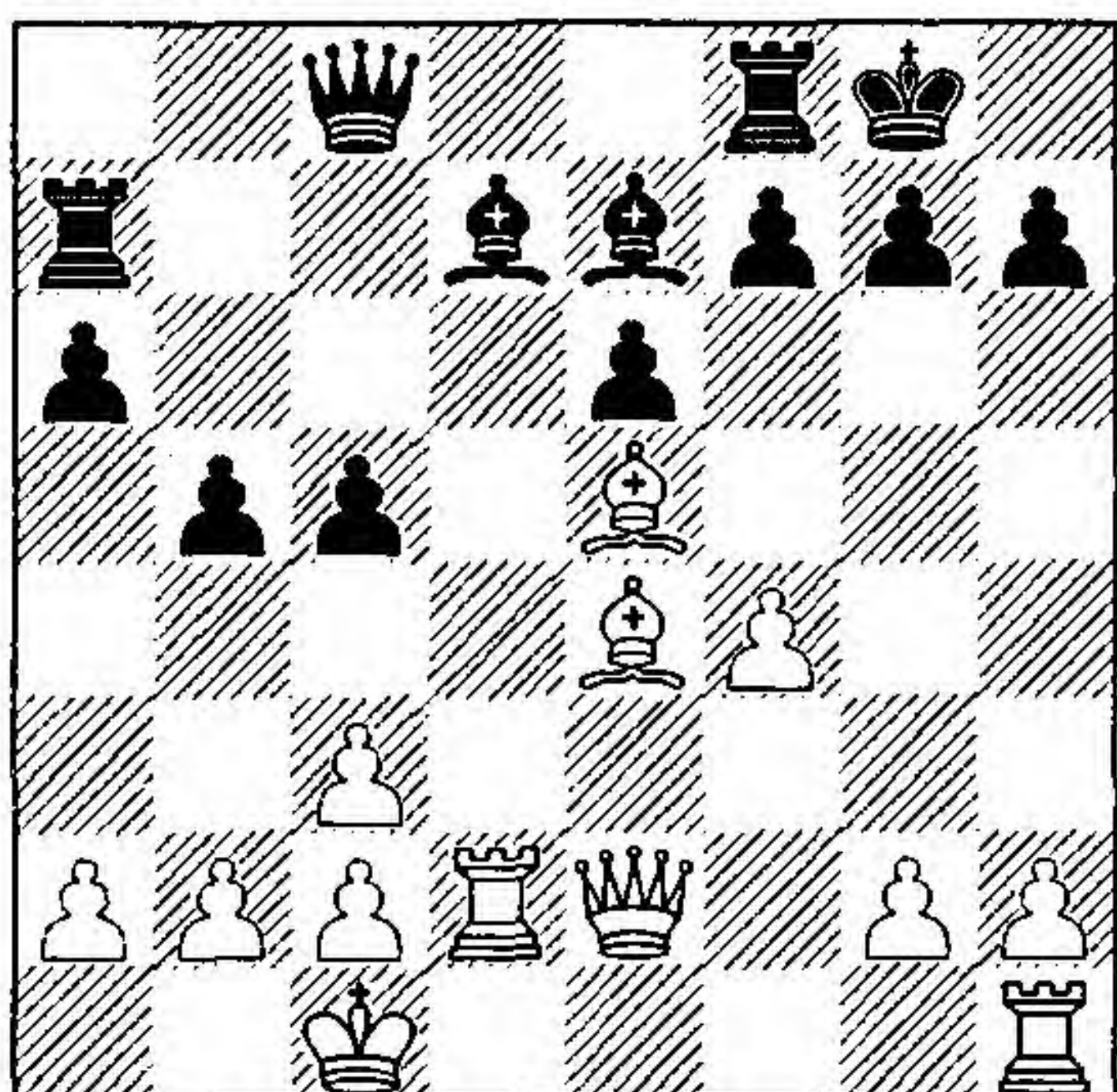
③

5



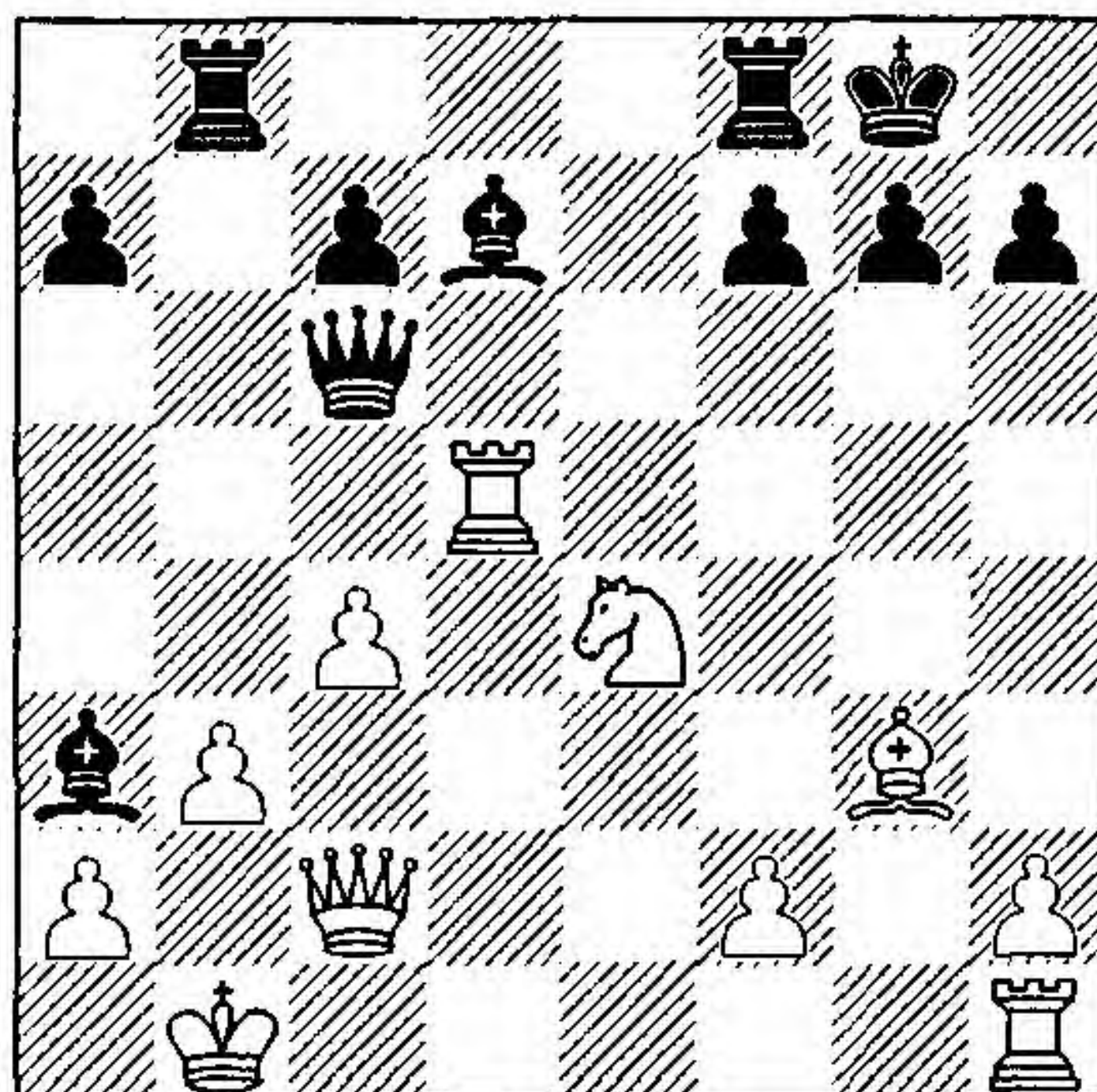
908

②



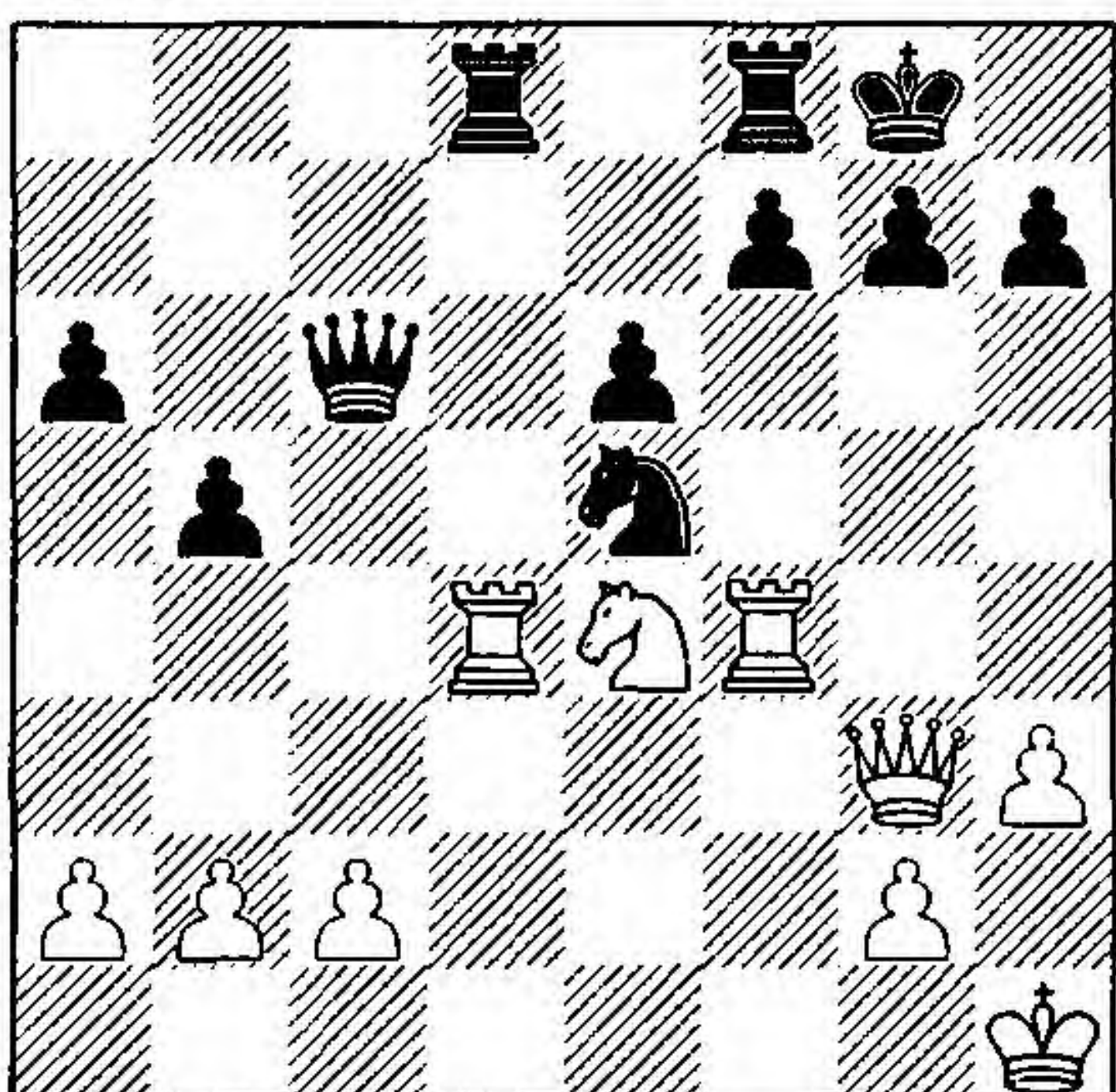
911

⑤



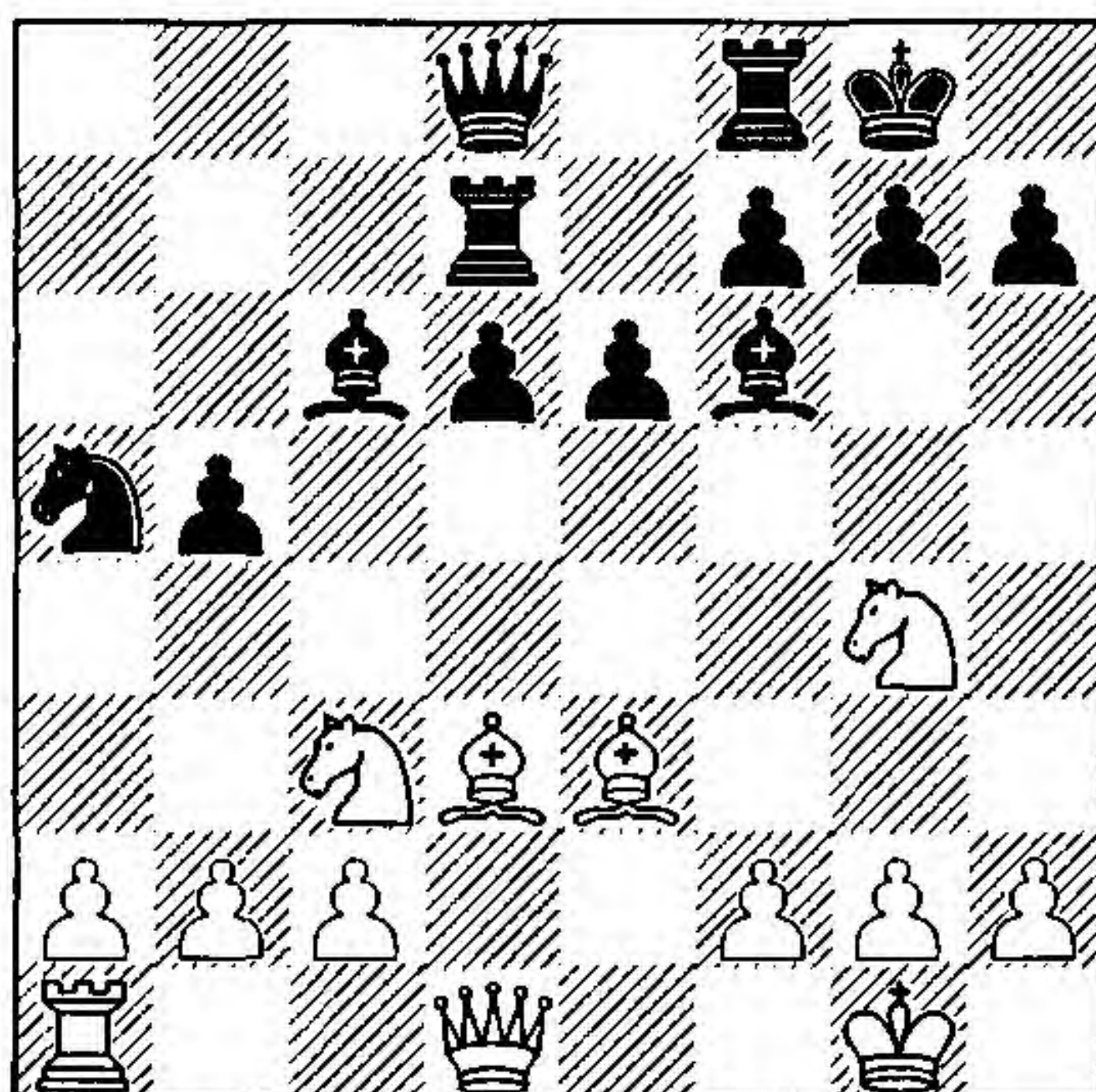
909

③



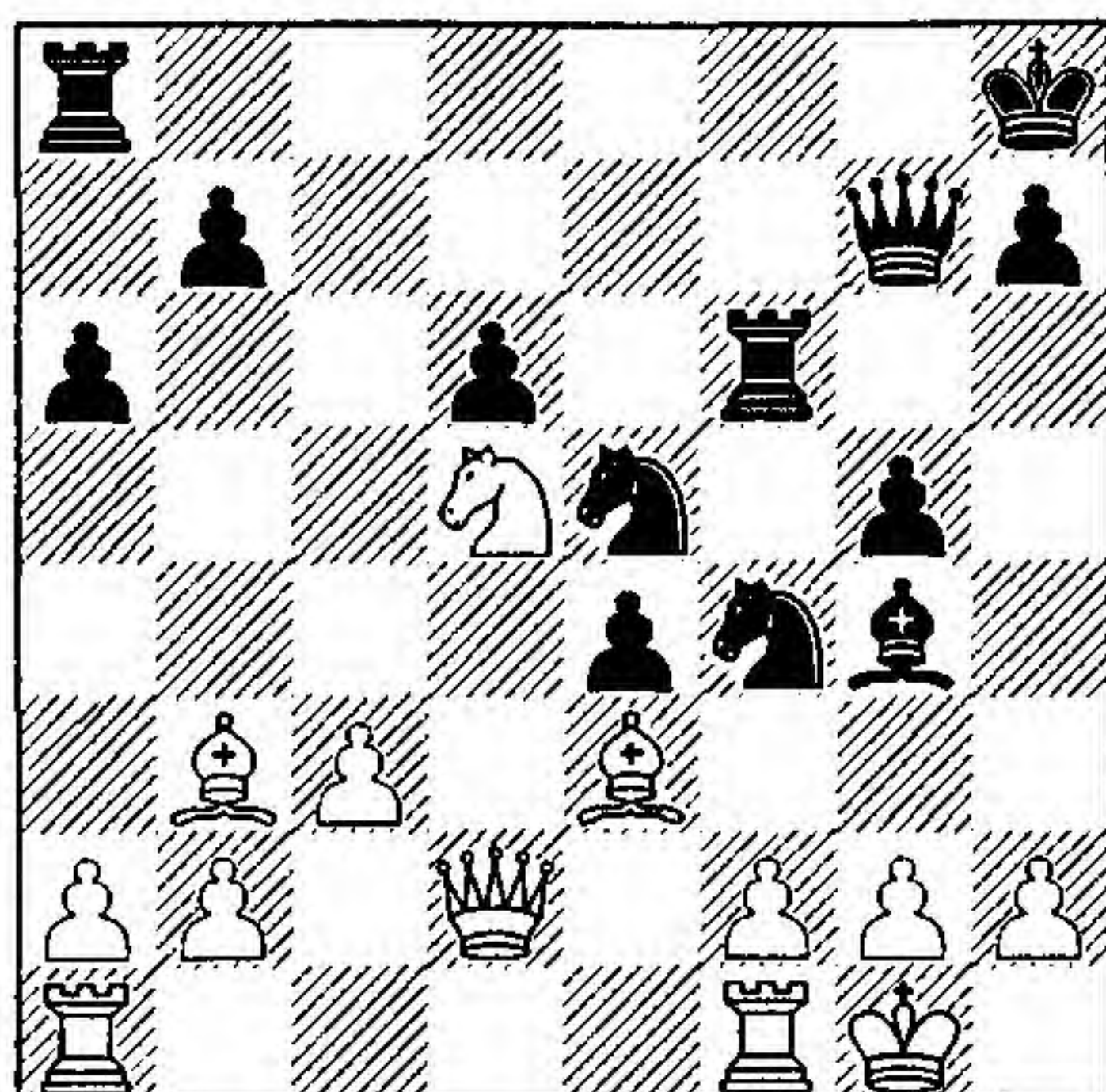
912

④



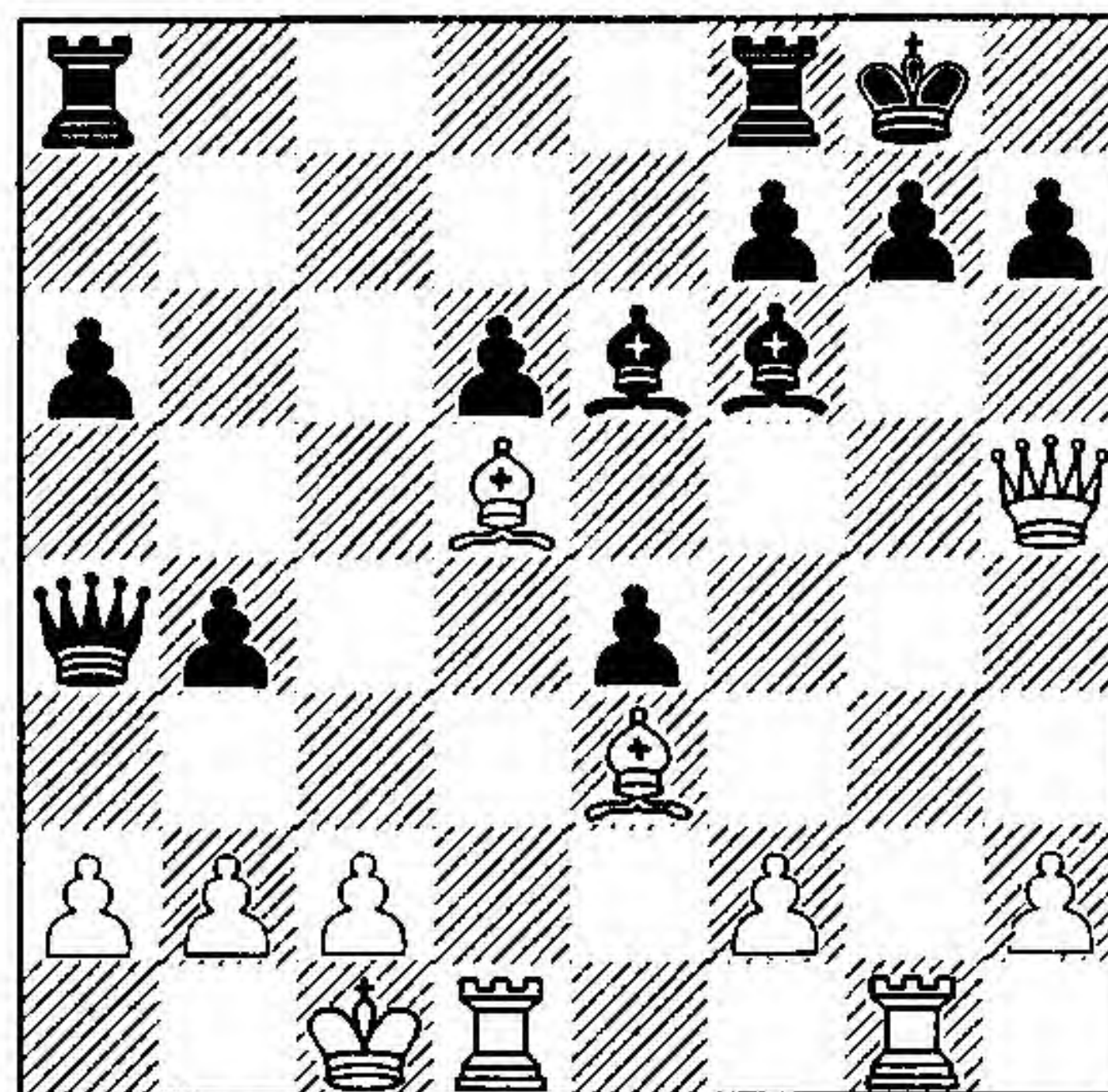
913

②



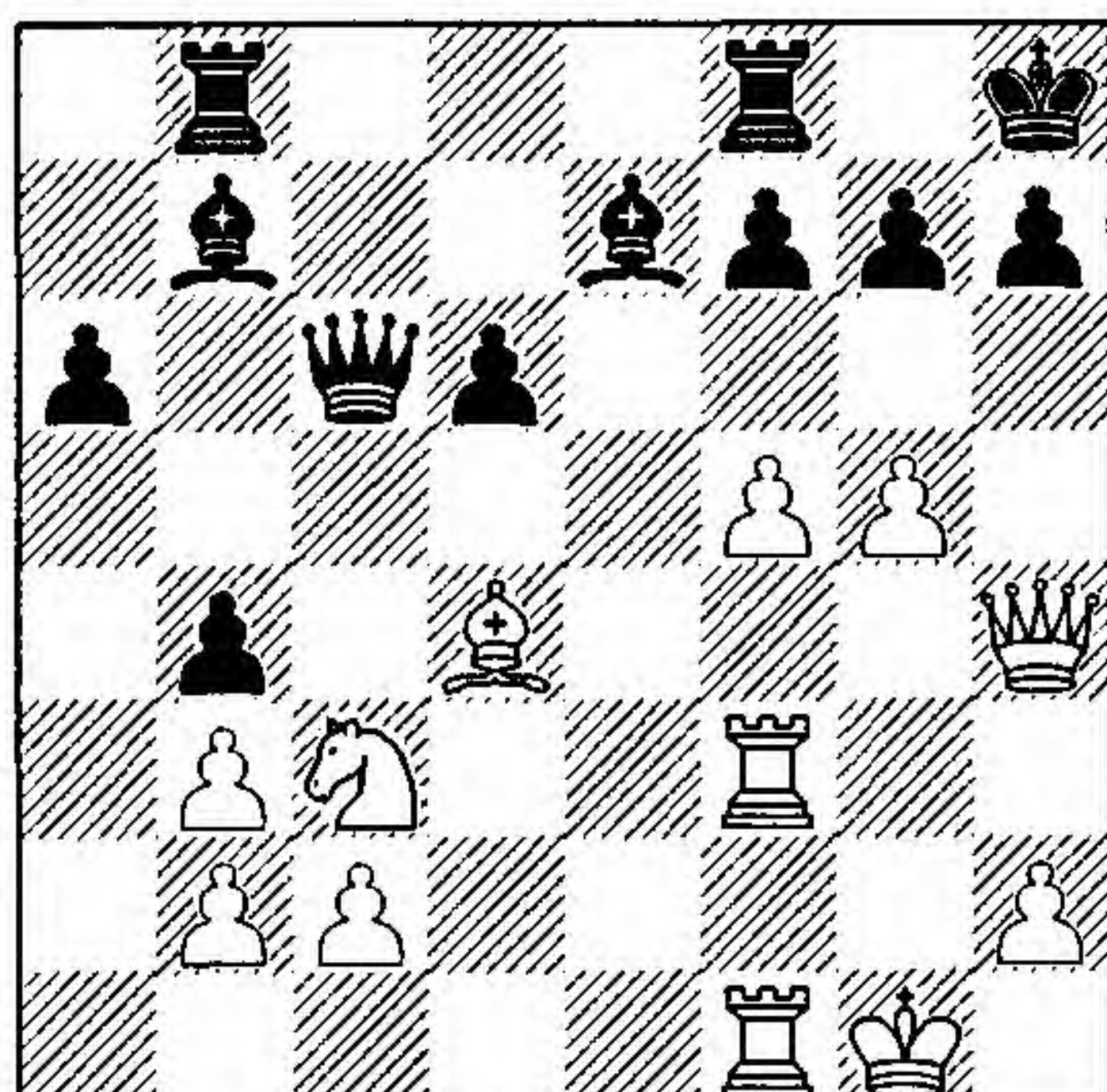
916

④



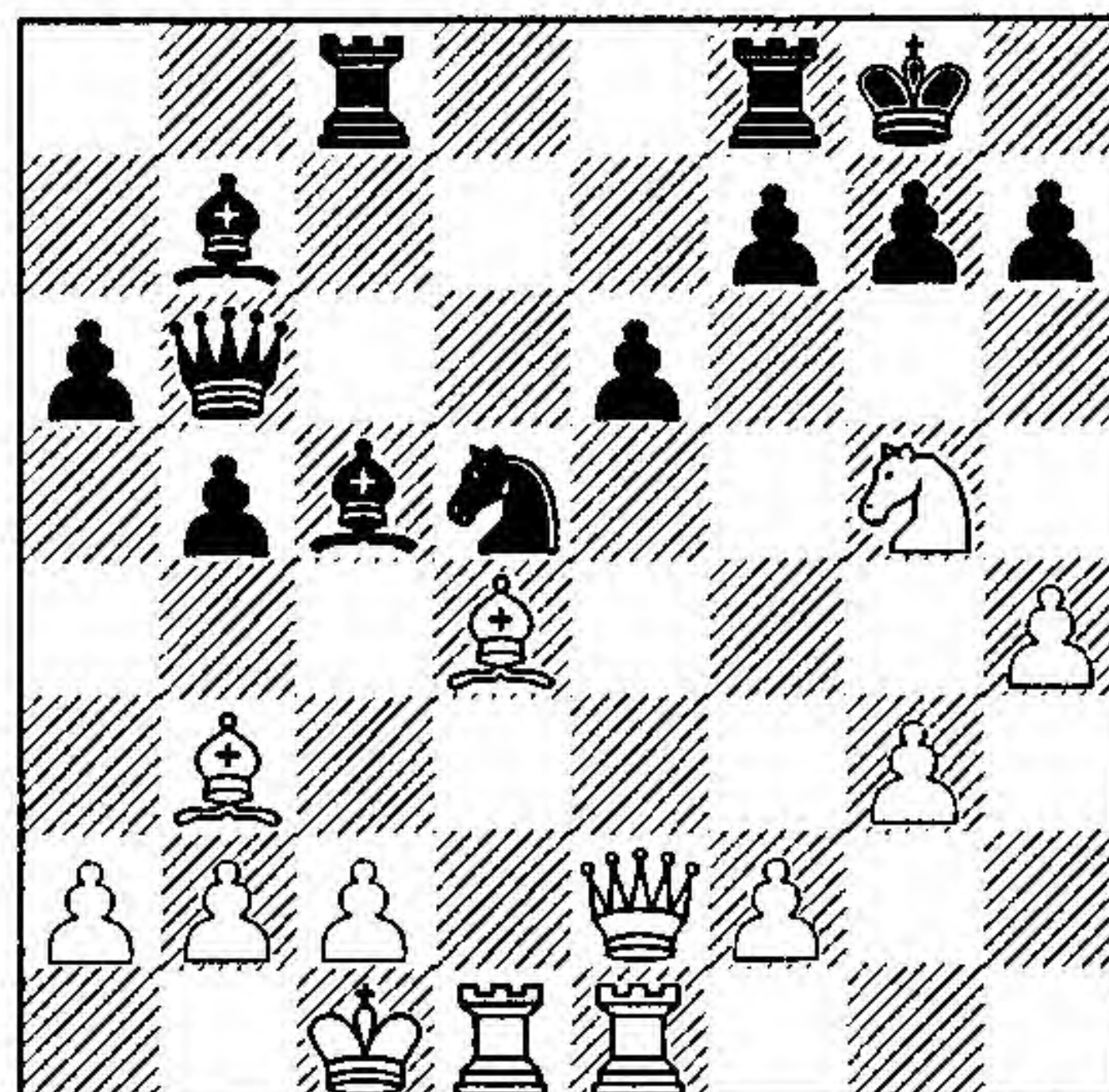
914

④



917

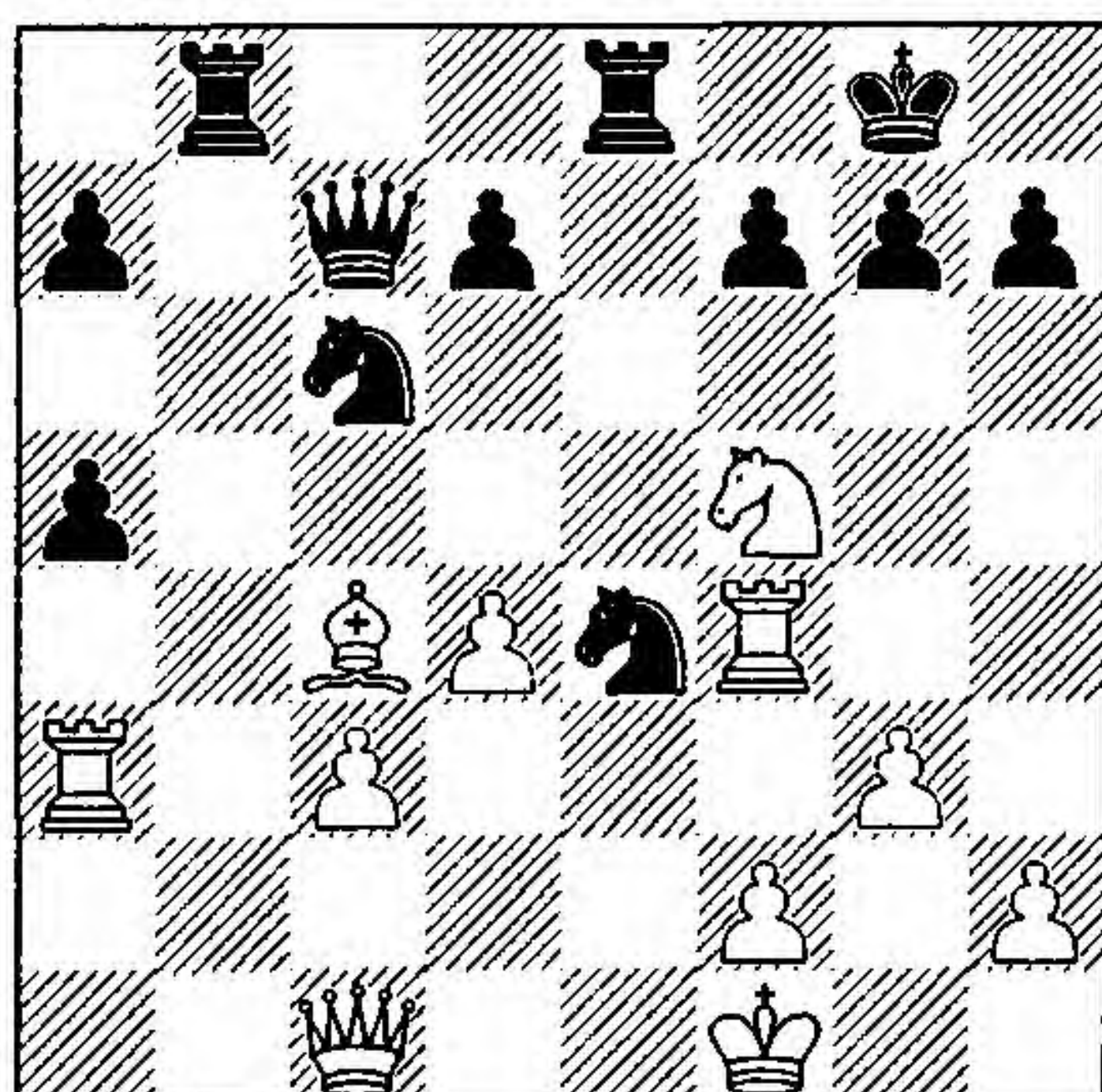
③



915

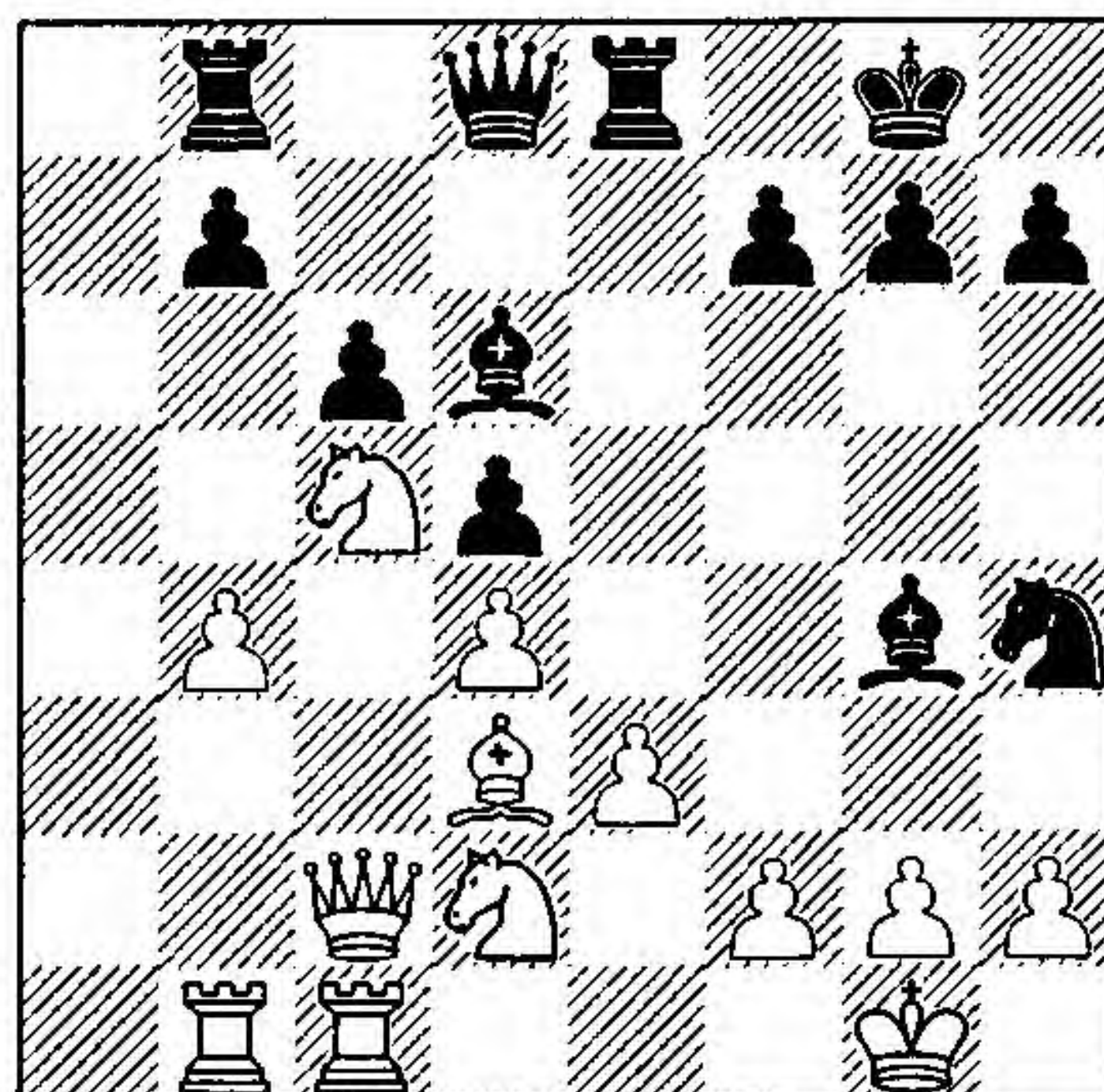
⑤

①



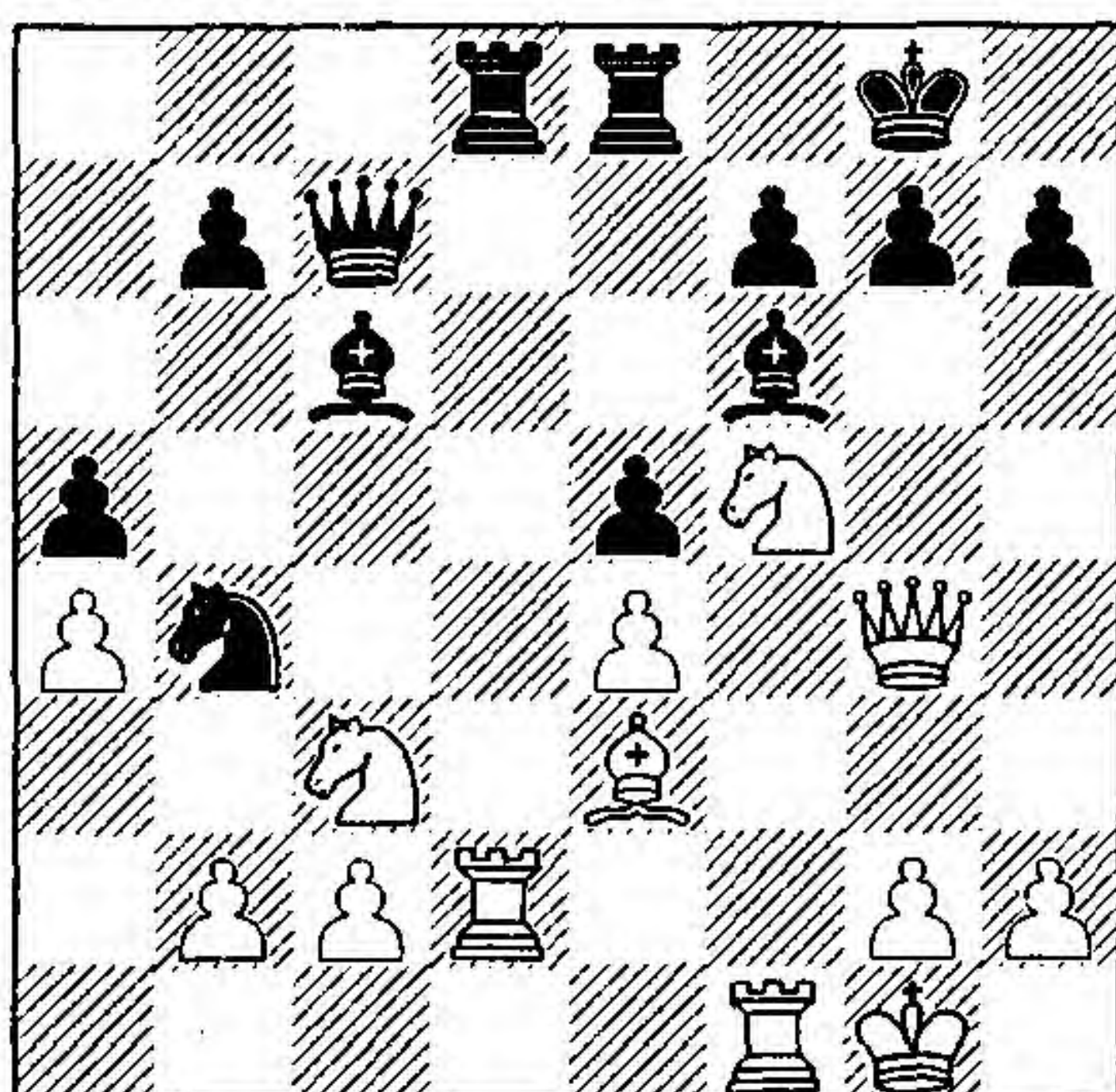
918

④



919

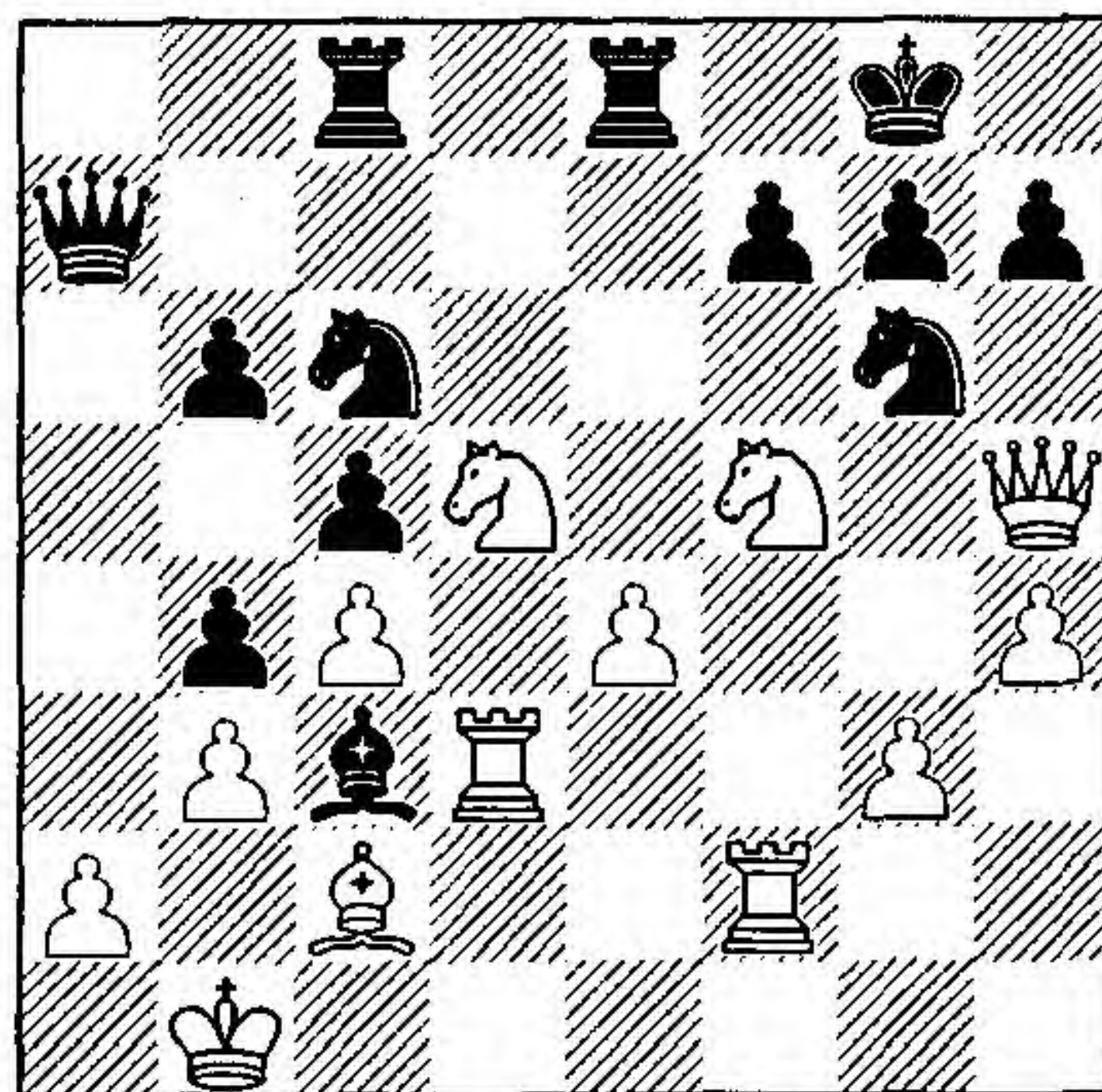
④



922

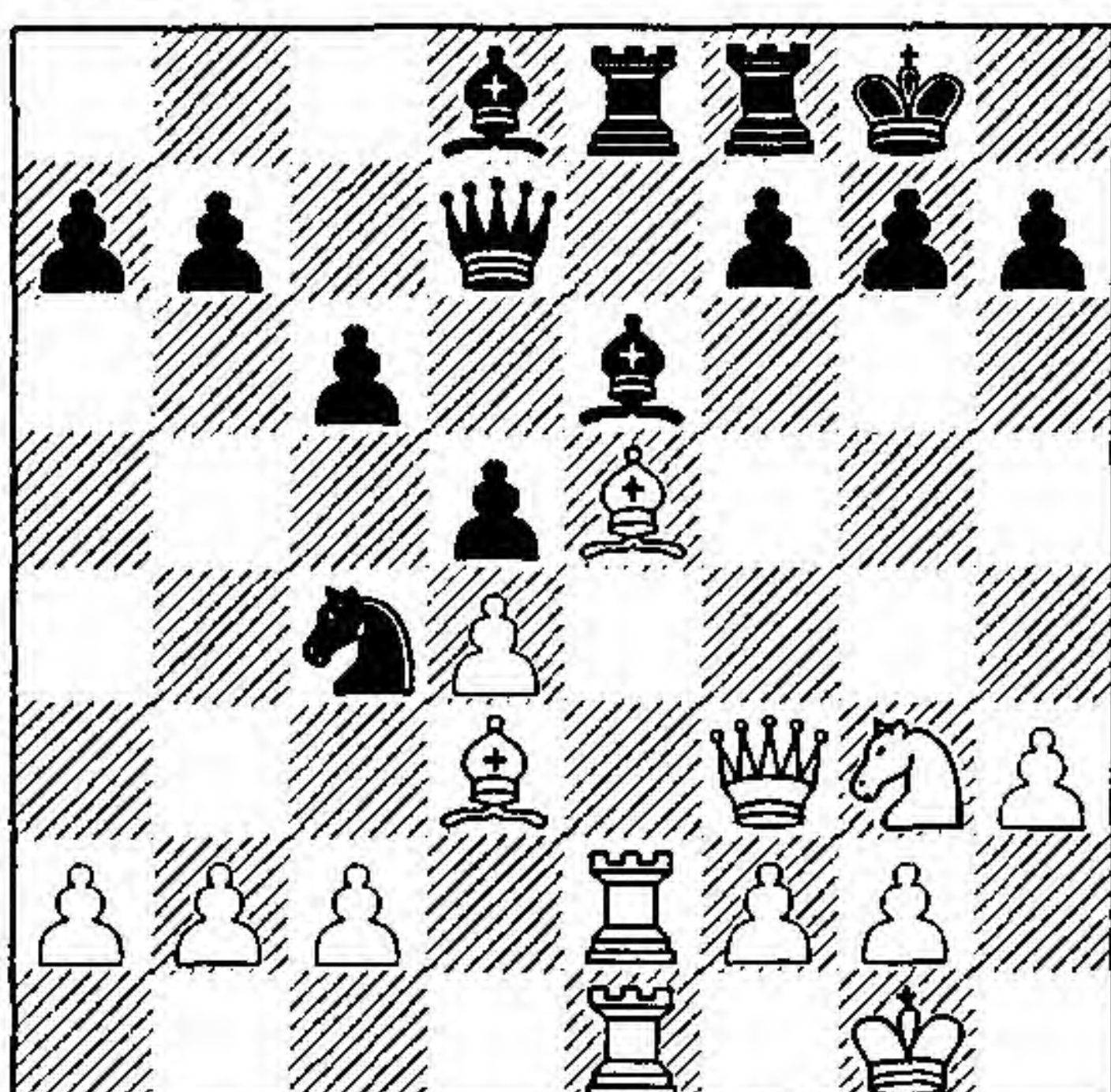
④

①



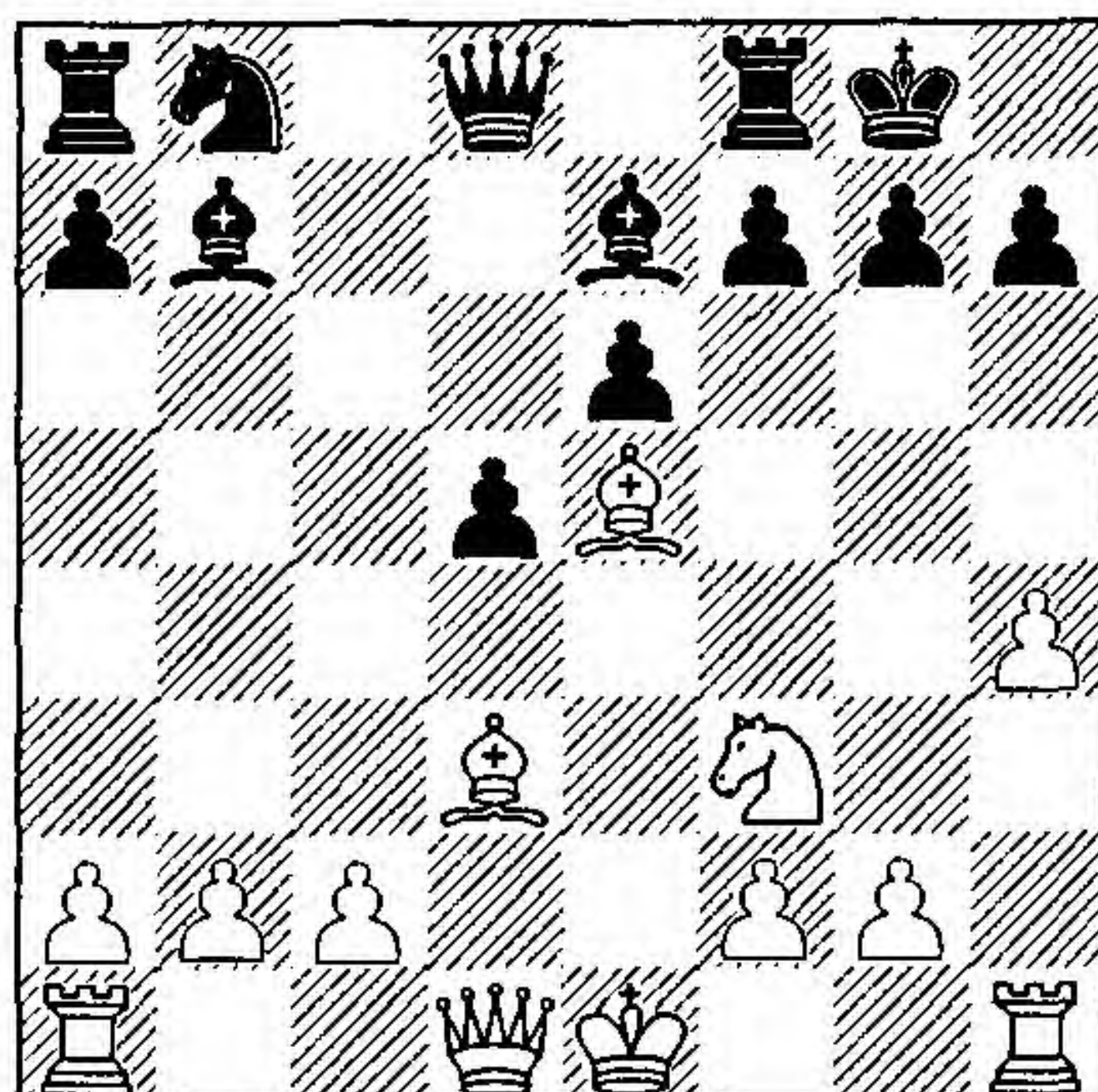
920

⑤



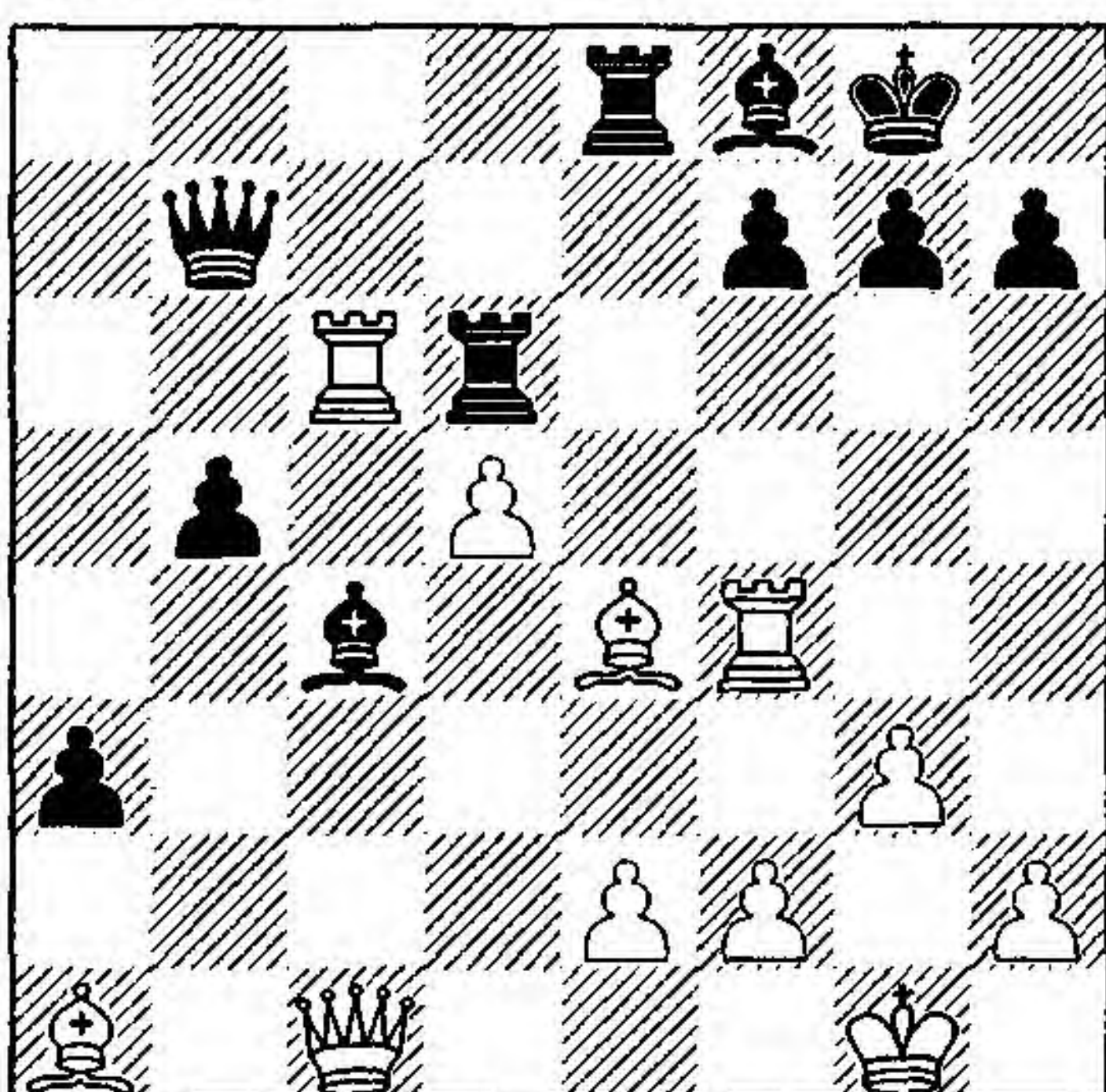
923

⑤



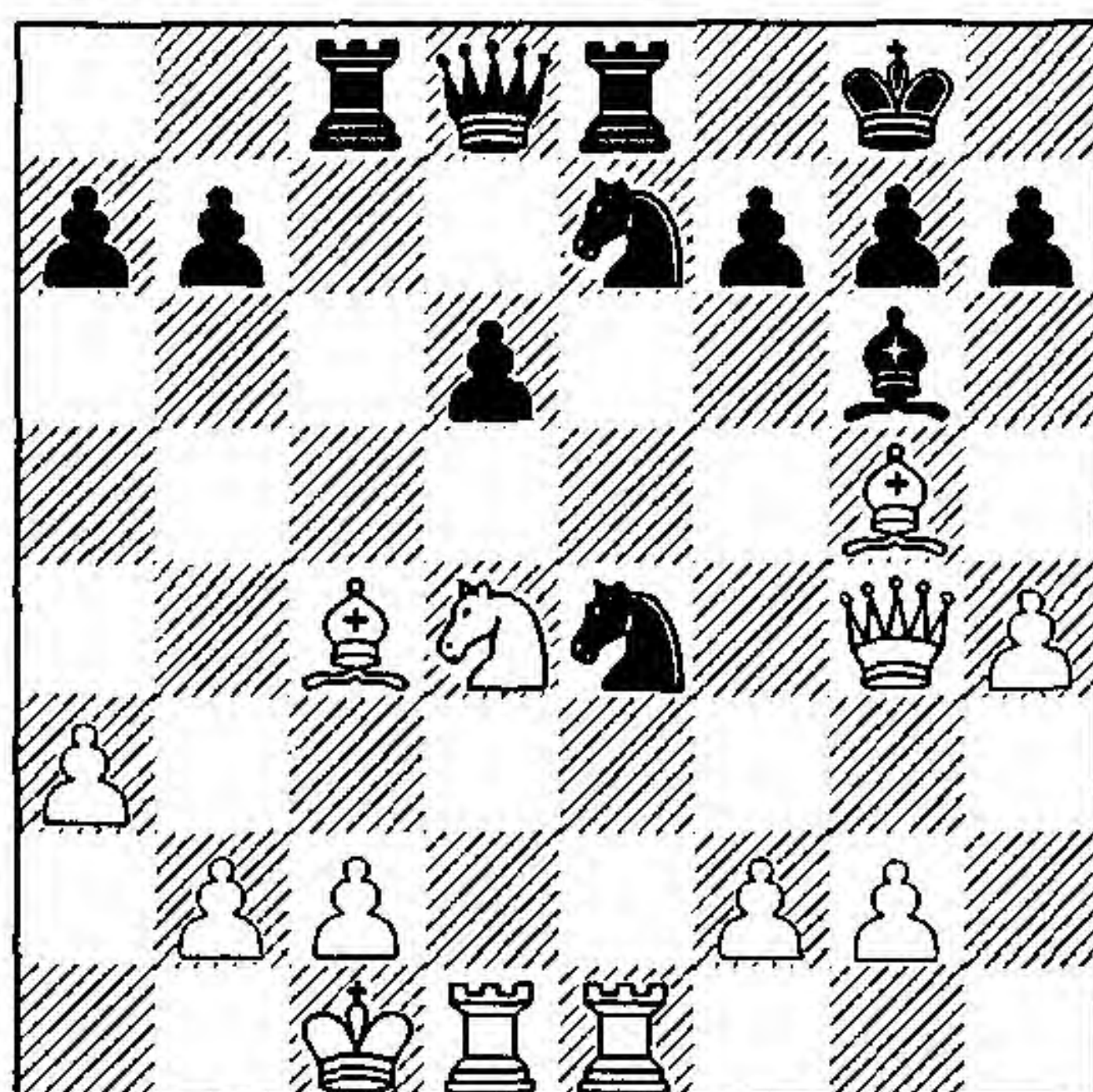
921

⑤

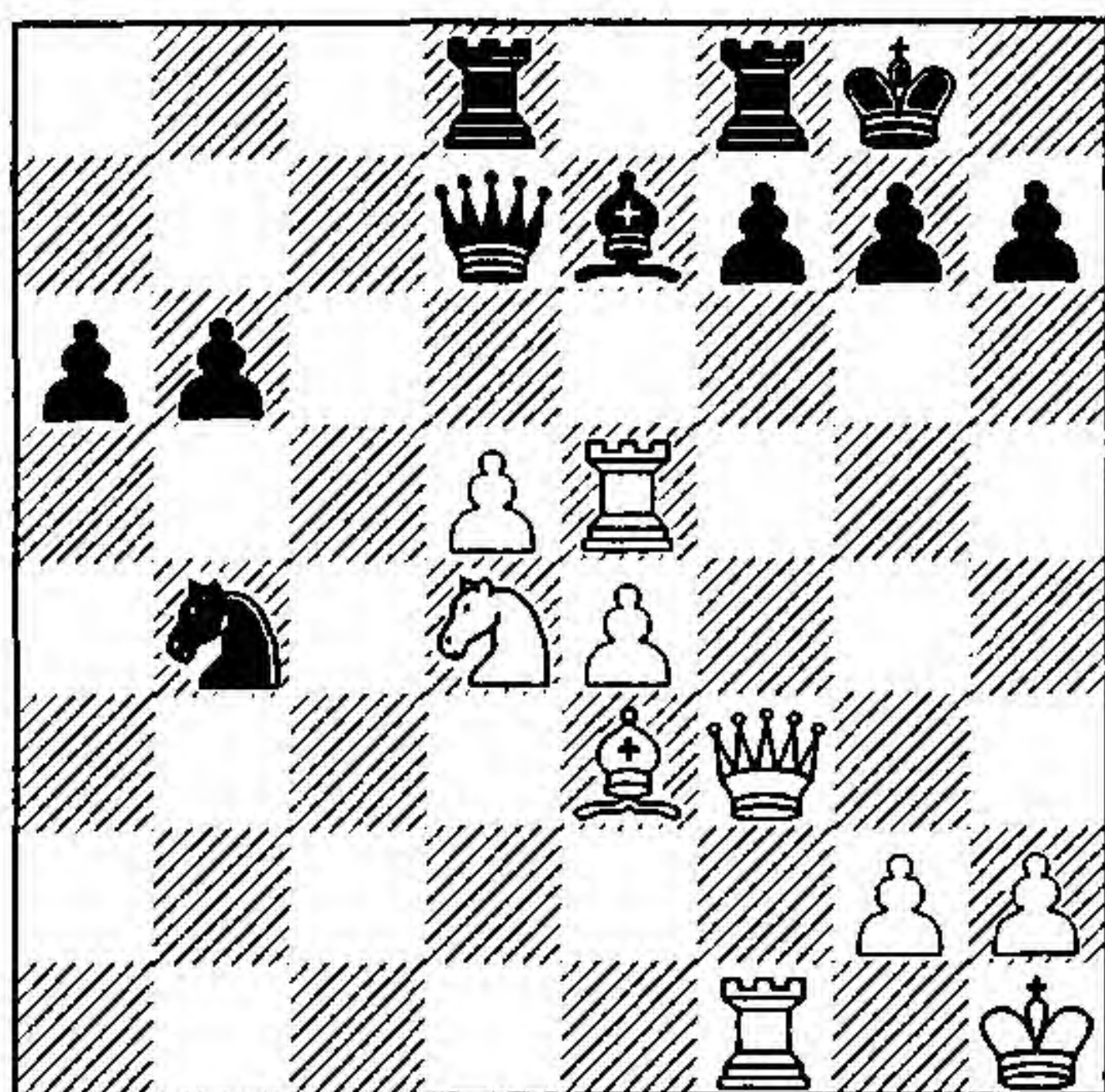


924

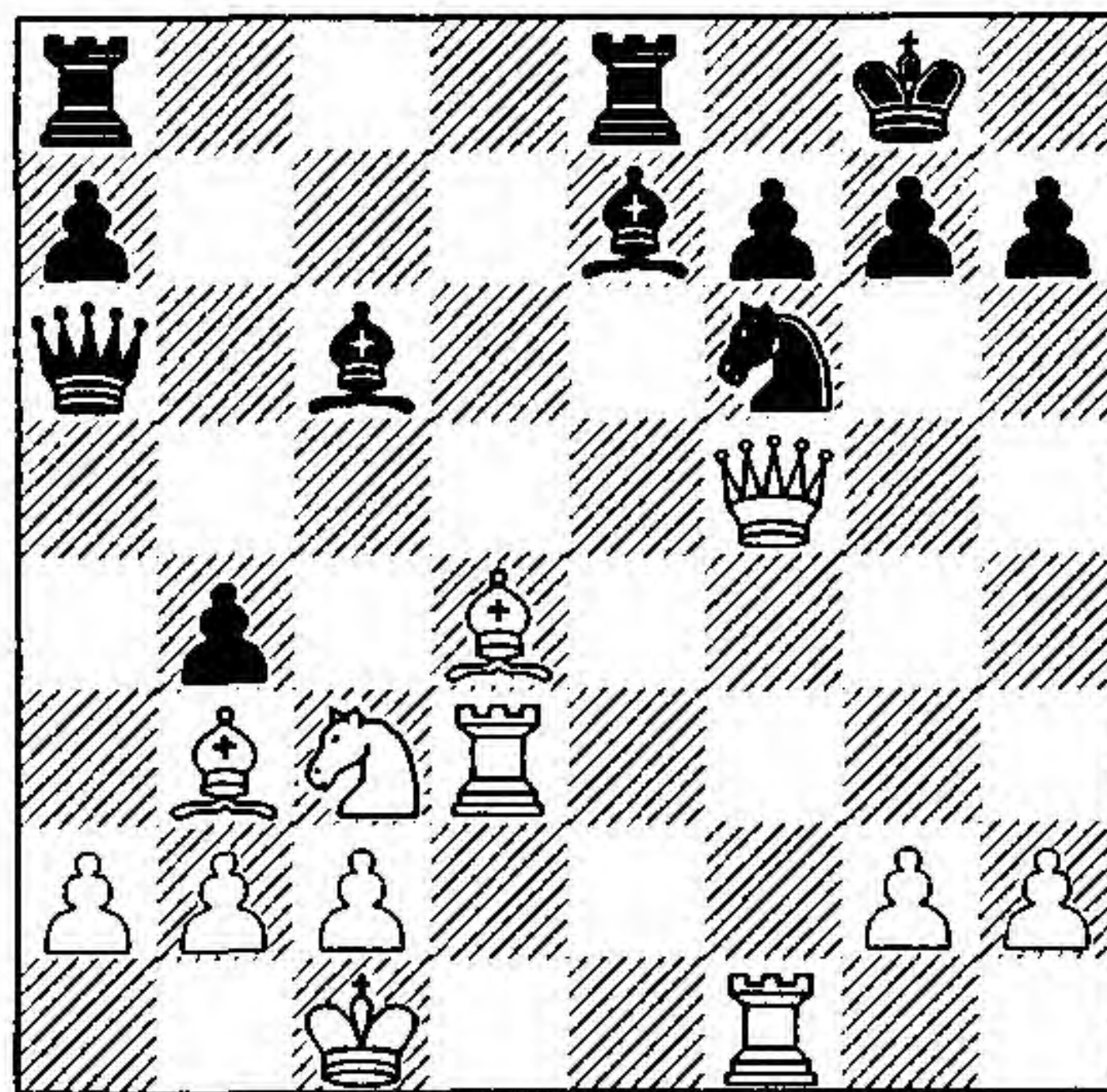
⑥



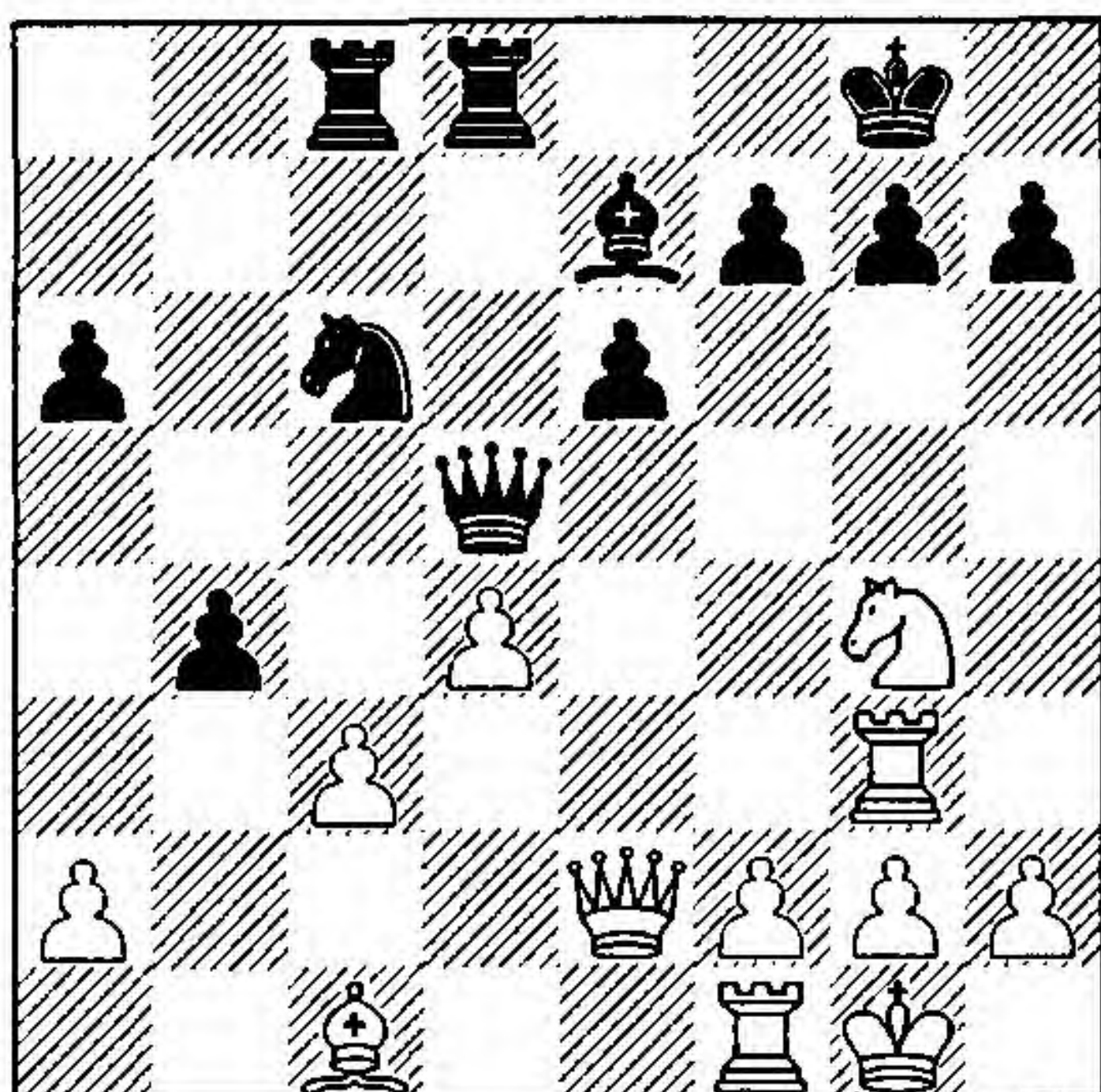
925 ⑥



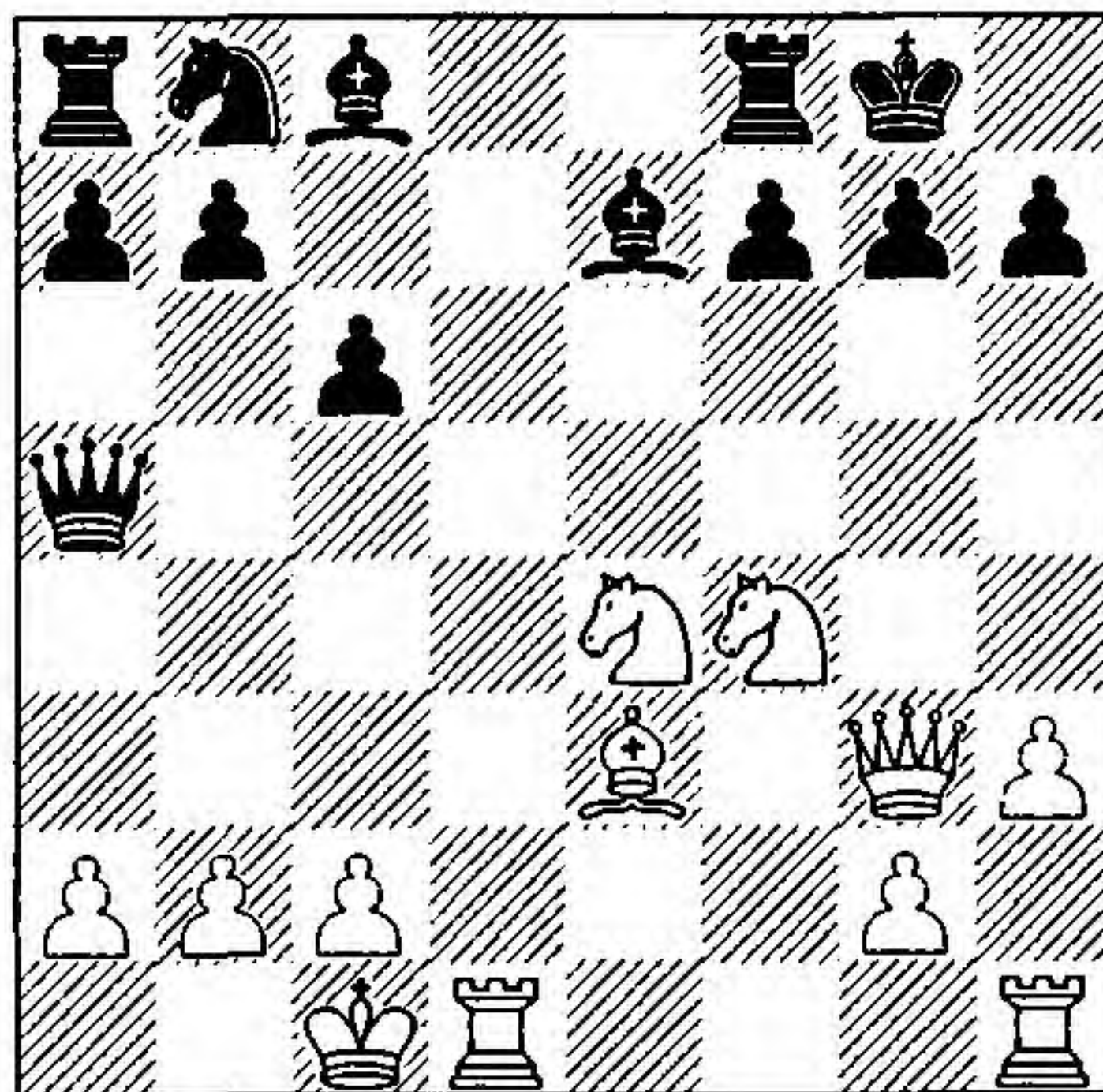
928 ⑧



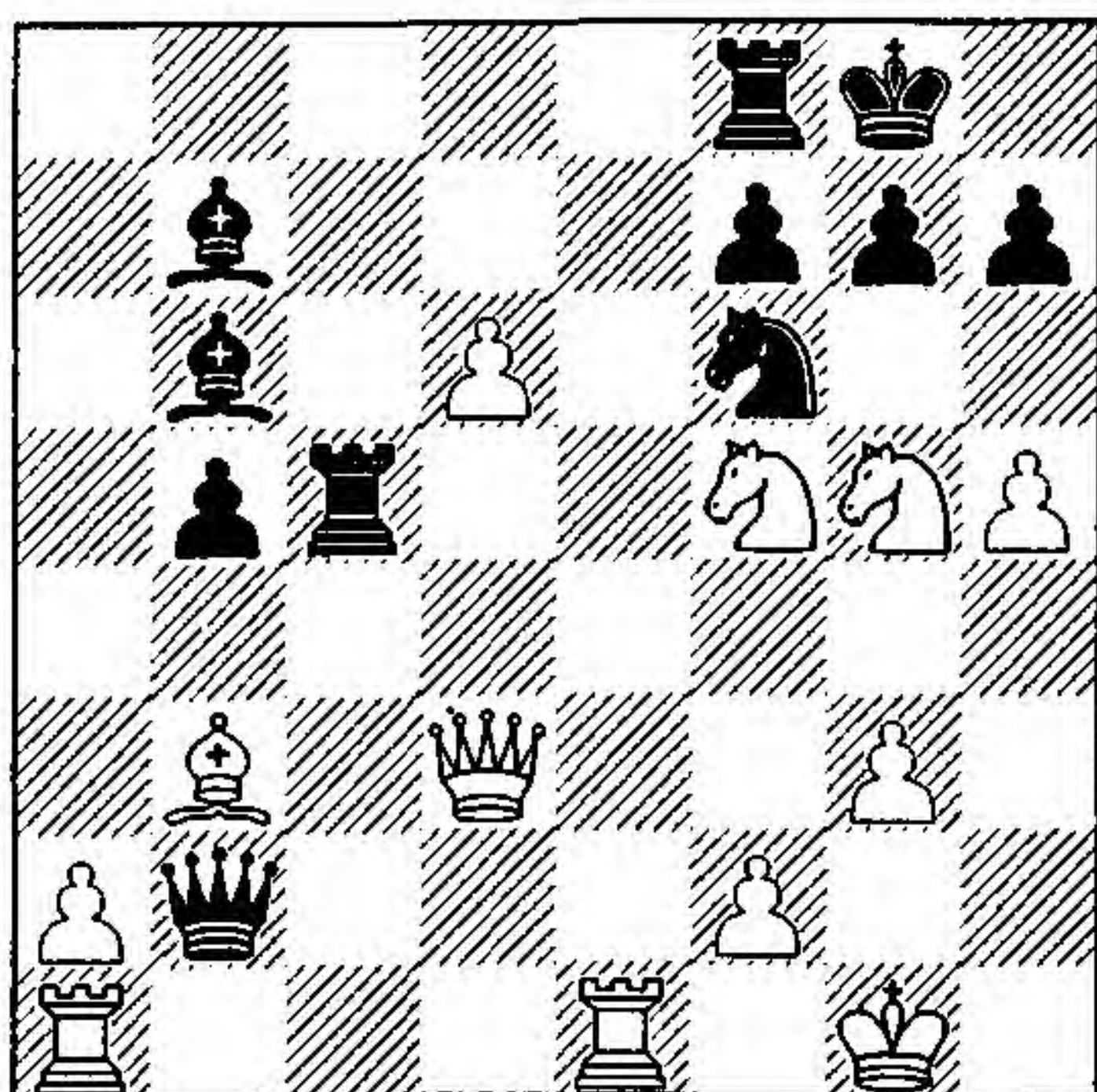
926 ⑦



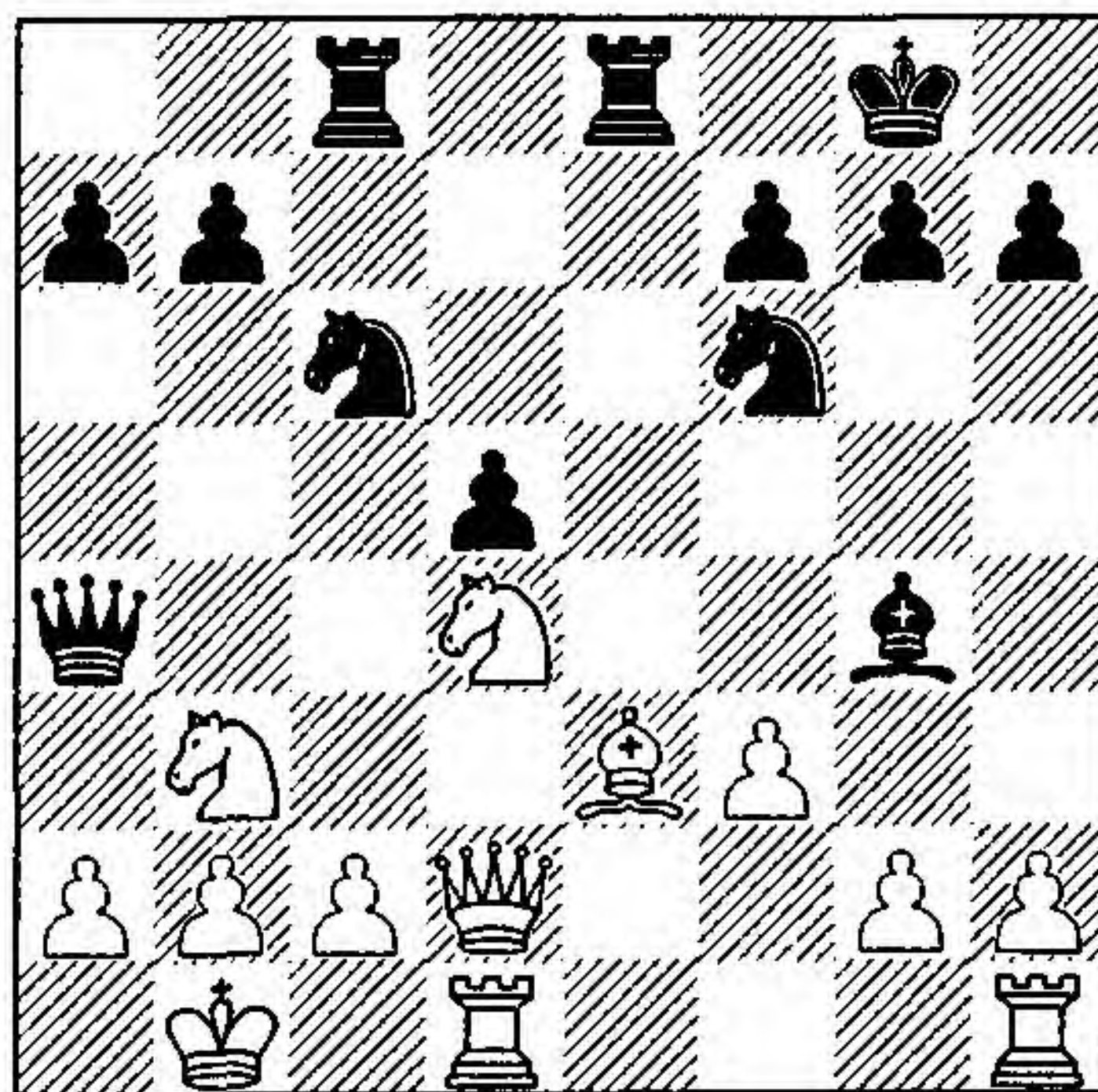
929 ⑤



927 ⑦ ②

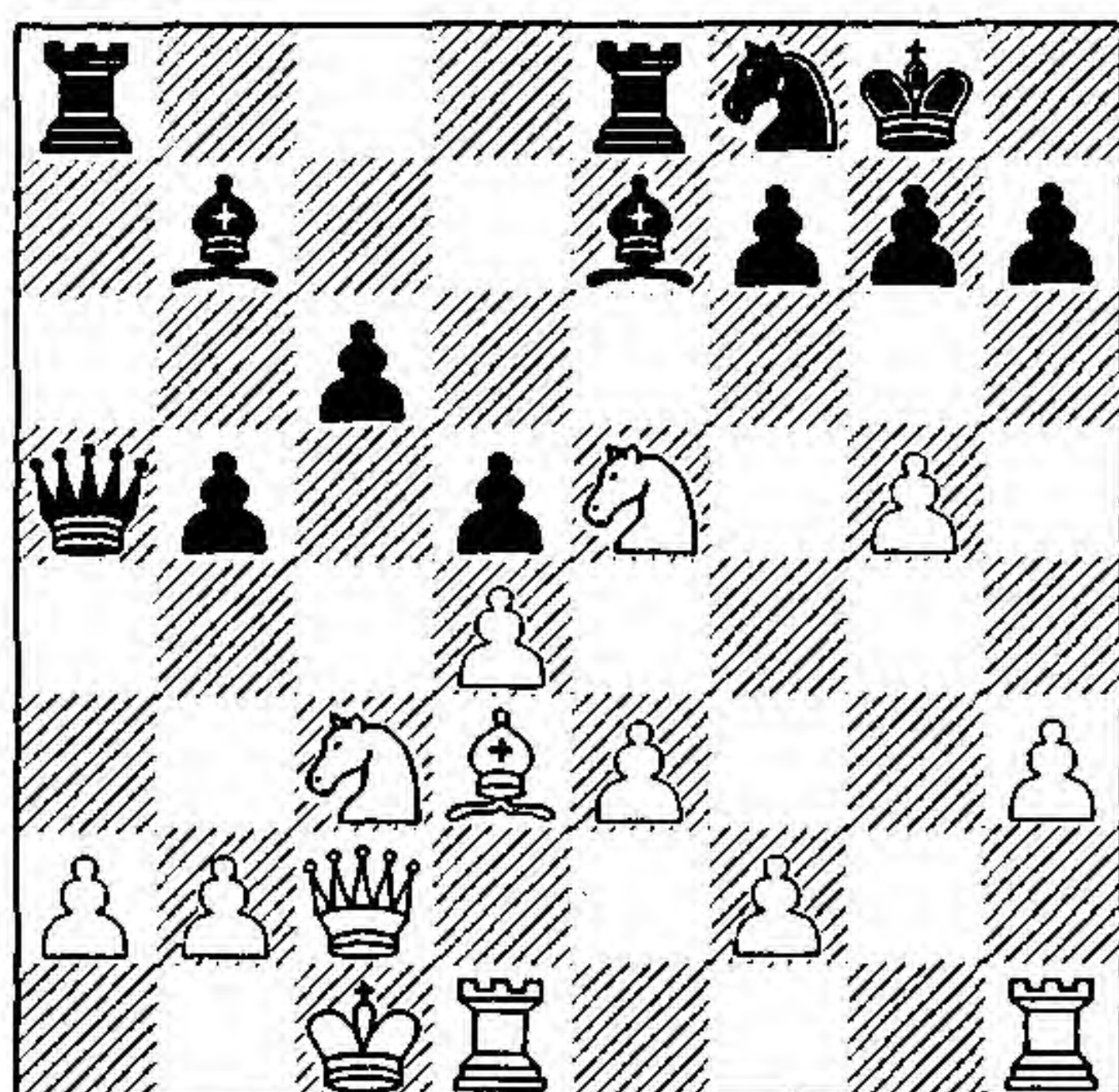


930 ⑩



931

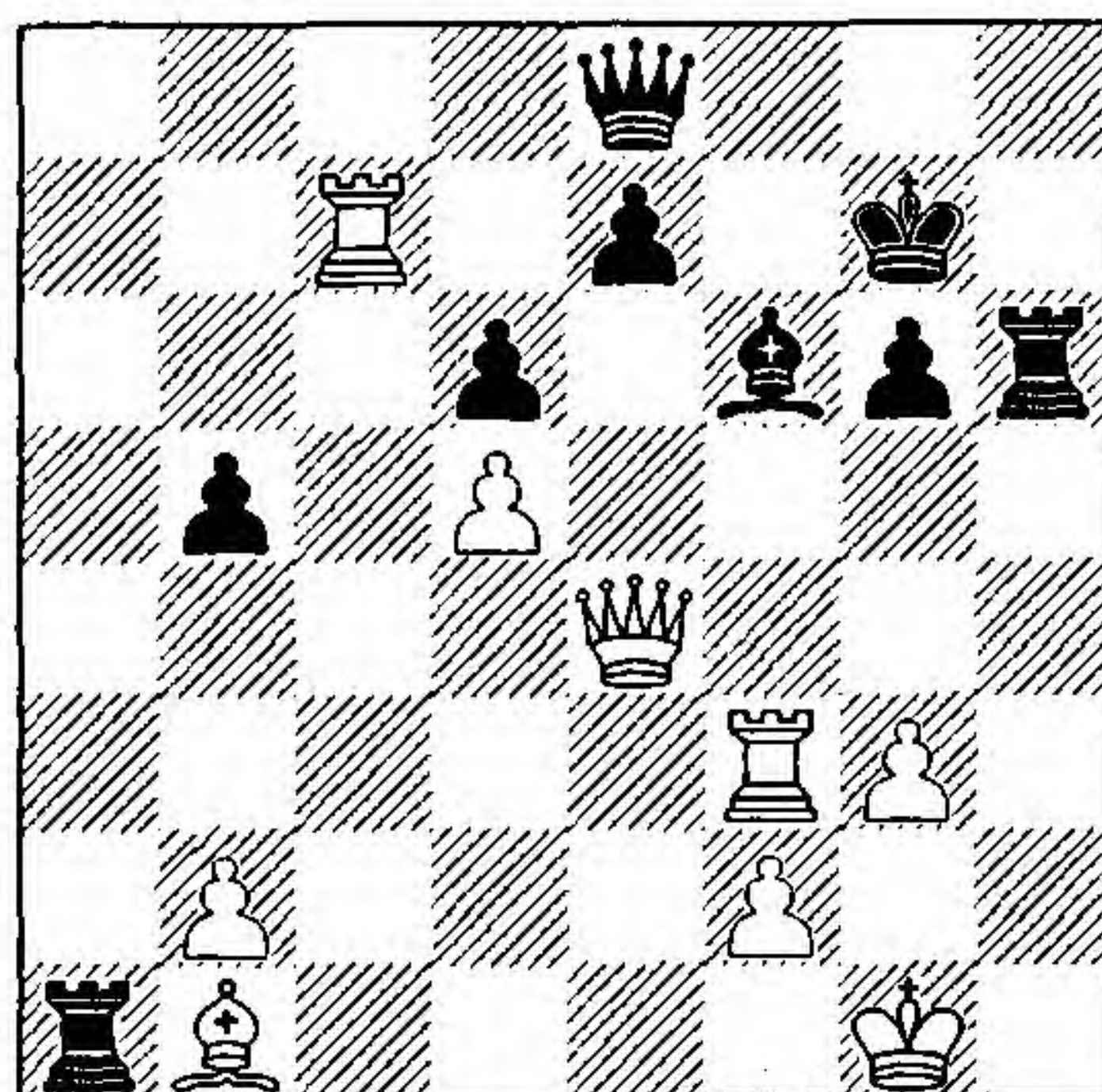
⑩



934

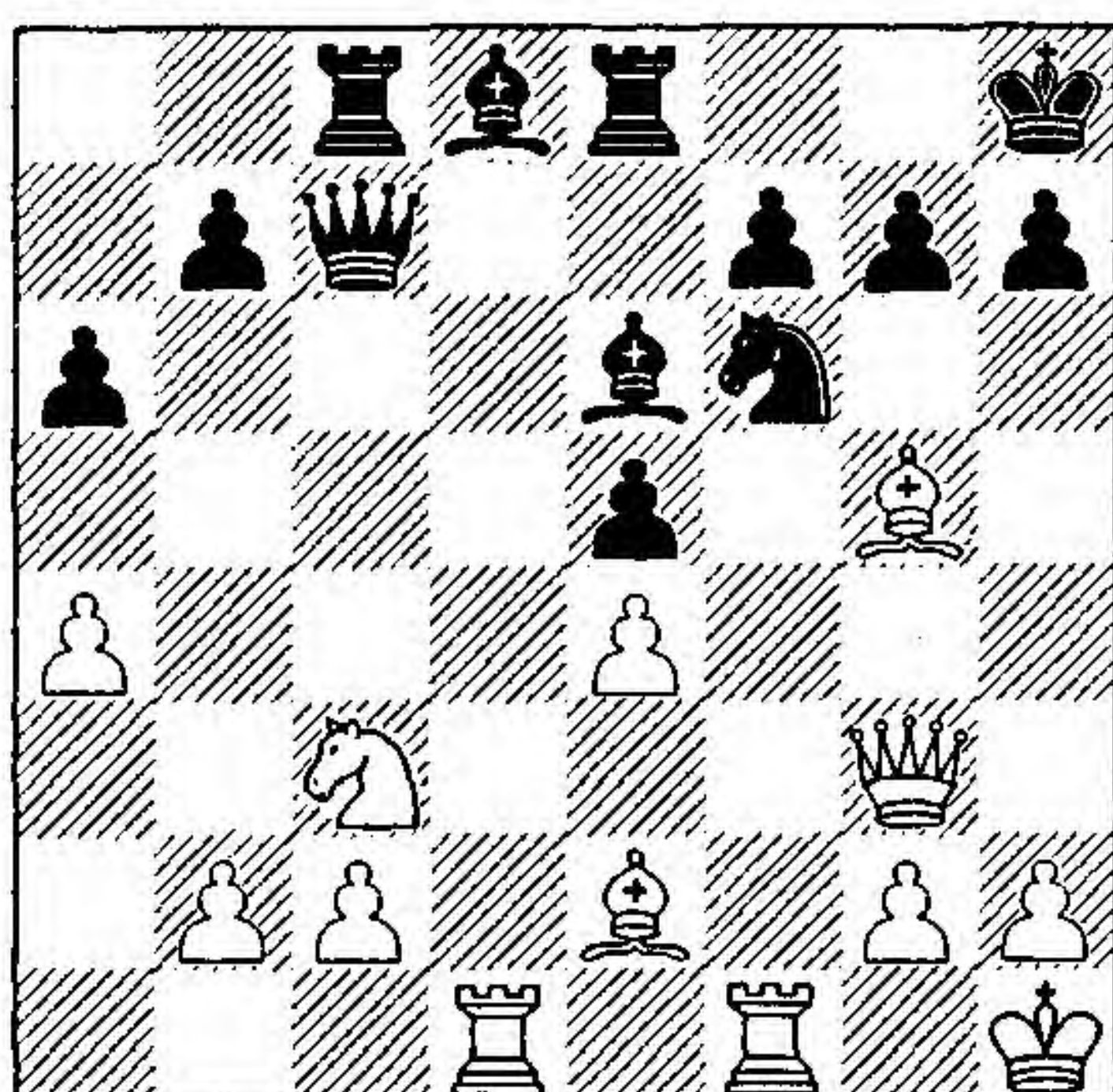
③

③



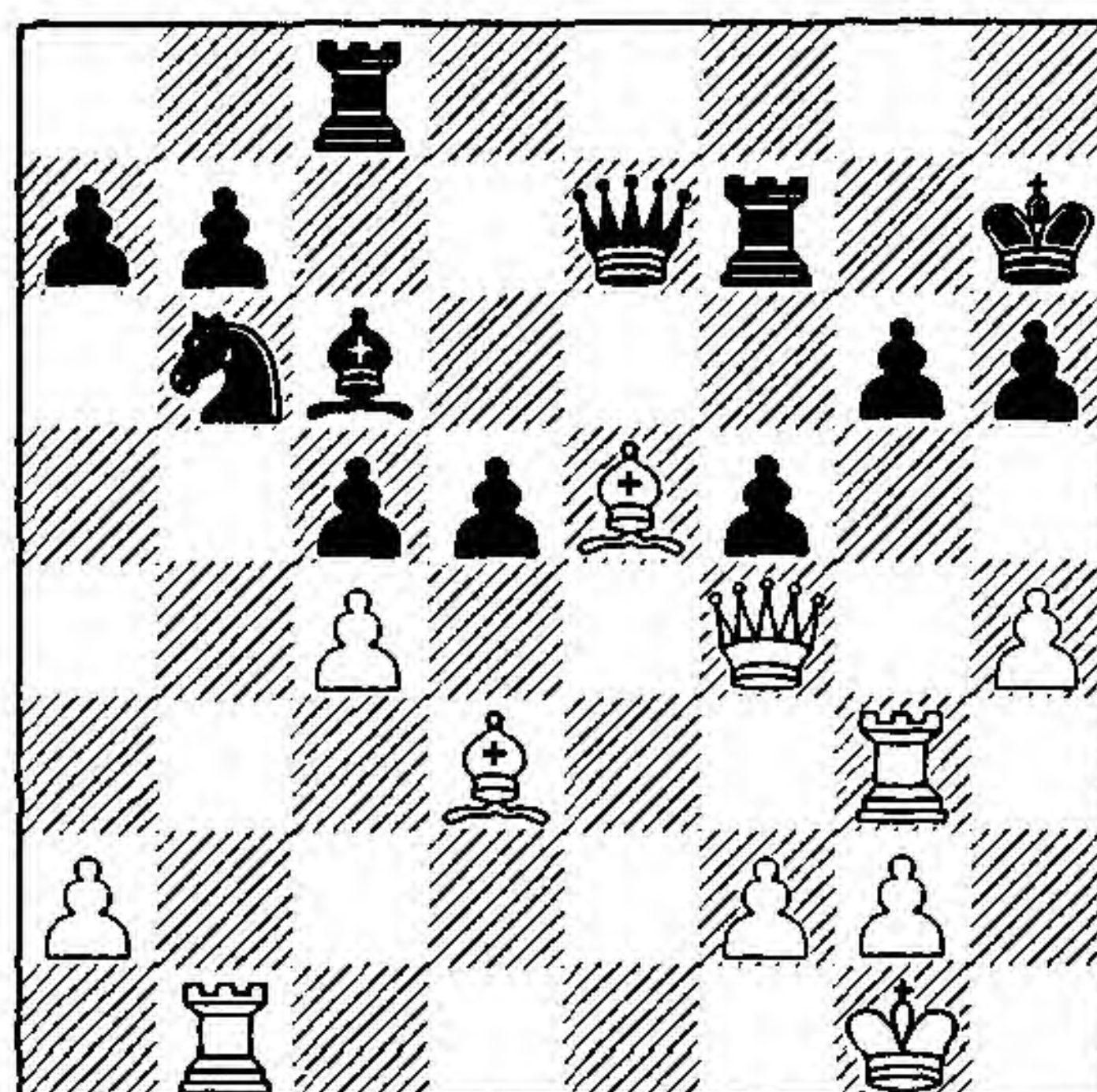
932

⑩



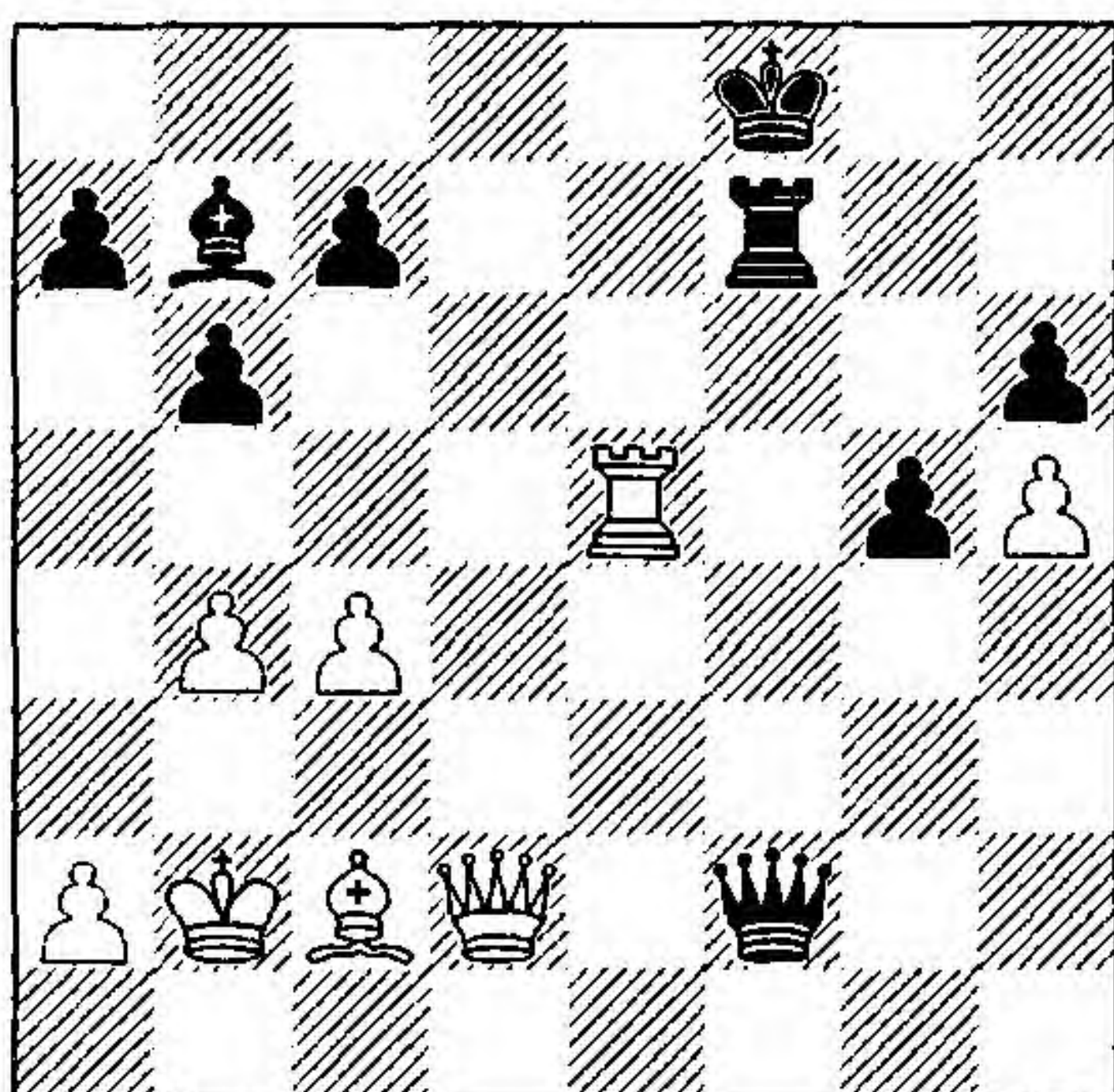
935

③



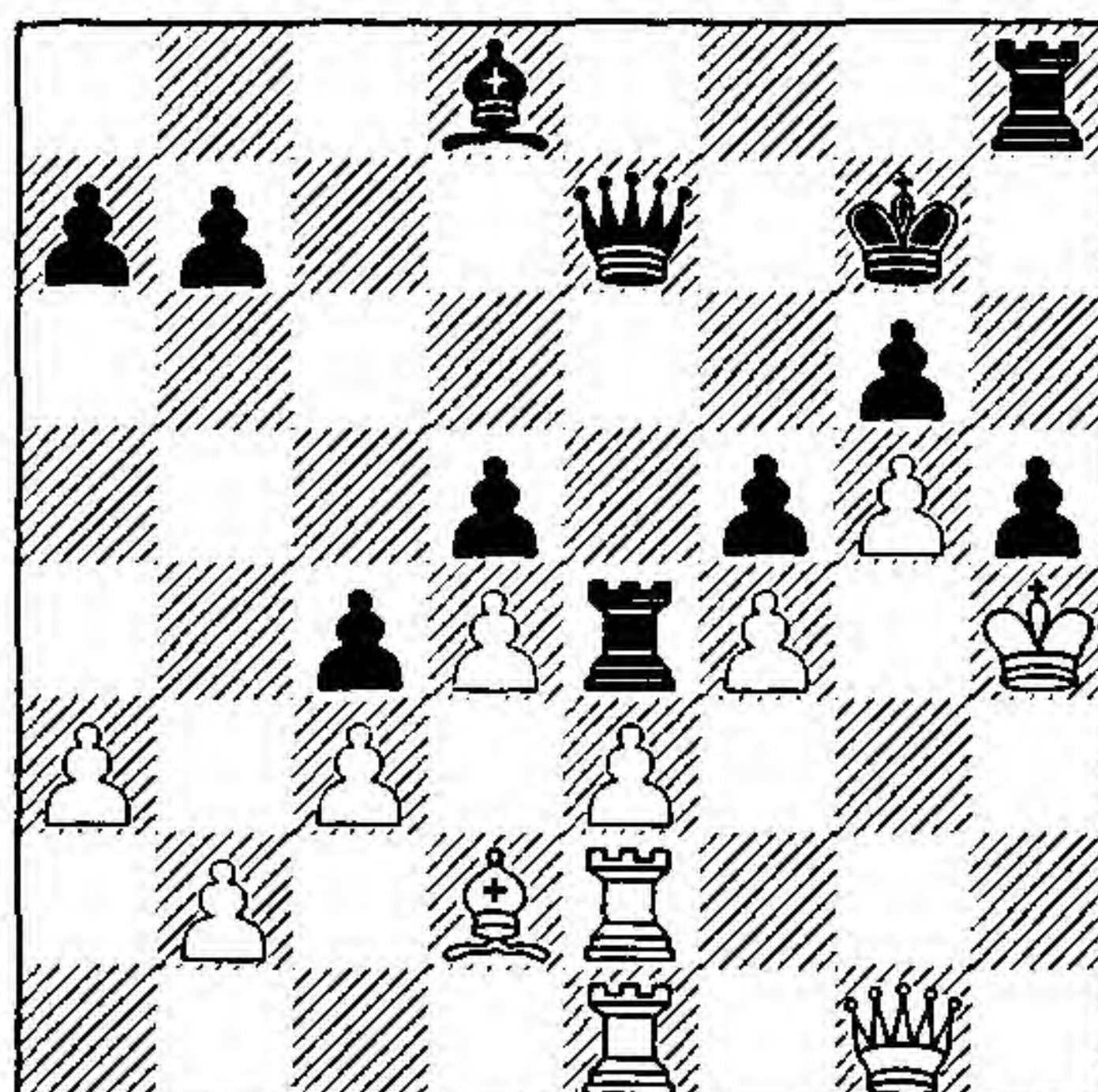
933

②



936

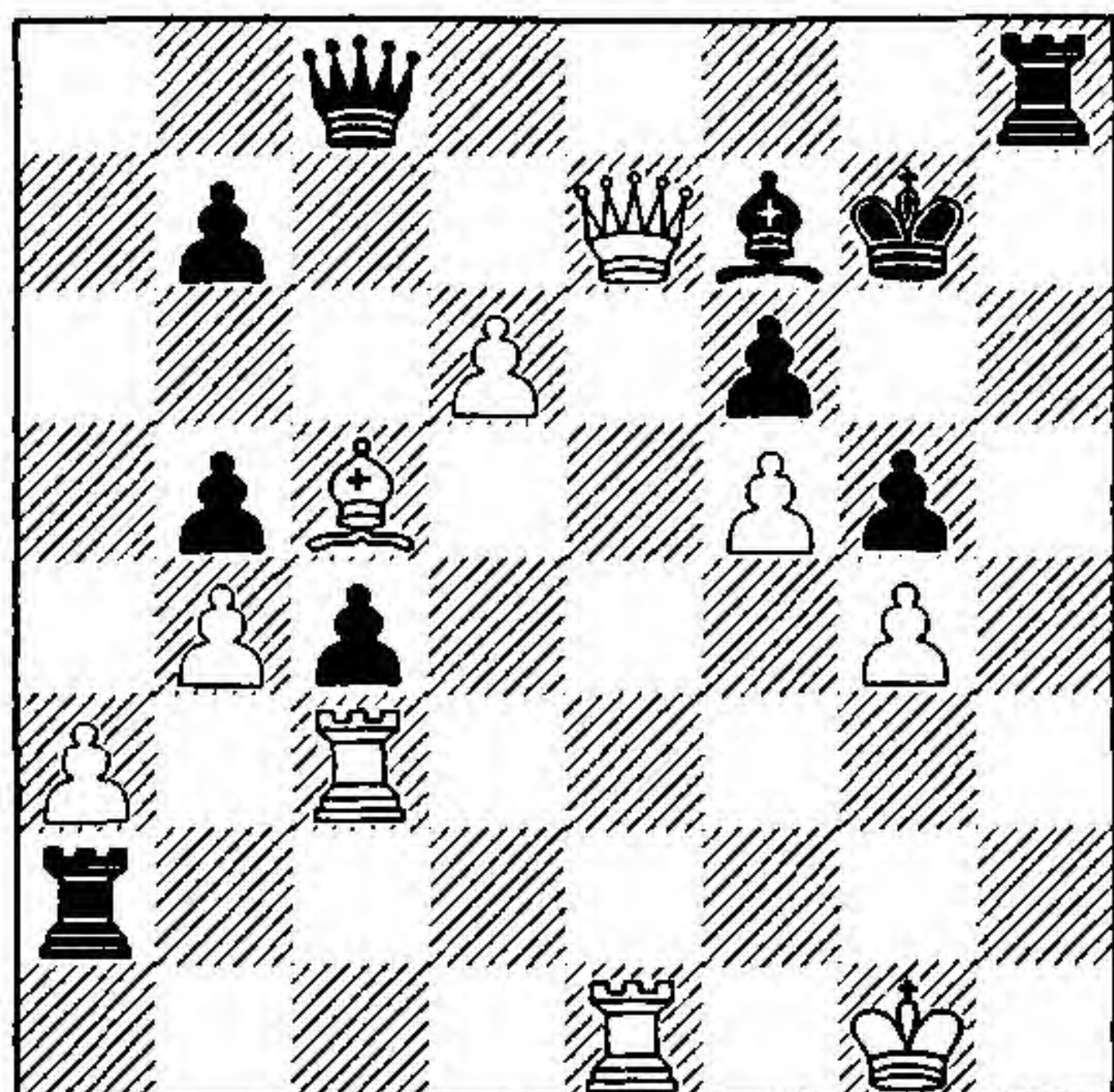
②



937

③

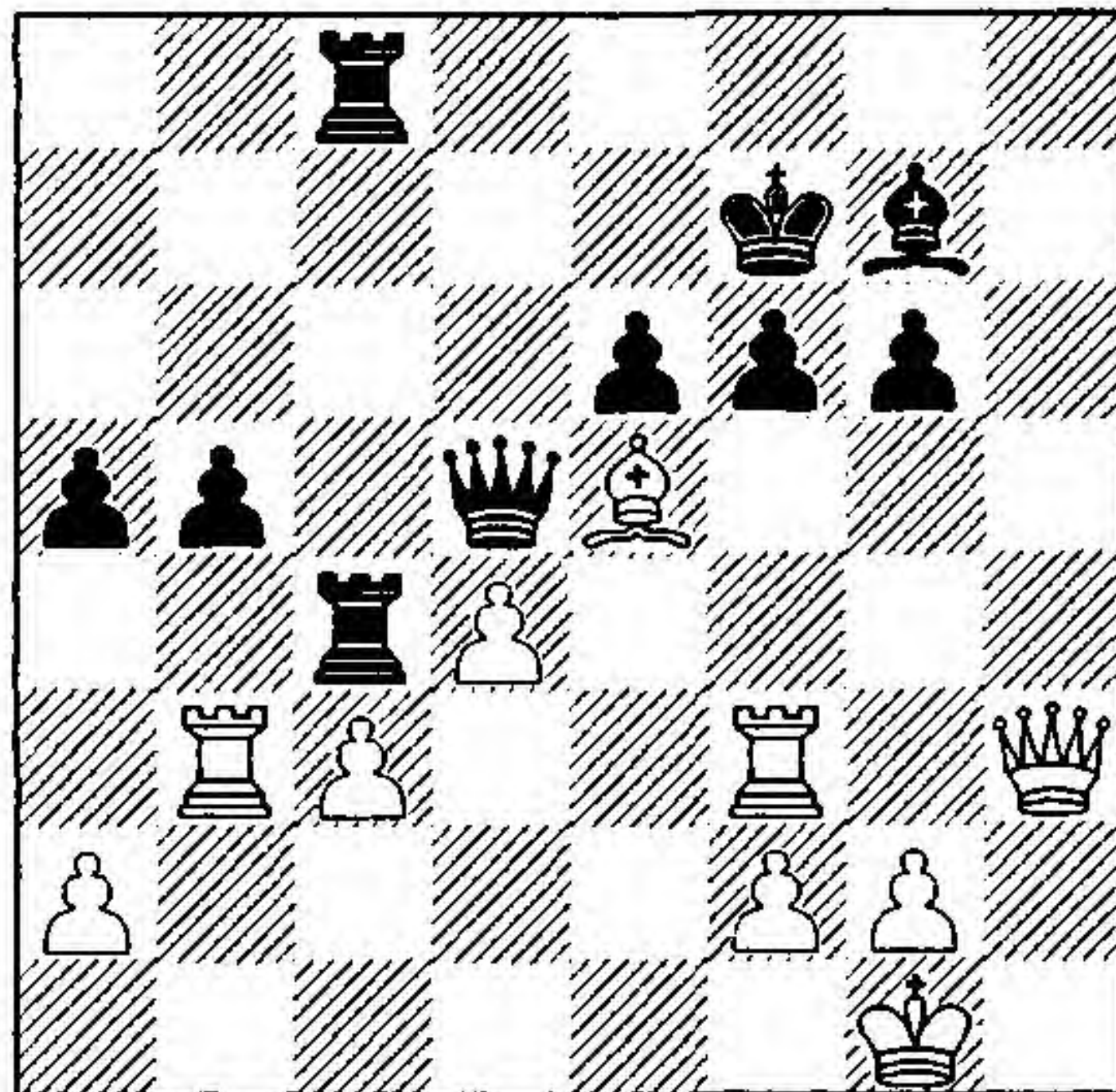
②



940

②

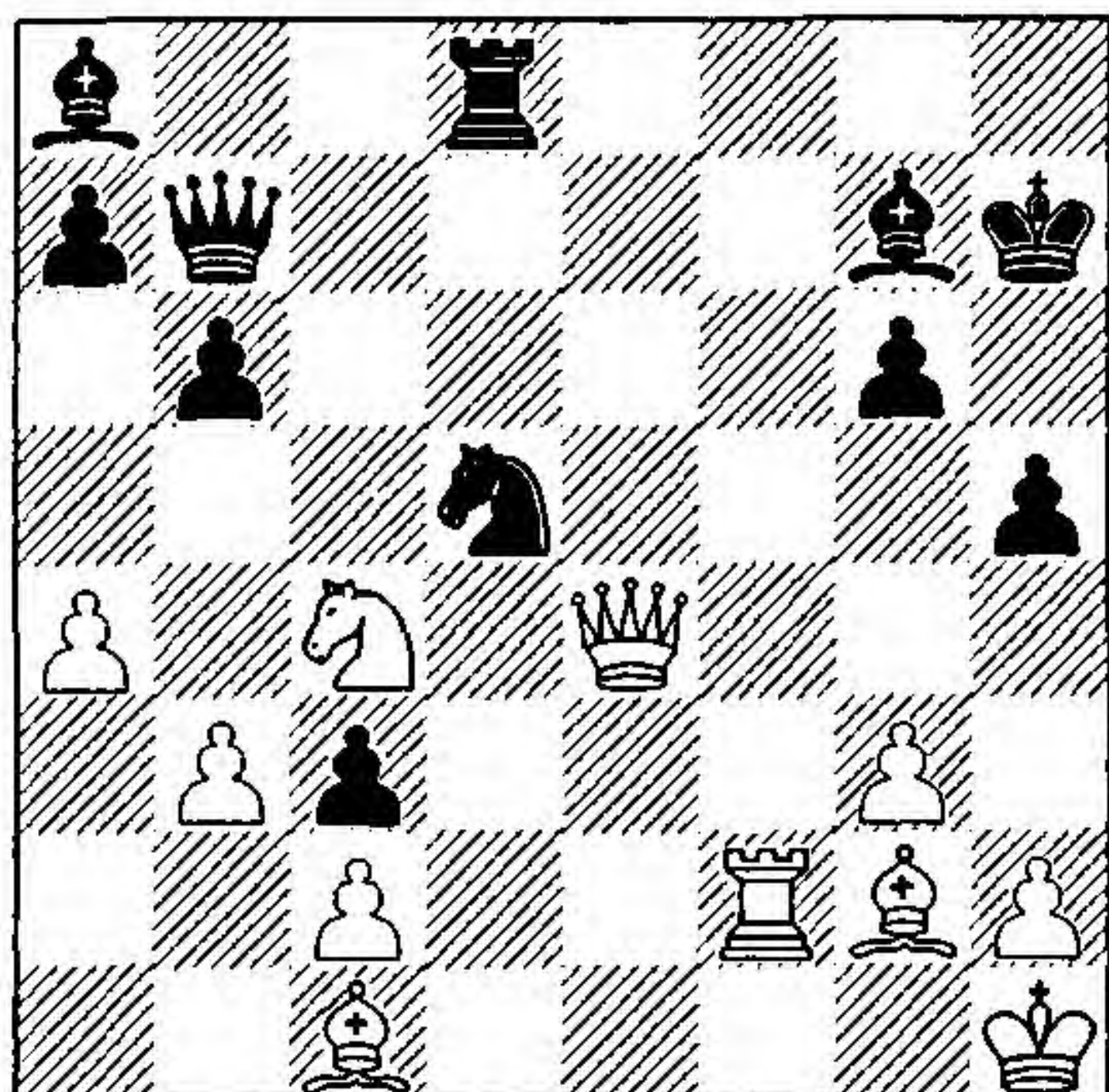
⑧



938

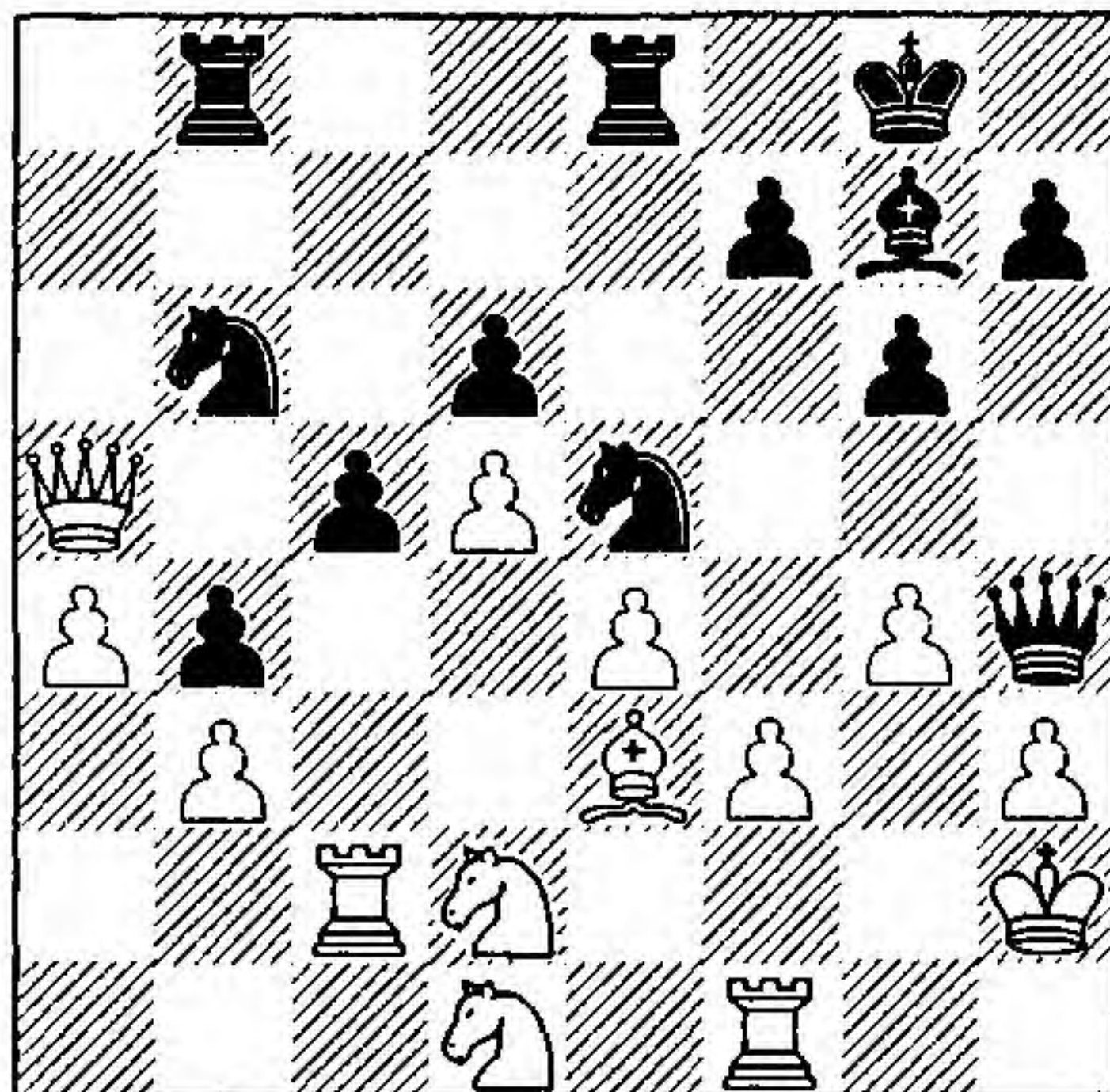
②

⑤



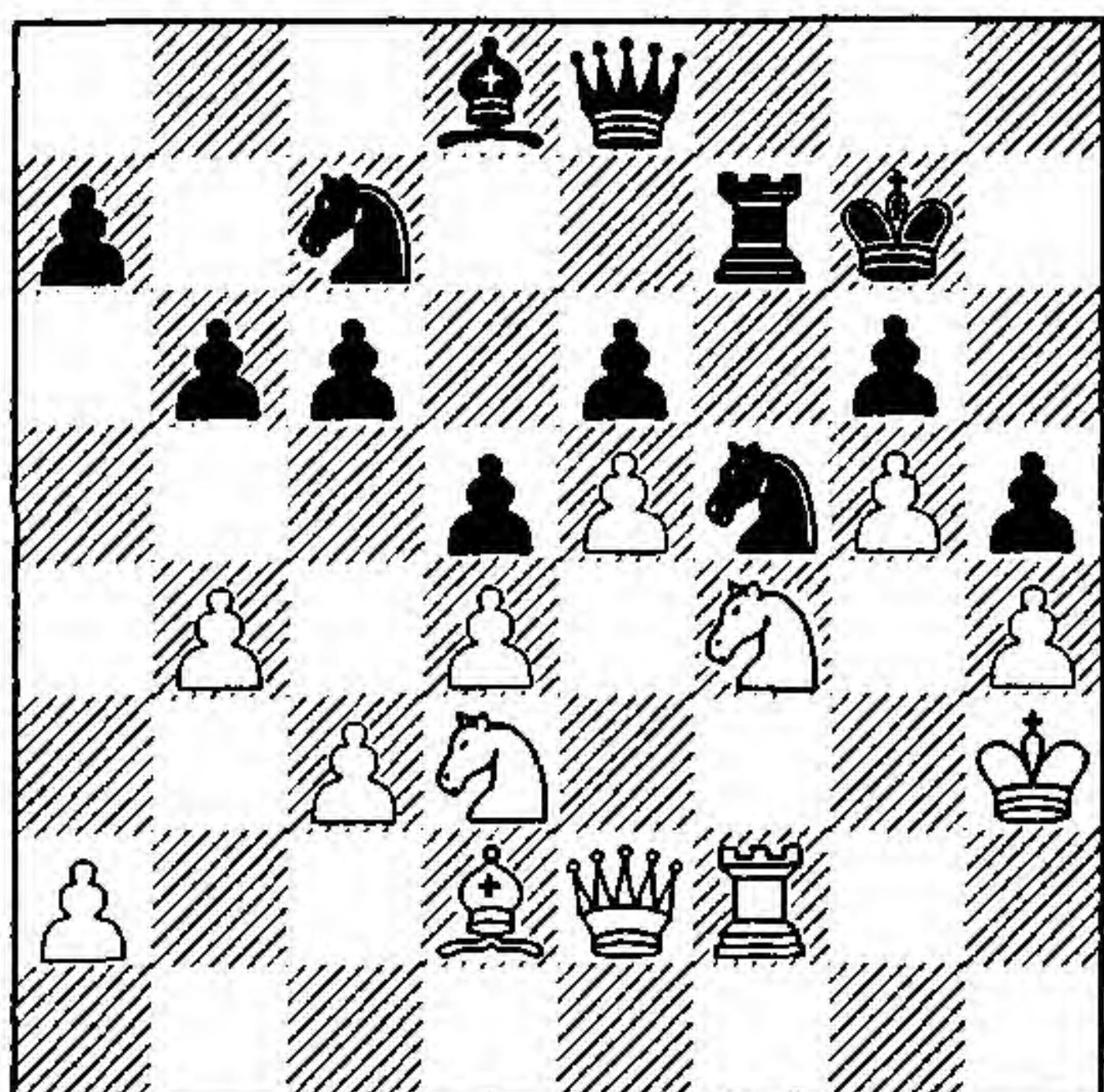
941

⑥



939

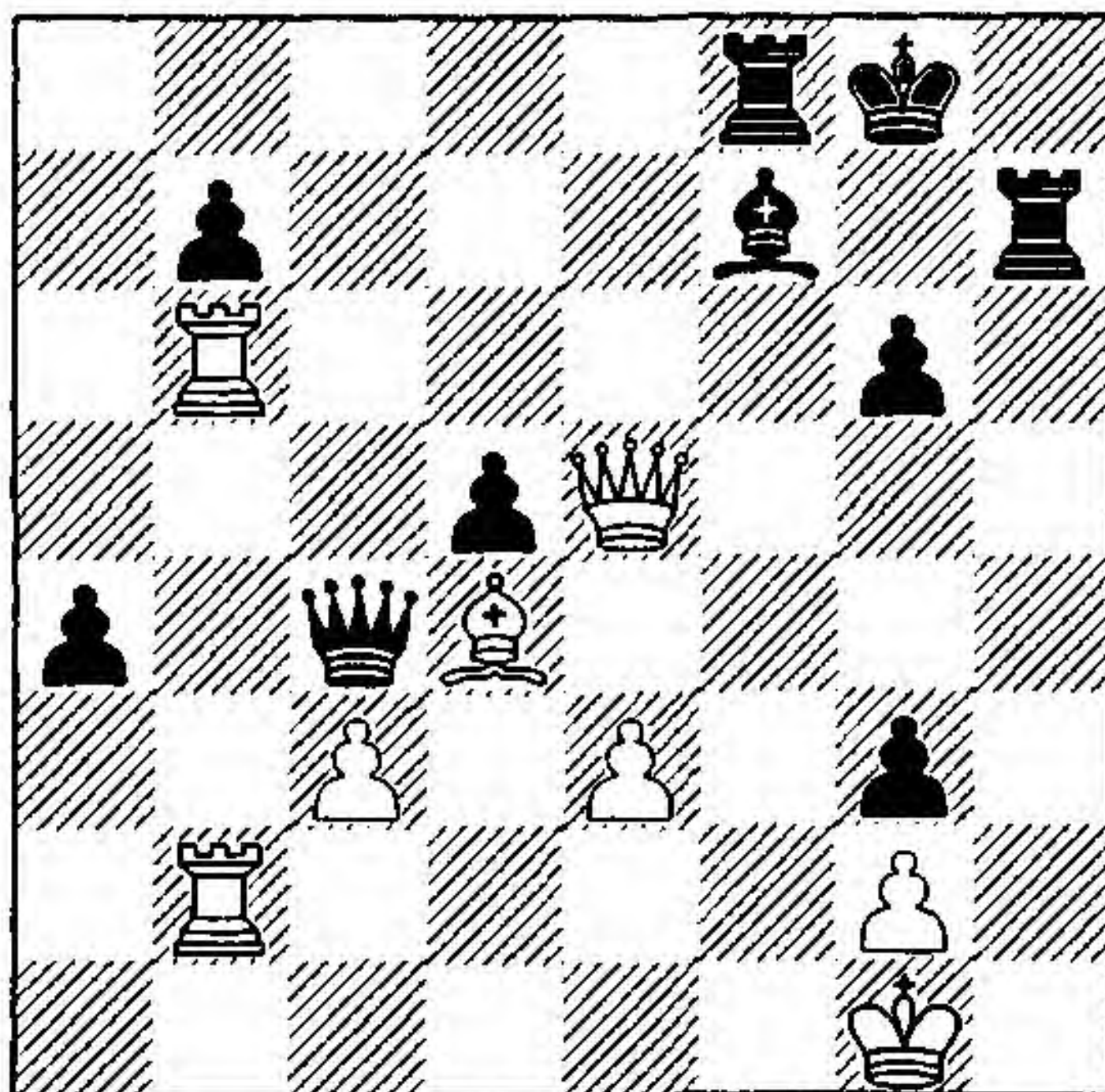
⑤



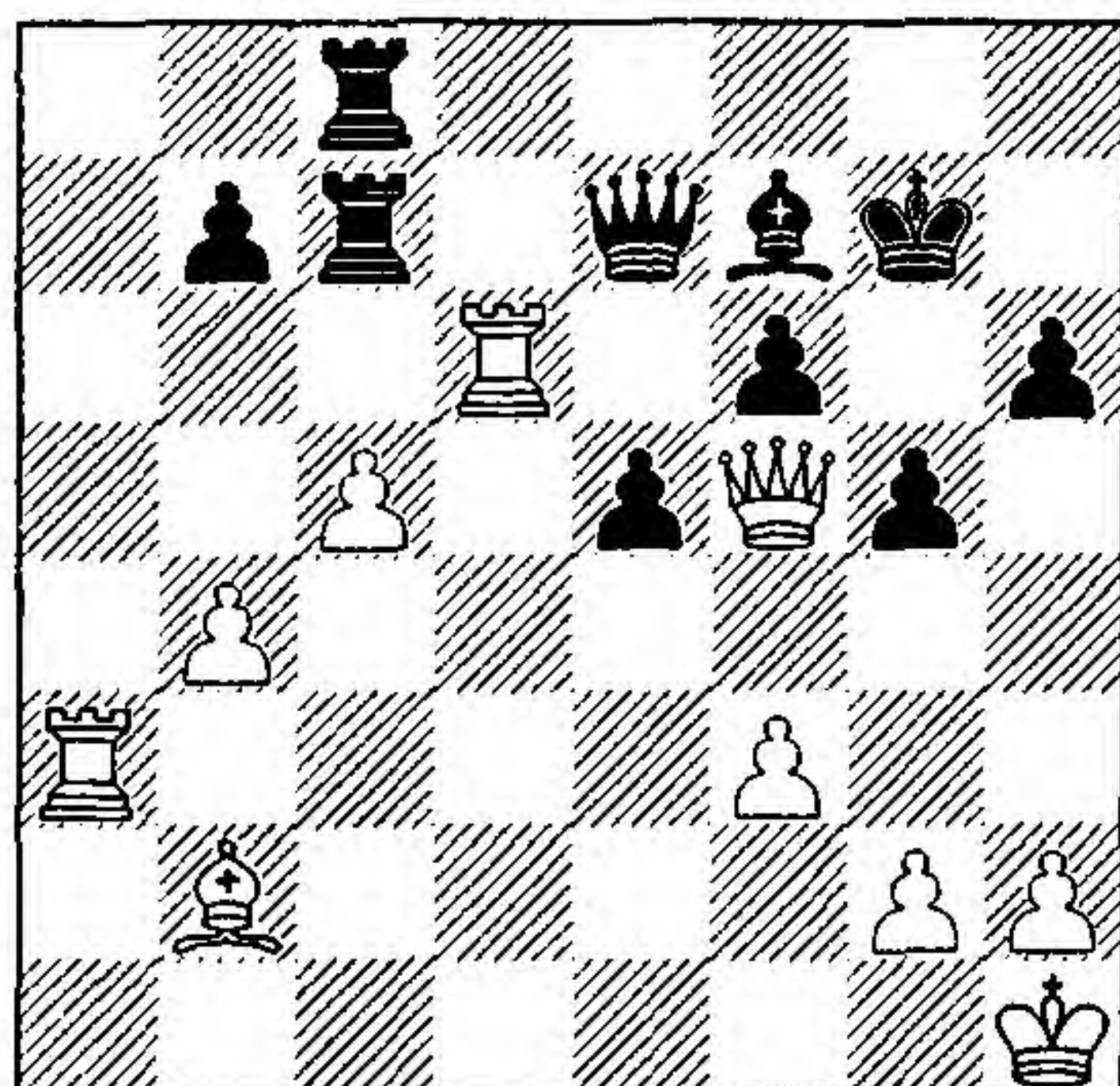
942

②

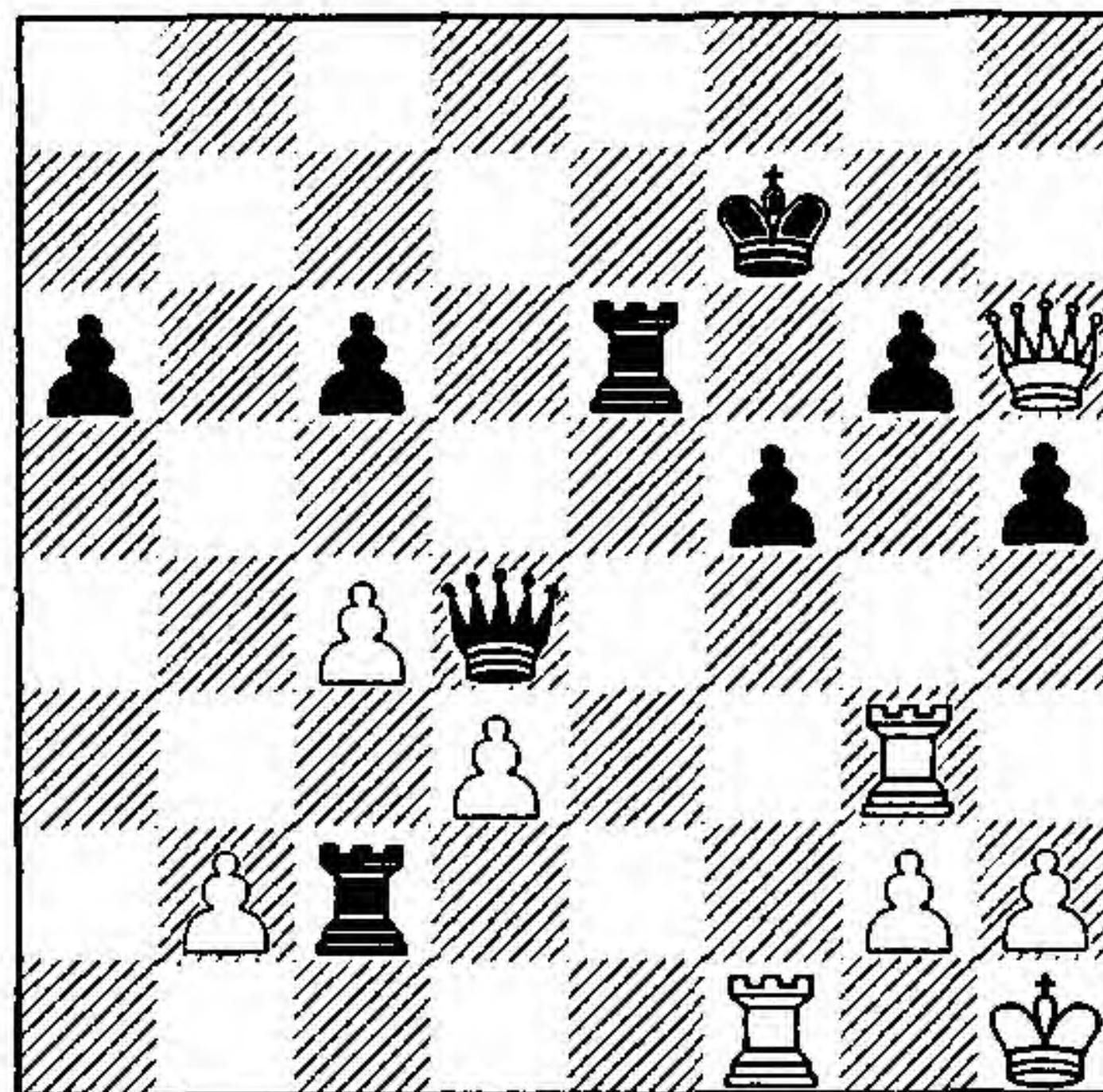
①



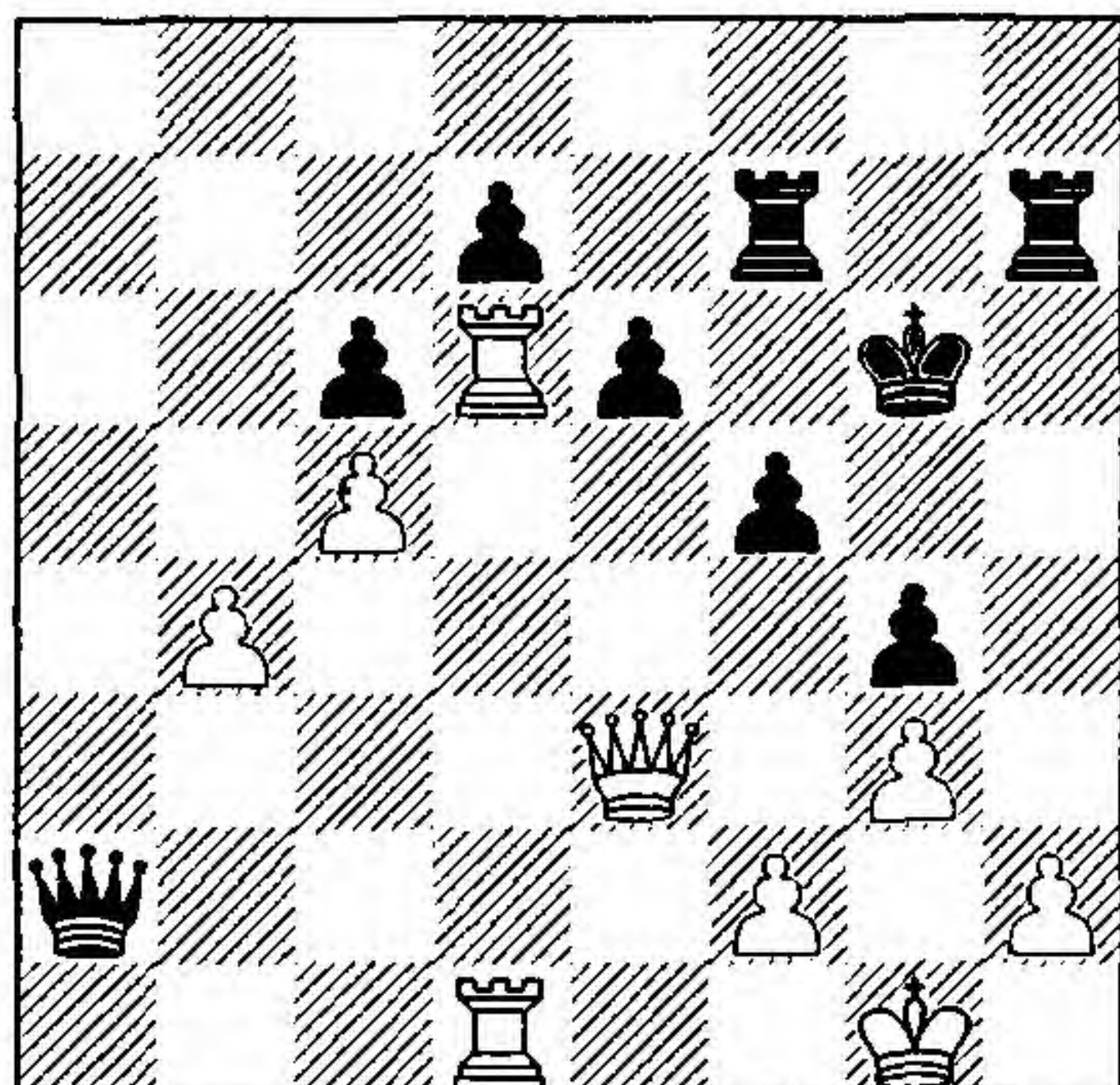
943 ② ①



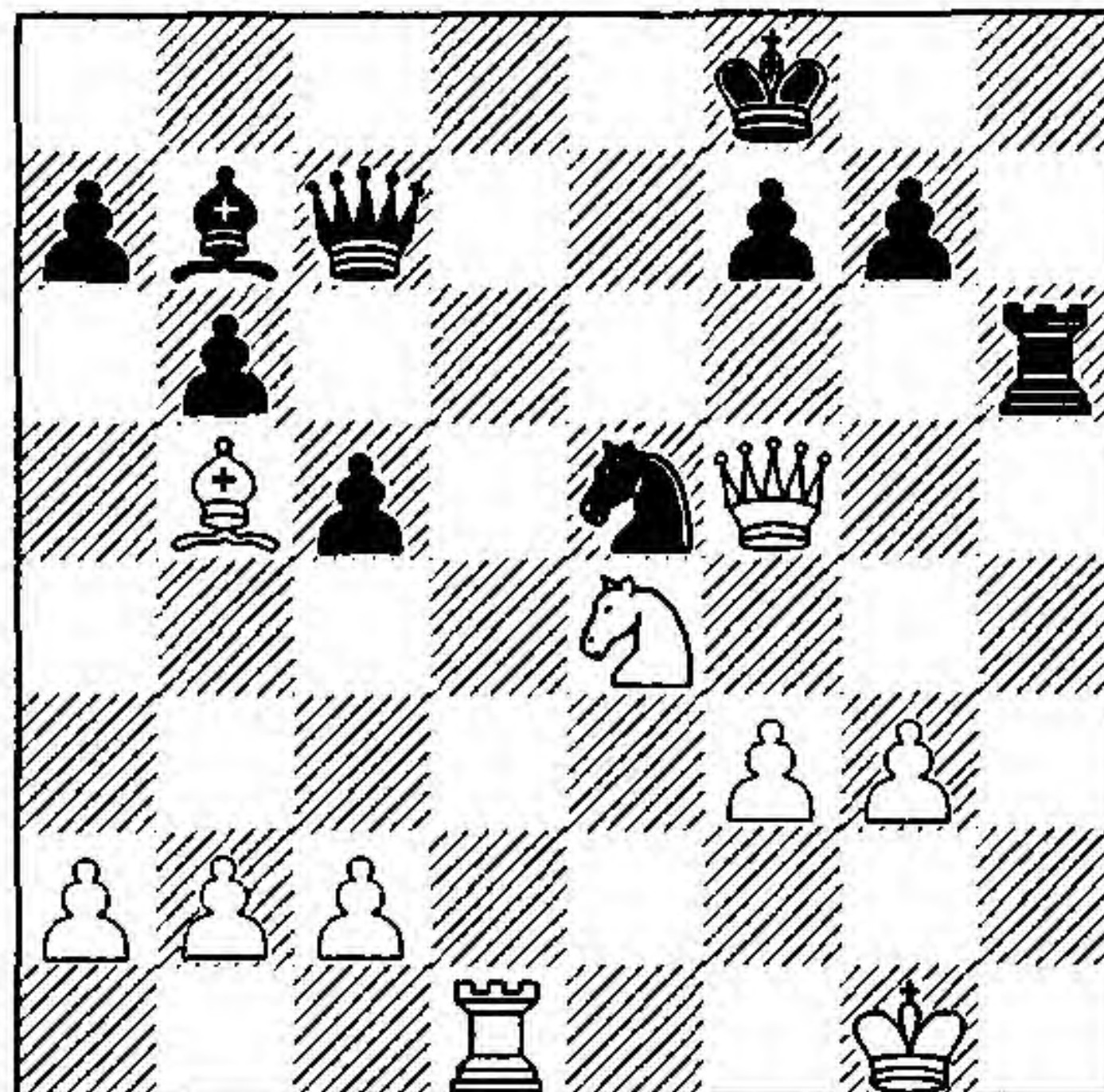
946 ② ③



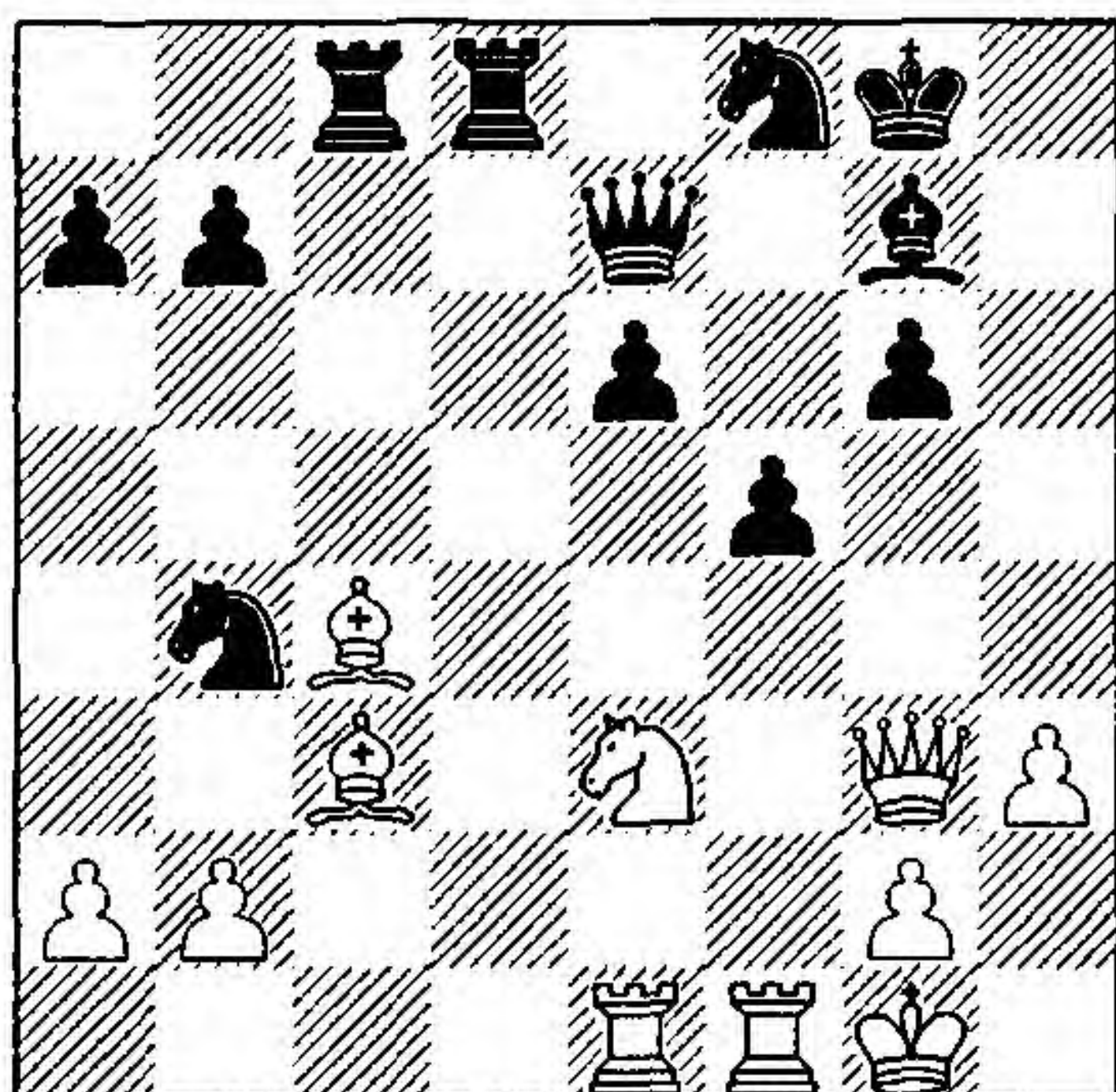
944 ③



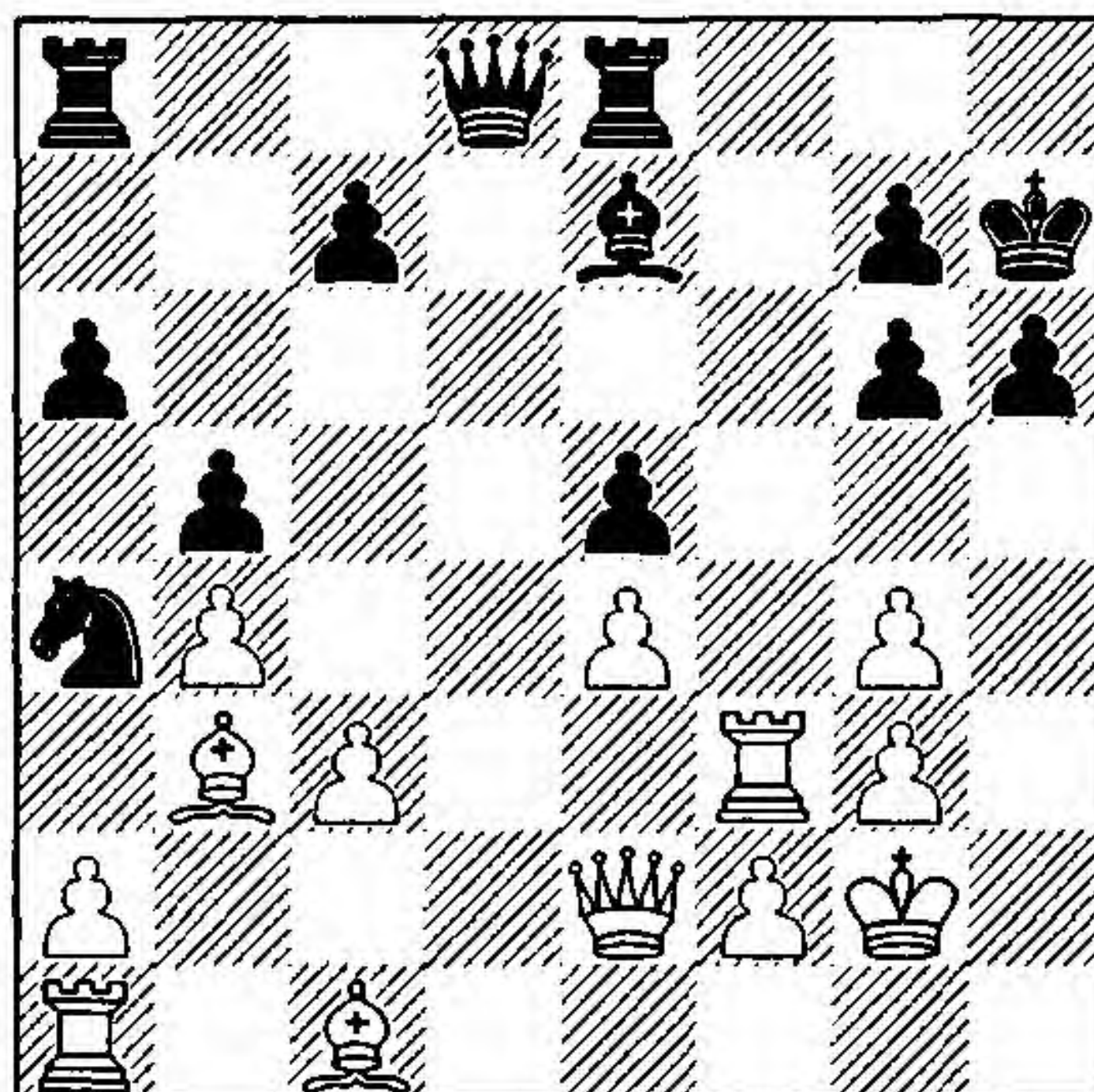
947 ④ ③



945 ③

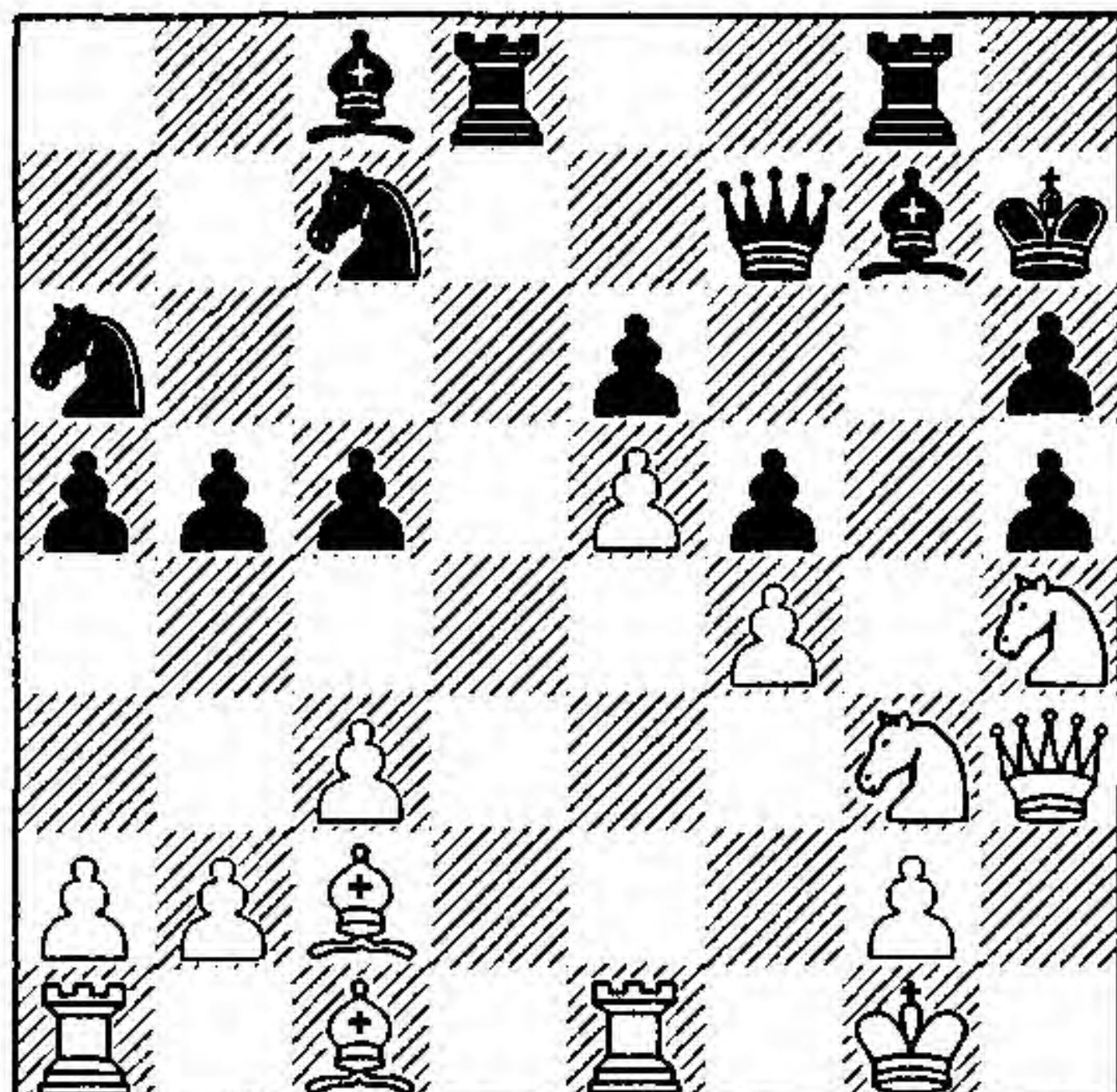


948 ⑦



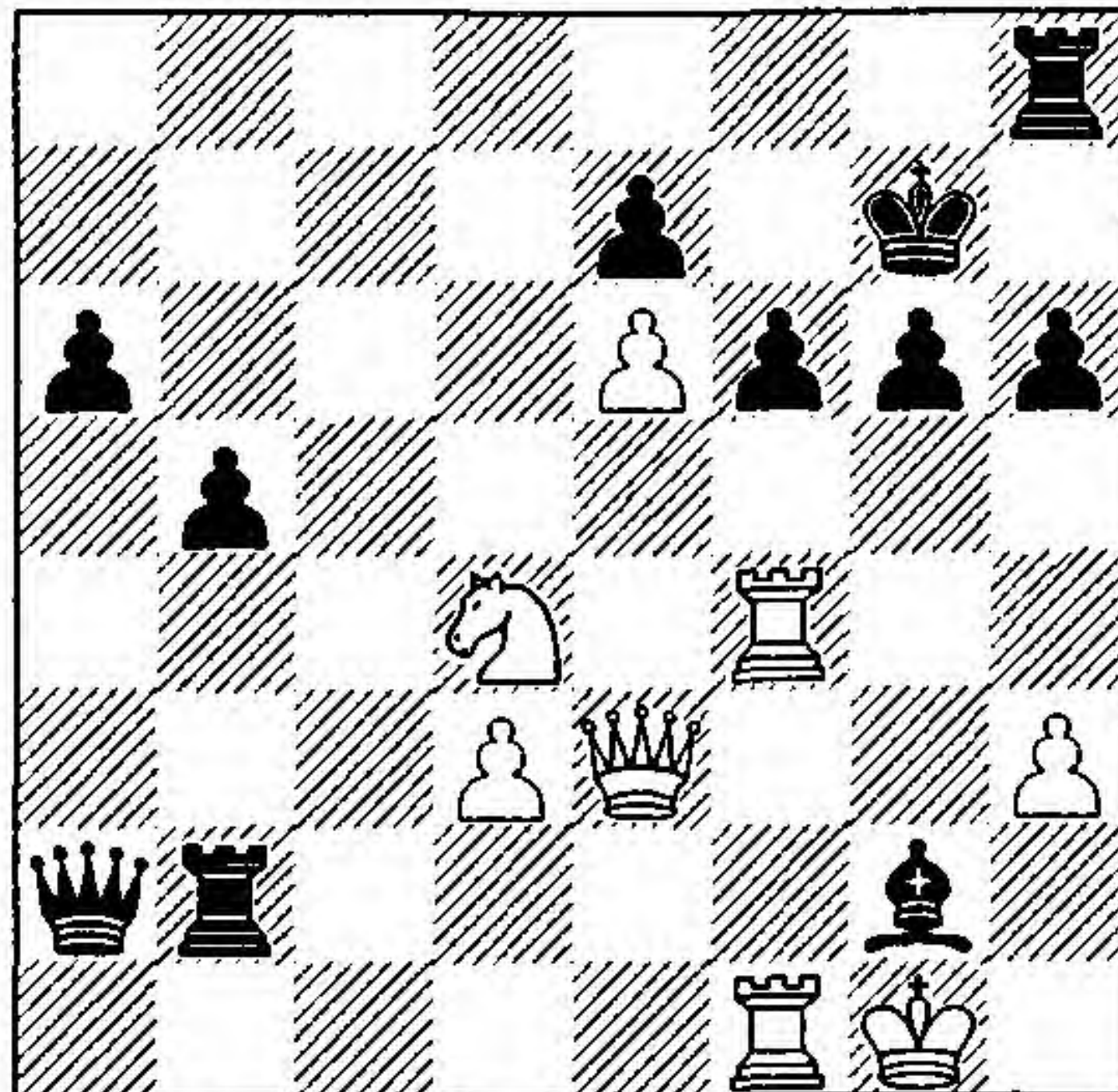
949

④



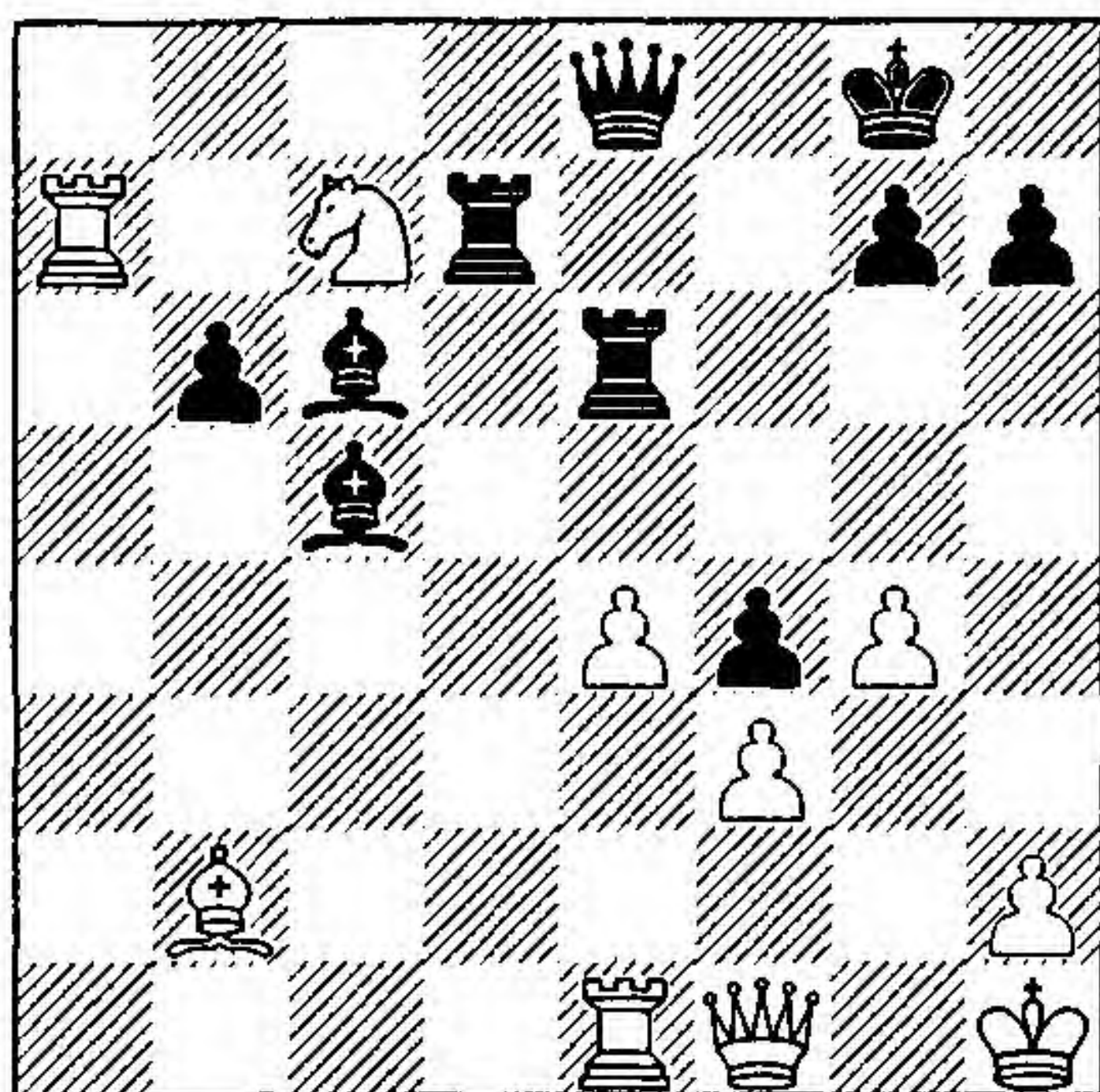
952

⑥



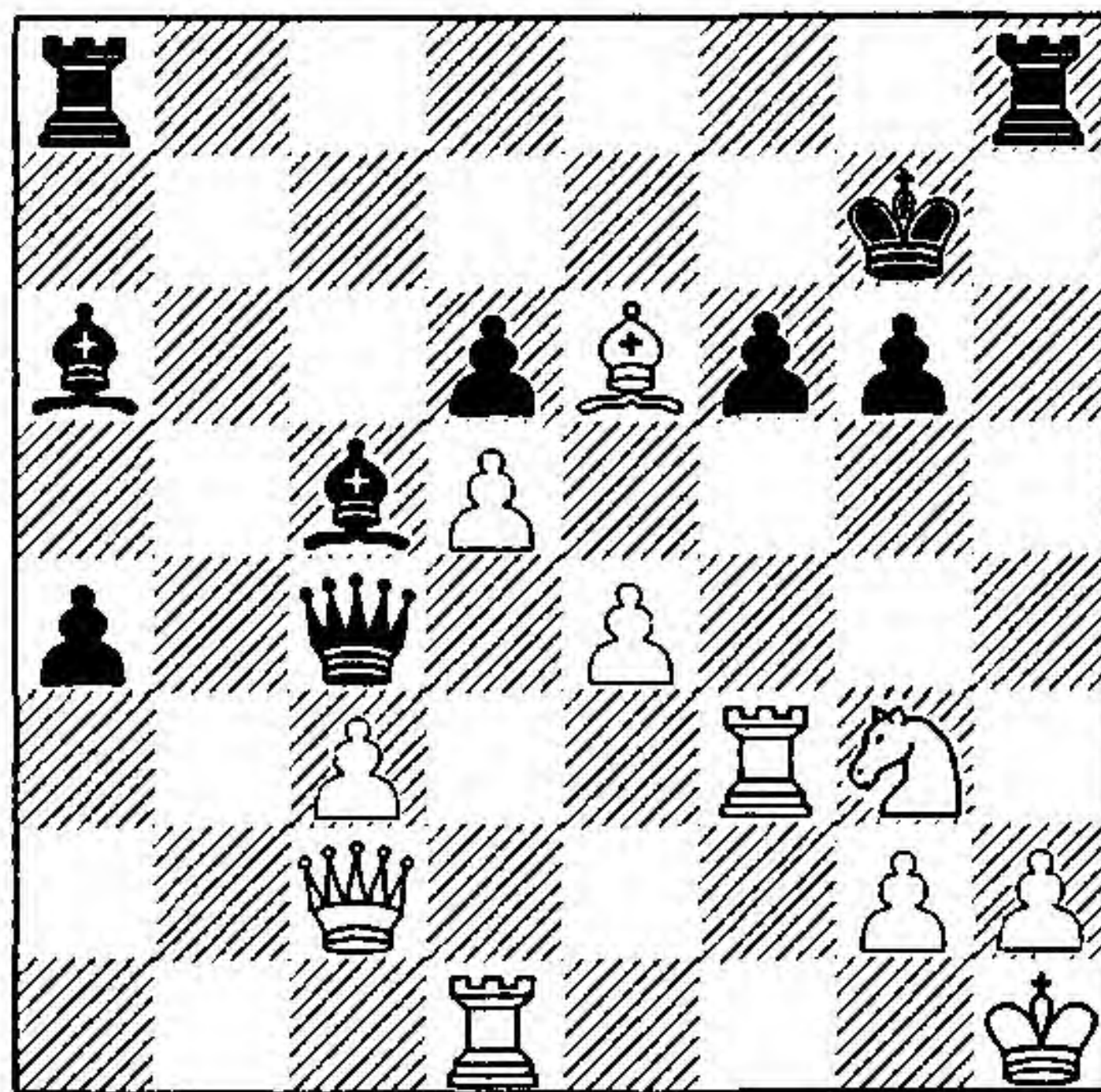
950

⑤



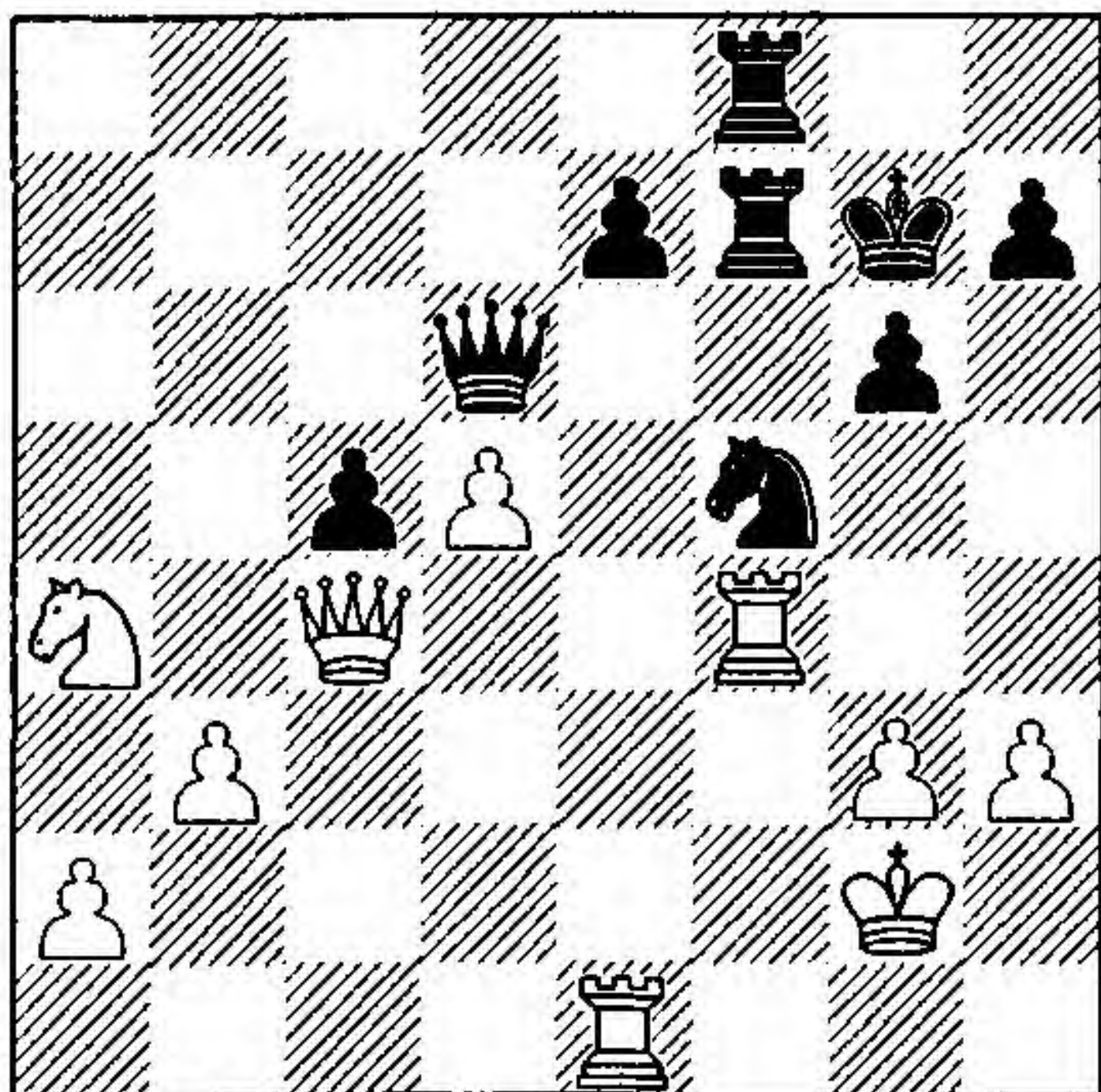
953

⑥



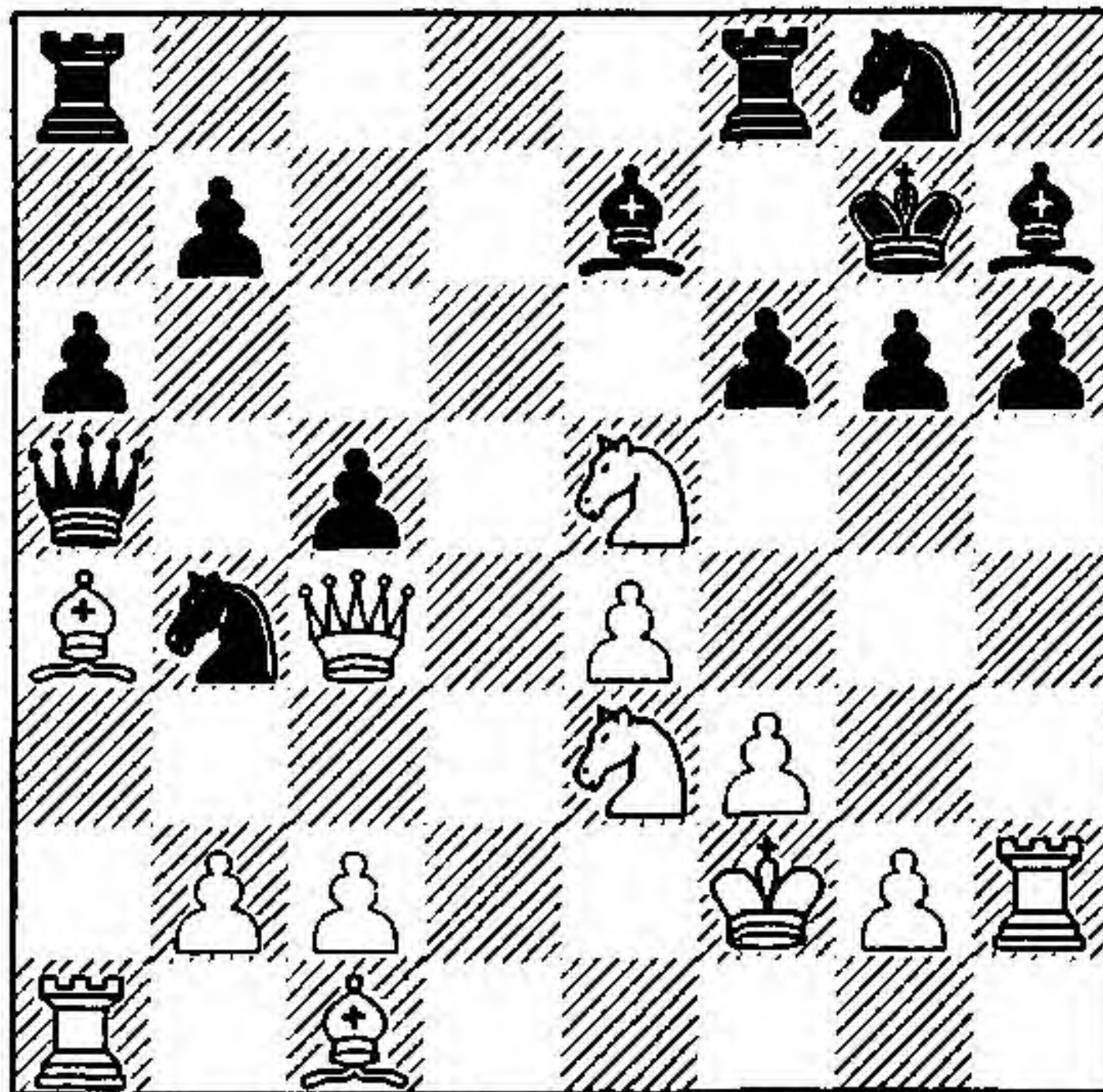
951

⑦



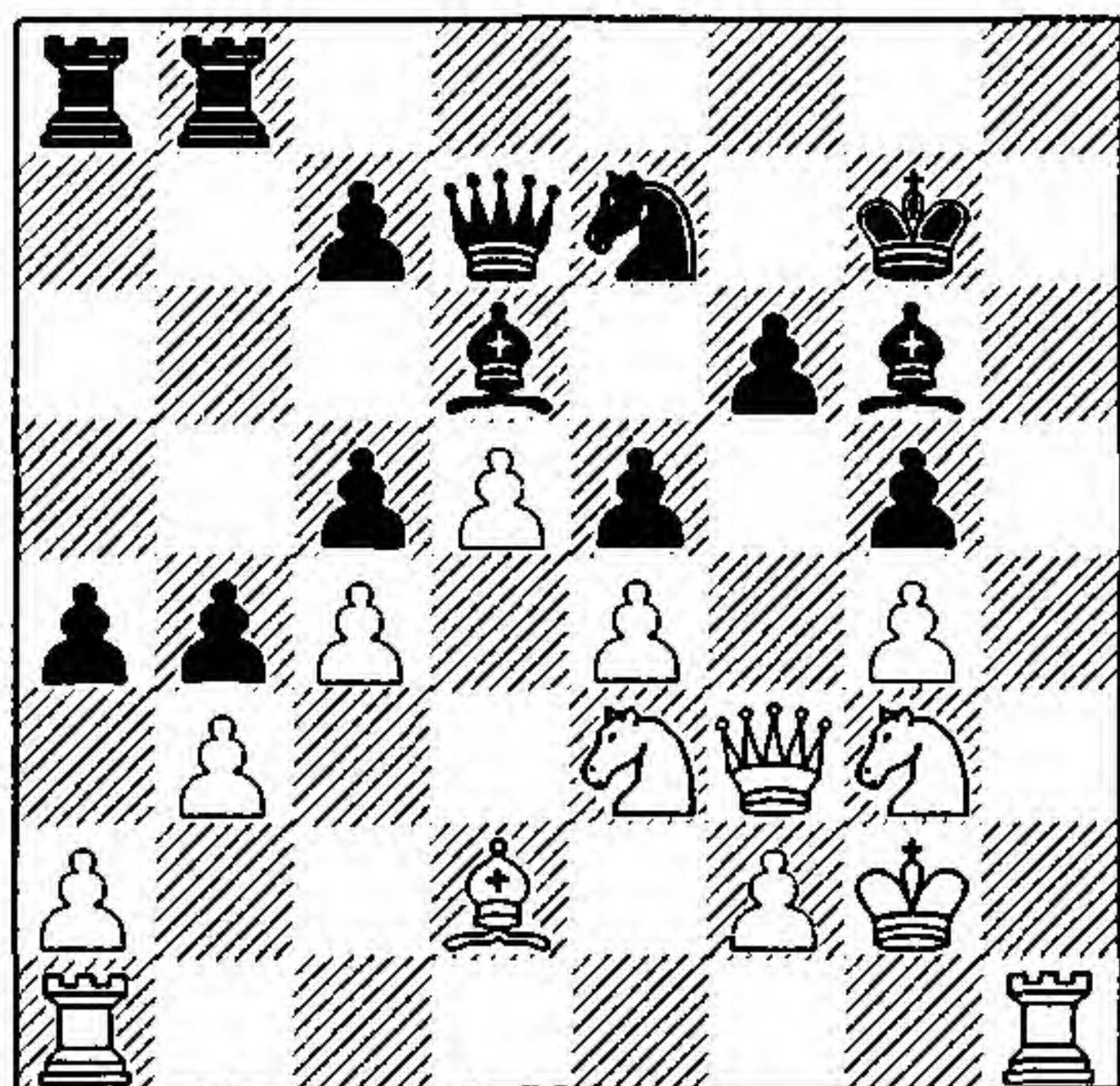
954

⑦



955

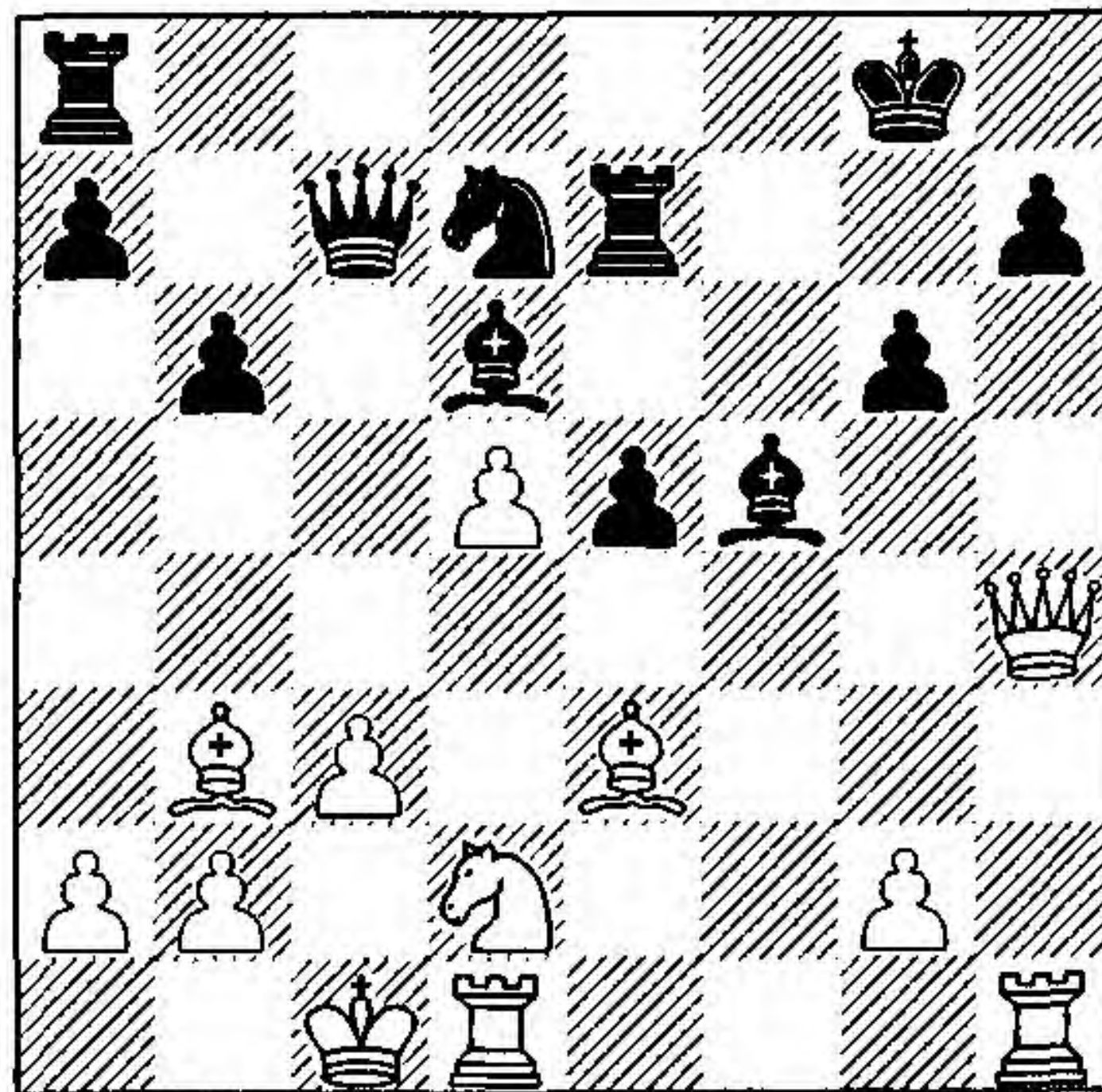
⑩



958

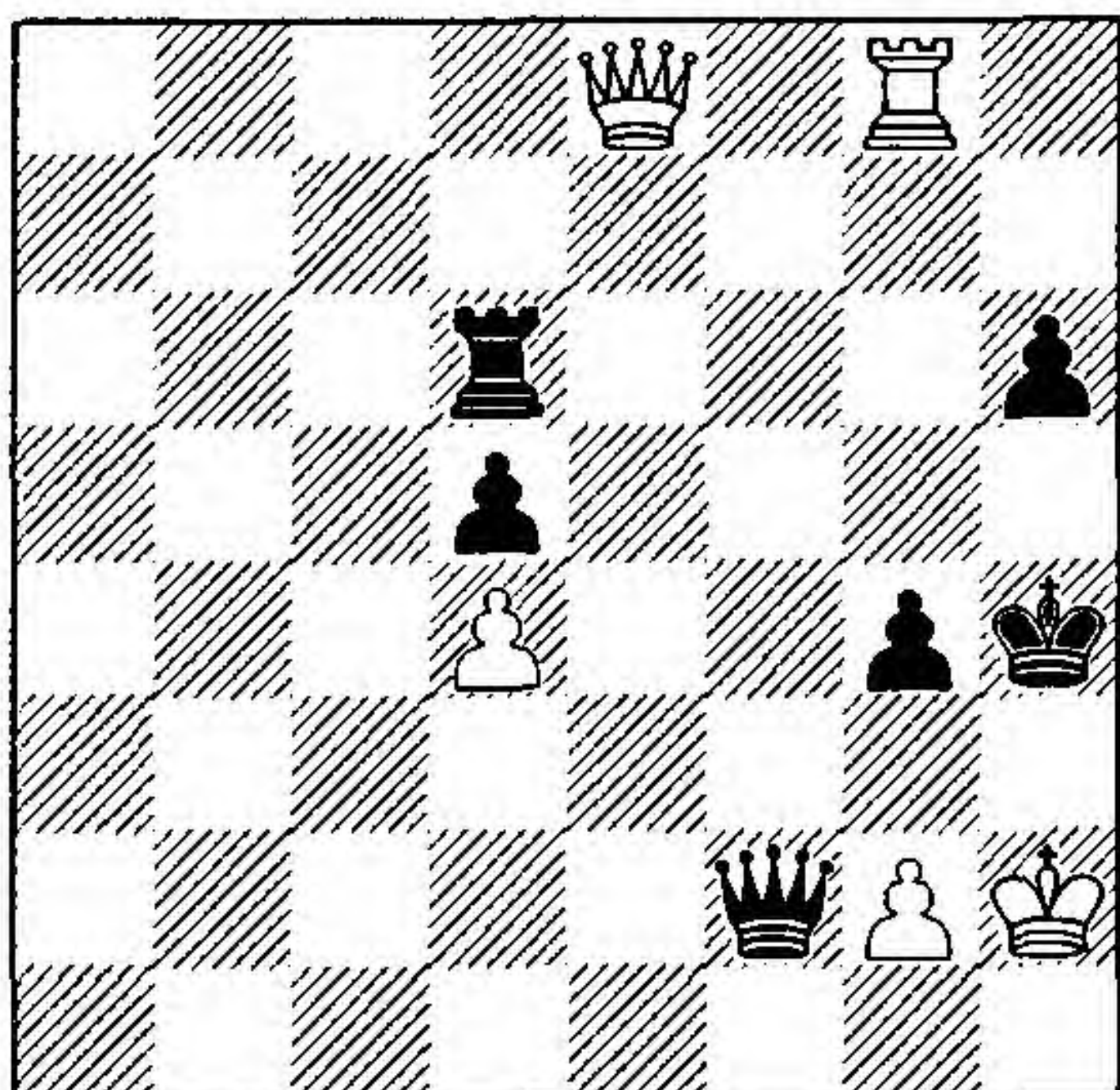
②

③



956

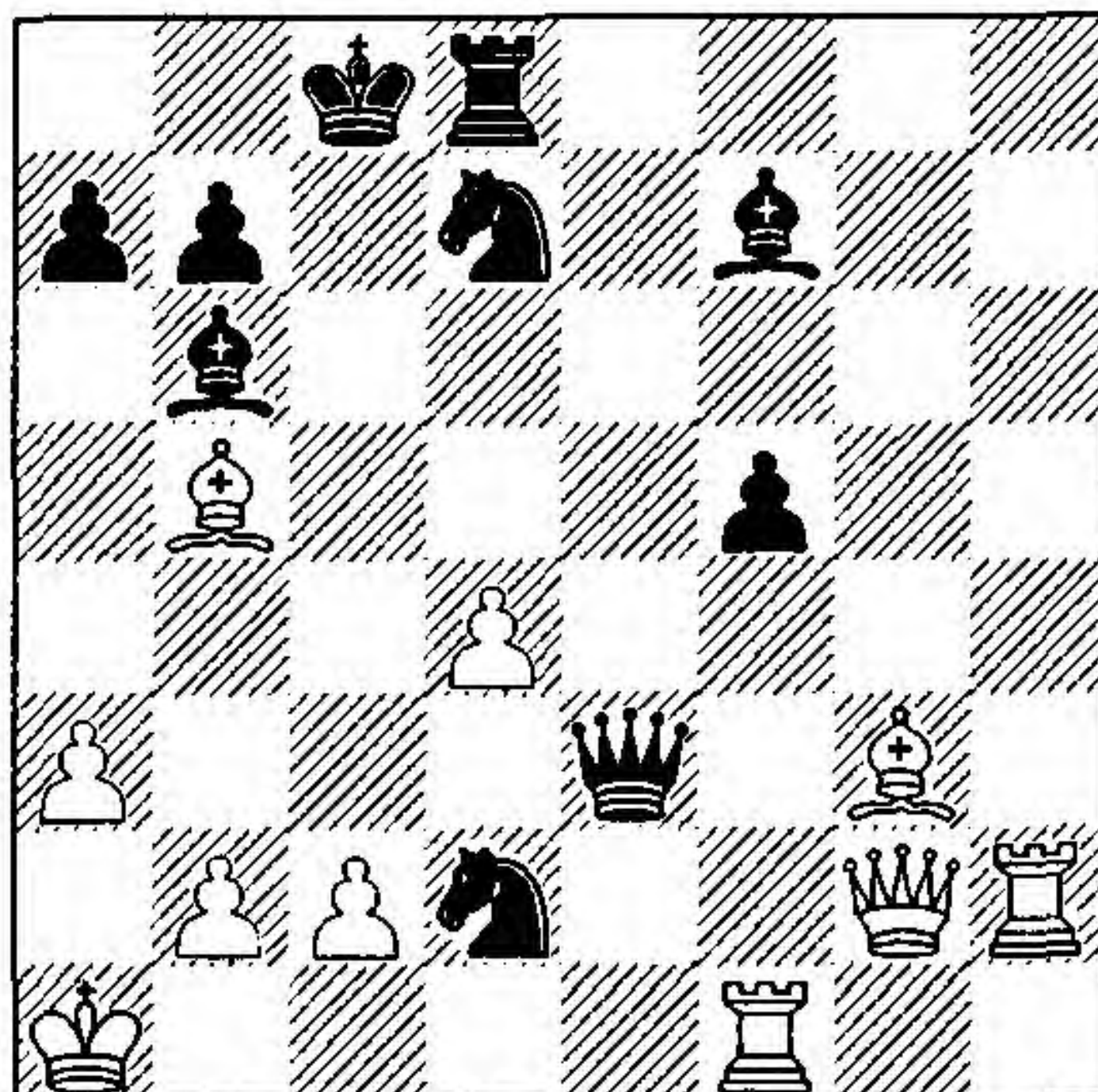
③



959

②

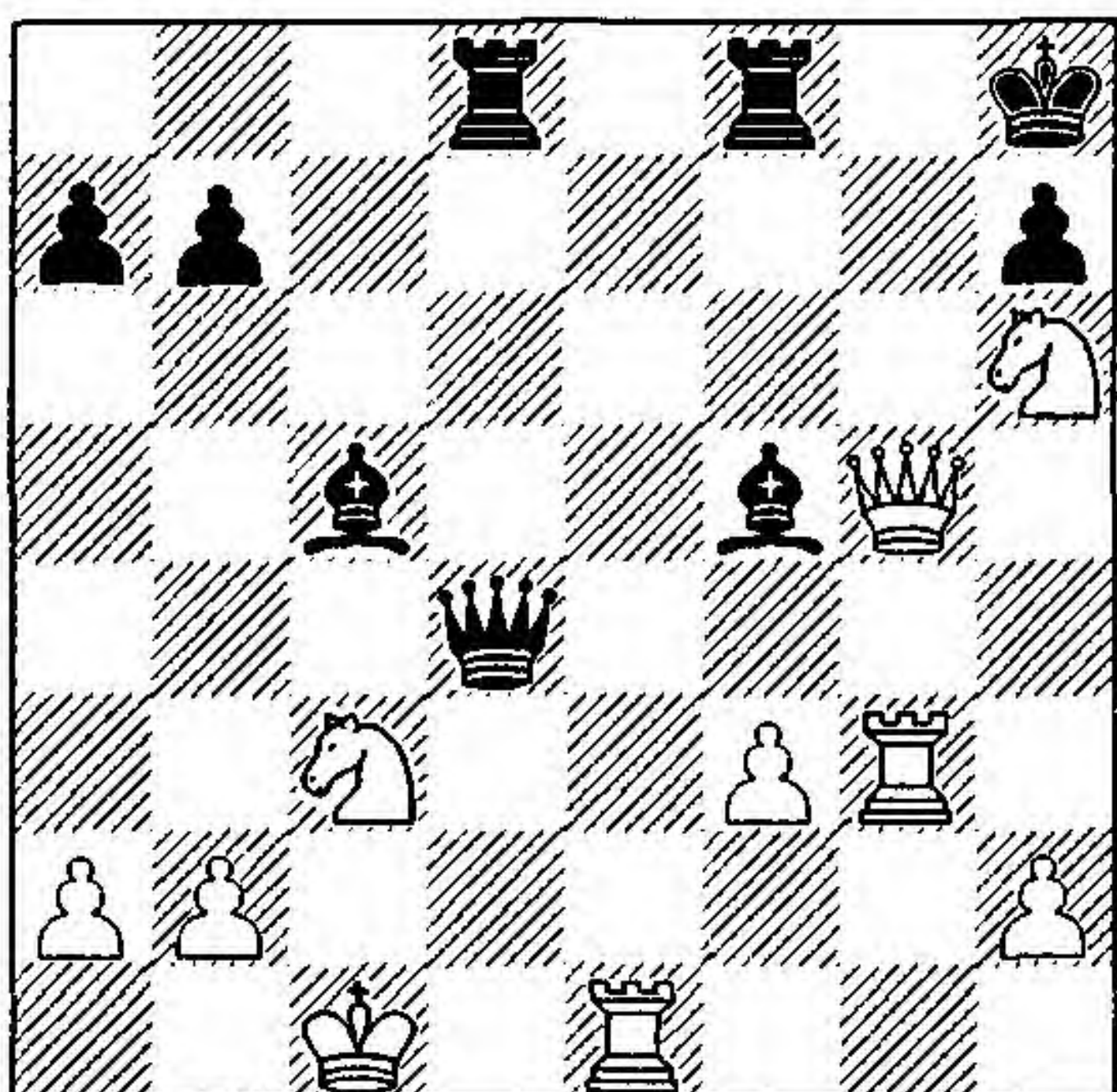
②



957

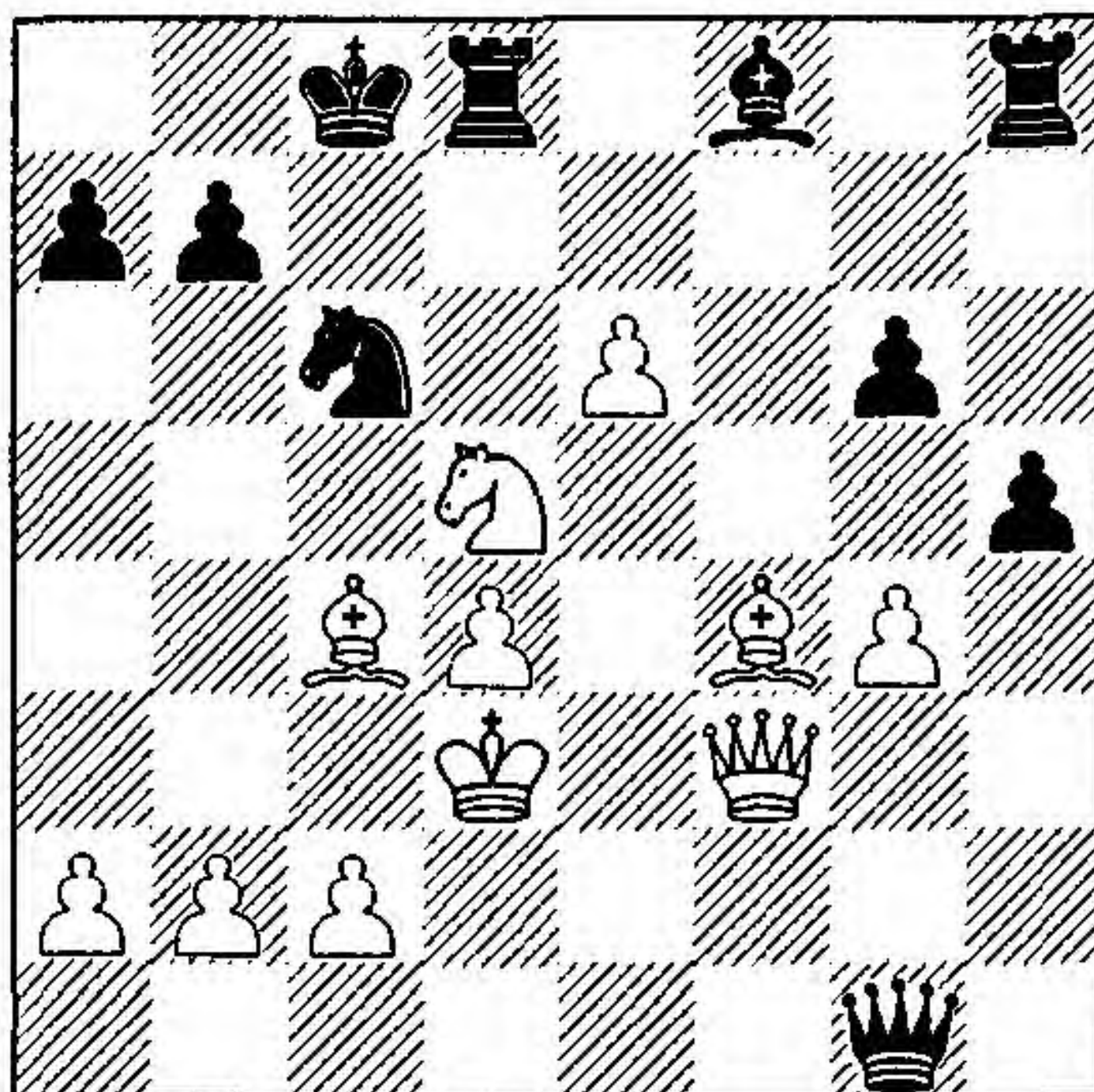
②

①



960

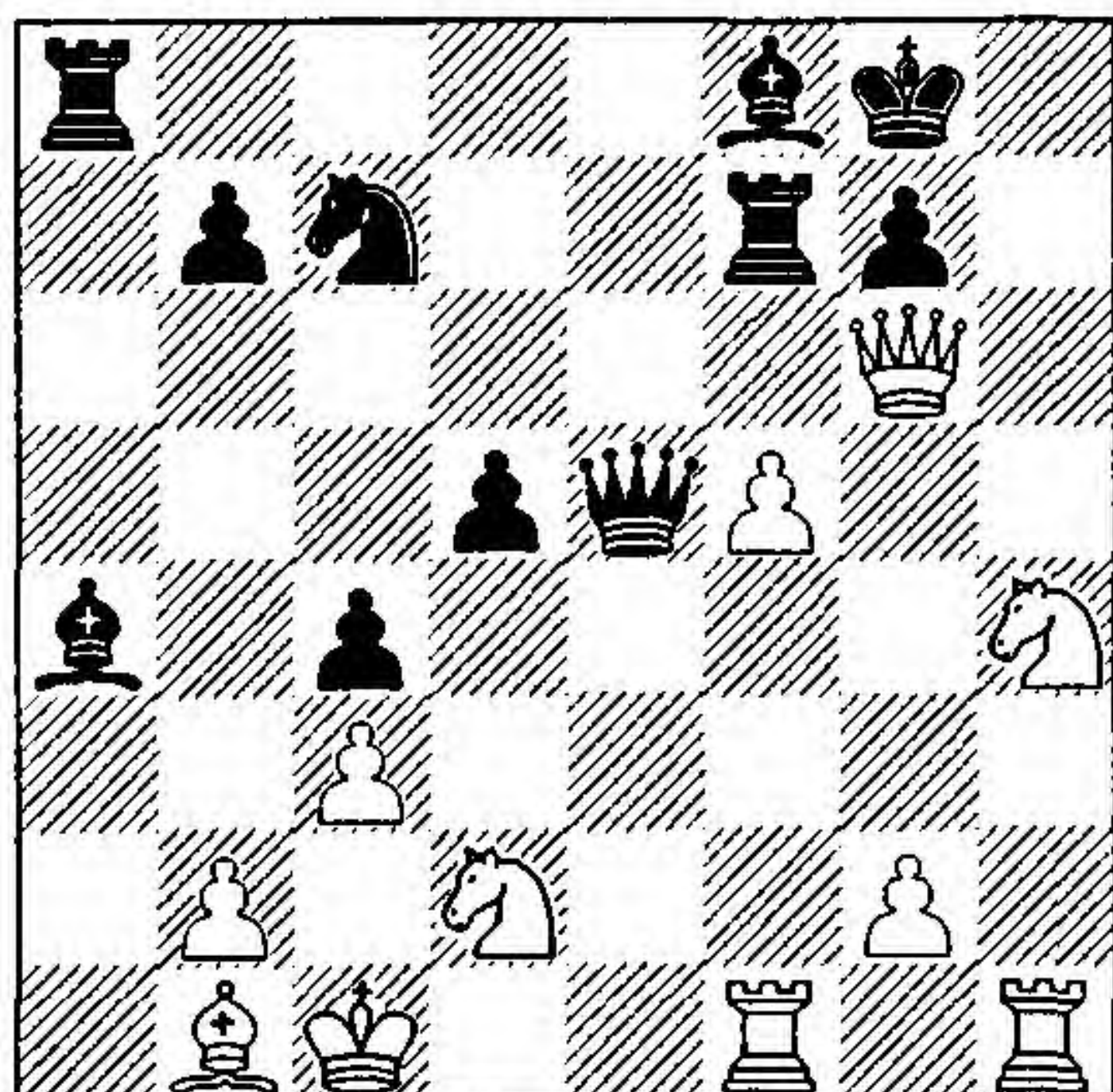
②



961

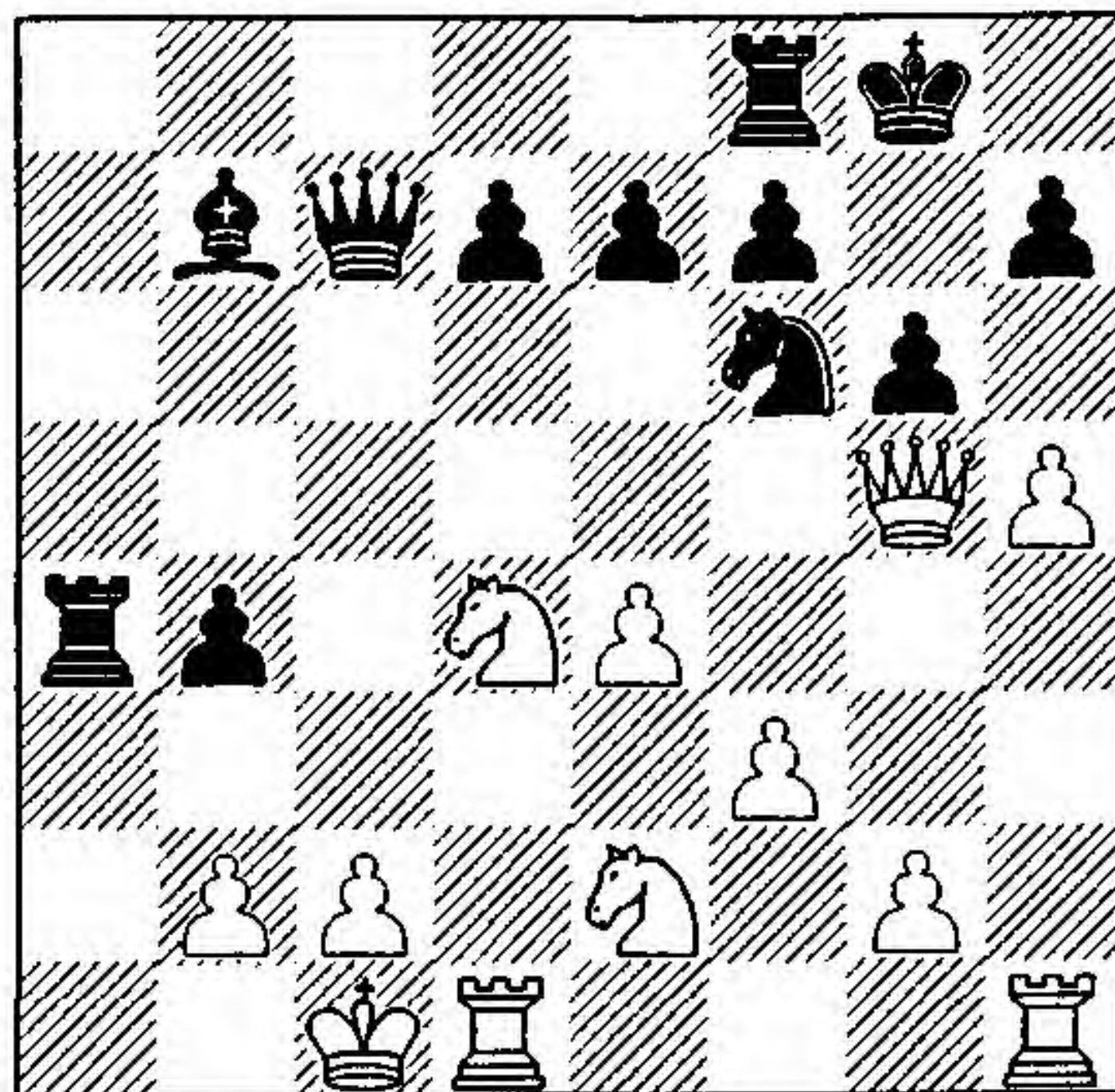
②

②



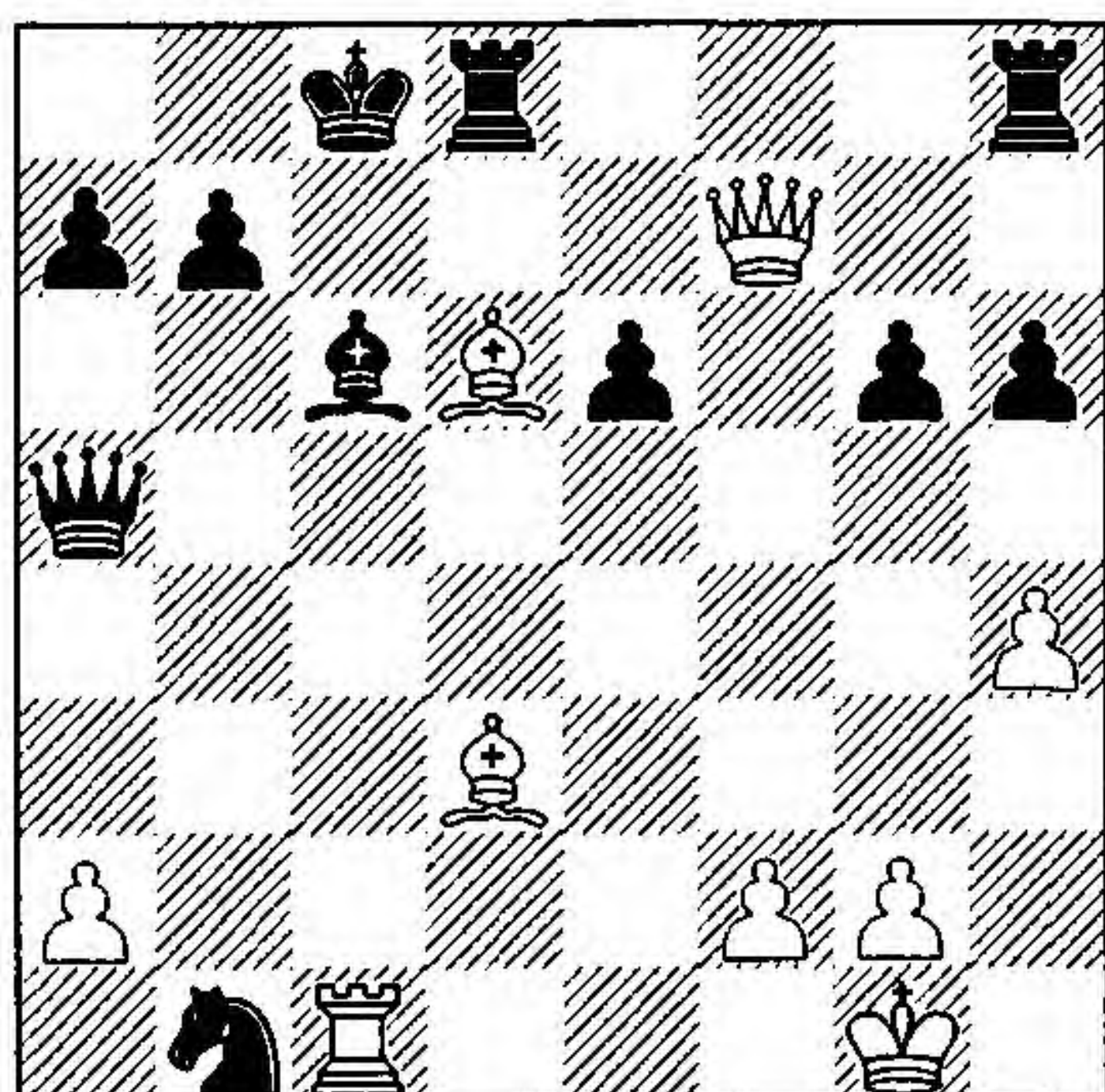
964

⑩



962

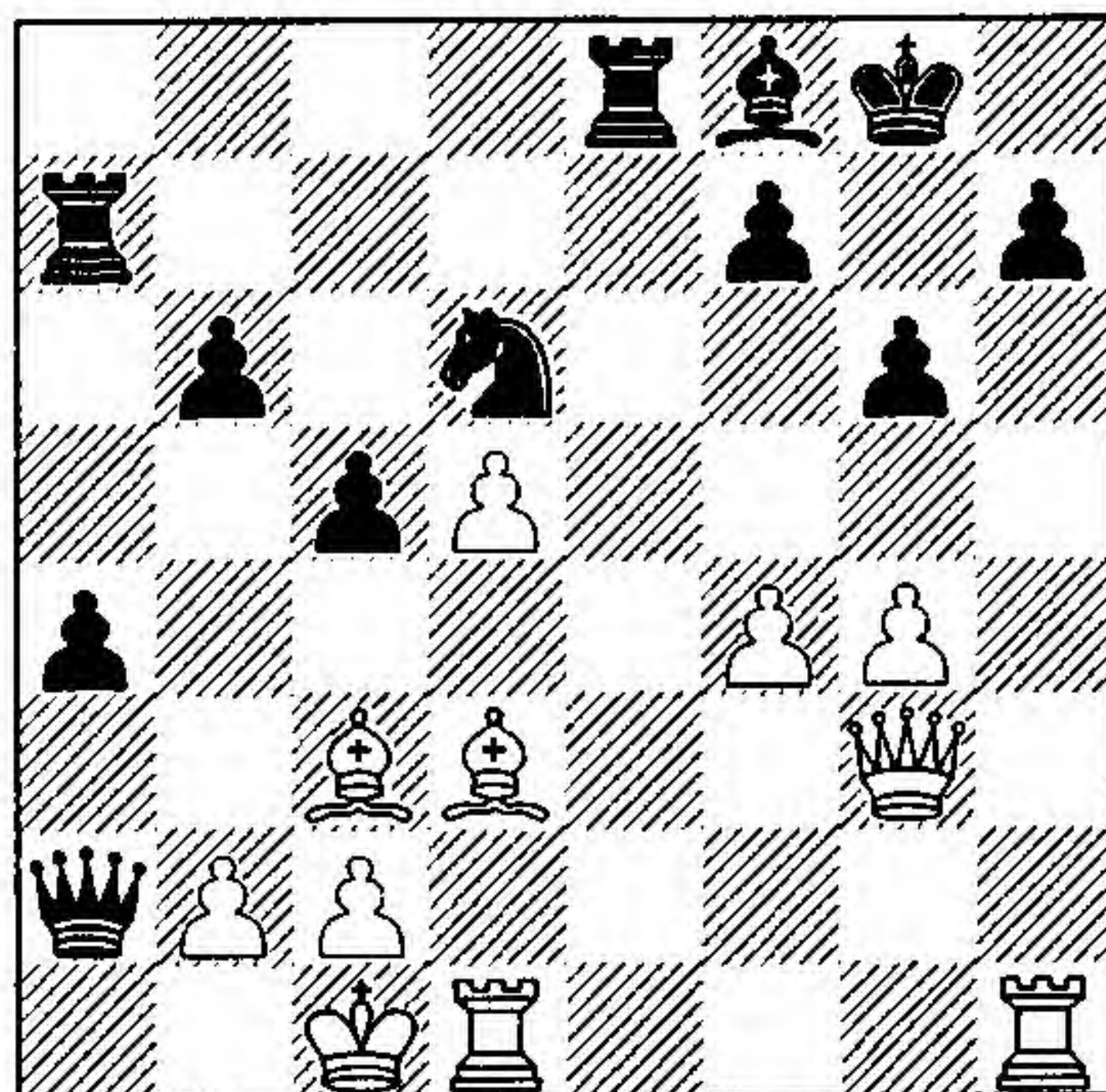
②



965

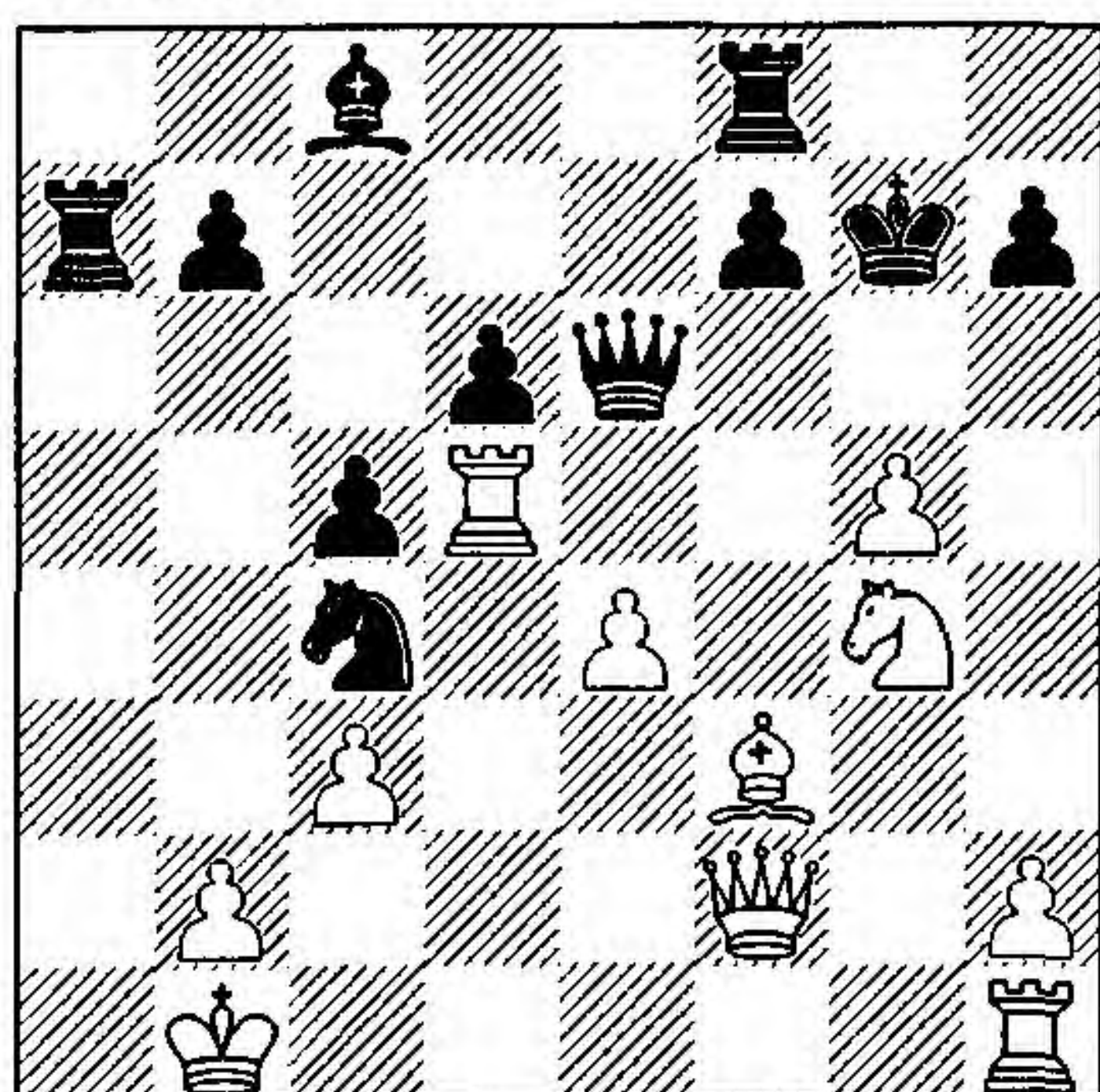
④

②



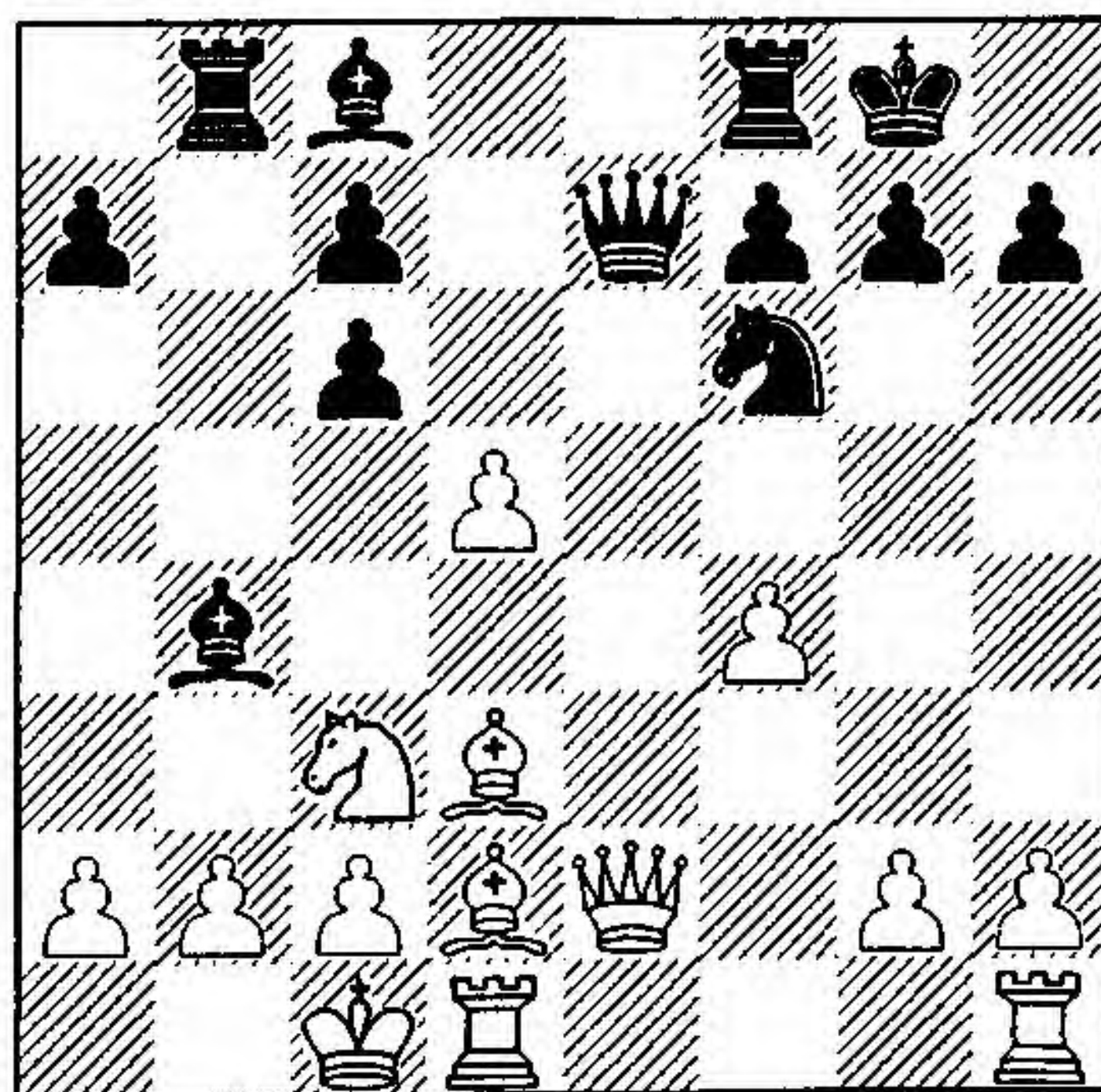
963

②



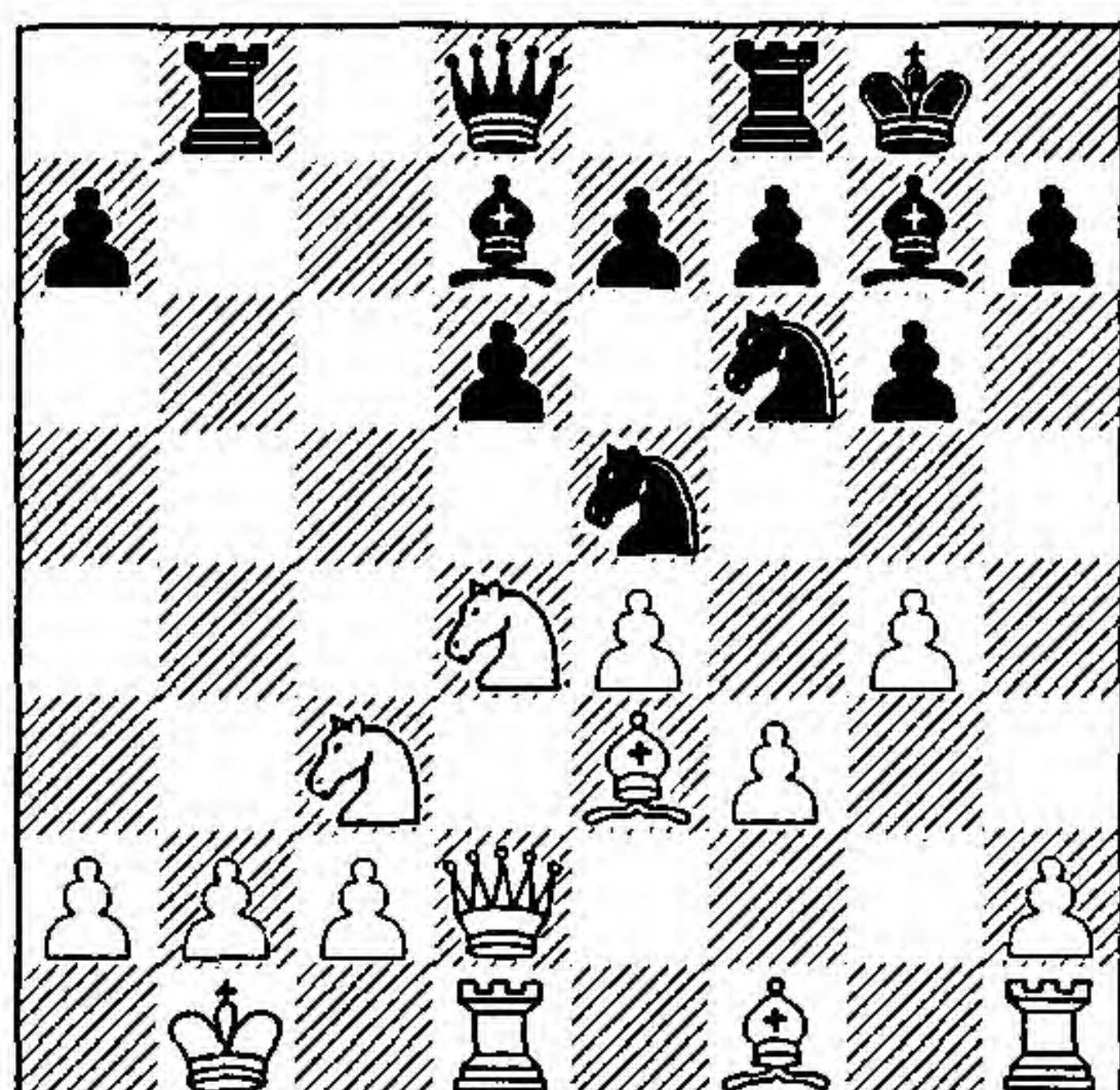
966

⑦



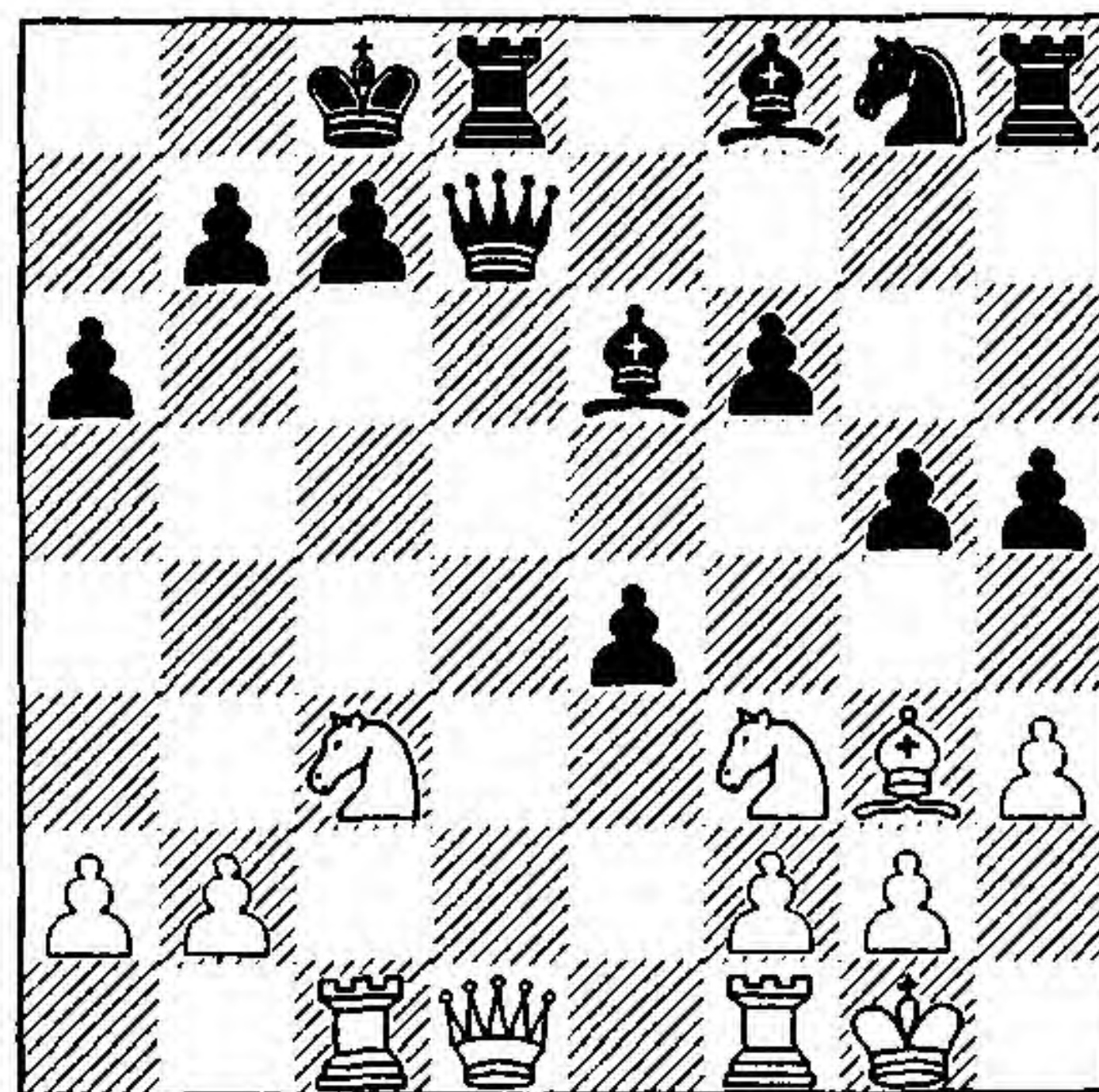
967

⑥



970

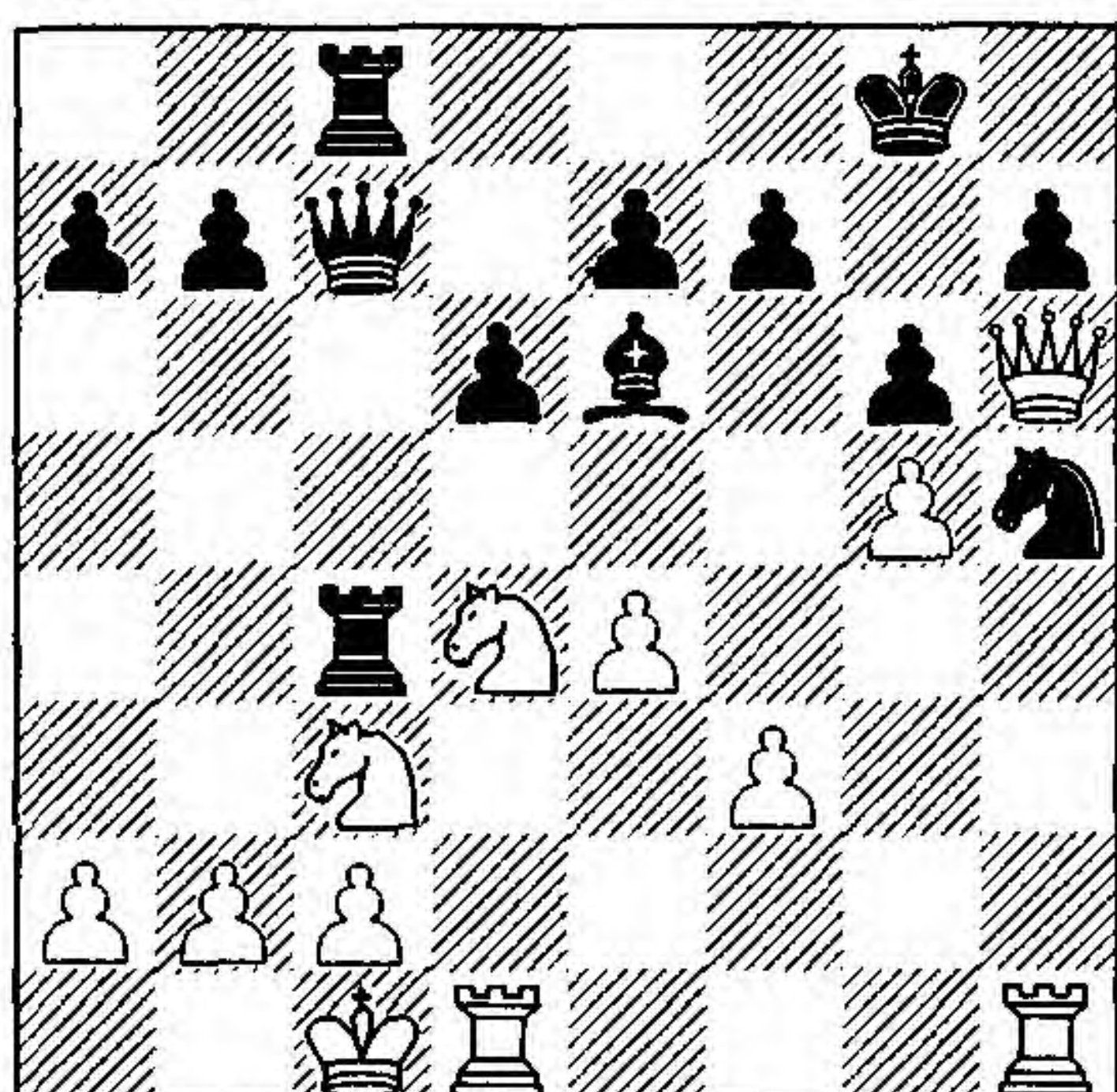
⑥



968

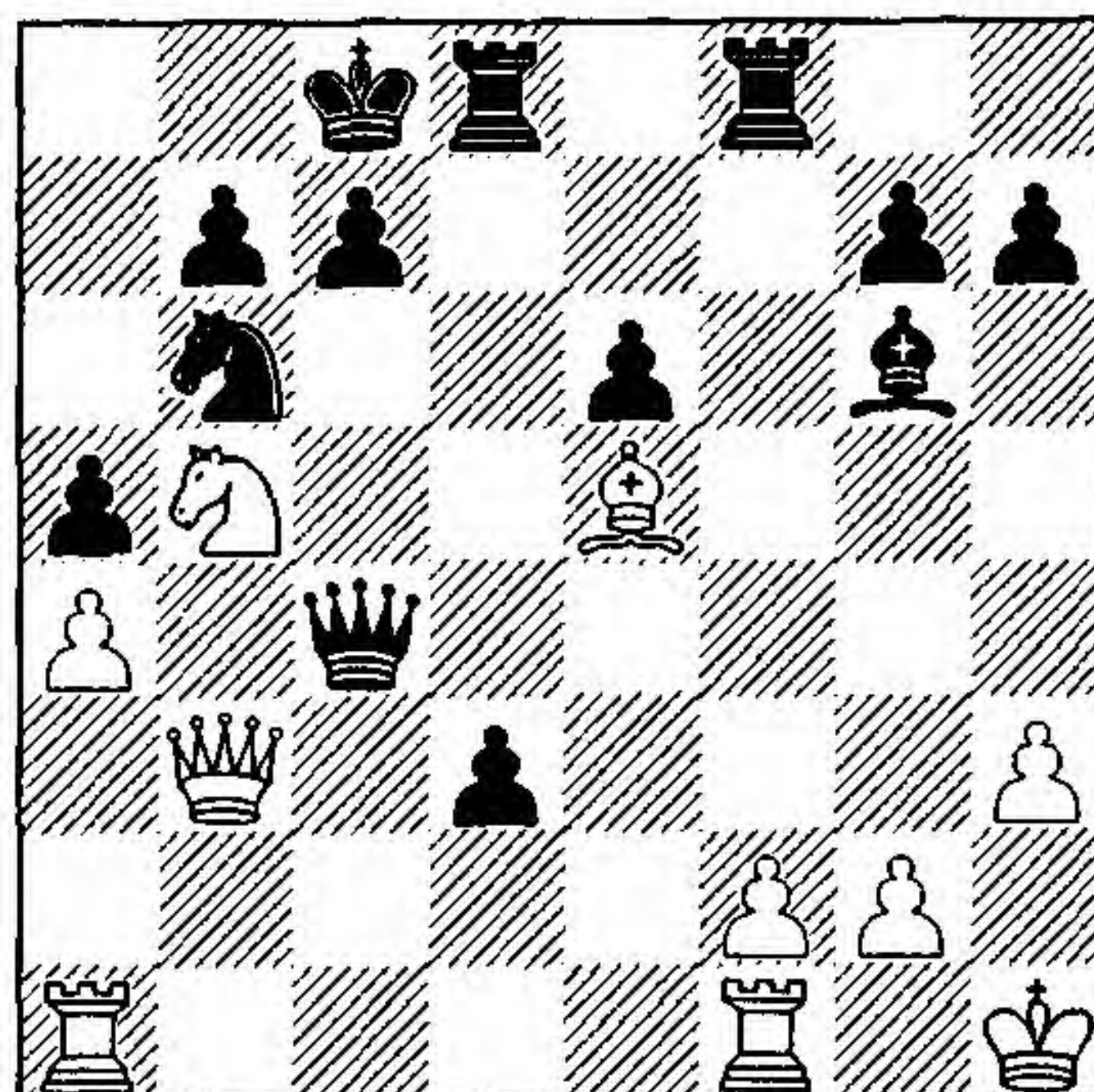
③

②



971

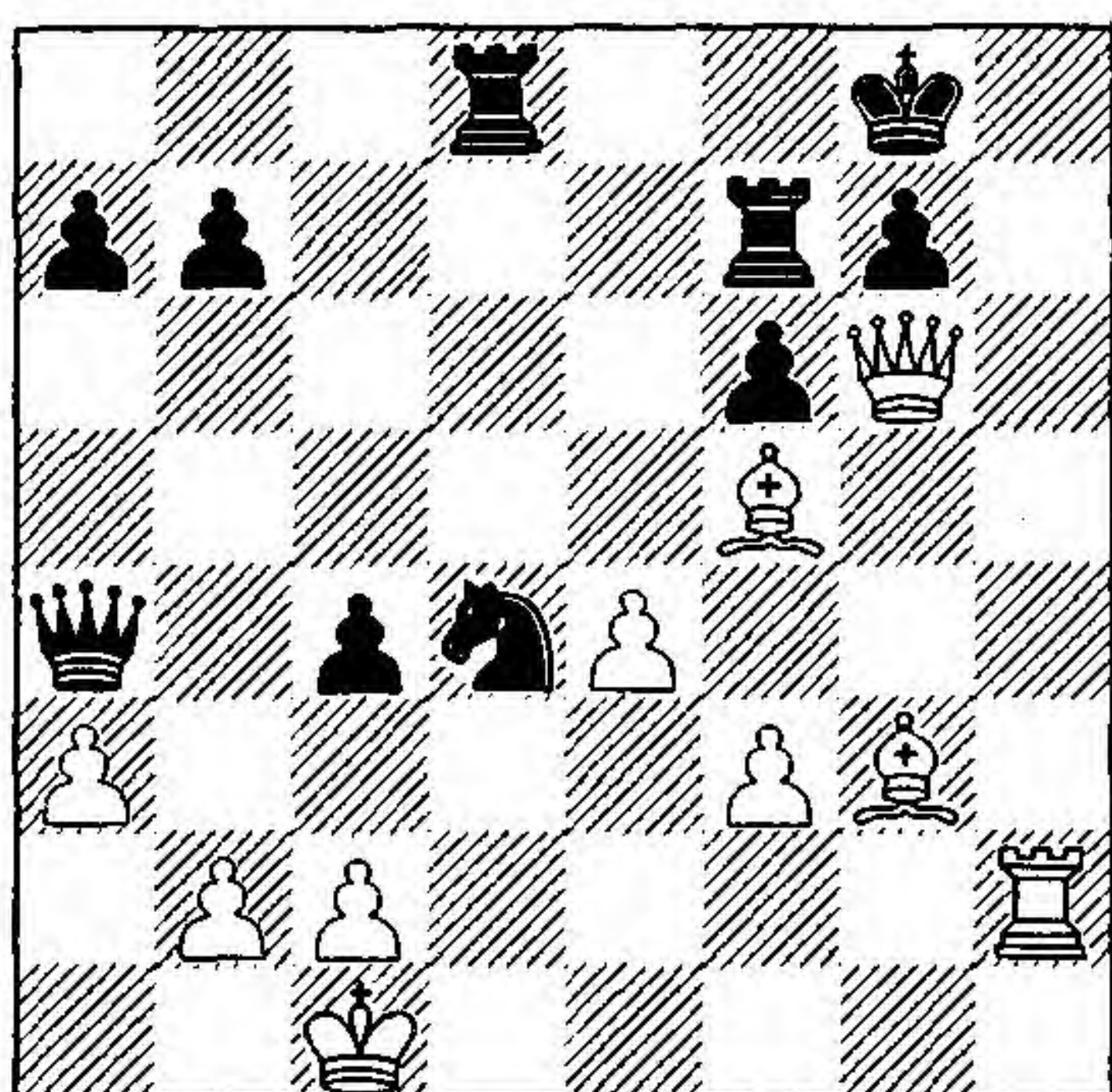
⑧



969

③

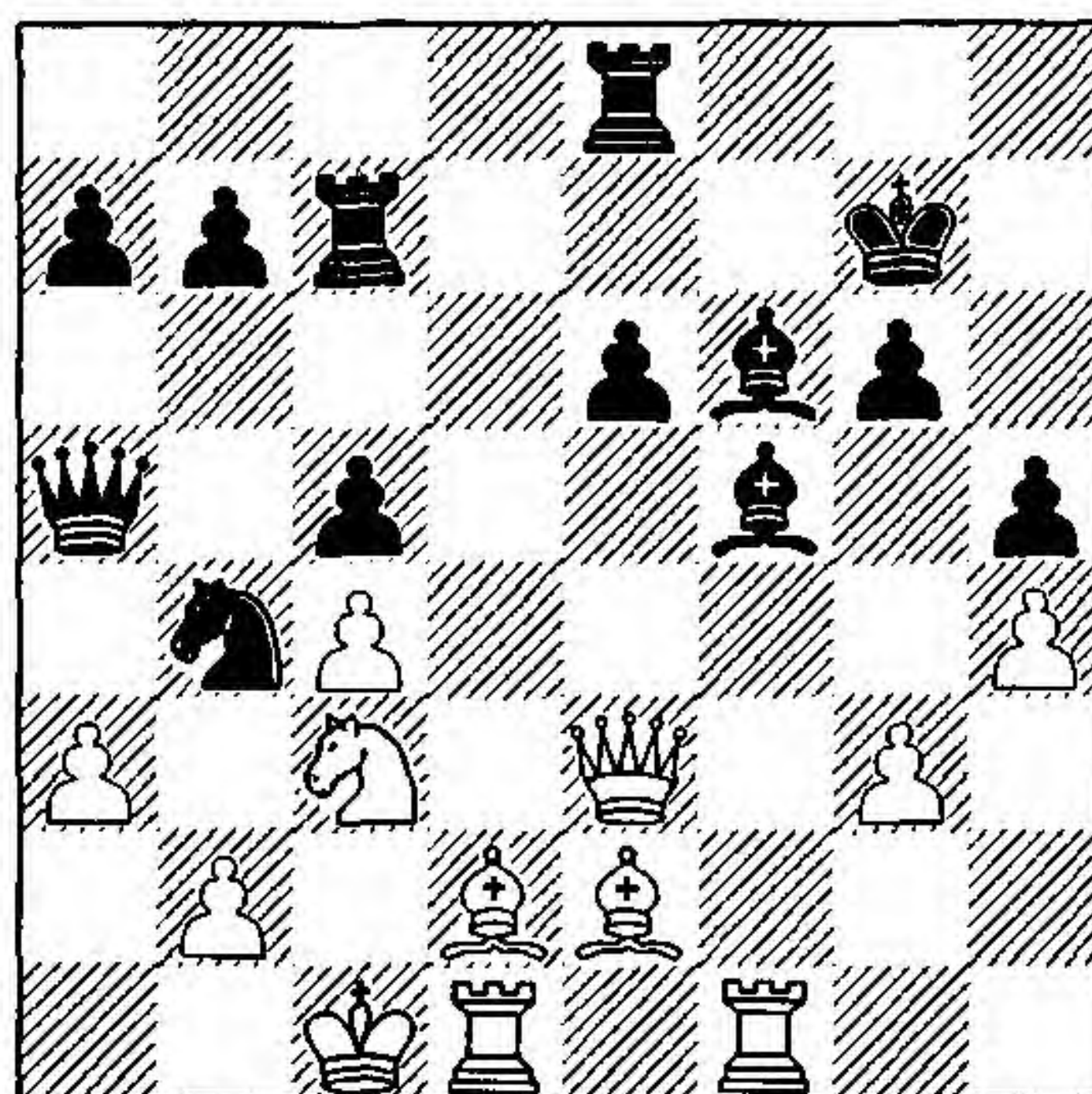
②



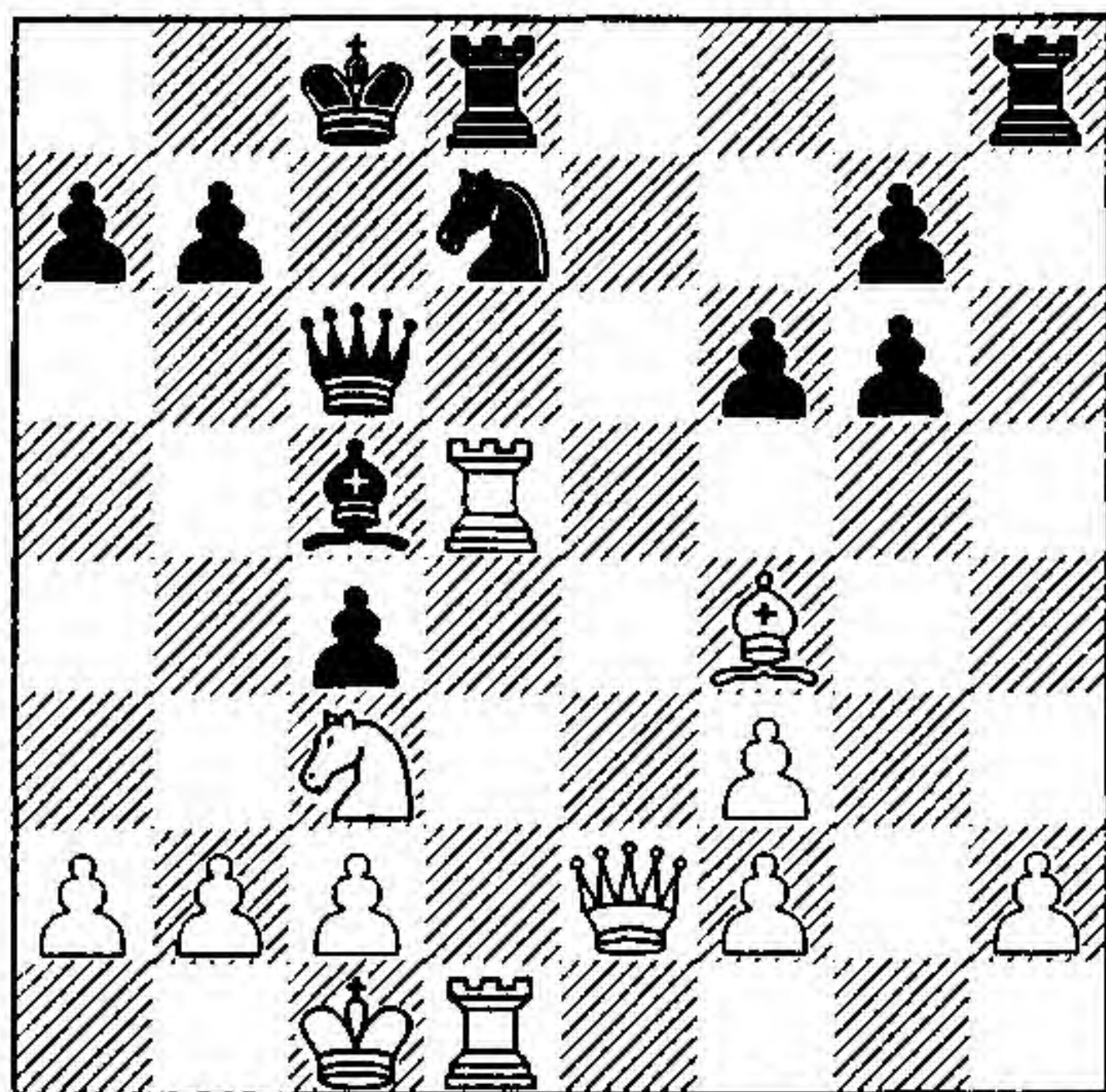
972

③

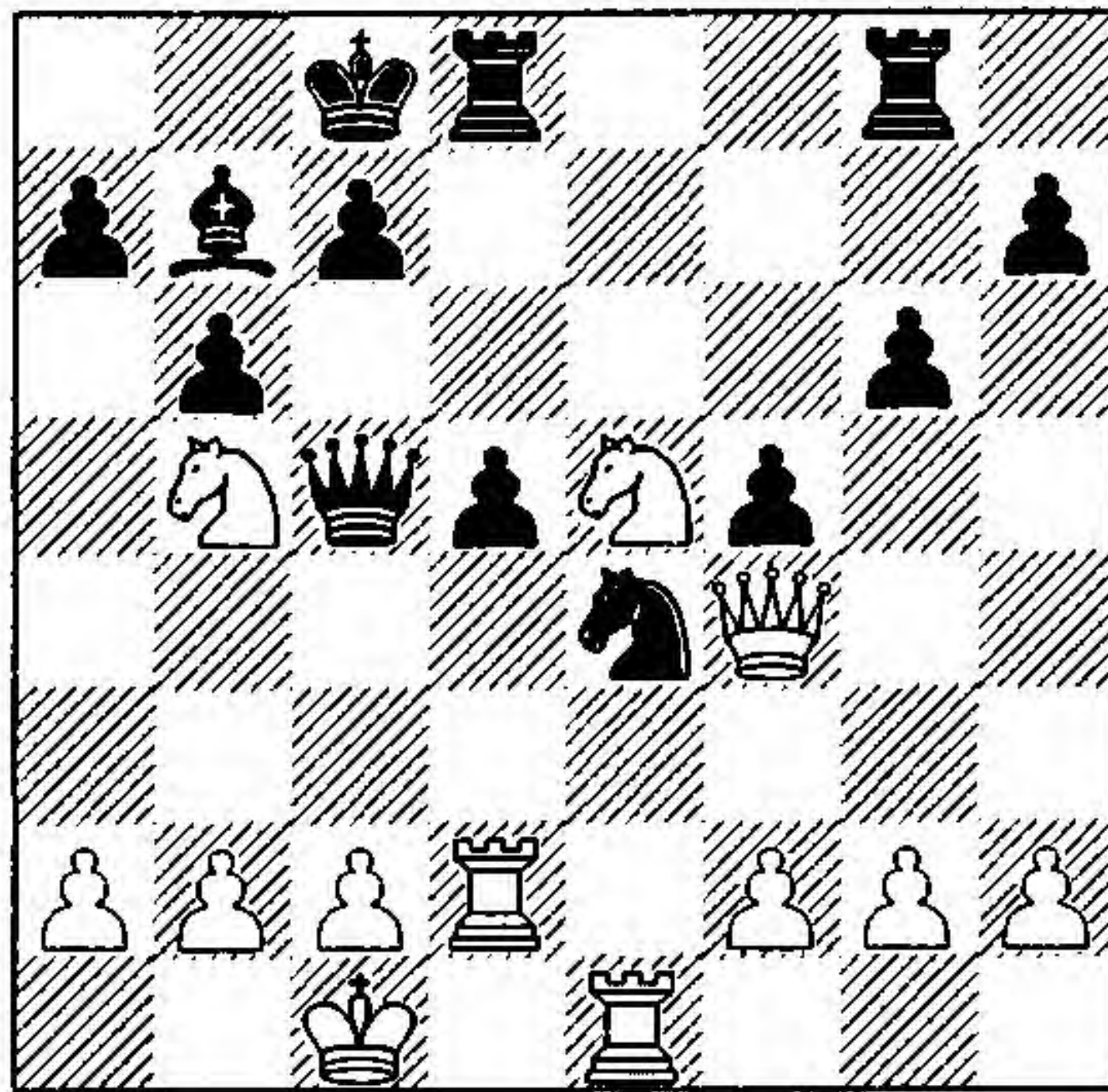
④



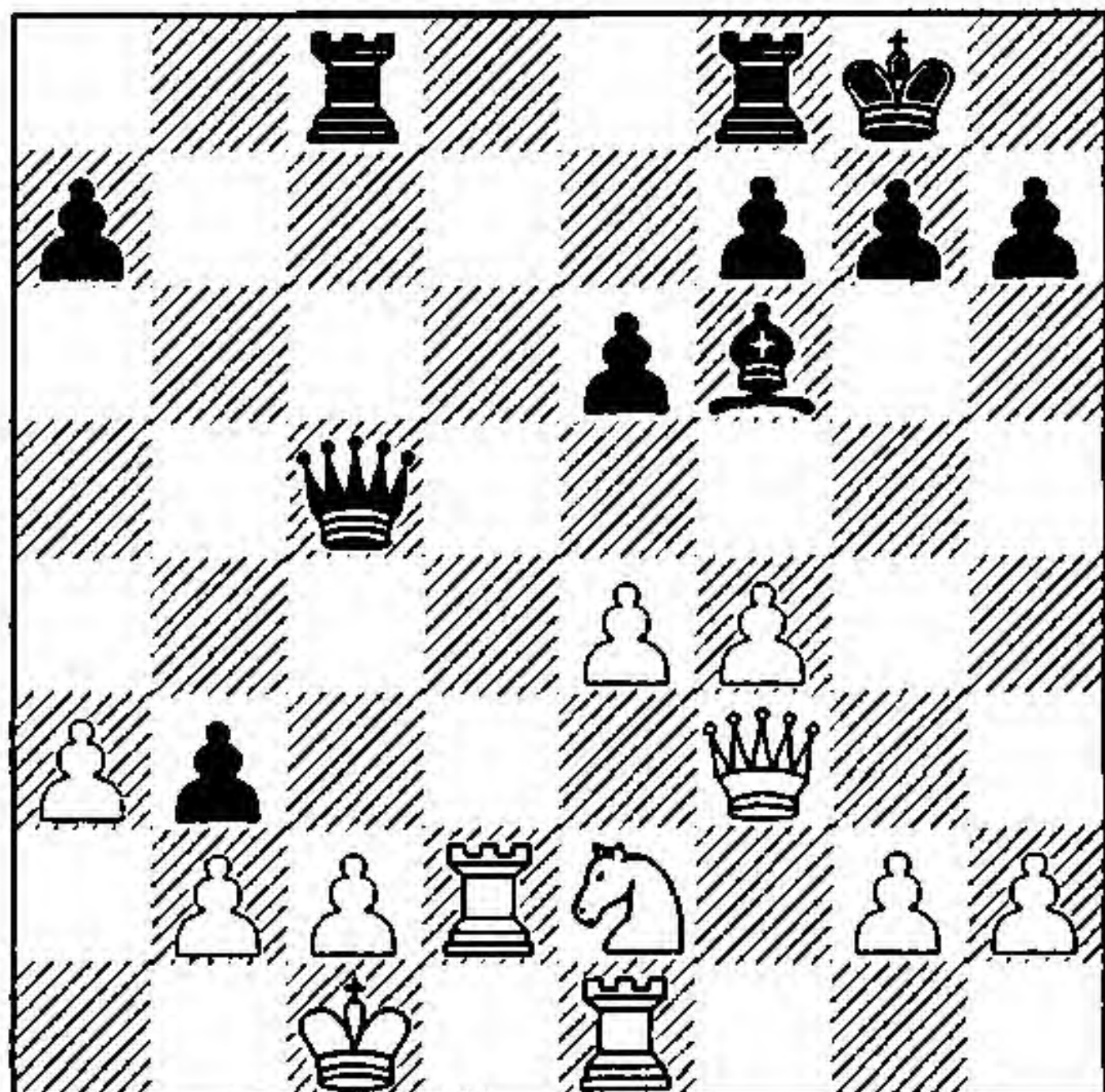
973 ⑩



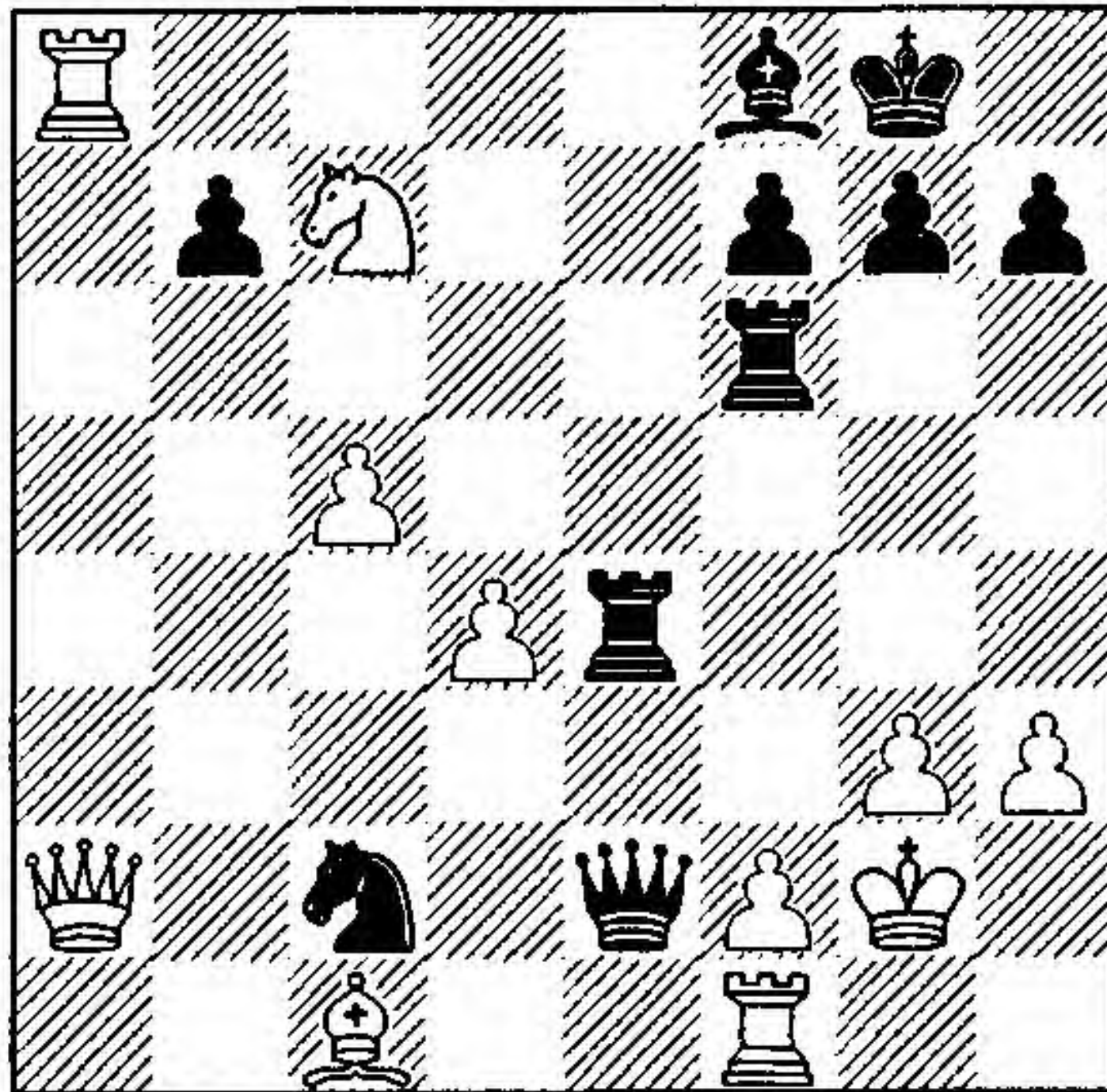
976 ⑥



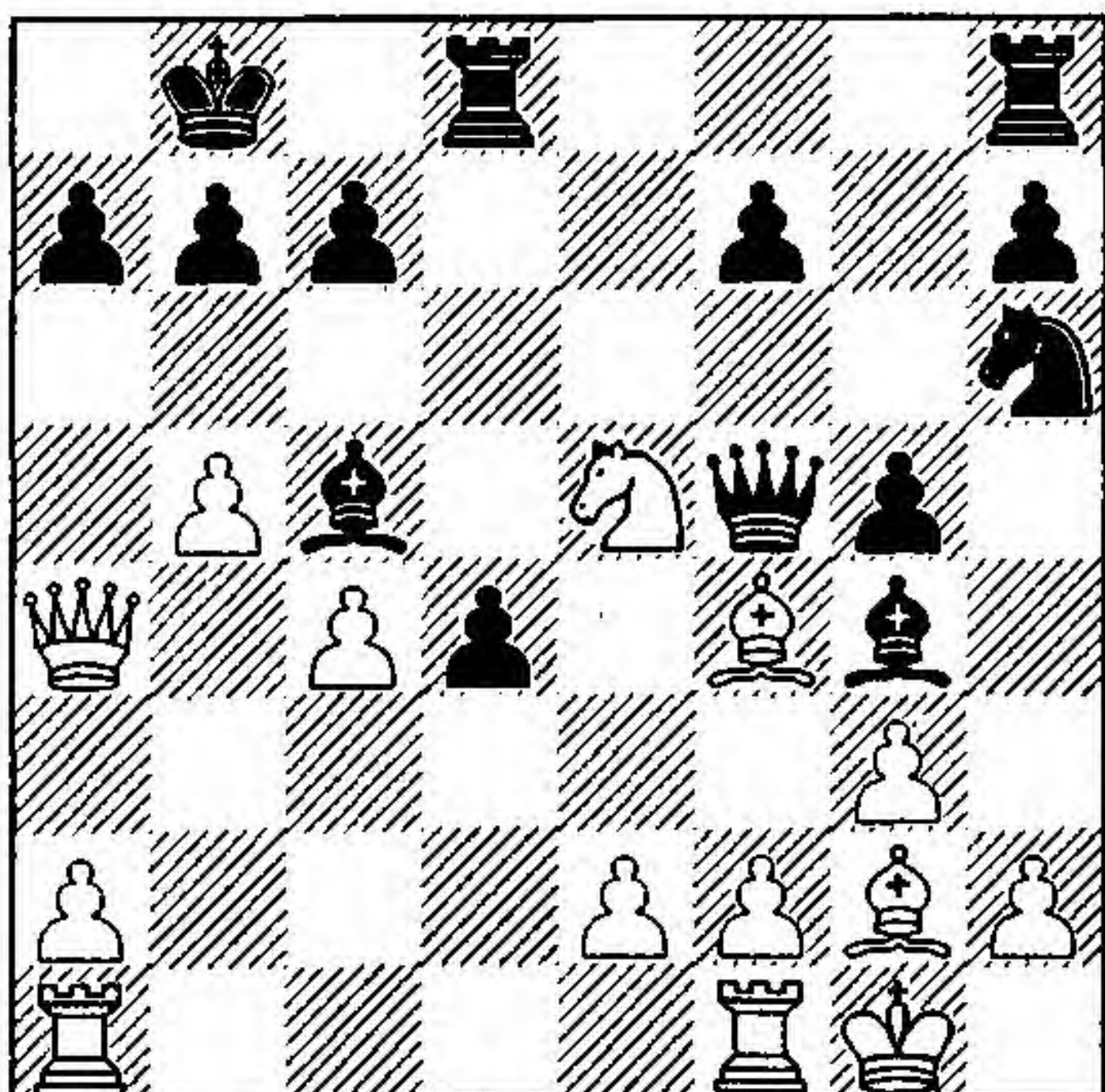
974 ②



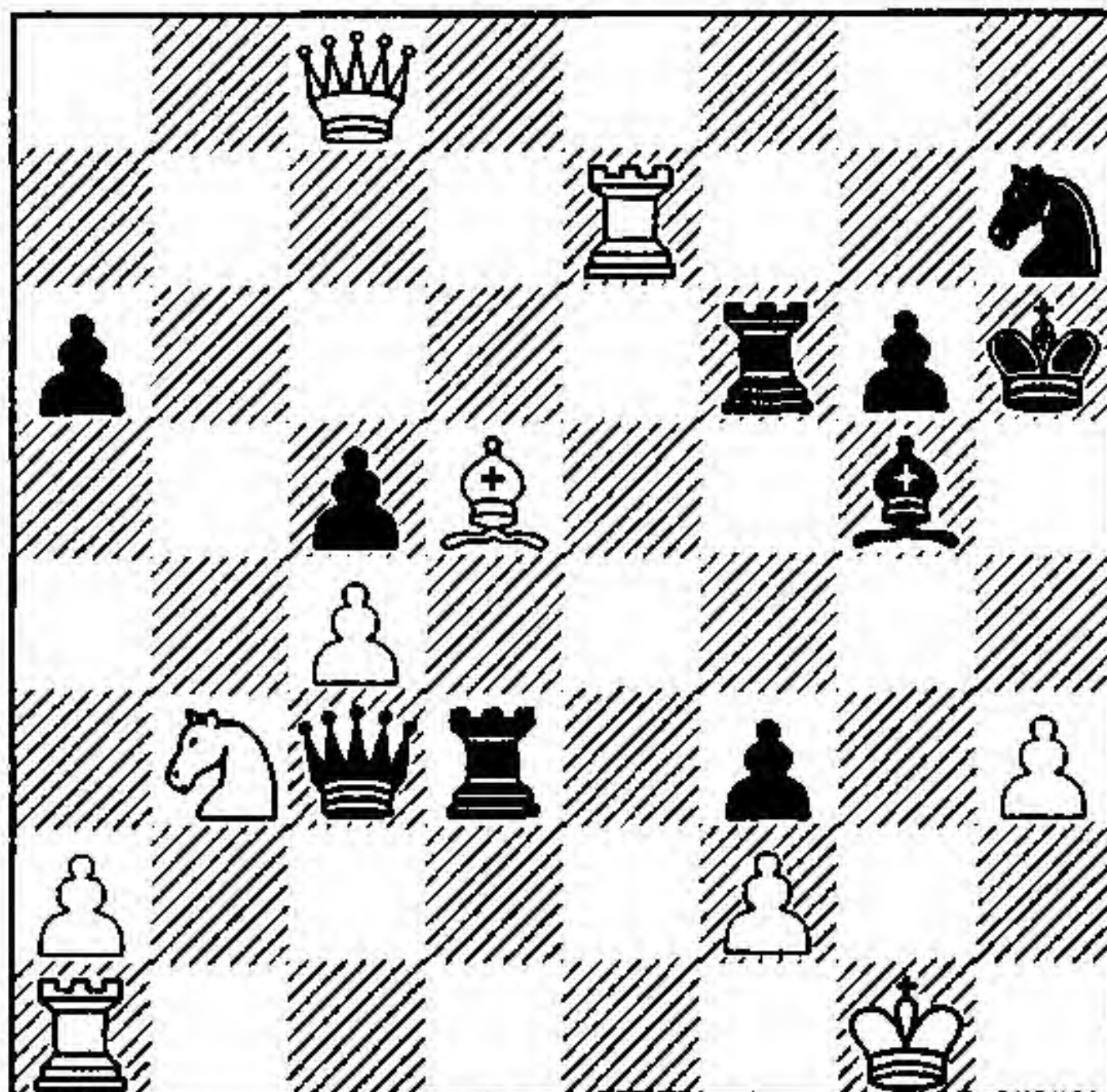
977 ① ⑤



975 ①①

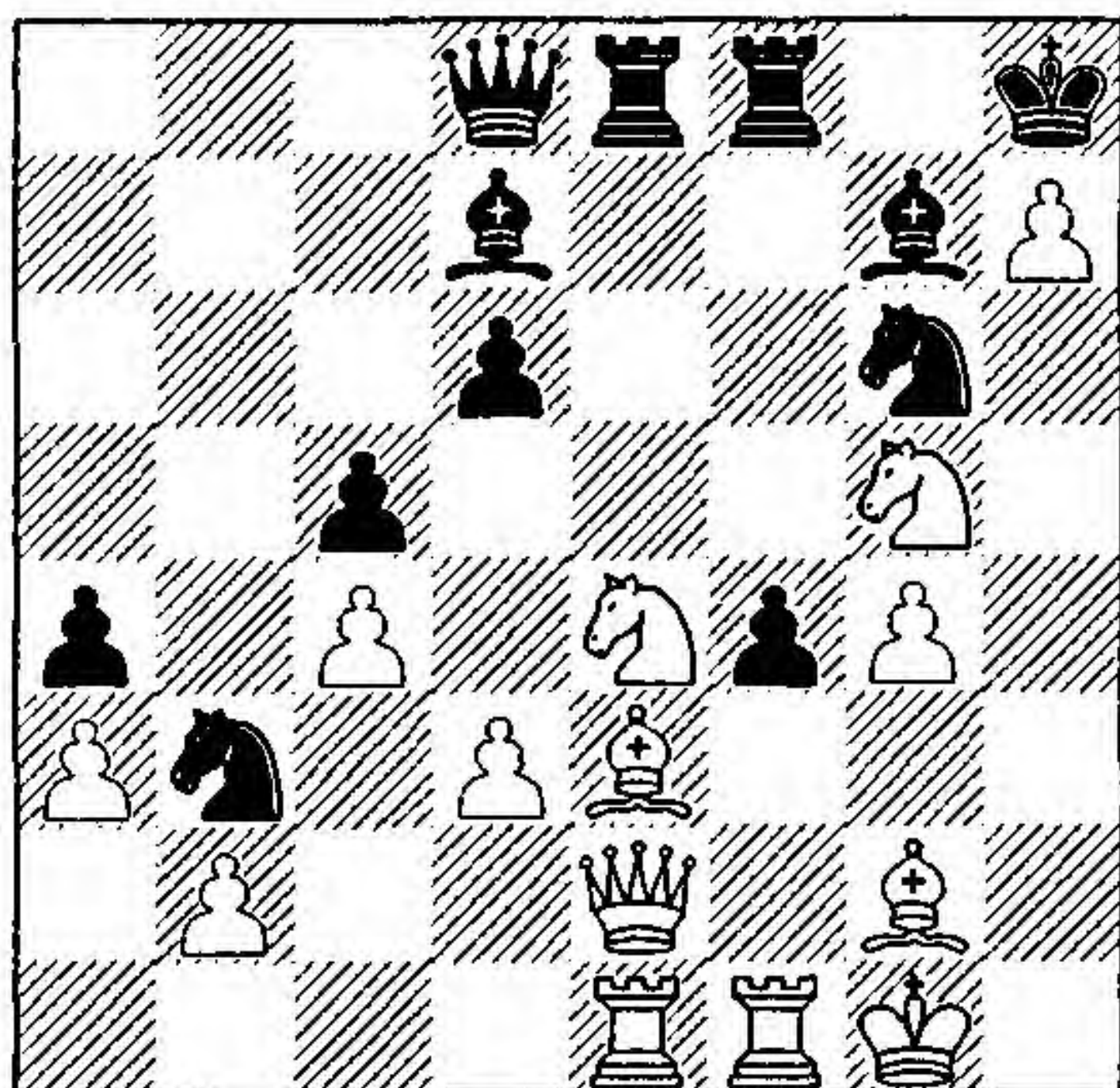


978 ① ①



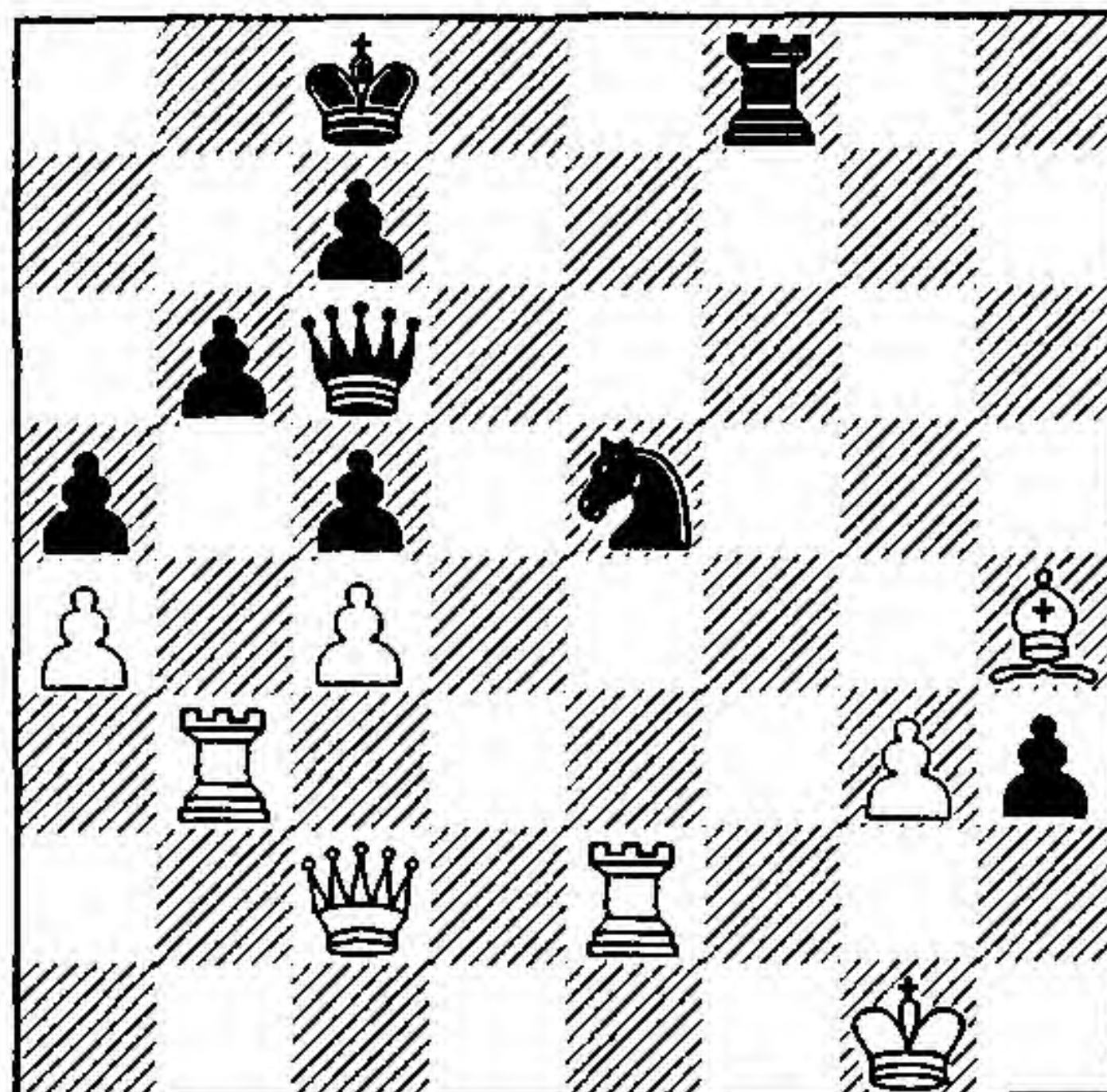
979

④



982

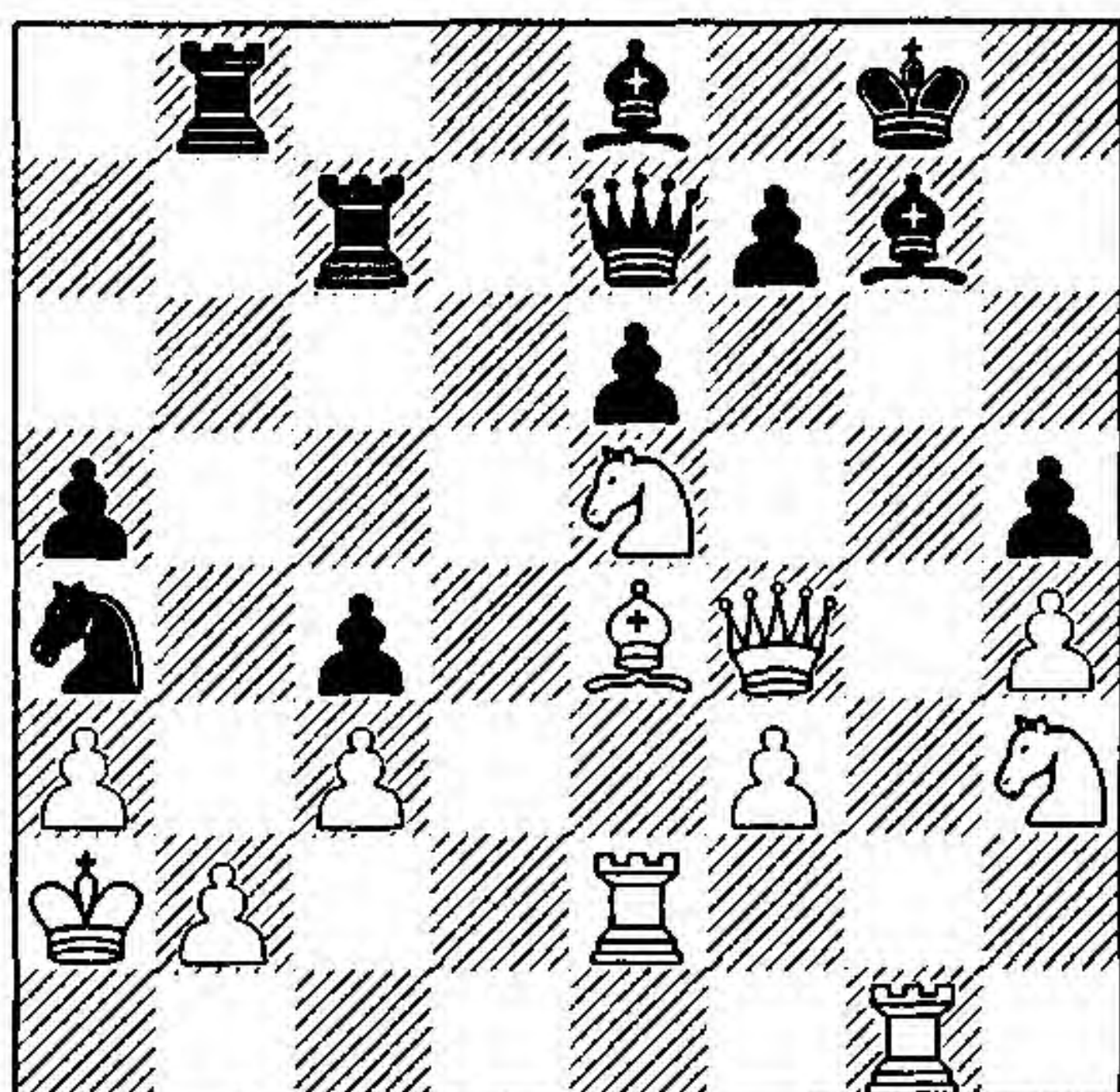
②



980

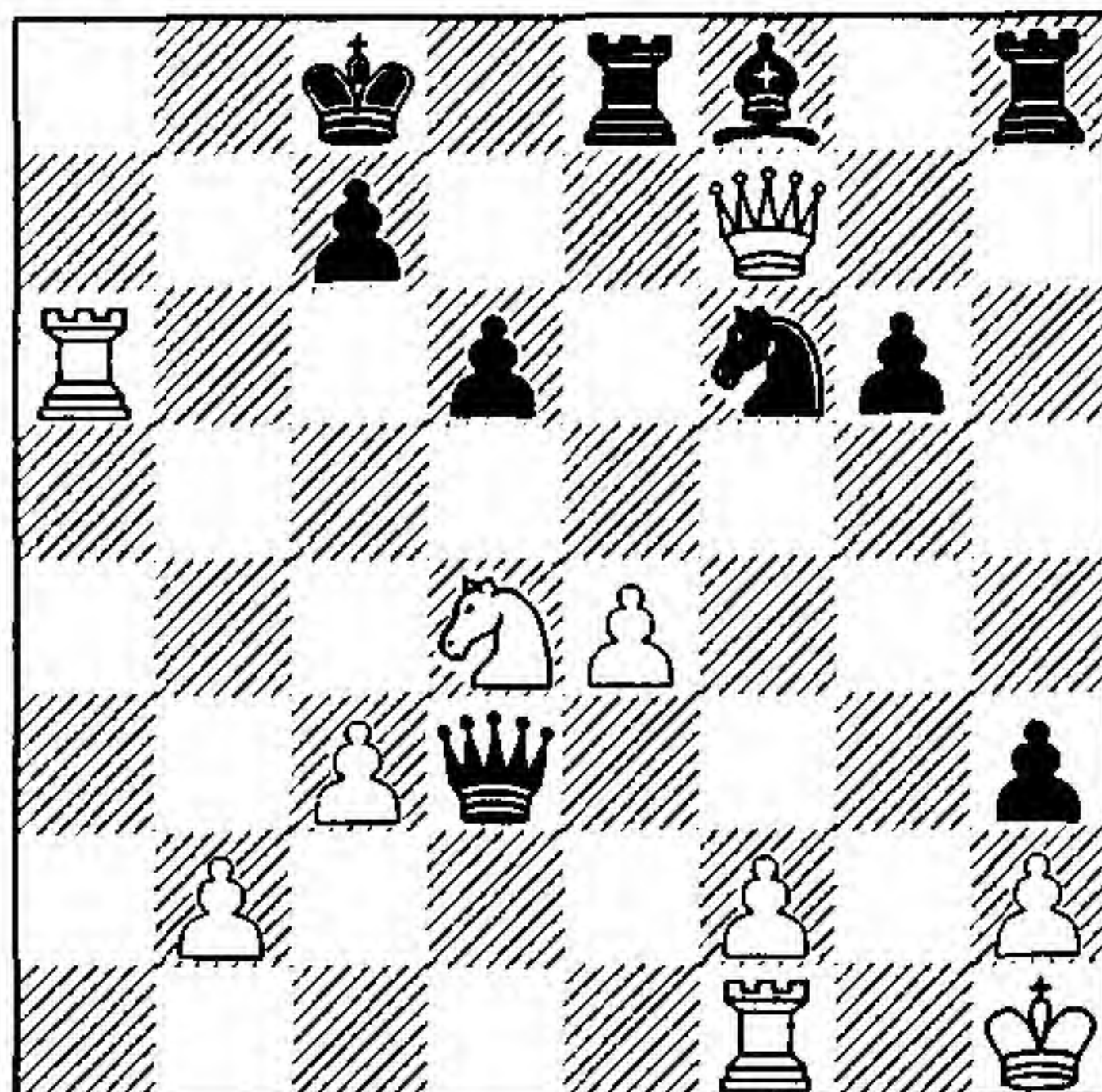
①

②



983

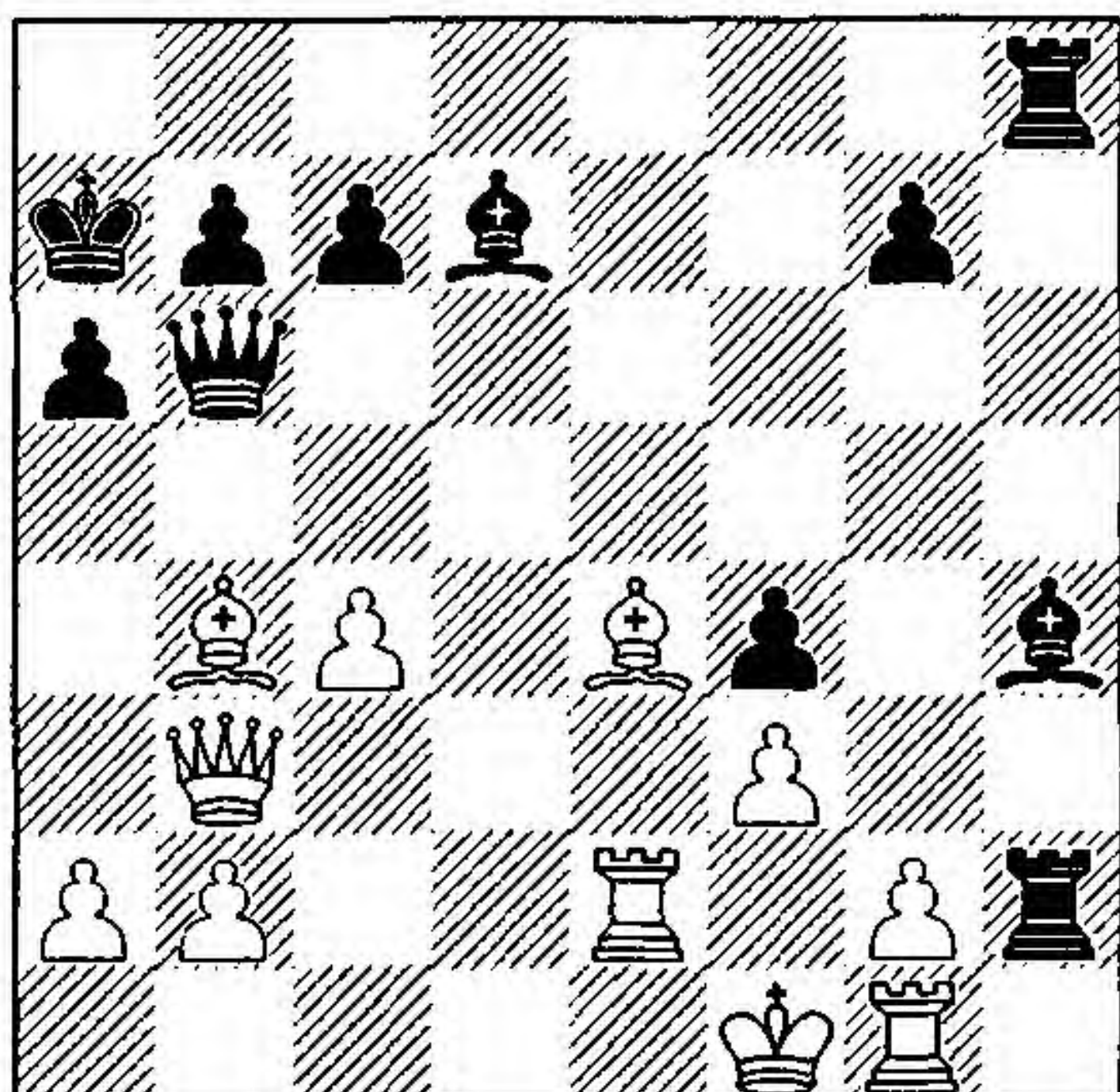
③



981

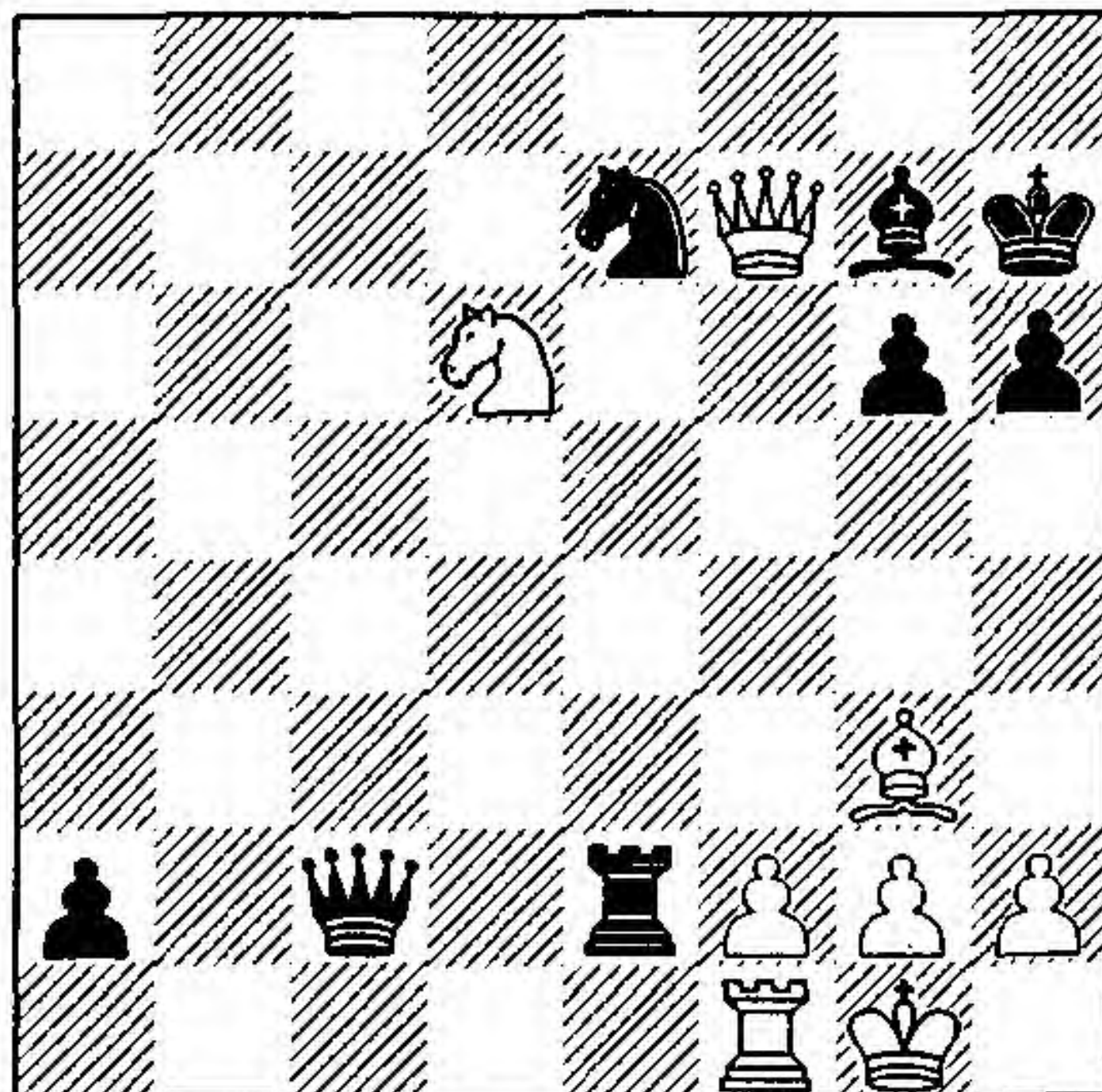
②

⑤

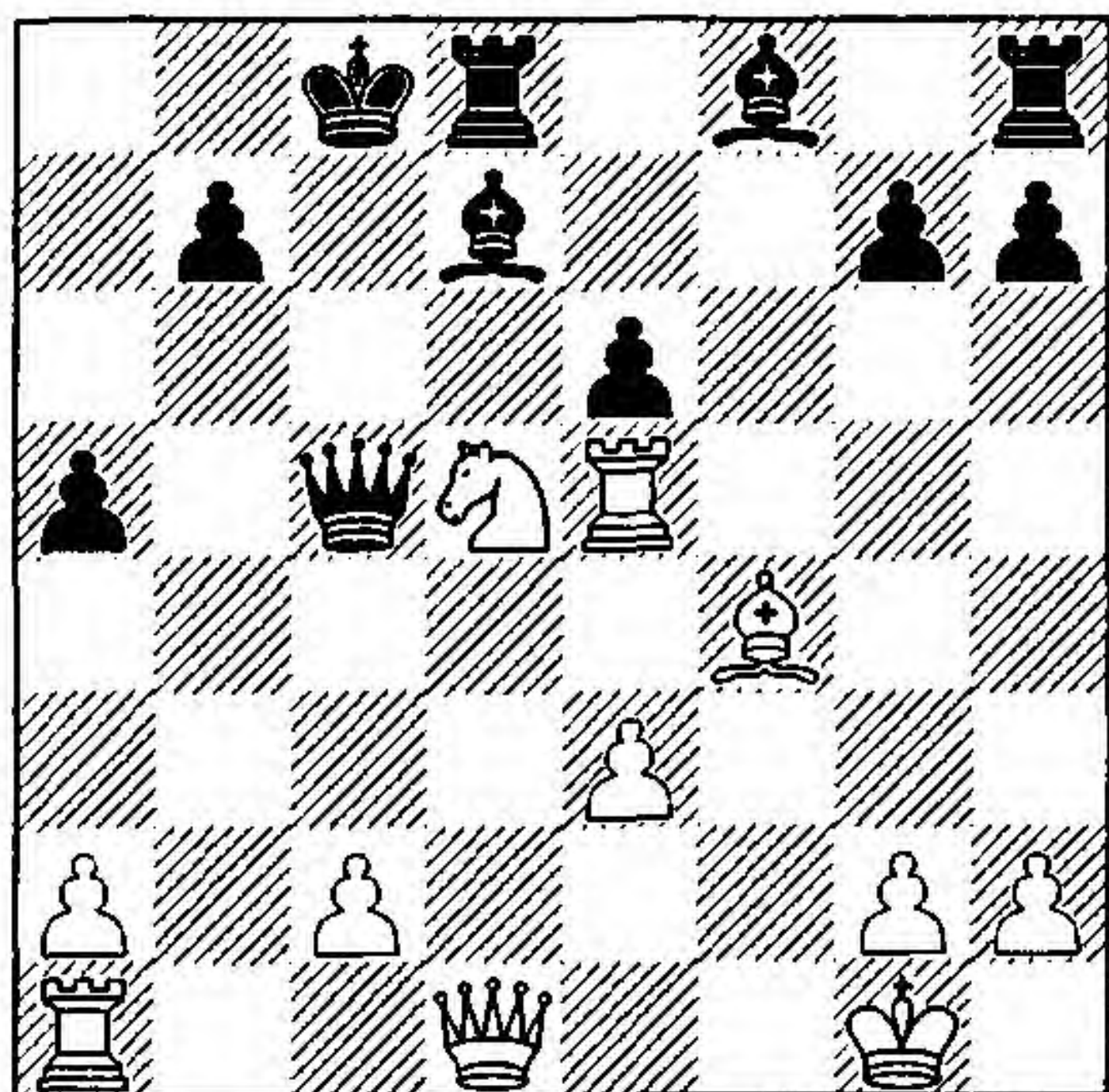


984

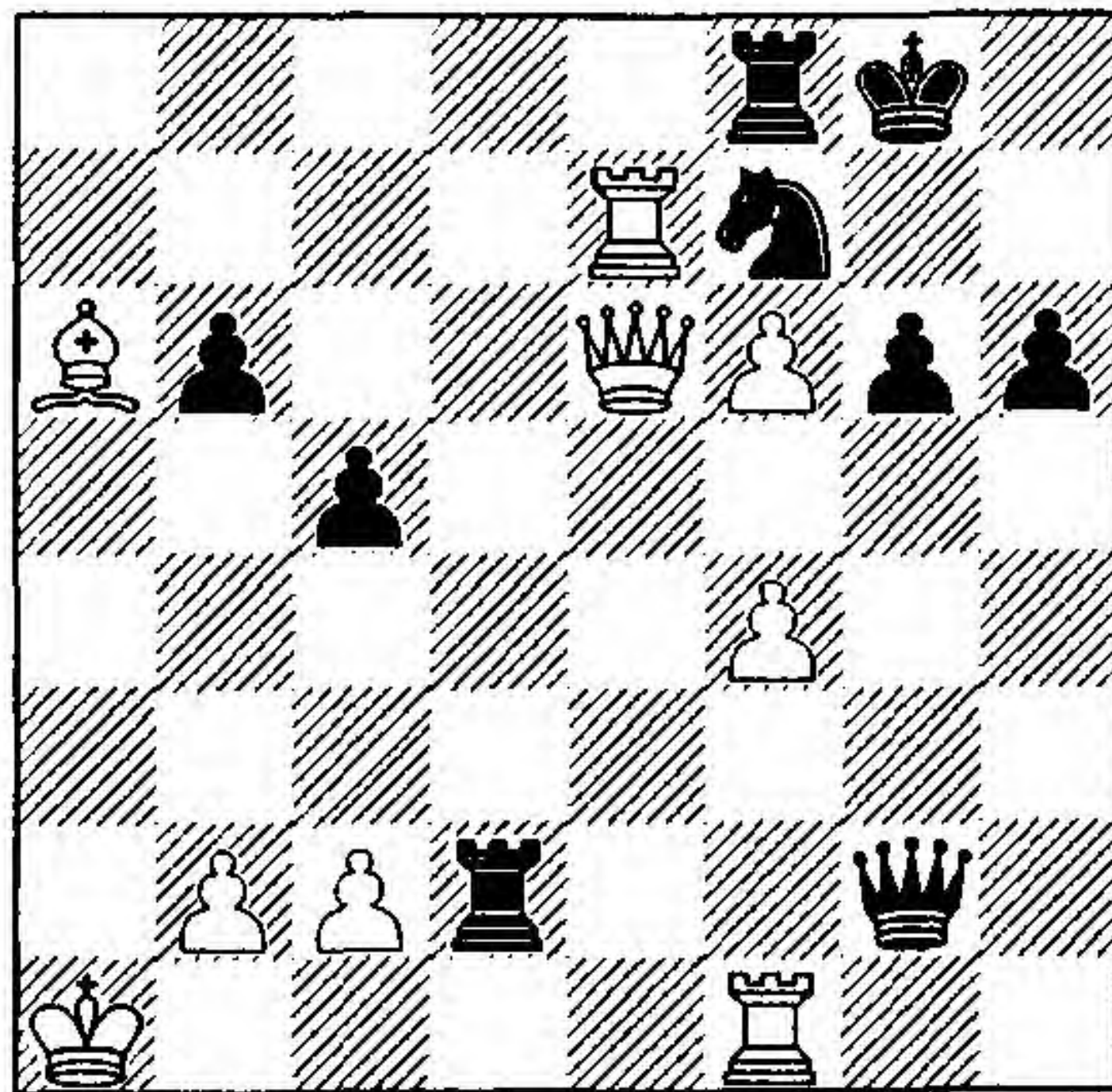
③



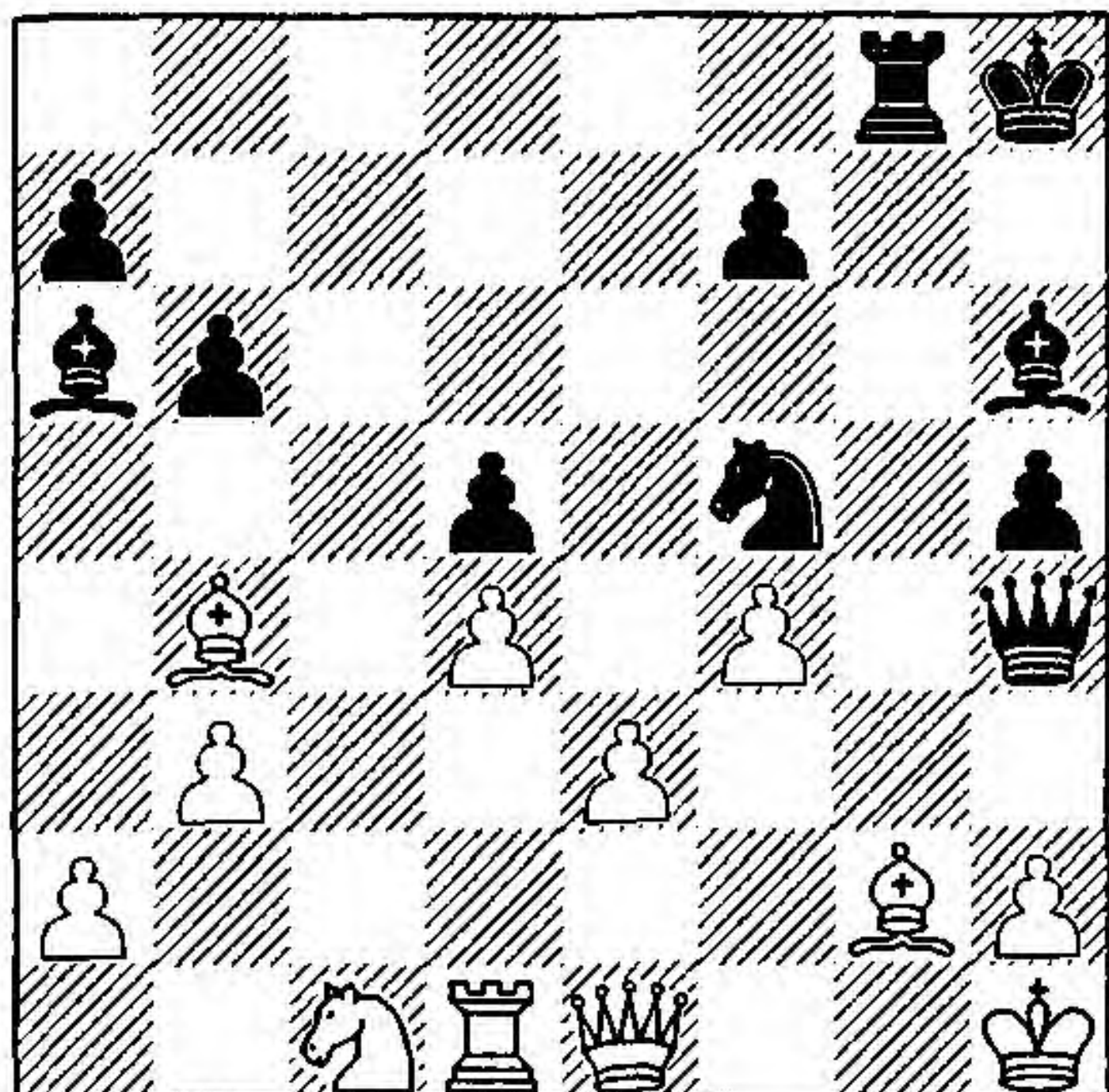
985 ③



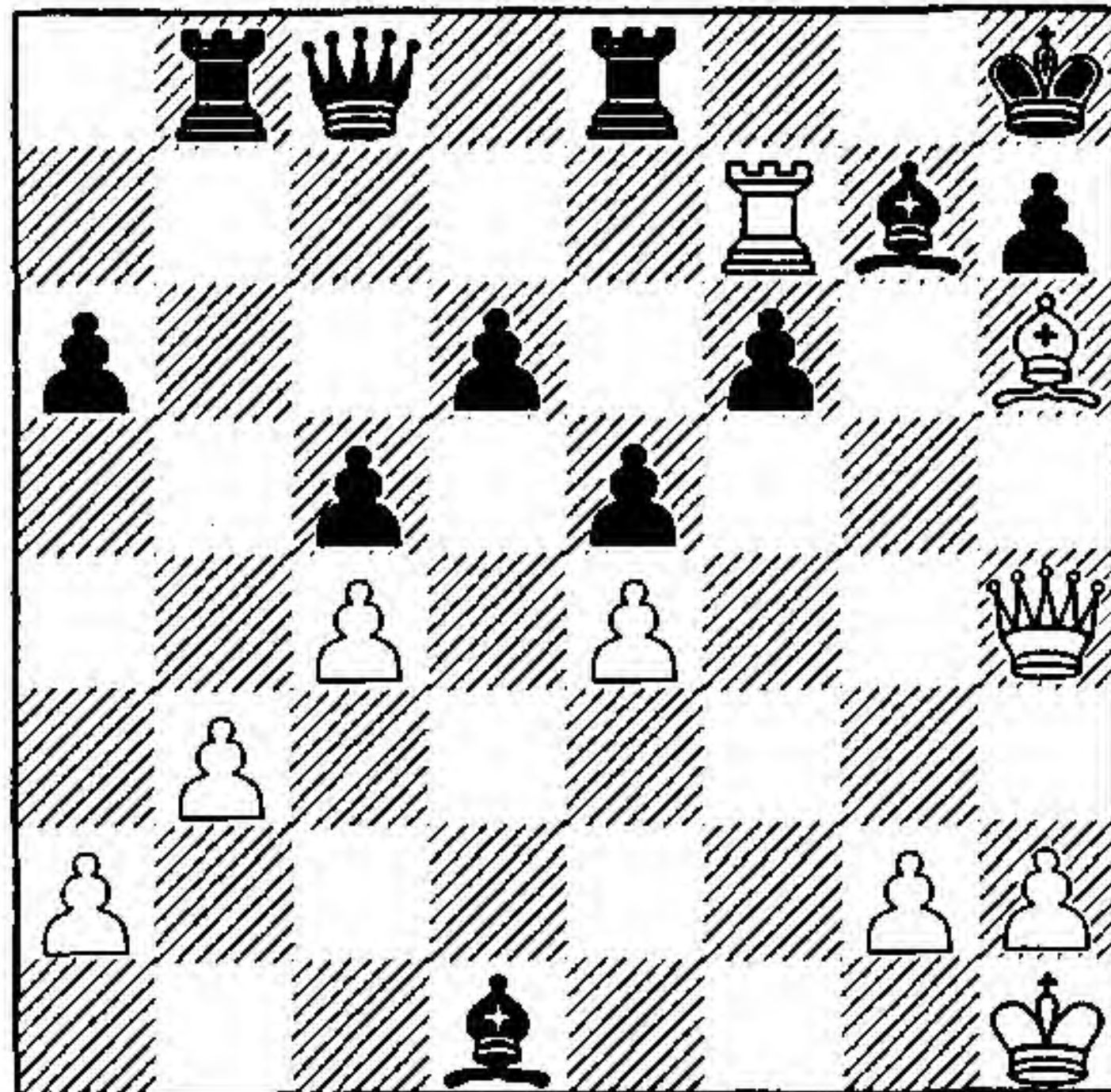
988 ④ ②



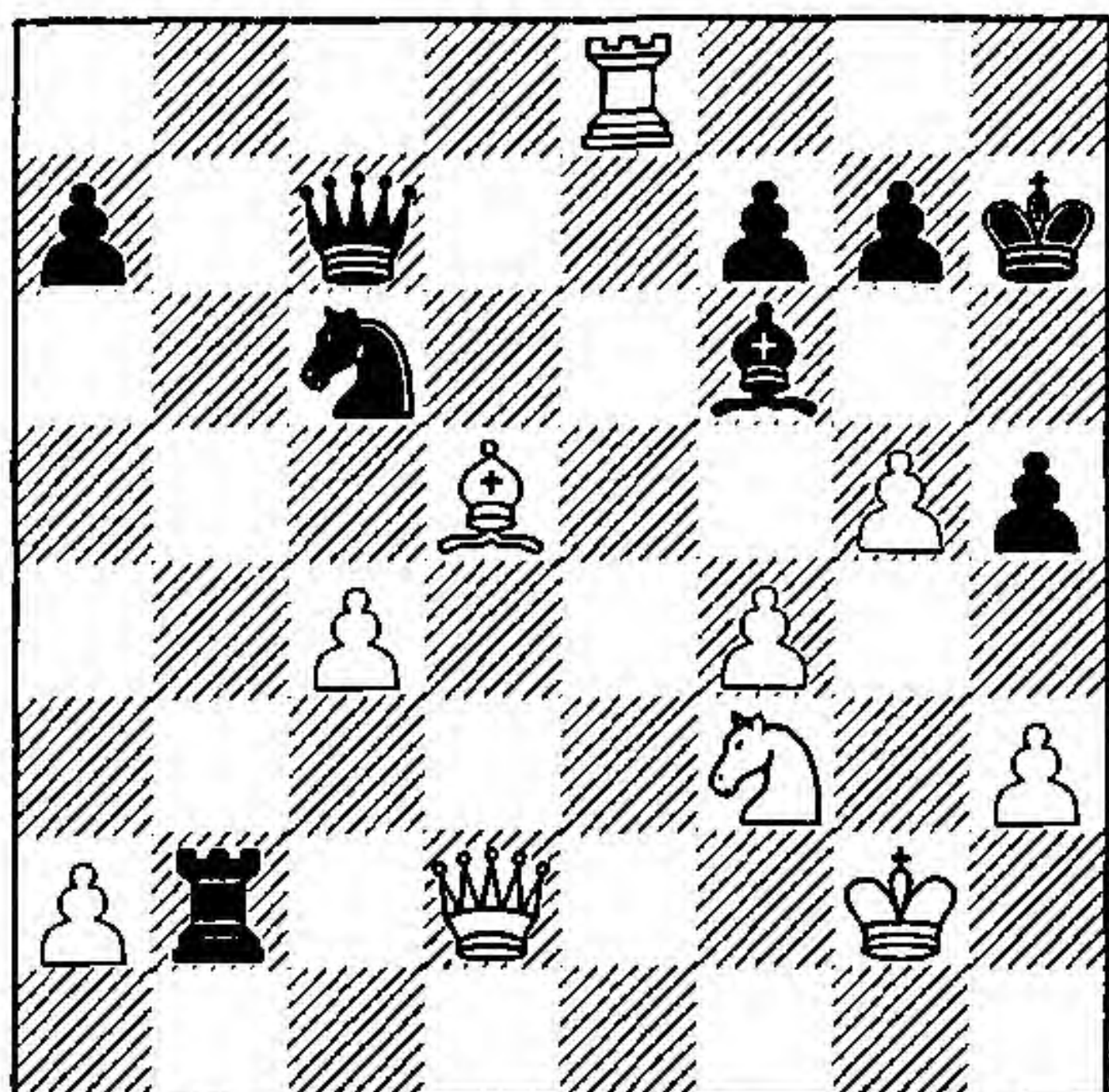
986 ④



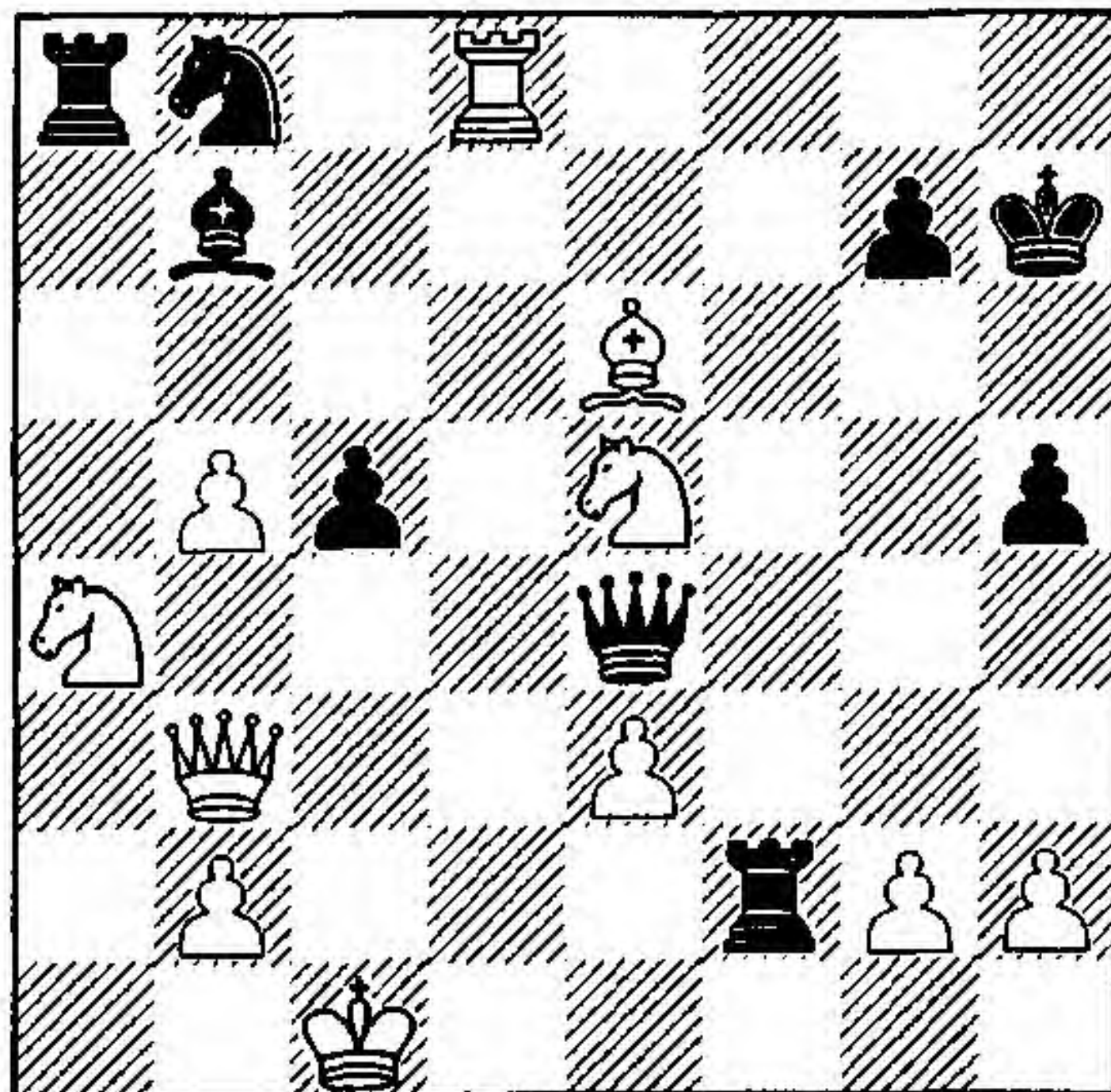
989 ⑤



987 ④



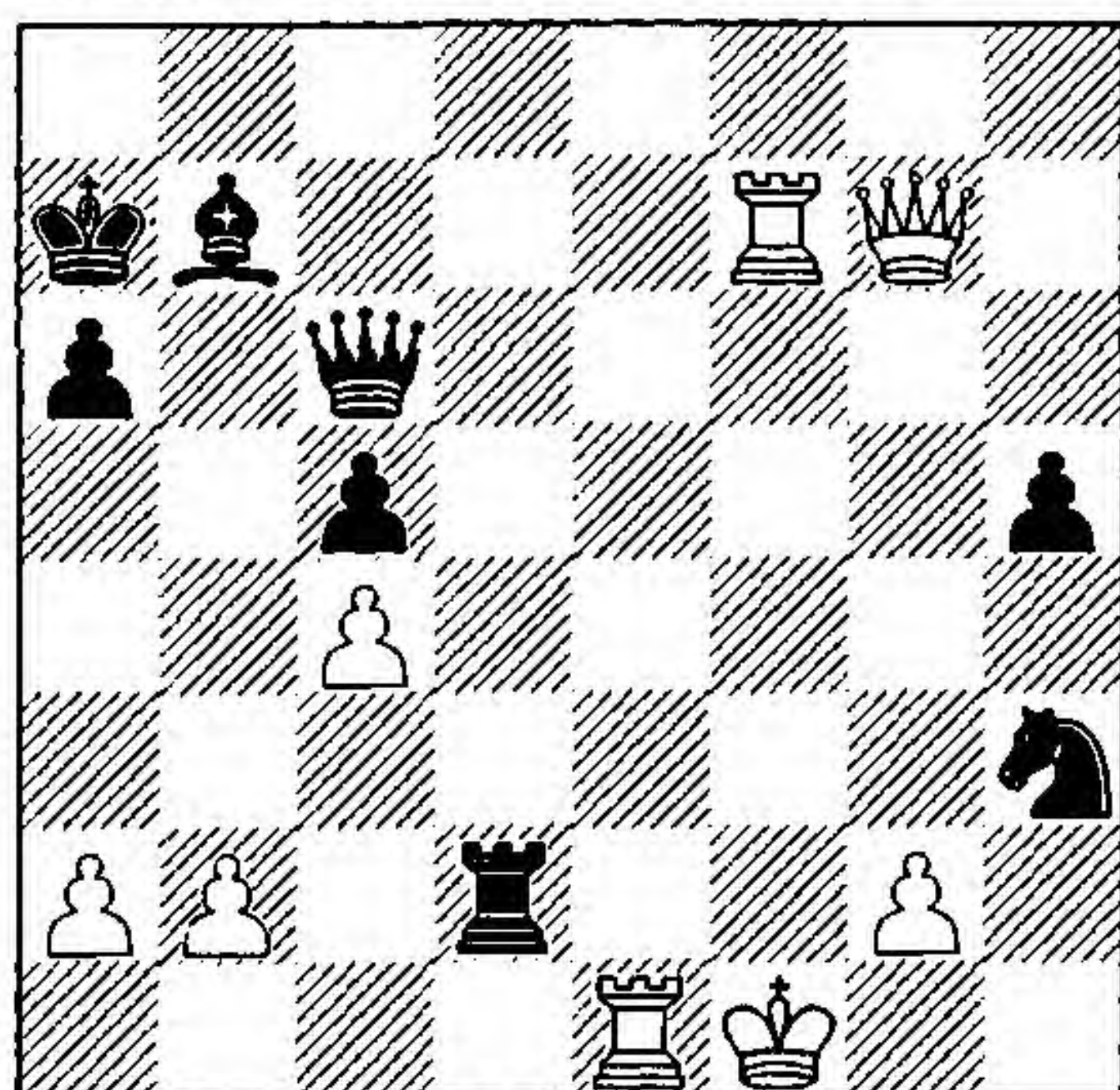
990 ⑤



991

⑩

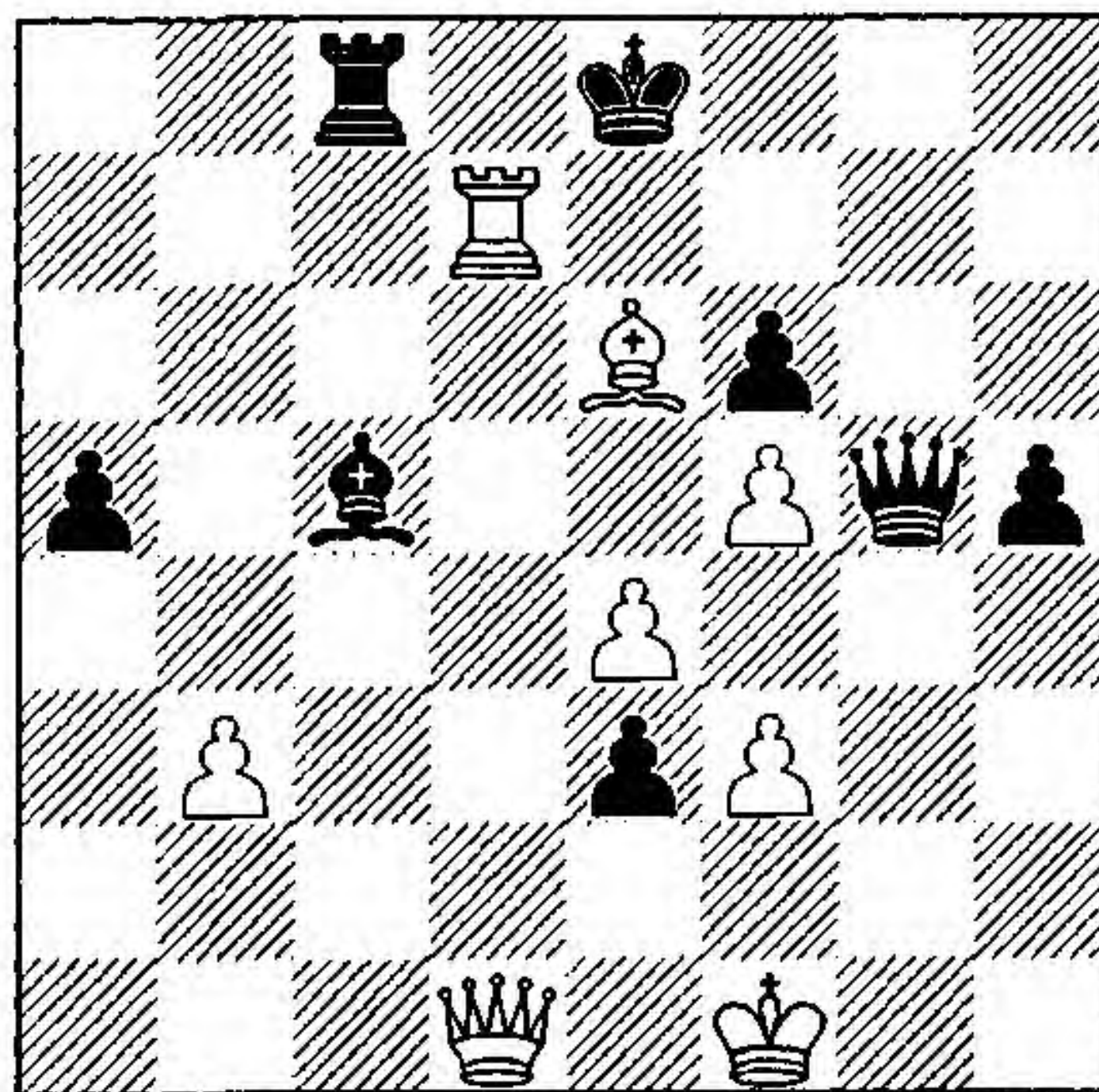
②



994

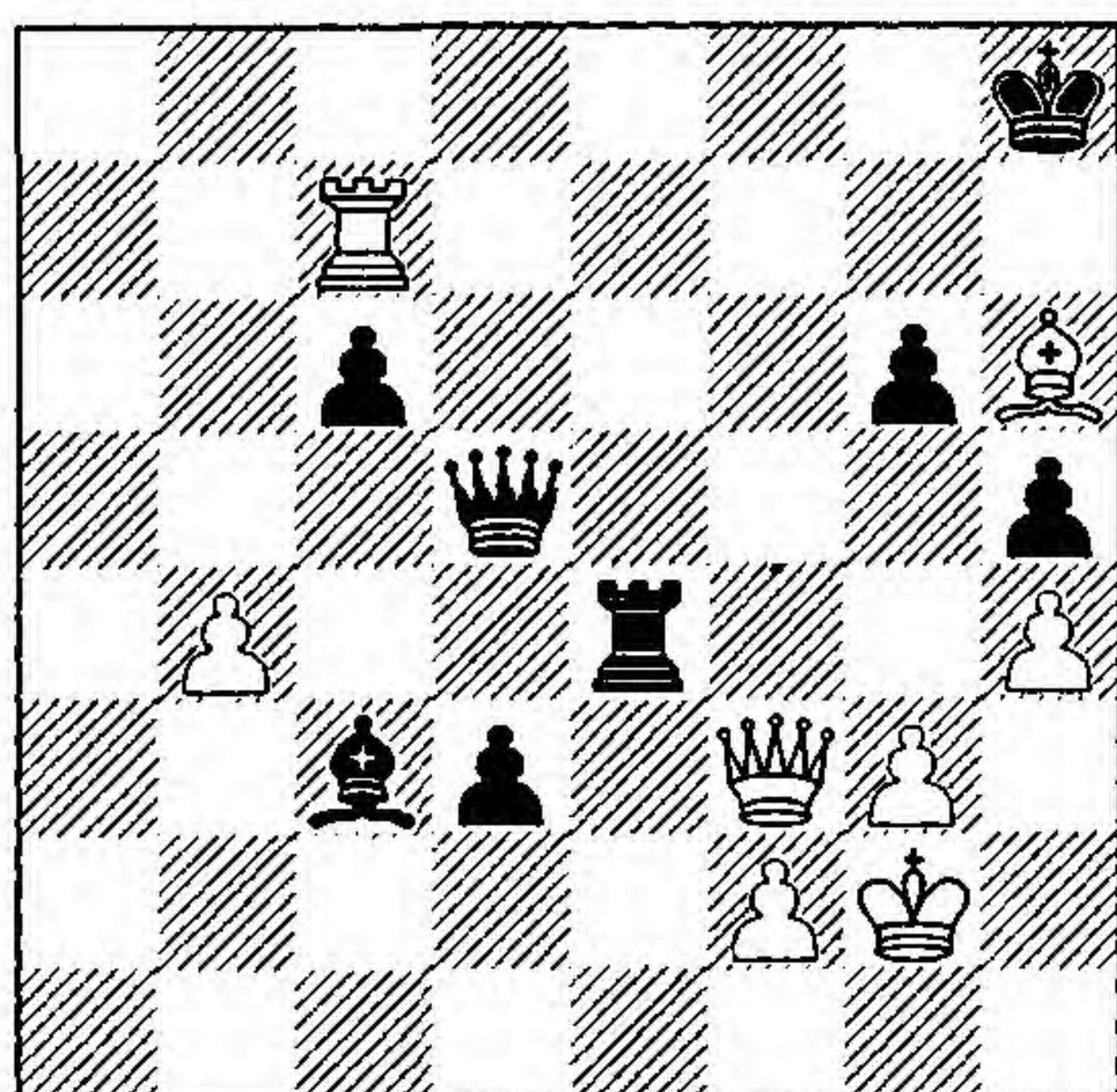
②

①



992

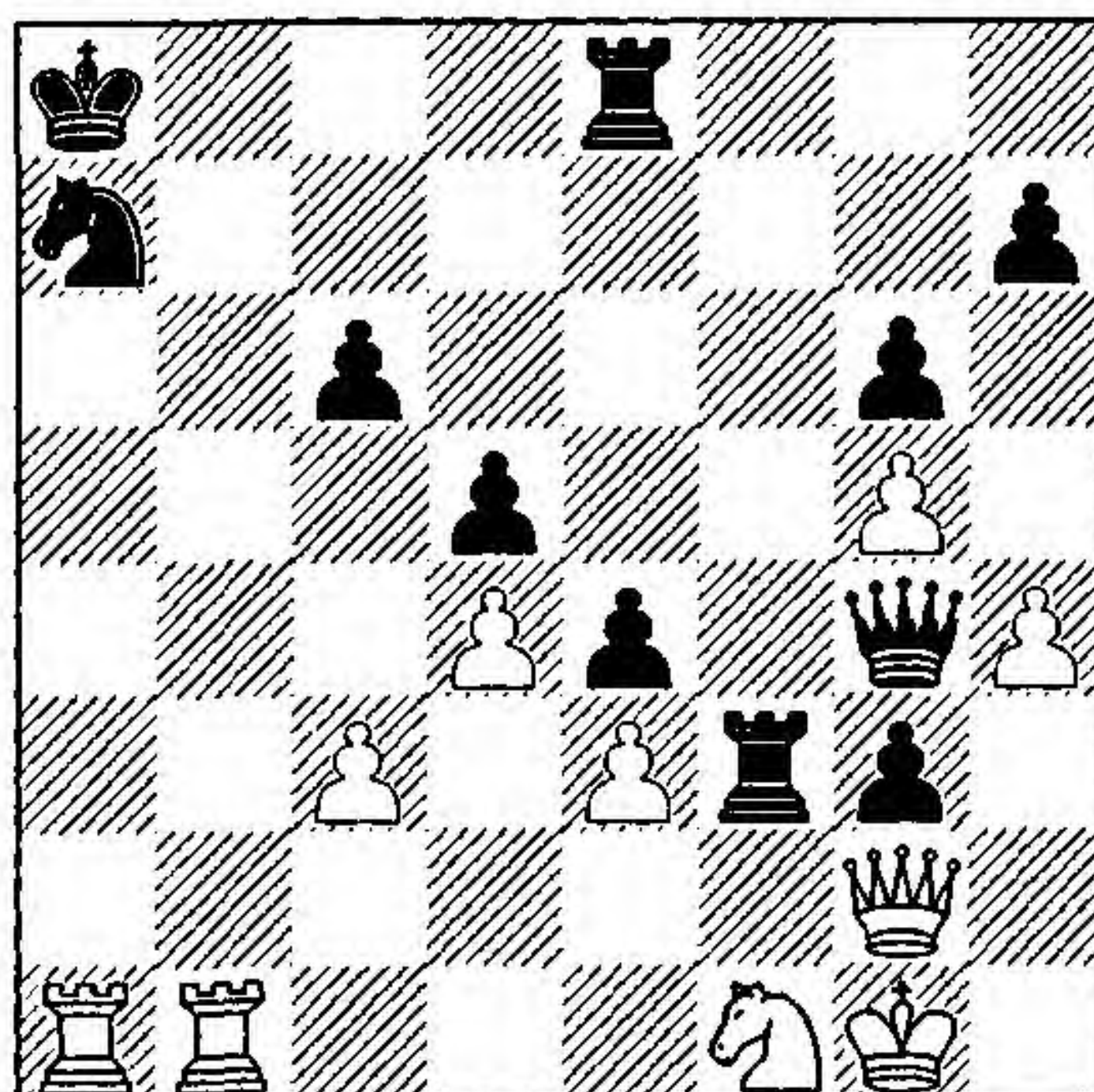
⑩



995

①

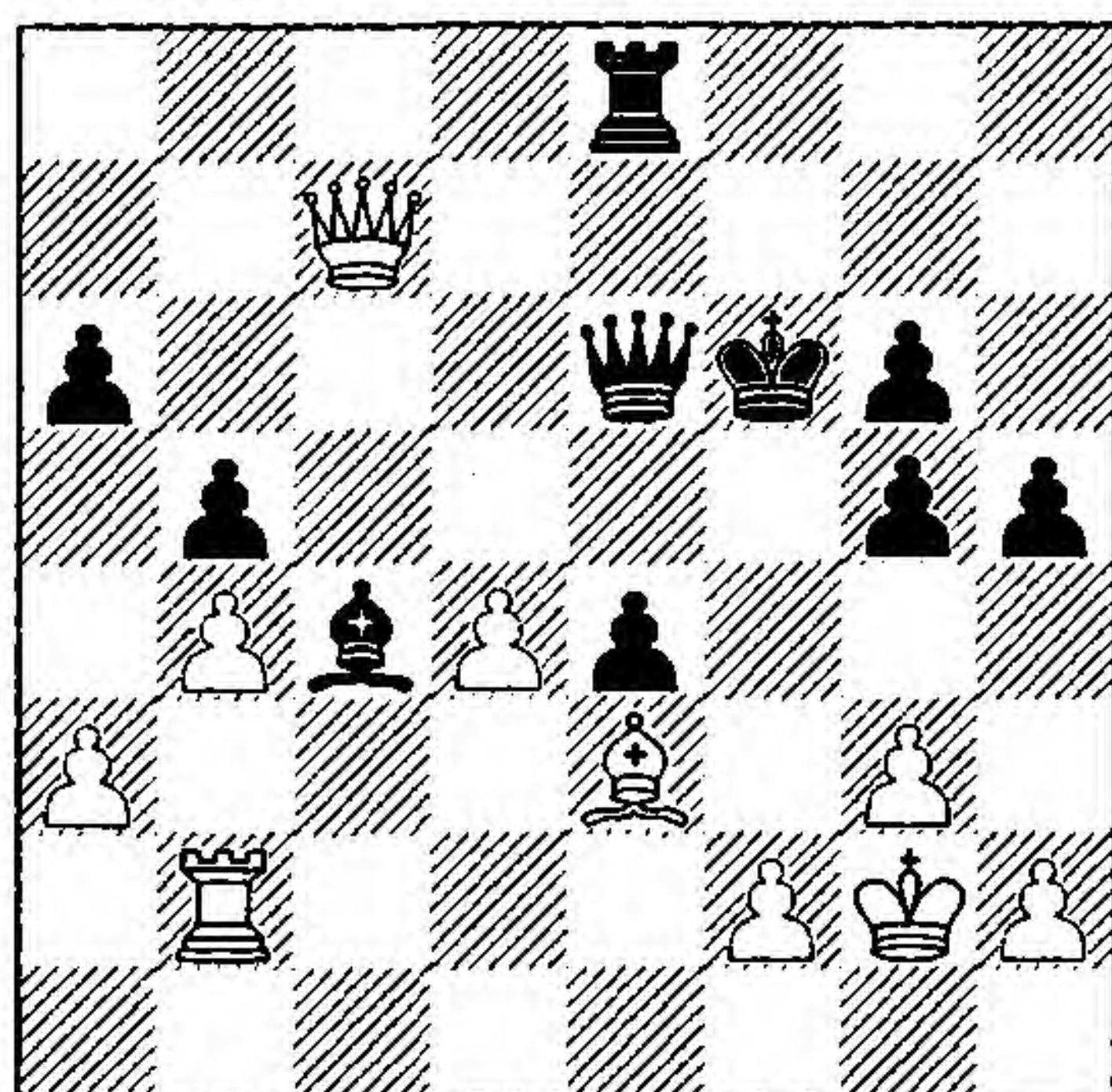
③



993

①

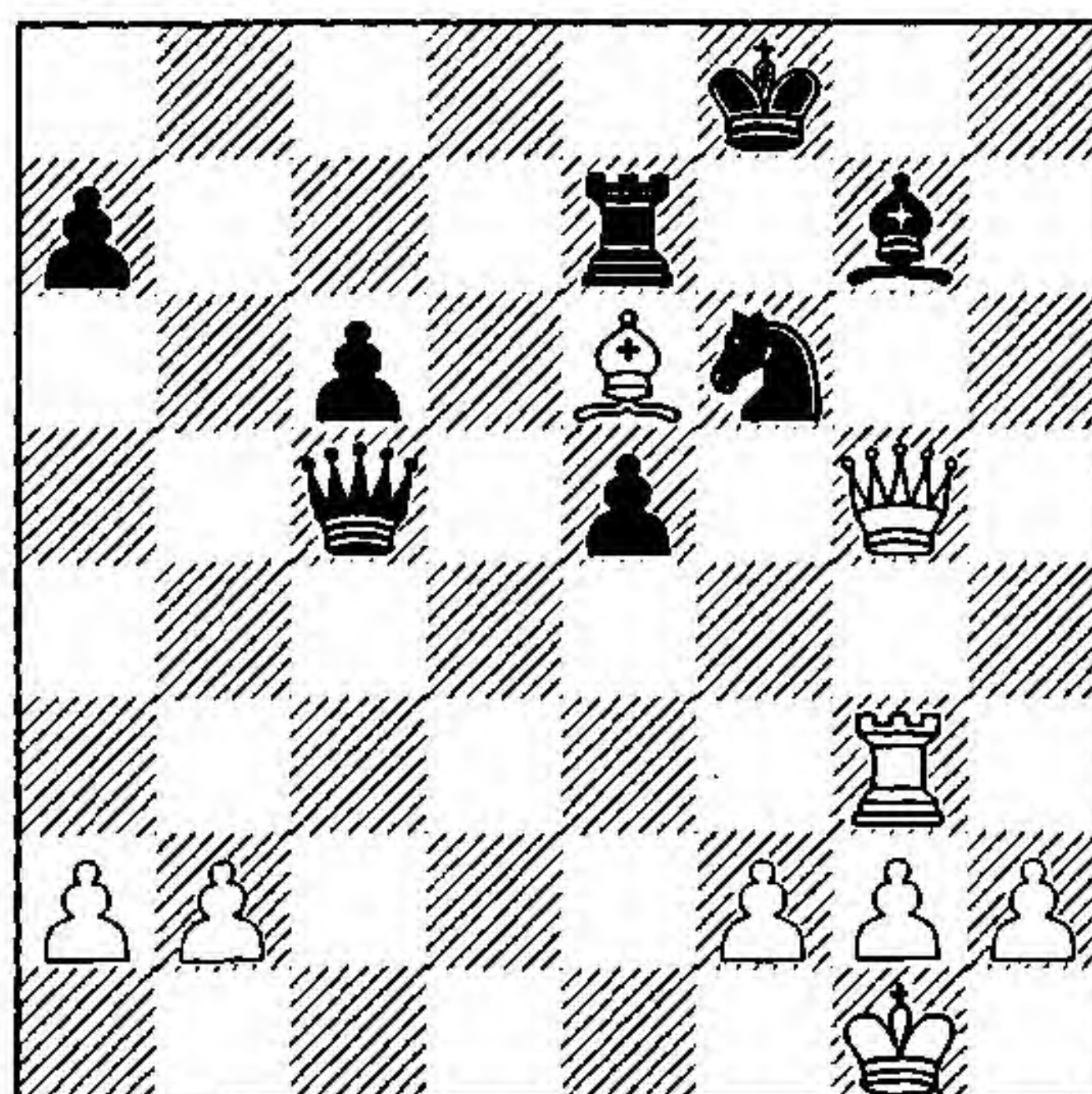
②



996

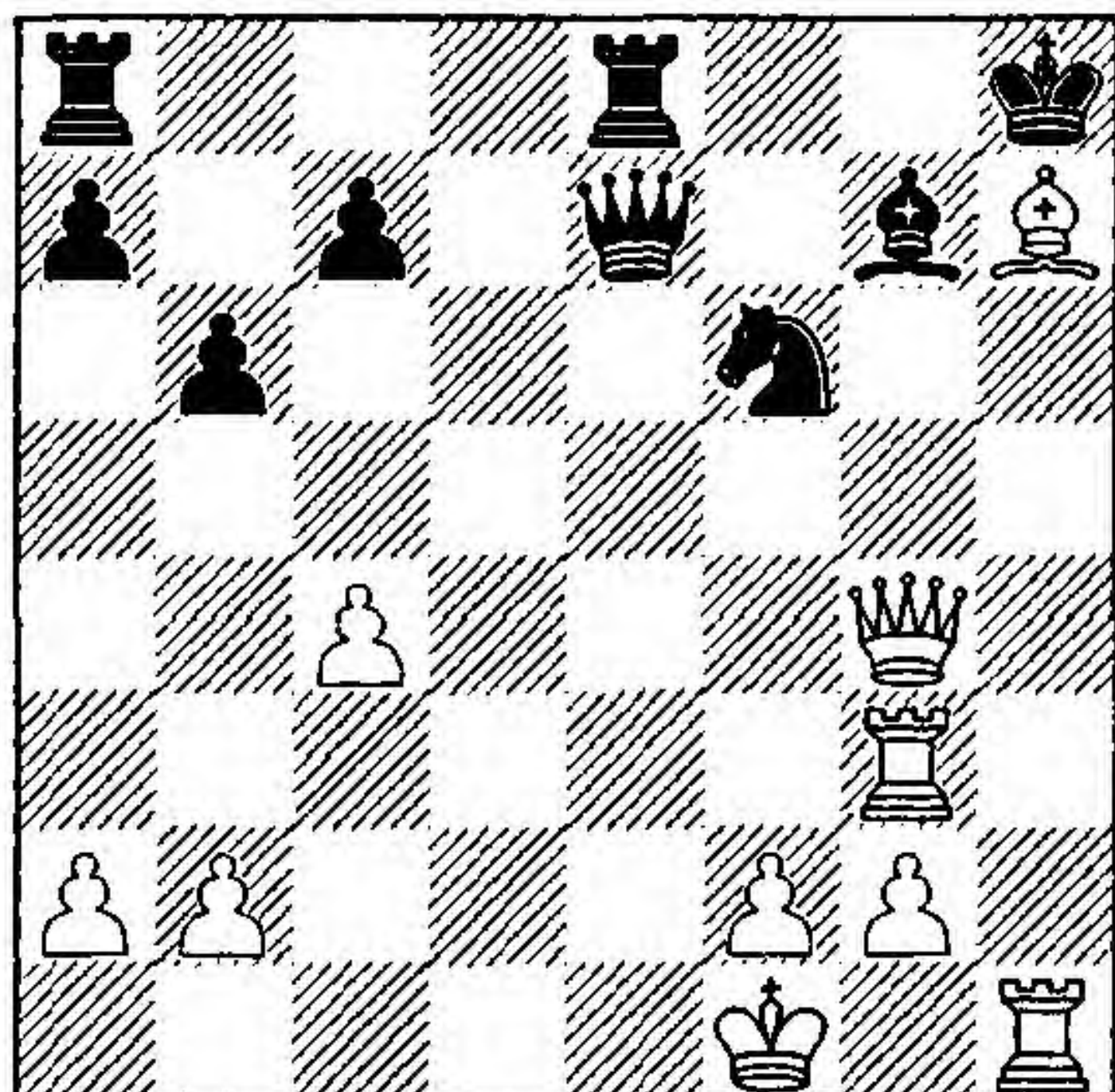
①

②



997

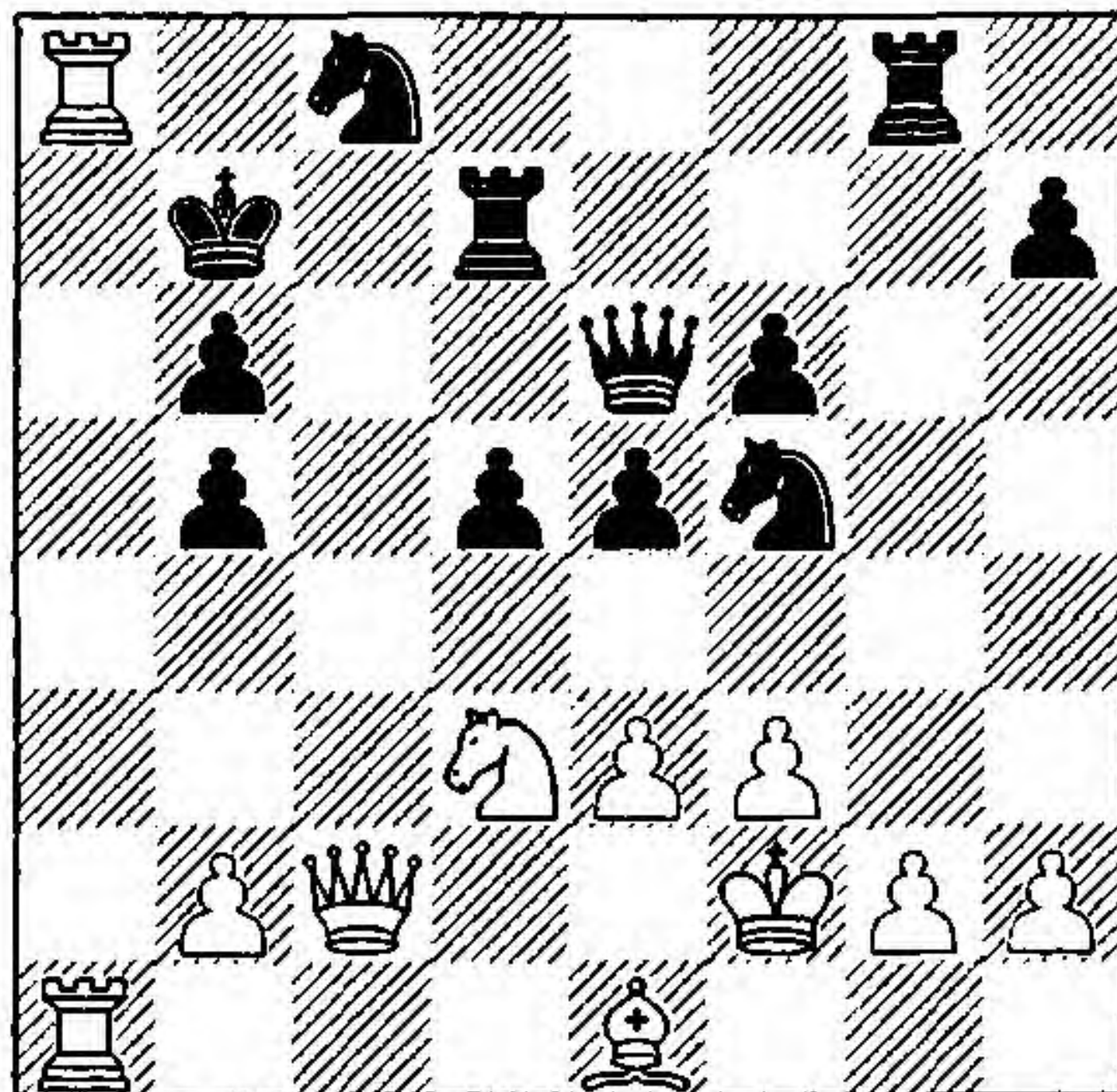
⑤



1000

④

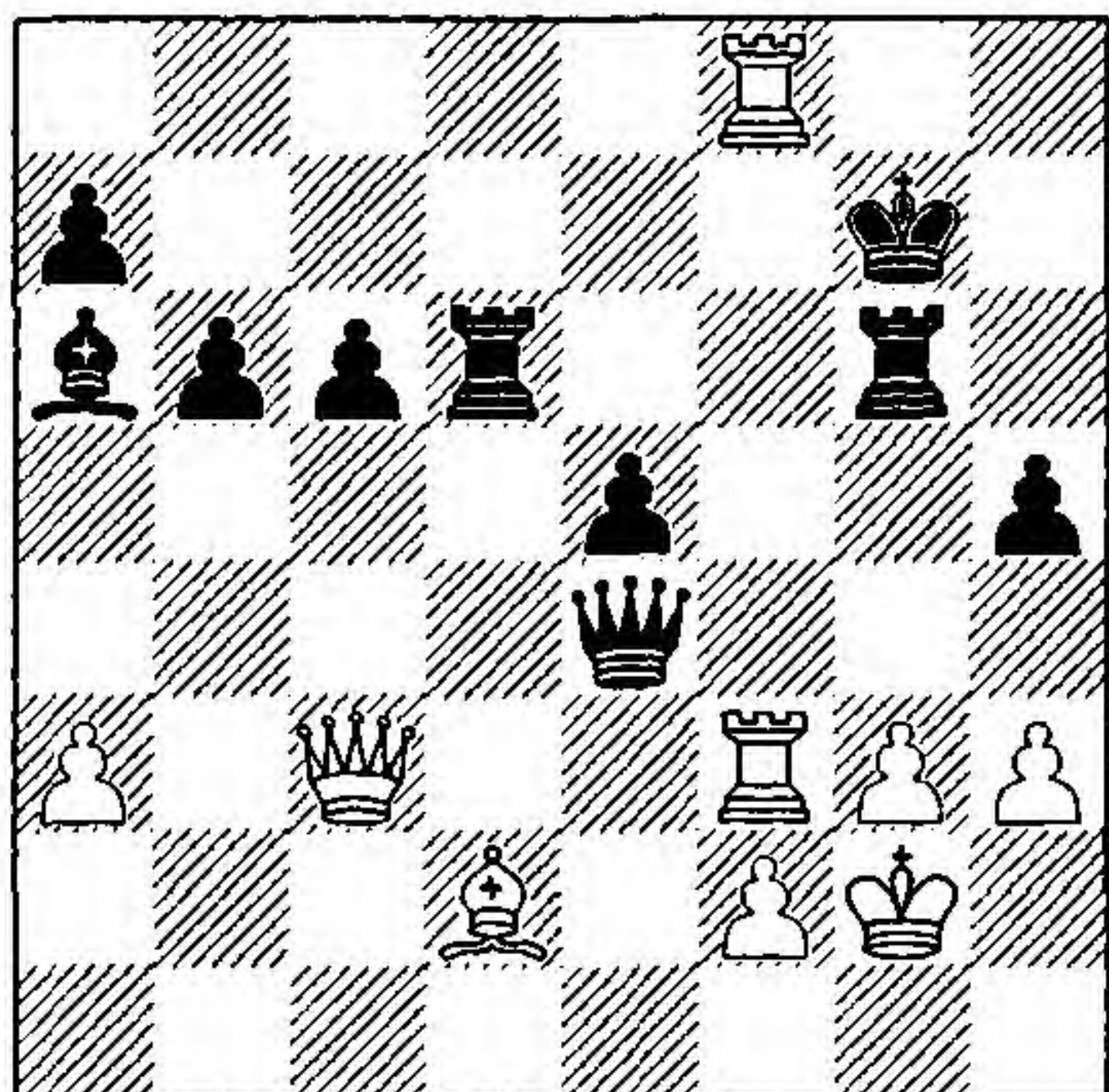
②



998

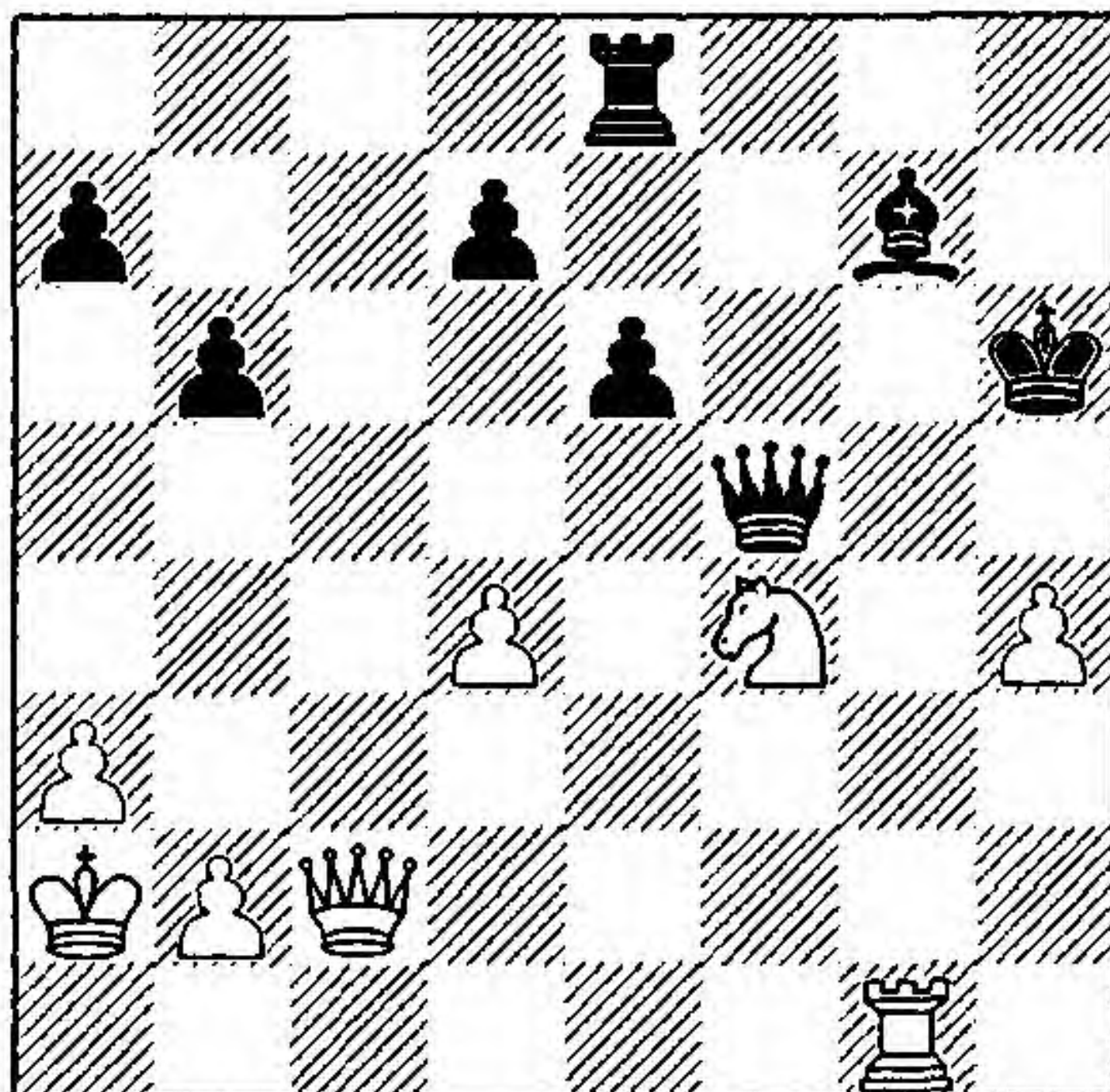
②

②



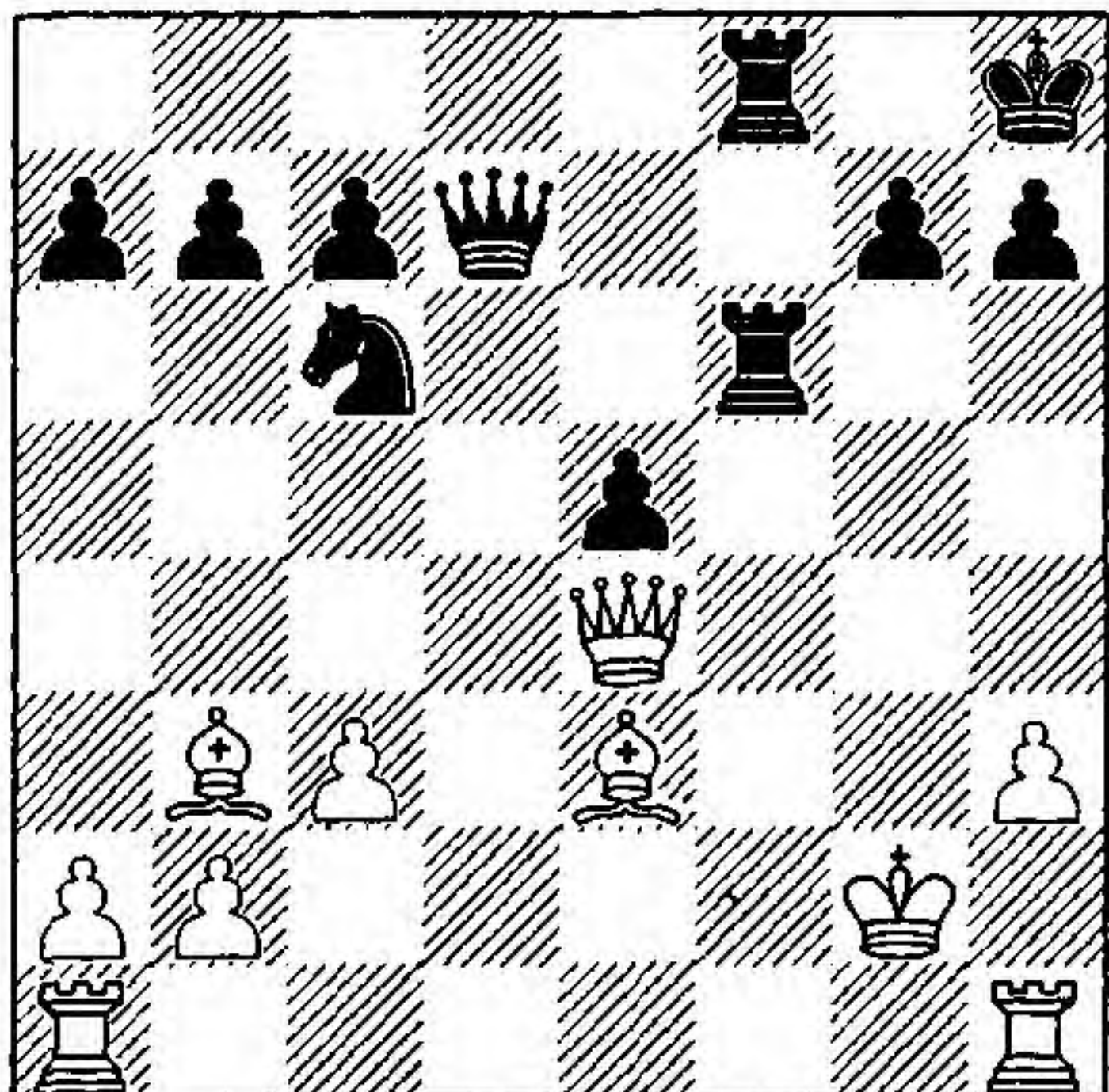
1001

②



999

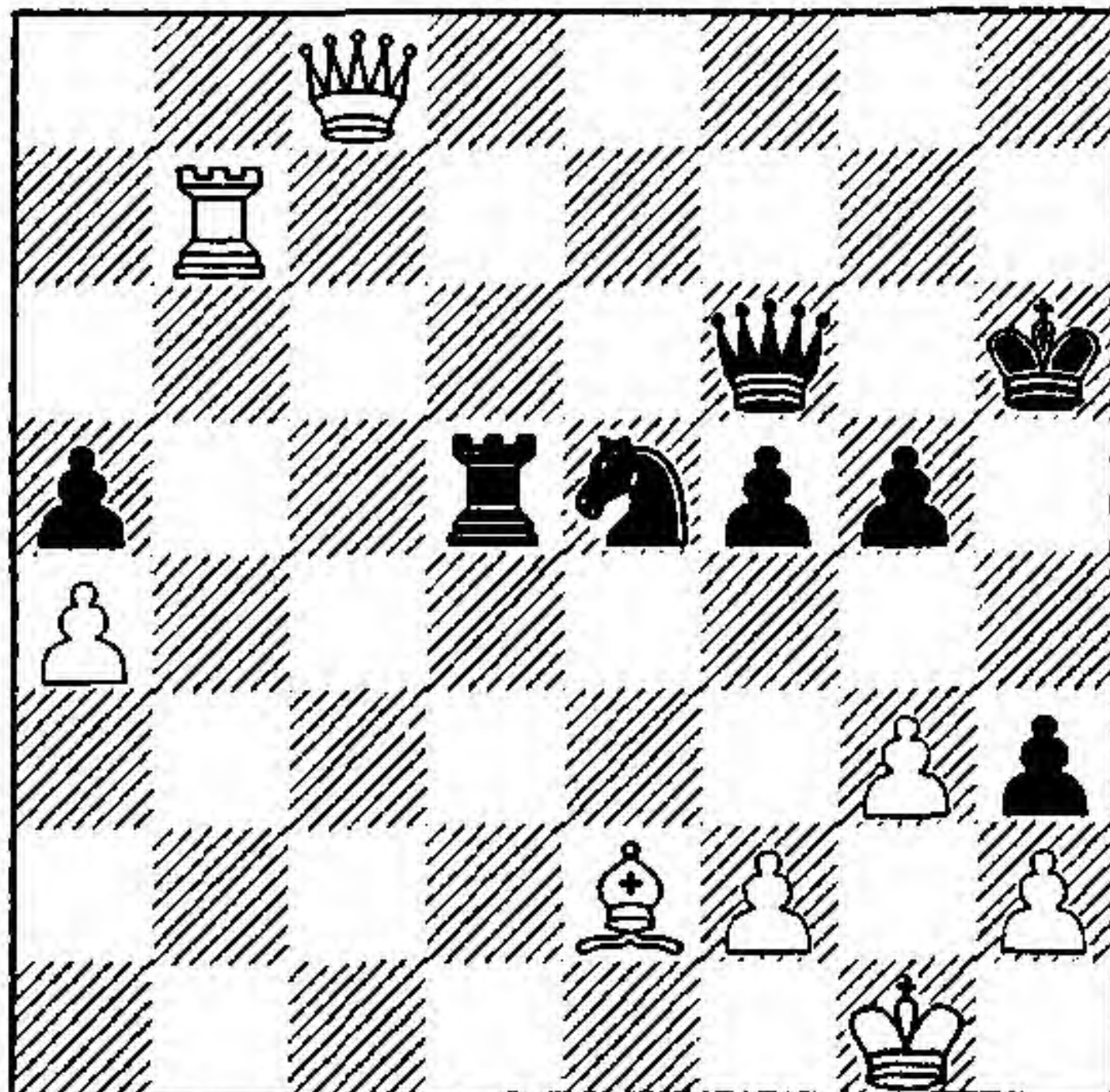
③



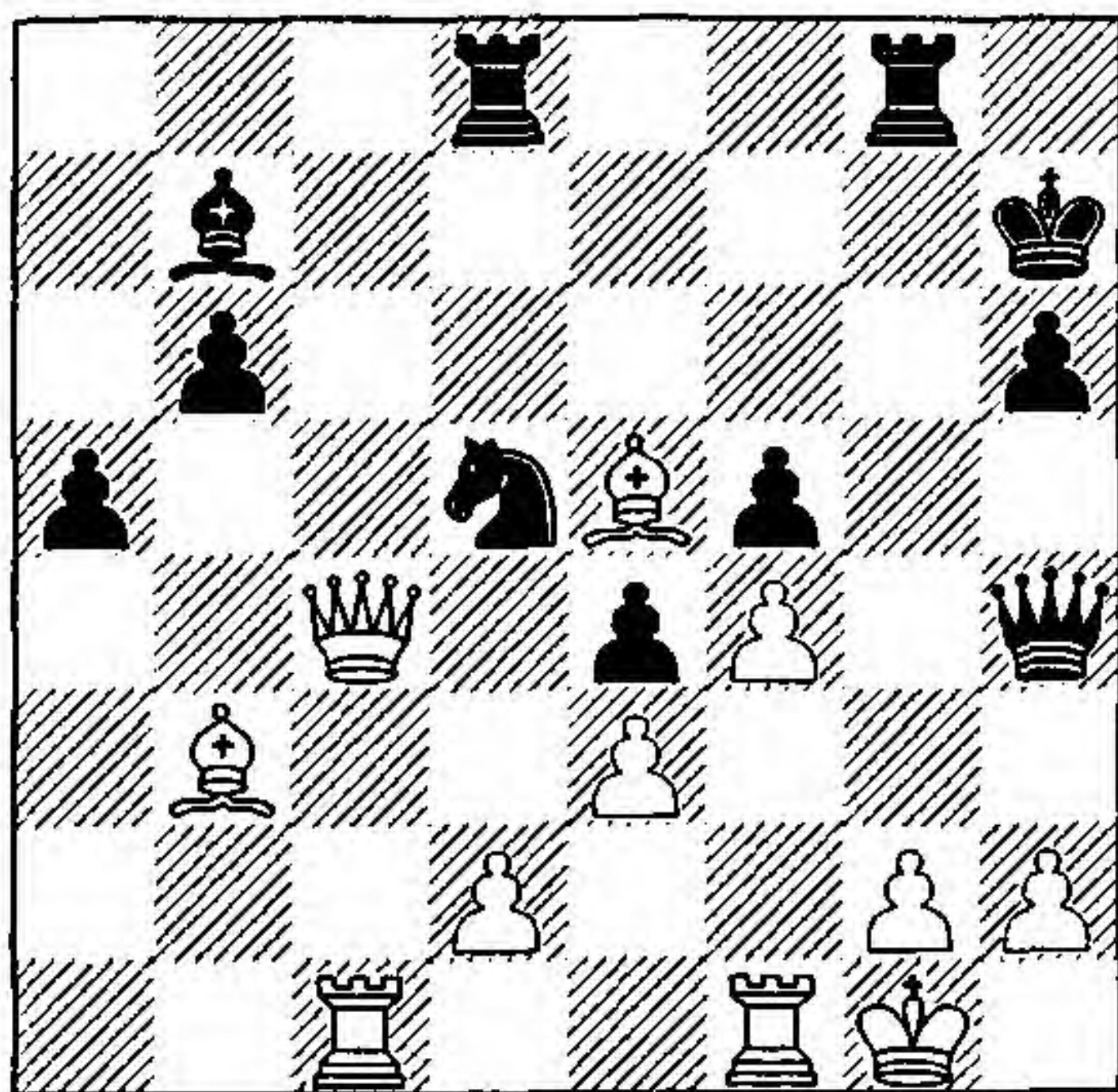
1002

②

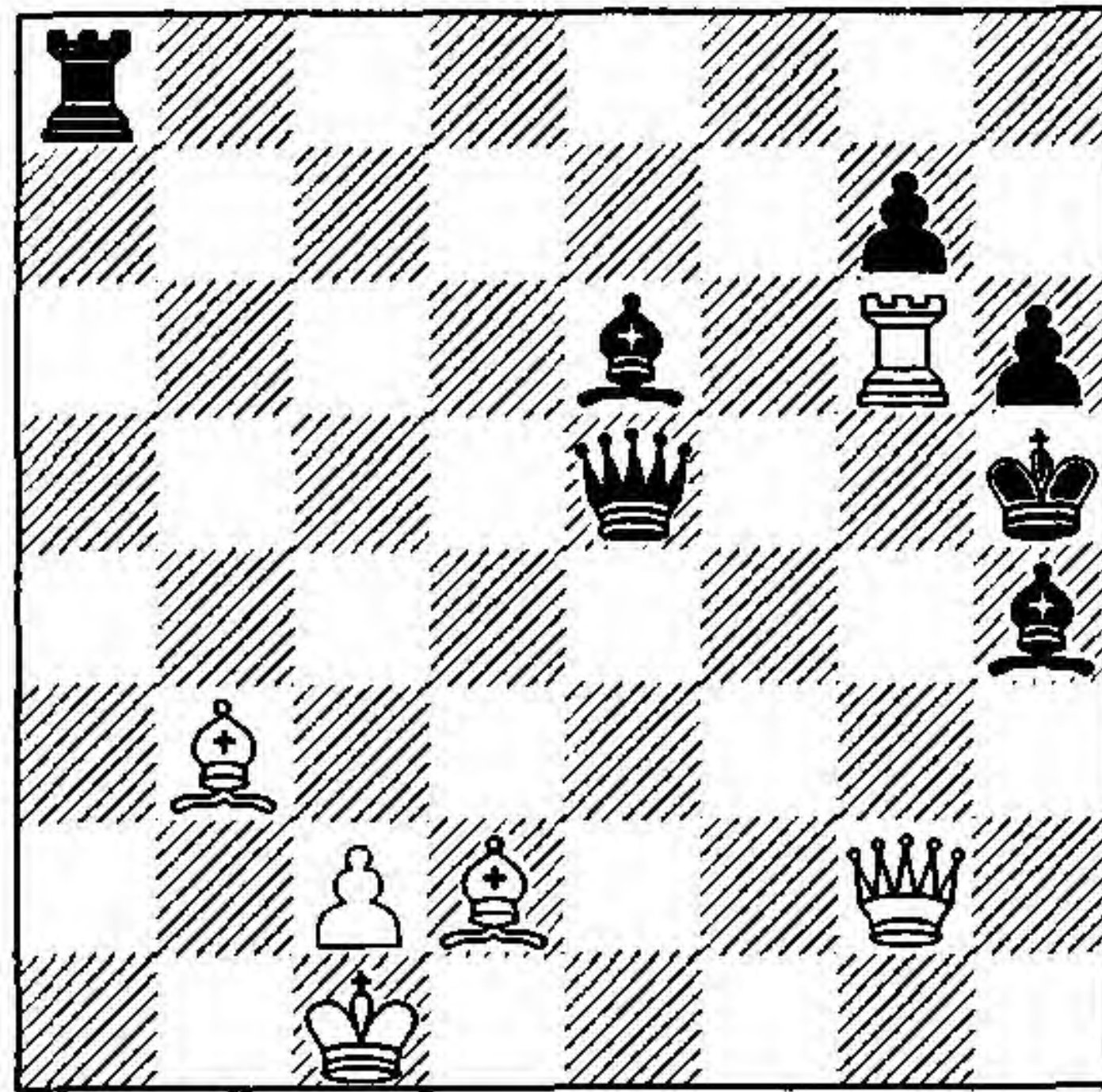
①



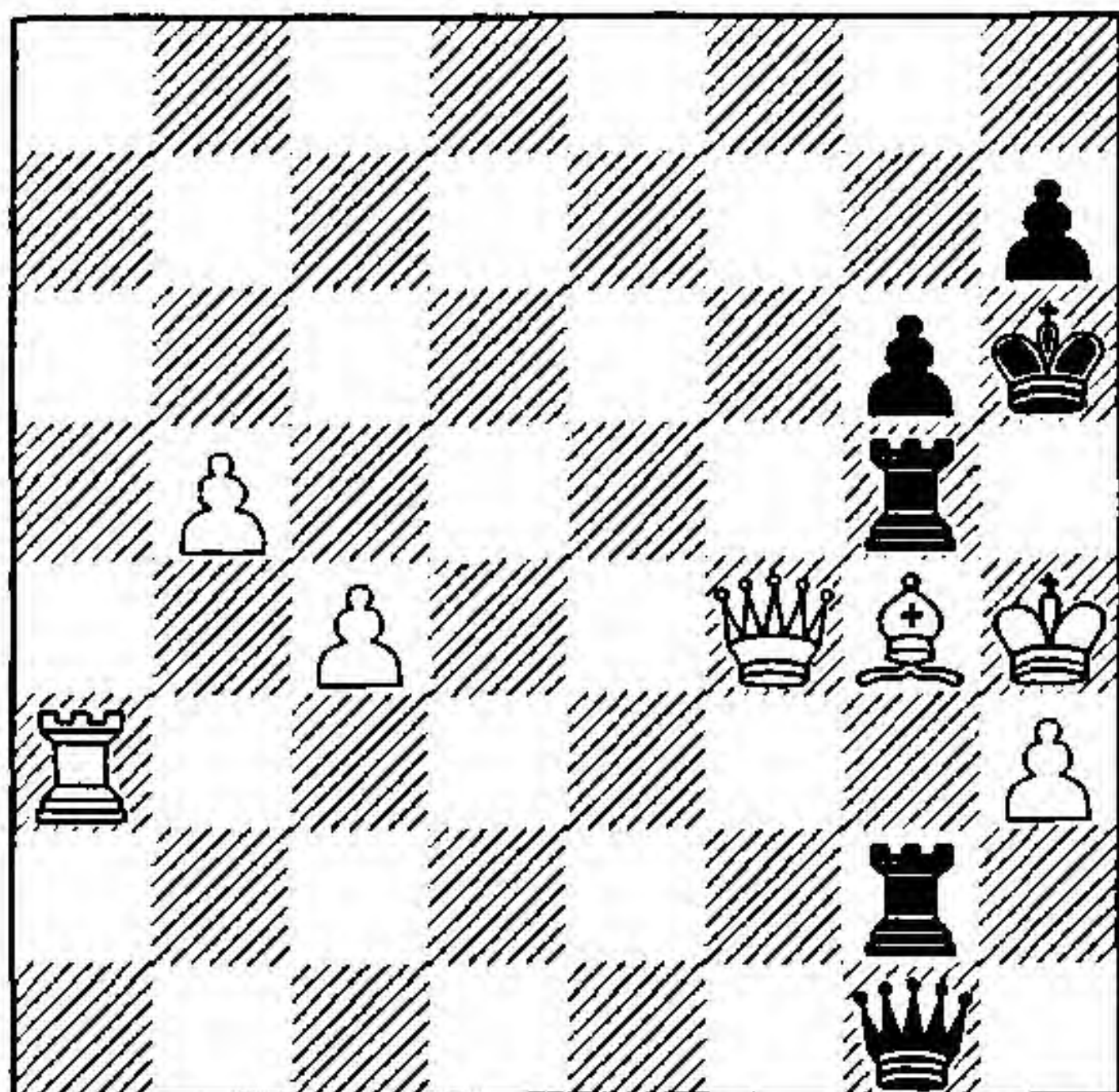
1003 ② ④



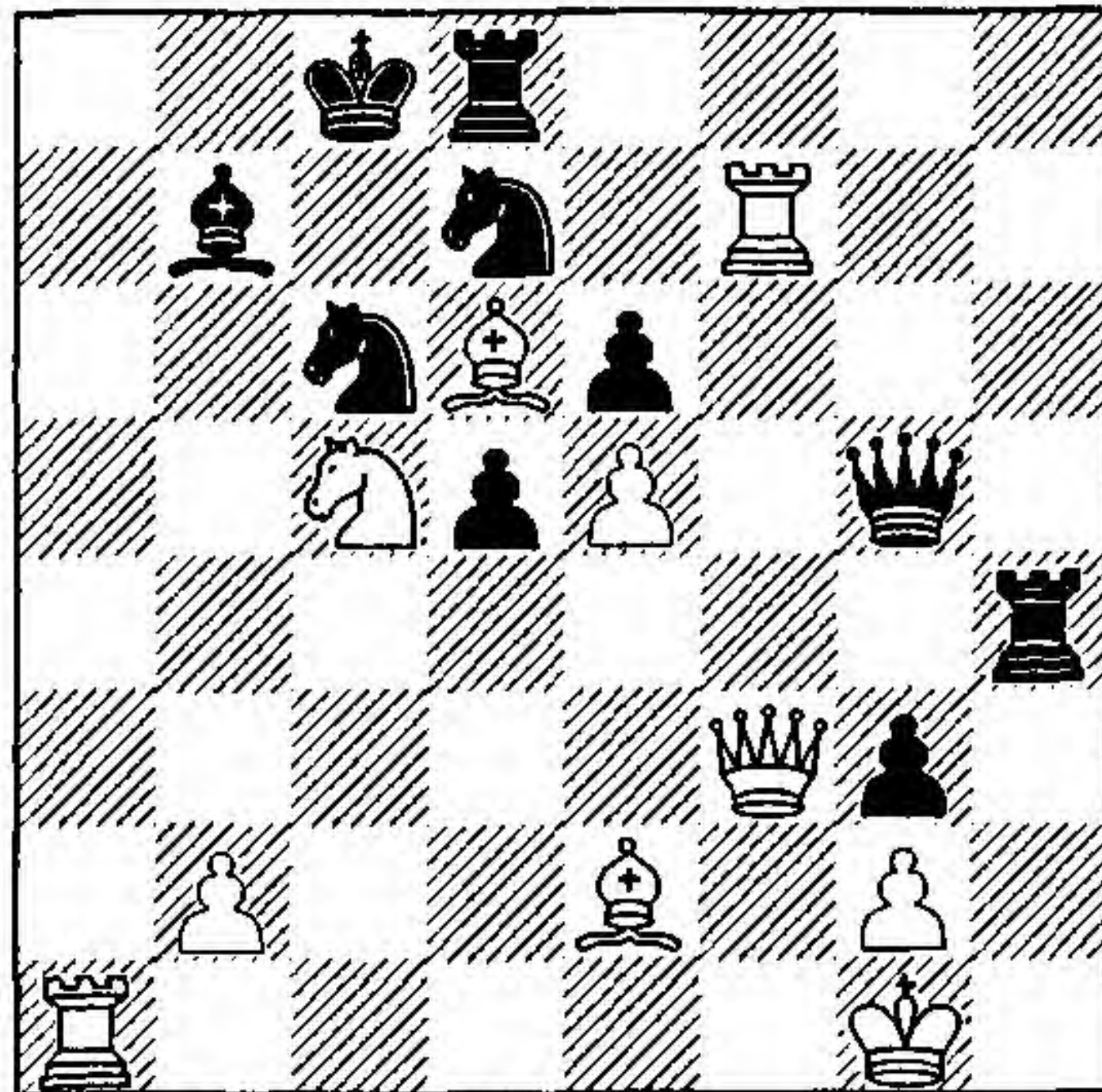
1006 ⑤



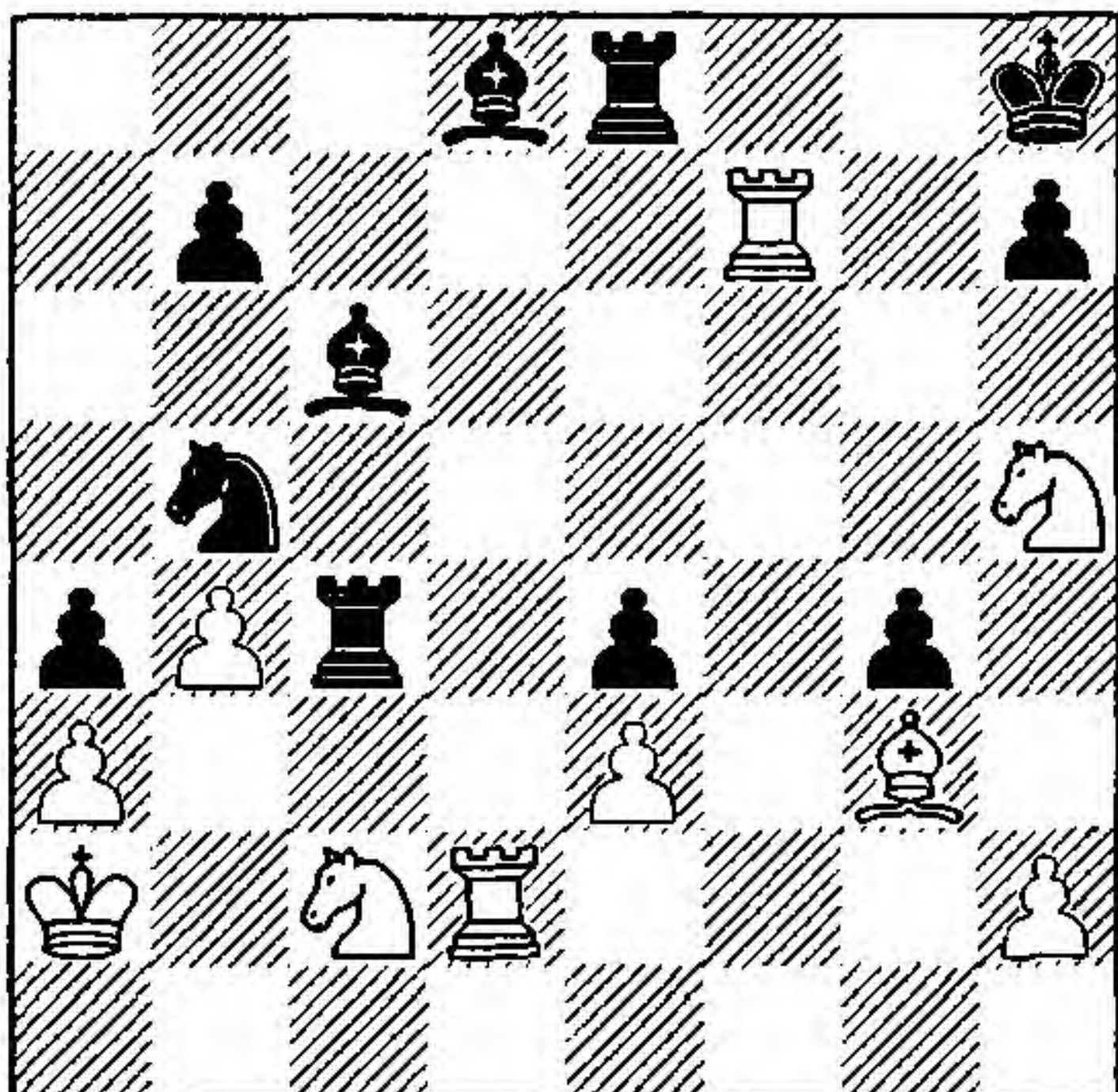
1004 ③



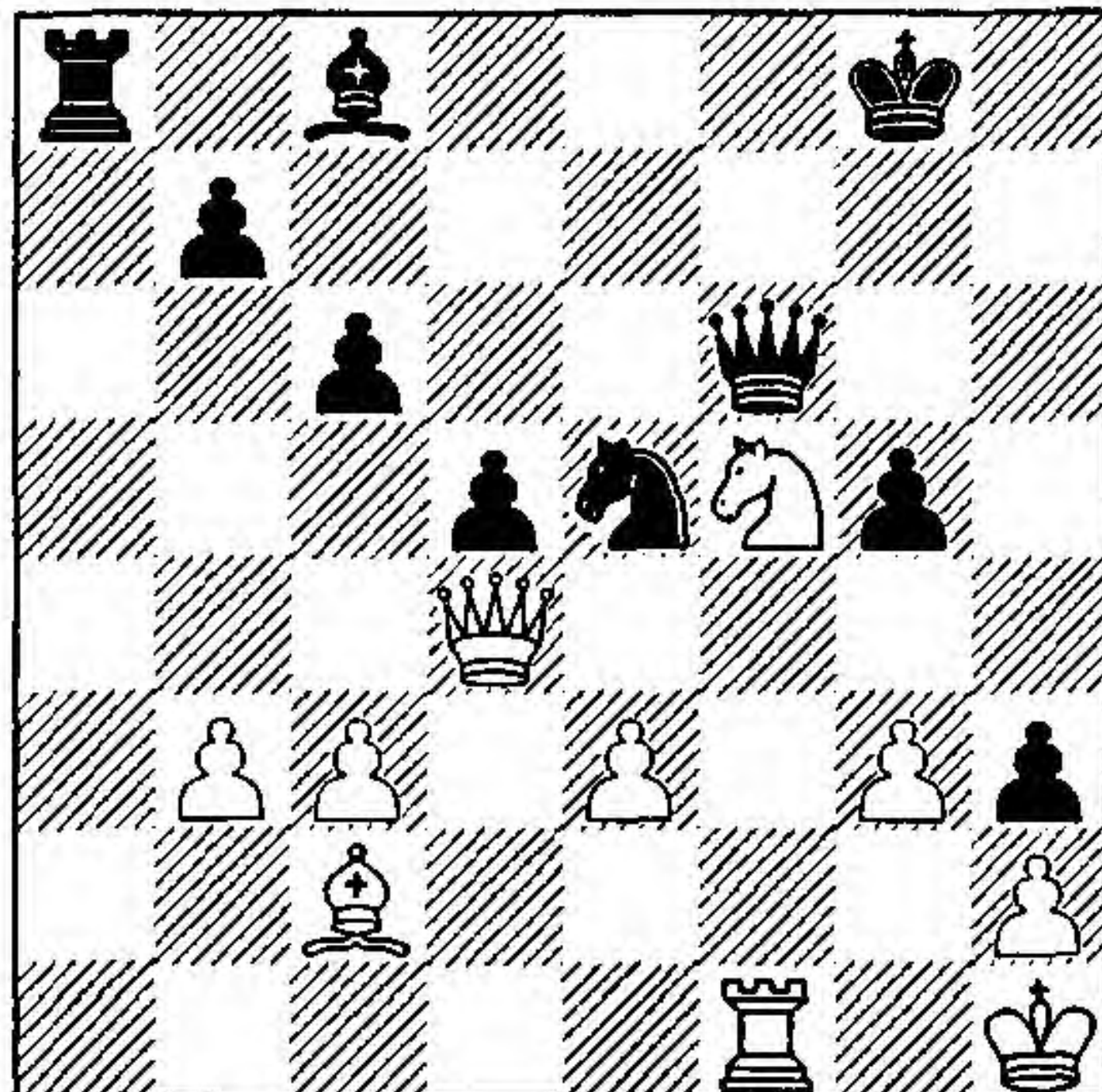
1007 ② ①



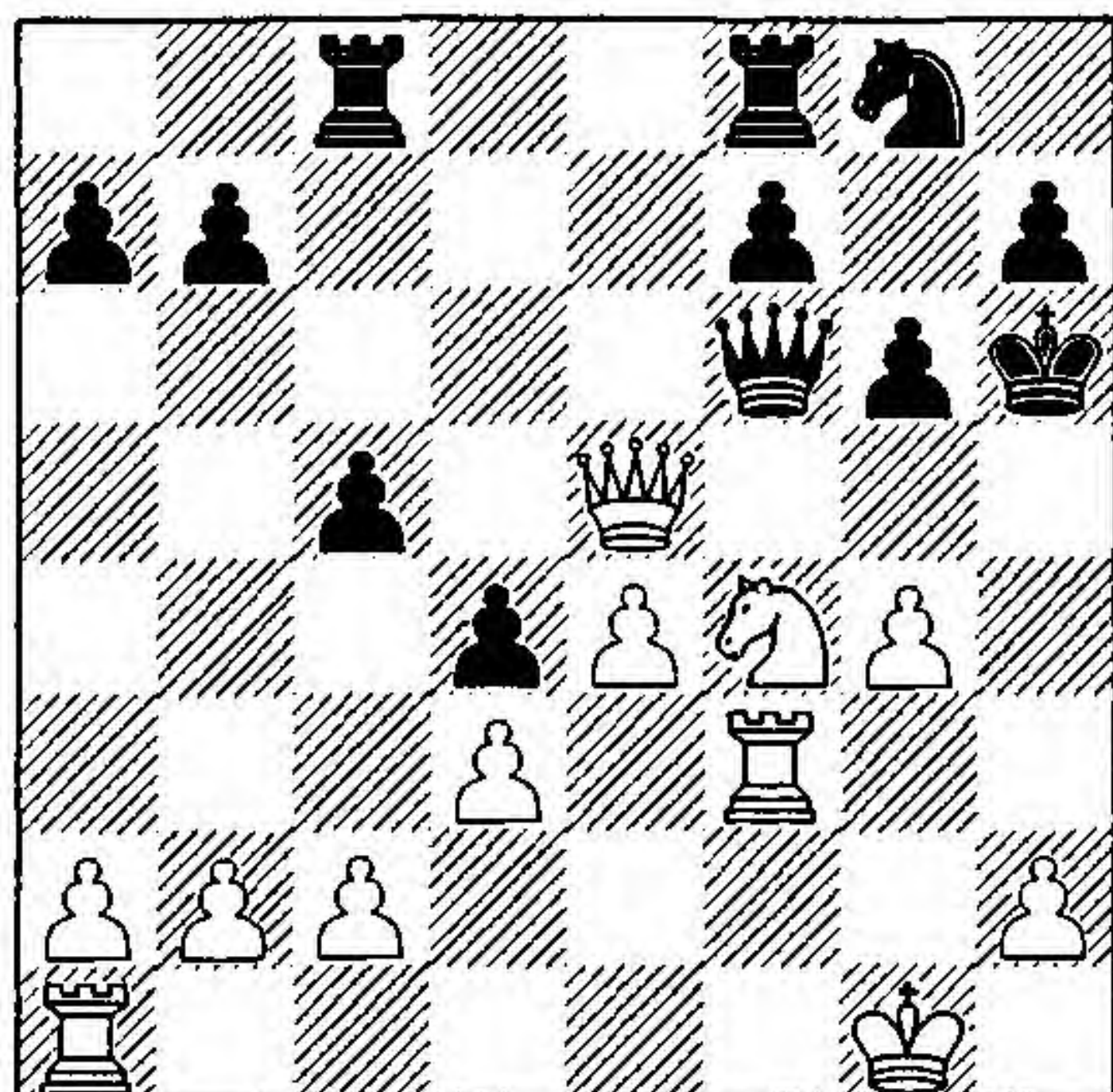
1005 ④ ②



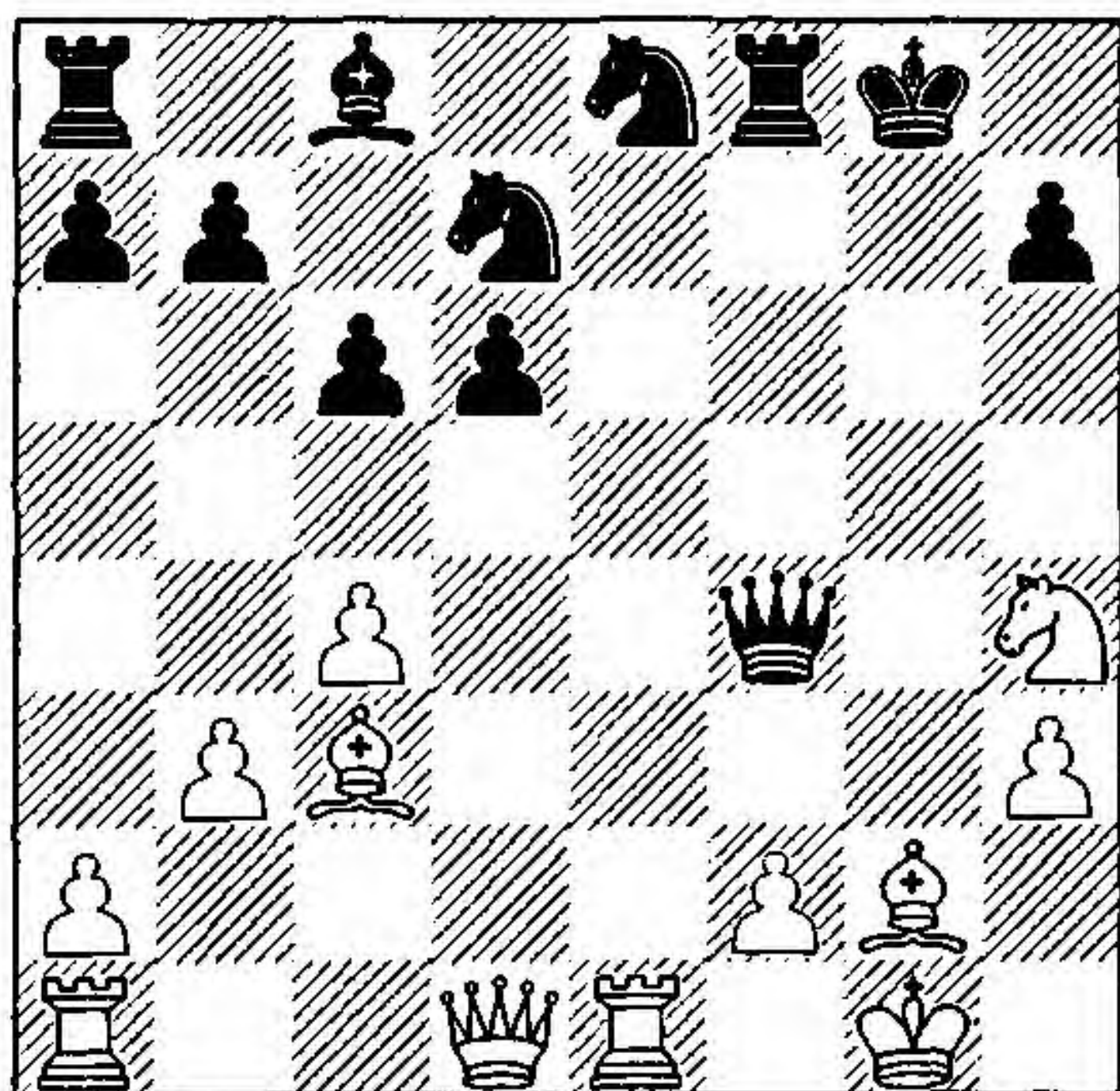
1008 ④ ①



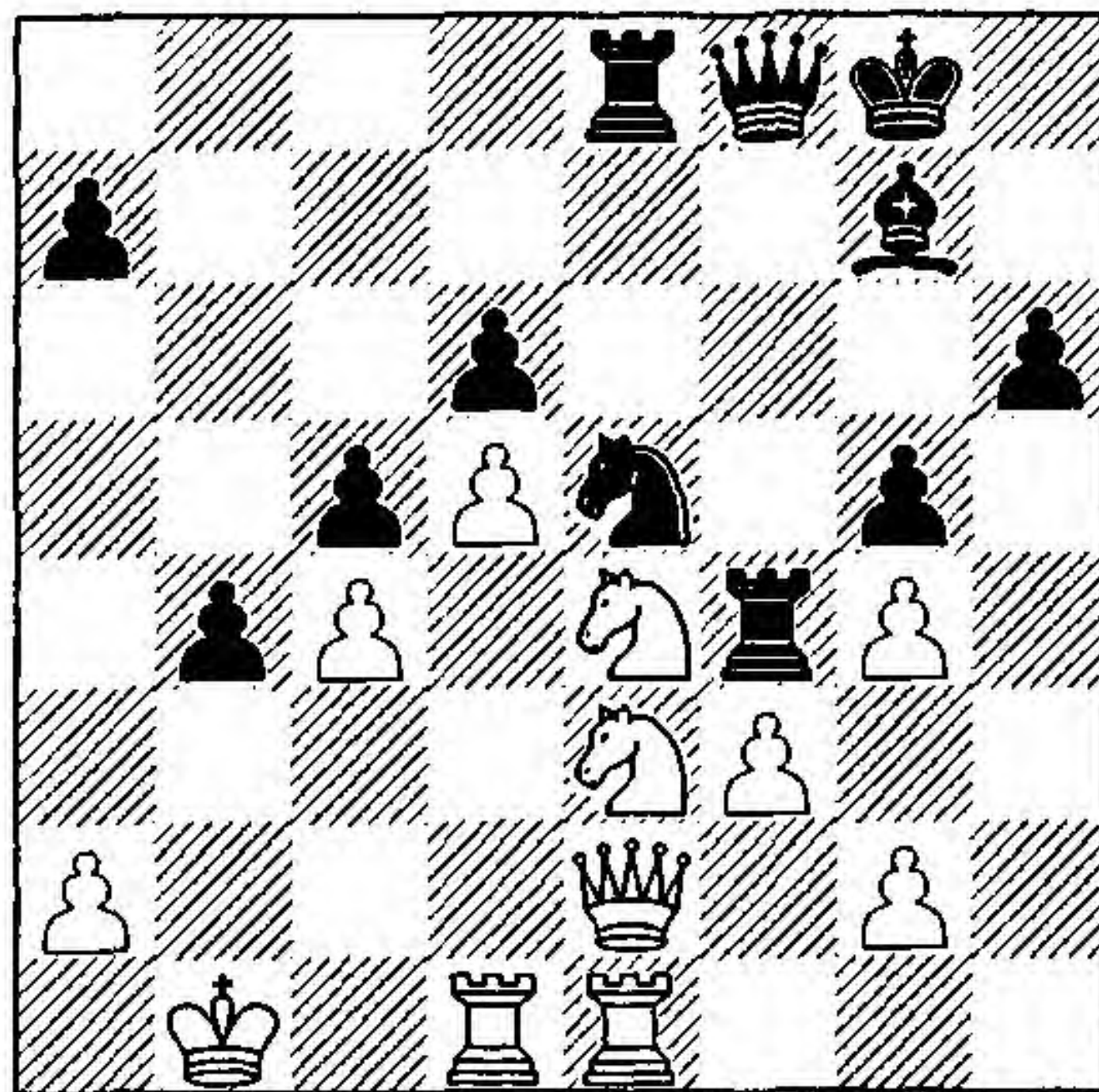
1009 ④



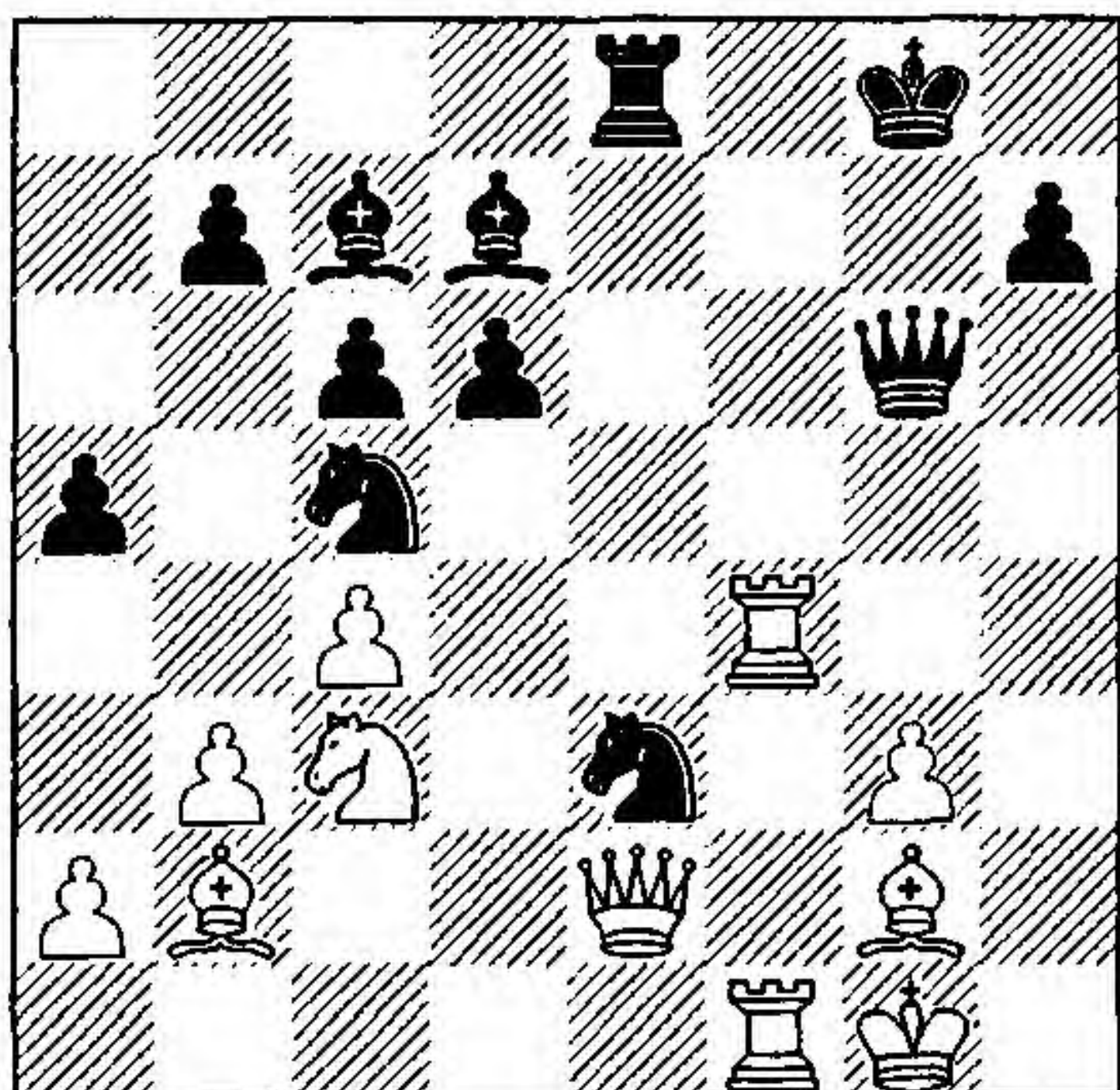
1015 ⑤



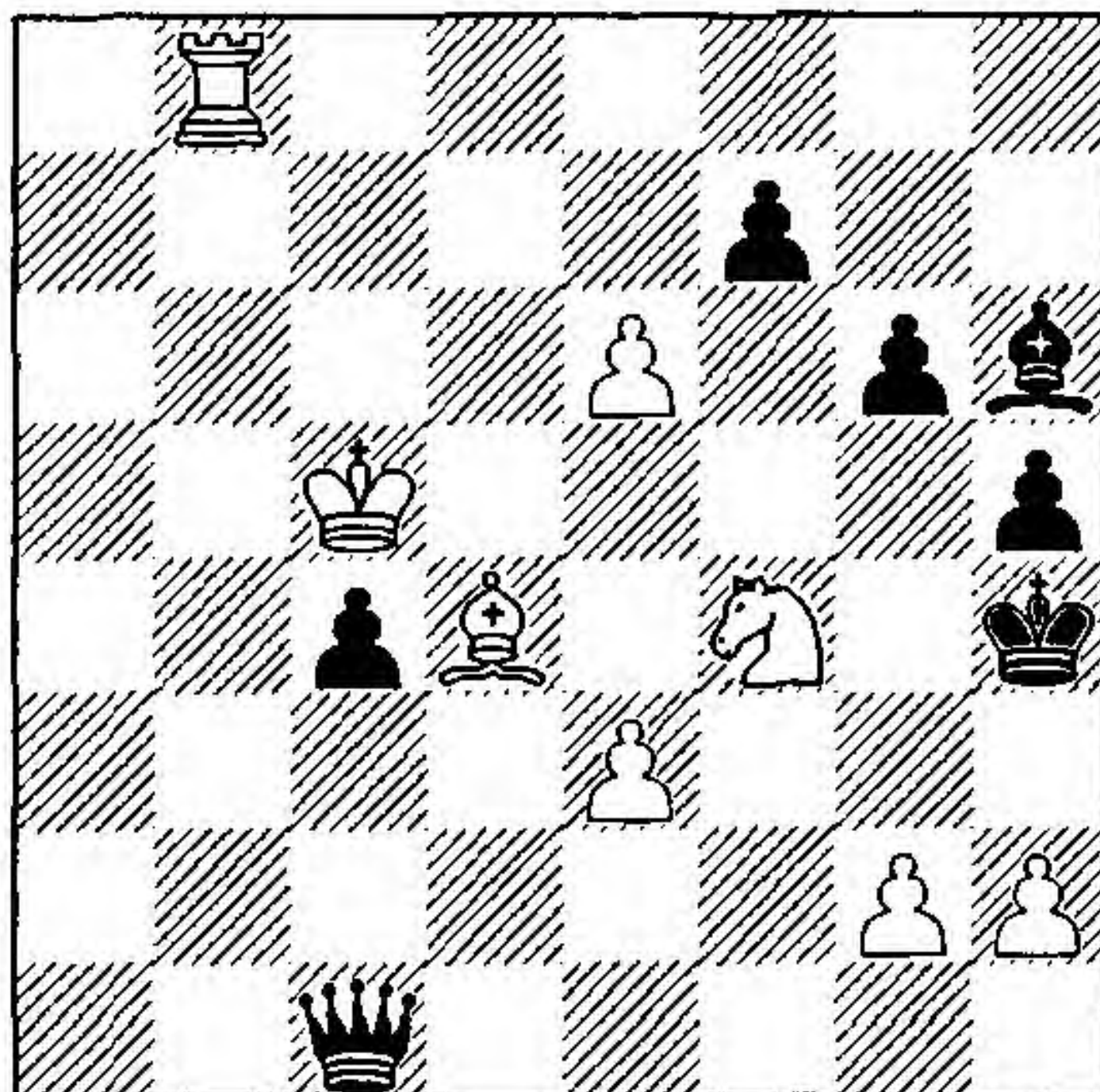
1018 ⑦



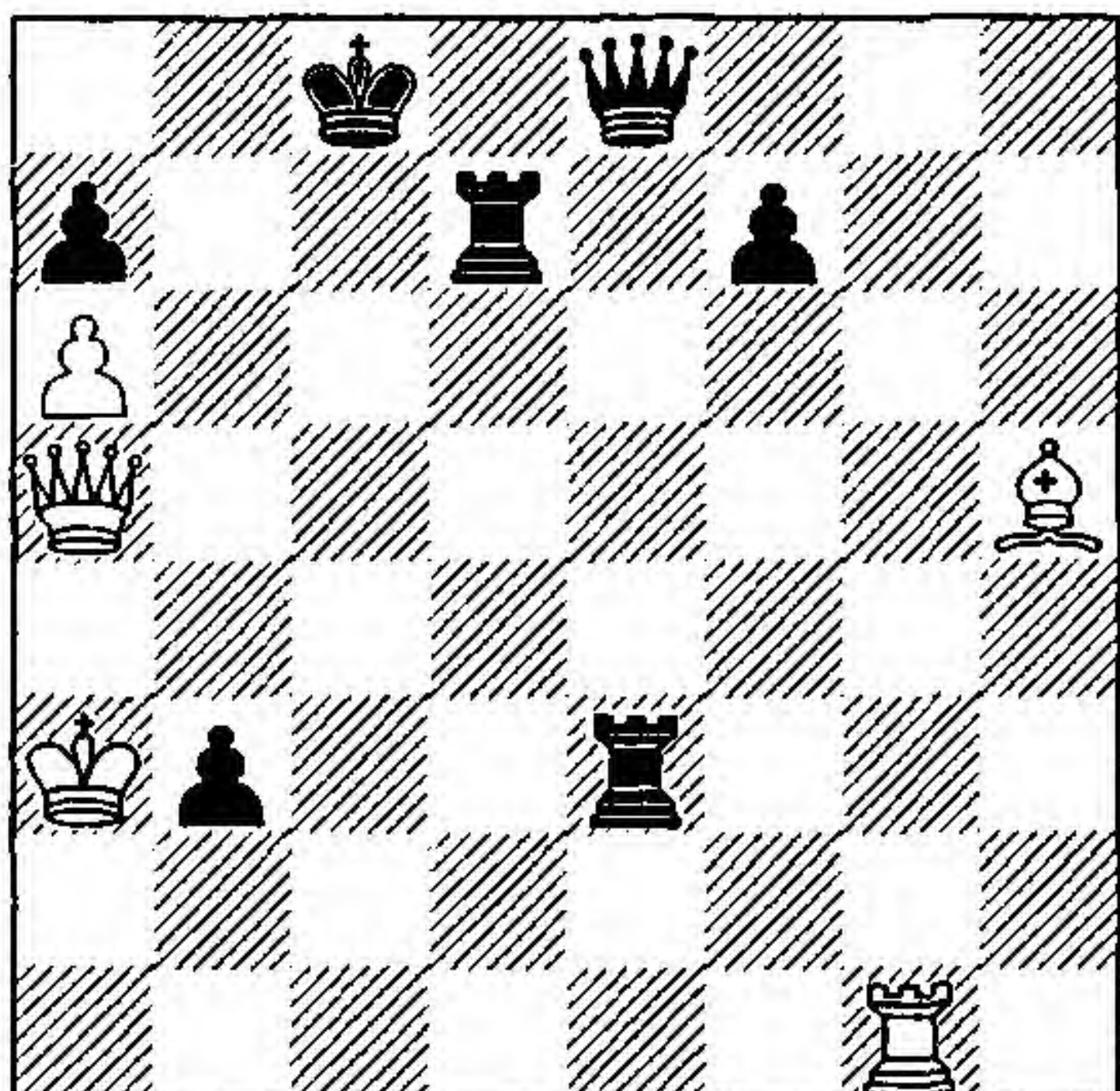
1016 ⑥



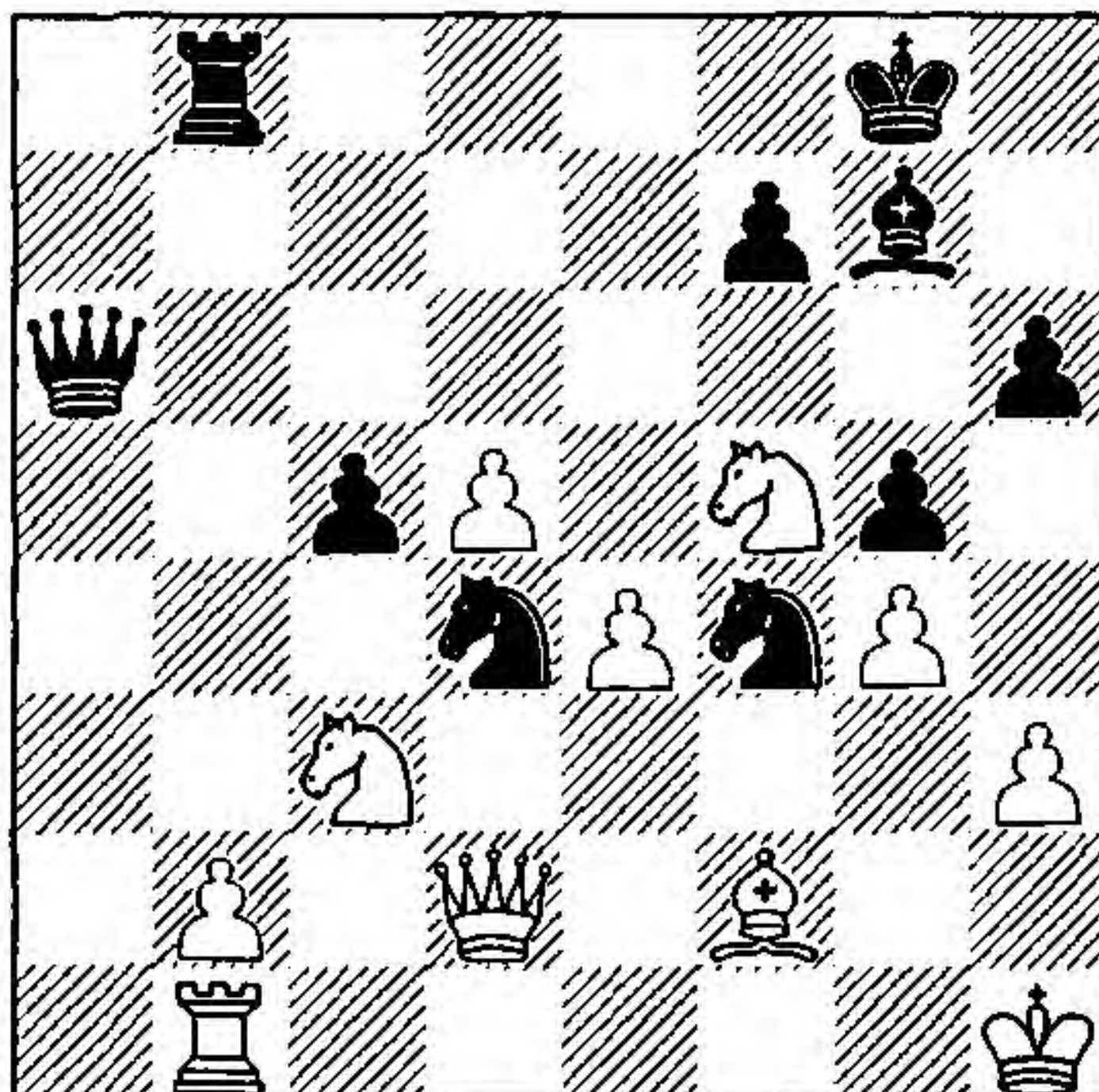
1019 ①④



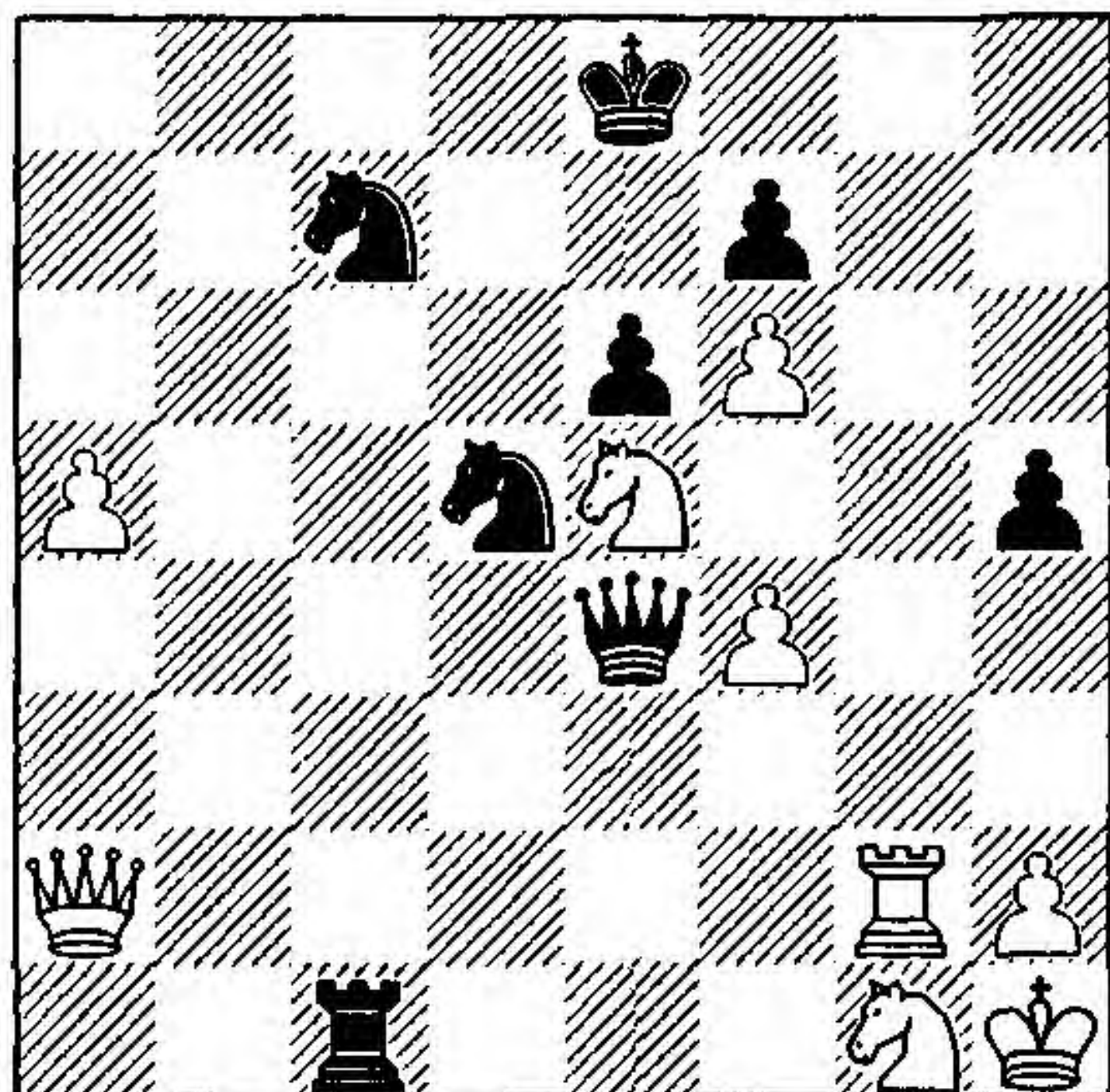
1017 ⑦



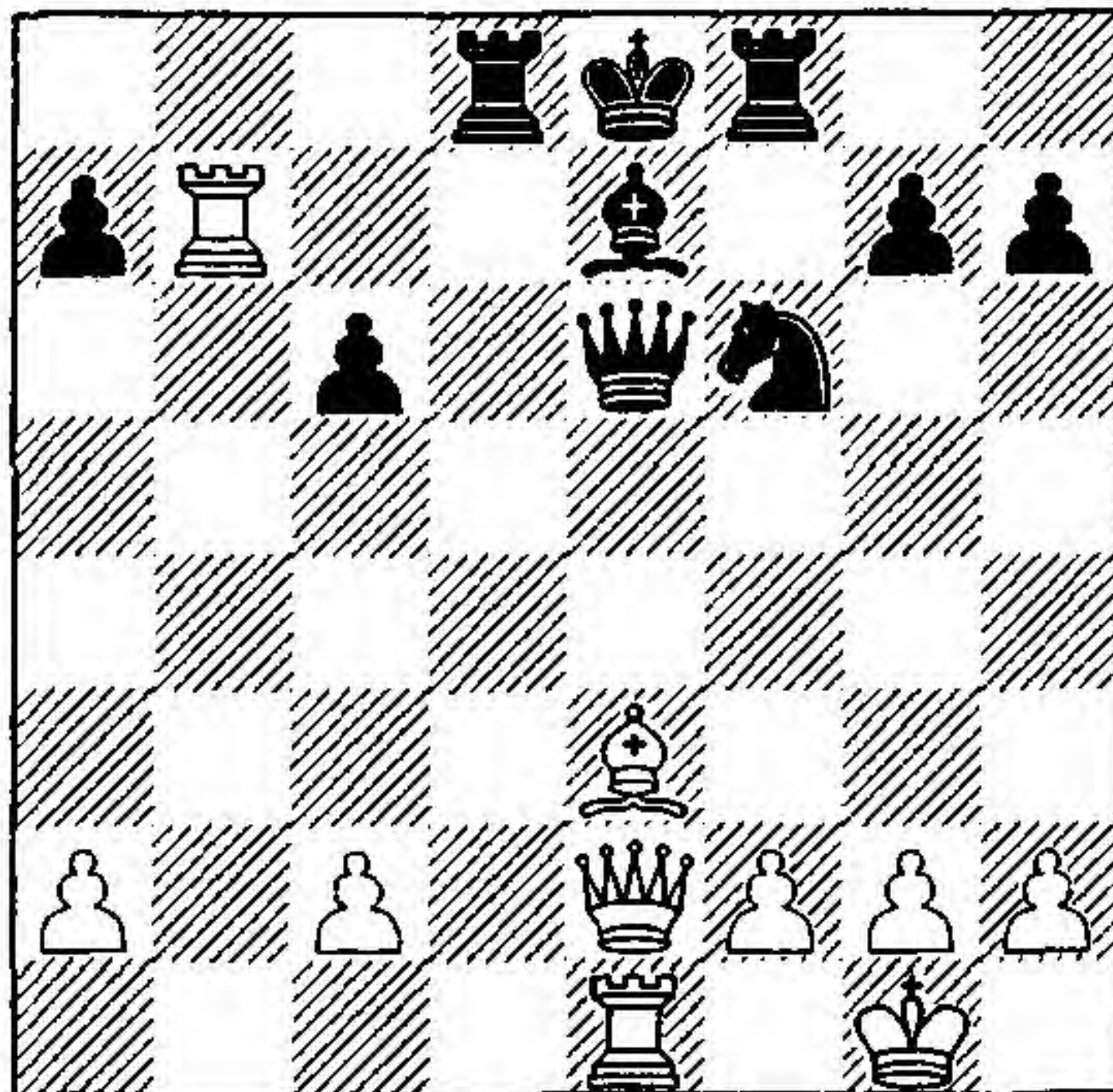
1020 ①②



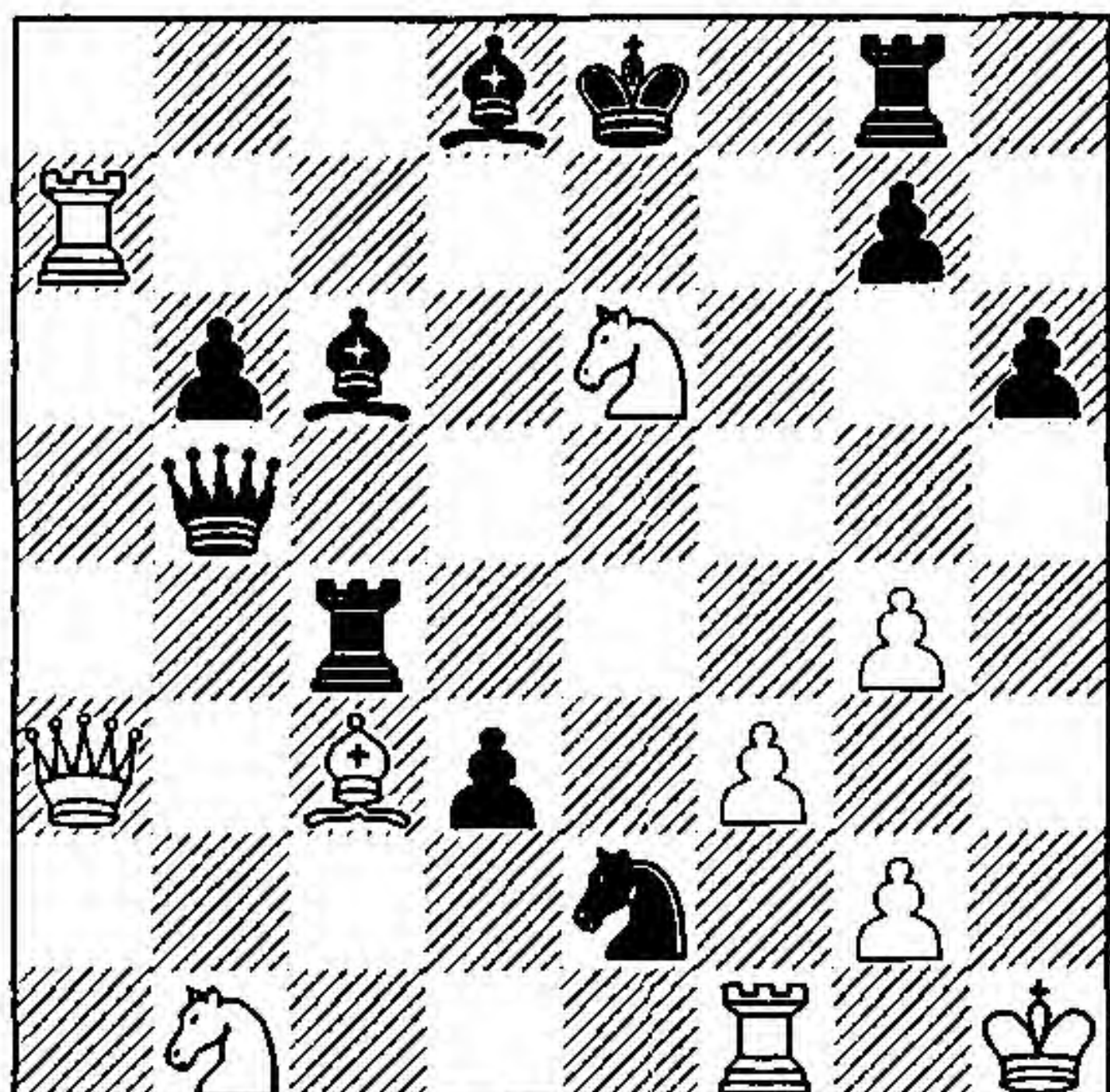
1021 ② ①



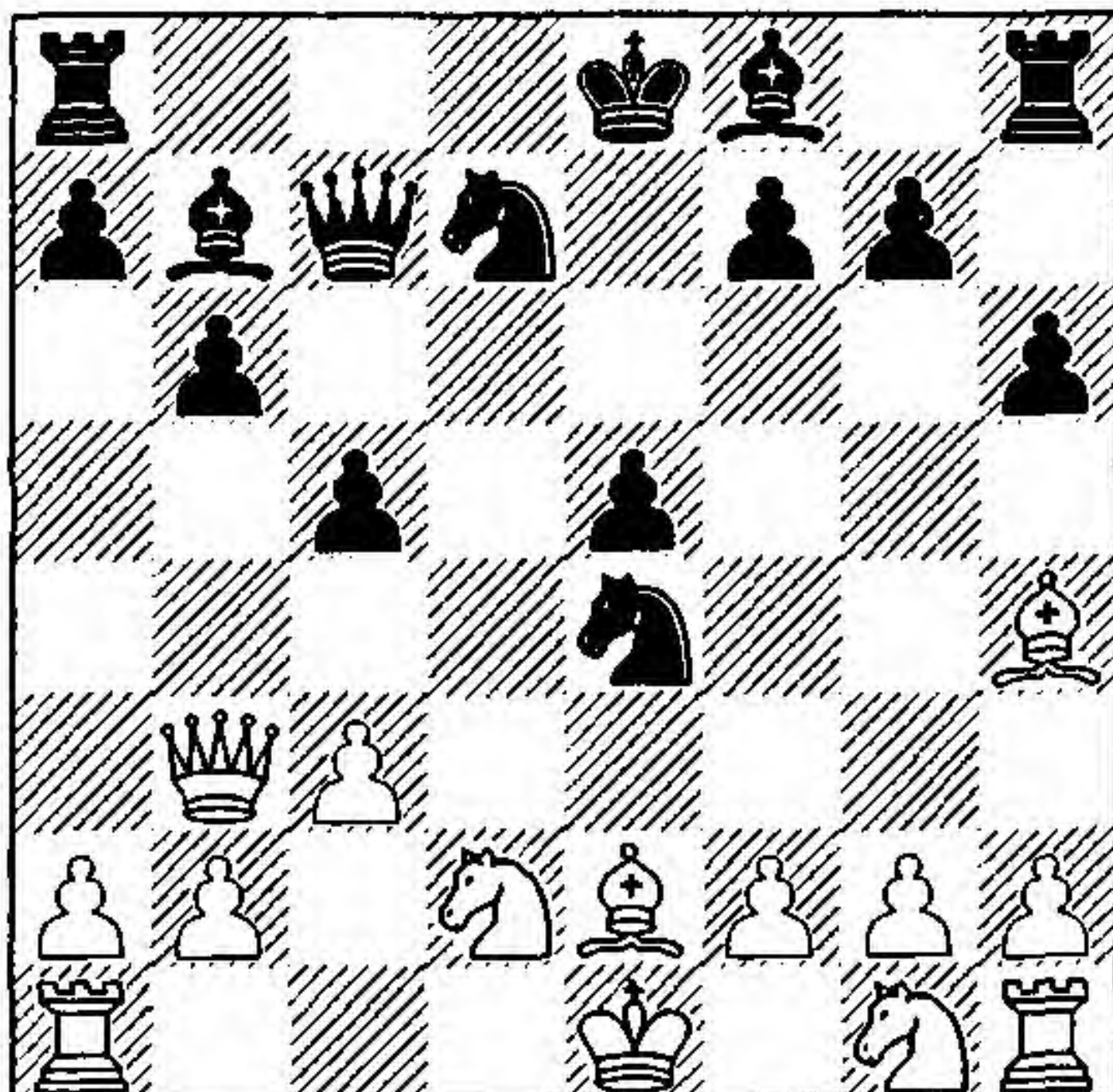
1024 ④



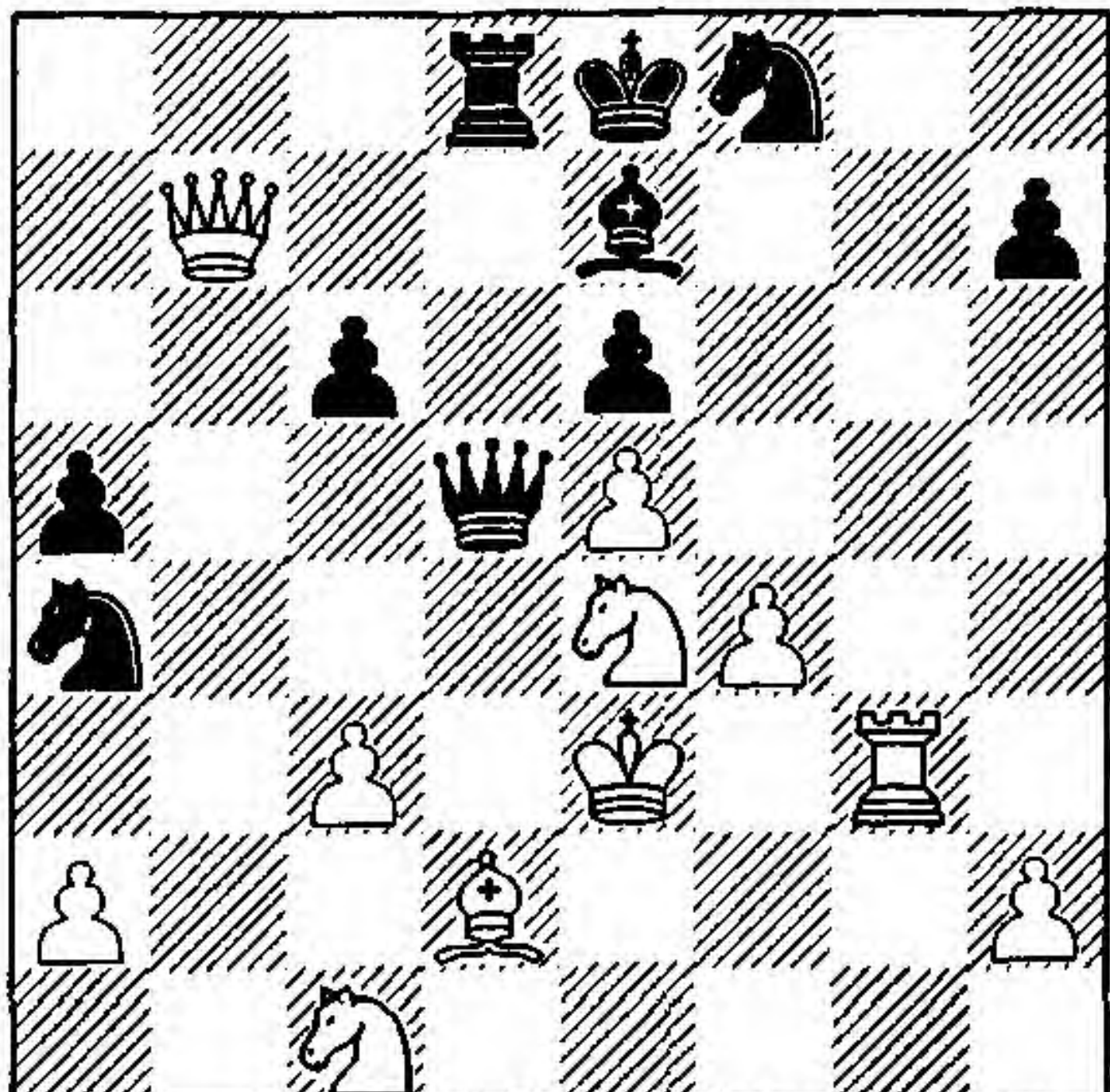
1022 ② ①



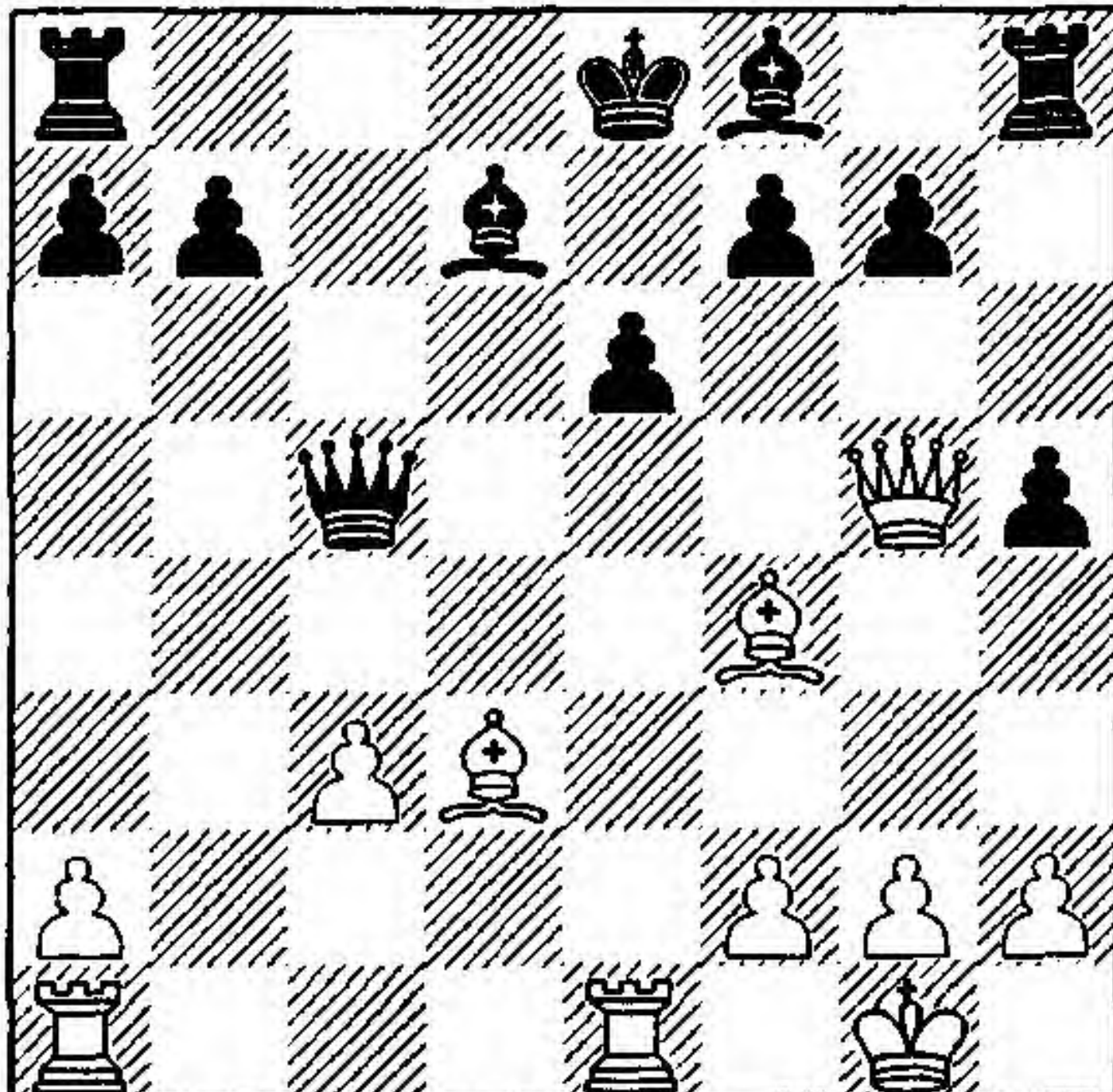
1025 ②



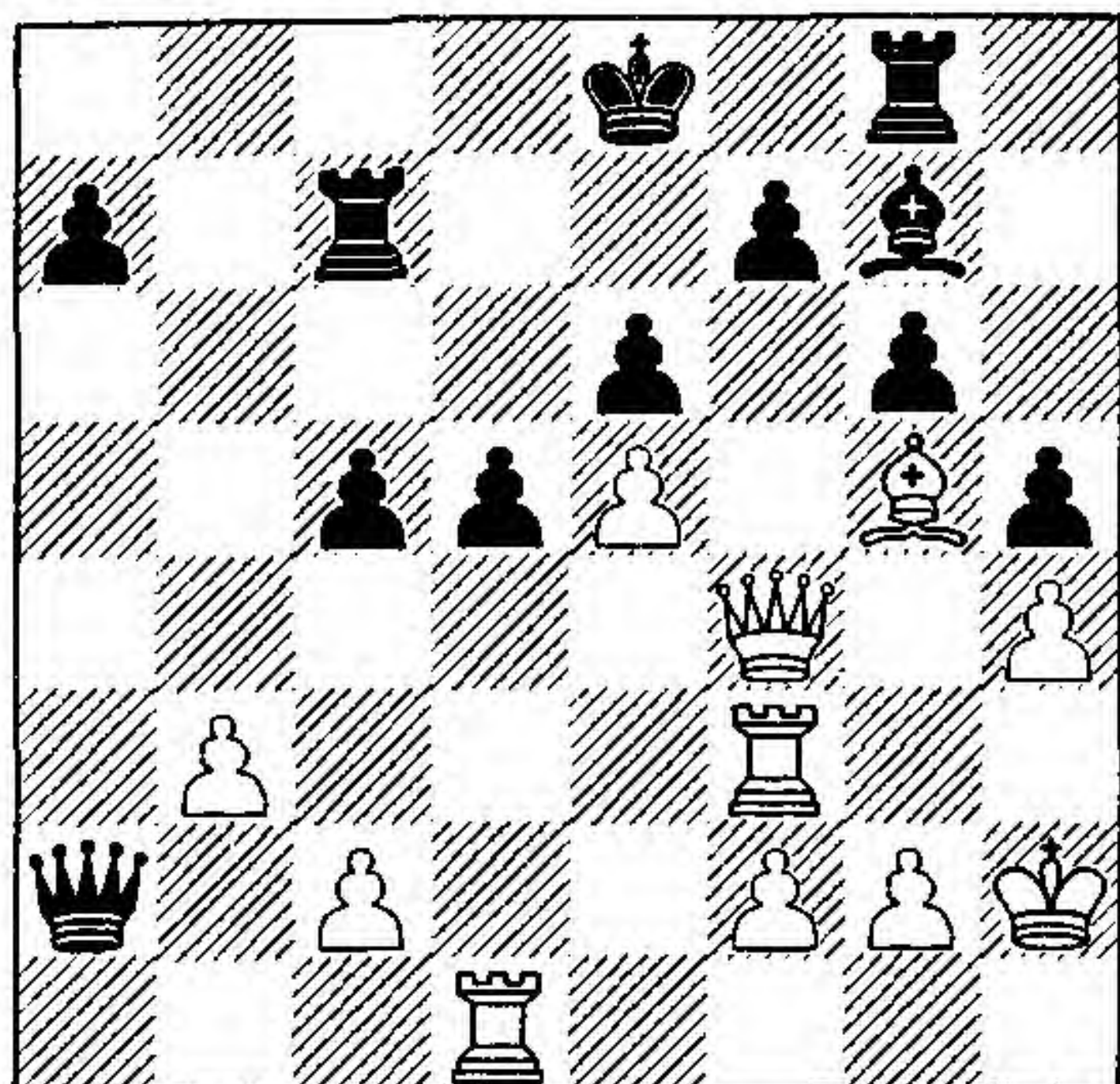
1023 ④ ①



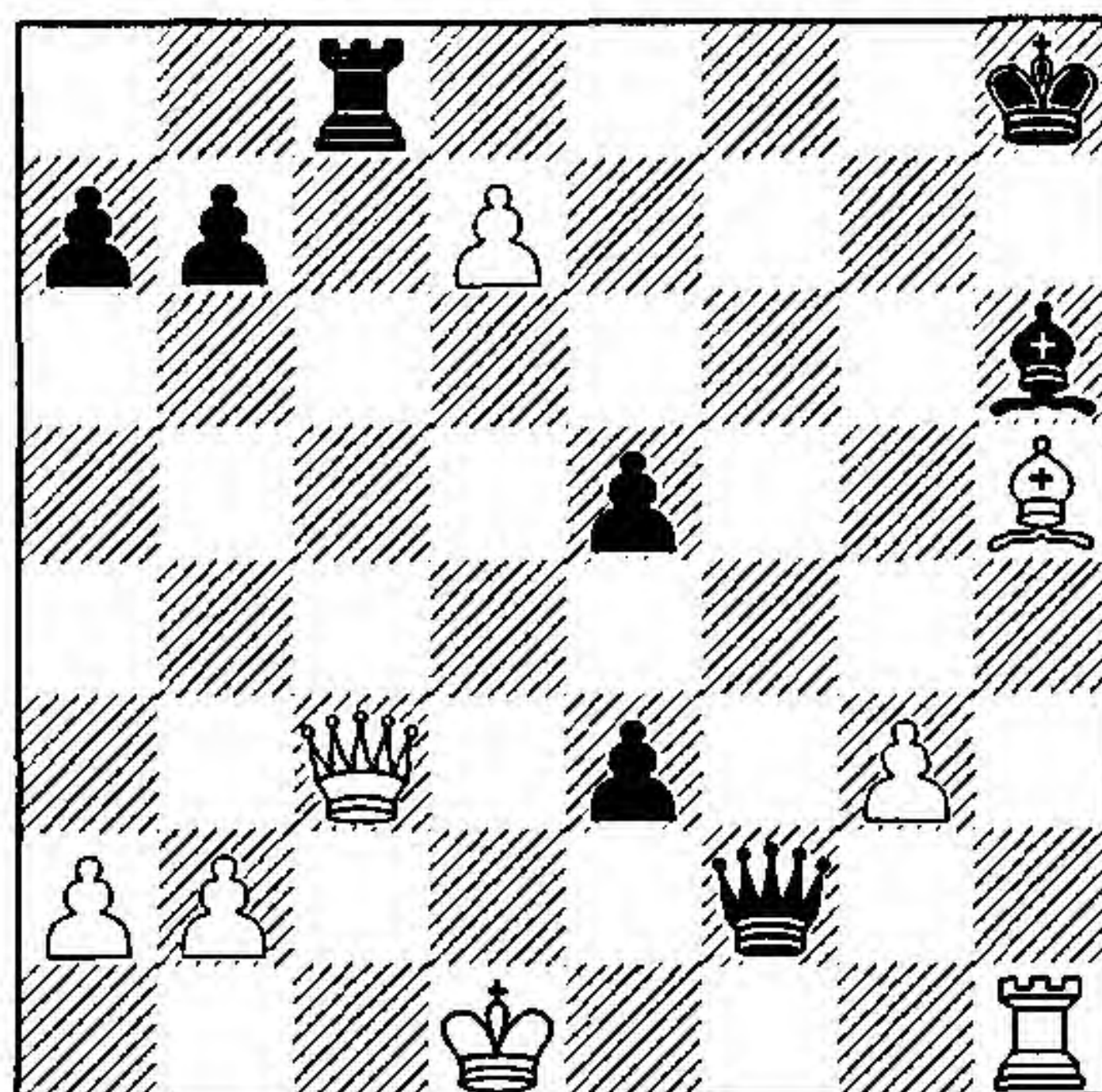
1026 ⑤



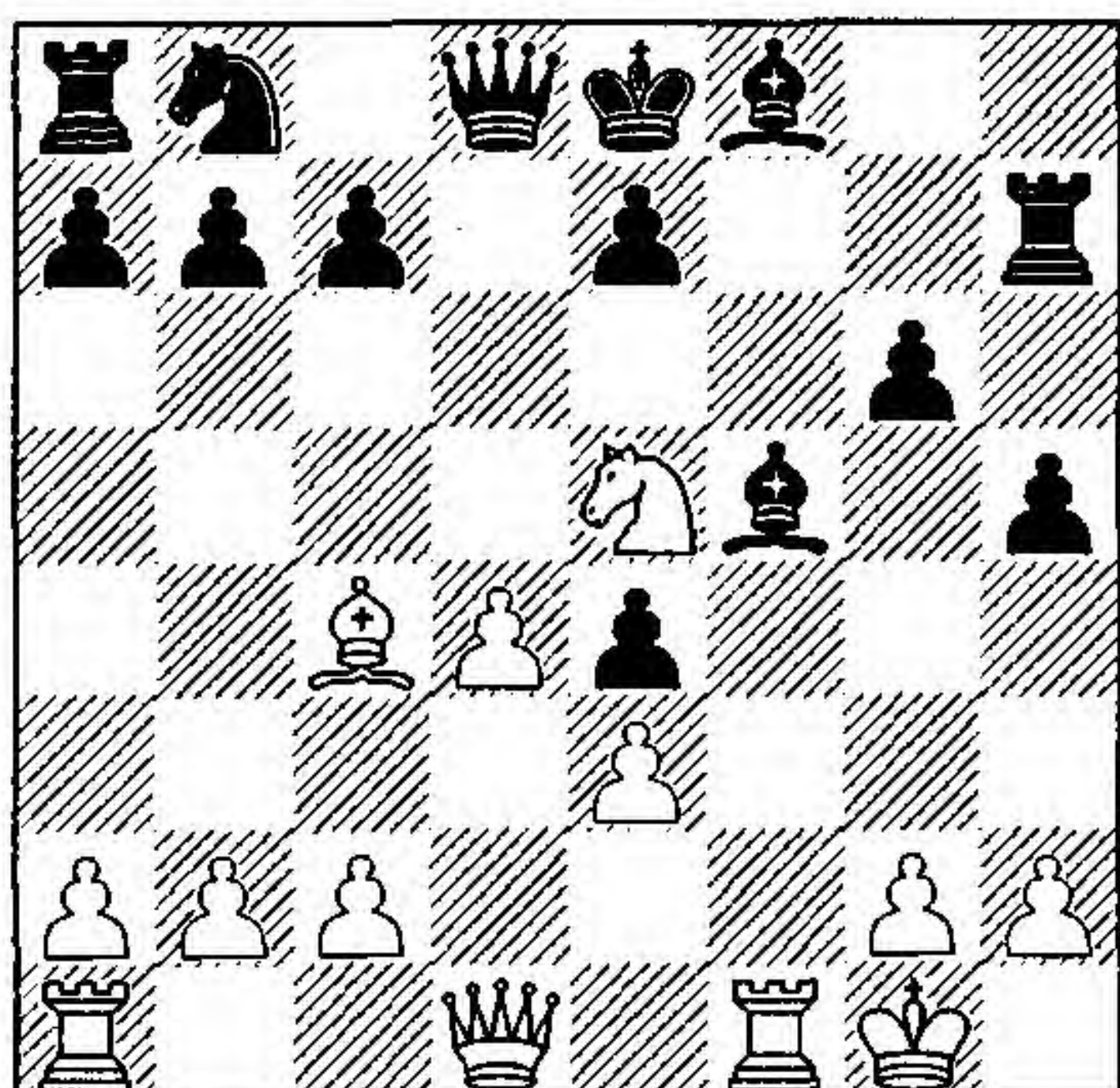
1027 ②



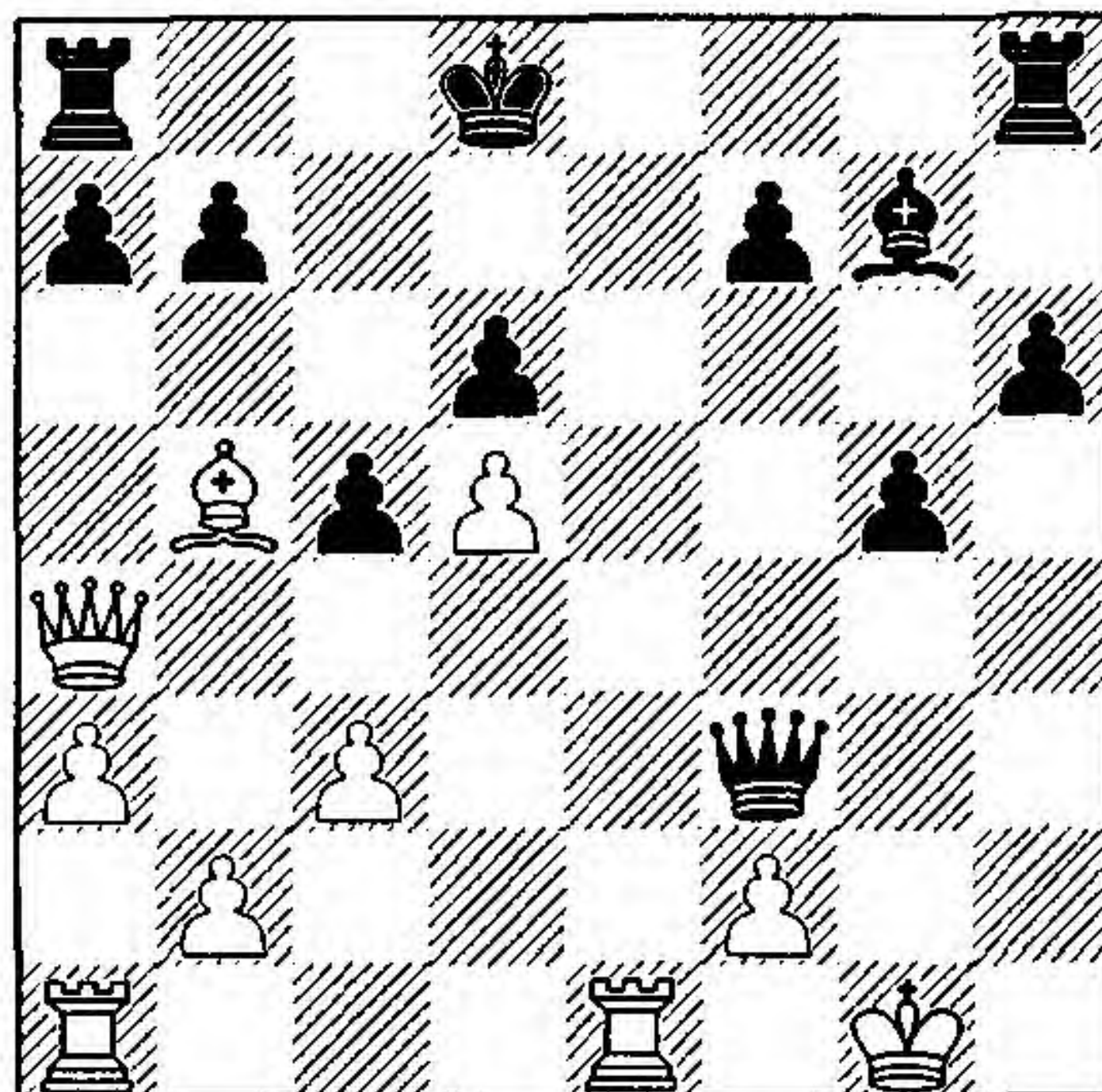
1030 ④



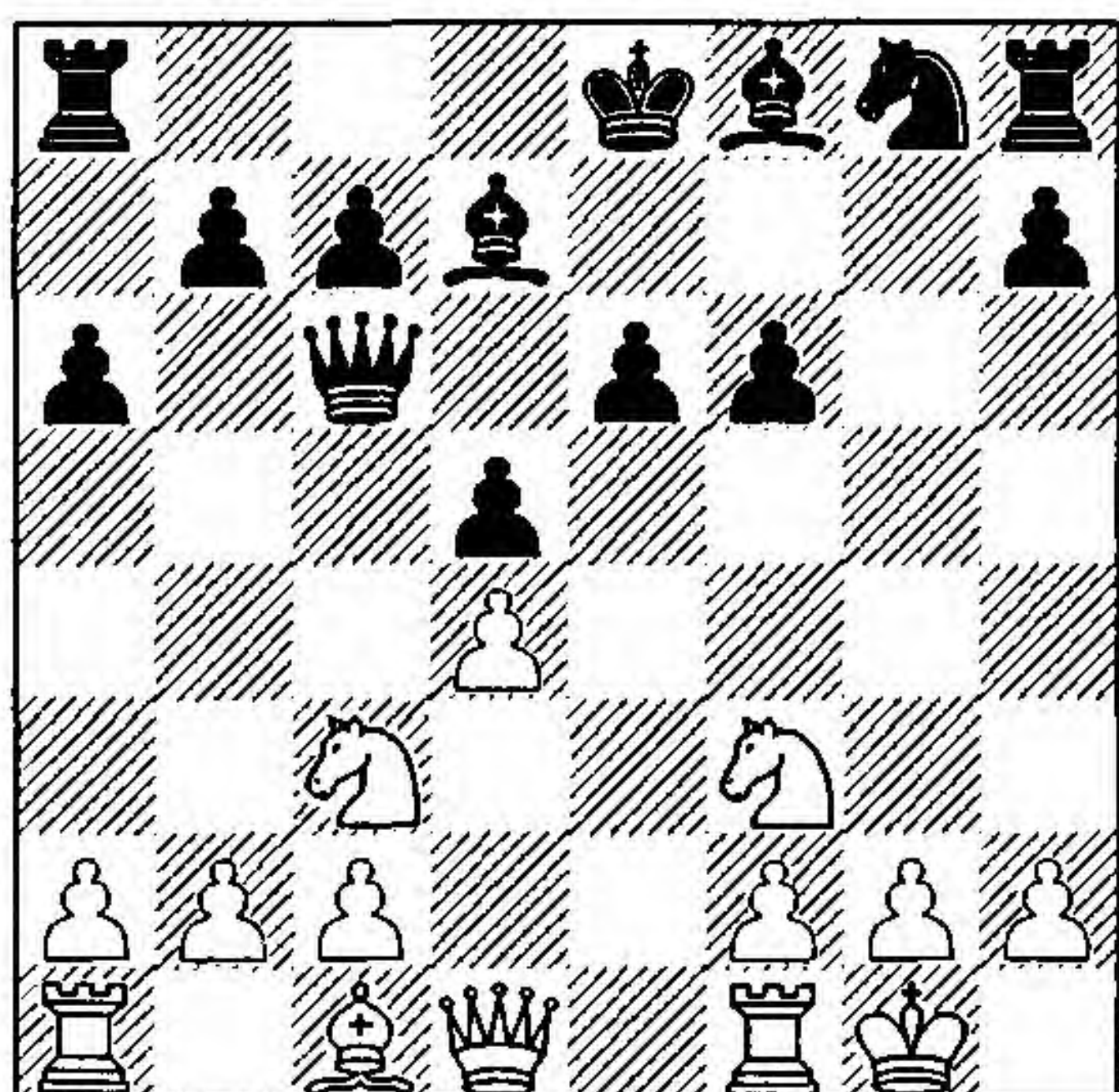
1028 ③



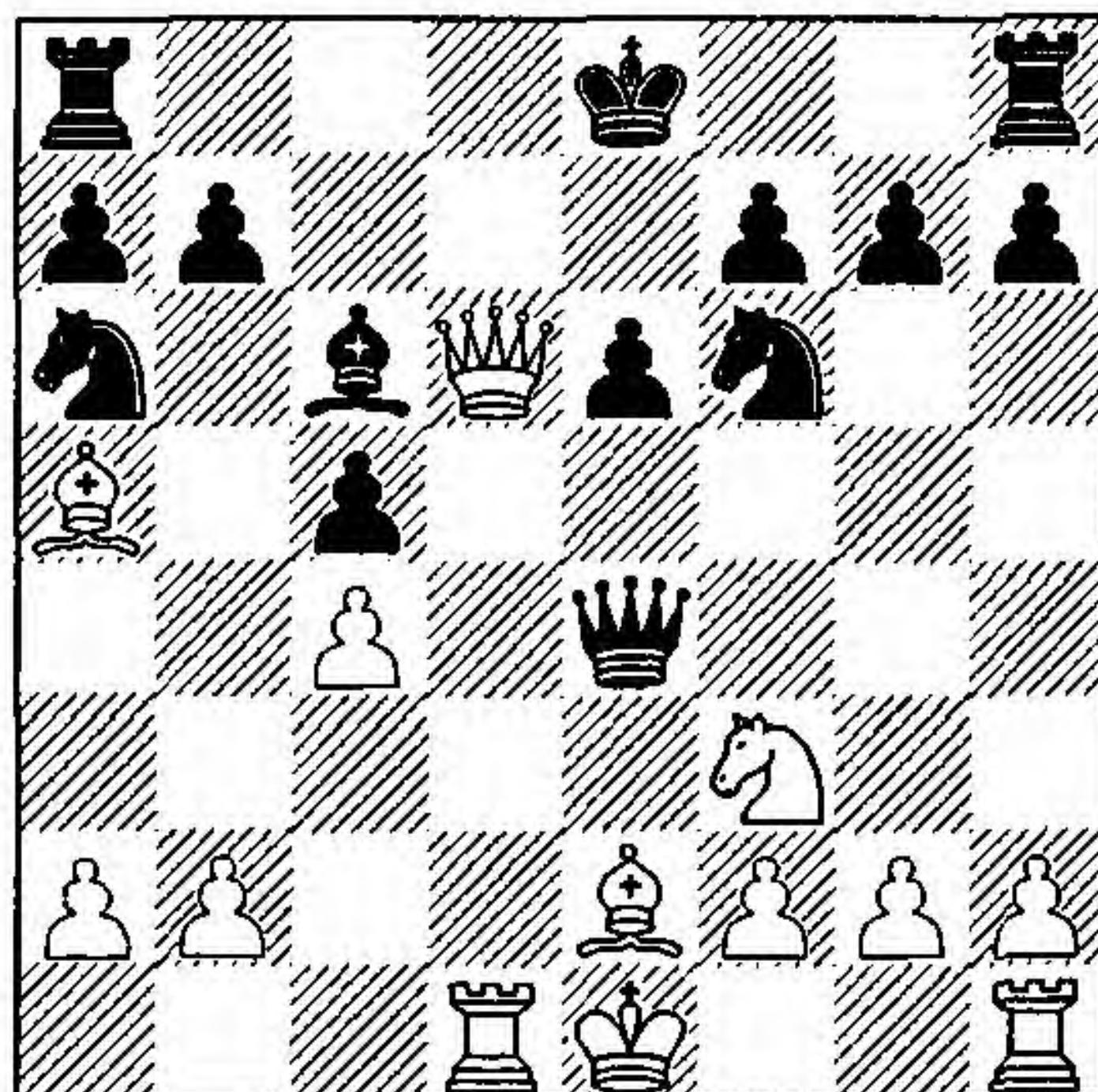
1031 ⑥



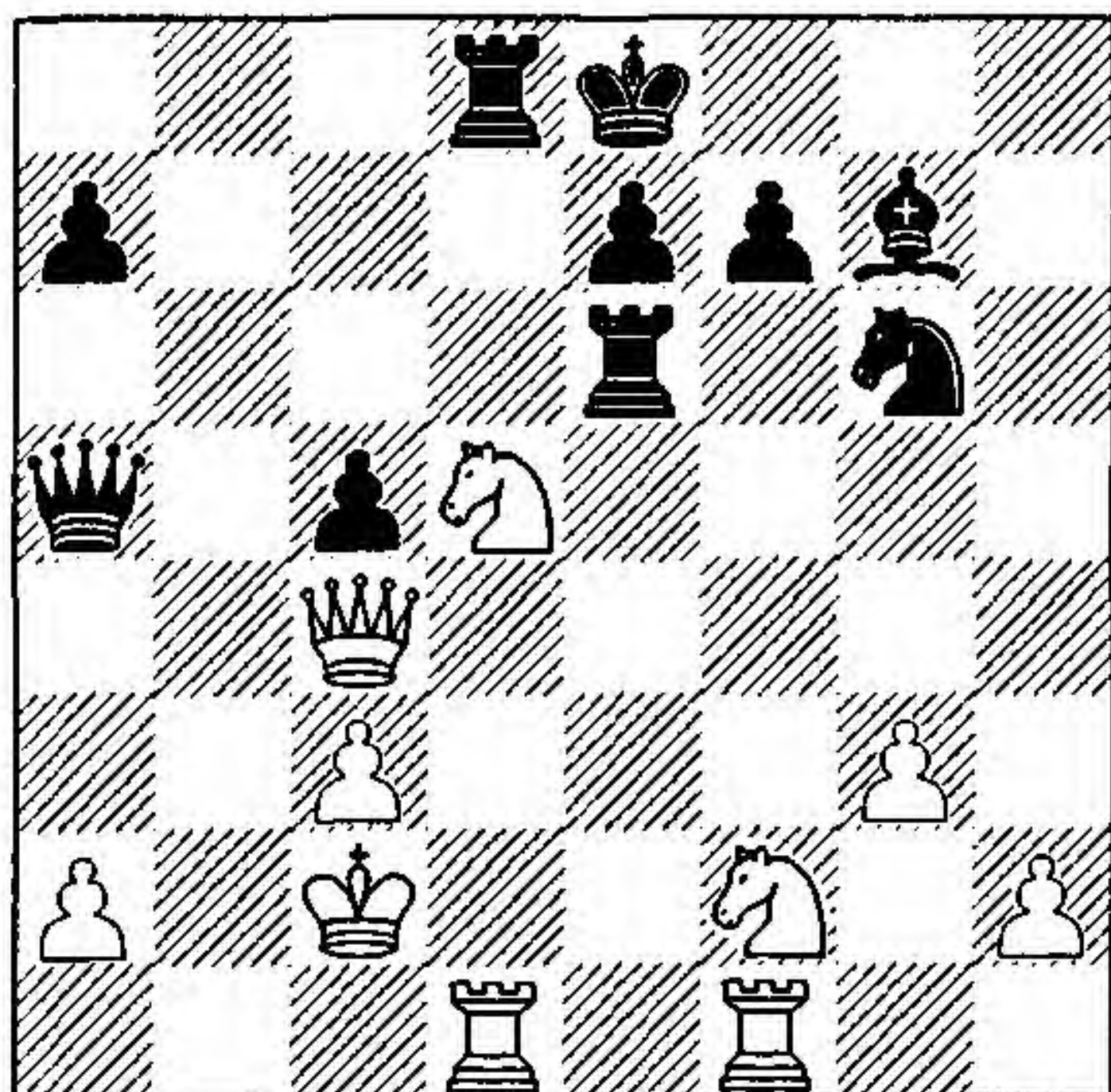
1029 ④



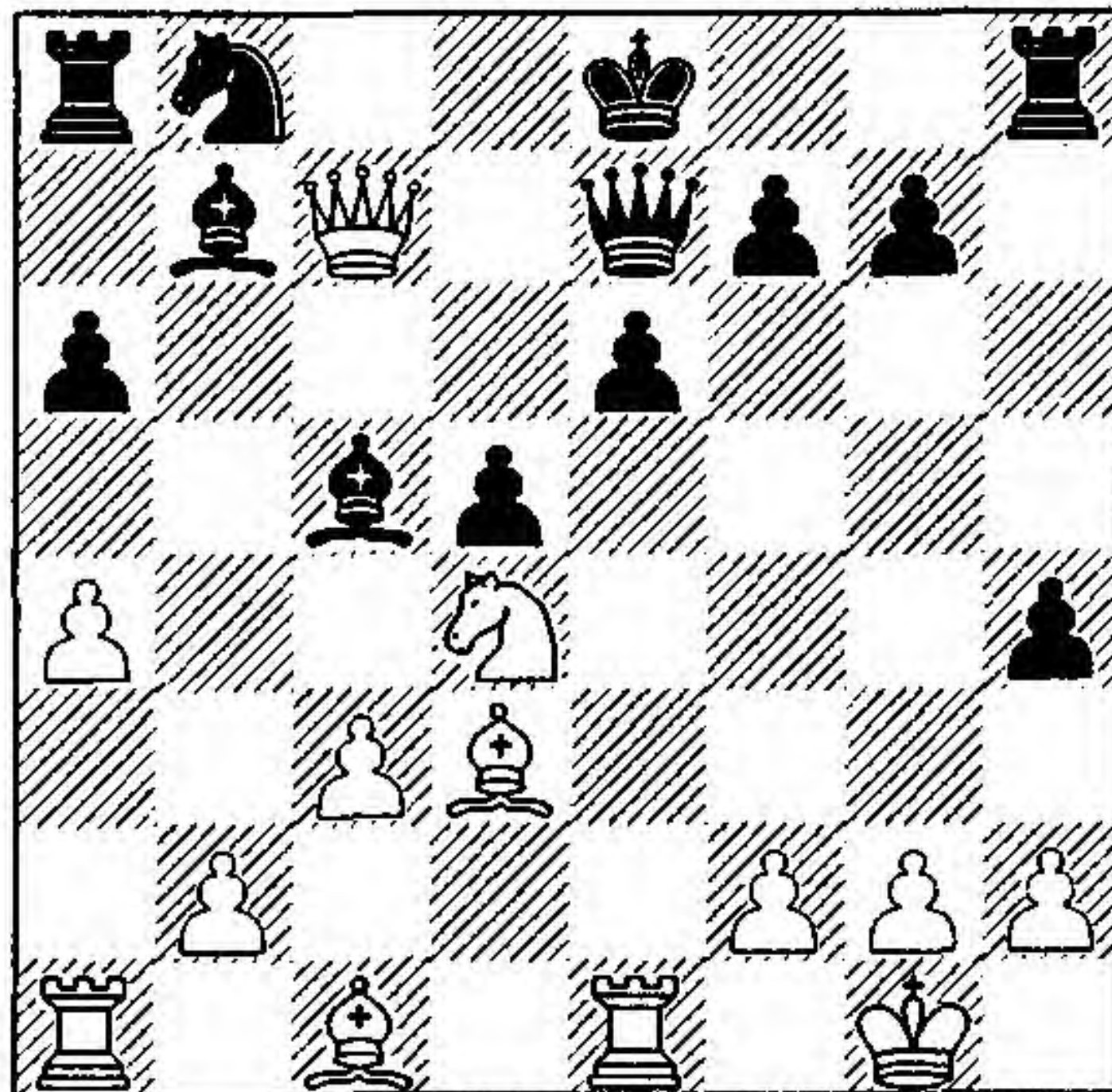
1032 ⑥



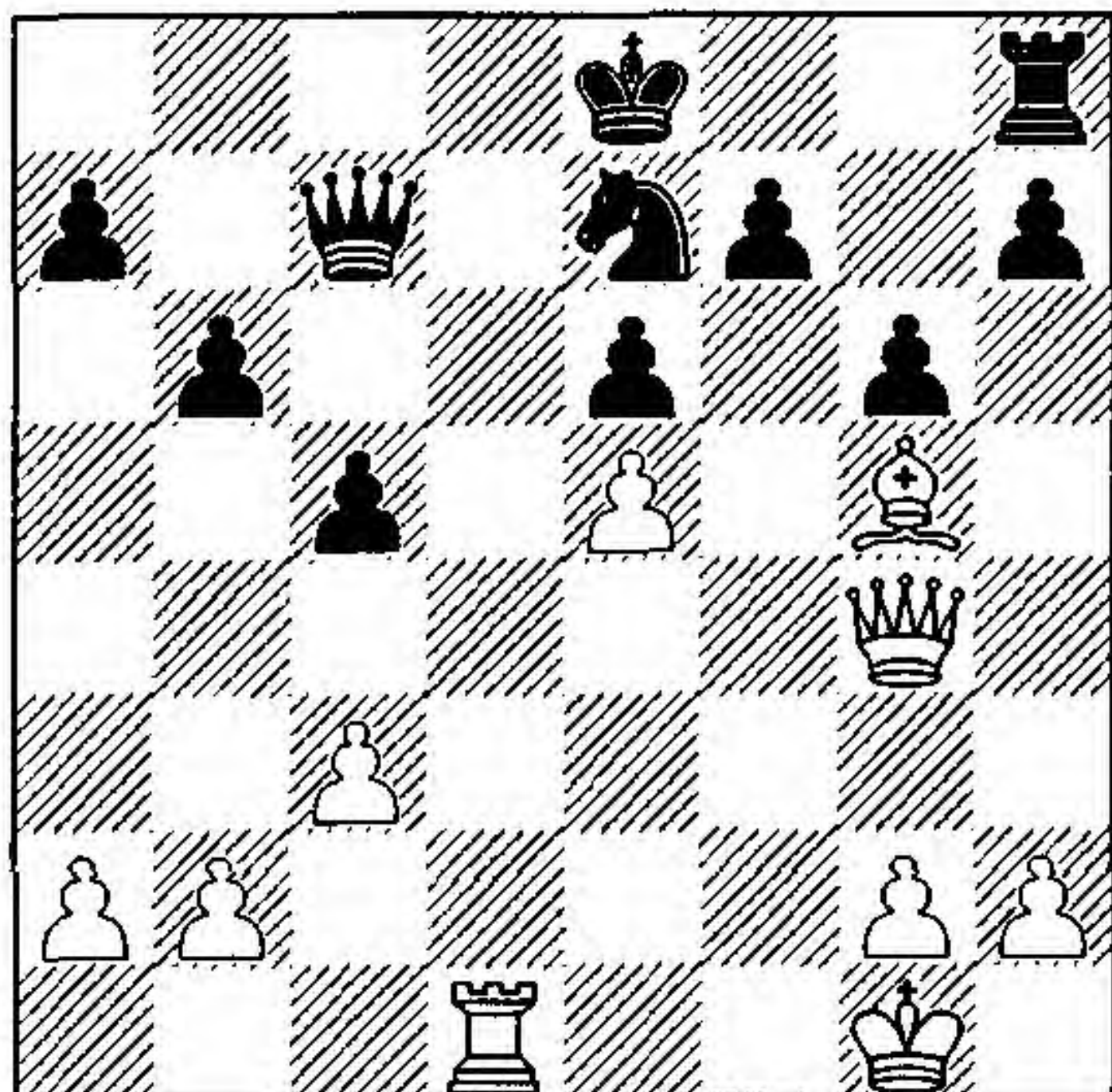
1033 ③ ⑧



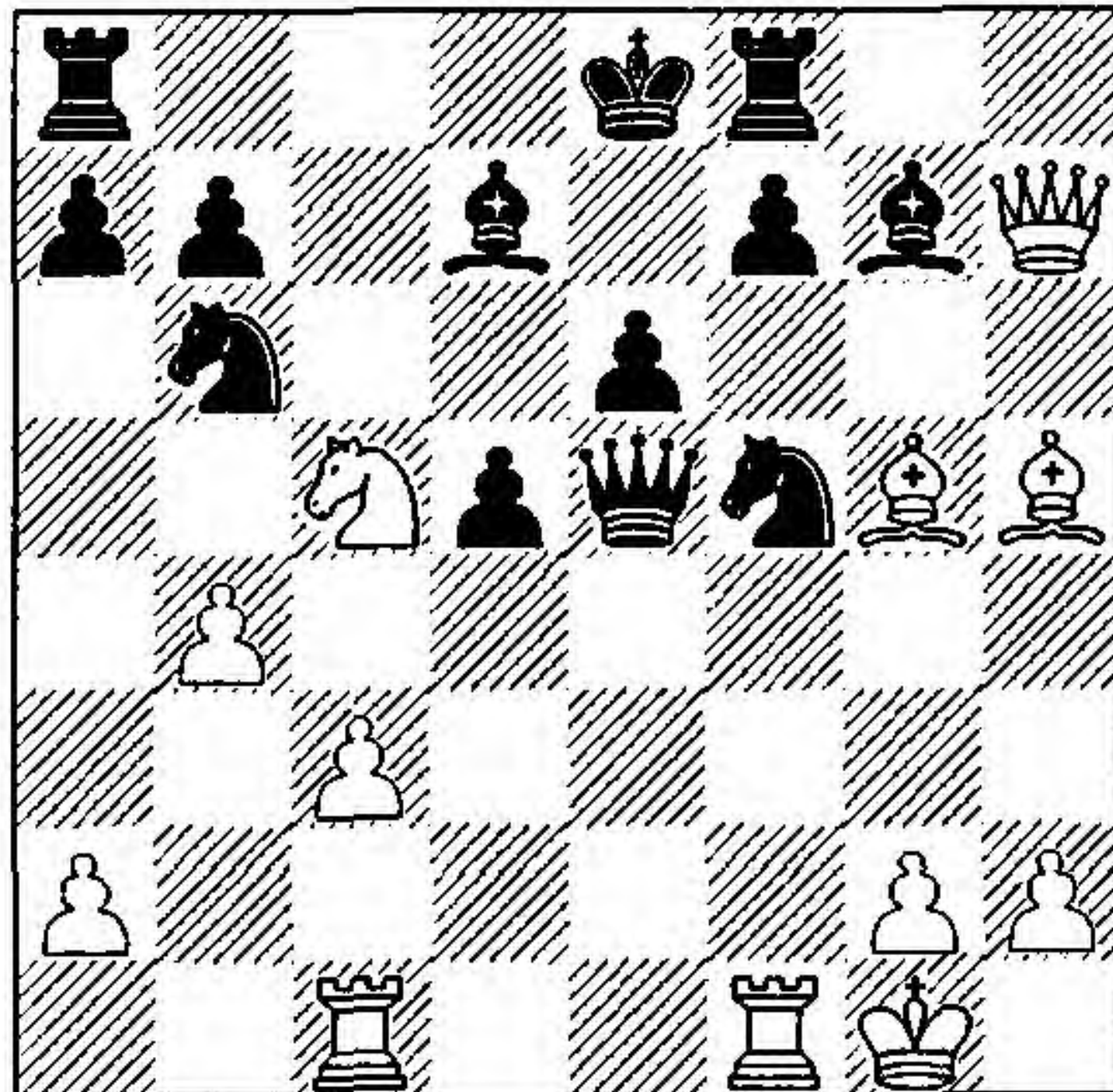
1036 ⑤



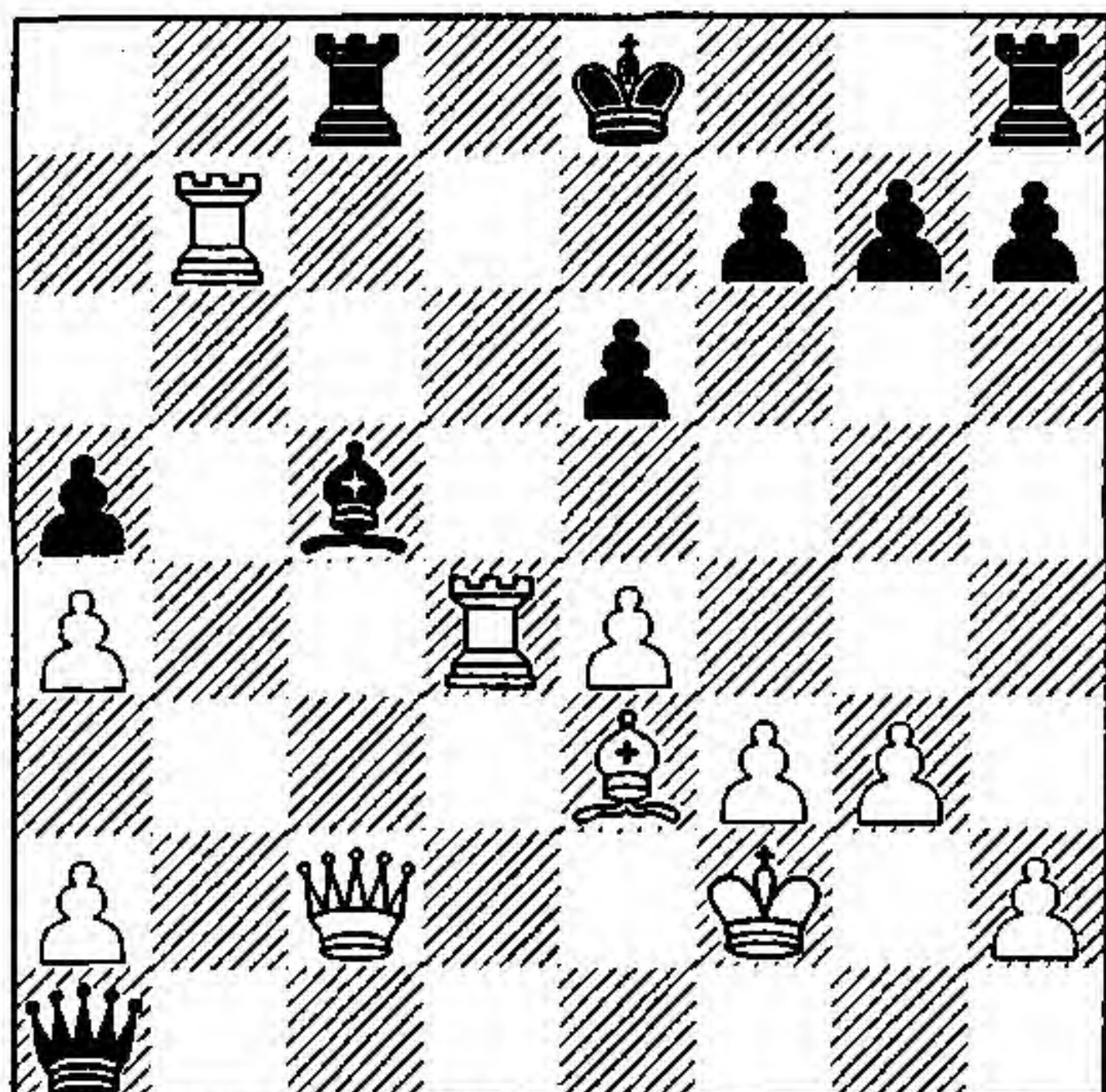
1034 ④



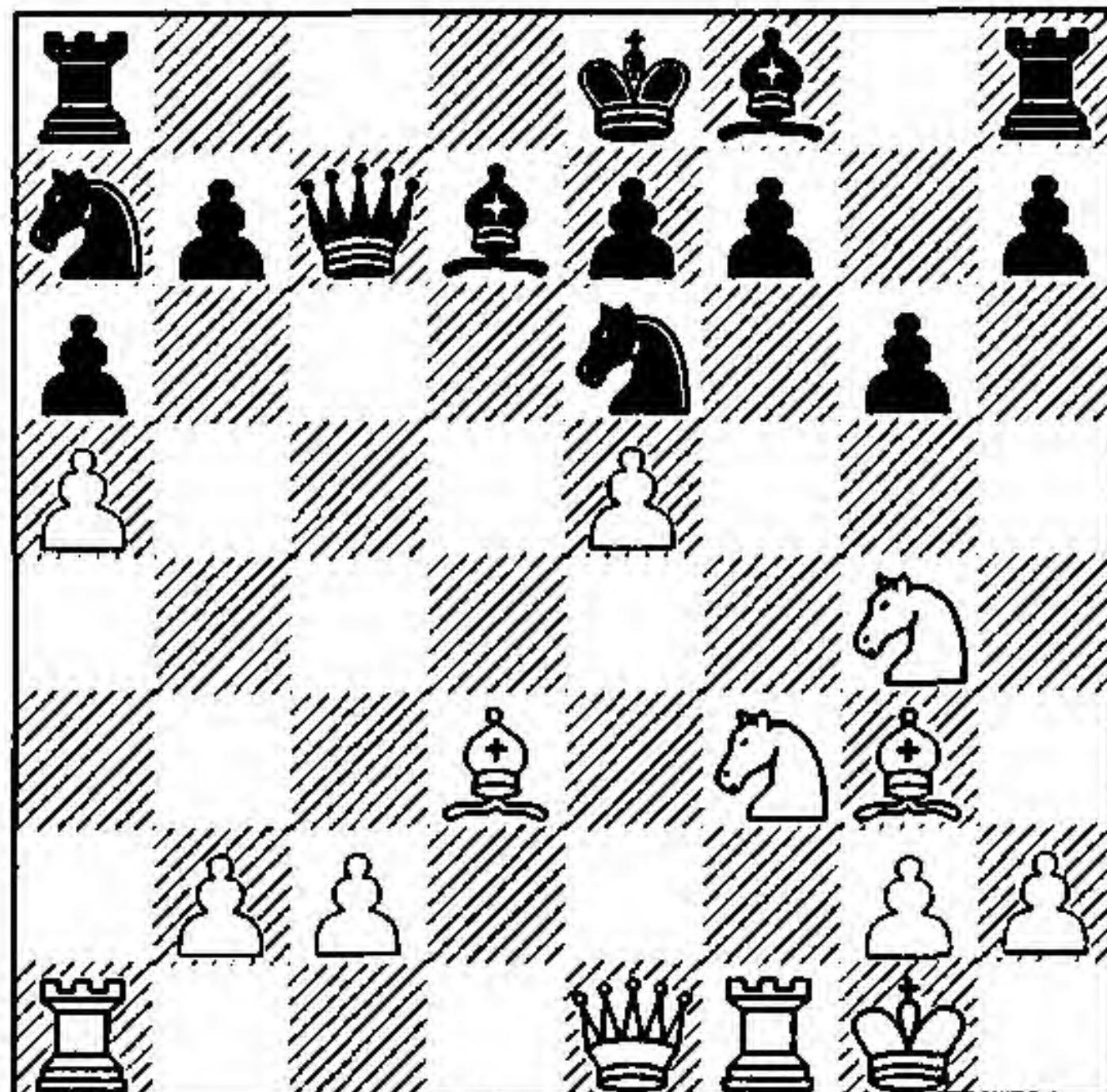
1037 ⑤



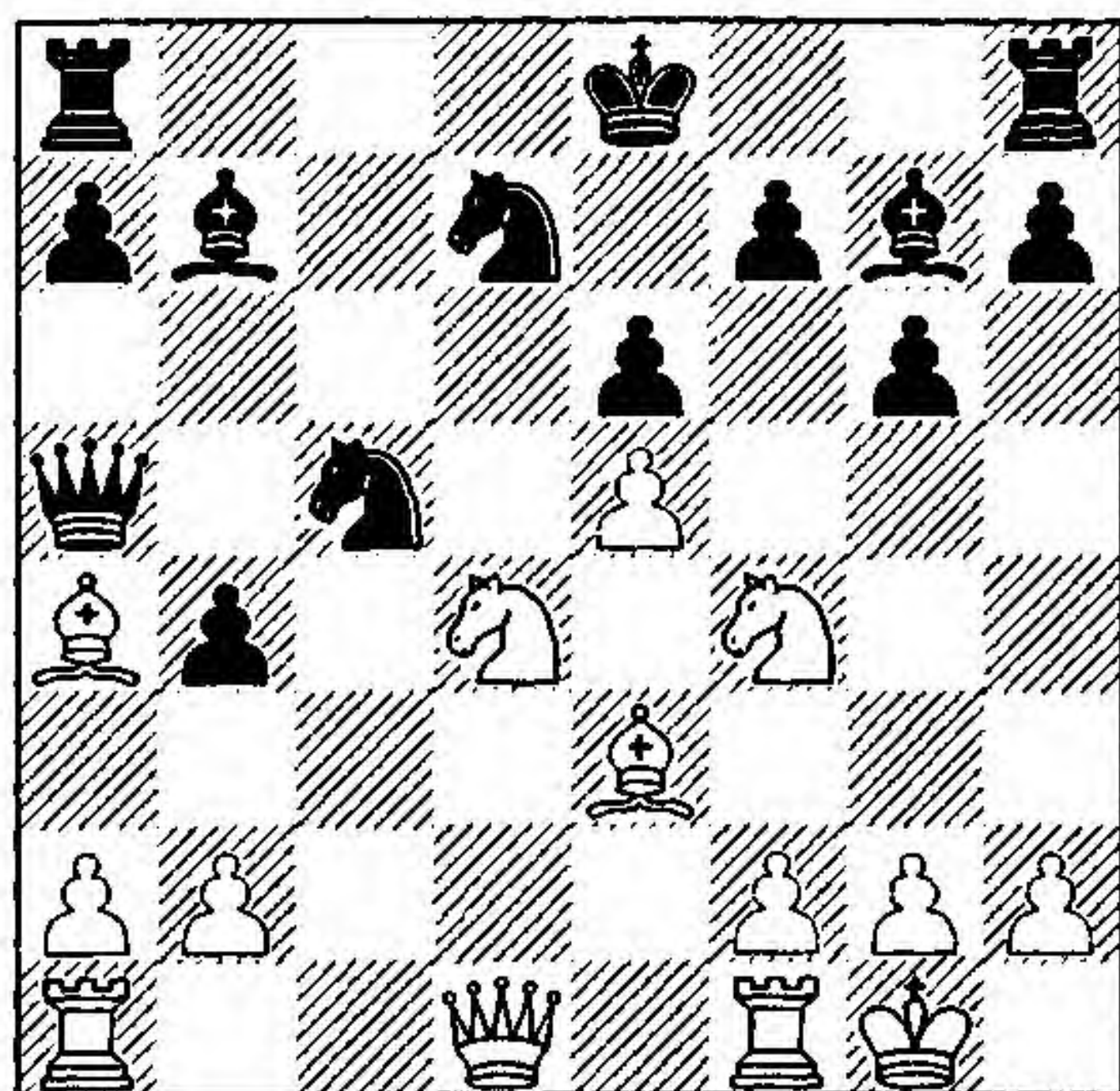
1035 ⑦ ②



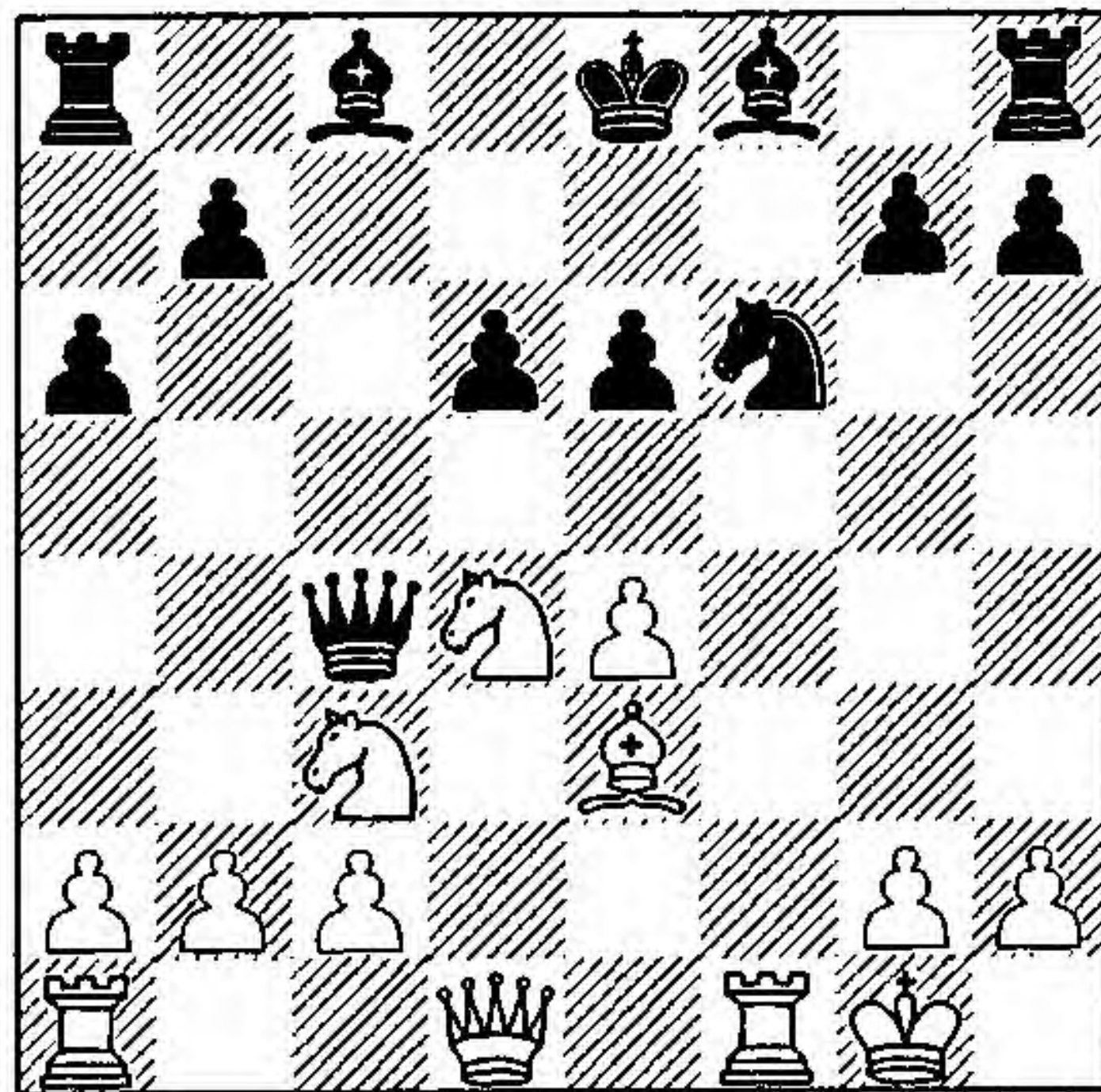
1038 ⑤



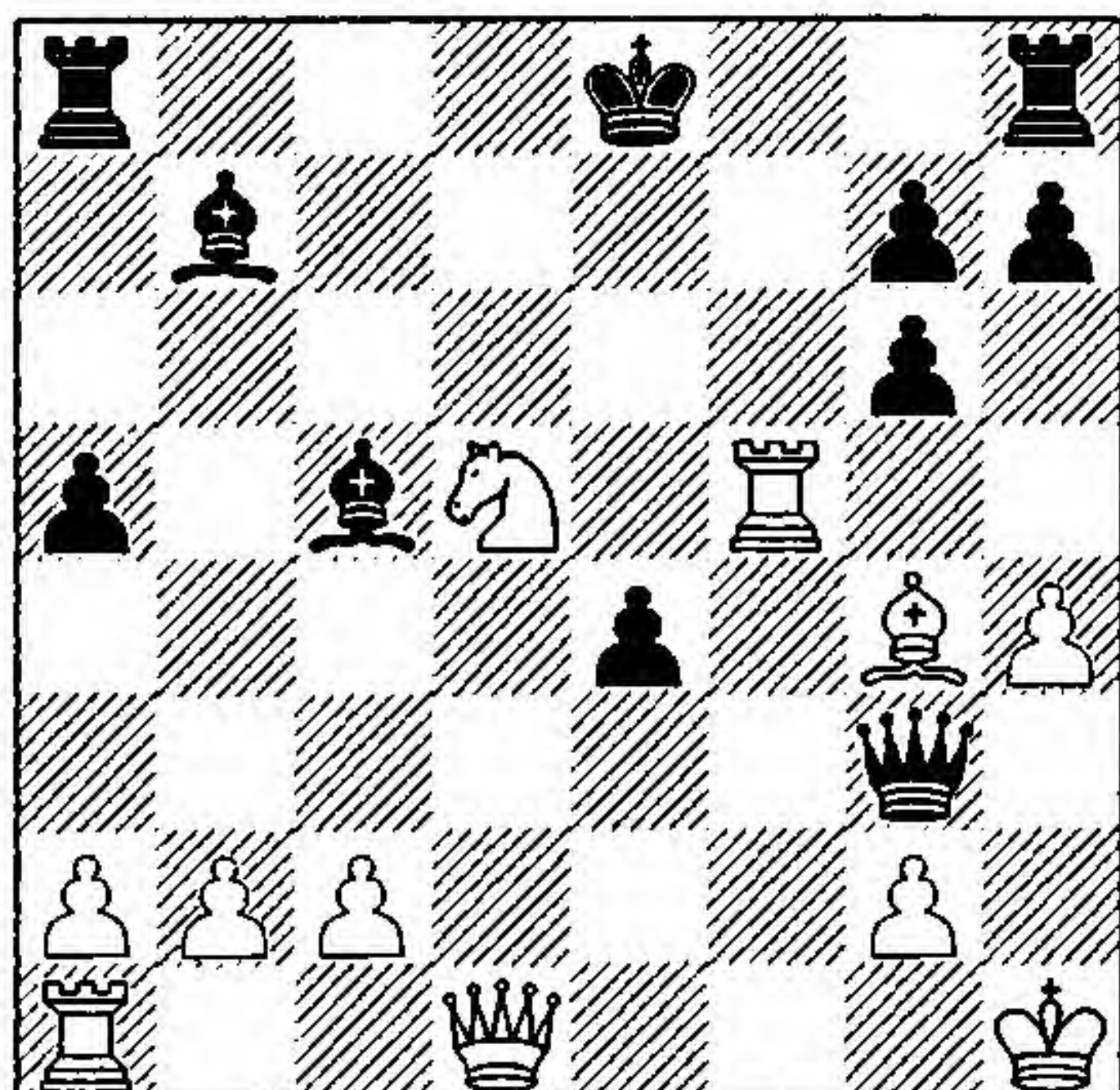
1039 ⑥



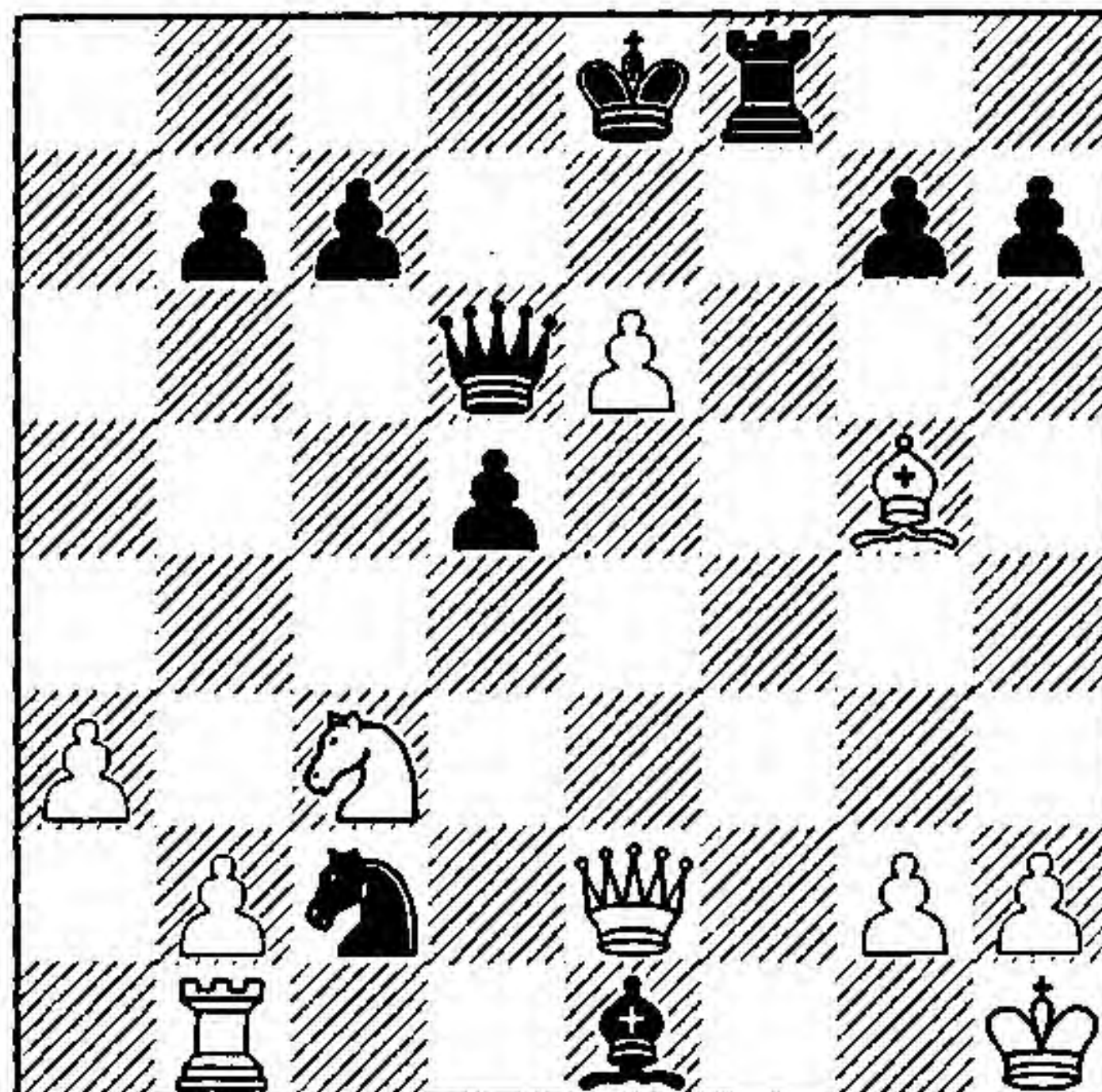
1042 ⑦



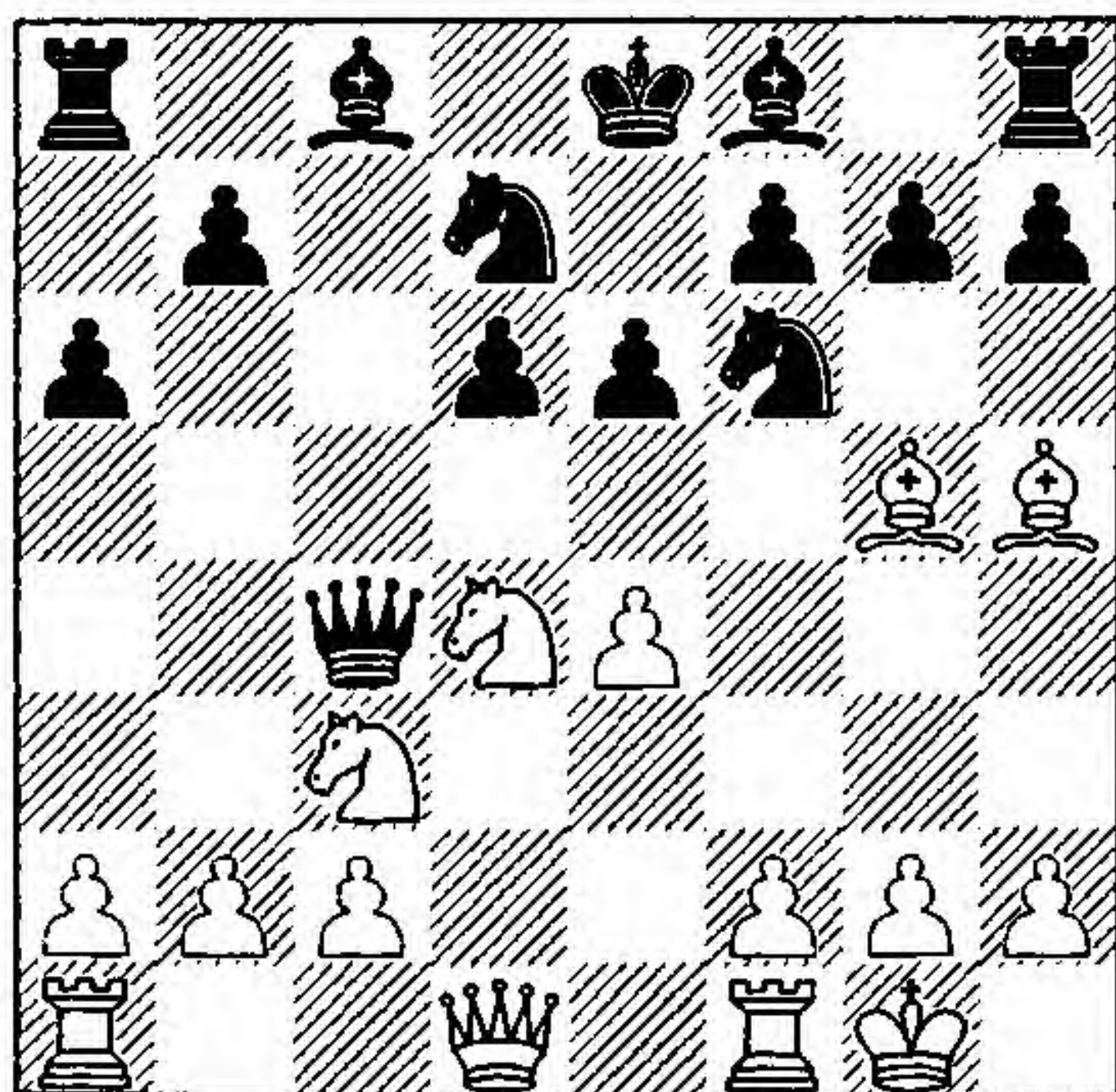
1040 ⑥



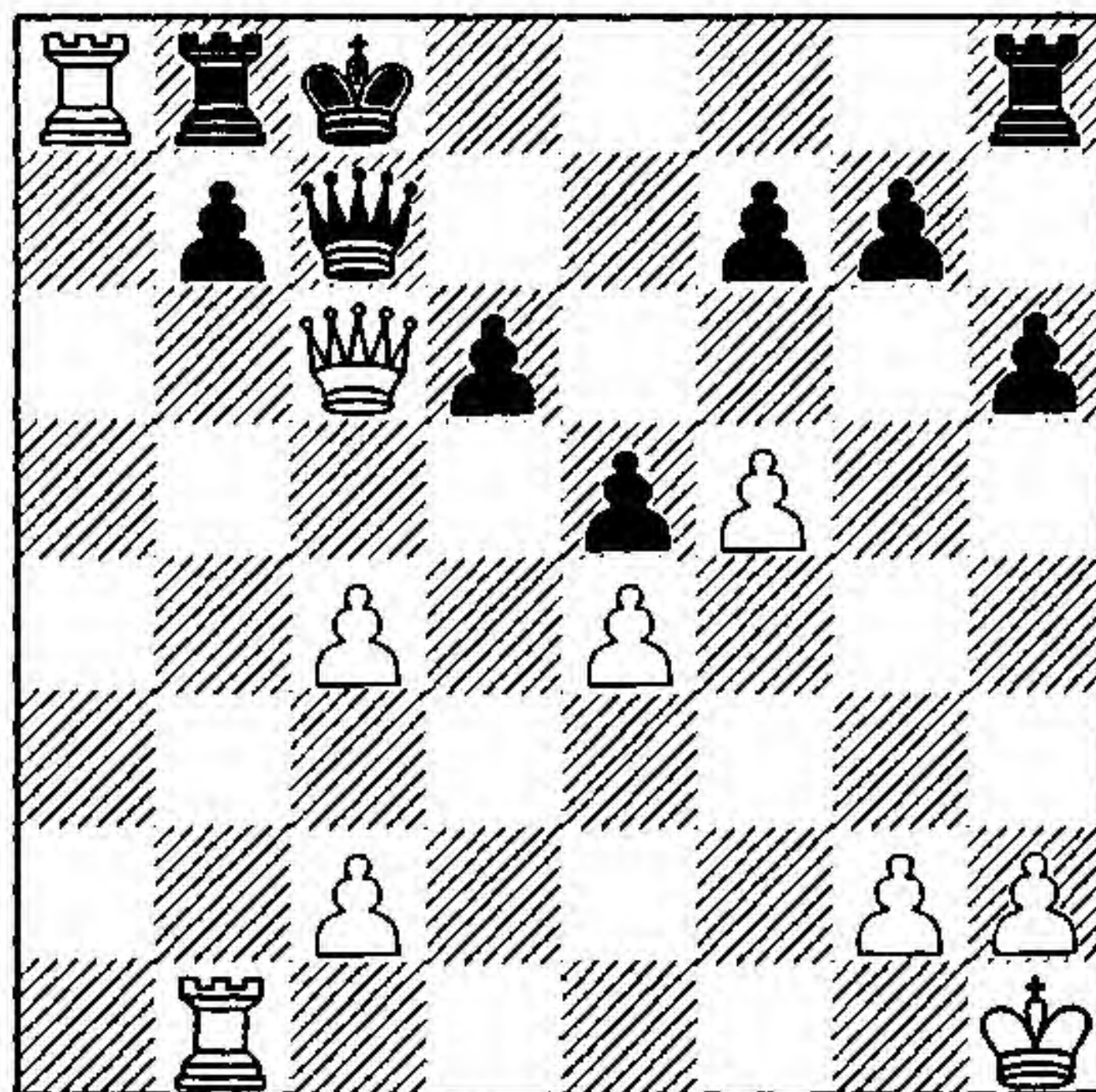
1043 ①② ④



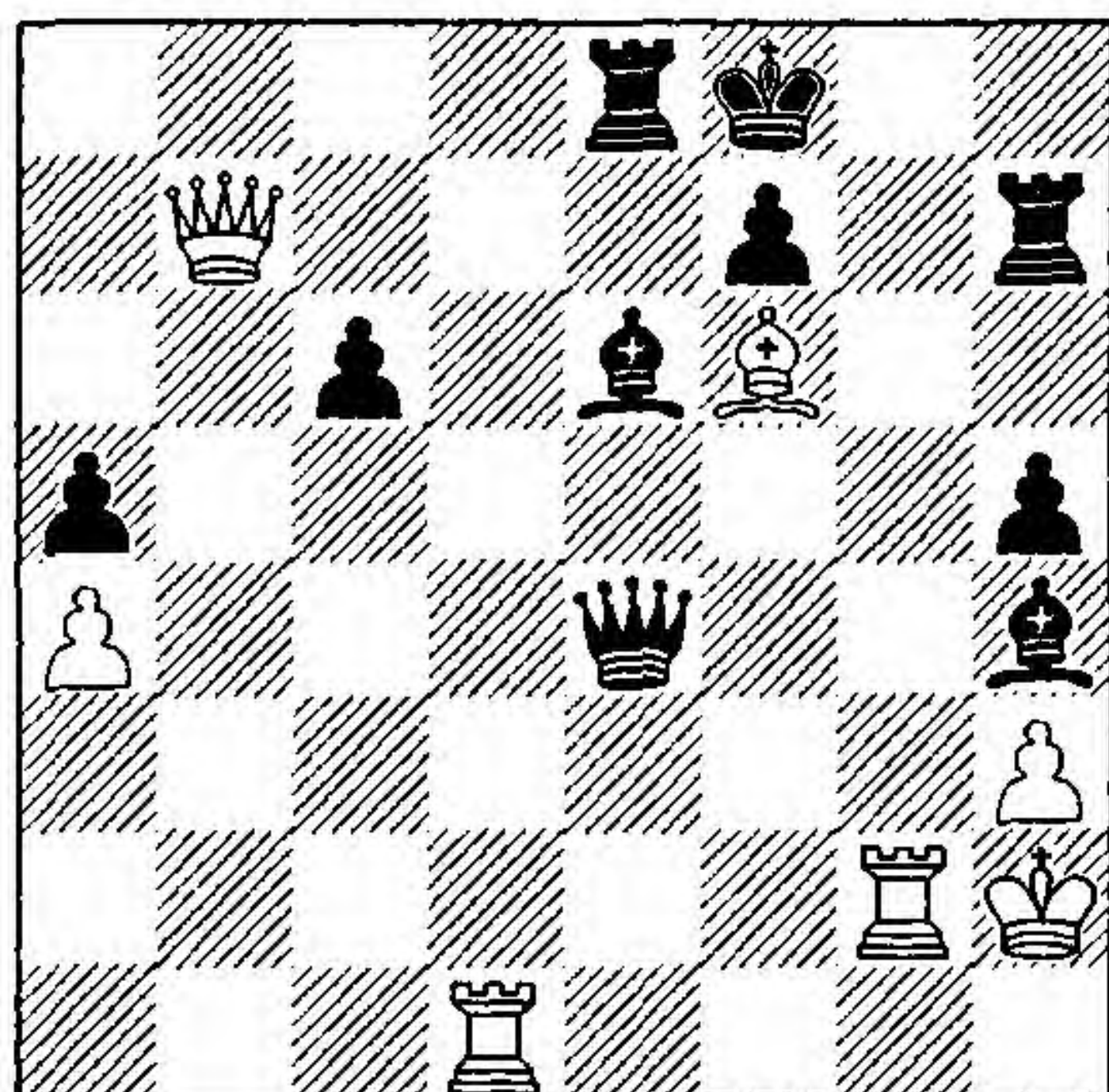
1041 ⑨



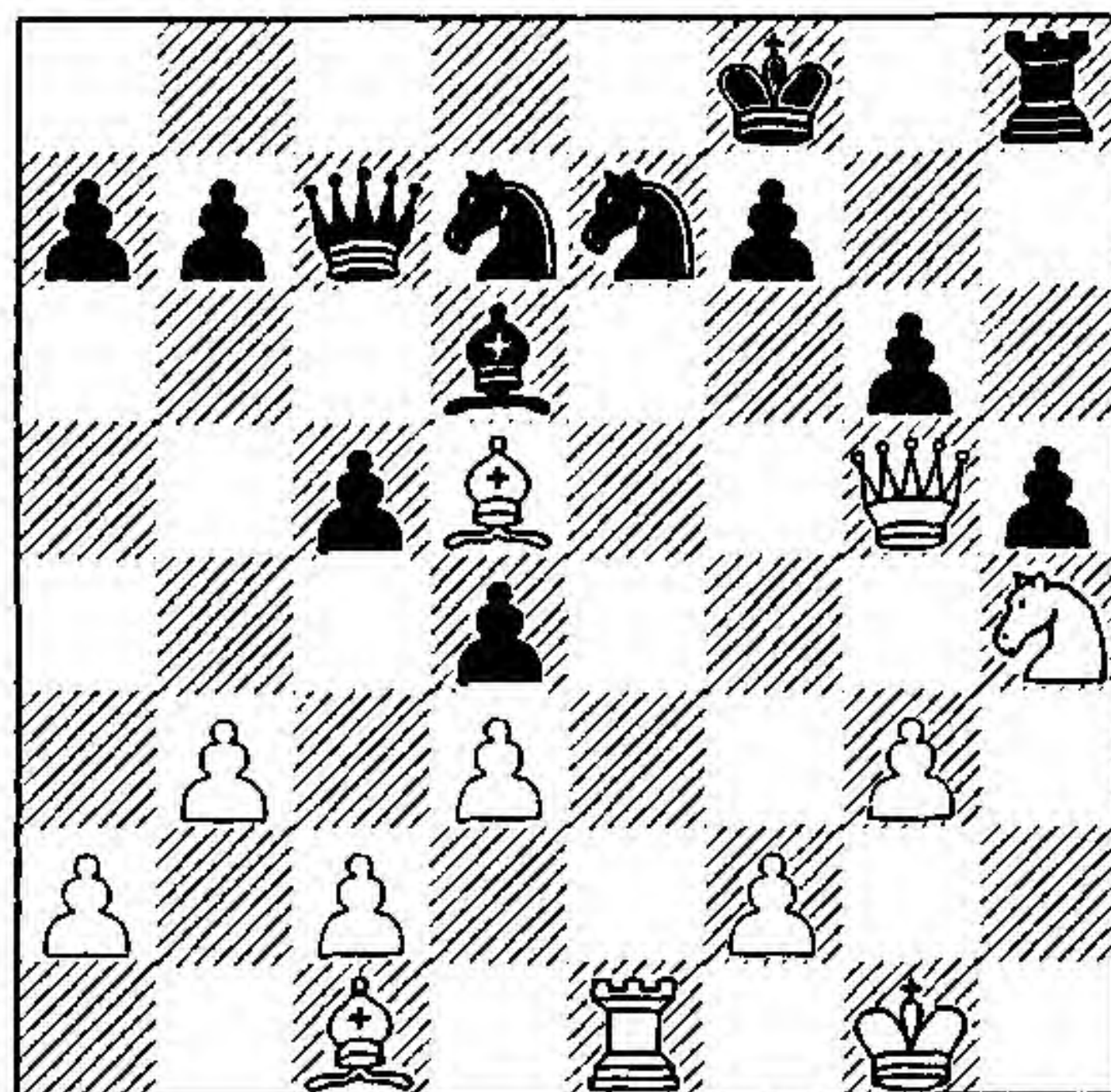
1044 ②



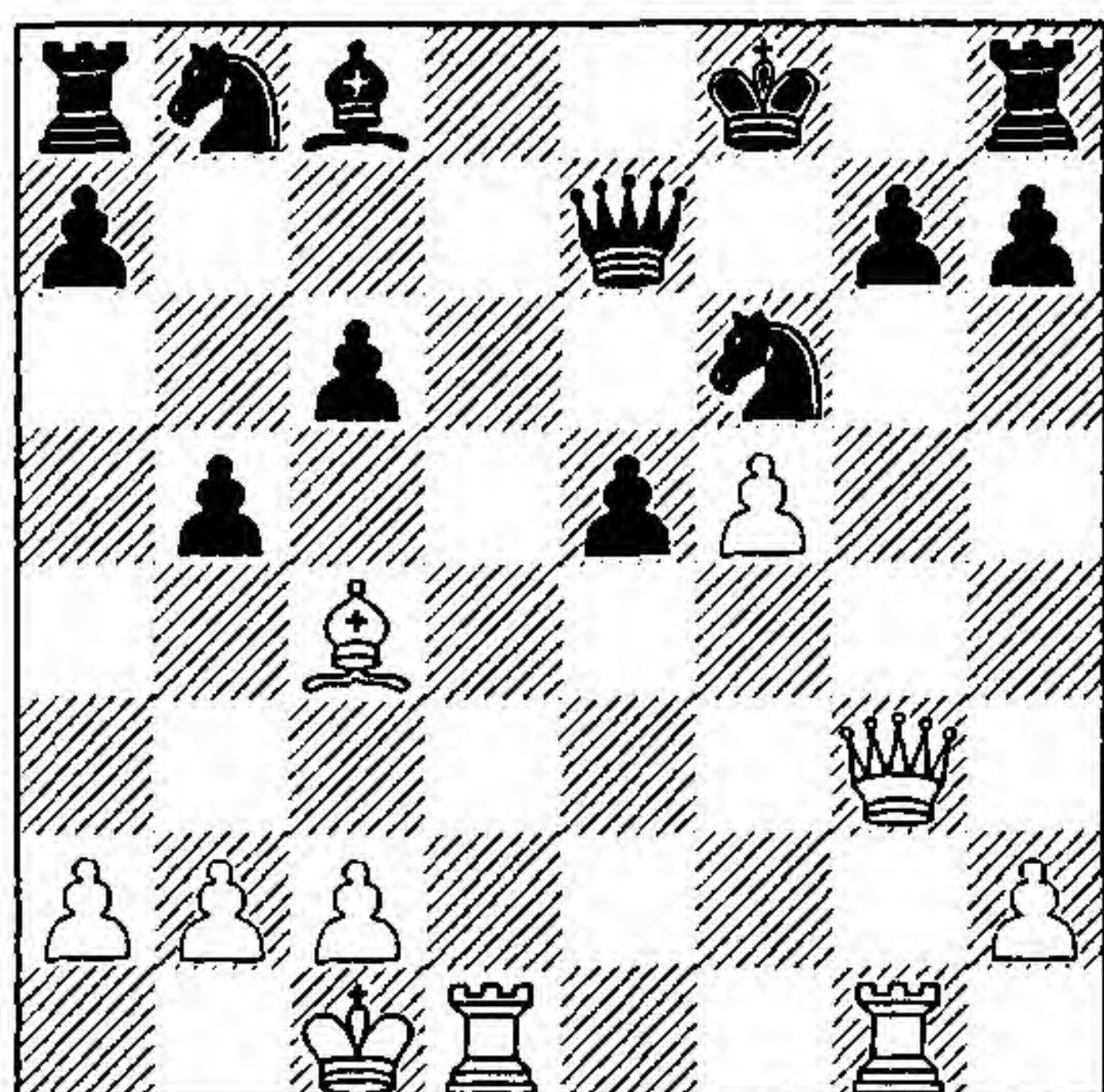
1045 ③



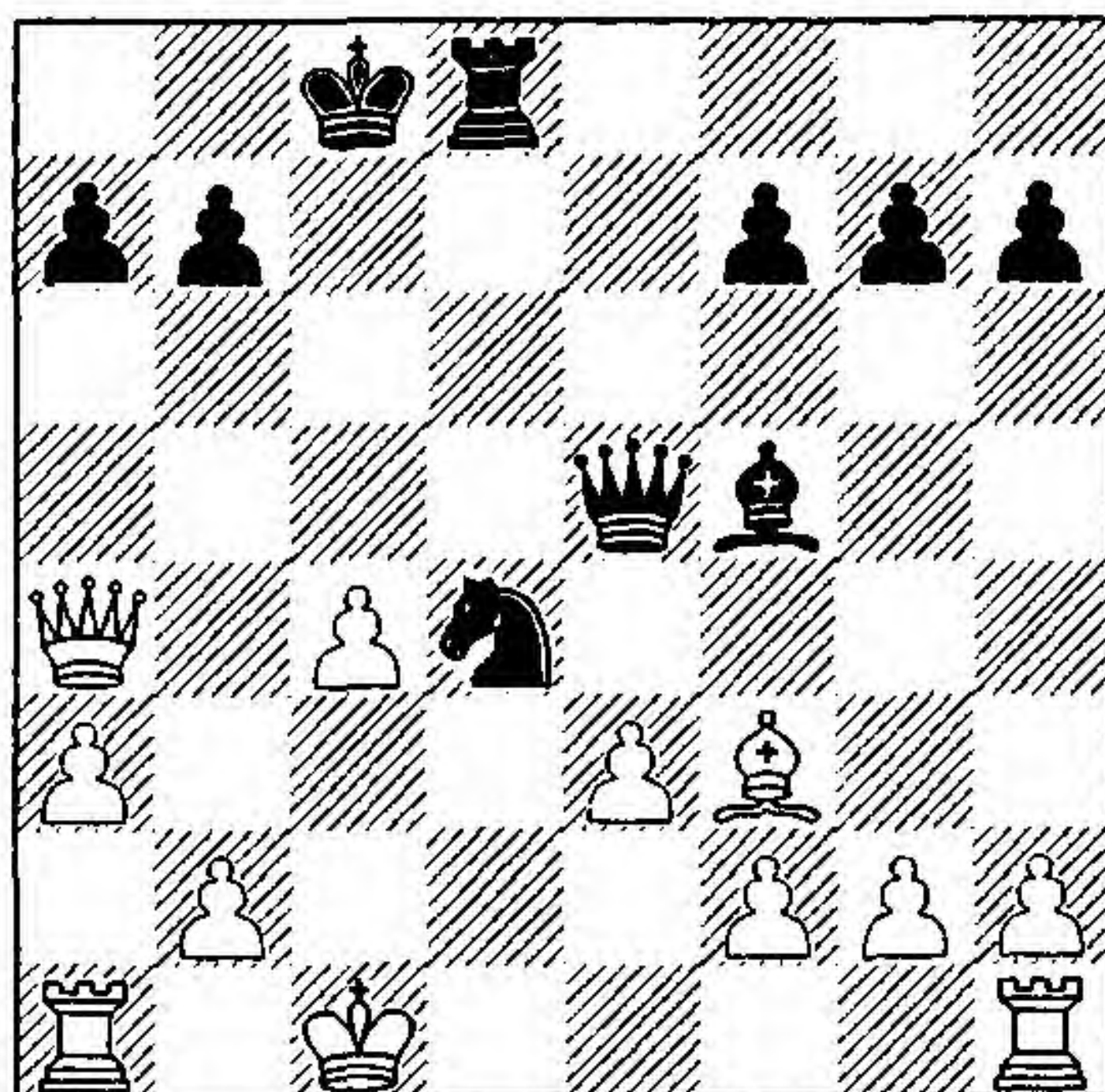
1048 ④



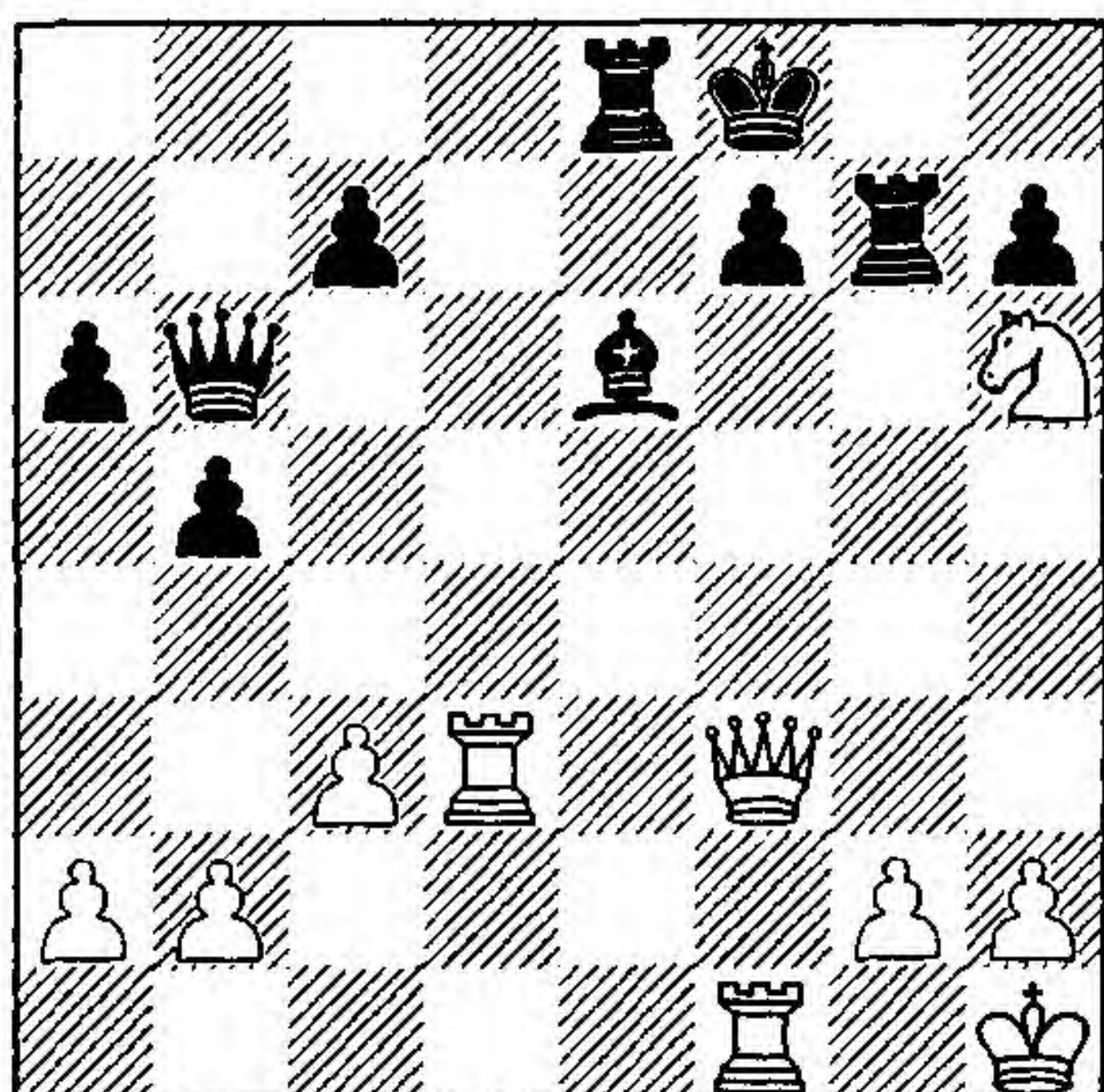
1046 ③



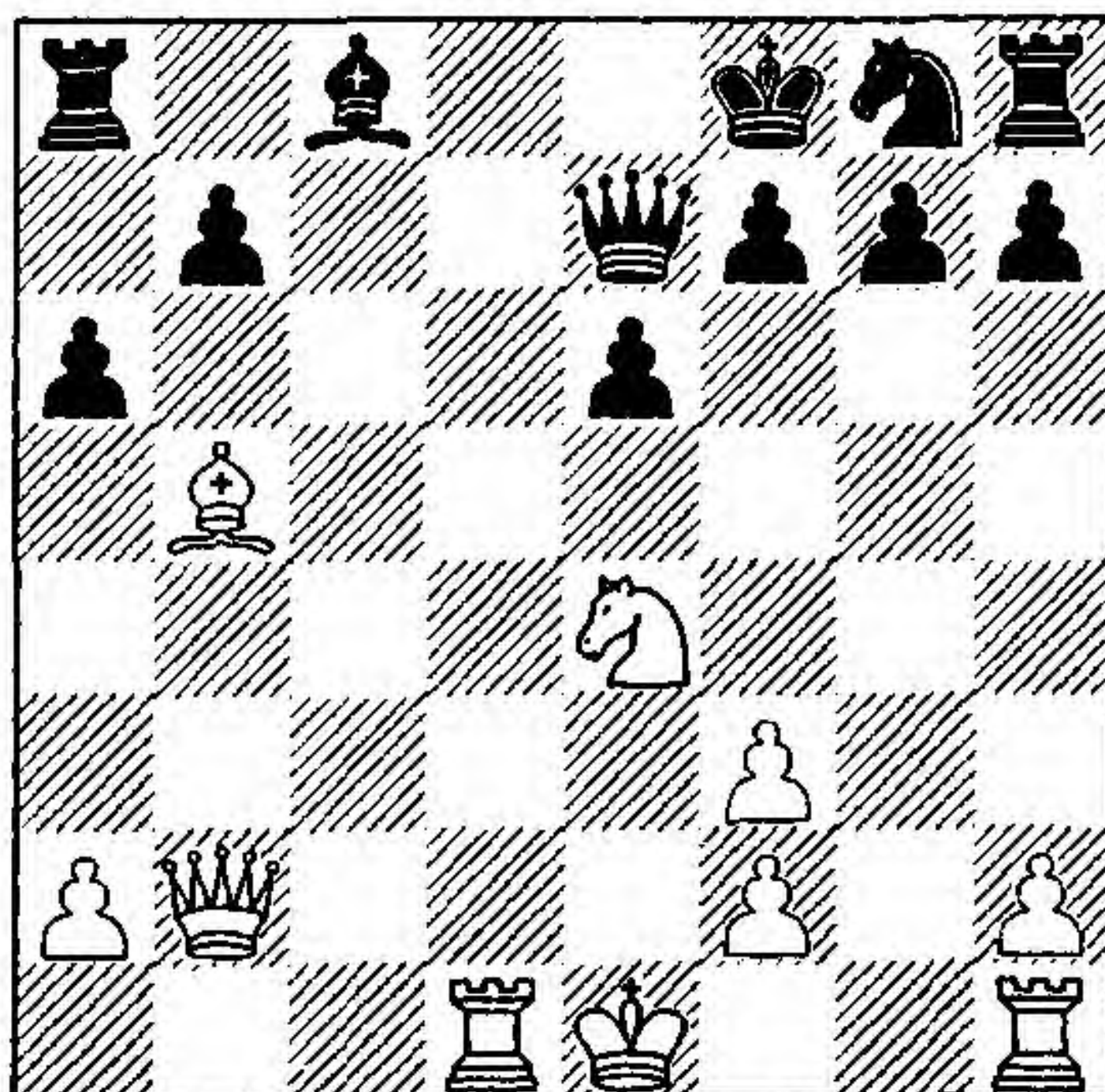
1049 ⑤



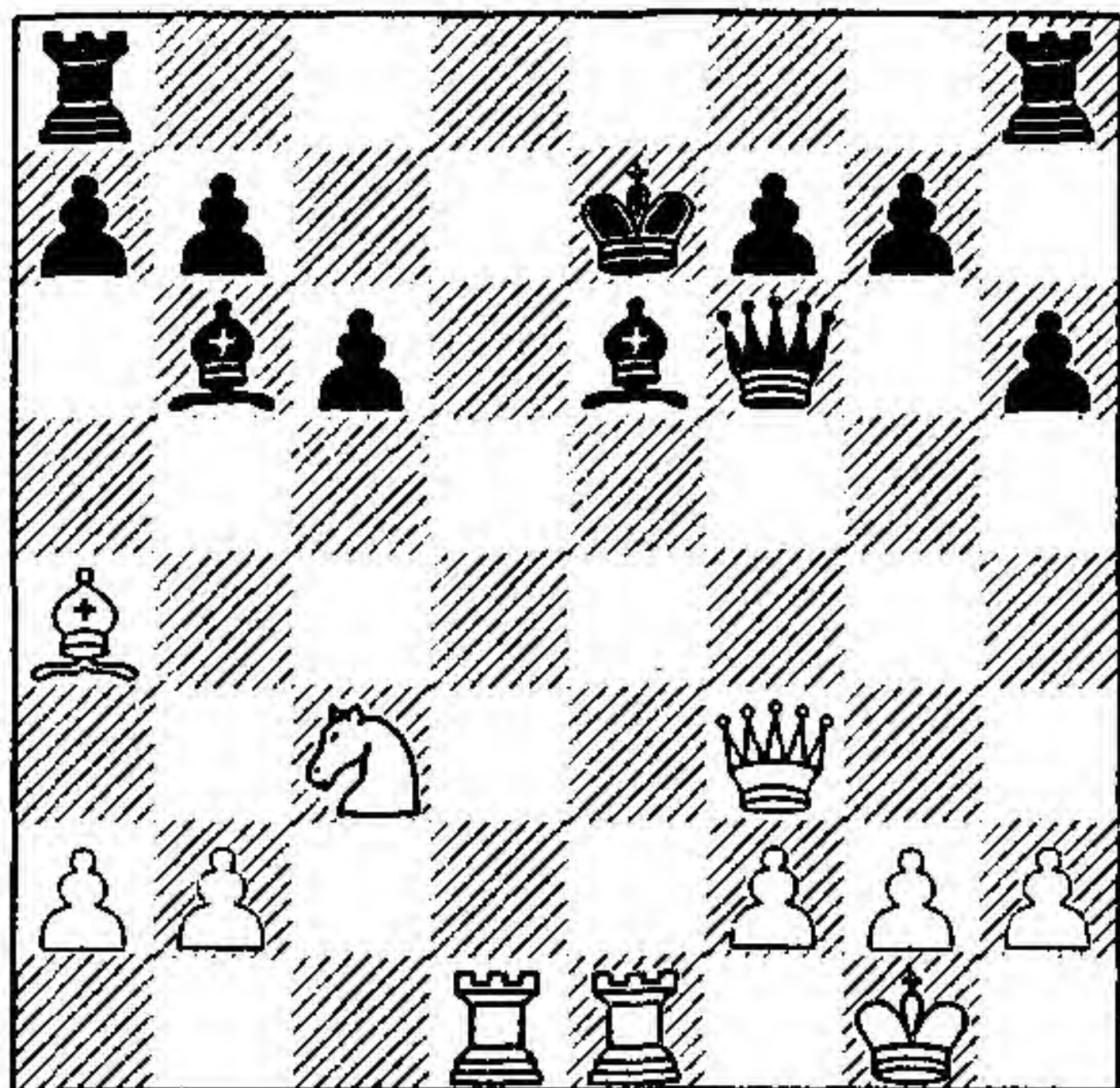
1047 ④



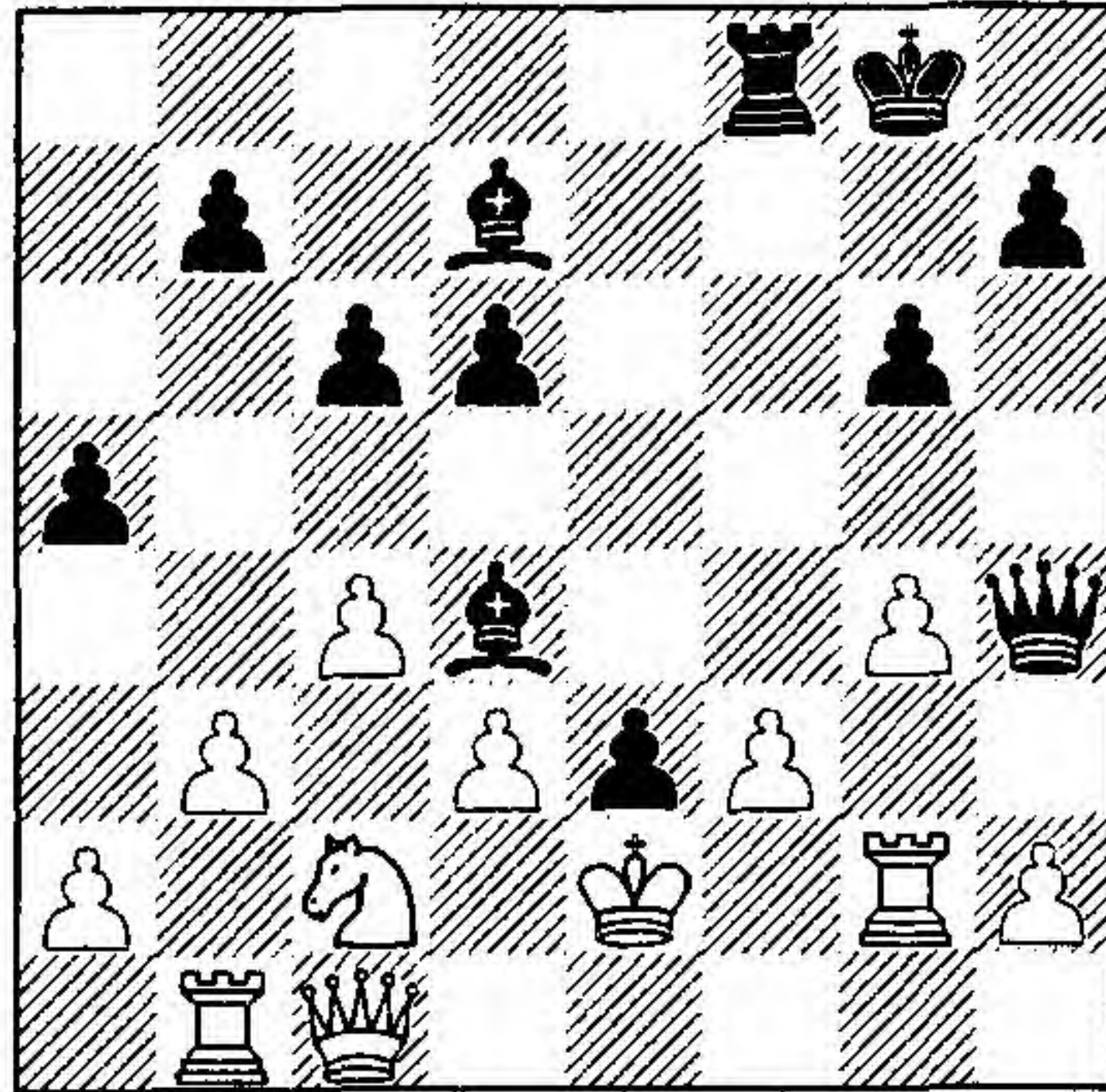
1050 ⑤



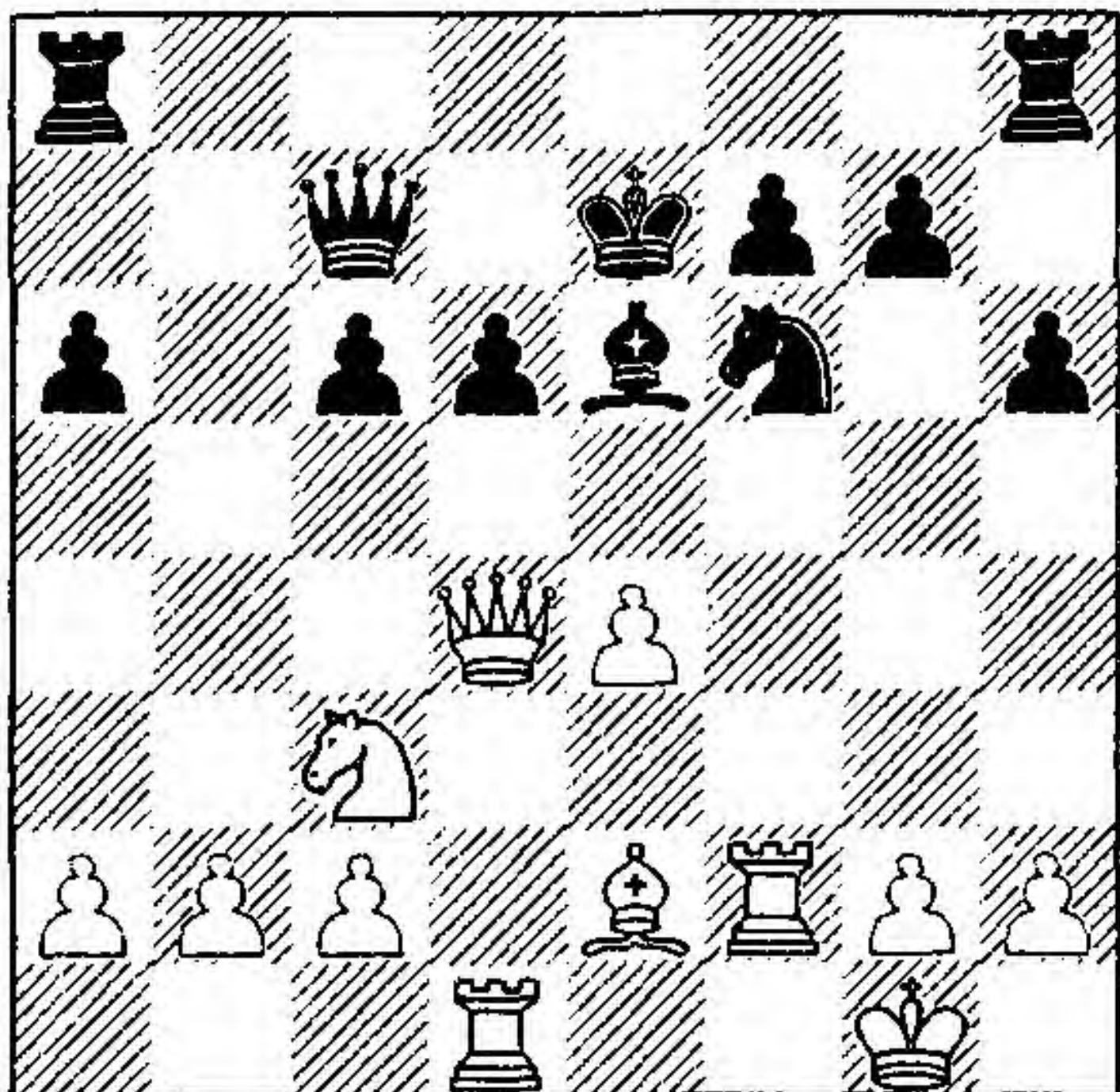
1051 ②



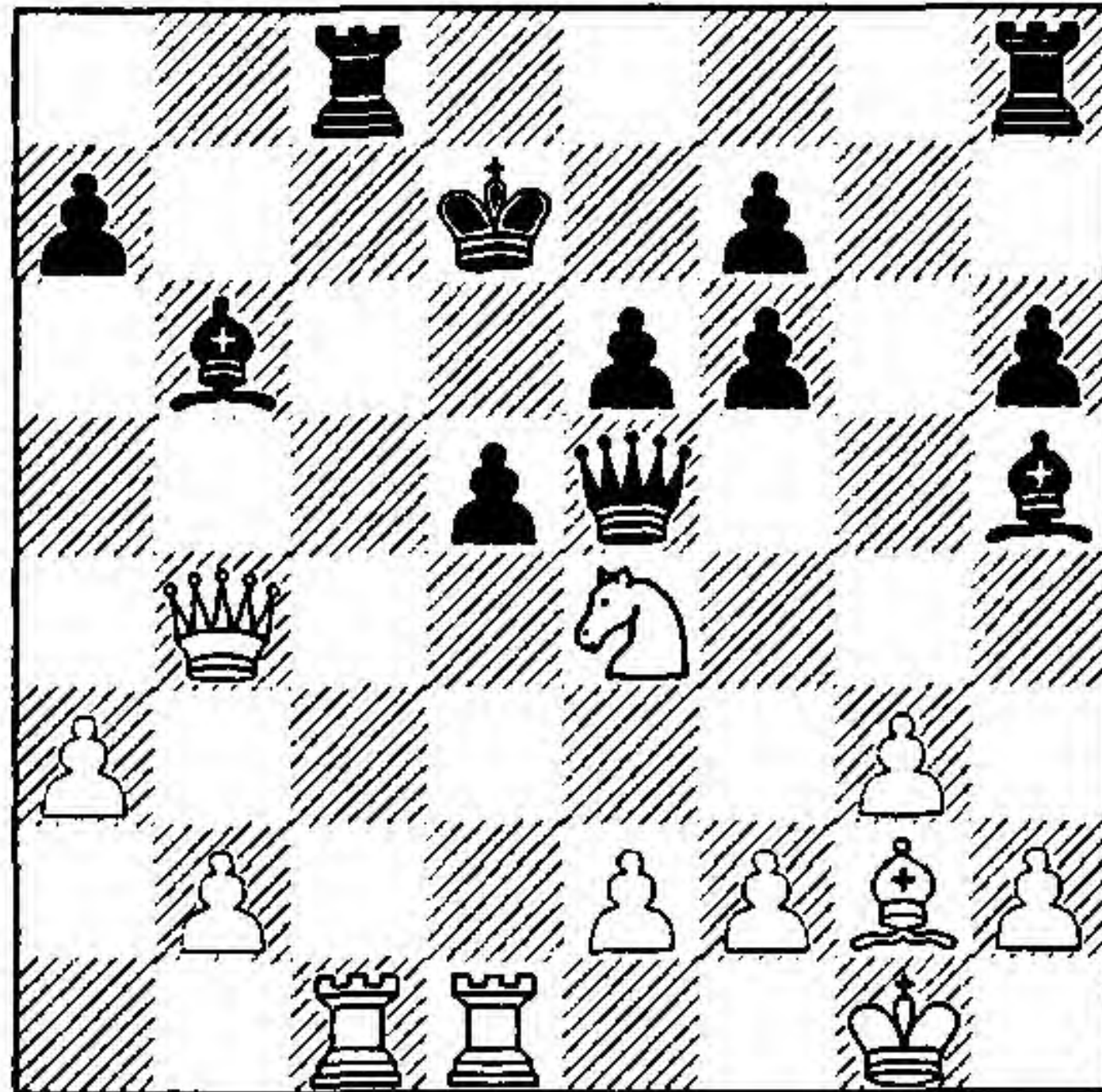
1054 ④



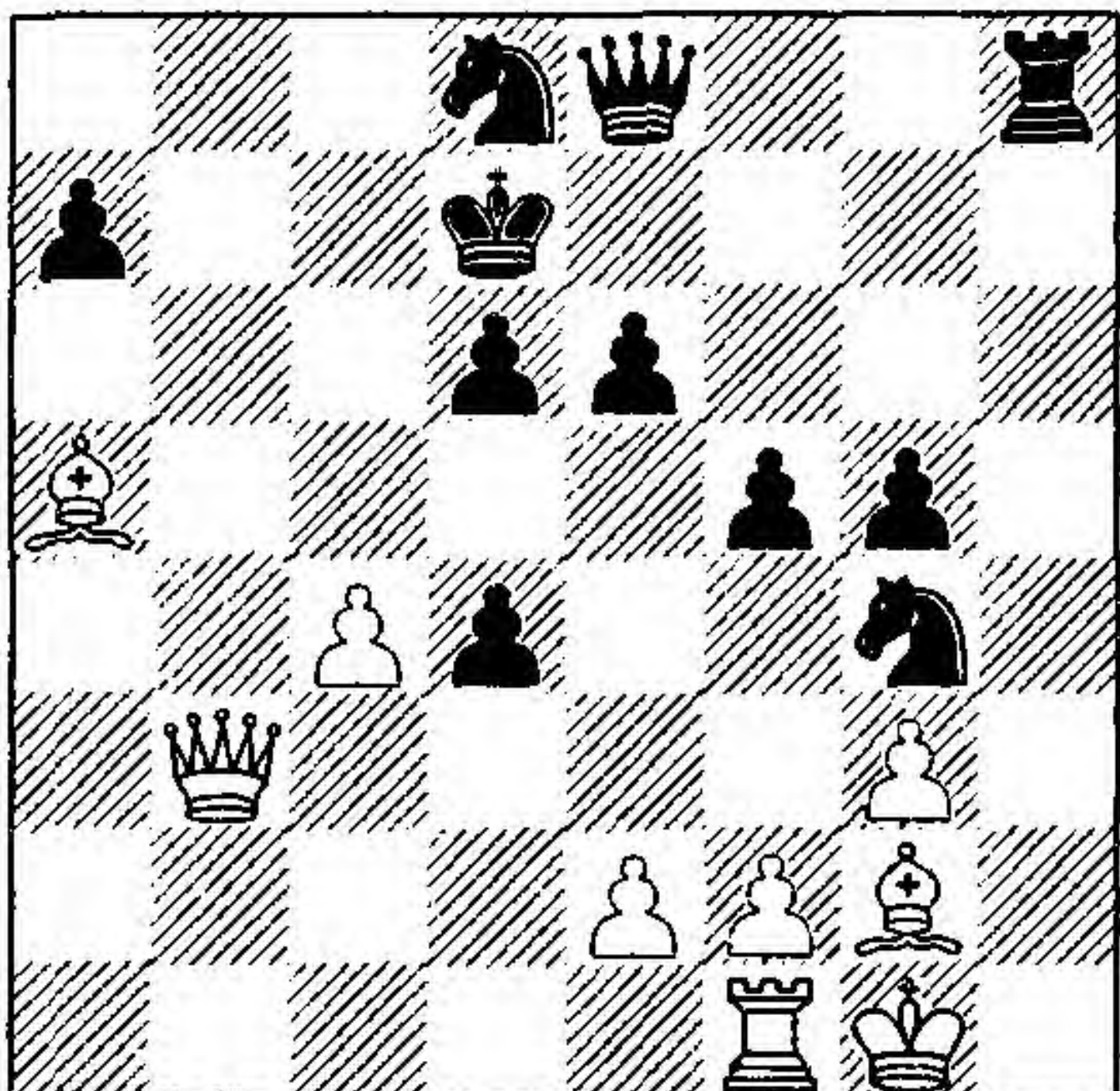
1052 ②



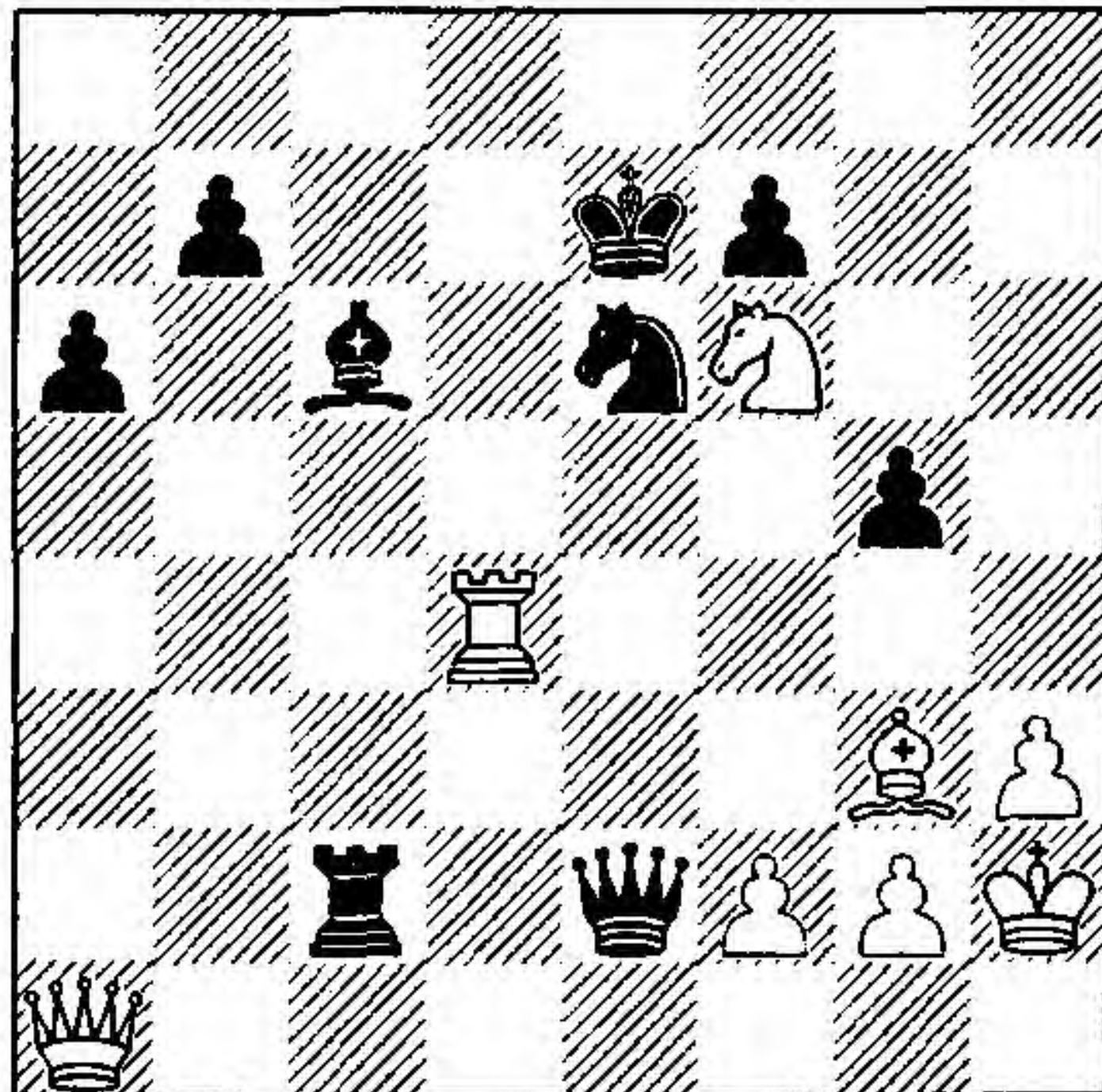
1055 ④



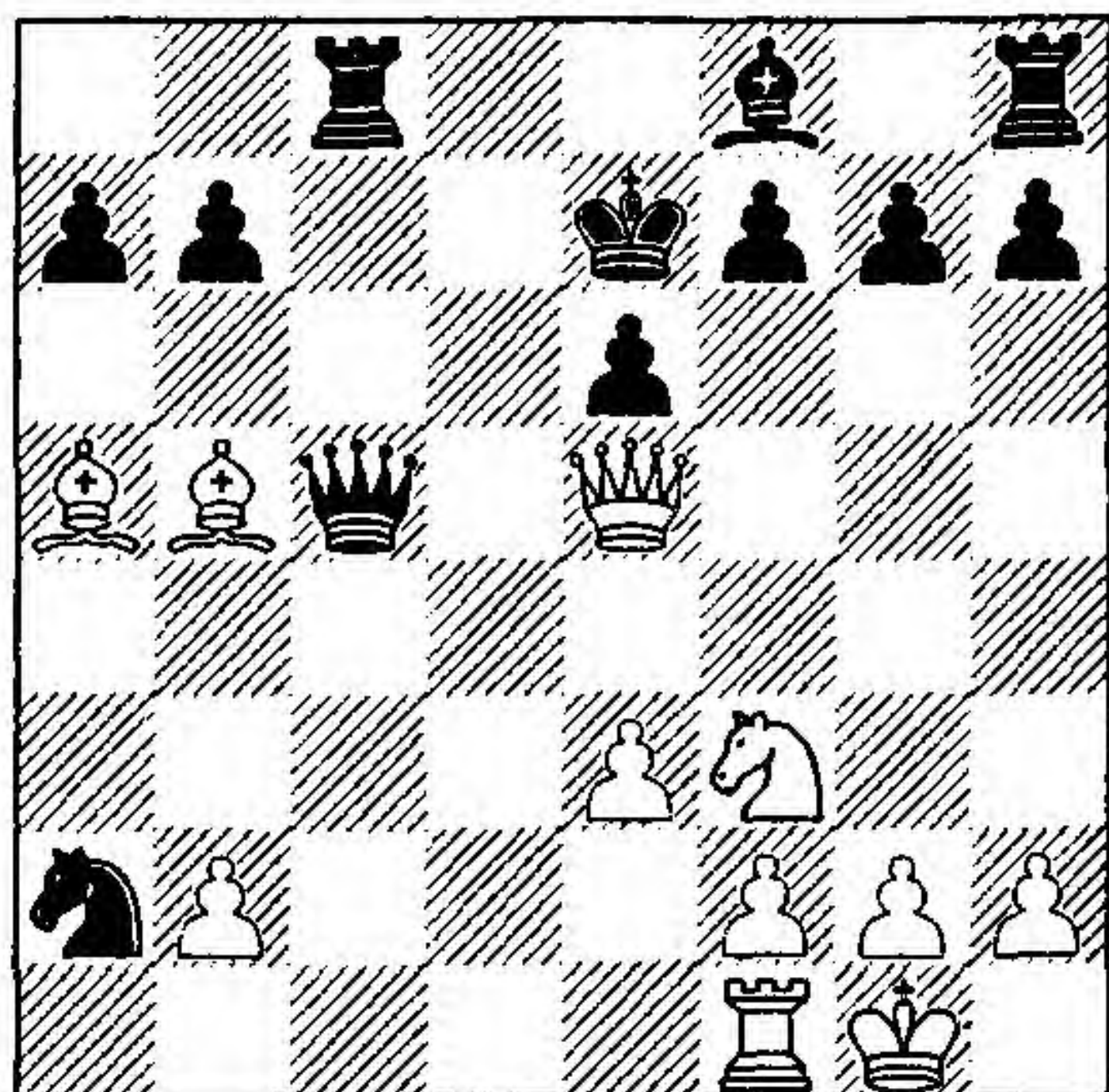
1053 ③ ③



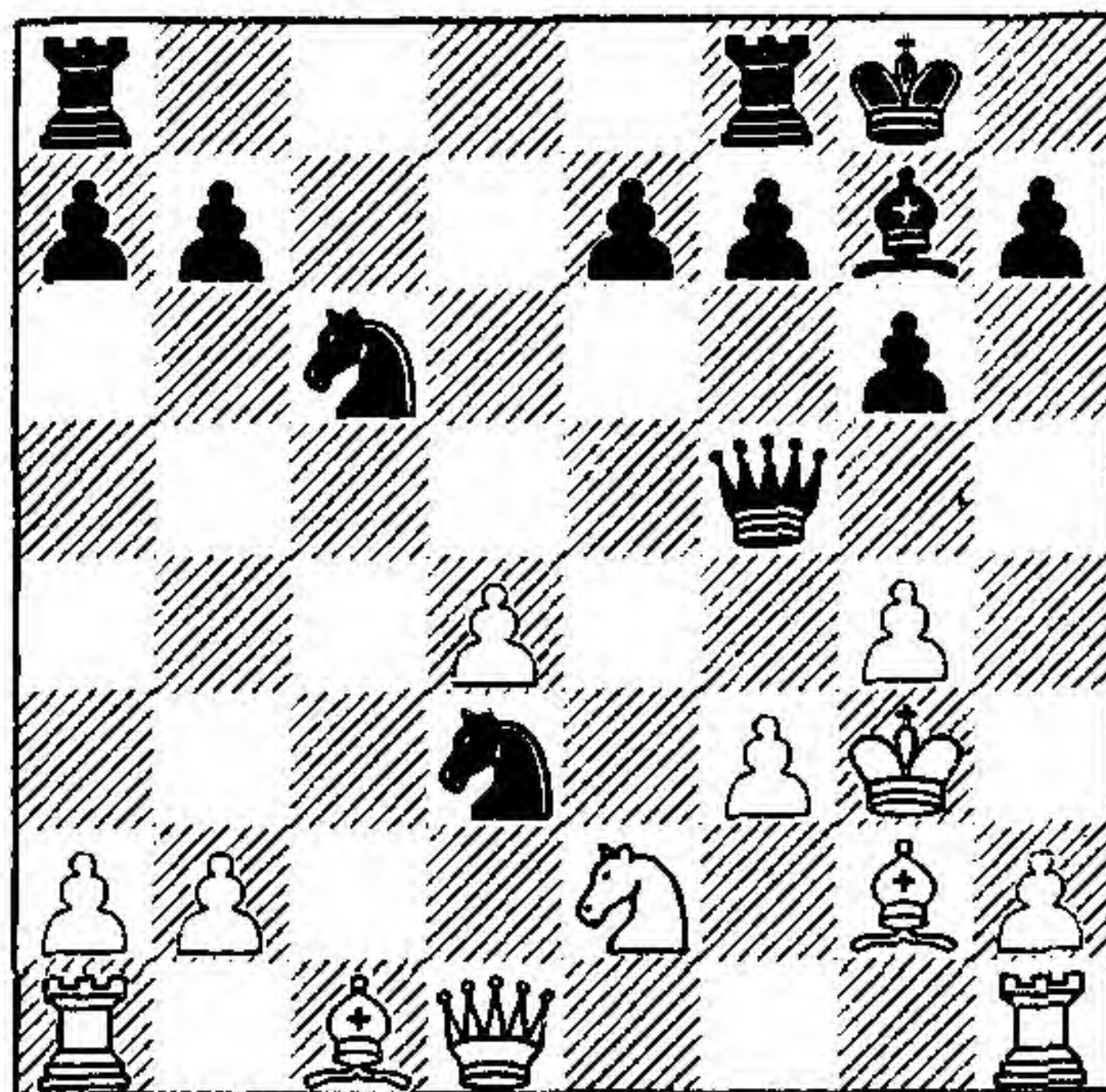
1056 ④



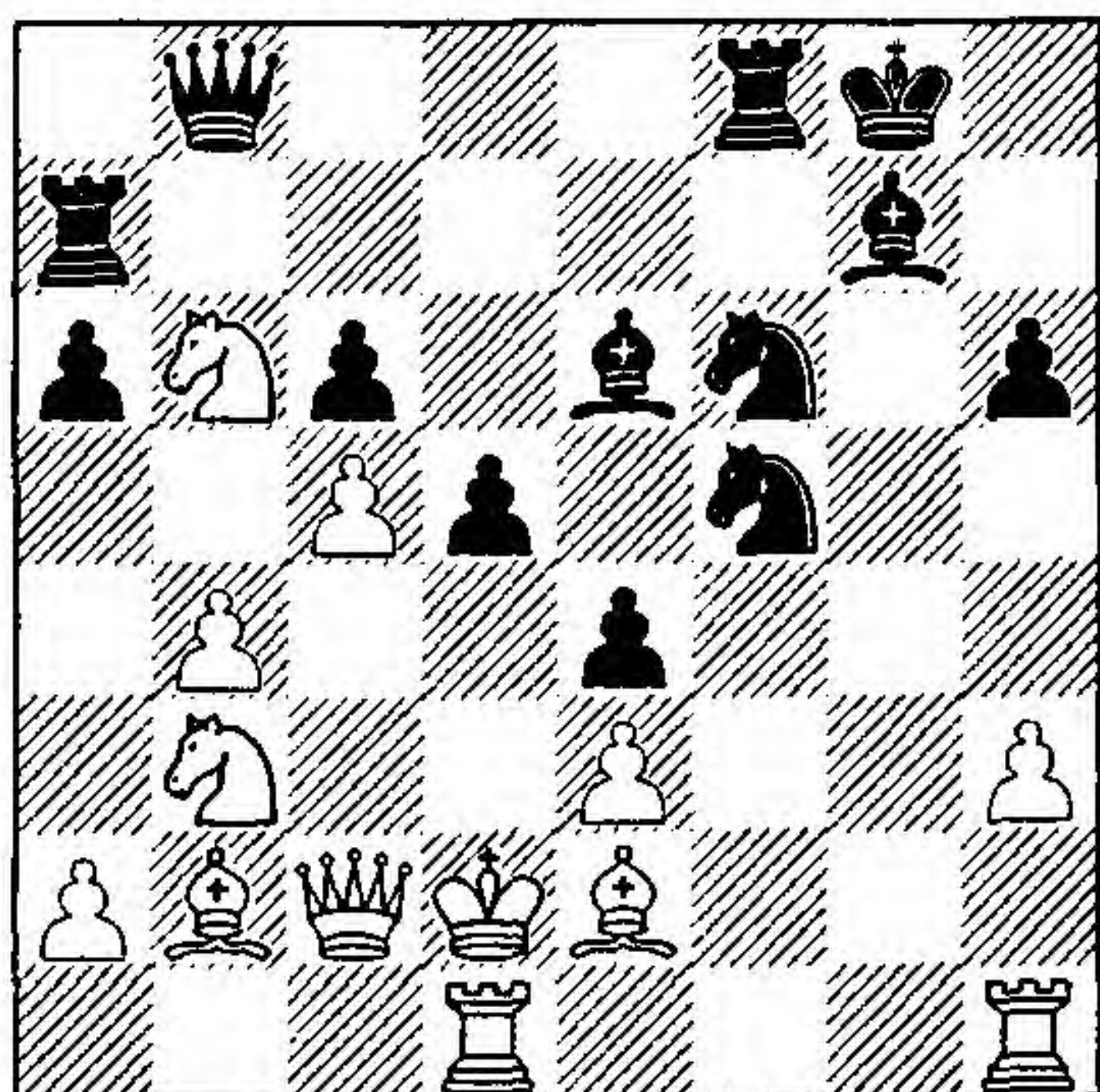
1057 ⑦



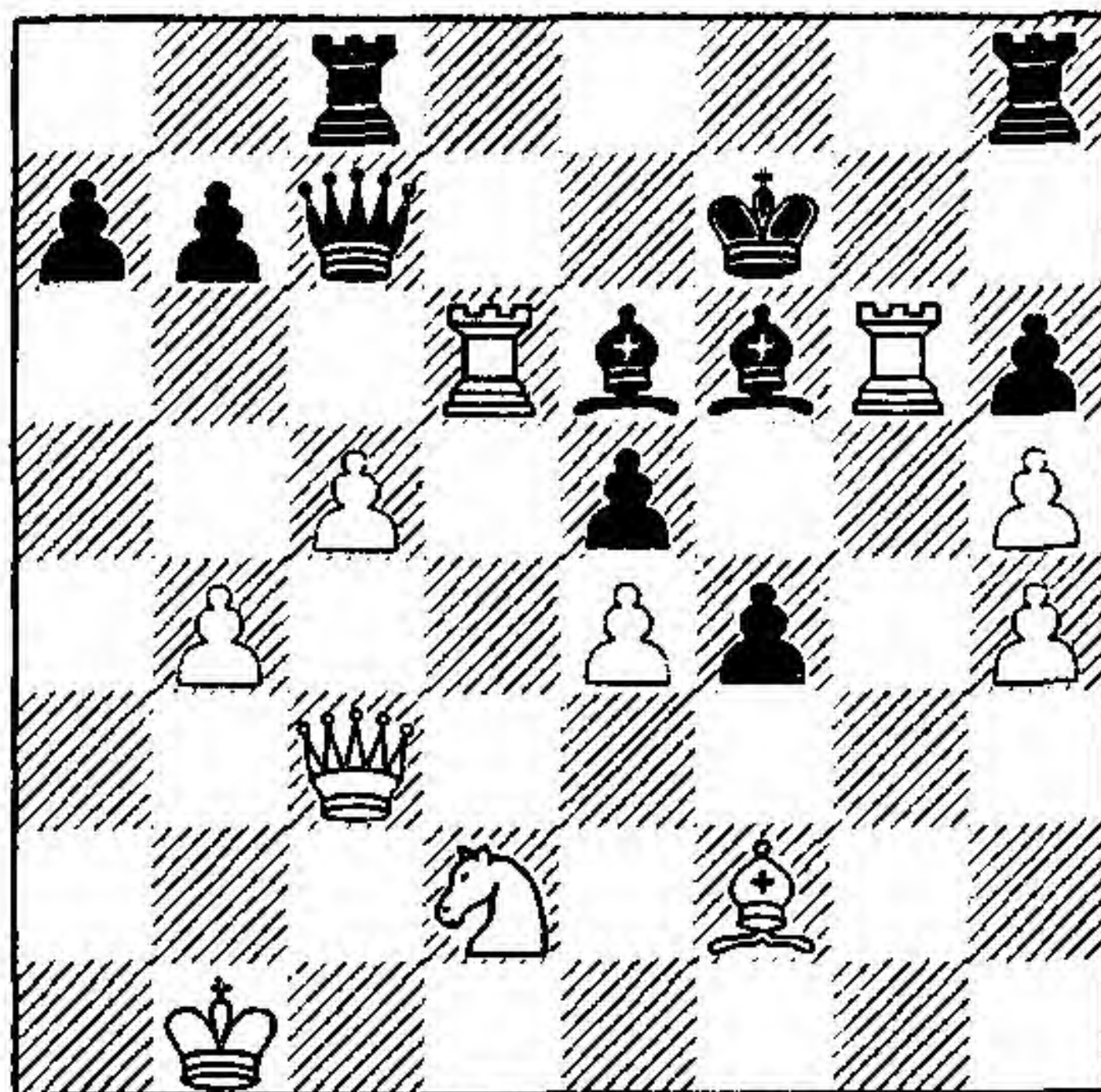
1060 **④**



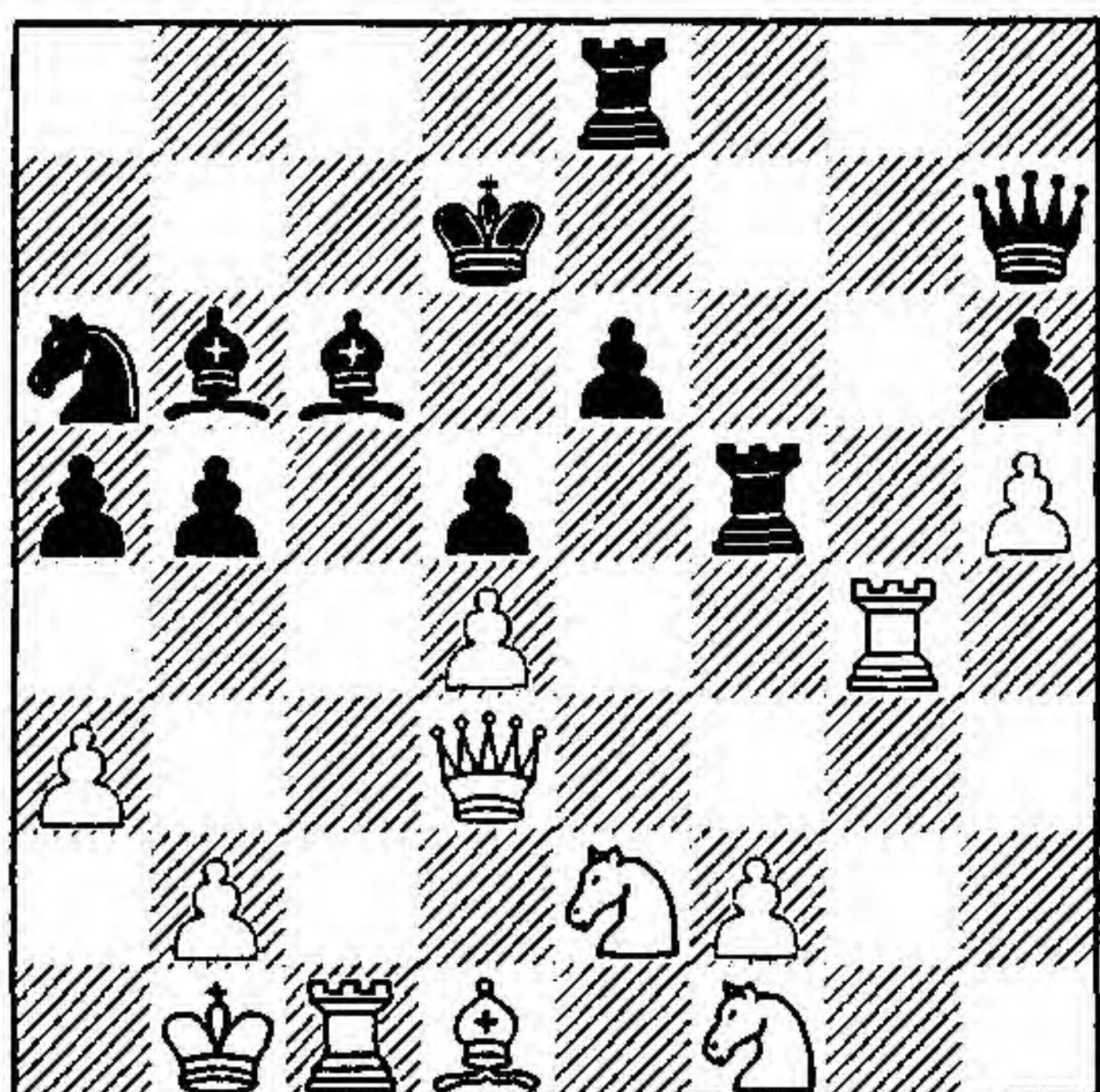
1058 **②**



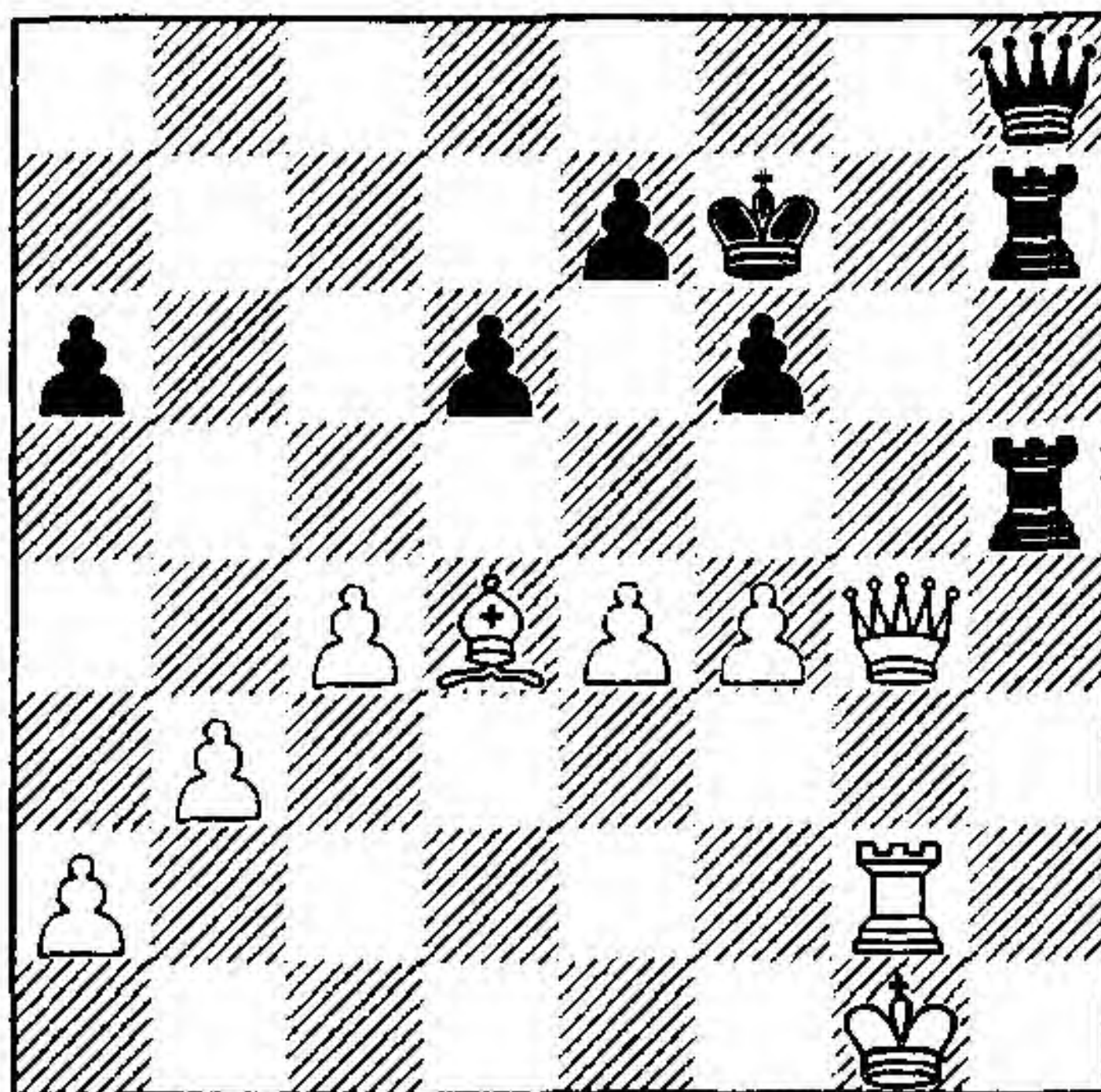
1061 ④ ①



1059 ①②

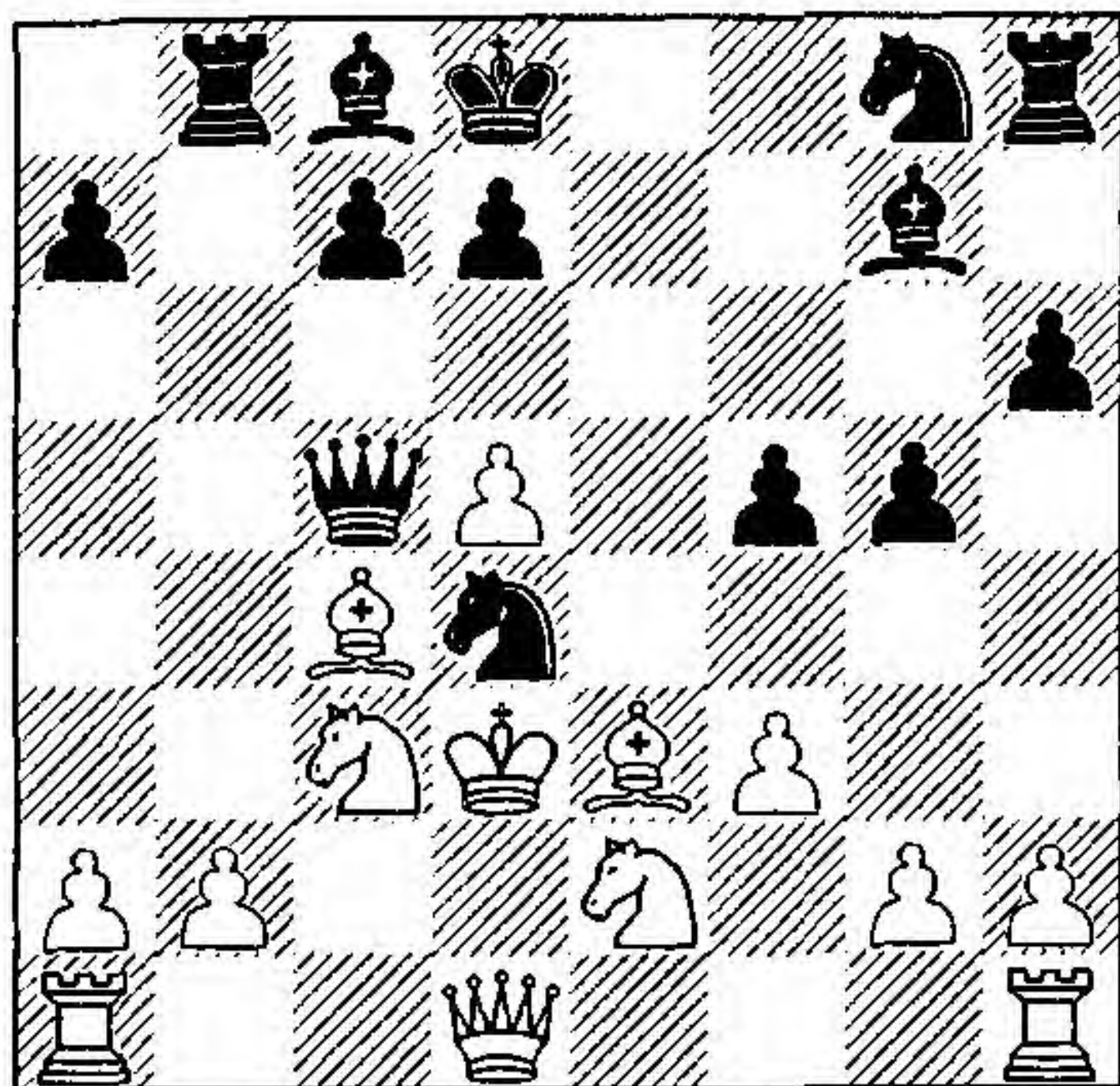


1062 ②



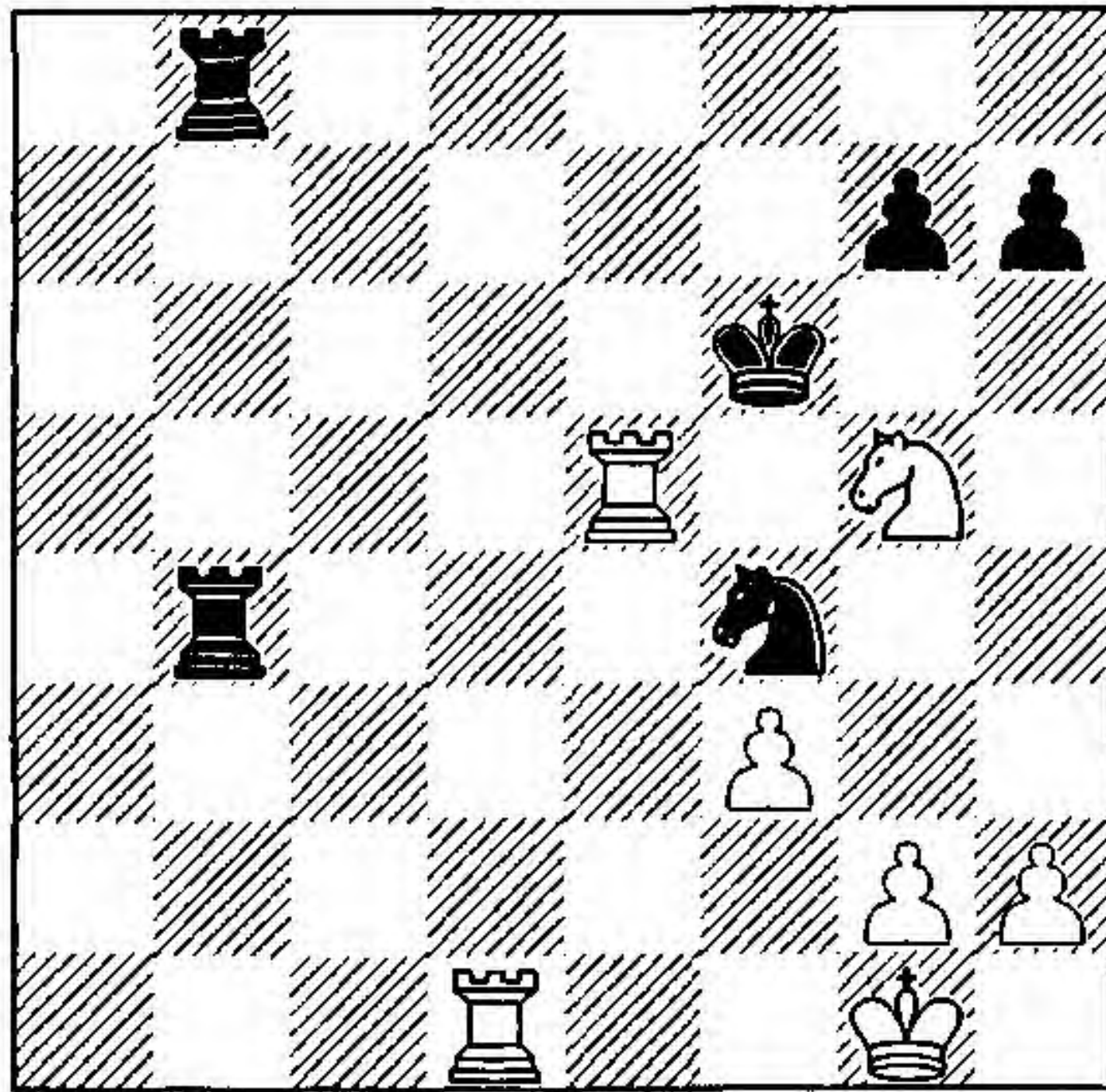
1063

④



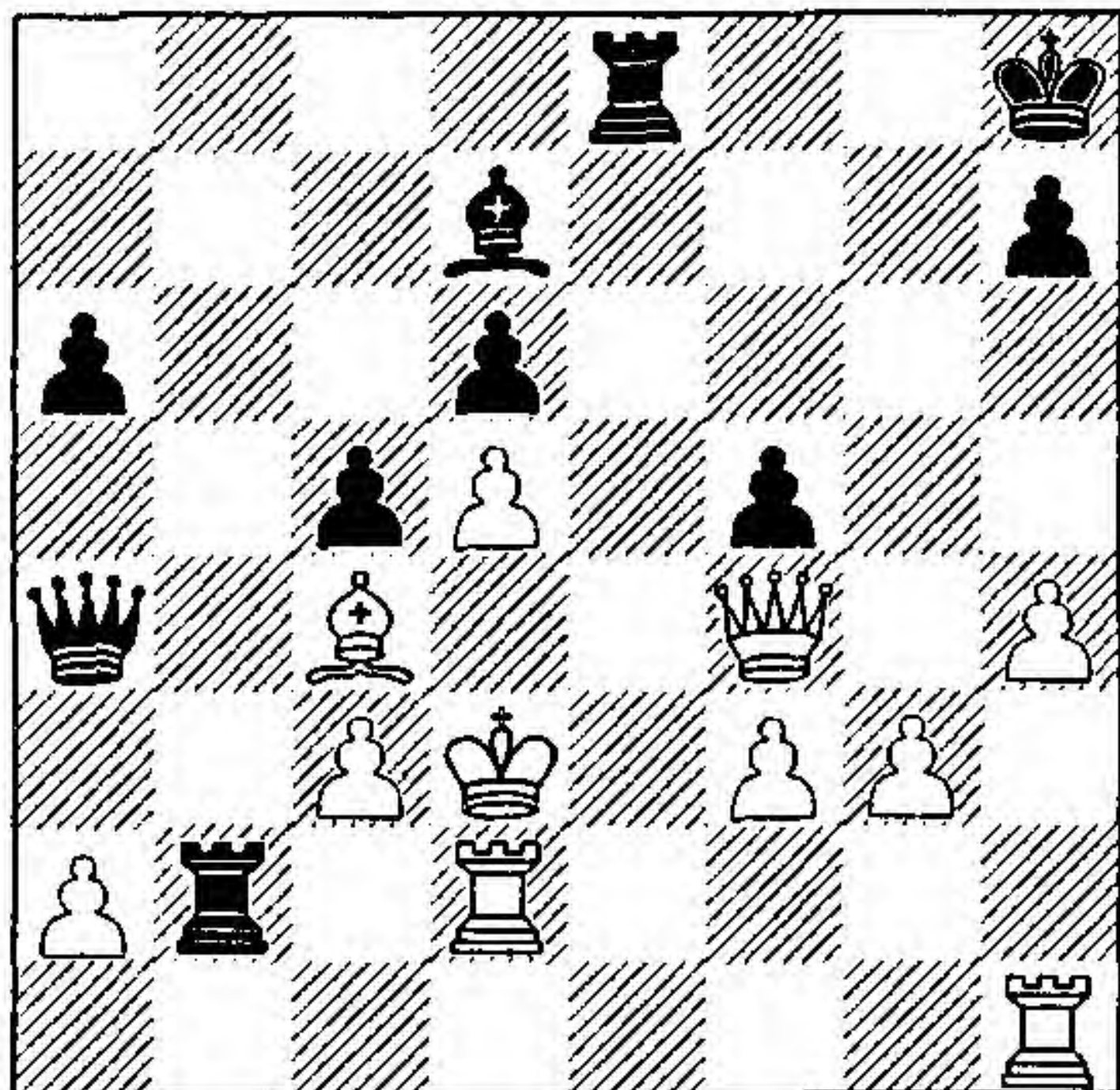
1066

③



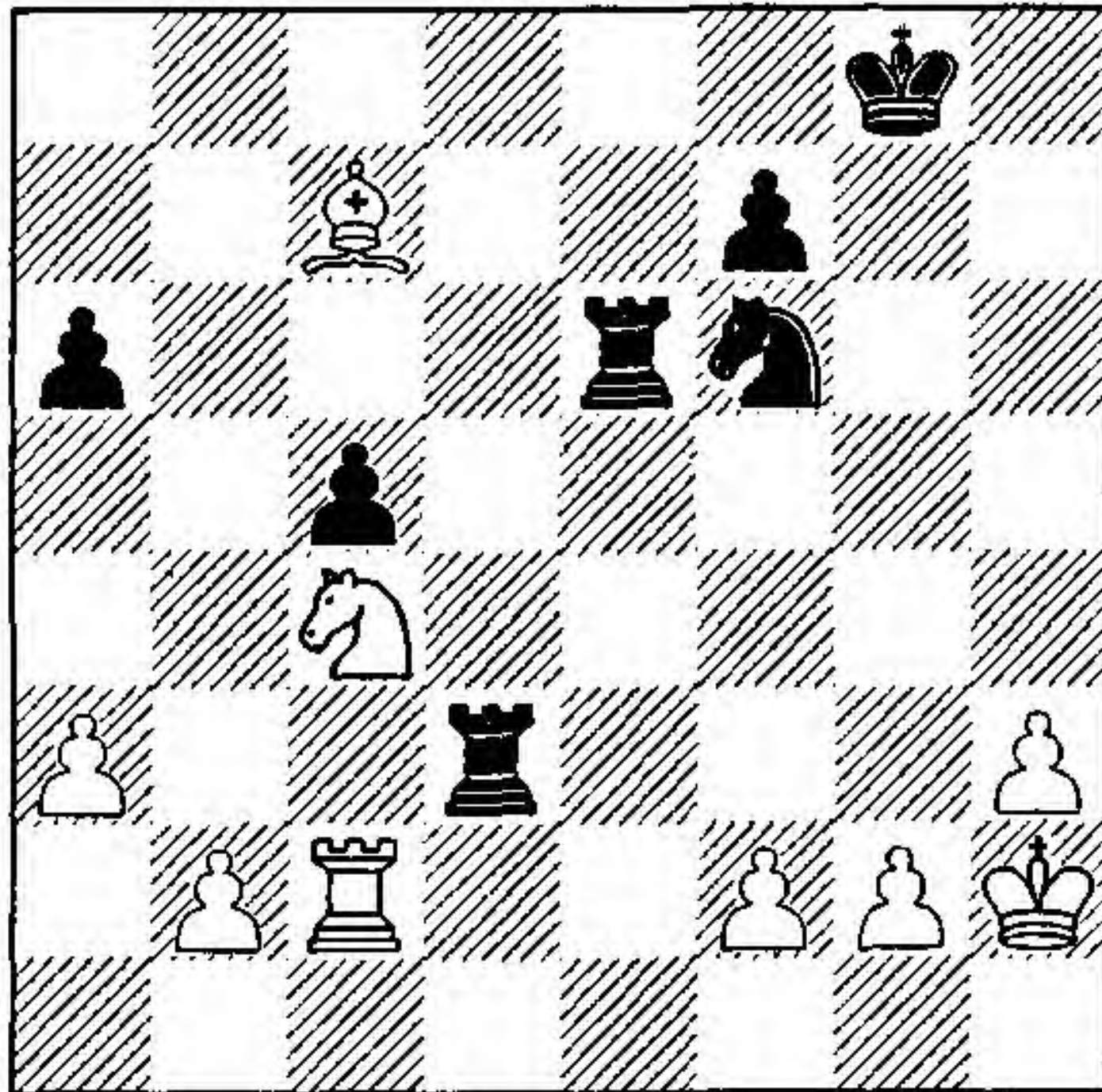
1064

⑦



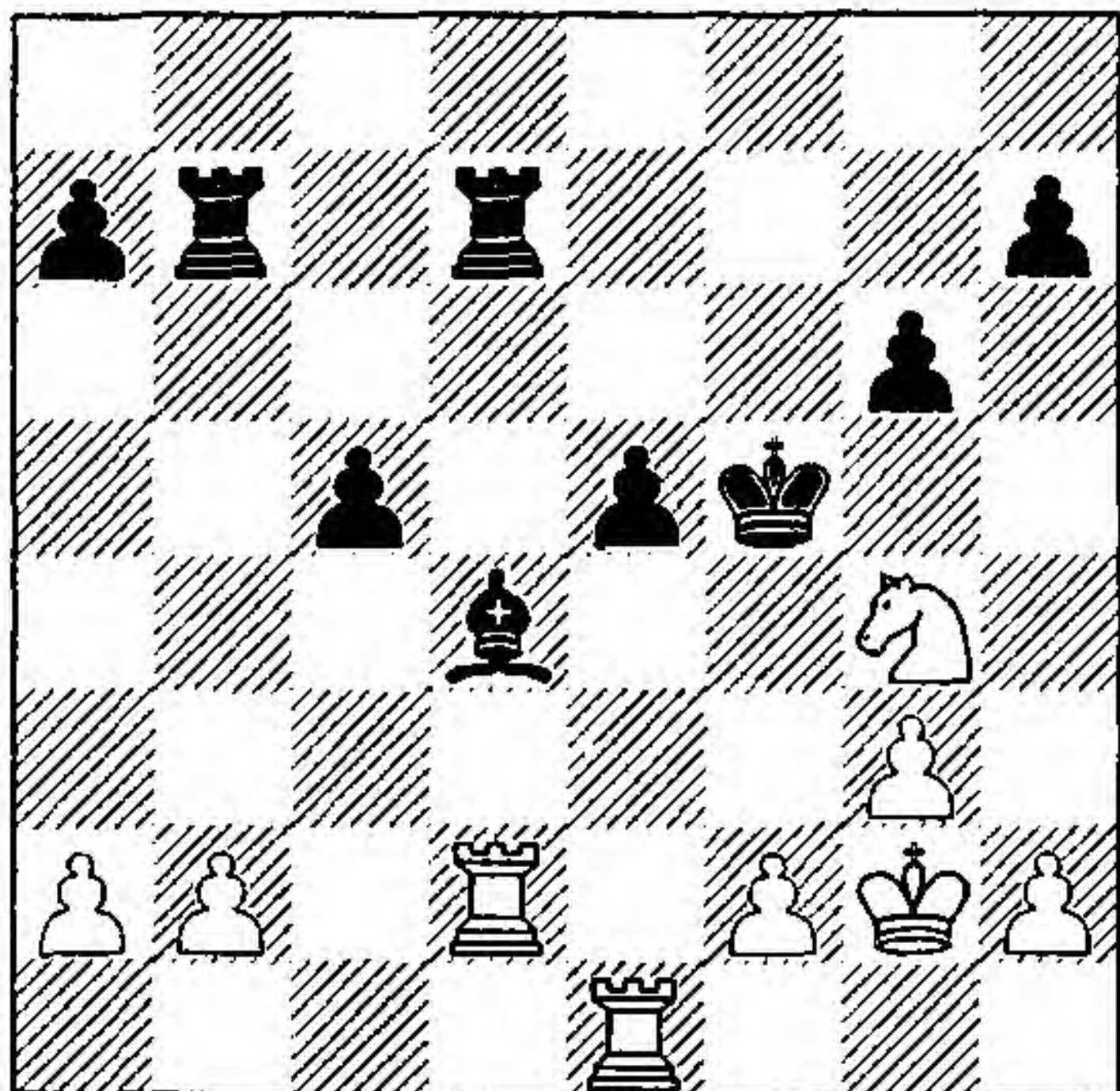
1067

②



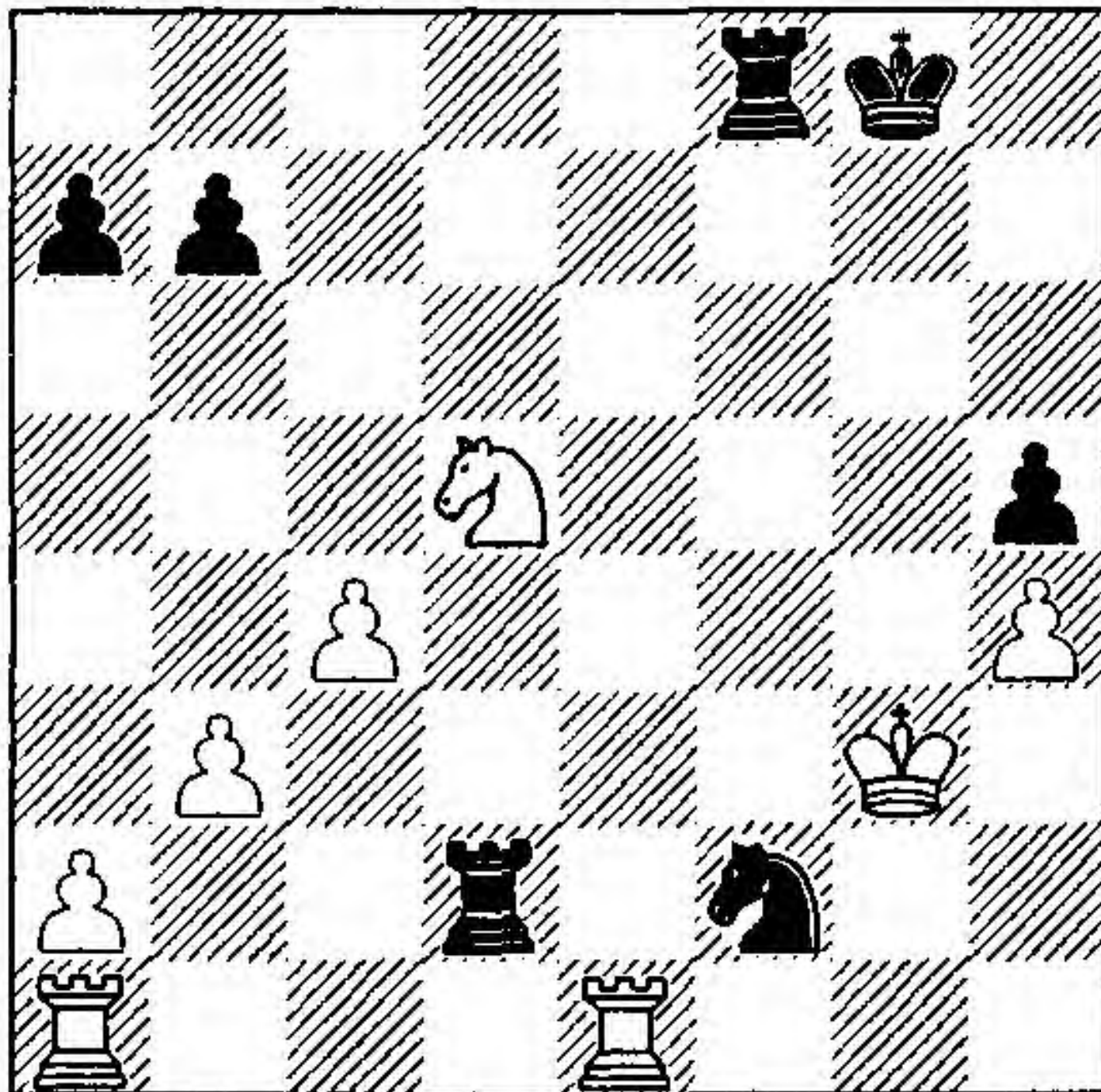
1065

②

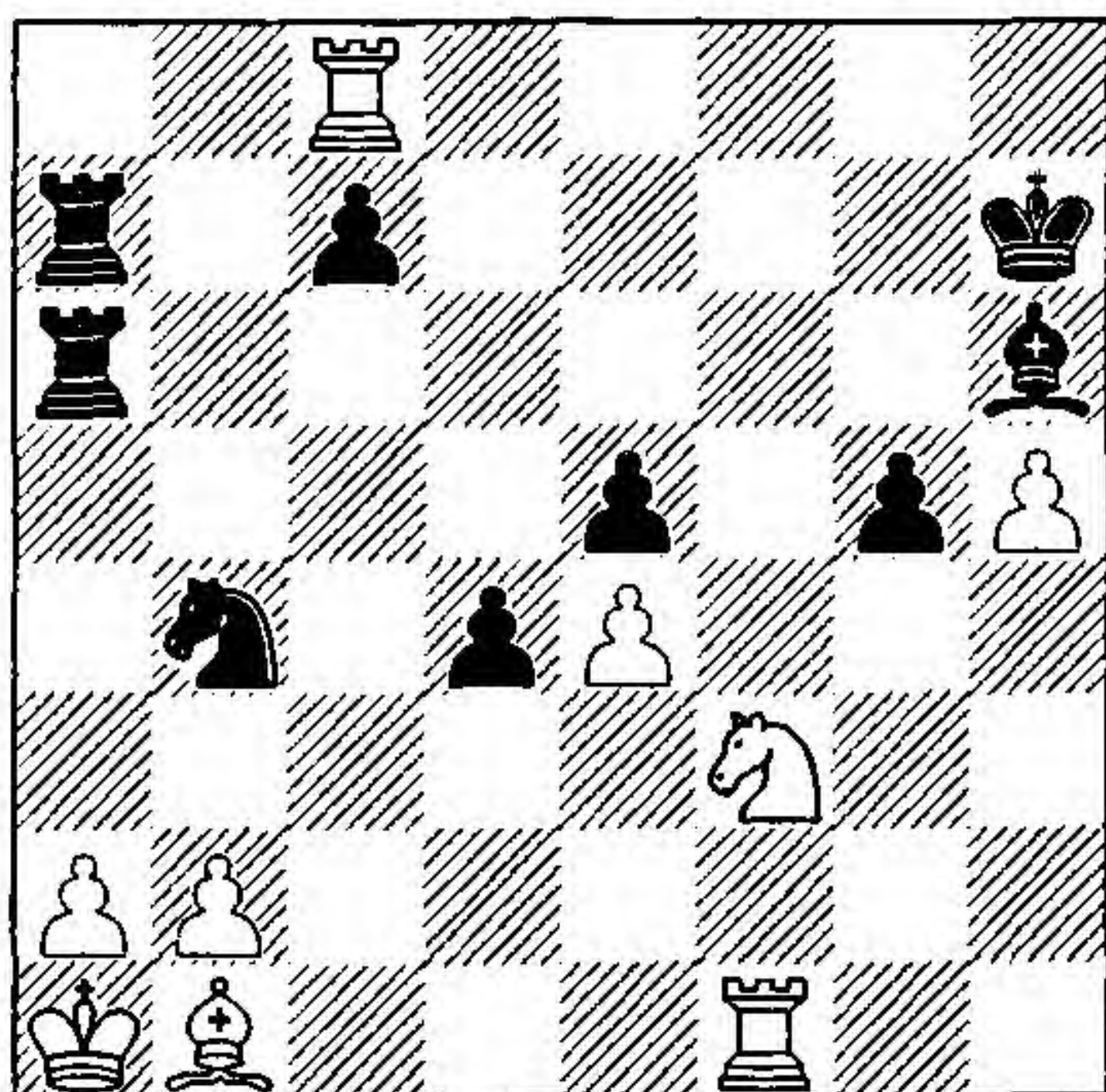


1068

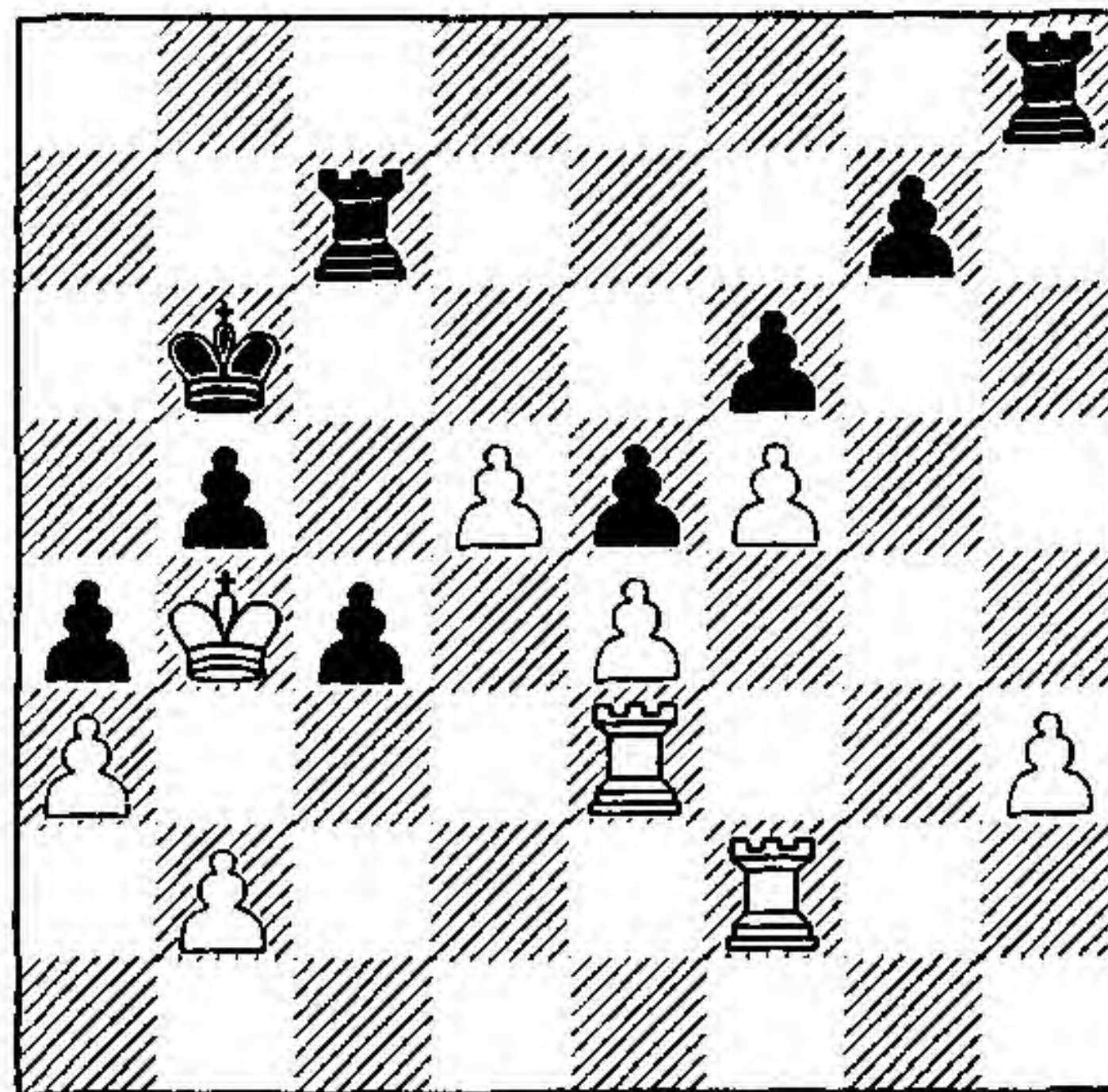
②



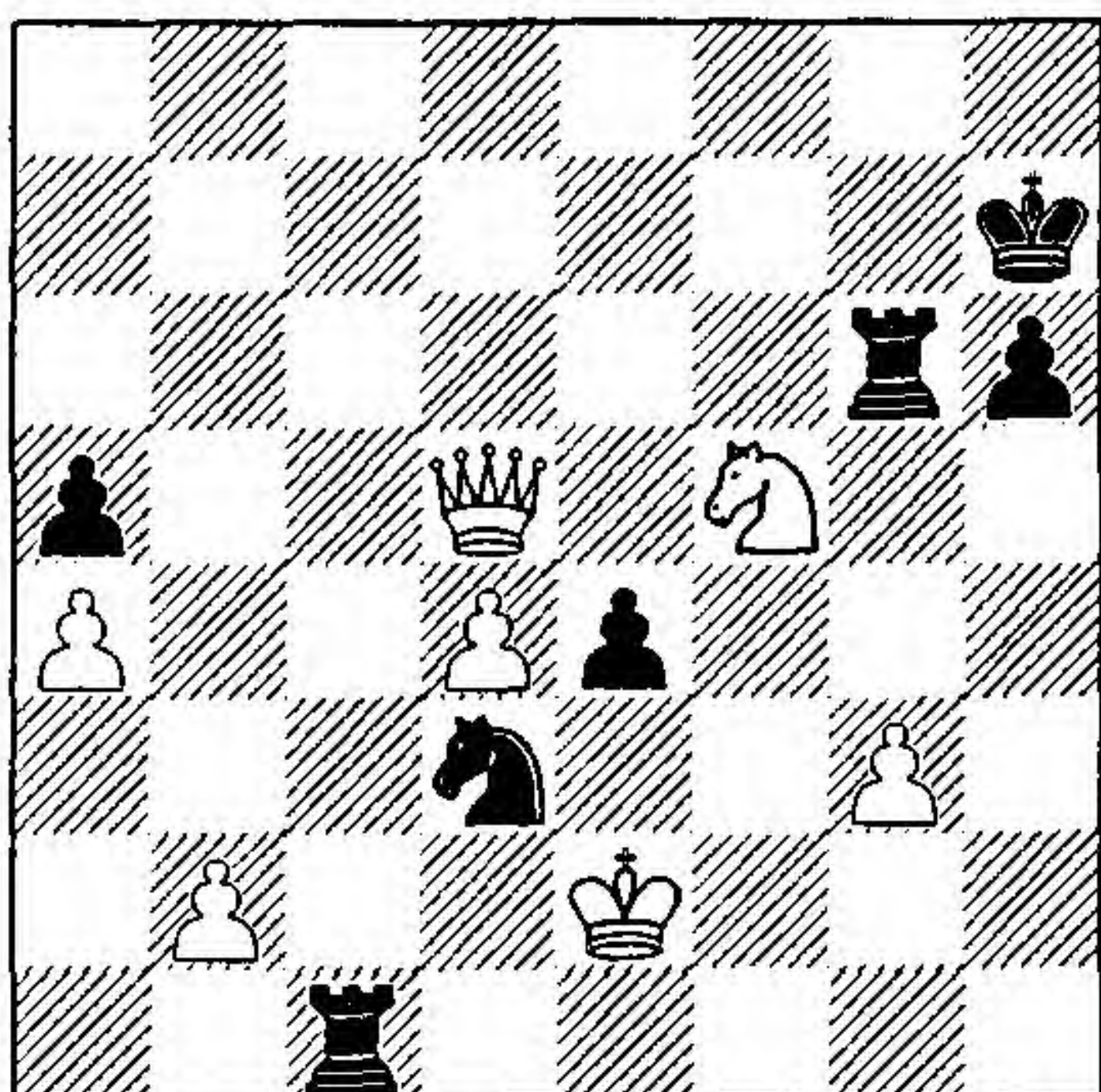
1069 ② ②



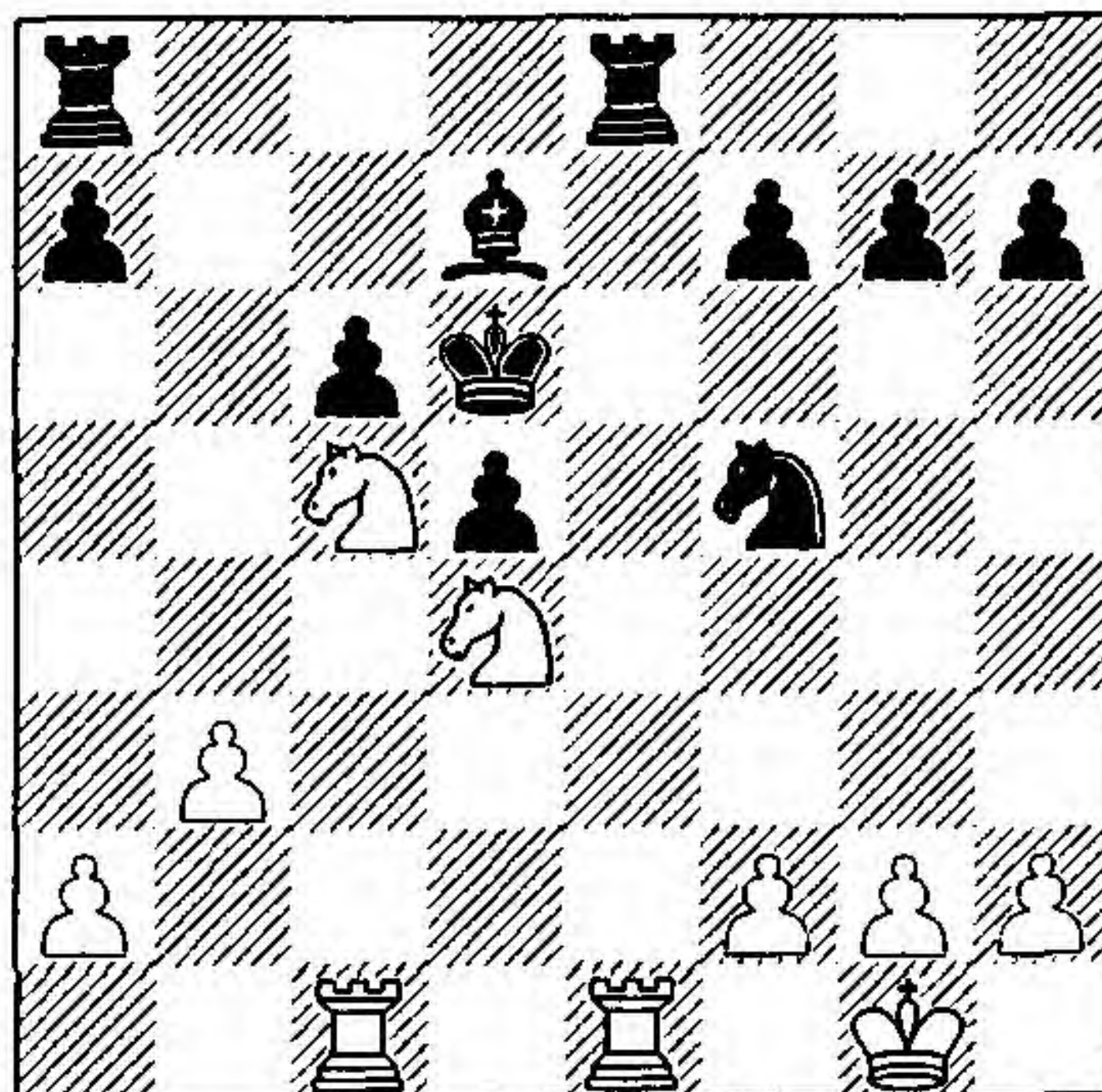
1072 **③**



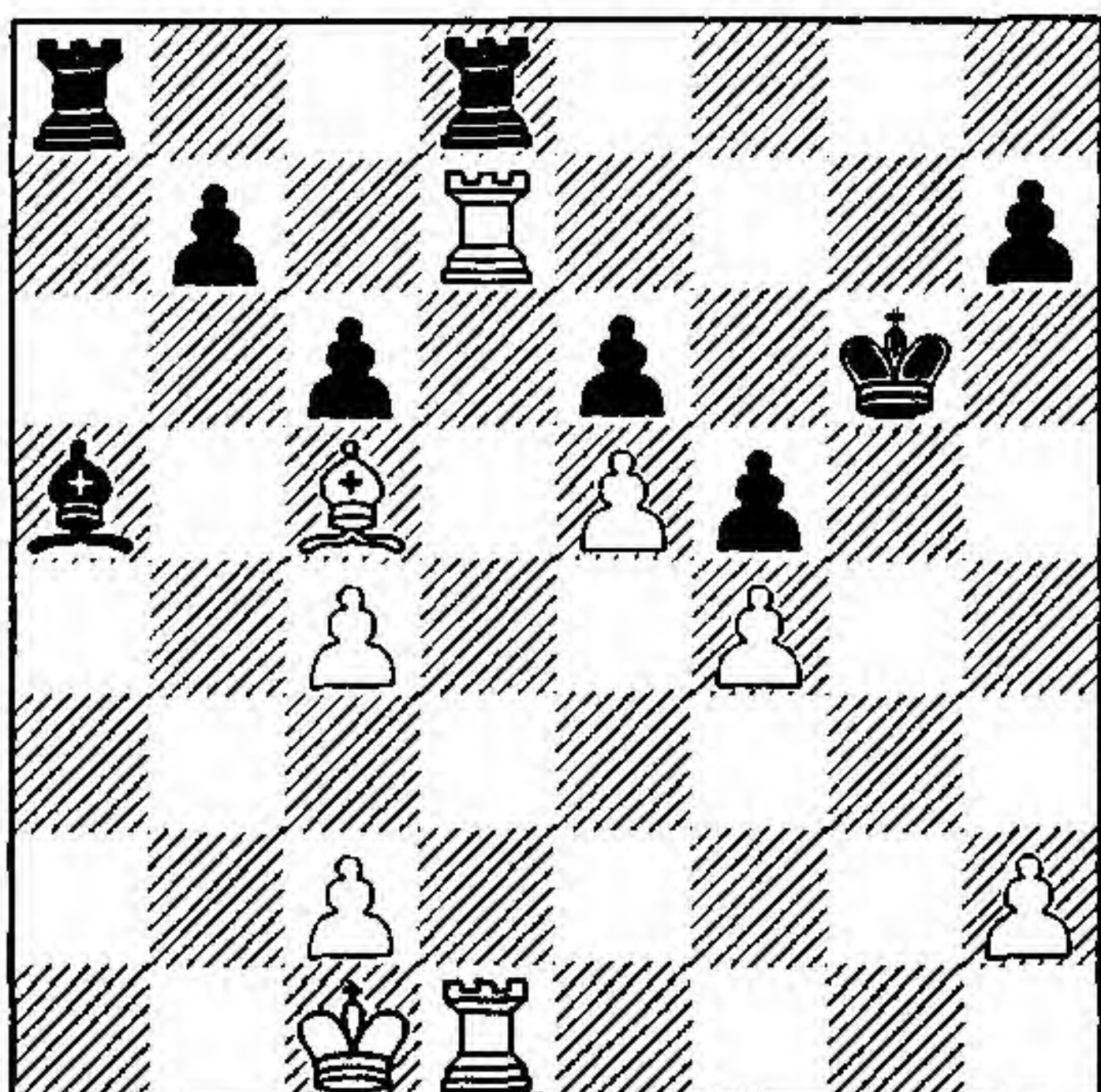
1070 **②**



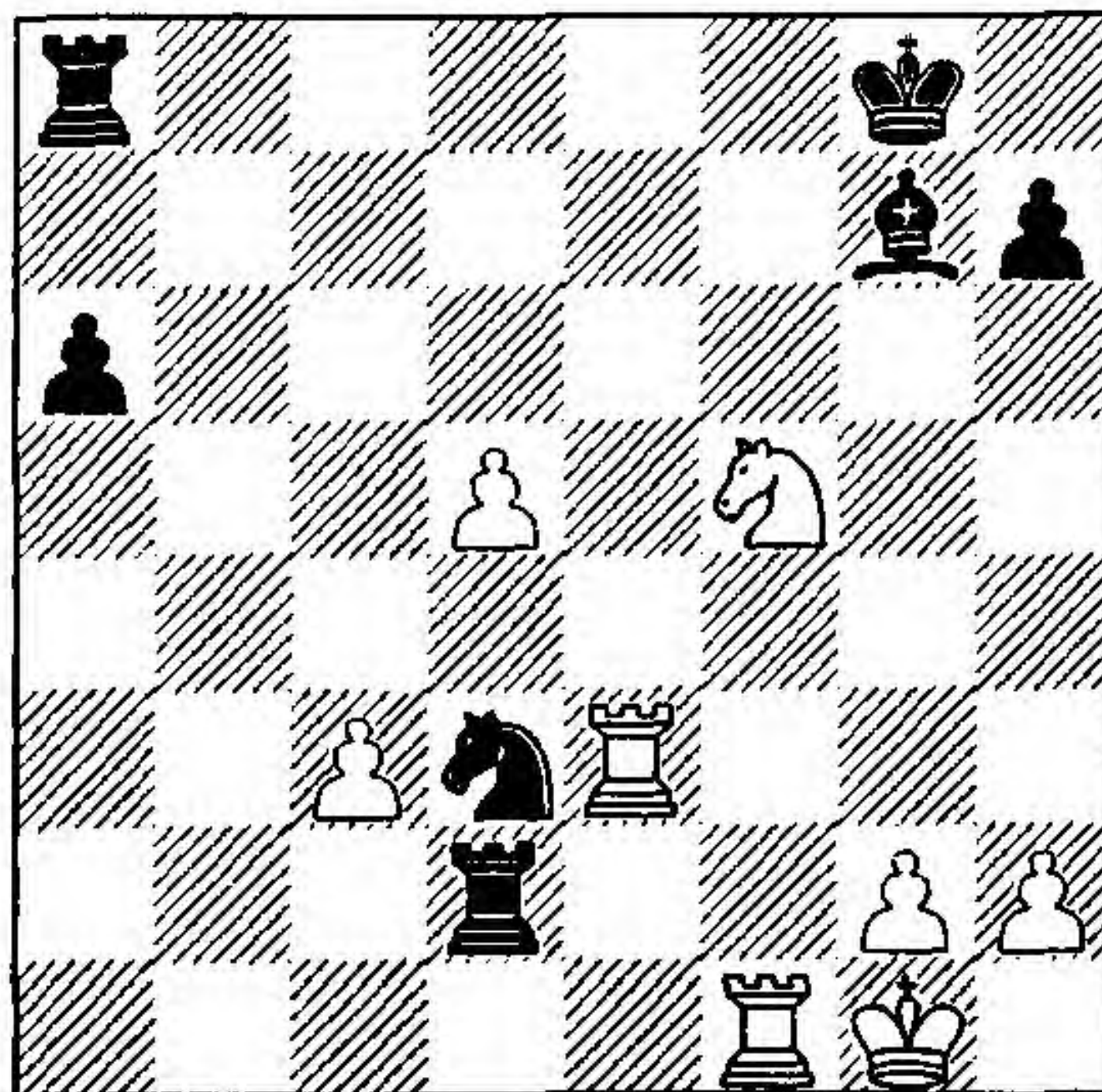
1073 ②



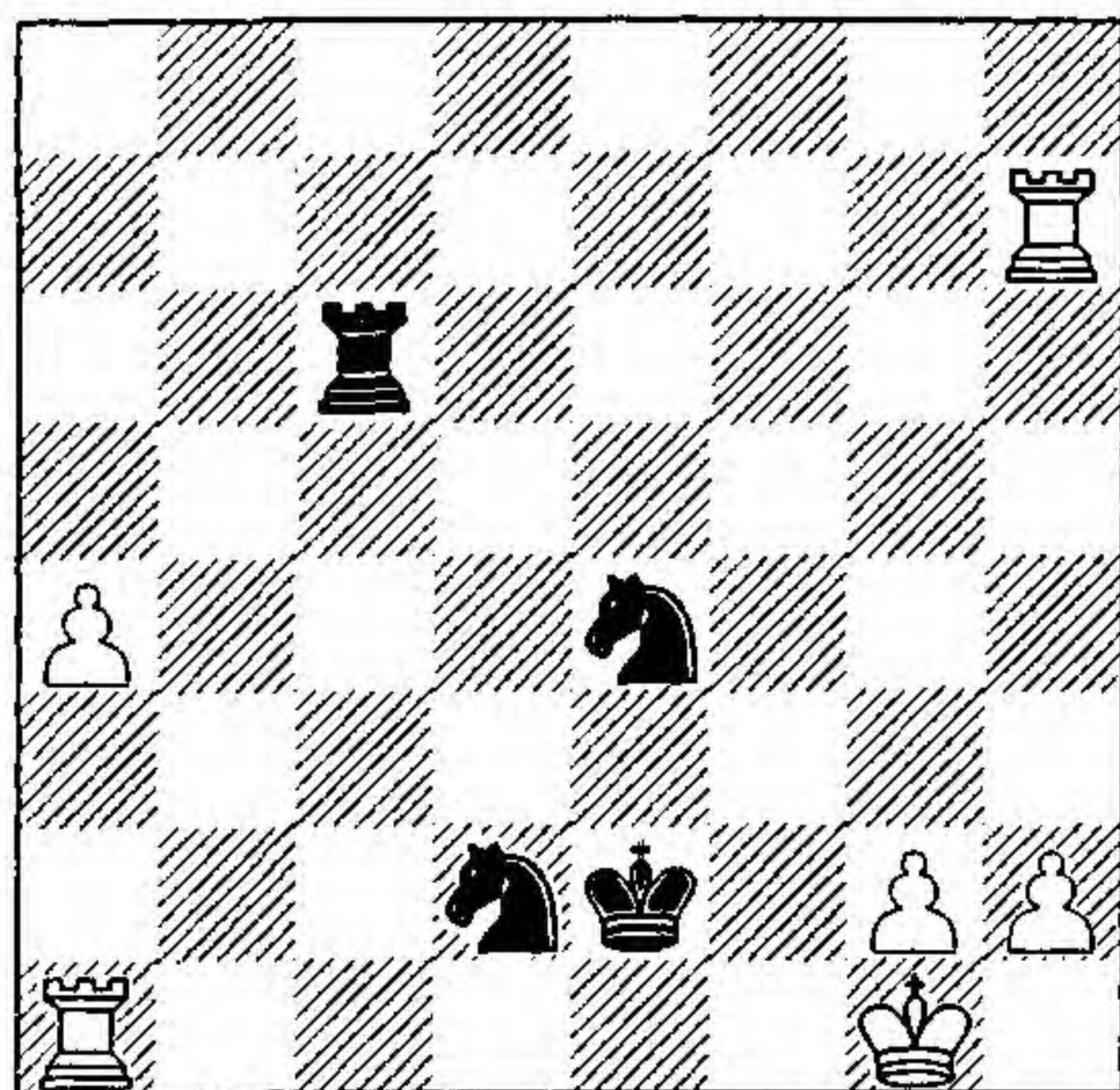
1071 ⑥ ②



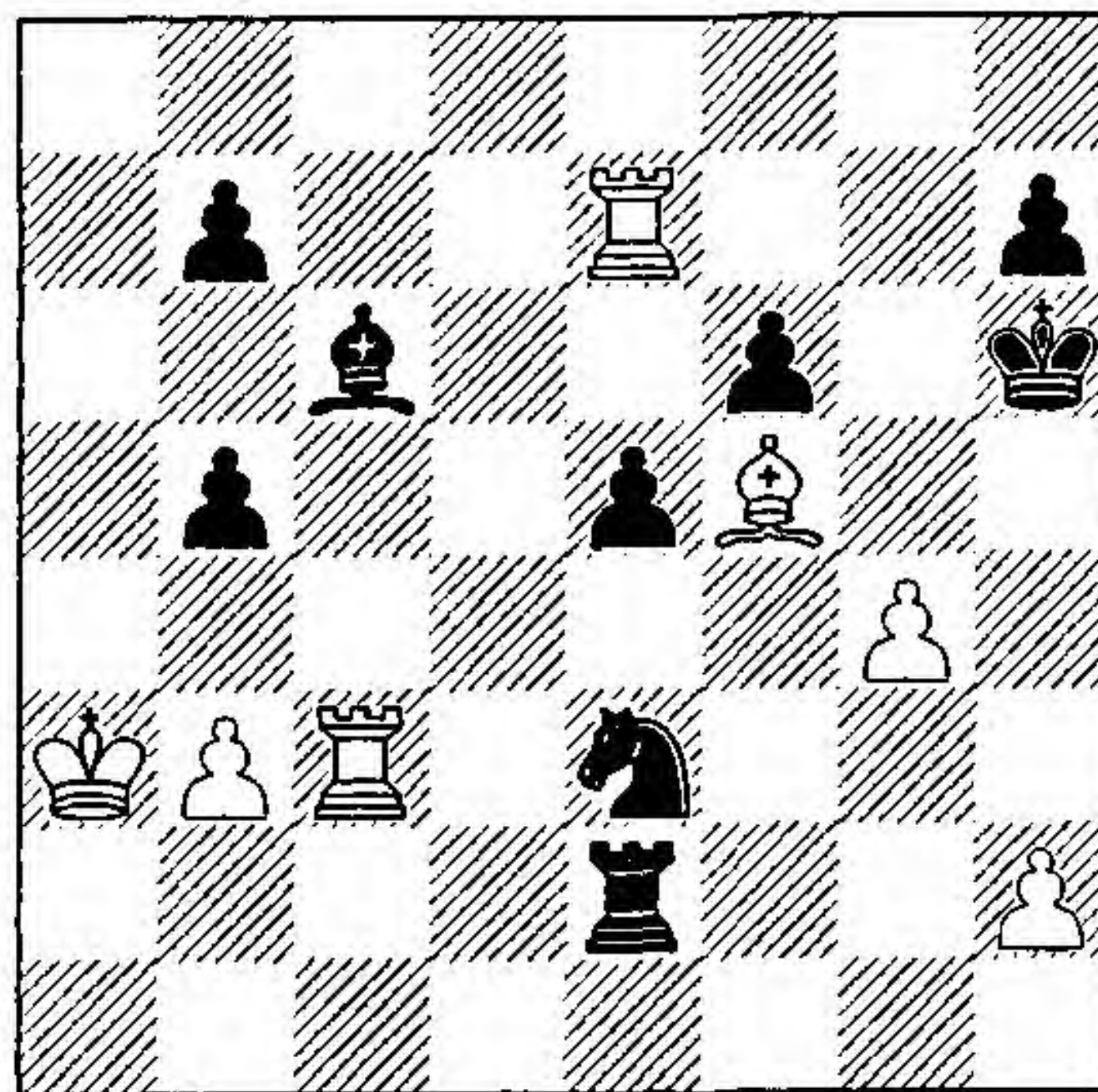
1074 ③



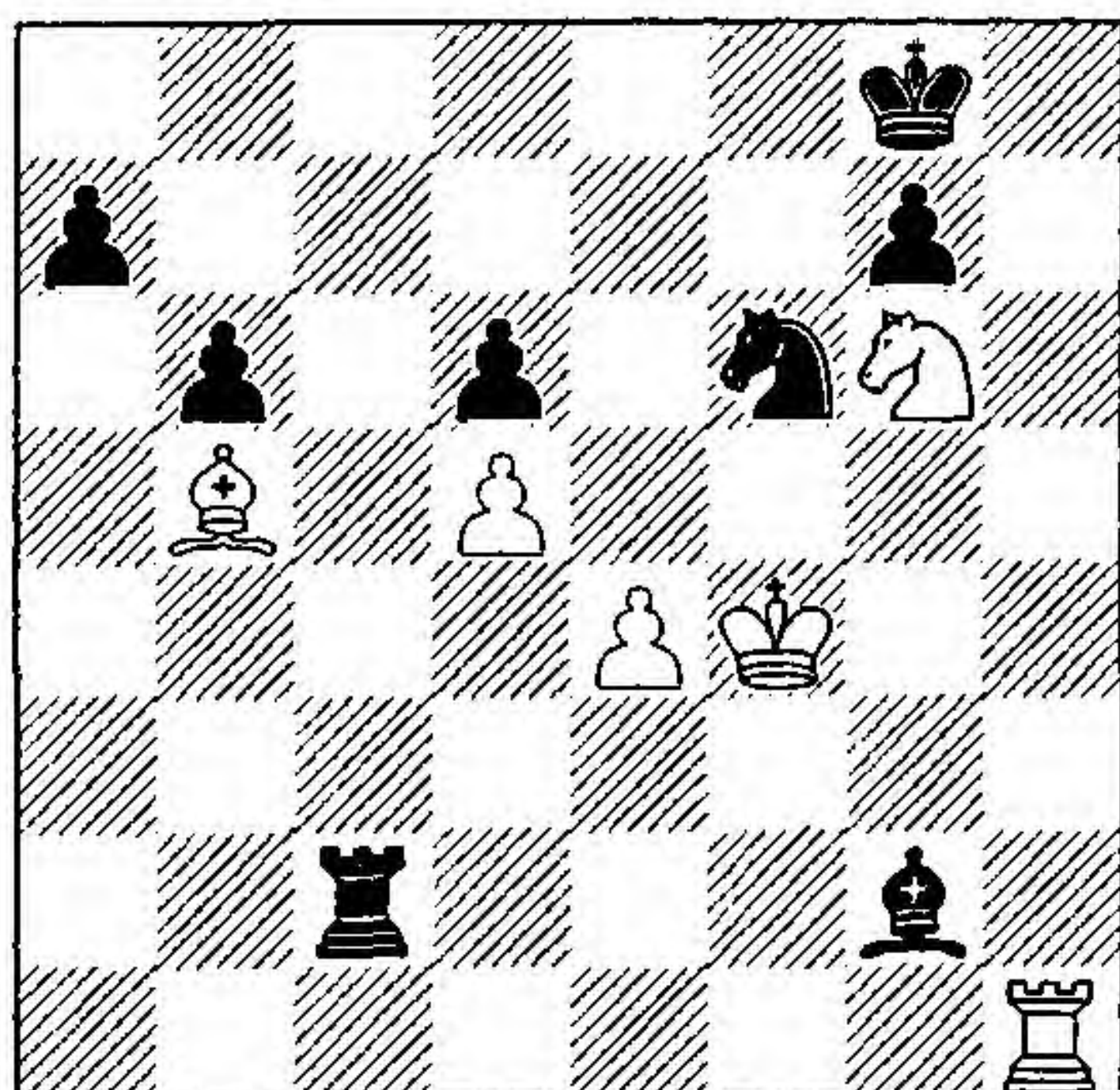
1075 ③



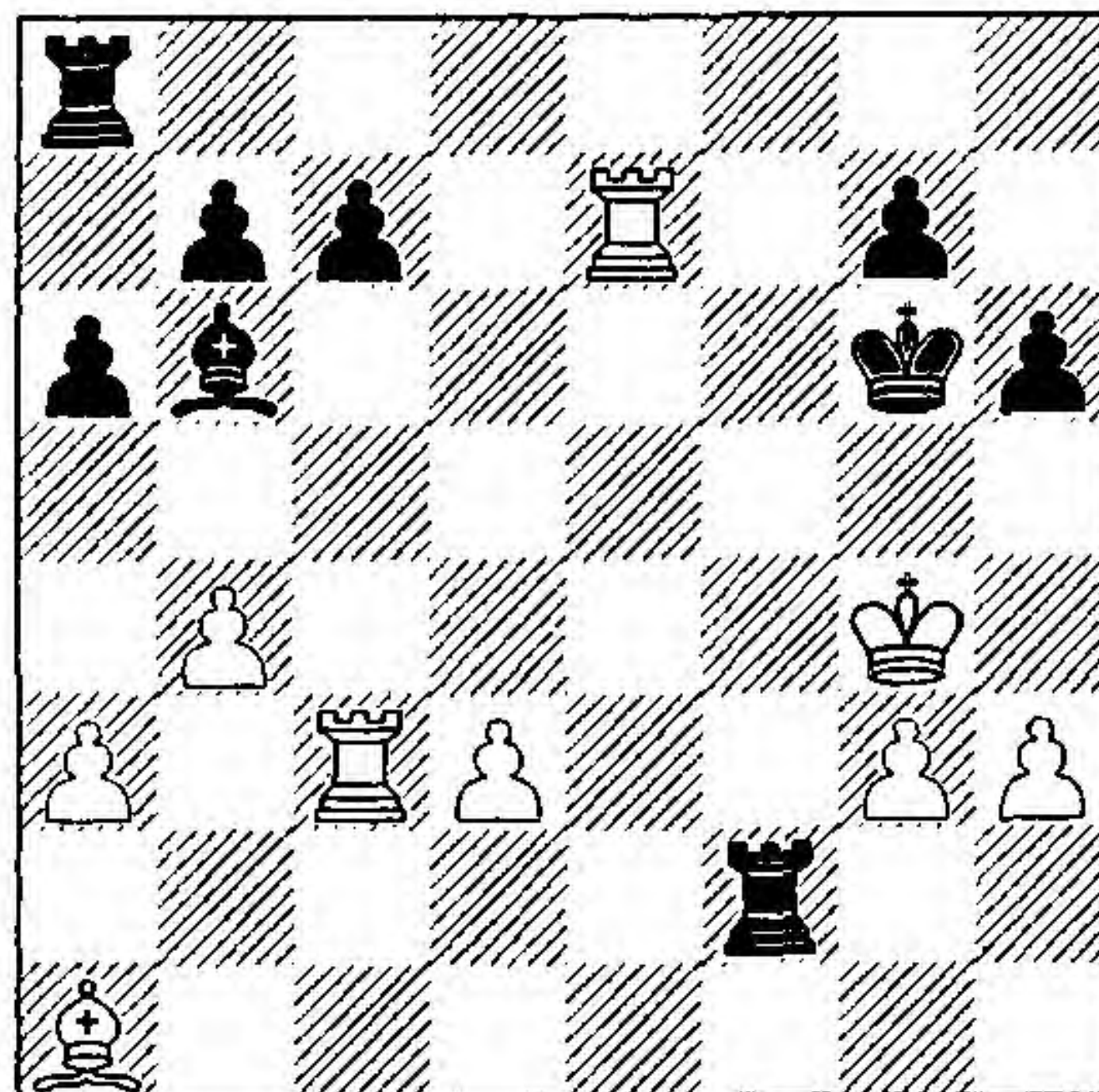
1078 ④ ②



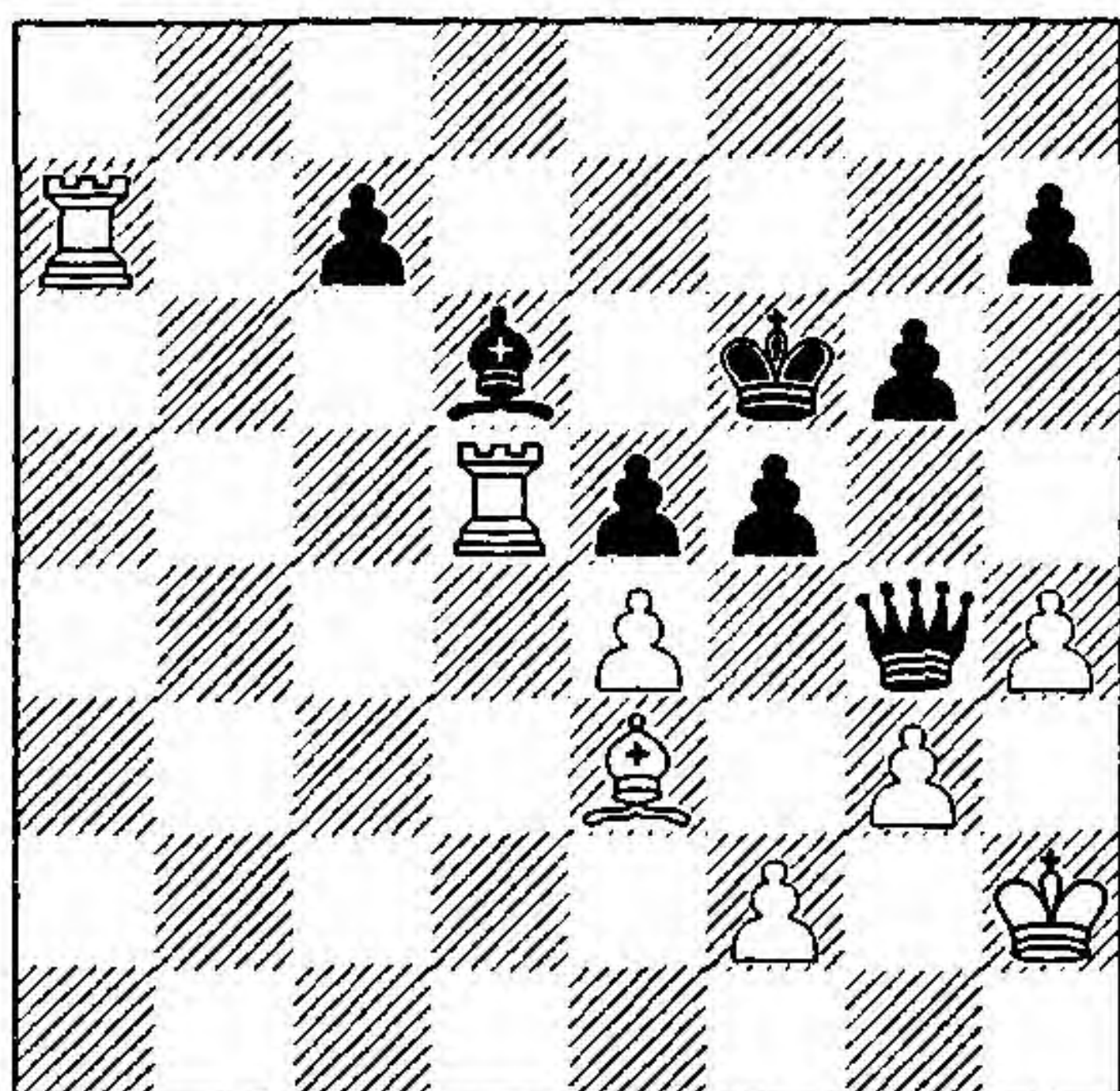
1076 ⑥



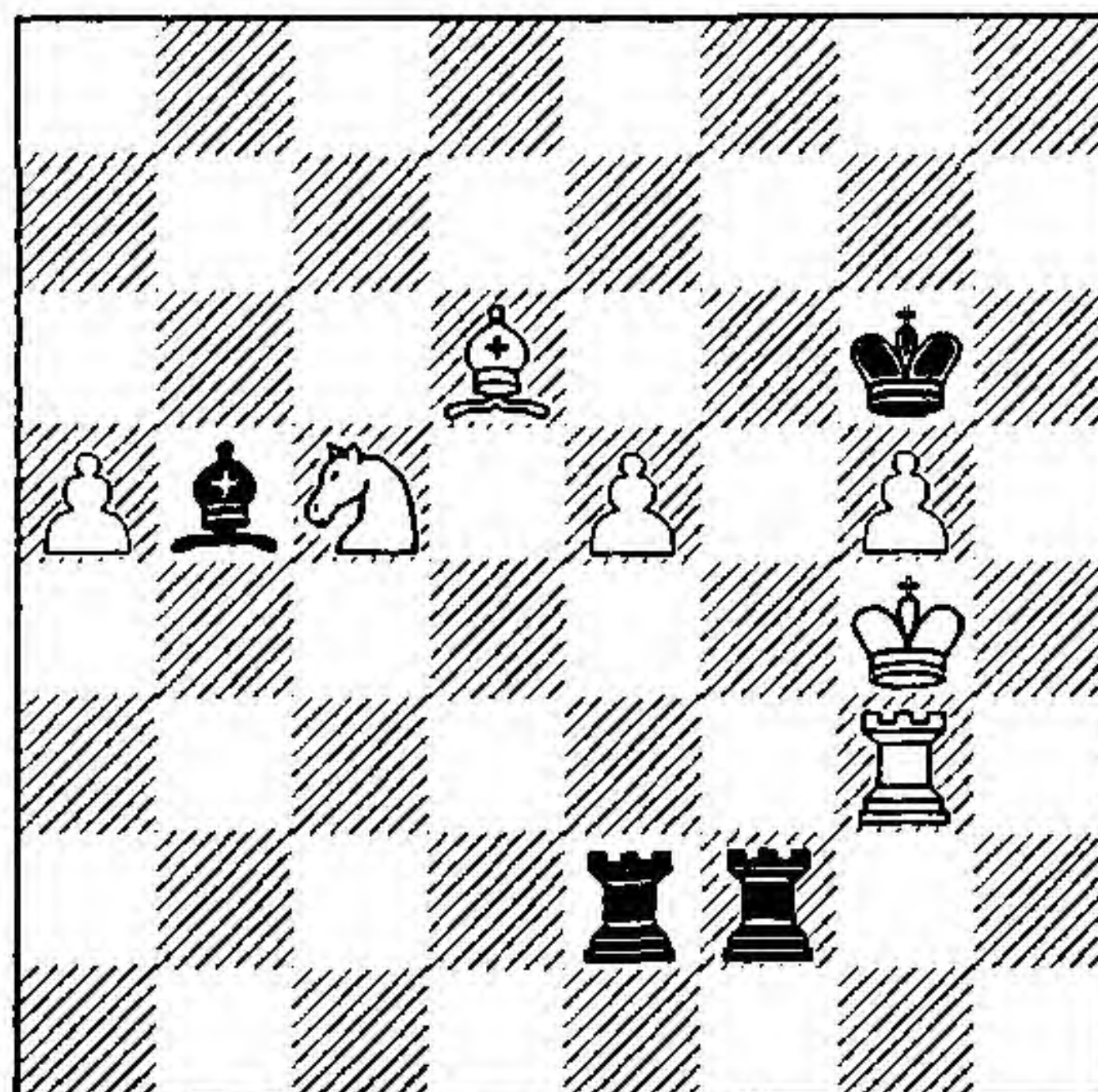
1079 ② ②



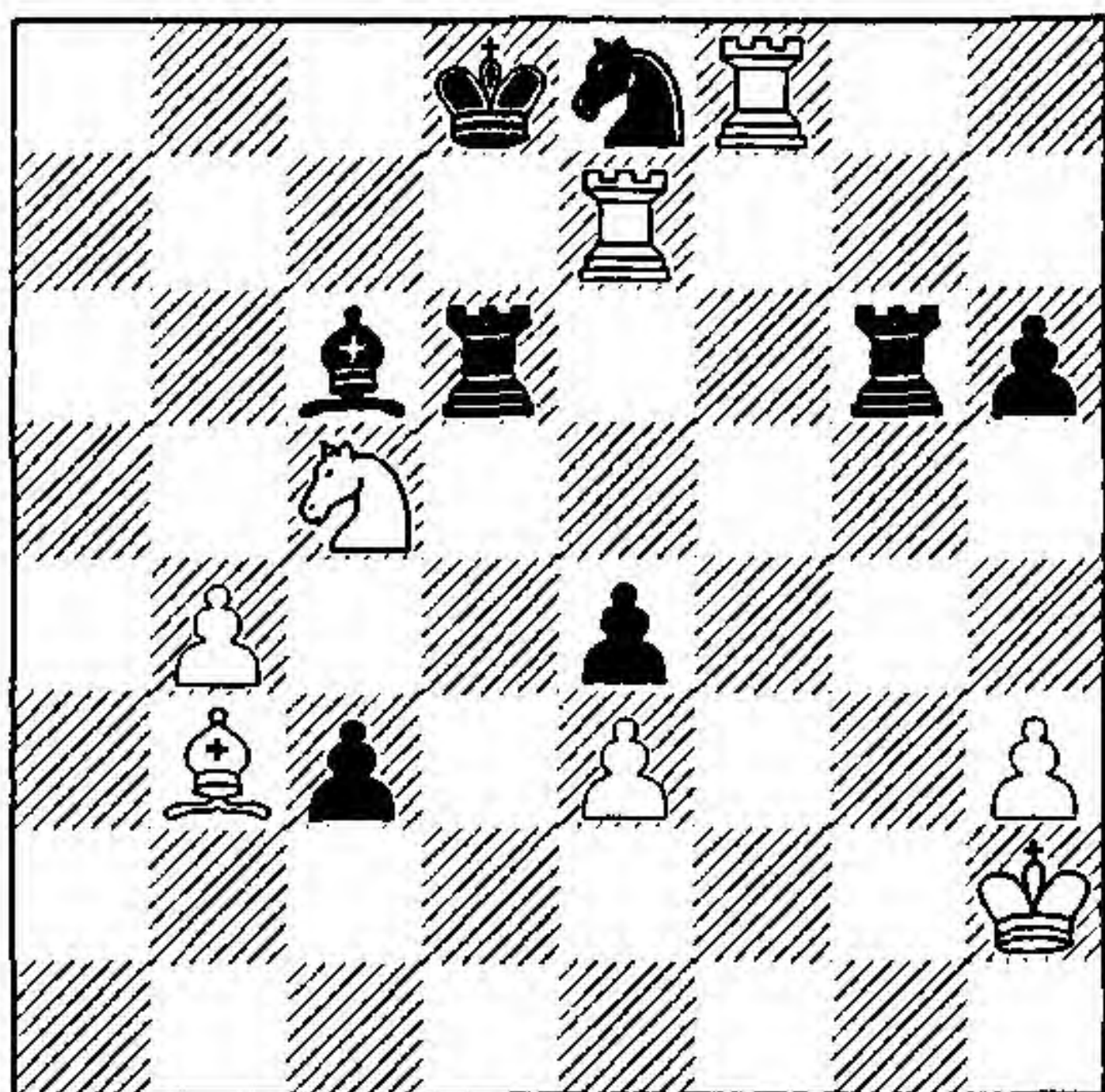
1077 ②



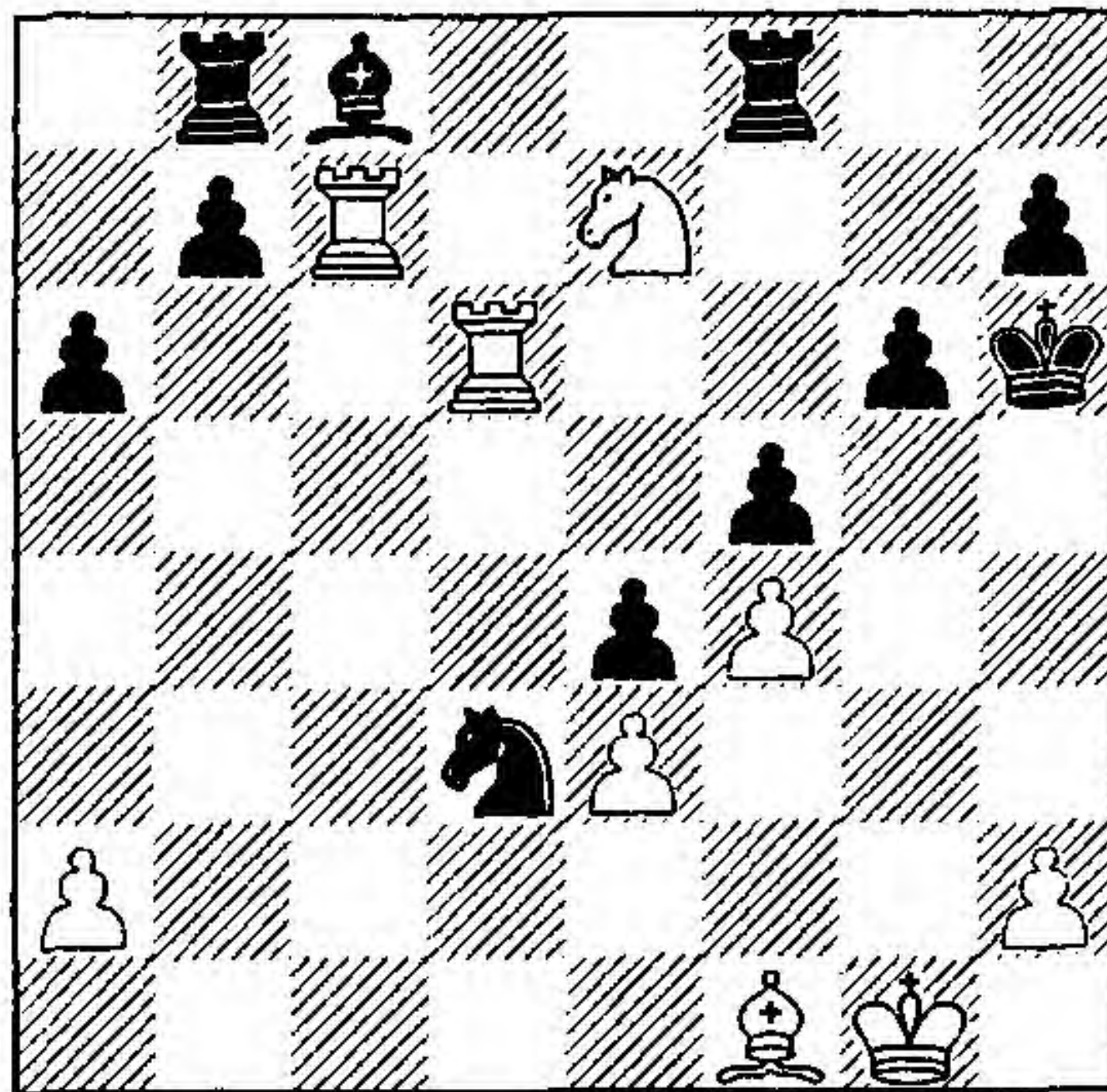
1080 ③



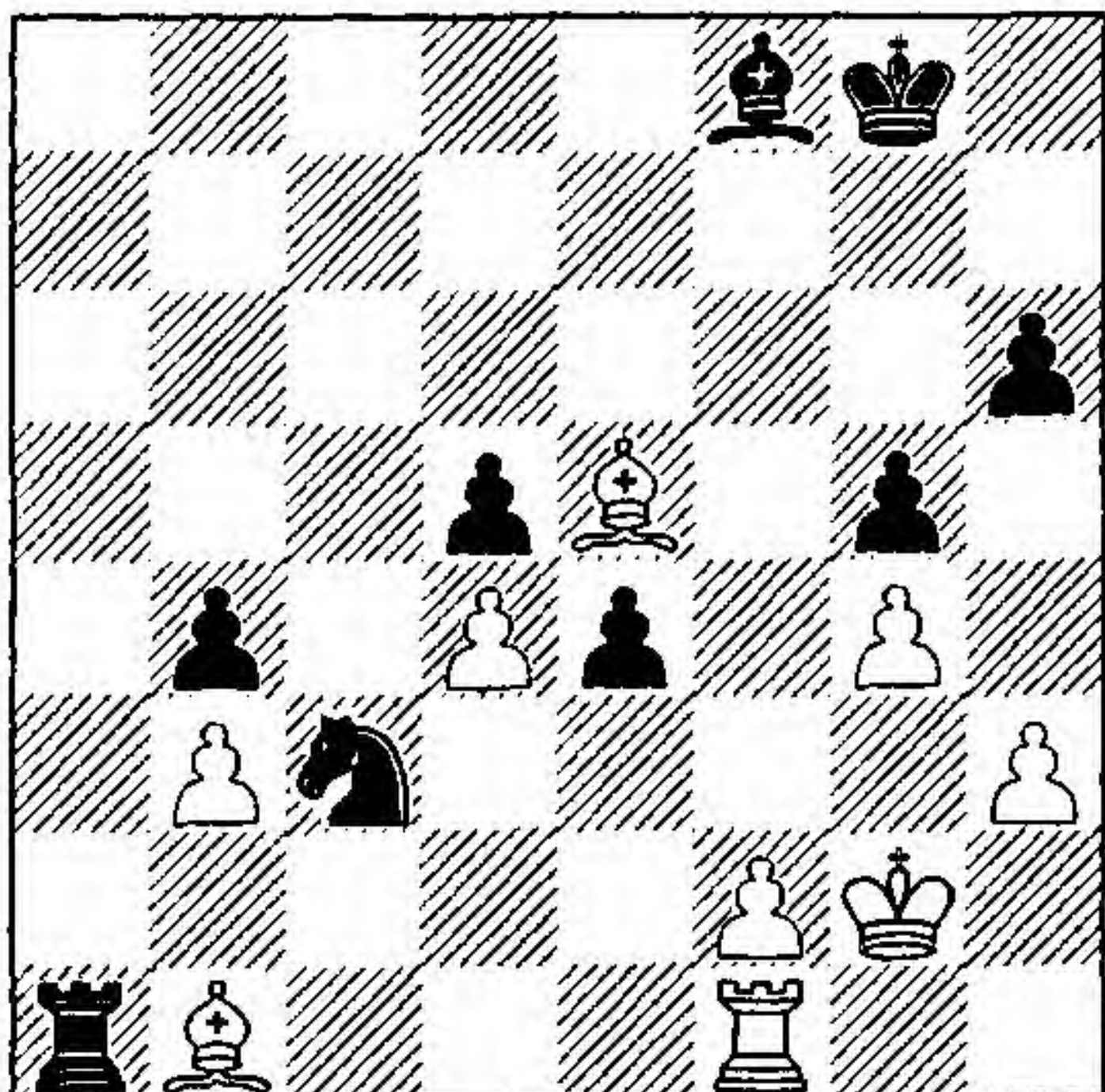
1081 ③



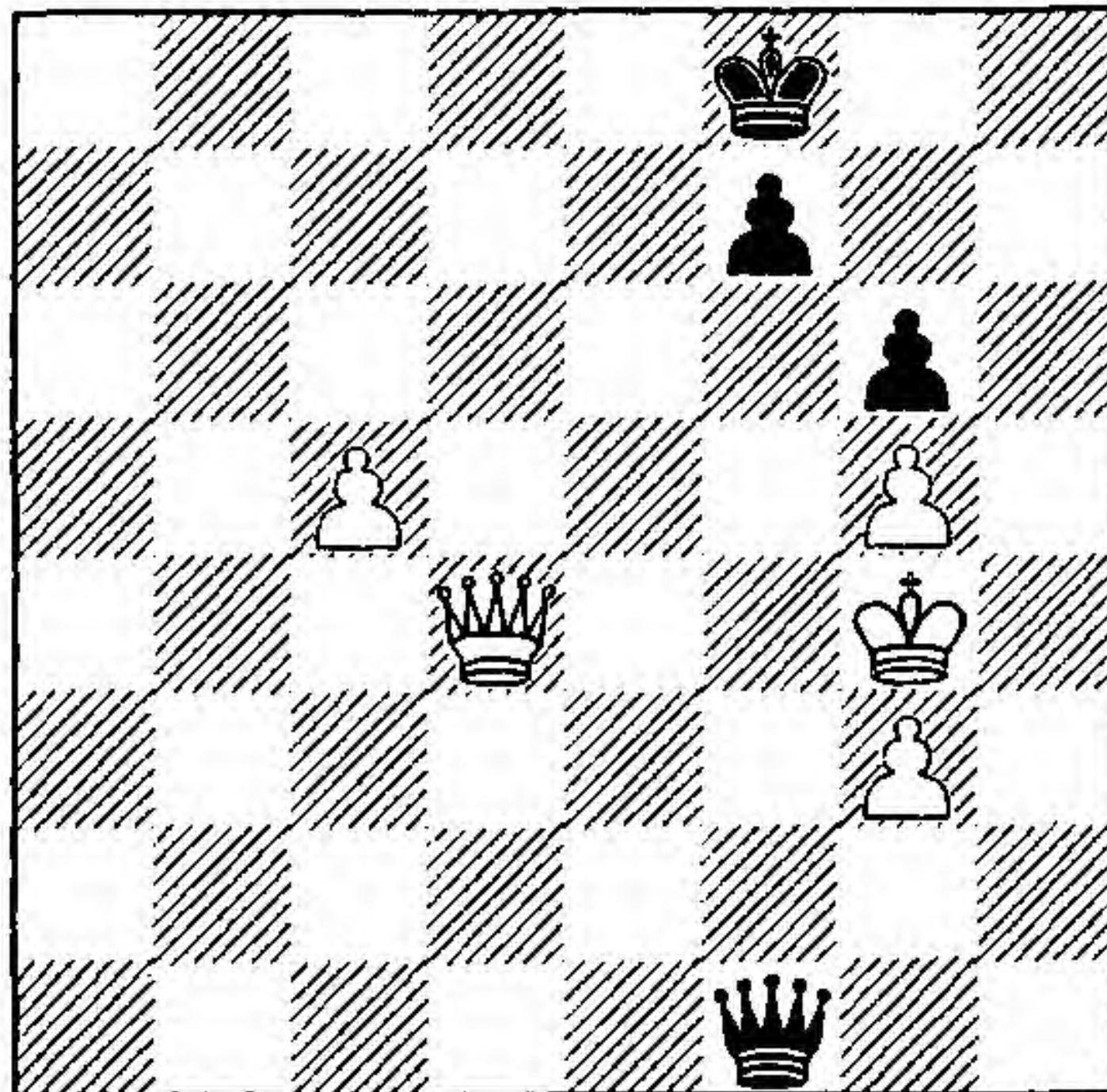
1084 ⑥



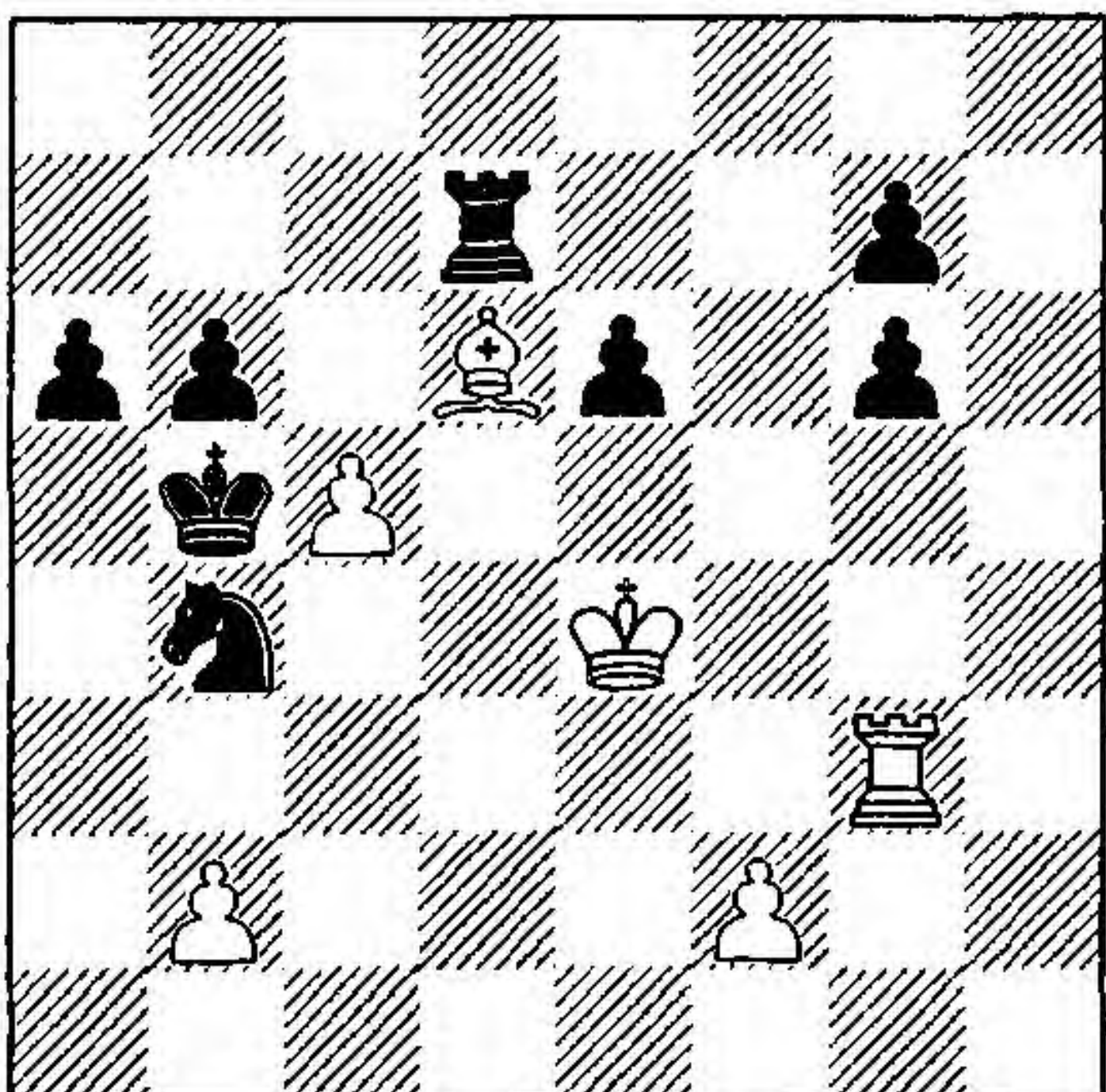
1082 ③



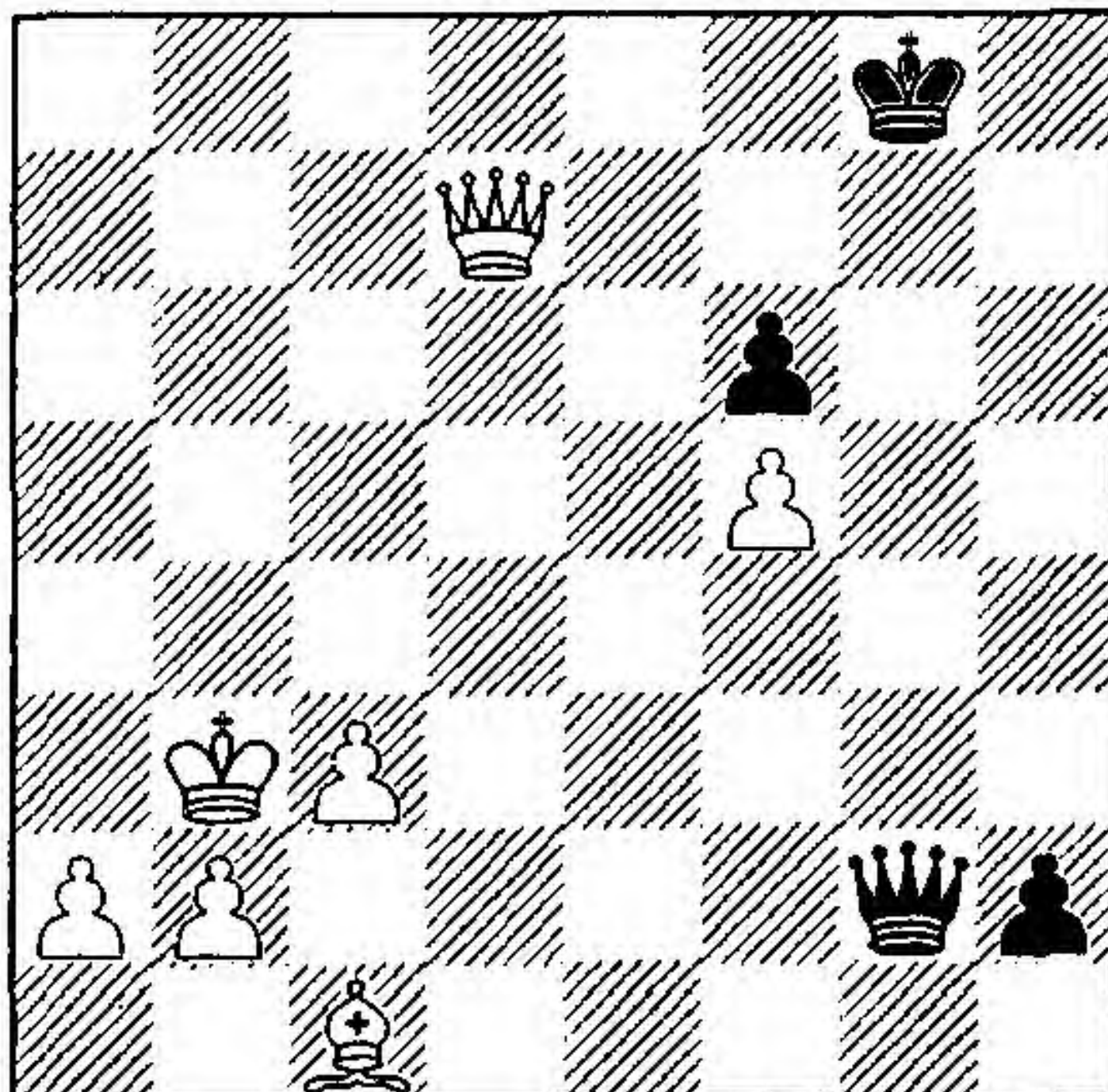
1085 ②



1083 ④

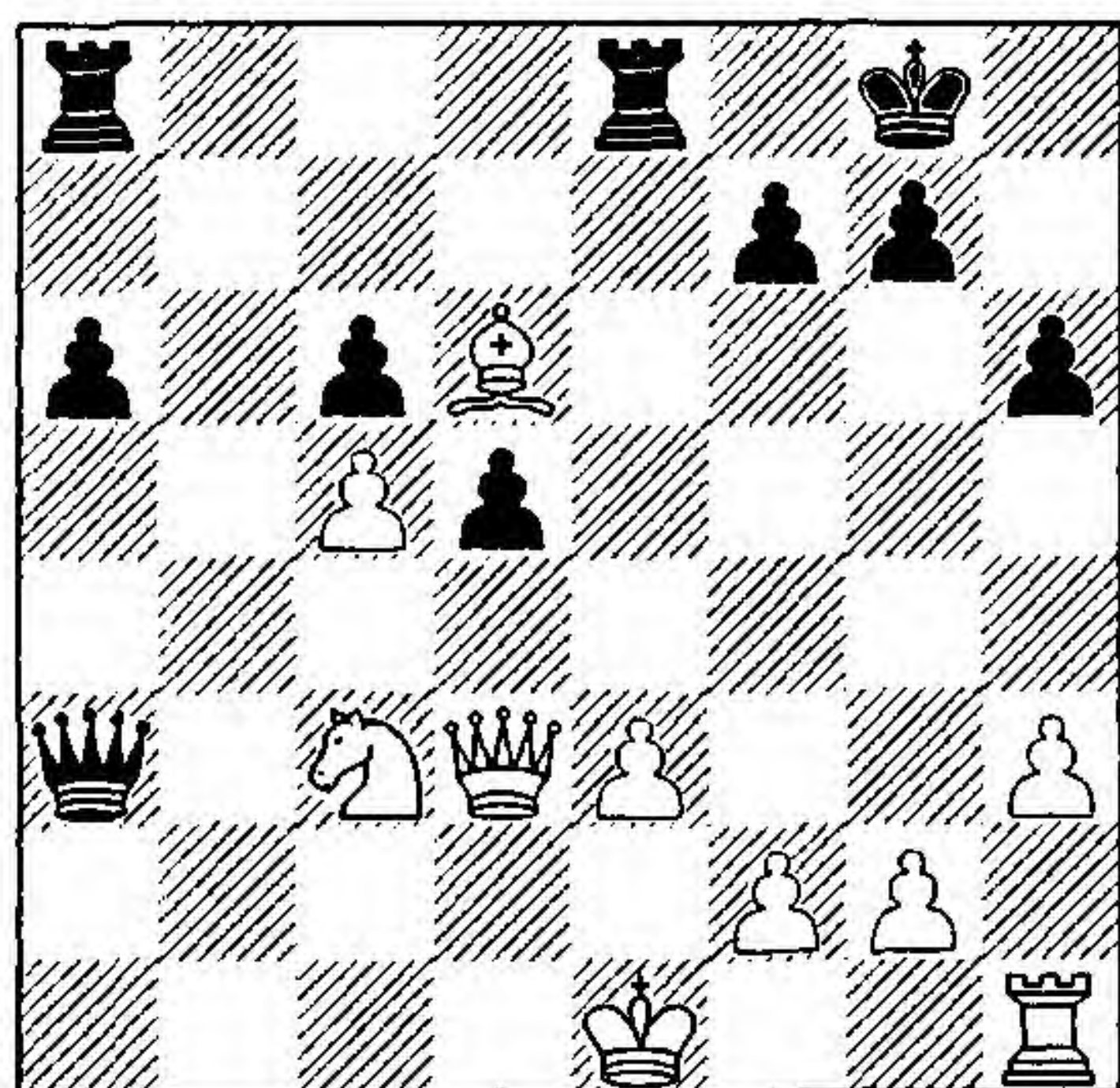


1086 ④



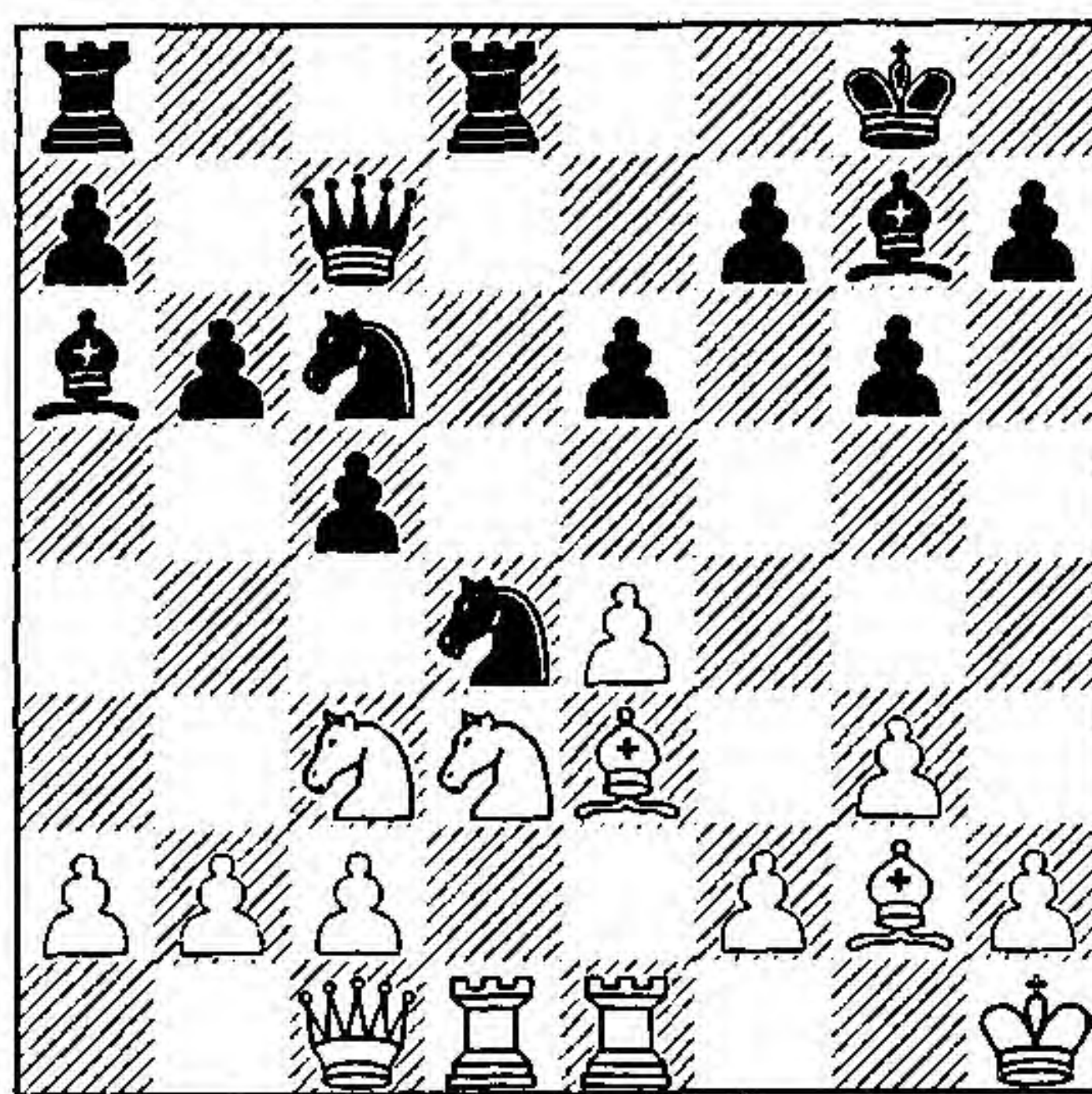
1087

②



1090

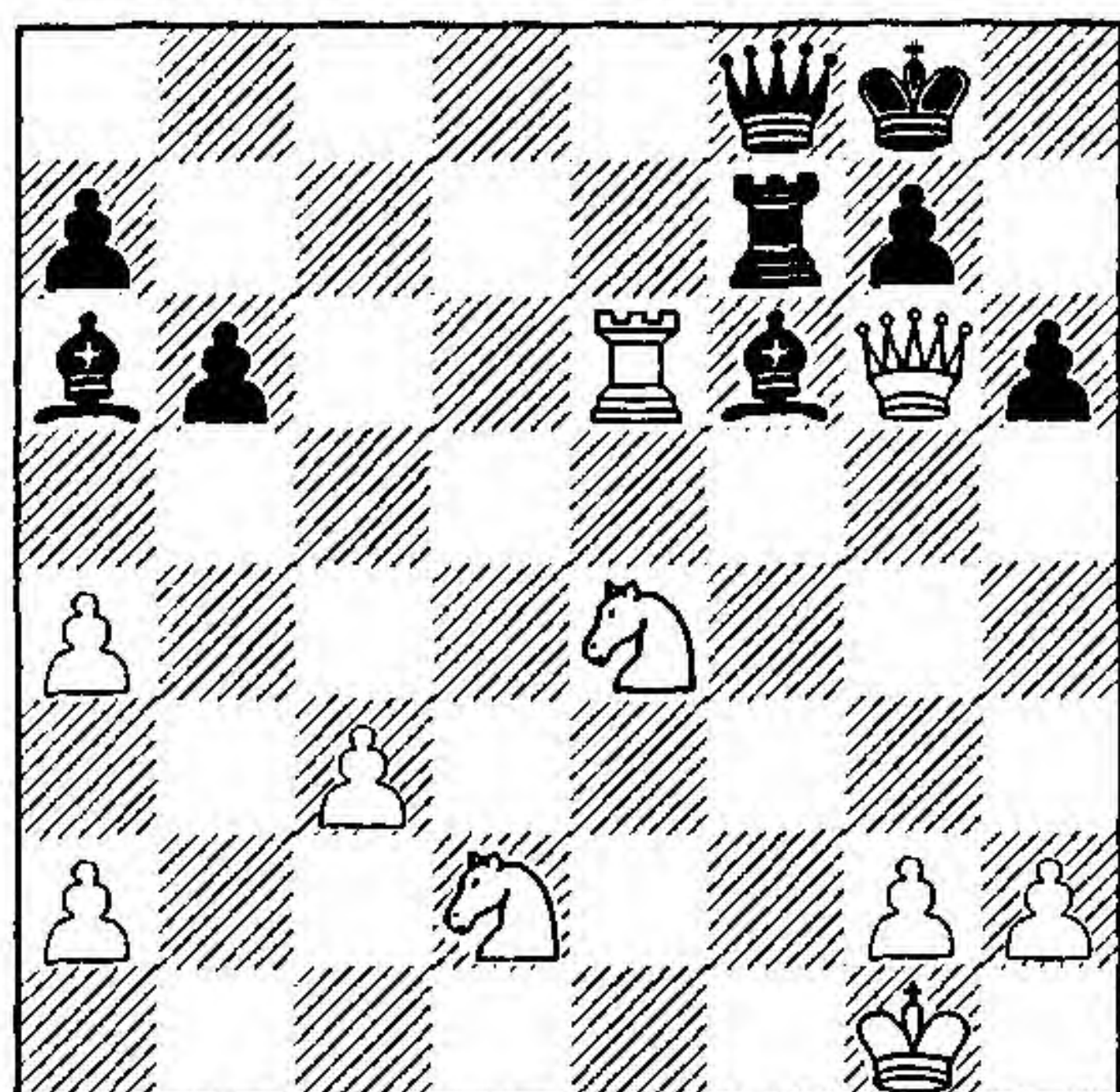
③



1088

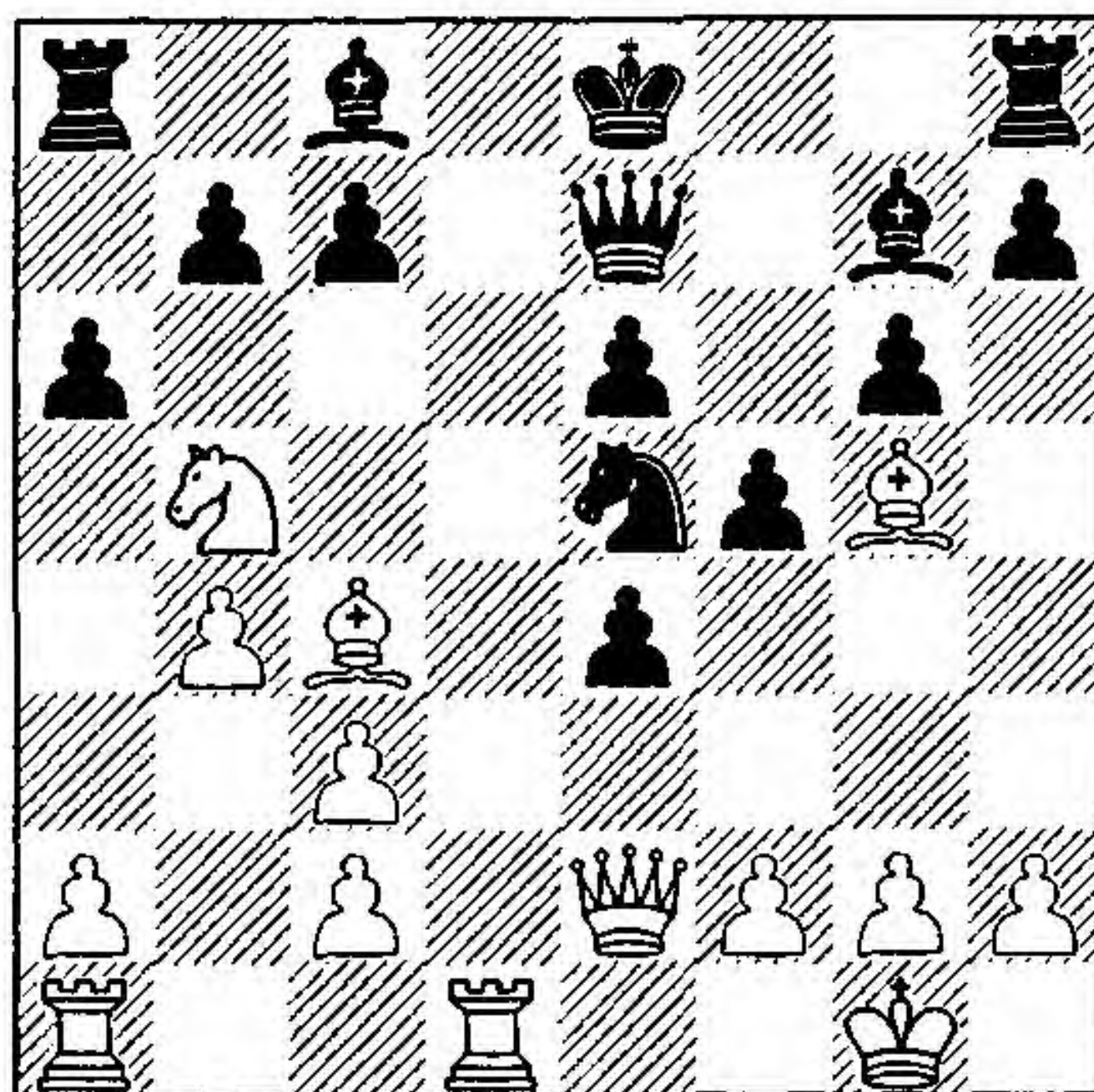
②

①



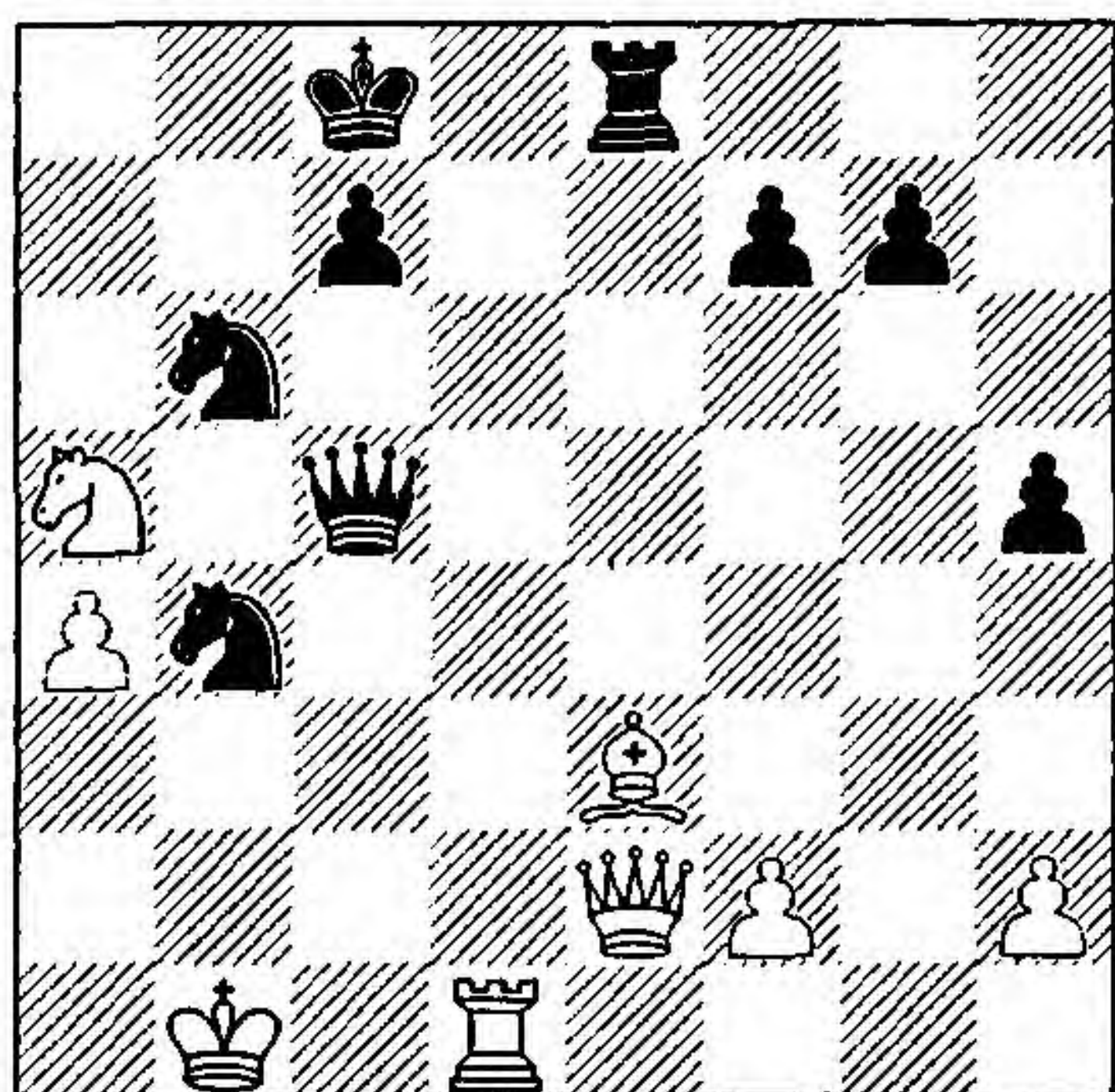
1091

②



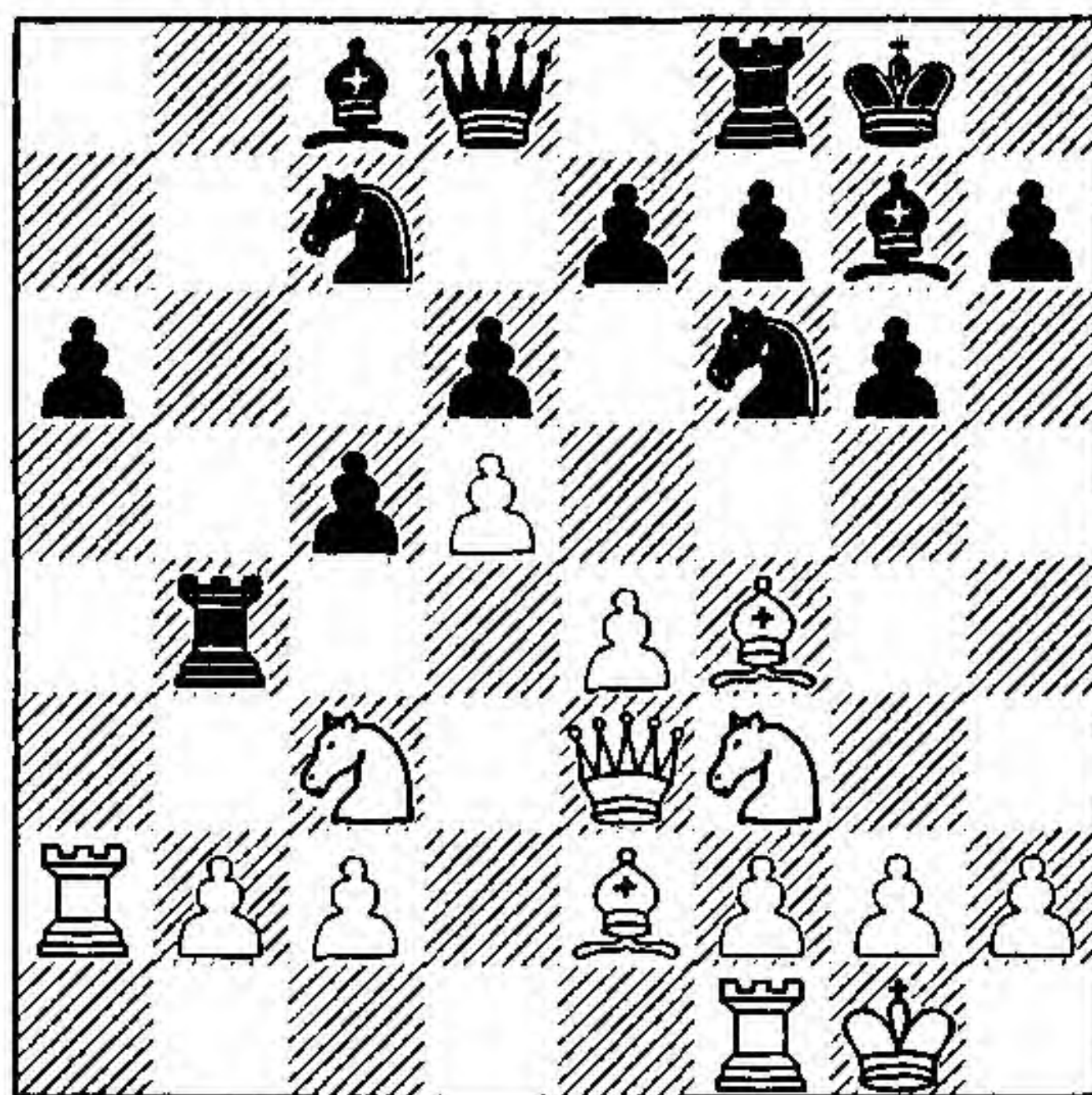
1089

②



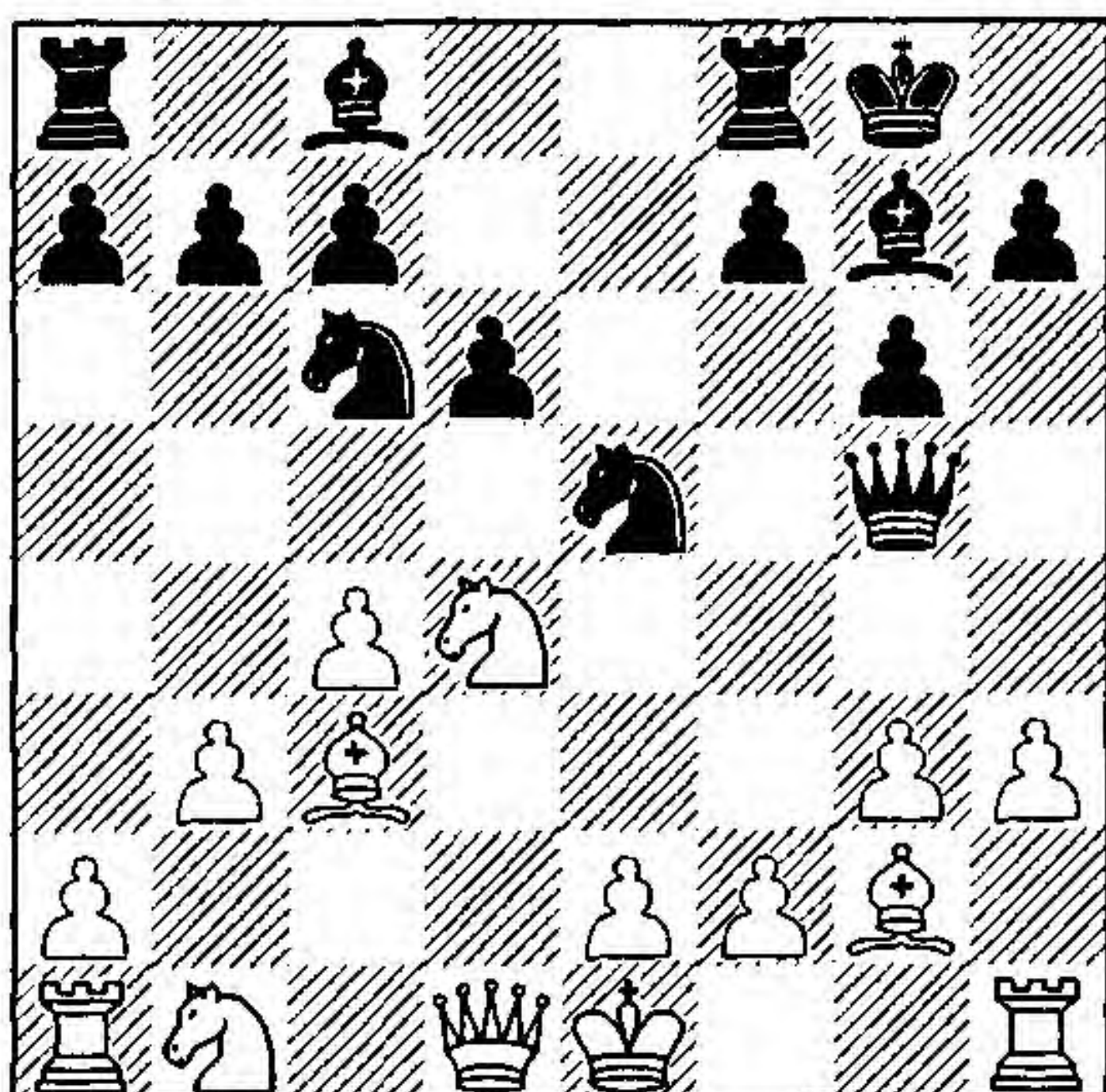
1092

②



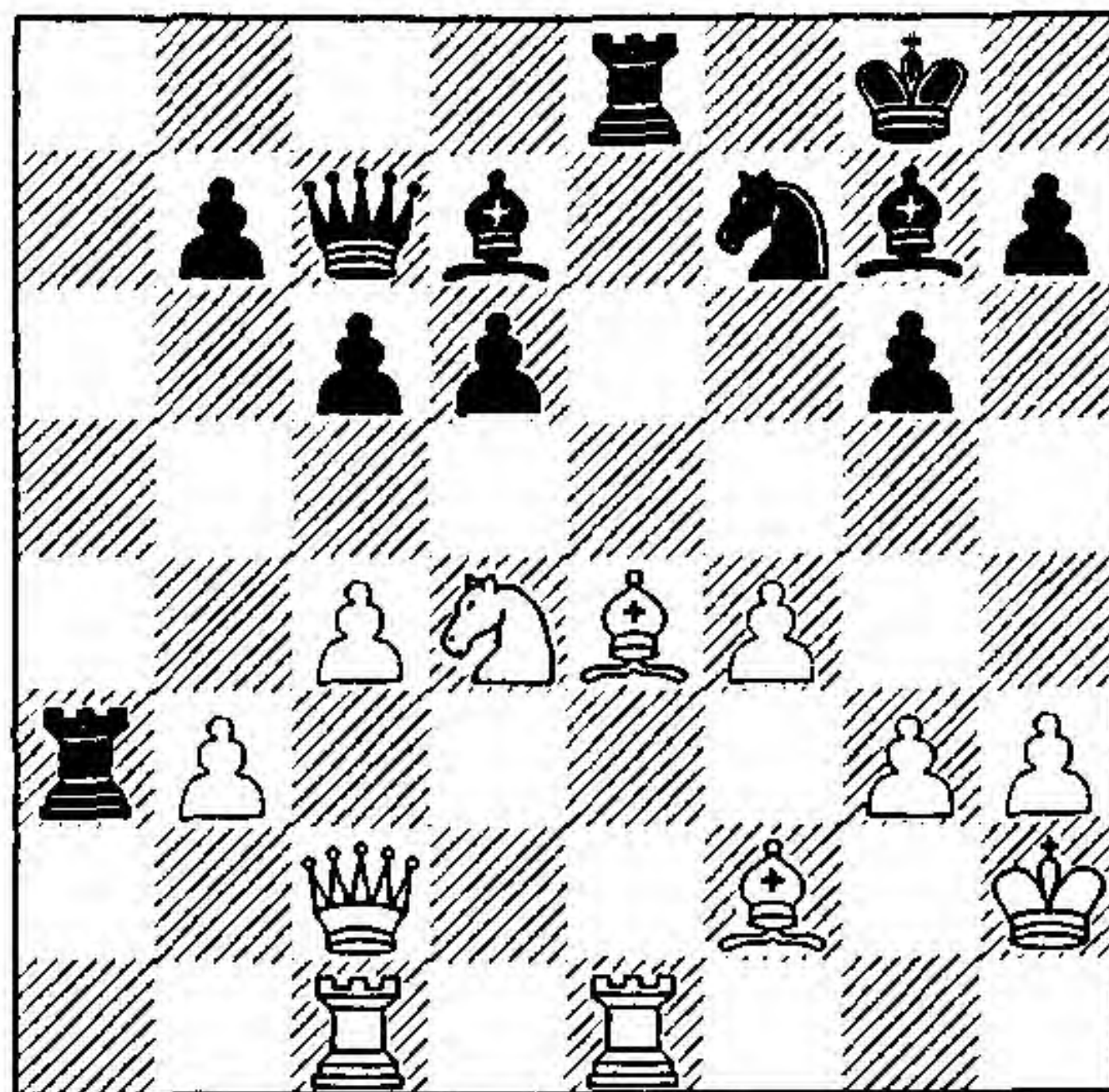
1093

3



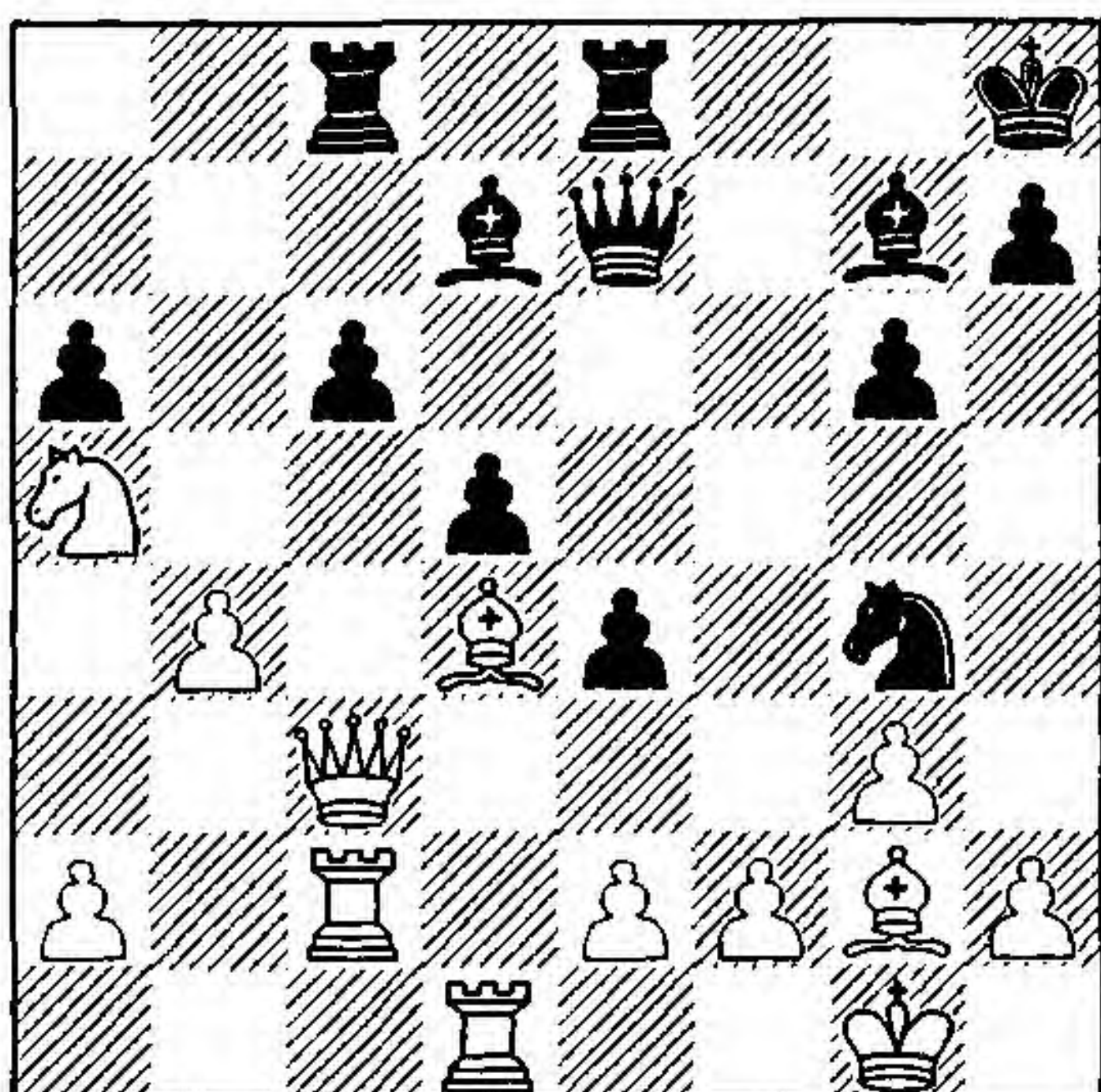
1096

④



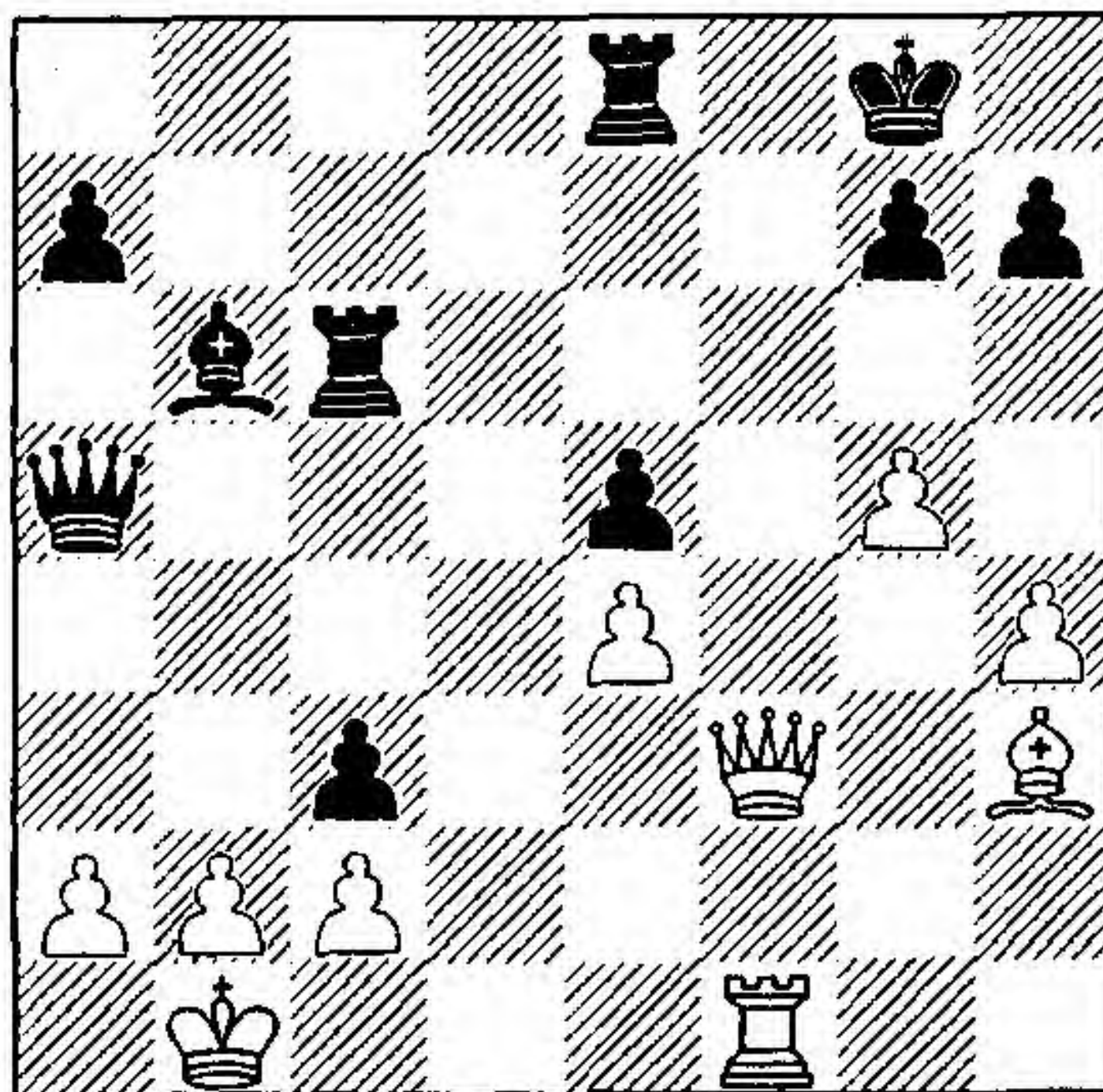
1094

②



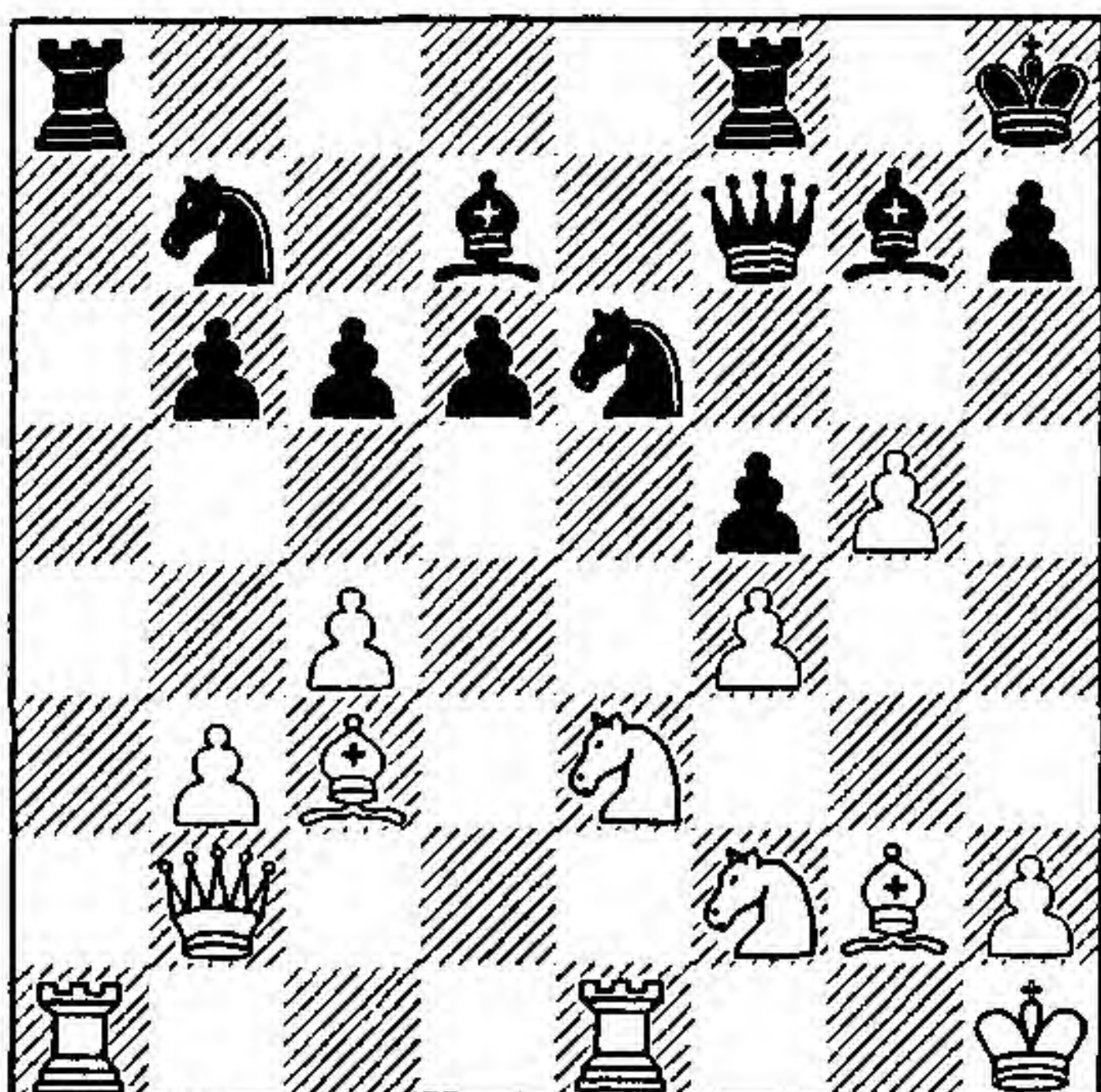
1097

4



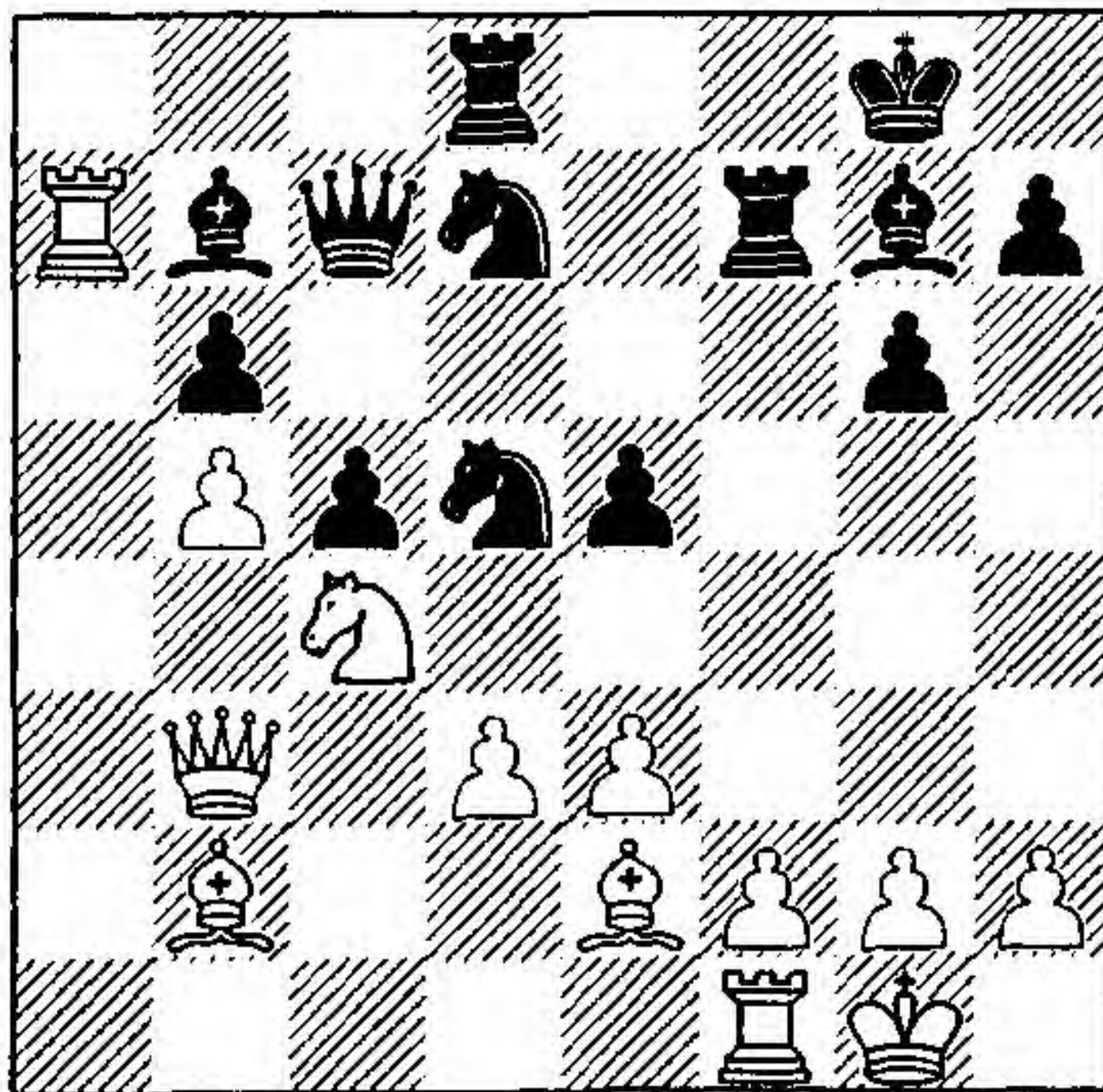
1095

③

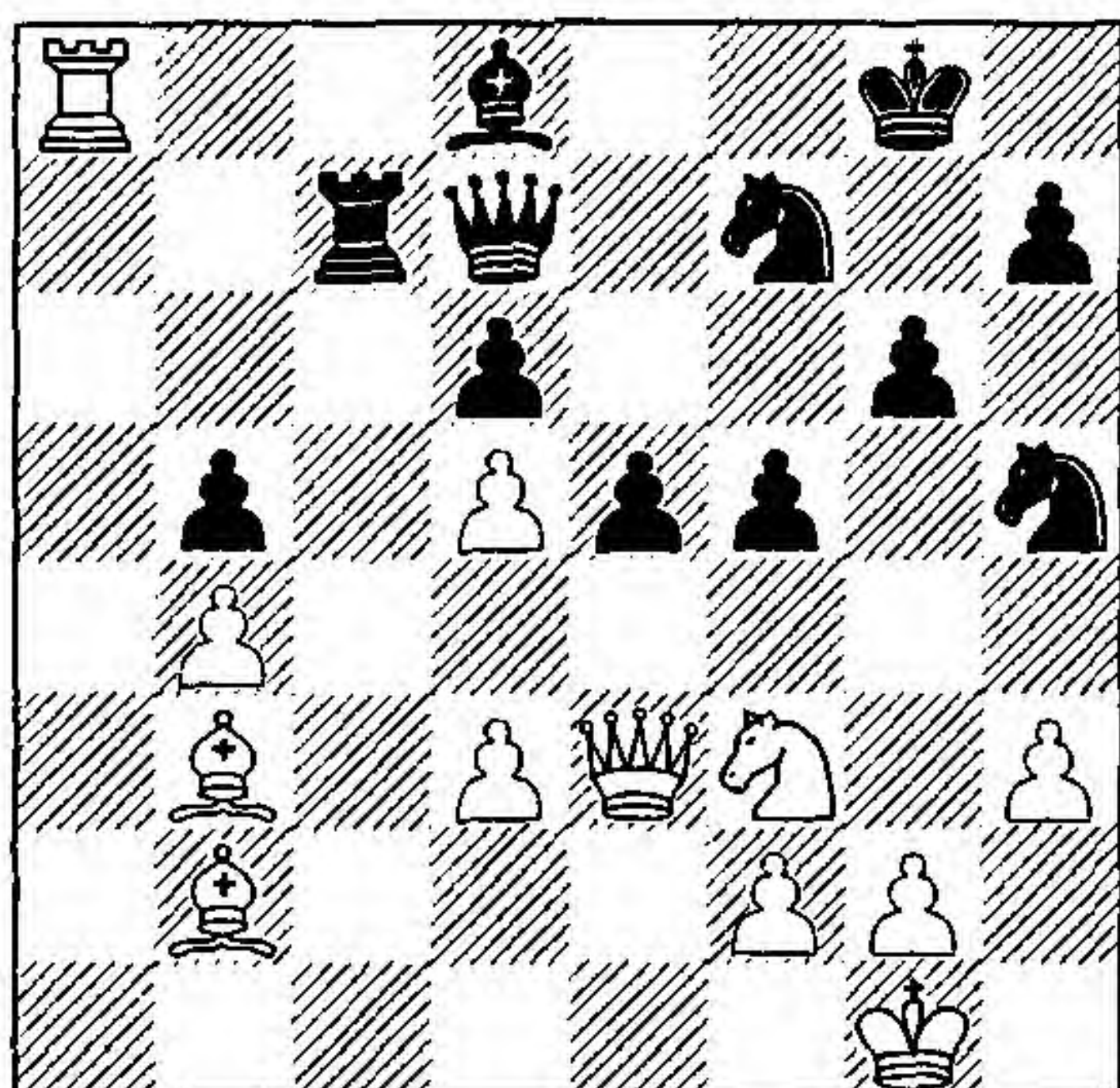


1098

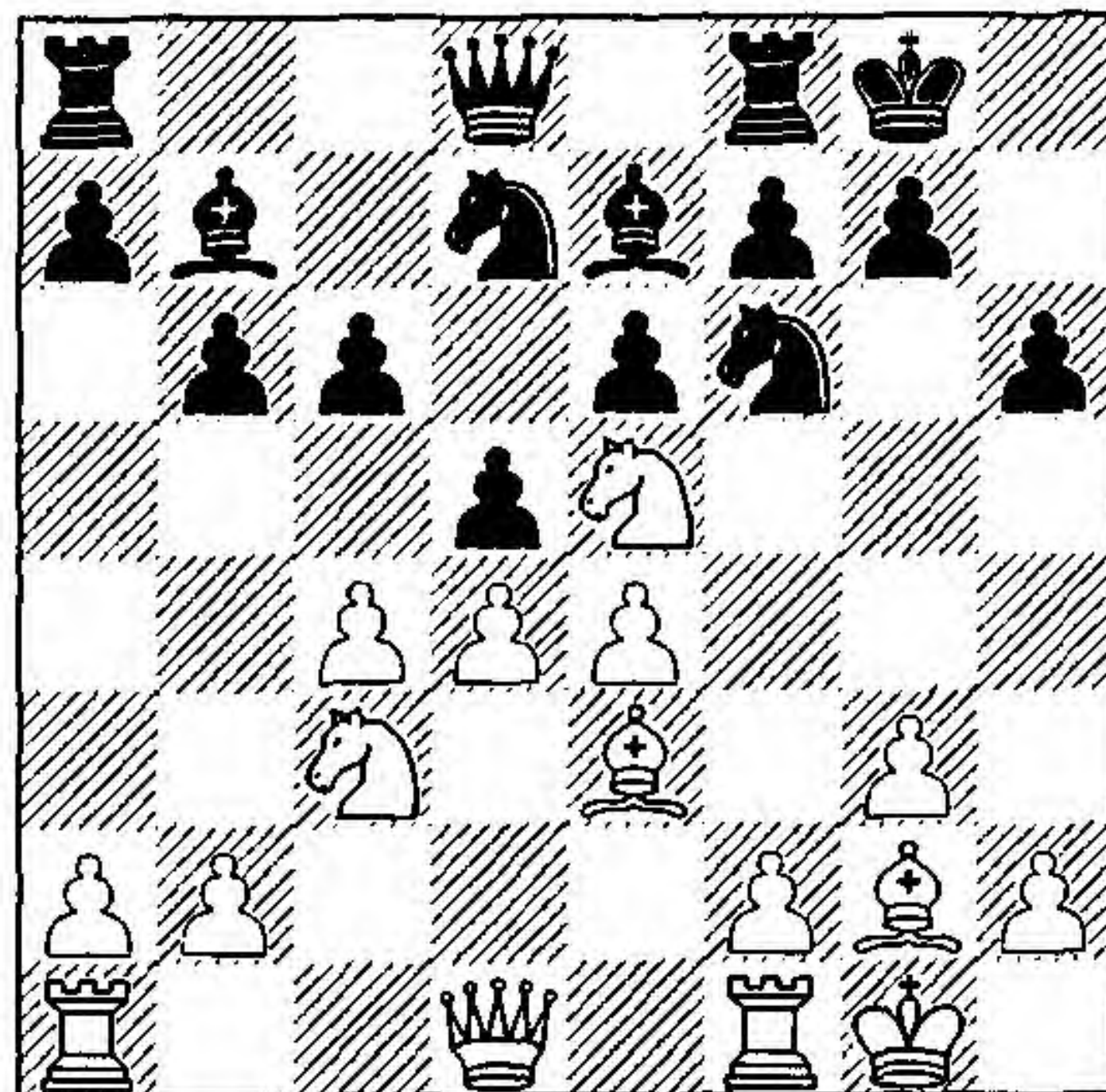
②



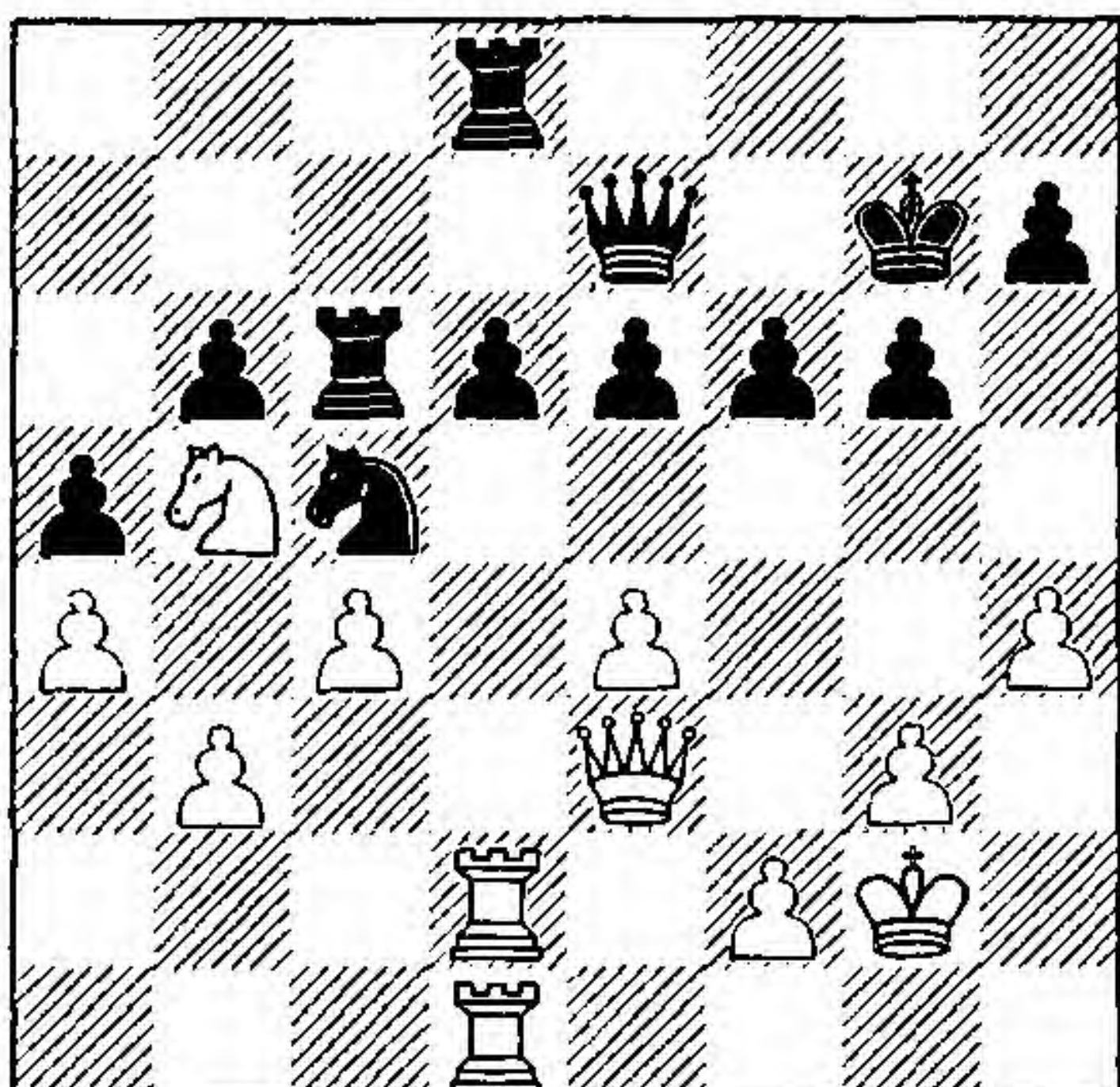
1099 ④



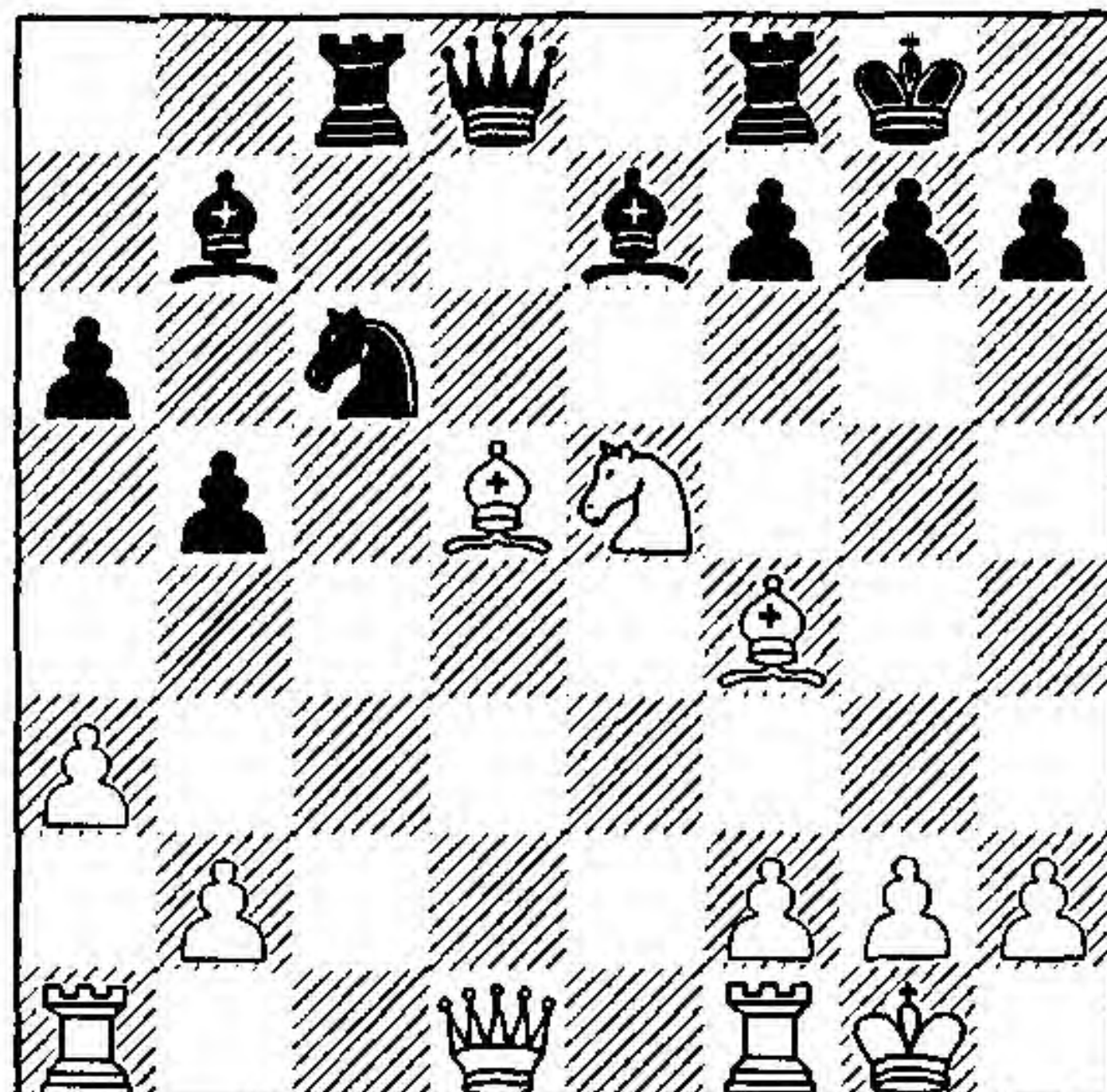
1102 ④



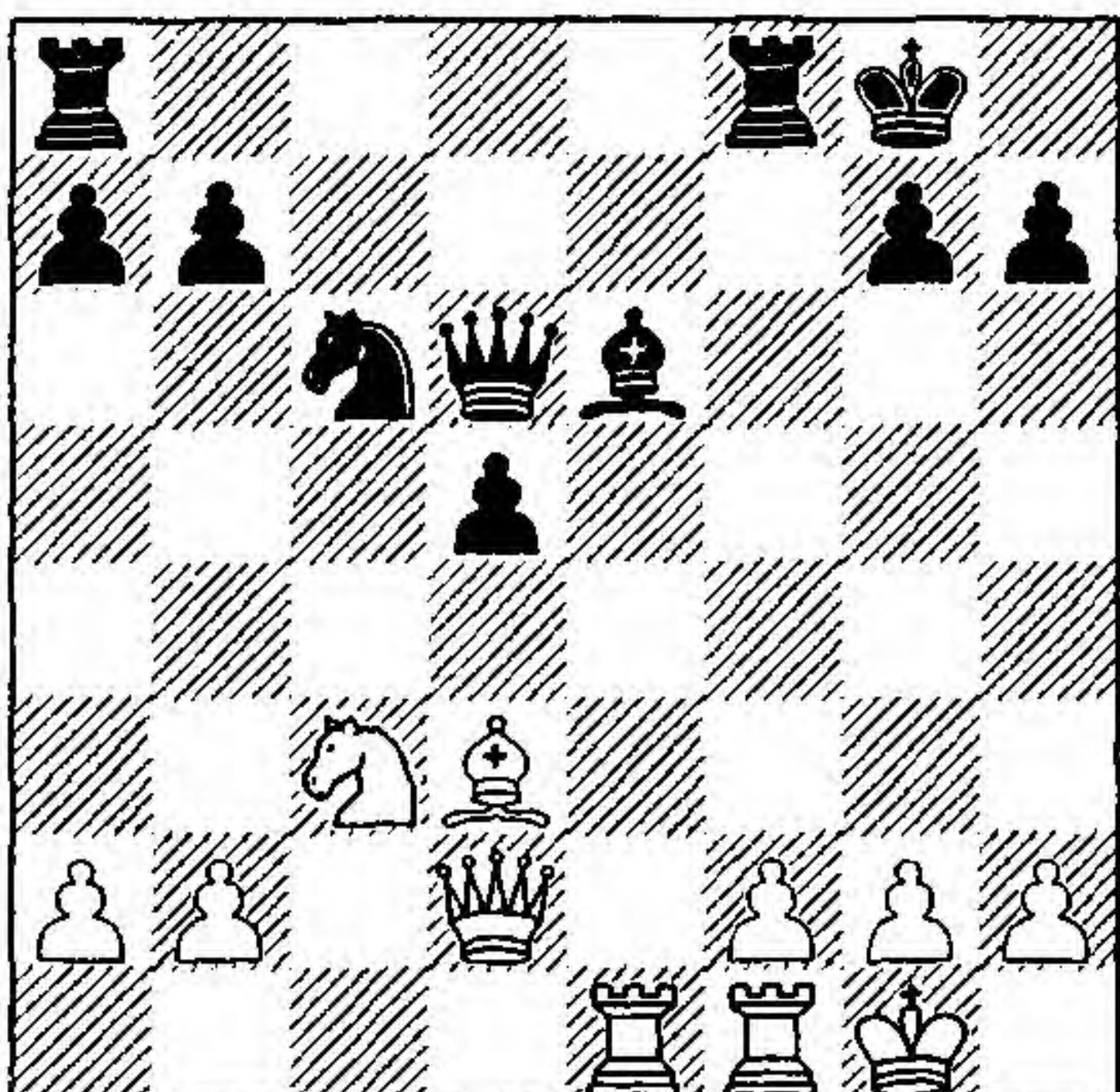
1100 ③



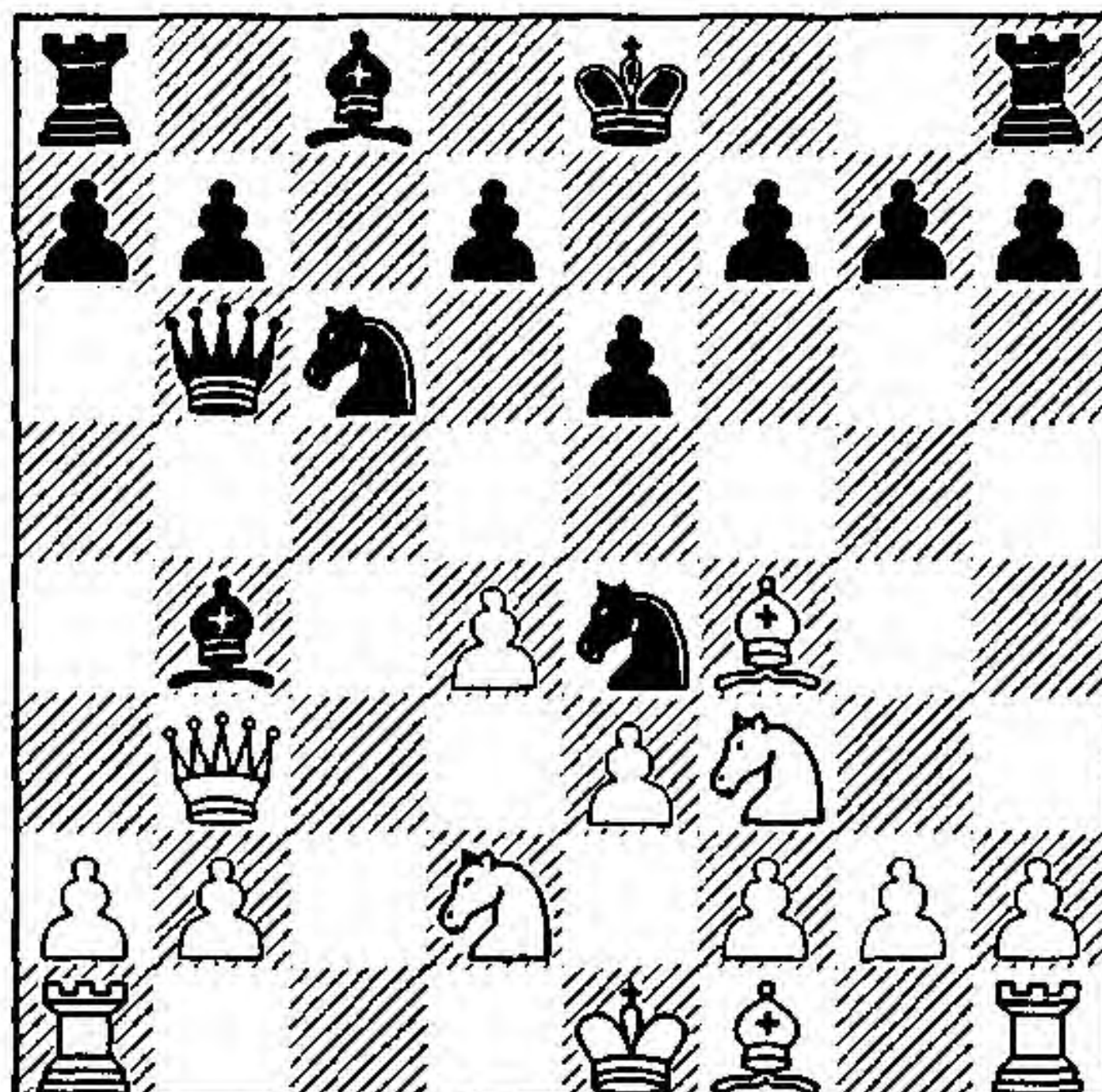
1103 ④



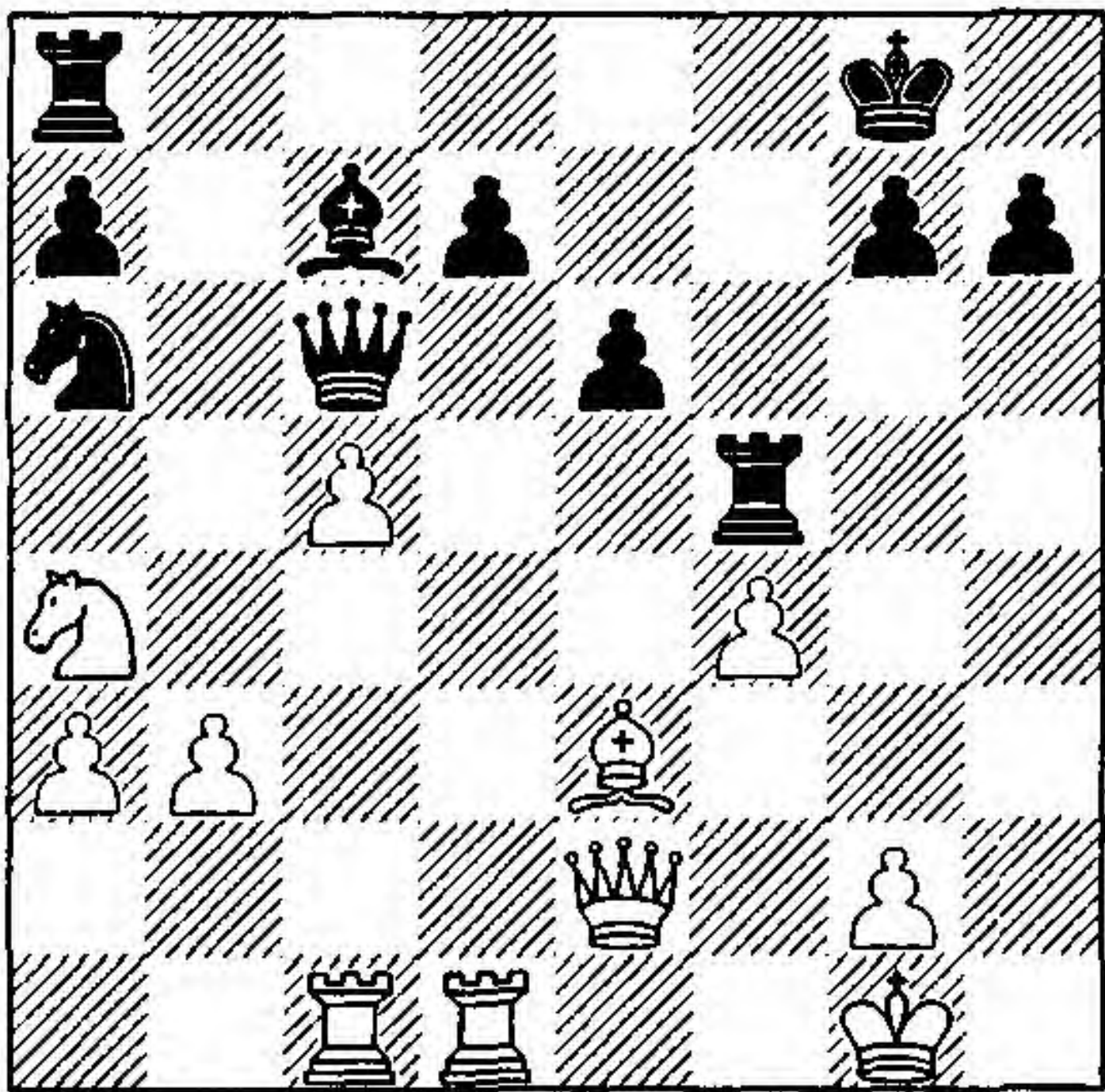
1101 ④



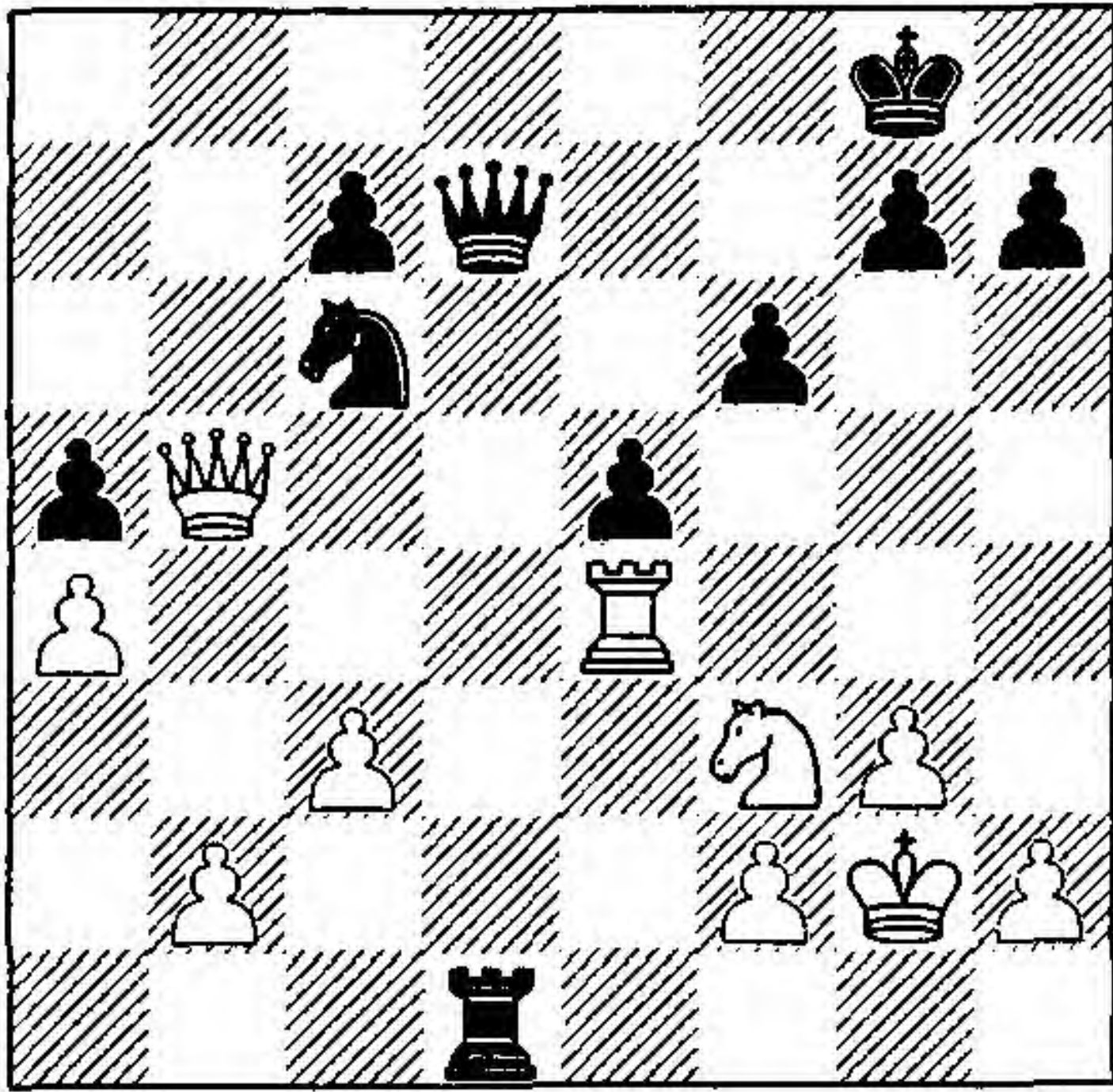
1104 ④



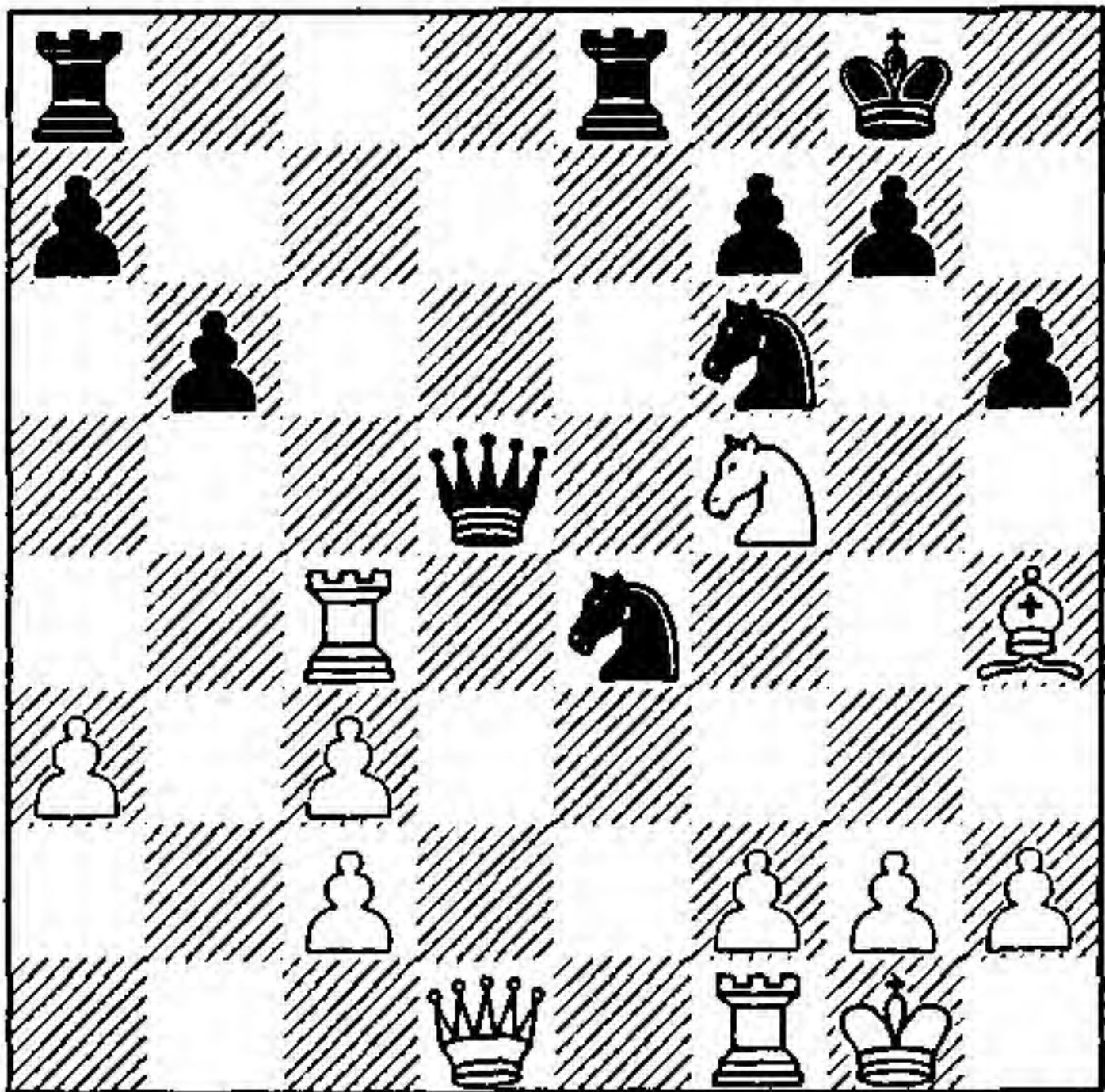
1105 ⑤



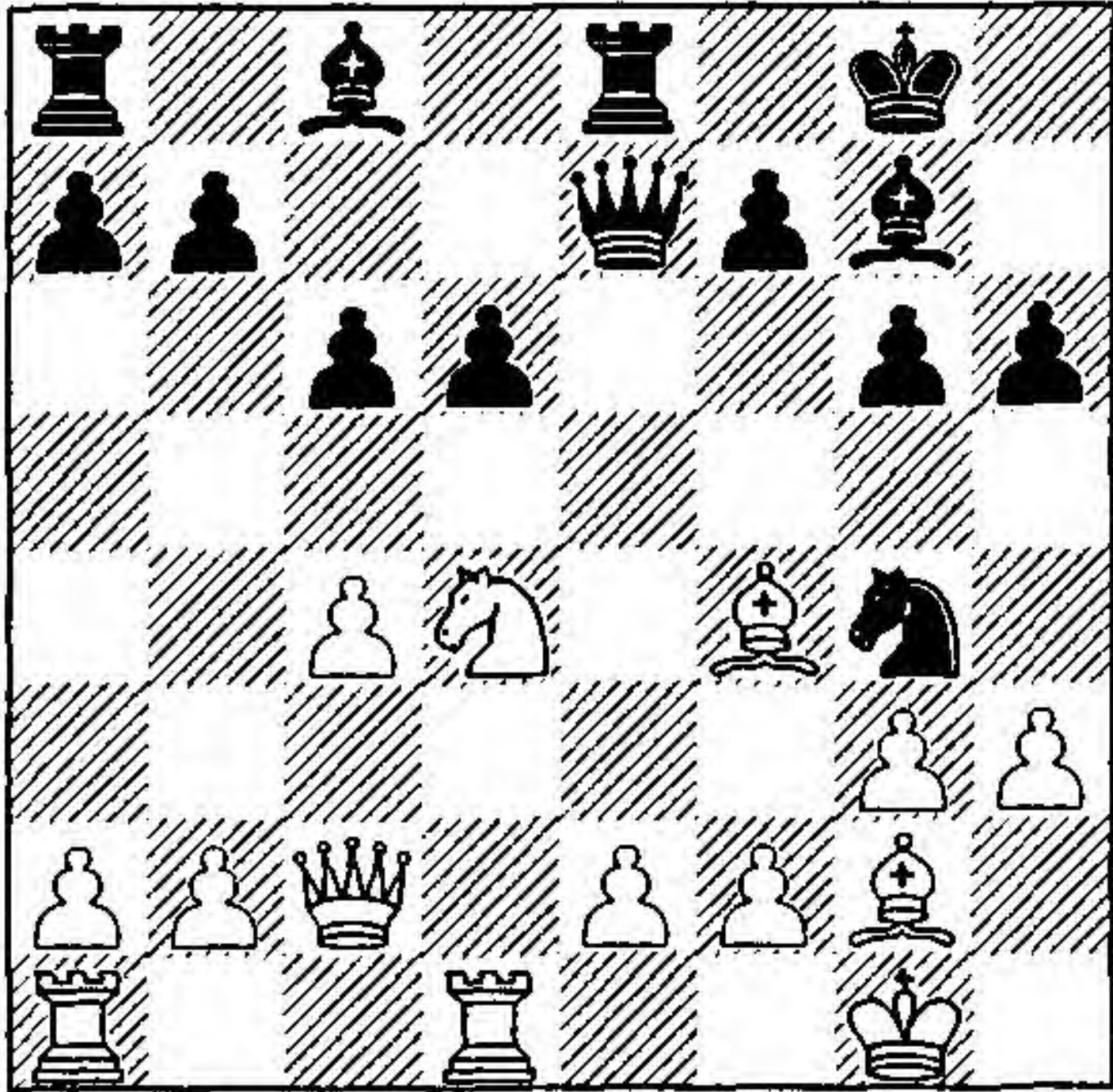
1108 ⑤



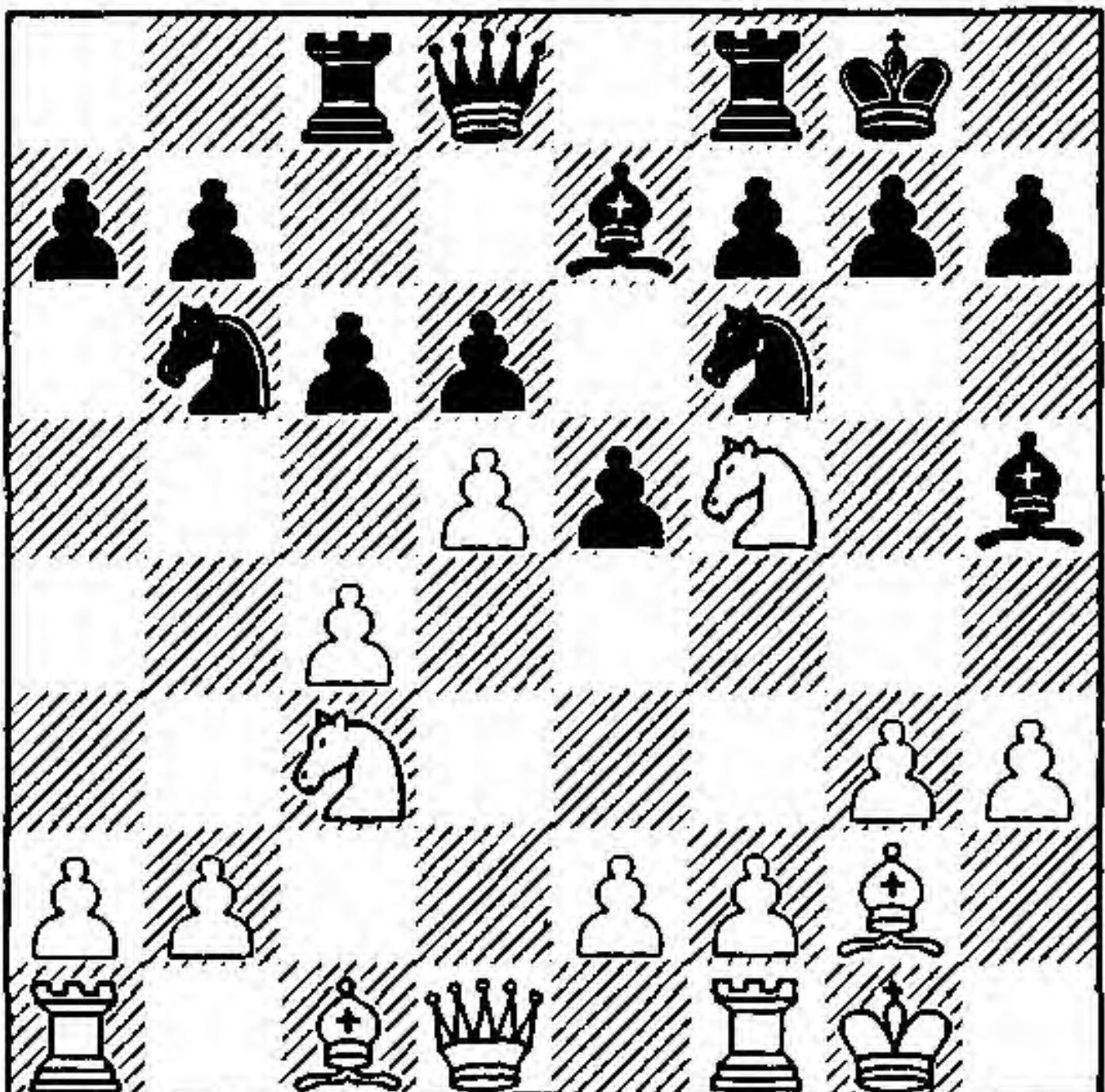
1106 ⑤



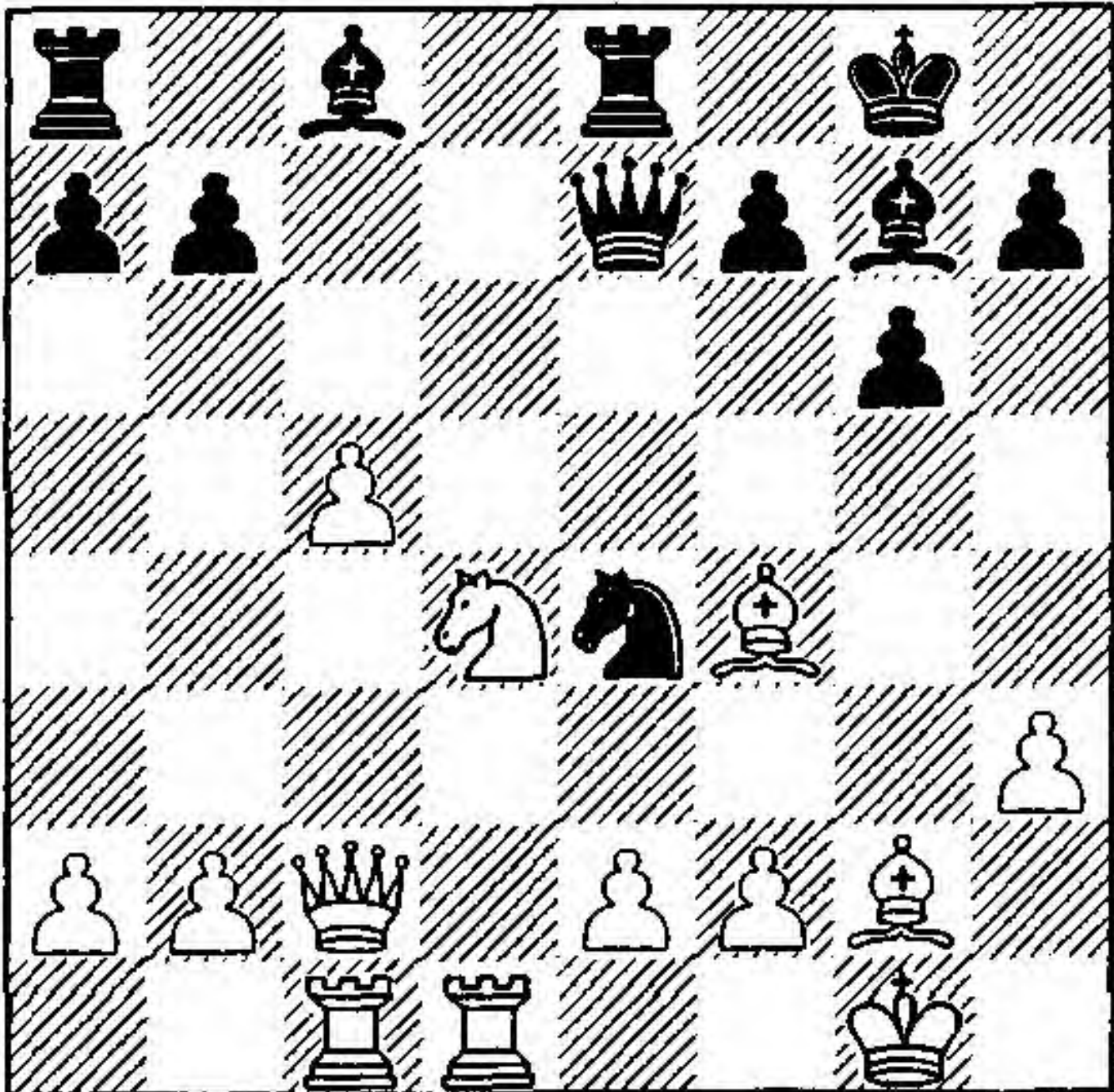
1109 ⑤



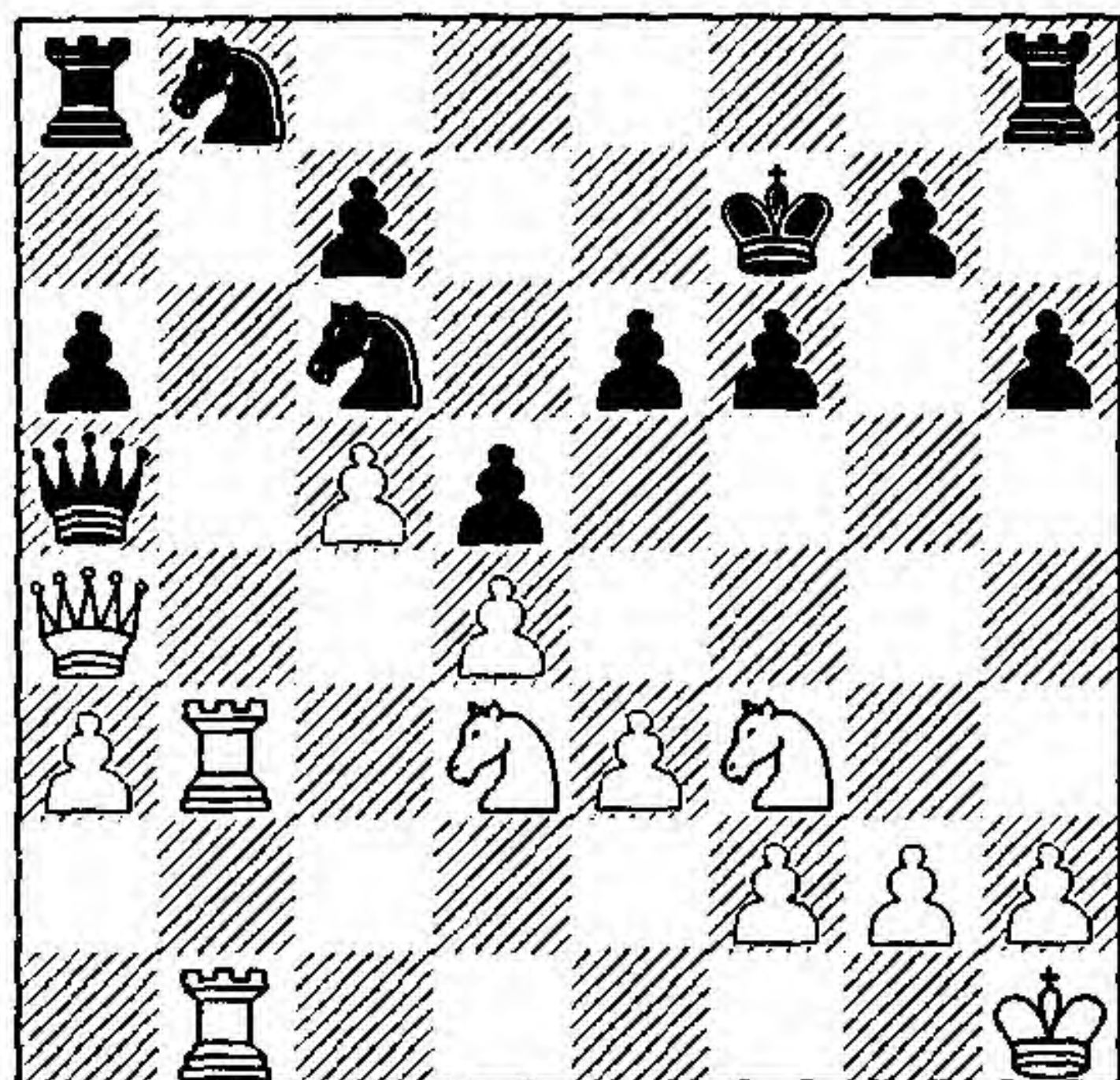
1107 ⑤



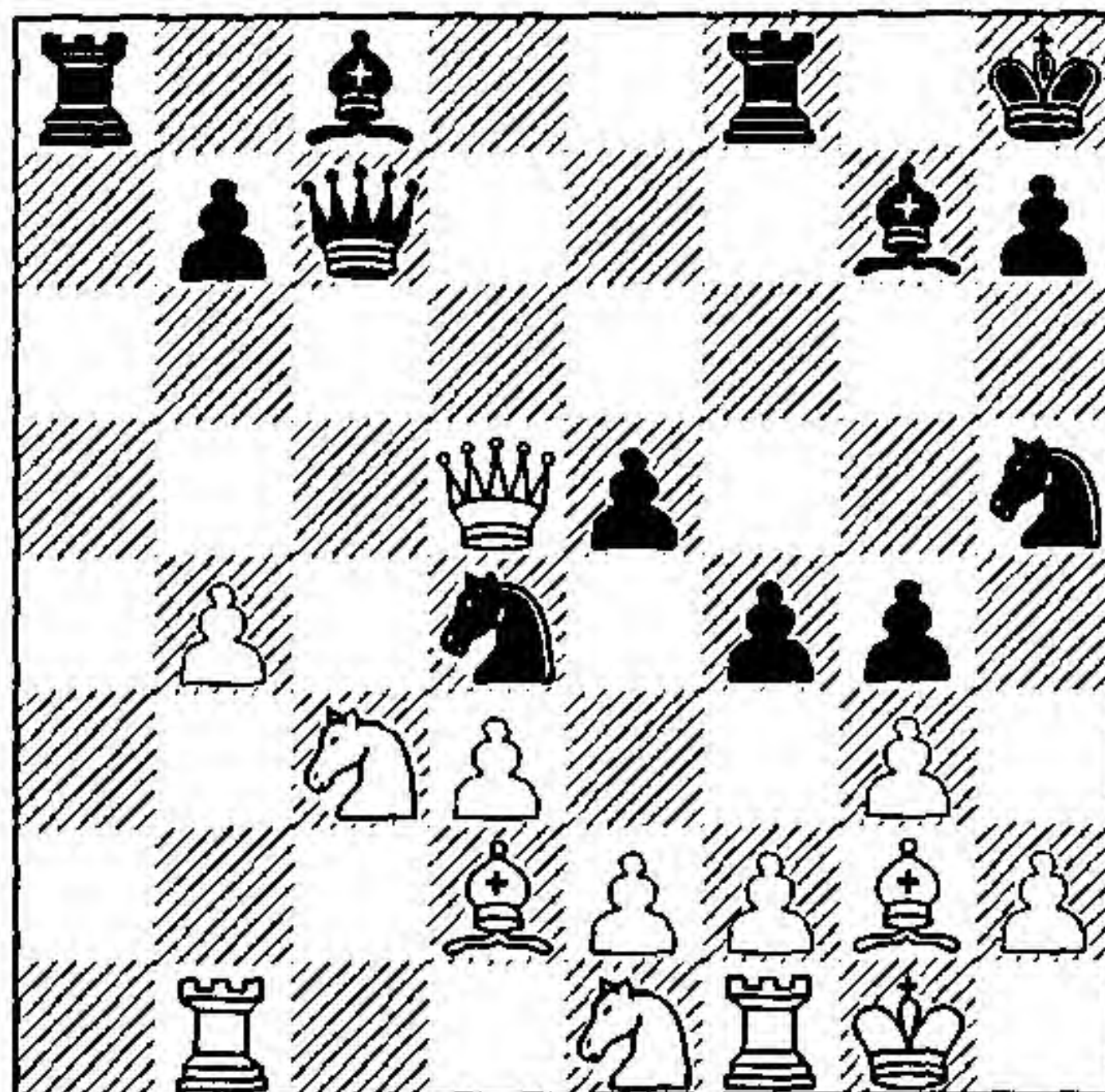
1110 ⑥



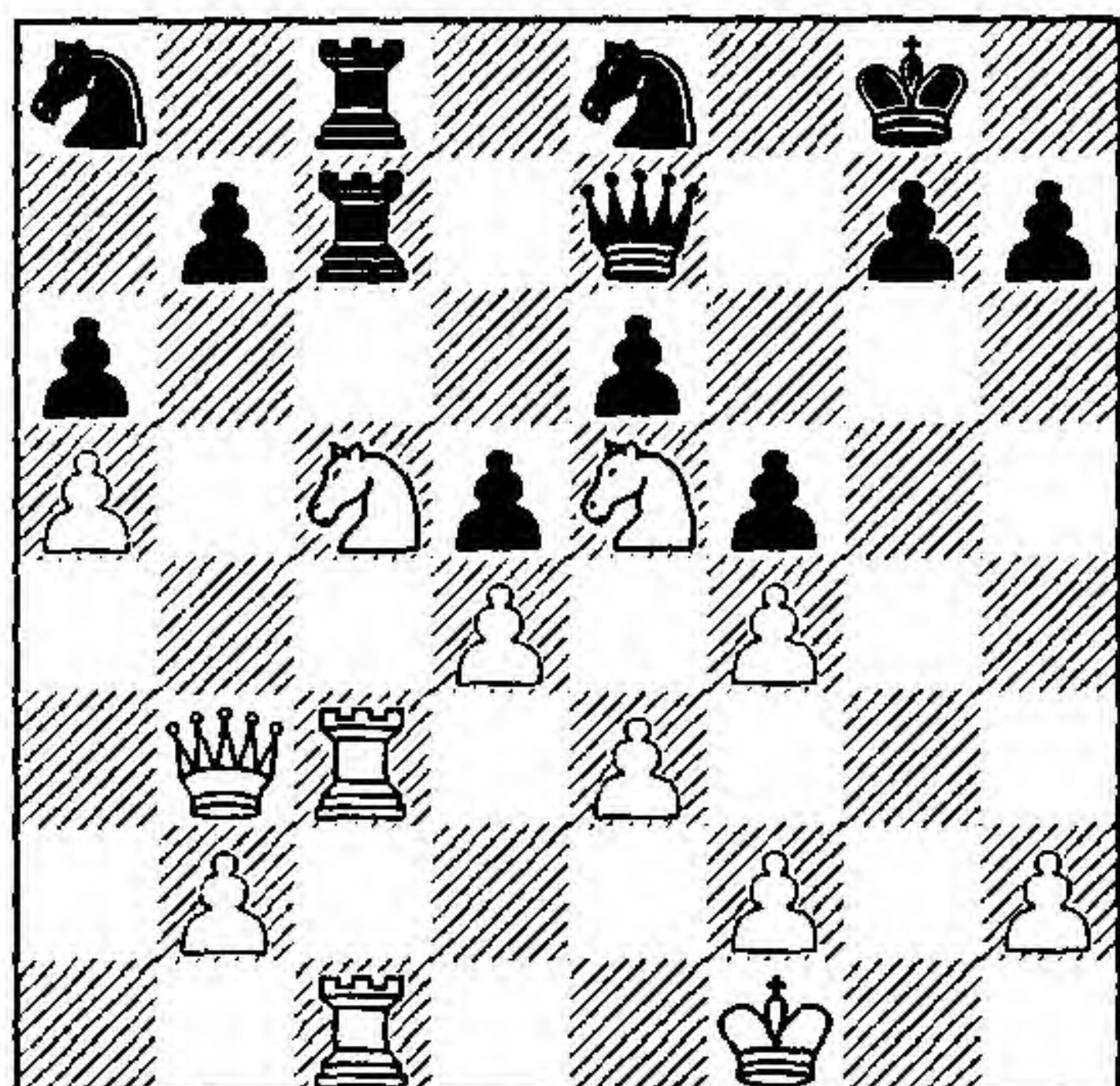
1111 ⑤



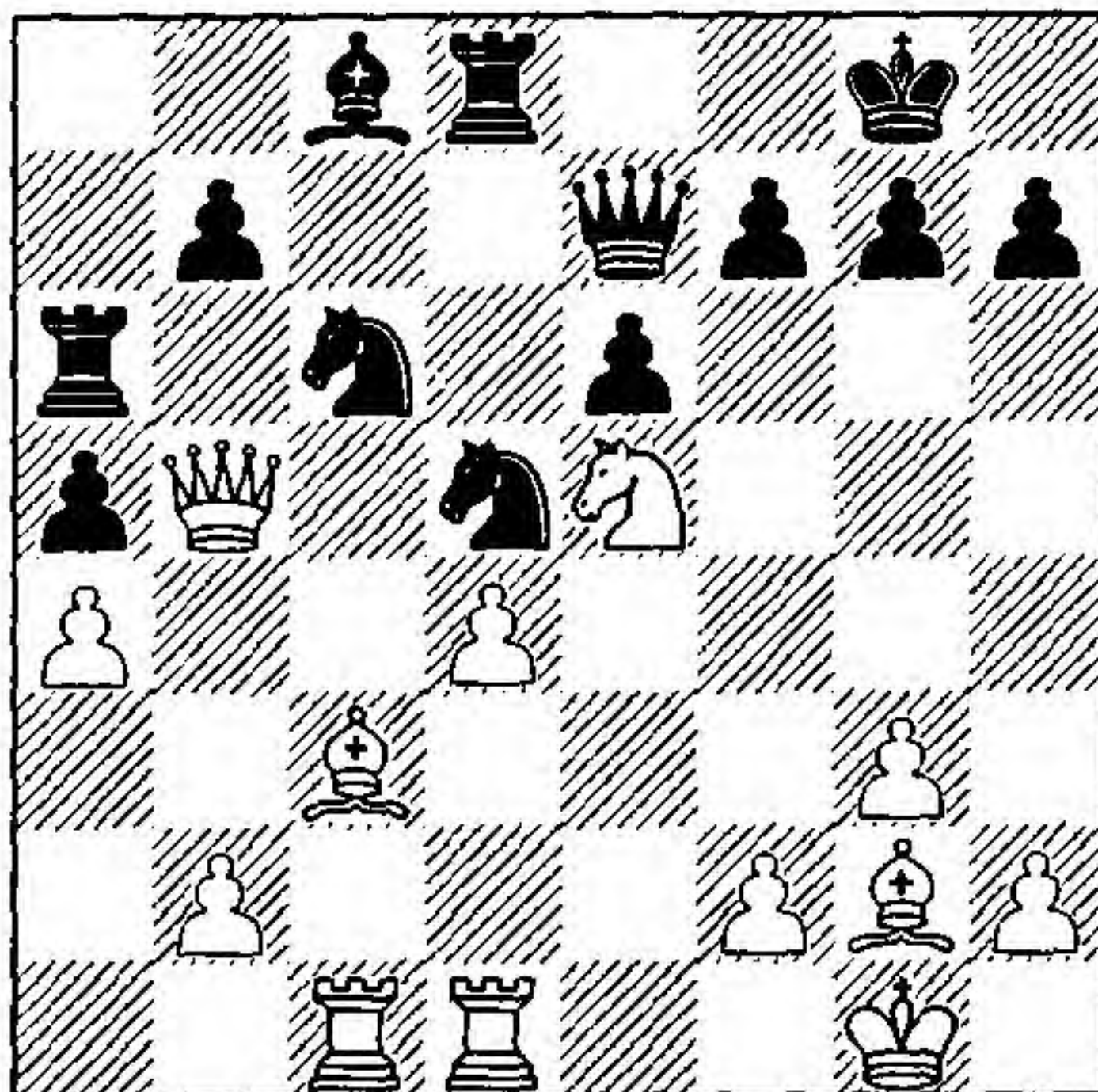
1114 ④



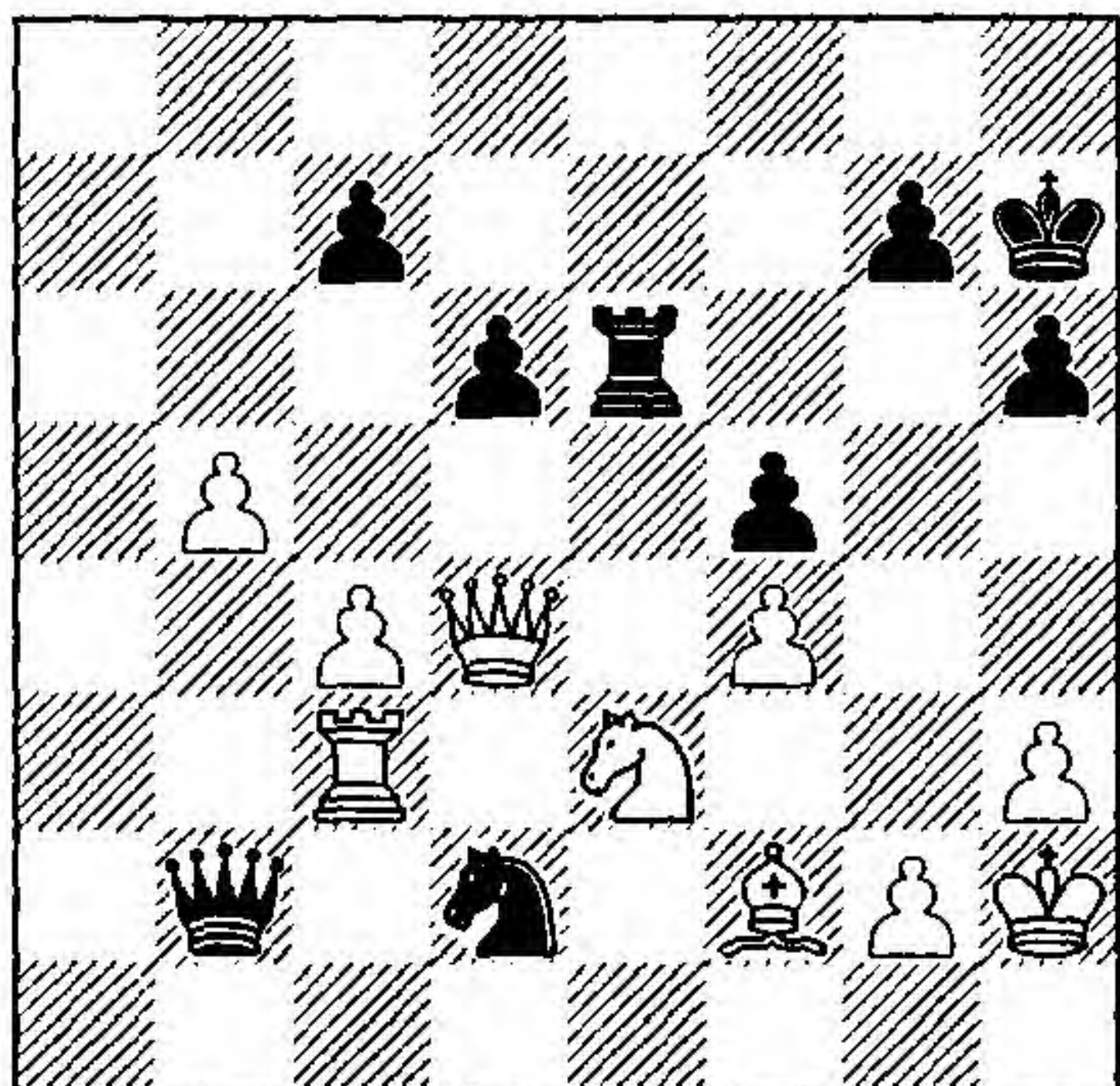
1112 ⑦



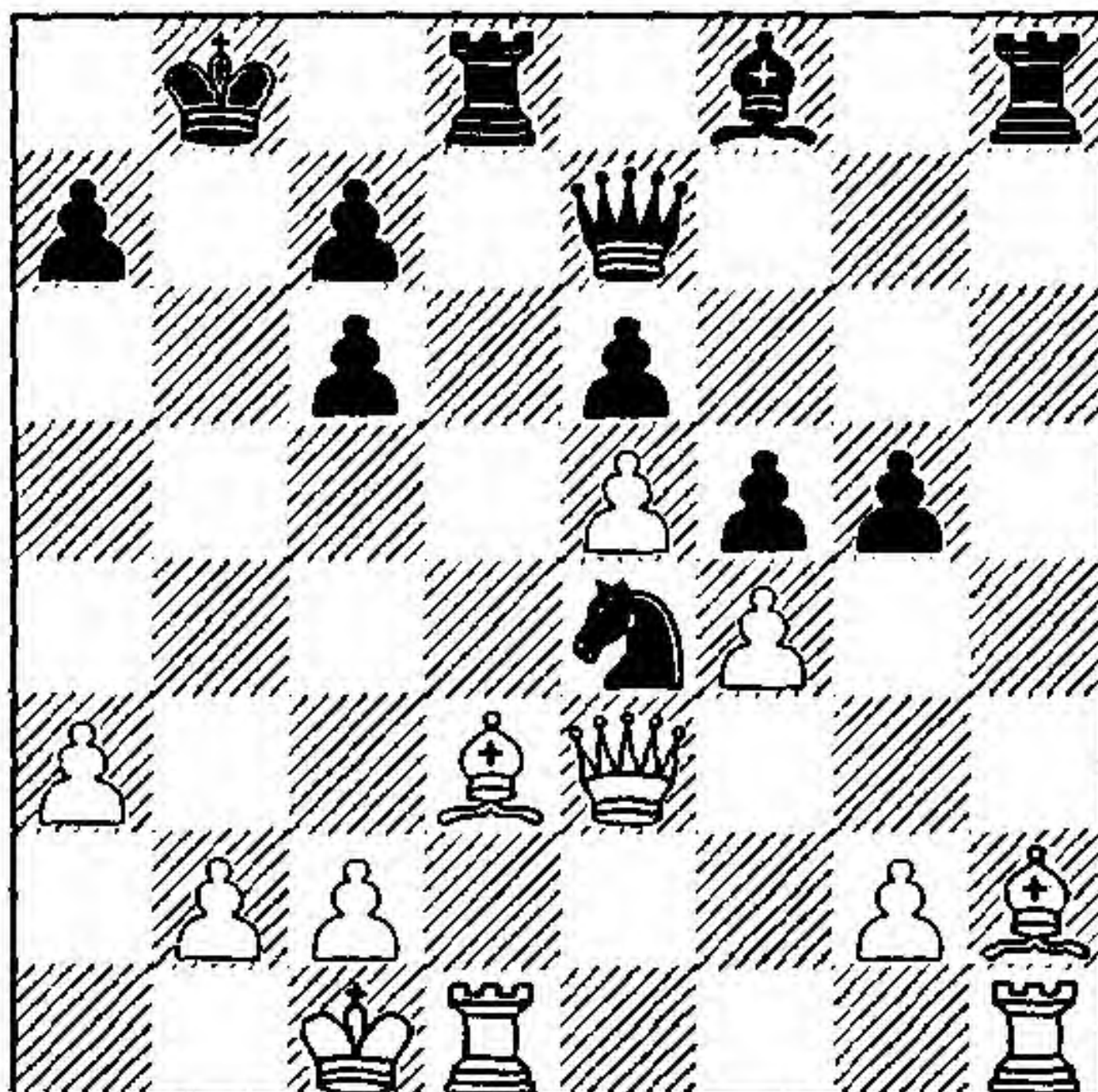
1115 ⑥



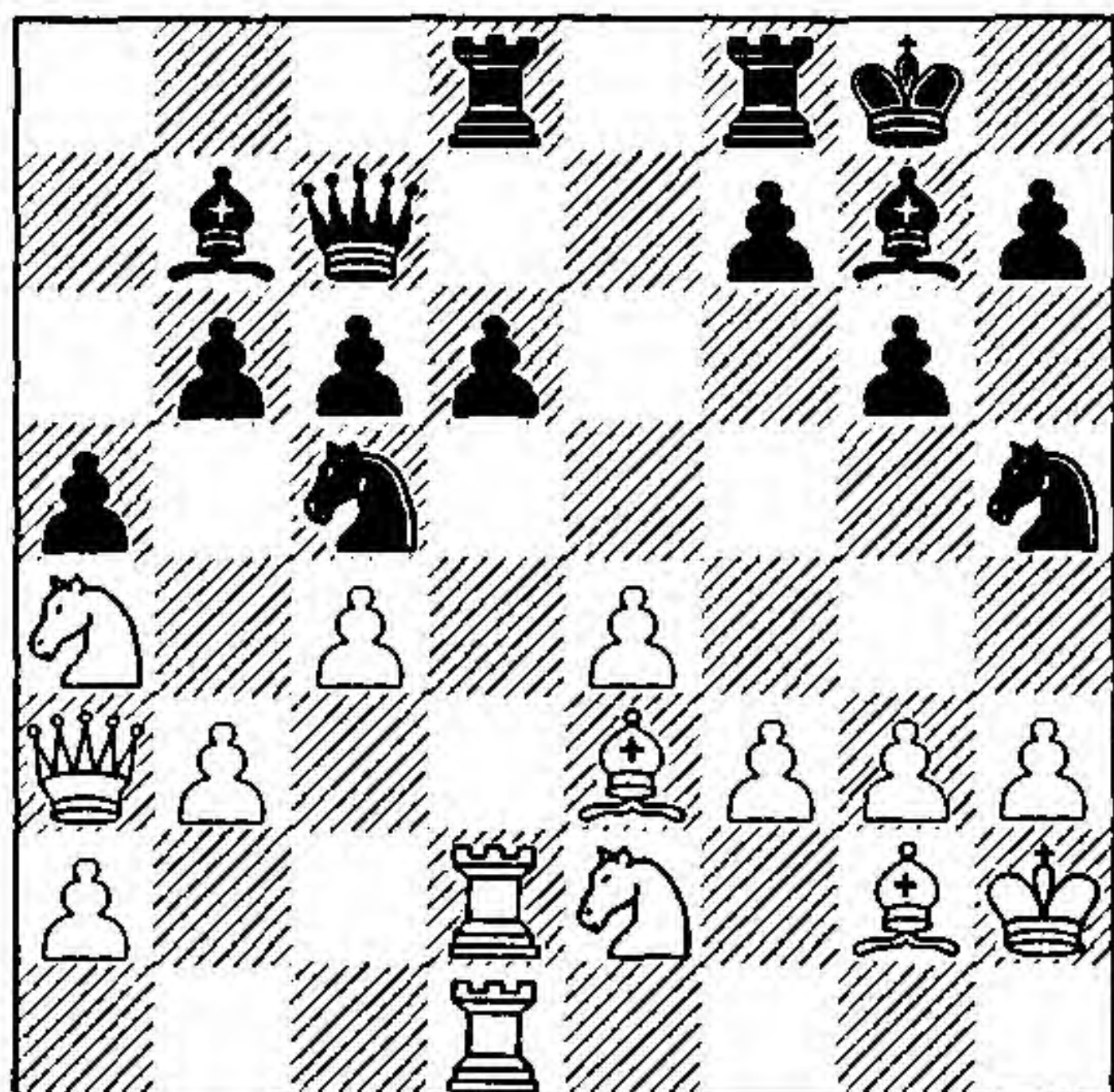
1113 ⑤



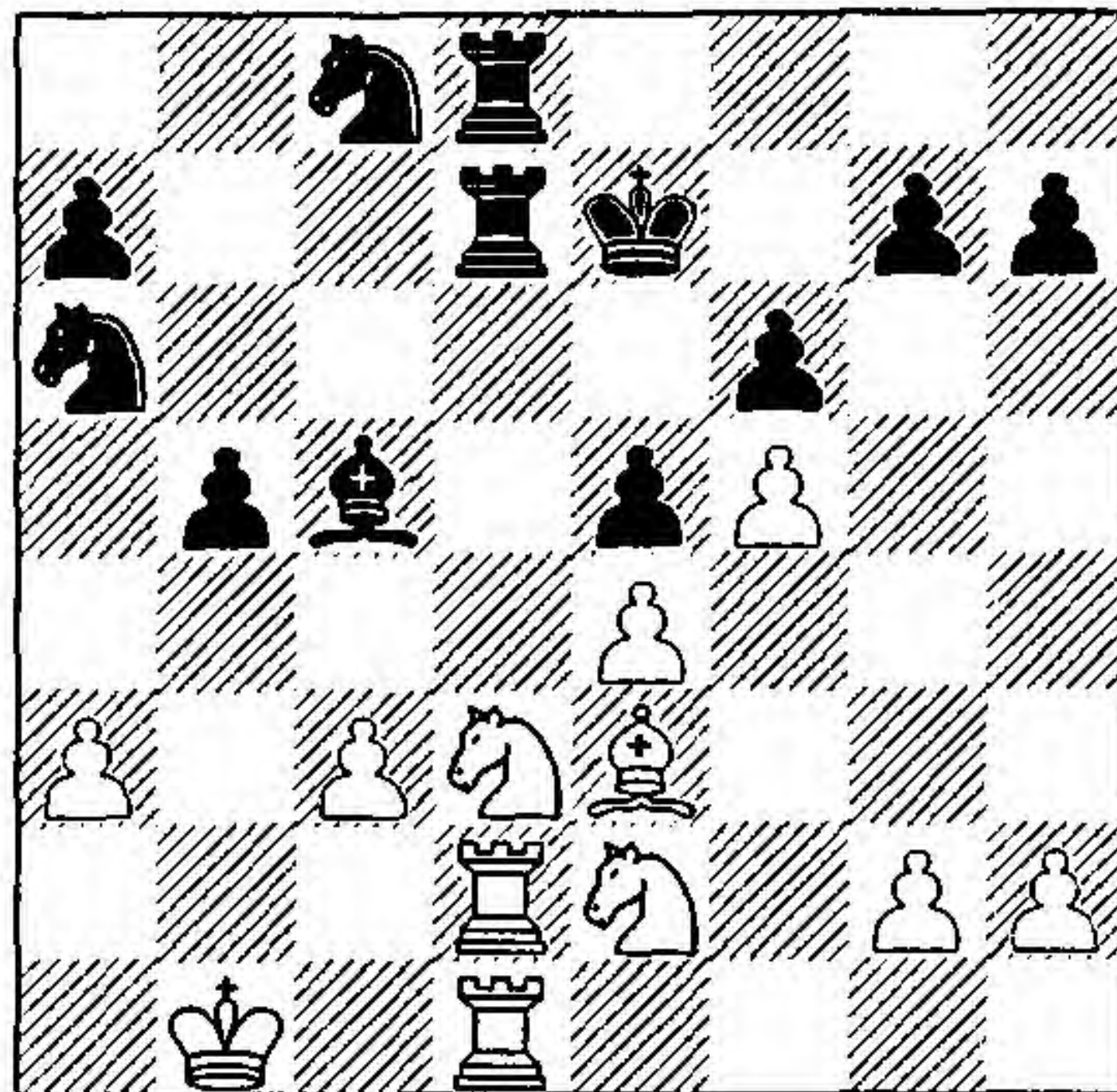
1116 ⑬



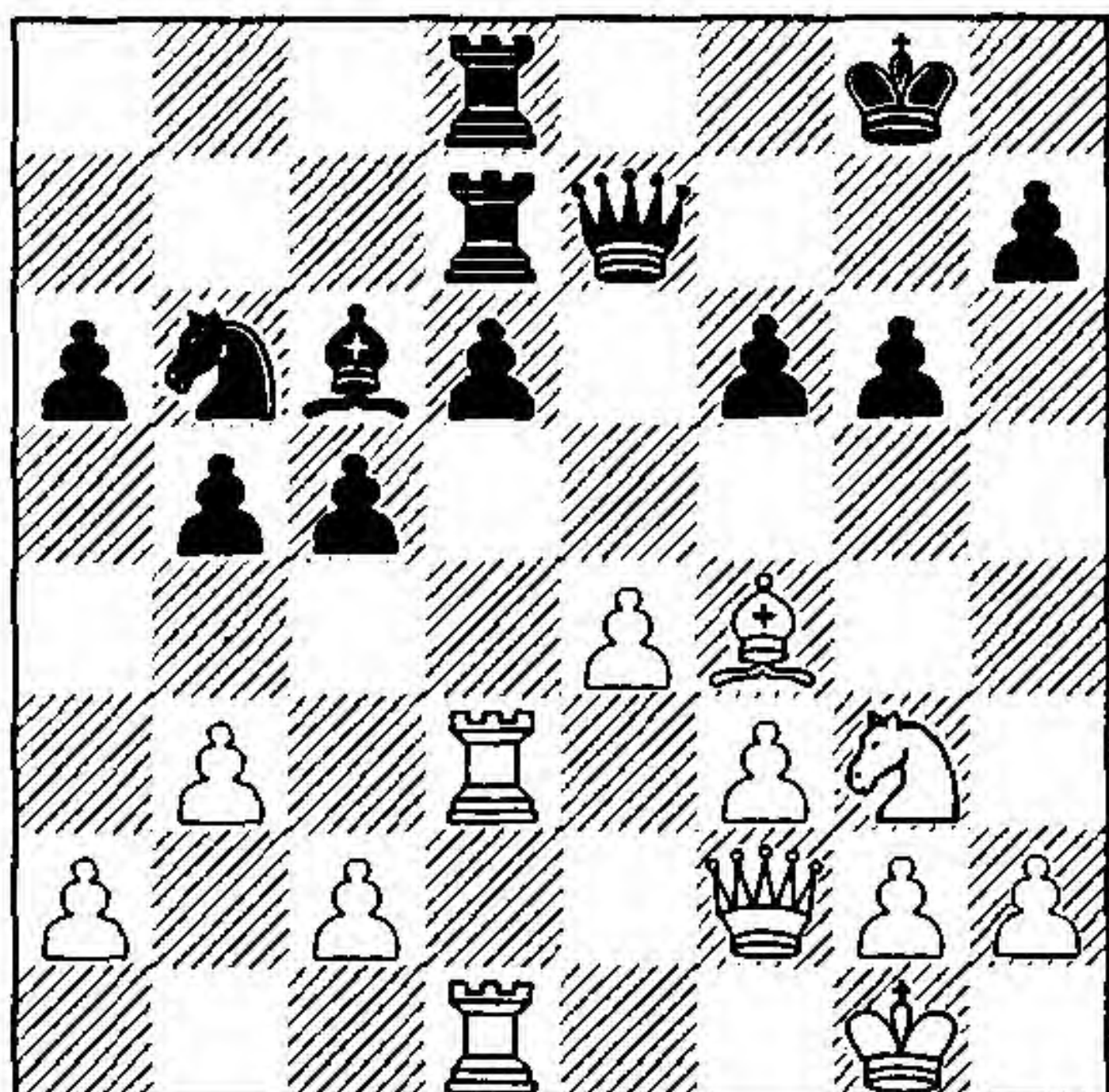
1117 ③



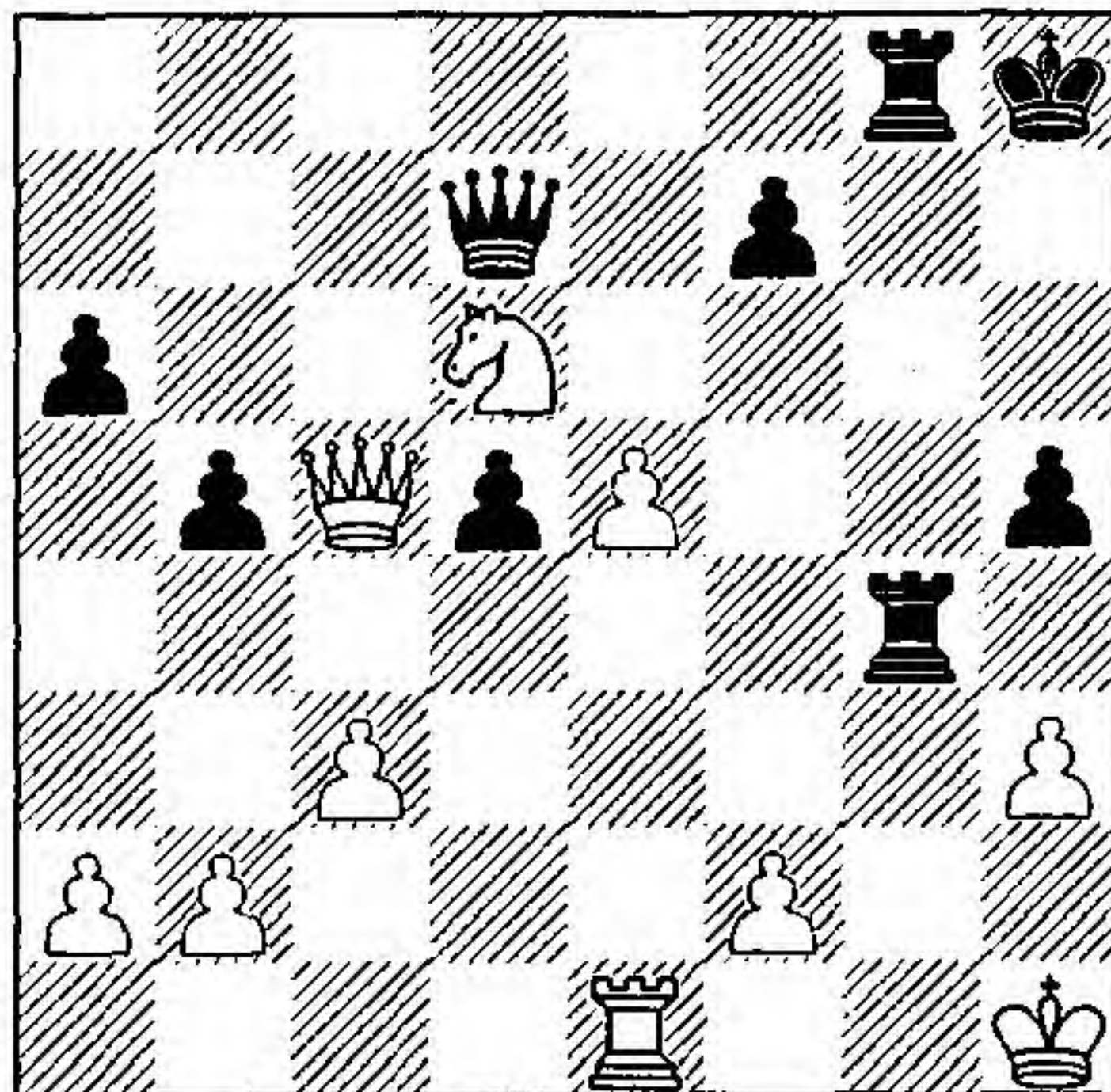
1120 **⑥**



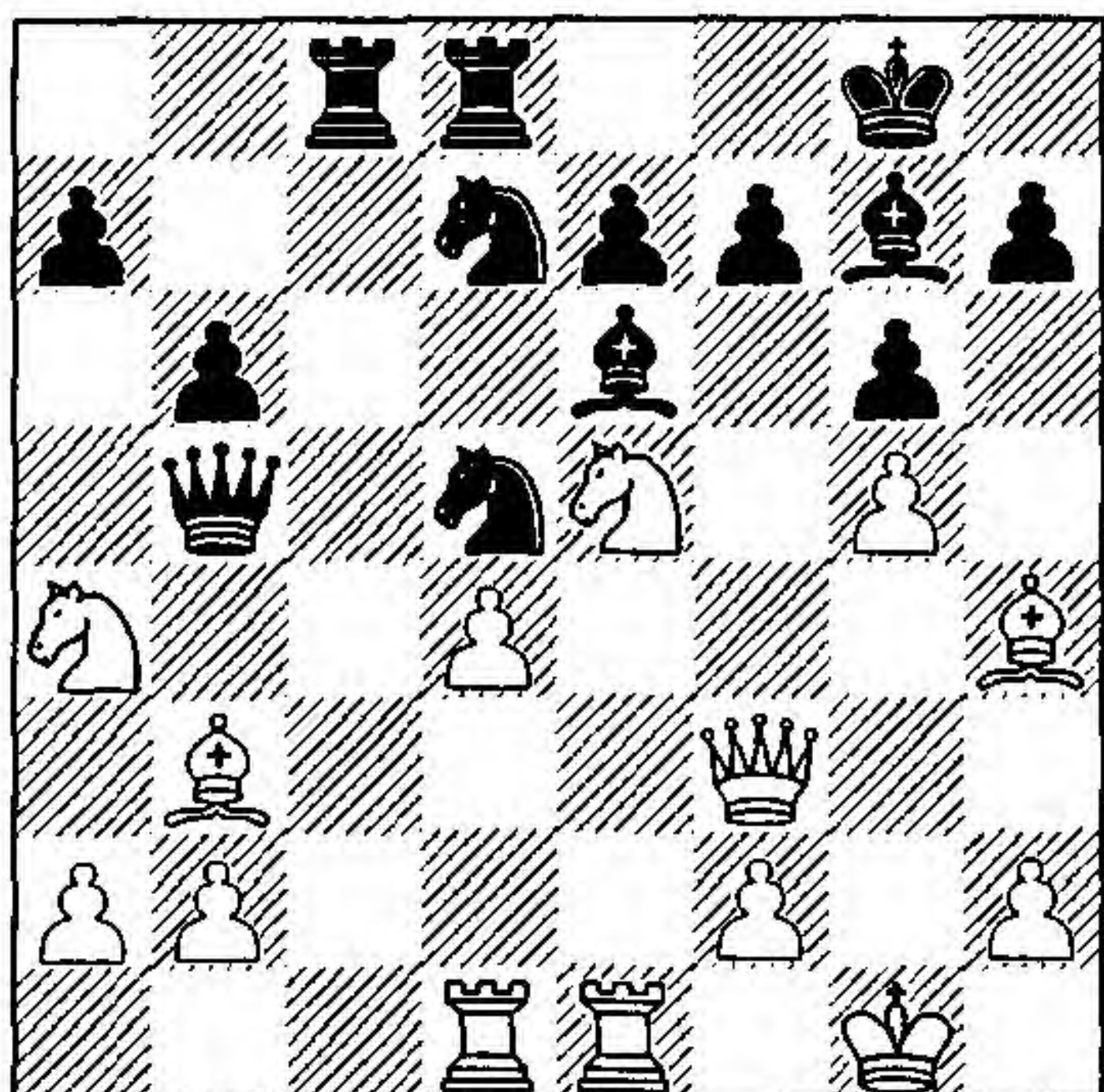
1118 ⑥



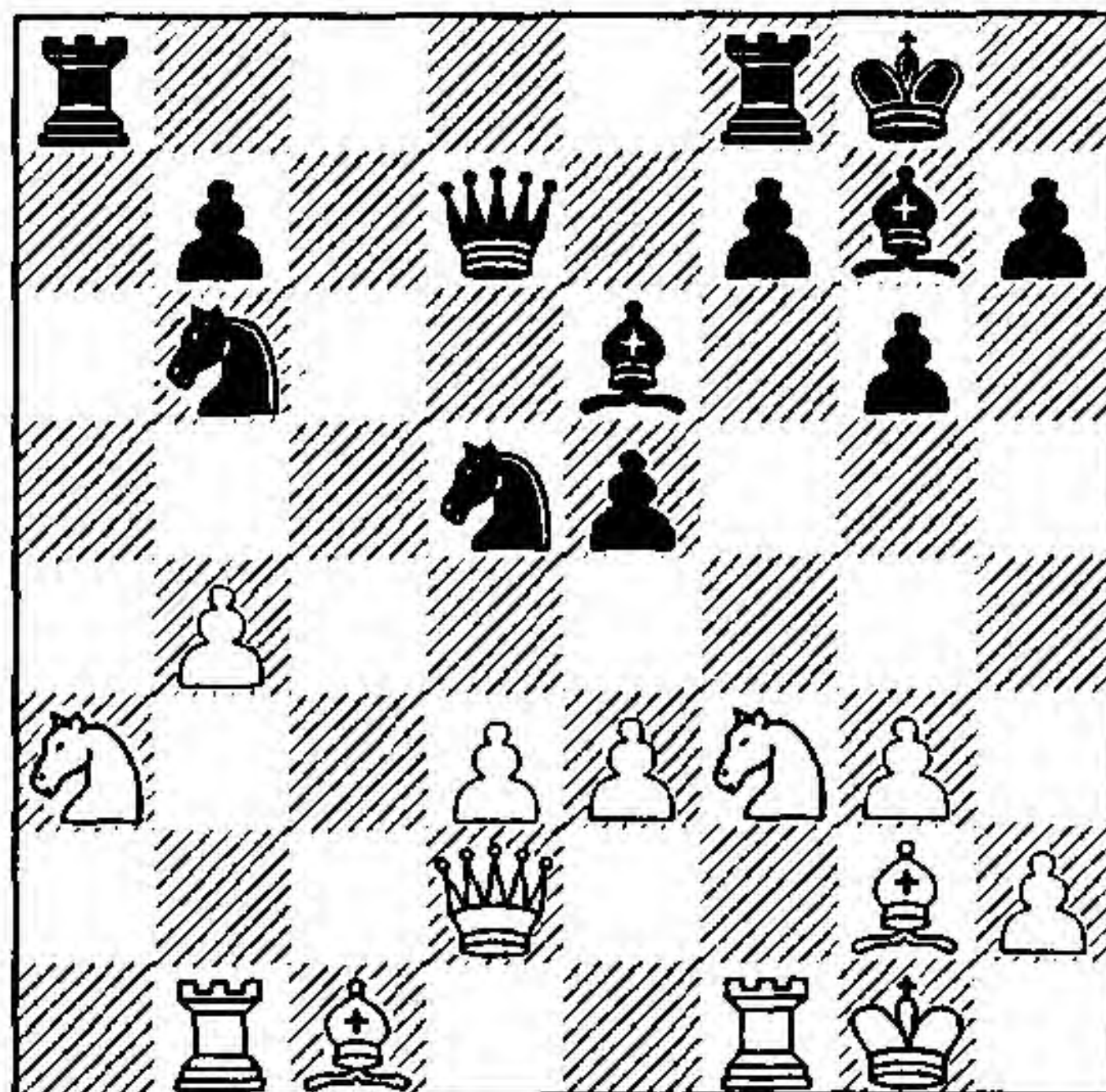
1121 ⑥



1119 ⑥

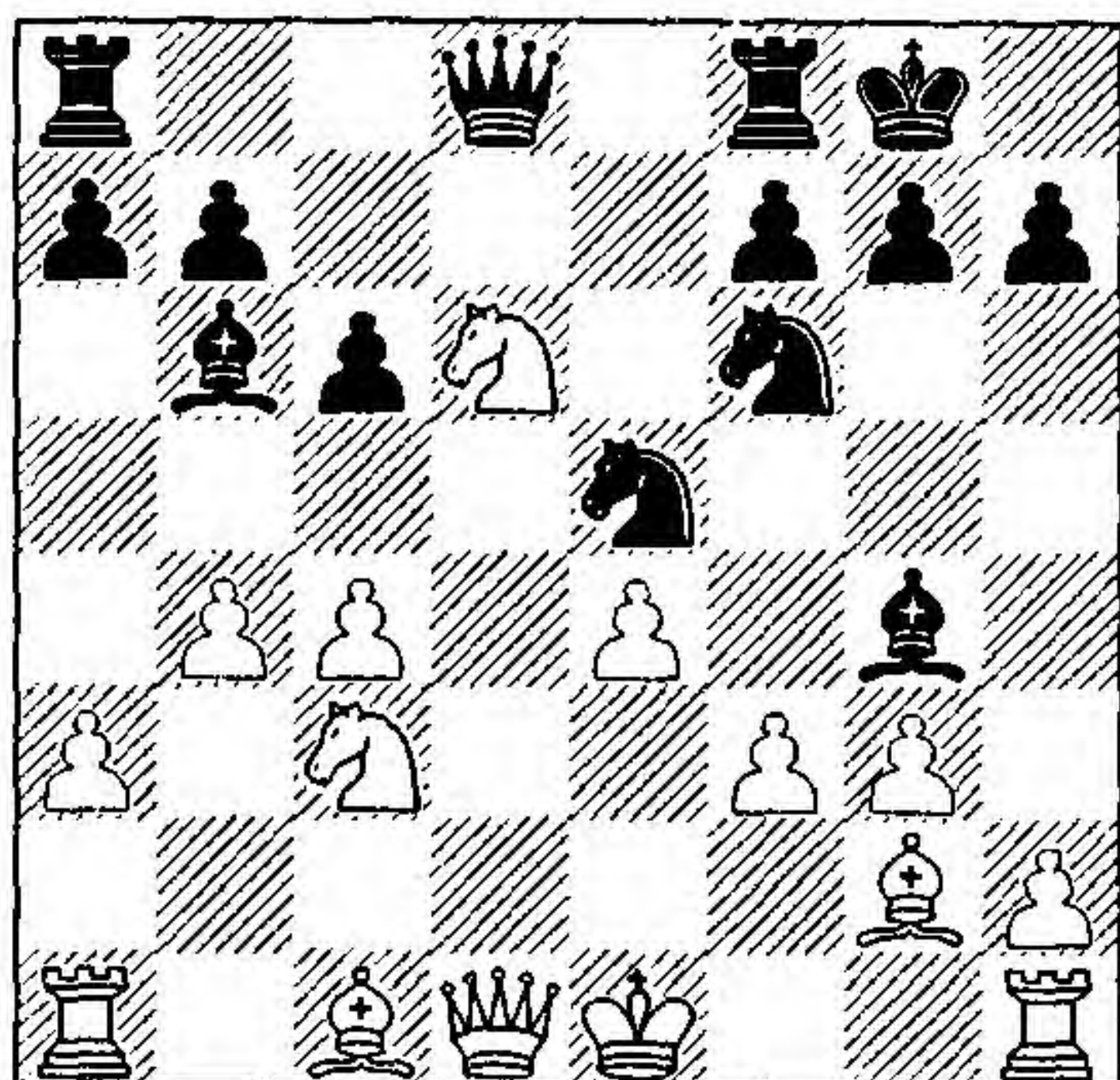


1122 **⑨**



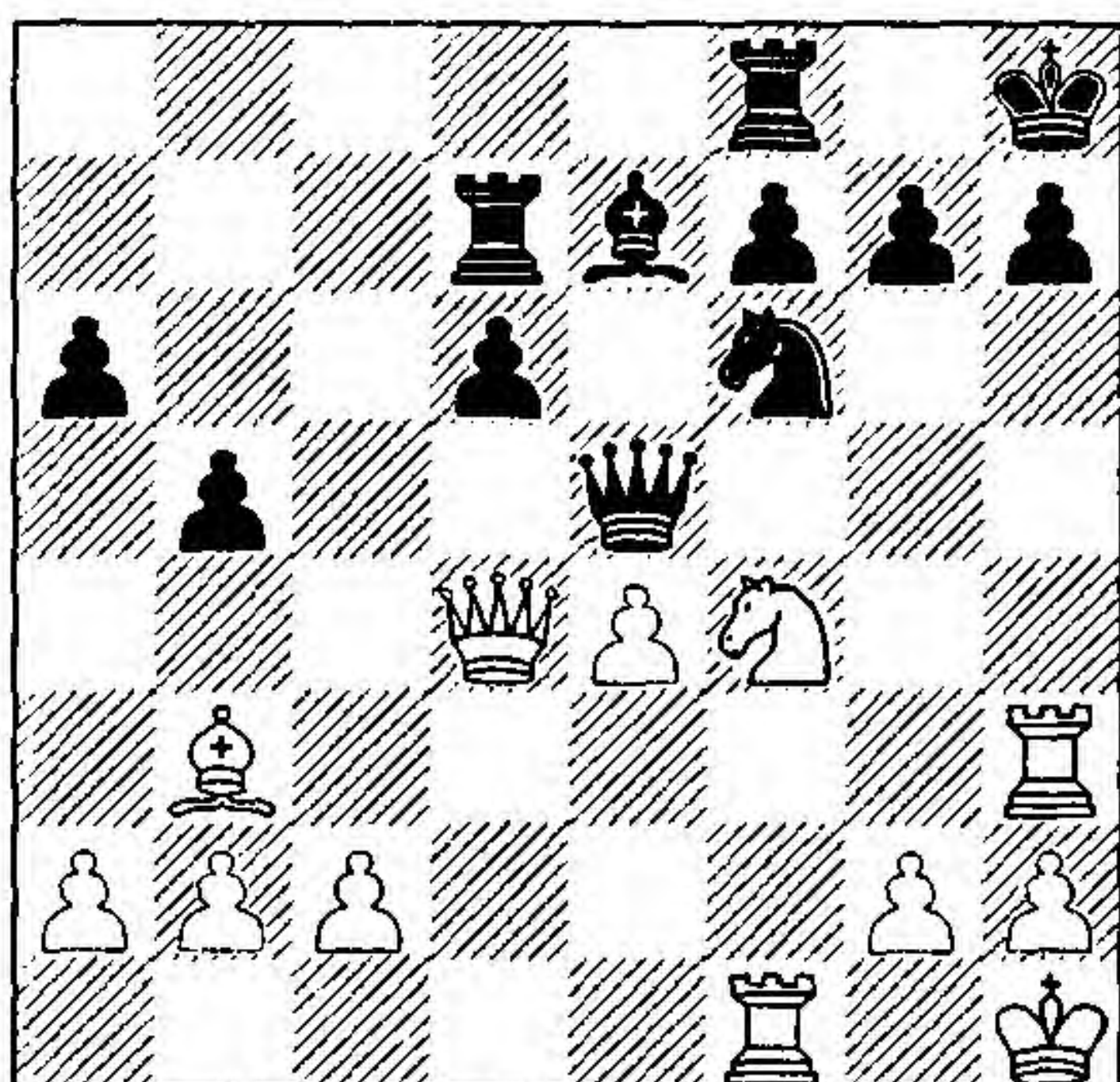
1123

④



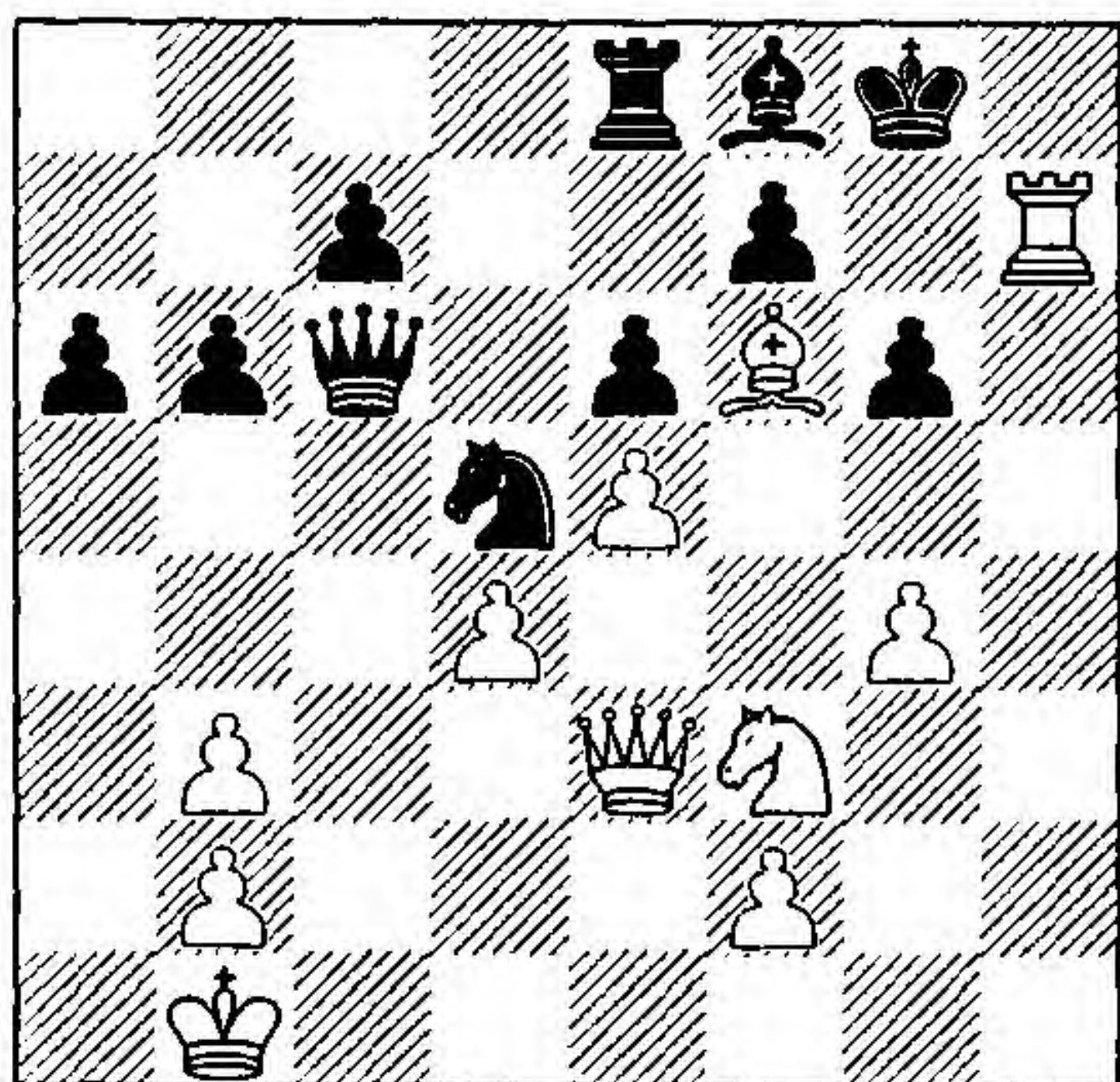
1126

③



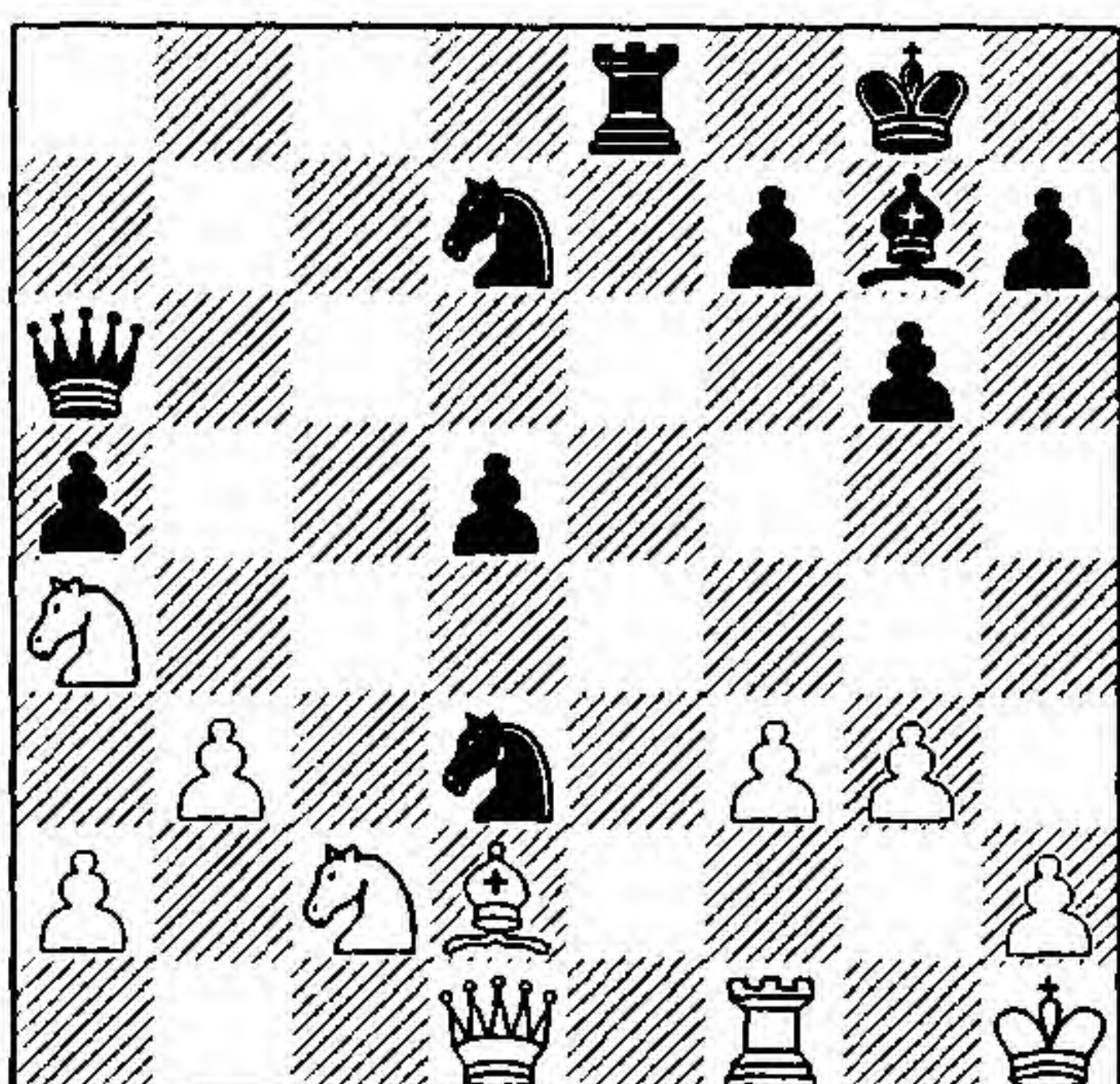
1124

②



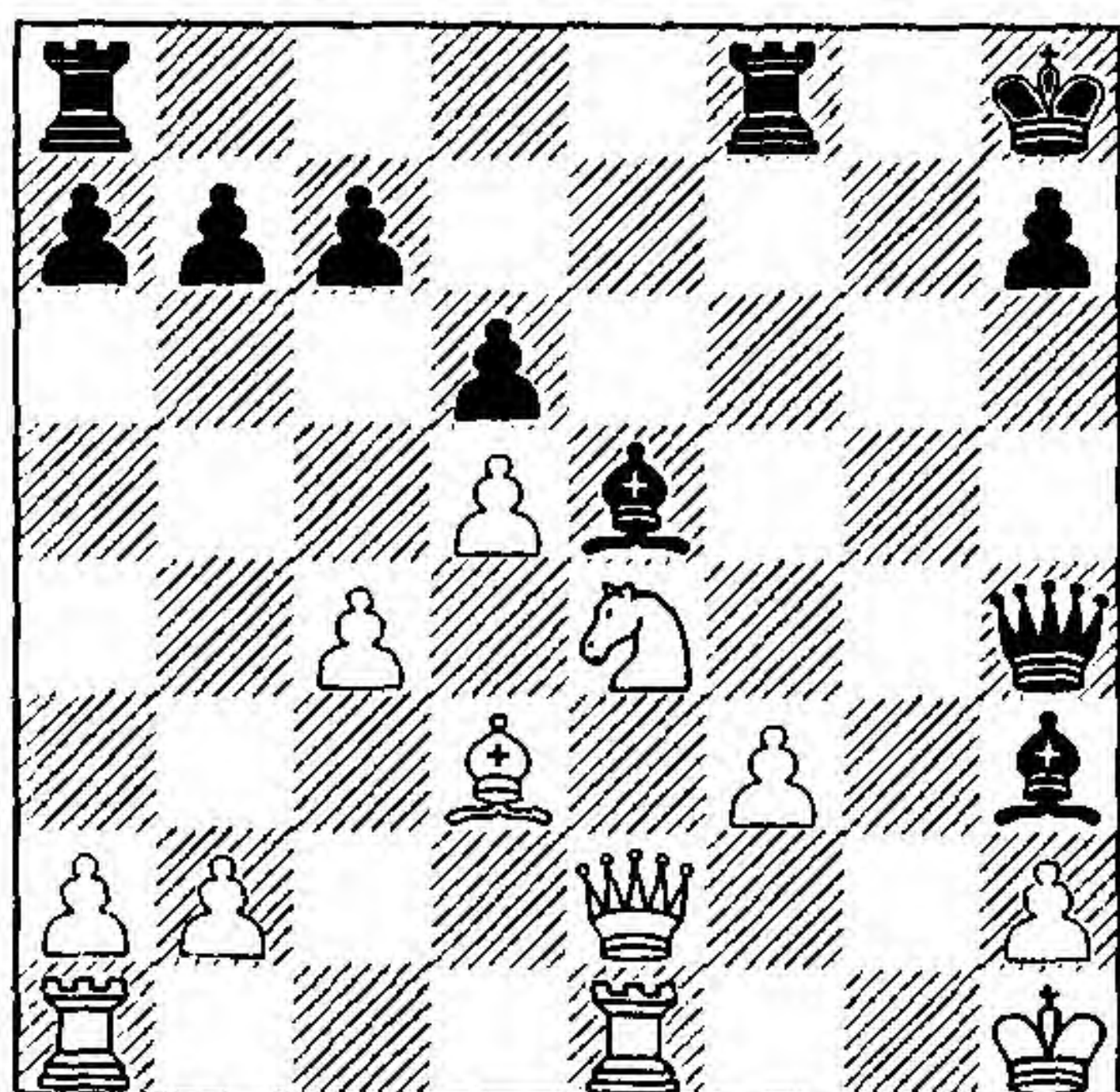
1127

④



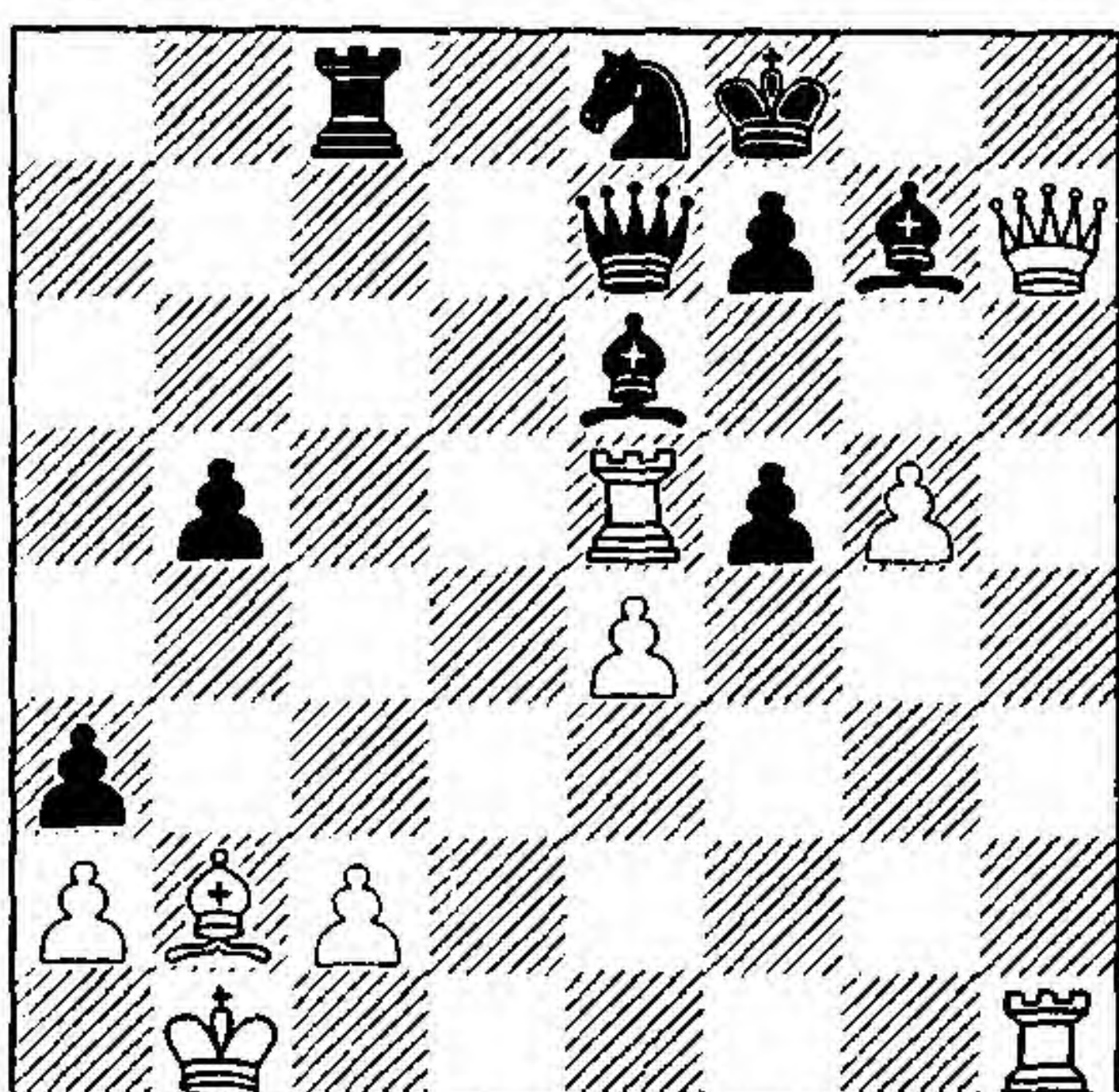
1125

⑤



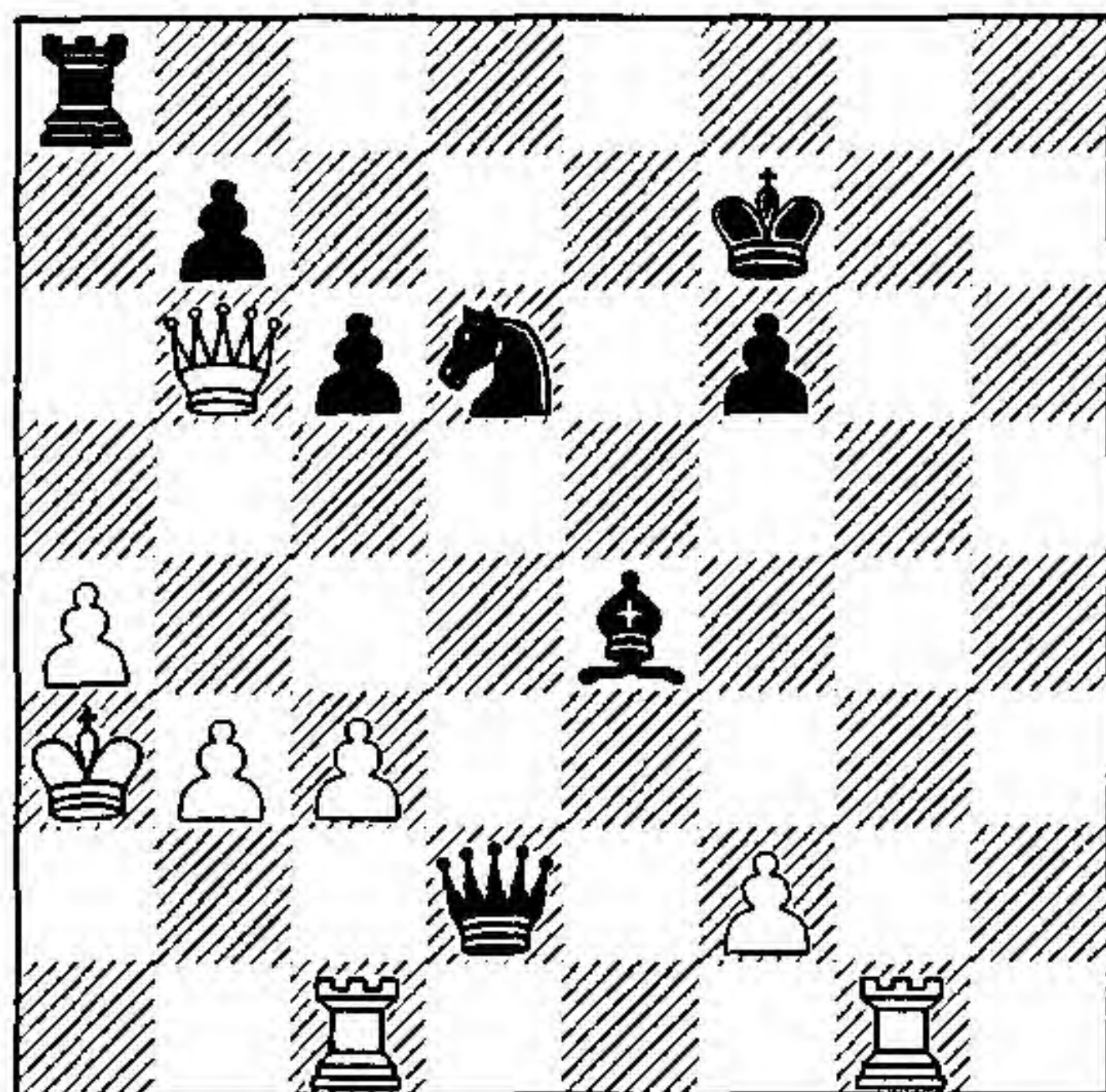
1128

③



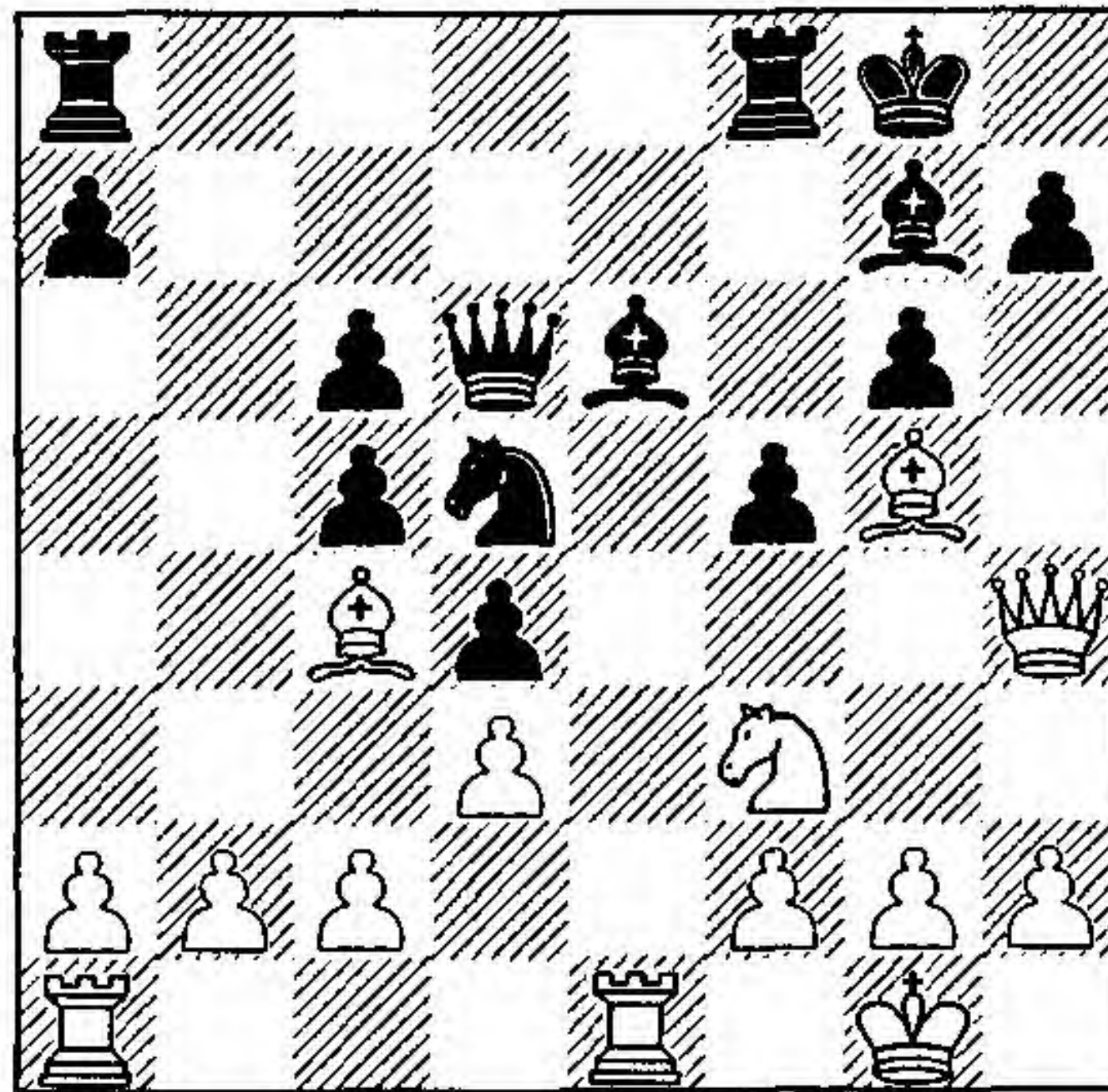
1129

④



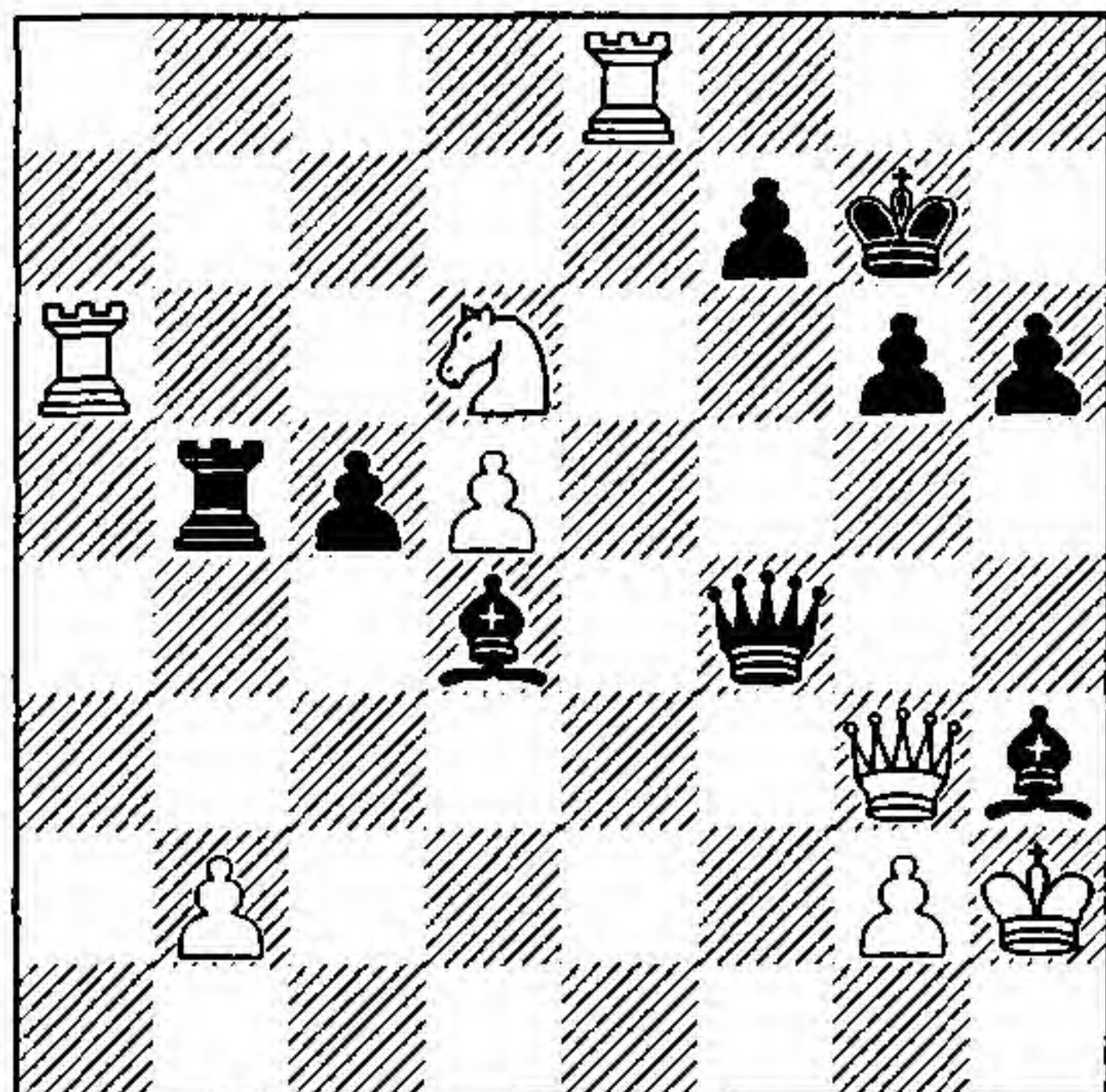
1132

③



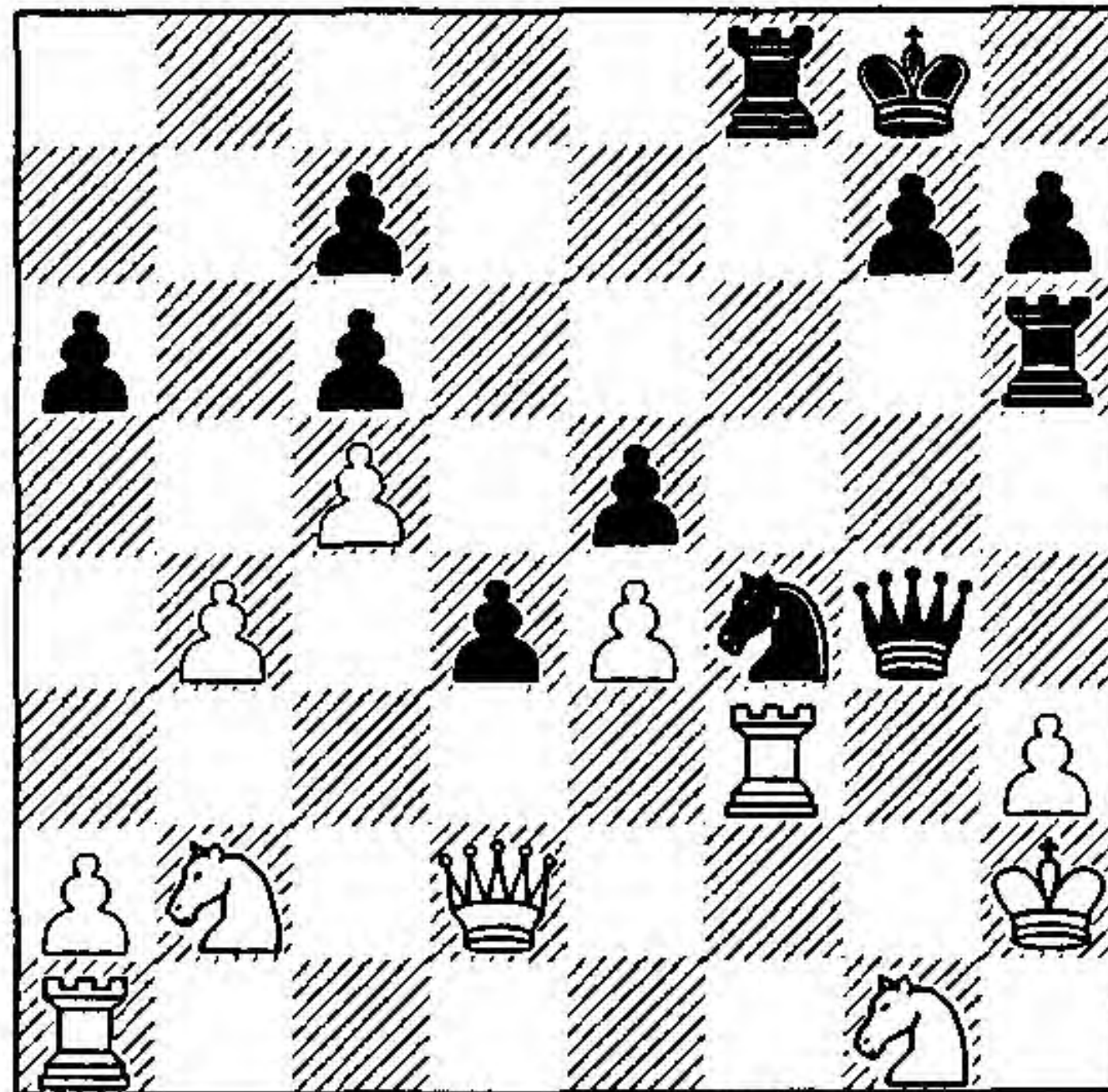
1130

⑤



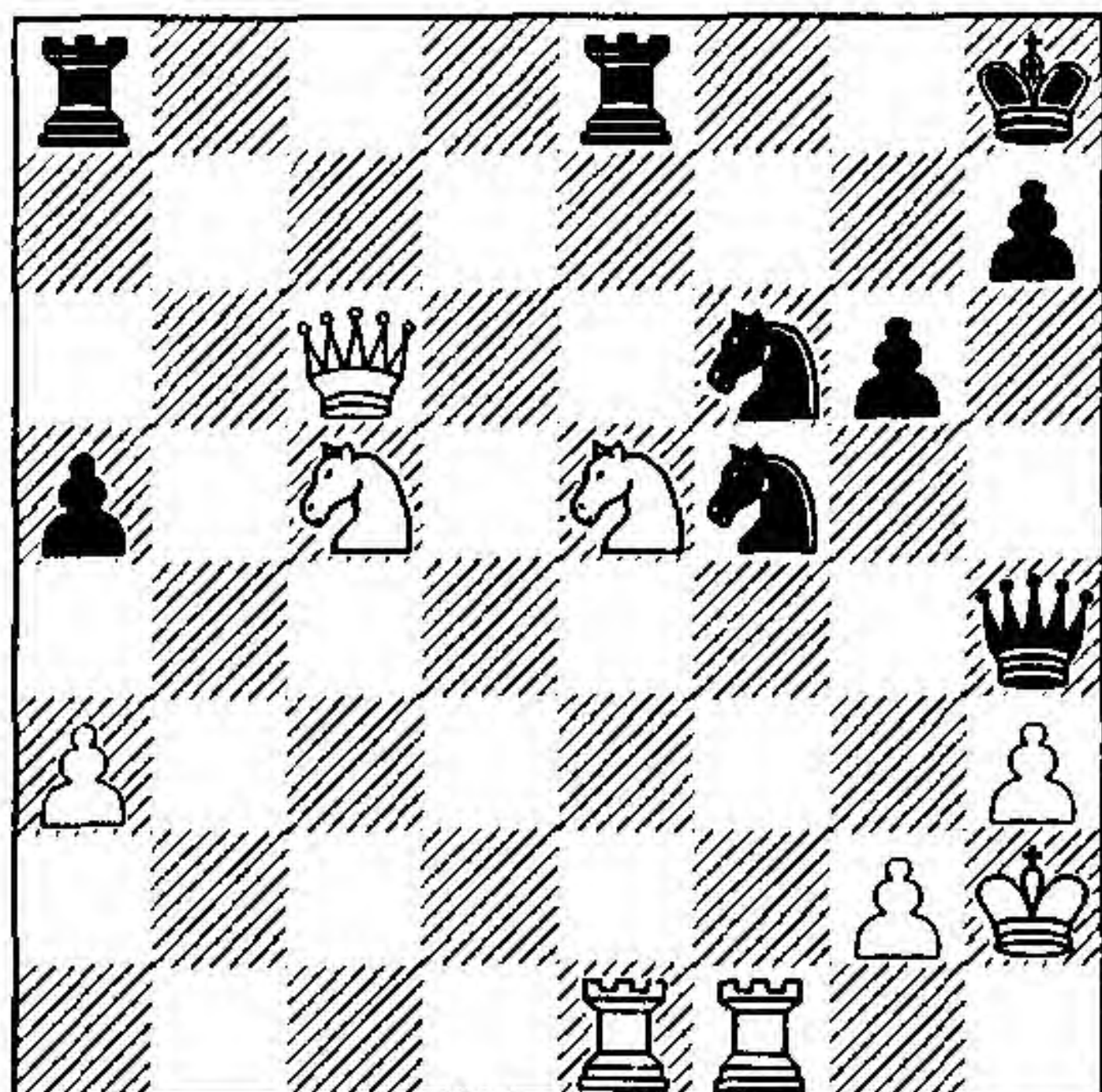
1133

④



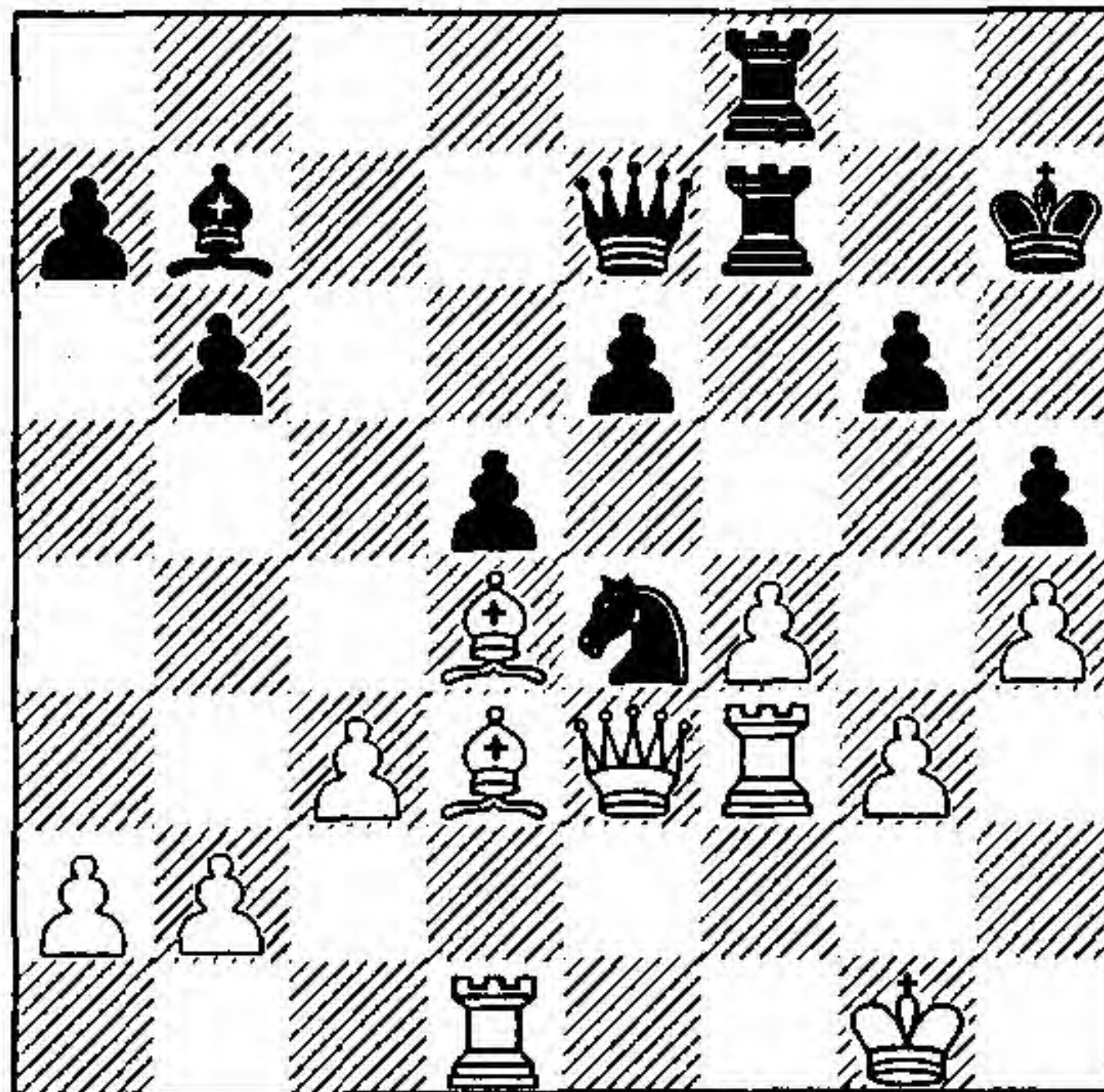
1131

④

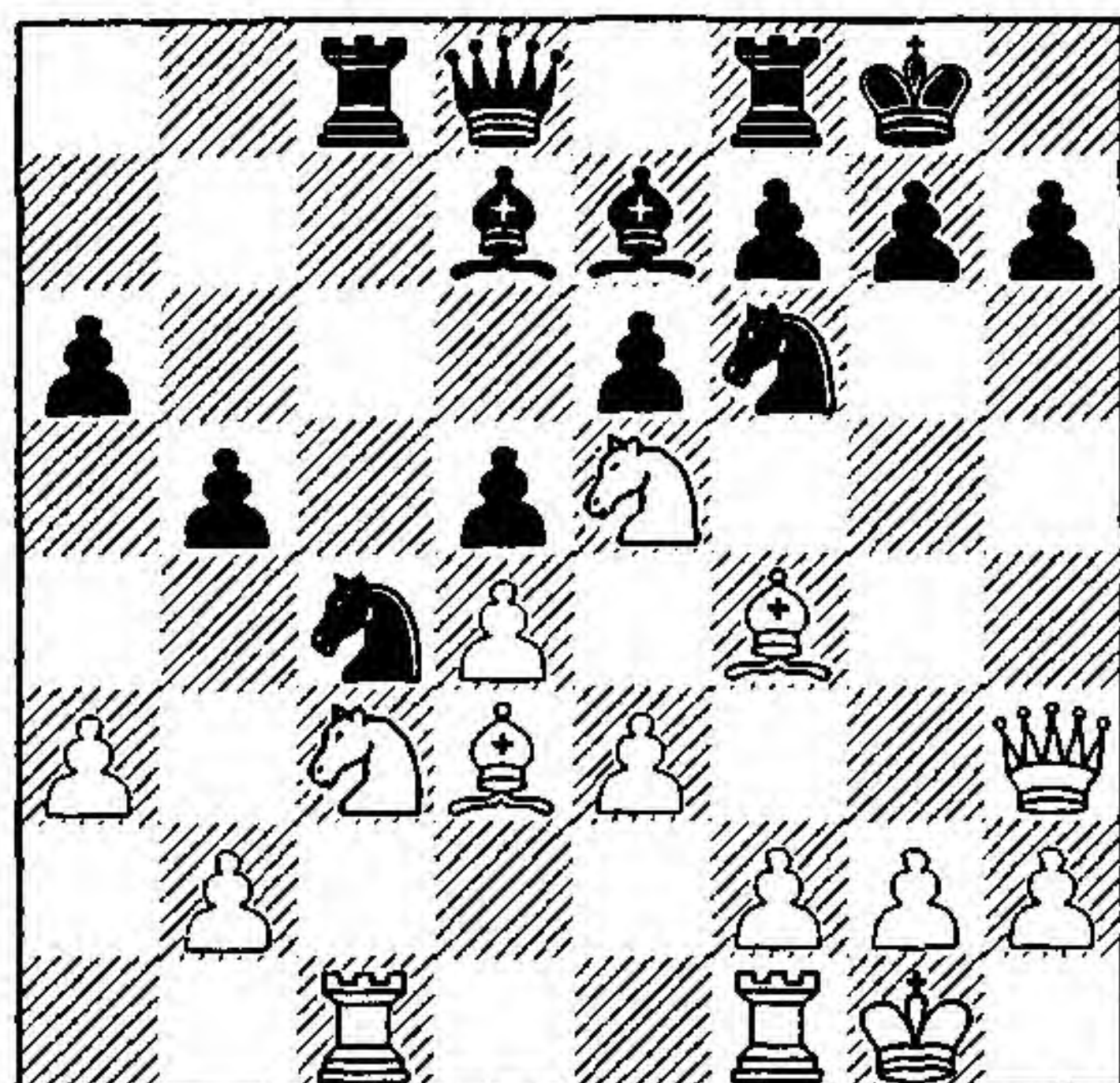


1134

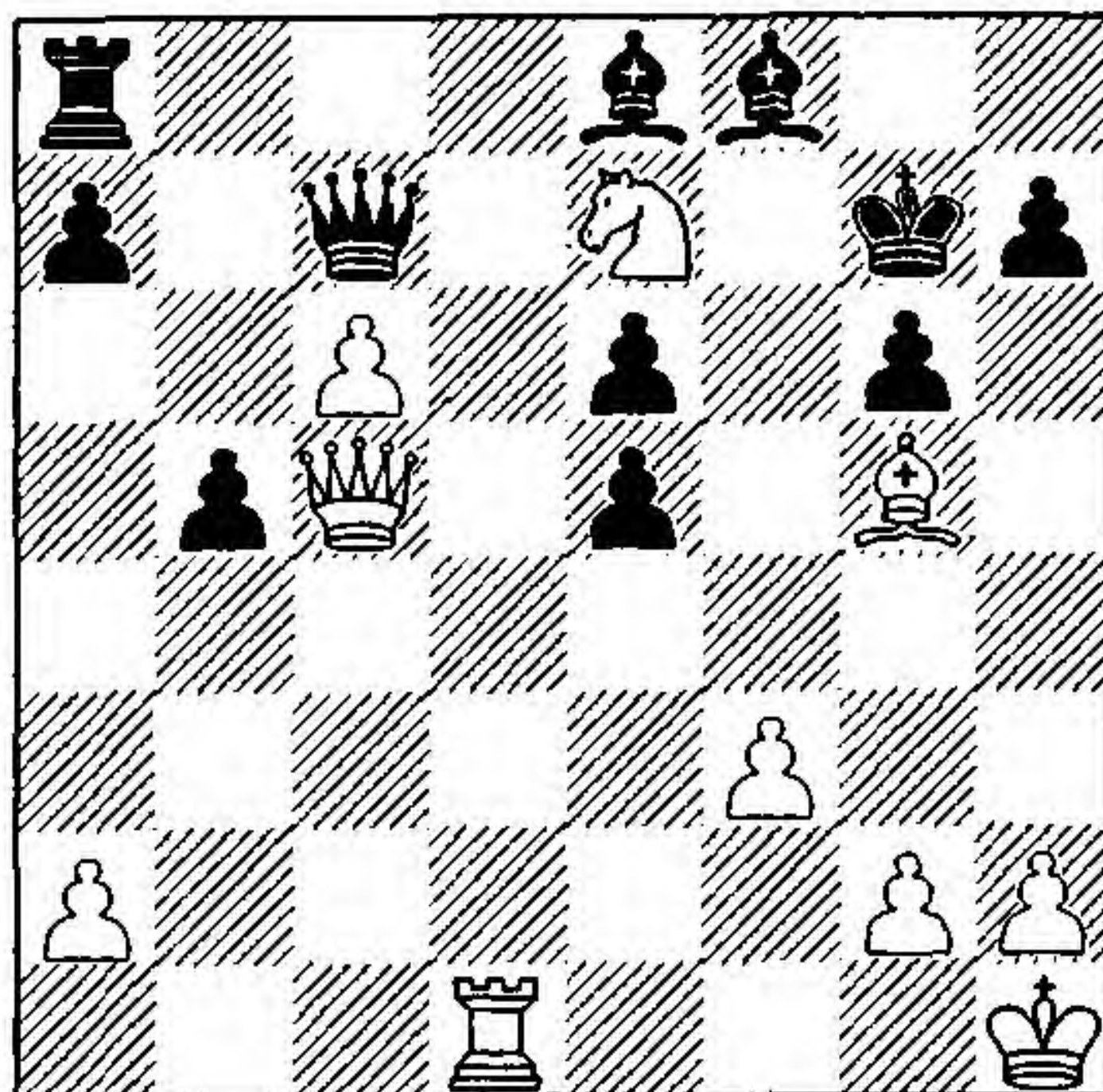
⑦



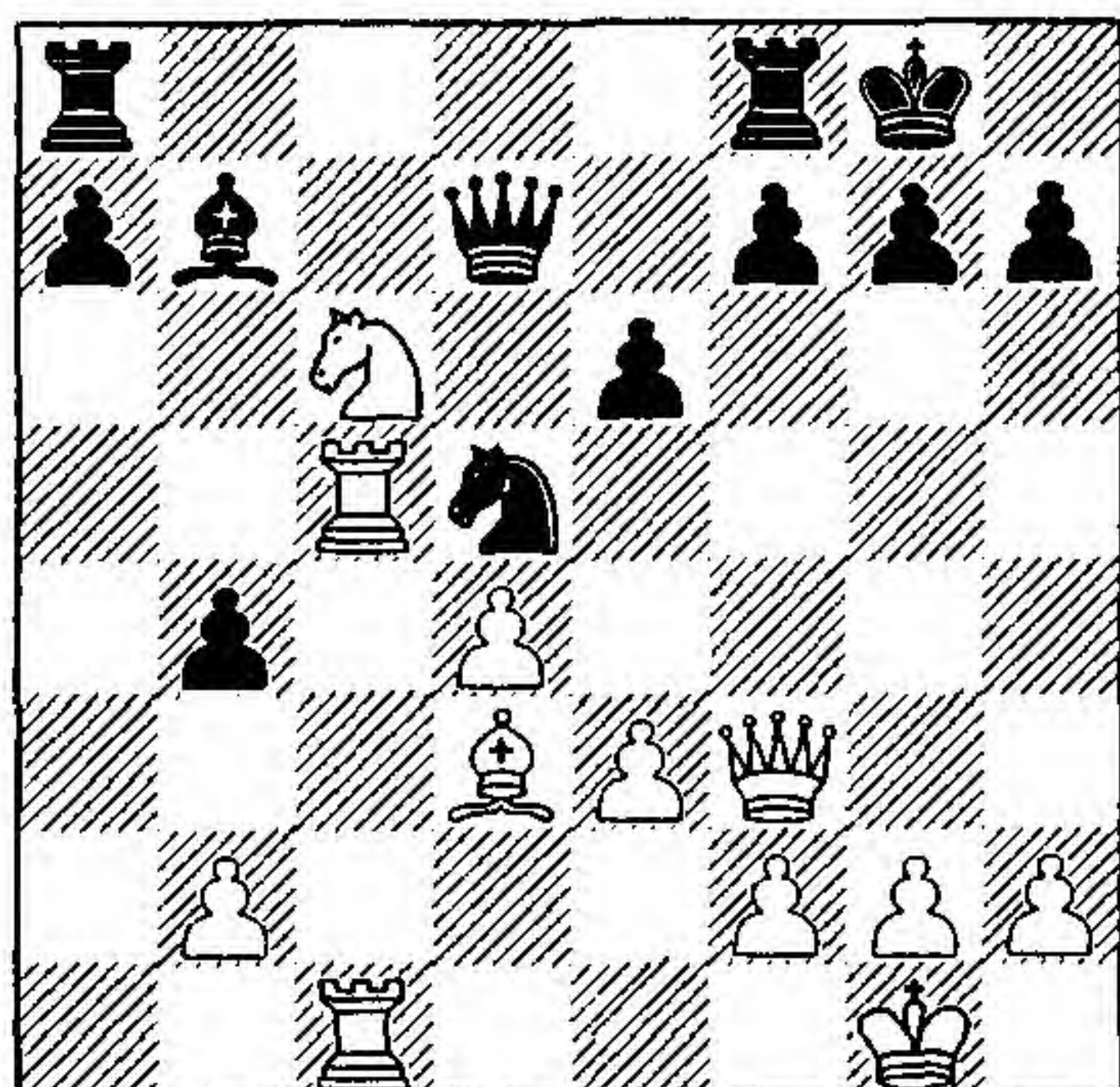
1135 ④



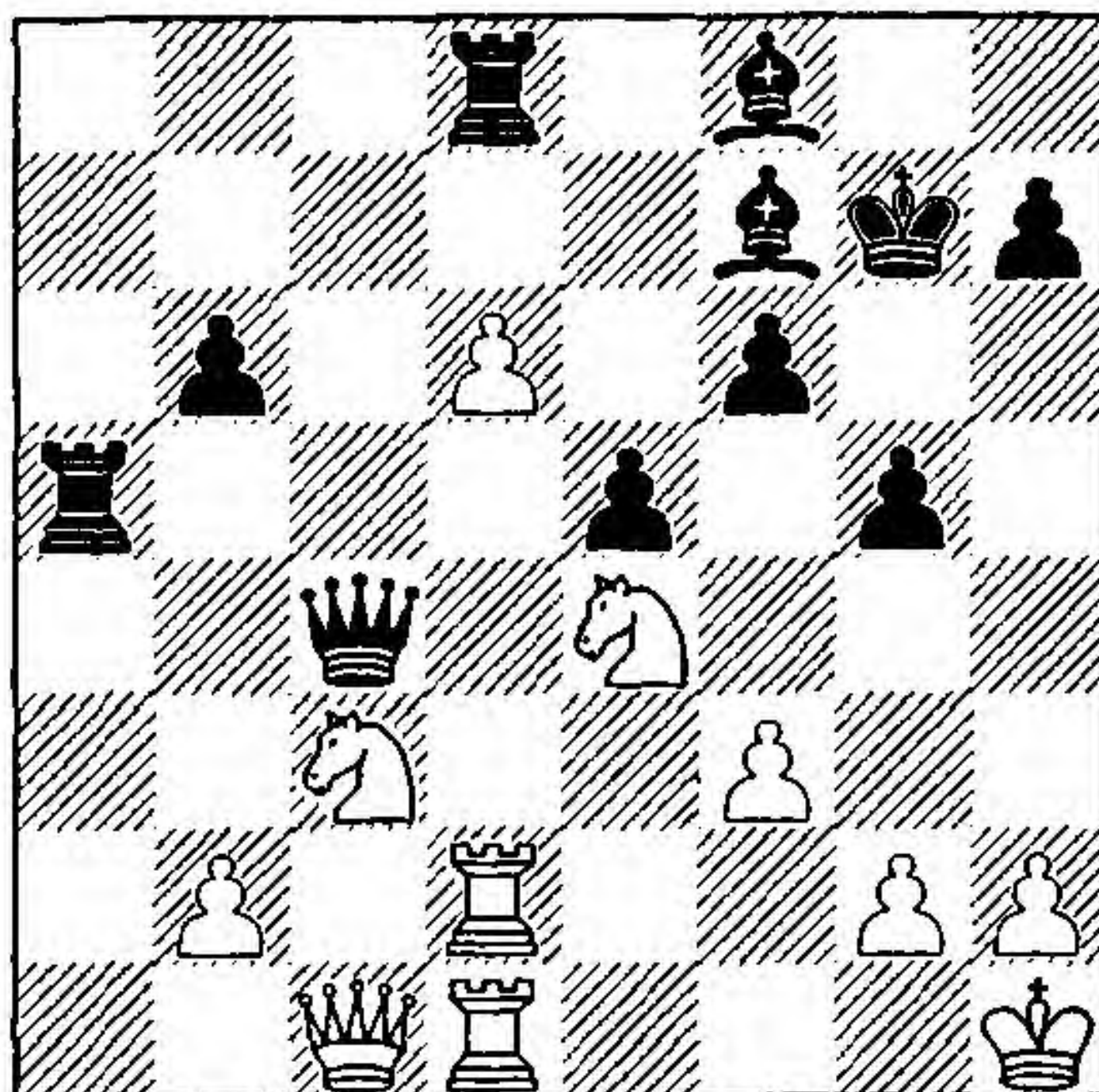
1138 ④



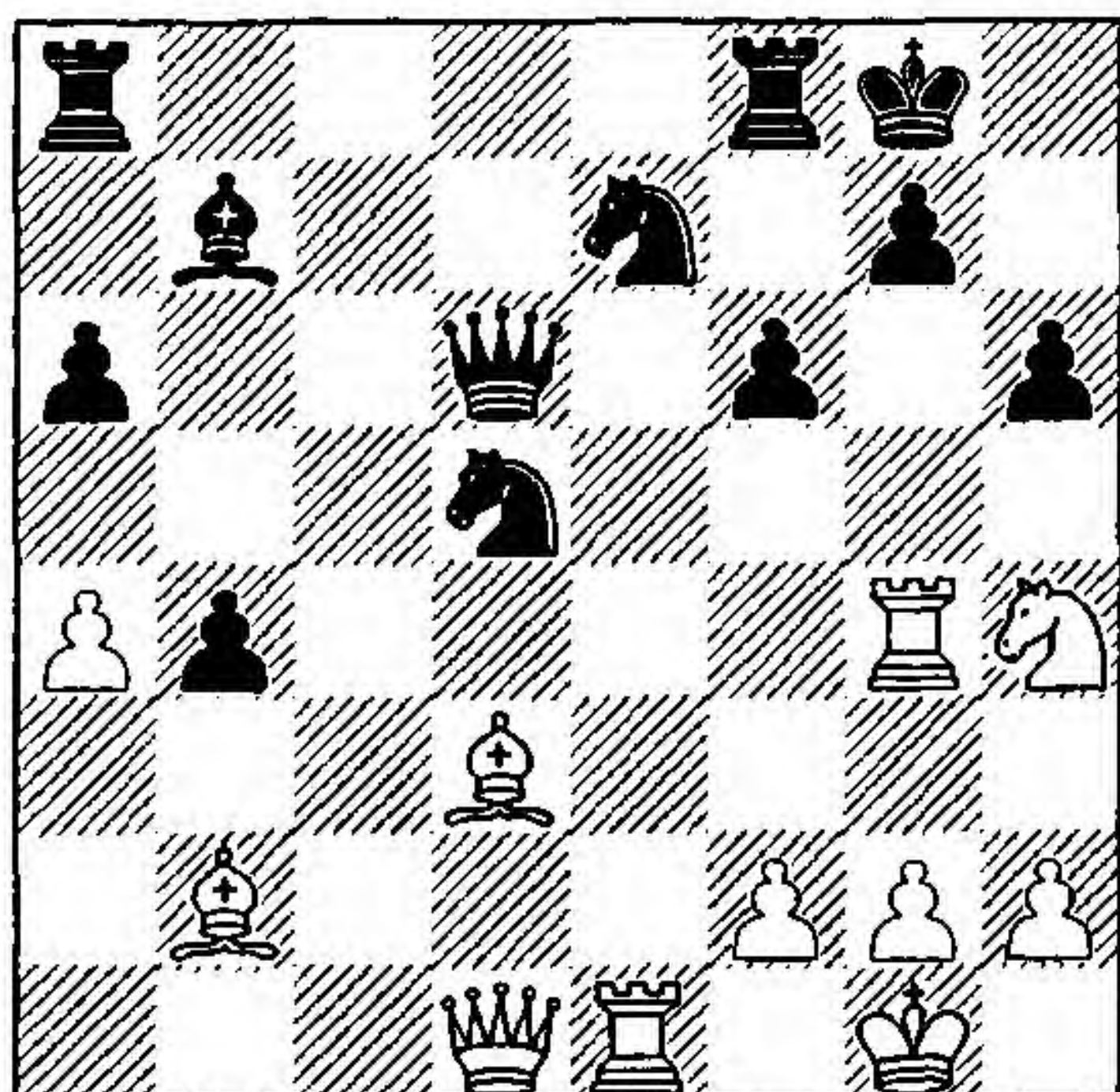
1136 ⑧



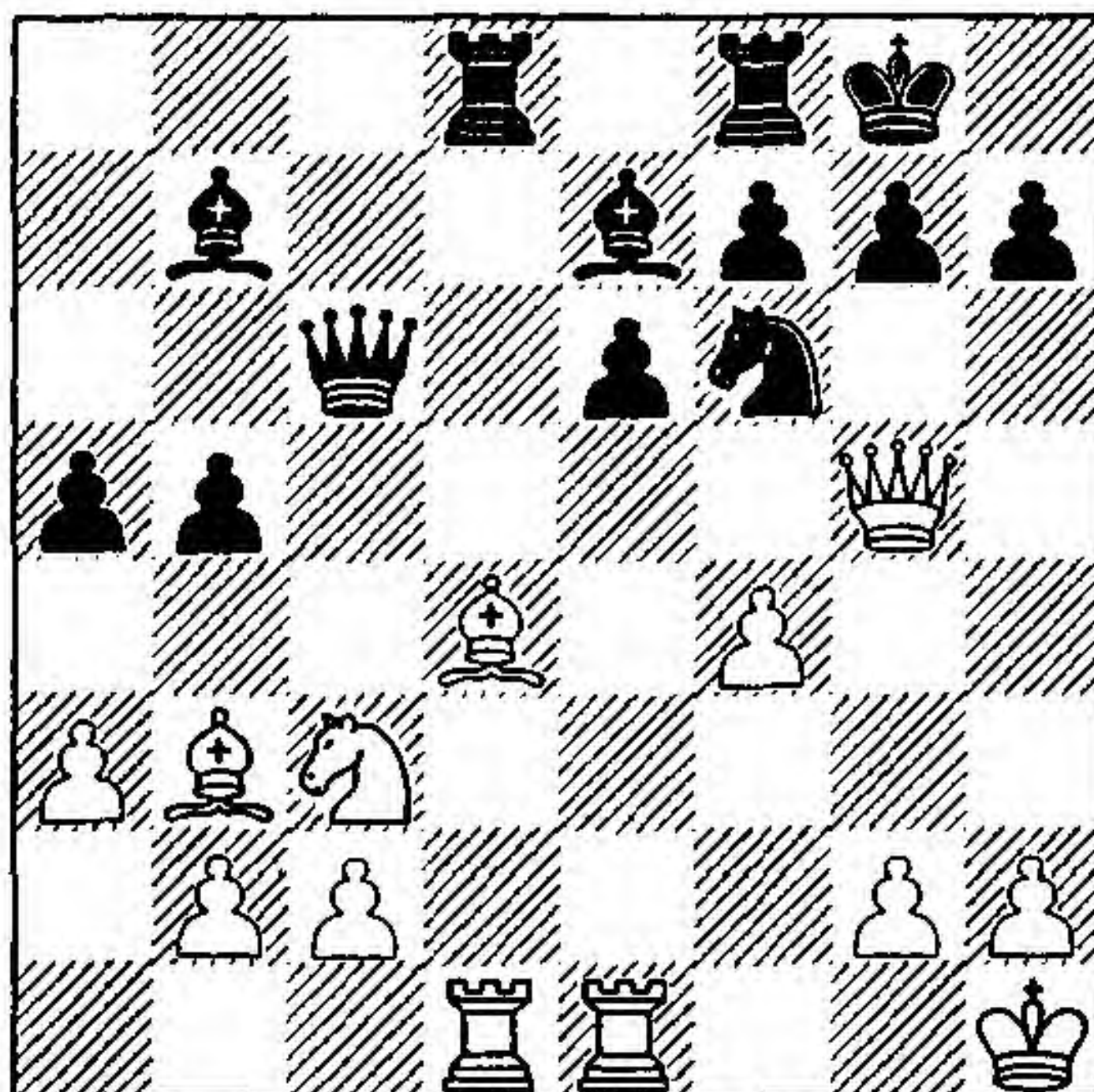
1139 ⑤



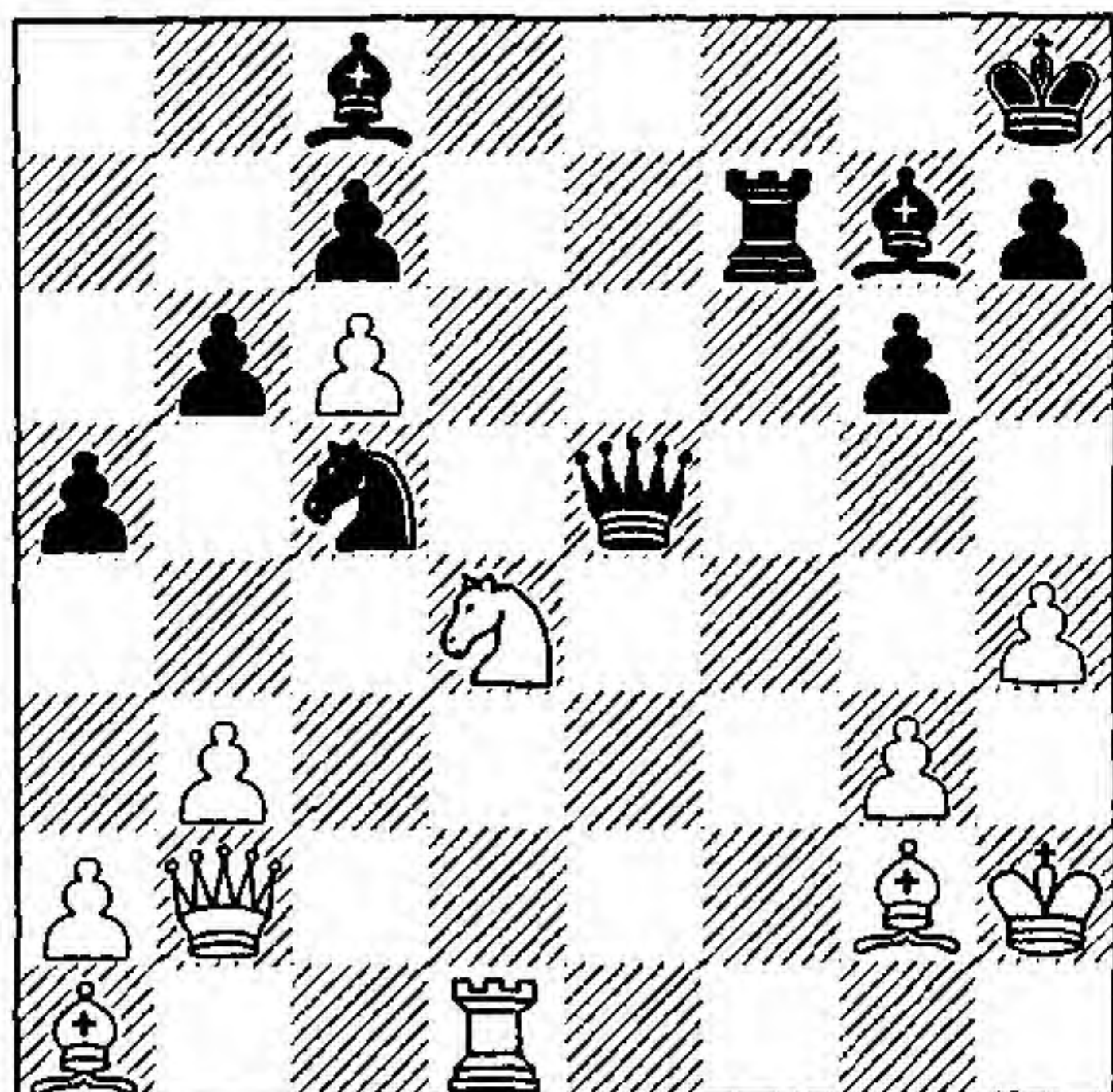
1137 ⑤



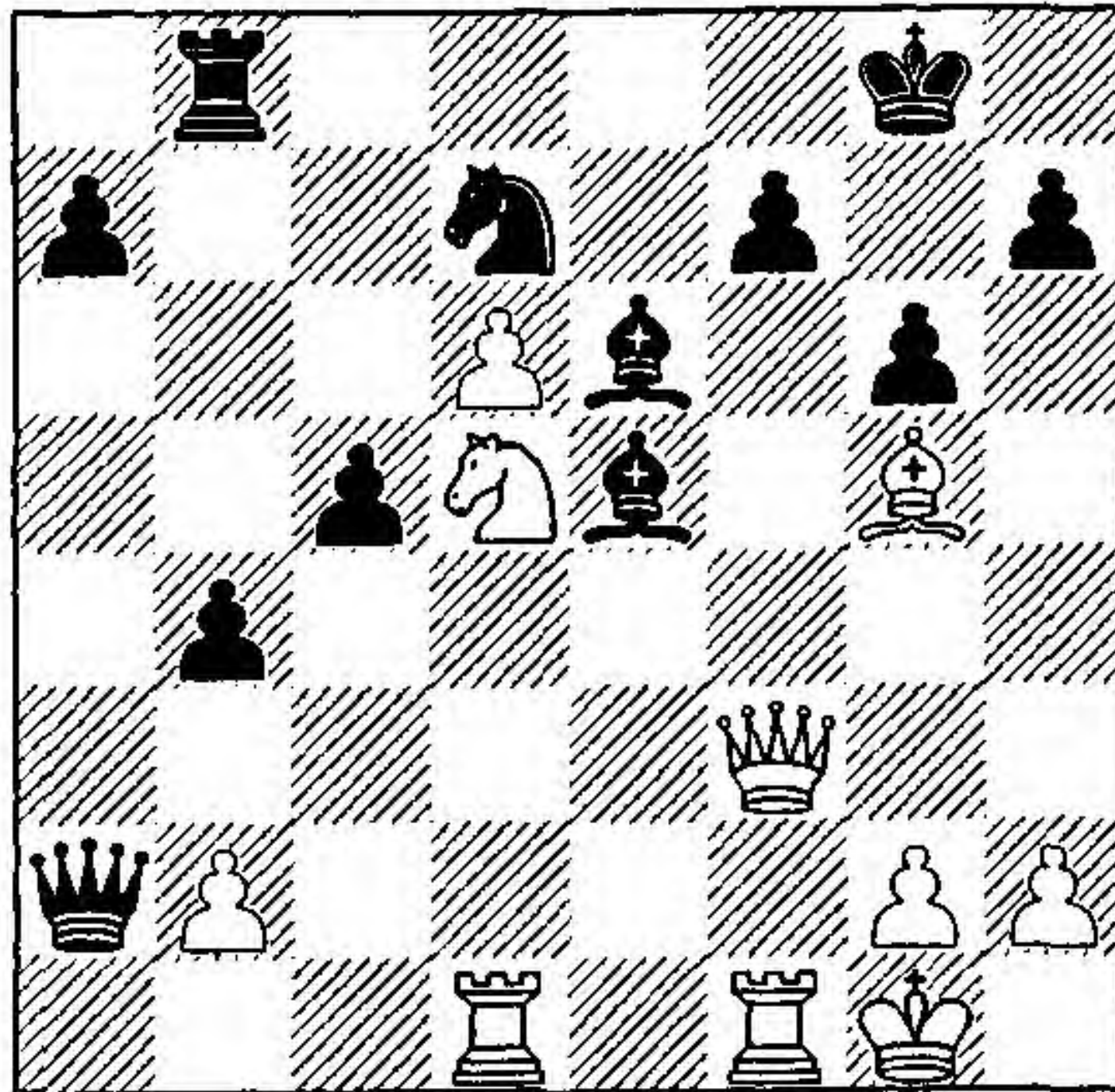
1140 **④**



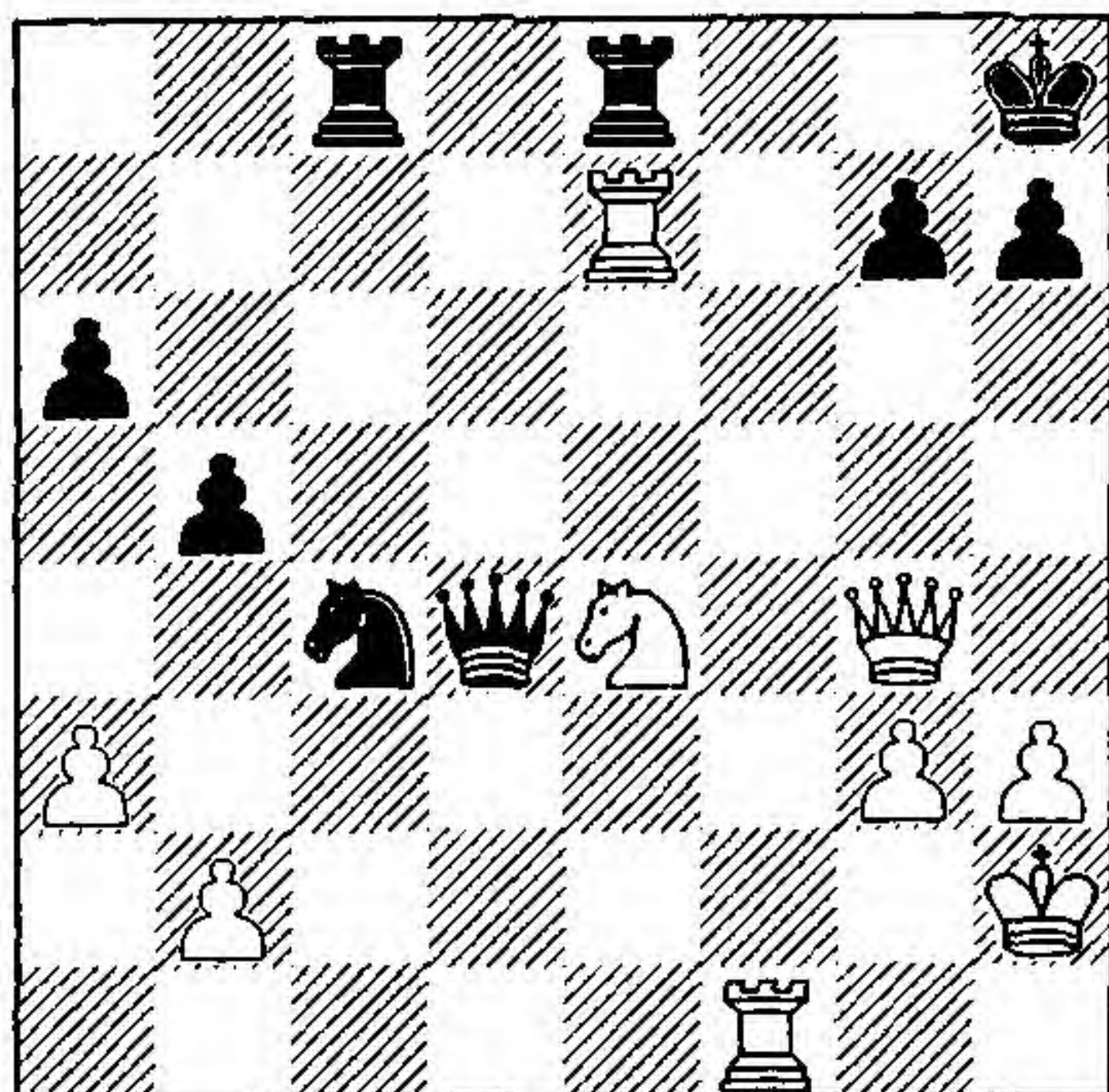
1141 ⑤ ③



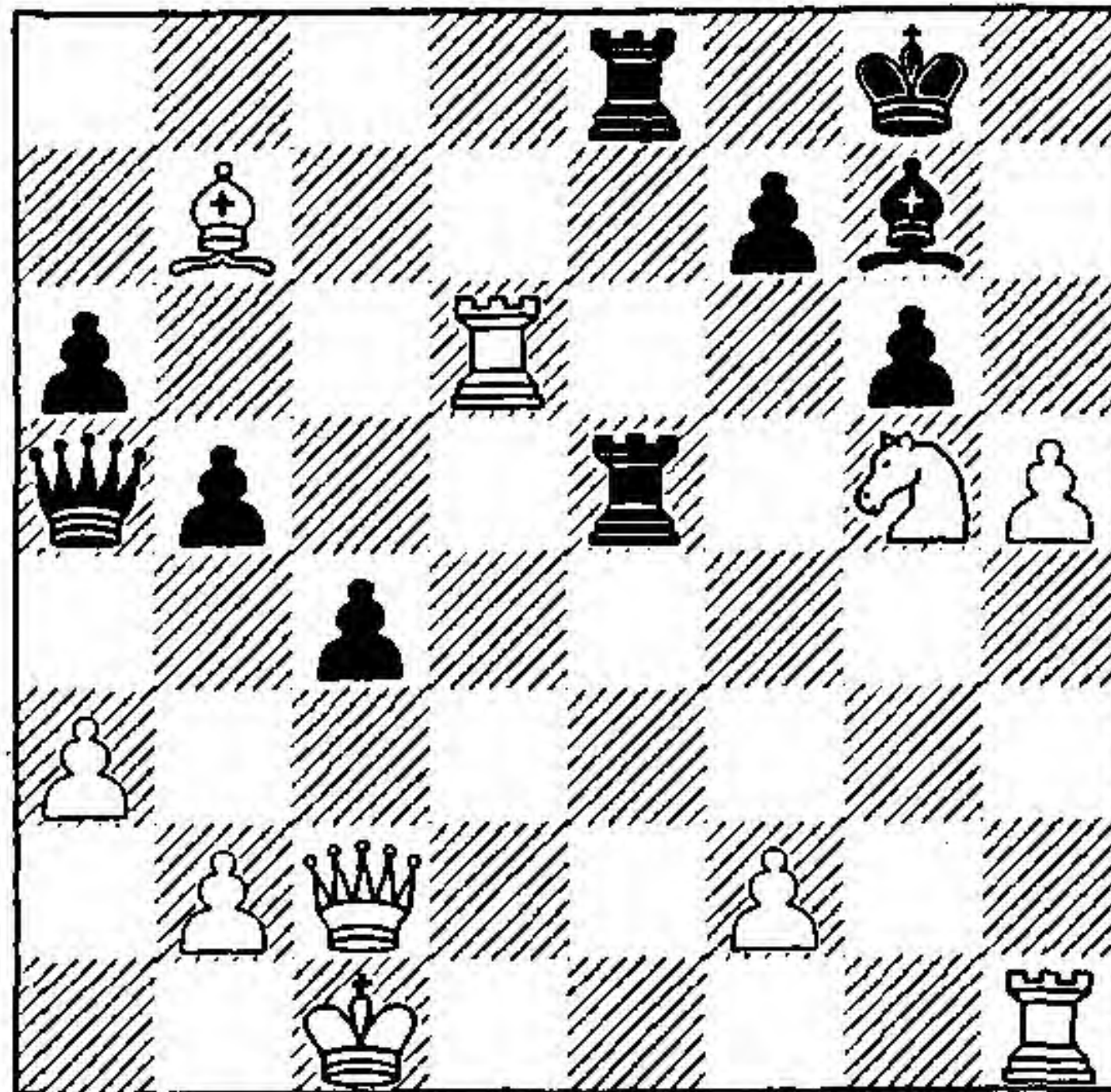
1144 ⑥



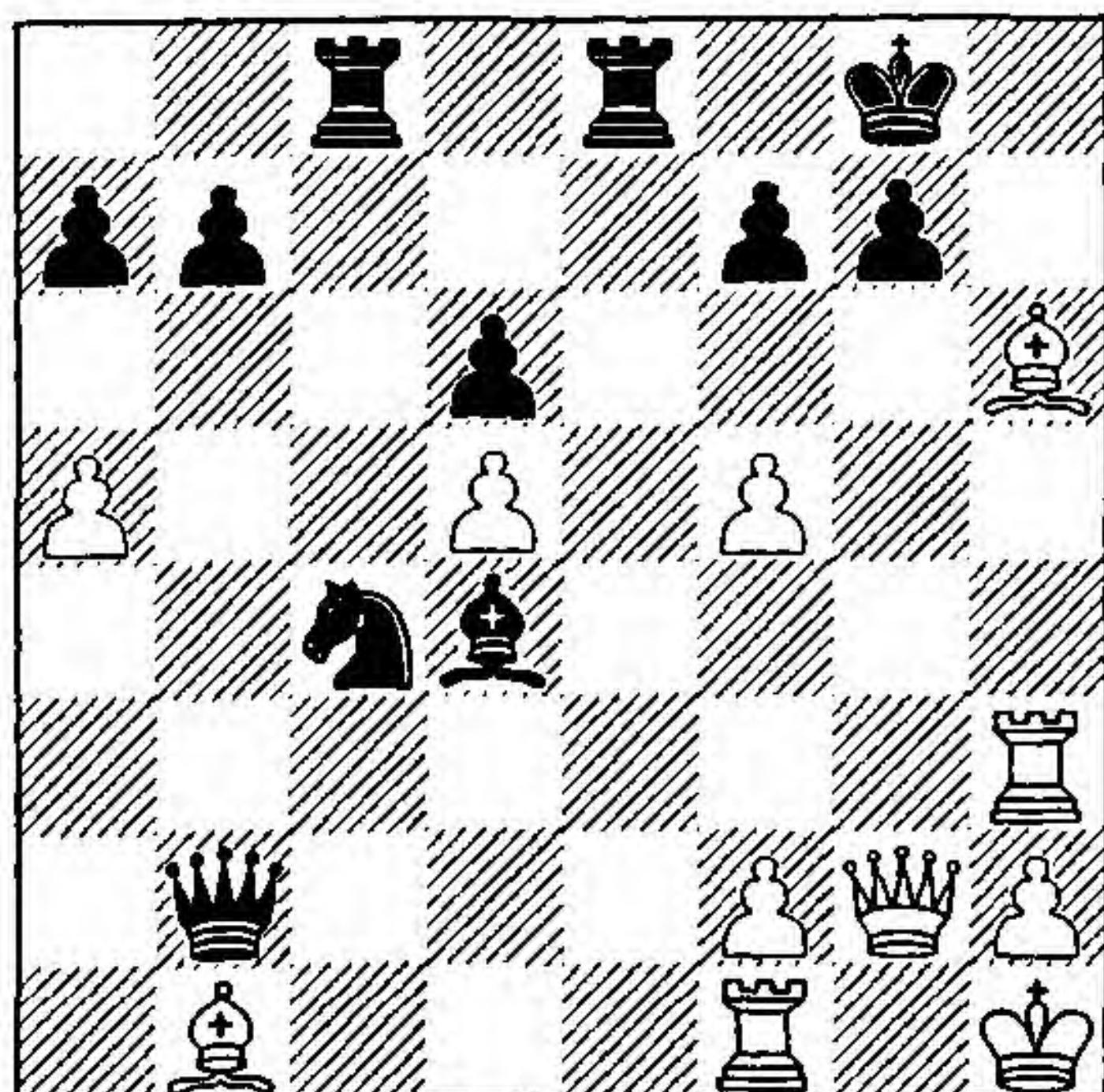
1142 ⑥



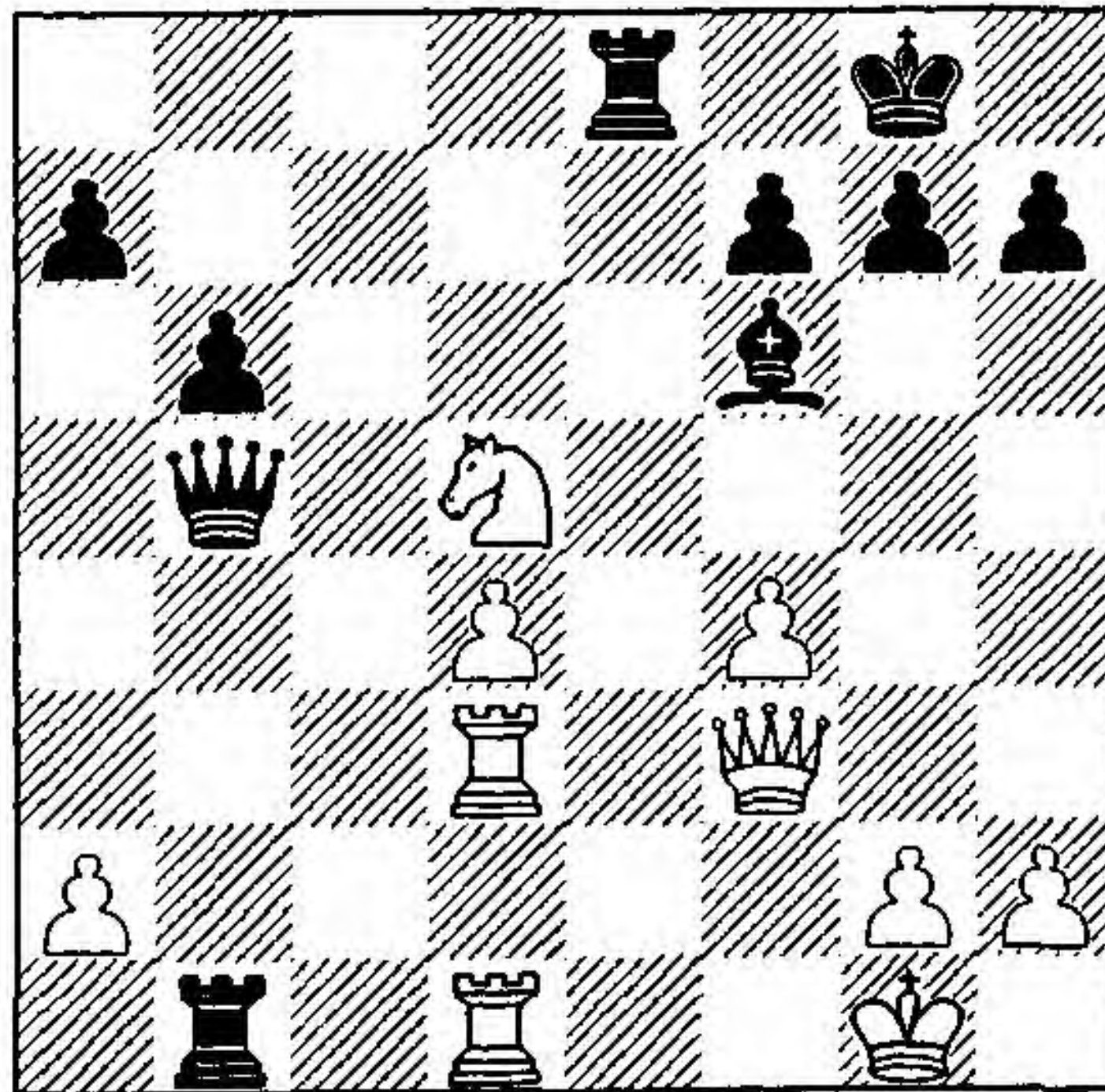
1145 ⑧



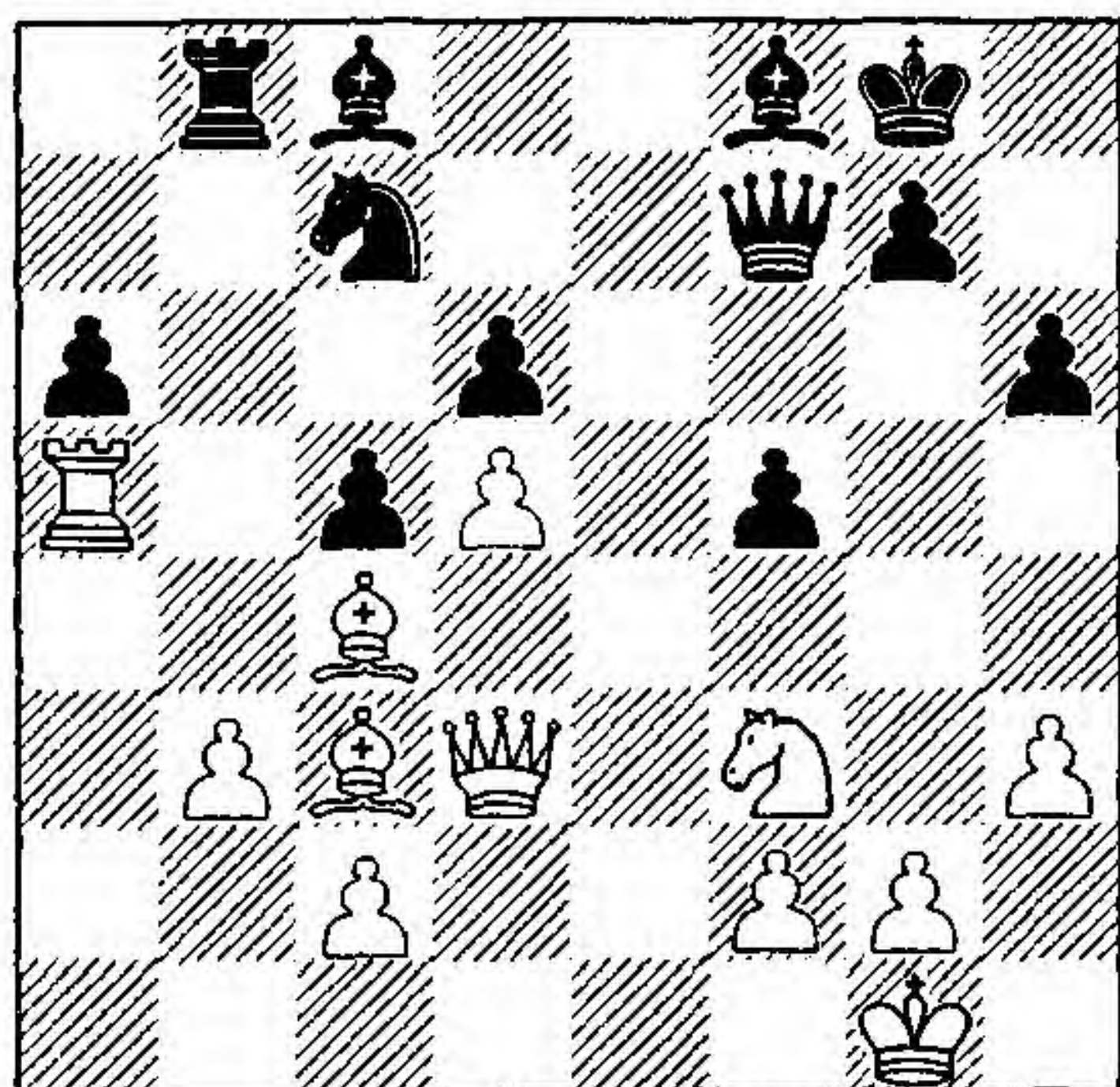
1143 ⑥



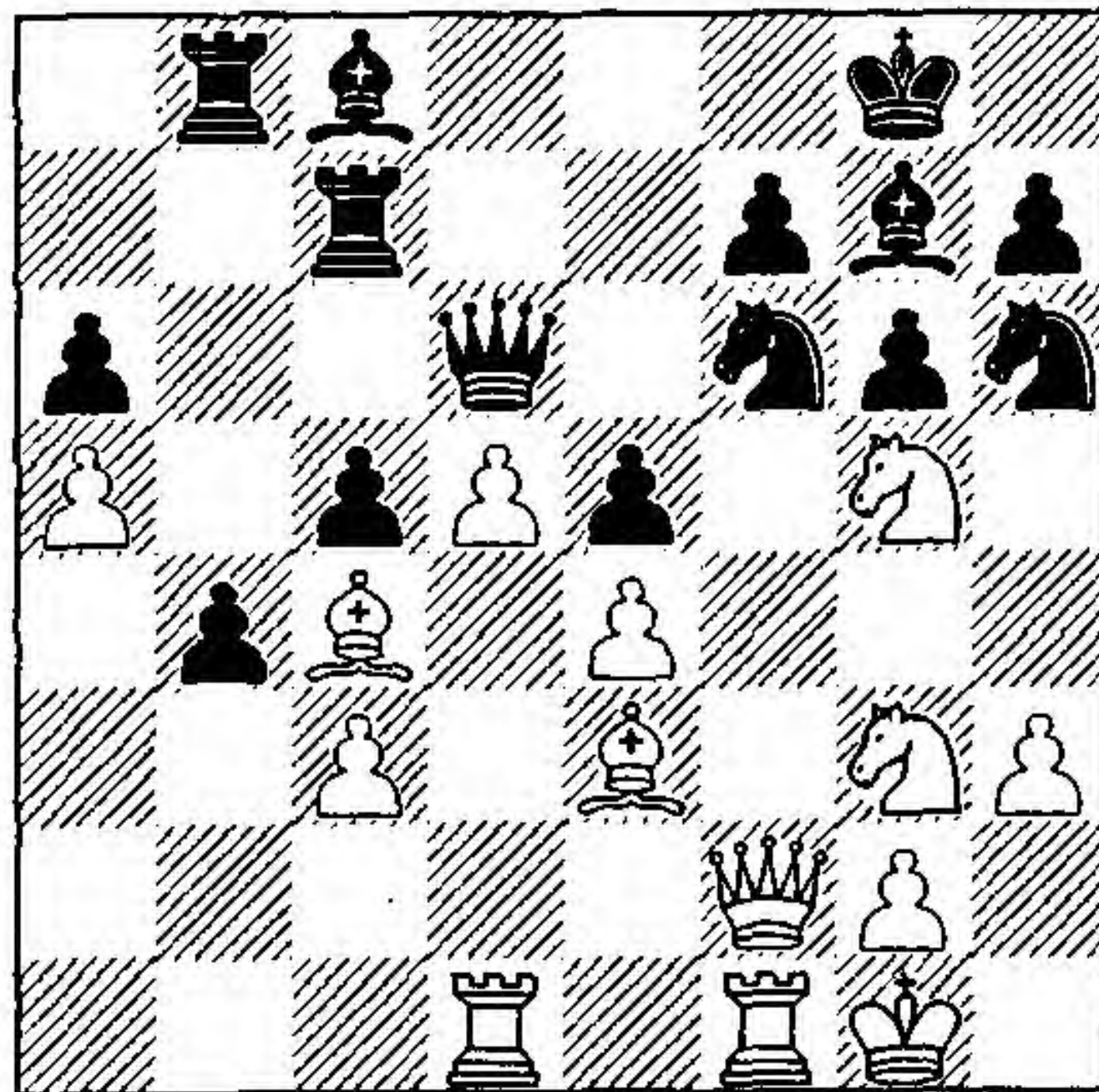
1146 ⑥



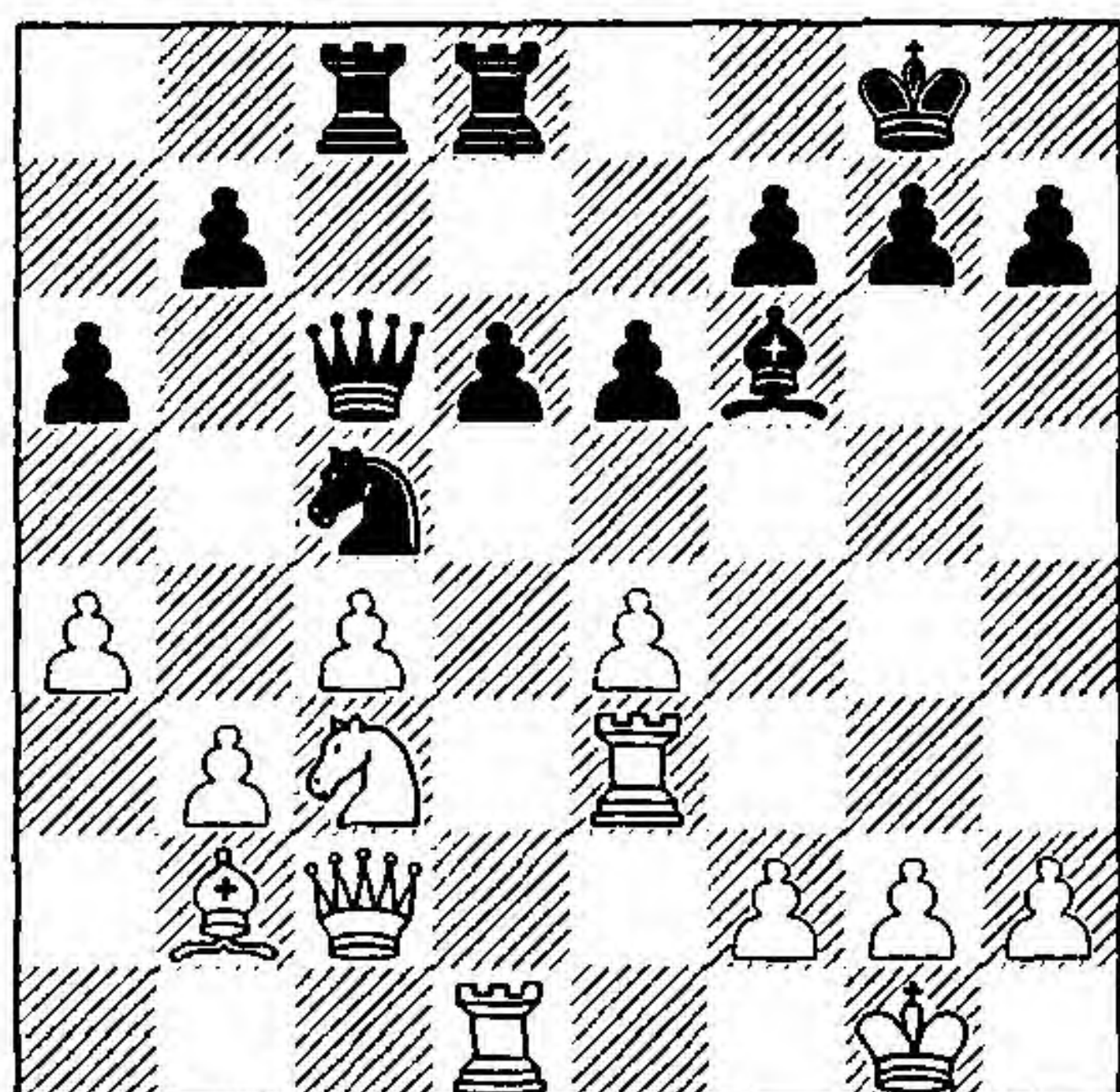
1147 ⑦



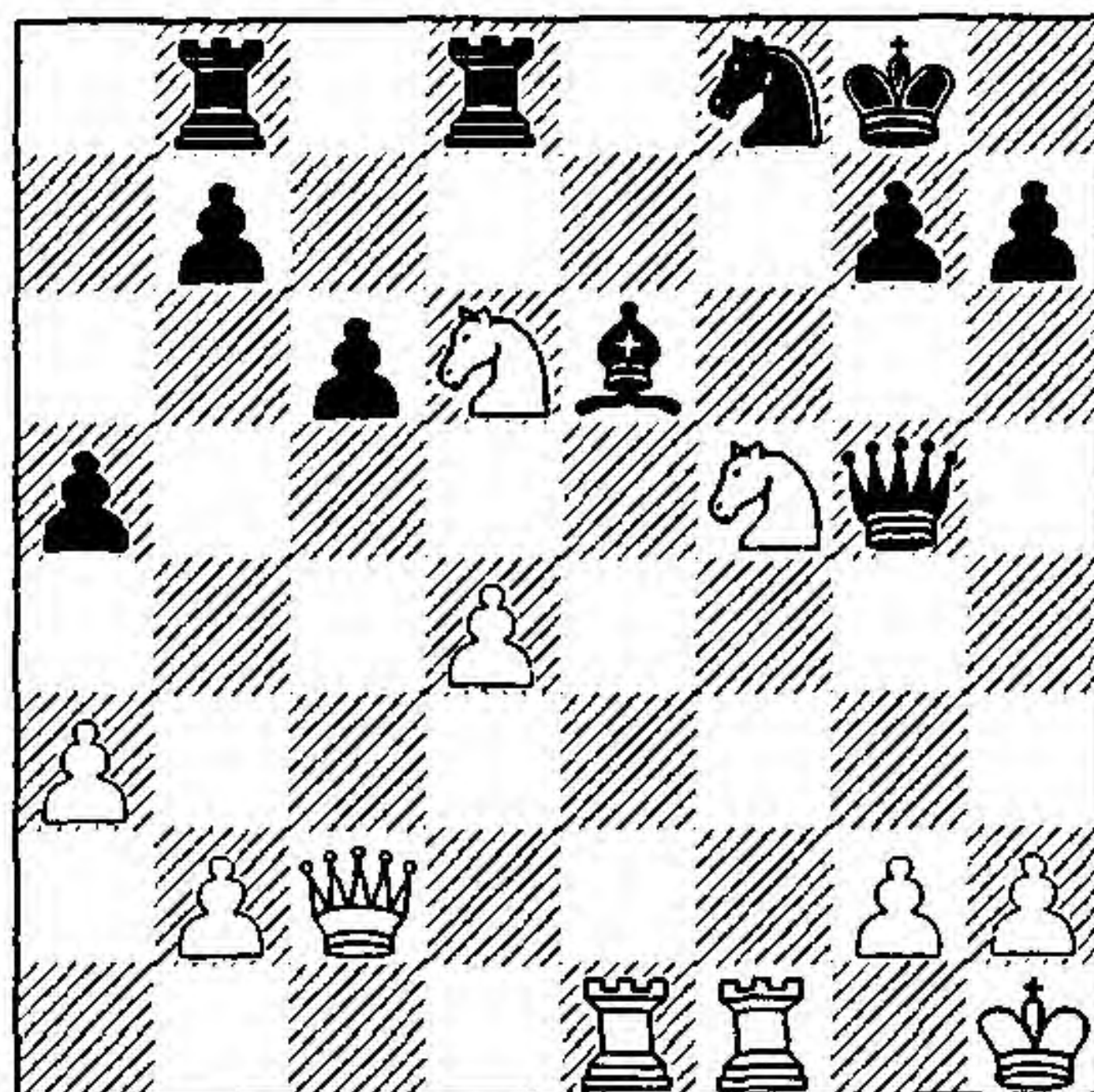
1150 ⑦



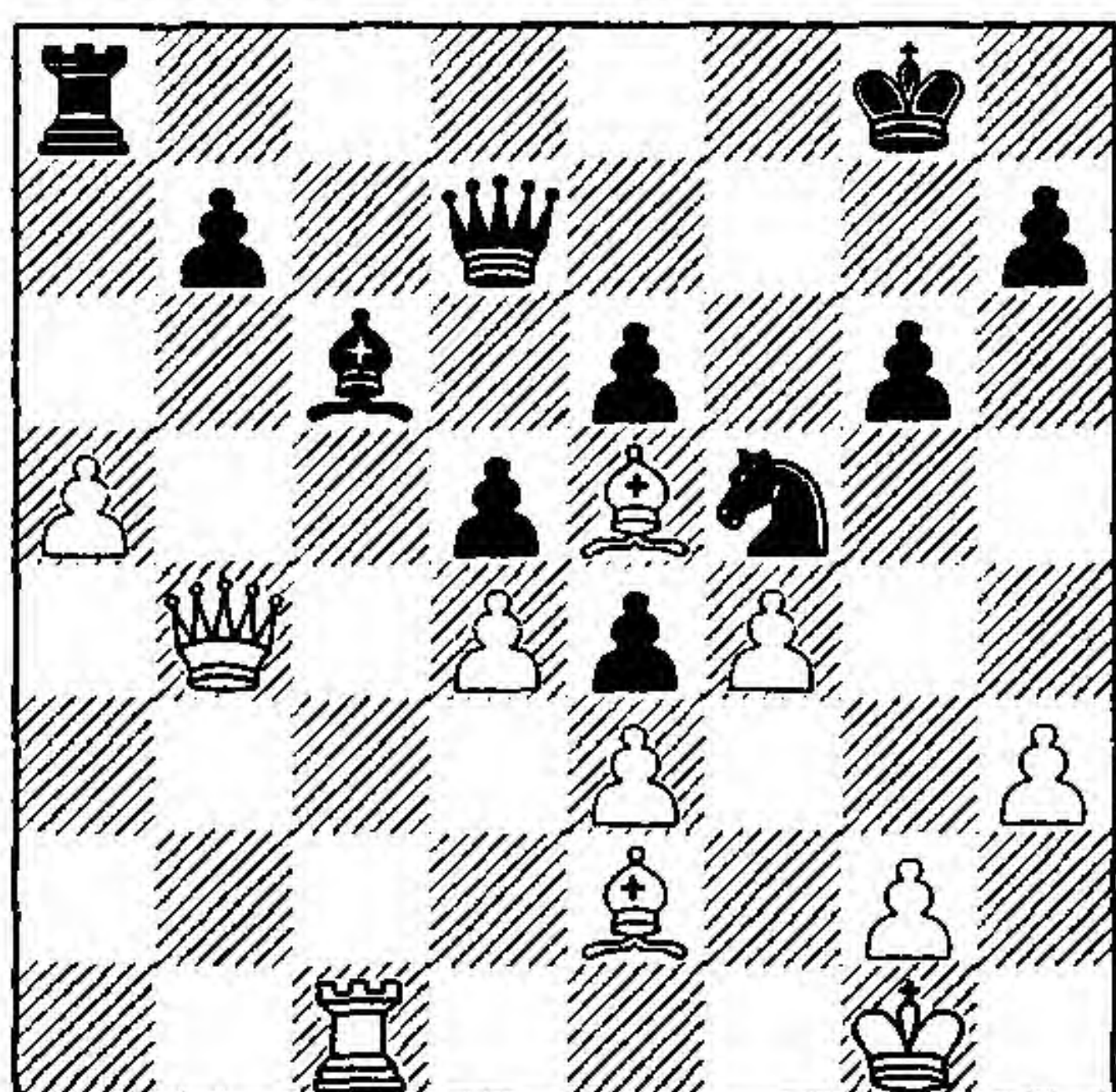
1148 ③



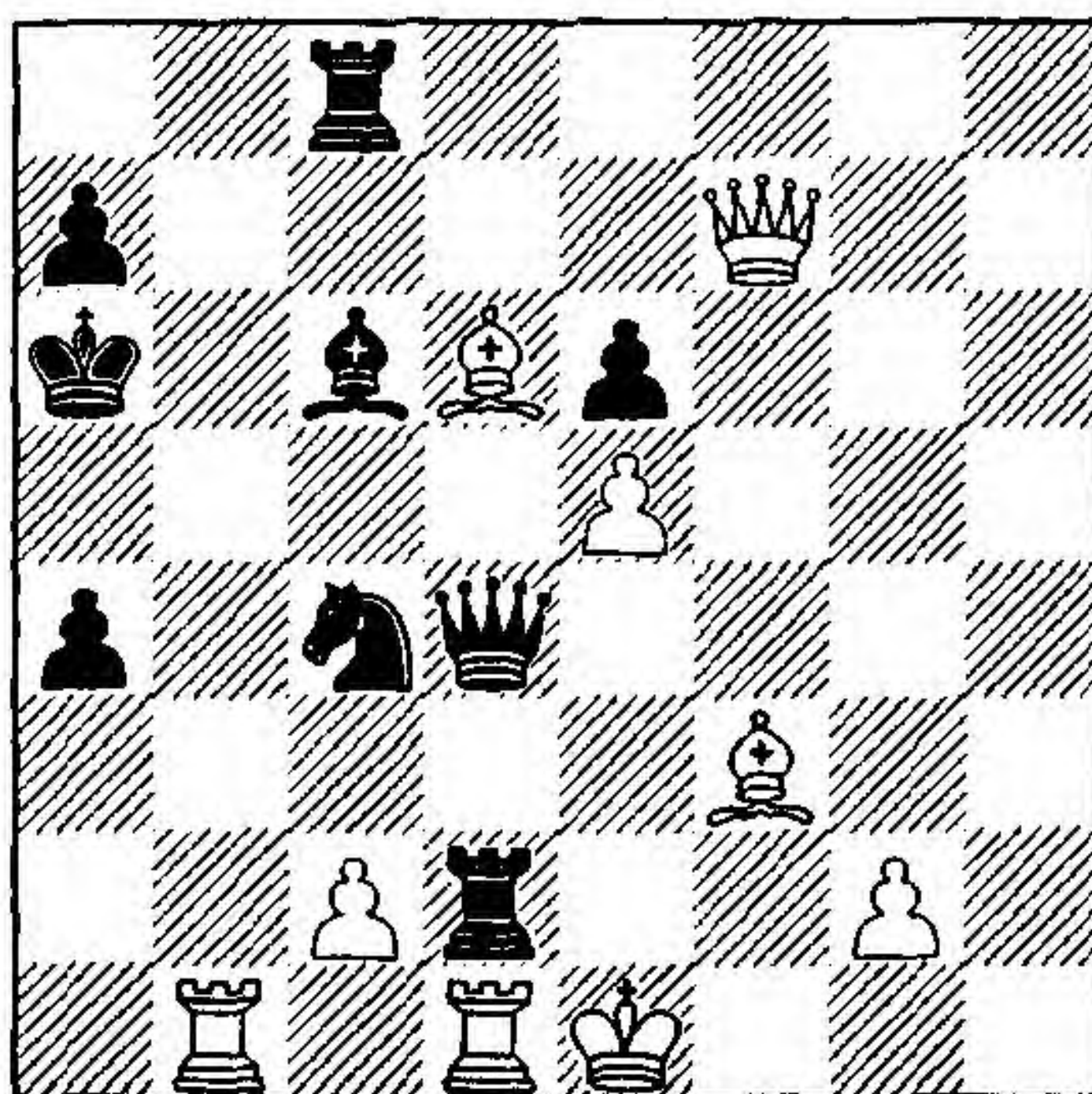
1151 ⑦



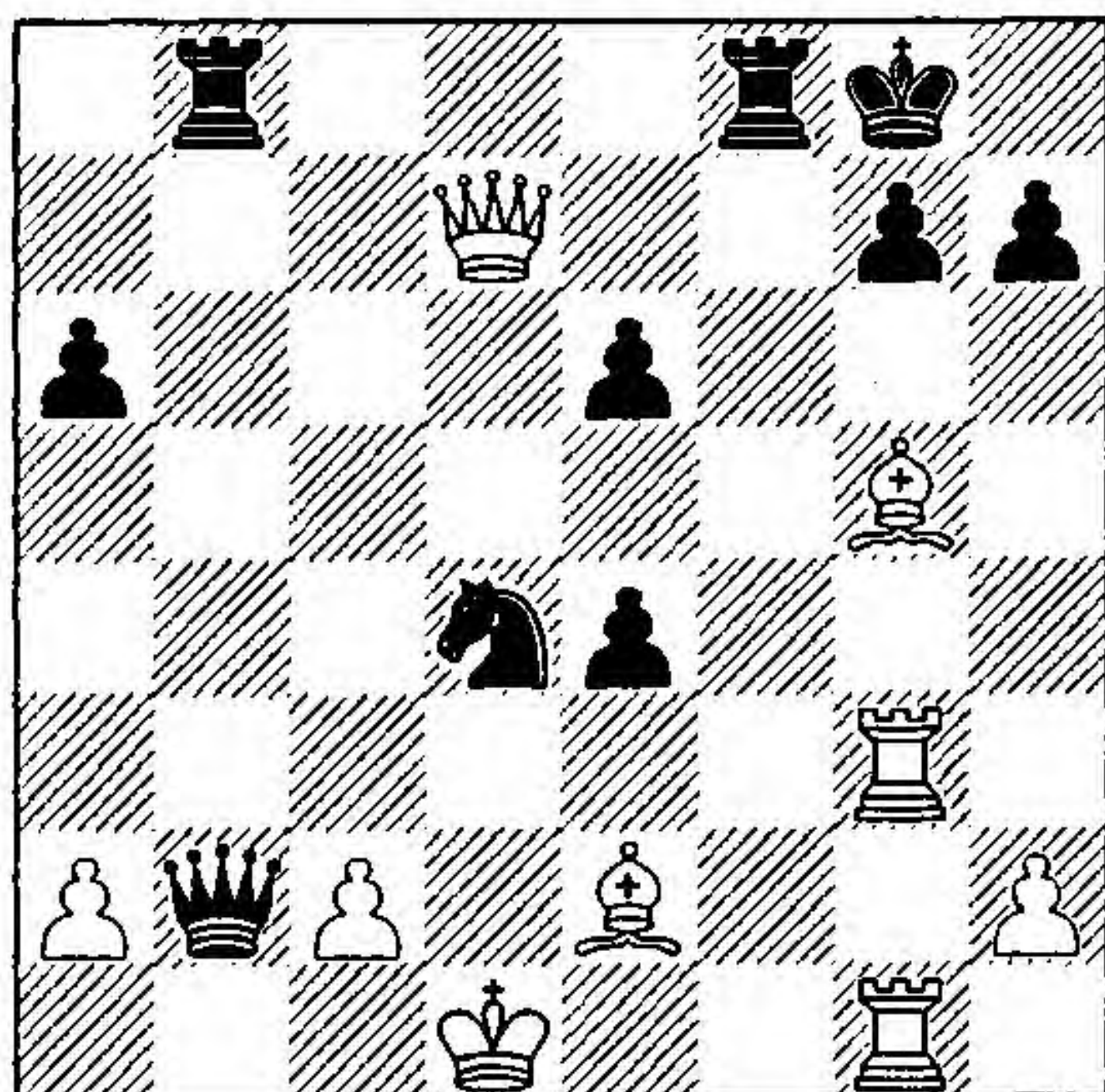
1149 ⑦



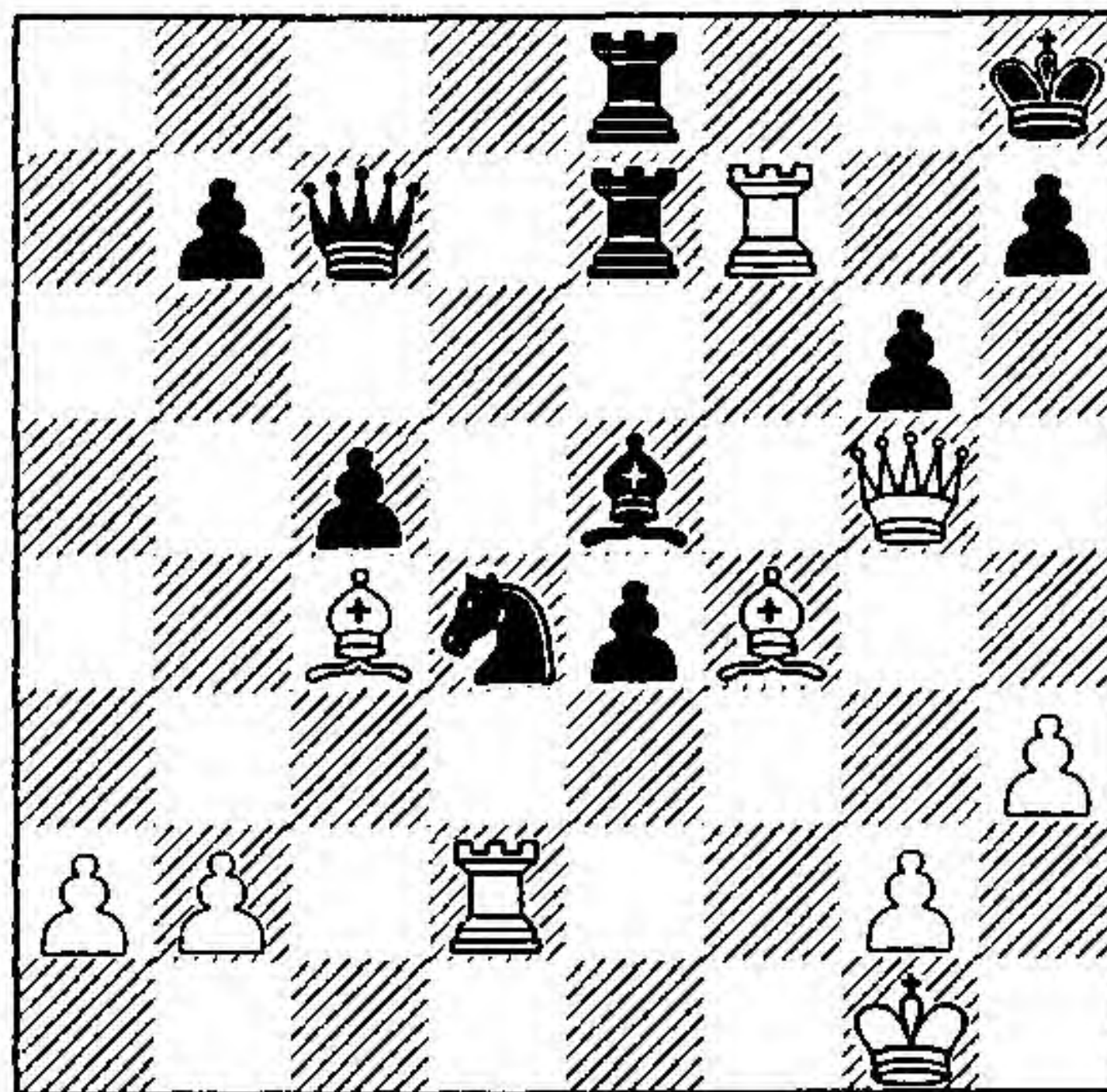
1152 ⑦



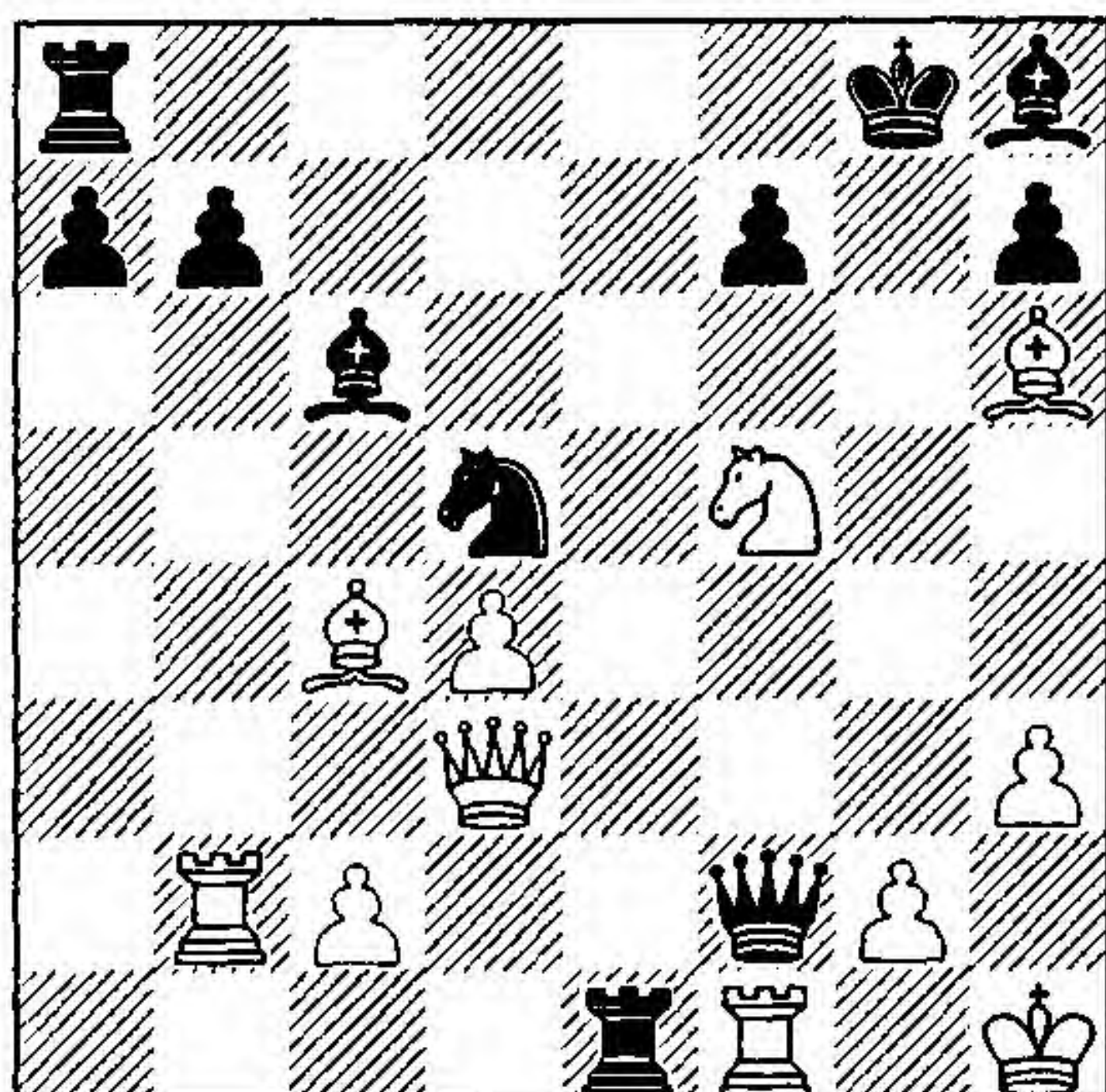
1153 ⑩



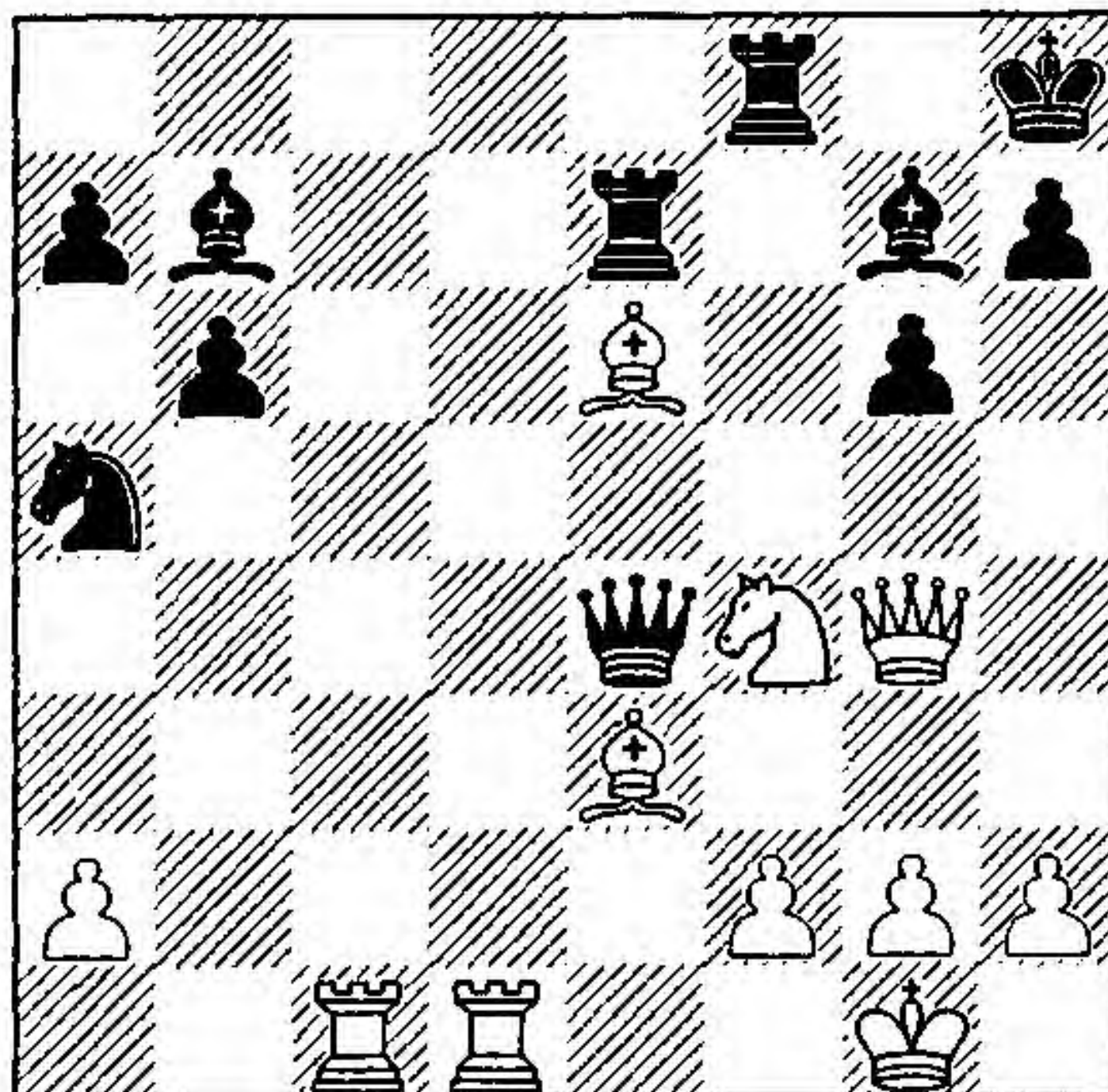
1156 ⑧



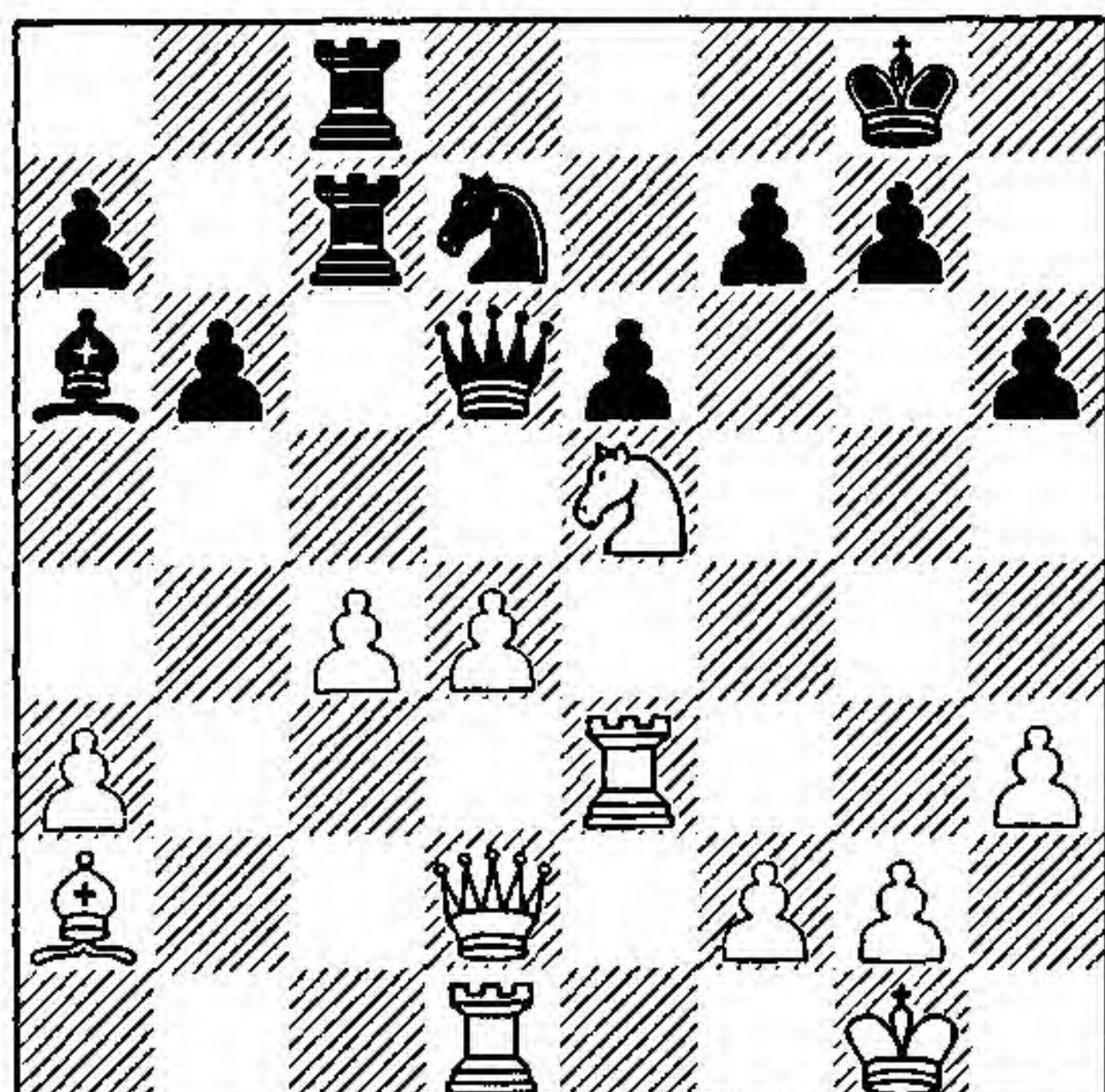
1154 ⑧ ③



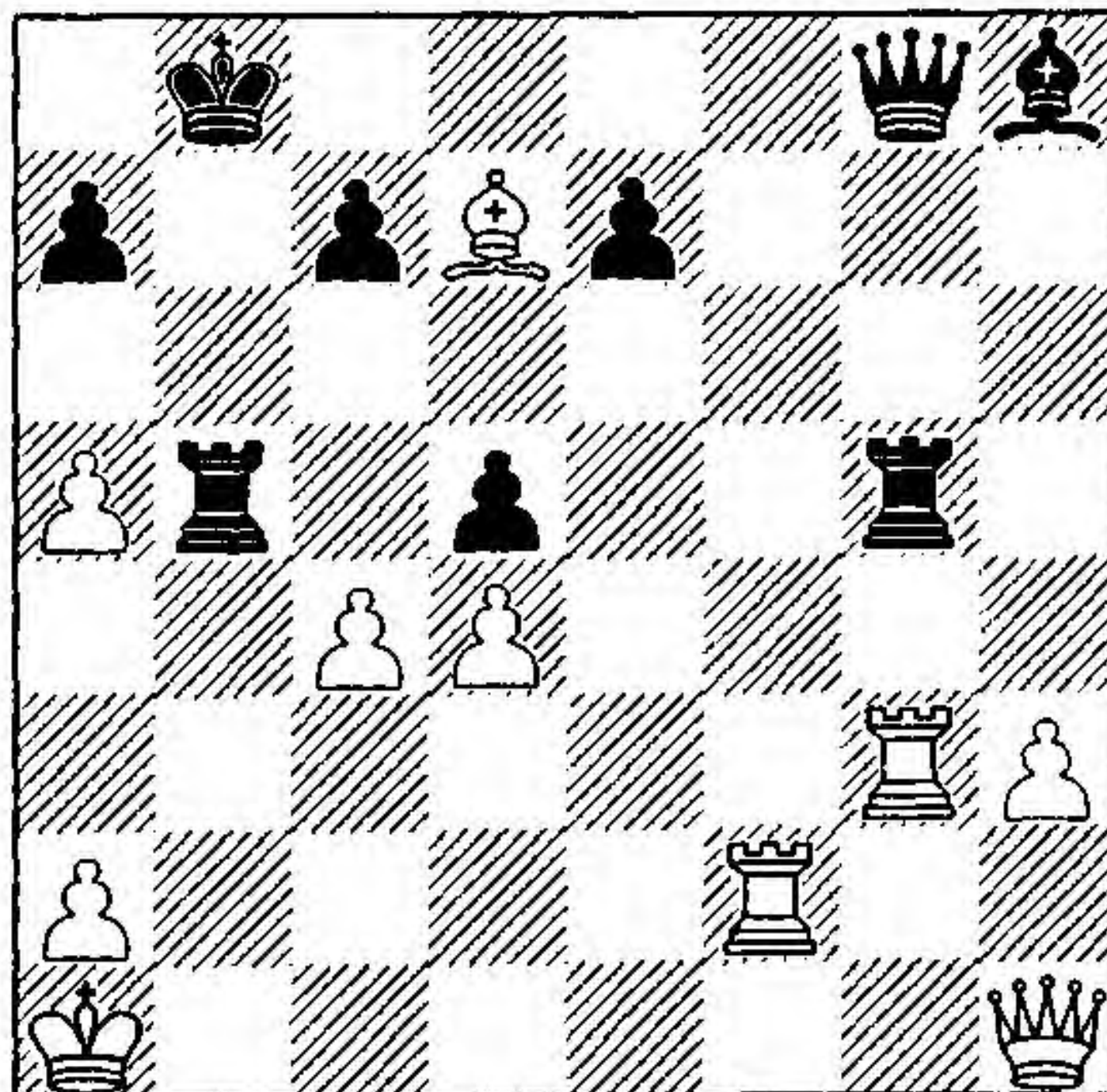
1157 ⑪⑫



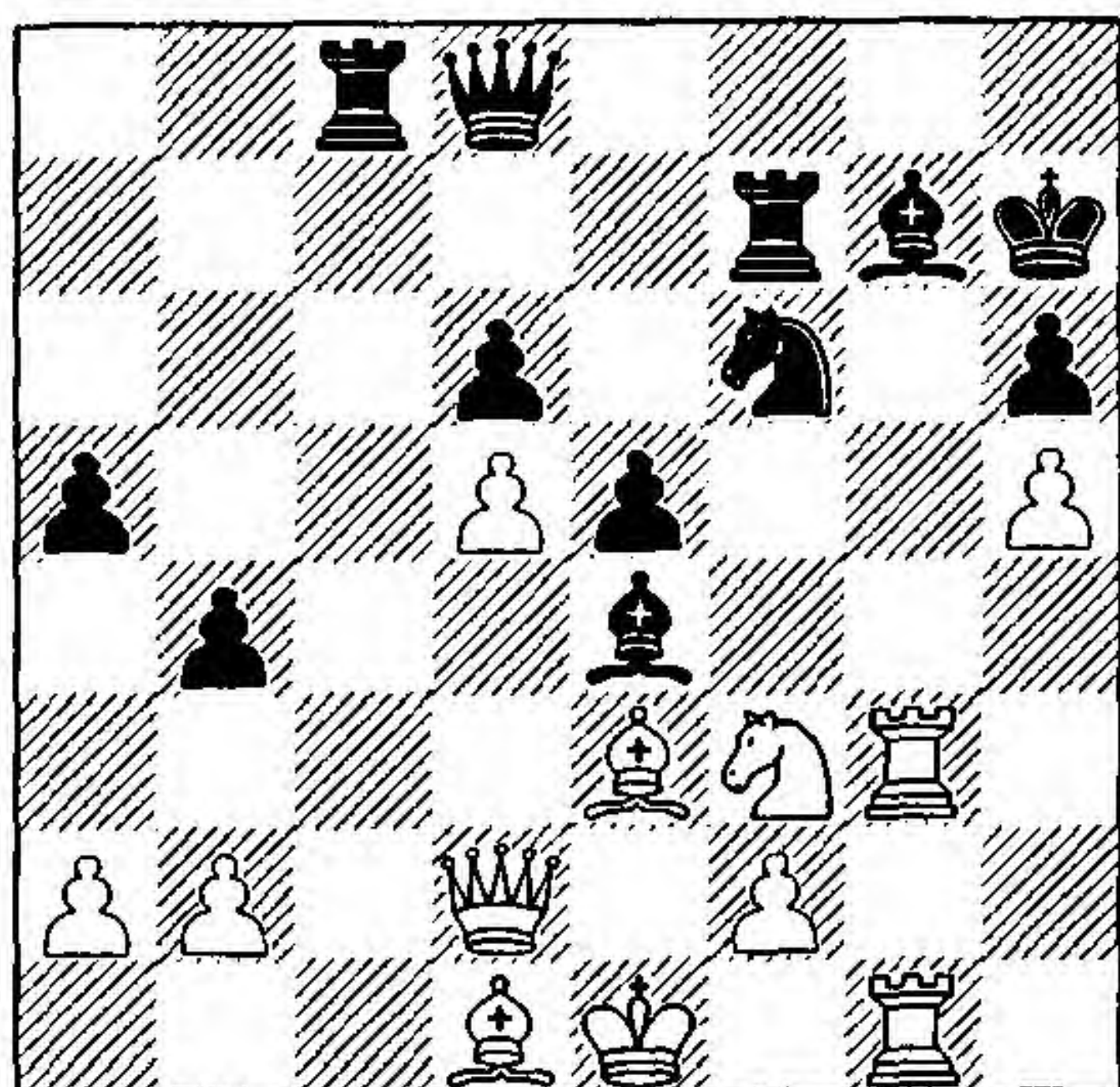
1155 ⑧



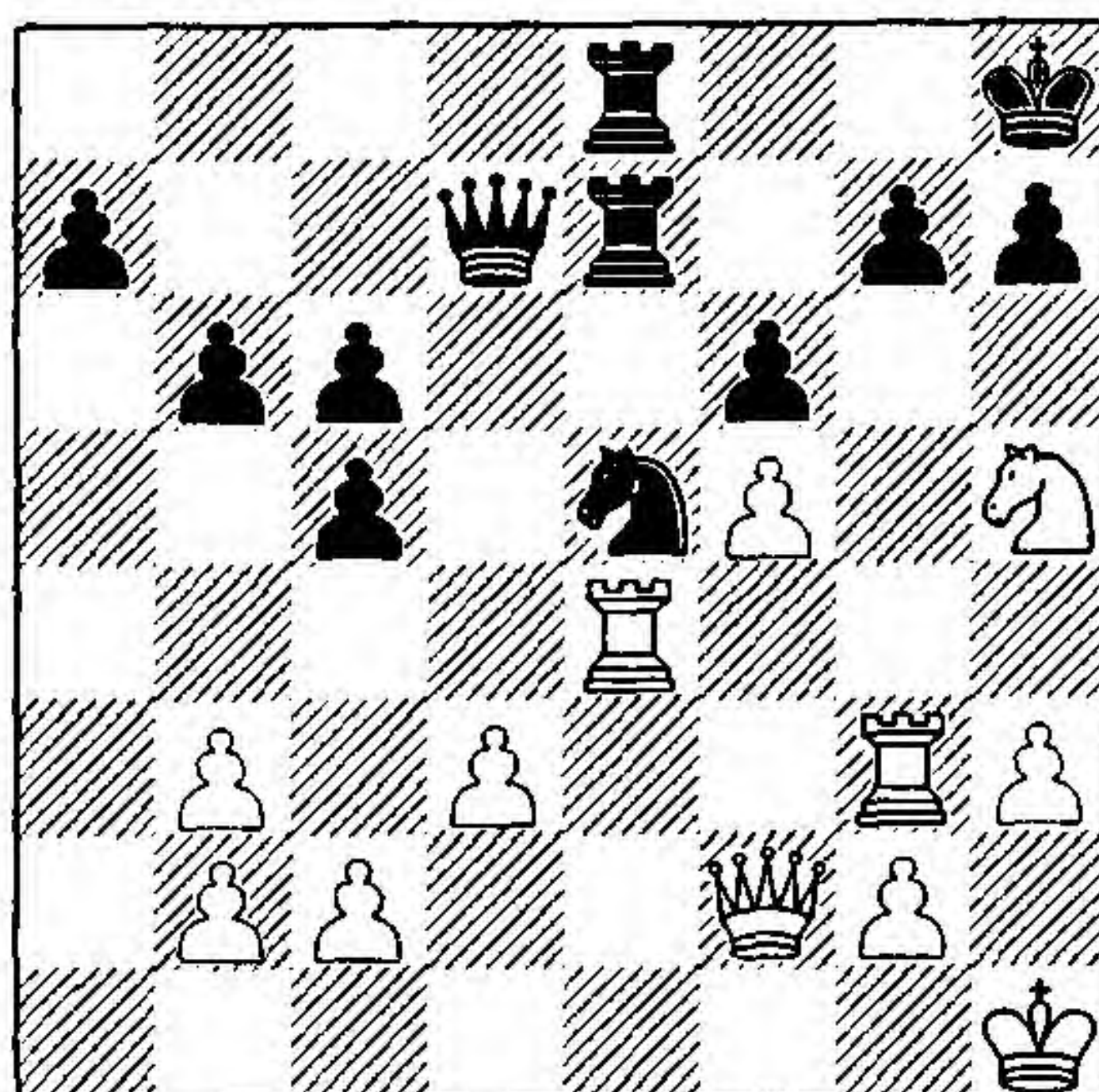
1158 ⑪⑫



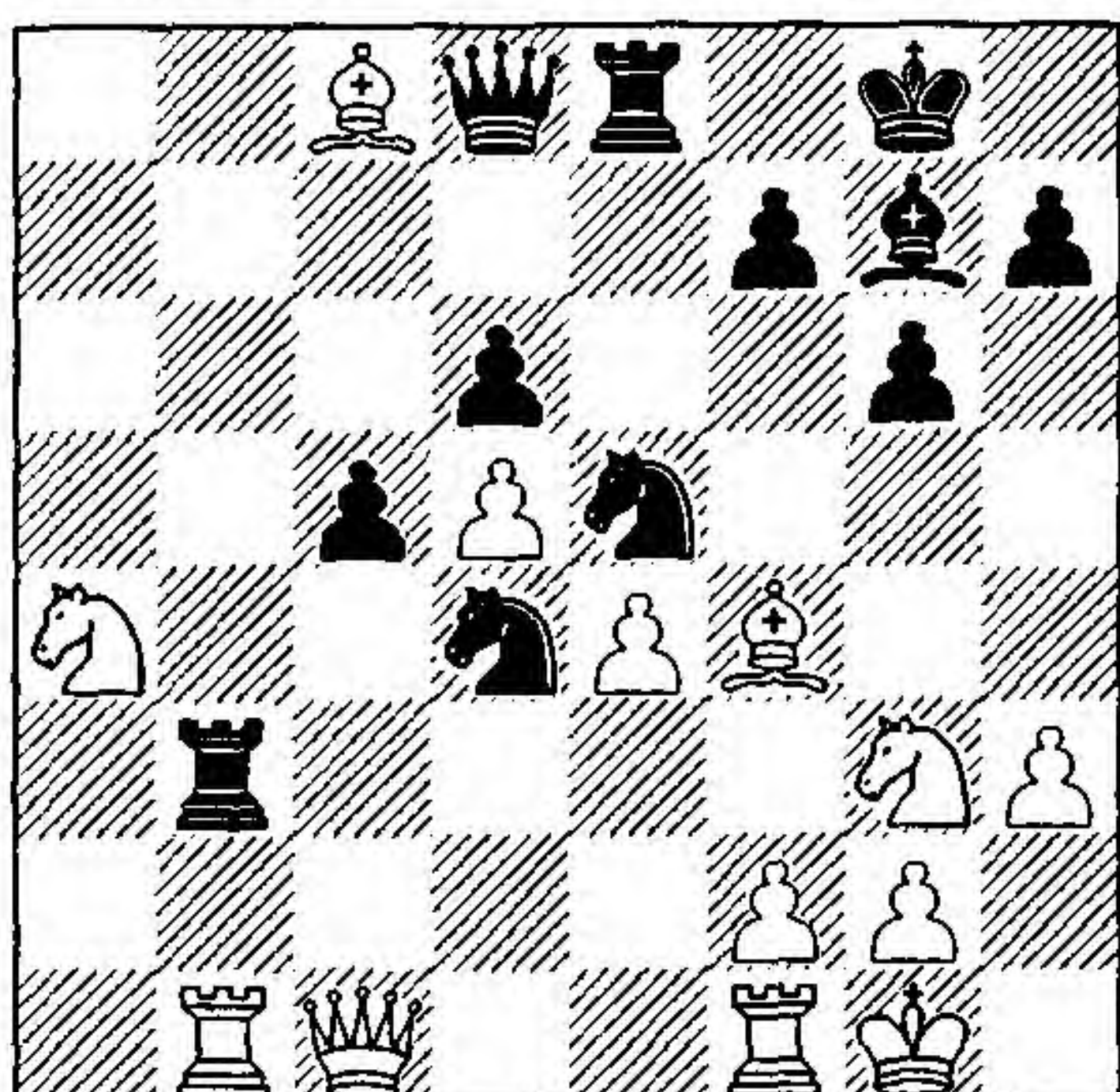
1159 ①②



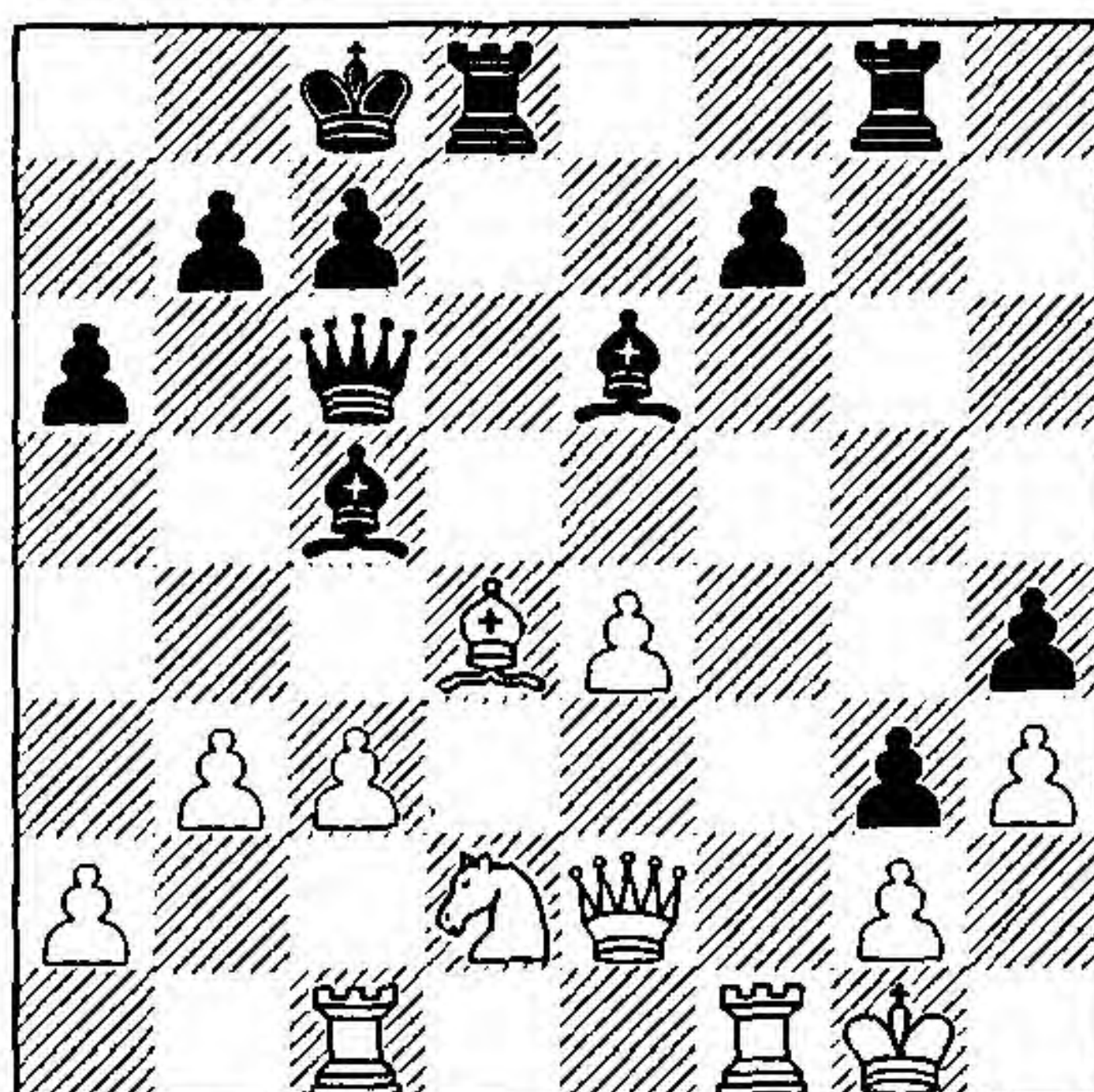
1162 ④



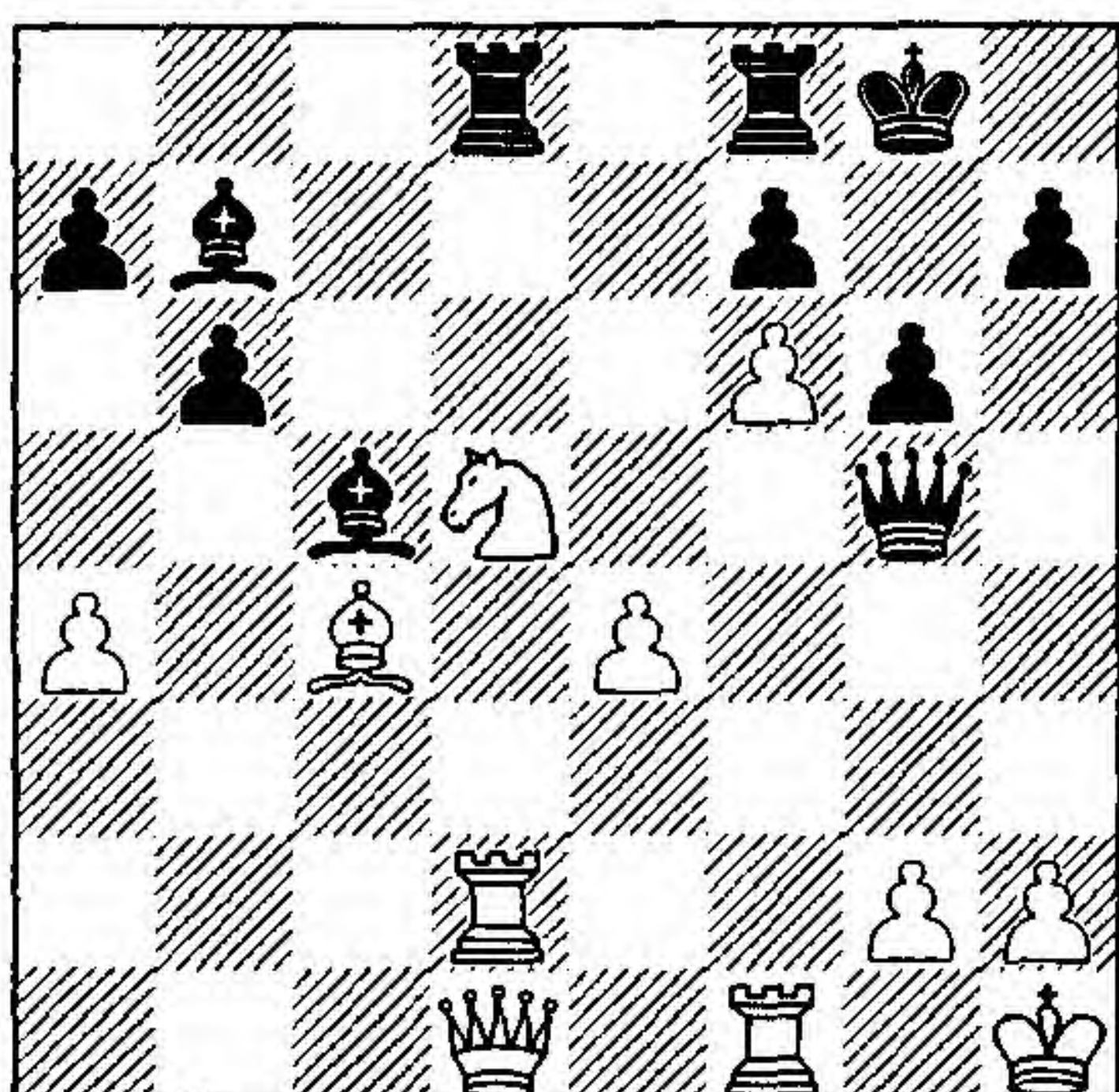
1160 **12**



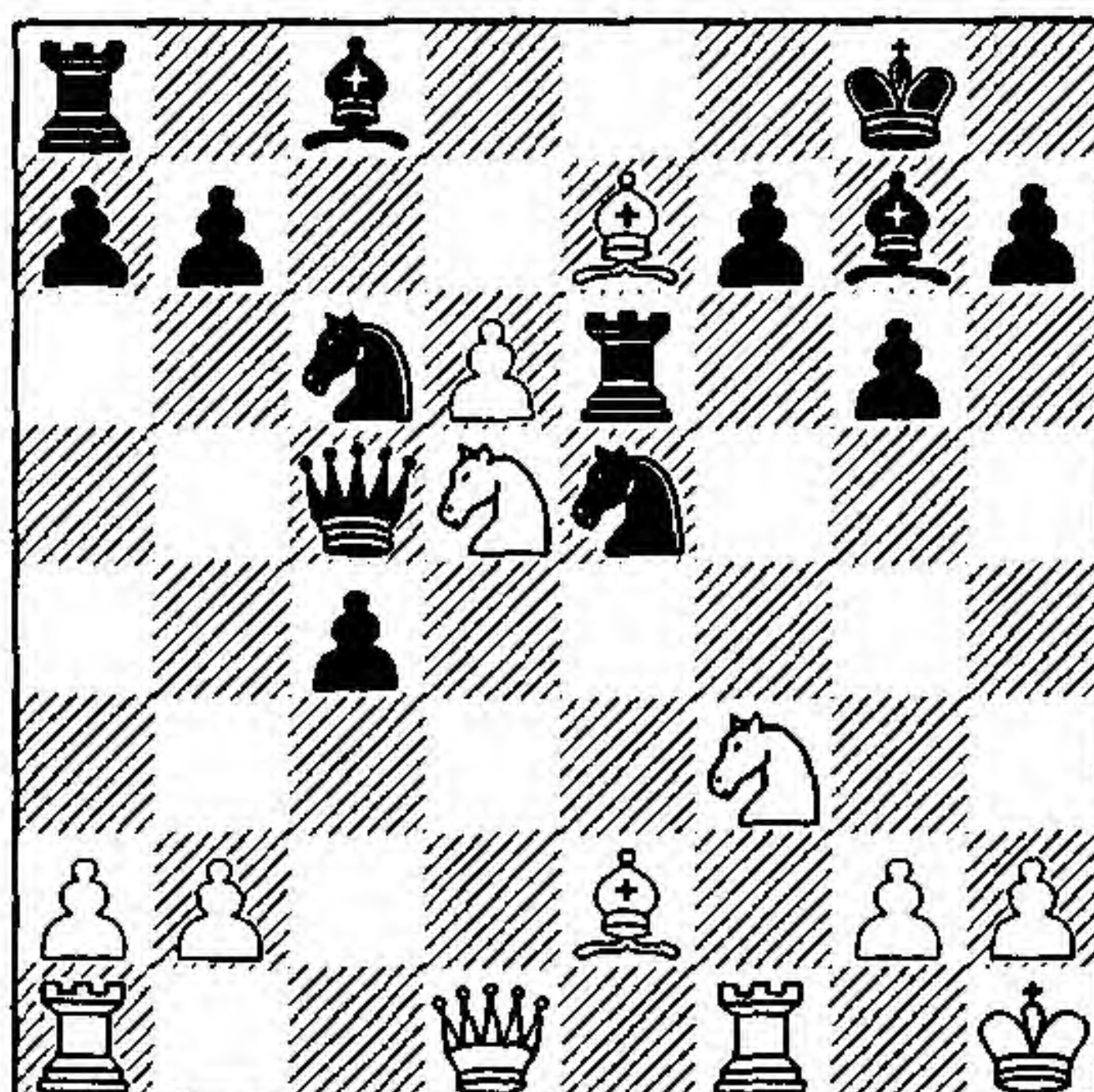
1163 **8**



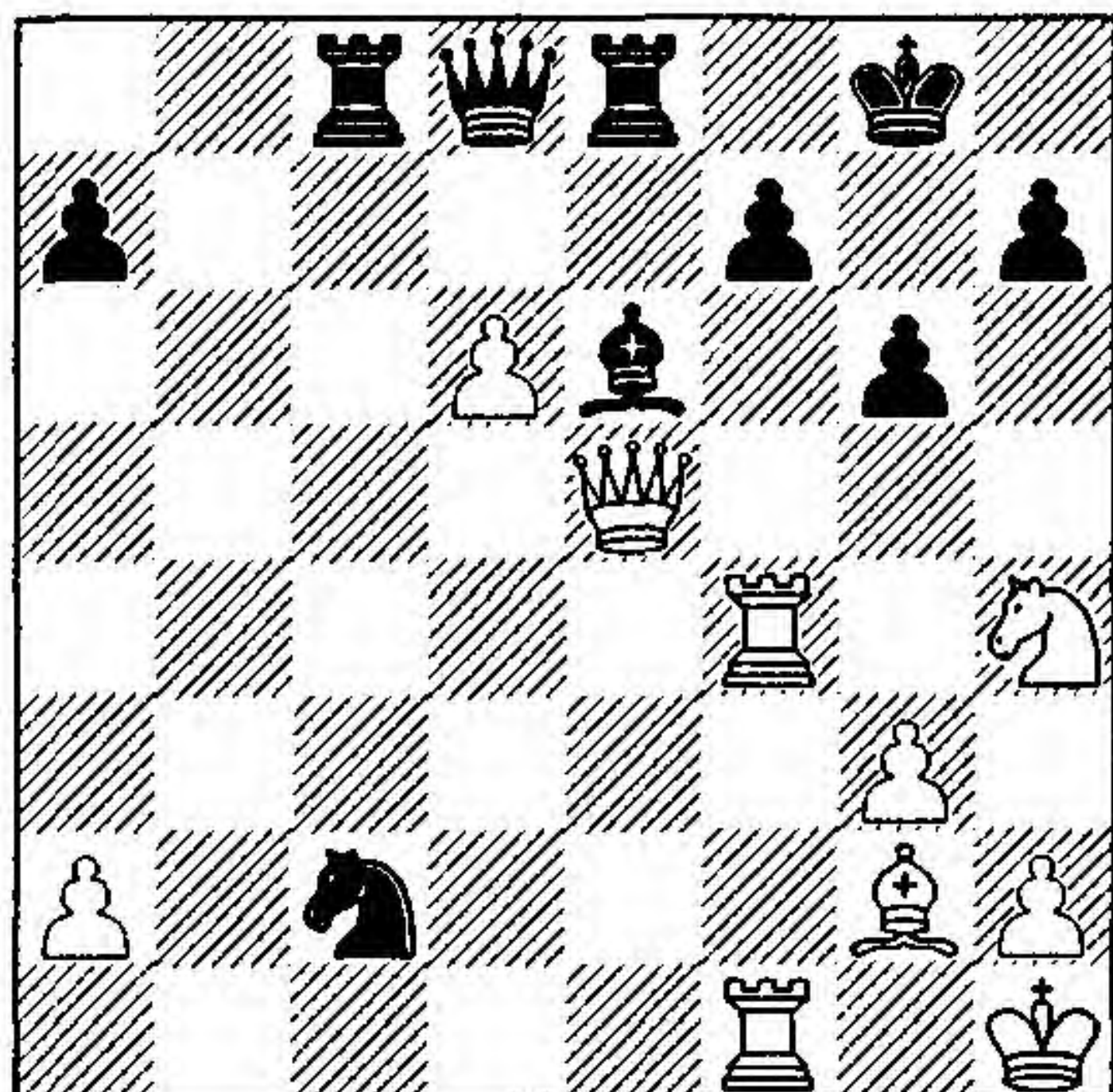
1161 ⑥



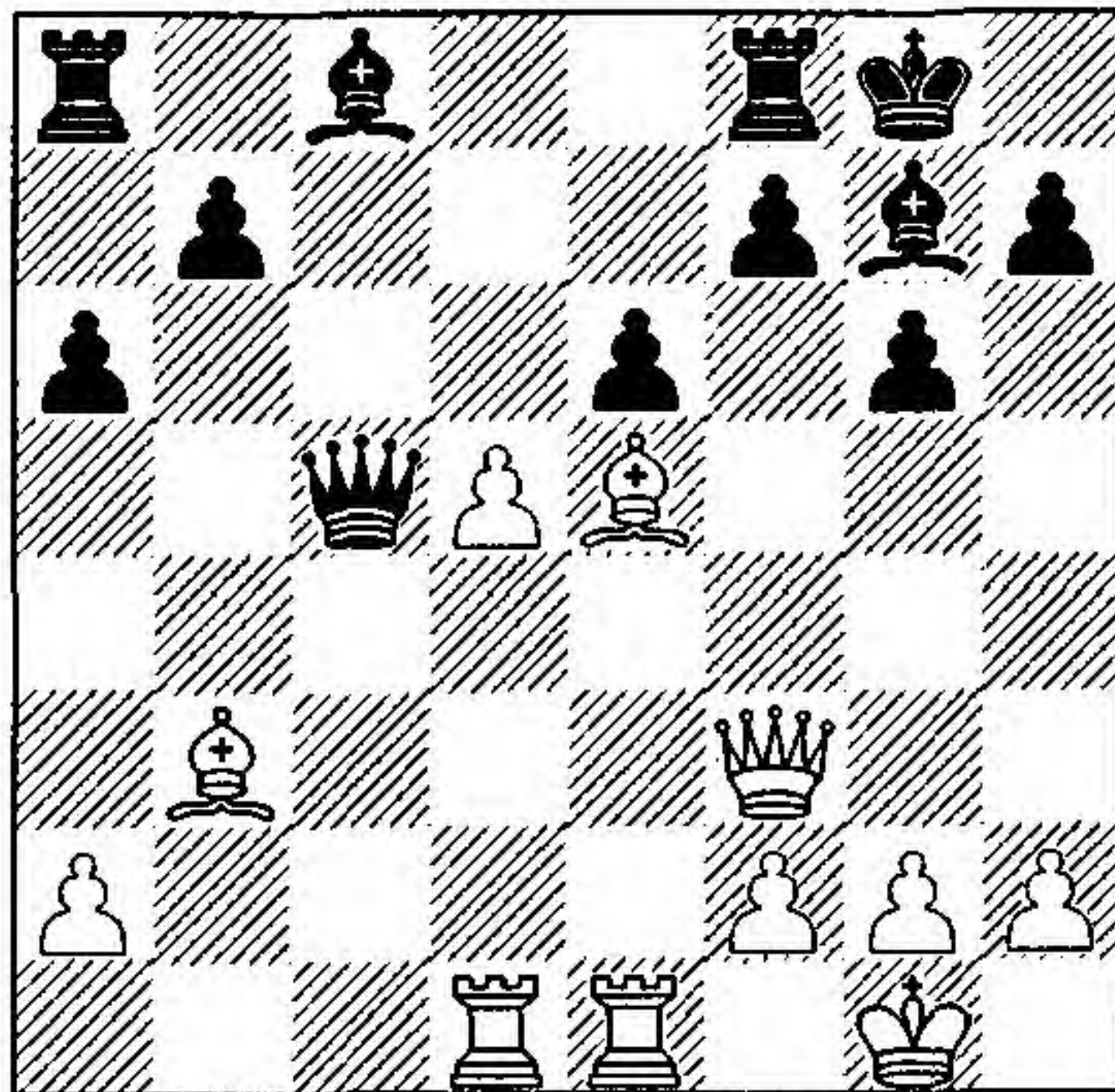
1164 ⑧



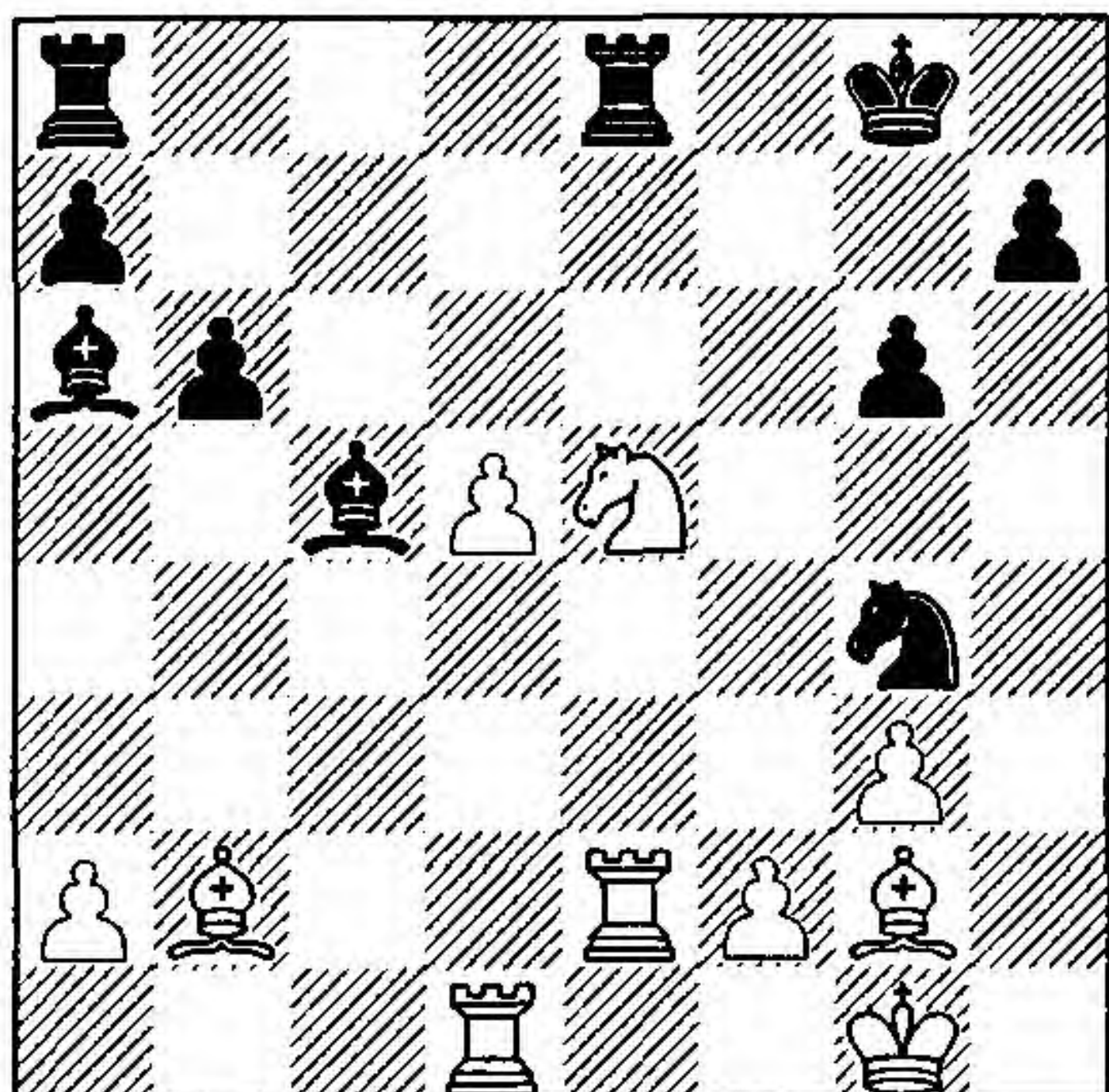
1165 ⑧



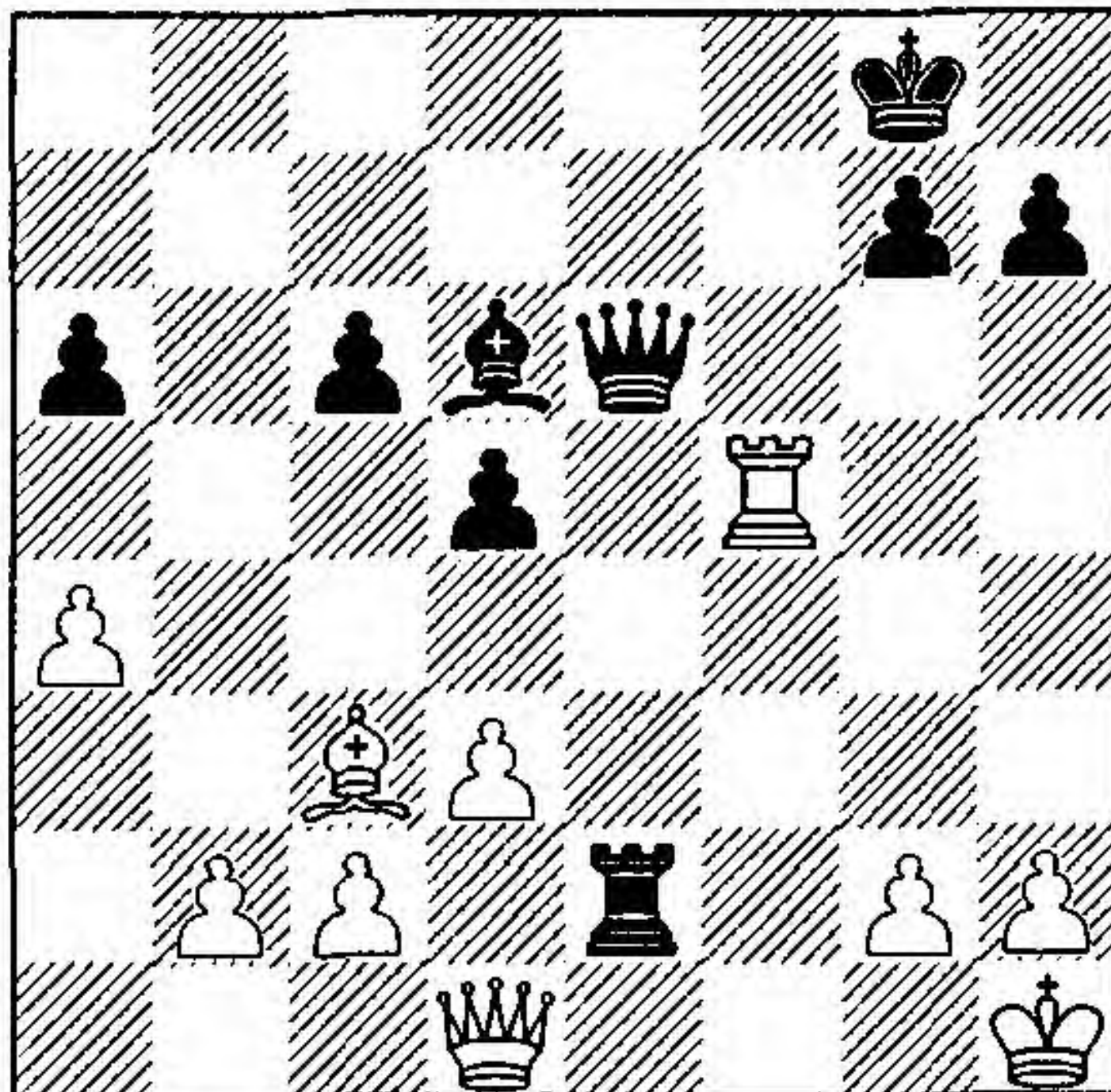
1168 ①③



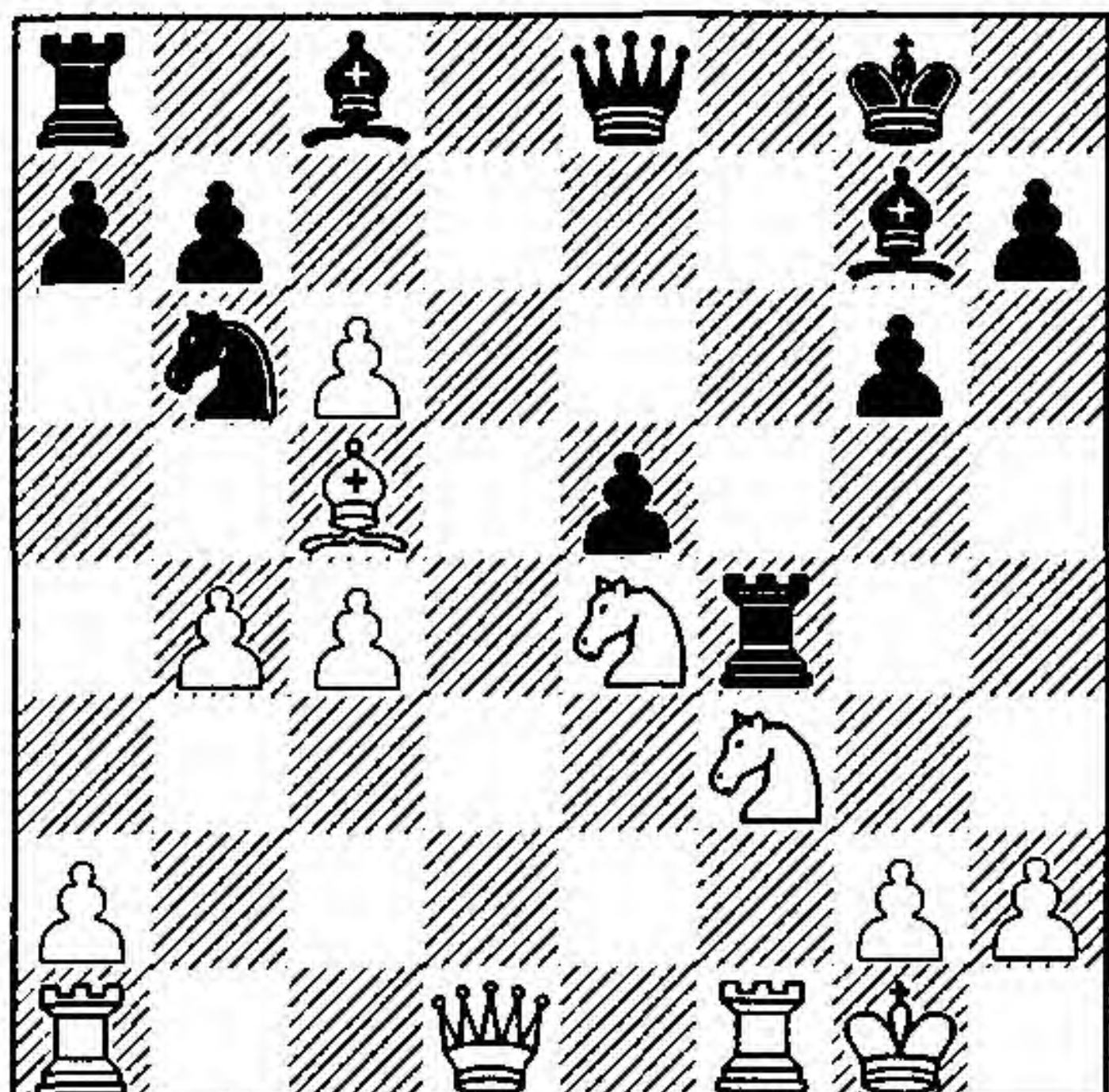
1166 ⑩



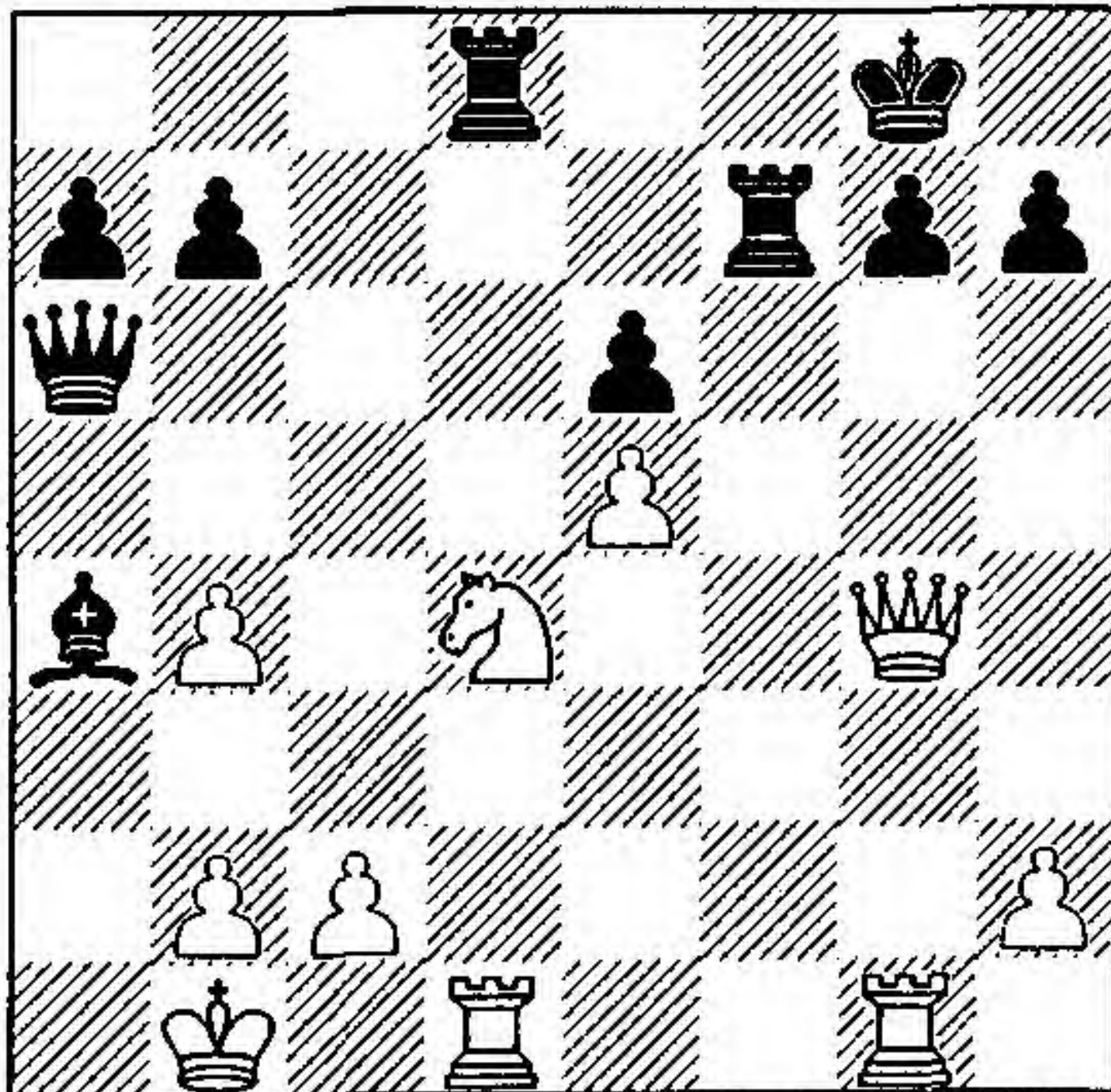
1169 ④



1167 ①③

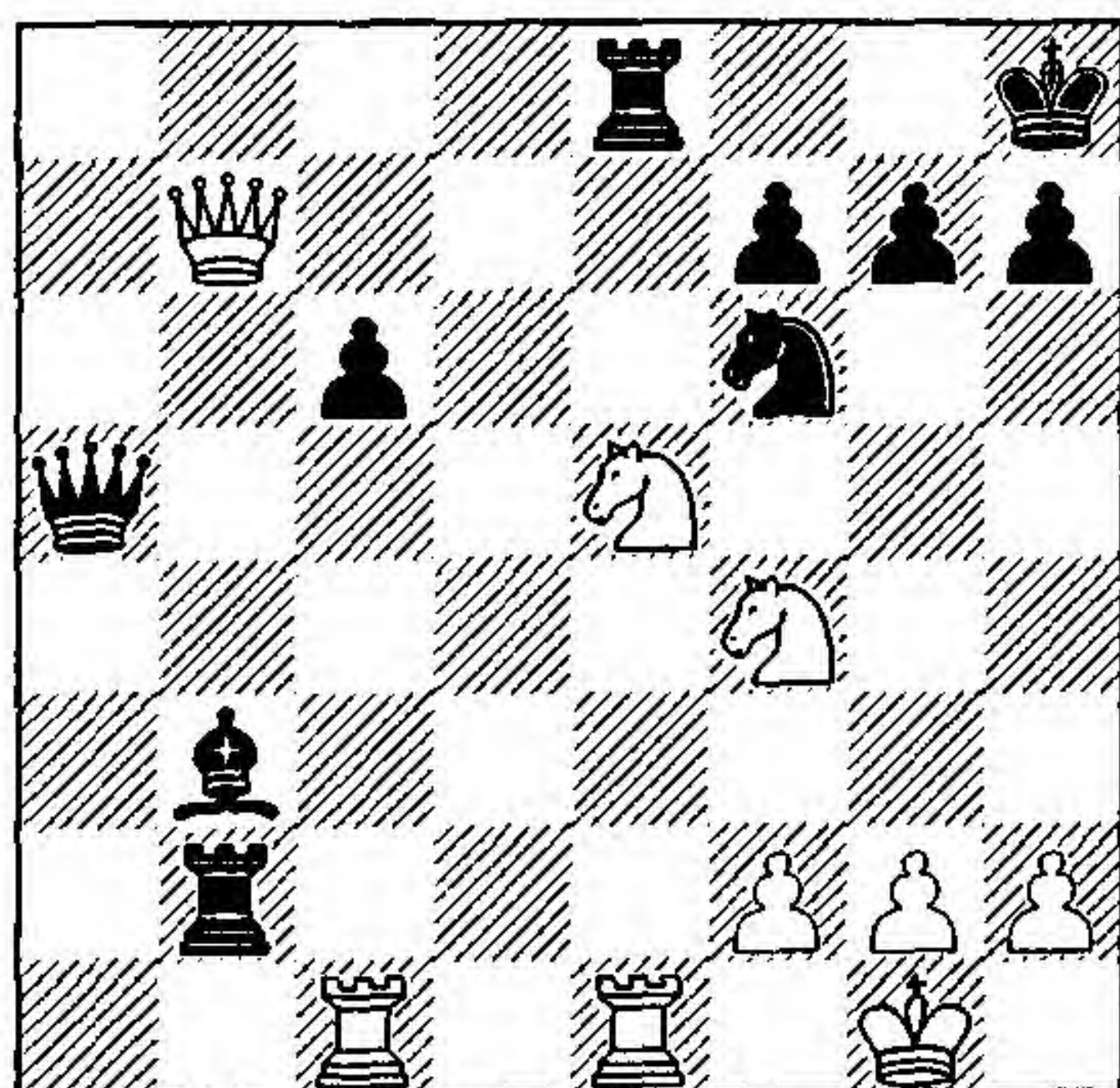


1170 ④



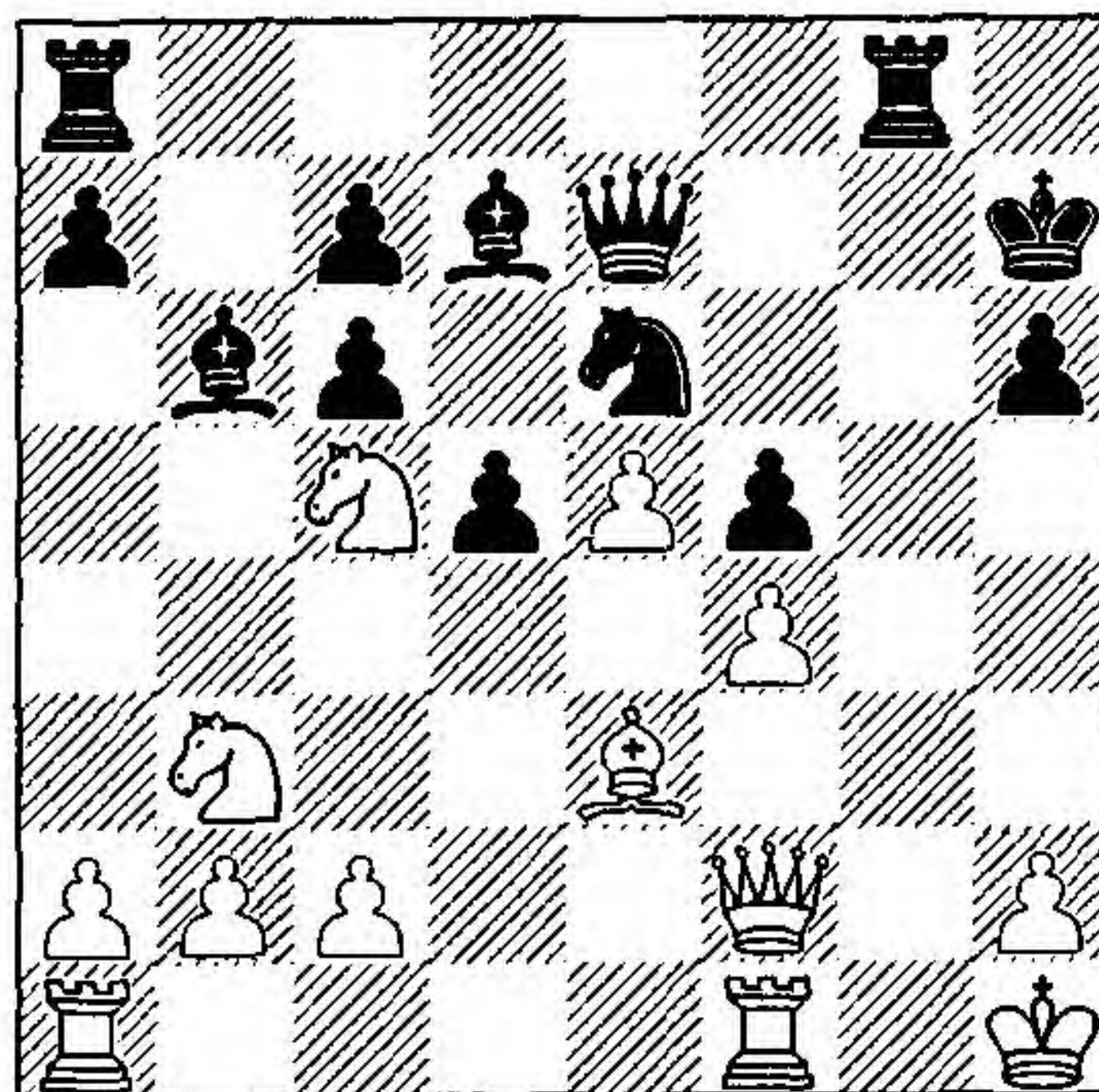
1171

6



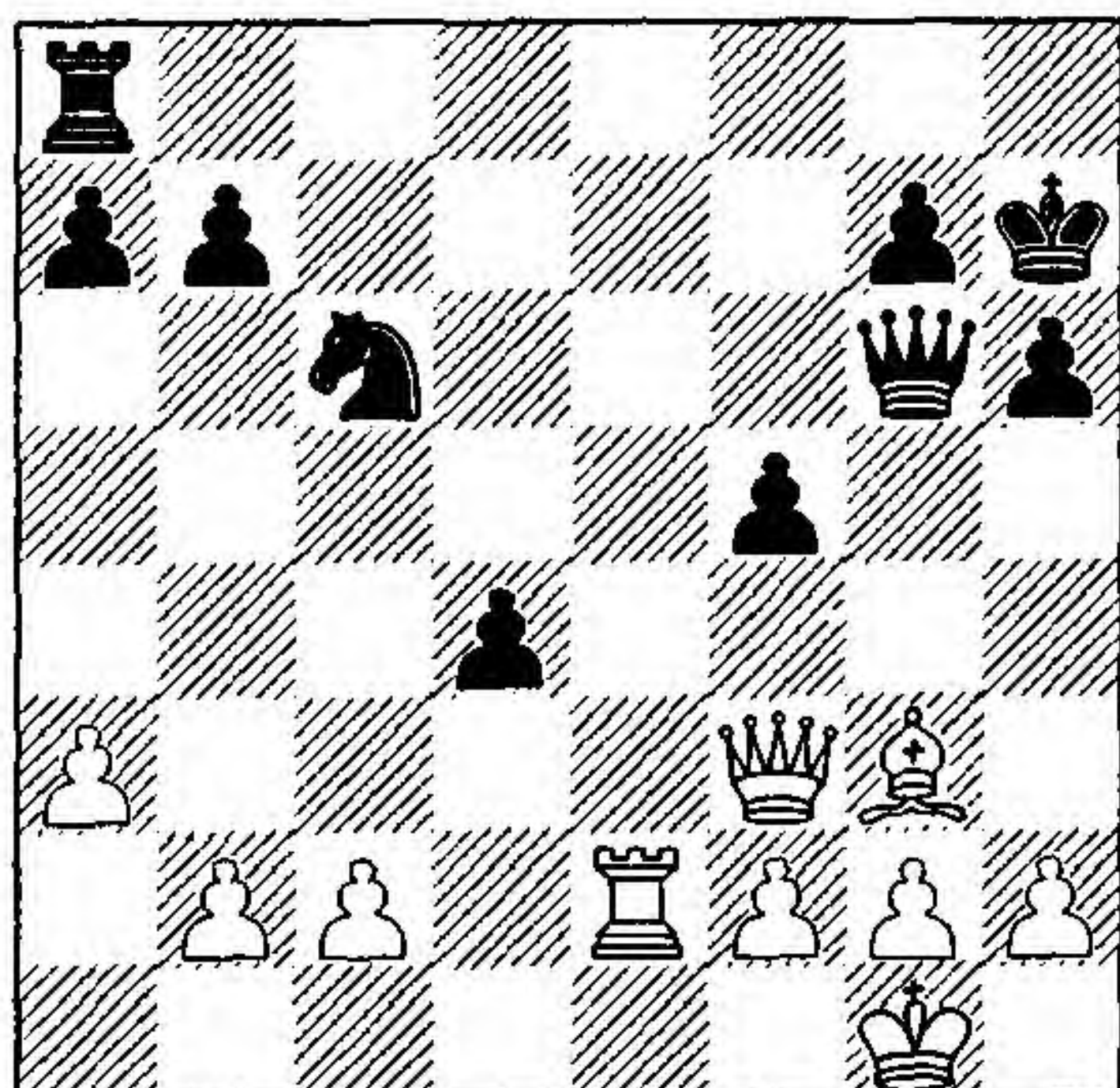
1174

4



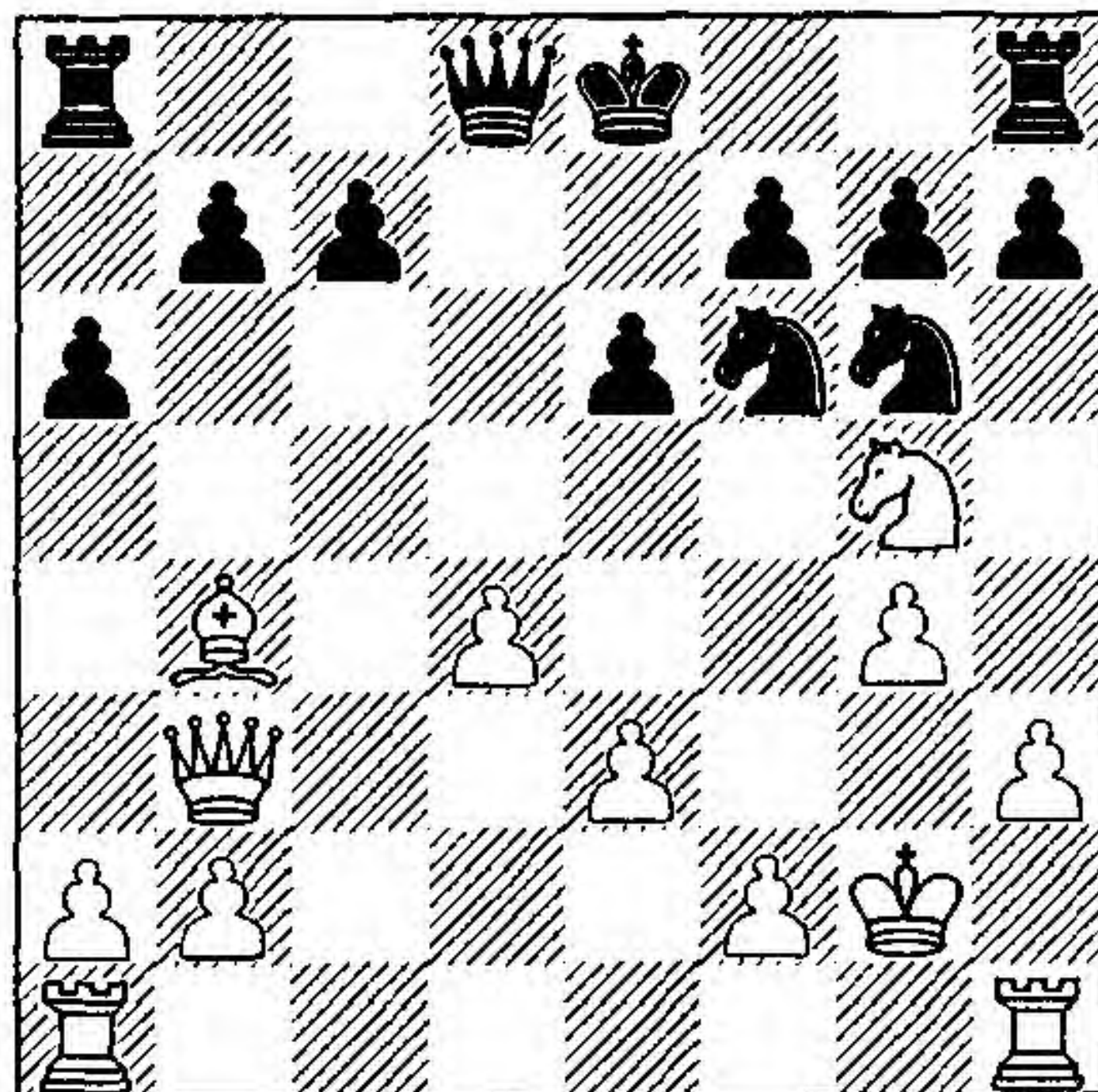
1172

8



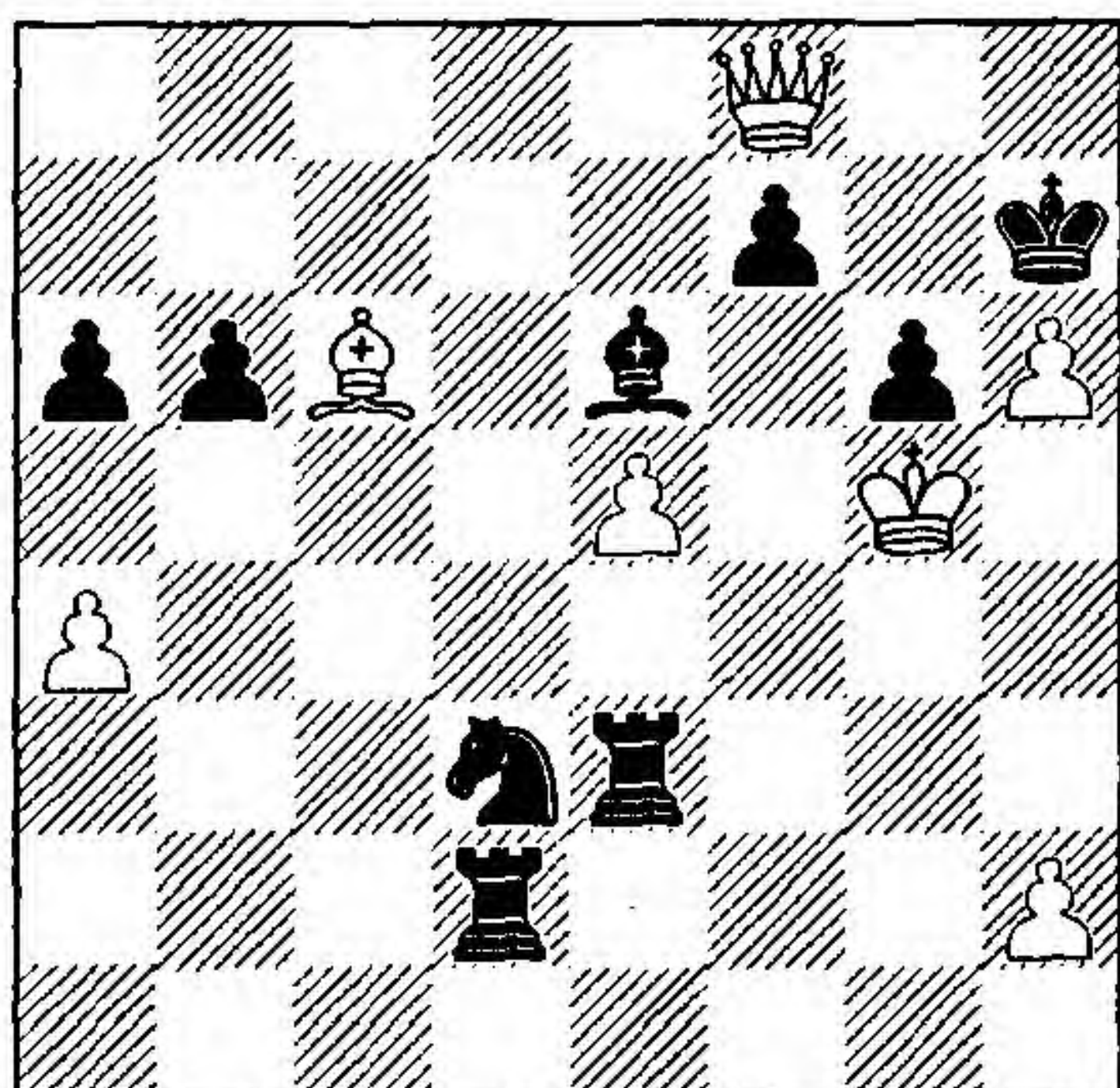
1175

4



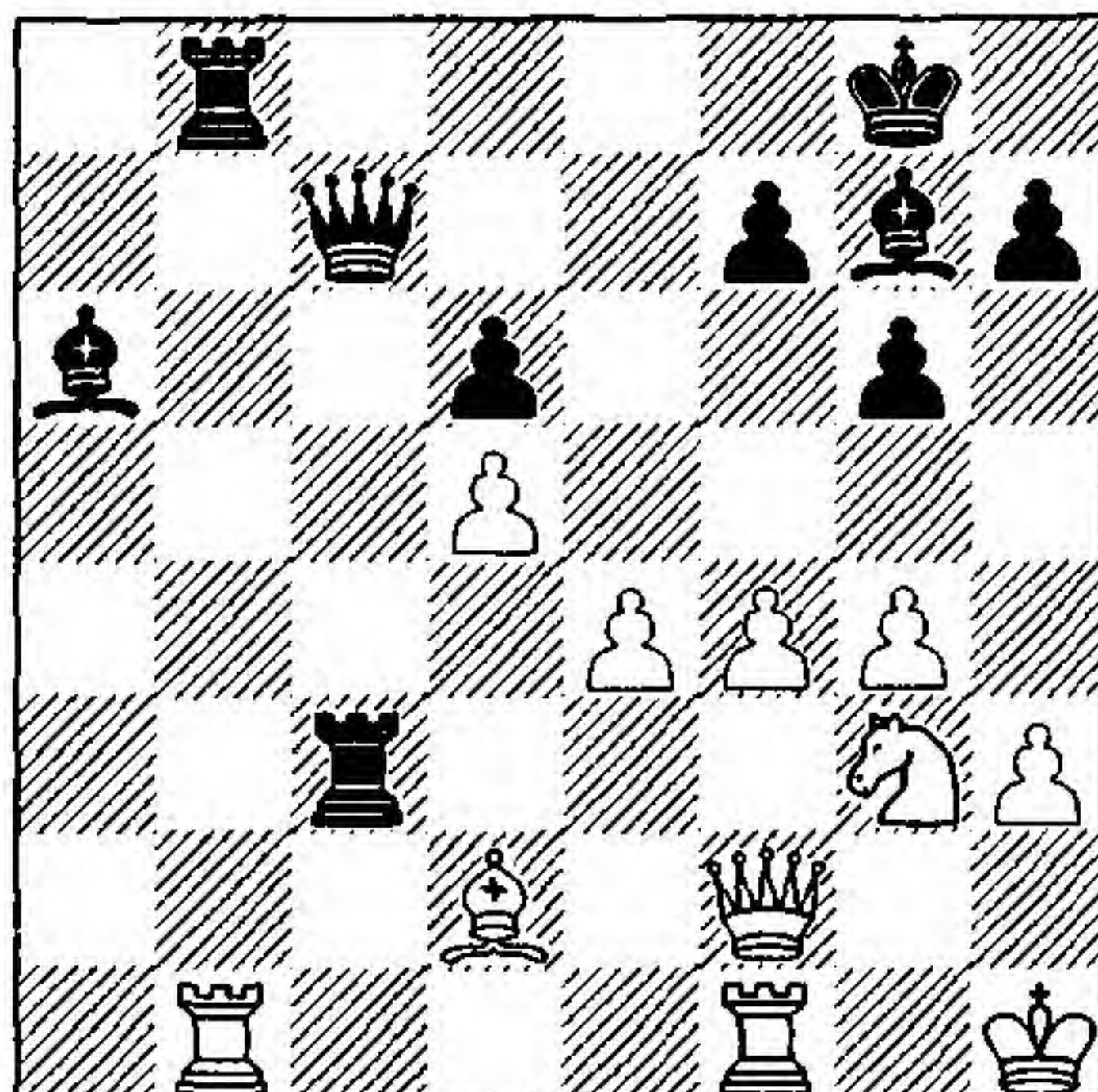
1173

5



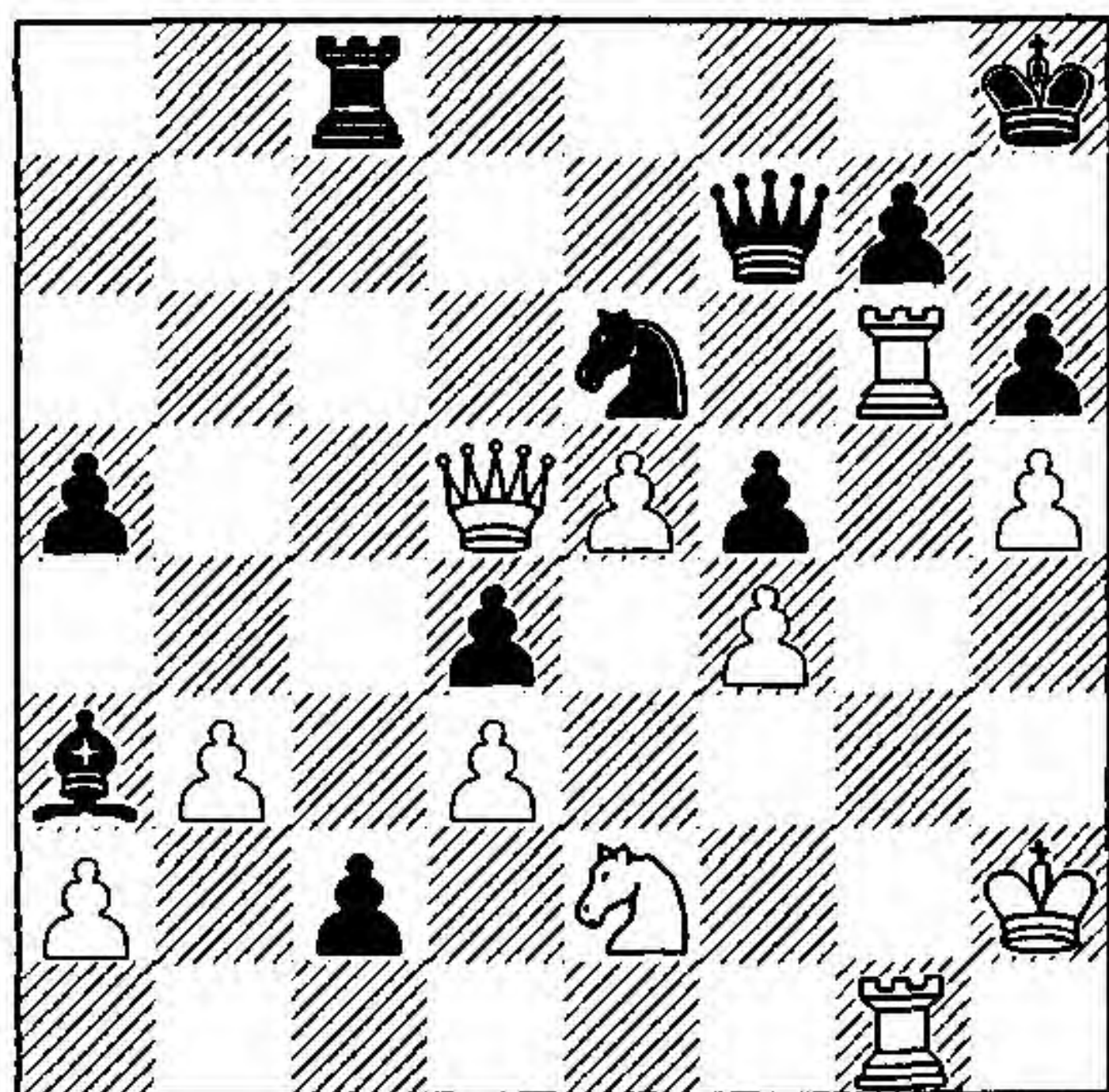
1176

7



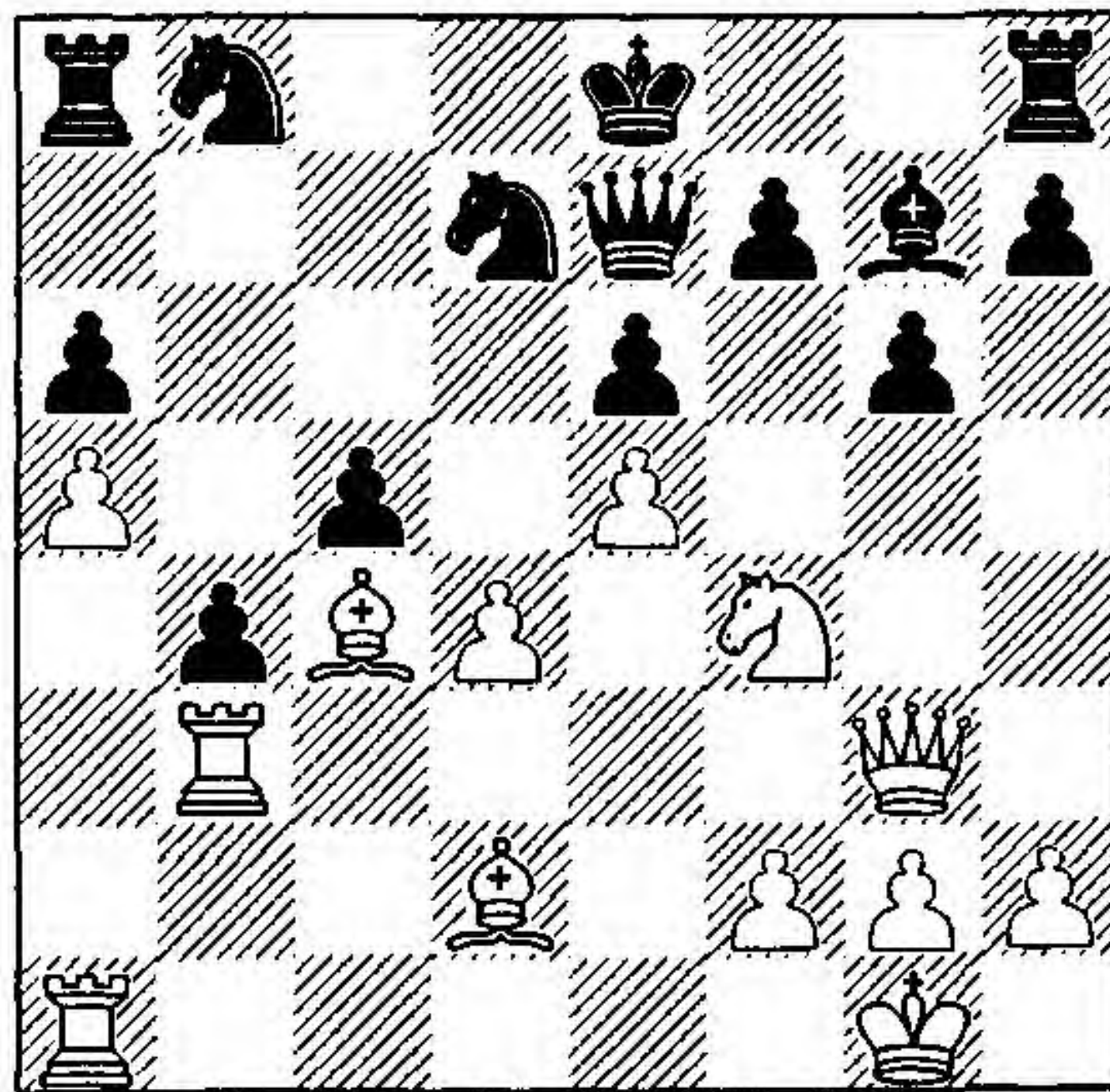
1177

⑧



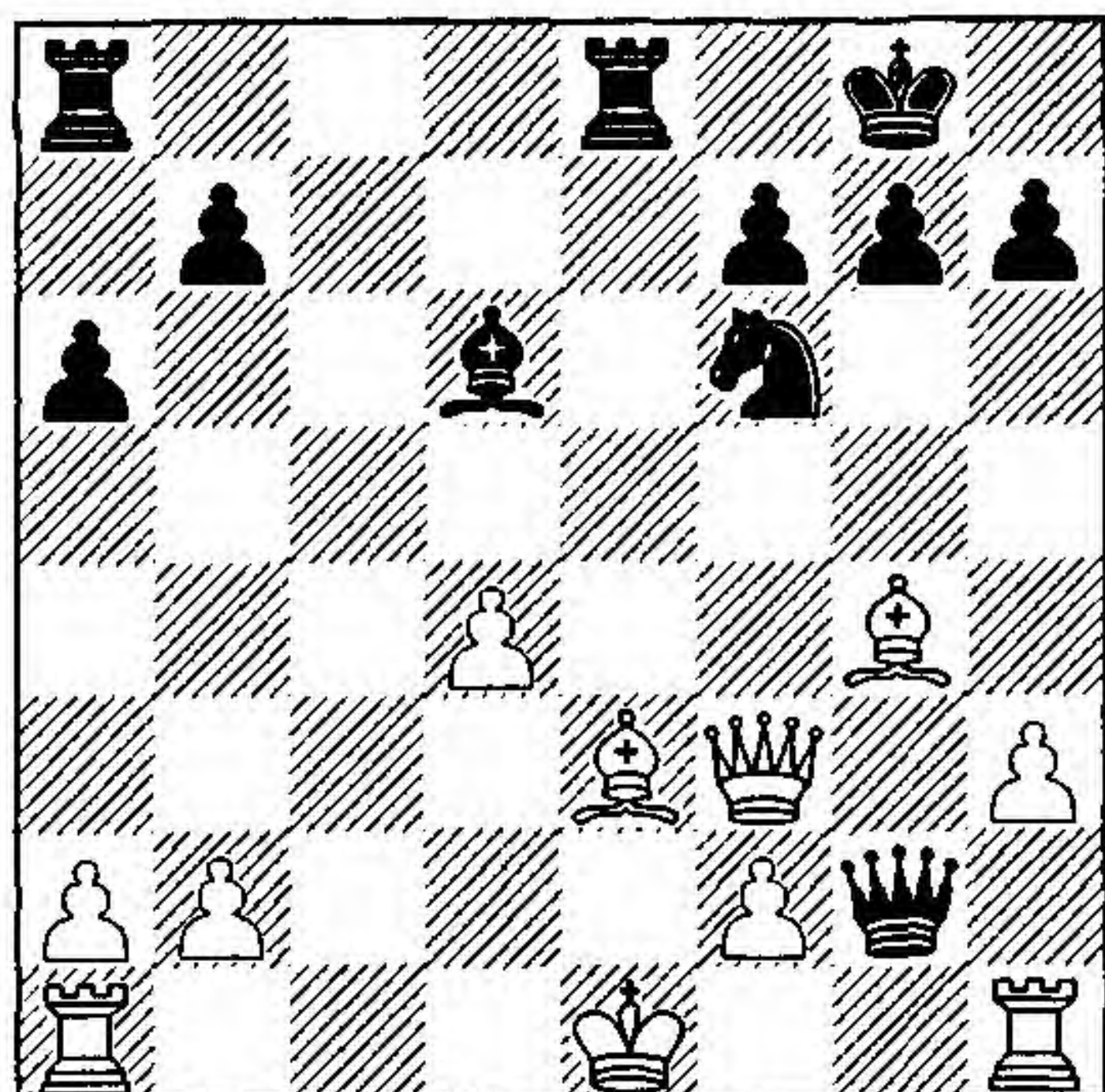
1180

⑥



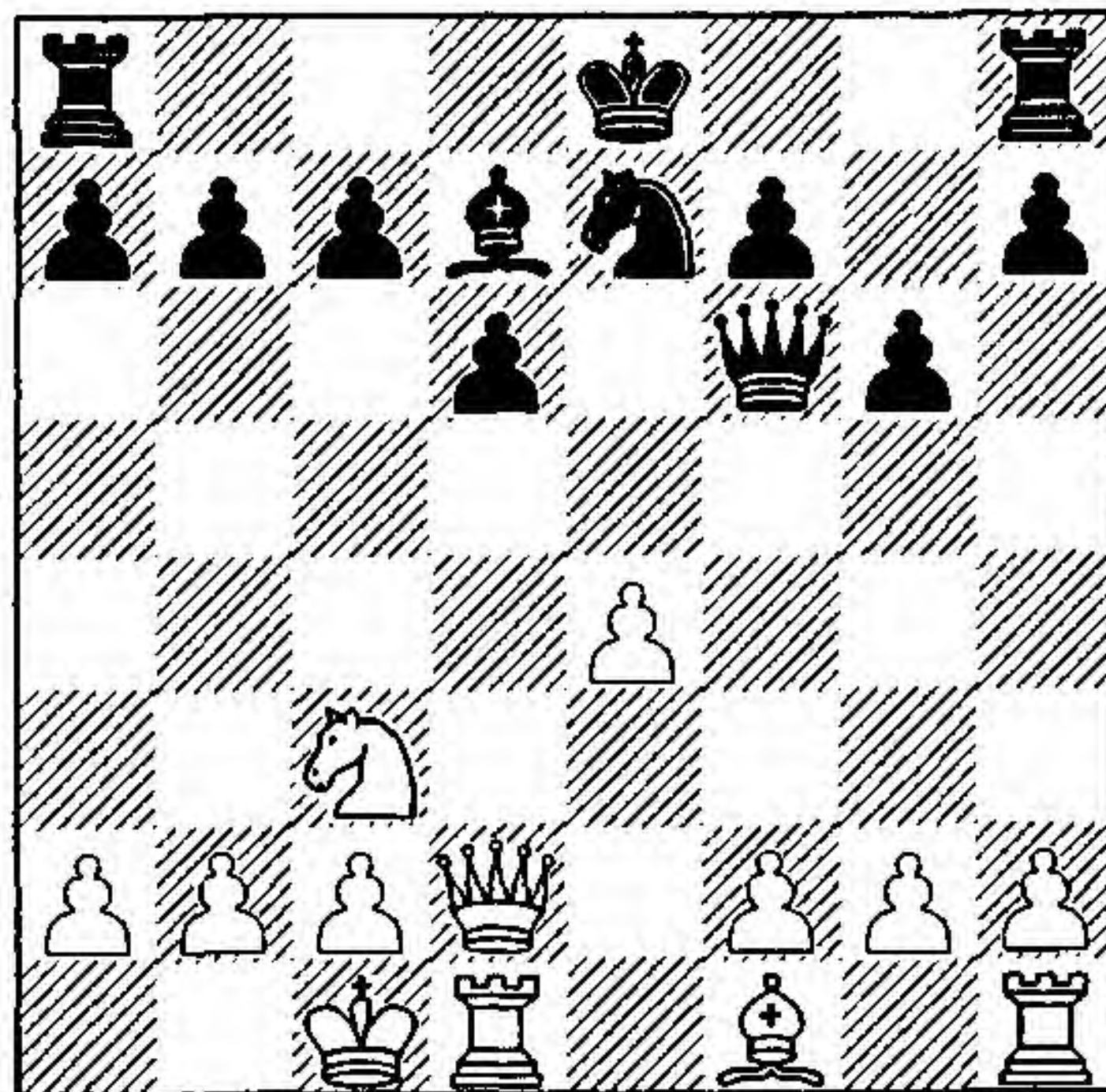
1178

②



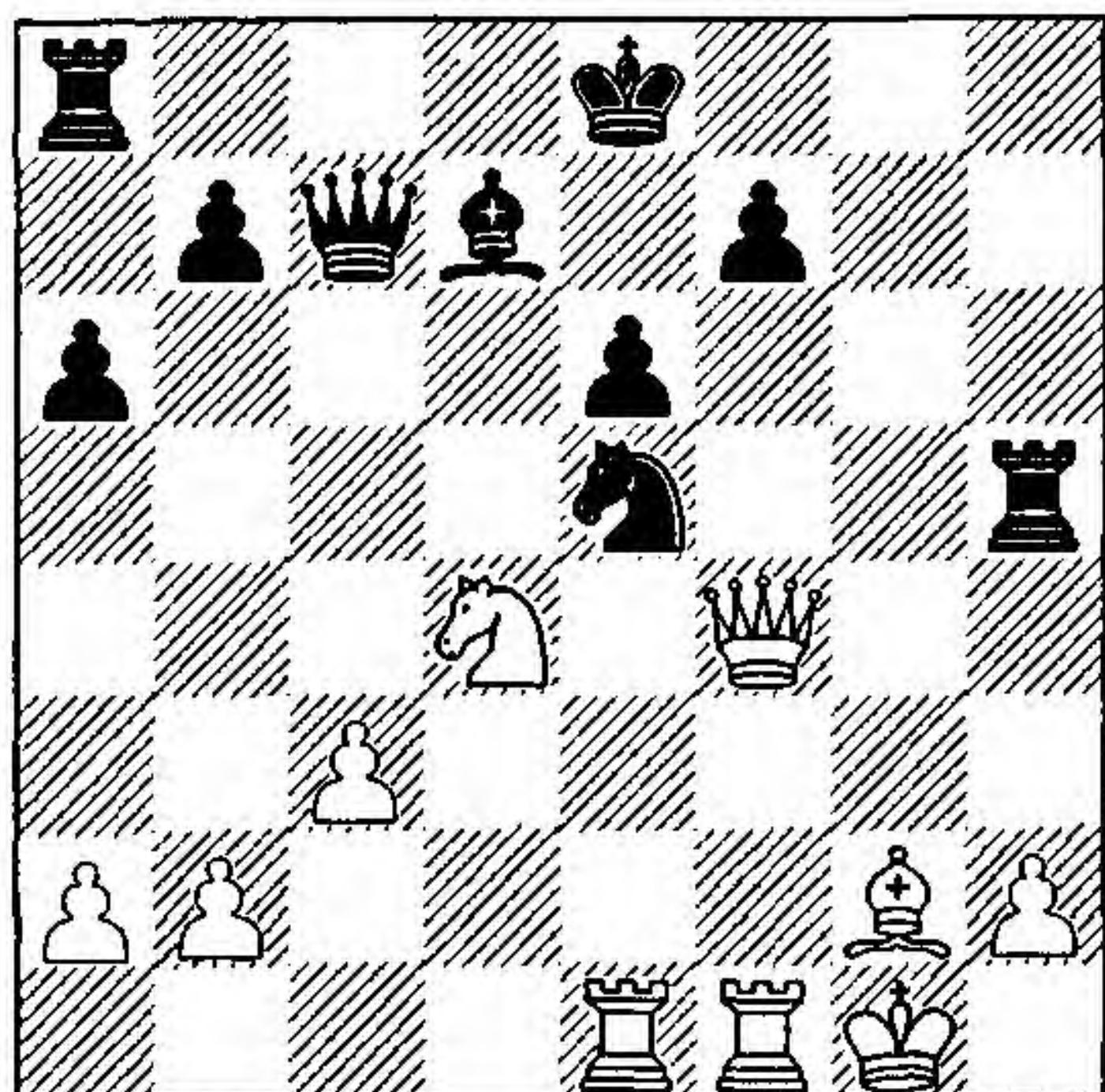
1181

⑤



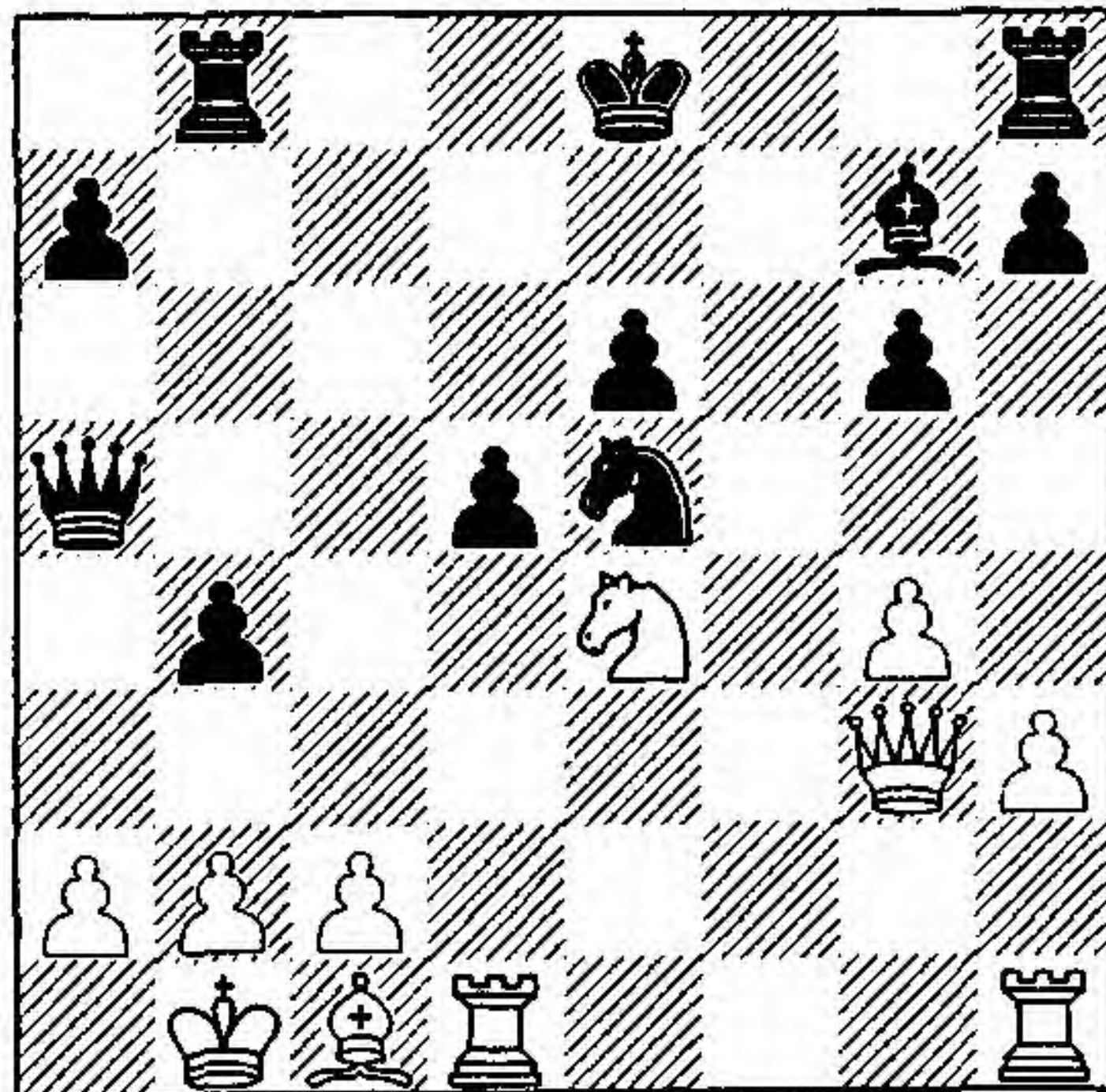
1179

④

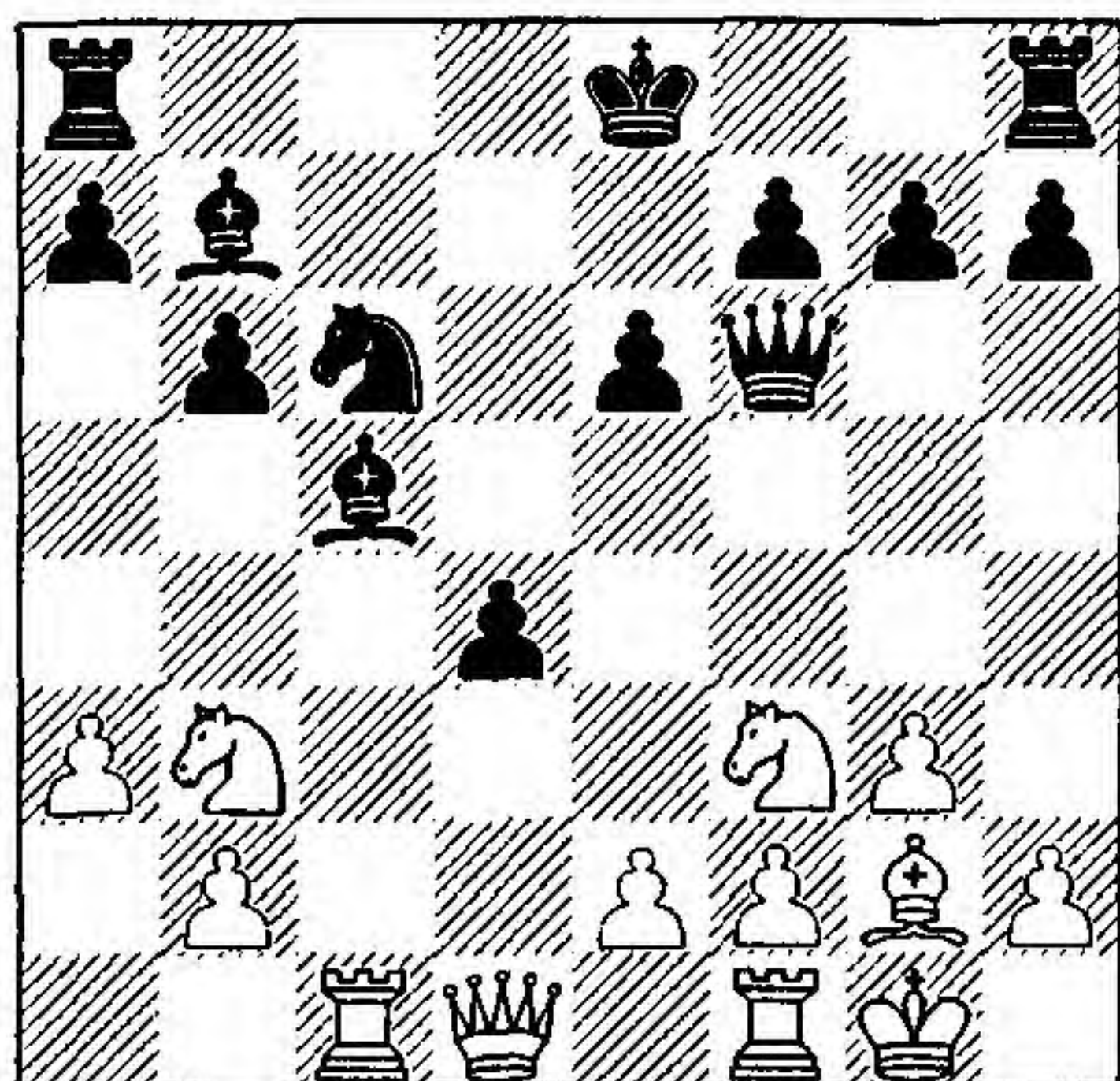


1182

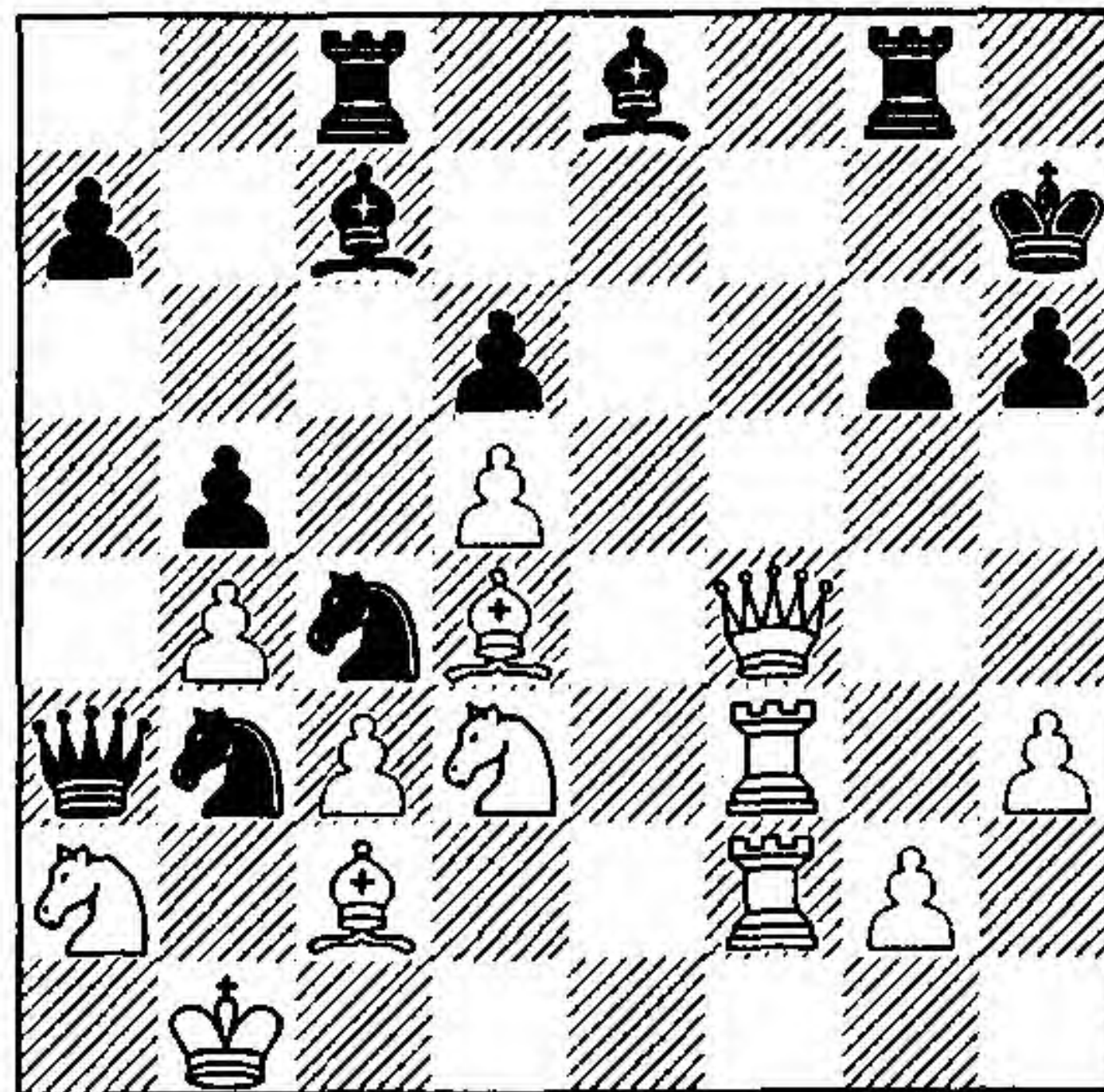
⑥



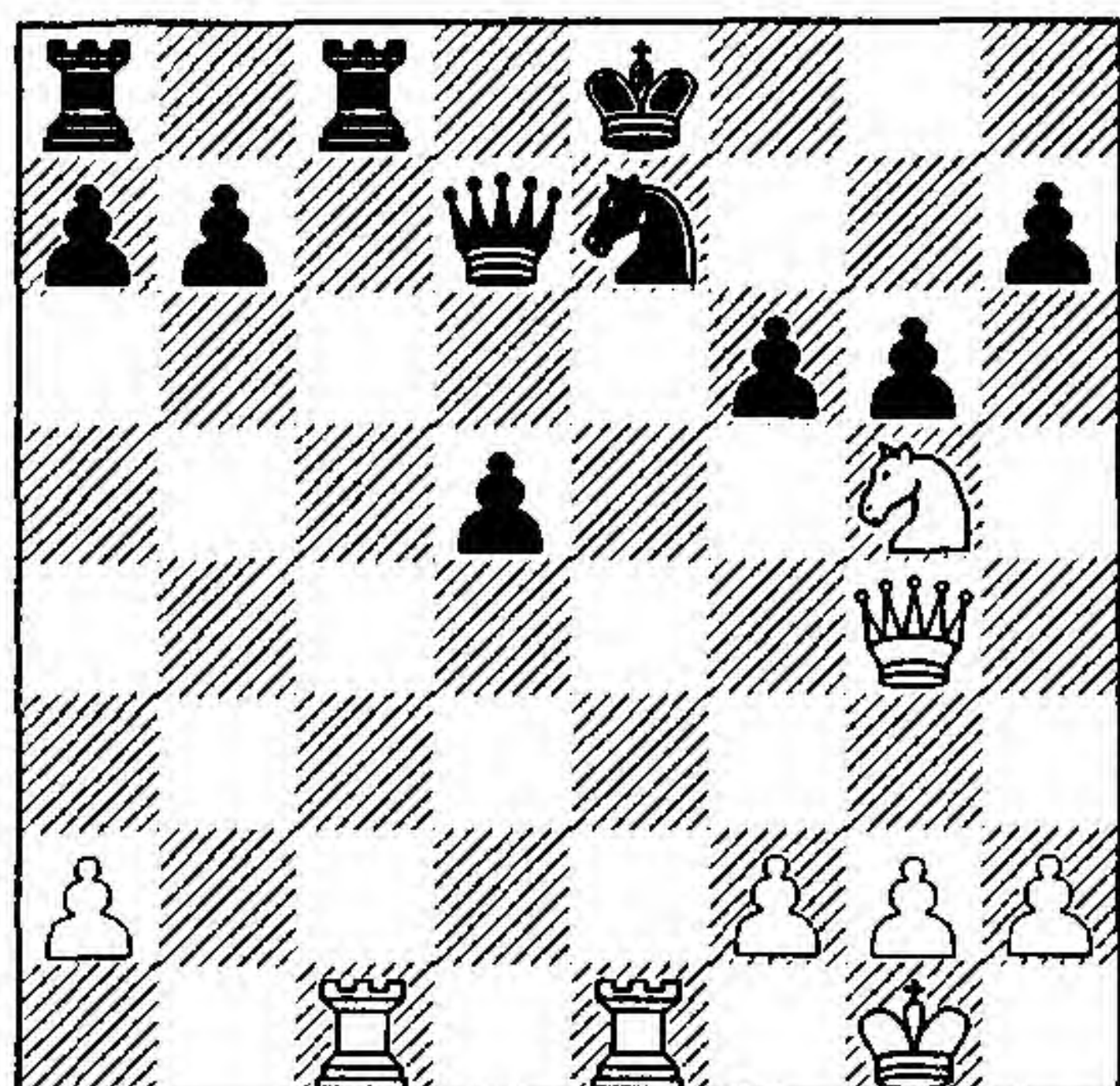
1183 ⑧



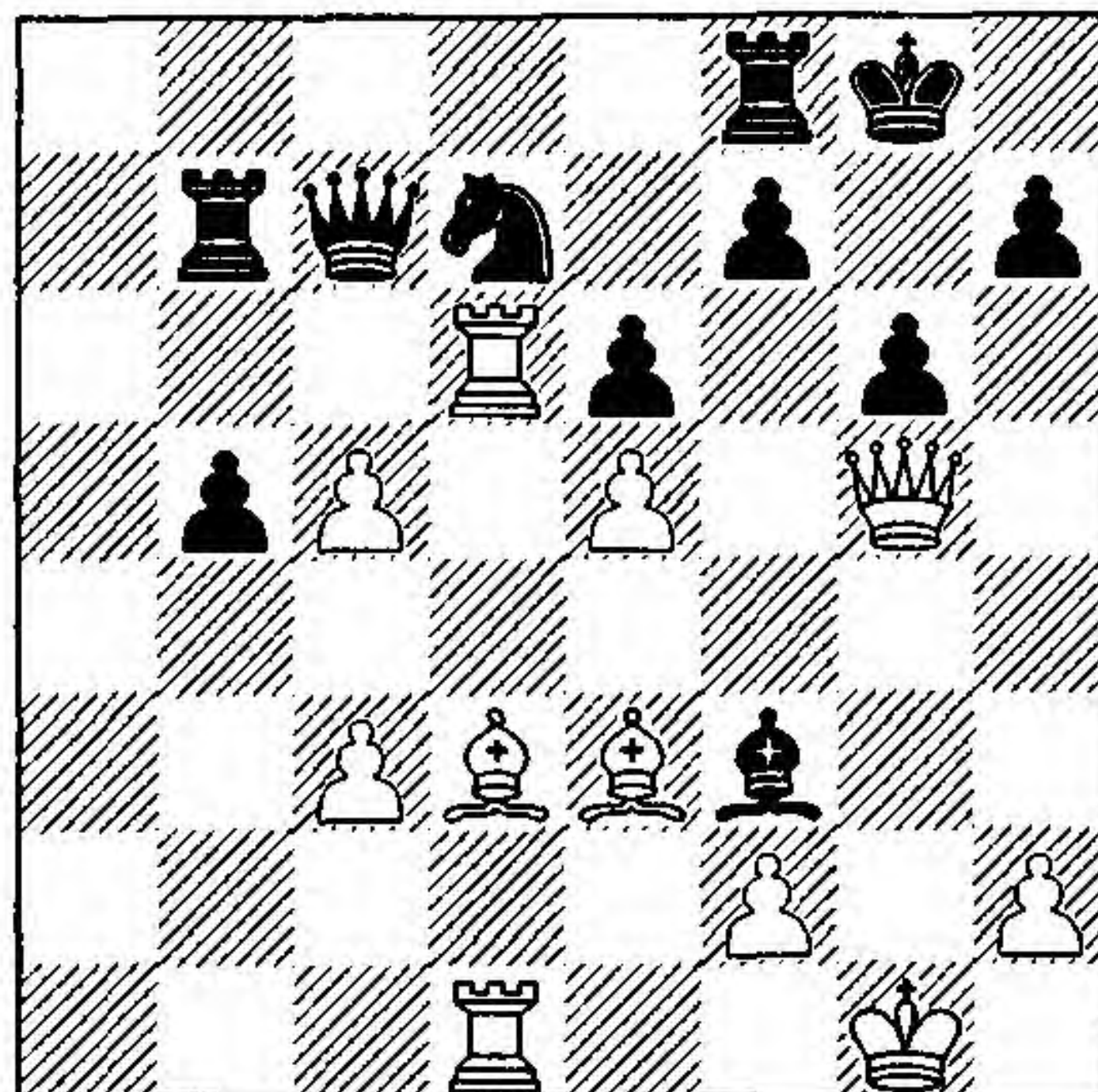
1186 ① ②



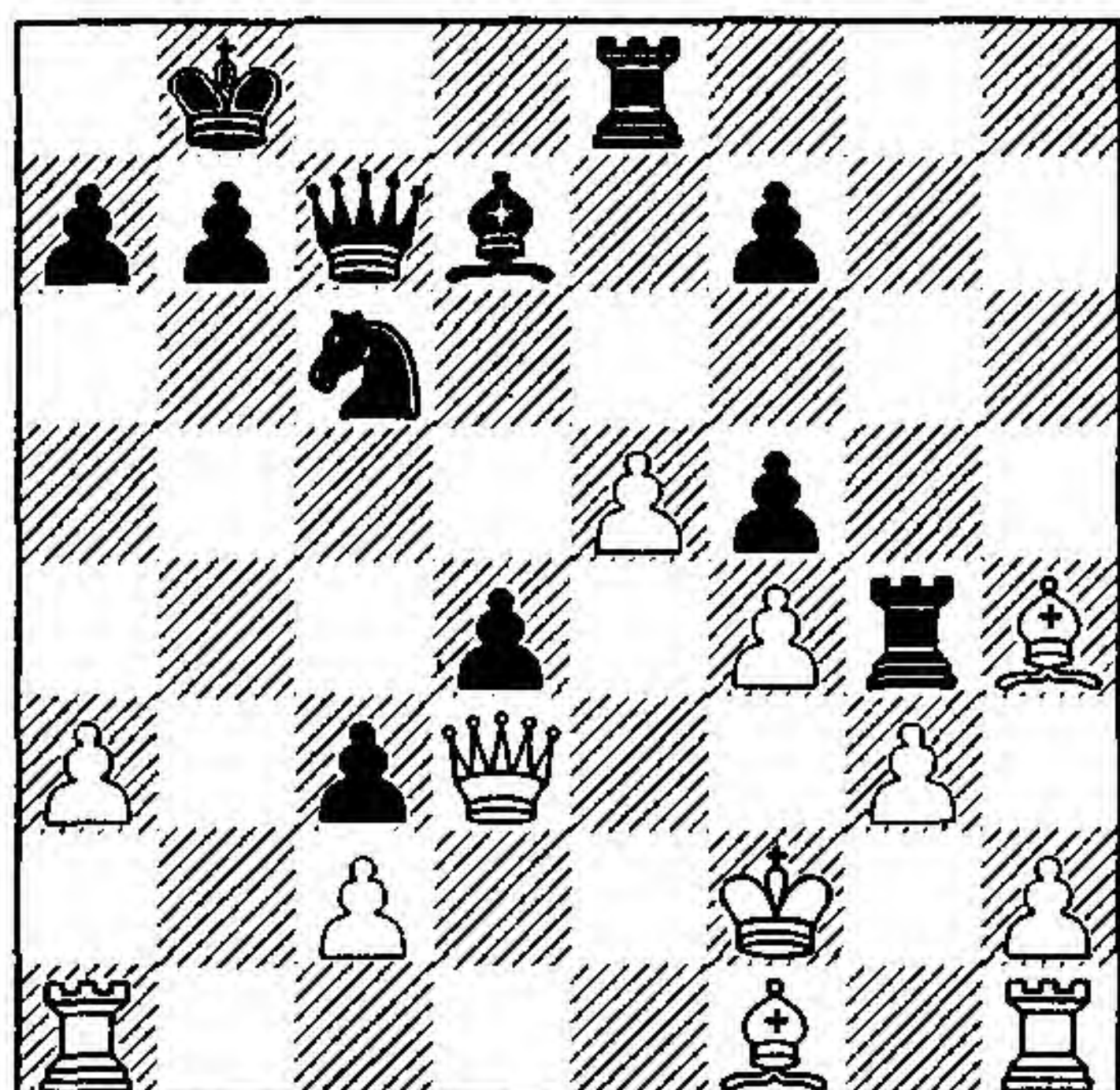
1184 ⑩



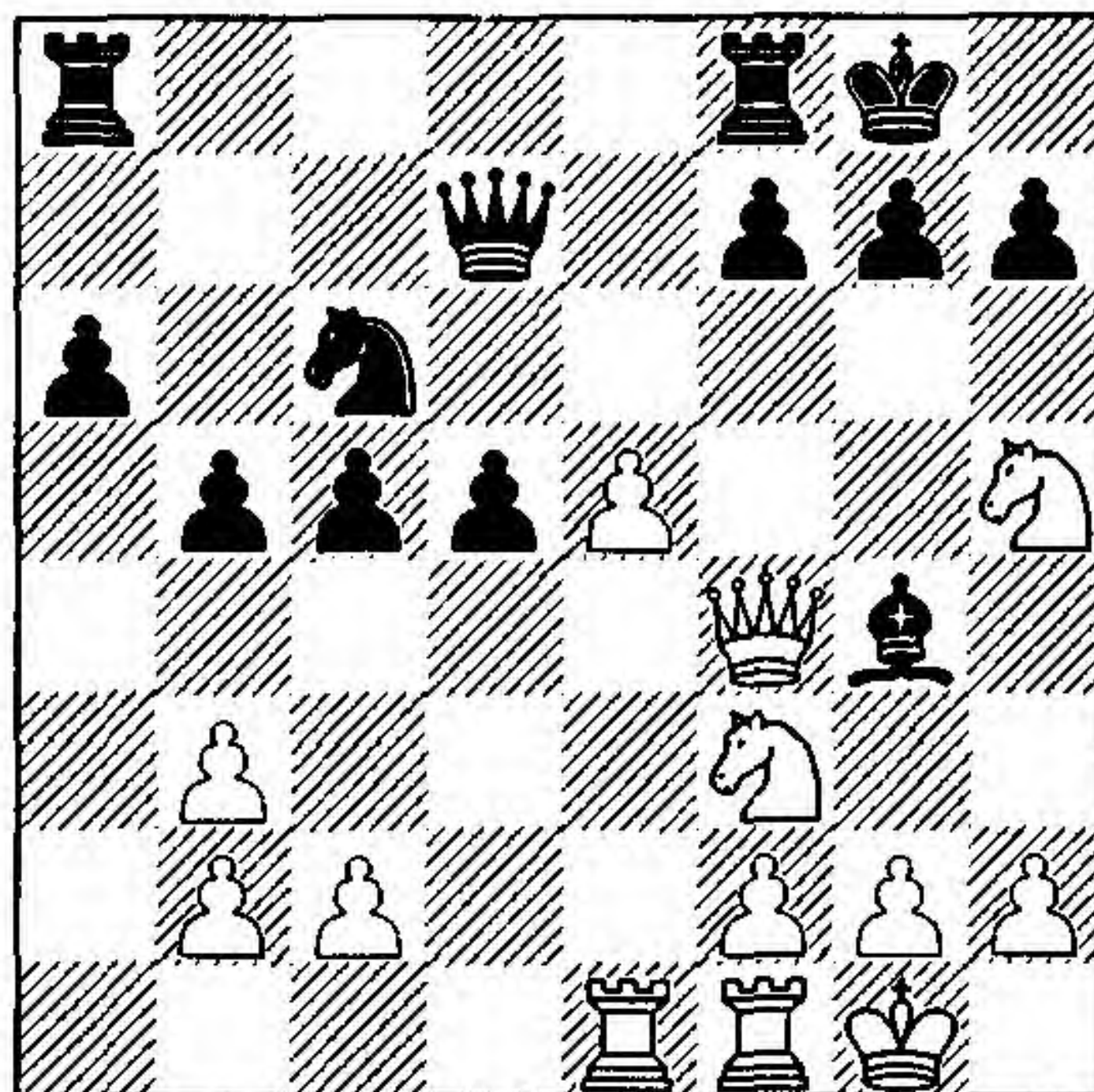
1187 ②



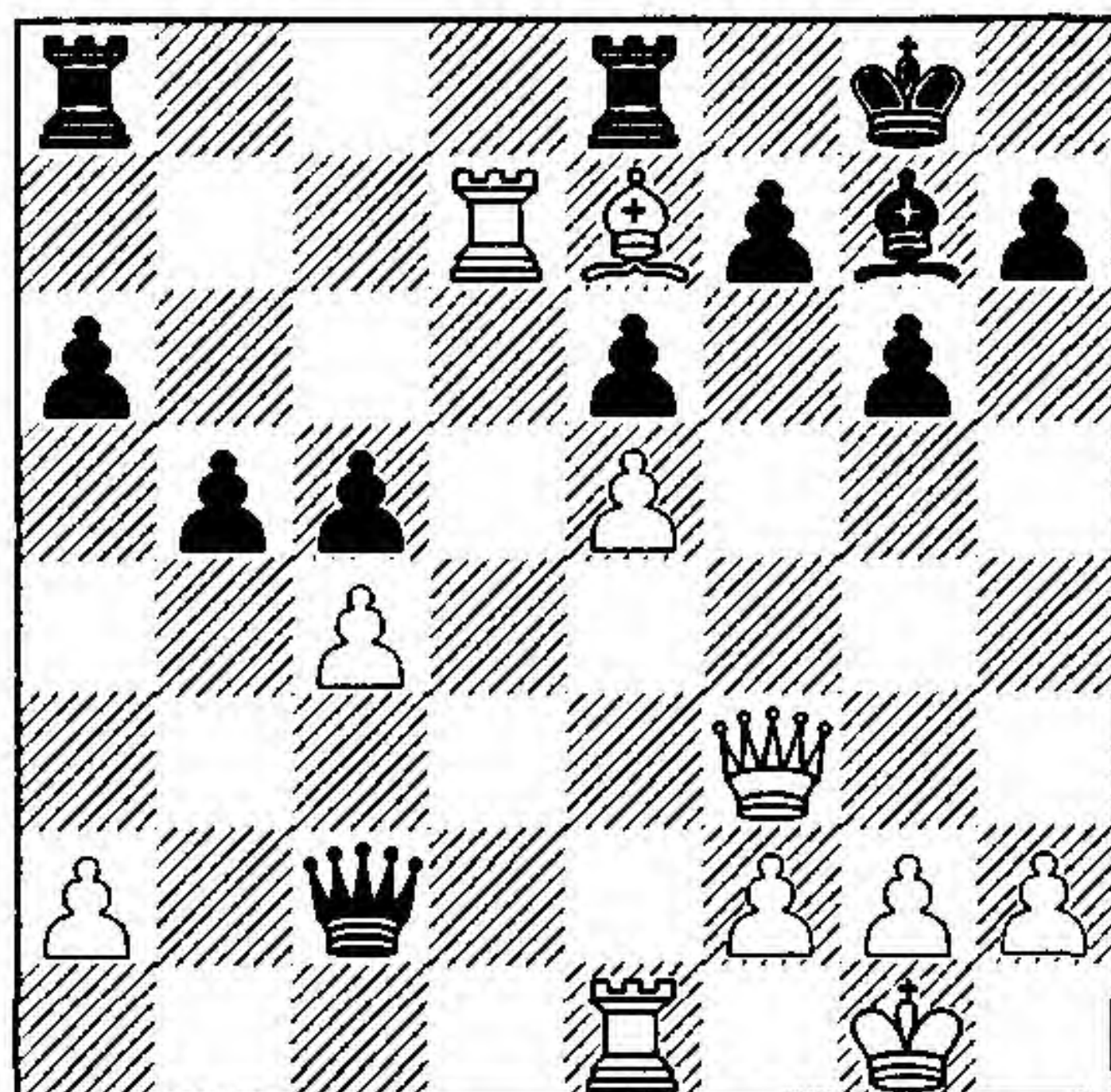
1185 ⑦



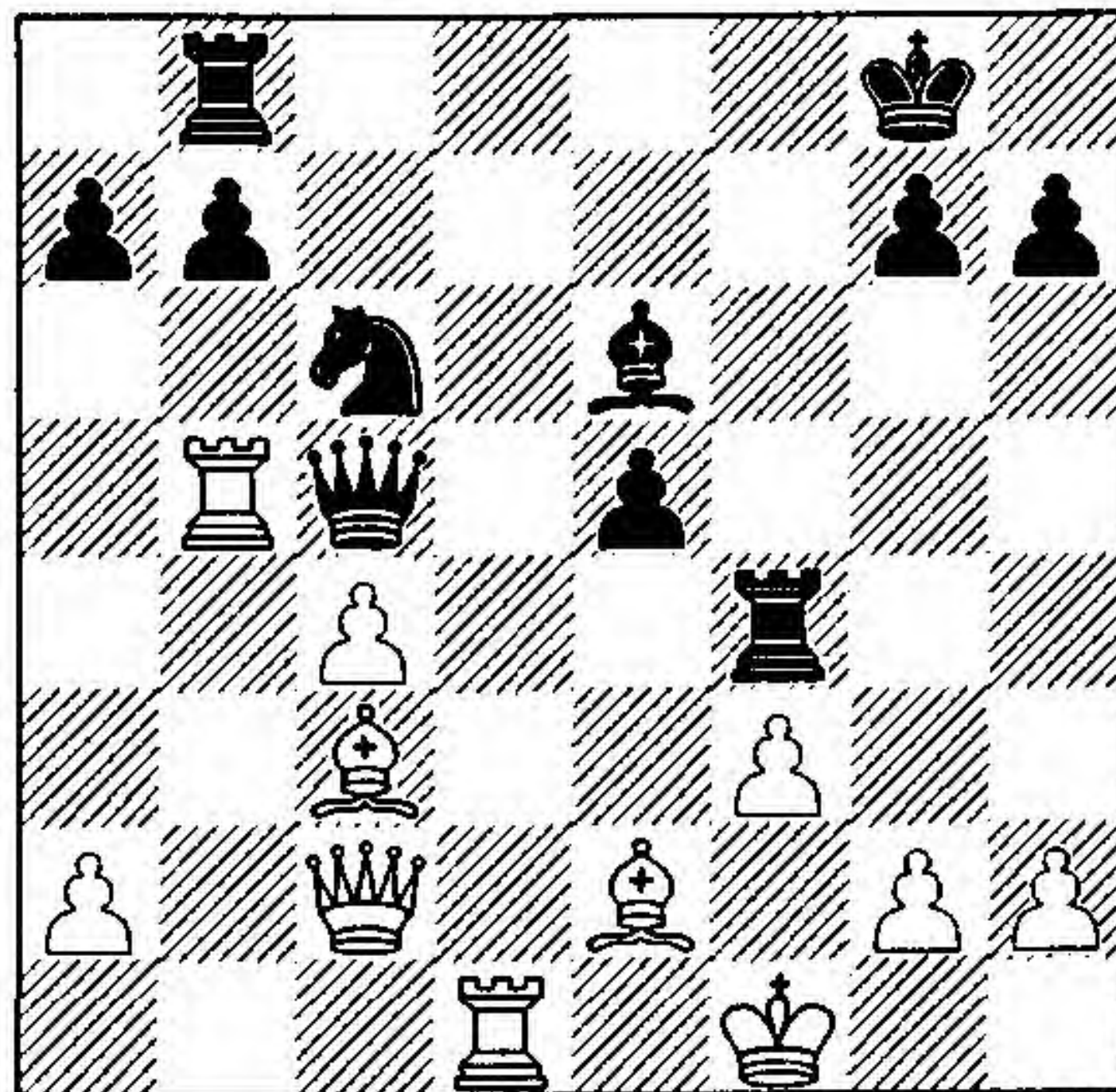
1188 ③



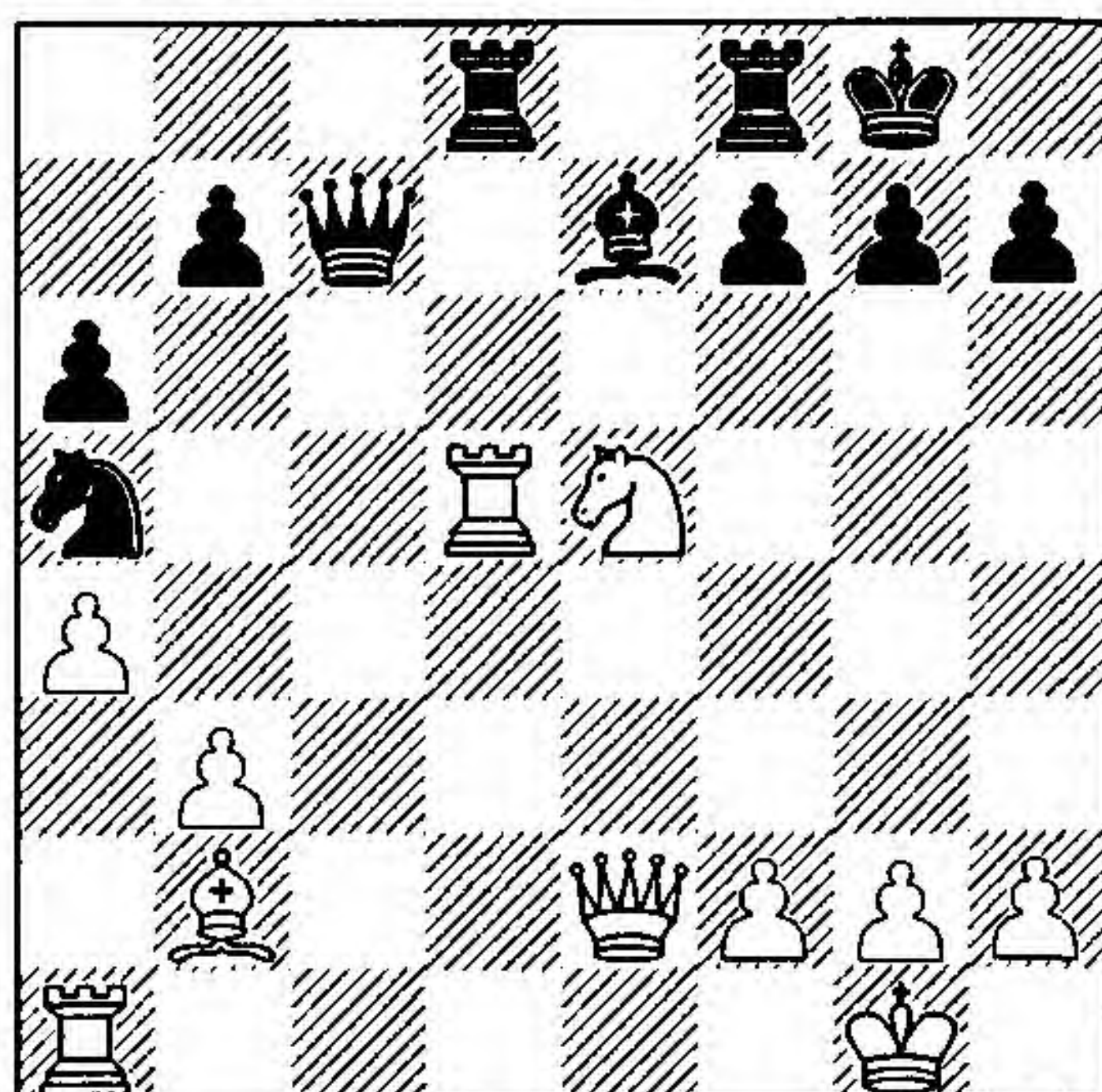
1189 ③



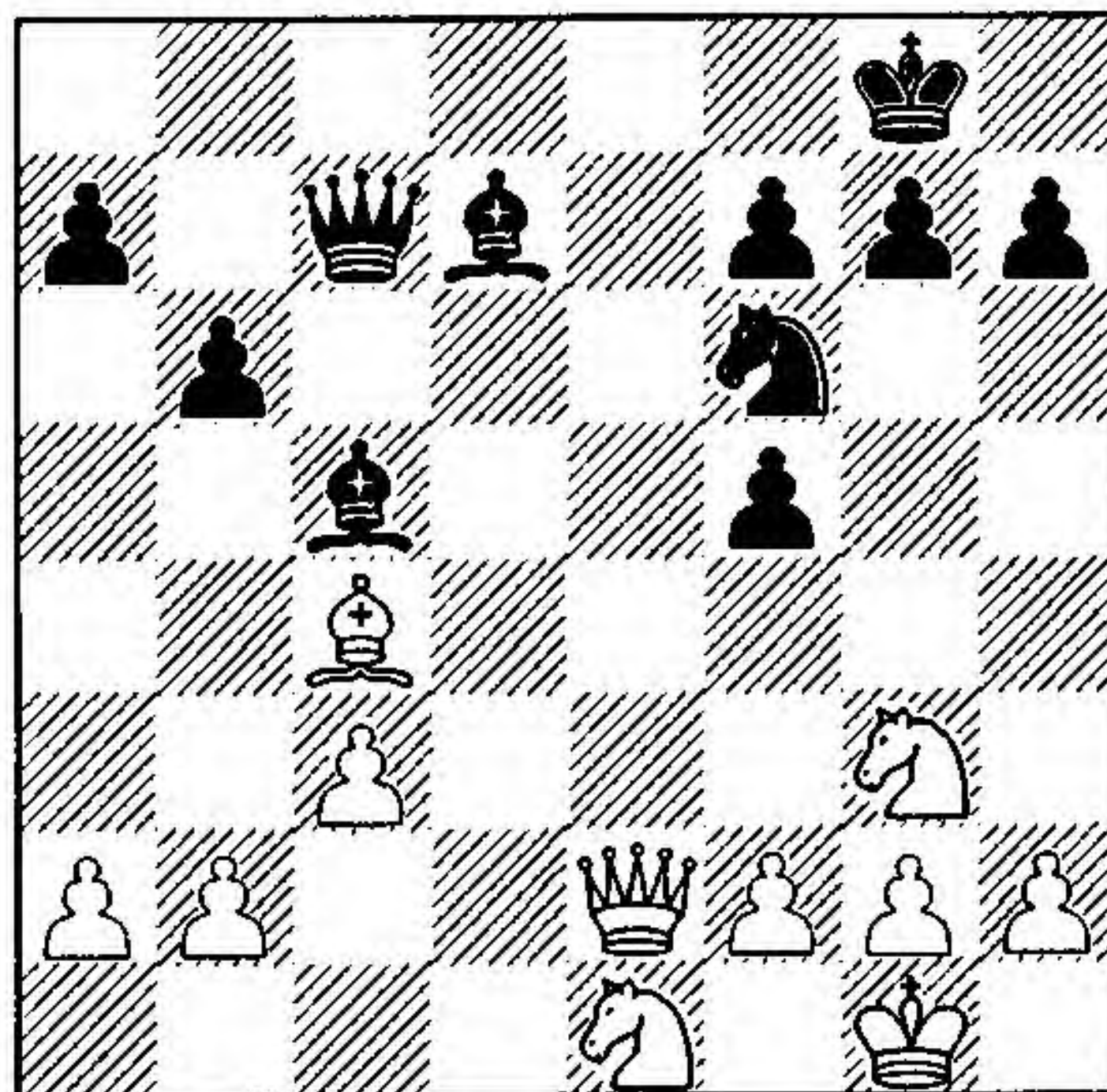
1192 ④



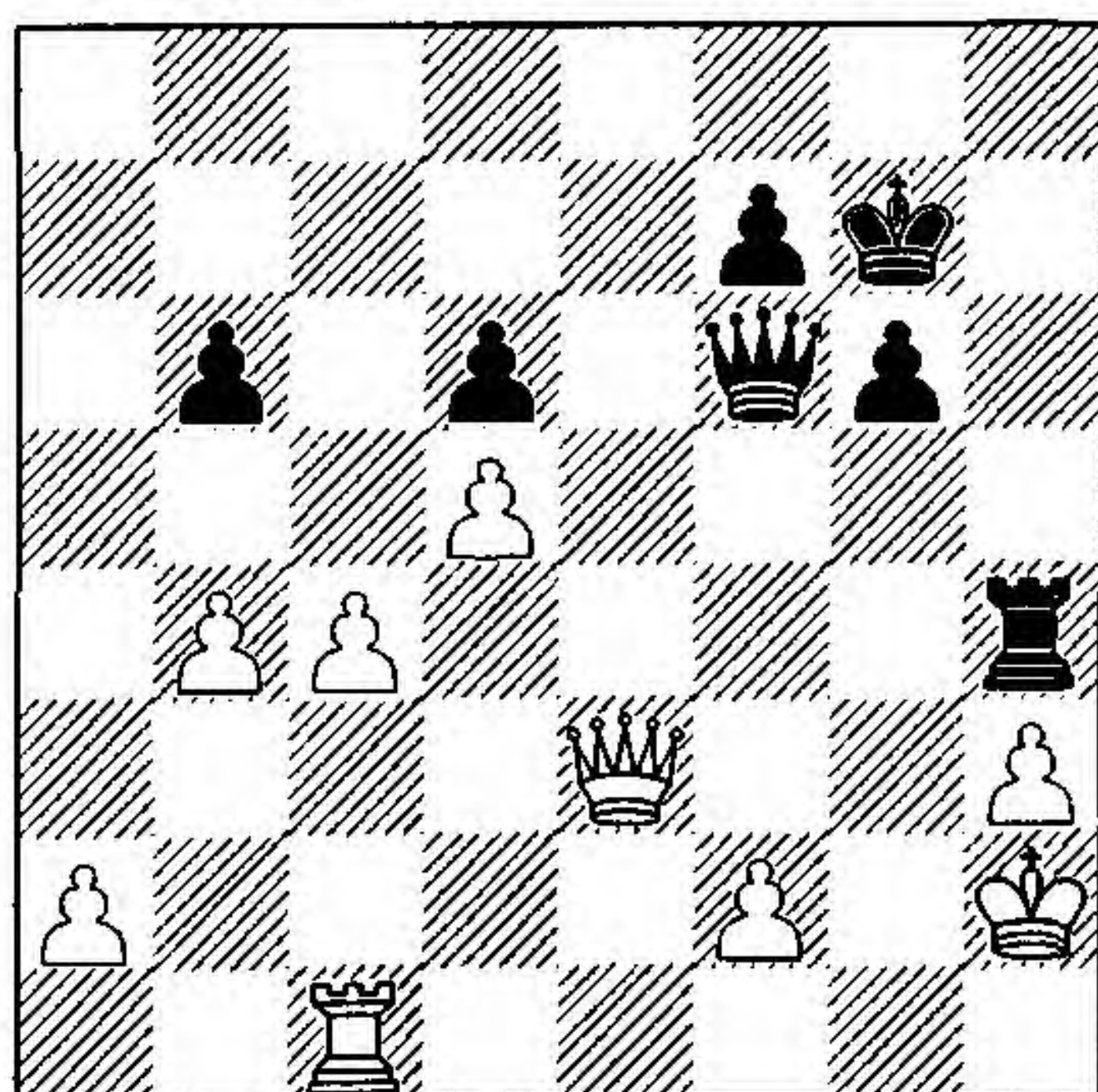
1190 ③



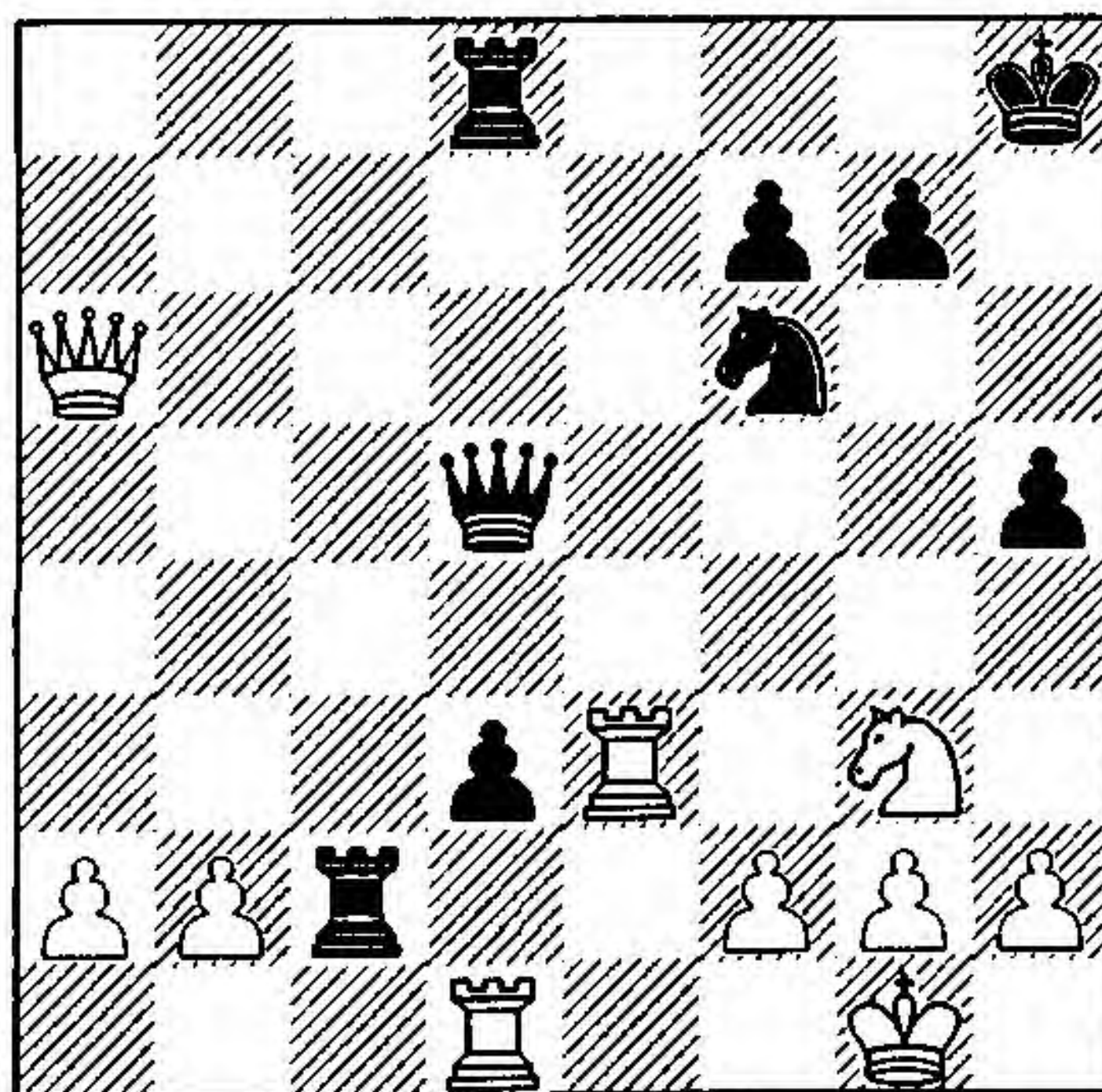
1193 ③



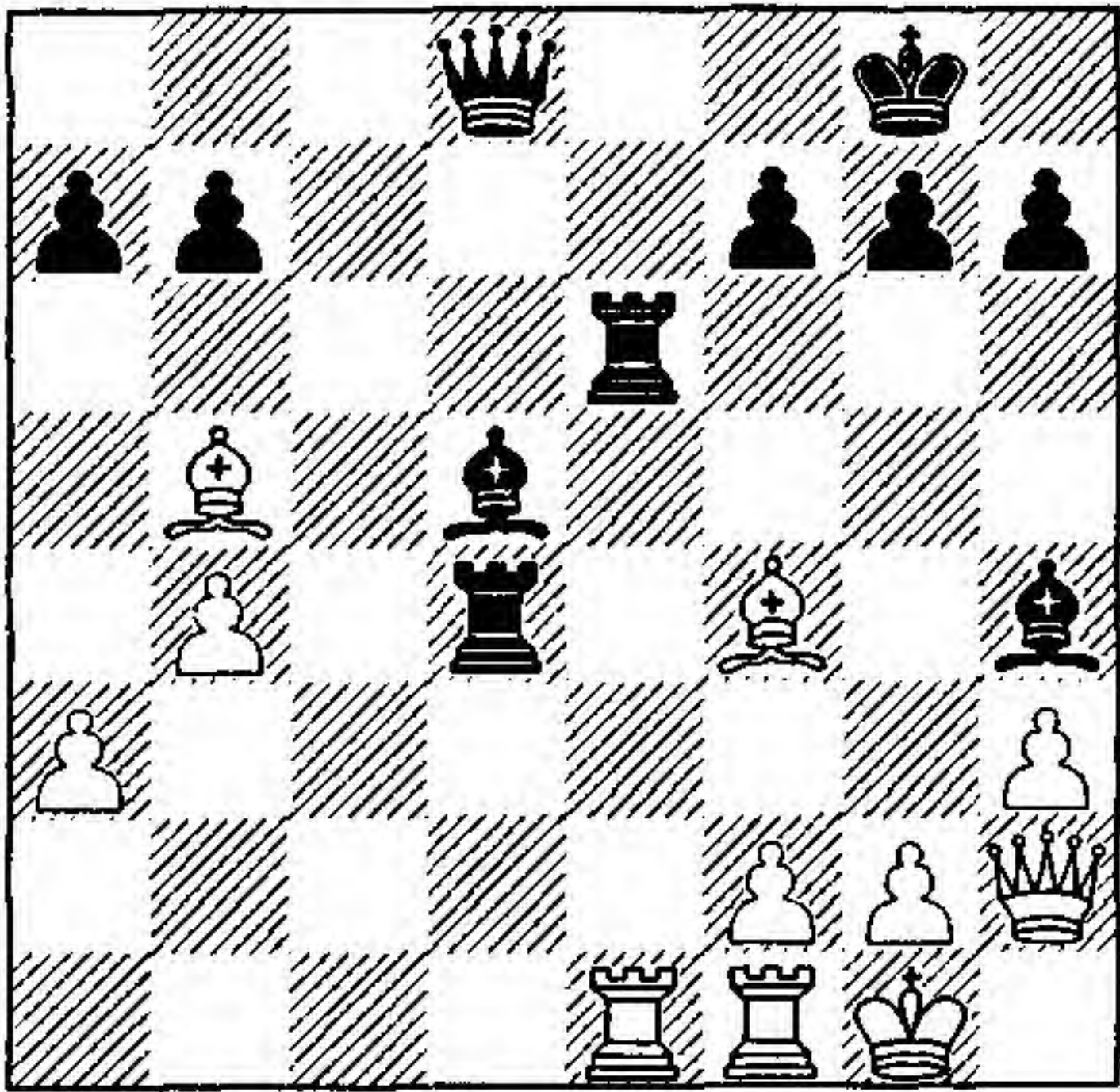
1191 ④



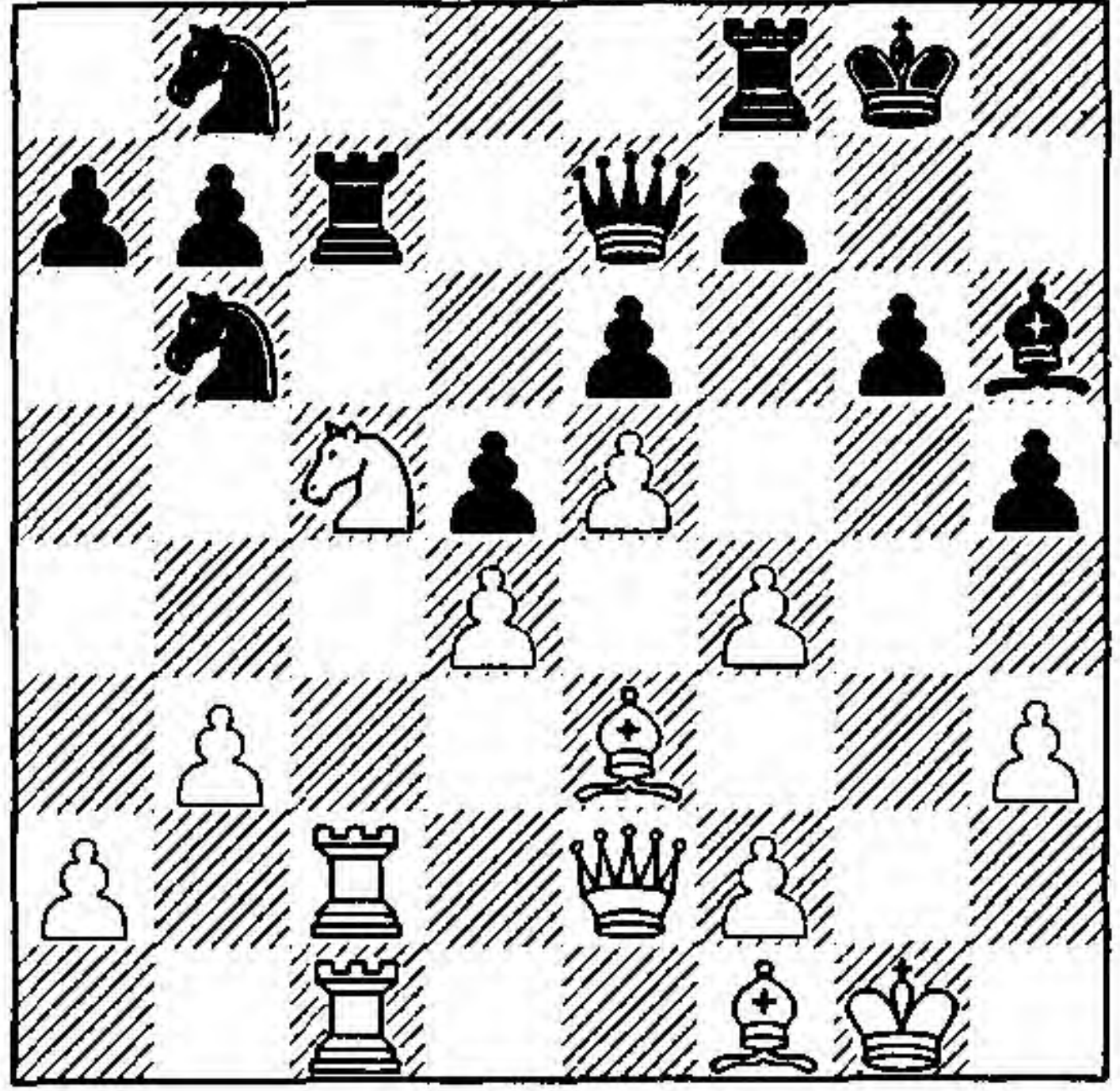
1194 ⑦



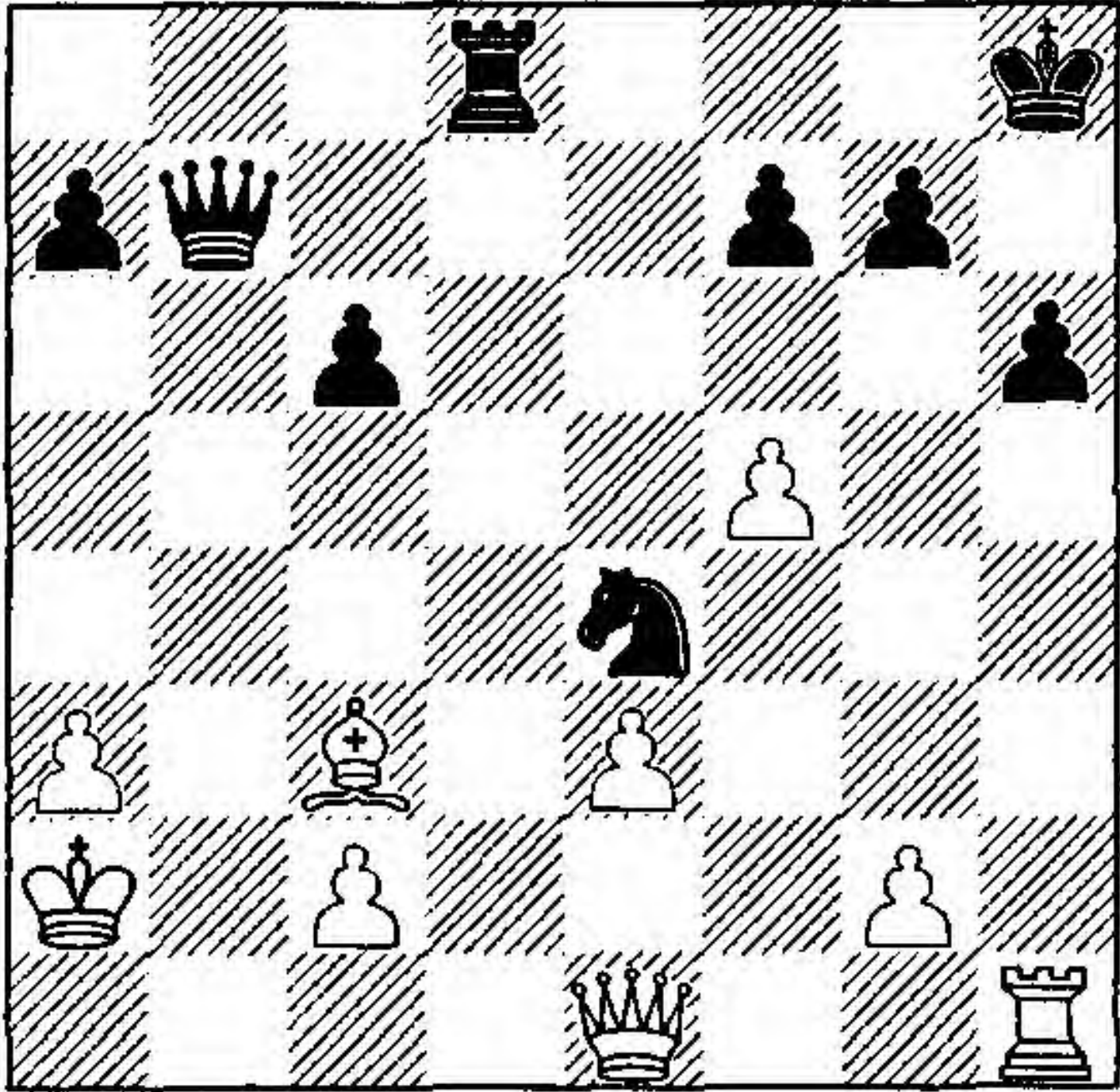
1195 ⑧



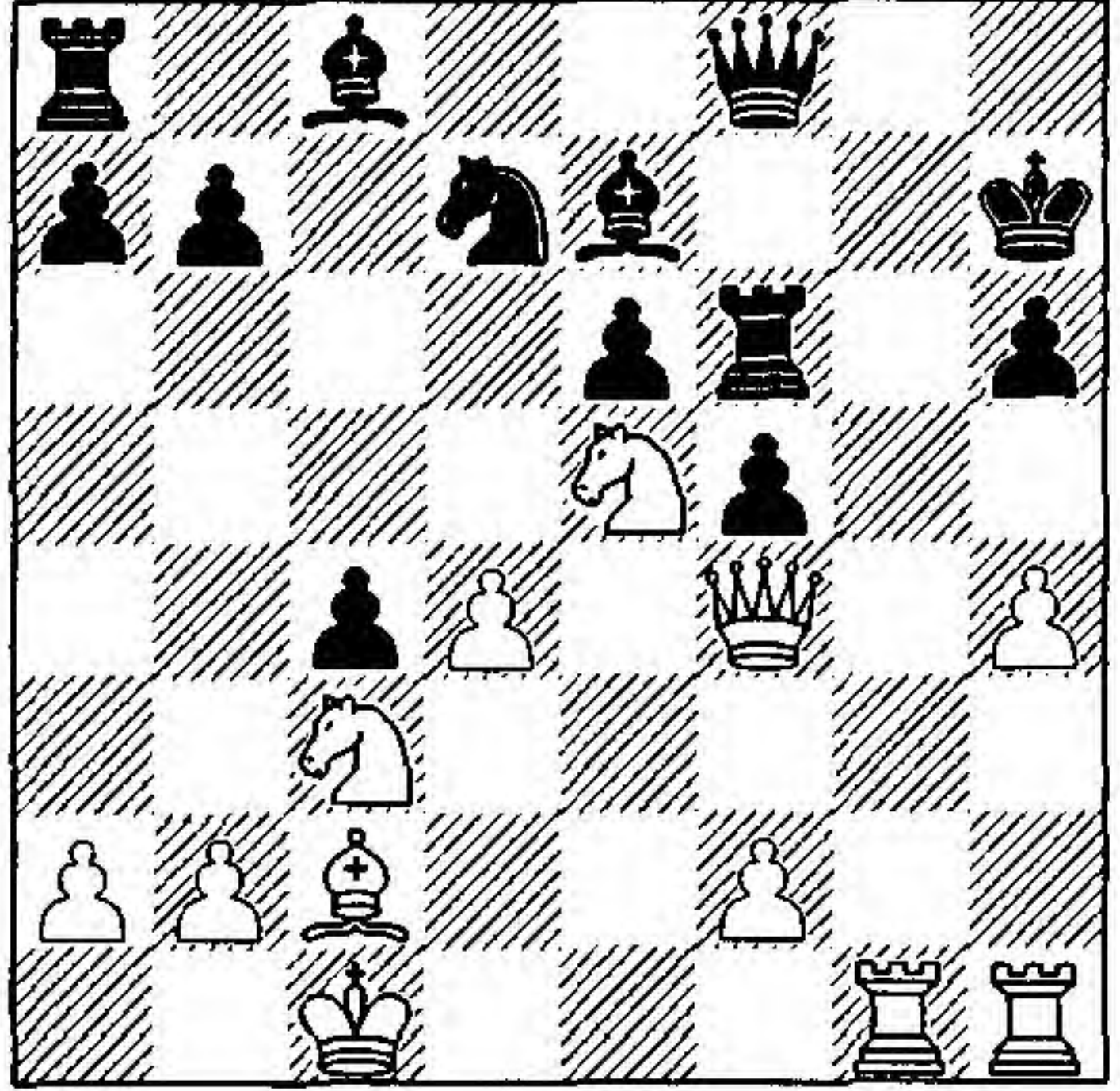
1198 ③



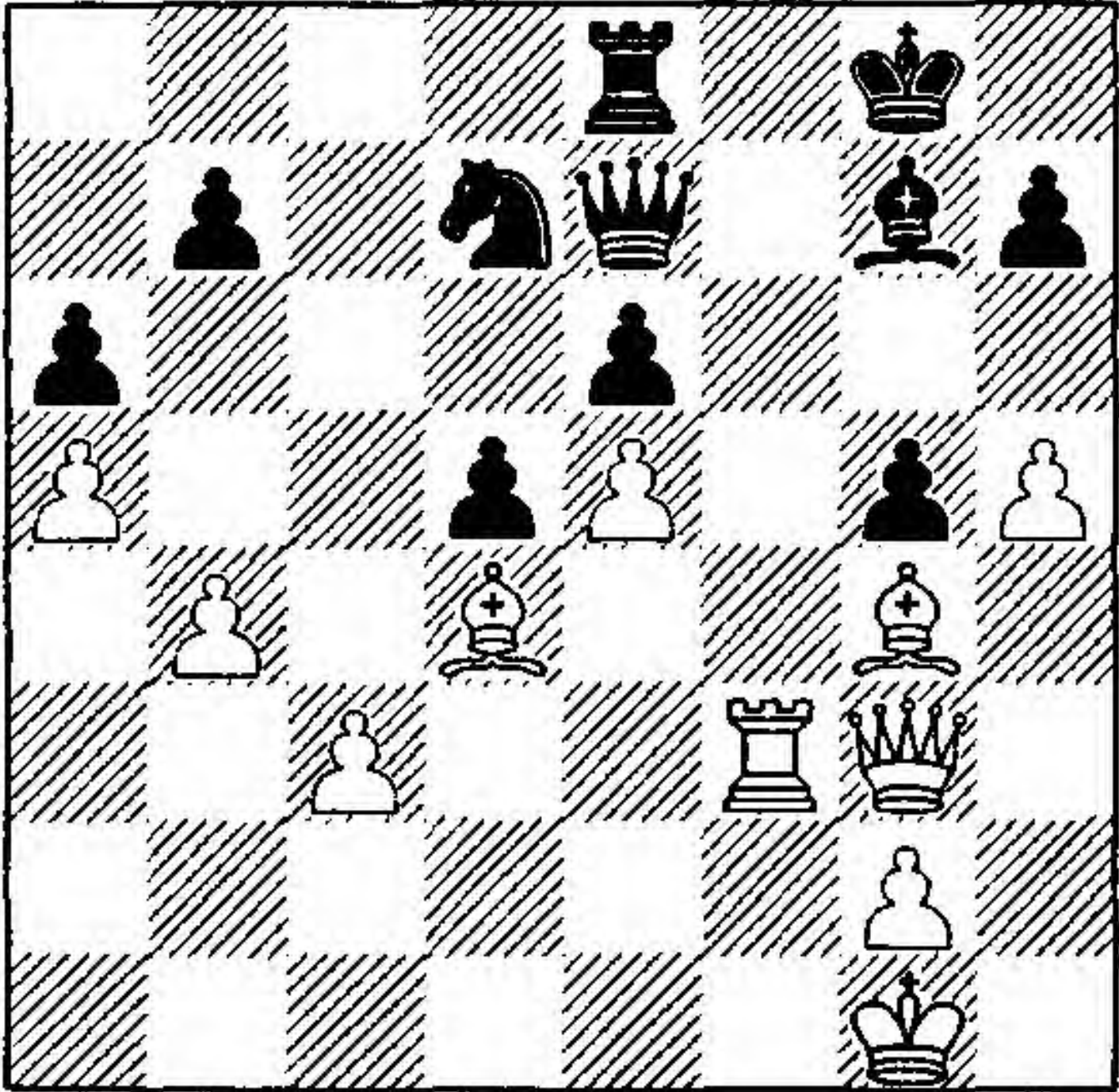
1196 ⑤ ②



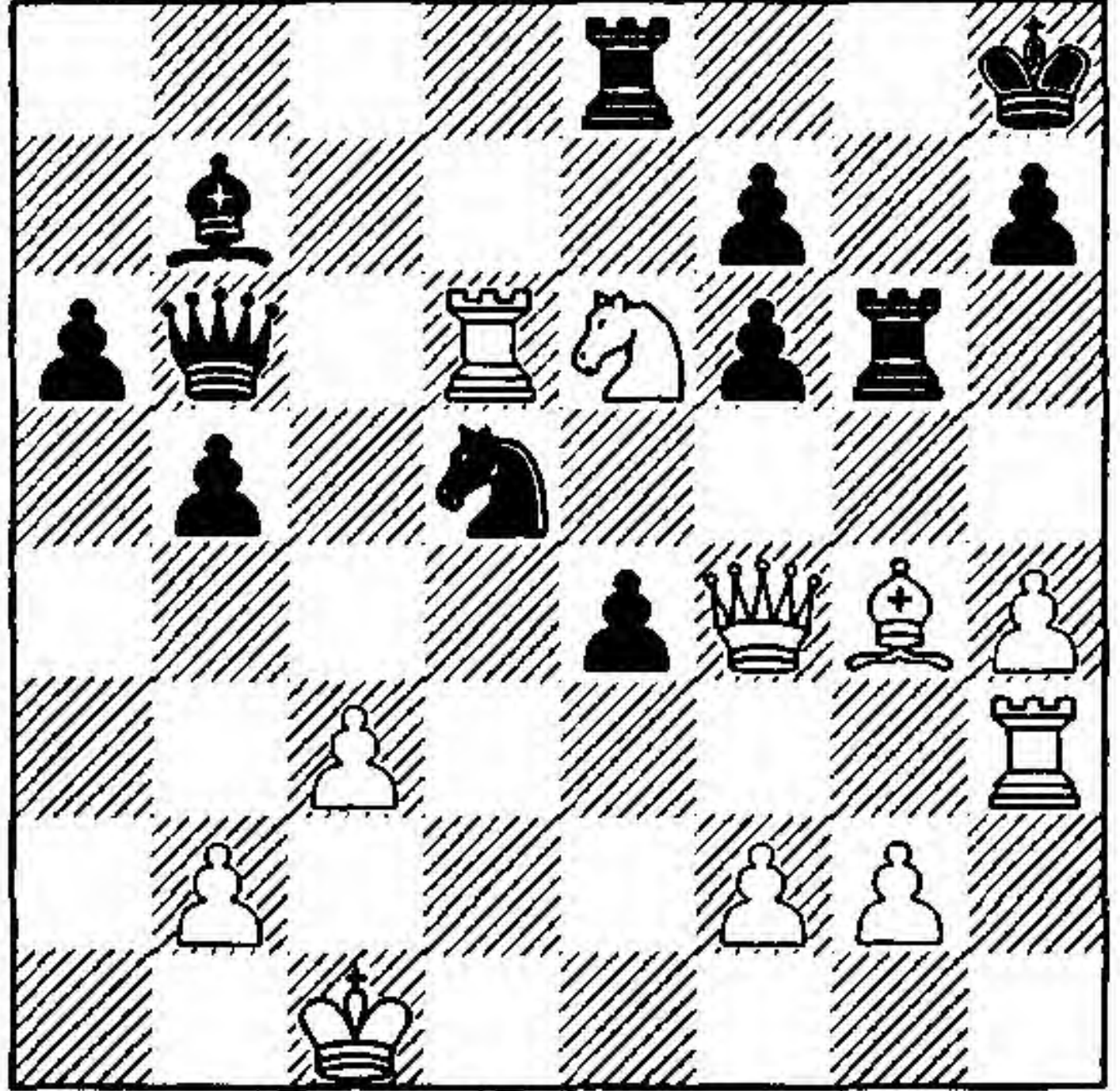
1199 ⑥



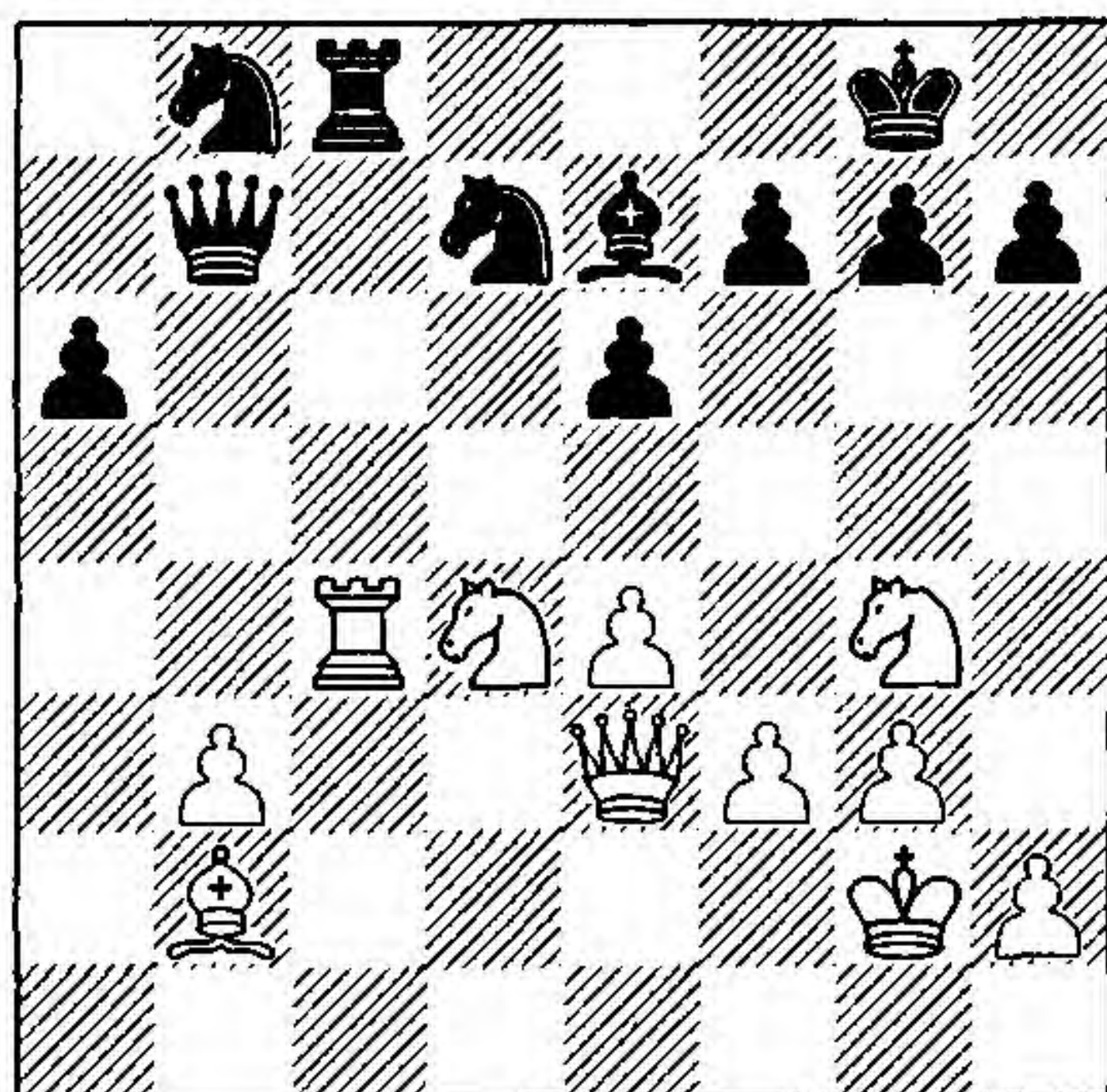
1197 ⑥



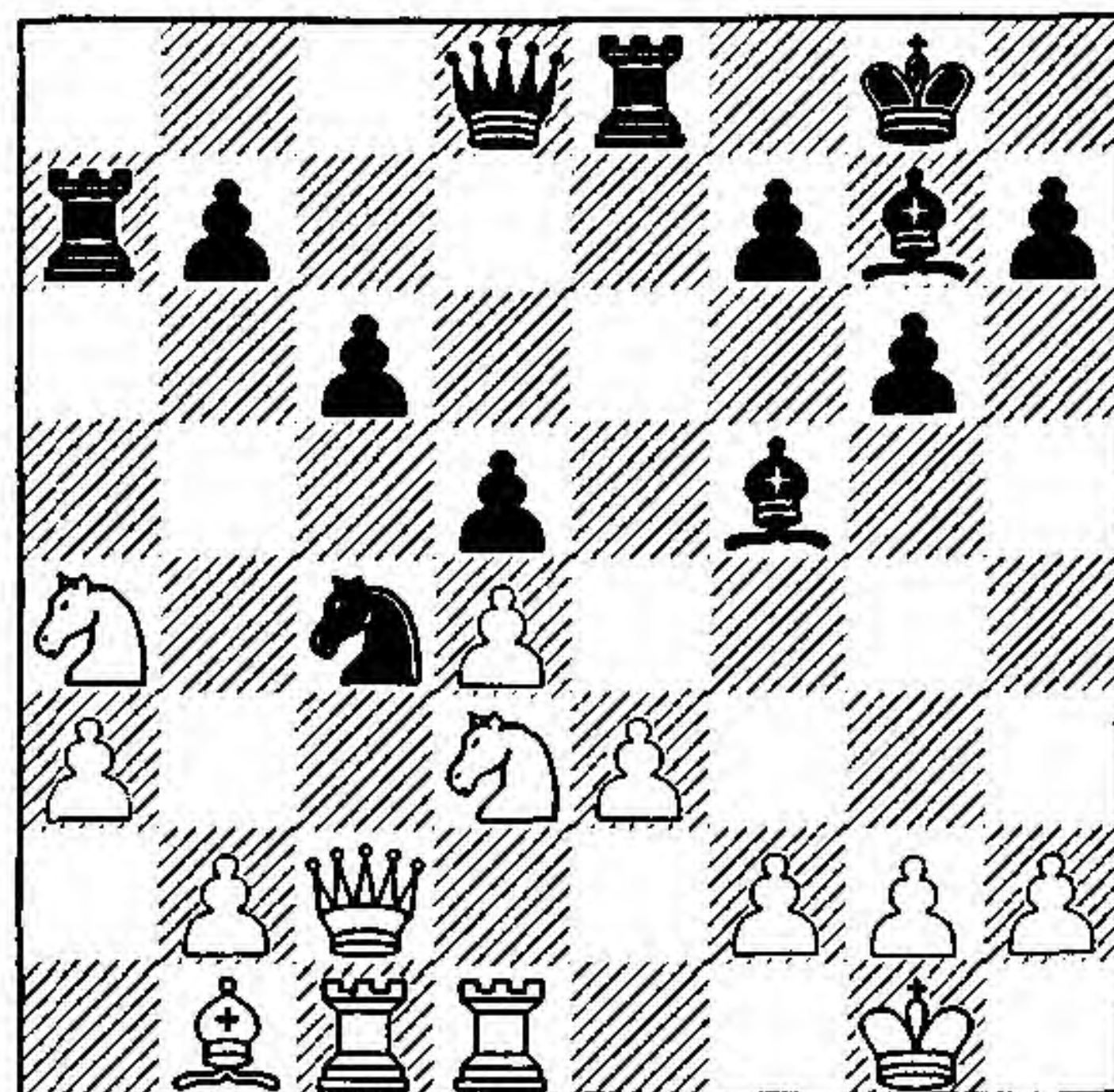
1200 ①⑥



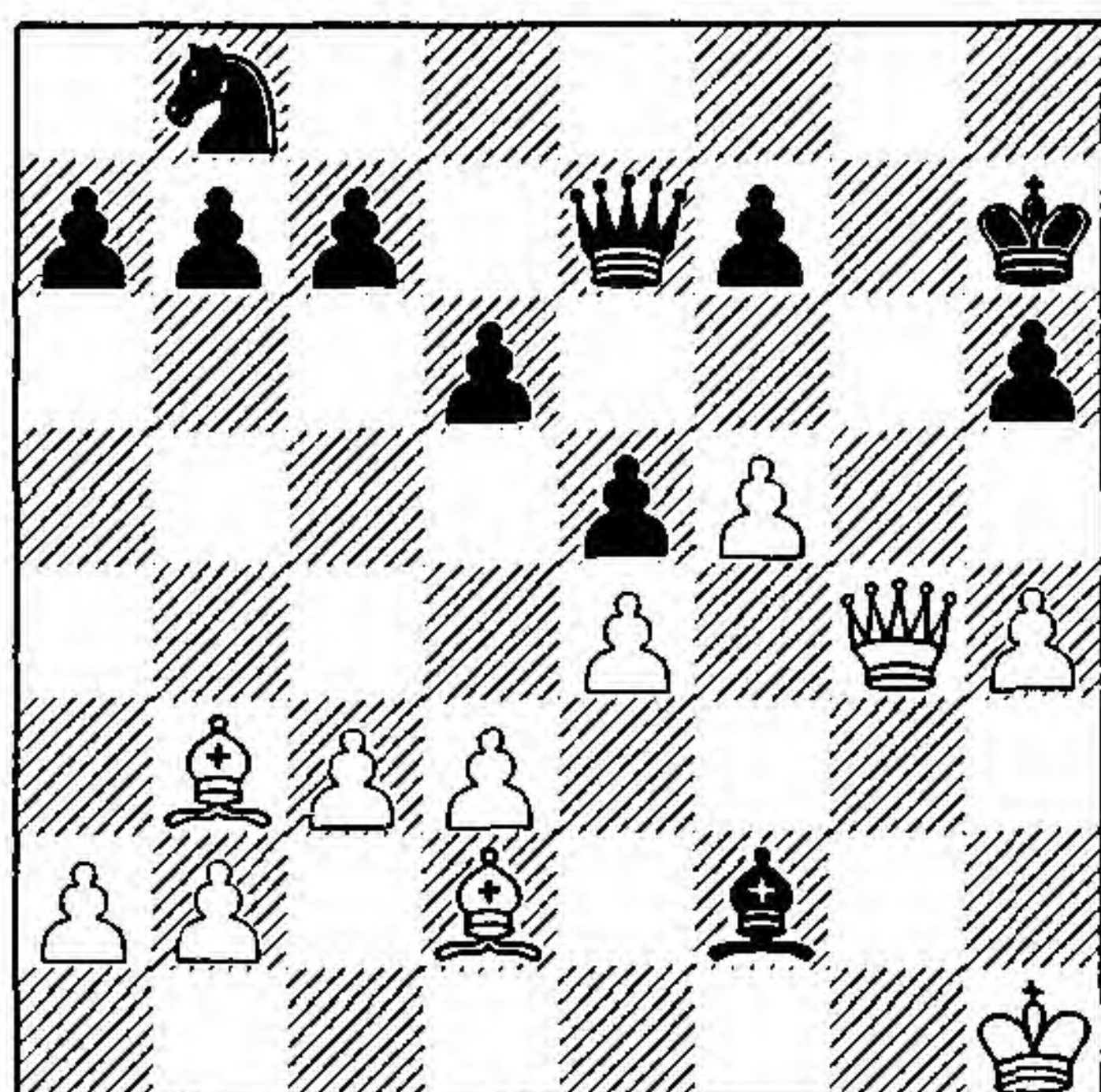
1201 ⑦



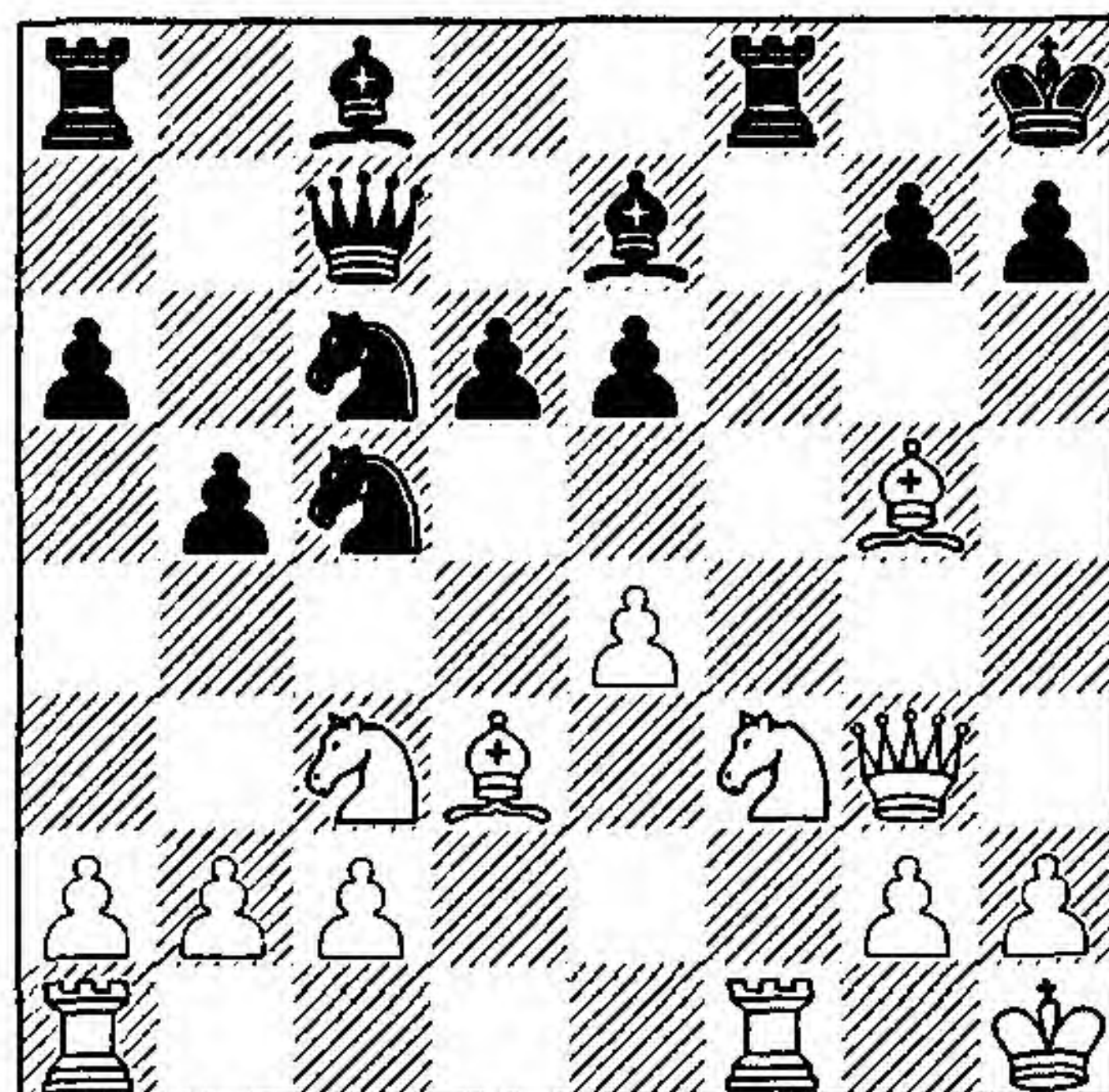
1204 ⑮



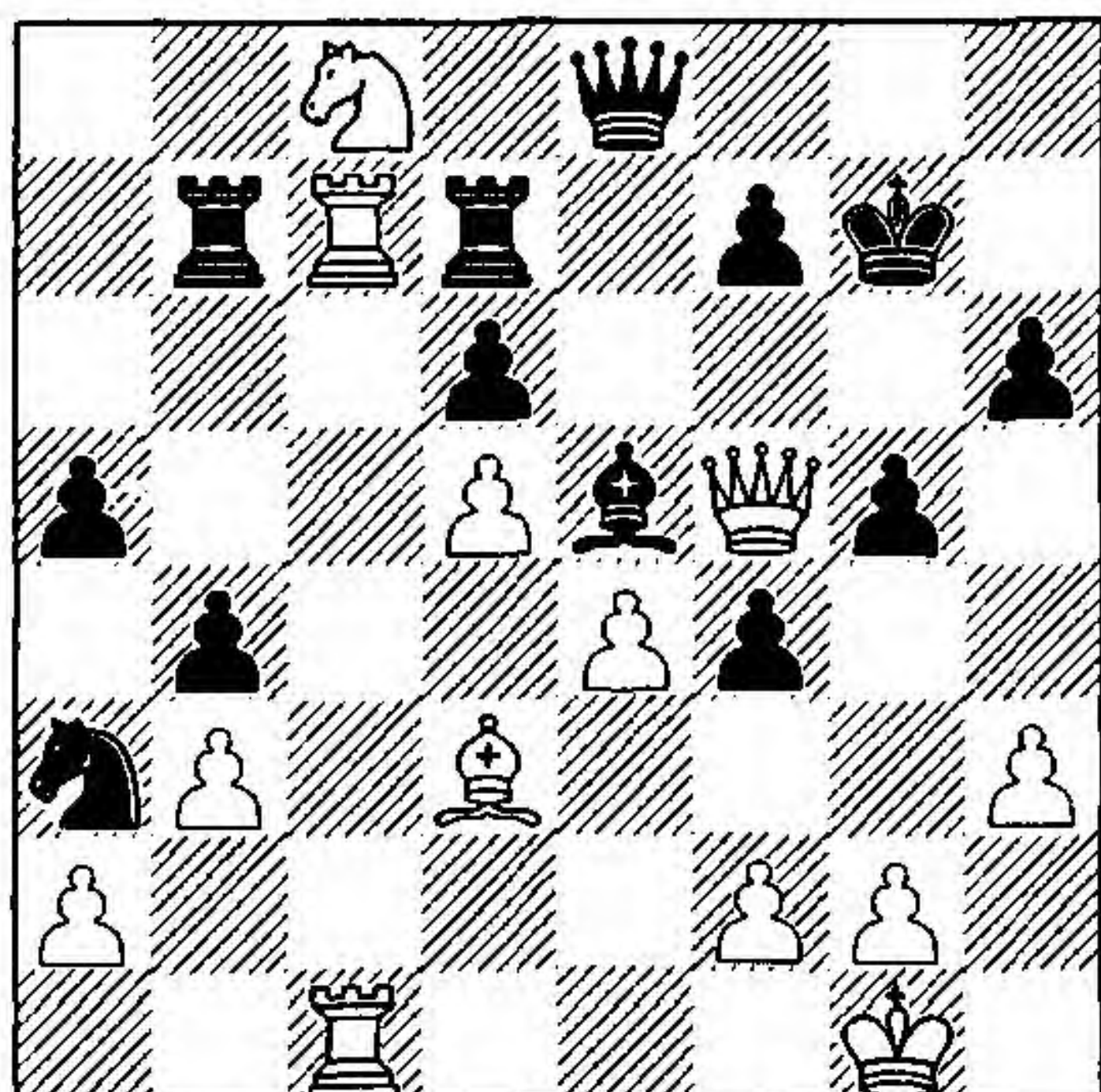
1202 ⑧



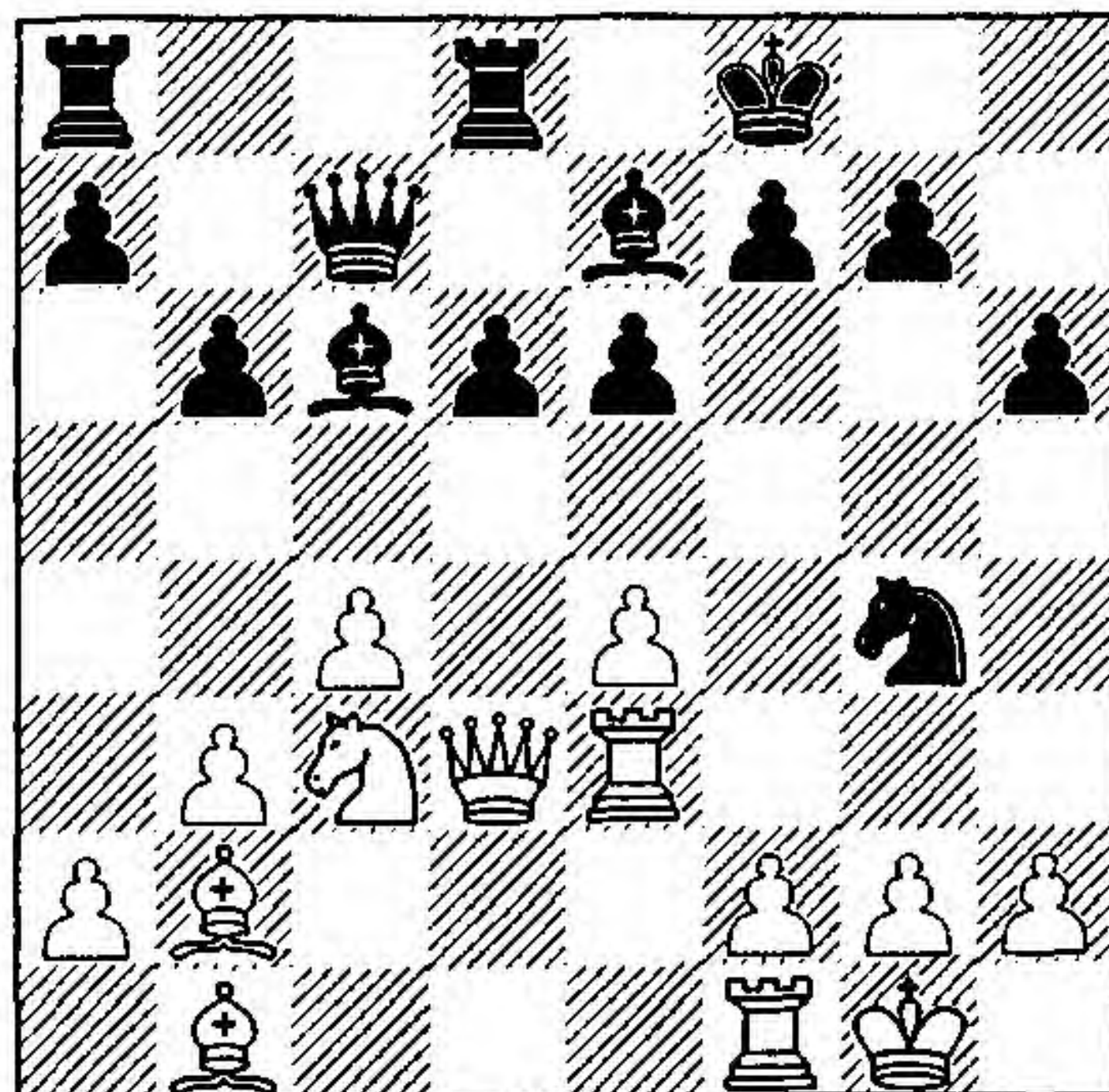
1205 ⑬



1203 ①②



1206 ②①



РЕШЕНИЯ – SOLUTIONS – SOLUCIONES

- 1 ① 1. ♖xe5! dxe5 2. ♜f7+ ♘g8
3. ♜xd8 +-
② 1... ♜xg5! [1... h6?? 2. ♖xe5!
hxg5 3. ♖xg5] 2. ♜xg5 ♜f3+ 3.
♜f2 ♜xg5 -+
- 2 ② 1. ♜xg7+!! ♜xg7 2. ♜f6+
♜f7 3. ♜xd5 +-
③ 1... ♜xh5!! 2. ♜xh5 ♙xc3++
- 3 ④ 1. ♜xh6+!! gxh6 [1... ♜g8
2. ♜f6+! (2. ♖xe8?? ♖xg2+!!
3. ♜h1! ♜xe8!) 2... gxf6 3. ♖xe8!
♖xg2+! 4. ♜xg2 ♜xe8 5. ♜d2
+-] 2. ♜f6+ ♜h8 [2... ♜g7 3.
♜xe8+! ♜g8 4. ♜f6+] 3. ♜xd7+
♜e5 4. ♙c3! ♖a2 5. d4 +-
⑤ 1... ♖xg2+!! 2. ♜xg2 [2. ♜f1
♖xg4! 3. ♖xe8 ♖f4+!] 2... ♜f4+
3. ♜f1 ♜xh5 -+.
- 4 ⑤ 1. ♜a8+! ♜h7 2. ♖xh6+!! [2.
♖xc7?? ♜xb5 3. ♖xf7? ♜e2!
4. ♜f6+ ♜g6; 2. ♜xc7?? ♙g1+!!
3. ♜xg1 ♜d2 -+] 2... gxh6 [2...
♜xh6 3. ♜h8+ ♜g6 4. ♜h5++]
3. ♜f6+ ♜g7 4. ♜xd7 +-
⑥ 1... ♖xg2+! 2. ♜xg2 ♙xa1 -+
- 5 ⑤ 1. ♙xg6!! fxg6 2. ♜xe6!! +-
Dukic-Gipslis, Vrnjacka Banja
1975 [2... ♙xe6 3. ♜xe6+ ♜f7
4. ♜xc7]
- 6 ③ 1. ♜f5! ♜f7 [1... ♜e8 2.
♙xe4! ♜xe4 3. ♜d6 ♜e6 4.
♜xb7!] 2. ♙xh6! +- Blokh-
Malinsky, Moscow 1979 [2...
gxh6 3. ♜xh6+]
- 7 ① 1. ♜xh6+! [1. ♜f7?? ♜f6+!]
1... ♜xh6 2. ♜f7+ ♜g7 3. ♜xd8
+-
② 1... c3+! 2. ♜xc3 [2. ♜xc3
♜e4+] 2... ♜a4+ -+
- 8 ① 1. ♜xg4! [1. h3?? ♖xe4! 2.
hxg4 ♖xg4] 1... ♜xg4 2. ♜f6+
♜f8 3. ♜xg4 +-
② 1... ♖xe4! 2. dxe4 ♜f2+ 3.
♜g1 ♜xd1 -+
- 9 ② 1. ♜xe5+! ♜xe5 2. ♜c4+
♜e6 3. ♜xb2 +-
④ 1... ♜xe2+!! 2. ♜xe2 ♖g2+
3. ♜e1 ♜f3++
- 10 ② 1. ♜xg4!! ♖xf1+ 2. ♜xf1
♖c1+ 3. ♜f2 ♜xg4 4. ♜f6+
♜h8 5. ♜xg4+ +-
③ 1... ♜h1+!! [1... ♖xf1+? 2. ♜xf1
♖c1+ 3. ♜e2 ♜f6+ 4. ♜f3!]
2. ♜xh1 ♖xf1+ 3. ♙g1 ♖xg1+!
4. ♜xg1 ♖c1+ 5. ♜e1 ♖xe1++
- 11 ① 1. ♜xd8+! ♜xd8 2. ♜f7+ ♜c8
3. ♜xd6+ +-
② 1... ♜d1+!! 2. ♜xd1 ♙g4+ 3.
♜e1 ♖d1++
- 12 ① 1. ♜xg7+! ♜xg7 2. ♜f5+ ♜f7
3. ♜xg3 +-
② 1... ♙g6+!! 2. ♜xg6 ♜d3+!
3. ♜f4 ♜xg6 -+
- 13 ① 1. ♜xg4! [1. f3? ♙xg3! 2.
♙xf7+! ♜g7! 3. ♙xe8 ♜xh4]
1... ♜xg4 2. ♜f6+ ♜f8 3. ♜xg4
+-
② 1... ♜xh4! 2. gxh4 ♙h2++

- 14 ① 1. ♖g7+ !! [1. ♖e7? b4+!?] ♕xg7 2. ♜xf5+ ♕g6 3. ♜xd4 +-
 ② 1... ♖a4+!! [1... b4+?? 2. ♕a4 ♙d7+ 3. ♕a5] 2. bxa4 b4++
- 15 ② 1. ♖xf5! ♖xf5 2. ♜e7+ ♕f8 3. ♜xf5 +-
 ④ 1... ♖xh2+!! [1... ♜g3+? 2. ♕g1 ♙a7+ 3. ♜d4] 2. ♜xh2 ♜g3+ 3. ♕g1 ♙a7+ 4. ♜e3 ♙xe3++
- 16 ① 1. ♖xd6 ! [1. ♜f5+? ♖xf5 2. ♖xd6 ♖xc2] ♖xd6 2. ♜f5+ ♕f6 3. ♜xd6 +-
 ③ 1... ♙d1+! 2. ♜xd1 [2. ♜f1 ♖e1 (or 2... ♖e4) 3. ♕h2 ♖e4! 4. f3 ♖xc2] 2... ♖e1+ 3. ♕h2 ♖h1++
- 17 ① 1. ♖h8+ !! [1. ♜xd5?? ♙xc3!] ♕xh8 2. ♜xg6+ ♕h7 3. ♜xe5 +-
 ② 1... ♙xc3! 2. bxc3 [2. ♖xe5 ♙xc1++] 2... ♖xb8-+
- 18 ② 1... ♖xe5!! 2. ♖xe5 ♜f3+ 3. ♕g2 ♜xe5 Shelenin - Blokh, Moscow, 1991
- 19 ② 1. ♙xe4! ♖xe4 2. ♖xd7+ ♕xd7 3. ♜c5+ ♕c8 4. ♜xe4 +-
 ② 1... ♙d3!! 2. ♖xd3 [2. ♖c2 ♙xe1+ 3. ♙xe1 (3. ♕h2 ♙xc1) 3... ♙xg3+! 4. hxg3 ♖xc2] 2... ♙xe1+ 3. ♙xe1 ♖xd3 -+
- 20 ② 1. ♖xf7+!! ♕xf7 2. ♜e5+ ♕e7 3. ♜xg4 ♙xg4 4. ♙xe3 +-
 ① 1... ♖xf3+! 2. ♙xf3 ♙g1++
- 21 ② 1. ♙xd8+! +- after Blokh vs Babayev, Moscow 1985 (B ♙f5 added) [1... ♖xd8 2. ♜f7+ ♙xf7 3. ♖xd8+]
- 22 ③ 1... ♙c1! 2. ♖xc1 ♜e2+ 3. ♙xe2 ♖xc1+ 4. ♕f2 ♙a6-+

Hochberg - Averbakh, Stockholm 1954

- 23 ② 1. ♙xd7! ♖xd7? 2. ♜f6+ ♕h8 3. ♜xd7 +-
 ② 1... ♖xh3+!! 2. gxh3 ♙b7+ with checkmate
- 24 ③ 1. ♖xf7+! [1. ♜g5? ♖h5!] 1... ♕xf7 2. ♜g5+! ♕g6 3. ♜xh3 +-
 ⑤ 1... ♙e2!! 2. ♖xf7+ [2. ♙xe2 ♖xf1+ 3. ♜g1 ♙b8!-+; 2. ♙g1 ♙xb2] 2... ♕xf7 3. ♜g5+ ♕g6 4. ♜xh3 ♙b7+! 5. ♕g1 ♙g2+! 6. ♕h1 ♙xg3+! -+
- 25 ⑨ 1. ♖a8+! [1. ♜xf7? ♖d1+! 2. ♖g1 ♖f3+ 3. ♖g2 ♖d1+ 4. ♙g1 ♖h5+ 5. ♙h2 ♖d1+ =] 1... ♕g7 [1... ♕e7 2. ♖xa7+ ♕f6 3. ♖xf7+ ♕xg5 4. ♖d5 +-] 2. ♙xe5+!! [2. ♖h8+? ♕g6!] 2... ♖xe5 3. ♖h8+!! ♕xh8 4. ♜xf7+ 1:0, Petrosian - Simagin, Moscow 1956
- 26 ① 1. ♙b8! ♖xb8 2. ♜d7+ +-
 ⑤ 1... ♙xe5! 2. ♙xe5 ♖g4 3. g3 ♖f3! -+
- 27 ① 1. ♙xg7+! ♕xg7 2. ♜xe6+ ♕h8 3. ♜xc7 +-
 ④ 1... ♖xc1+!! 2. ♙xc1 ♙8a2+ 3. ♕c3 ♙xc1+ 4. ♕d3 ♙b5++
- 28 ① 1. ♙g8+ ♕xg8 2. ♜xe7+ ♕f8 3. ♜xd5 +-
 ⑤ 1... ♙xh3!! [1... ♖d1+? 2. ♖c1] 2. ♖xh3 [2. gxh3 ♖xh1+ 3. ♙g1 ♙d1+!!] 2... ♖d1+ 3. ♙xd1 ♙xd1++
- 29 ① 1. ♙xe4! ♙xe4 2. ♜f6+ ♕h6 3. ♜xe4 +-
 ③ 1... ♜d2+!! 2. ♙xd2 ♙xe1+ 3. ♕xe1 ♙xg1++
- 30 ② 1. ♙xg7+ [1. ♖xh4?? ♙a1+!

2. ♖f2 ♙xh4+] 1... ♖xg7 2. ♖f5+ [2. ♙xh4?? ♖a1+! 3. ♖f2 ♙xh4+] 2... ♖f7 3. ♖xh4 +-
 ② 1... ♖a1!! 2. ♙xa1 [2. ♖d1 ♖xd1 3. ♙xd1 ♙h1+ 4. ♖f2 ♙xd1] 2... ♙h1+ 3. ♖f2 ♙xa1 4. ♖xg7+ ♖xg7 5. ♖f5+ ♖h7 6. ♖xh4 ♙xc3-+
- 31 ② 1. ♖xg7+! ♖xg7 [1... ♖f8 2. ♖xg5! ♖xe1 3. ♖f5+!] 2. ♖f5+ ♖f8 3. ♖xh4 +-
 ④ 1... ♙xh3+!! 2. gxf3 [2. ♖g1 ♖f3+!! (2... ♖xe1?? 3. ♖xg7+! ♖h8! 4. ♙xe1) 3. gxf3 ♖xe1! 4. ♖xg7+! ♖xg7 5. ♙xe1 ♙d7 -+] 2... ♖f3+ 3. ♖h1 [3. ♖g2 ♖xe1+! 4. ♖g1 ♖f3+] 3... ♖xd2+ 4. ♖e4 ♖c6! 5. ♖a7 d5-+
- 32 ② 1. ♖e8 ♖xa3+ [1... ♙xe8 2. ♖xf6+ ♖h8 3. ♖xe8+-] 2. ♖b1 ♖a1+ 3. ♖xa1 ♙a5+ 4. ♖b1 ♙xd5 5. ♙g8++
 ⑥ 1... ♖xa3+!! [1... c3?? 2. ♖e8!! cxb2+ 3. ♖b1!] 2. ♖b1 ♖a1+! 3. ♖xa1 ♙a5+ 4. ♖b1 ♙xe1+ 5. ♖a2 ♙a5+! 6. ♖b1 ♙xd5-+
- 33 ② 1. ♖d7 ! [1. ♖xe6? ♙xe6 2. ♖d6? ♙xh3+] 1... ♙xd7 2. ♖xf6+ ♖g7 3. ♖xd7 +-
 ② 1... ♖xe4 2. fxe4 ♖xc4! 3. bxc4 ♖xb2-+
- 34 ④ 1... ♖g2!! 2. ♖xg2 [2. fxe6 ♖f4++; 2. ♙xd5 ♖xh2+ 3. ♖xh2 exd5] 2... ♖e3+ +- Bellon - G. Garcia, Cienfuegos, 1976
- 35 ⑤ 1. ♖xg6! hxf6 [1... ♙xg6 2. ♙xd5+] 2. ♖h8+! ♖xh8 3. ♖f7+ +- after Strautins vs Gundermann, corr. 1970 (B♖b8 moved to c6, B♖c7 added) [3... ♖g8 4. ♖xd6]
- 36 ② 1... ♖xg2+! +- Goncharova - Radchenko, Riga 1983 [2. ♖xg2 ♙g8+! 3. ♖f2 (3. ♖h3 ♙g4++ ; 3. ♖h1 ♖c6+) 3... ♖g4+ and 4... ♖h6]
- 37 ③ 1. ♖g4! ♙xg4 2. ♖h6+ ♖h8 3. ♖xg4 +-
 ④ 1... ♖xf5! [1... ♖xe4? 2. ♙xe4 ♙xf5 (2... ♖xf5 3. ♖g4!) 3. ♙xf5 ♖xf5 4. ♖g4 ♖f6 5. ♖xe5] 2. ♖f1 [2. exf5? ♙g2++] 2... ♙h5 3. ♖e2 [3. exf5 ♙f3!] 3... ♖f3! +-
- 38 ⑥ 1... ♙f1+!! [1... ♖xe3?? 2. fxe3 ♙f1+ 3. ♖h2 ♖f3 (3... ♖xe3 4. ♙g4!+-) 4. ♖a8+! ♖f7 5. ♖b7+! ♖e7 (5... ♖f6 6. ♖f8++) 6. ♖xe7+ ♖xe7 7. ♖b4+! ♖d7 8. ♙xf1+-] 2. ♖xf1 ♖xe3+ 3. ♖e2 ♖c4+! 1/2 Kopaev - Vistaneckis, USSR 1949 [4. ♖f1 ♖e3+!]
- 39 ④ 1. ♖xd5! exd5 [1... ♖xc2 2. ♖xe7+ ♖h7 3. ♖xc2; 1... ♙b7 2. ♖e7+!] 2. ♙xc8+! ♖xc8 3. ♖xc8+ ♖h7 4. ♖h8+! ♖xh8 5. ♖g6+! +- Volkevich - Lyskov, Moscow 1958
- 40 ④ 1. ♖xg6+! fxf6 [1... ♖g8 2. ♙e3!+-] 2. ♙xg7+! ♖xg7 3. ♖xe6+ ♖f6 4. ♖xd8+- Trifunovic - Kostic, Yugoslavia 1949
- 41 ④ 1. ♖d7! ♖xd7 [1... ♙xd7 2. ♖f6+] 2. ♙xc8+- [2... ♙xc8 3. ♖e7+ ♖g7 4. ♖xc8 ♖xc8 5. ♖xd7] after Szabo vs Polgar, Hungary 1969 (W♖e3 removed)
- 42 ④ 1... b3! 2. ♖dxc5 [2. ♖cxc5 b2! 3. ♖b5 ♖c3! 4. ♖xb2 ♖xd5 5. ♖b7=; 2. ♖c8 b2 3. ♖d1 ♖e7 4. ♖e2 ♖xd7] 2... b2! 3. ♖b5 b1♙+! 4. ♖xb1 ♖d2+ 5. ♖e2 ♖xb1= after Georgadze vs Dvoiris, Lvov 1990 (W♖f2 removed)

43 ⑤ 1. ♖e7+! ♗g7 2. ♜7g6! hxg6
3. ♚e7+ ♗g8 4. ♚xf8+! ♗xf8
5. ♜xg6+ +- after Alatortsev –
Kan, Moscow 1949 (B♖f2 re-
moved)

44 ⑦ 1. ♚xg7+! ♗xg7 2. ♚xd4+!
♚xd4 3. ♜xe6+! ♗f6 4. ♜xd4
+- after Luther vs Gauglitz, Ger-
many 1989 (W♗g1 moved to e1,
W♚d1 to d2, and W♖b2 to b3)

❶ 1... ♜f3+ 2. gxf3 ♙xc3-+

45 ⑥ 1. ♚xg7+!! ♚xg7 2. ♜f6+!
♗f7 3. ♚xg7+! ♗xg7 4. ♜xe8+
♗f7 5. ♜xc7 +-
❷ 1... ♚xg3! 2. ♜f6+ [2. ♜xg3
gxh6] 2... ♚xf6 3. ♚xf6 gxf6-+

46 ⑩ 1. ♙f3!! [1. ♜fxg5?? ♚g2++]
1... g4 [1... ♚xf3 2. ♚h8+! ♗xf7
3. ♜xg5+ ♗e7 4. ♜xf3; 1... ♗xf7
2. ♜xg5+] 2. ♚e5 [or 2. ♜fg5!]
2... gxf3 3. ♚xe8+ ♗g7 4. ♚e5+!
♗f8 5. ♚d6+ ♗g8 6. ♜h6+ +-,
after Malaniuk vs Gelfand, ch.
USSR, 1989 (W♖a4 removed)

47 ⑩ 1. ♚b5! ♚xb5 2. c8♚+ ♗f7
3. ♚xe6+! ♗xe6 4. ♜c7+! +-
Zukertort – Englisch, London
1883

48 ⑩ 1. ♜gf7+! ♚xf7 2. ♙d8!! ♚f8
[2... ♚xd8 3. ♜xf7+] 3. ♙xc7
♙xc7 4. ♜f7+ ♗g8 5. ♜xh6+
1:0, Puschmann – Lengyel,
Hungary 1971

49 ② 1. c6! exf4+ [1... bxc6 2. ♜c5+!
♗d6 3. ♜xb3] 2. ♗xf4 1:0, Smy-
slov – Szabo, Hastings 1954/55
[2... b6 3. c7!]

50 ② 1. ♚g7+!! ♜xg7 2. fxg7+ ♗g8
3. ♜f6+ ♗xg7 4. ♜xd7 +-
❶ 1... ♜d4+! 2. cxd4 ♚xg4-+

51 ③ 1. e5! dxe5 2. ♜e4 ♚b6 3.
♜d6+ ♗e7 4. ♜xe5! fxe5 5. f6+

♙xf6 6. ♚xf6! ♚cf8 [6... ♗xf6
7. ♚f3+ ♗e7 (7... ♗g5 8. ♜xf7+
♗g6 9. ♜xe5+ ♗g5 10. ♚g4+
♗f6 11. ♚f4+!) 8. ♚xf7+ ♜d8
9. ♜xc4 ♚b7 10. ♜xe5 ♚c7
11. ♚f6+] 7. ♚xe5 h3 8. ♚g5
hxg2+ 9. ♗xg2 ♚hg8 10. ♚xf7++
Livshits – Grossman, Wroclaw
1979

52 ④ 1. ♚xf5!! [1. ♚xf5? gxf5!]
1... ♚xf5 2. ♜e6+ ♗f7 3. ♜xc7
+-

❷ 1... ♚xh2+!! 2. ♗xh2 ♚h8+

53 ③ 1. ♚xe8+!! ♚xe8 2. ♜f7+
♗g8 3. ♜xg5 ♚xe4 4. ♜xe4 +-
❷ 1... ♚xg2+! 2. ♙xg2 ♚c1+

3. ♗f2 ♚h4+ 4. ♗e2 ♚e1++

54 ② 1... ♚xd1+! [1... ♜b5? 2. ♚ab1!
(or 2. ♚e1!)] 2. ♚xd1 ♜e2+ 3.
♗f1 ♜xg3+ +- after Vikulov
vs Blokh, Moscow 1978 (B♖b6
removed, W♙d6 moved to a3)

55 ⑥ 1... ♙d3! +- Furman – Baty-
gin, Kalinin 1950 [2. ♚xd3 ♚f2+
3. ♗h1 ♚xe1+! 4. ♚xe1 ♜f2+
5. ♗g1 ♜xd3; 2. ♚xd3 ♚xe1+
3. ♙f1 ♚b4; 2. ♚xa4 ♚f2+
3. ♗h1 ♜g3+! 4. hxg3 ♚xe1+]

56 ④ 1... ♚e1+!! 2. ♚xe1 ♜f2+
3. ♗g1 ♜xh3+ 4. gxh3 hxg6-+
Veizai – Hodja, Albania 1954

57 ② 1. ♜d5! [1. e5?? ♚xg2++]
1... ♙b2 2. ♜e7+ ♗f8 3. ♜xc6
+- Biezbardis – Borisov, corr.
1981/82

58 ② 1... ♜d4!! 2. ♙xd5 ♜xe2+
3. ♗h1 ♙xd5+! 4. f3 ♜xc3-+
Tikan – Peebo, Tartu 1977

59 ② 1... d3! 2. exd3 [2. ♚xd3 ♚xd3
3. exd3 ♜xd2 4. ♚fd1 ♜f3+;
2. ♚d1 dxe2 3. ♚xe2 ♜xd2]
2... ♜d4 3. ♚d1 ♜xd2 4. ♚xd2

- ♠f3+ 0:1, Dimitriescu - Nagy, corr.1936
- 60 ④ 1.♠xd4! f4 [1...exd4 2.♠xd4! ♠xd4 3.♠xf5+] 2.♠xf4! 1:0, Averbakh - Penrose, London 1954
- 61 ④ 1.♠f6!! ♠xf6 2.♠f3+ ♠g7 3.♠xe4 dxc3 4.h5 gxh5 5.gxh5 ♠h8 6.♠b8+! ♠xb8 7.♠xb8+ ♠g7 8.♠g6++ 1:0, Vasiukov - Taimanov, ch USSR, 1965
- 62 ⑧ 1.♠b6+! ♠d6 2.e5+! ♠xe5 3.♠b8+ ♠f6 4.♠d7+ 1:0 Unzicker - Pietzsch, Solingen 1964 [4...♠f7 5.♠xe6+! ♠xe6 6.♠c5+ ♠f7 7.♠xb7]
- 63 ⑨ 1...♠xc4! 2.♠xc4 ♠xb2+! 3.♠xb2 ♠a3+ 4.♠c1 ♠xb2+ 5.♠xb2 ♠xc4+ 6.♠c3 ♠xe4-+ Honfi - Barczay, Kecskemet 1977
- 64 ② 1.♠xg6+! hxg6 2.♠h1 +-
① 1...♠xc3! 2.bxc3 ♠ab8!-+
- 65 ② 1.♠e5+! dxe5 2.♠d1 +- after Blokh vs Nesterov, Moscow 1987 (W♠e4 moved to e3)
- 66 ① 1.♠xh6+! ♠xh6 2.♠h8+ ♠g6 3.♠xh3 +-
② 1...♠g2+! [or 1...♠h2+!] 2.♠xg2 ♠fxf2+ 3.♠g1 [3.♠h3 ♠h2++] 3...♠g2+ 4.♠h1 [4.♠f1 ♠ef2+ 5.♠e1 ♠f1++] 4...♠h2+ 5.♠g1 ♠eg2++
- 67 ② 1.♠f3! ♠xg4 2.♠h3+ ♠xh3 3.gxh3 +- after Blokh vs Burlov, Moscow 1974 (W♠h2 removed)
- 68 ② 1.h7! [1.♠e4? ♠e7 2.h7 ♠f7=] 1...♠e7 [1...♠c7 2.♠a8!] 2.♠a8! [2.♠b8, 2.♠c8] 2...♠xh7 3.♠a7+ ♠f6 4.♠xh7 +-
- 69 ③ 1.♠a8!! ♠xa8 [1...♠d8 2.♠xd8 ♠xd8 3.♠h8+ ♠f7 4.

- ♠xd8] 2.♠h8+ ♠f7 3.♠xa8 ♠xg2+ 4.♠xg2 ♠f4+ 5.♠h2 ♠xh5 6.♠xc6 +-
② 1...♠xg2+! [1...♠xh5?? 2.♠a8+! ♠f7 3.♠xh5+] 2.♠xg2 ♠f4+! [2... ♠xh5?? 3.♠a8+! ♠f7 4.♠xh5+] 3.♠f2 ♠xh5!-+
- 70 ② 1...♠c1! 0:1, Nenashev - Tabatadze, Frunze 1989 [2.♠xd4 ♠xe1+ 3.♠h2 ♠xd4; 2.♠xc1 ♠xf2+! 3.♠h2 ♠xg2++
- 71 ④ 1.♠xe5! fxe5 [1...♠ce8 2.♠xc4] 2.♠xe5+ ♠f6 [2...♠g8 3.♠e4! and 4.♠g4+-] 3.♠e4! ♠e6 4.♠d4! ♠d8! 5.♠xe6 ♠xd4 6.♠e7+! [6.♠xd4?? ♠xe6] 6...♠f8 7.♠xd4 ♠xe7 8.♠xg4+-
- 72 ① 1.♠f6+! gxf6 2.♠xc6 +-
⑦ 1...♠xg2+!! 2.♠xg2 ♠xd5+! 3.♠xd5 ♠xe3+! 4.♠f3 ♠xd5 +-
- 73 ① 1.♠e5+! fxe5 2.♠h5 +-
① 1...♠h2+! 2.♠xh2 ♠g2++
- 74 ③ 1.♠xf7+! [1.♠e4? ♠d4+! 2.♠xd4 ♠xe4!! (2...♠c1+? 3.♠b1) 3.♠xf7+ ♠h8 4.♠d1 ♠4e2! 5.♠f2! =] 1...♠xf7 2.♠e4+ ♠g7 3.♠xc2 +-
② 1...♠d4+! 2.♠b1 [2.♠xd4 ♠c1++] 2...♠b2+ 3.♠a1 [3.♠c1 ♠c7+] 3...♠xe1! 4.♠xf7+ ♠h8 5.♠xe1 ♠b4++
- 75 ④ 1.♠xe4! ♠xg3 [1...dxe4 2.♠f4; 1...♠f3+ 2.♠xf3! dxe4 3.♠xe4 +-] 2.♠xd4!! ♠g4 [2...♠c7 3.♠f4!] 3.♠xg4 ♠xg4 4.♠xg6 ♠hg8 5.♠h7 ♠h8 6.♠d3 ♠de8 7.f7 ♠e7 8.f8♠+! ♠xf8 9.♠b4 +- after Fischer vs Schweber, Buenos Aires 1970 (W♠a1 moved to b1)

- 76 ④ 1. ♖b4! ♙b6 [1... ♙a7 2. ♖c6!; 1... ♙a5 2. ♖c6!] 2. f4! exf4 3. ♙f2! ♙xb4 4. ♙xb6+ – Vasiukov - Smyslov, Tbilisi 1967
- 77 ⑥ 1... ♙xf1! 2. ♙hxf1 ♖xc4 3. ♙d3 ♖xe3 4. ♙xe3 ♙g5 5. ♙f4 ♖b4 6. ♖b1 ♖d5 7. ♖xd5 ♙xd5 8. ♙g1 ♙xf4 9. ♙xf4 ♙f8 10. ♙g4 ♙f7 0:1, Mesing - Vukic, Yugoslavia, 1971
- 78 ③ 1. ♙xf4! exf4 2. ♙b2! +–
 ② 1... ♙xd5! 2. cxd5 [2. ♙xf4 exf4 3. cxd5 ♙b5 4. ♙b2 e5!] 2... ♙b5! –+
- 79 ② 1. ♙xg6! [1. ♙c4?! ♙a1+ 2. ♖d2 ♙a5+] 1... fxg6 [1... ♙a1+ 2. ♖d2 ♙a5+ 3. b4!; 1... ♙a4 2. ♙xg7+] 2. ♙c4+! +–
 ⑤ 1... ♙b1+!! [1... ♖b3+? 2. cxb3 ♙b1+ 3. ♖d2 ♙c2+ 4. ♖e1] 2. ♖xb1 [2. ♖d2 ♙xc2+ –+] 2... ♖b3! 3. ♙xg6 ♙a1++
- 80 ⑤ 1. ♙xd5! cxd5 [1... ♙xd5? 2. ♙xg7++] 2. ♙b5! and 3. ♙a4+–
 ② 1... ♙g4+ 2. ♙xg4 ♙xg4+ –+
- 81 ① 1. ♙xd6+! ♖xd6 2. ♙b4+ ♖c7 3. ♙xf8 +–
 ① 1... ♙xd3+! 2. ♖xd3 ♙f5+ 3. ♖d2 ♙xb1 –+
- 82 ③ 1. ♙g3+!! ♙xg3 2. ♙d6+ ♖f5 3. ♙xg3 +–
 ① 1... ♙xg2+! 2. ♖xg2 ♖f4+ 3. ♖f2 ♖xg6 –+
- 83 ⑥ 1... ♙xe3!! 2. fxg6 hxg6! [or 2... ♙xg3! 3. ♙xg7+ ♖xg7 4. ♙f7+ ♖h6 5. ♙xh7+ ♖g5 –+] 3. ♙xe3 ♙c5! [3... ♙d4?? 4. ♙f8+! ♖h7 5. ♙1f7+!; 3... ♙d4? 4. ♙xg7+! ♙xg7 5. ♙e8+!] 4. ♙xc5 ♖xc5 5. ♙c7 ♙xb2! –+

- Tarasevich – Blokh, Moscow 1980 [6. ♙xc5? ♙d4+!]
- 84 ② 1. ♙g7! ♙xg7 2. ♙xc7 1:0, Szabo - Langeweg, Kecskemet 1964
- 85 ② 1... ♙xb2!! 2. ♙xb2 ♙e5! 3. ♙fb1 ♙xh2+ 4. ♖f1 ♙f4! 0:1, Van der Heck - Euwe, Rotterdam 1942
- 86 ⑤ 1... ♙xd3! 2. ♙xd3 c4! –+ after Mikenas vs Polugaevsky, USSR 1966 (♖h7 moved to h6) [3. ♙xc4 ♙c5+! 4. ♖h1 ♙xa3]
- 87 ① 1... ♙xg2+! 0:1 Shrabshstein - Blokh, Moscow 1977 [2. ♖xg2 ♙xe4+ 3. ♖f2 ♙xg6]
- 88 ① 1. ♙xg7+! [1. ♙xd4? ♙d3+!] 1... ♖f8 [1... ♖xg7 2. ♙xd4+ ♖f7 3. ♙xe3] 2. ♙b7 ♖xg2 3. ♙xb6 +– Blokh – Kubasov, Moscow 1978
- 89 ⑤ 1. ♙a5!! [1. ♙d1? ♙xd1 2. ♙xe6+ ♖h8! 3. ♙xc8 c2] 1... ♙xa5 2. ♙xe6+ ♖f8 3. ♙xc8 ♙c5 4. ♙f5+– Blokh – Merkulov, Moscow, 1973
- 90 ⑥ 1. e6! ♙xe6 2. ♙d4! f6 [2... g6 3. ♙e5! f6 4. ♙xe6+] 3. ♙g4!! [3... ♖f7 4. ♙fe1!] 1:0, Dahl – Schultz, Germany 1956
- 91 ①③ 1... ♙b2! 2. ♙c2 [2. ♙d1 ♙xf2+ 3. ♖h1 ♙b2! 4. ♖e2 ♙xh3!] 2... ♙b4!! 3. ♖b5 [3. ♙xb2 ♙xc3 4. ♙b3 ♙xb3! 5. axb3 ♙xd2] 3... ♙xh3+!! [3... ♙a4? 4. ♙xb2 ♙xd2 5. ♙xd2 Lukin – Dubinsky, Moscow, 1992] 4. ♖g1 [4. ♖xh3 ♙f3! 5. ♙e2 ♙h1+ 6. ♖g4 f5+! 7. ♖f4 ♙xc2 8. ♙xc2 ♙d2+ –+] 4... ♙a4! 5. ♙xb2 ♙xd2 6. ♙xh3 ♙xc4 7. ♙f1 ♙c1 –+

92 ① 1. ♖xg7+!! ♘xg7 [1...♘h8 2. ♚f3! ♜d7 (2...♚d8 3.e6 f6 4.e7; 2...♘xg7 3. ♚g3+; 2...b3 3. ♚f6 ♜e4 4. ♚h6) 3. ♖xh7+! ♘xh7 4. ♙d3+ f5 5.exf6+ ♘g8 6. ♚g4+ ♘f7 7. ♚g6++] 2. ♚g3+ ♘h8 3.e6+ 1:0 Serebryanik – Anastasiadis, Belgrade 1991 [3...f6 4. ♚xc7 b3 5. ♙xf6+ ♖xf6 6. ♚xb8+ ♘g7 7.e7 a2 8. ♚e5 ♜d7 9.e8 ♚ ♜xe5 10. ♚xe5]

93 ② 1.e6+! ♙xe6 2. ♜e5+ ♘e7 3. ♜xd7 +–

② 1...♙d3+! 2. ♘g1 [2. ♚xd3 ♚h3+ 3. ♘g1 ♚g2++] 2...♚h3 3. ♜e3! dxe3 4.fxe3 ♙e4 –+

94 ② 1.f6+! ♚xf6 [1...♘xf6 2. ♜d5+] 2. ♜h5+ +–

① 1...♚xa3+! [1...♜c2?? 2. ♚c3+!] 2. ♘xa3 ♜c2+ 3. ♘b2 ♜xe1 –+

95 ② 1.g5+!! [1. ♜e4? ♖xa2+ 2. ♘b4 a5+ 3. ♘c5 ♖f7!] 1...♘xg5 2. ♜e4+! ♘f5 3. ♜xd2 +–

④ 1...♖xd6!! 2. ♖xd6 a5! –+

96 ② 1.e4! ♙xe4 2. ♚a4+! ♜c6 3. ♚xe4+– Zaichik – Sikharulidze, Tbilisi 1976

97 ② 1...d3! 2. ♙xd3 e4 3. ♙e2 exf3 –+ Pinter – Hurme, Helsinki 1983

98 ④ 1.f7+! ♘xf7 2. ♖xe4! ♖xe4 3. ♜g5+! ♘g7 4. ♜xe4 1:0, Tskhai – Starukhin, USSR 1949

99 ② 1...♙xf2+! 2. ♘xf2 [2. ♚xf2 ♜d3+] 2...♜xe4+ –+ NN – Swiderski, Leipzig 1903

100 ② 1...♖h1+! 2. ♘xh1 ♜xg3+ –+ after Dementiev vs Dzindzikhvili, USSR 1972 (B ♚c6 moved to b7, W ♙b4 and B ♙b5 added)

② 1. ♚h7+ [1. ♖xf5?? ♚h1++] 1...♘f8 2. ♖xf5+! [2. ♚h8+? ♘e7 3. ♙h4+ ♘d7 4. ♚d8+ ♘c6] 2...exf5 3. ♚h8+ ♘e7 4. ♚xg7+ ♘d8 5. ♚xb7+–

101 ④ 1. ♜xe4! fxe4 2. ♙xe4 ♜e7 3. ♖a8! ♖cc7 4. ♙g6! 1:0 Lombardy – Polugayevsky, Reykjavik 1978 [4...♜xg6 5. ♖exe8]

102 ④ 1. ♙xf7+! ♘xf7 2. ♖xc7+! ♚xc7 3. ♚h7+ ♘e6 4. ♚xc7+– Meking – Tan, Petropolis, 1973

103 ④ 1. ♜xg6! 1:0 Omelchenko – Barczay, corr. 1987 [1...fxg6 2. ♖e7+ ♖f7 3. ♖xa7! ♖xa7 4. ♚d4+! ♘g8 5. ♚xa7]

104 ④ 1. ♜xd6+! exd6 [1...♘f8 2. ♜xf6 ♙xf6 3. ♜xf5] 2. ♙b5! ♜xd5 [2...♚xb5 3. ♜c7+ ♘d8 4. ♜xb5] 3. ♚xd5! +–

105 ⑤ 1. ♙xe5! ♖xe5 2. ♙xf7+! ♘xf7 [2...♘h7 3. ♜xe5 ♚xe5 4. ♖xd7] 3. ♖xd7+! ♚xd7 4. ♜xe5+ +– Matulovic – Lengyel, Vrnjacka Banja 1972

106 ⑤ 1. ♚d8+!! ♚xd8 2. ♜f7+ ♘g8 3. ♜xd8 ♜f8 4. ♙xf8 ♘xf8 5. ♜xe6+ 1:0, Konstantinopolsky – Holodkevich, USSR 1954

107 ⑤ 1. ♖xd7! ♚xd7 2. ♙xc6 ♚c7 3. ♙xa8 ♖xa8 4. ♚c6! ♚xc6 [4...♖c8 5. ♜xe7+] 5. ♜xe7+ 1:0, Krogus – Martiushev, Tula, 1949

108 ⑥ 1. ♖a8!! ♚a2 [1...♚h7 2. ♙g6! ♚xg6 3. ♖a6+!; 1...♚xa8 2. ♙f3+!; 1...♚d5 2. ♙f3; 1...♚e6 2. ♖a6+; 1...♚c4 2. ♖c8+] 2. ♖xa4! ♚g8 [2...♚xa4 3. ♙e8+!] 3. ♖a8! ♚h7 4. ♙g6! ♚xg6 5. ♖a6+! +– H. Rinck, 1903

109 ⑥ 1. ♖f6!! ♜xf6 [1... ♖xf6
2. ♜e7+ ♜g7 3. ♜xg6; 1... ♙xf6
2. ♚xe6+ ♚f7 3. ♚xd7!! ♚xd7
4. ♜xf6+ ♜g7 5. ♜xd7] 2. ♚xe6+
♜g7 3. ♚xc8! +- Blokh – Pro-
kofiev, Moscow 1983 [3. ♜xf6?
♖f8! 4. ♚d7+ ♖f7 5. ♜e8+ ♜h8!
+]

110 ⑥ 1... ♖xb2+!! 2. ♜xb2 [2.
♚xb2 ♙e4+! 3. ♜a1 (3. ♜c1
♜d3+!) 3... ♜c2+ 4. ♜a2 ♜b4+
5. ♜a1 ♜c2 +=] 2... ♙e5! 3. f6+
♜f7 4. ♚xe5 [4. ♖d1!? ♙xd4+
5. ♖xd4 ♜d5 6. ♜c5 ♙c8 7.
♙c2 h6=] 4... ♜d3+ 5. ♜a3
♜xe5= after Kotkov vs Scher-
bakov, USSR 1968 (W♙h4 re-
moved)

111 ⑥ 1. ♙xh7+! ♜xh7 2. ♖xe6!
♚f5 [2... ♚xe6 3. ♜g5+] 3.
♖xc6+- Tseshkovsky - Polgar,
USSR 1964

112 ⑦ 1. ♙c7!! ♖xc7 2. ♚e5! +-
Spassky - Averkin, USSR, 1973

113 ① 1. ♚xf8+! ♜xf8 2. ♖d8+
♙xd8 3. ♖xd8++

② 1... ♚xg3+!! 2. hxg3 ♖h1++
114 ① 1. ♚xg8+! ♜xg8 2. ♖c8+
♙f8 3. ♙c4+! ♜h8 4. ♖xf8++
② 1... ♚g4+!! 2. ♙xg4 hxg4+
3. ♜h4 g5+ 4. ♜h5 ♖h2++

115 ① 1. ♚xa8+! ♜xa8 2. ♖d8+
♜h7 3. ♙f5++

① 1... ♖xh2+! 2. ♜xh2 ♚g1+
3. ♜h3 ♚h1++

116 ② 1. ♚xf8+! ♜xf8 2. ♜d7+
♜g8 3. ♖e8++

② 1... ♜g3+! 2. hxg3 ♚h6++

117 ③ 1. ♚xf8+! ♜xf8 2. ♖a8+
♖e8 3. ♜d7+ ♜g8 4. ♖xe8+
♜h7 5. ♜f8+! ♜g8 6. ♜e6+
♜h7 7. ♜f4!?+-

② 1... ♚f1+!! 2. ♖xf1 f2++

118 ① 1. ♚xf8+! [1. ♖e8? gxf6]
1... ♜xf8 2. ♖e8++

② 1... ♚xc4+! [1... gxf6? 2. ♖e8!]
2. ♙xc4 ♖xh2+- after Bungan
vs Grau, Argentina 1930 (W♙c4
added, B♙h6 moved to h3)

119 ③ 1. ♜d7+! ♙xd7 2. ♚xc8+!!
♙xc8 3. ♖e8++

① 1... ♖xh2+! 2. ♜xh2 ♚h4+
3. ♜g1 ♚g3+ 4. ♜h1 ♚g2++

120 ③ 1. ♖e8+! ♜f8 2. ♜h6+!
♚xh6 3. ♖xf8+! ♜xf8 4. ♚d8++
Alekhin - Freeman, USA 1924

121 ① 1. ♚h7+ ♜f8 2. ♚h8+!
♙xh8 3. ♖xh8++

② 1... ♚b2+! [1... ♜g6? 2. ♚h7+
♜f8 3. ♚h6+! ♚xh6 4. ♜xh6]
2. ♜xb2 ♜c4+! 3. ♜c2 ♜a3++

122 ① 1. ♖xc7! [1. gxf3? ♜h4]
1... ♚xc7 2. ♚e8++

④ 1... ♚g3!! 2. fxg3 ♖xg2+ 3.
♜h1 ♜g3++

123 ② 1. ♚xf8+! ♜xf8 2. ♖d8+
♜e7 3. ♖e8++

① 1... ♖b1+! 2. ♖xb1 ♚xc5+-

124 ① 1. ♚xe5! ♚xe5 2. ♖d8+
♚e8 3. ♙xe8 +-

⑦ 1... ♙xd3!! [1... ♖e1+? 2.
♙f1] 2. ♙xd3 [2. ♖6xd3 ♖e1+]
2... ♚xd6 3. ♙xh7+ [3. ♚h4 g6!]
3... ♜xh7 4. ♚h4+! [4. ♖xd6
♖e1+] 4... ♚h6!+- [4... ♜g8??
5. ♖xd6 ♖e1+ 6. ♚xe1]

125 ① 1. ♖h8+! ♜xh8 2. ♚f8++

② 1... ♖xg3+!! 2. ♙xg3 ♚e3+
3. ♖ff2 [3. ♙f2 ♚g5+!; 3. ♖hf2
♚xg3+] 3... ♚e1+! 4. ♖f1 ♚xg3+
5. ♖g2 ♚xg2++

126 ① 1. ♙xf4! ♙xf4 2. ♚xf4!
♖xf4 3. ♖a8+ ♖f8 4. ♖xf8++

④ 1... ♚xe4!! 2. ♚xe4 [2. ♖a8

- ♖e1+] 2... ♜h3+ 3. ♜h1 ♜f1+
 4. ♜g2 ♜f2+! 5. ♜xh3 [5. ♜h1
 ♜h2++] 5... ♜h2++
 127 ② 1. ♜xc7!! [1. ♜xf2?? ♜c1+!
 2. ♜f1 (2. ♜xc1 ♜xc1+ 3. ♜f1
 (3. ♜f1 ♜xf1+ 4. ♜xf1 ♜g2#)
 3... ♜xf1+! 4. ♜xf1 ♜g2#; 2.
 ♜f1 ♜xa1 3. ♜xa1 f2+ 4. ♜h1
 ♜f3+ 5. ♜g2 f1♜+ 6. ♜xf1
 ♜xf1#; 2... ♜xe5 3. dxe5 ♜xa1
 -+] 1... ♜h3+! [1... ♜xc7 2.
 ♜a8+] 2. ♜h1 ♜xf1+! 3. ♜xf1!
 [3. ♜xf1? ♜f2+ 4. ♜g1 ♜h3+!
 5. ♜h1 ♜f2+ =] 3... ♜xc7 4.
 ♜xf3 +-
 ② 1... ♜g4! 2. ♜xg4 ♜g2++
 128 ② 1. ♜c4+! [or 1. ♜a8+! ♜xa8
 2. ♜c4+!] 1... ♜h8 2. ♜a8+! ♜xa8
 3. ♜c8+ ♜d8 4. ♜xd8++
 ② 1... ♜f1+!! 2. ♜xf1 d3+! 3.
 ♜c5 ♜xc5++
 129 ② 1. ♜c6! ♜a1+ [1... ♜xe7
 2. ♜a8+] 2. ♜e2 ♜a6+ 3. ♜f2
 ♜c8 4. ♜d7 ♜b8 5. ♜xg7+!
 ♜h8 6. ♜xh7+ ! 1:0 Blokh –
 Fainboim, Moscow 1980
 130 ④ 1. ♜f7! ♜h2+ [1... ♜xf7
 2. ♜e8+; 1... ♜a8 2. ♜e8+; 1...
 ♜f5 2. ♜xf5 ♜xf5 3. ♜e8+;
 1... ♜f6 2. ♜xg7++] 2. ♜e1
 ♜g1+ 3. ♜d2 ♜g8 4. ♜xg8+!
 ♜xg8 5. ♜e8++
 ② 1... ♜xf4+! [1... ♜h2+? 2.
 ♜g2 ♜xf4+? 3. ♜e1!!+-] 2.
 gxf4 [2. ♜e2 ♜f1+ 3. ♜d2
 ♜f2+; 2. ♜f3 ♜xg3+!] 2...
 ♜h2+ 3. ♜e1 [3. ♜f3 ♜g2++]
 3... ♜g1++
 131 ② 1... ♜e5!! [1... ♜f2? 2. ♜d3
 ♜xe6 3. h4] 2. h4! ♜xe2! 3. ♜xe2
 ♜f1+! 4. ♜g1 [4. ♜h2 ♜g3+!
 5. ♜xg3 ♜xb1-+] 4... h6! -+

- ①② 1. ♜b5! [1. ♜xe1?? ♜xe1
 2. ♜xe1 ♜e5!!] 1... ♜e5 [1...
 ♜c6 2. h4! g6 3. ♜c1! ♜g3!
 4. e7! ♜f2 5. ♜g4! ♜xb5 6.
 ♜c8+ ♜f7 7. ♜f8+ ♜e6 8.
 e8♜+] 2. h4! ♜g3 [2... ♜xe2
 3. ♜xc7++] 3. ♜d1! ♜f2 [3... c6
 4. ♜d3 ♜b8 5. ♜f3!] 4. ♜xf2!
 ♜xf2 5. ♜xd5+- after Tal vs
 Miller, Los Angeles 1988 (B♜a7
 removed, W♜a1 moved to b1
 and W♜a2 to a3)
 132 ⑥ 1... ♜g6!! 2. ♜xg6 [2. ♜d2
 ♜xf7! 3. ♜xf7 ♜xg2+ 4. ♜xg2
 ♜xg2+ 5. ♜g1 ♜d5+! 6. ♜f2
 ♜xf7-+] 2... ♜xf2 3. ♜g1 [3.
 ♜xf2 ♜e1+; 3. ♜xe4 ♜xf1++]
 3... hxc6 -+ [3... ♜xg6? 4. ♜e5+
 ♜f6 5. ♜b8+! ♜g7 6. ♜xb7]
 ② 1. ♜d5 ! +- like in Euwe vs
 Thomas, Hastings 1934 (B♜e7
 added); [1... ♜xf2 2. ♜g8++]
 133 ④ 1. ♜b7!! ♜d8 2. ♜xf7+
 ♜h8 3. ♜xg7++
 ① 1... ♜xf2! 2. ♜xf2 ♜b1+ -+
 134 ⑥ 1. ♜c5!! [1. ♜xh7? ♜g1+!
 2. ♜h1 ♜f2+ 3. ♜h2 ♜g1+ =;
 1. ♜d8+?? ♜xd8 2. ♜xh7
 ♜xg5] 1:0, Kretschmer – Lau,
 Eisenach 1951 [1... ♜xc5 2.
 ♜d8+ ♜g8 3. ♜xg8++]
 135 ③ 1... ♜xc1+! 2. ♜xc1 ♜xb2!
 -+ Sznapik – Gaprindashvili,
 Sandomierz 1976 [3. ♜xb2
 ♜e1++]
 136 ③ 1... ♜xg2!! -+ [2. ♜xg2
 ♜xe3+! 3. ♜xe3 ♜d1+; 2. ♜c2
 ♜e4+ 3. ♜g2 ♜xg2 4. ♜xg2
 ♜xe3+! 5. ♜xe3 ♜d1+ 6. ♜f1
 ♜dxf1+ 7. ♜g2 ♜a1 -+] after
 Kengis vs Vitolins, USSR 1975
 (W♜a5 moved to a7)

137 ⑤ 1. ♖xa6!! [1. ♖e8+? ♖f8]
1... ♖xa6 [1... bxa6 2. ♖xa8+
♜b8 3. ♜e8+!] 2. ♖e8+ ♜xe8
3. ♜xe8++
① 1... ♜b1+! 2. ♘xb1 ♘xd2+
3. ♘c1 ♘xe4-+

138 ④ 1... c4!! 2. bxc4 [2. ♖d1
♖xd5! 3. ♖xd5 ♜f1+] 2... ♖a3!
3. ♖d1 [3. ♖xa3 ♜f1+!] 3...
♖xc1! 0:1, Vogt - Alexander,
Berlin 1962 [4. ♖xc1 ♜f1+
5. ♖xf1 ♜xf1++]

139 ⑥ 1. ♜b4!! ♖a5 [1... ♖c7
2. ♜c1! (2. ♜xb7?? ♖c2+!)]
2... ♙c6 3. ♜bc4!; 1... ♙xb4
2. ♖xb6; 1... ♖xb4 2. ♖d8++]
2. ♘c4! [2. ♜xb7? ♜xb2+!]
2... ♖c7 3. ♜xb7! ♖xb7 4. ♖d8++
④ 1... ♜xb2+!! 2. ♘xb2 [2. ♘a1
♜xb3] 2... ♙a3+! 3. ♘xa3 ♖xf6
-+

140 ⑥ 1. ♖xc7! ♘xb3 [1... ♖xc7
2. ♜xe8+; 1... ♘e6 2. ♜xe6] 2.
♖xb7! 1:0, Wegemund - Schla-
ge, Bad Oenhausen 1922 [2...
♖c5 3. ♘h1 ♜ed8 4. ♖xb8!]

141 ④ 1... ♖e2!! [1... ♘e2+?? 2.
♜dxe2! ♖xe2 3. ♘f6+! ♜xf6
4. exf6] 2. ♘f6+ [2. ♜exe2 ♜f1++;
2. ♜dxe2 ♘xe2+ 3. ♘h1 ♜f1+
4. ♜xf1 ♜xf1++] 2... ♜xf6! 3.
exf6 ♖xd2-+ Panno - Bravo,
Fortaleza 1975

142 ⑥ 1... ♘f2+!! 2. ♜xf2 [2.
♘g1 ♘e4+] 2... ♙d4!! [2...
♙xf2?? 3. ♖xg7++; 2... ♜e1+??
3. ♖xe1] 0:1, Marcyniak - Do-
bosz, Zabrze 1973 [3. ♖xd4
♜e1+]

143 ③ 1... ♜h8! 2. ♖g3 [2. ♖g4
♖xe5!] 2... ♖e4! 3. ♜e3 ♜xc3!!
4. f4 ♖xe3+ 5. ♖xe3 ♜xe3 6.

♜xe3 fxe5 0:1 Mattison - Segal,
Riga 1978

③ 1. ♙xf6! [1. ♜xf6+? ♙xf6
2. ♖h7+ ♘e8 3. ♙xf6 ♜4c7!]
1... ♜h8! [1... ♙xf6 2. ♖h7+
♘e8 3. ♜xf6 ♜xc3 4. ♜xc3
♜xc3 5. ♖g8+ ♘d7 6. ♜f7+]
2. ♙xg7+! [2. ♙e5+? ♘g8! 3.
♖g3 (3. ♖g4 ♖xe5!!) 3... ♖e4!
4. ♜e3 ♜xc3!!] 2... ♘xg7 3.
♖g4! +-

144 ① 1. ♖f8+! ♜xf8 2. ♜xf8++

② 1... ♖e4+! 2. ♙xe4 ♙xe4++

145 ③ 1. ♜c2! ♖xd4 2. ♜c4!
♖b6 [2... ♖d2 3. ♜c8+! ♜d8
4. ♖xd2!] 3. ♜c8+! ♜d8 4.
♖b5! 1:0, Lepek - Koonen,
corr. 1962 [4... ♖d4 5. ♖e8+!]

146 ⑤ 1. ♘e7+! ♜8xe7 [1... ♜2xe7
2. ♖xe7! ♜xe7 3. ♜d8+] 2. ♜d8+
[2. ♖xe7?? ♖xc2++] 2... ♜e8 3.
♖f8+! ♜xf8 4. ♜xf8++ Chigorin
- Znosko-Borowsky, Kiev 1903

147 ③ 1. ♜d8+!! ♜xd8 [1... ♙xd8
2. ♖e8++] 2. ♖xb7 +-
② 1... ♜xa3+!! 2. bxa3 [2. ♘b1
♖xc6 3. ♜xc6 ♜xf3-+] 2...
♙d4+! 3. ♘xd4 ♖b2++

148 ③ 1. ♘f6! ♖c5 [1... ♖xe1+
2. ♖xe1 gxf6 3. gxf6! ♜xf6 (3...
♘d6 4. ♖e7 ♜f7 5. ♖d8+) 4.
♖c3! ♘g7 5. ♖xc4 ♜f1+? 6.
♖xf1] 2. ♜e7! +- [2. ♘d7!? +-]

④ 1... ♘e5!! [1... ♘e3?? 2. ♖xe3
♖f1+ 3. ♖g1; 1... ♘d6? 2. ♖e3
♖xe3 3. ♘xe3] 2. ♖xf8+ [2.
♖xe5 ♖f1+! 3. ♜xf1 ♜xf1++]
2... ♖xf8 3. ♜xe5 ♖f1++

149 ③ 1. g4!! [1. ♜d1?? h6!] 1:0,
Luchkovsky - Gridnev, corr.
1976 [1... ♖xf3 2. ♜c8+; 1... h6
2. ♖xh3]

150 ③ 1.♔d8! ♕e4 2.♙e7! +-
after Tartakower vs Billecard,
Ostende 1907 (B♖c4 removed)
[2...♕xe7 3.♕xe7 ♖xe7 4.
♖d8+]

151 ④ 1...♖xa4!! 0:1, Brinck-
Claussen – Rosenlund, Den-
mark 1980 [2.♕xa4 ♕xf2+ 3.
♙h1 ♖e1!; 2.♖xa4 ♕e1++]

152 ⑥ 1...♖c1!! 2.♖d4 [2.♖xc1
♕d1+! 2...♕b5+! 3.♙g1 [3.
♖xb5 ♖d1++] 3...♖xd4! 4.
cxd4 ♖e2+ 5.♙f1 ♖g3+ 6.
♙g1 ♕f1+! 7.♖xf1 ♖e2++
S.Janovsky - Muratov, USSR,
1988

153 ⑤ 1.♖f1! ♖d8 [1...♕e7 2.
♙f7+! ♙h8 3.♙d5!! (3.♙c4?
♖d8!; 1...♕d8 2.♕f7+ ♙h8
3.♕xf8+)] 2.♙f7+ ♙h8 3.♙e8!
1:0, Reti – Bogoljubow, New
York 1924 [3...♖xe8 4.♕xf8+
♖xf8 5.♖xf8++]

154 ⑦ 1.♙d6!! [1.♖e8+? ♙f8]
1...♙xd6 [1...♖3xd6 2.♖e8+]
2.♕xd3 ♙xh2+ [2...♕h5 3.g3!]
3.♙xh2 ♕h5+! [3...♖xd3 4.
♖e8+]] 4.♕h3! [4.♙g1??
♖xd3 5.♖e8+ ♕xe8]

① 1...♕xe4! 2.♕xe4 ♖d1+
3.♕e1 ♙xe1 -+

155 ① 1.♕xd3!! cxd3 2.♖c8+!
♙xc8 3.♖xc8+ ♕f8 4.♖xf8++

② 1...♖xf3! 2.♕xf3 ♙xe4 -+

156 ① 1.♕xf7+! ♖xf7 2.♖e8++

② 1...♕h2+!! 2.♖xh2 ♖g3++

157 ② 1.♕g8+!! ♙xg8 2.♖e8++

② 1...♕xa3+!! 2.bxa3 ♙xd4+
3.♙c3 ♙xc3++

158 ③ 1.♕h8+!! [1.♖xf8+? ♙xf8
2.♖c8+ ♙e7 3.♖f3+ ♕f6!]
1...♙xh8 2.♖xf8+ ♙g8 3.

♖xg8+! ♙xg8 4.♖c8+ ♕e8
5.♖xe8++

② 1...♕xg5!! 2.♖xf8+ ♙xf8
3.♖c8+ ♙f7 4.♕xg5 ♖f3+
5.♙h1 ♖xg5+ -+

159 ② 1...♕xc4+! [1...gxf6? 2.
♖e8!] 2.♙xc4 ♖xh2 -+ like in
Bungan vs Grau, Argentina,
1930 (♕c4 added, B♖h6
moved to h3)

① 1.♕xf8+! [1.♖e8? gxf6] 1...
♙xf8 2.♖e8++

160 ② 1.♕xg7+! ♖xg7 2.♖a8+
♖g8 3.♖axg8++

② 1...♖g4!! 2.♕xf3 [2.♕xd6
♖xf2++] 2...♕d5!! 3.♖g3 [3.
♕xd5 ♖xf2++] 3...♖xg3! -+
[3...♖xf2+!? 4.♙g1 ♕xf3]

161 ② 1.♕xd7! [1.♖xd7??
♖xd7 2.♕xd7 ♕xd7 3.♖xd7
♖e1++] 1...♕xd7 [1...♖xd7?
2.♖xe8++] 2.♖dxd7! ♖xd7?
3.♖xe8++

③ 1...♖xe7! [1...♙b5?? 2.
♖xe8+!] 2.♙xe7 ♙b5!! 3.♙xd8
[3.♕xb5 ♖xd1+ 4.♙e2 ♖e1+]
3...♙xd3+ 4. ♖xd3 ♕xc1+ -+

162 ② 1...♖g3+! 2.♖xg3 ♖xg1+!
3.♙xg1 ♖e1++ NN – Dadiani,
1898

163 ② 1.♖f5!! 1:0, Khmelnitsky
– Kabyatinsky, USSR 1989 [1...
exf5 2.♕xc8+ ♖xc8 3.♖e8++]

164 ③ 1...♖f6!! 0:1, Vilela – Spi-
ridonov, Varna 1977 [2.♖xd8+
♖xd8 3.♙xf6 ♕e1+ 4.♙f1
♕xf1++]

165 ③ 1...♖xf3! 0:1, Stahlberg -
Alekhin, Hamburg 1930 [2.
♕xg5 ♖xf2!! 3.♕e3 ♖xf1+
4.♕g1 ♖e2; 2.♖xf3 ♕xe3]

166 ③ 1.♙c6! ♙c8 [1...♕xc6

2. ♖xf8+! ♜xf8 3. ♜e8++ ; 1... ♖xa3 2. ♜xa3+-] 2. ♙xd7+- after Lombardy - Kramer, USA, 1957/58 (W♙a2 removed)

167 ③ 1. ♜f6+! ♜f8 2. ♖xe5! dxe5 3. ♜d8+ ♜e7 4. ♜e8++
 ② 1... ♜xe4! 2. ♜xe4 ♜xd1+ 3. ♜g2 ♖xd5 -+

168 ③ 1. ♖c6!! [1. ♙xf3? gxf3 2. ♜a8+ ♜d7 3. ♖c6+ (3. ♜xd8+ ♜xd8) 3... ♜e7 4. ♖xf3 ♜xa8 -+] 1... ♙xc6 2. bxc6 ♜b8 3. ♜fa1 +-
 ② 1... ♖h3! 2. ♙xf3 [2. gxf3 gxf3+ 3. ♜h1 ♖g2++] 2... gxf3 3. ♜a8+ ♜d7 4. ♖c6+ ♜e7-+

169 ⑤ 1. ♜d1! ♖xe2? [1... ♖a5! 2. ♜d7! ±] 2. ♖xg7+! ♜xg7 3. ♜xd8+ ♜e8 4. ♜xe8++ 1:0, Taimanov - Sliwa, Moscow 1956

170 ④ 1... ♜xf4!! 2. ♜ac2 [2. ♜xc3 ♜b1+ 3. ♖f1 ♜xf1+ 4. ♜g2 ♜g1++; 2. gxf4 ♖xc1+] 2... ♖d3! 3. gxf4 ♜xa4 4. ♜c3? [4. ♜xc7 ♜xe4-+] 4... ♖xc3! 0:1, Baimagambetov – Dubinsky, Moscow 1991 [5. ♜xc3 ♜a1+]

171 ⑥ 1... ♜xc3!! 2. ♖f1! [2. ♜xd4 ♜c1+] 2... ♜c8! [or 2... ♜c2; or 2... ♜c5; or 2... ♜c6; or 2... ♜c7] 3. ♜xd4 ♜xd4 4. ♜h1 [4. h3 ♜c1! 5. ♖xc1 ♜e2+!] 4... ♜e2! 0:1, Polyak - Levin, Kiev 1949 [5. ♖xe2 ♜c1+]

172 ⑦ 1. ♙g7! [1. ♜d8? ♙f2+! 2. ♜xf2 ♜xb2+ 3. ♜g1 ♖e1+ 4. ♜h2 ♜xg2++] 1... ♙f2+ [1... ♖xg7 2. ♜d8+] 2. ♜f1! [2. ♜xf2? ♜xb2+] 2... ♙b5+ [2... ♖b8 3. ♙e5!; 2... f6 3. ♙a2+ (or 3. ♜d8+; 3. ♙xg6? ♙xg2+! 4.

♜xf2 hxg6!=) 3... e6 4. ♜d8+ ♜f7 5. ♜f8+ ♜e7 6. ♙xf6+ ♖xf6 7. ♜xf6+-] 3. ♜xf2 ♖e2+ 4. ♜g3 ♖xd1 5. ♙h8! ♖d6+ [5... ♜xh8 6. ♖f8++] 6. ♜f2+- after Bartrina - Ghitescu, Olot 1974 (W♙a2 moved to a3)

173 ③ 1. ♜f5+! ♜g8 2. ♖f8+! ♜xf8 3. ♜c8+ ♖d8 4. ♜xd8++
 ④ 1... ♜c2!! 2. ♖xc2 [2. ♜xc2 ♖e1++; 2. ♜xg6+ ♜g7] 2... ♖g5+ 3. ♜h1 ♖g2++

174 ⑥ 1. ♜e8+! ♙f8 [1... ♜h7 2. ♖d3+] 2. ♜xf8+! ♜xf8 3. ♜f5+ 1:0, Vidmar – Euwe, Karlsbad 1929 [3... ♜g8 4. ♖f8+!! ♜xf8 5. ♜d8++]

175 ⑥ 1... e4! 2. ♖xe4 [2. ♖e2 e3!] 2... ♜xc2! [2... ♖xh5? 3. ♖xe7 ♜xc2! 4. h3!] -+ after Ischenko vs Petrovsky, USSR 1976 (B♙b4 removed) [3. ♜xc2 ♖c1+!! 4. ♜xc1 ♜xc1+]

176 ① 1. ♖h6! ♙xh6 2. ♜xh7++
 ① 1... ♖xb7! 2. ♜xb7 ♜a1+

177 ② 1. ♖xg7+! ♜xg7 2. ♜xf8+ ♜g8 3. ♜ff7 ♜c8 4. ♜xh7+ 1/2, Butnariu – I. Szabo, Rumania 1956 [4... ♜g8 5. ♜hg7+]

178 ③ 1. ♖g5+!! ♙xg5 2. hxg5+ ♜h5 3. g4+! ♜h4 4. ♜xh7++
 ① 1... ♖xg1+! 2. ♜xg1 ♜c1+ 3. ♙f1 ♙c5+! 4. ♜h1 ♜xf1++

179 ② 1. ♜xb7+! [1. ♜ee7? ♜xb2!] 1... ♖xb7 2. ♜e7! +-
 ⑩ 1... ♖d7!! -+ after Murey vs Shatskes, USSR 1963 (B♙h5 added, W♙a2 moved to a4 and c4 to c3) [2. ♜xd7 ♜f2++; 2. gxf3 ♖xh3+ 3. ♜g1 ♖h1++; 2. ♜ee7 ♜d1+ 3. ♜e2 ♖d3++; 2. ♖f6 ♙xg2++]

180 ② 1...♖xh2+! [1...♖xf2? 2. ♖e8+ ♘h7 3.♗g8++] 2.♘g1 [2.♘h2? ♖xf2+ 3.♘h3 ♗h6++] 2...♗xg3+! 3.fxg3 ♖ag2+ 4. ♘f1 ♖f2+ = after Domuls vs Shtaerman, USSR 1978 (B♖c6 moved to d6)

181 ④ 1...♗xf4!-+ [1...♖gxf2+? 2.♘h1! (2.♘xg2? ♗f2+!) 2... ♗f2 (2...♘e5? 3.♗c8+! ♘g7 4.♘xg2!; 2...♗g5 3.♘xe2!; 2... ♖g1+ 3.♘xg1 ♗f2+ 4.♘h1 ♗xf3+ 5.♘g1=) 3.♘xe2! ♗xf3! (3...♗xe2 4.♗xd7) 4.♗f4! ♗xe2 5.♘e3! ♖g6! 6.♖f1!] after Ryzhkov vs Faas, USSR 1978 (B♖b7, c6 removed) [2.♗xf4 ♖exg2+ 3.♘h1 ♖g1+ 4.♘h2 ♖6g2++]

182 ④ 1.♗g6!! fxg6 2.♖xg7+ ♘h8 3.♘xg6++

① 1...♖xc2! [1...gxf6? 2.♘h5!] 2.♗xc2 ♗e1++

183 ④ 1.♗xh7+!! [1.♘g5?? ♗g3+!] 1...♘h7 2.♘g5+ ♘h8 3.♖h6+! ♖xh6 4.♖h7++

① 1...♗g3+! [1...♖xh3?? 2. ♖xg7+!! ♘xg7 3.♘d6! +-] 2.fxg3 hxg3++

184 ① 1.♗xh7+! ♘h7 2.♖h1+ ♖h4 3.♖xh4++

① 1...♗xa2+! 2.♘xa2 [2.♘c1 ♖g5+] 2...♖a8+ 3.♘b1 ♖a1++

185 ① 1.♗h4+!! gxh4 2.♖h5++

② 1...♗f1+!! 2.♖xf1 ♘g2++

186 ③ 1.♖1xd4! exd4 2.♗xh7+! ♘h7 3.♖h5++ Abrosimov – Ambainis, Daugavpils, 1975

187 ④ 1.♖g5! hxg5 2.hxg5 ♗xg5 3.♗h5!+- after Kruger vs Iskov, Dortmund 1978 (B♖d3 moved to c2) [3...♗xh5 4.♘e7+! ♘h7 5.♖xh5++]

188 ① 1.♗xh6+! ♘h6 2.♖h1++

① 1...♗xc1+! 2.♗xc1 ♖xa2++

189 ① 1.♖xh7+! ♘h7 2.♖h1++-

③ 1...♗e4+!! 2.♖xe4 ♖xe4+ 3.♘a1 ♖xb5-+

190 ① 1.♗xh7+! ♘h7 2.♖h1+ with chekmate

③ 1...♗xf4!! [1...♖xf4? 2.gxf4!] 2.♖xf4 ♘e3+ 3.♘f2 ♘xc2-+

191 ① 1.♖xa7+! ♘xa7 2.♗a1+ ♘a4 3.♗xa4+ ♘b6 4.♗b5+ ♘a7 5.♗a5++

① 1...♗f3+! 2.♖xf3 ♘f2++

192 ② 1.♘g6+! hxg6 2.♗h3++

① 1...♗xf1+!! 2.♘xf1 ♘d2+ 3.♘g1 ♖e1++

193 ④ 1...♘g3+!! 0:1, Karpov – Taimanov, Leningrad 1977 [2. hxg3 ♖a8! and 3...♖h8; 2.♗xg3 ♖xb1]

194 ③ 1...♗xe4!! 2.♗xe4 ♘g3+! 3.hxg3 ♖h5++ Gohin – Bennett, 1962

195 ③ 1.♖xe5! 1:0, Zavernyaev – Paromov, Archangelsk 1963 [1...dxe5 2.♖c4+ ♘h8 3.♘g6+! hxg6 4.♖h1+; 1...♖xf4 2.♖e8+ ♘f7 (2...♖f8 3.♖c4+) 3.♖xc8! ♖xc8 4.gxf4]

196 ④ 1.♘g6+!! [1.♖xe5?? ♗d1++; 1.♗xh7+?? ♘h7 2. ♖h5+ ♗h6] 1...♘xg6 [1...♗xg6 2.♗xd8+] 2.♗xh7+! ♘h7 3. ♖h5++ after Richter vs NN, 1957 (B♘e4 added)

197 ④ 1.♖g5! [1.♘g5? ♖f8! 2.♗h5 ♖e8!] 1...hxg5 2.♘xe5! 1:0, Lukovnikov – Sergeev, USSR 1974 [2...♘xe5 3.♗h5++]

198 ② 1.♗e8+!! ♖xe8 2.♘g6++ ① 1...♗xa2+! 2.♘xa2 ♖c3+ 3.♘b1 ♖a1++

- 199 ② 1. ♖xf8+! ♜xf8 2. ♜xh7+!
♙xh7 3. ♜h1+ Skuja – Rozen-
berg, USSR 1962
- 200 ② 1. ♜xh7+! ♙xh7 2. ♖xf7+
♙g7 3. ♜h3++
② 1... ♜xa3+! 2. ♙xa3 [2. bxa3
♖a1++; 2. ♜xa3 ♖xb2++] 2...
♖a1++
- 201 ⑥ 1... ♖xc5! 2. ♖f2 [2. ♜xe5?
♖c2+ 3. ♙a1 ♜a8+ 4. ♙a2
♜xa2+! 5. ♙xa2 ♜a8++] 2...
♜f8! 3. ♖d2 ♜fd8! 4. ♜xe5
[4. ♖f2 ♙g4!] 4... ♜xd2 5. ♜xc5
♜xc5 6. ♙e4 ♜xc1+! 7. ♙xc1
♜xg2 –+ after Baryshev vs
Blokh, Moscow 1984 (W♙c5
added)
- 202 ② 1. ♜h8+!! [1. ♖xc3? ♜ea7!]
1... ♙xh8 2. ♜h1+ ♙g8 3. ♜h8+!
♙xh8 4. ♖h1+ ♙g8 5. ♖h7++
② 1... ♜a1+!! 2. ♙xa1 ♜a7+
3. ♙b1 ♜a1+! 4. ♙xa1 ♖a3+
5. ♙b1 ♖b2++
- 203 ① 1. ♜h8+! [1. ♜dh1??
♜a1+! 2. ♙cb1 (2. ♙xa1 ♙a3+
3. ♙d1 ♜xd2+ 4. ♙e1 ♖f2++)
2... ♜xb1+ 3. ♙xb1 ♜c2+ 4.
♙d1 ♙xb2+ 5. ♙e1 ♖f2++)
1... ♙xh8 2. ♖h5+ ♙g8 3. ♖h7+
♙f8 4. ♖h8++
② 1... ♜a1+! 2. ♙cb1 [2. ♙xa1
♙a3+ 3. ♙b2 ♙xb2++] 2...
♜xb1+! 3. ♙xb1 ♜c2++
- 204 ④ 1. ♙d6!! [1. ♖h5? ♖d5!
2. ♜f2 ♜fc8 3. g6 ♙f8 4. ♖h8+
♙g8 –+] 1... ♖xd6 2. g6! +-
② 1... ♜xb5! 2. axb5 ♖a5+ 3.
♙b2 ♖xb5+ 4. ♙c1 ♖xf1+ –+
- 205 ⑨ 1... ♙b5!! 2. axb5 ♙hg3+!
[or 2... ♙fg3+] 3. ♙xg3 ♙xg3+
4. hxg3 hxg3+ 5. ♙g1 ♜h1+!!
[or 5... ♙c5+!] 6. ♙xh1 ♜h8+

7. ♙g1 ♙c5+! 8. ♙xc5 ♜h1+!
9. ♙xh1 ♖h8+ 10. ♙g1 ♖h2++
NN – Mason, USA, 1848
- 206 ① 1. ♜xf6! [1. ♙c4? ♖a6! 2.
♜xf6?? ♖xc4+! 3. ♙b1 ♜fb8+!
4. ♙c1 ♙xf6!] 1... ♙xf6 2. ♖h7++
② 1... ♖xb2+!! 2. ♙xb2 ♙xg4+
3. ♙a2 ♙xh2 –+
- 207 ③ 1. ♜h8+! ♙xh8 2. ♖h1!!
+-
① 1... ♜a2+! 2. ♙xa2 ♖xc2+
3. ♙a1 ♜a8++
- 208 ⑥ 1. ♙f8! ♙xb3+ 2. axb3
♜xf8 3. ♜xh8+! [or 3. ♙d5!;
3. ♖h6? ♙h5!] 3... ♙xh8 4.
♖h6+ ♙g8 5. ♙d5! 1:0, Vaskan
– Serebryakov, USSR 1966 [5...
♙xd5 6. ♜h1!]
- 209 ③ 1. ♖xg7+! ♙xg7 2. ♜h8!
+-
① 1... ♖xa2+! 2. ♙xa2? [2. ♙c1
♖a1+ –+] 2... ♜a8+ 3. ♙b1
♜a1++
- 210 ①② 1. ♜xd5!! ♖xd5 2. ♙e4
♖d7 3. ♙e3! ♜ac8 [3... ♜c7
4. ♙xa8 ♖d3+ 5. ♖c2 ♖xe3
6. ♖xg6+ ♙f8 7. ♙d5!] 4. ♙d5+!
♖xd5 5. ♖xh7+ ♙f8 6. ♖xh8+
♙f7 [6... ♖g8 7. ♖xe5 ♜e6
8. ♖f4+ ♙e8 9. ♙d4!] 7. ♖h7+
♙f8 [7... ♙e8 8. ♖g7; 7... ♙f6
8. g5+] 8. ♙g5! ♖xf3 9. ♖h8+
♙f7 10. ♜h7+ ♙e6 11. ♜e7+
+- after G. Kuzmin vs Alterman,
Kherson 1989 (W♙a2 moved to
b3, B♙a4 – to a6) [11... ♙d5
12. ♖xe5++]
- 211 ① 1. ♖xh7+! ♙xh7 2. ♙xf5++
② 1... ♖a2+!! 2. ♙xa2 ♙c3+
3. ♙a1 ♜b1++
- 212 ② 1. ♖xh7+! ♙xh7 2. hxg6++
② 1... ♖xa2+!! 2. ♙xa2 ♜a8+

3. ♖a3 [3. ♙a3 ♖cb4+ 4. ♖xb4 ♖xb4++] 3... ♖cb4+ 4. ♖a1 ♙xa3++

213 ① 1. ♖xh7+! ♖xh7 [1... ♖f8 2. ♖g7+ ♖e8 3. ♖h8+ ♖d7 4. ♖d8+ ♖c6 5. ♖xd5++] 2. ♙h1+ ♖g8 3. ♙h8++

④ 1... ♙xf6!! 2. gxf6 ♖c3+! 3. bxc3 [3. ♖c1 ♖xa2-+] 3... ♖a3!-+

214 ② 1. ♙xh7+! ♖xh7 2. f6+ ♖h8 3. ♙h1+ ♖h6 4. ♙xh6+ +-

② 1... ♙xb2+! 2. ♖xb2 ♙b8+ 3. ♖a1 [3. ♖a3 ♖a5++] 3... ♖xd1+! 4. ♙xd1 ♖c2++

215 ② 1. ♙xh6+!! ♙xh6 2. ♖xe5+ ♙g7 3. ♖h2+ ♙h6 4. ♖xh6++

① 1... ♖a1+!! 2. ♖xa1 ♙c1+ 3. ♖a2 ♙a8+

216 ② 1. ♖f7+! ♙xf7 2. ♙xh7+ ♖g8 3. ♙h8++

② 1... ♖xb4+!! [1... ♙f8? 2. ♙f3!] 2. ♙xb4 [2. ♖b2 ♙c2++] 2... ♙c2+ 3. ♖a3 ♙a1++

217 ③ 1. ♖g7+!! ♖xg7 2. ♖f6+ ♖h8 3. hxc7+ ♖xg7 4. ♙xh7++

② 1... ♖xa3+!! 2. bxa3 ♙a2+! 3. ♖b1 ♙b8+ -+

218 ② 1. ♖h7+!! ♖xh7 2. ♖g6+! ♖g8 3. ♙h8++

② 1... ♖xc3+!! 2. bxc3 ♙a3++

219 ① 1. ♙a7+! ♖xa7 2. ♖xc7+ ♖a8 3. ♙a1++

② 1... ♙h1+! 2. ♙xh1 ♖h8!! -+

220 ③ 1. ♙h8+! ♖xh8 [1... ♙xh8 2. ♖xg6+!] 2. ♙xf7 ♖h5 3. ♖xg6 1:0, Renman – Becker, Stockholm 1974/75

221 ① 1... ♖xg4!! 2. fxc4 [2. ♙h1 ♖xc4! 3. ♖xc4 ♖e3+] 2... ♙xg4! 3. ♖xg4 [3. ♖f1 ♙h3+!; 3. ♖d3

♙h2+; 3. ♙xa5!? ♙h3!!-+] 3... ♙h2+!! 4. ♖xh2 ♖f2+ -+ after Hamilton vs Haygart, England 1956 (B ♙a4 moved to c7) [5. ♖h1 ♙h8+]

222 ⑤ 1. ♖xg8+!! ♖xg8 2. ♙h8+!! [2. ♙g6?? ♙c4+! 3. b3 ♖f8! 4. ♙h8+ ♙g8!] 2... ♖xh8 3. ♙f7+ ♙h2 4. ♙xh2++

① 1... ♙c4!! 2. ♖xc4 ♖xb2++

223 ② 1. ♖g8+!! ♖xg8 2. ♙e6+ ♖h8 3. ♙g8++

② 1... ♖xb1+!! 2. ♖xb1 ♖a3+ 3. ♖c1 ♙b1++

224 ① 1. ♙h7+! ♖xh7 2. ♖g7++

① 1... ♖e4+! 2. fxe4 ♙h4! -+

225 ③ 1. ♙c5! [or 1. ♙b5!; or 1. ♙g8+! ♖xg8 2. ♙c5! +-] 1... ♖xc5 2. ♙xh7+! ♖xh7 3. ♖g7++

④ 1... ♖xc2+!! [1... ♖xf3?? 2. ♙b5!! ♙xb5 3. ♙xh7+! ♖xh7 4. ♖g7++] 2. ♖xc2 b1♖+!! 3. ♖xb1 ♙c7+! 4. ♖d2 ♙xb1-+

226 ② 1. ♖xh6+!! ♙xh6 2. ♙g8+ ♖h7 3. ♙1g7++

① 1... ♖xh2+! 2. ♙xh2 ♙xg1++

227 ③ 1. ♙xh6+!! gxc6 [1... ♖g8 2. ♖xf3 ♙xf3 3. ♙xc6+-] 2. ♙e5+! ♖xe5 3. ♖g7++

② 1... ♙e1+!! 2. ♙xe1 [2. ♙xe1 ♖d1++] 2... ♖xg2-+

228 ② 1. ♖e5!! 1:0, Nikolaevsky – Elistratov, Moscow 1961 [1... fxe5 2. ♙xe5+; 1... b4 2. ♖f7+ ♖g8 3. ♙c7+!]

229 ⑤ 1. ♙xh5! ♙h7? [1... gxc5 2. ♙xg7; 1... ♖g8! 2. ♖g2 ♖h7 3. ♙f3±] 2. ♙xg6! ♖xg6 [2... ♖xg6 3. ♖g2!; 2... ♙xh3 3. ♙xh3+! ♖g7 4. ♙xf7+] 3. ♖g2 ♖e7 4. ♖b2+! 1:0, Velikov – P. Cramling, Novi Sad, 1990

230 ⑨ 1. ♖xh6!! ♖xh6 2. ♖g8+!
 ♖h7 3. ♖f6+! +- Tsarev – Ma-
 laniuk, Kiev, 1989 [3... ♖xf6 4.
 ♖h8+! ♖xh8 5. ♖g8++]

231 ③ 1. ♖d8+!! ♖xd8 2. ♖g5+!
 ♖e8 3. ♖d8++

❶ 1... ♖xd1+! 2. ♖xd1 ♖f2+
 3. ♖c1 ♖xd3+ -+

232 ③ 1. ♖xd7+! ♖xd7 2. ♖c7+!
 ♖xc7 3. ♖d8++ Ostropolsky –
 Ivanovsky, 1949

233 ⑤ 1. ♖xf7+! ♖xf7 2. ♖xd5+!
 ♖g6 [2... ♖e7 3. ♖f7++] 3.
 ♖f7+ ♖xg5 4. ♖c1+ ♖g4 5.
 ♖f4+ ♖g5 6. ♖e4++ Rodl –
 Blumich, Bad Oenhausen 1934

234 ⑦ 1. ♖d4!!+- after Blokh vs
 Kosokin, Dnepropetrovsk 1978
 (B ♖b7 moved to b5) [1... exd4
 2. ♖xe6! fxe6 3. ♖f8++]

235 ② 1. ♖f6+!! [1. ♖xd4+??
 ♖xd4] 1... ♖xf6 2. ♖xf6++

❶ 1... ♖f1+!! [1... ♖e7?? 2. ♖xd4+
 cxd4 3. ♖f6+! ♖xf6 4. ♖xf6]
 2. ♖xf1 ♖d5+ 3. ♖g2 ♖xg2++

236 ① 1. ♖e7+! [1. ♖e5? ♖f6
 2. ♖xf6 gxf6 3. ♖g6+ ♖f8 4.
 ♖xf6+ ♖g8 5. ♖g6+ =; 1. ♖f4?
 ♖xf4 2. ♖h7+ ♖f8] 1... ♖xe7
 2. ♖h7++

❶ 1... ♖c5+ 2. bxc5 ♖h2++

237 ② 1. ♖e7!! ♖xe7 [1... ♖xe7
 2. ♖f7++; 1... ♖xe7 2. ♖f7++]
 2. ♖d5+ ♖e6 3. ♖xe6++ Finn –
 Newgent, New York 1900

238 ④ 1... ♖xg4! 2. ♖xb4 [2.
 ♖xg4 ♖g6+! 3. ♖a1 ♖c2+!]
 2... ♖f5 3. ♖xf5 ♖xf5 4. ♖xa3
 ♖a6! 5. ♖g3 ♖f2! 6. ♖e4 [6.
 ♖b2 ♖g6+ 7. ♖a1 ♖c2 8. ♖b1
 ♖xd4!] 6... ♖f4! 0:1, Tolush –
 Kopylov, Leningrad 1954

239 ③ 1. ♖d8+!! ♖g7 [♖xd8
 2. ♖c3+!; 1... ♖xd8 2. ♖e5+!]
 2. ♖xc8 +-
 ❶ 1... ♖c1+!! 2. ♖xc1 ♖e4+! -+

240 ② 1... ♖h1+! [1... ♖xh4??
 2. ♖b8+! ♖c8 3. gxf4] 2. ♖xh1
 ♖xh4+ 0:1, Mesovic – Slobod-
 dian, Lodz 1937 [3. ♖g1 ♖h1++]

241 ④ 1. ♖xf4! [1. ♖xe5? ♖xe5
 2. ♖xf4 (2. ♖xf4 ♖g5!) 2...
 ♖xf4 3. ♖xf4 ♖g5 4. ♖f3 ♖xe4]
 1... ♖f8 [1... exf4 2. ♖g7++]
 2. ♖h4 ♖e7 [2... exf4 3. ♖f6!]
 3. ♖f6 +-
 ❶ 1... ♖g5! 2. ♖xg5 ♖h3+ 3.
 ♖h1 ♖xg5 -+

242 ③ 1. e6!! dxe6 2. ♖c3! e5
 3. ♖xc8+ ♖h7 4. ♖xe5! +-
 ❶ 1... ♖b7!! 2. ♖xb7 f3 -+

243 ❶ 1... ♖xe5! 2. dxe5 ♖c5+
 3. ♖f2 ♖d5 [or 3... ♖c6] 4. ♖f3
 [4. ♖f3? fxg4 5. ♖xg4 ♖xf3]
 4... ♖c5+ 1/2, Nei – Rytov,
 Tallinn 1973

244 ④ 1. ♖c3! fxe4 [1... ♖f8 2.
 ♖xe8 ♖xe8 3. ♖c4+ ♖f7 4.
 ♖xe8] 2. ♖e5 ♖f8 [2... ♖d6
 3. ♖h8+ ♖f7 4. ♖xh7+ ♖e6
 5. ♖xe4+ ♖d5 6. ♖xd7 ♖xd7
 7. ♖xe8] 3. ♖h8+ ♖f7 4. ♖f1+
 ♖f5 5. ♖xf5+ gxf5 6. ♖f6+ +-
 Larsen – Bednarsky, Havana
 1967

245 ❶ 1... ♖c6! [1... ♖d5? 2.
 ♖g5+! hxg5 3. ♖h5+ ♖g8 4.
 ♖e8+=] 2. ♖xe5 ♖b7 3. ♖e1
 ♖h8 4. ♖g3 ♖e8 0:1, Gil –
 Dobosz, corr. 1973

246 ⑤ 1. e4! dxe4 2. ♖b5+ ♖e7
 [2... ♖d8 3. ♖e5 ♖g6 4. ♖c1
 +-] 3. ♖a3+ ♖f6 4. ♖xe4+!
 ♖xe4 5. ♖e5+ ♖g6 6. ♖h4+

- ♖h6 7. ♚h3 f5 8. ♙e2! ♜f6
 9. ♙xf6 g5 10. ♙e5 1:0, Zhu-
 khovitsky – Abakarov, USSR
 1963
- 247 ⑦ 1. ♜c5!! [1. ♙d7+? ♜xd7
 2. ♜xd7 ♜xd7 3. ♜xd7 ♚e8!
 –+] 1:0, Shportko - Kaschenko,
 corr. 1974 [1...f5 2. ♙d7+! ♜xd7
 3. ♜xd7; 1... ♜xd5 2. ♚g4+!
 (2. ♜xd5? c6! 3. ♚g4+ ♖c7
 4. ♜e6+ ♖c8) 2... ♜d7 3. ♙xd7+
 +-; 1...bxc5 2. ♚g4+!; 1...h5
 2. ♚e4! ♜xd5 3. ♚f5+!]
- 248 ① 1. ♜b6+! cxb6 2. ♜a8++
 ⑦ 1... ♚xh3+!! [1... ♜e3+? 2.
 ♚xe3! ♚xh3+ (2... ♜xe3? 3.
 ♜b6+! cxb6 4. ♜a8++; 2...
 ♙xh3+ 3. ♚xh3+! ♚xh3+ 4.
 ♖xh3 ♜xf4+ 5. ♖g4; 2...
 ♜xf4+? 3. ♜xf4! ♜xe3 4.
 ♜xh5) 3. ♖h1!!] 2. ♖xh3 ♜e3+!
 3. ♖h4 ♙e7+ 4. ♖h5 ♜xf4++
- 249 ② 1. ♚e6+! ♜xe6 2. ♜xd8+
 ♜e8 3. ♜xe8++
 ① 1... ♚xa2+!! 2. ♖xa2 ♜a6++
- 250 ① 1. ♚h8+!! ♖xh8 2. ♜f8+
 ♖h7 3. ♜h1+ with checkmate
 ② 1... ♜xa3+!! 2. ♙xa3 ♚xd4+
 3. ♙b2 ♚a7+! 4. ♙a3 ♚xa3++
- 251 ② 1. ♚xc8+!! ♙xc8 2. ♜h1+
 ♖g8 [2... ♚h7 3. ♜e8++] 3.
 ♜e8++
 ③ 1... ♜xc2! [1... ♜d1? 2. ♜e1!]
 2. ♜xc2 [2. ♚xc8+ ♙xc8 3.
 ♜h1+ ♜h2+!! –+] 2... ♚d1+
 3. ♜c1 ♙f5+ 4. ♖a2 [4. ♜e4
 ♙xe4+ 5. ♚xe4 ♚xb3+ 6. ♖a1
 ♚b2++] 4... ♚d2+ 5. ♖a1
 ♚b2++
- 252 ② 1. ♜h8+! ♖xh8 2. ♚h1+!
 [2. ♚c3+?? ♜e5!] 2... ♖g8 3.
 ♚h7+ ♖f8 4. ♚g7++

- ② 1... ♚xf3+!! 2. ♖xf3 [2. ♖g1
 ♚xg4+] 2... ♙d5++
- 253 ② 1. ♜e7+! ♖h8 [1... ♜xe7
 2. ♚c8+] 2. ♚xh7+! ♖xh7 3.
 ♜h1++
 ⑥ 1... ♜a3+! 2. bxa3 [2. ♖a1
 ♜dc2++] 2... ♚b5+ 3. ♙b2 [3.
 ♖a1 ♜c2++] 3... ♚xd3+ 4.
 ♖a1 ♜c2+ 5. ♖b1 ♜xa3+!
 6. ♖a1 ♚b1+! 7. ♜xb1 ♜c2++
- 254 ③ 1. ♚h8+!! ♖xh8 2. ♜c8+
 ♖h7 3. ♜h8++
 ③ 1... ♜h1+!! 2. ♖xh1 ♚h3+
 3. ♖g1 ♚xg2++
- 255 ⑥ 1... ♚g3!! 2. ♚e2 [2. hxc3
 ♜h5++; 2. ♚xe3 ♚xe3 3. ♜xe3
 ♜c1+] 2... ♜h5! 3. h3 [3. ♚xh5
 ♚xe1++] 3... ♙f4! 4. ♖g1 ♜xh3
 0:1, Geizersky - Mashbich,
 USSR 1990
- 256 ① 1. ♙xh7+! [1. ♚xe5??
 ♜xe5 2. ♜b8+ ♜e8] 1... ♖xh7
 2. ♚xa2+-
 ① 1... ♙h2+! 2. ♖xh2 ♜xe2
 3. ♜b8+ ♜e8+-
- 257 ① 1. ♜xg7+! ♖xg7 2. ♙xa8
 +-
 ④ 1... ♚a1+! 2. ♖h2 ♜xh3+!!
 [2... ♜xc2?? 3. ♚xb4 ♜xf2?
 4. ♚e7! ♜f3+ 5. ♖g3; 2...
 ♜xc2?? 3. ♙g8+!! ♖xg8 4.
 ♚d7+-] 3. gxc3 [3. ♖xh3
 ♚h1+ 4. ♖g3 ♚h4++] 3... ♜f3+
 4. ♖g2 ♜xd2+-
- 258 ① 1. ♜b8+! ♜xb8 2. ♚xc4
 +-
 ② 1... ♚xf1+! 2. ♖xf1 ♜d1+
 3. ♖e2 ♜e1++
- 259 ① 1. ♜f5+! gxf5 2. ♜xd5
 ♙h2+! 3. ♖f1 ♜xe2 4. ♖xe2+-
 ① 1... ♙h2+! [1... ♙xd4? 2.
 ♚xe8 ♙xf2+ 3. ♖xf2 ♚xd1



4. ♖e7+ ♘h6 5. ♖xa7=] 2. ♘h2 ♖xe2 3. ♘f5+? ♖xf5-+
- 260 ① 1. ♘d5+! cxd5 2. ♖xg5+-
- ② 1... ♖xg2+!! 2. ♘xg2 fxg2+ 3. ♘g1 ♘f3+ 4. ♘xg2 ♘xd2-+
- 261 ② 1. ♙c5+! ♘e8 [1... bxc5 2. ♖xd8++] 2. ♖e2+ ♘d7 3. ♖e6+
- ④ 1... ♖xd4!! 2. ♖xd4 ♘f3+! 3. gxf3 ♙e3+! 4. ♘f1 ♙xd4-+
- 262 ② 1. ♙g6! ♘e2+ [1... ♘xd1 2. ♖xf7++] 2. ♖xe2 ♖e5 [2... ♖b6 3. ♖xe6+!] 3. ♙xf7+! 1:0, Veresov – Dementey, USSR 1966 [3... ♘xf7 4. ♖xd7+ ♘e8 5. ♖xe5]
- 263 ② 1. ♖c8! ♖xc8 [1... ♖xe3 2. ♖xd8+ ♘f7 3. fxe3] 2. ♖xb6 ♖xc1+ 3. ♘h2 ♖c8 4. ♖xa5+-
- ① 1... f4! 2. ♖b5 [2. ♖xf4 ♖xc5] 2... ♖xe3! [or 2... ♖xb5!] 3. fxe3 ♙xb5 4. axb5 fxe3-+
- 264 ② 1... ♘g5! 2. ♖xg6 ♘xf3+ 3. ♙xf3 hxg6-+ Kerchev – Karastoichev, Varna 1965
- 265 ② 1. ♘d5! [1. ♖xg7+? ♘xg7 2. ♘d5+ ♖e5! 3. ♘xe5 dxe5 4. ♘xc7? ♖a7] 1:0, Reilly – Alexander, Hastings 1931 [1... ♙xd4 2. ♘xe7+ ♘g7 3. ♙xd4+]
- 266 ② 1. ♙d5 ! +- after Euwe vs. Thomas, Hastings 1934

- (B ♙e7 added); [1... ♖xf2 2. ♖g8++]
- ④ 1... ♖g6!! 2. ♙xg6 [2. ♖d2 ♖xf7! 3. ♖xf7 ♖xg2+ 4. ♖xg2 ♙xg2+ 5. ♘g1 ♙d5+! 6. ♘f2 ♙xf7-+] 2... ♖xf2 3. ♖g1 [3. ♖xf2 ♖e1+; 3. ♙xe4 ♖f1++] 3... hxg6-+ [3... ♖xg6? 4. ♖e5+ ♖f6 5. ♖b8+! ♘g7 6. ♖xb7]
- 267 ③ 1... ♙xd5! 2. exd5 [2. g3 ♙xc4! 3. gxh4 ♖xd1-+] 2... g3! 3. hxg3 ♖xc4-+ Korchnoi – Portisch, Wijk an Zee, 1968
- 268 ①① 1. ♘d6!! ♖f8 [1... ♖xd6 2. ♖e8+; 1... ♘f6 2. ♘f7+! ♖xf7 3. ♖xd8+; 1... ♖g8 2. ♖d4+ ♘h7 3. ♖e4+! ♖g6 (3... ♘h8 4. ♖e5+ ♘h7 5. ♖d1!+-) 4. ♖xd5 ♖xd6 (4... ♖xd6 5. ♖b7+ ♘h8 6. ♖b8+ +-) 5. ♖f7+ ♘h8 6. ♖e6! ♖f8 7. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 8. ♖xh6+ ♘g7 9. ♖xb6+-; 1... ♖f6 2. ♖xd5! ♖xd6 (2... ♖xd6 3. ♖e8+! ♘g7 4. ♖g8++ 3. ♖e8+! ♘g7 4. ♖xd8+-] 2. ♖d4+! ♘h7 3. ♖e6!! ♖xd6 4. ♖e4+! ♘h8 [4... ♘g8 5. ♖g6+!] 5. ♖e5+ +-]
- ① 1... ♘f4+! 2. gxf4 ♖xd3-+
- 269 ④ 1... ♙e3!! 2. ♙xf7 [2. ♖xe3 ♖xf1+ 3. ♘g2 ♖g1++] 2... ♖xe4+ 3. ♖g2 ♖xg2+ 0:1, Osnos - Yuhtman, USSR 1968 [4. ♘xg2 ♙xc1 5. ♖xc1 ♖xf7]
- 270 ⑤ 1. ♘h6+! gxh6 2. ♙xh7+! ♘xh7 [2... ♘g7 3. ♘f5+! ♘xh7 4. ♖xf7+; 2... ♘h7 3. ♖xf7+] 3. ♖g4+! ♘h8 4. ♖xd8 ♖xd8 5. ♖e4! ♘c6 6. ♖xc6 ♙f8 7. ♘f5 ♙c4 8. ♙xh6 ♙d5 9. ♖c7 ♖ac8 10. ♖f4 ♖c6 11. ♙xf8 ♖xf8 12. ♖e5+ ♘f6 13. ♘d6!

- 1:0, Alekhine – Tartakower, Kecskemet 1927
- 271 ② 1...♙xf5! 0:1, Donner - Keres, Zurich, 1959 [2.♙xf5 ♖xg3+! 3.fxg3 (3.♙h2 ♗xh4+) 3...d3+! -+]
- 272 ③ 1.♘f5+!! [1.♙xd6?? ♗xh4+!] 1...gxf5 2.♙xd6+! ♙h7 3.♙xc7 +-
 ② 1...♗xh4+!! 2.♙xh4 [2.♙g2 ♗e4+] 2...♙d3+! 3.♙g3 ♙xb3 -+
- 273 ③ 1.♘xd7+! ♘xe2 2.♘f6++ Holms – Tenner, 1942
- 274 ⑥ 1.♘xd5!! ♙xd5 [1...♙xh5 2.♘xf6+ ♙h8 3.♙xh5+ ♙h6 4.♘xd7+ ♙h7 5.♙xd6] 2.♙xd5 [or 2.♙xd5+ ♙xd5 3.♙xd5+-] 2...♙f7 3.♗xf7+! ♙xf7 [3...♙xf7 4.♙xd7+!] 4.♙xd8+- Schlechter – Gunsberg, Monte Carlo 1901
- 275 ③ 1.f3! ♗xf3 [1...♗h5 2.♙h2] 2.♗d1! 1:0, Honfi – Veroczy, Hungary 1968 [2...♙xd6 3.♙h2+! ♙g8 4.♗xf3]
- 276 ④ 1.♙xd5!! ♗xd5 2.♘f6+! gxf6 3.♙e6+! ♙f8 4.♙xd5 +-
 ② 1...♙c4+! 2.♙e1 [2.bxc4 ♗xd1++] 2...♗e7+ 3.♙d2 ♗e3+
- 277 ⑤ 1.♗d5! ♙a7 2.♘g6+! ♙g7 [2...hxc6 3.♙h3+ ♙g7 4.♗xa2] 3.♘xf8 ♙xf8 4.e5! ♘xe5 5.♗c5+! ♙g8 6.♗xc8+ ♙g7 7.fxe5+- Tal – Kolarov, Reykjavik 1957
- 278 ⑦ 1.♙d5+!! ♙f8 [1...cxd5 2.gxh7+ ♙h8 3.♗xb6+-; 1...♙h8 2.♗xh7+ ♙xh7 3.♙xh7++] 2.gxh7 ♘c3+ 3.♙c2! ♙a2+ 4.♙xa2 +-]

- ② 1...♘c3+! [1...♘d4?? 2.gxh7+! ♙h8 3.♗xg7+!! ♙xg7 4.h8 ♗+ ♙xh8 (4...♙f7 5.♙h7+ ♙e6 6.♗e5++) 5.♙xb6+-] 2.♙c2 ♙a2+! [2...♘b1?? 3.♙d5+!! ♙f8 4.♙xb1] 3.♙xc3 ♗c5+ 4.♙b3 ♗c2+ 5.♙b4 ♙a4++
- 279 ② 1.♗f8+!! ♙xf8 2.f7++
 ② 1...♗xf1+! 2.♙xf1 ♙a1+ 3.♙e1 ♘d2+ 4.♙g1 ♙xe1+ 5.♙h2 ♘f1+! 6.♙g1 ♘e3+ 7.♙h2 ♘f5!?-+
- 280 ② 1.♙xd5! 1:0, Smyslov – Rabar, Helsinki 1952 [1...exd5 2.e6+!]
- 281 ② 1.♗f8+!! ♗xf8 2.d6+! ♙c4 3.♙xc4++
 ② 1...♗c5+! (or 1...♙a1+! 2.♙xa1 ♗c5+!) 2.♙h1 ♙a1+! 3.♙xa1 ♗c1+ 4.♙d1 ♗xd1++
- 282 ③ 1.♗xe7! ♙xe7 2.d6+ ♙g7 3.dxc7 +-
 ② 1...♗xc3+! 2.bxc3 ♙a3++
- 283 ② 1...♘xd5! 2.♙xd8 ♙xd8 3.exd5 e4! 4.♗a3 ♙xa1 ♣ Yakhimovich – Blokh, Moscow 1975
- 284 ② 1.♗xh5+!! ♙xh5 [1...♙g7 2.♗e5+] 2.♙d6+! ♙g6 3.♙xb6+-
 ② 1...♘f4+!! [1...♙xd3?? 2.♗xh5+!] 2.gxf4 ♙xd3+! 3.♙h2 ♙xc2+-]
- 285 ② 1.♗xd5! ♗xc4! [1...♙xd5 2.♙xd5+ ♙f8 3.♙xc7] 2.♙xc4! ♙xd5 3.♙c7+! ♙e6 4.0-0+-
 ⑦ 1...♙d1+! 2.♙xd1 [2.♙xd1 ♗d7+! 3.♙d5 ♙xd5 4.♙c7! ♙f3+!] 2...♗xc4 3.♗xa7+ ♙e8 4.♗a8+ ♙c8 5.♗f3 f5! -+
- 286 ③ 1.♗d5+!! ♙xd5 2.♙xd5+ ♙h8 3.♙xg4 +-
 ① 1...♙xa2+! 2.♙xa2 ♙a8+-]

287 ③ 1. ♖f8+!! ♕xf8 2. ♜g7+!
♜d8 3. ♖e8++

④ 1... ♖xa2+!! [1... fxe6? 2.
♖h5+! ♜d8 3. ♖xb5 ♖xa2??
4. ♜xa2 ♖a8+ 5. ♖a4!] 2. ♜xa2
♖a8+ 3. ♜b2 ♕a3+ 4. ♜a2
♕c1++

288 ③ 1... ♖c2+!! 2. ♖xc2 ♜b3+!
0:1, Driksna - Strautins, corr.
1968 [3. ♕xb3 ♖xd1++]

289 ④ 1... ♖a8! [or 1... ♖f1+
2. ♜b2 ♖a8! -+] 2. ♖xa8 [2.
♜b2 ♖xa3 3. ♜xa3 ♖xc2] 2...
♖f1+! 3. ♜b2 c3+! 0:1, Medina
- Smederevac, Beverwijk II,
1965 [4. ♜xc3 ♖xb5]

290 ④ 1. ♜e6! ♕f8 [1... ♕xe6 2.
♕xc6+! bxc6 3. ♖xa5] 2. b4!
♜xb4 3. ♕xd7+ ♜xd7 4. ♜xf8+
♖hxf8 5. ♖xa5+- 1:0, Lieber-
mann - Yoffe, USSR 1961

291 ④ 1. ♖g3!! ♖xh6+ [1... ♖xg3
2. ♖xe8++] 2. ♖h3! ♖d6 3.
♜h1! ♜g8 4. ♖xe8+ ♜f7 5.
♖h8 1:0, Duras - Spielmann,
San Sebastian 1911

292 ② 1. ♖h8+! ♜xh8 2. c4+!
♖xb2 3. ♖xb2+ +-
② 1... ♖h5+!! 2. gxf5 g5++

293 ② 1. ♖xb7+!! ♜xb7 2. ♜xg5+!
♜a7 3. ♜xh7 +-
① 1... ♖xf3! [1... ♜c5? 2. ♖a3!
♖xf3?? 3. ♖xc5+! ♜b8 4. ♖fb1+!
♜c8 5. ♕xf3!] 2. ♕xf3 ♖h2++

294 ④ 1... c4! 2. ♕xc4 [2. ♖xd4
exd4] 2... ♖xc3+! 3. ♜xc3 exf4+
4. e5 ♕xe5+ -+ Harandi - Ba-
lashov, Rio de Janeiro 1979

295 ③ 1. ♜f7+!! ♖xf7 [1... ♜h7
2. ♜xe5+-] 2. ♖b8+! ♖xb8
[2... ♜g7 3. ♖xf7+ ♜xf7 4.
♖xa8] 3. ♖xf7 +-
② 1... ♖f3! 2. ♜f7+ ♜g7 3. exf3
♖xe1++

② 1... ♖f3! 2. ♜f7+ ♜g7 3. exf3
♖xe1++

296 ④ 1. ♜xd6! [or 1. ♕xd6! ♕xd6
2. ♜xd6 ♖xd6] 1... ♕xd6 2. ♕xd6
♖xd6 3. dxe5 ♖e7 [3... ♜xe5
4. ♕xh7+!] 4. exf6+- Kozlov-
skaya - Kislova, Subotica, 1967

297 ④ 1... ♖xg2+! 2. ♜xg2 ♜c3+
[or 2... ♜c5+] 3. ♜g1 ♜xa4
4. ♕b5 ♜xb2 5. ♖fb1 a6! 6.
♜d7 ♖fd8! 7. ♜xb6 [7. ♖xb2
axb5 8. ♜xb6 ♖a5!+] 7... ♖ab8
8. ♜xd5 ♖xb5 9. ♜c7 ♖b6 10.
♜xa6 ♖xd4! 11. ♜c5 ♖db4!
12. a4 ♖c6! + Rusakov - Blokh,
Moscow, 1983

298 ⑤ 1. d6! ♕xd6 2. ♜xd6 e4
[2... ♖xd6 3. ♕xh7+!] 3. ♕xe4
♖e7 4. O-O! ♜xe4 5. ♜xc8 ♖xc8
6. ♖d5+ ♜h8 7. ♖e1 ♖e8 8.
♜g5! 1:0, Szallay - Barcza,
Hungary 1965

299 ③ 1. ♕g5! fxe4 2. ♖xh7+!!
1:0, Shestoporov - Kapelyush,
Arkhangelsk 1961 [2... ♜xh7
3. ♖xe4+ ♜h8 4. ♖h4+ ♜g8
5. d6+!]

300 ③ 1... ♖e2+! 2. ♜g1 [2. ♖f2
♖xf2+!! 3. ♜xf2 ♕xd8+ 4. ♜g2
♕xa5] 2... ♖xf1+!! 0:1, Mititelu
- Stanciu, Bucarest 1963 [3.
♜xf1 ♕xd8+ 4. ♜g2 ♕xa5]

301 ④ 1... ♖xg2+! 2. ♜xg2 ♖e2+
3. ♜g1 [3. ♖f2 ♖xf2+! 4. ♜xf2
♜e4+! (4... ♜fxd5+? 5. ♖f3!)]
3... ♖xf1+! 4. ♜xf1 ♜e4+ 5.
♖f3 ♜xg5! 6. ♖xf8+ ♜xf8+-
after I. Ivanov vs Kupreichik,
USSR 1978 (Wc4 added)

302 ⑥ 1. ♖xf7+!! ♜xf7 2. ♜e5+!!
[2. ♕xc4+? ♜g6!] 2... ♜g8 [2...
♜e6!? 3. ♕g4+! ♜xe5 (3... ♜d6

4. ♖xc4+ ♘c5 5. ♖xe3 ♖g3+ 6. ♘g1 ♖xf1 7. ♘xf1) 4. ♖xe3+ ♘d4 5. ♖ef3! ♖f6 6. ♖f5! ♖e3! (6... ♖xg4? 7. ♖d1+! ♘e3 8. ♖f3++) 7. ♖b5+ ♘e4 8. ♖xf6 ♘xf6 9. ♖xf6+-; 2... ♘e7!? 3. ♖f7+ ♘d6 4. ♖xc4+ ♘e6 5. ♘g4+! ♘xf7 6. ♘xh5+ ♘g8 7. ♖xe3 ♖xe3 8. ♖xe3±] 3. ♘xc4+ 1:0 Blokh – Markzitsker, Moscow 1980 [3... ♘h7 4. ♖xe3 ♘xe5 5. ♖f7+ ±]
- 303 ⑤ 1. ♖xg7+!! [1. ♖f5? ♖c3+! 2. ♘a1! ♖4f5] 1... ♘xg7 2. ♖f5+! ♘g8 3. ♖h6++
- ② 1... ♖xd4! [1... dxc2+? 2. ♘c1; 1... ♖4f7? 2. ♖c6] 2. ♘xd4 ♖xc2+ 3. ♘a1 ♖a2++
- 304 ② 1. ♖d7! ♖a8 [1... ♖xd7 2. ♖h6+! gxf6 3. ♖xd7] 2. ♖xf6+ gxf6 [2... ♖xf6 3. ♘g5!] 3. ♖a3 ♖f8 4. ♖h3 ♘h8 5. ♖h5 +- after Blokh vs Lozovoy, Moscow 1988 (B♖b7 moved to b5)
- 305 ④ 1. ♖c8!! ♖xc8 [1... ♖d7 2. ♖h6+ ♘xh6 3. ♘xd7 ♘xd2 4. ♘xe8] 2. ♖e7+! +- Veltman-der – Cherepkov, USSR 1950 [2... ♘xe7 3. ♘xc8]
- 306 ③ 1. ♘e6!! [1. ♖xd6? cxd6 2. ♘e6 ♖f3 3. ♘xf7 ♖xf7+-] 1... ♖xe6 2. ♖xd6! ♖xd6 3. ♖xe6 ♖xe6 4. ♘xa7+- Serper – Balashov, Beskidi 1991
- 307 ⑧ 1. ♖d6!! ♖xd6 [1... ♖c7 2. ♖xe8+ ♖xe8 (2... ♘g7 3. ♖xc8) 3. ♖xg6+! hxg6 4. ♖xc7] 2. ♖xe8+ ♖xe8 3. ♖xd6 +-
- ② 1... ♖xe5! 2. ♖xe5 ♖xd2+! 3. ♘xd2 ♖c4+ 4. ♘c1 ♖xe5+-
- 308 ⑨ 1. ♘b4!! [1. ♖xe6+?? ♖xe6] 1... ♖xb4 [1... ♖xh3+ 2. ♘h2

- ♖xb4 3. ♖xe6+! fxe6 4. ♖xb4+] 2. ♖c8+! [2. ♖xe6+?? ♖xe6!] 2... ♘g7 [2... ♘e7 3. ♖c6++] 3. ♖f5+! exf5 4. ♖xb4 +-
- 309 ② 1. ♖f7! ♘xf7 2. dxe6+ +- Zaverbny – Gumelis, Belgium 1953 [2... ♘xe6 3. ♘xb7]
- 310 ② 1... ♖xh2+! 2. ♘xh2 ♖h6+! 3. ♘g1 ♘xd4+ 0:1, Chekhover – Lutikov, USSR 1951 [4. cxd4 ♖xa6]
- 311 ③ 1. ♘f7+! 1:0, Katalymov – Ilivitsky, USSR 1959 [1... ♘xf7 2. e6+! ♘f8 3. ♖xa5; 1... ♘f8 2. ♘xg6]
- 312 ③ 1. ♘b5! ♖xc3 [1... axb5 2. axb5] 2. ♘xc6+ bxc6 3. bxc3 +- Korsunsky – Imanaliev, Frunze 1989
- 313 ② 1... ♖a4+! +- after A. Kuzmin – Khalifman, Moscow 1989 (B♖e5 moved to e6) [2. ♘b1 ♖a1+! 3. ♘xa1 ♖b3+ 4. ♘a2 (4. ♘b1 ♖xd2+ 5. ♘c2 ♖xf2) 4... ♖xc1+! 5. ♘b1 ♖xf2 6. ♖xd8+ ♘f7+-]
- 314 ④ 1... ♖d1+!! [1... ♘g4? 2. ♖xe8+!] 2. ♘xd1 [2. ♘e2 ♘g4+!] 2... ♘b3+! 3. ♖xb3 ♖xe5 +- I.G. Kuzmin – Blokh, Moscow 1988
- 315 ④ 1. ♖xb7+!! ♘xb7 [1... ♘a8 2. ♖xb6] 2. ♘a6+! ♘xa6 3. ♖xf3 +-
- ⑨ 1... ♖b5!! 2. ♖a4 [2. ♖c2 ♖c8! (2... ♖xb2?? 3. ♖c7+!) 3. ♘c3 ♖bc5!; 2. ♘b5 ♖xb3; 2. ♖xb5 ♖d1++] 2... ♖c5! [2... ♖xb2? 3. ♖xb7+!] 3. ♖c2 ♖xb2! 4. ♖xb2 ♖d1++
- 316 ④ 1. ♖xf8! ♖xf8 2. ♖xg7! ♖xf2 3. ♖xf8+ ♘c7 4. ♖xf7+

- ♙b6 5. ♘xc4 bxc4 6. ♚xe6 ♚xf4 7. g6 1:0, Mecking – Johansson, Lugano 1968
- 317 ④ 1...d3! [1...c3? 2. ♖xc3+!] 2. cxd3 ♖xb2+! 3. ♙xb2 c3+! 0:1, Santa Cruz – Uhlmann, Havana 1964 [4. dxc3 ♚xg4]
- 318 ①② 1. ♖h8!! ♚a3 [1... ♘xb7 2. ♖xe8+ ♙xe8 3. ♚h8+! ♙d7 4. e6+! ♙xe6 5. ♚xc3] 2. e6! ♚d6 [2... ♘xb7 3. ♖xe8+ ♙xe8 4. ♚g8++] 3. ♖xe8+ ♘xe8 4. ♚g8! ♖c8 5. ♖d7+! 1:0, Mureshed – Nogueiras, Cuba 1991
- 319 ③ 1... ♘h4! 2. g3 [2. ♚xh4 ♘f3+! 3. ♙h1 ♘xh4; 2. ♚e3 ♘e2+!] 2... ♘xg3! 3. ♚g2 [3. ♚xg3 ♘e2+!] 3... ♘xc2+ 4. ♙h1 ♖xd3 5. ♚xc2 ♚c6+ 0:1, Konarkowska-Sokolova – Zatulovskaya, Subotica 1967
- 320 ④ 1. ♖c8+! ♙b6 [1... ♙xc8 2. ♘xb7+ ♙xb7 3. ♚xd4] 2. ♖c6+! ♙a7 [2... ♙a5? 3. ♖a6+!] 3. ♖a6+! ♙b8 4. ♖a8+! ♙c7 5. ♖c8+! 1/2, Wedberg – Kuczinski, Novi Sad 1990
- 321 ④ 1. ♖xe2! ♚xe2 2. ♖xg7+! ♙xg7 3. ♘xh6+! ♘xh6 4. ♚xe2 +- Kramnik – B.A. Kozlov, USSR 1989
- 322 ⑦ 1... ♘xe3+! [1... ♘h3? 2. ♘xf7+!] 2. ♙h1 [2. ♘xe3 ♚xf1+! 3. ♙xf1 ♘h3+!] 2... ♘e6! 3. ♚d6 ♘xc1 4. ♘xe6 ♘xe6 –+ Gonzales – Hoi, Skopje 1972
- 323 ⑤ 1. ♖g7+!! ♙h8 [1... ♙xg7 2. ♘xe5+ ♖xe5 3. ♚xc4] 2. ♖xh7+!! ♖xh7 [2... ♙g8 3. ♖xh5] 3. ♘xe5+ dxe5 4. ♚xc4 +-

- ③ 1... ♘f3+!! 2. gxf3 ♖g5+! 3. ♙h1 ♚xf1++
- 324 ⑩ 1. ♘c4! ♚xc4 2. ♖xg7+! [2. ♘xe5? ♚xf1+! 3. ♙xf1 ♘xe5±] 2... ♙h8 3. ♘xe5! [or 3. ♖ff7!] 3... ♚xc2 4. ♖f8+! ♖xf8 5. ♖xg6+! 1:0, Taimanov – NN, USSR 1964
- 325 ② 1. ♖e7+ [1. ♖xd6? ♘xf3!] 1... ♘xe7 2. ♘e5+! ♙g8 4. ♚xg3 +-
- ⑨ 1... ♘xf3! 2. ♚xf3 ♖h1+! 3. ♙xh1 ♚h2++
- 326 ② 1. ♚h8+! [1. ♘c6+? ♙c8! 2. ♚g8+? ♖f8!] 1... ♙a7 [1... ♖f8 2. ♘c6+! bxc6 3. ♚xb2+] 2. ♘c6+ bxc6 3. ♚xb2 +-
- ④ 1... ♖xh3+!! [1... ♖xd4? 2. ♚h8+! ♙a7 3. ♚xd4+ ♚xd4 4. ♖xd4] 2. gxxh3 ♚h2+!! 3. ♙xh2 ♖f2+! 4. ♙h1 ♖h2++
- 327 ③ 1. ♖xg7+! ♘xg7 2. ♚g4 ♖g6 3. ♘h6+ ♖xh6 4. ♚xd7 +-
- ① 1... ♚xf5! 2. exf5 ♖xe1++
- 328 ② 1. ♖xg7! +- after Marshall vs Kupchik, USA 1926 (B♘c5 moved to c6) [1... ♙xg7 2. ♚g3+! ♙h8 3. ♘g6+! ♘xg6 4. ♚xd6]
- 329 ② 1. ♖xg7+! ♙xg7 2. ♚g3+! 1:0, Foguelman – Oliveira, Leipzig 1960 [2... ♙f8 3. ♘g6+! ♙f7 4. ♚xc7; 2... ♙h7 3. ♚g6+ ♙h8 4. ♘f7++]
- 330 ④ 1... ♘f3+!! 2. gxf3 ♚g6+ 3. ♙h1 ♘g3+! 0:1, Liublinsky – Baturinsky, USSR 1945 [4. hxxg3 ♚xc2]
- 331 ⑦ 1. ♖xd5!! +- after Darga vs Clarke, Berlin 1965 (B♘b6 moved to a6, W♘c2 to c3)

- [1...♖xd5 2.♗g4! g6 3.♕h6+!
♜g7 4.♗xd7; 1...♕g5 2.♗g4!!
♕xg4 (2...♕xd5 3.♕h6+ +-)
3.♙xd7+-; 1...♗xd5 2.♕e7+
♜h8 3.♕xd5]
- 332 ④ 1.♙xg5! ♜xg5 2.♗d2!
♗xb3 3.♕f5+! 1:0, Pavlov –
Stolyar, Albena 1970 [3...♜xf5
4.♗f4++]
- 333 ⑤ 1.♙xg7! [1.♗h5? ♗c6!
2.♙xg7? ♗xg2++] 1...♙xg7
2.♗h5 h6 3.♙h7+! 1:0, Vasiu-
kov – Kholmov, Moscow 1964
[3...♜xh7 4.♗xc5]
- 334 ⑥ 1.♕g6+! [1.♗h5? ♕h6!]
1...fxg6 2.♙xh7+! ♜xh7 3.
♗h3+! ♕h6 4.fxg6+! 1:0, Rell-
stab – Ullrich, Berlin 1929
[4...♜xg6 5.♗xd7]
- 335 ⑤ 1.a4! ♙xa4 2.♗a3! ♙b5
3.♙xb5! ♗xa3 4.♙b7+ 1:0,
Miles – Martin, Birmingham 1977
[4...♙f7 5.♙xf7+ ♜xf7 6.bxa3]
- 336 ④ 1.♗h5! ♙h4 [1...gxh5
2.♙g3+ ♕g7 3.♙xg7+ ♜h8
4.♙xf7+ ♜g8 5.♙g7+! ♜h8
6.♙xe7+ ♜g8 7.♙xd7] 2.
♗xh7+ 1:0, Gabrans – Rozlapa,
USSR 1971 [2...♜xh7 3.♙xh4+
♜g8 4.♙h8++]
- 337 ⑧ 1.♙f6! ♗xh5 2.♙xg7+
♜h8 3.♙xf7+ ♜g8 4.♙g7+!
♜h8 5.♙xb7+ ♜g8 6.♙g7+
♜h8 7.♙g5+! ♜h7 8.♙xh5
♜g6 9.♙h3 ♜xf6 10.♙xh6+
1:0, C.Torre – Lasker, Moscow
1925
- 338 ② 1.b6! axb6 2.♕b5 ♗c5
3.♕xc3 +-
① 1...♙xe5! 2.♗xc7+ ♙xc7-+
- 339 ② 1...d4! 2.♙xd4 ♕xd4 3.
♗xd4 ♙xc3 4.♗xd7 ♗a3! -+

- ⑤ 1.♙xd5! cxd5 2.♕xd5!+-
[2...♙c6 3.♕e7+! ♙xe7 4.
♗xa5; 2...♙xd2 3.♕e7++ after
Fuderer vs Trifunovic, Belgrade
1952 (pawns b5 and g3 added)
- 340 ② 1.♙df3! [or 1.♙gf3!] 1...
♙1xf3 2.♙xf3 ♗e6 3.♗xf6+
[3.♗d4?? ♗g4+!] 3...♗xf6
4.♙f8+! ♜xf8 5.♙xf6 +-
② 1...♗xe4+!! [1...♗xe6? 2.
♙d6!] 2.♗xe4 ♙6f2++
- 341 ③ 1.e5! dxe5 2.♗h4! ♙d7
3.♕e4 ♙e6 4.♙c2 +-
④ 1...♕xe4!! 2.♙xd8 [2.♗xg7+
♜xg7 3.♙xd8 ♕xc3] 2...♙xd4
3.♙xe4 ♙xc3! 4.bxc3 ♙cxd8
5.♙xb7 ♙xc4-+
- 342 ⑨ 1...♗f5! 2.♕c3 ♙fe8 [or
2...♙ae8] 3.♙e1 ♙xe4! 4.
♕xe4 ♙e8 5.g4 ♙xe4! 0:1,
Yuriev – Tyshler, Moscow 1927
[6.gxf5 ♙xe1++]
- 343 ④ 1...♙xf3! 2.gxf3 e5! 3.
♕e2 exd4 4.♕xd4 ♗b6 5.♙d2
♙fd8 [or 5...♙cd8] 6.♙ad1
♙xd4! 0:1, Kalep – Veingold,
USSR 1978 [7.♙xd4 ♙d8]
- 344 ④ 1.♗h4! ♙d7 2.♙xf6! ♗xf6
3.d6+! +- Berg – Eliskazes,
Beverwijk 1959
- 345 ④ 1.♙xd3! cxd3 2.♕e6+!
fxe6 3.♙c7+! 1:0, Benko –
Jeney, Budapest 1949
- 346 ③ 1.♙xf6! ♙xf6 2.♗xe5
axb3 3.axb3 b6? [3...♜f7 4.
♕xf6! ♗xf6 5.♗c7+!; 3...
gxh5!? 4.♙f1 ♙a5! =] 4.b4!
1:0, Tal – Bilek, Miskolc 1963
[4...♜f7 (4...♙a7 5.♙f1) 5.
♕xf6 ♗xf6 6.♗c7+ +-]
- 347 ⑥ 1.♗g5! [1.♙c2? ♙xf5;
1.♙xg7? ♜xg7 2.♗g5+ ♜h7!]

- 1...♙h8 2.♚h6+! ♕e7 3.♖g7! ♙xg7 4.♚xg7 ♚f8 5.♙xf6+ ♕e8 6.♚xf8+ ♕xf8 7.♙xe5 cxd3 8.♙xd6+ ♕g7 9.g4! 1:0, Karasev – Kudriashov, USSR 1973
- 348 ⑥ 1...♖xe4! 2.♙xe4 ♖e8 3.♖f4 ♙xe4+! 4.♖xe4 ♚b7! 5.♖e1 gxf5 6.♚g2 ♖xe4 7.♖f1 [7.♖g1 ♖g4!! (7...♙xg1? 8.♙h6+!) 8.♚xb7 ♖xg1++; 7.♙f6+ ♕f8 8.♚g7+ ♕e8 9.♚g8+ ♕d7 10.♚d8+ ♕e6] 7...♚xb2! 0:1, Brazhko – Kotkov, corr. 1988
- 349 ① 1.♚xf4! exf4 2.♖xe8++ ③ 1...♖xg2! 2.♙xg2 ♚g5 3.♖g3 ♕h3+ 4.♖xh3 ♚xd2-+
- 350 ① 1.♚xe3! fxe3 2.♖xf6 +- ⑥ 1...♖xc3+!! 2.♕xc3 ♚xd4+!! 3.♕xd4 ♙e5++
- 351 ② 1...♕xc4! 2.bxc4 ♚xc6! 3.dxc6 [3.♚b2+ ♚f6] 3...♖xd2 4.c7 ♖a8-+ Barmin – Dubinsky, Moscow 1991
- 352 ③ 1.♕g6! [1.♕c6?? ♕xc6! 2.♚xf5? exf5 3.♖xe7 ♕xe7] 1...♚f7 2.♕e7+! ♚xe7 3.♚xf5 +- [3...exf5 4.♖xe7]
- 353 ② 1.♙xe5 fxe5 2.♖xc5! bxc5 3.♖xb7 +- ② 1...♖d2! [1...♙xe3? 2.♚xe3 ♖d3 3.♚xh6+!] 2.♚xd2 ♕xf3+ 3.♕g2 ♕xd2-+
- 354 ② 1.♙xe5! [1.♕xb5? cxb5 2.♙xe5 ♚xc2+! 3.♕xc2 ♙c6!] 1...dxe5 2.♕xb5! ♚b6 [2...cxb5 3.♚xc7 ♕xc7 4.♖xd7] 3.♕d6 ♖eb8 4.♙c4 ♚c7 5.♚f5 ♙xd6 6.♚f7+ ♕h8 7.♖xh6+! 1:0 Blokh – Loktev, Moscow 1979
- 355 ① 1.♖xg8+! ♕xg8 2.♚e8++ ② 1...♚a5+!! [1...♚e7? 2.♕xf3!] 2.♚xa5 ♖g1++
- 356 ② 1.♖g5+! ♚xg5 2.♚xg5+ ⑥ 1...♖xd4! 2.cxd4 [2.♚xd4? ♚xg2++] 2...♙b4! and 3...♙xa5-+
- 357 ③ 1.♕xd5!! ♚d7 [1...exd5 2.♚xc8+! ♙xc8 3.♖xe7; 1...♖xc5 2.♕xe7+; 1...♖xd5 2.♚xe7; 1...♙xd5 2.♚xc8+] 2.♕e7+! 1:0, Matison – Wright, Bromley 1924 [2...♚xe7 3.♚xd6]
- 358 ② 1.♖d7! [1.♙xf6+? ♚xf6] 1...♚xd7 2.♙xf6+! ♖xf6 3.♚xd7+ +- ⑥ 1...♙xf2+! 2.♕xf2 [2.♕h1 b5!-+] 2...♚c5+! [2...♕xe4+?? 3.♚xe4! ♙xe4 4.♙xe7] 3.♕e1 [3.♙e3 ♕g4+; 3.♕e2 ♕xe4; 3.♕f1 ♕xe4] 3...♕xe4 [3...♕g4?? 4.♚d7+! ♕h8 5.♚xg4] 4.♖d7+ ♕h8-+
- 359 ③ 1.♚b3! ♖ad8 2.♕xf5! ♖xf5 3.♖xe4! ♚c4 4.♚xc4 dxc4 5.g4+- Keres – Sliwa, Goteborg 1955
- 360 ④ 1.♙d4+! [1.♚xe8+?? ♖xe8 2.♙d4+ ♙e5! 3.♖xe5 ♖xe5 4.♙xe5+ ♕g7!] 1...♕g7 [1...♖xd4 2.♖xe8+ ♕g7 3.♚xf3] 2.♚xe8+ ♖xe8 3.♖xe8+ ♚f8 4.♖xf8++ ④ 1...♖xe3! 2.♚xf3 [2.♚xe8+ ♖xe8 3.♖xe8+ ♕g7 4.♖xb8 ♕xh6] 2...♖c8+! 3.♕b1 ♖xf3 +-
- 361 ③ 1.♕d5! exd5 2.cxd5± Blokh – Shakirov, Moscow 1981
- 362 ① 1.♙xf7+! [1.♖a8+? ♕h7 2.♙xf7?? ♚c6+!] 1...♚xf7

2. ♖a8+ ♕h7 [2... ♖e8? 3. ♖xe8+] 3. ♜xf7 ♙e4+ 4. ♕g1 ♙xa8 5. f4 +-
 ❶ 1... ♖xd5! 2. ♜xd5 ♙e4+ 3. ♜xe4 ♜xe4+ +-
 363 ⑤ 1. ♖xh7+! [1. ♜xd4+?? ♙e5+!; 1. ♖xh2?? ♖e1+! 2. ♕g2 ♜g5++] 1... ♜xh7 2. ♖xh2 ♙h3 3. ♜xd4+ ♕g8 4. ♜c4+ ♕f8 5. ♜c3! +- Mileika – Rosenfeld, corr. 1966
 364 ③ 1. ♖xe5! [1. f4? ♙xd4! 2. ♖xe6 ♙c8!! 3. ♖xf6 ♙xg4] 1... ♖xe5 2. f4 +-
 ❹ 1... ♙xd4! 2. ♖xe6 [2. ♖xd4 c5!] 2... ♜xf2! 3. ♙e2 ♙xd1+-
 365 ③ 1. ♖h8+! ♜xh8 [1... ♕xh8 2. ♙d4!] 2. ♙xf2 ♜f6 3. ♜e3 +- Blokh – Grigoryan, Moscow 1981
 366 ③ 1. ♖xb7! ♕xb7 2. ♜b5+ ♕c8 3. ♙h3+ ♖d7 4. ♜xa6+ ♕d8 5. ♖d1 ♖e8 [5... ♜b7 6. ♜xb7 ♖xb7 7. ♖xd6+] 6. ♙xa7! ♜xa7 7. ♖xd6! ♜xa6 8. ♖xd7+ 1:0, Balla – Sterk, Hungary 1924 [8... ♕c8 9. ♖a7+]
 367 ③ 1. ♕xh7! ♕xh7 2. ♜h5+! ♕g8 3. ♙xg6 ♖f7 4. ♜h7+ ♕f8 5. ♙h6! ♙xh6 6. ♜xh6+ ♜g7 7. ♖e8+! 1:0, Todorcevic – Jean, France 1969 [7... ♕xe8 8. ♜xg7]
 368 ⑦ 1. ♖xh7! ♕xh7 [1... ♕f4 2. ♖xg7+! ♕xg7 3. ♜g4! g5 4. g3] 2. ♜h5+ ♕g8 3. ♙xg6 ♖f5 [3... ♖f4 4. g3! (or 4. ♜h7+)] 4... ♕f6! 5. exf6 ♖xf6 6. ♜h7+ ♕f8 7. ♙h6 ♖xg6! 8. ♜xg6 ♜xd4 9. ♖d1! ♜e5+ 10. ♕f1 +-] 4. ♜h7+ ♕f8 5. ♙h6 ♜d7 [5... ♖f7 6. ♕xd5! exd5 (6... ♜xd5 7. ♙xg7+!

- ♖xg7 8. ♜h8+ ♖g8 9. ♜f6++) 7. ♜h8+! ♕e7 8. ♙g5+ ♕d7 9. ♜h3+!] 6. ♙xf5 ♙xh6 7. ♜xd7+- Blokh – Bodisko, speed chess, Moscow 1992
 369 ④ 1. ♕xh7! ♕xh7 2. ♖xf7! ♖xf7 3. ♜h5+ ♕g8 4. ♙xg6 ♖f1+ [4... ♜e8 5. ♜h7+ ♕f8 6. ♙h6] 5. ♕xf1 ♜d7 6. ♜h7+ ♕f8 7. ♙h6 e6 8. ♜h8+ 1:0, Elderhorst – van Neukerk, the Netherlands 1987 [8... ♕e7 9. ♙g5+ ♙f6 10. ♙xf6++]
 370 ③ 1. ♖e8+ ♕h7 2. ♖h8+!! ♕xh8 [2... ♕xh8 3. ♜xg7++ 3. ♜h6+! ♕g8 4. ♜xg7++
 ❶ 1... ♙xf2+! [1... ♖c5?? 2. ♖e8+!] 2. ♕xf2 ♖c2+ [or 2... ♜xh2+ 3. ♕f1 ♜xb2+-] 3. ♕e3 [3. ♖e2 ♜xh2+; 3. ♕f3 ♜g2+ 4. ♕e3 ♜d2+ 5. ♕f3 ♜xg5] 3... ♖xb2 4. ♕d4 ♜xh2+-
 371 ❶ 1... ♜h7+! 2. ♖h3 [2. ♕g1 ♖xd3] 2... ♖d1+ 3. ♕h2 ♖h1+!! 4. ♕xh1 [4. ♕g3 ♖xh3+ 5. gxxh3 ♜h4+ 6. ♕h2 ♜xf2++] 4... ♜xh3+ 5. ♕g1 ♜xg2++ after Schatz – Giegold, 1928 (B♖b6 removed)
 372 ④ 1. e6! ♜xf2+ [1... ♕xf2 2. exd7+ ♕xd7 3. ♙f5+ ♕c7 4. ♕b5+ ♕b8 5. ♜d4!] 2. ♕h1 +- Malich – Kovacs, Budapest, 1965 [2... ♙xe6 3. ♜xg4!]
 373 ② 1. ♜xg7+!! ♜xg7 2. ♖xf8++
 ❶ 1... ♜xh4+! 2. ♖xh4 ♙f2++
 374 ④ 1. ♖d8+!! ♕xd8 2. ♜xe4 +- Bronstein – NN, Sochi 1950
 375 ③ 1. ♖h7+!! [1. ♙xe4? dxe4! 2. ♕d4 ♜h4] 1... ♕xh7 2. ♖xf2! +-
 ❷ 1... ♜xh2+!! 2. ♖xh2 ♕g3++

376 ⑦ 1. ♖xh7+!! ♕g8 [1... ♜xh7 2. ♚xg6+ ♕h8 3. ♚xh7++; 1... ♕xh7 2. ♚xf4] 2. ♖h8+!! ♕g7 [2... ♕xh8 3. ♜xg6+ ♕g7 4. ♜xf4] 3. ♖xb8 +—

① 1... ♖b1+! 2. ♖xb1 ♚f1++

377 ③ 1. ♖xg7 ♕xg7 2. ♚g4+ +— [2... ♕h8 3. ♚e4] after Radulov vs. Stenborg, Helsinki 1961 (W♜e2 and B♖d7 removed; ♚b6 moved to c3)

① 1... ♖xa2! 2. ♕xa2 ♖a8+ 3. ♕b1 ♖a1++

378 ① 1. ♖xe4! ♚xc2+ 2. ♖xc2+—
② 1... b3! 2. axb3 ♜b4 3. ♚c4 ♜xc6—+

379 ① 1. ♜xe4! ♚xd2 2. ♜xd2 ± Blokh – Gagarin, Samara 1982

380 ① 1. ♖h7+! ♕xh7 2. ♚xe8 +—

② 1... ♜c3+! 2. bxc3 ♖b8+! 3. ♕a2 ♚a5++

381 ② 1. ♜f6+! [1. ♜e5?? bxa2+! 2. ♕a1 ♚xb2+!! 3. ♕xb2 a1 ♚+ 4. ♖xa1 (4. ♕c2 ♖a2+ 5. ♕d3 ♚d4++) 4... ♖xg3—+] 1... ♕f7 2. ♖h7+! ♕xf6 3. ♚f4+ ♕g6 4. ♚f7+ ♕g5 5. ♖h5++

⑦ 1... ♖e4+!! 2. ♕c1 [2. fxe4 bxa2+ 3. ♕a1 ♚xg3—+; 2. ♕a1 ♚xa2+ 3. ♖xa2 ♖xa2++] 2... bxa2 3. ♜f6+ ♕f7 4. ♖h7+ ♖xh7 —+

382 ② 1. ♜c5+! [1. ♜d6+? ♜xd6!] 1... bxc5 2. ♚xe8+— [or 2. bxc5+] ⑩ 1... ♖xe4!! [1... ♖de7? 2. f3] 2. ♚xe4 ♜g3!! 3. ♚xh7 ♜de2++

383 ② 1. ♖xf6! gxf6 [1... ♚xd4 2. ♖xf8++ 2. ♚xg1 +—

① 1... ♚a1+!! [1... ♜xe4?? 2. ♖xf6!] 2. ♕xa1 ♜xb3+ 3. ♕a2 ♜xd4 —+

384 ② 1. ♖e4!! ♖xe4 [1... ♚xc3 2. ♖xe8++; 1... ♖xe4 2. ♚c8+!; 1... ♚d8 2. ♚g7++] 2. ♚xf6 +—

① 1... ♚xd4! 2. ♚xd4 ♖e1++

385 ② 1. ♖xg7!! ♚xf2 2. ♖g8+ ♕e7 3. ♜xd5++ 1:0, Fahrni – Duras, Mannheim 1914

386 ④ 1. ♖xe6! ♚xf6 [1... ♚xe1+ 2. ♖xe1 ♖xe1+ 3. ♕g2 ♖xb1 4. ♕xh3] 2. ♖c1+! ♕b8 3. ♖xf6 +—

④ 1... ♖d5+! [1... ♚xe1+?? 2. ♖xe1 ♖d5+ 3. ♖e4! ♖xe4 4. ♖xe4 ♖xe4+ 5. ♜g2!] 2. ♜g2 [2. ♖xd5 ♖xe1+ 3. ♕g2 ♚xf6] 2... ♚xe1+! 3. ♖xe1 ♖xe1+ 4. ♚f1 ♖xf1++

387 ③ 1. ♖h7!! 1:0, Cetkovic – Molerovic, Yugoslavia 1951 [1... ♚xe2 2. ♖xh6++]

388 ② 1... ♜xe4! 2. ♖xe7 ♖xf2+ 3. ♕f1 ♜g3++ Horowitz – Bledow, 1837

389 ② 1... ♜xe4! 2. ♖xd8 ♖xf2+ 3. ♕e2 ♜d4++ NN – Kruger, 1920

390 ④ 1. ♜xe5! dxe5 [1... ♖xd1 2. ♜f6+! gxf6 3. ♖xf7++] 2. ♖xe7 ♖xd1 3. ♖xd8 ♖xc2 4. ♖b6! ♖d6 5. b3! +—

391 ④ 1... ♖xc3! 2. bxc3 ♜d5!! 0:1, Hamann – Brinck-Clausen, Hastings II, 1962/63 [3. ♚xc4 ♜xe3+ 4. ♕f2 ♜xc4]

392 ④ 1. ♜f5!! 1:0, Taimanov – NN, USSR 1978 [1... ♚xc5 2. ♖d8+ ♚f8 3. ♖xf8++; 1... e2 2. ♖d8+ ♚xd8 3. ♚xe5+ +—; 1... ♚e8 2. ♚xe5+! ♚xe5 3. ♖d8+]

393 ④ 1. ♖xd5! ♖xe3 [1... ♖xd5 2. c4] 2. ♚xf7! ♖e7 3. ♖xa8 +—

- ② 1...♖xe4! [1...f5? 2.♙xd5! ♖xe3 3.♙c1!! ♖xf3 4.♙xg5] 2.♖xe4 f5-+
- 394 ④ 1.♙xe6! ♖xd1 2.♜a8+!! 1:0, Bilek – Farago, Budapest 1974 [2...♔h7 3.♙xf7! h5 4.♜g8+ ♔h6 5.♜h8++]
- 395 ④ 1...♕xe4!! 2.♙xe7 [2.♕xe4 ♙d4+!] 2...♙d4+! 3.♔g2 ♕xg3+! 4.♔h3 ♙g2+! 5.♔xg2 ♕xf1+! 0:1, Piscitone – Whiteley, Havana 1966 [6.♔h3 ♖f3+ 7.♔h4 ♙f2+]
- 396 ④ 1...♕fxe4 2.♕xe4 ♕xe4 3.fxe4 ♙xd4+! 4.♜xd4 [4.♔h1 ♜b6] 4...♜xg5 5.♜xd6 ♜e3+ 6.♖f2 ♙e6! 7.♜f4 ♜xf4 8.♖xf4 ♖ad8 9.♙f1 ♖d4! -+ Adamski – Geller, Lugano, 1968
- 397 ④ 1.♕xe5!! ♙xd1 [1...♜xg2+ 2.♔xg2 ♙xd1 3.♕xc6] 2.♙xd5 ♙xe5 3.♙xc6! bxc6 4.♖cxd1 ♙xb2 5.♙xc5 +-
② 1...e4! 2.dxe4 ♜h5! 3.♙d2 ♕e5 4.♖e3 ♙c7 -+
- 398 ①① 1...♕xe4! 2.♙xd8 [2.fxe4 ♜xg5 3.exf5 ♙d4+ 4.♔h1 ♖e3! 5.♜c2 ♖xg3! 6.hxg3 ♜h5++; 2.♕xe4 ♜xg5 3.♕xg5 ♙xd3] 2...♕xg3! [2...♙d4+? 3.♜xd4!] 3.♜d2 [3.♜d1 ♙d4+! 4.♖f2 ♖e2] 3...♖e2! 4.♜xe2 ♕xe2+ 5.♔f2 ♖xd8 6.♔xe2 ♖e8+ -+ Visheratin - Ljaboda, corr. 1968
- 399 ⑤ 1.♙xd5! cxd5 2.♕xd5! +- after Fuderer vs Trifunovic, Belgrade 1952 (W♙g3 and B♙b5 added)
② 1...d4! 2.♙xd4 ♕xd4 3.♜xd4 ♙xc3 4.♜xd7 ♜a3! -+
- 400 ⑥ 1.♕e5!! ♜xc2 2.♕xg4+

- ♔h7 3.♕xf6+ ♔h6 4.♕g4+ ♔h5 5.♕f6+ ♔h6 [5...♔h4? 6.♖g4++] 6.♕g4+ 1/2, Taimanov – Larsen, Copenhagen, 1966
- 401 ② 1...♙xe3! 2.♖b1 [2.♙xe3 f4 3.♙f2 ♖xc2 4.♖h3 ♜f5! (or 4...♜d3! -+) 5.♖h2 (5.d5 ♖xf2+!) 5...fxg3! 6.♔xg3 ♖c3! 7.♜a8 ♕e4+! -+] 2...♙xf2 3.♔xf2 f4! 4.♖xb2 ♜xg3+ 5.♔e2 ♜g2+ 6.♔e1 ♜g1+ 7.♕d2 ♜e3+ 1/2, Isaev – Savchenko, USSR 1987
- 402 ② 1...♕e5! 2.♕e1 ♕f3+! -+ Ilinsky – Goldin, Tallinn 1982
- 403 ③ 1.♖xe2! [1.♙b4?? ♖xe1+!] 1...♙xe2 2.♙b4!! ♙xd1 [2...♜xb4 3.♖xd8+ ♔e7 4.♖e8+] 3.♙xd6+ ♖xd6 4.♜xc8+ +-
② 1...♜xd2 [1...♖xd2?? 2.♖xd2 ♜xd2 3.♜xd2 ♖xd2 4.♖e8++] 2.♜xd2 [2.♖xd2? ♖e1++] 2...♖dxd2! -+
- 404 ⑥ 1.♜h7+!! ♔xh7 2.♖xg7+ ♔h8 [2...♔h6 3.♖1g6++] 3.♖g8+! ♔h7 4.♖1g7+ ♔h6 5.♖g6+ ♔h7 6.♖8g7+ ♔h8 7.♖h6++ Miszta – Kloza, Poland, 1955
- 405 ⑦ 1.♕d5! ♖xd5 [1...♜d6 2.♕e7+ ♔f7 3.♕xc8] 2.♙c4! ♙e6 3.♖1xe6 ♜xe6 [3...♖xd2 4.♖xf6+! bxc4 5.♖fxf8++] 4.♙xd5 ♖xe8 5.♙xe6+ ♕xe6 6.fxe6 ♖xe6 7.♜d5 1:0, Roizman – Kots, USSR 1950
- 406 ② 1.♖xh7! ♔xh7 [1...f6 2.♖xa7 ♖e2!? 3.b3! +-] 2.♖h1+ ♙h6 3.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 4.♜h4++
④ 1...♖e2! 2.♙xe2 ♕e4! 3.♜h4 ♜a1++

407 ② 1. ♖b5! f5 [1...axb5 2. ♗xh7+! ♕xh7 3. ♖h3+ ♕g8 4. ♖h8++] 2. ♖xa7 ♗xa7 3. exf5 exf5 4. ♔xf5 +- Blokh – Morozov I., corr. 1993-94

408 ② 1. ♗xh7+ ♕xh7 2. ♔f6+ ♕g8 3. ♖h8++

② 1... ♗d1+!! 2. ♖xd1 ♖b3++

409 ① 1... ♖xa2! 2. ♕xa2 ♖a8+-+ ② 1. ♖xg7! ♕xg7 2. ♗g4+! +- [2... ♕h8 3. ♗h5!+-] after Radulov vs. Stenborg, Helsinki 1961 (W ♖e2 and B ♔d7 removed, B ♗b6 moved to c3)

410 ③ 1. ♗xh7+!! [1.cxd3? ♗a4+! 2. ♕e1 ♗xg4 3. ♗xh7+?? ♕xh7 4. ♖h1+ ♗h5!] 1... ♕xh7 2. ♖h1+ ♕g7 3. ♔h6+ ♕h7 4. ♔f8++

② 1... ♗c1+!! 2. ♔xc1 ♖b2+! 3. ♕e1 ♖d1++

411 ④ 1...g5! [1... ♖xf4?? 2. ♖xf4 ♗e2+ 3. ♗f2] 2. hxg5 ♖f2+!! +- after Epshtein vs Veroczy, Lipetsk 1968 (B ♖b5 moved to f7, W ♖f6 added) [3. ♗xf2 ♗h5+ 4. ♕g1 ♗h1++]

412 ② 1...e3! 2. ♗xe3 ♖f4!! 0:1, A. Golberg - Kovalev, Berlin 1987

413 ① 1. ♗d8+! ♔xd8 2. ♖xd8+ ♕h7 3. ♖h8++

② 1... ♖h4+! 2. gxh4 ♗f3++

414 ② 1. ♗h8+!! ♕xh8 2. ♔f6+! ♕g8 3. ♖d8++

① 1... ♖xg2+!! 2. ♕xg2 [2. ♕f1 ♗xf3+] 2... ♗xf3+ 3. ♕g1 ♗g2++

415 ③ 1. ♖d8+! ♖xd8 [1... ♖f8 2. ♗e8 (or 2. ♗e5) 2... ♕h7 3. ♗e5! f6 4. ♗xc7+] 2. ♗e8+ ♕h7 3. ♗h8++

① 1... ♗xd3! [1... ♖f4+? 2. ♗xf4 ♗xd3 3. ♗xc7] 2. ♗xd3 ♖f4+ 3. ♕f3 ♖xd3+-

416 ⑥ 1... ♖f3+! 2. ♕h1 [2. exf3 ♗e1+ 3. ♕g2 ♗f1+!! (3... ♔h3+? 4. ♕xh3 ♗f1+ 5. ♕h4 ♔f6+ 6. ♔g5!) 4. ♕xf1 ♔h3+ 5. ♕g1 ♖e1++] 2... ♖e1! 3. ♗d1 [3. ♗d2 ♔xc3! 4. ♗xc3 ♗xe2!] 3... ♔xc3 4. ♖xe8 ♔e6 5. ♔f4 ♔xd5+ 6. cxd5 ♖xe8+-

Rudolf – Pripke, corr. 1988/89

417 ② 1. ♔e6+! ♕b8 [1... ♗xe6 2. ♗a6+ ♕b8 3. ♗b7++] 2. ♗a6 ♖d6! 3. exd6 cxd6 4. ♔d5+-

② 1...d3+! 2. ♔xd3 ♖d4+ 3. ♕d2 ♖xe2+-

418 ② 1. ♔c5! ♗xc5 2. ♗h6+-

① 1... ♔c4! 2. ♗xc4 ♗h3+-

419 ③ 1. ♖h8+!! ♕xh8 2. ♖h2+ ♕g8 3. ♖h8+! ♕xh8 4. ♗h6+ ♕g8 5. ♗g7++

② 1... ♖a1+!! [1... ♗xf6? 2. ♖dh2!] 2. ♕xa1 ♖a8+ 3. ♕b1 ♖a1+! 4. ♕xa1 ♗a8+! 5. ♕b1 ♗a2++

420 ② 1. ♖g5! ♖xg5 2. ♗g7++

② 1... ♗xc2!! [1... ♖xf7?? 2. ♖c8+ ♖f8 (2... ♖xc8 3. ♖xc8+ ♖f8 4. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 5. ♗g7++ 4. ♖xf8+! ♖xf8 5. ♗g7++; 2... ♖f8 3. ♖xa8 ♖xa8 4. f7+ ♕h8 5. ♗f6+ ♖g7 6. f8 ♗+ ♖xf8 7. ♗xf8++) 3. ♗xe4 dxe4 4. ♖xa8+-] 2. ♖h6+! [2. ♖xc2 ♖a1+] 2... ♕h8 3. ♗xf8+! ♖xf8! [3... ♖xf8? 4. ♖f7+ ♕g8 5. ♖h6+! ♕h8 6. ♖f7+=] 4. ♖xc2 ♖xf6+-

421 ③ 1. ♖d6! [1.g3? ♖d8!] 1:0, Polugaevsky – Gulko, USSR 1975 [1...cxd6 2. ♖xe6! ♗xe6 3. ♗g7++]

422 ② 1. ♗f6!! ♗f8 [1... ♗xf6 2. ♖a8+] 2. ♖a8! ♖e8 3. ♖xe8! ♗xe8 4. ♗g7++

423 ② 1... ♖f3+! 2. ♕h1 [2. exf3 ♗e1+ 3. ♕g2 ♗f1+!! (3... ♔h3+? 4. ♕xh3 ♗f1+ 5. ♕h4 ♔f6+ 6. ♔g5!) 4. ♕xf1 ♔h3+ 5. ♕g1 ♖e1++] 2... ♖e1! 3. ♗d1 [3. ♗d2 ♔xc3! 4. ♗xc3 ♗xe2!] 3... ♔xc3 4. ♖xe8 ♔e6 5. ♔f4 ♔xd5+ 6. cxd5 ♖xe8+-

Rudolf – Pripke, corr. 1988/89

424 ② 1. ♔e6+! ♕b8 [1... ♗xe6 2. ♗a6+ ♕b8 3. ♗b7++] 2. ♗a6 ♖d6! 3. exd6 cxd6 4. ♔d5+-

② 1...d3+! 2. ♔xd3 ♖d4+ 3. ♕d2 ♖xe2+-

425 ② 1. ♔c5! ♗xc5 2. ♗h6+-

① 1... ♔c4! 2. ♗xc4 ♗h3+-

426 ③ 1. ♖h8+!! ♕xh8 2. ♖h2+ ♕g8 3. ♖h8+! ♕xh8 4. ♗h6+ ♕g8 5. ♗g7++

② 1... ♖a1+!! [1... ♗xf6? 2. ♖dh2!] 2. ♕xa1 ♖a8+ 3. ♕b1 ♖a1+! 4. ♕xa1 ♗a8+! 5. ♕b1 ♗a2++

427 ② 1. ♖g5! ♖xg5 2. ♗g7++

② 1... ♗xc2!! [1... ♖xf7?? 2. ♖c8+ ♖f8 (2... ♖xc8 3. ♖xc8+ ♖f8 4. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 5. ♗g7++ 4. ♖xf8+! ♖xf8 5. ♗g7++; 2... ♖f8 3. ♖xa8 ♖xa8 4. f7+ ♕h8 5. ♗f6+ ♖g7 6. f8 ♗+ ♖xf8 7. ♗xf8++) 3. ♗xe4 dxe4 4. ♖xa8+-] 2. ♖h6+! [2. ♖xc2 ♖a1+] 2... ♕h8 3. ♗xf8+! ♖xf8! [3... ♖xf8? 4. ♖f7+ ♕g8 5. ♖h6+! ♕h8 6. ♖f7+=] 4. ♖xc2 ♖xf6+-

428 ③ 1. ♖d6! [1.g3? ♖d8!] 1:0, Polugaevsky – Gulko, USSR 1975 [1...cxd6 2. ♖xe6! ♗xe6 3. ♗g7++]

429 ② 1. ♗f6!! ♗f8 [1... ♗xf6 2. ♖a8+] 2. ♖a8! ♖e8 3. ♖xe8! ♗xe8 4. ♗g7++

430 ② 1... ♖f3+! 2. ♕h1 [2. exf3 ♗e1+ 3. ♕g2 ♗f1+!! (3... ♔h3+? 4. ♕xh3 ♗f1+ 5. ♕h4 ♔f6+ 6. ♔g5!) 4. ♕xf1 ♔h3+ 5. ♕g1 ♖e1++] 2... ♖e1! 3. ♗d1 [3. ♗d2 ♔xc3! 4. ♗xc3 ♗xe2!] 3... ♔xc3 4. ♖xe8 ♔e6 5. ♔f4 ♔xd5+ 6. cxd5 ♖xe8+-

Rudolf – Pripke, corr. 1988/89

431 ② 1. ♔e6+! ♕b8 [1... ♗xe6 2. ♗a6+ ♕b8 3. ♗b7++] 2. ♗a6 ♖d6! 3. exd6 cxd6 4. ♔d5+-

② 1...d3+! 2. ♔xd3 ♖d4+ 3. ♕d2 ♖xe2+-

432 ② 1. ♔c5! ♗xc5 2. ♗h6+-

① 1... ♔c4! 2. ♗xc4 ♗h3+-

433 ③ 1. ♖h8+!! ♕xh8 2. ♖h2+ ♕g8 3. ♖h8+! ♕xh8 4. ♗h6+ ♕g8 5. ♗g7++

② 1... ♖a1+!! [1... ♗xf6? 2. ♖dh2!] 2. ♕xa1 ♖a8+ 3. ♕b1 ♖a1+! 4. ♕xa1 ♗a8+! 5. ♕b1 ♗a2++

434 ② 1. ♖g5! ♖xg5 2. ♗g7++

② 1... ♗xc2!! [1... ♖xf7?? 2. ♖c8+ ♖f8 (2... ♖xc8 3. ♖xc8+ ♖f8 4. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 5. ♗g7++ 4. ♖xf8+! ♖xf8 5. ♗g7++; 2... ♖f8 3. ♖xa8 ♖xa8 4. f7+ ♕h8 5. ♗f6+ ♖g7 6. f8 ♗+ ♖xf8 7. ♗xf8++) 3. ♗xe4 dxe4 4. ♖xa8+-] 2. ♖h6+! [2. ♖xc2 ♖a1+] 2... ♕h8 3. ♗xf8+! ♖xf8! [3... ♖xf8? 4. ♖f7+ ♕g8 5. ♖h6+! ♕h8 6. ♖f7+=] 4. ♖xc2 ♖xf6+-

- ② 1...♖xb1+! 2.♔xb1 ♜b8+ (or 2...♜b6+) 3.♔c1 ♜xa7 4.♜f6 ♜a1+! 5.♔d2 ♜xe4+ 6.♔e2 ♜xf6-+
- 423 ③ 1...♙xg3! 2.hxg3 ♙h3! 3.♙g5 ♙g2 4.♙h4 ♜g4! 0:1, Schmid – Bend, Madonna di Campiglio 1953 [or 4...♜f5]
- 424 ④ 1...♜c3!! -+ after Ambarsumian vs Blokh, Moscow 1982 (W♙f3 added) [2.♜xc3 bxc3 3.♔b1 ♖fa8]
- 425 ② 1.♖xd7! ♙xd7 2.♜f6+ ♔h8 3.♜d5+! ♙g7 4.♜xc7+-
- ⑥ 1...♖xg4! 2.♜xg4 f5! 3.♜h4 ♙e4+ 4.♔a1 ♜c2+ 5.♔b1 ♜d4+! 6.♔a1 ♜xb3+! 7.axb3 ♜a5+ -+
- 426 ③ 1.♜g7+!! [1.♜b3? ♜a2+ 2.♔c1 ♜a3+! 3.♜xa3 ♜xa3] 1...♔xg7 2.♜f5+! ♔f7 3.♜h6++
- ① 1...♜a2+! 2.♔c1 ♜a1+ 3.♙xa1 ♖xa1++
- 427 ⑥ 1.♙d4!! ♖f8 [1...♖xe4 2.♙xf6+ ♜g7 3.♙xg7+ ♔xg7 4.♖xe4] 2.♜e8!! ♜g7 [2... ♜xe8 3.♖xe8! ♔g7 4.♖xf8] 3.♜xf8+!! ♜xf8 4.♖e8! 1:0, Rellstab – Ahues, Berlin 1930 [4...♜xe8 5.♙xf6++; 4...♔g7 5.♖xf8]
- 428 ⑩ 1.♜xe5! ♙xe5 [1...♜xe5 2.♜f6+! ♙xf6 3.♙xf6 ♜e6 4.♖xf5! gxf5 (4...♜xf5 5.♖f1!) 5.♜h6!] 2.♜f6+! ♙xf6 3.♙xf6 ♜e6 [3...♜d4 4.♜h6! ♜e6 5.♖xf5! (5.♖f4!? threatening 6.♜h7!) 5...gxf5 6.♙d3!] 4.♖xf5! ♜d4 [4...gxf5 5.♜g5++; 4...♜xf5 5.♖f1! ♜e6 6.♜h6!] 5.♖f2 ♜xd6 6.♜h6 ♜e6 7.♙g4 ♜c7 8.♖f3! 1:0, Blokh – Ivanenko, Moscow, 1978

- 429 ⑧ 1.d7! ♖d8 2.♜f6! ♖xd7 [2...♜xd7 3.♙g5! (3.♙h6? ♜d4!) 3...♖c8 4.♙h6!] 3.♙h6! ♜d4 4.♖e1! ♙e4 [4...♙e6 5.♖xe6!] 5.♖xe4! +- after Dobiritsyn – Boensch, Germany 1977 (B♙a7 moved to a6)
- 430 ④ 1...♙xg2! 2.♜xd8 [2.♔xg2 ♜h3+! 3.♔h1 ♜f3!] 2...♜e4 3.h3 [3.♜xg5 ♙h3 4.f3 ♜e2!] 3...♜f3+!! 0:1, Huebner – Timman, Bugojno 1978 [4.♔xg2 ♜xd4+ 5.f3 ♜xf3+ 6.♔h2 ♜xb5]
- 431 ⑥ 1...♖xd2! 0:1, Uhlmann – Liebert, Leipzig 1976 [2.♜xd2 ♜f3-+; 2.♙xd2 ♜g5! -+ 3.♜xe2 ♜h3++]
- 432 ④ 1.♙g2!! ♜xg2 2.c6+-
- ③ 1...d3!! 2.exd3 ♜f6! 3.d4 ♜f1+ 4.♔a2 ♙xd4! -+
- 433 ② 1.♙d5+! cxd5 2.♖f8+! ♜xf8 3.♜xf8++
- ② 1...♖e1! 2.♜xe1 [2.♙d5+ cxd5 3.♜xe1 ♜f3+! 4.♖xf3 ♜xe1+] 2...♜xf3+ 3.♖xf3 ♜xe1+ -+
- 434 ② 1.♜g8+!! ♔xg8 2.♙d5+ ♔h8 [2...♔f8 3.♖g8++] 3.♖g8++
- ③ 1...♙c6!! [1...♖xh3+?? 2.♙xh3 ♙c6 3.♖g8+!! ♜xg8 4.♜xc6+-] 2.♜xc6 [2.♜f7 ♖xh3++] 2...♖xh3+! 3.♙xh3 ♜xc6+ -+
- 435 ② 1.♜h7+!! ♔xh7 2.♜f6+ ♔h8 3.♖g8++
- ① 1...♜xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♙xc4++
- 436 ② 1...♖dg8+! 2.♔h1 ♖g1+! 3.♔xg1 ♜g8+! 4.♔f1 [4.♔h1 ♜g2++] 4...♜c4+! 0:1, Sae-misch – Schifferdecker, Mainz

- 1953 [5.♔e1 ♚e2++; 5.♔g1 ♚g8+! 6.♔h1 ♚f1++]
- 437 ③ 1...♙f2!! 0:1, Hallbauer – Mandel, Germany 1952 [2.♚xf2 ♚g1++; 2.♙xf2 ♚e4+; 2.♚c8+ ♚g8 3.♚xg8+ ♔xg8 4.♚xf2 ♚e4+ 5.♚g2+ ♔f8-+]
- 438 ① 1.♙c4+! bxc4 2.♚h7++
 ① 1...♔e2+! [1...♔e4? 2.♔f3 ♚xf3 3.gxf3 ♚g3+ 4.♔f1 ♚xf3+ 5.♔g1 ♚g3+ =; 1...♔f5? 2.♙xf5 ♚h2+ 3.♔f1] 2.♚xe2 ♚h2++
- 439 ④ 1...a3! [1...♙g3?! 2.♚xg3 ♚c1+ 3.♔e2 ♚xb2+ 4.♔d2; 1...♙e3?! 2.♚g3 ♚h1+ 3.♔e2 ♚c1 4.♚b8!] 2.♔xa3 [2.♚a2 ♙e3! 3.♚g3 ♚h1+ 4.♔e2 ♚xb1] 2...♙g3! 0:1 Kitaev – Blokh, corr. 1987- 88 [3.♚xg3 ♚c1+ 4.♚e1 ♚xb2 5.♚xf7 (5.♔b1 ♚c2!) 5...♔xf7 6.♚h4?! ♚c1+! 7.♔e2 ♚e3+ 8.♔f1 ♚f8!-+]
- 440 ② 1.♚f8+! ♔h7 2.♙g6+! ♔xg6 3.♚g8++
 ② 1...♙h3+! 2.♔g1 [2.♔xh3 ♚g4++; 2.♔h1 ♚f3+ 3.♔g1 ♚g2++] 2...♚g4+ 3.♔h1 ♚g2++
- 441 ② 1.♚h8+! ♔xh8 2.♙h7++
 ② 1...♚a4+!! 2.bxa4 [2.♔xa4 ♚a2++] 2...♚d3+! 3.♙c3 ♙xd6+ 4.♚xd6 ♚xc3++
- 442 ② 1.♚xe6+!! ♚xe6 2.♚xc7+ ♚xc7 3.♚xc7++
 ② 1...♔e3+! 2.fxe3 ♚xg3+ 3.♔f1 ♚g1+ 4.♔e2 ♚g2+ 5.♔f3 ♚f2++
- 443 ② 1.♚g7+! [or 1.♚h7+] 1...♔xg7 2.♚fxf7+ ♔g8 [2...♔h6 3.♚h7++] 3.♚g7+ ♔h8 [3...♔f8 4.♚ef7+ ♔e8 5.♚f8++]

- 4.♚h7+ ♔g8 5.♚eg7++
 ① 1...♚xh3+! 2.♔xh3 ♚h1+ 3.♔g3 ♚xh6-+
- 444 ② 1.♙c6! +- after Erbis vs Kempff, Germany 1954 (B♙c4 moved to c3) [1... ♚xc6 2.♚e7++; 1...♙xc6 2.♚d8+]
- 445 ③ 1.♚b8+! [1.♙f6? ♚b6!] 1...♔e7 2.♙f6+! ♔xf6 3.♚d8+ 1:0, Bogdanovic – Suetin, Yugoslavia vs USSR, 1967 [3...♔g7 4.♚g3+; 3...♔f5 4.♚g5+ ♔e4 5.♚e5++]
- 446 ③ 1.♚h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♚h6+ ♔g8 3.♚xg7++
 ③ 1...♚h1+!! 2.♔xh1 ♚c1+ 3.♔h2 ♚h1++
- 447 ⑤ 1.♚xg5! ♚xg5 2.f4! ♚h5 3.♙e5+ ♔a8 4.♔c7+ ♔b8 5.♔d5+! ♔a8 6.♔xb6+! axb6 7.♚a4+ +-
 ② 1...♚xd2! 2.♙xd2 ♔f3+ 3.♔h1 ♔d4+! 4.♙g2 ♔xc2-+
- 448 ① 1.♚c8+! ♙xc8 2.♚e8++
 ② 1...♚xh4+!! 2.gxh4 ♚h3++
- 449 ① 1.♚b8+! ♙xb8 2.♚f8++
 ② 1...♚xh2+!! 2.♔g1 [2.♔xh2 ♚xg3+ 3.♔h1 ♚xh2++; 2.♔xh2 ♚xf5] 2...♚h1+!! 3.♔g2 [3.♔xh1 ♔xg3+ 4.♔g2 ♔xf5] 3...♚xb1-+
- 450 ① 1.♚h8+! ♙xh8 2.♚h7++
 ④ 1...♚b1+! [or 1...♚a1+!] 2.♔g2 ♙h3+!! 3.♔xh3 [3.♔f2 ♚f1+ 4.♔g3 ♙e5++; 3.♔g3 ♚g1+ 4.♔xh3 g4+ 5.♔h4 ♙f6++] 3...♚f1+ 4.♔g3 [4.♔g4 ♚g1+! 5.♔f3 ♚f5+!! 6.♙xf5 ♚f1+ 7.♔e4 ♚g2++] 4...♙e5+ 5.♔g4 ♚f4+ 6.♔h3 ♚xh2+ 7.♔g4 ♚g3+ 8.♔f5 ♚h3++

451 ② 1. ♖g7+! ♙xg7 2. ♖e8+ ♙f8 3. ♖xf8++

① 1... ♖xe1+! [1... ♙xf6?? 2. ♖e8++] 2. ♙xe1 ♙xf6-+

452 ⑤ 1. ♙c3!! [1. ♖xh6+?? ♙xh6 2. ♙c3 ♖g1+!! 3. ♖xg1 ♖xc3-+] 1... ♖xc3 [1... ♖f2 2. ♖xh6++] 2. ♖xh6+! ♙xh6 3. ♖xc3+ +-

② 1... ♖g1+!! 2. ♙xg1 ♙d4+ 3. ♙h1 [3. ♙f1 ♖g1++] 3... ♖g1++

453 ② 1. ♖c6+!! ♙xc6 2. ♖a8+ ♙d8 3. ♖xd8++

③ 1... ♖g3+!! 2. ♙xg3 ♙f1++

454 ① 1. ♖g8+! [1. ♙xf5? ♖xf5! 2. ♖xf5 ♖d2+ 3. ♙b1 ♖xe1+ 4. ♙c2 ♙d4] ♖xg8 2. ♙f7++

③ 1... ♖xc3+!! 2. ♙xc3 ♙a3++

455 ① 1. ♖xh5+! ♖xh5 2. ♙f7++

③ 1... ♖xg2+!! 2. ♖xg2 ♖xf1++

456 ② 1. ♖f8+!! [1. ♖xg8? ♖xg2+! 2. ♖xg2 ♖xg2+ 3. ♙h1 ♖g3+! 4. ♙h2 ♖g2+! =] 1... ♖xf8 2. ♙g7++

① 1... ♖xg2+! [1... ♖xg5? 2. ♙xg5+ ♙g6 3. ♖g1] 2. ♖xg2 ♖axg2+ 3. ♙h1 ♖g1+ 4. ♙h2 ♖8g2++

457 ② 1. ♖e1+!! ♖xe1 2. ♙g3++

⑦ 1... ♖xg2+!! [1... ♖aa2?? 2. ♖d8+! +-; 1... ♖e5+? 2. ♙h1 ♖xg2 (2... ♖aa2 3. ♖g6!) 3. ♖e1+! ♖xe1+ 4. ♖xe1] 2. ♙xg2 [2. ♙h1 ♖c6! 3. ♙b5 ♖h2+! 4. ♙xh2 ♖a2+] 2... ♖e4+!! [2... ♖a2+? 3. ♙f3! ♖f6+ 4. ♙e4] 3. ♙g1 [3. ♙f1 ♖f8+! 4. ♙g1 ♖e3+; 3. ♖f3 ♖a2+] 3... ♖e3+! 4. ♙h1 ♖h3+! 5. ♙g1 ♖g3+! 6. ♙h1 ♖a2!-+

458 ① 1. ♖xh7+! ♖xh7 2. ♖xg8++

② 1... ♖xh3+!! 2. ♖xh3 ♖g1+ 3. ♙h2 ♖8g2++

459 ② 1. ♖xf7+! ♖xf7 2. ♖e8+ ♖f8 3. ♖xf8++

② 1... ♖xc2+!! 2. ♖xc2 ♙a2++

460 ② 1. ♖e8+! ♖xe8 [1... ♙g7 2. ♖xc4 ♖xc4 3. ♖xa8] 2. ♖xc4 +-

② 1... ♖xd3+! [or 1... ♖a1+! 2. ♙xa1 ♖xd3 3. ♖xd3 ♖c1++] 2. ♖xd3 ♖a1+!! 3. ♙xa1 ♖c1++

461 ① 1. ♖xd5! [1. ♖xg7+? ♖xg7 2. ♙xg7 ♙xg7 3. ♖xd5 ♖c2!=] 1... ♖xd5 2. ♖xg7++

⑥ 1... e3!! 2. ♖xc4 ♙f4+! [2... exd2?! 3. ♖d3+! ♙g6 4. ♙f4 ♙xf4+ 5. ♙xf4-] 3. ♖xf4 [3. ♙xf4 ♖xc4-+] 3... ♖xf4 4. ♙xf4 exd2-+

462 ② 1. ♖xh7+!! [1. ♖xg4?? ♖f2+!] 1... ♖xh7 2. ♙f7++

① 1... ♖xf2+! 2. ♙xf2 exf2+ 3. ♖xf2 ♙xf2++

463 ④ 1. ♙xd5! ♖xd5 [1... ♖xe5 2. ♙xe5 ♙c5+ 3. ♙h1 ♖f5 (3... ♙f2+? 4. ♖xf2! ♙xf2 5. ♙f6+) 4. ♖xg4! ♖xg4 5. ♙f6+ ♙g7 6. ♙xg4] 2. ♖xg4 +-

③ 1... ♖xe5! 2. ♙xe5 ♙c5+ 3. ♙f1 [3. ♙h1 ♙f2+ 4. ♙g1 ♙xd1+] 3... ♖f5+ 4. ♙e1 [4. ♖f3 ♙xh2+] 4... ♙f2+ 5. ♙d2 ♖f4+ +-

464 ② 1. ♖xa4!! ♖xa4 2. ♙xf6++

② 1... ♖xb2+!! 2. ♙xb2 ♙c3+ 3. ♙c2 ♙xe4-+

465 ② 1. ♖xc6+! ♖xc6 [1... ♙xc6 2. ♖xc7] 2. ♖xe5+ ♙d7 3. ♖xf5+ ♙e8 4. ♖xd3 +-

② 1... ♙g4! 2. ♖xc7 ♙f2++

466 ③ 1. ♖xe5! ♖xe5 2. ♖d8+ ♙e7 3. ♖e8++ King - Benjamin, California 1962

② 1... ♙xf3+! 2. ♖xf3 [2. ♙f2

♖d4!?] 2...♙xe4 3.♚xe4
 ♚xg3+ 4.♚g2 [4.♙f1 ♖f6+!
 5.♙e2 ♖f2+] 4...♚e3+ 5.♚f2
 [5.♙f1 ♖f6+] 5...♖h1+! 6.♙xh1
 ♚xf2-+
 467 ④ 1.♙xe5! ♚e6 [1...♖xe5
 2.♚xe5! ♚xe5 3.♙xc6+ ♙b8
 4.♖b7+ ♙a8 5.♖xb6++] 2.
 ♚f3! ♖e7 3.♖xe7! ♖xe7 4.
 ♚xc6 ♚xc6 5.♙xc6+ ♖b7
 6.♙xg7+-
 468 ① 1.♖xf6+! ♙xf6 2.♙xc3
 +-
 ① 1...♖xd3+! 2.♙xd3 ♙xf5-+
 469 ① 1.♖xf5+! exf5 2.♙xe3+-
 ① 1...♖xf3+! 2.gxf3 ♙xg5-+
 470 ① 1.♚xe8+! [1.♙xf3??
 ♖e1++] 1...♙xe8 2.♙xf3+-
 ② 1...♚g2+! 2.♙xg2 ♖e1+
 3.♙f1 ♖xf1++
 471 ① 1.♚xg6! ♖f3+ [1...♖xg6
 2.gxh3] 2.♖xf3 ♚xf3 3.gxf3+-
 ⑥ 1...♖xg2+!! 2.♖xg2 ♖f3+!
 3.♙f2 ♚xg2+! 4.♙xg2 ♖xe1+
 5.♙f2 ♖xc2-+
 472 ① 1.♖xf4! ♚xf3+ 2.♖xf3
 +-
 ⑥ 1...♖g3! 2.fxg3 [2.♚e4 ♖g2]
 2...hxg3 3.♖f2! ♚f1+!! 4.♖xf1
 ♖xh2+ 5.♙g1 ♖h3++
 473 ② 1.♖dxf5! 1:0, Blokh –
 V.Umansky, Moscow 1982 [1...
 gxf5 2.♚d8+ ♙g7 3.♚xe7]
 474 ② 1.♖xb4! axb4 2.♚a4+ ♙b7
 3.♚xb4+ ♙c8 4.♚xf8+ +-
 ② 1...♖d3!! [1...♚h4? 2.♚d4!
 ♖f7 3.♖fc1 g3 4.♙f1 ♚h1+
 5.♙g1] 2...♚xd3 g3!+-
 475 ② 1.♚a8+!! ♙xa8 2.♖xa8+
 ♙d7 3.♖a7+! ♙c8 4.♖xf7+-
 ④ 1...♙xg2+! [1...♖xh2+? 2.
 ♙xh2 ♖h8+ 3.♙h3 ♖xh3+

4.♙xh3 ♚f5+ 5.g4! ♚f3+ 6.
 ♙h4 ♙e7+ 7.♖xe7 ♚h1+ 8.
 ♙g3=] 2.♖xg2 [2.♙xg2 ♚b7+]
 2...♖xh2+! 3.♖xh2 [3.♙xh2
 ♖h8++] 3...♚f3+ 4.♖g2
 ♖h8++
 476 ② 1...♖f3+! [1...♚xa2? 2.
 ♚c8+ ♙f7 (2...♙f8? 3.♖e6)
 3.♚e6+ ♙f8 4.♚c8+] 0:1 Val-
 dman – Blokh, Moscow 1978
 [2.♖xf3 ♚xc2; 2.gxf3 ♙xd4+;
 2.♙h1? ♚xf1++]
 477 ③ 1.♖f6+! ♙g7! [1...♖bxf6
 2.♙xd5+ ♙g7 3.♚xb4] 2.♚xb4!
 [2.♖xd5?? ♖xf1+!! 3.♖xf1
 ♚xd2 4.♖xb6 ♚xe3+] 2...♖xb4
 3.♖d7+-
 ② 1...♙xe4! 2.♙xe4 [2.♚xb4
 ♙xg2+! 3.♙xg2 ♖xb4] 2...
 ♖xf1+! 3.♖xf1 ♚xd2 4.♙xd5+
 ♙g7 5.♖f7+ ♙g6-+
 478 ① 1.♙h7+! [1.♙b3+? c4]
 1...♙xh7 2.♖xf8+-
 ① 1...♙h2+! 2.♙xh2 ♖xf1-+
 479 ① 1.♖e7+! ♙xe7 2.♚xe5+-
 ① 1...♖e2+! 2.♙xe2 ♚xe4+-+
 480 ① 1.♖g8+! ♙xg8 2.♚xf6+-
 ① 1...♙a3+! 2.♙xa3 ♚xc3-+
 481 ② 1.♙e4+! ♙xe4 2.♙xg6
 ♙xe3 3.♙xg7 e5 4.h5+-
 ② 1...♖h6+!! [1...♖f6? 2.♙e8!
 g6+ 3.♙h6 g5+ 4.♙h5 g4?
 5.♙g5!] 2.♙xh6 g6++
 482 ② 1...e5! 0:1, Belov N.- Blokh,
 Moscow, 1982 [2.♙xe5 ♙xe5
 3.♚xe5 ♚xd2]
 483 ① 1.f5! ♖b4 [1...♚xf5 2.
 ♚xc4] 2.♚xe6 [or 2.♚xb4!]
 2...fxe6 3.♙xb4 axb4 4.fxe6+-
 ② 1...♖c1! 2.♖xc1 [2.♚xe6
 ♖xd1+ 3.♙f2 fxe6] 2...♚xb3
 3.♖xc8+ ♙h7 4.♖c1 ♚xa4-+

- 484 ③ 1.♔d7+! ♕xd7 [1...♕f8 2.♖xa8++] 2.♖f6+ ♕e8 3.♖xh8+ ♕e7 4.♖xa8 +-
 ② 1...♔xh2+! 2.♕xh2 ♔h8++
- 485 ③ 1.♔b5!! [1.♔d1? ♖xd1+! 2.♕xd1 ♔xg7] 1...♔e8!! 2.♔b1! ♔g8! 3.♔b5! 1/2, Ullrich – Spengler, Berlin 1948
- 486 ⑤ 1.♕f6+! ♕h8 [1...♖xf6 2.♖xc7] 2.♕e8! 1:0, Botvinnik – Sharov, Leningrad 1928
- 487 ⑥ 1...♕g4+!! [1...♕f5? 2.♖xh7+!] 2.♔xg4 ♕f5! [or 2...♔xc2+ 3.♕f1 ♕f5!] 3.♖h3 ♔xc2+ 4.♕f1 ♖b5+ -+ after Panchenko vs Kochiyev, Riga 1973 (W♔d4 moved to f6) [5.♕g1 ♖e2!]
- 488 ① 1.♔xg8+! ♕xg8 2.♖g1+ [or 2.♖g3+] 2...♕f8 3.♖xh2 ♖c3 4.♖h8+! ♕e7 5.♕xd5+ ♕d7 6.♕xc3 +-
 ② 1...♖c3!! 2.♖c1 [2.♖xc3 ♔h1+] 2...♔h1! 3.♕d1 ♔xd1! 4.♖xd1 ♖b2++
- 489 ② 1.b4! ♕xb4 2.♕c2! +- after Lasker vs Euwe, Nottingham 1937 (W♔f2 moved to f3)
 ② 1...♕xb2+! 2.♕xb2 ♕xe1 -+
- 490 ② 1...♖a1+! 2.♕g2 ♔xf2+! 3.♕xf2 [3.♕g3 ♖g1++] 3...♖xd4+ -+
- ② 1.♔xh6+! ♕xh6 [1...gxh6 2.♖g8++] 2.♖h8+ ♕g6 3.♖h5++ after Goltsov vs Moiseev, Kaluga 1970 (B♔d5 moved to e4)
- 491 ③ 1.♔f8+!! ♖xf8 2.♕d5+! +-
 ② 1...♔e1+!! 2.♕b2 [2.♔xe1 ♖f6+!; 2.♖xe1 ♖d4+!] 2...♔xf1 -+
- 492 ④ 1.♔xf2!! [1.♔b1?? ♖f4!; 1.♔xf5? ♖d4! 2.♔xf6+ ♕g7!]

- 1...gxh6 2.♔xf5! ♕xf5 3.g4+! ♕xg4 4.♕g2+- Alekhin – Shishko, Moscow 1919
- 493 ② 1.♖e7+! [1.♔d1?? ♔xh3+!] 1...♖xe7 2.♕xd5+ ♖e6 3.♔xe6 +-
 ⑥ 1...♔xh3+! [or 1...♖xh3+! 2.♕xh3 ♔xh3+ 3.♕xh3 a.s.o.] 2.♕xh3 ♖xh3+! 3.♕xh3 ♔h8+ 4.♕g4 f5+ 5.♕g5 ♔h5+! [5...♕d8+?? 6.♖e7+! ♕xe7+ 7.♔xe7+ ♕xe7 8.♕e3] 6.♖xh5 ♕d8+ 7.♔e7+ ♕xe7++
- 494 ③ 1.♔f7! ♖xg6 2.♔xf8+! ♕g7 3.♖e7+ ♕h6 4.♔f6 +-
 ① 1...♔xa2+! 2.♕xa2 ♖a7++
- 495 ① 1.♕xf7+! ♕xf7 2.♔c7+ [or 2.♖xh7+ ♕f8 3.♖xb7+-] 2...♕e6 [2...♔e7 3.♖xh7+; 2...♕f6 3.♖g7+ ♕e6 4.♖d7+ ♕f6 5.♖xg4] 3.♔xb7 ♕d5 4.♖xh7+-
 ② 1...♔e1+ 2.♕h2 ♔h1+!! 3.♕xh1 [3.♕xh1 ♖xg2++] 3...♖h3+! 4.♕g1 ♖xg2++
- 496 ② 1...♖xf2+!! [1...♔xb2?? 2.♔a8+! ♕c8 3.♔xc8+ ♔xc8 4.♔xc8+] 2.♕xf2 [2.♖xf2 ♔xc1+ 3.♖f1 ♔xf1++] 2...♔xb2+ 3.♕f3 ♔xc1 0:1, Seirawan – Lobron, Amsterdam 1983 [4.♔a8+ ♔c8]
- 497 ② 1...d3! [1...♕xb5? 2.♔a8+ ♕d8 3.♕c7; 1...♖xb5? 2.♕xd4] 2.♕c7+ ♖xc7 3.♔a8+ ♕d8 4.♖xd3 ♖b6 5.♔c8 0-0 -+ Asanov – Blatny, Alma-Ata, 1989
- 498 ② 1.♕f6+! ♕xf6 [1...♔xf6 2.♔xf6 ♕xf6 3.♖xg6+] 2.♖xg6+ ♖g7 3.♔xf6 [or 3.♖xg7+! ♕xg7 4.♕h5+! +-] 3...♔xf6 4.♔xf6 ♖xg6 5.♔xg6+ ♕h7 6.♔d6! ♕g4 7.h3!

♔d1 8. ♖d7+ ♕g6 9. ♖xb7+ –
 Blokh – Gaida, corr. 1987/90
 499 ② 1. ♖xe5! ♖xe5 2. ♖xd8+
 ♕g7 3. ♗xd4 +-
 ③ 1... ♖f3+! 2. ♕f1 ♗xe4! 3.
 dxe4 ♖d1+ 4. ♕e2 ♖e1++
 500 ② 1. ♗d6+! [1. ♖xe2?? ♗xg3+
 2. ♕h1 ♗xf3+ 3. ♕h2 ♗xe2+]
 1... ♕c8 [1... ♕e8 2. ♖xe2+] 2.
 ♖xc6+! bxc6 3. ♗xc6+ ♕b8
 [3... ♕d8? 4. ♗xd5+ ♕c7 5.
 ♗c4+ ♕d7 6. ♗xe2] 4. ♗b5+
 ♕c8 [4... ♕a8? 5. ♗xd5+] 5.
 ♗xe2 ♗b1 6. ♗e7 +- Blokh –
 Stankevich, Moscow 1978
 501 ③ 1... ♔xe2! 2. ♖xe2 ♖xd5!
 3. ♗xd5 ♗b6! 4. ♔c1 ♗xg1
 5. ♗xb7 ♖f8 6. ♗xa6 ♔e5 0:1,
 Zuidema – Bilek, Havana, 1968
 502 ② 1... ♖g3+!! [1... ♖xd2?
 2. ♔xe5 ♖xf1?? 3. ♔xc3!; 1...
 ♗e4+? 2. f3! ♖xd2 3. fxe4
 ♖c4!? 4. ♔c5+!] 2. ♕h2 [2. fxg3
 ♗e4+! 3. ♕h2 ♖xd2] 2... ♖xd2!
 +- after Letunov vs Ubilava,
 USSR 1973 (W♖b4 added,
 B♕g8 moved to f8) [3. ♔xe5
 ♖xf1+!]
 503 ③ 1. ♔xa7! ♖xa7 2. b6 ♖a6
 3. ♖c7 ♗e8 4. ♗xe6+± Naftalin
 – Anokhin, USSR 1962
 504 ④ 1. ♔e4!! ♗f6 [1... ♖b5
 2. ♔xd5!] 2. ♔xd5! exd5 3. ♖e8+!
 ♕f7 4. ♖exc8 ♖xc8 5. ♖xc8
 ♖xf3+ 6. ♕g2 ♖h4+ 7. ♕f1+-
 Danchenko – Glubokov, Moscow
 1991
 505 ② 1... ♔xc4! 0:1, Gaidarov –
 Vitolins, Riga 1978 [2. ♖xa8
 ♗xa8 3. bxc5 ♗a6! +-]
 506 ② 1. ♖d6+!! ♖xd6 2. ♖c4+-
 Glotov – Osipov, USSR 1978

[2... ♖xe2 3. ♖xe2+ +-]
 507 ③ 1. ♖a8+!! [1. ♕xc7?=] 1...
 ♖xa8 [1... ♕xa8 2. ♕xc7 ♕a7
 3. ♕c6; 1... ♕b7 2. ♖a7+! ♕xa7
 3. ♕xc7] 2. ♕c8! +- Capa-
 blanca, Lasker, 1914 [2... ♖c7
 3. ♕xc7 ♕a8 4. ♕xb6 ♕b8
 5. ♕a6]
 508 ② 1... ♖e7! +- Steinitz –
 Tschigorin, Havana 1892
 509 ② 1.e5! 1:0, Gutman – Gai-
 darov, USSR 1978 [1... dxe5
 2. ♔c5+-; 1... ♖d7 2. exd6+-]
 510 ③ 1. ♔g5! ♔xf3 2. ♗d2!
 ♗xd4 3. ♔xh7+! ♕xh7 4. ♗xd4
 +- Laurent – Lund-Jensen,
 Denmark 1937
 511 ④ 1. ♖a4! b5 2. a3! ♗xa4
 3. b3! +- Roth – Durao, the
 Hague 1966
 512 ④ 1. ♖a4! ♗d8 [1... ♗c7
 2. ♖b6! axb6 3. ♗xa8 ♖a6 4.
 ♗a7! +-] 2. ♖b6! 1:0, Freiman
 – Rabinovich, USSR 1934 [2...
 ♗xb6 3. ♔a5; 2... axb6 3. ♗xa8]
 513 ② 1... ♔c2! 0:1, Lapienis –
 Koblentz, Vilnius 1962 [2. ♖xc2
 c4! 3. ♗a3 ♖xc2; 2. ♗a3 ♖c4]
 514 ④ 1... ♔d4+!! 2. cxd4 [2. ♕h1
 ♖e8!] 2... ♖e8! 3. ♗xe8+ ♗xe8
 4. ♖xc4 ♗e2! 5. ♔d2 ♖xd2
 6. ♖xd2 ♗xd2 0:1, Yurtseven –
 Oney, Turkey 1978
 515 ③ 1... ♔g4!! 2. hxg4 [2. ♗f2
 ♔xe2 3. ♖xe2 ♗xf2+ 4. ♖xf2
 ♖xe4+-] 2... ♖xg4 3. ♖fe1
 ♖h2! 4. ♗f2 ♖g4! 5. ♗f3 ♖h2
 = after Zurakhov vs Bukhman,
 USSR 1967 (B♖h7 moved to h5)
 516 ③ 1. ♖xd5! +- Alekhin –
 Rubinstein, San Remo 1931
 [1... cxd5 2. ♔c7!]

517 ⑤ 1.♔xf7+! ♕xf7 [1...♖xf7
2.♛e6! dxe6 3.♙xd8] 2.♛e6!
+- Fischer – Reshevsky, USA
1958 [2...♕xe6 3.♙d5+ ♕f5
4.g4+! ♕xg4 5.♖g1+!]

518 ⑥ 1.♔xf7+! ♖xf7 2.♛c4!
+- Botvinnik – Stepanov, USSR
1931

519 ⑥ 1.♛f5!! ♖d7 [1...gxf5
2.g3!] 2.♖ad1! [2.g3? ♔c4!]
2...♔c4 3.♙xc4 gxf5 [3...♖xd1
4.♔xd1] 4.♖xd7 ♛xd7 5.g3!
♙xf3 6.♔d1 ♛b6 7.♙f1 1:0,
Csom – Ostoic, Amsterdam
1969

520 ⑤ 1...♛xc1! 2.♖dxc1 ♙xb2!
3.♖xb2 ♖xb2 4.♙a1 ♖xf2!
5.♙b1 ♖xf1+! 6.♕xf1 ♛d2+
7.♕e2 ♛xb1 8.♖xb1 d5! -+
Hevizi - Varnusz, Hungary 1977

521 ①① 1.♙c1! ♛xd4+ [1...♛e7
2.♙c5] 2.♕d3 ♙xe5 3.♙c8+
♕g7 4.♙h8+!! ♕xh8 5.♛xf7+
♕g7 6.♛xe5 1:0, Matulovic -
Tsvetkov, Varna 1965

522 ② 1...f4! 2.gxf4+ ♕d6!! 0:1,
Stoltz – Nimzowitch, Berlin
1927

523 ④ 1...f4! [1...h4?? 2.gxh4 f4
3.g3!] 2.♕d5 [2.exf4 h4! 3.
gxh4 g3! 4.fxg3 e3] 2...h4!
3.♕xe4 [3.gxh4 g3! 4.fxg3
fxe3!] 3...f3! [3...h3?? 4.gxh3
gxh3 5.♕f3] 4.gxf3 h3! 0:1,
Pomar – Cuadras, Olot 1974

524 ⑥ 1.f6!! [1.♕xg2? ♕g5 2.a4
bxa3 3.bxa3 ♕f6!] 1...gxf6
2.♕xg2 [2.a4? bxa3 3.bxa3
♕g3!] 2...♕g5 3.a4 bxa3 4.
bxa3 ♕f5 5.a4 ♕e5 6.d6!! cxd6
7.c6!! dxc6 8.a5+- Troitzky,
1913

525 ② 1...♛xd5+! 0:1, Scholz –
Lorentz, corr. 1964 [2.exd5 e4!
3.♛c4 (3.fxe4 f3!) 3...exf3
4.♛d2 f2! (4...fxg2? 5.♛f3!)
5.♕d3 f3! -+]

526 ⑤ 1...h4! 2.gxh4 ♔b4! -+
after Ree vs I.Zaitsev, Sochi,
1976 (W♖e5 removed) [3.♔xb4
g3 4.fxg3 f2-+]

527 ⑥ 1.f6!! ♖xe2 [1...gxf6 2.g7!
♖g2 3.♔g5! ♖xg5 4.♙xg5
♙xe2 5.♙g1!] 2.fxg7 ♖xd2
3.♔xd2 ♙e2 4.♕c1 1:0, Tal –
Koblenc, USSR 1976

528 ① 1.♛xe3! ♔xh2 [1...♔xe3
2.b8♙+] 2.♛xg4 ♔c7 3.♛f6
♕g7 4.♛d7 +-
② 1...g3! 2.hxg3 h2 3.♕g2 e2!
[4.gxf4 h1♙+! 5.♕xh1 exd1♙+]
0:1, Baumbach – Dietze, Ger-
many 1976

529 ① 1...♛a3+! [1...♕e2? 2.
♛c3+] 2.♛xa3 ♕e2 0:1,
Barcza – Simagin, Budapest -
Moscow, 1949

530 ② 1.♖c8+!! ♕xc8 2.bxa7
♖f1+ 3.♕xf1 gxh2 4.a8♙+
♕d7 5.♙xb7+ ♕xd6 [5...♕d8
6.♙c7+ ♕e8 7.♙e7++] 6.
♙b8+! ♕d7 7.♙xh2 +-
② 1...♖f1+!! 2.♕xf1 gxh2 3.d7
h1♙+ 4.♕e2 ♙xg2+ 5.♕e1
[5.♕d3 ♙g3+!] 5...♙g1+ 6.
♕d2 ♙d4+ 7.♕c1 ♙xd7+-

531 ① 1.♖d8+! 1:0 Kochiyev –
Maric, Kapfenberg 1976 [1...
♔xd8 2.e7+ ♙d5 3.exd8♙+]

532 ② 1.♖h5!! +- [1.fxe7? ♖xe6]
after Skuratov vs Shvedchikov,
USSR 1972 (W♖b2 removed)
[1...♖xh5 2.fxe7]

533 ③ 1.♖xa7!! ♖xa7 2.c7! +-
-

Komoltsev – Arjanov, Alma-Ata
1964

534 ③ 1...♙h2+! [1...e2? 2.♚c8+!
♙g7 3.♚d7+! ♙h6 4.♚f8+!;
1...♚xd7? 2.♚xd7 ♙b6 3.♙f1;
1...♚c5? 2.♙f1] 2.♙xh2 [2.
♙f1 ♚f6+! 3.♙e2 ♚f2++] 2...
♚xd7! 3.♚xd7 e2 0:1, NN –
Richter, Berlin 1931

535 ④ 1...♚c4!! [1...♙c5? 2.
♚xc2 ♚c4+! 3.♚cf2! ♚c3!
4.♙g2 ♙xf2 5.♚xf2 ♚xb3
6.♚d2! ♚a3 7.♚d8+! ♙f7 8.
♚d7+ ♙g6 9.♚xa7=] 2.bxc4
[2.♚c1 ♙c5!] 2...♙c5! 3.♙g2
♙xf2 4.♙xf2 b3 0:1, Yurgis –
Botvinnik, USSR 1931

536 ⑧ 1...♚xh4+! 2.♙xh4 ♙d5!
1/2, R.Bator – Bareev, Saltsjo-
baden 1987/88 [3.♚g4 ♙f6+
4.♙g3 ♙e5+! 5.♙h3 e2 6.
♚h4+ (6.♙xe2 ♙e6=) 6...♙g5
7.♙xe2 ♙xg2+=; 3.♙xd5? e2!]

537 ① 1.♙f4! [1.h6? f4! 2.h7 f5!]
1:0, Ewertz – Kiffmeyer, Germany
1964 [1...♙xf4 2.h6!]

538 ② 1.♙h3! ♙xh3 [1...f5 2.
♙xe5] 2.f5! +- Shashin – Gik,
USSR 1967

539 ② 1...♚d1! 0:1, Kataev –
Markov, USSR 1977 [2.♙xd1
h2!]

540 ④ 1.g4! ♚e4 2.a5! ♚xg4
[2...♚f4!? 3.♙e3! e5! 4.♚d1!
♚d4! 5.♚a1! ♚d7 6.a6 ♚a7
7.♙e4 ♙e6 8.g5! +-] 3.a6
♚h4 [3...♚g1 4.a7 ♚a1 5.
♚a3!!] 4.♚d8!! ♙xd8 5.a7 1:0,
Alekhin – Amateur, Groningen
1933

541 ② 1...♙xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.b3
♚a1+ 3.♙g2 a4] 2...b3 3.♚b6

♚b4! 4.cxb4 a4! 5.♚b8+ ♙h7
0:1, Rokhlin – Lomaya, USSR
1957 [6.♚a8 b2 7.♚xa4 b1 ♚+
8.♙g2 ♚c2+]

542 ③ 1...♙d6!! [1...♙a5? 2.
♙xa5! h2 3.♚f8+! ♙e6 4.
♚f1=] 0:1, Nenarokov – Grigo-
riev, Moscow 1923 [2.♚xd6
h2; 2.♙xd6 d1 ♚; 2.♙xd2
♙xc7]

543 ⑨ 1...g5!! 2.fxg5 [2.hxg5 h4
3.♙d6 ♙f5 4.g6 ♙xg6 5.f5
♙xf5 6.♙xb3 ♙g2] 2...d4+!
3.exd4 [3.♙xd4 ♙g3 (or 3...
♙g4) 4.g6 ♙xh4 5.♙d2 ♙h3!
(or 5...♙g3) 6.♙f6 h4 7.♙e2
♙g2!] 3...♙g3! [3...♙g4? 4.d5
♙xd5 5.♙f2=] 4.♙a3 [4.g6
♙xh4 5.g7 ♙g4] 4...♙xh4
5.♙d3 ♙xg5 6.♙e4 h4 7.♙f3
♙d5+ 0:1, Kotov – Botvinnik,
USSR 1955

544 ③ 1.♚xf7+! ♙xf7 2.d8 ♙+!!
[2.d8=♚? ♚xc2+! 3.♙xc2 e1 ♚]
2...♙f6 3.♙xc6 +-
① 1...♚xc2+! 2.♙xc2 e1 ♙+!!
[2...e1 ♚? 3.♚xf7+! ♙xf7 4.
d8 ♚] 3.♙c3 ♙xf3 +-
545 ④ 1.♚c8+! ♚xc8 2.♚a7+!!
♙xa7 3.bxc8 ♙+! +- Lasker –
NN, simul. 1920 [3...♙b7 4.
♙xe7]

546 ⑤ 1...♚d1+! 2.♙e2 [2.♚xd1
e2+ 3.♙xf2 exd1 ♙+! 4.♙f1
♙xc3] 2...♚d2+ 3.♚xd2
[3.♙f1 e2+ 4.♙xf2 e1 ♚++]
3...exd2+ 4.♙xf2 ♙f3! 5.♙d6
[5.♙xf3 ♚e1!] 5...♚f8 0:1, Roth
– Baumgartner, Bern 1959

547 ⑩ 1.♙b5!! ♙b6! [1...♙c3
2.♚xe8+!! ♙xe8 3.c7+ ♙e7
4.c8 ♙+!! (4.c8 ♚?? ♚a1+ 5.

♔f1 ♕e2+ 6.♖h1 ♜xf1++)
 4...♕f6 5.♕xa7+-] 2.h3! [or
 2.g3, 2.g4, 2.f4, 2.f3] 2...♕e7
 [2...♜a5!? 3.c7!! (3.♕d7+?
 ♕e7 4.♜xe8+ ♕xe8 5.♕xb6
 ♕d8!)] 3...♜xb5 4.♕d7+ ♕xd7
 5.c8♚ ♕f6 6.g4! +-] 3.♜b8!
 ♕d6 4.♜xb6 ♕c7 5.♜a6 1:0,
 Blokh – Zhachev, Moscow
 1986

548 ③ 1.e7 h2 2.e8♕!! h1♚
 3.♕c7+ ♕a7 4.♕xb5+ ♕a6
 5.♕c7+ 1/2, Babushkin – Post-
 nikov, corr. 1970

549 ③ 1.♜f8+! ♜xf8 [1...♕h7
 2.♚g6++] 2.♚d5+! ♕h7 3.
 exf8♕+! [3.exf8♚? ♚g1++]
 +- after Gulko vs Grigoryan,
 USSR 1971 (W♜f1 moved to f6)
 [3...♕h8 4.♕eg6++]

550 ② 1...e2! 2.♕xe7+ ♚xe7!
 3.♜xd8+ [3.♚xe7 ♜xd1] 3...
 ♚xd8 4.e7 [4.♜e1 ♜xg2!]
 4...♔xg2+ 5.♕h2 exf1♕+!
 6.♕g1 ♚d4+ 7.♚f2 ♔d5+ 8.
 ♕xf1 ♚d1+ 0:1, Tarjan – Lju-
 bojevic, Dresden 1969

551 ④ 1.♚h2 !! +- after Spas-
 sky vs Korchnoi, USSR 1955
 (W♔d4 removed, B♔h6 added)
 [1.♜e2? ♜xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♚xh3+
 3.♜h2 ♚f3+=]

① 1...♜xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♚xh3+
 3.♚h2 ♚xh2++

552 ② 1...♚xd4!! 2.♜xd4 ♜c1+
 3.♜d1 ♜xb1 4.♜xb1 a3! 0:1,
 Sapi – Barczay, Szolnok 1963

553 ⑤ 1.♚d8+! ♕g7 2.♚g8+!!
 1:0, Hennings – Pavlov, Buca-
 rest 1971 [2...♕xg8 3.♕e7+
 ♕f7 4.♕xf5 exf5 5.a6!; 2...♕h6
 3.♚h8+! ♕g6 4.♕e7+]

554 ③ 1.d7! ♜xe7 2.♔xb8 ♜xd7
 [2...♕d2+ 3.♜xd2] 3.♜xd7
 ♕d2+ 1:0, Blokh – Yurtaev,
 Moscow, 1975 [3...cxb2 4.
 ♜d8+! ♔f8 5.♕xb2]

555 ② 1...♕g3+! 2.fxg3 ♚f6+!
 3.♚f2 ♜xe1+ 4.♕xe1 ♚xf2+
 5.♕xf2 c2 0:1, Veltmander –
 Polugaevsky, Sochi 1958

556 ⑤ 1.♜xf7! ♕xf7 2.♚xf7+
 ♕h7 [2...♕h8 3.♚e8+! ♔f8
 (3...♕h7 4.♚g8+!!) 4.♜f1!]
 3.♚g8+!! ♜xg8 4.♔xg8+ ♕xg8
 [4...♕h8 5.d8♚ ♔d4+ 6.♜xd4!
 cxd4 7.♚xb6 axb6 8.♔c4] 5.
 d8♚+ ♚xd8 6.♜xd8+ ♔f8 [6...
 ♕h7 7.♜d7] 7.♜d7! b5
 8.♜xa7 ♔g7 9.b3 b4 10.♕f1
 ♔d4 11. ♕e2 1:0, Blokh –
 Lukyanov V., Moscow 1982

557 ④ 1...♜xc6!! 2.bxc6 g5! 3.a7 f5
 4.c7 [4.h4 g4!] 4...f4! 5.h4 g4! 6.
 h5 h6! after Milenkovic vs Stankov,
 Yugoslavia 1969 (W♕c6 added)

558 ⑤ 1.♜c1! ♚xc1 [1...♜xb3
 2.♜xc6 ♜b2+ 3.♕a3; 1...♚d7
 2.♕f6+! gxf6 3.♚xb7! ♚xb7
 4.♜c7+] 2.♕f6+! gxf6 [2...
 ♕h8 3.♚g8++] 3.♚xb7+ ♕g8
 4.♚b8+ ♕f7 5.♚c7+! 1:0, B.
 Alterman – Legky, USSR 1989

559 ⑤ 1.♜xe7+! ♜xe7 2.♔h4!
 ♕f7 [2...♜de8 3.f6+!; 2...♜ed7
 3.♔xd8 ♜xd8 4.♜c7+] 3.♔xe7
 ♕xe7 4.♜c7+ ♜d7 5.f6+! ♕e8
 6.♔g6+! ♕d8 7.f7! 1:0, Alekhin
 – Bogoljubow, match 1929

560 ⑥ 1...♚f5! 2.♚e2 ♕e3!!
 [2...♚b1+? 3.♕g2d1♚ 4.♚e7+!
 =] 0:1, Sulim – Yoffe, USSR
 1976 [3.fxe3 ♚b1+!; 3.♚xd2
 ♚g4+! 4.♕h2 ♚g2++]

- 561 ② 1...g3! 2.hxg3 h2 3.♔g2 e2 0:1, Baumbach – Dietze, Germany 1976
 ① 1.♖xe3! ♗xh2 [1...♗xe3 2.b8♖+] 2.♖xg4 ♗c7 3.♖f6 ♔g7 4.♖d7+-
- 562 ④ 1...♖h5+!! -+ [1...gxf5+? 2.♖xf5+ ♔h7 3.f8♖] after Hennings vs Barczay, Sarajevo 1969 (W♖a2 moved to b3, B♖d6 moved to c5, B♗b4 to a3, W♖e3 added) [2.♖xh5 gxf5+ 3.♔xf5 c4! -+; 2.♖xh5+ gxh5+ 3.♖xh5 c4! -+]
- 563 ⑤ 1.♖e6!! [1.♖b5?? c2 2.♖c8 ♗c6!; 1.d7?? c2 2.♖xf8+! ♔g7!!] 1...fxe6 2.d7c2 3.♖xf8+! ♔g7 [3...♔xf8 4.d8♖+] 4.♖f1! +- Blokh (a final part of an opening analysis (!) from King's Indian Def.)
- 564 ⑤ 1.♗e6! ♖xe6 [1...h1♖ 2.e8♖+ +-] 2.♖b6!! h1♖ [2...♖xb6 3.e8♖+ ♔g7 4.♖e7+ ♔g6 5.♖h4; 2...♔f5 3.♖xe6 h1♖ 4.e8♖ ♖b1+ 5.♔c3 ♖a1+ 6.♔b4 ♖a7 7.♖g6+] 3.e8♖+ ♔f5 4.♖xe6+ ♔xf4 5.♖h6+ 1:0, Piasetsky – Rajkovic, Stip 1977
- 565 ② 1.♗c7!! [1.♗f6? ♖xd7!] 1...♖xc7 2.♖e8+ +- R.Fischer – Di Camillo, New York 1956
- 566 ② 1.♖d8!! 1:0, Sznepik – Bernhard, Poznan 1971 [1...♖xd8 2.c7+ ♔b7 3.cxd8♖+; 1...♖f8 2.♖b7++]
- 567 ② 1...♖e1+!! [1...♖e2? 2.♔f1] 2.♖xe1 ♖d4+! -+ after Madsen vs Napolitano, Stockholm 1953 (W♖f3 added) [3.♖xd4 dxe1♖+]

- 568 ⑤ 1.♖c8! ♖xd7 [1...♖xc8 2.♖e7!! ♖c6 3.d8♖+! (or 3.d8♖+!)] 2.♖f8+! 1:0, Alekhin – Nestor, Trinidad 1939 [2...♖xf8 3.♖xf8++]
- 569 ④ 1.e7+! [1.♗xe5? c6! 2.♖xd6 ♖xe6] 1...♔h8 2.♗xe5! dxe5 3.♖xa8! 1:0, Jakobsen – Pedersen, Denmark 1968 [3...♖xa8 4.♖d8+!]
- 570 ⑥ 1.♖f5+! ♔f6 [1...♔e6 2.c7 ♖c8 3.a7! ♖a6 4.♖d8! ♖xc7 5.♖xg7+! ♔f6 6.♖e8+! ♔e7 7.a8♖ ♖xa8 8.♖xa8 +-] 2.c7! ♔xf5 [2...♖c8 3.♖d6! ♖xc7 4.♖e8+! ♔e7 5.♖xc7] 3.♖d8 ♖bxa6 4.♖b8! +- after Blokh vs V.D.Baikov, Moscow, 1982 (B♖c3 replaced with W♖c3)
- 571 ② 1.♖xg7! ♖xg7 2.♖g8+! after Pasma vs Machavariani, USSR 1959 (W♖d3 removed) [2...♖xg8 3.hxg8♖+]
- 572 ② 1.♖a4+! [1.♖xf3?? ♖xf3 ++] 1...♖xa4 2.c8♖++
 ② 1...♖g2+! 2.♖xg2 ♖f3++
- 573 ② 1.♖xg7+! [1.d8♖?? ♖xf2+! 2.♔h3 ♖f1+! 3.♔g4 h5+! -+] 1...♔xg7 2.d8♖+! ♔g8 3.♖xd2+- Anikaev – Kuporosov, Stavropol 1982
- 574 ④ 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 c1♖+ 3.♔g2 ♖c6+ 0:1, Rosengarten – Schlemmer, Solingen 1934 [4.♔f1 ♖h1++; 4.♔g1 ♖b1+]
- 575 ② 1.♖e7! ♖xe7 2.fxe7 e2 3.exf8♖+ +- after Najdorf vs Seidler, Argentina 1977 (W♖d8 moved to b8)
- 576 ② 1.♗f5+! ♔d8 2.♖xd5! 1:0, Popov – Borngasser, corr.

- 1972 [2...cxd5 3.c6 ♖e7 4. ♕xe7+ ♗xe7 5.c7]
- 577 ④ 1. ♖xc7+!! [1. ♖xf6?? ♖b4!! 2. ♖xb4 ♖xh2+! 3. ♜xh2 ♖g2++] 1... ♗xc7 2. b8 ♖+!! ♖xb8 3. ♖c2+ ♗d7 4. ♖xb8
 ② 1... ♖c4! [or 1... ♖b4!; or 1... ♖g1+! 2. ♜xg1 ♖c4!-+] 2. ♖xc4 ♖xh2+! 2. ♜xh2 ♖g2++
- 578 ⑤ 1. ♕g5! ♖xg5 [1... ♖xf7 2. exf7 ♖xe1+ 3. ♖xe1 ♖f8 4. ♖e8 h6 5. ♕e7] 2.e7! +- after Gheorghiu vs Tratatovici, Roumania 1971 (B♖a6 moved to b6) [2... ♖b8 3. ♖d8! ♖exd8 4. e8 ♖+! (or 4. e8 ♖+!) 4... ♖xe8 5. ♖xe8+ ♖xe8 6. ♖xe8+ ♕f8 7. ♖xf8++]
- 579 ⑩ 1... ♕g5!! [1... ♖e4? 2. ♖d5!; 1... ♖e8? 2. ♗xf2; 1... ♖f5? 2. ♖g4 d5 3. ♜d6!] 2. ♜xd6 [2. ♖xg5 ♖h3+] 2... ♕d2!! 0:1, Weiler – N.Friedrich, Germany 1989
- 580 ② 1... d2! 2. ♖xe5+? [2. ♖d1 ♕c7+] 2... ♕e6!! 0:1, Czernyak – Saharovsky, Tel Aviv 1963 [3. ♖xe6+ ♗d7]
- 581 ② 1... ♖xd3! 2. cxd3 ♖xe4!! [2... c2? 3. ♖c4! ♖xd3 4. ♖f7! =] 3. fxe4 c2 0:1, Lobazov – Gornyak, Kalinin 1964
- 582 ⑤ 1. ♖xb2! ♖xb2 2. ♖xc8+!! ♜xc8 3. d7+- Engels – Maroczy, Dresden 1936
- 583 ④ 1. ♕xg6!! hxg6 2. ♖e7+! ♖xe7 3. dxe7+ ♗xe7 4. ♖d8!! 1:0, Boey – Filip, Schilde 1972 [4... ♗xd8 5. h7]
- 584 ④ 1. ♕d8!! a5 [1... ♖xd8 2. ♖xd8 ♜xd8 3. c7 ♗e7 4.

- c8 ♖!; 1... ♜xd8 2. c7!] 2. ♖b8! [2. c7? ♜xc7!] 2... a4 3. c7+- after Stein vs Bilek, Moscow 1967 (W♖c2 removed)
- 585 ③ 1. e8 ♖+! ♖xe8 2. ♖xe5 ♖c8 3. ♖xd5 +- Gruenberg – Gutman, Moscow 1989
- 586 ⑤ 1. ♜xc7! ♖xc7 2. ♖xc5!! ♖xd1 3. cxb7! ♖xf1+ 4. ♗xf1 ♖xb7 5. ♕xb7 ♕xb7 6. ♜xe5 +- Korchnoi – Robatsch, Havana 1963
- 587 ⑨ 1... ♖xb2!! 2. ♜xb2 c3 3. ♖xb6! [3. ♜d3 c4+! 4. ♖xb6 cxd3!] 3... c4!! 4. ♖b4 a5!! 5. ♜a4 [5. ♖b5 c2!; 5. ♖xc4 cxb2] 5... axb4 0:1, Ortueta – Sanz, Madrid 1934
- 588 ① 1. ♖g5+! ♗xg5 1/2, Koberl – Tipary, Hungary 1955
- 589 ① 1... ♖g4+!! 2. ♗h2 [2. fxg4 =] 2... ♖h5+ 3. ♗g2 [3. ♗g3 ♖g4+!! 4. ♗xg4 =] 3... ♖g4+! 4. ♗f1 ♖xa4 = Keres – Kholmov, USSR 1949
- 590 ① 1. ♖f4+!! ♖xf4 1/2, Rusenescu – Israilovici, Roumania 1953
- 591 ② 1. ♖xh6+! ♗xh6 2. g5+ ♗g7 =
- 592 ② 1... ♖g8!! [1... ♖c8? 2. c5! ♖xc5 3. ♖b8+] 2. ♖b5 ♖xc4! 3. ♖xc4 = 1/2, Nesis – Kolker, corr. 1979 [3. ♖e8+ ♖g8 =]
- 593 ② 1. g7! a1 = ♖! [1... a1 ♖ 2. g8 ♖! ♖h1+ 3. ♗g5 ♖g2+ 4. ♗h6! ♖xg8 =] 2. ♗g5 ♗e7 3. ♗h6! [3. g8 ♜+? ♗f7! 4. ♜h6+ ♗e6 5. ♜g4 ♖g1-+] 3... ♗f7 4. ♗xh7 ♖g1 5. h6 ♖g6 6. g8 ♖+! ♖xg8 = Pogosiants, 1964
- 594 ② 1... ♖e2+! [1... ♖b2+?? 2.

- ♙xb2] 2.♔h3 [2.♔g1? ♚b1+] 2... ♚b3+! 3.♙xb3 ♚h2+! 1/2, Zwaig – Wostijn, Skopje 1972 [4.♔g3 ♚g2+!]
- 595 ④ 1.♚xg8! ♔xg8 [1... ♚h1+? 2.♚g1] 2.♚g3+! ♙xg3 3.♙b8+! ♔g7 4.♙g8+! ♔xg8 1/2, Taimanov – Geller, USSR 1951
- 596 ④ 1.♙f2! [1.♙d8+? ♔c5] 1...e3 2.♙xe3! ♙xe3 3.♙f2!! ♙xf2 [3... ♙c5?? 4.a5+! ♔xa5 5.♙xc5] 4.a5+! = Ponziani, 1782
- 597 ⑥ 1.f7+! ♔xf7 [1... ♙xf7? 2.♔b2!] 2.g8♙+! ♔xg8 3.♔f6+! ♙xf6 4.♙b3! ♙xc3+ [4... ♙xb3 stalemate] 5.♔a2 ♙f7 6.♙xf7+ ♔xf7 7.♔b3 ♙g7 8.♔c4! [8.hxg7?? h5! –+] 8... ♙xh6 9.♔d3 = Krivovyaz' (the author's 12-year old apprentice), 1999
- 598 ⑤ 1.♙e7+! ♔g6 [1... ♔g8 2.♙e8+! ♔f8 3.♙d5+! ♙xd5 4.♙xf8+! (or 4.♙g6+!) 4... ♔xf8=] 2.♙e4+! ♙xe4 3.♙g7+! ♔xg7 1/2, Sliwa – Doda, Poland 1967
- 599 ⑤ 1... ♚d1+ 2.♔h2 ♙g1+ 3.♔g3 ♚d3+!! 4.♙xd3 ♙e3+!! 5.♙xe3 1/2, Gogolev – Varshavsky, Aluksne 1967
- 600 ⑤ 1.♙f8+! [1.g4? g5+! 2.♙xg5+ ♙xg5+ 3.♔xg5 hxg4] 1... ♔f6 2.♙h8+ ♔f5 3.g4+! hxg4 4.♚d5+! exd5 5.♙c8+!! ♙xc8 1/2, Lazdins – Zemitis, Riga 1936
- 601 ⑤ 1... ♙c6+! 2.♔f5 ♔g7+! 3.♙xg7 ♙g6+!! 1/2, Pietzsch – Fuchs, Germany 1963

- 602 ⑦ 1.d6! exd6 2.♔d3!! [2.a5? ♔e2!] 2... ♙xg3 3.a5 d5 4.a6 ♙b8 5.a7!! ♙xa7 =, G.Bernhardt, 1923
- 603 ① 1.♔xf4+! gxf4 [1... ♔f5 2.♔xh5] 2.♔xf4=
- 604 ② 1.♔xb5! ♔xb5 2.♙xe4! fxe4 3.♔xe4=
- 605 ③ 1.g7! ♚e1+ [1... ♚e8 2.♙h7] 2.♙d1! [2.♔a2? ♙e5!] 2... ♚e8 3.♙h5! ♚g8 4.♙f7! ♚xg7 5.g6! = K.Feijter, 1941.
- 606 ④ 1.♔c6! d3 2.♔xa7! d2 3.♔b5 d1♙ 4.♔c3 ♙d6+ 5.♔h1! and ♔e4! =, Troitsky, 1910
- 607 ④ 1.♔d1! ♚h2 2.♔e2! [or 2.♔e1] 2... ♚xg2 3.♔f1 ♚h2 4.♔g1 ♚h3 5.♔g2 ♚h5 6.f3! = V.Chekhov, 1947
- 608 ② 1.♚xe3! [1.♚c7? ♙f4+! 2.g3 ♙xc7] 1...c1♙ 2.♚f3+ ♔g5 3.h4+! ♔xh4 4.♚h3+ =
- 609 ⑦ 1.♚b1! cxb1♙ 2.♙xb1 e3! 3.♙xf5! e2 4.♙g4!! [4.h3? g4!] 4...e1♙ [4... ♔xg4 5.f3+! ♔f4 6.♔f2!] 5.h3! ♙c1 6.♔f3! ♙f1 7.♔e3 ♙g2 8.♔e2= V. Chekhov, 1954
- 610 ② 1.♙xh7+!! [1.♙xg4?? ♙f2+] 1... ♙xh7 2.♔f7++
- ① 1... ♙f2+! 2.♙xf2 exf2+ 3.♙xf2 ♙xf2++
- 611 ① 1.♙xh7+!! ♙xh7 2.♔f7++
- ③ 1... ♙xc2+!! 2.♔xc2 ♔d4+! 3.♔c1 [3.♔c3 ♔e2++] 3... ♔e2++
- 612 ② 1.♔g5! ♙xc2 2.♔f7++
- ② 1... ♚xc3+! 2.♙xc3 [2.♔xc3 ♙xc2] 2... ♙xe4+ 3.♔d2 ♙xf4+ 4.♔e1 ♙xd6 –+
- 613 ④ 1.♙h6! ♚g8 2.♔f3 ♙f8 [2... ♙c6 3.b5] 3.♔g5! ♚xg5 [3... ♙xh6 4.♔xf7++] 4.♙xg5

- h6 5. ♖b5 ♜xc3 6. ♜xd7 ♖g8
7. ♖h5 ♙e3 8. ♖xf7 1:0, Mar-
yasin – Klovans, USSR 1977
- 614 ⑥ 1. ♜g5!! ♖xf6 [1... ♖xd3
2. ♜xf7++] 2. ♖d4!! ♜g6 [2...
♖xd4 3. ♜xf7++] 3. ♜xg6! +-
[or 3. ♜xf7+ ♙g8 4. ♖xf6]
② 1... ♖xg2+! 2. ♜xg2 ♜a1+
3. ♜g1 ♜axg1++
- 615 ④ 1... ♖b6! 2. ♙f3 ♖xf2+!
3. ♜xf2 ♜g3++ Mudrov – V.
Khenkin, USSR 1958
- 616 ① 1. ♖f6+!! ♙xf6 2. ♜f7++
① 1... ♜xa2+! 2. ♙xa2 ♖a8+
3. ♜a5 ♖xa5+ 4. ♙b3 ♖b4+
5. ♙a2 ♖a4++
- 617 ④ 1. ♜xf6! [1. ♜g5? ♙xg5!
2. ♙xg5 ♜gf8!] 1... ♜xf6 [1...
exf6 2. ♙xd5!] 2. ♙xb7 [or 2.
♜g5!] 2... ♖xb7 3. ♜g5! 1:0,
Hasdan – Ussakovsky, USSR
1964 [3... ♖d7 4. ♖xh7+! ♜xh7
5. ♜f7++]
- 618 ④ 1. ♖f7!! ♜g8 [1... ♜xf7
2. ♜xf7+ ♙g8 3. ♜xd8 ♙xh6
4. ♜xb7] 2. ♖xf6! 1:0, Bere-
zovsky – Ruzele, USSR 1988
[2... exf6 3. ♜f7++; 2... ♙e8
3. ♙xg7+ ♜xg7 4. ♖xg7+! ♙xg7
5. ♜e6+!]
- 619 ② 1. ♖h8+!! ♙xh8 2. ♙f6+
♙g8 3. ♜e7++
② 1... ♖h1+!! [1... ♖e2? 2. ♜d3!!
♜xd3? 3. ♙b4 +-] 2. ♙xh1
♙f3+ 3. ♙g1 ♜d1++
- 620 ① 1. ♖g8+! [1. f3? h6! 2. ♖g6
♙e8!] 1... ♜xg8 2. ♜f7++
② 1... ♜f3+! 2. gxf3 ♖g5+ 3.
♙h1 ♙xf3++
- 621 ④ 1. ♜d7! [1. ♜d8? ♖xd8
2. ♖xf7+ ♙h8 3. ♙c4 ♙e6!]
1... ♙xd7 [1... g6 2. ♜xc7 gxf5

3. ♜xf7] 2. ♖xf7+ ♙h8 3. ♙c4!
♜g6 4. ♖g8+! ♜xg8 5. ♜f7++
Stolberg – Zak, USSR 1938
- 622 ② 1. ♜f7+ ♙g8 2. ♜h6+ ♙h8
[2... ♙f8 3. ♖f7++] 3. ♖g8+!!
♜xg8 4. ♜f7++
② 1... ♖a1+! 2. ♖b1 ♜xc2+! 3.
♙xc2 ♖c3++
- 623 ④ 1. d5! ♜e7 [1... exd5 2.
♙xd5+! ♖xd5 3. ♜d1! ♖e5
4. ♖b3+! ♙h8 5. ♜f7+] 2. dxe6
♙xe6 3. ♜d1 ♖e5 4. ♙xb7+-
Alekhin – Golombek, Margate
1938
- 624 ④ 1. ♜h6+! gxf6 [1... ♙h8
2. ♜ef7++] 2. ♖g4+ ♙g7 [2...
♙h8 3. ♜f7++] 3. ♖xe6+ ♙h8
4. ♜f7+ ♙g8 5. ♜xh6+! ♙h8
6. ♖g8+! ♜xg8 7. ♜f7++
② 1... ♜d2+! 2. ♙a1 [2. ♜xd2
♖f1+] 2... ♖xa2+! 3. ♙xa2
♜a8++
- 625 ⑦ 1. ♜eg5! fxf5 2. ♜xd7
[2. ♜xe5? ♙d6!] 2... ♖xd7 3.
♜xe5 1:0, Bernstein – Metger,
Ostende 1907 [3... ♖xb5 4.
♜f7+ ♙g8 5. ♜h6+ ♙h8 6.
♖g8+! ♜xg8 7. ♜f7++; 3... ♖e8
4. ♜f7+ ♙g8 5. ♜d6+! ♙f8
6. ♜xe8]
- 626 ⑨ 1. ♜b6! ♜xb6 2. ♜c7!
♖xc7 [2... h5 3. ♖h3] 3. ♖xe6+
♙g7 [3... ♙h8 4. ♙b2+ ♙g7
5. ♜f7+ ♙g8 6. ♜h6+ ♙h8 7.
♖g8+! ♜xg8 8. ♜f7++] 4. ♙b2+
♙h6 5. ♖h3+ ♙xg5 6. f4++
Smirnov – Rotstein, corr. 1976
- 627 ② 1. ♖g7+!! ♜xg7 2. ♜f6++
② 1... ♖a5+! [1... ♜xf6?? 2.
♜xf6++] 2. ♜xa5 c1 ♖++
- 628 ② 1. ♖b7+!! ♜xb7 2. ♜a6++
① 1... ♖f2+!! 2. ♙xf2 ♜xf2+

3. ♖g2 ♖xg2+ 4. ♕h1 ♖xc2+!
 5. ♜xd5 ♖xc1+ 6. ♕g2 cxd5-+
 629 ③ 1. ♚f7+!! [1. ♖f3? gxf6
 2. ♚xf6+ ♕g8 3. ♚e6+ ♕g7
 4. ♚e5+ ♕g8=] 1... ♜xf7 2.
 ♜e6++
 ④ 1... ♚xa3+!! [1... gxf6? 2.
 ♚xf6+ ♕g8 3. ♚e6+ ♕g7 4.
 ♚e5+ ♕g8 5. ♚e6+ =] 2. bxa3
 ♙c3+ 3. ♕a2 ♖b2+ 4. ♕a1
 ♖xc2+ 5. ♕b1 ♖b2+! 6. ♕a1
 [6. ♕c1 ♖b1++] 6... ♖xe2++
 630 ② 1. ♚h7+!! ♜xh7 2. ♜g6++
 ① 1... ♚xf2+! 2. ♖xf2 ♖e1++
 631 ② 1... ♙xf2! 2. ♚xf2 [2. ♖xf2
 ♜g3+ 3. ♕h2 ♜f1+! 4. ♕h1
 ♚h2+! 5. ♜xh2 ♜g3++] 2...
 ♜g3+ 3. ♕h2 ♜xf1+ 4. ♕h1
 ♜g3+ 5. ♕h2 ♜xe4+ 0:1, Be-
 cker – Schneider, E. Germany
 1966
 632 ③ 1. ♜f5+! ♕g8 [1... gxf5
 2. ♚g5++] 2. ♚h6! ♜h5 3.
 ♚g7+! [3. g4? gxf5!] 3... ♜xg7
 4. ♜h6++ Spielmann – Lisitsyn,
 Moscow 1935
 633 ② 1. ♚f8+!! [1. ♜e7+?? ♖xe7!
 2. ♚xe7 ♚h1+!! 3. ♜xh1 ♖g2++]
 1... ♖xf8 [1... ♕xf8 2. ♖h8++]
 2. ♜e7++
 ① 1... ♚h1+! 2. ♜xh1 ♖g2++
 634 ③ 1... ♚g1+! [1... ♜f2+??
 2. ♖xf2 ♚xf2 3. ♚c8++] 0:1,
 Ilchenko – Sosina, USSR 1971
 [2. ♖xg1 ♜f2++; 2. ♕xg1
 ♖bxg2+ (or 2... ♖g2+ 3.
 ♕h1 ♖xh2+ 4. ♕g1 ♖bg2++)
 3. ♕h1 ♖g1+! 4. ♖xg1 ♜f2++]
 635 ④ 1. ♚g8+! ♕xg8 [1... ♖xg8
 2. ♜f7++] 2. ♜e7+ ♕h8 3. ♜f7+!
 ♖xf7 4. ♖xc8+ ♖f8 5. ♖xf8++
 Ercole del Rio, 1750

636 ② 1. ♖b8+!! ♖xb8 2. ♜c7++
 ② 1... ♚h3+!! [1... ♙xc6?? 2.
 ♚xc6+! ♖xc6 3. ♖b8++]
 2. ♕xh3 [2. g3h3 ♖h1++]
 2... ♖h1++
 637 ③ 1... ♖g6!! 2. g3h3 [2. g3
 ♙xf1 3. ♖xf1 ♜ed2] 2...
 ♚g1+! 3. ♖xg1 ♜xf2++ Bala-
 nel – Pytlakowski, Polanica
 Zdroj 1951
 638 ① 1. ♚h8+! ♜xh8 2. ♖g7++
 ② 1... ♚f1+!! [1... ♜e2+?? 2.
 ♖xe2 ♚xe2 3. ♚h8+!! ♜xh8
 4. ♖g7++] 2. ♖xf1 [2. ♕xf1
 ♖h1++] 2... ♜e2++
 639 ② 1. ♖h3+!! [1. ♖f3? ♙e1!
 2. g3+ ♕h3 3. g4+ ♕h4 4. g5?
 ♙g4!] 1... ♙xh3 2. g3++
 ② 1... ♙e5+! 2. ♕xe5 ♕xg3
 3. ♕xe6 ♕xg2 4. e4 h4-+
 640 ② 1. ♚h5+!! [1. g5+?? ♕h5
 2. ♙e2+ ♕h4] 1... g3h5 2. g5++
 ① 1... ♚b2+!! [1... ♚d2? 2. g5+!]
 2. ♕xb2 ♜xc4+ 3. ♕b3 ♜xe5
 -+
 641 ② 1. ♚h4+!! g3h4 2. g4++
 ② 1... ♖h1+! 2. ♕xh1 c5+! 3.
 ♚xb7 ♚xb7+ -+
 642 ② 1. ♚g6+!! [1. ♖c6? ♖xh2+!!
 2. ♕xh2 ♖h1+!! 3. ♕xh1 ♚e4+
 4. ♕g1 ♚e1+ 5. ♕g2 ♚e2+
 6. ♕h3 ♚f1+ 7. ♕h2 ♚f2+=]
 1... ♚xg6 2. ♖h4++
 ② 1... ♖xh2+! 2. ♕xh2 ♚c2+
 3. ♕h3 ♖h1++
 643 ③ 1. ♚e5+! ♕f8 [1... ♕g8
 2. ♖e8+; 1... ♕h6 2. ♚f4+!] 2.
 ♚f6! 1:0, Kwilecki – Roslinski,
 Poland 1954 [2... ♖xe7 3. ♚h8++]
 644 ② 1. ♜d5!! 1:0, Tal – Averkin,
 Moscow 1973 [1... ♖xa4 2.
 ♜e7++]

645 ③ 1.♖e5! 1:0, Vasilyev – Burlyayev, USSR 1974 [1...♗d2 2.♖e7+ ♘h8 3.♖xf7++]

646 ⑤ 1.♖e7+! ♘h8 2.♖d8!! h6 [2...♖xd8 3.♖xf7++] 3.♖5xg6+! [or 3.♖7xg6+] 3...fxg6 4.♖xg6+ ♘g8 5.♖xf8 ♙xf8 6.♙xh6+ – after Zibitsker vs Kondrakov, USSR 1966 (B♖e4 moved to f6) [6...♖cd7 7.♙xf8 ♖xf8 8.♖d6+ –; 6...♖fd7 7.♙d5+ ♘h7 8.♙xf8+ –]

647 ③ 1.♖d7+!! ♖xd7 2.♖xe8+ ♘xe8 3.♖g8++

① 1...♖xe5! 2.♖xe5 ♖f3+ 3. ♘h3 ♖xe5 –+

648 ② 1...♘f1! 2.♖xh3 ♖g4! [or 2...♖d1!] 0:1, NN – Richter, 1938

649 ⑤ 1.♗h6! gxf6 2.♖g4!+ – after Niemzowitsch vs Hoffer, Nurnberg 1904 (W♖f2 moved to f4)

650 ⑤ 1...♗f3!! [1...♙h3? 2.f4!] 0:1, Andruet – Spassky, Koblenz 1988 [2.gxf3 ♖exf3+ 3. ♘h1 ♙h3! –+]

651 ② 1.♖f6! ♗xc2 [1...♗xf6 2.♗h7++; 1...♗xg5 2.♗h7++] 2.♖xf7++

652 ⑩ 1.♖xe5!! [1.♖de2? f6] 1...♗xe5 2.♖g6!! ♗xh2 3. ♖de7++

② 1...♖c4+! [1...♖d3+? 2.♖xd3!] 2.bxc4 ♗xe1 –+ [or 2...bxc4+]

653 ⑩ 1.♖g6!! ♖xf4 [1...♗b6 2.♖xf8 ♖xf4 3.♖fxe6! ♖xg2 4.♖g5 ♖xe1 5.♗h5] 2.♖f5! ♖e2+ [2...♗xd1 3.♖fxe7++; 2...exf5 3.♖xe7+ ♘h8 4.♗xd6] 3.♖xe2 ♗xd1+ 4.♖xd1 hxg6 5.♖xe7+ ♘h7 6.♖d3 ♘h6 7.f4

♘h5 8.c3! ♖a7 9.♙d1 ♙f3 10.♖xf3 ♘g4 11.♖e5 ♖d7 12.♖g5+ ♘h4 13.♖h3++ Waldmann – Dallas, Berlin 1987

654 ① 1.♖xh6+! ♘xh6 [1...♘g8 2.♖h8++] 2.♗h1+ ♙h3 3. ♗xh3++

② 1...♖d1+! 2.♙xd1 [2.♗xd1 ♗xc3++] 2...♗c1++ [or 2... ♗b1++]

655 ① 1.♖h7+! 1:0 Blokh – Burkov, Moscow 1981 [1...♘h7 2.♗h4+ ♘g8 3.♖e7+ ♘g7 4.♗h6++; 1...♘g8 2.♖e7+ ♘h7 3.♗h4+ ♘g7 4.♗h6++]

656 ② 1.e6! [1.♖xf7+? ♘xf7 2.♗h7+ ♘e8!] 1...fxe6 [1...♖f8 2.♖xd5 cxd5 3.♗f6+ ♘g8 4. exf7+ ♘h7 5.♖h1+; 1...f6 2. ♖xd5] 2.♖xg6+! ♘xg6 3.♗h5+ ♘g7 4.♖f7+ ♘g8 5.♗h7++ Duras – Suchting, Prague 1908

657 ② 1.♖xe6+! fxe6 2.♗xg6+ ♘f8 3.♗g8+ ♘e7 4.♖g7+ ♘f6 5. ♖f7++

② 1...♗xe3+! 2.♗xe3 ♖xc2+ 3.♖xc2 ♖xc2++

658 ③ 1.♖xg6+! hxg6 [1...♘g7 2.♖xf8+ ♘xf8 3.h3] 2.♗xg6 ♗xd4 3.♗h6+! [3.♖xd4?? ♖c1+] 3...♘g8 4.♖xd4 ♖c1+ 5.♗xc1 + –

① 1...♗xd4! 2.♖xd4 ♖c1+ –+

659 ④ 1.♖xh7+! ♘xh7 2.fxg6+ ♘xg6 3.♗d3+ + – after Bereziuk vs Th.Meier, Passau 1993 (W♖g2 moved to g5) [3...♘g7 4.♖xf7+ ♘xf7 5. ♗h7+ ♘e8 6.♗g6+! ♖d8 7.♖e6++]

660 ② 1.♖e6! fxe6 2.♙xe6+ ♘f8 3.♗h8++ Kirillov – Suetin, USSR 1961

661 ③ 1...♖xc4! 2.♗xc4 ♘e3!
—+ Lisitsyn – Smyslov, Moscow
1944

662 ③ 1...♗h4! 0:1, Krasnov –
Averkin, USSR 1969 [2.gxh4
♘h3++; 2.gxf4 ♙f3+ 3.♘f1
♗h3++; 2.♗xd7 ♗xh2+! 3.
♘h2 ♖h6+ 4.♘g1 ♖h1++]

663 ③ 1...♘h4+! 2.gxh4 [2.♘f1
♗h3+] 2...♗g4+ 3.♘f1 ♗h3+
4.♗g2 ♗d3+ 0:1, Ivkov – R.Ga-
rcia, Tel Aviv 1964

664 ③ 1.♖xf7+! +- after Medina
vs Donner, Beverwijk 1965 (W♖f1
and B♖b8 removed) [1...♖xf7
2.♘h5+! ♘g8 3.♗d8++]

665 ② 1.♖f7! ♘xf7 2.♗xh7+
♘f6 3.♖f1+ 1:0, G.Kuzmin –
Maksimenko, Kherson 1989

666 ③ 1...♖f2!! 2.h4 [2.♘xf2
♗xh2+ 3.♘e3 (3.♘f1 ♙h3++)
3...♗xg3++] 2...♖af8 3.♖b3
[3.♖e3 gxh4] 3...♙h3! 4.♙f4
♖8xf4! 5.♙e8 [5.gxf4 ♗g4+!
6.♘xf2 (6.♗g3 ♖g2+!) 6...
♗g2+ 7.♘e3 gxf4++] 5...♗g4
—+ Shashnov – Dubinsky, Mos-
cow, 1991

667 ④ 1.♖xf7!! [1.c4? ♗b2 2.
♖ab1 ♖f5!] 1...♘xf7 2.♗xh7+
♘e6 3.♖d1! +-

668 ④ 1.♖xf7! ♘xf7 [1...♙xg2+
2.♗xg2 ♗xg2+ 3.♘xg2 ♘xf7
4.♙c4+ ♘f8 5.♖f1+ ♙f6 6.
♖xf6+] 2.♙c4+ ♙d5 3.♗f3+!
♘e6 4.♖e1 ♙b4 5.♗h3+ ♘e7
6.♗xh7+ ♘d8 7.♙c7+! 1:0,
Kupfer – Janig, Germany 1988
[7...♗xc7 8.♖xe8+]

669 ③ 1.♗xf7+!! ♘xf7 2.♖c7+!
♘f8 3.♙g7++

⑦ 1...♘e2+! 2.♘h1 ♗xh2+!!

3.♘h2 ♘xf2+! 4.♖xf2 ♘g3+
5.♘g1 ♖e1+ 6.♘f1 ♖xf1+!
7.♘h2 ♖h1++

670 ② 1.♗h6+!! ♘xh6 [1...♘g8
2.♗f8++] 2.♙f8++

① 1...♙xg4+! 2.♘xg4 [or 2.
♘f4] 2...♗f5++

671 ④ 1.♖1b4! [or 1.♖7b4] 1...
axb4 2.♗h6+! +- after Gure-
vich vs Kuzovkin, corr. 1978
(B♖c6 moved to c5) [2...♘h6
3.♙f8+ ♘h5 4.♙e2++]

672 ④ 1.♙a3!! ♖xb1 2.♗h6+!
♘xh6 [2...♘f7 3.♗f8++] 3.
♙f8+ 1:0, Ahues – Schories,
Dresden 1907 [3...♘h5 4.♙e2+
♘g5 5.h4++]

673 ② 1.♗h6+! ♘xh6 2.♖h3+
♘g5! 3.♘h7+ [or 3.♖g3+] 3...
♘g4 4.♖g3+ 1/2, Szallay – Sa-
kharov, corr. 1974 [4...♘f4 5.
♖f3+]

674 ③ 1.fxg6! ♘c3+ 2.♗xc3! bxc3
3.♘f5+ ♘g8 [3...♘h8? 4.g7+
♘g8 5.♘h6++] 4.♘e7+ [or 4.
♘h6+] 1/2, Walbrodt – Mieses,
Berlin 1894 [4...♘g7 5.♘f5+]

675 ② 1.♙c5! ♗xc5 2.♗h6 +-
① 1...♙c4! 2.♗xc4 ♗h3+-

676 ④ 1.♙b2!! ♗xb2 2.f6 +-
③ 1...e3!! 2.dxe3 ♗c6! 3.e4
♗xc1+ 4.♘h2 ♙xe4! +-

677 ② 1.♖xh5! [or 1.♘xe6! fxe6
2.♖xh5!] 1...gxh5 2.g6! [or
2.♘xe6! fxe6 3.g6] 1:0, Ischuk
– Nowakowski, corr. 1975 [2...
hxg6 3.♘xe6 fxe6 4.♗xg6+ (or
4.♖g1) 4...♘f8 5.♖g1 +-]

③ 1...♖xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.♘xe6
♖xc2+ 3.♘b1 fxe6; 2.♖xh5
♖xc2+! 3.♘b1 ♖c1+] 2...♗xc3
3.♘b1 [3.♖h2 ♗a1+ 4.♘d2

- ♔xd4+] 3... ♖c5 4. ♖d3 ♕xa2+!
5. ♕xa2 ♖a5+ 6. ♕b1 ♖a1#
- 678 ④ 1. ♖xc6! ♖xd3+ [1...
♖xc6 2. ♖d5!] 2. ♕d2 1:0, Hort
– R. Byrne, Varna 1962 [2...
♗e8 3. ♖d5]
- 679 ④ 1. ♖e6!! ♖6h5 [1... ♖xe6
2. ♗xd2; 1... fxe6 2. ♖xg6+! ♕f7
3. ♖g7+] 2. ♗f8+! ♕h7 3. ♖g5++
Bareev – Kupreichik, USSR
1990
- 680 ③ 1... ♖bxf2! –+ [1... ♖xf2?
2. ♗c8+ ♕g7 3. ♗c3+ =] after
Rustemov vs Blokh, Moscow
1992 (B♖c5 removed) [2. ♖xd5
♖xf1+ 3. ♕g2 ♖8f2++; 2. ♖xf2
♗xd1+ 3. ♕g2 ♗d5+ 4. ♕g1
♖xf2 5. ♕xf2 ♗f7+ 6. ♗xf7+
♕xf7 –+]
- 681 ② 1. ♖xg6+! hxg6 2. h7+!
♕xh7 3. ♖f7+ ♕g8 1:0, Tai-
manov – Bellon, Bucarest 1979
[4. ♖g7+ ♕f8 5. ♗f4+]
- 682 ⑤ 1. ♖xg6! fxg6 2. ♗e5+
♕h6 [2... ♗f6 3. ♖c7+] 3. ♖c7
♖xc7 4. ♖xc7 ♖g8 5. ♗h5+!
1:0, Djurhuus – K. Berg, Copen-
hagen 1988 [5... gxh5 6. ♖h7++]
- 683 ② 1. ♗f6! ♖f2+ 2. ♕g2 exf6
3. ♖xe8++
③ 1... ♖f2+!! 2. ♗xf2 [2. ♕h2
♖xe4 –+] 2... ♖b1+! 3. ♖xb1
[3. ♕g2 ♗xf2+ 4. ♕xf2 ♖xa1]
3... ♗xf2 –+]
- 684 ⑤ 1. ♖g5!! fxg5 [1... ♖c6
2. ♗xd5+! ♗xd5 3. ♖e8++] 2.
♗d4 ♗d7 3. ♖e8+! ♕f7 4.
♗g7+! ♕xe8 5. ♗f8++ Pogorelov – Janocha, Prague 1988
- 685 ⑤ 1. ♖e8+! ♕g8 [1... ♖xe8
2. ♖xf7+] 2. ♖f6+ ♕g7 3. ♗xf8+!
♕xf8 4. ♖e8+ ♕g7 5. ♖g8++

- ① 1... ♖xf1+! 2. ♕xf1 ♗a1+
3. ♖e1 [3. ♕e2 ♗e1++] 3...
♗xe1+ 4. ♗xe1 ♖xe1 5. ♕xe1
♕e6+
- 686 ⑤ 1. ♖e7!! ♗xf2+ [1... ♖xe7
2. ♗xf8+ ♖g8 3. ♖b1!+–; 1...
♖g8 2. ♖xb7] 2. ♕xf2 ♖g4+
3. ♕g3 [or 3. ♕g1; or 3. ♕f1]
3... ♖xh6 4. ♕b2+! ♕g8 5. ♖g7+!
♕h8 6. ♖xg6+! +–
③ 1... ♗xf2+! [1... ♖g4? 2. ♗h4!]
2. ♕xf2 ♖g4+! 3. ♕g3 ♖xh6 –+]
- 687 ⑤ 1... ♖xe3! 2. fxe3 ♕e4!
3. ♖f2 [3. ♗e5 f2+! 4. ♗xe4
f1 ♗!] 3... ♖xa2! 4. ♖gf1 ♗xf1+!
0:1, Naumov – Petrushansky,
USSR 1978 [5. ♖xf1 f2++]
- 688 ② 1. ♗a7+! ♕xa7 2. ♖xc7+
♕a8 3. ♖xb6++ Shiyanovsky -
Pogrebyssky, Kiev 1955
- 689 ⑤ 1... ♖xh2+! 2. ♕xh2 ♖a2+
3. ♖g2 [3. ♕h1 ♗xg3] 3... ♗h5
4. g4 [4. ♕h1 ♖f2+! 5. ♕g1
♗h1++] 4... ♗h4! 5. ♗e1 ♗h6!
6. ♕g3 ♖f4! 7. ♖h4 ♖g2+! –+
after Dragomaretsky vs A. Novikov,
Moscow 1980 (B♖a2 moved to e2)
[8. ♖xg2 ♗h3+ 9. ♕f2 ♗xg2++]
- 690 ⑤ 1. ♖xf4! exf4 2. ♕xg6!
fxg6 3. ♖e7 +– after Horvath vs
Kaposztas, Hungary 1977
(B♖b7 moved to c7)
- 691 ③ 1. ♖xe6! ♗c8 [1... fxe6
2. ♗xe6+ ♕f8 3. ♗xe5 ♕g8 4.
♕d4!] 2. ♕d7! 1:0, Fischer –
Szokron, Mar del Plata 1959
[2... ♗xd7 3. ♖xg6+! hxg6 4.
♗xd7]
- 692 ⑥ 1. ♖xh7! ♕xh7 [1... ♕f5
2. ♖xf5!] 2. ♖h5+! ♕g7 [2...
♕g8 3. ♗xg6++!] 3. ♕e5+! f6

4. ♖g5! 1:0, Portisch – Berger, Amsterdam 1964
- 693 ⑥ 1. ♖xh7! ♘xh7 2. ♙xf5!! ♖xf5 3. ♚h3+ ♘g8 [3... ♖h5 4. ♖f7+ ♘h6 (4... ♘g8 5. ♚e6) 5. ♙e3+ ♙g5 (5... g5 6. ♚e6+) 6. ♙xg5+ ♘xg5 7. ♚e3+ +-] 4. ♚h8+ ♘f7 5. ♚h7+ [or 5. ♚g7+] 5... ♘e8 6. ♚xg6+ ♘d8 7. ♖xf5 ♚c4 8. ♙g1 ♖c8 9. ♖f7 ♚xd5 10. ♚g8+! ♘c7 11. ♚h7! ♖h8 12. ♚g7 ♘b8 13. ♚xh8+ 1:0, Smagin – Savon, Odessa, 1989
- 694 ⑨ 1. ♚h6+! ♘xh6 [1... ♘h8 2. ♘f6] 2. ♘xg6+ ♘g5 3. ♖h5+!! ♘xh5 4. f4+ ♘xe2 5. ♘f6+! ♘h6 6. ♖h1+ ♘g7 7. ♘e8+! ♖xe8 8. ♖xh7+ ♘f6 9. ♖xf7++ after P. Schmidt – Richter, Heidelberg 1946 (B ♖a8 moved to a6)
- 695 ② 1. ♚xh5! [1. ♖d1?? ♚xg5! 2. ♚xg5 ♘f3+!] 1... gxf5 [1... ♘f3+ 2. ♘h1] 2. ♙h7++
 ① 1... ♚xg5! 2. ♚xg5 ♘f3+ 3. ♘f1 ♘xg5-+
- 696 ① 1. ♖xh7+! ♘xh7 2. ♚f7+ ♘h8 [2... ♘h6 3. ♚xg6++] 3. ♘xg6++
 ④ 1... ♖h1+! 2. ♘g3 [2. ♘xh1 ♚e1+ 3. ♘h2 ♚xh4++] 2... ♚e1+ 3. ♘f4 ♚c1+! [3... ♖xh4+? 4. ♘g4+! fxf4 5. ♖xh7+! ♘xh7 6. ♚f7+ ♘h6 7. ♚f8+ ♘h7 8. ♚f7+ =] 4. ♘g3 ♙f2+! 5. ♘xf2 ♚e1++
- 697 ② 1. ♖xh7+! ♘xh7 2. ♚c7+ ♘h6 3. ♖h8++
 ③ 1... ♚g3+!! [1... ♖c3? 2. ♖xh7+!! ♘xh7 3. ♖h8+!! ♘xh8 4. ♚e5+ ♘g8 5. ♚e8+ ♘g7 6. ♚e7+ ♘h6 7. ♚f8+ ♘h7 8. ♚f7+ =] 2. ♚xg3 ♖h5++

- 698 ② 1. ♚xh5+!! gxf5 2. ♖h6++
 ① 1... ♚c1+! 2. ♙xc1 ♖e1++
- 699 ③ 1. ♙xe6! ♘xf3 [1... ♚xe6 2. ♚xe6 fxe6 3. ♖xf8+] 2. ♚xg6+! ♘h8 3. ♚xh5+ ♘g7 [3... ♘g8 4. ♖xf3] 4. ♘f5+ 1:0, Bednarsky – E. Andersson, Eksjö 1976
- 700 ③ 1. ♘xh5! gxf5 2. ♙xh7+ ♘xh7 3. ♙xg7 ♘xg7 4. ♚g5+ ♘h7 5. ♚xh5+ ♘g7 6. ♘g5! 1:0, Smejkal – Medina, Amsterdam 1971
- 701 ④ 1. ♘xe7! ♘xe7 2. ♚xf6+! ♘xf6 3. ♙d4+! 1/2, Shteinberg – Makarov, USSR 1966 [3... ♘g5 4. ♙e3+ ♘f6 5. ♙d4+]
- 702 ⑥ 1. ♚d8+!! [1. ♖d8+? ♘h7! 2. ♖xc8 ♙b3+! 3. ♘b2 ♚a2+ 4. ♘c1 ♚c2++] 1... ♘h7 2. ♖xh5+!! gxf5 3. ♖h6+! ♘xh6 4. ♚f6+ 1:0, Makov – Vazhenin, USSR 1977 [4... ♘h7 5. ♚g7++]
- 703 ⑥ 1. ♚b2! ♘h7 2. ♖4f5! gxf5 [2... ♙b7 3. ♖xh5+! gxf5 4. ♚d2! (or 4. ♚c1)] 3. ♖h6+! ♘xh6 4. ♚h8+ ♘g6 5. exf5+ 1:0, Geller – Liebert, Kapfenberg 1970 [5... ♘xf5 6. ♚xh5+ ♘f6 7. ♚g5++]
- 704 ② 1. ♖xh7+! [1. ♚xd3? ♚f2!; 1.a6? ♘f2+ 2. ♘g1 ♘g4+ 3. ♘h1 ♚h2++] 1... ♘xh7 2. ♚e7+ 1/2, Pul'kis – Dayants, USSR 1973 [2... ♘h6 3. ♚f8+ ♘h5 4. ♚h8+ ♘g5 5. ♚d8+ ♘f5? 6. ♙xd3+! ♘e5 7. ♚e7+! ♘d4 8. ♚e4+]
- 705 ② 1. ♖h5+! gxf5 2. ♚f6++
 ① 1... ♚d1+! 2. ♙xd1 ♖xd1+ 3. ♘h2 ♖h1++
- 706 ⑤ 1. ♚h5+!! gxf5 [1... ♘xh5 2. ♖xh7++] 2. ♖e6+! ♙f6 3.

- ♖xe3+ ♜xe3 4. ♜xf6++
 ① 1... ♜a1+! 2. ♜xa1 ♖a2++
 707 ⑥ 1. ♜f3!! ♜xf3?! 2. ♜g7+!
 ♜h5 3. ♜xg6+! hxg6 4. ♜h8++
 ③ 1... ♜xg2+! 2. ♜xg2 ♜f2+
 3. ♜h1 ♜g3+! 4. ♜xg3 ♖e4+
 with checkmate
 708 ② 1. ♜f5+! ♜h5 [1... gxf5
 2. ♜xf6+ ♜h5 3. ♜g5++] 2.
 ♜xh7+! ♜xh7 3. g4++ after Me-
 dina – Sanz, Olot 1975 (W♜h2
 moved to h3, W♜h3 removed)
 709 ② 1. ♜xh7+! ♜xh7 2. ♜h1+!
 ♜h6 [2... ♖h6 3. ♜fg5+ ♜xg5
 4. ♜xg5++] 3. ♜fg5+ ♜h8 4.
 ♜xh6++
 ① 1... ♜xa2+! 2. ♜xa2 axb3++
 710 ④ 1. ♖xg7+! [1. ♜xh7+?
 ♜xh7 2. ♜h1+ ♖h6+ 3. ♜xh6+
 ♜xh6 4. ♜f4+ g5! 5. ♜f6+ ♜h5
 6. ♖e2+ ♜xe2 7. ♜h8+ ♜g6=]
 1... ♜xg7 [1... ♜xg7 2. ♜b2+!]
 2. ♜xh7+ ♜xh7 [2... ♜xh7 3.
 ♜h1++] 3. ♜f6+ ♜g7 4. ♜h1++
 ③ 1... ♜a1+! 2. ♖xa1 ♜xa1+
 3. ♜d2 ♜a2+ 4. ♜c1 ♜xf2-+
 711 ⑤ 1. ♜xh6+! [1. ♜xh6+! ♖xh6
 2. ♜xh6+ ♜xh6 is the same]
 1... ♖xh6 2. ♜xh6+! ♜xh6 3.
 ♜h1+ ♜g5 4. f4+ ♜g4
 5. ♜h4+! [5. ♖d1+?? ♜e2+!
 6. ♖xe2+ ♜xe2+ 7. ♜xe2 ♜e4!]
 5... ♜xh4 6. ♖d1+ ♜e2+
 7. ♖xe2++
 ③ 1... ♜e2+! [1... ♜d8?? 2.
 ♜xh6+!] 2. ♜xe2 ♖xd4+ 3.
 ♜e3 ♜xe3-+
 712 ⑤ 1. d5! cxd5 [1... ♖f7 2. ♜h6!
 ♜g8 (2... ♖xh6 3. ♜xf7+ ♜g8
 4. ♜xh6++; 2... ♖f6 3. dxc6) 3.
 ♜xg7+! ♜xg7 4. ♜g4+ ♜g8
 5. ♜h6++] 2. ♜xg6+! 1:0, Wir-

- tensohn – Lin Ta, Novi Sad 1990
 [2... hxg6 3. ♜h6+!]
 713 ③ 1... ♜f2+! 2. ♖xf2 [2. ♜xf2
 ♜xe4+!] 2... ♜d1+ 3. ♖g1 [3.
 ♜e1 ♜xe1+] 3... ♜xg1+ 4.
 ♜xg1 ♖d4+ 5. ♜xd4 ♜e1+ 0:1,
 Serzhanov – Nikitin, corr. 1978
 714 ④ 1. ♜e5!! ♜f8 [1... hxg5
 2. ♜xf7++] 2. ♜xg6! 1:0, Pur-
 chin – Rabkin, corr. 1974 [2...
 fxg6 3. ♜xg6++; 2... ♖xf6 3.
 ♜xh6+ ♜g8 4. ♜xf6]
 715 ② 1. ♜xg6+!! hxg6 2. ♜h8++
 ① 1... ♜xf1+! 2. ♜xf1 ♜d1+
 3. ♖xd1 ♜xd1++
 716 ② 1. ♖xg6! fxg6 [1... hxg6
 2. ♜h8++] 2. ♜e6++ Malesic -
 Masic, Yugoslavia 1965
 717 ⑤ 1. ♖xf7+! ♜xf7 [1... ♜h8
 2. b4!+-] 2. ♜c4+! [2. ♜xe5+??
 ♜xe5! 3. ♖xe5 ♖xe2] 2... ♜e8
 [2... ♖e6 3. ♜g5+; 2... ♜e7 3.
 ♜xe5; 2... ♜f8 3. ♜xe5] 3. ♜xe5
 [3. ♜g5?? ♜d2+! 4. ♜h1 ♜xg5]
 3... ♜d2+ 4. ♜h1 +-
 ③ 1... ♜d2! [1... ♖xf3+? 2. ♜xf3]
 2. ♜xd2 ♖xf3+! 3. ♜xf3 ♜xd2+
 -+
 718 ⑤ 1... ♜xf2! 2. ♜b3 [2. ♜xf2
 ♜e3+ 3. ♜f1 ♖d3+] 2... ♜d3!
 3. ♜xc6 ♜e3+ 4. ♜h1 [4. ♜h2
 ♖xg3+! 5. ♜xg3 ♜f4++] 4...
 ♖xg3 5. ♜xg6 [5. ♖f1 ♖e4!]
 5... ♜f2+ 6. ♜g1 ♜xh3+ 7. ♜h1
 ♜g1+! 0:1, Shvyrev – E. Vladi-
 mirov, Helsinki 1990 [8. ♜xg1
 ♜f2++]
 719 ⑤ 1. ♜d6! hxg5 [1... ♜f8
 2. ♖xe7 ♜xe7 3. ♜xc8] 2. ♜xf7!
 ♜a5 [2... ♜xf7 3. ♜xg5+ ♜f6
 4. ♜h7+ ♜f7 5. ♖b3+] 3. ♜7xg5
 [or 3. ♜d6 ♜f8 4. ♖b3+ ♜h8

5. ♖xc8 ♜axc8 6. ♙xd7+-] 3... ♜f8 4. ♙xd7+- Geller – Keres, USSR 1973
- 720 ⑥ 1. ♖xf7! ♙d7 [1... ♖xf7 2. d6+ ♖g7 3. ♙d4+ (or 3. ♙b2+) 3... ♖h7 4. ♙b2!] 2. d6 ♖h7 [2... ♙xe4 3. ♖e5+!] 3. ♜h4! ♙xb1 4. ♖g5+ 1:0, Nikolenko – Gavrilov, Moscow 1990 [4... ♖h8 5. ♙b2+ ♙g7 6. ♜xh6++]
- 721 ⑤ 1. ♙xf7+!! ♖xf7 2. ♙e6+ ♖f6 3. e5+! ♖xe5 [3... ♖xe5 4. ♖e4++] 4. ♜d1! ♖f6 [4... ♖c2 5. f4+ ♖f6 6. ♖e4++; 4... g5 5. ♙xg5!] 5. ♖e4+ ♖e5 6. ♙f4+! ♖xe4 7. f3++ 1:0, Varavvin – Zavarnitsyn, USSR 1991
- 722 ⑥ 1. ♙b8+! [or 1. ♙a8+] 1... ♖g7 2. ♙h6+!! ♖xh6 [2... ♖f7 3. ♙f8+ ♖g6 4. ♙e4++; 2... ♖g6 3. ♙g8+! ♖xh6 4. g5+ ♖h5 5. ♙f3++] 3. ♙f8+ ♖g6 [3... ♖g5 4. ♙g8+! ♖f6 5. ♜f4+!! ♙xf4 6. ♙f8 ♖e5 7. ♙g7++] 4. ♙e4+ ♖g5 5. ♙f5 ♖h6 6. ♙xh7 ♖g5 7. ♙g6+ ♖f4 8. ♙h6++
- ① 1... ♙h1+! 2. ♙xh1 ♜h2++
- 723 ⑤ 1. ♜h8+!! ♙xh8 [1... ♖xh8 2. ♙h4+ ♖g8 3. ♙h7++] 2. ♙h4 [or 2. ♙h1!] 2... ♙b4+ [2... ♖g7 3. ♙h7+ ♖f6 4. ♖e4++; 2... ♙c3+ 3. ♖c1! ♙d2+ 4. ♖xd2] 3. ♖e2 ♙xd1+ 4. ♖f1! ♖g7 [4... ♙e2+ 5. ♖f2!] 5. ♙h7+ ♖f6 6. ♖e4+ [or 6. ♙h6!+-] 6... ♙xe4 7. g5+ ♖f5 8. ♙h3+ ♙g4 9. dxe4+ ♖xe4 10. ♙xg4+-
- ③ 1... ♙c3+!! 2. ♖e2 [2. ♖xc3 ♙b2++; 2. ♖xc3 ♙b4++] 2... ♙xe1+-

- 724 ④ 1. ♜xe5! fxe5 2. ♖g5 ♙f6 3. ♖xe6 1:0, Tal – Timman, Skopje 1972 [3... ♙xh4 4. ♖xc7]
- 725 ④ 1. ♜xf6!! [1. ♙xg7? ♖xg7 2. ♜xf6 ♖xf6!] 1... ♙h8 [1... ♙xf6 2. ♙g7!!; 1... exf6 2. ♙xg7 ♖xg7 3. ♙h7++] 2. ♜f1 ♜e8 3. ♙f8! ♙f6 4. ♜xf6! exf6 5. ♙h6!! ♜xf8 6. ♙h7++ Bisguier – Larsen, Zagreb 1965
- 726 ⑩ 1. ♙xf6! exf6 2. ♙h7+ ♖f8 3. ♖e6+! fxe6 4. ♖f4 ♙d7 [4... ♙xa2 5. ♖xg6+ ♖f7 6. ♜xf6+ ♖xf6 7. ♜f1+ ♖g5 8. ♖e7!! ♜xe7 (8... ♙e8 9. ♙xg7+) 9. h4+ ♖g4 10. ♙g6+ ♖xh4 11. ♜f4++] 5. ♖xg6+ ♖f7 6. ♜xf6+!! ♖xf6 7. ♜f1+ ♖g5 8. h4+ ♖g4 9. ♜f4+ ♖g3 10. ♜f3+ ♖g4 11. ♖e5+! 1:0, Filipowicz – Ozsvat, Budapest 1976 [11... ♙xe5 12. ♙g6+ ♖xh4 13. ♜h3++]
- 727 ⑧ 1. ♙d3!! ♙xc5 [1... ♙xd3 2. ♙h7+ ♖f8 3. ♖ce6+!! fxe6 4. dxe6] 2. ♙xf5 ♖xd5 [2... gxf5 3. ♙h7+ ♖f8 4. ♙h5!] 3. ♙e6! [3... fxe6 4. ♙h7+ ♖f8 5. ♖xe6+ ♖f7 6. ♖xc5+-] 1:0, Spassky – Schmidt, Varna 1962
- 728 ⑦ 1. ♖xg6+! fxg6 2. ♙g8+!! ♖xg8 3. ♖e7+! ♖f8 4. ♖xg6++ after Ekstrom vs Bergman, Sweden 1949 (W ♖g5 removed)
- 729 ③ 1. ♜e8+! ♙xe8 [1... ♙xe8 2. ♙xf6++] 2. ♙f8++ [or 2. ♙g8++]
- ① 1... ♜xa3+! 2. ♖xa3 [2. ♖b1 ♜a1++] 2... ♙a8+ 3. ♙a6 ♙xa6++
- 730 ⑤ 1... ♙c6! 2. ♙a3 [2. ♙xc6 ♙xc6+ 3. ♖g1 ♜d1+! 4. ♙xd1 e2+! 5. bxc5 exd1 ♙+; 2. bxc5

- ♖d1+!] 2...♖d23.♙xc6 ♙xc6+ 4.♙g1 ♖xe2 5.bxc5 ♖g2+ 6.♙f1 e2+ 0:1, Szapiro – Najdorf, Lodz 1931
- 731 ① 1...♖xc3!! 2.gxh4 [2.♙xc3 ♙xe4+ 3.♖xe4 ♖xh2++] 2...♖d2!! 3.♖xd2 ♙xe4+ 4.♖g2 ♖h3! –+ [5...♖h2++ is threatening] after Rottlewi vs Rubinstein, Russia 1909 (B♖b5 removed)
- 732 ⑦ 1.♗xc7! ♖xc7 2.♖d5+ [or 2.♙c4+!] 2...♙h8 3.♖e8! [3.♙xd6? ♗f6!] 3...♗f6 4.♖xf8+ ♙xf8 5.♙b2! ♙g7 6.♙c4! ♙d7 7.♙xf6 [or 7.♖f7! ♖f8 8.♖e8!! ♖xe8 9.♙xf6 ♖e1+ 10.♙h2 d5+ 11.g3 ♙xf6 12.♖xf6+ ♙g8 13.♙xd5+ +-] 7...♙xf6 8.♖f7 ♖d8 9.♖e8+! 1:0, Nezhmedtinov – Kotkov, USSR 1957
- 733 ⑧ 1.♖e7!! ♙xe7 2.♗xh6+ ♙h7 3.♖xf7+! ♙xh6 4.♙g7+! ♙g5 [4...♙h7 5.♙f8+ ♙h8 6.♖g7++; 4...♙h5 5.♖f3+ ♙g5 6.♖g4++] 5.h4+! ♙h5 [5...♙xh4 6.♖f4+!] 6.♖f3+! ♙xh4 7.♖f4+ ♙h5 8.g4+ ♙h4 9.♖g3+ ♙g5 10.f4++
- 734 ⑧ 1.♖xd4! cxd4 2.♖e5 f6 3.♖e6+ ♙h8 4.♖f7 ♖g8 5.♖e1! [5.♖xe7? ♖d8] 5...♖ae8 6.♖xe7 ♖xe7 7.♖xe7 ♖b6 [7...♖d8 8.♙g7+!] 8.d6 1:0, Siegk – Grabitz, Braunschweig 1964
- 735 ⑩ 1.♙xe6! ♙xe2 [1...fxe6 2.♖e7! ♖b2 3.♖xe6+ ♙h8 4.♖xg7! ♙xe2 5.♖g8+! ♖xg8 6.♙e5+] 2.♖xf8+!! [2.♖e7? ♖b1+! 3.♙c1 ♖xd3! 4.♙xf7+

- ♙h8–+] 2...♙xf8 [2...♙xf8 3.♙xf7+ ♙h8 (3...♙g7 4.♙e8+!) 4.♙e5+ ♙g7 5.♖c8+] 3.♙d6+ ♙g8 [3...♙e8 4.♖c8++] 4.♙xf7+ ♙h8 5.♖c8+ ♙f8 6.♙e5++ Vokac – van der Wiel, Dortmund 1989
- 736 ② 1.♖xe5! [1.exf7+? ♙f8!; 1.♖5c2? ♖f3] 1...♙xe5 2.♖xf7+ ♙h8 3.♖h7++
- ③ 1...♖xb2+!! [1...♗c4? 2.♗f6+! ♙h8! 3.♖5xc4] 2.♙xb2 ♗c4+! 3.♙b1 ♗a3++
- 737 ② 1.♗f6+! ♙xf6 2.♖xf7+ [or 2.♗xg5+! hxg5 3.♖xf7+] 2...♙g7 3.♗xg5+! 1:0, Ljubojevic – Padevsky, Nice 1974 [3...hxg5 4.h6]
- 738 ④ 1.♗xg5! hxg5 2.♖xh5 ♙xg2 [2...gxh4 3.e6! d5 4.e7 ♖fe8 5.♙c2 f5 6.♙xf5] 3.♙c2 1:0, Aseev – Malaniuk, L'vov 1990 [3...f5 4.exf6 ♖xf6 5.♙xg5+–]
- 739 ③ 1.♙h7+! ♗xh7 2.♖xf7! ♙xf7 [2...♗f8 3.♖g7+ ♙h8 4.♖d7+! ♙g8 5.♖xd8] 3.♖xh7+ ♙e6 4.♙c7! ♖d7 5.♖e1+ +- Zelevinsky – Berezin, Moscow 1957
- 740 ② 1.♖xf6+!! [1.d5? ♗xd5] 1...♙xf6 2.d5+ ♙f5 3.♙g4+ ♙f4 4.♙e5++
- 741 ⑦ 1...♖h4! 2.gxh5 [2.♙g2 ♙xg4!] 2...♙h2+!! [2...♙xh3? 3.f4!; 2...♖xh3? 3.f4!] 3.♙xh2 ♖xh3+ 4.♙g1 ♖g4+ 5.♙h1 [5.♙h2 ♖e5!] 5...♖f3+ 6.♙h2 [6.♙g1 ♙h3] 6...♖e5! 0:1, Calderon – Sariego, Manzanillo 1991
- 742 ⑦ 1.♗df5!! d5 [1...exf5 2.♖xf7 ♙d7 3.♖xh6+!] 2.♗xh6

- ♖xe7 [2...♙xh6 3.♞d4; 2...
 dxc4 3.♜hf5+ ♙h6 4.♖xh6++]
 3.♜f5+ ♜g8 4.♜xe7+ ♜f8
 5.exd5 ♜xe7 6.d6+ ♜e8 7.♖h5
 ♙f6 8.♞d3+- Tabor – Dietrich,
 Switzerland 1978
- 743 ② 1.♞h6! ♞xf6 2.♖d8+!
 ♙xd8 3.♞f8++ after Aitken vs
 Pein, England 1962 (B♖b8
 moved to c7)
- 744 ④ 1.♖xh5! [1.♜f5? exf5!
 2.♖xh5 f6 3.♜d5 ♞a7! 4.
 ♜xf6+? ♖xf6 5.gxf6 ♙e3+!]
 1...gxh5 2.♜f5! +- after Boj-
 kovic vs Zakharov, Yugoslavia –
 USSR 1963 (B♙d7 moved to
 c5, B♖b4 to b5) [2...exf5 3.
 ♜d5 ♙e3+! 4.♜b1! ♞xg5 5.
 ♜f6+ ♞xf6 6.♞xf6 fxe4 7.
 fxe4+-]
- 745 ⑥ 1.♜d5! exd5 2.♜h6+!
 ♜g7 3.♞f7+! ♖xf7 4.♖xf7+
 ♜h8 5.♙d4+ ♙f6 6.♖xf6! 1:0,
 Geller - Anikaev, USSR 1979
- 746 ③ 1.♜xf7! ♜xf7 2.♞xe6+
 ♜f8 3.♙xg6 hxg6 4.♙h6+
 ♜g7 5.♞xg6 1:0, Korelov –
 Peterson, USSR 1964 [5...♙f6
 6.♖xe8+ ♞xe8 7.♞xf6+ ♞f7
 8.♙xg7+
- 747 ④ 1.♜xf7! ♜xf7 2.♖xh7+!!
 ♜g8 [2...♜xh7 3.♞xe6+] 3.
 ♖h6 ♙f8 4.♖xg6+ ♙g7 5.
 ♙h6 ♜f4 [5...♖e7 6.♙xg7
 ♖xg7 7.♞xe6+] 6.♖xg7+
 ♞xg7 7.♙xf4 1:0, Lutikov –
 Goikhman, USSR 1968
- 748 ④ 1.♙xg6! hxg6 [1...fxg6
 2.♞xe6+ ♜h8 3.♞f7; 1...♙xg5
 2.♙xh7+! ♜xh7 3.♙xg5+ ♜g8
 4.♖e3!] 2.♙g7! 1:0, Dely –
 Glass, Reggio Emilia 1960/61

- 749 ④ 1.♜xg6! hxg6 2.♙xg6!
 fxg6 [2...♙d6 3.♙xf7+ ♜xf7
 4.♖g7+ ♜f8 5.♞f3; 2...♙f8
 3.♙c2+ ♜h8 4.♙xf8 ♖xf8
 5.♞d2 ♜g8 6.♖h3+ ♜g7 7.
 ♖h7+ ♜f6 8.d5] 3.♞b1! ♜e5
 4.dxe5 ♜e4 5.♜xe4 ♜h7 6.
 ♜f6+ +- Keene – Miles, Has-
 tings 1975/76
- 750 ⑥ 1.♜xf7! ♜xf7 2.♙xg6+!
 ♜xg6 [2...♜g8 3.♞xe6+ ♜h8
 4.♞f7!] 3.♖e5 ♙h4 [3...♜f6
 4.♖g5+ ♜f7 5.♖g7+ ♜f8 6.
 ♞xe6] 4.♞g4+ ♜f6 5.♖d3
 ♜b4 6.♖g3!! ♖c1+ 7.♙xc1
 ♙xg3 8.♙g5+ ♜f7 9.♞h5+
 ♜f8 10.♞h6+ ♜g8 11.♙xd8
 1:0, Sanguinetti – Miana, Ar-
 gentina 1975
- 751 ⑥ 1.♖xd5! exd5 [1...♖xc2
 2.♖xd7! ♙xd7 3.♜f6+ ♜h8
 4.♜xd7 ♞xd7 5.♞f6+] 2.e6
 fxe6 [2...f5 3.exd7 ♞xe1 4.
 ♜f6+ ♜f8 5.♞d6+ ♞e7 6.
 ♜fxh7+] 3.♖xe6 ♞f8 4.♞xf8+
 ♜xf8 [4...♜xf8 5.♜f6+ ♜h8
 6.♜f7++] 5.♜xh7+ ♜g8 6.
 ♜g5 ♙b7 7.♖xg6+ ♜f8 8.h7
 1:0, Panno – Eliskazes, Mar del
 Plata 1957
- 752 ⑩ 1...♜g4! 2.♙xg4 [2.gxh4
 ♞xh4 3.♜f3 ♞h3; 2.♜f3 ♖h3!
 3.♖e1 ♜xh2 4.♜xh2 ♖xh2
 5.♜xh2 ♞h4+ 6.♜g1 ♙xg3
 7.fxg3 ♞xg3+ 8.♜h1 ♖e6 9.
 ♙h5 (9.♙xg7 ♖g6) 9...♖h6!
 and ♙g4] 2...♙xg4 3.f3 [3.
 ♞e1 ♖h6 4.f4 f5! followed by
 ♖he6, ♞e7] 3...♖xh2! 4.fxg4
 ♖xe3! 5.♙f6 ♖h3!! 6.♖f3 [6.
 ♙xd8 ♖exg3+ 7.♜f2 ♖h2+
 8.♜e1 ♖e3+] 6...♖xg3+! 7.

♔h1 gxf6 8. ♖xg3 ♕xg3 9. ♖f3
 ♚d7 0:1, Taimanov – Kaidanov,
 Belgrad 1988

753 ①① 1. ♖xc6! ♕xc6 [1...g5
 2. ♚d4 ♕xc6 3. ♚c4+ ♔b7
 4. ♚xc6+! +-] 2. ♚c4+ ♔b7
 3. ♚xc6+! ♔xc6 4. ♖e5+! ♔c5
 5. ♖d3+ ♔d4 6. ♔d2! 1:0, Kas-
 parian – Manvelian, Erevan,
 1939

754 ① 1. ♚xf8+! ♚xf8 2. ♖xh7++
 ① 1... ♚xa3+! 2. ♔xa3 ♖a8++

755 ② 1. ♚xh7+! ♖xh7 [1... ♔xh7
 2. ♖h5++] 2. ♖g8+ ♖xg8 3.
 ♖xg8++ Szilagyi – Madaras,
 Hungary 1971

756 ② 1. ♖xd5! exd5 2. ♖xe7
 1:0, Gnauk – Bohm, 1977 [2...
 ♕xe7 3. ♚xh7++]

757 ③ 1. ♚xh7+!! ♖xh7 2. ♖g6++
 ③ 1... ♖h2+!! [1... ♕xe5? 2.
 dxe5! ♖d5 3. ♚h5] 2. ♔xh2
 ♖xf7! -+

758 ④ 1... ♕g1+! [or 1... ♖g4+ 2.
 hxg4 ♕g1+!] 2. ♚xg1 ♖g4+!
 3. hxg4 ♚h6+ 4. ♕h4 ♚xh4++
 Cabral – Molinari, Uruguay 1943

759 ① 1. ♖f2! ♖xf2 2. ♚h5+ 1/2,
 Nedwetsky – Kampen, Augs-
 burg 1955 [2... ♔g8 3. ♚e8+
 ♔h7 4. ♚h5+]

760 ① 1. ♚h6+!! [1. ♕xc3? ♚xc3+
 2. ♖xc3 ♖b1++] 1... ♔xh6 [1...
 gxh6 2. ♖h8++] 2. ♖h8++

① 1... ♖b1+!! 2. ♖xb1 ♖c2++
 761 ② 1. ♕xf6! ♚xf6 2. ♖h8+!
 ♔xh8 3. ♚h7++

③ 1... ♖e2+! [1... ♖xd3? 2. ♕xf6!]
 2. ♕xe2 ♖e4+ 3. ♔g1 ♚xg6 -+

762 ③ 1. ♖c8+!! ♕xc8 [1... ♔f7
 2. ♚c7+] 2. ♚e8+! ♖f8
 3. ♖xg7+! ♔xg7 4. ♚g6+ 1:0,

Horowitz – Stephens, USA
 1944 [4... ♔h8 5. ♚h7++]

① 1... ♚xf1+! 2. ♕xf1 ♖xf1+
 3. ♖xf1 ♖xf1++

763 ⑦ 1. ♖xg7+!! [1. ♖aa7??
 ♚d1+! -+ ; 1. ♚e4+? ♔h8 2.
 ♖xg7 (2. ♖aa7 ♖g3!)
 2... ♚e8+! 3. ♚xe8+ ♖xe8]
 1... ♔xg7 [1... ♔h8 2. ♚c3! b4
 3. ♖h7+! ♔xh7 4. ♖a7+]
 2. ♚e5+!! [2. ♖a7+? ♔f6! 3.
 ♚f3+ ♔e5] 2... ♔g8 [2... ♔f8
 3. ♖f1+! ♔g8 4. ♚e6+; 2... ♚f6
 3. ♖a7+!] 3. ♚e6+! ♔h8 4. ♚h6+!
 ♔g8 5. ♚g6+! ♔h8 6. ♖a7! -+
 ③ 1... ♚e8+!! 2. ♖xe8+ g6++

764 ② 1. ♖xf8+! ♔xf8 [1... ♚xf8
 2. ♕h7+ ♔h8 3. ♕g6+ ♔g8 4.
 ♚h7++] 2. ♚h8+ ♔f7 3. ♕g6+!
 ♔e6 [3... ♔xg6 4. ♚h5++] 4.
 ♚g8+ ♔d7 5. ♕f5 1:0, Geller –
 Novotelnov, USSR 1951

765 ⑩ 1... ♖d3!! 2. ♖xd3 [2. ♚xf6
 ♖c3+! 3. bxc3 ♖b3++; 2. ♔c2
 ♖c3+! 3. ♔xc3 ♚b3+ 4. ♔d2
 ♚d3+ 5. ♔c1 ♖b3++] 2... ♖xd3+
 3. ♔d2 ♚xb2+ 4. ♔xd3 [4. ♔e3
 ♚f2+ 5. ♔xd3 ♖d8+ 6. ♔c3
 ♚d2+ 7. ♔b3 ♖d3+ 8. ♔a4
 ♚a2+ 9. ♔b4 ♚a3++] 4... ♖d8+
 5. ♕d7+ [5. ♔e3 ♚d2+ 6. ♔f3
 ♖d3+] 5... ♖xd7+ -+ S. Jano-
 vsky – V. Gurevich, USSR 1987

766 ② 1. ♚a8+! ♚b8 2. ♖xc7+!
 ♔xc7 3. ♚c6++
 ③ 1... ♖f2+ 2. ♔g1 ♖h3+ 3.
 ♔h1 [3. ♔f1 ♚f2++] 3... ♚g1+!!
 4. ♖xg1 ♖f2++

767 ⑤ 1. ♖g6! fxg6 [1... ♚e5
 2. ♖g7] 2. hxg6 ♖f7! 3. ♚f8+!!
 ♖xf8 4. ♖xh7+ ♔g8 5. ♖h6++
 ① 1... ♖xf5! 2. ♚xf6+ ♖xf6 -+

768 ① 1... ♖xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♙xh3+ 3. ♙h2 ♙xh2++
 ④ 1. ♙h2!!+- [1. ♖e2? ♖xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♙xh3+ 3. ♖h2 ♙f3+!=] after Spassky vs Korchnoi, USSR 1955 (W♔d4 removed and B♔h6 added) [1... ♕xh2 2.e8 ♙+-]

769 ② 1. ♙xh6+!! gxh6 2. ♕b2+, and White checkmates.
 ② 1... ♖xc1! 2. ♖xc1 [2. ♙xc1 ♙xg2++] 2... ♜f3+! 3. ♖h1 ♜d2 -+

770 ② 1. ♙xh6+!! gxh6 2. ♕xe5+ ♕f6 3. ♕xf6++
 ② 1... ♙b1+!! 2. ♖xb1 ♖d1++

771 ② 1... ♖xh3+! [1... ♕xh3? 2. ♕xg3!] 2.gxh3 ♕e4+! 3. ♙g2 ♙xh3+! 0:1, Bagirov – Nikolaevsky, Erevan 1959

772 ② 1. ♖xh6+!! ♖xh6 2. ♙h4+ ♖g6 3. ♙h5++
 ③ 1... ♖xa2+!! 2. ♖xa2 ♙f1+ 3. ♖b2 ♙b1+ 4. ♖a3 b4+ 5. ♕xb4 ♙xb4++

773 ② 1. ♖xh6+! ♖xh6 [1...gxh6 2. ♙h8++; 1... ♖xh6 2. ♙xg7++] 2. ♙h8++
 ③ 1... ♖xa2+! 2. ♖xa2 ♙xc2+ 3. ♕b2 ♖a6++

774 ② 1. ♙xh6+!! gxh6 2. ♖h7+ ♖g8 3. ♖g1+, and White checkmates.
 ③ 1... ♙b2+!! 2. ♜xb2 ♜c3+ 3. ♖a1 axb2+ 4. ♖xb2 ♖xa2++

775 ④ 1. ♖xh6+!! [1. ♖xd5? ♙h1+! 2. ♖a2 ♙xd5+ 3. ♙xd5 ♖xd5] 1...gxh6 2. ♙h7+!! ♖xh7 3. ♖f7+! ♖h8 4. ♖h7++
 ③ 1... ♙h1+! [1... ♜c3+? 2. ♖c1! ♙g1+? 3. ♖f1!] 2. ♖a2 [2. ♖f1 ♜c3+! 3.bxc3 ♙xb7+] 2...

♜c3+! 3.bxc3 ♙xb7-+

776 ① 1. ♙xg7+! [1. ♖xg4? fxg4+ 2. ♖g3 ♖g8] 1... ♖xg7 2. ♖axg7+ ♖h8 3. ♖g8+! ♖h7 4. ♖1g7++
 ① 1... ♙f1+! [1... ♖xg1? 2. ♙xg7+! ♖xg7 3. ♖xg7+ ♖h8 4. ♖g6+! ♖h7 5. ♖g7+=] 2. ♖xf1 ♕g2++

777 ⑤ 1. ♜f5! ♜e2+ [1... ♕xf5 2. ♙xg7++;) 1... ♕xf2+ 2. ♖xf2 ♙c5+ 3. ♜e3; 1... ♙g6+ 2. ♙xg6 ♜xg6 3. ♕xg7+ ♖g8 4. ♕xf8] 2. ♖xe2 ♖xf7 3. ♜xd6 cxd6 4. ♕xd5 +-
 ⑤ 1... ♜e2+!! 2. ♜xe2 [2. ♖xe2 ♖xf7-+] 2... ♙g6+!! 3. ♙xg6 ♕xf2++

778 ③ 1. ♖xg7+! ♖xg7 2. ♙f7+ ♖h8 3. ♜g6+! ♖xg6 4. ♕e5+, and White checkmates.
 ⑤ 1... ♖f6!! 2. ♙xf6?! ♙g2+! 3. ♖h4 ♙xg3+! 4. hxg3 ♖h1++

779 ④ 1... ♜e4! 2. ♜xe4 [2. ♙d3 ♖xe1+! 3. ♖xe1 ♙f2+; 2. ♙h4 g5!] 2... ♖g6! 3. ♖b8 dxe4! [3... ♖xg3? 4. ♖xc8+ ♖h7 5. ♜xg3] 4. ♖xc8+ ♖h7-+ after Sakharov vs Kholmov, USSR 1964/65 (W♕d4 moved to e1)

780 ⑤ 1. ♙xg7+!! [1. ♙g6? ♜xd3! 2. ♜g5 ♖xf4!] 1... ♖xg7 2. ♕e5+ ♖g8 3. ♜h6++ 1:0, Riemann – Kruger, Leipzig 1933

781 ③ 1. ♙g6+!! ♖xg6 2. ♜f8++
 ③ 1... ♙c3+!! 2. ♜xc3 ♖a1+ 3. ♜d1 ♖xd1++

782 ③ 1. ♖f1! d1 ♙ 2. ♙e6+! ♖h7! [2... ♙xe6? 3. ♖f8+! ♖h7 4. ♖h8++] 3. ♜f8+! =, Ryumin – Verlinsky, USSR 1933 [3... ♙xf8 4. ♙g6+! ♖g8 5. ♙e6+! ♖h7 6. ♙g6+ =]

783 ④ 1...♖xc7! [1...♗f2+? 2. ♘h1!] 2.♗xc7 ♘g4! 3.hxg4 ♗f2+ 4.♘h2 ♗h4+ 1/2, Unzicker – Averbakh, Stockholm 1952

784 ⑤ 1...♖f5!! 2.♗d7+ ♘h6 3.exf5 [3.♖xf4 ♖xf4 4.♘xf4 ♗xf4 5.♗xd6 ♗e3+ 6.♘h2 ♘f3+!; 3.♖f2? ♗g3] 3...♘h3+! = after Smirin vs I.Ivanov, USA 1990 (W♖a2 moved to b2) [4.gxh3 ♗g3+=; 4.♘h2 ♘f2+ 5.♘g1 ♘h3+=]

785 ④ 1.♘c3!! ♗d8 [1...exd4 2.♖xf6+! gxf6 3.♗g6+ ♘e7 4.♘d5+] 2.♘c6! 1:0, Tal – Mohrlök, Germany 1962 [2... ♗d7 3.♖xf6+!]

786 ④ 1.♖xh6+!! gxh6 [1...♘h6 2.♗g5+ ♘h7 3.♗h4+ ♘g6 4.f5++] 2.♗g8+! [2.♖g8+? ♘h8!] 2...♘xg8 3.♖f5++ Bauer – Gollner, Berlin 1956

787 ⑥ 1.♖c8+!! ♖xc8 2.♖e8+! ♖f8 3.♗h7+ ♘f7 4.♖g6+! ♘f6 5.♖xf8+ ♘g5 6.♖xf2 ♗a1+ 7.♖b1+- after Danchenko vs Mitbreit, Moscow 1991 (B♖d5 added)

788 ⑦ 1...♖xh3+!! 2.gxh3 ♖f3+ 3.♘h2 ♘g4+! 4.hxg4 h5! 0:1, Maister - Grozdov, corr. 1954

789 ③ 1.♖xe4! dxe4 2.♖c4+ ♘f8 [2...♘h8 3.♘f7+ ♘g8 4.♘xd8+] 3.♗f4+ ♘e8 [3...♗f6 4.♘h7+] 4.♖f7+ ♘d7 5.♗f5+ +- after Tikhanov vs Shmelev, USSR 1970 (W♖g2 moved to g3)

④ 1...♘xd4! 2.♗xd4 [2.♖xe4 dxe4 3.♖c4+ ♘h8 4.♗f4 (4. ♘f7+ ♗xf7! 5.♖xf7 ♘f3+) 4...♗xg5! 5.♗xg5 ♘f3+ 6.

♘g2 ♘xg5] 2...♗xg5+-

790 ④ 1.♗xh7+!! [1.♘g6+? ♘g8 2.♖a2+ ♘d5] 1...♘h7 2.♘g6+ ♘g8 3.♖a2+ ♘e6 4.♖xe6++ ③ 1...♗xf4! 2.♗xf4 ♘e2+ 3. ♘f1 ♘xf4+-

791 ⑥ 1.♖d6! ♖f6 [1...♗xd6 2.♗xh7++] 2.♗c4+ ♘h8 [2... ♘f8 3.♖c5! ♖xd6 4.♖xd6+ ♘e7 (4...♘e8 5.♗g8+ ♘d7 6.♖d1) 5.f4!+-] 3.♗xc6! ♖xd6 [3...bxc6 4.♖d8+] 4.♗xd6! 1:0, Domuls – Terentiev, USSR 1978 [4...♗xd6 5.♘f7+ ♘g8 6.♘xd6]

792 ③ 1...♖xc1! 2.♖xc1 ♗xf4 3.♖dd1 ♖d4+ 4.♘h1 ♖e5 5.g3 ♗e4+ 6.♘g1 ♖d4+ 7. ♖xd4 ♗xd4+ 8.♘g2 ♗d2+ +- after Yusupov vs Chekhov, Vilnius 1978 (B♖a7 moved to b6)

793 ⑤ 1.♗xh7+!! ♘h7 2.♘g6+! ♘xg6 [2...♘g8 3.♖h8++] 3. ♖d3+ ♘f6 4.♖d4++

① 1...♖a2+! 2.♘xa2 ♖xf5 3. ♘xf5 ♗f7+! 4.♘b1 ♗xf5+-

794 ⑤ 1.♖d8! ♗xd8 2.♘g5! h6 [2...♘f8 3.♖xf8+!] 3.♘f7! ♗e7 4.♗xg6 ♖f8 5.♖e4! 1:0, Voitsik – Handsuren, USSR 1971

795 ⑤ 1.e6! exd3 [1...♖xe6 2. ♖xg7+! ♘xg7 3.♗d4+ ♘f7 4.♖h5++] 2.♖xd3 ♘f6 3.gxf6 ♖xf6 4.♖xh7+ ♘g8 5.♘xf6+ +- after Tukmakov vs Panno, Buenos Aires 1970 (W♖c2 moved to f4)

796 ③ 1...♗h3!! 2.gxh3 ♘f2+ 3.♘g1 ♘h3++ after Giusti vs Nutricio, Italy 1958 (W♖d4 added)

797 ④ 1.f5! ♗g5 2.♖xg7+! ♗xg7 3.f6! +- after Schodznik vs

- Blass, Poland 1927 (W♙h2 moved to h3) [3...♖g6 4. ♜xe8+! ♙xe8 5.f7+!; 3...♖f8 4.f7+ ♜e5 5.♙xc6! ♖xf7 (5... ♙xc6 6.♜xe5 dxe5 7.♖xe5+ ♖g7 8.f8♖++) 6.♜xe5 dxe5 7.♖xe5+ ♙g8 8.♙d5 +-]
- 798 ④ 1.♙xg7! ♜xd6 [1...♙xg7 2.♖e5+!; 1...♖c7 2.♙e5! ♜xd6 3.♖g5+!] 2.♙d4! 1:0, Jakovljevic – Cvitan, Pula 1990 [2... ♜f7 3.♜xf7 ♙xf7 4.♖h6!; 2... ♖d8 3.♖e5; 2...♜e4 3.♖e5]
- 799 ④ 1...♜c3! 2.♖d5 ♜c5! [2...♜c2? 3.♙d2] 3.♖d2 [3. ♖b7 ♜c2!] 3...♜xc1! 0:1, Euwe – Keres, the Hague - Moscow 1948
- 800 ④ 1...♙c2!! 0:1, Iljin-Zhe-nevsky – A.Kubbel, Leningrad 1925 [2.♜xc2 ♖xg2++; 2.♖xc2 ♜xe1+! 3.♜xe1 ♖xc2-+]
- 801 ① 1.♜xg7+! +- after Blokh vs Stoyakov, Moscow 1980 (W♙e5 removed, B♙c6 moved to e5) [1... ♙xg7 2.♜g1+ ♙h8 3.♖f7]
- 802 ④ 1.♜xg7+!! ♙xg7 2.♜xe6+! dxe6 3.♜d7+ ♙g8 4.♖xh7++
② 1...♖c2+! 2.♜xc2 ♜xc2+ 3.♙g3 ♙f2+! 4.♙h2 ♙h4+! 5.♜g2 ♜xg2+ 6.♙h1 ♜g5+! 7.♙h2 ♜xh5-+
- 803 ④ 1.♙xb7! ♜xb7 [1...♖xg3+ 2.♙g2+!] 2.♜xb7+ ♙xb7 3. ♖g2+ ♙b8 4.♜b5+ ♙c7 5. ♖b7+ ♙d6 6.♜d5++ Tartakower – Winter, Hastings 1935/36
- 804 ⑤ 1.♜xg7+! [1.♜c6?? ♜f7!] 1...♙h8 [1...♙xg7 2.♜e6+! (2.♜xf5+? ♙g6 3.♖g7+ ♙xf5 4.♜f1+? ♖xf1++) 2...♙f7 3. ♖g7+ ♙e8 4.♖xf8++] 2.♜c6! 1:0, Padevsky – Zankov, Bulgaria 1955
- 805 ③ 1...♜xc3! 2.♖xc3 ♜c4 3.♖b4 a5 4.♖b3 ♜xa3+ [or 4...♖xe4+ 5.♖d3 ♜xa3+ -+] 5.bxa3 [5.♖xa3 ♜b8 6.b3 ♖xe4+] 5...♖xe4+ 6.♖d3 ♜b8+ [6...♖e5-+] 7.♙c1 ♜c8+ 8.♙b1 ♖e5 0:1, Alatorsev – Smyslov, Moscow 1942
- 806 ⑦ 1.♜e2! ♖h6 [1...♖xe2? 2.♖xg7++] 2.♜e6! g6 3.♖e5 ♜d7 [3...♜c4 4.♖xd5! ♜f7 5.♜c1! ♖f4 6.♜f6! ♖c7 7. ♙e5! ♖d7 8.♜xc4! ♖xd5 9. ♜xc8+ ♙g7 10.♜f5+! ♙h6 11.♙f4+ +-] 4.♖xd5 1:0, Lukacs – Blackstock, Budapest 1977
- 807 ⑨ 1.♖xf6!! gxf6 [1...c3 2. ♖f7 ♙b4 3.♖g8+! ♜xg8 4. ♜f7++] 2.♙xf6+ ♙g7 3.♜d7! ♖e5 [3...♜g8 4.♜f7++; 3... ♙xf6 4.♜xh7++] 4.♜f7+ 1:0, Vaisman – Stefanov, Rumania 1979 [4...♙g8 5.♜xe5 ♙xf6 6.♙xh7+ ♙f8 (or 6...♙h8) 7.♜g6++]
- 808 ⑦ 1...♙xe4! 2.♙d5 [2.♙xf7 ♙xg2+! 3.♙g1 ♖e3+! 4.♙xg2 ♖f3+ 5.♙g1 ♜h3++] 2...♖c2! 3.♙xe4 [3.♜g1 ♖xg2+! 4. ♜xg2 ♜f1++] 3...♜xe4 4.♖d8+ ♙h7 5.♜e1 ♖e2! -+ Mariotti – Taimanov, Leningrad 1977
- 809 ①① 1.♜d7! ♙xd7 [1...♜g6 2.♜bd1! ♖xe8 3.♜d8! ♜xd8 4.♜xd8 ♖g8 5.♙xc7+-] 2. ♙h6! +- after Katalymov vs Mnatsakanian, USSR 1959

- (W♖e1 moved to b1, W♜a3 added) [2...♙xh6 3.♚f8++]
- 810 ⑥ 1...♙f8! [1...♚xd1+? 2. ♜xd1 ♙xd1+ 3.♙e1] 2.♙ee1! [2.♙de1 ♙fh8! 3.h3 ♙xh3+] 2...♙xh2+!! 3.♚xh2 [3.♜xh2 ♙h8+] 3...♜xg2+! [3...♚xc3!? 4.♙e7 ♚xc2!? (4...♙h8!? 5. ♙h7 ♚xc2! 6.♙xb7+! ♜xb7 7.♙d7+! ♜c8 8.♙c7+ ♜d8 9.♚xh8+ ♜xc7 10.♚e5+=) 5.♙xb7+!! ♜xb7 6.♙d7+! ♜a8 7.♙a7+! ♜xa7 8.♚c7+ ♜a8 9.♚c6+ ♜b8 10.♚xb6+ ♜c8 11.♚c6+=] 4.♚xg2 [4.♜xg2 ♙f2+ 5.♜g1 ♙d2+ 6.♜f1 ♚f6+ 7.♜g1 ♚d4+=] 4... ♙h8+ 5.♚h2 ♙xh2+ 6.♜xh2 ♚f2+! [6...♚xc3? 7.♙d7+ +-] 7.♜h1 ♚f3+ 1/2, Vaisman – Bielczyk, Iasi 1977
- 811 ⑧ 1.♚xh7+!! ♜xh7 2.♜xf6+ ♜h6 [2...♜h8 3.♜g6++] 3. ♜eg4+ ♜g5 4.h4+ ♜f4 5.g3+ ♜f3 6.♜e2+ ♜g2 7.♙h2+ ♜g1 8.O-O-O++ Ed.Lasker – Thomas, London 1921
- 812 ⑩ 1...♚h4!! 2.♚xe5 [2.♜xc8 ♚xh2++; 2.h3 ♚xh3+] 2...♚f2! –+ after Larsen vs Ljubojevic, Milan 1975 (W♜b2 moved to d2) [3.♙g1 ♜xg2+ 4.♙xg2 ♙c1+ 5.♚e1 ♙xe1+]
- 813 ①③ 1...♙xc3! 2.♚xc3 [2. bxc3 ♜xa2+! 3.♜a1 ♚a5] 2... ♜xa2+ 3.♜c1 [3.♜a1 ♚a5] 3...♚xf2! 4.♙dh1 [4.♜xb7 ♚e3+ 5.♙d2 ♚xh6 6.♚xb4 ♙b8 7.♚a4 ♙xb7 8.♚xa2 ♙c7+; 4.♙h2 ♚e3+ 5.♙d2 ♚g1+] 4...♚e3+ 5.♜d1 ♜xd3 6.♙h8+ ♜g7 7.♙1h7+ ♜f6

- 8.♙xf8 ♜xb2+! 9.♜c2 [9.♚xb2 ♜b3+] 9...♚e2+ 10.♚d2 ♜b1+! 11.♜xb1 ♚xd2 12.♙hxf7+ ♜g5 13.♙f2 ♚b4! 0:1, Moroz – Konka, Porabka 1987 [14. ♙xb2 ♚xf8]
- 814 ④ 1.♙h8+! ♜g6 [1...♜xh8 2.♚e8+ ♜h7 3.♚xh5++] 2. ♚e8+ ♜f5 3.♚c8+! [3.♙xh5+? ♜g5+! 4.fxg5 ♙xh2+! 5.♜xh2 ♚f2+ 6.♜h3 ♚f1+ 7.♜h2 ♚f2+=] 3...♜g6 4.♜f7+! ♜xf7 5.♚e8++
- ① 1...♙xh2+! 2.♜xh2 ♚f2+ 3.♜h1 [3.♜h3 ♚g3++] 3... ♜xg3++
- 815 ① 1.♚g6+ [1.♜xh6?? ♙xg2!! 2.♜xg2 ♜d3! –+] 1...fxg6 2. hxg6++
- ④ 1...♚xh2+!! [1...♜g4?? 2. ♚g6+!] 2.♜xh2 ♜g4+ 3.♜h1 ♙h3+! 4.♜xh3 ♙h2++
- 816 ② 1.♙h6+! ♜xh6 [1...gxh6 2.♚g8++] 2.♚h8+ ♜g6 3. ♚h5++ after Goltsov vs Moiseev, Kaluga 1970 (B♜d5 moved to e4).
- ② 1...♚a1+! 2.♜g2 ♙xf2+! 3.♜xf2 [3.♜g3 ♚g1++] 3... ♚xd4+ 4.♜g2 ♚xe5 –+
- 817 ④ 1.e6! +- after Olafsson vs Alexander, Hastings 1956/57 (B♜g8 moved to f8, B♜c5 to c4) [1... ♚xb2 2.♚c5+! ♜g8 3.exf7+ ♜xf7 4.♚h5+; 1...c3 2.e7+! ♜g8 3.♚h5 g6 4.♜xg6 +-]
- 818 ③ 1.♙xg7+! ♜xg7 2.♙g1+ ♜h8 [2...♜h6 3.♚h4++] 3. ♚xe8+! ♙xe8 4.♜xf7++
- ② 1...♙xa2+! 2.♜xa2 c3+ 3. ♜a1 ♙a8+ 4.♜a3 ♙xa3+ –+

819 ② 1. ♖c6+! bxc6 2. ♜b1+!
 ♔a7 3. ♞a4++
 ① 1... ♙h2+ 2. ♕xh2 ♞xe1-+

820 ④ 1... ♖c3+! 2. ♖xc3 [2.
 bxc3 bxc3+ 3. ♔a1 ♜b4] 2...
 bxc3 3. b3 ♜xb3+! 4. cxb3 c2+
 5. ♕c1 [5. ♕a2 cxd1 ♞ 6. ♜xd1
 ♞c2+ 7. ♞xc2 ♜xc2+ 8. ♕b1
 ♜b2+ 9. ♕c1 d6-+] 5...
 cxd1 ♞+ 6. ♕xd1 ♙f4 7. ♙xf4
 ♞xf4 8. ♞d2 ♞f5 ! -+ after
 Poehlmann vs Blokh, corr.
 1987-89 (W ♖h4 added)

821 ③ 1. ♞h6! [1. ♜g3?? ♙xe5
 2. ♞h6 ♜fe8!] +- after Jano-
 wsky vs Saemisch, Marianske
 Lazne 1925 (B ♖c5 added)
 [1... gxf6 2. ♜g3++]

822 ⑧ 1. ♙xf7+! ♜xf7 [1... ♕xf7
 2. ♜f1+ ♕g8 3. ♖xe6 ♜xf1
 4. ♖xc5 ♜xc5 5. ♞d8+ ♕h7
 6. ♜xf1 ♙xf1 7. ♞xb6+-] 2.
 ♖xe6 ♞f5 [2... ♞c8 3. ♞d8+!
 ♞xd8 4. ♜xd8+ ♕h7 5. h5! g6
 6. ♖f8+ ♜xf8 7. ♜xf8 gxf5 8.
 ♜e7+ ♕g6 9. ♜g8+ ♕f5 10.
 ♜f7+ ♕g4 11. g6+-] 3. g6!
 ♞xd3 4. gxf7+! ♕xf7 5. ♜xd3
 +- Men' – Yuferov, USSR 1972

823 ⑧ 1... ♜xf2!! 2. ♕xf2 ♖d3+!
 3. ♖xd3 ♞xg2+ 4. ♕e3 ♖d6!
 5. ♜f1 [5. b3 ♞xg3+ 6. ♕d2
 ♖e4+] 5... ♖c4+ 6. ♕f4 ♞d5
 7. ♕g4 ♙c8+ 8. ♕h4 ♞d8+
 9. ♕h5 ♞e8+ 10. ♕h4 ♞e7+
 11. ♕h5 ♖e3 0:1, Smirin –
 Beliavsky, USSR 1989

824 ⑤ 1. ♞g8+!! [1. ♖g6+? fxf6
 2. ♞g8+ ♕e7 3. ♞f7+ ♕d8]
 1... ♕xg8 [1... ♕e7 2. ♞xf7+
 +-] 2. ♖g6 ♜xb3 3. ♜h8++
 ② 1... ♜xb3! [1... ♙f5?! 2. ♞h8+

♕e7 3. ♞h4+] 2. cxb3 [2. ♞h8+
 ♕e7 3. ♞h4+ g5!; 2. ♜h5
 ♜xb2+] 2... ♙f5+! -+

825 ① 1. ♜xh7+! ♕xh7 2. ♞h5+
 ♕g8 3. ♞g6+ ♕h8 4. ♞g7++
 ③ 1... ♖d2+! 2. ♙xd2 ♞xc1+!!
 3. ♙xc1 ♜e1++

826 ③ 1. ♜xh7+!! ♜xh7 2. ♞c8+
 ♕g7 3. ♞g8+ ♕h6 4. g5+ fxf5
 5. ♞xg5++
 ① 1... ♜xa3+!! 2. ♕xa3 ♞a5+
 3. ♕b3 ♞a4++

827 ② 1. ♞g5+!! ♙g6! [1... fxf5
 2. ♖h6++!] 2. ♖xe7+! ♜xe7
 3. ♞xf6 +-
 ① 1... ♞d1+! 2. ♜xd1 ♜xd1++

828 ③ 1. ♞g5+!! [1. ♖xf8?? ♞g2+!
 2. ♕h4 ♖f3+] 1... fxf5 2. ♖h6+
 1:0, Urusov – Kalinovsky, Peter-
 burg 1880 [2... ♕h8 3. ♙b2+
 ♜f6 4. ♙xf6++]

829 ② 1... ♙xf3+!! 2. ♙xf3 ♙e5
 0:1, Dorfman – Romanishin,
 Cienfuegos 1977

830 ③ 1. ♖f6! +- [1. ♙e4? f5!]
 Schaefer – Kalinichev, Munster
 1990 [1... ♙xf6 2. ♙e4!]

831 ③ 1. ♖f6+!! [1. ♙d3? f5;
 1. ♖bd2? ♙f5] 1... ♙xf6 2. ♙d3
 1:0, Goldstein – Tomilin, Tash-
 kent 1965 [2... ♜e8 3. ♙xh7+
 ♕h8 4. ♙g6+ ♕g8 5. ♞h7+
 ♕f8 6. ♞xf7++]

832 ⑧ 1. ♙xd4! exd4 2. ♜f6!!
 [2. e5? f5! 3. ♞xe8 ♜axe8] 2...
 ♕g8 [2... ♙xf6 3. e5! ♞xe5
 4. ♞xh7++] 3. e5! h6 4. ♖e2!
 1:0, Fischer – Benko, USA 1963
 [4. ♜xd6? ♞xe5!]

833 ⑥ 1... ♜e4! [1... ♜e5? 2. ♙a3!]
 0:1, Skorobogatov – Shadrin,
 corr. 1977 [2. ♞g3 ♜g4! 3.

- ♖xh3 ♜g1++; 2. ♖xc7 ♜h4;
 2. ♖xe4 ♖xh2++]
 834 ⑦ 1. ♖xh6+!! [1. ♜e6+?
 ♖xe6! 2. ♖xh6+ (2. ♜xe6??
 ♜b3+! 3. cxb3 ♜a1++; 2.
 ♜xh6+ ♖xh6+! 3. ♖xh6+
 ♜xh6 4. ♜xf5+ ♜g5; 2. ♜xf5+?
 ♜xf5! 3. ♜xe6 ♜xh4) 2...
 ♜h8!!] 1... ♜xh6 2. ♜e6+! ♜h5
 3. ♜e2+ ♜h4 4. ♜xf5++
 ① 1... ♜b3+! 2. cxb3 ♜a1++
 835 ④ 1... ♜g4!! 0:1, Pirrot –
 Hertneck, Germany 1989 [2.
 ♜xg4 ♖f1+ 3. ♜g1 ♜g3+! 4.
 hxg3 ♖h3++; 2. fxg4 ♖xf7]
 836 ④ 1. ♜c7!! ♖xc7 [1... ♜xc7
 2. ♖e8++; 1... ♜xg3+ 2. ♜g2]
 2. ♖g4+ ♜h8 3. ♖g7++
 ② 1... ♜f4+! 2. ♜g1 ♖f1+! 3.
 ♜xf1 ♜c1+ 4. ♖d1 ♜xd1++
 837 ④ 1... ♜d4! 2. ♖xd4 ♖xf3+
 3. ♜g2 ♜h3 4. ♜ag1 ♜e8 5.
 ♖c3 ♜xg2+ 6. ♜xg2 ♜xe4
 7. ♖xf3 ♜e1+ –+ after Wina-
 wer vs Tchigorin, Warszaw 1882
 (W♜b4 added)
 838 ⑧ 1. ♜xe7! [1. ♖h6? ♜f5]
 1... ♖xe7 2. ♜e1 ♖d8 3. ♖h6
 ♜g8 4. ♜xh7! ♜xh7 5. ♜e8!
 1:0, de la Paz – Pujols, Cuba
 1993 [5... ♖h4 6. ♖g7++]
 839 ② 1. ♜xh6! ♜xf3 [1... gxh6
 2. ♜g3+ ♜h8 3. ♖c1 ♜h7 4.
 ♜b1+] 2. ♜g3 ! 1:0 Blokh –
 Lyashenko, Moscow 1985
 840 ② 1... ♜xh3+! 2. gxh3 ♜g4+!
 0:1, Cochrane – Staunton, Lon-
 don 1842 [3. hxg4 ♖h2++]
 841 ⑤ 1. e6! [or 1. ♜xh6+! gxh6
 2. e6!] 1... fxe6 [1... ♖c8 2. exf7+
 ♜xf7 3. ♜xh6+!] 2. ♜xh6+! gxh6
 3. ♖g6+ ♜h8 [3... ♜f8 4. ♖xh6+

- ♜f7 5. ♜d3 ♜e5 6. ♜xe5+–]
 4. ♖xh6+ ♜g8 5. ♖g6+ +– af-
 ter Diaz vs Kholmov, Frunze
 1989 (B♜c6 is replaced by
 B♜) [5... ♜h8 6. ♜e4 ♜e5 7.
 ♜xe5! +–]
 842 ② 1... ♜xe3! 2. ♜xc2 ♜a1+!
 3. ♜h2 ♜f1+ 1/2, Sax – Mari-
 otti, Las Palmas 1978 [4. ♜g1
 ♜e3+ 5. ♜h2 ♜f1+]
 843 ② 1. ♜xh6! gxh6 2. ♖xh6
 ♜fc8 3. ♜h7+! ♜h8 4. ♜g6+!
 ♜g8 5. ♖h7+ ♜f8 6. ♖xf7++
 Scheller – May, Germany 1980
 844 ③ 1. ♜xh6! gxh6 2. ♖xh6
 ♜b2 3. ♜g5 ♜xd3 4. ♜h7! 1:0,
 Hartston – Portisch, Nice 1974
 845 ② 1. ♖xh6+!! gxh6 2. ♜xe5+
 f6 3. ♜xf6++
 ② 1... ♖f3+!! 2. gxf3 ♜h3++
 846 ③ 1. ♖xh6+!! [1. bxc3? ♖xc3+
 2. ♜b1 ♖d3+ 3. ♜b2 ♖d4+
 4. ♜b1 ♖d3+ =] 1... gxh6 2.
 ♜f6+ ♜h7 3. ♜g7+ ♜h8 4.
 ♜xf7+ ♜g8 5. ♜g7+! ♜h8 [5...
 ♜f8 6. ♜g8++] 6. ♜xd7++
 ② 1... ♖c2+!! [1... ♜c6? 2.
 bxc3 ♖xc3+ 3. ♜b1 ♖d3+ 4.
 ♜b2 ♖d4+ 5. ♜b1=] 2. ♜xc2
 ♜d3++
 847 ③ 1. f5+! exf5 2. ♖xh6+!!
 gxh6 3. ♜ag8++, Bernstein –
 Kotov, Groningen 1946
 848 ② 1... ♜xh3! [1... ♜d3? 2.
 ♜xd3 ♜xh3 3. ♜xh7+!] 2. gxh3
 ♜d3! 3. ♖xd3 ♜xd3 4. ♜xd3
 ♖d6+! 5. ♜g2 ♖xd3 –+ after
 Saint-Amant vs Morphy, Paris
 1858 (B♜b7 removed; W♜b3
 and B♜c6 added)
 849 ② 1. ♜xh6! gxh6 2. ♜xf7!
 ♜xf7 3. ♜e5+ ♜f8 4. ♖h7+–

Barcza – Zimmerman, Venice
1949

850 ③ 1...♖xf2+!! 2.♞xf2 ♞e1+
3.♞f1 ♞h2+ 4.♞h1 ♞xf1++
after Yanofsky – Toriran, Canada
1953 (B♖h4 moved to f6)

851 ③ 1.♞h7+! [1.♞g5? f5!]
1...♞xh7 [1...♞h8 2.♞g5 hxcg5
3.♖h5] 2.♞g5+ ♞g8 [2...hxcg5
3.♖h5+ ♞g8 4.♖xf7+ ♞h8
5.♖h5+ ♞g8 6.hxcg5 ♞e7 7.
♖f7+ ♞h8 8.♞f2] 3.♞xf7 ♖b8
4.♞xh6+ gxc6 5.♖g4+ ♞h8
6.♞f7! 1:0, Lisitsyn – Ragozin,
USSR 1934 [6...♞g8 7.♖h5]

852 ② 1.f6! hxcg5 2.♖g6! 1:0,
Arkhipkin – Prodanov, Albena
1977

853 ④ 1.♖g6! fxg6 2.♞e7+!
♞h8 3.♞xcg6++ Duncan – Sieg-
heim, 1920

854 ④ 1...♞g4! 2.hxcg4 ♞f3!
3.♞f5 [3.gxf3 ♖xcg3+ 4.♞h1
♞xf3+] 3...♞xb3 4.♞xb3 ♖b6!
5.♞c4 ♖xb2 0:1, Saigin – Vis-
taneckis, corr. 1968

855 ④ 1.♞xh6! gxc6 2.♞d7!!
♞xd7 [2...♖xd7 3.♞f6+ ♞g7
4.♞xd7] 3.♖xcg6+! ♞f8 4.♖h7!
1:0, Suetin – Nielsen, Copen-
hagen 1965

856 ⑧ 1.♞xh6! gxc6 2.♞d6!
♞bd7 [2...♖xd6 3.♖g6+! ♞h8
4.♖xh6+ ♞h7 5.♖xd6] 3.♖g6+!
♞h8 4.♖xh6+ ♞h7 5.♞g3 1:0,
Bykhovsky – Olteanu, Berlin
1990 [5...f5 6.♞e6 ♖f7 7.♞c6!;
5...♞g8 6.♞xcg8+ ♞xcg8 7.♞g6+!]

857 ④ 1.♞g6! ♞e8 [1...fxg6
2.♞e7+! ♞h8 3.♞xcg6++] 2.
♞xf7! [2.♞xb6? ♞e6!; 2.♞xc7?
♖xc7! 3.♞xf7 ♖xf7!] 2...♞xf7

3.♖h5! ♞e6 4.♞ge7+ ♞f8 5.
♞f1+ ♞f6 6.♞xf6+! gxf6 7.
♖xh6+ ♞f7 8.♖xf6++ Barcza
– Tatar, Debrecen 1931

858 ⑧ 1.♞g5! ♖d7 [1...♖xcg5
2.♖xf7+ ♞h7 3.♖g8++; 1...
hxcg5 2.♞g6!] 2.♞ad1! ♞d6
3.♞xh6! gxc6 [3...♞xb3 4.
♞xcg7! ♞xcg7 5.♞f5+] 4.♖g6+!
♞f8 5.♖f6! ♞g8 6.♞e3! 1:0,
Geller – Portisch, Moscow 1967

859 ⑧ 1.♞xd7! ♞xd7 [1...♖xd7
2.♞xf6 gxf6 3.♞f5] 2.♖h5!
♞c8 [2...hxcg5 3.♞g6!] 3.♞f5
♞f6 [3...hxcg5 4.♖g6!] 4.♞xf6
1:0, Zhidkov – Kogan, USSR
1969 [4...♞xf5 5.exf5 gxf6
6.♖g6+ ♞h8 7.♖xh6+ ♞g8
8.♖g6+ ♞h8 9.♖xf6+ ♞h7
10.♖h4+ ♞g7 11.♖g5+ ♞h7
12.f6 ♞g8 13.♖h5++]

860 ④ 1.♞h7+! ♞h8 2.♞xf7+!
♞xf7 3.♞g6+! ♞xh7 4.♞f8+!
♞g8 5.♖h7+ ♞xf8 6.♖h8++
James – Morris, New Zealand
1911

861 ④ 1.♞g5! hxcg5 2.hxcg5 g6
[2...f6 3.g6!] 3.♞h8+! ♞xh8
[3...♞g7 4.♖h3] 4.♖xf7+ –
after Orev vs Hillhausen, corr.
1955 (W♖g2 moved to g3)

862 ⑤ 1...♞g4!! 2.hxcg4? [2.e5
♖xe5!? 3.♖xe5 (3.hxcg4? ♖g3
4.♞e4 ♞xe4 5.♖xe4 hxcg4 – +)
3...♞xe5+] 2...hxcg4 3.e5 ♞f3!
4.gxf3 ♖d8! 0:1, Slingerland –
Bosboom, the Netherlands 1993
[5.fxc4 ♖h4]

863 ⑤ 1.♞e6!! ♞xe6 [1...fxe6
2.♞g6+ ♞xcg6 3.fxc6+ ♞h8
4.♞xh6+!; 1...♞b4 2.♞g5+!]
2.fxe6 ♖xe6 3.♞g4 ♖d6 4.

- ♔f5+ ♕h8 5. ♖g6! [or 5. ♔g6!] 1:0, E.Vladimirov – G.Agzamov, USSR 1977 [5...fxg6 6. ♖xh6+!]
- 864 ⑤ 1.f6! gxf6 [1...g6 2. ♖xh6] 2. ♖xd7!! ♖xd7 [2...♕xd7 3. ♖g4+ ♕h8 4. ♖xf6!] 3. ♖xf6! ♖fe8 4. ♖xh6 ♖d2 5. ♖g4+! 1:0, Volchok – Polyak, Kiev 1959 [5...♕f8 6. ♔a3+ ♖e7 7. ♖h8++; 5...♕xg4 6. ♖h8++]
- 865 ⑥ 1...b4! 2.axb4?! [2.♕xb4!? ♕xe4! 7] 2...♕xd5 3. ♔xd5 ♕xb4! 4. ♔c3 [4. ♔xa8? ♕xc2!] 4...♔xd5 5.exd5 a3! 6. ♖e2 [6. ♔xg7 a2+!; 6.b3 ♖c7 7. ♔xb4 a2+!] 6...♔xc3 7. ♖xc3 axb2 8. ♖a3 ♖a8 9. ♖xb2 ♖a5 10. ♕d4 ♕xd5 11. ♖d3 ♖fc8! –+ Makarov V. – Blokh, Moscow 1980
- 866 ⑥ 1...♕xf2!! [1...♕xc3? 2.bxc3 ♔xc3 3. ♖a3 ♔xd2 (3...♕xf2 4. ♕xf2 ♔xa5 5. ♔b2±) 4. ♔xd2±; 1...♕h6? 2. ♕c4±] 2. ♕xf2 ♔d4+ 3. ♕g3 [3. ♕f3 ♔xc3! 4. ♔xb5 (4.bxc3 ♕xc3!) 4...♔xd2 5. ♔xd7 ♔xe1; 3. ♖e3 f5! 4.exf5 ♔xe3+! 5. ♕xe3 ♕xc3 6.bxc3 ♖xf5 7. ♕f3 e6 7] 3...♔e5+! 4. ♕f2 ♔d4+ 5. ♕g3 1/2, Naivelt – Blokh, Moscow 1979
- 867 ⑥ 1. ♖f6! ♕g5 [1...♕f8 2. ♖xh6+!] 2. ♖xg5! hxcg5 [2...gxf6 3. ♖h5!] 3. ♖xg5 ♕g8 4. ♖h4! ♖a3 5. ♖f3! g6 6. ♔xg6! ♖xf3 7. ♖h7+! ♕f8 8. gxf3 1:0, Kasparov - Pigusov, USSR 1977
- 868 ⑦ 1. ♔h5! hxcg5 [1...g6 2. ♕xf7!] 2.fxcg5 g6 [2...♔c6 3.

- ♔xf7+ ♖xf7 4. ♖xf7 ♕xf7 5. ♖f1+ ♕g8 6. ♖f3] 3. ♔xg6 fxcg6 4. ♖xf8+! ♕xf8 5. ♖f3+ ♕g8 6. ♖f1 ♕f6 7. ♖xf6 e5 8. ♖xg6+ 1:0, Shertzer – H.Olafsson, Philadelphia 1991 [8...♕h8 9. ♖f7]
- 869 ⑦ 1. ♔xf7+!! [1.e6? fxe6!] 1...♕xf7 2. ♖d6! ♔xd6 [2...♖b7 3. ♕xh6+ gxcg6 4. ♖g6+ ♕e7 5. ♖f6++] 3. ♖xg7+ ♕e6 4. ♕xd6 ♖d8 [4...♖f8 5. ♕xc8 ♖xc8 6. ♖d1! +-] 5. ♕xe8 ♖xe8 6. ♖f6+ ♕d5 7. ♖d6+ ♕e4 8. ♖e1+ ♕f5 9. ♖f6+ ♕g4 10. h3+ ♕h5 11.g4++ after Lilienthal vs Landau, Amsterdam 1934 (B♔a7 added)
- 870 ⑦ 1. ♖xf5! exf5 2. ♖xh6+!! ♕xh6 [2...gxcg6 3. ♕f6+ ♕h8 4. ♖g8++] 3. ♖h1+ ♕g6 4. ♕f4! ♖e6 5. ♖h8!! +- [with the threat 6. ♔h5x] 1:0, Rossolimo – NN, Paris 1944
- 871 ⑩ 1. ♔d4! f6 [1...♖fd8 2. ♔h7+ ♕f8 (2...♕h8 3. ♔xg7+! ♕xg7 4. ♖g6+ ♕h8 5. ♖xh6) 3. ♖xf7+! (3. ♔c5? ♖d5+! 4. ♖xd5 cxd5!) 3...♕xf7 4. ♖g6+ ♕e7 5. ♔c5+ ♖d6 6. ♖xg7+ ♕e8 7. ♔g6+ ♕d8 8. ♔b6+!; 1...♖fe8 2. ♔h7+ ♕f8 3. ♖d7! +-] 2. ♔h7+ ♕h8 3. ♖g6 ♖g8 4. ♔xf6! [or 4. ♔xg8] +- after Dueball vs H.Mueller, Berlin 1967 (B♖d7 moved to e7, W♔h2 to h4, and B♔b7 to c6)
- 872 ⑩ 1...♔xh3! 2.gxcg3 ♖xd4! 3. ♔xd4 ♕f3+ 4. ♕g2 ♕f5! 5. ♖g1 [5. ♔e3 ♕5h4+ 6. ♕h1 ♖f5!; 5. ♔f6 gxf6 6. ♖h1 ♖e8!! –+] 5...♕5xd4 6. ♔d3 [6. ♖e3

♖g6+ 7.♙h1 ♜xg1 8.♞xg1
 ♜c6+ -+] 6...♜xg1 7.♞xd4
 ♜xh3-+ after J.Rodriguez vs
 Arencibia, Cuba 1992 (B♙h7
 moved to h6) [8.♞h1 ♞d5+! 9.
 ♞xd5 ♜f4+ 10.♙f3 ♜xd5 -+]
 873 ⑩ 1.♙xh6! gxh6 [1...♜xe5
 2.dxe5 gxh6 3.exf6 ♙xf6 4.
 ♜e4] 2.♙xe6! ♜xe5 [2...♙g7
 3.f4 ♜xe5 4.fxe5 fxe6 5.exf6+
 ♙xf6 6.♞xf6! ♙xf6 7.♞h7!;
 2...fxe6 3.♞g6+] 3.dxe5 ♜d5
 [3...fxe6 4.♞g6+ ♙h8 5.exf6
 ♙f8 6.f7 ♙g7 7.♜e4 ♞d5 8.
 ♜f6!] 4.♞g6+ ♙h8 5.♞xh6+
 1:0, Shamkovich – Anguiano,
 Mexico 1978
 874 ① 1.♞xg7+!! ♙xg7 [1...♙f8
 2.♞xf6+] 2.♞xf6+ ♙g8 3.
 ♞g7++
 ② 1...♞h1+!! 2.♙xh1 ♙f3+ 3.
 ♙g1 ♞d1++
 875 ② 1.♞xh7+! ♙xh7 2.♞h5+
 ♙g8 3.♞f7+ ♙h8 4.♞xg7++
 ④ 1...♞xa2+! 2.♙b1! ♞a1+!
 3.♙xa1 ♞a4+ 4.♙b1 ♞d1+
 5.♞xd1 ♞xd1+ 6.♙a2 ♞xh5
 -+
 876 ③ 1.♙xe5! fxe5 2.♞xh7+!
 ♙xh7 3.♞xg7+! +- after
 Brinck-Claussen vs Johanssen,
 Oslo 1978 (W♙f3 removed)
 [3...♜xg7 4.♞h6+ ♙g8 5.
 ♞xg7++]
 877 ② 1.♞e6+! ♙h8 2.♜g6+!
 hxg6 3.♞h3+ 1/2, Levenfish –
 Zubarev, USSR 1933 [3...♙g8
 4.♞e6+]
 878 ② 1...♞g1+! 2.♙c2 ♞xc3+
 0:1, Bohak – Hude, corr.1974
 [3.bxc3 ♞b1+ 4.♙d2 ♞b2+
 5.♙e3 ♞c1+ 6.♙d3 ♞xh6!;

3.♙xc3 ♞d4+ 4.♙c2 ♞c8+
 5.♙b1 ♞d1+]
 879 ④ 1...♙h4! 0:1, Sarapu –
 Browne, Skopje 1972 [2.♞g1
 ♞xg1+ 3.♙xg1 ♞d1+ 4.♞e1
 ♞xe1++; 2.g3 ♙xg3! 3.hxg3
 ♞h5+]
 880 ⑧ 1.♜b4! axb4 2.♞xd6!
 ♞d7 [2...♞xd6 3.♞e8+ ♞f8
 4.♞xg7+ ♙h8 5.♞xf8++] 3.
 ♞d5!! ♙f8 [3...g6 4.♞ge3!;
 3...♞xd5 4.♞e8+] 4.♞xg7!
 ♞xd5 5.♞g8+! ♙xg8 6.♞e8+
 ♞f8 7.♞xf8++ Korchmar –
 Polyak, USSR 1937
 881 ③ 1.♞xg7+! ♙xg7 2.♞c8+
 ♙f7 3.♞h5+ [or 3.♞g6+] 3...
 ♙e7 4.♞e8++
 ② 1...♞xe1+!! 2.♞xe1 ♜f2+
 3.♙g1 ♜xg4 4.♞xe5 ♜xe5 -+
 882 ② 1.♞xb7+! ♞xb7 2.♜xc6+
 ♙a8 3.♞xa6+ ♞a7 4.♞xa7++
 ① 1...♞xg2+! 2.♙xg2 ♞g7+
 3.♙f1 ♞h3++
 883 ② 1.♞xh6+! gxh6 [1...♙xh6
 2.♞g6++; 1...♙g8 2.♜xf6+
 ♙f7 3.♞g6++] 2.♜xf6+ 1:0,
 Treybal – Henneberger, the Ha-
 gue 1928 [2...♙h8 3.♞g8++]
 884 ⑤ 1.♞xg7+! ♙xg7
 [1...♞xg7 2.♞xa8] 2.exf6+
 ♙h8 [2... ♙xf6 3.♞e7+! ♙h8
 4.♙xf6+; 2...♙h7 3.♞xe7+]
 3.f7+! [3.fxe7+? ♙h7] 3...♙h7
 1:0, Prasad – Hurelbaator,
 Manila 1992 [4.fxg8 ♞+ ♞xg8
 5.♞xe7+ +-]
 885 ⑦ 1...♙g3+! 2.♙xg3 ♞e5+!
 3.f4 h4+ 4.♙f3 ♞e4+ 5.♙g4
 ♞ee5-+ after Browne vs
 Schmid, Adelaide 1970 (W♞a2
 moved to a7, W♙a3 to b4)

- 886 ① 1. ♖xe8! +- ♖axe8? 2. ♗xg7++
 ③ 1... ♜h3+!! [1... ♜xg2?? 2. ♖xe8! f6 3. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 4. ♜d4!+-] 2. ♜h1 [2.gxh3 ♗xf3 3. ♖e4 ♙xe4+-] 2... ♗xf3!! 3.gxf3 ♙xf3++
- 887 ① 1... ♙xg2+! [1... ♗xg4?? 2. ♗xc7++] 2. ♜xg2 ♗xg4+ 3. ♜h1 ♗f3++ Thomas – Keres, Margate 1937
- 888 ② 1. ♜f6+! gxf6 2. ♗g4+ ♜h8 3. ♙xf6++
 ① 1... ♗g1+! [1... f6? 2.h3 ♗g3 3. ♙e1!] 2. ♖xg1 ♜f2++
- 889 ② 1. ♗h6! ♙xf6 [1... gxf6 2.gxf6+ ♜h8 3. ♗g7++] 2.gxf6 ♖a1+ 3. ♜d2 ♗c3+ 4. ♜e2 +-
 ④ 1... ♗c3!! [1... ♙xf6? 2.gxf6 ♖a1+ 3. ♜d2 ♗c3+ (3... ♖xd1+ 4. ♜xd1) 4. ♜e2] 2. ♙xc3 bxc3 3. ♜b1 ♖fa8+-
- 890 ④ 1... ♜xg2! [1... ♜xd3? 2. ♗xd3 ♗xf2? 3. ♖f1!] 2. ♜xg2 ♙h3+! [2... ♗f3+? 3. ♜g1 ♙h3 4. ♗e4] 3. ♜xh3 ♗f3+ 4. ♜h4 g5+! 5. ♜xg5 ♖f5+ 6. ♜h4 ♖h5++ R.Lau – Smagin, Berlin, 1990
- 891 ③ 1. ♜d7! ♗xd7 [1... ♜h5 2. ♜f6+! ♜xf6 3. ♙xf6] 2. ♙xf6 g6 3. ♗g5 1:0, Durao – Alster, Mannheim 1965 [3... ♖e8 4. ♗h6]
- 892 ③ 1. ♜c6! [1. ♖xf6? ♗xf6 2. ♜e6 ♗g6 3. ♗xg6 hxg6 4. ♜xf8 ♖xf8! 5. ♙b4 ♖e8] 1... bxc6 2. ♖xf6 cxd5 [2... gxf6 3. ♗g3+ ♜h8 4. ♗g5] 3. ♖xd6 1:0, Dolmatov – Lautier, Reykjavik 1988 [3... ♗c7 4. ♗d4 f6 5. ♗xd5+]

- 893 ④ 1. ♖xe4! dxe4 2. ♙f6! ♗b6 [2... gxf6 3. ♗g4+ ♜h8 4. ♗g7++] 3. ♙xg7 ♖fe8 4. ♙e5 ♗g6 [4... ♖e6 5. ♗g4+ ♖g6 6. ♜e7+ ♜f8 7. ♜xg6+ +-] 5. ♜h6+ ♜f8 6.f5! 1:0, Tal – Najdorf, Leipzig 1960 [6... ♗g5 7. ♜xf7!]
- 894 ⑧ 1. ♜xg7!! ♙xc4 2. ♙f6!! ♙e7 [2... ♙xe2 3. ♜f5+! ♜g8 4. ♜h6++] 3. ♗f3! [or 3. ♗f2] +- after Stein vs Portisch, Stockholm 1962 (B♖b7 added)
- 895 ⑥ 1. ♗xg7+! [1. ♖g4? e5!] 1... ♜xg7 2. ♖g4+ ♜h6 [2... ♜h8 3. ♙f6++] 3. ♙f6 ♙d8 4. ♙g7+ ♜h5 5. ♖g5+! ♙xg5 6. ♜e5+ ♜h4 7.g3+ ♜h3 8. ♙g4++ Gachon – St.Denis, Lyon 1988
- 896 ② 1... ♖xe7! 2. ♗xe7 ♗xf3!! 3.gxf3 ♖g8+ 4. ♜f1 [4. ♜h1 ♜xf2++] 4... ♙a6+ 5. ♖e2 ♜d2+ 6. ♜e1 ♜xf3+ 7. ♜d1 ♖g1+ 0:1, Stalfinga - E.Green, Esbjerg 1974
- 897 ② 1... ♜d4! 0:1, Johner – Tartakower, 1928 [2. ♜xd4 ♗xh2++]
- 898 ③ 1... e4! [1... ♗xd1? 2. ♙g6++; 1... ♙xb7? 2. ♗xa4] 2. ♗xa4 ♙xh2+ 3. ♜h1 ♙f4+ 1/2, Simagin – Aronin, USSR 1947 [4. ♜g1 ♙h2+]
- 899 ⑤ 1. ♙d2! b4 [1... ♙b4 2. ♙xf7+! ♜xf7 3. ♗b3+; 1... ♗a4 2. ♙b3! ♗xe4 3. ♙xf7+! ♜xf7 4. ♜g5+ ♜g8 5. ♜xe4] 2. ♙xf7+ ♜xf7 3. ♗b3+ 1:0, Tal – Unzicker, Stockholm 1961 [3... ♜g6 4. ♜h4+ ♜h5 5. ♗f3+ ♜xh4 6. ♜h2]

900 ③ 1. ♖xf7+!! ♕xf7 2. ♜e5+!
 ♕f8 [2... ♕f6 3. ♜d7++] 3. ♜d7++
 ① 1... ♖xa2+! 2. ♙xa2 ♜c2++

901 ⑤ 1. ♖xf7+!! [1. ♙xd5? ♜dx
 e5!] 1... ♕xf7 2. ♙xd5+ ♕g6
 [2... ♕f8 3. ♜e6+] 3. f5+ ♕h5
 4. ♙f3+ ♕h4 5. g3+ ♕h3 6.
 ♙g2+ ♕g4 7. ♖f4+! 1:0, Troi-
 nov – Popov, USSR 1962

902 ③ 1. ♖d7! ♙xd7 [1... ♜xd7
 2. ♖xf7+ ♕h8 3. ♖xe8+] 2.
 ♙xh7+! ♜xh7 3. ♖xf7+ ♕h8
 4. ♜g6++ Broer – Laurentius,
 1935

903 ⑦ 1... ♖e3! 2. ♖d2 [2. ♖xe3
 ♖xc2+] 2... ♖xc3! 3. ♖xc3
 ♖b8 4. ♖d3 ♜b5 [or
 4... ♖xb2+! 5. ♕xb2 ♖b4+
 6. ♕c1 ♜e2+! 7. ♜xe2 ♙b2+!
 8. ♕b1 ♙c3+ 9. ♕c1 ♖b2++]
 5. ♕a1 ♙xb2+! 6. ♕xb2 ♜c3+
 7. ♕c1 ♖xf4+ 8. ♖d2 ♖b1++
 Mertens – Eichgorn, 1968

904 ③ 1. ♙xh7+! ♕xh7 2. ♖xf7
 ♖g8 3. ♖h3+ ♕g6 4. ♖f5+
 ♕h6 5. ♙e3+ 1:0, Bednarski -
 Adamski, Slupsk 1978

905 ③ 1. ♙xh7+! ♕xh7 2. ♖h5+
 ♕g8 3. ♖xg7+! ♕xg7 4. ♖g1+
 ♕f6 5. f5! 1:0, Matanovic –
 S. Nedeljkovic, Belgrad 1950

906 ② 1... ♜h3+! 2. gxh3 [2. ♕h1
 ♜xf2+] 2... ♖xg3+! 3. hxg3 ♖x
 g3+! 4. ♙g2 ♖d1! +- after
 Pietzsch vs Holz, Copenhagen
 1960 (W♙b5 moved to b4)

907 ③ 1... ♖xh2+!! [1... g4? 2.
 g3!] 2. ♕xh2 ♖h4+ 3. ♕g1
 ♜g3! 0:1, Reshevsky - Ivanovic,
 Skopje 1976

908 ② 1. ♙xh7+! ♕xh7 2. ♖h5+
 ♕g8 3. ♙xg7! +- after de Rooi

vs Crabbendam, Beverwijk 1965
 (W♙f2 moved to f4) [3... ♕xg7
 (3... f5 4. ♙e5! ♖f6 5. ♖d3+-)
 4. ♖g4+! ♕h8 5. ♖d3+-]

909 ③ 1. ♜f6+! ♕h8 2. ♖h4! 1:0,
 Levitina – Lyubarskaya, USSR
 1978 [2... h6 3. ♖f4!; 2... gxf6
 3. ♖xh7+! ♕xh7 4. ♖h4++]

910 ③ 1. ♜f6+!! gxf6 2. ♖g4+!
 ♕h8 3. ♖xf8++
 ⑥ 1... ♖g2+!! 2. ♕h1 [2. ♕xg2
 ♙xe4+ 3. ♖xe4 ♖xc5-+] 2...
 ♖xh2+!! 3. ♖xh2 [3. ♕g1
 ♖xh4] 3... ♙xe4+ 4. dxe4
 ♖xc5-+

911 ⑤ 1. ♙d6! cxd6 [1... ♙xd6
 2. ♜f6+!] 2. ♜f6+! gxf6 3. ♖g1+
 ♕h8 4. ♖xh7+! ♕xh7 5. ♖h5++
 after Tolush vs Lisitsyn, USSR
 1948 (B♙c8 moved to d7)

912 ④ 1. ♙b6! ♖xb6 2. ♜xf6+
 gxf6 3. ♙xh7+! [or 3. ♖g4+
 ♕h8 4. ♖h4 f5 5. ♖f6+ ♕g8
 6. ♖g5+ ♕h8=] 3... ♕xh7 4.
 ♖h5+= after Littlewood vs Hin-
 dle, England 1963 (W♙c2 and
 B♙d6 added, B♖c8 moved to
 d7)

913 ② 1... ♜f3+! 2. gxf3 ♜h3+
 3. ♕g2 ♙xf3+ 4. ♕g3 ♖h6 5.
 ♙xg5 ♖g8! 6. ♜xf6 ♖xg5+
 7. ♖xg5 ♖xg5+ 8. ♕h3 ♙g2++,
 Lind – Guldbrandsen, Hamar
 1979

914 ④ 1. ♙xg7+! ♕xg7 2. ♖h6+
 ♕h8 3. g6 ♖c5+ 4. ♖1f2 fxg6
 5. fxg6 ♖g5+ 6. ♖xg5 ♙xg5
 7. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 8. ♖xf8+ ♕g7
 9. gxh7! 1:0, Fischer – Cardoso,
 New York 1957

915 ⑤ 1. ♖xe4! ♖xe4 2. ♖g5 g6
 3. ♖f6! +-

916 ④ 1. ♖b1! 2. ♗xb1 ♘d2+ –+
 ♖fc8 3. ♗xe4 ♘f8 4. ♖xg7! b3
 [4... ♘xg7 5. ♗h6+!] 5. ♗xh7
 bxa2 6. ♗g8+ ♘e7 7. ♗g5+ 1:0,
 Sarbai – Veingold, USSR 1971

917 ③ 1. ♗h5 h6 2. ♖xe6! fxe6
 [2... ♗d8 3. ♖xh6!] 3. ♗g6 ♖f6
 4. ♗h7+ ♘f8 5. ♗h8+ ♘e7 6.
 ♗xg7+ 1:0, Ciociltea – Sandor,
 Varna 1969

918 ④ 1... ♘xg2! 2. ♘xg2 ♗h4!
 3. f4 ♖xe3 4. ♘f1 ♗xf4 5. ♗f2
 ♗f3+ 6. ♘g1 ♗g5+ –+ after
 E. Vladimirov vs Legky, USSR
 1976 (B ♖a8 moved to b8) [7.
 ♘g3 ♖xd3!]

919 ④ 1. ♘h6+! ♘h8 [1... ♘f8
 2. ♗c5+! ♗e7? 3. ♖xf7++] 2.
 ♖xf6! gxf6 3. ♗h4! 1:0, Tsoy –
 Zotkin, Omsk 1968 [3... ♗e7
 4. ♘f5 ♗e6 5. ♗g4 (or 5. ♗g3;
 or 5. ♗h6) 5... ♖g8 6. ♖xd8;
 3... ♖e6 4. ♖xd8+ ♗xd8 5.
 ♘xf7+]

920 ⑤ 1. ♗xg7! ♘xg7 2. ♘h5+
 ♘h8 [2... ♘h6 3. ♘f6; 2... ♘g8
 3. ♗g3+ ♗g4 4. ♖xe8!] 3. ♘f6!
 ♗xf6 4. ♗h5! +- after B. Tipsay
 – Abhankar, India 1991 (B ♗e7
 moved to d8)

921 ⑤ 1. ♗xh7+! ♘xh7 2. ♖xd6
 ♗xd6 3. ♖h4+ ♘g8 [3... ♘g6
 4. ♖g4+!] 4. ♖h8+! ♘xh8 5.
 ♗h6+! ♘g8 6. ♗xg7++ after
 Sakharov vs Cherepkov, Alma-
 Ata 1969 (W ♗e4 moved to e2,
 W ♗f5 to e4)

922 ④ 1. ♖xc3!! bxc3 2. ♘f6+!
 gxf6 [2... ♘f8 3. ♗xh7+-] 3.
 ♗h6! +-
 ① 1... ♗xa2+! 2. ♘xa2 [2. ♘c1

♗b2+ 3. ♘d1 ♗a1+ 4. ♘e2
 ♗e1+ 5. ♘f3 ♗xe4++] 2...
 ♖a8+ 3. ♘b1 ♖a1++

923 ⑤ 1. ♗xh7+! ♘xh7 2. ♘g5+
 ♘h6 [2... ♗xg5 3. hxc5+ ♘g6
 4. ♗h5+ ♘f5 5. g6+ ♘e4 6.
 ♖h4+; 2... ♘g8 3. ♗h5+-; 2...
 ♘g6 3. ♗d3+ f5 4. h5+! ♘h6
 (4... ♘xg5 5. ♗g3+ ♘h6 6.
 ♗g6++) 5. ♗xg7+! (or 5. ♘xe6
 ♗a5+ 6. ♗c3 ♗a6 7. ♗xg7+
 +-) 5... ♘xg7 6. ♘xe6+ ♘g8
 7. ♗g3+! +-] 3. ♗d3 g6 [3... f5
 4. ♗xg7+! ♘xg7 5. ♘xe6+; 3...
 ♗a5+ 4. ♗c3!] 4. ♗d2! +- [or
 4. h5! ♗xg5 5. hxc6+ ♗h4 6. g3
 f5 7. ♖xh4+ ♘xg6 8. ♗f3+-]

924 ⑥ 1. ♗xf7+! [1. ♖xe4? ♖xc4!]
 1... ♘xf7 2. ♖xe4 ♗xe4 3. ♗e6+
 ♘f8 4. ♗xe4 ♘g8 5. ♘f5 ♖c7
 [5... ♘xf5 6. ♗d5+] 6. ♘h6+
 gxf6 7. ♗e6+ ♘g7 8. ♗xh6+
 +- after Solovjev vs Zilbert,
 USSR 1977 (W ♗h2 moved to
 h4)

925 ⑧ 1. ♖xe7! ♗xe7 2. ♘f5 ♗d7
 [2... ♗f6 3. ♗d4 ♗g5 4. h4 ♗d2
 5. ♗g4] 3. ♘xg7! ♘c2 [3...
 ♘xg7 4. ♗h6+! ♘xh6 5. ♗f6+
 ♘h5 6. ♖f4 ♗g4 7. ♖xg4!
 ♘xg4 8. ♗f5+ ♘h4 9. g3++]
 4. ♗h6 ♘d4 5. ♗f6 ♗g4 [5...
 ♗d6 6. ♘e6 ♘xe6 7. dxe6 ♗d4
 8. exf7+] 6. ♗xd4 ♖d7 7. ♘f5
 ♖e8 8. ♗g7 ♖e6 9. ♘h6+
 ♖xh6 10. ♗xh6 ♖e7 11. ♗f6
 1:0, Ghitescu – Ljubislavljevic,
 Val Torens 1988

926 ⑦ 1. ♘h6+! ♘f8 2. ♖xg7!
 ♘xg7 3. ♗g4+ ♗g5 [3... ♘f6
 4. c4! ♗a5 5. d5! exd5 6. ♗g5+]
 4. c4 ♗xd4 [4... ♗a5 5. d5!]

5. ♖xg5+ ♕f8 6. ♙e3 ♖h8 7. ♙c5+ ♕e8 8. ♜g4 ♕d7 9. ♖f4 ♙c7 10. ♙b6 1:0, Tolush – Sokolsky, USSR 1950
- 927 ⑦ 1. ♜e7+! ♕h8 2. ♖xh7+!! ♜xh7 3. ♜xf7+! ♙xf7 4. ♜g6+ ♕g8 5. ♙e8+ ♜f8 6. ♙xf8+! ♕h7 7. ♙h8++
- ② 1... ♖xf2+!! 2. ♕xf2 ♙c2+! 3. ♕f1 ♙g2++
- 928 ⑧ 1. ♙g3!! ♙d7 [1... bxc3 2. ♙xg7+ ♕xg7 (2... ♕h8 3. ♙xh7+!) 3. ♙xf6+] 2. ♙xg7+! ♕xg7 3. ♖g5+ ♕f8 4. ♖h6+! [4. ♙xf6? ♖f1+!] 4... ♕g8 5. ♙f3 ♙g4 6. ♖g5+ ♕f8 7. ♖xg4! bxc3 [7... ♜xg4 8. ♙xf7+ ♕g8 9. ♙f5+] 8. ♖h5! 1:0, Tukmakov – Minenkov, USSR 1969
- 929 ⑤ 1. ♜d5! [1. ♙d5? (Mabs – Alexander, England 1961) 1... ♖c7!] 1... cxd5 [1... ♙d8 2. ♙h6] 2. ♙h6! ♙g4! [2... g6 3. ♖e5! f6 4. ♖xe7+-] 3. ♖xg4 g6 4. ♙xf8 +- f5 5. ♖f4 ♙xf8 6. ♜f6+ +-
- 930 ⑩ 1... ♜b4!! 2. fxg4 [2. ♜c1 ♙xc2! 3. ♜xc2 ♙f5 4. b3 ♖c6! (4... ♖a3? 5. ♙c5) 5. ♕b2 ♜xc2 6. ♙d4 ♖a6 7. a4 ♖d6!; 2. a3 ♜xc2 3. ♜xc2 ♖xb3 4. fxg4 ♜e4 5. ♖d3 ♙c3 6. ♖e2 ♙c4 7. ♖d3 ♜c3+ 8. ♕c1 ♙ec8! 9. ♙d4 ♙xd4] 2... ♖xa2+ [or 2... ♜e4 3. ♖e2 ♖xa2+ 4. ♕c1 ♜d6 5. c3 ♜c4-+] 3. ♕c1 a5! 4. ♙hf1 ♜e4 5. ♖e1 ♙c4 6. ♙f4 a4 7. ♙xe4 ♙xe4 8. ♖g3 h6 0:1, Faure – Rozentalis, Geneva 1987
- 931 ⑩ 1. ♙xh7+! ♜xh7 2. g6! fxg6 [2... ♜g5 3. h4] 3. ♖xg6 ♜f8 4. ♖f7+ ♕h8 5. ♙hg1 [or

5. ♙dg1] 5... ♙f6 6. ♙xg7! ♙xg7 7. ♙g1 ♜e6 8. ♙g6! 1:0, Ruban – Zila, Prague 1988 [8... ♙g8 9. ♖xe6 ♖c7 10. ♙h6+! ♙xh6 11. ♖xh6+ ♖h7 12. ♜f7++; 8... ♖c7 9. ♙h6+! ♙xh6 10. ♜g6++; 8... ♕h7 9. ♙h6+! ♕xh6 10. ♖g6++]
- 932 ⑩ 1. ♙xd8! ♖xd8 [1... ♙cxd8 2. ♙xf6!] 2. ♖h4! ♙c4 [2... ♕g8 3. ♙xf6! ♖b6 4. ♙h6!! gxf6 5. a5!! +-] 3. ♙xf6 ♙xe2 4. ♙h6! f6 5. ♙xf6 gxf6 6. ♙xh7+ ♕g8 7. ♖h6 ♙c7 8. ♖g6+ ♕f8 9. ♙h8+ ♕e7 10. ♜d5+ 1:0, Lukin – Timoschenko, Moscow 1979
- 933 ② 1. ♖d8+ ♕g7 2. ♙xg5+! hxg5 3. h6+! ♕xh6 4. ♖h8+ 1:0, Weissberger – Rellstab, Geneva 1933
- 934 ③ 1. ♙xf6! ♙xb1+! [1... ♕xf6 2. ♖e6+ ♕g5 3. f4+ ♕h5 4. ♖h3++] 2. ♖xb1 [2. ♕g2? ♙h2+! 3. ♕f3! ♕xf6 4. ♖e6+ ♕g5] 2... ♕xf6 3. ♖e4! ♖f7 4. ♖d4+! ♕g5 [4... ♕f5 5. ♖f4++] 5. ♖e3+ ♕h5 6. g4+! ♕xg4 7. ♖xh6+- after Stein vs Filip, Moscow 1967 (W ♜b4 moved to b2)
- ③ 1... ♙xb1+! 2. ♖xb1 ♖h8! 3. ♕f1 [3. ♖e4 ♙h1+ 4. ♕g2 ♖h3++] 3... ♙h1+ 4. ♕e2 ♙xb1 -+
- 935 ③ 1. ♙xg6! ♕xg6 2. ♖g4+! ♕h7 3. ♙xf5+ ♙xf5 4. ♖xf5+ ♕g8 5. ♖g6+ ♕f8 6. ♙d6+- after C. Torre vs Gruenfeld, Marianske Lazne 1925 (W ♖e2 moved to f4)

936 ② 1...♖xg5+! 2.♗xg5 ♕xg5+ 3.♔xg5 h4! 0:1, Evans – Karaklajic, Reggio Emilia 1962

937 ③ 1.♗xf6+!! ♔xf6 [1...♔g8 2.♗xg5+] 2.♕d4++

② 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 ♗h8+! [2...♗c6+?? 3.♖e4!] 3.♔g1 ♗h2+ 4.♔f1 ♗g2++

938 ② 1.♗xg6+!! ♔g8 [1...♔xg6 2.♕e4++] 2.♗xh5 !? [or 2.♗e6+ ♔h8 3.♕d6+-]

⑤ 1...♕f4!! [1...♕e3!? 2.♕xe3! ♗xe4 3.♕xe4 ♕xe4+ 4.♔g1] 2.♗xb7 [2.♗xf4 ♖d1+ 3.♖f1 ♗xg2++] 2...♕xb7!! followed by 3...♖d1 with a checkmate.

939 ⑤ 1.♕xg6! [1.♕xh5+? gxh5 2.♗xh5 ♖f8] 1...♔xg6 2.♗xh5+! ♔g7 [2...♔xh5 3.♕f4++] 3.g6 ♗g8 4.♖xf5! ♖xf5 5.♗h6++ 1:0, Blum – Jakobs, Wittenberg 1927

940 ② 1.♕xf6! [1.♖xf6+? ♕xf6 2.♗h7+ ♔e8 3.♕xf6 ♖4c7!] 1...♖h8! [1...♕xf6 2.♗h7+ ♔e8 3.♖xf6 ♖xc3 4.♖xc3 ♖xc3 5.♗g8+ ♔d7 6.♗f7+] 2.♕xg7+! [2.♕e5+? ♔g8! 3.♗g3 (3.♗g4 ♗xe5!!) 3...♗e4! 4.♖e3 ♖xc3!!] 2...♔xg7 3.♗g4! +-

⑤ 1...♖h8! 2.♗g3 [2.♗g4 ♗xe5!] 2...♗e4! 3.♖e3 ♖xc3!! 4.f4 [4.♖bxc3 ♗b1+!] 4...♗xe3+ 5.♗xe3 ♖xe3 6.♖xe3 fxe5 0:1, Mattison – Segal, Riga 1978.

941 ⑥ 1...♕xd5!! 2.exd5 ♕xg4! 3.fxg4 ♕e5+ 4.♖f4 [4.♕f4 ♕xf4+ 5.♖xf4 ♖e2+ 6.♖f2 ♖xf2+ 7.♕xf2 ♗xf2+ 8.♔h1 ♖e8 -+] 4...♕xf4+ 5.♕xf4

♖e2+ 6.♔g1 ♗xh3 7.♕e3 ♖xe3 8.♔f2 ♖be8 0:1, Vukic – Velimirovic, Yugoslavia 1981

942 ② 1.♖xg6+!! ♕xg6 2.♗e6+ ♖ff7 [2...♕f7 3.♗g4+!; 2...♖hf7 3.♗xg6+] 3.♗e8+! ♖f8 4.♗xg6+ ♖g7 5.♗xg7++

① 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 ♗f1++

943 ② 1.♖xf6! ♗xf6 2.♕xe5 +-

① 1...♗xd6!! 2.cxd6 ♖c1+! 3.♕xc1 ♖xc1+ 4.♗f1 ♖xf1++

944 ③ 1.b5! cxb5 2.c6! dxc6 3.♖xe6+ ♖f6 4.♖xf6+ ♔xf6 5.♖d6+ ♔f7 6.h4! gxh3 7.♔h2 ♖g7 8.♗d4 ♔g8 9.♖d8+ ♔h7 10.♗h4+ ♔g6 11.♖d6+ ♔f7 12.♗f6+ ♔g8 13.♖d8+ ♔h7 14.♗xf5+ ♖g6 15.♖d7+ 1:0, Psakhis – Zapata, Moscow 1989

945 ③ 1.♕xf5! gxf5 2.♖xe6! ♕xe6 3.♕xe6+ ♔h7 [3...♔h8 4.♖f4] 4.♕xf5+ ♔h8 5.♕xg7+ ♗xg7 6.♗h4+ 1:0, Hohlovkin – Chaplinsky, USSR 1959

946 ② 1.♖xf5+! [1.♗h7+? ♗g7 2.♖xf5+? ♔e8!! +-] 1...gxf5 [1...♔e7 2.♗f8+ ♔d7 3.♖f7+; 1...♖f6 2.♗xg6+!] 2.♗h7+ ♔e8 [2...♔f6 3.♗g7++] 3.♖g8++

① 1...♗f2! 2.♗h7+ [2.♖xf2 ♖e1+; 2.♖a1 ♖e1+; 2.♗f4 ♗xf4 3.♖xf4 ♖e1+; 2.♖f3 ♗xg2++] 2...♔e8 3.♗g8+ ♔d7 4.♖g1 ♗xg1+! 5.♔xg1 ♖e1++

947 ④ 1...♕xf3+! 2.♗xf3 [2.♔f2 ♕d4!?] 2...♕xe4 3.♗xe4 ♗xg3+ 4.♗g2 [4.♔f1 ♖f6+! 5.♔e2 ♖f2+] 4...♗e3+ 5.♗f2 [5.♔f1 ♖f6+] 5...♖h1+! 6.♔xh1 ♗xf2 -+

- ③ 1. ♖e5! ♗e5 2. ♜d8+ ♕e7
3. ♜e8++, King – Benjamin,
California 1992
- 948 ⑦ 1. ♙xh6! gxh6 [1... ♖xh6
2. ♜h1+] 2. ♜d1! [or 2. ♜f7+!
♕h8 3. ♜d1 ♗c8] 2... ♗c8 [2...
♙d6 3. ♜f7+ ♕h8 4. ♗e3! g5
5. ♜h1 ♙f8 6. ♗f3! ♗d6 (6...
♙g7 7. ♜xg7!) 7. ♗f5 ♙g7 8.
♗xg5! ♜g8 9. ♜xg7! ♜xg7
10. ♜xh6+ ♜h7 11. ♜xd6+–]
3. ♜f7+ ♕h8 4. ♗e3! [or 4.
♗d2] 4... ♙g5 5. ♗xg5! hxg5
6. ♜h1+ ♕g8 7. ♜d7+ 1:0, Gu-
rgenidze – Klován, Erevan 1959
- 949 ④ 1. ♘gxf5! exf5 2. e6! ♗f6
[2... ♙xe6 3. ♜xe6!] 3. ♗xf5+
1:0, Boleslavsky – Mosionzhik,
USSR 1967 [3... ♗xf5 4. ♙xf5+
♕h8 5. ♘g6+ ♕h7 6. ♘e5+
♕h8 7. ♘f7++]
- 950 ⑤ 1... ♜xe4!! 2. ♜ea1 [2. ♘xe8
♜xe1 3. ♗xe1 ♙xf3++; 2. fxe4
♗xe4+! 3. ♜xe4 ♙xe4+ 4. ♗g2
♜d1++] 2... ♜e1!! 3. ♘xe8
♙xf3++ Purgin – Novoselov,
USSR 1990
- 951 ① 1... g5! [1... ♘h4+?? 2.
♜xh4 ♜f2+ 3. ♕h1 ♗xg3 4.
♗c3+! ♗xc3 5. ♘xc3] 2. ♜g4
[2. ♜f3 ♘h4+! 3. gxh4 ♜xf3]
2... ♘e3+! 3. ♜xe3 ♜f2+ 4.
♕g1 ♗f6! 0:1, Pietzsch – Pein,
Busum 1971 [5. ♜e1 ♜g2+! 6.
♕h1 ♜h2+! 7. ♕xh2 ♗f2+;
5. ♜f4! gxf4 6. ♜e6! ♗a1+!
7. ♕xf2 fxg3+ 8. ♕g2 ♗xa2+
9. ♜e2 ♜f2+! –+]
- 952 ⑥ 1. ♜xf6! exf6 [1... ♙xf1
2. ♜f7+ ♕g8 3. ♗e5] 2. ♘f5+!
gxf5 [2... ♕g8 3. ♗a7] 3. ♗a7+
♕g6 4. ♗f7+ ♕g5 5. ♗g7+

- ♕h4 6. ♗xf6+ ♕g3 7. ♗e5+
♕xh3 8. ♗xf5+ ♕g3 9. ♗f4+
♕h3 10. ♗h2+ ♕g4 11. ♜f4+
♕g5 12. ♗g3+ 1:0, Puhele –
Feustel, Gluksberg 1977
- 953 ⑥ 1. e5!! dxe5 [1... fxe5 2.
♜f7+ ♕h6 3. ♗c1+!; 1... f5
2. ♘xf5+!] 2. ♘f5+! gxf5 [2...
♕f8 3. ♘d6! ♗b3 4. ♜xf6+
♕e7 5. ♜f7+ ♕xd6 6. ♜d7++]
3. ♜g3+ ♕f8 4. ♗xf5 ♗f4 [4...
♗h4 5. ♜h3!] 5. ♗g6 ♜a7 6.
♜h3! ♜xh3 7. ♗g8+ ♕e7 8.
d6+ 1:0, Shirov – King, Gausdal
1990 [8... ♙xd6 9. ♗f7+ ♕d8
10. ♜xd6+]
- 954 ⑦ 1. ♘f5+!! [or 1. ♙b3!! ♗xa1
2. ♘f5+!!] 1... gxf5 2. ♙b3!
♗xa1 3. ♗xg8+!! ♙xg8 [3...
♜xg8 4. ♙xh6+ ♕h8 5. ♘f7++]
4. ♙xh6+ ♕h8 5. ♙xf8+ 1:0,
Achang – D. Rodriguez, Pinar
del Rio 1987 [5... ♙h7 6. ♘g6++]
- 955 ⑩ 1. ♜h7+!! ♕xh7 [1... ♙xh7
2. ♘h5+ ♕f8 (2... ♕h6 3. ♗xf6+
♘g6 4. ♘f5+) 3. ♗xf6+ ♕e8
4. ♘g7+] 2. ♗xf6 ♕g8 [2... ♘g8
3. ♜h1+ ♘h6 4. ♘ef5] 3. ♜h1
♙h7 4. ♜xh7! ♕xh7 5. ♗f7+
♕h8 [5... ♕h6 6. ♘h5! ♜g8
7. ♘f6 ♜g7 8. ♗h5++] 6. ♘h5!
♜g8 7. ♘f6 ♘g6 [7... ♜g7 8.
♗h5+] 8. ♗xd7 1:0, Hachiyan –
Aslanov, USSR 1986
- 956 ③ 1. ♗e5! ♜f6 [1... ♗f6 2.
♗g3+] 2. ♗g5+! 1:0, Androvi-
tzky – Kossa, Hungary 1970
[2... hxg5 3. ♜h8+]
- 957 ② 1... ♗xc3+!! 2. bxc3 ♙a3++
① 1. ♗g8+! [1. ♘xf5? ♜xf5!
2. ♗xf5 ♗d2+ 3. ♕b1 ♗xe1+
4. ♕c2 ♙d4] 2. ♘f7++

958 ② 1...♙xc3+! 2.bxc3 ♖a3++
 ③ 1.♙xe7! ♖xe7 2.d6+ ♕g7
 3.dxc7+—

959 ② 1.♙c6+!! bxc6 2.♖a6++
 ② 1...♙xa3+!! 2.bxa3 ♖xd4+
 3.c3 ♖xc3++

960 ② 1.♘b6+! axb6 2.♙xc6+!
 bxc6 3.♖a6++ Kieseritzky –
 Dumonche, Paris 1844

961 ② 1...♙xc3+!! 2.bxc3 ♖a3++
 ② 1.♙h7+!! ♕xh7 2.♘g6+!
 ♕g8 3.♖h8++

962 ② 1.♖xc6+! bxc6 2.♖a6+!
 ♙xa6 3.♙c7++ Smolnikov –
 Mitin, USSR 1977

963 ② 1...♙xd5! 2.exd5 ♖f5+
 3.♙c2 [3.♕c1 ♖a1++] 3...
 ♖a1+! 4.♕xa1 ♖xc2 0:1, Black-
 burne – Mackenzie, London
 1882

964 ⑥ 1...♖xe4! 2.b3?! [2.fxe4?
 ♘xe4 3.♙e3 ♖a1++; 2.♙e3!
 e5! 3.fxe4 exd4 4.♘xd4
 ♖a1+!? 5.♕d2 ♖xd1+ 6.♖xd1
 ♘h5 7.] 2... ♖a2! 3.fxe4 ♙c3!!
 4.♘xc3 bxc3 5.♕b1 ♖fa8 0:1,
 Ambartsumian – Blokh, Mos-
 cow 1982

965 ④ 1...♖e2! 2.♖xe2 ♘e4!
 3.♙h4 ♙a1++
 ② 1.♖xh7! ♕xh7 [1...f6 2.
 ♖xa7 ♖e2!? 3.b3!+—] 2.♖h1+
 ♖h6 3.♖xh6+! ♕xh6 4.♙h4++

966 ⑦ 1...♖a3! 2.♘a4 [2.♙xe7
 ♖xb2+ 3.♕b1 ♖xc3+ 4.♕c1
 ♖b2+ 5.♕b1 ♖a3+ 6.♖b4!
 ♖xb4+! 7.♙xb4 (7.♕a1 ♖b1+!
 8.♖xb1 ♖xe7—+) 7...♖xb4—+]
 2...♖xb2+ 3.♘xb2 ♙a3 4.♙e5
 ♖e8 5.♙d4 c5 6.♙c3 ♙xa2
 7.♖e1 ♖e2! 8.♖xe2 ♘e4! 0:1,
 Slonim – Riumin, Moscow 1931

967 ⑥ 1...♘xf3! 2.♘xf3 ♘xe4!
 3.♘xe4 ♖xb2+! 4.♕c1 ♖b1+!
 5.♕xb1 ♙b8+! 6.♕c1 ♙b2++
 0:1, V.Zhuravliov – Koshkin,
 Gor'ky 1963

968 ③ 1...♖xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.♘xe6
 ♖xc2+ 3.♕b1 fxe6; 2.♖xh5
 ♖xc2+! 3.♕b1 ♖c1+] 2...
 ♙xc3 3.♕b1 [3.♖h2 ♙a1+
 4.♕d2 ♙xd4+] 3... ♖c5 4.♖d3
 ♖xa2+! 5.♕xa2 ♖a5+ 6.♕b1
 ♖a1++
 ② 1.♖xh5! [or 1.♘xe6! fxe6
 2.♖xh5] 1...gxh5 2.g6! [or
 2.♘xe6! fxe6 3.g6!] 1:0, Ish-
 chuk – Novakovski, corr. 1975
 [2...hxg6 3.♘xe6 fxe6 4.♙xg6
 ♕f8 5.♖g1+—]

969 ③ 1...♙xc2+! [1...♘xf5?
 2.♙h7+! ♕f8 3.♙xf5 ♙c6
 4.♖e1!] 2.♖xc2 ♘b3+ 3.♕b1
 ♖d1+ 4.♕a2 ♖a1++
 ② 1.♖h8+! ♕xh8 2.♙h7++

970 ⑥ 1.♘a4! ♕b8 [1...♙e7
 2.♖xc7! ♖xd1 3.♘b6++] 2.
 ♖xc7 ♙xd1 3.♖c8+! ♕a7 [3...
 ♕xc8 4.♘b6++] 4.♖b8+! ♕a8
 5.♘b6++ Krivonosov – Grant,
 USSR 1976

971 ⑧ 1.♖ac1!! [or 1.♖fc1; 1.
 ♘a7+? ♕d7!] 1...♙xb3 2.♖xc7+
 ♕b8 3.♖c5+ ♕a8 4.♘c7+
 ♕a7 [4...♕b8 5.♘d5+ ♕a7
 6.♖xa5++] 5.♖xa5+ ♕b8 6.
 ♖c1! ♙b4 [6...♕c8 7.♘d5+
 ♕d7 8.♖c7+ ♕e8 9.♖e7++]
 7.♘a6+! 1:0, Petkevic – Kami-
 nsky, USSR 1969

972 ③ 1...♙a4!! 2.♖d3 [2.♘xa4
 ♘a2++] 2...♖xd3 3.♙h6+ ♕g8
 —+
 ④ 1.♖xf5! gxf5 2.♙h6+ ♕f7

[2...♖g8 3.♗g6+ ♕f8 4.♗xf6+ ♜f7 5.♙h6+ ♕g8 6.♗g6+]
3.♙xh5+ ♕e7 4.♗h7+ ♕d8
5.♙f4+ ♕c8 6.♗xc7+ ♗xc7
7.♙xc7+—

973 ⑩ 1.♞d6! [1.♗xc4?? ♙e3+!;
1.♞xc5? ♜xc5] 1...♙xd6 2.
♞xd6 ♗c5 3.♞d5!+— after
Spassky vs Larsen, Bugojno
1978 (W♜f3 and B♜h6 remo-
ved, W♙g3 moved to f3) [3...
♗c6 4.♜b5!; 3...♗b6 4.♗xc4+
♗c6 5.♜b5! ♗xc4 6.♜xa7++]
974 ② 1...♗xc2+! 2.♞xc2
♞xc2+ 3.♕b1 ♞xb2+ 4.♕c1
[4.♕a1 ♞a2+ 5.♕b1 ♞a1++]
4...♞c8+ 5.♕d1 ♞b1+!
[5...♞cc2? 6.♗xb3!] 6.♕d2
♞c2+ 7.♕d3 ♞xe1—+ I. Hege-
dus – Milu, Roumania 1991

975 ①① 1.b6!! ♙xb6 [1...axb6
2.♜c6+! ♕c8 (2...bxc6 3.♙xc6
+—) 3.♜a7+ ♕b8 4.♜b5 gxf4
5.♙xb7! ♕xb7 6.♗a7+ ♕c6
7.♗xc7++] 2.♜c6+! ♕a8 [2...
bxc6 3.♗xc6 (or 3.♙xc7+!+—)
3...♕c8 4.♙xc7! ♙xc7 5.♞ab1!
(or 5.♞fb1!) 5...♗e6 6.♞b8+!
+—; 2...♕c8? 3.♜e7+ +—] 3.
♙xc7! ♗c5 4.♙xb6 1:0, Shi-
pkov – Gyu. Meszaros, Kec-
kemet 1993

976 ⑥ 1.♜c6!! [1.♞xe4? ♗xb5!]
1...♞g7 [1...♙xc6 2.♗xc7++;
1...♗xc6 2.♜xa7+! ♕b8 3.
♜xc6+; 1...♞d7 2.♜bxa7++]
2.♜bxa7+ ♕d7 3.♗e5 ♙xc6
4.♗xg7+ ♕d6 5.f3 1:0, Herb –
Bellas, France 1978 [5...♜xd2
6.♗e7++]

977 ① 1.♞xf8+! ♕xf8 2.♗a8+
♞e8 [2...♕e7 3.♗e8++] 3.

♗xe8+ ♗xe8 4.♜xe8 ♕xe8
5.♙e3±

⑤ 1...♜e1+! 2.♕g1 [2.♞xe1
♞xf2+] 2...♜f3+ 3.♕g2 ♗xf1+!
4.♕xf1 ♞e1+ 5.♕g2 ♞g1++

978 ① 1.♞xh7+! ♕xh7 2.♗g8+
♕h6 3.♗h8++

① 1...♗xa1+! 2.♜xa1 ♞d1+
3.♕h2 ♙f4++

979 ④ 1...♜d4!! [1...fxe3? 2.♜f7+
♞xf7 2.♞xf7+] 2.♙xd4 ♙xd4+
3.♕h2 ♞xe4!! 4.♜xe4 ♗h4+
5.♙h3 ♜e5 6.♗g2 ♜xg4+
7.♕h1 ♞f7! —+ after Klenov vs
Blokh, Moscow 1980 (B♙b7
removed)

980 ① 1.♞xg7+! ♕xg7 2.♞g2+
♕f8 3.♗h6++

② 1...♞xb2+! 2.♞xb2 ♜xc3+
3.♕a1 ♗xa3+ 4.♞a2 ♗xa2++

981 ② 1.♙c5!! ♗xc5 2.♗xb7++

⑤ 1...♗xg1+!! 2.♕xg1 ♞h1+!!
[2...♙g3?? 3.♙c5+! b6 4.♕f1!
♞h1+ 5.♙g1!] 3.♕xh1 ♙f2+
4.♙h7 ♞xh7++

982 ② 1...♞f1+! 2.♕xf1 ♗h1+
3.♕f2 ♜g4++ Bogoljubow –
Monticelli, San Remo 1930

983 ③ 1.♞a8+! [1.♞fa1?? ♗xe4+
2.f3 ♗e1+!] 1...♕b7 2.♗b3+!
♕xa8 3.♞a1++— Berry – Fritz-
inger, USA 1969

984 ③ 1.♙e5! [1.♜e8? ♗b2] 1...
♞xe5 2.♜e8! ♜f5 3.♜f6+ ♕h8
4.♗g8++ after Keller vs Niewer-
gelt, Zurich 1960 (W♙b2, b4
removed; B♙b5 moved to a2)

985 ③ 1.♜e7+!! ♗xe7 2.♞a5!
b6 [2...e5 3.♙xe5] 3.♗f3! +—
after Gurgienidze vs Grigorian,
Sochi 1968 (W♙f2 moved to e3,
B♙b4 to a5)

986 ④ 1...♙f1!! 2.♙xf1 [2.♖xf1 ♕g3+ 3.♕g1 ♕xf1] 2...♕g3+ 3.♖xg3 [3.♕g2 ♕e2+! 4.♕f3 ♕g1++] 3...♖xg3-+ after Barczay vs Antoshin, Sochi 1966 (B♖e6 removed)

987 ④ 1.g6+! [1.♙e4+? g6 2.gxf6 ♖xd2+ 3.♕g3 (3.♕g1 ♖xf4) 3...h4+!] 1...fxg6 [1...♕xg6 2.♙e4+ ♕h6 3.♖h8++] 2.♖xb2! ♙xb2 3.♕g5+ ♕h6 4.♖h8++ Krystanov – Nikolov, Bulgaria 1978

988 ④ 1.♖xf7! [1.♖e8? ♖d8!] 1... ♖xf7 [1...♖xf1+ 2.♙xf1 ♖a8+ 3.♖a7+ !! +-] 2.♖e8+ ♖f8 3.♙c4+ ♕h7 [3...♖d5 4.♙xd5+ ♖xd5 5.♖xg6+ ♕h8 6.♖g7++] 4.♖e7+ ♕h8 5.♖g7++
② 1...♖xf1+!! 2.♙xf1 ♖a8+ 3.♕b1 [3.♖a2 ♖d1++] 3...♖d1++

989 ⑤ 1.♙xg7+ ♕g8 2.♙h8!! ♕xf7 3.♖xf6+ ♕g8 4.♖g7++ Tal – Rantanen, Tallinn 1979

990 ⑤ 1.♙f5+!! ♖xf5 [1...♖xf5 2.♖g8+ ♕h6 3.♖h8+ ♕g5 4.♖xg7+ ♕h4 5.♖g3++] 2.♖g8+ ♕h6 3.♖h8+ ♖h7 4.♖d6+ ♖f6 5.♖xf6+ gxf6 6.♖xf6+ ♖g6 7.♖xg6++ after Blokh vs Mazya, Moscow 1978 (W♖a2 removed)

991 ⑥ 1...♖d7!! -+ after Murey vs Shatskes, USSR 1963 (B♖h5 added) [2.♖xd7 (2.gxh3 ♖xh3+ 3.♕g1 ♖h1++; 2.♖ee7 ♖d1+ 3.♕e2 ♖d3++; 2.♖f6 ♙xg2++) 2...♖f2++]
② 1.♖xb7+! [1.♖ee7? ♖xb2!] 1...♖xb7 2.♖e7!+-

992 ⑩ 1.♙d2! [1.♖f8+? ♖g8] 1...♙g7 [1...♙xd2 2.♖f6+ 2.♙c3! ♖e7 [2...♙xc3 3.♖f8+ ♖g8 4.♖h6+; 2...♖d4 3.♖xg7! d2 4.♖xd5 cxd5 5.♙xd2! ♖xd2 (5...♕xg7 6.♙c3!) 6.♖xg6] 3.♖xd5 cxd5 4.♖xe7 ♙xc3 5.♖d7 d4 6.♕f1 ♙xb4 7.♖xd4 d2 8.♕e2 ♙a5 9.♖xd2+- Forintos – Abatino, Amantea 1991

993 ① 1.♙xg5+! ♕xg5 [1...♕f5 2.♖f4++] 2.♖f4++
② 1...♖h3+!! 2.♕xh3 [2.♕g1 ♖f1++] 2...♙f1++

994 ② 1.♖e7+! ♙xe7 [1...♕xe7 2.♖d7+ ♕f8 3.♖f7++; 1...♕f8 2.♖f7+ ♕g8 3.♖c7+! ♕h8 4.♖xc8+ ♕g7 5.♖d7+] 2.♖d7+ ♕f8 3.♖xc8+ ♕g7 4.♖g8+ ♕h6 5.♖h8++

① 1...e2+! 2.♕xe2 [2.♖xe2 ♖g1++] 2...♖e3+! 3.♕f1 ♖f2++
995 ① 1.♖xa7+! ♕xa7 2.♖a2++
③ 1...♖f2! 2.♖xg3 ♖xf1+! 3.♕g2 ♖e2+ 4.♕h3 ♖f3-+

996 ① 1.♖xf6+! ♙xf6 2.♖g8++
② 1...♖xf2+! 2.♕xf2 ♕e4+ 3.♕e2 ♕xg5 4.♖xg5 ♖xe6-+
997 ⑤ 1.♙f5+! ♕g8 2.♙e6+! ♕f8 [2...♖xe6 3.♖xg7++] 3.♖h8+! ♙xh8 4.♖g8+! ♕xg8 5.♖xg8++ after Karner vs Paeren, Viljandi 1977 (B♖e6 removed)

998 ② 1.♖xe5+!! [1.♖e3? ♙d3!] 1...♖xe5 2.♖3f7++
② 1...♖df6! [or 1...♖gf6!] 2.♖xf6 ♖xf6 3.♖e3 ♖xf3+ [3...♖d5?? 4.♖g5+!] 4.♖xf3 ♙f1+! 5.♕xf1 ♖xf3 -+

999 ③ 1...♖g6+! 2.♕h2 ♖d2+! 3.♙xd2 ♖f2+ 4.♖g2 ♖fxg2++

Steinsapir – Estrin, Moscow
1946

1000 ④ 1. ♖xc8+!! ♜xc8 2. ♜1a7+
♘c6 3. ♜xc8+ ♘d6 4. ♙b4++

② 1... ♜xg2+! 2. ♘xg2 ♘xe3+
3. ♘h1 ♘xc2 –+

1001 ② 1. ♜g5! +- after Kan –
Bannik, USSR 1952 (B♙d5
moved to d7) [1... ♖xc2 2.
♜h5++]

1002 ② 1. ♜b6!! ♖xb6 [1... ♜d6
2. ♜xd6 ♖xd6 3. ♖h8+ ♘g6 4.
♙h5++] 2. ♖h8+ ♘g6 3. ♙h5++
① 1... ♘f3+! 2. ♙xf3 [2. ♘f1
♖a1+] 2... ♖a1+ and Black
checkmates.

1003 ② 1. ♖c7+! ♘xc7 2. ♜xc7+
♘g6 3. ♙f7+! ♘h7 4. ♙h5+!
♜g7 5. ♜xg7+ ♘h8 6. ♜g4+!
♘h7 7. ♜xh4 +-
④ 1... ♜xg2+!! 2. ♘xg2 ♘xe3+!
3. dxe3 ♜d2+ 4. ♘g1 ♖xh2++

1004 ③ 1... ♖f2+! [1... ♖e1+? 2.
♜g3!] 2. ♖xf2 ♜h5+!! 0:1, Ge-
orgadze – Kuindzhi, USSR 1973
[3. ♙xh5 g5++]

1005 ④ 1. ♙e5+! ♘g8 [1... ♜xe5
2. ♜f8++] 2. ♜g7+ ♘h8 [2...
♘f8 3. ♜f2+] 3. ♜xd8! ♜xc2+
4. ♘a1 ♜xd8 5. ♜g5++

② 1... ♜xc2+! [1... ♙d5? 2. ♙e5+!
♜xe5 3. ♜xd5!! (3. ♜f8+? ♙g8)
3... ♜xc2+ 4. ♘a1 ♜e8
5. ♜5d7! ♜c7! =] 2. ♜xc2
♙d5+! 3. ♘b2 ♙xf7 –+

1006 ⑤ 1. ♖g4+!! ♙xg4 2. ♜xh6+!
gxf6 3. ♙f7++ Vaccaroni –
Mazocchi, Rome 1891

1007 ② 1. ♜a8+! ♙xa8 [1... ♘cb8
2. ♜xb8+! ♘xb8 3. ♜c7++] 2.
♙a6+ ♙b7 3. ♙xb7++

① 1... ♜h1+! [1... ♜dh8?? 2.

♜a8+! ♘cb8 3. ♜xb8+ ♘xb8
4. ♜c7+ ♘d8 5. ♘xb7+ ♘e8
6. ♖f7++] 2. ♘xh1 ♖h4+ 3.
♘g1 ♖h2+ 4. ♘f1 ♖h1++

1008 ④ 1. ♖xe5!! ♖xe5 [1... ♜a1
2. ♖e8+] 2. ♘h6+ ♘h8 3. ♜f8+
♘g7 4. ♜f7+! ♘xh6 [4... ♘h8
5. ♜h7++] 5. ♜h7++

① 1... ♙xf5! 2. ♙xf5 ♖xf5! 3.
♜xf5 ♜a1+ 4. ♜f1 ♜xf1++

1009 ④ 1. ♘e6!! 1:0, Antoshin –
Rabar, Baku 1964 [1... ♖xe5
2. ♜h3+ ♖h5 3. g5++; 1... ♖xe6
2. ♜h3++; 1... ♖xf3 2. ♖g5++]

1010 ⑥ 1. ♜e7+! ♘b8 [1... ♖xe7
2. ♖xa7+ ♘c8 (2... ♘d6 3. ♖xd4+
♘c7 4. ♖a7+) 3. ♙h3+! (3.
♖xe7?? ♘c2+ 4. ♘f1 ♜xd1++)
3... ♘f5! 4. ♖xe7; 1... ♜d7 2.
♜xd7+ ♘xd7 3. e3+-; 1... ♘c8
2. ♖a6+ ♘b8 3. ♖b7++] 2. ♜b1+
♘a8 3. ♜xa7+! ♖xa7 4. ♙xc6+
♘xc6 5. ♖xc6+ ♖b7 6. ♖xb7
++

③ 1... ♖b4+!! 2. ♖xb4 ♘c2+
3. ♘f1 ♜xd1+ 4. ♖e1 ♜xe1++

1011 ⑤ 1. ♘f5! 1:0, Karpov – Csom,
Bad Lauterberg 1977 [1... ♖b8
2. ♜h7+! ♘xh7 3. ♖g7++; 1...
exf5 2. ♖h2+ ♘g8 3. ♖g3+
♘h8 4. ♖g7++; 1... ♘xd7 2.
♖h2+ ♘g8 3. ♖g3+ ♘f8 4.
♖g7++]

1012 ⑤ 1... ♖xf5!! 2. ♙xf5 [2. ♜xf5?
♙xd6+ 3. ♜e5 ♜d8!] 2... ♙xd6+
3. ♜xd6 ♜g2+ 4. ♘h1 ♜e2+!
1/2, Reznik – Volchok, Kiev
1958 [5. ♘g1 ♜g2+!]

1013 ⑤ 1. ♜xd7+! ♘xd7 2. ♖d2+
♘c8 3. ♖d6! +- after Zhdanov
vs Vaskan, USSR 1966 (B♘g2
moved to g4)

1014 ⑤ 1...♔d4+! 2.♙xd4 ♙xd4+ 3.♔f2 [3.♖f2 ♗f4! 4.♔d2 0-0! ♠] 3...♗f4! 4.♔xd4 ♗h3++ 0:1, Bosch – Kacheishvili, Groningen 1993

1015 ⑤ 1.♙d5+!! cxd5 2.♔xd5+ ♔f7 3.♔g5+ [or 3.♔g2+; or 3.♗f5! ♔xd5 4.♗h6++] 3...♗g7 4.♗f5! 1:0, Savon – Ree, Sinai 1965 [4...♔g6 5.♗e7+]

1016 ⑥ 1.♔xe3! ♖xe3 2.♗d5! ♔h6 [2...cxd5 3.♖f8++; 2...♖e8 3.♗e7+! ♖xe7 4.♖f8++] 3.♗f6+ ♔xf6 [3...♗g7 4.♗g4+] 4.♖xf6 ♖e8 5.♖f7+- Ilivitsky – Sokolsky, USSR 1954

1017 ⑦ 1.♖c1+! ♗b8 2.♔b4+ ♗a8 3.♙f3+! [3.♖e1? b2+!] 3...♖xf3 4.♔e4+! ♔xe4 5.♖c8++ Duras – NN, Prague 1910

1018 ⑦ 1...♗xf3! 2.gxf3 ♖exe4 3.fxe4 ♔f6 4.♖d3 ♖f2 5.♔xf2 ♔a1+ -+ after F.Portisch vs Bilek, Zalaegerseg, 1969 (B♖c5 added) [6.♗c2 ♔xa2+ 7.♗d1 ♔xf2]

1019 ①④ 1.e7! ♔a3+! 2.♖b4! ♔a7+ [2...♔a8 3.♙f6+ ♙g5 4.♖xc4!? +-] 3.♗xc4! ♔xe7 4.♗xg6+! fxc6 5.♙f6+! ♔xf6 6.♗d5+! ♗g5 7.h4+ ♗f5 8.g4+! hxc4 9.♖f4+! ♙xf4 10.e4++ A.Kazantsev

1020 ①② 1...♗xf5! 2.gxf5 ♖xb2!! 3.♔xb2 [3.♖xb2 ♔f1+ 4.♙g1 ♔f3+ 5.♗h2 ♔xh3++] 3...♔d3! 4.♙xc5 ♔f3+! [or 4...♙xc3] 5.♗h2 [5.♗g1 ♗xh3+ 6.♗h2 ♙e5++] 5...♙e5!! 6.♗a4 ♙xb2 7.♖xb2 ♗e2! 0:1, Naumkin – Blokh, Moscow 1982

1021 ② 1.♔a4+!! [1.♔e2? ♗xf6!] 1...♔xa4 2.♖g8++

① 1...♖xg1+! 2.♗xg1 ♔e1++

1022 ② 1.♔f8+!! ♖xf8 2.♗g7++

① 1...♔h5+!! 2.gxh5 ♖h4++

1023 ④ 1.♔xe7+!! ♗xe7 2.♖g7+ ♗e8 3.♗f6++

① 1...♔xe4+! 2.♗xe4 ♗c5+ 3.♗e3 ♗xb7+-

1024 ④ 1.♙c5! ♔xe2 2.♖xe7+! [2.♖xe2?? ♖d1+] 2...♔xe7 3.♖xe7++ Bogoliubow – NN, 1935

1025 ② 1.♔e6+!! [1.♙h5? c4!] 1...fxe6 2.♙h5+ g6 3.♙xg6++ Mueller – Wohlz, 1940

1026 ⑤ 1.♖xe6+!! ♙xe6 [1...fxe6 2.♙g6++] 2.♙b5+! 1:0, Kosikov – Privanov, USSR 1977 [2...♙d7 3.♖e1+ ♙e7 4.♔xc5!]

1027 ② 1.♖xd5! f5 [1...exd5 2.e6!] 2.exf6 ♙xf6 3.♔xf6 ♖d7 4.♔d8+ 1:0, N.Zhuravliov – Henriksson, Liepaja 1951

1028 ③ 1.♖xf5! gxf5? 2.♔xh5+!! ♖xh5 3.♙f7++ after Shterenberg vs Gul'nin, USSR 1968 (W♙g5 removed, W♖e3 added)

1029 ④ 1.♗e5! fxe5 2.♔h5+ ♗e7 3.♙g5+ ♗d6 [3...♗f6 4.♙xf6+! ♗xf6 5.♔xe5+!] 4.♗e4+! dxe4 5.dxe5+ ♗c5 6.♙e3+ ♗b5 7.♔e2+ ♗a5 8.c3 ♙c5 9.b4+ ♗b6 [9...♙xb4 10.cxb4+ ♗a4 11.♖fb1!] 10.♙xc5+ ♔xc5 11.bxc5+ +- Vasilyev – Koifman, Moscow 1964

1030 ④ 1...e2+! 2.♙xe2 ♔d4+ 0:1, Smirnov – Zhelezny, corr. 1969 [3.♔xd4 ♖c1++; 3.♗e1 ♖xc3]

1031 ⑥ 1. ♖e8! ♙f5 [1...b5 2. ♙a5+! ♘c8 3. ♙a6+! +-] 2. ♚e6! 1:0, Augustin – Lang, Brno 1975 [2...fxe6 3. ♙d7++]

1032 ⑥ 1. ♖d8! ♜d5! [1...♜g8 2. ♜e5!] 2. ♜g5! [2. ♚xd5?? exd5!] 2... ♙f4! 3. ♚xd5! ♙xd6 4. ♚xd6 h6! [4... ♚xd8 5. ♚xd8+ ♘xd8 6. ♜xf7+ ♘e7 7. ♜xh8] 5. ♜xe6! fxe6 6. ♖h5+ ♘f8 7. O-O+- Blokh – A. Alekseev, Moscow 1989

1033 ③ 1. ♙b5+!! ♙xb5 2. ♜c7+ ♘f8 3. ♚xd8+ ♙e8 4. ♚xe8++ ⑧ 1... ♚e2+! 2. ♘b1 [2. ♙xe2 ♙xa2+ 3. ♘c1 (3. ♘d3 ♙xd5+ 4. ♘c2 ♙a2+) 3... ♖h6+! (3... ♙xe2?? 4. ♜c7+ ♘f8 5. ♚xd8++) 4. ♜f4 ♙xe2; 2. ♚d2 ♚xd2+ 3. ♘xd2 e6-+; 2. ♘c1 ♙a3+ 3. ♘b1 ♙b2++] 2... ♚b8+ 3. ♘a1 ♚xa2+! 4. ♙xa2 ♖xc3+ 5. ♜xc3 ♙xc3+ 6. ♙b2 ♙xb2++

1034 ④ 1. ♙a4+! ♙c6 [1... ♜c6 2. ♙xc6+! ♙xc6 3. ♚d8++] 2. ♚d8+! ♘xd8 3. ♙xc6+- Ed. Lasker – Ayala, New York 1947

1035 ⑦ 1. ♚d8+! ♚xd8 [1... ♘xd8 2. ♙d2+! ♖d4 3. ♖xd4 ♚c2! 4. ♖f6+!] 2. ♙xc5 ♙xa2+ 3. ♘e1 ♙a1+ 4. ♖c1 ♙f6 5. f4! +- ② 1... ♙xd4! 2. ♙xc5! [2. ♖xd4 ♖xd4+ 3. ♘f1 ♚xc2] 2... ♚xc5! 3. ♖xd4 ♚c2+! 4. ♘e3 0-0 -+

1036 ⑤ 1. ♜xe6! [1. ♚xe6? fxe6 2. ♖g6+ ♘f8 3. ♜xe6+ ♘g8!] 1:0, Malisauskas – Oll, Vilnius 1988 [1... fxe6 2. ♖g6+ ♘f8 3. ♚xe6!! ♙xe6 (3... ♙xc7 4. ♚e8++) 4. ♙d8+]

1037 ⑤ 1. ♚xf5! [1. ♚ce1? ♚h8!]

1...exf5 [1... ♙xf5 2. ♙xf5 exf5 3. ♚e1+ ♖e6 4. ♚xe6++] 2. ♙xg7! +- after Crandburne vs Chaves, corr. 1987 (B♖b6 moved to b7, B♜b6 added) [2... ♙xg7 3. ♚e1+ ♖e6 4. ♚xe6++]

1038 ⑤ 1. ♜g5! ♜xg5 2. e6! ♙c5+ 3. ♖f2 ♙d6 4. exd7+ ♙xd7 5. ♜f6+! 1:0, Sax – Minic, Rovinj-Zagreb 1975

1039 ⑥ 1. ♜dxe6! ♙xa4 [1... fxe6 2. ♖xc5!] 2. ♜xg7+ [or 2. ♖xc5 ♜xc5 3. ♜xg7+] 2... ♘f8 3. ♖xc5+ ♜xc5 4. ♜ge6+! fxe6 5. ♜xe6+ ♘e8 6. ♜xc5 1:0, Nenarokov – Freyman, USSR 1936

1040 ⑥ 1. ♜c7+! ♙xc7 [1... ♘e7 2. ♚xc5] 2. ♚xc5! ♙e7 [2... ♙xc5 3. ♙d7+ ♘f8 4. ♚f1+ ♘g8 5. ♙f7++] 3. ♚e5! ♙xe5 4. ♙d7+ +- after Planinc vs Gerensky, Varna 1970 (B♖g6 added, W♖b5 moved to a2) [4... ♘f8 5. ♚f1+ ♘g8 6. ♙f7++]

1041 ⑨ 1. ♜xe6! ♙xe6 [1... ♜xh5 2. ♙d5! ♜b6 3. ♙xc4 ♜xc4 4. ♜c7+ ♘d7 5. ♜xa8+-] 2. ♜d5 ♘d8 [2... ♜xd5 3. exd5 ♙f5 4. ♙e1+! (4. ♚e1+? ♜e5 5. f4 h6 6. g4 ♙h7!) 4... ♜e5 (4... ♙e5 5. f4) 5. f4 h6 6. fxe5 ♙xg5 7. exd6+ +-] 3. ♖g4 ♙e5 4. f4 ♙xe4 5. ♖xd7 ♖xd7 6. ♜xf6 gxf6 7. ♖xf6+ +- Keres – Kotov, Budapest 1950

1042 ⑦ 1. ♚xf6! gxf6 2. ♙h5+ ♘d8 [2... ♘e7 3. ♜f5+! exf5 4. ♜d5+ ♘d8 5. ♖b6+] 3. ♙f7 ♖d7 [3... ♖e7 4. ♜f5! ♙c7 (4... ♚e8 5. ♜xd6 ♖xd6 6. ♖b6+ ♖c7 7. ♚d1+) 5. ♜a4! ♚f8 6.

- ♖xh7 ♕e8 7. ♜b6 ♖d7 8.
 ♖h5+ ♜f7 9. ♜g7+ ♕f8 10.
 ♖h8++] 4. ♖xf6+ ♕c7 5. ♖xh8
 ♜h6 6. ♜xe6+! ♖xe6 7. ♖xa8
 ♜xe3+ 8. ♕h1 1:0, Lasker –
 Pirc, Moscow 1935
- 1043 ①② 1. ♜b5! [1. ♜xe1?? ♜xe1
 2. ♖xe1 ♖e5!!] 1... ♖e5 [1... ♖c6
 2. h4! g6 3. ♜c1! ♜g3! 4. e7!
 ♜f2 5. ♖g4! ♖xb5 6. ♖c8+
 ♕f7 7. ♖f8+ ♕e6 8. e8=♖+]
 2. h4! ♖g3 [2... ♖xe2 3. ♜xc7++]
 3. ♜d1! ♜f2 [3... c6 4. ♜d3 ♖b8
 5. ♜f3!] 4. ♖xf2! ♜xf2 5. ♜xd5!
 +- after Tal vs J. Miller, Los An-
 geles, 1988 (B♖a7 removed;
 W♖a2 moved to a3, W♜a1 to b1)
- ④ 1... ♖e5!! [1... ♜f2? 2. ♖d3
 ♖xe6 3. h4] 2. h4! ♖xe2! 3.
 ♜xe2 ♜f1+! 4. ♜g1 [4. ♕h2
 ♜g3+! 5. ♕xg3 ♜xb1-+] 4...
 h6!-+
- 1044 ② 1. ♜xb7! ♖xc6 2. ♜axb8++
 Spielmann – Schrossel, 1912
- 1045 ③ 1. ♖e7+!! ♜xe7 2. ♜d8+
 [or 2. ♜g8+! ♕xg8 3. ♜d8+
 ♜e8 4. ♜xe8++] 2... ♜e8 3.
 ♜g8+! ♕xg8 4. ♜xe8++
- 1046 ③ 1. ♜d8+! ♜e8 [1... ♖xd8
 2. ♖xg7+ ♕e8 3. ♖f7++] 2. f6!
 1:0, Vishnyatsky – Perevozchi-
 kov, USSR 1950 [2... gxf6 3.
 ♖g8+; 2... ♖xf6 3. ♖a3+! ♖e7
 4. ♜f1+!]
- 1047 ④ 1. ♜d7! ♜b8 [1... ♜e7 2.
 ♜xe7 ♕xe7 3. ♖f6+ ♕f8 4.
 ♖d8++; 1... ♜xd7 2. ♖xf7+ ♜xf7
 3. ♜xf7++] 2. ♜xf7 ♜xd7 3. ♜d8+
 1:0, Karpov – Korchnoi, Baguio
 1978
- 1048 ④ 1. ♜xe7! ♜xe7 2. ♜xg6+!
 fxg6 3. ♖xg6 ♜e5 4. ♜h6+! 1:0,

- Gutman – Kholmov, USSR 1975
 [4... ♜xh6 5. ♖g8++]
- 1049 ⑤ 1... ♖a5! 0:1, Spanier –
 Lorenz, Hannover 1965 [2.
 ♖d1 ♜b3+! 3. ♖xb3 ♖d2++;
 2. ♖xa5 ♜b3++]
- 1050 ⑤ 1. ♖a3! g6 [1... f6 2. ♜d8+
 ♕f7 3. ♜e8+ ♖xe8 4. ♜d6+!;
 1... ♖xa3 2. ♜d8+ ♕e7 3. ♜e8++;
 1... ♜d7!? 2. ♖xe7+ ♜xe7 3.
 ♜xd7 ♜d5 4. ♜c1±] 2. ♜d8+!
 1:0, Benitez – Euwe, San Juan
 1948 [2... ♕g7 3. ♜xg8+! ♜xg8
 4. ♖xe7]
- 1051 ② 1. ♜d5+! cxd5 2. ♖a3+!
 1:0, Kijavin – Zhuravlev, USSR
 1966 [2... ♕d8 3. ♖d6+ ♕c8
 4. ♜c1+]
- 1052 ② 1. e5! dxe5 [1... ♜e8 2. exd6+
 ♜xd6 (2... ♖xd6 3. ♖b6!) 3.
 ♖xg7] 2. ♖c5+ ♕e8 3. ♜xf6!
 1:0, Nezhmetdinov – Sergiev-
 sky, USSR 1966 [3... gxf6 4.
 ♜e4! ♖a7 5. ♜xf6++]
- 1053 ③ 1. ♜c6+!! ♕e7 [1... ♜xc6
 2. ♖b7++; 1... ♕xc6 2. ♖b5++]
 2. ♜xe8 +-
- ⑥ 1... ♜h1+!! [1... ♖h5? 2. ♖b5+
 ♕e7 3. ♜b1!? ♖h2+ 4. ♕f1]
 2. ♜xh1 [2. ♕xh1 ♖h5+ 3. ♕g1
 ♖h2++] 2... ♖h5! [or 2... ♖h8!]
 3. ♖b5+ [3. ♕g2 ♖h2+ 4. ♕f3
 ♜e5++; 3. ♜c6+ ♕c8! 4. ♜d7+
 ♕xd7] 3... ♕e7 4. ♜xd8+ ♕f8!
 5. ♕g2 [5. ♜e7+ ♕f7!] 5... ♖h2+
 6. ♕f3 ♜e5+ [or 6... ♖h3!-+]
7. ♖xe5 g4+ 8. ♕f4 ♖h6+ 9.
 ♜g5 dxe5+ 10. ♕xe5 ♖xg5-+
- 1054 ④ 1... ♜xf3!! 2. ♕xf3 [2. ♜xd4
 ♜f2+ 3. ♜xf2 (3. ♕xe3 ♜xg2)
 3... ♖xf2+ 4. ♕d1 ♜xg4+] 2...
 ♜xg4+! 0:1, Bellon – Smejkal,

Siegen 1970 [3. ♖xg4 ♜f2+ 4. ♘e4 ♜f5+ 5. ♘xd4 ♜e5++]

1055 ④ 1. ♖xd5+! exd5 [1... ♜xd5 2. ♜xf6+ +-] 2. ♙h3+ f5 3. ♙xf5+! ♜xf5 4. ♜d6+ ♘e8 5. ♖xc8+ 1:0, Tauber – Bachmayr, Bad Worishofen 1991 [5... ♜xc8 6. ♜f6++]

1056 ④ 1. ♖d7+! ♙xd7 [1... ♘f8 2. ♙d6+ ♘g7 3. ♜h5+] 2. ♜d5+ ♘d8 [2... ♘e8!? 3. ♜f6! (3. ♜h8+? ♜f8 4. ♙d6 ♙a4!) 3... ♜g7 (3... ♜f8 4. ♙c7!) 4. ♙e5! +-] 3. ♜f6+ ♘c8 4. ♜b6++ after Lutikov vs F.Silva, Odessa 1976 (W ♖d8 moved to d4)

1057 ⑦ 1. ♙d8+! [1. ♖a1? ♜xe5 2. ♜xe5 ♖c5!] 1... ♘xd8 2. ♖d1+ ♙d6 [2... ♘e7 3. ♖d7+ ♘e8 4. ♖c7+! ♘d8 5. ♖xc5] 3. ♖xd6+ ♘e7 4. ♖d7+ [or 4. ♖xe6+! fxe6 5. ♜xg7+ ♘d6 6. ♜d7++] 4... ♘f8 5. ♖xf7+! ♘xf7 6. ♜g5+! ♘g6 7. ♙d3+ ♘h5 8. g4+! ♘h4 [8... ♘xg4 9. ♙e2+ ♘h4 10. ♜g3++] 9. ♜f3+ ♘xg4 10. ♜f4+ ♘h5 11. ♜h4++ 1:0, Tousset – Hidalgo, Spain 1989

1058 ② 1... ♜xe3! 2. ♘xe3 ♜g4+! 3. ♘d2 [3. ♙xg4 ♜f4+ 4. ♘e2 ♜f2++] 3... ♜f4+ 4. ♘e1 ♜e3 –+, Krylov – Lukin, USSR 1973

1059 ①② 1. ♖xc6!! ♘xc6 2. ♜xb5+! ♘b5 [2... ♘b7 3. ♜xe8 ♖xf2+ 4. ♜g6! ♜xg6+ 5. hxg6 ♖xf1 6. g7+–] 3. ♙a4+!! ♘c4 [3... ♘xa4 4. ♜c3+ ♘b3 5. ♜d2++] 4. b3+ ♘d3 5. ♙b5++ after Tietz vs Ramisch, Karlsbad 1898 (B ♖f6 moved to f5, W ♖g6 to g4, W ♜g2 to f2)

1060 ④ 1... ♜xd4! 2. gxf5 [2. ♜xd4

♜e5+] 2... ♜xf5+ 0:1, Potemkin – Alekhin, Peterburg 1912 [3. ♘h3 ♜f2++; 3. ♘g4 h5+ 4. ♘h3 ♜f2++]

1061 ④ 1. ♖xf6+!! ♘xf6 2. ♜xe5+!! ♘xe5 3. ♙d4++

① 1... ♜xd6! 2. cxd6 ♖xc3–+

1062 ② 1. ♙xf6! exf6 [1... ♜xf6? 2. ♜g8++; 1... ♘xf6? 2. ♜g6++] 2. ♜d7+ 1/2, Geller – Gurgendze, USSR 1958 [2... ♘f8 3. ♜d8+ ♘f7 4. ♜d7+]

1063 ④ 1... ♜xc4+! 2. ♘xc4 ♙a6+ 3. ♜b5 ♜xb5! 0:1, Seirawan – Browne, Lone Pine 1979 [4. ♜d4 ♜xd4+ 5. ♘c3 ♜e2+ 6. ♘d2 ♖xb2+ 7. ♘e1 ♙c3+ 8. ♘f2 ♜f4+ 9. ♘g1 ♖xg2++; 4. ♜a4 ♜a3+ 5. ♘c5d6+ 6. ♘c6 ♜e7++]

1064 ⑦ 1... ♖e4!! 2. fxe4 ♜xc4+! 3. ♘e3 [3. ♘xc4 ♙b5++] 3... ♜xc3+ 4. ♖d3 ♜c2–+ followed by ♙b5, after Chistov vs Krovatkin, corr. 1974 (W ♜g3 added)

1065 ② 1. ♖xd4! 1:0, Petrosian – Ivkov, USSR–Yugoslavia 1979 [1... exd4 2. ♖e5+! ♘xg4 3. f3++]

1066 ③ 1. ♖d6+! [1. ♖de1? ♜d3!] 1... ♘xe5 2. ♜f7+ ♘f5 3. g4++ Tolush – Randviir, Parnu 1947

1067 ② 1... ♜g4+! 2. hxg4 ♖h6+ 3. ♘g1 ♖d1++ Simagin – Kholmov, Uzhgorod 1966

1068 ② 1... ♜h1+!! 2. ♖xh1 [2. ♘h3 ♖f3++] 2... ♖df2! –+ after Dietrich vs Bauer, Austria 1967 (B ♜g7 removed) [3. ♖ae1 ♖8f3++]

1069 ② 1. ♜xg5+!! [1. ♖c1? ♖c6!] 1... ♙xg5 [1... ♘g7 2. ♖f7++] 2. ♖f7+ ♘h6 3. ♖h8++

② 1... ♜c2+! 2. ♙xc2 ♖xa2+ 3. ♘b1 ♖a1++

1070 ② 1...♞f4+! 2.gxf4 ♞g2+ 3.♟e3 ♞e1++ Gragger – Brucker, 1976

1071 ⑥ 1.♞g1+! ♟h6 2.♟f8+!! ♞xf8 [2...♟h5 3.♞xh7++] 3.♞d3! and ♞h3++ is inevitable

② 1...♟c3! 2.♞g1+ [2.♞xd8 ♞a1++] 2...♟h6 3.♞xb7 ♞a1+ 4.♞b1 ♞xb1+! 5.♟b1 ♞a8! and ♞a1++ is inevitable

1072 ② 1...c3! 2.♞xc3 ♞xh3! 3.♞fc2 [3.♞xh3 ♞c4++; 3.♞xc7 ♞b3++] 3...♞c4+! 4.♞xc4 ♞b3++ Pines – Gabis, USSR 1955

1073 ② 1.♞b5+! cxb5 2.♞b7++ Lokasto – Zakrzewski, Augustow 1974

1074 ③ 1.♞g3! ♞a7 2.♞h6+! 1:0, Vitolins – Gaidarov, Riga 1979 [2...♟h8 3.♞f8+! ♟xf8 4. ♞g8++]

1075 ② 1...♞f3+! 0:1, Korchnoi – Karpov, Baguio 1978 [2.gxf3 ♞g6+ 3.♟h1 ♞f2++; 2.♟h1 ♞f2++]

1076 ⑥ 1.♞h8+ ♟f7 2.♟e8+!! ♞xe8 3.♟g5! +- [with the threat 4.♞f8++] 1:0, Bondarevsky – Ufimtsev, Leningrad 1936

1077 ② 1.♞xd6+! Quinteros – Tukmakov, Leningrad 1973 [1... cxd6 2.♟g5+ ♟e6 3.♞e7++]

1078 ④ 1.♞xe3!! ♞xe3 2.h4! +- ② 1...b4+!! [1...♞d5? 2.♞xh7+ ♟g5 3.h4+ ♟f4 4.♞c2! =] 2.♟xb4 ♞d5+ 3.♟c4 ♞xe7 -+

1079 ② 1.♞c6+!! ♞f6 [1...bxc6 2.♞xg7++] 2.♞xg7+ ! [or 2.♟xf6] ♟xg7 3.♞xf6 +- ② 1...h5+! 2.♟h4 ♞f4+ 3.gxf4 [3.g4 ♟f2++] 3...♟f2++

1080 ③ 1...♞e4+!! 2.♞xe4 [2.♟h3 ♟f1+] 2...♟d7+ 3.♟h4 ♞h2+ -+ after Sultan Khan vs Bogoljubow, Bern 1932 (B♟a7 removed) [4.♞h3 ♞xh3++]

1081 ③ 1.♞b7+! ♟xe7 2.♞f7++ after Kellner vs Zagorovsky, corr. 1963 (B♟d4 moved to c3)

1082 ③ 1.♟xe4!! [1.♟c2? ♞a2! 2.♟b1 ♞b2!] 1...♞xf1 2.♟f5! 1/2, Radevich – Donskikh, USSR 1972 [2...♞a1 3.♟e6+ ♟h7 4.♟f5+ ♟g8 5.♟e6+]

1083 ④ 1.c6!! ♞xc6 [1...♟xc6? 2.♟xb4; 1...♞xd6? 2.c7 ♞c6 3.♞c3!] 2.♞b3+! ♟a5 3.♞a3+ ♟b5 4.♞b3+ 1/2, Yudasin – Kir.Georgiev, Manila 1990 [4... ♟c4 5.♞c3+]

1084 ⑥ 1.♞f6! ♞h8 [1...♞xf6 2.♞g8+ ♟h5 3.♟e2+ ♟h4 4. ♞xh7++] 2.♞xc8! ♟g7 [2... ♞bxc8 3.♞xf5+ ♟h5 4.♟e2++] 3.♞xh8 ♞xh8 [3...♟xh8 4.♟xd3 +-] 4.♞b6+- after Koszorus vs Foldy, Hungary 1970 (W♟f2 and W♟b3 removed)

1085 ② 1...f5+!! 2.gxf6 ♞f5+ 3. ♟h4 ♞h5++ Borisenko – Simagin, Moscow 1955

1086 ④ 1.♟g5!! h1♞ [1...fxg5 2.f6!; 1...♞xg5 2.♞c8+ ♟g7 3.♞c7+ ♟g8 4.♞xh2+-] 2. ♞e8+ ♟g7 3.♞g6+ ♟f8 4. ♞xf6+ ♟g8 5.♞d8+ ♟g7 6. ♞e7+ ♟g8 7.♞e8+ 1:0, Simagin – Bronstein, Moscow 1947 [7...♟g7 8.f6+ ♟h7 9. ♞f7+ ♟h8 10.♞g7++; 7...♟h7 8.♞g6+ ♟h8 9.♟f6++]

1087 ③ 1...d4! 2.♞xd4 ♞a1+ after Pirc vs Stoltz, Prague

1931 (W♙g3 moved to d6)
[3.♖d1 ♖xd4]

1088 ② 1.♖e8! ♖xe8 [1...♙d4+
2.cxd4 ♖xe8 3.♗f6+! ♖xf6
4.♖xe8+] 2.♗xf6+ ♖xf6 3.
♖xe8+ +-
❶ 1...♙d4+! 2.♙xd4 ♖f1+!
3.♗xf1 ♖xf1++

1089 ② 1.♖d8+! 1:0, Duras – Spiel-
mann, Vienna 1907 [1...♗xd8
2.♗b7+ ♗c8 3.♗xc5; 1...♖xd8
2.♙xc5]

1090 ② 1...♗xc2!! 2.♖xc2 ♖xd3!
3.♖xd3 ♗b4! -+ Alexander –
Botvinnik, Nottingham 1936

1091 ② 1...♗f3+!! 0:1, I.Ivanov –
Kuzmichev, USSR 1975 [2.
♖xf3 exf3 3.♙xe7 axb5!; 2.
gxf3 ♖xg5+ 3.♗h1 axb5]

1092 ② 1...♗xe4! 2.♗xe4 ♗xd5
0:1, Westerinen – Jansson,
Uppsala 1969 [3.♖d3 ♗xf4;
3.♖d2 ♖xe4]

1093 ③ 1...♗xd4! 2.♙xd4 [2.
♖xd4 ♗f3+!] 2...♗d3+! 3.
exd3 [3. ♖xd3 ♖c1+! 4.♖d1
♖xd1+ 5.♗xd1 ♙xd4-+] 3...
♙xd4-+ Pelts – Beloushkin,
USSR 1975

1094 ② 1.♙xe4! ♖xe4 [1...dxe4
2.♙xg7+ ♖xg7 3.♖xg7+ ♗xg7
4.♖xd7+; 1...c5 2.♙xg7+ (2.
bxc5 ♙a4 3.♙f3 ♙xc2 4.
♙xg7+ ♖xg7 5.♖xc2±) 2...
♖xg7 3. ♖xg7+ ♗xg7 4.♙xd5
cxb4 5.♖dc1±] 2.♙xg7+ ♗g8
3.♙d4 ♗xf2 4.♗xf2 [4.♙xf2??
♙h3!] 4...♖f8+ 5.♗e1 c5 6.
♙xc5 ♙a4 7.♗b3 +- Vyzhma-
navin – Makarov, Gor'ky 1989

1095 ③ 1.♗xf5! ♖xf5 [1...♙xc3
2.♖xc3+ ♗g7 3.♖e7] 2.♖xe6!

♖xe6 3.♙xg7+ ♗g8 4.♙xf8
+- after Sliwa vs Johannsen,
Varna 1962 (W♙b4 moved to
b3, W♙g3 to g5)

1096 ④ 1.♙xg6! hxg6 [1...♖xe1 2.
♙xh7+] 2.♖xe8+ ♙xe8 3. ♗e6
♖d7 4.♗xg7 ♗h6 [4... ♗xg7
5.♖b2+! ♗g8 6.♖xa3] 5.♗xe8
+- Slepov – Shkundov, USSR

1097 ④ 1...♙f2!! [1...♖c7? 2.
♙e6+! ♗h8 3.♖f8+!] 2.♖xf2
♖d8! 3.bxc3 ♖f8! 4.♖xf8+
♖xf8 5.♖xf8+ ♗xf8-+ Hen-
nings – Savon, Orebro 1966

1098 ② 1.♖xb7! ♖xb7 2.♗d6
1:0, Panchenko – Loginov,
USSR 1974 [2...♖a8 3.♖a1!]

1099 ④ 1.♗xe5! dxe5 2.d6 ♖b7
[2...♖xd6 3.♙xe5 ♖d7 4. ♙xc7
♖xc7 5.♖e8+] 3.♖xe5 ♗f8
4.♙xf7 ♗xf7 5.♖h8! 1:0, Mu-
khin – Budarin, USSR 1966

1100 ③ 1.e5! fxe5 [1...d5 2.cxd5
exd5 3.♖xd5+-; 1...♗b7 2.♖f3
+-] 2.♗xd6! ♗d7 [2...♖cxd6
3.♖xe5+; 2...e4 3.♗f5+!] 3.♗b7
1:0, Velikov – Arduman, Athens
1989

1101 ④ 1.♙xh7+! ♗xh7 2.♗e4!
♖b4 [2...♖d7 3.♗g5+!] 3.
♖xb4 ♗xb4 4.♗g5+ ♗g8 5.
♗xe6+- Vooremaa – Juksti,
USSR 1977

1102 ④ 1.♗xc6! ♙xc6 2.exd5
exd5 3.cxd5 ♙b7 4.d6! ♙xg2
5.dxe7! ♖xe7 6.♗xg2+- Anto-
shin – Kovacs, Sarajevo 1970

1103 ④ 1.♗d7! ♖e8 [1...♖xd7
2.♙xf7+!] 2.♙xf7+! ♗xf7 3.
♖d5+ ♗g6 4.g4 ♙g5 5.♖f5+
+- Bronstein – Boleslavsky,
USSR 1950 [5...♗h6 6.h4]

1104 ④ 1...g5! 2.♙xg5 [2.♙g3 g4!] 2...♙xd2+ [or 2...♜xd2; or 2...♜xg5 3.♜xg5 ♙xd2+ 4.♙xd2 ♖a5+ 5.♙d1 ♖xg5] 3.♜xd2 ♖a5! 0:1, Sangla – Karpov, 1968 [3...♖xb3? 4. axb3 ♜xg5 5.h4]

1105 ⑤ 1.♜b6! axb6 [1...♞d8 2.♖xa6 axb6 3.cxb6 ♖e4 4. ♖d3 ♖xd3 5.♞xd3 ♙xf4 6. ♙xf4 ♞xf4 7.b7! ♞ff8 8.a4+–] 2.cxb6 ♖b7 [2...♖e4 3.♞d4] 3.♞xd7! ♞f7 4.♞xf7 ♙xf7 5.bxc7 ♞c8 6.♖h5+ ♙f8 7. ♞d1 ♖xc7 8.♖xh7 ♖c3 9. ♙d4+– Petrosian – Matanovic, USSR - Yugoslavia 1959

1106 ⑤ 1.♜e7+! ♞xe7 2.♖xd5 ♜xd5 3.♙xe7 ♜d2 4.♞d4! ♜xf1 5.♞xd5 ♞e8 6.♞d7 ♜d2 7.♞xa7+– Dvoirys – Eingorn, L'vov 1990

1107 ⑤ 1.c5! ♜bxd5 [1...dxc5 2.d6!] 2.cxd6 ♙xd6 3.♜xd6 ♖xd6 4.g4! ♙g6 [4...♜xg4 5.hxg4 ♙xg4 6.♜xd5 cxd5 7.♖xd5 ♖xd5 8.♙xd5 ♙xe2 9.♞e1] 5.e4! ♞fd8 6.exd5 ♜xd5 7.♜e4 1:0, Darga – Stein, Amsterdam 1969

1108 ⑤ 1.♜d4! [1.♞c4? ♞d6] 1...f5 [1...exd4 2.♖b3+! ♙f8 3.♖xd1] 2.♜xc6! 1:0, Benko – Robey, USA 1963 [2...fxe4 3. ♖b8+! ♙f7 4.♜xe5+ ♙e7 5.♜xd7]

1109 ⑥ 1...♜xf2! 2.♙xf2 g5! 3. ♖d2 [3.♙c1 ♙xd4+! 4.♞xd4 ♖f6+] 3...gxf4 4.♖xf4 c5 5. ♜b5 ♖xe2+ 6.♙g1 ♖e3+ 7. ♖xe3 ♞xe3 ♢ Romanishin – Akopian, Moscow 1989

1110 ④ 1...♜xf2! 2.♙xf2 ♖h4+! 3.

♙f3 ♙xh3 4.♙xh3 ♖xh3+ 5. ♙f2 ♖h4+ 6.♙f3 ♙e5! 7.e3 ♙xf4 8.exf4 ♖h3+ 9.♙f2 ♞e3 10.♞g1 ♞ae8 11.♞g2 ♖h4+ –+ after Goglidze vs Flohr, Moscow 1935 (B♙c6 removed)

1111 ⑤ 1.♜de5+! [or 1.♜fe5+!] 1...fxe5 2.♜xe5+ ♙f6 [2...♙e7 3.♖xc6!] 3.♖xa5 ♜xa5 4.♞xb8! ♞hxb8 5.♞xb8 ♞xb8 6.♜d7+ ♙e7 7.♜xb8+– «Deep Thought» – «Mephisto-Lyon», New York 1990

1112 ⑦ 1.♜xb7! ♞xb7 2.♖xb7! ♖xb7 3.♞xc8 ♙f8 4.♞b8! ♖e7 [4...♖a7 5.♞cc8 ♜ac7 6.♜c6!; 4...♖xb8 5.♜d7+!] 5.♞xa8 g6 6.♞cc8 ♙g7 7. ♞xe8+– Taimanov – Lisitsyn, Leningrad 1948

1113 ⑥ 1...♞xe3! –+ after Karafiath vs Neistadt, corr. 1967 (W♜e3 added) [2.♙xe3 ♜f3+! 3.♙g3 ♜xd4; 2.♖xe3 ♜f1+!; 2.♞xe3 ♖xd4; 2.♖d5 ♖xc3 3.♖xf5+ g6 4.♖f7+ ♖g7 5. ♖xg7+ ♙xg7 6.♙xe3 ♜f1+! 7.♙g1 ♜xe3]

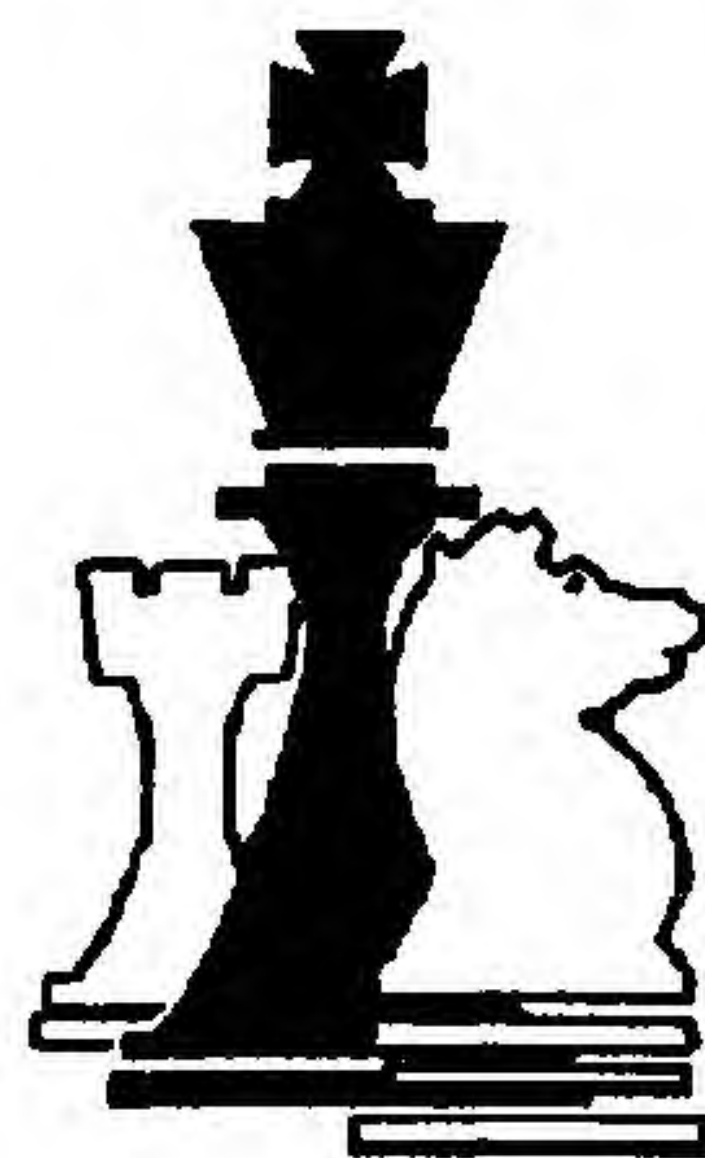
1114 ④ 1...♖xc3!! 2.♙xc3 ♜xe2+ 3.♙h1 ♜xc3 4.♖b3 ♜xb1 5. ♖xb1 f3! 6.♙xf3 gxf3 7.♞g1 ♙h3! 0:1, Lewy – Adamski, Polanica Zdroj 1969

1115 ⑥ 1.♖xa6! bxa6 2.♜xc6 ♖d7 3.♜xd8 ♜xc3 [3...♖xd8 4.♙xa5 ♖d7 5.♙xd5 exd5 6.♞e1] 4.♞xc3 ♖xd8 5.♞dc1 ♙d7 6.♙b7 g6 7.♞c8 1:0, Lukin – Balashov, USSR 1967

1116 ①③ 1...♞xh2!! 2.♞xh2 ♖xa3!! 3.bxa3 [3.♙b1 ♜c3+! 4.bxc3 ♙a8!; 3.c3 ♖a1+! 4.♙c2 ♖a4+!

- 5.♔c1 ♕c5! 6.♖f3 g4 7.♗e2 (7.♖f1 ♕e3+!) 7...♘xc3! 8.bxc3 ♖xf4+ 9.♔c2 ♖xh2-+] 3... ♕xa3+ 4.♔b1 ♘c3+ 5.♔a1 ♕b2+! 6.♔xb2 ♘xd1+ 7.♔c1 ♘xe3 0:1, Andreev – Dolukhanov, USSR 1935
- 1117 ③ 1.♘xb6! +- after Adorjan vs Lautier, Moscow 1989 (B♖e8 moved to f8) [1...♖xb6 2.♖xd6 ♖xd6 3.♖xd6 +-]
- 1118 ⑥ 1.♕xd6! ♖xd6 2.♘f5! gxf5 3.♖xd6! +- Taimanov – Serebriysky, USSR 1951 [3... ♖xd6 4.♖g3+! ♔f7 5.♖xd6 ♖b7 6.♖xc5 ♘c8 7.♖xf5; 3... ♖d7!? 4.♖e1!! (4.♖xc5? ♘c8!) 4... ♖xd6 5.♖g3+!; 3... ♖c8 4.♖xc5 ♖c7 5.♖xf5]
- 1119 ⑥ 1.♘xf7!! ♕xf7 2.♘c3 ♖xc3 [2...♘xc3 3.♖xf7+ ♔h8 4.♖xe7 ♘e2+ 5.♔h1 ♖g8 6.♖xd7] 3.bxc3 ♖c6 4.♖xe7! ♘xe7 5.♖xf7+ ♔h8 6.♖xe7 1:0, J.Nun – Sapis, Hradec Kralove 1987/88
- 1120 ⑥ 1.♘xe5!! [1.♘xc5? ♖xd2! 2.♖xd2 ♖xd2 3.♕xd2 ♘xc5] 1... ♖xd2 [1...fxe5? 2.♕g5+! ♔e8 3.♕xd8!; 1...♕xe3? 2. ♖xd7+ ♖xd7 3.♖xd7+ ♔e8 4.♖d3!] 2.♘c6+! ♔e8 3.♕xd2! [3.♖xd2? ♖xd2 4.♕xd2 ♕xa3] 3... ♖d7 [3... ♖d6 4.♘b4!] 4. ♔c2 ♘d6 [4...♕xa3 5.♖a1!] 5.♘ed4! ♘c7 6.♕f4!± Blokh – Zaderman, Moscow, 1981
- 1121 ⑥ 1.e6! [1.♖xd5? ♖g1+! 2.♖xg1 ♖xh3++; 1.hxg4? ♖xg4 2.♘xf7+ ♔h7] 1...♖xe6! [1... ♖h4? 2.♖d4+!! ♖xd4 3.exd7; 1...fxe6? 2.hxg4] 2.♘xf7+! [2.

- ♖xe6? ♖g1+! 3.♔h2 ♖8g2++] 2...♔h7 [2...♖xf7 3.hxg4 ♖f3+=] 3.♘g5+! ♖8xg5 4.♖a7+ [or 4.♖c7+] 4...♔h8 [4...♖g7? 5.♖xg7+!] 5.♖b8+ [or 5.♖a8+] 5...♔g7 6.♖c7+ ♔f8 7.♖d8+ ♔f7 8.♖c7+ 1/2, Zelcic – Mirkovic, Belgrad 1989
- 1122 ⑨ 1...e4! 2.♘d4 [2.dxe4 ♘c3! 3.♖a1 ♖xd2 4.♘xd2 (4.♕xd2 ♘xe4!) 4...♘e2+!] 2...♘xe3! 3.♘xe6 [3.♖xe3 ♕xd4] 3...♘xf1! 4.♘xf8 ♘xd2! 5.♘xd7 ♕d4+ 6.♔h1 ♘xb1 7.♘xb6 ♕xb6 8.♘c4 [8.♘b1 ♖a1] 8...exd3! 0:1, Mrozek – Krasenkov, Poland 1991 [9.♘xb6 ♖e8!]
- 1123 ④ 1...♕xf3! 2.♕xf3 ♕d4!! [2...♘xf3+? 3.♖xf3 ♖xd6 4.c5 ♖d4! 5.cxb6 ♘xe4 6.♘xe4 ♖xa1 7.0-0 axb6 8.♘c3!?=] 3.♕b2 [3.♖xd4?? ♘xf3+ 4. ♔f2 ♘xd4-+] 3...♖xd6 4.♕e2 [4.c5 ♖e6!-+; 4.♖f1 ♖ad8 -+] 4... ♖ad8 5.♖c2 ♘fg4 6.♕xg4 [6.♘d1 ♕xb2 7.♖xb2 ♘d3+ 8.♕xd3 ♖xd3 9.♖e2 ♖d4 10.♖c1 ♖fe8-+] 6... ♘xg4 7.0-0-0 ♘e3 8.♖e2 ♘xd1 9.♖xd1 ♖h6+ 0:1, R.Singh – Sahu, India 1994.



1124 ② 1...♖c2+!! [1...♙xh7?? 2. ♘g5+! ♙g8 3. ♖h3!; 1...♙xe3?? 2. ♖h8++] 0:1, Suer - Nunchert, Germany 1973 [2. ♙a2 ♘b4+ 3. ♙a3 ♘d3+! 4. ♙a2 ♖xb2++; 2. ♙xc2 ♙xe3+! 3. fxe3 ♙xh7; 2. ♙a1 ♖d1+ 3. ♙a2 ♘b4+ 4. ♙a3 ♖a1++]

1125 ③ 1...♖xf3! 2. ♖xf3 [2. ♖g1 ♖af8-+] 2...♙g4! 3. ♖f2 ♙f3+! 4. ♙g1 [4. ♖xf3 ♖xh2++] 4... ♙xh2+ 0:1, Donner - Gligoric, Eerzel 1968 [5. ♖xh2 ♖g8+; 5. ♙f1 ♖h3+]

1126 ③ 1. ♙xf7!! 1:0, Wade - Vauhall, Middleton 1953 [1...♖xd4 2. ♘g6++; 1...♖xf7 2. ♘g6+! ♙g8 3. ♙xe5]

1127 ④ 1...♖e1! 2. ♙xe1 [2. ♖xe1 ♘f2+!] 2...♘b2! 3. ♙c3 [3. ♘b2 ♖xf1++] 3...♘d1 4. ♖xd1 ♖e2 0:1, Jones - Dueball, Nice 1974

1128 ③ 1. ♖xg7+! [1. exf5? ♖b4!] 1...♙xg7 [1...♘xg7 2. ♖h8++] 2. ♖xe6+! axb2 3. ♖xe7+- Kupreichik - Gufeld, USSR 1973

1129 ④ 1...♘c4+! 2. bxc4 ♖xa4+! 3. ♙xa4 ♖a2+ 4. ♙b4 ♖xb2+ 5. ♙xc5 ♖xf2+ -+ Tartakower - Euwe, Venice 1948

1130 ⑥ 1...♙g1+!! 2. ♙xh3 ♖b3!! 3. ♖xb3 ♖h2+ 4. ♙g4 ♖xg2+ 5. ♖g3 [5. ♙f4? ♙h2+ 6. ♙e3 ♖g3+ 7. ♙d2 ♖xb3-+] 5... h5+! [5...f5+?? 6. ♘xf5+! gxf5+ 7. ♙f4+!] 6. ♙f4 [6. ♙h4? ♙f2! 7. ♘f5+ ♙h7-+] 6...♙h2 7. ♖xh2 [7. ♖a3? ♖f2+! 8. ♖f3 ♙xg3+] 7...♖xh2+ 8. ♙f3 ♖h1+ 9. ♙f2 [9. ♙g3? ♖g1+ 10. ♙f3 ♖f1+ 11. ♙g3 ♖xa6; 9. ♙e2

♖g2+! 10. ♙e3 ♖xd5 11. ♘e4 g5!] 9...♖xd5 10. ♖e2! h4 11. ♘e8+! ♙h6 12. ♖f6! ♙g5 13. ♙e1 h3 14. ♖f1 c4! 15. ♘f6 ♖a5+ 1/2 after Huuskonen vs Blokh, corr. 1992-95 (B♙h7 moved to h6)

1131 ④ 1. ♖xf5! gxf5 2. g3! ♖d4 [2...♖g5 3. ♘f7+!; 2...♖ac8 3. ♖d6 ♖cd8 4. ♘f7+ ♙g7 5. ♘xd8] 3. ♖xf6+ +- after Blokh vs Gostola, corr. 1987-90 (W♙b2 removed) [3...♙g8 4. ♖g5+! ♙f8 5. ♘cd7+]

1132 ③ 1. ♙e7! ♖d7 [1...♖xe7 2. ♙xd5! ♖xh4 3. ♙xe6+ ♙h8 4. ♘h4; 1...♙xe7 2. ♖xe6!] 2. ♖xe6! [or 2. ♘g5 h6 3. ♘xe6 +-] 2...♖xe6 3. ♘g5! +- after Landstetter vs Janos, Konigsfeld 1971 (B♙b7 moved to c5)

1133 ④ 1...♖xf3! 2. ♘xf3 ♖xh3+ 3. ♙g1 ♖xf3 4. ♘c4 [4. ♖d1 ♖g3+ 5. ♙f2 (5. ♙f1 ♘d3+ 6. ♙e2 ♖f2++ ; 5. ♙h2 ♖g2+ 6. ♙h1 ♖f6) 5...♖g2+ 6. ♙f1 ♖xb2-+; 4. ♖h2 ♖f6 5. ♘c4 ♖g6+ 6. ♙h1 ♘d3] 4...♖f6 5. ♘xe5 ♖g3+ 6. ♙h2 [6. ♙f2 ♖g2+; 6. ♙f1 ♘d3+ 7. ♙e2 ♖f2+] 6...♖g5! 7. ♘g6 ♖fxg6 -+ after Illy vs Carls, Switzerland 1968 (W♙b3 moved to b4)

1134 ⑦ 1...e5! 2. ♙xe5 ♖xe5! 3. fxe5 ♖xf3 4. ♖d4 ♖xg3+ 5. ♙h2 [5. ♙h1 ♖f4!] 5...♖f2+ 6. ♙h1 ♖f4 7. ♖d2 ♖xh4+ 8. ♖h2 ♘f2+! 0:1, Meduna - Inkev, Gausdal 1988 [9. ♖xf2 d4+!]

1135 ④ 1. ♖xd5! g6 [1...exd5 2. ♖xd7 ♜xd7 3. ♙xh7+ ♔h8 4. ♙f5+!] 2. ♖xe7+ ♜xe7 3. ♙xc4 ♜xc4 4. ♜xc4 bxc4 5. ♙g5 1:0, Freedman – Vidmar, Budapest 1934

1136 ⑧ 1. ♙xh7+!! ♔xh7 2. ♜h3+ ♔g8 3. ♜xd5! ♙xc6 [3...♜xd5 4. ♖e7++; 3...exd5 4. ♜xd7] 4. ♜xd7+- after Honfi vs Csenady, Hungary 1963 (W♙b4 added)

1137 ⑤ 1. ♜xe7! ♖xe7 [1...♜xe7 2. ♖f5 ♜c5 3. ♜xg7+ ♔h8 4. ♜h5] 2. ♙h7+! ♔xh7 3. ♜xd6 ♜ad8 4. ♜xg7+! ♔h8! 5. ♜h7+! ♔xh7 [5...♔g8 6. ♜e6+! ♔xh7 7. ♜xe7+] 6. ♜xe7+ ♔g8 7. f3 1:0, Lindgren – Iskov, Gausdal 1988

1138 ④ 1. ♜d6! ♙xe7 [1...♔f7 2. ♜xe6! ♔xe6 3. ♜d5++] 2. ♙xe7 [or 2. ♜d7! ♜xd7!? 3. ♜xe5+! +-] 2...♜xe7 [2...♔f7 3. ♙g5] 3. ♜d7!! +- Gligoric – Szabo, Venice 1948

1139 ⑤ 1. ♖xf6! ♔xf6 2. ♖e4+ ♔g7 3. ♜c2 ♜a4 4. ♜xg5+ ♙g6 [4...♔h8 5. ♜xd8 ♜xc2 6. ♜xf8+] 5. ♜c7+ ♔g8 [5...♜d7 6. b3! ♜b5 7. ♜f6+ ♔g8 8. ♜e6+ ♜f7 9. ♖g5+-] 6. ♜xg6+!! hxg6 7. ♖f6+ after Fine vs Dake, Boston 1933 (BW♙a7 removed)

1140 ④ 1... ♜xd4! 2. ♜xd4 ♖e4! 3. ♜dx4 [3. ♜xe7 ♖f2+ 4. ♔g1 ♜xg2++] 3... ♙xg5 +- after Dahl – Sinko, corr. 1978 (W♜a1 moved to e1)

1141 ⑤ 1. ♖f5!! [1. ♖e6?! ♖xe6! 2. ♜xe5 ♙xe5 3. ♙xe5+ ♔g8] 1... ♜xb2 [1... ♜xf5 2. ♜d8+

♜f8 3. ♜xg7++] 2. ♙xb2!! and 3. ♜d8! with checkmate

③ 1... ♜xg3+!! 2. ♔g1 [2. ♔xg3 ♙e5++] 2... ♜xh4!? -+ [or 2... ♜e3+ 3. ♔h1 ♖d3+-]

1142 ⑥ 1. ♖f6!! ♜xb2+ [1... ♜xg4 2. ♖xe8! ♜e2+ 3. ♜xe2!; 1... gxf6 2. ♜g7++] 2. ♔h1 ♜g8 [2... ♜xe7 3. ♜xc8+] 3. ♜e4! 1:0, Kornflit – Hukel, corr. 1965

1143 ⑥ 1. ♜b3! ♜a1 [1... ♜xb3 2. ♙xg7! ♙xg7 3. f6!] 2. f6! ♙xf6 3. ♙xg7! ♙xg7 4. ♙h7+! ♔h8 [4...♔xh7 5. ♜xa1 ♙xa1 6. ♜h3++] 5. ♜xa1 ♙xa1 6. ♙e4! ♙g7 7. ♜h3!+-] Muchnik – Estrin, Moscow 1961

1144 ⑥ 1. ♖e7+! ♔g7 [1...♔f8 2. ♖c6 ♜xb2 3. ♖xb8 ♖xb8 4. ♜a8!] 2. ♖c6! ♜xb2 3. ♜d2! [3. ♖xb8? ♖xb8 4. d7? ♙d4+] 3... ♜c3 4. ♜d3! ♜b2 5. ♙c1!! ♜c2 [5... ♜a1 6. ♙h6+! ♔xh6 7. ♜xa1] 6. ♖xe5! ♖xe5 7. ♜f6+ ♔g8 8. ♙h6 1:0, Blokh – Veksler, Moscow 1978

1145 ② 1... ♜e2!! -+ [1... ♜xg5? 2. hxg6] after B. Sigurjonsson vs Blokh, corr. 1988/91 (W♙h3 moved to h5) [2. ♜d2 ♙xb2+! 3. ♜xb2 (3. ♔d1 ♜xd2+ 4. ♜xd2 ♜a4+! 5. ♜c2 ♜d8+) 3...c3! 4. ♜b4 (4. ♜xe2 cxb2+ 5. ♜xb2 ♜c7+!) 4...cxd2+ 5. ♔d1 ♜c7! 6. ♖e4 ♜e1+! 7. ♔xd2 (7. ♜xe1 ♜c1+! 8. ♔e2 ♜xe1+!) 7... ♜c1+ 8. ♔d3 ♜d8+ -+; 2. ♜b1 ♙xb2+ 3. ♔d1 ♜a4+!]

1146 ⑤ 1... ♙xd4+!! 2. ♔f1 [2. ♜xd4 ♜e1+! 3. ♔f2 ♜f1+!!] 2... ♜e3!! 0:1, Tukmakov – Gufeld, USSR 1972 [3. ♖xe3 ♜xd3+!]

1147 ⑦ 1. ♖xc5! dxc5 [1... ♜b5 2. ♙xb5 dxc5 3. ♜e5! ♙h5 4. ♙c4] 2. ♜e5! [2.d6? ♙e6 3. ♜e5 ♙xc4!] 2... ♙e8 3.d6+ ♙e6 [3... ♜e6 4.d7!] 4.d7! ♙h5 5. ♙a5 ♙xc4 6. ♙xc4+ ♙h7 7. ♙xc7 ♙d1+ 8. ♙f1 1:0, Trofimov – Psakhis, USSR 1979

1148 ③ 1. ♜d5! exd5 [1... ♙xb2 2. ♜e7+ ♙f8 3. ♜xc6 +-] 2. exd5 ♙d7 3. ♙xf6 gxf6 4. ♖g3+ ♙h8 [4... ♙f8 5. ♙xh7 +-] 5. ♙xh7+! ♙xh7 6. ♖d4 1:0, Tkachev – W.Watson, London 1993

1149 ⑦ 1.a6!! ♜g3 [1... bxa6 2. ♙b6! ♖c8 (2... ♙b5 3. ♖c7 ♙e8 4.g4!?) 3. ♙xa6 ♙b7 4. ♖xc8+ ♙xc8 5. ♙b8! ♜e7 6. ♙f6! (or 6. ♙d6!) 6... ♙c6 (6... ♙f7 7. ♙xe7 ♙xa6 8. ♙f8++) 7. ♙xe7! ♙xa6 8. ♙c7! h5 9. ♙d8+ ♙h7 10. ♙f8; 1... ♜xe3 2.axb7 ♙xb7 (2... ♙xb7 3. ♖c7) 3. ♙d6! ♙d7 4. ♖c7 ♙b1+ 5. ♙h2; 1... b5 2. ♙xb5! ♙xb5 3. ♖c7 ♙e8 4.a7!] 2. ♙b5!! ♙xb5 [2... ♖c8 3.a7!?] 3. ♖c7! ♖xa6! [3... ♖c8!? 4.axb7!! ♖xc7 5.b8 ♙+ ♖c8 6. ♙4xb5!] 4. ♙e1!! [4. ♖xd7?? ♖a1+! =; 4. ♙b1? ♙d3!; 4. ♙b2? ♙xc7! 5. ♙xc7 ♙c4!] 4... ♙xc7 [4... ♙d8 5. ♖g7+! ♙f8 6. ♙b4+! ♖d6 7. ♖xh7!; 4... ♜f5 5. ♖xd7 ♙xd7 6.g4 ♜g7 7. ♙b4+-] 5. ♙xc7 ♜f5 [5... ♖c6 6. ♙xg3! ♖xc7 7.f5!] 6.g4+- Blokh – Chindyaev corr.1987/89

1150 ⑦ 1. ♜e6! fxe6 [1... ♙xe6 2. ♙xh6! ♙xh6 3.dxe6!] 2.dxe6 ♙e7 3. ♖d8+! ♜e8 [3... ♙xd8

4.e7+!] 4. ♙f7+! ♜xf7 5.exf7+ ♙xf7 6. ♖xe8+ ♙f8 7. ♙h6 ♙e6 8. ♖xb8 ♙xf1+ 9. ♜xf1 +- after Olsson vs Holmstad, Stockholm 1969 (B ♙b4 added)

1151 ⑦ 1.h4!! ♙h5 [1... ♙f6 2. ♜e4! +-; 1... ♙xf5 2. ♜xf5 ♙h5 (2... ♙g4 3. ♖e4! ♙h5 4.g4!+-) 3.g4! ♙xg4 4. ♜h6+!! gxf6 5. ♖g1! ♖xd4 6. ♙d1! ♖xd1 7. ♖xg4+ ♙f7 8. ♖xd1 +-] 2. ♖xe6! ♜xe6 3. ♜e7+ ♙h8 4. ♜f7+ +- after Blokh vs Mazya, Moscow 1986 (B ♖a8 moved to b8)

1152 ⑦ 1. ♙b7+!! ♙xb7 2. ♙xb7+ ♙a5 3. ♙b4+ ♙b6 4. ♙xd2+!! [4. ♙c3+? (Ljublinsky – Nechiperovich, USSR 1950) 4... ♙c7! 5. ♙xd4 ♖xd1+ 6. ♙xd1 ♖b8!] 4... ♙c7 5. ♙a5+ ♜xa5 6. ♖xd4 +-]

1153 ⑩ 1. ♙xg7+! ♙xg7 2. ♙d8+! ♙h8 [2... ♙h6 3. ♖h3++; 2... ♙f7 3. ♙h5++] 3. ♖g8+! ♖xg8 4. ♙f6+ ♖g7 5. ♙xg7+ ♙g8 6. ♙xd4+ ♙f7 7. ♙xb2 1:0, Westerinen – Sigurjonsson, New York 1978

1154 ⑧ 1. ♜e7+!! ♜xe7 [1... ♖xe7 2. ♖xf2+-] 2. ♙g3+!! ♙xg3 3. ♙xf7++

② 1... ♜f4! 2. ♜e7+ [2. ♙xf4 ♙xg2++; 2. ♙xf7+ ♙xf7 3. ♙c4+ ♜e6; 2. ♙g3+ ♙xg3 3. ♜xg3 ♙xg2+ 4. ♙g1 ♙xf1] 2... ♖xe7 3. ♖xf2 ♜xd3 4. ♙xd3 ♙xd4 -+

1155 ⑧ 1.c5! bxc5 2. ♜xf7! ♙xf7 3. ♖xe6 ♙xe6 4. ♙xe6+ ♙xe6 5.d5+! ♙f7 [5... ♙d6 6. ♖e1! ♜e5 7.f4+-] 6.d6! ♖b7 7.

- ♖d5+ ♘f8 8. ♖f5+! [8. ♖e1? ♘f6!] 8... ♘g8 9. ♖e1! ♖f8 10. ♖d5+ ♘h8 11. ♖c6! [11. ♖e7? c4!] 11... ♘b8 12. ♖xc5 ♖bf7 13. ♖e7 1:0, Blokh – Hustert, corr. 1989-93
- 1156 ⑥ 1. ♖e6!! ♘c6 [1... ♘xe6 2. ♖xe5+ ♘g8 3. ♖f6 ♖xe5 4. ♖xe5 ♖xf7 5. ♖xe4+-] 2. ♖d7 ♖xd7 3. ♖xd7 ♖b8 4. ♖xh7+! +- after Rausis vs Gofstein, Sofia 1988 (B♖a7 removed) [4... ♘xh7 5. ♖h6++]
- 1157 ①② 1. ♖d4!! ♖xf4 [1... ♖xd4 2. ♖xd4+ ♖xd4 3. ♘xg6+! hxg6 4. ♖xd4+] 2. ♖d8+! ♖f8 [2... ♖f8 3. ♖xf8+! ♖xf8 4. ♖d4+!] 3. ♖xf8+ ♖xf8 4. ♖xe4 1:0, Geller – Kapengut, USSR 1971 [4... ♖xe4 5. ♖d4+ ♖g7 6. ♖c8]
- 1158 ①② 1. ♖xd5!! [1. cxb5?? ♖xd4+!] 1... ♖xd5 [1... ♖bxd5 2. ♖b2+! ♖b5 3. ♖xb5+ ♖xb5 (3... ♘a8 4. ♖c6++) 4. ♖xg8+] 2. ♖f8+ ♘b7 3. ♖c8+ ♘a8! [3... ♘c6 4. cxd5+ ♖bxd5 5. ♖c3+!; 3... ♘b8 4. ♖a6+] 4. ♖e6+! ♘b7 5. ♖xd5+ ♖bxd5 [5... ♖gxd5 6. ♖xh8!] 6. ♖b3+! ♘a6 7. cxd5 ♖xd4+ 8. ♘b1 +- after Varavin vs Golitsyn, USSR 1990 (W♖h6 moved to h3)
- 1159 ①② 1. ♖xh6!! ♖xh6 2. ♖xh6+! ♘xh6 3. ♖g6+ ♖xg6 4. ♖xg6+ ♘xh5 [4... ♘h7 5. ♘g5+ ♘h8 6. ♘xf7+ ♘h7 7. ♘xd8] 5. ♘xe5+! ♘g4 [5... ♘h4 6. ♖h6+ ♘g5 7. ♘xf7+ ♘f5 8. ♘xd8 ♖xd8 9. ♖c2+ ♘e5 10. f4+] 6. ♖xg4+ ♘h4 7. ♖h6+ ♘g5 8. ♘xf7+ ♘xg4 9. ♘xd8 1:0, Averbakh – Bondarevsky, USSR 1951

- 1160 ①② 1... ♖xg3!! 2. ♖a6 [2. ♘h2 ♖b3!! 3. ♖xb3 (3. ♖a6 ♖xb1 4. ♖xb1 ♖a5!-+) 3... ♘xb3 4. ♖a3 ♘d4! 5. ♖a6 ♖a5!-+; 2. ♖xg3 ♘e2+] 2... ♘ef3+! [2... ♘df3+? 3. ♘h1 ♖xh3+ 4. gxxh3 ♖d7 5. ♘g2 ♖xa4 6. ♖c4!] 3. ♘h1 ♖xh3+! 4. gxxh3 ♖h4 5. ♘g2 ♖e5!! 6. ♖xe5 [6. ♖g3 ♖xe4] 6... ♖xe5 7. ♖b8+ ♘g7 0:1, Nitze – Blokh, corr. 1987/89 [8. ♖h1 ♖g5+ 9. ♘f1 ♖xh3+ 10. ♖xh3 ♖g1++; 8. ♖c8 ♖g5+ 9. ♘h1 f5]
- 1161 ⑥ 1. ♘e7+! ♖xe7 2. fxe7 ♖xe7 [2... ♖xd2 3. ♖xf7+! ♘g7 4. ♖a1+! ♘h6 5. exf8 ♖+ ♘h5 6. ♖f5; 2... ♖xd2 3. ♖xf7+! ♘g7 4. exf8 ♖+ ♘xf8 5. ♖d5+! ♘g7 6. ♖xd2] 3. ♖xf7! ♖xf7 4. ♖xd8+ 1:0, Savon – Litvinov, USSR 1976 [4... ♘g7 5. ♖xf7]
- 1162 ④ 1. ♖xg7! ♖xg7 2. ♘xf6 ♖e7 3. ♘xe8 ♖xe8 4. ♖f4 ♖e7 5. f6 ♘g6 [5... ♖e6 6. ♖xe5! ♖xe5 7. f7!] 6. ♖xe7 [or 6. ♖c7! +-] 6... ♘xe7 7. f7! 1:0, Tartakower – Rubinstein, Moscow 1925 [7... ♖f8 8. ♖f6+ ♖g7 9. f8 ♖+]
- 1163 ② 1... ♖xh3! 2. gxxh3 [2. ♖e3! ♖a3! 3. ♖ce1 ♖e6] 2... g2 3. ♖fe1 [3. ♖f2 ♖xd4 4. cxd4 ♖xc1+] 3... ♖xd4! 4. cxd4 ♖xd4+ 5. ♘h2 ♖d6+ 6. e5 ♖xe5+! -+ after Aufman vs Zhdanov, Riga 1963 (B♖f7 added) [7. ♖xe5 g1 ♖+]
- 1164 ⑧ 1. b4!! cxb3 [1... ♘xb4 2. d7!; 1... ♖b5 2. a4 ♖a6 3. b5] 2. ♖c1! ♖a5 [2... ♖a3 3. ♘xe5! ♖xe5 4. ♖xc6! bxc6 5. d7!] 3.

♖xb3 ♜xf3 [3...♙d7 4.♜xe5
 ♙xe5 5.♖xb7] 4.♖xf3 ♜e5
 5.♖b3! ♜c6 6.♜c7 ♜d4 7.
 ♜xa8! ♜xb3 8.♞xc8+ ♙f8
 9.♞xf8+ ♙g7 10.♞8xf7+ ♙h6
 11.♙f8+ ♙g5 12.h4+ ♙xh4
 13.♞xh7+ ♙g5 14.♙h6+ 1:0,
 Blokh – Sirik, Moscow 1975

1165 ⑧ 1.♜xg6!! [1.♙d5? ♞c5!]
 1...fxg6 [1...hxg6 2.♞h4 f6
 3.♞xf6 ♙f7 4.♞xg6+! ♙xg6
 5.♙d5+] 2.♙d5 ♙xd5+ [2...
 ♖d7 3.♞f8+!] 3.♖xd5+ ♙g7
 [3...♙h8 4.d7] 4.♖f7+ ♙h8
 5.♞h4 h5 6.d7 ♞e1 7.♞xe1
 ♜xe1 8.♖xg6 1:0, Perez Garcia
 – M.Kuijf, the Netherlands 1988

1166 ⑩ 1.d6! ♞ad8 [1...♙xe2
 2.♙d5+! ♙g7 (2...♙f8 3.♜d7++)
 3.♜xg4+ ♙f8 4.♜f6! ♙xd6 5.
 ♜xh7+! ♙e7 6.♞e1!; 1...♜xe5
 2.♞xe5 ♞xe5 3.♙xe5 ♞d8
 4.d7 ♙b5 5.♙h3!] 2.♜d7! ♙c4
 [2...♙xe2 3.♙d5+; 2...♞xd7
 3.♞xe8+ ♙f7 4.♞h8!] 3.♞xe8+
 ♞xe8 4.♜xc5 bxc5 5.d7 ♞d8
 6.♙h3 ♙e6 [6...h5 7.♙xg4
 hxg4 8.♙f6] 7.f3+ – Taimanov –
 Vaganian, Leningrad 1977

1167 ①③ 1.c7! ♞xe4 2.♙xb6!
 ♞xc4 [2...♙e6 3.♜g5!!] 3.
 ♜g5!! ♞c6 [3...♙e6 4.♜xe6
 axb6 (4...♖xe6 5.♖d8+! ♖e8
 6.♖d5+!) 5.♖d5! ♖c6 6.♖d8+!
 ♖e8 7.♞ac1! +-] 4.♖b3+!
 [4.♖d5+? ♙e6 5.♜xe6 ♞xe6]
 4...♙e6 5.♜xe6 axb6 [5...♞xe6
 6.♞ad1! axb6 7.♞d8! ♞xd8
 8.♖xe6+! ♙h8 9.♞c1! +-]
 6.♜d8+ [or 6.♜g5+] 6...♙h8
 7.♜f7+ ♙g8 8.♜d6+! 1:0,
 Blokh – Kalugin, Moscow, 1978

1168 ①③ 1.♙d6! ♖xd6 2.dxe6!
 ♖b4 3.♞e4! ♖c3 4.♖xf7+!
 ♙h8 5.e7! ♞xf7 [5...♙f5 6.
 exf8 ♖+ ♞xf8 7.♞e8!] 6.♞d8+!
 ♙f8 7.♞xf8+ ♙g7 8.♞xf7+
 ♙h6 9.g3! ♖c1+ [9...♙g4 10.
 ♞xg4 ♖c1+ 11.♙g2+–] 10.
 ♙g2 ♖c6 11.e8 ♖ ♙h3+ 12.
 ♙xh3 ♞xe8 13.♞h4+ ♙g5 14.
 f4++ Glek – Chemikov, USSR 1990

1169 ④ 1...d4! 2.♙a5 [2.♙d2
 ♞xd2! 3.♖xd2 ♖xf5] 2...♞e5!
 [2...♖xf5? 3.♖xe2 ♖xa5 4.
 ♖e6+!] 3.♞xe5 ♖xe5 0:1,
 Geller – Tseshkovsky, Moscow
 1974 [4.g3 ♖xa5]

1170 ④ 1.b5! [1.♜xe6? ♞xd1+!
 2.♞xd1 ♙d7!] 1...♙xb5 [1...
 ♖b6 2.b3!] 2.♜xb5 ♞xd1+
 3.♞xd1 1:0, Bednarski – Orn-
 stein, Malmo 1977 [3...♖xb5
 4.♞d8+ ♞f8 5.♖xe6+]

1171 ⑥ 1...♙d1!! 2.♜xf7+ ♙g8
 3.♞xe8+ ♜xe8 4.♖e7 [4.♖xb2
 ♖e1++] 4...♞e2! –+ after Bah-
 tiar vs Liang, Indonesia 1961
 (B♙a6 moved to c6)

1172 ⑥ 1...d3! 2.♖xd3 [2.cxd3
 ♜d4!] 2...♞d8 3.♖c3 [3.♖e3!?
 ♜d4! 4.♞d2 (4.♞e1 ♜xc2)
 4...♞e8! 5.♞xd4 ♞xe3+] 3...f4
 4.♙xf4 ♖g4! 5.♙xh6 [5.♖e3
 ♖xf4] 5...♞d1+ [5...♖xe2??
 6.♖xg7++] 6.♞e1 ♜d4! 7.h3
 ♜f3+ 8.♙f1 ♖c4+! 9.♖xc4
 ♞xe1++ Kopaev – Novopashin,
 USSR 1954

1173 ③ 1...f6+! [1...♞xe5+? 2.
 ♙f6!] 0:1, Kjellander – Zecchi,
 corr. 1961 [2.♖xf6 ♞xe5+ 3.
 ♙h4 ♞h5+; 2.exf6 ♞e5+ 3.
 ♙h4 ♞h5+ 4.♙g3 ♞h3++]

1174 ④ 1...d4!! 2.♙xd4 ♘xd4
3.♚xd4 ♙e6! 0:1, Ogaard –
Lundin, Oslo 1972 [4.c4 ♖ad8!
5.♚e3 ♙xc4]

1175 ④ 1...♘h4+! 2.♖g3 [2.♖f1
♚d7! 3.♖e2 h6 4.♘f3 ♚b5+
–+] 2...♘h5+! 3.♖xh4 [3.gxh5
♚xg5+] 3...h6! 4.f4 hxg5+
5.fxg5 ♚xg5+! 6.♖xg5 f6+
7.♖g6 [7.♖h4g5++] 7...♖h6++
B.Vladimirov – Vorotnikov,
USSR 1973

1176 ⑦ 1...♖xg3! 2.♚xg3 ♙xf1
3.♖xf1 ♚c2! 4.♚e3 [4.♚g2
♖b2! 5.♖f2 ♚d1+! 6.♖h2
♙d4! 7.♙e3 (7.♖e2 ♙c3!)
7...♙xe3! 8.♖xb2 ♙xf4+] 4...
♖b2! [4...♖b3? 5.♖c1!] 5.♖f2
♖b3! 6.♚e2 ♙d4! 7.♖h2 [7.
♙e1 ♚b1! 8.♖g2 ♖e3!;
7.♖g2 ♖xh3+ 8.♖h2 ♖xh2+!]
7... ♖b1+ –+ Sciupokas –
Blokh, corr. 1987/89

1177 ⑧ 1...c1♚! [1...♚e7? 2.♚xe6!
♚h4+ 3.♖g2] 2.♘xc1 [2.♖xc1
♙xc1 3.♘xc1 ♚e7!] 2...♚e7!!
3.♖g3 ♘xf4! 4.♖xf4 ♚h4+
5.♖f3 [5.♖xf5 ♖f8+ 6.♖f6
gxf6] 5...♚xh5+ 6.♖f4 ♙xc1+
7.♖xc1 ♚h4+! [7... ♖xc1?
8.♚d8+ ♖h7 9.♖xg7+ ♖xg7
10.♚f6+ =] 8.♖xf5 ♚h5+ 9.
♖f4 ♖f8+ 10.♖f6 ♖xf6+ 0:1,
Wedberg – Liberzon, Haifa 1989

1178 ② 1...♖xe3+! 2.fxe3 [2.♚xe3
♚xh1+] 2...♙b4+ 3.♖d1 ♚d2++
Szell – Orszo, Budapest 1978

1179 ④ 1.♖xe5! ♚xe5 2.♚xf7+
♖d8 3.♘xe6+! ♚xe6 [3...♙xe6
4.♖d1+!] 4.♚xh5 +- after
Diaz vs V.Nikolic, Vrnjacka
Banja 1976 (W♙h2 added)

1180 ⑥ 1.♘xe6! fxe6 2.♙g5 ♚f7
3.♖f3 ♚g8 4.♚g4 cxd4 [4...
♘f8 5.♖xf8+! ♙xf8 (5...♚xf8
6.♚xe6+!) 6.♙xe6 h5 7.♚h3!
♚h7 8.♙g8! (or 8.♙d5+–)
8...♚b7 (8...♚xg8 9.♚c8+ ♖f7
10.e6+! ♖g7 11.♚b7+ +- ;
8...♚d7 9.e6! +-) 9.♚e6+ +-]
5.♙xe6 ♘xe5 6.♙f7+! +- after
Shaposhnikov vs Mikhailiche-
nko, USSR 1962 (W♙h3 moved
to h2) [6...♚xf7 7.♚c8++]

1181 ⑤ 1.e5! ♚xe5 2.♖e1 ♚c5
[2...♚h5 3.♘d5+–; 2...♚a5
3.♖xe7+! ♖xe7 4.♘d5+ +-]
3.b4! ♚c6 [3...♚xb4 4.♖xe7+!
+-] 4.♘d5 ♙e6 5.♙b5! 1:0,
Morella – Trois, Cuba 1994
[5...♚xb5 6.♘xc7+ +-]

1182 ⑥ 1.♙h6! ♚c7 [1...♙xh6
2.♚xe5 ♖e7 (2...♖d7 3.♚d6+
♖c8 4.♚xe6+) 3.♚d6+ ♖f7
4.♖hf1+!] 2.♘d6+! ♖d8 [2...
♖f8 3.♖hf1+ ♖g8 4.♖f7 ♚xf7
5.♘xf7 ♖xf7 6.♙xg7 ♖xg7
7.♚xe5+] 3.♙xg7 ♚xg7 4.♚xe5
1:0, Fischer – Beach, USA 1963
[4...♚xe5 5.♘f7+]

1183 ⑥ 1.♖xc5! [1.♘fxd4? ♘xd4
2.♙xb7 ♖b8 3.♘xd4 ♖xb7]
1...bxc5 2.♘xc5 ♖b8 [2...♚e7
3.♘xb7 ♚xb7 4.♘e5; 2...0-0-0
3.♚a4 ♚e7 4.♖c1!] 3.♘xd4!
+- after Coles vs Jadoul, Bel-
gium 1990 (W♙e2 added) [3...
♚xd4 4.♙xc6+!; 3...♘xd4 4.
♚a4+!]

1184 ⑩ 1.♖xe7+! ♖f8! [1...♚xe7
2.♖xc8+;) 1...♖xe7 2.♖e1+
♖d6 (2...♖d8 3.♘e6+ ♖e7
4.♘c5+) 3.♚b4+ ♖c7 4.♘e6+
♖b8 5.♚f4+ ♖c7 6.♘xc7 ♚xc7

7. ♖e8++] 2. ♖f7+! ♙g8 3. ♖g7+! ♙h8 [3... ♙f8 4. ♜xh7+ ♙xg7 5. ♚xd7+] 4. ♖xh7+! ♙g8 5. ♖g7+! ♙h8 6. ♚h4+! ♙xg7 7. ♚h7+ ♙f8 8. ♚h8+ ♙e7 9. ♚g7+ ♙e8 10. ♚g8+! ♙e7 11. ♚f7+ ♙d8 12. ♚f8+ ♚e8 13. ♜f7+ ♙d7 14. ♚d6++ after Steinitz vs Bardeleben, Hastings 1895 (W♜b2 removed)
- 1185 ⑧ 1... ♖xe5!! 2. fxe5 ♜xe5 3. ♚d1 [3. ♚e2 ♚c5! 4. ♙h3 ♖e4-+] 3... ♖xh4!! 4. gxh4 ♜g4+ 5. ♙e1 [5. ♙g1 d3! 6. cxd3 ♚f4 7. ♚e2 ♚d4+ 8. ♙g2 ♙c6+ 9. ♙g3 ♜f6! -+; 5. ♙g2 ♜e3+] 5... ♚f4 6. ♚e2 ♙b5! -+ after Cobo vs Ivkov, Havana, 1963 (B♙c8 moved to b8)
- 1186 ① 1. ♚f7+!! ♙xf7 2. ♖xf7+ ♖g7 3. ♖xg7+ ♙h8 4. ♖xc7+! ♜xd4 5. ♖xc8+ ♙g7 6. cxd4 +-
 ⑧ 1... ♚b2+!! 2. ♜xb2 ♜a3++
- 1187 ② 1. ♖xd7! ♚xd7 2. ♚f6! ♚d8 3. ♚xf3 +- Blokh – Mazya, Moscow 1980
- 1188 ③ 1. e6! ♙xe6 2. ♜e5! 1:0, Kirpichnikov – Veksler, USSR 1965 [2... ♜xe5 3. ♚xe5 f6 4. ♚xe6+; 2... ♚b7 3. ♜xc6 ♚xc6 4. ♚e5! f6 5. ♚xe6+]
- 1189 ③ 1. ♙d8! 1:0, Dunhaupt – Kuhnert, corr. 1952/53 [1... ♖axd8 2. ♚xf7+ ♙h8 3. ♚xg7++; 1... ♖f8 2. ♚xa8]
- 1190 ③ 1. ♜d7! [1. ♖c1? ♚xc1+! 2. ♙xc1 ♖xd5] 1... ♖fe8 [1... ♖xd7 2. ♚g4! g6 3. ♖xd7; 1... ♜c6 2. ♚g4! g6 3. ♚h3!! ♖fe8 (3... f6 4. ♜xf8! ♖xd5 5. ♚e6+! ♙xf8 6. ♚xd5 +-) 4. ♚c3! f6

5. ♜xf6+! ♙xf6 6. ♚xf6! +-] 2. ♚g4! g6 [2... f6 3. ♙xf6] 3. ♚d4! f6 4. ♜xf6+ 1:0, Belousenko – Golikov, corr. 1969
- 1191 ④ 1... ♖f4! 2. ♙g2 [2. ♖c2 ♖f3! 3. ♚xb6? ♚h4!] 2... ♖xf2+! 3. ♚xf2 ♚g5+ 4. ♙f3 [4. ♚g3 ♚xc1 5. ♚xd6 ♚d2+ 6. ♙f3 ♚d3+ 7. ♙g4 f5+! 8. ♙f4 ♚d4+ =] 4... ♚xc1 5. ♚xb6 ♚xc4 6. ♙e3 ♚c3+ 7. ♙e2 ♚c4+ 8. ♙e3 ♚c3+ 9. ♙e2 ♚c4+ 1/2, Smirnov V. – Blokh, Moscow 1980
- 1192 ④ 1... ♖xf3+! 2. gxf3 [2. ♙xf3 ♙xc4+] 2... ♙h3+ 3. ♙e1 ♚g1+ 4. ♙d2 ♚g5+ = after Ragozin vs Sokolsky, USSR 1954 (W♜a3 moved to a2)
- 1193 ③ 1... ♙xf2+! 2. ♙xf2 ♜g4+ 3. ♙f1 [3. ♙g1 ♚c5+!] 3... ♚xc4! [3... ♜xh2+? 4. ♙g1 ♚xg3 5. ♚e7!] 4. ♚xc4 ♜e3+ 5. ♙e2 ♜xc4 6. b3 ♜e5 7. ♜f1 f4 8. ♜d2 f6 9. c4 ♙f7 10. a4 ♙c6 -+ after Vizantiadis vs Pachman, Vrnjacka Banja 1967 (B♜g6 moved to g7)
- 1194 ⑧ 1... ♖xf2! 2. ♜e4! [2. ♙xf2 ♜g4+!] 2... ♜xe4! 3. ♖exd3 ♖f1+!! 4. ♖xf1 [4. ♙xf1 ♚f5+! 5. ♙g1 ♚c5+ 6. ♙h1 ♜f2+] 4... ♚c5+ -+ Evans – Larsen, Dallas 1957 [5. ♙h1 ♜f2+ 6. ♖xf2 ♚c1+ 7. ♖d1 ♖xd1+]
- 1195 ⑧ 1... ♙xf2+! 2. ♙xf2 [2. ♖xf2 ♖xe1+] 2... ♚b6! 3. ♖xe6 [3. ♙e3 ♖d2+] 3... ♖xf4+! 0:1, Serebrijsky – Solmanis, USSR 1946 [4. ♙g3 fxe6 5. ♖xf4 g5-+]
- 1196 ⑤ 1. ♖xh6+!! [1. f6?? ♖d1!!

- 2.fxg7+ ♖g8!] 1...♖g8 2.♖h8+! ♖xh8 3.♖h4+ ♖g8 4.♖xd8+ ♖h7 5.♖h4+! ♖g8 6.♖xe4+-
- ② 1...♖d1! 2.♖xh6+ [2.♖xd1 ♖xc3+ 3.♖a1 ♖xd1] 2...♖g8 3.♖h8+ ♖xh8 4.♖h4+ ♖g8 5.♖xe4 [5.♖d8+ ♖xd8] 5...♖b1++
- 1197 ⑥ 1.h6! ♖xh6 2.♖f6! ♖xf6 3.exf6 ♖f7 [3...♖d7 4.♖h3 ♖f8 5.♖h5; 3...♖f8 4.♖h5] 4.♖h3 e5 5.♖xh6 ♖g6 [5...exd4 6.♖h5 ♖e1+ 7.♖f2] 6.♖h5! 1:0, Am.Rodriguez – Borges Mateos, Havana 1991
- 1198 ③ 1.f5! ♖xe3 2.f6! ♖xf2+ 3.♖xf2 ♖e8 4.♖f4 ♖h7 5.♖xe6! ♖xc2 6.♖g5+ ♖h8 7.♖xc2 ♖c6 8.♖g2 1:0, Ravikumar – Camel, Graz 1978
- 1199 ⑥ 1.♖e4!! fxe4 2.♖xe4+! ♖f5 3.♖g6 ♖f7 4.♖xe7 ♖xe7 5.♖e1! ♖d6 6.♖xe6 ♖f4+ 7.♖e3 ♖g8 8.♖xf5 ♖xf5 9.♖hg1+ 1:0, Vyzhmanavin – Ruban, Sochi, 1989
- 1200 ①⑥ 1.h5!! ♖xf4 [1...♖xg4 2.♖xg4 ♖xd6 3.♖g7++] 2.hxg6 ♖xd6 [2...♖xe6 3.♖xh7+ ♖g8 4.gxf7+ ♖f3 5.♖h8+! ♖xf7 6.♖xe6+ ♖xe6 7.♖xb6+-; 2...♖d3+ 3.♖hxd3! ♖xd6! 4.gxf7!! ♖c6 5.fxe8 ♖ ♖xe8 6.♖d8+-] 3.♖xh7+ ♖g8 4.gxf7+ ♖xh7 5.fxe8 ♖ ♖xe6 6.♖f5+ ♖g7 7.♖g6+ ♖f8 8.♖xf6+ ♖e8 9.♖xe6 ♖f8 [9...e3 10.fxe3 ♖xg2 11.♖f7+ ♖d7 12.♖e8+! ♖c7 13.♖g7+! ♖d8 14.♖xg2 ♖xe8 15.♖e4+!+-] 10.♖d7+ 1:0, Kasparov – Kramnik, Novgorod 1994

- 1201 ⑦ 1.♖xe6!! [or 1.♖f5!! ♖xc4 2.♖xe7+ ♖f8 3.♖xg7+! ♖xe7 4.bxc4+-] 1...♖xc4 [1...fxe6 2.♖c3! ♖xc4 3.♖xg7++] 2.♖h6+! 1:0, Larsen – Matanovic, Zagreb 1965 [2...gxh6 3.♖xh6; 2...♖h8 3.♖xg7++]
- 1202 ⑧ 1.♖g5!! [1.♖h5? ♖xh4+] 1...hxg5 [1...f6 2.♖xf6!; 1...♖f8 2.f6! hxg5 3.hxg5! ♖b6 4.♖h5+ ♖g8 5.g6] 2.hxg5 ♖d7 [2...♖g8 3.f6 ♖f8 4.♖h5 ♖d7 5.♖g6+ ♖h8 6.♖xf7 ♖xf6 7.♖xf6+] 3.♖xf7! 1:0, Gavrilov – Kevorkian, corr. 1989/90 [3...♖f6 4.♖h3+ ♖g7 5.♖e6 (or 5.♖c4; or 5.♖b3) 5...♖h7 6.f6+ ♖xf6 7.♖h6++; 3...♖g7 4.f6+ ♖xf6 5.gxf6+ ♖xf6 6.♖g6++]
- 1203 ①② 1.♖xd6! [1.♖xb7? ♖xb7 2.♖xd6? ♖xd6 3.e5 ♖xe5!] 1...♖xd6 2.e5! ♖xe5 [2...♖xe5 3.♖xb7! ♖xb7 4.♖c8 ♖d7 5.♖h7+ ♖f6 6.♖h8+! ♖e7 7.♖xe5++-; 2...♖xc7 3.♖h7+ ♖f8 4.♖xh6+ ♖e7 5.♖xg5+ ♖f8 6.♖h6+ ♖e7 7.♖f6+ ♖f8 8.d6+-] 3.♖xd7 ♖xd7 4.♖xd7+- Perenyi – Pinter, Hungary 1988
- 1204 ①⑤ 1...♖xe3! 2.fxe3 ♖xe3 3.♖b3 [3.♖d2 ♖xd1 (3...♖g4? 4.♖b4!) 4.♖dc5 (4.♖xd1 ♖xd4+ 5.♖h1 (5.♖f2 ♖xf2+ 6.♖xf2 ♖xb1 7.♖xb1 ♖h4+ 8.♖g1 ♖xa4+-) 5...♖e3! 6.♖c3 d4! 7.♖c5 ♖xd3 8.♖xd3 b5 9.♖xb5 cxb5 10.♖xb5 ♖d7 11.♖b4 ♖c7+-) 4...♖xb1 5.♖xb1 b5 6.♖xd1 bxa4 7.♖xa4 ♖h4+-] 3...♖xd4 4.♖h1 [4.♖f2 ♖xd1 5.♖xd1 ♖xf2+ 6.

♖xf2 ♙xb1 7. ♜xb1 ♚h4+
 8.g3 ♚xa4] 4... ♚h4! 5. ♜dc5
 [5. ♜e1 ♚f2 6. ♙d3 ♜g4 7. ♜f3
 ♚g1+ 8. ♜xg1 ♜f2++] 5... ♚f2!
 6. ♜g1 ♙h3! 7. ♚xe3 ♙xe3
 8. ♜d3 ♚h4 0:1, I. Ivanov –
 Tseshkovsky, USSR 1977

1205 ①③ 1.e5! dxe5 [1... ♜xe5
 2. ♜xe5 dxe5 3. ♚h4!; 1... ♜xd3
 2. ♙xe7! ♜xe7 (2... ♚xe7 3. exd6!)
 3. exd6 (3. ♜g5? ♜f5) 3... ♜f5
 4. dxc7 ♜xg3+ 5. hxg3 ♜xb2
 6. ♜e5! ♜e8 7. ♜ab1! ♜c4
 8. ♜xc4 bxc4 9. ♜b8 ♙d7 10.
 ♜xa8 ♜xa8 11. ♜d1+–] 2.
 ♙xh7! ♜xh7 [2... ♜xf3 3. ♚xf3
 ♜xh7 (3... ♙xg5 4. ♙g6!) 4.
 ♚h5+ ♜g8 5. ♚f7+ ♜h7 6.
 ♜f3! ♙xg5 7. ♚xc7] 3. ♙xe7
 ♜xf3 [3... ♚xe7 4. ♜g5+!; 3...
 ♜xe7 4. ♜g5+ ♜g8 5. ♜xf8+
 ♜xf8 6. ♚f3+!] 4. ♜xf3! ♚xe7
 [4... ♜xe7 5. ♜f7!] 5. ♜af1! ♜g8

[5... ♜a7 6. ♜f8; 5... ♜d8 6. ♜f8
 ♜d7 7. ♚h3+ ♜g6 8. ♜h8 ♜f6
 9. ♜e4!] 6. ♚g6! 1:0, Svidler –
 Holst, Copenhagen 1991 [6...
 ♜d8 7. ♜h3 ♜f7 8. ♚h7+ ♜f8
 9. ♚h8++]

1206 ②① 1. ♜d5!! exd5 [1... ♙xd5
 2. exd5 ♜xe3 3. ♙xg7+! ♜e8
 (3... ♜xg7 4. ♚h7+ ♜f6 5.
 fxe3+) 4. fxe3] 2. exd5 ♙f6!
 [2... ♜xe3 3. ♙xg7+! ♜e8 4.
 fxe3 ♙b7 5. ♜xf7!! ♜xf7 6.
 ♚g6+] 3. ♚h7! ♙e5 [3... ♜xe3
 4. ♙xf6 gxf6 5. ♚xh6+! ♜e8
 (5... ♜e7 6. ♚xe3+ ♜f8 7.
 ♚h6+) 6. ♜e1! ♜d7 7. ♚h3+!
 f5 8. ♚xf5+] 4. ♜xe5! ♜xe5
 [4... dxe5 5. ♙a3+ ♜e8 6.
 ♚g8+ ♜d7 7. ♙f5++] 5. f4! 1:0,
 Makarychev – Tong Yanming,
 Beijing 1988 [5... ♙xd5 6. cxd5
 ♚c5+ 7. ♜f2 ♜d7 8. ♙xg7+
 ♜e7 9. ♚e4+]

Международный гроссмейстер
Максим Владимирович Блох

- ◆ проводит занятия, консультации.
 - ◆ предлагает свои книги:
 - ✓ "Комбинационные мотивы"
(304 страницы, свыше 1400 заданий),
 - ✓ "600 комбинаций" (96 страниц)
 - ✓ "Дебюты современных шахмат. Открытые дебюты
и французская защита" (96 страниц)
 - ✓ "Учебник шахмат" (144 страницы, 956 диаграмм),
 - ✓ "Книга-блокнот «Помощник шахматиста»" (60 бланков,
карточки, таблицы, справочные материалы),
 - ✓ "Блокнот шахматиста" (27 бланков, карточки, таблицы,
24 учебных задания),
 - ◆ распространяет шахматные компьютерные программы
- Телефон (095) 331-21-20. E-mail: blokh@zuzipo.ru
 Адрес: 117418, г. Москва, а/я 13.
 Не забудьте вложить пустой конверт с заполненным
 адресом для ответа.